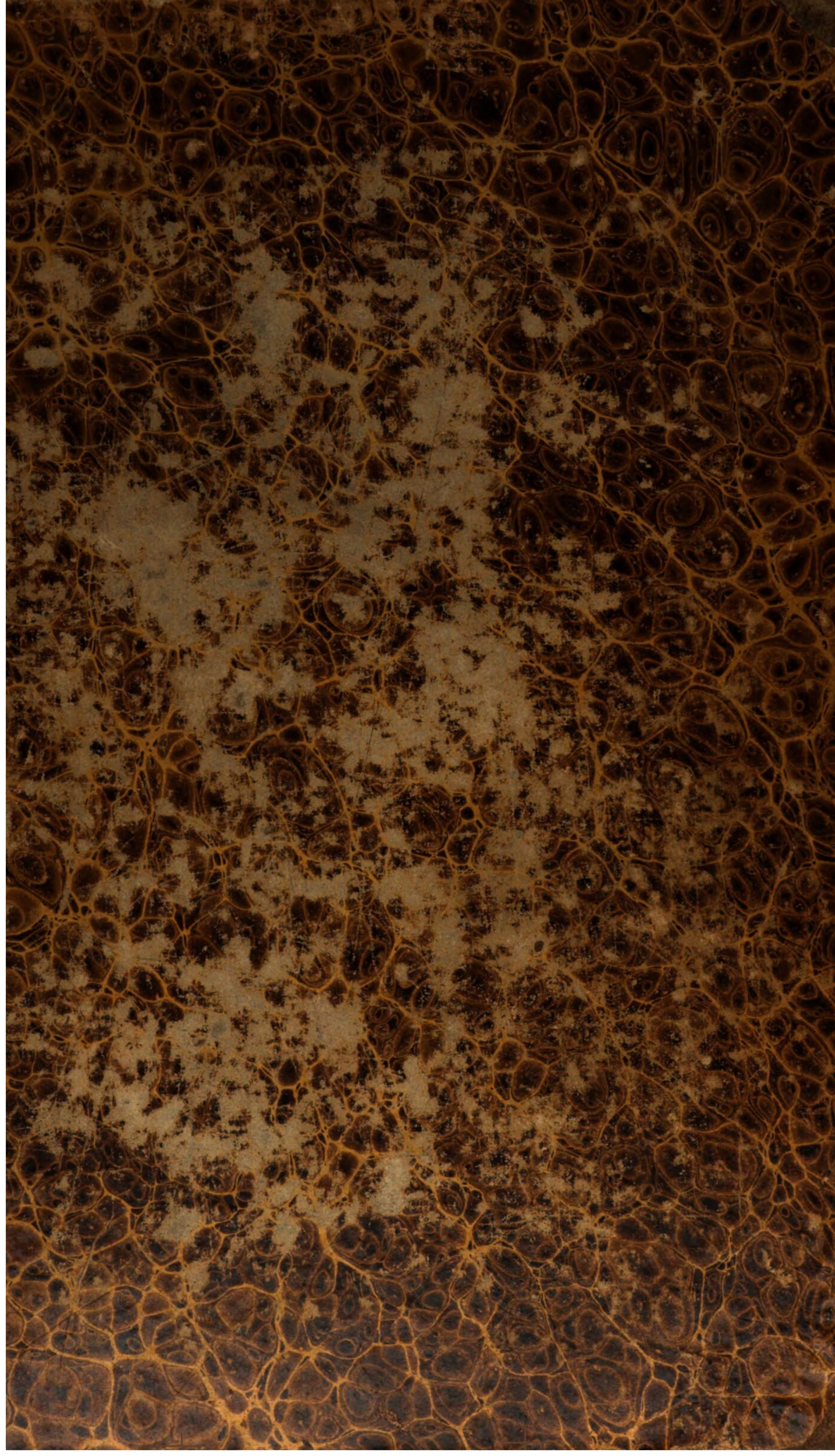
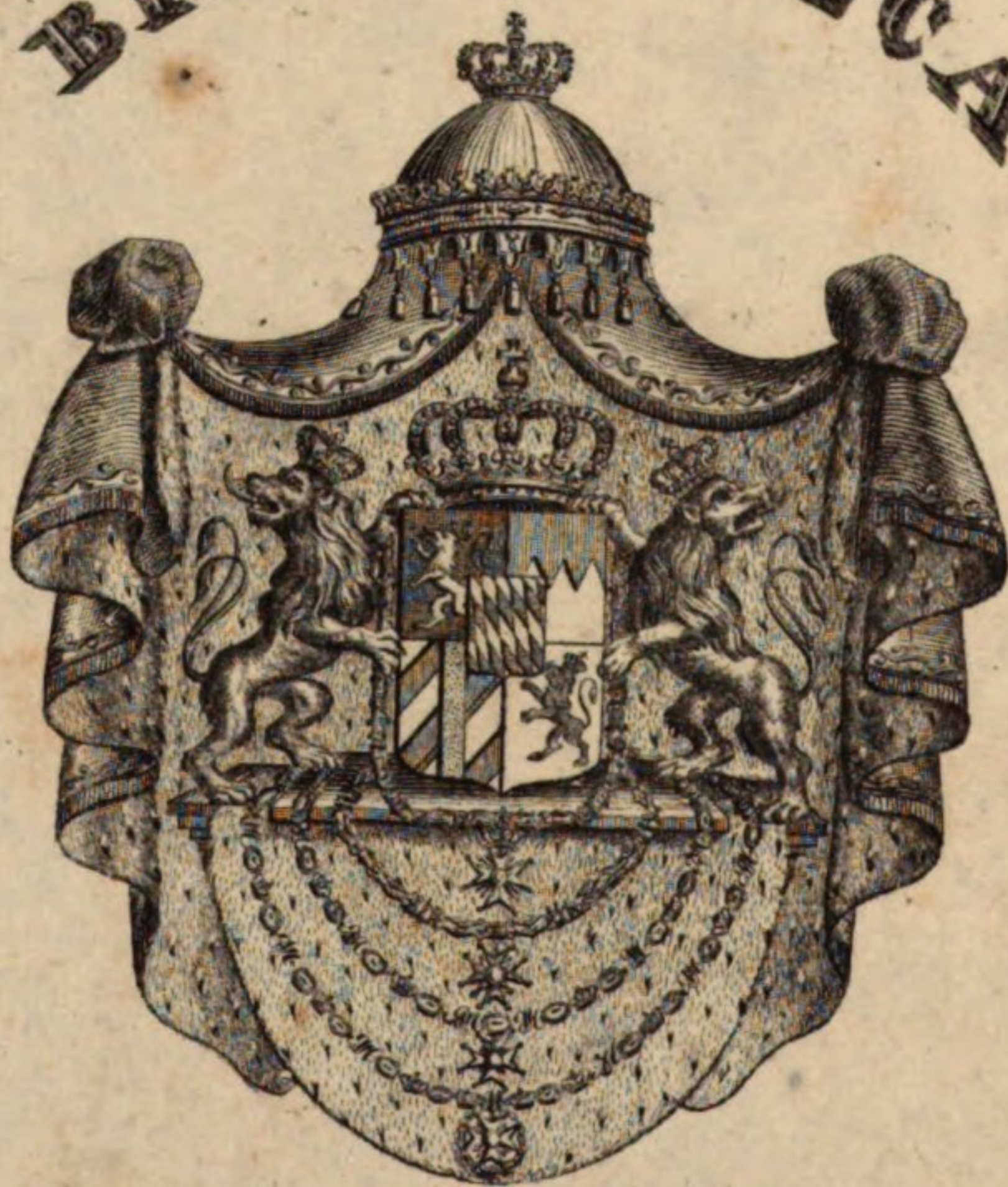




4^o L. As
236

Shakespeare

BIBLIOTHECA



REGIA
MONACHENSIS.

DICTIONARY

OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE

IN TWO VOLUMES

BY JOSEPH BAKER

DICTIONARY

OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE

IN TWO VOLUMES

BY JOSEPH BAKER

OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE

IN TWO VOLUMES

BY JOSEPH BAKER

OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE

A

DICTIONARY,
HINDŪSTĀNĪ AND ENGLISH,

WITH A

COPIOUS INDEX,

FITTING THE WORK TO SERVE, ALSO, AS

A

DICTIONARY
ENGLISH AND HINDŪSTĀNĪ.

By JOHN SHAKESPEAR.

THIRD EDITION

THIRD EDITION,

MUCH ENLARGED.

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR THE AUTHOR,

BY J. L. COX AND SON, 75, GREAT QUEEN STREET, LINCOLN'S-INN FIELDS;

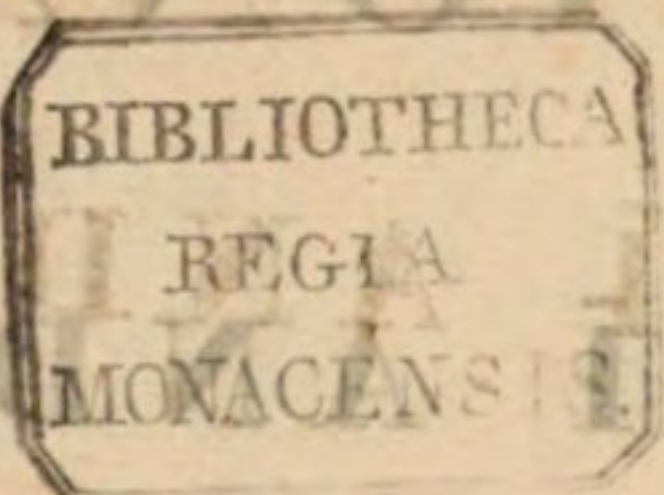
AND SOLD BY PARBURY, ALLEN, & Co., BOOKSELLERS TO THE HON. EAST-INDIA COMPANY,
LEADENHALL STREET.

MDCCCXXXIV.

55.2

DICTIONARY

ENGLISH



HINDUSTANI

COPIOUS INDEX

FITTING THE WORK TO SERVE ALSO AS

DICTIONARY

ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI

By JOHN SHAKESPEAR

MUCH ENLARGED
THIRD EDITION
THIRD EDITION

LONDON

PRINTED FOR THE AUTHOR

AND SOLD BY PARBURY, ALLEN & CO. BOOKSELLERS TO THE HON. EAST-INDIA COMPANY
LEADENHALL STREET
MDCCCXXIV
BY J. L. COX AND SON, 13, GREAT BRIDGE STREET, LONDON
PRINTED FOR THE AUTHOR

TO

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, Esq., Chairman.

WILLIAM STANLEY CLARKE, Esq., Deputy Chairman.

WILLIAM ASTELL, Esq.

CAMPBELL MARJORIBANKS, Esq.

HON. HUGH LINDSAY.

JOHN MORRIS, Esq.

JOHN THORNHILL, Esq.

GEORGE RAIKES, Esq.

SIR ROBERT CAMPBELL, Bart.

JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH RAVENSHAW, Esq.

JOHN LOCH, Esq.

JOSIAS DU PRE ALEXANDER, Esq.

NEIL BENJAMIN EDMONSTONE, Esq.

CHARLES MILLS, Esq.

JOHN MASTERMAN, Esq.

HENRY ALEXANDER, Esq.

SIR WILLIAM YOUNG, Bart.

ROBERT CUTLAR FERGUSON, Esq., M.P.

JOHN FORBES, Esq.

HENRY SHANK, Esq.

RUSSELL ELLICE, Esq.

RICHARD JENKINS, Esq.

JOHN COTTON, Esq.

WILLIAM BUTTERWORTH BAYLEY, Esq.

DIRECTORS

FOR

MANAGING THE AFFAIRS

OF THE

HONOURABLE EAST-INDIA COMPANY,

THE

THIRD EDITION

OF

THIS DICTIONARY

IS,

WITH MUCH RESPECT,

DEDICATED BY

THEIR VERY OBEDIENT SERVANT,

JOHN SHAKESPEAR.

London, 18th December, 1834.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, Esq., Chairman
WILLIAM STANLEY CLARKE, Esq., Deputy Chairman

CHARLES MILLS, Esq.
JOHN MASTERMAN, Esq.
HENRY ALEXANDER, Esq.
SIR WILLIAM YOUNG, Bart.
ROBERT CUTLER FRERUSON, Esq., M.P.
JOHN FORBES, Esq.
HENRY SHANK, Esq.
RUSSELL ELLIOT, Esq.
RICHARD JENNINGS, Esq.
JOHN COTTON, Esq.
WILLIAM BUTTERWORTH BAYLEY, Esq.

WILLIAM ASTELL, Esq.
CAMPBELL MARJORIBANKS, Esq.
HOB. HUGH LINDSAY
JOHN MORRIS, Esq.
JOHN THORNHILL, Esq.
GEORGE RAIRDS, Esq.
SIR ROBERT CAMPBELL, Bart.
JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH RAVENSHAW, Esq.
JOHN LACH, Esq.
JOSEPH DE FRE ALEXANDER, Esq.
NEIL BENJAMIN EDMONSTONE, Esq.

DIRECTORS

MANAGING THE AFFAIRS

HONOURABLE EAST-INDIA COMPANY

THIRD EDITION

THIS DICTIONARY

WITH MUCH REVISION

DEDICATED BY

JOHN SHAKESPEAR

London, 18th December, 1854

P R E F A C E.

"A Dictionary, Hindoostanee and English, originally compiled for his own private use by Capt. Joseph Taylor, revised and prepared for the press, with the assistance of learned natives in the College of Fort William, by W. Hunter, M.D.," was published at Calcutta in 1808; and, subsequent to the decease of those authors, when their production had become out of print and rarely to be procured, the first edition of the present work, founded on Capt. Taylor and Dr. Hunter's, and intended to meet the urgent demand of the publick both at home and in India, was passed through the press, at London, in 1817.

But, though a great part of the materials of this publication was taken from the stock which Capt. Taylor and Dr. Hunter had collected, yet such alterations and additions were made as could not be attributed to those authors. Certain portions of their work were, for the sake of brevity, remodeled and curtailed; a different method of denoting oriental vocal sounds by roman letters was adopted; and additions of words, which a farther acquaintance with the language proved to be necessary, were abundantly made in the first edition as well as in the subsequent one of 1820: to this third edition, moreover, besides a still greater increase of words in the body of the work, a copious Index is subjoined, by means of which the publication will prove well fitted to serve, also, as a reversed, or English and Hindustani Dictionary.

In India, extensive as it is, and peopled by many different races of men, variety of dialect must be expected to occur in the most prevalent colloquial language, whether denominated *zabān-i-urdū*, *rekhta*, *hindī*, *Hindūstānī*, or *Dakhanī*; and words of common use in some parts may appear strange, or be even unintelligible, to the inhabitants of others. Thus, though the language here treated of, and which most generally prevails in Hindustan proper or in the Dakhan, at Delhi, Agra, Hyderabad, or in the Carnatic, is essentially one and the same; yet, through so wide a range of country, differences will present themselves in various particulars of speech. With a view, therefore, to extend the utility of the work, many words, gathered from Dakhani compositions in manuscript or in print, old or modern, are now inserted; and, when they are supposed to be peculiar to that dialect, they are marked as such, for the purpose of distinction.

Of the productions in print from which extracts have been made, besides Dr. Hunter's above stated, may be especially mentioned the "Prem Sagur," printed at Calcutta in 1825; "a Dictionary English and Hindostany" (by Dr. Harris), printed at Madras in 1790; "an Introduction to the Study of the Hindostany Language, as spoken in the Carnatic," printed at Madras in 1808; "Dukhnee Unwari Soheilee," printed at Madras in 1824; and "Qanoon-e-islam," published by Dr. Herklots, at London, in 1832.

It may here be noticed, moreover, that the "additional" portion will be found to relate chiefly to the dialect of the Dakhan: and, collected as it was from various sources, whilst the principal part of the work was passing through the press, it is hoped that indulgence will be shewn both

to the manner in which it is submitted to the publick, and to the want of certainty existing in some cases, which is indicated by a mark of interrogation, to shew that in these particulars further inquiry is needed.

Before the words herein explained, the initial roman letter of the name of the language from which each appears derived, if known, is marked; thus H. for Hindī, S. for Sanskrit, A. for Arabic, P. for Persian, T. for Turkish, G. for Greek, E. for English, and the like; but, where the derivation is unknown, U. is prefixed: and, if the word has varied in form from the original or is doubtful as to derivation, a slanting or italick letter is, by way of discrimination, generally adopted.

In denoting the pronunciation of words by italick letters, the vowels *a, e, i, o, u*, are intended to represent the Italian powers of the same letters; and the consonants, for the most part, convey the sounds commonly appropriated to them in English: thus,

<i>a</i>	corresponding to the Arabic vowel <i>fat'ha</i> is sounded as in "America."
<i>ā</i>	<i>alif-i-mamdūda</i> , is sounded as in "all," "ball."
<i>a</i> or <i>ā</i>	the <i>alif-i-makṣūra</i> , and sounded occasionally, as <i>a</i> or <i>ā</i> .
<i>ai</i>	the <i>yā-e-sākin mā kabl maftūh</i> , as <i>i</i> in "night," or <i>uy</i> in "buy."
<i>au</i>	the <i>wāw-i-sākin mā kabl maftūh</i> , as <i>ou</i> in "our," or as the German <i>au</i> .
<i>b</i>	ب as in "babble."
<i>bh</i>	ه or the Sanskrit भ, as <i>b</i> with an aspiration.
<i>ch</i>	च as in "church."
<i>chh</i>	छ or the Sanskrit छ, as <i>ch</i> with aspiration.
<i>chh</i>	च for the Sanskrit च, as <i>ch</i> with aspiration.
<i>d</i>	د as <i>d</i> uttered with the point of the tongue pressed on the upper fore teeth, nearly as in "dew."
<i>dh</i>	ذ or the Sanskrit ध, as <i>d</i> above described, with an aspiration.
<i>ḍ</i>	ḍ or the Sanskrit ḍ sounded with the point of the tongue struck back on the palate, as in "dull" nearly.
<i>dh</i>	ḍ or the Sanskrit ḍ uttered as <i>ḍ</i> above described, with aspiration.
<i>e</i>	the <i>yā-e-maj'hūl</i> , sounded as <i>ei</i> in "neighbour."
<i>f</i>	ف as in "fill."
<i>g</i>	غ as in "good," "get."
<i>gh</i>	گ or the Sanskrit घ as <i>g</i> above described, with aspiration.
<i>gh</i>	غ a peculiar guttural sound, like that made in gargling, or like the Northumbrian <i>r</i> .
<i>h</i>	ه as in "house," "horse;" but when following <i>c, g, k, s</i> , or <i>z</i> , it may serve with each of those letters to denote a peculiar sound. See <i>ch, gh, kh, sh, zh</i> .
<i>h</i>	ح sounded as <i>h</i> above described, or more forcibly in the throat.
<i>h</i>	with <i>ch, s</i> or <i>k</i> prefixed. See <i>chh, sh, kh</i> .
<i>i</i>	the vowel <i>kasr</i> , as in "fin," "sit."
<i>i</i>	the <i>hamza-i-mulaiyana</i> , and sounded nearly as <i>i</i> above described.
<i>ī</i>	the <i>ya-e-ma'rūf</i> , as <i>ee</i> in "peel," or <i>ea</i> in "tea."

<i>j</i>	corresponding to ج as in "judge," "joy."
<i>jh</i>	جھ or the Sanskrit झ, as <i>j</i> above described, with aspiration.
<i>k</i>	ک as in "king," "sunk."
<i>kh</i>	کھ or the Sanskrit ख as <i>k</i> with aspiration.
<i>kh</i>	خ a peculiar guttural sound, like the Scotch <i>ch</i> in "loch," or the German <i>ch</i> .
<i>kh</i>	the Sanskrit क, uttered as <i>k</i> with aspiration.
<i>k</i>	ق as <i>k</i> uttered by pressing back the root of the tongue on the throat.
<i>l</i>	ل as in "lane," "cowl."
<i>m</i>	م as in "mar," "sum."
<i>n</i>	ن as in "noon," "rang."
<i>n</i>	<i>tanwīn</i> in Arabic, and sounded as <i>n</i> .
<i>ñ</i>	the Sanskrit <i>anuswāra</i> , being a nasal tone like that of <i>n</i> in the French words "sans," "bon."
<i>ṇ</i>	the Sanskrit ण, having the power of <i>n</i> uttered with the point of the tongue pressed back on the palate.
<i>o</i>	the <i>wāw-i-maj'hūl</i> , as in "bone."
<i>p</i>	پ as in "pun," "up."
<i>ph</i>	پھ or the Sanskrit फ, as <i>p</i> with aspiration.
<i>r</i>	ر as in "ran," "bur," with a sensible vibration of the tongue.
<i>ṛ</i>	ر or the Sanskrit र, having the power of <i>r</i> uttered by striking the point of the tongue on the palate.
<i>ṛh</i>	رھ or the Sanskrit र्ह, being the <i>ṛ</i> sounded with aspiration.
<i>ṛi</i>	the Sanskrit रि sounded as in "river."
<i>s</i>	س as in "sin," "sun."
<i>sh</i>	ش as in "shine."
<i>ṣ</i>	ص as <i>s</i> above described, by the people of India.
<i>ṣ</i>	ث as in "sin" by the people of India; but, by the Arabs, as <i>th</i> in "thin."
<i>sh</i>	the Sanskrit श, as <i>sh</i> uttered with the point of the tongue reverted to the palate.
<i>t</i>	ت as in "tube," "to-morrow" nearly, being uttered by pressing the point of the tongue against the upper front teeth.
<i>th</i>	تھ or the Sanskrit थ uttered as <i>t</i> above described, with aspiration.
<i>t</i>	ت or the Sanskrit ट as in "tub" nearly, or as <i>t</i> uttered by striking the point of the tongue on the palate.
<i>th</i>	تھ or the Sanskrit ठ, sounded as <i>t</i> above described, with aspiration.
<i>t</i>	ط as <i>t</i> above described, in India.
<i>u</i>	the vowel <i>zamm</i> , sounded as in "full" or as <i>oo</i> in "foot."
<i>u</i>	<i>zamm</i> , followed by the <i>wāw-i-ma'dūla</i> , which latter is not sounded.
<i>ū</i>	the <i>wāw-i-ma'ruf</i> , as <i>oo</i> in "fool."
<i>v</i>	و as in "sieve."

<i>w</i> corresponding to	و having a power between the English <i>v</i> and <i>w</i> ; but, when following a vowel or <i>ā</i> in a syllable, it is sounded nearly as <i>o</i> or <i>v</i> slightly.
<i>ṡ</i>	the <i>wāw-i-mā[*]dula</i> , and but very little, if at all, sounded.
<i>y</i>	ي as in "year."
<i>z</i>	ز as in "zeal."
<i>ẓ</i>	ض as in "zeal" by the people of India.
<i>ẓ</i>	ظ as in "zeal," by the people of India.
<i>ẓ</i>	ذ as <i>z</i> in "zeal," by the people of India; but, rather as <i>dh</i> by the Arabs.
<i>zh</i>	ژ as <i>s</i> in "pleasure," or as the French <i>j</i> in "jour."
<i>ʿ</i>	ع having a guttural sound peculiar to the Arabs. After the example of Meninski, this [*] , when initial in a syllable, is placed over the vowel which follows in pronunciation; and when not initial, it is placed after the vowel which precedes. So عقل <i>ākl</i> , مع <i>ma[*]</i> .

The initial letters or abbreviations for the parts of speech, grammatical terms, and other purposes, are generally such as are common to dictionaries, or as are well known: thus, *s.* or *sub.* or *subst.* for substantive, *v.* for verb, *adj.* for adjective, *conj.* for conjunction, *adv.* for adverb, *part.* for participle, *pron.* for pronoun, *prep.* for preposition, *postpos.* for postposition, *interj.* for interjection, *m.* for masculine, *f.* for feminine, *a.* for active, *n.* for neuter, *trans.* for transitive, *intrans.* for intransitive, *poss.* for possessive, *sing.* for singular, *plur.* for plural, *caus.* for causal, *compar.* for comparative, *sup.* or *superl.* for superlative, *cor.* or *corrupt.* for corruption, *dim.* or *dimin.* for diminutive, *comp.* for compound or compounded, *comp.* or *compos.* for composition, *contr.* or *contract.* for contraction, *inflect.* for inflection, *met.* for metonymically, *fig.* for figuratively, *sign.* for signification, *r.* for root, *v.* for vide, or see, *q. v.* for quod vide, or which see, *q. d.* for quod demonstrat, or which means, *i. q.* for idem quod, or same as, *dakh.* for dakhanī, &c.

DICTIONARY,

HINDŪSTĀNĪ AND ENGLISH.

Alif is the first letter of the Arabic and Persian alphabets. At the beginning of Hindī words, denoted by the characters of these alphabets, ʾ with the vowel *fatha*, written or more commonly understood, represents the Devanāgarī letter अ *a*; with *kasr*, the letter इ *i*; with *zamm*, the letter उ *u*; and with the sign *madda* ~, the letter आ *ā*: at the beginning of Hindī words, moreover, when ʾ is followed immediately by ي, the two letters together, according to the vowel written or understood with ʾ, stand for ई *ī* or ऐ *ai*; and when ʾ is followed in like manner by و, these two letters together represent, according to the vowel used with ʾ, either ओ *ō* or औ *au*; but, in the middle or at the end of such words, ʾ stands invariably for आ *ā*.

In the representation of numbers by the Arabic letters, ʾ stands for *one*; whence it is used also as a symbol of the deity: it signifies, moreover, the first day of the week, or Sunday; and, in astronomical descriptions, the sign Taurus of the Zodiack. From its form, too, this letter is adopted to denote *straightness*; hence, also, *a brave man*. And, in allusion to its simple, unadorned, figure, it is sometimes used to mean *naked*.

In Arabic words, at the beginning, it may be the *alif-i-tafzīl wa takṣīr*, used to form adjectives in a comparative degree; as, *afṣal* from *fāzil*, *aḥkar* from *ḥakīr*: and, with ل (*lām*) it may compose the article ال (*al*); in which case, if the word which it precedes is subsequent to another word in construction, this ʾ termed *wasṭī*, conjunctive, is written only but not sounded. At the beginning or in the middle, it may be the *alif-i-jamʿ*, sign of the plural number; as, in *aḥkām*, *rijāl*. In the middle, after the second radical letter, it may be adopted to form adjectives in the superlative degree; as, *ẓallām* from *ẓālim*. And, at the end, it may denote the accusative case of certain nouns, used as adverbs only in Hindustani; so *takhmīnān*: or a plural form; as *umarā*: or, it may be the *alif-i-tānīs*, sign of the feminine gender; which is either *mamdūda*, long, as in *ḥamrā* red; or *maqṣūra* short, as in *ḥubla*, pregnant.

In Persian words, at the beginning, it may be the *alif-i-wasṭī*, which is liable to be cut off; as in *afshān*, *afsun*, which are also written and pronounced *fusūn*, *fushān*.

fishān. In the middle, between two nouns, it denotes continuity, proximity or conjunction; as, شبشب *shab-ā-shab*, سراپا *sar-ā-pā*, تگاپو *tag-ā-pū*: or, in the middle of a word, it seems in some cases redundant; as, ستمگار *sitamgār* for ستمگر *sitamgar*. And, at the end, it may be the الف ندا *alif-i-nidā*, sign of the vocative case; as, ساقیا *sākiyā*, O cup-bearer! شاها *shā-hā*, O king! or, it may be used in an exclamation of disapprobation, praise, or grief; as, بدا *badā*, how bad! خوشا *khushā*, how good! blessed! دریغا *dareghā*, what sorrow! alas! or, subjoined to adjectives, it may form abstract nouns; as, گرما *garmā*, heat, from گرم *garm*, hot.

In Hindī words, at the end, ا may be used to form the diminutive of a noun; as, ڈیا a very small box, from ڈبی: or, adjectives from substantives; as, بھوکھا hungry, from بھوکہ.

s. ا (for अ) *a*, A name of Vishnu: also, when prefixed to a word, it is an inseparable particle, signifying negation or privation; so, अधर्म *adham* Injustice, from धर्म *dham* Justice; अधन *adhan* Poor, from धन *dhan* Wealth.

s. آ for (आ) *ā*, prep. To, at, until, unto, as far as. It is the opposite of अव *ava*, marks the limits of action; and, prefixed to certain verbs, reverses their meaning.

s. اب *ab* (अद्य) *adv.* Now, presently, just now.

A. اب *ab* (contract. of ابو) *s. m.* A father.

P. آب *āb* (Sans. आपः) *s. m.* Water; splendour, lustre, elegance, dignity, honour, character; lustre or water (in gems); temper (of steel, &c.); edge or sharpness (of a sword): mode, manner.

s. اب *ib* (इव) *adv.* Thus, as, in like manner.

A. ابا *ibā*, *s. m.* Denial, refusal, denying.

A. آبا *ābā*, *s. plur.* (of ابو) Fathers.

A. ابابیل *abābīl*, *s. m.* A swallow.

A. اباحت *ibāhat* (inf. iv. of باح), *s. f.* Giving liberty, permission.

P. آباد *ābād*, *adj.* Cultivated, inhabited, full of

buildings and inhabitants, populous, pleasant, prosperous, happy, good, well; well done! آباد *ābād* *karnā*, *v. a.* To build, to cultivate, to make a place habitable, to people.

P. آبادان *ābādān*, *adj.* See آباد *ābād*.

P. آبادانی *ābādān-i*, *s. f.* A habitation, a cultivated, inhabited, populous, or pleasant place; population, cultivation, prosperity, abundance.

P. آبادی *ābād-i*, *s. f.* See آبادانی *ābādān-i*.

s. ابارنا *ubār-nā* (उधार) *v. a.* To set at liberty, liberate, release.

s. اباک *a-bāk* (अवाक्) *adj.* Speechless, silent, dumb.

H. ابکنا *ubāknā* (caus. of ابکنا) *v. a.* To vomit.

H. ابالنا *ubālnā* (caus. of ابالنا q. v.) *v. a.* To boil, to make boil.

P. آبان *ābān*, *s.* The eighth Persian month, when the sun enters Scorpio.

H. ابانا *ubānā*, *v. a.* To sow, to plant.

A. آباي *ābā-i*, *adj.* Belonging to, or descending from one's ancestors; paternal.

P. آب باران *āb-i-bārān*, *s.* Rain-water, rain.

P. آب بازی *āb-bāzī*, *s. f.* Play or sport in water; swimming.

P. آب بسته *āb-i-basta*, *s.* A glass.

s. ابیک *a-bibek* (अविवेक) *s. m.* Want of discrimination, indiscretion.

s. ابیکتا *a-bibek-tā* (अविवेकता) *s. f.* Indiscreetness, indiscretion.

s. ابیکی *a-bibek-i* (अविवेकी) *adj.* Indiscreet, inconsiderate, void of discretion.

P. آب پاشی *āb-pāshī*, *s. f.* Sprinkling water.

P. آب پیکران *āb-paikarān*, *s.* The stars.

P. آب تاب *āb-tāb*, *s. f.* Splendour.

s. اب تب *ab-tab*, *adv.* Presently. اب تب هونا *ab-tab-honā*, To be at the point of death.

A. ابتدا *ibtidā* (inf. viii. of بدأ) *s. f.* Beginning, commencement.

- A. ابتداء *ibtidā-an*, adv. In the beginning, at first, firstly, in the first place, originally.
- A. ابتذال *ibtizāl* (inf. VIII. of بذل) s. m. Vileness, baseness, meanness; carelessness in preserving any thing.
- A. ابتر *abtar* (from بتر Was destitute of a tail: Heb. בטר Cut short) adj. Ruined, spoiled, worthless, destitute of good qualities, dissolute, disorderly, disordered, wanton. ابتر کرنا *abtar karnā*, To ruin, spoil, disorder.
- A. ابتری *abtar-i*, s. f. Worthlessness.
- A. ابتسام *ibtisām* (inf. VIII. of بسم) s. m. A smiling, smile, gaiety, hilarity.
- S. ابتک *ab-tak*,
S. ابتک *ab-talak*,
S. ابتری *ab-torī*,
S. ابتری *ab-torī*, } adv. Till now, hitherto, yet, as yet, still.
- A. ابتلا *ibtīlā*, (inf. VIII. of بلا) s. Trial, affliction.
- A. ابتهاج *ibtihāj* (inf. VIII. of بهج Ch. בהג It shone) s. m. Gladness, alacrity, cheerfulness.
- S. ابتهن *ab-ta'm*, adv. Till now.
- S. ابتهن *ab-ten*, adv. From this time, henceforth.
- S. ابث *ubat* or *ubti*,
S. ابثن *ubtan*,
S. ابثنا *ubtanā*, } (उद्धर्तन) s. m. See अप्थन *uptan*.
- S. ابثنا *ubatnā* (उद्धर्तन) v. a. To rub on the body a detergent application, called अप्थन *uptan*.
- S. آب *abja* (अप् Water, and ज Born) *abja*, s. m. The nymphæa or lotus: the moon: a conch: a kind of tree (*eugenia acutangula*): the physician of the gods.
- P. آب جاری *āb-i-jārī*, s. Running water; a stream, a rivulet, a current, tears flowing.
- A. ابجد *abjad*, s. m. A particular arrangement of the Arabic alphabet; the alphabet; a mode of denoting numbers by the letters of the alphabet.
- P. ابجد خوان *abjad-khān*, s. m. One who is learning his alphabet.
- P. آب جو *āb-jō*, s. f. A stream, a rivulet.
- P. آب جوش *āb-jōsh*, s. Gravy, soup.

- P. آب جوی *āb-jō'e*, s. f. See آب جو *āb-jō*. *āb-i-jō'e*, The water of a rivulet.
- H. آب *a-bach* (अ and बचना *bachnā*) adj. That which has not escaped.
- S. ابچار *a-bichār* (अविचार) s. m. Want of consideration; injustice.
- S. ابچار *a-bichār-in* (अविचारिनी) f. } adj.
S. ابچاری *a-bichār-i* (अविचारी) m. }
Destitute of consideration or reflection; unjust (woman or man).
- P. آب چشم *āb-i-chashm*, s. Water of the eyes; tears.
- P. آب چشی *āb-chashī*, s. f. The giving drink to a child for the first time (generally when about six months old) preparatory to weaning.
- S. ابجل *a-bichal* (अविचल from अ, वि and र. चल Move) adj. Motionless, immovable, unmoved, unshaken, resolute, firm.
- P. آب حرام *āb-i-harām*, s. Wine: the tears of a person who weeps hypocritically and sorrowless.
- P. آب حسرت *āb-i-hasrat*, s. Water of desire; wish, appetite, longing.
- P. آب حیات *āb-i-hayāt*, s. Water of life; the fountain of life.
- P. آب حیوان *āb-i-haiwān*, } s. Water of life;
P. آب حیوانی *āb-i-haiwān-i*, } name of the fabulous fountain of immortality.
- P. آب خانه *āb-khāna*, s. A repository of water.
- A. ابخره *abkhira*, s. plur. (of بخار or بخور) Vapours, exhalations, perfumes.
- P. آب خست *āb-khast*, s. f. A water-melon, musk-melon, or other fruit the inside of which is acid and perished.
- P. آب خضر *āb-i-khizr*, s. The water of life: inspired knowledge.
- A. ابخل *abkhal*, adj. compar. (of بخیل) More, most or very covetous.
- P. آب خور *āb-khur*, } Drinking and eating; vic-
P. آب خورد *āb-khurd*, } tuals, fortune, destiny.

- P. آب خوره *āb-khura*, s. A narrow-mouthed vessel for drinking out of, a cup for drinking water.
- P. آب خیز *āb-khez*, s. 1. A soil in which water rises up if dug into but little. 2. A swell of water.
- A. ابد *abad*, s. m. Eternity without end.
- A. ابادا *abadan*, adv. Eternally, never.
- P. آب دار *āb-dār* (آب q. v. and دار Having) s. m. The person entrusted with the charge of water for drinking: any thing full of water or splendour, as fruits, jewels, pearls, swords. adj. Polished, clear, of a good water (as gems), well tempered (as steel), sharp (as a sword).
- P. آب دارخانه *āb-dār-khāna*, s. The place where the *āb-dār* keeps the water for drinking.
- P. آب داری *āb-dār-ī*, s. f. The having water; the brilliancy (of gems), temper or polish (of steel), sharpness (of a sword).
- A. ابداع *ibdā** (inf. iv. of بدع Heb. and Ch. ברק To cleave, investigate, invent) s. m. The production of something new, invention.
- A. ابدال *ibdāl* (inf. iv. of بدل Heb. and Ch. بدل To separate, to divide) s. m. Change, exchange, substitution of one thing for another.
- A. ابدال *abdāl*, s. m. (plur. of بدیل) A religious person, a devotee, an enthusiast.
- P. آب دانه *āb-dāna*, s. m. Drink and food.
- P. آب دست *āb-dast*, s. m. Water for washing the hands; washing the hands; a masterlike work-man who imparts lustre to what he executes; a guiltless *fakir*. adj. Having pure hands.
- P. آب دندان *āb-i-dandān*, s. Sharpness and polish of the teeth. *āb-dandān*, 1. s. Watering of the mouth; weakness, trouble, crime or fault, a kind of pear, a kind of pomegranate, a kind of sweetmeat. 2. adj. Bad, weak, subjected, silly, base, in vain, useless.
- S. ابد *a-badh* (अवध्य) adj. Not to be killed; sacred, inviolable.
- S. ابد *a-budh*, adj. Ignorant.

- P. آب دهن *āb-i-dahan*, s. Water of the mouth; spittle.
- S. ابد هوت *abdhūt*, s. m. (अवधुत) One devoted to God but not attending on ceremonies; a kind of Hindū devotee who worships Siva.
- S. ابد هوتني *abdhūt-nī*, s. f. } voted to God but not attending on ceremonies; a kind of Hindū devotee who worships Siva.
- A. ابدی *abad-ī*, adj. Eternal, without end.
- S. ابدیا *a-bidyā*, s. f. Ignorance.
- P. آب دیده *āb-i-dīda*, s. Tears. *āb-dīda*, adj. In tears, weeping.
- P. ابر *abr* (Sans. अभ्र *abhra*) s. m. A cloud. *abr-i-siyāh*, A black cloud. *abr-i-ghalīz*, A thick cloud.
- S. ابر *abar*, adv. Now.
- P. ابرا *abrā*, s. m. The outer fold of a double garment (distinguished from *astar*, the lining). See *abra*.
- A. ابرار *abrār*, s. plur. (from بر Heb. and Ch. ברר To polish, purify, select). Just, holy, pious men, dutiful (to parents).
- A. ابرام *ibrām* (inf. iv. of برم) s. m. Solicitation, entreaty, urgency, distressing.
- A. ابراهیم *ibrāhīm*, n. prop. Abraham.
- A. ابرد *abrad*, adj. compar. (from بر Heb. and Ch. ברד To freeze, to hail) Cold, very cold.
- A. ابرص *abraṣ* (from برص) adj. Leprous, having the leprosy.
- A. ابرق *abrak*, } (from برق Heb. and Ch. ברק To lighten, to shine or sparkle.
- S. ابرک *abrak*, } Sans. अभ्रक *abhrak*) s. m. Talk, mica.
- P. ابرو *abrū* (Sans. भ्रू *bhrū*) s. f. The eyebrow. *abrū par girih mār-nā*, v. a. To frown.
- P. آبرو *āb-rū*, s. f. Honour, character, reputation, renown, elegance. Name of a poet. *ābrū utār-nī*, v. a. To dishonour, to disgrace. *ābrū bar-bād denī*, v. a. To lose one's own character, to destroy that of another. *ābrū denī*, v. a. To impart honour or reputation to any one, or to lose or surrender one's own. *ābrū kar-nī*, v. a. To treat

- with respect. *ābrū lenī*, v. a. To take away character or reputation.
- P. *āb-i-rawān*, s. Running water; a fountain, the sky, a sort of extremely fine muslin.
- S. *a-birodh* (अविरोध) s. m. Without contention; tranquillity, quietness.
- S. *a-birodh-i* (अविरोधी) m. } adj. Quiet, tranquil.
- S. *a-birodh-inī* (अविरोधिनी) f. }
- P. *abra*, s. m. The outer cloth of a double garment. See *abrā*.
- P. *abr-i*, adj. Clouded, variegated. *abr-i kāghaz*, A kind of thick and shining paper, clouded (from Cashmir).
- P. *abresham* or *ābresham*, s. m. Silk, sewing silk, raw silk.
- P. *abreshm-i*, adj. Silken, of silk.
- A. *ibrīk*, s. m. An ewer.
- P. *āb-i zulāl*, s. Pure, limpid, wholesome water.
- S. *a-bas* (अ and वश Power, will) adj. Powerless, without choice.
- P. *ābsāl*, s. m. A vineyard, a garden.
- P. *ābist*, } adj. Pregnant, with young.
- P. *ābistān*, }
- P. *ābistan*, }
- P. *ābista*, adj. Pregnant, with young (a woman or animal): new-born (a child). (Sans. *आविष्ट* Occupied, engrossed).
- P. *ābista-gī*, } s. f. Pregnancy.
- P. *ābistan-i*, }
- P. *āb-i-sard*, Cold water.
- S. *a-bisan* (अ and वसन Calamity arising from desire) adj. Without desire, indifferent.
- S. *a-basan* (अ and वसन Cloth) adj. Without clothes, naked.
- H. *ubasnā*, v. n. To rot, to putrefy.
- S. *a-biswās* (अविश्वास) s. m. Want of confidence, distrust, incredulity.

- S. *a-biswās-in*, } f. (अविश्वासिनी)
- S. *a-biswās-inī*, }
- S. *a-biswās-i*, m. (अविश्वासी) } adj. Without confidence, distrustful.
- S. P. *ab-se dūr* (an expression of those who, after reciting past misfortune, pray to be preserved from a return of it) Far be it from us!
- P. *āb-shār*, s. m. f. A waterfall, cascade, cataract.
- P. *āb-shinās*, s. m. The sailor who heaves the lead in sounding.
- P. *āb-i shor*, s. Brackish water, salt water, seawater.
- P. *āb-shora*, s. Water cooled with salt-petre.
- S. *abishek* (अभिषेक from अभि and र. सिच Sprinkle) s. m. Bathing, baptizing, sprinkling with the water of the Ganges, initiation, royal unction; purification by means of sprinkling water and pronouncing certain prayers.
- A. *abšār*, s. plur. (of بصر) Eyes, sights, understanding.
- A. *ibtāl* (inf. iv. of بطل Heb. and Ch. בטל Procrastinated, did nothing or did in vain) s. m. Abolition, act of destroying or annihilating; confutation, refutation.
- A. *abtal*, adj. compar. (of باطل) More, or most vain or fruitless.
- A. *ab'ād*, adj. compar. (of بعيد from بعد Heb. and Ch. בעד Was distant) More or most distant.
- P. *āb-i-āshrat*, Wine, sherbet, semen genitale.
- A. *ibkā* (inf. iv. of بقي) s. m. Rendering permanent, confirmation, establishment, preservation.
- S. *ab-kā*, adj. m. } Of the present time, now.
- S. *ab-kī*, adj. f. }
- P. *āb-kār*, s. m. A water-carrier, a sprinkler,

a distiller (especially of spirituous liquors), a wine-merchant or seller of spirituous liquors, a drinker of wine.

P. آبکاری *āb-kār-i*, s. f. The business of a water-carrier, &c., the business of a distiller, distillation, a duty levied on distilleries.

H. ابکائی *ubkāi* (see ابکنا) s. f. Act of vomiting.

S. ابکت *abikt*, (अव्यक्त from अ and व्यक् Evident, distinct) adj. Hidden, unintelligible; any invisible principle. ابکت گنت *abikt ganit*, s. f. Arithmetick of unknown quantities, algebra.

P. آب کش *āb-kash*, s. m. A drawer of water.

H. ابکنا *ubaknā*, v. n. To vomit.

P. آب کوثر *āb-i-kausar*, s. The water of the river *Kausar*, fabled to flow in paradise with milk or nectar.

S. ابکیک *abikhek*, s. m. See ابشیک *abishek*.

S. ابکی *ab-ke*, adv. Now.

S. ابکیشی *abkeshi* (अवकेशी from अव and केश Hair; fruit) adj. Without fruit, barren (a tree).

P. آب گذار *āb-guzār*, s. m. A water-passer, an expeditious messenger, a courier, a passage of a river, a ford.

P. آب گرم *āb-i-garm*, s. Warm water.

P. آب گوشت *āb-i-gosht*, s. Gravy, broth, water in which meat has been boiled down. (It is used in dressing *pulāos*).

P. آب گیر *āb-gīr*, s. A ditch in which water stands, a pond, an instrument like a broom for sprinkling water on a warp stretched for weaving.

P. آبگینه *ābgīna*, s. m. Glass, a mirror, a looking-glass, a drinking glass; wine; a diamond.

S. ابل *a-bal*, adj. m. Weak.

S. ابلا *a-balā*, 1. adj. f. Weak, powerless. 2. s. f. A woman.

P. آبلā *ābilā*, s. m. See آبلē *ābila*.

S. ابلاپا *a-balā-pā*, s. m. Weakness.

A. ابلاغ *iblagh* (inf. iv. of بلغ) s. m. Causing to arrive, conveying, sending.

H. ابلانا *ublānā* (caus. of ابلا) v. a. To cause to

boil (by the hands of another), to boil any thing with such violence that it is spilled.

S. ابلائی *abalā-i* (from ابلا) s. f. Weakness.

A. ابلق *ablak* (from بلق) adj. Piebald, black and white, party-coloured.

A. ابلقا *ablakā*, s. m. A bird of the *mainā* kind, a starling.

S. ابلب *a-bilamb* (अ and विलम्ब Delay) s. m. Quickness, diligence.

H. ابلا *ubalnā*, v. n. To boil.

S. ابلوکن *abalokan* (अवलोकन) s. Sight, seeing.

P. آبلē *ābila*, s. m. A blister. آبلē پا *ābila-pā*, adj. Having blisters on the feet.

آبلē پائی *ābila-pā-i*, s. f. The having blisters on the feet.

آبلē فرنگ *ābila-i-farang*, s. m. The French pox, a bubo.

A. ابله *ablah* (from بله Heb. בלה Shook; hence, wavered from mental imbecility, was old or worn out) adj. Foolish, silly, ignorant, bashful.

A. ابلهی *ablah-i*, s. f. Folly, silliness.

S. ابلی *a-bal-i*, adj. Weak.

S. ابلی *abal-i* (आवलि) s. f. A row, range, continuous line.

A. ابلیس *iblis* (from ابلس he despaired, so named because he despaired of God's mercy. *Jauhari*) s. m. The devil.

A. ابن *ibn*, s. m. A son. (Plur. ابنا *abnā*).

S. ابناس *a-binās* (अ and विनाश Annihilation) s. m. Exemption from loss, safety.

S. ابناسی *a-binās-i* (अविनाशी) adj. Imperishable, exempt from decay, everlasting, eternal.

A. ابنائی جنس *abnā-i-jins*, s. plur. Of the same quality or rank; comrades, companions, equals.

A.P. ابنائی دهر *abnā-i-dahr*, } s. plur. Sons of

A.P. ابنائی روزگار *abnā-i-rozgār*, } the age or time, contemporaries.

S. ابندو *a-bindu* (अ and विन्दु Point, drop) adj. Without point or dot.

A. ابن زیاد *ibn ziyād*, n. prop. A governour of Kūfa and a great enemy of the sect of Ali.

- P. **آب نقره** *āb-i-nukra*, Quicksilver, silver reduced by any menstruum to a liquid state.
- P. **آبنوس** *ābnūs*, s. m. Ebony.
- P. **آبنوسی** *ābnūs-i*, adj. Made of ebony.
- P. **آب نی** *āb-nai*, s. The perpendicular tube of a *hukka* on which the *chilam* is fixed.
- S. **ابنی** *abinai* (अ and विनय Humility) s. m. Pertness, wantonness, want of submission.
- S. **ابنی** *abanī* (अवनी) s. f. The earth.
- S. **ابنیت** *abinīt* (अ and विनीत Modest) adj. Wanton, pert, petulant.
- A. **أبو** *abū*, s. m. Father.
- A. **أبو الفضل** *abu-l-fazl* (father of excellence) n. prop. The secretary of the Emperor Akbar.
- A. **أبو بكر** *abū bakr* (lit. father of the virgin) n. prop. The father-in-law and first successor to Muhammad.
- A. **أبو تراب** *abū turāb*, n. prop. Ali, the son-in-law of Muhammad.
- A. **أبو جهل** *abū jahl* (father of ignorance) n. prop. An uncle of Muhammad.
- A. **أبو هريرة** *abū huraira* (father of the cat, because he was in the habit of carrying a cat with him) n. prop. One of the companions of Muhammad.
- A. **أبواب** *abwāb*, s. plur. (of باب) Doors, chapters.
- S. **أبوجه** *a-būjh*, adj. Stupid, void of understanding.
- S. **أبوجها** (अ and بوجها Understood) *a-būjhā*, adj. m. Not understood, incomprehensible.
- H. **أبول** (अ and بول Speak) *a-bol*, adj. Silent.
- H. **أبولا** *a-bolā*, adj. m. Disposed or accustomed to silence.
- P. **آب و هوا** *āb o hawā*, s. f. Water and air; climate.
- A. **أبوي** *abwī* (from أبو) adj. Paternal.
- S. **अभि** *abhi*, prep. Before (in time and place), against, with respect to. It is the reverse of अनु *anu*.
- S. **इभ** *ibh*, s. m. An elephant.
- S. **आभा** *ā-bhā*, s. f. Splendour, beauty.

- S. **अभार** *a-bhār*, adj. Light (in weight).
- S. **अभार** *ubhār* (उत् and र. भृ Fill, support) s. m. Swelling, plumpness, tumefaction, prominence.
- S. **अभारना** *ubhār-nā*, v. a. To plump up, to raise up, to excite, to persuade.
- H. **अभारना** *ubhār-nā*, v. a. To take away, to steal.
- S. **अभाग** *a-bhāg* (अ and भाग्य or भाग Fortune) s. m. Misfortune, adversity.
- S. **अभाग** *a-bhāg-ā*, } adj. Unfortunate, destitute.
- S. **अभागी** *a-bhāg-i*, }
- A. **अभाम** *ibhām* (from अभ Heb. **בְּחָם** Closed by pressure) The thumb : suspicion, ambiguity, equivocalness. adj. Covered, concealed, unknown.
- S. **अभाना** *ubhānā* (उत् and भायि caus. of र. भी Fear) v. a. To alarm, to disturb.
- S. **अभाव** *a-bhā'o*, s. m. Non-existence, annihilation, death.
- S. **अभिवाद** *abhibād* (अभिवाद from अभि and र. वद Speak) s. m. Obeisance, a bow or prostration to a person addressed by name also, an opprobrious or unfriendly speech.
- S. **अभिवादन** *abhibādan* (अभिवादन) s. m. Same as अभिवाद *abhibād*, q. v.
- S. **अभिप्राय** *abhiprāya* (अभिप्राय) s. m. Meaning, intention, design, purpose, wish, desire.
- S. **अभिधान** *abhidhān*, s. m. A dictionary.
- S. **अभरा** *ubhrā*, part. Unladen (as a cart or boat).
- S. **अभराना** *ubhrānā* (उत् and र. भृ Fill, support) v. a. To fill a vessel till it run over.
- S. **अभ्रक** *abhrak*, s. m. (The mineral called) talk.
- S. **अभराम** *a-bharam* (अ and संभ्रम Reverence) adj. Without credit or respect or character.
- S. **अभरण** *ā-bharan* (or *abharan*), s. m. Jewels, ornaments, decoration.
- S. **अभरना** *ubharnā* (see अभराना) v. n. To swell, to rise up, to overflow, to unlade (a cart or boat).
- S. **अभिसारिका** *abhi-sārikā* (अभिसारिका) adj. f.

Going to an assignation with her husband or lover (a woman).

- s. **अभिषेक** *abhishek*, s. m. Bathing, baptizing; installation.
- H. **ابھک** *ubhak*, s. m. A bear.
- s. **अभक्त** (**अ** and **भक्ति** Service) s. f. Want of desire or faith, disregard, indifference.
- s. **अभिलाष** (**अभिलाष**) s. m. Wish, desire.
- s. **अभिलाषा** *abhilākhā*, s. f. See **अभिलाष** *abhilāk*.
- s. **अभिमान** *abhimān*, s. m. Pride, haughtiness, self-conceit, arrogance.
- s. **अभिमानि** *abhimān-i*, adj. Proud, haughty.
- s. **अभिमन्य** *abhimanya*, adj. Proud, haughty.
- s. **अभिनव** *abhinav*, adj. New, recent.
- s. **अभूत** (**अ** and r. **भू** Exist, be) *a-bhūt*, adj. Non-existent, not existing, not past.
- s. **अभोज** (**अभोज्य**) adj. Unfit to be eaten, not eatable.
- s. **आभूषण** (**आ** and r. **भूष** Adorn) *ā-bhūkhaṇ*, s. m. Jewels, ornaments.
- s. **अभोग** (**अभोग्य** from **अ** and r. **भुज** Enjoy) adj. Unfit for use, unpossessed.
- s. **अबहुन** *ab'hūn*, adv. Hitherto, yet.
- s. **अबहि** *ab-hī*, adv. Just now, even now, immediately, instantly, presently, already.
- s. **अभय** (**अभय**) adj. Fearless, without fear.
- s. **अभ्यास** *abhyās*, s. m. Practice, exercise, study, the frequent repetition of a thing in order to fix it on the mind.
- s. **अभेद** (or for **अभेद्य**) *a-bhed*, adj. 1. Indivisible, inseparable, impenetrable. 2. Known, publick.
- s. **अभेद** *abhed*, adj. See **अभेद** *a-bhed*.
- P. **अबी** *āb-i*, adj. Aquatick, of or belonging to water, watery, aqueous, moist.

- H. **ابی** *abe*, interj. (used by way of contempt) Holla, you fellow, you rascal! sirrah!
- s. **अबि** *ab-i*, adv. Now, exactly now. (Little used).
- A. **अब्यात** *abyāt*, s. plur. (of **बیت**) Houses; distichs or verses (most commonly).
- P. **अब्यारि** *abyār-i*, s. f. A species of pigeon: a sort of very fine garment or cloth.
- P. **अब्यारि** *āb-yār-i*, s. f. Irrigation, watering.
- P. **अबि यखनी** *āb-i-yakhnī*, Water in which meat has been boiled down, gravy.
- s. **अब्यव** (**अवयव**) s. m. Limb, member.
- s. **अबिर** *a-ber*, s. f. Delay, lateness.
- H. **अबिर** *abir*, s. m. Powder used in the *holī*. See **अबिर** *ābīr*.
- A. **अबिज** *abyaz*, adj. compar. (of **بيض** r. **باض** Heb. and Ch. **באז** Shone or was exceeding white) White, whiter, more or most splendid or shining.
- s. **आप** *āp* (Sans. **आत्मा** Soul, self) pron. Self, selves, yourself, you Sir (used, instead of the personal pronoun of the second person, by an inferiour when addressing his superiour), his worship, &c. **आप स्वार्थी** *āp-swārthī*, adj. Selfish, seeking the interest of self.
- s. **आप** *āp*, s. m. Water.
- s. **अप** *apa*, prep. Under, below (denoting inferiority, secrecy, disappearance, slyness, &c.) ill, amiss, bad. The reverse of **अधि**.
- s. **अप** *upa*, prep. Near, by, by the side of, with; secondary to. The opposite of **दूर**.
- s. **आपा** *āpā* (see **आप**) s. f. An elder sister. Self.
- s. **अपाप** *a-pāp*, adj. Sinless, innocent.
- s. **आप आप** *āp āp*, s. Selfishness, egotism.
- s. **अपात्र** *a-pātr*, adj. Incapable, unfit, unworthy.
- s. **उपाध** *upādh*, s. f. Violence, injury, injustice, tyranny.
- s. **उपाधी** *upādh-i*, adj. Violent, unjust.
- s. **अपार** (**अ** and **पार** The opposite bank) *a-pār*, adj. Boundless, excessive.
- P. **अपार** *ipār*, s. Thyme, wild marjoram.

- s. **उपाजित** *upājīṭ*, adj. Acquired.
 s. **उपाजिन** (उप and र. अर्ज Earn) *upārjan*, s. m. Earning, acquirement.
 s. **उपाटना** (उत्पाटन from उत् and र. पट Go) v. a. To root up, to extirpate, to eradicate.
 s. **उपवास** (contract. of अपवास q. v.) *upās*, s. m. A fast, fasting.
 s. **उपासा** *upās-ā*, adj. Hungry, one who fasts.
 s. **उपासना** (उपासन from उप and र. आस Sit) v. a. To reverence, to worship.
 s. **उपासी** *upās-ī* (see अपासा) adj. Serving, worshipping.
 s. **उपाना** *upānā*, v. a. To create, produce, earn, get.
 s. **उपाव** *upā'o*, s. m. Remedy, redress: see अपाव.
 s. **अपावन** *a-pāwan*, adj. Impure, defiling.
 s. **अपाहज** *apāhaj*, adj. Lazy, cripple: a person who never visits any one.
 s. **उपाय** (उप, आ and र. ई Go) *upā'e*, or *upāya*, s. m. Expedient, plan, contrivance, scheme, preparation, redress, remedy.
 s. **उपायी** *upā'i* or *upāyī*, adj. Resorting to expedients, contriving, remedying; contriver.
 s. **अपाद** *apabād* (अपवाद) s. m. Complaint, accusation, censure.
 s. **अपवित्र** *a-pabitr* (अपवित्र) adj. Unclean.
 s. **अपबस** *apabas* (अ, पर and वश Subjection) adj. Absolute, independent.
 s. **अपवन** *upaban* (उपवन) s. m. A grove, an artificially planted wood or garden.
 s. **उपपति** *upa-pati*, s. m. A gallant, a paramour.
 s. **आपत** *ā-pat*, s. f. Misfortune, calamity, fault.
 s. **अपत** *a-pat*, s. Discredit, disgrace.
 s. **अपुत्रक** *aputrak*, adj. Childless.
 s. **अपतिव्रता** (अ and पतिव्रता A virtuous, faithful wife) *a-pativratā*, adj. and s. f. Unchaste (a woman); a courtesan.

- s. **अपथ्य** (अ and पथ्य To be gone in; fit, wholesome) *a-pathya*, adj. Indigestible.
 s. **अपति** *a-patīyā*, } (अ and प्रत्यय Trust, confidence) adj. Faithless, treacherous.
 s. **अपतिवरा** *a-patīyārā*, }
 s. **अपठक** *a-patak* (अ and र. पट Move) adj. One whose hands and feet are become useless; paralytick.
 s. **अपठन** *upṭan*, } (उद्धर्तन) s. m. A composition
 s. **अपठना** *upṭanā*, } of perfumes, flour, &c. used to rub the body with.
 s. **अपठना** *upathnā*, (उप and र. ष्टा Stand) v. n. To be tired or to be sick of a business.
 s. **अपज** *upaj*, s. f. Any thing spoken or sung extempore, chorus, variations in musick.
 s. **अपजना** *upjānā* (trans. of अपजना *upajnā*, q. v.) v. a. To produce, to make grow, cultivate.
 s. **अपजाव** *upjā'u*, adj. Fertile.
 s. **अपजित** *upajit*, adj. Produced, propagated.
 s. **अपजितन** *upa-jatan*, s. m. Preparation, exertion.
 s. **अपजस** *apa-jas*, s. m. Infamy, ignominy, dishonour.
 s. **अपजसी** *apa-jas-ī*, adj. Infamous, unfortunate.
 s. **अपजना** *upajnā* (उप and र. जन Produce) v. n. To spring up, grow, be produced, shoot forth.
 s. **अपचरा** *apchharā* (अप्सरा) s. f. A female dancer in the court of Indra. See अपसरा *apsarā*.
 s. **आपद** (आ and र. पद Go) *ā-pad*, s. f. Calamity. (Arab. آفت *āfat*).
 s. **आपदा** *ā-padā*, s. f. Misfortune, calamity.
 s. **अपद्रव** *upa-drav*, s. m. A portent, injustice, tyranny, violence, excess, insult.
 s. **अपदेश** *upa-des*, s. m. Advice, counsel, exhortation, admonition, instruction.
 s. **अपदेशी** *upa-des-ī*, s. m. f. An adviser.
 s. **अपर** (उपरि) *upar* prep. Above, on, over. See अपर *ūpar*.
 s. **अपराजित** *a-parājīṭ*, adj. Unconquered, invincible, unerring.

- s. अपराजिता *aparājita*, s. f. The name of a twining shrub (called also कौल *koyal*, and कौलथि *kawwā-thenthī*, i. e. Crow's beak) *Clitoria ternatea* : also, the name of other plants.
- s. अपराजय *a-parājai*, s. m. Not a defeat ; victory, invincibleness.
- s. अपराध (अप and राध Accomplish) *apa-rādh*, s. m. Offence, transgression, crime, fault.
- s. अपराधनी *apa-rādh-in* (अपराधनी) s. f. } A
s. अपराधी *apa-rādh-i* (अपराधी) s. m. } criminal, sinner, offender, transgressor.
- H. अपराला *uprālā*, s. m. Aid, assistance. अपराला करना *uprālā karnā*, v. a. To take one's part, to protect, to stickle for.
- s. अपरान्त *uprānt* (उपरि Over, and अंत End) adv. After, afterwards.
- H. अपरावरी *uprāvarī*, adj. Quarrelsome, wrangling.
- s. अप्रभा *a-prabhā*, s. f. Want of splendour ; darkness, dullness.
- s. अपरिपाटी (अ and परिपाटी Order, method) *a-paripātī*, s. f. Deviation from established custom.
- s. अप्रताप *a-pratāp*, s. m. Want of acuteness, of power or of fortune.
- s. अप्रतापी *a-pratāp-i*, adj. Blunt, powerless, unfortunate.
- s. अप्रतिष्ठा *a-pratishṭhā*, s. f. Want of respectability.
- s. अप्रत्यक्ष (अप्रत्यक्ष from अ, प्रति and अक्षि Eye) adj. Imperceptible, not evident, secret, absent.
- s. अप्रथा *a-prathā*, s. f. Deviation from custom : secrecy.
- s. अप्रतीति *a-pratīti*, adj. Without credit.
- s. अप्रतीति (अ and प्रतीति Fame) *a-pratīti-i*, s. f. Want of confidence or of credit.
- s. अप्रचंड *a-prachand*, adj. Not violent, not strong or forcible, without dignity.

- s. अपरिच्छा *a-parichchhā* (अ and परीक्षा Trial, or-deal) s. f. Want of trial or proof.
- s. अप्रधान *a-pradhān*, adj. Subordinate, secondary, mean, powerless.
- s. अपरस (अ and स्पर्श Touch) s. m. 1. The state of a Hindū after bathing, previous to worship or to eating, during which it is unlawful for him to touch any one. 2. (for the Arabic अपरस) Leprosy.
- s. अप्रसादी *a-prasādī*, adj. That which is not presented to the deity.
- s. अप्रसन्न *a-prasann*, adj. Ungracious, unfavourable, displeased, dissatisfied, averse.
- s. अपरुष (अ and पुरुष Man) *a-purush*, adj. Impotent, effeminate, unmanly.
- s. अपराला *apar-lā*, adj. Superficial ; the outside of a garment (opposed to the lining).
- s. अप्रमाण (अ and प्रमाण Proof) *a-pramāṇ*, adj. Without proof, untrue.
- s. अपरम *a-param* (अ priv. परम् Subsequent, after, and पार Opposite bank of a river) *a-param-pār*, adj. Boundless, infinite.
- s. अपरना *uparnā*, s. m. A scarf.
- s. अपरनार *aparnār*, Same as अपरम q. v.
- s. अपरवाय *uparwā-i tarwā-i*, s. f. Surfeit, mort de chien, cholera morbus.
- s. अपरूप *āp-rūp* (आत्मा Self, and रूप Form) s. m. and adj. Self, self-formed, the deity.
- s. अपरुणा *upraunchā*, s. m. A towel or cloth for wiping the body : adj. Superficial.
- s. अपरित *a-prit*, s. f. Enmity, hatred.
- s. अपरिम *a-prem*, s. m. Enmity, hatred.
- s. अपरना *uparnā* (उत् and र. पट Go) v. n. To be rooted out, to be pulled out, to be skinned.
- H. अपरना *uparnā*, v. n. To be imprinted with the mark of any thing.
- s. अपरस *āpas* or *apas* (see अप *āp*) pron. recip. Self, selves, one's self, themselves, one another ; (hence) s. f. Kindred, brotherhood, fellowship.

- آپس میں رہنا *āpas men rahnā*, is applied to signify adultery, &c. (in the dialect of women).
- س. آپس *upas* (उत् and र. पस Destroy) s. f. Stink, staleness, putrefaction, rottenness.
- स. उपस्थित *upasthit* (from उप and र. ष्टा Stand, remain), *upasthit*, adj. Present, ready.
- स. अप्सरा *apsarā*, s. f. A female dancer or courtesan in *Swarga* or paradise.
- स. अपशकुन *apa-sakun*, s. m. Any unlucky or inauspicious object or omen, a portent.
- स. अपस्मार *apa-smār* (from अप and र. स्मृ *smṛi*, Recollect, remember) s. m. The epilepsy, falling sickness.
- स. अपसना *upas-nā*, v. n. To become musty, to rot.
- स. अपसव्य (अप and सव्य Left) *apa-savya*, s. m. Right (in opposition to left), the right side of the body.
- स. उपशास्त्र *upa-shāstr*, s. m. Sciences connected with, or derived from the *Shāstr*.
- स. अपशब्द *apa-shabd*, s. m. A disagreeable sound, wind broken backwards, ungrammatical language.
- स. अपुष्पित (अ and पुष्पित Blossomed) *apushpit*, adj. Without flowers (a tree or plant), not bearing flowers, not in flower.
- स. अपष्ट (अ and स्पष्ट Evident) *apasht*, adj. Hidden, secret.
- स. अपक *a-pak* (अ and पक्व : Ripe) adj. Unripe.
- स. अपकाज *āp-kāj*, } (आप Self, q. v. and कार्य Business) adj. Attending to own business, engaged in own affairs.
- स. अपकारी *upa-kār*, s. m. Assistance, benefit, kindness, favour.
- स. उपकारी *upa-kār-ī*, adj. Assisting, helping, beneficent.
- स. अपक्ष (अ and पक्ष : A side, party, wing) *a-pakṣh*, adj. Without wings, without assistance or protection.
- ह. अप्ला *uplā*, s. m. Cakes of dried cow-dung.

- स. अपलज्ज (अप and र. लज्ज Be ashamed) adj. Impudent, immodest, shameless.
- स. अपलजा (अप and लज्जा Shame, modesty) *apalajjā*, s. f. Impudence, shamelessness.
- स. अपलज्जी *apalajjī*, adj. See अपलज्ज *apalajj*.
- स. अपलक्षण (अप and लक्षण A mark, a sign) *apalachchhan*, s. m. A bad omen, bad sign.
- स. अपलक्षणा *apa-lachchhan-ā*, adj. m. Of a bad sign or suspicious appearance, unlucky, ominous.
- ह. अप्ली *uplī*, s. f. Cakes of cow-dung of a smaller size than अप्ला *uplā*.
- स. उपमा (उप and र. मा Measure) *upa-mā*, s. f. A resemblance, comparison, simile, that thing to which another is likened.
- स. उपमान *upa-mān*, s. f. Resemblance, &c. see अपमा *upa-mā*.
- स. अपमान *apa-mān*, s. m. Disrespect, dishonour, affront, disgrace, contempt.
- स. अपमानि *apa-mān-ī*, adj. Disgraced, abased.
- स. आपन (आपन or आपन (आत्मन्) pron. recip. Self.
- स. आपन्न (आ and र. पद Go) *ā-panna*, adj. Unfortunate, afflicted: gained, obtained, acquired: a refugee, one who comes for shelter or protection.
- स. आपना *apnā*, m. आपनी *apnī*, f. (see आप *āp*) pron. poss. Of or belonging to self, own. (In Braj, *āpnau*, *āpne*, *āpnī*). आपनी गावना *apnī-gāonā*, To sing one's own praises, to egotize.
- स. आपनाना *apnā-nā* (see आप *āp*) v. a. To make a thing one's own, to convert or appropriate to one's own use.
- स. आपनायत *apnā-yat* (see आप *āp*) s. f. Family, relations, kindred, kin.
- स. आपना *apampā* (see आप *āp*) s. m. One's self. (Used in the accusative case only, as आपना बचाना *apampā bachānā*, To guard or protect one's self).
- स. आपन्थ *a-panth* (अ and पन्था : A road) s. m. A wrong or bad road, a devious track; heresy.
- स. आपन्थी *a-panth-ī*, adj. One who has lost his way, devious; heretical.

- s. **उपनिषद्** *upanishad*, s. The theological part and the *vedānta* or argumentative part of the *Vedas*, either detached from, or comprised in, the principal work.
- h. **अपङ्ग** *upang*, s. m. A sort of musical instrument.
- s. **अपनन्द** *upa-nand*, s. m. A relation of Nand, *Kṛishṇa*'s foster father.
- s. **अपुण्य** (अ and पुण्य) *apunya*, s. m. Uncharitableness.
- s. **अपवाद** (अप and र. वद) *apavād*, s. m. Complaint, reproach, accusation, censure.
- s. **अपवादनी** *apa-vād-in* (अपवादिनी) s. f. } A
- s. **अपवादी** *apa-vād-i* (अपवादी) s. m. } complainer, an accuser.
- s. **अपवास** (अप and र. वस) *upa-vās*, s. m. Fasting, a fast.
- s. **अपुत्र** *a-pūt* (Sans. अपुत्र) adj. 1. Childless. 2. Undutiful (a child.)
- s. **अपवित्र** (अ and पवित्र) *a-pavitr*, adj. Unclean, defiled, impure, profane.
- s. **अपवित्रता** *a-pavitra-tā*, s. f. Uncleanliness, filth.
- s. **अपूज्य** (अ and पूज्य) *apūj* (for अपूज्य To be worshipped) adj. That which is not worshipped, or is not a proper object of worship.
- s. **अपूर्व** (अपूर्व comp. of अ and पूर्व) *a-pūrb* (for अपूर्व) adj. New, unheard of, admirable, uncommon, remarkable, unparalleled.
- s. **अपवर्ग** (अप and र. वृज) *apa-varg*, s. m. Final beatitude, the deliverance of the soul from the body and exemption from further transmigration.
- s. **अपवीत** *upa-vīt*, s. m. The thread or cord worn by the three first classes of Hindūs over the left shoulder and under the right.
- s. **अपवेद** (अप and वेद) *upa-ved*, s. m. A division of Hindū science, deduced

- immediately from the *Vedas*. (Four Works are included under this denomination, and severally entitled *Āyus*, *Gāndharva*, *Dhanus*, and *Sthāpatya*: the first was delivered to mankind by *Brahmā*, *Indra*, *Dhanwantari*, and five other deities; and comprises the theory of disorders and medicines, with the practical method of curing diseases: the second, or musick, was invented and explained by *Bharata*: the third *upaveda* was composed by *Viswamitra* on the fabrication and use of arms and implements handled in war by the tribe of *Kshatriyas*: and *Viswakarmā* revealed the fourth in various treatises on sixty-four mechanical arts, for the improvement of such as exercise them).
- s. **अपहस** (अप and र. हस) *upahās*, s. m. Laughter, fun, sport.
- s. **अपहरना** *aphrānā* (caus. of अपहरना) v. a. To feed a person so that his belly swells; (met.) to give a person (money, &c.) to the utmost extent of his desire.
- s. **अपहरी** *aphrā-i*, s. f. Gluttony, a surfeit.
- s. **अपहरना** *apharnā* (perhaps अप Self, and भरण Filling) v. n. To swell out (the belly), to gormandize, to eat to satiety; to become very rich.
- s. **अफल** *a-phal*, adj. Fruitless, barren; unprofitable.
- s. **अफलित** (अ and फलित) *a-phalit*, adj. In fruit (a fruit tree). Not in fruit (a fruit tree).
- s. **अपहन्ना** *uphannā* (अप and र. फण) *Move, go* v. n. To boil over.
- h. **अपहू** *āphū*, } s. f. Opium.
- h. **अपह्म** *aphīm*, }
- s. **अपहिन** (अ and फेन) *a-phen*, adj. Froth, foam. Without foam.
- h. **अपहन्दा** *aphendā*, adj. Self-conceited, obstinate.
- s. **अपिर** *a-pīr* (अ and पीडा) *Pain* adj. Without pain.
- s. **अपयुक्त** (अप and र. युज) *upa-yukt*, adj. Worthy, fit, proper, qualified.

- s. **अपेक्ष** (अ, प्र and र. ईक्ष See) *a-pekh*, adj. Invisible, unseen.
- s. **अपीन** *a-pīn*, adj. Light, lean.
- s. **अपि** *a-pīya* (अ and पेय To be drunk) adj. Unfit to be drunk, forbidden (liquor).
- s. **अति** *ati*, prep. Beyond (in point of time, place, or degree), exceeding, surpassing, very, very much, exceedingly.
- s. **उत्** *ut*, prep. Up, upwards, on high, over, above. It implies *superiority* in place and degree, and is the reverse of **अध** *adha*.
- s. **आत** *āt* (आतृप्य from आ and र. तृप Satisfy) s. m. Custard apple (*annona squamosa* or *reticulata*).
- s. **अत** *it* (अत्र) adv. Here, hither.
- H. **अत** *ut*, adv. There, thither.
- H. **आता** *itā*, or *ittā*, adj. m. Thus much, &c. See **अतना** *itnā*.
- T. **आता** *atā*, s. m. Father.
- H. **आता** *ātā*, s. m. A custard apple: see **आत** *āt*.
- T. **आताबग** *atā-bag* (comp. of **आता** *atā*, Father, and **बग** *bag*, Lord) s. m. A master, a teacher, a title given to kings or prime ministers.
- s. **आतार** *utār*, s. m. Descent, declination. **आतार दिना** *utār denā*, To bring down; (met.) to disgrace, to dishonour.
- s. **आतारा** *utārā* (from **आतारना** *utārnā*, q. v.) s. m. A descent, crossing or passing (over a river, &c): an answer: cast off clothes: disgrace, degradation: ransom, self-devotion.
- s. **आतारन** *utāran*, 1. s. f. A fragment. 2. See **आतारना**.
- s. **आतारना** *utārnā* (caus. of **आतार** *utār*) v. a. 1. To cause to alight or descend, to bring down; to degrade. 2. To cause to pass over, to convey over. 3. To take off, to strip off, to tear off, cut off or break off (a portion of any thing), to unload, disembark, dismount, discharge. 4. To make a return or recompense. **आतारि होई** *utāre hū'e*, Engaged with a desperate resolution in any enterprise (metaphor taken from cavalry, who dismount to fight on foot with a determination to

- conquer or die). **आतारना** *kapre utārnā*, To take off the clothes, to undress.
- T. **आतलिक** *atālīk*, s. m. A private tutor.
- T. **आतलिकी** *atālīk-ī*, s. f. Private tuition.
- s. **आतान** (उत् and र. तन Extend, stretch) *utān* or *ut-tān*, adj. Supine, lying on the back; shallow.
- H. **आतोल** *utāwal*, s. f. Quickness, speed, despatch.
- H. **आतोला** *utā'olā*, adj. m. Swift, quick, speedy, precipitate, rash.
- H. **आतोली** *utā'olī*, adj. f. Swift, &c.; s. f. Haste, speed, rashness, impatience.
- H. **आताई** *atā-ī*, s. One who sings and dances gratis.
- s. **आतिल** *atibel* (अतिवेल from जति and वेला Limit) adv. or adj. Much, excessive, frequently.
- s. **आतप** *ā-tap*, s. m. Sunshine.
- s. **आतपात** *utpāt*, s. m. A portent, phenomenon; violence, injustice, injury.
- s. **आतपति** (उत् and र. पद Go.) *ut-patti*, s. f. Birth, origin, creation, production.
- s. **आतपन्न** (उत् and र. पद Go) *utpann*, adj. Produced; s. Proceeds, profit, produce.
- s. **आतिथि** (from अ and तिथि A lunar day) *atithi* or *a-tithi*, s. m. A guest, pilgrim, stranger, person entitled to the rights of hospitality.
- H. **आतथा** *a-tathā*, adj. Powerless, without authority.
- s. **आतियोग्य** *atijog* (अतियोग्य) adj. Very worthy.
- A. **आतियहद** *ittihād* (inf. VIII. of حد, Heb. 778 Was one) s. m. Union, amity, concord, friendship.
- s. **आतर** (उत् and र. तृ Cross, pass over) *ut-tar*, s. m. An answer, the north. adj. Posterior, latter, northern, superiour, high. **आतरार्ध** *uttarārdh*, The latter half.
- H. **आतर** *itar*, adj. Affected, giving one's self airs, playful, wanton, coquetish.
- s. **आतुर** (आ and र. तुर Hasten) *ātur*, adj. Agitated, restless, distressed, afflicted.

- s. **अत्र** *atra*, adv. Here, herein.
- s. **उत्तरा** *uttar-ā* (**उत्तरान्** Northward) adj. Northern, northerly; s. f. North wind, boreas.
- A. **अत्रक** *atrāk*, s. (plur. of **त्रक**) Turks.
- s. **उत्तराना** *utrānā* (caus. of **अत्रना** q. v.) v. a. 1. To take down or pull down (by the hands of a third person; as, to do it one's self, is **उत्तरना** *utārṇā*). 2. To boil over.
- H. **उत्तराना** *itrānā*, v. a. To give one's self airs, assume airs, act with affectation, to act in an unnatural or unusual manner.
- s. **उत्तरावन** *uttarāwan*, s. m. A place to which fish throng.
- H. **उत्तराया** *itrāyā*, m. } adj. Affected, playful, wanton.
H. **उत्तराया** *itrāyā*, f. } ton.
- s. **उत्तरायन** *uttar-āyan* (**उत्तर** North, and **अयन** Going, path) s. m. Northing, passing (of the sun) from the south to the north.
- s. **उत्तरभाद्रपद** *uttara-bhādrapad*, s. m. A mansion of the moon (the twenty-seventh).
- s. **अत्रिप** (**अ** and **त्रिप** Satisfied) *a-tript*, adj. Restless.
- s. **उत्तरन** *utaran* (from **उत्तीर्ण** see under **उत्तरना** *utārṇā*) s. f. A fragment, any thing taken off from the body; cast off clothes. **उत्तरन हونا** *utaran-honā*, To be freed (from debt), to descend, alight.
- s. **उत्तरना** *utārṇā* (**उत्तरण** from **उत्** and r. **तृ** Cross over) v. n. To descend, to alight, to halt, bait, disembark, land, dismount, to subside, to decrease, to pass over, to cross, to go off, to fall off, to decay, to fade, to flag, to be freed from debt, to become insipid, to flatten, to fall in value or in dignity.
- s. **उत्तरवाना** *utarwānā* (caus. of **अत्रना**) v. a. To cause to descend or alight.
- s. **अतसी** *ataśī*, s. f. Flax. (*Linum usitatissimum*).
- s. **अतिसार** (**अनि** and r. **सृ** Go) *atisār*, s. m. Dysentery, diarrhoea.

- s. **उत्साह** (**उत्** and r. **षह** Bear) *ut-sāh*, s. m. Effort, perseverance, energy, fortitude; happiness, joy.
- s. **उत्सव** *utsav*, s. m. A festival, a jubilee, public rejoicing.
- P. **आतस** *ātaśh*, or *ātish*, s. f. Fire.
- P. **आतस अफ़रुज़** *ātaśh-afroz*, adj. Kindling fire. s. Fuel, an incendiary.
- P. **आतस अफ़ग़न** *ātaśh-afgan*, } adj. Throwing fire.
P. **आतस अफ़ग़न** *ātaśh-figan*, }
- P. **आतस अन्दाज़** *ātaśh-andāz*, adj. Casting out fire.
- P. **आतस अन्गिज़** *ātaśh-angez*, adj. Kindling, spreading or stirring up fire. s. Fire-kindler, an incendiary, a seditious person.
- P. **आतस बार** *ātaśh-bār*, adj. Flaming, fiery, raining fire. s. A firelock, a tinder-box.
- P. **आतस बज़** *ātaśh-bāz*, s. m. A player of fireworks, a maker of fireworks.
- P. **आतस बज़-ई** *ātaśh-bāz-ī*, s. f. Exhibition of fireworks, fireworks.
- P. **आतस पारे** *ātaśh-pāra*, s. m. A spark, a lighted coal; a beautiful person; an exciter of quarrels; quarrelsome.
- P. **आतस परस्त** *ātaśh-parast*, s. m. A worshipper of fire, a guebre, one of the sect of the Magi.
- P. **आतस परस्ती** *ātaśh-parast-ī*, s. f. The worship of fire.
- P. **आतस ख़वार** *ātaśh-khwar* (Fire eater) s. m. Name of a bird, a variety of Tetrao rufus, *Lin*: called in Hindī **चक़ोर** *chakor*, q. v.
- P. **आतस दान** *ātaśh-dān*, s. A chafingdish, a fire-place, any receptacle for fire, a brazier.
- P. **आतस रیز** *ātaśh-rez*, Pouring out fire; an incendiary, an exciter of quarrels.
- P. **आतस زدگی** *ātaśh-zada-gī*, s. f. Combustion, conflagration, the firing of houses, &c. whether accidentally or by design.
- P. **आतस زن** *ātaśh-zan*, Striking fire; a striker of fire.
- P. **आतस زنی** *ātaśh-zan-ī*, s. f. Striking fire.

- P. آتشتان *ātash-istān*, s. f. The region of fire, a place where fire abounds; (hence the word is applied to) a hot fire of cannon or small arms in battle; a large fire, a funeral pile.
- P. آتش طبع *ātash-tab*, adj. Fiery-tempered.
- P. آتش فشان *ātash-fishān*, adj. Scattering fire.
- P. آتش فگن *ātash-figan*, adj. Throwing fire.
- P. آتشک *ātashak*, s. f. The venereal disease.
- P. آتش کده *ātash-kada*, s. m. A furnace, grate, chimney, a temple of fire-worshippers.
- P. آتش مزاج *ātash-mizāj*, adj. Fiery tempered.
- P. آتش ناک *ātash-nāk*, adj. Fiery, hot.
- P. آتشی *ātash-i*, } adj. Fiery, hot, irascible.
- P. آتشی شیشه *ātash-i shūsha*, A burning glass. آب آتشی *ātashīn āb*, Wine.
- P. آتشی خور *ātashīn-kho*, adj. Fiery in disposition, irascible.
- A. ایتفاف *ittifāf* (inf. VIII. of وصف) s. m. Description, qualification, praise, excellence.
- A. اتصال *ittiṣal* (inf. VIII. of وصل) s. m. Conjunction, contact, adhesion, union, continuity, attachment, neighbourhood, contiguity, adjacency.
- A. اتفاق *ittifāk* (inf. VIII. of وقتی) s. m. 1. Agreement, concord, concurrence, friendship, conspiracy, collusion, similarity of disposition. 2. Chance, fortune, accident, incident, success, opportunity. 3. Equality. 4. Probability. اتفاق حسنه *ittifāk-i-ḥasana*, or اتفاقات حسنه *ittifākāt-i-ḥasana*, s. m. Unexpected good fortune, agreeable accidents, good luck. اتفاق کرنا *ittifāk karna*, To accord or agree together, to concur, to unite, to conspire, to happen. اتفاق هونا *ittifāk honā*, To happen, to be agreed.
- A. اتفاقا *ittifākān*, adv. Accidentally, by chance.
- A. اتفاقات *ittifākāt*, s. m. plur. (of اتفاق) Accidents, successes.
- A. اتفاقی *ittifāk-i*, adj. 1. Accidental, casual, fortuitous. 2. Agreeing, concurring.
- A. ایتقا *ittikā* (inf. VIII. of وقتی) s. m. Avoiding, shunning; abstaining from evil; piety.

- A. اتقیا *atkiyā*, s. plur. (of تقي) Religious men, devotees.
- S. اتکا *atkā* (from انی Exceeding) adv. Much, excessively.
- S. اٹکل *utkal*, n. prop. A name of the province of Urīsā.
- S. ات گت *at gat* (انی and گن Gone) adj. or adv. Very much, very great, excessive.
- S. اٹل *atul* (ا and तुल्य To be weighed) adj. Unweighed, that cannot be weighed.
- S. اٹم *uttam*, adj. Excellent, best, principal, first, chief.
- S. اتم *ātm* (आत्मन्) s. m. Soul, self. (much used in the composition of Hindawī words; as) اتم پالک *ātm-pālak*, Selfish; اتم گہات *ātm-ghāt*, Self-murder; اتم نامی *ātm-nāmī*, Self-evident.
- A. اتم *atamm*, adj. compar. (of تام) More or most perfect.
- S. اتما *ātmā*, s. f. The soul, the body, the self, the mind, the understanding. (Hence the Greek *Ανιμα*).
- A. اتمام *itmām* (inf. IV. of تمام) s. m. Perfecting, perfection, completion, accomplishment. اتمام کرنا *itmām karnā*, To complete, accomplish, perfect. اتمام ہونا *itmām honā*, To be completed, &c.
- S. اتمان *ātmān*, s. f. The soul: see اتمان *ātmā*. انا اتمان *ānā ātmān* (for انا اتمان) The reverse of soul.
- S. اتمج *ātmaj* (आत्मज Self, body, and ज Born, from र. जन Be produced) *ātmaj*, s. m. A son.
- S. اتن *atan* (अ and तनु Body, q. d. Incorporeal) n. prop. Kāmde'o, the god of love among the Hindūs.
- H. اتنا *itnā*, adj. m. As much as this, thus much, so much, so many. اتنی مین *itne men*, In the mean time, mean-while, mean-time.
- H. اتنا *utnā*, adj. m. As much as that, so much, so many.
- S. اتنت *atant* (अति and अन्त End) *atant* or *atyant*, adj. Very much, excessive, great.

- s. **آتنک** *ātank*, s. m. See **آتنگ** *ā-tang*.
- s. **آتنگ** **आतंग** (आ and र. नक Live with difficulty) *ā-tang*, s. m. Fear, apprehension: disease, affliction, pain: parade, ostentation, show, pomp.
- s. **उतंग** *ut-tung*, adj. High, lofty, tall.
- H. **इतौ** *itau* (in Braj) adj. This much, so much: see **इतना** *itnā*.
- H. **उतू** *uttū* s. m. Plaits of cloth. **मारकर उतू बनाया उसके ताँन** *mārkar uttū banāyā uske ta'īn*, He beat him to a mummy (lit. till his body became marked like the plaits in cloth). **उतू करना** *uttū karnā*, v. a. To plait. **उतू कश** *uttū-kash*, or **उतू गर** *uttū-gar*, A plaiter.
- H. **आतू** *ātū*, s. f. A female teacher or a governess.
- s. **आतवार** *itwār* (from **आदित्यवार** The day of the sun) s. m. Sunday.
- s. **अतल** *a-tol*, adj. See **अतल** *atul*.
- s. **अथ** *ath*, or *atha*, conj. (or inceptive particle used to introduce a remark, question, affirmation, &c.) Now, thus, so and so, further, moreover.
- s. **अथा** *athā* (अ and स्थान Place) adj. Deep, unfordable, unfathomable, out of man's depth.
- A. **अतिहाम** *ittihām* (inf. VIII. of **अहम्**) s. m. Suspension, impeachment, accusation, censure.
- s. **उत्थान** *ut-thān*, s. Effort, rising up, manly exertion, battle, joy. **उत्थान एकादशी** *utthān ekādasī*, or **देवठान** *devathān*, The eleventh of the *sukl pakṣh* of *Kārtik*, when Vishnu awakes from sleep. (During the four months that he sleeps it is unlawful to marry).
- s. **अथाह** *a-thāh*, adj. Unfathomable, bottomless, very deep. s. An abyss. See **अथा** *athā*.
- s. **अथाँ** *athā'īn* (अ and र. **आ** Remain; q. d. not to remain or reside in) s. f. A place where people meet to converse and amuse themselves.
- s. **अथित** *athit* (अ and स्थित Placed, stood) adj. Unstable, unsteady, wavering.

- s. **अथर्वन** *atharban* or *atharvan*, s. m. Name of the fourth Veda.
- s. **अथक** *athak* (अ and स्थग्न Weariness) adj. Unwearied, untired, insensible of fatigue.
- s. **अथल** *athal* (अ and स्थल A place) adj. Unstable, unsteady, wavering.
- H. **अथला** *uthlā*, adj. Shallow.
- H. **अथलाना** *uthlānā* (caus. of **अथलना**) v. a. To cause to turn over or overset.
- H. **अथलना** *uthalnā*, v. n. To turn over, to overset. **अथलना पथलना** *uthalnā puthalnā*, the same.
- s. **अथवा** (अथ Now, &c. and वा Or) *atha-vā*, conj. Or.
- s. **इति** (र. इ Go) *itī*, a particle implying Cause, manifestation, reference, something additional, conclusion: and may be translated by Thus therefore, lo, behold, et cetera, so says, finis, the end; in which latter sense it is usually written like **چند** *chād* in Persian and **تم** in Arabic, at the end of a book, letter, &c.
- s. **अति** *atī*, prep. Exceeding, &c.: see **अति** *ati*.
- s. **अतिबार** *atī-bār*, adv. Frequently.
- s. **अतिबक्ता** *atī-baktā*, adj. A great talker, a babbler.
- s. **अतिथि** *atit* (अतिथि) s. m. A wanderer, pilgrim, a fakīr (among Hindūs). See **अतिथि** *atithi*.
- s. **अतीत** *atit*, adj. Passed, elapsed.
- s. **अतिरिक्त** *atī-rikt* (अतिरिक्त) adj. Excessive, exceeding.
- s. **उतीर्ण** *utīran* (उतीर्ण) adj. Worn, cast off (clothes, jewels, &c.).
- s. **अतिस** *atīs*, s. m. Name of a root used in medicine.
- H. **अतिक** *itek*, adj. So much, thus much. **अतिक में** *itek men*, In the mean time.
- s. **इतिहास** *itihās* (इतिहास) s. m. History, heroick history, story, fable.
- H. **आता** *ātā*, s. m. Flour, meal, farina.
- s. **आठा** *atā* (अट्ट) s. m. Upper room, balcony.
- s. **आठारी** *atā-rī*, s. f. A thatched upper room.

- H. اٹال *aṭāl*, s. f. A stack, a rick (of grass, corn, &c.), a heap of baggage, &c.
- S. اٹالا *aṭāl-ā*, s. m. A heap; furniture.
- H. اٹپانگی *aṭpaṅgī*, } adj. Inconsiderate, irregu-
H. اٹپتی *aṭpatī*, } lar, unstudied, thoughtless.
- H. اٹت *aṭat* (perhaps, from ا and تتي A skreen or mat) adj. Coarse, strong (cloth).
- H. اٹک *aṭak*, s. f. Prevention, stop, obstruction, bar, obstacle; name of a river.
- H. اٹکا *aṭkā*, 1. s. m. The pot in which victuals are dressed for the publick at the door of the temple of Jagannāth. 2. part. past. (of اٹکنا) Aground, stopped, hindered.
- H. اٹکانا *aṭkānā* (caus. of اٹکنا) v. a. To stop, to prevent, to hinder, restrain, detain, coerce.
- H. اٹکاؤ *aṭkā'o*, s. m. Stop, prevention, hinderance, restraint, detention.
- H. اٹکاؤنا *aṭkā'onā*, Same as اٹکاؤ *aṭkā'o*, q. v.
- H. اٹکارلیس *aṭakkarlais*, adj. Precipitate, rash, acting without consideration.
- H. اٹکل *aṭkal*, s. f. Guess, conjecture, judgment, opinion, quantity, size. اٹکل باز *aṭkal-bāz*, adj. Adroit at guessing; an appraiser.
- H. اٹکل پچو *aṭkal-pachchū*, s. m. One who guesses at a venture, or without grounds on which to judge. adv. At random.
- H. اٹکلنا *aṭkal-nā* (see اٹکل) v. a. To guess, to conjecture, to judge, to estimate, to think.
- H. اٹکنا *aṭak-nā*, v. n. To be stopped, to be prevented, to adhere, to cease, rest, stick, stop.
- S. اٹکیل *aṭkheil* (r. اٹھ Exceed, and खेला Sport) adj. Wanton.
- S. اٹکھیلی *aṭkheilī*, s. f. Wantonness, an affected (also a graceful) pace or mode of walking.
- S. اٹل *aṭal* (a and r. टल Be agitated) adj. Immoveable, fixed, of a determined resolution.
- H. اٹم *aṭam*, s. m. A heap.
- S. اٹان *aṭan*, s. m. plur. of اٹا *aṭā*, q. v.
- S. اٹنا *aṭnā* (r. अट Go) v. n. 1. To be contained. 2. To be filled. 3. To wander, to perambulate,

- to walk about. کوا اٹ گیا *kūā aṭ gayā*, The well is filled up.
- H. اٹنگن *aṭangan*, s. 1. Name of a river near Go'aliār. 2. Name of a plant.
- S. اٹنی *aṭni*, s. f. The notched extremity or horn of a bow.
- S. اٹوات کھوات *aṭwāt khaṭwāt*, s. f. The state of a person who in great affliction remains bed-ridden.
- S. اٹواتی کھواتی لینا *aṭwātī khaṭwātī lenā*, To be confined to bed in great trouble or affliction.
- S. اٹوت *aṭūt* (a and r. टट Dissect, break) adj. Not liable to be broken; inexhaustible.
- H. اٹوک *aṭok*, adj. Unrestrained, uninterrupted, without hinderance, unquestioned.
- H. اٹول *aṭol*, adj. Unpolished (stones or jewels; and, hence, of persons), rude, unmannerly.
- S. اٹوی *aṭvī*, s. f. Forest, grove, wilderness.
- S. آٹھ آٹھ آنسورونا *āṭh āṭh ānsū ronā*, Eight. To shed floods of tears, to weep exceedingly. آٹھ پہر *āṭh pahar*, All the twenty-four hours; constantly. آٹھ کھنبا *āṭh khambā*, A canopy supported by eight posts.
- S. اٹھا بیٹھی *aṭhā baiṭhī*, s. f. Act of frequently rising up and sitting down; inconstancy.
- S. اٹھارہ *aṭhārah* (अष्टादश) adj. Eighteen. اٹھارہ بہار *aṭhārah bhār*, Various, of different sorts.
- S. اٹھاسی *aṭhāsī* (अष्टाशीति) adj. Eighty-eight.
- S. اٹھان *aṭhān* (उत्थान) s. m. 1. An area or court. 2. Rising, ascension, appearing.
- S. اٹھانا *aṭhānā* (caus. of اٹھانا) v. a. To lift, take or raise up, to elevate, to hoist, to take or bear away, to produce, invent, cause, gain, get, enjoy, to abolish, excite, rouse, support, bear, carry, to remove, to receive, to suffer, to exhibit, to contract debts or purchase on credit, to expend. اٹھا دینا *aṭhā denā*, To remove away, abolish, abrogate, exterminate.
- S. اٹھانوی *aṭhānavī* (अष्टनवति) adj. Ninety-eight.

- §. *athāwan* (अष्टपंचाशत्) adj. Fifty-eight.
- §. *athā'is* (अष्टाविंशति) adj. Twenty-eight.
- §. P. *uthā'ī gīrā*, s. m. A pilferer, a purloiner, a petty thief.
- §. *uth baith*, s. f. 1. Restlessness. 2. A kind of exercise.
- §. *athātīs* (अष्टचत्वारिंशत्) adj. Forty-eight.
- §. *athātīs* (अष्टत्रिंशत्) adj. Thirty-eight.
- §. *athsaṭh* (अष्टषष्टि) adj. Sixty-eight.
- §. *athkhetī* (r. अट्ट Exceed, and खेला Sport) s. f. Playfulness, wantonness.
- H. *athal*, s. m. Bathing of the bride and bridegroom together, the third day after marriage.
- H. *ithlānā*, v. a. To walk affectedly or coquettishly, to express tenderness or kindness by gesture.
- §. *uthnā* (उत्थान from उत् and र. छा Stand) v. n. To rise up, be raised, spring; to be abolished.
- §. *uth-angan*, s. m. A prop or support.
- §. *athwātī khatwātī*, s. f. The state of being confined to bed through sickness, &c.
- §. *athwāra* (अष्ट Eight, and वार Day) s. m. The eighth day after any other; a week.
- §. *āth-wān* (अष्टम) adj. Eighth.
- §. *uthwānā* (caus. of अथवा) v. a. To cause to lift or raise up, or remove, &c.
- §. *athotar-sau* (अष्टोत्तरशत) adj. One hundred and eight.
- §. *athhattar* (अष्टसप्तति) adj. Seventy-eight.
- H. *atti*, s. f. A hank or bundle of thread; a cant word for a turban.
- H. *ater*, s. f. Name of a town.

- H. *ateran*, s. m. 1. A skein or bundle of thread, a reel. 2. The lounge (in the manage).
- H. *aternā*, v. a. 1. To make up thread into skeins, to reel. 2. To lounge a horse.
- H. *a-tek*, adj. Without support.
- A. *aṣās*, s. plur. Household furniture, wealth, goods, money, slaves, cattle, effects.
- A. *aṣāsu-l-bait*, } Household furniture.
A. *aṣāsa*,
- A. *āṣār*, s. m. plur. (of اثر) Signs, marks, traces, impressions, vestiges, effects; histories, traditions, memorable events; the traditions of Muhammad.
- A. *aṣāmī*, s. m. A culprit, a defendant in a law-suit.
- A. *iṣbāt* (inf. iv. of ثبت Heb. שבת To be fixed) s. Confirmation, proof, affirmation, ascertainment, certain knowledge. (The gender of this word in Hindī depends on that of the object; as, اثبات مدعي کیا *iṣbāt-i-muddaā kiyā*, اثبات تقرير کی *iṣbāt-i-takrīr kī*): (Hunter).
- A. *aṣar*, s. m. A mark, sign, trace, impression, effect. *aṣar karnā*, To operate, affect.
- A. *aṣkal*, adj. compar. (of ثقیل) Heavier, heaviest, very heavy.
- A. *aṣnā* (from ثنی Heb. שנה He turned, bent, doubled, &c.) s. m. The middle, interstice, interval: folds or plaits. *aṣnā-i-rāh*, or *aṣnā-i-rāh meñ*, In the middle of the road, whilst travelling.
- A. *iṣnā āshar*, Twelve; the twelve Imāms.
- A. *iṣnā-āshar-i*, adj. Relating to the twelve (Imāms).
- A. *aṣīr*, 1. part. Marking, marked, chosen. 2. s. Ether.
- A. *aṣīm*, adj. Sinful; sinner.
- S. *aj*, s. m. A he goat.
- S. *āj* (or *aj*, from अद्य) adv. To day. *āj-kal*, Nowadays, to day or to morrow, of late, in a few days. *āj-kal karnā* or *āj-kal batānā*, To procrastinate. *āj*

river which is opposite to the course of the stream, up the stream.

§. *ājā* (आर्यक) s. m. A paternal grandfather.

A. *ijābat* (inf. iv. of جواب) s. f. Answering (of prayer or of a petition), consent, approbation, compliance.

§. *ajāt* (अ and जात Kind, sort) *ajāt*, adj. Expelled from his cast (a man).

§. *ajāt-i*, s. m. A man who has lost his cast.

A. *ijāra*, s. m. 1. Hire, rent, a privilege or income of variable amount sold or let for a fixed sum. 2. A farm.

A. P. *ijāra-dār*, s. m. A farmer of land or of revenue: one who has purchased the labour of another: the holder of a monopoly.

H. *ajār*, s. m. Canvass (cloth made of hemp).

§. *ujār* (see اجڑنا) adj. Desert, desolate, ruined, ruinous, demolished, deserted, abandoned.

§. *ujār-nā* (caus. of اجڑنا) v. a. To lay waste, desolate, demolish, injure, expose to loss.

A. *ijāzat* (inf. iv. of جوز) s. f. Permission, leave, dispensation, sanction, commands, orders.

ijāzat-khawāh, adj. Asking permission. *ijāzat denā*, To permit.

H. *ujāgar*, s. m. Splendour, brightness. adj. Bright, splendid, famous.

§. *ujālā* (उत् and र. ज्वल Shine) 1. s. m. Splendour, brightness, light. 2. adj. See *ujjal*.

§. *ujāl-nā* (caus. of اجلنا q. v.) v. a. To cleanse, to polish (metals or jewels).

§. *ujālī*, adj. f. Bright: see *ujjal*.

§. *ajāmil*, n. prop. Name of a great sinner and penitent.

§. *ajān* (अ and ज्ञान Knowledge) adj. Ignorant, simple, innocent, indifferent, careless.

H. *ujān*, s. m. The direction or part of a

§. *ājānā* (آنا and جانا q. v.) v. n. 1. To come suddenly, befall, happen. 2. To come.

§. *ajān-i*, s. f. Ignorance, simplicity.

A. *ijtimā* (inf. viii. of جمع) s. m. 1. Act of assembling or gathering together; agreeing together (in opinion), assemblage, collection, accumulation, afflux. 2. Conjunction (in astronomy).

A. *ijtināb* (inf. viii. of جنب) s. m. Turning aside from, avoiding; abstinence, continence.

A. *ijtihād* (inf. viii. of جهد) s. m. Exertion, effort.

A. *ajdād*, s. plur. (of جد *jadd*) Ancestors.

§. *ajudh* (आयुध from आ and र. युध Fight) s. m. A weapon (in general).

H. *ujadd*, adj. Inconsiderate, rash, ignorant, clownish.

A. *ajr*, s. m. Retribution, reward of good or bad actions, hire, fare, fee. *ajr denā*, To reward, recompense.

§. *ajar* (अ and र. जृ Grow old) *ajar*, adj. Exempt from decrepitude or the infirmities of old age, undecayable.

§. *ajir*, s. m. An area, court, yard.

A. *ijrā* (inf. iv. of جري) s. m. Performance. *ijrā karnā*, To perform.

A. *ajrām*, s. plur. (of جرم) Bodies.

A. *ujrat*, s. f. Reward, wages, hire.

§. H. *ujrā pujrā*, part. In ruins, desolate.

§. *ujār-nā* (उत् and जटा A fibrous root) v. n. To become desolate.

§. *ujarwānā* (caus. of اجارنا) v. a. To lay waste by the hands of a third person.

A. *ajzā*, s. m. plur. (of جز) Parts, portions.

§. *ajās* (अ and यश:) adj. Infamous.

A. *ajsād*, s. plur. (of جسد) Bodies.

A. *ajsām*, s. plur. (of جسم) Bodies.

- §. *ajukt*, } (अ and युक्त United with,
 §. *ajugat*, } fitted) adj. Unfit; s. f.
 Violence, oppression, compulsion. ¶ *ajgut* for
 अद्भुत *adbhut*, q. v.
- s. *ajgar* (अजगर (अज A goat, and र. गृ Swallow)
aj-gar, s. m. A large serpent, the Boa
 constrictor.
- A. *ajal*, s. f. The term of life, fate, death,
 the hour of death, the predestined time of death,
 a stated time, delay, respite, period for the pay-
 ment of a debt. *ajal rasīda*, Over-
 taken by fate. *ajal-girifta*, Seized
 by fate, on the point of death, in a situation that
 leaves no hopes of life, in the jaws of death.
- A. *ajall*, adj. compar. (from *ajal*) More or
 most glorious.
- §. *ujjal* (उज्ज्वल) adj. Clear, pure, shining,
 luminous, bright, splendid, blown, expanded.
- §. *ujlā*, adj. See *ujjal*.
- A. *ijlās* (inf. iv. of *ijlās*) s. f. Seating,
 causing to sit.
- A. *ajlāf*, s. plur. (of *jilf*) Vile, ig-
 noble, unjust people.
- A. *ijlāl* (inf. iv. of *jāl*) s. m. The bestow-
 ing or acknowledging of greatness; magnificence,
 glory, honour, respect.
- §. *ujlānā* (caus. of *ajlānā*) v. a. To cause to
 cleanse, to brighten.
- §. *ujjalit* (उत् and ज्वलित Blazing) adj.
 Pure, clean, clear.
- §. *ujalnā* (उज्ज्वलन from उत् and र.
 ज्वल Shine) v. n. To become clean, to shine,
 to be bright.
- A. *ajilla*, s. plur. (of *jatīl* or *ajall*)
 Illustrious men.
- A. *ijmā* (inf. iv. of *ijmā*) s. m. Act of as-
 sembling, an assembly, senate, council, court of
 justice, a crowd, collection, amount, whole.
- §. *ijmā-i-ummat*, s. m. General as-
 sembly of the people, unanimous consent.

- A. *ijmāl* (inf. iv. of *jīmāl*) s. m. An ab-
 stract, compendious account, synopsis.
- A. *ijmāl-i*, adj. Abridged, compendious.
- A. *ajma'in*, s. plur. (of *ajma'*) The whole,
 all together.
- A. *ajmal*, adj. compar. (of *jīmāl*) More or
 most beautiful.
- P. *ajmūd*, } (Sans. अजमोदा) s. m. Pars-
 ley (*apium involucratum*), common caraway, a
 kind of lovage.
- s. *ajin*, s. m. A hide used as a
 seat, bed, &c. by the religious student; generally
 the hide of an antelope.
- A. *ajnās*, s. f. plur. (of *ajna*) 1. Kinds,
 sorts, species. 2. Goods, chattels, merchandise.
- A. *ajnab*, } adj. Foreign, strange, un-
 A. *ajnabī*, } known (person).
- A. *ajnabīyat*, s. f. Strangeness, the state
 of a foreigner.
- s. *ajnm* (अ and जन्म Birth) *a-janm*, adj. Un-
 born and unbegotten.
- A. *ajinna*, plur. (of *ajina*) Embryos, foetuses.
- H. *ujwānā*, v. a. To cause a person to pour
 from one vessel into another.
- H. *ajwāyan*, s. f. The seed of a plant of
 the dill kind. (*Ligusticum ajowan*, *Roxb.*).
- §. *ajot*, adj. Without splendour, dull.
- §. *ajūthā* (अ and जुष्ट see *ajūthā*) adj. Un-
 touched, untasted (victuals).
- A. *ajūra*, s. m. Hire, rent, wages, fare, re-
 ward, fee. *ajūra-dār*, s. m. A la-
 bourer for hire (whether by time or by the job),
 a hireling.
- s. *ajor* (अ and जोड़ Junction) *a-jor*, adj. With-
 out joining; peerless, scarce.
- §. *ajon* (from *āj*) adv. Hitherto, to this day.
- §. *ujhālānā* (caus. of *ajhālānā*) v. a. To pour
 from one vessel into another.
- H. *ujjhar*, adj. Ignorant, illiterate, clownish.

- h. **اجھکنا** *ujhaknā*, v. n. 1. To peep, to spy. 2. See **اچکنا** *uchaknā*.
- h. **اجھل** *aj'hal*, adj. compar. (of **جاهل**) More, most or very ignorant.
- s. **اجھل** *ujhal*, s. See **اوجھل** *ojhal*.
- s. **اچھلنا** *ujhalnā* (**उत्** and **जल** Water) 1. v. n. To flow or be poured from one vessel into another. 2. v. a. To throw or pour quickly from one vessel into another.
- s. **अजहु** *aj-hū* (**आ** and **हु**) adv. To day too, even now, just now, yet.
- s. **अजहल** *ajhol* (**अ** and **दोला** A swing) adj. Of steady pace (an elephant).
- s. **अजहुन** *aj-hūn* (**आ** and **हुन**) adv. See **अजहु** *aj-hū*.
- h. **अजी** *ajī*, An interjection to call or bespeak attention. (In Bengal, it is used to an inferior or in cases of great intimacy only; but, in the western provinces, it is often addressed to a superior as a term of respect). Holla! Good sir! Hear me, sir!
- s. **अजय** *a-jai* (**अ** and **जय** Victory, success) adj. Not victorious, unsuccessful, subdued.
- s. **अजित** *ajit* (**अ** and **जित** Vanquished) adj. Invincible, unsubdued, impregnable.
- s. **अजित बरन** *ajit baran* (**अजित वर्ण**) s. m. Leprosy (of a bad kind).
- h. **अजयद** *aj'yad*, adj. compar. (from **जुद**) Very good, excellent.
- h. **अजिर** *ajir*, s. m. A slave, hired servant, hireling.
- s. **अजिरन** *a-jiran* (**अजीर्ण** from **अ** and **र. जृ** Decay) s. m. Indigestion; surfeit, flatulence.
- s. **अजिन** *ujjain* (**उज्जयनी**) s. m. Name of a city, formerly the capital of Vikramāditya.
- s. **अजिओ** *a-jī'o* (**अ** and **जीव** Life) adj. Lifeless.
- s. **आजीविका** *ā-jīvikā*, s. f. Means of supporting life, livelihood, subsistence.
- s. **उच्च** *uchcha*, adj. High. See **अंचा** *unchā*.
- s. **अचहान** *uchchātān*, s. m. } (**उत्** and **र. चट**
- s. **अचहति** *uchchātī*, s. f. } Break, pierce, in-

- jure) The act of vexing or rendering sorrowful, vexation.
- s. **अचहना** *uchchātānā* (caus. of **अचहना** q. v.) v. a. To divide, separate. **अचहना होना** *uchchāt honā*, To be tired, to be disgusted.
- s. **अचहार** *uchchār*, s. m. Pronunciation, utterance, articulation, expression.
- s. **आचार** *āchār* (improp. *achār*) s. m. Established rule of conduct, custom, practice, institute, religious observance.
- h. **आचार** *āchār*, s. m. Pickles.
- s. **अचारज** *achāraj* (**आचार्य**) s. m. A spiritual guide or teacher, a learned *pandit*.
- s. **अचारण** *uchchāraṇ*, s. m. Pronunciation, utterance, articulation.
- s. **अचारना** *uchchārṇā*, v. a. To pronounce, speak out, utter, articulate, express.
- s. **आचारी** *āchārī*, adj. Practising (what is good), strict in the observance of religious ceremonies.
- s. **आचार्य** *ā-chārya*, s. m. A spiritual preceptor or a teacher in matters of religion.
- s. **अचान** *uchchān* (from **उच्च**) s. f. Height.
- s. **अचाना** *achānā* (**आ** and **र. चम** Eat, drink) v. a. To rinse the mouth after eating.
- s. **अचाना** *uchchānā* (**उत्** and **र. चि** Gather) v. a. To lift up a burden.
- h. **अचानक** *achānchak*, } adv. Suddenly, una-
- h. **अचानक** *achānak*, } wares, unexpectedly.
- s. **अचल** *achpal*, m. f. } (from **चपल**) adj. Rest-
- s. **अचला** *achpalā*, m. } less, inconstant, playful,
- s. **अचलि** *achpalī*, f. } brisk, wanton.
- s. **अचलहत** *āchpalā-hat*, } s. f. Restlessness, play-
- s. **अचलि** *achpalī*, } fulness, vivacity, in-
- constancy, wantonness.
- s. **अचित** *uchit* (**र. वच** Speak) *uchit*, adj. Proper, fit, suitable.
- s. **अचत** *achchut* (**अच्युत** from **अ** and **र. च्यु**

- Go) adj. Fixed, permanent, imperishable, eternal; s. m. A name of Vishnu or God.
- h. s. اچتانا پچتانا *āchtānā pachtānā* (see پچتانا) v. n. To repent, to lament some neglect, to grieve.
- s. अचतुर *a-chatur*, adj. Stupid, inactive.
- s. اچٹنا *uchatnā* (उत् and र. चट Separate, break) v. n. To separate; to be separated (as plaster from a wall); to slip, slide, rebound (as a sword striking a hard body obliquely); to be broken or interrupted (sleep).
- s. अचर (अ and चर Moveable) *a-char*, adj. Im-movable; inanimate.
- s. अचरज *achraj*, } (आश्चर्य) s. m. f. Wonder,
s. अचरच *achrach*, } admiration, astonishment. adj. Astonishing.
- s. आचरण *ācharan*, s. m. Manner of life, conduct, behaviour, custom, practice, institute, religious observance.
- s. अचरना *uchcharnā* (उत् and र. चर Go) 1. v. n. To separate (as the skin from the flesh, &c.). 2. To be uttered, spoken or pronounced. 3. v. a. To speak, utter, pronounce.
- h. अचरंग *uchrang*, s. m. A moth.
- h. अचका *uchakkā*, s. m. A thief, a pickpocket.
- s. अचकाना *uchkānā*, v. a. To lift or raise up.
- h. अचकरी *achkarī*, s. f. Wantonness, lasciviousness, wickedness.
- s. अचक्षु (अ and चक्षु Eye) *a-chakshu*, 1. Adj. Blind. 2. h. s. f. Spectacles.
- s. अचिकन (अ and चिकण Bland, soft) *a-chikkan*, adj. Rough, unpolished.
- s. अचकना *uchaknā*, v. n. To rise, to be raised or lifted, to leap, bound, spring up.
- h. अचकि *uchakkī*, s. f. A female thief or pick-pocket.
- s. अचल *a-chal*, adj. Immovable, incapable of motion; s. m. A mountain, an aged person. नील *nīl achal*, The blue mountain near Balasore.

- s. अचला *achalā*, s. f. The earth.
- s. अचलाना *uchlānā* (from अचलना) v. a. To order a person to separate (one thing from another).
- s. अचलना (उत् and र. चल Move) *uchalnā*, v. n. To separate, to be separated.
- h. अचम्भा *achambhā*, s. m. Wonderful thing, astonishment, cause of astonishment.
- s. आचमन *āchaman*, s. m. Act of sipping a little water from the palm of the hand by way of purification.
- s. अचिन (अ and चिह्न A mark) *a-chin*, adj. Without note or consequence.
- h. अचम्भा *achambhā*, s. m. See अचम्भा.
- s. अचिन्त (अ and चिन्ता Thought) *a-chint*, adj. Thoughtless.
- s. अचंचल (अ and चंचल Moving) *a-chanchal*, adj. Fixed, unmoved, firm, inactive.
- h. अचूक *a-chūk* (अ and चूक Errour) adj. Unerring, sure; (hence) a good marksman.
- s. अचछा *achchhā* (अच्छ Clear, transparent) adj. Good, excellent, pleasant, righteous, healthy, well, sound, lucky. अचछा करना *achchhā karnā*, To cure, recover. अचछा लगना *achchhā lagnā*, To become, beseech, please, be agreeable. अचछा होना *achchhā honā*, v. n. To recover.
- s. अचछा इच्छा *ichchhā*, s. f. Wish, desire. अचछा भोजन *ichchhā bhojan*, Desirable food, or food to the utmost desire.
- s. आच्छादन (आ and र. छद Cover) *āchchhādan*, s. m. Cloth, garments.
- s. अचछालना *uchchālānā* (caus. of अचछालना) v. a. To throw up, to toss up a thing (as a ball, &c.) and catch it in the hand.
- h. अचछान (अ and छान Strain) *a-chchhān*, adj. Not strained, impure.
- h. अचछाह *uchchhāh*, s. m. Joy, gladness.
- s. अक्षत (अ and क्षत Broken) *achchhat*, adj. Uninjured, unhurt; s. m. Whole or unbroken rice used in oblations. अचछत तिलक *achchhat tilak*, The ceremony of putting a few

grains of rice on the forehead of an image when addressed, or of a Brāhman when invited to an entertainment.

H. **اچہت** *achhat*, part. pres. Remaining, existing, continuing.

H.S. **اچھتانا پچھتانا** *achhtānā pachhtānā* (see **پچھتانا**) v. n. To repent, to grieve, to be sorry.

S. **अक्षर** *achchhar* (or *akshar*) s. m. A letter of the alphabet.

S. **अचहरना** *uchharnā*, v. n. See **अचहलना** *uchhalnā*.

S. **अचह्राउती** *achhrautī* (from **अक्षर**) s. f. Orthography; a mode of playing on a stringed instrument so as to express the words of a song.

S. **अचहरी** *achchharī* (from **अक्षर**) adj. Scientific, lettered, writing an elegant hand.

S. **अचष्ट** *uch-chhisht*, s. m. Food left or rejected, crumbs, fragments, leavings, orts.

S. **अचलना** *uchhlānā* (caus. of **अचलना**) v. a. To order another to throw up any thing.

S. **अचलना** (उत् and r. चल Move) *uchhalnā*, v. n. To leap or bound, to spring or spout up (as water in a fountain), to spring or fly up.

S. **अचन** *ichchhan* (ईक्षण) s. m. Seeing, sight, eye.

S. **अच्छिन्न** (उत् and r. छिद Cut) *uchchhinn*, adj. Ruined, laid waste, destroyed.

H. **अचहना** *achhnā*, v. n. To be, exist, become, continue.

H. **अचह्वानी** *achhwānī*, s. f. Caudle.

S. **अचहुता** *achhūtā* (see **अचहुता**) adj. Intangible (vic-tuals dressed for saints, &c.), inviolable.

S. **अचहोदन** *achchhodan* (आच्छोदन) s. m. The chase, hunting.

S. **अक्षौहिणी** (अक्ष A carriage, and **अहिणी** Collection) *achhauhiṇī*, s. f. A complete army, consisting of 109,350 foot, 65,610 horse, 21,870 chariots, and 21,870 elephants.

S. **अक्षय** *a-chhai*, adj. Unperishable.

S. **آچھیں** *āchheṇ* (अच्छ) adj. plur. Good. See **अचहा** *achchhā*.

S. **अचित** *a-chet*, adj. Out of mind or senses, senseless, thoughtless, stupified.

S. **अचिता** *a-chītā*, adj. 1. (अ and r. चित Think) Unwished for. 2. (अ and r. चित्र Paint) Not painted (paper, &c.).

S. **अचिलना** (उत् and r. चेल Shake, move) *uchelnā*, v. a. To separate one thing from another.

H. **अचिन** *a-chain*, adj. Uneasy, uncomfortable.

A. **अह** *uh*, An exclamation denoting pain. (It is often reiterated, as **अह अह** *uh uh*).

A. **आحاد** *āhād*, s. plur. (of **أحد**) The units, ones.

A. **अहदीथ** *aḥādīs*, s. f. (plur. of **أحدیث**) Traditions, (particularly) the traditions or sayings of Muhammad.

A. **أحاطة** *iḥāṭa* (inf. IV. of **حوط**) s. f. A surrounding, an enclosure, a fence (but generally applied to a space enclosed or surrounded), comprehension, compass, circuit, besieging. **أحاطة کرنا** *iḥāṭa karnā*, To surround, enclose, fence, besiege, blockade, invest, to comprehend.

A. **أحاب** *aḥabb*, adj. compar. (of **حبيب**) More beloved, very or most lovely, amiable; a friend.

A. **أحببا** *aḥibbā*, } s. plur. (of **حبيب**) Friends,
A. **أحاباب** *aḥbāb*, } lovers, beloved.

A. **أحتراز** *iḥtirāz* (inf. VIII. of **حرز**) s. m. Abstinence, regimen, abstaining from improper actions of any kind, forbearance, controuling the passions. **أحتراز کرنا** *iḥtirāz karnā*, To abstain (from), to keep one's self with care (from), to guard one's self (from), to avoid.

A. **أحتراق** *iḥtirāk* (inf. VIII. of **حرق**) s. Burning, conflagration.

A. **أحترام** *iḥtirām* (inf. VIII. of **حرم**) s. m. Act of honouring, veneration, reverence, attention, treating with respect.

A. **أحتساب** *iḥtisāb* (inf. VIII. of **حسب** Heb. and Ch. **חשב** He thought, computed) s. m. 1. Making up accounts, estimating. 2. Superintendence of police: prohibition.

- A. *iḥtishām* (inf. VIII. of *حشم*) s. m. Pomp, parade, retinue, magnificence.
- A. *iḥtilām* (inf. VIII. of *حلم* Heb. and Ch. *חלם* He dreamt) s. m. Nocturnal pollution.
- A. *iḥtimāl* (inf. VIII. of *حمل* Heb. and Syr. *חמל* He bore) s. m. 1. Act of bearing or supporting. 2. Doubt, uncertainty. 3. Probability, conjecture. *iḥtimāl karnā*, To doubt, to impute. *iḥtimāl honā*, To be probable.
- A. *iḥtiyāj* (inf. VIII. of *حوج*) s. f. Necessity, want, occasion, need, exigence.
- A. *iḥtiyājāt*, s. plur. (of *احتياج*) Requisite things, wants, necessities.
- A. *iḥtiyāt* (inf. VIII. of *حوط*) s. f. Caution, circumspection, foresight, scrupulousness, care.
- A. *iḥtiyātān*, adv. Cautiously, with caution, circumspectly.
- A. *aḥad*, s. Unity, one, an unit.
- A. *iḥdās* (inf. IV. of *حدث* Heb. *חדש* He renewed) s. m. Act of making or producing any thing new, production, invention, innovation.
- P. *aḥd-i*, s. m. A sort of soldier.
- A. *aḥadīyat*, s. f. Unity, the being singular.
- A. *iḥrāk* (inf. IV. of *حرق*) s. m. Act of burning or setting on fire.
- A. *iḥrām* (inf. IV. of *حرم*) s. m. Act of forbidding or interdicting, putting on the pilgrim's habit at a certain distance from Mecca, determination or resolution. (At a certain distance from Mecca, the pilgrims interdict themselves all worldly enjoyments, &c. There their resolution is fixed to complete the pilgrimage; and, hence, the word means the determination then formed). *jāma-i-iḥrām*, The garment worn by pilgrims on entering Mecca.
- A. *aḥzān*, s. plur. of *حزن* *huzn*, q. v.
- A. *iḥsān* (inf. IV. of *حسن*) s. m. Beneficence, benevolence, benevolent actions, benefit,

- favour, courtesy, kindness, the conferring of obligation. *iḥsān karnā*, To confer favour or benefit, to oblige. *iḥsān-mand*, adj. Obligated, bound (by favour), grateful.
- A.P. *iḥsān-i*, s. f. See *iḥsān*.
- A. *aḥsan*, adj. compar. (of *حسن*) More or most beautiful, excellent, preferable, agreeable.
- A. *aḥsant*, adv. Thou hast made excellent; bravo! well done!
- A. *aḥshām*, s. plur. (of *حشم*) Followers, attendants. ¶ *iḥshām* (inf. IV. of *حشم*) s. Reverencing.
- A. *iḥzār*, (inf. IV. of *حضر*) s. m. Act of causing to be present; summoning; a summons.
- A. *aḥakk*, adj. compar. (of *حقيق*) More or very proper or deserving.
- A. *iḥkāk* (inf. IV. of *حق* Heb. *קח* He prescribed, &c.) s. m. Act of proving or establishing the truth of a doctrine, restoring to rights, administration of justice.
- A. *aḥkar*, adj. compar. (of *حقير*) More or most contemptible. (A self-humiliatory expression).
- A. *aḥkām*, s. plur. (of *حكم* *hukm*) Orders, commands, decrees.
- A. *aḥkam*, adj. compar. (of *حكيم*) Stronger, firmer, more stable, or very strong.
- A. *aḥmad*, adj. compar. (of *حميد*) More or most praiseworthy or commendable. n. prop. Name of Muhammad and of others.
- A. *aḥmad-i*, adj. Belonging to Ahmad.
- A.P. *aḥmad-ābād*, Name of a city in Gujrāt.
- A. *aḥmar*, adj. Red.
- A. *aḥmak*, adj. Very or most foolish, fool, blockhead, dunce.
- A. H. *aḥmak-āpan*, s. m. Folly, stupidity.
- A.P. *aḥmak-āna*, adj. Foolishly, stupidly. (Figuratively) this word is applied to the

- money which an *āmil* is obliged to pay to make good the deficiency of the revenue.
- A.H. *aḥmaq-pan*, s. m. See *احمق پان*.
- A. *aḥmaq-i*, s. f. Folly.
- A. *aḥwāl*, s. m. (plur. of *حال* *hāl*) Condition, circumstances, events, occurrences, state, account. *aḥwāl batlānā*, To state one's condition. *aḥwāl-pursān*, Asking after health, &c. *aḥwāl-pursī*, s. f. Inquiry after health, circumstances, &c. *aḥwāl pūchhnā*, To inquire after health, &c.
- A. *aḥwal*, adj. Squinting, one who sees objects double.
- A. *aḥyā*, s. plur. (of *حي* *haiy*) The living. *¶iḥyā* (inf. iv. of *حي* Heb. *חיה* He lived) s. m. Vivification, giving life, saving, preserving.
- A. *aḥyānān*, adv. Sometimes, now and then, from time to time; in the event, in case, should.
- A. *akh*, s. m. Brother. *ukh*, Imitative sound of coughing. *akh akh*, An exclamation of joy, ah!
- A. *akhkhā*, An exclamation of surprize, ha!
- A. *akhbār*, s. plur. (of *خبر*) News, a newspaper. *¶ikhbār* (inf. iv. of *خبر*) s. m. Act of giving intelligence or information.
- A. *akhbaṣ*, adj. compar. (of *خيث*) Very impure or contemptible.
- P. *akhpalch*, s. m. Understanding, wisdom, intelligence.
- A. *ikhṭitām* (inf. viii. of *ختم* Heb. and Ch. *חתם* He sealed, closed, finished) s. m. Finishing, end, conclusion, completion, fulfilment.
- P. *akhtar*, s. m. 1. A star, a constellation. 2. Good fortune, good omen, horoscope.
- A. *ikhṭirā** (inf. viii. of *خرع*) s. m. Invention, inventing, fancying. *ikhṭirā* karnā*, To invent, devise.
- A. *ikhtiṣār* (inf. viii. of *خسر*) s. m.

- Abridgment, abbreviation, brevity, act of contracting, reducing, curtailing. *ikhtiṣār karnā*, To abbreviate, abridge.
- A. *ikhtiṣāṣ* (inf. viii. of *خص*) s. m. Appropriation, peculiarity.
- A. *ikhtifā* (inf. viii. of *خفا* Heb. *חפה* He concealed) s. m. Act of hiding, concealing, covering.
- A. *ikhtilāt* (inf. viii. of *خلط* Ch. *חלט* He mixed) s. m. Act of mixing, mixture, confusion; intercourse, friendship, conversation.
- A. *ikhtilāf* (inf. viii. of *خلف* Heb. *חלף* He passed, changed, succeeded) s. m. Difference (of opinion), opposition, discord, disagreement, misunderstanding between friends, breach, coolness. (Plur. *ikhtilāfat*).
- A. *ikhtilāl* (inf. viii. of *خل*) s. m. f. 1. Interruption, disturbance, obstacle. 2. Need.
- P. *ākhta*, or *akhta*, adj. Castrated; a gelding. *akhta murgh*, A capon.
- A. *ikhtiyār* (inf. viii. of *خير*) s. m. Choice, will, option, election; authority, power. *ikhtiyār karnā*, To approve of, to adopt, to choose. *ikhtiyār men honā*, To be in the power of, or dependant on.
- A. *ikhtiyār-i*, 1. s. f. Approbation, choice; authority, power. 2. adj. In one's power, subject to election or choice, voluntary, at one's disposal.
- A. *akhz* (Heb. *אחז*) s. f. Taking, seizing, intercepting; objection, cavil, hostility. *akhz-karnā*, To take, seize, assume.
- A. *ākhir* (Heb. *אחר* After) adj. Last, latter. s. m. End, termination, issue. adv. At last, finally. *ākhir karnā*, v. a. To end, finish, conclude, terminate. *ākhir honā*, v. n. To end, to be ended, &c.
- A. *ikhraj* (inf. iv. of *خرج*) s. m. Drawing forth, derivation, expulsion, evacuation.
- A. *ikhrajāt*, s. m. plur. (of *اخراج*) Expenses, disbursement.

- A. آخر الامر *ākhiru-l-amr*, adv. At the end, finally, at last.
- A. آخرت *ākhirat*, s. f. Futurity, a future state, the world to come.
- A. P. آخرش *ākhirash*, adv. At the end of it, at last, finally, after all.
- A. P. آخر شب *ākhir-i-shab*, s. The end of the night, before dawn.
- s. اخروت *akhrot* (अक्षोउ) s. m. A walnut: the fruit of the Aleurites triloba, also, is so called.
- A. آخري *ākhir-i*, adj. Last, latter, final, extreme.
- A. اخس *akhass*, adj. compar. (of خسيس) More or most avaricious, mean or very mean.
- A. اخص *akhaṣṣ*, adj. compar. (of خاص) More or most especial or excellent.
- A. اخفا *ikhfā* (inf. iv. of خفي) s. m. Concealment.
- A. اخفش *akhfash*, adj. Having small eyes, weak-sighted, seeing better at night than by day.
- P. اخگر *akhgar*, s. f. Live ashes, a spark of fire.
- A. اخلاص *ikhhlāṣ* (inf. iv. of خلوص) s. m. Sincerity, affection, friendship, love. اخلاص کرنا یا رکھنا *ikhhlāṣ karnā* or *rakhnā*, To esteem, &c., to be sincere.
- A. P. اخلاصمند *ikhhlāṣ-mand*, adj. Sincere, friendly, affectionate; a friend.
- A. P. اخلاصمندی *ikhhlāṣ-mand-i*, s. f. Sincerity.
- A. اخلاط *akhlat*, s. plur. (of خلط *khilt*) The humours of which the blood is composed in the bodies of animals.
- A. اخلاق *akhhlāk*, s. m. plur. (of خلق *khulk*) 1. Manners, disposition, the good properties of mankind, virtues. 2. Ethicks, morality, politeness.
- P. آخور *ākhor*, s. f. Refuse, offals, filth: a stable.
- A. اخوان *ikhwān*, s. plur. (of اخ *akh*) Brothers.
- اخوان زمان *ikhwān-i-zamān*, Contemporaries, people of the same religion.
- P. آخون *ākhuṇ*, } s. m. Tutor, preceptor, school-
- P. آخوند *ākhuṇḍ*, } master.

- A. اخوي *akhvī*, adj. Brotherly.
- A. اخبار *akh-yār*, adj. plur. (of خير) The good, the better (people).
- A. اخيافي *akh-yāfi*, adj. By the same mother but by a different father (a brother or sister).
- A. اخير *akhūr*, adj. Last, final, latter. s. m. The end, accomplishment, completion.
- s. اد *ud*, prep. See ات *ut*.
- s. آدي *ā-di*, adj. First, prior, pre-eminent; (in compos.) other, et cetera: s. Beginning, original. آد انت *ād-ant* (for آديت) 1. adj. From the first till the last, from the beginning to the end. 2. s. m. The beginning and the end.
- آديپुरुष *ādi-purush*, (The first male) a name of Vishṇu.
- s. اد *ad* or *ād* (in compos. for آدھا q. v.) Half. اد زبان *ad-zabān*, Half pronounced.
- A. آدا *adā*, s. f. 1. Performance, execution, discharge, payment. 2. Blandishments, coquetry. 3. Expression. آدا بند *adā-band*, Composer or describer of blandishments, &c. آدا بندی *adā-band-i*, s. f. Description of blandishments, &c. آدا فهم *adā-fahm*, Understanding by signs. آدا فهمی *adā-fahm-i*, s. f. The understanding by signs, or of the arts of blandishment. آدا کرنا *adā karnā*, To perform, to discharge (a debt, &c.), to pay; to coquet; to pronounce, utter, to express (by language). آدا ہونا *adā honā*, To be performed, to be discharged (a debt, &c.).
- s. آدا *ādā* (آدر or آدرک) s. m. Ginger in the undried state.
- A. آداب *ādāb*, s. m. (plur. of ادب *adab*) Ceremonies, devoirs, etiquette, politeness, forms of address in writing and speaking, salutation, respects.
- A. آدات *adāt*, s. f. An instrument; a particle (in grammar).
- s. آداتا *a-dātā*, adj. Illiberal, avaricious, stingy.
- s. آدار *udār*, adj. Liberal, generous, munificent.

- s. **ادارتا** *udār-tā*, s. f. Liberality, generosity, munificence.
- s. **اداس** *udās*, s. Retiredness. adj. Retired, lonely, forlorn, dejected, sorrowful, sad.
- s. **اداسی** *udās-i*, 1. s. f. Solitude, loneliness, sadness, dejection. 2. (**उदासी**) adj. Lonely, retired, dejected. 3. (**उदासीन**) s. m. An hermit, anchorite; a class of *fakīrs*.
- A. **ادام الله** *adāma-llāh*, May God preserve (him).
- s. **ادانی** *a-dāni*, adj. Avaricious, stingy.
- A. **ادانی** *adānī*, adj. plur. (of **دانی** *danī*) Mean, contemptible (people).
- s. **اداهٹ** *udāhaṭ* (from **اودا** *ūdā*) s. f. Brownness.
- s. **اداهرن** *udāharan*, s. m. An example, a simile, a comparison.
- A. **ادائی** *adā-i*, s. f. See **ادا** *adā*. **ادائی دین** *adā-i dain*, s. m. Payment of debt.
- A. **ادب** *adab*, s. m. Institute, rule, good breeding, good manners, politeness, respect, urbanity; taking care not to pass the bounds of any thing. **ادب کرنا** *adab karnā*, To respect, to behave politely.
- A. **ادبار** *idbār* (inf. iv. of **دبر** Ch. **دبر** Was behind, ruled) s. f. Turning back, going back, defection; misfortune, bad luck, adversity, ruin.
- s. **ادبھت** *adbhut*, adj. Wonderful, surprising, admirable.
- s. **ادبھو** (**उद्** and r. **भू** Be) *ud-bhav*, s. m. Act of being born or of springing up (as plants from seed), birth, production.
- s. **آدیت** *ādit* (**आदितः**) adv. From the beginning; et cetera, and the like.
- s. **ادیتی** *aditi*, s. f. The wife of *Kasyapa*, and mother of the gods.
- s. **آدیت** *āditya*, s. m. A descendant of **ادیتی**; a deity in general, the sun.
- آدیت** *āditya-bār*, Sunday.

- s. **ادیت** *udit*, adj. Risen (as the sun), distinguished, conspicuous (as valour, &c.).
- s. **ادد** *a-datt*, adj. Not given.
- s. **ادیتینندن** *aditi-nandan*, s. m. A deity (i. e. a son of **ادیتی** *aditi*).
- s. **آدیت** *āditya-vār*, s. m. Sunday. See **آدیت** *āditya*.
- A. **ادخال** *idkhāl* (inf. iv. of **دخل**) s. Insertion, introduction.
- s. **آدر** (**आ** and r. **दृ** Respect) *ā-dar*, s. m. Respect, reverence, act of treating with attention and deference, politeness. **آدرمان** *ādar-mān*, s. m. Respect and honour.
- s. **ادر** *udar*, s. m. The belly.
- s. **آدرا** *ādrā* (**आर्द्रा**) s. f. 1. The name of the sixth lunar mansion (probably α Orionis). 2. The beginning of the rainy season.
- A. **ادرچ** *idrāj* (inf. iv. of **درج**) s. m. Act of inserting one thing in another, folding together.
- A. **ادرار** *idrār* (inf. iv. of **در** Heb. **דרר** Flowed freely) s. m. Flowing of milk (from a camel); involuntary discharge of urine, hard rain, flow, munificence, a liberal gift.
- A. **ادرک** *idrāk* (inf. iv. of **درک**) s. m. Comprehension, capacity, understanding, genius.
- s. **ادرس** *adris* (**अदृश्य**) adj. Invisible, unseen.
- s. **ادرسا** *a-darsā* (**अ** and r. **दृश** See) s. m. A kind of very fine muslin: a kind of sweetmeat.
- s. **ادرسن** *a-darsan* (**अ** and r. **दृश** See) s. m. Disappearance. adj. Invisible.
- s. **ادرش** *a-darsh*, } adj. Unseen, un-
s. **ادرشت** *a-drisht*, } foreseen: s. m.
Casual and unforeseen danger, fortune, luck.
- s. **ادرک** *adrak* (**आर्द्रक**) s. f. Ginger in the undried state. (*Amomum zinziber*).
- s. **ادرکی** *adrak-i*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.
- A. **ادریس** *idrīs*, n. prop. The patriarch Enoch.

s. **ادشت** *adisht* (अदृष्ट) s. m. Misfortune, fate.

See **ادرشت** *a-drisht*.

A. **ادعا** *iddiā* (inf. VIII, of دعا) s. m. The act of demanding one's rights, claim, pretension.

A. **ادعيه** *adiya*, s. plur. (of دعا) Prayers, benedictions, good wishes.

A. **ادغام** *idghām* (inf. IV, of دغم) s. m. Reduplication of a letter, or the contraction of one letter into another similar.

A. **ادق** *adakk*, adj. compar. (from دقيق) More or very abtruse, difficult, fine or minute.

H. **ادقچه** *adakcha*, s. m. A cloth for carrying things in, a covering.

s. **ادک** *udak*, s. m. Water.

s. **آدک** *ādik* (from آ **آدي** q. v.) adj. Relating to the first; and the rest, et cetera.

s. **ادکھلا** *ad-khilā*, adj. Half-blown (a flower, &c.).

s. **ادکھولا** *ad-kholā*, adj. Half-open.

s. **ادگرھا** *ad-garhā*, adj. Half-driven (as a stake).

H. **ادل بدل** *adl badl*, } s. m. Exchange, altera-

H. **ادلا بدلا** *adlā badlā*, } tion. **ادلا بدلا کرنا** *adlā badlā karnā*, or **ادلي بدلي کرنا** *adlī badlī karnā*, To exchange, to swop or barter, to confuse, to displace.

A. **ادله** *adilla*, s. plur. (of دليل *dalīl*) Proofs, indications, arguments.

A. **آدم** *ādam* (Heb. אָדָם r. אָדָם Was red or tawny) n. prop. Adam, the first man; man.

s. **ادم** *uddim* or *udyam*, s. m. Strenuous and continued effort, exertion, endeavour, labour; calling, employment, trade.

s. **ادمبر** *udumbar*, s. m. 1. The glomerous fig-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). 2. A sect of Brāhmans.

P. **آدم خور** *ādam-khor*, adj. Man-eater, man-devouring; a cannibal.

s. **ادمرا** *ad-marā*, adj. Half-dead.

P. **آدم زاد** *ādam-zād*, s. m. f. Man, mankind.

P. **آدم گري** *ādam-garī*, s. f. Humanity, benevolence.

s. **ادموا** *ad-mūā*, adj. m. Half-dead.

P. **آدمي** *ādm-i*, s. m. f. A descendant of Adam, a human being (man or woman), an individual, people.

P. **آدمي گري** *ādmī-garī*, s. f. See **آدم گري**.

A. **آدميت** *ādmīyat*, s. f. Humanity, civility.

آدميت پکڑنا *ādmīyat pakarnā*, To become civilized. **آدميت سکھلانا** *ādmīyat sikhlanā*, or

آدميت مين لانا *ādmīyat men lānā*, To civilize.

آدميت کرنا *ādmīyat karnā*, To behave with humanity.

s. **آدين** *a-din*, s. m. An unlucky day.

A. **ادنا** *adnā*, adj. compar. (of دني) 1. Inferiour, lowest, mean, small, little, trivial, unimportant; a person of no consequence. 2. Nearest.

s. **ادند** *a-dwand*, adj. Quiet, tranquil, free from strife.

A. **ادني** *adna*, adj. compar. See **ادنا** *adnā*.

s. **آدو** *ādaū*, adv. At first, in the beginning.

A. **ادوات** *adawāt*, s. plur. (of ادات) Instruments; particles (in Grammar).

A. **ادوار** *adwār*, s. plur. (of دور *daur*) Revolutions, periods, ages.

H. **ادوان** *adwān*, } s. f. Braces for tightening

H. **ادواين** *adwāyan*, } the tape of a bedstead.

s. **ادوت** (अ and द्योत Sunshine) *adot* or *a-dyot*, adj. Without splendour.

s. **ادوت** *udot* (from उत् and र. द्युत Shine) s. f. Shining, splendour, rising (of the moon, &c.).

A. **ادون** *adwan*, adj. compar. (of دون) More or most mean or wretched, very mean or base.

s. **अद्वैत** (from अ and द्वि Two) *adwait*, adj. Peerless, matchless, unequalled.

s. **उद्वेग** (उद and र. विज Fear, shake) *ud-veg*, s. m. Agitation, fear, consternation, anxiety, uneasiness, exertion.

A. **ادويه** *adwiya*, s. plur. (of دوا *dawā*) Medicines.

s. **اده** *adh* or *ādḥ* (in compos.) Half; see **ادھا** *ādḥā*.

s. अध *adha*, prep. Down, downwards, below.
The reverse of उत *ut*.

s. अधि *adhi*, prep. Over, above, upon. It implies superiority (in place, quality, or quantity) and is the reverse of अप *apa*.

s. अधा *ādhā* (अर्ध) *adj.* Half. In compos. it becomes अध *adh* or अधा *adhā* or अ *ad*; as, अध-जला *adh-jalā*, Half-burnt; अध-मृता *adh-mūā* or अध-मृता *ad-mūā*, Half-dead.

s. अधार *adhār*, } (आहार Food, or for आधार
s. अधार *ādhār*, } Support) s. m. Food, aliment, victuals, nourishment, support.

s. आधार *ādhār* (आ and r. धृ Hold) *ā-dhār*, s. m. A patron, supporter, one on whom dependance is placed for assistance.

s. उधार *udhār* (उद् and r. धृ Hold) *udhār* or *ud-dhār*, s. m. Debt (especially not bearing interest), deduction, discharge, deliverance, salvation, raising up from any place or state.

s. उधारना *udhārṇā* (see उधार *udhār*) v. a. To liberate, to discharge.

s. आधारी *ādhār-i* (in compos.) An eater; as, आधारी-दूध *dūdh-ādhār-i*, One who lives on milk. मास-आधारी *mās-ādhār-i*, Flesh-eater, carnivorous.

s. अधा-शीर्ष *adhā-sīṣi* (अर्ध Half, and शीर्ष Head) s. f. Pain affecting the half of the head, hemisrania.

s. आधान *ādhān* (आ and r. धा Hold) *ā-dhān*, s. m. 1. A ceremony practised as conducive to conception. 2. Conception, pregnancy.

s. अधर *adh-bar*, adv. Half-way, in the middle.

s. अध-बीच *adh-bīch*, adv. In the middle.

s. अधिपति *adhipat* or *adhi-pati*, s. m. A prince, a commander, a master.

s. अध-पक्व *adh-pakkā* (अर्धपक्व) *adj.* Half-ripe.

s. अधर *adhar*, s. m. The lower lip, the lip.

h. अधर *adhar*, s. m. Empty space, the space between heaven and earth.

h. अधर *i-dhar*, adv. Here, hither, on this side.
अधर-अधर *idhar udhar*, About, around, up and down, here and there.

h. अधर *u-dhar*, adv. There, thither, on that side.
अधर-से *udhar se*, From that, or the other, side.

h. अधरा *udhrā*, *adj.* Opened, undone, unrolled (as the seam in a garment, or thread which was rolled up in a clue).

s. अधिराज *adhi-rāj*, s. m. A great king, a sovereign, an emperor.

s. अधरामृत *adharāmṛita*, s. m. Nectar of the lips.

s. अधरसा *adharsā*, s. 1. A half piece of cloth. 2. Name of a sort of cloth.

s. अधर्म *a-dharm*, s. m. Injustice, irreligion, impiety, immorality, sin, crime. *adj.* Unjust, impious.
अधर्म-पाना *adharma-panā*, s. m. Injustice, crime.

s. अधर्मी *a-dharm-i*, *adj.* Unjust, sinful, criminal, immoral, impious.

s. अधिक *adhik*, *adj.* Exceeding, excessive, greater, more, most, additional, augmented.

s. उद्धक *uddhak* (उद्ग) s. m. Asthma, act of gasping or panting, plethora in the vessels of the head, headach, indigestion.

s. अधिकार *adhikār*, s. m. A kingdom, a government, an estate, a right, a privilege, an inheritance.

s. अधिकारी *adhikār-i*, *adj.* Possessing a right or title to. s. m. A proprietor, one invested with power and authority.

s. अधिकाणा *adhikānā* (from अधिक *adhik*) v. a. To augment, to increase.

s. अधिकाय *adhikāy* (from अधिकाणा *adhikānā*) s. f. Increase, augmentation, abundance, excess; oppression.

s. अधकपालि *adhkapāl-i* (अर्ध Half and कपाल Skull) s. f. 1. A pain affecting half the head; the hemisrania. 2. A nut of Areca shaped like a hemisphere (so named, probably, from two kernels being contained in one shell; and, to

such a nut the virtue is ascribed of curing the disease of the same name).

s. H. ادھکچا *adh-kachchā*, adj. m. Half-ripe.

s. H. ادھکچرا *adh-kachrā*, adj. m. Half-dressed (victuals).

s. ادھकर *adh-kar* (अर्धकर) s. m. Half the tax or duty of any kind (the other half being remitted).

s. ادھका *adh-kahā*, adj. m. Half-spoken, half-uttered.

A. ادھम *adham*, s. m. A dark coloured horse.

s. अधम *adham*, adj. Inferiour, low, mean, vile, despicable, contemptible.

s. ادھمرن *adh-maran* (अर्धमरण) adj. Half-dead.

s. ادھموا *adh-mūā*, adj. Half-dead.

H. ادھن *adhan*, s. m. Water set to boil for dressing victuals.

s. अधन *a-dhan*, adj. Poor, destitute.

s. ادھنگ *adhang* (अर्धांग from अर्ध Half, and अंग Body) s. m. Palsy affecting one side or half the body, hemiplegia.

s. ادھنگي *adhang-i*, adj. Affected with hemiplegia, palsied, paralytick.

s. अधनी *a-dhanī*, adj. Poor, indigent.

s. ادھوار *adhwār* (from अर्ध Half) s. f. A half. (Generally applied to pieces of cloth).

H. ادھوتر *adhotar*, s. f. A fine kind of cloth.

s. ادھورا *adh-ūrā*, adj. Half-ready, half-dressed; immature (a foetus), unfinished. ادھورا جانا *adh-ūrā jānā*, To miscarry (a female).

s. ادھوري *adh-aūrī*, s. f. Half a hide (of a thick strong kind).

s. अधोमुख *adho-mukh* (अधस् Down, and मुख Face) adj. With the head downwards (as the Hindūs practise in the *tapasyā*), looking downwards, drooping the head (from grief or shame), headlong.

s. ادھون *adh-wan*, adj. Half of anything.

s. ادھی *addhī* (from अर्ध) s. f. Half a *damrī* (a small coin), half a piece of cloth.

s. अध्याय *adhyāya*, s. m. A section or chapter of a book, a lecture.

s. ادھیانا *adhyānā* (from آدھا *ādhā*, q. v.) v. a. To halve, to divide.

s. अध्यक्ष *adhyachh*, s. m. Superintendent, master, governour, lord, chief.

s. अधीर *adhīr* (अ and धीर Steady) adj. Hasty, precipitate, unsteady, irresolute.

s. अधीरता *adhīr-tā*, s. f. Haste, precipitation, irresolution, unsteadiness, want of firmness.

s. अधिराज *adhīraj* (अधैर्य from अधीर) s. m. Confusedness, perplexity, unsteadiness. adj. Perplexed, confused, unsteady, impatient.

s. अधिरजा *adhīrjā*, m. (अधैर्य) } (from
s. अधिरजी *adhīrjī*, f. (अधैर्या) }
अधीर) adj. Confused, perplexed.

s. अधिर *ad-her*, adj. Middle-aged, just past the prime of life. (Applied most frequently to women).

H. अधिर *udher*, s. Unravelling, unweaving. अधिर بن *udher-bun*, Perplexity.

H. अधिरना *udhernā*, } v. a. To undo, unravel,
H. अधिरनोन *udhernāunī*, } unfold.

s. अधिक्ष *adhyaksh*, s. m. See अध्यक्ष *adhyachh*.

s. अधिला *adh-elā*, s. m. Half a *paisā* (a small coin).

s. अधिली *adh-elī*, s. f. Half a rupee or gold mohur.

s. अधीन *adhīn* (अधि and इन A master) *adhīn* or *ādhīn*, adj. Obedient, dependent, submissive, subservient, docile, subject, humble.

s. अधीनता *adhīn-tā* (from अधीन) *adhīn-tā* or *ādhīn-tā*, s. f. Submission, obedience, obsequiousness, servility, subjection, humility.

s. अधीनी *adhīnī*, s. f. See अधीनता *adhīn-tā*.

- s. **ادی** **उदय** (उद् and r. ३ Go) *udai* or *udaya*, s. m. The eastern mountain behind which the sun is supposed to rise. **ادی هونا** *udai honā*, To rise (the sun, moon, &c.).
- A. **ادیان** *adyān*, s. plur. (of **دین** *dīn*) Religions.
- s. **ادیان** **उद्यान** *udyān*, s. m. A royal garden.
- A. **ادیب** *adīb*, s. m. A teacher of polite manners, urbanity, &c.
- s. **آदेश** *ādes*, s. m. f. An order, a command; a salutation of Jogīs.
- s. **उद्यम** *udyam*, s. m. Effort, &c. see **ادم**.
- A. **ادیم** *adīm*, s. m. Perfumed leather.
- P. **ادینه** *adīna* or *ūdīna*, s. Friday.
- s. **اڈول** (अ and r. दुल Throw up) *a-dol*, adj. Immovable, unshaken.
- A. **اذا** *izā*, adv. When: behold.
- A. **اذار** *azār* or *āzār*, s. The sixth of the Chaldean or Syro-Macedonian months; March.
- A.P. **آذاری** *āzār-i*, adj. Of the month *āzār*, vernal.
- A. **اذان** *azān*, s. f. The summons to prayers (generally proclaimed from the minarets or towers of a mosque).
- T. **اذبک** *uzbak*, s. m. Name of a Tartar tribe or nation.
- H. **اذبکني** *uzbak-anī*, s. f. A female *Uzbek*.
- P. **آذر** *āzur*, s. m. 1. Fire. 2. The name of Abraham's father (Terah). 3. The ninth solar month; winter.
- A. **اذعان** *iz'ān* (inf. iv. of **ذعن**) s. m. 1. Obedience, submission. 2. Confidence, belief.
- A. **اذکار** *azkār*, s. m. plur. (of **ذکر** *zīkr*) Praises, praises of God, recitals, commemorations.
- A. **اذکیا** *azkiyā*, s. plur. (of **ذکی** *zākī*) People of discernment, the acute, the ingenious.
- A. **اذل** *azall*, adj. compar. (of **ذلیل**) More or most vile, base or abject.
- A. **اذن** *izn*, s. m. Permission; dismissal.
- A. **اذهان** *az'hān*, s. plur. (of **ذهن** *zihn*) Geniuses, intellects, capacities.

- A. **اذیت** *azīyat*, s. f. Wanton injury, oppression, distress, vexation, trouble, suffering, torment.
- اذیت دینا** *azīyat denā*, To injure, harass, annoy, torment.
- H. **آر** *ār*, s. f. A goad.
- s. **ار** *ur*, s. m. The breast, the bosom. **ارلانا** *ur lānā*, To caress, to fondle.
- s. **ار** **अरि** (r. ३ Go) *ari*, s. m. An enemy.
- P. **ار** *ar* (for **اگر** *agar*) conj. If.
- H. **ار** *aru*, conj. And, also.
- s. **آرا** *ārā*, s. m. 1. A saw, a shoemaker's knife or awl. 2. The name of a district.
- P. **آرا** *ārā*, part. (in compos.) Adorning, adorning, arranger, preparer.
- P. **ارابه** *arāba*, s. m. A wheeled-carriage, a gun-carriage, &c., a cart.
- s. **آرات** *ārātī*, s. m. Enemy.
- H. **اراتا** *arrātā*, s. m. A loud and prolonged sound (as from the discharge of artillery or the fall of a building).
- A. **ارادت** *irādat*, s. f. } (inf. iv. of **رود**) Desire,
- A. **اراده** *irāda*, s. m. } inclination, wish, purpose, design, plan, intention, meaning. **اراده کرنا** *irādā karnā*, To form a design, to make an attempt, to design, intend or purpose.
- s. **آراधन** (आ and r. राध Accomplish) *ārādhan*, s. m. Accomplishment, gratifying; worship, devotion, supplication.
- s. **आराधना** *ārādhnā* or *arādhnā* (आराधन) v. a. 1. To worship, to adore. 2. To accomplish.
- A. **اراذل** *arāzil*, s. plur. (of **ارذل**) Base, low, mean people.
- H. **ارارا** *arārā*, s. m. Marks of nails left after scratching.
- A. **ارازل** *arāzil* (for **اراذل** plur. of **ارذل**) Low, mean, rude people.
- P. **آراستگی** *ārāsta-gī*, s. f. Preparation, decoration, ornament, regularity, arrangement, disposition, improvement, refinement, amendment.

- P. *ārasta*, adj. Prepared, dressed, adorned, embellished, arranged, regular, improved.
- A. *arāzī*, s. plur. (of *ارض*) Lands.
- S. *آرام* *ā-rām* (आ and र. रम Sport) *ā-rām*, s. m. A pleasure-garden, grove.
- P. *ārām*, s. m. Ease, rest, health, relief, repose, comfort. *آرام پانا* *ārām pānā*, To recover. *آرام دينا* *ārām denā*, To ease, appease, assuage, relieve, repose. *آرام طلب* *ārām-talab*, adj. Idle, slothful, a lover of ease. *آرام کرنا* *ārām karnā*, To rest, to repose.
- P. *ārām-i*, adj. A lover of ease; idle, slothful.
- P. *ārām-gāh*, s. f. A resting-place; a bed-chamber. *آرامگاه فردوس* *firdaus-ārām-gāh*, Resting in paradise (an epithet applied to Muhammad Shah).
- P. *ārām-gah*, s. f. See *آرامگاه* *ārām-gāh*.
- P. *ārāmida*, adj. At rest, at ease.
- H. *arrānā*, v. n. To produce a continued sound (as a mill; the word being an imitation of the sound).
- P. *ārā-i* (in compos.) s. f. Adorning.
- P. *ārā'ish*, s. f. Ornament, embellishment, preparation, dressing, equipage.
- S. *arb* (अबुद) adj. One hundred millions. *ارب کجرب* *arb kharb*, Innumerable.
- A. *arbāb*, s. plur. (of *رب* *rabb*) Lords, possessors, masters. *ارباب جاه* *arbāb-i-jāh*, Possessed of dignity. *ارباب سخن* *arbāb-i-sukhan*, Eloquent persons; poets. *ارباب نشاط* *arbāb-i-nishāt*, Dancers and musicians.
- S. *arbāk* (अबीक) 1. adj. Low, inferior, vile. 2. adv. Former, prior in time.
- H. *arbarānā*, v. n. To hurry, to be confused, confounded, perplexed, agitated, embarrassed, &c. See *هزیزانا* and *هلبلانا*.
- S. *urvasī* (उर्वशी) (उर Great, and र. वश Will) *urvasī* or *urvasī*, s. f. 1. Name of one of the

- courtezans of *swarga* or *Indra's* heaven. 2. An ornament worn on the breast.
- A. *arba*, adj. Four.
- A. *arba'un*, } adj. Forty.
A. *arba'in*, }
- S. *ārbal* (आयुर्वल) s. f. Age.
- S. *arbhak*, s. m. A child.
- S. *arpan*, s. m. An offering.
- S. *arapnā* (from *ارپن*) v. a. To present an offering.
- S. *arat* (for *آرتی*) adj. Distressed, grieved, afflicted. ¶ *arti* (for *آرتی*) s. f. Pain, distress, affliction.
- S. *artā* (آراترک) s. m. A ceremony attending marriage. When the bridegroom first comes to the house of the bride, he is received by her relations, who present to him, and move circularly round his head, a platter painted and divided into several compartments; in the middle of which is a lamp made of flour, filled with *ghī* and having several wicks lighted.
- A. *irtibāt* (inf. VIII. of *ارتبط*) s. m. Connexion, friendship, familiarity.
- A. *irtihāl* (inf. VIII. of *ارتحال*) s. m. Act of marching or travelling; departure, death.
- A. *irtidād* (inf. VIII. of *ارتداد*) s. m. Returning, refusing, opposing; apostasy, recantation.
- A. *irtisām* (inf. VIII. of *ارتسام* Heb. and Ch. *He marked*) s. m. A distinguishing mark, plan, painting, writing.
- A. *irti'ās*, } (inf. VIII. of *ارتعاس* and *ارتعاش*)
A. *irti'āsh*, } Heb. *He trembled* s. m. Trepidation, trembling.
- A. *irtifā'* (inf. VIII. of *ارتفاع*) s. m. Elevation, exaltation, ascent, height.
- A. *irtikāb* (inf. VIII. of *ارتكاب* Heb. *He rode or mounted*) s. m. 1. Perpetration or commission (of crime). 2. The commencement

- or undertaking (of an enterprize). ارتكاب کرنا *irtikāb karnā*, To perpetrate, to commit.
- ه. ارتلا *artālā*, s. m. A patron, a protector.
- ه. ارتو *urtū*, s. m. Crimpling, plaits (as of clothes). See اتو *uttū*.
- ه. ارتوگر *urtū-gar*, s. m. A crimpler or plaiter (of clothes).
- س. اर्थ *arth*, s. m. 1. Meaning, signification, acceptation. 2. Intention, design, motive. 3. Cause, sake. 4. Property, wealth, substance.
- تپس्यार्थ *tapasyārth*, For devotion's sake, for devotional purposes.
- س. ارثات *arthāt*, s. m. 5th case sing. That is to say, viz.
- س. ارثی *arth-i*, adj. Self-interested, designing.
- ه. ارثی *arthī*, s. f. A bier.
- س. ارثیا *arthiyā* (ر. اर्थ Seek, beg) s. m. A follower, a client, a protegee, a person recommended.
- س. آرتی *ārtī* (آراत्रیک) s. f. A ceremony performed, in adoration of the gods, by moving circularly, round the head of the image, a platter containing a burning lamp with several wicks.
- ا. ارث *irṣ*, s. m. Inheritance, heritage.
- س. آراج *āraj* (आर्य) adj. Respectable, venerable.
- ا. ارجل *arjal*, s. m. 1. A horse with one white foot. 2. A large-footed man.
- پ. ارجمند *arj-mand*, adj. Possessing worth or dignity; beloved, dear, noble, excellent, wise, learned, unequalled.
- س. ارجن *arjan* (ر. ارج Gain) s. m. Act of acquiring, gain, acquisition.
- س. ارجون *arjun*, s. m. 1. Name of a celebrated hero, the third son of *Pāṇḍu* and friend of *Kṛishṇa*. 2. Name of a tree. (*Terminalia alata glabra*).

- س. ارجنا *arjanā* (अर्जन) v. a. To gain, to acquire.
- ه. ارجهنا *arajhnā*, v. n. To be ravelled or entangled, involved (as the hair, or *met.* the heart); to quarrel without cause or unreasonably.
- س. ارچی *aruchi*, s. f. Sickness at stomach, nausea. ¶ ارقی *archi*, s. m. Flame, light, splendour, radiance.
- س. ارجا *archā*, s. f. 1. Worship, adoration. 2. An image.
- س. آرجا *ārchā*, s. f. See ارجا *archā*.
- س. ارجیت *archit* (ر. ارج Worship) adj. Worshipped, adored, revered, saluted.
- س. ارجک *archak*, adj. Worshipping, a worshipper, an adorer.
- س. ارچنا *archanā*, 1. (अर्चन) v. a. To worship, adore, honour, treat with ceremony. 2. ارجنا s. f. Worship, the homage paid to deities, &c.
- ا. ارحام *arḥām*, s. plur. (of رحم) 1. Wombs, matrices. 2. Relations by the mother's side, uterine kindred.
- ا. ارحام *arḥam*, adj. compar. (of رحیم) More or most merciful. ارحام الرحیم *arḥamu-r-rāḥimīn*, The most merciful of the merciful (an attribute of God).
- ا. ارخای عنان *irkhā-i-inān*, s. m. Letting loose the reins; unruliness.
- پ. آرد *ārd*, s. m. Flour, meal.
- ه. اردابیگنی *urdābeganī*, s. f. A female armed attendant in the *haram*.
- ه. ارداس *ardās*, s. f. Representation, offering to a deity. (Perhaps a corruption of عرضداشت).
- ه. ارداوا *ardāwā*, s. m. Coarsely ground meal.
- س. آردرا *ādrā*, s. f. Name of one of the lunar mansions, which see under آردرا *ādrā*.
- ت. اردو *urdū*, s. m. An army, a camp, a market.
- اردو معلی *urdū-i-mu'āllā*, The royal camp or

army (generally means the city of Dihlī or Shāhjahānābād, and اردوي معالي کي زبان *urdū-i-mu'alla kī zabān*, The court language).

s. ارد اर्द्ध (r. ऋध Increase) *arddh*, adj. Half.

h. ارد *urdh*, s. m. A kind of vetch.

s. اردھانگ اर्धांग (अर्द्ध Half, and अंग Body) *ardhāng*, s. m. Half the body; palsy affecting one side or the upper or lower part of the body, hemiplegia. اردھانگ دھارنا *ardhāng dharnā*, To assume a body half male and half female.

s. اردھانگی اर्धांगी *ardhāng-i*, 1. adj. One afflicted with hemiplegia. 2. s. f. A wife.

s. اردھگ urdhag (उर्ध्वग) s. m. A disease occasioned by the mounting of wind upwards.

p. اردي urdī, s. (for اردي بهشت) The second month of the solar year, when the sun is in Taurus.

A. اردل *arzal*, adj. compar. (of رذل) Very or most mean or ignoble.

p. ارز *arz*, s. m. Price, value, esteem, veneration, honour, quantity. ارز بازار *arz-i-bāzār*, Price current, market price. (s. ارج Earn).

A. ارز *uruz* or *urz*, s. m. Rice.

A. ارزال *arzāl* (for اردال) adj. plur. (of رذل) Low, common, mean (people), the vulgar.

p. ارزان *arzān*, adj. Cheap.

p. ارزاني *arzān-i*, s. f. Cheapness; abundance of provisions. ارزاني رکھنا *arzānī rakhnā*, To present, to give gratuitously.

A. ارزق *arzak* (corrupted from ازرق *azrak*) adj. Blue, azure, cerulean, cat's-eyed. ارزق چشم *arzak chashm*, adj. Blue eyed, cat's eyed.

p. ارزن *arzan*, s. m. A kind of grain, millet. (Hind. चिना *chīnā*. *Panicum pilosum*. Roxb.).

p. آرزو *ārzū*, s. f. Wish, desire, hope, want, distress. آرزو کرنا *ārzū karnā*, To wish, to desire.

آرزو کش *ārzū-kash*, adj. Desirous.

p. آرزومند *ārzū-mand*, adj. Desirous, longing.

p. آرزومندی *ārzū-mand-i*, s. f. Desire, wishfulness.

p. ارزیز *arzīz*, s. f. Tin.

p. ارژنگ *arzhang*, s. The picture gallery or cave of the celebrated painter مانی *mānī*, q. v.

s. ارس (अ and रस Juice, taste) *a-ras*, adj. Without juice, sapless, tasteless.

s. ارس *arus* (अटस) s. m. Name of a medicinal plant or tree. (*Justicia adhatoda* and *gandarussa*).

s. آرس *āras* (for आलस from अलस Idle, lazy) s. m. Idleness, laziness, inactivity.

A. ارسال *irsāl* (inf. iv. of رسل) s. m. Act of sending (especially, a writing, letter, &c.), mission, remittance.

s. ارس پرس *ars-pars* (स्पर्श Touch) s. m. 1. Partial bathing (throwing a very little water on the head with one's hand instead of bathing), sprinkling or aspersion. 2. Act of touching.

h. ارستا *arsattā*, s. m. 1. Guess, conjecture, valuation, appraisement. 2. A mediator, a broker.

p. ارسطو *aristū*, n. prop. Aristotle.

t. ارسلان *arslān*, s. A lion.

s. آرسی *āras-i* (आलसी) adj. Idle, lazy, indolent, inactive.

h. آرسی *ārsī*, s. f. A mirror (particularly, a mirror on the thumb).

h.s. آرسی نیل *ārsīle nainā*, adj. Having weak eyes, with eyes as if just awake.

A. ارشاد *irshād* (inf. iv. of رشد) s. m. Direction, command, order.

A. ارشد *arshad*, adj. compar. (of رشید) Most upright, most tenacious of the right way; a person who explains orders, commands, &c. (especially, of the deity).

A. ارض *arz*, s. f. The earth, a portion of land.

A. ارضی *arz-i*, adj. Terrestrial, earthly, relating to the earth.

A. ارطال *artāl*, s. plur. (of رطل) Certain measures of weight so called, pounds.

G. ارغنون *arghanūn* (Органон) s. m. An organ.

p. ارغوان *arghawān*, s. m. A plant whose flowers and fruit are of a beautiful red; a red colour.

- P. ارغوانی *arghawān-i*, adj. Of a red colour, purple.
- A. ارفاء *irfāh* (inf. iv. of رف Heb. רפה Was loose or remiss; lived at ease) s. m. 1. Bestowing affluence, comforting, cherishing. 2. Enjoyment of peace and affluence.
- A. ارفض *arfaz*, adj. An obstinate heretick; particularly, a bigotted *Shī'a*.
- A. ارفع *arfa*, adj. compar. (of رفیع) Most exalted, very high.
- A. ارقام *irḳām* (inf. iv. of رقم Heb. רקם He marked or punctured) s. m. Act of writing. ارقام کرنا *irḳām karnā*, To write. ارقام هونا *irḳām honā*, To be written.
- A. ارقان *arḳān*, s. m. Jaundice, mildew or blight in corn.
- S. अर्क *ark*, s. m. 1. The sun. 2. Name of a plant (swallow-wort. *Asclepias* or *Calatrapos gigantea*).
- H. اركاٹ *arkāt*, Name of a city in the Dakkhan.
- H. اركاٹي *arkāt-i*, 1. s. m. A pilot. (So named perhaps, from the city or territory of *Arkāt*). 2. adj. Belonging to *Arkāt*. اركاٹي روپيه *arkūṭi rūpiya*, An Arcot rupee.
- A. ارکان *arkān*, s. plur. (of رکن) Pillars, props, supports. ارکان دولت *arkān-i-daulat*, Nobles, grantees, ministers of state.
- S. आरक्त *ā-rakt*, adj. Red.
- H. ارکت *arkat*, s. f. Vigilance, activity, cleverness, ingenuity.
- S. उरग *urag* (उर Breast, and र. गम Go) s. m. A snake.
- S. अर्ग *argā* (अलग्न) adj. Separate, apart, distinct.
- S. अर्गाना *argā-nā*, 1. v. a. To separate, to put on one side. 2. v. n. To be separated, to be set apart.
- H. ارگجا *argajā*, s. m. Name of a perfume of a yellowish colour and compounded of several scented ingredients.

- H. ارگجي *argaj-i*, adj. Dyed with *argajā* (as garments, &c.).
- H. ارگني *arganī*, s. m. A rope stretched, or a wooden rod or bamboo placed horizontally, for drying clothes on or for similar purposes.
- S. अर्घ *argh*, s. m. 1. (or *aragh*) Mode of worship; an oblation of eight ingredients made to a god or brāhman. 2. Price, cost.
- S. अर्घा *arghā* (आर्घ्य) s. m. A vessel shaped like a boat, used by the Hindūs for making libation in their devotions.
- A. ارام *iram*, s. m. A fabulous garden in Arabia; paradise.
- P. ارمان *armān*, s. m. Desire, wish, inclination, longing, sorrow, regret.
- P. ارماني *armān-i*, adj. Aspiring, desirous.
- S. आरम्भ *ā-rambh*, s. m. Beginning.
- P. ارمغان *armaghān* or *armughān*, s. m. Present, rarity, curiosity.
- P. ارمن *arman*, n. prop. Armenia.
- P. ارمني *arman-i*, adj. Armenian.
- P. آراميده *āramīda*, adj. At rest, reposed. (Plur. آراميدگان *āramīdagān*).
- S. अरुण *aruṇ*, s. m. 1. The sun. 2. The dawn. 3. The colour of the dawn, dark red.
- S. अरणा *arnā* (अरण्य A forest) s. m. 1. (or अरना *arnā bhainṣā*) A wild buffalo. 2. (for अरण्य गोमय) Cow-dung found dried in the forest (used as fuel by the native apothecaries in the preparation of medicines).
- H. ارنā or ارنā, v. n. To stop. See ارنā or ارنā.
- S. अरुणा *arunā* (अरुणता) s. f. A dark red colour. See under अरुण *aruṇ*.
- A. ارناب *arnab*, s. m. A hare, a rabbit.
- P. آرينده *ārinda*, s. m. A porter, a carrier.
- S. ارند *arand* (एरंड) s. m. The tree from

- which castor oil is made. (*Ricinus communis* or *Palma Christi*).
- س. ارندې *arand-i* (from ارند) s. f. The fruit of the *Ricinus communis* or *Palma Christi*.
- س. ارنو *arnav*, s. m. Ocean.
- س. ارني *arni* (see ارنا) s. f. A female wild buffalo.
- ا. ارواح *arwāh*, s. plur. (of روح) Spirits, souls.
- س. آروڑه *ārūṛha*, adj. Mounted (on a horse, or any thing else).
- پ. آروغ *ārogh*, s. m. Belch, eructation.
- س. اروج *a-rog*, } (अ and रोग Disease) adj. Free
 s. اروگي *a-rogi*, } from disease, healthy.
- س. آروگيه *ārōgya* (from अरोग Healthy) *ārōgya*, s. m. Health.
- س. آروندهنا *ārūndhnā* (आ and र. रुध Impede)
 v. a. To strangle. कंठ आरुंधन *kanth-ārūndhan*, Strangulation.
- س. آروهن *ārohan*, s. m. A ladder, staircase.
- ه. اروي *arwi*, s. f. A species of *Arum*, the root of which is used in food. (*Arum colocasia*: called, also, گھویان *ghoyān*, and in Bengal کچو *kachū*).
- س. آروي *arū'i* (corruptly for ارچ असुचि) s. f. Sickness at stomach arising from pregnancy.
- س. آره *āra*, s. m. A saw. See s. آ sign. 1.
- پ. آره *arra*, s. m. A saw. آره کش *arra-kash*, A sawyer. آره سرپر چلانا *arra sir par chalānā*, To oppress any one, to commit violence. سرپر آره چل گئی تو بیی مدار مدار *sir par arre chal ga'e tau bhī madār madār*, He has incurred punishment and disgrace, yet he has not reformed his manners.
- ه. ارهت *arhat*, s. m. An engine for raising water. Same as رها *rahat*.
- س. ارهر *arhar* (आढकी) s. f. A species of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*), called also توار *tū'ar*.
- ه. ارهنا *urihnā*, s. m. Reproach, reproof.

- ه. آري *ara'i*, s. f. The root of *Arum colocasia*.
- س. آري *ārī* (from آ q. v.) s. f. A small saw, hand saw, an awl.
- س. آري *arī* (अरि) s. m. An enemy.
- س. آري *are*, m. } (अरे) interj. (used in calling
 s. آري *arī*, f. } to or addressing, commonly in a disrespectful way) Holla! ho! O! hear you! sirrah!
- پ. آري *āre*, adv. Yes, ay.
- ه. آريا *āriyā*, s. m. A plant of the gourd kind.
- ه. آريب *ureb*, s. f. Complication, deception.
- س. آريت *arīti* (अ and रीति Usage) *arīti*, s. f. Impoliteness, incivility, bad manners.
- ه. آر *ār*, s. f. 1. A skreen, shelter, concealment, protection. 2. An horizontal line drawn across the forehead. 3. Prevention, stop, hinderance.
- ه. آر *ar*, s. f. Contention, contrariety, obstinacy.
- ه. آرا *ārā*, adj. Oblique, crooked, across, athwart, cross, transverse.
- ه. آرازا *arāzā*, s. m. High steep banks of a river or tank.
- س. آراک *urāk* (from آرنā *urnā*) adj. Capable of flying, fledged.
- س. آران *urān* (from آرنā) s. f. Act of flying.
- س. آرانا *urānā* (caus. of آرنā) v. a. To cause to fly; to squander or spend extravagantly, dissipate, blow up or away, disperse, filch, to entice. آرانا *urānā purānā*, To squander.
- ه. آرانا *arānā* (caus. of آرنā, q. v.) v. a. 1. To make to stop. 2. To fasten one thing to another. 3. s. m. Name of a tune.
- ه. آرانی *arānī*, s. f. A large fan or parasol.
- س. آراؤ *urā'u* (from آرنā *urānā*) s. m. A spendthrift, an extravagant person, prodigal.
- ه. آراب *arbaṛ*, s. m. Words without meaning adj. Uneven, rugged. آراب بکنا *arbaṛ baknā*, v. a. To speak inconsiderately or without meaning, to rave, talk absurdly, babble.
- ه. آرابنگ *arbaṛang*, s. m. Foolish actions.

- H. *arbarang-i*, adj. Inconsiderate.
- H. *s. arband*, s. m. A cloth worn by Hindūs, passing from the waist between the thighs and fastening behind.
- H. *arbangā*, adj. Crooked, uneven.
- S. *urap* (उडुप) s. m. A raft, a float.
- H. *artala*, s. m. Defence, protection.
- S. *ur-chalnā* (from *ar* with *chalnā*) v. n. To walk with a stately or affected gait.
- H. *uras*, s. m. A bug.
- S. *urgan* (उडु A constellation, and गण A multitude) s. plur. The stars; the starry firmament.
- S. *uran* (from *ar*) adj. Flying.
- S. *urnā* (उत् and r. उी Fly) v. n. To fly.
- H. *arnā*, v. n. To stop, to hesitate. *ar karnā*, To stop.
- H. *ār-nā* (caus. of *ar-nā*) v. a. To prop, shelter, protect, defend, stop.
- H. *arang*, s. f. A manufacturing town.
- S. *arangā* (r. अउ Strive, and अंग Body) s. m. 1. A mode of wrestling with the feet. 2. An obstacle.
- H. *ārū*, s. m. A peach.
- H. *arūā* (from *ar*) adj. Obstinate, perverse, mulish.
- H. *ār-wār*, s. f. A prop. adj. Stopping.
- S. *aros paros* (see *پڑوس*) s. m. Neighbourhood.
- S. *urhānā* (from *ar*) v. a. To cause to clothe.
- S. *arhā-i* (अर्धद्वय) adj. Two and a half, (when used with a noun of number) twice and half (the aggregate number). s. f. A full gallop.
- H. *ārhat*, s. f. Agency, commission, brokerage, sale by commission.
- H. *s. urhak karnā*, v. n. To seek or cry for an absent person. (Applied to a child only).

- H. *urhaknā*, v. n. To overset. *urhak par*, Abroach, atilt.
- S. *urhnā* (r. उण Cover) v. a. To put on clothes. See *orhnā*.
- S. *urhangan* (اُرهنگ Rise, and اُنگ Body) s. m. Any thing placed under a vessel to prevent its oversetting; a prop, a support.
- S. *urhaunā* (from *ar*) s. m. Clothing.
- S. *urhaiya*, part. (from *ar*) A wearer or putter on of a dress.
- S. *arhaiyā* (अर्धद्वय) s. m. A weight of two and a half sers, a measure containing two and a half sers.
- H. *ārī*, s. A tone or tune in musick.
- H. *ār-i* (see *ar*) part. A protector, defender, supporter.
- H. *s. are-ānā*, v. n. To protect, to become a protection.
- H. *aryal* (see *ar*) adj. Obstinate, perverse, mulish, restiff.
- H. *arainch* (see *ar*) s. f. Enmity.
- P. *az*, prep. From, of, than, by, with. *az ān-jumla*, Of that number. *az bas*, From the abundance, sufficiently, notwithstanding, although. *az khud rafta* or *az khwesh rafta*, Absent in mind, out of mind, distracted. *az khud raf-tagī*, Departure from one's self, distraction of mind. *az khud shudan*, To be out of one's self, the being out of one's mind. *az rāh*, By the way. *az sar-i-nau*, Anew, afresh. It may, also, be prefixed to Persian words beginning with a vowel; as, *az-ān*, From that; *az-īn*, From this.
- P. *āz*, s. f. Avarice.
- P. *āzād*, 1. adj. Free, unfettered, liberated. 2. Solitary, lonely. 3. s. m. A kind of *fakīr* who shaves his beard, eye-lashes and eye-brows, and vows chastity; a hermit. *āzād karnā*

- karnā*, To manumit, set at liberty, emancipate, deliver, free.
- P. آزادگی *āzāda-gī*, } s. f. Freedom, independence,
P. آزادی *āzād-i*, } release, manumission, conduct, life or practice of an آزاد *āzād* or hermit.
- P. آزاده *āzāda*, adj. Free, noble. (Plur. آزادگان).
- P. آزار *āzār*, 1. s. m. Sickness, disorder, disease, trouble, affliction, injury. 2. Part. act. in compos. (of آزریدن) Troubling, afflicting, as in مردم آزار *mardum-āzār*. آزارده *āzār-dih*, adj. Vexatious, troublesome. آزاردهی *āzār-dih-i*, s. f. Vexatiousness, troublesomeness.
- P. آزار *izār*, s. f. Drawers, trousers.
- P. آزاربند *izār-band*, s. m. The string with which drawers are tied. آزاربندی رشته *izār-band-i rish-ta*, Connexion through a wife; petticoat interest.
- P. آزاری *āzār-i*, adj. Sick, a sick person.
- A. ازاله *izāla* (inf. iv. of زول) s. m. Removal, abolition; (in grammar) elision of a letter or of a vowel point from a word.
- P. ازبر *az-bar*, adv. By heart, by rote, by memory.
- A. ازدحام *izdihām* (inf. viii. of زحم) s. m. A concourse, a crowd, a throng, a rushing together of people.
- P. ازدر *azdar*, adj. Fit, becoming, worthy. ¶ for ازدر *azhdar*, q. v.
- P. ازدری *azdar-i*, s. f. Fitness, worthiness.
- A. ازدیاد *izdiyād* (inf. viii. of زيد) s. m. Increase, augmentation.
- P. آزردهگی *āzurda-gī*, s. f. Displeasure, vexation, affliction, sorrow.
- P. آزرده *āzurda*, adj. Afflicted, sad, dispirited, sorrowful, vexed, displeased, weary. آزرده خاطر *āzurda-khātir* or آزرده دل *āzurda-dil*, Vexed, troubled in mind, offended, disgusted, dejected, sad. آزرده خاطری *āzurda-khātir-i*, s. f. Sadness, &c. آزرده کرنا *āzurda karnā*, To afflict, vex, displease, offend.
- A. ازرق *azrak*, adj. Cerulean, blue, azure.
- A. ازقه *azuka*, s. m. Food. See ازوقه *azūka*.

- T. ازت توزک *uzak tūzak*, s. m. Pomp, splendour; the habits or fashions of a king; the king's seal.
- A. ازل *azal*, s. f. Eternity without beginning.
- A. ازلی *azal-i*, adj. Eternal without beginning, from all eternity.
- P. آزما *āzmā*, part. (in compos.) Trying, proving.
- P. H. آزمانا *āzmā-nā*, v. a. To try, to prove, to examine; to touch gold, &c. on the touchstone.
- A. ازمان *azmān*, s. plur. of زمان or زمانه q. v.
- P. آزمایش *āzmā'ish* (from آزمودن) s. f. Trial, proof, examination, essay, experiment.
- A. ازمنه *azmina*, s. plur. of زمان or زمانه q. v.
- P. آزمودگی *āzmūda-gī*, s. f. Trial, proof, examination.
- P. آزموده *āzmūda*, part. pass. (of آزمودن) Tried, proved, examined. آزموده کار *āzmūda-kār*, Experienced in business.
- A. ازواج *azwāj*, s. f. plur. (of زوج or زوجة) Spouses, couples.
- A. ازوقه *azūka* (corrupt. from ذوق) s. m. Food.
- P. ازدر *azhdar*, s. m. A dragon.
- P. ازدها *azhdahā*, s. m. A large snake, a dragon. (Plur. ازدهات).
- S. ازدهات *azhdhāt* (अष्ट Eight, and धातु Metal) s. Name of a mixed metal, bell-metal.
- H. اس *is*, pron. dem. sing. inflect. This. اس *is talak*, To this degree. اس *is par*, For this reason, hence. اس *is par bhī*, Moreover, nevertheless, yet. اس *is kadr*, To this degree. اس *is men*, In the mean-time.
- H. اس *us*, pron. dem. sing. inflect. That, him, her, it. اس *us men*, In that (time), meanwhile, mean-time.
- A. آس *ās*, s. The myrtle.
- S. آس *ās*, } (आशा) s. f. Hope, desire, trust,
S. آسا *āsā*, } reliance. (Affixed to other words
آس signifies inclination, and آسا possessed of inclination; as پیاس *piyās*, Thirst, and پیاسا *piyāsā*, Thirsty, from پی *pī*, Drink).
- P. آسا *āsā*, adj. Like, resembling.

- A. اساتذہ *asātizā*, s. plur. (of استاذ) Teachers.
- S. اساتہ *a-sāth* (असार्थ Without society, i. e. good society) adj. Addicted to bad company.
- S. اساتہی *asāth-i* (from اساتہ) adj. Upstart, stranger, unknown person.
- S. اسادہ *a-sādh*, 1. (असाधु) adj. Evil-minded, thievish. 2. (अ and अश्रद्धा Desire) adj. Without desire or energy; lazy.
- S. اسادھیہ *a-sādhya*, adj. 1. Unable, weak, incapable. 2. Impossible, incurable.
- S. असार *a-sār*, adj. Hollow (like a reed); foolish, weak of understanding.
- S. اسارا *usārā* (उत् and र. सृ Move) s. m. A porch, portico, peristyle, vestibule.
- S. اسارना *usārnā* (उत् and र. सृ Move) v. a. To remove, to put out of place.
- S. اسारह *asārḥ* (आषाढ) s. m. The name of the Hindū third solar month (June-July, during which the sun is in Gemini, and the full moon is near आषाढा, more commonly called पूर्वाषाढा or उत्तराषाढा constellations in Sagittarius).
- S. اسारही *asārḥ-i* (आषाढी) s. f. Day of the full moon in *asārḥ*.
- S. اساس *usās* (उच्छ्वास from उत् and र. श्वस Breathe) s. f. Breath, breathing, respiration.
- A. اساس *asās*, s. f. Foundation; a pedestal.
- S. اساسنا *usāsnā* (from اساس) v. n. To breathe.
- S. A. اساعت *a-sā'āt* (अ and ساعت A portion of time) s. f. An unlucky moment.
- S. اساکہ *a-sākh* (अ and साक्ष्य Credit, reputation) adj. Without credit or reputation.
- S. اساکھی *a-sākhī* (अ and साक्षी A witness) s. m. False testimony, without evidence.
- S. असामर्थ *a-sāmarth* (अ and सामर्थ्य Ability) adj. Powerless, weak.
- A. اسامي *asāmī* (plur. of اسم) s. f. Names; office, place, appointment, substitution of one person to

- do the duty of another; s. m. or f. A defendant (in a law-suit), a tenant, renter, client.
- P. آسان *āsān*, adj. Easy, convenient, commodious, facile. آسان کرنا *āsān karnā*, To facilitate, expedite.
- H. اسانا *usānā*, v. a. To winnow.
- H. اسانا *usānnā* (trans. of اسنا) v. a. To boil.
- P. آسانی *āsān-i*, } s. f. Facility, easiness,
P. آسانیت *āsān-iyat*, } ease.
- S. اساورى *asāwarī*, s. f. 1. (आसावरी) Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. 2. A kind of pigeon. 3. A sort of cotton cloth.
- T. اساول *isāwal*, s. m. A poursuivant.
- S. آشاवन्त: (from आशा Hope) *āsāwant*, adj. Expectant, dependant.
- S. اساونت (अ and सावन्त Brave) *a-sāwant*, adj. Fearful, unquiet, pitiful.
- P. آسایش *āsā'ish* (from آسودن) s. f. Rest, ease, tranquillity, repose, quiet.
- A. اسباب *asbāb*, s. m. (plur. of سبب) 1. Causes, motives, means. 2. Goods and chattels, effects, furniture, tools, apparatus, stores, baggage, materials, necessities. اسباب جنگی *asbāb-i-jangī*, Warlike provisions or necessities, ammunition.
- A. اسباط *asbāt*, s. plur. (of سبط *sibt*) Tribes (especially of Israel).
- A. اسبق *asbak*, adj. compar. (from سبق He outstripped) More or most surpassing or excellent; past times, days of yore.
- P. اسپ *asp* (Sans. अश्व) s. m. A horse; the knight at chess.
- H. اسپات *ispāt* (perhaps from the Portuguese *espada*) s. m. Steel (of a tough kind).
- S. آس پاس *ās-pās* (पार्श्व Side) s. m. Vicinity, circumference. adv. Around, about, on all sides.
- S. اسپد *āspad*, s. m. 1. Place, situation. 2. Dignity, rank.
- H. S. اسپر *is-par*, On this. ¶ *us-par*, On that.
- S. اسپرسي *asparsī* (r. स्पृश Touch, or अ and र. स्पृश; if the *l* is prefixed merely because the

Arabs and Persians cannot pronounce two quiescent consonants at the beginning of a word, then it is) adj. Palpable, tangible; (but, if the initial **ا** stands for the **अ** priv. then the meaning is) Untangible.

s. اسپرها *isprihā* (for स्पृहा *sprihā*) s. f. Inclination, desire, wish.

P. اسپغول *ispaghul*, s. m. Seed of fleawort or plantain. (*Plantago ispaghul*: see As. Res. vol. XI, p. 174).

P. اسپک *aspak* (dimin. of اسپ) s. f. Bridge of a musical instrument.

P. اسپند *ispand*, s. m. A seed burnt at marriages to drive away evil spirits: it is, also, burnt as a charm for the like purpose some days after a child is born, particularly at the door; and when a child goes out or comes home. It is often mixed on those occasions with mustard seed, and hence has been confounded with the latter (خردل).

P. اسپهان *ispahān*, n. prop. See اسفهان *isfahān*.

s. است *ast*, s. m. 1. (अस्थि) A bone. 2. (अस्त) Setting (of the sun). است هونا *ast honā*, To set (the sun).

H. استا *ustā* (perhaps for استاد) s. m. A barber.

s. استاچل *astāchal*, s. m. The name of a mountain in the west, behind which the sun is supposed to set.

P. استاد *istād*, s. f. The act of standing. ¶ part. (استاده) Standing, raised up.

A. استاد *ustād*, s. m. A master (in any art), an adept, teacher, preceptor, artist.

P. استادگی *istāda-gī*, s. f. Standing, stand, erection, firmness, resistance.

P. استاده *istāda*, part. Standing, set up, erected, erect; (hence, sub.) A pole, ensign-staff, prop, &c. particularly, a prop for supporting the door of a tent, and not the tent pole.

P. استادى *ustād-i*, s. f. Teaching, instruction, mastership, skilfulness, skill, art. ¶ adj. Masterly (as workmanship, &c.).

P. استاد *ustāz*, Same as استاد *ustād*, q. v.

P. آستان *āstān* (Sans. स्थान Place, र. ४१ Stand) s. m. A threshold, a fakīr's residence. آستان

آستان *āstān-bos-i*, s. f. Kissing the threshold; paying respects. ستان *stān*, or استان *istān* (in compos. signifies) Place.

P. استانبول *istāmbol*, n. prop. Constantinople.

P. آستانه *āstāna*, s. m. Same as آستان q. v. آستانه *āstāna-bos-i*, s. f. Kissing the threshold; paying respects.

A. استبداد *istibdād* (inf. x. of بَد) s. m. Absolute dominion, despotism, insisting upon a thing's being done.

A. استبرا *istibrā* (inf. x. of بَرَأ) s. m. 1. Cleansing, washing one's hands of a business or desiring to be freed from it. 2. The waiting of a woman after being divorced from her husband, to ascertain whether she is pregnant or not, before she can contract another marriage. (The term is three months, according to the Muhammadan law).

A. استبرق *istabraḳ*, s. m. Silk cloth or satin, the colour of which seems to change agreeably to the light it is seen in (particularly, green silk).

s. استبیت *astabyast* or *asta-vyasta*, adj. Confused, dispersed, scattered, helter skelter, in confusion.

s. است *astut* (स्तुति) s. f. Praise, eulogy, glorification, an anthem, hymn.

A. استتار *istitār* (inf. viii. of سَتَر Heb. סָתַר He concealed) s. m. Concealment.

A. استثقال *istishkāl* (inf. x. of ثَقَلَ Heb. שָׁקַל He weighed) s. m. Heaviness, trouble, importunity.

A. استثنا *istishnā* (inf. x. of ثَنَى Heb. שָׁנָה He turned, &c.) s. m. Exception, distinction, anomaly.

A. استجابت *istijābat* (inf. x. of جَوِب Heb. and Ch. נָוַב) s. f. Answering, hearing and accepting (prayer).

A. استیاضه *istihāza* (from حیض) s. m. Immoderate flux of the menses.

- A. استحالة *istihāla* (inf. x. of حول) s. m. Accounting or being impossible or absurd: changing of state.
- A. استحباب *istihbāb* (inf. x. of حب Heb. חבב He loved) s. m. 1. Contracting friendship. 2. An action the performance of which is meritorious and the omission not criminal; work of supererogation.
- A. استحسان *istihsān* (inf. x. of حسن Heb. חסן Was good) s. m. Approving, praising, taking or considering as a favour.
- A. استحضار *istihzār* (inf. x. of حضور) s. m. Calling, citing to appear, summoning before.
- A. استهكار *istihkār* (inf. x. of حقارت) s. m. Treating with contempt, vilifying, scorning, despising.
- A. استحقاق *istihkāk* (inf. x. of حق Heb. חקק Was prescribed or necessary) s. m. Demanding justice, claim, right, merit, ability.
- A. استحکام *istihkām* (inf. x. of حکم Heb. חכם Was firm, was wise) s. m. Confirmation, corroboration, firmness, strength, fastness.
- A. استخارة *istikhāra* (inf. x. of خير) s. m. Judging from omens, augury.
- A. استخدام *istikhdām* (inf. x. of خدم) s. m. Employing, making use of the labour of another, asking or getting employment.
- A. استخراج *istikhrāj* (inf. x. of خروج) s. m. Making to go or come out, expulsion, drawing forth, extracting, extraction; banishment.
- A. استخفاف *istikhfāf* (inf. x. of خفت) s. m. Making light of, despising, holding in contempt; indignity.
- A. استخلاص *istikhlāṣ* (inf. x. of خلاص Heb. פלץ Was free, separated) s. m. Seeking to liberate; liberation, liberty, freedom.
- P. استخوان *ustukhṭwān* (Sans. अस्थि) s. m. A bone, the stone of fruit, &c.
- A. استدامة *istidāmat* (inf. x. of دوام) s. f. Seeking to be permanent, quiet, steady, everlasting; assiduity.
- A. استدراك *istidrāk* (inf. x. of درك Heb. דרך He

- travelled, overtook) s. m. Reaching, overtaking, obtaining; comprehending, understanding.
- A. استدعا *istid'ā* (inf. x. of دعوت) s. f. Request, desire, invitation, supplication, application.
- A. استدلال *istidlāl* (inf. x. of دلالت) s. m. Seeking proof, arguments or reasons; demonstration, argument.
- S. استر *astr* (r. अस Throw) s. m. A missile weapon, a weapon in general.
- P. استر *astar*, s. m. A mule. *āstar* or *astar*, Lining. استر کاري *astar-kār-i*, Plastering. استر کرنا *astar-kār-i karnā*, To coat.
- A. استراحت *istirāhat* (inf. x. of روح Heb. רוח He respired; rested) s. f. Repose, rest, ease, tranquillity, sleep.
- A. استرداد *istirdād* (inf. x. of رد) s. m. 1. Demanding restitution of any thing, whether given, deposited in trust, or taken without consent. 2. Repelling, driving or forcing back.
- A. استرضا *istirzā* (inf. x. of رضا Heb. רצה Was pleased) s. f. Seeking to please; willingness, alacrity.
- G. استرک *astarak*, s. m. Storax.
- P. استرة *ustura*, s. m. A razor.
- S. استري 1. *istrī* or *istirī* (for स्त्री) s. f. A woman or female in general; a wife. 2. *istrī* (r. स्तृ Spread out) s. A smoothing iron. استري کرنا *istrī karnā*, v. a. To iron or smooth with an iron.
- A. استسعاد *istis'ād* (inf. x. of سعد Heb. and Ch. סעד Was happy, supported) s. m. Desiring happiness, being fortunate, considering any thing as a happy presage, conceiving well of any thing.
- A. استسقا *istiskā* (inf. x. of سقي Heb. שקק Was watered) s. m. The dropsy. استسقای زقي *istiskā-i-zikī*, Anasarca. استسقای طبلي *istiskā-i-tablī*, Tympany. استسقای لحمي *istiskā-i-lahmī*, A dropsy pervading all the members of the body.
- A. استشهاد *istish'hād* (inf. x. of شهد) s. m. Sum-

- moning witnesses, bringing testimony or proof, taking evidence; falling a martyr for religion.
- A. *istishwāb* (inf. x. of صواب) s. m. 1. Approving, approbation. 2. Consultation.
- A. *istitāat* (inf. x. of طوع) s. f. 1. Power, possibility. 2. Submitting to, dependence.
- A. *istizhār* (inf. x. of ظهر) s. m. 1. Imploring assistance. 2. Calling to memory, remembering.
- A. *istiāra* (inf. x. of عارية) s. m. Borrowing; using a word metaphorically; a metaphor. *istiāra karnā*, To beseech, to beg earnestly.
- A. *istiānat* (inf. x. of عون) s. f. 1. Asking assistance, imploring help. 2. Assistance, protection.
- A. *istiājāl* (inf. x. of عجل) s. m. Wishing to make haste, ordering one to make haste, hastening, accelerating, despatch.
- A. *istiādād* (inf. x. of عد) s. f. Readiness, preparation, proficiency, ability, means, capacity.
- A. *istifā* (inf. x. of عفو) s. m. Asking forgiveness, deprecating.
- A. *istilā* (inf. x. of علو) s. m. Superiority, exaltation, seeking promotion.
- A. *istimāl* (inf. x. of عمل Heb. עמל He operated) s. m. Custom, daily practice, exercise, use. *istimāl karnā*, To use.
- A. *istimāl-i*, adj. Used, usual. ¶ s. m. Fine rice.
- A. *istighāsa* (inf. x. of غوث) s. m. Asking for help; demanding justice, complaining.
- A. *istighrāb* (inf. x. of غروب) s. m. Great admiration, amazement, wonder.
- A. *istighrāk* (inf. x. of غرق) s. m. Drowning, the being immersed, absorbed, or wholly engaged (in any thing). ¶ adj. Drowned, immersed in thought, engrossed, wholly employed, drowned in sleep, &c.
- A. *istighfār* (inf. x. of غفران) s. m. Beg-

- ging mercy, craving grace, deprecating. *istighfār karnā*, To crave mercy, to deprecate.
- A. *astaghfiru-llāh*, I entreat forgiveness of God. (An expression signifying negation, God forbid!).
- A. *istighnā* (inf. x. of غنا) s. m. Content, independence (in point of fortune). ¶ adj. Independent, contented.
- A. *istifāda* (inf. x. of فائدة) s. m. 1. Seeking gain. 2. Profit, advantage, attainment.
- A. *istiftā* (inf. x. of فتوى) s. m. Consulting (a lawyer or learned man).
- A. *istifrāgh* (inf. x. of فراغت) s. m. Vomiting.
- A. *istifsār* (inf. x. of פשר Heb. פשר He explained) s. m. Searching for information, asking an explanation, inquiry, interrogation. *istifsār karnā*, v. a. To inquire, interrogate, demand an explanation, ask.
- A. *istifhām* (inf. x. of فهم) s. m. Desiring or seeking information; inquiry, interrogation. *harf-i-istifhām*, An interrogative pronoun.
- A. *istifhām-i*, } adj. Interrogative.
- A. *istifhām-iyā*, }
- A. *istikāmat* (inf. x. of قیام) s. f. Standing erect; rectitude, integrity, continuance, stability, constancy, residence.
- A. *istikbāl* (inf. x. of قبل Heb. and Ch. קבל He came in front, he accepted) s. m. 1. Encountering, meeting, the ceremony of meeting and receiving a visitor. 2. Futurity.
- A. *istikrā* (inf. x. of قرأ Heb. קרא He read) s. m. Reasoning from induction.
- A. *istiklāl* (inf. x. of قلت) s. m. Absolute power, absolute authority, sovereignty, independence, absoluteness, intrepidity, resolution, perseverance, vigour.
- A. *istikbār* (inf. x. of کبر Heb. כבד s. m. Pride, presumption, conceit.

- A. *istikrāh* (inf. x. of كره) s. f. Aversion, reluctance.
- A. *istikshāf* (inf. x. of كشف) s. m. Seeking the manifestation, exposition or laying open (of any thing).
- A. *istikmāl* (inf. x. of کمال) s. m. 1. Seeking the completion or perfection (of any thing). 2. Completion, bringing to perfection.
- A. *istilzām* (inf. x. of لزوم) s. m. 1. Rendering necessary. 2. Necessity.
- A. *istimā** (inf. VIII. of سمع) s. m. 1. Hearing, listening (to musick, &c. particularly). 2. Tidings, report, rumour, what is heard.
- A. *istimālat* (inf. x. of ميل) s. f. Conciliating, consolation, encouragement.
- s. *istambh* or *stambh*, s. m. The trunk of a tree, a column, pile, post, pillar.
- A. *istimtā** (inf. x. of متع) s. m. 1. Enjoying, reaping the fruits of, being delighted; celebrating the solemnities of the festival of Mecca; enjoyment (of a woman).
- A. *istimdād* (inf. x. of مدد) s. f. Begging assistance.
- A. *istimrār* (inf. x. of مرور) s. m. Continuation, perseverance, perpetuity.
- A. *istimrār-i*, adj. Continuative, perpetual.
- A. *istimbāt* (inf. x. of نبط) s. m. Drawing out, extraction, deduction. *istimbāt karnā*, To draw forth, extract, elicit.
- A. *istinjā* (inf. x. of نجا) s. m. Purification after the offices of nature; making water.
- A. *istinshāk* (inf. x. of نشق) s. m. 1. Throwing water into the nostrils when performing the *wazū*. 2. Snuffing up the air or odours, &c.
- A. *istiwā* (inf. VIII. of سوي Heb. שוה Was equal) s. Parallelism, equality. *khatt-i-istiwā*, The equator.
- P. *ustuwār*, adj. Firm, strong, stable, powerful; brave, resolute, solid.

- P. *ustuwār-i*, s. f. Firmness, stability, strength; resolution, constancy.
- s. *astavyast*, adj. See استیست.
- s. *asthān* (r. *ṣṭā* Stand) *asthān* or *sthān*, s. m. Place, abode, residence.
- s. *isthir* (r. *ṣṭā* Stand) *isthir* or *sthir*, adj. Settled, steady, firm, fixed.
- s. *a-sthir*, adj. Restless, unsteady, unstable, uncertain.
- s. *a-sthiratā*, s. f. Unsteadiness, instability.
- s. *isthiratā* (r. *ṣṭā* Stand) *isthiratā* or *sthiratā*, s. f. Rest, tranquillity, steadiness.
- A. *istihzā* (inf. x. of هزا) s. m. Derision, laughing at, joke, jest, scorn, scoff.
- s. *asthal* (r. *ṣṭā* Stand) *asthal* or *sthal*, s. m. Place, scite, soil, dry or firm ground; place or stand of a *fakīr*.
- A. *istihlāk* (inf. x. of هلاک) s. m. 1. Seeking the death or ruin of any one. 2. Ruining, destroying, consuming.
- A. *istihlāl* (inf. x. of هلال) s. m. The appearing of the new moon.
- s. *asthi*, s. m. A bone.
- s. *a-satyī* (from अ and सत्य True) *a-satyī*, adj. Liar, untrue. *asatī* (from अ and सती Virtuous wife) *a-satī*, adj. Disloyal or unchaste (a wife).
- P. *āste*, adv. Gently, softly. See آهسته.
- s. *a-satya-bādī* (असत्यवादी) adj. False speaker.
- A. *istīṣāl* (inf. x. of اصل) s. m. Eradicating, pulling up by the roots, extirpating, destroying, extermination.
- A. *istiāb* (inf. x. of وعب) s. m. Taking the whole, extirpating; asking in a present.
- A. *istifā* (inf. x. of وفا) s. m. 1. Satisfying completely, paying or receiving the whole of what is due. 2. Renouncing, relinquishing.

- A. *istilā* (inf. x. ولي) s. m. Predominance, conquest.
- P. *āstīn*, s. f. A sleeve. *āstīn kā sām̐*, A domestick enemy, an enemy who wears the mask of friendship.
- A. *istīnās* (inf. x. of انس) s. m. Familiarity, intimacy, sympathy.
- s. *asatya* (अ and सत्य True) *a-satya*, adj. Untrue, false.
- s. *a-sajjan*, adj. Not respectable or of good family, not good or fit.
- H. *usijnā*, v. n. To boil.
- A. *is'hāk*, n. prop. (Heb. יצחק) Isaac.
- A. *asad*, s. m. The lion, leo (the sign of the zodiack).
- H. P. *is-dam*, adv. This moment, directly.
- s. *a-siddh*, adj. Not effected, invalid, false, unripe.
- s. *a-suddh*, adj. Incorrect, impure, inaccurate, mistaken.
- s. *a-sur*, s. m. A deity (अ and सुर) A demon. (The asurs are demons of the first order, and in constant hostility with the gods).
- s. *āsra* (आश्रय) s. m. Means of defence or protection, trust, reliance, hope, defence, asylum, retreat, refuge, shelter, abode, house.
- A. *asrār*, s. plur. (of سر) Secrets, confidential concerns.
- A. *isrār* (inf. iv. of سر) s. 1. Concealment, keeping secret. 2. Disclosure, revealing of a secret.
- A. *isrāf* (inf. iv. of سرف) s. m. Prodigality, dissipation, abuse of wealth, consumption, extravagance, ruin.
- A. *isrāfīl*, s. m. 1. The name of an angel who, it is said, will sound the last trumpet at the resurrection. 2. A seraph.

- s. *āsirbād* (आशीर्वाद) s. m. Benediction, blessing.
- s. *ā-srit*, } आश्रित (आ and र. श्रि
s. *asartū*, } Serve) adj. One who relies on another, a refugee, a protégé.
- s. *ā-sram*, s. m. 1. Abode, residence. 2. A religious order (of which there are four kinds referable to the different periods of life : as, 1st. That of the ब्रह्मचारी *brahma-chārī*, or student; 2d. That of the गृहस्थ *grihastha*, or householder; 3d. That of the वानप्रस्थ *vānaprastha*, or anchorite; and 4thly. That of the भिक्षु *bhikṣhu*, or beggar).
- s. *a-saraṇ*, adj. Unprotected, helpless.
- s. *usarnā* (अपसरण from अप and र. सृ Go) v. n. To retreat, recede, shrink from.
- P. *isrinj*, s. m. Minium, cinnabar.
- s. *āsuri*, adj. Of or belonging to the asurs, devilish, demoniacal.
- s. *āsrait*, adj. Hopeful, trusting, confident.
- s. *āsuri-māyā*, s. f. Deception of demons.
- A. *istabal*, s. m. A stable. (Lat. *stabilum*.)
- H. A. *is-tarah*, This manner, (in) this manner, thus.
- H. A. *is-tarah se*, In this manner, thus.
- G. *usturlāb*, s. m. An astrolabe.
- A. *as'ād*, adj. compar. (of سعيد) More or very fortunate or happy.
- A. *asfār*, s. plur. (of سفر *sifr*) Volumes, registers.
- P. *isfānāj*, s. m. Spinage.
- A. *asfal*, adj. compar. (of سافل) Inferiour, lower, the lowest, nether, nethermost. *asfalu-s-sāfilīn*, The lowest hell.
- G. *isfanj* (σπογγος) s. m. A sponge; a yeast dumpling.

- P. *isfandiyār*, 1. prop. The son of *kishtāsb* of the first dynasty of Persian kings.
- P. *isfahān*, n. prop. Ispahān, the capital of Persian *irāk* (the ancient Parthia).
- A. *iskāt* (inf. iv. of *سقط* Heb. and Ch. *שפ* He fell, &c.) s. m. Causing to fall; procuring an abortion, miscarriage, miscarriage, taking away, dying (of cattle).
- H. A. *is-kadar*, To this degree, thus much, so much, thus.
- A. *iskīl* (Lat. *squilla*) s. m. A squill.
- A. *iskāt* (inf. iv. of *سکوت*) s. f. Pacifying, soothing, silencing.
- S. *uskānā* (r. *उष्* Burn) v. a. To light a fire or candle; to excite, to instigate.
- S. *āsakt*, 1. *आसक्त* (from *आ* and r. *संज* Adhere) adj. Fond, enamoured, addicted, devoted to, strongly inclined to. 2. *आसक्ति* *āsakti*, s. f. Attachment, fondness.
- S. *āskat* or *askat* (*आशक्त* Inability, from *अशक्त* Unable) s. f. Laziness, tardiness.
- S. *āskatānā* (from *आसक्त* q. v.) *āskatānā* or *askatānā*, v. n. To be lazy.
- S. *āskat-i* or *askat-i*, adj. Lazy, remiss.
- A. *iskandar*, n. prop. Alexander.
- A. *iskandar-i*, adj. Of or relating to Alexander.
- A. *iskandarīya*, n. prop. Alexandria in Egypt.
- S. *iskandh* or *skandh*, s. m. A chapter, a division of a book.
- S. *a-sukh* (*अ* and *सुख* Ease) *a-sukh*, s. m. Uneasiness, restlessness, affliction.
- S. *āsikh* (*आशिक्ष*) s. m. 1. A blessing, benediction. 2. Instruction.
- S. *a-sukhī*, adj. Uneasy, unhappy, restless, afflicted.
- S. *a-sugan* (*अ* and *शकुन* A bird) s. m. Bad omen.

- S. *asgandh* or *isgandh* (*अश्वगन्धा* from *अश्व* Horse, and *गन्ध* Smell) s. m. Name of a plant used medicinally. (*Physalis flexuosa*. Pers. *عروس در پرده*).
- A. *aslāf*, s. plur. (of *سلف*) Ancestors.
- A. *islām* (inf. iv. of *سلم* Heb. and Ch. *שלם* Was safe, entire, at peace) s. m. The Muhammadan religion, orthodoxy (according to Muhammadans), islāmism.
- A. *islām-i*, s. m. f. A Muhammadan, a believer. (Pers. plur. *islāmiyān*).
- A. *islāmiya*, adj. Faithful, orthodox.
- H. S. *usal pusal jānā*, v. n. To be agitated, to be tossed, to get into confusion.
- A. *ustūb* (or vulg. *aslūb*) s. m. Manner, mode, method: order, arrangement: form.
- A. *ustūb-dār*, adj. Well-arranged, well-proportioned, elegant.
- H. S. *is-liye*, For this reason, hence, because.
- A. *ism*, s. m. Name, a noun. *ism bā musammā*, Name coinciding with the named, or name fitly denoting the qualities of the named. *ism-i-jāmid*, A noun primitive. *ism-i-jalāl-i*, The name of God. *ism-i-jins*, A noun appellative or generic. *ism-i-hāliya*, Present participle. *ism-i-ṣifat*, A concrete noun or adjective. *ism-nawīsī*, s. f. A list or roll of names, a catalogue, file, muster-roll. (Plur. *asmā*).
- P. *āsmā*, s. See *āsmān*.
- A. *asmār*, s. plur. (of *سمر*) Nightly conversations.
- A. *ismā'il*, n. prop. Ishmael son of Abraham.
- P. *āsmān* (comp. of *آس* *ās*, A millstone, and *مانند* Like) s. m. The sky, the firmament, heaven, the celestial orb. *āsmān par kadam rakhnā*, To give one's self airs, to aspire, to be vain. *آسمان پر کینچنا*

āsmān par khainchnā, To be proud, to affect greatness. *āsmān se girnā*, To fall from the clouds, is applied, particularly by women, to signify an acquisition that has been made suddenly and unexpectedly, without labour or care, and the value of which is inconsiderable. *āsmān-kadr*, Vast as the firmament in size.

P. *āsmān-i*, adj. Heavenly, celestial, from heaven, sky-coloured, cerulean, azure. *āsmānī āsmānī tīr wa ghairah*, An arrow, &c. shot in the air.

S. *स्मृति* (r. *समृ* Remember) *ismirti* or *smriti*, s. f. The Hindū law.

S. *असमर्थ* *a-samarth*, adj. Powerless, weak.

A. *ishma'il*, n. prop. (Heb. *ישמעאל*) Ishmael.

S. *आसमन्तात्* (आ, सम् and अन्त End) *āsamantāt*, adv. All around, on every side; wholly, altogether.

S. *असमंजस* *a-samanjas*, s. m. Doubt, suspense, uncertainty.

S. *a-samain*, adv. Out of season.

S. *आसन* (r. *आस* Sit) *āsan*, s. m. 1. A stool, a seat, a small carpet on which the Hindūs sit at prayer, a carpet to sit on. 2. Stay, abiding, posture, attitude, sitting (especially, the attitudes adopted by *jogīs* in their devotional exercises, of which they enumerate eighty-four). 3. The inside or under part of the thigh. 4. The withers of an elephant, the part where the driver sits. *āsan tale ānā*, To come under subjection. *āsan jorṇā*, To sit on the hams. *āsan dolnā*, Spoken of a holy man, who perceiving by supernatural intelligence that some one in distress has called on him, interposes in his behalf. *āsan se āsan jorṇā*, To sit close in contact with another person. *āsan lagānā*, To sit obstinately in a given posture till one's request be obtained. *आसन*

āsan mārṇā, To sit (particularly in an attitude practised by *jogīs* or devotees), to retain one's seat firmly on horseback.

S. *आश्विन* (r. *आश्विन*) *āsin*, s. m. The sixth Hindū month, in which the moon is full near the stars in the head of Aries. September—October.

S. *आसन* (r. *आसन* or *आसन*) *āsan*, s. m. The name of a tree on which the tasar silk-worm feeds. (*Terminalia alata tomentosa*).

S. *अशन* (r. *अश* Eat) *asan*, s. m. Eating, food: also, the tree last described.

H. *usnā*, part. (from *usannā*) Boiled.

A. *asnād*, s. plur. (of *संद* q. v.) Grants, law papers in general, deeds, *sanads*, warrants.

S. *स्नान* *isnān* or *snān*, s. m. Bathing.

H. *usnānā* (caus. of *usannā*) v. a. To cause to boil.

S. *असन्तुष्ट* *a-santusht*, adj. Discontented, unsatisfied, displeased.

S. *असन्तोष* *a-santokh* or *a-santosh*, s. m. Discontent.

S. *असंयोग* *a-sanjog* or *a-sanyog*, s. m. Want of opportunity.

S. *असंशय* *a-sanshaya*, adj. Undoubted.

S. *असंगत* *a-sangat*, adj. Improper, absurd, bad.

H. *usannā*, v. n. To boil.

S. *आसनी* *āsani*, s. f. A small carpet, &c. on which Hindūs sit at prayer. See *आसन*.

S. *अश्व* *aswa*, s. m. A horse. *अश्वपति* *aswa-pati*, Lord or master of horse, a horseman: see *अश्वपति*.

S. *आसव* *āsav*, s. m. Rum, spirit distilled from sugar or molasses.

P. *असवार* *aswār*, s. m. Cavalry, a horseman: mounted, riding on (any thing, as a ship, &c).

S. *अश्वारूढ* *asw-ārūḥa*, adj. Mounted on a horse.

- P. اسواري *aswār-ī*, s. f. Riding.
- S. آسواس **आश्वास** (आ and र. श्वस Breathe) *ā-swās*, s. m. Completion, cessation, comfort.
- H. A. اسواسطي *is-wāste*, For this reason, because.
- S. असोभा *a-sobhā*, adj. Shapeless, ill-made, ugly.
- S. असोज *asoj* (अश्वयुज्) s. m. The sixth solar month. See आस *āsin*.
- H. असोजه *a-sūjh*, adj. Invisible, incorporeal.
- S. असोच *asoch* (अ and शोच्य To be regretted, र. शुच Grieve) adj. Not contrivable, impossible to be effected by reflection or study, not to be regretted.
- S. असोचि *a-sochī* (from अ and سوچना To consider) adj. Careless, indifferent, unconcerned.
- P. असुदगी *āsūda-gī*, s. f. Quiet, peace, content.
- P. असुद *āsūda*, adj. At rest, quiet, tranquil, glutted, satiated, satisfied, at ease, contented.
- असुद हाल *āsūda-hāl*, Full, at ease, affluent, in easy circumstances, comfortable, &c. Plur. असुदگان *āsūdagan*, Those at rest or ease, the quiet.
- H. A. اسوقت *is-wakt*, This time, now.
- H. A. उसوقت *us-wakt*, That time, then.
- S. असोक *asok*, s. m. A shrub commonly called asoca. (Jonesia asoca). See اشوک.
- S. असोक *asog* (अशोक) s. m. 1. Ease, tranquillity. 2. A tree, called also देवदार *devadāru*. (Uvaria longifolia, Willd).
- S. असुगन्ध *aswa-gandh* (अश्वगन्धा) s. m. Same as असुगन्ध *asgandh*, q. v.
- S. असुगी *a-sog-ī*, adj. At ease, unmolested.
- H. असुन *ason*, adv. This year.
- S. अश्विनी *aswinī*, s. f. The first of the twenty-four constellations in the moon's path; hence, considered its mansions. (It consists of three stars in the head of Aries, and is so named

- from अश्व A horse, because represented by the symbol of a horse's head).
- A. اسهال *is'hāl* (inf. iv. of سهل) s. m. Loosening, opening, purging, flux, diarrhoea.
- S. असहज *a-sahajj* (अ and सह Sufferable, from र. सह Bear) adj. Intolerable, insufferable.
- A. اسهل *as'hal*, adj. compar. (of سهل) More or most easy.
- S. असहन *a-sahan* (अ and र. सह Bear, endure) *a-sahan*, adj. Impatient, not bearing with.
- S. असी *assī* (अशीति) adj. Eighty.
- S. असि *asi*, s. m. A sword, a scimitar.
- S. आशय *ā-sai* or *ā-saya*, s. m. 1. Meaning, intention. 2. Asylum, abode. See آشي.
- P. آسیا *āsiyā*, s. f. A mill, watermill.
- P. آسیانه *āsiyāna*, s. m. A whetstone.
- P. آسیب *āseb*, s. m. A misfortune (generally meaning such misfortune as is the consequence of the shadow of a demon having fallen on one, and the like), trouble, calamity, damage.
- H. اسيجنا *usijnā*, } (caus. of اسيجنا *usijnā*) v. a.
- H. اسيجنه *usijhnā*, } To boil.
- A. اسير *asīr*, s. m. A prisoner, a captive. اسير وگل *asīr-i-āb o gil*, Attached to one's native land.
- S. उसीर *usīr*, s. f. A fragrant root of grass, used in making *tattīs*. (Andropogon muricatum. Pers. *khas*).
- S. اسیرباد *asīrbād*, s. m. Benediction, blessing: see آسیرباد *āsīrbād*.
- P. اسیری *asīr-ī*, s. f. Imprisonment, captivity.
- S. آسیس *āsīs* or *asīs* (आशिस from आ and र. शास Rule) s. f. Blessing, benediction, return of compliment from a Hindū superiour.
- S. اسیسا *usīsā* (उच्छीर्षक) s. m. Pillow, cushion, head of a bed or resting place.
- S. आसीन *āsīn*, adj. Sitting, seated.
- S. असिंचा *a-sīnchā* (अ and र. चिच Sprinkle) *a-sīnchā*, adj. Not watered, not irrigated (a field, &c.).

- s. *usevñā* (उत् and r. त्रिव Dry) v. a. To throw out the water from boiled rice.
- P. *āsh*, s. f. Meat, victuals, viands, soup, broth, gruel, pottage. *āsh pakānā*, v. a. To combine in any design, to conspire or contrive something against another. *āsh-i-jau*, Barley-water, watergruel.
- s. *ushā*, s. f. 1. The wife of *Aniruddha*, son of *Kāmadeva*. 2. Early morn, daybreak.
- A. *ishūrat*, s. f. } (inf. iv. of شور) Sign, wink,
A. *ishāra*, s. m. } signal, hint, allusion.
ism-i-ishāra, A demonstrative pronoun.
ishāra karnā, To beckon, make sign or signal, to hint.
- P. *āshām*, part. act. (of آشامیدن) in compos. Drinking, drinker.
- A. *ashbāh*, s. plur. (of شبج) Bodies.
- s. *a-shubh*, adj. Unfavourable, inauspicious; subst. Unhappiness, distress.
- A. *ishtibāh* (inf. viii. of شبه) s. m. Doubt, ambiguity, scruple.
- A. *ishtibāh-i*, adj. Suspicious, doubtful.
- A. *ishtidād* (inf. viii. of شدت) s. m. Confirming, strengthening, increasing in violence.
- P. *ushtur* (Sans. उष्ट्र) s. m. A camel.
- A. *ishtirā* (inf. viii. of شری) s. m. Buying, selling, commerce.
- A. *ishtirāk* (inf. viii. of شرکت) s. m. Partnership, fellowship.
- A. *ishti'āl* (inf. viii. of شعله) s. m. f. Inflaming, burning, lighting a fire or candle; fomenting or instigating a quarrel.
- A. P. *ishti'ālak* (dimin. of اشتعال) s. f. A small flame; a quarrel. *ishti'ālak denā*, v. a. To foment (quarrels), to encourage to bad actions, to abet.
- A. *ishtighāl* (inf. viii. of شغل) s. m. Occupation, employment, study, business.
- A. *ishtikāk* (inf. viii. of شق) s. m. Derivation of one word from another, etymology.

- P. *ushtulum*, s. m. Fierceness, violence, taking any thing by force, injustice. adj. Firm.
- A. *ishtimāl* (inf. viii. of شمل) s. m. Comprehension, containing.
- A. *ishtiḥā* (inf. viii. of شهوت) s. f. Appetite, desire, hunger.
- A. *ishtiḥār* (inf. viii. of شهرت) s. m. Publication, divulging, fame, rumour, report, renown. *ishtiḥār karnā*, To publish, divulge. *ishtiḥār-nāma*, An advertisement.
- P. *āshtī*, s. f. 1. Peace, concord, reconciliation, accommodation, agreement, convention, confederacy. 2. Amour, intrigue.
- A. *ishtiyyāk* (inf. viii. of شوق) s. m. Wish, desire, strong inclination.
- s. *isht*, part. Desired, approved, revered; adored, respected, beloved. s. m. A god, a deity, an object, a beloved person, any thing wished for.
- s. *asht*, adj. Eight.
- s. *ashtādash*, adj. Eighteenth.
- s. *ashtāshīti*, adj. Eighty eight.
- s. *ashtāng* (अष्ट Eight, and अंग Member) *ashtāng*, Eight parts of man, viz. the hands, feet, thighs, breast, eyes, head, words and mind. *ashtāng-praṇām*, s. m. Prostration, in salutation or adoration, so as to touch the ground with those eight parts.
- s. *ashtāvinshati*, adj. Twenty-eight.
- s. *ashtāvinshatitam*, adj. Twenty-eighth.
- s. *ashta-panchashat*, adj. Fifty-eight.
- s. *ashta-trinshat*, adj. Thirty-eight.
- s. *ashta-chatwārinshat*, adj. Forty-eight.

- s. **अष्टधातु** *ashta-dhāt* (अष्ट Eight, and धातु Metal) s. m. The eight metals, said to be gold, silver, copper, brass, tin, bell-metal, lead, and iron.
- s. **अष्टधातु** *ashtadhāt-i*, adj. Of, or made of, the eight metals enumerated under **अष्टधातु** *ashta-dhāt*.
- s. **अष्टसप्तति** *ashta-saptati*, adj. **अष्ट** *asht* सप्तति Seventy-eight.
- s. **अष्टसिद्धि** *ashta-siddhi*, The eight *siddhi*, the name of a superiour order of beings, a personification of the powers and laws of nature. (When they are subjected to the will by holiness and austerities, whatever the fancy desires may be obtained; universal sovereignty may be acquired, and implicit obedience to any commands enforced; the magnitude, weight, or levity of the body may be increased or diminished to an indefinite degree; and, it may be rendered invisible and transported in an instant to any part of the universe).
- s. **अष्टषष्टि** *ashta-shashṭi*, adj. **अष्ट** *asht* षष्टि Sixty-eight.
- s. **अष्टम** *ashtam*, adj. The eighth.
- s. **अष्टमी** *ashtamī*, s. f. The eighth day of the lunar fortnight.
- s. **अष्टनवति** *ashta-nawati*, adj. **अष्ट** *asht* नवति Ninety-eight.
- A. **अश्वार** *ashjār*, s. plur. (of **अश्व** *ashva*) Trees.
- A. **अश्वज** *ashja*, adj. compar. (of **अश्वज** *ashva*) More or most valiant or brave, brave, valiant.
- s. **अश्चर्य** *āshcharj* (or **आश्चर्य** *āshcharya*) s. m. Amazement, astonishment, surprise.
- A. **अश्वख** *ashkhāṣ*, s. plur. (of **अश्व** *ashva*) Persons.
- A. **अशद** *ashadd*, adj. compar. (of **अशद** *ashadd*) More or most vehement, severe, strong, extreme.
- s. **अशुद्ध** *a-shuddh*, adj. See **अशुद्ध** *a-suddh*.
- s. **अशुद्धिया** *ashuddhiyā* (from **अशुद्ध** *a-shuddh*) adj. One who speaks or reads wrong.

- A. **अशर** *asharr*, adj. compar. (of **अशर** *asharr*) More or very vicious, malignant, atrocious, flagitious: or vicious, malignant, &c. **अशर** *asharru-n-nās*, The most wicked of men.
- A. **अशरार** *ashrār*, s. plur. (of **अशर** *asharr*) Wicked, wretched, criminal, seditious (people).
- A. **अशराफ** *ashrāf*, s. plur. (of **अशर** *asharr*) Nobles, grandees, gentlemen, men of high extraction.
- A. **अशराक** *ishrāk* (inf. iv. of **अशर** *asharr*) s. m. Rising (of the sun), splendour, lustre, beauty.
- A. **अशराक** *ishrāk* (inf. iv. of **अशर** *asharr*) s. m. Participating, entering into partnership.
- s. **अश्रित** *ā-shrit*, See **अश्रित** *ā-srit*.
- s. **अश्रद्धा** *a-shrad-dhā*, s. f. Aversion, disgust, loathing, contempt.
- A. **अशरफ** *ashraf*, adj. compar. (of **अशर** *asharr*) More or most noble, most eminent. s. m. A gentleman, a person of noble birth, a nobleman. **अशरफ** *ashrafu-l-makhlūkāt*, The most excellent of created beings; mankind. **अशरफ** *ashrafu-l-makānāt*, The most eminent of places.
- P. **अशरफि** *ashrafī*, s. f. A gold coin so called. (The Calcutta *ashrafī* is worth £1. 11s. 8d. and the gold of it is better than English standard gold by five shillings in the ounce, or about 1/8. By the regulations of May 1793, it should weigh 190.894 grains troy).
- s. **आश्रम** *āshram*, s. m. See **आश्रम** *āsrām*.
- A. **अशर** *ash'ār*, s. plur. (of **अशर** *asharr*) Verses, poems.
- A. **अशर** *ash'āb*, n. prop. Name of a man notorious for greediness.
- A. **अशर** *ashī'ā*, s. plur. (of **अशर** *asharr*) Rays of light.
- A. **अशर** *ashghāl*, s. plur. (of **अशर** *asharr*) Labours, cares, occupations, employments.
- A. **अशर** *ashfāk*, s. plur. (of **अशर** *asharr*) Kindnesses, favours, compassion, tenderness.
- P. **अशुफ्ता** *āshufta-gī*, s. f. Distraction, perturbation, uneasiness, misery.
- P. **अशुफ्ता** *āshufta*, adj. Distracted, distressed, dis-

- turbed, disordered, wretched, miserable, uneasy. حال آشفته *āshufta-hāl*, Distressed in condition. آشفته حالی *āshufta-hāl-i*, s. f. Distress of condition. آشفته خاطر *āshufta-khātir*, or دل آشفته *āshufta-dil*, Afflicted in mind. آشفته دماغی *āshufta-dimāghī*, or آشفته سري *āshufta-sarī*, s. f. Distraction of mind or of the senses. آشفته زلف *āshufta-zulf*, or آشفته مو *āshufta-mū*, With dishevelled hair, shaggy. آشفته طبع *āshufta-tab'*, Distracted, troubled in mind. آشفته طبعی *āshufta-tab'i*, s. f. Distraction or trouble of mind.
- P. اشک *ashk*, s. m. A tear, tears. اشک افشان *ashk-afshān*, Shedding tears. بار اشک *ashk-bār*, part. act. Weeping, shedding tears. اشک باري *ashk-bār-i*, s. f. Weeping. اشک روانی *ashk-rawān-i*, s. f. Flowing of tears.
- P. آشکار *āshkār*, } adj. Apparent, clear, reveal-
P. آشکارا *āshkārā*, } ed, known, publick.
- A. اشکال *ashkāl*, s. plur. (of شکل) Forms, figures, shapes, appearances, semblances.
- A. اشکال *ishkāl* (inf. iv. of شکل) s. m. Ambiguity, difficulty, suspicion; painfulness.
- s. अशक्त (अ and र. शक Be able) *a-shakt*, adj. Powerless, unable.
- s. اشگن *a-shugun*, }
s. اشگون *a-shagūn*, } s. m. Bad omen, portent.
- s. اشگونی *ashagūn-i*, adj. Portentous, ill-omened.
- A. اشل *ashall* (from شل) adj. Having a disjointed, withered, or paralytick hand.
- s. اشلوک *ashlok* (श्लोक) s. m. Verse, distich.
- s. अश्लेषा *ashlekhā* (or *ashleshā*), s. m. The name of the ninth lunar mansion. (Stars near the southern claw of Cancer).
- P. آشمال *āsh-māl*, adj. Pottage or porridge rubber (perhaps one who lives by rubbing of pottage from vessels).
- A. اشمām *ishmām* (inf. iv. of شم) s. m. 1. Diffusing odour, shedding perfume. 2. Giving to a quiescent consonant a slight sound of *zamm* or

- kasr*, but so as not to lengthen the syllable or make a syllable more.
- A. اشمال *ashmal*, adj. compar. (of شامل) More or most comprehensive, perfect, complete, surpassing, transcendent.
- s. उष्ण (r. उष Burn, heat) *ushn*, adj. Hot, warm; s. m. Heat, warmth.
- s. अशन *ashan*, s. m. Eating, food.
- P. آشنا *āshnā*, s. m. f. An acquaintance, lover, friend. آشنا پرست *āshnā-parast*, Friendly, attentive to friends, sociable.
- s. स्नान *ashnān* or *snān*, s. m. Bathing.
- P. آشنائی *āshnā-i*, s. f. Acquaintance, friendship. آشنائی کرنا *āshnā-i-karnā*, v. a. To associate, to be familiar, to unite. آشنائی لگنا *āshnā-i-lagnā*, v. n. To become intimate, to be united in friendship.
- P. آشنایانه *āshnāyāna*, adv. In a friendly way, through friendship, like a friend.
- s. अश्व *ashwa*, s. m. A horse.
- P. آشوب *āshob* or *āshūb*, s. m. 1. Tumult, clamour. 2. Terroure. 3. Misfortune. 4. Storm, tempest. 5. An impostor. آشوبگاه *āshob-gah*, Place of tumult, &c.
- s. अशोभा (अ and शोभा Splendour) *ashobhā*, s. f. Ugliness.
- s. अश्वपति (अश्व Horse, and पति Lord) *ashwa-pati*, s. m. A person of rank attended by horsemen, a horseman.
- s. अशौच (अ and र. शुच Become pure) *a-shauch*, s. m. Impurity; mourning.
- s. अशोक (अ and शोक Grief) *a-shok*, 1. adj. At ease, unmolested. 2. s. m. Ease, tranquillity, cheerfulness. 3. Name of a plant (Jonesia asoca).
- s. अश्वमेध *ashwa-medh*, s. m. The ceremony of sacrificing a horse.
- s. आश्विनी *ashwinī*, s. f. Name of the first lunar mansion. See اسوینی *aswinī*.

- A. *ish'hād* (inf. iv. of شهد) s. m. Talking to witness, bringing proof.
- A. *ash'hād*, s. plur. (of شاهد) Witnesses, eye-witnesses, they who were present at any transaction.
- A. *ash'hab*, adj. Of a black and white colour, in which the white prevails; grey (a horse), ash or dun-coloured (a camel or mule).
- A. *ash'hadu*, v. 1st. pers. pres. tense, I bear witness. *ash'hadu an lā ilāha illā-llāh*, I bear witness that there is no God but God.
- A. *ashhar*, adj. compar. (from شهرت) More or most celebrated or known.
- s. *आशय* (आ and र. शी Repose) *ā-shaya*, s. m. 1. Meaning, intention. 2. Asylum.
- A. *ashyā*, s. plur. (of شي) Things, effects.
- P. *āshiyān*, } s. m. A bird's nest.
P. *āshiyāna*, }
- s. *अशीति* *ashīti*, adj. Eighty.
- s. *उशीर* *ushīr*, s. f. See *أسیر* *usīr*.
- s. *āshīr-bād*, s. m. See *آسرباد* *āsīrbād*.
- s. *āshīsh* (आशिष) s. f. See *آسیس* *āsīs*.
- A. *aṣāghir*, adj. plur. (of اصغر) Little, mean, contemptible, poor.
- A. *aṣālat* or *iṣālat* (from اصل) s. f. Firmness, integrity, genuineness, the being well rooted, constancy, solidity of judgment.
- A. *aṣālatan*, adv. Originally, radically, firmly, entirely, absolutely.
- A. *aṣ'hāb*, s. plur. (of صاحب) Lords, masters, grandees, companions, friends, apostles. (In composition the word signifies) Possessed of; as *aṣ'hāb-i-ilm*, Learned men, &c.
- A. *iṣdār* (inf. iv. of صدر) s. m. Producing, appearing, issuing.
- A. *iṣrār* (inf. iv. of صر) s. m. Persisting, perseverance (especially in something bad), obstinacy.
- A. *iṣrāf* (inf. iv. of صرف) s. m. Expendi-

- ture, waste, prodigality. *iṣrāf karnā*, v. a. To squander, dissipate, &c.
- A. *iṣtibāgh* (inf. viii. of صبغ Heb. and Ch. צבע He stained) s. m. Imbuing, staining; dipping, baptism.
- A. *iṣṭabal* (vulg. *aṣṭabal*) s. m. A stable.
- G. *uṣṭurlāb*, s. f. An astrolabe.
- A. *iṣṭilāh* (inf. viii. of صلح) s. f. A phrase, idiom, technical term, figure in rhetoric. (Pl. اصطلاحات).
- A. *iṣṭilāh-i*, adj. Idiomatical, phraseological, technical. *iṣṭilāh-i ma'nī*, Idiomatical meaning or acceptance.
- A. *aṣghar*, adj. compar. (of صغیر) Less, very little, least, little, mean.
- A. *āṣaf*, s. m. 1. The caper tree (*Capparis spinosa*). 2. The name of a man considered to have been Solomon's *wazīr*. *āṣaf rā'e*, Prudent as *Āsaf*. *āṣafu-d-daula*, The *Āsaf* of the state.
- A. *aṣfār*, s. plur. (of صفر *ṣifr*) Ciphers.
- A. *aṣfar*, adj. Yellow.
- P. *iṣfahān*, n. prop. See *اسفهان* *isfahān*.
- A. *aṣfiyā*, s. plur. (of صفي) The pure, the just, the saints.
- A. *aṣl*, s. f. 1. Root, origin, original, foundation. 2. Lineage. 3. Capital, principal sum, stock in trade.
- A. *aṣlā* or *aṣlan*, adv. In the least, at all, by no means, never, not at all. *aṣlan mutlaqan*, Never absolutely, by no means.
- A. *iṣlāh* (inf. iv. of صلح Heb. and Ch. צלח Prospered, was fit) s. f. Correction, amendment, emendation. *iṣlāh karnā*, To correct, to amend.
- A. *aṣlu-s-sūs*, s. m. Liquorice.
- A. *aṣlah*, adj. compar. (of صالح) Best, most correct, most advisable.

- A. *aṣṭ-i*, adj. Original, radical, essential, genuine, principal; noble, of a noble family.
- A. *aṣamm*, adj. Deaf; a surd number (in arithmetick) opposed to *muntik*. جذر اصم *jazr-i-aṣamm*, The square root of a surd.
- A. *aṣnāf*, s. plur. (of صنف) Sorts, kinds.
- A. *aṣwāt*, s. plur. of صوت *ṣawt*, q. v.
- A. *uṣūl*, s. plur. (of اصل) Roots, causes; a musical mode or tone. *uṣūl wa furū*, f. Roots and branches, causes and effects.
- A. *aṣīl*, adj. Well born, noble, genuine: (in Hind.) s. f. A maidservant.
- A. *izāfat* (inf. iv. of ضيف) s. f. Addition, adjunct, reference, annexion; construction of one noun with another.
- A. *izāfa*, s. m. Addition, junction, annexion, annexation, augmentation, attribute.
- A. *iztirāb* (inf. viii. of ر ب) s. m. Agitation, perturbation, restlessness, distraction, anguish, trouble, chagrin, precipitation.
- A. *iztirāb-i*, s. f. Agitation, hurry, impatience, precipitation.
- A. *iztirār* (inf. viii. of ر ب) s. m. Violence, compulsion, constraint; agitation, perturbation.
- A. *iztirār-i*, s. f. See اضطراب.
- A. *az'āf*, adj. plur. (of ضعف *z'af*) Double.
- A. *āz'āf*, adj. compar. (of ضعيف) Very weak or helpless, most impotent.
- A. *azlā*, s. plur. (of ضلع *zil*) Ribs, sides; districts, divisions (of land); convexities, arches.
- A. *itā'āt* (inf. iv. of طوع) s. f. Obeying, obedience, submission, obsequiousness, observance, reverence, worshipping. *itā'āt karnā*, To obey.
- A. *atibbā*, s. plur. (of طبيب) Physicians.
- A. *atrāf*, s. f. plur. (of طرف) Sides, environs, confines, skirts, outparts, districts.
- A. *at'ima*, s. plur. (of طعام) Viands, victuals.
- A. *itfā* (inf. iv. of طفا Ch. נפד) Was extinguished) s. m. Extinction (of fire).

- A. *atfāl*, s. plur. (of طفل) Children.
- A. *ittilā* (inf. viii. of طلوع) s. f. Manifesting, notice, declaring, investigation, information, informing, knowledge, insight. *ittilā* (inf. iv. of طلوع) Information. *ittilā karnā*, To acquaint, inform, apprise.
- A. *itlāk* (inf. iv. of طلق) s. m. 1. Setting at liberty; divorcing; disengagedness; freedom. 2. Rendering absolute or universal.
- A. *atlas*, s. m. Satin.
- A. *itmīnān* (inf. iv. of طمأن) s. f. Tranquillity, rest, repose, quiet, content, security. *itmīnān-i-khātir*, Peace of mind.
- A. *atnāb*, s. plur. (of طناب) Ten-ropes.
- A. *atwār*, s. m. plur. (of طور) Manners, modes, methods, ways, behaviour, practice, habits, devoirs. *khush-atwār*, Well-mannered, well-bred.
- A. *atwal*, adj. compar. (of طول) Longer, longest; prolix.
- A. *at'hār*, adj. plur. (of طاهر) Pure, chaste.
- A. *azlam*, adj. compar. (of ظالم) More or most unjust, tyrannical, &c.
- A. *iz'hār* (inf. iv. of ظهور) s. m. Manifestation, revelation, disclosure, demonstration, publication, display, declaration. *iz'hār karnā*, To disclose, reveal, notify, propose.
- A. *az'har*, adj. compar. (of ظاهر) Very clear, more evident. *az'haru mina-sh-shamsi*, Clearer than the sun.
- A. *i'ādat* (inf. iv. of عود) s. f. Causing to return, repetition, return.
- A. *i'ānat* (inf. iv. of عون) s. f. Help, aid, assistance, favour.
- A. *itibār* (inf. viii. of عبر Heb. and Ch. עבר He passed over) s. m. 1. Confidence, trust, faith, belief, credit, reliance, respect, esteem. 2. Taking as an example, reasoning by comparison. *itibār rakhnā*, To give credit to, to believe, to trust.

- A. اعتباري *i'tibār-i*, adj. Of credit, creditable, trust-worthy; a confidant.
- A. اعتدال *i'tidāl* (inf. VIII. of عدل) s. m. Evenness, equilibrium, moderation, temperateness, temperature, mean, moderateness, rectitude.
- A. اعتذار *i'tizār* (inf. VIII. of عذر) s. m. Excuse, apology.
- A. اعتراض *i'tirāz* (inf. VIII. of عرض) s. f. Opposition, refusing assent, objecting, objection, discussion, criticism, animadversion. اعتراض کرنا *i'tirāz karnā*, To object, to except.
- A. اعتراضی *i'tirāz-i*, s. f. Objection, opposition, displeasure.
- A. اعتراف *i'tirāf* (inf. VIII. of عرف) s. m. Confession, acknowledgment, avowal. اعتراف کرنا *i'tirāf karnā*, To confess, acknowledge, allow.
- A. اعتراز *i'tizāz* (inf. VIII. of عز Heb. and Ch. 77 Was strong) s. m. Excellence, prevalence.
- A. اعتزال *i'tizāl* (inf. VIII. of عزل) s. m. Secession, abdication.
- A. اعتصام *i'tiṣām* (inf. VIII. of عصمت) s. m. Abstaining from sin or what is unlawful.
- A. اعتقاد *i'tikād* (inf. VIII. of اعتد) s. m. Confidence, faith, trust, belief. (Plur. اعتقادات).
- A. اعتكاف *i'tikāf* (inf. VIII. of عكف) s. m. 1. Continuing in the temple or mosque (especially at Mecca). 2. Restraining, curbing the passions from religious motives, as in lent.
- A. اعتماد *i'timād* (inf. VIII. of عمد) s. m. Reliance, trust, faith, confidence, dependence. اعتماد رکھنا یا کرنا *i'timād-rakhnā* or *-karnā*, To rely, to depend (on).
- A. اعتمادی *i'timād-i*, adj. Trust-worthy.
- A. اعتنا *i'tinā* (inf. VIII. of عني Heb. 77 Was concerned or afflicted) s. f. Care, attention, study, labour.
- A. اعجاز *i'jāz* (inf. IV. of عجز) s. m. Disappointment; miracle, wonder, astonishment, amazement, surprise. اعجاز مسیحائی *i'jāz-i-masīhā-i*, A cure as miraculous as the cures of the Messiah, a miraculous cure.

- A. اعجوبة *u'jūba*, s. m. Wonder, miracle, prodigy.
- A. اعدا *a'dā*, s. plur. (of عدو) Enemies.
- A. اعراب *i'rāb* (inf. IV. of عرب) s. m. The notation of the vowel points, the vowel or diacritical points.
- A. اعراض *i'rāz* (inf. IV. of عرض) s. m. Aversion, avoiding, dislike, averseness. اعراض کرنا *i'rāz karnā*, To avoid, turn from, decline.
- A. اعراف *a'rāf*, s. m. Purgatory, a wall intervening between heaven and hell.
- A. اعرج *a'raj*, adj. Lamé by nature, lame.
- A. اعزاز *i'zāz* (inf. IV. of عزت) s. m. Honouring, magnifying, respect, attention, honour, esteem.
- A. اعزه *a'izza*, adj. comp. plur. (of عزیز) The most excellent, worthy or dear.
- A. اعضا *a'zā*, s. plur. (of عضو) Members, limbs.
- A. اعظم *a'zam*, adj. compar. (of عظیم) Greater, greatest.
- A. اعلا *a'lā*, adj. for اعلى *a'lā*, q. v.
- A. اعلام *i'lām* (inf. IV. of علم) s. m. Proclaiming, indicating, announcing; a notification, a warrant, citation, notice.
- A. اعلان *i'lān* (inf. IV. of علن) s. m. Divulging, manifesting, publishing.
- A. اعلم *a'lam*, adj. (compar. of عالم) More or most wise.
- A. اعلى *a'lā*, adj. compar. (of عالي) Higher, superiour, highest, most high, most exalted, supreme, lofty, eminent, excellent.
- A. اعمال *a'mā*, adj. plur. of اعمى *a'mā*, q. v.
- A. اعمال *i'māl* (inf. IV. of عمل) s. Causing or teaching to act or operate.
- A. اعمال *a'māl*, s. m. plur. (of عمل) Actions, &c.
- A. اعمى *a'mā*, adj. Blind.
- A. اعيان *a'yān*, s. plur. (of عين) Eyes; grandees, nobles.
- T. آغا *āghā*, s. m. Lord, chief, master.
- P. آغاز *āghāz*, s. m. Beginning, commencement.
- A. اغراق *iḡhrāk* (inf. IV. of غرق) s. m. Causing to drown, submersion.

- P. *āghashṭa*, part. Moistened, macerated, mixed, polluted.
- A. *ighlāk* (inf. iv. of غلق) s. m. 1. The being abstruse or difficult to be understood, abstruseness. 2. An obstacle.
- A. *aghlāl*, s. plur. (of غل *ghull*) Yokes, chains.
- A. *ighlām* (inf. iv. of غلم) s. m. 1. Inflaming with desire, provoking to venery. 2. Sodomomy.
- A. *aghlāb*, adj. compar. (of غالب) Superiour, stronger. ¶ adv. Most likely.
- A. *ighmāz* (inf. iv. of غمز) s. m. Detraction: but, sometimes used for اغماض q. v.
- A. *ighmāz* (inf. iv. of غمض) s. m. Dissimulation, connivance, superciliousness, ogling, coquetry. *ighmāz karnā*, To wink or connive at.
- A. H. *ighmāz-i*, s. f. See اغماض *ighmāz*.
- A. *aghniyā*, s. plur. (of غني) Independent, rich.
- A. *ighwā* (inf. iv. of غوي Heb. עוה Erred, acted perversely) s. m. Seduction, temptation, instigation. *ighwā karnā*, To seduce, lead astray, tempt.
- P. *āghosh*, s. f. Embrace, bosom.
- A. *aghyār*, s. plur. (of غير) Strangers, foreigners, unknown persons, rivals.
- A. *uf*, interj. Fy! pish! for shame! alas! *uf karnā*, To disapprove of, to lament.
- A. *āfat*, s. plur. (of آفت) Calamities, misfortunes, evils, dangers.
- A. *āfāk*, s. plur. (of افق) Horizons, quarters of the heaven or of the earth, regions.
- A. *ifākat*, s. f. } (inf. iv. of فوق) Convalescence, recovery.
- A. *ifāka*, s. m. }
- A. *āfat*, s. f. Calamity, misfortune, wretchedness. (Sans. आपत्). *āfat-rasīda*, or آفت زده *āfat-zada*, Overtaken or oppressed by calamity; unfortunate, wretched.

- P. *āftāb*, s. m. The sun, sunshine. آفتاب
- āftāb-parast*, A worshipper of the sun.
- P. *āftāb-parast-i*, s. f. Worship of the sun. آفتاب پرستی
- āftāb-gīr*, A parasol, an umbrella. آفتاب گیر
- P. *āftāba*, s. m. An ewer. آفتابه
- P. *āftāb-i*, 1. adj. Of the sun, solar, faded by the sun, yellow. 2. s. f. A parasol of a particular form, a target studded with gold. آفتابی
- P. *uftād*, } part. pass. (of افتادن) Fallen.
- P. *uftāda*, }
- P. *uftāda-gī*, s. f. A falling, tumbling. افتادگی
- P. *uftān o khezān*, Now falling now rising; with much ado. افتان و خیزان
- P. *āftāwā*, s. m. An ewer. See آفتابه. افتاوا
- A. *iftikhār* (inf. viii. of فخر) s. m. Glory, honour, elegance, gracefulness. افتخار
- A. *iftirā* (inf. viii. of فري) s. f. m. Calumny, false imputation, scandal, fiction. افترا
- A. *afrād*, s. plur. (of فرد) Individuals, single ones, singular numbers, sheets (of paper). افراد
- A. *ifrād* (inf. iv. of فرد) s. m. Withdrawing from society. افراد
- P. *afraz*, part. act. in compos. (from افراختن) Exalting, raising. افراز
- P. *afraṣiyāb*, Name of an ancient king, who from Tartary invaded Persia, and was slain by Rustam. افراسیاب
- A. *ifrāt* (inf. iv. of فرط) s. m. f. Excess, superfluity, abundance. افرات
- ifrāt-i-akhlāt* or افرات خون *ifrāt-i-khūn*, Plethora.
- P. *afrokhta*, part. pass. (of افروختن) Inflamed, set on fire, lighted. افروخته
- P. *afroz*, part. act. in compos. (from افروختن) Illuminating, enlightening, kindling. افروز
- P. *āfrīd-gār*, s. m. The creator. آفریدگار
- P. *āfrīda*, part. pass. (of آفریدن) Created, creature. آفریده
- P. *āfrīn* or *āfarīn*, s. f. Praise, applause, acclamation. ¶ interject. Bravo! well done! آفرین

- part. (in compos.) Creating, creator; as جهان آفرین *jahān-āfrīn*, Creator of the world. آفرین کرنا *āfrīn karnā*, To praise, to applaud.
- P. آفرینش *āfrīnish* or *āfarīnish*, s. f. Creation.
- P. آفریننده *āfrīnanda* or *āfarīnanda*, part. Creator.
- P. افزا *afzā*, part. act. (of افزودن) in compos. Increasing.
- P. افزائی *afzā-i* (in compos.) s. f. Increasing.
- P. افزایش *afzā'ish*, s. f. Increase.
- P. افزایشنده *afzāyanda*, part. act. (of افزایشیدن) in compos. Increasing.
- P. افزود *afzūd*, s. m. Increase, addition, abundance. adj. More, greater, additional.
- P. افزون *afzūn*, adj. Increasing, more, greater, manifold, much.
- P. افزونی *afzūn-i*, s. f. Increase, abundance.
- P. افسانه *afsāna*, s. m. A fiction, tale, story, romance. افسانه خوان *afsāna-khān*, or افسانه گو *afsāna-go*, A story-teller, romance-teller.
- P. افسر *afsar*, s. m. f. A crown, a diadem.
- P. افسردگی *afsurda-gī*, s. f. Dejection, melancholy, lowness or depression of spirits.
- P. افسرده *afsurda*, adj. Frozen, withered, faded, benumbed; dejected, dispirited, lowspirited, melancholy. افسرده خاطر *afsurdā-khātir*, Depressed in mind, dispirited. افسرده دل *afsurda-dil*, Faint-hearted, lowspirited, dejected.
- P. افسوس *afsos*, s. m. Sorrow, concern, regret, vexation. ¶ interj. Ah! alas! افسوس کرنا *afsos karnā*, To sigh, to sorrow, to regret, grieve, lament, bewail, bemoan, mourn, moan.
- P. افسون *afsūn*, s. m. Incantation, a spell, verses used in spells or enchantment, fascination, sorcery. افسون سازی *afsūn-sāz-i*, s. f. Enchantment. افسون کرنا *afsūn karnā*, To enchant, to use spells or incantations.
- P. افسون گر *afsūn-gar*, s. m. An enchanter, one who uses spells, &c., a sorcerer, magician.
- A. افشا *ifshā* (inf. iv. of فشي Heb. פשח Was spread abroad) s. m. Divulging, publishing.
- P. افشان *afshān*, part. (of افشاندن) Scattering,

- strewing, shedding, dispersing, pouring out, scatterer, scattered, strewed, &c. (used in composition chiefly; as گل افشان *gul-afshān*, Strewing roses. زر افشان کاغذ *zar-afshān-kāghaz*, Paper sprinkled with gold).
- P. افشائی *afshān-i*, 1. adj. Sprinkled, scattered, dispersed. افشائی کاغذ *afshān-i kāghaz*, Sprinkled (with gold, &c.) paper. 2. (In compos.) s. f. Scattering, sprinkling.
- P. افشورده *afshurda*, part. pass. (of افشردن) Pressed, squeezed out, filtered.
- A. افصح *afṣah*, adj. compar. (of فصیح) Very eloquent, speaking very correctly.
- A. افصال *afṣāl*, s. plur. (of فضل) Graces, virtues, favours. ¶ ifṣāl (inf. iv. of فضل) s. Making to excel or increase, benefitting, grace (divine).
- A. افضل *afṣal*, adj. compar. (of فاضل) More or most excellent, preeminent.
- A. افضلیت *afṣaliyat*, s. f. Excellence, preeminence.
- A. افطار *iftār* (inf. iv. of فطر) s. m. Breaking a fast. افطار کرنا *iftār karnā*, To break one's fast in the evening after fasting all day, as the Muslims do during the month of *Ramāzān*.
- A. افعال *af'āl*, s. plur. (of فعل) Actions, &c.
- A. افعی *af'ā* (vulg. *afi*) s. m. A serpent, basilisk, asp, viper.
- P. افغان *afghān*, 1. s. m. See فغان *fighān*. 2. n. prop. A people, called also *Paṭhāns*, inhabiting the hilly country to the N. W. of *Lāhaur*. In their history, they pretend to derive their origin, as well as name, from *Afghān*, whom they account a grandson of *Malik Tālūt* (king Saul). As to religion, they are Mahometans, notwithstanding the claim they set up to a Jewish extraction. (Plur. Arab. افغانه *afaghina* or Pers. افغانان *afghānān*).
- P. افغانی *afghān-i*. 1. adj. Of the *Afghāns*. 2. s. f. The being an *Afghān*.
- A. افق *ufk* or *ufuk*, s. m. 1. The horizon. 2. A tract or region of the earth. 3. (poet.) The world.

- A. افکار *afkār*, s. plur. (of فکر) Thoughts, meditations, opinions, counsels.
- P. افگار *afgār*, adj. Wounded.
- P. افگن *afgan*, part. in compos. (of افگندن) Casting, throwing down, casting forth.
- P. افگندگی *afganda-gī* (in compos.) s. f. Throwing, casting.
- P. افگنی *afgan-i* (in compos.) s. f. Throwing, casting.
- A. افلاس *iflās* (inf. iv. of افلس) s. m. Poverty, penury, indigence, bankruptcy.
- A. افلاطون *aflātūn*, n. prop. Plato.
- A. افلاک *aflāk*, s. plur. (of فلک) The heavens, heavenly bodies, celestial orbs or spheres.
- A. افواج *afwāj*, s. plur. (of فوج) Armies, crowds.
افواج قاهره *afwāj-i-kāhira*, A victorious army.
- A. افواه *afwāh*, plur. (of فوه) 1. s. m. Mouths. 2. s. f. Doubtful news. 3. Fame, report.
- A. افواهی *afwāh-i*, adj. Reported, famed, noised about.
- H. افیم *afīm* (corrup. of افیون) s. f. Opium. (Sans. modern अफीन, आफुक. Hunter).
- H. افیم چي *afīm-chī*, adj. }
H. افیمان *afīman*, adj. f. } Opium-eater; (fig.)
H. افیمی *afīmī*, adj. m. } a sot.
- A. افیون *afyūn*, s. f. Opium, the inspissated juice of the Papaver somniferum. (The word may be derived from افن To deprive of reason or prudence (Gol.); or, rather from Gr. ὄππος, Juice, especially of the Laserpitium (Hippoc.), whence ὄπιον (Dioscor.); or, from the Sans. अहिफेन *ahiphen*, comp. of अहि Serpent, and फेन Froth, foam. Hunter).
- A. افیونی *afyūn-i*, adj. See افیم چي *afīm-chī*.
- P. آقا *ākā*, s. m. Master, owner. (Turk. آغا).
- A. اقارب *akārib*, s. plur. (of قریب) Relatives.
- A. اقاقیا *akākīyā*, s. Acacia, the expressed juice of the fruit of the acacia tree, or of the قلیل *kilkil*.

- A. اقالیم *akālīm*, s. plur. (of اقلیم) Climes, climates, regions.
- A. اقامت *ikāmat* (inf. iv. of قیام) s. f. Resting, staying, abode, residence, dwelling.
- A. اقبال *ikbāl* (inf. iv. of قبل) s. m. Prosperity, good fortune, auspices. اقباله *ikbālūhu*, His good fortune, &c. اقبالهم *ikbālūhum*, Their good fortune, &c.
- P. اقبالمند *ikbāl-mand*, adj. Prosperous, fortunate.
- A. اقتباس *iktibās* (inf. viii. of قبس) s. m. Borrowing (fire from another); acquiring, procuring, gaining, asking, begging, quotation.
- A. اقتدا *iktidā* (inf. viii. of قدوت) s. f. Following, imitation.
- A. اقتدار *iktidār* (inf. viii. of قدر) s. m. Power, authority; excellence, dignity.
- A. اقتسام *iktisām* (inf. viii. of قسمت) s. m. Division, partition.
- A. اقتصار *iktisār* (inf. viii. of قصر) s. m. 1. Abbreviation, abridgment, restriction. 2. Determining or fixing the bounds of any thing. 3. Failing, wasting.
- A. اقتضا *iktizā* (inf. viii. of قضي) s. m. Demand, requisition.
- A. اقدام *ikdām* (inf. iv. of قدم) s. m. Intrepidity, endeavour, effort, diligence, spirit, resolution, firmness, attention.
- A. اقدس *akdas*, adj. compar. (from قدس) Very or most holy, most sacred.
- A. اقرار *ikrār* (inf. iv. of قرار) s. m. Confession, avowal, affirmation, confirmation, assurance, promise, agreement, attestation, allegation, assertion. اقرار کرنا *ikrār karnā*, To promise, confess, acknowledge, avow, assure, affirm, agree, allege, assert, aver, declare. اقرار نامه *ikrār-nāma*, s. m. Written agreement, bond, contract, indenture, &c.
- A. اقران *akrān*, s. plur. (of قرین) Equals, contemporaries.
- A. اقرب *akrab*, adj. compar. (of قریب) More or most near.

- A. اقربا *akribā*, s. plur. (of قریب) Kindred, friends, allies.
- A. اقربہ *akriba* (Hind. corrupt. of اقربا q. v.) Kindred, &c.
- A. اقساط *aksāt*, s. plur. (of قسط) Portions, instalments.
- A. اقسام *aksām*, s. f. plur. (of قسم) Sorts, kinds, various kinds, every sort, different sorts.
- A. اقصا *akṣā*, } adj. compar. (of قصی) Extreme,
A. اقصى *akṣa*, } most distant; the extreme, extremely.
- A. اقل *akall*, adj. compar. (of قليل) Less, least.
اقل و اکثر *akall o akṣar*, Least and most, every particular.
- A. اقليم *iklīm*, s. m. Clime, climate, region, country. (Gr. κλίμα).
- A. اقوال *akwāl*, s. plur. (of قول) Words, sayings, agreements, promises.
- A. اقوام *akwām*, s. plur. (of قوم) Tribes, people, nation, casts.
- s. آک *āk*, 1. (Sans. अर्क) s. m. Curled flowered gigantick swallow-wort. (*Asclepias gigantea*). 2. (Sans. इक्षु) s. m. A sprout of sugar-cane.
- s. اک *ik*, adj. One. See ایک *ek*.
- s. اکا *ikkā* (Sans. एक) 1. adj. Single, incomparable, unique, super-excellent. 2. s. m. An ear-ring of a single pearl. 3. An ornament worn on the wrist, often hollow, containing perfume. 4. A champion who serves alone, without being attached to any corps.
- A. اکابر *akābir*, adj. plur. (of اکبر) The great, people of rank. اکابر و اصاغر *akābir wa aṣāghir*, High and low, rich and poor.
- s. اکاج *a-kāj* (अकार्य) s. m. 1. Hurt, injury, loss, detriment, prejudice. 2. Uselessness.
- s. اکاجی *a-kāj-i* (अकार्यी) adj. Useless (animal, thing, or person); a retarder.
- s. آکار *ākār*, and corruptly *akār*, s. m. Form, appearance.

- s. اکارتھ *akārath* (perhaps, अकार्यता) adj. Unprofitable, fruitless, yielding no return, vain.
- s. آکاس *ākās* (or *akās*), s. m. The fifth element, ether; the sky, the atmosphere, the heavens, the firmament, space. (This element is held by the Hindūs to be more subtle than air, to fill and pervade the universe, and to be the peculiar vehicle of life and sound). آکاس بانی *ākās-bānī* (आकाश The sky, and वाणी Sound) s. f. A voice from heaven; revelation, an oracle.
- s. آکاس برت *ākās-brit* (आकाश The sky, and वृत्ति Livelihood) s. f. Subsistence not derived from any certain funds or depending on any particular person; living from hand to mouth.
- s. آکاس برتی *ākās-britt-i*, adj. used substantively, One whose subsistence is fortuitous.
- s. آکاس پون *ākās-pawan* (Sans. आकाशवल्ली or अमरवल्ली, in Hindī आकाशबेल or अमरबेल) s. m. A plant growing on trees, air-plant or dodder. (*Cuscuta reflexa*). Hunter.
- s. آکاس دیا *ākās diyā* (आकाशदीप) A lamp which the Hindūs hang aloft on a bamboo in the month *kārtik*.
- s. آکاس نیم *ākās-nīm*, s. m. A plant growing on the *nīm* trees. (A kind of *Epidendron*).
- s. اکاسی *ikāsī* (एकाशीति) adj. Eighty-one.
- s. اکال *a-kāl*, 1. s. m. Unseasonableness, famine, scarcity, extremity, pinch. 2. adj. Unseasonable, premature, untimely. अकालवृष्टि *akāla-vṛiṣṭi*, Untimely rain.
- A. اکال *akkāl*, adj. superl. (of آکل) A glutton, a gormandizer.
- s. اکالنا *ukālñā* (caus. of اکلنا) v. a. To boil water.
- s. اکام *a-kām*, adj. See اکارتھ *akārath*.
- s. اکانوی *ikānavve* (एकनवति) adj. Ninety-one.
- H. اکاون *ikāwan* (Sans. एकपंचाशत्) adj. Fifty-one.

- §. اکبار *ik-bār* (for ایکبار) One time, once.
 A. اکبر *akbar*, adj. compar. (of کبیر) Greater, very great, greatest.
 §. P. اکیچہ *ik-pech-a*, s. m. Name of an ornament for the head.
 §. اکت *ukati* (r. वच Speak) *ukat* or *ukti*, s. f. Speech, speaking. اکت بنانا *ukat banānā*, To make up a story, to invent, to contrive.
 H. اکتارنا *uktār-nā*, v. a. To promote, to forward.
 H. اکتارو *uktārū*, part. Instigator, promoter.
 §. اکتالیس *iktālīs* (Sans. एकचत्वारिंशत्) adj. Forty-one.
 §. اکتانا *uktānā* (उत् and r. कठ Grieve) v. n. 1. To fret, to be melancholy or dejected. 2. To be out of humour with, to be tired of, to tire.
 A. اکتساب *iktisāb* (inf. VIII. of کسب) s. m. Acquisition, gain.
 A. اکتفا *iktifā* (inf. VIII. of کفایت) s. f. Sufficiency, contentment. اکتفا کرنا *iktifā karnā*, To be or rest satisfied.
 §. اکثہ *a-kath* (अकथ्य from अ and r. कथ Speak) adj. Not to be told or related, unutterable, not fit to be spoken; obscene.
 §. اکتیس *iktīs* (एकत्रिंशत्) adj. Thirty-one.
 §. اکتانا *uktānā*, } (perhaps, उत् and r. कड Break, separate) v. a. To dig up slowly a thing buried in the ground, to extract a secret gradually and artfully, to pump.
 §. اکتک *ik-tak* (see تکنا *taknā*) s. A fixed looking at any thing without closing the eyes.
 §. اکتھا *ikathā* or *ikatthā* (एक One, and स्थान Place) adj. Collected together, in one place.
 §. اکتھان *ik-thān*, adj. See اکتھا *ikatthā*.
 A. اکثر *akṣar*, adj. compar. (of کثیر) Most, very much, many, much, frequent; adv. Generally, for the most part, usually, frequently, mostly, chiefly, often. اکثر اوقات *akṣar aukāt*, At most times, generally, frequently.
 A. اکثریہ *akṣariya*, adv. Generally, often, for the most part, chiefly, frequently.

- A. اکثر *ikṣīr*, s. f. for اکسیر *ikṣīr*, q. v.
 §. اکت *ikchit* (एक One, and चित Mind) adj. Of one mind.
 §. اکتہ راج کرنا *ik-chhat rāj karnā*, To hold universal dominion.
 §. P. اکتدم *ik-dam*, One moment.
 §. اکر *akar* (अ and कर Tax, hand) adj. Duty free, exempt from duty, hand-less.
 §. آکر *ākar* (आ and r. कृ Make) *ā-kar*, s. f. 1. Mine, quarry. 2. Multitude.
 H. آکر *ākar*, s. f. The den of a lion or tiger.
 H. اکرا *akrā*, 1. adj. Dear, costly. 2. s. f. A kind of vetch: see انکری *ankrī*.
 A. اکرام *akrām*, s. plur. (of کرم) Favours, kindnesses, obligations, honour, respect.
 A. اکرām *ikrām* (inf. IV. of کرم) s. m. Honouring, complimenting, treating with attention and ceremony, veneration, respect.
 A. اکراد *ikrāh* (inf. IV. of کراد) s. f. Aversion, abhorrence, detestation, horror.
 A. اکرم *akram*, adj. compar. (of کریم) Very kind, merciful, generous, bountiful.
 §. اکرم *a-karm*, s. m. Bad action, sin, vice, wickedness.
 §. اکرمک *a-karmak* (अ and कर्म Accusative) adj. Intransitive (a verb).
 §. اکرمی *a-karm-i*, adj. Wretch, sinner.
 §. اکرنی *a-karnī* (अकरणिय i. e. अ and करणिय Fit to be done) adj. Inconsistent, indecent, unsuitable, not to be done.
 H. اکڑ *akar* (see اکڑنا *akṛnā*) s. f. Crookedness: strut, airs.
 H. اکڑا *akṛā*, part. pass. (of اکڑنا q. v.) Stiff, &c.
 H. P. اکڑ باز *akar-bāz* (comp. of اکڑ and باز) An affected person, a fop, a swaggerer.
 H. P. اکڑ بازی *akar-bāz-i*, s. f. Swaggering, strutting, airs.
 H. اکڑ بائی *akar-bā-i*, s. f. The cramp.

- h. اکڑنا *akarṇā*, v. n. 1. To writhe, to ache, to be cramped, to become stiff or rigid, to stiffen. 2. To strut affectedly, to give one's self airs.
- h. اکڑو *ukrū*, s. m. The posture of sitting on the hams with the soles of the feet on the ground.
- h. اکڑیت *akṛait*, adj. An affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. See اکڑباز *akar-bāz*.
- s. h. اکسار *ik-sār*, adj. Alike, similar.
- s. اکستھ *iksath* (एकषष्टि) adj. Sixty-one.
- s. p. اکسر *ik-sar* or *ak-sar* (سر and ایک) 1. adj. Single. 2. adv. All at once, all together.
- s. اکسماٹ *akasmāt*, adv. Immediately, accidentally, without a cause.
- s. اکسنا *ukasnā* (उत् and र. कस Move) v. n. To be excited, to be moved, to try to move.
- A. اکسیر *iksīr* (or *aksīr*) s. f. A powder or mixture pretended to be capable of converting other metals to gold or silver; the philosopher's stone, an elixir; alchymy, chymistry.
- A. اکل *akl*, s. m. Eating; food. اکل و شرب *akl o shurb*, Eating and drinking, meat and drink.
- s. آکلا *āklā* (आकुल Agitated) adj. m. 1. Fleet, swift. 2. Peevish.
- s. اکلا *iklā* (from ایک *ek*) adj. m. Alone, only.
- s. اکلانا *akulānā* (from आकुल Agitated, distressed) v. n. To be agitated, to be distracted, to be confused, to be out of order, to tire, to weary, to be astonished.
- s. اکلای *iklā-i*, s. f. Singleness, loneliness.
- s. اکلنا *ukalnā* (उत् and र. कल Cast) v. n. To boil.
- s. اکুলिनी *akulinī* (from अ and कुल Family) adj. f. Not of good family, ignoble, base (woman).
- s. اکلوتا *ik-lautā*, } adj. Only, single, alone.
- s. اکلونتا *ik-launtā*, }
- s. آکلی *āklī* (आकुल Agitated) s. f. Motion, agitation (especially, of a carriage).
- A. اکیل الجبل *iktīlu-l-jabal* (lit. the crown of the

- mountain) s. m. An herb smelling like frankincense, rosemary.
- A. اکیل الملک *iktīlu-l-malik* (lit. the king's crown) s. m. Melilot.
- s. اکلینا *a-kulīnā* (अकुलीन) adj. Ignoble, of mean birth.
- A. اکمال *ikmāl* (inf. iv. of کمال) s. m. Perfecting, accomplishing.
- A. اکمل *akmal*, adj. compar. (of کامل) More or most perfect, complete, entire, full.
- A. اکمه *akmah*, adj. Blind from birth, blind.
- A. اکناف *aknāf*, s. plur. (of کنف) Borders, confines, environs, sides, parts.
- P. اکنون *aknūn*, adv. Now.
- s. اکوار *akwār*, s. See انکوار *ank-wār*.
- H. اکور *akor*, s. f. A bribe.
- H. اکوری *akor-i*, adj. One who receives a bribe.
- s. اکول *akol* (Sans. अंकुल or अंकोट or अंकोठ) s. m. A plant the oil of which is used in enchantments. (Alangium hexapetalum).
- A. اکول *akul*, adj. Great eater; glutton.
- s. اکوند *akwand* (Sans. अर्क) s. m. Swallow-wort. (Asclepias gigantea). See آک *āk*.
- H. آکھا *ākhā*, s. m. 1. A riddle, a sieve. 2. A bag filled with grain (two such bags being carried by a bullock or camel).
- s. اکھاڑ *ukhār* (see اکھاڑنا) s. f. Rooting up, extirpation.
- H. اکھاڑا *akhārā*, s. m. A palæstra or place for wrestling, a scene, any place of assembly, a court or circus. اندر کا اکھاڑا *indra kā akhārā*, Indra's court.
- s. اکھاڑنا *ukhārṇā* (trans. of اکھاڑنا q. v.) v. a. To root up, eradicate, extirpate, to break or pluck up, to dislocate.
- s. آکھت *ākhat* or *akhat* (for अक्षत *a-kṣhat*) s. m. Whole or unbroken rice used in oblations. See اچھت *achchhat*.
- s. اکھتر *ik-hattar* (एकसप्तति) adj. Seventy-one.

- h. اکھٹنا *ukhatnā*, v. n. To trip.
- h. اکھر *ākhar*, s. See h. آکر *ākar*.
- h. اکھر *akkhar*, adj. Undisciplined (soldier), barbarous.
- s. اکھڑانا *ukhrānā* (caus. of اکھڑنا q. v.) v. a. To break or pluck up, to eradicate.
- s. اکھڑنا *ukharṇā* (उत् and r. खड Divide, tear) v. n. To be rooted up, plucked up or raised up, to slip out (as a bone, &c.). اکھڑنا پکھڑنا *ukharṇa pukharṇā*, To be plucked or rooted up.
- s. اکھل *a-khil* (or *akhal*) adj. All, the whole, entire.
- s. اکھلی *ukhlī* (उदखल or उलखल) s. f. A wooden mortar.
- s. اکھم *ukhmaj* (उष्म The hot season, and ज Born) *ukhmaj* or *ushmaj*, s. Insects produced by heat; moschettos, gnats, flies, &c.
- s. اکھنڈ *a-khand*, adj. Unbroken, whole, entire.
- s. اکھی *akhai*, for अक्षय *akshaya* or *akshai* (अ and क्षय Decay) adj. Everlasting, not liable to decay. اکھی-بار *akhai-bar*, Name of a tree.
- s. اکھیٹ *ā-khet*, s. m. The chase, hunting.
- s. اکھیٹ-ی *ākhet-i* (आखेटिक) adj. Of the chase.
- s. اکھڑنا *ukherṇā*, v. a. See اکھڑنا *ukharṇā*.
- s. اکھڑوانا *ukherwānā* (caus. of اکھڑنا) v. a. To cause to pluck up.
- h. اکیس *ikkīs*, adj. Twenty-one.
- s. اکیل *akelā* (एक One) adj. Alone.
- s. اکیلنا *ukelnā* (उत् and r. किल Cast) v. a. To turn up.
- s. آگ *āg* (अग्नि) s. f. Fire. آگ اٹھانا *āg uṭhānā*, v. a. To raise disturbance, to enrage, to provoke. آگ بجھانا *āg bujhānā*, v. a. To extinguish fire; to appease a tumult, to pacify a quarrel, to still resentment. آگ برسنا *ag ba-*

- rasnā*, v. n. To rain fire (applied to the extreme heat of the sun, or to a hot fire of cannon or musketry in battle). آگ برنا *āg barnā*, v. n. 1. To be enraged. 2. To be very hungry. آگ بھکنا *āg bhaknā* or آگ پھانکنا *āg phānkṇā*, v. a. To speak idle words, to boast. آگ پڑنا *āg paṛnā*, v. n. To be enraged; as, *merī bāton se us par āg paṛtī hai*, He is enraged at my words: also, the same as آگ برسنا *āg barasnā*. آگ دینا *āg denā*, v. a. To burn a Hindū corpse. آگ سلگانا *āg sulgānā*, v. a. To inflame; to excite sedition, to foment a quarrel clandestinely. آگ کرنا *āg karnā*, v. a. 1. To make any thing exceedingly warm. 2. To excite envy or anger (used among women). آگ لگانا *āg lagānā*, v. a. To set on fire, to inflame; to enrage, to cause disturbance. آگ لگا لگا *āg lagāke pānī le daurnā*, To pretend to appease a quarrel which one has purposely excited, to play tricks, to deceive. آگ لگنا *āg lagnā*, v. n. To be set on fire, to be enraged, to be very hungry. آگ لگی پر بلی کا *āg lage par billī kā mūt* موت ڈھونڈھنا یا مانگنا *dhūndhnā yā māngnā*, To put off, to delay or excuse one's self on vain pretences. آگ لینی *āg lene ko ānā*, To come to get fire (is spoken of a friend who goes to visit another and leaves him quickly). آگ میں پانی ڈالنا *āg menī pānī dālnā*, same as آگ بجھانا *āg bujhānā*. آگ میں کسی کی جلنا یا لوٹنا *āg menī kisi kī jalnā yā loṭnā*, or آگ میں غیر کی *ghair kī āg menī jalnā*, To bring reproach upon, to accuse, to suffer for another. آگ میں لوٹنا *āg menī loṭnā*, To be afflicted with grief or melancholy. آگ ہونا *āg honā*, To be enraged.
- s. آگا *āgā* (अग) s. m. The front, the forepart; the space in front of a house, the forepart of a turband. آگا پیچھا کرنا *āgā pīchhā karnā*, v. n. To hesitate, waver, boggle, demur, stand shill-I-shall-I.
- s. آگادھ *a-gādh* (अ and गाध Place) adj. Unfathomable, bottomless, very deep.

- s. **آگار** āgār, s. m. A house.
- s. **اگارہ** igārah (एकादशन्) adj. Eleven.
- s. **اگارہان** igārah-ān, adj. Eleventh.
- s. **اگاری** agārī (from अग्र The forepart, &c.) adv. Before, in front, forwards, further on, onward.
- s. f. The ropes with which a horse's fore feet are tied, the front, forepart. **اگاری مارنا** agārī mārṇā, To attack in front, to defeat a hostile army in pitched battle. **اگاری پچھاری لگانا** agārī pichhārī lagānā, To confine (especially, a horse).
- s. **اگاسی** agāsī (from अग्र see آگا) s. m. f. 1. A turband. 2. A terrace in front of an upper room.
- s. **اگال** ugāl (उत् and r. गल Eat) s. m. That which is spit out after chewing any thing (especially, betel leaf). **آپ کا اگال میرا ادھار** āp kā ugāl merā adhār, Your worship's leavings are my nourishment; i. e. You, Sir, are my support and benefactor.
- s. p. **اگال دان** ugāl-dān, s. m. A spitting-box.
- s. **اگانا** ugānā (caus. of اگنا) v. a. To cause to grow, &c.
- s. **اگا و جانا** agā'ū jānā, v. n. To advance to meet a person.
- p. **آگاہ** āgāh, adj. Informed of, acquainted (with), apprized, intelligent, vigilant, conscious, aware.
- آگاہ دل** āgāh-dil, adj. Vigilant, of an attentive mind. **آگاہ کرنا** āgāh karnā, To inform, acquaint, apprise, caution.
- s. **اگاہنا** ugāhnā (उत् and r. ग्रह Take) v. a. To gather, to collect, to accumulate.
- p. **آگاہی** āgāh-ī (from آگاہ) s. f. Information, intelligence, acquaintance, vigilance.
- s. **اگاہی** ugāhī (from اگاہنا q. v.) s. f. 1. Usury. 2. The trade of lending money on interest of one fourth, the payment of which is received by instalments.
- s. **اگت** ugat, part. (from اگنا q. v.) Growing, springing up; production.
- s. **اگت** agati (अ and गति Procession,

- path) a-gati, 1. adj. Without character, dishonoured, disgraced. 2. One whose funeral ceremonies are not performed. 3. s. f. Disgrace, distress, inconvenience, damnation, condemnation.
- p. **اگر** agar, conj. If.
- s. **اگر** agar (अगुरु) s. m. Wood of aloes.
- s. **اگر اس** ag-grās (अग्र First, and ग्राम A mouthful) s. m. The first morsel.
- s. **अग्रस** agrās, } (अग्र First, and
s. **अग्रसन** agrāsan, } r. अश Eat) s. m. Victuals offered in oblations, sacrifices, &c. to the gods.
- p. **اگرچہ** agarchi, conj. Although, though.
- s. **اگر سوچ** (अग्र Fore, and سوچ Thought) agra-soch, s. m. Foresight, providence, precaution.
- s. **اگر سوچی** agra-soch-ī, adj. Provident, endued with foresight.
- h. **اگر والا** agar-wālā, s. m. A race of merchants of the Vaisya tribe from Agrohā, a place to the westward of Dihlā.
- s. **اگری** agar-ī, adj. Of the colour of **اگر** agar (i. e. wood of aloes).
- h. **اگر بگڑ** agar bagar, s. m. Trifling employment or talk, trifles, trash, trumpery.
- s. **अगस्ति** agasti or **अगस्त्य** agastya s. m. 1. Name of a tree (Æschynomene grandiflora). 2. Name of a sage or apostle, the regent of the star Canopus.
- s. **اگلا** aglā (अग्र्य) adj. 1. Prior, preceding, first, foremost, former, chief, principal. 2. Ancestor, ancient. 3. Other, next.
- s. **اگلنا** ugalnā (उत् and r. गल Eat) v. a. To spit out, to vomit; (metaph.) to refund property surreptitiously obtained.
- s. **आगम** āgam (आ and r. गम Go) ā-gam, s. m. 1. Futurity. 2. A Shāstra containing spells and incantations dictated by Mahādeva. **आगम बान्धना** āgam bāndhnā, To determine the future, to foretell. **आगम बिया** āgam-bidyā, s. f. The

art or science of foretelling or divining. آگم بکتا *āgam-baktā*, for आगमवक्ता (वक्ता Teller, being from र. वच Tell) A foreteller, predictor; *Siva*, one who tells the doctrines of *āgam*. آگم جاني *āgam jānī* or آگم گياني *āgam-gyānī*, for आगमज्ञानी Knowing the future; a prognosticator, diviner, foreteller.

s. آگم *a-gam* (अ and गम्य To be gone) adj. Impassable, inaccessible, unfathomable, fathomless, unfordable, bottomless.

s. آگम आगमन (आ and र. गम Go) *ā-ga-man*, s. m. Coming, arriving, arrival.

s. آگمنا *āgmanā* (अग्र Front, and र. गम Go) s. m. The advanced guard. adj. Adventurous, venturesome, forward, early (as fruit).

s. آگميه *a-gamyā* (see آگم *agam*) adj. Impassable, deep, bottomless, inaccessible, impervious.

s. آگن *agni* (vulgarly *agin* or *agan*) 1. s. f. Fire. 2. s. m. The god of fire and the regent of the southeast quarter; the southeast;

the name of one of the *Purāṇas*. अग्निसंस्कार *agni-sanskār*, s. m. Funeral ceremonies, as burning a dead body.

s. آگن *a-guṇ*, adj. Unskilful, without merit, ineffectual.

H. آگن *agin*, s. m. Name of a bird, a sort of lark: see آگيا *agiyā*.

s. آگنا *ugnā* (उत् and र. गम Go) v. n. To grow, to be produced, to spring (as plants), to rise (as the moon). آگتي هي جل جانا *ugte hī jal jānā*, To be withered immediately on springing up (is applied to a hope or expectation which is blasted in the bud).

s. آگنباں *agni-bān* (अग्निवाण) s. m. Arrow of fire.

s. آگن باو *agin-bāo* (अग्निवात) s. f. The farcy in horses, an eruptive disease in men.

s. آگنت *a-ganit* (अ and गणित Numbered) *a-ganit*, adj. Innumerable.

s. آگني *agnī*, s. f. See آگن *agni*, Fire, &c.

s. آگو *āgū* (अग्र) adj. Forward. ¶ adv. Before, heretofore, ago.

s. آگوا *agwā* or *agū'ā* (अग्र or अग्रामी) adj. Foremost. s. m. A guide, a forerunner, harbinger; one who adjusts a marriage.

s. آگو *āgū'ā* (see آگو *āgū*) s. m. A pommel.

s. آگوارا *agwā-rā*, s. m. The front, the forepart; the space in the front of a house.

s. آگواني *agwānī* (अग्रामी) s. m. A guide, harbinger. See آگوا *agwā*.

s. آگواهي *agwāhī*, } (from آگ Fire, q. v.) s. f.
s. آگواي *agwā'ī*, } Conflagration.

s. آگواي *agwā'ī* (from آگوا *agwā*) s. f. Guidance.

s. آگوچر *a-gochar*, adj. Unperceived, imperceptible, invisible.

H. آگورنا *agornā*, v. a. To watch. See آگولنا.

H. آگوريا *agoriyā* (from آگورنا) s. m. Watchman.

s. آگوڑ *a-gūṛh*, adj. Easy.

s. آگوڑي *agorī* or آگوري *agorī* (from آग्र Fore) adj. In advance, beforehand.

H. آگولنا *agolnā*, v. a. To watch. See آگورنا.

s. آگوني کرنا *agaunī karnā*, v. a. To advance to meet the bridegroom, to go to meet a visitant on the road.

s. آگه *agh*, s. m. Sin, guilt.

P. آگه *āgah*, adj. See آگاه *āgāh*.

s. آگهژنا *ughārṇā* (trans. of آگهژنا q. v.) v. a. To uncover, discover, unveil, open, uncloze, bare.

s. آگهژو *ughārū* (from آگهژنا) s. m. One who uncovers or unveils.

H. آگهانا *aghānā*, 1. v. n. To surfeit, to be satiated. 2. adj. Satiated.

H. آگهائي *aghā'ī* (from آگهانا) s. f. Satiety, surfeiting.

s. آگهژنا *ughārṇā* (उत् and र. घट Unite) v. n. To be uncovered, discovered, opened, pulled off.

s. آگهن *aghan* (आग्रहायण) s. m. Name of the Hindū eighth month (during which the sun

is in Scorpio and the moon is full near Orion's head), November-December.

§. اگھور پنٿي *aghor-panth* (अघोरपथ) s. m. A particular religious order among Hindūs. See اگھور پنٿي.

§. اگھور پنٿي *aghor-panth-i* (अघोरपथी) } adj.
s. اگھوري *aghorī* (अघोरी)

(used substantively) An order of religious mendicants professing *aghor-panth*; (they eat every thing, however filthy, even human carcasses; hence) a gross or filthy feeder.

P. آگهي *āgahī*, s. f. Same as آگهي *āgahī*, q. v.

§. آگي *āge* (अगे *agre*) adv. Before, in front, fore, beyond, more, ago, already, formerly, forwards, farther, onward, henceforward, along; in what is before or to be done, then, hence, rather, sooner. آگي آنا *āge ānā*, v. n. 1. To come forward, to advance. 2. To return, to revert. آگي دهرلينا *āge dhar lenā*, To get before, to outstrip, to surpass, to pass (as a horse in a race). آگي لانا *āge lānā*, To advance (actively), to bring forward.

§. آگيا *aggyā* or آگيا *āggyā* (आज्ञा *ājnyā*) s. f. Command, order, permission.

H. آگيا *agiyā*, s. m. Name of a bird. (*Alauda aggia*, *Buch.*).

§. آگيا ت يوبنا *aggyāt-jaubanā* (from آگيا *aggyāt* and يوبنا *yaubanā*) s. f. Unknown, and Youth) *aggyāt-jaubanā* or *ājnyāta-yauvanā*, s. f. A girl arrived at maturity and surprised at the symptoms which then appear, not knowing to what to attribute her sensations.

§. آگياري *aggyārī* (from آگياري *aggyārī*) s. f. Kindling the fire by Hindūs at the time of worshiping. See آگياري *aggyārī*.

§. آگيا کاري *aggyā-kārī* or آگيا کاري *āgyā-kārī* (for آگيا کاري *ājnyā-kārī*) adj. Acting according to order, obedient.

§. آگيان *aggyān* or آگيان *ājnyān*, adj. Witless,

unknowing, ignorant, not knowing what to do; a simpleton.

§. آگيانا *aggyānā* (from آگياري *aggyārī*) v. a. To burn vessels of metal for the purpose of cleaning them.

§. آگيانپن *aggyān-pan*, s. m. Ignorance, foolishness, stupidity, simplicity.

§. آگيانتا *aggyānatā* (آگيانتا *aggyānatā*) s. f. See آگيانپن *aggyān-pan*.

§. آگياني *aggyānī*, adj. See آگيان *aggyān*.

P. آگين *āgīn* (used in compos.) adj. Full.

H. آل *āl*, s. f. The name of a tree, from the root of which a red colour is extracted for staining leather, dying silk, &c. (*Morinda citrifolia*).

A. آل *āl*, s. f. Children, family, progeny, offspring, race, dynasty.

§. آلي *ālī*, s. m. A large black bee. See آلي *ālī*.

§. آلا *ālā*, 1. (for آلا *ālā*) s. m. A small recess in a pillar or wall for holding a lamp, &c.

2. (for آلا *ālā*) adj. Wet; running (as a sore).

H. آلا *illā*, s. m. A wart.

A. آلا *illā*, adv. If not, if, besides, except, otherwise, else, but, unless.

§. آلاپ *ālāp* (آلا and ر. لپ *lāp* Speak) *ālāp* (corruptly, *ālāp*) s. f. Prelude to singing. s. m. Speaking to, address, conversation.

§. آلاپ چاري *ālāp-chārī*, s. f. The act of tuning the voice previous to singing.

§. آلاپنا *ālāpnā* or آلاپنا *ālāpnā* (آلاپنا *ālāpnā* see آلاپ *ālāp*) v. a. To tune the voice, to run over the different notes previous to singing, to catch the proper key, to sing, to time.

A. آلات *ālāt*, s. plur. (of آلات *ālat*) Instruments, tools, utensils.

§. آلاحي *ilāchī* (آلاحي *ilāchī*) s. f. Cardamums.

H. آلا رنا *ulārānā* (trans. of آلا رنا *ulārānā*) v. a. To cause to sleep.

H. آلاغ *ulāgh*, s. m. An owl.

- T. *الاق* *ulāk*, s. f. A kind of small boat.
- A. *الاقية* *alākī*, s. f. (plur. of *القية*) 1. Questions, problems. 2. Misfortunes.
- S. *الالنا* *ulālnā* (caus. of *النا* *ulalnā*, q. v.) v. a. To overset, to lay over to one side.
- A. *آلام* *ālām*, s. plur. (of *الم* *alam*) Pains, griefs.
- A. *الامان* *al-amān*, s. m. Mercy, quarter; calling for quarter in battle.
- L. *الامان* *alamān* (Lat. Alemanni) A German.
- S. *आलान* *ālān*, s. m. The post to which an elephant is tied, or the rope that ties him.
- A. *الان كما كان* *al-ān kamā kāna*, adv. As before, as formerly, just as heretofore, as usual.
- H. *الانا* *allānā*, v. n. To bawl, to scream, to squeak.
- H. *الاول* *alāo*, s. m. A bonfire.
- H. *الاهنا* *ulāhnā*, s. m. Reproach, complaint. See *ارهننا* *urihnā*, and *الهنا* *ulahnā*.
- H. *الايحا* *ilāyachā*, s. A kind of silk cloth.
- S. *الايحي* *ilā'echī*, s. f. Cardamums. See *الاجي*.
- P. *آلايش* *ālā'ish* (from *آلودن*) s. f. Pollution, contamination, filth, nastiness.
- S. *آبال* *ābāl* (*आलवाल*) s. m. A basin for water round the root of a tree.
- A. *البته* *albatta*, adv. Certainly, indeed, positively, absolutely, assuredly, really.
- P. *البرز* *alburz*, s. m. Name of a celebrated mountain between Persia and India.
- H. *البيلا* *albelā*, adj. Artless, simple, innocent.
- s. m. A fop, a beau. (fem. *البيلي* A belle).
- H. *البيلينا* *albel-panā*, s. m. Foppishness, spruce-ness, airs and blandishments.
- S. *अल्प* *alp*, adj. Little, small, few, short.
- A. *آلت* *ālat*, s. f. A tool, an instrument, apparatus; membrum virile, veretrum animalium.
- S. *التا* *altā* or *āltā* (*अलक्त* or *आलक्त*) s. m. Cotton strongly impregnated with the die of lac, ready to be used for dying, &c. (principally used by the Hindū women for staining their feet red).

- A. *التجا* *iltijā* (inf. VIII. of *لجأ*) s. f. Fleeing to any one for relief or protection; entreaty, request, petition, refuge, protection.
- A. *التزام* *iltizām* (inf. VIII. of *لزم*) s. m. Being necessary or expedient, being assiduous, taking on one's self.
- A. *التفات* *iltifāt* (inf. VIII. of *لفت* Heb. *לפת* He bent, inclined) s. f. Friendship, kindness, obligation, courtesy, respect, regard, attention; an apostrophe (in rhetoric). *التفات كرنا* *iltifāt karnā*, To attend to, to have regard or respect.
- A. *التماس* *iltimās* (inf. VIII. of *لمس*) s. m. f. Beseeching, petitioning, supplication, prayer, request. *التماس كرنا* *iltimās karnā*, To beseech, solicit, to request, to petition, supplicate, represent humbly.
- T. *التمغا* *altamghā* or *āltamghā*, s. m. 1. The royal seal; a royal grant in perpetuity descending to posterity, royal insignia, royal diploma. 2. A tax levied on travellers. 3. *tamghā* (among the Turks signifies) A stamp on gold or silver plate to certify its being of standard purity. (*Meninski*).
- H. *التني* *altanī*, s. f. The rope round the neck of an elephant, in which the driver puts his feet as in stirrups.
- H. *التها* *ulthā*, s. m. Translation (of a writing).
- A. *التهاب* *iltihāb* (inf. VIII. of *لهب*) s. m. Burning, heat, flaming.
- H. *التهنا* *ulathnā*, v. n. To undulate, to be agitated (as the ocean by storms).
- A. *التيام* *iltiyām* (inf. VIII. of *لأم*) s. m. Healing or closing of a wound.
- H. *التا* *ultā*, part. or adj. Reversed, turned back.
- ¶ s. m. 1. Reverse, opposite, contrary. 2. Pease pudding, a kind of pudding made of the meal of any pulse.
- H. *التا پلٹا* *ultā pulṭā*, adj. Topsyturvy, higgledy-piggledy.
- H. *التانا* *ultānā* (caus. of *التا*) v. a. To overturn,

turn over, upset, pervert, thwart, reverse, invert, return.

H. الثنا يُلْتَانَا *ultānā pulṭānā*, v. a. 1. To reverse, to modify. 2. To interchange.

H. الت يُلْت *ulat pulat*, 1. adj. Higgledy-piggledy, topsyturvy. 2. s. f. Confusion, interchange.

H. التنا *ulatnā*, v. a. To pervert, subvert, thwart, reverse, overturn, reply. v. n. To be reversed, turned over or turned back, to return.

A. الجوع *aljū* (ال art. and جوع Hunger) interj. used in complaining of hunger.

H. الجهنا *uljhānā* (trans. of الجهناء) v. a. To entangle, to ravel (as, thread), to involve, busy or engage (in difficulties, business, &c.), to embroil.

H. الجهاو *uljhāo*, s. m. Entanglement, perplexity, intricacy, complication, involution.

H. س. الجه يُلْجِه جانا *ulajh pulajh jānā*, v. n. To be entangled, to ravel, &c. See الجهناء *ulajhnā*.

H. الجهن *uljhan*, s. f. Involution, entanglement, complication.

H. الجهناء *ulajhnā* or *ilajhnā*, 1. v. n. To be entangled, to ravel, to be involved (in difficulties). 2. v. a. To quarrel, debate, cavil.

H. الجهيرا *uljherā* or *iljherā*, s. m. Entanglement, intricacy: see الجهن *uljhan*.

H. الجنا *ulachnā*, v. a. To throw out the water from any thing, to drain.

A. الحاح *ilhāh* (inf. iv. of ألح) s. f. Solicitation, urgency, importunity, importunate entreaty.

A. الحاد *ilhād* (inf. iv. of ألحد) s. Irreligion, impiety, heresy, unbelief, apostasy, atheism.

A. الحاق *ilhāk* (inf. iv. of ألحق) s. m. Annexation, junction, addition, adjunction, continuity.

A. الحال *al-hāl*, adv. Now, at present, presently, just now.

A. الحان *ilhān* (inf. iv. of ألحن) s. m. Note, sound, modulation, tune, an air (in musick). ¶ *alhān*, s. plur. (of ألحن) Notes, tunes.

A. الحق *al-hakḳ*, adv. In truth, really, the truth, assuredly.

A. الحمد لله *al-hamdu lillāhi*, God be praised.

P. الخالق *alkhālak*, s. f. A coat, vest, garment.

H. الرنا *ularnā*, v. n. To lie down, to rest.

H. التلزل *alārḃalar*, s. f. Trifling talk or employment.

A. الزام *ilzām* (inf. iv. of ألزم) s. m. Conviction, confutation, reproof, censure, blame, proof. الزام *ilzām pānā*, To be convinced, confuted, &c.

S. الس *alas* or *ālas* (आलस्य from अलस Lazy) s. m. Laziness, sloth, idleness, drowsiness, inactivity.

A. السلام *as-salām*, See سلام *salām*.

S. السانا *alsānā* (from الس q. v.) v. n. To doze, to be drowsy, to slacken.

A. السنه *alsina*, s. plur. (of لسان) Tongues.

S. آلسيه *ālasya*, s. m. See الس *alas*.

S. آلسي *ālasī*, adj. Drowsy, slothful.

H. السي *alsī*, s. f. Linseed. (*Linum usitatissimum*).

T. الش *ulash*, s. m. The leavings of a superiour.

A. الطاف *altāf*, s. m. plur. (of لطف) Kindnesses, favours.

A. العظمت لله *al-āzāmatu lillāhi*, Great is God! (an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c.).

P. الغار *ilghār*, s. A forced march of an army.

A. الغرض *algharaz*, adv. In short, upon the whole, in a word.

A. الغوزة *alghūza*, s. m. A whistle, pipe, flagelet.

A. الغياث *al-ghiyās*, s. m. Complaint, complaining, demanding justice; alas! help!

A. الف *alf* (Heb. אלף) adj. Thousand.

A. H. الفا *alfā*, s. m. A kind of dress resembling

- a shirt without sleeves and open at the sides, worn by fakīrs.
- A. الفاظ *alfāz*, s. m. plur. (لفظ) Words, articulate sounds, terms.
- P. الف بي *alif be*, s. f. The a, b, c; the alphabet.
- A. الفت *ulfat*, s. f. Friendship, familiarity, intimacy, society, affection, attachment, kindness.
- A. الفتى *ulfatī*, adj. Friendly, affectionate, derived from friendship. الفتى بده *ulfatī banda*, Attached from friendship.
- A. الفى *alfī*, 1. s. f. See الفا *alfā*. 2. adj. Covered with marks like the letter *alif* (cloth, &c.).
- A. القا *ilkā* (inf. iv. of لقي) s. m. Inspiration.
- A. القاب *alkāb*, s. m. plur. (لقب) Titles, honorary names; forms of address, &c. in letters.
- A. القصه *al-kiṣṣa*, adv. In short, in a word.
- s. अलक (र. अल Adorn) *alak*, s. f. A ringlet or curl of hair. الكابلي *alakābatī* (अलकावली) s. f. A row of side curls. ¶ See الكه *a-lakh*.
- A. الكن *alkan* (from لكن) adj. Speaking barbarously, stammering.
- s. الكه *a-lakh* (अ and लक्ष्य To be seen) adj. Invisible, unseen: a form of salutation.
- s. अलग *a-lag* (अ and लग्न Joined) adj. Separate, apart, distinct, loose, aloof, aside, asunder. अलग अलग *alag alag*, adv. Separately. अलग तेहल *alag thalag*, Apart.
- s. अलग *algā* (अ and लग्न Joined) 1. adj. Separate, apart, distinct, free, loose, unconfined. 2. s. m. A sandal.
- s. अलगना *algānā* (from अलग) v. a. To separate, disjoin, to put on one side.
- s. अलगै *algā-ī* (from अलग) s. f. Separation.
- H. अलगै *alganī*, s. f. A line for hanging clothes on.
- P. अलगुजा *algojā*, Same as الغوزة *alghūza*, q. v.
- s. अलगना *ulalnā* (उत्तर and र. लउ Play, stir) v. n. To be overset, to be laid on one side.
- A. الله *allāh*, s. m. God. الله اكبر *allāhu akbar*,

- God is great. الله الله *allāh allāh*! An interjection expressive of surprise and approbation.
- اللهم صل الله ري *allāh re*, O God! my God! اللهم صل *allāhumma ṣalli ʿalā muḥammadīn*, God be gracious to Muhammad! (an ejaculation expressive of approbation on tasting or smelling any thing very pleasant).
- A. الم *alam*, s. m. Pain, grief, affliction, anguish.
- P. الماس *almās*, s. m. A diamond, adamant. الماس تراش *almās-tarāsh*, 1. s. m. Diamond-dust. 2. adj. Cut into angles (as glass).
- P. الماسي *almās-ī*, adj. Cut into facets (like a diamond). الماسي رنگ *almāsī rang*, s. m. A bright clear white colour.
- T. الم غلم *allam ghallam*, s. m. Trifling talk or business, toying, wickedness, mischievousness.
- s. المک *ulmuk*, s. m. Firebrand, wood burning or burnt, as charcoal.
- A.P. المناک *alam-nāk*, adj. Full of pain or grief, afflicted.
- A. المنت لله *alminnatu lillāhi*, Praise to God! good God! (an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c.).
- P. آلیج *ālunj*, s. A wild plum, a sloe.
- s. अलंकार (अलम् Ornament, and कार What makes) *alan-kār*, s. m. 1. Ornament (of dress), trinket, jewel. 2. Rhetorick.
- s. अलंकृत (अलम् Ornament, and कृत Made) *alankrita*, adj. Ornamented, adorned, embellished.
- H. अलंग *alang*, s. f. Side, way, corner. اس *is-alang*, On this side.
- s. अलंग *ulang* (उन्नत) adj. Naked.
- P. अलंग *ālang*, s. f. Intrenchment, trenches.
- s. आलिंगन *ālingan*, s. m. Embracing, the clasping any one in the arms.
- s. आलु *ālū* or *ālu*, s. m. An esculent root (*Arum campanulatum*), a potatoe, a yam, a sweet potatoe.

- s. **الو** *ullū* (उल्लू) s. m. An owl; (metaph.) a stupid fellow, a blockhead, a fool.
- H. **الو** *ulū*, } A kind of grass. (Saccharum
H. **الوا** *ulwā* or *ulu'ā*, } cylindricum, Willden.).
- A. **الوان** *ahwān* (plur. of لون *laun*) 1. s. Colours.
2. adj. Of various sorts and colours.
- s. **الوب** *alop*, adj. 1. (for आ and लोप Cutting off, disappearing) Concealed, defaced, retired, run out, destroyed. 2. (for अ and लोप) Apparent.
- s. H. **الوين** *ullū-pan*, s. m. Stupidity, foolishness.
- s. **الوپنا** *alopnā* (आलोपन or from **الوب**) v. a. To conceal, to hide one's self, to lie hid.
- P. **آلود** *ālūd*, contract. of **آلودا** *ālūda*, q. v.
- P. **آلودگی** *ālūda-gī*, s. f. Contamination, stain, foulness, defilement, pollutedness.
- P. **آلوده** *ālūda*, part. pass. (of **آلودن**) Defiled, stained, smeared, soiled; immersed, covered.
- T. **الوش** *ulūsh*, s. m. Same as **الاش** *ulash*, q. v.
- U. **الوش** *ulūsh*, s. A tribe or family.
- A. **الوف** *ulūf*, adj. plur. (of الف) Thousands.
- s. **الوخل** *ulūkhāl*, s. f. A wooden mortar. See **اکھلی** *ukhlī*.
- s. **الول** *alol*, 1. (for आ and लोल Shaking, moving) s. f. Gambol (generally applied to a horse). 2. (for अ and लोल) adj. Steady.
- s. **الول کلول** *alol kalol* (see **الول**) s. f. Gambols, playsomeness, wantonness.
- s. **الونا** *a-lonā* (अ and लवण Salt) adj. Not salt, fresh, saltless, insipid.
- A. **الوهیت** *ulūhīyat*, s. f. Divinity, deity.
- A. **آله** *āla*, s. m. Same as **آلت** *ālat*, q. v.
- A. **اله** *ilāh*, s. m. God. **الها** *ilāh-ā*, O God!
- H. **آلها** *ālāhā*, n. prop. Name of a Hindū soldier and poet, from whom a species of poetry takes its name.
- A. **الهام** *ilhām* (inf. iv. of لهم) s. m. Inspiration, revelation.

- s. **الہانا** *alhānā* (आह्लाद Joy, gladness) v. n. To rejoice, to be cheerful.
- H. **الہڑ** *alhar*, adj. Young, untaught (animal), unskilful.
- H. **الہنا** *ulahnā*, 1. s. m. A complaint, accusation: see **الہنا** *ulāhnā*. **الہنا دینا** *ulahnā denā*, To reproach, complain (to), accuse. 2. s. (**اتر** and **رہ** Grow) v. n. To grow, to vegetate.
- A. **الہی** *ilāhī*, adj. Divine. interj. O God!
- H. **الہیا** *alhaiyā*, s. f. Name of a *rāginī*.
- A. **الہیت** *ilāhīyat*, s. f. The divinity, godhead.
- A. **الی** *ilā*, prep. Up to, till. **الی الان** *ilā-l-ān*, Till this time.
- s. **آلی** *ālī* or **آلی** *ālī*, s. f. A female friend, a damsel. ¶ **آलय** *ālay*, s. m. House, habitation.
- s. **آلی** *ālī*, 1. s. m. A large black bee, fabled to be enamoured of the lotus. 2. s. f. (for **آلی** *ālī*) A female friend.
- s. **آلیا** *alaiyā* **بلیا** *balaiyā* (अलि A crow, and बलि A sacrifice) s. f. 1. Sacrifice, victim. 2. Lighted wisps with which the Hindūs divert themselves at the season of the *dewālī*.
- A. **الیاس** *ilyās*, n. prop. Elias (said to be a grandson of Shem son of Noah).
- H. **الیحنا** *ulīchnā*, v. a. To throw up water, to bale.
- H. P. **آلی رنگ** *ālī rang*, s. m. A colour extracted from the *āl* tree (*Morinda citrifolia*).
- A. **الیم** *ālīm*, adj. Painful, excruciating.
- H. **الینڈنا** *ulendnā*, v. a. To pour water.
- s. **آم** *ām* (आम्र *āmra*) s. m. The mango tree (*Mangifera Indica*); the mango fruit.
- s. **आम** *ām*, adj. Raw, undressed, unripe; s. m. Provisions, victuals (undressed).
- A. **ام** *umm* (Heb. אִמָּ) s. f. Mother.
- A. **اما** *ammā*, conj. But, moreover, nevertheless, however, yet.
- s. **امبا** *ammā* (अंबा *ambā*) s. f. Mother.

- P. **آماج** *āmāj*, s. m. A mound or heap of earth on which a mark is fixed to shoot arrows at, a mark or butt for shooting arrows at, an instrument with which land is ploughed, a throne, the twenty-fourth part of a parasang. **آماجگاه** *āmāj-gāh*, The place where the mark is fixed for shooting arrows at.
- P. **آمادگی** *āmāda-gī*, s. f. Readiness, alertness.
- P. **آماده** *āmāda*, adj. Prepared, ready, alert.
- A. **امارت** *imārat*, s. f. Government, lordship, office or dignity of **امیر** *amīr*.
- A. **اماره** *ammāra*, adj. Imperious, headstrong, obstinate.
- P. **آماس** *āmās*, s. m. Swelling. **آماس کرنا** *āmās karnā*, To swell.
- A. **اماکن** *amākin*, s. plur. (of **مکان**) Mansions, habitations, places.
- A. **امام** *imām*, s. m. 1. A leader in religious affairs, a prelate, patriarch, priest, chief. 2. A large bead in a rosary, which remains fixed in the hand and is not turned over in counting (called by the Hindūs *sumeru*).
- A. **امامت** *imāmat*, s. f. Office of **امام** *imām*.
- A. **امامیه** *imāmiya*, (Followers) of the *Imām*; name of a Muhammadan sect, who make *Alī* the rightful *imām* immediately after Muhammad.
- A. **امان** *amān*, s. f. Safety, security, grace, mercy, protection, quarter.
- S. **امان** *ammān*, s. f. See **اما** *ammā*, Mother.
- S. **امانا** *amānā* (**مان**) v. n. To be contained, to go into.
- A. **امانت** *amānat*, s. f. 1. Deposit, charge, any thing given in trust. 2. Faith, religion. **امانت دار** *amānat-dār*, Depositary, trustee, guardian, faithful, honest, trusty. **امانت داری** *amānat-dār-i*, s. f. Guardianship, agency, trust, charge, faithfulness. **امانت رکھنا** *amānat rakhnā*, To deposit, to leave in charge or trust, to intrust.
- S. **अमाननीय** (**अ** and r. **मान** Respect, worship) *a-mānanīya*, adj. Incredible.

- S. **अमानी** (**अ** and r. **मान** Worship, or **मान** Pride) *a-mānī*, adj. 1. Incredulous, inattentive. 2. Without pride, humble.
- A. **امانی** *amān-i*, s. f. 1. Security. 2. Trust, charge, deposit. 3. adj. (applied to land) What is in charge of a collector on the part of government (in opposition to **اجاره** that which is farmed).
- S. **अमान्य** *amānya*, adj. Not to be credited, incredible.
- S. **اموات** *amāwat* (**आम्र** Mango) s. m. The inspissated juice of the mango. See **آمرس**.
- S. **امواس** *amā-was* (**अमावस्या** or **अमावास्या** from **अमा** With, and r. **वस** Abide) s. f. The conjunction of the sun and moon, the change of the moon.
- S. **آم بات** *ām-bāt* (**आमवात**) s. m. A swelling which comes without pain, and goes off as easily without medicine; a windy tumour.
- S. **امبت** *ambat* (Sans. **अम्ल** *amla*) adj. Sour.
- S. **अम्बुज** *ambuj*, s. m. The lotus (*Nymphaea nelumbo*).
- S. **अम्बर** *ambar*, s. m. 1. The sky. 2. Clothes, apparel.
- S. **अम्बिका** *ambikā*, s. f. A name of *Pārvatī* or *Bhavānī*, consort of *Siva*.
- A. **امت** *ummat*, s. f. People, sect, a people of the same religion.
- S. **अमित** *a-mit*, adj. Unmeasured.
- A. **امتحان** *imtiḥān* (inf. VIII. of **محن**) s. m. Proof, trial, examination, experiment, temptation. **امتحان کرنا** *imtiḥān karnā*, To prove, experience, try, tempt.
- A. **امتداد** *imtidād* (inf. VIII. of **مد**) 1. s. m. Protraction, prolongation, extension, prorogation. 2. adj. Protracted.
- A. **امثلا** *imtilā* (inf. VIII. of **ملا** Heb. and Ch. **מלא** He filled) s. m. Repletion; indigestion.
- A. **امتناع** *imtinā* (inf. VIII. of **منع**) s. m. Prohibition, restraint.
- A. **امتیاز** *imtiyāz* (inf. VIII. of **میز**) s. m. 1. Dis

- crimination, discretion, distinction, separation.
 2. Preeminence. 3. Good-breeding, ceremony.
 امتیاز کرنا *imtiyāz karnā*, To discriminate, distinguish, discern; to treat with distinction.
- A. امتیازی *imtiyāz-i*, adj. 1. Having the quality of discriminating. 2. A person of distinction.
- s. امت *a-mit* (अ and मृष्ट Wiped, effaced, from r. मृज Cleanse) adj. Indelible, not defaced.
- A. امثال *amṣāl*, s. plur. (of مثل) Equals, likenesses.
- s. امچور *amchūr* (आम्रचूर्ण) s. m. Parings of the mango dried in the sun.
- P. آمد *āmad*, s. f. Arrival, income, coming.
- A. امداد *imdād* (inf. iv. of مد) s. f. Assisting, aiding, succour, help.
- P. آمد آمد *āmad āmad*, s. f. Approach.
- P. آمد رفت *āmad raft*,
 P. آمد شد *āmad shud*,
 P. آمد و رفت *āmad o raft*,
 P. آمد و شد *āmad o shud*, } s. f. Coming and going, ingress and egress, intercourse.
- P. آمدنی *āmdanī* (from آمدن To come) s. f. 1. Coming, arrival. 2. Import, income, revenue, ways. 3. The season in which any merchandise generally arrives. 4. Perquisites, any thing gained over and above.
- P. آمده *āmada*, part. pass. (from آمدن) Come.
- H.S. امدادینا *umḍā denā*, v. a. To overflow.
- H. امدنا *umadnā*, v. n. To overflow, abound, fall (as tears), gush, swell, increase or be poured out (as a river, clouds, an army, the heart, &c.).
- A. امر *amr*, s. m. 1. An order, a command. 2. The imperative mood (in grammar). 3. An affair, transaction, thing, particular.
- A. آمر *āmir*, part. act. (from امر) One who orders, a commander, a ruler.
- s. अमर (अ and मर What dies, from r. मृ Die) *a-mar*, 1. adj. Immortal, exempt from death, everlasting. 2. A God.
- s. امرا *amrā* (आम्रात) s. m. The hog plum. (*Spondias mangifera*).

- A. امرا *umarā*, s. plur. (of امیر) Nobles, grandees; a noble (generally).
- A. امراض *amrāz*, s. plur. (of مرض) Sicknesses, diseases.
- s. امراوتی *amarāwatī*, s. f. The celestial city of *Indra*.
- s. امرای *amrā'i* (आम्र Mango tree, and राजी Line or row) s. f. A garden of mango trees.
- A.P. امرایی *umarā-i*, s. f. Nobility.
- s. अमरपद *amar-pad*, s. m. The state of an immortal, immortality.
- s. अमृत (अ and र. मृ Die) *amrit* (vulg. *imrat*) s. m. The food of the gods, ambrosia, nectar, the water of life, what is immortal or renders immortal, any thing sweet, water, wine, a guava.
- s. अमृति *amrit-i*, or vulg. *imratī* (from अमृत) adj. Nectareous. s. f. A kind of sweetmeat, a small vessel for drinking out of, a kind of cloth.
- s. अमर्यादा *a-marjād* (अमर्यादा) s. f. Indignity, dishonour, slight, affront.
- A. अमर *amrad*, adj. Beardless; handsome (a youth). अमर परस्त *amrad-parast*, A sodomite.
- P. آمرزیدن *āmurz*, part. act. in compos. (from آمرزیدن) Pardoning, pardoner, forgiving.
- P. آمرزش *āmurzish*, s. f. Pardon, grace, forgiveness of sins (by the Deity).
- P. آمرزگار *āmurz-gār*, s. m. He who pardons; pardoner (an epithet of God).
- s. आम्र *ām-ras* (आम्र Mango, and रस Taste, juice) s. m. Inspissated juice of the mango.
- s. आमर्ष *āmarsh*, s. m. 1. Anger, wrath. 2. Envy, impatience of another's success, peevishness.
- s. अमृत *amrūt* (Sans. अमृत) s. m. A guava (*Psidium pyrifera*).
- P. अमरुद *amrūd*, s. m. A pear.
- P. امروز *im-roz* (این This, and روز Day) adv. To-day. امروز فردا *imroz fardā*, To-day or to-

- tomorrow, i. e. soon. *imroz fardā* امروز فردا کرنا *karnā*, To put off, to procrastinate.
- A. *amr o nahī* امر و نهی, s. m. Commands and prohibitions, orders and counterorders, commanding and countermanding.
- S. *amaryād* (अमर्यादा) *amaryād*, s. f. Disrespect, indignity: see *amr jād*.
- S. *amaryādik* (अमर्यादिक) *amaryādik*, adj. Disrespected.
- A. *imsāk* (inf. IV. of *مسك* Heb. and Ch. *משך* He held, drew) s. m. Holding, retention; parsimony, abstinence, a medicine taken to prolong pleasure, scarcity, want.
- P. *im-sāl* (for *این* This, and *سال* Year) adv. This year.
- H. *umasnā*, for *ubasnā* *ubasnā*, q. v.
- S. *āmish* (आमिश) *āmish*, s. m. Flesh.
- P. *im-shab* (این This, and *شب* Night) adv. To-night.
- A. *am'ā*, s. plur. (of *معا* or *معي*) Intestines, guts.
- S. *amuk* (अमुक) *amuk*, adj. Such a one, a certain person.
- H. *amkā dhamkā* (امکا ڈھمکا) *amkā dhamkā*, s. m. Trifles, trifling; a person of little estimation.
- A. *imkān* (inf. IV. of *مكن*) s. m. Possibility; contingent existence (in opposition to *وجوب* Necessity, or necessary existence).
- A. *imkān-ī*, adj. Possible, contingent.
- A. *amal*, s. m. Hope.
- H. *amal*, s. m. Intoxication.
- S. *aml* (अम्ल) *aml*, adj. Acid, sour.
- S. *a-mal* (अमल) *a-mal*, adj. Pure, clean, clear, bright. *a-mal-pattī* (अमल पट्टी), A kind of stitching.
- A. *imlā* (inf. IV. of *ملا*) s. m. Filling up, completing; orthography, writing correctly.
- A. *amlāk*, s. f. plur. (of *ملک* q. v.) Possessions, properties (generally applied to land).

- ¶ *imlāk* (inf. IV. of *ملک* Heb. and Ch. *מלך*) s. m. Causing to possess.
- H. *amaltās*, s. m. Cassia fistula.
- S. *āmlā* (आमलक) *āmlā*, s. m. The emblic myrobalan. (*Phyllanthus emblica*).
- S. *āmalakī* (आमलकी) *āmalakī*, s. f. See *āmlā*.
- S. *imlī* (अम्लीका) *imlī*, s. m. A tamarind tree. (*Tamarindus indica*).
- A. *umam*, s. plur. (of *امت* *ummat*) People, sects.
- A. *amn*, s. m. Security, safety. *amn amān*, s. m. Quarter, crying out for quarter.
- S. *āmnā sāmna* (see *سامنا*) *āmnā sāmna*, s. m. Confronting.
- H. *umandnā*, v. n. See *umadnā*.
- H. *umang*, s. f. Excessive joy, transport, exultation, ambition.
- H. *umangnā*, v. n. To advance with joy.
- H. *umang-ī*, adj. Aspiring, ambitious.
- A. *amnīyat*, s. f. Security, safety.
- S. *āmne sāmne* (from *سامنا* q. v.) adv. Opposite, face to face, over against.
- A. *amwāj*, s. plur. (of *موج*) Waves, billows.
- A. *amwāl*, s. plur. (of *مال*) Riches, wealth, effects, goods, chattels, property.
- P. *āmokhta*, part. pass. Learned, taught.
- S. *āmōd* (आमोद) *āmōd*, s. m. Fragrance, odour.
- A. *umūr*, s. m. plur. (of *امر*) Things, affairs, business, matters, actions, commands.
- P. *āmoz*, part. act. (of *آموختن*) in compos. Teaching, learning.
- S. *amogh* (अ and मोघ Vain, fruitless) *amogh*, adj. Productive, fruitful, effectual.
- S. *a-mol* (अ and मूल्य Price) *a-mol*, adj. Invaluable.
- A. *ummī*, adj. Not knowing how to read or write; uneducated, unlearned, illiterate.

- §. امی *amī*, The water of life, nectar. See امرت.
- s. آمی *āmī*, s. m. Sickness, disease.
- P. امید *umēd* or *ummed* or *ummaid*, s. f. Hope, expectation, trust, dependence; (in Hind.) pregnancy. *ummed se*, Pregnant.
- P. امیدوار *ummed-wār*, adj. Hopeful, hoping, expecting. s. An expectant, a dependent, a candidate, a cadet. *ummed-wār honā*, To hope.
- P. امیدواری *ummed-wār-ī*, s. f. Expectation, hope, hopefulness, dependence.
- A. امیر *amīr*, s. m. A commander; a nobleman, a grandee, a lord. *amīru-l-umarā*, Lord of lords (a title given by eastern princes to their prime ministers). *amīru-l-bahr*, Admiral. *amīru-l-mūminīn*, Commander of the faithful (a title of the Khalifs).
- A.P. امیرانه *amīrāna*, adj. Princely, lordly.
- A. P. امیرزاده *amīr-zāda*, Nobly-born.
- A. امیری *amīr-ī*, s. f. Sovereignty, sway, lordship, dignity of *amīr*.
- P. آمیز *āmez*, part. (of آمیختن) in compos. Mixed, mixing. s. m. Mixture.
- P. آمیزش *āmez-ish*, s. f. Mixture, mixing, sociableness, intercourse, temperament.
- A. آمین *āmīn* or *amīn*, adv. Amen, so be it.
- A. آمین *amīn*, adj. Constant, safe, faithful. s. m. A commissioner, trustee, guardian, umpire, arbitrator, investigator, inspector.
- A. آمینی *amīn-ī*, s. f. The office of an *amīn*; trust, guardianship, security. adj. Secure.
- A. آن *ān*, s. f. Time, hour, minute.
- §. آن *ān*, 1. (अन्य *anya*) adj. Other, different. 2. (for आज्ञा) s. f. Order, command.
- s. ان *an*, A prefix of negation, privation or diminution, used properly before words beginning with a vowel only; ا or अ being adopted before consonants: in Hindī, however, ان frequently occurs with consonants. So انت *an-ant*, اندیکھا *an-dekhā*.

- H. آن *ān*, s. f. 1. Bashfulness, modesty, shame. 2. An oath.
- P. آن *ān*, s. f. A graceful attitude, an affected gait; affectation, pride, dignity, proper spirit.
- P. آن *ān*, pron. dem. That.
- H. ان *in* (a pron. plur. in the oblique case) These, them. ان دنوں *in dinon*, Now a days.
- H. ان *un* (a pron. plur. in the oblique case) Those, them.
- s. अनु *anu*, prep. After (in time, place, rank and degree); according to, in imitation of. It is the reverse of अभि *abhi*.
- s. अन्न *an* or *ann*, s. m. Food, victuals, grain.
- §. आ *ā*, 1. (आ and अयन A going) v. n. To come, to be, to become; to be practicable or possible: coming. आ पڑना *ān parṇā*, To happen. 2. s. m. The sixteenth part of a rupee.
- A. انابت *inābat* (inf. iv. of نوب) s. f. Conversion to God, repentance.
- s. (अ and नाथ Master, &c.) *a-nāth*, adj. Husbandless, without lord or master, without chief or sovereign.
- §. अनाज *anāj* (perhaps from अन्न Food, and ज Produced) s. m. Grain.
- s. अनाचार *an-āchār*, s. m. Improper conduct, neglect of moral or religious observance.
- s. अनादर *an-ādar*, s. m. Disrespect, affront.
- P. انار *anār*, s. m. A pomegranate (*Punica granatum*); a kind of fire-works.
- H. انارین *anār-pan* (see اناری) s. m. Silliness, clumsiness, inexpertness, ignorance, awkwardness.
- H. اناری *anārī*, } 1. adj. Unskilful, clumsy, in-
H. اناری *anārī*, } expert, artless, awkward. 2. s. A novice, bungler, simpleton.
- §. اناسی *unāsī* (उनाशीति) adj. Seventy-nine.

- A. *ānan-fa-ānan*, adj. Every minute, constantly, incessantly.
- s. *ānākānī* (अनाकर्ण from अन and र. आकर्ण Listen to) s. f. Turning a deaf ear, overlooking, winking at, purposely neglecting.
- A. *anām*, s. m. Mankind.
- A. *anāmat*, for *amānat*, q. v.
- A. *anāmīl*, s. plur. (of *anmīl*) Fingers, tips of the fingers.
- A. *anānīyat*, s. f. Egotism, boasting, arrogance.
- s. *āmb* (आम्र) s. m. Mango, mango tree.
- P. *ambār*, s. m. A heap, a stack, a stock, a magazine, a granary, a barn.
- A. *ambārī* (Arab. *عماري*) s. f. A litter (used on an elephant or camel). *ambārī-dār*, Having or bearing a litter.
- P. *ambāz*, s. A partner, an associate.
- P. *ambāz-i*, s. f. Partnership.
- P. *ambān*, s. 1. A very soft sort of hide or leather, cordovan. 2. A sack, wallet, bag or purse.
- P. H. *ān bān*, s. f. Spirit, proper pride.
- s. *ambat*, adj. Sour. See *अम्ल*.
- s. *ambatānā* (from *अम्ल* Sour) v. n. To grow sour, to be acidulated.
- s. *ambar*, s. m. See *अम्बर*.
- s. *ambarāī* (आम्र Mango, and राजि Row) s. f. A mango-orchard or -grove.
- A. *imbisāt* (inf. VII. of *بسط*) s. f. Gladness, joy, delight, cheerfulness, recreation, mirth.
- s. *ambikā*, s. f. A name of the goddess *Pārvatī*.
- H. *an-banā'o*, s. m. Discord, dissension, misunderstanding.
- H. *am-bol* (ان priv. and *بول* Speech) adj. Silent, speechless, mute.
- P. *amboh*, s. m. A crowd, multitude, mob, concourse, throng, great quantity or abundance.

- P. s. *amba*, s. m. A mango (fruit or tree). See s. *ām*.
- s. *anu-bhav* (अनुभव) s. m. Apprehension, the exercise of the understanding independent of memory.
- A. *ambiyā*, s. plur. (of *نبي*) Prophets.
- s. *ambiyā*, s. f. A small unripe mango.
- s. *an-biyāhā* (ان priv. and *بیاها* Married. Sans. *अविवाहित*) adj. Unmarried.
- s. *an-bedhā* (ان priv. and *بیدها* Bored. Sans. *अविद्ध*) adj. Unbored, unperforated.
- s. *an-pān* (अनु and पान Drink) *anupān*, s. m. Any thing in which a medicine is mixed to facilitate the taking of it, or which is swallowed after the medicine; a fluid vehicle (in medicine).
- s. *ann pānī* (अन्न Food, and पानीय Water) s. m. Victuals and drink.
- s. *anna-prāsan* (अन्न Food, प्र Before, and अशन Eating) *anna-prāsan*, Same as *अब चशि* *āb-chashī*, q. v.
- s. *an-parhā*, adj. Unread, illiterate, uninformed.
- s. *ant* (अंत्र *antra*) s. f. Entrails, gut, intestine, tripe. *ant-ā'onā*, v. n. To be afflicted with the coming down of the rectum. *ant-girnā*, v. n. To void white glutinous stools.
- s. *ant* (for अंत) 1. s. m. End, completion. 2. Perdition, destruction. 3. Mind, heart. 4. adv. After all, at last. s. 5. (for *अन्तर* *antara*) In, within. ¶ *anat* (for *अन्यत्र* *anyatra*) Elsewhere, somewhere else.
- s. *ant* (perhaps from अंत End, &c.) s. m. Intelligence, news, account of.
- s. *a-nit* or *a-nitya*, adj. Not for ever, frail, perishable.
- s. *untālīs* (उनचत्वारिंशत्) adj. Thirtynine.

- A. انتخاب *intikhāb* (inf. VIII. of **نخب**) s. m. Selection, drawing or plucking out; making extracts from books, election, choice. انتخاب کرنا *intikhāb karnā*, To select.
- A. P. انتخابی *intikhāb-i*, adj. Select, selected.
- s. **अंतर** *antar*, s. m. 1. Interval, intermediate space, intermission. 2. Heart. 3. Difference. 4. adj. Other. **अंतरजामी** *antar-jāmī*, Acquainted with the heart. (An epithet of the deity). **अंतरगत** *antar-gati*, s. f. The emotions of the heart, inward sensations. **अंतरहونا** *antar honā*, To disappear.
- s. **अन्तरा** *antarā*, adv. In the middle, among: near at hand: without, except.
- s. **अन्तरा** *antarā* (perhaps, from **अन्तर**) s. m. A verse, any verse of a song except the first.
- s. **अन्तरापत्या** *antar-āpatt* (from **अंतर** Within, and **अपत्य** Child) adj. Pregnant, with child, with young.
- s. **अन्तरातप** *antarā-tap* (q. v. and r. **तप** Burn) s. f. A tertian ague.
- s. **अन्तराल** *antarāl*, s. Included space. See s. **अन्तरा** *antarā*.
- s. **अन्तरिद** *antarbed*, n. prop. Name of the country between the Gangā and Jamunā rivers, called in Persian **دوابه** *du-āba*.
- s. **अन्तरपट** *antar-pat* (**अन्तर** Between, and **पट** Cloth) s. m. A curtain, skreen.
- s. **अन्तरिक्ष** *antarichh* (or *antariksh*), s. m. The sky or atmosphere.
- s. **अन्तर्धीन** *antardhyān* (**अन्तर्धीन**) s. Disappearance. **अन्तर्धीन हونا** *antardhyān honā*, To vanish, disappear, be concealed.
- s. **अन्तरिया** *antriya* (**एकांतर** from **एक** One, and **अन्तर** Interval) s. m. Intermittent, an intermitting fever.
- s. **अन्तरीक्ष** *antarichh*, s. m. The sky or atmosphere.

- s. **अंत्र** *antri* (**अंत्र**) s. f. Entrails, intestine, bowels, gut. **अंत्रियान जलना** *antriyañ jalnā*, To be very hungry. **अंत्रियान कल हوالله پڑھنا** *antriyañ kul huwa-llāh parhnā*, To be very hungry, lit. The belly repeating, there is but one God. **अंत्रि** *antri* **का बल क्खोलना** *antri kā bal kholnā*, To eat a bellyful after starving. **अंत्रियोन मिन आग लگना** *antriyañ men āg lagnā*, To be very hungry.
- A. **انتشار** *intishār* (inf. VIII. of **نشر**) s. m. Spreading abroad, divulging, scattering, dispersion, confusion, propagation, explanation.
- A. **انتظار** *intizār* (inf. VIII. of **نظر** Heb. **נָסַר** Beheld, observed) s. m. Expectation, looking out for. **انتظار کرنا** *intizār karnā*, To expect, look out for, await. **انتظارکش** *intizār-kash*, adj. Expecting, looking out for.
- A. **انتظاری** *intizār-i*, s. f. Same as **انتظار** q. v. **انتظاری کرنا** *intizārī karnā*, To expect, to look out for.
- A. **انتظام** *intizām* (inf. VIII. of **نظم**) s. m. Arrangement, disposition, order, regularity, management, administration, regulation.
- A. **انتعاش** *inti'āsh* (inf. VIII. of **نَعَش**) s. m. Rising up, recovery from a fall or sickness.
- A. **انتفاع** *intifā* (inf. VIII. of **نفع**) s. m. Profit, advantage.
- A. **انتقال** *intikāl* (inf. VIII. of **نقل**) s. m. Migration, transporting, transferring, passing from one to another, translation, conveyance, travelling; departure, decease, dying.
- A. **انتقام** *intikām* (inf. VIII. of **نقم** Heb. **נָקַם** He took revenge) s. m. Revenge, retaliation. **انتقام لینا** *intikām lenā*, To take revenge, to revenge.
- s. **अन्तकाल** *ant-kāl*, s. m. Dying moment, hour of death.
- s. **अन्तःकरण** (or **अन्तस्करण** *an-taskaraṇ*, from **अन्तर** Within and **करण** An organ) *antakaraṇ*, s. m. The understanding.

- A. انتہا *intihā* (inf. VIII. of نہی) 1. s. f. Termination, end, extremity, summit. 2. adj. Finished, completed, prohibited.
- s. انتہ:پور (अन्तर Within, and पुर A town, a house) *antah-pur*, s. m. The inner apartments.
- s. انتیس *untīs* (उनत्रिंशत्) adj. Twenty-nine.
- s. अनित्य (अ and नित्य Eternal) *anitya*, adj. Not lasting, frail, perishable.
- s. अन्त *ānt* or *anaṭ* (आनद्ध Bound) s. f. 1. A knot. 2. Envy.
- s. अण्डा *anṭā* (अण्ड An egg) s. m. A ball, a marble. अण्डागृह *anṭā-ghar*, A billiard room.
- H. अण्डाचि *anṭā-chit* (अण्डा A ball, and चि Lying on the back) adj. Unlucky, whose fortune is exhausted. (A term of abuse).
- H. अण्डाकुरी *anṭākoṛī*, s. f. A cord with which cattle are tied neck and heels.
- s. अण्डसन्त *ānt-sānt*, s. f. Partnership; intrigue.
- s. अण्डना *anṭnā* (आनद्ध Bound) v. n. To be contained, to be tightened, to be filled up (a well, tank, &c.).
- s. अण्डना *āntnā* (trans. of अण्डना q. v.) v. a. To fill (a well, tank, &c), to come or go into, to reach.
- s. अण्डवाना *anṭwānā* (caus. of अण्डना q. v.) v. a. To make contain, to cram into.
- H. अण्डलाना *anṭhlānā*, 1. v. a. To twist, to writhe. 2. v. n. To swagger, to strut, to give one's self airs, to walk affectedly. See अण्डाना *itrānā*, and अण्डलाना *iṭhlānā*.
- s. अण्ठी *ānṭhī* (अष्टि Kernel or stone of fruit) s. f. 1. Stone of fruit. 2. Coagulation.
- s. अण्ठी *anṭhāṛī* (अष्टपदी) s. f. A tick, the louse that attacks dogs, &c. (Hunter).
- s. अण्ठी *āntī* (see अण्ठी) s. f. A handful, a skein of thread, a bundle of grass, &c. a wisp, a small fagot.
- A. अण्डयान *unṣayain* (or *unṣiyain*) s. m. dual, The two testicles.

- s. अनुज *anuj* (अनु After, and ज Born) adj. Younger, junior.
- P. अंजाम *anjām*, s. m. 1. End, termination, accomplishment. 2. Accident, vexation. अंजाम करना *anjām-karnā*, To accomplish.
- s. अंजामा *an-jāmā* (अनु priv. and जन्म Birth) adj. Barren (land) in which nothing will grow.
- s. अंजान *an-jān* (अनु priv. and ज्ञान Knowledge) 1. adj. Unwitting, unintentional, not knowing, ignorant. 2. s. m. A stranger.
- s. अंजाना *an-jānā* (अनु priv. and जाना Known) adj. Unknown, ignorant. अंजानी *an-jāne*, Ignorantly, not knowing, unwittingly.
- P. अंजरा *anjira* (or *injara*) s. m. A nettle.
- s. अंजस *an-jas*, s. m. Infamy.
- s. अन्नजल (अन्न Food, and जल Water) *ann-jal*, s. m. Victuals and drink.
- s. अंजला *anjālā* (अंजलि) s. m. The cavity formed by putting the hands together and holding the palms as if to receive water; as much as can be held in both hands so disposed.
- s. अंजला *an-jalā*, adj. Unburnt.
- s. अंजलि *anjli*, s. f. See अंजला *anjālā*.
- A. अंजम *anjum*, s. plur. (of अंज) Stars.
- P. अंजमन *anjuman*, s. f. An assembly, a meeting, company, banquet.
- s. अंजन *ānjan*, (अंजन) s. m. A collyrium
- s. अंजन *anjan*, or application to the eye-lashes to darken and improve them; antimony.
- s. अंजना *anjnā* (from अंजन see अंजन) v. n. To have the eyes tinged with अंजन *anjan*.
- s. अंजना *ānjanā* (trans. of अंजना *anjnā*) v. a. To tinge the eyes with अंजन *anjan*.
- s. अंजना *an-janā*, adj. Unborn.
- s. अंजनसार *anjan-sār*, s. m. Collyrium.

s. انجنہاری *anjan-hārī* (अंजन Collyrium, and r. हृ Seize) s. f. A sty (or stithe) on the eyelids.

s. انجو *anjū*, } (see آنسو *ānsū*) s. m. A tear.
s. آنجهو *anjhū*, }

s. P. انجير *anjir*, s. m. A fig.

G. انجيل *injīl* (εὐαγγέλιον) s. m. The new testament, the gospel.

H. آنج *ānch*, s. f. Heat, flame of a fire (not of a candle), blaze, glare.

s. انچاس *unchās* (उनपंचाशत्) adj. Forty-nine.

s. انچاس *unchās* (from उच्च High) s. f. Height.

s. انچانا *unchānā* (from اونچا q. v.) v. a. To raise, to take up.

s. انچاهت *an-chāhat*, adj. Not desired.

s. انچاؤ *unchā-ū*, s. m. } (from اونچا q. v.)
s. انچاهت *unchāhat*, s. f. } Height, elevation.
s. انچائی *unchā-ī*, s. f. }

s. अनुचित *an-uchit*, adj. Improper.

s. انچیت *an-chit* (अन् priv. and चित् Become sensible; the mind) adv. Unawares, suddenly, unexpectedly.

s. آنچر *ānchar*, } (अंचल) s. m. The end or border of a cloth, veil, shawl, &c.
s. انچرا *anchrā*, }

H. آنچره *an-charh*, adj. Not having mounted, not accustomed to riding.

s. انچل *anchal*, } (अंचल) s. m. 1. See انچرا *anchrā*. 2. The breast (of a woman or lactescent animal).
s. آنچل *ānchal*, }

s. انچلا *anchlā* (अंचल) s. m. 1. See انچرا *anchrā*. 2. A sheet used among jogīs.

s. انچهر *anchhar*, s. m. See آنچر *ānchar*.

H. انچهیلا *an-chhīlā* (ان priv. and چهیلا from چهلینا To pare, &c.) adj. Unpared (as fruit, &c.); rude, unlicked, awkward, boorish.

A. انحراف *inhirāf* (inf. VII. of حرف) s. m. 1. Deflection, inversion, change, (met.) proving a

turn-coat. 2. Recantation, deviation, apostasy. 3. Declination (in astronomy). 4. A disease, defect, distemper. انحراف کرنا *inhirāf karnā*, To turn aside (from), to shun, avoid, abjure, apostatize, recant.

A. انحصار *inhisār* (inf. VII. of حصر) s. m. Surrounding, encircling; restriction, limitation.

A. انخفاف *inkhifāf* (from خفت) s. m. Levity, lightness.

P. انداختن *andākhta*, part. pass. (of انداختن) Thrown.

s. اندارا *indārā* (अन्ध A well) s. m. A large well of masonry.

P. انداز *andāz*, 1. s. m. Measure, measurement, weighing, valuation, conjecture, guess; time in musick; propriety, symmetry, elegance, mode, manner. 2. (in compos.) part. act. (of انداختن) Throwing, thrower, caster, shooter; as, انداز برق (lightning-thrower) A matchlock-man. انداز کرنا *andāz karnā*, To estimate, conjecture.

P. اندازه *andāza*, s. m. Measure, measurement, dimension, weighing, valuation, guess; manner, propriety; time in musick.

P. اندام *andām*, s. m. Body, stature, figure. اندام نهانی *andām-i-nihānī*, The private parts.

P. اندر *andar* (Sans. अन्तर) prep. Within, in the inside, inward.

s. इंद्र *indr* (r. इद Have supreme power) *indra*, s. m. The regent of the visible heavens and of the inferiour divinities.

s. इन्दिरा *indirā*, s. f. See लक्ष्मी *lachhmī*.

A. اندراج *indirāj* (inf. VII. of درج) s. m. 1. Being folded together. 2. Extinction of a family.

s. इंद्र *Indra*, and आसन *Seat*) *indr-āsan*, s. m. The seat or throne of *Indra*.

s. इन्द्रपुरी *indra-purī*, n. prop. The city of *Indra*.

s. इन्द्राणी *indrāṇī*, s. f. 1. The wife of *Indra*. 2. The name of a medicine or plant. (Vitex negundo).

s. اندراين *indrāyan* (इन्द्रवारुणी) s. f. Colocynth, wild gourd (*Cucumis colocynthis*, a fruit of beautiful appearance but bitter taste); hence, a beautiful but worthless person is called اندراين. The fruit of *indrāyan*.

s. اندریدھو *indravdhū* (इन्द्र Indra, and वधू or बधू A woman) *indra-badhū*, s. f. 1. Name of an insect (a species of acarus of a scarlet colour and like velvet). 2. The wife of *Indra*.

s. اندرپرست *indrāprastha* (इन्द्र and प्रस्थ Who presides) *indra-prastha*, n. prop. Name of ancient *Dihli*.

s. اندرجو *indarjau* (इंद्रयव) s. m. Name of a medicinal seed. (*Nerium antidysentericum*).

P. اندرز *andarz*, s. m. Last will, last advice, precepts, admonition.

s. اندرسا *andarsā*, s. m. See ادرسا *adarsā*. A kind of fried sweetmeat, a kind of cloth.

P. اندرون *andarūn*, adv. or adj. Within; inner apartments, interior, internal, inside.

P. اندرونه *andarūn-a*, s. m. See درونه *darūna*.

s. اندري *indrī* (इंद्रिय) s. f. An organ of sense, the organs of action and perception (the *Hindūs* reckoning those of action to be the hand, the foot, the voice, the organ of generation, and the organ of excretion, and those of perception to be the mind, the eye, the ear, the nose, the tongue, and the skin); the privities, membrum virile, veretrum animalium. اندري جلاب *indrī-jullāb*, A diuretick medicine.

A. اندفاع *indifā* (inf. VII. of دفع) s. m. The being repelled or prohibited, repulsion.

P. اندک *andak*, adj. Little, small, few. اندکي *andak-e*, A little.

A. اندمال *indimāl* (inf. VII. of دمل) s. m. The being healed (of a wound).

s. آندو *āndū* (अन्दू) s. m. The chain or rope with which the feet of elephants are tied up.

P. آندود *andūd*, part. pass. (in compos. for آندود)

andūda from آندودن) Incrusted, plastered over, washed over (as a wall, &c).

s. آندور *indūr*, s. m. A rat, mouse.

s. آندولنا *andolnā* (आन्दोलन) v. n. To swing.

P. آندوه *andoh*, s. m. Grief, anxiety, trouble.

s. آندوه گين *andoh-gīn*, adj. Full of grief, sad, afflicted, sorrowful.

s. آندھا *andhā* (rarely, *andha* अंध) adj. Blind, dark. آندھا دھند *andhā-dhund*, Blind, blindly. آندھا دھند رونا *andhā dhund ronā*, To weep excessively. آندھا دھند لٹانا *andhā dhund luṭānā*, To squander, to spend extravagantly. آندھا کوا *andhā kū'ā*, or آندھا کوپ *andhā kūp*, A well filled up with rubbish or overgrown with bushes or weeds, a dry well.

s. آندھارا *andhārā*, adj. See آندھيارا *andhyārā*.

s. آندھکار *andh-kār* (अंध Blind, and کار What makes) *andh-kār*, s. m. Darkness.

s. آندھلا *andhlā* (see آندھا) adj. Blind, dark, dim.

s. ه. آندھلاپن *andhlā-pan*, s. m. Blindness; intellectual blindness, acting as if one were blind.

s. آندھن *indhan* (r. इन्ध Kindle) s. m. Firewood, fuel.

s. آندھن *an-dhan* (अन्न Victuals, and धन Riches) s. m. Wealth in both grain and coin.

s. آندھوا *an-dho-ā* (ان priv. and دھوا Washed. Sans. अधौत) adj. Unwashed; unclean.

H. آندھي *āndhī*, s. f. Storm, tempest, gale. آندھي هونا *āndhī honā*, To engage keenly in a bad action.

s. آندھيارا *andhyārā* (अंधकार) 1. adj. Dark, blind. 2. s. m. Darkness.

H. آندھير *andher*, s. m. Misfortune, calamity, injustice, violence, tumult, outrage.

s. آندھير *andher* (see آندھيارا) s. m. Darkness.

s. آندھير *andherā* (see آندھيارا *andhyārā*) 1. adj. Dark, blind. 2. s. m. Darkness. آندھيري کوٹھري *andherī koṭhrī*, s. f. A dark room; the belly, the womb.

- s. اندھیری *andherī*, s. f. Darkness.
 P. اندیش *andesh*, part. act. in compos. (from اندیشیدن) Thinking, considering, meditating.
 P. اندیشمند *andeshmand* (for اندیشه مند) adj. Thoughtful, pensive, anxious, suspicious.
 P. اندیشناک *andeshnāk* (for اندیشه ناک) adj. Thoughtful, sad.
 P. اندیشناکی *andeshanāk-ī*, s. f. Thoughtfulness, sadness.
 P. اندیشه *andesha*, s. m. Thought, meditation, suspicion, care, anxiety, dread, fear, concern. *andesha karnā*, To reflect, to think, hesitate, to fear. *andesha-nāk*, adj. Thoughtful, anxious.
 s. اندیکھا *an-dekhā*, adj. Unseen, invisible.
 s. اند *and* (vulgarly آند *ānd*, or آنر *ānr*) s. m. Palma Christi (*Ricinus vulgaris*). See ارند.
 s. اند *اند* *and*, s. m. 1. An egg. 2. A testicle. *and-kos*, Rupture, hernia.
 s. آند *ānd* or آنر *ānr* (اند *اند*) s. m. A testicle.
 s. اندا *andā* (اند *اند*) s. m. An egg. *andā denā*, To lay an egg.
 s. اندج *اندج* (اند *اند* Egg, and ج *Born*) *andaj*, adj. Oviparous.
 s. آندو *āndū* (from اند *اند*) adj. Having large testicles. *āndū-bail*, A bull.
 H. اندوا *indūā*, s. m. A round fold or roll used in carrying a burthen on the head. See ایندھوا.
 H. اندوی *indūī*, s. f. A round ornament for the top of the head.
 s. اندیل *and-el* (from اند *اند* An egg) adj. 1. Oviparous: see اندج *andaj*. 2. With egg (a bird).
 H. اندیلنا *undelnā*, v. a. To pour.
 s. انوراگ *anu-rāg*, s. m. Affection, love, passion.
 s. انراگنا *anurāgnā* (from انوراگ) v. n. To be in love with.
 s. انوراگی *anu-rāg-ī*, part. act. Making friendship, loving, caressing.

- s. انرتھ (انر and अर्थ Meaning) *an-arth*, adj. Absurd, unmeaning, improper, abortive.
 s. انرس *an-ras*, s. m. Want of flavour or enjoyment; disgust, coolness or misunderstanding between friends.
 s. انریت *an-rīt* (انر priv. and रीति Usage) s. f. Unmannerliness, ill-behaviour.
 A. انزال *inzāl* (inf. iv. of نزول) s. m. Causing to descend; emission, emissio seminis.
 A.P. انزروت *anzarūt*, s. m. Sarcocolla (Gum resin, said to be from the *Penæa mucronata*).
 H. انس *āns*, s. f. The fibrous part of any thing.
 s. انس *انس* or अंश *ans*, s. m. 1. Part, division, portion, share; right, possession, essence. 2. A degree of a circle, &c.
 A. انس *ins*, s. m. Men, mankind.
 A. انس *uns*, s. m. Society, companionship, fellowship, friendship, love, affection.
 A. انساب *ansāb*, s. plur. (of نسب) Genealogies, lineages, races.
 s. انوسار *anusār*, s. m. Following; according to.
 A. انسان *insān*, s. m. Man, a human being, mankind.
 A. انسانی *insān-ī*, adj. Human, relating to man.
 A. انسانیت *insānīyat*, s. f. Humanity, human kindness, affability, politeness, civility.
 A. انسب *ansab*, adj. compar. (of مناسب) Most suitable, convenient, proper, worthy.
 A. انست *anasat*, s. f. Familiarity.
 s. انسٹھ *un-sath* (उनषष्टि) adj. Fifty-nine.
 s. انس دھاری *انس دھاری* (अंश Part, and धारी from र. धृ Hold, assume) *ans-dhārī*, adj. 1. Successful. 2. (In theology) Incarnating.
 s. انسارنا *anusarnā* (अनुसरण) v. n. To follow a person, to follow upon some previous circumstance.
 s. अंशिक *अंशिक* (r. अंश Divide) *ansik*, adj. (used substantively) A partner, a proprietor.
 s. انسکھ *an-sikh*, adj. Unlearned.

- s. *an-samjhā* (ان سمجھا priv. and سمجھا Understood) adj. Not understood, not knowing.
- s. *an-sunā* (ان سنا priv. and سنا *sunā*, Heard) adj. Unheard; not noticed, disregarded.
- s. *ānsū* (अश्रु) s. m. A tear.
- A. *ins wa jinn*, s. m. Men and spirits.
- s. *ansī* अंशी *ans-i*, s. m. A partner.
- A. *inshā* (inf. iv. of نشأ) s. f. Producing, creating; (common acceptation) writing, composition, elegance of style, the belles lettres. *انشا*
- inshā-pardāz-i*, s. f. Writing, letter writing, composition. *انشا طراز* *inshā-tarāz*, An elegant writer. *انشا طرازی* *inshā-tarāz-i*, s. f. Elegance of composition.
- A. *in shā allāhu taāla*, God willing, if God pleases, please God.
- A. *inṣāf* (inf. iv. of نصف) s. m. Decision (of a cause or question); equity, justice. *انصاف*
- inṣāf-talab*, Seeking justice.
- A. *inṣirām* (inf. vii. of صرّم Ch. צרם He cut) s. m. The being cut or broken off; finishing, accomplishing, accomplishment, termination, conclusion.
- A. *anzār*, s. plur. (of نظر) Sights, looks.
- A. *in'ām* (inf. iv. of نعمة) s. m. Benefaction; a present, a gift, favour, benefit. (Plur. *انعامات*).
- in'ām-i-ikrām*, An honourable gift. *انعامات* *an'ām*, s. plur. (of نعم) Gifts, favours.
- A. *in'ikās* (inf. vii. of عكس) s. m. The being inverted; inversion, reflection, representation of appearances in a mirror.
- A. *anfār*, s. plur. (of نفر) Persons, soldiers, servants.
- A. *anfās*, s. plur. (of نفس) Breaths.
- A. *infiṣāl* (inf. vii. of فصل) s. m. Separation, division: settling, decision (of a cause).
- infiṣāl karnā*, To decide, to settle.
- A. *infi'āl* (inf. vii. of فعل) s. m. Shame, modesty, the being abashed.

- A. *inkibāz* (inf. vii. of قبض) s. m. The being contracted; contraction, constipation.
- A. *inkisām* (inf. vii. of قسم) s. m. The being divided; division, partition, distribution.
- A. *inkizā* (inf. vii. of قضي) 1. s. m. The being ended; the expiration of any term. 2. adj. Elapsed, ended, fulfilled, accomplished, finished.
- A. *inkitā** (inf. vii. of قطع) s. m. The being cut or broken off; amputation, extinction, disjunction, separation, failure, adjustment.
- A. *inkilāb* (inf. vii. of قلب) s. m. Revolution, vicissitude, alteration, change, inversion, transposition, subversion.
- A. *inkiyād* (inf. vii. of قود) s. m. Obedience, submission, compliance, fidelity.
- s. *ānk*, } *अंक* (r. अंक Mark) s. m. Mark, spot, figure, number; letter of the alphabet, mark on cloth to shew the price, flank or part above the hip, embrace.
- s. *ānk*, }
- s. *ānak*, s. m. A large military drum beaten at one end, a kettledrum.
- A. *inkār* (inf. iv. of نکر) s. m. Denial, refusal, negation, disallowance. *انکار کرنا* *inkār karnā*, To deny, refuse, disallow.
- s. *ankānā* (r. अंक Mark) v. a. To cause to value, to prize, to examine (as cloth), to approve of.
- s. *ankāo* (from انکانا) s. m. Valuation, appraisal.
- s. *anukt* (अनु and उक्त Told, r. वच् Tell) *an-ukt*, adj. Not told. s. m. A trope.
- s. *ankur*, s. A sprout or shoot.
- A. *ankar*, adj. superl. (of نکیر) Most unpleasant or detestable.
- s. *ankrī* (अंकुर) s. f. 1. A kind of vetch (*Vicia sativa*). 2. Wet grain. 3. A young sprout.

- s. *ānkrī* or *ankrī* (see *anksī*) s. f. The barb of an arrow, a hook, tenter, catch; a circle.
- s. *ānkus* or *ankas* or *ankus* (अंकुश) s. m. The hook or iron with which elephants are driven, a goad. *ānkus mārṇā*, To reduce to submission, to bring to obedience.
- A. *inkisār* (inf. VII. of *कस्*) s. m. The being broken; contrition, humility.
- A. *inkisār-i*, s. f. Humility. See *انکسار*.
- s. *anksī* (अंकुश) s. f. A hook, a tenter.
- s. *ankak* (r. *अंक* Mark) s. m. An accountant, an arithmetician.
- s. *anknā* (r. *अंक* Mark) v. n. To be valued, prized, examined, approved of.
- s. *ānknā* (trans. of *انکنا*) v. a. To value, appraise, to examine, to approve of.
- s. *ank-wār*, s. f. Embrace, bosom. *انکوار بیرنا ank-wār bharnā*, To embrace.
- s. *anna-kūṭ* (अन्न कूट Victuals, and A heap) s. m. A festival celebrated by Hindūs, on the day following the *dewālī*, by offering a large quantity of meats to God.
- s. *ankūrā* (अंकुर) s. m. A sprout.
- P. *ān-ki*, pron. and conj. That that.
- s. *ānkh* (Sans. अक्षि) s. f. The eye. *ānkh-anjanī*, s. f. A sty on the eyelids. *ānkh ānī*, To have an inflammation in the eyes, to be bleary-eyed. *ānkh ba-chānā*, To steal away privately and unseen. *ānkh badalnā*, To withdraw one's favour or affection from any one. *ānkh barābar na kar saknā* (Not to be able to look steadfastly in another's face) To be ashamed. *ānkh band kar lenī*, 1. To turn from another, to treat one with neglect. 2. To die. *ānkh bharke dekhnā*, To look till one's curiosity is fully satisfied. *ānkh bhar lānā*, To have eyes full of tears, to be ready to cry. *ānkh pasārṇā*

- (obsolete) To open one's eyes, to stare, to be wise and prudent, to discriminate, to discern, to be judicious. *ānkh pathrānī* (from *پتھر* A stone) To become dim (the eyes) from long expectation. *ānkh pharaknī*, To feel a pulsation in the eye. (Considered, if in the right eye of a man or the left of a woman, as an omen of some desirable event, whilst the contrary affection is regarded as unlucky). *ānkh phūṭnī*, To be blind. *ānkh phūṭī pīr gaī*, The eye is lost and the pain is gone. (Spoken of a contention which has ceased, from the object of it being lost to both parties). *ānkh phorā*, s. m. A midge that flies into the eyes at night. *ānkh phorṇī*, 1. To make blind. 2. To expect or watch in vain. *ānkh pher-nī*, To shew aversion after friendship. *ānkh pher lenā*, To turn away the eyes (as, from grief, displeasure, &c.). *ānkh phailānā*, see *ānkh pasārṇā*. *ānkh thandī karnī*, To have consolation by meeting friends, to be glad. *ānkh jorṇī*, To look steadfastly (inelegant). *ānkh jhapaknā* (To move the eyelids quickly) To fear. *ānkh churānī*, (To steal eyes) Not to attend to, to avert the eyes through shame, to avoid the sight of any one. *ānkh charhānī*, To be angry, to be intoxicated. *ānkh charhnā*, To have eyes marked by debauch. *ānkh chamkānī*, To make the eyes dance, to roll one's eyes in anger or as a blandishment. *ānkh chhipānī* (To hide one's eyes) To be ashamed of an improper act. *ānkh chīr chīr dekhnā*, and *ānkh chīrke dekhnā*, To look with great attention and deep meditation, or with anger. *ānkh dābnī* (To shut one's eyes) To forbid by signs. *ānkh dikhānī*, or *ānkh dikhlānī* (To show one's eyes) To frighten, to deter, to browbeat. *ānkh dekhke kuchh karnā*, To do any

thing after consulting the inclination of another. *ānkh dābdabānī*, The eyes to fill with tears. *ānkh dhaknī* (obsolete) (To have eyes shut) 1. To die. 2. To be ashamed. *ānkh rakhnī*, 1. To love, to entertain friendship. 2. To have hopes. 3. To discern. *ānkh surkh karnī*, To be angry. *ānkh se dekhke kuchh karnā*, To do any thing knowingly and with reflection. *ānkh se girnā* (To fall from eyes) To become contemptible, to be disgraced or out of favour. *ānkh senknī*, To contemplate the beauty of any one. *ānkh kisī se roshan karnā* (To obtain a look from any one) To meet (visit) a friend or person of rank. *ānkh kisī kī dekhnī* (To look at one's eyes) To receive education in any one's company. *ānkh khatāknī*, To have pain in the eyes. *ānkh kholnā*, see *ānkh pasārnā*. *ānkh garm karnī*, see *ānkh senknī*. *ānkh ghuraknā*, To look at with anger. *ānkh larānī*, To wink as a hint, to communicate a secret by signs. *ānkh lar-nī*, To meet with one's lover unexpectedly. *ānkh lāgānī*, To contract friendship or affection for any one, to fall in love. *ānkh mār-nī*, To wink, to tip the wink, to stop any one by a sign, to make amorous signs with the eyes. *ānkh michauwal*, s. m. or *ānkh michautī*, s. f. Blindman's buff. (Persian *sarmāmak*) *ānkh milānī* (To mingle looks) To contract friendship. *ānkh milnī*, To look steadfastly. *ānkh minch jānā*, To die, to perish. *ānkh mor-nī*, see *ānkh phernī*. *ānkh phernī*, *ānkh mūdke ek chīz kī ikhtiyār karnā*, To choose or accept precipitately or inconsiderately. *ānkh mūd-nī*, see *ānkh*

band kar lenī. *ānkh mūndaurā*, Blindman's buff. *ānkh na rakhnī* (Not to have eyes, not to look) 1. To have no hope or expectation. 2. To be mentally blind. *ānkh nam karnā*, see *ānkh bhar lānā*. *ānkhon par baiṭhnā* (To sit on eyes) To be beloved, to sit or cause to sit on a very elevated place, to become dignified. *ānkhon kā gulābī karnā* (To have the redness of the eyes) is applied to a look of intoxication or wantonness. *ānkhon meī ānī*, To intoxicate (applied especially to wine). *ānkhon meī phir-nā*, To be always present in one's eyes, to be ever in one's mind. *ānkhon meī charbī chhānā*, To be wilfully blind, to pretend from pride not to know one's old acquaintance. *ānkhon meī khāk dāl-nā* (To throw dust in one's eyes) 1. To commend or puff wares of an inferior quality. 2. To pilfer or snatch away any thing quickly and privately. *ānkhon meī rāt kaṭnā*, or *ānkhon meī rāt lejānā*, To pass the night awake. *ānkhon meī khurakna*, To be seen with envy and dislike. *ānkhon meī ghar karnā*, 1. To be beloved or esteemed. 2. To persist in one's own erroneous opinions. *ānkhon dekh-nā*, 1. To study one's temper or inclination. 2. To behave respectfully towards another. *ānkhon nīlī pīlī karnī*, To change the colour of the face from excess of anger. *ānkhānā*, v. n. To be angry or displeased, to be peevish or fretful. *ānkhī*, (अक्षि) s. f. An eye or glance of the eye. *ānkhīyān*, s. f. Eyes. *āng*, (अंग) s. m. The body, a limb, member. *āng*, A division of *Hindū* learning depending on the *Vedas*.

انگ अनुग (अनु After, and ग Who goes)
 s. *anug*, s. Follower, servant.

s. *angā* (अंग Body) s. m. A coat.

h. *angā*, s. f. A maid whose business it is to hold, watch and amuse a child; a kind of nurse.

s. *angār*, } (अंगार) s. m. A firebrand,
 s. *angārā*, } embers, sparks remaining in
 ashes. *angāron par lotnā*, To be agitated or tormented (particularly from jealousy).

p. *angabīn*, s. m. Honey. (Arab. انجبین).

s. *angarkhā* (अंगरक्षा i. e. अंग Body, and रक्षा Protection) s. m. A coat, doublet.

s. *anugrah*, s. m. Favour, grace, kindness, indulgence.

s. *angurī*, s. f. A finger, &c. See *unglī*.

p. *angrezī*, adj. English.

h. *angrānā*, v. n. To yawn, to stretch the limbs, to oscitate.

h. *angrānī*, } s. f. Stretching the limbs, a
 h. *angrāī*, } yawning.

h. *angarh*, m. f. } (from *an* priv. and *garh* to form)
 h. *angarhā*, m. } *garhnā*, To form) adj.
 h. *angarhī*, f. } Unwrought, unformed; uneducated, unpolished, unfinished, unset (as a ring or jewel). *angarhī bāt*, Inconsistent or ill-arranged speech.

p. *angusht*, s. f. A finger. *angusht-i-hairat dānton meñ rakhnā*, To bite the finger, or place it between the teeth to express surprise. *angusht-i-nar*, The thumb, the great toe. *angusht-i-shahādat*, The forefinger.

p. *angusht-ānā*, s. m. A ring (particularly the one worn on the thumb), a thimble.

p. *angusht-arī*, s. f. A ring (particularly one worn on the finger, and not on the thumb).

p. *angusht numā*, One who is pointed

at, famous (in a good or bad sense, but in India most frequently in a bad one), notorious.

s. *ungal*, s. m. } (Sans. अंगुली) A finger;
 s. *unglī*, s. f. } a finger's breadth.

h. *anglet*, s. f. See *anget*.

s. *āngan*, } (अंगन) s. m. A yard, area,
 s. *angnā*, } court, inclosed space adjoining to a house.

s. *an-ginā* (ان priv. and *ginā*, Counted. Sans. अगणित) adj. Uncounted, numberless. *anginā mahīna*, The eighth month of a woman's pregnancy.

s. *angnāī*, s. f. See *āngan*.

s. *an-ganit* or *an-ginat*, } (अन priv. and
 s. *an-gintī*, } गणित Counted) adj. Uncounted, countless, numberless, innumerable.

h. *angot*, s. f. Appearance, person. See *angit* and *anglit*.

s. *angūthā* (अंगुष्ठ) s. m. Thumb. *angūthā dikhānā*, An attitude adopted by women, in blandishment, as a token of prohibition: to brave, to defy.

s. *angūthī* (आंगुष्ठी) s. f. A ring worn on the finger.

s. *angochhā* (अंग The body, and र. उच्छ Bind) s. m. A cloth which Hindūs fasten round the waist when bathing, and afterwards wipe themselves with; a towel, a handkerchief.

p. *angūr*, s. m. 1. A grape. 2. Granulations in a healing sore.

s. *angorā* (अंग The body, and क्रूर Piti- less) s. m. A midge, a gnat.

p. *angūr-ī*, adj. Of the grape, relating to the grape.

p. *angūza*, s. m. Assafoetida.

s. *an-agh*, adj. Sinless, innocent.

- §. انگیا *angiyā* (from अंग Body) s. f. m. Bodice, stays.
- H. انگیت *anget*, s. f. Appearance, person.
- H. انگیتهی *angethī*, s. f. A chafingdish, brasier.
- P. انگیز *angez*, part. act. (of انگیزتن) in compos. Exciting, exciter, rousing, causing.
- P.H. انگیزنا *angez-nā*, v. a. To bear, to suffer, to experience, to excite.
- §. انگیکار *angikār*, s. m. An agreement, a promise. انگیکار کرنا *angikār karnā*, To agree to, accept, receive.
- §. انیل *anil* (r. ان Breath) s. f. Wind, air.
- §. انل *anal* (r. ان Live) s. f. Fire.
- A. انما *inna-mā*, adv. Indeed, truly.
- §. انومان *anu-mān* (ان and r. मा Measure) s. f. Inference, guess, hypothesis.
- §. انمت *un-matt* (उद and मत् Drunk, mad) adj. Mad, insane, drunk, lustful.
- §. انمل *an-mil*, adj. See انمیل *an-mel*.
- §. انمنا *an-manā*, adj. mas. } (for उन्मनाः)
- §. انمني *an-manī*, adj. fem. } Thoughtful, agitated, regretting, out of humour, sad.
- §. انمول *an-mol*, adj. Invaluable, beyond price.
- §. انमेष *unmesh*, s. m. Winking, twinkling of the eyelids.
- §. انمیل *an-mel*, adj. Discordant, heterogeneous.
- §. آن *ānan* (आ and r. ان Breath) s. m. Mouth, face, visage.
- §. آن *ānan* (perhaps, for आज्ञा) s. f. Order.
- §. आना *ānnā* (आनयन from आ and r. णी Con-duct) v. a. To bring.
- H. अना *annā*, s. m. A male nurse, or the husband of the nurse called अनि *annī*, q. v.
- PORT. अनاس *anannās*, s. m. A pineapple.
- PORT. H. अनसी *anannās-ī*, adj. Made like a pineapple.

- §. ان پورنا *anna-pūrnā* (अन्न पूर्ण) s. m. Satiety of food.
- §. अनन्त *an-ant*, 1. adj. Endless, eternal. 2. s. m. The chief of the *Nāgas* or serpent race that inhabit the infernal regions: the conch and constant attendant of *Vishṇu*. 3. A cord with fourteen knots, which the Hindūs tie on their arm, on the fourteenth day of *bhādonī*, *sukal pachchh*, which is sacred to *Vishnu*, and called अनन्त चतुर्दशी or अनन्त चोदस.
- §. आनन्द *ānand* (आ and r. नदि Rejoice) s. m. f. Happiness, joy, pleasure, delight, felicity. आनन्द कन्द *ānand-kand*, Root (or source) of happiness.
- §. अनंग *an-ang* (अन् and अंग Body, i. e. Bodiless, because this deity was reduced to ashes by the eye of *Siva* for having disturbed his devotions, and rendered him enamoured of *Pārvatī*) s. m. *Kāma*, the Hindū god of love.
- H. अनि *annī*, s. f. A nurse or female attendant on a child.
- §. आन *ānv* (आम) s. m. The glutinous whitish matter or mucus voided by people afflicted with a tenesmus; affection of the bowels. आनो बिथना *ānv baithnā*, To be afflicted with a tenesmus, or to be in the act of discharging the आन.
- §. अणु *anu*, s. m. An atom.
- §. अनुवाद *anu-vād* (अनु and r. वद Speak) s. m. Repetition, answer; reviling.
- §. अनुवादी *anu-vād-ī*, s. m. A defendant, an opponent.
- A. अनार *anwār*, s. plur. (of نور) Lights, splendour.
- H. अनवास *anwāsā*, 1. adj. Old, stale, seasoned. 2. s. m. A handful of corn or grass cut in reaping.
- H. अनवासना *anwās-nā*, v. a. To season (a new earthen vessel by letting water remain in it some time), to rinse.
- A. انواع *anwā**, s. plur. (of نوع) Sorts, kinds, varieties. adj. Various, diverse.
- §. अनुप *an-up* (अनुपम from अन् priv. and

- उपमा** Resemblance) adj. Incomparable, without compare.
- §. **انوپان** *anūpān* (अनुपान) s. m. A fluid vehicle in medicine. See **ان پان** *anu-pān*.
- §. **انوت** *anwaṭ*, s. m. A ring furnished with little balls and worn on the great toe.
- §. **انوثا** *anūthā* (ان priv. and اٹھا Risen) adj. Rare, wonderful, uncommon. (Generally applied to things and animals.) See **انوکھا**.
- A. **انور** *anwar*, adj. compar. (from نور) More or very splendid, shining, resplendent.
- A.P. **انوري** *anwar-i*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated Persian poet.
- §. **انوکھا** *anokhā* or *anūkhā* or *anaukhā* (see **انوثا**) adj. Rare, uncommon, wonderful. (Generally applied to man.)
- §. **انولا** *aniolā* (आमलक) s. m. Name of a fruit, a kind of myrobalans. (*Phyllanthus emblica*).
- §. **انولاسار** *aniolāsār* (Sans. अम्लसार) s. m. A sort of brimstone so called. (*Hunter*).
- §. **انول نال** *āniwal nāl*, The navel string, &c. of an infant.
- §. **انومان** *anū-mān*, s. m. See **ان مان** *anu-mān*.
- §. **انونا** *a-nonā* (for **الونا** *a-lonā*, q. v.) adj. Without salt, saltless.
- A. **انہار** *anhār*, s. plur. (of نہر) Rivulets, streams.
- H. **انہار** *unhār*, 1. s. f. Manner, appearance. 2. adj. Like, resembling.
- §. **انہان** *anhān* (अवगाहन) s. m. Bathing.
- §. **انہانا** *anhānā* (अवगाहन) v. n. To bathe.
- §. **انہیت** *an-hit*, 1. adj. Without affection, unkind, unfriendly; an enemy. 2. s. m. Enmity, disaffection.
- §. **انہتر** *un-hattar* (उनसप्तति) adj. Sixty-nine.
- A. **انہدام** *inhidām* (inf. VII. of ہدم) s. m. The being demolished, demolition, abolition.
- §. **انہوانا** *anhwānā* (tran. of **انہانا** q. v.) v. a. To bathe, wash, cause to bathe.
- §. **انہون** *ānihaun*, v. fut. tense 1st pers. sing. of **آنا** To bring.

- §. **انہونا** *an-honā*, adj. Impossible.
- §. **انہونہار** *an-honhār*, adj. Hopeless, unpromising.
- s. **انی** 1. **अणि** or **अणी** *aṇī*, s. f. The point or edge of any thing sharp (of an arrow, spear, &c.). 2. **अन्य** *anya*, adj. Other.
- §. **انیاو** *a-nyāw*, s. m. See **انیای** *a-nyā'e*.
- s. **انیای** **अन्याय** *a-nyā'e* or *a-nyāya*, s. m. Injustice, impropriety, outrage.
- s. **انیایی** **अन्यायी** (from **انیای** **अन्याय** q. v.) *a-nyāyī*, adj. Unjust, oppressive, lawless.
- s. **انییت** **अनीति** *a-nīti*, s. f. Unmannerliness, rudeness, impropriety, injustice, immorality.
- s. **انیثا** **अन्यथा** *anyathā*, adv. 1. Otherwise, in a different manner. 2. Inaccurately, untruly.
- §. **انیدا** *unīdā* (उन्निद्र) adj. Sleepless, unshut (eye), expanded (as a flower).
- §. **انیس** *unīs* (उनविंशति) adj. Nineteen.
- A. **انیس** *anīs* or **انیس جلیس** *anīs-jalīs*, s. m. f. A companion.
- G. **انیسون** *anīsūn* (Gr. *άνισον*) s. m. Anise seed. (*Pimpinella anisum*).
- s. **انیک** **अनेक** (अन् priv. and एक One) *an-ek*, adj. Many, much, abundant.
- H. **او** *au*, conj. And, also.
- s. **او** *o*, The vocative interjection, O!
- s. **او** **अव** *ava*, prep. From, down from, off, away. It is the reverse of **आ**, and is sometimes used to denote deprivation, disgrace, disjunction, &c.
- P. **او** *o*, pron. He, she, it.
- H. **آوا** *āwā*, s. m. A potter's kiln.
- §. **آواتی** *āwātī* (from **آنا** To come, q. v.) s. f. Approach, advance; the coming of an army, the approach of a friend; the season in which merchandise is expected.
- s. **آواجائی** *āwā-jā'i* (from **آنا** and **جانا**) s. f. Coming and going, intercourse, dancing after.

- A. *awākhir*, s. plur. (of آخر) Ends, latter parts.
- س. *awār* (वार) s. f. Delay.
- P. *awār* or *awār*, s. Injustice, tyranny.
- P. *awārja* or *awārja*, s. m. A journal, a diary.
- P. *awāra-gī*, s. f. Wandering, the state of a wanderer, vagrancy, profligacy.
- P. *awāra*, adj. Vagabond, wanderer, dissolute. *awāra honā*, To wander, to be distressed, to be oppressed, to be miserable. *awāra karnā*, To make a wanderer, to expel, to harass. *awāra-gard-i*, s. f. Vagrancy, wandering about. (Plur. آوارگان).
- P. *awāz*, s. f. Voice, sound, report, fame, echo, a whisper, sentence. *awāz ūthānā*, To raise the voice, to spread a report. *awāz parnā*, 1. To be reported. 2. The voice to be suppressed (from hoarseness or otherwise).
- P. *awāza*, s. m. Report, fame, rumour, conversation, talking aloud.
- س. *awā-gaman* (from آنا To come, q. v. and गमन Going) s. Coming and going.
- س. *awāgawan* (see *awā-gaman*) s. m. Transmigration.
- س. *awāhan* (आह्वान from आ and र. ह्वे Call) s. m. Calling, summons.
- ه. *awā'i*, s. f. Report.
- س. *awā'i*, 1. s. f. (from آنا To come) Approach, advance. 2. A saddlecloth adorned with fringes, &c.
- A. *awā'il*, s. m. f. plur. (of اول) Commencements, beginning.
- P. *aubāsh*, s. m. 1. A rake, a dissolute fellow, debauchee, vagabond, libertine. 2. A mixed crowd of various nations and of all sorts of people, but especially of the meanest; the mob, the canaille. 3. adj. Debauched, dissolute, rakish.

- P. *aubāsh-āna*, adv. or adj. Like a rake, rakish, dissolute.
- P. *aubāsh-i*, s. f. Rakishness, dissoluteness, debauchery, dissipation, attending at games and spectacles.
- س. *au-bat* or *ūbat* (perhaps, from अव q. v. and वाट Way, or for اوجھت *aughat*; q. v.) adj. Impassable, steep, inaccessible, devious.
- ه. *ūbalnā*, v. n. See ابلنا *ubalnā*.
- ه. *ūbh*, s. m. Oppressive heat, languor occasioned by heat.
- س. *au-bhat*, adj. See اوبت *au-bat*.
- ه. *ā'obhakti* or *āubhakti*, } s. f. Civil re-
- ه. *ā'obhagat* or *ā'obhagati*, } ception or salutation, welcome, courteousness.
- ه. *ūbhnā*, v. n. 1. To be agitated or oppressed with heat. 2. To be angry or dissatisfied.
- ه. *op*, s. f. Brilliancy, brightness, beauty, elegance, lustre, polish.
- ه. *opchī* (from اوب) s. m. A man armed with weapons or clothed in mail. *opchī-khāna*, A guard-house or post of armed men.
- س. *ūpar* (उपरि) adv. Above, on, up, upon, upwards, over, outside, at, atop, past. s. m. Top, outside, exterior. *ūpar se*, From above, over; as, *tūfan ūpar se chalā gayā*, The storm passed over.
- س. *ūpar-lā*, adj. Upper.
- س. *ūprī* (from اوب, q. v.) adj. Foreign.
- ه. *ūt* or *a'ūt* (perhaps, for स. अपुत्र) s. m. 1. One who dies without leaving issue. 2. An unmarried man. 3. (in Hindī phraseology) A stupid person, blockhead, dunce.
- ه. *ot*, s. f. 1. Overplus, surplus. 2. Abatement. 3. Convalescence.
- ه. *otā*, adj. So much, so many. *ote men*, In the mean-time.

- A. اوتاد *autād*, s. plur. (of وتد) Pegs; nobles chiefs.
- s. अवतार *avātār* (अव and र. तृ Cross, pass) *ava-tār*, vulgarly *autār*, s. m. Descent, especially of a deity from heaven; incarnation. (The Hindus reckon the following ten *avatārs* of the God *Vishṇu*: 1. मत्स्य *matsya*, A fish: 2. कच्छप *kachchhapa*, A tortoise: 3. वराह *varāha*, A hog: 4. नृसिंह *nṛi-singha*, A man-lion: 5. वामन *vāmana*, A dwarf: 6. परशुराम *parasurāma*: 7. राम *rāma*: 8. बलराम *balārāma*: 9. बुद्ध *buddha*: 10. कल्की *kalkī*).
- s. اوتر *ūtār*, s. m. See اتر *ut-tar*.
- s. اوتارنا *autarnā*, or *avatarnā* (from अवतार) v. n. To descend (as an incarnation of the Deity, &c.) on earth.
- H. اوتك *otik*, adj. That much, so much.
- s. اوت *ot* (perhaps, from र. वट Surround) s. f. m. Protection, shade, shelter, screen, covering, concealment, partition. اوت کرنا *ot karnā*, To conceal, screen, &c. اوت ہونا *ot honā*, To be concealed, &c.
- s. اوتا *otā* (see اوت) s. m. A partition-wall or screen.
- H. اوت پٹانگ *ūt-patāṅg*, s. m. Absurdity, nonsense, what is without meaning or foundation. adj. Poor, helpless, destitute, in disorder.
- H. اوت پٹانگی *ūt-patāṅg-i*, adj. (used substantively) One who speaks inconsiderately or without preparation.
- H. اوتن *autnā*, 1. verbal n. (from اوتنا *autnā*) Boiling, evaporation by boiling. 2. s. m. A knife used for cutting tobacco.
- s. اوتنا *otnā* (see اوت) v. a. 1. To defend, to screen, to shelter. 2. To thrum, to separate the seed from cotton. 3. To catch (a ball, &c.).
- H. اوتنا *autnā*, 1. v. a. To boil (as milk), to evaporate over a fire. 2. v. n. To consume with rage or vexation.
- A. اوج *auj*, s. m. 1. Height, summit, the top.

2. Dignity, preferment, promotion. 3. The higher apsis of a planet.
- s. اوجرنا *ujarnā* (see اجرنا) v. n. To become desolate.
- H. اوجه *ojh*, s. m. Entrails, stomach, guts.
- H. اوجهڑ *aujhar*, s. f. Thrust, push.
- H. اوجھل *ojhal*, s. f. Privacy, retirement: see also اوت کرنا *ot karnā*, To conceal, to screen, &c. اوجھل ہونا *ojhal honā*, To be concealed, &c.
- H. اوجھٹ *auchat*, } adv. Suddenly, unawares,
H. اوجھٹ *auchak*, } unexpectedly.
- H. اوجھ *auchh*, s. m. Name of a root from which an orange colour is extracted. (*Morinda citrifolia*).
- H. اوجھا *ochhā*, adj. Light, of little consequence, absurd, trifling, fickle, fruitless, silly, capricious. اوجھا ہونا *ochhā honā*, v. n. To want.
- s. اوجھلنا *uchhālā*, v. n. See اچھلنا *uchhālā*.
- s. اود *ūd* (اود from ر. اود Make wet) s. m. An otter. See اود بلو.
- s. اودا *odā* (اودا) adj. Wet, moist, damp.
- s. اودا *ūdā* (اودا) s. m. Brown. adj. Of a brown colour.
- s. اودات *audāt* (اودا) adj. and subs. White.
- s. اودان *audān* (perhaps from अव and र. दा Give, or اود and ر. दा) s. m. Gratis, what is given over and above or without purchase.
- s. اوداھٹ *ūdāhat*, s. f. } (from اودا *ūdā*) Brown-
s. اودائی *ūdā-i*, s. f. } ness.
- s. اود بلو *ūd-bilāo*, s. m. An otter. See اود *ūd*.
- s. اودھ *awadh* (or *avadhi*, for अवधि) s. f. 1. Agreement, engagement. 2. Time, period. 3. Limit. 4. (for अयोध्या) A name of the province of Oude. 5. (for अवध्य) adj. Sacred, inviolable.
- s. اودھ *avdhi* or *abdhi*, s. m. The ocean.
- s. اودھان *avdhan* (अव and र. धा Hold) *ava-*

- dhān*, adj. Cautious, attentive. s. m. Caution, attention.
- H. اودھر *ū-dhar*, adv. There, thither, on that side, on the other side: see ادر *u-dhar*.
- H. اودھم *ūdham*, s. m. Noise, impudence, rebellion, disturbance.
- H. اودھمی *ūdham-ī*, adj. Making noise, impudent, rebellious.
- S. اودھو *ūdho* (उद्धव) s. m. Name of a friend and companion of *Krishna*.
- S. اودھی *odhe*, see ادھکاری *adhikār-ī*.
- S. اودیچ *avadīch* (उदीच्य) s. m. Name of a tribe of *Gujrātī Brāhmans*.
- H. اور *or*, s. f. 1. Origin. 2. Boundary, limit. 3. Way, side (ward). اور اس *us or*, That way, on that side, thither-ward. چاروں اور *chārōṇ or*, On the four sides, on all sides. اور نباهنا *or nibāhnā*, To be constant to, to protect (for ever).
- H. اور *aur*, conj. And, also. adj. More, other, else. اور ایک *aur ek*, Another, separate, distinct, else. اور کیا *aur kyā*, What else? certainly. اور نہیں تو *aur nahīn to*, And if not then, and otherwise. اور ہی *aur hī*, Quite different, extraordinary.
- P. آور *āwar*, part. act. (from آوردن) in compos. Bringing, bearing, bringer, bearer, producing.
- A. اوراد *aurād*, s. plur. (of ورد *wird*) Daily rehearsals, commemorations, devotion.
- A. اوراق *aurāk*, s. plur. (of ورق) Leaves.
- S. آوردا *āwardā* (आयुर्दय) s. f. The allotted period of any one's life, a life time, an age.
- P. آورده *āwarda* or *āwurda*, part. pass. (of آوردن) Brought. (Sans. आ and उद Borne, from र. वह Bear).
- S. اوردہ *ūrdh*, adj. High, on high, above.
- اوردہ باہو *ūrdhabāhu*, adj. With arms aloft or raised up (a posture of *Jogīs*).
- S. اوردہ پند *ūrdh-pund* (उर्ध्व High, and पुंड Mark or line made on the forehead with sandal, &c.)

- s. m. A perpendicular line delineated on the forehead by the worshippers of *Vishnu*.
- S. اوردہ سانس *ūrdh-sāns* (उर्ध्व High, and श्वास Breath) s. m. Deep inspiration, gasp.
- H. اورما *ormā*, s. m. The name of a particular kind of sewing, stitching together two breadths.
- P. اورنگ *aurang*, s. m. A throne.
- P. اورنگ زیبی *aurang-zeb-ī*, s. m. A kind of cloth so called.
- P. اورنگ شاہی *aurang-shāh-ī*, s. m. A kind of silk so called.
- H. اوری *or-ī* (from اور) 1. adj. Partial; protector, patron. 2. s. f. The eaves of a house.
- H. اورا *orā*, s. m. A basket, a pannier.
- H. اورن *oran*, s. m. Shield, target.
- S. اورہنا *orhnā* (r. उर्ण Cover) 1. v. a. To put on (dress). 2. s. m. A sheet, cloak, or mantle.
- S. اورہنی *orhnī* (from اورہنا) s. f. A smaller sheet, a veil or woman's cloak.
- A. اوزار *auzār*, s. plur. (of وزر) 1. Sins or offences (but in *Hindī* not used in this sense). 2. Arms, tools, apparatus. 3. The rigging and implements of a ship or boat. 4. Asylums, places of defence.
- A. اوزان *auzān*, s. plur. (of وزن) Weights.
- H. اوس *os*, s. f. Dew. اوس پڑجانی *os par jānī*, To fall in value, to be deprived of importance, splendour, &c., to become less in demand than formerly.
- H. اوس *us*, pron. demon. sing. inflect. That, &c. See اس *us*.
- H. اوسان *ausān*, s. m. 1. Sensation, sense. 2. Courage. 3. Presence of mind.
- S. اوسان *ausān* (अव and र. षो Finish) *ava-sān*, s. m. Conclusion, termination, cessation.
- H. اوس برگ *os-barg*, s. m. Name of a medicine.
- P. اوستاد *ustād*, s. m. See استاد *ustād*.
- S. अवस्था *ava-sthā*, s. f. State, condition

- (of humanity varying with the progress of time, as youth, age, &c.).
- §. *ausuch* (अव and सुचित Thoughtful) adj. Without consideration, heedless.
- s. *ausar* (अव and r. सु Go) *ausar* or *avasar*, s. m. Occasion, opportunity, time, leisure.
- H. *osar*, s. f. A heifer.
- §. *ūsar* (उषर) adj. Barren (land).
- H. *osrā*, s. m. Turn, vicissitude.
- A. *ausat* (from وسط) 1. adj. Middle, middling, intervening. 2. s. m. The middle, medium, mean, interval. 3. Mediocrity, moderation.
- A. *ausat-i* (from وسط) adj. Midmost, middling, moderate.
- §. *ausnā* (r. वास Scent) v. n. To become musty, to rot, to putrefy.
- H. *ausar*, s. f. Anxiety, solicitude.
- §. *ūsīsā*, s. m. See *usīsā*.
- §. *avash* (or *avashya* अवश्य) adv. Certainly, necessarily, positively, actually, really.
- s. *ushā* (उषा) *ushā*, s. f. See *ushā*.
- s. *ushā-kāla* (उषाकाल) *ushā-kāla*, s. m. The dawn.
- s. *āvashyak* (आवश्यक) *āvashyak*, s. Necessity.
- s. *auśadh* (from औषधी An annual plant) *auśadh*, s. f. A medicament, a drug, any herb, mineral, &c. used in medicine.
- s. *auśadhī* (औषधी) *auśadhī* or *okḥadhī*, s. f. An annual plant or herb; an ingredient of a medicine.
- A. *auṣāf*, s. plur. (of وصف) Praises, qualities, endowments, descriptions. *auṣāf-i-ḥamīda*, adj. Praiseworthy qualifications, noble properties.
- A. *auṣiyā*, s. plur. (of وصي) Executors, administrators (of the divine will, or of the wills of mortals).

- A. *auṣā*, s. plur. (of وضع) Behaviour, manners, breeding, politeness, &c.
- H. *oghrā*, s. m. A dish of food so called.
- A. *aukāt*, s. f. (plur. of وقت) Times, hours, circumstances. *aukāt-basarī*, s. f. Pastime, amusement, employment, livelihood. *aukāt basarī karnā*, To pass (one's time).
- H. *āwak*, s. m. Insurance.
- H. *ok*, s. f. 1. Sickness at the stomach, inclination to vomit. 2. A draught of water from the hollow of the hand.
- s. *ok* (اوک) *ok*, s. m. 1. House, dwelling. 2. Asylum, place of refuge.
- H. *ūk*, s. f. Errour, slip.
- s. *avakāsh* (اوکاش) *avakāsh*, s. m. 1. Leisure, opportunity. 2. Interval, space.
- H. *oknā*, v. n. To vomit.
- H. *ūknā*, v. n. To miss, to err, to trip, to mistake.
- §. *ūkh* (Sans. इक्षु) s. f. Sugar cane. (Saccharum officinarum).
- §. *ūkhārṇā*, v. a. See *ukhārṇā*.
- s. *aukḥadh* (औषध) *aukḥadh*, s. f. See *auśadh*.
- §. *okhṭī*, s. f. A mortar. See *ukhṭī*.
- H. *augāh*, adj. Deep.
- s. *avagāh* (अवगाह) *avagāh*, s. f. (अव and r. गाह Agitate) s. m. Bathing, ablution.
- §. *augun* (अवगुण comp. of अव and गुण Excellence) s. m. Defect, blemish, vice.
- §. *au-gunī* (अवगुणी see *augun*) adj. Without virtue or science, ignorant.
- s. *ogh* (ओघ) *ogh*, s. m. Multitude, aggregate (in general), a collection.
- §. *aughat* (अव and r. घट्ट Go, move) adj. Inaccessible, steep; unfrequented.
- H. *augī*, s. f. A whip like a waggoner's, about seven cubits long, used in training horses.

A. **اول** *awwal*, 1. adj. First, best, principal; proper, fit. 2. s. m. Beginning. 3. *awwal* or *awwalā*, adv. At first, in the first place.

S. **اول** *ol*, s. m. 1. (ओल r. वल Destroy, i. e. complaints) Name of a vegetable the root of which is eaten. (Arum campanulatum). 2. A hostage. ¶ **आवलि** *āvali*, s. f. Row. See *avali*.

S. **اولا** *olā* (ओल adj. Wet) s. m. 1. Hail. 2. The name of a kind of sweetmeat. **اولا هو جانا** *olā hojānā*, To become cold. **جون سر مندایا تون** *jon sir mundāyā ton ole pare*, I had no sooner shaved my head than a shower of hail came on. (Spoken of one who has just engaged in an enterprise which turns out unfortunate).

A. **اولا** *aulā*, adj. Better, best: see *aulā*. ¶ **awwalan**, adv. At first, in the first place.

A. **اولاد** *aulād*, s. f. (plur. of ولد) Children, offspring, descendants, issue, progeny.

H. **اولتي** *oltī*, s. f. The eaves of a roof.

T. **اولکه** *olka* or *ūlka*, s. m. Territory, dominion.

S. **اولنب** *avalamb*, s. m. Asylum, protection.

A. **اولو** *ūlū*, adj. Possessed of, endowed with. See *ūlī*.

H. **اولو** *ūlū*, s. f. A kind of grass used in thatching. (Saccharum cylindricum).

S. **اولوکن** *avalokan* (अव and r. लोक See) s. m. Seeing, sight, view.

S. **اولوکنā** *avaloknā* (see اولوکن) v. a. To see.

A. **اولویت** *aulavīyat*, s. f. Excellence, superiority, preeminence.

S. **اولی** *avali*, vulgarly *autī* (आवलि) s. f. A row, range, continuous line. **اولی سولی** *autī sautī*, In a row.

A. **اولی** *aulā*, adj. compar. (of ولی) Better, best.

A. **اولی** *ūlā*, adj. f. (of اول) First, principal, best.

A. **اولی** *ūlī*, adj. Possessed of, endowed with. *اولی*

اولی *ūlī-l-abṣār*, Discerning, wise, discreet. **اولی العزم** *ūlī-l-ajniha*, Winged animals. **اولی العلم** *ūlī-l-āzm*, Determined, resolute. **اولی ilm**, Possessed of science, learned.

A. **اولیا** *auliyā*, s. plur. (of ولی) 1. Friends, companions (especially, of the prophets). 2. The saints, the apostles, the holy. **اولیا الله** *auliyā-i-allāh*, Friends of God.

A. **اولیت** *awwalīyat* (from اول *awwal*) s. f. Priority, preeminence, excellence, superiority.

A. P. **اولیتر** *aulā-tar* (comp. of ولی and the Pers. تر) adj. Better, best.

A. **اولین** *awwalīn*, adj. plur. (of اول) The first, the former; the ancients.

H. **اومی** *ūmī*, s. f. An ear of corn (half ripe).

S. **اون** *ūn* (उणी r. उणु Cover) s. f. Wool. **گادر** *gādar ānī ūn koñ* **بایته چری کپاس** *baithī chare kapās*, I brought the sheep for wool and she is eating up the cotton. (Spoken of any thing done by way of economy, which turns out very expensive, or by which a loss is incurred.)

S. **آون** *āwan* (see آنا) s. m. Coming, approach. **آون آون** *āwan āwan*, s. f. Tidings of arrival.

H. **اونا** *ūnā*, s. m. A kind of sword, a scimitar.

S. **اونترنشت** *ūna-trinshat*, adj. Twenty-nine.

S. **اونترنشتم** *ūna-trinshattam*, adj. Twenty-ninth.

S. **اونتکا** *avantikā*, s. f. Name of a city, the modern Oujein.

S. **اونت** *unt* (Sans. उष्ट *usht*) s. m. A camel.

S. H. **اونت کتارا** *unt katārā*, s. m. Name of a thistle of which camels are fond. (Echinops echinatus. Roxb.).

H. **اونتنا** *auitnā*, v. n. Same as **اوننا** *auñā*, q. v.

S. **اونتنی** *ūntnī* (from اونت) s. f. A female camel.

S. **اونته** *onth* (ओष्ठ) s. m. The lip. See **هونته**.

- س. اونچ *unch* (उच्च) adj. High, tall, lofty. اونچ نيچ *unch-nich*, High and low, uneven, inequality, ups and downs (of life), vicissitude; particulars.
- س. اونچا *unchā* (उच्च) adj. High, tall, lofty, above, steep, loud. اونچا بول بولنا *unchā bol bol-nā*, To speak with pride. اونچا سنا *unchā sunnā*, To be hard of hearing. اونچا کاني *unchā-kān-i*, s. f. Deafness. اونچي بول کا منہ نيچا *unche bol kā munh nīchā*, The proud ones are degraded.
- س. اونچائي *unchā-i* (from اونچا q. v.) s. f. Height, elevation, eminence, tallness, steepness.
- پ. آوند *āwand* (comp. of آب and وند) s. m. A vessel, a pan.
- ه. اوند *ondh*, s. m. The cord with which rafters or frames for thatching on are pulled into their places and fastened till the roof is finished.
- ه. اوندا *aundhā* or *ondhā*, adj. Upside down, overturned. اوندا بخت *aundhā bakht*, s. m. Misfortune, adverse fortune. اوندهي پيشاني *aundhī peshānī*, adj. Shortsighted, unfortunate.
- ه. اوندهانا *aundhā-nā*, v. a. To turn upside down, to reverse, invert, overturn, overset, spill.
- ه. اوندھنا *aundhnā*, v. n. To lower (as the sky).
- ه. اوندا *aundā* or *ondā*, adj. Deep.
- ه. اونگھ *ungh*, s. f. Nodding, sleepiness.
- ه. اونگھاس *unghās*, } (from اونگھنا) s. f. Drowsi-
- ه. اونگھائي *unghā-i*, } ness, nodding, doze, sleepi-
ness, drooping.
- ه. اونگھنا *unghnā*, v. n. To nod from sleepiness, to doze, to slumber, to droop.
- ه. اونگي *aungī*, s. f. Silence, dumbness.
- س. آونون *āwanauni* (in Braj) v. n. To come.
- س. اونونشت *ūna-vinshati*, adj. Nine-
teen.
- س. اونونشتتم *ūna-vinshatitam*, adj. Nineteenth.
- ه. اونھين *ūnihīn*, adv. Exactly in that manner, so.
- ه. اوني پوني *aune paune*, adv. More or less.
- س. اوني *ūn-i* (from اون *ūn*) adj. Woollen.

- ه. اوھو *oho*, interj. Heigh! ho! hey!
- ه. اوي *ūī*, interj. Oh!
- پ. آويز *āwez*, part. (of آويختن) Hanging. آويز کرنا *āwez karnā*, To hang, to suspend.
- پ. آويزه *āwez-a*, s. m. An earring, drops worn in the ear, a pendant.
- پ. آويزي *āwez-i*, s. f. (in compos.) Hanging.
- پ. آھ *āh*, 1. s. f. A sigh. 2. interj. Alas! ah! آھ مارنا *āh bharnā* or آھ کرنا *āh karnā*, or آھ مارنا *āh mār-nā*, To sigh. آھ جلنکاھ *āh-i-jān-kāh*, A heart-rending sigh. آھ جگر سوز *āh-i-jigar-soz*, A heart-burning sigh.
- پ. اھ *uh*, interj. Oh! Hah!
- س. اھي *ahi*, s. m. Snake or serpent. ॥ इह *iha*, pron. This. इहि *ihi*, This very. اھتيھان *ihi-thān*, Here, in this very place.
- ه. آھي (آھي) *āhi* Is.
- ه. اھار *uhār*, s. m. A covering, a cover of a litter or *pālkī* for women.
- ه. اھار *ahār*, s. m. Starch, glue, paste.
- س. آھار (آ and ر. ھ Take) *āhār*, vul-
garly *ahār*, s. m. Aliment, food, victuals.
- ه. اھارنا *ahār-nā*, v. a. To paste, to starch.
- ا. اھالي *ahālī*, s. plur. (of اھل) People, posses-
sors, consorts, inhabitants, citizens.
- ه. اھان *ahān*, interj. Do not, no, nay.
- ا. اھانت *ihānat* (inf. iv. of ھون) s. f. Contempt, disdain, affront, insult, indignity, enmity. اھانت کرنا *ihānat karnā*, To contemn.
- س. اھاھاھا *ahāhāhā* (Sans. अहह) interj. expres-
sive of surprise, pain, pleasure, &c. Ah! aha!
- س. اھت اھيت (अ and ھيت Friendly) *a-hit*,
s. m. 1. Enemy. 2. Enmity, want of affection.
- س. آھت اھوتي *āhut* or *āhuti*, s. f. A burnt offering, offering oblations by fire to the deities.
- ا. اھتمام *ihitimām* (inf. viii. of ھم) s. f. m. Soli-
citude, care, inspection, anxiety, diligence.
- س. آھت *āhat*, s. f. m. Sound, noise.

- s. *āhar jāhar* (from آنا and جانا) s. f. Coming and going, ingress and egress.
- H. *uharnā*, v. n. To subside (a swelling or inundation).
- s. *ahra* (आधार from आ and र. ४ Hold) s. m. 1. A reservoir for collecting rain-water to water the fields. 2. Fuel made of cow-dung.
- P. *āhista-gī*, s. f. Slowness, delay, tardiness, gentleness, softness.
- P. *āhista*, adv. Gently, slowly, softly, tenderly. *āhista-rau*, Slow-paced.
- P. *āhiste*, adv. Gently, slowly.
- P. *āhak*, s. m. Quicklime, cement, plaster.
- A. *ahl*, s. m. People, possessor, inhabitant, consort. adj. Fit, capable, worthy. (in compos.) Possessed of, endowed with. *ahl-llāh*, People of God; dervises, fakīrs. *ahl-i-bātin*, Contemplative. *ahl-i-bait* (People of the house) Family; (but always meaning) the family of the prophet Muhammad. *ahl-i-hirfa*, Artificer, artisan. *ahl-i-khidmat*, An officer, one in office under the government. *ahl-i-khiyānat*, Treacherous, perfidious. *ahl-i-dil*, Liberal, brave, generous; dervises. *ahl-i-dalk*, Dervises, mendicants. *ahl-i-dawal*, Possessed of wealth, rich. *ahl-i-zauk*, Addicted to pleasure, a voluptuary. *ahl-i-rozgār*, Knowing the world, skilful. *ahl-i-rish*, Having a beard; a grown-up man. *ahl-i-zamān*, Time serving. *ahl-i-zamīn*, An inhabitant of the earth. *ahl-i-zuhd*, Continent, devout, pious. *ahl-i-sukhan*, Eloquent. *ahl-i-shar'*, A legislator, a lawyer, one who observes the law of Muhammad. *ahl-i-ṣafā*, Pure in heart; a *Sūfī*; a voluptuary. *ahl-i-tā'āt*, Obedient, faithful to God. *ahl-i-ṭab'*, Possessed of genius, person of genius. *ahl-i-ṭabka*, One who does not observe the precepts of Muhammad. *ahl-i-ṭarīk*, An observer of the laws of

- Muhammad. *ahl-i-zarf*, Noble. *ahl-i-urf*, The learned. *ahl-i-irfān*, Learned, well-informed, intelligent. *ahl-i-ākl*, Wise. *ahl-i-ilm*, Scientific. *ahl-i-gharaz*, Designing, selfish. *ahl-i-kibla*, They who direct their faces to Mecca in prayer, Muhammadans. *ahl-i-kār*, A workman, a clerk, an officer, man of business. *ahl-i-kitāb*, A learned man, a person of any religion revealed and contained in books. *ahl-i-karam*, Liberal, generous. *ahl-i-kasb*, Tradesmen, tradesfolks. *ahl-i-kamāl*, Perfect, excellent. *ahl-i-majlis*, An assistant, a member of (genteel) society, a courtier. *ahl-i-ma'rifat*, Possessed of the knowledge of God. *ahl-i-manṣab*, A minister, a person in office. *ahl-i-nazar*, Discerning, clear-sighted. *ahl-i-nifāk*, Infidels, enemies. *ahl-i-wara'*, Pious, religious. *ahl-i-hajr*, Separated from friends or from the beloved.
- H. *āhlā* or *ihlā*, s. Inundation, deluge, flood, overflow.
- A. *ihlāk* (inf. iv. of هلك) s. Destruction, perdition.
- H. *āhlo*, s. See *āhlā*.
- s. *ahalyā*, n. prop. 1. Wife of Gautama, q. v. 2. Name of an *Apsarā*.
- A. *ahliyat* (from اهل) s. f. 1. Worth, worthiness, capability, skill. 2. Possession.
- A. *ahliya*, s. f. A wife.
- A. *ahamm*, adj. compar. (from همت) Important, very momentous. *ahamm-i-kār*, Important business.
- A. *ihmāl*, s. m. } (inf. iv. of همل) Negligence, indolence, remissness, delay, carelessness.
- A. *ihmāl-i*, s. f. }
- H. *ahan*, adv. Do not, not, no, nay.
- s. *ihin* (see اhi) This very (place, manner, &c.).

- P. آهن *āhan*, s. m. Iron.
- P. آهن ربا *āhan-rubā* (آهن Iron, and ربا *rubā*, part. of بودن To seize) s. m. A loadstone.
- S. آھنک *āhnik* (from अहन् Day) s. m. Daily work, daily ceremonies of religion.
- S. اھنکار (अहम् I, and कार What makes) *ahankār*, s. m. Pride, arrogance, haughtiness, conceit, egotism.
- S. اھنکاری (from اھنکار q. v.) *ahankārī*, adj. Haughty, arrogant, proud.
- P. آھنگ *āhang*, s. m. Design, purpose, intention: method, manner: sound, concord, melody: one of the Persian tunes or modulations in music.
- P. آھنگر *āhan-gar*, s. m. A worker in iron, a blacksmith.
- P. آھنی *āhan-i*, } adj. Of iron, iron, made of iron.
- P. آھنیں *āhan-īn*, } iron. پنجہ *āhan-panja*, adj. Iron-handed, strong, powerful.
- P. آھو *āhū*, s. m. 1. A deer. 2. Vice, defect, fault. آھو برس *āhū bara*, A fawn. آھو گیری *āhū-gīr-i*, The catching of deer.
- S. اھو *aho*, interj. Ah! oh! O! holla! ha!
- S. آھوان *āhvān*, s. m. Calling, summons.
- S. اھي (अह or हे) interj. O! sign of the vocative.
- P. آھي *āhe*, interj. O! holla!
- S. اھير (आभीर) *ahīr*, s. m. A cowherd, a cast or tribe whose business it is to attend on cows.
- S. اھير (आखेट) *ahēr*, s. f. The chase, hunting; prey, game.
- S. اھيرن *ahīran*, } s. f. See اھيري *ahīrī*.
- S. اھيرني *ahīrnī*, }
- S. اھيري (आभीरी) *ahīr-i*, s. f. A female of the *ahīr* cast, a cowherd's wife: see اھير *ahīr*.
- S. اھيري *ahēr-i*, }
- S. اھيريا *ahēr-iyā*, } (आखेटी) s. m. A sportsman, a hunter.

- S. P. اي (Sans. हे) interj. O! used in calling to or addressing. اي کاش *ai kāsh*, Would to God! I wish.
- S. P. اي (Sans. ए) interj. O! a respectful particle of address.
- S. آي *āi* (from آنا) s. f. Coming.
- P. آيا *āyā*, interj. used to interrogate or to express astonishment, ha! whether or not, whether, O!
- A. آيات *āyāt*, s. plur. of آیت *āyat*, q. v.
- T. آياز *ayāz*, n. prop. Name of the Turkish servant and favourite of Sultān Mahmūd Ghaznavī.
- T. آياغ *ayāgh*, s. m. A cup.
- P. H. آيال *ayāl*, s. f. A horse's mane. (Pers. يال *yāl*).
- A. آيالت *iyālat* (inf. iv. of اول) s. f. Dominion, government.
- A. آيام *aiyām*, s. m. (plur. of يوم Heb. יוֹם) 1. Days, times, time. 2. Season, weather.
- S. آيانا *ayānā*, adj. Ignorant, &c. See اگیان.
- S. آيوت *ayut*, adj. Ten thousand.
- S. آيات *āyat*, adj. Long, wide.
- H. آيت *āyat*, s. m. Sunbeam, sunshine.
- A. آيت *āyat*, s. f. A sign, a mark; a verse or paragraph of the *kur'ān* contained between signs which serves as stops. آيت مطلق *āyat-i mutlak*, A stop (in grammar) used in the *kur'ān* only, and equivalent nearly to a comma.
- H. آيتا *etā*, adj. So much, so, thus much.
- H. آيتار *itar*, part. act. (from اترانا *itrānā*, q. v.) Acting affectedly, &c. airy, apish.
- A. آيتلاف *itilāf* (inf. VIII. of الف) s. m. Familiarity, friendship, society, connexion, company, correspondence.
- H. آيتک *etik*, adj. This much.
- H. آيتنا *etnā*, adj. So much, &c. see ايتنا *itnā*.
- S. آيتوار *etwār*, s. m. Sunday: see ايتوار *itwār*.
- S. آيتہ *īth*, See اشت *isht*.
- A. آيجاب *ijāb* (inf. iv. of وجوب) s. m. 1. Rendering necessary. 2. (in logick) Affirmation

- (opposite to privation). 3. (in Muhammadan law) The first proposal made by one of the parties in negotiating or concluding a bargain.
- A. ایجاد *ijād* (inf. iv. of وجود) 1. s. m. Invention, contrivance. 2. adj. Invented. *ijād karnā*, To invent, contrive, devise.
- A. ایجاز *ijāz* (inf. iv. of وجز) s. m. Abridgment, the abridging of a discourse or book.
- s. آید *āyudh*, s. m. Weapon (in general).
- H. ایدھر *idhar*, adv. Here, &c. see ادر *i-dhar*.
- A. ایذا *izā* (inf. iv. of اذیت) s. f. Hurting, injuring, harm, pain, trouble, vexation, distress, affliction. *izā denā*, To injure, pain, trouble, vex, distress, afflict, hurt, offend. *izā dihandī*, s. f. Giving pain, tormenting.
- H. ایراپھر *erāpher*, s. m. } Exchange, inter-
H. ایراپھری *erāpherī*, s. f. } change; barter, dancing attendance.
- A. ایراد *irād* (inf. iv. of ورد) s. f. Bringing, ad-
ducing, producing.
- P. ایران *irān*, n. prop. Persia.
- P. ایرانی *irān-i*, adj. Persian.
- s. ایراوت *airāwat*, Indra's elephant.
- s. آیوربل (آیوس *āyur-bal*, s. f. Age, and *bal* Strength) *āyur-bal*, s. f. Age.
- s. ایرکھا or ईर्ष्या *irkhā* or *irshyā*, s. f. Envy, emulation.
- H. ایری *erī*, interj. O! A vocative particle for females.
- H. ایر *er*, s. f. Spurring; spur. *er mārānā*, To spur.
- H. ایری *erī*, s. f. The heel. *erī dekho*, Look at your heel (look at home): a phrase used to obviate the effect of an evil eye.
- P. ایزد *ezid*, s. m. God.
- P. ایزدی *ezid-i*, adj. Divine.
- s. ईश *īs* (r. ईश Rule) *īs*, s. m. Ruler, lord; a name of Siva: see *īswar*.
- H. ایسا *aisā* (from اس This, and سا Like, or for

- Sans. ईदृश Like this) adj. Such, this-like, so: resembling, like (particularly when joined to other words; as, *mard aisā*, Like a man). *aisā taisā*, or *aisā waisā*, So so, indifferent, indifferently.
- s. ईशान *īsān* (r. ईश Rule) *īsān*, A name of Siva. *īsān kon*, s. m. Northeast.
- P. ایستاده *istāda*, part. Standing.
- s. ایسرتا *isartā*, s. f. See *īswar-tā*.
- H. आयसु *āyasu*, s. m. Command, order.
- s. ईश्वर *īswar* (r. ईश Rule) *īswar*, s. m. Ruler, master, lord, chief; Siva, God.
- s. ईश्वरता *īswar-tā*, s. f. Divinity, god-head.
- H. ایسون *aison*, adv. This year.
- H. ایسی *aise*, } (see ایسا) adv. Thus.
H. ایسین *aisen*, }
- s. ईश्वर *īshwar*, s. m. See *īswar*.
- s. ऐश्वर्य *aishwarya*, s. m. Grandeur, glory, majesty, pomp, wealth, state.
- A. ایضا *aizān*, adv. Again, also, as before, item.
- A. ایفا *ifā* (inf. iv. of وفا) s. f. Performing (a promise, &c.), performance, paying, satisfying, fulfilling.
- s. एक *ek*, adj. One; only. *ek ād*, A half, a part, some, some few. *ek bār* or *ek bār-i* or *ek bārgī*, Once, all at once. *ek dast*, Altogether, entire. *ek dil*, Unanimous, of one mind. *ek sār*, Alike, similar, identical. *ek sar*, All at once, all together. *ek se din na rahne*, Is used to denote a change of condition, most commonly from good to evil, but sometimes the reverse. *ek kī das sunānī*, To reply ten (words) for one (spoken of a person who replies with many words, especially in giving abuse). *ek kalam*, or *ek lakht*, All together, entirely, at once. *ek* ایک *ek lautā*, adj. Only, single (child without

- brother or sister). ایک نہ ایک *ek na ek*, One or other.
- s. ایکایک *ek-ā-ekī*, adv. All at once, suddenly.
- s. ایکادس *ekādas*, adj. Eleventh.
- s. ایکادسی *ekādas-ī*, s. f. The eleventh day of the lunar fortnight.
- s. ایکانت *ekānt* (*اک* One, and *अन्त* Bound, limit) *ekānt*, or *ایکانت مین* *ekānt menī*, adv. Aside, apart, alone, on one side or part.
- s. ایکت *a-yukt*, Unfit, &c. see *اجکت*.
- s. ایکتراجور *ekatarā-jwar* (*اک* One (day), *अन्तर* Interval, and *ज्वर* Fever) s. m. A tertian ague.
- s. ایکٹا *ek-thā*, adj. See *ایکٹا* *ek-thā*.
- s. ایکٹھا *ek-thā* (see *اکٹھا* *ikatthā*) adj. Together, collected. s. m. A small boat rowed by one oar. *ایکٹھا کرنا* *ekthā karnā*, To gather, to collect, to convene.
- s. P. ایکدم *ek-dam*, One moment, one breath.
- s. ایکدن *ek-din*, One day.
- s. ایکوئس *ekavinsa*, adj. Twenty-first.
- s. ایکوئسٹ *ekavinsāti*, adj. Twenty-one.
- s. ایکھ *ikh* (*इक्षु*) s. f. Sugar-cane.
- s. ایگن *aigun* (*अवगुण* see *اوگن* *augun*) s. m. Unskilfulness, stupidity.
- T. ایلچی *elchī*, s. m. An ambassadour, envoy, agent, attorney. *ایلچی پنا* *elchī-panā*, s. m. Ambassadourship, agency. *ایلچی گری* *elchī-garī*, s. f. Office of ambassadour, embassy, embassy. *ایلچی گری کرنا* *elchī-garī karnā*, To act the ambassadour, &c., to act for another.
- A. ایل *īyal*, or *aiyal*, or *uyyal* (Heb. *אֵיל*) s. m. A stag, a mountain goat.
- H. ایلا *elwā*, s. m. Aloes.
- A. ایلیا *īliyā*, n. prop. Jerusalem. Elias.

- A. ایما *īmā* (inf. iv. of *وَمَا*) s. f. Sign, nod, wink, hint, beck, emblem, symptom.
- A. ایمان *īmān* (inf. iv. of *أَمِنَ* Heb. *אָמַן* Trusted, was secure) s. m. Faith, belief, religion, conscience, credit. *ایمان دار* *īmān-dār*, Faithful, conscientious, honest, trusty, believer. *ایمان داری* *īmān-dār-ī*, s. f. Faithfulness, conscientiousness, honesty, fidelity, trustiness.
- A. P. ایمانی *īmān-ī*, adj. Of the faith.
- H. ایمن *eman*, s. m. A musical mode.
- A. ایمه *a'imma*, s. plur. of *امام* *imām*, q. v. *نذر ایمه* *nazr-i-a'imma*, A grant of land, &c. to the people who attend at the tomb of a saint.
- A. ایمه *aima*, s. m. (for *a'imma*, plur. of *امام* but used to denote) Land given as a reward or favour by the king at a very low rent, a fief. (When no rent is paid, the land is called *لاخراج* *lā khirāj*). Charity lands. *ایمه دار* *aima-dār*, One who holds land in *ایمه* *aima*, a feoffee.
- P. آئین *ā'in*, s. m. Regulation, institute, statute, rules, common law (the laws delivered by Muhammad being called *شرع* *shar'*, and those established by princes, *آئین* *ā'in*), custom, manner.
- P. این *īn*, pron. dem. This.
- A. این *ain*, adv. Where?
- s. اینٹ *int* (*इष्टक*) s. f. A brick.
- H. اینٹا *aintā*, s. m. A snail.
- H. اینٹایا *intāyā*, s. m. A kind of dove.
- s. P. اینٹگاری *int-gārī*, s. f. Brick-work.
- H. اینٹھ *ainth*, s. f. Tightening, twist; strut.
- H. اینٹھنا *ainthnā*, v. a. To tighten. v. n. To writhe, to cramp, to twist; to strut, to stalk, to walk affectedly.
- H. اینچ *ainch* or *inch* (from *اینچنا*) Reserve, drawing.
- H. اینچنا *ainchnā* or *inchnā*, v. a. To draw, to attract, to pull.
- s. ایندر *īndur* (*इन्दूर*) s. m. A rat, a mouse.

- P. آیندہ *āyanda* or *ā'inda*, part. act. (of آمدن) Coming, the future. adv. In future.
- P. آیندہ روندہ *āyanda ravanda*, part. act. (from آمدن To come, and رفتن To go) Coming and going, passing to and fro, comer and goer.
- S. ایندھن *indhan* (इन्धन r. इन्ध Kindle) s. m. Fuel (wood, grass, &c.), firewood.
- H. ایندنا *aindnā*, v. n. To strut, to stalk.
- H. ایندھوا *indhū'ā*, s. m. A roll or round fold on which a burthen is carried on the head.
- H. اینگر *ingur*, s. m. Red-lead, minium.
- P. آینہ *ā'ina*, s. m. 1. A mirror, a looking-glass. 2. The kneepan. آین بستہ *ā'in-basta*, or بستہ آین *basta-ā'in*, or آینہ بند *ā'ina-band*, Adorned with mirrors. آینہ بندی *ā'ina-bandī*, s. f. Ornamenting with mirrors. آینہ دار *ā'ina-dār*, The maid who holds the mirror. آینہ رو *ā'ina-rū*, Having a face bright as a mirror. آینہ ساز *ā'ina-sāz*, A mirror-maker. آینہ سازی *ā'ina-sāz-i*, s. f. Mirror-making. آینہ محل *ā'ina-maḥal* (a glazed house) An apartment the walls of which are covered with mirrors.
- S. آیو *āyū* or *āyu* आयु: s. Age.
- P. آیوان *aiwān*, s. m. A hall, a gallery, an open hall supported on columns.
- A. آیوب *aiyūb* (Heb. אִיּוֹב) n. prop. Job.
- S. آیوربیل *āyurbal*, s. f. Age. See آیریل.
- S. آیوردہ *āyūrdā*, s. f. Age: see آوردہ.
- P. A. آئی وائی *ai wāe* (Pers. ای and Arab. وای) interj. Alas! alas!
- S. آیودھیا *ayodhyā* (अ and r. युध Fight) *a-yodhyā*, s. f. (not to be warred against) The name of a country of which *Rāma* was sovereign. Oude. See آودہ *awadh*.
- S. آہ *eh*, } (इह) adv. Here. See یہاں.
- S. آہا *ehā*, }
- A. آہ *āya*, s. m. A sentence of the *kur'ān*. See آیت *āyat*.

- ب *be*, called با *bā* in Arabic, is the second letter of the Arabic and Persian alphabets: and, in the representation of Hindī words by the letters of these alphabets, it corresponds to the Nāgarī ब; or, with s (*he*) subjoined, to म. When used numerically, according to the اجد or arrangement of the Arabic alphabet to signify numbers, it stands for *two*; hence, it is used to denote the second day of the week, Monday; and, in astronomical calculations, the sign Gemini. By way of abbreviation, moreover, it is occasionally written for the month رجب *rajab*, of which word it is the final letter. At the middle or end of a word, this letter is sometimes changed to ف or م: as, تب *tap* for تب *tab*, A fever; زفان *zafān* for زبان *zabān*, Language; غزم *ghuzhm* for غرب *ghuzhb*, A grape-stone. In Persian words, too, it is occasionally interchanged with و: and in such as are borrowed or derived from the Sanskrit, it is frequently substituted for the Nāgarī letter व.
- A. ب *bi*, prep. (always prefixed to another word) By, with, from, in, into, near, on, according to, for, towards.
- P. ب *ba*, prep. (often prefixed to another word, but, when standing alone, written به) With, by, for, in, into, to, up to, on, upon.
- S. ب (ब) *ba*, may stand for वरुण (*varuṇ*) *baruṇ*, The god of water. It may, also, denote Sun, ocean, or water.
- P. با *bā* prep. With, by. با آبرو *bā ābrū*, adv. Honourably, respectably. با اثر *bā aṣar*, adj. Notable, remarkable, effectual. با اخلاص *bā ikhlāṣ*, Sincere. با آنکه *bā ānki*, Although. با ایمان *bā imān*, Faithful, religious. با تدبیر *bā tadbīr*, Prudent, with good council. با تمیز *bā tamīz*, Discreet, judicious. با حیا *bā hayā*, Modest. با شعور *bā shu'ūr*, Intelligent, sagacious. با مروت *bā kā'ida*, Regular.

bā murūwat, Manly, brave, generous. با عزه
(*bā maza*, Tasteful, delicious. با وصف *bā wasf*,
With the attribute or description; notwithstanding.
bā waz, Mannerly, politely, respectfully. با وضع
bā wafā, Faithful. با وفا

A. باب *bāb*, s. m. 1. A door, gate. 2. A chapter, section or division of a book. 3. Subject, head, affair, business, point, matter, reason, manner, mode, species, sort.

T. بابا *bābā*, s. m. Father, dad; sire! sir! child!
بابا جان *bābā jān*, Dear child!

A. بابت *bābat*, s. f. Account, head, article, item; business, affair, matter; on account (of).

H. بابر *bābar*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.

A. بابل *bābul* (Heb. בבל) n. prop. Babel or Babylon.

H. بابني *bābnī*, s. f. A snake's hole. See بانپني.

H. بابو *bābū*, s. m. 1. A child. 2. A prince. 3. Master (a title given by Hindūs, equivalent to Mr. or squire).

P. بابونه *bābūna*, s. m. 1. Camomile. 2. Wild-ivy. (Richards).

H. باپ *bāp*, s. m. Father. باپ کرنا *bāp karnā*, To consider as a father. باپ ري *bāp re* (O father!) and باپ میرا *bāp merā* (My father!) are exclamations expressive of surprise, grief, &c.

H. باپرو *bāprau*, adj. Helpless, poor.

S. باپھ *bāph* (Sans. वाष्प) s. f. Steam, vapour.

S. باپی *bāpī* (वापी) s. f. A large oblong pond, a pool.

S. بات *bāt* (Sans. वाक्ती r. वृत् Speak, be) s. f. 1. Speech, language, word, saying, report, discourse. 2. Account, subject, question, cause, business, affair, matter, circumstance, particular, article. بات باندھنا *bāt bāndhnā*, To sophisticate, to prevaricate. بات بڑھانا *bāt barhānā*, To prolong a contest. بات بگاڑنا *bāt bigārnā*, To mar a plot, to spoil. بات بنانا *bāt banānā*, To make up a story, to make excuses. بات پانا *bāt pānā*, To accomplish one's wishes, to effect one's purpose. بات پھیرنا *bāt phernā*, To

equivocate. بات پھینکنا *bāt phenknā*, To jeer, to mock, to speak at (but not to). بات ٹالنا *bāt tālnā*, To put off, to excuse one's self. بات چلانا *bāt chalānā*, To converse, to start a subject. بات چیت *bāt chīt*, s. f. Conversation, chitchat, confabulation, discourse, talk. بات چیت کرنی *bāt chīt karnī*, To converse, confabulate, to discourse, to talk. بات دھرانا *bāt dharānā*, To persist in making excuses, to put off, to evade. بات ڈالنا *bāt dālnā*, To throw away one's words, to ask in vain. بات رکھنا *bāt rakhnā*, To assist, to agree, to comply. بات رھنا *bāt rahnā*, To make good one's words, to be fulfilled or accomplished (declarations), to succeed, to overcome, to get the better in arguments, to be accepted, to preserve perfect. بات کا بتکر کرنا *bāt kā batakkar karnā*, To multiply words, to talk much on little. بات کاٹنا *bāt kāṭnā*, To interrupt. بات کرسی نشین ہونا *bāt kursī nishīn honā*, To be acceptable or approved of, a word or speech. بات کرنا *bāt karnā*, To converse, to talk, speak, say, address. بات کہاؤ *bāt-kahā'o*, s. Conversation, chitchat. بات کی بات *bāt kī bāt*, Unmeaning orders, commands not expected to be obeyed, words of course. بات کی بات میں *bāt kī bāt men*, adv. Instantly. بات گڑھنا *bāt garhnā*, To speak to the purpose, to (speak so that one's words) have effect or make impression. بات لگانا *bāt lagānā*, To calumniate, to insinuate something maliciously. بات مارنا *bāt mārñā*, To turn off, to evade, to divert a discourse, &c. بات میں کچھ کرنا *bāt men kuchh karnā*, To perform a business in a short time, to lose no time in doing any thing. باتیں سننا *bāteñ sunānā*, To abuse, to speak harshly. باتیں سننا *bāteñ sunnā*, To receive abuse or harsh reproof.

S. بات *bāt* (वात Wind, from which this disease is supposed to arise) s. m. Pain in the joints, rheumatism.

P. A. باتفاق *ba-ittifāk*, With concord or agreement.

- §. *bātūnī* (from *bāt* بات) adj. Conversible, talkative, chatty, entertaining.
- §. *bātūniyā* (from *bāt* بات) s. m. A talkative, conversible, entertaining person.
- §. *bātī* (वर्ति) s. f. 1. A candle. 2. The wick of a lamp. 3. A tent or bougie put into a wound to keep it open.
- §. *bāt* वाट s. f. Road, highway, path.
- §. *bāt* (वंटक) s. m. A weight or measure of weight.
- §. *bātikā* वाटिका s. m. A villa.
- §. *bāṭī* वाटी s. f. A habitation, dwelling-house, home, a garden-house.
- §. *bāṭe ghāṭe* (بات Road, and گھاٹ Quay, &c.) adv. Somewhere or other.
- P. *bāj* s. m. f. A tax, duty, toll, impost, &c. tribute. *bāj-dār* बाजदार, A tax-gatherer, a collector of tribute or revenue. *bāj-guzār* बाजگذار, One who pays taxes, duties, &c.
- H. *bāj* (perhaps for Pers. باز Back, &c.) postpos. In the separation or absence, besides. *Walī* says, *تجھ باج جان و دل کون نشاط و طرب نہیں* In thy absence there is neither joy nor mirth for my soul and heart.
- §. *bājā* (वाद्य) s. m. A musical instrument.
- H. *bājra* बाजरा s. m. A kind of grain so called, Indian corn, maize. (*Holcus spicatus*).
- §. *bājan* s. m. plur. Musical instruments. See *bājā*.
- §. *bājnā* (from वाद्य see बाजा) v. n. To sound (as a musical instrument); to be published, to resound.
- §. *bājan bājā* (see बाजा) s. m. plur. Musical instruments.
- §. *bāja* बाजा s. m. See *bājā*.
- §. *bājī* वाजी s. m. A horse.
- §. *bāchā* (for वाचा *vāchā*, r. वच Speak) s. f. 1. Speech, language, word. 2. Affirmation, agreement, promise.

- §. *bāchak* (r. वच Speak) *bāchak* or *vāchak*, part. act. 1. Speaker. 2. (in grammar) An explanatory particle.
- §. *bāchh* (वांछा Desire) Selection. 2. (वक्त्र The mouth) The corner of the lip. 3. adj. Useless.
- §. *bāchhā* (वत्स) s. m. A calf, or the young of any animal.
- §. *bāchhnā* (r. वाछ Desire) v. a. To choose, to select.
- §. *bāchyā* (r. वच Speak) *bāchyā* or *vāchyā*, 1. s. m. A sentence (in grammar). 2. adj. Speakable, fit to speak.
- P. *bākhā* (for बाखه) s. m. A tortoise.
- P. *bākhta*, part. pass. (of باختن) Played.
- P. *bākha*, s. m. A tortoise.
- P. *bād* (Sans. वात) s. f. Wind, air, breeze, gale. *bād-paimā*, adj. 1. Swift, matching the winds; a swift horse. 2. A worthless person who cares not what he says, an idle talker, a false speaker, one busied in useless labour. *bād-i tund*, A stormy wind. *bād raftār*, adj. Swift as the wind. *bād-i-samūm*, s. f. A hot pestilential wind. *bād se bāt karnā*, To go very quickly, to be very swift. *bād-i-shurṭa*, A fair wind, a favourable wind. *bād-i-ṣabā*, s. f. The morning breeze, a zephyr, a refreshing gale. *bād-i-farang*, The pox. *bād-i-mukhālif*, s. f. A contrary wind. *bād-i-murād*, s. f. A fair or favourable wind.
- P. *bād* (imper. of بودن) Let it be, so be it.
- §. *bād*, s. m. 1. (for वाद r. वद Speak) Accusation, dispute, assertion, affirmation. 2. (for वात) Rheumatism. *bād karnā*, To argue.
- P. *bādām* (Sans. वाताम्र) s. m. An almond.
- P. *bādāma*, s. m. 1. A silkworm in the aurelia or chrysalis state. 2. A sort of silk. 3. A dervish's garment formed of patches.

- P. بادامي *bādām-i*, adj. 1. Almond-coloured, almond-shaped. 2. A kind of eunuch.
- S. بادانباد *bādānubād* (वादानुवाद i. e. वाद Assertion, and अनुवाद Repetition) s. m. Altercation.
- P. بادبان *bād-bān*, s. m. 1. A sail. 2. A vessel used to hold a lamp for the purpose of protecting it from the wind.
- P. بادپا *bād-pā*, s. m. A swift horse, courser.
- P. باد خایه *bād-khāya*, s. m. The rupture, hernia.
- P. باد خور *bād-khor*, s. m. A disease in horses from which the hair falls off.
- P. باد خورا *bād-khorā*, Scaldhead. (Tinea capitis).
- S. بادر *bādar*, s. m. A cloud. See بادل.
- S. بادر *bādur* (वातुलि) s. m. A flying fox, a bat.
- P. بادرنگی *bād-rang*, s. m. A sort of cucumber.
- P. باد ریشه *bād-resha*, s. m. 1. A whirl, a circular piece of wood at the end of a spindle. 2. The round piece of wood or the cap at the upper end of a tent pole.
- P. بادریه *bādriya*, s. m. A ventilator, suspended to the roof of a house, to increase the circulation of air and drive away flies.
- P. بادشاه *bādshāh*, s. m. A king, a sovereign.
- P. بادشاهانه *bādshāh-āna*, adj. Imperial, royal. adv. Royally, princely, kingly.
- P. بادشاهت *bādshāhat*, s. f. Royalty, empire, kingdom, government.
- P. بادشاهی *bādshāh-i*, adj. Royal, imperial, regal. s. f. Royalty, empire, reign, sovereignty, office or duty of a sovereign, kingdom.
- P. بادشه *bādshah*, s. m. See بادشاه *bādshāh*.
- P. بادکش *bād-kash*, s. m. A fan, a ventilator.
- S. بادل *bādal* (वारिद) s. m. A cloud.
- H. بادلا *bādlā*, } s. m. Gold or silver thread or
H. بادله *bādla*, } wire, brocade.
- H. بادلی *bādālī*, s. f. Silver cloth.
- P. بادنما *bād-numā*, s. m. A weathercock, vane.

- P. باده *bāda*, s. m. Wine, spirits. باده پرست *bāda-parast*, adj. Addicted to wine; drunkard.
- باده کش *bāda-kash*, Wine-drawer. باده کشی *bāda-kash-i*, s. f. Wine-drawing. باده گسار *bāda-gusār*, or باده نوش *bāda-nosh*, Wine-drinker. باده نوشی *bāda-nosh-i*, s. f. Wine-drinking.
- P. بادها *bādhā*, plur. of باد *bād*, Winds.
- S. بادها *bādhā*, s. f. Pain, distress: obstruction, hinderance, prevention.
- P. باد هوائی *bād-hawā-i*, s. f. Fruitlessness, uselessness, waste.
- P. بادی *bād-i*, adj. Flatulent, windy.
- S. بادی *bādī* (ر. वद Speak) *bādī* or *vādī*, s. m. A speaker, an accuser, a plaintiff, an enemy, disputant, arguer. بادی چور *bādī-chor*, An inveterate thief.
- A. بادی *bādī*, part. act. (from بدو) Beginner, author.
- P. بادیه *bādiya*, s. m. A bowl, cup, glass (but generally made of brass or bell-metal).
- A. بادیه *bādiya*, s. m. A desert, a forest.
- H. بادّه *bādh*, s. f. Stubble.
- S. بادھنا *bādhna* (वर्धन) v. a. To cut.
- P. بار *bār*, 1. s. m. Load, burden, heaviness, clog, pregnancy, fruit: time, once, repetition: leave, permission, admittance, access: court, tribunal, assembly, convention: sitting of a sovereign to give audience. 2. part. act. (of باریدن To rain, used in comp.) Raining. باربردار *bār-bardār*, Burthen-bearing; a porter or carrier, a beast of burthen. باربرداری *bār-bardār-i*, s. f. The means of conveyance; transportation, carriage, bearing, burthen-bearing, beasts of burthen. بارخاطر *bār-i-khātīr*, Tiresomeness, trouble of mind. بارالها *bār-i-ilāhā*, or بارخدایا *bār-i-khudāyā*, Great God! باردار *bār-dār*, part. (used adjectively) Loaded, full of fruit, pregnant. بارعام *bār-i-āmm*, Publick court or publick audience. بارکرنا *bār karnā*, To load. بارور *bārwar*, adj. Fruitful, producing or having fruit. بارهونا *bār-honā*, To be laden.

- P. S. بار دینا *bār denā*, v. a. To load, to give charge; to impose, to give trouble, to encumber: to give admission, to give leave.
- S. بار *bār*, 1. (वार) s. f. Time, occasion, delay. 2. s. m. A day of the week. 3. Door. 4. (for वार) s. m. Water. 5. (बाल) s. m. Child. 6. Hair. 7. (बाला) s. f. A girl not exceeding sixteen. 8. (from بارنا) s. m. Prohibition, obstacle. بار لگانا *bār lagānā*, v. a. To delay, to hesitate.
- S. بار *bār* (see بار) s. f. Verge, edge.
- S. بارا *bārā*, s. m. A boy: see بالا *bālā*.
- S. P. بارادری *bārā-darī*, s. f. A summer house. See باره دری *bārah-dar-ī*, under باره.
- P. باران *bārān*, 1. s. m. Rain. 2. (part. act. of باریدن) adj. Raining.
- P. بارانی *bārān-ī*, adj. Relating to, or depending on rain, of rain. s. f. A great coat or a cloak for keeping off the rain.
- S. باراه *bārāh*, s. m. A hog. See براه *varāh*.
- P. بار بار *bār-bār*, adv. Repeatedly, often.
- S. بارج *bārij* (वारिज comp. of वारि Water, and ज Born) s. m. A lotus. بارج نین *bārij-nayan*, adj. Having eyes like the flower of the lotus.
- P. بارخانه *bār-khāna*, s. m. A warehouse.
- S. بارید (वारि Water, and د from ر. دā Give) *bārid*, s. m. A cloud.
- A. بارد *bārid* (from برد) adj. Cold.
- P. بارش *bārish* (from باریدن To rain. Sans. वर्ष) s. f. Rain.
- A. بارک الله *bārak-allāh*, God prosper you! (a phrase expressive of approbation).
- P. بارکش *bār-kash*, part. act. (used substantively) Burden-bearing or -drawing; elephants, carts, a porter, carrier, &c.
- P. بارگاه *bār-gāh*, s. f. A court, palace, place of audience. بارگاه خاص *bārgāh-i-khāṣ*, Private court, privy council chamber. بارگاه عام *bārgāh-*

- i-ām*, Publick court (where every body is admitted).
- P. بارگیر *bār-gīr*, s. m. 1. A horseman (soldier) who does not find his own horse. 2. A beast of burthen.
- S. بارण *bāraṇ* (r. वृ Cover, screen) *bāran* or *vāraṇ*, s. m. 1. Forbidding, prohibiting, preventing. 2. An elephant.
- S. بارنا *bār-nā* (वारण) v. n. To leave off, to separate. v. a. To forbid, to prohibit.
- H. بارنا *bār-nā*, v. a. To light, to kindle.
- P. بارندگی *bār-andagī*, s. f. Raining, rain.
- P. بارنده *bār-anda*, part. act. (of باریدن) Raining.
- S. بارنی *bār-unī* (वारणी) s. f. Spirituous liquor, spirit.
- S. بارو (بالوکا) s. f. Sand. See بالو.
- S. بارو *bārū*, s. A child. (Perhaps, for بال q. v.).
- H. بارو *bārū*, s. f. } Gunpowder.
- T. باروت *bārūt*, s. f. }
- S. باره *bārah* (द्वादशन्) adj. Twelve. باره بات *bārah bāt honā*, To be vagabond, ruined or harassed. باره دری *bārah-dar-ī* (from باره and در a door; q. d. Having twelve doors) s. f. A summer house.
- S. بارهان *bārahān*, adj. Twelfth.
- S. باره سنگا *bārah-singā* (द्वादशन् Twelve, and शृंग Horn) s. m. A stag. (*Cervus elaphus*).
- P. بارها *bār-hā*, adv. Often, repeatedly.
- P. باری *bāre*, adv. 1. Once, one time, all at once. 2. At last, at length.
- A. باری *bārī* (from برأ Heb. ברא Created) part. act. (used substantively) The Deity, the Creator. باری تعالی *bārī-ta'ālā*, The most high God.
- H. باری *bārī*, s. f. 1. A window. 2. The name of a cast of Hindūs whose business it is to sell torches and leaves which are used as platters. 3. An ornament worn in the ear and nose.
- S. باری *bārī*, s. f. 1. (for वाटी) A garden, an orchard, a house. 2. (बालिका) A girl not exceeding sixteen. 3. (वार) Time, tour,

- turn. *باري دار* *bārī-dār*, An attendant who waits in turn with others. *باري کي تب* *bārī kī tap*, An intermittent fever.
- P. *بارياب* *bār-yāb*, adj. Admitted at court or into company, obtaining admission.
- P. *باريابي* *bār-yāb-i*, s. f. Admittance at court or into company.
- P. *باريک* *bārīk*, adj. Fine, slender, minute, subtle. *باريک بين* *bārīk-bin*, adj. Intelligent, quick of apprehension, penetrating, nice. *باريک ميان* *bārīk-miyan*, adj. Slender waisted.
- P. *باريکي* *bārīk-i*, s. f. Subtilty, minuteness, fineness, niceness.
- S. *بار* *bār* (r. *वट* or *वउ* Surround) s. f. Edge (of a sword, knife, &c.), verge, edge, margin, a fence, a hedge, a line (of soldiers); name of a place near Monger. *بار اڑانا* *bār aṛānā*, To fire a volley. *بار باندھنا* *bār bāndhnā*, To enclose a field with thorns. *بار پکڑانا* *bār pakṛānā*, To encourage, to teach. *بار جھڑانا* *bār jhāṛnā*, To fire a volley. *بار چروانا* *bār chirwānā*, or *بار چیرنا* *bār chīrnā*, To sharpen. *بار دلوانا* *bār dilwānā*, or *بار دینا* *bār denā*, To sharpen, to grind; to excite, to instigate, animate. *بار رکھنا* *bār rakhnā*, To sharpen.
- S. *بارا* *bārā* (r. *वट* Surround : share out) s. m. 1. An enclosure. 2. Alms, charity.
- S. *بارہ* *bārḥ* (from *بارھنا*) s. f. 1. Increase, promotion. 2. A flood.
- S. *بارھنا* *bārhnā*, } v. n. See *بارھنا* *bārhnā*.
- S. *بارھنو* *bārhnau*, }
- S. *بارھی* *bārḥī* (from *بارھنا*) s. f. Usurious profit or interest taken on grain.
- S. *باری* *bārī* (*वाटी*) s. f. An enclosed piece of ground, a garden, orchard, kitchen garden; a house with the garden, orchard, &c. attached to it.
- S. *باریا* *bār-yā* (from *بار* Edge) s. m. A whetter (of swords, knives, &c.).
- P. *باز* *bāz*, 1. (Sans. *वाज* or *वाजी*) s. m. A hawk, a female falcon. *باز دار* *bāz-dār*, s. m. A

- falconer. *باز داري* *bāz-dār-i*, s. f. The keeping or charge of hawks or falcons, falconry. 2. adv. Again, back. *باز آنا* *bāz ānā*, To decline, to leave off, to refuse, to reject, to desist, to abstain. *باز رکھنا* *bāz rakhnā*, To hold back, to restrain, detain, repress, refrain, debar, withhold, save, to prevent, to forbid, to dissuade. *باز رھنا* *bāz rahnā*, To decline, reject, leave off, desist, abstain, refrain, cease, forbear, shun. 3. adj. Open. 4. (in compos. part. act. of *بازیدن* To play) Player.
- P. *بازار* *bāzār*, s. m. A market.
- P. *بازاري* *bāzār-i*, adj. Belonging to the market; a market person.
- P. *بازرسين* *bāz-pasīn*, adj. Last.
- P. *باز پرس* *bāz-purs*, s. f. } Reiterated inquiry, minute investigation or examination.
- P. *بازخواست* *bāz-khwašt*, s. f. }
- P. *باز خواہ* *bāz-khwaḥ*, s. A requirer, an investigator.
- P. *بازرگان* *bāzargān*, s. m. A merchant.
- P. *بازرگانی* *bāzargān-i*, s. f. Merchandise, traffick, trade, commerce.
- P. *بازگشت* *bāz-gasht*, s. f. Returning, turning back, retreat.
- P. *بازگون* *bāzgūn*, adj. Inverted.
- P. *بازگیر* *bāz-gīr*, s. An historian or chronologist.
- P. *بازندہ* *bāzanda* (part. act. from *باختن*) s. m. Player.
- P. *بازو* *bāzū*, s. m. 1. The arm. 2. The fold of a door. 3. The side of a bedstead. 4. A friend, a companion. 5. One who repeats the chorus of the *مرثیہ* *marṣiya*, an accompanier, second or assistant in a song. *بازو دینا* *bāzū denā*, To assist, to help, to support: see *بانہ دینا*.
- P. *بازو بند* *bāzū-band*, s. m. An ornament worn on the arm, a bracelet.
- P. *بازی* *bāz-i*, s. f. Play, sport, game. *بازی پانا* *bāzī pānā*, To be victorious or prosperous. *بازی دینا* *bāzī denā*, To make game of, to trick.
- P. *بازی کھانا* *bāzī khānā*, 1. To lose, to be cast. 2. To

- be cheated. **بازی لگانا** *bāzī lagānā*, To wager.
بازی لیجانا *bāzī lejānā*, To win, to excel.
 P. **بازیچه** *bāzī-cha*, s. m. 1. Fun, play, sport. 2. Wagering. 3. A toy, a plaything, a gewgaw.
 P. **بازیگاه** *bāzī-gāh*, s. f. Place for play.
 P. **بازیگر** *bāzī-gar*, s. m. A tumbler, one who exhibits feats of activity, ropedancer.
 P. **بازیگران** *bāzī-garan*, } (from **بازیگر**) s. f. A tum-
 P. **بازیگرنی** *bāzī-garnī*, } bling woman.
 P. **بازیگری** *bāzī-gar-ī*, s. f. The art of a tumbler, &c.
 s. **باس** *bās* (or *vāsa*, **वास** r. **वस** Dwell, or r. **वास** Scent) 1. s. m. Abode, residence. 2. s. f. Smell, scent, odour.
 s. **باسا** *bāsā* (**वास**) s. m. Lodging, abode, dwelling, temporary residence.
 s. **باستش** *bāsat̪h* (Sans. **द्विषष्टि**) adj. Sixty-two.
 s. **वासुदेव** (**वासुदेव**) *bāsudev* or *Vāsudeva*, n. prop. Name of *Kṛishṇa*, the son of *Vasudeva*.
 s. **बासर** *bāsar* or *vāsar*, s. m. A day.
 s. **बासरी** *bāsrī* or *bāsurī*, s. f. See **بانسری** *bānsrī*.
 s. **बासक** *bāsak*, } (**वासुकि**) s. m. The chief
 s. **बासुकी** *bāsukī*, } of serpents, which is fabled to support the universe, and which was used as a string to whirl the mountain Mandar in churning the ocean for the *amṛit*, &c.
 g. **बासलिक** *bāsatik* (Gr. **βασίλικη**) s. f. The great vein in the arm, vena basilica.
 H. **बासन** *bāsan*, s. m. A basin, plate, dish, goblet, pot, &c.
 s. **बासना** *bāsnā* (or *vāsanā* **वासना**) s. f. Desire, inclination, choice. ¶ **बासन** (**वासन** r. **वास** Perfume) v. a. To scent, to perfume.
 s. **बासी** *bāsi* (r. **वास** Scent) adj. 1. Stale. 2. Perfumed. **बासी کرنا** *bāsi karnā*, To make stale, to vomit.
 s. **बासी** *bāsi* (r. **वस** Dwell) *bāsi* or *vāsi*, adj. mas. (used substantively) Inhabitant; as, **वनवासी** *vana-vāsi*, Inhabitant of the woods.

- P. **باش** *bāsh* (imper. of **باشیدن** To be, sometimes used in comp. as a subst.) Being, living.
 P. **باشا** *bāshā*, s. m. A kind of falcon, a hawk. See **باشه**.
 P. **باشد** *bāshad*, aor. third pers. sing. (of **باشیدن**) May be, will be.
 P. **باشنده** *bāshanda*, part. act. (from **باشیدن** To remain) Inhabitant. (Pers. plur. **باشندگان**).
 P. **باشه** *bāsha*, s. m. A hawk, a sparrowhawk.
 H. **باشین** *bāshīn*, s. f. The female of **باشه** or **باشا** a kind of hawk or falcon.
 A. **باصرة** *bāshira*, part. act. (from **بصر** used substantively) Sight, the sense of seeing.
 A. **بأصله** *bi-aṣli-hi*, By its origin or nature.
 A. **باطل** *bātil* (from **بطل**) adj. False, vain, absurd, futile, ineffectual, ignorant, abolished. **باطل**
السحر *bātilu-s-sihr*, Annuler of enchantment, what or who frustrates incantation.
 A. **باطن** *bātin* (from **بطن**) s. m. The inward part, the inside, the internal; the heart, the mind.
 adj. Internal, hidden, concealed.
 A. **باطنی** *bātin-ī*, adj. Internal; concealed.
 A. **باعث** *bā'is*, part. act. (of **بعث**) Productive; (as a substantive mas.) Cause, occasion, motive, reason, account, subject, author.
 P. **باغ** *bāgh*, s. m. A garden, orchard, grove.
باغ باغ باغ هونا یا هوجانا *bāgh bāgh honā yā hojānā*,
 v. n. To be delighted. **باغ سبز دیکھانا یا دیکھانا** *bāgh-i-sabz dikhānā yā dikhānā*, To excite desire and expectation by deceitful promises.
 P. **باغات** *bāghāt*, s. plur. (of **باغ**) Gardens, groves, orchards.
 P. **باغبان** *bāgh-bān*, s. m. A gardener.
 P. **باغبانی** *bāgh-bān-ī*, s. f. Gardening.
 P. **باغچه** *bāgh-cha* (dimin. of **باغ**) s. m. A small garden, a garden.
 P. H. **باغشائی** *bāgh-shā'ī*, s. Perambulation of the garden.
 P. **باغها** *bāgh-hā*, s. plur. (of **باغ**) Gardens, &c.

- A. باغی *bāghī*, part. act. (from بغی or بغاوت) Mutineer, traitor, rebel.
- P. باغچه *bāgh-īcha* (dimin. of باغ) s. m. A small garden, a private garden.
- P. باف *bāf* (from بافتن) part. act. and pass. used in compos. Weaver, woven. کناری باف *kinārī-bāf*, A weaver of lace. زری باف *zarī-bāf*, 1. A gold lace weaver. 2. Gold tissue, cloth interwoven with gold.
- P. بافت *bāft*, s. f. Weaving, web, texture.
- P. بافته *bāfta*, part. pass. (of بافتن) 1. Woven. 2. s. m. A kind of cloth. 3. A colour in pigeons. 4. Buttons woven like mohair.
- P. A. بافراط *ba-ifrāt*, In abundance.
- P. بافنده *bāfanda*, part. act. (of بافتن) Weaver.
- A. باقر *bāqir*, part. act. (of بقر) Deeply learned, abounding in wealth and science.
- P. باقرخانی *bāqir-khānī*, s. f. A kind of bread or cake mixed with butter and milk. (Probably devised by some nobleman, named باقرخان).
- A. باقلا *bāqlā* (properly *bāqilā*) s. m. A bean.
- A. باقی *bāqī*, part. act. (from بقا) Remaining, permanent, lasting, extant, eternal; (used substantively) remnant, remainder, balance, arrear. باقی دار *bāqī-dār*, Owing a balance. باقی رهنا *bāqī rahnā*, To remain, to be left, to be saved.
- A. باقیات *bāqiyāt*, s. plur. (of باقی) Remainders, balances, arrears.
- P. باک *bāk*, s. m. Fear.
- S. باک *bāk* (r. वच Speak) *bāk* or *vāk*, s. m. Language, dialect, speech.
- A. باکر *bākira*, part. act. f. (from بکر used substantively) A virgin.
- S. باکس *bākas* (वासक) s. m. A bush of which charcoal is made for the manufacture of gunpowder. (*Justicia adhatoda* or *gandarussa*.)
- H. باکھر *bākhar*, } s. m. 1. An area or court yard.
- H. باکھل *bākhal*, } 2. Several houses contained within one enclosure. 3. Name of a drug used as a ferment.

- S. باکیہ *bākya* (for वाक्य *vākya* r. वच Speak) s. m. A sentence, speech, a word.
- H. باگ *bāg*, s. f. A rein, a bridle. لینا *bāg lenā*, To take the rein; to curb or pull up (a horse, &c.). باگ موڑنا *bāg moṛnā*, To turn the reins: and, this phrase is applied to the drying up of the small-pox; thus, when the pustules begin to blacken and dry up, they say, ماتانی باگ *sītlā ne bāg moṛī*, or باگ موڑی *mātā ne bāg moṛī*. باگ هاتنه سی *bāg hāth se chhūtnā*, The reins to have slipped from the hand, denotes the loss of choice, power or controul.
- H. باگا *bāgā*, s. m. A vestment; honorary dress.
- H. باگدور *bāg-dor*, s. f. A long rein with which horses are led.
- S. باگھ *bāgh*, } (बाघ) s. m. A tiger.
- S. باگھا *bāghā*, }
- S. باگھن *bāghan*, } (बाघी) s. f. A tigress.
- S. باگھنی *bāghnī*, }
- S. باگھنبر *bāgh-ambar*, s. m. A tiger's skin.
- H. باگھی *bāghī*, s. f. A bubo. See بد.
- H. باگی *bāgī*, s. m. A horseman.
- S. بال *bāl*, s. m. 1. Hair. 2. A boy, a child. 3. (for बाला) s. f. A girl not exceeding sixteen. بال بال *bāl bāl*, Hair by hair, every hair. بال باندھی کوڑی مارنا *bāl bāndhī kauṛī mārṇā*, To shoot at without missing, to act with great care, not to mistake. بال بیکا *bāl bīkā*, A bent or disordered hair, is used to express "the smallest harm or inconvenience;" so بال بیکا نہووی *bāl bīkā na howe*, Let not a hair be disordered (let not the least harm be done). بال چوٹر *bāl-charitr*, Tricks of children. بال گوپال *bāl gopāl*, Family.
- P. بال *bāl*, s. m. A wing, a pinion. بال فشان *bāl-fishān*, Expanding the wings. بال افشانی *bāl-afshānī* or بال فشان *bāl-fishānī*, s. f. Expansion or shaking of the wings. بال شکستہ *bāl-shikasta*, Distressed, wretched.
- H. بال *bāl*, s. f. 1. An ear or spike of corn. 2. A

- crack in a cup or glass. 3. s. m. The thread on which sugar is crystallized. بالدار *bāl-dār*, A cracked vessel (of china, glass, &c.).
- A. بال *bāl*, s. m. Heart, mind : state : power.
- P. بالا *bālā*, prep. Above, up, aloft. adj. High. s. m. Top, stature. بالا بالا *bālā bālā*, adv. Deceitfully, fraudulently : secretly. بالابانا *bālā batānā*, or بالادينا *bālā denā*, To balk, to circumvent, to dupe, to put off, to disappoint, to prevaricate. بالادست *bālā-dast*, adj. Upper-handed, victorious, superiour, more or most precious.
- S. بالابالا *bālā*, 1. s. f. A female child, a girl not exceeding sixteen. 2. A medicinal and fragrant plant. 3. s. m. An earring. 4. (for Sans. बाल) A male child, a boy. بالاجاند *bālā chānd*, The new moon.
- P. بالابر *bālā-bar*, s. m. Part of the *angarkhā* that laps over the thighs, foreskirt.
- P. بالابند *bālā-band*, s. m. A part of dress, a kind of turband : a coat of a particular kind.
- S. H. بالابولا *bālā-bholā*, adj. Innocent, artless as a child. s. m. An artless child.
- S. H. بالابن *bālā-pan*, s. m. Childhood, infancy.
- P. بالابوش *bālā-posh*, s. m. A coverlet, a quilt.
- A. بالالاتفاق *bi-l-ittifāk*, By chance, by or with agreement or concord or unanimity or success.
- P. بالالخانه *bālā-khāna*, s. m. An upper room, an upper story, a balcony.
- P. بالالانشين *bālā-nishin*, part. Occupying the chief seat ; a president.
- P. بالالوپست *bālā o past*, Above and below, i. e. the heavens above and the earth beneath.
- P. بالالاي *bālā-i* (A led horse) ; adj. Over and above, extraordinary. بالالاي مزي *bālā-i mazi*, s. plur. Secret pleasures. بالالاي يافت *bālā-i yāft*, s. f. Perquisites.
- S. بالالبيجي *bāl-bachche* (बाल A child, and बत्स A child) s. plur. Children.
- S. بالالभोग *bāl-bhog* (बाल A child, and भोग्य

- Eatable) s. m. An offering to *Krishna* presented early in the morning.
- P. بالपर *bāl-par*, s. m. Adoption of better habits. بالपर निकالना *bāl par nikālānā*, 1. To turn over a new leaf. 2. To flourish or prosper. 3. To betray one's evil disposition, to begin wicked pranks, to shew the cloven hoof.
- S. بالتور *bāl-tor*, s. m. A pimple. See *بلتور*.
- A. بالاجمله *bi-l-jumla*, On the whole, altogether, to sum up all.
- H. بالچهر *bāl-chhar*, s. f. Name of a medicine or perfume.
- A. بالذات *bi-z-zāt*, In essence.
- S. بالرانڈ *bāl-rānd* (बालरंड) s. f. A widow who when very young lost her husband.
- P. بالاش *bāl-ish*, s. m. A pillow, bolster.
- P. بالاشت *bāl-isht* (Sans. वितस्ति) s. f. A span. See *بلشت*.
- A. بالالضرورت *bi-z-zarūrat*, adv. By necessity, necessarily.
- A. بالالعكس *bi-l-āks*, adv. On the contrary, on the reverse, invertedly.
- A. بالالغ *bāligh*, part. act. (from بلوغ) Reaching its end, consummate, arrived at the age of maturity ; an adult. (Fem. بالغه).
- A. بالالقرض *bi-l-farz*, adv. With the supposition, granted.
- A. بالالفعل *bi-l-fi'l*, adv. In the fact, actually, at this moment, at present, for the present, for the present moment, now, in short : in the mean time.
- A. بالالقوة *bi-l-kūwat*, By the power.
- S. بالالک *bālāk*, s. m. A young child, an infant.
- S. بالالکا *bāl-kā* (Sans. बालक) s. m. A young follower of a *Jogī* or *Sannyāsī*.
- S. H. بالالکين *bālāk-pan*, } s. m. Childhood.
- S. H. بالالکينا *bālāk-panā*, }
- A. بالالکل *bi-l-kull*, adv. Entirely, wholly.

- A. بالكلية *bi-l-kulliya*, adv. See بالکل *bi-l-kull*.
 A. بالله *bi-llāh*, By God.
 S. بالم *bālam* (वल्लभ) s. m. 1. A lover or beloved person; a husband. 2. A kind of cloth.
 بالهم *bālam khirā*, s. m. A sort of cucumber in season in the rains (a variety of *Cucumis sativa*).
 H. بالنّا *bālnā*, v. a. To kindle, &c. See H. بارنا.
 S. بالو *bālu* (बालुका) s. f. Sand. See بارو.
 H. بالوچري *bālūcharī*, adj. (Silk cloth) made in Bālūchar near Murshidābād.
 S. بالي *bālī*, s. f. 1. (बालिका) A female child. 2. (बाली) An earring worn in the ear passing through the centre of it.
 P. باليدگی *bālīda-gī* (from بالیده) s. f. Vegetation, growth, increase.
 P. بالیدن *bālīdan*, inf. or verb. noun, To grow, growing.
 P. بالیده *bālīda*, part. pass. (of بالیدن To grow up) Grown, vegetated, increased. بالیده هونا *bālīda honā*, To vegetate, to be grown up.
 P. بالین *bālīn*, s. f. A pillow.
 S. بام *bām*, 1. (for ब्राह्मी) s. f. An eel. (*Ophiidium simack. Buch*). 2. (for वाम) s. m. The left (side, &c.), reverse; an enemy. بام انگ *bām-ang*, s. m. The left side. 3. (for वामा) s. f. A woman.
 P. بام *bām*, s. m. An upper story, the terrace or roof of a house.
 P. بامداد *bāmdād*, s. f. Morning dawn, aurora.
 S. بامن *bāman* (वामन) s. m. A dwarf.
 S. بامنہ *bāmanh* (see براہمن) s. m. A Brahman.
 H. بامن هتي *bāman-hattī*, s. f. Name of a plant. (*Ovieda verticellata, Roxb.*).
 S. بامہن *bāmhan* (see براہمن) s. m. A Brahman.
 H. بامہني *bāmhnī*, s. f. 1. A sty on the eyelids: see انجنہاري. 2. A lizard.
 S. بامہني *bāmhnī*, s. f. 1. (for ब्राह्मणी) The

- wife of a *Brāhman*. 2. (for ब्राह्मी) Name of a medicinal herb, the moon-plant.
 S. بان *bān*, 1. s. f. Temper, quality, manners. (Sans. वर्ण Kind, quality). 2. (or वान वाण) s. m. An arrow; a rocket used in battle. 3. The name of an *Asur*, son of *Rājā Bali*. 4. (for वान) The high tide in the Indian rivers commonly called the Bore. 5. A kind of rope made of مونیج *mūnj*, used to form the bottoms of beds as well as for other purposes.
 A. بان *bān*, s. m. 1. Name of a tree, ساجنا *sahaj-nā* (*Guilandina moringa*) the seeds of which are called *habbu-l-bān*, Ben-nut; or, according to some, بکاین *bakāyan* (*Melia sempervirens*). 2. Name of the tree which yields Benzoin (*Styrax Benzoe*). 3. A tree, the leaves and flowers of which are sweet-scented, called by the Persians *Bed-mushk*.
 P. بان *bān* (used as an affix in compos. only) Keeper, guardian; so, دربان *dar-bān*, Door-keeper; سگبان *sag-bān*, Dog-keeper.
 H. S. بان کرنا *bān bān karnā*, v. a. To prate idly, to talk foolishly.
 S. بانا *bānā*, s. m. 1. (वर्ण Colour, class) Habit, profession. 2. Fashion in dress, peculiar to individuals or to bodies taken individually (so, regimentals may be called *bānā*); uniformity. 3. A kind of weapon. 4. A veil. 5. (वाणि Weaving) The woof in weaving. بانا باندھنا *bānā bāndhnā*, To be ready, to be determined.
 H. بانا *bānā*, v. a. To open.
 H. بانات *bānāt*, s. f. Broad cloth.
 H. باناتي *bānāt-ī*, adj. (Woollen, made of broad cloth).
 S. بانان *bānān* (वाम) adj. Left (hand). See بایان *bāyān*.
 S. بانب *bāmb*, } (See بام) s. f. An
 S. بانب اندھوا *bāmb-andhū'ā*, } eel.
 H. بانبہني *bāmbhnī*, }
 H. بانبي *bāmbhī*, } s. f. A snake's hole.
 H. بانبي *bāmbī*, }

- s. **بان پرستہ** *bānaprastha*, s. m. One who retires from the world with his wife and family, and passes his life in devotion in the forests; an anchorite or hermit. See **آسرم**.
- s. **بانٹ** *bānt*, s. m. 1. (from **وٹن**) Share, distribution. 2. (**وٹک**) A weight (i. e. the standard by which things are weighed). 3. Food given to a cow while she is milked. **بانٹ چونت** *bānt chont*, Share, distribution.
- s. **بانٹا** *bāntā*, s. m. Share, portion.
- s. **بانٹنا** *bāntnā* (**وٹن**) v. a. To share, distribute, divide, participate, dispose.
- s. **بانجر** *bānjar* (**بندھا**) adj. Lying waste or fallow (land). See **بنجر**.
- s. **بانجھ** *bānjh* (**بندھا**) adj. Barren.
- s. **بانچنا** *bānchnā* (**وچن** Discourse) v. a. To read.
- s. **بانچھا** *bānchhā* (**واہا**) s. f. Desire, wish.
- s. **بانچھت** *bānchhit* (**واہیت**) part. Desired, wished, longed for.
- h. **باندا** *bāndā*, The name of a place.
- s. **باندا** *bāndā* (**بندا**) s. m. A parasite plant which grows on trees. (Epidendrum, particularly tessellatum. Roxb.).
- s. **باندار** *bān-dār*, s. m. A rocket-thrower.
- s. **باندھ** *bāndh* (**بندھ**) s. m. 1. An embankment. 2. Confinement, imprisonment.
- s. **باندھب** *bāndhab* (**باندھب**) s. m. Kinsman, relation.
- s. **باندھنا** *bāndhnā* (**بندھن**) v. a. To bind, tie, fasten, shut, stop water, embank; to invent, contrive, devise, stop, pack, aim, build, compose, form, put, settle.
- s. **باندھنو** *bāndhnū* (r. **بندھ** Bind) s. m. 1. A mode of dying, in which the cloth is tied in different places to prevent the parts tied from receiving the dye. 2. Slander, plot, plan. 3. A kind of silk cloth. 4. A kind of parrot.

- h. **باندی** *bāndī*, s. f. A female slave, bondmaid.
- s. **باندی کا بیٹا** *bāndī kā betā*, Obedient.
- s. **بانڈا** *bāṇḍā* (**بند**) adj. Tail-less. s. m. A serpent which has lost its tail.
- h. **بانڈی** *bāṇḍī*, s. f. A cudgel: a kind of dress.
- s. **بانر** *bānar* or *vānar*, s. m. A monkey.
- s. **بانس** *bāns* (**वंश**) s. m. 1. A bamboo. 2. A measure of about ten feet, used to measure tanks, ditches, and excavations in general. (A cube of one *bāns* is called a *chaukā*).
- s. **بانس پر چڑھنا** *bāns par chāṛhnā*, v. n. To be branded with infamy.
- h. **بانسا** *bānsā*, s. m. The bridge of the nose.
- s. **بانس پھوڑ** *bāns-phor* (**वंशस्फोट** from **वंश** Bamboo, and r. **سفوٹ** Break) s. m. Name of a cast who work on bamboos.
- s. **بانسری** *bānsrī* or *bānsurī* (**वंशी**) s. f. A flute, fife, pipe.
- s. **بانسلی** *bānsī*, s. f. 1. A flute, &c.: see **بانسری** *bānsrī*. 2. A purse: see **بسنی** *basnī*.
- s. **بانسی** *bānsī* (**वंशी**) 1. s. f. Flute, fife, pipe. 2. adj. Made of bamboo.
- s. **بانک** *bānk* (**वंक** r. **वक** Bend, curve) 1. s. m. A crook, curvature, bending. 2. A reach or turning of a river. 3. Fault, offence, wickedness. 4. s. f. A semicircular ornament worn on the arms. 5. A kind of dagger. 6. An exercise with the dagger. 7. A settee.
- s. **بانکا** *bānkā* (r. **वक** Bend, be crooked) s. m. 1. A fop, a beau, a coxcomb, a buck, a bravo, a bully. 2. A knife or hook to cut bamboo with. 3. s. f. Name of a river. 4. adj. Crooked, foppish, coxcombish, arrant.
- s. **بانکا چور** *bānkā-chūr*, s. m. A fop, a beau, a coxcomb, a bully, a bravo.
- s. **بانک پٹا** *bānk-pattā*, s. m. A kind of fencing with (wooden) dagger and cutlass.
- s. **بانک پن** *bānk-pan* (**بانکا** and **پن**) s. m. Foppishness, debauchery, disorderly conduct.

P. بانگ *bāng*, s. f. Voice, crying out, sound; the voice of the *mu'azzin* calling Muhammadans to prayer; the crowing of a cock. بانگ دینا *bāng denā*, To call Muhammadans to prayer. بانگ مارنا *bāng mārā*, To cry out, to call.

H. بانگا *bāngā*, s. m. Raw cotton.

H. بانگی *bāngī*, s. f. A pattern, a muster.

P. بانو *bānū*, s. f. A lady, a princess.

H. بانوا *bānū'ā*, s. m. The name of a water-bird.

H. بانوسا *bānūsā*, s. m. } A kind of cloth.

H. بانوسی *bānūsī*, s. f. }

H. بانوی *bānawe* or *bānavwe*, adj. Ninety-two.

s. بانہ *bānh* (बाहु) s. f. 1. The arm. 2. Guarantee, protector or security (as, when a person trusts himself in the power of an enemy, a third person, who engages to return him to his house or fort in security, is his *bānh*). بانہ پکڑنا *bānh pakarā*, To protect. بانہ ٹوٹنا *bānh tūtnā*, To be destitute of friends or protectors. بانہ دینا *bānh denā*, To assist: see بازو دینا *bāzū denā*. بانہ گھنا *bānh gahnā*, To protect. بانہیں چڑھانا *bānhēn charhānā*, To get ready, to prepare.

s. بانہیان *bānhīyān* (from بانہ) s. m. A patron.

A. بانی *bānī*, part. act. (from بنی) used substantively, A builder, architect, composer, author, inventor, founder.

H. بانی *bānī*, s. f. 1. The price paid for a work. 2. Ashes. 3. The thread with which cloth is woven. (Sans. वाणि Weaving).

s. वाणी *bānī* or *vānī*, s. f. Speech, voice, language; name of the goddess *Saraswatī*.

s. بانی بونی *bānī-bonī*, s. f. The price of weaving.

A. P. بانی کار *bānī-kār*, s. Architect; composer, author, beginner, instigator.

A. P. بانی کاری *bānī-kār-ī*, s. f. Architecture; composition, commencing a business, instigation.

s. باو *bā'o* (वायु) s. f. Wind, air. باو باندھنا *bā'o bāndhnā*, To prevail over an adversary by flattery or invective without argument. باو بندی *bā'o-bandī*, s. f. Sophistry, exaggerated praise

of a worthless being. باو بھری کھال *bā'o bharī khāl*, Of light estimation. باو سرنا *bā'o sarnā*, Wind being discharged backwards. باو کا رخ بتانا *bā'o kā rukh batānā*, To cheat, to impose on, to deceive. باو کھانی *bā'o khānī*, 1. To live in pleasure and enjoyment. 2. To court one's inspirations, i. e. to protract a miserable existence.

H. باو *bā'o*, s. f. The pox. See بد *bad*.

P. باوا *bāwā*, s. m. Father. See بابا.

s. باو بتاس *bā'o-batās*, s. f. Possession by a demon or devil; misfortune, calamity. See آسیب *āseb*.

s. H. باو بیگ *bā'o-bhak*, } adj. A prattler, trifling

s. H. باو جھگ *bā'o-jhak*, } talker, babbler.

P. باور *bāwar*, s. m. Belief, faith, confidence, trust, credit. adj. True, credible. باور کرنا *bāwar karnā*, To believe, to trust, to credit.

H. باور *bāwar*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.

s. باورا *bā'orā*, adj. Mad, &c. See باولا *bā'olā*.

T. باورچی خانہ *bāwarchī*, s. m. A cook. باورچی خانہ *bāwarchī-khāna*, s. m. A kitchen.

H. باوری *bā'orī* or *bā'orī*, s. f. See باولی *bā'olī*.

s. باوسول *bā'o-sūl* (वातशूल) s. m. The colick.

H. باوگ *bāwag*, s. m. Seedtime.

s. باوگولا *bā'o-golā* (वातगुल्म i. e. वात Wind, and गुल्म The spleen) s. m. The colick, flatulency.

s. باولا *bā'olā* or *bāwalā* (वातूल) adj. Mad, insane, crazy.

H. باولی *bā'olī*, s. f. 1. A large well into which people descend by steps to get water. 2. The drag (thing or animal) with which hawks, dogs, &c. are taught to hunt. 3. A trick. باولی دینا *bā'olī denā*, To initiate, to train.

s. باولینا *bā'olenā*, s. m. Name of a defect in horses.

s. باون *bāwan* (वामन) 1. adj. Dwarfish, diminutive. 2. s. m. The fifth incarnation of *Vishṇu* in the form of a dwarf. See اوتار *avatār*.

H. باون *bāwan*, adj. Fifty-two.

- s. **باونا** *bā'onā*, adj. Dwarfish. See **باون** *bāwan*.
 s. **باه** *bāhu*, s. f. An arm. See **بانہ**.
 A. **باه** *bāh*, s. f. Virility, manhood. 2. Coitus.
 s. **باهر** *bāhar* or *bāhir* (**वहिर**) adv. Without, out, outside, abroad, away; adj. Foreign.
 A. **باهر** *bāhir*, part. act. (from **بهر**) Excelling, eminent; conspicuous, manifest.
 s. **باهرہ** *bāhira* (from **باهر**) s. m. The left side (in sword exercise, &c.).
 s. **باهري** *bāhir-i*, adj. Outward, outer, outside, extraneous, foreign; stranger, foreigner.
 P. **باہم** *bā-ham*, adv. Together. **بہم ساز** *bāham-sāz*, According, unanimous, friendly.
 s. **باہمن** *bāhman* (**ब्राह्मण**) s. m. A Brāhman, a man of the sacerdotal class of Hindūs.
 s. **باهمني** *bāhman-i*, s. f. The wife of a Brāhman, a Brāhmaness. See **بامہنی** *bāmhnī*.
 s. **واہن** *bāhan*, s. m. A vehicle, carriage, any animal or other conveyance on which a person rides.
 s. **باہنا** *bāhnā* (caus. of **بہنا** To flow, q. v.) v. a. To shoot, to discharge a weapon.
 H. **بائی** *bā'i*, s. f. 1. Mistress, lady (among Mahārāttas). 2. A dancing girl. **بائی جی** *bā'i jī*, s. f. The mother bawd.
 s. **بای** *bā'e* or *bā'i* (**वायु**) s. f. Wind, air; flatulency, rheumatism. **بای پچنی** *bā'i pachnī*, To be mortified, to be depressed, to die away. **بای سارنا** *bā'i sarnā*, see **باوسارنا** *bā'o sarnā*. **بای** *bā'i* **مین بہرکنا** *bā'i men bharaknā*, To prate foolishly.
 s. **بایان** *bāyān* (**वाम**) adj. Left (hand, &c.). s. m. The bass part in musick, the bass sound (especially, of **ٹبلہ** *tabla*, **ڈھولک** *ḍholak* and **پکھاوج** *pakhāwaj*, which are played on with the left hand). **بایان پانو پوجنا** *bāyān pānw pūj-nā*, To acknowledge the cunning of an artful person.
 H. **بایب** *bāyab*, adj. Apart, separate, distinct; strange. **یہ بات بایب ہی** *yih bāt bāyab hai*, This is another thing.

- s. **بایب** *bāyab* (**वायव** or **वायुकोण**) s. m. Northwest.
 s. **بای بزنگ** *bā'e birang* (**विउंग**) s. m. Name of a medicinal seed.
 P. **باید شاید** *bāyad shāyad*, As it should be.
 A. **بایع** *bā'i*, part. act. (of **بیع**) A seller.
 H. **بائیس** *bā'is*, adj. Twenty-two.
 H. **بائسی** *bā'is-i*, s. f. 1. The royal army (so called, because composed of the troops of twenty-two **صوبہ** *ṣūba*). 2. A command of 22,000 men. **بائسی ٹوٹنا** *bā'isī tūtnā*, To attack with one's whole force.
 s. **بائکو** *bā'iko*, s. f. Woman.
 s. **بای گولا** *bā'e golā*, s. m. See **باو گولا** *bā'o golā*.
 s. **باین** *bāyan* (**वायन**) s. m. Sweetmeat, cakes, &c. distributed at marriages and other ceremonies.
 H. **بائینی** *bā'inī*, s. f. A basket in which snakes are carried about for show.
 s. **بایہا** *bā'ihā*, s. m. Rheumatism. See **بات وات**.
 P. **باد** *ba-bād*, To the wind.
 s. **بباد** *bibād* (**विवाद** from **वि** and **र. वद** Speak) s. m. Contest or lawsuit; quarrel, altercation.
 s. **ببادی** *bibād-i*, s. m. f. A disputant, a plaintiff.
 s. **بیاب** *bibāh* (**विवाह**) s. m. Marriage. See **بیاب**.
 H. **ببر** *babar*, s. m. One who crops the manes of horses.
 P. **ببر** *babar*, s. m. A lion, a tiger.
 s. **ببرن** *bibaran* (**विवरण** from **वि** and **र. वृ** Cover) s. m. Interpretation, explanation.
 s. **ببرن** *bibarn* (**विवर्ण** from **वि** and **र. वर्ण** Paint) adj. Faded in colour.
 H. **ببروتا** *babrūtā*, s. m. A clown, a lout, lumpkin, clumsy young man.
 H. **ببری** *babrī*, s. f. 1. Cropped hair, tresses.

2. The act of cropping (especially, the manes of horses).
- P. ببری *babr-i*, adj. Relating to the lion or tiger.
- S. ببری *baburī*, } (ववुर) s. f. The name of
 S. ببور *babūr*, } a tree of the Mimosa kind.
 S. ببول *babūl*, }
 (There are several species, but the commonest is Arabica. *Roxb.*) The acacia tree.
- H. بابہنی *babhnī*, s. f. See H. بامہنی *bāmhnī*.
- S. ببو *bibhau* (विभव) s. m. Substance, thing, property, wealth, superhuman power.
- S. ببی *babai*, s. m. 1. (ववरा) The seed of a sweet scented herb (*Ocimum pilosum*. *Roxb.*).
 2. Name of a bird.
- H. ببی *babbī*, s. f. A kiss.
- H. ببسی *babesī*, s. f. The piles.
- H. ببسیا *babesiyā*, 1. adj. Talking nonsense. 2. s. m. A catamite.
- S. ببک *bibek* (विवेक from वि and र. विच Divide) s. m. Discrimination, judgment, discretion.
- S. ببکی *bibek-i* (विवेकी) adj. Discreet.
- P.S. با ہونا *ba-pā honā*, To be raised, established, or pitched.
- S. بپت *bipat* or *bipati*, } (विपत् or विपत्ति)
 S. بپتا *biptā*, } s. f. Adversity, calamity, misfortune, distress.
- S. بپر *bipr* or *vipra*, s. m. A *Brāhman*.
- H. بپرا *bapurā*, m. } adj. Helpless.
 H. بپری *bapurī*, f. }
- H. بپرنا *biparnā*, v. a. To attack, to assault.
- S. بپریت *biparīt* (वि, परि and र. इ Go) part. Contrary, opposite; s. f. Mischief, ruin.
- S. بپنس *bapans* (वप्र A field, and अंश Part) s. m. Patrimony, heritage.
- H. بپوتی *bapautī* (from باب) s. f. Paternal estate; patrimony, heritage.
- S. بپھارا *baphārā* (वाष्प) s. m. Vapour, vapour bath. See بپاہہ *bhāph*.

- S. بپھرنا *bipharnā* (perhaps from विपरीत) v. n. To be perverse, refractory, disobedient, cross, obstinate, pert.
- S. بپھی *biphai*, s. m. Thursday. See بپہی.
- S. بت *bit* or *vitt*, s. m. 1. Wealth, substance, thing. 2. Ability, power, means.
- H. بت *but*, s. m. 1. A hazard table. 2. A blow with the fist.
- P. بت *but*, s. m. An idol, image, statue; a beloved object, a mistress. (Plur. بتان). بت پرست *but-parast*, An idolater. بت تراش *but-tarāsh*, s. f. Idolatry. بت تراشی *but-tarāsh-i*, s. f. The art of a sculptor, sculpture, statuary. بتخانہ *but-khāna*, s. m. An idol-temple.
- P. بت *bat*, s. m. A line drawn to distinguish separate names in a catalogue or articles in an account; a mark, a score.
- H. بت *bat*, s. m. The worm which is destructive to shipping, (Teredo).
- S. بت *bat*, contract. of بات A word, affair, or of بات Wind, generally used in composition; as بت باہری *bat-bāharī*, adj. External, foreign. بت بڑھاؤ *bat-barhā'o*, s. m. Prolixity, talkativeness, chicanery, wrangling. بت بنا *bat-banā* (Word, and بنا from بنانا To make) An orator, a sophist. بت سونہا کرنا *bat soñhā karnā* (Wind, and سونہا from Opposite) To ventilate. بت کھاؤ *bat-kahā'o*, s. m. Talk, conversation.
- S. بتا *bittā* (वितस्ति) s. m. A span.
- H. بتا *buttā*, s. m. Overreaching, fraud, trick, take in. بتا دینا *buttā denā*, To overreach.
- H. بتا *batā*, s. m. 1. A bamboo lath, a thin slip of bamboo. 2. An oblong stone on which powders are levigated.
- S. بتاس *batās* (from वात) s. f. Wind, air. بتاس پھینی *batās-phenī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat, sugar-cakes.

- s. *bat-āsā*, (from **वात** Air) s. m. A kind of sweetmeat, sugar-cakes (of a spongy texture, or filled with air, as the word implies); a bubble.
- s. *bat-āshā*, } of sweetmeat, sugar-cakes (of a spongy texture, or filled with air, as the word implies); a bubble.
- s. *bitānā* (trans of **بتنا** or **بيتنا**) v. a. To pass.
- H. *batānā*, v. a. 1. (perhaps, from **वदन** Speaking, telling) To point out, to shew, indicate, signify, to explain, to teach, to tell. 2. To appear. 3. s. m. An under turband. 4. A small bracelet of metal.
- H. *butā'onā*, v. a. To extinguish. See **بجھانا**.
- P. *batar* (contract. of **بدتر**) adj. compar. Very bad, worse.
- A. *batar*, adj. Mutilated, wanting the tail (an animal); destitute of good qualities. See **ابتر**.
- s. *batrānā* (from **वार्ता**) v. n. To talk, to converse, to speak.
- s. **वितरण** *bitaran* or *vitaraṇ*, s. m. Giving charity, donation, alms.
- s. *bitarnā* (see **بترن**) v. a. To bestow.
- H. *batsā*, s. m. A kind of rice.
- s. *batsal*, adj. See **वत्सल**.
- P. *but-kada*, s. m. An idol-temple, a pagoda.
- s. *bat-kahā* (**بت** Word, and **کہا** from **کہنا** To say) adj. Loquacious, conversible.
- s. *bat-kahā'o*, s. m. } (**بت** Word, and **کہنا** To say) Loquacity, conversibleness, discourse, dialogue.
- s. *bat-kahī*, s. f. }
- H. *batlānā*, v. a. To show, explain, point out, denote, teach, inform, express, signify, adduce, account for. See **بتانا**.
- H. *bittam bittam*, Little by little.
- s. *bitnā* (r. **वृत्** Pass) v. n. To pass.
- P. *ba-tang honā*, To be distressed.
- s. *bataurī* (from **वात** Wind) s. f. A flatulent or oedematous swelling.
- A. *batul* (Heb. **בתולה**) s. f. A pure virgin.
- H. *batolī*, s. f. Buffoonery.
- s. *bithā* (**बथा**) s. f. Pain, affliction, distress.

- s. *bithārnā* (caus. of **بھارنا**) v. a. To cause to scatter, to cause to sprinkle.
- s. *bithārī* (from **بھارنا**) s. f. Cleansing the warp.
- s. *bithrānā*, v. a. To scatter, to sprinkle.
- s. *bitharnā* or *bithurnā* (perhaps from **विस्तरण** r. **स्तृ** Spread over, cover) v. n. To be scattered, to be sprinkled, to be spread.
- s. *bathū'ā* (**वास्तूक**) s. m. A kind of greens or potherbs (*Chenopodium album*).
- s. *batī*, s. f. A word. See **بات** *bāt*.
- s. *battī* (**वर्ति**) s. f. 1. A candle. 2. A wick, a match, stick (of sealingwax, &c.). 3. A tent or bougie. See **باتی**.
- H. *buttī*, s. f. Provision (for travelling).
- s. *buttī lekar chaudhūr dhūndnā*, To search, to rummage.
- s. *bittiyā* (from **بتا** *bittā* for **वितस्ति** A span) s. m. A dwarf (i. e. a span high).
- s. *batīyānā* (from **بات** A word) v. a. To speak, to talk, to say, to converse, discourse.
- s. *bitīt* (**यतीत**) adj. Passed, gone.
- H. *batīs* or *battīs*, adj. Thirty-two.
- H. *battīs-ā*, s. m. A medicine composed of thirty-two ingredients, usually given to mares after foaling.
- H. *battīs-ī*, s. f. 1. A set of teeth. 2. Any aggregate consisting of thirty-two parts. **بتیسی**
- battīsī dikhānā*, v. a. To show teeth; to laugh, to scoff or make faces at any one.
- s. **वट** *bat*, s. m. 1. The Indian fig tree (*Ficus Indica*). 2. A single cowrie (*kaurī*).
- s. **बट** *bat* (r. **वट** or **वड** Wrap, entwine) s. m. 1. Tripe. 2. (from **بٹنا** To twist) Twist. 3. A wrinkle or fold of the abdomen. 4. (in compos. a contract. of **بات**) Road; as in **بات پاز** *bat pūr*, q. v.
- H. *battā*, s. m. 1. Deficiency. 2. Exchange

- or discount. 3. Defect, blemish, injury, offence.
 4. A ball (of wood or stone). 5. A box in which gems are kept, a casket. *batte-bāz*, A juggler. *batte-bāz-i*, The performance of a juggler, juggling, sleight of hand.
battā-dhār and *battā-dhāl*, adj. Level, even.
 H. *bitānā*, v. a. To scatter, to sprinkle.
 S. *batā'ū* (वाटिक) s. m. A traveller, a robber.
 S. *batā'i* (from *batā* To twist) s. f. Hire paid for twisting ropes, &c.
 S. *bitap* (विटपिन्) s. m. A tree.
 S. *batip* or *vitapa*, s. m. A twig.
 S. *bat-pār*, } (bat Road, and *pār* To throw down) s. m. Highwayman, footpad, villain, cut-throat, assassin.
 S. H. *bat-pār-i*, s. f. Highway-robbery.
 A. H. *battakh*, s. f. See *bat-ak*.
 H. *batrī*, s. f. A small cup.
 H. *batlohi*, s. f. A brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food.
 S. *batnā* (r. *bat* or *bat* Wrap round, entwine : divide, share) 1. v. a. To twist, to form by convolution (as ropes) : to divide, share : to gain, to make profit. 2. v. n. To be divided, to be twisted. 3. s. m. An instrument with which ropes are twisted.
 S. *batū'ā* (r. *bat* Surround, envelope) s. m. 1. A purse, a small bag (generally used for holding betel-nut, &c.). 2. A brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food.
 H. *bitawā* (dimin. of *bitā*) s. m. A son.
 S. *bat-wār* (r. *bat* Divide) s. m. A tax gatherer who collects a tax levied in kind.
 S. *bat-wārā* (r. *bat* Divide) s. m. A share.
 S. *batwānā* (causal of *batā*) v. a. To cause to twist, &c.

- S. *baṭor* (r. *bat* Surround) s. m. A gathering, a crowd, a resort.
 H. *bitaurā*, s. m. A heap of the cakes of dried cow-dung.
 S. *batornā* (r. *bat* Surround) v. a. To gather up, collect, purse, accumulate.
 H. *bitonā*, 1. v. a. To scatter, to sprinkle. 2. s. m. A son : see *bitawā*.
 S. *baṭohī* (from *bat* A road) s. m. A traveller, wayfarer.
 H. *batṭa*, s. m. See *batṭā*.
 S. *biṭhānā*, } (caus. of *biṭhā*) v. a. To cause
 S. *biṭhlānā*, } to sit down, to seat, to set, to settle.
 H. *batḥnā*, v. n. To enter.
 S. *batā'i* (from *batā* To twist) s. f. The art of making gold thread.
 H. *bitiyā* (dimin. of *biti*) s. f. A daughter.
 H. *batyā*, s. f. A silken cord adorned with three fringes, which women use to tie their hair behind.
 S. *batyā*, s. 1. (from *bat*) A narrow passage. 2. (from *bat*) A small measure of weight.
 S. *baṭer* (Sans. *वर्तक*) s. f. A kind of quail (*Perdix olivacea*. *Buch.*).
 P. *ba-jā*, In place ; fit, opportune, right, proper, accurate, true, properly, fitly.
 H. *bajāk*, s. m. A kind of serpent.
 P. S. *ba-jā-lānā*, v. n. To perform, accomplish, execute, effect, to obey.
 P. *ba-jān*, Heartily, with, in or to soul. *ba-jān lānā*, To tease, tire, disgust.
 S. *bajānā* (from *ba-jā* A musical instrument) v. a. To sound, to play upon an instrument of musick, to perform or execute (musick), to beat (a drum, &c.).
 P. *ba-jā'e*, adv. Instead, in the place of.

- H. *bijāyath*, s. m. A bracelet worn on the arm, an armlet.
- S. *baj bajānā* (see بجانا) v. n. To effervesce with noise in putrefying.
- A. S. *ba-jidd-honā*, v. n. To be in earnest, to be importunate, to insist.
- S. *bajr* or *vajra*, s. m. 1. A thunderbolt. 2. A diamond. 3. adj. Hard. بجریری *bajr pare us par wa ghaira*, May lightning fall on him, &c. (An expression used in cursing any one).
- S. *bajrā* (perhaps, from بجر q. v. implying Hard, heavy) s. m. A boat for travelling in, a pleasure boat of a larger kind.
- H. *bajr-battū*, s. m. Name of a fruit.
- S. *bajr-ang* (वज्रांग) s. m. A title of *Hanūmān*.
- S. *bajrang-i*, s. f. A kind of *tilak* or mark made on a Hindū's forehead with red lead.
- S. *bijrī*, s. f. See بجلی *bijlī*.
- P. *ba-juz*, prep. With the exception, without, besides, except.
- S. *bijlī* (विद्युत्) s. f. 1. Lightning. 2. A thunderbolt: see بجر *bajr*.
- S. *bajnā* (intrans. of بجانا q. v.) 1. v. n. To be sounded, to sound, to be famous. 2. s. m. A rupee (used among brokers).
- H. *bujnā*, s. m. A cloth used by menstruous women, a pessary.
- S. *bijnā* (यजन) s. m. A fan. See پنکھا and بیجانا.
- S. *bajantari* (वाद्य) A musical instrument, and यंत्री A musician) s. m. One who plays on musical instruments. *bajantari-mahāl*, s. m. 1. The quarter inhabited by musicians. 2. A brothel. 3. Taxes on musicians and female dancers.
- P. A. *ba-jins*, By kind, in detail, particularly.

- S. *bajwānā* (causal of بجانا q. v.) v. a. To cause to sound, to cause to play on an instrument of musick.
- H. *bajornā*, v. a. To strike, to kill.
- S. *bijog* (वियोग from वि and योग Junction) s. m. Separation, absence (especially, of lovers). adj. Separate, parted.
- S. *bijog-i*, An unfortunate, a miserable person. See بیوگی *biyog-i*.
- H. *bujhānā* (trans. of بجھنا *bujhnā*) v. a. To extinguish, to put out, quench; to damp, depress or deject (the spirits). *piyās bujhānā*, To quench thirst.
- S. *bujhānā* (caus. of بجھنا) v. a. To explain, to make to comprehend, to demonstrate, to push as with argument, to persuade, assure, instruct, signify, to cause to believe.
- H. *bajhānā* (trans. of بجھنا *bajhnā*) v. a. To entangle, to insnare (as game), to entrap.
- H. *bujahrā*, s. m. A vessel for warm water.
- S. *bijhkānā* (trans. of بجھکانا) v. a. To frighten, to scare, to alarm.
- S. *bijhaknā* (from भयचकित Alarmed) v. n. To be alarmed.
- H. *bujhnā*, v. n. To be extinguished, to be put out, to be quenched (thirst), to be damped or dejected (the spirits, &c.).
- H. *bajhnā*, v. n. 1. To be insnared, to be caught (as game). 2. To stick.
- H. *bujhail* (from بوجھ Load) adj. 1. Laden. 2. Beast, &c. of burthen.
- S. *bijai* (वि and जय Victory) *bijai* or *vi-jaya*, s. m. Triumph. *bijai-dasamī* (विजयदशमी) (The victorious tenth) The tenth of *Āsin sukl pachh*, the anniversary of *Rāma*'s victory over *Rāvana*.
- S. *bijayā* (विजया) s. m. Hemp. (Cannabis sativa). See بیانگ *bhāng*.
- S. *bijayī* (वि and र. जि Conquer) *bijayī* or *vi-jayī*, adj. Vanquisher, conqueror.

- s. वच *bach* or *vach*, s. f. Orris root.
- s. बच *bich*, adv. In, among, between. See बीच.
- P. बच्चा *bachā* or *bachchā* (Sans. वत्स) s. m. A child, the young of any animal. See बच्चा *bachcha*.
- s. विचार (वि and र. चर Go, move) *bi-chār* or *vi-chār*, s. m. Consideration, reflection, contrivance, judgment, opinion, thought, apprehension, will.
- P. बचारा *bichārā*, adj. See बचारा *bichāra*.
- s. बचारात *bichārat*, part. Reflecting, thinking.
- s. बचाराक *bichārak* (विचारक see बचारा) part. act. Investigator, judge, inspector.
- s. बचारना *bichār-nā* (विचारण) v. a. To consider, reflect, think, investigate, comprehend, apprehend, conceive, to judge.
- P. बचारा *bichāra* (for बि चार q. v.) adj. Helpless.
- H. बचाली *bichālī*, s. f. Straw.
- H. बचाना *bachānā*, v. a. 1. (trans. of بچنا) To save, to preserve, to protect, secure, to reserve, extricate, to spare, to defend, to guard, to leave, to avoid, to conceal. 2. (Perhaps, for बजाना q. v.) To sound (a musical instrument).
- H. बचाओ *bachā'o* (from بچنا) s. m. Protection, defence, safety, security, preservation, salvation, escape.
- P. H. बचपन *bach-pan* (بچ and پن) s. m. Childhood, infancy.
- s. विचित्र *bichitr* or *vichitra*, adj. Variegated, various; wonderful.
- H. बचति *bachṭī* (from بچنا) s. f. Residue, remainder, surplus.
- H. बचरना *bicharnā*, v. a. To separate, detail.
- बचर बचर कर बोलना *bichar bichar kar bolnā*, To speak distinctly.
- H. बचकाना *bichkānā* (trans. of بچکنا) v. a. To balk, to disappoint, to break one's promise.
- P. H. बचकाना *bach-kānā* (perhaps, from बच्चा *bachcha*, q. v.) 1. adj. Small (generally applied to shoes and clothes). 2. s. m. A dancing boy.

- P. H. بچکانی *bach-kānī* (perhaps, from بچه) s. f. A girl adopted by an old prostitute.
- H. بچکنا *bichaknā*, v. n. To be disappointed, to be balked: to sprain: to run away, to retreat: to withdraw a consent which has been given.
- s. بچکنا *bich-kannā* (بیچ Within, and کان Ear) s. m. An ornament worn in the anterior lobe of the ear.
- P. بچکانه *bachcha-gān-a*, adj. Fit for children, puerile.
- P. بچگی *bachcha-gī*, s. f. Infancy, childhood.
- s. بچلنا *bichalnā* (वि and र. चल Go) v. n. To turn, to bend, to slip, to break one's promise, to infringe.
- s. बचन (वचन r. वच Speak) s. m. Speech, talk, discourse, word, expression; promise, agreement. بچن بندکر لینا *bachan bandkar lenā* or بچن بنده کرنا *bachan bandh karnā*, To bind by promise. بچن بنده هونا *bachan bandh honā*, To give one's word, to promise, to be agreed upon. بچن پالنا *bachan pālānā*, To abide by a promise. بچن توڑنا *bachan torṇā*, To break one's word. بچن چھوڑنا *bachan chhorṇā*, To break one's promise. بچن دینا *bachan denā*, To promise, to agree. بچن ڈالنا *bachan dālānā*, To question, to ask, to inquire. بچن لینا *bachan lenā*, To receive a promise. بچن مارنا *bachan mārnā*, To conclude an agreement. بچن ماننا *bachan mānnā*, To obey. بچن نیہانا *bachan ni-bhānā*, To abide by a promise. بچن ہارنا *bachan hārṇā*, To promise, to agree, to give or pledge or plight one's word, to affirm.
- H. بچنا *bachnā*, v. n. To be saved, be spared, to escape, avoid, remain unexpended, recover.
- s. بچوانی *bich-wānī* (from بیچ) s. m. A mediator, interposer, arbitrator, agent, ambassadour.
- s. بچولی *bich-aulyā*, s. m. An arbitrator, &c. See بچوانی *bich-wānī*.
- P. بچه *bachcha* (Sans. वत्स) s. m. An infant, a child, the young of any creature. (Plur. بچگان *bachcha-dān*, s. m. The womb.

- bachche-wālī murghī*, The Pleiades.
- §. *bachh* (वत्स) s. m. A calf. See *bachherā*.
- H. *bichhātā*, s. m. A stinging nettle. (*Urtica interrupta*).
- §. *bichhā denā* (see *bachhā*) v. n. To spread; (metonim.) to knock down, to drub.
- §. *bichhānā* (trans. of *bachhā* q. v.) v. a. To spread, extend.
- §. *bachhrā* or *bachhrā* (वत्स) s. m. A calf.
- §. *bichhurānā* (caus. of *bachhā*) v. a. To separate.
- §. *bichhurnā* or *bichharnā*, v. n. See *bachhā*.
- §. *bachhrū* (वत्स) s. m. A calf.
- §. *bichharāt*, s. Separation.
- §. *bichhurā'o* (from *bachhā*) s. m. Separation.
- §. *bichhurnā* or *bichharnā* (वि and र. कुट Cut) v. n. To separate, to be separated.
- §. *bichhalnā* (वि and र. चल move) v. n. To be separated, to separate, to slip, slide, slip out of place, sprain, turn away the face.
- §. *bichhnā* (perhaps from *विस्तर* r. स्त Spread) v. n. To be spread, to spread.
- §. *bachchhnāg* (वत्सनाभ) s. m. Name of a vegetable poison.
- §. *bichchhū* (वृश्चिक) s. m. A scorpion, the sign Scorpio of the Zodiack.
- §. *bichhū'ā* (वृश्चिक) s. m. A scorpion.
- H. *bichhū'ā* or *bichhu'ā*, s. m. 1. A sort of dagger. 2. An ornament worn on the toes.
- §. *bichhwānā* (caus. of *bachhā* q. v.) v. a. To cause to spread.
- §. *bichhorānā* (trans. of *bachhā*) v. a. To separate.
- §. *bichhaunā* or *bichhonā* (from *bachhā* q. v.) s. m. Bedding, bed-clothes, bed, carpetting.
- §. *bichhoh*, } (see *bachhā*) s. m. Separation,
- §. *bichhohā*, } absence.
- §. *bachhiyā* (from *bachhā*) s. f. A (female) calf.

- §. *bachherā* (वत्स) s. m. A colt.
- §. *bachherī* (see *bachherā*) s. f. A foal, filly.
- P. *bachchī*, s. f. (from *bachcha*) A female young one.
- A. *bahhās*, adj. superl. (from *bachh*) A great disputer, controvertist, arguer.
- A. *bihār*, s. plur. (of *bachh*) Seas.
- P.A. *ba-hāl*, In state or condition; adj. Unaltered, happy, flourishing, in office, reinstated, restored. *ba-hāl karnā*, To reinstate, reestablish, replace, restore.
- P.A. *ba-hāl-i*, s. f. Prosperity, restoration, reinstatement, being in office or favour.
- A. *bahs*, s. f. Inquiry, discussion, altercation, controversy, debate, dispute, argumentation, argument.
- A. *bahs-ā-bahs-i*, s. f. Controversy, discussion, argumentation.
- A.H. *bahasnā* (from *bachh*) v. a. To argue, dispute, debate, talk.
- P.A. *ba-hadd-e*, To such an extreme; to such a degree.
- A. *baḥr*, 1. s. m. A sea, a bay, a gulph. 2. s. f. Metre, verse. 3. A fleet.
- A. *buhrān*, s. m. The crisis of a disease.
- A. *baḥr-i*, 1. adj. Maritime, belonging to the sea, naval. 2. H. s. f. For *bahri*, q. v. A falcon, &c.
- P.A. *ba-hasb*, In the proportion, according to.
- P.A. *ba-hukm*, By command, by authority, &c.
- A. *buhaira* (dimin. of *baḥr*) s. m. A small sea, a lake.
- A. *bukhār*, s. m. Steam, glowing heat (of the ground or such as is felt in a fever), vapour, exhalation. *bukhār dil meṣi rakhnā*, To entertain enmity or malice in the heart. *bukhār nikalnā*, To break out (as, an eruption on the skin).

- P. بخت *bakht*, s. m. Fortune, luck, prosperity, felicity. بخت آزمائي *bakht-āzmā-i*, s. f. Trial of fortune. بخت بازی *bakht-bāz-i*, s. f. Playing with fortune, trying one's luck, chance. بخت بلي *bakht-balī*, adj. Lucky, fortunate. بخت جلنا *bakht-jalnā*, To lose one's luck, to become unfortunate. بخت تیره *bakht-i-tīra* or بخت سیاه *bakht-i-siyāh*, Misfortune.
- P. بختاور *bakht-āwar*, adj. Fortunate, lucky.
- P. بختي *bukhtī*, s. f. A quick-paced camel (generally used to ride on, and not for burthens).
- P. بختیار *bakht-yār*, adj. Fortunate, lucky.
- P. بختیاری *bakht-yār-i*, s. f. Good fortune.
- P. بخرا *bakhrā*, s. m. Share, portion, part.
- P. بخريت *bakhrat* (from بخرا) adj. Partner, sharer.
- P. بخش *bakhsh*, 1. part. act. (from بخشیدن) in compos. Giving, imparting, bestowing, forgiving; giver, forgiver. 2. s. m. Share, portion, lot, forgiveness. بخش دینا *bakhsh denā*, To give, to bestow, to forgive.
- P.H. بخشانا *bakhshānā* (caus. of بخشنا) v. a. To cause to give, to procure pardon for another.
- P. بخشش *bakhshish* (from بخشیدن) s. f. Gift, donative, donation, grant, boon, reward, giving, beneficence, pardon, forgiveness, liberality, generosity. بخشش دینا *bakhshish denā*, To reward.
- P.H. بخشنا *bakhsh-nā*, v. a. To give, to grant, to forgive, to pardon.
- P. بخشنده *bakhshanda*, part. act. (from بخشیدن) Giving, giver, bestower, pardoner, donor.
- P. بخشي *bakhshī*, s. m. A general, a commander in chief. بخشي الممالک *bakhshī-almamālik*, A title or rank equivalent to commander-in-chief. بخشي خانه *bakhshī-khāna*, The pay-office, the general's office. 2. (in compos.) s. f. Giving, forgiving.
- P. بخشي گري *bakhshī-garī*, s. f. Office or duty of a general or commander-in-chief, generalship.
- A. بخل *bukhl*, s. m. Avarice, stinginess, parsimony.

- P. بخوبي *ba-khūb-i*, With goodness, well, in a good manner.
- P. بخود *ba-khud*, In self, by self, of self. بخود آنا *ba-khud ānā*, To come to (one's) self.
- A. بخور *bakhūr*, s. m. Perfume, odour, frankincense.
- A.P. بخير *ba-khair*, With good, for good, &c.
- A. بخیل *bakhīl* (from بخل) adj. Miser, niggard.
- A. بخیلي *bakhīl-i* (from بخیل) s. f. Stinginess, niggardliness, parsimony, avarice.
- P. بخیه *bakhiya*, s. m. A kind of stitching, a strong quilting, stitching.
- P. بد *bad*, adj. Evil, bad. بد اختر *bad-akhtar*, adj. Unfortunate, under a bad star. بد اخلاق *bad-akhlāk*, adj. Of bad habits. بد اسلوب *bad-uslūb*, adj. Ill-shaped, ill-made, inelegant, of bad conduct. بد اصل *bad-aṣl*, adj. Low-born. بد اصولي *bad-uṣūlī*, s. f. Bad breeding. بد اطوار *bad-aṭwār*, Ill-mannered. بد اندیش *bad-andesh*, adj. Evil-minded, malicious, malevolent, inimical. بد اندیشي *bad-andesh-i*, s. f. Malevolence, malice, malignity, ill will. بد آئين *bad-ā'in*, adj. Of bad manners, observing no religious precepts. بد باطن *bad-bāṭin*, adj. Ill-natured, evil-minded, false-hearted. بد باطني *bad-bāṭin-i*, s. f. Malice, illnature. بد بخت *bad-bakht*, adj. Unlucky, unfortunate, wretched, rascally. بد بختي *bad-bakht-i*, s. f. Misfortune, bad luck, adversity. بد بر *bad-bar*, adj. Evil-minded. بد بو *bad-bū*, 1. adj. Fetid. 2. s. f. Stink. بد پرهيز *bad-parhez*, adj. Not controuling one's inclinations and passions, intemperate. بد پشمي *bad-pashmī*, s. f. Badness of hair or wool, bad coat (of a horse, &c.). بد چشم *bad-chashm*, adj. Malignant, envious, coveting other men's goods (particularly, wives). بد حال *bad-hāl*, adj. In bad circumstances, ill-conditioned. بد حالي *bad-hāl-i*, s. f. Badness of condition or of circumstances. بد حواس *bad-hawāss*, adj. Senseless, stupified, in consternation. بد حواسي *bad-hawass-i*, s. f. Stupidity,

senselessness. * بد خصال *bad-khiṣāl*, or بد خصلت *bad-khaṣlat*, adj. Bad in disposition, ill-disposed. بد خط *bad-khatt*, Writing ill, scrawler. بد خلقي *bad-khulkī*, s. f. Bad disposition, evil nature. بد خو *bad-kho*, adj. Of bad habits, ill-disposed, evil-minded. بد خواه *bad-khāwāh*, adj. Wishing evil, malevolent, disaffected, malicious, malignant, ill-wisher. بد خواهي *bad-khāwāhī*, s. f. Ill will, disaffection, malevolence, enmity, hatred. بد خوي *bad-khoī*, s. f. Unmannerliness, badness of disposition, illnature. بد دعا *bad-du'ā*, s. f. A curse, imprecation. بد دل *bad-dil*, adj. Suspicious, evil-minded. بد دماغ *bad-damāgh*, adj. Dissatisfied, displeased with every thing. بد دماغي *bad-damāghī*, s. f. Ill will, displeasure. بد دول *bad-daul*, adj. Ill-shaped, ungraceful, clumsy. بد ذات *bad-zāt*, adj. Low-born, of bad disposition, of bad breed, base, unprincipled, wicked, vitious, evil-minded, unprincipled, villain. بد ذاتي *bad-zātī*, s. f. Baseness, wickedness, vitiousness, villainy. بد ذهن *bad-zihn*, adj. Stupid, slow of apprehension. بد راه *bad-rāh*, adj. Taking a bad or wrong course; wicked, sinful. بد رکاب *bad-rikāb*, adj. Ill-paced, difficult to mount (a horse). بد رنگ *bad-rang*, adj. Of bad colour, of bad kind. بد رو *bad-rau*, adj. Ill-paced (a horse). بد زبان *bad-zabān*, 1. adj. Indecent (speaker), abusive. 2. s. f. Indecent language, abuse. بد زباني *bad-zabānī*, s. f. Abuse. بد زيب *bad-zeb*, adj. Ungraceful. بد ساعت *bad-sā'āt*, s. f. An unlucky moment. بد سچ *bad-saj*, adj. Ungraceful, ill-looking. بد سرشت *bad-sirisht*, Ill-disposed, ill-natured. بد سرانجامي *bad-sar-anjāmī*, s. f. Badness of end or conclusion. بد سگال *bad-sigāl*, adj. Evil-minded, malevolent, malignant. بد سلوکی *bad-sulūkī*, s. f. Misbehaviour, maltreatment, abuse. بد سیرت *bad-sīrat*, adj. Ill-tempered, ill-disposed. بد شراب *bad-sharāb*, adj. Drunk. بد شرابي *bad-sharābī*, s. f. Drunkenness. بد شکل *bad-shakl*, adj. Ill-shaped, ill-looking. بد شکنی

bad-shugunī, s. f. Bad omen. بد صورت *bad-ṣūrat*, adj. Ugly, ill-conditioned. بد صورتي *bad-ṣūratī*, s. f. Ugliness. بد طریق *bad-tarīk*, s. m. Bad habit (in a religious sense). بد طینت *bad-tīnat*, adj. Malevolent, iniquitous. بد طینتي *bad-tīnatī*, s. f. Malevolence, iniquity. بد ظن *bad-zann*, adj. Suspicious. بد عهد *bad-āhd*, adj. Faithless, treacherous. بد عهدي *bad-āhdī*, s. f. Neglect of agreement or promise, faithlessness, breach of promise. بد فعال *bad-fi'āl*, 1. s. m. Evil deeds. 2. adj. Of bad habits (particularly, in a religious sense). بد قواره *bad-kawāra*, Ill-formed, ill-mannered. بد کردار *bad-kār* or بد کردار *bad-kirdār*, adj. Evil-doer, sinful, wicked. بد کاري *bad-kārī*, or بد کرداري *bad-kirdārī*, s. f. Wickedness, misdeed. بد کیش *bad-kesh*, adj. Impious, irreligious. بد گمان *bad-gumān*, adj. Suspicious, mistrustful, disaffected. بد گماني *bad-gumānī*, s. f. Suspicion, mistrust, disaffection. بد گو *bad-go*, adj. Evil-speaking, slanderous, evil-speaker, slanderer, calumniator. بد گوئي *bad-goī*, s. f. Slander, evil-speaking. بد گهر *bad-guhar*, adj. Of bad origin, bad by nature, unprincipled. بد لحاظ *bad-lihāz*, adj. Unmannerly, disrespectful. بد لگام *bad-lagām*, adj. Not obedient to the reins (a horse), hard-mouthed. بد مزاج *bad-mizāj*, adj. Ill-tempered. بد مزاجي *bad-mizājī*, s. f. Ill temper. بد مزگي *bad-maza-gī*, s. f. 1. Tastelessness. 2. Coolness between friends. بد مست *bad-mast*, adj. Intoxicated, dead drunk. بد مظنه *bad-mazīnna*, adj. Suspicious. بد معاش *bad-ma'āsh*, adj. Of a bad profession or way of life, of an infamous trade, immoral. بد معامله *bad-mu'ā-mala*, adj. Unfair in dealing. بد مهري *bad-mihrī*, s. f. Disobligingness, unkindness. بد نام *bad-nām*, adj. Infamous, ignominious, calumniated, of bad repute. بد نام کرنا *bad-nām karnā*, To asperse, calumniate, traduce, vilify, defame. بد نامي *bad-nāmī*, s. f. Infamy, ignominy, disrepute, scandal. بد نسل *bad-nasl*, 1. adj. Of a bad race or breed. 2. A bastard.

- بد نصیب *bad-naṣīb*, adj. Unfortunate. بد نعل *bad-naʿl*, adj. Tripping (a horse). بد نما *bad-numā*, or بد نمود *bad-namūd*, adj. Ill-looking, ungraceful, inelegant, unsightly, unbecoming. بد نمائی *bad-numā-ī*, s. f. Ungracefulness, inelegance. بد نهاد *bad-nihād*, adj. Ill-disposed. بد نهادی *bad-nihād-ī*, s. f. Badness of disposition, ill nature. بد نیت *bad-nīyat*, adj. Ill-disposed, of bad intentions, malevolent. بد نیتی *bad-nīyat-ī*, s. f. Badness of intention, ill will, malevolence. بد وضع *bad-waṣṣ*, adj. Evil-disposed. بد وضعی *bad-waṣṣ-ī*, s. f. Bad disposition. بد هیئت *bad-haiʿat*, adj. Ill-formed, ugly. بد بمن *bad-yumn*, adj. Ill-omened, unpropitious. بد بمنی *bad-yumn-ī*, s. f. Bad omen, bad luck.
- H. بد *bad*, s. f. A bubo.
- s. بد *bid* (ویل A hole) s. f. A little pit into which children in play endeavour to throw balls or marbles.
- s. بد *badi*, s. f. The wane of the moon. See s. بدی.
- s. بد *bud*, s. See s. بد *buddhi* or *budh*.
- s. or A. بدا *bidā* (ویدای or وداع) s. f. Dismissal, taking leave, farewell, adieu. بدا کرنا *bidā karnā*, To bid farewell, to dismiss.
- H. بدا *badā*, adj. Predestined.
- H. بدا بدی *badābadī*, adv. With emulation or rivalry, contentiously. (Pers. برابری).
- s. بدارن *bidāran* (ویدارن from وی and ر. دے Tear) s. m. Tearing, rending, breaking, cleaving, splitting, severing, dividing.
- s. بدارنا *bidārnā* (ویدارن) v. a. To tear, to rend.
- H. بداهنا *bidāhnā*, v. a. 1. To turn the plough over a field after the seed is come up, to plough immediately after sowing for the purpose of covering the seed. 2. To harrow.
- A. بدایت *badāyat*, s. f. Beginning.
- A. بدایع *badāʾiʿ*, s. plur. (of بدیع) Rare things.

- s. بدت *bidit* (ویدیت from ر. وید Know) part. Known, famous.
- P. بدتر *bad-tar*, adj. compar. Worse, bad.
- P. بدخشان *badakhshān*, Name of a country famous for the production of rubies.
- A. بدر *badr*, s. m. The full moon.
- P. بدر *ba-dar*, adv. Without, out.
- s. بدرا *badrā* (see بادل) s. m. Cloud.
- A. بدرقه *badriqa*, s. m. 1. A guide, convoy or guard on the road. 2. A fellow-traveller. 3. Any thing ordered to be taken with a certain medicine (as water gruel with salts), a vehicle (in medicine). See s. ان پان *anu-pān*.
- P. بدررو *badar-rau*, s. f. A drain, a sewer.
- A. بدره *badra*, s. m. A bag of money; a weight of ten thousand dirhems.
- H. بدری *bidrī*, s. f. A kind of tutanag inlaid with silver, used to make *hukka* bottoms, cups, &c. and, so called from Beeder, the name of a city and province.
- A.P. بدری *badr-ī*, adj. Of or relating to the full moon.
- s. بدری *badrī* (بدری) s. f. A place of pilgrimage in the north of India. (See As. Res. vol. xi, p. 521). بدری دس *badrī-dis*, Towards *Badrī Nāth*.
- P. بدستور *ba-dastūr*, As usual, according to custom, in the manner, customarily.
- s. بدسلا *bad-salā* (ویراه A hog, and شالنا A house) s. m. A hogsty.
- A. بدعت *bidʿat*, s. f. The introduction of novelty or change in religion, schism, heresy, innovation; violence, oppression, wrong.
- A. بدعتی *bidʿat-ī*, adj. Tyrant, oppressor.
- H. بدق *badak*, s. See بٹ *bat*.
- P.A. بدقت *ba-diḡkat*, With difficulty.
- A. بدل *badal*, s. m. Exchange, substitution, retaliation; (postpos.) In exchange, for. بدل لینا *badal lenā*, To exchange, to take in exchange.
- مال بدل *badal-i-māl*, s. m. Price, barter.

- s. بدل *baddal* (for بادل q. v.) s. m. A cloud.
 P. بدل *ba-dil*, With heart, in or on heart, heartily.
 A. بدلا *badlā*, s. m. Exchange, lieu, stead, a substitute, recompense, revenge, requital. بدلا لينا *badlā lenā*, v. a. 1. To alter. 2. To retaliate, take revenge. بدلي *badle*, In exchange, in return for.
 A. H. بدلانا *badlānā* (caus. of بدلنا) v. a. To cause to alter, to change.
 A. H. بدلائي *badlā'i*, s. f. Price of exchange.
 A. H. بدلنا *badal-nā*, v. a. To change, exchange, alter.
 A. بدله *badla*, s. m. See بدلا *badlā*.
 s. بدلي *badlī* (dimin. of بادل q. v.) s. f. 1. Cloudiness. 2. A small bit of cloud.
 A. بدلي *badlī*, s. f. Exchange, relief (of watches).
 s. بدن *badan* or *vadan*, s. m. The mouth, face, countenance.
 A. بدن *badan*, s. m. The body. بدن پهل جانا *badan phal jānā*, v. n. To be covered with an eruption of pustules.
 s. بدنا *badnā* (بدن Saying) v. a. 1. To wager, to bet. 2. To settle, to predestinate, to take (as witness), to obey, to acknowledge, to agree, not to refuse.
 P. بدو *badū*, adj. Infamous.
 A. بدو *badū*, s. f. 1. Beginning, appearance. 2. The desert. 3. (for بدوي) A tribe of Arabs inhabiting the desert.
 s. بدوان *bid-wān* (विद्वान्) adj. Learned.
 H. بدورنا *bidornā*, v. a. 1. To screw. 2. To mock at, to laugh at, to ridicule.
 H. بدورنا *bidornā*, v. a. To laugh at. See بدورنا.
 P. A. بدولت *ba-daulat*, By the fortune, by the bounty, by the means : in or with empire or fortune.
 A. بدون *bidūn*, prep. Without, besides, except.
 A. بدوي *badawī*, adj. Of the country or desert; an Arab of the desert, a countryman.
 s. بدہ *bidh* or *vidhi*, 1. s. f. A sacred pre-

- cept, rule, order, law, statute, direction, decree, injunction. 2. Manner, mode, kind, sort. 3. s. m. Name of *Brahmā*, providence.
 s. बुद्धि (r. बुध Understand) *budhi* or *buddhi* or *budh*, s. f. Sense, knowledge, wisdom, understanding, intellect, discretion.
 s. बुध *budh*, s. m. 1. A wise or learned man, a sage. 2. The planet Mercury. 3. Wednesday. ¶ बुद्ध *buddha*, The ninth *avatār* or *Hindū* incarnation.
 s. विधु *bidhu* or *vidhu*, s. m. The moon.
 s. बध *badh*, s. m. Killing, slaying, slaughter.
 s. विधाना *bidhātā* or *vidhātā*, s. m. The deity *Brahmā*.
 s. विधान *bidhān* or *vidhān*, s. m. Common practice, precept, direction. See विधि sign 1. and 2.
 H. बدهावा *badhāwā*, s. m. 1. A song in congratulation. 2. Presents, &c. carried to the house of a woman on the sixth or fortieth day after childbirth.
 s. बدهाव *bidhāwat* (from بیدھنا) s. f. Perforation.
 H. بدهائي *badhā'i*, s. f. See بدهاوا *badhāwā*.
 s. بدهک *badh-ik* (बधिक) s. m. A huntsman, sportsman, fowler, killer, slayer, executioner.
 s. बुद्धिमान *buddhī-mān*, adj. Wise, sensible, intelligent.
 s. بدهنا *badhnā* (बधन) v. a. To smite, kill. ¶ *bidhnā* (r. विध or intransitive of بیدھنا) v. n. To be pierced or perforated.
 H. بدهنا *badhnā*, s. m. A kind of pot with a spout to it, a vessel for drinking water from.
 s. بدهنا *bidhnā* (from विधि) s. m. See بدهاتا.
 s. بدهو *badhū*, s. f. A wife, daughter-in-law, woman, lady.
 s. بدهوا *bidhawā*, s. m. The deity. See بدهاتا.
 s. بدهوا *bidhwā* or *vidhavā*, s. f. A widow. (Lat. *Vidua*).

s. **बुद्धिवान्** *buddhi-wān*, adj. m. } Wise,
s. **बुद्धिवती** *buddhi-watī*, adj. f. }
intelligent.

s. **बद्धवन्स** (*विध्वंस*) *bidhwans* s. m. Non-existence, annihilation, slaughter.

s. **बद्धी** (*बध्री* or *वर्द्धी*) *baddhī* s. f. An ornament worn round the neck, hanging down to the waist and crossing behind and before; a belt, a sash, brace (of a carriage, &c.).

s. **बद्धिया** *badhiyā* (r. **बध** Bind, injure) s. f. A bullock, any castrated animal.

s. **बदि** *badī* (**बदि**) s. f. The dark half of the lunar month from full moon to new moon.

P. **बदि** *bad-ī* (from **बद**) s. f. Badness, wickedness, evil, ill, mischief, injury, misfortune.

s. **विद्या** (*विद* Know) *bidyā* or *vidyā*, s. f. Science, knowledge, intellect.

s. **विद्याधर** *bidyādhara* or *vidyā-dhara*, s. m. A sort of demi-god or attendant in the celestial courts. (The *Vidyādhara*s dance before the assembled deities in *Indra's* heaven).

s. **विद्यार्थी** (*विद्या* Science, and *अर्थी* Desirous) *bidyārthī* or *vidyārthī*, s. m. A student.

s. **विद्यावान्** *bidyā-wān* or *vidyā-vān*, adj. Learned, scientific.

s. **विदेश** *bides* or *vi-des*, s. m. A foreign country, another country.

s. **बिदेसि** *bides-ī* (from **बिदेस**) adj. Foreigner.

A. **बदि** *badī** (from **बद**) adj. Novel, wonderful, rare, curious, strange.

A. **बदिहा** *badīha*, s. m. 1. An extempore, an impromptu, any thing done without meditation, an unexpected event. 2. An axiom.

A. **बदिहि** *badīh-ī*, 1. adj. Unpremeditated, apparent, self-evident. 2. s. f. An axiom.

s. **बदा** *badā*, adj. Great. See **बरा** *barā*.

s. **بذارنا** *bidārnā* (*विद्रावण* from *वि* and *र. द्रु* Run, flee) v. a. 1. To drive away, to turn away. 2. To efface.

s. **बद्धा** *buddhā*, adj. Old. See **बोڑहा**.

A. **बि-ज़ाति-हि** *bi-ṣāti-hi*, adv. By its own essence, of itself, of himself, in person, personally, essentially, independently, intrinsically.

A. **बज़र** *baẓr*, s. m. Seed. **बज़र-गर** *baẓr-gar*, A husbandman.

A. **बज़ल** *baẓl*, s. m. Expense, gift, munificence. **बज़ल हونا** *baẓl honā*, To be expended.

A. **बिज़ला** *biẓla*, s. m. A garment for daily use of which no care is taken.

A. **बज़ला** *baẓla*, s. m. A jest, raillery.

P. A. **बा-ज़ाुक** *ba-ṣauk*, With taste or pleasure.

A. **बर** *barr*, s. m. Dry land, a desert.

H. **बर** *bur*, s. f. Pudenda fœminæ.

s. **वर** *bar* or *var*, 1. s. m. A choice, a boon, a blessing, a good. 2. A bridegroom. (Lat. Vir). 3. adj. Excellent. 4. (**वट**) s. m. The Indian fig tree. 5. (**वरम्**) conj. But, moreover, even. **बर-दाई** *bar-dā'ī*, Giver of a choice or blessing.

H. **बर** *bar*, s. m. Breadth (of cloth).

H. **बर** *barr*, s. f. A wasp. See **बिर्नी** *birnī*.

P. **बर** *bar*, s. f. 1. Bosom. **बर-मार्ना** *bar-mārnā*, and **बर-हानकना** *bar hānknā*, To boast. 2. Fruit. 3. prep. On, up, above, upon, at, in. 4. part. (from **बर-دن**) Bearing, bearer, carrier, taking away. **बर-آنا** *bar ānā*, v. n. To come up, to come forth, to be successful, to succeed, to be obtained, to be accomplished, to abstain. **बर-لانا** *bar lānā*, v. n. To extract, get out, produce, fulfil, accomplish, yield. **बर-خلاف** *bar khilāf* or **बर-عكس** *bar āks*, On the contrary, in spite (of), in opposition. **बर-موقع** *bar mahall* or **बर-موقع** *bar mauka** or **बर-وقت** *bar waqt*, Opportune, opportunely, seasonable, seasonably, apropos, apposite, &c.

s. **بارا** *barā*, 1. (for **वटक**) s. m. Cakes made of

- ground pulse fried in butter or *ghī*. 2. (for برا) adj. Large, great.
- H. برا *burā*, adj. Bad, worse. برا لگنا *burā lagnā*, v. n. To be unpleasant. برا ماننا *burā mānnā*, v. a. To take amiss or ill or as an affront, to be displeased or affronted. ¶ *burā*, s. See جوف *jauf*.
- P. برابر *bar-ā-bar*, adj. Abreast, even, level, plain, uniform, smooth, like, alike, up to, opposite, over against, equal, on a par, adequate, exact, accurate, straight. برابر آنا *bar-ā-bar ānā*, To overtake. برابر سرابر *bar-ā-bar sarābar*, adj. Equal, alike. برابر کرنا *bar-ā-bar karnā*, To smooth, compose, adjust, accord, assimilate, level, match. برابر هونا *bar-ā-bar honā*, To terminate, allow, equal, suit, agree.
- P. برابری *bar-ā-bar-ī*, s. f. Equality, exactness, emulation, rivalry, competition. برابری کرنا *bar-ā-bar-ī karnā*, To resist, oppose, vie, withstand, emulate, rival, equal.
- S. برات *barāt* (व्रात) s. f. The marriage procession.
- A. برات *barāt*, s. f. A commission, a warrant, assignment, letter.
- P. برات *barāt*, s. f. The fourteenth day of the month *Shabān*, which is appropriated to the commemoration of ancestors. See شب برات *shab-i-barāt* (which name the day more commonly bears).
- S. براتی *barāt-ī* (व्राती) s. m. The company and attendants at a marriage.
- S. برات *birāt*, s. m. 1. (विराट्) The embodied spirit. 2. (विराट) A sovereign.
- S. برājna *birājna* (वि and र. राज Shine) v. n. To be conspicuous or splendid; to enjoy one's self; to live in health, ease, content and independence.
- P. برادر *birādar*, s. m. Brother. برادر پرور *birādar-parwar*, Kind to friends and relations.
- P. برادرانه *birādar-āna*, adj. or adv. Brotherly, like a brother.

- P. برادر زاد *birādar-zāda*, s. m. A brother's son, a nephew.
- P. برادری *birādar-ī* (from برادر) 1. s. f. Brotherhood, fraternity, relationship, company. 2. adj. Brotherly, fraternal.
- A. براده *burāda*, s. m. Filings.
- P. برآر *bar-ār* (بر Up, and part. act. of آوردن To bring) Bringing or bearing up; accomplisher, performer, producer, raiser up, bearer up, taker, hearer.
- S. بارا *barārā* (वरत्रा) s. f. A thong, a rope (particularly, of a swing). See برها.
- A. باراز *barāz*, properly *birāz*, s. m. 1. Stool, motion, excrement, faeces. 2. Fighting.
- H. براس *burās*, s. Anger, displeasure.
- P. برآشفته *bar-āshufta*, adj. See آشفته *āshufta*.
- P. برافتاد *bar-uftād*, part. pass. (for برافتاده) Fallen off or away.
- P. برافروخته *bar-afrokhta* (part. pass.) adj. Inflamed, set on fire.
- A. براق *burāk*, n. prop. The ass on which Muhammad is said to have passed from Jerusalem to heaven.
- A. براق *barrāk* (from برق) adj. Flashing, shining, brilliant, resplendent.
- A. برآقی *barrāk-ī*, s. f. Brilliancy, splendour.
- S. برام *bi-rām* (वि and र. रम् Be quiet or at rest) adj. Uneasy, unquiet, agitated.
- P. برآمد *bar-āmad*, 1. s. f. Coming up, coming or going out or forth, egress, out-going, exit, eruption, source, issue, expenditure. 2. Informing (more particularly, of bribery), accusation, impeachment. 3. part. (for برآمده) Come up, come out.
- P. برآمده *bar-āmada*, s. m. A verandah, balcony, porch, gallery.
- H. بران *barrān*, s. See دفعه *daf'a*.
- P. بران *burrān* (from بریدن) part. Cutting, sharp.
- S. بران *barrānā* (see بران) v. a. To talk in one's sleep or in a delirium.

- ه. برانا *birānā*, adj. 1. Strange, foreign. 2. Belonging to another, of another.
- ه. برانا *birānā*, v. a. To mock.
- پ. برانداز *bar-andāz*, part. act. (of برانداختن) Overturning, destroying.
- پ.س. براؤ *bar-ā'o* (from برآنا) s. Abstinence.
- پ. برآورد *bar-āwurd*, s. f. Calculating, estimating, considering before hand what may be necessary for a feast, &c. برآورد کرنا *bar-āwurd karnā*, 1. To strike out (of a muster roll). 2. To calculate, to estimate, to carry to account.
- ه. براؤنا *bīrā'onā*, v. a. To vex. See برانا *birānā*.
- س. براد *barāh* (or *varāha* for वराह) s. m. 1. A boar. 2. The third *avatār* or incarnation of *Vishṇu* in the form of a boar.
- ه. براهت *barrāhat* (from برانا *barrānā*) s. f. Chattering, prate, rant.
- س. براهمن *brāhmaṇ*, s. m. A Brahman.
- س. براهمنی *brāhmaṇī*, s. f. The wife of a *Brāhmaṇ*, a female of the *brāhmaṇ* cast.
- ه. برائی *burā-i* (from برا *burā*) s. f. Mischief, badness, evil, wickedness. برائی پراٹھنا یا کمر باندھنا *burā-i par uṭhnā yā kamar bāndhnā*, To resolve on mischief.
- پ. برائی *barā'e*, adv. By reason of, on account of, for.
- پ. برباد *bar-bād*, adj. (Given) to the winds; thrown away, misapplied, lost, wasted, destroyed, laid waste, ruined. برباد دینا *bar-bād denā* or برباد کرنا *bar-bād karnā*, To give to the winds, to throw away, to lose, to waste, misapply, to ruin, destroy, &c. برباد ہونا *bar-bād honā*, To be thrown away, misapplied, or lost.
- س. بربرا *burburā* (see بلبلا) s. m. A bubble.
- ه. بربری *barbar-i*, s. f. A large kind of goat (from Barbary).
- پ. بربط *barbat*, s. f. A kind of harp or lute.
- ه. برہسیا *burbhasiyā*, adj. Affected, an old person who affects the manners of youth.
- ه. برہولا *bur-bolā* (from برا *Bad*, and بولنا *To speak*) adj. Scurrilous.

- پ.ه. برپا رہنا *bar-pā rahnā*, To continue firm or standing.
- پ.س. برپا کرنا *bar-pā karnā*, v. a. To raise, to pitch, to establish, to produce, to set on foot, to cause, to occasion, to introduce.
- پ.س. برپا ہونا *bar-pā honā*, v. n. To be raised, set on foot, pitched, established, produced, occasioned.
- س. برت *barat*, 1. (or *brat*, for व्रत) s. m. A meritorious act, a fast, a vow, a religious rite or penance. 2. (see برتنا) Use. 3. (for वरत्रा) s. f. A thong, leathern girth, rope: see س. برہا *barhā*. 4. (ه. pres. part. of برنا) Flaming, blazing.
- س. برت *briti* or *vṛiti*, s. m. Appointing; a proxy in the performance of religious duties.
- س. برت *britti* or *vṛitti*, s. f. Livelihood, stipend, pension, income, estate.
- س. برتا *birtā* (वित्त) s. m. Substance, ability, power. See بت *bitt*.
- ه. برتا *bartā*, part. pass. (of برتنا q. v.) That which has been used.
- ه. برتانا *bartānā*, 1. v. a. To distribute. 2. s. m. Old clothes.
- س. برتانت *britānt* or *brittānt* or *vṛittānt*, s. m. Intelligence, tidings, narration, story, history, topick, mode, circumstance.
- پ. برتر *bar-tar*, adj. High, higher, superiour, excellent.
- پ. برتری *bar-tar-i*, s. f. Excellence, superiority.
- س. برتمان *वर्तमान* (r. वृत् Exist, be current) *bar-tamān* or *vartamān*, adj. Present, existent; the present tense.
- ه. برتن *bartan*, s. m. A dish, plate, basin, &c. vessel, utensil.
- ه. برتنا *baratnā*, v. a. To consider, to reflect.
- ه. برتنا *bartnā*, v. a. To use.
- س. برتھا *brithā* or *brathā* or *vṛithā*, adj. Abortive, vain, in vain.
- س. برتی *brat-i* or *vrat-i*, adj. Engaged in the

- observance of a fast, penance or vow. s. m. One who fasts.
- ه. برتی *birtī*, s. m. Name of a plant. (A species of Panicum).
- ه. برج *bruj*, s. m. A large track rope (a small one being called گن *gun*).
- ه. برج *burj*, s. m. A cable.
- ا. برج *burj*, s. m. 1. A bastion, tower, bulwark. 2. A sign of the zodiack.
- س. برج *braj*, s. m. Name of a district, containing the several villages of Mathurā, Gokul, Brindāvan, &c. being about 168 miles in circumference.
- پ. برجا *bar-jā*, In place; accurate, right, true.
- ه. برجیا *barjatiyā*, s. m. An innocent kind of snake. (Perhaps, from s. r. वृज Leave).
- ه. س. برجی *bur-jarī*, s. f. A term of abuse (applied to a woman).
- پ. برجسته *bar-jasta* (from بر Up, and جستن To leap) adj. Opportune, apropos, right, proper, exact, prompt.
- ه. برجنا *barajnā*, v. a. To forbid, to prohibit.
- ا. برجی *burj-i*, s. f. A small tower, a turret.
- ه. برچن *birchan*, s. m. Flour made from the fruit of the *ber* (Rhamnus jujuba).
- س. برچه *brichchh* or *vriksha*, s. m. A tree in general, a plant.
- ه. برچها *barchhā*, s. m. } A (long slender) spear,
ه. برچهی *barchhī*, s. f. } a javelin, dart. برچها
A spearman.
- س. برچهک *birchhik*, s. m. see برسچک *brischik*.
- ه. برچهیت *barchhait* (from برچهی) s. m. A spearman.
- پ. ا. برحق *bar-hak̄k*, In truth, by right, rightful.
- پ. برخاست *bar-khāst* (from برخاستن) s. f. Rising up, recalling or removing from office, recall.
- ه. برخاست هونا *bar-khāst honā*, v. n. To rise or break up (as an assembly).
- پ. برخور *bar-khur*, adj. See برخوردار *bar-khurdār*.

- پ. برخوردار *bar-khurd*, s. f. Success, the obtaining one's desires.
- پ. برخوردار *bar-khur-dār*, adj. Happy, enjoying long life and prosperity. (Male children are thus called, q. d. enjoying the fruits of life).
- پ. برخي *barkhe*, s. A little, somewhat, a small part.
- س. برد *barad* (बलीवर्दी) s. m. A bull, a bullock.
- ه. برد *burd*, s. f. A term used at chess when the king only, on one side, remains on the board; (hence, also) an opportunity of making some acquisition.
- ه. برد *birad*, s. m. Fame, reputation, panegyrick.
- ا. برد *bard*, s. m. Cold, frigidity.
- ه. پ. بردار *bar-dār* (بر Breadth, and دار Having) adj. Wide, broad (cloth).
- پ. بردار *bar-dār*, part. in compos. (from برداشتن) Taker up, carrier, bearer, holding or raising up. So سونثی بردار Club-bearer, &c.
- پ. برداری *bar-dār-i*, s. f. (in compos.) The act of bearing, carrying, &c.
- پ. برداشت *bar-dāsht* (from برداشتن) s. f. Endurance, patience. برداشت کرنا *bar-dāsht karnā*, To endure, to bear with patience. برداشت هونا *bar-dāsht hona*, To be tolerable.
- پ. برداشته *bar-dāshta*, part. pass. (from برداشتن) Raised up, elevated; removed.
- س. بردان *bardān* or *vara-dān* (वर A bridegroom, a blessing, and दान A gift) s. m. 1. A wedding gift (to a bride). 2. The answer to a prayer addressed to God or to a saint.
- پ. بردبار *burd-bār*, adj. Burthen-bearing; forbearing, patient, mild.
- پ. بردباری *burd-bār-i*, s. f. Bearing of burthen; forbearance, patience.
- ه. بردنگی *birdangī*, s. (ایک قسم کا ہتیار) A kind of tool or weapon (?).
- پ. برده *barda*, s. m. and f. A captive, a slave. برده فروش *barda-farosh*, A slave merchant.
- س. برده *briddh*, or *vridhha*, adj. Old.

- s. برده वृद्धि (r. वृध Increase) *briddhi* or *vridddhi*, s. f. Increase; vegetation.
- s. برده *biruddha* (विरुद्ध) adj. Opposite, opposed to, contrary to, against.
- s. بردهना *baradhnā* (from برد A bull) v. n. To bull a cow.
- s. بردي *bardī* (वर्द्धी) s. A drove of cattle loaded.
- A. بردي *bardī*, s. f. Papyrus.
- H. بردیت *bardait*, s. m. A panegyrist, a bard.
- A. برزخ *barzakh*, s. m. Interval, partition, separation; the time and state of man from death till the resurrection.
- P. برزن *barzan*, s. A street or quarter of a town, a desert or plain.
- s. برس *bris* (वृष) s. m. A bull; Taurus (the sign of the zodiack).
- s. برس *baras* (वर्ष) s. m. Rain; a year. برس گانته *baras-gānth*, s. f. The ceremony of tying a knot on the anniversary birthday of a child; birthday.
- H. برس *baras*, s. m. An intoxicating drug made of opium.
- s. برسا *barsā*, s. m. See برشا or برکيا.
- s. برسات *barsāt* (वर्षर्तु) s. f. The rainy season, the rains.
- s. برسائي *barsāt-i* (from برسات) s. f. The name of a disorder in horses, the farcy.
- P. برسام *bar-sām* (بر Breast, and سام Swelling) s. m. The pleurisy or an inflammation of the diaphragm.
- s. برسانا *barsānā* (causal of برسنا q. v.) v. a. To cause to rain, to shower down.
- s. برسائو *barsā'u* (from برسانا) part. act. Raining.
- s. برستا *barastā* (from برسنا) s. m. Rain.
- s. برسچک *brischik* or *vrischik* (वृश्चिक) s. m. A scorpion; Scorpio (the sign of the zodiack).
- H. برسنا *birasnā*, v. n. To stay, to remain.
- s. برسنا *barasnā* (वर्षण) v. n. To rain.

- s. برسوان *baras-wān*, adj. Annual, anniversary.
- s. برسوڑی *barasauṛī* (वार्षिक) s. f. An annual tax or rent.
- s. برسي *barsī* (वार्षिक) s. m. Annual ceremony in commemoration of deceased relations.
- s. برش *brish* (वृष) s. m. A bull; Taurus (the sign of the zodiack). ¶ *barash* or *barsh* (for वर्ष) s. m. Rain; a year.
- P. برش *burrish* (from بریدن) s. f. Sharpness.
- s. برشا वर्षا: *barshā* or *varshā*, s. f. 1. The rains, the third season (of the six) comprising *Sāwan* and *Bhādon*. 2. Rain.
- s. برشارت (वर्षर्तु or वर्षी Rains, and ऋतु Season) *barshā*- or *barkhā*- or *varshā-ritu*, s. f. The rainy season.
- s. برشا کال (वर्षी Rains, and کال Season, time) *barshā*- or *barkhā*- or *varshā-kāl*, s. m. The rainy season.
- s. برشانا *barshānā* (from वर्षी) v. a. To rain.
- s. برشبه *brishabh* or *brashabh* (for वृषभ *vriṣhabh*) s. m. A bull.
- P. برشتگی *birishta-gī*, s. f. Frying, broiling.
- P. برشته *birishta*, part. pass. (of برشتن) Fried, broiled.
- s. برشکال वर्षکال (from वर्ष Rain, and کال Season) *barshkāl* or *varshā-kāla*, s. m. The rainy season, the rains.
- s. برشکالي *barsh-kāl-i*, adj. Of the rains, rainy.
- A. برس *baraṣ*, s. m. Leprosy.
- P.A. برطرف *bar-taraf*, adj. Aside, apart, dismissed.
- برطرف کرنا *bar-taraf karnā*, v. a. To dismiss, discharge, turn off, cashier. برطرف هونا *bar-taraf honā*, v. n. To be dismissed, discharged, turned off, or cast aside.
- P.A. برطرفی *bartarf-i* (from برطرف) s. f. Dismission, discharge.

- P. A. *ba-raghat*, With avidity, eagerly.
- P. *barf*, s. m. f. Ice, snow. *barf-parward*, adj. Iced, cooled in ice.
- P. *barf-i*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat. adj. Icy, snowy.
- A. *barq*, s. f. (Heb. ברק) Lightning. *barq-zada*, Struck with lightning. *barq-andāz*, A matchlock man, a musketeer.
- A. *burka* (or *burka'a*) s. m. A dress or kind of veil with eye-holes to it, covering the whole body from head to foot. *burka-posh*, One who wears a *burka*.
- S. *brik* or *vrik*, s. m. A wolf.
- A. *barakāt*, plur. (of *barakat*, Heb. ברכה) s. f. Blessings, auspiciousness, prosperity. *bā-barakāt*, adj. Fortunate, prosperous, fortunate in every undertaking and communicating good fortune to every thing one is concerned in, productive of advantage and success.
- S. *birkat* (विरक्त comp. of वि prep. and रक्त from the root रञ्ज Be in love) 1. s. m. A kind of *faḳīr* who has relinquished the world. 2. adj. Wearied, disgusted.
- A. *barakat*, s. f. Blessing, abundance, prosperity, auspiciousness, an inherent prosperity which produces success or abundance. *barakat denā*, To bless, to prosper.
- S. *briksh* or *vriksha*, s. m. A tree.
- A. *birka*, s. m. A pond, a well.
- S. *barakh* or *barkh* or *varkha* or *varsha*, s. m. Rain; a year. See *baras*.
- S. *brikh* or *vrikha*, s. m. A bull; Taurus (the sign of the Zodiack).
- S. *barkhā* or *varkha*, s. f. See *barsha*.
- S. *barkhāsan* or *varkhāsan*, s. m. Yearly pay or subsistence.

- S. *brikhab*, } (for वृषभ) s. m. A bull.
- S. *brakhabh*, }
- S. *barakhnā*, v. n. To rain. See *barsna*.
- S. *barg* (वर्ग) s. m. 1. An assembly of people of one class, a multitude of similar things. 2. A class of letters pronounced on the same part of the mouth (as the gutturals, palatals, &c.). 3. The square of a number.
- P. *barg*, s. m. 1. A leaf. 2. Warlike apparatus, provision or necessities for a journey. 3. A musical instrument. 4. Melody. (Plur. *barg-i-gul*, Leaf of a rose: *met.* the lip of a mistress.
- H. *bargā*, s. m. A rafter.
- P. *bar-guzīda*, part. pass. Chosen, selected, elect.
- P. *bar-gashta-gī*, s. f. Retrocession, inversion, turning back, apostasy, abjuration.
- P. *bar-gashta*, part. pass. Turned, changed, inverted, turned back, apostatized, rebelled.
- S. *bargī* (वर्गीय) s. m. The *Mahārāttas* are so called.
- H. *bargel*, s. m. An ortolan. (*Alauda*).
- H. *burlā*, s. m. A wasp.
- S. *birlā* (विरल) adj. 1. Scarce, uncommon, rare, wonderful. 2. Delicate, fine.
- H. *barmā*, s. m. A kind of gimlet or borer worked with a string.
- H. *barmānā*, v. a. To bore.
- S. *birmānā* (causal of *brma* q. v.) v. a. To stop; to tame, to reduce to obedience, to allure.
- H. *barmalā*, adj. Publick, conspicuous.
- S. *biramnā* (वि and र. रम Rest) v. n. To stop, to remain, to delay.
- H. *barmhā*, n. prop. The people of Ava are so called. See also *brahmā*.
- S. *barun* or *varuṇa*, s. m. 1. The god of water. 2. Name of a tree. (*Cratæva tapia*, or *Capparis trifoliata*).

- §. برن *baran*, 1. (वर्ण) s. m. Colour, sort, class ; one of the four tribes among the Hindūs (viz. 1, ब्राह्मण 2, क्षत्रिय 3, वैश्य 4, शूद्र). 2. A letter of an alphabet. 3. Praise, description. 4. (वरम्) conj. Moreover, but even, rather.
- کرنا *baran karnā* (from Sans. वरण) To hire a priest for the performance of a sacrifice or any religious ceremony.
- §. برنا *baranā* (वरणा) n. prop. A rivulet running past the north of Benares.
- §. برنا *barnā*, 1. (for वरण) s. m. Name of a fruit tree (*Cratæva tapia*): see برن *barun*. 2. (from वर A bridegroom) v. a. To marry.
- P. برنا *barnā*, s. m. A youth.
- P. برنایی *barnā-ī*, s. f. Youth.
- H. برنا *barnā*, v. n. To burn. See بلنا *balnā*.
- P. برنج *birinj*, s. m. 1. Rice. 2. Brass.
- P. برنجاری *birinj-ārī* (برنج Rice, and آر Bringing) s. m. One who follows a camp with grain.
- P. برنجی *birinj-ī*, adj. Brazen, of brass.
- §. برنج *biranch* (for विरिञ्चि *virinchi*, or विरञ्चि *viranchi*, or विरञ्च *virancha*) s. m. A name of *Brahmā*.
- §. برند *brind* or *vrind*, s. m. A heap, a multitude, a quantity, an aggregation.
- §. برندا *brindā* or *vrindā*, s. f. A plant worshipped by the *Hindūs*, commonly called *Tulsī*. (*Ocimum sanctum*).
- §. برندابی *brindā-ban*, s. m. Name of a place in the vicinity of *Mathurā*, and the scene of *Krishṇa's* sports with the *Gopīs*.
- §. برن سنکر *barn-sankar* (or *varṇa-sankara* वर्ण संकर) s. m. A person of a tribe originating in the intercourse of a man of one tribe with a woman of another.
- P. برنگ *ba-rang*, In the manner.

- §. برن مالا *barna-mālā* (वर्णमाला) s. f. An alphabet.
- §. برنن वर्णन *barnan* or *varṇan*, s. m. Description, recital, explanation, praise. برنن کرنا *bar-nan karnā*, To explain, describe, extol, praise.
- §. برنا *barannā* (ر. वर्ण Paint, celebrate) v. a. To explain, to describe, to praise.
- §. برنی *baranī* or *barunī* (वरणी) s. f. An eyelash.
- H. برنی *birnī*, s. f. 1. A wasp. 2. A small grain.
- H. بروا *birwā*, s. m. A plant, a tree.
- H. بروا *barwā*, s. f. Name of a *rāginī*, in musick, by which deer and serpents are said to be tamed.
- H. برواهی *birwāhī*, s. f. An orchard. برواهی کرنا *birwāhī karnā*, 1. To make an orchard. 2. To enclose with a hedge.
- P. بروبر *barobar*, adj. See برابر *bar-ā-bar*.
- §. بروپ *bi-rūp* (वि and रूप Form) adj. Disfigured, deformed, ugly. بروپ هونا *birūp-honā*, To be disgraced.
- P. بروت *burūt*, s. f. Whiskers, mustaches.
- H. بروت *barwat*, s. f. A kind of snake.
- H. بروٹ *barwaṭ*, s. m. A tumour in the belly.
- H. بروٹھا *baroṭhā*, s. m. 1. A washerman. 2. A vestibule.
- A. بروج *burūj*, s. plur. (of برج) Bastions, towers, signs of the zodiack.
- A. برودت *burūdat*, s. f. Coldness, coolness.
- §. بروده *birodh* (विरोध) s. m. Enmity, quarrel, contention, dispute, contrariety, opposition.
- §. برودهی *birodh-ī*, adj. Quarrelsome.
- P. A. بروقت *bar waqt*, At the (proper) time, opportune, opportunely, timely.
- §. بروگ *birog* (वि and योग Junction) s. m. Separation, absence.
- §. بروگن *birogan* (वियोगिनी) adj. f. Separated, distressed from separation.

- s. *birogī* (वियोगी) adj. Separated, absent (from the beloved).
- P. *barū-mand*, adj. Fortunate, happy.
- P. *birūn*, adv. (contract. of بیرون) Without; the outside.
- H. *barwa*, s. m. The name of a bird that feeds on fish.
- P. *bara*, s. m. A lamb, a kid. ¶ *ba-rah*, In or on the way.
- s. *birah* (विरह from वि and र. रह Leave, quit) s. m. Separation, parting, absence, especially the separation of lovers.
- H. *barhā*, s. m. A field where cows feed.
- s. *barhā* (वरत्रा) s. m. A rope, a thong.
- H. *burhā*, adj. Wicked, bad.
- s. *birhā*, s. m. 1. See *birah*. 2. A kind of song peculiar to washermen.
- A. *burhān*, s. m. Demonstration, proof.
- s. *brihaspati* or *vrihaspati*, s. m. 1. The regent of the planet Jupiter identified astronomically with the planet: in mythology he is the preceptor of the gods. 2. Thursday.
- s. *brihaspatibār* (वृहस्पतिवार) s. m. Thursday.
- s. *brahm* or *brahma*, God, the cause and essence of the world from which all things are supposed to proceed and to which they return.
- brahm-astra*, s. m. A fabled weapon, which, consecrated by a formula addressed to *Brahmā*, deals infallible destruction to those against whom it is discharged.
- brahm-bhoj*, Feeding of *Brāhmaṇs*.
- brahma-daitya*, An apparition, Satan, ghost.
- brahma-rātri*, s. f. A night of *Brahmā*, comprising a thousand ages of the gods, or 216,000,000 of those of mortals. See *kalpa*, sign. 2.
- brahma-rākhas*, A kind of

- demon. *brahm-sesh*, The leavings of *Brāhmaṇs*.
- brahma-hatyā*, The murder of a *Brāhmaṇ*; sacrilege.
- brahma-hatyā-rā*, s. m. A murderer of a *Brāhmaṇ*.
- brahma-hatyā-rī*, s. f. A murderess of a *Brāhmaṇ*.
- P. *bar-ham*, adj. 1. Confused, entangled, spoiled. 2. Angry, vexed, sullen.
- bar-ham darham*, adj. Entangled, confused, topsyturvy.
- barham-zadan*, s. m. Confusing, mixing together, striking together.
- bar-bam-zada*, Confused, convulsed, turned topsyturvy.
- barham-zan*, An exciter of quarrels, an embroiler.
- barham-zan-ī*, s. f. 1. Embroiling, confusing. 2. Interference, prevention, putting a stop to.
- s. *brahmā*, s. m. The Deity in the character of Creator, or matter personified.
- s. *brahmāṇḍ* (ब्रह्म Brahm, and अण्ड an egg, to which the world is likened) *brahmāṇḍ*, s. m. 1. The globe, the world. (In creation there are said to have been innumerable *Brahmāṇḍas*). 2. The top of the head.
- s. *brahma-bān*, s. m. See *brahma-asthra* under *brahm*.
- s. *brahmachārī*, s. m. A religious student, a *Brāhmaṇ* from the time of his investiture with the sacerdotal thread till he becomes a householder, a person who continues with his spiritual teacher studying the *Veda*, a *Pandit* learned in the *Veda*, an ascetic.
- s. *brahmacharj* (for *brahmacharya* ब्रह्मचर्य) s. m. The profession or way of life of a *Brahmachārī*.
- s. *brahma-lok*, s. m. The region or heaven of *Brahmā*.
- s. *brahman* or *barahman* or *birahman*, n. prop. A Brahman. See *brahman*.
- s. *brahman-ī*, s. f. See *brāhmaṇ-ī*.

- P. *barham-ī*, s. f. Confusion, convulsion, trouble, anarchy.
- S. *birhan* (بره *virahī* from *virah*) adj. f. (A woman) suffering the pangs of absence in love, (a female lover) separated from the object of her affection.
- P. *barahna-gī*, s. f. Nakedness.
- P. *barahna*, adj. Naked. *barahna-pā*, Bare-footed.
- S. *virahī* (بره *virahī* from *virah*) *birhī* or *virahī*, adj. m. Suffering the pangs of absence in love, separated from one's love.
- S. *barhelā* (بره *virahī*) s. m. A wild hog. See *barhelā*.
- S. *barhī* (بره *virahī*) s. m. A peacock.
- S. *birhiyā* (بره *virahī*) adj. Amorous, sensual, suffering the pangs of absent love.
- H. *barī*, s. f. Quicklime.
- S. *barī*, 1. (for *barī*) s. f. A dish made of pulse. 2. (from *bar*) Wedding garment. 3. (for *barī*) adj. Strong, powerful.
- A. *barī* (بر *barī*) adj. Acquitted, free, clear, guiltless, innocent. *bariyu-z-zimma*, Free from charge or obligation, justified.
- A. *barr-ī*, adj. Belonging to the dry land, to the forest or desert; wild.
- H. *bara'ī*, s. m. A seller of betel leaf, a cultivator of betel.
- S. *baryār* (بر *barī*) adj. Strong, violent.
- S. *baryārā* (بر *barī*) 1. adj. Strong, violent. 2. s. m. A medicinal herb so called: see *barā*.
- H. *biriyān*, s. f. Time.
- P. *biryān*, adj. Fried, roasted, broiled, parched, grilled; burning, consuming.
- S. *bariyā'ī* (بر *barī*) s. f. Sans. *वडता* (from *bar*) s. f. Boast, exultation.
- H. *barethā*, s. m. A washerman.

- H. *barethan*, s. f. A washerwoman.
- H. *barej*, s. m. A betel-garden.
- P. *burīdan-ī*, adj. Fit or deserving to be cut.
- P. *burīda*, part. pass. (from *burīdan*) Cut, amputated, clipped.
- P. *birez birez* (بر *barī*) Overcome by and yielding to misfortune or an enemy.
- S. *barīs*, s. m. A year. See *baras*.
- H. *barain*, s. f. A (female) seller of betel-leaf, or rather cultivator of betel.
- P. *barīn*, adj. High, sublime.
- S. *bar*, 1. (for *bar*) s. m. The Bengal fig-tree. (Ficus Bengalensis or Indica). 2. in compos. a contraction of *barā* Great; as, *bar-bolā*, A noisy talkative person; *bar-bhakū'ā*, A blockhead; *bar-peṭā*, adj. Big-bellied; a great eater; greedy, avaricious.
- H. *bur*, s. f. Pudenda fœminæ.
- S. *barā* (بر *barī*) adj. Large, great, big, greater, senior, elder, eldest, principal, &c. *barā rastā pakarṇā*, To die. *barā karṇā*, 1. To enlarge, to exalt, to promote. 2. To extinguish, to put out (a lamp, &c. as to use the direct phrase is deemed unlucky). *barē peṭ wālā honā*, To be patient.
- S. H. *barā-pā* (بر *barī*) s. m. Grandeur, dignity, elevation.
- H. *burānā*, v. a. To cause to sink.
- S. *barānā*, v. a. To talk in one's sleep, &c. See *barrānā*.
- S. *barā'ī* (بر *barī*) s. f. 1. Greatness, largeness, excellence, bulk, bulkiness, bigness. 2. Magnifying, boasting. *barā'ī karnā* or *mārṇā*, To extol, to magnify, to boast, to vaunt. *barā'ī denā*, To honour.
- S. *barbar* (بر *barī*) s. f. Muttering, the light-headed talk of a person in a delirium.
- S. *burburā* (بر *barī*) s. m. A bubble.
- S. *barbarānā* (بر *barī*) v. a. To mutter,

grumble, chatter nonsense, talk light-headedly, rave.

s. *barbariyā*, part. act. (from بڑبڑانا) A chatterer, a mutterer, a grumbler.

s. *bar-bhāgī*, adj. Very fortunate.

s. *bar-pan*, } (from بڑا) s. m. Greatness,

s. *bar-panā*, } grandeur, dignity.

H. *bur-chod*, A term of abuse, scoundrel.

H. *burak*, s. A sort of sound or voice.

H. *bar-kā*, adj. See بڑا Great.

H. *buram*, s. Sound of water.

H. *bar-nā*, v. n. To enter.

s. *barotī*, s. f. See بڑھتی *barhtī*.

s. *barūnkhā* (वड Great, and इंसु A sugar-cane) s. m. A kind of sugar-cane with long joints.

s. H. *burhā-pā* (from بڑھا) s. m. Old age.

s. *barhā-lānā*, v. a. To bring forward, to lead on (an army).

s. *barhānā* (trans. of بڑھنا) v. a. 1. To increase, augment, enlarge, to lengthen, to make advance, to forward, to exalt, elevate, to raise, to promote, aggrandize, rear up, extend, stretch out, amplify, dilate. 2. To extinguish. 3. To shut up (a shop). 4. To remove the tablecloth.

s. *barhā'o* (from بڑھنا) s. m. Prolongation, advancement, increase, enlargement.

s. *barhāwā* (from بڑھانا) s. m. 1. Population. 2. Excitement, flattery.

H. *burh-bhas*, adj. Affecting in old age the manners of youth.

s. *barh-tā*, s. m. } (from بڑھنا Sans. वृद्धता)

s. *barh-tī*, s. f. } Increase, augmentation, enhancement, overplus, more, promotion, aggrandizement, elevation.

H. *barhal*, s. Name of a small round fruit.

s. *barhan*, s. f. A carpenter's wife. See بڑھی *barhāī*.

s. *barhnā* (वर्धन r. वृध Increase) v. n. To increase, enlarge, go on, proceed, advance, ex-

aggerate, grow, rise, swell, to be promoted, to amount, lengthen.

s. *barhant* (from بڑھنا) s. f. Increase.

s. *barhnī*, s. f. 1. A broom. 2. Advance made for cultivation or manufacture or a contract.

s. *barhotar*, s. m. } (from بڑھنا) Interest,
s. *barhotarī*, s. f. } profit, advantage.

s. *barhāī* (वर्धकि) s. m. A carpenter.

s. *barhiyā* (from بڑھنا) adj. High-priced.

s. *burhiyā* (from بڑھا) s. f. An old woman.

s. *barhelā*, s. m. A wild hog. See بنیلا.

s. *barī* (वटी) s. f. A dish made of pulse.

s. H. *barē mīyān*, s. m. An old man : Sir ! (applied to an elderly man).

s. *barayauñ men milnā*, To be grown up.

P. *buz*, s. m. A he-goat. *buz-dil*, A coward. *buz-dil-ī*, s. f. Cowardice. بزرکوهی

buz-koh-ī, s. m. The mountain goat. بزرگیری

buz-gīr-ī, s. f. Goat-taking.

A. *bazz* (Heb. צב) s. m. Fine linen.

H. *bazā*, s. m. Name of a bird.

A. *bazzāz*, adj. (superl. of بزر used substantively) A cloth-merchant, draper, mercer.

A. P. *bazzāz-ī*, s. f. The business of a cloth merchant.

A. *buzāk*, s. Spittle.

H. *bazān* (بعد از آن) After that, afterwards.

P. *bazbāz*, s. m. Mace (the spice so called). See بسباسه.

P. *buzurg*, adj. Great ; reverend, venerable ; (used substantively) a grandee, a great man, noble, a saint, an elder, an ancestor. (Pers. plur. بزرگان).

P. *buzurg-zāda-gī*, s. f. High birth.

P. *buzurg-zāda*, adj. High-born.

P. *buzurg-manish*, adj. Noble-minded.

- P. *buzurg-manish-i*, s. f. Greatness of mind.
- P. *buzurg-wār*, adj. Great (man); ancestor, elder, saint.
- P. *buzurg-wār-i*, s. f. Greatness, eminence.
- P. *buzurg-i*, s. f. Grandeur, greatness, exaltation, eminence, seniority, nobleness.
- P. *buzghāla*, s. m. A kid.
- A. *bazla*, s. m. A jest. See *بذله*.
- P. *bazm*, s. f. Banquet, assembly, company.
- P. *bi-zan*, imper. of the verb *زدن* Strike.
- ¶ *bazan*, s. A harrow or instrument for levelling ploughed land.
- P. *ba-zor*, By force, forcibly, perforce.
- P. *baza*, s. m. A sin, a crime. *baza-kār*, A criminal, a sinner.
- P. *bas*, adj. Enough, sufficient, plenty, abundance, too much, very much. *bas karnā*, To stop, to seize, to put an end to, to have done.
- bas ki*, Although.
- §. *bas* (*वश*) s. m. Power, will, command, advantage, authority. *bas karnā*, To overpower, to bring to submission. *bas ānā*, To be obtained, to come into one's power.
- §. *bis* (*विष*) s. m. 1. Poison, venom. 2. Met. it is sometimes applied to bitter things. *bis-dhar*, A snake.
- P. *basā*, adj. Much, very. *basā buzurg*, Very great, very noble. *basā auḡāt*, Mostly, often, frequently.
- H. *bisāt*, s. f. Means, capital stock, estate.
- H. *bisāt-i*, One who sells every kind of things, a pedler, haberdasher.
- §. *bisārnā* (trans. of *بسرنا*) v. a. To forget.
- A. *bisāt* (from *بسط*) s. f. What is spread out; carpeting, bedding, a chess-board, dice-board, expanse, surface, expansion, &c. This word is, also, adopted for H. *bisāt*, q. v. ¶ *basāt*, An extensive plain.

- H. *bisāt-i*, See *بساتي bisāt-i*.
- S. *bisākhā* (*विशाखा*) The name of the 16th mansion of the moon.
- S. *bisāl* (*विशाल*) adj. Great, large.
- §. *bisān* (*वास* Smell) s. f. An offensive smell (as of fish, onions, &c.). See *بساهن*.
- P. *ba-sān*, In the likeness, like.
- §. *basānā* (trans. of *بسانا*) v. a. To people, to colonize, to cause to dwell, to bring into cultivation, to settle a country.
- H. *bisānā*, v. a. To purchase. See *بساهنا*.
- H. *bisāh*, s. f. Purchase.
- H. *bisāhnā*, v. a. To buy, to purchase.
- §. *bisāhan*, } (*वास* Smell) s. f. Fetid-
§. *bisāhind*, } ness, stink.
- S. *bisāhind-ā*, adj. Fetid, stinking.
- §. *bas bās* (r. *वस* Dwell) s. m. Abode, residence.
- A. *basbāsa*, s. m. Mace (the spice so called).
- P. A. *ba-sabab*, By reason, on account.
- H. *bisbisānā*, v. n. To yield a sound as in the fermentation of putrefying vegetables or of vinous liquors. See *بیج جانا*.
- §. *bast* (or *bastu*, for *वस्तु*) s. f. Thing, matter, substance, chattels, goods, baggage.
- P. *bist* (for *بیست*) Twenty. *bast*, part. (in compos.) Bound, shut. *bust*, s. A rose-bower or a place abounding with sweet-smelling fruits.
- P. *bastā*, s. m. The cloth in which a bundle is tied up, wrapper, a bundle.
- S. *bistār* (*विस्तार* from *वि* and r. *स्तृ* Spread) s. m. Spreading out, abundance, copiousness, prolixity, diffusion.
- §. *bistār-nā*, v. a. To spread out, to extend, to diffuse.
- P. *bustān*, s. m. A flowergarden. See *بوستان bo-stān*.
- P. *bustān-i*, adj. Of the flowergarden.

- P. بستر *bistar*, s. m. 1. Bedding, carpeting. 2. A bed, &c.
- S. بستر *bastar* or *bastra* (बस्त्र) s. m. Cloth, clothes, raiment, apparel.
- H. بستر *bastarā*, s. m. The name of a plant. (Callicarpa Americana).
- P. بستر *bistarā*, s. m. 1. A bed, &c. peculiar to *fakīrs*. 2. The abode of a *fakīr*.
- P. بستگی *bastā-gī*, s. f. Binding, contraction, constipation, concretion, congelation.
- P. بستنی *bastanī*, s. f. A cloth for binding together bundles of paper, books, ink-stands, &c.
- S. بستوی *bistū-ī*, } (from विष Venom) s. f. A
S. بستوی *bistū-iyā*, } lizard.
- P. بسته *bastā*, part. pass. (from بستن) Bound, shut, closed, fastened; frozen. بسته کار *bastā-kār*, adj. Distressed. (Plur. بستگان). s. m. Cloth in which any thing is folded up, a parcel, a bundle: see بستا.
- S. بستی *basti* (वसति) s. f. An abode, a village, a peopled or inhabited place, a population.
- A. بسد *bussad*, s. m. Coral.
- S. بسد *bisad* (विशद) adj. White, pure, clean.
- S. بسدها *basudhā* (वसुधा from वसु Riches, and र. धा Hold) s. f. The world, the earth.
- P. بسر *ba-sar*, To an end. بسر آنا *ba-sar ānā*, v. n. 1. To come to an end, to succeed, to get away from. 2. (برابری کرنا) To contend or vie with (?).
- P. بسر جانا *ba-sar jānā*, v. n. To be finished, to pass away. بسر کرنا *ba-sar karnā*, v. a. To bring to an end, to finish, accomplish, execute, spend, pass. بسر لیجانا *ba-sar lejānā*, v. a. To bring to an end, to finish, accomplish, execute, acquit one's self of, outstrip. بسر هونا *ba-sar honā*, v. n. To be finished, ended, spent, or passed.
- S. بسلام *bisrām* (विश्राम from वि and र. श्रम Grow tired) s. m. Rest, ease, repose, pause, a stop, a point in writing. بسلام لینا *bisrām lenā*, To rest, to repose, to pass the night (particularly used by wandering *fakīrs*).

- S. بسرانا *bisrānā* (causal of بسرنا) v. n. To forget, to cause to forget, to mislead.
- S. بسرانت 1. (for विश्रانت) *bisrānt*, adj. Rested, reposed. 2. (for विश्रान्ति) *bisrānti*, s. f. Rest, repose, cessation from toil or occupation.
- S. بسرنا *bisarnā* (वि and र. स्मृ Remember) v. n. To forget, to be forgotten.
- P. بسر و چشم *ba-sar-o-chashm*, (With head and eye) with heart and hand, cheerfully.
- A. بسط *bast*, s. m. Diffusiveness, spreading or extending out.
- A. بسفایج *basfāyāj* (or *bisfā'ij*) s. m. A medicinal root, polypody.
- S. بس کھرا *bis-khaprā*, s. m. The name of a medicinal plant. (*Trianthema pentandra*).
- S. بس کھوپرا *bis-khoprā*, s. m. The name of an animal of the lizard kind, about a yard long, and said to be venomous. (*Lacerta iguana*).
- S. بسگت *basgit* (ر. वस Dwell) s. f. Residence.
- A. بسما *basma* (Arab. وسمه) s. m. Staining (particularly, the beard: or women staining the legs, so as to have the appearance of being dressed in tight drawers, when they are in fact naked).
- H. بسمار *bismār*, s. m. The name of a bush.
- A. بسمل *bismil*, adj. Sacrificed; an animal sacrificed. بسمل کرنا *bismil karnā*, To sacrifice.
- A. بسمل گاہ *bismil-gāh*, s. f. Place of sacrifice.
- A. بسملی *bismil-ī*, adj. For sacrifice.
- A. بسم الله *bismi-l-lāh*, In the name of God, or بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم *bismi-l-lāhi-r-rahmāni-r-rahīm*, In the name of God the most merciful. (An invocation generally used by Muhammadans at the beginning of all actions and works). بسم الله کرنا *bismi-l-lāh karnā*, To begin, to commence. بسم الله هوا *bismi-l-lāh hū'ā*, Said of a child who has just commenced learning to read.
- A. P. بسمه پوش *basma-posh*, see under وسمه *wasma*.
- S. بسمی *bismai* (विस्मय) s. m. Amazement, astonishment, surprise.

- s. *basan* (**वसन**) s. m. Cloth ; a dress, a habit, a suit of clothes, apparel, attire.
- s. *bisan* (**बसन**) Calamity) s. m. 1. Evil, fault. 2. Desire, lust.
- s. *basnā* (**वस** Dwell) v. n. To dwell, inhabit, settle, reside, to abide, to be peopled.
- s. *bisan-pat*, } (from **बसन**) s. m. A ha-
s. *bisan-pan*, } bit of indulging desire.
- s. *bisan-pad*, See *bishan-pad*.
- s. *basant* (**वसन्त**) s. f. 1. The spring. 2. One of the Rāgs or musical modes of the Hindūs. 3. The name of the first of the six seasons, comprising *Chait* and *Baisākh*. 4. The small pox (a phrase peculiar to the Bangālīs). *basant phūlnā*, v. n. To put forth the blossoms of mustard plants. *ānkhoñ men basant phūlnī*, To dazzle. *basant kī khabar*, Knowledge of, or care about, futurity.
- s. *basant-ī*, adj. Of yellow colour. (This was Krishna's favourite colour).
- s. *bisn-ī* (from *bisan*) 1. s. m. A rake, a debauchee, a lecher. 2. adj. Delicate, nice, showy in dress.
- H. *basnī*, s. f. A purse.
- s. *biswa* (**विश्व**) s. m. The universe, the world.
- s. *biswā*, s. m. A land measure, the twentieth part of a *bighā*. See *biswā*.
- s. *biswās* (**विश्वास**) s. m. Trust, confidence, faith. *biswās-ghāt*, s. f. Taking advantage of the confidence of others, treacherous friendship. *biswās-ghāt-ī*, s. m. A treacherous friend, one who seeks to take advantage of the confidence placed in him.
- s. *bas-o-bās* (**वस** Dwell, and **वास** A dwelling) s. m. Home, dwellingplace, residence, country.
- H. *bisūrnā*, v. n. To cry slowly, to sob.

- s. *biswakarmā* (**विश्वकर्मा** i. e. **विश्व** Universe, and **कर्मा** Work, act) s. m. The artificer of the gods, the Indian vulcan.
- H. *basūlā*, s. m. A kind of axe used by carpenters, an adz.
- H. *basūlī*, s. f. An instrument for cutting bricks.
- s. *biswā* (from **بیس** Twenty) s. m. The twentieth part (particularly, of a *bighā*). See *katthā*.
- s. *biswī* (from **विश्व**) adj. Worldly, relating to the world.
- s. *bis'hā* (from **विष** Poison) adj. Venomous (as reptiles).
- H. *bisahrū*, } part. act. (from **بساھنا**) Pur-
H. *bisahrū'ā*, } chaser.
- H. *bisahrī*, s. f. A phlegmon or bile on the hand.
- P. *bas-ī* or *bas-e*, Much, many, enough, (in) excess.
- P. *bisayār*, adj. Many, much, very, abundant.
- P. *bisayār-ī*, s. f. Abundance.
- s. *bisiyar* (from **विष**) adj. Venomous.
- s. *baserā* (**वस** Dwell) s. m. 1. A time before evening when birds return to their nest. 2. A night's lodging. 3. A bird's roost, a bird remaining on its roost. *baserā karnā*, To roost.
- s. *bisestā* (**विशेषता**) s. f. Abundance.
- A. *basīt* (from **بسط**) adj. Simple, uncompounded, elementary.
- s. *bisekh* (**विशेष**) s. m. 1. Particular circumstance. 2. adj. Peculiar, special, particular, abundant. 3. adv. Particularly, specially. See *bish*.
- s. *biselā* (from **विष** Poison) adj. Venomous.
- s. *basendhā* (from **بساھندا**) adj. Stinking.
- s. *bish* (**विष**) s. m. Poison. See *bis*.

- A. *bashārat*, s. f. Glad tidings, good news.
- A. *bashshāsh* (from *باششت*) adj. superl. In good spirits, pleased, delighted, cheerful.
- A. *bashāshat*, s. f. Cheerfulness, alacrity.
- s. *bishthā* (*विष्टा*) s. f. Ordure.
- s. *bishtī* (*वृष्टि*) s. f. Rain.
- P. A. *ba-shiddat*, With violence, excessively, violently.
- A. *bashar*, s. m. Man, mankind, a human being, mortals.
- P. *ba-sharte-ki*, On condition that, provided that.
- A. *bashara*, s. m. The countenance.
- A. *bashrī*, adj. Human, relating to man.
- A. *bashrīyat*, s. f. Humanity, human nature.
- s. *bisham* (*विषम*) adj. Unequalled (in a bad sense), difficult, bad, afflictive. *bi-sham-jar* (or *bisham-jwar*, *विषमज्वर*) s. m. An inflammatory fever, a high fever.
- s. *bishan* (for *विष्णु* *vishnu*) n. prop. (in Hindū mythology) The deity in the character of Preserver.
- s. *bishan-pad* (*विष्णुपद्य*) A particular song in the name of *Vishnu*.
- s. *bishnī*, s. m. A rake, &c. See *bisnī*.
- s. *bishai* (*विषय*) s. m. See *bikhai*.
- s. *bisha'i* (*विषयी*) adj. Sensual, worldly.
- A. *bashīr*, s. m. A messenger of good tidings.
- s. *bishesh*, } *विशेष* See *bisekh*.
- s. *bishekh*, }
- A. *bašārat* (from *بصر*) s. f. Sight, seeing, perceiving.
- P. *ba-šad*, With a hundred.
- A. *bašar*, s. m. Seeing, discerning, vision, sight, the eye, understanding, knowledge.
- A. *bašal*, s. f. An onion.
- P. A. *ba-šūrat*, In the manner, by the way.

- A. *bašīr*, part. act. (from *بصر*) Seeing. *Met.* Blind.
- A. *bašīrat* (from *بصر*) s. f. Sight, insight, circumspection, prudence.
- A. *bizā'at*, s. f. Capital stock in trade.
- A. *bat*, s. f. A goose, a duck. *batt-i-mai*, A kind of goblet in the form of a goose or duck.
- A. *batak*, s. See *batak*.
- P. A. *ba-taraf*, Aside, apart.
- P. A. *ba-tarīk*, By the way.
- A. P. *bat-ak* (dimin. of *بط*) s. f. 1. A duck. 2. A vessel formed in imitation of a duck.
- A. *batl*, s. m. Rendering vain, abortive or of no effect.
- A. *butlān*, s. f. Abortion, falseness, vanity, the becoming of no effect.
- A. *batn* (Heb. *בטן*) s. m. The belly.
- P. A. *ba-taur*, By the way, in the manner.
- A. *batūn*, 1. s. m. Interior part. 2. Heart, mind. 3. adj. Concealed.
- A. *bittikh*, s. m. A muskmelon.
- P. A. *ba-zāhir*, In appearance, on the outside, externally.
- A. *ba's*, s. m. 1. Excitement, motive, cause. 2. Resurrection. *ba's o nashr*, s. m. The resurrection.
- A. *ba'd*, adv. After, afterwards, subsequent.
- ba'd az*, After. *ba'd az ān*, After that. *ba'd az salām*, After salutation.
- A. *bu'd*, s. f. Distance, remoteness.
- A. *ba'da-hu*, adv. After that or which, then, however.
- A. *ba'z*, }
A. *ba'zā*, } adj. Some, certain ones, several.
A. *ba'ze*, }
- A. *ba'albak*, n. prop. Balbek in Syria.
- A. *ba'alzabūb*, s. m. Belzebub.

- P. A. بعون *ba-āun*, By the assistance.
- A. بعيد *ba'id* (from بعد) adj. Far, distant, absent, remote; strange, improbable. بائيد عقل سي *ba'id ākl se*, Foolish, absurd, far from wise, unreasonable.
- A. بعينه *bi-āini-hi* or *bi-āinih*, adv. Exactly.
- P. بغار *bughār*, } s. m. 1. A breach in a wall.
P. بغارة *bughāra*, } 2. A deep wound, gash.
- A. بغاوت *baghāwat* (from بغى) s. f. Rebellion.
- H. بغبغانا *baghbaghānā*, v. n. To boast, bluster.
- P. بچہ *baghcha*, See باغچہ *bāghcha*.
- P. بغدا *bughdā*, s. m. A cleaver used by cooks or butchers, a knife, chopping-knife.
- P. بغدي *bughdī*, s. m. A kind of camel (of high cost).
- P. بغرا *bughrā*, s. m. Macaroni. (Called also سوين and سيوئين).
- A. بغض *bughz*, s. m. Malice, spite, resentment, revenge, hatred, hate.
- P. بغل *baghal*, s. f. 1. The armpit. 2. Embrace. بغل بجانا *baghal bajānā*, To be highly pleased, to be in triumph, to jeer, jest, chuckle. بغل پرورده *baghal parwarda*, Brought up in the arms; a darling or favourite child. بغل جانا يا هوجانا *baghal jānā yā hojānā*, To go out of the way. بغل زن *baghal-zan*, Insulting, provoking, rejoicing at the misfortune of another. بغل سونگنا *baghal sūngnā*, To repent. بغل گرم کرنا *baghal garm karnā*, To embrace a woman. بغل گنده *baghal gandh*, Stinking armpits. بغل گیر *baghal gīr*, An embracer in the Hindū mode. بغل گیر هونا *baghal-gīr honā*, To embrace. بغل گیری *baghal-gīr-i*, s. f. Embracing. بغل گیری کرني *baghal-gīr-i karnī*, To embrace. بغل مین دبانا *baghal men dabānā*, To get possession of another's goods by fraud. بغل مین لینا *baghal men lenā*, To take in one's arms, to embrace. بغل مین مارنا *baghal men mār-nā*, To conceal under one's arms. بغل مین مندی دالنا *baghal men mundī dālnā*, To be ashamed.

- P. H. بغلانا *baghlānā*, v. To make away, to get out of the way.
- P. بغلبند *baghal-band*, s. m. A kind of robe tied under the armpits.
- P. بغلي *baghl-i* (from بغل) 1. adj. Relating to the armpit, axillary. 2. s. f. A disorder in camels when they rub the thigh against the belly. 3. A purse. 4. A kind of dumb bell used in exercise. 5. A sort of dress, the bottom of which is under the armpits. 6. The action of a bird putting its head under its wing. بغلي تکیہ *baghlī takiya*, A bolster for the sides.
- H. بغولا *bagholā*, s. m. See بگلا *baglā* or *bagulā*.
- A. بغی *baghī*, adj. Rebellious, mutinous.
- P. بغیا *baghiyā* (from باغ) s. m. A small garden or orchard.
- P. بچہ *baghīcha*, s. m. See باغچہ *bāghīcha*.
- P. A. بغیر *ba-ghair*, or بغیراز *ba-ghair-az*, Without, except, besides.
- P. بفا *bafā*, s. f. A kind of scales or dandruff formed in the head.
- A. بقا *bakā*, s. f. Duration, permanence, remaining, eternity, immortality.
- A. بقال *bakāl*, adj. superl. (from بقل, used substantively) A grain-merchant, shopkeeper, grocer.
- A. بقایا *bakāyā*, s. plur. (of بقیہ *bakīyā*) Remainders, balances. بقایا توجیه *bakāyā taujīh*, Account of balances.
- T. بچہ *bukcha*, s. m. A small bundle of cloth.
- P. A. بقدر *ba-kadr*, By the power, by or in the quantity, by the means, according to.
- A. بقر *bakar*, s. m. (Heb. בקר) A bull. بقر عید *bakar-īd*, A festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering to sacrifice his son, Ismā'il (agreeable to Muhammadans, and not Is'hāk).
- P. A. بقسمیہ *ba-kasm-īya*, On oath, by oath.
- A. بقعہ *buk'ā*, s. m. A house, a place.
- P. A. بقفا *ba-kafā*, In the back or rear.
- P. A. بقلت *ba-killat*, With scarcity.

- A. بقله *bakla*, s. A potherb.
- A. بقله الحمقا *baklatu-l-hamkā*, s. m. (The stupid herbage) Purslain.
- A. بقم *bakam*, s. f. Sappan wood. (Coesalpinia sappan).
- A. بقول *bukūl*, s. plur. (of بقله) Plants.
- P.A. بقول *ba-kaul*, By the word or saying, according to.
- A. بقیه *bakīya*, s. m. Remainder, balance.
- S. بک *bik* (वृक) s. m. A wolf.
- S. بک *bak* (वक) s. m. A crane. (Ardea torra and putea. Buch.). See بگلا *baglā*. بک چال *bak-chāl*, see بگ چال *bag-chāl*. بک دھیان لگانا *bak dhyān lagānā*, To act with dissimulation.
- S. بک *bak* (वाक्) s. f. Prattle, chat, foolish talk, garrulity. بک جھک *bak jhak*, s. f. Prattle, &c. same as بک *bak*. بک جھک کرنا *bak jhak karnā*, To prattle, to chatter, to gabble. بک لگنی *bak lagnī*, Talkativeness, garrulity.
- H. بکا *bukkā*, s. m. Handful.
- A. بکا *bukā*, s. f. Weeping, lamentation.
- S. بکار *bikār* (विकार from वि and र. कृ Do) s. m. 1. The change of any thing from its original state, deterioration. 2. Disease.
- P. بکار *ba-kār*, In use, for use, &c.
- H. بکارا *bakārā*, s. m. 1. A forerunner, a harbin-ger. 2. A traveller.
- A. بکارت *bakārat* (from بکر) s. f. Virginity.
- S. بکاس *bikās* (विकास or विकाश) s. Shining, blooming, expansion, display; pleased, happy, delighted.
- S. بکال *bikāl* (विकाल) s. m. Afternoon.
- P. بکام *ba-kām*, To or by or with the desire.
- S. بکانا *bikānā* (caus. of بکنا) v. a. To sell.
- S. بکاؤ (from بکانا) *bikā'o*, s. m. Sale, vent. *bikā'ū* adj. Saleable, for sale.
- P. بکاوال *bakāwal*, s. m. 1. A cupbearer, a steward. 2. A head cook, superintendant of the kitchen.
- بکاوالنی *bakāwal-nī*, s. f. A female بکاوال q. v.

- H. بکاین *bakāyan*, s. f. The name of a tree. (Melia sempervirens. Sans. महानिम्ब).
- S. بک بک *bak bak* (see س. بک) s. f. Prattle, foolish talk, babble, clack, gabble. بک بک کرنا *bak bak karnā*, To prattle, to chatter, to gabble. (Arab. بق بق).
- S. بکبکانا *bakbakānā* (see س. بک) v. n. To prattle, chatter, clack.
- S. بکتا *baktā* (वक्ता r. वच Speak) 1. s. m. A speaker in general. 2. adj. Eloquent, loquacious, talkative.
- P. بکتر *baktar*, s. m. Iron armour, a coat of mail, a cuirass. بکترپوش *baktar-posh*, A man in armour, a cuirassier, armed.
- P. بکتري *baktar-ī*, s. m. An armourer, one who makes coats of mail.
- H. بکت *bukkat* or بکتا *buktā*, s. m. A claw.
- S. بکت *bikat* (विकट) adj. Difficult: terrible.
- P.A. بکثرت *ba-kaṣrat*, In abundance.
- S. بکچی *bakchī* (वाकुची) s. f. Name of a plant the seed of which is used to cure the itch. (Conyza or Serratula anthelmintica).
- A. بکر *bikr*, s. f. Virginity. بکرتورنا *bikr-tornā*, v. a. To deflower.
- S. بکرا *bakrā* (वकीर) s. m. A he goat.
- S. بکرار *bikrār*, } (विकाराल) adj. Terrifick,
S. بکرال *bikrāl*, } ugly.
- S. بکری *bakrī* (वकीरी) A goat (generally), a female goat.
- S. بکری *bikrī* (विक्राय) s. f. Sale.
- H. بکسا *baksā*, adj. Astringent.
- H. بکساعت *baksā-haṭ*, s. f. Astringency.
- S. بکست *bikasit* (विकसित) adj. 1. Expanded, blown (as a flower). 2. Delighted.
- S. بکسنا *bikasnā* (विकसन) v. n. 1. To blow or expand (as a flower). 2. To be delighted, to smile.
- H. بکسوا *baksū'ā*, s. m. The tongue of a buckle.
- H. بکسیلا *baksailā*, adj. Astringent.

- P. *bu-kush* (imper. of کشتن) Kill, slay.
 P.A. *ba-kaff*, In the hand.
 S. *bakul* (वकुल) s. m. Name of a tree.
 (Same as مولسري. *Mimusops elengi*).
 S. *bikal* (विकल) adj. Restless, uneasy, troubled. See بي under بي.
 S. *bakkal*, } (वलकल) s. m. Bark, skin, rind,
 S. *baklā*, } shell (of a fruit), husk.
 H. *buklānā*, v. n. To talk incoherently to one's self, to act or talk foolishly.
 A. *bukm*, adj. Dumb.
 P. *ba-kun*, imper. 2d pers. sing. (of کردن) Do.
 ¶ *ba-kan* (from کندن) Dig.
 S. *bak-nā* (from वाक् Speech) v. n. To prate, chatter, chat, jabber, babble, cackle.
 S. *biknā* (from विक्रय Sale, or वि and र. क्रो Buy) v. n. To be sold, to sell. بک جانا
bik-jānā (met.) To be dependant on, to be obliged.
 H. *buknī*, s. f. Powder. See چورن.
 S. *bak-wād* (بک Prattle, and वाद Dispute) s. f. Prattle, foolish talk.
 S. *bak-wād-i* (from بکواد) One who talks foolishly, an idle talker, prater, cackler.
 S. *bak-wās* (r. वच Speak and r. वश Desire) s. f. Talkativeness. See بک بک.
 S. *bikwānā* (caus. of بکنا) v. a. To cause to be sold.
 S. *bakwāhā*, m. } (from بکنا) part. act. A
 S. *bakwāhī*, f. } chatterer, an idle talker.
 H. *bakotnā*, v. a. To lacerate with the nails, to claw, to scratch.
 H. *bakolā* (or *pakolā*) s. m. A piece of blanket or of something else which needy *faḳīrs* put on their heads.
 H. *bakh*, s. The world.
 S. *bikh* (विष) s. m. Poison. See بس *bis*.
 H. *bakhār*, s. m. }
 H. *bakhārī*, s. f. } A storehouse, a granary.

- S. *bakhān* (बख्यान) s. m. Explanation, praise, description, definition. بکھان کرنا *bakhān karnā*, see بکھاننا *bakhānnā*.
 S. *bakhān-nā*, v. a. 1. To praise, to commend. 2. To explain, to define, to relate.
 S. *bikharnā* (वि and र. कृ Scatter) v. n. 1. To be scattered, dispersed or dishevelled. 2. To become angry (*Hindawī*).
 H. *bakhrī*, s. f. A cottage, a house.
 S. *bikham* (विषम) adj. 1. Odd (number). 2. Difficult. See بشم *bisham*.
 S. *bikh-mān*, s. m. Name of a medicine or poison.
 H. *bakhī*, s. f. The side under the armpit.
 S. *bikhai* (विषय) s. m. 1. An object of sense, any thing perceivable by the senses, as colour, sound, odour, flavour and contact. 2. An affair, matter, &c.
 S. *bikhaī* (विषयी) adj. Sensual, worldly.
 P. *bakhiyā* (corrup. of بخیه) s. m. A kind of stitch, strong quilting. See بخیه.
 P. H. *bakhiyānā* (from بخیه) v. a. To stitch, to quilt.
 H. *bakhernā*, v. a. To scatter.
 H. *bakherā*, s. m. Wrangling, a tumult, broil, contention, dispute, quarrel.
 H. *bakheriyā* (from بکھیرا) adj. Quarrelsome, captious; a wrangler, a brawler.
 H. *bukkī*, s. f. 1. A cloth brought over the shoulders under the armpits and tied behind. 2. A handful: see بکا *bukkā*. بکي مارنا *bukkī mārṇā*, To pass a cloth under the armpits and tie it behind.
 S. *bakkī*, part. act. (from بکنا) Talkative; a prater, chatterer, jabberer. (Sans. वक्ता).
 H. *bikkī*, s. m. A partner (at play, &c. *Gilch.*).
 H. *bakiyā*, s. f. A claspknife, a penknife.
 H. *bakelū*, s. m. The root of a grass of which rope is made.

- s. **بگ** *bag* (**वक**) See s. **بک** *bak*. **بگپانت** *bag-pānti*, s. f. A row or line of cranes. **بگ چال** *bag-chāl*, s. f. Walking slowly (like a crane).
- s. **بگ چھندا لگنا** *bag-chhandā lagnā* (**باگھ** A tiger, and **چھانڈنا** To tether) v. n. To be stupefied or petrified with fear at the sight of a tiger.
- H. **بگا** *buggā*, s. A fountain, &c. see **منبع**.
- P. **بگارا** *bugārā* (corrupt. of **بغارہ**) s. m. A large hole or breach.
- H. **بگارنا** *bagārṇā*, v. a. 1. To throw away. 2. To spread over.
- H. **بگار** *bigār* (from **بگڑنا**) s. m. Violation, difference, quarrelling, discord, misunderstanding; damage, injury. **بگار کرنا** *bigār karnā*, v. a. To quarrel, to forfeit friendship. **بگار پر آنا** *bigār par ānā*, v. n. To be ready to quarrel.
- H. **بگارنا** *bigārṇā* (trans. of **بگڑنا**) v. a. 1. To spoil, mar, damage, injure, ruin, bungle. 2. To cause misunderstanding between friends.
- P. **بگانا** *bigānā*, } adj. Strange, &c. See **بیگانہ**.
- P. **بگانہ** *bigāna*, }
- P. **بگا** *ba-gāh*, adv. In time, opportunely, seasonably.
- s. **بگت** *bi-gati* (**विगति** i. e. **वि** and **गति** Conduct) s. f. Badness.
- H. **بگچھوٹ** *bag-chhūt* (**باگ** Rein, and **چھوٹنا** To be let go) s. f. Galloping. **بگچھوٹ دورنا** *bag-chhūt daurnā*, To gallop.
- H. **بگدانا** *bagdānā* (trans. of **بگڈنا**) v. a. To cause to return, to put to the rout.
- H. **بگدنا** *bagadnā*, v. n. To return: to be spoiled.
- s. **بگرہ** **विग्रह** *bigrah*, s. War, battle.
- H. **بگریندی** *bagrendī*, s. f. Name of a plant. (*Jatropha curcas*. Lin.).
- H. **بگر** *bagar*, s. m. A kind of rice.
- H. **بگڑا** *bagrā*, s. m. 1. Trouble. 2. Cheat, deceit. **بگڑا کرنا** *bagrā karnā*, To avoid the payment of one's debts or the performance of a promise.
- H. **بگڑنا** *bigarṇā*, v. n. To be spoiled, damaged or

- marred, to fail of success, miscarry, to quarrel, to disagree, to be at variance, to be enraged.
- H. **بگری** *bigrī* (from **بگڑنا**) s. f. Spoil, damage; misunderstanding between friends, war, battle.
- H. **بگریا** *bagriyā* (from **بگڑا**) A deceitful person.
- s. **بگسنا** *bigasnā*, v. a. See **بکسنا** *bikasnā*.
- s. **بگلا** *baglā* or *bagulā*, s. m. A crane or heron. (*Ardea torra* and *putea*. Buch.). See **بک** *bak*.
- بگلا بھگت** *baglā bhagat*, A hypocrite.
- s. **بگند** *bigandh* (**विगंध**) s. f. Stink, feter.
- H. **بگولا** *bagulā*, s. m. A whirlwind.
- H. **بگھار** *baghār*, s. m. The spices which are mixed with food to give it relish; seasoning, condiment.
- H. **بگھارنا** *baghārṇā* (from **بگھار**) v. a. To season.
- s. **بگھن** *bighan* (**विघ्न**) s. m. Hinderance, stop, prevention, interruption.
- s. **بگھنا** *baghnā* (**बघनख**) s. m. The teeth and nails of a tiger which are hung round the neck of a child.
- s. **بگھنا** *baghnāhā* (**बघनख**) s. m. Name of a medicinal herb with a fragrant root.
- s. **بگھنس** *bag-hans* (**वकहंस**) s. m. The name of a bird, a grey goose.
- H. **بگھی** *baghī*, s. f. A horsefly.
- s. **بگھیل** *baghel* (from **باگھ**) s. m. Name of a tribe of *Rājput*s.
- s. **بگھیل** *baghelā*, s. m. 1. See **بگھیل** *baghel*. 2. A tiger's whelp, young tiger.
- H. **بل** *bal*, s. m. 1. A coil, twist, crook, convolution. 2. Side, direction. See H. **بھل** *bhal*. **بلدار** *bal-dār*, adj. Crooked, twisted, coiled, convoluted. **بل دینا** *bal denā*, v. a. To twist. **بل کھانا** *bal khānā*, To be twisted.
- s. **بل** *bal*, s. m. 1. (**बल**) A name of the elder brother of *Kṛishṇā*. 2. Power, strength. **بل بی** *bal be*, interj. Bravo! 3. or *bali* (**बलि**) Name of the king of *Pātālā* or the infernal regions. 4. A sacrifice, an offering. **بل جانا** *bal jānā* or *bal jānā*, To be sacrificed.

بال دینا *bal denā*, or بال کرنا *bal karnā*, To sacrifice.

s. بل *bil*, } (ویل) s. m. A hole, burrow.
s. بلا *bilā*, }

H. بل *bul*, s. f. See بر *bur*.

H. بلا *ballā*, s. m. A pole or boat-hook. ¶ *billā*, s. See گرد *girda*.

s. بلا *balā*, s. m. A medicinal plant. (*Sida rhombifolia*, *rhomboidea* and *cordifolia*).

A. بلا *balā*, s. f. Trial, calamity, misfortune, accident, vengeance, evil, ill. بلا زده *balā-zada*, adj. Overwhelmed with misfortune. بلا کش *balā-kash*, Afflicted, sufferer. بلا گردان *balā-gardān*, s. m. What averts evil; expiation, sacrifice. بلا نصیب *balā-naṣīb*, adj. Unfortunate.

s. بلا *bullā*, s. m. A bubble. See بلبل *bulbulā*.

s. بلا *billā* (ویزال) s. m. A male cat.

A. بلا *bi-lā*, prep. Without. بلا تردد *bilā taraddud*, Without hesitation. بلا توقف *bilā tawakkuf*, Without delay, speedily. بلا نصیب *bilā naṣīb*, Unfortunate (plur. بلا نصیبان).

H. بلا بیاگنا *bulā bhejnā*, v. a. To send for.

A. بلاد *bilād*, s. m. plur. (of بلد) Countries, cities, an inhabited country.

s. بلار *billār* (ویزال) s. m. A male cat.

s. بلاس *bilās* (ویلاص) s. m. Pleasure, delight.

s. بلاسی *bilās-i* (ویلاسی) adj. Voluptuous, addicted to pleasure.

A. بلاع *ballā**, adj. superl. (from بلع) used substantively, A glutton.

A. بلاغت *balāghat*, s. f. 1. Eloquence. 2. Maturity.

H. بلق *bulāk*, s. m. An ornament worn on the nose.

A. بلال *bilāl*, n. prop. Name of the man who in *Muhammad's* time called the people to prayers.

H. س. بلالنا *bulā lānā*, v. a. To summon.

H. بلانا *bulānā* (caus. of بولنا) v. a. To call, invite, bid.

s. بلانا *bilānā* (from ویلای Destruction) 1. v. n.

To vanish, to retire, to be lost. 2. v. a. To cause to vanish, to dissipate, to dispose of, to distribute.

H. بلانا *billānā*, v. n. To weep or complain from grief or pain. See بلبلانا *bilbilānā*.

H. بلاند *bilānd*, s. f. A span.

s. بلانو *bilā'o*, s. m. A cat. See بلا *billā*.

H. بلالوا *bulāwā*, s. Calling: see بلاهت.

H. بلالول *bilāwal*, s. f. Name of a *rāginī*.

H. بلاهت *bulāhat* (from بلانا) s. f. Calling, call, a summons, bidding.

s. بلای *bilā'i* (ویزالی) s. f. 1. A she cat. 2. A grater for scraping pumpkins, &c. see کدوکش.

s. بلای کند *bilā'i-kand*, s. m. Name of a medicine.

A. س. بلاین لینا *balā'en lenā*, To draw the hands over the head of another in token of taking all his misfortunes upon one's self. (Generally practised by women).

s. بلب *bilb* (ویل) s. m. A fruit tree, commonly called *bel*. (*Ægle marmelos*).

P. بلب *ba-lab*, In or on the lip.

s. بل بکرا *bal-bakrā* (بلبکیر) A goat for sacrifice) s. m. A person who dies in a battle, &c. without doing any thing.

P. بلبل *bulbul*, s. f. 1. A nightingale. 2. (in India) A shrike. (*Lanius bouboul*. *Lath.*).

s. بلبل *bulbulā* (ببب) s. m. A bubble.

H. بلبلانا *balbalānā*, v. n. 1. To ferment (as, sour milk, curds, &c.). 2. To be inflamed with lust. 3. To make a noise (a camel) from lust. ¶ *bilbilānā*, v. n. To be restless, to be tormented with pain, to complain from pain or grief, to lament, to blubber.

s. بلبله *ballabh* (بلبل) 1. adj. Dear, beloved. 2. s. m. A favourite, a friend. 3. A superintendent, a master.

s. بلبلهانا *balbhānā* (from بلبله) v. a. To allure. See بلبلهانا *bilmānā*.

- s. بلہدر **बलभद्र** *bal-bhadr*, } s. m. Names of *Ba-*
s. बलवीर **बलवीर** } *larāma*, elder bro-
ther of *Kṛishṇa*.
s. H. बलवीर **bal-bīr** (बल and बिर *bīr*, Brother) s. m.
A name of *Kṛishṇa*.
s. بل تار **bal-tār**, s. m. The male palm or toddy
tree. (*Borassus flabelliformis*).
s. बलत्रोट **baltrōṭ** (बालत्रोट from बाल A hair,
and र. त्रुट Dissect) s. m. A pimple, a sore,
a small bile. (Supposed to be caused by the break-
ing or pulling out of a hair, as the word imports).
s. बलतना **balatnā** (वि and र. लट Act childishly)
v. n. To become bad.
s. बलचना **balachnā** (वि and र. लक्ष Mark) v. a.
To extract, to select (as, passages from books),
to pick.
P. بلخي **balkh-i**, adj. Of or from *Balkh*.
A. بلد **balad**, s. A city, town, country.
H. P. بلدار **bal-dār**, adj. See under بل *bal*.
s. बलिदान **balī-dān**, s. m. Act of sacri-
ficing, or offering a sacrifice to God.
s. बलदा'उ **bal-dā'ū**, s. m. 1. A name of *Balarāma*.
2. See बलदिया *baldiyā*.
A. بلدة **balda**, s. m. A city, a town.
s. बलदिया **baldiyā** (See s. بردي) s. m. A cow-herd, a
bullock-driver, a drover, a grain-merchant.
s. बलदियान **baldiyān**, s. m. See बलदिया *baldiyā*.
s. बलदेव **balā-deva**, s. m. A name of *Ba-*
larāma.
s. बलरा **balrā** (विडाल) s. m. 1. A he-cat: see बलर.
2. A kind of cloth.
s. बलराम **bal-rām** or *balārāma*, n. prop.
The elder brother of *Kṛishṇa*.
s. बलरान्द **bal-rānd** (बालरान्दा s. f. A widow who
lost her husband while very young.
A. बलसान **balasān**, s. m. Balsam.
s. बलसना **bilasnā** (वि and र. लस Play) v. n. To
be pleased, to be satisfied, to be delighted.

- P. بليشت **bilisht** (Sans. वितस्ति) s. f. A span.
A. بلغم **balgham**, s. m. 1. Phlegm. 2. A running
at the nose from cold.
A. بلغمي **balgham-i**, adj. Phlegmatick.
P. بلك **balki**, adv. see بلكه *balki*. ¶ *buluk*, s.
A large prominent eye. ¶ *bilak*, s. A present,
gift: fresh fruit or new dress, &c. with the
sight of which one is pleased. ¶ *bilik*, s. Seiz-
ing any thing with the hand or claws. ¶ *bilk*,
s. Fire or a spark of fire.
s. بالکنا **balaknā** (r. वल्ग Move) v. a. 1. To open.
2. To speak indistinctly from excessive joy or
intoxication.
H. بالکنا **bilaknā**, v. n. 1. To sob, to cry violently
(as a child). 2. To long for, to desire eagerly.
P. بلكه **balki**, adv. Moreover, but, nay.
s. بالکھنا **bilakhnā** (विलक्षण) 1. v. a. To see, to
look at, to perceive, to behold. 2. (perhaps H.)
v. n. To be displeased.
s. بليگ **bilag** (विलग्न) 1. adj. Separate. 2.
s. m. Separation, disunion, difference. بليگ
bilag mānnā, v. n. To be displeased, to be
angry or offended.
s. بليگنا **bilgānā** (trans. of بليگنا *bilagnā*) v. a. To
separate, disjoin.
s. بليگا'و **bilgā'o** (from بليگنا) s. m. Separation.
s. بليگنا **bilagnā** (वि and र. लग Come in contact)
v. n. To separate, be separated; to curdle, to
turn (as milk).
s. بليگنا **balganā** (वल्गना) s. m. A sob. See
balaknā.
H. بيللا **bilallā**, adj. Foolish, simple, silly.
H. بيللانا **bilalānā**, v. n. To lament. See بيللانا *bil-*
bilānā.
s. بيلم **bilam** (विलम्ब) s. m. Delay, long stay.
H. بيلم **ballam**, s. m. A spear. بيلم بردار *ballam-*
bardār, A spearman.
s. بيلم **balam**, } (वल्लभ) s. m. A lover, a hus-
s. بيلما **balmā**, } band.

- §. *bilmānā* (from वल्लभ Beloved) v. a. To allure, to tantalize.
- §. *bilamb* (विलंब) s. m. Delay, procrastination, tardiness.
- §. *bilamb-nā* (वि and र. लव Hang from) v. n. To stay, to tarry, to delay.
- §. *bilambh*, s. m. Delay. See बलम्.
- §. *bilamnā*, for *biramnā*, q. v.
- §. *balnā*, v. n. To burn.
- §. *buland*, adj. High, elevated, lofty, exalted, sublime, tall, loud. *buland-pāya*, adj. Of high rank. *buland-hauṣila*, adj. Ambitious, aspiring. *buland-rutba* or *-martaba*, High in rank or dignity. *buland karnā*, To lift, elevate, raise up. *buland honā*, To mount, rise up, become high, ascend. *buland-nazar*, adj. Aspiring. *buland-himmat*, adj. Ambitious, high-minded. *buland-himmat-i*, s. f. High-mindedness, ambition.
- §. *buland-i*, s. f. Height, elevation, eminence, loftiness, exaltation, loudness.
- §. *bilangnā*, v. a. To climb, to ascend.
- §. *bilnī*, s. f. A sty or stitche, the disorder in the eyelids.
- §. *balwā*, s. m. A tumult, riot, sedition, insurrection, mutiny, alarm.
- §. *balūā* (from بالو or बालुका) adj. Sandy.
- §. *bal-wālā*, } (from बल) adj. Strong, powerful, able-bodied.
- §. *balwān*, }
- §. *bulwānā* (causal of *bulānā*) v. a. To cause to call or to send for.
- §. *billaur* (Pers. *bulūr*) s. m. 1. A kind of stone, crystal. 2. Glass.
- §. *balūrnā*, v. a. To scratch, to tear with the nails.
- §. *billaur-i*, } adj. Made of crystal or glass.
- §. *billaur-in*, }
- §. *bilor-in*, }

- §. *balūt* or prop. *ballūt*, s. m. An acorn, an oak, a chesnut-tree.
- §. *bulūgh*, s. m. Puberty, adolescence.
- §. *bulūghat*, s. f. Puberty, adolescence.
- §. *biloknā* (वि and र. लोक Look) v. a. To see, to look at, to behold.
- §. *balūlā* (बुद्बुद) s. m. A bubble.
- §. *bilonā* or *bilowanā* (विलोडन) v. a. To churn.
- §. *bal-want* (Sans. plur. बलवन्तः) adj. Powerful, strong, able-bodied. See ब्लवान.
- §. *bal-wand*, adj. Powerful.
- §. *balah*, adj. Weak, silly, simple, ignorant, unskilful.
- §. *bila-band*, s. m. Settlement, regulation.
- §. *balī-hār*, or *balhār*, s. m. } (from बलि)
- §. *balī-hārī*, s. f. } Sacrifice. *balīhārī jānā* and *bal jānā*, To be sacrificed.
- §. *bilharā*, s. m. A kind of basket (long and narrow) generally used for holding *pān*.
- §. *bilahrī*, s. f. 1. A ladle for taking out oil. 2. A small basket for holding betel leaf.
- §. *balhī*, s. f. A fagot.
- §. *bal-i*, adj. Strong, powerful.
- §. *ballī* (वल्ली) s. f. A climber, a vine.
- §. *ballī*, s. f. A prop, a pole, a long pole or bamboo to steer or move a boat with. *ballī mārā*, To steer. ¶ *billī*, The bolt of a door, a bar.
- §. *billī* (विडाली) s. f. A she cat.
- §. *bale*, adv. Yes, true, so, well, right.
- §. *balaiyā lenā*, To draw one's hands over the head of another in token of taking his misfortunes on one's self. See بلاين لینا.
- §. *balīyāt*, s. plur. (of بلیت) Evils, calamities, misfortunes.
- §. *balīd*, adj. Stupid, a dunce, a simpleton.

- A. *baligh*, adj. Eloquent.
- S. *billi-lotan* (from *بلي* A cat, and *لوتن* Tumbling, rolling) s. m. Valerian.
- P. *balela*, s. m. A fruit, the belleric myrobalan. See *s. baheṛā*.
- H. *balendā*, s. m. 1. A whirlwind. 2. A ridge-pole (of a cottage).
- H. *bam*, s. f. 1. A spring (of water). 2. A fathom. 3. A measuring rod.
- S. *bam* (वम) An interjection addressed to Siva (much used by pilgrims to the temple of Baijnāth or Vaidyanāth).
- A.P. *bam*, s. f. 1. The bass part in musick. 2. A bass or lowest string, or drum having the deepest tone. 3. Deep sound (as that of the large pipes of an organ, or of a drum).
- S. *bimān* (विमान) s. m. A car or chariot of the gods (sometimes serving as a seat or throne, and at others carrying them through the skies self-directed and self-moving).
- H. *bumbī*, s. f. The navel.
- P. A. *ba-mujarrad*, adv. Instantly, at the instant.
- P. A. *ba-martaba*, To a degree, to or in a (great) degree.
- H. *bamrī*, See *واویلا wā wailā*.
- P. A. *ba-ma'āh*, adv. Together with, along with.
- H. *bamaknā*, v. n. To swell.
- S. *bimukh* or *vi-mukh*, adj. Having the face averted, turned from, averse.
- S. *bimal* (वि and मल Filth, &c.) *bimal* or *vi-mal*, adj. Clean.
- S. *baman* or *vaman*, s. m. Vomit, emetick. *baman karnā*, To vomit.
- P. A. *ba-manzila*, In the place, instead, in the station or degree.
- A. P. *ba-mūjib*, By reason.

- S. *bamhnetā*, s. m. A young Brahman.
- H. *bamīl*, s. m. The name of a grass.
- A. *bn* or *bin* (contract. of *ابن ibn*, Heb. בן) A son.
- A. *bun*, s. m. Coffee before it is ground. (When ground, it takes the name *قهوه*).
- P. *bun*, s. f. Basis, root, stem.
- S. *ban* (वन) s. f. A forest, a wood. *بن جاترا ban-jātrā*, s. f. The pilgrimage through the 84 forests of Braja. *بن جهاڑنا ban-jhāṛnā* or *بن مارنا ban-mārṇā* or *بن مجھاڑنا ban-majhāṛnā*, To beat the forests. *بن گونڈا ban-kandā* or *بن گونڈھا ban-gonṭhā* (Sans. वनगोविद) Cow-dung found in the forests.
- S. *bin*, (विना) adv. Without, except, unless. *بن جانی bin-jāne*, Without knowing, unwittingly. *بن دانی پانی bin dāne pānī*, Without eating and drinking. *بن تیغ شہید ہونا bin māre shahīd honā*, or *بن تیغ شہید ہونا bin tegh shahīd honā*, To be slain without a wound (are expressions applied to lovers). *بن ماری توبہ کرنا bin māre tauba karnā*, To fear without a cause.
- A. *binā*, s. f. Building, foundation. *بن کرنا binā karnā*, To build.
- H. *banā*, 1. s. m. A bridegroom. 2. part. (of *bannā* or *بنانا*) Made, prepared, having made, &c.
- H. *bannā*, v. n. 1. To be made, to be prepared, to be mended or adjusted. 2. To chime, to agree, to fall in with, to do, to answer, to serve, to be, to become, to avail, to counterfeit, to succeed. 3. s. m. A bridegroom. *بنایا banā* *banāyā*, Finished, ready made, complete, entire, perfect. *بن چنا banā chunā*, Dressed, decked out, arranged. *بن ٹھنا bannā ṭhannā*, To be fully adorned or prepared, to be decked out. *بنارہنا banā rahnā*, To remain waiting.
- A. *bannā* (from *بنا*) s. m. A mason, a builder.

- Н. بنا *bunnā*, v. a. To weave, to intertwine.
- Н. بنا *binnā*, v. a. 1. To knit. 2. To weave. 3. v. n. To be picked.
- Р. بنابر *banābar*, or *binābar*, On account, by reason.
- Р. بنابرين *banābar-in*, On this account, therefore.
- Н. بناپهر *bannāphir*, s. m. Name of a tribe of *Rājput*s.
- Н. بنات *banāt*, s. f. Woollen cloth, broad-cloth.
- А. بنات *banāt*, f. plur. (of بنت) Daughters.
- А. بنات النعش *banātu-n-na'sh*, s. m. The constellation of the Greater or Lesser Bear, consisting of seven stars; four of which are conceived to bear the resemblance of a bier (نعش), and the remaining three to be the (بنات) daughters preceding it.
- Н. بناتي *banāt-i* (from بنات) adj. Woollen.
- Р. А. بنادر *banādir*, s. plur. (of بندر) Ports, harbours.
- С. بناس *binās* (विनाश from वि and र. णश Disappear) s. m. Annihilation, disappearance, destruction.
- С. بناسपत्ति *banās-pattī* (वनस्पति) s. f. Forest leaves.
- Р. بناگوش *binā-gosh*, s. m. The lobe of the ear, the tip of the ear.
- Н. बना *banānā* (trans. of बना) v. a. To make, prepare, form, fashion, shape, to do, fabricate, build, compose, perform, to make to agree, to adjust, adorn, reconcile, to pluck (a fowl), to dress (vic-tuals), to mend, repair, invent, rectify, mock, feign.
- Н. س. بنا آنا *ban-ānā*, v. n. To be performed or effected, to succeed, to be fortunate, to prosper.
- Н. بناؤ *banā'o* (from बना) s. m. 1. Preparation, decoration, dressing, decking one's self. 2. Concord, understanding, reconciliation. بناؤ کرنا *banā'o karnā*, To adorn, bedeck, decorate.
- Н. بناوت *banāwat* (from बना) s. f. Make, inven-

- tion, affectation, contrivance, fabrication, formation, fiction, sham.
- Н. بناوت *bināwat* (from بنا *binnā*) s. f. Weaving.
- Н. بناوري *banāwarī* (from बना) s. f. Preparation.
- Н. بناونا *banā'onā*, v. a. To make, to prepare. See बना *banānā*.
- Н. س. بنايا جانا *banāyā jānā*, v. n. To be making, to be in hand.
- С. विनायक *bināyak* or *vināyaka*, s. m. Name of *Gaṇesa*.
- С. बिंब *bimb* or *vimba*, s. m. Name of a tree bearing a red fruit. (*Bryonia grandis*. *Lin.* *Momordica monodelpha*. *Roxb.*).
- Н. बना *bambā*, s. m. A well, a jet d'eau, the spout of a fountain.
- С. बनवास *ban-bās* (वनवास) s. m. Living in the forest, forester.
- С. बनवासी *ban-bās-i* (वनवासी) adj. Inhabiting the forest; forester, inhabitant of the woods.
- С. बिम्बक *bimbuk* (बिम्बक from बिम्ब see बंब) adj. Red, fiery, flame coloured.
- С. बनबिलौ *ban-bilā'o* (वनबिलौ) s. m. A wild cat.
- С. बनभंटाकी *ban-bhāntā* (वनभंटाकी) s. m. Wild (*baingan*) egg-plant. (*Solanum melongena*).
- Н. बंबी *bumbī*, s. f. Navel. ¶ *bambī*, See خرمن *khirman*.
- Н. बनपर्ना *ban-parṇā*, v. n. To succeed, to answer, to suit, to come to pass.
- Н. бант *banat*, s. f. Lace, a riband studded with spangles.
- А. بنت *bint* (Heb. בת) s. f. A daughter. بنت العنب *bintu-l-inab*, Daughter of the grape; wine.
- С. वनिता *banitā* or *vanitā*, s. f. A wife, a woman.
- С. बनतराई *ban-tarā'i*, s. f. A name of a plant. (*Luffa*).

- s. بنتی *binṭī* (विनीति or विनति or विनय)
s. f. An apology, submission, solicitation.
- s. بنتانا *banṭānā* (r. वट Share out) v. a. To share, to divide, to participate.
- s. بنتوانا *banṭwānā* (r. वट Share out) v. a. To distribute, to cause to be shared.
- s. بنتित *banṭait* (r. वट Share out) s. m. Divider, distributor.
- s. بنج *banij* or *banaj* (वाणिज्य) s. m. Trade, traffick, merchandise, commerce.
- A. بنج *banj*, s. f. Henbane. See P. بنگ .
- s. or P. بنجارا *banjārā* (वणिज् or Pers. برنج Rice, and آر Carrying) s. m. A grain-merchant, a carrier of grain.
- s. or P. بنجاری *banjārī* (see بنجارا) s. f. A kind of tent used by *banjārās*. 2. adj. f. Half-boiled (grain).
- s. بنجر *banjar* (बंध्या Barren) s. f. Waste land.
- s. بنجن *binjan* (यंजन) s. m. 1. Sauce, condiments, particularly vegetables dressed with butter, &c. and added to flesh or fish. 2. (In grammar) A consonant.
- s. بنجهوتي *banjhotī* (from बंध्या Barren) s. f. A medicine taken to produce barrenness.
- s. بنजर *ban-char* (वनचर) s. m. A monkey.
- s. बन्चना *banchnā* (वचन Discourse) v. n. To be read or perused.
- P. बन्ध *band* (Sans. बंध) s. m. f. A fastening, a knot, a bond, imprisonment, arrest, captivity, a bandage, belt, roll, string, joint, knuckle; a sort of poetical composition or ode. adj. Fastened, bound; shut, stopped. (In compos.) Bound, armed, or part. act. (of بستن) Binding, binder. باند خانه *band-khāna*, s. m. A prison. باند باندھنا *band bāndhnā*, To restrain an inundation with dykes. باند باند پکڑنا *band band pakar-nā*, To seize (as rheumatism, &c.) all one's joints. باند بیتھنا *band baitḥnā*, To succeed in an affair. باند پکڑنا *band pakar-nā*, To object to the argu-

- ments of an opponent. باند رھنا *band rahnā*, To be engaged in a business. باند کرنا *band karnā*, To fasten, bind, imprison, confine, captivate, close, shut, stop, prevent. آنا باند میں *band mei ānā* or باند میں پڑنا *band mei par-nā*, To become a captive.
- s. بندا *bandā* (वंदा) s. m. Mistletoe, a kind of epidendron. (*Epidendrum tessellatum*). See باندا .
- s. بندا *bandā* (विंदु) s. m. A point, a dot.
- P. بندا *bandā* (for بندہ q. v.) s. m. A slave.
- H. بندان *bindāl*, s. f. A medicinal herb.
- s. بندر *bandar* (वानर) s. m. A monkey.
- P. بندر *bandar*, s. m. A city, an emporium, a port, harbour, a trading town to which numbers of foreign merchants resort.
- s. بندرا *bandrā*, s. m. See s. بندا *bandā*.
- s. باند رکھت *bandarkhat* (वानरक्षत) s. m. A sore that does not heal; a running sore, an issue.
- s. بندری *bandrī* (वानरी) s. f. A female monkey.
- H. بندری *bandarī*, s. f. 1. A sort of chintz from *Machhṭibandar*. 2. A sword from *Rājbandarī*. 3. Name of a grass.
- s. بندریا *bandar-iyā*, s. f. A female monkey.
- P. بندش *bandish* (from بستن) s. f. 1. The act or state of tying, binding. 2. Construction, invention, contrivance, artifice, preparing a false story, collusion, making up a false account of a transaction; cabal, intrigue, conspiracy. 3. Elegance (of style). باندش باندھنا *bandish bāndhnā*, v. a. To contrive, plot together, cabal, conspire.
- H.P. بند کشاد *bind-kushād*, s. m. Semen cito emittens morbo affectus.
- P. بندگان *banda-gān*, s. plur. Slaves, servants.
- P. بندگی *banda-gī*, s. f. Slavery, service, devotion, compliment. باندگی میں خدائی کرنا *bandagi mei khudā-ī karnā*, To affect authority while in servitude.

- §. بندنبار *bandanbār*, } (from **बंधन** Binding, and
 §. बन्दनवार *bandanwār*, }
- वार Door-way, gate) s. f. A wreath or garland of leaves and flowers suspended across gateways on marriages or public festivals.
- P. بندوا *bandū'ā*, s. m. A prisoner, a captive.
- P. بندوبست *band-o-bast* (from **بستن**) s. m. Settlement, regulation, disposition, arrangement, economy, management, government.
- P. بندوبستی *band-o-bast-i*, s. f. Arrangement, economy.
- §. بندور *bandor* (r. **बंध** Bind) s. f. A female slave.
- T. بندوق *bandūk*, s. f. A musket, firelock.
- T. بندوقچی *bandūk-chī*, s. m. A musketeer.
- §. بندول *bandol* (r. **बंध** Bind) s. m. The child of a slave.
- H. بندوها *bandūhā*, s. m. A whirlwind.
- s. **बंध** *bandh*, s. m. f. Binding, bandage, bondage, imprisonment. **بندھ میں پڑنا یا آنا** *bandh meñ parṇā yā ānā*, To become a captive.
- P. بندہ *banda*, s. m. A slave, a servant, bondsman. **بندہ پرور** *banda-parwar*, Cherisher of servants (a respectful expression used in addressing a superior; as, your honour!). **بندہ پروری** *banda-parwar-i*, s. f. Cherishing of servants. **بندہ درگاہ** *banda-i-dargāh*, The slave of (your) threshold. **بندہ زادہ** *banda-zāda*, Son of (your) slave, i. e. my son. **بندہ نواز** *banda-nawāz*, Cherisher of servants or dependants, patron. (Pers. plur. **بندھا** or **بندگان**).
- §. بندھان *bandhān* (**बंधन** or **निबंध**) s. m. Pension, a fixed allowance made to any one.
- §. بندھانا *bandhānā* (caus. of **بندھنا**) v. a. To bind, fasten, shut, &c.
- §. بندھانی *bandhān-i*, s. m. 1. One whose business it is to carry stone, timber, &c. over his shoulder. 2. A pensioner. 3. A gunner, artilleryman.
- §. بندھائی *bandhāi* (from **بندھانا**) s. f. Bond, binding, fastening.

- §. بندھک **बंधक** *bandhak*, s. m. A pledge, a pawn.
- §. بندھن **बंधन** *bandhan*, s. m. Fastening, bandage, bondage, bond, imprisonment; obstacle, hinderance.
- §. بندھنا *bandhnā* (**बंधन**) v. n. To be tied, to be fastened, to be bound, to be continuous or uninterrupted, to be kept, to be enclosed, to be laid, to be formed or composed. **بندھی موٹھی** *bandhī mūṭhī*, An undisclosed intention.
- §. بندھنا *bandhnā* (**वेधन**) v. a. To sting, to bite. v. n. To be bored or pierced.
- §. بندھو **बंधु** *bandhū* or *bandhu*, } s. m. 1. A friend,
 §. بندھوا *bandhū'ā* or *bandhu'ā*, } relative, kinsman. 2. A prisoner, one bound, a captive.
- §. بندھوانا *bandhwānā* (caus. of **بندھنا** *bandhnā*) v. a. To cause to be bound, tied, constructed, &c.
- s. بندھیا **बंध्या** *bandhyā*, adj. Barren.
- §. بندھیہ *bandhej* (r. **बंध** Bind) s. m. 1. Parsimony. 2. Stability, steadiness, persistence.
- s. بندی (**वन्दी**) s. m. A prisoner, captive.
- H. بندی *bandī*, s. f. 1. Name of an ornament worn on the forehead. 2. A dress shorter than the **جامہ** *jāma*: see **بندی**. 3. s. m. Name of a tribe called **بہات** *bhāt*, q. v. who are generally bards or panegyrists; a bard.
- P. بندی *bandī*, s. f. 1. (in compos.) Binding, tying, stopping, shutting, construction, &c. 2. (from **بندہ**) Female slave or servant. **بندی خانہ** *bandī-khāna*, A prison, gaol.
- §. بندیہ *bundiya* (from **विंदु**) s. f. A kind of sweetmeat (like drops).
- §. بندیجن *bandījan*, s. m. A sort of ornament.
- §. بندیوان *bandī-wān*, s. m. A prisoner, &c. See **بندی**.
- §. بندّا *bandā*, s. m. Mistletoe, a kind of epidendron. See **بندا** *bandā*.

- ه. بندا *bundā*, s. m. A kind of ornament worn on the ears.
- ه. بندي *bandī*, s. f. A short robe, a short full *jāma*.
- ه. بنديري *banderī*, s. f. A ridge pole, the ridge of a house.
- س. بنديلا *bandelā*, A native of Bandelkhand.
- س. بنرا *banrā* (वर) s. m. A bridegroom.
- س. بنري *banrī* (see بنرا) s. f. A bride.
- س. بنس *bans* (वंश) s. m. 1. Race, lineage, family, offspring, descendant. 2. A bamboo.
- س. بنساولي *bans-āwalī* (वंशावलि) s. f. A genealogy.
- ا. پ. بنسبت *ba-nisbat*, With respect to, with relation to, relative.
- س. بنس لوجن *bans-lochan* (वंशलोचन) s. m. The manna or sugar of the bamboo. Arab. طباشير. (It has been found by analysis to contain much siliceous earth).
- س. بنسنا *binasnā* (वि and र. णश Become destroyed) v. n. To spoil, to deteriorate, to perish.
- س. بنسي *bansī*, s. f. 1. (वंशी) A flute. بنسي بت *bansī bat*, The fig tree under which *Krishna* was accustomed to play the flute. 2. (वडिश) A fishing hook. 3. (in compos. from بنس) Of the race or lineage.
- پ. بنفشه *banafsha*, s. f. A violet.
- س. بنک *bank* (वंक r. वक Bend, be crooked) s. m. A bending, a curvature, the reach or bend of a river. ¶ *banik* (वणिक) s. m. A merchant, a trader.
- س. بنکائي *bankāī* (वंकता) s. f. A bending, curvature, reach or bend of a river.
- س. بن کھنڈ *ban-khand* (वनखंड) s. m. A forest.
- س. بن کھنڈي *ban-khand-ī*, s. m. Name of a wood or forest.
- پ. بنگ *bang*, s. f. 1. Hemp. (*Cannabis sativa*).

2. An intoxicating potion made from the leaves of hemp.
- س. بنگ *bang*, s. f. (वंग) 1. Calx of tin given internally as an aphrodisiack. 2. Name of Bangālā (Bengal).
- ه. بنگا *bangā*, s. m. A joint of bamboo root.
- س. بنگالا *bang-ālā*, n. p. Name of Bengal.
- پ. بنگاه *bungāh*, s. f. Baggage, equipage of an army.
- ه. بنگري *bangrī*, s. f. An ornament worn on the wrist (properly, made of grass), a bangle.
- ه. بنگلا *banglā*, s. m. 1. A kind of thatched house, a summerhouse. 2. A sort of betel leaf or *pān* so called.
- ه. بنگي *bangī*, s. f. A humming top.
- پ. بنگي *bang-ī*, s. m. One who intoxicates himself with *bang*.
- س. بنمال *ban-māl* (वन A forest, and माला A garland) s. f. A garland of various flowers reaching to the feet: usually of the flowers of the *tulsī* (*Ocimum sanctum*), *kunda* (*Jasminum multiflorum*), *mandār* (*Asclepias gigantea*), *pārījāta* (*Erythrina fulgens*), and lotus.
- س. بنمالي *ban-mālī* (वनमाली) s. m. A name of *Krishna*.
- س. بنمانس *ban-mānus* (वन A forest, and मानुष A man) s. m. A man of the woods, a wild man, an orang-ūtan.
- س. بنواري *ban-wārī* (वनमाली) s. m. A name of *Krishna*.
- س. بنواس *banwās* (वनवास) s. m. 1. Living in a wood, separated from one's family. 2. (met.) Disinherited (a son).
- ه. بنوانا *banwānā* (caus. of بنانا) v. a. To cause to make or to prepare or to build, &c.
- ه. بنواي *banwāī* (from بنانا) s. f. Price paid for making any thing.
- ه. بنواي *binwāī* (from بنا *binnā*) s. f. Price paid for weaving.
- س. بنور *banwar* (वीरध) s. f. A creeper, a vine.

- ه. *binaulā*, s. m. The seed of the cotton tree. (It is said to be very fattening food for cattle).
 بناولا *binaulā chābnā*, To say unpleasant things.
- ه. *binautī*, s. f. Hail (of a small kind).
- س. *binaunā* (from **विनय**) v. a. To adore, venerate, revere, laud.
- ه. *banwaiyā* (from **بنانا**) s. m. Maker.
- پ. *buna*, s. m. Baggage, goods, household furniture, root, foundation.
- ه. *banhā*, s. m. A conjurer.
- ه. *banhā'ī*, s. f. A female conjurer, an enchantress.
- ه. *banī*, s. f. A bride.
- س. *banī* (**वनी**) s. f. A small forest, a wood.
- ¶ *binai* (**विनय**) Supplication, humility.
- ا. *banī*, s. m. plur. (of **ابن** Heb. **בן**) Sons. *banī ādam*, Sons of Adam; men. *بنی اسرائيل* *banī isrā'īl*, Children of Israel, Israelites. *بنی جان* *banī jān*, Beings who inhabited the world before Adam; genii, fairies.
- س. *baniyā* (**वणिक**) s. m. A shopkeeper, a merchant (usually, a corn-chandler).
- پ. *bunyād*, s. f. Foundation, basis, origin. *bunyād dālnā*, To lay the foundation, to found.
- س. *banayā kandū*, s. m. Cow-dung dried for fuel (not made up). See under *بن* *ban*.
- س. *baniyān*, s. m. See *baniyā*.
- ا. *bunyān*, s. f. Foundation. See *بنیاد*.
- س. *banyāyan* or *banyā'in*, s. f. Wife of a *بنیا* (shopkeeper, &c.) q. v.
- ه. *banaitī*, s. f. A torch lighted at both ends and whirled round so as to form a double circle of fire.
- س. *banetā* (from **वन** Wood) adj. Wild.
- س. *banainī*, s. f. Wife of a *بنیا* (shopkeeper, &c.) q. v. See *بنیاین*.
- ا. *bū* (for **ابو** Heb. **אב**) Father; possessed of, en-

- dowed with. *bū ālī sīnā* or *بو علي سینا* *bū ālī*, Avicenna.
- پ. *bū* (in India, *bo*) s. f. Smell, scent, odour. *bū-kash*, Smelling, smeller. *بو کشی* *bū-kash-ī*, s. f. Taking a smell, inhaling odour.
- ا. *bavv*, adj. mas. and *bavva*, adj. fem. Foolish, silly.
- ه. *bū'ā*, s. f. 1. Sister. 2. (in *Hindawī*) An aunt by the father's side.
- ه. *bo'ārā* (from **بونا**) s. m. Seedtime.
- ا. *bawāsīr*, s. plur. (of **بوسیر**) The piles or hemorrhoids.
- ا. *bu-l-ājab* (**بو** Endowed with, and **عجب** Wonder) adj. Wonderful.
- ا. *bu-l-fuzūl* (**بو** Endowed with, and **فضول** Excess) adj. Excessive talker, prodigal.
- ا. *bu-l-hawas* (**بو** Endowed with, and **هوس** Desire) adj. 1. Desirous. 2. Whimsical, capricious, a wavering fickle (person), a block head.
- ا. *bu-l-hawas-ī*, s. f. Caprice, capriciousness.
- س. ه. *bo'ānā*, 1. (from **بونا**) v. a. To cause to sow. 2. (from **بو** Smell) v. n. To stink, to emit a smell, to smell.
- ه. *bawāhā*, adj. Pocky, affected with Lues venerea.
- س. *biwā'ī* (**विपादिका**) s. f. A kibe, blister or chap on the foot, chilblain.
- س. *bo'ā'ī* (from **بونا**) s. f. Sowing, the act of sowing, seedtime.
- ه. *bobā*, s. m. 1. Goods and chattels, property. 2. A bundle.
- ه. *būbū*, s. f. 1. A sister. 2. (on the west of India) A lady (for **بی بی** *bībī*). 3. A favourite concubine or one of superiour rank.
- س. *būtā* (from **भवन** See **هوت** and **هونا**) s. m. Strength, power, ability.
- پ. *botā*, s. m. A young camel.

- A. بوتات *būtāt* (properly, بیوتات) s. m. Account of household expense.
- A. بوتائی *būtāt-i*, adj. Relating to household expense.
- H. بوتو *botū*, s. m. A he goat.
- P. بوتہ *būta*, s. m. A crucible, a melting pot.
- P. بوتیمار *būtīmār*, s. A heron.
- H. بوت *būt*, s. m. A kind of pulse, chick-pea. (Cicer arietinum). ¶ بوت (dakh.) s. See انگل.
- H. بوتّا *būtā*, s. m. A flower (particularly, worked on cloth or painted on paper, &c.), a bush, a shrub. بوتّا کد *būtā-kadd*, is applied to describe the small stature and exquisite proportion of a beloved person. بوتی دار *būte-dār*, Flowered (cloth).
- H. بوتی *buti*, s. f. 1. Drugs. 2. Flowers or sprigs (on muslin).
- H. بوتی *boti*, s. f. A morsel or lump of meat.
- P.A. بوجہ *ba-wajh*, In the mode or manner.
- H. بوجہ پکڑنا *bojh*, s. m. A load, burthen. *bojh pakarnā*, To affect consequence or to give one's self airs (generally spoken in raillery). *bojh sir par honā*, is applied to a task the performance of which is become indispensable.
- S. بوجہ *būjh* (بोध or बुद्धि) s. f. Understanding, comprehension, thought.
- A. بوجہل *bū-jahl*, 1. n. prop. See ابو جہل *abū jahl*. 2. adj. Foolish.
- H. بوجہل *bojh-al* (from بوجہ) adj. Loaded, heavy.
- S. بوجہنا *būjhnā* (r. बुध Understand) v. a. To understand, to comprehend, to think. بوجہ لینا *būjh lenā* (at cards) To settle the account of gain and loss. بوجہ کی *būjh-ke*, Wittingly.
- H. بوجہنا *bojhnā* (from بوجہ) v. a. 1. To load. 2. To scald or parch rice.
- H. بوجہیل *bojh-el* (from بوجہ) adj. Loaded.
- H. بوچ *boch*, s. m. An alligator. See کنپیر.
- H. بوچا *bochā*, s. m. A kind of sedan, a chair *pālki*.

- H. بوچا *būchā*, adj. m. Ear-cropt, without ears.
- H. بوچنا *būchnā*, v. n. To sit in a confined posture, to crouch.
- H. بوچہار *bauchhār*, } s. f. Driving rain, wind and
H. بوچہار *bauchhār*, } rain, drift.
- H. بوچی *būchī*, adj. f. Without ears, ear-cropt.
- P. بود *būd* (from بودن) s. f. Being, existence.
- H. بودا *bodā*, adj. Weak, fainthearted, low-spirited.
- P. بودار *bo-dār*, 1. adj. Scented. 2. s. m. A kind of leather so called.
- P. بودباش *būd-bāsh* (from بودن) s. f. Existence, subsistence, residence, abode.
- H. بودلی *bodli*, 1. adj. f. A simple woman, a trollop. 2. s. f. A woman who lives with a *be-nawā fakīr* and dresses like a man.
- P. بودن *būdan*, inf. or verbal noun, To be, being, existence.
- P. بودوباش *būd-o-bāsh*, see بودباش *būd-bāsh*.
- S. بودہ *bodh*, s. m. Understanding, knowledge.
- H. بودہ *bodh*, s. m. A security.
- S. بودھا (r. बुध Understand) *boddhā*, adj. Intelligent, ingenious, sensible.
- S. بودھنا *bodhnā* (बोधन) v. a. To wheedle.
- H. بور *bor*, 1. adj. Deep. 2. s. m. Studs of gold or silver.
- H. بور *būr*, adj. Barren (land). s. f. Chaff, husk. *būr kā laddū*, A sort of sweetmeat made with the husk of grain. (The confectioners avow the imposition and cry out to passengers, "you'll repent if you eat it, or regret not tasting it." Hence, great men are sometimes called *بور کا لڈو* when they make a practice of encouraging their dependants to hope, but do nothing for them at last; as, dancing attendance on them and neglecting them are each likely to produce regret. The term also means, any person or thing, which is fair without and foul within, or

that promises well but turns out ill; a well looking, but stupid, fellow).

ه. بورا *būrā*, s. m. 1. A coarse kind of sugar. 2. Sawdust. 3. Powder.

ه. بورا *borā*, s. m. 1. A canvas bag (particularly, for holding about two maunds of rice), a sack. 2. A kind of bean like French beans. (*Dolichos catsang*).

س. بورا *aurā*, adj. Mad, insane. See باولا.

س. بوراين *aurā-pan*, s. m. Madness.

س. بورانا *aurānā* (from بورا *aurā*) v. n. To be mad, to madden.

پ. بوراني *būrānī*, s. f. A kind of food consisting of the fruit of the egg plant (*baingan*) fried in sour milk.

س. بوراي *aurā-i*, s. f. Madness, insanity.

ا. بورق *būrak* or *aurak*, s. m. Borax.

ه. بورو *boro*, s. m. 1. Rainbow. 2. The name of a kind of rice which is cut in March.

پ. بوريا *boriyā*, s. m. A mat.

ه. بورا *borā*, s. m. A kind of bean (*Dolichos catsang*). See بورا *borā*.

ه. بور مرنا *būr marnā*, v. n. To be drowned, to drown.

ه. بورنا *bornā*, v. a. To cause to dive, to immerse, drown, sink.

ه. بورنا *būrānā*, v. n. 1. To dive. 2. To be immersed, to drown, to dip.

س. بورها *būrḥā* (वृद्ध) adj. Old; an old man. *būrḥā arḥā*, Old man, eldest man.

س. بورهاين *būrḥā-pan* (वृद्धत्व) s. m. Old age.

ه. بورئي *būrī*, s. f. 1. A point of a spear. 2. A spike in the end of a staff.

ه. بوريا *būriyā* (from بورنا) s. m. A diver.

پ. بوز *boz*, s. m. A cream-coloured horse, white tinged with red or brown horse.

پ. بوزا *bozā*, s. m. Beer.

پ. بوزا گر *bozā-gar*, s. m. A maker of بوزا *bozā*, a brewer.

پ. بوزا گري *bozā-gar-i*, s. f. The brewing of بوزا.

پ. بوزنه *bozna*, s. m. A monkey.

پ. بوزينه *boznīna*, s. m. A monkey.

پ. بوز *boza*, s. m. The name of a bird. (Ibis denudata? *Buch.*). ¶ *būza*, s. m. Beer.

پ. بوزينه *būzīna*, s. m. A monkey.

پ. بوس *bos*, 1. part. act. (of بوسیدن) in compos. Kissing. 2. s. for بوسه *bosa*, q. v.

پ. بوستان *bo-stān*, s. m. A flower-garden.

پ. بوس و کنار *bos o kinār*, s. m. Kissing and toying, dalliance.

پ. بوسه *bosa*, s. m. A kiss. بوسه بازی *bosa-bāzī*, s. f. Kissing and toying.

پ. بوسي *bos-i*, s. f. in compos. Kissing.

پ. بوسيدگي *bosīda-gī*, s. f. Rottenness, corruption.

پ. بوسيده *bosīda*, part. pass. (of بوسیدن) Rotten, stale.

پ. بوغبنده *bogh-band*, s. m. The cloth in which any thing (particularly, a saddle) is wrapped up.

پ. بوغرا *boghrā*, s. m. A dish made of boiled meat, flour, &c. بوغرا نكلنا *boghrā nikalnā*, To be well beaten.

پ. بوغما *boghmā*, 1. s. m. Trumpery, trifles, scraps, rags, &c. the stores of a wallet. 2. adj. f. Ugly and fat (woman).

ا. بوك *būk*, s. m. A trumpet, a clarion.

ا. بوقلمون *būkalāmūn*, s. m. 1. A chameleon; hence, 2. Any thing of various hues. 3. adj. Various, variegated, changeable.

ا. بوقله *bokla* (corrup. from بقله) s. m. Pot-herb.

س. بوك (वकीर) *bok*, s. m. A he goat, a ram.

ه. بوكا *būkā*, s. m. 1. Powder. 2. Small pearls.

س. بوكرا (वकीर) *bokrā*, s. m. A he goat.

س. بوكري (वकीरी) *bokrī*, s. f. A she goat.

ه. بوكنا *būknā*, v. a. To reduce to powder, to powder, pulverize, grind.

س. بول *bol*, s. m. Myrrh.

- ه. بول *bol* (from بولنا) s. m. 1. Word, speech, talk, conversation. 2. Words of a song.
- ا. بول *baul*, s. m. Urine.
- ه. بولا *baulā*, adj. Toothless.
- ه. بولاچالي *bolā-chālī*, s. f. Conversation.
- س. بولانا *baulānā* (from वातूल) v. n. To be mad, to madden. See بورانا *baurānā*.
- ه. پ. بالا بول *bol-bālā* (بول Speech, and بالا High) s. m. A kind of benediction. بول بالا هونا *bol-bālā honā*, To prosper.
- ه. بولتا *boltā*, part. act. (from بولنا used substantively) The faculty of speech; soul, life.
- ه. بول چال *bol-chāl*, s. f. Conversation, confabulation, diction.
- ه. بولنا *bolnā* (perhaps, from s. r. वद Speak) v. n. 1. To speak, talk. 2. To sound, emit sound, to articulate. 3. To tell, to say. بول اٿهنا *bol uṭhnā*, To speak out, to exclaim. بولنا چالنا *bolnā-chālānā*, To converse, speak together. بولي سو بولنا *bole so bolnā*, To speak repeatedly.
- ه. بولي *bolī*, s. f. 1. Speech, dialect, language. 2. Conversation, talk, saying. بولي کرنا *bolī karnā*, To jee, to jest.
- ه. بولي ٿهولي *bolī-ṭholī*, s. f. Jeering, speaking at but not to a person. بولي ٿهولي سنانا يا مارنا *bolī ṭholī sunānā* or *bolī ṭholī mārānā*, To reproach, to blame.
- پ. بوم *būm*, s. m. 1. An owl. 2. Land, ground (Sans. भूमि).
- ه. بوم *bom*, } (dakh.) See وا ويا *wā wailā*.
- ه. بومري *bomrī*, }
- س. بونا *bonā* (वपन r. वप) v. a. To sow.
- س. بونا *baunā* (वामन) 1. adj. Dwarfish. 2. s. m. A dwarf; the fifth (*avatār*) incarnation of the deity. See اوتار .
- ه. بونت *bonṭ*, s. m. A stalk. ¶ *bonṭ* (dakh.) See انگل .
- ه. بونت *būnt*, s. m. 1. A kind of pulse when green (*Cicer arietinum*): see بوٽ *būṭ*. 2. The

- plant of بونت *būnt*. 3. adj. Little, compact and firm (epithet applied to a pony, and sometimes used substantively). بونت پلاو *būnt-pulā'o*, s. m. A *pulā'o* made of بونت .
- ه. بونتا *būntā*, s. m. See بوٽا *būṭā*.
- ه. بونٽي *būntī*, s. f. See بوٽا *būṭā*.
- س. بوند *būnd* (ڍنڍ) s. f. A drop. بوند کي بوند *būnd kī būnd*, Rectified, twice distilled (spirit, &c.).
- ه. بوند *būnd*, adj. 1. Good, well, excellent. 2. High, soaring (generally applied to kites).
- س. بوندا *būndā* (ڍنڍ) s. m. A large drop. بوندا بوندا *būndā būndī*, Small and interrupted dropping of rain.
- س. بوندي *būndī* (ڍنڍ) s. f. 1. Drops of rain. 2. Name of a place.
- ه. بونڊ *baund*, s. m. A creeper, a vine.
- ه. بونڊر *bawandar*, s. m. A whirlwind, a devil.
- ه. بونڊنا *baund-nā*, v. n. To intertwine (creepers or vines).
- ه. بونڊي *bondī*, s. f. The germ of a plant after the flower is shed.
- ه. بونڊيانا *baundiyānā*, v. n. 1. To twine. 2. To run irregularly or in a crooked path with turnings and windings.
- س. بوني *baunī* (वामनी) s. f. A female dwarf.
- س. بوني *bonī* (from بونا) s. f. The season of sowing.
- ه. بوها *bauhā*, adj. Pocky. See بواها .
- ه. بوهاي *bauhāī*, s. f. A woman afflicted with venereal disease.
- ه. بوھني *bohnī*, s. f. The first sale for ready money in the morning.
- ه. بوي *būī*, s. f. A word used to frighten children, a goblin.
- ه. بويسيا *bawesiyā*, 1. adj. Talking nonsense, a babbler. 2. s. m. A catamite.
- ه. بويا *bo'iyā*, s. m. A small basket.
- پ. به *ba*, prep. By, with, in, to. See ب .
- پ. به *bih*, 1. adj. Good, better. 2. s. A quince.

- A. *bihi* or *bih*, With it, by it.
 S. *बहु* *bahu*, adj. Much, many.
 P. *bahā*, s. m. Price, value.
 S. *बहबि* *bhābhī* (भ्रातृवधू) s. f. A brother's wife.
 S. *बहबि* *bhābī* (भावी) adj. Future, about to be, predestined.
 S. *बाष्प* *bhāph* (वाष्प) s. f. Steam, vapour, exhalation. See *बाष्प* *bāph*.
 S.H. *बाह* *bahā* *phirnā*, } (بہا part. pass.
 S.H. *बाह* *bahā* *phirnā*, } of *بہنا* and
 (بہنا) v. n. To wander, to be in a distressed condition, to be intoxicated.
 S. *बाह* *bahā* *denā* (بہا part. of *دینا* and *دینا*)
 v. a. To demolish, to destroy, to ruin, to impoverish, to deprive of felicity or fortune.
 H. *बाह* *bhāphnā*, v. a. To conceive, to guess, to comprehend. See H. *तार्ना* *tārnā*.
 S. *भात* *bhāt* (भक्त) s. m. Boiled rice.
 H. *भाता* *bhātā*, s. m. An extra allowance to troops on service. See *भेते*.
 H. *भात* *bhāt*, s. m. Name of a tribe, a bard. See *मागडे* and *बन्दी*.
 H. *भात* *bhātan*, s. f. The wife of a *भात* *bhāt*.
 H. *भात* *bhāthā*, s. m. A current or stream, the ebb-tide.
 S. *भात* *bhāthī* (भत्रा) s. f. Bellows.
 H. *भात* *bhāthī*, s. f. Down the river, with the current.
 H. *भात* *bhāthiyāl*, adj. Down, below, down the river, with the stream. See *बिथियाल*.
 H. *भाज* *bhājar* (from H. *भाजना*) s. f. Flight. See *भाग* *bhāgar*.
 S. *भाजन* *bhājan*, s. m. A plate, a dish, &c.
 H. *भाजना* *bhājnā*, v. n. To flee, to run away.
 S. *भाजना* *bhājnā* (भजनि) v. a. To fry.
 S. *भाजी* *bhājī*, s. f. 1. (भाजी) Greens. 2. (for *भाजित* r. *भाज* Divide) A portion or share of food.

- H. *بہاچار* *bhāchar* (dakh. for *بہا کھڑا*) adj. Very erect(?).
 P. *بہادر* *bahādur*, 1. adj. Brave, bold, valiant, courageous. 2. s. m. A hero, a champion, a knight. (Plur. *بہادران*).
 P. *بہادری* *bahādurī*, s. f. Bravery, heroism.
 S. *بہادون* *bhādoni* (भाद्र) s. m. Name of the fifth solar month, August (in which the full moon is near *Pūrvabhādrapada*).
 S. *बिहार* *bihār* (विहार) s. m. Diversion, amusement, sport. *बिहार-स्थल* *bihār-asthal*, Place of amusement.
 P. *बहार* *bahār*, s. f. Spring, prime, bloom, beauty, elegance, delight, enjoyment. *बहार-स्तान* *bahār-istān*, s. m. A place adorned with the bloom of spring.
 H. *बिहार* *bihār*, n. prop. Name of a province.
 S. *भार* *bhār*, s. m. A load or burthen, a great weight of gold, weight, gravity, fagot. (Pers. *بار*). ¶ *bhār* (dakh.) See *बाहर*.
 S. *भारा* *bhārā* (भार) s. m. A load, burthen.
 P. *बहारान* *bahārān*, s. The spring.
 S. *भारत* *bhārat*, s. m. 1. The heroick poem which contains the account of Judhishtir's war. 2. One of the nine divisions of the world, India.
 S. *भारजा* *bhārjā* (भाय्या) s. f. 1. A wife. 2. The wife of a *rāg* or deity presiding over a musical mode. See *भारिया* *bhāryā*.
 H. *बहारन* *buhāran*, s. f. Sweepings.
 H. *बहारना* *buhārnā*, v. a. To sweep.
 H. *बहारनी* *buhārnī*, s. f. A broom.
 H. *बहारू* *buhārū*, s. m. A sweeper.
 H. *बहारी* *buhārī*, s. f. A broom.
 S. *भारी* *bhārī*, 1. (भारी) adj. Heavy, weighty; of importance, valuable; big, great, fat, large; grave, steady, patient; strong, loud, thick; burdensome, troublesome. 2. s. m. (for *भारिक*) A porter, carrier of burthens. *भारी* *bhārī*

- bharkam* (dakh. i. q. بردباری) Patience. بهاری پتھر *bhārī patthar chūmkar chhornā*, To withdraw from a difficult or impracticable undertaking.
- P. بهاری *bahār-i*, adj. Vernal, of the spring.
- S. بهاری *bihāri* (विहारी) 1. adj. Sportive. 2. n. prop. A name of *Kṛishṇa*, also name of a Hindī poet.
- S. بهاریا *bhāryā*, s. f. A wife, married woman; a musical mode, the wife of a *rāg* or deity presiding over a musical mode.
- S. بهار *bhār* (भार) s. m. A furnace, kiln (particularly, for parching grain).
- H. بهار *bhār*, s. m. The price of fornication. بهار کھانا *bhār khānā*, v. a. To live on the wages of prostitution (not the woman, but her dependants).
- H. بهار *bhārā*, s. m. Hire, fare.
- S. بهاسر *bhāsur* (भ्रातृस्वशुर) s. m. A husband's elder brother.
- S. بهاسکر *bhāskar* (from भास् Light, and र. कृ Make) s. m. 1. The sun. 2. Name of a Hindū astronomer, author of the *Siddhānta Shiromani* and other works.
- S. بهاسنا *bhāsnā* (ر. भास Shine) v. n. To be known, to appear.
- S. بهاشا *bhāshā*, s. f. See بهاکھا *bhākhā*.
- S. بهاکسی *bhāksī*, s. f. A kiln. See س. بهار.
- S. بهاکھا *bhākhā*, s. f. Speech, language, dialect. See بهاشا.
- S. بهاکھنا *bhākhna* (भाषण) v. a. To speak, say, tell, to call.
- H. بهاک *bihāg*, s. m. Name of a *rāginī*.
- S. بهاک *bhāg* (भाग्य) s. m. Fortune, destiny.
- S. بهاک *bhāg*, s. m. 1. Share, part, portion. 2. (or भाग्य) Destiny, fate, fortune, lot. بهاک بهاروسا *bhāg-bharosā*, Consolation.
- H. بهاکا *bhāgā-bhāg*, s. m. Flight, running away.

- H. بهاک جانا *bhāg-jānā*, v. n. To run away, to flee, to abscond.
- H. بهاکتر *bhāgar* (from بیاگنا) s. f. Flight, a general emigration, escape, immediate danger.
- H. بهاکترا *bihāgarā*, s. m. See بهاک *bihāg*.
- H. بهاکلیپوری *bhāgalpūr-i*, s. m. A kind of cloth from Bhāgalpūr.
- S. بهاکمان *bhāg-mān* (भाग्यवान्) adj. Fortunate.
- S. بهاکماني *bhāg-mān-i*, s. f. Good fortune, prosperity.
- H. بهاکنا *bhāgnā*, v. n. To flee, to run away.
- S. بهاکوان *bhāg-wān* (भाग्यवान्) adj. Fortunate, rich.
- S. بهاکگی *bhāg-i*, 1. s. m. A partner, sharer, participater. 2. adj. Fortunate.
- S. بهاکیرته *bhāgīrath* (for भगीरथ) s. m. Name of a pious king at whose intercession the river Ganges first descended from heaven.
- S. بهاکیرتهی *bhāgīrath-i*, s. f. The Ganges.
- H. بهال *bhāl*, s. f. The point of an arrow.
- S. بهال *bhāl*, s. f. The forehead; fortune.
- S. بهال *bhāl* (भल or भालुक) s. m. A bear.
- S. بهالا *bhālā* (भल) s. m. A spear (about seven cubits long).
- S. بهالک *bhāluk* } (भालुक) s. m. A bear.
- S. بهالو *bhālū* }
- S. بهالیت *bhālait* (from بهالا) s. m. A spearman.
- S. بهان *bhānu*, s. m. The sun.
- H. بهان *bihān*, s. m. Morrow, morning.
- H. بهانا *bhānā*, v. n. To be approved of, to please, to suit, to fit.
- S. بهانا *bahānā* (trans. of بهنا) v. a. To make flow, set afloat or adrift, float, launch, swim away.
- H. بهانا *bihānā*, v. n. To spend or pass (the time).
- H. بهانت *bhānt* or *bhānti*, s. f. Manner, mode, method, kind, sort. بهانت بهانت *bhānt-bhānt* or *bhānti-bhānti*, adj. Various.

- §. *bhānt* (بھانت) s. m. A medicinal plant. (Clerodendron infortunatum: *Lin.* Volkammeria infortunata: *Roxb.*)
- §. *bhāntā* (بھانٹا) s. m. The egg plant. (*Solanum melongena*).
- §. *bhānj* (بھانج) (from بھانجنا) s. m. Twist, twisting.
- §. *bhānjā* (بھانجا) (भागिनेय or भगिनोज) s. m. A sister's son, a nephew.
- §. *bhānjnā* (بھانجنا) v. a. 1. To put into circular motion, to twist, to turn on a lathe, to wave, to brandish. 2. To break, destroy.
- §. *bhānjī* (بھانجی) s. f. 1. (भागिनेयी) A sister's daughter, a niece. 2. (भंजनी) Interruption, hinderance. 3. Talebearing. *bhānjī-khor*, s. m. An interrupter, a talebearer. *bhānjī-khānā*, v. a. To give malicious intelligence. *bhānjī-denā* or *-mārnā*, v. a. To interrupt, to put a stop to, to break in upon.
- §. *bhān-chārā* (بھان چارا) (dakh. i. q. خواہری) s. m. Quality or property of a sister (?).
- §. *bhānd* (بھانڈ) s. m. 1. (भांड) An earthen pot. 2. (for भंड) A mimick, an actor.
- §. *bhāndā* (بھانڈا) s. m. 1. A large earthen pot. 2. Estate, equipage. *bhāndū-phūtnā*, v. n. To lose one's character.
- §. *bhāndīn* (بھانڈین) s. f. An actress.
- §. *bhāndnā* (بھانڈنا) v. a. To abuse.
- §. *bhāndīr* (بھانڈیر) s. m. The Indian fig tree.
- §. *bhāng* (بھنگا) s. f. Hemp (*Cannabis sativa*) of which an intoxicating liquor is made. See *bijayā*.
- §. *bhānmatī* (بھانماتی) s. f. A female juggler, an actress.
- §. *bhānnā* (بھاننا) v. a. See *bhānjnā*.

- §. *bhānwar* (بھانور) (r. भ्रम Move about) s. f.
- §. *bhānwrī* (بھانوری) Revolution, circulation. *bhānwar pārnā* or *phirnā*, or *bhānwrī-phirnā*, v. n. 1. To circle, to circumambulate. 2. To be sacrificed.
- §. *bahāna* (بہانہ) s. m. Pretence, evasion, contrivance, excuse, pretext, feint, affectation. *bahāna-jo*, Seeking a pretence.
- §. *bihāne* (بیہانی) adv. Early, soon.
- §. *bhā'o* (بھاو) s. m. Price, value, rate: friendship.
- §. *bhā'o* or *bhāv* (بھاو) s. m. 1. Sentiment, passion, choice, liking, will, disposition, notion, idea. 2. Blandishment. 3. Gesticulation, acting, pantomime, expressing a meaning by signs. 4. A sudden idea or emotion of the mind. 5. Living, being. 6. Existence, thing. *bhā'o-batānā*, v. a. To gesticulate.
- §. *bahā'o* (بہاو) (from بھنا) s. m. Flood, flow, flux, afflux, effusion, fluidity.
- §. *bhāvit* (بھایت) (r. भू Think) adj. Thoughtful, anxious, apprehensive, alarmed.
- §. *bhā'otā* (بھاوتا) adj. Amiable, dear, beloved, love.
- §. *bhāwaj* (بھاتجایا) s. f. A brother's wife.
- §. *bhāwak* (بھاوک) s. m. Friend, lover.
- §. *bhā'on* (بھاؤن) postpos. See *bhāwen*.
- §. *bhāvanā* (بھاونہ) (r. भू Consider) s. f. Consideration, anxiety, apprehension, contemplation, thought, doubt, concern.
- §. *bhāvnā* (بھاونہ) v. n. See *bhānā*.
- §. *bhāwah* (بھاتھ) s. f. A younger brother's wife.
- §. *bhāwā'i* (بھاوی) (भावी or भाव) adj. About to be, future, predestined.
- §. *bhāwen* (بھاوے) postpos. mas. In the sentiment, perception, mind, notion or idea.
- §. *bhā'i* (بھائی) s. m. Brother; comrade.
- §. *bhā'i-band* (بھائی بند) s. m. Brothers, relations, kindred, friends, comrades.

§. *bhā'i-chārā*, s. m. Brotherhood, fraternity, quality or property of brother.

§. *bhā'i-chārī* (भ्रातृचारी) s. f. The relationship of brothers, brotherhood.

H. *bihā'i*, s. f. A spirit, supposed to tease infants by whispering alternately sad and pleasing things in their ears, which is the cause of their laughing and crying when asleep or awake.

A. *bahā'im*, s. plur. (of بہیمہ Heb. בהמה) Beasts.

§. *bhā'en*, adv. See *bhāwen*.

§. *bhā'in* (r. भी Fear) adj. Terrible, awful.

§. *bahu-buchan*, adj. Plural.

§. *bhabkā*, s. m. 1. (from *bhāp* Sans. वाष्प) An alembick, a still. 2. A kind of drinking vessel with a large mouth.

H. *bhabkānā* (caus. of *bhāp*) v. a. 1. To kindle, to light. 2. To provoke, to exasperate, to enrage. 3. To spur a horse.

H. *bhabaknā*, v. n. 1. To be enraged, to rush on with rage. 2. To catch fire. 3. To run with great rapidity (a horse).

H. *bhabkī*, s. f. Threat.

§. *bihbal* (विह्वल) adj. Agitated, alarmed, overcome with fear or agitation, beside one's self, unable to restrain one's self.

P. *bih-būd*, s. f. } Health, vigour, well being.
P. *bih-būd-i*, s. f. } ing, welfare.

§. *bahbahā* (r. वह Flow) adj. 1. Flowing, gliding along. 2. Brave, bold. 3. Publick, notorious.

§. *bhabhar* (भयभर) s. m. Solicitude, alarm. *bhabhar-parṇā*, v. n. To be alarmed, to be frightened.

§. *bhabhrānā*, v. n. To swell (particularly, the face). See *bharbharānā*.

§. *bhabharnā* (from *bhāp*) v. n. To be solicitous, to be alarmed, to be frightened.

H. *bhabhak*, s. f. 1. Sudden bursting forth

of flame. 2. Forcible expulsion of water from a fountain or pipe. 3. Smell arising suddenly.

H. *bhabhaknā*, v. n. 1. To simmer, to bubble. 2. To emit steam, to fume, to boil.

H. *bhabbhal*, adj. Fat.

§. *bhabhūt* or *bhabhūti* (विभूति) s. f. Ashes of cow-dung which *fakīrs* rub over their bodies.

H. *bhabhūkā*, 1. s. m. Blaze, flame, explosion. 2. adj. Red (as a coal, sometimes applied to the splendour of a beloved person's countenance); splendid, beautiful.

H. *bhapaknā* (dakh.) v. n. See *bhabhaknā*.

§. *bhapolā* (स्फोट) s. m. A blister.

§. *bhaphārā* (from *bhāp* Sans. वाष्प) s. m. Steam, vapour.

§. *bihphai* (वृहस्पति) s. m. Thursday.

§. *bahut* (बहु) adj. Much, many, more, most. *bahut yār honā*, To become more intimate than formerly.

§. *bahtā* (from *bhāp*) part. act. Running (water), afloat. *bahte pānī meṇ hāth dhonā*, To pay attention to one's friends, or to attend to one's own duty or affairs while the opportunity is favourable; to make hay while the sun shines.

H. *bhuttā*, s. m. See *bhuttā*.

§. *bahutāt* (बहुता) s. f. Excess, abundance. See *bahutāyat*.

§. *bhatār* (भर्ता) s. m. A husband.

A. *buhtān*, s. m. Calumny, false imputation, aspersion, defamation.

§. *bhutāhā* (from *bhūt*) adj. Devilish, peevish, fierce.

§. *bahutāyat* (बहुता) s. f. Abundance, plenty, multitude.

P. *bih-tar*, adj. compar. Better, good, excellent, well, very good, preferable.

- P. *bihtar-ī*, s. f. Welfare, improvement, advantage, the better.
- P. *bih-tar-īn*, adj. sup. Best, most excellent.
- S. *bahattar* (*द्विसप्तति*) adj. Seventy-two.
- S. *bahutarā* (*बहुतर*) adj. See *bahuterā*.
- S. *bhutnā* (from *भूत*) s. m. A small devil, an imp, a demon, a ghost.
- S. *bhutnī* (*भूत*) s. f. Wife of a devil, a female demon.
- H. *bhatta*, s. m. See *bhātā*.
- S. *bhutiyanā* (from *भूत*) v. n. To be like a devil.
- S. *bhatijā* (*भ्रातृज*) s. m. Nephew, brother's son.
- S. *bhatijī* (*भ्रातृजा*) s. f. A niece, brother's daughter.
- S. *bahuter*, } (*बहुतर*) adj. Many, very
- S. *bahuterā*, } much, abundant.
- S. *bhat* (*भ्राष्ट्र*) s. f. 1. An oven, a furnace, a kiln. 2. Curse, misfortune. *bhat-parṇā*, v. n. To be cursed, to be unfortunate, to be lost (lit. to fall into the fire).
- S. *bhat*, s. m. A warrior, a hero.
- S. *bhatt*, s. m. 1. A learned man. 2. A title of Mahārāṭṭa Brāhmans.
- H. *bhattā*, s. m. Indian corn. (Zea mays).
- S. *bhattāchārj* (*भट्टाचार्य*) s. m. The most learned of the learned.
- H. *bhatkā*, adj. Astray.
- H. *bhatkānā*, v. a. To mislead, bewilder, deceive, scare, cause to wander.
- S. *bhat katāī*, } s. f. The name of a
- S. *bhat katāiyā*, } prickly plant. (Solanum jacquini, Willd.).
- H. *bhatāknā*, v. n. To go astray, to stray, wander, miss the right path, lose (the way).
- H. *bhitnī*, s. f. A nipple.
- H. *bhatū*, interj. O sister!

- S. *bhat-thā* (*भ्राष्ट्र*) s. m. A furnace, kiln, oven, brick-kiln.
- S. *bhatthī* (*भ्राष्ट्र*) s. f. A furnace, a kiln.
- S. *bhatthiyārā* (from *भ्राष्ट्र* An oven) s. m. A sutler, an innkeeper, one who prepares victuals for travellers in a *sarā*.
- S. P. *bhatthiyār-khāna*, s. m. An inn, a caravansary, an eatinghouse.
- S. H. *bhatthiyār-pan*, s. m. The business of a *bhatthiyārā*.
- H. *bhatthiyāl*, 1. adj. With the current, i. e. down the river and not with the flood tide. 2. s. m. A kind of مرثیہ or elegiac verses sung in praise of *Hasan* and *Husain*.
- H. *bhatthiyānā*, v. n. To go down the river; to ebb (the tide).
- H. *bhatāī*, s. f. Praise, panegyric, the encomiums of a *bhāt*, which see.
- S. *bhatī* (*भ्राष्ट्र*) s. f. A furnace, a kiln.
- S. *bhatiyārī*, s. f. A female *bhatthiyārā* or sutler.
- S. *bhuj*, s. m. f. 1. The arm (above the elbow). 2. The perpendicular or shortest side of a right angled triangle. *bhuj-bandh*, s. m. An ornament worn on the arm, an armlet. *bhuj-mūl*, The upper part of the arm near the shoulder. *bhuj bharnā*, To embrace.
- S. *bhujā*, s. f. The arm (above the elbow).
- S. *bah-jānā* or *bah-jānā* (from *بہنا*) v. n. 1. To flow, pass. 2. To go or swim with the stream. 3. To be ruined, to be destroyed.
- H. *bhijānā* (trans. of *بہجنا*) v. a. 1. To cause to be wet, to wet, to moisten. 2. To cause to send. *bhajānā* (trans. of *بہجنا*) v. a. To cause to flee.
- A. *bahjat*, s. f. Joy, pleasure, gladness, cheerfulness, alacrity, beauty, grace, excellence.

- s. भजन *bhajan*, s. m. Adoration, worship; a hymn. بھجن کرنا *bhajan-karnā*, v. a. To say prayers, to worship.
- h. भजना *bhajnā*, v. n. To flee, to run away. بھج جانا *bhaji jānā*, To flee, to run away.
- s. भजना (भजन r. भज Worship) v. a. To worship, to count one's beads, to adore.
- s. भुजना (भर्जन r. भृज Parch, fry) s. m. Parched or scorched grain.
- s. भुजंग (from भुज A curve, and r. गम Go) *bhujang*, s. m. A serpent.
- s. भुजंगा *bhujangā*, s. m. A kind of shrike. (*Lanius caeruleus*). Sans. भृगु *bhujange-urānā*, 1. To be in great distress and poverty. 2. To spread false reports.
- s. भजनिक (भजनिक r. भज Serve, worship) s. m. A singer, an adorer.
- h. भिजवाना *bhijwānā* (causal of भिजना) v. a. To cause to send.
- s. भुजिया *bhujiyā*, s. f. Greens. See بھاجي.
- h. भुच *bhuch*, adj. Barbarous, ignorant.
- s. भुचक or भुचक (भयचकित) adj. Alarmed, aghast, starting. بھچک رھنا *bhachak rahnā*, To be amazed or astonished at a sudden or unexpected event.
- s. भुचकाना *bhachkānā* (caus. of भुचकना) v. a. To astonish, to amaze.
- s. भुचकना *bhachak-nā*, v. n. To be astonished or amazed.
- s. भुचन (भक्षण) s. m. Food, eating.
- s. भुचंपा *bhu-champā* (भूमिचंपक) s. m. 1. The name of a tree. See بھون چنپا. 2. A fire-work like the flower of that tree.
- s. भुचंग *bhuchang* (भृग) s. m. Name of a bird. (*Lanius caeruleus*). See بھچنگا.
- s. भुच (or bhaksh for भक्ष) 1. adj. Eatable. 2. s. m. Food.

- s. भक्षक (r. भक्ष Eat) *bhachchhak* (or *bhakshak*) part. act. A gormandizer.
- s. भिक्षक *bhichchhak*, s. m. A beggar.
- s. भक्षणा (भक्षण) v. a. To eat, to take food.
- s. भक्षी (r. भक्ष Eat) *bhachchhi* (or *bhakshī*) adj. m. Eater, eating, devouring.
- h. भद *bhad*, s. f. A slap, a crash. See بھداک.
- h. भदा *bhaddā*, adj. Stupid, senseless, dull.
- h. भदाक *bhadāk*, s. A crash, the noise made by any thing falling; as بھدیا بھداک سی گر پڑا *bhad or bhadāk se gir parā*, It fell with a crash.
- h. भदाका *bhadākā*, s. m. A sound.
- h. भद भद *bhad bhad*, s. Sound made by the fall of a fruit or by the walking of a person, &c.
- h. भदभदाना *bhadbhadānā*, v. a. 1. To make a sound by striking two bodies together. 2. To strike repeatedly.
- h. भद भदाहत *bhad bhadāhat*, s. f. Sound made by the fall of fruits.
- s. भद्रा *bhadrā* (भद्र) s. m. Name of a bird, a lark.
- s. भद्रा *bhadrā*, s. f. 1. An unlucky moment. 2. The 2d, 7th, and 12th days of the lunar month.
- s. भद्रक *bhadrak*, s. f. 1. Advantage, produce. 2. Nature, genius, reason. 3. Beauty, goodness, pleasantness.
- s. भद्रकाली *bhadrakālī*, s. f. One of the names of a Hindū goddess.
- s. भद्र होना *bhad. honā*, v. n. To be clean or purified by shaving one's head and beard after mourning or in a holy place.
- s. भद्री *bhadri*, s. m. An astrologer, a palmister.
- s. बहुधा *bahudhā*, adv. In many ways, usually, generally, mostly, often.
- s. बहधा *bahdhā* (बाधा) s. f. Pain, distress: obstruction, hinderance, prevention.

- h. *bhadesal*, adj. Ill-shaped, ugly, awkward, clumsy.
- p. *bahr*, prep. For, on account of. ¶ *ba-har*, In every, to every, &c.
- A. *bahar* (corruption of بحر) s. f. A fleet.
- s. *بہر* *bhar*, adj. Full, as much as, as far as, up to, whole, all, bulk, size, every, each. As, *bhar makdūr*, or *مقدور بہر* *makdūr bhar*, To the best of one's power, with all one's might; *bāns bhar*, The height or length of a bamboo; *ser bhar*, A ser; *ūmr bhar*, All lifetime. *kos bhar*, A kos; whereas *bhar kos* would mean a full kos.
- h. *bahuri*, adv. Again.
- h. *bharrā*, s. m. A panick. فوج میں بہا پڑا *fauj meñ bharrā paṛā*, The army was seized with a panick.
- s. *bharā* (भर) adj. Full, replete. بہا پرا *bharā purā*, Filled, full.
- h. *bahrā*, adj. Deaf.
- s. *بھراتا* *bhrātā*, s. m. Brother. See بھائی.
- s. *bahrārū* (from باہر) s. m. An upstart, a stranger.
- p. *bahrām*, s. m. The planet Mars.
- s. *bhurānā*, v. a. To wheedle. See بودھنا.
- s. *bahir-ānā* (वहिर) Out, and آنا To come) v. n. To issue, come out.
- h. *bahirānā*, v. a. See بہلانا *bahlānā*.
- h. *bahurānā* (trans. of بہرنا) v. a. To bring back, to cause to return.
- s. *bharānā* (r. भर Fill) v. a. 1. To fill, to cause to fill. 2. To cover (a mare).
- s. *bharāwat* (r. भर Fill) s. f. Filling, stuffing.
- h. *bharbhānd*, s. m. The name of a prickly poppy. (Argemone Mexicana).
- h. *bhurbhurā*, adj. Dry and in the state of powder.

- h. *bhurbhurānā*, v. a. To throw or sprinkle sugar or salt upon meat.
- s. *bharbharānā* (r. भर Fill) v. n. To swell and be glossy (particularly the face, as in fever).
- s. *bharbharī* (from بہرنا) s. f. A swelling, a sore.
- s. *bhar pānā*, v. a. 1. To be paid, to receive the full amount. 2. (Met.) It is used when a person is disappointed; as, *main ne bhar pāyā*, I am paid.
- s. *bhar-pūr*, adj. See بہرپور *bhar-pūran*.
- s. *bhar-pūran* (भर and पूर्ण) adj. Brimful, overflowing, quite full, replete.
- s. *bharat*, n. prop. Name of the son of *Dasaratha* and *Kaikeyī*, and younger brother of *Rāmachandra*. بہارت کھنڈ *bharat-khand*, s. m. One of the nine divisions of the world, between *Lankā* and *Sumeru*; India.
- h. *bhart*, s. m. A mixed metal composed of copper and lead.
- s. *bhart* (for भरवाज) s. m. The name of a bird (a species of lark), a skylark. ¶ *bhrit* (or *bhritya* for भृत्य) s. m. A servant.
- s. *bhartā*, s. m. A husband.
- h. *bhartā* or *bhurtā*, s. m. Vegetables boiled or fried and broken in the hand.
- s. *bhartī* (from بہرنا) s. f. 1. Completion. 2. Filling. 3. Loading, lading, cargo, burden (of a ship, &c.). 4. (vulgarly used for) Promotion. *bhartī karnā*, To recruit, to load.
- h. *bhart-iyā*, s. m. A brasier, a worker in the metal called بہارت *bhart*.
- s. *bharjānā*, v. n. 1. To be filled. 2. To be lined (a bitch). 3. To be broken winded (a horse from severe exercise).
- s. *bhar-jānā* (dakh.) v. n. To be proud.
- p. A. *ba-har-hāl*, adv. By all means, at all events, at any rate, some how or other.
- s. *bhar denā*, v. a. 1. To pay. 2. To fill. 3. To reimburse. 4. To darn.

- s. **بهرشت** **भ्रष्ट** (r. **भ्रंश** Fall down) *bhrasht* (improp. *bhrisht*) adj. Fallen, debased, polluted, abominable, vitious, dissolute. **بهرشت کرنا** *bhrasht karnā*, v. a. To pollute, to seduce. **بهرشت هونا** *bhrasht honā*, v. n. 1. To be polluted. 2. To calcine.
- P.A. **بهر طور** *ba-har-taur*, adv. By all means, at all events, somehow or other.
- P.A. **بهر صورت** *ba-har-ṣurat*, In every condition; at all events, at any rate, in every point of view, by all means.
- H. **بهرکا** *bharkā*, s. m. Slaked lime.
- H. **بهرکانا** *bharkānā*, v. a. To slake (lime).
- s. **بهرکتی** *bhirkutī* or *bhrikutī* (**भृकुटी**) s. f. 1. The eyebrow. 2. A frown, a contraction of the brows.
- P.A. **بهر کیف** *ba-har-kaif*, adv. By any means.
- s. **بهرم** *bharam*, s. m. 1. (for **भ्रम**) Errour, mistake, suspicion, apprehension, perplexity, doubt. 2. (for **संभ्रम**) s. m. Credit, character, reputation. **بهرم گنونا** *bharam-ganwānā*, v. a. To lose character.
- s. **بهرمانا** *bharmānā* (from **بهرم** *bharam*) v. a. 1. To deceive. 2. To excite by throwing out temptation. 3. To perplex, to alarm.
- s. **بهرمر** *bhramar*, s. m. A large black bee.
- s. **بهرمکه** *bahir-mukh* (from **वहिर** Out, and **मुख** Face) s. m. The neglect or violation of any moral or religious duty; impious.
- s. **بهرمن** *bhraman*, s. m. Wandering, going about, perambulation.
- s. **بهرمی** *bharm-i* (from **भ्रम**) adj. Suspicious.
- s. **بهرمیلا** *bharm-ilā* (from **भ्रम**) adj. Ambiguous, doubtful, confounded, scrupulous.
- s. **بهرن** *bharan* (from **भर**) 1. adv. Up to, to, till. 2. (**भरण**) s. Filling, satisfying.
- s. **بهرنا** *bharnā* (**भरण** r. **भृ** Fill) 1. v. a. To fill; to load, to charge, satisfy, perform, daub, to pay, liquidate or discharge (a debt, fine, &c.),

- to undergo, to suffer. 2. v. n. To be filled, to abound, to heal (a wound).
- s. **بهرنا** *biharnā* (**विहरण**) 1. v. n. To rejoice, to take pleasure. 2. v. a. To enjoy, to take pleasure in, to rejoice, to delight.
- H. **بهرنا** *bahurnā*, v. n. To return, to come back.
- s. **بهرنگ** *bhring*, s. m. A large black bee, fabled to be enamoured of the lotus.
- s. **بهرنگراج** *bhring-rāj*, s. m. 1. Name of a kind of shrike (*Lanius malabaricus*). 2. Name of a medicinal herb. (*Eclipta* or *Verbesina prostrata*, or *Verbesina scandens*).
- s. **بهرنگی** *bhringī* (Sans. **भृंग**) s. f. 1. A kind of wasp, called also **کمپاری** *kumhārī*, q. v. (*Vespa solitaria*). 2. A large black bee, a humble bee.
- s. **بهرنی** *bharnī* (from **भर**) s. f. Weft, woof.
- s. **بهرنی** *bharanī*, s. f. The name of the second lunar mansion. (Three stars in *Musca*).
- s. **بهروپ** *bahu-rūp* (**बाहुरूप्य**) s. m. Mimickry.
- s. **بهروپا** *bahu-rūpā* (**बहुरूप**) s. m. A chameleon. See **بوقلمون**.
- s. **بهروپیا** *bahu-rūpiyā* (**बहुरूपी**) s. m. An actor, a mimick.
- s. **بهروسا** *bharosā* (**भद्राशा** from **भद्र** Good, and **आशा** Hope, desire), s. m. Hope, dependence, reliance, faith, assurance, confidence. **بهروسا کرنا** *bharosā karnā*, To confide, to hope, to rely (on).
- s. **بهروسا** *bharosau* (in Braj) See **بهروسا** *bharosā*.
- H. **بهرون** *bahuraun*, adv. Again.
- s. **بهرون** *bhrūn*, s. m. A foetus; pregnancy.
- P. **بهره** *bahra*, s. m. 1. Property, fortune. 2. Quota, share, portion. 3. Profit, gain, advantage. **بهره مند** *bahra-mand* or **بهره ور** *bahra-war*, Blessed, prosperous, fortunate, enjoying one's wish, contented, happy, profited, gainer. **بهره یاب** *bahra-yāb*, Partaking, profited, gainer.
- P. **بهره مندی** *bahra-mand-i*, s. f. Prosperity, happiness.

- s. *bharī* (from *भर*) s. f. The weight of one sicca rupee.
- h. *bihri*, s. f. A subscription to raise a certain sum, assessment, quota, rate, share.
- h. *buhri*, s. f. Fried or parched barley.
- h. *bahri*, s. f. A falcon, a female hawk. (*Falco calidus*: *Lath.*).
- h. *bahri-bachā*, s. m. The male of *bahri*, q. v.
- s. *bahriyā* (from *باهر* Out, q. v.) adj. A stranger.
- s. *bahuriyā* (*बहू*) s. f. A daughter-in-law.
- h. *bhar*, s. m. A large boat, a lighter.
- h. *bhur*, s. f. A hole through which water runs out.
- h. *bhirānā* (caus. of *بهرنا*) v. a. 1. To join, to place close to, to close. 2. To cause to fight.
- h. *bharbharīyā*, adj. Simple, candid, without guile.
- s. *bharbhūnjā* (*भ्राष्ट्रभर्जक*) s. m. A man who parches grain.
- s. *bharbhūnjan*, s. f. A woman who parches grain.
- h. *bharariyā*, s. m. A conjurer.
- h. *bharak* (from *بهرکنا*) s. f. 1. Splendour, blaze, flash, glare, show. 2. Perturbation, agitation, alarm, starting, shiness (in animals).
- h. *bharāknā*, v. a. 1. To frighten, to scare. 2. To blow up into a flame, to kindle (a fire).
- h. *bharakal* (*دakh.*) s. A great gate or door.
- h. *bharaknā*, v. n. 1. To start, to shrink, to be scared, to be alarmed. 2. To be blown up into a flame, to blaze forth (fire).
- h. *bharak-el* (from *بهرکنا*) adj. Shy, skittish, coy, wild, untamed.
- h. *bharak-ilā* (from *بهرک*) adj. Splendid, glittering, flashy, gaudy.
- h. *bhirnā*, v. n. To close (as two armies), to join battle, to come together, to be joined, to

- shoulder, to join, to be placed together touching each other, to be continuous.
- h. *bharang*, adj. Simple, undesigning, silly, artless, having the quality of telling secrets without reserve.
- h. *bharū'ā*, s. m. A pimp, one who lives on what a prostitute earns.
- h. *bharū'ā-i* (from *بهرؤا*) s. f. 1. Pandarism, pimping. 2. The wages of prostitution.
- s. *bhirhā* (*भेडहा*) s. m. A wolf.
- h. *bharaiti* (from *بهارا* Hire) s. m. A tenant, a lessee.
- p. *bihzād*, Name of Isfandiyār son of Gush-tāsp.
- s. *bhus* (*बुस*) s. m. Bran, husk, chaff. *bhus par barāt*, An assignment on chaff: i. e. that from which nothing can be obtained.
- s. *bhas* (*भस्म*) s. m. Ashes.
- s. *bhasānā* (causal of *بھسانا*) v. a. To launch, to set afloat.
- h. *bhasbhasā*, adj. Flabby, loose (as meat).
- h. *bhas-tikkā*, s. m. A steak, chop, collop.
- h. *bhuskārnā*, v. n. To hiss (a snake).
- h. *bhuskāra*, s. m. Hissing of a snake.
- h. *bhasaknā*, v. n. To fall.
- s. *bhus-ul* (Sans. *बुधशाला*) See *بھسیرا*.
- s. *bhasam* or *bhasma* (*भस्म*) s. f. Ashes.
- s. *bhasmant* (*भस्म*) s. m. Ashes.
- s. *bhasnā* (r. *भस* Shine) v. n. To float.
- s. *bihasnā* (*विहसन*) v. n. To smile, to laugh.
- s. *bhusaunda*, s. m. A hole or place to put chaff in, a large hole or receptacle.
- s. *bhus-erā*, } (*बुधशाला*) s. m. A place
s. *bhus-elā*, } where corn or chaff is kept.
- p. *bihisht*, s. f. Paradise.

- P. *bihishtī*, 1. adj. Paradisiacal, celestial.
2. s. m. A water-carrier.
- H. *bhishtal*, s. f. A foolish or stupid woman.
- H. *bahkānā* (trans. of *بهکنا*) v. a. To balk, disappoint, mislead, deceive, beguile.
- s. *بهکت* *भक्त* (r. *भज* Serve) *bhakt*, 1. s. m. An adorer, a devotee, a votary, a zealot. 2. A *Hindū* performer for entertainment, a dancer, a player. 3. adj. Pious. 4. Desirous. *بهکت راج* *bhakt-rāj*, s. m. King or lord of the devout, an epithet of the deity.
- s. *بهکت* *भक्ति* (r. *भज* Serve) *bhakti*, s. f. Religion, faith, devotedness, attachment, desire. *بهکتونت* *bhakti-want*, adj. Devoted, religious, pious.
- H. *bhaksī*, s. f. A dungeon, a dark room.
- s. *بهکشا* *bhikshā*, s. f. 1. Begging. 2. Alms.
- s. *بهکشک* *bhikshuk*, s. m. A beggar. See *بهکھاری* *bhikhārī*.
- H. *bahaknā*, v. n. To be balked, to be disappointed, to be deceived, to stray, to be intoxicated.
- H. *bhakū'ā*, adj. Foolish.
- H. *bhakū'anā*, v. n. To be stupified.
- H. *bhakosnā*, v. a. To devour, to stuff, to eat.
- s. *بهکھاری* *bhikhārī* (*भिक्षाहारी* from *भिक्षा* Alms, *आ* and r. *हू* Take) s. m. A beggar.
- H. *bhikhrī*, s. f. An unfilled grain, a shrivelled grain.
- s. *بهکھنا* *bhakhnā* (*भक्षण*) v. a. To eat, to devour.
- s. *بهگ* *bhag*, s. f. Vulva.
- H. *bhaggā*, adj. Simple, foolish.
- H. *bhagānā* (trans. of *بھاگنا*) v. a. To cause to flee or escape, to cause to run away, to drive away. ¶ *bhigānā* (trans. of *بھیگنا*) v. a. To wet, moisten, steep.

- s. *bhagat* (*भक्त*) s. m. See *بهکت* *bhakt*.
bhagat-khelnā, v. n. To act (a play), to imitate, to mimic. *bhagat-honā*, v. n. To be initiated as a devotee, to be affiliated to a religious order. (This is peculiar to the low tribes. The initiation consists in putting a necklace of beads round the neck, and marking a circle on the forehead. After which, the initiated person is bound to refrain from the use of spirituous liquors, flesh, &c.).
- s. *bhagtārī* (from *بهکت*) s. f. Piety, devotion, religiousness.
- s. *bhugtānā* (caus. of *بهگتنان*) v. a. To cause to enjoy, to distribute, to requite.
- s. *bhugatmān* (*भुज्यमान*) adj. Fit to enjoy, deserving punishment.
- s. *bhagtan*, s. f. 1. Wife of a *bhagat*. 2. (ironically) A lewd woman, a prostitute, a whore.
- s. *bhugatnā* (from *بھوگ* *भोग*) v. a. To enjoy, to suffer, to receive the reward of virtue or the punishment of crime, to be requited.
- s. *bhagtiyā* (from *بهکت*) s. m. A dancing boy.
- H. *bhagal*, s. m. Affectation, hypocrisy, trick, deception. *bhagal-nikālnā*, v. a. To affect, to play a trick, to pretend poverty.
- H. *bhagliyā*, s. m. Impostor, cheat.
- H. *bhagti-gahnā*, s. m. False jewels, trinkets.
- s. *bhagandar*, s. m. A fistula (in ano).
- s. *bhagini*, s. f. A sister.
- H. *bhaggū*, part. act. (from *بھاگنا*) A deserter, a runaway, a fugitive.
- s. *bhagwān*, adj. Divine, glorious. s. m. God, the deity, the Supreme being.
- H. *bhagwān*, s. m. Cloth dyed with *گیرو* (a kind of red chalk or ochre).
- s. *bhagawat*, adj. Divine.

- h. *bhagorā* (from *بھاگنا*) s. m. A runaway, a deserter, a fugitive.
- h. *bhigonā* (trans. of *بھیگنا*) v. a. To wet, to steep, to bedew, drench.
- s. *bhagwant* (*भगवन्*) adj. Divine; s. m. God, the deity. See s. *بھگوان*.
- h. *bhagonhā*, s. m. The reddish colour extracted from *گيرو* *gerū*, q. v.
- h. *bhagel* (from *بھاگنا*) 1. s. f. Overthrow, defeat. 2. s. m. A runaway, a deserter.
- h. *bahal*, s. f. A two-wheeled car (for riding in, not for baggage), a coach, a carriage.
- p. *bi-hil*, imper. (of *ہلیدن*) Let go, let or leave alone.
- a. *bahl*, adj. Little, easy. s. Malediction.
- s. *bhal* (*भद्र*) adj. Good, well. See *بھالا*.
bhal-ghoriyā, Having a good horse; a cavalier.
- h. *bhal*, s. m. Side, direction. *سرکي بھل* *sir ke bhal*, Head-foremost, head-long.
- s. *bhalā* (Sans. *भद्र*) adj. 1. Good, excellent, benevolent, kind, healthy, well, virtuous, righteous, sound. 2. Strange, wonderful, admirable, comical, droll. *bhalā ādmī*, s. m. A person of respectability, a gentleman; (iron.) a silly fellow. *bhalā mānnā*, To take well.
- s. *bhalā changā*, adj. In good order, in health, perfect, hale, well.
- h. *bahilā*, adj. f. Barren. (Generally applied to cattle).
- s. *bhulāt* (see *بیولنا*) s. Forgetfulness.
- s. *bhulānā* (caus. of *بیولنا*) v. a. 1. To cause to forget, to cause to be forgotten. 2. To inveigle, mislead, bewilder, deceive, fascinate, coax, amuse.
- h. *bahlānā* (trans. of *بھلنا*) v. a. To divert, to amuse, to recreate.
- s. *bhulāwā* (from *بھلانا* *bhulānā*) s. m. Decep-

- tion, fraud, cheat, deceit, feint. *bhulāwā denā*, To deceive, to play a trick.
- s. *bhilāwān*, (*भल्लवक*) s. m. A nut
s. *bhilāwan*, used for marking clothes, &c. (*Semicarpus anacardium*).
- s. *bhalā-i*, s. f. Goodness, good health, welfare.
- s. *bhal bhal ujālā*, s. m. Dawn or break of day.
- s. h. *bhal-pan*, s. m. Goodness.
- h. *bhulasnā*, v. n. To be singed or scorched.
- h. *bhalkā*, s. m. 1. A gold patch fixed on the nose-ring. 2. A kind of bamboo. 3. Dawn of day.
- s. *bhal-mansāt* (*भद्रमनुष्यता*) s. f. Humanity, benignity, civility.
- s. *bhal-mansī* (*भद्र* Good, and *मानुष्य* Manhood) s. f. Good-nature, benevolence.
- h. *bahalnā*, v. n. To be diverted, to be amused.
- a. *bahlūl*, s. m. 1. A prince endowed with every virtue. 2. Name of a celebrated Dervis. 3. A man much addicted to laughter.
- s. *bhilaunjī* (*भल्लवीज*) s. f. The seed of the *بھیلوان* *bhilāwān*, q. v.
- h. *bahaliyā*, s. m. A kind of servant armed with bow, arrow, &c., a huntsman. See *بھیلیا*.
- p. *ba-ham* (for *باہم* q. v.) adv. Together, one with another, one against another. *باہم آنا* *ba-ham-ānā*, To be procured, to be acquired. *بہم*
baham pahunchānā, v. a. To get, acquire, procure. *بہم پہنچنا* *baham pahunchnā*, v. n. To be procured. *بہم دیگر* *baham-dīgar*, Together, one with another.
- h. *bhambherī*, s. f. A butterfly.
- s. *bhamnā* (*भ्रमण*) v. n. To revolve.
- p. *bahman*, s. The eleventh solar month, when the sun is in Aquarius.
- s. *bahman*, s. m. A *Brāhman*. See *براہمن*.

- s. *bahmanetā*, s. m. A young *Brāhman*.
- s. *bhamī* (भमि) s. f. Revolution, whirling, going round, wandering.
- s. *bhumyān* (भूमिमान from भूमि Land) s. m. Land-holder.
- s. *bahin* or *bahan* (भगिनी) s. f. A sister.
- s. *bhinn* (भिन्न) adj. Separate, apart, distinct, other, different. *bhinn bhinn*, Various, one by one, severally.
- H. *bihin* or *bihan*, s. m. A seed.
- s. *bahnā* (r. वह Run, flow) v. n. 1. To flow, to glide. 2. To float. 3. To blow. 4. To pass, drive.
- H. *bhinnānā*, v. n. 1. To have a singing in the ears, to be giddy. 2. To sound (as shot, brass pots, &c.).
- s. *bhunānā* (caus. of *bhina*) v. a. To change (money).
- H. *bhimbhinnānā* or *bhambhanānā*, v. n. To buzz (as a fly), to hum (a bee, &c.).
- H. *bhimbhinnāhat*, s. f. Buzzing (of a fly), buzz, hum (of a bee).
- H. *bhambhū'ā*, s. m. A *faḳīr* who is pressed by hunger to rob.
- H. *bhambhornā*, v. a. To bite and mumble (as a dog), to worry.
- H. *bhamberī*, s. f. See *بهمبیری*.
- H. *bhintwās*, s. m. A sort of pulse.
- H. *bhantwās*, s. m. Name of a grain, the fruit of the *ko'ī* or water lilly.
- s. *bhanjānā* (भंजन r. भंज Break) v. n. To change money.
- s. *bhanjan* (r. भंज Break) 1. part. act. Breaking, destroying, demolishing, separating. 2. s. m. Breaking, &c.
- H. *bhand*, s. m. Confusion, spoiling. *bhand honā*, v. n. To be destroyed, to be spoiled.
- s. *bhandā* (भांड) s. m. A vessel, a large

- earthen pot. *bhandā phūtnā*, To be disclosed (a secret).
- s. *bhandār* (भांडागार) s. m. A place where household goods are kept, a storehouse.
- H. *bhandārā*, s. m. A feast of *Jogīs*, *Sannyāsīs*, &c.
- s. *bhandārī* (भांडागारिक) s. m. A house-steward, one who has charge of the storehouse, a treasurer, purveyor.
- s. *bhandāsār*, (भांडशाला) s. f. The provision which is previously reserved for years.
- s. *bhandāsāl*, (भांडशालی) s. m. One who reserves provision for years.
- H. *bhundlī*, s. f. A kind of worm covered with hair, the palmer worm.
- s. *bhandauwā* (भंड) s. m. Satire, ribaldry.
- s. *bhandolī* (see *bhandā* and *اولی*) s. f. (dakh. i. q. گہڑی پر گہڑا) Water-pot on water-pot.
- H. *bhindī*, s. f. The name of a vegetable. (*Hibiscus esculentus*).
- H.P. *bhinde-khāna*, s. m. The room appropriated to the apparatus of the *hukka*.
- s. *bhandelā* (Sans. भंड) s. m. An actor.
- s. *bhandelan* (from *bhandīlā*) s. f. An actress.
- H. *bhinsār*, s. m. Dawn of day.
- s. *bhanśnā* (r. भस् Shine) v. n. To float.
- s. *bhanak* (r. भण Sound) s. f. A low sound, a distant sound, hum.
- H. *bhinaknā*, v. n. 1. To buzz (as a fly). 2. To be covered with flies, to swarm.
- s. *bhang* (भंगा) s. f. Hemp. See *بھانگ*.
- s. *bhang*, 1. (for *भंग* r. भंज Break) s. m. Breaking, splitting; defeat, discomfiture. 2. (for *भग्न*) adj. Broken, torn, overcome, defeated.
- H. *bhangā*, s. m. Name of a bird.

- س. *bhangrā* (**بھنگراج**) s. m. Name of an herb. (Eclipta or Verbesina prostrata).
- ه. *bhangān*, s. f. The wife of a *halāl-khor*.
- س. *bhangān* (**بھنگانی**) s. f. A female drinker of *bhang*.
- ه. *bhangnā*, s. f. A kind of fish.
- ه. *bhangī*, s. m. A cast of sweepers or *halāl-khors*.
- س. *bahangī* (**বিহংগী** or **বিহংগিকা**) s. f. A stick with ropes hanging from each end for slinging baggage to, which is carried on the shoulder.
- س. *bhangī* **بھنگی** *bhang-ī*, s. m. A drinker of *bhang*.
- س. *bhang-erā*, s. m. One who sells *bhang*.
- س. *bhang-eran*, s. f. A female seller of *bhang*.
- س. *bhunnā* (**भर्जन** r. **भृज** Parch, fry) v. n. To be parched, grilled, fried, broiled. ¶ (**भंजन**) v. n. To be changed (money).
- س. *bhanwān*, s. f. Eyebrow or eyebrows. See *bhanū*.
- ه. *bihnaur* (from *bihin*) s. f. A seed-plot, nursery (for plants).
- س. *bhanwar* (r. **भ्रम** Turn round) s. m. A whirlpool, eddy, vortex.
- س. *bhanwar*, } (**भ्रमर**) s. m. 1. A large black bee. 2. A climbing plant, creeper.
- س. *bhanwrā*, }
- ه. *bhanwar kalī*, s. f. A collar or halter (for a dog, goat, &c.). See *bhanwar kalī*.
- س. *bahno'ī* } (**भगिनीपति**) s. m. A sister's husband, a brother-in-law.
- س. *bahne'ū* }
- ه. *buhnī*, s. f. Handsel, first sale.
- س. *bahanelī*, s. f. An adopted sister.
- س. *bahū* (**बहु**) A woman, a female) s. f. 1. A daughter-in-law, a son's wife. 2. A wife.

- س. *bhau* (for **भय**) s. m. Fear. ¶ *bhuv* (for **भुवम्**) s. m. Heaven, ether, sky or atmosphere.
- س. *bhū*, s. f. The earth.
- س. *bhav* or *bhava*, s. m. 1. Existence, the world. 2. A name of *Siva*. **भवसागर** *bhava-sāgar*, The ocean of the world or of existence.
- ه. *bhū'ā*, s. f. 1. Father's sister. 2. A worm, a caterpillar.
- س. *bahū'ār* (**बहुवार**) s. m. Name of a fruit. (Cordia myxa). See *lasorā*.
- س. *bhau'ān*, s. f. Eyebrow or eyebrows. See *bhanū*.
- س. *bhawānī*, s. f. Name of a Hindū goddess, wife of *Siva* or *Mahādeva*.
- ه. *bhūbhal*, s. m. Hot ashes, embers.
- س. *bhūp*, s. m. A king, a sovereign.
- ه. *bhopā*, s. m. A kind of *fakīr*, a magician.
- س. *bhūpāl* (**भू** Earth, and r. **पाल** Preserve) s. m. A landlord, a king, a *rājā*.
- س. *bhūpat* (**भू** Earth, and **पति** Lord) s. m. A sovereign, a prince.
- س. *bhūt*, s. m. 1. A demon, goblin, fiend, ghost, apparition. 2. The past, preterite tense. 3. An element. (The Hindūs reckon five elements : see **पञ्चतत्त्व** *pancha-tatwa*). **بھوت ہونا** *bhūt honā*, v. n. To be distracted with rage.
- س. *bahot*, adj. (dakh.) for **بہت** *bahut*; q. v.
- ه. *bhotā*, adj. Blunt, dull.
- س. *bahūtād*, adj. (dakh.) See **بہت** *bahut*.
- س. *bhūtal* (**भू** The earth, and **तल** Essential nature; q. d. the earth itself, the very earth) s. m. The earth.
- س. *bhūtnī* (from **بھوت**) s. f. A female demon or goblin.
- س. *bhoj*, s. m. 1. (for **भोज्य**) Eating, feast. 2. (for **भोज**) n. prop. Name of a celebrated *rājā*.

§. *bhoj-pūr* (भोजपुर) n. prop. Name of a place.

§. *bhojpattar* (भूर्जपत्र) s. m. The bark of a tree, said to be a kind of birch, used in making *hukka* snakes.

§. *bhaujāī* (भ्रातृजाया) s. f. Brother's wife.

§. *bhojan* (भोजन) s. m. Eating, food, victuals. *bhojan karnā*, To eat, to feed.

§. *bhaujī* (भ्रातृजाया) s. f. A brother's wife.

§. *bhauchak* (भयचकित) adj. Aghast. (Inelegant) See *bhachak*.

§. *bhor*, s. f. Dawn of day. *bhor honā*, v. n. To be finished, to be terminated.

§. *bhūr*, s. f. 1. Charity given to poor people, alms. *bhūr bāntnā*, v. a. To give alms to a numerous assembly of the poor. 2. A spring, a fountain.

§. *bhūr* (भूरि) adj. Much, many.

§. *bhorā*, adj. Simple, artless. See *bhola*.

§. *bhūrā*, adj. Fair, auburn or brownish (as hair).

§. *bahūrangī* (बहु रंग) adj. Various or variable (in colour), many coloured; changeable.

§. *bhūr*, s. f. Sandy ground, soil in which much sand is mixed.

§. *bhūral*, s. m. Talk, mica.

§. *bhosā*, s. m. }

§. *bhosrā*, s. m. } Vulva magna.

§. *bhosrī*, s. f. }

§. *bhūsī* (बुस or बुष) s. f. Chaff, bran.

§. *bhavishya* (भविष्यत्) adj. Future; what will be, the future (time).

§. *bhūk*, s. (dakh.) See *bhūkh*.

§. *bhūkar*, adj. (dakh.) Hungry, needy.

§. *bhokas*, s. m. A wizard, sorcerer, magician.

§. *bhūkamp* (भूकंप) s. m. Earth, and r. कप Tremble) *bhūkamp*, s. m. An earthquake.

§. *bhoknā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *bhonknā*, and *chubhānā*.

§. *bhūkh* (बुभुक्षा) s. f. Hunger, appetite. *bhūkhon marnā*, To die with hunger, to famish, to starve.

§. *bhūkh-ā* (बुभुक्षित) adj. Hungry.

§. *bhūkhan* (भूषण) s. m. Ornament, embellishment, decoration, an ornament, a jewel, dress.

§. *bhokhnā* (भषण r. भष Bark) v. a. To bark. See *bhaunknā*.

§. *bhog* (र. भुज Eat, enjoy) *bhog*, s. m. 1. Enjoyment, suffering. 2. Pleasure, satisfaction. 3. Possession. 4. Eating, victuals. *bhog karnā*, To enjoy, to suffer.

§. *bhog*, s. m. Abuse, rudeness.

§. *bhogā* (inelegant) s. m. Fraud, trick, deceit, illusion, deception, imposition, treachery, roguery, cheat.

§. *bhognā* (from *bhog*) v. n. To enjoy, to suffer.

§. *bhogī* (भोगी) adj. Jovial, jolly. *man bhogī karm daridrī*, By nature fond of pleasure, but condemned by fate to poverty.

§. *bhūl* (perhaps, from r. भ्रम Err) s. f. Forgetfulness, error, mistake, miss, blunder.

§. *bholā*, adj. Simple, artless, undesigning, innocent, harmless, meek.

§. *bhūlā-bisrā*, } adj. Missing the road,
§. *bhūlā-bhatkā*, } (generally, a person)
calling on another in consequence of some accident, &c. not intentionally to pay a visit.

§. *bholā-nāth*, s. m. A name of *Mahādeva*.

§. *bhūlat* (भू Earth) s. Earth, ground.

§. *bhūlnā* (perhaps from r. भ्रम Err) v. n. To forget, err, go astray, be misled or deceived, mistake, blunder, miss, omit, stray, to be forgotten.

h. *bhotī*, adj. f. (of *bhōlā* q. v.) Innocent, artless. *bhotī bātenī*, Innocent prattle.

§. *bhūm* or *bhūmi* (भूमि) s. f. Land, earth, the earth. ¶ *bhaum* (भौम) s. m. The planet Mars.

§. *bhaum-bār*, s. m. Tuesday.

h. *bhompū*, s. m. A horn, wind instrument.

§. *bhūmyāl*, s. (dakh.) 1. *متوطن* Inhabitant. 2. *وطن* Native place.

h. *bhūmī'āl* (dakh.) See *ماهر*.

§. *bhauñ* (for *भ्रू*) s. f. The eyebrow. *bhauñ terhī karnī*, v. a. To scowl, to frown, to browbeat, to look angrily raising the eyebrows. *bhauñ tānnī*, To knit the eyebrows. ¶ *bhūñ* (for *भूमि*) s. f. Ground, land, earth.

§. *bhawan*, s. m. A house. *भुवन* *bhuwan*, s. m. 1. A world. 2. Water.

§. *bhaunā* (भ्रमण) v. n. To revolve.

§. *bhaunās*, s. m. A post driven into the ground for chaining an elephant to.

h. *bhonipū*, s. m. A horn, wind instrument.

h. *bhonthā*, } adj. Blunt, obtuse.

h. *bhonthrā*, }

§. *bhauñ-chāl* or *bhūñ-chāl* (भूमिचाल) from *भूमि* Earth, and r. *चल* Move) s. m. An earthquake.

§. *bhūñ-champā* (भूमिचंपक) s. m. The name of a plant. (*Koempferia rotunda*).

h. *bhondnā* (dakh.) v. a. To deceive, &c. See *فريب* under *fareb*.

h. *bhondū*, adj. Silly, quiet, mild, artless, simple.

h. *bhondā*, adj. Ill-shaped, uncouth, misshapen, useless, bad, ugly, unlucky.

h. *bhūnd pairā*, adj. Unlucky, ill-omened.

§. *bhanwar* or *bhauñ* (r. भ्रम Turn round) s. m. A whirlpool.

§. *bhauñrā* (भ्रमर) s. m. A large black bee enamoured of the lotus. See *ال* *alī*.

§. *bhauñrā* (भूम्यवर) s. m. A cavern, vault, cellar.

h. *bhauñar kalī*, s. f. A kind of halter (for horses or dogs). See *بینورکلی*.

§. *bhauñrī* (भ्रमरी) s. f. Female of *bhauñrā*, q. v. A large black bee.

§. *bhauñrī*, s. f. 1. Feathered hair. 2. Name of a defect in horses.

§. *bhauñriyānā* (भ्रमण r. भ्रम Turn round) v. a. To whirl, to turn.

§. *bhūñsā* (dakh.) s. See *بھوسہ* *bhūsī*.

§. *bhūñsnā* (r. भष Bark) v. n. To bark.

h. *bhonkrā*, adj. Very fat.

h. *bhonkas*, s. m. A wizard who preys upon children (or men or women) till he brings them to the grave.

§. *bhaunknā* (r. भष Bark) v. n. 1. To bark. 2. (*met.*) To talk foolishly.

h. *bhonknā*, v. a. To thrust, to drive (as a nail).

§. *bhuwang*, s. m. A snake. See *بھجنگ*.

§. *bhougharā* (from *भूमि* Earth, and *गृह* House) s. m. A vault, a cavern, a cellar.

§. *bhūnnā* (भर्जन r. भृज or भस्ज Parch, fry) v. a. To parch, to grill, to broil, to toast, to fry, to inflame.

§. *bhoñh* or *bhauñh* (भ्रू) s. f. Eyebrow. See *ابرو* *abrū*.

§. *bhūñyārā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *تہ خانہ* under *tah*.

§. *bhūññ*, s. (dakh.) see *بھوئن* *bhūñi*.

- h. *bhoī*, s. m. 1. A chair-porter, a *pālki*-bearer, a bearer. 2. A white cat.
- s. *bhawaiyā* (from *भाव*) s. m. A dancer.
- s. *bhū'in* (भूमि) s. f. 1. The earth, ground. 2. A kind of caterpillar covered with hair and destructive to *ber* trees.
- s. *bhū'in champā* (भूमिचंपक) s. m. A kind of fire-works like a flower pot (resembling those commonly called *انار anār*).
- s. *bhū'in dol* (भूमिदول) s. m. An earthquake.
- h. *bhahrānā*, v. n. To shiver, to tremble, to totter, to stagger.
- p. *bihī*, s. f. 1. A quince; and (in India) a guava. *bihī-dāna*, s. m. Quince-seed. 2. (from *به* Good) Goodness, the being well or better.
- s. *bhai* (भय) s. m. Fear, terroure. *bhai-khānā*, To be afraid, to be frightened.
- h. *bhī*, conj. Also, too, even, and.
- h. *bahī*, s. f. A book not stitched at the sides but at the ends; a register, book of accounts, ledger.
- s. *bhaī*, fem. } (r. *भू* Be) past tense or part. of the verb subs., Was, became, become.
- s. *bhayā*, mas. }
- s. *bhaiyā* (भ्राता) s. m. Brother.
- s. *bhayā-pā*, } (भ्रातृता) s. m. Brother-hood, friendship.
- s. *bhayā-pat*, }
- s. *bhayātūr* (भयातुर) *bhay-ātur*, adj. Distressed or distracted with fear, terrified.
- s. *bhayānak* (from *भय* Fear) adj. Frightful, terrible, formidable, fearful, dreadful, alarming, dismal.
- s. *bhayāwnā* (from *भय* Fear) adj. Terrible, frightful. See *بہانک*.
- s. *bhīt*, 1. (for *भित्ति*) s. f. A wall, or breadth of a wall. 2. (for *भीत*) adj. Fearful.

- ochhe *kī prīt* *jon bālū kī bhīt*, The friendship of the mean is like a wall of sand (i. e. unstable).
- s. *bhītar* (अभ्यंतर) adj. Within.
- s. *bhītrī* (from *بہتر*) adj. Inward, inside, internal, inner, inferior.
- s. *bhītariyā* (आभ्यन्तरिक) adj. used substantively, 1. The people who live in a house, not strangers, domestick. 2. Men who preside at a temple (i. e. *بہنداری* A steward; *پوجاری* A priest; *راسویا* *raso'iyā*, A cook). 3. Those among the guests at a wedding feast who eat in company with the relations of the bride (those, who partake of the feast without, being called *بাহریا*).
- s. *bahetū* (from *بہنا*) s. m. A vagabond, vagrant, wanderer, rambler.
- h. *bhet*, s. f. 1. Meeting, interview. 2. A present to a superiour.
- h. *bhītā*, s. m. An old house, a former residence (provided some vestige remain).
- h. *bhetan*, verbal s. To meet, meeting, &c. See *بہیٹنا*.
- h. *bhetnā*, v. a. 1. To meet, to join. 2. To make a present (to a superiour).
- h. *bhetū*, s. m. A stalk, a stem. See *بونٹ*.
- h. *bhetī*, s. f. A stalk, stem. See *بہیٹو*.
- h. *bhejā*, s. m. The brain.
- h. *bhejnā*, v. a. To send, transmit; utter, ejaculate.
- h. *bhījnā*, v. n. 1. To be wet. 2. To be affected (with grief).
- s. *bhaichak* (भयचकित) adj. Alarmed, aghast, starting. See *بہچک* *bhachak*.
- h. *bhīchnā*, v. a. To squeeze, to compress, to crush.
- s. *bhed*, s. m. 1. A secret, secrecy, mystery. 2. Separation, difference. *bhed-lenā*, v. a. To spy, to pry into, to work one's self into confidence, to sound.

- s. *bhedakiyā* (from **भेदक**) s. m. A scout, a spy.
- s. *bhed-ū* (from **भेद**) s. A secret-keeper, a confidant.
- s. *bhed-ī*, } (**भेदी**) 1. adj. Intelligent.
s. *bhed-iyā*, }
2. s. m. A scout, a secret-keeper.
- s. *bher* (**भेरी**) s. f. A kind of pipe, a musical instrument, a kettledrum.
- H. *bahīr*, s. f. 1. The baggage, &c. of an army: see *bahīr*. 2. See *bhīr*.
- s. *bhairav* (**भैरव**) s. m. A name of *Siva*, but more especially of an inferior form or manifestation of that deity.
- H. P. *bahīr o buna*, The baggage of an army.
- s. *bhairon* (**भैरव**) s. m. 1. The name of a *rāg* or musical mode sung at dawn in autumn. (It is represented by *Mahādeva* with the Ganges flowing from his head and the *rāg* issuing from that deity's mouth). 2. A name of *Siva*; see *bhairav*.
- s. *bhairavī* (**भैरवी**) s. f. The name of a *rāginī*, the wife of *bhairon rāg*.
- s. *bher-ī* (**भैरिक**) s. m. A piper.
- H. *bhīr*, s. f. Multitude, crowd, mob, throng; a press of work, trouble, difficulty.
- s. *bher* (**भेउ** or **भेड**) s. f. A sheep, an ewe.
bher kū gosht, Mutton.
- H. *bahīr*, s. f. Baggage, &c. in an army.
- s. *baherā* (**विभीतक**) s. m. Beleric myrobalan. (*Terminalia belerica*).
- s. *bherā* (**भेड**) s. m. A ram.
- H. *bhīr-bhār*, s. f. Crowd, mob, bustle.
- H. *bhīr-bharakkā*, s. See *bhīr-bhār*.
- H. *bhernā*, v. a. To shut, to close.
- s. *bherī* (**भेडी**) s. f. An ewe.

- s. *bheriyā* (**भेडहा**) s. m. A wolf. *bheriyā dhasān*, s. m. A multitude crowded together like sheep in a pen, the act of following the example of another.
- s. *bhes*, } (**वेष** or **वेश** or **भेष**) s. m.
s. *bhesḥ*, }
- Disguise, assumed likeness, counterfeit dress, semblance, guise, garb.
- s. *bhek*, s. m. A toad, a frog.
- s. *bhek*, s. m. See *bhekḥ*.
- s. *bhīkāri*, s. m. (dakh.) See *bhīkhārī*.
- s. *bhekḥ*, s. m. Disguise, assumed appearance, semblance. See *bhekḥdhārī*, adj. Putting on the dress, assuming the appearance.
- s. *bhīkh* (**भिक्षा**) s. f. Begging, charity, alms. *bhīkh māngnā*, To ask alms, to beg.
- H. *bhīgnā* or *bhīngnā*, v. n. To be wet. See *bhījā*. *rāt bhīgnā*, is applied to the night passing in mirth and musical entertainment.
- s. *bhīl*, s. m. The name of a race of mountaineers.
- s. *bhelā* (**भल्लतक**) s. m. Semicarpus anacardium. See *bhilāwān*.
- H. *bhelī*, s. f. A lump of coarse sugar (or *gur*).
- H. *baheliyā*, s. m. 1. A fowler. 2. The name of a tribe of Hindūs.
- s. *bhīm*, 1. n. prop. The second brother of *Yudhisṭhira*. 2. adj. Dreadful, terrible, terrific.
- s. *bhaimān* (from **भय** Fear) adj. Frightened, alarmed, terrified, afraid.
- s. *bhīm sen*, See *bhīm* sign. 1.
- s. *bhīmsenī*, s. f. A kind of camphire.
- H. *bhenā*, s. f. Sister.

- h. *bhīnā*, 1. adj. Wet. 2. s. m. Sister's husband ; brother-in-law.
- s. *bhīnt* (for *भित्ति*) s. f. A wall.
- h. *bhent*, s. f. 1. Interview, visit. 2. A present. See *bhet*.
- h. *bhentnā*, v. a. To meet with, to visit. See *bhetnā*.
- h. *bhīchnā*, v. a. To compress. See *bīchnā*.
- s. *bhains* (महिषी) s. f. A female buffalo.
- s. *bhainsā* (महिष) s. m. A male buffalo.
- s. *bhainsā-dād*, } (महिषददु) s. m.
s. *bhainsiyā-dād*, }
A kind of ringworm.
- s. *bhayankar* (from भय Fear, and र. कृ Make) *bhayankar*, adj. Horrible, terrific.
- h. *bhengā*, adj. Squinteyed.
- h. *bhīngnā*, v. n. To be wet. See *bīngnā*.
- s. *bhev* (perhaps, for भाव) s. m. A state or condition of being, innate property, nature, disposition.
- s. *bhayau* (in Braj, for *bhayā*, q. v.) Was, became, become.
- s. *bhaihū* (भ्रातृबधू) s. f. Sister-in-law, younger brother's wife.
- h. *bī*, 1. A vocative particle used in speaking to women. 2. (contract. of *بی بی*) Lady. 3. (in Braj, for *بی بی* q. v.) conj. Also, even.
- h. *be*, A vocative particle used contemptuously, you fellow ! you rascal ! sirrah ! O !
- p. *be*, a priv. particle or prepos. (Sans. वि) Without, out of. (When prefixed to words, it is equivalent to the English in, un, im, ir, dis, less, &c). *be-āb*, Without water, lustre, temper, dignity, &c. (see *āb*). *be-ābrū*, adj. Dishonourable, dishonoured, disgraced. *be-ābrū-i*, s. f. Disgrace, dishonour. *be-āb-i*, s. f. Want of wa-

- ter, lustre, temper, &c. *be-ittifākī*, Want of agreement ; discord. *be-aṣar*, adj. Without impression or effect, ineffectual.
- be-aṣar-i*, s. f. Inefficacy. *be-ajal*, adj. Untimely (death). *be-iḥtiyāt*, adj. Incautious, improvident, imprudent, rash. *be-ikhtiyār*, Without choice, involuntary. *be-ikhtiyār-i*, s. f. Without choice or election, helplessness.
- be-adā-i*, s. f. Non-performance, faithlessness. *be-adab*, adj. Rude, unmannerly, presumptuous, impudent, disrespectful. *be-adab-i*, s. f. Rudeness, disrespect, presumptuousness.
- be-ārām*, adj. Restless, uneasy. *be-ārām-i*, s. f. Restlessness, uneasiness, disquiet, disease. *be-asbāb-i*, s. f. Want of goods or necessities. *be-iṭtibār*, adj. Of no credit or estimation, not to be relied on. *be-iṭtibār-i*, s. f. Discredit, mistrust, dishonesty.
- be-iṭṭidāl-i*, s. f. Unevenness, inequality. *be-iṭṭikād*, adj. Incredulous, disbelieving. *be-iṭṭikād-i*, s. f. Incredulity, disbelief.
- be-iltifāt-i*, s. f. Want of regard, attention or kindness ; disregard, inattention. *be-ulfat*, adj. Void of friendship or attachment. *be-ulfat-i*, s. f. The being void of friendship, affection or attachment.
- be-imtiyāz*, adj. Undistinguishing, indiscreet, rude, impertinent, unmannerly, presumptuous. *be-imtiyāz-i*, s. f. Indiscretion, unmannerliness, incivility, rudeness, presumption. *be-intihā*, adj. Boundless, infinite, endless. *be-andāza*, adj. Immoderate. *be-inṣāf*, adj. Unjust, iniquitous. *be-inṣāf-i*, s. f. Injustice, iniquity. *be-aulād-i*, s. f. Childlessness. *be-īmān*, adj. Without religion, infidel, without conscience, faithless, treacherous.

بي باق *be-bā'is*, adj. Without reason. بي باق *be-bak*, adj. Complete. بي باق *be-bāk-i*, s. f. Completion. بي باق *be-bāk*, adj. Fearless. بي باق *be-bāk-i*, s. f. Fearlessness, temerity. بي بال و پر *be-bāl-o-par*, adj. Without power, impotent, helpless. بي بال و پر *be-bal-o-par-i*, s. f. Weakness, helplessness. بي بد *be-bad*, adj. Without blemish. بي بدل *be-badal*, adj. Incomparable, inestimable. بي بر *be-bar*, adj. Fruitless, barren. بي برگ و بر *be-barg-o-bar*, adj. Fruitless, barren; poor. بي برگي *be-barg-i*, s. f. Destitution, want. بي بس *be-bas*, adj. Without power, without authority or command; helpless. بي بسي *be-bas-i*, s. f. Helplessness. بي بقا *be-bakā*, adj. Frail, perishable, not eternal. بي بل *be-bal*, adj. Without power, weak; wretched, poor. بي بند و بست *be-band-o-bast*, adj. Unarranged, without order, unsettled (as, a country). بي بها *be-bahā*, adj. Invaluable, beyond price. بي بهار *be-bahār*, adj. Out of season. بي بهر *be-bahra*, In want, without profit or portion, unfortunate. بي پا و سر *be-pā-o-sar*, adj. Very wretched. بي پايان *be-pāyān*, adj. Boundless. بي پردگي *be-parda-gī*, s. f. Openness, immodesty. بي پرده *be-parda*, adj. Unveiled, immodest, openly. بي پروا *be-parwā*, adj. Fearless, intrepid, careless, unconcerned, without reflection, thoughtless, at ease, independent. adv. Boldly, fearlessly. بي پرواي *be-parwā-i*, s. f. Carelessness, thoughtlessness, inattention, unconcern, independence, tranquillity, indifference. بي پرووالي *be-par-o-bāl-i*, s. f. Weakness, helplessness. بي پرهيز *be-parhez*, adj. Incontinent. بي پرهيزي *be-parhez-i*, s. f. Incontinence. بي پري *be-par-i*, s. f. The being without wings; helplessness. بي پياب *be-phāb*, adj. Shapeless. بي پير *be-pīr*, adj. Having no spiritual guide; vicious. بي پير *be-pīr*, adj. Cruel, merciless. بي تاب *be-tāb*, adj.

Faint, powerless; restless, uneasy, impatient. بي تابانه *be-tāb-āna*, Restlessly, uneasy, impatiently, faint. بي تابي *be-tāb-i*, s. f. Faintness; restlessness, uneasiness, impatience. بي تاثير *be-ta'aṣīr*, Ineffectual. بي تال *be-tāl* or بي تاله *be-tāla*, adj. Out of time (in musick), ill-timed. بي تامل *be-ta'ammul*, adj. Inconsiderate, rash, extemporaneous. بي تامل *be-ta'ammul-i*, s. f. Inconsiderateness, indiscretion, rashness. بي تان *be-tān*, adj. Out of tune. بي تحاشي *be-taḥāshā*, Inconsiderate, rash. بي تدبير *be-tadbīr*, adj. Incautious, inconsiderate, imprudent, unwitting. بي تعلقي *be-ta'alluḡ-i*, s. f. Freedom from connexion or concern, independence. بي تقصير *be-taḡṣīr*, adj. Innocent, blameless, faultless. بي تكلف *be-takalluf*, Without ceremony, unceremonious, frank. بي تكلفي *be-takalluf-i*, s. f. The being without ceremony, frankness. بي تمنائي *be-tamannā-i*, s. f. Freedom from desire, contentment. بي تميز *be-tamīz*, adj. Void of discrimination, indiscreet, silly. بي تميزي *be-tamīz-i*, s. f. Want of discrimination, indiscretion. بي توجهي *be-tawajjuh-i*, s. f. Inattention, unkindness. بي توقع *be-tawakku'*, adj. Hopeless. بي ته *be-tah*, adj. Bottomless; unmeaning, absurd. بي ته *be-tah-i*, s. f. Bottomlessness; absurdity, impatience. بي تهور *be-thaur* *thikāne*, Groundless, inconsistent, improperly, inconsiderately. بي ثبات *be-ṣabāt*, Unstable, inconstant. بي ثباتي *be-ṣabāt-i*, s. f. Instability, inconstancy. بي بيثمر *be-ṣamar*, adj. Fruitless. بي بيثمري *be-ṣamar-i*, s. f. Fruitlessness. بي جا *be-jā*, adj. Ill-placed, misplaced, ill-timed, improper, inaccurate; adv. Inopportune, improperly. بي جاده *be-jāda*, Variegated coral. بي جان *be-jān*, adj. 1. Lifeless, inanimate, faint, dead. 2. Valiant, brave. بي جراتي *be-jur'at-i*, s. f. Want of courage, pusillanimity. بي جرم *be-jurm*, adj. Faultless, inno-

cent. *بی جرمی* *be-jurm-i*, s. f. Innocence. *بی جرم* *be-jirm*, adj. Without blemish, spotless (a jewel). *بی جگری* *be-jigar-i*, s. f. Want of courage. *بی جواب* *be-jawāb*, adj. Without answer, unable to answer. *بی جوابی* *be-jawāb-i*, s. f. The being without answer. *بی چارگی* *be-chāra-gī*, s. f. Helplessness, necessity. *بی چاره* *be-chāra*, adj. Without remedy, without choice, helpless, poor. *بی چال* *be-chāl* and *بی چالی* *be-chāl-i*, 1. adj. Unprincipled. 2. s. f. Misdemeanour, ill-behaviour. *بی چراغ* *be-charāgh*, adj. 1. Lampless. 2. Desolate, childless. *بی چشم* *be-chashm*, adj. Eyeless. *بی چون* *be-chūn*, adj. Incomparable, inscrutable. *بی چین* *be-chain*, adj. Uneasy. *بی چینی* *be-chain-i*, s. f. Uneasiness. *بی حال* *be-hāl*, adj. Out of condition, ill-circumstanced, indisposed. *بی حالی* *be-hāl-i*, s. f. Badness of circumstances or condition. *بی حجاب* *be-hijāb*, adj. Unveiled. *بی حجابانه* *be-hijāb-āna*, adv. Without a veil, openly, shamelessly. *بی حجابی* *be-hijāb-i*, s. f. Appearing unveiled; immodesty. *بی حد* *be-hadd*, adj. Boundless. *بی حرکت* *be-harakat*, adj. Immovable. *بی حرکتی* *be-harakat-i*, s. f. Want of motion. *بی حرمت* *be-hurmat*, adj. Disgraced. *بی حرمتی* *be-hurmat-i*, s. f. Disgrace. *بی حس* *be-hiss*, adj. Insensible, senseless. *بی حساب* *be-hisāb*, adj. Countless, beyond calculation, immoderate, inconsistent. *بی حضور* *be-huzūr*, adj. Absent. *بی حکمت* *be-hikmat*, adj. Unskilful. *بی حواس* *be-hawāss*, adj. Out of one's senses, beside one's self. *بی حواسی* *be-hawāss-i*, s. f. Distraction of mind, senselessness, insensibility. *بی حیا* *be-hayā*, adj. Shameless, immodest, impudent, barefaced. *بی حیائی* *be-hayā-i*, s. f. Shamelessness, barefacedness, impudence, immodesty. *بی خار* *be-khār*, adj. Without thorns; without anxiety, without fear or solicitude. *بی خان و مان* *be-khān o mān*, adj. Houseless, destitute. *بی خایه* *be-khāya*, s. m. (lit. without a tes-

ticle) An eunuch. *بی خایه کرنا* *be-khāya karnā*, To geld, castrate. *بی خبر* *be-khabar*, adj. Without intelligence, senseless, incautious, careless, heedless, imprudent, uninformed, ignorant, stupid, unwitting, unintentional. *بی خبری* *be-khabr-i*, s. f. Imprudence, carelessness, heedlessness, stupidity. *بی خرجی* *be-kharchi*, s. f. Want of pay or wages. *بی خر و خاوند* *be-khar o khāwind*, adj. Without a master, without an owner. *بی خطا* *be-khatā*, adj. Unerring. *بی خطر* *be-khatar*, and *بی خطر* *be-khatra*, adj. Free from danger, safe, fearless. *بی خواب* *be-khwāb*, adj. Sleepless. *بی خوابی* *be-khwāb-i*, s. f. Sleeplessness. *بی خواهش* *be-khwāhish*, adj. Without inclination or spirit; without pursuit or object or hobby horse. *بی خود* *be-khud*, adj. Beside one's self, out of one's mind, enraptured, senseless, delirious. *بی خودانه* *be-khud-āna*, adj. Like one enraptured or beside himself. *بی خودی* *be-khud-i*, s. f. The being beside one's self, alienation of mind, ecstasy, rapture, senselessness, delirium. *بی خور و خواب* *be-khur o khwāb*, adj. Without inclination to eat or sleep, restless. *بی خویش* *be-khwesh*, adj. Friendless. *بی داد* *be-dād*, 1. s. f. Iniquity, injustice. 2. adj. Unjust, not doing justice, lawless. *بی دادگر* *be-dād-gar*, s. m. An oppressor. *بی دادگری* *be-dād-gar-i*, s. f. Oppression. *بی دادی* *be-dād-i*, s. f. Injustice, lawlessness. *بی داشت* *be-dāsht*, adj. Careless, inattentive, negligent. *بی داشتی* *be-dāsht-i*, s. f. Carelessness, inattention (particularly, not taking care of cattle). *بی داغ* *be-dāgh*, adj. Spotless. *بی دانشی* *be-dānish-i*, s. f. Ignorance. *بی دانه* *be-dāna*, adj. Grainless, seedless (as fruit). *بی دخل کرنا* *be-dakhl karnā*, v. a. To exclude. *بی درد* *be-dard*, adj. Unfeeling, void of compassion, pitiless, merciless. *بی دردانه* *be-dard-āna*, adv. Like one unfeeling or merciless. *بی دردی* *be-dard-i*, s. f. Freedom from pain, unfeelingness, inhumanity. *بی درنگ* *be-dirang*, Without delay. *بی دریغ* *be-daregh*, adj. 1. Undeniable, incontestable, readily acknowledged. 2. Unsparing, ungrudging, liberal, not refusing. 3. Pitiless. *بی دست و پا* *be-dast-o-pā*, adj. (Hav-

ing neither hands nor feet); helpless, without power or authority. *بيدستور* *be-dastūr*, adj. Ill-bred, unusual. *بيدعوي* *be-da'wā*, adj. Free from claims. *بيدل* *be-dil*, adj. Heartless, dispirited; dejected, sad. *بيدلانه* *be-dil-āna*, adv. Like one heartless or dejected. *بيدلي* *be-dil-i*, s. f. Heartlessness; dejection. *بيدم* *be-dam*, adj. Breathless. *بيدمي* *be-dam-i*, s. f. Breathlessness. *بيدماغ* *be-damāgh*, adj. Ill-tempered, impatient, irritable, easily provoked. *بيدماغانه* *be-damāgh-āna*, adv. Ill-naturedly, impatiently. *بيدماغي* *be-damāgh-i*, s. f. Bad temper, irritability, impatience. *بيدوا* *be-dawā*, adj. Incurable. *بيدوس* *be-dos*, adj. Faultless, innocent (little used). *بيدولت* *be-daulat*, adj. Unfortunate. *بيدولتي* *be-daulat-i*, s. f. Bad luck. *بيدهرك* *be-dharak* or *بيدهركا* *be-dharkā*, adj. Without fear or doubt, fearless. *بي دهشت* *be-dahshat*, adj. Fearless. *بيديا* *be-dayā*, adj. Unfeeling. *بيديانتي* *be-diyānti*, adj. Irreligious, unjust. *بيدين* *be-dīn*, adj. Irreligious. *بيدول* *be-daul*, adj. Shapeless; ugly, uneducated, ill-bred, unpleasant. *بيدهب* *be-dhab*, adj. Ill-shaped, ugly, awkward. *بيدهنگ* *be-dhang*, adj. Uneducated, ill-mannered, ill-bred. *بي* *be-dhang-i*, s. f. Impropropriety, rudeness. *بي ذوقي* *be-zauk-i*, s. f. Tastelessness. *بي راد* *be-rāh*, adj. Erring, astray; dissolute, unprincipled. *بي راهي* *be-rāh-i*, s. f. Errour, wandering; dissoluteness. *بي ربط* *be-rabt*, adj. Irregular. *بي رتبتي* *be-rutba-gī*, s. f. The having no rank or degree of honour. *بي رتبه* *be-rutba*, Without dignity or rank, worthless. *بي رحم* *be-rahm*, adj. Merciless, cruel. *بي رحمي* *be-rahm-i*, s. f. Cruelty. *بي رضا* *be-razā*, adj. Without leave. *بيرو* *be-rū*, adj. Without face; shameless, inhuman. *بيروي* *be-rū-i*, s. f. Shamelessness, inhumanity. *بي رهي* *be-rah-i*, s. f. Errour, wandering. *بي ريا* *be-riyā*, adj. Without guile, guileless, candid, sincere. *بي رياي* *be-*

riyā-i, s. f. Sincerity, candour. *بي ريب وريا* *be-raib-o-riyā*, adj. Without guile or deceit. *بي ريش* *be-rish*, adj. Beardless (a youth). *بي ريشه* *be-resha*, adj. Without fibre. *بي زبان* *be-zabān*, Mute, without language (beasts). *بي زباني* *be-zabān-i*, s. f. Inability to speak, dumbness. *بي زر* *be-zar*, Without money or the means of getting it; helpless. *بي زرخريد* *be-zar-kharīd*, adj. (taking or getting) Without purchase, free cost. *بي زري* *be-zar-i*, s. f. The being without money, indigence, poverty. *بي زن و فرزند* *be-zan-o-farzand*, adj. Without wife or children. *بي زوال* *be-zawāl*, Imperishable, unchangeable. *بي زور* *be-zor*, adj. Weak, impotent. *بي زهره* *be-zahra*, adj. Without gall or bile; patient, good-tempered, forbearing; indefatigable: shameless. *بي زين و زينت* *be-zeb-o-zīnat*, adj. Ugly and awkward, inelegant in dress and person. *بي زين* *be-zīn*, adj. Unsaddled. *بي ساختگي* *be-sākhta-gī*, s. f. Artlessness, simplicity, undisguised or unstudied conduct. *بي ساخته* *be-sākhta*, adj. Undisguised, unaffected, plain, artless. *بي ساز* *be-saz*, adj. Without apparatus, tools, &c. unaccounted. *بي ساماني* *be-sāmān-i*, s. f. Want of apparatus or necessities. *بي سبب* *be-sabab*, adj. Causeless. *بي ستري* *be-satr-i*, s. f. Unveiling, exposure; dishonour. *بي سچ* *be-saj*, adj. Shapeless, ill-made. *بي سخن* *be-sukhan*, adj. Taciturn. *بي سده* *be-sudh*, adj. Senseless, beside one's self; enraptured, entranced; in a swoon. *بي سر* *be-sar*, adj. Peerless, unequalled. *بي سرت* *be-surt*, adj. Stupid. *بي سروپا* *be-sar-o-pā*, Impotent, destitute, very wretched. *بي* *be-sar-o-sāmān*, adj. Without apparatus, destitute of necessities, unprovided, helpless. *بي سليقتگي* *be-satīka-gī*, s. f. Inexpertness, awkwardness. *بي سليقه* *be-satīka*, adj. Without method, inexpert, awkward. *بي سيل* *be-sīl*, adj. Shameless. *بي شرم* *be-sharm*, adj. Shameless,

impudent, immodest. *بي شرمي* *be-sharm-i*, s. f. Shamelessness, impudence, immodesty. *بي شعور* *be-shu'ūr*, adj. Ignorant, uninformed, a block-head. *بي شعوري* *be-shu'ūr-i*, s. f. Ignorance, stupidity. *بي شفقت* *be-shafaqat*, adj. Unkind, unmerciful, harsh. *بي شک* *be-shakk* or *بيشک* *be-shakk-o-raib*, or *شبه* *be-shakk-o-shubh*, adj. Doubtless, indubitable, certain. *بي شمار* *be-shumār*, adj. Countless, numberless, much. *بي صبر* *be-ṣabr*, adj. Impatient, restless. *بي صبري* *be-ṣabr-i*, s. f. Impatience. *بي صلاح* *be-ṣarfa*, adj. Unprofitable. *بي ضبط* *be-ṣalāḥ*, adj. Ill-advised, headstrong. *بي ضبط* *be-ṣabt*, adj. Irregular, unrestrained; wanton. *بي ضبط ربط* *be-ṣabt-rabt*, adj. Without order or connexion. *بي طاقت* *be-tākat*, adj. Powerless, weak. *بي طاقتي* *be-tākat-i*, s. f. Weakness. *بي طالعي* *be-tālī'i*, s. f. Bad luck, misfortune. *بي طرح* *be-tarah* or *بيطور* *be-taur*, adj. Ill-mannered, unmannerly, uncivil, rude, awkward, badly. *بي طمع* *be-tama*, adj. Free from covetousness, disinterested. *بي طمعي* *be-tama-i*, s. f. Freedom from covetousness; disinterestedness. *بيطور* *be-taur-i*, s. f. Incivility, rudeness. *بي عبرت* *be-ibrat*, adj. Unawed; not warned by example. *بي عزت* *be-ādl*, adj. Unjust, lawless. *بي عزت* *be-izzat*, Without honour, disgraced. *بي عزتي* *be-izzat-i*, s. f. Dishonour, disgrace, ignominy. *بي عقل* *be-ākl*, adj. Stupid. *بي عقلي* *be-ākl-i*, s. f. Stupidity. *بي عيب* *be-āib*, adj. Faultless, without blemish. *بي غایت* *be-ghāyat*, adj. Boundless. *بي غرض* *be-gharaz*, adj. Disinterested, without selfishness, impartial, independent, indifferent. *بي غرضانه* *be-gharaz-āna*, adv. Disinterestedly. *بي غرضي* *be-gharaz-i*, s. f. Disinterestedness, impartiality, indifference. *بي غل* *be-ghill-o-ghishsh*, adj. Without trouble or anxiety, without fraud or hatred. *بي غم* *be-ghamm*, adj. Without anxiety. *بي غور* *be-ghaur*,

adj. Without consideration. *بي غيرت* *be-ghairat*, adj. Without pride or emulation, spiritless; wanton, impudent, infamous, rude. *بي غيرتي* *be-ghairat-i*, s. f. Want of pride or emulation or spirit; disgrace, &c. *بي فايده* *be-fā'idā*, Unprofitable, useless, vain. *بي فکر* *be-fikr*, adj. Thoughtless, contented, tranquil. *بي فکري* *be-fikr-i*, s. f. Thoughtlessness, contentedness. *بي فهميد* *be-fahmīd*, adj. Slow in comprehending, stupid. *بي فيض* *be-faiṣ*, adj. Unprofitable, possessing but not bestowing (as, a learned man who does not communicate his knowledge, or a rich man from whose wealth no person receives advantage). *بي قابو* *be-kābū*, adj. 1. Unable. 2. Without restraint, out of one's power, secure against surprise or attack. *بي قاعده* *be-kā'idā*, adj. Irregular, ungrammatical, unarranged. *بي قدر* *be-kadr*, adj. Worthless, unimportant. *بي قدری* *be-kadr-i*, s. f. Worthlessness, low estimation, disrepute. *بي قرار* *be-karār*, adj. Inconstant, unsettled, restless, variable, out of patience, uneasy, anxious, distracted. *بي قراری* *be-karār-i*, s. f. Instability, inconstancy, variability, restlessness, uneasiness, anxiety. *بي قصور* *be-kuṣūr*, adj. Faultless, innocent, without fail, completely, entirely. *بي قلعي* *be-kala'i*, adj. Untinned (a pot, &c.). *بي قول* *be-kaul*, adj. Faithless, perfidious. *بي قياس* *be-kiyās*, adj. Inconceivable, contrary to the common order of things, incomprehensible, immense, exorbitant. *بي قيد* *be-kaid*, adj. Unrestrained; irregular, dissolute, licentious. *بي کاج* *be-kāj*, adj. Useless, unemployed. *بي کار* *be-kār*, adj. Unemployed. *بي کاری* *be-kār-i*, s. f. Want of employment, idleness. *بي کام* *be-kām*, adj. Disappointed. *بي کران* *be-karān*, adj. Shoreless, boundless. *بي کسانه* *be-kas*, adj. Friendless, forlorn. *بي کسانه* *be-kas-āna*, adj. Friendless, destitute. *بي کسی* *be-kas-i*, s. f. Forlorn, friendless state, destitution. *بي کفني* *be-kafan-i*, s. f. The being buried with-

out a shroud. *بي كل* *be-kal*, adj. Restless, uneasy, out of order. *بي كلي* *be-kal-i*, s. f. Restlessness, perturbation, uneasiness. *بي كم وكاست* *be-kam-o-kāst*, adj. Without omission, accurate. *بي گاه* *be-gāh*, adj. Untimely, unseasonably. *بي گمان* *be-gumān*, adj. Without doubt or suspicion, doubtless. *بي گناه* *be-gunāh*, adj. Innocent, guiltless. *بي گناهي* *be-gunāh-i*, s. f. Innocence, guiltlessness. *بي گهاٹ* *be-ghāt*, adj. Inaccessible (a river, &c.), without steps or a quay to it. *بي لاج* *be-lāj*, adj. Shameless, impudent. *بي لباسي* *be-libās-i*, s. f. Nakedness. *بي لحاظ* *be-lihāz*, adj. Inattentive, indiscreet; unmannerly, impertinent. *بي لطف* *be-luṭf*, adj. Unkind, inelegant. *بي لطفي* *be-luṭf-i*, s. f. Unkindness. *بي لگام* *be-lagām*, adj. Unbridled, licentious, intemperate. *بي لگاؤ* *be-lagā'o*, adj. Unconnected, independent, inaccessible, candid, categorical, without reserve. *بي مان* *be-mān*, adj. Disgraced, dishonoured, dishonourable. *بي مانند* *be-mānand*, adj. Incomparable, unparalleled. *بي مايه* *be-māya*, Without funds or substance; poor. *بي مايگي* *be-māya-gī*, s. f. Poverty. *بي محاسبه* *be-miṣāl*, adj. Incomparable. *بي محاسبه* *be-muḥāsaba*, adv. Without calculation, at a venture. *بي محل* *be-maḥall*, Out of place, improperly. *بي مروت* *be-murūwat*, adj. Unkind, inhuman, cruel, unpolite, uncivil. *بي مروتي* *be-murūwat-i*, s. f. Inhumanity, cruelty, unkindness, incivility, unpoliteness. *بي مزگي* *be-maza-gī*, s. f. Insipidity, tastelessness; coolness (between friends), disgust. *بي مزه* *be-maza*, adj. Tasteless, insipid; displeased. *بي معني* *be-ma-nī*, adj. Unmeaning, absurd, foolish, idle, vain. *بي مقدور* *be-maḥdūr*, adj. 1. Without authority. 2. Without resource, poor, miserable. *بي من* *be-man*, adj. Spiritless. *بي منت* *be-minnat*, adj. Independent, unwilling to incur obligation. *بي موجب* *be-mūjib*, adj. Causeless, without reason. *بي موسم* *be-mausim*, Out of season, un-

seasonably. *بي موقع* *be-maukī* or *be-mauka*, adj. Out of place; unseasonable, unapt, inopportune, inconvenient. *بي مهر* *be-mihr*, adj. Unkind, unfriendly. *بي مهري* *be-mihr-i*, s. f. Unkindness. *بي نام* *be-nām*, adj. Without character or reputation, inglorious. *بي نام و نشان* *be-nām-o-nishān*, adj. Without name or character. *بي ناموسي* *be-nāmūs-i*, s. f. Disgrace, dishonour. *بي نصيب* *be-naṣīb*, adj. Without lot or portion; unfortunate, frustrated. *بي نصيبي* *be-naṣīb-i*, s. f. Misfortune. *بي نظير* *be-naẓīr*, adj. Incomparable. *بي نمک* *be-namak*, adj. Saltless; insipid; ugly, ordinary. *بي ننگ* *be-nang*, adj. Shameless. *بي ننگ و ناموس* *be-nang-o-nāmūs*, adj. Without name or character. *بي نوا* *be-nawā*, adj. Without provisions or furniture, without prosperity or splendour in condition, indigent, destitute; s. m. A kind of dervish who shaves his eyebrows and beard. *بي نوائي* *be-nawā-i*, s. f. Indigence, beggary. *بي نوري* *be-nūr-i*, s. f. Absence of light. *بي نهايت* *be-nihāyat*, adj. Without bounds, endless. *بي نياز* *be-niyāz*, adj. Wanting and asking nothing, not in need; independent. *بي نيازي* *be-niyāz-i*, s. f. Independence. *بي والي* *be-wālī*, adj. Without a ruler, without a protector. *بي وجه* *be-wajh*, adj. Without cause or reason. *بي وطن* *be-waṭan*, Without a home, an exile. *بي وطني* *be-waṭan-i*, s. f. Exile, banishment. *بي وفا* *be-wafā*, adj. Faithless, perfidious, treacherous, traitor, ungrateful, ingrate. *بي وفائي* *be-wafā-i*, s. f. Infidelity, faithlessness, ingratitude, treachery. *بي وقت* *be-waḥār-i*, s. f. Want of dignity. *بي وقار* *be-waḥt*, adj. Out of season, untimely, ill-timed, at an unusual time. *بي وقر* *be-waḥr*, adj. Without dignity or character, dishonourable. *بي وقرتي* *be-waḥr-i*, s. f. Want of dignity, dishonour. *بي وقوف* *be-wuḥūf*, adj. Ignorant, foolish, inexperienced, stupid, blockhead. *بي وقوفي* *be-wuḥūf-i*, s. f. Ignorance, want of understanding, stupidity, fol-

- ly, foolishness. *بی ہمال* *be-hamāl*, adj. Without compeer, unequalled. *بی ہمت* *be-himmat*, adj. Unambitious, pusillanimous, humble, miserly, vile, slothful, lazy, indolent. *بی ہمتا* *be-hamtā*, adj. Incomparable. *بی ہمتی* *be-himmat-i*, s. f. Pusillanimity. *بی ہنر* *be-hunar*, adj. Unskilful, unskilled. *بی ہنری* *be-hunar-i*, s. f. Unskilfulness. *بی ہنگام* *be-hangām*, adj. Untimely. *بی ہوش* *be-hosh*, adj. Senseless, stupefied, intoxicated, delirious. *بی ہوشی* *be-hosh-i*, s. f. Senselessness, stupidity, intoxication, delirium, stupefaction. *بی هیچ* *be-hech*, For nothing, without reason.
- س. بیا* *bayā* (*वयः*) s. m. 1. The name of the little bird that learns to fetch and carry, &c. and which the Hindūs teach to snatch the ornamental patch or wafer from the forehead of their mistresses. (*Loxia Indica*). 2. An assizer.
- س. بیا* *biyā* (*बीज*) s. m. Seed.
- پ. بیابان* *bayābān*, s. m. A desert, a wilderness. *بیابان گرد* *bayābān-gard*, or *بیابان نورد* *bayābān-naward*, adj. Traversing deserts.
- پ. بیابانی* *bayābān-i*, adj. Of the desert, &c. wild.
- پ. بیا بیا* *biyā biyā*, A mode of calling pigeons.
- س. بیاپنا* *byāpnā* (*यापन*) v. a. To pervade, occupy, effect, operate, to work, to act, affect.
- س. بیاج* *byāj* (*याज*) s. m. 1. Pretence, disguise. 2. Delay. 3. Interest. *بیاج خور* *byāj-khor*, One who takes interest, an usurer.
- س. بیاجو* *byājū* (from *بیاج*) s. m. The principal or capital sum put out at interest.
- س. بیادھ* *byādh* or *byādhi* (*याधि*) s. m. Disease, sickness, ail, ailment, pain, anguish.
- س. بیادھ* *byādh*, } (*याध*) s. m. A hunter, a fowler.
- س. بیادھا* *byādhā*, }
- س. بیادھی* *byādhī*, 1. (for *बाधी*) adj. Ill, sick. 2. (for *याध*) s. m. A hunter, a fowler.
- س. بیار* *bayār* (Sans. *वायु*) s. f. Wind, air.

- س. بیار* *bī'ar* (*विवर*) s. m. A hole (of a snake, rat, &c.).
- س. بیارتھ* *byārth* (*वर्थ*) adj. Vain.
- ه. بیاری* *byārī*, s. f. Supper. See *بیالو* *byālū*.
- ه. بی اڑ* *bī'ar*, s. f. Seed-bed, seedplot.
- س. بیاس* *byās* or *vyāsa*, s. m. A celebrated saint and author, the supposed original compiler of the *Vedas* and *Purāṇas*; also, the founder of the *Vedānta* philosophy.
- س. بیاسی* *byāsī* (*इशीति*) adj. Eighty two.
- ا. بیاض* *bayāz*, s. f. 1. Whiteness. 2. A blank book, a commonplace-book. 3. Name of a figure in the science of *رمل* or geomancy.
- س. بیاکرن* *byākaraṇ* (*याकरण*) s. m. Grammar.
- س. بیاکرن* *baiyākaraṇ* (*वैयाकरण*) } s. m. A
- س. بیاکرنی* *byākaraṇī* (*याकरणी*) } grammarian.
- س. بیاکل* *byākul* (*याकुल*) adj. Perplexed, confounded, restless, agitated (in mind), uneasy.
- س. بیاکھیان* *byākhyān* (*याख्यान* from *वि* and *आ* and *र. ख्या* Speak) s. f. Explanation.
- س. بیال* *byāl*, 1. adj. Wicked, villainous. 2. s. m. A snake, a rogue, a cheat.
- س. بیالا* *bayālā* (from *वायु*) adj. Flatulent.
- ه. بیالو* *byālū*, s. m. Supper. See *بیاری*.
- ه. بیالیس* *be'ālīs*, adj. Forty two.
- ا. بیان* *bayān*, s. m. Explanation, relation. *بیان کرنا* *bayān karnā*, To explain, unfold, tell, relate. *بیان وار* *bayān-wār*, Explicitly.
- س. بیان* *byān* (from *بیانا*, q. v.) s. m. Birth, act of parturition. *چار بیان گائی* or *چار بیان گائی* A cow that has calved four times. *ایک بیان* *ik bayān* Having produced two calves at a birth.
- س. بیانا* *byānā* (*वयन* r. *वी* Generate) v. n. To be delivered of young (applied to animals only), to calve, foal, farrow, litter, pup, year.
- س. بیانت* *byānt*. See *بیان* *byān*.
- س. بیاه* *byāh* (*विवाह*) s. m. Marriage. *بیاه رچانا*

- byāh rachānā*, To celebrate a marriage. بياہ کرنا
byāh karnā, To marry. بياہ لانا *byāh-lānā*, To take in marriage, to bring home a wife, to marry.
- §. *byāhā*, m. (**विवाहित**) }
 §. *byāhtā*, f. (**विवाहिता**) } adj. Married.
- §. *byāhnā*, 1. (from **विवाह**) v. a. To give or take in marriage, to marry. 2. v. n. See *byānā*.
- §. *byāhan* (**विवाहन**) s. m. Marrying, marriage, to marry. *byāhan-jog*, adj. Fit for marriage, marriageable.
- §. *byāyām* (**ब्यायाम**) s. m. Exertion, labour, exercising, practising.
- H. *beb*, s. f. Name of a grass.
- H. *bībī*, s. f. A lady, (vulgarly) a wife.
- §. *baipār* (**बापार**) s. m. Traffick, trade, business, labour.
- §. *baipār-i* (**बापारी**) s. m. A merchant.
- A. *bait* (Heb. בית) s. f. 1. A house, temple, edifice. 2. A couplet, distich, verse (in poetry).
- §. *bait-bahṣ-i*, s. f. Criticism of poetry.
- §. *bait-band-i*, s. f. Poetry, verse.
- §. *bet* (**वेत्र**) s. f. A cane, a ratan. (Calamus rotang).
- s. *betāl* or *baitāl* (**वेताल**) s. m. 1. A dead body occupied and animated by an evil spirit. 2. Name of a demon.
- A. *baitu-l-lāh*, s. m. (House of God) The temple of Mecca.
- A. *baitu-l-harām*, s. m. (Sacred house) The temple of Mecca.
- A. *baitu-l-khalā*, s. m. A necessary, a privy.
- A. *baitu-s-sakar*, s. m. The infernal abode, hell.
- A. *baitu-s-sanam*, s. m. An idol temple.
- A. *baitu-l-māl*, s. m. An escheat, property that falls to the crown in failure of heirs. (Met.) An unfortunate fellow.

- A. *baitu-l-mukaddas* (Heb. בית המקדש) s. (The holy house) The temple of Jerusalem.
- §. *baitarā* (from वायु Wind, and r. तृ Cross) s. f. Dry ginger.
- §. *baitarnī* (**वैतरणी**) s. f. 1. A river, according to the Hindūs, which is to be crossed by the dead on their way into the world of spirits, like the Styx of the ancients. 2. A river in Orissa.
- A. *baital* (abbrev. of بيت المال) adj. 1. Unlucky. 2. Vicious.
- §. *bītnā* (from **बतीन**) v. n. To pass, come to pass, happen, befall: see *bitnā*.
- §. *byathit* (**बयथित**) adj. Pained, distressed, alarmed.
- §. *bīt*, s. f. (**विट**) 1. Dung of any animal. 2. (Same as **विटलवण**) A factitious salt containing sulphur.
- H. *betā*, s. m. A son, a child. *betā kar lenā*, To adopt a son.
- H. *bītnā*, v. n. To spill, to scatter.
- H. *bīthā*, s. m. An annular cushion put on the head to carry a pot of water on.
- H. *baithā*, s. m. A paddle.
- §. *baithārnā* } (caus. of **बैठना** q. v.) v. a.
 §. *baithālnā* } To cause to sit down, seat,
 §. *baithānā* } set, settle, place, station, apply, plant, calm, becalm.
- §. *baithak*, s. f. } 1. A seat, a place where
 §. *baithka*, s. m. } people meet to sit and converse, a bench. 2. s. f. (from **बैठना**) Act or state of sitting, sitting. 3. A kind of exercise.
- §. *beṭhan* (**वेष्टन**) s. m. The envelope, in which cloth purchased is folded up, to which the purchaser is entitled; packcloth, wrapper.
- §. *baithnā* (from **उपविष्ट** Seated) v. n. 1. To sit, to be unemployed or idle. 2. To ride (on a horse). 3. To visit a person in grief for the purpose of condolence. 4. To sit in *dharnā*.

- §. *baithwān* (بیٹھوان) (from بیٹھنا) adj. Flat.
 H. *beti*, s. f. A daughter.
 §. *bij*, s. m. 1. (for बीज) Seed. 2. (for वीर्य) Sperma genitale (viri aut mulieris).
 §. *bijābarkhand* (विजनवरखंड) s. m. A forest.
 §. *bij-ār* (from بیج) adj. Seedy.
 §. *bijak* (बीजक) s. m. A ticket tied to goods or on bags to mark their contents, price, &c., a list, an invoice.
 §. *bijnā*, s. m. A fan. See *bijna*.
 §. *baijantī* (वैजयन्ती) s. f. A flag or standard; the standard of *Vishnu*.
 §. *baijantī-mālā* (वैजयन्ती see *بیجنتی* and माला Necklace) s. f. A necklace especially worn by *Vishnu* in his several forms, and composed of the following jewels, produced from the five elements of nature: namely, the sapphire, from the earth; the pearl, from water; the ruby, from fire; the topaz, from air; and, the diamond, from space or ether.
 H. *bejū*, s. m. The name of an animal that feeds on carcasses. (*Ursus Indicus*: *Shaw*. Indian badger: *Pennant*).
 §. *bejhā* (वेध्य) s. m. A butt or mark for archers.
 H. *bijhnā*, v. a. 1. To tear up the earth with the horns. 2. To push, to shove, to shoulder.
 H. *bijī*, s. f. A weasel, a mongoose. (*Viverra Ichneumon*).
 §. *bich* (see *بیچتر*) 1. adv. In, into, among, between, during. 2. s. m. Middle, midst, centre. 3. Difference. 4. Quarrel, hostility. *بیچ* *bich-bichā'o*, Mediation, interposition, arbitration. *بیچ* *bich-bichā'o karnā*, To mediate, interpose. *بیچ* *bich parnā*, v. n. To differ, to raise a quarrel between. *بیچ کی انگلی* *bich kī*

- unglī*, The middle finger. *بیچون* *bichon bich*, s. m. The very middle, the very midst.
 §. *bich-ā-bich*, Middlemost, in the very middle, central.
 §. *bechnā* (see *بیچنا*) v. a. To sell.
 P. *be-choba* (lit. pole-less) s. m. A kind of tent pitched without a pole.
 §. *bichh*, adv. See *bich*.
 §. *bichhā* (वृश्चिक) s. m. 1. A scorpion. 2. The sign Scorpio.
 P. *bekh*, s. f. 1. Root. 2. Origin, foundation. *bekh-kan*, An extirpator, exterminator; a judge (as extirpating thieves); a thief (as destroying the subjects). *bekh-kan-ī*, s. f. Extirpation, extermination, eradication.
 §. *baid* (वैद्य) s. m. A physician.
 §. *bed* or *veda*, s. m. A *Veda*, or the *Vedas* in the aggregate. The original *Veda* is believed by the *Hindūs* to have been revealed by *Brahmā*, and to have been preserved by tradition until it was arranged in its present order by a sage, who thence obtained the surname of *Vyāsa* or *Vedavyāsa*, that is, compiler of the *Vedas*. He distributed the Indian scripture into four parts, which are severally entitled *ऋग* *Rig*, *यजुष* *Yajush*, *साम* *Sāma*, and *अथर्व* *Atharva*; and each of them bears the common name of *Veda*.
 P. *bed*, s. f. 1. A willow. 2. A sort of cane, a ratan. (*Calamus rotang*. Sans. *वेत्र*). *bed-bāf*, One who works on ratans, a basket maker. *bed-bāf-ī*, Weaving with ratans (as, the bottoms of chairs and the pannels of doors or windows). *bed-mushk*, An odoriferous sort of *bed* or willow.
 P.A. *ba-yad*, In the hand.
 H. *bīd*, s. (dakh.) Street, lane.
 P. *bedār*, adj. Awake, watching, wakeful, watchful, sleepless. *bedār-bakht*,

- adj. Fortunate. *bedār-dil*, adj. Alert, watchful, quick of apprehension. *bedār-dil-ī*, s. f. Alertness, quickness of apprehension.
- r. *bedār-ī*, s. f. Wakefulness, waking.
- s. *bedānt* (वेदांत) s. m. The name of a particular Hindū philosophical system.
- s. *bedānt-ī* (वेदांती) s. m. One who is conversant in the *bedānt* system.
- s. *baidā-ī* (वैदिकी) s. f. Practice of physick.
- A. *baidak* (from Pers. پیاده) s. m. A pawn at chess.
- s. *baidik* (वैदिक) s. m. A *Brāhmaṇ* well versed in the *Vedas*. ¶ *baidak* (वैद्यक) s. m. The practice or science of physick.
- s. *bedikā* (वेदिका) s. f. An altar, platform. See *bedi*.
- H. *be-dalat* (perhaps, for *bedalat*) adj. (dakh.) Unfortunate, unlucky.
- s. *bedan* (वेदन) } s. f. Pain, sickness,
s. *bedanā* (वेदना) } ache.
- s. *bed-wā*, s. m. A reader of the *Beds*.
- s. *bedh* (वेध r. विध Pierce) s. m. Bore, crack, hole.
- s. *bedhnā* (वेधन) v. a. To pierce, to perforate, to bore.
- s. *bedhī*, } (वेधी) s. m. A borer, one
s. *bedhiyā*, } who perforates gems, &c.
- s. *bedī* (वेदी) s. f. An altar. See *bedikā*.
- s. *baidyak* (वैद्यक) s. m. See *baidak*.
- s. *bīr* (वीर) 1. s. m. A hero. 2. adj. Brave.
- H. *bīr*, 1. s. m. A brother. 2. A jewel worn in the ear. 3. s. f. A tusk.

- s. *bair* (वैर) s. m. Enmity, hostility, animosity, revenge. *bair lenā*, v. a. To revenge.
- s. *ber*, 1. s. m. (for *vedar*) The name of a fruit, that of the jujube (*Zizyphus jujuba*); also the name of the tree. 2. (for *var* or *vela*) Time, turn, bout, vicissitude, delay, while.
- s. *bīrā* (वीटिक) s. m. A betel leaf made up with a preparation of the areca nut, spices and chunam.
- H. *bīrā*, s. m. A brother.
- H. *berā kherī*, s. f. Quarrelling, wrangling, dissension.
- s. *bairāg* or *bairāgya* (वैराग्य) s. m. Penance, devotion, the act of leaving the pleasures of the world.
- s. *bairāgā* (from *vairāgī*) s. m. A small crooked stick, which a *bairāgī* places under his arm-pit to lean upon as he sits.
- s. *bairāgan* (वैरागिणी) s. f. 1. A female *bairāgī*. 2. Same as *bairāgī* q. v.
- s. *bairāgī* (वैरागी) s. m. 1. The religious ascetic, or he who abandons terrestrial objects, thoughts, passions, &c. 2. A kind of wandering *faḳīr* who practices certain austerities.
- H. *bīr-bahuṭī*, s. f. A small insect with a back red and soft like velvet, scarlet fly or lady fly.
- s. *ber-ber* (वारवार) adv. Often, frequently, repeatedly, again and again.
- s. *bīr-tā* (वीरता) s. f. Prowess, valour.
- s. *bīrj* (वीर्य) s. m. 1. See *bīj*. 2. Power, strength.
- P. *bairak*, }
P. *bairakh*, } s. m. Banner, ensign, colours.
- s. *bairan* (वैरिणी) s. f. A female enemy.
- H. *bīran*, s. m. Brother.
- P. *berūn*, prep. Without, on the outside, out.

بیرونجات *berūn-jāt*, Country (opposed to town).

بیرونجائی *berūn-jāt-i*, Rustick, belonging to a village or the country, a countryman.

س. *berī* (बदरी) s. f. The tree of Zizyphus jujuba.

س. *bīrī* (बोटिका) s. f. 1. A betel leaf made up with spices, &c. (See پان). 2. The colour which adheres to the lips from chewing betel.

ه. *bīrī*, s. f. A composition which being rubbed on the teeth stains their interstices of a reddish colour.

س. *bairī* (वैरी) s. m. An enemy, foe.

ه. *ber*, s. m. An enclosure. *ber bandī karnā*, To enclose a field.

س. *berā* (वेटप) s. m. 1. A raft, a float. 2. The raft which is floated by the Muhammadans in honour of *khwāja khizr*. (Besides the anniversary *berā* offered to propitiate him, hundreds of smaller ones with lamps may be seen on Thursdays of the month *bhādoṇ* particularly, which are offered by the Muhammadans to this saint). *berā bāndhnā*, v. a. To collect a crowd. *berā pār karnā* یا لگانا *berā pār karnā* or *lagānā*, To relieve from distress, to remove difficulties, to help one through a business (*lit.* to ferry over a raft). *berā pār honā*, To obtain deliverance from misfortune or distress, to succeed.

س. *bīrā*, s. m. 1. The same as س. *bīrā*, q. v. 2. A thong tied to the hilt of a sword by which it is retained in the scabbard, a sword knot. *bīrā uṭhānā*, v. a. To undertake a business. *bīrā dālnā*, To propose a premium for the performance of a task. (These expressions originate in a custom that prevailed of throwing a *bīrā* of betel into the midst of an assembly, in token of proposal to any person to undertake some difficult affair then requisite to be performed; and, the person who took up the betel bound himself to perform the business in question).

ه. *berhā*, 1. adj. Crooked. 2. s. m. Paling, railing.

ه. *berhnā*, v. a. 1. To enclose with a fence, to surround. 2. To pound (cattle, &c.). 3. To drive away cattle.

ه. *berī*, s. f. 1. Irons fastened to the legs (of criminals, elephants, &c.), fetters. 2. A basket used to irrigate fields with.

ه. *beriyā*, s. m. 1. The name of a cast of Hindūs. 2. s. dimin. of *berā*, q. v.

پ. *bez*, part. in compos. (from بیکشتن) Sifting.

پ. *bezār*, adj. Displeased, angry, out of humour, disgusted: (*vulg.*) sick.

پ. *bezār-i*, s. f. Anger, bad humour, displeasure.

س. *bais*, s. m. 1. (for वैश्य) The third of the four Hindū tribes or *varns*: see برن. 2. Name of a tribe of *Rājput*s. (A prince of that tribe formerly reigned at *Daunriākherā*. His dominions, which extended over a great part of Oude, on the north bank of the Ganges, are still called *Bais-wārā*). 3. (for वयस्) Age.

س. *bīs* (विंशति) adj. Twenty.

س. *bīsā* (विंशतिनख) s. m. A dog which has twenty nails.

س. *baisākh* (वैशाख) s. m. The first solar month of the *Hindūs*, the full moon of which is near विशाखा (four stars in Libra and Scorpio); April-May.

س. *baisākhū*, s. m. 1. A crutch. 2. A club armed with iron. 3. (वैशाखी) A club consecrated in the month of *baisākh*.

س. *baisākh-i* (वैशाखी) 1. adj. Growing in the month of *baisākh*, or relating to that month. 2. s. f. A large kind of myrobalan or citron fruit. 3. The day of full moon in the month *baisākh*.

ه. *baisāndū*, adj. Sedentary, idle.

- P. *bīst*, adj. Twenty.
- P. *besitūn*, n. prop. A celebrated mountain in Persia, which *Farhād* dug through at the command of his mistress *Shīrīn*.
- H. *besar*, s. f. The small ring worn in the nose.
- H. *besarā*, s. m. A kind of falcon. (*Falco nisus*).
- P. *be-sur-ā*, adj. Out of tune.
- H. *besan*, s. m. The flower or meal of pulse (particularly of *chanā*, *Cicer arietinum*).
- S. *bīsak*, s. (dakh.) Sitting : see *نشست*.
- S. *baisnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *بیتهنا* *baiṭhnā*.
- S. *baisandar* (*वैश्वानर*) s. m. Fire, or its deity.
- H. *besnautī* (from *بیس*) s. f. A cake made of pease-meal.
- H. *besan-ī*, adj. Made of or mixed with *besan*, q. v.
- S. *baisanī*, s. f. A female of the *bais* cast.
- S. *beswā* (*वेश्या*) s. f. A prostitute.
- S. *bais-wārā*, s. m. The residence of *Bais*, the nativity of *Bais*.
- S. *bīsī*, s. f. 1. A measure of grain. 2. adj. (for *विंशति*) Twenty, a score.
- S. *besyā* (*वेश्या*) s. f. A courtesan, harlot, prostitute.
- P. *bes̄h*, adj. 1. More. 2. Good, proper, well, excellent, elegant, delightful. *bes̄h-bahā*, or *bes̄h-kīmat*, Of great price or value, costly, precious. *bes̄h az bes̄h*, Very much, a great deal.
- P. *bes̄h-tar*, adj. comp. More, most, mostly, for the most part, usually, exceeding, better, rather.
- S. *baishnav* (*वैष्णव*) adj. Of or relating to (*विष्णु*) *Vishṇu*; s. m. A follower of *Vishṇu*.

- P. *bes̄h-o-kam*, adj. Not much, a moderate quantity, more or less.
- P. *bes̄ha* or *bīsha*, s. m. A forest.
- P. *bes̄h-ī*, s. f. Excess, surplus.
- A. *baiz̄*, s. m. A mark fixed to publick writings by the magistrate or any principal officer.
- A. *baiz̄ā*, 1. adj. White. 2. s. m. The Sun. *yad-i-baiz̄ā dikhānā*, v. a. To distinguish one's self in any work (an allusion taken from the luminous hand of Moses).
- A.P. *baiz̄-āna*, s. m. The perquisite of the magistrate, &c. for marking publick papers.
- A. *baiz̄awī*, s. f. The name of a book containing a commentary on the *kur'ān*.
- A. *baiz̄awī* (from *بیضه*) adj. Fashioned in the shape of an egg. *khatt-i-baiz̄awī*, s. m. A form of the Persian *Nasta'lik* character, in which the curved tails of the letters are segments of an oval: opposed to *khatt-i-āftābī*, in which they are portions of a circle.
- A. *baiz̄ā*, s. m. An egg.
- A. *baiz̄ār*, s. m. A horse doctor, a farrier.
- A. *baiz̄*, s. f. (Buying and selling) Commerce, selling. *baiz̄ karnā*, v. a. To sell.
- A. P. *baiz̄-āna*, s. m. Earnest money.
- A. *baiz̄-āt*, s. f. Homage, fealty. *baiz̄-āt karnā*, v. a. To become a disciple of some saint.
- S. *baikāl* (*विकाल*) s. m. Afternoon. See *bikāl*.
- S. *baikunṭh* (*वैकुण्ठ*) s. m. 1. A name of *Vishṇu*. 2. The heaven or paradise of *Vishṇu*.
- S. *bek̄h* (*वेष*) s. m. Decoration, dress. See *bhes*, and *ves̄h*.
- S. *beg* (*वेग*) s. m. 1. Celerity, haste, rapidity; (adverbially) with haste, quickly, soon. 2. Dūng.

- т. بیگ *beg*, s. m. A Moghal title, corresponding with the English, Lord.
- н. بیگار *begār*, s. m. A person forced to work with or without pay.
- н. بیگاری *begār-ī*, s. f. The act of pressing or forcing to work. *begārī lenā*, To take forcibly or press, with or without pay.
- پ. بیگانگی *begāna-gī*, s. f. Strangeness, the being foreign or not domestick.
- پ. بیگانه *begāna*, adj. Strange, not domestick, not an acquaintance or friend, foreign, unknown; stranger. *begāna-kho*, Of an unfriendly or savage disposition. *begāna-waz*, adj. Strange-mannered. *begāna-waz-ī*, s. f. Strangeness of manners.
- т. بیگم *begam*, s. f. A lady, a queen. (Women of rank are called *begams*). Plur. بیگمات or بیگمان.
- т. بیگما *begmā* (dimin. of بیگم) s. f. A young lady.
- н. بیگن *baigan*, s. m. The egg plant. (*Solanum melongena*).
- н. بیگنتی *baigantī*, s. A sort of wood.
- س. بیگه *bīgha*, for بیگها *bīghā*, q. v.
- с. بیگها *bīghā* (विग्रह) s. m. A quantity of land containing twenty *katthās* or 120 feet square.
- с. بیگی *beg-ī* (from بیگ *beg*) adv. Quickly.
- с. بیل *bail* (वलीवई) s. m. A bull, an ox. (*met.*) A blockhead.
- с. بیل *bel*, 1. (for विल्व) s. m. The name of a fruit. (*Crataeva* or *Ægle marmelos*). 2. (for वलि) s. f. A creeper, climber; tendril (of a vine).
- с. بیل *bel* (मलि) s. m. The name of a flower. (*Jasminum zambac*). *bel phalne*, To attain one's precise or utmost wish.
- پ. بیل *bel*, s. m. A spade, shovel.
- н. بیل *bel* (or آل بیل) s. Descendants, offspring.
- с. بیلا *belā* (वेला) s. f. A while, a time.

- с. بیلا *bel-ā*, s. f. 1. Name of a shrub. (*Jasminum zambac*). 2. A cup. 3. An instrument of music resembling a fiddle.
- پ. بیلا *belā*, s. m. Money for charity. *belā-bardār*, One of the retinue of a great man who scatters money among the people.
- с. بیتا *bel-būtā*, s. m. A shrub, bush or creeper; flowers (on cloth).
- پ. بیلچه *bel-cha* (dimin. of بیل) s. m. A hoe, a spade, a small mattock.
- پ. بیلدار *bel-dār*, s. m. A pioneer, a digger, user of a spade.
- پ. بیلک *bel-ak*, s. f. 1. A small mattock. 2. The iron point of an arrow.
- с. بیلن *belan* (वेलन from र. विल Spread) s. m. A rolling pin. ¶ *belani*, A branch.
- с. بیلنا *belnā* (वेलन) 1. s. m. A rolling pin. 2. v. a. To spread out, to laminate.
- с. بیلو *belū* (from بیلنا) Rolling.
- پ.س. بیلو *be-lau*, adj. Dispirited, heartless.
- с. بیلی *belī* or *beli* (for वल्ली or वलि) s. f. A creeper, climber; tendril (of a vine).
- پ. بیم *bīm*, s. m. Fear, terrour, dread, danger.
- н. بیم *bīmā* or بیمان *bīmān*, s. m. Ensurance.
- с. بیمات *be-māt* (विमाता) s. f. A step-mother. *bemāt-bhā-ī*, A brother born of a different mother by the same father, a half brother by the father's side.
- с. بیماتر *baimātr* (वैमात्र) s. m. A brother born of a different mother by the same father.
- پ. بیمار *bīmār*, adj. Sick, indisposed, bad, ill. بیمار خانه *bīmār-khāna*, s. m. An hospital.
- پ. بیمارانه *bīmār-āna*, adj. Sickly, like one sick.
- پ. بیماردار *bīmār-dār*, s. A nurse of a sick person, an attendant on the sick.
- پ. بیمار داری *bīmār-dār-ī*, s. f. Nursing of a sick person, attendance on the sick.
- پ. بیماری *bīmār-ī*, s. f. Sickness, illness, disorder, disease, distemper.

P. *bīn*, part. act. (from دیدن) in compos. Seeing, beholding, looking, regarding.

S. *bīn* 1. *ben* or *benu* or *bain* (for वेणु) s. f. A flute, pipe, fife. 2. *bīn* (for वीणा) s. f. A kind of lute. (See Asiat. Res., vol. i. art. xiii.). 3. *bain* (for वाणी) s. m. f. A word, speech.

A. *baiyan* (perhaps, for بیان *bayān*, q. v.) s. m. Explanation, interpretation.

H. *bainā*, s. m. An ornament worn on the forehead.

P. *bīnā* (from دیدن) adj. Clear-sighted, seeing, having sight.

S. *bainā* (for वायन) s. m. Sweetmeats, cakes, &c. distributed at marriages and other ceremonies. ¶ *benā* (for वीरण) s. m. Name of a grass, *khas* (*Andropogon muricatum*). ¶ *benā* (for वैणव) s. m. A fan.

P. *bīnā-i*, s. f. Sight, eyesight.

A. *bain-bain*, adj. Intermediate (between good and evil); middling, passable, indifferent, tolerable.

H. *bīntnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To cut out or shape clothes: see *byontnā*.

H. *bent*, s. m. A handle.

H. *benjnī* (from بینگن) adj. Purple (the colour of the *Solanum melongena*).

S. *benchnā* (caus. of بکنا *biknā*) v. a. To sell.

H. *baindā*, s. m. A mark placed on the forehead as a preparative to devotion among the Hindūs. See تکت and تکتلی.

S. *bīndhnā* (वेधन) v. a. To bore.

S. *baindī* (विंदु) s. f. 1. An ornamental circlet made with a coloured earth or unguent on the forehead and between the eyebrows. 2. An ornament worn by women on the forehead.

H. *bīndā*, s. m. A roll of paper.

H. *bendā*, adj. Crooked, athwart, awry.

S. *bēndhnā*, v. a. To plait, to braid.

S. *bīndī* (वेणी) s. f. The hair twisted or plaited behind; a tail. See *benī*.

P. *bīn-ish*, s. f. Seeing, discernment.

S. *beng* (for बंग) s. m. A frog, paddock, toad: see *bhek*. 2. *byang* (for बंग्य) Sarcasm, covert but intelligible expression of suspicion or contempt.

H. *baingan*, s. m. The egg plant. See *baigan*.

S. *benī* (वेणी) s. f. The hair twisted behind. See *bīndī*.

P. *bīnī*, s. f. 1. The nose. *bīnī-burīda*, adj. Nose-clipt. 2. in compos. (from *bīn*) The act of seeing or regarding.

P. *bewā*, s. f. A widow. See *bewa*.

H. *bewār*, s. (dakh.) See *bayān*.

S. *bewān* (विमान) s. m. 1. The vehicle or self-moving car of a Hindū deity: see *bimān*. 2. A (Hindū) bier.

S. *byaupārī* or *byopārī*, s. m. A merchant. See *baipārī*.

A. *buyūtāt*, s. plur. of بیت *bait*, q. v.; household expenses.

H. *byaurā* or *byorā*, s. m. 1. Difference, distinction. 2. Account, explanation, history, detail of circumstances.

H.P. *byaure-wār*, adj. Explicitly, distinctly.

S. *biyog* (वियोग) s. m. Separation, absence (especially, of lovers). See *bi-jog*.

S. *biyog-i* (वियोगی) s. m. A lover suffering the pain of absence.

H. *byont*, s. m. Shape, fashion, the act of cutting out clothes.

H. *byontnā*, v. a. To cut or shape clothes.

H. *byongā*, s. m. The instrument with which leather is scraped and cleaned. *byongā phirā nahīn*, His hide has not been curried yet (said of a spoiled child, &c.).

- H. بیونگی *byongī*, s. f. See بیونگا *byongā*.
 P. بیوا *bewa*, s. f. A widow. See بیوا *bewā*.
 S. بیوهار *byauhār* or *byohār* (बवहार) s. m. Profession, calling, trade, negociation, transaction, practice, custom.
 S. بیوهر *byohar* (बवहार) s. m. A loan.
 S. بیوهارا *byohar-ā*, } (बवहारिक) s. m. A
 S. بیوهاریا *byohar-iyā*, } creditor, a lender.
 S. به *beh* (वेध) s. m. A hole, a perforation.
 P. بهوده *behūda*, adj. Contract. of بهوده *behūda*, q. v.
 H. بهتر *behar*, adj. Uneven, abrupt, rugged.
 P. بههشی *be-hush-ī*, s. f. See بههشی *be-hosh-ī*, under به *be*.
 P. بهلا *behlā* (Pers. بيله) s. m. Money carried by great men to be distributed in charity when travelling, &c. بهلا بردار *behlā-bardār*, The carrier of the بهلا. See پيلا *pīlā*.
 H. بهینا *behinnā*, s. m. A comber, a carder (of cotton).
 P. بهودهگی *behūda-gī*, s. f. Absurdity, nonsense, vanity, unprofitableness.
 P. بهوده *behūda*, adj. Absurd, vain, foolish, idle, fruitless, unprofitable. بهوده گو *behūda-go*, A talker of nonsense, a babbler. بهوده گوئی *behūda-go-ī*, s. f. Talking nonsense, nonsense.
 S. بی *byai* (Sans. व्यय) s. m. Expense, expenditure.
 S. بیهار *byaihār* (from व्यय) s. m. Expenditure.

پ *Pe*, the third letter of the Persian alphabet, corresponding to प in Sanskrit. It does not occur in the Arabic alphabet; but the letter

- ف *fe* is substituted for it in Persian words adopted into the Arabic language. With *he* affixed, it may stand for the Sanskrit फ as به .
 S. پ *pa*, s. m. 1. The wind. 2. Æolus the god of the wind. 3. In compos. (ر. پا Preserve) A nourisher or protector. 4. (ر. پا Drink) Drinking, drinker.
 P. پا *pā*, 1. (Sans. पाद) s. m. The leg, foot: see پائی *pā'e*. پا بزنجیر *pā-ba-zanjīr*, adj. Fettered, in chains. پاشکسته *pā-shikasta*, Infirmary, reduced. 2. In compos. part. act. of پایدن *pā'idn* To continue; as, کام پا *kam-pā*, Of short duration; دیر پا *der-pā*, Permanent.
 P. پا انداز *pā-andāz* (پا Foot, and انداز part. pass. of انداختن To throw) s. m. A carpet spread at the entrance of a room for cleaning the feet on.
 P. پابسه *pā-busa*, s. m. See پابوس *pā-bos*.
 P. پابند *pā-band*, 1. s. m. A rope with which the forefeet of a horse are tied. (Sans. पादबंध). 2. adj. Clogged, fettered, bound. پابندهونا *pā-band-honā*, v. n. (*Met.*) To be married.
 P. پابوس *pā-bos* (پا Foot, and part. act. of بوسیدن To kiss) part. or s. m. Kissing the feet, i. e. Adoring, worshipping, revering. پابوس هونا *pā-bos-honā*, v. n. To worship, revere, adore.
 P. پابوسی *pā-bos-ī*, s. f. Kissing the feet; worship, reverence, adoration. پابوسی کرنا *pā-bos-ī-karnā*, v. a. To worship, to reverence.
 S. پاپ *pāp*, s. m. Sin, fault, crime.
 H. پاپا *pāpā*, s. m. A weevil, an insect bred in rice. See ه. پتاری *pitārī*.
 S. پاپر *pāpar* or *pāpar* (पर्पट) s. m. A thin crisp cake made of any grain of the pea kind. پاپر بیلنا *pāpar-belnā*, To undergo great labour or pain.
 S. پاپرا *pāprā* (पर्पट) s. m. A certain plant. (*Gardenia latifolia. Roxb.*).
 S. پاپرا کهار *pāprā-khār* (पर्पटक्षार) s. m. Ashes of the plaintain tree (*Musa paradisiaca*) used

instead of salt for seasoning the cakes called پاٽر *pāpar*.

- س. پاڻ *pāpin*, } (पापिनी from पाप
 स. पाڻि *pāpinī* or *pāpnī*, } Crime) adj. f. A sinner, criminal, wicked (woman).
 प. पापोश *pā-posh*, s. f. A slipper.
 स. पापो *pāp-i*, adj. m. A sinner, a criminal.
 प. पापिदा *pā-piyāda*, adv. On foot.
 स. पात *pāt* (पत्र) s. m. 1. A leaf. 2. An ornament worn in the upper part of the ear. 3. A draught or check on a banker. पातन आ लगना *pā-ton-ā-lagnā*, applied to trees, indicates the fall of their leaves in autumn: metaphorically, the phrase signifies that one's power or ability is exhausted; and, this expression is often applied to patience exhausted by the scorn of a beloved person; or, to a destitute condition from adverse fortune.
 प. पाताब *pā-tāba*, s. m. A sock.
 स. पाताल *pātāl*, s. m. Regions, according to the Hindūs, under the earth or towards the south-pole, inhabited by a serpentine race; infernal regions; hell.
 स. पात्र *pātr* or *pātra*, s. m. A vessel; adj. Capable, worthy, able, eligible, fit.
 ह. पातर *pātar* or *pātur*, 1. s. f. A prostitute, a dancing girl. 2. adj. Weak, lean.
 स. पातक *pātak*, s. m. Sin, crime.
 स. पातकवा *pātakwā* (पदग) s. m. A messenger.
 स. पातकी *pātak-i*, adj. Sinner, criminal.
 स. पाथर *pāthar*, s. m. A stone. See पत्थर *patthar*.
 ह. पाथना *pāthnā* (perhaps, from पत्र A leaf, &c.) v. a. To make up cow-dung into cakes for fuel.
 स. पाति *pātī*, s. f. 1. (पत्री) A letter, note, epistle. 2. (पत्र) A leaf.
 ह. पात *pāt*, s. m. 1. Breadth (of cloth or of a river). 2. Tow.
 स. पाट *pāt* (पट्ट) s. m. 1. Silk. 2. A millstone. 3. A throne, seat. 4. A board, shutter, plank, slab, plank on which washermen beat clothes.

- स. पाटा *pātā* (पट्ट) s. m. A plank on which washermen beat clothes.
 स. पातराणी *pāt-rānī* (पात A throne, and रानी A queen) s. f. The queen or principal wife of a *Rājā*.
 स. पातकर्म *pāt-kirm* (पट्टकर्म) s. m. A silk-worm.
 स. पाटल *pātāl*, s. m. Rose or pink-colour.
 स. पाटम्बर *pāt-ambar* (पट्टाम्बर) s. m. Silk cloth, a silk garment.
 ह. पातन *pātan*, 1. s. f. A roof. 2. s. m. Name of a city.
 ह. पातना *pātnā*, v. a. 1. To roof, to cover, to shut. 2. To fill, fill up, overstock, heap, pile, accumulate. 3. To water, irrigate. 4. To pay.
 ह. पातुनी *pātūnī*, s. m. A ferryman.
 स. पाठ *pāth*, s. m. A reading, lecture, perusal (of a book), lesson.
 ह. पाथा *pāthā*, s. m. A young animal full grown (generally, a goat or elephant), a youth or young wrestler.
 स. पाठक *pāthak*, s. m. 1. He that gives lessons, a teacher, a professor. 2. A title of *Brāhmaṇs*.
 स. पाठशाला *pāth-sālā*, s. f. A school, a college.
 स. पाठी *pāthī*, 1. s. m. The same as पाथक *pāthak*, q. v. 2. s. f. A young goat.
 स. पाठी *pāṭī* (पट्टिका) s. f. 1. The side pieces of a bedstead. 2. A kind of mat. 3. A kind of board on which children learn to write. 4. Divisions of the hair which is combed towards the two sides and parted by a line in the middle. 5. A kind of sweetmeat.
 प. पाजामा *pā-jāma* (पा Foot and جامه Garment) s. m. Trousers, long drawers.
 प. पाजी *pājī*, adj. Mean, base. पाजी परस्त *pājī-parast*, adj. (used substantively) A patroniser of mean upstarts. पाजी मजाज *pājī-mizāj*, adj. Mean-spirited.
 प. पाजियाना *pājīy-āna*, adv. Meanly.

- P. H. پاجي پنا *pājī-panā*, s. m. Meanness.
- S. پاجک پاچک (r. पच Cook, ripen) *pāchak*, s. m. 1. A digestive, a stomachick, a solvent. 2. A cook.
- P. پاجک *pāchak*, s. m. Cow-dung dried for fuel.
- S. پاجن پاچن *pāchan*, s. m. A digestive. See S. پاجک *pāchak*.
- H. پاجه پاجه (from پاچهنا) *pāchh*, s. m. The act of inoculating, inoculation.
- P. پاچه *pācha*, s. m. Sheep's foot, foot.
- H. پاچهنا *pāchhnā*, v. a. To inoculate.
- S. پاچهي *pāchhe*,
S. پاچهي *pāchhai*,
S. پاچهين { *pāchhai* or *pāchheni*, } adv. Behind, after, afterwards, in the absence. See پاچهي.
- S. پاد *pād* (पद्) s. m. A fart. پاد مارنا *pād-mārṇā*, To let a fart.
- P. پاداش *pādāsh*, } s. m. Retaliation, recompense, retribution, reward, requital.
P. پاداشت *pādāsh*, }
- H. پادانون *pādā-non* (see بیت *bīt*, sign. 2) s. m. Black salt, prepared by melting common salt with a small proportion of myrobalans. (It contains sulphur).
- S. پادچار *pād-chār*, adv. On foot.
- P. پادراز *pā-darāz*, adj. Contented, tranquil, at ease.
- P. پادزهر *pād-zahr*, s. m. The name of a medicine, expeller of poison. (*Bezoar stone*).
- P. پادشاه *pādshāh*, See بادشاه *bādshāh*.
- P. پادشاهانه *pādshāh-āna*, adj. Royal, imperial: adv. Like a king, kingly.
- P. پادشاهت *pādshāhat*, s. f. See بادشاهت *bādshāhat*.
- P. پادشاهي *pādshāh-i*, See بادشاهي *bādshāh-i*.
- P. پادشاه زاده *pādshāh-zāda*, s. m. A prince.
- H. پادگهبرا *pād-ghābrā*, adj. Frightened out of one's wits.
- S. پادنا *pādnā* (पद्न) v. n. To fart.

- S. پادها *pādhā* (उपाध्याय) s. m. A school-master.
- S. پاڏها *pādhā*, s. m. See پاڙها *pārḥā*.
- S. پار *pār*, s. m. The opposite bank or shore; adv. Over, across, on or to the other side, through, beyond; adj. Last, past. پار کرنا *pār-karnā*, 1. To ferry over, to cross. 2. To finish, accomplish, carry through. 3. To perforate, to transfix. 4. To relieve. 5. To carry off.
- S. پارا *pārā* (پاراد or پار) s. m. Quicksilver, mercury.
- S. پاراوار *pārāwār*, 1. adv. On both sides (of a river). 2. s. m. Limit (of sea). 3. Sea, ocean.
- S. پارایان *pārāyan*, s. m. The act of reading a *Purāṇ* continually, without expressing its meaning.
- S. پارتوشک *pāritoshik*, s. m. A gratification, a complimentary present.
- P. پارچه *pārcha*, s. m. A fragment, a piece, a scrap, a piece of cloth, a rag, cloth, clothing.
- S. پارس *pāras*, s. m. 1. (स्पर्शमणि) The philosopher's stone. 2. (پارسی) Persian.
- P. پارس *pārs* (Sans. पारस) s. m. Persia.
- P. پارسا *pārsā*, adj. Abstemious, chaste, watchful. (Pers. plur. پارسایان).
- P. پارسال *pār-sāl*, s. or adv. Last year.
- P. پارسائی *pārsā-i*, s. f. Chastity, purity, abstinence, continence.
- S. پارس پتھر *pāras-patthar*, } (स्पर्शप्रस्तर) s. m.
S. پارس پتھل *pāras-patthal*, }
- The philosopher's stone.
- S. پارس پیپل *pāras-pīpal* (पार्श्वपिप्पल) s. m. The name of a tree. (*Hibiscus populneoides*. Roxb.).
- S.P. پارسی *pārsī* (Sans. पारसी) s. m. A Persian, the Persian language.
- H. پارسى *pārsī*, s. m. A follower of Zoroaster.

- s. پارکھی *pārkhī* (परीक्षक see پرکھ *parakh*) s. m. An examiner, a discriminator.
- s. پارل *pāral* (पाटल) s. m. Name of a plant. (*Bignonia chelonoides*, or *Bignonia suaveolens* *Roxb.*).
- s. پارن *pāraṇ* s. m. Eating or drinking after a fast.
- s. پارنا *pārṇā* (पारण) s. m. Breaking a fast. v. a. To finish, to accomplish.
- s. پاروار *pār-wār* (पारावार) adv. 1. On both sides (of a river). 2. Quite through, through and through.
- s. پاروتی *pārvatī* s. f. (Daughter of पर्वत or a mountain) *Durgā* the wife of *Siva*.
- p. پاره *pāra*, s. m. A strap, a slip, a piece, a bit, a fragment. پاره دوز *pāra-doz*, s. m. 1. A patcher, cobbler. 2. A tent-maker or one who applies the leather parts in tents, *pardas*, &c.
- s. پاره *pāra*, s. m. Quicksilver, mercury.
- h. پاره *pār*, s. f. A scaffold.
- h. پاره *pārā*, s. m. A quarter of a town, a ward.
- s. پاره *pārṇā* (पातन or caus. of پڑنا) v. a. 1. To let fall, cause to fall, to knock or throw down; to finish, to kill. 2. To collect lamp-black. پاره پاره *pār-pārṇā* (dakh.) To suffer a blow (صدمه). (کھینچنا).
- h. پاره *pārṇā*, s. See سلخ *salakh*.
- s. پاره *pārḥā* (पृषत) s. m. A hog-deer. (*Cervus porcinus*).
- s. پارھی *pārḥī* (from پار) s. f. 1. Crossing a river (when travelling on it). 2. A young buffalo, a buffalo calf.
- p. پازهر *pā-zahr*, s. m. An antidote to poison, bezoar. See پادزهر *pād-zahr*.
- s. پاس *pās*, 1. (for پاس) s. m. A rope, a noose. 2. (for پاسِ Side) postpos. At the side, near, beside, about, at.
- p. پاس *pās*, s. m. 1. Guarding, taking care, re-

- spect, observance; sake. 2. A watch or term of three hours. 3. A guard. پاس خاطر *pās-i-khātir*, Attention to (one's) wishes.
- s. پاسا *pāsā* (पाशक) s. m. A die (plur. پاسی *pāse*, dice, the oblong dice with which *chaupar* is played); a throw of dice.
- p. پاسبان *pās-bān*, s. m. f. A sentinel, a watch, a watchman, a guard, a shepherd.
- p. پاسبانی *pās-bān-i*, s. f. Watch, guard, guarding, the duty of a guard, protection, keeping.
- p. پاستان *pāstān*, adj. Old, ancient, past.
- p. پاسداری *pās-dār-i*, s. f. Watching, guardianship.
- p. پاسنگ *pā-sang*, s. m. A make weight, something placed in one scale to balance the other, or something placed on one side of a load to form an equipoise to the other.
- s. پاسی *pāsī*, 1. (from پاس) s. f. A net. 2. A rope with which the legs of a horse are bound. 3. (پاشی) s. m. A fowler.
- s. پاسی *pās-i* (from پاس A rope) s. m. One whose business it is to make *tādī*. (So named from the rope round his leg when he climbs the تار tree).
- p. پاش *pāsh*, part. act. Sprinkling, scattering. پاش پاش *pāsh-pāsh*, part. Shivered in pieces.
- p. پاشنه *pāshna* (prop. *pāshina*) s. m. The heel.
- p. پاشویه *pā-shoya*, s. m. Washing of the feet.
- p. پاشی *pāsh-i*, s. f. in compos. Sprinkling.
- s. پاک *pāk*, s. m. An electuary medicine, confection.
- p. پاک *pāk*, adj. Pure, clean, holy, innocent, spotless, immaculate, fair.
- p. پاکباز *pāk-bāz*, adj. Undeiled (generally, applied to the mind), honest, candid, sincere.
- p. پاکبازی *pāk-bāz-i*, s. f. Purity (generally, of mind), candour.
- p. پاکدامن *pāk-dāman*, adj. Chaste, pure, innocent, holy in life, modest (woman).

- P. پاکدامانی *pāk-dāmān-i*, } s. f. Chastity, sanctity,
P. پاکدامنی *pāk-dāman-i*, } holiness of life, innocence.
- S. پاکڑ *pākār*, } (पर्कटी) s. m. The waved
S. پاکڑیا *pākariyā*, } leaf Indian fig-tree. (Ficus
venosa).
- P. پاک زاده *pāk-zāda*, s. (dakh.) A washerman.
- H. پاک سنترسی *pāk-saṁsī*, s. f. A table vice, a
bench vice. (This is a modern name; for the
instrument was introduced by Europeans).
- P.A. پاک صاف *pāk-ṣāf*, adj. Pure, clean, undefiled,
unpolluted.
- S. پاکنا *pākna* (from پاک Ripening, dressing food)
v. n. To boil in sirup.
- H. پاکھا *pākḥā*, s. m. A shed, any small building
leaning against the wall of a yard or area.
- S. پاکھان *pākḥān* or *pāshān*, s. m. A stone,
a rock.
- H. پاکھر *pākhar*, s. f. Iron armour for the defence
of a horse or of an elephant.
- S. پاکھند (पाषंड) *pākḥand* or *pāshand*, s. m.
Wickedness, deceit, hypocrisy, heresy.
- S. پاکھند *pākḥand* or *pāshand*, }
S. پاکھندی *pākḥandī* or *pāshandī*, } adj.
Hypocritical, deceitful, heretical.
- P. پاکي *pāk-i*, s. f. Purity, cleanliness, sanctity.
پاکي لینا *pākī lenā*, v. a. To shave or pluck hairs
from parts concealed.
- P. پاکیزگی *pākīza-gī*, s. f. Cleanness, purity, neat-
ness, chastity, chastness.
- P. پاکیزہ *pākīza*, adj. Clean, pure, neat, chaste.
پاکیزہ خصلت *pākīza khaṣlat*, Of chaste habits
or disposition. پاکیزہ گوهر *pākīza-gauhar*, adj.
Of a pure nature.
- S. پاگ *pāg*, s. f. 1. A turband. 2. Sirup (Sans.
पाक).
- H. پاگا *pāgā*, s. m. A troop of horse (among Ma-
hārāttas), a stud.

- H. پاگر *pāgur*, s. m. Act of chewing the cud, ru-
mination.
- H. پاگرانا *pāgurānā*, v. a. To chew the cud, to ru-
minate.
- H. پاگل *pāgal*, s. m. A fool, idiot, madman.
(Banglā).
- H. پال *pāl*, s. m. f. 1. A sail. 2. A small tent.
3. Layers of straw, leaves, &c. between which
unripe mangos are ripened.
- S. پالا (पालेय) *pālā* s. m. 1. Frost, hoar-frost,
snow. 2. Trust, charge. 3. A heap of earth
made by children to separate the two parties in
a game called *kabaddī*. 4. Leaves of a tree
named *jharberī* (a species of *Zizyphus*).
پالا پڑنا *pālā paṛnā*, v. n. To snow. پالی پڑنا
pālī paṛnā, v. n. To fall within the power of another.
- S. پالاگن (पादलग्न) *pā-lāgan* s. m. Obeisance
by embracing the feet, reverence, respect, vene-
ration.
- P. پالان *pālān*, s. m. Packsaddle, dorsers.
- P. پالغز *pā-laghz*, s. Slip, stumble, sin, error,
blunder.
- S. پالک *pālak*, s. m. 1. (पालक) A kind of
greens (a species of spinach). 2. (पल्यक) A
bedstead. 3. (पालक) Cherisher, protector,
keeper. پالک پتر *pālak putr* (पालकपुत्र)
An adopted son.
- H. پالک جوهی *pālak-jūhī*, s. f. Name of a medi-
cinal tree. (*Justicia nasuta*, also *Ixora undulata*.
Roxb.).
- H. پالکری *pā-lakrī*, s. f. Blocks of wood placed un-
der the feet of a bed to raise it. (It is the cus-
tom to have two such blocks ready to raise the
head of a bed, to give it a sloping position).
- H. پالکی سوار *pālki-sawār*, s. f. A litter, a sedan.
پالکی *pālki*, One who rides in a *pālki*.
پالکی نشین *pālki-nishīn*, Entitled to be carried in a
pālki. (Formerly, this privilege was granted by
a King or Viceroy).

- s. پالن *pālan*, s. m. Bringing up, preserving, cherishing, rearing, breeding, nourishing.
- s. پالنا *pālnā* (पालन) 1. v. a. To preserve, protect, bring up, rear, cherish, nourish, breed, educate, patronise. 2. s. m. A cradle.
- P. پالہنگ *pā-lahang*, s. m. A tether, a halter.
- H. پالی *pālī*, s. f. 1. A battle between birds. 2. A place where birds fight, a cockpit. 3. A covering of a pot.
- P. پالیز *pālez*, s. f. A field of melons.
- P. پامال *pā-māl*, adj. Trodden on, ruined, destroyed.
- P. پامالی *pāmāl-i*, s. f. Devastation, ruin, the being beaten down by treading, destruction.
- P. پامردی *pā-mard-i*, s. f. 1. Strength. 2. Resolution, valour.
- s. پان *pān*, s. m. 1. Drinking in general. 2. or *pāni* (for पाणि) The hand. 3. *pān* (for पर्ण) A leaf; betel leaf (leaves of Piper betel). پان اٹھانا *pān uṭhānā* or پان لینا *pān lenā*, To accept, to assent: see بیرا اٹھانا *bīrā uṭhānā*, under بیرا *bīrā*. 4. *pān*, adj. in compos. (for پانچ *pānch*, q. v.) Five.
- s. پانا *pānā*, 1. v. a. (प्रापण from प्र and र. आप Acquire) To get, acquire, find, enjoy, suffer, overtake, reach, accept, obtain, attain: subst. Finding, getting, &c. 2. s. m. A plant growing in stagnant water.
- s. پانپ *pānp*, s. (dakh.) See پاپ *pāp*. پانپ بیچارہ *pānp-bechāra*, adj. Helpless, destitute.
- s. پانت *pānt* or پانتی *pānti* (पंक्ति) s. f. A row; a line (of writing); a note, a rank of soldiers.
- s. پانتر *pāntar* (प्रांतर) s. m. A desert field.
- s. پانتی *pāntī* (पंक्ति) s. f. A row: see پانت.
- s. پانجر *pānjar* (पंजर) s. m. 1. The ribs, the side. 2. A side or quarter. (Synon. with طرف).
- s. پانچ سات *pānch* (पंच) adj. Five. پانچ سات *pānch-sāt*, s. Perplexity.

- s. پانچوان *pānch-wān* (पंचम) adj. Fifth.
- s. پانچوین *pānch-wīn* (पंचमी) s. f. The fifth day of the moon or of the half month.
- s. پاندان *pān-dān* (पणीधार) s. m. A box for holding betel and its apparatus.
- s. پانڈو *pāṇḍav*, s. m. Descendant of *Rājā Pāṇḍu*, especially applied to *Yudhisṭhira* and his four brothers.
- s. پانڈی *pāṇḍe*, } (पंडित) s. m. A title of
s. پانڑی *pāṇḍe*, } Brāhmans; a schoolmaster.
- H. پانس *pāns*, s. m. Manure, a dunghil. پانس ہو جانا *pāns hojānā*, 1. To rot. 2. To become mellow (land).
- s. پانسا *pānsā*, s. m. A die. See پاسا.
- H. پانسنا *pānsnā*, v. a. To manure, to dung.
- s. پانسو *pānsau*, } (Sans. पंचशत) Five hundred.
s. پانسی *pānsai*, }
- s. پانک *pānk* (पंक) s. m. A bog, mire, mud, slough, quagmire.
- H. پانگا *pāngā*, s. m. Culinary salt obtained from sea sand (as, by the process in use on the sea coast of Bengal).
- s. پانو *pānw* (Sans. पाद Pers. پا) s. m. Leg, foot. پانو اترنا *pānw-utarnā*, To be dislocated (the foot). پانو اٹھانا یا چلاتا *pānw-uṭhānā* or *-chalānā*, To go quickly. پانو اڑانا *pānw-uṛānā*, To interfere unprofitably in any one's affairs. پانو پانو *pānw barhānā*, 1. To take the lead among one's equals. 2. To desist from one's former courses. پانو بھر جانا *pānw bhar jānā*, Numbness of the feet, sleeping of the feet. پانو پانو *pānw pānw*, or پانون پانون *pānon pānon*, adj. A foot. پانو پر پانو رکھنا *pānw par pānw rakhnā*, 1. To imitate or adopt the conduct of another, to walk in the steps of another. 2. To sit at ease, to sit cross legged. پانو پرنا *pānw parnā*, To entreat submissively. پانو پکڑنا *pānw pakṛnā*, 1. To beseech submissively. 2. To prevent one from going. پانو پوجنا *pānw pūjānā*, 1. To honour another. 2. To avoid another.

pānw phailākar sonā, (lit. To sleep with the legs extended) is applied to signify perfect content and security. پانو پھیلانا *pānw phailānā*, To insist, to be obstinate. پانو پھیلنا *pānw pītnā*, To stamp with impatience. پانو پھوک پھوک رکھنا *pānw phūk phūk rakhnā*, To do any thing carefully. پانو تلي ملنا *pānw tale malnā*, To give one pain, to annoy. پانو پانو *pānw tornā*, 1. To desist from visiting any person. 2. To visit one very often. 3. To be tired. پانو ثابت رکھنا *pānw sābit rakhnā*, To persevere firmly in a resolution. پانو جمانا *pānw jamānā*, To stand firmly. پانو چل جانا *pānw chal jānā*, To totter, to become unstable. پانو چلانا *pānw chalānā*, See پانو اٹھانا *pānw uṭhānā*. پانو دھو دھو پینا *pānw dho dho pīnā* (lit. To drink the water with which one's feet are washed) denotes perfect confidence. پانو ڈالنا *pānw dālānā*, To prepare for and commence an undertaking. پانو ڈگنا *pānw dignā*, To slip. پانو رگڑنا *pānw ragarṇā*, 1. To go about foolishly and unprofitably. 2. To be in the agonies of death. پانو زمیں پر نہ ٹھہرنا *pānw zamīn par na ṭhaharnā*, is used to express excessive joy. پانو سونا *pānw sonā*, To be numbed, to sleep (the foot). پانو سوس پانو باندھنا *pānw se pānw bāndhnā*, To watch one close. پانو سوس پانو بھڑانا *pānw se pānw bhirānā*, To be near. پانو قائم کرنا *pānw kā'im karnā*, 1. To occupy a fixed habitation. 2. To adopt a new resolution. پانو کا انگوٹھا *pānw kā angūṭhā*, The great toe. پانو کانپنا یا تھرتھرانا *pānw-kāmpnā* or *-thartharānā*, To fear to attempt any thing. پانو کسی کا اکھاڑنا *pānw kiśi kā ukhārṇā*, To move any person from his place, intention or resolution. پانو کسی کا گلی میں ڈالنا *pānw kiśi kā gale meṇ dālānā*, To convict one by his own arguments. پانو کی انگلی *pānw kī ungṭī*, A toe. پانو گاڑنا *pānw gārṇā*, To plant one's feet, to stand immovable. پانو لگنا *pānw lagnā*, To make obeisance. پانو نکالنا *pānw nikālānā*, 1. To exceed one's proper limits. 2. To withdraw from an undertaking. 3. To be a

ringleader in a criminal action. دبی پانو آنا *dabe pānw ānā*, To come gently and unperceived as a spy. پانو روٹی *pānw-roṭī*, s. f. A loaf of bread, bread made in the form of a loaf. پانو رازا *pānw-rāzā*, s. m. A cloth or carpet spread to walk on. پانو پانو *pānw*, s. m. Foot, feet. See پانو. Or it may be for پانوؤں the plural inflect. of پانو. پانوہر *pānhar*, s. m. A kind of reed. پانی *pānī* (पानीय) s. m. 1. Water. 2. Sperm. 3. Lustre, character, honour. پانی بھرنا *pānī bharnā*, To confess inferiority. پانی پڑنا *pānī parṇā*, v. n. To rain. پانی پی کوسنا *pānī pī pī kosnā*, To curse excessively (i. e. till the throat, being dry, must be moistened by drinking). پانی جانا *pānī jānā*, v. n. 1. To be afflicted with the fluor albus. 2. To be disgraced. 3. To shed tears. پانی چلنا *pānī chalnā*, v. n. To be afflicted with the fluor albus. پانی دینا *pānī denā*, To offer a libation of water to satisfy the manes of a deceased person, after the corpse has been burnt. پانی سی پتلا کرنا *pānī se patlā karnā*, To abash, to put to shame. پانی کا بلبلا *pānī kā bulbulā* (A bubble of water) indicates instability. پانی کرنا *pānī karnā*, v. a. 1. To abash. 2. To facilitate. پانی مرنا *pānī marnā*, v. n. 1. To dry up, to be evaporated. 2. To exhibit signs confirming a suspicion. پانی میں آگ لگانا *pānī meṇ āg lagānā*, To revive a contention which had subsided. پانی نہ مانگنا *pānī na māngnā*, To be slain with the single stroke of a sword, &c., and die instantly. پانیٹی *pānyatī*, s. f. The foot of a bed. پاو *pā'o* (पाद) s. m. A quarter, a fourth part. पौ *pāw*, see پانو *pānw*. پاوان *pāwān*, s. m. plur. (from पाद) Feet. آمدنی *pā'otī* (see پانا) s. f. Income: see آمدنی *āmdanī*.

- P. پا'یگا *pā'e-gāh*, s. m. 1. Rank, dignity. 2. A stable.
- S. پایل *pā-yal* or *pā'il*, 1. adj. Surefooted, easy-paced (an elephant). 2. s. f. An ornament for the foot or ankle. 3. *pā-yal*, s. A bamboo ladder.
- S. پایمال *pā'e-māl*, adj. Trampled on; ruined.
- P. پائی موز *pā'e-moz*, s. m. A kind of pigeon.
- P. پائین *pā'in*, s. m. The lower part, the bottom. adj. Lower. adv. Beneath, under.
- S. پاینت *pā-yint*, (*پادانت*) s. f. The foot
- S. پاینتا *pā'entā*, } of a bed, the side towards
- S. پائنتی *pā-intī*, } the feet.
- P. پائنتی *pā'intī* (dakh.) See پائین *pā'in*.
- P. پائینی *pā'in-i*, s. f. Inferiority, lowness.
- P. پایه *pāya*, s. m. 1. A step. 2. Rank, dignity. 3. The leg or foot of a table, chair, &c.
- P. پاییز *pāyīz*, s. Autumn: see پائیز *pā'īz*.
- S. پبتر *pabitr* (*پवित्र*) adj. Pure, holy, undefiled, nice, clean.
- S. پبتر *pabitrā* (*पवित्र*) s. m. A brāhmanical thread, a string of silken beads, a knotted piece of *kusha* grass used in religious ceremonies of the Hindūs.
- S. پبتری *pabitrī* (*पवित्री*) s. f. A ring of *kusha* grass (*Poa cynosuroides*), or of gold, silver, or copper, worn on the ring-finger and fore-finger by Hindūs during religious worship.
- S. پپرا *paprā* (*पर्पट*) s. m. A crust.
- S. پپری *papri* (*पर्पटी*) s. f. 1. A scab, a scale, scurf. 2. Scales formed by the drying up of moist earth. 3. Thin cakes of bread.
- H. پپریاکت *papriyā-kat*, s. f. A kind of white-coloured *kath* (extract of *Mimosa catechu*).
- S. پپریلا *papri-lā* (from پپری) adj. Scurfy.
- H. پپنی *papnī*, s. f. The eyelash.
- H. پپها *papihā*, } s. m. A sparrow-hawk. (*Falco*
- H. پپیها *papihā*, } *nisus*).
- H. پپیایا *papaiyā*, s. m. 1. A sort of child's whistle.

2. Name of a tree and of its fruit (the Papaw tree, *Carica papaya*).
- S. پت *pat* or *pati*, 1. (*पद*) s. f. Good name, honour, character. 2. (*पति*) s. m. A lord, master, husband. 3. *pati* (*पत्र*) s. m. A leaf.
- S. پت پین *pitt*, s. m. Bile, gall.
- S. پتا پیتا *pitā*, s. m. A father.
- S. پتا *pittā* (*पित्त*) s. m. Bile, the gall-bladder; (ironically) anger, emotion of mind. پتا مرنا *pittā marnā*, To subside, cool (anger). پتا نکالنا *pittā nikālā*, To chastise.
- H. پتا *patā*, s. m. A sign, mark, symptom, hint, token, direction, address or place to which one is directed, label.
- S. پتا *pattā* (*पत्र*) s. m. 1. A leaf. 2. A trinket. پتا هونا *pattā honā*, To run away, to flee.
- S. پتا کا *patākā*, s. f. A standard, a flag.
- S. پتال *pattāl* (*पाताल* in Hindū mythology) s. m. The infernal regions or a place under the earth.
- S. پتامه *pitā-maha*, s. m. 1. Paternal grandfather. 2. A name of *Brahmā*, the great father of all.
- S. پتامبر *pitāmbar*, s. m. See پیتمبر *pīt-ambar*.
- H. پتائی *putā'i* (from پوتنا) s. f. 1. The act of plastering. 2. Price paid for plastering.
- S. پتبرت *patibrat* (*पातिव्रत्य*) s. m. Chastity.
- S. پتبرتا *patibratā* (*पतिव्रता*) adj. f. Chaste (woman).
- S. پت پاپرا *pit-pāprā* (*पर्पट*) s. m. Name of a medicinal plant. (*Oldenlandia biflora*).
- S. پت پتیت *patit*, adj. Fallen, abject; guilty, abandoned. پت پاون *patit-pāwan*, Purifying the guilty. (An epithet of the deity).
- S. H. پت جہڑ *pat-jhar*, 1. adj. Without leaves. پت جہڑ هونا *pāt jhar honā*, To lose its leaves in autumn (a tree); (*met.*) To decay (a person from old age). 2. s. f. The fall of the leaf; autumn.

- §. پت دن *pat-din* (प्रतिदिन) adv. Each day, always, constantly.
- §. पुत्र *putr* or *putra*, s. m. A son.
- §. पत्र *pattar* (पत्र) s. m. 1. A leaf. 2. A letter, epistle. 3. Deed. 4. Plate or clamp of metal.
- §. पितृ *pitri*, s. m. Father. पितृगत *pitri-ghatak*, A parricide, destroyer of a parent. ¶
- पितरः *pitara*, s. m. plur. Fathers.
- §. पत्रा *patrā* (पत्र) s. m. An almanack, an ephemeris, a calendar.
- §. पितृपक्ष *pitṛāṇi*, 1. (पैत्रिक) s. m. A kinsman, a paternal relation from three generations. 2. (from पितल or Sans. पितलता) s. f. Verdigrise.
- §. पितरपक्ष *pitṛ-pakh* (पितृपक्ष) s. m. The first or dark fortnight of the lunar *āsin* month.
- §. पत्रिङ्गा *patringā*, s. m. Name of a bird. (Merops viridis).
- §. पितरौ *pitarau*, s. m. dual, Parents.
- §. पुत्री *putrī*, s. f. A daughter. ¶ *patrī* (from पत्र) s. f. A letter, note, epistle.
- §. पतरीया *patariyā* or *paturiyā*, s. f. A prostitute.
- §. पतरीया-बाज *patariyā-bāz*, A whoremonger.
- §. पतुकी *patukī*, s. f. A small pot, a pan.
- §. पतल *pattal* (पत्रावली) s. f. A plate or trencher formed of leaves.
- §. पतला *patlā*, adj. m. 1. Fine, thin (cloth or liquids). 2. Lean, meagre, delicate, weak.
- §. पुतला *putlā*, s. m. An idol, image. See بوتला.
- §. पितलाना *pitlānā* (from पितल) v. n. To be contaminated with verdigrise (as food, especially of an acid quality, kept in copper vessels).
- §. पतलाई *patlā-ī* (from पतला) s. f. Thinness, fineness, meagreness, attenuation, weakness.
- §. पतलो *patlo* (from पत्र) s. m. 1. The dead leaves fallen from a tree. 2. The leaves cut off from the culm of a reed (*Saccharum spontaneum*) and used for thatching.

- §. پتلی *putlī* (पुतली) s. f. 1. The pupil of the eye. 2. An image, a puppet, an idol, a doll. 3. The frog of a horse's hoof. (See بوتلی).
- §. پتلی کا تارا کرنا *putlī kā tārā karnā*, To honour or esteem as the apple of the eye.
- §. پتن *patan* (r. पत Fall) s. m. The act of falling. पतन *pattan* (in comp.) A town, a city.
- §. पतन *pattan*, s. m. Act of ordering goods from a manufacturer.
- §. پتنگ *patang*, s. m. See بقم *baqam*.
- §. پتنگ *patang*, s. m. 1. A moth. 2. A paper kite. 3. The sun.
- §. پتنگا *patangā*, s. m. A spark. پتنگا ہونا *patangā honā*, To go rapidly about a business.
- §. پتنگا *patangā* (पतंग) s. m. A moth.
- §. पत्नी *patnī*, s. f. A wife.
- §. पतनी *pattan-ī*, adj. Commissioned, manufactured by order.
- §. पतावा *patauwā* (from पत्र) s. m. A leaf.
- §. पतवार *patwār*, } s. f. A rudder, helm.
- §. पतवाल *patwāl*, }
- §. पतिव्रता *pativratā*, See पतिव्रता *patibratā*.
- §. पतो *patoh*, } (पुत्रवधू) s. f. Daughter-in-law, son's wife.
- §. पतोह *patohū*, }
- §. पथ *path*, s. m. Road, path, way.
- §. पथर *patthar* (प्रस्तर) s. m. A stone, stone.
- §. पथर بازی *patthar-bāzī*, s. f. Stone-throwing, playing with stones. پتھر پانی ہو جانا *patthar pānī ho jānā*, 1. The melting of a stony heart. 2. A difficult task to be facilitated. پتھر پسینا *patthar pasīnā*, To be softened or melted (a stony heart). پتھر چھاتی پر رکھنا *patthar chhātī par rakhnā*, To be patient by compulsion or from being without remedy. پتھر سا پھینک مارنا *patthar sā phenk mārā*, To reply rashly without understanding the meaning of one's question. پتھر سی سر پہوڑنا یا مارنا *patthar se sir phoṛnā* or *mārā*, To teach or instruct a fool,

- پتھر ہونا *patthar honā*, 1. To be heavy. 2. To be stable, to stand still. 3. To be unmerciful. (*patthare* occurs in *Mir Takī* as a plural; so لگوای پتھری).
- s. پتھرانا *pathrānā* (from پتھر) v. n. 1. To be petrified. 2. To become hard (a bile), to indurate. آنکھ پتھرائی See under آنکھ.
- s. پتھر پھور *patthar-phor*, s. m. A woodpecker. (*Picus*).
- s. پتھر چٹا *patthar chaṭā*, 1. s. m. Name of a sort of greens. 2. A skinflint. 3. Name of a serpent. 4. Name of a fish. 5. adj. One attached to his own house, who remains there even in distress.
- s. پتھر چور *patthar-chūr* (प्रस्तरचूर्ण) s. m. Name of a plant. (*Plectranthus aromaticus*, *Roxb.*).
- s. پتھر کالا *patthar-kalā* (प्रस्तरकला) s. A fire-lock.
- s. پتھری *patthrī* (from प्रस्तर) s. f. 1. Grit, gravel. 2. The flint of a musket. 3. Stone in the bladder, calculus. 4. A gizzard.
- s. پتھر یرلا *patthr-īlā* (from پتھر) adj. m. Stony.
- s. پتھیک *pathik*, s. m. A traveller, a passenger.
- s. پتی *pattī* (from पत्र) s. f. 1. A leaf. 2. Hemp, of which an intoxicating potion is made. See بهانگ *bhāng*.
- s. پتیایا *pattiyā* (dimin. of پتی *pattī*) s. m. A small leaf.
- s. پتیایا *pattiyā* (पत्रिका) s. f. 1. A written opinion given by *Pandits*. 2. A letter.
- s. پتیایا *pittiyā* (पितृय) s. m. A paternal uncle, a father's brother.
- s. پتیایارا *pattiyārā* (प्रत्यय) s. m. Trust, confidence, belief, dependence.
- s. پتیایانا *pattiyānā* (प्रत्ययन) v. a. To confide in, to trust, to believe, to depend on.
- s. پتیری *patirī* (from پات) s. f. A kind of mat.
- h. پتیل *patīl*, adj. Thin, fine.

- p. پتیل *patīl*, s. m. A match for a lamp, a link-stock, a candle-wick. (Arab. فتیل). پتیل سوز *patīl-soz*, s. f. The stand or support of a lamp.
- h. پتیلہ *patīlā*, s. m. A pan, a pot.
- h. پت *pat*, 1. s. m. A shutter, the valve of a folding door. 2. adj. Upside down, overturned.
- s. پت *pat* (पटन) s. m. The sound of falling or beating.
- s. پت *pat*, s. m. A cloth, cloth.
- s. پت *put*, s. m. A menstruum, solvent, flux.
- s. پتا *patā*, s. m. 1. (पट्टिश) A foil, a wooden scimitar for cudgelling with. پتہ باز *patē-bāz*, (1.) A fencer, a cudgeller. (2.) (*met.*) A coquette, a wanton, a strumpet. پتا کاٹنا *patā kāt-nā*, v. a. To discharge from service. ¶ 2. (पट्ट) A board on which *Hindūs* sit whilst eating their meals or performing religious ceremonies.
- h. پتا *patṭā*, s. m. 1. A lock of hair. 2. A dog-collar. 3. Name of harness.
- s. پتا *patṭā* (पट्ट) s. m. A deed, particularly a title deed to land or a deed of lease. پتا ترانا *patṭā turānā*, To flee, run away.
- s. پتا پت *patāpat* (पटत्पटत्) s. m. The sound of beating or of the falling of drops of rain.
- h. پتا پر *patāpar*, s. m. Name of a fruit.
- h. پتا خا *patākḥā* (properly, پتا کا from پٹاک A sound) s. m. A cracker, a squib.
- s. پتا رارا *piṭārā* (पेटा) s. m. A large basket, a portmanteau.
- h. پتا رو *piṭārū* (dakh.) See اگھوری *aghorī*.
- s. پتا ری *piṭārī* (पिटका) s. f. A small basket, a portmanteau.
- h. پتا ری *piṭārī*, s. f. A weevil, an insect bred in rice, &c.
- h. پتا ک *patāk*, s. m. A sound, a crash.

- h. پٹانا *paṭānā* (trans. of پٹنا) v. a. 1. To irrigate, to water. 2. To prepare a چوکا *chaukā* with cow-dung dissolved in water. 3. To place the beams on the roof of a house. 4. To pay money.
- h. پٹاو *paṭā'o* (from پٹانا) s. m. 1. Irrigating, flooding a field. 2. Roofing a house with tiles, &c.
- s. پٹپٹ *paṭpat* (पटपट) The sound of beating.
- h. پٹپٹیا *piṭṭiyā*, adj. Combing or carding (wool, cotton, &c.).
- s. پٹرا *paṭrā* (पट्ट) s. m. 1. A plank, a plank to sit on, a plank on which a washerman beats clothes. 2. Unripe grain. (Cicer arietinum). 3. *paṭrā kar denā*, v. n. To deprive one of his power or strength, to convict an adversary and leave him without reply.
- s. پٹرائی *paṭ-rānī* (پاٹ A throne, and رانی A queen) s. f. A queen who is installed or consecrated with the king.
- s. پٹری *paṭrī* (from पट्ट or पत्र) s. f. 1. A plank to write on. 2. A narrow slip or plank of wood, iron, &c. 3. The vanes of a Venetian window. 4. A firm seat on horseback. 5. A title.
- s. پٹ سال *paṭ-sāl* (पाठशाला i. e. पाठ A lesson, and शाला A house) s. m. A college, a school.
- s. پٹکا *paṭkā* (पट्टिका) s. m. A cloth worn round the waist, a girdle. 1. *zarī paṭkā*, The golden girdle (an ensign conferred by the *Pesh-wā* on generals who are invested with authority immediately by him). 2. *paṭkā bāndhnā*, To determine on, or prepare for any act. 3. *paṭkā pakarṇā*, To hinder, to obstruct.
- h. s. پٹکا جانا *paṭkā jānā* (from پٹکنا) v. n. To fall from one's rank or estimation.
- h. پٹکارنا *paṭkārnā*, } v. a. See پٹکنا *paṭaknā*,
- h. پٹکانا *paṭkānā*, } sign. 1.
- h. پٹکن *paṭkan* (see پٹکنا) s. f. A knock, a fall.
- h. پٹکن کھانا *paṭkan khānā*, To fall down.

- h. پٹکنا *paṭaknā* (r. पट Move) 1. v. a. To dash against any thing, to throw on the ground with violence, to knock. 2. v. n. To crackle, to crack.
- h. s. پٹکنی دینا *paṭkanī denā*, } v. a. To dash on
- h. s. پٹکی دینا *paṭkī denā*, } the ground, to throw against any thing with violence.
- s. پٹامبر *paṭambar*, s. m. See پٹامبر *pāṭambar*.
- h. پٹان *paṭan*, s. m. Roofing.
- h. پٹنا *paṭnā*, 1. v. n. To be paid, to be procured. 2. To be watered. 3. To fill. 4. To be covered, to be roofed, to be piled, &c. intrans. of پٹنا
- q. v. 5. s. m. Name of a city. (Sans. पटन).
- s. پٹنا *piṭnā* (intr. of پٹنا) v. n. To be beaten.
- h. پٹنی *paṭnī*, s. m. A ferryman. See پٹونی.
- s. پٹو *paṭṭū* (from पट) s. m. A kind of woollen cloth, a cloth to cover with from rain, &c.
- s. پٹو *paṭū'ā* (r. पट String, arrange) s. m. A man who strings pearls, a braider, a maker of fringe and tape.
- h. پٹو *paṭū'ā*, s. m. Tow made from the Hibiscus cannabinus.
- h. پٹوار *paṭwār*, } s. m. One who keeps account
- h. پٹواری *paṭwārī*, } of lands, a land steward.
- h. پٹوانا *paṭwānā* (caus. of پٹنا) v. a. 1. To provide money. 2. To water. See پٹنا *pāṭnā*.
- s. پٹوت *paṭūt* (पटुता r. पट Move, shine) s. m. Vigour, virility, activity, skill.
- h. پٹوتن *paṭotan*, s. m. Roofing with planks or boards, transom.
- s. پٹوکا *paṭūkā* (पट्ट Cloth) s. m. See پٹکا *paṭkā*.
- h. پٹوکا باندھنا *paṭūkā bāndhnā*, To determine on, or to prepare for any act. 1. *paṭūkā pakarṇā*, To hinder or obstruct.
- h. پٹونی *paṭaunī*, s. m. A ferryman. See پٹونی.
- h. پٹوہیا *paṭohiyā*, s. m. An owl.
- h. پٹھ *paṭṭh*, } s. m. 1. A young full-grown ani-
- h. پٹھا *paṭṭhā*, } mal, a youth, a wrestler. 2. A sinew, a tendon. 3. A plant with long leaves.

- н. پٿا *puthā*, s. m. The buttock, the hip (of an animal).
- н. پٿان *pathān*, n. prop. See *afghān*.
- н. پٿانا *pathānā* or *pihānā*, } v. a. To send.
 н. پٿاونا *pathaunā*,
- س. پٿر *pathar*, s. m. See پٿر Stone.
- н. پٿنگا *pathingā*, s. (dakh.) See پناه *panāh*.
- н. پٿيا *pathyā*, part. pass. Sent.
- н. پٿيا *pathiyā*, s. f. A young full-grown animal. (Generally applied to kids, fowls, &c.).
- с. پٿي *patlī*, s. f. 1. (पट्टी) A bandage, a fillet.
 2. (पट्टिका) A quarter of a place. 3. The side pieces of the frame of a bedstead. پٿي
patlī pakarke hilde rahnā, denotes excessive weakness and laziness. پٿي توڑنا
patlī tornā, To be bedrid. پٿي سي ملانا
patlī se patlī milānā, expresses the most intimate proximity. 4. A row. 5. A kind of sweetmeat. 6. Division of the hair which is combed towards the two sides and divided by a line in the middle. 7. (पट्ट or पट्टी) A written order or patent.
- с. پٿيا *patiyā* (पट्टिका) s. f. A slate or slab of stone.
- с. پٿايت *patait* (from پٿا) s. m. A cudgeller.
- н. پٿيرا *paṭerā*, s. m. Papyrus.
- с. پٿيل *paṭel* (from پٿا) s. m. 1. Cudgelling. 2. Sovereignty. 3. A chief among the Kunbī tribe. 4. A title of Mahārāttas, the head man of a village. پٿيل ڏالنا *paṭel ḍālnā*, 1. To interrupt, to throw obstacles in the way of a business. 2. To beat.
- н. پٿيلا *paṭelā* or *paṭailā*, s. m. 1. A kind of boat, flat-bottomed. 2. A log or beam used to roll or harrow ground.
- н. پٿيلنا *paṭīlnā*, v. a. 1. To exact, to subdue. 2. To beat.
- н. پٿيلي *paṭeli* (dimin. of پٿيلا) s. f. A small flat-bottomed boat.

- с. پٿيما *patimā* (from पट्ट) s. m. The planks on which cloth is spread for printing.
- н. پٿينا *paṭinā*, s. m. Name of a bird.
- с. پچا *pujā-pā* (from पूजा Worship) s. m. The apparatus of worshipping.
- с. پچاري *pujārī*, s. m. or adj. See پوچاري.
- с. پچانا *pujānā* (causal of پوچنا) v. a. To cause to worship.
- с. پچانا *pujānā*, v. a. To fill, to complete.
- п. پچاوه *pajāwa* (corrupt. of پزوه) s. m. A brick-kiln.
- н. پچار *pajar*, s. (dakh.) See تراوش *tarāwish* and منبع *mamba*.
- н. پچارنا *pajarnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To drip: see ٿپڪنا.
- с. پچنا *pujñā* (r. पूर Fill) v. n. To be filled or completed.
- с. پچوانا *pujwānā*, v. a. (caus. of پوچنا) 1. To cause to worship. 2. To cause to fill or complete.
- н. پچورا *pajaurā* or *pajorā*, adj. Low, mean, shabby.
- с. п. پچا ڏالنا *pachā ḍālnā* (see پچنا) v. a. To digest, to rot.
- н. پچارا *puchārā*, s. m. 1. A thin coat of clay for laying on a wall. 2. The sponge of a gun. پچارا پھيرنا *puchārā phernā*, To sponge a gun. پچارا ڏيڻا *puchārā denā*, To lay a thin coat of clay on the walls of a house; to whitewash a wall.
- с. پچاس *pachās* (पंचाशत्) adj. Fifty.
- с. پچاسي *pachāsī* (पंचाशीति) adj. Eighty five.
- с. پچانا *pachānā* (trans. of پچنا) v. a. To digest, to cause to rot, to rot, to ferment.
- с. پچانوي *pachānauve* (पंचनवति) adj. Ninety five.
- н. پچپچ *pachpach*, s. m. The noise made by walking in damp places.
- н. پچپچا *pichpichā*, adj. Flabby, watery, clammy.
- н. پچپچانا *pachpachānā*, v. n. 1. To be damp, to be wet. 2. To sweat.

- §. پچپن *pachpan* (पंचपंचाशत्) adj. Fifty five.
- §. پچتانا *pachtānā*, v. n. See پچھتانا *pachhtānā*.
- §. پچتاؤ *pachtā'o*, } s. m. Repentance: see پچھتاؤ
§. پچتاؤ *pachtāwā*, } *pachhtāwā*.
- §. پچتولیه *pachtoliya*, s. m. A kind of cloth.
- §. پچر *pachchar*, s. f. A wedge. پچر مارنا *pachchar mārā*, To tease, to harass, to distress.
- §. پچکا *pichukkā*, s. m. A squirt.
- §. پچکارا *puchkārā*, s. m. See پچھارا *puchārā*.
- §. پچکارا پیرنا *puchkārā phernā*, To whitewash a wall.
- §. پچکاری *pichkārī*, s. f. A squirt, a syringe.
- §. پچکانا *pichkānā* (trans. of پچکنا) v. a. To squeeze, to press together, to shrivel, to wrinkle, to burst.
- §. پچکنا *pichaknā*, v. n. 1. To be squeezed. 2. To be shrivelled.
- §. پچکھا *pachkhā* (पंचषा) s. f. Six days, from श्रवण to रेवती, on which days several kinds of work are unlawful.
- §. پچکھنا *pach-khanā* (पंच Five, and खंड Part) adj. Consisting of five parts or divisions (a house, &c.).
- §. H. پچلرا *pach-larā* (پنج Five, and لڑ Row) adj. Of five strings (a necklace, &c.).
- §. H. پچلری *pach-larī*, s. f. A necklace consisting of five rows or strings.
- §. پچلونا *pach-lonā* (पंचलवण) s. m. A medicine composed of five kinds of salt.
- §. A. پچمھلا *pach-mahallā* (پنج Five, and محل Mansion) adj. Of five stories (a house).
- §. پچمیل *pach-mel* (पंचमेल) adj. Mixed, confused.
- §. پچنا *pachnā* (r. पच Cook, mature) v. n. 1. To be digested. 2. To rot. 3. To be consumed; to take pains, to labour.

- §. پچوترہ *pachotara* (पंचोतर) s. m. A duty of five per cent. on merchandise.
- §. پچوکا *pachūkā*, s. m. A squirt, a syringe.
- §. پچونی *pachaunī* (r. पच Cook, &c.) s. f. The stomach.
- §. पक्ष *pachh* (r. पक्ष Take a part) *pachh* or *pakh*, s. m. 1. A wing, feather. 2. The half of a lunar month, or a fortnight comprising fifteen days. 3. Side, party, assistance, adherence. 4. Partiality.
- §. پچھ پاؤں ہونا *pichh pā'ōñ honā* (dakh.) See ہٹنا *hatnā*.
- §. پچھار *puchhār* (from پوچھنا) s. m. See پرسہ.
- §. پچھار *pachhār* (from پچھارنا) s. f. 1. A fall or throwing down. 2. The act of winnowing. پچھار کھانا *pachhār khānā*, To fall down, to suffer pain.
- §. پچھارنا *pachhārānā* (trans. of پچھارنا) v. a. To throw down, to abase, to conquer.
- §. پچھاری *pichhārī* (from पश्चात् Behind) s. f. 1. The rear. 2. The ropes by which a horse's hind legs are tied. 3. adv. In the rear, behind. پچھاری مارنا *pichhārī mārā*, To attack in the rear.
- §. پچھان *pachhān* (पश्चिम) s. m. West.
- §. پچھان *pachhān* (dakh.) See پچھان *pachhān*.
- §. پچھانت *pachhānt*, s. f. (dakh. from پچھاننا) Knowledge, acquaintance.
- §. پچھاننا *pichhānnā* or *pachhānnā* (see پچھاننا) v. a. To know, to be acquainted with, to recognise.
- §. پچھتانا *pachhtānā* (पश्चात्ताप i. e. पश्चात् Behind, after, and तापन Burning, from r. तप Burn) v. n. To regret, repent, rue, grieve.
- §. پچھتاؤ *pachhtāwā* (पश्चात्ताप See under پچھتانا) s. m. Regret, penitence, contrition, concern, compunction, grief, sorrow, remorse.
- §. پچھتر *pachhattar* (पंचसप्तति) adj. Seventy five.

- h. پچھنا *pachharnā*, v. n. To fall, to tumble down. پچھ جانا *pachhar jānā*, v. n. To be overcome.
- s. پچھلا *pichhlā* (from پچھا q. v.) adj. Hindermost, hind, hinder, latter, last, late, modern. پچھلی *pichhle* *pānw hatnā*, To withdraw from one's agreement.
- h. پچھل پائی *pichhalpāī*, s. f. The ghost of a woman.
- s. پچھلن *pichhlan*, adj. (dakh.) Second, other, last.
- s. پچھلنا *pichhalnā* (from पिच्छल) v. n. To slip, to slide. See پھسلنا *phisalnā*.
- s. پچھم *pachchham* or *pachchhim* (पश्चिम) s. m. West.
- h. پچھنا *pachhnā*, s. m. 1. The act of scarifying (tattooing). 2. Inoculation. 3. A scarificator (name of an instrument).
- h. پچھنی *pachhni*, s. f. Scarifying (tattooing).
- s. پچھوا *pachhwā* (पश्चिमवात i. e. पश्चिम West, and वात Wind) s. f. Western wind.
- s. پچھوارا *pichhwārā* (from پچھا q. v.) s. m. The rear, rearward, the back part. adj. Hinder, hindmost, hindermost, in the rear, abaft.
- s. پچھوانا *puchhwānā* (caus. of پچھنا) v. a. To cause to ask.
- s. پچھوت *pichhūt* (from पश्चात्) 1. adv. Behind, afterwards. 2. s. m. Back of a house.
- h. پچھورا *pichhaurā*, s. m. A cloth or sheet worn round the waist or thrown carelessly over the head.
- h. پچھوری *pichhaurī*, s. f. Dimin. of پچھورا *pichhaurā*, q. v.
- s. پچھوڑنا *pachhorṇā* (r. फुट Separate, divide) v. a. To winnow with a basket used for this purpose. See پھٹکنا *phatakṇā*.
- h. پچھوڑی *pachhoṛī*, s. f. A sheet: see پچھوری *pichhaurī*.

- s. پچھویا *puchhwaiyā* (from پچھنا) s. m. An inquirer.
- s. پچھی *pachhi* (from पक्ष A side, party, wing) *pachchhi*, s. m. 1. An ally, an assistant, favourer, an advocate, a patron. 2. A bird.
- s. پچھیوا *pachhiyā'o* (पश्चिमवात see پچھوا) s. f. A westerly wind.
- s. پچھیت *pichhet* (from پچھا) s. m. The back of a house: a yard or enclosure behind a house.
- h. پچھی *pachchī*, adj. 1. Adherent, sticking, joined. 2. (met. in musick) In unison. پچھی *pachchī-kārī*, s. f. 1. Mosaick. 2. Patching or darning of damaged cloth. پچھی ہونا *pachchī honā*, 1. To be stuck together as with glue. 2. To be in unison. 3. To be strongly attached by love.
- s. پچھیس *pachhīs* (पंचविंशति) adj. Twenty five.
- s. پچھیس-ی *pachhīs-ī*, s. f. A game played with *kaurīs* instead of dice, and so named from the highest throw, which is twenty five.
- p. پکھ *pakh*, interj. Happy! bravo! excellent!
- s. پکھال *pakhāl* (पयस् Water, and खल Leather) s. f. A large leather bag for carrying water, generally on bullocks. Properly, پکھال q. v.
- p. پکھتری *pukhtarī*, s. f. 1. Cakes (or bread) which are laid over dishes when bringing to table, and under which the meat is kept warm. 2. Cakes imbued with clarified butter from being laid over certain greasy dishes, such as *dopiyāza*, &c. (These cakes are very soft and savoury; whence) ماما پکھتریان کھانا *māmā pukhtariyān khānā*, To eat cakes of this description prepared by his mother, is applied to a person accustomed to luxury and incapable of labour or fatigue.
- p. پکھتی *pukhta-gī*, s. f. Ripeness, the being cooked, maturity, firmness; experience.
- p. پکھتہ *pukhta*, adj. 1. Dressed (as victuals). 2. Baked (as bricks), of brick or stone. 3. Ripe.

4. Shrewd, knowing, expert, wise, firm, strong, solid. *پخته کاری* *pukhta-kār-i*, s. f. Firm workmanship, maturity. *پخته کرنا* *pukhta karnā*, To make strong, shrewd or knowing, to ripen.
- P. *پخش* *pakhsh*, adj. 1. Pressed with the foot. 2. Extended, drawn out.
- S. *پد* *pad*, s. m. 1. The foot. 2. Footstep, step. 3. Rank, dignity, character. 4. (in grammar) A word, an inflected word, a foot or rather line of a stanza. 5. Place, station. 6. Thing.
- H. *پدا* *piddā*, s. m. Name of a bird.
- S. *پدارتھ* (*پد* see under *پد*, and *अर्थ* Meaning, request) *padārth*, s. m. 1. Thing, substantial or material form of being; a rarity, a good, a blessing, a delicacy or exquisite food. 2. The meaning of a word. 3. A category or predicament in logick, of which seven are maintained, viz. substance, quality, action, identity, variety, relation, and non existence.
- S. *پداس* *padās* (from *پادنا*, Sans. r. *पद*) s. f. Inclination to fart, flatulency.
- S. *پداسا* *padāsā* (from *پادنا*) adj. m. Inclined to fart, flatulent.
- S. *پدانا* *padānā* (caus. of *پادنا*) v. a. To cause to fart; (*met.*) to frighten or to put to flight.
- S. *پدبی* *padbī* (*پدवी*) s. f. 1. A path, a road. 2. Rank, character. 3. Title, titular name, surname, patronimick.
- P. *پدر* *padar*, in Hind. *pidar*, s. m. Father.
- H. *پدر* *padar* (dakh.) See *تہ تہ*.
- P. *پدرانہ* *pidar-āna*, adj. Father-like, paternal.
- P. *پدری* *pidar-i*, adj. Paternal.
- H. *پدڑی* *pidrī* s. f. A tom-tit.
- S. *پدم* *padam* or *padma* (*पद्म*) s. m. 1. The lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum*. Willd.). 2. Ten billions (according to the *shāstr*); or, one thousand billions (according to the *Dastūru-l-āmal*, or the Royal ordinances of Akbar).

- S. *پدما* *padmā*, s. f. The goddess of riches, *Lachhmī*.
- S. *پدماوت* *padmāwat* (*पद्मावती*) n. prop. Name of a celebrated princess, whose adventures are related in a romance entitled *Padmāwatī*.
- S. *پدمنی* *padmanī* (*पद्मिनी*) s. f. A description of woman, the most excellent of the four classes into which womankind is divided by the Hindūs. (The names of the other three are *chitri-ñī*, *sankhinī* and *hastinī*).
- S. *پدنا* *padnā*, } (from *پاد* or *पद्*) adj. Having
S. *پدو* *paddū*, } the quality of farting. (*Met.*)
S. *پدوڑا* *padoṛā*, } A coward.
- S. *پدوی* *padvī* or *padawī*, s. f. Road, path, title, dignity. See *پدبی* *padbī*.
- S. *پدھارنا* *padhārnā* (*पद* Foot, and *धारण* Placing) v. n. To go, proceed, depart, arrive.
- S. *پدھت* *paddhat* (*पद्धति* A way) s. f. 1. Manner, custom. 2. A treatise on a particular science. 3. Ritual. 4. A title or titular name.
- S. *پدی* *paddī* (*पद्धति*) s. f. A path, a way, an alley.
- P. *پدید* *padīd*, adj. Open, publick, clear, evident, manifest, conspicuous, visible.
- P. *پذیر* *pazīr*, part. in compos. (from *پذیرفتن*) Taking, receiving, admitting; being possessed of or endowed with, susceptible, liable. *اصلاح پذیر* *is-lāḥ-pazīr*, Capable of correction or amendment; remediable. *چارہ پذیر* *chāra-pazīr*, Remediable, admitting a remedy. *خلل پذیر* *khalal-pazīr*, Troubled, disturbed, disordered. *زینت پذیر* *zīnat-pazīr*, Possessed of ornament, adorned. *صفا پذیر* *ṣafā-pazīr*, Endowed with integrity, sincere, pure. *عبرت پذیر* *ibrat-pazīr*, Taking warning.
- P. *پذیرا* *pazīrā*, } (from *پذیرفتن*) adj. Acceptable,
P. *پذیرہ* *pazīra*, } agreeable.
- P. *پذیری* *pazīr-i*, s. f. (in compos.) Taking, acceptance.

s. **पर** *par*, 1. (for **पर**) adj. Distant, remote, far ; other, strange, foreign. **पर دیس** *par-des*, Abroad. adv. and conj. Over, above, through, after, at, by, for, of; but, yet, however. 2. (for **उपरि**) prep. On, upon, at, notwithstanding.

3. *pari* (परि) prep. in compos. About, around, round about, entirely: (Greek $\pi\epsilon\rho\iota$). 4. *pra* (प्र) prep. in compos. Forth, for, forward; off, abroad, away: (Greek $\pi\rho\delta$: Latin, *pro*, *præ*, *fores*: and, English *pre-*, *for-*, *fore-*).

P. *par*, s. m. A feather, a quill, a wing. پرافشان
par-afshān, adj. Expanding or shaking the
wings. پرافشانی *par-afshānī*, s. f. Expansion or
shaking of the wings. پربسته *par-basta*, Having
the wings bound. پرتوتنا *par-tūt-nā* or پرجلنا
par-jalnā, To be without power or ability. پر
جهارنا *par-jhār-nā* or پیرگرا *par-girānā*, 1. To pre-
pare to fly. 2. To get new feathers after moulting.
پریخته *par-rekhta*, adj. Moulded (a bird).

پرزن *par-zan*, Striking the wings, flying.
 پرزن-ی *par-zan-ī*, s. f. Striking of the wings, fluttering,
 flying.
 پر شکسته *par-shikasta*, Distressed, af-
 flicted.
 پرفشانی *par-fishānī*, s. f. A shaking of
 the feathers or extension of the wings.
 پر نکالنا *par-nikāl-nā*, To display, on acquiring power,
 those qualities which remained concealed in po-
 verty or a low station.

P. **پُر** *pur*, adj. Full, complete, loaded, charged.
(Sans. पूर्ण). **پُرملال** *pur-malāl*, adj. Sad, sorrowful, afflicting.

s. **पुर** *pur*, s. m. A city, a town. **پرباسی** *pura-*
bāsī, Inhabitant of a city.

s. پُرā (पुर) s. m. A large village, a town,
an assemblage of habitations.

s. **परा** *parā*, prep. in compos. Back, backward, reverse, over. (Greek *παρά*).

ه. *parā*, s. m. A company, a body (of troops).

s. प्राप्ति *parāpat*, 1. s. m. (प्राप्ति from प्र and
r. आप Acquire) Gain, profit, income, produce,

advantage, benefit. 2. (प्राप्त) adj. Acquired, attained, obtained.

s. **پرات** प्रातः *prāt*, s. m. Morning, dawn of day.

H. پرات *parāt*, } s. f. A large plate.
H. پراتی *parāti*, }

s. پُرَاتَم *purātam*, } (पुरातन) adj. Old, an-
s. پُرَاتَن *purātan*, } cient.

۸. پراٹھا *parāṭhā*, s. m. Bread made with butter or *ghī*, and of several layers, like pie-crust.

s. **پراجي** **पराजय** *parā-jai*, s. m. Overthrow, defeat, discomfiture.

s. پراچت *parāchit* (प्रायश्चित्त) s. m. A fine or penance imposed on religious occasions as the price of absolution, atonement, expiation.

s. **پراچین** *parāchīn* or *prāchīn*, adj. Old, of former times, ancient.

s. **پراधीन** *par-ādhīn*, adj. Dependent, humble, under another.

s. یرابدہ *prārabdh*, s. f. See یرالبدہ *prālabdh*.

s. **پرارنبھ** *prārambh*, s. m. Beginning, commencement.

s. پراس *parās* (पलाश) s. m. 1. The name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*). 2. Oakum made of the bark of that tree.

s. پراسچیت *prāschit* (प्रायश्चित्त) s. m. Atone-
ment, expiation. See پراچیت *parāchit*.

s. **प्राकृत भाषा** *prākṛit bhāṣhā*, s. f.
A dialect of the same origin as the Sanskrit language.

s. **पराक्रम** (परा and r. क्रम Step, pace)
parākram, s. m. Power, strength, prowess.

s. **پراکرمی** **पराक्रमी** *parākram-ī*, adj. Powerful, bold, strong, vigorous.

s. **پراگ** *parāg*, s. m. Pollen, farina (of a flower).

s. **پراگ** *prāg* (प्रयाग) s. m. The ancient name of Ilāhābād.

P. پراگندگی *parāganda-gī*, s. f. Dispersion.

P. پراگنده *parāganda*, adj. Dispersed, scattered, distracted.

S. پرا *parāl* (पलाल) s. f. Straw. See پوال.

S. پرا لब्ध *prālabdh* (from प्र, आ and र. लभ Gain) s. f. Fortune, fate, lot, destiny, predestination, venture, chance.

S. परामर्श *parāmarṣh* (from परा and र. मृष Bear, pardon) s. m. Counsel, advice, consideration, reflection.

S. परामोदना *parāmodhnā* (परा and र. मुद Rejoice) s. m. Wheedling.

S. पुराण *purāṇ*, s. m. A *Purāṇa* or sacred and poetical work, supposed to have been compiled or composed by the poet *Vyāsa*. There are eighteen acknowledged *Purāṇas*, comprising the whole body of *Hindū* theology: and, each *Purāṇa* treats of five topics especially, *i. e.* the creation; the destruction and renovation of worlds; the genealogy of gods and heroes; the reigns of the *Manus*; and, the transactions of their descendants. The *Purāṇas* are, 1. *Brahma*; 2. *Padma*, or the lotus; 3. *Brahmāṇḍa*, or the egg of *Brahmā*; 4. *Agni*, or fire; 5. *Vishṇu*; 6. *Garuḍa*, the bird or vehicle of *Vishṇu*; 7. *Brahmavaivarta*, or transformations of *Brahmā*; 8. *Siva*; 9. *Linga*; 10. *Nārada*, son of *Brahmā*; 11. *Skanda*, son of *Siva*; 12. *Mārkaṇḍeya*, so called from a sage of that name; 13. *Bhaviṣhyat*, future or prophetick; 14. *Matsya*, or the fish; 15. *Varāha*, or boar; 16. *Kūrma*, or tortoise; 17. *Vāmana*, or dwarf; and 18. The *Bhāgavat*, or life of *Krishṇa*, which last is by some considered as a spurious and modern work. The *Purāṇas* are reckoned to contain four hundred thousand stanzas. There are, also, eighteen *Upapurāṇas*, or similar poems of inferior sanctity and different appellations; the whole constituting the popular or poetical creed of the *Hindūs*, and some of them, or particular parts of them, being very generally read and studied.

S. प्राण *parān* or *prāṇ*, s. m. 1. Breath. 2. Soul, life. 3. Sweetheart, mistress. پرانیت *prān-pati*, Soul's lord.

S. پرانا *purānā*, 1. (पुराण) adj. Old. 2. (from र. पूर Fill) v. a. To fill.

S. پرانا *parānā* (पलायन) v. n. To run, to flee.

S. پرانا *pirānā* (पीउन r. पीउ Give pain) v. n. To have pain, be painful, pain, ache, ache.

H. پرانٹھا *parāṇṭhā*, s. m. A kind of cake, paste. See پرانٹھا *parāṭhā*.

S. پرانی *prāṇī*, adj. Having life, an animal, an animated being.

H. پراوا *pirāwā*, s. (dakh.) See زراعت *zirā'at*.

S. پراد *parāh* (पलाय) s. f. Flight, a general emigration.

S. پرایا *parāyā* (Sans. पर) adj. Strange, foreign, belonging to another, extraneous, other.

P. پراچھ *parā'icha*, Arab. plur. (of پارچه) Shreds, bits of cloth, &c.

H. پرب *parab*, s. m. A gem, a flat diamond.

S. پرب *parab* or *parb* (पर्व) s. m. A festival, a holiday, an anniversary festival, feast.

S. پرबास *prabās* (प्रवास from प्र and र. वस Dwell) s. m. Travelling, journey, sojourning in a foreign country, abroad.

S. 1. प्रवासी *prabāsī*, s. m. A traveller.

2. पुरवासी *pura-bāsī*, s. m. An inhabitant of a city.

S. प्रवाह *prabāh*, s. m. Stream, flood, flow, current.

S. पर्वत *parbat*, s. m. A mountain.

S. पर्वती *parbatī*, s. m. A mountaineer.

S. پریتی *arbatī*, s. f. } (from पर्वती Produ-
S. پربتیا *parbat-iyā*, s. m. } tion of hills) A kind of pumpkin.

S. परबस *par-bas* (परवश्य) adj. Depending on

- the will of another, under the authority of another, dependant, precarious.
- s. **پر بسی** *par-bas-ī*, s. f. The being subject to the will of another, dependance.
- s. **پر بل** *parbal* or *pra-bal*, adj. Predominant, prevalent, violent, strong, powerful.
- s. **پر بندہ** *prabandh*, s. m. 1. A kind of song. 2. Style, composition (of a discourse).
- s. **پر بودہ** *prabodh* (**پر** and r. **بودہ** Know) *prabodh*, s. m. Demonstration, consolation, persuasion.
- s. **پر بودھن** *prabodhan* (**پر** and r. **بودہ** Know) *prabodhan*, s. m. Persuasion, persuading.
- s. **پر بہا** *prabhā* (**پر** and r. **بہا** Shine) *prabhā*, s. f. Splendour.
- s. **پر بہات** *prabhāt*, s. m. Dawn, morning.
- s. **پر بہاتی** *prabhāt-ī*, adj. Sung in a tune (or *rāginī*) peculiar to morning.
- s. **پر بہاؤ** *prabhā'o*, s. m. Power, influence, majesty, dignity.
- s. **پر بہت** *prabhutt* (**پر** and r. **ہت**) s. m. } (from **پر** **ہت**)
s. **پر بہتا** *prabhutā*, s. f. } see **پر بہو**
s. **پر بہتائی** *prabhutā-ī*, s. f. }
Government, supremacy, superiority, influence.
- s. **پر بہو** *prabhū* (from **پر** and r. **ہو** Be) *prabhū* or *prabhū* or *parbhū*, s. m. Lord, master, principal.
- s. **پر بے** *prabes* (**پر** and r. **بے** Enter) *prabes*, s. m. Entrance, admittance, access.
- s. **پر بے** *prabes-ī*, adj. Penetrating.
- s. **پر بین** *prabīn* or *prawīn*, adj. Skilful, intelligent, accomplished, knowing, clever.
- s. **پر بینتا** *prabīn-tā*, s. f. Skill, accomplishment, cleverness, knowledge.
- H. **پر پرا نا** *parparānā*, v. n. To smart.
- H. **پر پرا ہٹ** *parparāhat* (from **پر پرا نا**) s. f. Acrimony, smart.
- s. **پر پنچ** *parpanch* (**پر پنچ**) s. m. Delusion, fraud, imposition, treachery, deceit, artifice.

- s. **پر پنچی** *parpanch-ī* (**پر پنچی**) adj. Insidious, fraudulent, artful.
- s. **پر پورن** *par-pūran* (**پر پورن** or **پر پورن** from **پر** or **پر** and r. **پور** Fill) adj. Brimful.
- s. **پر پھلت** *praphullit* (from **پر** and r. **پھلت** Blossom) *praphullit* or *praphulit*, adj. Blooming, in blossom; gay, lively, cheerful.
- H. **پر پیٹھ** *par-paith*, s. m. A duplicate of a bill of exchange.
- H. **پر پرت** *parat*, s. m. A fold, plait, ply, layer, crust, incrustation, a stratum.
- s. **پر پرتی** *prati*, prep. Again, against, back again, for, in exchange, instead, each.
- H. **پر تہا** *partā*, s. m. A reel (for winding thread).
¶ **پر تہا** *partā*, adj. (dakh.) See **موافق** *muwāfiq*.
- P. **پر تاب** *partāb*, s. m. Bow-shot, the range of an arrow, musket, &c.
- s. **پر تاپ** *pra-tāp*, s. m. Glory, majesty, the high spirit arising from the possession of rank and power.
- s. **پر تاپوان** *pratāp-wān*, } adj. Glorious, potent.
s. **پر تاپی** *pratāp-ī*, }
s. **پر تہمب** *prati-bimb* (**پر تہمب**) s. m. An image or picture; the reflection of an image or figure from a mirror.
- s. **پر تپال** *pratipāl* (from **پر تپ** and r. **پال** Protect) *pratipāl*, s. m. Patronising, protection, fostering, rearing, breeding, cherishing.
- s. **پر تپالک** *pratipālak* (see **پر تپال**) *pratipālak*, s. m. Cherisher, patron, protector.
- s. **پر تپالن** *pratipālan*, See **پر تپال**.
- s. **پر تپالنا** *pratipālnā* (**پر تپالنا** see **پر تپال**) v. a. To preserve, to keep, to cherish.
- s. **پر تپن** *pratipann* or *pratipanna*, adj. Known, accepted.
- s. **پر تچھ** *partachh* or *partichh* (**پر تچھ** from **پر تپ** and **अक्षि** The eye) 1. adj. Perceptible, ob-

- vious, evident, apparent, publick, present. 2. adv. In the presence, before, evidently, openly.
- s. **پرتی دن** *prati-din*, Each day, every day, day by day.
- s. **پرتی دیش** *prati-des*, Each country or region.
- s. **پرتی شہا** (from **پرتی** and r. **شا** Stand) *pratishtā*, s. f. 1. Celebrity, renown. 2. Consecration of a monument erected in honour of a deity or of the image of a deity.
- s. **پرتی گنیا** *pratignya* or *pratignya*, s. f. Agreement, compact, stipulation, engagement, promise.
- H. **پرتل** *partal*, s. f. The baggage of a horseman carried all on one bullock or *tattū*. **پرتل کا ٹٹو** *partal kā tattū*, A packhorse, a bat-horse.
- H. **پرتلا** *partalā*, s. m. Sword-belt, shoulderbelt.
- H. **پرتم** *pirtam*, s. (dakh.) See **جہان** *jahān*, World.
- s. **پرتیما** *pratimā*, s. f. Image, statue, picture, likeness.
- P. **پرتو** *partau*, s. m. Light, rays, sunbeams, moonbeams. (Sans. **प्रताप**).
- s. **پرتھ** *prithu*, n. prop. Name of an ancient *Rājā*, son of Vena, *Rājā* of Bettor. He was married to a form of the goddess *Lakṣmī*, taught men to cultivate the earth, &c.
- s. **پرتھا** *prathā*, s. f. Immemorial custom.
- s. **پرتھک** *prithak*, adj. Separate, apart.
- s. **پرتھم** *pratham*, adj. First, before.
- s. **پرتھمی** *prathmī* or *pirthmī*, } (Sans. **पृथिवी** or **पृथ्वी**) s. f.
 s. **پرتھوی** *prithwī*, }
 s. **پرتھی** *pirthī*, *prithī* or *pirathī*, }
 The earth; ground.
- s. **پرتھینا** *prithī-nāth* (**पृथ्वीनाथ**) s. m. Lord of the earth; a sovereign, a king.
- s. **پرتی** *pratyai*, s. m. Trust, confidence, belief, faith.

- H. **پرتی** *partī* (from **پرتنا**) s. f. Waste land.
- s. **پرتیت** *partit* or *pratiti*, for **प्रतीति** s. f. Faith, confidence, trust. **پرتیت کرنا** *partit karnā*, 1. To examine. 2. To believe. 3. To trust.
- s. **پرتیچھ** *pratyachh* (or *pratyaksh*) See **پرتیچھ** *partachh*.
- s. **پرتیک** *pratyek*, adj. Each.
- H. **پرچ** *parj*, s. f. 1. Name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. 2. Handle of a shield. **پرچ دار** *parj-dār*, adj. Basket-hilted (a scimitar).
- s. **پرچا** *parjā* or *prajā* (**प्रजा**) s. f. A subject, tenant, renter, people.
- s. **پرچاپتی** *prajā-pat* or *prajā-pati*, s. m. Lord of subjects; a prince; a name of *Brahmā*.
- s. **پرچائی** *parjā'e* (**पर्याय**) s. f. 1. Order, method, custom, manner. 2. Place, room.
- s. **پرچٹن** *parjatan* (**पर्यटन** from **परि** and r. **अट** Move, wander) s. m. Travelling.
- s. **پرچنک** *parjank* (**पर्यंक**) s. m. A bedstead.
- s. **پرچوات** *parjawat* (**प्राजावत**) s. m. Quit-rent, tax.
- s. **پرچا** *parchā* (**परीक्षा**) s. m. Examination, trial, proof, experiment.
- s. **پرچار** *parchār* (**प्रचार**) s. m. Publication, disclosure.
- s. **پرچانا** *parchānā* (**पारिचयन**) v. a. To introduce to a person, to engage in conversation.
- H. **پرچت** *parchat* (dakh.) See **اثر** *aṣar*.
- H. **پرچک** *purchak*, s. f. Deceit, trick, coaxing.
- P. **پرچم** *parcham*, s. A flag or military ensign of horse-hair, an ornament of hair carried on a spear, flag, &c., a tassel.
- s. **پرچنا** *parachnā* (**परिचयन**) v. n. To be made acquainted, to be introduced.
- s. **پرچنڈ** *prachand* (**प्र** and **चंड** Wrathful) *pra-*

chand, adj. Intolerable, excessively hot, fierce, wrathful, raging.

س. پرچو *parchau*, s. m. See پرچا *parchā*.

ه. پرچونی *parchūnī*, s. f. The act of selling flour, meal, &c.

ه. پرچونیا *parchūniyā*, s. m. A meal-merchant.

پ. پرچه *parcha*, s. m. A bit, scrap. See پارچه.

ه. پرچا *parchhā*, s. m. 1. Self-sown paddy (rice). 2. A spindle for winding thread on. 3. Same as پهرچا *pharchā*, q. v.

س. پرچیا *parichchhā* (परीक्षा) s. f. Examination, trial, proof. See پرکھ *parakh*.

س. پرچیانوان *parchhānwān*, } (प्रतिच्छाया) s. f.
س. پرچیان *parchhā'in*, }
Image (from shade or reflection), shadow, shade.

پرچیان اپنی سی بھاگنا *parchhā'in apnī se bhāgnā*, To be frightened at one's own shadow.

س. پرچیت *parichchhit* (परीक्षित) 1. adj. Examined. 2. n. prop. Grandson of Arjun.

س. پرچھتی *parchhatī* (परिच्छत्री) s. f. A small thatch thrown over mud walls.

س. پرچھتی *parchhatī* (dakh.) See برچھتی *parchhatī*.

س. پرچھن *prachchhann*, adj. 1. Concealed. 2. Partial, not universal.

ه. پرچھنا *parachhnā*, v. a. 1. To move a lamp or candle over the heads of a bride and bridegroom, to drive away evil spirits, propitiate good ones, &c. 2. To kindle (a fire).

پ. پرخاش *parkhāsh*, s. m. War, battle, conflict, altercation, commotion, disturbance, tumult, violence, injury, oppression, severe inquisition.

پ. پردا *pardā*, s. m. For پردہ *parda*, q. v.

پ. پرداخت *pardākht* (پرداختن) s. f. Performance, patronising, relinquishment.

ه. پردادا *par-dādā*, s. m. A great grandfather by the father's side.

پ. پرداز *pardāz* (پرداختن) 1. part. Performing, finishing, completing; performing on music. 2. s. Finish, perfection.

پ. پردازی *pardāz-i*, s. f. (In compos.) Performance.

پ. ه. پردانا *pardānā* (from پردہ) v. a. To keep behind a screen, to conceal. (Inelegant).

س. پردچھن *pra-dachchhin*, s. m. }
س. پردچھنا *pradachchinā* (or *pradakhinā*) s. f. } Go-
ing round an object to which respect is intended with the right always towards it (a religious ceremony), circuit, circumambulation.

پ. پردگی *parda-gī* (from پردہ) s. f. A modest chaste woman, one who is confined at home.

س. پردمن *pardamun* (प्रद्युम्न) n. prop. *Kāma* (or Cupid) son of *Krishna* and husband of *Rati*.

پ. پردہ *parda*, s. m. 1. A curtain, a screen, cover, veil; secrecy, privacy, modesty. 2. A musical tone or mode. پردہ پردہ دیکھنا *parda parda dekhnā*, To pry or inquire secretly into any matter. پردہ پردہ کرنا *parda parda karnā*, To do a thing secretly or privately. پردہ پوش *parda-posh*, Keeping a secret. پردہ پوشی *parda-posh-i*, The act of concealing a blemish. پردہ چھوڑنا *pardā chhoṛnā*, 1. To let fall a curtain. 2. To lay aside concealment. پردہ دار *parda-dār*, Confidential. پردہ در *parda-dar*, A betrayer of secrets. پردہ دری *parda-dar-i*, The betraying of secrets. پردہ رکھنا *parda rakhnā*, To give obscure hints, or to relate a matter in such terms as to be understood by part only of the hearers. پردہ کرنا *parda karnā*, To conceal. پردہ کسی کا پھاڑنا *parda kisī kā phāṛnā*, or پردہ کسی کا کھولنا *parda kisī kā kholnā*, To reveal the faults of another. پردہ نشین *parda-nishīn*, Remaining behind the curtain; modest. پردہ میں سوراخ کرنا *parde menī sūrākh karnā*, Spoken of a woman who secretly indulges licentious practices.

- §. پردھان *pardhān* (प्रधान) s. m. A president, leader, chief, a minister or counsellor of state.
- s. پردیش *par-des*, 1. s. m. Remote or foreign country. 2. adj. In another country, abroad.
- s. پردیشی *par-desī*, s. m. Foreigner, stranger. adj. Foreign.
- P. پرزہ *purza*, s. m. A scrap (generally applied to paper), piece, bit, rag, frippery; the nap of cloth or the down of birds. پرزی ہونا *purze honā*, To be severely wounded in battle.
- §. پرس *purus* (पुरुष) s. m. A man.
- §. پرس *paras* (स्पर्श) s. m. Touch.
- P. پرس *purs*, part. (in compos.) Asking.
- P. پرسا *pursā*, s. m. Condolence. See پرسہ.
- §. پرسا *pursā* (पौरुष) adj. Of man's height; s. The extent of a man's reach in height when extending the arms and fingers, a fathom.
- s. پرساد *prasād*, s. m. 1. Viand, victuals, food that has been offered to the deities. 2. Kindness, favour, blessing, gift. 3. Leavings of a great man or spiritual guide.
- §. پرسادی *prasād-ī*, adj. Offered to deities.
- P. پرسال *par-sāl* (cont. of پارسال) adj. Last year.
- P. پرسان *pursān*, part. (in comp.) Asking, inquiring, inquirer, inquisitive.
- s. پرسپر *paraspar*, adv. Mutually, reciprocally.
- P. پرست *parast*, part. (in compos.) Adorer, worshipper; devoted to, attentive to; as, آتش پرست *ātash-parast*, A worshipper of fire; a guebre of the sect of Abraham, Zoroaster or the Magi. بت پرست *but-parast*, An idolater, worshipper of idols. خدا پرست *khudā-parast*, A worshipper of God. خود پرست *khud-parast*, A worshipper or admirer of self; self-conceited.

- §. پرستاب *prastāb* (प्रस्ताव) s. m. 1. Mention. 2. Occasion, opportunity.
- §. پرستابک *prastābik* (प्रस्ताविक) adj. Suggested by previous mention, well-timed, apropos, opportune, seasonable.
- P. پرستار *parastār* (from پرستیدن) s. m. 1. An adorer. 2. A slave.
- P. پرستان *paristān* (پری Fairy, and ستان Place) s. m. Fairy-land.
- s. پرست *prastut*, adj. 1. Praised. 2. Ready, prepared.
- P. پرستش *parastish* (from پرستیدن) s. f. Worship, devotion, adoration, observance.
- P. پرستشگاه *parastish-gāh*, s. f. Place of worship.
- s. پرستان *prasthān*, s. m. March, departure, going forth, march of an assailant.
- P. پرستی *parast-ī* (in compos. only) s. f. Worship, adoration.
- s. پرسده *pra-siddh*, adj. Notorious, famous, adorned, ornamented, accomplished.
- s. پرسرم *parisram* (परि and र. श्रम Grow tired) s. m. Fatigue, labour, toil.
- s. پرسرہمی *parisramī* (from پرسرم) adj. Active, laborious.
- P. پرسش *pursish* (from پرسیدن) s. f. Inquiry (generally, after health, &c.), interrogation, questioning.
- s. پرسن *parsan* or *prasanna*, adj. 1. Rejoiced, pleased. 2. Gracious, kind. پرسن ہونا *prasanna honā*, To acquiesce. پرسن کرنا *prasanna karnā*, To be pleased with, to like.
- P. پرسنا *parasnā* (from پرستیدن) v. a. To worship.
- §. پرسنا *parasnā* (स्पर्शन) v. a. To touch.
- s. پرسنتا *prasannatā* (from پرسن) s. f. 1. Acquiescence, pleasure. 2. Kindness.

s. پرسنسا **प्रशंसा** *prasansā*, s. f. Applause, praise, encomium.

s. پرسنگ **प्रसंग** (प्र and संग Meeting, union) *prasang*, s. m. 1. Association. 2. Mention, discourse, subject of discourse. پرسنگ نه لگنا *prasang na lagnā*, Not to associate with.

s. پرسو **प्रसव** (प्र and र. पु Bring forth young) *prasav*, s. m. The act of bearing a child, parturition.

s. پرسوت *parsūt* or *prasūt* (**प्रसूति** see پرسو) s. m. The whites, fluor albus.

s. پرسوتی *prasautī* (**प्रसववती** see پرسو) s. f. A puerperal woman.

s. پرسورام *parsūrām* (**परशुराम**) n. prop. The sixth *Avatār*, descent upon earth or incarnation of *Vishṇu*. This personage was the son of Jamadagni. He is, from his father, called Jāmadagni: and, the deity descended in this form to destroy the Kshatriyas (or *Chhatrīs*) who were become tyrannical. Renukā, wife of Jamadagni, was interrupted in bringing water from the river by Kārtavīrjārjuna, a prince of the Kshatriyas, who was sporting in the water with his thousand wives; for which Parasurāma's father, Jamadagni, cursed him. The Kshatriya prince killed Jamadagni; and Jāmadagni vowed not to leave a Kshatriya on the face of the earth. He is reported to have extirpated them twenty one times; the women with child each time producing a new race: and, they say that there have been no Kshatriyas since; those so called being of spurious breed, or *Varnasankars*.

s. پرسون *parson* (**परश्वस**) adv. 1. The day before yesterday. 2. The day after to-morrow.

P. پرسه *pursa*, s. m. Condolence, visiting of the sick.

H. پرسیا *parsiyā*, s. m. A reapinghook, a sickle.

P. پرسیاوشان *parsiyāwushān*, s. m. Name of the herb maiden hair. (*Pteris lunulata*).

s. پرس **पुरुष** *purush*, s. m. A man, generally or individually, a male, mankind.

s. پرس **परशु** *parashu*, s. m. An offensive weapon resembling a hatchet.

s. پرسا **पुरुषाः** *purushā*, s. m. pl. (of پرس **पुरुष** q. v.) Ancestors, the ancients, predecessors.

s. پرساد *parshād* (**प्रसाद**) s. m. See پرساد.

s. پرسارتیه **पुरुषार्थ** *purushārath* or *purushārth*, s. m. Manliness, boldness, generousness.

s. پرسب **प्रशब** (**प्रसव**) s. m. The act of bringing forth (young). پرسب هونا *prashab honā*, To be delivered of (young). See پرسو.

P.A. پرسعور *pur-shu'ūr*, adj. Wise.

s. پرسکار **परिष्कार** *parishkār*, s. m. Decoration, embellishment.

s. پرسن **प्रश्न** *prashna*, s. m. f. A question.

s. پرسکاج **पर** *parkāj* (**Other, कार्य Business**) s. m. The business or interest of another.

s. پرسکاجی *parkāj-ī*, adj. Attentive to the business or interest of others, serving others, beneficent.

P. پرسکار *parkār*, s. f. See پرسکار *pargār*.

P. پرسکار *pur-kār*, adj. 1. Thick, coarse, fat. 2. Well executed, well made or manufactured, artful, skilful.

s. پرسکار **प्रकार** *prakār*, s. m. Manner, method, kind, sort.

P. پرسکاری *purkār-ī*, s. f. Thickness.

s. پرسکاس **प्रकाश** (प्र and र. काश Shine) *parkās* or *pra-kās*, 1. s. m. Light, daylight, splendour, display, manifestation, revelation, appearance. 2. adj. Apparent, manifest, conspicuous, clear, notorious, illumined.

s. پرسکاسی **प्रकाशी** *prakās-ī*, s. m. A discoverer.

s. پرسکاش **प्रकाश** *pra-kāsh*, See پرسکاس *pra-kās*.

P. پرسکاله *parkāla*, s. m. 1. A spark. 2. A pane of glass.

H. پرسکان *parkān*, s. m. A trunnion.

H. پرسکانا *parkānā*, v. a. To accustom, to habituate.

- s. **پرکرت** **प्रकृति** *pra-krit* or *pra-kṛiti*, s. f. Nature, disposition, property, quality.
- s. **परिक्रमा** (**परि** and r. **क्रम** Go, step) *pari-kramā*, s. f. Act of going round to the right by way of adoration, circumambulation, going about. See **طواف**.
- s. **प्रकरण** (**प्र** and r. **कृ** Do) *pra-karaṇ*, s. m. Topick, subject; paragraph, section.
- h. **परकना** *paraknā*, v. n. To be habituated, to acquire a habit.
- s. **परकना** *paraknā*, v. a. See **परकना** *parakhnā*.
- s. **परक** (**परीक्षा** from **परि** and r. **ईक्ष** See) s. f. Inspection, examination, trial, proof, experiment.
- s. **पुरुष** *purukḥ*, s. m. See **पुरुष** *purush*.
- s. **पुरक** (**पुरुष**) s. m. An old man, an elder, an ancestor.
- s. **परकना** *parakhnā* (causal of **परक** q. v.) v. a. To cause to inspect, examine, try or prove.
- s. **परकना** *parakhnā* (from **परक**) s. f. 1. The act of examining. 2. The price paid for examination, inspection, trial or proof.
- s. **परकना** *parakh-nā* (**परीक्षण**) v. a. To inspect, to examine, to prove, to try.
- s. **परक** *purkhe* (plur. of **परक** from **पुरुष**) s. m. Ancestors, ancestry. See **पुरुष** *purushā*.
- s. **परक** *parakhaiyā* (**परीक्षक**) s. m. An inspector, examiner, prover, assayer.
- p. **परक** *pur-kīna*, adj. Malicious, spiteful.
- h. **परगा** *pargāchh*, s. m. Epidendron: see **बान्दा** *bāndā*. (Banglā).
- p. **परगार** *pargār*, s. f. 1. A pair of compasses. 2. Household furniture. 3. A collar or necklace.
- p. **परगार** *pargār-i*, s. f. Work done with compasses.
- p. **परगा** *pargāh*, s. Sticks and straw; a worthless thing.
- s. **परगत** *pargat* or *pragat* (**प्रकट**) adj. Obvious,

- notorious, publick, issued out, apparent, manifest, visible.
- s. **परगता** *pragatātā* (**प्रकटता**) s. f. Visibility, publicity, manifestation.
- s. **परगता** *pargatnā* or *pragatnā* (from **परगत**) v. n. To issue forth, to become manifest, to appear.
- p. **परगना** *parganāt*, s. m. plur. of **परगना** *pargana*, q. v.
- p. **परगना** *pargana*, s. m. An inferiour division of a country (less than a **ضلع** *zīl**) nearly equalling a barony. **परगना** *pargana-dār*, s. m. The superiour officer of a *pargana*, lord of the barony.
- p. **परग** *pur-go*, adj. Talkative, garrulous.
- s. **परगत** *parghat*, adj. See **परगत** *pargat*.
- s. **परगति** *parghatī*, s. f. 1. (**प्रघटो**) A mould in which silver or gold is cast previous to working it. 2. (corruption of **प्रकटता**) Apparency, clearness.
- p. **परगिरी** *pargīrī*, s. f. An ortolan (a species of *Alauda*).
- h. **परला** *parlā*, adj. Of the other side.
- s. **परला** *parlai* or *pralai* (**प्रलय** from **प्र** and r. **ली** Dissolve) s. f. 1. A general destruction, such as at the flood or resurrection. 2. (*met.*) Vexation, fatigue, oppression, languor, disgust.
- s. **परम** *param*, adj. Best, most excellent, chief, principal, first, supreme. **परमार्थ** *paramārth* (from **अर्थ** Meaning, intention) s. m. The first pursuit, the best end, virtue, merit. **परमार्थ** *paramārth-i*, adj. Religious, seeking the best end, virtuous. **परमानन्द** *param-ānand*, Great pleasure. **परमपद** *param-pad*, s. m. Heaven or beatitude. **परमदहाम** *param-dhām*, s. m. Paradise. **परमगत** *param-gati*, s. f. Eternal felicity, heavenly bliss.
- s. **परमाण** (**प्र** and r. **मा** Measure) *pra-māṇ* or *parmān*, 1. s. m. Authority, proof, verification, attestation, limit, instance, example, measure, quantity, detail. 2. adj. Authentick, actual, substantial, real, approved of, admissible,

agreeable, acceptable. چڑھنا *parmān*
chāṛhnā, To rise to a high rank.

§. परिमाण (परि and र. मा Measure)
parimāṇ, s. m. Proportion, quantity, dose.

§. प्रामाणिक (परमान see प्रमान) 1.
adj. Proper, creditable. 2. Reverend. 3. s. m.
Chairman of an assembly, (in Bengal) a chief of
a tribe among the inferior casts.

§. परम्परा *paramparā*, s. f. Communica-
tion from one to another in succession, tradition.

§. परिमल *parimal*, 1. adj. Sweet-scented.
2. s. m. Parched grain of *jo'ār* or *bājra* (*Hol-*
cus sorgum and *spicatus*).

§. परमलो *parmilū*, s. A kind of dance.

§. परमेश्वर *parameswar*, s. m. The
first and supreme Lord, God, the Almighty.

§. परमे'ओ *parme'o*, } (प्रमेह) s. m. A gonorrhoea, a
§. प्रमेह *prameh*, }
(venereal) clap, a gleet.

§. परन *paran*, s. f. A very quick time in musick.

§. प्रण (पण) *pran*, s. m. Promise, agreement,
vow, resolution.

§. प्रना *parnā*, v. n. See पटना *parnā*.

§. प्रनाला *parnāla* (प्रणालः) s. m. }
§. प्रनाली *pranāli* (प्रणाली) s. f. } A gutter, a
drain, a conduit.

§. परिणाम *pariṇām*, s. m. Sequel, result.

§. प्रणाम (प्र and र. णम Bow) *praṇām* or
parnām, s. m. Salutation, bow, obeisance.

§. परनाना *par-nānā*, s. m. A great grandfather by
the mother's side.

§. परंतु *parantu*, conj. Afterwards also,
but.

§. परन्द *parand* (contract. of پرندہ) adj. Flying, wing-
ed, fleet; s. m. A bird. پرند هوجانا *parand ho-*
jānā, To move with great rapidity.

§. پرندہ *paranda* (part. act. from پریدن) adj. Fly-
ing, winged; s. m. A bird. پرندی کا پرندہ مارنا

parande kā par na mārṇā kisi
jāgah men, is used to denote a place quite inac-
cessible.

§. پرنی *pran-ī* (पणी) adj. Resolute.

§. پرنیا *puraniyā* (from पुराण) s. m. 1. An old
man, an elder. 2. A patron.

§. پرنیا *puraniyā* or *purainiyā*, s. m. Name of a
district and town. (Purneah in Bengal).

§. پرنیان *parniyān*, s. m. A kind of fine painted
silk.

§. پروا *parwā*, s. f. 1. Care, concern, anxiety, vexa-
tion. 2. Fear, terrour. 3. Inclination, affec-
tion, concupiscence, desire. 4. Rest, quiet.

§. پروا *purwā* (पूर्ववायु) s. f. An easterly wind.

§. پروا *pariwā* (प्रतिपद) s. f. The first day of
a lunar fortnight, the first of the moon's increase
or wane.

§. परिवار *pariwār*, s. m. Family, atten-
dants, dependents.

§. پرواز *parwāz* (from پریدن) s. f. m. Flying, flight.
parwāz karnā, To fly.

§. پروازی *parwāz-ī*, s. f. in compos. Flying, flight.

§. پرواس *pravas*, s. m. See پرباس.

§. پرواسی *pravās-ī*, s. m. A traveller.

§. پروال *parwāl*, s. m. A disease of the eyelids in
which the eyelashes fall, a sty or stythe.

§. پروان *parwān*, s. The yard (of a sail). پروان
چڑھنا *parwān chāṛhnā*, To grow up (a phrase pe-
culiar to women).

§. پروانا *purwānā* (caus. of پورنا from ر. पूर Fill)
v. a. To cause to fill.

§. پروانجات *parwāna-jāt* (plur. of پروانه) s. m. 1.
Orders. 2. Licenses, passes.

§. پروانگی *parwāna-gī* (from پروانه) s. f. Command,
order, permission.

§. پروانه *parwāna*, s. m. 1. An order, a pass, a
license, leave, command, a precept, a warrant.
2. A butterfly, a moth. پروانه کسی کا ہونا

wāna kisī kā honā, To be desperately in love with any one.

s. پرواہ *pravāh*, s. m. Stream, current.

P. پرواہ *parwāh*, s. f. Same as پرواہ *parwā*, q. v.

P. پروائی *parwā-i* (from پرواہ) adj. One who stands in need of, necessitated, having occasion for.

s. پروپکار *paropkār*, s. m. The helping of others, beneficence.

s. پروپکاری *paropakārī* (i. e. *पर* Other, and *उपकारी* Assisting) *paropakārī*, adj. Acting for others, beneficent, hospitable.

s. پروجن *parojan* (*प्रयोजन*) s. m. Purpose, cause, object, use, exigence. See *پریوجن*.

P. پروور *parwar*, part. act. and pass. (from *پروریدن*) used in compos. A patron, protector, nourisher, cherisher: educated, cherished. As, *غریب پروور* *gharīb-parwar*, Cherisher of the poor. *سایہ پروور* *sāya-parwar*, adj. Educated in the shade or at home; soft, delicate, knowing little of the world.

s. پروور *parwar* (Sans. *पटोल*) s. m. Name of a kind of gourd. (*Trichosanthes dioica*. Roxb.). See *پلول* *palwal*.

P. پرووردگار *parwardi-gār* (from *پروریدن*) s. m. An epithet of the deity, nourisher (of all).

P. پرورد *parward*, } (from *پروریدن*) 1. adj. Bred, reared, brought up, nourished. 2. (used substantively) A slave.

P. پروردنی *parwardan-i*, adj. To be bred or nourished or fostered.

P. پروورش *parwarish* (from *پروریدن*) s. f. Fostering, nourishment, maintenance, support, sustenance, rearing, patronising, breeding, education, protection, patronage. *پروورش کرنا* *parwarish karnā*, To foster, patronise, nourish, cherish, maintain, nurse, educate, bring up, rear, support, &c.

P. پروری *parwar-i*, s. f. in compos. Fostering, nourishing, cherishing, &c.

s. پروڑ *prauṛh*, adj. Able, clever.

s. پروس *paros* (*पार्श्व* or *प्रतिवेश*) s. m. Vicinity.

s. پروسا *parosā* (*परिवेषित*) s. m. A dish of food which is sent to a friend.

s. پروسنا *parosnā* (*परिवेषण*) v. a. To serve up dinner, to distribute food to guests, &c.

s. پروسی *paros-i* (see *پڑوسی*) s. m. A neighbour.

s. پروسیا *parosaiyā* (from *پروسنا*) s. m. A distributor of victuals to the guests, one who serves up dinner, a waiter.

H. پرونا *pironā* or *paronā*, v. a. To thread (as, a needle), to string (as, pearls).

s. پروہا *parohā* (*परीवाह*) s. m. A leathern bucket for drawing water with.

s. پروہت *purohit* (*पुरस्* Before, formerly, and *हित* Appointed, employed) *purohit* or *prohit*, s. m. A family priest conducting all the ceremonies and sacrifices of a house or family.

s. پروہتانی *purohitānī* (*पुरोहितपत्नी*) s. f. The wife of a *Purohita* or priest.

s. پروہن *parohan* (*प्रारोहण* from *प्र*, *आ* and *र*. *रह* Mount) s. m. Carriage, vehicle, instruments of transportation.

s. پرویا *purwaiyā* (*पूर्ववायु*) s. f. Easterly wind.

P. پرویز *parwiz*, n. prop. A prince, the lover of *Shirīn*, celebrated in romance.

s. پرویس *praves*, s. m. Entry. See *پریس*.

P. پروین *parwīn*, s. m. The pleiades.

s. پروین *pravīn*, adj. Intelligent, skilful, knowing, conversant, accomplished, clever.

s. پرو *pura*, s. m. A town. See *پُر* *pur* and *پرا* *purā*.

s. پروہار *prahār*, s. m. The act of striking or beating, a blow, a stroke.

s. پروہاری *prahārī* (from *پروہار*) s. m. A striker, smiter, destroyer, debaser, humbler.

s. پروہاس *parihās* (*परि* and *र*. *हस* Laugh) *parihās*, s. m. Jest, joke, jeer, jesting.

- s. **پهر** *prahar*, s. m. A watch of the day or night. See **پهر** *pahar*.
- s. **پهرنا** *pariharnā* (**परिहरण**) v. a. 1. To leave, forsake, abandon, desert. 2. To take away, to clear off.
- p. **پرهيز** *parhez* (from **پرهيزدن** or **پرهيزختن**) s. m. Abstinence, forbearance, continence, abstaining or keeping aloof, control of the passions, caution, sobriety. **پرهيز بدی** *badī-parhez*, Abstaining from evil. **پرهيز کرنا** *parhez karnā*, v. a. 1. To control one's passions. 2. To abstain (from), to keep aloof, or be on one's guard (from), to avoid. 3. To observe a regimen.
- p. **پرهيزگار** *parhez-gār*, adj. and subst. Abstinent, one who controls his passions, continent, abstemious, sober.
- p. **پرهيزگاري** *parhezgār-ī*, s. f. Abstinence, control of the passions.
- p. **پرهيزي** *parhez-ī*, adj. 1. Fit for a person under a regimen. 2. Same as **پرهيزگار** q. v.
- s. **پري** *pare* (from **पर**) adv. Beyond, yonder, at a distance. **پري رهنا** *pare rahnā*, To remain at a distance.
- p. **پري** *parī*, s. f. A fairy. **پري پیکر** *parī-paīkar* or **پري چهره** *parī-chihra* or **پري رخسار** *parī-rukhsār* or **پري رو** *parī-rū*, Fairy-faced, angelick. **پري وش** *parī-wash*, Fairy-like.
- p. **پري** *pur-ī*, s. f. Fulness, repletion.
- s. **پري** *purī*, s. f. A city, a town.
- s. **پريا** *priyā*, 1. (or *priya* **प्रिय**) adj. m. 2. (**प्रिया**) adj. f. Beloved, dear; sweetheart, **هي پري** *he priye*, My dear!
- s. **پريآگ** *prayāg*, s. m. A celebrated place of pilgrimage, the confluence of the *Ganges* and *Jamunā* with the supposed subterraneous addition of the *Saraswatī*; the modern *Ilāhābād*.
- s. **پريت** *prīt* (**प्रीति** from r. **प्री** Love, enjoy) s. f. Love, friendship, affection.
- s. **پريت** *pret*, s. m. A departed soul, a spirit of the dead, ghost, evil spirit, fiend.

- h. **پريتا** *paretā*, s. m. A reel (for winding yarn).
- s. **پريتارته** *prītārth*, s. m. For the pleasure or pleasing.
- s. **پريتام** *prītam* (**प्रियतम**) adj. superl. Dearest, most beloved; s. m. A favourite, friend, beloved, lover, sweetheart, husband. See **پيتام** *pītam*.
- h. **پريتنا** *paretnā*, v. a. To reel (thread or yarn).
- s. **پريتني** *pretnī* (from **प्रेत**) s. f. A female ghost, demon, or evil spirit. See **پريت** *pret*.
- s. **پريچھا** *parīchhā*, s. f. Examination, trial, proof.
- p. **پري خوان** *parī-khwān*, s. m. A magician, one who holds the fairies and genii in subjection.
- p. **پري خواني** *parī-khwān-ī*, s. f. Exorcising, calling aid from fairies.
- p. **پري دار** *parī-dār*, adj. (One) possessed by fairies or demons, or who commands them.
- p. **پريدن** *parīdan* (in compos.) s. Flying.
- p. **پريده** *parīda* (from **پريدن**) part. pass. Flown.
- s. **پرين** *preran*, } (**प्र** and r. **इर** Drive)
- s. **پرينا** *prerānā*, } s. m. 1. The act of sending. 2. Command.
- p. **پريزاد** *parī-zād*, adj. Fairy-born; a fairy, a beauty.
- p. **پريشان** *pareshān*, adj. Dispersed, perplexed, confused, troubled, amazed, dishevelled, disordered, distracted, distressed, deranged, ruined, wretched. **پريشان حال** *pareshān-hāl*, Distressed in condition. **پريشان خاطري** *pareshān-khātir-ī*, s. f. Trouble of mind. **پريشان دل** *pareshān-dil*, adj. Troubled in mind. **پريشان دلي** *pareshān-dil-ī*, s. f. Trouble of mind. **پريشان کرنا** *pareshān karnā*, To perplex, confuse, confound, trouble, distract, perturb, disorder, derange. **پريشان کہنا** *pareshān kahnā*, To talk foolishly from absence of mind. **پريشان گوئي** *pareshān-go-ī*, s. f. Confused or absurd talk. **پريشان نظري** *pareshān-naẓar-ī*, s. f. Confusion of sight.

- P. پریشانی *pareshān-ī*, s. f. Dispersion, scattering, confusion, derangement, distress, misery, perplexity, distraction, perturbation, trouble.
- S. پریشا *parīkshā*, s. f. See پرچھا *parīchhā*.
- S. پریشیت *parīkshit*, 1. adj. Examined, tried, proved. 2. Grandson of *Arjun*.
- H. پریشا *parekhā*, s. m. Regret, concern, contrition, repentance.
- S. پریشا *parekhā* (*परीक्षा*) s. f. Examination, &c. See پرچھا *parichehā* and پارکھ *parakh*.
- S. پریم *prem*, s. m. Love, affection, friendship, kindness. پریم رنگراتا *prem-rang-rātā*, adj. Coloured with the die of love, strongly attached or in love, loving.
- S. پریمی *prem-ī*, adj. Affectionate, lover.
- H. پرین *puren*, s. f. 1. The placenta. 2. The plant of the lotus.
- H. پرپوا *parewā*, s. m. A pigeon.
- S. پرپوجن *prayojan* (*प्र* and *र. युज* Join, apply) s. Occasion, motive, affair, necessity, demand, design.
- H. پرپه *pareh*, s. m. Soup. See پلپو *pale'o*.
- S. پڑا *purā* (*पुट*) s. m. A large parcel (of physick, &c.). See پڑیا *purīyā*.
- S. پڑاپڑا *parāpar*, adv. With reiterated strokes.
- S. پڑاپانا *parā-pānā*, v. a. To find or get easily.
- S. پڑانا *parānā* (caus. of پڑنا) v. a. 1. To lay down; to put to sleep, to cause to repose. 2. To cull, to pluck, to gather.
- S. پڑاو *parā'o* (from پڑنا) s. m. 1. Halting place. 2. Camp, encampment. 3. An army. 4. A crowd, an assembly.
- H. پڑپڑانا *parparānā*, v. n. 1. To prattle, to chatter. 2. To throb with pain (as, the tongue from an acid substance).
- S. پڑجانا *par-jānā*, v. n. To lie down; to repose, to cease (as the wind), to abate.

- S. پڑمرگی *par margī*, s. f. (dakh.) Shamelessness, impudence.
- S. پڑنا *parnā* (*ر. पत्* Move, fall) v. n. 1. To fall. 2. To lie down, repose. 3. To befall, happen, occur. 4. To encamp. 5. To drop. 6. To be confined to bed by sickness. پڑرہنا *par rahnā* or پڑی رہنا *pare rahnā*, To remain helpless, poor or destitute.
- S. پڑوا *pariwā*, s. f. See پروا *pariwā*.
- S. پڑوانا *pirwānā* (caus. of پڑنا) v. a. To cause to press, squeeze or pound.
- S. پڑوس *paros* (*पार्श्व* or *प्रतिवेश*) s. m. Neighbourhood.
- S. پڑوسن *parosin* (*पार्श्विनी* or *प्रतिवेशिनी* or *प्रतिवासिनी*) s. f. A female neighbour.
- S. پڑوسی *parosī* (*पार्श्वी* or *प्रतिवेशी* or *प्रतिवासी*) s. m. A male neighbour.
- S. پڑھا *parhā* (from پڑھنا) part. pass. Read, learned, of much reading. پڑھاگنا *parhā-gunā*, adj. A learned, experienced man.
- S. پڑھانا *parhānā* (caus. of پڑھنا) v. a. To cause or teach to read, to instruct, to teach, to teach to speak or sing (as, birds).
- S. پڑھن *parhan* (*पठन*) s. f. The act of reading.
- H. پڑھن *parhin*, s. f. A mullet.
- S. پڑھنا *parhnā* (*पठन*) v. a. To read, repeat, say, decipher, speak. پڑھنی والا *parhne-wālā*, Reader.
- S. پڑھنت *parhant*, s. f. A reading, a spell.
- S. پڑھوانا *parhwānā* (caus. of پڑھنا) v. a. To cause to read or repeat, to teach to read.
- H. پڑی *purī*, s. f. A skin with which a drum is made. ¶ *parī* (dakh.) See پیمانہ.
- S. پڑیا *purīyā* (*पुटी*) s. f. A parcel (of physick, &c.).
- H. پڑیا *purīyā*, s. f. A female buffalo calf.
- H. پڑیل *pariyal*, s. Sweepings.

- P. *پز paz*, part. (in compos.) Cooking, baking.
- P. *پزاوا pazāwā* (from *پزانیدن*) s. f. A brick-kiln.
- P. *پزمردگی pazhmurda-gī* (from *پزمردن*) s. f. Witheredness, frozen state.
- P. *پزمرده pazhmurda*, part. pass. Withered, pallid, faded, decayed, drooping, blighted.
- P. *پس pas*, adv. After, behind, at length, then, therefore, finally. *پس از pas az*, After. *پس انداز pas-andāz*, Savings, something laid up to provide for old age or want of employment. (Labourers, &c. call it *مایه توکل*).
- S. *پسا pasā* (प्रसृत) s. m. Two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open. See *انجلا anjlā*.
- S. *پساب pisāb* (प्रस्राव from प्र and र. सु Flow) s. m. The act of pissing.
- S. *پیشاچ pisāch*, s. m. An evil spirit of a particular class, a demon, a spectre.
- S. *پیشاچنی pisāch-nī*, s. f. A female *پیشاچ pisāch*.
- S. *پسار pasārā* (प्रसार from प्र and र. सृ Spread) s. m. Expansion, the act of spreading out. *پسار کرنا pasārā karnā*, To procrastinate and find obstacles to an easy matter.
- S. *پسارنا pasār-nā* (प्रसारण) v. a. To spread, distend, stretch out, reach, extend, expand, open, display.
- S. *پساری pasārī* (see *پنساری pansārī*) s. m. One who sells spices, a spicer.
- S. *پسان pisān* (r. पिष Grind, reduce to powder) s. m. Meal, flour.
- S. *پسانا pisānā* (पेषण r. पिष Grind, reduce to powder) v. a. To reduce to meal, to grind.
- S. *پسانا pasānā* (प्रस्रावण) v. a. To skim, to pour off superfluous water.
- H. *پسائی pasā'ī*, s. f. A kind of rice.
- S. *پسائی pisā'ī* (from *پسانا*) s. f. Price paid for grinding.

- S. *پس پال پشوپال (पशु पाल* An animal, and r. Preserve) *pasu-pāl*, s. m. Cow-herd.
- P. S. *پس پا کرنا pas-pā karnā*, v. a. To repulse.
- P. S. *پس پا هونا pas-pā honā*, v. n. 1. To decline. 2. To fall in the rear, to slink behind, to retreat, to flee, to desist from an attempt.
- S. *پس پوت pus-pūt* (पोष्यपुत्र) s. m. Adopted son. *پس پوت کرنا pus-pūt karnā*, To adopt.
- P. *پست past*, adj. Low, abject, lower, below. *پست فطرت past-fitrat*, adj. Of inferior understanding, low, base. *پست همت past himmat*, adj. Low-minded, mean-spirited, unambitious. *پست همتی past-himmat-ī*, s. f. Low-mindedness, mean-spiritedness. *پست و بلند past o buland dekh-nū*, To consider and take precautions against the vicissitudes of fortune.
- P. *پستان pistān*, s. m. Breasts, pap or dug.
- S. *پستانا pastānā* (पश्चात्तापन) v. n. To regret. See *پچھتانا pachhtānā*.
- S. *پستک pustak*, s. f. A book.
- P. *پسته pista*, s. m. A pistachio nut. *پسته لب pista-lab*, adj. (As the) pistachio nut (sweet) in the lip.
- P. *پستی past-ī*, s. f. Inferiority, lowness.
- P. *پستی رنگ pista-ī rang*, s. m. Pea-green.
- P. *پس خوردہ pas-khurda*, s. m. Leavings, offal.
- H. *پسر pasar*, s. f. Grazing cattle at night.
- P. *پسر pisar* (Pers. *pusar*) s. m. A boy, a son, a child. *پسرزاده pisar-zāda*, A grandchild. *پسر خوانده pisar-khwānda*, An adopted son. *پسر خواندگی pisar-khwānda-gī*, s. f. Adoption.
- S. *پسارنا pasarnā* (प्र and र. सृ Spread) v. n. To be spread, stretched out, distended, expanded.
- P. *پس رو pas-rau*, s. m. 1. A follower. 2. Dependents. 3. Train, equipage.
- P. *پسروی pas-rau-ī*, s. f. Following.
- PORT. *پستول pistol*, s. A pistol.

P.A. *pas-ghaibat*, adv. In one's absence, behind one's back.

P.A. *pas-kadd* (for *پست قد*) adj. used substantively, A dwarf.

P. *pas-kash*, s. m. Recoil.

S. *pasti* (पार्श्व) s. f. A rib, the præcordia. *pasti pharaknā*, A thrilling over the ribs, is applied to a perception of the condition of an absent person.

P. *pas-mānda*, part. Remaining behind; a remaining person, a survivor.

S. *pisnā* (पेषण) v. n. 1. To be reduced to meal, to be ground, bruised or broken to powder. 2. To be ruined or distressed, (met.) to be desperately in love.

P. *pasand*, 1. s. f. Choice, approbation. 2. adj. or part. (from *پسندیدن*) in compos. Approved, grateful, approving, choosing; as *dil-pasand*, Grateful to the heart, agreeable. *hak-k-pasand*, Approving what is just. *pasand ānā*, To be approved or chosen, to please. *pasand karnā*, To approve, choose, like.

P. *pasandīda* (from *پسندیدن*) adj. Chosen, choice, approved of, liked, agreed to.

P. *pasangā*, s. m. The same as *پاسنگ* q. v.

S. *pasū* or *pasu* (पशु) s. m. A beast, an animal. *pasu-pālak*, s. m. A cowherd.

H. *pissū*, s. m. A flea.

P. *pas-o-pesh*, s. m. Evasion, prevarication, hesitation. *pas-o-pesh karnā*, v. a. To prevaricate, boggle, demur, doubt.

H. *pasūjnā*, v. a. To stitch.

H. *pas'hī*, s. f. A kind of wild rice growing in shallow ponds.

S. *pasījnā* (प्रस्वेदन) v. n. 1. To perspire, to sweat, to melt. 2. To compassionate.

P. *pasīn*, adj. Last, posterior.

S. *pasīnā*, } (प्रस्वेदः) s. m. Perspiration, sweat.

S. *pase'o*,

S. *pasevhā*,

S. *pishāb*, s. m. Urine. See *peshāb*.

S. *pishāch*, s. m. See *pisāch*.

S. *pushp*, s. m. A flower.

S. *pushpak*, s. m. The car of *Kuvera*, god of riches.

P. *pusht*, s. f. 1. Back. 2. Progenitors, ancestry, a generation of progenitors. 3. A prop, a second, an assistant. (Sans. पृष्ठ The back).

pusht-ba-pusht, Generation by generation. *pusht-i-pā*, s. f. The instep.

pusht-pānw, s. m. The instep, an inflammation or phlegmon on the upper surface of the foot. *pusht-i-kadam*, The top of the foot, the instep.

pusht par kisī kī rahnā (lit. To back one) To support steadily. *pusht-panāh*, An ally, a supporter.

pusht-kham, adj. Hump-backed. *pusht-i-dast kisī par mār nā* or *pusht-i-pā mār nā*, To reject, to abandon.

pusht denā (lit. To turn one's back) To flee, run away, turn tail.

P. *pusht-āra*, s. m. A load borne on the back.

S. *pashtānā*, v. n. To repent: see *pachhtānā*.

S. *pashtāwā*, s. m. See *pachhtāwā*.

P. *pushtak*, s. A vice in horses, plunging and kicking up behind.

P. *pushta*, s. m. A buttress, prop, bank, glacis, dike, quay, hill, eminence, heap. *pushta-bandī*, s. f. Embankment.

P. *pusht-i*, s. m. 1. Support, a prop. 2. Alliance, aid. 3. The cover of a book. (Sans. पृष्ठ).

pushtī-bān, An ally, supporter, aider. *pushtī-bān-i*, s. f. Sup-

- port, alliance, aid. *پشتی کرنا pushtī karnā*, To assist, to support, to second, to back.
- s. *پشت پুষٹ pusht*, adj. 1. Nourished, fat. 2. Restorative, provocative.
- s. *پشتا پুষٹا pusht-tā*, s. f. 1. Fatness. 2. Invigoration, restorative power.
- P. *پشکش pish-kash*, s. m. See *پیشکش pesh-kash*.
- P. *پشکل pishkil*, s. m. The orbicular dung of sheep, deer, &c.
- P. *پشم pashm*, s. f. 1. Wool, hair, fur; a thing of no moment. 2. Pubes tum maris tum feminae. *پشم پر مارنا pashm par mār nā*, To be perfectly contented and independent, to despise, to disregard. *پشم سمجھنا pashm samajhnā*, To despise. *پشم نہ اکھڑنا pashm na ukharnā*, To suffer nothing from the enmity of another, not a hair of the head to be touched. (Spoken in great contempt of an adversary).
- P. *پشمی pashm-i*, } adj. Woollen, hairy.
P. *پشمین pashm-in*, }
- P. *پشمینہ pashm-ina*, adj. Woollen, woollen (goods).
- s. *پیشن پشون pishun*, adj. Wicked, cruel.
- P. *پشنگ پشانگ pashang*, s. Name of the father and of the son of *Afrāsiyāb*, also of a warrior of *Īrān*, a long piercing instrument with which builders make holes in walls, a woollen cloth or a plank prepared with a piece of wood at each end on which bricks, clay, &c. are drawn, tyranny, oppression, labour, exuding (of water, &c.).
- P. *پشواز pishwāz*, s. f. See *پیشواز peshwāz*.
- P. *پشه pashsha*, s. m. A gnat.
- P. *پشیمان pashemān*, adj. Penitent, sorry, repentant, ashamed, abashed, disgraced. *پشیمان ہونا pashemān honā*, To repent.
- P. *پشیمانی pashemān-i*, s. f. Repentance, penitence, regret, shame.
- s. *پک پیک pik*, s. m. Name of a bird, the *kokil* or *koyal*, black or Indian cuckoo. (*Cuculus Indicus*). This bird makes a prominent figure in *Hindū*

- poetry, and is supposed by his musical cry to inspire pleasing and tender emotions). *پک بینی pik-bain-i* or *pik-bayan-i*, Having a voice like the *pik* (epithet of a female).
- s. *پکا پاککا (पक्का) pakkā*, adj. 1. Ripe, mature, matured. 2. Boiled, dressed (opposite to raw), cooked, baked (as bricks), made of brick. 3. Cunning, knowing, instructed, firm, strong, proved, expert. *پکا کرنا pakkā karnā*, To establish a claim, agreement, or proposition, so that no doubt or subject of dispute can remain.
- H. *پکار پکار pukār*, s. f. Bawl, calling out aloud, cry, call.
- H. *پکارا پکارا pukārā*, s. f. See *پکار pukār*.
- H. *پکار دینا pukār denā*, v. a. To proclaim publicly, to call.
- H. *پکارنا پکارنا pukār nā*, v. a. To call aloud, to bawl, to cry out, exclaim, shout.
- s. *پکانا پاکانہ (پکنا) pakānā*, v. a. To ripen, to dress victuals, to cook, to bake.
- s. *پکاؤ پاکاو (پکنا) pakā'o* (from *پکنا*) s. m. Suppuration.
- s. *پکائی پاکائی (پکنا) pakā'i* (from *پکنا*) s. f. Ripeness.
- s. *پکپن پاکپن (पक्का) pakpan* (from *पक्का*) s. m. Ripeness, cunning, expertness.
- s. *پکدندی پاکدندی pakdandī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *پگدندی pag-dandī*, under *پگ*.
- s. P. *پکر بندی پاکر بندی pakar-band-i*, s. f. (dakh.) See *دلیل datil*.
- H. *پکر پکر (پکڑنا) pakar* (from *پکڑنا*) s. f. The act of seizing, seizure, capture, catch, hold; objection, difficulty.
- H. *پکرانا پاکرانا pakrānā* (caus. of *پکڑنا*) v. a. 1. To cause to be caught, seized or laid hold of. 2. To deliver over, to give in charge, to hand.
- H. P. *پکر بندی پاکر بندی pakar-band-i*, s. f. Objection: see *گرفت girift*.
- H. *پکرنا پاکرنا pakr nā*, v. a. To catch, lay hold of, seize, apprehend, take, capture, gripe, handle; to object.
- H. *پکر وانا پاکر وانا pakarwānā* (caus. of *پکڑنا*) v. a. To cause to seize.

- н. *paklā*, s. m. A sore between the toes produced by moisture.
- س. *paknā* (*पचन*) v. n. To be dressed or cooked, to ripen; to suppurate (as, an inflammation, bile, &c.); to turn grey (hairs). *پکا پکایا* *pakā pakāyā*, Ready cooked.
- с. *पक्वान्न* *pakwān*, s. m. Sweetmeats, victuals fried in butter or oil.
- с. *pakwānā* (caus. of *پکنا*) v. a. To cause to be dressed or cooked, to cause to ripen.
- с. *pakwāī*, s. f. Price paid for cooking.
- с. *pakorā*, s. m. } (*पक्वटी*) A
- с. *pakorī* or *pakaurī*, s. f. } kind of dish made of pease-meal.
- с. *pakh* (*पक्ष*) s. m. 1. A period of fifteen days, a fortnight. 2. Two. 3. Side, party, assistance, protection.
- н. *pakhālā*, s. The horn or corner of a bow.
- с. *pakhārā* (*प्रक्षालन*) v. a. To wash.
- с. *pakhāl* (*पयःखल* i. e. *पयस्* Water, and *खल* Leather) s. f. A large leather bag for holding water, generally carried on bullocks, a water-bag.
- с. *pakhāla*, s. m. See *پکھال* *pakhāl*.
- с. *pakhān*, } (*पाषाण*) s. m. A stone.
- с. *pakhānā*, }
- н. *pakhāwaj*, s. f. A kind of drum, a timbrel.
- н. *pakhāwaj-ī*, s. m. One who beats the *pakhāwaj*, a drummer.
- н. *pukhrāj*, s. m. A topaz.
- н. *pakhratā*, s. m. A bit of gold or silver leaf covering a *bīrā* or mouthful of betel.
- н. *pakhṛī*, s. f. A petal or flower-leaf.
- н. *pakhūā*, s. m. Side: see *پهلو*.
- с. *pakhoṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) A wing: see *پنکھ*.
- с. *pakherū* (from *पक्ष* A wing) s. m. A bird.
- н. *pakhes*, s. m. Mark, stamp.
- с. *pag* (*पद*) s. m. The foot. *پگ پت تار*

- н. *pag pat tār bājnā*, To beat time with the foot. *پگ دھارنا* *pag-dhārā*, To travel, to go, to leave, to depart. *پگ دندے* *pag-dandī*, s. f. A by-path, by-way, footpath, track. *پگ دندے لینا* *pag-dandī lenā*, To track, to trace.
- н. *pagā*, s. m. A rope fastened round the neck of a bullock, a tether.
- р. *pagāh*, s. f. Dawn of day, morning twilight.
- р. *pagāh-tar*, s. f. Early dawn.
- н. *pagurānā*, v. n. To ruminate, to chew the cud.
- н. *pagrī*, s. f. A turband. *پگڑی اتکنا* *pagrī ataknā*, To be obstinate, to persist or persevere.
- н. *pagrī chhapatnā*, To practise deceit, to act treacherously.
- н. *paglā*, adj. Foolish. (Phrase peculiar to Bengal and the eastern parts of Hindūstān).
- с. *pagalnā*, v. n. See *پگھلنا* *pighalnā*.
- с. *pagnā* (from *पाक*) v. n. To be dipped in or covered with sirup; (met.) to be in love.
- н. *paghā*, s. m. The same as *پگا* q. v.
- н. *paghāl*, s. m. A kind of hard iron or steel.
- с. *pighlānā* (*प्रगलन* or trans. of *پگھلنا* q. v.) v. a. 1. To melt, to fuse. 2. To soften (an angry or a hard person), assuage, mollify.
- с. *pighlā'o* (from *پگھلنا*) s. m. Fusion, flux.
- с. *pighalnā* (*प्रगलन* from *प्र* and *र. गल* Run out) v. n. To melt or to be melted, to be in fusion, to fuse, to flow (a metal).
- н. *paghaiyā*, s. m. A trader in cloth, iron, &c.
- н. *pagiyā*, s. f. A turband.
- с. *पल* *pal*, s. m. A moment, the 60th part of a *gharī* or *dand* (2 *pals* being equal to one minute).
- р. *pal*, contract. of *पालक* *palak*, q. v. *پل اوت* *pal-ot*, For an instant. *پل مارنا* *pal-mārā*, To make a motion of the eyelid. *پل مارے* *pal mār-*

- te*, adv. In the twinkling of an eye, immediately, instantly.
- P.S. پل *pul* (पुल) s. m. A bridge, an embankment. پل باندھنا *pul bāndhnā*, v. a. (lit. To make a bridge) 1. To limit. 2. To abound.
- S. پلا *pillā* (पिल्ल Blear-eyed) s. m. A puppy, whelp, cub. پلا حرامی *harāmī pillā*, A bastard.
- H. پلا *pallā*, s. m. 1. Space, distance. 2. Assistance. 3. A border of cloths, 4. A sheet (generally applied to chintz or shawl). 5. A bag. 6. Labium vulvæ. 7. One shutter or fold of a door, &c. 8. Border, margin.
- P. پلا *pallā*, s. m. One scale (or side of a pair of scales): see پله *palla*. پلا باندھنا *pallā bāndhnā*, To enter the lists against an enemy. پلي پر *palle par kisī ke ānā*, To assist, to favour, to side with. پلي داري *palle-dār*, A porter who has bags to carry burthens. پلي داري *palle-dār-ī*, s. f. The business of a porter.
- H. پلا *palā*, s. m. A spoon, ladle for taking out oil, &c.
- P. پلاس *palās*, s. m. Very coarse canvas.
- S. پلاش *palās*, s. m. Name of a tree on which the lac insects feed. (*Butea frondosa*).
- S. پلاس پاپڑ *palās pāpra* (पलाशपर्पट) s. m. The seeds of the *Butea frondosa* used in medicine.
- S. پلاسی *palās-ī* (from پلاش) s. m. Name of a village, (*vulg.*) Plassy.
- P. پلان *palān*, s. m. Corrupt. of پالان q. v.
- S. پلانا *palānā* (पलायन from परा and र. अय Move) v. a. To flee, run away, escape.
- S. پلانا *pilānā* (caus. of پینا) v. a. To give or cause to drink.
- P. پلانا *palānā*, s. m. The same as پالان q. v.
- P.H. پلانا *palānnā* (from پالان) v. a. To saddle a horse or bullock.
- S. پلانی *palānī*, s. f. } (पलाल Straw) Thatching.
- S. پلاو *palā'o*, s. m. } ing.

- P. پلاو *palā'o*, s. m. A kind of dish made of flesh and rice. (Sans. पलान्न).
- S. پلانا *palā'onā* (पलायन see S. پلانا *palānā*) v. a. To flee, to run away.
- P. پل بندي *pul-bandī*, s. f. 1. Embankment. 2. Sodomy. پل بندي کرنا *pul-bandī karnā*, To ravish, to violate.
- P. پلپل *pilpil*, s. m. Pepper. (Sans. पिप्पली).
- H. پلپلا *pilpilā* or *pulpulā*, adj. Soft, flabby, flaccid.
- H. پلپلانا *pilpilānā*, v. a. To soften.
- H. پلپلانا *pulpulānā*, v. n. 1. To fear, to dread. 2. To take a morsel into the mouth, and from the want of teeth, being unable to chew, to turn it about.
- H. پلپلاہٹ *pilpilā-haṭ* (from پلپلانا) s. f. Softness.
- H. پلپلاہٹ *pulpulāhaṭ* (from پلپلانا *pulpulānā*) s. f. 1. Fear. 2. The act of turning about a morsel in the mouth.
- H. پلتا *palṭā*, s. m. Turn, stead, exchange, recompense, revenge, retaliation.
- H. پلتانا *palṭānā* (trans. of پلٹنا) v. a. To turn, cause to turn, return, convert, repel.
- H.S. پلتا کھانا *palṭā khānā*, v. a. 1. To turn over head and heels. 2. To overturn, to be tilted. 3. To rebound.
- H. پلتاو *palṭā'o* (from پلٹنا) s. m. Contradiction, reaction, rebound.
- H.S. پلتا لینا *palṭā lenā*, } v. a. To take back, to
- H.S. پلت لینا *palat lenā*, } take in return, to take revenge.
- E. پلٹن *palṭan*, s. f. A battalion.
- H. پلٹنا *palatnā*, v. n. To return, to turn back, to retreat; to overturn, to rebound; to change.
- H.S. پلٹھا مارنا *palṭhā mārṇā*, v. n. To sit down on the ground resting on the buttocks.
- H. پلچنا *pilachnā*, v. n. To adhere.
- P. پلڑا *palṛā*, s. m. A scale, i. e. one side of a pair of scales. See P. پلا *pallā*.

- н. پلری *pilrī*, s. f. Forced meat.
- س. پلسات *pilsāt* (from پلا *pilā*, q. v.) s. f. Yellowness.
- پ.ا. پل سراط *pul-sirāt*, s. m. The bridge over which Musalmāns believe they must pass into paradise.
- پ. پلشت *palasht* (Hind. *pilisht*) adj. Polluted, impure, unclean; (met.) s. f. An adulteress, a strumpet.
- پ. پلک *palak*, s. f. m. The eyelid; a moment.
- پلک دریا *palak-daryā*, s. m. Clouds.
- پلک مارنا یا مٹکانا *palak-mārnā* or *-maṭkānā*, v. a. To wink.
- پلک لگنا *palak lagnā*, Twinkling of the eye, closing of the eyelids.
- پلک مین *palak men* or پلک کی مارتی *palak ke mārte*, In the twinkling of an eye.
- س. پلنا *pilnā* (پلن r. پل Cast, throw) 1. v. a. To attack, to assault. 2. v. n. To be bruised, thrashed, treaded, pressed, ground.
- س. پلنا *palnā* (پلن r. پل Preserve) v. n. To be reared, nourished or fattened, to thrive.
- н. پلندا *pulindā*, s. m. A bundle.
- س. پلنگ *palang* (پلنگ s. m. A bed (without curtains), a bedstead.
- پلنگ پوش *palang-posh*, s. m. A coverlet, a counterpane.
- پ. پلنگ *palang*, s. m. A tiger, a panther, a leopard.
- س. پلنگری *palang-rī* (پلنگری s. f. A small bedstead.
- س. پلنگ *puling* (پلنگ adj. Masculine.
- س. پلو *pallo* or *pallav*, s. m. A sprout or shoot of a branch, a twig.
- س. پلو *pillū* (پلو s. m. A worm.
- н. پلو *pallū*, s. m. The hem or border of a garment, پلو دار *pallū-dār*, A garment with a silver or gold border.
- س. پلو *pilūā* (پلو s. m. A worm.
- н. پلوار *palwār*, s. m. A kind of boat.

- н. پلوار *palwār-ī*, s. m. Boatmen (belonging to a *palwār*).
- س. پلوانا *palwānā* (caus. of پالنا) v. a. To cause to nourish, to bring up, &c.
- н. پلوتا *palauṭhā*, adj. First-born. (q. d. پہلا اٹھا *pahlā uṭhā*).
- س. پلوال *palwal* (पटोल) s. m. The name of a plant. (Trichosanthes dioica. Roxb.)
- پلوال لٹی *palwal-latī* (पटोललतिका) The plant of *palwal*.
- پ. پله *palla*, s. m. 1. A scale for weighing in: see پالا *pallā*.
- پله کش *palla-kash*, Partial.
- پاله کشی *palla-kash-ī*, Partiality. 2. The step of a ladder.
- н. پله *pula* (dakh.). See پولا Soft, hollow (?).
- س. پلھانا *pulhānā* (प्रोत्साहन) v. a. To persuade.
- н. پلھندا *palihndā*, s. m. } A shelf upon which
- н. پلھندی *palihndī*, s. f. } water pots are placed, a place where water is kept.
- س. پلہی *pilā-ī* (प्लीहा) s. f. The spleen; a disease from enlargement or inflammation of the spleen.
- س. پلہی *pala-ī* (पल्लव) s. f. A young branch or spray of a tree.
- н. پلی *palī*, s. f. A ladle used to take out oil with. See پلا *palā*.
- پ. پلیت *palit*, adj. For پلید *palid*, q. v.
- س. پلیت *palit* (perhaps, for پلےت) s. m. A ghost.
- پ. پلیتا *palitā* (corrupt. of پتیلہ or فتیلہ) s. m. 1. A match (of a gun). 2. A candle.
- پلیتا چات *palitā chāt jānā*, To flash in the pan.
- н. پلیٹن *palethan*, s. m. Dry flour laid under and over bread when it is rolled.
- پلیٹن پکانا *palethan pakānā*, To contrive the ruin of any one.
- پلیٹن نکالنا *palethan nikālānā*, To beat severely.
- پ. پلید *palid*, vulg. *pilid*, adj. Unclean, polluted, impure, nasty.
- پ. پلیدی *palid-ī*, vulg. *pilid-ī*, s. f. Uncleanness.

- ه. *pale'o*, s. m. 1. Soup. 2. Pounded rice or flour put into soup to thicken it.
- س. *pun*, 1. (or *puni* for पुनः) adv. Again, but, on the contrary. 2. (or *punya* for पुण्य) s. m. Virtue, moral or religious merit. See *پنیا* *punyā*.
- ه. *pin*, s. m. A sound.
- س. *pan*, s. m. (पण) 1. Vow, promise, resolution. 2. An aggregate number consisting of twenty *gandās* (q. v.) or, eighty *kaurīs*: (and sixteen *pans* make a *kāhan*). 3. (for पण) contract of *پان*; as *پن با* *pan-battā*, s. m. A betel box.
- ه. *pan*, A termination, affixed to nouns to denote the abstract quality, and answering to the English terminations *ship*, *hood*, *ness*, &c. as *لاراک پن* *larak-pan*, Childhood. *بنیا پن* *banyā-pan*, The business of a *بنیا* q. v.
- ه. *panā*, A termination, see ه. *پن* *pan*.
- ه. *punnā*, v. a. To abuse.
- ه. *pannā*, s. m. 1. A beverage. 2. The upper part of a shoe. (Sans. उपानह A shoe).
- س. *pannā*, s. m. 1. (for पन्नग) An emerald. 2. (for पर्ण) A leaf.
- س. *pinna* (पिण्याक) s. m. A cake of mustard seed remaining after the expression of the oil, and given to cows, &c. for food.
- س. *panārī* (प्रणाली) s. f. A drain or pipe by which water runs off from the roof of a house.
- س. *pināk*, s. m. 1. The bow of *Siva*. 2. A musical instrument of one string shaped like a bow.
- س. *panālī*, s. f. See *پناری* *panārī*. *پنالی پرتا* *panālī parṇā*, To be very fat (a horse).
- س. *panānā*, v. a. To cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. See *پنهانا* *panhānā*.
- پ. *panāh*, s. f. Shade, shelter; protection; asylum, refuge. *پناه دینا* *panāh denā*, To protect, to harbour. *پناه کسی سی مانگنا* *panāh kisi se māngnā*, 1. To seek protection. 2. To avoid.

- پ. *panāh-i*, s. f. in compos. Protection, or the being the protector of —.
- پ. *pumba*, s. m. Cotton. *پنبه بگوش* *pumba-ba-gosh*, adj. Deaf. *پنبه دهن* *pumba-dahan*, adj. 1. Silent in company, taciturn. 2. Mealy-mouthed.
- ه. *pan-bhattā*, s. m. A kind of drink made from rice.
- پ. *pumba-i* (from پنبه) adj. Made of cotton.
- ه. *panpānā* (caus. of پنپنا) v. a. To cause to flourish, to promote the prosperity of another, to refresh. (Little used).
- ه. *panapnā*, v. n. 1. To commence increasing in bulk (a man, tree, &c.). 2. To prosper, to flourish, to thrive, to shoot, to grow, to be refreshed or restored.
- ه. *pinpinānā*, v. n. To twang, to whiz.
- ه. *pinpināhat* or *panpanāhat*, s. f. The whizzing of an arrow or shot.
- س. *pant*, s. m. See *پنته* *panth*.
- ه. *pantawā*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
- س. *panth* (पथ: or पन्था:) s. m. 1. A road, path, way. 2. A sect, a religious order.
- س. *panth-i* (पथिक) s. m. 1. A traveller. 2. A sectary, a follower.
- پ. *panj*, adj. 1. Five. (Sans. पंच). 2. Of seven years old (a horse). *نئی پنچ* *naye panj*, Of five years old. *ملي پنچ* *male panj*, Of ten years old. (These phrases are applied to horses only). *پنجروزه* *panj-roza*, The space of five days. *پنج عیب شرعی* *panj-āib-i-shar'i*, adj. Very vicious (possessed of five vices, i. e. 1. Robbery. 2. Adultery. 3. Gaming. 4. Drunkenness. 5. Falsehood). *پنج آیت* *panj-āyat*, The five chapters of the *kur'ān*, which are read during the mourning of a Musalmān. *پنج* *panj*, Five holy persons (i. e. 1. Muhammad. 2. Alī. 3. Fātima. 4. Hasan.

5. Husain). پنچ منزلہ *panj-manzila*, adj. Of five stories (a house, &c.).
- s. پنچ پُج *panj*, s. m. A heap, quantity, collection.
- P. پنچ آب *panj-āb* (پنج آب) s. m. Name of a country. (Sans. पंचनद).
- P. پنچ انگشت *panj-angusht*, s. m. Cinque-foil.
- s. پنچر *panjar*, s. m. A rib. See پانچر.
- s. پنچرا ہونا *pinjrā* (پنچر) s. m. A cage. پنچرا ہونا *pinjrā honā*, To be or grow lean.
- P. پنچ سال *panj-sāl*, s. m. 1. Five years. 2. A five years old (horse).
- P. پنچ سالہ *panj-sāla*, adj. Of five years, quinquennial.
- P. پنچ شنبہ *panj-shamba*, s. m. Thursday.
- P. A. پنچ عیب *panj-āib*, adj. Very vicious (a horse).
- P. پنچ گوشہ *panj-gosha*, } adj. Pentangular; a pen-
- P.S. پنچ گونا *panj-gonā*, } tagon.
- P. پنجم *panjum*, adj. Fifth.
- P. پنچہ *panja*, s. m. 1. A hand with the five fingers extended, claw, clutch, paw, grasp. 2. A sort of link or torch resembling the five fingers, which is also called پنچ شاخہ *panj-shākha*. 3. A hand made of ivory, &c. to scratch the back with. پنچہ پھیرنا *panja phernā*, To overcome, to overpower. پنچہ کرنا *panja karnā*, A kind of wrestling, wherein the antagonists lock their fingers together. پنچہ کش *panja-kash*, 1. s. m. An iron instrument resembling a hand, with which wrestlers exercise themselves by locking their fingers into those of the instrument. 2. (A kind of bread) bearing the marks of five fingers.
- H. پنچیارا *pinjiyārā* (from پنچنا) s. m. One whose business it is to beat or separate cotton.
- s. پنچیری *panjīrī* (پنچجیری) s. f. A medicine

- composed of sugar, *ghī*, flower, &c. given to puerperal women; caudle.
- s. پنچ *panch*, 1. adj. Five. 2. s. m. A council, an assembly, a meeting, a company.
3. Arbitrators. پنچ پلہ *panch pal-lav*, The branches of five trees which are used in religious ceremonies. پنچ شاخہ *panch-shākha* (Pers. پنچ شاخہ) see پنچہ *panja*, sign. 2. پنچ پریا *panch-piriyā*, 1. Any person, Hindū or other, who worships the five *pīrs* or saints of the Musalmāns. 2. A cast of *halāl-khors*. پنچ پاत्र *panch-pātr*, s. m. A kind of vessel used by Hindūs during worship.
- s. پنچ *panach* (प्रत्यञ्चा) s. f. A bowstring.
- s. پنچادھیائی *panchādhyāī* (پنچادھیائی) comp. of پنچ Five, अध्याय Chapter, and ई with the sense of aggregation) s. f. The aggregate of five chapters of the *Srī Bhāgavat*, comprising a detail of the sports of *Krishṇa* with the *Gopīs*.
- s. پنچاگنی *panchāgni*, s. Five fires (amidst which a devotee performs penance during the summer season; or four fires lighted severally to the north, south, east, and west, and the sun over head).
- H. پنچال *panchāl*, adj. (dakh.) Artful, cunning, deceitful: see مکار *makkār*.
- H. پنچالی *panchāl-ī*, s. f. Artifice, cunning, &c.
- s. پنچانن *panch-ānan*, s. m. 1. A name of *Siva*. 2. A lion.
- s. پنچاون *panchāwan* (پنچپنچاشات) adj. Fifty five.
- s. پنچایت *panchāyat* (پنچتا) s. f. A meeting of any particular society (generally, as a court of inquiry); a jury, an inquest.
- s. پنچایتی *panchāyatī* (پنچتا) s. f. 1. Same as پنچایت *panchāyat*, q. v. 2. Relationship.

- s. پنجترو پंचतत्व (पंच Five, and तत्व The essential) *pancha-tatwa*, s. The five elements or principles according to the Hindūs, namely, earth, water, fire, air, and space or ether.
- s. पंचदश *pancha-das*, adj. Fifteenth.
- s. पंचक *panchak* (see پنج *panach*) s. f. Bow-string.
- s. पंचकھن *pancha-khan*, } (पंच Five, and खंड
s. पंचकھना *panch-khanā*, } A part) adj. Consisting of five floors or stories (a house, &c.).
- s. पंचकी *panchakkī* (from पानीय Water, and चक्र A wheel, a mill) s. f. A watermill.
- s. H. पंचल *panch-lar-ā*, adj. Of five rows or strings (a necklace, &c.).
- s. H. पंचल *panch-lar-ī*, s. f. A necklace of five rows or strings.
- s. पंचम *pancham* or *panchama*, 1. adj. Fifth. 2. s. m. Name of a *rāg* and of a *sur* or musical note.
- s. पंचमी *panchamī*, } s. f. The fifth day
s. पंचमिन *panchamīn*, } of the lunar fortnight.
- s. पंचो *panchau*, } (from पंच Five) s. Asso-
s. पंचोन *panchon*, } ciates, friends.
- H. पंचोरा *panchorā*, s. m. An earthen vessel with a narrow neck and a hole in the bottom. When filled with water and the mouth stopped, no water flows from the hole below till the hand or whatever stopped the mouth be removed. (It is used as an experiment to illustrate the doctrine of the *horror vacui* by the followers of Aristotle).
- s. पंचविंशति *pancha-vinshati*, adj. Twenty five.
- s. पंचविंशतितम *pancha-vinshati-tam*, adj. Twenty fifth.
- s. पंचहला *panchhālā* (पुच्छ A tail) s. m. The tail of a paper kite.

- s. پنجھی *panchhī* (पक्षी) s. m. A bird.
- P. पंद *pand*, s. m. Advice, admonition, counsel.
- پندگو *pand-go*, Adviser, monitor.
- P. پندار *pindār*, s. m. 1. Thought, imagination, opinion, notion. 2. Self-conceit, pride, arrogance.
- s. پندره *pandrah* (پंचदश) adj. Fifteen.
- s. پندرهوین *pandrahvīn* (پंचदशी) s. f. The fifteenth day of a half month, full or new moon.
- s. پند *pandū* (पाण्डु) s. m. Name of a sovereign of ancient Delhi, and nominal father of *Yudhishtir* and the other four *Pāṇḍava* princes.
- s. پند *pind* (पिंड) s. m. 1. Body, person. پند پڑنا *pind parnā*, To follow, to pursue, to be intent on. پند چھڑانا *pind chhurānā*, To avoid, to escape. 2. Balls made of flour or rice, at a religious ceremony of Hindūs. (They are afterwards thrown into the river or given to cows).
- s. پندا *pindā* (पिंड) s. m. 1. Body, person. 2. A lump of clay. 3. A bundle or ball of string, clew. 4. See پند *pind*, sign. 2.
- s. پندا *pandā* (perhaps, for पंडित) s. m. A minister who presides at the temple of an idol.
- s. P. پندارا *pindārā* (پيंड Lump of food, and آر Bringer) s. m. A plunderer, a pillager (among *Mahārāttas*).
- s. پندالو *pindālū* (پيंडار) s. m. Name of a fruit. (*Trewia nudiflora*: *Linn.* *Rottlera indica*: *Willd.*).
- s. H. پندبی *pandubī* or *pandubbī* (پانیی Water, and ڈوب Dive) s. f. A waterfowl, the coot, the diver.
- s. پندت *pandit*, adj. Wise, learned; s. m. A learned Brāhman.
- s. پندتائی *panditāī* (पांडित्य) s. f. The learning of a Brāhman, learning.
- s. P. پندت خانہ *pandit-khāna* (for بندی خانہ) s. m. A prison, gaol.

- s. پندری *pindrī*, s. f. See پندلی *pindlī*, and ساق *sāk*.
- s. پندک *pinduk* (پاندو) s. m. A turtledove.
- s. پندلی *pindlī* (from پینڈ A lump) s. f. The calf of the leg.
- h. پندو *pandū*, s. (dakh.) i. q. پختہ پیل *pukhta phal*, Ripe or cooked fruit.
- h. پندوری *pandūrī*, s. f. Name of a bird. (Falco).
- s. پندول *pindol* (پاندور) s. f. A kind of white earth used by the Hindūs to cover or wash the walls of their houses with.
- s. پندی *pindī* (پینڈ A lump) s. f. 1. The upper part of a *Siva-ling*. 2. A lump of any thing that may be contained in the fist. 3. A small clue or ball of string. 4. A small altar of sand a cubit square, on which oblations to the manes are offered.
- s. پندیان *pandiyāyan*, s. f. The wife of a پانڈی.
- s. پونرہس *punarbasu*, s. m. The seventh mansion of the moon, Castor and Pollux.
- s. پنسا *pansā* (from پانیو) 1. adj. Insipid. 2. s. f. A pustule.
- s. پنساری *pansārī* (from پانہ A vendible commodity, and r. سہ Spread) s. m. A druggist.
- s. پنسارہٹا *pansār-hattā*, s. m. A quarter where are many druggists shops.
- s. پنسال *pansāl*, } (پانیو شالا) s. m. A
s. پنسالا *pansālā*, } stand where water is pro-
s. پنسالا *pansallā*, } vided for passengers.
- h. پنسوئی *pansoī*, s. f. A small boat so called.
- s. پن کپڑا *pan-kaprā* (پانیو Water, and کپڑا Cloth) s. m. Soft cloth wetted and applied to a wound or sore.
- s. پنکھ *pankh* (پکش) s. m. A feather, a wing.
- s. پنکھا *pankhā* (پکش A wing) s. m. A fan.
- s. پنکھری *pankhrī*, s. f. See پنکھڑی *pankhrī*.
- s. پنکھڑی *pankhrī* (from پکش A wing, a feather) s. f. A petal, a flower-leaf.

- s. پنکھی *pankhī* (from پکش) s. f. 1. A small fan. 2. A bird.
- h. پنکھی *pankhī*, s. f. A kind of woollen cloth which comes from the hilly countries.
- s. پنکھیآ *pankhiyā*, 1. s. f. (dimin. of پنکھا) A small fan. 2. s. m. A kind of *faḳīr* who fans every body. 3. A wicked man.
- s. پنکی *pinkī*, s. f. 1. Intoxication from eating opium. 2. Drowsiness, nodding. See پینک.
- h. پنکاس *pangās*, s. f. Name of a fish. (*Silurus sagittatus*, Buch.).
- s. پننگ *pannag*, s. m. A serpent.
- s. پننگت *pangat* (پنکتی) s. f. A row or line.
- s. پننگل *pingal*, 1. s. m. Name of a fabulous being in the form of a serpent to whom a treatise on prosody is ascribed. 2. Art of measuring verses, prosody. 3. adj. Tawny, pale.
- s. پننگلا *panglā* (پنگو) adj. Bandylegged, a cripple.
- s. پننگو *pangū* (پنگو) adj. A cripple.
- h. پننگورا *pingūrā*, } s. m. A cradle.
h. پننگولا *pingulā*, }
- s. پننگھٹ *panghat* (پانیو Water, and گھٹ A quay or landing place) s. m. A passage to a river, a stair or quay for drawing water.
- h. پننگھورا *pinghūrā*, s. m. see پننگورا *pingūrā*.
- s. پنم *punam* (پونہ) s. m. (dakh.) Moral or religious merit. ¶ *punim* (پونیم) Full moon.
- s. پنوار *panwār* (پونوار) s. m. 1. Name of a plant. (*Cassia obtusifolia*). 2. Name of a *Rājput* tribe.
- h. پنوارا *panwārā* or *panwārā*, s. m. A story, tale, fable.
- s. پنوارا *panwārā* (پانیو والی comp. of پانی Leaf, and آوا لی Row) s. m. A plate or dish made of leaves to eat on.
- s. پنواری *panwārī* or *panwārī* (پانیو واری) s. f. A betel garden.

- ه. پنواريا *panwāriyā* (from پنوار) s. m. A bard, a storyteller.
- ه. پنوانا *panwānā* (caus. of پنا *punnā*) v. a. To cause to be abused or reproached by another.
- پ. پنہا *panhā* (corrupt. of پہنا *pahnā*) adj. Wide, broad.
- س. پنہارا *panhārā* (پانیہار) s. m. A man who carries water in pots on his head.
- س. پنہارن *panhārīn*, } s. f. 1. (پانیہارینو)
س. پنہاری *panhārī*, }
A woman who carries water on her head. 2.
(پنہارینو from پن Wager, promise, and
ر. ہ Take by force) A faithless person, a promise-breaker.
- پ. پنہان *pinhān*, adj. Secret, hidden, concealed.
- س. پنہانا *pinhānā* (see پہنا *pahannā*) v. a. To clothe, to put on, to adorn, to dress.
- س. پنہانا *panhānā* (from پانیہ) v. a. To cause the milk to come into the udders of animals.
- پ. پنہانی *pinhānī*, s. f. Concealment.
- س. پنہی *panhī* (پنہی) s. f. A slipper.
- س. پنہیائی *panhiyāī* (پانیہیائی) adj. Afflicted with the fluor albus.
- س. پنہین *panhīn*, s. f. See پنہی *panhī*.
- س. پنی *punya*, s. m. Virtue, moral or religious merit.
- ه. پنی *pannī*, 1. s. f. Tinfoil. 2. s. m. Name of a tribe of *Pathāns*.
- ه. پنی *pinnī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.
- س. پنیا *paniyā* (پانیہ) s. m. 1. Water. 2. A water-snake or any thing living in water.
- س. پنیا *punyā* (پنیاہ) s. f. The commencement of collection for the new year. (Used by landholders).
- س. پنیاٹما *punyātmā*, adj. Virtuous, holy, religious, charitable.
- س. پنیاٹا *paniyāṭā* (پانیہناملک or پانی

یاملک) s. m. The name of a fruit. (Flacourtia catafracta).

- س. پنیاٹا *paniyāṭā* (from پانیہ) v. n. To irrigate, to water, to yield water.
- س. پنیاٹ (پنیاٹ) s. f. 1. A virtuous action, performed (according to those who hold the doctrine of the metempsychosis) in one state of existence, the reward of which is received in a future transmigration. 2. Merit of an ancestor rewarded in his descendants.
- س. پنیت *punīt* (پنیت) adj. Pure, clean.
- پ. پنیر *panīr*, s. m. Cheese. پنیرمایہ *panīr-māya*, s. m. Runnet.
- ه. پنیری *panērī*, s. f. A young flowering shrub.
- پ. پنیری *panīr-ī*, adj. Cheesy, or made of cheese.
- س. پنیاوان *punyawān*, adj. Meritorious, virtuous, righteous, charitable.
- س. پنہا *panihā* (from پانیہ) s. m. 1. Any thing living in water, aquatick. 2. A water-snake.
- ه. پو *pau*, s. f. 1. The one or ace on dice. 2. A stand where water is provided for passengers. پوپہٹنا *pau phatnā*, To dawn (the morning).
- س. پو *po*, adv. (dakh.) On, upon: see اوپر *ūpar*.
- س. پوا *pauwā* (پاد) s. m. 1. A quarter. 2. A weight or measure of a quarter of a *ser*.
- س. پوا *po'ā* (پوت) s. m. 1. A very young serpent. 2. A nursling of any animal. 3. A plant.
- س. پوا *pū'ā* (پوپ) s. m. A pancake.
- پ. پواج *pawāj*, s. pl. (of پاجی) Mean people.
- ه. پواڑا *pū'ārā*, s. (dakh.) i. q. کبیان *kīṣṣe* *kā bayān*, Explanation of a story.
- س. پوال *puwāl* (پلال) s. f. Straw.
- ه. پوانا *po'ānā*, v. a. To warm by the sun or the steam of water, to bask.
- س. پواٹ (پواٹ) s. f. 1. A chain fastened to horses' legs to prevent their being stolen. 2. Chains with which the legs of a

criminal are fastened, fetters. 3. The leg of a boot or stocking.

h. پوپلا *poplā*, adj. One whose teeth are fallen out, toothless.

h. پوپنی *popnī*, s. f. 1. A wind instrument (of musick) made by children, of the seeds of mango and the leaves of the Borassus. 2. Any wind instrument.

h. s. پوپھٹنا *po-phatnā* (see پوپھ *poh*) v. n. To dawn, to be break of day.

s. پوت *pot*, s. f. A boat.

h. پوت *pot*, s. m. 1. Nature, disposition, quality. 2. Glass beads, beads.

s. پوت *pūt* (پوترا) s. m. A son. پوت زنبورا *pūt-zambūrā*, s. m. A young monkey.

s. پوتا *potā* (پوترا) s. m. Grandson, son's son.

p. پوتا *potā*, s. m. The scrotum, the testicles. See فوطہ and پوتہ.

s. پوتر *pavitra*, adj. See پبتر *pabitr*. ¶

پوترا *pautra*, s. m. Grandson, son's son.

s. پوترا *potrā* or *potrā*, s. m. Baby-cloths, clouts.

s. پوتری *pūtrī* (پوتلی) s. f. A puppet, an image.

s. پوتری *pautrī*, s. f. Granddaughter, son's daughter.

s. پوتری *potrī*, s. f. The afterbirth.

s. پوتلا *pūtlā* (پوتل) s. m. A puppet, an image.

s. پوتلی *pūtlī* (پوتلی) s. f. 1. A small puppet or image. 2. The apple of the eye: see پتلی.

h. پوتنا *potnā*, v. a. To besmear, to plaster.

s. پوتنا *pūtnā*, s. f. Name of a giantess who was killed by *Krishna*.

p. پوتہ *pota*, s. m. The scrotum. See فوطہ.

h. پوتہ *poth*, s. m. A small glass bead: see پوت.

s. پوتہا *pothā* (پوست) s. m. A large book.

s. پوتھی *pothī* (پوستی) s. f. A book.

h. پوتھی *pothī*, s. f. A clove garlic k.

s. پوتی *potī* (پوتی) s. f. Granddaughter, son's daughter.

h. پوتیا *potiyā*, s. m. 1. A cloth worn at the time of bathing. 2. The name of a plaything.

h. پوت *pot*, s. f. 1. A bundle, a bale, a package. 2. A spout.

h. پوت *pūt*, s. m. Name of a bone lying over the tail of a cow.

h. پوتا *potā*, s. m. 1. An unfledged bird. 2. The eyelid. 3. The crop or craw (of birds). 4. Stomach. 5. The mucus of the nose, snot.

h. پوتکی *pūtkī*, s. f. A term of abuse.

h. پوتلا *potlā*, s. m. A large bundle.

h. پوتلی *potlī*, s. f. A bundle.

h. پوتھ *pūth*, s. m. The buttock, the hip. See پتھا *putthā*.

s. پوتھا *pūthā* (پٹیکا) s. m. The paper or paste-board cover of a book.

s. پوج *pūj* (پوج) adj. To be worshipped, deserving respect, venerable.

s. پوجا *pūjā*, s. f. 1. Worship, adoration, veneration, devotion. 2. Idolatry.

s. پوجاری *pūjārī*, } (r. پوج Worship) s. m.
s. پوجک *pūjak*, } A worshipper.

s. پوجمان *pūjmān* (پوجمان) adj. Venerable.

s. پوجن *pūjan*, verbal n. Worshipping, adoring, to worship, to adore.

s. پوجنا *pūjnā*, 1. (for پوجن) v. a. To worship, to adore, to venerate. 2. (for پورن) v. n. To be filled, completed, accomplished, fulfilled, perfected.

s. پوجنی *pūjanīya*, adj. To be worshipped, deserving respect, venerable.

s. پوجیہ *pūjya*, adj. Venerable.

p. پوج *pūch*, adj. Absurd, of no moment or consequence, useless, nonsense, nonsensical, obscene, inordinate, injudicious. پوج گو *pūch-go*, Talking nonsense. پوج گوئی *pūch-go-ī* or پوج

- بانی *pūch-bāf-i*, s. f. Talking (or weaving) nonsense.
- H. پوچ *poch* (dakh.) On: see *پو po* or *پر par*.
- S. پوچھ *pūchh* (from پوچھنا) s. f. Inquiry, investigation. پوچھ پوچھ *pūchh-pāchh*, s. f. Inquiry, interrogation.
- S. پوچھ پچار *pūchh pichār*, s. (dakh.) i. q. دریافت Discovery, understanding.
- S. پوچھنا *pūchhnā* (प्रच्छ्न) v. a. To ask, to inquire, to question, to interrogate.
- S. پوچھی *pūchhī* (पुच्छ) s. f. The tail of a fish.
- P. پوچیات *pūchhiyāt*, s. pl. (of پوچ) Foolish prattle, absurdity, nonsense, stuff.
- P. پود *pūd*, s. Woof, the threads woven in the breadth of a piece of cloth across the warp, which is called in Persian تار *tār*.
- P. پوددار *poddār* (Pers. فوطه دار) s. m. A person whose business it is to assay coin or to examine whether it is sterling or not, an examiner of coin; also, a cash-keeper, a clerk whose business is to reckon and examine money.
- H. پودنا *podnā*, s. m. The name of a bird. (*Sylvia olivacea*).
- H. پودنی *podnī*, s. f. Female of پودنا *podnā*, q. v.
- H. پودھا *paudhā*, s. m. A young tree, plant, sapling.
- P. پودینہ *podīna*, s. m. Mint (*Mentha sativa*).
- S. پور *por* (पर्व) s. f. The space or interval between two joints or articulations (of the body, or of a bamboo, sugar-cane, &c.). پور پور *por-por*, adv. Every joint.
- P. پور *pūr*, s. m. A son.
- S. پور *paur* (from पुर A town, a house, q. d. belonging to a town or house) s. f. A gate, a door.
- S. پورا *pūrā* (पूर्ण) adj. Full, complete, entire, exact, perfect, sufficient, just, total, ripe, powerful. پورا کرنا *pūrā karnā*, v. a. To fill, to fulfil, to accomplish, to complete; to reimburse.

- S. پورا *pūrā-i* (from پورا) s. f. Fulness, completion.
- S. پوراب *pūrab* (पूर्व) 1. s. m. East. 2. adj. Eastern. 3. Former, prior, preceding. पूर्वार्ध *pūrvārdh*, The former or prior half.
- S. پوربی *pūrbī*, 1. s. f. (पौर्वी) The name of a *rāginī* sung before evening. 2. adj. (पौर्विक) Eastern, from the east. 3. A kind of rice from the east of Bengal.
- S. پور پڑنا *pūr parnā*, v. n. i. q. عہدہ برآ ہونا To be able to perform an engagement, to be successful.
- S. پورن *pūran* (or پورنا *pūrṇa*) adj. Full, filled, complete, perfect, accomplished, entire, total, exact, ripe. پورن پاتر *pūrn-pātr* (पूर्णपात्र) s. m. A vessel filled with 256 handfuls of rice given to the superintending priest at a religious ceremony. پورن پولی *pūran-polī*, s. f. A kind of bread. پورن کرنا *pūran karnā*, To fulfil, to accomplish, perfect, complete.
- S. پورنا *pūrnā* (from पूर्ण) v. a. To weave (as a spider). v. n. To be filled. چوٹ پورنا *chauk pūrnā*, To make chequers or squares.
- S. پورناہوتی *pūrnāhut* or *pūrnāhuti*, s. f. The oblation presented at the conclusion of a religious sacrifice, the final oblation.
- S. پورنما *pūrnimā* or *pūrnāmā*, } s. f. }
 پورن ماسی *pūran-māsī*, } (पौर्णमासी)
 پورن واسی *pūran-wāsī*, }
- The day of the full moon.
- S. پوروا *pūrwā* (पुर) s. m. A small village.
- S. پوروا *porū'ā* (पर्व) s. m. 1. A joint or phalanx of the fingers. 2. A joint of a tamarind.
- S. پورونی *pūrvnī* (from पूर्व) adj. f. Eastern (woman).
- S. پوری *porī* (पर्व) A joint of bamboo, sugar-cane, &c.

- §. پوری *pūrī* (पूरः) s. f. A kind of fresh cake fried in butter or *ghī*.
- §. پوری پوری *paurī*, s. f. A gate, a door.
- §. پوریا *pauriyā* (from پور *paur*, q. v.) s. m. A door-keeper, a porter.
- §. پوریا *pūriyā*, s. f. The name of a musical mode or *rāginī*.
- §. پورا *pūrā*, s. m. A kind of cake made of pease-meal.
- §. پورھا *paurhā*, adj. Wide, broad.
- §. پورھا *paurhā* (प्रौढ) adj. Strong, firm. See پورھ پورھ *paurh*.
- §. پورھا *paurhā-i* (प्रौढता) s. f. 1. Strength, firmness. 2. Breadth.
- §. پورھنا *paurhnā*, v. n. To repose, to lie down, to rest.
- §. پوز *pūz*, s. m. The lip of a horse. See پوزہ.
- §. پوزش *pozish*, s. f. Excuse, palliation, apology, pretext.
- §. پوزمال *pūz-māl*, s. m. A cord twisted tight round a horse's lip or ear to enable the farrier to manage him.
- §. پوزہ *pūza*, s. m. The lip (of a horse, particularly).
- §. پوزی *pūzī*, s. f. Part of the ornamental accoutrements of a horse.
- §. پوس *pūs* (पौष) s. m. The name of the ninth solar month, the full moon of which is near पुष्य three stars in Cancer. December-January.
- §. پوست *post*, s. m. 1. Crust, shell, skin, bark, hide, rind. 2. Poppy head or capsule. پوست کن *post-kan*, A skinner, flayer.
- §. پوستی *post-i* (from پوست) s. m. 1. One who intoxicates himself with infusion of poppy heads. 2. (met.) A lazy indolent person, a sot.
- §. پوستین *post-in*, 1. adj. Leathern (garment). 2. s. m. Fur. 3. A fault, a blemish.

- §. پوسنا *posnā* (पोषण) v. a. To breed, to rear, to foster, to nourish, to tame.
- §. پوش *posh* (from پوشیدن) 1. part. in compos. Covering, clothed in, wearing, dressed; as پاپوش *pā-posh* (covering the feet) Shoes, slippers. کله پوش *sabz-posh*, Clothed in green. کلاه پوش *kulah-posh*, Wearing a hat or cap. 2. s. A garment, a covering.
- §. پوشاک *poshāk*, s. f. Vestments, dress, attire, habit, garments, clothes, raiment, accoutrement.
- §. پوشاکی *poshāk-i*, adj. Fit for making garments (clo'h).
- §. پوشش *poshish* (from پوشیدن) s. f. Dress, wear, garments, vestment, covering.
- §. پوشن *poshan*, s. m. See پوکھن *pokhan*.
- §. پوشنا *poshnā*, v. a. See پوسنا *posnā*.
- §. پوشیدگی *poshida-gī*, s. f. Concealment.
- §. پوشیده *poshida* (from پوشیدن) adj. Concealed, hidden, secret, secretly. پوشیده کرنا *poshida-karnā*, To conceal.
- §. پوکھ *pūkh* (पुष्य) s. m. The eighth mansion of the moon, comprising three stars in Cancer.
- §. پوکھر *pokhar* (पुष्कर) s. m. A pond, a lake.
- §. پوکھن *pokhan*, s. m. Breeding, rearing. See پوسنا *posnā*.
- §. پوکھنا *pokhnā*, v. a. See پوسنا *posnā*.
- §. پول *pol*, s. (dakh. i. q. آل اولاد) Offspring, descendants.
- §. پول *pulā* (पूल r. पूल Heap together) s. m. A bundle or truss of grass or straw. بولی تلی گذران *pūle tale guzrān karnā* (lit. to live under a bundle of straw) implies a very destitute condition.
- §. پول *polā*, adj. Soft, hollow.
- §. پولاد *polād*, s. m. The finest Damascus steel, which with that of Kum is esteemed the best in the east. See فولاد.
- §. پولک *polak* (r. पूल Heap together) s. Straw bands at the end of a staff, used with a جرخي

charkhī to frighten and restrain a furious elephant.

ه. *پولي* *polī*, s. f. 1. A term of abuse, simpleton.

2. (dakh. i. q. شهد کاجیاتا) A honey-comb.

س. *پولي* 1. *pūlī* (پول) s. f. A small bundle of any grass or straw, &c. 2. *paulī*, s. f. See *پوري* *paurī*.

ه. *پون* *pūnī*, s. A sound of farting.

س. *پون* *paun* or *pawan* (पवन) 1. s. f. Air, wind.

2. *pawan*, s. m. Regent of the winds and of the N.W. quarter. *پون چکي* *pawan-chakkī*, s. f.

A windmill. *پون کو پوت* *pawan kau pūt*, Son of *Pawan*, i. e. *Hanūmān*.

س. *پون* *paun* (पादोन) adj. A quarter less (than one or any given number); three quarters. See *پوني* *paune*.

ه. *پونا* *ponā*, 1. v. a. To string (pearls), to thread (a needle). 2. To make bread. 3. s. m. A spoon with holes in it like a colander for skimming, &c.

ه. *پونتا* *pontā*, s. m. Snot. See *پوتا* *potā*.

س. *پونٹھی* *ponthī* (प्रोष्ठी) s. f. A kind of small fish. (Cyprinus chrysoparius. Buch.).

س. *پونجی* *pūnjī* (from पुंज) s. f. A capital in trade, stock, principal sum, fund.

ه. *پونچ* *pauñch*, s. (dakh. i. q. پہنچ) Arriving, access.

ه. *پونچنا* *pauñchnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *پہنچنا* *pa-hunchnā*.

ه. *پونچنا* *ponchnā*, v. a. See *پونچھنا* *ponchhnā*.

س. *پونچھ* *pūñchh* (पुच्छ) s. f. A tail.

س. *پونچھار* *pūñchhār* (from پونچھ) adj. Tailed.

س. *پونچھلا* *pūñchhlā* (पुच्छ) s. m. A tail.

ه. *پونچھن* *ponchhan* (from پونچھنا) s. m. Wiping; a rag, &c. with which any thing is wiped; any thing thrown away after wiping.

ه. *پونچھنا* *ponchhnā* or *pūñchhnā*, v. a. To wipe.

س. *پونڈا* *paundā* (पुण्ड or पौण्ड) s. m. A kind of sugar cane.

ه. *پونڈھنا* *paundhnā*, v. n. See *پورھنا* *paurhnā*.

ه. *پونسلائی* *pūn-salāī*, s. f. A thin roller on which cotton is prepared for spinning.

ه. *پونکا* *ponkā*, s. m. The ship-worm. (Teredo navalis).

ه. *پونکنا* *ponknā*, v. n. To be fluxed.

ه. *پونگا* *pongā*, 1. s. m. A blockhead. 2. A sort of drum. 3. A thin joint of bamboo. 4. adj. Empty.

ه. *پونگی* *pūngī*, s. f. 1. Flute, pipe. 2. A kind of pipe played upon by jugglers.

س. *پونو* *pūnau*, } (see پورنما) s. f. Day of full moon.

س. *پونون* *pūnauñ*, } moon.

ه. *پوونون* *powanaun* (in Braj) v. a. See *پونا* *ponā*.

ه. *پونه* *pauna*, s. m. A spoon with holes in it like a colander for skimming with, &c.

س. *پوني* *paune* (see پون *paun*) adj. One quarter less (either of one, or of the aggregate number which may follow).

ه. *پونی* *pūnī*, s. f. Rolls of cotton prepared for spinning.

س. *پونیو* *pūnyau* or *pūnyo* (see پورنما) s. f. Day of full moon.

ه. *پوه* *poh*, s. f. Dawn of day.

ه. *پوه* *pauh*, s. A stand where water is kept ready for travellers. See *پو* *pau*, sign. 2.

ه. *پوهنا* *pohnā*, v. a. To make bread.

س. *پوي* *po'e*, s. f. } (उपोदिका) A kind of vegetable. (Basella alba and rubra).

س. *پویا* *poyā*, } part. act. (of پویدن) Going, running.

س. *پویان* *poyān*, } ning.

س. *پوئیس* *po'is* (पश्य See! lo!) interj. Ho! holla! (calling to people in the road to get out of the way), have a care.

پ. *پویه* *poya*, s. m. A canter, or hand-gallop.

س. *پویون چلنا* *poyon chalnā*, v. n. To canter, &c.

- s. *pa*, conj. adv. or postpos. (contraction of *par*, q. v.) But, yet, on, at, &c. ¶ *pu* (उपरि) postpos. On, &c. see *پر*.
- h. *pah*, s. f. Dawn. *pah phatnā*, v. n. To dawn, to grow luminous.
- h. *phātak*, s. m. 1. A gate. 2. A large shutter. 3. An obstruction, impediment, a check. 4. The bar of a court of justice, where the plaintiff and defendant take their station.
- s. *phātānā* (स्फटन) v. n. To be torn, to be broken, split, rent, torn asunder, &c.
- h. *pahār*, s. m. A mountain. *pahār-sī rāten*, Long nights (especially, of sorrow).
- h. *pahārā*, s. m. The multiplication table (in arithmetick).
- s. *phār khānā*, v. a. To worry.
- s. *phār khā'ū*, adj. (dakh.) Ravenous; ravenous beast, &c. see *درند*.
- s. *phārñā* (स्फाटन or caus. of *پہنا* q. v.) v. a. To tear, rend, split, break, cleave (wood, &c.), to tear open, burst, rip.
- h. *pahār-ī*, s. f. A hill, a small mountain.
- h. *pahāriyā* (from *پہاڑ*) adj. Belonging to, or of a mountain; subst. A mountaineer.
- h. *phāk*, s. m. (dakh.) See *پھانک* *phānk*.
- s. *phāg* (फाल्गु) s. m. 1. Red powder (sprinkled in the time of the *Holī*). 2. The act of throwing coloured powders in the *Holī*, the gambols of the *Holī*.
- s. *phāgun* or *phāgan* (or *phālgun* फाल्गुन) s. m. The name of the 11th month, the full moon of which is near *pūrvaphalgunī*. February-March.
- s. *phāl*, s. f. A ploughshare.
- h. *phāl*, s. f. 1. A lump of betel nut (Areca). 2. A step.
- h. *phālsū*, s. m. Name of a fruit. (Gre-wia asiatica).

- h. *phāmpnā*, v. n. To swell.
- h. *phāmpār*, s. m. A hole, an orifice.
- h. *phāntā*, s. (dakh. i. q. شاخ) Branch, bough.
- s. *phānj*, s. (dakh.) Noose, snare, net: see *پھندا* *phandā*.
- s. *phānd*, } (see *پھاندا*) s. m. 1. A noose, snare, net. 2. (met.) Perplexity, difficulty.
- s. *phāndnā*, v. a. 1. (फालन r. फल Move) To jump over, to leap over. 2. (from r. पश Bind, restrain) To imprison, tie, ensnare, entangle, to noose, entrap.
- h. *phāndī*, s. f. A bundle of 50 or 100 sugar canes.
- h. *phāns*, s. m. A splinter (of bamboo, &c.).
- s. *phāns*, } (पाश) s. m. 1. A noose. 2. An impediment.
- s. *phānsā*, }
- s. *phānsnā* (from *पाश*) 1. v. a. To noose, to ensnare, to entrap, to throttle, to strangle, to choak. 2. v. n. To be impeded, to stick (as, in mud); to be perplexed.
- s. *phānsī* (पाश) s. f. A noose, a loop, halter; strangulation. *phānsī pārnā* or *-parnā*, v. n. To be hanged. *پہانسی*
- phānsī denā*, v. a. To strangle, to hang.
- phānsī lagānā*, v. a. To kill one's self by strangling.
- h. *phānk*, s. f. A slice, a piece of fruit.
- h. *phānkār*, } s. m. A fop.
- h. *phānkārā*, }
- h. *phānkñā*, v. a. 1. To chuck into the mouth from the palm of the hand (grain, meal, &c.). 2. To squander.
- h. *phānkī*, s. f. A slice or piece of fruit.
- s. *phānkī* (फक्किका) s. f. An objection (in logick).
- h. *phā'o*, s. m. A small quantity given above the quantity purchased, to boot.

- H. *phā'orā*, s. m. Mattock, spade, hoe.
- H. *phā'orī*, s. f. 1. A crutch on which a *jogī* leans. 2. A piece of wood or staff with a support at each end, which is held in both hands and laid horizontally, in performing the exercise of *dand*. 3. An instrument like a small rake or hoe for removing a horse's dung.
- H. *phāhā*, s. m. 1. A flock of cotton wet with *ātr* or scented water. 2. A plaster, a pledget.
- H. *phab* (from *پہنا*) s. f. Embellishment, ornament, dress.
- H. *phabtā* (from *پہنا*) adj. Pertinent, fit.
- H. *phabtī* (from *پہنا*) s. f. Ornament, conjecturing what a person is by his dress. *پہبتی*
- phabtī kahṇā*, v. a. To say what is conjectured by one's dress.
- H. *phabaknā*, v. n. To shoot forth (as, a plant).
- H. *phaban* (from *پہنا*) s. f. Embellishment, ornament.
- H. *phabnā*, v. n. To become, befit, fit.
- H. *phabīlā* (from *پہنا*) adj. Becoming, fit.
- S. *pahup* or *puhp* (*पुष्प*) s. m. A flower.
- H. *phupphā*, s. m. The husband of a paternal aunt.
- H. *phaphsā*, adj. 1. Swelled. 2. Insipid.
- H. *phuphkārṇā*, v. n. To hiss (a snake).
- H. *phaphundī*, s. f. Mould (on fruit, bread, &c. from dampness).
- H. *phuphū*, s. m. See *phūphū*.
- S. *phapolā*, } (*स्फोट*) s. m. A blister.
- S. *phapholā*, }
- phaphole phūṭne*, v. n. To be blistered; it is used to express the mind being blistered, to be afflicted. *پہپھولی دل کی پھوڑنی*
- phaphole dil ke phoṛne*, To satisfy a revenge that has long been rankling in one's breast.
- H. *phaphundī*, s. f. Mouldiness.
- H. *phuphī*, s. f. A paternal aunt.

- H. S. *phuphiyā-sās*, s. f. The sister of a father-in-law.
- H. S. *phuphiyā-susur*, s. m. The husband of a father-in-law's sister.
- H. *phupherā*, m. } adj. Descended from, or
- H. *phupherī*, f. } related through a paternal aunt. *پہپھیرا بہائی* *phupherā bhāī*, The son of a paternal aunt; cousin. *پہپھیری بہن* *phupherī bahin*, Daughter of a paternal aunt.
- S. *phattar*, s. m. (dakh.) Stone: see *patthar*.
- H. *phit*, s. Curse, malediction. adv. *Fy!*
- پہٹ پہٹ phit phit*, Curse on it! *fy* upon it!
- S. *phut* (*फुट*) adj. Odd, unpaired.
- S. *phatā* (from *پہٹنا*) s. m. A crack. *پہٹی مین*
- phate men pānw denā*, To interfere in any thing.
- H. *phitānā*, v. a. To beat up and mix, to froth.
- S. *phat parṇā*, v. n. 1. To be produced plentifully. 2. To become fat suddenly. 3. To be confounded with too much business. *آسمان*
- āsmān phat parṇā*, v. n. To rain hard.
- H. *phatphatānā*, v. a. 1. To shake or flap or clap the wings as birds just going to fly. 2. To give a sound as the shoes of a person walking.
- S. *phatak* (*स्फटिक*) s. Crystal.
- H. *phitik*, s. m. (dakh.) Trap, cage.
- H. *phitkār*, s. f. Curse, malediction, removing something to a distance.
- H. *phitkārṇā*, v. a. To curse.
- S. *phutkar* (*स्फुट* r. *स्फुट* Separate) adj. 1. Odd, unpaired. 2. Separate, dispersed (as, a horseman).
- S. *phitkirī* or *phitkarī* (*स्फटिकारी* or *स्फटी* or *स्फाटकी*) s. m. Alum.
- S. *phatakṇā* (*स्फोटन* r. *स्फुट* Break, separate) 1. v. a. To winnow. 2. To dust, to shake or knock off any light thing which slight-

- ly adheres (as crumbs from a table-cloth or dust from a table). 3. v. n. To be separated.
4. s. m. The tape in a pellet bow which strikes the ball.
- h. پھٹکی *phutkī*, s. f. A blot, spot, stain. ¶ *phat-kī*, s. f. 1. A fowler's net. 2. A large cage. 3. A rope tied to a tree to frighten birds with its sound.
- s. پھٹکی *phutkī*, adj. See پھٹ *phut*.
- s. پھٹنا *phatnā* (फटन) v. n. To be torn, split, rent, broken, cracked, to burst, split.
- h. پھٹنا *phutnā*, v. n. (dakh. i. q. ترقی پانا) To get promotion or advancement (?).
- s. پہچان *pahchān* (from پہچاننا q. v.) s. f. Acquaintance, knowledge, recognisance.
- s. پہچاننا *pahchānnā* or *pahichānnā* (प्रतिज्ञान) v. a. To know, to recognise, to discriminate, distinguish.
- h. پہنچ *phikh phikh* (dakh.) See قہقہہ *kahkah*.
- h. پہدپہدانا *phadphadānā*, v. n. See بلبلانا.
- h. پہدکا *phudkā*, s. m. See پہدکی *phudkī*.
- h. پہدکنا *phudaknā*, v. n. To jump, to leap, to hop (applied to small birds), to dance about in token of delight.
- h. پہدکی *phudkī*, s. f. The name of a bird. (Certhia tula).
- h. پہڈی *phaddī* (dakh.) See اخیر *akhīr*.
- h. پھر *phur*, adj. True, right.
- h. پھر *phurr*, s. m. The noise of a bird, as a partridge or quail, suddenly taking wing; or of a small quantity of gunpowder exploding.
- h. پھر *phir* or *phiri* (see پہرنا) adv. Again, then.
- s. پھر *pahar* (प्रहर) s. m. A division of time consisting of eight *gharīs*, a watch or 3 hours.
- s. پھر *phar* (फल) s. m. A fruit. See پھل.
- s. پہرا *pahrā* (from پہر) s. m. 1. A watch, a sentinel. 2. Tour of watch. 3. A corporal and six. پہرا دینا *pahrā denā*, To watch. پہری مین ڈالنا *pahre men dālānā*, To give in charge to a watch

- or the guard. پہری مین پڑنا *pahre men paṛnā*, To be given in charge to a watch or the guard.
- s. پہراتا *pharrātā* (r. स्फुर Start, throb) s. m. 1. A piece of bamboo. 2. A sound made by the flying of a flag or the breathing of a horse.
- s. پہراس *pharrās* (r. स्फुर Start) s. m. The name of a tree. (Its leaves resemble those of the Cypress or of the Tamarisk, and make a whistling noise in the wind; whence the name).
- h. پہرانا *phirānā* (caus. of پہرنا) v. a. To cause to turn, to whirl, wheel, make to go about, to return, to change, to roll, shift, wander.
- s. پہرانا *pharrānā* (स्फुरण) v. n. To fly (as, a flag).
- s. پہرانا *pahrānā* or *pahirānā* (परिधान) v. a. To cause to dress, to clothe, invest, to dress.
- h. پہراؤ *phirā'o* (from پہرنا) s. m. Return, restitution, rotation, turning.
- s. پہراوا *pahrāwā* (from پہرانا *pahrānā*) s. Dress.
- s. پہراوان *pahirāwan* (परिधान) s. f. Dress, clothing, &c. See پہراونی sign. 2.
- s. پہراونی *paharā'onī*, s. f. (see پہرانا) 1. A woman who dresses the guests at a wedding, a tire-woman. 2. *pahirāwanī* or *paharāwanī*, Vestments bestowed on guests at a wedding, dress, clothing.
- s. پہر پڑنا *phir paṛnā*, v. n. (i. q. ناخوش ہونا) To be displeased, indisposed, unpleasant, &c.
- s. پہر پھرانا *phurphurānā* (r. स्फुर Shake, move) v. n. 1. To tremble. 2. To wave (as, hair in the wind).
- s. پہر پھری *phurphurī* (r. स्फुर Shake) s. f. Trembling, quivering, tremour, palpitation.
- h. پہر پھند *pharphand*, s. m. Deceit, trick, wickedness.
- h. پہر پھندیا *pharphandiyā*, adj. Deceitful, treacherous, wicked.
- h. پھرت *phirat* (from پہرنا) s. m. 1. Rejected things. 2. Money paid by a lewd woman to her paramour.

- س. پھرت *phurt* or *phurti* (स्फूर्ति) s. f. Activity, quickness, alertness.
- ه. پھرتا رھنا *phirtā rahnā*, v. n. To wander, to perambulate, to walk about.
- ه. پھرتي *phirtī* (from پھرتا) part. f. or s. f. Returning, return, homeward-bound. پھرتي کا بیڑا *phirtī kā bhārā*, The hire of a return boat, carriage, &c.
- س. پھرتي *phurtī* (स्फूर्ति) s. f. Activity, agility, quickness.
- س. پھرتیلا *phurt-ilā* (from پھرت *phurt*) adj. Quick, nimble, active, smart, alert, expert.
- ه.س. پھرجانا *phir-jānā*, v. n. 1. To return, to revolt. 2. To be distorted. 3. To warp.
- ه. پھرجا *pharchā*, s. m. 1. (for پھرجہا) Clearing away or dispersion (of clouds or of a multitude of people); fair weather. 2. (from پھرجانا) Decision, definitive sentence (of a judge).
- ه. پھرجانا *pharchānā*, v. a. To decide, to give a final sentence.
- ه. پھرجہا *pharchhā*, adj. Pure, honest, fair, candid, fair (not cloudy). پھرجہا کرنا *pharchhā-karnā*, v. a. To clean, to settle, to sweep.
- ه. پھرجہانا *pharchhānā*, v. a. To clean, to wipe, to settle, to clear away (the clouds, &c.).
- س. پھرسا *pharsā* (परशु) An axe, hatchet.
- س. پھرک *pharak* (फलक) s. m. A shield.
- ه. پھرکنا *pharaknā*, v. n. See پھرکنا *pharaknā*.
- س. پھرکی *phirkī* (see پھرتا) s. f. A whirlingig, any thing turning as on an axis.
- ه. پھرنا *phirnā* (perhaps, from Sans. परिक्रम Going round) v. n. To turn, return, walk about, go round, circulate, roll, whirl, to wheel, wander, travel, ramble, change, revolt.
- س. پھرنا *paharnā* (परिधान) v. a. To put on clothes, to dress, to clothe one's self, to wear.
- س. پھرنی *phirni*, s. f. See پھرکی *phirkī*.
- س. پھرو *pahrū*, } (प्रहरी) s. m. A
 س. پھروا *pahrū'ā* or *pahrū'ā*, } watchman, sentinel, guard.

- ه. پھروانا *phirwānā* (caus. of پھرتا) v. a. To cause to turn.
- ه. پھروہا *pharūhā*, s. m. An instrument for raking together.
- ه. پھرہرا *pharahrā*, } 1. s. m. A vane, a pennant.
 ه. پھرہری *pharahri*, } 2. adj. Half-dried.
- س. پھری *pharī* (फर) s. f. A shield, target.
- ه. پھری *pharī*, s. f. One of several fishes.
- ه. پھریا *phariyā*, s. f. 1. A kind of bordered vestment worn by Hindūs. 2. A contractor for reaping.
- س. پھریا *pahriyā* (from प्राहरिक) s. m. A watchman, a sentinel.
- ه. پھڑ *phar*, s. f. 1. A gaming-house where dice are played. 2. A place where goods are exposed for sale. 3. The shafts or pole of a carriage. پھڑ باز *phar-bāz*, s. m. 1. A player at dice, a gamester. 2. A prater, a talkative fellow. پھڑ بازی *phar-bāzī*, s. f. Gambling, playing at dice.
- س. پھڑا پھڑی *pharā-pharī*, s. f. Quarrel, squabble, battle, fight: see جنگ *jang*.
- س. پھڑانا *pharānā* (स्फाटन or caus. of پھڑنا q. v.) v. a. To cause to be torn, split or cleaved.
- ه. پھڑپھڑانا *pharpharānā*, v. n. To flutter, to wave, to twinkle, to move with convulsive motion.
- ه. پھڑپھڑیا *pharphariyā*, 1. s. m. A flutterer. 2. adj. Swift, quick.
- ه. پھڑک *pharak*, verbal n. f. (of پھڑکنا) Fluttering, flutter, vibrating, throbbing, palpitating.
- ه. پھڑکانا *pharkānā* (caus. of پھڑکنا) v. a. 1. To cause to flutter, to cause convulsive motion in the muscles, &c. 2. (met.) To show.
- ه. پھڑکنا *pharaknā*, v. n. To flutter, to vibrate with convulsive involuntary motion, as the eyelids and other muscles; to throb, to palpitate; to writhe (the shoulders, &c.).
- ه. پھڑکنت *pharkant* (from پھڑکنا) s. f. Fluttering, &c.
- ه. پھڑکی *pharkī*, s. f. A coarse skreen.

- ه. پھڑنا *pahurnā*, v. n. To lie down, to repose, to lie, to rest.
- ه. پھڑیا *phariyā* (from پھڑ) s. m. 1. A pedler, a retailer. 2. The keeper of a gaming house or dice table.
- س. پھڑیا *phuriyā* (dimin. of پھڑا) s. f. A sore, a pimple, a bile.
- ه. پھس *phus*, s. (dakh.) Sound, &c. see آواز *āwāz*.
- ه. پھساکو *phasākū*, adj. Bad tobacco. (Inelegant).
- س. پھسانا *phasānā* (from پھسنا) v. a. 1. To cause to stick (as in mud, &c.), to mire, entangle, embroil, catch, cause to be imprisoned, squash.
- س. پھساوت *phasāwat* (from پھسانا) s. f. Entanglement, ensnaring.
- ه. پھساحندا *phusāhindā*, adj. Disgusting, stinking.
- ه. پھسپھسا *phasphasā*, adj. Flabby, loose, not rigid.
- ه. پھسپھسانا *phusphusānā*, v. n. To whisper.
- ه. پھسپھسانا *phispheśānā*, v. n. To be terrified.
- ه. پھسپھساوت *phusphusāwat* (from پھسپھسانا) s. f. Whispering, buzzing in the ear.
- ه. پھسارپھسار *phusarphusar*, s. m. Whispering.
- ه. پھسکا *phuskā*, adj. 1. Weak, without strength. 2. Slack (as, a knot).
- ه. پھسکانا *phaskānā* (trans. of پھسکنا) v. a. 1. To burst, to split, to break. 2. To loosen, to slacken.
- ه. پھسکار *phaskar*, s. m. Sitting on the ground with legs extended.
- ه. پھسکانا *phasaknā*, v. n. To split, to burst, to break.
- س. پھسلانا *phislānā* (caus. of پھسلنا q. v.) v. a. To cause to slip, slide or err.
- ه. پھسلانا *phuslānā*, v. a. To coax, wheedle, cajole, flatter, instigate, entice, seduce.
- ه. پھسلاؤ *phuslā'ū* (from پھسلانا) s. m. A coxer, wheedler, seducer.
- س. پھسلنا *phisalnā* (from पिच्छिल) 1. v. n. To slip, to slide, to err. 2. adj. Slippery.

- ه. پھسلونیا *phuslauniyā* (from پھسلانا) s. m. A wheedler, a coxer.
- س. پھسلاہا *phislahā* (from پھسلنا) adj. Slippery.
- س. پھسلی *phastī*, s. f. See پسلی *pastī*.
- س. پھسنا *phasnā* (r. पश Restrain, bind) v. n. To stick (as, in mud or in a narrow passage), to be caught, to be noosed or ensnared, to be imprisoned, to be impeded, to be entangled, to be involved (in calamity, &c.).
- ه. پھش *phish*, interj. Pish! pshaw! tush!
- ه. پھق *phak*, s. (dakh.) A sound, noise: see آواز *āwāz*.
- ه. پھکارنا *phikārnā*, v. a. To bare or uncover the head, to unplait the hair of the head.
- س. پھکانا *phikānā* (caus. of پھینکنا) v. a. To cause or teach to throw.
- ه. پھکڑ *phakkar*, s. m. Wrangling, mutual abuse, brawl, raillery. پھکڑ باز *phakkar-bāz*, An abuser, an indecent chatterer.
- ه. پھکڑی *phakrī*, s. f. The act of treating with rudeness.
- س. پھکنا *phuknā* (intrans. of پھونکنا *phūnknā*, q. v.) v. n. To be blown, to be blown up (a fire), to be blown up into a flame.
- ه. پھکنا *phuknā* (from پھوک) s. m. A bladder.
- س. پھکنی *phuknī* (फुत्कारिणी) s. f. 1. A blow-pipe. 2. A fire-lock or pistol.
- ه. پھکوڑیا *phakorīyā*, s. m. A fop, an absurd prattler, an indecent talker.
- ه. پھکوڑیات *phakorīyāt*, s. f. Absurdity.
- س. پھکیت *phikait* (from پھینکنا) s. m. A thrower (of a spear, &c.).
- س. پھگوا *phagū'ā*, s. m. 1. The same as ہولی *holī*. 2. Presents made during the *holī* holidays.
- س. پھل *phal*, s. m. 1. Fruit; effect, advantage, children, progeny. پھل پانا *phal pānā*, To reap the reward of (good or bad actions). پھل پھلاری *phal phalārī*, Fruits of various kinds. پھل دار *phal-dār*, adj. Fruitful. 2. The iron

- head of a spear or arrow, &c. 3. A blade (of a sword, &c.).
- s. *پہل phul*, s. m. (dakh.) See *پہول phul*.
- h. *پہل pahal*, s. m. 1. A flock of cotton. 2. Beginning, aggression. 3. The side of a rectangular figure. ¶ *phal* (dakh.) Form, figure, &c. see *صورت şurat*.
- h. *پہلا pahlā, paihlā or pahilā*, 1. adj. First. 2. adv. Before, rather, soon.
- h. *پہلاس phalās*, s. m. A step, a stride.
- h. *پہلاسرā phulāsārā*, s. m. Flattery.
- s. *پہلانا phalānā* (فالن or caus. of پہلنا) v. a. To cause to produce, to fructify.
- s. *پہلانا phulānā* (trans. of پہلنا) v. a. 1. To cause to swell, to inflate, distend. 2. To fatten. 3. (met.) To make proud or to puff up with flattery.
- s. *پہلانگ phalāng* (see پہلنگ) s. f. A stride.
- s. *پہل بجھول phal-bujhauwal*, s. m. The name of a game (called also *Mankelā*): "think of a number, double it, add ten to it, take five from it, &c. how much remains?" "twenty one," "the number was eight."
- s. *پہل تار phal-tār* (फलताल) s. m. The fruit bearing *tār*, the female palm.
- s. *پہل جھڑی phuljharī*, s. f. A kind of firework like a fountain.
- s. *پہلسنا philasnā* (properly پہلسنا q. v.) v. n. To slip.
- s. *پہلکا phulkā* (from फुल A flower, blown as a flower) 1. adj. Inflated, puffed up; light. 2. s. m. A blister. 3. A kind of cake or small loaf. 4. An area or arena for wrestlers.
- s. *پہلکارنا phulkārā* (from फुल Blossom, and r. कृ Make) v. n. To inflate, to swell out (as a snake's hood), to expand.
- s. *پہلکی phulkī* (from फुल Blossom) s. f. A cake or raised bread, fritters.
- s. *پہلکاری phulkārī* (फुलाकार) s. m. Flowered cloth.
- s. *پہلنا phalnā* (फलन) v. n. 1. To bear fruit.

2. To result, be produced. 3. To be fortunate. *phulnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *پہولنا phulnā*.
- s. *پہلنگ phalang* (लंघन r. लघ Leap, spring) s. A bound, spring, leap, jump.
- p. *پہلو pahlū*, s. m. 1. The side. 2. The wing or flank of an army. *پہلو تہی کرنا pahlū tihī karnā*, To retire, retreat, withdraw, refuse, decline, evade. *پہلو نشین pahlū-nishīn*, adj. Sitting by the side; a companion.
- h. *پہلوا phalū'ā*, s. m. A knotted fringe.
- s. *پہلوارī phul-wārī*, { (فول A flower, and वाटी A garden) s. f. A flower-garden.
- s. *پہلوارī phul-wārī*, } A garden) s. f. A flower-garden.
- p. *پہلوان pahlawān*, s. m. A hero, a champion, a stout fellow, a wrestler.
- p. *پہلوانی pahlawānī* (from پہلوان) s. f. Heroism.
- s. *پہلوری phulaurī* (फलवटी) s. f. Bread or cake made of fruit and pulse, and fried in *ghī* or oil.
- s. *پہل ہٹا phul-hathā*, s. m. Cudgelling.
- h. *پہلی pahle or pahile*, adv. At first, in the first place, first, sooner, before, chiefly, rather. *پہلی پار pahle pār*, On the other side.
- h. *پہلی phillī*, s. f. The leg.
- s. *پہلی phalī* (फलक) s. f. A shield.
- s. *پہلی phalī*, { (from फल) s. f. A cod, a pod
- s. *پہلیا phaliyā*, } (or the seed) of any leguminous plant, but particularly of peas. 2. A loop.
- پہلی کش phalī-kash*, s. m. A hook for drawing the strings through the holes by which the walls of a tent are laced to the top.
- s. *پہلی phullī* (from फुल Blossom) s. f. A disorder in the eye, the albugo.
- s. *پہلیانا phaliyānā* (r. फल) v. n. To bear fruit.
- h. *پہلیری phulerī*, s. f. (dakh. i. q. الول کلول) Gambols, playsomeness, friskiness.
- s. *پہلیل phulel* (फलतैल) s. m. Oil impregnated with the essence of flowers by steeping them in it, essence (as a perfume).

- s. **پہن** **फण** *phan*, s. m. The hood or expanded head of a snake. **پہن اٹھانا** *phan uthānā*, v. a. To spread the hood (a snake).
- P. **پہن** *pahan*, s. m. Width, breadth, ampleness.
- P. **پہنا** *pahnā*, adj. Broad, wide,
- s. **پہنا** *pahannā* or *pahinnā* (**परिधान**) 1. v. a. To put on, to wear, to dress. 2. s. m. Dress, clothing.
- s. **پہنانا** *pahnānā* or *pahinnānā* (causal of **پہنا** *pahannā*, q. v.) v. a. To dress, to cause to put on.
- s. **پہناوا** *pahanāwā* (from **پہنا**) s. m. Clothing, dress.
- P. **پہناوار** *pahnā-wār*, } adj. Ample, wide, broad.
- P. **پہناور** *pahnā-war*, }
- P. **پہنائی** *pahnā-ī*, s. f. Breadth, width.
- s. **پہنپہنا** *phanphanānā* (from **फण** or **फणा**) v. n. 1. To hiss (as, a snake). 2. To spring up suddenly (as, a fast growing plant). 3. To move about briskly (as, a playful child).
- H. **پہنچ** *pahunch* (from **پہنچنا**) s. f. 1. Arrival, reach; sagacity, penetration. 2. Access, admittance. 3. A receipt.
- H. **پہنچا** *pahunchā*, s. m. The wrist.
- H. **پہنچانا** *pahunchānā* (causal of **پہنچنا**) v. a. To cause to arrive, convey, transmit, bring, conduct, to cause, to occasion.
- H. **پہنچنا** *pahunchnā*, v. n. To arrive, reach, extend, to amount, to befall, belong.
- H. **پہنچنا** *phunchnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **پہنچنا** *pahunchnā*.
- H. **پہنچوانا** *pahunchwānā* (causal of **پہنچنا**) v. a. To cause to arrive, to cause to convey or conduct.
- H. **پہنچی** *pahunchī*, s. f. An ornament worn on the wrist, a kind of bracelet.
- s. **پہندا** *phandā* (r. **पश** Bind) s. m. 1. A noose, a net, a snare. 2. Perplexity, difficulty.
- s. **پہندانا** *phandānā* (causal of **پہندا** sign. 1. q. v.) v. a. To cause to jump or leap over.
- s. **پہندلانا** *phandlānā* (see **پہندا** sign. 2.) v. a. To ensnare, to entrap.

- s. **پہندنا** *phandnā* (see **پہندا**) v. n. To be imprisoned.
- H. **پہندنا** *phundnā*, s. m. A tassel.
- s. **پہنسانا** *phansānā* (causal of **پہنسا**) v. a. To cause to be ensnared, caught or involved (in), &c. to entrap.
- s. **پہنساو** *phansā'o* (from **پہنسا**) s. m. Entanglement.
- s. **پہنسنا** *phansnā* (r. **पश** Bind, restrain) v. n. To be entangled, to stick, to be involved (in calamity, &c.), to be ensnared, noosed or entrapped, to be caught. See **پہنسا** *phasnā*.
- s. **پہنسوانا** *phanswānā* (causal of **پہنسنا**) v. a. To cause to noose, strangle, &c.
- H. **پہنسی** *phunsi*, s. f. A pimple.
- s. **پہنسیارا** *phansiyārā* (from **پہنسی** q. v.) s. m. A footpad who strangles passengers or travellers.
- H. **پہنکا** *phankā*, s. m. A handful (or, rather, mouthful) of any thing eaten by being chucked into the mouth. **پہنکا مارنا** *phankā mārā*, To eat by chucking into the mouth, to chuck food into the mouth. See **پہانکا** *phānknā*.
- s. **پہنکار** *phunkār* (**फुत्कार**) s. f. Hiss (of a snake).
- s. **پہنکارنا** *phunkār-nā*, v. n. To hiss (as, a snake).
- s. **پہنکاری** *phunkār-ī*, s. f. Hissing (of a snake). **پہنکاری مارنی** *phunkār-ī mārni*, To hiss (a snake).
- s. **پہنکنا** *phinknā* (r. **क्षिप** Throw) v. n. To be thrown.
- s. **پہنکوانا** *phinkwānā* (causal of **پہنکنا**) v. a. To cause to fling or throw. ¶ **پہنکوانا** (causal of **پہنکنا**) v. a. To cause to blow, to cause to set on fire.
- s. **پہنگا** *phangā* (**पतंग**) s. m. A grasshopper.
- H. **پہنگی** *phungī*, s. f. A sprout, a bud, the point of an ear of corn, &c.
- H. **پہنگ** *phunang*, s. f. Top, summit.
- H. **پہنو** *phunno*, s. f. Penis puerilis.
- H. **پہنہار** *phunhār*, s. f. The small drops of rain.

- h. پھنہارا *phunhārā* (from پھنہار) s. m. A fountain, a jet d'eau.
- s. پھنی *pahunā* (प्रायुणता) s. f. Hospitality, entertainment.
- s. پھنی *phanī* s. m. 1. A serpent. 2. A wedge.
- h. پھنی *phunnī*, s. f. Penis puerilis.
- h. پھنیا *phuniyā*, s. f. Penis puerilis.
- h. پھو *phū'ā*, s. f. 1. Father's sister, paternal aunt. 2. A lizard.
- h. پھوپھا *phūphā*, s. m. Father's sister's husband.
- h. پھوپھو *phūphū*, s. m. f. Father's sister's husband, or father's sister.
- h. پھوپھی *phūphī*, s. f. Father's sister, paternal aunt.
- s. پھوٹ *phūt* (स्फुटि r. स्फुट Separate, burst) s. f. 1. A kind of melon (*Cucumis momordica*: *Roxb.*). 2. A ripe cucumber bursting elastically (as the *Cucumis utilatissimus*: *Roxb.* and *Momordica mixta*: *Roxb.*). 3. (स्फुट) Odd, unpaired. 4. Difference of opinion, dissension, discord. 5. Separation. 6. A flaw, breach, break. پھوٹ بکھیرا *phūt bikherā*, adj. Scattered, dispersed. پھوٹ پڑنا *phūt parnā*, To arise (dissension). پھوٹ یا پھوٹ کر رونا *phūt phūt or phūt kar ronā*, To weep excessively, to burst into tears. پھوٹ رھنا *phūt rahnā*, 1. To be broken. 2. To be dispersed. 3. To be unpaired. پھوٹ ہونا *phūt honā*, To be divided in opinion.
- s. پھوٹا *phūtā* (from پھوٹنا) adj. Broken.
- s. پھوٹلا *phūtlā* (from پھوٹ) adj. Bad (coin).
- s. پھوٹن *phūtan* (see پھوٹنا) s. f. Wrangling, disagreement, misunderstanding.
- s. پھوٹنا *phūtnā* (स्फुटन r. स्फुट Separate, burst) v. n. 1. To be broken, to be broken into or broken down. 2. To be dispersed, to be separated, to separate, to be unpaired. 3. To burst, split. 4. To be made publick, to transpire. 5. To

- arise (as, a smell) or to burst forth. 6. To get promotion or advancement.
- s. پھوٹی *phūtī*, s. f. Disagreement, disparity.
- h. پھوریری *phūrīrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See اسراف *isrāf*.
- s. پھوڑا *phorā* (see پھوڑنا) s. m. A bile, sore, abscess, imposthume.
- h. پھوڑا *phaurā*, s. m. See پھاوڑا *phā'orā*.
- s. پھوڑنا *phorñā* (स्फोटन) v. a. To break, to split, to burst, to disclose, divulge or betray (a secret). پھوڑ کرنا *phor karnā* (i. q. زخم ہونا) To be wounded (?).
- s. پھوڑنی *phorñī*, s. f. (dakh.) See توجیہ *taujiḥ*.
- h. پھوس *phūs*, s. m. Old dry grass or straw. پھوس میں چنگاری ڈالنا *phūs meñ chingārī ḍālnā*, To excite contention or strife.
- h. پھوسرا *phūsra*, s. m. A rag.
- s. پھوسی *phūsī* (बुस or बुष) s. f. Chaff.
- h. پھوک *phok*, 1. s. m. Dregs, sediment, grains. 2. adj. Hollow.
- h. پھوکٹ *phokat*, s. m. An indigent person.
- h. پھوکر *phūkar*, s. m. A fine sensible young fellow.
- h. پھوکر *phokār* (from پھوک) s. m. Dross, refuse, trash, grains.
- h. پھوکال *phokal*, adj. (dakh. i. q. تہی) Empty.
- s. پھوکنا *phūknā* (फुक्कार) v. a. To blow.
- s. پھول *phul* (फूल) s. m. 1. A flower, a blossom; boss, stud, bunch of ribands, &c. a cockade. 2. The menses, of which children are the fruit. 3. A swelling. 4. Bones of a dead person after the fleshy parts are burned. 5. Lights or fire (seen at night). 6. (in the plur.) A ceremony performed in honour of a deceased person on the third day after his death. پھول اٹھنا *phul uṭhnā*, v. n. To be performed (a ceremony in honour of the dead), to complete the forty days of mourning. پھول پڑنا *phul parnā*, v. n. To break out (a fire). پھول بیٹھنا *phul baithnā*, v. n. To be glad. پھول جانا *phul jānā*, v. n. 1. To swell. 2. To be delighted, to be pleased. 3. To become fat. پھول جھڑنا *phul jhañnā*, v. n. 1. To

- speak eloquently. 2. To fall from a lamp (drops of burning oil).
- س. پھولا *pholā* (from **فول** A flower) s. m. A blister.
- س. پھولا *phulā* (**فول**) adj. 1. Swelled. 2. Blossomed. *phulā na-samānā*, Not to be able to contain one's self from delight, to be overjoyed, to exult.
- س. پھولا *phulā'o* (from **پھولنا**) s. A swelling.
- س. ه. پھولجھڑی *phuljharī* } s. f. See **پھولجھڑی** *phul-*
 س. ه. پھولجھڑی *phulchharī*, } *jharī*.
- س. ه. پھول کوبی *phul-kobī*, s. f. A cauliflower.
- س. پھولنا *phulnā* (**فولنا**) v. n. 1. To blossom, to blow, to flower. 2. To be pleased, to be in health and spirits, i. e. to bloom, to flourish. 3. To swell, to be inflated, to be puffed up (with pride, &c.).
- س. پھولی *phulī* (**فول** Flower) s. f. A disorder in the eye, the albugo.
- ه. پھون *phūnī* (dakh.) See **اکڑ باز** *akar-bāz*.
- ه. پھونپی *phoiphī*, s. f. 1. A pipe, a tube. 2. Any thing perforated or hollow.
- ه. پھونک *phonk*, 1. s. f. The notch of an arrow. 2. adj. Hollow, not solid (particularly, jewels).
- س. پھونک *phūnk* (from **پھونکنا**) s. f. Act of blowing, a puff, a blast, blowing up (fire, &c.).
- phūnk-phūnk-ke pānw dharnā*, To act or walk carefully and cautiously.
- phūnk denā*, To set on fire.
- س. پھونکارنا *phūnkārā* (**فوتکار**) v. n. To hiss (as a snake), to snort.
- س. پھونکنا *phūnkā* (**فوتکار**) v. a. To blow with the breath; to blow up (a fire, &c.), inflame, set on fire, kindle, to blow (a horn, trumpet, &c.).
- ه. پھونہی *phūnhī*, }
 ه. پھونہار *phūnhār*, } s. f. Small rain.
 ه. پھوہار *phūhār*, }
- ه. پھوہا *phūhā*, s. m. A fictitious teat or pap,

- formed of cotton or other substance, by which milk is given to a young goat or the like, when unable to suck the mother.
- ه. پھوہڑ *phūhar*, 1. adj. f. Undisciplined, uneducated; stupid; obscene, foolish, rude (applied to women). 2. s. f. A bad housewife, a slut or slattern. *phūhar-pan* or *-panā*, s. m. Stupidity, &c.
- ه. پھوہڑا *phūhrā*, adj. Talking obscenely.
- ه. پھوہی *phūhī*, s. f. Small rain. See **پھونہی**.
- ه. پھوہار *phuhār*, s. f. Small rain. See **پھونہار**.
- س. پھوہرانا *phahrānā* (**فهرنا**) v. n. To fly (as, a flag in the air), to flutter.
- ه. پھی *pahiyā*, s. m. A wheel.
- ه. پھیپھڑی *phepharī*, s. f. Inability to move.
- ه. پھیٹ *phet*, s. f. The waist when bound with a belt.
- ه. پھیٹا *phetā*, s. m. 1. A small turband. 2. A waist-band without a fringe.
- ه. پھیٹنا *phetnā*, v. a. To mix by trituration.
- ه. پھیر *pher* (from **پھیرنا**) s. m. 1. Turning, turn, return, change, meander, maze, curvature, twisting, coil, fold, circumference. 2. Equivocation, ambiguity. 3. Difficulty, distance. 4. adv. Again, back. *pher parnā*, To differ.
- pher-phār*, adj. Alternate. *pher-phār karnā*, To alternate.
- pher denā*, To return, to restore, refund.
- pher men dālnā*, To throw obstacles in the way of another.
- pher khānā*, 1. To wind (as a river), to meander. 2. To go round about. 3. To meet with perplexities.
- ه. پھیرا *pherā* (from **پھیرنا**) s. m. 1. Turning, circuit, perambulation. 2. A roll. 3. A wooden frame with which lime, sand, &c. is measured.
- ه. پھیراپھیری *pherā-pherī*, s. f. 1. Walking backwards and forwards, going and coming. 2. Returning, alternating, alternation.
- ه. پھیرنا *phernā* (caus. of **پھیرنا**) v. a. 1. To turn,

to turn back, to invert, to reverse, to avert, to turn away, to make to walk backwards and forwards, to bring or carry back, to shift, to repeat. 2. To plaster, to stroke. *hāth phernā*, To caress, to fondle. *sir par hāth phernā*, To deceive by coaxing.

H. *pherī*, s. f. See *parikramā*.

H. *pherī-wālā*, s. m. A pedler.

H. *phernā*, v. a. (dakh.) To perform: see *ada* under *ada*.

H. *phik*, s. f. The point of a scourge.

H. *phikā*, adj. 1. Weak, vapid, tasteless, insipid. 2. Pale, sallow, light (in colour).

H. *phailānā* (trans. of *phailā*) v. a. To spread, scatter, expand, diffuse, widen, stretch out, extend, distend, dilate, publish, proclaim, to branch out. *pānw phailānā*, see under *pānw*. *hāth phailānā*, To beg.

H. *phailā'o* (from *phailā*) s. m. 1. Spread, expansion, extension, diffusion, publication, display, extent. 2. Plenty, profusion.

H. *phailāwā* (from *phailā*) s. m. Prolixity.

H. *phailnā*, v. n. 1. To be spread, to spread. 2. To be expanded, dilated, diffused, scattered or dispersed. 3. To become publick.

S. *pahelī* (प्रहेलिका) s. f. A riddle, an enigma.

S. *phen*, } (फेन) s. m. Foam, froth.

S. *phenā*, }

S. *phainānā* (from *phen*) v. n. To foam, to froth.

H. *phent* or *phaint*, s. f. Waist-band a belt. *phent bāndhna*, To get ready, to resolve.

H. *phentā* or *phaintā*, s. f. 1. Waist-band. 2. A small turband.

H. *phentnā*, v. a. To mix, to beat (as, eggs, &c.), to triturate.

H. *phenī*, s. f. A skein (of thread, &c.).

H. *phinch dālā*, } v. a. To wash cloth,
H. *phinchnā*, } to rinse, to squeeze.

S. *phenus* (पीयूष) s. m. Biestings, the milk of a cow, &c. for some days after calving.

S. *phenk* (from *phenkna*) s. f. Throw, cast. *phenk denā*, v. a. To throw away.

S. *phenkā'o*, adj. Requiring to be thrown.

S. *phenknā* (क्षेपण) v. a. To throw, to fling, to dart, to let fly (a hawk, &c. at game), to set off (a horse) at full speed, to gallop.

S. *phen-i*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.

S. *pī* or *piya* (प्रिय) 1. adj. Beloved. 2. s. m. A lover, a sweetheart, a husband.

P. *pī*, s. f. Fat, grease, tallow.

P. *pai*, s. m. 1. (Sans. पाद) The foot. *pai ānā*, To have a splint (a horse).

pai karnā, To plague, to seize, to be importunate. 2. A nerve, tendon, sinew. 3. adv. Behind, after, following, therefore, in pursuit, by reason, on account. *pai-ba-pai*, or *pai-dar-pai*, adv. One after another, successively.

S. *pai*, 1. (पयस्) s. m. Milk, water. 2. (उपरि) adv. On, upon, over, at, to, nevertheless, yet. 3. conj. But.

H. *pai*, s. f. A fault.

H. *piyā* (पिया) same as *piyā* Fell, fallen.

S. *piyā* (प्रिय) 1. adj. Beloved. 2. s. m. A husband, a lover, a sweetheart.

P. *piyāda* (Sans. पदाति) s. m. A footman, one on foot, a foot soldier, a pawn at chess.

piyāda-pā, adv. A foot, on foot. *piyāda-pā-i*, s. f. The being a foot, travelling on foot.

S. *pyār* or *piyār* (प्रीति) s. m. f. Love, affection, fondness. *pyār karnā*, To fondle, caress.

- s. پیارا *pyārā* or *piyārā* (प्रिय) adj. m. Beloved.
 پیارا جاننا *pyārā jānnā*, To esteem.
- s. پیاری *pyārī* (प्रिया) adj. f. Beloved, pleasant.
- P. پیاز *piyāz*, s. f. An onion.
- P. پیازی رنگ *piyāz-i rang*, s. m. A reddish colour, crimson.
- s. پیاس *pyās* (पिपासा) s. f. Thirst. پیاس بجھانا *pyās bujhānā*, To quench thirst. پیاس لگنا *pyās lagnā*, To be thirsty. پیاس مارنا *pyās marnā*, To suffer thirst. پیاس مرنا *pyās marnā*, Applied to thirst which vanishes without drinking.
- s. پیاسا *pyāsā* (पिपासित) adj. m. Thirsty. پیاسی مارنا *pyāse marnā*, To be very thirsty.
- s. پیاسی *pyāsī* (पिपासिता) adj. f. Thirsty.
- s. پیال *piyāl*, s. f. Name of a fruit. (Chironjia sapida : Roxb.).
- s. پیال *payāl* (पलाल) s. f. Straw.
- P. پیالہ *piyāla* or *pyāla*, s. m. 1. A glass, a cup. 2. A firepan, or priming pan (of a musket, &c.). پیالہ بھرنا *piyāla bharnā*, To be puffed up with pride. پیالہ نوالہ *piyāla niwāla*, Food and drink (in the slang of debauchees). پیالہ ہونا *piyāla honā* (in the phrase of *fakīrs*) To die.
- P. پیالی *piyālī*, s. f. A small glass or cup.
- P. پیام *payām*, s. m. A message, news, advice, intelligence. See پیغام.
- P. پیامبر *payām-bar*, s. m. A messenger, a prophet. See پیغامبر.
- s. پیان *payān* (प्रयाण) s. m. Departure.
- s. پیانا *piyānā*, } (caus. of پینا) v. a. To give or
 پیانا *pyāwanā*, } cause to drink, to water.
- s. پیب *pīb* (पूय) s. f. Pus, matter, corruption, purulent running.
- s. پیبانا *pībiyānā* (from پیب) v. n. To suppurate.
- s. پیبیاہٹ *pībiyāhaṭ* (from پیب) s. f. Suppuration.
- E. پیپا *pīpā*, s. m. A pipe, barrel, cask.

- s. پیپل *pīpal*, 1. (पिप्पल) s. m. The holy fig tree. (Ficus religiosa). 2. (पिप्पली) s. f. Long pepper. (Piper longum).
- H. پیپلا *pīplā*, s. m. The point of a sword.
- s. پیپلا مور *pīplā-mūr*, } (पिप्पलीमूल) s. m.
 s. پیپلا مول *pīplā-mūl*, }
 The root of the long pepper-tree.
- s. پیت *pīt*, 1. adj. (पीत) Yellow. 2. s. f. or *pīti* (for प्रीति) Love, affection, kindness, friendship. پیت کی پیت رہی اور میت کا میت *pīt kī pīt rahe aur mīt kā mīt hāth lage*, Let friendship continue and the sweets or benefits of it will be obtained.
- s. پیتا *pītā* (dakh.) See پتا *pītā*.
- s. پیتامبر *pītāmbar*, s. m. Silk cloth of a yellow colour; (vulgarly) a silk cloth.
- H. پیتر *paitarā*, s. m. Flourishing about before cudgelling, &c.
- s. پیترس (पीत Yellow and रस Juice) *pīt-ras*, s. m. Turmeric. (Curcuma).
- s. پیترک *paitrik* (from पिता Father) *paitrik*, adj. Hereditary, inherited from a father.
- s. پیتل *pītal* (पित्तल) s. m. Brass.
- s. پیٹلا *pītlā* (from पित्तल) adj. Brazen.
- P. s. پیٹلا *pāitalā* (پی pai Foot, and ٹا The bottom or sole) adj. Shallow.
- s. پیتم *pītam* (प्रियतम) adj. superl. Most beloved; s. m. A lover, a sweetheart, a husband.
- s. پیتمبر *pīt-ambar* (पीतांबर) s. m. A silk cloth of yellow colour; (vulgarly) a silk cloth.
- s. پیٹ *peṭ*, s. m. 1. The belly. 2. The womb, pregnancy. 3. The bore (of a gun, &c.). 4. Cavity, capacity. پیٹ آنا *peṭ ānā*, To be purged. پیٹ باندھنا *peṭ bāndhnā*, To eat less than one's appetite demands. پیٹ بڑھانا *peṭ barhānā*, To eat voraciously; to encroach on the share or rights of another. پیٹ

pet-bhar, adv. Bellyful. پیت بھرنا *pet bharnā*, 1. To fill one's belly. 2. To be satisfied. پیت پالنا *pet pālā*, 1. To be able to live decently. 2. To be selfish. پیت پانی ہونا *pet pānī honā*, To be violently purged, to have watery stools. پیت پکنا *pet paknā*, To burst with laughter. پیت پوسو *pet-posū*, or پیت پوسو *pet-posūā*, adj. Glutton. پیت پونچھن *pet-ponchhan*, The last child of a woman. پیت پھولنا *pet phūlnā*, To burst with laughter. پیت پیتھ ایک ہونا *pet pīth ek honā*, To be greatly emaciated. پیت پیتھ باتنا *pet pīth batānā* (i. q. *ājiz-i karnā*) To implore (?). پیت پیتھ جاری ہونا *pet jāri honā*, To be fluxed, to be purged. پیت پیتھ جلنا *pet jalnā*, To be very hungry. پیت پیتھ چلنا یا چھوٹنا *pet chalnā* or *chhūtnā*, To be purged, to have a diarrhoea or flux. پیت دیکھنا *pet dikhānā*, To complain of poverty and hunger. پیت ڈالنا *pet dālā*, To procure abortion. پیت رکھنا *pet rakhānā*, To get with child. پیت رھنا *pet rahnā*, To be pregnant. پیت سی *pet se*, adj. Pregnant. پیت سی ہونا *pet se honā*, To be pregnant. پیت کا پانی نہ ہلنا *pet kā pānī na hīlnā*, is applied to the steady motion of a horse which does not agitate the rider. پیت کا پردہ *pet kā parda*, s. m. The omentum. پیت کاٹنا *pet kātnā*, 1. To pinch one's belly, to starve one's self. 2. (in Bengal) To be griped. پیت کا دکھ دینا *pet kā dukh denā*, To starve. پیت کی آگ *pet kī āg*, s. f. Maternal affection. پیت کی آگ بھجنا *pet kī āg bujhānā*, To eat something. پیت کی انگار *pet kī angār*, See *joshish*. پیت کی باتیں *pet kī bātēn*, s. f. Bosom secrets. پیت کی پاؤں باہر نکالنا *pet ke pā'ōn bāhar nikālā*, To practise baseness or viciousness. پیت گرانا *pet girānā*, To cause an abortion. پیت گرنہ *pet girnā*, To miscarry (a female), abortion, miscarriage. پیت گڑگڑانا *pet gargarānā*, To have borborygmi. پیت لگ جانا *pet lag jānā*, To be starving with hunger. پیت لگ رھنا *pet lag rahnā*, To be very hungry. پیت مارنا *pet mārā*, To commit suicide, to

stab one's self. پیت میں پیٹھنا *pet men paithnā*, To worm one's self into the secrets of another, to become intimate. پیت میں لینا *pet men lenā*, To endure, have patience. پیت والی *pet-wālī*, adj. f. Pregnant. پیت ہڑبڑانا *pet harbarānā*, To have a griping or inclination to stool.

س. پیتھرتھو *petārthū* (पेट and अर्थी Desirous, r. अर्थ Ask for) adj. Gluttonous, epicurean.

س. پیتھنا *pītnā* (पीठन) v. a. To beat, to thrash, to dash, to strike, to knock, to pound.

س. پیتھو *pet-ū* (from पित) adj. See पितरथो.

س. پیتھوکھا *petaukhā*, s. m. A looseness, purging, flux.

س. پیتھ پڑھنا *pīth* (पृष्ठ) s. f. The back. پیتھ پڑھنا *pīth par hāth phernā*, To pat on the back, to encourage. پیتھ پھرنہ *pīth phernā*, To turn one's back, to depart, to flee, to leave, to withdraw. پیتھ تھوکنا *pīth thoknā*, To animate, encourage. پیتھ دینا *pīth denā*, 1. To run away, to flee, to turn tail. 2. To turn, to shrink from, to veer. 3. To turn away in displeasure. پیتھ پڑنا *pīth ke pīchhe parnā*, To take refuge or shelter. پیتھ کی پچھی ڈال لینا *pīth ke pīchhe dāl lenā*, To protect, to defend. پیتھ لگانا *pīth lagānā*, To throw down in wrestling. پیتھ لگنا *pīth lagnā*, 1. To have a sore on the back (a horse). 2. To mount or to back a horse.

س. پیتھ *paith*, s. m. 1. A duplicate (of a bill of exchange). 2. (from پیٹھنا) Entrance, ingress, admission, access.

س. پیتھا *pethā* (पिंडी) s. m. A kind of gourd.

س. پیتھا *pīthā* (पिष्टक) s. m. A kind of food made of rice and flour.

س. پیتھالنا *paithālnā* (caus. of پیٹھنا q. v.) To force in, to make to penetrate, to thrust, to run in, to introduce, to insinuate.

س. پیتھنا *paithnā* (प्रविष्ट Entered) v. n. To penetrate, enter, rush or run into, pervade.

س. پیتھوتا *pīthautā* (from पृष्ठ The back) s. m. Page (of a book).

- s. or H. پیٹھیائونگ *pīthiyā thonk*, adv. Closely.
- s. پیٹی *pet-i* (from پیت) s. f. 1. A belly-band, a girth. 2. A portmanteau. 3. A box, a tumbrel, a case. 4. The thorax, chest. پیٹی لڑنا یا مارنا *peti-larṇa* or *-mārṇā*, v. a. To copulate.
- s. پیٹیا *petiyā* (from پیت) s. m. A pension, daily food, board.
- s. پی جانا *pī-jānā*, v. a. 1. To drink or to be drunk. 2. To absorb. 3. To stifle one's passions. 4. To refrain from answering.
- H. پیج *paij*, s. f. A vow, a promise. پیج کرنا *paij karnā*, v. a. To make a vow.
- P. پیچ *pech* (from پیچیدن) s. m. f. 1. Twist, revolution, a coil, a plait, fold. 2. A screw. 3. Perplexity, ambiguity, maze, difficulty, trouble. 4. Deceit. 5. Complication, involution. پیچ اٹھانا *pech uṭhānā*, To suffer loss or distress. پیچ اکھڑنا *pech ukharṇā*, v. n. To loosen (the twist of any thing). پیچ باندھنا *pech bāndhnā*, To grapple in wrestling. پیچ پاچ *pech-pāch* or پیچ پانچ *pech-pānch*, s. m. Twist, coil, &c. پیچ پارنا *pech parṇā*, To become difficult or intricate, to occur as an obstacle, to be entangled. پیچ چلنا *pech chalna*, To prevail by stratagem. پیچ چننا *pech chunnā*, To bind the twists of a turband with care. پیچ دار *pech-dār*, adj. Twisted, coiled, spiral, crooked, intricate. پیچ در پیچ *pech-dar-pech*, Coil within coil, entangled, complex, intricate. پیچ دینا *pech denā*, To circumvent, to deceive, to twist, to screw, &c. پیچ ڈالنا *pech dālṇā*, 1. To throw obstacles in the way. 2. (in playing with paper kites) To entangle the string of an adversary's kite. پیچ کرنا *pech karnā*, 1. To deceive, to trick, to complicate. 2. To seize in wrestling, to grapple. پیچ کھانا *pech khānā*, 1. To coil. 2. To be perplexed, to fall into difficulties, to sustain a loss. پیچ کھولنا *pech kholnā*, To be untwisted or unscrewed.

- kholnā*, To untwist, to unscrew. پیچ لینا *pech lenā*, 1. To fight paper kites (each party endeavouring to entangle and cut the string of his adversary's kite). 2. To meet, to embrace.
- s. پیچا *pechā* (پےچک) s. m. An owl.
- P. پیچان *pechān*, adj. Twisted, coiled.
- P. پیچ تاب *pech-tāb*, } s. m. Restlessness, alarm,
P. پیچ و تاب *pech-o-tāb*, } suspense, perplexity,
folds, twisting and twining, contortion, knots.
پیچ تاب کھانا *pech-tāb khānā*, To suffer distress or anxiety, to be vexed, to twist or twine.
- P. پیچش *pechish* (from پیچیدن) s. f. 1. Inflection, twisting, contortion, writhing. 2. Trouble, perplexity. 3. Pain in the bowels, tenesmus, gripes. 4. Circumvention, contention.
- P. پیچک *pechak*, s. f. 1. A ball, skein or clew of thread. 2. The bottom on which thread is wound.
- H. پیچو *pīchū*, s. m. The fruit of the Capparis.
- P. پیچوان *pech-wān*, adj. Twisted (generally applied to *hukkas* or *hukka* snakes).
- H. پیچھ *pīchh*, s. f. Rice-water, water in which rice has been boiled, rice-gruel.
- s. پیچھا *pīchhā* (from पश्चात्) s. m. 1. The hinder part, the rear. 2. Pursuit, persecution, following. 3. Absence. پیچھا پھرنا *pīchhā phernā*, To leave, to withdraw. پیچھا کرنا *pīchhā karnā*, 1. To pursue, to chase, to follow. 2. To recoil, (a gun, &c.). پیچھا لینا *pīchhā lenā*, To pursue, to importune, to be obstinately persevering.
- s. پیچھو *pīchhū*, See پیچھا or پیچھی.
- s. پیچھوا *pīchhwā* (from پیچھا) s. m. The hinder part (of a saddle, particularly).
- s. پیچھی *pīchhe*, } (from پیچھا) adv. In the rear,
s. پیچھین *pīchheni*, } after, behind, ago, afterwards, astern, in the absence. پیچھی پڑنا *pīchhe parṇā*, 1. To dance attendance, to run after, to importune, to dun, to persecute, to torment. 2. To be outstripped. پیچھی ڈالنا *pīchhe dālṇā*,

- To leave behind, to outstrip, to surpass. پیچھی *pīchhe lagnā*, To pursue, to follow.
- P. پیچیدگی *pech-ida-gī*, s. f. Twisting, contortion, winding.
- P. پیچیدہ *pech-ida* (from پیچیدن) part. Twisted.
- P. پیکھال *pīkhāl*, s. m. Dung of birds.
- H. پیکھنا *pekhnā* (properly پیکھنا) s. m. 1. A puppetshow. 2. A plaything. 3. The artifices and pretences of a woman.
- P. پیدا *paidā*, adj. Born, created, produced, exhibited, discovered, invented. پیدا کرنا *paidā karnā*, v. a. To discover, produce, breed, find, to form, create, occasion, get, earn, gain, invent, procure. پیدا وار *paidā-wār*, s. m. Produce of a field, fruit, profit of trade, &c. پیدا ہونا *paidā honā*, 1. To be born, to be created. 2. To be found, to be earned, to be produced.
- P. پیدایش *paidā-ish* (from پیدا) s. f. Birth, creation, production; earnings, produce, profit.
- H. پیدڑی *pīdrī*, s. f. A tomtit.
- S. پیدل *paidal*, adv. On foot. s. m. Infantry.
- S. پیر (پوزا) *pīr* s. f. Pain, ache, sickness; feeling, pity, compassion, mercy.
- P. پیر *pīr*, s. m. 1. An old man, a saint, a spiritual guide. (Plur. Pers. پیران *pīrān*). پیرزن *pīr-zan*, Old woman. 2. Monday.
- H. پیر *pair*, s. m. The foot.
- P. پیرا *pairā* (from پیراستن) part. in compos. Adorning, decorating, adorned with.
- S. پیرا *pīrā* (پیت) adj. Yellow. See پیلا *pīlā*.
- H. پیراک *pairāk* (from پیرنا) s. m. A swimmer.
- H. پیراک-ی *pairāk-ī*, s. f. Act or art of swimming.
- P. پیرامن *pairāman*, s. m. A circuit, circumference, environs, adjacent places; the skirt, lappet or flap of a garment; adv. About, around.
- P. پیرامون *pairāmūn*, See پیرامن *pairāman*.
- P. پیران *pīrān*, s. m. Charity-lands (bestowed on the poor in honour of a saint).

- H. پیرانا *pairānā* (caus. of پیرنا) v. a. To cause to swim.
- P. پیرانہ *pīrāna*, adj. 1. Elderly, like an old man, growing old. 2. Belonging to, connected with, or worthy of a saint.
- H. پیراو *pairā'o* (from پیرنا applied to water) adj. Beyond man's depth, where it is necessary to swim. (Sans. प्राय).
- H. پیراوا *perāwā*, s. (dakh.) See زراعت *zirā'āt*. ¶ پیراوا *pairāwā*, s. (dakh.) Clothing.
- P. پیراھن *pairāhan*, s. m. A long robe, a shirt or shift. (Sans. परिधान To wear (clothes).
- H. پیرائی *pīrāī*, s. m. Name of a tribe or cast who beat a kind of a drum called ڈھول *dhol*.
- H. پیرائی *pairāī* (from پیرنا) s. f. 1. Place of swimming or distance over which it is necessary to swim. 2. Art of swimming. 3. Wages for teaching to swim.
- P. پیرائی *pairā-ī*, s. f. in compos. Adorning.
- P. پیرایہ *pīrāya*, s. m. An ornament.
- S. پیرت *pīrt*, s. (dakh.) See پریت *pīrt*.
- P. پیرزال *pīr-zāl*, s. f. An old woman.
- H. پیرنا *pairnā*, v. n. To swim.
- P. پیرگی *pīr-gī*, s. f. (perhaps the same as پیری) Old age.
- H. پیرو *perū*, s. A turkey.
- P. پیرو *pai-rau* (پی Behind, and رو Going) part. act. Following, follower.
- P. پیروئی *pairau-ī*, s. f. Following, imitation, prosecution, pursuit, a consequence, hunting after, investigation.
- P. پیرھن *pairahan*, s. m. See پیراھن *pairāhan*.
- P. پیری *pīr-ī*, s. f. Old age.
- H. پیری *pair-ī* (from پیر) s. f. An ornament worn on the legs.
- H. پیڑ *per*, s. f. A tree, a plant. پیڑ لگانا *per lagānā*, To plant trees. ¶ پیر *pīr*, s. (dakh.) Sound of striking or of a blow.
- S. پیر (پوزا) *pīr* s. f. Pain, labour (in childbirth).

- س. پیڑا *perā* (*पिंड*) s. m. 1. A kind of sweetmeat made with curds. 2. A globular mass of leaven prepared for baking.
- س. پیڑا *pirā*, s. f. Pain.
- س. پیڑت *pīrit*, adj. Sick, afflicted.
- س. پیڑنا *pernā* (*प्रेरण* or *पीडन*) v. a. To press (oil by means of a mill), to squeeze, to rack.
- س. پیڑو *perū* (from *पेट*) s. m. The belly below the navel, pubes.
- س. پیڑھا *pīrhā* (*पीठ*) s. m. A stool or chair.
- س. پیڑھا بندھ *pīrhā-bandh* (*पीठबंध*) s. m. A preface or introduction to a book.
- س. پیڑھی *pīrhī* (*पीठी*) s. f. 1. A stool, a chair. 2. A generation of progenitors.
- ه. پیڑی *perī*, s. f. 1. A kind of sweetmeat made with curds (dimin. of پیڑا). 2. A kind of betel leaf. 3. The indigo plant after being once cut. 4. The trunk of a tree. ¶ *pairī*, s. f. A ladder, staircase, flight of steps.
- پ. پیزارا *paizār*, s. f. A slipper, a shoe. *paizārā-paizārī*, s. f. Fighting or mutual beating with slippers. *paizār-pattī* or *-kārī*, Act of beating with slippers. *paizār-khor*, adj. Abject, mean, base (q. d. fit or deserving to be beaten with slippers). *paizār se*, An expression of contempt, signifying it concerns not or affects not me, I care not. *paizār khānā*, To be beaten with slippers.
- پ. پیڑنه *pezna* (from *پیزیدن* or *پیختن*) s. m. A sieve.
- پ. پیس *pes*, s. m. Leprosy.
- ه. پیسا *paisā*, s. m. 1. The name of a copper coin. 2. Money, cash. *paisā urānā*, 1. To spend extravagantly. 2. To take the money of another by theft or deceit. *paisā pher phār karnā*, To turn the penny. *paisā dubonā*, To sink money, to lay out money without return. *paisā dūb-*

- nā*, To be sunk (money). *paisā khānā*, 1. To spend extravagantly, to waste. 2. To subsist by wages or the produce of labour. 3. To take bribes. 4. To embezzle. *paise soñ darbār bandnā*, To bribe, give bribes. *paise lagānā*, To lay out or expend money. *paise-wālā*, adj. 1. Moneyed. 2. Worth one *paisā*.
- ه. پیسار *paisār*, s. m. Access, ability, admission.
- س. پیسنا *pīsnā* (*पेषण*) 1. v. a. To grind, to triturate, to bruise, to powder; to gnash (the teeth). 2. s. m. The corn or grain for grinding.
- س. پیسنا *paisnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *paithnā*.
- ه. پ. پیسندار *paisan-dār*, adj. (dakh.) (One) having money.
- پ. پیسی *pes-ī*, adj. Leprous.
- پ. پیش *pesh*, 1. adj. Before, in front, promoted, advanced, respected, confided in, possessing influence. 2. The vowel point ('). *pesh az īn*, Before this. *pesh-āmad*, s. f. Access, admittance. *pesh-ānā*, To treat, to behave, to negotiate, to come before, to occur, happen, to present (itself). *pesh-band*, s. m. The belt that passes over a horse's breast to prevent the saddle's slipping back. *pesh-bandī*, s. f. Foresight, timely preparation. *pesh-bīn*, adj. Prudent, provident, wise. *pesh-bīn-ī*, s. f. Foresight, prudence. *pesh-jānā*, To go forth. *pesh-khāima*, s. m. A tent or other baggage sent on before. *pesh-dast*, adj. Anticipating, being beforehand, surpassing, one who excels; (subst.) deputy, manager or assistant (in office). *pesh-dast-ī*, s. f. The being or paying beforehand, anticipation, excelling, surpassing, preeminence, excellence, aggression. *pesh-dast-ī karnā*, To anticipate, &c. *pesh-ras*, adj. Early (fruit, grain, &c.). *pesh-raft*, adj. Making impression, successful, efficient, effectual (generally applied to words that are attended to).

- pesh-rau*, adj. (used substantively) 1. A precursor, a leader. 2. The advanced guard.
- pesh-rau-ī*, s. f. Act of preceding. پیش روی
- pesh-kabz*, s. f. A kind of dagger. پیش قبض
- pesh-kadam-ī*, s. f. Stepping before or forwards, outstripping, anticipation, alertness, activity, aggression. پیش نظر
- pesh-nazar*, Object, prospect. پیش نگاہ
- pesh nigāh*, Take care! پیش نگاہ
- pesh-namāz*, s. m. He that precedes in saying prayer, the priest. پیش نماز
- pesh-nihād*, s. m. Custom, regulation, habit, example, model, profession. پیش نهاد
- peshāb* (प्रज्ञाव) s. m. Urine, piss. پیشاب
- peshānī*, s. f. The forehead, the brow. پیشانی
- pesh-tar*, adv. Before, prior, sooner, formerly, heretofore, ago. پیشتر
- peshkār*, s. m. A deputy, agent, assistant, a minister, a manager, foreman. پیشکار
- pesh-kār-ī*, s. f. Deputyship, agency. پیشکاری
- pesh-kash*, s. m. A present, a tribute. پیشکش
- pesh-gāh*, s. f. The foremost place, a portico. پیشگاه
- peshgī*, s. f. An advance (of money). پیشگی
- peshwā*, s. m. 1. A leader, a guide, foreman. 2. A title of the Mahārāṭṭa minister. پیشوا
- peshwā lenā*, To meet and to receive (a friend or visitant). پیشوا لینا
- peshwāz*, s. f. A gown, a female dress. پیشواز
- peshwā-ī*, s. f. The meeting and conducting a guest or visitor, the duty of chief priest, guidance, supremacy. پیشوائی
- peshaur*, s. m. Name of a city, properly پیشاور
- pesh-āwar*, built by Akbar. The word imports "an advanced post," as it is the next town to the *Afghāns*.
- peshaur-ī*, s. f. 1. A kind of slipper made in *Peshaur*. 2. A kind of rice. پیشوری
- peshā*, s. m. 1. Trade, profession. 2. Custom, habit, practice. (Much used in compos.). پیشه
- peshā-war*, s. m. An artificer. پیشه‌ور

- pesh-ī*, s. f. 1. An advance. 2. Precedence, superiour rank. پیشی
- pesh-īn*, adj. Anterior, ancient, prior, former. s. m. The afternoon. پیشین
- paighār*, s. m. A ditch. پیغار
- paighām*, s. m. A message. پیغام
- paighāmā-paighāmī*, s. f. Mutual messages, mediation, correspondence. پیغام‌ها
- paighām-bar*, s. m. 1. A messenger. 2. A prophet. پیغام‌بر
- paighāmbar-ī*, s. f. Mission (especially, as a prophet). پیغام‌بری
- paighām-bar*, See پیغام‌بر *paighām-bar*.
- paighāmbar-ī*, s. f. Mission (especially, as a prophet). پیغام‌بری
- pīk*, s. f. The juice of the betel leaf chewed and spit out. پیکدان
- pīk-dān*, s. m. A vessel for holding betel spittle, a spitting-pot. پیکدان
- paik*, s. m. A courier, a messenger. (Sans. पादिक).
- paikār*, 1. s. f. War, battle, contest. 2. (Hind.) s. m. A pedler. پیکار
- paikān*, s. m. f. The head of an arrow. پیکان
- paikar*, s. m. f. 1. Face, countenance, visage, form, appearance. 2. A portrait, a likeness. (Much used in compos. as) ظفر پیکر *zafar-paikar*, Victory in face, victorious. پیکر
- pai-karhā*, s. m. } 1. Iron chains on a cul-
s. *pai-karī*, s. f. } prit's legs, fetters. 2.
Ornamental rings worn on the ankles.
- pekhnā*, s. m. Play, farce, sham, comedy. پیکهنا
- pekhnā* (प्रेक्षण) v. a. To see. پیکهنا
- pekhnīyā*, s. m. A player, an actor. پیکهنی
- paikī*, s. m. One who carries about a *huk-ka* for hire at a fair or in a camp. پیکي
- paigashtī*, s. (dakh.) See دندیا *dandiyā*. پیگشتی
- paigū*, s. m. A sort of green coloured stone (brought from Pegu). پیگو
- pīl*, s. m. 1. An elephant. 2. The name پیل

- of one of the pieces at chess, the bishop. (Arab. *فیل*). *pīl-band*, s. m. A term used at chess, to express that a bishop and two pawns mutually support each other. (Pers. plur. *پیلان* *pīlān*).
- س. *پیل* *pel* (from *پیلنا* q. v.) s. m. Shove, push.
- س. *پیل* *pīlā* (*पीत*) adj. Yellow.
- ه. *پیل* *pelā*, s. m. 1. A testicle. 2. Fault, oppression. 3. A prop, a support.
- ه. *پیل* *pailā*, s. m. A vessel for measuring grain.
- CHIN. *پیل* *pīlām*, s. m. Satin.
- س. *پیل* *pīlā-i* (from *پیل*) s. f. Yellowness.
- پ. *پیل* *pīl-bān*, s. m. An elephant driver, one who has charge of elephants.
- پ. *پیل* *pīl-bān-i*, s. f. The business of taking care of elephants.
- پ. *پیل* *pīl-pā*, adj. Afflicted with elephantiasis.
- پ. *پیل* *pīl-pāya*, s. m. (An elephant's foot; hence) A pillar, column.
- ه. *پیل* *pelar*, } s. m. A testicle.
- ه. *پیل* *pelrā*, }
- س. *پیل* *pel mārā*, v. a. To shove, to push.
- س. *پیل* *pīlak* (*पीलक*) s. The large black ant.
- ه. *پیل* *pailan*, adj. (dakh.) First child, &c. See *پهل* *pahlā*.
- س. *پیل* *pelnā* (*पेलन*) v. a. 1. To shove, to push. 2. To stuff, to cram. 3. To express, to squeeze out. *پیل* *pel-pāl*, part. Shoving, pushing, &c.
- س. *پیل* *pīlū* (*पीलु*) s. m. The name of a tree. (*Salvadora persica*; also, in the Dakhin, *Careya arborea*. Roxb.).
- س. *پیل* *pelū* (from *پیلنا*) adj. A wrestler.
- ه. *پیل* *pailwar*, adv. (dakh.) See *پری* *pare*.
- پ. *پیل* *pela*, s. The ball or cocoon which the silkworm forms round itself, the silkworm.
- ه. *پیل* *pelhar*, } s. m. See *پیل* *pelar*.
- ه. *پیل* *pelhrā*, }
- س. *پیل* *pīlī* (from *पीत*) s. f. A gold-mohur.

- س. *پیل* *pīlī-bhīt*, The name of a town in Rohilkhand.
- ه. *پیل* *pailīwar*, adv. (dakh.) Beyond: see *پری* *pare*.
- س. *پیم* *pem* (*प्रेम*) s. m. Love, friendship.
- پ. *پیم* *paimā*, part. act. (from *پیمودن*) in compos. Measuring, a measurer.
- پ. *پیمان* *paimān*, s. m. A promise, agreement, confirmation, security, an oath, asseveration, convention, compact.
- پ. *پیمان* *paimāna*, s. m. 1. A goblet. 2. A certain dry measure. *پیمان* *paimāna* *ūmr kā bharnā*, v. a. To fill up the measure of one's age, i. e. To die or kill.
- پ. *پیم* *paimā-i*, s. f. The act of measuring.
- پ. *پیم* *paimā-ish* (from *پیمودن*) s. f. Measure.
- پ. *پیم* *payam-bar*, s. m. See *پیمبر* *paighambar*.
- پ. *پیم* *payambar-i*, s. f. See *پیمبر* *paighambar-i*.
- س. *پین* *pain* (from *पानीय*) s. m. 1. A reservoir of water. 2. A rill.
- س. *پین* *pīn*, adj. Heavy, fat, large.
- ه. *پین* *pen*, s. m. An imitative sound.
- ه. *پین* *painā*, s. m. A goad. adj. m. Sharp.
- س. *پین* *pīnā*, 1. (*पान*) v. a. To drink; to smoke (tobacco): subst. Drinking, &c. 2. (*पिण्याक*) s. m. The dregs or refuse (of linseed, &c.), the oil cake.
- س. *پین* *painālā* (*प्रणाल*) s. m. A gutter, a spout.
- ه. *پین* *painā-nā*, v. a. To sharpen.
- س. *پین* *paintātīs* (*पंचचत्वारिंशत्*) adj. Forty five.
- س. *پین* *penitānā* (*पादान्त*) s. m. The foot of a bed, the side towards the feet.
- س. *پین* *paintīs* (*पंचत्रिंशत्*) adj. Thirty five.
- ه. *پین* *penṭh*, s. f. A market.

- Н. *pīnjnā*, v. a. To clean cotton from the seeds.
- §. *penjñi* (पदरंजिनी) s. f. Little bells fastened round the feet of pigeons and of children.
- Н. *painchā*, s. m. Return, retribution, a loan, repayment of a loan.
- Н. *painchnā*, v. a. To winnow.
- Н. *pendā*, s. m. The bottom (of a vessel, box, pot, &c.).
- Н. *pīnd*, s. m. A roller.
- §. *pend* or *paind* (पंड) s. f. 1. Pace, step. 2. A rising ground, an eminence.
- §. *paindā* (पंड r. पड Move) s. m. A road, highway, path. *paindā mārñā*, 1. To stop a road. 2. To rob in the road.
- §. *pīnas* (पीनस) s. m. A disease in the nose.
- Н. *pīnas*, s. f. A chair or litter.
- §. *painsath* (पंचषष्टि) adj. Sixty five.
- §. *pīnak* (r. पा Drink: see पीना) s. f. Intoxication and drowsiness from opium.
- Н. *peng*, 1. s. f. The exertion made by people in a swing, when two persons keep the swing in motion without assistance from bystanders. 2. s. m. The name of a bird (*Gracula chatareah*: *Buch.*).
- §. *pennā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *pahinnā*.
- Н. *penī*, adj. f. Sharp.
- §. *pī'o* or *pī'u* (प्रिय) 1. adj. Beloved, dear. 2. s. m. Husband, sweetheart, lover.
- Н. *pe'orī*, s. f. A kind of yellow colour (said to be obtained from the urine of a cow, fed on the flowers of *Butea frondosa*, or, according to others, on the leaves of the mango tree).
- §. *pīyūṣ* or *peyūs*, s. m. The milk of a cow for some days after calving, biestings.

- П. *paiwast* (from پیوستن) 1. s. f. Junction, connexion, friendship. 2. part. Joined.
- П. *paiwasta-gī*, s. f. Junction, connexion, adhesion, contiguity, closeness, attachment.
- П. *paiwasta*, 1. adj. Joined, contiguous. 2. adv. Always, continually. 3. s. m. The year before last. *paiwasta-abrū*, adj. Whose eyebrows join above the nose.
- §. *pe'osī*, s. f. See *pīyūs*.
- §. *pewakkar* or *pīwakkar*, s. m. A tippler, a toper, drinker.
- П. *paiwand*, 1. part. in compos. (of پیوستن) Joining, joined, connecting, connected. 2. s. m. Junction, conjunction, addition, connexion, relationship, a joint. 3. A patch, a graft, a bud, a scion. *paiwand-kār*, s. A patcher, grafter. *paiwand-kār-ī*, s. f. Patching, cobbling. *paiwand lagānā*, To patch, to graft, to inoculate (a tree).
- П. *paiwand-ī*, adj. Ingrafted. *paiwandī ber*, s. m. An ingrafted *ber* (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *paiwandī mūch-heri*, s. f. The whiskers joining the beard.
- П. *pīh*, s. f. Grease, tallow.
- Н. *pīhar*, s. m. Mother's house.
- П. *pai-ham*, adv. Thickly, close together.
- Н. *pīhū*, s. m. A flea.
- Н. *paiyā*, s. m. A wheel. See *پیہا*.
- §. *paihai* (in Braj) 2d and 3d pers. sing. fut. tense of *pawnauñ*, To find, get, &c.
- §. *pe'ī* (पेटक) s. f. A small basket, a portmanteau.
- ت *te*, in Arabic called *tā*, is the third letter of the Arabic and the fourth of the Persian alpha-

bet. In the representation of Hindī words by the letters of these alphabets, it stands for the Nāgarī त or, with *s* (he) subjoined, for थ. When used numerically, it denotes 400, according to the *abjad*, or appropriation of the letters of the Arabic alphabet to represent numbers.

At the beginning of Arabic words, this letter is much used to form verbal nouns of various forms; as, تطاول from عرفت, تالم from عرف, تعریف from عرف: and, prefixed to a noun, it may be the تاء القسم denoting an oath; as, تالله By God. At the end of words in that language, moreover, it may be the تاء تانيث sign of the feminine gender; as, ملكة A queen, from ملك A king: and, this termination may be adopted to restrict the noun to unity; as, تمرّة A single date, from تمر: or, it may be used in the formation of infinitives or verbal nouns; as, مكافات from كفى: or, the superlative degree of some few adjectives; as, علامة (changed in Hindustani to علامة) Very learned.

At the end of Persian words, ت may represent the pronoun of the second person singular: or it may be redundant; as in بالش for بالش A pillow. In different parts of a word, it may be substituted for د (dāl); as, دنبوره for تنبوره A drum, زردشت for زرتشت Zoroaster, کنيت for کنيد Ye may do: and, it is also found used for ج (jīm); as, تاراج for تارات Plunder. In some instances, too, ت suffers apocope; as, راست for راست True, دشنام for دشنام (bad name) Abuse, دشمن for دشمن (bad heart) Enemy.

s. त ta, signifies 1. A thief. 2. Nectar. 3. An outcast, a barbarian. 4. The flank. 5. A tail. 6. Crossing. 7. A wicked man. 8. A tree.

s. ति (ति) ti (in Braj) Three: also, inflect. of the third pers. pron. sing. That, him, her, it.

h. ता (ता) tā (in Braj) inflect. of the third pers. pron. sing. Him, her, it, that.

p. تا tā, adv. 1. To, until, as far as, whilst, as long as, even to, in order that, to the end that, in such a manner that. 2. Take care! تا بزیست tā ba-zīst, While life remains. تا بکجا tā ba-kujā, How far? whither? how long? till when? تا بکي tā ba-kai, Till what time? to what length? when? how much? how many? تا چند tā chand, How many? how long? by how much? تا چند بار tā chand bār, How often? how many times? تا چنين tā chunīn, Hitherto, thus far. تا حال tā hāl, Yet, hitherto. تا دم تا زندگي tā dam zīst, While life remains. تا کجا tā kujā, How far? till when? تا که tā ki, So that, to the end that, until, so long, whither? تا کي tā kai, Till when? how long? تا مقدور tā maqdūr or تا بمقدور tā ba-maqdūr, To the utmost of ability, as much as possible. تا هم tā ham, Yet, nevertheless, still. تا هنوز tā hanoz, Yet, still, hitherto, till.

p. تاب tāb, s. f. 1. Heat. (Sans. ताप). 2. Light, splendour. 3. Power, endurance, brooking. 4. Rage, fury. 5. Twisting, contortion. 6. part. in compos. (of تافتن) Burning, inflaming, illuminating, turning, twisting. تاب تلي tāb-tillī, s. f. An induration of the spleen attended with, or preceded by fever; splenitis, ague-cake. تاب دار tāb-dār, adj. 1. Bright, luminous. 2. Twisted. تاب دينا tāb denā, To twist. تاب کيانا tāb khānā, To be twisted. تاب لانا tāb lānā, To be able to bear.

p. تابا tābā, s. m. A fryingpan. See تابه.

p. تابان tābān (from تافتن) adj. Resplendent, splendid, glittering, refulgent, burning.

p. تاباني tābānī, s. f. Splendour, light.

p. تابدان tāb-dān, s. m. A lattice, a skylight.

h. تابرتور tābar-tor, adv. Successively, repeatedly.

p. تابستان tāb-istān, s. m. The hot weather, summer.

p. تابستاني tābistānī, adj. Of summer, like summer, pleasant as the summer.

- P. تابش *tābīsh* (from تافتن) s. f. 1. Heat. 2. Brilliancy, splendour.
- P. A. تاب طاقت *tāb-tākat*, s. f. Power, ability.
- A. تابع *tābi* (from تبع) part. act. Dependant, follower, subject. تابعدار *tābi-dār* (much used in Hindūstan, though ungrammatical) adj. Dependant, follower. تابعداري *tābi-dār-i*, s. f. Allegiance, obedience, fidelity, dependance. تابع کرنا *tābi karnā*, To control, to subject.
- A. تابعین *tābi'in* (plur. of تابع) s. m. Followers, companions.
- P. تابناک *tāb-nāk*, adj. 1. Hot. 2. Passionate. 3. Brilliant, bright, shining, glowing.
- P. تابندگی *tābanda-gī*, s. f. Splendour, brightness.
- P. تابنده *tābanda* (from تافتن) part. Shining.
- A. تابوت *tābūt*, s. m. f. 1. A coffin, a bier. 2. The ark of the covenant, presented by God to Adam, and which (according to Muhammadans) contained the portraits of all the prophets. تابوتگر *tābūt-gar*, Coffinmaker, undertaker.
- P. تابه *tāba*, s. m. A fryingpan, a skillet.
- S. ताप (r. तप Burn) *tāp*, 1. s. m. Warmth, heat. 2. s. f. Fever. ताप तلي *tāp-tillī*, s. f. See تاب تلي under تاب *tāb*.
- P. تاپاک *tāpāk*, s. m. Friendship, the anguish of love, solicitude of friendship, affection.
- S. तापस *tāpas*, s. m. Devotee, an ascetick.
- S. तपना *tāpnā* (तापन r. तप Burn) v. a. To bask in the sun or before a fire, to warm one's self at (or over) a fire, to warm, to heat.
- S. तापी *tāpī*, s. f. Name of a river.
- H. تات *tāt*, s. m. An amulet or charm.
- S. تات *tāt*, 1. (तात) s. m. Father. 2. (तप्त) adj. Hot, warm.
- S. ताता *tātā* (तप्त) adj. m. Hot, heating (food).
- P. ततार *tātār*, s. m. A tartar.
- S. ततपरज *tātparj* (तात्पर्य from तत्पर Diligent) s. m. 1. The apprehension of an implied wish or thought. 2. Need.

- S. ततल *tātal*, } (तातल or तप्त) adj. Hot, warm.
- S. तति *tātī*, }
- H. ततन *tātān*, pron. inflect. m. Of him, that or it.
- H. ततनी *tātānī*, pron. inflect. f. Of her, that or it.
- H. तति *tā-te*, pron. inflect. From him, her, it or that.
- A. ता'असर *ta'assur* (inf. v. of اثر) s. m. Penetration, passing through, impression, effect.
- S. ताटक *tātank*, s. m. An ornament worn in the ear.
- A. ता'असर *tā'sīr* (inf. II. of اثر) s. f. The making an impression, effect, impression, operation, penetration. Plur. ता'असर *tā'sīrāt*, Impressions, effects.
- P. تاج *tāj*, s. m. 1. A crown, diadem, tiara. 2. A cap. 3. A crest, the comb of a bird. 4. Name of a suit in cards. The pack (گنجینه *ganjīfa*) consists of eight suits (رنگ *rang*), each containing twelve circular cards, viz. a king or *mīr*, a *wazīr*, and spots from one to ten. In every suit the *mīr* is the highest card, and the *wazīr* is the second. The suits are divided into two classes: I. بیشبر *Beshbar*, in which, after the *mīr* and *wazīr*, the highest numbers from 10 to 1 are most powerful. These are 1. تاج *tāj* (a cap), 2. زر سفید *zar-i-sufaid* (a silver coin or the Moon), 3. شمشیر *shamsher* (a scimitar), 4. غلام *ghulām* (a slave or boy). II. کمبر *Kambar*, in which the lowest numbers from 1 to 10 are most powerful. These are 1. قماش *kimāsh* (representing a loaf of bread), 2. برات *barāt* (an oblong inscribed with characters, representing a warrant or assignment), 3. چنگ *chang* (a harp), 4. زر سرخ *zar-i-surkh* (gold coin or the Sun). The *mīr* of every suit is seated on a throne under a canopy, and the *wazīr* on horseback; with these exceptions. Of *zar-i-surkh*, the *mīr* represents the Sun mounted on a tiger, and the *wazīr* also rides a tiger: of *ghulām*, the *mīr* rides on an elephant, and the *wazīr* on a bullock: and of *chang*, the *wazīr* is mounted

- on a camel. *tāj-bakhsh*, adj. (used substantively) A king, an emperor, one who gives away crowns. *tāj-dār*, s. m. Crowned, one who wears a crown, a king, a prince.
- P. *tāj-i-kharos*, s. m. The comb of a cock; the cockscomb flower (Amaranthus, or Celosia).
- A. *tājir*, part. act. (of تجارت used substantively) A merchant, trader.
- P. *tāj-war*, Possessing a crown; s. m. A king, a prince.
- P. *tājwar-i*, s. f. Royalty, sovereignty.
- P. *tākh*, s. m. 1. A veil. 2. Firewood. 3. Darkness.
- P. *tākht* (from تاختن) s. f. Assault, attack, incursion, inroad, invasion. *tākht-karnā*, To assault, attack, invade, ravage.
- P. *tākht-tārāj*, s. m. Assault and plunder, depredation, devastation. *tākht o tārāj karnā*, v. a. To ruin, to depopulate.
- A. *ta'akhkhur* (inf. v. of آخرت) 1. s. m. Delay. 2. used participially, Retarded, postponed; following.
- A. *tākhīr* (inf. II. of آخرت) s. f. Delay, procrastination, impediment. *tākhīr karnā*, To delay, procrastinate, postpone, retard.
- A. *tādīb* (inf. II. of ادب) s. f. Correction, chastisement, amendment, erudition, discipline. *tādīb karnā*, To instruct, correct, chastise.
- S. *tārī*, s. f. See تالی *tālī*.
- P. *tār*, s. m. f. 1. A thread. 2. A wire, the string of a musical instrument, a chord. 3. Darkness, obscurity. 4. The warp or threads placed lengthwise in weaving a piece of cloth. *tār bāndhnā*, To continue or repeat an action without interruption. *tār tūtnā*, To be disjointed, to be separated. *tār-enkiyūt*, Cobweb. *tār-kash*, s. m.

- A wiredrawer. *tār-kash-i*, s. f. 1. A kind of needle work. 2. Wiredrawing. *tār-kash-i karnā*, To draw wires, to wiredraw.
- S. *tārā*, s. m. 1. A star. 2. The apple of the eye. 3. n. pr. The name of the wife of Rājā Bali. *tāre tornā* (dakh. i. q. مکر کرنا) To practise deceit. *tāre ginnā*, To count the stars, i. e. to get no sleep. *tārā-maṇḍal*, The starry sphere.
- P. *tārāj*, s. m. Plunder, devastation. *tārāj karnā*, To plunder, to spoil.
- H. *tār-patār*, adj. Dispersed, &c.
- P. *tār-tār*, Piecemeal, piece by piece; distinctly. *tār-tār bolnā*, To speak in detail or distinctly.
- P. S. *tār-tor* (تار Thread, and تور Break) s. m. A kind of sewing or needle work, open work, pulling out some threads, &c.
- H. *tārakh*, s. (dakh.) Root of the tongue. *tārakh ko jīb nain lagānā*, To chatter or talk much.
- A. *tārik* (from ترک) part. act. Leaving; a deserter. *tāriku-d-dunyā*, 1. adj. Abandoning the world, abstinent, sober, chaste. 2. s. m. An anchorite, a hermit.
- P. *tārak*, s. m. 1. The crown of the head. 2. A hill, heap, head, top, summit.
- S. *tārikā* (تارکا) s. f. 1. The apple of the eye. 2. A star.
- S. *tārāṇ*, s. m. 1. The act of freeing, salvation, deliverance. 2. One that sets free or delivers.
- S. *tārṇā* (تارण) v. a. To free, to rid, to exempt from further transmigration, to absolve from sin, to save.
- S. *tārū* (تالو) s. m. The palate.
- S. *tārī* (تالو) s. f. 1. The clapping of hands. 2. A key. 3. Abstraction, absence of mind, absorption in thought or devotion.

- P. تاری *tār-i*, s. f. Darkness, obscurity.
- A. تاریخ *tārīkh* (inf. II. of obsol. ارخ He loosened, travelled: or, rather, from Heb. and Ch. 𐤔𐤓𐤕 A month) s. f. 1. Date, era, epoch, day (of a month); chronogram. 2. Annals, history. تاریخ الهجرة *tārīkh-u-l-hijra*, The era of the Hijra. تاریخ وار *tārīkh-wār*, adv. Daily, at stated periods.
- S. तारतम्य *tārtamya*, s. m. Distinction, discrimination.
- P. تاریک *tārīk*, adj. Dark. تاریک چشم *tārīk chashm*, adj. Blind, dim-sighted.
- P. تاریکی *tārīk-i*, s. f. Darkness.
- S. تار (ताल) *tār* s. m. The palm tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*).
- H. تار باز *tār bāz* (from تارنا) s. f. Understanding. تار *tār*, adj. Intelligent, quick of apprehension. تار بازی *tār-bāz-i*, s. f. Quickness of apprehension.
- H. تارا *tārā*, s. m. (dakh.) See غمزه *ghamza*.
- S. تازک (r. तउ Beat) *tārak*, s. m. A reprover, punisher, chastiser.
- S. تارن (ताउन) } (r. तउ Beat) s. m.
 S. تارنا (ताउना) } Punishment, admonition, reproof, penalty. تارنا کرنا *tārna karnā*, To reprove, punish, chastise.
- H. تارنا *tārna*, v. a. To understand, conceive, comprehend, guess, apprehend.
- S. تازی *tārī* (from تار) s. f. The juice of the palm tree. (Corrupt. Toddy).
- H. تازی *tārī*, s. f. Hilt of a dagger.
- P. تاز *tāz*, 1. part. act. (from تاختن) in compos. Running, hastening. 2. s. Assault, attack, race, running. تاز و تگ *tāz o tag*, Toil and labour.
- P. تازگی *tāza-gī* (from تاز) s. f. 1. Freshness, newness. 2. Plumpness, fatness. 3. Tenderness, greenness. 4. Pleasure.
- P. تازه *tāza*, adj. 1. Fresh, new; afresh, anew. 2. Fat. 3. Young, green, tender, raw. 4. Happy, pleased. تازه کرنا *tāza karnā*, To renew, to

- refresh, to recreate. تازه هونا *tāza honā*, To be in good case, to increase, to flourish. تازه بتازه *tāza-ba-tāza*, adj. Fresh and blooming. تازه خیال *tāza-khiyāl*, Imagining what is new or fresh, an inventor. تازه دم *tāza-dam*, s. m. Good spirits, hilarity, cheerfulness. تازه کار *tāza-kār*, Making fresh or anew; beginner, renewer. تازه کاری *tāza-kār-i*, s. f. Fresh or new work, new building. تازه وارد *tāza wārid*, New comer.
- P. تازی *tāzī*, 1. adj. Arabian, or Arabic; Arabian (horse). تازی کتا *tāzī-kuttā*, A greyhound. تازی خانه *tāzī-khāna*, A dog-kennel. 2. s. f. For تازهگی *tāza-gī*, Newness, &c.
- P. تازیانه *tāziyāna*, s. m. A whip, a scourge. تازیانه جڑنا یا لگانا یا مارنا *tāziyāna-jarṇā* or *-la-gānā* or *-mārṇā*, v. a. To scourge.
- P. تازیک *tāzīk*, s. m. 1. A horse of mixed breed. 2. An Arabian colt which has grown up in some other country.
- H. تاس *tās*, s. m. 1. The cards, a game at cards. 2. Brocade: see تاش *tāsh*.
- A. تاسف *ta'assuf* (inf. v. of اسف) s. m. Brooding over affliction, pining, lamenting, grief, regret, remorse. تاسف کرنا *ta'assuf karnā*, To grieve, lament, pine, regret (over).
- H. تاسو *tā-su-kau* or تاسو *tā-su*, Of him, that or it.
- H. تاس ناس *tās-nās*, s. See ستیاناس *satyānās*.
- H. تاش *tāsh*, s. m. Cloth of gold, brocade.
- P. تاغ *tāgh*, s. m. 1. The poplar. 2. The elm. 3. Tamarisk. 4. A pomegranate. 5. An ensign staff.
- A. تاغی *tāghī* (corrupt. of طاغی) adj. Rebellious.
- P. تافته *tāfta*, s. m. 1. A kind of silk, taffeta. 2. A colour in pigeons and horses, glossy cream colour.
- R. تاقی *tākī*, 1. adj. m. and f. Defective (horse), having the eyes of two different colours. 2. s. f. A kind of hat.
- S. تاک (تک) *tāk* s. f. 1. Look, fixed regard, glance, peep. 2. Aim, view, the act of aiming, pointing (of a dog). تاک باندھنا *tāk*

- bāndhnā*, To covet, to point (as a dog). تاک
tāk rahnā, To aspire.
 P. تاک *tāk*, s. f. A vine; branch of any tree growing or trained like a vine, grapes.
 H. تاک باک *tāk-bāk*, s. f. Nick of time.
 S. تاکنا *tāknā* (from تاک) v. a. To stare at, to aim, peep, see, spy, watch, view, behold, look, look for, attend.
 A. تاکید *tākīd* (inf. II. of اکد) s. f. 1. Confirmation, emphasis. 2. Injunction, ascertaining. 3. Superintendence. تاکید کرنا *tākīd karnā*, To enjoin strictly, to urge, to press, insist.
 A. P. تاکیدی *tākīdī*, adj. Emphatick.
 H. تاگ *tāg*, } s. m. A thread. تاگ توڑ *tāg-tor*,
 H. تاگا *tāgā*, } s. m. Lace.
 H. تاگنا *tāgnā*, v. a. To thread.
 S. تال *tāl*, s. m. 1. (ताल) Beating time (in musick), musical time or measure, chime. 2. Slapping or clapping the hands together or against the arms, &c. 3. A musical instrument of bell-metal or brass (a sort of cymbal) played with a stick. 4. (ताड) The palm tree. (Borassus flabelliformis). 5. (ताडग) A pond. ताल देना *tāl denā*, To chime: to slap the hands on the arms before fighting. ताल मारना या ताल मारना *tāl-mārṇā* or *-ṭhoknā*, To strike the hand against the arms preparatory to wrestling.
 S. ताला *tālā* (ताल) s. m. A lock.
 P. तालाब *tālāb*, } s. m. A pond, a reservoir of water, a tank. (Sans. तडाग).
 P. तालो *tālā'o*, }
 A. तालم *tā'allum* (inf. v. of الم) s. m. Melancholy, grief, torment.
 H. ताल मकाना *tāl-makhānā*, s. m. The name of a medicinal herb. (Barleria longifolia).
 S. तालु *tālū* (तालु) s. m. 1. The palate, the ridge or slit in the roof of the mouth. 2. A disorder in horses, the lampreys.
 S. ताली *tālī* (ताल) s. f. 1. A key. 2. Clapping of the hands together. ताली ایک ہاتھ سی بجنی

- tālī ek hāth se bajnī*, is used to express an impossibility. تالی بجانا *tālī bajānā*, To clap the hands (generally, by way of censure and ridicule); to hoot. تالی مارنا *tālī mārṇā*, v. a. To hoot, to damn.
 A. تالیف *tālīf* (inf. II. of الفت) s. f. 1. Connecting, uniting in friendship, reconciling. 2. Composition, compilation (of a book, &c.). تالیف کرنا *tālīf karnā*, To compile, compose (a book, &c.).
 A. تالیقہ *tālīqā* (corrupt. of تعلیقہ) s. m. An inventory, a catalogue.
 A. تام *tāmm* (part. act. of تمام) adj. Perfect, entire, complete, full.
 S. تاما *tāmā*, } (ताम्र) s. m. Copper.
 S. تامبا *tāmbā*, }
 S. تام چینی *tām-chīnī*, s. f. Enamelled copper.
 S. تامرا *tāmṛā* (ताम्र) s. m. A gem of inferior value, of a copper colour.
 S. تامس *tāmas*, 1. तामस adj. Affected by, or appertaining to, the quality तम *tam*, q. v.; inert, stupid, ignorant. 2. (तमस) s. m. Darkness, illusion, irascibility.
 S. तामसी (or तमस्वी) *tāmasī*, adj. Dark, irascible, vindictive.
 A. तामल *ta'ammul* (inf. v. of امل) s. m. Meditation, reflection, consideration, hesitation, purpose. तामल کرنا *ta'ammul karnā*, To collect one's self, consider, reflect, deliberate.
 S. तामेश्वर *tāmeswar* (तामेश्वर) s. m. Calx or scoræ of copper.
 S. तान *tān*, s. f. 1. A tune, the key note in musick. तान तोڑنا *tān torṇā*, To crack a joke, to drop a word which shall excite quarrelling or induce conversation, to animadvert: to strike up a tune. 2. (from ताना) Stretching, tension, knitting (eyebrows).
 S. ताना *tānā* (r. तन Expand, stretch out) s. m. The warp, the threads that are extended lengthwise upon a loom. ताना बाना کرنا *tānā bānā karnā*,

- To fidget, to dance attendance. *tāne tannā*, To wander here and there without profit.
- س. *tānā* (see *ta'onā*) v. a. To heat, to prove, to assay.
- ا. *tānā tarīz* (corrupted from *طعن تعریز*) adj. Unfortunate.
- ه. *tāmbā*, s. m. (dakh.) Food (of a bird or beast of chase).
- س. *tāmbā* (تامبر) s. m. Copper.
- س. *tāmbṛā* (from *تامبر*) s. m. 1. A copper colour (in pigeons). 2. A false stone resembling a ruby. See *تامبر*.
- ه. *tāmbel*, s. (dakh.) Tortoise.
- س. *tānt*, s. f. 1. (तन्त्री) Catgut, sinew, the string of a musical instrument. *tānt bājī aur rāg būjhā*, He understood from the first word. *tānt bāndhnā*, To put to silence an idle talker. 2. (from *तन्तु*) A loom.
- س. *tāntā* (तन्ति) s. m. 1. A string (of camels, horses, &c.), a drove. 2. Row, range, series.
- س. *tāntī* (तन्तुवाय) s. m. A weaver.
- ه. *tāndā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *تاندا*.
- س. *tāndav*, s. m. Dancing, especially with violent gesticulation. (Particularly applied to the frantick dance of the god *Siva* and his votaries).
- ا. *ta'annus* (inf. v. of *انس*) s. m. Acquaintance.
- ه. *tāngā*, s. m. A small two-wheeled car without covering, and on which one person only can sit. *tāngā-sawār*, One who rides on a *tāngā*.
- س. *tānnā* (तनन r. तन Stretch out) v. a. To extend, to stretch, to expand, to pull, to knit (the eyebrows). *tāmbū tānnā*, To pitch tents.
- س. *tānī* (r. *تन* Stretch out) s. f. 1. The warp. 2. The price paid for weaving.

- ا. *ta'annī* (inf. v. of *انو*) s. f. Delay, procrastination
- ا. *tānīs* (inf. II. of *انث*) s. f. Feminine gender.
- پ. or س. *tā'o* or *taw* (corrupt. from *تاب* or *ताप*) s. m. 1. Heat. 2. Passion, rage. 3. Strength, power. 4. Splendour, dignity. 5. Twist, coil, contortion. *tā'o denā*, 1. To twist. 2. To stroke the whiskers. 3. To heat (as, iron). *tā'o khānā*, 1. To be heated. 2. To be angry.
- ه. *tā'o*, s. m. 1. A sheet of paper. 2. Proof, trial, essay. 3. Speed.
- ه. *tā'ū*, s. m. A paternal uncle, father's elder brother.
- پ. *tāwān*, s. m. 1. Retaliation, recompense, amends. 2. Debt. 3. Fine, mulct. 4. Loan. (*tāwān* is used in opposition to *qisās*, and means the price paid for blood). *tāwān bāndhnā* or *-lenā*, To fine, to mulct. *tāwān lagānā*, To amerce.
- پ. *tāwān-ī*, s. f. 1. Compensation. 2. Debt. 3. Fine. 4. Loan.
- س. *tā'onā* (तपन or तापन) v. a. 1. To heat, to raise heat by blowing with bellows, to anneal. 2. To prove, to assay. 3. To twist.
- ا. *tāwīl* (inf. II. of *اول*) s. f. Explanation, elucidation, interpretation, paraphrase.
- پ. *tāh*, s. f. A plait, fold, ply, multiplicity, perplexity.
- ه. *tā-hi* (ताहि) pron. (in Braj) To him, her, it.
- ه. *tāhirī*, s. f. A kind of dish, viz. Rice boiled with *barī* (वटी), which consists of pulse (*Phaseolus radiatus*) ground in a wet state, mixed with ginger, pepper, &c. and dried in small lumps.
- ا. *ta'ahhul* (inf. v. of *اهل*) s. m. Marriage, establishing a family.
- ه. *tā'ī*, s. f. 1. An aunt, paternal uncle's wife, father's elder brother's wife. 2. An earthen frying pot.

- A. **تایب** *tā'ib* (from توبه) part. act. mas. Repenting, penitent. (Fem. **تایبه** *tā'iba*).
- A. **تاید** *tā'id* (inf. II. of اید) s. f. 1. Aid, assistance. 2. Corroboration. (Plur. **تایدات**).
- §. **تب** *tab*, adv. 1. (**तदा**) Then, at that time, so soon. 2. (**ततः**) Afterwards. **تب تک** *tab tak*, Till then. **تب توڑی یا تین یا لگ** *tab-torī or -ta'in or -lag*, adv. Till then, so long.
- P. **تب** *tab*, s. f. 1. Fever: see **تپ**. 2. Heat.
- P. **تبار** *tabār*, s. m. 1. People, nation. 2. Race, tribe, family. **شہریار عالی تبار** *shahryār-i-ālī-tabār*, A monarch of an illustrious house.
- §. **تبارا** *tibārā*, See **تبار** *tibāra*.
- A. **تبارک** *tabārak*, v. Be blessed, bless. **تبارک اللہ** *tabārak-allāh*, God be blessed.
- §. **تبار** *tibāra* (**त्रिवार**) 1. adj. Thrice. 2. A hall or room with three doors.
- P. **تباہ** *tabāh*, adj. Bad, wicked, depraved, abject, spoiled, ruined, wretched. **تباہ حال** *tabāh-hāl*, adj. Ruined.
- P. **تباہی** *tabāh-i*, s. f. Wickedness, depravity, ruin, wreck, perdition. **تباہی کھانی** *tabāhī khānī*, To be afflicted. **تباہی زدہ** *tabāhī-zada*, adj. Ruined, afflicted, distressed.
- A. **تباہی** *tabāyun* (inf. VI. of بین) s. Difference, contradiction, inconsistency.
- A. **تباہی** *tabāḥḥur* (inf. v. of بحر) s. m. Profoundness in learning.
- A. **تباختر** *tabakhtur* (inf. II. of اختر) s. m. Strutting, walking with a haughty gait or a rolling motion.
- A. **تبدل** *tabbaddul*, s. m. (inf. v. of بدل) } Change,
A. **تبدیل** *tabdīl*, s. f. (inf. II. of بدل) } alteration, difference, transposition. **تبدیل کرنا** *tabdīl karnā*, To change, to alter. **تبدیل مکان** *tabdīl i-makān*, Migration.
- P. **تبر** *tabar*, s. m. A hatchet, an axe. **تبردار** *tabar-bardār*, An axe-bearer, a wood-cutter. **تبرزن** *tabar-zan*, A wood-cutter, a hatchet-man.

- §. **تبرزین** *tabar-zīn*, s. m. A horseman's battle-axe.
- A. **تبرک** *tabarruk* (inf. v. of برکت Heb. ברכת He blessed) s. m. 1. Benediction, congratulation. 2. A portion of presents (or what is left of food presented to great men, &c.) given to their dependants; sacred relicks. (Plur. **تبرکات**).
- P. **تبرگون** *tabar-gūn*, adj. Hollow-backed (a horse).
- A. **تبرید** *tabrīd* (inf. II. of برد) s. f. Cooling, refreshing, a cooler (in medicine).
- P. **تبریز** *tabrīz*, n. prop. Name of a city.
- A. **تبسم** *tabassum* (inf. v. of بسم) s. m. A smile.
- A. **تبصر** *tabaṣṣur* (inf. v. of بصر) s. m. Sight, distinct perception, attentive consideration.
- A. **تبعیت** *tab'iyat* (from تبع) s. f. Obedience.
- T. **تبچہ مارنا** *tabancha mārnā*, s. m. A pistol. **تبچہ مارنا** *tabancha mārnā*, To shoot with or to fire a pistol.
- A. **تبني** *tabannī* (inf. v. of بني) s. f. Adoption.
- P. **تبه** *tabah*, contract. of **تباہ** *tabāh*, which see.
- §. **تبہی** *tab-hī* (**तदैव**) adv. At that very time.
- تبہی تو** *tabhī to* (**तदैवतु**) Then indeed. **تبہی می** *tabhī se*, Thence, thenceforth.
- §. **تبی** *tabai* (Braj) adv. Exactly then. See **تبی**.
- A. **تبیان** *tibyān or tabyān* (from بین) s. Becoming or making manifest, manifestation.
- A. **تبیعت** *tabī'at* (from تبع) s. f. Following, dependance.
- §. **تپ** *tap*, 1. (**तप**) s. f. Heat, warmth. 2. (**तपः**) s. m. Devout austerity, religious penance.
- P. **تپ** *tap*, s. f. A fever. **تپ اترنا** *tap utarnā*, To go off (a fever). **تپ چڑھنا** *tap charhnā*, To come on (a fever). **تپ دق** *tap-i-dikk*, s. f. A hectic fever. **تپ غب** *tap-i-ghibb*, s. f. A tertian fever. **تپ کا موت جانا** *tap kā mūt jānā*, The breaking out of an eruption on the lips after a fever. **تپ لرزہ** *tap-i-larza*, s. m. An ague. **تپ محرق** *tap-i-muḥriq*, s. m. An ardent or burning fever. **تپ مواظبہ** *tap-i-muwāḥḥaba*, A

- quotidian fever. **تپ نوبت** *tap-i-naubat*, s. f. An intermittent fever.
- §. **تپا** *tapā* (**तपस्वी**) s. m. A worshipper, an ascetic, a devotee.
- h. **تپا** *tappā*, s. m. Division, district, parish.
- §. **تپاس** *tapās* (r. **تپ** Shine, burn) s. f. 1. Sunshine, the sunbeams. 2. Toil, labour.
- P. **تپاک** *tapāk* (Pers. **تاپاک**) s. m. 1. Affection, esteem, regard, love, zeal, ardour. 2. Consternation, affliction, uneasiness.
- P. **تپان** *tapān*, part. act. (of **تپیدن**) Palpitating, growing hot.
- h. **تپانا** *tapānā*, v. a. To pour a libation.
- §. **تپانا** *tapānā* (**तापन** or caus. of **تپنا**) v. a. To heat, warm, make glow, make another person warm himself at the fire or in the sun.
- §. **تپ** *tapat* or *tapt*, 1. adj. Hot, warm, fervent. 2. s. f. Heat.
- P. **تپخاله** *tap-khāla*, s. m. Breaking out on the lips after a fever, the thrush.
- h. **تپری** *taprī*, s. f. A mound, a small height, an acclivity.
- §. **تپسوی** *tapaswī*, s. m. See **تپسی** *tapsī*.
- §. **تپسی** *tapsī* or *tapasī* or *tapassī* (**तपस्वी**) s. m. A devotee, a performer of austere devotion, an ascetic. 2. adj. Devout, practising austere devotion. **تپسی مچھلی** *tapassī machhlī*, s. f. The mango-fish. (Polynemus paradisea).
- §. **تپسیا** *tapasyā*, s. f. Devout austerity, religious penance, devotion.
- P. **تپش** *tapish* (from **تپیدن**) s. f. 1. Affliction, agitation, palpitation. 2. Heat, warmth.
- §. **تپشا** *tapashā*, s. f. See **تپسیا** *tapasyā*.
- §. **تپشینی** *tapashshin* (**तपस्विनी**) s. f. A female devotee.
- §. **تپشی** *tapashī* or *tapashshī*, s. m. See **تپسی** *tapsī*.
- §. **تپشیا** *tapashshiyā*, s. f. See **تپسیا** *tapasyā*.
- T. **تپک** *tupak*, s. f. A musket. See **توپک** *topak*.
- P.H. **تپکنا** *tapaknā* (from **تپاک**) v. n. To throb,

- to palpitate. **تپکنا پھوڑی کا** *tapaknā phore kā*, The throbbing of a phlegmon or bile, when coming to suppuration.
- §. **تپن** (r. **تپ** Burn) *tapan*, s. f. 1. Heat, glow, fervour. 2. The sun.
- §. **تپنا** *tapnā* (**तपन**) v. n. 1. To be glorified. 2. To glow, to be heated, to frisk about.
- §. **تپی** *tapī*, s. m. A devotee, a worshipper. See **تپا** *tapā*, and **تپسی** *tapsī*.
- P. **تپیدن** *tapīdan*, s. m. Palpitating, flouncing, agitation, tremour. **تپیدن وار** *tapīdan-wār*, adj. Agitated, troubled.
- §. **تت** (or **تد**) *tat*, pron. dem. That.
- §. **تت** *tat* or *tatt* (**तत्त्व**) s. m. An element, a principle, the essence.
- §. **تت** *tit* (**तत्र**) adv. Thither, there.
- §. **تتا** *tattā* (**तप्त**) adj. Hot, fiery, passionate, furious, outrageous.
- P. **تتار** *tatār*, s. m. The same as **تاتار** q. v.
- §. **تتار** *tatār* (from **تتارنا**) s. f. Embrocation, pouring of warm water on a diseased part.
- §. **تتارنا** *tatārṇā* (see **تاتل**) v. a. To embrocate.
- h. **تتال** *tittāl*, adj. (dakh. i. q. **مکار**) Deceitful.
- h. **تتالی** *tittāl-i*, s. f. Deceitfulness.
- §. **تتانا** *tatānā* (from **تپ**) v. a. To warm.
- A. **تتبع** *tatabbu** (inf. v. of **تبع** Chald. **תבע** He followed) s. m. 1. Following, imitation. 2. Continuation. **تتبع کرنا** *tatabbu* karnā*, To search diligently, to explore, to examine, to follow, to imitate, ape, mimick.
- §. **تتپر** *tatpar*, adj. Engaged, attentive, addicted to, adept.
- §. **تتक्षण** *tat-chhan*, adv. At that instant, instantly, immediately.
- h. **تتربتر** *titar bitar* or *tittar bittar*, adj. Dispersed.
- h. **تتارنا** *tutrānā*, v. n. See **تتلانا** *tutlānā*.
- h. **تتری** *tatrī*, s. f. A playful, wanton girl.
- §. **تتکال** *tat-kāl*, At that time, then.

- ه. تلتانا *tutlānā*, v. n. To lisp, to speak imperfectly as a child.
- ه. تيمبا *titimbā*, s. m. Obstacle, impediment, stratagem. (Q. Arab. تيمم).
- ا. تيمم *tatimma*, s. m. An appendix, a supplement, continuation.
- ا. تميم *tatmīm* (inf. II. of تم Heb. מָמַם It was completed) s. f. Completion.
- س. تننا *titnā*, m. } (تاवत्) adj. So many, so
 س. تنني *titnī*, f. } much. titnemei, In so much (time).
- س. تत्व *tatwa*, s. m. Reality, the essential, essence, element, principle. See तत *tat*.
- س. तिथ *tith* (तिथि) s. f. A lunar day.
- س. तथ *tath* (तथ्य) adj. True, right.
- ه. तथा *tathā* (तथा) s. f. Power, ability, might.
- س. तथा *tathā*, adv. or conj. So, thus, ditto, and.
- س. तथापि *tathāpi*, adv. Nevertheless.
- س. तथास्तु *tathāstu*, Be it so, yes.
- ه. तहरा *tatahrā*, s. m. } A vessel for warming wa-
 ه. तहري *tatahrī*, s. f. } ter, a kettle.
- س. तट *taṭ*, s. m. A shore or bank.
- ه. तत *taṭ*, s. (dakh.) Walls or fortifications of a town.
- ه. तत्ता *tattā*, s. m. (dakh.) See तत्ता *tattā*.
- س. तुतापा *tuṭāpā* (from तुत्ता) s. m. (dakh.) Helplessness, inability.
- ه. तुतولنا *taṭolnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See तुतولنا *taṭolnā*.
- ه. तुथ *tuth*, s. (dakh.) The sound of wood snapping.
- ه. तुथ जाना *tuth jānā*, To snap or break.
- ا. तुथ *tuṭh* (inf. II. of तुث Heb. שָׁלַשׁ Three) s. f. 1. Trinity. 2. Dividing into three parts. 3. A trine (the aspect of the planets).
- ا. तुथ *tuṭh* (inf. II. of तुथي) s. m. used adjec-
 tively, The dual (number).
- س. तज *taj* (त्वच) s. f. The bay tree or its bark (Laurus cassia), woody cassia.

- ا. تاجر *tujjār* (plur. of تاجر used as a singular in Hind.) s. m. A merchant.
- ا. تجارت *tijārat*, s. f. Trade, commerce.
- س. तीयज्वर *tijārī* (तृतीयज्वर) s. f. A tertian fever or ague.
- ا. تجاوز *tajāwuz* (inf. VI. of جوز Heb. נָזַח He departed, &c.) s. m. Departing, passing, transgressing, surpassing, excess, deviation, offending, diversity. *tajāwuz karnā*, To transgress, offend, exceed, to depart (from), to pass, to surpass, to err, to deviate, to stray.
- ا. تجهل *tajāhul* (inf. VI. of جهل) s. m. Pretended ignorance, connivance, apathy, indifference. *tajāhul karnā*, To pretend or affect ignorance.
- ا. تجدد *tajaddud* (inf. V. of جد) s. m. } (from
 ا. تجديد *tajdīd* (inf. II. of جد) s. f. }
 جد) Renewal, novelty.
- ا. تجربه *tajriba* (inf. II. of جرب) s. m. Experiment, trial, proof, experience, assay, probation.
- ا. تجربه کار *tajriba-kār*, adj. Expert, experienced, conversant in. *tajriba-kār-i*, s. f. Experience. *tajriba karnā*, v. a. To experience.
- ا. تجرد *tajarrud* (inf. V. of جرد) s. m. Living in solitude, solitude, celibacy.
- س. تجري *tijārī* (तृतीयज्वर) s. f. A tertian fever, or ague. See تجاري *tijārī*.
- ا. تجريد *tajrīd* (inf. II. of جرد) s. f. Separation, solitude, celibacy (properly, rendering solitary).
- ا. تجزي *tajazzī* (inf. V. of جزأ) s. f. Separating into small pieces, analysis.
- ا. تجسس *tajassus* (inf. V. of جس) s. m. f. Spying, exploring, search, inquiry, investigation, curiosity, inquisitiveness. *tajassus karnā*, To pry into, to search diligently, to explore.
- ا. تجلجل *tajaljul* (inf. II. of جليل) s. Descending or entering into the earth, commotion.
- ا. تجلي *tajallī* (inf. V. of جلا Heb. מָלַח Was mani-

fested, &c.) s. f. Splendour, brilliancy, lustre, clearness. Plur. *tajalliyāt*, Lustres, illuminations.

A. *tajammul* (inf. v. of *جمال*) s. m. Dignity, pomp, parade, retinue, furniture, conveniences. (Plur. *tajammulāt*).

S. *tajnā* (त्यजन) v. a. To abandon, to desert, to quit, to leave.

P. *tajnīs* (inf. II. of *جنس* Ch. ۵۱۱ Kind) s. f. 1. Making of the same kind; resemblance, analogy. 2. Equivocation. 3. Punning to the eye instead of the ear, alliteration. *tajnīs-i-khattī*, Writing words alike which are pronounced differently, a sort of equivocation in writing; as *pul*, *pal* and *pil* in this couplet of Saudā:

یہ نہو دریا کہ جس سی گذری پل باندھکر

موج چشم عاشقان دی توڑ پل میں پل کی پل

yih na ho daryā ki jis se guzriye pul bāndhkar;
mauj-i-chashm-i-āshikān de toṛ pal men pil ke pul,
This is not a river that you can cross by means of a bridge; the waves that arise from the eyes of lovers would demolish a bridge in a moment by their shock.

A. *tajwīz* (inf. II. of *جوز* Heb. ۱۱۱ Passed, removed) s. f. 1. Approbation, permission. 2. Inquiring into, examining, investigation, considering. 3. Contrivance, sentence, judgment, determination, trial, scheme, plan. *tajwīz karnā*, To examine, investigate, inquire into, to contrive, to plan, to sentence or pass sentence, to prescribe, appoint. *tajwīz honā*, To be examined, contrived, &c.

A. *tajwīf* (inf. II. of *جوف*) s. f. Hollowing, making concave.

A. *taj'hīz* (inf. II. of *جهز*) s. f. 1. Burial. 2. Expediting, arranging, adorning. *taj'hīz-i-lashkar karnā*, To raise an army.

H. *tachānā*, v. a. To parch, to scorch.

H. *tachnā*, v. n. To be heated, to parch.

S. *tuchh* (तुच्छ) adj. 1. Void, empty. 2. Contemptible, despicable, worthless.

S. *tachhak* (तक्षक) s. m. One of the principal *Nāgas* or serpents of *Pātāla*, a snake of a middle size and of a red colour.

S. *tichchhan* (तीक्ष्ण) adj. Sharp, virulent, bitter, severe, acute.

A. *tahūshī* (from *حشي*) s. 1. Exception, putting aside. 2. (perhaps, for *تخاشی*) Fear.

A. *tahā'if*, s. plur. (of *تحفة*) 1. Rarities, curiosities. 2. Presents.

A. *taht*, s. m. 1. The inferior part, below, under. 2. Subjection, possession. *tahtu-ṣ-ṣarā* or *تاhtu-ṣ-ṣarā*, s. m. Under the earth. *tahtu-sh-shu'ā*, s. m. Change of the moon, conjunction with the sun. *taht-i-taṣarruf* or *تاht-i-taṣarruf*, s. m. Subjection, dominion. *taht-i-farmān*, s. m. Subjection, dominion. *taht-lafzī*, adj. Literal. adv. Verbally, literal translation, interlinear translation. *taht men lānā*, To conquer, subjugate, bring under, reduce.

A. *tahtānī*, adj. Inferiour, lower.

A. *taharruk* (inf. v. of *حرکت*) s. m. Motion, movement, agitation.

A. *tahrīr* (inf. II. of *حر*) s. f. 1. Writing correctly, writing, description. 2. Manumission. 3. adj. Written, dated. (Plur. *tahārīr*). *tahrīr-i-uklidas*, Euclid's elements. *tahrīr karnā*, To write, describe, record. *tahrīr honā*, To be written, &c.

A. *tahrīṣ* (inf. II. of *جرص*) s. f. Instigation, stimulation. *tahrīṣ karnā*, To stimulate, to entice, to allure.

A. *tahrīf* (inf. II. of *حرف*) s. f. 1. Transposition of words or letters; an anagram. 2. Sharpening and cutting the point of a pen obliquely.

A. *tahrīk* (inf. II. of *حرکت*) s. f. 1. Movement, agitation, incitement, stimulation, excitement, instigation, temptation, encourage-

- ment. *tahrīk denā*, To touch, to move, to affect, to encourage, to actuate, excite.
tahrīk karnā, To tempt.
- A. *tahrīma* (inf. II. of *حرم* q. v.) s. m. The commencement of prayer (as, worldly thoughts are then forbidden).
- A. *taḥassur* (inf. v. of *حسرت*) s. m. 1. Grieving, regretting, regret. 2. Condolence.
- A. *taḥs naḥs*, adj. Spoilt, broken, dispersed, overthrown, destroyed, unfortunate. (The last part is significant, the first redundant).
- A. *taḥsīn* (inf. II. of *حسن*) s. f. Approbation, applause, acclamation. *taḥsīn-i-talaffuz*, Euphony. *taḥsīn karnā*, To praise, applaud, approve.
- A. *taḥsīl* (inf. II. of *حصول*) s. f. 1. Gain, acquisition, profit, attainment, learning. 2. Collection (particularly, of revenues). Pl. *taḥsīlāt*, Collections, acquisitions. *taḥsīl karnā*, To acquire, to gain, to learn, to collect (revenue, &c.).
- A.P. *taḥsīl-dār*, s. m. A collector, a tax-gatherer.
- A.H. *taḥsīl-nā*, v. a. 1. To collect, to gather a tax. 2. To oppress, to afflict.
- A.P. *taḥsīl-dār-i*, s. f. Collectorship, tax-gathering.
- A. *tuhfajāt*, s. pl. (of *تحفة*) Rarities, curiosities, presents.
- A. *tuhfa-gī* (from *تحفة*) s. f. Excellence, rarity, beauty, neatness, elegance.
- A. *tuhfa*, 1. s. m. A curiosity, rarity, the best or beauty (of a thing). 2. A present. 3. adj. Rare, uncommon, excellent, admirable, nice, choice, beautiful, wonderful, odd, singular.
- A. *tuhfa-ma'jūn*, A wag.
- A. *taḥakkuk* (inf. v. of *حق*) s. m. Ascertainment, certain knowledge, certainty.
- A. *taḥkīr* (inf. II. of *حقارت*) s. f. Despising, scorn, neglect, disdain.

- A. *taḥkīk* (inf. II. of *حق*) 1. s. f. Ascertainment, ascertainment, investigation, trial, verification, exactness, precision. 2. Truth, certainty. 3. adj. Authentick, ascertained, actual, real, indubitable, apparent. 4. adv. Truly, indeed. (Plur. *taḥkīkāt*, Inquiry, investigation, &c.). *taḥkīk karnā*, To ascertain, investigate, inspect.
- A.P. *taḥkīk-i*, adj. Certain, real.
- A. *taḥakkum* (inf. v. of *حكم*) s. m. 1. Commanding, ruling, dominion, power, authority. 2. Usurping authority. *taḥakkum karnā*, To command, rule, &c.
- A. *taḥalḥul* (inf. II. of *حامل*) s. The being forced to move from a place.
- A. *taḥlīl* (inf. II. of *حل*) s. (used generally in compos. with verbs) 1. Dissolving, digestion, concoction, solubility. 2. Making lawful. *taḥlīl honā*, To waste, to consume.
- A. *taḥammul* (inf. v. of *حمل*) s. m. Patience, endurance, long-suffering, resignation, forbearance, truce, peace, meekness, humility. *taḥammul karnā*, To endure, bear, forbear, be patient.
- A. *taḥmīd* (inf. II. of *حمد*) s. f. Praising God repeatedly.
- A. *taḥmīl* (inf. II. of *حمل*) s. f. 1. Burthening, imposing a load on. 2. Importuning, asking more than one's right.
- A. *taḥawwur* (inf. v. of *حور*) s. m. 1. Haste, celerity. 2. Anger.
- A. *taḥwīl* (inf. II. of *حول*) s. f. 1. Change, transfer, renovation, return. 2. Passing of the Sun, Moon, or a planet from one sign to another. 3. Trusts, charges, cash; (in) the charge. (Plur. *taḥwīlāt*).
- A.P. *taḥwīl-dār*, s. m. A cash-keeper, a treasurer.
- A.P. *taḥwīl-dār-i*, s. f. The office of cash-keeper.

A. *taḥiyat* (inf. II. of *ḥī*) s. f. A salutation, congratulation, prayer, benediction. (Plur. *taḥiyāt*).

A. *taḥaiyur* (inf. v. of *ḥī*) s. m. Amazement, wonder, astonishment.

A. *takhāluf* (inf. VI. of *ḥāf*) s. m. 1. Opposition, contention. 2. Enmity.

P. *takht*, s. m. A throne. *takht bakht*, 1. Throne and fortune. 2. Used as a form of benediction, particularly by women, to signify wedlock and wealth.

takht par baiṭhānā, To enthrone. *takht par baiṭhnā*, To reign.

takht chhoṇā, To abdicate a throne. *takht-dār*, s. m. A king.

takht-i-rawān, s. m. A travelling throne, a throne on which the king is carried.

takht se utārṇā, To dethrone. *takht-nishān*, Seating on, or bestowing thrones.

takht-nishīn, Sitting on a throne, reigning; a king, a sovereign.

takht-nishīn-i, s. f. Accession to the throne, reign.

takht yā takhta, Either a throne or a bier (spoken on engaging in a desperate enterprise).

P. *takht-gāh*, s. f. The royal residence, metropolis, capital.

P. *takhta*, s. m. 1. A plank, a board; deck (of a ship). 2. A stool, bench. 3. A bier. 4. A sheet of paper. 5. A bed of flowers, &c.

takhta-bandī, s. f. Wainscot, boarding.

takhta-bandī karnā, To board, to plank, floor with boards.

takhta-gardan, adj. Thick, broad and straight necked (a horse).

takhta-nard, s. m. Backgammon.

P. *takhtī* (dimin. of *takhta*) s. f. 1. A small plank. 2. A little board like a slate, which children write on. 3. A signet of stone. 4. The breast.

A. *takhrīb* (inf. II. of *ḥarb*) Heb. *חרב*

Was desolate) s. f. Devastation, destruction, razing.

A. *takhṣiṣ* (inf. II. of *ḥaṣ*) s. f. Particularity, peculiarity, appropriation, reserving for one's self.

A. *takhfīf* (inf. II. of *ḥaf*) s. f. 1. Making light, alleviating. 2. Despising. 3. Abbreviating. 4. Alleviation, abatement, relief,

remission, abridgment, mitigation, palliation, extenuation, decrease, diminution, decay. 5.

Softening the pronunciation of letters, or changing one for another euphoniae gratia.

takhfīf-i-taṣḍī, 1. Banishing care. 2. Relieving pain or trouble.

takhfīf-denā, To alleviate, assuage, &c.

takhfīf karnā, To extenuate, mitigate, allay, remit.

A. *takhalkhul* (inf. II. of *ḥalkh*) s. 1. Putting on or wearing the ornament called *khalkhāl*. 2. Separation.

A. *takhalluṣ* (inf. v. of *ḥaṣ*) s. m. The titular name assumed by poets; as, *Saudā* was the *takhalluṣ* of Mirzā Muhammad Rafī.

A. *takhalluf* (inf. v. of *ḥāf*) s. m. Delaying, going back, remaining or being left behind.

A. *takhallul* (inf. v. of *ḥall*) s. m. Disturbance, interruption, discord, dissension.

A. *takhliya* (inf. II. of *ḥalā*) s. m. 1. Evacuation. 2. Privacy. 3. Manumission (of a slave). 4. Divorce (of a wife).

P. *tukhm*, s. m. 1. Seed. 2. An egg. 3. Sperm. 4. A testicle.

tukhm-i-bālangū, s. m. A seed of a cooling quality.

tukhm-i-bad, adj. Low-bred.

tukhm-i-rīhān, s. m. The seed of *Ocimum pilosum*: see *babai*.

tukhm-rezī, s. f. Scattering seed, sowing.

tukhm-i-kāhū, s. m. Seed of lettuce. (*Lactuca sativa*).

tukhm-i-katān, s. m. Linseed.

A. *tukhma* (from *ukhm*) s. m. Indigestion.

- A. تخمیر *takhmīr* (inf. II. of خمر) s. f. Fermentation, forming into leaven.
- A. تخمینا *takhmīnan* (from خمن) adv. 1. By guess, by conjecture, by appraisement. 2. Nearly, about.
- A. تخمینہ *takhmīna* (inf. II. of خمن) Guess, appraisement, conjecture, valuation.
- A. تخويف *takhwīf* (inf. II. of خوف) s. f. 1. Terrifying. 2. Threatening, threat.
- A. تخیل *takhaiyul* (inf. v. of خیال) s. m. 1. Fancying, imagining, supposing. 2. Suspicion. Plur. تخیلات *takhaiyulāt*, 1. Suspicions. 2. Fancies.
- s. تد *tad* (तदा) adv. Then, at that time, afterwards, in that case, therefore, so soon. تد بھي *tad bhī*, adv. Still, nevertheless, however, notwithstanding. تد تو *tad to*, adv. Then, in that case. تد سي *tad se*, adv. Thence, since that time.
- A. تدارك *tadāruk* (inf. VI. of درك) s. m. 1. Reparation, remedy, an expedient, precaution, provision, preparation (particularly, to obtain justice). 2. The instruments and means used to procure justice (as, writings, lawyers, witnesses, &c.). 3. Chastisement, retaliation. تدارك کرنا *tadāruk karnā*, To provide against, to make preparation, to take precaution, to redress, oppose, to chastise.
- s. تدان *tadān* (तदा) adv. (dakh.) Then, that time.
- A. تداول *tadāwul* (inf. VI. of دول) s. m. Tradition. (lit. Passing from one to another).
- A. تداءي *tadāwī* (inf. VI. of دوا) s. f. Administering medicine, cure, healing.
- A. تدبیر *tadbīr* (inf. II. of دبیر) s. f. 1. Deliberation, counsel, contrivance, expedient, opinion, advice. 2. Government, regulation, arrangement, order, management, policy, prudence. (Plur. تدبیرات *tadbīrāt*). تدبیر سلطنت *tadbīr-i-saltanat*, s. f. Politicks. تدبیر غذا *tadbīr-i-ghizā*, s. f. Regimen of diet.

- P. تدرو *tadarv* (Pers. تذرو) s. m. A pheasant (to whose gait that of a mistress is compared).
- A. تدریج *tadrīj* (inf. II. of درج) s. f. Gradation, scale. بتدریج *ba-tadrīj*, By degrees.
- A. تدریس *tadrīs* (inf. II. of درس) s. f. Giving lectures, instruction by means of reading.
- s. تدری *tidarī* (त्रिद्वार) adj. Three-doored.
- A. تدفین *tadfīn* (inf. II. of دفن) s. f. Burial, interment, funeral.
- s. تدهارا *tidhārā* (त्रिधार) s. m. 1. The name of a plant. (Euphorbia antiquorum). 2. The meeting of three streams.
- s. تدهان *tadhān* (तदा) adv. Then, that time.
- s. تدهر *tidhar* (तत्र) adv. There.
- s. تدهي *tad-hī* (तदाहि) adv. At that very time.
- A. تدهین *tad'hīn* (inf. II. of دهن) s. Anointing.
- A. تدايین *tadaiyūn* (inf. v. of دیانت) s. Religiousness, constancy in religion.
- s. تڊاگ *tadāg*, s. m. A pond, pool. See تالاب *tālāb*.
- H. تڊي *tidḍī*, s. (dakh.) See جوق *jauk*.
- A. تذبذب *tazabzub* (inf. II. of ذذب) s. Agitation, commotion, palpitation; vacillation, suspension of judgment, ambiguity.
- P. تذر *tazarv*, s. m. See تدر *tadarv*.
- A. تذکرہ *tazkira* (inf. II. of ذکر) s. m. 1. Memory, remembrance. 2. A memoir, billet, schedule, obligation, handwriting. 3. Biographical memoirs (especially, of poets).
- A. تذکیر *tazkīr* (inf. II. of ذکر) s. f. 1. Masculine gender. 2. Commemoration, bringing to memory, mentioning, recording, admonishing.
- A. تذلیل *tazlīl* (inf. II. of ذلت) s. f. Abasement, debasement, depression.
- P. تر *tar*, adj. 1. Moist, damp, wet, fresh, green, young, juicy. تر بندی *tar-bandī*, s. f. The application of a wet bandage to a wound. 2. A particle, which, added to Persian adjectives, and in some few instances to Arabic, forms the com-

parative degree; as به good, بهتر better; بد bad, بدتر worse; ضرور necessary, ضرورتر more necessary.

s. تر *tar*, postpos. Under, beneath. See تلي *tale*.

s. تر *taru*, s. m. A tree.

s. ترا *tarā*, s. m. See تالا *talā*.

H. ترا *tirā*, contract. of تيرا *terā*, Thy, thine.

A. تراب *turāb*, s. m. Earth, ground, dust.

A. ترابي *turāb-i*, adj. Earthen.

A. ترادف *tarāduf* (inf. vi. of ردف Heb. רדף He followed) 1. s. m. Succession. 2. adj. Uninterrupted, carrying double (a horse).

H. ترارا *tarrārā*, s. m. Rapidity, flow. ترارا بهرنا *tarrārā bharnā*, To gallop.

P. ترارو *tarāzū*, s. f. A scale, a balance.

s. تراس *tirās* or *trās*, 1. (तृषा r. तृष Thirst) s. f. Thirst. تراس آنا يا لگنا *tirās-ānā* or *-lagnā*, To be thirsty. 2. *trās* (त्रास r. त्रस Fear) s. m. Fear, alarm, terrour.

s. تراسا *trās-ā* (r. त्रस Fear) adj. Afraid.

s. تراسيت *trāsīt*, adj. Afraid.

s. تراسي *tirāsī* (त्र्यशीति) adj. Eighty three.

P. تراش *tarāsh* (from تراشیدن) 1. part. in compos. Cutting; cutter, carver. 2. s. f. Cutting, cut, paring, shape, form, fashion (of clothes, &c.). تراش دالنا *tarāsh dālnā*, To pare off or away.

P. تراش خراش *tarāsh-kharāsh*, s. f. Shape (particularly, good), neatness of form.

P.H. تراشنا *tarāshnā* (from تراش) v. a. 1. To cut, to clip, prune. 2. To shave. 3. To shape, to cut out. اپني تيئن تراشنا *apne ta'in tarāshnā*, To be vain, to value or esteem one's self above others.

H. تراشه *tarāsha*, s. m. Shaving, paring, splinter, chip, shred, scrap.

H. تراکري *tarākri*, s. f. The beam of a balance.

A. تراکم *tarākum* (inf. vi. of رکم) s. m. Heaping together, the being thickly collected together, accumulation.

H. تران *tarān*, s. m. Revenue.

s. تران *trāṇ*, s. m. 1. Safety. تران کرنا *trāṇ karnā*, To free, to protect. 2. A coat of mail.

H. ترانا *tarrānā*, v. n. To grudge, grumble, murmur.

s. ترانا *tirānā* or *tarānā* (तारण r. तृ Cross over, swim) v. a. 1. To cause to pass over or swim. 2. To save.

s. ترانوي *tirānauwe* (त्रिनवति) adj. Ninety three.

s. تراو *tirā'o* or *tarā'o* (from ترانا) s. m. Swimming.

P. ترانه *tarāna*, s. m. 1. Modulation, harmony, voice, song, melody, symphony, trill, shake, quaver. 2. A kind of song. ترانه پرداز *tarāna-pardāz*, Composing songs.

P. تراوش *tarāwish*, s. f. Distillation, dripping, trickling, exudation.

s. تراہي *trāh* or *trāhi*, interj. Mercy! save! تراہي تراہي کرنا *trāhi trāhi karnā*, To cry out for mercy. تراہي کار *trāh kār*, Cry for mercy.

s. تراہيکار *trāh-kār* or *trāhi-kār*, s. m. Calling out for deliverance or mercy.

H. ترای *tarā'i*, s. f. A marsh, mead, meadow. ترای کھیوا *tarā'i-khewā*, adj. Living in, or near water, waterfowl, water-(spaniel, &c.).

s. تراین *tarā'in* (तारा) s. m. Stars.

H. ترب *tarb*, s. f. A musical tone.

P. ترب *turb*, s. m. A radish.

s. ترباچک *tirbāchak* (त्रिवाचक) s. m. An agreement confirmed three times.

A. تربت *turbat*, s. f. A tomb, a sepulchre.

A. تربتي *turbat-i*, adj. Sepulchral.

P. تربترهونا *tar-ba-tar*, adj. Completely wet. تربترهونا *tar-ba-tar honā*, To drip with wet (but, generally) to be covered with blood.

A. تربد *turbad* or *turbid*, s. m. A purgative Indian root, Turbith. (*Convolvulus turpethum*).

P. تربز *tarbuz*, } s. m. A watermelon. (Cucurbita
P. تربوز *tarbūz*, } citrullus).

- §. *tirbhangā* (त्रिभंग from त्रि Three, and भंग Break) adj. Standing awry, or bending (properly, with legs, loins and neck bent).
- §. *tirbhang-ī*, 1. (from त्रिभंग) adj. Having the position described under *tribhangā*, an epithet of *Krishna*. 2. (त्रिभंगी) Name of a species of poetical measure.
- §. *tribhuwan* (त्रिभुवन) s. m. The three worlds, viz. heaven, earth, and the infernal regions; the universe. *tribhuwan-ujāgar*, adj. Splendour of the three worlds.
- §. *tarbiyat* (inf. II. of ربی Heb. רבה He increased) s. f. Education, instruction, tuition, bringing up, breeding, correction. *tarbiyat-pazīr*, Docile, tractable. *tarbiyat karnā*, To educate, to instruct.
- §. *tarbī* (inf. II. of ربع) s. f. 1. Dividing into four, making a quadrangular or square figure. 2. (in astronomy) A quadrangular aspect of the stars, a quartile, quadrature.
- §. *tri-benī* (त्रिवेणी Three braids of hair) s. f. The conflux of three sacred rivers; especially, that of the Ganges, Jamunā, and supposed Saraswatī under ground at Ilāhābād, which city is also so named.
- §. *turpānā*, v. a. To stitch, to darn, to hem.
- §. *tirpad* or *tripad*, s. m. A tripod.
- §. *tarpan*, s. Satisfaction, gratification; a libation of water to the manes of deceased ancestors.
- §. *tirpan* (त्रिपंचाशत्) adj. Fifty three.
- §. *turpan*, s. f. A kind of stitch.
- §. *turapnā*, v. a. To sew (in a particular manner), to stitch.
- §. *tripund* (त्रिपुंड) s. m. Three curved horizontal marks made across the forehead by the followers of *Siva* and *Sakti*.
- §. *tirpauliyā* (from त्रि Three, and पोल for

- §. *paur*, A door) s. m. A building with three doors or arches.
- §. *tirphala* (त्रिफला) s. m. The name of a medicine composed of three myrobalans.
- §. *taraphnā*, v. n. See *tarapnā*.
- §. *turt* or *urat*, } (त्वरित) adv. Instantly, quickly, hastily, directly, presently, immediately.
- §. *turtū'o*, }
- §. *turt phurt*, }
- §. *turturā* (r. त्वर Make haste) adj. 1. Nimble, active. 2. Flippant.
- §. *tartarā*, s. m. A kind of dish.
- §. *tartarātā*, adj. 1. Very greasy. 2. Dripping with moisture.
- §. *tirtirānā*, v. n. To trickle, to drop.
- §. *tartarānā*, v. n. To bluster, to boast.
- §. *tartarāhat*, s. f. Bluster, boast.
- §. *tirtiya* (तृतीय) adj. Third.
- §. *tartīb* (inf. II. of ترتب) s. f. Arrangement, disposition, order, method. *tartīb denā*, To order, arrange, compose, assort, &c.
- §. *turti-phurti* (त्वरितस्फूर्ति) adv. Hastily, quickly.
- §. *tri-jagat*, s. See *tri-lok*.
- §. *tarjumān*, s. m. An interpreter.
- §. *tarjama* or *tarjuma*, s. m. Translation, interpretation. *tarjama karnā*, To translate, to interpret. *tarjuma-navīs*, s. m. A translator. *tarjama honā*, To be interpreted or translated.
- §. *tarjīh* (inf. II. of ترجیح) s. f. Gaining a superiority, preference, excellence, preeminence. *tarjīh-i-bilā murajjah*, Unreasonable preference. *tarjīh denā*, To prefer. *tarjīh rakhnā*, To excel, to surpass.
- §. *tarjī-band*, A kind of stanza, in

which one line recurs at stated intervals. (From رجوع Return, repetition).

§. *tirchhā* (तिर्यच्) adj. 1. Crooked, across, bent, oblique, awry, askaunt. 2. Perverse. 3. Affected, foolish. *tirchhā dekhnā*, To squint, to look askaunt. *tirchhā lagnā*, v. n. To strike obliquely, to glance. *tirchhī ānkā karnā*, To look angrily, to cast unkind looks. *tirchhī nazar*, Leer, ogle, side glance, squint.

§. *tirchhā-nā* (from तिर्यच्) v. a. 1. To crook, slant, place in a transverse position. 2. v. n. To be perverse. 3. To be affected.

H. *tarchhat*, s. f. Dregs, sediment, lees. See *talchhat*.

§. *tirchhiyānā* (from *tirchhā*) v. n. To edge, to go obliquely (little used, the proper expression being *katrānā*).

A. *tarahhum* (inf. v. of رحم) s. m. Pity, compassion, kindness, mercy, lenity.

A. *tarkhīm* (inf. II. of رخم) s. f. Abbreviation, contraction, apocope (in grammar).

A. *taraddud* (inf. v. of رَد) s. m. 1. Irresolution, indecision, hesitation, fluctuation, suspension of judgment, wavering, anxious consideration. 2. Debating, rejecting, contrivance. *taraddudāt-i-dunyavī*, Attention to worldly affairs.

P. *tar-dast*, adj. Expert, active.

P. *tar-dast-i*, s. f. Expertness, activity.

§. *tridosh* (त्रि Three, and दोष Evil, fault) *tri-dosh*, s. m. Effervescence of the three humours, viz. phlegm, bile, and *atrabilis*.

A. *tardīd* (inf. II. of رَد) s. f. Repelling, opposing. *harf-i-tardīd*, The disjunctive conjunction, یا *yā*, Or.

A. *tardīf* (inf. II. of رَدف) s. f. The coming after.

H. *tars*, s. m. Compassion, mercy. *tars khānā*, To compassionate, to pity.

P. *tars*, s. m. Fear, terroure. (Sans. त्रास).

P. *tarsā*, s. m. A christian, a worshipper of fire, a guebre, a pagan, an infidel. *tarsā bachcha*, A young fire-worshipper.

P. *tarsān* (part. act. of ترسیدن) adj. Fearful, timid.

§. *tarsānā* (caus. of ترسنا q. v.) v. a. To cause to long, set agog, to tantalize, to tease.

§. *tirsath* (त्रिषष्टि) adj. Sixty three.

A. *tarassul* (inf. v. of رسل) s. Acting gently, being distinct or proceeding slowly (in reading).

§. *tarasnā* (तर्षण) v. n. 1. To long, to desire anxiously, be agog. 2. To pity.

P. *tars-nāk*, adj. Timid, cowardly, terrified.

§. *trisul* (त्रिशूल) s. m. A trident, a three pointed pike or spear (especially, borne by Siva). *trisul-pāni* (trident in hand) An epithet of Siva.

H. *tarson*, adv. The third day past or to come (not including the present, i. e. two days intervening).

A. *tarsil* (inf. II. of رسل) Sending, transmitting.

P. *tursh*, adj. 1. Sour, acid, harsh, gruff. 2. Ill tempered, crabbed. *tursh-rū*, adj. Cynical, morose, surly, stern, hard-favoured, gruff, ugly. *tursh-tab* or *-mizāj*, adj. Sour-tempered, harsh, morose.

§. *trishā*, s. f. Thirst; desire. See *tirkhā*.

P. H. *turshāi* (from ترشانا) s. f. Sourness, harshness, acidity.

P. H. *turshānā* (from ترش) v. n. To acidulate, sour, turn sour.

A. *tarashshuh* (inf. v. of رشح) s. m. Exuding, dropping (as, sweat, &c.). 2. Dripping, distilling. 3. A small rain.

- P. H. ترشنا *tarashnā* (from تراش) v. n. To be cut or pared.
- S. ترشنا *trishnā*, s. f. Thirst, ambition, desire, avarice. (Pers. تشنه Thirsty).
- P. H. ترشوانا *tarash-wānā* (caus. of ترشنا) v. a. To cause to cut or pare.
- P. ترشه *tursha*, s. Wild sorrel.
- P. ترشي *tursh-i*, s. f. Sourness, acidity, harshness.
- ترشي بادي *tursh-i-bādī*, adj. Acid or flatulent (a medical term).
- A. ترصد *tarassud* (inf. v. of رصد) s. m. Expectation, hope.
- A. ترغيب *targhīb* (inf. II. of رغبت) s. f. Exciting desire, incitement, instigation, temptation, stimulation. ترغيب دينا *targhīb denā*, To set agog, excite, incite, to tempt, entice, induce.
- A. ترقب *tarakkub* (inf. v. of رقب) s. m. Contemplating, expectation, hoping.
- A. ترقي *tarakkī* (inf. v. of رقي) s. f. 1. Promotion, preferment, advancement, elevation. 2. Increase, improvement. 3. Making progress in learning, proficiency. (Plur. ترقیات Preferments, advances).
- A. ترقیق *tarkīk* (inf. II. of رقت) s. f. Softening, thinning, dilution, rarefaction.
- A. ترقیم *tarkīm* (inf. II. of رقم) s. f. Writing, noting.
- A. P. ترک *turk*, s. m. 1. A soldier. 2. A Musalmān (properly, a Turk, which in Persian takes many other meanings. Sans. तुरक). ترک چشم *turk-chashm*, A murdering or captivating eye. ترک سوار *turk-sawār*, s. m. A horseman, a cavalier. ترک مزاج *turk-mizāj*, adj. Wicked, sly; depraved. (Plur. ترکان *turkān*).
- A. ترک *tark*, s. m. Abandoning, abandonment, omission, leaving, deserting, abdication. ترک ادب *tark-i-adab*, Disrespect. ترک کرنا *tark karnā*, To abandon, leave, forsake, leave off, quit, omit, cease, desert, resign.
- H. ترک *tarak*, s. f. A beam, a rafter.

- S. ترک *tark*, s. m. 1. Logick. 2. (in logick) A proposition.
- H. ترکاري *tarkārī*, s. f. Esculent vegetables.
- P. ترکناز *turk-tāz*, m. } s. 1. Inroad, depredation, attack. 2. Feigned anger (of a lover). 3. Walking affectedly or with a tossing about of the body.
- P. ترکنازي *turk-tāzī*, f. }
- H. ترکس *tirkas*, adj. (dakh.) See تیرها *terhā*.
- S. ترکنا *tirkutā* (त्रिकटु) s. m. A mixture of dry ginger, long pepper, and black pepper.
- P. ترکش *tarkash*, s. m. A quiver. ترکش بند *tarkash-band*, Wearing a quiver.
- S. ترکل *tarkul*, s. m. (ताड़कुर) The fruit of the *tār* tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*).
- P. H. ترکن *turk-an*, } (from ترک) s. f. A Turk-
P. H. ترکني *turk-anī*, } ish woman.
- P. ترکناز *turk-o-tāz*, s. m. See ترکناز.
- A. ترکه *tarka*, s. m. The estate of a deceased person.
- H. ترکها *tarkhā*, adj. Rapid (a stream).
- S. ترکا *tirkhā* (तृषा) Be thirsty *tirkhā* or *trikhā*, s. f. 1. Thirst. 2. Desire.
- S. ترکاوند *trikhā-want* (from ترکا) adj. Thirsty.
- S. ترکهنتي *tir-khunṭī*, s. f. A trivet.
- P. ترکی *turkī*, 1. adj. Turkish. 2. s. m. A kind of horse. ترکی تمام هوئی *turkī tamām hū'i*, Spoilt, destroyed.
- A. ترکیب *tarkīb* (inf. II. of ركب) s. f. Composition, mixture, cement, make, form, fashion, mechanism. ترکیب بند *tarkīb-band*, A kind of poem. ترکیب دار *tarkīb-dār*, Well-formed. ترکیب کرنا *tarkīb karnā*, To organize. (Plur. ترکیبات *tarkībāt*, Mixtures, compositions).
- A. ترکیبی *tarkīb-i*, adj. Composed, mixed, artful, artificial.
- S. ترل *taral*, adj. Capricious, changeable, fickle, inconstant, ticklish, volatile, unsteady.
- H. ترلا *tarlā*, 1. s. m. A kind of bamboo. 2. adj. Lower, nethermost.

s. त्रिलोचन *tri-lochan* (having) three eyes; s. m. The Hindū deity, *Siva*.

s. त्रिलोक *tri-lok*, m. } (त्रि Three, and
s. त्रिलोकी *tri-lokī*, f. } लोक World).

s. The three worlds, i. e. Heaven, earth, and the regions under the earth; the universe. त्रिलोकी *trilokī-nāth*, Lord of the universe.

H. त्रिमुक्ति *turmatī*, s. f. The name of a hawk. (*Falco fasciatus*, or *Falco dubius*: *Buch.*).

H. त्रिमिरा *tirmirā*, s. m. 1. A spot of oil, &c. swimming on water. 2. An ocular spectrum, or spark appearing before the eye from the internal state of that organ.

H. त्रिमिराना *tirmirānā*, v. n. 1. To vibrate, to dazzle, to thrill, to shake. 2. To glisten as grease or oil swimming on water.

H. त्रिमिराहत *tirmirāhat* (from त्रिमिराना) s. f. Vibration.

s. त्रिमिर *tirmirī* (from तिमिर Darkness) s. f. Vertigo, darkness. (Perhaps, amaurosis or blindness from disease).

A. त्रिमिस *turmīs* or *turmus* or *tarmus*, s. The lupine, the Turkish lupine.

s. त्रिमूर्ति *tri-mūrti*, s. f. Trinity; the three principal Hindū deities.

s. त्रिण *triṇ*, s. m. Grass.

s. तरुण *taruṇ*, adj. Young, juvenile, adult.

s. तरुण (r. तृ Cross, traverse) 1. तरणि *tarani*, s. m. The sun. 2. s. f. A boat. 3. तरण *taraṇ*, s. m. Passing over; escaping, being saved. 4. One who is saved or delivered.

s. तरना *tarnā* (तरण r. तृ Cross, pass) v. n. To pass over, to be ferried; to be saved.

s. तरना *tirnā* (r. तृ Swim) v. n. To swim.

s. H. तरुनापन *tarunā-pan*, s. m. Youth, puberty.

s. तरुना *tarunā* (तरुणता) s. f. Adolescence, youth, puberty.

s. तुरन्त *turant* (त्वरित) adv. Quickly, instantly, directly.

A. तुरन्ज *turunj*, s. m. A citron.

P. तरन्जबिन or तरन्गबिन *taranjubīn* or *tarangubīn*, s. m. 1. Manna (produced from the *Hedysarum alhagi*). 2. (by this name some call) Honey mixed with lime-juice, &c.

s. त्रिंश *trinsha*, adj. Thirtieth.

s. त्रिंशत् *trinshat*, adj. Thirty.

s. त्रिंशत्तम *trinshattam*, adj. Thirtieth.

s. तरंग *tarang*, s. f. 1. Wave, emotion. 2. Whim, conceit, fancy, caprice. 3. Becoming state and dignity.

s. तरुंग *turang*, s. m. A horse.

s. तरंगी *tarangī*, adj. Braggart, fantastical, whimsical.

A. तरन्म *tarannum* (inf. v. of रन्म) s. m. A song, modulation.

s. तृणवत् *triṇa-vat*, adj. As grass, like a straw; worthless, insignificant.

s. तर्नि *tarnī* (तरणि r. तृ Cross, pass over a river, &c.) s. f. A ship, a vessel, a boat.

s. तरु *tarav* (तरु) s. m. A tree.

s. तरवार *tarwār* (तरवारि) s. f. A sword, a scimitar.

P. तरुताजे *tar-o-tāza*, adj. New, fresh; cheerful.

P. तरुताजगी *tar-o-tāza-gī*, s. f. Newness, freshness.

s. तरुवर *tarwar* (तरुवर) s. m. Any large tree.

s. तरुवारी *tarwariyā* (from तरवार) s. m. 1. A sword. 2. A swordman, a fencer.

s. तरुन्दा *tiraundā* (from तरना *tirnā*, q. v. and उद Water) s. m. A buoy, beacon.

s. त्रिवेणी *tri-venī*, s. f. See त्रिवेणी *tri-venī*.

P. तरा *tara*, s. m. Garden-herbs, pottage, greens. तरा-फरोश *tara-farosh*, A green-grocer.

- s. *tirhut* (तीरभुक्ति) s. f. Name of a district.
- s. *tirhut-iyā*, adj. Belonging to *Tirhut*, produced in *Tirhut*.
- P. *tara-tez*, } s. m. Garden-cresses.
P. *tara-tezak*, } (Lepidium sativum).
- H. *turhī*, s. f. A trumpet, a clarion.
- s. *tara'i* (तारा) s. f. A star.
- s. *tiri* 1. *tirī* (त्रि) adj. Three. 2. *tare*, adv. Under: see *tale*.
- H. *tura-i*, s. f. The name of a kind of cucumber. (*Cucumis acutangulus*: Roxb.).
- P. *tar-i*, s. f. 1. Moisture, freshness, water (in opposition to dry land). 2. Sugar. *تری سی* *tarī se*, adv. By water.
- s. *tiriyā* or *triyā* (स्त्री) s. f. A woman, maid, female, wife. *tiriyā-bed* (स्त्री and वेद Knowledge) The science of women, knowledge of woman. *tiriyā-charitr* (स्त्रीचरित्र) s. m. Female wiles. *tiriyā-rāj* (स्त्रीराज्य) Amazon country, petticoat government.
- s. *taraiyā* (तारा) s. f. A star.
- A. *tiryāk*, s. m. 1. Treacle; (but, in Hindūstān it always means) opium. 2. An antidote.
- A. *tiryāk-fārūk*, s. m. The name of a medicine.
- P. *tiryāk*, s. m. See *tiryāk*.
- H. *tirī birī*, adj. Dispersed.
- s. *taret*, s. m. A buoy.
- s. *tretā*, s. f. The name of the second or silver age, comprising 1,296,000 years.
- H. *tareṇā*, s. m. The falling of water from a spout, or from any height.
- P. *tirez*, s. f. The pieces in a vestment that are cut transversely or diagonally.
- P. *tarīn*, 1. A particle added to adjectives, to form the superlative degree; most, very. 2. adj. Moist, fresh, good.

- s. *tirend* (r. तृ Float) s. m. The float of a fishing line, a float or buoy.
- s. *tirendā* (r. तृ Float) s. m. A float.
- s. *trayodas*, adj. Thirteenth.
- s. *trayodasī*, adj. Thirteenth day of the lunar fortnight.
- s. *trayovinsh*, adj. The twenty third.
- s. *trayovinshati*, adj. Twenty three.
- s. *trayovinshatitam*, adj. Twenty third.
- H. *tar*, s. m. 1. Party, division, faction. 2. An imitative sound.
- H. *tarā*, s. m. An island.
- H. *tarārā*, s. m. Throwing water. See *تریڑا*.
- H. *tarākā*, s. m. (dakh.) Sound of striking, a blow.
- H. *tarāka*, adj. Pretty, showy, gaudy.
- H. *tarākā*, s. m. The sound of striking.
- s. *tarāg*, s. m. See *تداگ tadāg*.
- s. *tarānā* (caus. of *تورنا*) v. a. To cause to break.
- H. *tarāwā*, s. m. Show, ostentation, vanity.
- H. *tarāyā*, s. m. Gaudiness in dress, wearing smart clothes. *tarāyā-dār*, s. m. One who dresses well and is particular in having fine and well made clothes.
- H. *tarap* (from *ترپنا*) s. f. Haste, hurry, outrageousness, explosion, fury, leap, jump.
- H. *tarpānā* (causal of *ترپنا*) v. a. 1. To put in great agitation. 2. To cause to flutter or stumble.
- H. *tarparā*, s. m. The noise of falling water.
- H. *tarparī*, s. f. Flutter, palpitation.
- H. *tarapnā*, or *taraphnā*, v. n. 1. To flutter, palpitate, flounce, be agitated, writhe, jump, spring, bound, wriggle, toss. 2. To be very desirous about any thing.

- H. *taraph* (from تریپنا) s. f. Agitation, tossing about, palpitation.
- H. *tarphānā*, v. a. See تریپانا *tarpanā*.
- H. *tarpharānā*, v. n. To flutter, to palpitate.
- H. *tarpharāhat* (from تریپترانا) s. f. Act of fluttering, palpitation.
- H. *tarpilā* (from تریپنا) adj. Hasty, hurrying.
- P.H. *taraknā* (from ترکیدن) v. n. To be cracked, to be split.
- H. *tartarānā*, v. n. 1. To trickle, to drop, to patter, to bluster, to welter. 2. To warp or crack with noise (as, a plank exposed to the sun).
- H. *tarkā*, s. m. Dawn of day. *tarke*, adv. In the morning early, at dawn of day.
- H. *tartarāhat* (from تریپترانا) s. f. The act of dropping.
- P.H. *taraknā* (from ترکیدن) v. n. To be cracked, to be split, to burst, to crack.
- S. *turwānā* (causal of تورنا) v. a. To cause to break, &c.
- A. *tazāyud* (inf. VI. of زیادت) s. m. Increase.
- T. *tuzuk*, s. m. 1. Retinue, pomp. 2. Regulation, ordinance, institute.
- A. *tazalzul* (inf. II. of زلزلة) s. m. 1. Commotion, agitation, trepidation. 2. An earthquake.
- A. *tazwīr* (inf. II. of زور) s. f. Imposture, fraud, deceit, stratagem, deception, lie.
- A. *tazīn* (inf. II. of زینت) s. f. Dressing one's self, decoration, ornament, honour, jewel.
- P. *tazelā*, s. m. A *tāzī* (Arab) colt.
- S. *tis*, inflect. pron. (from تون or for Sans. तस्य) That, which, &c. *tis uparānt*, adv. Moreover. *tis-par* or *tis-pa*, Besides, over and above, moreover, yet, nevertheless, still, then, after that, thereon, whereat. *tis-par bhī*, Thereon, nevertheless, yet, still.
- S. *tis* (तृष) s. f. Thirst.
- S. *tusār* (तुषार) s. m. Ice, frost, or snow.
- A. *tasāmuḥ* (inf. VI. of سمح) s. m. 1. Re-

- ciprocal indulgence, mutual kindness and forgiveness, connivance. 2. Double meaning.
- A. *tasāwī* (inf. VI. of سوي Heb. שוה Was equal) s. f. Similarity, sameness, equality, neutrality.
- A. *tasāhul* (inf. VI. of سهل) s. m. 1. Con- niving at, pardoning. 2. Carelessness, apathy, remissness, negligence.
- A. *tasbīh* (inf. II. of سبج Heb. שבח He praised) s. f. 1. The act of praising God. 2. A rosary, a chaplet of beads (not applied to a Hindū rosary). *tasbīh-khāna*, A chapel. *tasbīh-khān*, 1. Saying prayers. 2. A person hired to pray for another, a private chaplain. *tasbīh-khān-i*, The office of a chaplain.
- A. *tasakhkhur* (inf. V. of سخر) s. m. 1. Ridi- cule. 2. Subduing, making tractable.
- A. *taskhīr* (inf. II. of سخر) s. f. Imprison- ing, taking a strong hold, subduing, captivating, capture, subjection, subjugation. *taskhīr-i-kulūb*, Captivating of hearts.
- A. *tasdīs* (inf. II. of سدس) s. f. 1. Di- viding into six parts. 2. A sextile aspect of the stars.
- S. *tasar* (त्रसर) s. m. A kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the *āsan* (*Terminalia alata tomentosa*), &c.
- S. *tisrāyat* (from تیسرا q. v.) s. m. A third person, an umpire.
- A. *tastīr* (inf. II. of سطر) s. f. Delineating, writing.
- A. *tis*, adj. Nine.
- S. *taskar*, s. m. A stealer, a thief, a robber.
- S. *taskar-i* (from तस्करीय) s. f. Theft.
- A. *taskīn* (inf. II. of سكن Heb. שכן Was quiet, remained) s. f. Consolation, comfort, pacifying, soothing, assuaging, appeasing, miti-

- gation. تسكين دینا *taskīn denā*, To appease, to pacify, to sooth, to calm, to assuage. تسكين *taskīn*, adj. Assuasive, mitigating, consolatory; an anodyne.
- ه. تسلا *taslā*, s. m. A vessel used by Hindūs to dress their victuals.
- ا. تسلسل *tasalsul* (inf. II. of تسلسل) s. m. 1. Connecting like a chain, concatenation, association of ideas, infinite series, succession. 2. Flowing (as, of water).
- ا. تسلط *tasallut* (inf. v. of تسلط Heb. שלט He ruled) s. m. Domination, sway, absolute rule.
- ا. تسلي *tasallī* (inf. v. of تسلي or تسلا Heb. שלח He was quiet) s. f. Consolation, comfort, solace. تسلي بخش *tasallī-bakhsh*, adj. Consolatory, comforting. تسلي دینا *tasallī denā*, To comfort, to assure, to secure, to animate, to exhilarate, to console. تسلي هونا *tasallī honā*, To be consoled or comforted.
- ا. تسلیم *taslīm* (inf. II. of تسلیم) s. f. 1. Delivery, consignment, cession, surrender, resignation. 2. Recommending to the care or protection of another. 3. Saluting most respectfully, homage, obeisance. 4. Health, security. (Plur. تسلیمات *taslīmāt*). تسلیمات بجا لانا *taslīmāt ba-jā lānā*, To make obeisances. تسلیم کرنا *taslīm karnā*, To resign, surrender, cede, commit, consign: to salute (most respectfully), to make obeisance, to homage, to do homage. تسلیم هونا *taslīm honā*, To be resigned or committed.
- پ. تسمه *tasma*, s. m. A thong, a strap of leather. تسمه کھینچنا *tasma khairchnā*, To strangle. تسمه کش *tasma-kash*, A strangler, a mute.
- ا. تسمیه *tasmiya* (inf. II. of تسمی or سمو) s. m. Nomination, giving a name to.
- ا. تسمن *tasannun* (inf. v. of تسمت) s. m. The being or becoming a *Sunnī*.
- ا. تسنیم *tasnīm* (from تسنم) s. A water or fountain of paradise.
- ه. تسو *tassū*, s. m. An inch.

- ه. تسوت *tisūt* (perhaps تسوت *nisūt*) s. Name of a medicine. See ترید *turbad*.
- ا. تسوید *taswīd* (inf. II. of تسويد) s. f. 1. Making black. 2. The draught of a letter, &c., a rough copy, a sketch, a plan, delineation.
- ا. تشابه *tashābuh* (inf. VI. of تشبه) s. m. Similitude, resemblance, likeness.
- ا. تشاکل *tashākul* (inf. VI. of تشکل) s. m. Mutual resemblance.
- ا. تشابه *tashabbuh* (inf. v. of تشبه) s. m. Resemblance, similitude.
- ا. تشبیه *tashbīh* (inf. II. of تشبه) s. f. A simile, comparison, allegory, metaphor. حرف تشبیه *ḥarf-i-tashbīh*, Adverb of similitude. تشبیه دینا *tashbīh denā*, To assimilate, liken, compare.
- پ. تشت *tasht*, s. m. A platter, a basin, a charger, a salver. See طشت.
- ا. تشتت *tashattut* (inf. v. of تشت) s. m. Dispersion, distraction, separation.
- ه. تشتري *tashtarī*, s. f. A salver, a small plate, a saucer.
- س. तृष्ट (r. तृष् Be pleased) *tusht*, adj. Pleased, rejoiced, gratified.
- ا. تشخیص *tashakhkhus* (inf. v. of تشخیص) s. m. Identifying, particularizing, appropriation.
- ا. تشخیص *tashkhīṣ* (inf. II. of تشخیص) s. f. 1. Distinguishing perfectly, ascertainment. (A word much used by physicians, to denote their having ascertained the disorder of a patient, &c.). 2. Valuation. 3. Assessment. تشخیص کرنا *tashkhīṣ karnā*, To ascertain (a disease), assess, value, appraise.
- ا. تشدد *tashaddud* (from تشد) 1. s. m. Seizing and holding firmly or by force, shewing vehemence or severity. 2. adj. Strong, robust, corroborated, confirmed. (Plur. تشدادات).
- ا. تشدید *tashdīd* (inf. II. of تشد) s. f. 1. Consolidating, corroboration. 2. Putting the orthographical mark *tashdīd* (ّ) over letters, which denotes that they should be pronounced double. 3. The name of the character itself.

- A. *tasharru** (inf. v. of شرع) s. m. 1. The ordinances of a prophet, particularly the laws of Muhammad. 2. Acting agreeable to those ordinances.
- A. *tashrīh* (inf. II. of شرح) s. f. 1. Explanation, declaration. 2. Anatomy, dissecting a body. *tashrīh-dān*, Anatomist.
- A. *tashrīh-i*, adj. Anatomical.
- A. *tashrīf* (inf. II. of شرف) s. f. 1. Honouring, exalting. 2. Investing with a splendid robe. *tashrīf arzānī farmānā*, and *tashrīf farmānā* (mean simply) To go, or to come. *tashrīf lejānā*, To go, and *tashrīf lānā*, To come, i. e. to honour with one's presence (never said of one's self, except by a king).
- A. *tashaffī* (inf. v. of شفي) s. f. 1. Consolation. 2. Becoming calm (after anger), calmness.
- A. *tashakkuk* (inf. v. of شك) s. m. Doubting.
- S. *tishnā* (तृष्णा) s. f. 1. Thirst. 2. Temptation.
- A. *tashannuj* (inf. v. of شنج) s. m. The cramp, convulsion, spasm.
- P. *tashank*, s. m. An iron instrument for piercing walls.
- P. *tishna-gī*, s. f. 1. Thirst. 2. Temptation.
- P. *tishna*, adj. Thirsty. (Sans. तृष्णज). *tishna-i-khūn*, Blood-thirsty. *tishna karnā*, To make thirsty; (*met.*) to create desire, to tempt. *tishna-kām* or *tishna-lab*, adj. Thirsty. *tishna-lab-i*, s. f. Thirstiness, the state of having parched lips.
- A. *tashnī** (inf. II. of شنع) s. f. Disparaging, slandering, taunting, reproach.
- A. *tashwīsh*, (inf. II. of شوش) s. f. 1. Confusion. 2. Distraction. 3. Anxiety, grief, disquietude, alarm, apprehension.

- A. *tashahhud* (inf. v. of شهادت) s. m. 1. Making a profession of religious sentiments. 2. Avowing belief in the unity of the deity and the mission of Muhammad.
- A. *tashhīr* (inf. II. of شهرت) s. f. Proclaiming, publishing, reciting in public. 2. Marking a criminal, public exposure (of a criminal, &c. by carrying him on an ass, &c. through the city). *tashhīr honā*, To be publicly exposed (as a criminal) in the streets.
- A. *tashaiyukh* (inf. v. of شایخ) s. m. Ostentatious pretence to, or display of rank or dignity.
- A. *tashaiyu*-mazhab*, 1. Heresy. 2. The sect of *shī'ā*, followers of Alī. See شیعه.
- A. *tashaiyun* (inf. v. of شان) s. m. Displaying of state, dignity, ostentation.
- A. *taṣā'ūd* (inf. VI. of صعد) s. m. Ascending, becoming difficult.
- A. *tasānīf*, s. plur. (of تصنیف) Literary compositions.
- A. *taṣ'hīh* (inf. II. of صحت) s. f. Rectification, correction, emendation, verifying, illustrating, attestation.
- A. *taṣ'hīh-a*, s. m. Muster. *dāgh-i-taṣ'hīha*, The office in which the horses taken up for service are marked.
- A. *taṣ'hīf* (inf. II. of صحف) s. f. 1. Making an error in writing. 2. Writing. 3. Changing the diacritical points so as to alter the pronunciation and meaning of a word.
- A. *taṣadduk* (inf. v. of صدق) s. m. 1. Giving alms (particularly, with a religious view). 2. Alms. 3. Sacrificing, sacrifice, devoting. (Plur. تصدقات). *taṣadduk karnā*, To devote, to sacrifice.
- A. *taṣdī** (inf. II. of صدع) s. f. 1. The headach. 2. Affliction, trouble, annoyance, vexation, toil, perplexity. (Plur. تصدیعات). *taṣdī denā*, To incommode, trouble, vex, tease, harass, distress, pester, plague, annoy. *taṣdī karnā*, To take the trouble.

- A. تصدیق *taṣdīk* (inf. II. of صدق) s. f. Verifying, attesting, verification, acknowledging as true, attestation, appeal. تصدیق بلا تصور *taṣdīk-i-bilā taṣawwur*, Presupposition.
- A. تصرف *taṣarruf* (inf. v. of صرف) s. m. 1. Possession, use, sway. 2. Expenditure, disposal, embezzlement, extravagance. تصرف کرنا *taṣarruf karnā*, or *taṣarruf men lānā*, To take or get possession of, to apply to one's own purpose, embezzle, occupy. Plur. تصرفات *taṣarrufāt* (in general acceptance for) The sum total of expenses.
- A. تصرفی *taṣarrufī*, s. f. Common provisions given to dependants, &c. (خاصه *khāṣṣa*, being what the master and his company eat).
- A. تصریح *taṣrīh* (inf. II. of صرح) s. f. Evidence, manifestation, explanation, narration.
- A. تصریف *taṣrīf* (inf. II. of صرف) s. f. 1. Conjugation, declension, inflection (in grammar). 2. Changing, turning, converting. تصریف کرنا *taṣrīf karnā*, To conjugate, decline, inflect (in grammar).
- A. تصغیر *taṣghīr* (inf. II. of صغر Heb. צָעַר Was small) s. f. Diminution, a diminutive noun.
- A. تصفیہ *taṣfiya* (inf. II. of صفا) s. m. 1. Purifying (particularly, the mind from ill will), purification, purgation, purity. 2. Reconciling, reconciliation.
- A. تصلیب *taṣlīb* (inf. II. of صلب) s. f. Crucifixion.
- A. تصمیم *taṣmīm* (inf. II. of صم) s. f. Resolve, determination.
- A. تصنع *taṣannu** (inf. v. of صنع) s. m. Making a show of art, pretending to an art, speciousness.
- A. تصنیف *taṣnīf* (inf. II. of صنف) s. f. Invention, composition, writing (of a book, &c.). (Plur. تصانیف or تصنیفات *taṣnīf karnā*, To compose, write (a book, &c.).
- A. تصور *taṣawwur* (inf. v. of صورت) s. m. Imagination, contemplation, meditation, reflection,

- fancy, idea, conception, preconception, apprehension. تصور کرنا *taṣawwur karnā*, To imagine, to fancy.
- A. تصوف *taṣawwuf* (inf. v. of صوف) s. m. The theology of the *ṣūfīs* or mysticks of the east; mystery, contemplation.
- A. تصویر *taṣwīr* (inf. II. of صورت) s. f. A picture, portrait, an image. تصویر خانہ *taṣwīr-khāna*, A picture-gallery. تصویر کھینچنا or تصویر بنانا *taṣwīr banānā* or *taṣwīr khainchnā*, To draw, &c. to paint. (Arab. plur. تصویرات).
- A. تضاد *taẓādd* (inf. VI. of ضد) s. m. Contradiction, contrariety, absurdity, inconsistency.
- A. تضحیک *taẓ'hīk* (inf. II. of ضحک Heb. צָחַק He laughed) s. f. Mocking, derision, ridicule.
- A. تضرع *taẓarru** (inf. v. of ضرع) s. m. 1. Supplication. 2. Lamenting.
- A. تضمین *taẓmīn* (inf. II. of ضمن) s. f. 1. Giving satisfaction for an injury. 2. Comprehending or including one thing in another. 3. Inserting the verses of another in one's own poem. 4. Giving security. 5. Intrusting with another. 6. Lending on interest. 7. Putting in a purse or strong box. تضمین کرنا *taẓmīn karnā*, To insert the verses of another in one's own poem, making the one correspond with the other.
- A. تضيع *taẓī** (inf. II. of ضیع) s. f. Spoiling, wasting, idling (away time). تضيع اوقات *taẓī-i-aukāt*, Idling away time; ennui, weariness.
- A. تضعیف *taẓīf* (inf. II. of ضعف) s. f. Doubling.
- A. تطابق *tatābūḳ* (inf. VI. of طبق) s. m. Similarity, congruity, concurrence, analogy, coherence, cohesion.
- A. تطاول *tatāwul* (inf. VI. of طول) s. m. Usurpation, tyranny, conquest, rudeness, insolence.
- A. تطبیق *tatbīḳ* (inf. II. of طبق) s. f. 1. Comparing, likening. 2. Drawing up in line, or making to confront (as, two armies).
- A. تطویل *tatwīl* (inf. II. of طول) s. f. Extending, lengthening, prolonging, prolongation, stretching out, prorogation.

- A. تطهير *tal'hīr* (inf. II. of طهّر) s. f. Purification, purgation, sanctification.
- A. تظلم *tazallum* (inf. v. of ظلم) s. m. Groaning under oppression, complaining of injustice, injustice, injury, oppression.
- A. تعارف *ta'āraf* (inf. VI. of عرف) s. m. 1. Mutual acquaintance. 2. Rule, fashion, custom.
- A. تعاقب *ta'ākub* (inf. VI. of عقب) s. m. 1. Pursuit. 2. Persecuting. 3. Alternate succession, following.
- A. تعال الله *ta'āl allāh*, interj. Good God!
- A. تعال تعال *ta'āl ta'āl*, interj. Good God! Bravo!
- A. تعالي *ta'ālā* (from علو) adj. Most high. تعالي الله *ta'ālā-llāh*, The most high God.
- A. تعاون *ta'āwun* (inf. VI. of عون) s. m. Assistance, conspiring.
- A. تعب *ta'āb*, s. m. f. Labour, lassitude, weariness, toil, trouble. تعب كش *ta'āb-kash*, adj. Enduring labour, &c.
- A. تعبیر *ta'bīr* (inf. II. of عبر Heb. עבר) s. f. 1. Explanation, interpretation (particularly, of dreams). 2. Attribute, quality. (Plur. تعبیرات *ta'bīrāt*). تعبیر گو *ta'bīr-go*, s. m. An interpreter of dreams.
- A. تعبیه *ta'biya* (inf. II. of عبا or عبو) s. m. 1. Arrangement, disposition. 2. Drawing up of an army. 3. Inlaying.
- A. تعجب *ta'ajjub* (inf. v. of عجب) s. m. Wondering, admiration, astonishment, wonder, amaze, surprise. تعجب کرنا *ta'ajjub karnā*, To wonder, admire.
- A. تعجیل *ta'jīl* (inf. II. of عجل) s. f. Agility, haste, despatch, expedition.
- A. تعداد *ti'dād* or *ta'dād* (from عدد) s. f. 1. Number. 2. Computation, enumeration.
- A. تعدي *ta'addī* (inf. v. of عدو) s. f. Extortion, exorbitancy, oppression, wrong, injury, tyranny, violence, cruelty.
- A. تعذر *ta'azzur* (inf. v. of عذر) s. m. Apology.

- A. تعذیر *ta'zīr* (inf. II. of عذر) s. f. Apologizing, subterfuge, excuse. (Little used).
- A. تعرض *ta'arruz* (inf. v. of عرض) s. m. Resisting, preventing, hinderance, obstacle, opposition, impediment.
- A. تعریض *ta'rīz* (inf. II. of عرض) s. f. 1. Enlarging. 2. Making conspicuous. 3. Rendering obnoxious. 4. Ambiguity in speech or hinting at a subject obscurely, insinuation of evil. 5. Rendering intricate. 6. Making writing illegible. 7. Not dressing meat sufficiently. 8. Opposing, objecting. 9. Barter, exchange of one commodity for another.
- A. تعریف *ta'rīf* (inf. II. of عرف) s. f. 1. Explanation, description. 2. Praise, praising. 3. Assertion. تعریف المجهول بالمجهول *ta'rīfu-l-maj'hūl bi-l-maj'hūl*, Explaining in terms as little understood as the thing intended to be explained.
- A. تعریفی *ta'rīf-i*, adj. Commendable, notable.
- A. تعزیت *ta'ziyat* (inf. II. of عزی) s. f. Condolence, lamentation, mourning. تعزیت نامه *ta'ziyat-nāma*, s. m. Letter of condolence.
- A. تعزیر *ta'zīr* (inf. II. of عزز) s. f. Punishment, correction, reproof, censure, reprimand.
- A. تعزیل *ta'zīl* (inf. II. of عزل) s. f. Removing or deposing from an office.
- A. تعزیه *ta'ziya* (from عزی) s. m. 1. See تعزیت *ta'ziyat*. 2. It is become the name of the representation of the tomb of *Hasan* and *Husain*, which is thrown into the river at the anniversary of the *muḥarram*. تعزیه خانه *ta'ziya-khāna*, s. m. The place of *ta'ziya*. تعزیه دار یا گیر *ta'ziya-dār* or *-gīr*, One who observes the mourning in *muḥarram*: and, تعزیه داری *ta'ziya-dār-i*, s. f. The observance of it. تعزیه لینا *ta'ziya lenā*, To observe the mourning during the *muḥarram*, to go into mourning.
- A. تعشق *ta'ashshuk* (inf. v. of عشق) s. m. Being or falling in love, making love.
- A. تعصب *ta'aṣṣub* (inf. v. of عصب) s. m. Pre-

judice for or against, bigotry, superstition, religious persecution.

A. *ta'attul* (inf. v. of *عطل* Heb. *עצל* Was idle, slothful) s. m. 1. Idleness. 2. Having no bracelets or other ornaments.

A. *ta'til* (inf. II. of *عطل*) s. f. 1. Abandoning, neglecting. 2. Rendering useless. 3. Laying waste, vacation. (Friday is the *تعطيل* *ta'til kārōz* of Muhammadan school boys).

A. *ta'azzum* (inf. v. of *عظم*) s. m. Magnificence, grandeur, pride, arrogance.

A. *ta'zim* (inf. II. of *عظم*) s. f. Reverence, respect, honour, treating with ceremony and respect, honouring, gentility, politeness. *تعظيم* *ta'zim karni*, To honour, to reverence, to shew respect.

A. *ta'affun* (inf. v. of *عفن*) s. m. Stink, fetor, fetidness.

A. *ta'akkub* (inf. v. of *عقب*) s. m. Punishment, chastisement.

A. *ta'kir* (inf. II. of *عقر*) s. Wounding much.

A. *ta'akkul* (inf. v. of *عقل*) s. m. 1. Understanding, perceiving. 2. Informing.

A. *ta'alluk* (inf. v. of *علق*) s. m. 1. Relationship. 2. Connexion, concern, dependance, property, possession, appertaining. 3. Consideration, reflection. 4. Commerce, correspondence. 5. A manor, lordship. *تعليق* *ta'alluk-dār*, A landholder. *تعليق* *ta'alluk-rakhnā*, To appertain, to belong, to depend.

A. *ta'allukāt*, s. plur. of *تعليق* q. v. *تعليقات* *ta'allukāt-i-dunyāvi*, Wordly concerns.

A. *ta'alluka* (see *تعليق*) s. m. 1. Connexion, relationship. 2. Possession of land, fee, manor, lordship. *تعليق* *ta'alluka-dār*, Possessor of an estate, a lord of a manor, landlord, fiefholder.

A. *ta'allul* (inf. v. of *علت*) s. m. Procrastination, excuse, objection.

A. *ta'allum* (inf. v. of *علم*) s. m. 1. Learning, knowledge, being taught. 2. Study.

A. *ta'alli* (inf. v. of *علو*) s. f. Exalting one's self, appearing conspicuous.

A. *ta'lik* (inf. II. of *علق*) s. f. 1. A kind of writing used by the Persians. 2. Suspension. 3. Delaying.

A. *ta'lika* (from *علق*) s. m. An inventory.

A. *ta'lil* (inf. II. of *علت*) s. f. 1. Causing one to make an excuse, occasioning. 2. Changing one of the weak letters for another (in grammar). Plur. *تعليلات*.

A. *ta'līm* (inf. II. of *علم*) s. f. 1. Teaching, instruction, tuition. 2. Copying fine, writing accurately. *تعليم* *ta'līm karnā*, To teach.

A. *ta'ammuk* (inf. v. of *عمق*) s. m. 1. Deepness. 2. Penetrating, going deep into.

A. *ta'mir* (inf. II. of *عمر*) s. f. 1. Rebuilding, building, structure, repairing. 2. Making a place habitable, productive and populous. (Plur. *تعميرات*). *تعمر* *ta'mir karnā*, To build. *تعمر* *ta'mir honā*, To be built.

A. *ta'miya* (inf. II. of *عمي*) s. m. 1. Act of rendering blind. 2. Concealing the meaning of a sentence or discourse. (Generally applied to a chronogram after the manner of *abjad*, when the clause, which should give the date, fails in accuracy, and the excess or defect is obscurely indicated by another word. Ex. gr. *از حوض لطيف اب بردار* *az hauz-i-latīf āb bardār*, Draw water from the pellucid cistern. The letters in *حوض لطيف* make 943, from which subtracting those of *اب* 3, we have the date required 940). 3. An enigma.

A. *ta'wiz* (inf. II. of *عوذ*) s. m. 1. Having recourse to the deity, asking protection. 2. A charm, an amulet.

A. *ta'wik* (inf. II. of *عوق*) s. f. Suspending, suspension, preventing, delaying, averting.

A. *ta'ahhud* (inf. v. of *عهد*) s. m. 1. Agreement, engagement. 2. Rent.

A. *ta'ayush* (inf. v. of *عيش*) s. m. 1. Re-

joicing. 2. Procuring a livelihood by labour and industry.

A. تعيين *ta'āyun* (inf. v. of عین) s. m. Manifestation, appointing, appointment, establishing, establishment, assigning, deputing.

A. تعيين *ta'in* (for تعيين inf. II. of عین) s. m. Appointing, deputation, appointment. تعيين کرنا *ta'in karnā*, To appoint.

A. تعيينات *ta'ināt* (for تعيينات *ta'yīnāt*, plur. of تعيين) s. m. Appointments, appointment, business.

A. تعيينات *ta'āyunāt*, s. plur. (of تعيين *ta'āyun*) Appointments.

A. تعييناتي *ta'ināt-i*, s. f. The object or business of an appointment, &c. tour of service, attendance, duty.

P. تغار *taghār*, s. m. A tub, bucket, trough, pail, platter.

P. تغاري *taghār-i*, s. f. A small tub, trough, or bucket.

A. تغافل *taghāful* (from غفلت) s. m. 1. Negligence, neglect, indifference, inattention, inadvertency. 2. Being absorbed as in sleep, &c.

تغافل شعار *taghāful-shi'ār* or کیش *taghāful-kesh*, adj. Careless, inattentive. تغافل شعاري *taghāful-shi'ār-i*, s. f. Inattention, carelessness.

A.H. تغافلي *taghāful-i*, s. f. See تغافل *taghāful*.

A. تغاير *taghāyur* (inf. VI. of غير) s. m. Difference, diversity.

A. تغذية *taghziya* (inf. II. of غذا) s. m. Food, nourishment.

A. تغلب *taghallub* (inf. v. of غلب) s. m. Taking advantage, cheating, imposition, forgery, falsification, embezzlement.

A. تغمه *taghma*, s. m. A mark which artists put on their productions, device on a shield, arms or armorial bearings, a medal.

A. تغني *taghannī* (inf. v. of غنا) s. f. Singing, cooing, celebrating a mistress in verse, contentment.

A. تغيّر *taghīr* (for تغيير inf. II. of غير) s. f. Altera-

tion, change. adj. Changed, discharged, dismissed. تغيّر کرنا *taghīr karnā*, To remove, to dismiss, to discharge (from office), to alter. تغيّر ہونا *taghīr honā*, v. n. To be altered, removed or dismissed, to alter. ¶ تغيهيور (inf. v.) s. m. Change, alteration, removal.

A. تغيّرات *taghīrāt*, plur. of تغيّر *taghīr*, q. v.

A.H. تغييري *taghīr-i*, s. f. The state of alteration or change, revolution, discharge, dismissal, disgrace.

A. تغيير *taghyīr*, s. f. See تغيّر *taghīr*.

P. تف *tuf*, s. m. 1. Spittle, saliva. 2. Execration, curse.

P. تف *taf*, s. m. f. Vapour.

A. تفاخر *tafakhur* (inf. VI. of فخر) s. m. Boasting, vaunt.

A. تفارق *tafaruk* (inf. VI. of فرق) s. m. Division, separation.

A. تفاوت *tafawut* (inf. VI. of فوت) 1. s. m. Distance. 2. Difference, distinction, disparity. 3. adj. Distant, separate, away, absent. تفاوت بولنا *tafawut bolnā*, To prevaricate.

A. تفاول *tafawul* (inf. VI. of فال) s. m. See تفول.

P. تفتگی *tafta-gī* (in compos.) s. f. Heat, ardour, trouble (of mind, &c.).

P. تفته *tafta* (for تافتہ part. pass. of تافتن) 1. adj. Hot, burning, melted. (Plur. تفتگان). 2. s. m. Quick lime.

A. تفتيش *taftish* (inf. II. of فتش) s. f. Examination, inquiry, search, investigation, research.

A. تفجر *tafajjur* (inf. v. of فجر) s. m. Suppuration, bursting forth.

A. تفحص *tafahhus* (inf. v. of فحص) s. m. Investigation, inquiry, search, disquisition.

A. تفخر *tafakhkhur* (inf. v. of فخر) s. m. Pride, boasting, arrogance.

A. تفرج *tafarruj* (inf. v. of فرج) s. m. Recreation, amusement, relaxation of mind.

A. تفرح *tafarruh* (inf. v. of فرح) s. m. Leisure, ease, refreshment.

- A. *tafarrus* (inf. v. of فراسـت) s. m. 1. Intelligence, understanding, discernment. 2. Judging from physiognomy.
- A. *tafrika* (inf. II. of فرق) s. m. 1. Separation, dispersion, distinction. 2. Distress. 3. Divorce. (Plur. تفاريق). *tafrika karnā*, To separate, to distinguish.
- T. *tafra*, s. m. Pride, affected magnificence.
- A. *tafriḥ* (inf. II. of فرح) s. f. Rejoicing, exhilarating, amusement, gratification. *tafriḥ-i-tab*, Ease of mind, cheerfulness, hilarity.
- A. *tafrīd* (inf. II. of فرد) s. f. Separation from others, retirement from the world (especially, for the sake of devotion), the being unique in science, &c.
- A. *tafrīs* (inf. II. of فرس Heb. פרס He broke) s. f. Rending, breaking or tearing in pieces.
- A. *tafrīk* (inf. II. of فرق) s. f. 1. Separation, division, analysis. 2. Partition, participation. 3. Jealousy, misunderstanding. 4. Department. *tafrīk karnā*, To analyze.
- P. *tafsīda*, part. pass. (of تفسیدن) 1. Burning, heated, warmed. 2. Cracked (lips).
- A. *tafsīr* (inf. II. of فسر Heb. פשר He interpreted) s. f. Explanation, commentary, paraphrase, an interpretation of the *kur'ān*.
- A. *tafṣīl* (inf. II. of فصل) s. f. Explanation, analysis, separation, division, detail. *tafṣīl karnā*, To detail. *tafṣīl-wār*, adv. Distinctly, in detail.
- A. *tafaẓẓul* (inf. v. of فضل) s. m. 1. Beneficence, kindness, deserving. 2. Excelling, excess. (Plur. تفصالات).
- A. *tafẓīḥ* (inf. II. of فضح) s. f. Disgrace, disrepute, ignominy.
- A. *tafẓīl* (inf. II. of فضل) Excellence, pre-eminence. *ism-i-tafẓīl*, An adjective in the comparative or superlative degree.
- A. *tafakkud* (inf. v. of فقد Heb. פקר Was

- wanting) s. m. 1. Searching for a thing lost. 2. Kindness.
- A. *tafakkur* (inf. v. of فکر) s. m. 1. Reflection, meditation, cogitation, considering. 2. Anxiety.
- A. *tafakkuh* (inf. v. of فكه) s. m. 1. Admiring. 2. Penitence. 3. Enjoyment of any thing. (Plur. تفكهاـت).
- P. *tufang*, s. f. A musket (properly, any tube through which a thing is blown).
- A. *tafannun* (inf. v. of فنّ) s. m. Amusement, pastime, diversion, relaxation.
- A. *tafauwuk* (inf. v. of فوق) s. m. 1. Pretending to a superiority over others. 2. Doing any thing by degrees.
- A. *tafauwul* (inf. v. of نال) s. m. Taking an omen (especially a good one from the word of another).
- A. *tafwīẓ* (inf. II. of فوض) s. f. 1. Resigning, committing to another, cession, recommending, confiding to another. 2. Marrying a wife without a fortune.
- A. *tafahhum* (inf. v. of فهم) s. m. Understanding, conceiving.
- A. *tafhīm* (inf. II. of فهم) s. f. Teaching, instructing, informing.
- A. *taḡābul* (inf. VI. of قبل) s. m. Encountering, the being drawn up in mutual opposition.
- A. *taḡārūb* (inf. VI. of قرب) s. m. 1. Approaching one another. 2. (in versification) Name of a measure.
- A. *taḡāzā* (for تقاضي inf. VI. of قضى) s. m. Dunning, exacting, exigence, urgency, importunity. *taḡāzā-i-sinn*, The customs or habits of different ages, as of childhood, youth, manhood, &c. *taḡāzā-i-shadīd*, Inexorable dunning.
- A.H. *taḡāzā-i*, adj. Importunate, urging, solicitous.
- A. *taḡātur* (inf. VI. of قطر) s. m. 1. Distilling drop by drop. 2. Raining.

- A. *taḳāwat* (from *تقي* or *وقي*) s. f. Piety, abstinence, continence.
- A. *taḳāwī* (inf. vi. of *قوي*) s. f. 1. Strengthening, assisting (particularly, tenants). 2. Vying, contending with. 3. Money in advance.
- A. *taḳaddasa* (3d pers. sing. past tense of v. conjug. from *قدس* used adjectively) Pure, holy, purified. *taḳaddasa ta'ālā* (an epithet of the deity) Holy most high.
- A. *taḳaddus* (inf. v. of *قدس*) s. m. Purity, sanctity, holiness.
- A. *taḳaddum* (inf. v. of *قدم*) s. m. Priority.
- A. *taḳdīr* (inf. ii. of *قدر*) s. f. Fate, destiny, divine decree, predestination, lot. (Plur. *تقديرات*).
- A. *taḳdīs* (inf. ii. of *قدس*) s. f. Sanctification, sanctity, purity, sanctifying; magnifying.
- A. *taḳdīm* (inf. ii. of *قدم*) s. f. Giving precedence, priority, precedence, performance. *taḳdīm karnā*, To perform, to put before, to give precedence to.
- A. *taḳarrub* (inf. v. of *قرب*) s. m. Propinquity, nearness, approximation, access; approach or access to God.
- A. *taḳarrur* (inf. v. of *قرار*) s. m. Confirmation, ratification, approbation, appropriation.
- A. *taḳrīb* (inf. ii. of *قرب*) s. f. 1. Bringing near, approximation, approaching, proximity, access. 2. Recommendation, mentioning any one to another before meeting. 3. Occasion, conjunction, cause, pretence, motive, probability. *taḳrīb karnā*, To commend, to recommend, to prepare a person for the reception of another.
- A. *taḳrīb-an*, adv. Near to, about, nearly.
- A. *taḳrīr* (inf. ii. of *قر* or *قرار*) s. f. Confession, avowal, exposition, declaration, assertion, ascertainment, relation, recital, detail, narration, confirmation. *taḳrīr karnā*, To relate.
- A. *taḳrīs* (inf. ii. of *قرس*) s. f. Cooling, congealing.
- A. *taḳsīm* (inf. ii. of *قسم*) s. f. 1. Dividing,

- division, distributing, distribution, sharing, partition. 2. Division (in arithmetick). *taḳsīm karnā*, To divide, share, distribute, part, portion, apportion, assort.
- A. *taḳashshuf* (inf. v. of *قشف*) s. The being clothed in poor garments and subsisting on scanty food.
- A. *taḳṣīr* (inf. ii. of *قصر* or *قصور*) s. f. Fault, error, crime, offence. (Plur. *taḳṣīrāt*). *taḳṣīr-wār*, Blamable, faulty, criminal, guilty, convict, culpable.
- A. *taḳṭīr* (inf. ii. of *قطر*) s. f. Distilling, dropping (particles of urine), strangury.
- A. *taḳṭī* (inf. ii. of *قطع*) s. f. 1. The caesura or pause in reading poetry. 2. Scanning of verse. 3. Cutting into parts, dissection.
- A. *taḳallub* (inf. v. of *قلب*) s. m. Conversion, inversion, change, transmutation.
- A. *taḳlīb* (inf. ii. of *قلب*) s. m. Conversion, inversion, change, transposition.
- A. *taḳlīd* (inf. ii. of *قلد*) s. f. Imitation, counterfeiting, forgery. 2. Investiture. *taḳlīd karnā*, To imitate, counterfeit, mimic, ape.
- A. H. *taḳlīd-i* (from *تقليد*) adj. Imitated, forged, false (as, stone, &c.), counterfeit.
- A. *taḳlīl* (inf. ii. of *قلت*) s. f. Diminishing, reduction, causing to look less.
- A. *taḳwā*, s. m. Piety, abstinence, the fear of God. *ahl-i-taḳwā*, Pious.
- A. *taḳauwī* (inf. v. of *قوي*) s. f. Assisting, (particularly, tenants by advances, remitting rents, &c.).
- A. *taḳwīyat* (inf. ii. of *قوي*) s. f. Corroboration, strengthening, establishing, confirming, confidence, strength, assurance, invigoration, support, comfort, reliance, trust, aid.
- A. *taḳwīm* (inf. ii. of *قوم* or *قيام*) s. f. An almanack, ephemeris, calendar.
- A. *taḳī*, adj. Pious, fearing God. ¶ *tuḳā*, s. Piety, fear of God.

- ا. تقيد *takaiyud* (inf. v. of قيد) s. m. f. 1. Application, attention, diligence, industry, strictness, injunction. 2. Care, assiduity, superintending, overseeing. (Plur. تقيدات).
- ه. تكت *tuk*, s. f. 1. One line of a poem, a rhyme. 2. A moment.
- ه. تكت *tak*, 1. adv. Till, to, up to, while, toward, near to, with. 2. s. f. A scale, balance. 3. verbal n. f. (from تكتنا) Aim. تكت باندھنا يا *tak-bāndhnā* or *-rahnā* or *-lagānā*, To gaze, to stare.
- ه. تكتا *tikkā*, s. m. A small piece of flesh, a steak, a chop, a collop, a slice.
- پ. تکتا *tukkā*, s. m. 1. A sort of arrow blunt at the end. 2. A small hill, an eminence. See تکت *tukka*.
- ا. تکتاسل *takāsul* (inf. v. of کسل) s. m. Indolence, negligence, carelessness.
- ا. تکتالیف *takālīf*, s. plur. (of تکلیف) Impositions, distresses, difficulties.
- ه. تکتان *takān*, s. m. Motion, agitation, gesture.
- س. تکتانا *takānā* (trans. of تکتنا q. v.) v. a. To aim.
- ا. تکتاهل *takāhul* (inf. v. of کهل) s. m. Negligence, remissness.
- ا. تکتبر *takabbur* (inf. v. of کبر) s. m. Arrogance, haughtiness, pride.
- ا. ه. تکتبری *takabbur-ī*, s. f. Haughtiness.
- ا. تکتبیر *takbīr* (inf. II. of کبر) s. f. Repeating the Musalmān creed; or only saying, "God is great," upon particular occasions.
- ه. تکت تکت *tik-tik*, A sound used in driving a cart.
- ه. تکت تکت *tak-tak*, The sound of feet.
- ا. تکتیر *takṣīr* (inf. II. of کثر) s. f. Augmenting, enlarging, increasing.
- ا. تکتیف *takṣīf* (inf. II. of کثف) s. f. Rendering thick or dense, condensation.
- ا. تکتدر *takaddur* (inf. v. of کدر) s. m. Muddiness, turbidness, dregs; dulness, moroseness, sullenness, disquietude of mind.

- ا. تکذیب *takzīb* (inf. II. of کذب) s. f. Accusing of falsehood, giving the lie.
- ا. تکرار *takrār* (inf. II. of کر) s. f. Repetition, tautology, altercation, contention, dispute, wrangle, wrangling, cavil. تکرار کرنا *takrār karnā*, To dispute, debate, argue, wrangle, cavil, repeat.
- ا. ه. تکراری *takrār-ī* (from تکرار) adj. Importuning, seizing, troublesome, fond of argument, wrangler, wrangling, caviller, carper.
- ا. تکرر *takarrur* (inf. v. of کر) s. m. Repetition, repeating, reiterating, persevering.
- ا. تکریم *takrīm* (inf. II. of کرم) s. f. 1. Honour, reverence, respect. 2. Treating with respect, honouring.
- ا. تکسر *takassur* (inf. v. of کسر) s. m. 1. Being broken or shattered, spent or debilitated. 2. Carrying (figures, in arithmetick). 3. Folding up the wings (as a bird when about to cease from flight).
- ا. تکسل *takassul* (inf. of کسل) s. m. Sickness, being lazy or inactive, indisposition.
- ا. تکتیر *takṣīr* (inf. II. of کسر) s. f. 1. Breaking to pieces. 2. Carrying (figures, in arithmetick). 3. Dividing so as to produce a fraction.
- پ. تکتش *tukkash* (corr. of ترکش) s. m. A quiver.
- ا. تکتفل *takafful* (inf. v. of کفل) s. m. 1. Taking security. 2. Becoming security for another; bail.
- ا. تکتفیر *takfīr* (inf. II. of کفر or کفار) s. f. 1. Covering. 2. Expiating a crime, doing penance or paying a mulct as atonement. 3. Humbling one's self before another (putting the hand upon the breast, and inclining the head), showing distant respect. 4. Accusing one of impiety, calling him infidel, making one an unbeliever. 5. Guiltiness.
- ا. تکتفن *takfīn* (inf. II. of کفن) s. f. Putting on the winding sheet, laying in the coffin, &c. shrouding, sepulture. تکتفن کرنا *takfīn karnā*, To shroud, to coffin.

H. تکل *tukkal*, s. f. } A kind of paper kite.
 H. تکلا *tuklā*, s. m. }

§. تکلā (تکلی) *taklā*, s. m. A spindle. See تکوا and تکوا.

A. تکلف *takalluf* (inf. v. of کلف) s. m. 1. Inconvenience, ceremony, trouble, taking much pains one's self in any matter. 2. Extravagance, profusion. 3. Preparation. (Plur. تکلفات *takallufāt*). تکلفات دربار *takallufāt-i-darbār*, Expending much. تکلفات رسمی *takallufāt-i-rasmī*, Ceremonious attention, empty or formal compliments. تکلفات مجلس *takallufāt-i-majlis*, The ceremonies of society, etiquette. تکلف بر طرف *takalluf bar-ṭaraf*, Waving ceremony. تکلف کرنا *takalluf karnā*, To take pains, to be ceremonious (in). تکلف مزاج *takalluf-mizāj*, adj. Ceremonious.

A. تکلم *takallum* (inf. v. of کلم) s. m. Conversation.

H. تکلی *tuklī* (dimin. of تکلā) s. f. A (child's) kite.

§. تکلی *taklī* (see تکلā) s. f. A weaver's reel.

A. تکلیف *taklīf* (inf. II. of کلف) s. f. 1. Ceremony. 2. Imposition of a burthen. 3. Trouble, difficulty, molestation, distress, inconvenience, ailment, affliction, annoyance. (Plur. تکلیفات *taklīfāt*). تکلیف دینا *taklīf denā*, To annoy, molest, incommode, trouble. تکلیف کرنا *taklīf karnā*, To take the trouble.

A. تکمیل *takmīl* (inf. II. of کمل) s. m. Perfection, completion.

P. تکمه *tukma*, s. m. A button, a loop, an eye-loop. تکمه جیب کھولنا *tukma-i-jaib kholnā*, To open the purse.

A. تکمیل *takmīl* (inf. II. of کمل) s. f. Completing, finishing, perfection, excellence.

§. تکنا *taknā* (r. تکی Shine, investigate) I. v. a. To look at, to look, to observe, to aim at, to watch. 2. v. n. To be looked at, to be stared at, to look.

§. تکوا *takū'ā*, s. m. A spindle. See تکلā.

§. تکواهی *takwāhī* (from تکنا) s. f. Watching, overseeing, superintending, looking sharp after (as after a silversmith).

§. تکونیا *tikoniya* (تکونی) adj. Triangular.

A. تکوین *takwīn* (inf. II. of کون) s. f. Causing to be, making to exist.

P. تکه *tukka*, s. m. See تکا *tukkā*.

P. تکه *takka*, s. m. A goat. تکه ریش *takka-rīsh*, Beard on the chin only like a goat. تکه ریشی *takka-rīsh-ī*, s. f. The state of having beard on the chin only as the goat.

§. تھار *tukhār*, s. m. Ice, snow, or frost. See تسار *tusār*.

§. تھارنا *tikhārna* (تکی Reasoning, or r. تکی Investigate, make clear) v. a. 1. To confirm, to prove, to establish by argument. 2. To inquire earnestly. 3. To trifallow.

§. تھرا کرنا *tikhrā karnā*, v. a. To trifallow, to plough three times.

H. تھری *takharī*, s. f. Scales.

P. تکینی *takīnī* (from تکی) s. f. A small pillow.

P. تکی *takiya*, s. m. 1. A pillow, bolster. 2. A *faḳīr*'s stand. 3. The reserve of an army. 4. Reliance. تکی دار *takiya-dār*, A *faḳīr*, a dervis. تکی دینا *takiya denā*, To receive respectfully. تکی کرنا *takiya karnā*, To support, to encourage. تکی کسی پر کرنا *takiya kisi par karnā*, To depend upon. تکی کلام *takiya-kalām*, or سخن *sukhan-takiya*, s. m. A cant word introduced into one's conversation without any meaning, an expletive. تکی لگانا *takiya lagānā*, To lean, to bolster. تکی نشین *takiya-nishīn*, A *faḳīr*, a dervis.

P. تگ *tag*, s. f. Running. See دوگ *dog*.

H. تگ *tag*, adv. (dakh.) See تک *tak*, sign. 1.

P. تگاپو *tagāpū*, s. f. Bustle, toil, labour, search.

H. تگانا *tagānā* (caus. of تگنا) v. a. To cause to be quilted, to get stitched together.

- ه. تگای tagā'i (from تگانا) s. f. 1. The price paid for quilting, &c. 2. The act of quilting.
- پ. تگ دو tag-dau, } s. f. Fatigue, running about
پ. تگ و دو tag-o-dau, } on business or in search of employment, great exertion.
- پ. تگرگ tagarg, s. m. Hail.
- س. تگن tigan (त्रिगुण) adj. Threefold, triple.
- ه. تگنا tagnā (from تگنا) v. a. To quilt, to stitch together.
- س. تگنا tigunā (त्रिगुण) adj. Threefold.
- پ. تگ و پو tag-o-pū, s. Search, inquiry, bustle.
- پ. تگ و تاز tag-o-tāz, s. m. Running, course, gallop.
- ه. تگی taggī, s. f. 1. A strand or thread of a twist. چو تگی ti-taggi, A thread of three strands. 2. A kind of fishing-line not used with a rod. چو تگی chau-taggi, One of four strands.
- س. تل tul (तुल्य) adj. Alike, like. تل بیتنه tul baithnā, 1. To be weighed against valuable things, which are to be given in alms. 2. To sit straight and compact (as in a boat which might be upset by sitting uneven or carelessly). 3. تل رهنه tul rahnā, To stand front to front, ready for battle or opposed.
- س. تیل til, s. m. 1. The seed of the Sesamum, or name of the plant (Sesamum orientale). 2. A mole on the face. 3. A moment, an instant. تیل نهین کهنه tilon meñ tel nahñ kahñā, (lit. to say there is no oil in the seeds of Sesamum, is) To say snow is black, to deny the most evident truth.
- ا. تل tall, s. A hillock, hill, heap.
- س. تال talā (तल) s. m. 1. Essential nature, bottom. 2. The sole of a shoe. 3. Protection.
- س. تولا tulā, s. f. 1. A balance or scale. 2. The sign Libra of the zodiac. 3. The practice of being weighed against gold or any kind of valuable substance, which is afterwards given to priests.
- پ. تلال tillā (from طلا) s. m. The golden border of a turband.

- پ. تلال دانی tillā-dān-i, s. f. A housewife or small bag for holding needles, thread, &c.
- س. تلاتل talātal, s. m. The region under the earth.
- ه. تلاتا talātā, s. m. (dakh.) 1. East. 2. See نیچی niche.
- ه. تالار talār (dakh.) See تلی tale.
- ه. تالاسنا talāsnā, v. a. (dakh.) To rub.
- ا. تالاش talāsh (see تلاشی) s. f. Search. تلاش کرنا talāsh karnā, To seek, to search for.
- ا. تالاشی talāshī (inf. vi. of لاشی from لاشی No-thing) s. f. 1. Annihilation. 2. Dispersion.
- ا. تالاشی talāsh-i, s. m. f. Seeker, searcher.
- ا. تالاطم talāṭum (inf. vi. of لطم) s. m. Collision, dashing, buffeting (particularly, of waves).
- ا. تالافی talāfī (inf. vi. of لافو) s. f. Compensation, recompense, reparation, making amends.
- ا. تالاکي talākī (inf. vi. of لقي or لافو) s. f. Meeting, interview, reunion.
- ا. تلامیذ talāmiz, s. pl. (of تلمیذ) Students, scholars.
- پ. تیلانا tilānā (corr. of ترانه) s. m. A kind of song.
- س. تیلانا tulānā (تولان) v. a. See تاولانا taulānā.
- پ. تالو talā'o (corrupt. of تالاب) s. m. A pond, reservoir of water.
- ت. تالوا tulāwā (corrupt. for طلایه and طلیعه) An advanced guard, forlorn hope, a patrol or reconnoitring party.
- س. تالوا tulāwā (r. تুল Weigh) s. m. Part of a Hindūstanī carriage, which rests on the axle-tree arm and supports the body of the carriage.
- س. تالوپری tal-ūpar (तलोपरि) adj. 1. Upside down. 2. Confused.
- ا. تالوات talāwat or talāwat, s. f. Meditation, reading (particularly, the *kur'ān*, as an act of religion).
- ه. تیلای tilā'i, s. f. A small fryingpan.
- ه. تالوڑی talā'oṛī, s. f. The name of a plain in the

- vicinity of Sirhind, abounding in robbers; hence, it is applied to any situation of danger.
- ه. تلبر *tilbar*, s. Name of a bird.
- ا. تلبيس *talbīs* (inf. II. of لبس) s. f. 1. Cheat, fraud, fallacy, imposture. 2. Mixture, confusion. 3. Misrepresentation. 4. Concealing (the truth, the faults of goods on sale). 5. Failing in proving one's allegations. 6. A knave. 7. Covering.
- س. تليط *talpat*, adj. Ruined, destroyed.
- ه. تليپنا *talapnā* } v. a. To flutter, palpitate, be agitated, to flounce.
- ه. تليپنا *talaphnā*, }
- ه. تلتلانا *tultulānā*, v. n. To become soft (from moisture, as a mud wall in the rains, as a sore or bile when suppurating, or as a fruit getting ripe).
- ه. تلتلانا *taltalānā*, v. n. To shake.
- س. ه. تل چاولي *til chā'olī*, s. f. 1. Mixture composed of rice and sesamum seeds. 2. A mixture of black and gray hairs in the head.
- س. ه. تل چاٹا *til-chattā* (from تيل Oil, and چاٹنا To lick) s. m. A cock-roach (*Blatta*).
- س. تل چوري *tilchūrī* (تيل چورن) s. f. The name of a sweetmeat.
- ه. تلچھٹ *talchhat*, s. f. Dregs, refuse, scum, sediment, offals, leavings.
- ه. تلچھنا *tilachhnā*, v. a. See تليپنا *talaphnā*.
- پ. تلخ *talkh*, adj. 1. Bitter, acrimonious, acrid, rancid. 2. Malicious, sorrowful. تلخ رو *talkh-rū*, Morose, surly, stern. تلخ دانه *talkh-dāna*, Darnel, tares. تلخ کام *talkh-kām*, adj. Bitter in palate. تلخ کامي *talkh-kām-ī*, s. f. Bitterness to the palate. تلخ کرنا *talkh karnā*, To imbitter or make bitter. تلخ گو *talkh-go*, adj. Plain spoken, harsh. تلخ مزاج *talkh-mizāj*, adj. Ill-tempered.
- پ. تلخا *talkhā*, s. m. 1. Grain parched and pounded and then mixed up into a paste with water. 2. The gall-bladder.

- پ. تلخي *talkh-ī*, s. f. Bitterness, acrimony.
- ا. تلذذ *talazzuz* (inf. v. of لذ) s. m. Delight, pleasure, charms, deliciousness.
- ه. تليزا *ti-lar-ā*, s. m. } A necklace of three strings.
- ه. تليزي *ti-lar-ī*, s. f. }
- س. تلسي *tulsī*, s. f. A small shrub held in veneration by the Hindūs, holy basil (*Ocimum sanctum*). *Tulsī* or *Tulasī* was a nymph beloved by *Kṛishṇa* and by him metamorphosed into this plant. تلسي داس *tulsī-dās*, n. p. Name of a *Gosā'in*. تلسي دانه *tulsī-dāna*, A gold ornament. تلسي کا هيرا *tulsī kā hīrā*, Beads made of the wood of the *tulsī* plant.
- س. تل شكري *til-shakarī* (تيل and شکر) s. f. A kind of sweetmeat made of sesame and sugar.
- ا. تلطف *talattuf* (inf. v. of لطف) s. m. Kindness, obligingness, blandishment, favour. تلطف کرنا *talattuf karnā*, To shew kindness or favour, to oblige.
- ا. تلف *talaf*, s. m. 1. Ruin, destruction, loss. 2. Prodigality, consumption, expense. تلف المال *talafu-l-māl* *khalafu-l-ūmr*, The loss of riches is the prolongation of life. تلف کرنا *talaf karnā*, To ruin, to waste, consume, destroy. تلف هونا *talaf honā*, To be unfortunate, to meet with a loss, to be destroyed.
- ا. تلفظ *talaffuz* (inf. v. of لفظ) s. m. Utterance, expression, pronunciation.
- ا. تلقا *tilkā* (inf. II. of لقي or لقو) s. m. 1. Reprehension. 2. Arriving at, meeting with, falling upon, encountering in battle.
- ا. تلقين *talkīn* (inf. II. of لقن) s. f. Instructing, instruction, informing, religious instruction; prayer over the dead at the time of interment. تلقين کرنا *talkīn karnā*, To instruct, to inform, to teach. تلقين هونا *talkīn honā*, To be instructed.
- س. تيلک *tilak*, s. m. A mark or marks made with coloured earth or unguents upon the

forehead and between the eyebrows, either as an ornament or a sectarian distinction.

P. **تلك** *tilak*, s. f. A gown.

H. **تلك** *talak*, adv. Till: see **تک** *tak*, sign. 1.

S. H. **تلك** *til-kut*, s. m. The name of a sweetmeat, composed of pounded sesamum and sugar.

H. **تلك** *talag*, adv. (dakh.) See **تلك** *talak*.

H. **تلملانا** *talmalānā*, v. n. 1. To be tantalized. 2. To grieve, to be agitated.

A. **تلميذ** *talmīz* (inf. II. of **لמד** Heb. תלמיד) s. m. A student, a scholar, disciple, pupil.

H. **تلنا** *talnā*, v. a. To fry.

S. **تلنا** *tulnā* (r. **تول** Weigh) v. n. To be weighed or balanced; to be drawn up in array (as one army against another). See under **تل** *tul*.

S. **تلنگا** *tilangā* (**तैलंग**) s. m. 1. An inhabitant of Tailang, in which the first soldiers were clothed and disciplined in the European manner; (hence) 2. A soldier.

H. **تلنگا** *tilangā*, s. m. } A kind of (child's) kite.
H. **تلنگي** *tilangī*, s. f. }

S. **تلوا** *tilū'ā* (from **تيل**) s. m. A kind of sweetmeat (eaten, particularly, by the Hindūs when the Sun enters Capricorn).

S. **تلوا** *talū'ā* or *talwā* (**तल**) s. m. The sole of the foot. **تلوا چاٹنا** *talū'ā chāṭnā*, or **تلوي تلي** *talwe tale hāth dharnā*, To flatter. **تلوي تلاسي** *talwe-talāsī*, s. f. (dakh.) Rubbing of the soles of the feet. **تلوي سہلاني** *talwe sah-lāne* (lit. To stroke the soles of the feet) signifies excessive flattery, adulation. **تلوي سي آگ** *talwōi se āg lagnī* (lit. burning in the soles of the feet) implies excessive anger.

S. **تلوار** *talwār* (**तरवारि**) s. f. See **تروار** *tarwār*.

H. **تلواسنا** *talwāsna*, v. a. Spoken of the feet of an animal which are worn by treading on hard rocky ground.

P. **تلواسه** *talwāsa*, s. m. Commotion, astonishment, trouble.

H. **تلوانا** *talwānā*, } v. n. (dakh.) To
H. S. **تلواي جانا** *talwā'e jānā*, } have the feet blistered from the heat of the sun.

S. **तिलोत्तमा** *tilottamā*, n. p. Name of an *Apsarā*, nymph or dancing girl, in the court of *Indra*.

S. **تلوريا** *talwariyā* (from **تلوار**) 1. s. f. A scimitar. 2. s. m. A swordman, one armed with a scimitar, a swordplayer.

A. **تلون** *talauwun* (inf. v. of **لون**) s. m. Changing colours (like a chameleon). 2. Fidgeting, restlessness, capriciousness, changeableness. **تلون طبع يا مزاج** *talauwun-tab' or -mizāj*, adj. Capricious, whimsical, fretful. **تلون مزاجي** *talauwun-mizāj-i*, s. f. Capriciousness, caprice.

S. **تلونہا** *tilonhā* (from **تيل** Oil) adj. (spoken of a lamp) Sloped so that the oil may reach the wick.

S. **تلہا** *tilhā* (from **تيل**) adj. Oily.

S. **تلہرو** *talihrū* (from **تال** Bottom) Inferiour, next, below, one who acts at the command of another.

S. **تلي** *talī* (**तल**) s. f. 1. The bottom of any thing. 2. The sole of a shoe. 3. Beneath, under. 4. Impalpable powder. **تلي** *tillī*, s. f. The spleen or milt. **تپ تلي** *tap-tillī*, s. f. Disorder of the spleen.

S. **تلي** *tale* (**तल** Bottom) adv. Below, down, beneath, under. **تلي اوپر** *tale-ūpar*, adj. 1. Upside down. 2. Confused. **تلي ديکھنا** *tale tale dekhnā*, To see clandestinely. **تلي کي** *tale kī zamīn ūpar honī*, is used to express great disturbance and confusion.

S. **تليا** *talaiyā* (from **تالاب**) s. f. A small pond.

H. **تليہ** *tilaiha*, s. m. A turtle dove.

S. **تم** *tam* (**तमः**) s. m. 1. The third of the qualities incident to the state of humanity, the *ta-*

ma guṇ or property of darkness, whence proceed folly, ignorance, mental blindness, worldly delusion, &c. 2. Darkness, gloom.

§. *tum* (त्वम्) 2d pers. pron. plur. You.
tum āp, You yourself. *tum ko* or *tumhoṇ ko*, To you.

P. *tamāchā*, } s. m. A slap, a blow. See
 P. *tamācha*, } طمانچه *tamāncha*.

H. §. *tamākhṛā mārṇā*, v. a. (inelegant)
 1. To reproach in jest. 2. To put on airs of consequence in poverty.

A. *tamādī* (inf. vi. of مدی) s. f. 1. Perseverance. 2. A long time.

§. *tum-ārā*, pron. (dakh.) Your: see *tumhārā*.

A. *tamāruṣ* (inf. vi. of مرض) s. m. Feigning a disease.

A. *tamāsukh* (inf. vi. of مسح) s. m. Effacing, transforming, metamorphosing.

A. *tamāshā* (for تماشي inf. vi. of مشي) s. m.
 1. An entertainment, show, a spectacle. 2.

Sight, amusement fun, pleasure. *tamāshā-bīnī*, s. f. Luxury, libertinism.

tamāshā karnā, v. a. 1. To see. 2. To take a walk. 3. To jeer, to jest.

tamāshā-kunān, Beholding, looking at for amusement. *tamāsh-bīn*, A spectator; a rake, an epicure, a whoremaster.

tamāsh-bīn-ī, s. f. Raking, whoring, gallantry.

A. P. *tamāshā-gāh*, s. f. A place of show, a theatre.

A. H. *tamāshā-ī*, 1. s. m. f. A spectator.
 2. adj. Fit for a spectacle.

AMERIC. *tamākū* (for تنباکو) s. m. Tobacco.

§. *tamāl*, s. m. Name of a tree noted for the dark hue of its blossoms. (*Xanthocymus pictorius*).

A. *tamām* (from تم Heb. תָּמַם Was perfected or completed) adj. Entire, perfect, complete.

tamām-tar, adv. Wholly, completely, entirely. *tamām shud*, Finished, is finished.

tamām karnā, To perfect, to complete, finish, end. *tamām honā*, 1. To be finished or concluded. 2. To die.

A. *tamām-ī*, s. f. 1. Completion, perfection, conclusion, totality. 2. Brocade, cloth of gold, tissue. 3. adj. The whole or entire.

H. *tumānā* (caus. of تومن) v. a. To cause to be carded.

H. *tumā'ī*, s. f. The price of carding.

P. *tambā*, } s. m. Trousers. See تنبان.
 P. *tambān*, }

H. *tambālū*, s. (dakh.) See بتلوهي *batlohī*.

H. *tambū*, s. m. A tent.

A. *tamattu* (inf. v. of متع) s. m. Enjoyment, using, gaining, delight, pleasure.

§. *tamtamānā* (from تَم:) v. a. 1. To grow red (in the face). 2. To glow, to sparkle, to twinkle, to flash.

§. *tamtamāhat* (from تَمْتَمَانَا) s. f. The state of growing red (in the face), glow.

§. H. *tumtanau*, pron. 2d pers. mas. gen. plur. Your, of you.

A. *timṣāl* (inf. ii. of مثل) s. f. Resemblance, picture.

A. *tamaṣṣul* (inf. v. of مثل) s. m. 1. Imitating, resembling. 2. Applying allegories.

A. *tamṣīl* (inf. ii. of مثل) s. f. 1. Comparison, similitude. 2. Allegory, parable, apologue, an example, a counterpart or duplicate, a fac simile. (Plur. تمثيلات *tamṣīlāt*). *tamṣīl lānā*, To allegorize.

A. *tamṣīl-an*, adv. By way of similitude, allegorically.

A. *tamjīd* (inf. ii. of مجد) s. f. The glorification of God; hence, the hymn or prayer that is pronounced from the minarets an hour and a half before dawn.

- s. **तिमिर** *timir*, s. m. Darkness. See **ترمیری** *tirmirī*.
- A. **تمر** *tamr*, s. m. A date. **تمر هندی** *tamr-i-hindī*, s. f. A tamarind.
- A. **تمرد** *tamarrud* (inf. v. of **مرد** Heb. **מרד** Rebelled) s. m. Refractoriness, stubbornness, disobedience, insolence, rebellion, obstinacy.
- s. **तमस** *tamas*, s. Darkness, &c. See **تمه**.
- A. **تمسخر** *tamaskhur*, s. m. Buffoonery, joking.
- P. **تماغا** *tamghā*, s. m. 1. A stamp on gold, silver, &c. or a brand or mark on an animal. 2. A tax on travellers. 3. A royal grant or charter.
- A. **تمسک** *tamassuk* (inf. v. of **مسک**) s. m. A note of hand, bond, obligation, receipt.
- s. **تمک** *tamak* (from **تم:**) s. f. 1. Vanity, arrogance, pride. 2. (Verbal n. f. from **تمکنا**). Growing red in the face.
- s. **تمکا** *tamkā*, s. m. A stroke of the sun.
- s. **تمکنا** *tamaknā*, v. a. 1. See **تمتمانا**. 2. To be enraged without cause, or to break out into violence at a temperate and reasonable speech.
- A. **تمکنت** *tamkanat* (see **تمکین**) s. f. Dignity, gravity, majesty.
- A. **تمکین** *tamkīn* (inf. II. of **مكن**) s. f. Majesty, dignity, authority, power.
- A. **تملق** *tamalluk* (inf. v. of **ملق**) s. m. Cajoling, caressing, flattery, dalliance, adulation, ceremony. **تملق کرنا** *tamalluk karnā*, To cajole, flatter, caress.
- P. **تمن** *tuman*, s. m. 1. Brotherhood, connexion, cast, &c. 2. Bevy, crowd, troop, squadron (properly, ten thousand). See **تومان** *tomān*. **تمن باندھنا** *tuman bāndhnā*, To collect a body of troops. **تمن دار** *tuman-dār*, The commander of a *tuman*. **تمنداری** *tuman-dār-ī*, s. f. The command of a *tuman*.
- s. **تمن** *tuman*, pron. plur. (dakh.) You: see **تم**.
- A. **تمنا** *tamannā* (for **تمنی** inf. v. of **مني**) s. f. Request, wish, prayer, supplication, inclination, petition. **تمناکش** *tamannā-kash*, adj. Desirous.

- s. **تمنا** *tum-nā* or **تمناکو** *tum-nākō* (dakh. i. q. **تمکو**) To you.
- T. **تمناچه** *tamancha*, s. m. A pistol. See **تباچه**.
- A. **تمنی** *tamannī* (inf. v. of **مني**) s. f. See **تمنا**.
- A. **تموج** *tamauwuj* (inf. v. of **موج**) s. m. Agitation, billowing or fluctuation (of water).
- s. **تموگون** *tamogun*, s. See **تم** *tam*.
- A. **تمول** *tamauwul* (inf. v. of **مال**) s. f. The being or becoming rich, riches.
- s. **تم:** *tamā*, s. m. See **تم** *tam*.
- s. **تمہارا** *tum-hārā*, pron. 2. pers. mas. genit. plur. Your's, your.
- A. **تمہید** *tamhīd* (inf. II. of **مہد**) s. f. Disposition, arrangement, settlement, management, confirmation, preliminary, preamble, preface, preparative, introduction. **تمہید کرنا** *tamhīd karnā*, To dispose, to premise, &c.
- s. **تمہیں** *tum-heñ*, pron. plur. object. case, To you, you.
- A. **تمیز** *tamīz* (for **تمیز** inf. II. of **میز**) s. f. Discernment, judgment, discretion, distinction, sense. **حرف تمیز** *harf-i-tamīz*, An adverb.
- s. **تمین** *tum-eñ*, pron. plur. See **تمہیں** *tum-heñ*.
- P. s. **تن** *tan* (Sans. **तनु** *tanu*) s. m. The body, person. **تن پرور** *tan-parwar*, Careful of the body, over attentive to the body. **تن پروری** *tan-parwar-ī*, s. f. Self-indulgence. **تن تنہا** *tan-i-tanhā*, adv. Alone, solitary. **تن دروست** *tan-durust*, adj. Healthy, vigorous. **تندرستی** *tan-durust-ī*, s. f. Health, vigour. **تن دہ** *tan-dih*, A person of application. **تندھی** *tan-dih-ī*, s. f. Application, exertion, attention, diligence. **تن دینا** *tan denā*, To pay attention. **تن و من مارنا** *tan-o-man mārñā*, To restrain one's desires and be silent.
- s. **تُنن** *tunn*, 1. s. m. Name of a tree. 2. s. f. The flower of the tree (used for dying a yellow colour). (*Cedrela toona*: *Roxb.*).
- H. **تن** *tin*, pron. plur. inflect. Them, those. Or

- (*ti* with ن for ني affixed) He, she, it, that.
 تنهين *tin-heri*, To them or those, &c.
- س. تنا *tannā*, v. n. (تنن) 1. To stretch, to pull tight. 2. To sit upright.
- پ. تناخوري *tanā-khor-i*, s. (dakh.) 1. Solitariness, loneliness. 2. See دريغ *daregh*.
- ا. تناد *tanādd* (inf. vī. of ن Heb. and Aram. 777 Fled) s. Dispersion, flight.
- ا. تنازع *tanāzu** (inf. vī. of نزاع or نزاع) s. m. Wrangling, strife.
- ا. تنازل *tanāzul* (inf. vī. of نزل) s. m. 1. Descent, decline (falling of price, losing rank, &c.). 2. Leaping from a horse in order to fight.
- ا. تناسب *tanāsub* (inf. vī. of نسب) s. m. f. Resembling, relation, proportion.
- ا. تناسخ *tanāsukh* (inf. vī. of نسخ) s. m. Transmigration, metempsychosis.
- ا. تناسل *tanāsul* (inf. vī. of نسل) s. m. Uninterrupted descent through a series of generations.
- ا. تنافر *tanāfur* (inf. vī. of نفر) s. m. Mutual repugnance or aversion, disputing for honour before a judge.
- ا. تنافي *tanāfī* (inf. vī. of نفي) s. f. 1. Expelling, pursuing, persecuting. 2. Denial (that another person has performed some thing, as that he has paid a debt).
- ه. تنانا *tannānā*, v. n. 1. To twang. 2. To have a sharp pricking pain from inflammation.
- پ. تناور *tan-āwar*, adj. Corpulent.
- ا. تناول *tanāwul* (inf. vī. of نول) s. m. Eating. تناول کرنا *tanāwul karnā*, To eat.
- ا. تناهي *tanāhī* (inf. vī. of نهی) s. f. Finishing, completing, arriving at the end or place of destination.
- پ. تنبا *tambā* (for تنبان) s. m. A kind of drawers (very wide, almost like petticoats).
- AMERIC. تنباکو *tambākū*, s. m. Tobacco.
- ه. تنبالو *tambālū*, s. Pot, pipkin.

- پ. تنبان *tambān*, or properly *tumbān*, s. m. Drawers, trousers.
- ه. تنبو *tambū*, s. m. A tent.
- ا. تنبور *tambūrā*, s. m. corrupt. of طنبور *tambūr*, q. v.
- س. تنبول (تامبول) *tambol* s. m. The betel leaf. تنبول آنا *tambol ānā*, To bleed from the bridle (a horse's mouth).
- س. تنبولن (تامبولینی) *tambolin* s. f. 1. A woman whose business it is to sell betel leaf. 2. Name of a tree.
- س. تنبولی (تامبولی) *tambolī* s. m. Name of a cast whose business it is to sell betel leaf.
- ا. تنبه *tanabbuh* (inf. v. of نبه) s. m. f. 1. Admonition, advice, animadversion, punishment. 2. Bashfulness, modesty.
- س. تنبهنا *tambhnā*, v. n. See تمننا *thamnā*.
- ا. تنبيه *tambih* (inf. II. of نبه) s. f. Admonition, correction, beating, punishment. تنبيه کرنا یا دینا *tambih karnā* or *denā*, To chastise, punish, correct.
- ه. تنبیا *tambiyā*, s. m. A pot.
- س. تنتر (तंत्र) *tantr*, s. m. 1. Name of a religious treatise teaching peculiar and mystical forms and rites for the worship of the deities or the attainment of superhuman power. It is mostly in the shape of a dialogue between *Siva* and *Durgā*, who are the peculiar deities of the *Tantrikas*. 2. Charm, enchantment.
- س. تنتری (तंत्री) *tantrī* (A stringed instrument) s. m. A musician.
- س. تنتری (तित्तिडी) *tintirī* s. m. The tamarind.
- س. تنت کار (तंत्रकार) *tant-kār* s. m. A musician.
- ه. تنتنانا *tantanānā*, v. n. To twang, to tingle.
- ه. تنتنانا *tuntunānā*, v. n. To sound.
- ه. تنتناہٹ *tantanāhaṭ* (from تنتنانا) s. f. Sharp pricking pain from inflammation.
- ه. تنٹا *tanṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) See تنٹا *tanṭā*.

- A. *tanjīm* (inf. II. of *نجم*) s. f. Astrology, science of the stars, defining any thing from the aspect of the stars.
- A. *tanakhnukh* (inf. II. of *نخنخ*) s. m. Clearing the throat, hemming, hawking.
- P. *tan-khṣāh*, s. f. Wages, an assignment (on the revenues). *tan-khṣāh-dār*, One who receives pay or salary, a holder of an order for wages. *tan-khṣāh-dār-ī*, s. f. Receiving pay, service.
- P. *tund*, adj. Active, quick, rapid, swift, fast, hot, spirited, fierce, furious, sharp, severe, acrid, acrimonious. *tund-kho*, adj. Irascible, of a fiery disposition, furious, passionate, fretful. *tund-kho-ī*, s. f. Passionateness, peevishness, aptitude to unseasonable and excessive anger. *tund-raftār*, adj. Fast-going. *tund-zabān*, adj. Eloquent, talking rapidly. *tund-mizāj*, adj. Hotheaded, passionate. *tund honā*, To be angry, to be displeased.
- P. *tundar* or *tundur*, s. Thunder.
- P. *tan-durust*, adj. See under *تن* *tan*.
- A. *tanaddum* (inf. v. of *ندم*) s. m. Penitence; bashfulness, modesty.
- P. *tandūr* (for *تنور*) s. m. An oven.
- P. *tund-ī* (from *تند* q. v.) s. f. Acrimony, fierceness, sharpness, activity, impetuosity.
- H. *tund*, } s. (dakh.) A large piece of wood
H. *tundkā*, } or stick.
- S. *tandul* (for *तण्डुल*) s. m. Rice (cleaned from the husk).
- A. *tanazzul* (inf. v. of *نزل*) s. m. Descent, declining slowly, diminution; condescending. *tanazzul karnā*, To descend.
- A. *tanazzuh* (inf. v. of *نزه*) s. m. Purity from vice, &c. studying continence.
- A. *tanzīl* (inf. II. of *نزل*) s. f. 1. Revelation. 2. The *kur'ān*. 3. Causing (a traveller) to alight, receiving him hospitably.

- A. *tanzīh* (inf. II. of *نزه*) s. f. Keeping apart from all impurity; purity, holiness.
- A. *tanziya* (inf. II. of *نزا* or *نزو*) s. m. Inspiring with desire; desire, propensity.
- A. *tanassul* (inf. v. of *نسل*) s. m. Pedigree.
- A. *tanṣīf* (inf. II. of *نصف*) s. f. Dividing in the middle or into two equal parts.
- A. *tanzīr* (inf. II. of *نظر*) s. f. 1. Likening, resembling. 2. Beholding, contemplating.
- A. *tanzīm* (inf. II. of *نظم*) s. f. 1. Ordering, arranging. 2. Composing verses. 3. Threading pearls.
- A. *tan'im* (inf. II. of *نعم*) s. m. 1. Bestowing abundance. 2. Saying نعم yes (in confirmation of a debt, &c.).
- A. *tanaffur* (inf. v. of *نفر*) s. m. Aversion, disgust.
- A. *tanaffus* (inf. v. of *نفس*) s. m. Respiration, breathing.
- A. *tanḳīh* (inf. II. of *نقى*) s. f. 1. Cleaning, polishing. 2. Deciding disputes, investigation, search, ascertaining.
- A. *tanḳiya* (inf. II. of *نقى*) s. m. 1. Purging, cleaning (the bowels). 2. Winnowing grain.
- P. *tunuk* (or, *tunak*), adj. Slight, weak, delicate, thin, effeminate. *tunuk-hawāss*, adj. Sensible. *tunuk-hawāss-ī*, s. f. Sense, sensibility. *tunuk-shabr-ī*, s. f. Want of patience. *tunuk-zarf*, adj. (a weak vessel) Tale-bearer, tatler, simpleton. *tunuk-māya*, Slight or weak in substance. *tunuk-mizāj*, adj. Whimsical, captious, peevish, fretful. *tunuk-mizāj-ī*, s. f. Peevishness, captiousness.
- S. *tanuk* or *tanak* or *tanik*, adj. or adv. Slight, small, a little. adv. Slightly.
- H. *tinkā*, s. m. A straw, a bit of the stalk of grass. *tinkā dānton meñ lenā*, To make submission, confess inferiority or ask

for quarter. *تنګي چني tinke chunne*, (lit. to pick straws) To be intoxicated.

P. *تنګار tinkār*, s. m. Borax. (Sans. टंकण).

H. *تنګنا tinaknā*, v. n. To flutter, to palpitate, to throb.

P.H. *تنګي tunk-i*, s. f. A fine kind of bread or wafers thin as muslin.

S. *تنګ تۈڭ tung*, adj. High, tall.

P. *تنګ tung*, s. m. 1. A vessel with a long and narrow neck. 2. A body of troops.

P. *تنګ tang*, adj. 1. Strait, tight, narrow, confined. 2. Wanting, scarce, scanty, barren. 3. Distressed, dejected, sad. s. m. 4. A horsebelt, a girth. 5. A bag, a sack, half a horse's, bullock's, or camel's load. *تنګ آنا tang ānā*, or *با تنګ ba tang ānā*, To be distressed, distracted or incommoded, to be exhausted, to be dejected. *تنګ پوش tang-posh*, adj. Tightly dressed, wearing tight clothes. *تنګ پوشي tang-posh-i*, s. f. Tightness of dress. *تنګ چشم tang-chashm*, adj. Miserly, niggardly. *تنګ حال tang-hāl*, adj. Poor, distressed, straitened in circumstances. *تنګ حالي tang-hāl-i*, s. f. Poverty, distress, narrow circumstances. *تنګ حوصله tang-hausila*, adj. Unable to keep any thing secret, blab. *تنګ درزي tang-darz-i*, s. f. Close stitching. *تنګ دست tang-dast*, adj. Poor, distressed, miserly, stingy. *تنګ دستي tang-dast-i*, s. f. 1. Poverty, want, inability. 2. Parsimony. *تنګ دل tang-dil*, adj. Narrow-hearted, miserly, niggard, illiberal. *تنګدلي tang-dil-i*, s. f. Narrow-heartedness; niggardliness, stinginess, parsimony. *تنګ دهن tang-dahan*, adj. Small-mouthed; an epithet of a sweetheart. *تنګ کرنا tang-karnā*, 1. To straiten, to tighten, to narrow, to contract. 2. To distress. *تنګ لینا tang-lenā*, To tighten, to take in, to contract. *تنګ هونا ba-tang honā*, To be in distress or difficulty, to be distracted or harrassed, to be exhausted or tired.

H. *تنګا tangā*, s. m. 1. Two *paisās*: see *ټکا*. 2. (dakh.) See *غمزه ghamza*.

P. *تنګ چاڻي tang-chā'i*, s. f. 1. Tightness, closeness. 2. Scarcity, distress, difficulty. 3. Stinginess, parsimony.

P. *تنګنا tang-nā*, s. } A strait place or pas-
P. *تنګناڻي tang-nā'i*, s. f. } sage, a strait.

P. *تنګي tang-i*, s. f. 1. Straitness, tightness, narrowness; distress, poverty, want. 2. A bag, a sack. *تنګي کرنا tangi karnā*, To be parsimonious.

S. *تنو تَنو or تَنو tanu or tanū*, s. f. The body. See *تن tan*.

P. *تنور tanūr*, s. m. An oven, a stove.

P. *تنومند tanomand* (comp. of *تن* Body, and the particle *مند*) adj. Robust, corpulent.

A. *تنوير tanwīr* (inf. II. of *نور* or *نار*) s. f. Illumination.

A. *تنوين tanwīn* (inf. II. of *نون*) s. f. Nūnation, doubling the vowel with the final letter of a word in writing (which in pronunciation gives such vowel the additional sound of *ن n*; as, *تخمیناً takhmīnan*, *اتفاقاً ittifaqan*).

P. *تنه tana*, s. m. 1. A stalk, stock, trunk, stem. 2. A spider's web.

P. *تنها tanhā*, adj. 1. Alone, solitary, single, singular, unique. 2. Private, apart. 3. adv. Only.

P. *تنهائي tanhā-i*, s. f. Loneliness, solitude, privacy.

H. *تني tanī*, s. f. A string with which garments are tied.

S. *تني tanī* (तनया) s. f. A daughter.

H. *تنني tinnī*, s. f. A kind of rice.

S. *تنيا taniyā* (تن Body) s. m. A kind of covering for the waist.

S. *تو to*, 1. (तदा) A conjunction introducing the answer to a conditional proposition; then, that; as *جو تو آویگا تو پاویگا jo tū āwegā to pāwegā*, If thou wilt come, then shalt thou receive. 2. (तु)

An adv. denoting asseveration; indeed, in fact; as *main to ātā thā*, *par usne āne na diyā*, I was in fact coming, but he prevented me.

§. *tau* or *to* (तदा) adv. Then, that time, in that case, moreover, that, also, for, yes, well. *tau bhī* or *to bhī*, adv. Even then; still, yet, nevertheless. *tau lon* or *tau lag*, adv. Then, in that case, till then, so long.

§. *tū* (Sans. त्वं Pers. تو) pron. Thou. (Inflect. *tujh* or *tujhe*, Thee). *tū-tū*, Sound of calling a dog.

h. *to* (तो) pron. 2d pers. inflect. (in Braj) Thee.

P. *tawā* (تابه or تابه) s. m. 1. The iron plate on which bread is baked. 2. The part of a *hukka* to which the tobacco is fixed, or the tobacco itself. 3. An iron mirror. ¶ *tauwā* (dakh.) See *tāba*. *tauwe po kī khilti honā* (dakh.) To be unsettled or agitated.

A. *tawātur* (inf. vi. of وتر) s. m. Continuation, succession.

A. *tawājud* (inf. vi. of وجد q. v.) s. Mutual ecstasy, rapture.

§. *tū'ar* (तुवरी) s. f. A kind of pulse. (Cytisus cajan). See *arhar*.

§. *tiwārā*, s. m. A hall or building with three doors. See *tibāra*.

A. *tawārud* (inf. vi. of ورود or ورد) s. m. 1. Unintentionally inserting the sense of another in one's own poems. 2. Corresponding by letter.

A. *tawārīkh*, s. (plur. of تاریخ) 1. Dates. 2. Histories, annals.

§. *tiwāsī* (त्रिवासित) adj. Stale, three days old.

A. *tawāzu** (inf. vi. of وضع) s. f. Humility, attention, civility, pretended kindness, empty compliments. *tawāzu-i-samar-kandī*, False politeness, pretended kindness, empty compliment.

A. *tawāfuk* (inf. vi. of وفق) s. m. 1. Concord,

agreement, coincidence, concurrence. 2. (in arithmetick) The relation between two numbers which have a common divisor (as 6 and 8; both being divisible by 2).

A. *tawālī* (inf. vi. of ولي) s. f. Continuation, succession.

A. *tau'am*, s. m. A twin.

A. *tau'amān*, s. (dual of توام) Twins. (Heb. תאומים).

P. *tawān* (prop. *tuwān*) s. m. Power, strength.

P. *tawānā* (prop. *tuwānā*) adj. Powerful.

P. *tawānā-i* (prop. *tuwānā-i*) s. f. Power.

P. *tawān-gar* (prop. *tuwān-gar*) adj. Rich, opulent, powerful.

H. *tuwāwā*, s. m. The name of a bird.

P. *tawā'i* (for تباهی) s. f. Distress, misfortune.

A. *taubāh*, s. f. corrupt. of توبه *tauba*, q. v.

H. *tobrā*, } s. m. The bag in which horses eat

H. *tobra*, } their corn.

A. *tauba*, s. f. 1. Penitence, conversion. 2. Promising to sin no more. *tauba tauba*, interj. Tush! fy! foh! *tauba-dhār*, s. f. The sound of punishing, &c. *tauba karnā*, To repent (of sin).

A. *taubīkh* (inf. ii. of توبخ) s. f. Reproach, speaking harshly, threatening.

T. *top*, s. f. A cannon, a gun. *top-andāz*, A cannoneer. *top-chalānā*, *-chhornā*, *-dāghnā*, *-lagānā*, or *-mārnā*, To cannonade. *top-khāna*, s. m. A park of artillery, the place where cannon and artillery stores are kept, an arsenal.

H. *topānā* or *tupānā* (caus. of توپانا) v. a. To have buried, to cause to cover.

T. *top-chī*, s. m. A conductor of artillery, a commissary of ordnance, bombardier.

H. *toprā*, s. m. 1. A fly. 2. A kind of pigeon.

T. *topak* or *tupak* (dimin. of توپ) s. f. A musket.

- H. *topnā*, v. a. To bury, to cover.
 A. *tūt*, s. m. A mulberry.
 H. *totā*, s. m. 1. A parrot. 2. The cock of a matchlock.
 H. *totrānā*, v. n. See *tutlānā*.
 H. *totlā*, adj. Lisper, stuttering, stut-terer, stammering, speaking imperfectly as a child.
 H. *totlānā*, v. n. See *tutlānā*.
 H. *tūtan*, s. m. Chips, clippings, filings, frag-ments.
 H. *totnā*, v. a. To weave tape or riband.
 H. *totī*, s. f. A female (توتا q. v.) parrot.
 P. *totī*, s. f. A singing bird. (*Loxia rosea*).
 H. *tūta'ī* or *tuta'ī*, s. f. A vessel with a spout.
 P. *tūtiyā* (توتی) s. m. Blue vitrol, tutty.
 H. *toṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *toṭā*, sign. 1.
 S. *tūtāpā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *tūtāpā*.
 H. *toṭkā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *toṭkā*.
 S. *tūtānā*, v. n. (dakh.) 1. See *tūtānā*. 2. To be helpless or destitute.
 A. *tawājjuh* (inf. v. of *وجه*) s. f. 1. Turning, proceeding or undertaking a journey towards, countenancing, regarding, regard, attending to, attention, tendency. 2. Kindness, favour, obli-gingness. (Plur. *توجهات*).
 A. *taujīh* (inf. II. of *وجه*) s. f. 1. Calling one's attention. 2. Explaining, accounting for. 3. Adjustment of accounts. 4. Assessment. 5. A description roll, statement. *tau-jīh-navīs*, A keeper of description rolls.
 A. *tauḥīd* (inf. II. of *وحد*) s. f. Unity, be-lieving in the unity of the deity.
 P. *todrī*, s. f. The seed of mallows.
 P. *tūda* or *toda*, s. m. 1. A mound, a heap, a stack. 2. The butt or mark, at which arrows are shot. *toda-e-tūfān*, 1. Accusing, charging with crime. 2. A calumniator.

- H. *tor*, s. f. 1. A kind of pulse. See *توار*. 2. A net thrown over a woman's *pālki*. 3. (in the eastern dialect) pron. 2d. p. sing. gen. Thy, thine.
 H. *tuwar*, s. m. The name of a tribe among *Rājput*s.
 S. *torā* (Sans. तव) pron. Thy, thine.
 P. *tūrān*, n. prop. The country beyond the Oxus from Persia.
 P. *tūrān-ī*, adj. Of *Tūrān*.
 S. *torāṇ*, s. m. Strings of flowers sus-pended across gateways on publick festivals.
 H. *tora*, s. m. 1. A number of trays, contain-ing various dishes of food, presented to others by great men. 2. A nobleman, a minister. 3. Pride. *tora-posh*, s. m. A covering for dishes, &c. *tora-bandī*, s. f. The arrangement or sending out of trays of food as presents.
 H. *torhī* (prop. *turhī*) s. m. A trumpet.
 H. *torī*, s. f. The name of a vegetable. See *tura'ī*.
 A. *taurīt* or *tauret* (Arab. *توراة* Heb. *תורה*) s. f. The pentateuch, the old testament.
 S. *tor* (from *تورنا*) s. m. 1. The breach made by a gun, &c. 2. The strength of a current. 3. Whey. *tor-phor* (from *تورنا* and *پور*) s. m. Breaking, plain speaking. *tor-tār*, s. m. 1. Breaking and destroying. 2. Plain speaking. *tor-jor* (from *تورنا* and *جوڑ*) s. m. 1. Cutting out (as, cloth by a tailor). 2. Arranging a speech, &c. *tor denā*, To break, to spoil. *tor-dālnā*, To break and destroy, to pull down. *tor karnā*, To make a breach (as, a ball). *tor lenā*, To gather, to pluck (fruit).
 H. *tor*, s. f. A net work thrown over a woman's *pālki*, &c. See *تور*.
 H. *torā*, s. m. 1. Scarcity, want. 2. A purse, a bag containing one thousand rupees. 3. The match of a gun. 4. A bank, an island, bar. 5.

- A ploughshare. 6. A piece of rope. 7. An ornament like a chain. *توڑی دار* *toṛe-dār*, A matchlock.
- س. *توڑانا* *toṛānā* or *turānā* (caus. of *توڑنا*) v. a. To cause to be broken or changed (as, money).
- ه. *توڑا* *toṛā*, s. m. A dried pod of *toṛī* (q. v.) kept for seed.
- ه. *توڑل* *toṛal*, s. m. A large thick ring worn on the wrist.
- س. *توڑنا* *toṛnā* (توڑنا) v. a. 1. To break, tear, rend, burst, split, demolish. 2. To change (money), to pluck or gather (fruit, flowers, &c.), to reduce (in arithmetick). *توڑنا دم* *dam toṛnā*, To be at the point of death. *توڑنا روٹی* *roṭī toṛnā*, To eat the bread of idleness. *توڑنا جوڑنا* *toṛnā joṛnā* (to break and to join) expresses absolute power over any thing.
- س. *توڑنی* *toṛnī*, s. (dakh.) See *تقاضا* *takāzā*. *توڑنی تنگ کرنا* *toṛnī-denā* or *-lagānā*, See *تنگ کرنا* *tang-karnā*, under *تنگ* *tang*.
- س. *توڑوانا* *toṛwānā* or *turwānā* (caus. of *توڑنا*) v. a. To cause to be broken, or to be changed (coin).
- س. *توڑوایی* *toṛwā'i* or (more properly) *توڑوایی* *turwā'i* (from *توڑنا*) s. f. Price paid for breaking, or changing coin.
- ه. پ. *توڑدار* *toṛa-dār*, A matchlock.
- ه. *توڑی* *toṛī*, s. f. Mustard seed. adv. Till, up to.
- پ. *توڑ* *tūz*, s. The bark of a tree which is used to wrap or twist over a bow, saddle, &c.
- ا. *توڑا* *tawassut* (inf. v. of *وسط*) s. m. 1. Mediation. 2. Introduction; also, a mediator, or introducer.
- ا. *توڑا* *tawassul* (inf. v. of *وسل*) s. m. 1. Conjunction, copulation. 2. Introduction (to another person).
- پ. *توسن* *tausan*, s. m. 1. A horse. 2. A young unbroken horse. 3. A high blooded, noble steed, a war-horse. 4. A plump horse. 5. A horse with a hard mouth or unmanageable.
- ه. *توسنا* *tūsna*, v. n. (dakh.) To wither, fade.

- پ. *توشدان* *tosh-dān*, s. m. A pouch, a cartouch-box.
- پ. *توشک* *toshak*, s. f. A quilt, a mattress. *توشکخانه* *toshak-khāna*, rather *توشه خانه* q. v.
- پ. *توشه* *tosha*, s. m. Provision (particularly, of a traveller, or that which is carried with the funeral of a deceased person, to support him during his journey to the other world), viaticum. *توشه خانه* *tosha-khāna*, s. m. A wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept.
- ا. *توشیح* *taushih* (inf. II. of *وشاح*) s. Putting on the girdle called *وشاح*; (in poetry) arranging the verses so that the initials of the lines being put together may form some word or verse.
- ا. *توصیف* *taushif* (inf. II. of *وصف*) s. f. Description, commendation.
- ا. *توضو* *tawazzū* (inf. v. of *وضأ* or *وضو*) s. f. 1. Performing the ablution before prayer. 2. Arriving at the age of puberty when ablution must be performed.
- ا. *توضیح* *tauzih* (inf. II. of *وضوح*) s. f. Manifestation; statement, account of collections.
- ا. *توطن* *tawattun* (inf. v. of *وطن*) s. m. Fixing one's residence in a country, residence.
- ا. *توفیر* *taufir* (inf. II. of *وفر* or *وفور*) s. f. Increasing, perfecting.
- ا. *توفیق* *taufik* (inf. II. of *وفق*) s. f. The completion of one's wishes, the divine grace, the favour of God, prosperity. (Plur. *توفیقات* *taufikāt*).
- ا. *توقر* *tawakkur* (inf. v. of *وقر*) s. m. Respect, honour, modesty, mildness.
- ا. *توقع* *tawakku* (inf. v. of *وقع*) s. f. 1. Expectation, hope, desire, wish, trust, reliance. 2. Request. *توقع رکھنا* *tawakku rakhnā*, To expect, to hope.
- ا. *توقف* *tawakkuf* (inf. v. of *وقف*) s. m. Delay, pause, hesitation, cessation, tediousness; patience. *توقف کرنا* *tawakkuf karnā*, To pause, hesitate, wait, delay, dally.

A. *taukīr* (inf. II. of *وقر*) s. f. Honouring, reverence, veneration.

س. *tū-kārṇā* (*त्वंकार*) v. a. To thou. (From *tū*. French, tutoyer).

A. *tawakkul* (inf. v. of *وكل*) s. m. Trust in God, reliance, faith, resignation (to God).

س. *taul* or *tol* (*तोल*) s. m. Weight, weighing. *taul-tāl*, Weighing and measuring.

س. *tūl* (*तुल्य*) s. m. Resembling.

س. *tolā* (*तोल*) s. m. A denomination of weight, consisting of a number of *māshas*, which varies in different parts of India. The standard *tolā*, or sicca weight of Calcutta is $12\frac{1}{2}$ *māshas*, agreeably to the following table.

4 Panks - - 1 Dhān or Grain.

4 Dhān - - 1 Rattī - Gr.Tr.1,79666

8 Rattī - - 1 Māsha - - - 14,37333

$12\frac{1}{2}$ Māshas - 1 Tolā - - - - 179,6666

A. *tawallā* (inf. v. of *ولي*) s. m. 1. Attachment, affection. 2. Hope.

س. *taulānā* (caus. of *تولنا*) v. a. To cause to be weighed.

س. *taulā'i* (from *تولنا*) s. f. The price for weighing.

A. *tawallud* (inf. v. of *ولد*) 1. s. m. Birth, nativity. 2. adj. Born, generated. *tawallud honā*, To be born.

س. *tolnā* or *taulnā* (*तोलन*) v. a. 1. To weigh, to balance. 2. To confront (as, two armies). *taulnā nazron menī*, To estimate the worth of any one.

س. *taulwā'i* (from *تولنا*) s. f. The price of weighing.

A. *tuwala*, s. 1. Misfortune, evil, calamity. 2. (or *tiwala*) A charm, amulet, or love potion.

س. *tola* (*तोलक*) s. m. Same as *tolā*, q. v.

س. *tūlī* (from *तुला*) s. f. A steelyard.

H. *taulī*, s. f. } A vessel used by Hindūs.
H. *tauliyā*, s. m. }

A. *tauliyat* (inf. II. of *ولي*) s. f. Superintendence (of any business).

A. *taulīd* (inf. II. of *ولد*) s. f. Birth, generation.

P. *tomān*, s. m. 1. A myriad, 10,000. 2. A sum of money equal to 10,000 Arabic silver drachmas (which are about one third less than those of the Greeks): also, a sum equal to fifteen dollars and a half. 3. Districts, into which a kingdom is divided, each being supposed to furnish 10,000 fighting men. See *تمن* (When the city of Samarkand, for example, is put down for seven *tomāns*, it implies that she must hold 70,000 men ready for the field on the requisition of her sovereign. *Richards*).

س. *tūmrī* (from *تومबी* see *تومري*) s. f. The snout of a crocodile, alligator, &c.

س. *tomrā*, s. m. } (*تومबी*) A hollowed
س. *tomrī*, s. f. } gourd. (*Cucurbita lagenaria*).

H. *tūmnā*, v. a. To card or separate (wool or cotton) with the finger, preparatory to combing.

H. *tūmiyā*, s. m. Thread made of carded cotton, in opposition to that made of what has been beat only (called *Ākrā rū'i*).

س. *ton* or *taun* (Sans. *तथा* or *तदा*) adv. So, in that manner, then. ¶ *taun* (Sans. *तद्*) pron. correl. That. ¶ *tūn*, pron. 2d pers. sing. Thou: see *tū*.

س. *tūn*, s. m. 1. (*तूण*) A quiver. 2. (*तुन्न*) Name of a tree. (*Cedrela toona*).

س. *tūmbā* (*तुम्बका*) s. m. A hollowed gourd, the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry water, &c.

س. *tūmbī*, s. f. 1. (*تومबी*) A small *تونبا* *tūmbā*, q. v. 2. See *تومري* *tūmrī*. 3. A kind of pipe (chiefly used by those who exhibit snakes).

s. *tūn tān karnā*, To dispute, to wrangle, to abuse.

s. *tond* (توند) s. f. A potbelly.

s. *tond-ālā* (توندالا) adj. Potbellied.

s. *tond-ī* (توندی) s. f. The navel.

s. *tond-ail*, } (توندیل) adj. Potbellied,
s. *tond-ailā*, }
gorbellied, corpulent.

H. *taūnsnā*, v. n. To be affected or overcome with heat.

P. *tawangar* (توانگر) adj. Rich, wealthy.

P. *tawangar-ī*, s. f. Riches, wealth.

s. *tonh-hīn*, adv. Exactly then.

H. *to-hi* (Braj तोहि) pron. inflect. To or for thee, thee,

A. *tawahhum* (inf. v. of توهم) s. m. Suspicion, imputation, imagination, conjecture, fancy.

s. *tūhin* (توہین) s. m. Snow. See تسار.

s. *tau-hī* (تداهي) adv. Then even, still, in that case, at that very time.

s. *tū-hī* (توہي) Thou thyself.

A. *tau-hīn* (inf. II. of توهن) s. f. Enervating, relaxing, scoffing.

H. *tuhi*, pron. contract. of *to-hi*, q. v.

P. *tah*, s. f. 1. Fold, plait, ply, layer or stratum.

2. The bottom; beneath, under; intent, meaning.

tah-bāzār, s. Ground of a market.

tah-bāzār-ī, Ground rent of a stall in the market.

tah-ba-tah, adv. Plait by plait, every fold.

tah-ba-tah karnā, To pile one upon another.

tah-band, s. m. A cloth worn round the waist, and passing between the legs.

tah-pech, s. m. A cap or cloth worn under the turband.

tah-posh-ī, s. f. Drawers worn by women under their trousers.

tah-jamānā, v. a. To plait.

tah-khāna, s. m. A cavern, a cellar, a room under ground, a lower story, a

vault. *tah-dār*, adj. Having bottom or foundation or meaning, rational.

tah-dār-ī, s. f. The having bottom, or foundation, or meaning.

tah-darz, adj. New.

tah-deg-ī, s. f. The scrapings of a pot, the burnt part of victuals that sticks to the bottom of a pot.

tah denā, To tinge slightly.

tah kar rakho, Fold and lay it by, i. e. keep it to yourself (is used to express the speaker's independence, or his not wanting the thing spoken of).

tah karnā, To fold.

tah mārā, A disease of a horse, from excessive thirst, affecting the flanks.

tah-nishīn honā, To subside, to settle.

tah-o-bālā, Topsyturvy, upside down.

tah-o-bālā karnā, To subvert, to overthrow.

P. *tih*, adj. Empty. s. Impression.

H. *thā*, v. n. past tense, Was.

H. *thāp*, s. f. A tap, a pat, a flap, paw; the sound of a small drum.

H. *thāp-ā*, s. m. A mark of the paw.

s. *thāpnā* (स्थापन) 1. v. a. To patch (as, a wall with cow-dung). 2. To tap. 3. s. f. A religious ceremony performed at a certain season, at Agra and in its vicinity.

H. *thāp-ī*, s. f. 1. The noise of tapping. 2. The instrument with which potters beat their earth, or with which terraces are beaten.

s. *thātī*, } (स्थापित) s. f. A trust, what

s. *thāthī*, }
is given in charge, a charge.

s. *thār*, s. m. Large flat dish. See तहार.

H. *thāt*, s. (dakh.) See थात.

H. *tihārau*, m. }

H. *tihārī*, f. } pron. (in Braj) Your, of you.

s. *thāknā*, v. n. To fatigue, to be tired. See थाकना.

s. *thāl* (स्थाल) s. m. A large flat dish.

s. *thālā*, s. m. (स्थल) 1. The place at the root of a tree for holding water. 2. The ex-

- cavation in which a tree is to be planted. 3. (स्थाल) A large flat dish.
- s. *thalī*, s. f. 1. (स्थाली) A salver, a platter, a flat dish. 2. (स्थल) A mound about the root of a tree.
- s. *thām*, } (स्तंभ) s. m. A prop, pillar, support, obstacle.
s. *thāmbh*, }
- s. *thāmnā*, } (स्तंभन) v. a. 1. To support, to prop. 2. To shield, protect, keep, retain, maintain, to shelter. 3. To prevent, withhold, restrain, calm. 4. To stop, to pull up (a horse), to bear, assist, resist.
- H. *thān*, s. m. 1. A piece of cloth. 2. A stall for cattle, a manger. 3. A piece (of coin); as, *یک تہان اشرفی* One gold mohur. 4. *تینون تہان* *tīnon thān*, The private parts of a male.
- s. *tahān*, adv. Thither, there. *تہان تہان* *tahān tahān*, In each place.
- s. *thānā* (स्थान) s. m. 1. A station, a guard. 2. The inside of the lines of an army.
- H. *thānā*, s. m. A heap of bamboos.
- P.H. *tahānā* (from تہ) v. a. To fold, to ply, to wrap.
- s. *thāmbnā*, } (स्तंभ) v. a. See *تہامنا* and *تہامبہنا*.
s. *thāmbhnā*, }
- H. *thāng*, s. f. A den of thieves.
- H. *thāng-i*, s. m. A receiver of stolen goods.
- H. *thāna*, s. m. See *تہانا thānā*.
- s. *thā'on*, s. m. See *تہانوَ thānw*.
- s. *thāh* (r. ४A Stand) s. f. Bottom, ford.
- s. *thāh-i*, s. f. Fordableness.
- s. *tihā'i*, s. f. 1. (तृतीय) The third part. 2. The third part of a piece of cloth for making trousers.
- s. *tihāyat*, s. m. 1. A third person. 2. A court of inquiry, three or four persons by whom any cause is arbitrated, an arbitrator.

- s. *thupānā* (caus. of تہوپنا q. v.) v. a. To cause to be supported, propped or plastered.
- H. *thappar*, s. m. A box, a slap, claw, cuff.
- H. *thapri*, s. f. The clapping of hands. *تہپڑی*
thapri-bajānā, To clap the hands. *تہپڑی*
thapri mārā, To damn, to hoot.
- H. *thapak*, s. A pat, a tap.
- H. *thaperā*, s. m. 1. A slap, a box, a clout, buffet. 2. The scalp.
- H. *tihattar*, adj. Seventy three.
- A. *tahattuk* (inf. v. of تہٹک) s. m. 1. (Orig. but not used in Hind.) The being torn (a veil, &c.). 2. Disgrace, dishonour.
- H. *thutkārnā*, v. n. To drive away scorn fully.
- H. *thuthānā*, v. a. To frown, scowl or pout.
- s. *thuthnī* (थोथ) s. f. The mouth of a horse, camel, &c.
- H. *thātā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *تہٹھا thātthā*.
- H. *thatakānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *تہٹھکنا thatakānā*.
- A. *tahajjud* (inf. v. of تہجد) s. m. 1. A form of prayer said during the night. 2. Wakefulness. 3. Sleeping sound.
- H. *thijnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be astonished.
- A. *tahajji* (inf. v. of تہجی) s. f. Spelling. *تہجی*
tahajji karnā, To spell. *تہجی حروف* *hurūf-i-tahajji*, The letters of the alphabet.
- P. *tah-khāna*, s. m. See under *تہ tah*.
- A. *tahdīd* (inf. II. of تہدید) s. f. Terrifying, threatening, menace, threat.
- H. *thuddī*, s. f. (dakh.) The chin: see *تہڈی*.
- A. *tahzīb* (inf. II. of تہذیب) s. f. Purifying, adjusting, adorning, refinement, edification. *تہذیب اخلاق* *tahzīb-i-akhlāk*, Civilization, good breeding.
- s. *thar* (स्थल) s. m. A lion or tiger's den.
- s. *thir* (स्थिर) adj. Fixed, stable, settled.

- H. تہرا *tihra*, adj. Triple, threefold.
 H. تہرانا *tharrānā*, v. n. To tremble, to quiver.
 H. تہرانا *tihraṇā*, v. a. To tertiate, to do the third time, to triple.
 S. تہرانا *thirānā* (from स्थिर) v. n. To settle (as, liquor).
 H. تہراوت *tihra-wat*, s. f. Triplication.
 S. تہرتا *thir-tā* (स्थिरता) s. f. Rest, settlement, tranquillity, steadfastness.
 H. تہرتہرانا *thartharānā*, v. n. To tremble, to quiver, to shiver, shake, quake, vibrate.
 H. تہرتہراہٹ *thartharāhat*, } s. f. Tremour, shak-
 H. تہرتہری *thartharī*, } king, trembling, quivering, shivering, vibration.
 H. تہرتہرنا *thartharnā*, v. n. To tremble, quiver, shiver, shake.
 H. تہرکنا *thiraknā*, v. n. To set one's self off well in dancing, to dance with expressive action and gesture.
 P. تہرو *tah-rū*, s. m. The stuffing of a saddle.
 H. تہرہرنا *tharharnā*, v. n. To tremble.
 H. تہرہرانا *tharharānā*, v. n. To tremble.
 H. تہری *tihare*, pron. Your, of you.
 H.P. تہردلا *thur-dilā* (تہوڑا Little, and دل Heart) adj. Miserly, narrow-minded.
 H. تہس نہس *tahas-nahas*, adj. Ruined, destroyed, dispersed. (Arab. نحس).
 H. تہک *thak*, } s. m. Clot, lump (congealed).
 H. تہکا *thakkā*, } تہکی کی تہکی *thakke ke thak-ke*, Congealed, thick, conglomerated.
 S. تہکا *thakā* (from تہکنا) adj. Tired, weary.
 S. تہکانا *thakānā* (causal of تہکنا) v. a. To tire, harass, weary, fag, fatigue, jade.
 H. تہکانا *thukānā* (caus. of تہوکنا) v. a. 1. To cause to spit. 2. To cause to reproach.
 H. تہک تہک *thak thak*, adj. Very wet, drenched.
 H. تہک تہکانا *thuk thukānā*, v. n. To spit, on the mention of any disease, as a preservative against it; or, as a caution against the influence of an evil eye.

- S. تہکت *thakit* (स्थगित) adj. Wearied, stopped, motionless, astonished.
 S. تہکنا *thaknā* (स्थगन) v. n. To be wearied, to tire, to fag, to be fatigued.
 H. تہکھائی *thuk-hā'i* (from تہوک) adj. Base, contemptible (q. d. fit to be spit upon).
 H. تہگلا *thiglā*, s. (dakh.) A patch: see پیوند *pai-wand*.
 S. تہل *thal* (स्थल) s. m. 1. Place, firm or dry ground. 2. A lion's or tiger's den. See تہر *thar*. تہل بیڑا *thal berā* (स्थل and वेटप) Place of abode and means of attaining one's desires. تہلچر *thal-char*, adj. Moving on land, terrestrial (an animal).
 H. تہل تہلانا *thal thalānā*, } v. n. To undu-
 H.S. تہل تہل کرنا *thal thal karnā*, } late, to fluctuate as a thick or glutinous fluid, to shake as the flabby flesh of a fat man.
 H. تہل تہل *thul thul*, adv. Gently falling or dropping (as water from a small height). See چلچل *chulchul*.
 H. تہلکنا *thalaknā*, v. n. To palpitate, to flutter.
 A. تہلکہ *tahluka* (inf. 1.) s. m. 1. Ruin, perdition. 2. Consternation, alarm. 3. Pang, agony.
 A. تہلیل *tahlīl* (inf. II. of هل Heb. הלל) s. f. Praising God.
 S. تہمانا *thamānā*, v. a. (caus. of تہمنا) See تہمانا *thāmnā*.
 S. تہم *tham*, }
 S. تہمب *thamb*, } (स्तंभ) s. m. A pillar, a
 S. تہمبا *thambā*, } post.
 S. تہمبہ *thambh*, }
 A. تہمت *tuhmat*, s. f. Suspicion of guilt, false accusation, calumny, slander, falsely charging one with a crime, aspersion, imputation. تہمت لگانی or کرنی or دینے *tuhmat-lagānī*, or *-karnī*, or *-denī*, To belie, to calumniate, slander, to asperse, to traduce, to accuse falsely.
 A.H. تہمتی *tuhmat-ī*, adj. 1. Suspicious. 2. Ignominious.

- H. *thamrā*, adj. Thick, corpulent.
 S. *thamnā*, } (स्तम्भन) v. n. 1. To stop,
 S. *thambhnā*, } cease, be restrained. 2. To be supported.
 S. *than*, s. m. (स्तन) Udder. *thandār*, An animal with a large udder, or having an udder.
 S. *tihiṁ* or *tihūṁ* (in Braj तिहिं or तिहुं) *tihin* or *tihun*, That very.
 P. *tah-nāl*, s. m. The mounting at the upper end of a scabbard.
 S. *thambnā*, same as *thamnā*, q. v.
 H. *thand*, s. (dakh.) See *thand*.
 H. *thandā*, adj. (dakh.) See *thandā*.
 H. *thandak*, s. (dakh.) See *thandak*.
 P. *tah-nishān*, adj. Inlaid (particularly, iron with gold).
 H. *thanī*, s. f. The name of a blemish in horses.
 A. *tahniyat* (inf. II. of *हन्ता* Ch. and Syr. *𐤠𐤏𐤕𐤕* Proved well) s. f. Congratulation.
 S. *thanelā* (from *तेन*) s. m. 1. Inflamed breast (of a woman). 2. Name of an animal.
 H. *tihwār*, s. m. See *te'ohār*.
 H. *thop*, s. m. An ornament at the end of the bamboo of a *pālki*, &c., head, topping.
 H. *thoprā*, s. m. (dakh.) Jaw: see *jabhrā*.
 S. *thopnā* (r. स्तूप Heap up) v. a. 1. To support, to prop. 2. To plaster. 3. To pile, to heap.
 H. *thopī*, s. f. Box, thump.
 H. *thopiyāna*, v. n. To trickle.
 H. *thotrā*, adj. 1. Bruised and spoiled (as, the head of a mallet). 2. Toothless.
 H. *thotlā*, adj. Blunt.
 S. *thūthrā* (थोथ) s. m. Mouth.

- H. *thothā*, 1. s. m. The name of a medicine. 2. An arrow without a point. 3. adj. Hollow, empty. 4. Toothless. *thothī bāt*, s. f. Word without meaning.
 H. *thothlā*, adj. Blunt, not sharp, dull.
 S. *thūthnā*, s. m. } (थोथ) The mouth of
 S. *thūthnī*, s. f. } a horse, camel, &c.
 H. *thūdī*, s. f. See *thuddī*.
 A. *tahauwur* (inf. v. of *هور*) s. m. 1. Temerity, rashness, plunging inconsiderately into any business; intrepidity. 2. Fury. 3. Oppression.
 H. *thor*, } adj. A little, small, scarce, few,
 H. *thorā*, } scanty, seldom, some, less. *thorā bahut*, adj. More or less. *thorā thorā*, A little, by degrees. *thorā thorā honā*, To be ashamed, to shrink with shame. *thore se thorā*, adj. Very little.
 A. *tahauwu** (inf. v. of *هوع*) s. m. Sickness at stomach, inclination to vomit.
 H. *thok*, s. m. 1. Amount, heap, ready money. 2. Share, portion. *thok-dār*, s. m. A wholesale dealer.
 H. *thūk*, s. m. Spit. *thūk chātānā*, To break one's promise. *thūk denā*, To leave, to give up. *thūk lagākar chhornā*, To treat with sovereign contempt. *thūk lagānā*, To apply spittle. (A term of abuse and of most indecent meaning).
 H. *thūknā*, v. a. To spit.
 H. *tihūn*, adj. Three, the three.
 H. *thūnī*, s. f. A post, pillar, column.
 H. *thūhar*, s. m. The name of a plant. (*Euphorbia neriifolia*. Roxb.).
 S. *thawarī* (स्थपति) s. m. A mason, a bricklayer, an architect.
 P. *tihī*, adj. Empty, vain. *پہلو تھی کرنا*

- pahlū tihī karnā*, To abstain. *تہی دست tihī-dast*, adj. Empty-handed, poor. *تہی دستی tihī-dast-i*, s. f. Poverty, penury. *تہی دماغ tihī-dimāgh*, adj. Ignorant.
- s. *تہیر thīr* (स्थिर) adj. Tranquil, calm, smooth.
- H. *تہیگلی theglī*, s. f. A patch (in a garment).
- H. *تہیلا thailā*, s. m. } 1. A purse tied round the waist. 2. A bag.
- H. *تہیلی thailī*, s. f. }
- H. *تہیلیا thailiyā*, s. f. }
- H. *تہین tahīn* (contract. of تہان ہین) adv. Thither, there, exactly there.
- H. *تہیوا thewā*, s. m. A stone set in a ring.
- A. *تہیہ tahīya* (inf. II. of ہیأہ or ہی) s. m. Preparation, provision, putting in order.
- H. *تہیہی the-i-the-i*, s. f. Merry-making.
- H. *تہی tai* (in Braj) adj. So many. *تہی بیر tai ber*, So often.
- s. *تہ te*, pron. They, those (in Braj).
- H. *تہ te*, postpos. From, by, with.
- s. *تہی tiya* (त्री) s. f. A woman, a wife.
- A. *تہیار taiyār* (طیار) adj. Ready, prepared, finished, complete.
- A. *تہیاری taiyār-i*, s. f. Readiness, preparation.
- s. *تہیگ त्याग (r. त्यज Quit) tyāg*, s. m. Ab-dication, leaving, abandonment, renunciation.
- s. *تہیگنا tyāg-nā* (त्याग r. त्यज Leave) v. a. To leave, to abandon, to desert, to forsake, to quit, to abdicate, resign.
- s. *تہیگی त्यागी tyāg-i*, s. m. Abandoner, relinquisher, forsaker, abdicator; but chiefly applied to the religious ascetick or him who abandons terrestrial objects, thoughts, passions, &c.
- H. *تہیچی tepchī*, s. f. A kind of stitch.
- s. *تہیتā (तिक्त) adj.* 1. Bitter. 2. Pungent, hot, acrid.
- s. *تہیتā (तावत्) adv.* So much, thus much.

- H. *تہیتالیس tetālīs*, adj. Forty three.
- s. *تہیتار tītar* (तित्रिर) s. m. A partridge. (*Perdix francolinus*). *تہیتار کی منہ لچھی tītar ke munh lachhmī*, (lit. Good fortune proceeds from the mouth of the partridge, which is a small bird, of little estimation) A saying used when a person of mean understanding is chosen to decide in matters of which he is incompetent to judge.
- H. *تہیتری tītrī*, s. f. 1. A butterfly. 2. The name of a medicine.
- s. *تہیتیس tetīs* (त्रयस्त्रिंशत्) adj. Thirty three.
- s. *تہیج tej* (तेजस् r. तिज Sharpen) s. m. 1. Ardour, splendour, glory, refulgence, strength, energy. 2. Fire. *تہیج مان tej-mān*, adj. Glorious, splendid, energetick.
- s. *تہیج tīj* (तृतीया) s. f. The third day of a lunar fortnight.
- s. *تہیجا tījā* (तृतीया) s. m. The third day after the death of a relation, on which oblations are offered. (Used among Musalmāns).
- s. *تہیج پات tej-pāt* (त्वक्पत्र) s. m. The leaf of the Laurus cassia, cassia.
- s. *تہیجسوی तेजस्वी tej-aswī*, adj. Glorious, splendid, energetick.
- s. *تہیجونت tej-want*, adj. Glorious, splendid, energetick.
- s. *تہیجھن tīchhan* (तीक्ष्ण) adj. See *تہیکھا tīkhā*.
- s. *تہیر tīr*, s. m. 1. The bank of a river, the shore of the sea. 2. Near.
- P. *تہیر tīr*, s. m. 1. An arrow. 2. The planet Mercury. 3. The fourth solar month of the Persian year (corresponding to Sans. श्रावण *srāwaṇ*, or Hind. *sāwan*). 4. A beam, a mast.
- تہیر انداز tīr-andāz*, s. m. An archer, a bowman.
- تہیر اندازی tīr-andāz-i*, s. f. Archery. *تہیر باران tīr-bārān*, A punishment, in which the culprit is shot with arrows. *تہیر پرتاب tīr-partāb*, The

- range of an arrow, bow-shot distance. *tīr chālānā*, To shoot an arrow. *tīr-khākī*, s. f. A kind of arrow (light and with a small head). *tīr-khūrda*, adj. Wounded by an arrow. *tīr-ras*, A bow-shot, the range of an arrow. *tīr-zan*, s. m. An archer. *tīr-kārī*, s. f. The piercing of the body by an arrow. *tīr-kash*, s. m. Aperture, loophole. *tīr-gar*, s. m. A maker of arrows. *tīr-gar-ī*, s. f. Arrow-making. *tīr-i-nāwak*, s. m. An arrow discharged through a tube.
- H. *terā*, pron. 2d pers. sing. (in the gen. case) Thy, thine. (Sans. त्वदीय).
- S. तीर्थ *tīrath* or *tīrth*, s. m. A holy spot, place of pilgrimage; especially, at sacred waters.
- तीर्थराज *tīrth-rāj*, The city of Ilāhābād.
- S. तीस *teras* (त्रयोदशी) s. f. The thirteenth day of the lunar fortnight.
- P. *tīra-gī*, s. f. Darkness, obscurity.
- P. *tīr-mār*, s. A viper, or its tooth.
- S. *tairnā* (तरण) v. a. To swim, to cross over.
- S. *terawān*, adj. Thirteenth: see *تیرهان*.
- S. *terah* (त्रयोदश) adj. Thirteen.
- S. *terah-ān*, adj. Thirteenth.
- P. *tīra*, adj. Dark, obscure. *tīra-abr*, s. m. Black clouds. *tīra-bakht*, adj. Unfortunate. *tīra-bakht-ī*, s. f. Misfortune. *tīra-dil*, 1. adj. Black-hearted, malicious. 2. s. m. An apostate, an outcast. *tīra-rang*, adj. Black. *tīra-rozgār*, Unfortunate. *tīra-roz-ī*, s. f. Misfortune, adversity.
- H. *terhā*, adj. (dakh.) See *تیرها*.
- P. *tez*, adj. Sharp, keen, pungent, acute, hot, fiery, caustick, acrid, strong, impetuous, violent, swift. *tez-āb*, s. m. Nitrous acid, aqua

- fortis. *tez-pāt*, s. m. (corrupt. of تیغ Sans. त्वक्पत्र) The name of an aromatic leaf (Laurus cassia). *tez-par*, High-flying, swift-flying. *tez-parwāz*, Swift in flight. *tez-par-ī*, s. f. Swiftness of flight. *tez-dast*, adj. Dexterous. *tez-raftār* or *-rau*, adj. Fast-going, rapid, swift. *tez-rau-ī*, s. f. Rapidity, swift-ness. *tez-tab*, adj. Quick of apprehension. *tez-ākl* or *-fahm* or *-hosh*, adj. Intelligent, quick of apprehension, acute, apt. *tez-fahm-ī*, s. f. Quickness of apprehension, intelligence, acumen, acute-ness, aptness. *tez-kadam* or *-gām*, adj. Swift, active, quick, fast-going. *tez-gām-ī*, s. f. Swiftness. *tez-nākhun*, adj. Sharp-nailed. *tez-nigāh*, adj. Sharp-sighted.
- P. *tezak*, s. m. Cress, cresses. (Lepidium sativum).
- P. *tez-ī*, s. f. Sharpness, keenness, pungency, acrimony, strength, swift-ness, impetuosity, fleetness, &c.
- S. *tīs* (त्रिंशत्) adj. Thirty.
- A. *tais* (Heb. טא) s. m. A goat (especially, an old goat).
- H. *taisā* (Sans. तादृश or comp. of *tis*, That, and *sa* Like) 1. adj. Such. 2. adv. So, in that manner, in like manner, at the same moment.
- S. *tīsra* (तृतीय) adj. Third. *tīsre*, In the third place, thirdly.
- S. *tīsī* (अतसी) s. f. Flax. (Linum usitatissimum).
- P. *tesha*, s. f. A kind of axe used by carpenters, an adz.
- P. *tegh*, s. f. A scimitar. *tegh-bakf*, Sword in hand. *tegh-zan*, adj. Sword-using; s. A swordman, a user of a scimitar. *tegh-zan-ī*, s. f. Use of the scimitar.

P. تیغا *teghā*, s. m. A short, broad scimitar. تیغا نما *teghā-numā*, A sword like a scimitar.

A. تيقن *tayakḥkun* (inf. v. of یقن) s. m. Ascertaining, ascertainment, certainty.

H. تیکٹھ *tīkath*, s. m. Posteriors.

S. تیکھا *tīkhā* (तीक्ष्ण) adj. 1. Pungent. 2. Angry, passionate. 3. Sharp, penetrating.

H. تیکھر *tīkhur*, s. f. A starchy substance obtained from the root of the *Curcuma angustifolia*.

S. تیکھی *tīkhī*, adj. f. Sharp (tone in musick). See تیکھا.

S. تیل *tel* (तैल) s. m. Oil. تیل چڑھانا *tel charhānā*, To anoint the head, shoulders, and hands and feet of the bride and bridegroom with oil mixed with turmeric during the marriage ceremony.

H. تیل *tīyal*, s. f. A suit (of female's clothes).

S. تیلن *telin* (तैलिनो) s. f. Wife of an oilman.

S. تیلی *telī* (तैली) s. m. Name of a cast whose business is to sell oil, an oilman.

H. تیلی *tīlī*, s. f. 1. A bar (as, of a cage, &c.). 2. The calf of the leg.

H. تیلیا *teḷiyā*, s. m. Name of a colour, dark bay. تیلیا سرنگ *teḷiyā-surang*, adj. Light bay coloured.

H. تیم *tem*, s. (dakh.) See طراوت *tarāwat*.

P. تیمار *tīmār*, s. m. 1. Care, attention, regimen of the sick. 3. Infirmary, sickness, indisposition, affliction.

A. تیمم *tayammum* (inf. v. of یم) s. m. Purifying before prayer with sand or dust, when water cannot be had.

H. تین *tain*, pron. Thou. (In Braj) *ten*, pron. Thou. ¶ *ten*, postpos. From, by, with, in.

S. تین *ta'in* (or in dakh. *tain*, for s. स्थाने) postpos. Up to, to, at. (Or denoting after a genitive form, the objective case).

S. تین *tīn* (त्रीणि) adj. Three. تین تہاں *tīn*

thān, s. m. 1. The private parts. 2. Penis (only). تین تیرا یگی *tīn-terā-gī* or تین تیرا گی *tīn-terā-egī*, s. f. (dakh.) Distress, trouble.

تین تیرا *tīn-terā* (or dakh. تیرا *tīn-terā*) adj. Dispersed, scattered, ruined.

S. تینتیس *tainītis* (see تیتیس) adj. Thirty three.

S. تیندو *tendū* (तिन्दुक) s. m. The name of a fruit. (*Diospyros ebenum* or *glutinosa*).

H. تیندوا *tendū'ā*, s. m. A leopard. (*Felis leopardus*).

H. تیور *tewar* or *tyūr*, s. m. Giddiness, swimming in the head.

H. تیورانا *te'orānā*, v. n. To have a swimming in the head, to be giddy, to be faint, to stagger, to fall down senseless from a blow.

S. تیورس *te'oras* (तृतीयवर्ष) The third year past or to come, year before last, year after the next.

H. تیورھی *te'orhī*, } s. f. Frown. چڑھانا *te'orī*
H. تیوری *te'orī*, } *charhānā*, To frown. تیوری
H. تیورزی *te'orī*, } چڑھنا *te'orī charhānā*, A frown to come on.

H. تیون *tyūn* or *tyon* or *tyaun*, adv. 1. So, in like manner, as. (Sans. तथा). 2. At the same time, then. (Sans. तदा).

H. تیوندها *tyondhā*, adj. Dim-sighted, purblind.

H. تیوہار *te'ohār*, s. m. A holyday, a festival.

S. تیه *tiya* (स्त्री) s. f. A woman or female in general.

H. تیه *teh*, } s. m. Anger, passion, speaking with
H. تیہا *tehā*, } warmth, vehemence, steadfastness, peremptoriness, perseverance.

H. تیہر *tehar*, s. f. Name of an ornament for females worn round the ankles.

P. تیہو *taihū* (or prop. *tīhū*) s. m. 1. A small partridge. 2. (In Pers.) Empty.

S. تیہی *tehī*, adv. Exactly then.

H. تیئیس *te'īs*, adj. Twenty three.

ت

ت Represents the Sanskrit letter ट. It does not occur in the Arabic or Persian alphabets; and, its sound or pronunciation differs from that of त in being formed by the forcible application of the tip of the tongue to the palate, instead of the roots of the teeth. The same letter aspirated ते represents the Sanskrit character ट.

ह. तबर *tābar*, s. f. A small lake.

ह. तबरा *tābrā*, s. m. (dakh.) Water-pot.

ह. तप *tāp*, s. f. 1. A stroke with the fore foot of a horse. 2. The sound of a horse's hoof in travelling. 3. A frame made of bamboo for catching fish.

ह. तापा *tāpā*, s. m. A hen-coop. तापा ठूँया or तापा ठूँया کرنا *tāpā-to'iyā-karnā*, 1. To trifle. 2. To grope, to rummage.

ह. तापना *tāpnā*, v. n. 1. To paw with the fore feet (as, a horse that is impatient). 2. To whore. (Low phrase).

ह. तापो *tāpū*, s. m. An island.

ह. तात *tāt*, s. m. Canvass, sackcloth. तात बाफ *tāt-bāf*, s. m. A weaver of canvass. तात बाफ *tāt-bāf-i*, s. f. Embroidery.

ह. तातक *tātak*, adj. 1. See तत्का. 2. Juggling.

ह. तार *tār*, verbal n. f. See ताल *tāl*.

ह. तारना *tārnā*, v. a. To move out of the way. See तालना *tālnā*.

ह. तारी *tārī*, s. A distance.

ह. तारी *tārī*, s. f. A small axe.

ह. ताल *tāl*, 1. verbal n. f. (तालना) Evasion, putting aside, putting off or out of the way, rejecting a request. 2. s. f. A heap (of grain, &c.), a stack, a rick. 3. Baldness from age. 4. A turn or trick in wrestling. ताल करना *tāl karnā*, 1. To put off. 2. To heap. ताल मारना *tāl mārñā*, 1. To heap. 2. To turn the scale

fraudulently in weighing. ताल मताल *tāl maṭāl*, Fraud, deceit: see ताल मताल.

ह. ताला *tālā*, s. m. 1. Evasion, &c. See ताल. 2. A rick, heap, stack. ताला बाला बताना *tālā bālā batānā*, To put off.

ह. ताल-तोल *tāl-tol*, } s. m. Evasion, prevarication, putting off, shuffling, chicane.
ह. ताल-मताल *tāl-maṭol*, }

ह. तालना *tālnā* (trans. of तालना) v. a. 1. To evade, prevaricate, to avoid, put off, postpone, defer. 2. To drive out of the way, put or turn aside, ward off, fend, obviate, move, remove, prevent.

ह. ताली *tālī*, s. f. A sort of musical instrument. See ताल *tāl*.

ह. तानबरा *tāmbārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Water-pot.

ह. तान्त *tānt*, s. f. The crown of the head.

ह. तान्था *tānthā*, adj. Powerful, strong, firm, solid.

ह. तान्था-ई *tānthā-i*, s. f. Solidity.

ह. तान्च *tānch*, } adj. Perverse, audacious,
ह. तान्चरा *tānchrā*, } troublesome.

ह. तान्दा *tāndā*, s. m. 1. A venture (of goods). 2. Name of a place. 3. The goods of a *banjārā*.

ह. तानक *tānk* (टंक) s. m. A weight equal to four *māshas*. (See under तोला *tolā*).

ह. तानक *tānk*, s. f. 1. An iron pin. 2. A stitch.

ह. तानका *tānkā*, s. m. 1. A stitch. 2. A tub made of stones. 3. Solder. तानकी लगाना *tānke lagānā*, 1. To stitch. 2. To solder.

ह. तानकना *tānkñā* (trans. of तानकना) v. a. To stitch, to cobble.

ह. तानक *tānk*, s. (in Guzerat) An under-ground reservoir for water, a tank.

ह. तानकी *tānkī*, s. f. 1. A venereal chancre or shanker. 2. A square piece cut out of a melon to examine its quality.

ह. तानकी *tānkī* (टंक) s. f. A chisel.

ह. तानग *tāng*, s. f. The leg. तानग अथाना *tāng aṭhānā*, To copulate. तानग देना *tāng denā*, 1.

To hang up, to hang. 2. (*lit.* To give the leg)
To be a catamite.

н. ٽانگري *tāngri*, s. f. (dakh.) Leg, foot.

н. ٽانگن *tāngan*, s. m. See ٽانگهن *tānghan*.

н. ٽانگنا *tāngnā* (trans. of ٽنگنا) v. a. To hang up, to dangle, to hang by a string, &c. (not on a peg).

н. ٽانگهن *tānghan*, s. m. A kind of horse, a high-land pony. ٽانگهن نما *tānghan-numā*, adj. Like a *tānghan*.

س. ٽانگي *tāngī* (टंक) s. f. A hatchet.

н. ٽبر *tabbar*, s. m. Family. (Pers. تبار *tabār*).

н. ٽبه *ṭibba*, s. m. (dakh.) A height, rising ground.

н. ٽبهانا *ṭibhānā*, v. a. To give a small daily allowance, such as merely to save one from starving.

н. ٽبهاو *ṭibhā'o* (from ٽبهانا) s. m. A small daily allowance. See ٽبهانا *ṭibhānā*.

н. ٽبهڪ *ṭubhak*, s. f. 1. The sound of water dropping. 2. Sound of guggling.

н. ٽپ *ṭap*, s. m. Spring, leap, bound, a drop of rain or other liquid. 2. A sound.

н. ٽپا *ṭappā*, s. m. 1. The postoffice. 2. The name of a mode in musick. 3. The bound of a ball, &c. 4. A sort of hook. 5. A jump, a bound. ٽپا مارنا *ṭappā-mārnā*, 1. To sew or stitch with intervals. 2. To read in a desultory manner. ٽپا ڪهانا *ṭappā khānā*, To bound or *ricochet* (a shot).

н. ٽپانا *ṭapānā* (caus. of ٽپنا) v. a. To cause to jump over, to cause to leap, to make to bound.

н. ٽپ پڙنا *ṭap paṛnā*, v. a. To thrust one's self into other people's concerns, to intermeddle, to interfere.

н. ٽپ جانا *ṭap jānā*, v. n. To jump over.

н. ٽپري *ṭiprī* s. f. (dakh.) See شڪنجه *shikanja*.

н. ٽپڪ *ṭapak* (from ٽپڪنا) s. f. 1. Pain, throb-

bing. 2. Sound made by dropping. ٽپڪ پڙنا *ṭapak paṛnā*, To drip. ٽپڪ نويس *ṭapak-navīs*, s. m. One who reports erroneously what he pretends to have overheard.

н. ٽپڪا *ṭapkā*, s. m. 1. A drop of rain. 2. Fruit falling when ripe (particularly mangos), a windfall.

н. ٽپڪا *ṭipkā*, s. m. A stain of any colour applied by the finger.

н. ٽپڪانا *ṭapkānā* (causal of ٽپڪنا) v. a. To cause to drip, to distil.

н. ٽپڪنا *ṭapaknā*, v. n. 1. To drop when ripe. 2. To drip, to distil. 3. To throb, to palpitate.

н. ٽپڪي *ṭapkī*, s. f. diminutive of ٽپڪا *ṭapkā*, q. v. ٽپڪي پڙني عورت کي *ṭapkī paṛnī āurat kī*, To be wanton (a woman).

س. ٽپپن *ṭippan* (टिप्पनी) s. f. Annotation.

н. ٽپنا *ṭapnā*, v. a. To jump over. ٽپا ٿو *ṭapā to'ā*, part. Groping.

н. ٽٽا *ṭattā*, s. m. A screen.

н. ٽٽانا *ṭatānā*, v. n. To be dried. (Vulgar).

н. ٽٽار *ṭattar*, s. m. A matted shutter.

с. ٽٽيري *ṭatirī*, s. f. The name of a bird. See ٽٽيري *ṭatirī*. A sandpiper.

н. ٽٽري *ṭatrī*, s. f. 1. The crown of the head. 2. A fence, a hedge.

н. ٽٽڪا *ṭatkā*, adj. Fresh, new, recent.

н. ٽٽڪا or ٽٽڪا *ṭutkā* or *ṭotkā*, s. m. A charm, a superstitious remedy.

н. ٽٽڪارنا *ṭitkārnā*, v. a. To urge an animal by *ṭitkāri*, q. v.

н. ٽٽڪاري *ṭitkāri*, s. f. The noise made by drawing the tongue from the roof of the mouth, to make horses, &c. proceed.

с. ٽٽ پونجيا *ṭat-pūnjī-ā*, adj. Bankrupt, or reduced in circumstances (a merchant).

н. ٽٽو *ṭattū*, s. m. A pony.

н. ٽٽواني *ṭatwānī*, s. f. A pony mare.

- h. تَتُولْنَا *taṭolnā*, v. a. To feel for, to grope, to search for by feeling, to touch, to finger.
- h. تَتِيَا *taṭhiyā*, s. f. A flat dish used by Hindūs.
- h. تَتِي *tattī*, s. f. 1. A screen, a matted shutter. 2. A necessary office. 3. A frame for illumination. تَتِي بَندھنا *tattī bandhnā*, v. n. To draw up men in a close rank. شکار کی تَتِي کی اوت *shikār kī tattī kī oṭ baithnā*, 1. To do secretly. 2. To form an ambushade.
- h. تَتِيَا *taṭiyā*, s. f. A screen, a matted shutter.
- s. تَتِيہرا *taṭīhrā*, s. m. } 1. (टिट्टिम) A sand-
s. تَتِيہری *taṭīhri*, s. f. } piper (*Tringa goensis*).
تَتِيہری سے آسمان تہا ما جا یگا *taṭīhri se āsmān thāmā jā'egā?* Will the sky be supported by the sandpiper? Applied to a person who undertakes an enterprise far above his strength. (This bird being said to sleep with its legs extended upwards, as if to prop the firmament). 2. A kind of rattle.
- s. تَتِچھا *tuchchā* (تُتُحّ Empty, &c. see تَتِچھ *tuchh*)
s. m. A rake, a blackguard.
- h. تَتِخْنَا *takhnā* (prop. تَتِکْنَا) s. m. The ankle joint.
- h. تَتِدَا *tiddā*, s. m. A grasshopper.
- h. تَتِدِي *tiddī*, s. f. A locust.
- h. تَر *tar*, adj. 1. Intoxicated. 2. Inattentive, regardless, like one intoxicated.
- h. تَرَا *tarrā*, adj. 1. Wicked, vicious (particularly, a horse). 2. Stout.
- s. تَرَرَانَا *tarrānā* (from تَرَرِي) v. a. To chatter.
- s. تَرَر *tartar*, s. f. Chattering.
- s. تَرَرَرَانَا *tartarānā* (from تَرَرَرِي) v. a. To chatter.
- s. تَرَرَرِي *tartarī*, s. f. Chattering.
- h. تَرُخَل *tarkhal*, s. m. A contemptuous epithet for a woman, a low priced trull, a drab.
- h. تَرْمُ تَرْمُ *turm-turm*, s. (dakh.) Voice of the frog.
- h. تَرْنَا *tarnā*, v. n. See تَلْنَا *talnā*.
- h. تَرَف *taraph*, s. f. See تَرَف *taraph*.
- h. تَرَفْنَا *taraphnā*, v. n. See تَرَفْنَا *taraphnā*.

- s. تَسَر *tasar*, s. m. See تَسَر *tasar*.
- h. تَسَاک *tasak*, s. f. Shooting pain, stitch, throb.
- h. تَسَاکْنَا *tasaknā*, v. n. 1. To move, to shake. 2. To have pain. 3. To decline in quality.
- h. تَسَاکْنَا *tasaknā*, v. n. To cry, to weep.
- h. تَسَا *tasnā*, v. n. To burst (as, tight cloth or a pillow stuffed too full), to split, to crack.
- h. تَسَوِي *taswe*, s. m. Tears.
- h. تَاک *tak*, s. Temper, nature, disposition. تَاک تَاک *tak tak*, To stare, to gaze. تَاک لَگَا *tak lagā*, To expect, to long for.
- s. تَاک *tuk* (स्तोक) adj. A little.
- h. تَاکَا *takā*, s. m. A copper coin equal to two *paisā*.
- h. تَاکَانَا *tikānā* (trans. of تَاک *tiknā*) v. a. To retain, to fix in any place, to stop, to billet, to lodge, to station.
- h. تَاکَاؤ *tikā'ū*, adj. Durable, lasting.
- h. تَاکَاؤ *tikā'o*, s. m. Stability, permanence.
- h. تَاکَاي *takā'i*, s. f. 1. A tax, duty, collection, imposition. 2. A cheap trull.
- h. تَاکَاک *taktak*, s. f. See تَاک تَاک *tak-tak*.
- h. تَاکَاکِي *tiktiki*, s. f. A lizard.
- h. تَاکَاکِي *taktakī*, s. f. Staring, fixed look, gaze. تَاکَاکِي بَا نَدھنا *taktakī bāndhnā* To regard with a fixed look, to gaze.
- h. تَاکَر *takkar*, s. f. Shoving, pushing, push, shouldering, knocking against, collision, striking a blow, butt, butting, the knocking of head to head; equality. تَاکَر پَهَارِ سِي لِنِي *takkar pahār se lenī*; To enter the lists against an antagonist of greatly superiour force. تَاکَر کَهَا *takkar khānā*, 1. To stumble. 2. To be dashed against any thing. 3. To meet with a loss or misfortune. تَاکَر مَارَنَا *takkar mārṇā*, 1. To knock against. 2. (met. from the suppliants' striking their heads on the ground) To pray. 3. To curse.
- s. تَاکَرَا *tukrā* or *tukrā* (स्तोक) s. m. A piece, a division, a bit, a morsel. تَاکَرَا پُرَزَا *tukrā purzā*, s. m. Scraps, clippings, shavings. تَاکَر گَدَا *tukr-*

gadā or *تکڑ گدا* *tukr-gadā*, A beggar for a bit of bread, &c.

ه. *تکرانا* *takrānā* (from *تکر*) 1. v. a. To knock together the heads of two people, to dash the head on something, to dash together, to butt. 2. v. n. To grope in a dark place or passage.

ه. *تکڑ* *tikrā*, s. f. A thick loaf of bread.

س. *تکڑا* *tukrā*, s. m. } A piece, a bit, a portion, di-
س. *تکڑی* *tukrī*, s. f. } vision, &c. see *تکرا*.

ه. *تکڑی* *tukrī*, s. f. (dakh.) Party: see *جٹھا* *jathā*.

ه. *تکڑی* *tikrī*, s. f. See *تکلی* *tiklī*.

س. *تکسال* *taksāl* (تکشالا) s. f. A mint. *تکسال* *taksāl* *charhnā*, To be educated. *تکسال* *taksāl* *bāhar*, adj. Uneducated, unpolished, rude, unclassical. *تکسال* *kā khotā*, adj. Spoilt in education.

س. *تکسالی* *taksālī*, } (from *تکسال*) s. m. Officers
س. *تکسالی* *taksālīyā*, } of the mint.

ه. *تکلی* *tiklī*, s. f. 1. A wafer, a small round cake. 2. An ornament worn in the forehead.

ه. س. *تکمٹ دیکھنا* *tukmuk dekhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To regard with a fixed look, to gaze.

ه. *تکنا* *taknā*, 1. v. n. To be stitched. 2. v. a. (dakh.) See *تاکنا* *tāknā*.

ه. *تکنا* *tiknā*, v. n. To stop, to remain in any place, to be detained, to lodge, stay, tarry.

س. *تکوا* *akū'ā* (تکوی) s. m. A spindle. See *تکوا*.

ه. *تکور* *tikor*, s. m. A cataplasm, a poultice.

ه. *تکور* *takor*, s. f. 1. The sound of a drum. 2. A fillip, tap.

ه. *تکورا* *takorā*, s. m. 1. A fillip, a tap. 2. A very small unripe mango. 3. The sound of a drum.

ه. *تکورنا* *takornā*, v. a. To foment.

ه. *تکونا* *takaunā*, s. m. See *تکا* *takā*.

ه. *تکی* *takī*, s. f. 1. Stare, fixed look. 2. Aim.

ه. *تکی* *tikkī* or *tikī*, s. f. A small loaf of bread, cake. *تکی لگانا* *tikkī lagānā*, To form a con-

nexion, to make interest, to earn a scanty livelihood.

ه. *تکیا* *tikiyā*, s. f. A small cake, a little cake of charcoal for the *hukka*, a wafer, a bolus.

ه. *تکیت* *takait*, } (from *تکا*) adj. Rich, posses-
ه. *تکیتا* *takaitā*, } sing ready money.

ه. *تگرانا* *tagarānā*, v. a. To roll.

ه. *تگرنا* *tagarnā*, v. n.

ه. *تگهرانا* *taghrānā*, v. a.

ه. *تگهرنا* *tagharnā*, v. n. } To roll.

ه. *تگهلانا* *taghlānā*, v. a.

ه. *تگهلنا* *taghalnā*, v. n.

ه. *تگهلنا* *tighalnā*, v. n. To be melted, to rarefy.

ه. *تلا* *tallā*, s. m. Impetus sive succussus in coitu.

تلی نویسی *talle-navīs-i*, s. f. Unprofitable employment, wasting of time.

س. *تلانا* *talānā* (caus. of *تلنا*) v. a. To cause to disappear, to cause to give away.

ه. *تلب* *talap*, s. f. A piece, a fragment.

س. *تل جانا* *tal jānā*, v. n. To get out of the way, to disappear, to vanish, to pass away.

ه. *تل ملانا* *talmalānā*, 1. To totter. 2. To tantalize.

س. *تلنا* *talnā* (r. *تلا*) Be confused or agitated) v. n. 1. To give way, shrink from, flinch. 2. To disappear, pass away, retire.

س. *تلوا* *tilū'ā*, s. m. A flatterer. See *تالوا* *talū'ā*.

ه. *تالوا* *talū'ā*, s. m. A man who watches over a *تال* *tāl*, q. v.

ه. *تلی* *talle*, s. m. Congressus, sonitus collisionis in coitu.

ه. *تلیا* *tiliyā*, s. f. A young hen.

ه. *تم تم* *timtim*, s. m. A sound.

ه. *تمثمانا* *timtimānā*, v. n. To give a faint light.

ه. *تمکی* *tamkī*, s. (dakh.) A little drum: see

طبک *tablak*. *تمکی پیٹنا* *tamkī-pītnā*, To make proclamation.

ه. *تمنا* *tumnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *چھڑنا* *chheṛnā*.

- ه. *tan*, s. m. 1. Twang. 2. Pride, conceit, vanity. *tan tan*, A sound.
- ه. *tanā*, s. m. Pudendum muliebre, clitoris.
- س. *tanānā* (तनन) v. a. To extend, to stretch. See *tānnā*.
- ه. *tuntunānā*, v. a. To tune slowly.
- ه. *tanṭā*, s. m. Wrangling, altercation, squabble, strife.
- ه. *tund*, s. m. A hand or branch that has been cut off.
- ه. *tundā*, 1. adj. Handless, whose hands have been cut off, or one born without hands. 2. s. The knob in the back part of a turband. *tunde-dār*, A turband which has a knob in the hinder part.
- ه. *tanch*, adj. Miserly, hard, untractable.
- س. ه. *tund-i*, 1. (تندی) s. f. The navel. 2. adj. f. Handless. *tundi-yān-bāndhnā* or *-charhānā* or *-kasnā*, To tie the hands behind the back.
- ه. *tanderā*, s. m. See *tirendā*.
- ه. *tanak*, s. f. A harsh sound.
- ه. *tankā*, s. m. The jingle (of plates, dishes, &c.).
- س. *ṭankār* (टंकार) s. f. The twang (of a bowstring).
- ه. *tanknā*, v. n. To be stitched.
- ه. *tankornā*, v. n. To twang.
- ه. *tungā*, s. m. Scut, a short tail.
- ه. *tungār*, s. f. Pecking, nibbling of fruit, &c. more for amusement than from appetite.
- ه. *tang jānā*, } v. n. To be hung, to
ه. *tangnā*, } be suspended.
- ه. *tangrī*, s. f. The leg.
- ه. *tuniyā*, adj. Tiny. *tuniyā totā*, A kind of parrot.
- ه. *to'ā*, s. f. Act of feeling or groping.

- ه. *to'ā-to'ī*, s. f. Searching, feeling for, feeling.
- ه. *tobnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *hilgānā*.
- ه. *top*, s. m. 1. A hat, cap, helmet, head, cover, thimble. 2. Bait. 3. A stitch.
- ه. *topā*, s. m. A helmet, cap, hat.
- ه. *topnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *hilgānā*.
- ه. *top-i*, s. f. A hat. *top-i-wālā*, One who wears a hat, or an animal with a comb, crest, &c. It is used to express the Persian or Moghal troops, and also those of Europeans.
- س. *tūt* (from *tūṭā* Sans. तूटि) s. f. 1. Fracture, breaking, break. 2. Misunderstanding or coolness between friends, harm, loss, deficiency. 3. A passage omitted in the writing of a book, which is afterwards written in the margin. *tūt parnā*, To break in upon, to rush in, to be collected in crowds. *tūt jānā*, 1. To be broken. 2. To become ill, to pine. *tūt rahnā*, 1. To be distressed, to be weary, to be reduced to poverty, to pine away. 2. To be separated.
- س. *tūtā*, 1. part. (from *tūṭā*) Broken, decayed. 2. s. m. Loss, failure, deficiency. *tūtā phūtā*, adj. Fragments, broken to pieces.
- ه. *toḷā*, s. m. 1. Loss, deficiency, detriment. 2. A cartridge. 3. A candle's end.
- ه. *toṭrū*, s. m. A kind of turtle dove.
- ه. *toṭkā*, s. m. A charm, an amulet, a philter.
- س. *tūṭnā* (टूटन) v. n. To break, to be broken, to burst, fail, break forth or rush upon.
- ه. *torā*, s. m. A ledge extending out from a wall, to keep off the weather, without pillars; eaves.
- ه. *torī*, s. f. The name of a musical mode or *rāginī*.
- ه. *tūsī*, s. f. A bud.
- ه. *tok* (from *toṭkā*) s. f. 1. Hinderance, prevention. 2. The influence of an evil eye.

- s. ٹوک *tūk*, } (स्तोक Little, small) s. m. 1. A
 s. ٹوکا *tūkā*, }
 piece, a little, a particle, an atom, a bit. 2. A
 single beat of a drum.
- H. ٹوکا ٹوکی *tokā-tokī*, } (from ٹوکنا) s. f. Hinder-
 H. ٹوک ٹاک *tok-tāk*, } ance, prevention.
- H. ٹوکرا *tokrā*, s. m. A large basket (without a lid).
 H. ٹوکری *tokrī*, s. f. A small basket (without a lid).
 H. ٹوکنا *toknā*, v. a. 1. To interrogate, to prevent,
 to challenge, to envy, to accost. 2. To look at
 with an evil eye.
- H. ٹول *tol*, s. m. 1. A company, a society. 2. A
 hamlet. ٹول مارنا *tol mārā*, To dash one top
 against another while in motion.
- H. ٹولا *tolā*, s. m. A quarter or particular part of a
 town.
- H. ٹولگی *tūlghī*, s. (dakh.) See ٹھٹھا *thātthā*.
- H. ٹولی *tolī*, s. f. A company, a society, a crowd.
- H. ٹوم *tūm*, s. m. 1. Trifles. 2. An ornament. 3.
 A frame for pigeons to perch on. ٹوم ٹوم *tūm-tūm*,
 s. m. 1. A few trifles. 2. An ornament. ٹوم دینا
tūm denā, To push gently.
- H. ٹون *tūn*, s. m. Ventris crepitus. ٹون کرنا
karnā, Crepitum ventris edere.
- H. ٹونا *tonā*, 1. s. m. Enchantment, fascination. 2.
 v. n. To feel, to grope, to handle.
- H. ٹونا ٹامن *tonā tāman*, s. m. } Hocus pocus, jug-
 H. ٹونا ٹانی *tonā tānī*, s. f. } gling.
- H. ٹونٹا *tonṭā*, s. m. 1. A cracker, a serpent in fire-
 works. 2. A joint of bamboo, &c. 3. A car-
 tridge. 4. adj. Handless.
- H. ٹونٹی *tonṭī*, s. f. A spout.
- s. ٹونڈی *tūndī* (from तुंद Belly) s. f. 1. The na-
 vel. 2. A small branch, or stump of a tree,
 broken at the end and leafless.
- H. ٹونگ *tūng*, s. f. See ٹنگار *tungār*.
- H. ٹونگا ٹانگی *tūngā-tāngī*, s. f. Pecking and nib-
 bling.

- H. ٹونگنا *tūngnā*, v. a. To peck, to nibble, to chew
 straws, &c. for amusement, to pick, to piddle.
- H. ٹونوا *tonwā*, s. m. 1. A kind of hawk. 2. En-
 chantment: see ٹونا *tonā*.
- H. ٹونہا *tonhā*, s. m. A juggling man, a conjurer.
- H. ٹونہائی *tonhāī*, s. f. A juggling woman, a fe-
 male conjurer, a witch.
- H. ٹوہ *toh*, s. Spying, watching(?).
- H. ٹھا *thā*, s. m. A sound made by striking one
 thing on another.
- H. ٹھاٹ *thāt*, s. m. 1. The frame of a roof for
 thatching, on which the straw is laid. 2. Ar-
 rangement, adjustment. 3. See ٹھاٹھ *thāṭh*.
- H. ٹھاٹھ *thāṭh*, s. m. 1. State, dignity, equipage,
 pomp. 2. Conveniency, plenty.
- H. ٹھار *thār*, s. m. 1. Determination. 2. Snow,
 frost.
- H. ٹھارہا *thārā*, adj. Erect.
- H. ٹھارہ *thārḥ*, adj. Steep.
- H. ٹھارہا *thārḥā*, adj. m. } Erect, standing.
 H. ٹھارہی *thārḥī*, adj. f. }
- H. ٹھارہنا *thārhnā*, v. n. To be fixed, to stand. See
 ٹھارہنا *thaharnā*.
- H. ٹھارہو *thārḥau*, adj. (in Braj) See ٹھارہا.
- H. ٹھاسنا *thāsnā*, v. a. To stuff, to cram, to ram
 down. See ٹھانسنہ *thānsnā*.
- s. ٹھاکر *thākur* (ठक्कुर) s. m. 1. The divinity.
 2. An idol. 3. A lord, master, chief (among
*Rājput*s). 4. A landholder. 5. A barber. ٹھاکر
thākur-dwārā, An idol-temple.
- H. ٹھال *thāl*, s. m. }
 H. ٹھالا *thālā*, s. m. } A branch.
 H. ٹھالی *thālī*, s. f. }
- s. ٹھام *thām*, }
 s. ٹھان *thān*, } s. m. f. Place: see ٹھانوا *thānw*.
- s. ٹھان *thān*, s. (dakh.) Place of binding an ani-
 mal.
- s. ٹھانا *thānā*, s. m. (dakh.) Place: see ٹھانوا.
- s. ٹھانہنا *thāmbnā*, v. a. See ٹھامبہنا *thambhnā*.

- ه. *thānthū*, adj. 1. Worthy of belief, trusty. (Vulgar). 2. s. m. The report of a musket.
- ه. *thāns*, s. (dakh.) Cough: see *کیانسی*.
- ه. *thānsnā*, v. a. To stuff, to cram.
- ه. *thānnā*, v. a. 1. To resolve or fix (in the mind), to determine, to be intent on, to intend, to set one's heart on. 2. To settle, to perform.
- س. *thānw*, } (स्थान) s. f. m. A residence,
س. *thānon*, } a place, a situation.
- س. *thā'on*, s. f. A place: see *تھانو* *thānw*.
- ه. *thappā*, s. m. An instrument for stamping leather with, a die, a stamp.
- ه. *thapnā*, v. a. To strike.
- س. *that* (तट) s. m. Bank, shore. See *تت*.
- ه. *thatakā*, v. n. See *تھاکنا* *thatakā*.
- ه. *thath*, s. m. Throng, crowd.
- ه. *thatthā*, s. m. 1. Fun, sport, joking, jest. 2. Name of a place. *thatthe-bāz*, A jester, a humorous person, a funny fellow, jocular, arch, waggish, comical, facetious. *تھتھی*
thatthe-bāz-i, s. f. Jest, sport, joking, fun, jocular, jocular.
thatthā mārā or *thatthā karnā*, To jest, joke, crack a joke, deride, ridicule.
- ه. *tahtah*, } s. m. Beauty, freshness or
ه. *tahtahā*, } splendour, conspicuous at a distance.
- ه. *thāhānā*, v. a. 1. To strike, to beat. 2. To beat one's own head, &c. (in token of vexation). 3. To harass one's self.
- ه. *thatthar*, s. m. The frame made of bamboo for thatching, shell of a house.
- ه. *thithir* or *thithur*, s. f. Numbness, numbness, chilliness.
- ه. *thitharā*, adj. Numbed, numb, benumbed, torpid.
- ه. *thathrā*, s. m. A fence.
- ه. *thithirānā* or *thithurānā*, &c. (caus. of *تھتھرنا*) v. a. To chill, benumb, numb.

- ه. *thithrāhat* (from *تھتھرنا*) s. f. Numbness, torpor, torpidness.
- ه. *thithirnā* or *thithurnā* or *thitharnā*, v. n. To be numbed or benumbed, to be chill.
- ه. *thathrī*, s. f. 1. The frame of a matted screen, the frame (bamboo-work) of a thatched roof, shell of a house. 2. A bier. 3. A skeleton, a very thin person.
- ه. *thithak* (from *تھتھکنا*) s. f. The state of standing amazed. *تھتھک رھنا یا جانا* *thithak-rahā* or *-jānā*, v. n. To stop short.
- ه. *thathaknā* or *thithaknā*, v. n. To stop, to stagnate, to stand amazed, to draw back in surprise, to shrink, to boggle.
- ه. *thathor*, } adj. Banterer, waggish, jocular,
ه. *thathol*, } lar, jocose, jester, wag.
- ه. *thatholī*, s. f. Fun, humour, sport, joking, jesting, jocular, comicalness, derision.
- ه. *thatherā*, s. m. 1. A brasier, a tinker. *تھتھیرا*
thathere thathere kī badlā'i, A bargain between two people equally acute or knowing, diamond cut diamond. 2. The stalk of the *jo'ar* (*Holcus sorgum*).
- ه. *thatherī*, s. f. A female brasier or tinker.
- ه. *thaddā*, s. m. The beak of a paper-kite.
- ه. *thuddī*, s. f. 1. The chin. 2. Parched grain. *تھڈی پکڑنا* *thuddī pakarnā*, To flatter, to curry favour.
- ه. *thir*, s. f. 1. Frost. 2. Coldness.
- ه. *tharrā*, s. f. 1. A kind of wine or spirituous liquor. 2. A kind of shoe worn by villagers.
- ه. *tihirā*, s. f. A small village.
- ه. *thirānā* (caus. of *تھیرنا*) v. a. To cause to congeal. *تھیرنا* (caus. of *تھیرنا*) v. a. To fix, settle; see *تھیرنا*.
- ه. *tharar*, } s. m. Snore. *تھاراک* *tharak*
ه. *tharak*, } *pārānā*, v. n. To snore.
- ه. *thirnā*, v. n. To freeze, to be chilled. ¶

- tharnā*, v. n. To be fixed or settled, to stop, to stand; see *تھارنا thaharnā*.
- Н. *tharri*, s. f. See *تھرا tharrā*.
- Н. *thariyā*, s. m. A kind of earthen *hukka*.
- Н. *thas*, *this*, or *thus*, An imitative sound, as of a musket ill charged or flashing in the pan. *thas khānā* (dakh.) See *تھسکنا thusaknā*.
- Н. *thassā*, s. m. 1. A mould or form into which plates of metal, &c. are beat to take the form of pastes of ornaments, &c. 2. Pride, vanity.
- Н. *thasā thas*, adj. Filled, crowded.
- Н. *thusānā* (caus. of *تھسنا*) v. a. To cause to stuff.
- Н. *thasak*, s. f. State, dignity.
- Н. *thusaknā*, v. a. 1. Peditum ciere, suppedere. 2. To weep but not aloud.
- Н. *thasaknā*, v. a. To break a piece off of any vessel of earthen ware, by knocking two vessels together, without completely destroying it.
- Н. *thuskī*, s. f. Ventris crepitus surdus.
- Н. *thusnā*, v. n. To be stuffed, to be crammed.
- Н. *thasnī*, s. f. A rammer.
- Н. *tahak*, s. f. Pain in the joints.
- س. *thikān*, s. m. (dakh.) See *تھیکانا thikānā*.
- س. *thikānā* (स्थापन) s. m. 1. Residence, place, station, site, abode, dwelling. 2. Boundary, limit, fixing. *thikānā dhūndhnā*, To seek a residence or employment. *thikānā karnā*, To account for, to search or trace an affair to its commencement. *thikānā lagānā*, 1. To establish, to settle, to prove. 2. To find out one's residence. *thikānē lagānā*, 1. To put to death, to kill, to waylay, to make away with, despatch, to assassinate. 2. To establish, settle, arrange. *thikānē lagnā*, To be killed, to die, to be put an end to, to be terminated.

- Н. *thak thak*, s. m. f. 1. Hard work, harassing labour, difficulties. 2. A sound.
- Н. *thakthakānā*, v. a. To tap, to rap, to pat.
- Н. *thak thakiyā*, s. m. A stickler, a wrangler.
- Н. *thakthauwā*, s. f. A small boat so called, a shallop, skiff.
- Н. *thakthelā*, adj. Stuffed together in a crowd, crowded.
- Н. *thikrā*, s. m. 1. Fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard, potsherd. 2. A vessel for carrying fire, such as *fakīrs* use.
- Н. *thukrānā* (from *تھوکر*) v. a. To kick or strike with the toes.
- س. *thakurāī* (ठकुरता) s. f. Godship, divinity, chiefship, mastership.
- س. *thakurāyan* (fem. of *تھاکر*) s. f. A female divinity or idol.
- س. *thukrā*, s. m. A bit, a piece (of bread, &c.). See *تکرا tukrā*.
- Н. *tahaknā*, v. n. To pain.
- Н. *tuhuknā*, v. n. To cry.
- Н. *thag*, s. m. 1. A robber, assassin, cut-throat. 2. A cheat, impostor. *thag-bidyā* or *-bāzī*, s. f. Cunning, art, fraudulent dexterity. *thag lānā*, To rob, to cheat. *thag lenā*, To cheat.
- Н. *thag-ānā*, v. n. To be cheated.
- Н. *thag-āī*, s. f. Robbery, theft, cheating.
- Н. *thag-in*, s. f. See *تھگنی thagnī*.
- Н. *thag-nā*, v. a. To cheat, to deceive.
- Н. *thag-nī*, s. f. A female robber or cheat.
- Н. *thag-aurī* or *thag-orī*, s. f. Cheat, trick.
- Н. *thag-iyā*, s. m. A cheater.
- Н. *tahal* or *tahal takor*, s. f. Housewifery, housekeeping, duty, service, task, business, work, job, use, drudgery. *tahal karnā* or *tahal takor karnā*, To serve, to drudge. *tahal lagānī*, To dance attendance.

- Н. تھلانا *tahlānā* (caus. of تھلنا) v. a. 1. To lead about, to cause to walk backwards and forwards (as, a horse or child). 2. To make dance attendance.
- Н. تھالنا *tahalnā*, v. n. To walk backwards and forwards, to take the air, to rove, to ramble.
- Н. تھالنی *tahalnī*, s. f. See تھلوی *tahlūī*.
- Н. تھلوا *tahlū'ā*, s. m. A manager of household concerns, a servant, drudge.
- Н. تھلوی *tahlūī*, s. f. A housewife.
- Н. تھلیا *thiliyā*, s. f. A water-pot.
۱. تھمک *thumak* (from تھمکنا) s. f. The act of waving or walking with a graceful easy air.
- تھمک چال *thumak-chāl*, A dignified pace, stately gait, graceful carriage.
- Н. تھمکا *thumkā*, adj. Short, of low stature.
- Н. تھمکنا *thumaknā*, v. n. To walk with grace and stateliness, to strut, to walk with dignity.
- Н. تھمکی *thumkī*, 1. adj. Lazy. 2. s. f. The playing of a paper kite to keep it up when the wind is light.
- Н. تھنا *tahanā*, s. m. A branch or large bough of a tree.
- Н. تھنا *thannā*, v. n. To be fixed, to be ascertained.
- ¶ تھنا *thānā*, v. a. See تھاننا *thānnā*.
- Н. تھناک *thanāk*, s. A jingle, tinkle, clink.
- Н. تھنٹھ *thunth*, s. m. See تھونٹھ *thūnth*.
- Н. تھنٹھانا *thanthanānā*, v. n. To jingle, to rattle.
- Н. تھنڈ *thand*, s. f. Coldness, cold, a cold.
- Н. تھنڈا *thandā*, adj. Cold. تھنڈا پڑنا *thandā parnā*, To abate (anger, virility, or wantonness).
- تھنڈا کرنا *thandā karnā*, v. a. 1. To make cold, cool. 2. To extinguish. 3. To comfort, to assuage, to pacify, appease. تھنڈا ہونا *thandā honā*, 1. To become cold, to cool. 2. To be extinguished. 3. To be comforted or pacified. 4. To rest. 5. To lose virility. کلیجا تھنڈا ہونا *kalejā thandā honā*, 1. To be pleased, to be happy (by seeing a friend, son, &c.). 2. To have one's revenge gratified.

- Н. تھنڈا *thandā-i*, s. f. 1. Refrigerant medicine. 2. The intoxicating drug made of *bhang*.
- Н. تھنڈک *thand-ak*, s. f. Coldness.
- Н. تھنڈی *thand-i*, adj. f. Cold. تھنڈی سانس بھرنی *thandī sāns bharnī*, To sigh.
- Н. تھنڈھا *thandhā*, adj. See تھنڈا *thandā*.
- Н. تھنک *thinak* or *thunuk* (from تھنکنا) s. f. Sob.
- Н. تھنکانا *thunkānā* (caus. of تھونکنا) v. a. To cause to knock or hammer.
- Н. تھنکنا *thinaknā* or *thunuknā*, v. n. To sob. ¶ تھناکنا *thanaknā*, v. n. 1. To throb, to shoot (as, the pain of headach). 2. To jingle, tinkle, clink.
- Н. تھنی *tahnī*, s. f. A branch.
- Н. تھور *thaur*, 1. s. f. Place, room, residence. 2. adv. Upon the spot. تھور رھنا *thaur rahnā*, To be murdered, to be knocked down lifeless upon the spot.
- س. تھور (त्रोटि) *thor* s. f. Beak, bill. See تھونٹھ.
- Н. تھوڑھی *thorhī*, } s. f. The chin. See تھڈی.
- Н. تھوڑی *thorī*, }
- Н. تھوس *thos*, adj. Solid, compact.
- Н. تھوسا *thosā*, s. m. The thumb presented in token of denial. (A mode peculiar to women. See انگوتھا).
- Н. تھوسنا *thos-nā*, v. a. To stuff.
- Н. تھوکا *tahokā*, s. m. A blow.
- Н. تھوکر *thokar*, s. f. 1. Tripping or striking the foot against any thing, a beat of the foot, a kick, a stumble. 2. A stumblingblock. تھوکر کھانا *thokar khānā*, 1. To trip, to stumble. 2. To meet with a loss or misfortune. تھوکر لگنا *thokar lagnā*, To strike against the foot (a stumblingblock or obstacle).
- Н. تھوکرا *thokrā*, 1. s. m. A fillip. 2. adj. Hard (as, bad bread).
- Н. تھوکنا *thoknā*, v. a. To beat, to strike, to drive (as, a stake).
- Н. تھولا *tholā*, s. m. 1. A cup for the food and drink of a bird in a cage. 2. The knuckles. تھولا مارنا *tholā mārñā*, To strike with the knuckles.

- Н. تہون *tahon*, s. m. The voice of a new born child.
- س. تہونا *thi'onā* (अष्टोवत्) s. m. See *thi'onā*.
- س. تہونٹھ *thonth* (त्रोटि) s. f. Beak, bill (of a bird).
- Н. تہونٹھ *thūnth*, s. m. 1. A stump, a branch of a tree (broken off at the end and leafless). 2. An amputated hand.
- Н. تہونٹھا *thūnthā*, adj. 1. Having the hand amputated. 2. Having its branches lopped and leafless (a tree).
- Н. تہونٹھی *thūnthī*, s. f. Stubble.
- Н. تہونٹیا *thūntiyā*, 1. adj. See *thūnthā*. 2. s. m. An eunuch.
- Н. تہونسنا *thōisnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *thosnā*.
- Н. تہونکنا *thonknā*, v. a. 1. To knock, to hammer. 2. To drive (as, a stake). 3. To thrust with the finger, to fillip, to drive, to beat, to tap, to thump. تہونک دینا *thonk denā*, To hammer or drive down, to knock. پٹھ تہونکنی *pīth thonknī*, To pat on the back.
- Н. تہونگ *thong*, s. f. The act of striking with a finger or beak, pecking.
- Н. تہونگا *thongā*, s. m. Striking with the beak.
- Н. تہاہاکا *thahākā*, s. m. A peal, a succession of loud sound, an explosion. تہاہاکی کی ملاقات *thahāke kī mulākāt*, s. f. Meeting with great demonstrations of friendship.
- Н. تہہرانا *thahrānā* (caus. of تہہرنا) v. a. To fix, stop, determine, appropriate, settle, to ascertain, appoint, fix on, to demonstrate, to prove, to conclude or consider, ascribe.
- Н. تہہراو *thahrā'o* (from تہہرنا) s. m. Settlement, fixture, permanence, appropriation, proof.
- Н. تہہرنا *thaharnā*, v. n. To be stopped, to be fixed, to stop, to stay, to remain, to abide, rest, stand, to last, to be fixed on, to be concluded, to be settled, to be determined, to be proved.
- Н. تہی *thāī*, v. 3d. pers. fem. sing. of past tense of تہانا q. v.

- Н. تہپ *thīp*, s. f. A kind of lamp.
- Н. تہپی *thepī*, s. f. A cork, a plug, a stopple. تہپی منہ میں دینا *thepī munh men denā*, To be silent.
- Н. تہہرانا *therānā* (caus. of تہہرنا) v. a. See تہہرانا.
- Н. تہہرنا *thernā*, v. n. To stay, stand, &c.: see تہہرنا *thaharnā*.
- Н. تہس *thes*, s. f. A knock, a blow, tripping against a stone, &c. a shove, a push, a thrust.
- Н. تہسرا *thesrā*, s. m. Sneer, oblique reflection or innuendo.
- Н. تہسنا *thesnā*, v. a. 1. To pierce. 2. To knock against. 3. To stuff, to cram, to ram in. 4. To eat ravenously.
- Н. تہیک *thek*, s. f. 1. A support, a prop. 2. A large sack filled with grain.
- Н. تہیک *thīk*, 1. adj. Exact, even, accurate, complete, just, fit, meet, proper, reasonable, true, regular, right; adv. Exactly, &c. 2. (met.) Parsimonious. 3. s. m. Sum, addition. تہیک تہاک *thīk thāk*, adj. Exact, fit, proper, accurate; properly, fitly, accurately, adequately. تہیک آنا *thīk ānā*, v. n. To fit, correspond, suit, answer, apply. تہیک تہاک کرنا *thīk thāk karnā*, v. a. To put to rights, correct, adjust, fit. تہیک کرنا *thīk karnā*, v. a. 1. To put to rights, to correct, to adjust, to adapt, fit. 2. To beat.
- Н. تہیکا *thekā*, s. m. A plug.
- Н. تہیکا *thīkā*, s. m. 1. Hire, fare, fixed price. 2. Work done by contract, a task.
- Н. تہیکرا *thīkrā*, s. m. A broken piece of earthen ware.
- Н. تہیکری *thīkrī*, s. f. 1. A broken piece of earthen ware, a potsherd. 2. Mons veneris. تہیکری چنا *thīkrī chunnā*, To be mad.
- Н. تہیکم تہیک *thīkam thīk*, adv. Exactly, truly, rightly.
- Н. تہیکم تہیکا *thīkam thīk-ā*, s. m. Abuse.
- Н. تہیکی *thekī*, s. f. Act of resting on the way (by

- a porter carrying a load). *thekī-lagānā* or *-denā*, To rest (a porter carrying a load).
- ه. *thelā thelī*, s. f. Shoving and shouldering.
- ه. *thelnā*, v. a. To shove, to push, to move forward by pushing.
- ه. *thelnā*, s. m. Acting the buffoon.
- ه. *thenth*, adj. 1. Pure, genuine. 2. Contentious.
- ه. *thenthī*, s. f. 1. A cork, a plug. 2. A ball of ear-wax. 3. A *dhotī* or cloth reaching no further than the knee.
- ه. *thengā*, s. m. 1. A stick, a small club. 2. A tool (penis).
- ه. *thengā bājnā*, v. a. To spoil.
- ه. *thengnā*, adj. Short, dwarfish.
- ه. *the'onā* (अष्टीवन्) s. m. The knee; the pastern (of a horse).
- ه. *thaye*, v. 3d. pers. plur. mas. past tense of *thāna*, q. v.
- ه. *tīp*, s. f. 1. A note of hand, a check. 2. Drawing a card. 3. Raising the voice in singing. 4. (from *tīpna*) s. f. The act of pressing, compressing. *tīp-tāp*, s. f. 1. Ornament. 2. The act of pressing or compressing. *tīp lenā*, To draw a card.
- ه. *tīpnā*, v. a. To press, to compress, to grope, to feel, to squeeze.
- ه. *tītī*, s. f. The name of a medicine.
- ه. *tītā*, s. f. Lingula vulvæ mulierum.
- ه. *tīkhnā*, v. n. The calling (of a partridge, to call (a partridge).
- ه. *tīdī*, s. f. A locust. See *tīdī*.
- ه. *tīr*, s. f. A transverse piece in cloths, or a breadth cut diagonally.
- ه. *ter*, s. f. 1. Tune. 2. Voice, call.

- ه. *terā*, 1. s. m. A curtain. 2. adj. Squint-eyed, cock-eyed.
- ه. *ternā*, v. n. 1. To bawl, to roar to, to call loudly, to shout, to holla. 2. To tune.
- ه. *terā*, s. m. 1. The trunk of a tree. 2. An instrument for twisting coarse thread or twine. *terā hilānā*, To be afflicted with the venereal disease.
- ه. *terhā*, adj. Crooked, bent, awry. *terhā berā*, adj. Crooked. *terhā karnā*, To bend, to crook, distort.
- ه. *terhā-i*, s. f. Crookedness, obliquity.
- ه. *terhī*, s. f. 1. Pride, vanity, haughtiness. 2. Perverseness.
- ه. *tīrī*, s. f. A locust. See *tīdī*.
- ه. *tīs*, s. f. A throb, throbbing, a shooting pain. *tīs mārā*, To throb, shoot.
- ه. *tīs-nā*, v. n. To palpitate, to throb.
- ه. *tesū*, s. m. 1. The blossoms of the *palās* tree. (*Butea frondosa*). 2. A kind of play.
- ه. *tek*, s. f. 1. A prop, a pillar, reliance. 2. A promise, a vow. *tek rahnā*, To lean upon.
- ه. *tīkā*, 1. (टीका) s. f. A commentary. 2. (for *tīlaka*) s. m. A mark or marks made with coloured earths or unguents upon the forehead and between the eyebrows, either as an ornament or sectarian distinction. 3. An ornament worn on the forehead. 4. The nuptial gifts or engagement. 5. Inoculation. *tīkā bhejnā*, To send the nuptial gifts, which are presented by the relations of the bride to the bridegroom. *tīkā lenā*, To accept the nuptial gifts.
- ه. *tekān*, s. m. (dakh.) See *tekrā*.
- ه. *tekar*, } s. m. A height, a rising ground.
- ه. *tekrā*, }
- ه. *tekrā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *tekrā*.
- ه. *tekan*, s. m. A prop, support.
- ه. *teknā*, v. a. To support, to prop.

- س. *tīkait* (from *tīka* q. v.) adj. Invested with the *tīkā* or badge of sovereignty.
- ن. *tegrā*, s. m. A rising ground.
- ن. *tīl*, s. f. 1. A young hen. 2. A woman. (So named in contempt).
- ن. *tīlā*, s. m. A rising ground, a small hill, mount, a ridge, a hillock.
- ن. *telnā*, v. a. To remove.
- ن. *telū'ā*, s. m. A beam.
- ن. *tem*, s. f. Snuff of a candle, the flame of a candle or lamp. *tīmām*, s. m. Dressing.
- ن. *tenā*, s. m. A cock of the breed of fowls called *tenī*.
- ن. *tent*, s. m. 1. The ripe fruit of *karīl*. 2. A speck on the eye.
- ن. *tentā*, s. m. 1. A large ripe fruit of *karīl*. 2. A fizgig. 3. Speaking inconsiderately.
- ن. *tentū'ā*, s. m. The windpipe, the throat.
- ن. *tentar*, s. m. Name of a fruit.
- ن. *tenfī*, s. f. 1. Name of a fruit. 2. Speaking inconsiderately.
- ن. *tenṭen*, An imitative sound, inarticulate sound.
- س. *tengrā*, s. m. } (त्रिकंठक) The name of a fish. (Silurus).
- س. *tengrī*, s. f. }
- ن. *tengī*, s. f. Teasing
- ن. *tenī*, s. m. A particular breed of fowls. adj. Tiny, small.
- ن. *te'o* or *tew*, s. f. Habit, custom.
- ن. *tewā*, s. m. 1. Calculation of nativity. 2. Habit, custom.
- ن. *te'orī*, s. f. See *te'orī*.
- ن. *te'okī*, s. f. A prop, a pillar.
- ن. *te'onā*, v. a. To sharpen.
- ن. *tehrā*, s. m. A village.
- ن. *tehlā*, s. m. The customs of marriage.

ث

ث called ثا or ثخذ is the fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet. It does not occur in words of Persian origin. Its sound, among the Arabs, is that of *th*, in the English word *thin*; but, the Persians and Indians give it the sound of *s*. In the appropriation of the letters of the Arabic alphabet to denote numbers, ث represents 500. When, moreover, Persian words are introduced into Arabic writings, this letter is sometimes used instead of ت or س; as, *کیومرث* for *کیومرث*, and *تہمورس* for *تہمورس*; and, in Arabic words the letter ی is sometimes substituted for ث; as *ثالی* for *ثالث*.

ا. *sābit* (from ثبوت) adj. Firm, constant, durable, stable, proved, ascertained, sure, valid, confirmed, established, fixed; a fixed star. *sābit rahnā*, To adhere to a person. *sābit-kadam*, adj. Immovable, stable, resolute, permanent, constant. *sābit karnā*, To confirm, establish, render durable, verify, prove (by witness). *sābit honā*, To be proved or confirmed.

ا. پ. *sābit-khān-i*, A kind of soldier or servant, armed or dressed, probably, agreeable to the device of a خان ثابت.

ا. *sākib* (from ثقب) adj. 1. Shining, splendid. 2. Sublime, high.

ا. *sālīs* (from ثلث) s. m. 1. The third. 2. An umpire, an arbitrator, a mediator. *sālīs salāsa*, s. m. Trinity. *sālīs bi-l-khair*, An unprejudiced arbitrator.

ا. *sālīsa*, s. f. An arbitress, a mediatrix.

ا. *sālīs-i*, s. f. Arbitration.

ا. *sāmin*, adj. Eighth.

ا. *sānī*, 1. adj. Second. 2. s. m. f. The second. *sāniyu-l-hāl*, Another time.

ا. *sāniya* (feminine of ثانی) s. f. The second.

- A. ثانياً *sāniyan*, adv. Secondly, a second time.
- A. ثبات *ṣabāt*, s. m. Permanency, stability, firmness, resolution, constancy.
- A. ثبت *ṣabt*, s. f. Stability, permanency, firmness. ثبت *ṣabt-karnā*, To inscribe, to subscribe, to write. ثبت هونا *ṣabt-honā*, To be inscribed or written.
- A. ثبوت *ṣubūt*, s. m. Firmness, stability, constancy, confirmation by evidence, conviction, proof. adj. Firm, proved.
- A. ثرا *ṣarā*, 1. adj. Opulent, rich. 2. s. m. The earth.
- A. ثرايت *ṣirāyat*, s. f. See سرايت *ṣirāyat*.
- A. ثروت *ṣarwat*, s. f. 1. Wealth. 2. Multitude. ثروته *ṣarwatuhu*, His wealth.
- A. ثريا *ṣuraiyā*, s. m. The pleiades.
- A. ثعلب *ṣaṭlab*, s. m. A fox. (Plur. ثعلاب).
- A. ثعلب مصري *ṣaṭlab miṣrī*, s. m. Salep (the root of a species of orchis (*Orchis mascula*), considered, particularly in the east, to be a strong restorative and aphrodisiac).
- A. ثقات *ṣikāt*, s. plur. of ثقة *ṣika*, q. v.
- A. ثقال *ṣakālat*, s. f. Heaviness, weight.
- A. ثقل *ṣikl*, s. m. 1. Gravity, weight. 2. Indigestion, heavy load.
- A. ثقة *ṣika*, s. m. 1. Confidence. 2. A confidant, a trusty friend.
- A. ثقیل *ṣakīl* (from ثقل) adj. 1. Heavy. 2. Lazy, phlegmatick. 3. Indigestible.
- A. ثلاث *ṣalās*, adj. Three. (Heb. שלש)
- A. ثلاث *ṣulās*, adv. By threes.
- A. ثلاثي *ṣulāṣī*, adj. 1. Triangular, any thing made up of three parts, triple. 2. (in gram.) Triliteral.
- A. ثلث *ṣulṣ*, s. m. 1. The third part. 2. An Arabick hand-writing.
- A. ثمر *ṣamar*, s. m. 1. Fruit. 2. Produce, advantage, profit. 3. Offspring. ثمر دار *ṣamar-dār*, adj. Fruit-bearing.
- A. ثمره *ṣamara*, s. m. 1. Fruit. 2. Profit, reward, recompense, result. 3. Offspring.

- A. ثمن *ṣaman*, s. m. Price, value.
- A. ثمن *ṣumn* or *ṣumun*, s. m. The eighth part.
- A. ثمين *ṣamīn*, adj. Precious, valuable.
- A. ثنا *ṣanā*, s. f. Praise, applause. ثناخوان *ṣanā-khṣān*, Repeating praise; praiser. ثنا گستر *ṣanā-gustar*, adj. Scattering praise. ثنا گستري *ṣanā-gustar-ī*, s. f. Scattering of praise.
- A. ثواب *ṣawāb*, s. m. 1. The future reward of virtue. 2. A virtuous action, reward, premium.
- A. ثوابت *ṣawābit* (plur. of ثابت) s. m. The fixed stars.
- A. ثوب *ṣaub*, s. m. A robe, a vestment.
- A. ثور *ṣaur* (Heb. שור) s. m. 1. A bull. 2. Taurus, the sign of the Zodiack. 3. Twilight, crepuscule. 4. The name of a mountain near Mecca.
- A. ثياب *ṣiyāb* (plur. of ثوب) s. m. Vestments, clothes, robes.
- A. ثيبه *ṣaiyiba*, s. f. A young woman who has consummated her marriage, foemina cujus periit virginitas.

ج *jīm* or *jīm-i-tāzī*, the fifth letter of the Arabic and the sixth of the Persian alphabet, has the sound of *j* in the English word *judge*. In Sanskrit, its correspondent and equivalent letter is ज्ञ: and, to represent the aspirated letter ज्ञ *jñ*, it is combined with *s* thus ज्ञे. In Arabic, it stands for 3 in the *abjad* numeration, for Tuesday in almanacks, and for the sign Cancer in astronomy: it may, also, stand as an abbreviation for the month, جمادي الآخر. It is sometimes used for ش as كاش for كاج. Would! for ز as جوجه. A chicken; for گ (particularly in conformity to Arabick pronunciation), as فرنج for فيروزه. Europe; for s as فيروزج for فيروزه. A Tur-

quoise. Again, for ج are used, ت as تارات for تاراج Plunder; ژ as کژدم for کجدم A scorpion; گ as اخشیگ for اخشیج Contrary. Rarely it is redundant, as دیباچ for دیبا Brocade. In words borrowed from the Sanskrit, ज is generally substituted for य which is pronounced as ज by the Bengalees, Tirhutiyā and others. In the Braj dialect, ज ju may have the same import as جو jo, That, which, when.

H. जा *jā* (in Braj) pron. rel. inflect. sing. Whom, what, which, any one.

P. जा *jā*, s. f. A place. जा-बा-जा *jā-ba-jā*, adv. Every where. जानशिन *jā-nishīn*, s. m. A locum tenens, a deputy, a successor, a vicegerent. जा-नशिन-ी *jā-nishīn-ī*, s. f. Sitting in the place; lieutenancy, succession.

H. जब *jāb*, s. m. 1. Muzzle for large cattle. 2. A net for fruit. 3. A sort of grass.

A. جابر *jābir* (from جبر) part. act. Despot, tyrant.

H. جابی *jābī*, s. f. Muzzle for small cattle. See जब *jāb*.

S. जाप *jāp* (r. जप Recite to one's self) s. m. Muttering of prayers, &c. See जप *jap*. (A Hindū term).

S. जापक *jāpak*, (जापक) s. m. One who counts his beads, or who recites to himself.

P. जापलुसी *jāplūs-ī*, s. f. Flattery. See जापलुसी *chāplūs-ī*.

S. जात *jāt* (जाति r. जन Produce) s. f. 1. (Arab. ذات) Cast, sect, tribe, class, race. 2. Birth, production. जात-पान्त *jāt-pānt*, or *jāt-pāntī*, s. f. A pedigree. जात-कर्म *jāt-karm*, s. m. A sacrificial ceremony directed to be performed at the birth of a child.

P. जात *jāt*, A termination or affix sometimes added by the moderns to Persian or Arabic words ending in s to denote the plural; as in میوه جات Fruits.

S. यात्रा (r. या Go) *jātrā*, s. f. 1. Pilgrimage. 2. Departure, march, journey. 3. A festival, a procession.

S. यात्री *jātrī*, s. m. A pilgrim.

S. जाती *jāti*, s. f. Great flowered jasmine. (Jasminum grandiflorum). جاتی پهل *jāti-phal*, s. m. Nutmeg: see جایی *jā'e-phal*.

H. जात *jāt*, s. m. The name of a tribe among Rājputs.

S. जाथ *jāth* (यष्टि) s. m. 1. The axis or roller of an oil or sugar-mill which presses the grain or the canes. 2. A post placed by Hindūs in the centre of a tank to mark its being dedicated to the deity.

A. जात *jājat*, s. f. The series of binary combinations of letters beginning with ज (*jīm*).

S. याजक (r. यज Worship) *jājak*, s. m. A Brāhman, who presides at the performance of a religious ceremony, an officiating priest.

H. जाक *jājak*, s. m. A player on cymbals or on the tabour.

H. जाजम *jājam*, s. f. A cloth thrown over the carpet to sit on. See جازم.

S. याचक (r. याच Ask, beg) *jāchak*, s. m. Beggar, petitioner, solicitor, candidate, one who asks or solicits.

S. याचना (r. याचन) *jāchnā* v. a. To want, to need, require, implore, solicit, ask, beg.

P. جاداد *jā-dād*, s. f. A place, station, service, employment, consignment.

P. جادج *jādaj*, s. m. A path. See جاد *jāda*.

S. यादव (from यदु) *jādav*, s. m. 1. A descendant of Yadu. 2. *Kṛishṇa*, as descended from Yadu. جادو پت *jādav-pati*, s. m. Lord of the *Yādavas*, a title of *Kṛishṇa*.

P. جادو *jādū*, s. m. Enchantment, incantation, conjuring, juggling. جادو چلانا *jādū-chalānā* or جادو کرنا *jādū karnā*, To practise incantations, to conjure, to charm, enchant. جادوگر *jādū-*

- gar*, s. m. An enchanter, conjurer, juggler, magician, sorcerer. *jādū-garnī*, s. f. A sorceress. *jādū-gar-i* s. f. Magick, necromancy, conjuration.
- A. *jāda*, s. m. A pathway, a road, manner, practice, the right road, a highway.
- A. *jāzib*, part. act. (from جذب) adj. 1. Alluring, attractive, absorbent. 2. Drawing (as, a plaster).
- A. *jāzib-a*, s. m. Drawing, attraction.
- A. *jār*, s. m. Neighbour.
- A. *jārr* (from جر) part. Giving *kasr* to the last letter of a word. *harf-i-jārr*, A particle which occasions the noun to end in *kasr*.
- s. *jār*, s. m. A gallant, a paramour.
- s. *jār* (perhaps, from جارنا) s. m. Virulence.
- H. *jāral*, s. m. A kind of wood. (Lagerstroemia flos reginæ).
- s. *jāran* (زوالن) s. m. Firewood, fuel.
- s. *jārnā* (زوالن) v. a. To light, to kindle, to burn, to inflame.
- s. *jārnaun*, v. a. (in Braj) To burn, kindle, &c. See *jārnā*.
- s. *jārū* (from جارنا) part. Burning.
- P. *jārūb* (جا روب) part. act. of رفتن To sweep) s. m. A broom, besom, or the sweeper who uses it. *jārūb-kash*, s. m. A sweeper.
- A. *jārī* (from جریان) adj. Running, flowing, proceeding, current, usual. *jārī karnā*, To begin, to set on foot, introduce (a custom), issue or put in force (an order). *jārī* جاری *jārī honā*, 1. To flow, issue. 2. To pass current, to be in force, to prevail, to proceed (as, business).
- A. *jāriya*, s. f. A maidservant.
- s. *jārā* (زاد) s. m. 1. Cold, coldness. 2. The winter.
- H. *jāzam*, s. f. A cloth thrown over a carpet to sit on. See *jājam*.

- A. *jāzim*, part. act. (from جزم) Having the property of rendering the last letter of a word quiescent.
- H. *jā-su*, pron. From or of whom.
- A. *jāsūs* (from جس Heb. and Ch. שש Felt, explored) s. m. A spy, an emissary.
- A. *jāsūs-i*, s. f. The action or duty of a spy, spying. *jāsūs-i karnā*, To act the spy.
- s. *jāg* یاگ *jāg*, s. m. A religious sacrifice, vigils.
- H. *jāgā*, 1. s. m. The name of a cast of Hindūs. 2. (dakh.) Place: see *jāgah*.
- s. *jāgā-band-i* (r. جاگه Wake, and r. بند Bind) s. f. Drowsiness, sleepiness.
- s. *jāgat* (جاگرتی r. جاگه Wake) s. f. Watchfulness, waking.
- s. *jāgtī-jot* (جاگتی جوت) adj. Possessed of or exerting miraculous power.
- s. *jāgaran* (r. جاگه Wake) *jāgaran*, s. m. Vigil, waking, wakefulness (in a religious ceremony or prayer), vespers.
- s. *jāgnā* (جاگرن r. جاگه Wake) v. n. To awake, to wake, be awake. *jāg parnā*, v. n. To awake.
- H. *jāgū*, s. (dakh.) Place: see *jāgah*.
- H. *jāgah*, s. f. See *jāgah*, Place, &c.
- P. *jā-gīr*, s. f. Land given by government as a reward for services, or as a fee; a pension (in land), a fief. *jāgīr-dār*, s. m. The holder of a fee or *jāgīr*, a feoffee.
- A. *jāl* (جعل) adj. Forged, counterfeit.
- s. *jāl* جال *jāl*, s. m. 1. A net. 2. A sash. 3. Magick, illusion. *jāl-dār*, adj. Reticulated. *jāl-silāh-i*, s. f. A coat of mail. *jāl-lakrī*, s. f. Valerian.
- s. *jālā* (جال) s. m. 1. Cobweb. 2. A

pellicle. 3. A jar. 4. A speck on the eye, a cataract.

س. جالنا *jālānā*, v. a. See جالنا *jālānā*.

س. جالی *jālī* (from جال) s. f. 1. Network. 2.

The integument in which a foetus is enveloped.

3. A coil, a caul. 4. Lattice, grate, trellis-work. جالی پڑنا *jālī parnā*, expresses the hardening of the stone of a mango.

ج. جالینوس *jālīnūs*, n. prop. Galen.

پ. جام *jām*, s. m. 1. A goblet, cup, glass, any vessel for drinking out of, a bowl. 2. A mirror.

جام-یا جمشید *jām-i-jam* or *-jamshīd*, s. m.

The mirror of *Jamshīd*, in which he saw whatever he wished. جام جهان نما *jām-i-jahān-numā*,

A pharos. جام لبریز *jām-i-lab-rez*, A bumper.

س. جام *jām*, s. m. 1. (جامب) The rose-apple. (*Eugenia jambos*, &c.). 2. (يام) A watch of three hours or the eighth part of the day.

س. جامونت *jāmwant* (جامبوت) s. m. A fabulous bear, father-in-law to *Krishna*.

ا. جامد *jāmid*, adj. Styptick. اسم جامد *ism-i-jāmid*, Primitive or concrete noun (not derived from any root, and from which no word is derived; as, tree).

پ. جامدار *jāma-dār*, s. m. Keeper of a wardrobe, guard. جامدار خانه *jāma-dār khāna*, A wardrobe.

پ. جامداری *jāma-dār-i*, s. f. Guarding, the wardrobe keepers, the guards.

پ. جامدانی *jāmdūnī*, s. f. 1. A kind of cloth in which the flowers are wove and not worked (generally muslin). 2. A kind of leather basket. 3. (Applied to utensils of metal, &c.) adj. Flowered, sculptured or embossed.

ا. جامع *jāmi* (from جمع) 1. part. act. Completing, comprehending, collecting; collector, compiler, compiser. 2. adj. All, whole, universal, collective. 3. s. f. A great mosque temple, or cathedral, where the prayer called خطبه *khutba*, is repeated on Fridays. جامع الکمالات *jāmi'ū-l-kamālāt*, adj. Most learned, skilled in

all sciences, containing the essence of all perfection.

پ. جامگی *jāmgī* or *jāmagī*, s. f. 1. A salary. 2. Match of a gun.

س. جامن *jāman* (جامب) s. f. A fruit and tree so called. (*Eugenia jambolana*).

ه. جامن *jāman*, s. m. Sour milk used to coagulate fresh milk, runnet, coagulator.

س. جامنی *jāminī*, s. f. Night: see یامنی *yāminī*.

|| جامنی, adj. Of or relating to *Yavans*: see س. یامن *yaman*.

ا. جاموس *jāmūs*, s. m. A buffalo. (Pers. گاومیش).

پ. جامه *jāma*, s. m. A garment, robe, gown, vest.

جامه خانه *jāma-khāna*, s. m. A wardrobe, a chest or sack for holding clothes. جامه دانی *jāma-dānī*, s. f. Portmanteau.

جامه زیب *jāma-zeb*, adj. Becoming one's clothes. جامه وار *jāma-wār*, 1. adj. Fit to make clothes of, sufficient for a *jāma*. 2. s. m. A flowered sheet or shawl, a kind of chintz.

پ. جامی *jām-i*, adj. Of the cup; name of a celebrated Persian poet.

پ. جان *jān*, s. f. m. 1. Life, soul, spirit, mind, self. 2. A sweetheart. 3. (met.) adj. Dear, beloved.

جان آفرین *jān-āfarīn*, Animator, creator of life (an epithet of God). جان باخته *jān-bāz* or *جان باز* *jān-bāz*, adj. Risking life, venturesome, daring, intrepid, spirited, mettled, mettlesome.

جان بازی *jān-bāz-i*, s. f. Risking life (in battle, &c.), intrepidity, mettle, spiritedness, working at any thing as if life depended on success.

جان بازي کرنا *jān-bāz-i karnā*, To risk life in a business. جان بحق تسلیم هونا *jān ba-hakḥ taslīm honā*, To die, expire.

جان بخش *jān-bakḥsh*, Animating, lifegiving, forgiver of a capital crime.

جان بخشی *jān-bakḥsh-i*, s. f. Giving of life, vivification, pardon of a capital crime.

جان بر *jān bar* *jān bar hakḥ taslīm karnā*, To expire, to give up the ghost.

جان بر هونا *jān-bar honā*, To survive, to outlive.

جان بلب *jān-ba-lab*, adj. At the point of expiring.

جان بلب *jān-ba-lab*, adj. At the point of expiring.

jān ba-lab āmada, Life at the point of expiring. *jān ba-lab honā*, To be at the point of death. *jān par ānā* or *parnā*, To be exposed to imminent danger. *jān-par khelnā*, To run the hazard. *jān par naubat ānī*, To be in imminent danger of life. *jān parnā*, To be refreshed. *jān tarāsh*, adj. Weakening. *jān tastīm kar-nā*, To resign one's life. *jān chhu-rānā*, To escape, to get rid of. *jān-dār*, Having life; an animal (generally implying strength), powerful, active, spirited (as, a horse). *jān-dār-ī*, s. f. Animation, spirit, spiritedness. *jān-sipār*, adj. Resigning one's life into the hands of another (an epithet of a lover). *jān-sitān*, adj. Life-destroying (as, poison or a snake, &c.). *jān* جان *jān-sitān-ī*, s. f. The taking or destruction of life. *jān-sokhta*, Having the soul inflamed. *jān-soz*, adj. Heart-inflaming, soul-tormenting, beloved. *jān se mār-nā*, To kill. *jān-fazā*, adj. Life-increasing, animating. *jān-fi-shān*, adj. Ready to sacrifice one's life for another, zealous, fervent. *jān-fishān-ī*, s. f. Very hard labour, extreme diligence, devotion. *jān-fishānī karnī*, To strain every nerve. *jān-kāh*, adj. Life-reducing, heart-breaking, pathetick, affecting. *jān-kāh-ī*, s. f. Diminution of life, what tends to shorten life. *jān kisī par denā*, 1. To love excessively. 2. To die, to fall a sacrifice. *jān-kandan*, s. m. Gasping in the agonies of death. *jān* جان *jān-kandan-ī* or *jān-kan-ī*, s. f. The agonies of death, agony, torture. *jān-gdāz*, adj. Life-dissolving or destroying. *jān-gudāz-ī*, s. f. Dissolving or taking away of life. *jān mār-nā* or *khānā*, To overcome, to exhaust, to deject, to oppress, to vex, to perplex, to plague. *jān meī jān ānā*, To be satisfied, to be

comforted. *jān-nisār*, adj. Devoted, sacrificing one's life. *jān-nisār-ī*, s. f. Devotedness, &c.

§. *jān*, 1. (ज्ञानी) 1. adj. Wise, intelligent; s. m. A conjuror, an astrologer. 2. (from जानना) part. Knowing. *jān būjhke*, adv. Wilfully, purposely.

A. *jānn*, s. m. (جمع جن) The race of genii or demons. (Pers. *jān*).

H. *jāni*, adv. (dakh.) Where: see *jahān*.

§. *jānā* (ر. یا Go, attain) v. n. To go, to be, to pass, to reach, to continue. *jātā rahnā*, To be lost, to be missing, to disappear, vanish, to go away, to pass away.

P. *jānān*, 1. s. plur. (of جان) Lives, sweethearts. 2. sing. A sweetheart, one beloved.

A. *jānib*, s. f. Part, side. adv. Towards. *jānib-dār*, A supporter, a second. *jānib-dār-ī*, Supporting, seconding.

A. *jānibain*, s. dual (of جانب) Mutual, on both sides. *jānibain se*, adv. Reciprocally, alternately, mutually.

P. *jān-pahchān*, s. m. An acquaintance, an intimate friend.

§. *jānt* (यंत्र) s. f. A wooden trough for raising water.

§. *jāntā* (यंत्र A machine) 1. A stone-mill for grinding corn, a handmill of two stones one over the other, 2. A pair of bellows. *jāntā-kal*, s. f. See *jānt*.

H. *jānch* (from جانچنا) s. m. Trial, examination, test, assay, proof.

H. *jāchnā*, v. a. To examine, to inquire into, to ascertain, to try, to prove, to assay.

H. *jānsnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *jhāns-nā*, sign. 2.

H. *jānikar*, s. m. Money (or other pledge) left for a thing purchased, while it is carried away to be finally approved.

- s. *جانگر jāngar* (जङ्घ) s. m. The thigh and leg.
- s. *جانگه jāngh* (जङ्घा) s. f. The thigh.
- s. *جانگهل jānghal* (जाङ्गल) s. m. A kind of heron. (*Ardea Indica*).
- s. *جانگهيا jānghiyā* (from *جانگه*) s. m. A kind of breeches that do not cover the thigh.
- s. *جاننا jānnā* (ज्ञान from र. *ज्ञा* Know) v. a. To know, understand, comprehend, suppose, believe, deem, think, conceive, judge, account, esteem, fancy, to trust.
- s. *جاننون jānnaun*, v. a. (in Braj) To know, &c. See *جاننا jānnā*.
- s. *جانو jāno* (from *جاننا*) Understand, suppose; that is, videlicet, to wit.
- s. *جانوا jānwā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *زنار zunnār*.
- P. *جانور jān-war*, s. m. An animal, a bird. (Pers. plur. *جانوران*).
- s. *جانوا jānau* (in Braj) 1. v. n. To go: see *جانا jānā*. 2. See *جانو jāno*.
- s. *جانهار jān-hār* (r. *या* Go) adj. Going, passing away.
- P. *جاني jān-i*, adj. Of life, of the heart or soul, cordial, hearty, dear, beloved; (substantively) a lover, a friend. *جاني دشمن jān-i-dushman*, An enemy desirous of one's life, a mortal enemy.
- s. *جانيدو jāne do* (from *جانا* and *دينا*) Never mind, let alone, don't.
- s. *جانيدنا jāne denā*, v. a. 1. To liberate, to let go. 2. To excuse, to pass over (as, a fault).
- s. *جانيدني jāne an-jāne*, Wittingly or unwittingly.
- s. *جاو jā'o* (from *جانا*) s. Going.
- s. *جاوان jāwān* (यमज) adj. Twins.
- s. *जातीपत्री jāwatrī* or *jāwitri* (जातीपत्री) s. f. Mace (the spice so called).
- P. *جاويدان jāwidān*, adj. Eternal. See *جاويدان*.
- P. *جاويداني jāwidān-i*, s. f. Eternity.

- s. *جاوک جايک jāwak*, s. m. The red colour procured from the *lākh* insect. See *التا altā*.
- s. *جاوینی بیاشا jāvanī bhāshā*, s. f. The language of *Javans*. (See *جون javan*).
- P. *جاويد jāwed*, } adj. Always, eternal.
- P. *جاويدان jāwedān*, }
- P. *جاه jāh*, s. f. Dignity, rank, grandeur. *جاه و جلال jāh-o-jalāl*, Dignity, grandeur, splendour, magnificence, pomp.
- H. *جاه jā-hi* (Braj) pron. rel. sing. in the dative case, To whom, to whomsoever.
- A. *جاهل jāhil* (from *جهل*) adj. Ignorant, illiterate, barbarous, brutal.
- s. *جاهی jāhī* (जाती) s. f. The name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*); a firework resembling that flower.
- P. *جایی jā'e*, s. f. Place, room. See *جا jā*.
- جایی اعتراض jā-e-i'tirāz*, The time or place of opposition. *جایی باش jā-e-bāsh*, Place of abode.
- جایی ضرور jā'e-zarūr*, s. f. The necessary. *جایی غم jā'e-ghamm*, The place or time of grief. *جایی نشین jā'e-nishīn*, A successour, locum tenens.
- s. *جائی jā'i* (जाता) adj. f. Born; s. f. A daughter.
- s. *جایا jāyā* (जात) adj. m. Born; s. m. A son.
- s. *جایپتری jā'e-patrī* (जातीपत्री) s. f. Mace.
- s. *جایپهل jā'e-phal* (जातिफल or जातीफल) s. m. Nutmeg.
- P. *جايداد jā'e-dād*, s. f. An assignment on land (for the maintenance of an establishment or person).
- A. *جایز jā'iz* (from *جواز*) 1. adj. Lawful, permitted, right, proper, warrantable, authorized, allowable. 2. s. m. A joist, a beam. *جایز رکھنا jā'iz rakhnā*, To warrant, justify, tolerate. *جایز کی jā'iz ki*, Possibly, it may be that.
- A. *جایزه jā'iza*, s. m. 1. Examination, reviewing. 2. Beneficence, a gift, reward.
- P. *جایگیر jā'e-gīr*, 1. s. f. Pension. 2. adj. Fixed, &c. *جایگیر دار jā'e-gīr-dār*, A possessor of *jāgīr*.

- land. *jā'e-gīr-i*, adj. Employed by holding a pension or consignment.
- §. *jab* (यदा) adv. When, at the time when, as soon as. *jab-tab*, Now and then. *jab-tak* or *-talak* or *-torī*, adv. Till when, whilst, as long as. *jab-jab*, Whenever. *jab se*, Since. *jab kā tab*, adv. At the time when, at the proper moment. *jab kabhī* or *jab kabhū*, Whenever. *jab ki*, adv. At the time when, when, since. *jab-lag*, adv. Till when, whilst, as long as. *jab na tab*, adv. Now and then, perpetually. *jab-hī*, adv. At the very time.
- s. *jubā* (युवा) adj. Young.
- p. *jibā*, s. m. Tax, revenue.
- A. *jabbār* (from جبر in Heb. גבור) 1. adj. superl. Omnipotent, mighty. 2. Conqueror. 3. s. m. A tall palm tree. 4. A revenger. 5. Orion.
- p. *jibāl*, s. plur. (of جبل) Mountains, hills.
- A. *jabān* (from جبن) adj. Pusillanimous.
- A. *jibāh*, s. plur. of *jabha*, q. v.
- s. *jubatī* (युवती) s. f. A young woman, a damsel.
- H. *jabaddā*, adj. Rigid, stiff, awkward.
- H. *jabadnā*, v. n. To be filled, to be folded.
- H. *jabaddiyā*, adj. Ill-shaped.
- A. *jabr* (Heb. גבר Was strong) s. m. Oppression, violence, strength, force, power. *jabr se*, By violence, violently. *jabr-i-nuḡṣān*, Making good a deficiency (as, if two horses are to be given to two persons, one to each; if they are not equally good, saddle and bridle are given with the worst). *jabr-o-muḡābala*, Algebra.
- A. *jabran*, adv. Forcibly, compulsively.
- A. *jabarī*, s. f. Oppression, injury. adj. Compelled, forced.

- A. *jabrā'il*, }
 A. *jabrā'il*, }
 A. *jabrā'il*, } (Heb. גבריאל) The archangel
 A. *jabrīl*, } Gabriel.
 A. *jabrīn*, }
 A. *jabrayīl*, }
- A. *jabrūt*, s. Omnipotence, the world or sphere of omnipotence.
- H. *jabrā*, s. m. The jaw, or the part of the face from the corners of the mouth to the jaws. See *جہن* and *جہن*.
- A. *jabal*, s. m. A mountain, a hill.
- A. *jibillat*, s. f. Essence, quality, disposition, temperament, constitution, creation, form.
- A. *jabalkūm*, s. m. An amethyst.
- A. *jibillī*, adj. Natural, innate, essential, in general.
- A. *jubun*, s. m. Pusillanimity.
- A. *jubba*, s. m. A kind of long vest resembling a shirt, a coat of mail.
- H. *jabhā*, s. m. The jaw.
- §. *jibhārā* (from जिह्वा The tongue) adj. Abusive, talkative.
- H. *jabhrā*, s. m. The jaw.
- A. *jabha*, s. m. The forehead. *jabha-sā*, Rubbing one's forehead on the ground; beseeching, begging earnestly. *jabha-sā-i*, The act of rubbing the forehead on the ground, beseeching earnestly, &c.
- A. *jabīn*, s. f. The forehead. *jabīn-sā*, or *jabīn-farsā*, Rubbing the forehead (on the ground in adoration).
- s. *jap* (र. जप Pronounce inwardly) *jap*, s. m. Muttering of prayers, repeating inaudibly passages from the scriptures, charms or names of a deity, counting silently the beads of a rosary, &c. *jap tap* (जप and तपः) s. m. Devotion, adoration. *jap-māl* or *-mālā* (जपमाला) s. f. A rosary.
- s. *japnā* (जपन r. जप Repeat in silence)

- v. a. To count one's beads, to repeat the name of God internally, to recite the bead-roll, to make mention. *japat*, part. Repeating prayers, worshipping.
- h. *japnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *jhapatnā*.
- s. *japnau* (in Braj) v. a. See *japnā*.
- s. *japī tapī* (from *जप* and *तपः*) s. m. An adorer.
- s. *jut* 1. *jut* (for *युत* in comp.) Connected with, united with, joined to; as *धर्म-जुत* *dharm-jut*, adj. Virtuous. 2. *jut* (for *ज्योतिः*) s. f. Brilliancy, &c. See *jot* or *joti*. 3. *jat* (for *जाति*) s. f. Manner, fashion, kind. 4. *jat* (for *यति*) s. f. A kind of musical rhythm, (generally, sung at the *holī*). 5. *jit* (for *यत्र*) adv. (in Braj) Where.
- h. *jitā* or *jittā*, adj. See *jitnā*.
- s. *jatārā* (from *जात*) s. m. Dynasty.
- s. *jatānā* (from *यत्न*) v. a. To inform of, to caution, warn, apprise, admonish, remind, declare, proclaim, make known. ¶ *jitānā* (caus. of *जितना*) v. a. To cause to win or conquer. ¶ *jutānā* (from *युक्त*) v. a. To conglutinate. ¶ *jutānā* (*योजन*) v. n. 1. To be joined, to yoke. 2. To be tilled.
- s. *jutārī*, 1. adj. Arable. 2. s. f. Tillage.
- s. *jatan* (*यत्न*) s. m. Carefulness, remedy, care, effort, endeavour.
- h. *jitnā*, m. } adj. How much, so much, as
h. *jitnī*, f. } much as, as many. (Sans. *यावत्*). *jitne men*, In as much (time) as.
- s. *jatn-ā'engī*, s. f. (dakh.) Caution, carefulness, care.
- s. *jatanī* (from *यत्नी*) adj. Careful.
- s. *jutwānā* (causal of *जुताना*, q. v.) v. a. To cause to join or yoke.
- s. *jathā* (*यूथ*) s. m. A company, band,

- gang, party, class. *jathā bāndhnā*, To form a party.
- s. *jathā*, adv. As, according to. *jathā-jogya*, or *jathā-yog* (*यथायोग्य*) In a proper manner, suitably, properly.
- s. *jathārth*, adv. In fact, exactly, truly.
- s. *jatī* (*यति*) s. m. 1. A sage whose passions are completely under subjection. 2. A religious mendicant, especially one of the *Jain* sect.
- h. *jutiyānā* (from *जुति*) v. a. To beat with a slipper.
- h. *jitek*, adj. As much as, as many as.
- s. *jitendrī* (*जितेन्द्रिय* from *जित* Subdued, and *इन्द्रिय* Organ of sense) adj. Having the senses subdued; s. m. One who has completely subdued his passions, a sage, an ascetic.
- h. *jat*, s. m. The same as *jāt*, q. v.
- s. *jat*, s. f. } (*जटा*) Matted hair. *jatā-dhārī*, 1. adj. Whose hair is matted. 2. s. f. The cocks-comb flower, amaranth. (*Celosia cristata*).
- h. *jatā*, s. m. See *jāt*.
- s. *jatājūt*, s. The matted hair of *Siva* rolled on his head.
- s. *jatāmāsī* *jatā-māsī* or *-māsi*, s. f. Spikenard. (*Valeriana jatamansi*).
- s. *jatāyu*, n. prop. Name of a bird, mentioned in the story of *Rāmachandra* and *Rāvana*.
- s. *jatit*, adj. Clotted, matted, set (with jewels, &c.); s. f. Set work of jewels, &c.
- s. *jaṭil*, adj. Having matted hair.
- h. *jaṭal*, s. See *zaṭal*.
- s. *jutnā* (from *युक्त*) v. n. To close with, to

- engage in close fight, to unite, to close, to join (as, the edges of a wound), to stay, to wait.
- s. جِثَّانِي *jithānī* (fem. of جِثَّ , q. v.) s. f. Husband's elder brother's wife.
- A. جِثَّة *jussā*, s. m. The body, the figure of the human body.
- s. يَجْمَان (ر. يَج) *jajmān*, s. m. A customer, a person to whose custom brāhmans, barbers, and some others, have a legal claim. (The hereditary brāhman, or barber, &c. of a village must be paid his fees, whether you choose to employ him or another person).
- s. جِجْمَانِي *jajmān-ī*, s. f. 1. (يَا جِجْمَانِي) The stipend paid by a جِجْمَان *jajmān*, q. v. 2. Wife of a *jajmān*.
- s. جِجْه (يُجْه) *jujh*, s. m. An engagement, a battle.
- s. جِجْهَوُ بَا جِنَا *jujhā'u bājnā* (from يُجْه &c.) v. n. Warlike instruments in battle to sound.
- H. جِجْيَا *jijiyā*, s. f. 1. A sister. 2. A dug, a breast.
- P. جِجَا *jachā* or *jachchā* (from زَاچ or زَاچَه or زَچَه) s. f. A woman in childbirth and for forty days after, a lying-in woman.
- H. جِجَاوَت *jachāwat* (from جَانِچْنَا) s. f. Test, trial, examination, proof.
- A. جِجِيم *jahīm*, s. A great and violently burning fire, gehenna, hell.
- s. جَد (يَدَا) *jad* adv. As, while, whilst, when, as soon as, at the time when. جَدَتْک یا تَلْک یا جَدَتْک (يَاوَت) *jad-tak* or *-talak* or *-lag* adv. Till, until, yet, whilst, as long as, while. جَد نَه *jad na tad*, adv. Constantly.
- A. جَد *jadd*, s. m. 1. A grandfather; ancestor. (Plur. اجداد Ancestors). 2. Dignity, glory (of God), happiness, prosperity.
- A. جَد *jidd*, s. m. Trial, endeavour, effort, study. جَد و جَهْد کَرْنَا *jidd-o-jahd karnā*, To endeavour,

- to strive. جَد و کَد *jidd-o-kadd*, s. m. Expostulation, endeavour, effort, industry.
- s. جَد يَدُو *jadu*, n. prop. An ancestor of *Krishṇa*, جَد بَنَسِي *jadu-bansī*, adj. One of the family of *Jadu*: see جَادَو *jādav*. جَد نَاثَه *jadu-nāth*, An epithet of *Krishṇa*.
- P. جَدَا *judā*, adj. Separate, distinct, away, apart, aside, asunder, absent, different, peculiar, extraordinary. جَدَا جَدَا *judā judā*, adj. Various, one by one, severally, separately. جَدَا جَدَا کَهْنَا *judā judā kahnā*, To particularize. جَدَا کَرْنَا *judā karnā*, To separate, disjoin, part, disunite, detach, disengage, distinguish.
- A. جَدَال *jidāl* (inf. III. of جَدَل) s. m. Altercation, contest. جَنگ و جَدَال *jang-o-jidāl*, s. m. Fighting, contention.
- s. جَدَان *jadān* (يَدَا) adv. (dakh.) When: see جَد *jad*.
- A. جَدَاوِل *jadāwil*, s. plur. of جَدْوَل *jadwal*, q. v.
- P. جَدَايِي *judā-ī* (from جَدَا) s. f. Separation, absence.
- s. جَدَا تَدَا *jadbā tadbā* (يَدَا تَدَا) s. m. Unmeaning expression, so so.
- s. جَدْبَر *jidbar*, s. (dakh. i. q. اسباب زندگاني) Means of living.
- s. يَدَپِي or يَدَپِي جَدَپ *jadapi* or *jadyapi*, conj. Though, although.
- A. جَدْرِي *judrī*, s. f. The small pox.
- s. جَدَشْتَر *judishtar* (Sans. युधिष्ठिर *yudhishtira*) n. prop. Name of an ancient sovereign of India, son of *Rājā Pāṇḍu*.
- A. جَدَل *jadal*, s. m. Fighting, battle, encounter, altercation.
- A. جَدْوَار *jadwār*, s. m. Zedoary. (*Kœmpferia zedoar*, or *Curcuma zedoaria*, *Roxb.*).
- A. جَدْوَل *jadwal*, s. f. 1. Lines drawn in a book (as ruling, or to separate the margin). 2. A rivulet. 3. A table, an astronomical table. (Plur. جَدَاوِل).

- A. جدولی *jadwal-i*, adj. Marked with lines (a book).
- §. جدھ *judh* (for युद्ध) s. m. Battle, war, fight.
- §. جدھان *jadhān* (यदा) adv. What time, when.
- §. جدھر *jidhar* (यत्र) adv. Where, wherever, whither, there. *jidhar tidhar* (यत्रतत्र) adv. Here and there, everywhere.
- jidhar niwān udhar pānī dhalnā*, Where there is low ground there the water flows; (meaning) evil is added to evil, or misfortune comes upon misfortune.
- A. جدی *jadī*, s. m. 1. A kid, a he goat. (Heb. יָדִי). 2. The sign Capricorn. 3. (or, as the diminutive pronounced, *judai*) The polar star.
- A. جدی *jadd-i* (from جَدّ) adj. Ancestrel, belonging to ancestors.
- A. جدید *jadīd*, adj. New, modern, fresh.
- A. جذام *juzām*, s. m. Leprosy. *juzām-khāna*, s. m. A lazaretto.
- A. جذب *jazb*, s. m. Allurement, attraction, absorption, drawing (as, of a plaster). جذب کرنا *jazb karnā*, To attract, absorb, imbibe, to draw (as a plaster). جذب ہونا *jazb honā*, To be absorbed.
- A. جذبہ *jazba*, s. m. 1. Passion, rage, fury. 2. Violent desire. See, also, جذب *jazb*.
- A. جذر *jazr*, s. m. 1. Origin, root. 2. The square root (in arithmetick). 3. (for جزر q. v.) The ebb-tide.
- §. جر *jar*, 1. (for जटा) s. f. A root. 2. (for ज्वर) s. m. A fever.
- A. جر *jarr*, s. m. 1. Drawing, dragging. 2. The base, foundation, foot of a mountain. 3. The vowel *kasra* at the end of words. حرف جر or جار *harf-i-jarr* or *-jārr*, A particle which gives to the noun a termination in *kasra*.
- P. جرا *jurrā*, s. m. A kind of hawk (male of باز q. v.), a male falcon. See جرہ *jurra*.
- T. جراب *jurrāb*, s. m. A sock, stocking.

- A. جرات *jur'at*, s. f. Courage, audacity, boldness, bravery, temerity, valour. جرات کرنا *jur'at karnā*, To dare, to have the audacity or courage.
- A. جراح *jarrāh* (from جرح) s. m. A surgeon.
- A. جراحت *jarāhat* (correctly *jirahat*) s. f. A wound, a sore.
- A. جراحی *jarrāh-i*, s. f. Surgery.
- A. جراد *jarād*, s. m. A locust.
- §. جرا دینا *jurā denā*, v. a. To procure.
- A. جرار *jarrār*, adj. Warlike, brave, multitudinous (an army).
- §. جراسندھ *jarāsandh*, n. prop. Name of a *kshatriya Rājā*.
- H. جرانا *jurānā*, v. n. To be comforted or pacified.
- §. جرانہ *jarānā* (ज्वालन or trans. of جرنہ *jarnā*) v. a. To burn, to kindle.
- §. جرانہ *jurānā* (from युक्त) v. a. To procure.
- §. جرانس *jarāns* (ज्वरांश) s. m. Paroxysm of a fever.
- §. جراو *jurā'o*, (from جرانا) s. m. Procurement.
- §. جراون *jurāwan* (from جرانا) adj. Procurable.
- P. جراه *jurrāh*, s. m. See جرا *jurrā*.
- A. جرایم *jarā'im*, s. (plur. of جریمہ) Faults, crimes, sins.
- A. جرس *jaras*, s. m. A bell.
- A. جرسام *jirsām*, s. m. The pleurisy.
- A. جرعه *jur'ā*, s. m. One draught, a drop. جرعه کش *jur'ā-kash*, Drinker.
- P. جرگہ *jarga*, s. m. Forming a circle, putting in rank or row men and other animals; a flock or drove of deer, &c.
- A. جرم *jirm*, s. m. 1. The body of any thing inanimate. 2. A globe. (Plur. اجرام *ajrām*).
- جرم قمر *jirm-i-kamar*, The body of the moon.
- A. جرم *jurm*, s. m. A crime, fault, sin.
- A.P. جریمانہ *jarimāna*, s. m. See جریمانہ *jarimāna*.
- §. جرن *jaran* (ज्वलन) s. f. Burning.

- s. جړنا *jarṇā* (ज्वलन) v. n. To burn.
- s. جړنا *jarṇā* (from युक्त) v. n. To be procured or obtained, to come to hand, to be joined.
- s. جړنون *jarṇaun* (from युक्त) v. n. (in Braj) To unite, to be joined.
- h. جړوا *jarū'ā*, s. f. A woman.
- p. جړه *jarra*, s. m. A species of hawk or falcon: see جړا *jarra*. ¶ *jarra*, s. m. A jar, pitcher, water-vessel.
- A. جړه *jirra*, s. m. The cud which is brought up from the stomach by the camel.
- A. جړي *jarī* (from جرات *jar'at*) adj. Valiant, intrepid, brave, bold.
- A. جړيان *jiryān* (more prop. *jaryān*) s. m. Running, flowing, flux (of blood, urine, &c.). جړيان *jiryān-i-āb*, Fluor albus. جړيان شکم *jiryān-i-shikm*, Dysentery, flux. جړيان مذي *jiryān-i-mazī*, Fluor albus. جړيان مني *jiryān-i-manī*, Gonorrhœa simplex, gleet.
- h. جړيب *jarīb*, s. f. A sort of wooden dart with an iron point. جړيب چلانا *jarīb chalānā*, To throw the *jarīb*.
- A. جړيب *jarīb*, s. f. 1. A land measure. 2. A corn measure (of 384 *mudds* or about 768 lbs.). جړيب کرنا *jarīb karnā*, To make a survey (of lands). جړيب کش *jarīb-kash*, s. m. A measurer or surveyor of land. جړيب کشي *jārīb-kash-ī*, s. f. Mensuration (of land), the office of a land-surveyor.
- A. جړيده *jarīda*, 1. adj. Alone, separate, solitary, unattended (when travelling), unincumbered. 2. s. m. Volume, book, register.
- A.P. جړيمانه *jarīmāna*, s. m. Penalty, forfeit, fine.
- s. جړ *jar*, 1 (for जटा) s. f. A root, origin, foundation, base, basis. 2. (for जड) s. m. An inanimate body, what is void of life, a blockhead, idiot, dolt. جړ کا بهيد *jar kā bhed*, Essence.
- s. جړانا *jarānā* (causal of جړنا) 1. To cause to join, to cause to couple, to get mended. 2. To tear the hair in token of grief or vexation.

- s. جړانا *jarānā* (from जड) v. n. To be cold.
- s. جړانا *jarānā* (caus. of جړنا for जटन) v. a. To cause to stud, to cause to set jewels.
- s. جړاو *jarā'o* (from جړنا) s. m. Setting of jewels.
- s. جړاو *jarā'ū*, adj. Set, studded with jewels.
- s. جړاوت *jarāwat* (from جړانا) s. f. Setting (of jewels).
- s. جړاور *jarāwar*, } (जडाम्बर) s. f. Warm
s. جړاول *jarāwal*, }
clothes, winter-dress.
- s. جړاي *jarā'i*, s. f. 1. Price of setting jewels. 2. The act of setting jewels.
- s. جړاي *jarā'i* (from جوړنا q. v.) s. f. The price of joining, mending, &c.
- s. ه. جړ پيتر *jar-per*, s. f. Root and branch. جړ پيتر *jar-per se ukhārṇā*, v. a. To extirpate.
- s. جړت *jarit*, part. Set (with jewels, &c.), studded. See جړت *jaṭit*.
- s. جړتا *jaratā*, s. f. Immovableness, stiffness, rigidity, torpor, stupidity, apathy.
- s. جړن *jaran* (जटन) s. f. The act of setting jewels.
- h. s. جړنا *jarṇā*, v. a. 1. To strike, to shake off. 2. (for जटन) To join, to make adhere. 3. To stud, bestud, set jewels, fix, enchase.
- s. جړنا *jarṇā* (r. जुड Join) v. n. To be joined.
- s. جړوانا *jarwānā* (caus. of جړنا *jarṇā*) v. a. To cause to set with jewels.
- s. جړوت *jarwat* (from جړ) s. The trunk of a tree.
- s. جړها *jarhā* (r. जुड Join) s. m. Twins.
- s. جړهن *jarhan* (जडाहिण) s. m. Rice cropped at the end of the rainy season.
- s. جړي *jarī* (जटा) s. f. The root of a medicinal herb. جړي بوټي *jarī būṭī*, s. f. Medicinal herbs, drugs, simples.
- s. ه. جړيا *jarīyā* (from جړنا) s. m. 1. A jeweller, setter of jewels. 2. A striker.
- p. جړ *juz*, adv. Besides, except.

- A. *juz*, s. m. 1. A part, portion, foot of a verse.
 2. A division of a book consisting of eight leaves.
 3. Ingredient. *juz-band-i*, s. f. Binding of a book. *juz-dān*, s. m. A cloth in which books are wrapped up, a port-folio.
juz-ras, adj. 1. Penetrating, sagacious.
 2. Frugal, economical. *juz-ras-i*, s. f. Frugality, economy, &c. *juz-gīr*, s. m. 1. An instrument used for keeping a book open when reading or writing. 2. A port-folio. *juz-i-lā-yutajazzā*, An indivisible atom, any thing too small to be divided, a monade.
juz-o-kull, adv. Totally, entirely, great and small.
 A. *jazā*, s. f. Retaliation, requital, return, compensation, reward, recompense.
 A. *jazā-ir*, s. m. plur. of *jazā* q. v.
 A. *jazā'il*, s. m. A large musket, a wall-piece, a swivel. *jazā'il-andāz*, One who fires a wall-piece.
 P. *jizbiz*, adj. Offended, displeased.
 A. *jazr*, s. m. The ebb-tide, the reflux of the sea. *jazr-o-madd*, s. m. The ebb and flow of the tide.
 A. *jazm*, s. m. 1. Decision, determining, resolving. 2. Amputation. 3. The orthographical character *jazm* (ج) which is placed over a letter to show that it is quiescent or has no vowel following it. *bi-l-jazm*, With decision, in earnest.
 A. *juzv*, s. m. (See A. *juz*).
 A. *juzwī*, adj. Particular, in part, few, a little. (Plur. *juzwāt* Parts, particulars).
 A. *juziyāt*, s. (plur. of *juziye*) Particulars, small parts, minutiae.
 A. *jazīra*, s. m. An island, a peninsula.
 A. *jizya*, s. m. A tribute, capitation-tax levied on individuals, poll-tax.
 S. *jas* (यशः) s. m. Celebrity, reputation, fame, renown, name, character, luck. جس

- jas-apajas* (यशोपयशः) s. m. Good or bad.
 S. *jis* (यस्य) pron. rel. sing. inflect. (of جو) Whom, what, who, which, that, any one. *jis tis*, Whomever, whatever, some or other.
jis jis, Whichever, each of which.
jis jagah, adv. Where, wherever.
jis dam, adv. When, while, whilst.
jis tarah, adv. According to, as.
jis taraf, adv. Wherever. *jis kadr*, adv. To what degree, as, as much as, whatever, whatsoever. *jis kahi* *as-ke dārān men denā* (dakh. allegorically for *namā* حرامی کرنا) To practise treachery or to act ungratefully. *jis kisi kā*, Of whomever. *jis kisi ko*, To whomever.
 A. *jasarat*, s. f. Boldness, intrepidity, presumption, temerity.
 A. *jusām* or *jisām*, adj. Large-bodied, corpulent.
 A. *jasāmat* (from جسم) s. f. Corpulency.
 A.P. *jusām-i*, s. f. Corpulency.
 S. *jaspat*, } (यशःपति) adj. Reputable,
 S. *jaspatī*, } renowned.
 P. *jast* (from جستن) s. f. 1. A leap, jump, bound, spring. 2. Leaping, jumping. *jast-karnū* or *-mārnū*, To jump, leap, spring, bound.
 H. *jast*, } s. m. Pewter.
 H. *jastā*, }
 A. *justā* (corrupt. of جسته) s. m. Power, strength.
 P. *just-jū*, } (from جستن) s. f. Search-
 P. *just-o-jū*, } ing, seeking, search, inquiry, quest, scrutiny, investigation, examination.
 P. *justa* (from جستن) part. pass. Sought.
 A. *jasta*, Leaped, having leaped.
 A. *jasad*, s. m. The body.

- s. جسودا *jasudā*, s. f. See جسودا.
- A. جسر *jisr*, s. A bridge.
- s. جاسوي *jasaswī* (यशस्वी from यशः) adj. Renowned, famous.
- s. A. جسطرح *jis-tarah*, What fashion or manner, (in) what manner, as.
- A. جسم *jism*, s. m. Body of any being. جسم
- جسم *jism-i-jamādī*, Metallick body. جسم
- جسم *jism-i-jauharī*, Constitutional parts. جسم
- جسم نباتي *jism-i-haiwānī*, Animal body. جسم نباتي
- jism-i-nabātī*, Vegetable body.
- A. جسماني *jism-ānī* (from جسم) adj. Belonging to body, corporeal, material, carnal.
- A. جسمانیت *jism-āniyat*, } (from جسم) s. f. Materiality.
- A. جسمیت *jism-iyat*, }
- s. جاسومت *jasumati*, } s. f. See جسودا.
- s. جاسومت *jasomati*, }
- s. جسودا *jasodā* (यशोदा) s. f. The foster mother of *Krishna*, and wife of *Nand*.
- s. A. جسوقت *jis-wakt*, What time, at what time, when, whenever.
- s. جسونت *jas-want* (plur. यशस्वन्तः) adj. Famous, illustrious.
- s. جسي *jas-i* (यशस्वी) adj. Famous, celebrated, renowned.
- A. جسيم *jasīm* (from جسم) adj. Corpulent.
- P. جشن *jashn*, s. m. A feast, a festival (chiefly applied to the royal celebrations of festivals).
- P. جشنی *jashn-ī* (from جشن) adj. Voluptuous.
- A. جعبة *ja^aba*, s. A quiver.
- A. جعد *ja^ad*, s. f. A ringlet, a lock of hair.
- A. جعفر *ja^afar*, s. A river; a proper name.
- A. جعفري *ja^afar-ī*, s. f. 1. A kind of cupola. 2. A sort of screen (the interstices of the frame being lozenged). Lattice-work (corrupt. of صفیره). 3. The purest kind of gold. 4. The name of a yellow flower (called also گل اشرفی *Linum trigynum*).

- A. جعل *ja^al*, adj. Counterfeit, forged. s. Forgery.
- A. جعلی *ja^al-ī*, adj. Counterfeit, forged.
- G. جغرافیه *jughrāfiya*, s. m. Geography. (Γεωγραφία).
- P. جفا *jafā*, s. f. Oppression, violence, injury, injustice. جفاپیشه *jafā-pesha*, or جفاجو *jafā-jū*, or جفاشعار *jafā-shi^aar*, or جفاکار *jafā-kār*, adj. Oppressive, unjust, cruel; subst. Oppressor, tyrant.
- جفاکاری *jafākār-ī*, s. f. Oppression, tyranny.
- P. جفت *juft*, s. m. Evenness, party, a pair, a couple, a match.
- P. جفته *jufta*, adj. 1. Bent, wrinkled. 2. Running together (the threads in cloth).
- P. S. جفتی کھانا *juftī khānā*, v. a. To copulate, to pair (as, birds).
- P. جفر *jafr*, s. m. The art of making amulets or charms.
- s. جگ *jak* (यक्ष) s. m. 1. When treasure, &c. is buried, an animal (sometimes a man) is killed and buried with it as a guard. This animal is called *jak*, and receives orders to allow no one else to take up the treasure, &c. 2. (met.) A miser, called also جگ کا گماشتہ *jak kā gu-māshta*.
- H. P. جگر بند *jakar-band*, adj. Tight.
- H. جگڑنا *jakar-nā*, v. a. To tighten, to draw tight (as a knot), to bind, to fasten, to tie, to pinion.
- s. جگہ *jakh* (यक्ष) s. m. A demi-god, attendant especially on *Kuvera*, and employed in the care of his gardens and treasures. See جگ.
- s. جگھنی *jakhanī* (यक्षिणी) s. f. 1. Wife of a جگہ *jakh*, q. v. 2. A sort of female fiend, attached to the service of *Durgā*, and frequently maintaining, like a sylph or fairy, an intercourse with mortals.
- s. جگ *jug* (युग) s. m. 1. An age of the world or great period. (The ages are four, i. e. *Satya* or *Krita*, *Tretā*, *Dwāpar* and *Kali*). 2. A term used in the game of *chausar* (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square). 3. A pair. جگ پھوڑنا یا پھوڑنا *jug-*

- phorṇā* or *-phūṭnā* (युगस्फोटन) v. a. To cause a difference between friends, to fall out.
- جگانجگ *jugānjug* or *jugānujug* (युगानुयुग) Ages of ages, from age to age, for ages. جگت *jug jug*, adv. Constantly, eternally.
- س. جگ *jag*, s. m. 1. (for जगत्) The world, the universe. جگ ادھار *jag-adhār* (dakh.) God. جگ بندھو *jag-bandhū*, Friend of the world. جگ پتی *jag-patī* (dakh.) A prince or king. جگت *jag-jagat*, s. m. The universe. 2. (for यज्ञ) A feast, entertainment. 3. A sacrifice or religious ceremony, in which oblations are presented.
- س. جگا *jagā*, s. f. (dakh.) See جگہ *jagah*. جگا کرنا *jagā karnā* (dakh. i. q. قائم ہونا) To be standing or permanent.
- س. جگاجوت *jagājot* (जगज्योतिः) s. f. Splendour, much light.
- س. جگال *jugāl* (युगल) adj. See جگل *jugal*.
- ه. جگالنا *jugālṇā*, v. a. To chew the cud.
- ه. جگالی *jugālī*, s. f. The cud.
- ه. جگانا *jugānā*, v. a. 1. To be careful of, to keep with care. 2. To lend labour, i. e. To assist another in his work, in expectation of similar assistance being returned hereafter.
- س. جگانا *jagānā* (जागरण or caus. of جگنا) v. a. To awake, to wake, rouse from sleep.
- س. جگت *jagat*, s. m. 1. The world. 2. A buttress. جگت اجاگر *jagat-ujāgar*, Enlightening the world. جگت دکھی *jagat-dukhī*, A tyrant.
- س. جگت *jugat* (युक्ति) s. f. Address, dexterity, contrivance, counsel, wit, a pun, art. جگت بولنا *jugat bolnā*, To pun. جگت باز *jugat-bāz*, Punster, quibbler. جگت بازی *jugat-bāzī*, s. f. Quibble, pun, witticism, economy.
- س. جگتا *jagtā* (जायत्) adj. Awake.
- س. جگتار *jaggatar*, s. (dakh.) See جگت *jag*.

- س. جگتی *jugatī* (युक्ती) adj. Artful, clever, cunning, economical, facetious, punning.
- س. جگتیتل *jagatītal*, s. m. The world, the earth, sublunary things.
- ه. جگجگا *jagjagā*, s. m. Brass-tinsel, very thin plates of brass used in decoration.
- ه. جگجگانا *jigjigānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To shine, glitter.
- ه. جگجگاھت *jagjagāhat*, s. f. Splendour, much light, glitter.
- ه. جگجگیا *jigjigiyā*, adj. Fawning.
- ه. س. جگجگی کرنا *jigjigī karnā*, v. a. To fawn.
- س. جگدмба *jagadambā* (Mother of the world) s. f. An epithet of a Hindū goddess, wife of *Mahādeva*.
- س. جگدیش *jagad-is*, s. m. (Lord of the world) An epithet of *Vishṇu*.
- پ. جگر *jigar*, s. m. The liver, vitals, heart, mind, courage. جگر بند *jigar-band*, s. m. A son. جگر افگار *jigar-afgār*, adj. Troubled in mind, heart-broken. جگر تفتہ *jigar-tafta*, adj. Heart-burnt, in love, in a fever. جگر چاک *jigar-chāk*, adj. Heart-broken. جگر چاکی *jigar-chākī*, s. f. Brokenness of heart. جگر جگر دگر *jigar-jigar digar-digar*, Mine is mine and yours is yours, or every one knows where his own shoe pinches. جگر خراش *jigar-kharāsh*, Heart-rending. جگر دوز *jigar-doz*, Heart-piercing, pathetick. جگر سوختہ *jigar-sokhta*, Heart-inflamed, in love. جگر سوز *jigar-soz*, Heart-inflaming, tormenting, moving. جگر فگار *jigar-figār*, Heart-broken, heart-wounded. جگر کاوی *jigar-kāv-i*, s. f. Anxiety, trouble of mind. جگر گوشہ *jigar-gosha*, s. m. A lobe of the liver; (met.) One dear or beloved.
- پ. جگری *jigar-ī*, adj. 1. Belonging to the liver or heart, hepatick. 2. Liver-coloured. عقیق جگری *ākīk-i-jigārī*, Carnelion. جگری داغ *jigārī-dāgh*, s. m. 1. Indelible stain or mark. 2. Natural spot. 3. Inconsolable grief.

- §. *jugal* (युगल) adj. A pair, brace, couple.
- §. *jugam* (युग्म) adj. A pair, brace, couple.
- H. *jagmagā*, adj. Glittering, splendid.
- H. *jagmagānā*, v. n. To glitter, shine.
- H. *jagmagā-hat*, s. f. Glitter, splendour, glare, much light.
- §. *jagnā* (जागरण) v. n. To awake, to rouse, to be awake.
- H. *jugnū*, s. m. 1. The fire-fly. (Lampyrus). 2. A jewel worn about the neck.
- H. *jugnī*, s. f. 1. Fire-fly, glowworm. 2. An ornament worn round the neck.
- §. *jagnya* (यज्ञ) s. m. See *jag*, sign. 3.
- §. *jagopabī* (यज्ञोपवीत) s. m. The sacrificial thread or cord, worn by the three first classes of *Hindūs* over the left shoulder and under the right.
- H. *jagah*, s. f. Place, station, quarter, room, vacancy, stead. *jagah chhornā*, v. a. To leave a blank. *jagah sir kharachnā* (dakh. i. q. موقع پر خرچنا) To expend on the spot (?).
- §. *jag'har* (जागरण) s. m. Wakefulness (occasioned by apprehension or disease). 2. Coughing at night, vigils, vespers.
- §. *jaggesar* or *jagneshwar* (यज्ञेश्वर) s. m. A name of *Vishṇu* and of *Siva*.
- H. *jigījigī*, s. f. An explanation expressive of surprise and pleasure.
- A. *jull*, s. f. A housing or covering for an elephant, bullock, &c.
- H. *jul*, s. m. Deceit, cheating, a trick. *jul-bāz*, A knave, a cheat.
- §. *jal*, s. m. Water. *jal-pachchhī* (जलपक्षी) s. f. Water-fowl. *jal jal*, adj. Full of water, wet. *jal thal* (जल Water, and स्थल Dry ground)

- s. m. Ground half covered with water, marshy ground. *jal-char*, adj. Moving in water, aquatick (animal). *jal-kirā*, s. f. Playing in the water.
- A. *jalla*, v. 3. pers. past sing. (from جلال) Is eminent in majesty or glory. *jalla jalālu-hu* or *jalla shānu-hu*, Eminent is His (God's) glory or majesty.
- A. *jilā*, s. f. Splendour, lustre, brightness, scouring, polishing. *jilā-kār*, A polisher.
- jilā-watan*, s. m. Emigration, leaving one's country. *jilā-watan-ī*, s. f. Banishment, expulsion from one's native land. *jilā-watan karnā*, To abandon one's country, to exile. *jilā-watan honā*, To emigrate or abandon one's country, to be exiled.
- §. *jalā* or *jallā* (from जल) s. m. A lake.
- A. *jullāb*, s. m. A purge. (q. d. Drawing, from جلب Drew; and, in this sense, it is generally used in India: but, Golius says) A mixture of water and sirup (perfumed with rose-water, from Pers. گل A rose, and آب Water); hence, *julap*.
- §. H. *jalā-balā*, adj. 1. Fretful, passionate. 2. Scorched. See *جل بل*.
- §. H. *jalā-bhunā*, adj. Passionate, hot-tempered.
- §. H. *jalāpā*, s. m. (dakh.) Envy, anger.
- A. *jallād*, s. m. An executioner; (and, hence) cruel, hard-hearted (q. d. one who skins or flays, from جلد The skin). *jallād-i-falak*, The planet Mars.
- A. *jalādat*, s. f. Activity, agility, strength.
- A. *jallād-ī*, s. f. The office of an executioner, cruelty, villainy.
- §. *jalārnav*, s. m. A deluge.
- §. *jal-ākār*, s. m. Appearance or semblance of water.

- A. **جلال** *jalāl*, s. m. Dignity, state, majesty, grandeur, splendour, power, glory.
- A. **جلالت** *jalālat*, s. f. See **جلال** *jalāl*.
- A. **جلالی** *jalālī*, adj. Divine.
- A. **جلالیہ** *jalāliya*, s. m. 1. A person who worships the more terrible attributes of the deity. 2. The followers of **سید جلال بخاری**. 3. A kind of pigeon.
- س. **جلانا** *jalānā* (**جوانن** or caus. of **جلنا**) v. a. To burn, to kindle, to inflame, to fire, to light, to make jealous.
- س. **جلانا** *jilānā* (caus. of **جینا** *jīnā* **जीवन**) v. a. 1. To give life to, to vivify, animate, to recover any thing almost dead. 2. To foster, to patronise.
- س. **جلاون** *jalāwan* (**جوانن**) s. f. Firewood.
- P. **جلاه** *julāh*, } s. m. 1. A weaver, of the Mu-
P. **جلالہا** *julāhā*, } hammadan religion. 2. (met.)
P. **جلہ** *julah*, } A fool, a blockhead. **جلالہ**
جلالہ دارہی *julāh-dārhi*, s. f. A short round beard, such as *julāhs* usually wear.
- س. H. **جل بل** *jal-bal* (from **جلنا** and **بلنا**) part. Burnt up or consumed with fire. See **جلابلا**.
- س. **جلبہی** *jal-bahī* (from **جل** and **بہنا** q. v.) s. f. Swimming, striking with the arms and legs in water.
- س. **جلپان** *jal-pān*, s. m. Drinking (of water), eating, taking light food between meals, a luncheon.
- H. **جلپائی** *jalpāī*, s. f. 1. The *Elæocarpus seratus*. 2. An olive.
- س. **جل ترنجی** *jal-taranjī*, s. f. Name of a musical instrument.
- س. **جل ترنگ** *jal-tarang*, s. m. The musical glasses or harmonicon; playing on glasses or china bowls by rubbing the edges; a brass vessel in which water is put and the edges are beaten with two sticks.
- س. **جلجالا** *jaljalā* (from **جلنا**) adj. Indignant, outrageous.

- س. **جلجالانا** *jaljalā-nā*, v. n. To be indignant.
- س. **جلجالہٹ** *jaljalā-haṭ*, s. f. Indignation, rage, passion, anger.
- س. **جل جنت** *jal-jantu*, s. m. An aquatick animal (a porpoise, shark, &c.).
- س. **جلچر** *jal-char*, adj. Aquatick (as birds, but not fish), moving or going in water.
- P. **جلد** *jald*, adj. Expeditious, quick, nimble, brisk, fast, hasty, impetuous, rash, fierce; quickly.
- جلد باز** *jald-bāz*, adj. Expeditious, fleet, hasty.
- جلد بازی** *jald-bazī*, s. f. Haste, expedition, agility.
- جلد قدم** *jald-kadam*, adj. Fleet.
- جلد مزاج** *jald-mizāj*, adj. Passionate, hasty.
- A. **جلد** *jild* (Heb. and Ch. **גלד**) s. f. 1. The skin, leather. 2. The binding of a book. 3. A volume, book.
- جلد کرنا** *jild karnā*, To bind (a book).
- جلد گر** *jild-gar*, s. m. A bookbinder.
- س. **جلدھارا** *jala-dhārā*, s. f. A stream or current of water.
- P. **جلدی** *jaldī*, s. f. Quickness, haste, hurry, celerity, precipitation, rashness, abruptness, impetuosity. adv. Quickly.
- جلدی کرنی** *jaldī karnī*, To make haste or hasten, to hurry, to be precipitate or rash.
- A. **جلس** *jils*, s. m. A companion, guest, comrade.
- A. **جلسا** *julasā*, s. plur. (of **جلس**) Companions.
- A. **جلسا خطیبی** *jalsā-khaṭībī*, s. f. The sitting down of the *khaṭīb* between the reading of the first and second *khutba*.
- س. **جلسائی** *jal-sāī* (**جلشائی**) (lit. sleeping on the water) adj. An epithet of *Vishṇu*, when, after the destruction of the universe, he alone of all beings remains floating on the water, on a leaf of the *bar* or *Ficus Indica*, or on the great snake *anantā*.
- س. **جلسوت** *jalsūt* (**جلسوت**) s. f. A guinea-worm. (*Filaria medinensis*).
- س. **جلسینی** *jal-senī* (**جلسین** from **جل** Wa-
ter, and **ر** **شئی** Sleep) s. f. 1. Sleeping in water by way of mortification. 2. A fish.

- A. *jalsa*, s. m. Posture, situation, seat, post, state, meeting, assembly.
- A. *jalaf* (correct. *jilf*) 1. s. m. A miser. 2. adj. Mean, base, despicable. (Plur. *ajlaf*).
- s. *jalak*, s. See *jhalak*.
- s. *jal-kukkar* (*जलकुक्कट*) s. m. A waterhen, a diver.
- s. H. *jalag*, adv. (dakh. i. q. *جب تلک*) Till when, as long as.
- s. *jal-mānus* (*जलमानुष*) s. m. A waterman, a mermaid.
- s. *jalamai*, s. m. Flood, inundation.
- s. *jalan* (*ज्वलन*) s. m. f. 1. Burning, heat, inflammation. 2. Passion, vexation.
- s. *jalnā* (*ज्वलन*) v. n. To burn, to be burnt, to be kindled; *met.* to get into a passion, to be enraged, to rage. *jal uṭhnā*, To break out (as, fire). *jal bujhnā*, To brand, to burn to ashes. *jal paknā*, To be in a passion, to rage. *jale par non lagānā* (lit. to throw salt on one who is burned) To triumph over, to insult.
- s. *jalandar*, } (*जलोदर*) s. m. The dropsy.
- s. *jalandhar*, }
- s. *jalnīm* (*जलनिम्ब*) s. m. The name of a drug.
- A. *jilau* (for *جلوه*) s. f. A rein (of a horse's bridle), retinue, court, equipage, train, suit.
- jilau-dār*, Attendant. *jilau-khāna*, An area, vestibule, porch, antichamber.
- A. *jilwā* (or *جلوه*) s. m. The meeting of the bride and bridegroom (in presence of the relations). *jilwe kū gīt*, s. m. Epithalamium. ¶ *jalwā*, see *jalwa*.
- s. *jalwānā* (caus. of *جلنا*) v. a. To cause to burn.
- A. *jalwat*, s. f. See *jalwa*.

- A. *julūs*, s. m. Sitting; the accession (to a throne); state, pomp.
- A. *julūs-i*, adj. Of the reign, relating to accession (to the throne). *julūsī tontā*, s. m. A light cartridge.
- s. *jalaukā* (*जलौका*) s. f. A leech.
- A. *jalwa* (or *jilwa*) s. m. 1. Splendour, lustre. 2. The bridal bed or ornaments. *jalwa-gāh*, s. f. Nuptial throne, place of display.
- jalwa-gar*, adj. Splendid, conspicuous.
- jalwa-gar-i*, s. f. 1. Blandishments, affectation. 2. Conspicuity, splendour.
- s. *jalwaiyā* (from *جلنا*) s. m. Burner.
- A. *jalī*, adj. 1. Plain, apparent. 2. Large, plain (hand writing). *faṣl-i-jalī*, A season before the commencement of the rains in which a crop of rice is cut.
- s. *jaliyā* (from *جال* Net) s. m. A fisherman.
- A. *jaleb* (corrupt. of *جلو* q. v.) s. m. Attendants, equipage, suit. *jaleb-tās*, s. m. The goglet in which water is cooled with nitre.
- H. *jalebī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.
- A. *jaleb-i*, s. f. Belonging to the retinue.
- A. *jalīs* (from *جلوس*) s. m. f. A companion.
- A. *jalīl* (from *جلال*) adj. Great, glorious, illustrious. *jalīlu-l-kadr*, adj. August, illustrious, glorious.
- A. *jale'o*, s. f. Attendants, equipage, suit.
- r. *jam*, n. prop. Name of an ancient king of Persia. See *jamshīd*.
- s. *jam* (*यम*) s. m. The regent of worlds below; or death, and judge of departed souls.
- jam-dūt*, Messenger of *Jam* or of death. *jam-diyā* (*यमदीप*) s. m. A candle or illumination sacred to *Jam*, lighted on the 13th of *kārtik*, *krishṇ pakṣ*, i. e. three days before the *dewālī*.
- A. *jamm*, s. A multitude. *jamm-i*

ghafīr, A great multitude, all both high and low.

H. *جم jim*, conj. Like, as, in such manner as.

A. *جماد jamād*, s. m. Whatever is incapable of growth, a stone, a fossil. Plur. *جمادات jamādāt*, Minerals, fossils.

A. *جمادي الاول jumāda-l-auwal*, } Name of the fifth

A. *جمادي الاول jumāda-l-ūlā*, } Arabian month.

A. *جمادي الاخر jumāda-l-ākhir*, } Name of the sixth

A. *جمادي الاخر jumāda-l-ākhirā*, } Arabian month.

A. *جماع jimā*, s. f. Coitus, concubitus, copulation.

A. *جماعت jamā'at*, s. f. A crowd, an assembly, a troop, meeting, society, congregation.

A. *جمال jamāl*, s. m. Beauty, elegance.

H. *جمال گوٹا jamālgoṭā*, s. m. The name of a purgative nut. (Croton tiglium).

A. *جمال-ي jamāl-i*, s. m. A kind of muskmelon (red-fleshed).

S. *جمانا jimānā* (जेमन) v. a. To feed, to entertain.

S. *جمانا jamānā* (causal of *جمنا jamnā*, r. *यम Bind, restrain*) v. a. 1. To collect. 2. To sum up. 3. To coagulate, to freeze or make ice, congeal, consolidate. 4. To pace in the manage.

S. *جماو jamā'o* (from *جمنا*) s. m. 1. A crowd or multitude, collection, accumulation, accretion. 2. Coagulation.

S. *جماوٹ jamāwat* (from *جمانا*) s. f. Coagulation, agglutination, congelation, consolidation.

S. *جماء ورا jamā'orā*, s. m. (dakh.) A collection: see *مجمع majma*.

S. *جماهنا jamāhnā*, v. n. See *جمهانا jamhānā*.

S. *جماهي jamāhī*, s. f. See *جمهائي jamhā'i*.

S. *جمائي jamā'i* (जामाता) s. m. A son-in-law.

H. *جم جم jamjam*, adv. Always, constantly, perpetually.

A. *جمد jamd*, s. m. Congelation, connexion.

S. *जमदग्नि jamadagnī*, n. prop. Name of *Parasurāma's* father.

S. *جمدھر jam-dhar* (from *यम Death, Jam*, and *धार Sharp edge*) s. m. A dagger.

S. *यमराज jamarāj*, n. prop. *Yama*, the Indian Pluto: see *جم jam*.

P. *جمشید jamshīd*, n. prop. Name of an ancient king of Persia.

A. *جمع jam*, s. f. A congregation, conjunction, collection, accumulation, assembly, amount, sum total, whole, plural number. *جمعبندی jam-bandī*, s. f. Accounts of the revenues, rental, settlement of the revenues.

جمدار jam-dār, s. m. 1. A native officer of the army so called. 2. The head of any body, as of guides, *harkāras*, &c.

جمعداري jam-dār-i, s. f. The business of a *jam-dār*.

جمع کرنا jam-karnā, To collect, amass, gather together, add together, assemble, heap.

جمع و خرچ jam-o-kharch, s. m. Account of receipt and disbursement, account current.

جمع و خرچ کرنا jam-o-kharoh karnā, To make up, or balance an account. *جمع واصلباقی jam-wāsil-bāqī*, An account stating payments periodically due, with the amount received and the arrears.

جمع ہونا jam-honā, v. n. To be collected, to assemble, to flock.

A. *جمعگی jum'a-gī*, s. f. The weekly allowance to schoolboys paid on a Friday; also, the present given on a Friday by schoolboys to their preceptor.

A. *جمعہ jum'a*, s. m. Friday (on which day *Mu-salmāns* assemble to pray at the great mosque).

A. *جمعہ رات jum'a-rāt*, s. f. Thursday.

A. *جمعیت jam-īyat*, s. f. 1. Collection, assemblage, accumulation of followers, &c. 2. Wealth. 3. Recollection, reflection. 4. Peace of mind.

H. *جمک jamak* (from *جمکنا*) s. f. The state of succeeding or going on well.

S. *यमक jamak*, s. m. 1. Repeating of

- a word in different significations (in rhetorick).
 2. A twin.
- ه. *jamkānā* (causal of *جمکنا*) v. a. 1. To adjust, to go on well, to settle, fix. 2. To assemble, to crowd together.
- ه. *jamaknā*, v. n. To succeed, to go on well, to fit, to be assembled. *دوکان جمکي dukān jamkī*, Buyers and sellers are collected in the shop. *لڑائی جمکي larā'i jamkī*, The fight was joined. *مجلس جمکي majlis jamkī*, The assembly is full. *مقدمہ جمکا mukaddama jamkā*, The cause is begun to be debated.
- س. *jamghat* (ر. *यम* Bind, restrain, and घट Body) s. m. Crowd, multitude.
- ا. *jaml* or *jamal*, s. m. A camel. (Heb. *جمال*)
- ا. *jumal*, s. plur. (of *جملة*) The whole, the sum. *حساب جمال hisāb-i-jumal*, The reckoning by *abjad*.
- ا. پ. *jumla-gī*, s. f. Universality, totality.
- ا. *jumla*, s. m. 1. The whole, the sum, aggregate, total, amount. *في الجملة fi-l-jumla*, Upon the whole. *من جملة min jumla*, From or out of the whole. 2. A sentence, clause. (Plur. *جمل*).
- س. *jamunā* (*यमुना*) n. prop. f. Name of a river: (in mythology) twin sister of *Yam*.
- س. *jamnā* (*जन्म*) v. n. To germinate, to grow.
- س. *jamnā* (ر. *यम* Bind, restrain) v. n. 1. To be coagulated, congealed, or frozen, to consolidate. 2. To be collected, to clot. 3. To adhere, stick, cohere, set. 4. To pace in the manage.
- ه. *jamognā*, v. a. To ascertain.
- س. *jamhānā* (*जृम्भण*) v. n. To gape, to yawn.
- س. *jamhā'i* (*जंभा* or *जुंभा* ر. *जम्* or *जृम्* Yawn, gape) s. f. Gaping, yawning. *جمہائی لینا jamhā'i lenā*, To gape, to yawn.
- ا. *jumhūr*, adj. Universal, all. s. m. High

- heaps of sand, a republick, the populace, a whole people, community.
- ا. س. *jumerāt*, For *جمعہ رات jum'a-rāt*, q. v.
- ا. *jamī*, adj. All, universal.
- ا. *jamī'āt*, s. f. A congregation, a multitude.
- ا. *jamīl* (from *جمال*) adj. Beautiful, elegant. (Fem. *jamīla*).
- ا. *jan*, s. m. Man (individually or collectively), a man, person, mankind. *جن بچی jan bachche*, (dakh.) Offspring, family. In compos. it has a plural sense; as, *سٹریجن stri-jan*, Women.
- ه. *jun*, s. m. Time.
- ه. *jin*, 1. pron. rel. plur. inflect. Whom, what, which. 2. A neg. particle, Not, don't.
- س. *jin*, s. m. A deified saint, according to the heretical sects of *Jin* and *Buddh*.
- ا. *jinn*, s. m. A genius, spirit, demon, one of the Genii.
- س. *janā*, 1. (*جن*) s. m. A person, individual. 2. part. pass. (of *جنا*) Born; a son.
- س. *jannā* (*जनन*) v. n. See *jannā*.
- ا. *janāb*, s. f. 1. Side, brink, margin. 2. Majesty, highness, excellency. *جناب عالی janāb-i-ālī*, Your majesty, your or his excellency, the most high. 3. Vestibule, threshold.
- ا. *janābat*, s. f. Pollution.
- ا. *jinnāt*, s. plur. (of *جن* *jinn*) Genii.
- س. *janā-jāt*, adv. Man by man, one by one (person).
- ا. *janāh*, s. f. A pinion, wing of an army.
- ا. *janāza* or *jināza*, s. m. A bier, a funeral. *جنازہ روان janāza-rawān* (met.) A horse. *جنازہ کش janāza-kash*, Drawer of a bier.
- پ. *janāgh*, s. A stipulation, bargain or wager (between two persons), the breast bone of a bird, the bow in front of a saddle. ¶ *junāgh*,

- s. The flap of a saddle, the stirrup leather, a saddle cloth or a sort of ornament for a saddle.
- A. *jinān*, s. plur. (of *jannat*, Heb. *גן*) Gardens, paradise.
- s. *janānā*, v. a. 1. (causal of *جانا*) To deliver, to bring to bed. 2. (causal of *جاننا*) To inform, to remind, to tell, to warn, to point out, to shew, to seem (used but little except in the Braj dialect; *جاننا* being more commonly adopted in this sense).
- s. *janā'o* (from *جاننا*) s. m. A signal.
- P. *janāwar*, s. m. (dakh.) See *jān-war*.
- s. *janā'i* (from *جاننا*) s. f. A midwife.
- A. *jamb*, s. A side, a part, a tract of country.
- A. *junub*, adj. Defiled, polluted.
- A. *janibā* (from *جنب*) s. m. Support, seconding, countenancing, assistance, partiality.
- P. *jumbān* (part. act. of *جنيدين*) 1. adj. Moving, tremulous, vibrating. 2. (in compos.) part. act. Moving, shaking.
- P. *jumbish* (from *جنيدين*) s. f. Motion, moving, agitation, shake, vibration, gesture.
- s. *jambū* (*जम्बुक*) s. m. A jackal.
- s. *jambūdīp* (*जम्बूद्वीप*) s. m. One of the seven parts of the world. (India).
- s. *jambhīrī* (*जम्भीर* or *जम्बीर*) s. f. A fruit of the lime kind.
- A. *jamb-i*, adj. Lateral.
- s. *jantu* (*जन* Produce) s. m. An animal, a sentient being, creature.
- A. *jannat*, s. f. The garden, paradise.
- jannat-āshiyān-i*, Whose nest (abode) is paradise; the deceased or late (king, &c.). *jannatu-l-bilād*, The garden of the region (an epithet of Bengal).
- s. *jannat* (r. *जन* Produce) s. (dakh.) Birth: see *tawallud*.
- s. *jantā* (*यंत्र*) s. m. An instrument for drawing wire.

- s. *jantār* (from *यंत्र*) s. m. An amulet.
- s. *jantānā* (r. *यत्र* Press, squeeze) v. n. To be squeezed, to be pressed.
- s. *yantr*, s. m. 1. A machine in general, any instrument or apparatus. 2. A musical instrument. 3. A dial. 4. An observatory. 5. A diagram of a mystical nature, or astrological character. 6. An amulet. *jantr-mantr* (*यंत्रमंत्र*) s. m. Juggling, conjuring, enchanting by figures and incantations.
- s. *jantrī*, s. m. 1. (*यंत्र*) An instrument for drawing wire. 2. (*यंत्री*) A conjurer, a juggler, a wizard.
- A. *jannat-i*, adj. Of paradise, heavenly.
- s. *janjāl* (*जनजाल*) s. m. Trouble, difficulty, plague, embarrassment, perplexity.
- H. *janjāl* (corrupt. of *جزایل* q. v. or perhaps from s. *جانجال*) s. A swivel, &c.
- s. *janjāl-i*, s. m. Molester.
- s. P. *jan-jānwar*, s. m. Man and beast.
- H. *jandrā*, s. m. A pitchfork.
- A. *jins*, s. f. 1. Genus, kind, gender, species, sort. 2. Family, race. 3. Goods, merchandise, moveables. (Plur. *اجناس*). *jins-i-bashar*, Mankind. *jins-wārī*, adv. Separately.
- A. *jins-i*, adj. (Paid, &c.) In kind.
- A. *jinsiyat*, s. f. Kindred nature, similarity of kind, homogeneousness.
- A. *janṭiyānā*, s. m. The herb gentian.
- H. *januk*, conj. To wit, though, although.
- s. *janak*, n. prop. 1. The father of *Sītā*. 2. Father.
- H. *janikā*, s. m. Double-entendre, an expression having more than one meaning.
- s. *janak-pur* (*जनकपुर*) s. m. The metropolis of *Rājā Janak*.

- H. **جنگ** *jung*, s. f. 1. Emotion, impulse. 2. A volume containing several books.
- P. **جنگ** *jang*, s. f. Battle, war, combat, fight. **جنگ آزموده** *jang-āzmūda*, Tried in war, a veteran, warlike, brave. **جنگ آور** *jang-āwar*, A champion, hero, fighter. **جنگ آوری** *jang-āwarī*, s. f. Battle, warfare. **جنگ جو** *jang-jo*, Contentious, litigious. **جنگ دیدہ** *jang-dīda*, Experienced in war. **جنگ وجدل** *jang-o-jadal*, s. m. Battle, conflict, brawl, squabble, altercation.
- P. **جنگال** *jangāl* (corrupt. of **زنگار**) s. m. Verdigrise.
- P. **جنگا مشتی** *jang-ā-mushtī* (comp. of **جنگ** and **مشت**) s. f. Boxing.
- P. **جنگاہ** *jangāh* (contract. of **جنگ** and **گاہ**) s. f. The field of battle.
- S. **جنگل** *jangal* } (**جنگل**) s. m. A forest, a wood. **جنگل بری** *jangal-burī*, s. f. Act of clearing woodlands. **جنگل پھرنا یا جانا** *jangal-phirnā*, or *-jānā* (lit. To walk in or go to the wood) v. n. To ease one's self.
- S. **جنگلا** *janglā* (**جنگل**) 1. adj. Wild; s. m. Woody country, forest. 2. s. m. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.
- S. **جنگلی** *janglī*, adj. f. and m. Wild, savage, barbarian, clown, boor. **جنگلی بلی** *janglī-billī*, s. f. A wild cat. **جنگلی پیاز** *janglī-piyāz*, Squills. **جنگلی سنگھارا** *janglī-singhārā*, s. m. Hermodactyl. **جنگلی کوا** *janglī-kauwā*, s. m. A raven.
- H. **جنگم** *jangam*, s. m. A kind of *fakīr* who has matted hair and rings a bell.
- S. **جنگم** (**جنگم** r. **گم** Go, move) *jangam*, adj. Removable, moveable, in motion, mendicant.
- S. **جنگھا** *janghā*, s. f. The thigh.
- P. **جنگی** *jang-i* (from **جنگ**) s. m. A combatant, a warrior. adj. Warlike, of war, relating to war, martial.

- P. **جنگیز خان** *janghez khān*, n. prop. The famous *Mughal* conqueror, born A. D. 1154.
- S. **जनलोक** *jana-lok*, s. m. One of the seven *lokas* or divisions of the world; the region inhabited by pious men after their decease.
- S. **जन्म** or **जन** (**जन्म** r. **जन** Produce) *janam* or *janma* s. m. 1. Birth. 2. Life. **जन्माष्टमी** *janmāshṭmī*, The eighth of *Bhādra-kṛishṇa-pakṣh*, the birthday of *Kṛishṇa*. **जन्म भूमि** *janam-bhūm* (**जन्मभूमि**) s. f. Birth-place.
- जन्मपत्री** *janam-patrī* s. f. Horoscope, nativity. **जन्मपत्री की बदे मिला** *janm-patrī kī bidhi milnā*, To meet one's fate. **जन्म जला** *janam-jalā*, adj. Burned or spoiled from its birth, originally bad. **जन्म दिन** *janam-din* (**जन्मदिन**) s. m. Birthday. **जन्मरोगी** *janam-rogi*, adj. Valetudinarian. **जन्मस्वार्थ** *janam-swārth*, A fortunate or wellspent life. **जन्ममरण** *janam-maraṇ*, Eternal death.
- S. **जन्माना** *janmānā* (from **जन्म**) v. a. 1. To beget. 2. To make vegetate.
- S. **जन्माना** *janamnā* (from **जन्म**) v. a. To be born.
- S. **जन्मोत्सव** (**जन्म** Birth, and **उत्सव** Festival) *janmotsav*, s. m. A festival in commemoration of the birth of *Kṛishṇa*.
- S. **जन्मेजय** (**जन्मेजय**) *janmejai* n. prop. The son and successor of *Rājā Parikṣhit*.
- S. **जनन** (**जनन** r. **जन** Produce) *jannā* v. n. To produce young, to be delivered (of a child), to be born.
- S. **जननी** *jananī*, s. f. A mother.
- S. **जनु** *jano*, s. m. The brahmanical thread. See **जनु** *jane'ū*.
- H. **जनु** *jano*, adv. As, like as.
- S. **जनवास** *janwāsā* (**जन्य** The friend or attendant

- of a bride or bridegroom, and **वास** Abode) s. m. The place at the bride's house where the bridegroom and his train are received.
- A. جنوب *janūb*, s. m. South.
- A. جنوبي *janūb-i*, adj. Southern.
- A. جنون *junūn*, s. m. 1. Madness, insanity, phrensy. 2. A demoniac.
- H. جنون *janon*, adv. (dakh.) Perhaps.
- A. جنوني *junūn-i*, adj. Mad, insane; passionate.
- H. جنهار *junhār*, s. m. A kind of grain (comprising many species, of which Indian corn is one).
- S. H. جنهار *jan-hār* (from **जन**) adv. Man by man, every one.
- H. جنهائي *junhā'i*, s. f. The moonlight.
- S. جنهائي *janhā'i* (from **जन**) adv. Man by man.
- H. جنهيا *junhaiyā*, s. f. The moonlight.
- A. جني *jinn-i*, s. m. f. An aerial spirit, one of the race of the genii. (Plur. جنيات *jinniyāt*).
- S. جني *janī*, s. f. 1. (from **जन**) A maid servant. 2. (**जनी**) Daughter-in-law.
- H. جني *jine*, pron. plur. (dakh. for **جنني**) Who.
- A. جنين *janīn*, s. Foetus, embryo.
- S. جنيو *jane'ū*, s. m. 1. (**यज्ञोपवीत**) The brahmanical thread. 2. A flaw in a jewel.
- H. جنيوا *janewā*, s. f. The name of a grass (*dūb* grass. *Agrostis linearis*).
- P. جو *jo* (or *jū*) 1. s. f. A river, a brook: see جوي *jo'e*. 2. part. act. (from **جستن**) used in compos. Seeking, seeker.
- P. S. جو *jau* (in Braj *jav*, Sans. **यव**) s. m. 1. Barley. *jau jau hisāb lenā*, To take a strict account. 2. The mark between the joints of the finger.
- S. جو *jo*, 1. (**यः यद्** &c.) pron. rel. Who, what, which, that. 2. or *jau* (for **यदि**) conj. If. 3. *jo* or *jau* (for **यदा**) adv. When: see جب *jab*.
- جو *jo jo* (**योयः**) Whoever, whatever.
- جو کچھ *jo chīz*, What thing, whatever.

- jo kuchh* (**यत्किंचित्**) Whatever. جو کوی *jo ki*, Whoever. جو کہ *jo-ki*, Though, although, whereas, whichever. جو لون *jau-lauñ*, As long as: see جب *jab*.
- H. جو *jū*, Lord! master! sir! See H. جي *jī*.
- H. جوا *jawā*, s. m. 1. A clove of garlick. 2. A kind of stitch in needlework. *jawe-dār*, Sewed in a particular manner.
- S. جوا *jawā*, s. m. 1. (**यव**) Mark in the joints of the fingers. 2. (**जवा**) Name of a flower, China rose. (*Hibiscus rosa Sinensis*).
- S. جوا *jū'ā*, s. m. 1. (**युग**) A yoke. 2. (**युग** or **द्यूत**) Dice, gaming, playing with dice, &c. gambling. جوا کھیلنا *jū'ā khelnā*, To gamble. جوي خانہ *jū'e-khāna*, A gaming-house.
- S. جوا *juvā*, 1. adj. mas. Young, juvenile. 2. s. m. A young man or one of the virile age, or from sixteen to seventy.
- A. جواب *jawāb*, s. m. An answer, reply, any thing answering to another. جواب باصواب *jawāb-i-bā-ṣawāb*, s. m. A proper answer. جواب بالا *jawāb-bālā*, A kind of benediction (i. e. may your advice prevail). *jawāb-dih*, Answerer; adj. Amenable, accountable, responsible, answerable. جواب دینا *jawāb-denā*, 1. To be accountable for, to be amenable or responsible, to reply, to answer, to give an answer or account (of any commission, &c.). 2. To discharge, disband, to dismiss one from his office. جواب سوال *jawāb suwāl*, s. m. Altercation, conversation. جواب سوالی *jawāb-suwāl-i*, s. m. Reply, rejoinder. جواب قطعی *jawāb-i-kaṭ'i*, s. m. A definitive answer. جواب ملنا *jawāb milnā*, To be dismissed or discharged. جواب نامہ *jawāb-nāma*, s. m. A writing fixed to the winding sheet, on the breast of the deceased, which it is intended that *Munkar* and *Nakīr* should read, in case the poor soul should be too much flurried to answer their questions. See منکر نکیر *munkar nakīr*.
- A. جوابي *jawāb-i* (from **جواب**) s. m. 1. A respon-

- dent. 2. A kind of bill of exchange, the price of which is not paid till notice is received of the bill's having been cashed. 3. The chorus, especially in repeating a *marṣiya* or elegy. جوابي *jawābī-sawālī*, s. m. A mediator, an ambassador, an agent, an attorney.
- س. جوائے *jū'āth* (युगकाष्ठ) s. m. A yoke.
- ا. جواد *jauwād*, adj. (superl. of جود) Liberal, beneficent, bountiful, very liberal.
- ا. جوار *jīwār* or *jwār*, s. m. Neighbourhood, vicinity, adjacency.
- ه. جوار *jo'ār* or *jwār*, s. f. 1. The name of a grain, Indian corn, maize. (*Holcus sorgum*). ¶ 2. *jawār*, Flood-tide.
- ه. جوارا *jūwārā*, s. m. Large maize.
- پ. جوارس *jawāras*, s. m. Corr. of جوارش q. v.
- پ. جوارش *jawārish*, s. f. A stomachick medicine. (An Arabism of گوارش from گواریدن To digest or concoct).
- س. جوارى *jū'ārī* or *jwārī* or *ju'ārī* (धूतकारी) s. m. 1. A gambler. 2. A thread stretched over the bridge of a musical instrument, beneath the cords, whereby the sound is said to be improved.
- ا. جواز *jawāz*, s. m. Permission, toleration, lawfulness, propriety.
- س. جواسا *jawāsā* (यवास) s. m. A prickly bush of which *tattīs* are made. (*Hedysarum alhagi*).
- س. جواکهار *jawākhār* (यवक्षार) s. m. Name of a medicine, impure saltpetre.
- ا. جوال *jauwāl*, adj. Going about or travelling much ¶ *jīwāl*, s. plur. (of جول) Walls or enclosures of wells.
- پ. جوال *jūwāl*, s. 1. A sack or a utensil woven of wool for holding things. 2. Fraud, deceit. 3. The human body. 4. Any thing opened, expanded or wide.
- س. جوال *jwāl*, } s. f. Flame.
س. جوالا *jwālā*, }
- س. جوالا *jawālā* (from यव see پ. س. جوا *jau*) s. m. Grain mixed with barley as food for cattle.

- س. جوالامکھی *jwālā-mukh* (from ज्वालामुखी A title of the goddess *Devī*) s. f. A volcano.
- س. جوالی *jawālī* (see س. جوالا) s. f. Mixed wheat.
- پ. س. جوان *jawān* (Pers. *jawān*. Sans. युवन्) 1. adj. Young. 2. s. m. A youth, lad, man, adult; s. f. Young woman. جوان بخت *jawān-bakht*, adj. Fortunate (person), one of blooming prospects. جوان پن یا پنا *jawān-pan* or *-panā*, s. m. Youth. جوان صالح *jawān-i-ṣāliḥ*, s. m. A fine youth. (Pers. plur. جوانان *jawānān*).
- س. جوانا *jīwānā*, v. a. 1. See جمانا *jimānā*. 2. (causal of جینا) To cause to live.
- پ. جوانا مرگ *jawānā-marg*, s. f. Death in the bloom of youth, untimely death. جوانا مرگ *jawānā-marg marnā*, To die prematurely.
- ا. جوانب *jawānib*, s. plur. (of جانب) Sides, environs.
- پ. جوانانه *jawān-āna*, adv. or adj. Like a young man, fitting or of a young man.
- س. جوانسا *jawānsā* (यवास) s. m. See جواسا.
- پ. جوانمرد *jawān-mard*, 1. adj. Brave, generous, manly, courageous, bold. 2. s. m. A fine young fellow, a brave fellow, a hero. جوانمردی *jawān-mard-ī*, s. f. Manliness, bravery, courage, generosity, magnanimity, gallantry.
- پ. جوانی *jawān-ī*, s. f. Youth.
- ا. جواهر *jawāhir*, s. m. (plur. of جوهر but used in either number) 1. A jewel, gem, &c. (Plur. جواهرات). 2. Essences, substances. جواهر خانه *jawāhir-khāna*, Jewel-office. جواهر نگار *jawāhir-nigār*, Ornamented with jewels.
- ا. جواهری *jawāhir-ī*, s. m. A jeweller.
- س. جوائی *jawā'ī* (properly, جمای for جاماتا) s. m. A son-in-law.
- س. جوبن *joban* or *jauban* (यौवन) s. m. 1. Puberty, adolescence, prime, youth. 2. (met.) Breast.
- س. جوبنوتی *joban-watī* (यौवनवती) adj. f. At the age of puberty, fit to be married, youthful.

- §. جوت *jot* or *joti* (ज्योतिः) s. f. 1. Brilliancy, lustre, light. 2. The sunbeams. 3. The flame of a candle or lamp. 4. Vision. جوت مان *jot-mān* (ज्योतिष्मान्) Luminous, bright.
- §. جوت سروپ *joti-sarūp* (ज्योतिःस्वरूप Self-resplendent) adj. Luminous (an epithet of God). ¶ *jot* (from جوتنا *jotnā*, q. v.) s. f. Cultivation, cultivated land, tillage.
- H. جوتا *jūtā*, s. m. A shoe, slipper.
- §. جوتار *jotār* (from جوتنا *jotnā*, q. v.) s. m. A ploughman, a husbandman.
- H. P. جوت خورة *jūt-khōra*, } adj. Beaten with
H. P. جوتن خورة *jūtan-khōra*, }
slippers, infamous. (inelegant).
- §. جوتري *jawatrī* (जातीपत्री) s. f. Mace.
- §. جوتش *jotish*, s. m. See جوتک *jotikh*.
- §. جوتک *jautuk* (यौतुक) s. m. Dower, nuptial present.
- §. جوتک *jotik*, }
§. جوتک *jotikh*, } (ज्योतिष) s. m. Astrology,
astronomy.
- §. جوتک *jotikh-i*, }
§. جوتکی *jotik-i*, } (ज्यौतिषिक) s. m. An
astrologer, an astronomer.
- §. جوتنا *jotnā* (योजन r. युज Join, yoke) v. a.
1. To yoke. 2. To plough, to till.
- §. جوتھ *jūth* (यूथ) s. m. A band, a company, flock, herd. See جتھا *jathā*.
- H. جوتي *jūtī*, s. f. A shoe. جوتي خور *jūtī-khor*,
adj. Beaten with slippers; mean, abject. جوتي
جوتي کار *jūtī-paizār*, s. f. Scuffle. جوتي کار *jūtī-*
kār-i, s. f. Act of beating with slippers.
- H. جوتي *joti*, s. f. The string which suspends the
scale of a balance.
- §. جوتي *juvati* or *juvatī* (युवति or युवती)
s. f. A young woman, one from sixteen to thirty
years of age.

- §. جوتي سروپ *joti-swarūp* (ज्योतिःस्वरूप)
Self-resplendent; an epithet of God.
- H. جوت *jot*, s. m. A fellow, peer, one of a pair,
a mate, a match. adj. Equal, even, not odd.
جوت باندھنا *jot bāndhnā*, To pair.
- §. جوجن *jojan* (योजन) s. m. A measure of
four *cos* (کوس *kos*, q. v.).
- §. جوجھنا *jūjhnā* (from युद्ध) v. n. 1. To fight.
2. To be killed in battle. جوجھ مرنا *jūjh marnā*,
To die fighting.
- A. جود *jūd*, s. f. m. Liberality, munificence.
- A. جودت *jaudat*, s. f. Ingenuity, intelligence,
quickness of apprehension, benignity.
- §. جودھا *jodhā* (योद्धا) s. m. A warrior, com-
batant.
- §. جودھن *jodhan* (योधन) s. m. Fighting, battle.
- §. جور *jwar*, s. m. Fever. See جر *jar*.
- A. جور *jaur*, s. m. f. Violence, oppression.
- §. جوراج *juvarāj* (युवराज) s. m. A king's son,
the heir apparent, appointed to the empire.
- §. جورنا *jornā*, v. a. See جورنا *jornā*.
- H. جورو *jurū*, s. f. A wife. (Sans. जाया).
- §. جوڑ *jor*, s. m. (r. जुड Bind, join) Junction, joint, joining, connexion, conjunction,
a patch, a seam, society. جوڑ دینا *jor denā*, To
cast up, to add the sum. جوڑ تور *jor-tor*, s. m.
Contrivance, arrangement, mechanism, joint,
joining: see, also, تور. جوڑ جار *jor-jār*, s. m.
Savings, collecting by small quantities, scraping
together.
- §. جوڑ *jūr* (जड) 1. adj. Cold. 2. s. m. Cold-
ness, the cold.
- §. جوڑا *jūrā*, s. m. 1. (जड) Cold. 2. (जटा)
The hair done up in a knot behind. 3. The
hinder part of a turband.
- §. جوڑا *jorā* (جوڑ fom r. जुड Join, couple)
s. m. 1. Joining, connexion, a pair, a couple;

- a pair of shoes; a suit (of clothes). 2. Alchemy.
- س. جورتی *jortī* (r. جُز Join) s. f. Calculation, reckoning.
- س. جورگرتی *jor-gartī*, adj. (dakh.) See هم سر *ham-sar*, under هم *ham*.
- س. جورن (جوزن Uniting, joining) *joran*, s. m.
1. Solder. 2. Runnet.
- س. جورنا *jornā* (جوزن r. جُز Join, bind) v. a.
1. To join, to mend, to patch. 2. To add together. 3. To reckon, to cast or sum or add up. 4. To get or rather to save and scrape up a fortune, &c. to fabricate, cement, solder, unite, set (a bone, &c.), to tie, annex, affix, invent, contrive.
- س. جوروان *jor-wān*, adj. (dakh.) Equal, peer: see هم سر *ham-sar*.
- س. جوری *jorī* (جوز Junction, &c.) s. f. A pair, a couple.
- س. جوری *jūrī* (from جُز Cold) s. f. An ague.
- ا. جوز *jauz*, s. m. 1. A nut. 2. Nutmeg.
- ا. جوزا *jauzā*, s. m. 1. The sign Gemini. 2. Orion.
- س. جوس *jūs* (یُوس) s. m. Broth. (*Lat. Jus*).
- س. جوسی *josī* or *joshī* (جُویतिषी) s. m. An astrologer, an astronomer.
- ه. جوسی *josī*, s. m. The name of a tribe of Hindūs.
- پ. جوش *josh*, 1. s. m. Ebullition, effervescence; heat, passion, lust, emotion. جوش خروش *josh kharosh*, s. m. Anger, passion, rage. جوش خون *josh-i-khūn*, s. m. Ebullition of the blood (the name of a disease). جوش دینا *josh-denā*, To cause to boil, to boil. جوش زن *josh-zan* or جوش زنان *josh-zanān*, adj. Boiling up, in a state of ebullition. جوش کھانا *josh khānā*, or جوش مارنا *josh mārna*, To boil or bubble up. 2. (In compos.) part. act. (from جوشیدن) Boiling, effervescing.

- پ. جوشان *joshān*, part. act. (from جوشیدن) Boiling, bubbling up.
- پ. جوشانده *joshānda*, s. m. A decoction.
- پ. جوشش *joshish* (from جوشیدن) s. f. 1. Heat, ebullition. 2. Violent desire, emotion, fervour.
- ا. جوشن *jaushan*, s. m. A cuirass, armour, coat of mail.
- ا. جوع *jū**, s. f. Hunger, appetite. جوع البقر *jū'ū-l-bakar* or جوع الكلب *jū'ū-l-kalb*, adj. Voracious, gluttonous. جوع کلبی *jū* kalbī*, Canine hunger.
- ا. جوف *jauf*, s. m. The interior cavity (of any thing; hence, a drum called مجوف *mujauwaf*), concavity, hollow.
- ا. جوق *jauk*, s. m. A troop or body of men. جوق جوق *jauk jauk*, In troops.
- س. جوگ (جلوگا) *jok* s. f. A leech. See جونگ.
- پ. جوگوب *jau-kob* (جو Barley, and part. act. of کوفتن; q. d. reduced to particles like barley corns) adj. Half-pounded, coarsely ground.
- ه. جوگه *jokh* (from جوگهنا) s. f. Weight.
- ه. جوگهم *jokhim*, s. f. Risk, venture, peril, danger, achievement, enterprise. جوگهم اثبانا *jokhim uthānā*, To run the hazard, to venture, to risk.
- ه. جوگهمی *jokhim-ī*, s. m. A risker.
- ه. جوگهنا *jokhnā*, v. a. To weigh.
- ه. جوگهون *jokhoñ*, s. f. See جوگهم *jokhim*.
- س. جوگ *jog*, s. m. (योग) 1. Junction, fitting. 2. A fortunate moment, opportunity, occasion. 3. Penance, devotion, religious meditation, union with the supreme being by means of abstract contemplation. 4. Certain divisions of a great circle, measured upon the Ecliptick. (See *Asiat. Res. Vol. ix. p. 365*). 5. (योग्य) adj. Possible, capable, fit. (In compos. it answers to *able, worthy, &c.*). جوگمایا *jog-māyā*, s. f. A deceptive power which *Jogīs* are supposed to possess.

- s. *jogā* (योग्य) adj. Opportune, fit, proper, able, capable, adequate, advisable, apposite, applicable.
- s. *jogābhyaś* (योगाभ्यास) (comp. of योग see under *jog*, and अभ्यास Practice) *jogābhyaś*, s. The life and practice of a *Jogī*.
- s. *jūgat* (युक्ति) s. f. 1. Manner, mode. 2. Skill, cleverness. 3. A pun, or double meaning. See *jugat*. *jūgat-bāz*, A punster, or rather one who is fond of uttering double meanings.
- s. *jog-tā* (योग्यता) s. f. Suitableness, capability, ability, fitness.
- s. *jūgatī*, adj. See *jugati*.
- s. *jogin* (योगिनी) s. f. Female of *jogī*, q. v.
- s. *joginī* (योगिनी) s. f. 1. A female fiend or sprite, attendant on and created by *Durgā*. 2. (in astrology) Spirits governing periods of good and ill luck.
- s. *jogī* (योगी) s. m. 1. A Hindū *faḳīr*, a devotee. 2. A cast of Hindūs who are commonly weavers. (The people of this cast do not burn, but bury their dead; and, the women are sometimes buried alive with their husband's corpse).
- h. *jogiyā*, s. m. 1. Name of a colour. 2. f. The name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. 3. A kind of pigeon.
- s. *joges*, (योगेश) } s. m. 1. A
s. *jogesar*, (योगेश्वर) }
s. *jogeswar*, }
name of *Siva*. 2. A devotee, an adorer.
- s. *jogya* (योग्य) adj. Accomplished, fit, capable.
- h. *jūl*, s. m. Guile.
- h. *jolā*, s. m. Fraud, deceit. *jolā denā*, To deceive.

- p. *jaulān*, s. m. Moving about (in the place of exercise), coursing, springing, wandering. *jaulān karnā*, To make to spring or move about. *jaulān-gāh*, s. f. Place of exercise (especially, of an army or of horses). *jaulān-gar-ī*, s. f. Galloping fast, fleetness.
- p. *jaulānī*, s. f. 1. Strength of mind (or body), quickness of apprehension, acumen. 2. Fleetness.
- p. *jolāh*, } s. m. A weaver. See *ju-*
p. *jūlāha*, } *lāh*.
- s. *jau-lag*, adv. Until, as long as.
- s. *jaun* (for यः यद् &c.) pron. rel. Who, what, which : see *jo*. 2. *jon* or *jaun* (for यथा or यदा) adv. As, when. *jon ton*, In some way. *jon ton* or *tyon-ḱar* or *-ke*, adv. In any way, by some means, somehow or other, as it could be done. *jon kā ton*, As originally, as it was, as in fact, as in reality, unaltered.
- h. *jūn*, s. f. A louse. *jūn-munh-ā*, adj. Smooth-faced, hypocritical. (lit. Small-mouthed). 2. *jūn* or *jaun*, s. m. Time.
- s. *javan* (यवन) s. m. A Greek, a Muhammadan or European invader of India. See s. *yaman*.
- s. *jonī* (योनि) s. m. Pudendum mulieris.
- s. *jūnā* (गुण) s. m. 1. A rope of grass. 2. A ring of twisted grass laid under a round bottomed jar to prevent it from oversetting.
- s. *jaunār* (जेमन) s. f. A feast.
- h. *jaundrī*, } s. f. The name of a grain.
h. *jaundī*, } (Jo'ār. *Holcus sorgum*).
h. *jūnrī*, }
- s. *jaunrā-bhaurā* (see *bhaurā*) s. m. A retired room, a vault.
- s. *jonk* (जलौका) s. f. A leech. *jonk lagānā*, To apply leeches.
- h. *jaunknā*, v. a. To rail.

- H. *jon-hīn*, adv. As soon as.
- H. *jowat* (in Braj from *جونون*) Sees, regards.
- H. *jowanani*, v. a. (in Braj) To see, to look at, to regard.
- S. *jūh* (युग) s. m. A yoke.
- A. *jauhar* (from Pers. گوهر) s. m. f. 1. A gem, jewel, pearl. 2. Skill, knowledge. 3. Matter, substance, essence (distinguished from accident). 4. Virtue, worth, merit. 5. Blackish marks in the steel of well tempered scimitars. 6. adj. Bright, glittering. *jauhar-dār*, A scimitar marked with *jauhar*, q. v. *jauhar karnā*, To kill one's self, to commit suicide. (When the Hindūs are attacked by a force too great for them to resist, they sometimes, in such cases, slaughter or burn their own wives and children, and then take to flight, or are themselves slain; and, this act of killing their wives, &c. in such extremities, they call *jūhar* or *jauhar*).
- P. *jauharāt*, s. plur. (of *جوهر*) Jewels.
- A. *jauhar-i-fard*, s. m. 1. An indivisible atom. 2. (met.) A person unrivalled or unequalled.
- A. *jauhar-ī*, 1. s. m. A jeweller. 2. adj. Essential, relating to a jewel.
- H. *jūhar*, s. m. Pits filled with water at the bottom of mountains.
- H. *johnā*, v. a. To expect, to look out for.
- S. *jūhī* (यूथी) s. f. Jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*); a kind of fireworks resembling the jasmine.
- S. *jo'e* (जाया) s. f. A wife.
- P. *jo'e*, s. f. A rivulet, a brook. *jo'e-bār*, A large river formed of many smaller streams. *jo-ī* (from *جستن*) in compos. s. f. Seeking, searching.
- P. *joyā*, } (from *جستن*) part. act. One
P. *joyān*, } who searches for, an in-
P. *joyanda*, } quirer, a seeker. *جوینده*

- joyanda yābanda*, Finds who searches, search and you shall find.
- H. *jhābā*, s. m. A leathern pot for measuring oil, *ghī*, &c.
- H. *jhābar*, s. f. Marshy land, fen.
- H. *jhāpā*, s. m. A narrow-mouthed basket.
- H. *jhājhā*, s. m. An intoxicating mixture made with *bhang* or hemp.
- S. *jhājhar* (झंझर) s. Cymbals or bells for the ankles.
- A. *jihād* (inf. III. of *جہد*) s. m. War (especially, against infidels).
- H. *juhār*, s. f. Hindū salutation, obeisance.
- S. *jhārī* (झर) A cascade) s. f. 1. A pitcher with a long neck and a spout to it, an ewer. 2. For H. *jhārī*, q. v.
- H. *jhār*, s. m. 1. Bushes, brambles, bush, shrub, brake, underwood. 2. A kind of firework. 3. A lustre or chandelier, the same as *panj-shākha*, q. v. under *پنج شاخہ*. 4. A purge. 5. Continued rain, &c. see *jhārī*. *jhār bāndhnā*, To rain without ceasing. *jhār pahār*, Digression. *jhār phūnk*, s. f. Juggling, conjuring, hocus pocus (particularly, to cure the bite of a snake or a disease). *jhār jhatāk*, s. f. Sweeping. *jhār jhankhār*, s. m. Brambles, large dry bushes. *jhār jhūr*, s. f. 1. Sweepings; perquisites. 2. Thicket. *jhār-khand*, 1. adj. Bushy. 2. s. m. A forest, the forest of *Bajñāth*.
- H. *jhārā*, s. m. A stool, a purge. *jhārā jhapte jānā*, To go to the necessary. *jhārā jhapṭā lenā*, To search. *jhārā phirnā*, or *jhārā jhatkū phirnā*, To walk among the bushes (which means) to go to the necessary. *jhārā denā*, To submit to search. *dūkān-jhārā*, s. m. Sweepings of a (druggist's) shop, compound medicine.

- ه. جہازن *jhāran* (from جہازنا) s. f. 1. Sweepings. 2. A coarse cloth for wiping furniture, &c.
- ه. جہارنا *jhārṇā*, v. a. To sweep, brush, shift, clean, strain, knock off, dash, strike, flap, strike fire (as, with a flint), to beat (bushes, &c.). جہار پچھور کر دیکھنا *jhār pachhor kar dekhna* (dakh.) To try, to prove, to examine. جہارنا پھونکنا *jhārṇā phūnkna*, To exorcise, to repeat spells or charms. جہار ڈالنا *jhār dālṇā*, v. a. To sweep out or away. جہار دینا *jhār denā*, v. a. To brush, to clear away.
- ه. جہارنت *jhārant*, adv. Entirely.
- ه. جہارو *jhārū*, s. m. f. A besom, broom, a comet. جہارو کش یا بردار *jhārū-kash* or *-bardār*, s. m. 1. A sweeper. 2. The cast of حلال خور *halāl-khor*, q. v.
- ه. جہاری *jhārī*, s. f. Forest, wood, underwood, brushwood, copse, bush, brake, shrub.
- ا. جہاز *jahāz*, s. m. 1. A ship. 2. The tree of a camel's saddle. 3. A portion in the disposal of the wife. 4. Funeral apparatus. 5. Vulva, pudenda mulieris. جہاز پر *jahāz par*, adv. Aboard a ship. جہاز شکنی *jahāz-shikanī*, s. f. Shipwreck.
- ا. جہازی *jahāz-ī*, 1. s. m. A sailor. 2. s. f. A kind of scimitar.
- ه. جہاگ *jhāg*, s. m. Foam, froth (of the ocean), scum.
- ه. جہال *jhāl*, s. m. 1. Sharpness, heat, fieriness (as, of pepper), acrimony. 2. A large basket. 3. Joining or soldering of metals.
- ا. جہال *jūhhāl*, s. plur. (of جاہل) Fools, simpletons, ignorant people.
- ا. جہالت *jahālat*, s. f. Ignorance, barbarism, brutality.
- ه. جہالدار *jhālar*, s. f. Fringe. جہالدار دار *jhālar-dār*, adj. Fringed.
- س. جہالرا *jhālra* (جہر) s. m. A spring (of water).
- ه. جہالنا *jhālṇā*, v. a. 1. To season (pickles). 2. To polish, to clean (plate). 3. To solder.

- س. جہاما *jhāmā* (झामक) s. m. Pumice-stone, bricks burnt to cinder. See جہانوان *jhānwān*.
- پ. جہان *jahān*, s. m. The world. آرا جہان *jahān-ārā*, World-adorning. بان جہان *jahān-bān*, World-protector, a sovereign. بین جہان *jahān-bīn*, World-seeing; (met.) the eye, a traveller. پناہ جہان *jahān-panāh*, World-protection; his majesty, your majesty! تاب جہان *jahān-tāb*, Heating the world. جہان جہان *jahān jahān*, adj. Much, many. جہاندار *jahān-dār*, Ruler of the world, a king. جہان داری *jahān-dār-ī*, s. f. Government, empire. جہان دیدہ *jahān-dīda*, adj. One who has seen the world, a great traveller, experienced. جہان سوز *jahān-soz*, adj. World-inflaming. جہان گیر *jahān-gīr*, World-taking, world-subduing. جہان گرد *jahān-gard*, adj. Going round the world; s. m. A traveller. نما جہان *jahān-numā*, adj. Exhibiting the world.
- ه. جہان *jahān* (or dakh. *jhān* for Sans. यत्र) adv. Where, in which place, which place. جہان تک *jahān tak*, As far as. جہان تہاں *jahān tahān*, Here and there, every where. جہان تہاں پھرنا *jahān tāhān phirṇā*, To straggle, to wander. جہان کا تہاں *jahān kā tahān*, In the same place as before. جہان جہان *jahān jahān*, adv. Wherever. جہان سی *jahān se*, Whence, from which place. جہان کھان *jahān kahān*, Here and there, every where. جہان کھیں *jahān kahīn*, adv. Wherever.
- ه. جہانپ *jhāmp*, s. m. A matted shutter.
- ه. جہانپنا *jhāmpnā*, v. a. To cover, to shut.
- ه. جہانت *jhānt*, s. f. The hair of the private parts, pubes.
- ه. جہانجہ *jhānjh*, s. f. 1. Anger, passion, pet, rage. 2. Stillness, dreariness. 3. Impatience (of hunger, or in a horse expecting his corn).
- س. جہانجہ *jhānjh* (झंझर) s. f. Cymbal.
- ه. جہانجہا *jhānjhā*, s. m. The name of an insect, caterpillar, cabbage-worm.
- ه. جہانجہٹ *jhānjhat* (from جہانجہ) Wrangling, squabbling, quarrelling.

- H. *jhānjh-iyā*, adj. Passionate.
- H. *jhānjhī*, s. f. A kind of play. (Children in the month of *Āsin* go about at night, dancing, begging, and carrying on their heads earthen pots perforated on all sides, within which lamps are kept burning).
- H. *jhānsā*, s. m. (dakh.) Eagerness, avidity, inclination.
- H. *jhānsā*, v. a. 1. To debauch, to seduce, to wheedle, to coax. 2. (dakh.) To be inclined, to be agog, to be intent or set (on), to covet.
- H. *jhānsū*, s. m. A flatterer, wheedler, seducer.
- H. *jhānk* (from *جہانکنا*) 1. s. f. A peep. 2. s. m. A herd of deer, flock of birds, &c.
- H. *jhānkā jhonkī*, s. f. Peeping, bo-peep.
- H. *jhānkār*, s. m. Bushes, brambles, under-wood.
- H. *jhānkā*, v. a. To peep, to spy.
- H. *jhānkā*, s. m. A kind of deer.
- P. *jahān-gīr-ī*, 1. adj. Princely. 2. s. f. The name of an ornament, a sort of bracelet.
- S. *jhānwān*, s. m. See *جہامہ* *jhāmā*.
- H. *jhānwā*, adj. Black.
- H. *jhānwī*, s. f. 1. A wink, coquetry. *جہانولی لینا* *jhānwī-bāz*, A coquette. *جہانولی لینا* *jhānwī lenā*, To ogle. 2. Hot wind.
- P. *jahān-ī*, adj. Relating to the world, a person of this world.
- P. *jahāniyān*, s. plur. (of *جہانی*) People, creatures.
- S. *jhā'ū* (झावुक) s. m. Name of a tree, called in Persian *شوره گز* *shora-gaz*, from its growing in marshy ground. (Tamarix Indica).
- S. *jhā'in* (छाया) s. f. 1. Shadow. 2. A freckle, or black mark on the face (not a mole).
- H. *jhabbā*, s. m. A tassel.
- H. *jhabkānā*, v. a. To astonish.
- H. *jhabbū'ā*, adj. 1. Long-haired (cattle or

- dogs), shaggy. 2. Bent, curved, bending (as, the bough of a tree).
- H. *jhabbī*, s. f. Trappings.
- H. *jhabiyā*, s. m. The name of an ornament.
- H. *jhap*, 1. adj. Quick. 2. adv. Quickly.
- jhap se*, adv. Quickly, in a trice.
- jhap khānā*, v. n. To overset (a paper kite in flying).
- H. *jhapāt*, s. f. Quickness.
- H. *jhapā jhapī*, s. f. Haste, hurry.
- H. *jhapās*, s. f. A shower.
- H. *jhapāsiyā*, adj. Deceitful, fraudulent.
- H. *jhapānā*, v. n. To take a nap.
- H. *jhatās*, s. f. See *جہپاس* *jhapās*.
- H. *jhapat* (from *جہپٹنا*) s. f. A snatch, a spring (as, of a tiger), rush, snap. *جہپٹ لینا* *jhapat lenā*, To snatch, snap up.
- H. *jhapattā*, s. m. 1. Assault, sudden attack. 2. The spring of a tiger. 3. A snatch. *جہپٹا مارنا* *jhapattā mārna*, To snatch.
- H. *jhapatnā*, v. n. To snatch, to spring, to attack suddenly, to spring or pounce upon, to fly at, snap at.
- H. *jhapak* (from *جہپکنا* q. v.) s. f. Fanning, winking, &c.
- H. *jhapkā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *جہپکی* *jhapkī*.
- H. *jhapkānā*, v. n. To wink, to twinkle.
- H. *jhapaknā*, 1. v. a. To fan, to move to and fro (a fan). 2. v. n. To spring (as, a tiger). 3. To snatch. 4. To wink.
- H. *jhapkī*, s. f. A snatch, a spring (as, of a tiger), drowsiness, wink, twinkle.
- H. *jhaplānā*, v. a. To wash, to rinse.
- H. *jhapet*, s. (dakh.) See *جہپٹ* *jhapat*.
- A. *jihat*, s. f. 1. Cause, reason, account. 2. Side, surface, form, manner, mode.
- S. *jhat* (झटिति) adv. Quickly, instantly.
- jhat se*, or *jhat pat*, adv. Quickly, hastily.

- Н. *jhatās*, s. Flap, clap, rain blown with a strong wind. See *bauchhār*.
- س. *jhutālānā* (see *جھوٹا*) v. a. 1. To prove to be false, to prove one in the wrong. 2. To pollute victuals by touching them, &c. منہ *munih jhutālānā*, To eat something. منہ *munihā munih jhutālānā*, To give a man the lie to his face.
- Н. *jhatāk* (from *جھٹکا*) s. f. Twitch, stitch, toss, throw, jerk, shake.
- Н. *jhatkā* (from *جھٹکا*) 1. part. Slaughtered by cutting off the head (in the Hindū way), broken asunder or torn by a sudden jerk, torn to pieces. 2. s. m. A shake, a pull, a twitch. *jhatkā karnā*, v. a. (dakh.) 1. To steal, filch. 2. (i. q. *جلدی کرنا*) To make haste, to be precipitate.
- Н. *jhatkānā*, v. a. To shake, to pull.
- Н. *jhatāknā*, 1. v. a. To touse, twitch, pull, jerk. 2. v. n. To become lean; to shake. *jhatāk lenā*, To snatch.
- س. *jhutālānā* (from *جھوٹا* q. v.) v. a. To belie, to falsify.
- Н. *jhatnā*, v. n. (dakh.) 1. To become thin or lean, to diminish. 2. (i. q. *مناظرہ کرنا*) To dispute.
- Н. *jhiñā*, v. n. (dakh. i. q. *لاغر ہونا*) To be or become lean or emaciated.
- Н. *jhajha*, s. m. A long beard.
- س. *jhajjhar* (*झर* Cascade) s. m. A goglet.
- Н. *jhihak* (from *جھجھکا*) s. f. Start.
- Н. *jhihkānā*, v. n. To start.
- Н. *jhajhkārnā*, v. a. To browbeat, to speak snappishly.
- Н. *jhihaknā* or *jhajhaknā*, v. n. To start or boggle, to feel the sensation of the limbs being asleep, or as if pins and needles were striking into them.
- Н. *jhajhlā*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
- А. *jahd* (vulg. *jihd*) s. m. Struggle, endeavour, exertion, effort, diligence, care, application, assiduity, earnestness.

- А. *jahr*, s. m. 1. Speaking loud enough to be heard by the company. 2. (or *jihar*) A female oblation.
- Н. *jhar*, s. f. 1. Heavy rain. 2. The heat from a fire. *jhar barnā*, To burn, to be all in flames.
- с. *jharā*, s. (dakh.) See *jharnā*.
- Н. *jharapnā*, v. n. See *jharapnā*.
- с. *jhir-jhir* (*झझर*) adj. Running in a slender stream (water, &c.).
- с. *jhir-jhirā* (*झझर*) adj. Very thin.
- с. *jhirjhirānā* (from *झझर*) v. n. To trickle, to rill.
- Н. *jhurmat*, s. m. 1. A multitude, a crowd, assembly, ball. 2. A battle, conflict. 3. A shawl twisted round the head.
- Н. *jhurmutānā*, v. n. (dakh. i. q. *پڑمردہ ہونا*) To be or become withered or faded, &c.
- с. *jharnā* (*झर* A cascade) 1. s. m. A skimmer. 2. A spring, a cascade. 3. v. n. To spring, to flow. 4. See *jharānā*.
- Н. *jhurnā*, v. n. To wither, to fade (from grief), to pine.
- с. *jharokhā* (*गवाक्ष* Bull's eye; air hole, round window) s. m. A lattice, a window.
- Н. *jhurī*, s. f. A wrinkle.
- Н. *jhuriyānā*, v. a. 1. To weed. 2. To wipe, clean, and plaster a house, &c.
- Н. *jhar*, 1. s. f. Heavy rain. 2. s. f. m. A kind of lock. ¶ *jhur*, s. m. A bush, bramble. See *jhūr*, sign. 3.
- с. *jharā-jhar*, adv. Hastily, rapidly.
- с. *jharāk*, or *jharāk jharāk* (*झटिति*) Speed, haste, hurry.
- с. *jharākā*, s. See *jharāk*.
- с. *jharākhā* (*गवाक्ष*) s. m. A skylight.
- Н. *jharānā* (caus. of *جہڑنا*) v. a. 1. To get swept. 2. To cause to be exorcised.

- H.S. *jhar-ber*, s. m. (from جہاز A bush,
H.S. *jhar-berī*, s. f. } and Sans. बदर
H.S. *jhar-bel*, s. f. } see بیر ber) A wild
ber-tree. (Jujube).
- H. *jharap*, s. f. Heat, fieriness (as, of pep-
per), acrimony, sparring, contention.
- H. *jharpā-jharpi*, s. f. Fighting (par-
ticularly, of birds), sparring, contention.
- H. *jharpānā* (trans. of جہڑپنا) v. a. To
fight (cocks or other birds), to make to spar or
contend.
- H. *jharap-nā*, v. n. To spar, to fight (as,
cocks, &c.), to contend.
- H. *jharat*, s. f. (dakh.) Discharge (of a vol-
ley): see جہازن *jharan*, or جہڑن *jharan*.
- H.S. *jhartī lenā*, v. a. (dakh. i. q. محاسبہ لینا)
To take an account.
- H. *jharjharānā*, v. n. To shake, to jerk.
|| *jhirjhirānā*, v. n. To rage, rail, storm.
- H. *jhirak* (from جہڑکنا) s. f. Threat, jerk.
- H. *jhar-kā-jhar-kī*, s. f. Mutual wran-
gling.
- H. *jhiraknā* or *jharaknā*, v. a. To browbeat,
speak snappishly to, scold, threaten, jerk.
- H. *jhir-kī* or *jhar-kī*, s. f. Rebuff, snappish-
ness, frowning, jerk, repercussion.
- H. *jharan* (from جہڑنا) s. f. 1. The act of
falling off (as, of fruit from the tree). 2. Snuff.
3. verb. n. of جہڑنا *jhar-nā*, q. v.
- H. *jhar-nā*, v. n. To fall off (as, fruit from the
tree), to be swept off, to shed, to emit, to drop,
to fall, to pour, to shake, to strain, to be sound-
ed (the نوبت), to be discharged (a volley).
- H. *jharwānā* (caus. of جہڑانا) v. a. To cause
others to sweep.
- H. *jharotā*, s. m. The end of the season (of
fruit, &c.), going out of season.
- H. *jharī*, s. f. 1. Continued rain, showers,
storm, wet weather. 2. Perquisites.
- H. *zhak*, s. f. Passion, emotion. جھٹ مارنا

- zhak-mārnā*, To act fruitlessly or absurdly. جھٹ
zhak-margī, s. f. The acting fruitlessly or
absurdly.
- H. *zhakā-jhak*, adj. Shining, glittering
with gold and silver, &c. brocade.
- H. *zhukānā* (caus. of جھکنا *zhuknā*) v. a. 1.
To cause to stoop, to tilt, bend downwards, to
bow, incline. 2. To nod or make nod.
- H. *zhukā'o* (from جھکنا *zhuknā*) s. m. The
state of being bent downward, stoop.
- H. *zhukāwat*, s. f. Stooping, nodding, bend-
ing downwards.
- H. *zhakjhorī*, s. f. Scrambling and
wrangling, snatching.
- H. *zhakrī*, s. f. A milk-pail or -vessel.
- S. *zhakkar* (झंकार) s. m. A squall, a
storm, a tempest.
- H. *zhaknā*, v. n. To chatter, rave, lament.
- H. *zhuknā*, v. n. 1. To nod, to bow, to stoop,
to be bent, especially downwards (as, the bough
of a tree), to be tilted. 2. To be angry, to be
perplexed.
- S. *zhuknī*, s. f. (dakh. i. q. غم خوری) Afflic-
tion, grief, sorrow.
- H. *zhakor*, s. f. Loss, misfortune. اس بی
is be-ārāmī se bahut
zhakor pā'ī, This illness has reduced him much.
- H. *zhakorā*, s. m. Raining, a shower, a squall,
a breeze, gust.
- H. *zhakornā*, v. a. 1. To shake. 2. To
drive or beat as wind or rain in a squall.
- H. *zhakornaunī*, v. a. (in Braj) See
zhakornā.
- H. *zhakol* (from جھکولنا) s. f. The act of
shaking in the water.
- H. *zhakolnā*, v. a. To shake.
- H. *zhakhnā*, v. n. See جھکنا *zhaknā*.
- H. *zhak-ī*, adj. Passionate.
- H. *zhagā*, s. m. See جھنگا *zhangā*.
- H. *zhagar*, s. m. A kind of hawk.

- H. جھگڑا *jhagrā*, s. m. Wrangling, quarrelling, contention, quarrel, squabble, strife. جھگڑا پکڑنا *jhagrā-pakarnā*, To engage in another's quarrel.
 جھگڑا رگڑا *jhagrā ragrā*, s. m. Squabbling and wrangling, brawl, squabble.
 H. جھگڑانا *jhagrānā*, v. a. To set a wrangling.
 H. جھگڑالین *jhagrā-lin*, f. } adj. Quarrelsome, wran-
 H. جھگڑالو *jhagrā-lū*, m. } gling, disputatious, contentious; a brawler, an arguer.
 H. جھگڑنا *jhagarnā*, v. n. To wrangle, quarrel, dispute, cavil, contend, squabble.
 H. جھگلا *jhagulā*, s. m. A frock or shirt.
 S. جھل (*ज्वल* Flame) s. f. 1. Passion, anger, jealousy. 2. The heat from a fire.
 A. جھل *jahl*, s. m. Ignorance.
 A. جھلا *jhullā* (see جھول *jhūl*, corrupt. of جل *jull*) s. m. A shirt or vest that covers the body from the shoulder downwards.
 A. جھالا *juhalā*, s. plur. (of جاہل) Ignorant people.
 S. جھلابور *jhalābor*, 1. adj. Splendid, shining, covered with jewels and ornaments. 2. s. f. Splendour.
 S. جھالاجھل *jhalājhal*, 1. adj. Luminous, resplendent, embroidered. 2. s. f. Splendour, glitter.
 H. جھالار *jhalār*, s. m. A thicket, copse, underwood.
 S. جھلانا *jhulanā* (caus. of جھولنا) v. a. 1. To swing, to shove a swing in which others are, to rock (a cradle). 2. To dangle, to hang. 3. To make another (as a dun) dance after one.
 H. جھالانا *jhalānā* (trans. of جھلنا *jhalnā* sign. 2.) v. a. To repair, to solder.
 S. جھلجھل *jhaljhal*, s. m. Glitter.
 S. جھلجھلانا *jhaljhalānā* (from s. r. *ज्वल* Shine) v. n. 1. To glitter, to glare. 2. To be in a passion. 3. To throb, to ache, to smart.
 S. جھلجھلاہٹ *jhaljhalāhat* (from جھلجھلانا) s. f. 1. Glitter, glare, splendour. 2. Smart.
 H. جھلڈی *jhulḍī*, s. (dakh.) See چین *chīn*.

- S. جھلسانا *jhulsānā* (causal of جھلسنا) v. a. To cause to singe, to singe, sear, scorch.
 S. جھلسنا *jhulasnā* (from s. r. *ज्वल* Blaze, burn) v. n. To be singed, scorched or seared.
 S. جھلس جانا *jhulas jānā*, v. n. To be scorched or singed.
 S. جھلس دینا *jhulas denā*, v. a. To sear, to singe.
 S. جھلاک (*جھلکنا*) *jhalak* (from جھلکنا) s. f. Brightness, glitter, glare, refulgence, reflection of light.
 S. جھلکا *jhalkā*, s. m. A blister.
 S. جھلکار *jhal-kār*, s. m. Burning, brightness, splendour.
 S. جھلکانا *jhalkānā* (causal of جھلکنا) v. a. To cause to shine, brighten, burnish.
 S. جھلکانا *jhulkānā* (s. *ज्वलका* Flame) v. a. To scorch, to singe (as, the small feathers of a plucked fowl).
 S. جھلکانا *jhalaknā* (s. *ज्वलका* Flame) v. n. To shine, to glare.
 S. جھلکی *jhalkī*, s. f. A glance.
 H. جھلگا *jhilgā*, 1. s. m. The netted bottom of a bed or couch when worn out and separated. 2. adj. A couch or bed is said to be جھلگا *jhilgā*, when the bottom is worn out or broken.
 H. جھلم *jhilam*, s. f. 1. Armour, a coat of mail. 2. The visor of a helmet. جھلم کا ٹوپ *jhilam ka top*, An iron helmet.
 H. جھلمٹ *jhulmat*, s. m. See جھرمٹ *jhurmat*.
 H. جھلمیل (*جھرجھرا*) *jhilmil* (see جھرجھرا) s. m. 1. A kind of gauze. 2. A shutter, a venetian blind.
 H. جھلمیلا *jhilmilā*, adj. Thin, sparkling.
 H. جھلمیلانا *jhilmilānā* (see جھرجھرا) v. n. To undulate as the flame of a candle or as water, to twinkle, to scintillate.
 S. جھلنا *jhulnā* (r. *دول*) v. n. To swing, to dangle.
 H. جھلنا *jhalnā*, 1. v. a. To fan, to move to and fro (as, a fan), to flap. 2. v. n. To be soldered or repaired.

- H. جھلنگا *jhilangā*, s. m. 1. A kind of soldier.
2. See جھلگا *jhilgā*.
- H. چھلنی *jhalnī*, s. f. (dakh.) A sieve: see چھلنی *chhalnī*.
- H. جھلوانا *jhalwānā*, v. a. Causal of جھلنا *jhalnā*, q. v.
- S. جھلی *jhillī*, s. f. A cricket.
- H. جھلی *jhillī*, s. f. 1. A thin skin, a pellicle.
2. The membrane in which the foetus is enveloped (secundines). 3. The caul (omentum).
- A. جھلی *jahlī* (from جھل) adj. 1. Lazy. 2. Passionate.
- H. جھم جھم *jham-jham*, } adv. Heavily and du-
H. جھما جھما *jhamā-jham*, } ring the whole day
(raining).
- H. جھماکا *jhamākā*, s. m. 1. A heavy shower. 2. Quickness, haste.
- H. جھمکنا *jhamjhamānā*, v. n. To sparkle, shine, glitter.
- H. جھمر جھمر *jhamar jhamar*, adv. Drop by drop (a small rain).
- H. جھمک *jhamak* (from جھمکنا) s. f. Glitter.
- H. جھمکا *jhamkā*, s. m. 1. Splendour, refulgence.
2. The clash or clatter of metallick substances.
- H. جھمکا *jhumkā*, s. m. 1. The bell-shaped pendant of an ear-ring. 2. The wain, Ursa major.
3. A bunch of flowers or fruit. 4. Name of a flower.
- H. جھمکانا *jhamkānā* (caus. of جھمکنا) v. a. To cause to glitter or dance.
- H. جھمکڑا *jhamakrā*, s. m. Splendour.
- H. جھمکنا *jhamaknā*, v. n. 1. To glitter. 2. To dance.
- H. جھمکی *jhamkī*, s. f. Glance, glare, glitter.
- H. جھن *jhun*, s. f. A slight resemblance.
- H. جھن *jhan*, s. m. The sound of platters or of any vessels of metal striking against one another, clash of arms (as, of swords, &c.).
- H. جھن *jihin*, infl. pron. rel. What, whom, &c.

- H. جھنجھٹ *jhanjhat*, s. m. 1. Wrangling. 2. Perplexity. 3. Encumbrance.
- H. جھنجھٹی *jhanjhatī*, adj. Perplexing.
- H. جھنجھری *jhanjhrī*, s. f. A lattice.
- S. جھنجھکار *jhanjkhār* (झंकार) s. f. Clinking, tinkling, ringing.
- H. جھنجھلانا *jhanjhlānā*, v. n. To be peevish or fretful, to be petulant or irritable, to rage, to storm.
- H. جھنجھلاہٹ *jhanjhlāhat*, s. f. Peevishness, raging, storming.
- H. جھنجھنا *jhanjhunā*, s. m. A child's rattle.
- H. جھنجھنا *jhanjhanā*, adj. Peevish, fretful.
- S. جھنجھنانا *jhanjhanānā* (झणत्कार) v. n. To tinkle, clink, tingle, ring, gingle, rattle.
- H. جھنجھناہٹ *jhanjhanā-hat*, s. f. Peevishness.
- H. جھنجھنی *jhanjhunī*, s. f. Little bells worn on the feet.
- H. جھنجھنی *jhinjhinī*, s. f. The tinkling sensation felt when a limb is asleep.
- H. جھنجھوڑنا *jhinjhornā*, v. n. (dakh.) To break with the teeth.
- H. جھنڈ *jhund*, s. m. 1. A crowd, swarm, flock, troop; the buzzing noise of a crowd. 2. A clump (of trees).
- H. جھنڈا *jhandā*, s. m. A banner, a flag, an ensign, a streamer.
- H. جھنڈولا *jhandūlā*, adj. With thick handsome foliage (a tree), with a fine head of hair (a child).
- H. جھنڈی *jhundī*, s. f. A bush, a tuft of grass.
- S. جھنک *jhanak* (झणत्) s. f. Ringing, tinkling, clinking, tingling, clank, gingle.
- S. झंकार *jhankār*, s. f. Clinking, tinkling, ringing, clank, jingle, rattle.
- S. جھنکنا *jhanaknā* (from झणत्) v. a. To tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring, gingle, jingle.
- S. جھنکھار *jhankhārā*, s. m. 1. An elk. 2. A tree without leaves.

- H. جھنکنا *jhankhnā*, v. n. See جھکنا *jhaknā*.
 H. جھنکھنا *jhankhnaui*, v. n. (in Braj) See جھکنا *jhaknā*.
 H. جھنگا *jhangā*, s. m. An upper garment or vest.
 HEB. A. جہنم *jahannam*, s. m. Hell. (Heb. גֵּיהֶנוֹם) The valley of Hinnom. See *Goliath*.
 A. جہنمی *jahannam-i*, adj. Hellish, infernal, belonging to hell.
 H. جھنوان *jhanwān*, s. m. A kind of rice.
 H. جھنوانا *jhanwānā*, v. n. 1. To tan (in the sun). 2. v. a. To wash feet by rubbing جھانوان *jhanwān*, q. v.
 S. جھنڈا *jhinhaddā* (from क्षीण Thin, slight, and हड्ड Bone) adj. Rawboned.
 S. جھوا *jhauwā* (झावुक) s. m. 1. See جھاؤ *jhā'ū*. 2. A basket (without a cover).
 H. جھوپڑا *jhoprā*, s. m. } See جھونپڑی *jhompri*.
 H. جھوپڑی *jhoprī*, s. f. }
 S. جھوٹ *jhūt*, } (जुष्ट or उच्छिष्ट) adj. False.
 S. جھوٹھ *jhūth*, }
 s. m. Lie, falsehood. جھوٹھ بولنا *jhūth bolnā*, To lie, to tell a lie, speaking falsehood. جھوٹھ *jhūth mūth*, Lie, lying, falsehood; falsely.
 S. جھوٹا *jhūtā*, } (जुष्ट or उच्छिष्ट) adj. 1.
 S. جھوٹھا *jhūthā*, }
 Liar, false. 2. (among Hindūs) That which has touched food and is thereby defiled. 3. Offal, refuse, left (food); s. m. Leavings of food. جھوٹا *jhūtā jhātā*, s. m. Offals, left food. جھوٹھا *jhūthā chātnā*, To eat leavings, to be very wretched. جھوٹھی نیوچھنا *jhūthī na pūchhnā*, To refuse even common civility.
 H. جھوچھ *jhochh*, s. m. 1. A nest. 2. The stomach. 3. A pendulous belly.
 H. جھوچھا *jhochhā*, s. m. The stomach.
 S. جھورا *jhūrā* (see جھورنا) adj. Withered.
 S. جھورنا *jhurnā* (चूर्णन Pulverizing, shrinking, throwing) v. a. 1. To pound, to grind, 2. To shake fruit from the tree. 3. To pine.
 H. جھوڑ *jhaur*, 1. s. f. Squabbling. 2. Sounding

- all the strings of a musical instrument at once.
 3. ¶ *jhūr*, s. m. Bramble.
 H. جھوسا *jhūsā*, s. m. Misling rain.
 H. جھوسی *jhūsī*, s. f. Name of a town near Ilāhābād.
 H. جھوٹ *jhok*, s. f. A jolt, a puff or gust.
 H. جھوکا *jhokā*, s. m. A blow, a contact, collision, a gust, blast, breeze or current (of wind).
 H. جھوکنا *jhoknā*, v. a. (dakh.) To throw, to cast.
 H. جھول *jhol*, s. m. 1. Puckering or wrinkling (as, of ill made clothes). 2. A litter, brood, farrow, hatch, a birth.
 A. جھول *jhul* (corrupt. of جل *jull*) s. f. Body-clothes of cattle, housings, a bag, a wallet, a knapsack.
 A. جھول *jahul* (from جہل) adj. Very ignorant.
 H. جھولا *jholā*, s. m. 1. A stroke of the sun. 2. The palsy. 3. A knapsack, a wallet.
 S. جھولا *jhulā* (see جھولنا *jhulnā*) s. m. A swing, the rope on which people swing.
 S. جھولنا *jhulnā* (दोलन) 1. v. n. To swing (for exercise). 2. To swing, to dangle, to hang, to oscillate. 3. s. m. A kind of poem.
 H. جھولي *jholī*, s. f. A wallet.
 H. جھوم *jhūm*, s. m. 1. Abundance of foliage. 2. Waving, undulating. جھوم جھوم *jhūm jhūm*, Gathering of the clouds.
 H. جھومک *jhūmak*, s. f. An assembly, a ball; (met.) a battle, an engagement.
 H. جھومکا *jhūmkā*, s. m. 1. The bell-shaped pendant of an ear-ring. 2. The constellation of the bear. See جھمکا *jhūmkā*.
 H. جھومکی *jhūmkī*, s. f. A kind of ear-ring. See جھمکا *jhūmkā*.
 H. جھومنا *jhūmnā*, v. n. To wave, to move the head up and down, to slumber, to move loose, to gather (the clouds).
 H. جھونا *jhūnā*, s. m. 1. A ripe cocoa-nut. 2. A kind of muslin.

- H. ڄھونڀا *jhompā*, s. m. 1. A bunch of fruit. 2. A cloth with eyelets which covers the whole body. 3. A spike.
 H. ڄھونڀڙا *jhompṛā*, s. m. } A cottage, a hut.
 H. ڄھونڀڙي *jhompṛī*, s. f. }
 H. ڄھونڌا *jhontā*, s. m. 1. The hair of the back part of the head. (Sans. *जटा* Hair matted). 2. The motion of a swing. ڄھونڌا ڏيئا *jhontā denā*, To shake one's head with violence.
 H. ڄھونڌڙا *jhunṭhar*, s. f. Ground that produces two crops yearly.
 H. ڄھونڌڻ ڄھونڌڻ *jhunṭhan jhānṭhan*, s. m. Leavings. (See ڄھونڌڻا *jhunṭhā*).
 H. ڄھونڌي *jhontī*, s. f. See ڄھونڌا *jhontā*.
 H. ڄھونڄھ *jhunjh*, s. m. A bird's nest.
 H. ڄھونڏي *jhundī*, s. f. A clump of grass.
 H. ڄھونڙا *jhaunrā*, adj. Tawny. ¶ *jhonrā*, s. m. A bunch, cluster (of fruit).
 H. ڄھونڪ *jhonk*, s. f. 1. A shove or push in swinging. 2. The impulse of a squall or sudden blast of wind. ڄھونڪ ڏيئا *jhonk denā*, 1. To set fire to (particularly, straw, &c.). 2. To throw dust, &c. 3. To throw away (the lives of men uselessly). ڄھونڪ ڪھانا *jhonk khānā*, To roll.
 H. ڄھونڪڻا *jhonknā*, v. a. To cast, to push, to throw, to toss; to cast fuel into (an oven).
 H. ڄھونمنا *jhūmnā*, v. n. See ڄھومنا *jhūmnā*.
 A. ڄھيز *jahez*, s. m. A bride's portion, whatever a wife carries with her to her husband's house, dower, paraphernalia.
 H. ڄھيسي *jhīsī*, s. m. A shower.
 H. ڄھيڪڻا *jhīknā*, } v. n. To grieve, to lament,
 H. ڄھيڪھڻا *jhīkhnā*, } to think of any thing with
 H. ڄھينڪڻا *jhīnknā*, } sorrow, to recommend any thing seriously.
 H. ڄھيل *jhīl*, s. f. A lake.
 H. ڄھيلنا *jhīlnā*, v. (dakh.) perhaps the same as ڇھلنا *chhilnā*, q. v.
 H. ڄھين *jahīn*, adv. Wherever.

- S. ڄھين *jhīn*, } (perhaps, for क्षीण) adj. Fine,
 S. ڄھينا *jhīnā*, } subtile, thin.
 H. ڄھينگا *jhīngā*, 1. s. f. A shrimp, a prawn. 2. s. m. Cucumis acutangulus: Linn. Luffa acutangula: Roxb.
 H. ڄھينگت *jhīngat*, s. m. A steersman.
 H. ڄھينگر *jhīngur*, s. m. The name of an insect, a cricket. (See s. ڄھيلي *jhīlī*).
 S. ڄي (जीव) *jī*, s. m. Life, soul, self, spirit, mind. ڄي اٿهانا *jī uṭhānā*, To withdraw one's friendship or desire. ڄي آ ڄانا *jī ā jānā*, To have the mind suddenly fixed (on any thing). ڄي برا ڪرنا *jī burā karnā*, 1. To vomit, to have a nausea. 2. To be displeased. ڄي بڙھانا *barhānā*, To be moderately desirous. ڄي بکھرنا *jī bikharnā*, v. n. To faint. ڄي بهر ڄانا *jī bhar jānā*, To be at ease and contented. ڄي بهر آنا *jī bhar ānā*, To be touched with compassion or seized with grief. ڄي بهلانا *jī bahlānā*, To amuse one's self, to dissipate reflection. ڄي پانا *jī pānā*, 1. To understand one's temper. 2. To be highly pleased, to escape from misfortune. ڄي پاني ڪرنا *jī pānī karnā*, To harass, to tease, to plague, to perplex. ڄي پر ڪسيڪي ڇلنا *jī par kisī ke chalnā*, To obey one. ڄي پر ڪھيلنا *jī par khelnā*, To risk one's life, to run the hazard: see ڄي پري ڪھيلنا *jān-par khelnā*. ڄي پسيڪڻا يا پگھلنا يا پگھل *jī-pasīknā*, or *-pighalnā*, or *-pighal jānā*, To be compassionate, to feel affection. ڄي پکڙا ڄانا *jī pakṛā jānā*, To be sorry. ڄي پھت ڄانا *phat jānā*, To be broken-hearted. ڄي پھر ڄانا *jī phir jānā*, 1. To be contented. 2. To be satiated or disgusted. ڄي ڄلانا *jī jalānā*, 1. To befriend. 2. To plague, to perplex. ڄي ڄلنا *jī jalnā*, To be vexed or troubled in mind. ڄي ڄھپانا يا ڇرانا *jī chāhnā*, To desire. ڄي ڇھپانا يا ڇھپانا *jī chhipānā* or *-churānā*, To do a work carelessly or lazily, to neglect. ڄي ڇلانا *jī chālānā*, To

act bravely. *jī chalnā*, To desire. *جي چلنا*
jī-dān, Granting life, pardoning a capital
 crime, permission. *jī-dān karnā*,
 To grant life, to pardon a capital crime. *جي*
jī dharaknā, To have a palpitation of the
 heart. *jī dūb jānā*, To faint.
jī rakhnā, To be easily pleased, to
 please. *jī se utar jānā*, 1. To
 sink in the opinion of another. 2. To be bro-
 ken-hearted. *jī se mārñā*, To kill.
jī-karnā and *-honā*, To desire, to
 wish for. *jī kholke kuchh*
karnā, To do with pleasure or cheerfully. *جي*
jī kī amān māngñī, To preface
 a discourse with excuses. *جي کي بدل جي دينا*
jī ke badal jī denā, To take up the cause of ano-
 ther. *jī ghaṭ jānā*, To detest.
jī lagānā, To excite desire or love, to
 place or fix the mind. *jī lagnā*, To
 contract affection for any person or thing, to
 hanker after. *jī lenā*, 1. To penetrate
 one's thoughts. 2. To excite one's desire. 3.
 To kill. *jī mārñā*, To mortify one's
 desire, to displease. *jī milānā*, To con-
 tract friendship. *jī meñ ānā*, To
 come into the mind, to occur to the recollection.
jī meñ jal jānā, To be tor-
 mented with envy or jealousy. *جي مين جي آنا*
jī meñ jī ānā, To be comforted. *جي مين گهر کرنا*
jī meñ ghar karnā, To be pleasant, agreeable or
 acceptable. *jī nikalnā*, 1. To die. 2.
 To desire or love excessively. 3. To fear ex-
 ceedingly. *jī hārñā*, To be discour-
 aged, to be depressed from fear, to be spiritless.
jī haṭ jānā, To detest.

s. *je* (ये) pron. rel. plur. (in Braj), Who,
 which, what.

h. *jai*, adj. As many as.

h. *jī*, 1. Yes. 2. Sir, master, madam.

s. *jai* (जय r. जि Conquer) s. m. f. Con-
 quest, victory, triumph, bravo! huzza! all hail!
jai-jai-kār, s. m. Rejoicings, triumph,
 exultation. *jai-jai-kār karnā*,
 To huzza, to shout. *jai-māl*, s. f. Neck-
 lace or garland of victory.

s. *jīyānā* (from جینا) v. a. To cause to live.

s. *jyānañ* (r. जीव Live) v. a. (in Braj)
 1. To cause to live, to recover any one almost
 dead. 2. To foster, to patronise.

a. *jaib*, s. f. The breast, the heart, the
 breast collar of a garment. *jaib-pāra*,
 adj. Having the collar rent; sad. *जिब چاکی*
jaib-chāk-ī, s. f. Heart-rending.

t. *jeb*, s. f. A pocket. *jeb-ka-*
trā, s. m. A pickpocket, cutpurse.

s. h. *jīb ulaṭnā* (dakh.) To pronounce
 clearly.

s. *jīb* (जिह्वा) s. f. The tongue. *जिब*
jīb barhānā, 1. To be loquacious and
 abusive. 2. To pursue pleasures beyond one's
 reach. *jīb pakarnā*, 1. To silence,
 to interrupt one's discourse. 2. To criticise mi-
 nutely. *jīb jhukānā*, To pretend
 to wealth falsely. *jīb chāṭnā*, To
 long after or covet unattainable enjoyment. *जिब*
jīb chālānā, To boast beyond one's abi-
 lity. *jīb dābke bāt kahnā*,
 To speak with reserve. *jīb kāṭnā*,
 1. To forbid by signs. 2. (from the Persian)
 To grant the request of a petitioner. 3. To be
 struck with terror or astonishment. *जिब نکالنا*
jīb nikālñā, To be extremely fatigued or
 thirsty.

s. *jīb-ārā* (from जिह्वा) adj. Plain
 spoken, loquacious.

s. *jīb-ī* (from जिह्वा) s. f. 1. An instru-
 ment for cleaning the tongue. 2. A bit of a
 bridle.

- s. *jai-ber* (यावद्वार) adj. As many times, as often as.
- s. *jīt* (जित्) s. f. Winning, victory.
- s. *jait* or *jet* (जयन्तो) s. m. 1. Name of a plant. (*Æschynomene sesban*). 2. Name of a musical mode.
- s. *jītā*, adj. 1. (for जीवित) Alive, living. *jīte jī*, adj. Alive, living. 2. (for जेता) Over, more, above. *jītā honā*, To be over, to exceed.
- s. *jetā* (यावत्) adj. As much as, so much. *jetā ki*, adv. Though, although.
- s. *jītab* (जीवन्त) s. m. Life, existence.
- s. *jetik* (यावत्) adv. See *jetā*.
- s. *jītnā* (r. जि Conquer, excel) v. a. To win, to conquer, to overcome, beat.
- s. *jītū* (जेता) s. m. A winner.
- s. *jītwant*, } (जितवन्तः) s. m. A
s. *jītwaiyā*, } winner.
- s. *jītiyā* (जीवत्पुत्रिका) s. f. Name of a Hindū fast, with sacrifice to and worship of *Devī* (*jītiyā-barat*), observed by women, who have lost several children, to preserve the remainder.
- H. *jet*, s. f. Heap.
- s. *jeth* (ज्येष्ठ) s. m. 1. Husband's elder brother. 2. Name of the second Hindū month (the full moon of which is near ज्येष्ठा) May-June. 3. adj. Elder, first-born.
- s. *jethā* (ज्येष्ठ) adj. m. 1. Elder, first-born. 2. The first and strongest tint obtained from *kusum* (*Carthamus tinctorius*).
- s. *jeth-ānī* (from ज्येष्ठ) s. f. The wife of a husband's elder brother.
- s. *jethrā* (from ज्येष्ठ) adj. 1. Elder, first born. 2. Husband's elder brother.

- s. *jethī-madh* (यष्टीमधु) s. m. Liquorice (*Glycyrrhiza glabra*).
- s. *jaijaiwantī*, s. f. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.
- A. *jīd*, s. The neck. ¶ *jayad*, s. Length of neck or slenderness of it with length.
- A. *jaiyid* (from جود) adj. Excellent, elegant, arable, fertile.
- H. *jīdhar*, adv. Same as *jidhar*, q. v.
- s. *jaidhāk* (जयढक्का) s. m. A kind of drum.
- H. *jer*, s. The membrane in which the foetus is enveloped, the afterbirth, secundines.
- s. *jiyarā* (जीव) s. m. Life, soul; (met.) beloved.
- s. *jirā* (जीर Pers. زیره) s. m. Cumin-seed.
- s. *jīran* (जीर्ण) adj. 1. Old, decayed. 2. Digested.
- s. *jaisā* (यादृश) adv. or adj. In the manner which, as, what-like, such as, according as. *jaisā chāhiye*, As may be desired, as it ought, sufficiently. *jaisā taisā*, As well as, so so. *jaisā kā taisā*, Such as in the original, the self same, unaltered. *jaisā ki*, As though, as if.
- s. *jeshta*, } (ज्येष्ठ) See *jeth*.
s. *jeshtā*, }
- s. *jeshtā* (ज्येष्ठा) s. f. One of the mansions of the moon (the eighteenth. Antares and two other stars in Scorpio).
- P. *jīgha*, s. m. An ornament of gold worn on the turband: see *kalghī*.
- A. *jīyaf*, s. plur. (of جيفه) Carcasses.
- A. *jīfa*, s. m. Carcase, corpse. (Heb. גוף)
- s. *jīkā* (जीविका) s. f. Pension, livelihood.
- H. *jīl* (for P. زیر zīr, q. v.) s. f. A high note or tone in musick, the treble.

- h. *jel*, s. m. 1. A string or line of captives chained together. 2. A string of buckets passed over the Persian wheel.
- s. *jīmār* (जीवमार) adj. 1. Capital (as, a crime). 2. Mortifying one's desires.
- s. *jaimān* (जयवान्) adj. Victorious.
- s. *jīmna* (जेमन) v. a. To eat.
- s. *jain*, s. m. A sect of Hindūs.
- s. *jīnā* (जीवन r. जीव Live) v. n. To live. s. m. Living.
- h. *jīngurānā*, v. a. To corrugate, to wrinkle.
- s. *जीव* *jīw*, or *jī'ū*, or *jyū*, s. m. 1. Life, soul; animated being, animal. 2. A sweetheart, a lover. 3. interj. Bravo! *jī'ū par ānā* (dakh. i. q. جي پر آنا or مشکل پڑنا) To happen difficulty, to be in distress or difficulty (?). *jī'ū chhī kahnā* (dakh.) To abhor, to abominate. *jī'ū senī ūthnā* (dakh. i. q. جان سي گذرنا) To depart from life.
- s. *jīwat* (r. जीव) 1. part. Living, alive. 2. See *jīwat*.
- s. *jīyaut* or *jīwat* (from जीव Life) adj. Brave, courageous, resolute.
- h. *je'orī* or *je'orī*, s. f. String: see *جيوڙي*.
- s. *jīyūrā* or *jīwūrā*, s. m. 1. (जीव) Life, soul, sweetheart, beloved. 2. (जीविका) Annual wages to washermen and others.
- h. *je'orā*, s. m. Cord, string.
- h. *je'orī*, s. f. A string, a cord, a worm.
- s. *जीविका* *jīvikā*, s. f. Livelihood, pension.
- s. *jīw-gar* or *jī'ū-gar*, adj. Resolute, bold.
- s. *जीवन* *jīwan*, s. m. 1. Living, livelihood. 2. Water.
- s. *jyūn*, or *jyon*, or *jyaun*, adv. As, how much, the more so, when, as if. *جيون کا تيون*

- jyūn kā tyūn*, Precisely the same. See under *جون* *jon*.
- s. *jewnā* or *je'onā* (जेमन) v. a. To eat.
- s. *jīwnā* or *jī'onā* (जीवन) v. n. To live.
- s. *jewnār* or *je'onār* (जेमन) s. f. A treat, feast, entertainment, banquet.
- h. *jehar*, s. m. Name of an ornament for females.
- h. *jehar*, s. f. 1. A pile of pots filled with water, and placed one over the other in order to be carried on the head. 2. A ceremony preparative to marriage, in which pots filled with water are piled over one another, the whole is crowned with a bowl of *sharbat*, and the friends watch by it during the night.
- s. *jai hau* (in Braj जैहौ) v. 2d pers. plur. fut. (of جانوں) You will go.
- s. *jaihai* (जैहै in Braj), v. 3d pers. sing. fut. (of جانوں) Will go, will be.

ج *che* or *chīm*, called also *jīm-i-fārsī* or *jīm-i-ājamī*, the seventh letter of the Persian alphabet, sounds like *ch* in the English word *cheek*. It does not occur in Arabic. If used to denote a number, according to the *abjad*, it stands for 3, like ج (*jīm*).

The permutations of the letter ج are the following; into گ as گار for گاج Glass, a pine tree; into ز as زيشک *pizishk* for پيشک *pichishk*, A physician or apothecary; into ش as شاشي for شاجي Made of glass; into چ as چاج for چاج; and, arabistically, into ص as صين for چين China.

This letter corresponds to च in Sanskrit, and when aspirated, or with *s* affixed, to छ.

s. च in Sanscrit may signify *Siva*, a thief, a tortoise, seedless, vile, base, and, also, moreover, mutually, equally, otherwise, for, on account of, but, &c., or it may be used as an expletive to fill up the measure of a verse.

H. च (in dakh. is an affix meaning) Very : see हि *hī* for हि.

P. چا *chā*, s. f. Tea. چادان *chā-dān*, s. m. Teapot.

P. چابک *chābuk*, 1. adj. Active, alert. 2. s. m. A horse-whip. (In this sense, however, it is found in the works of *khusrāu* only, and it is probably Hindī). چابک بازی *chābuk-bāzī*, s. f. Whipping, lash. چابک دست *chābuk-dast*, adj. Nimble, active, alert, quick, adroit, beautiful. چابک پھٹکارنا *chābuk phatkārnā*, To crack a whip. چابک سوار *chābuk-sawār*, s. m. 1. A horsebreaker, a jockey. 2. A good rider. 3. A horse-broker. چابک سواری *chābuk-sawār-ī*, s. f. Jockeyship, &c. چابک مارنا *chābuk mār-nā*, To whip, lash, flog.

P. چابکی *chābuk-ī* (from چابک) s. f. Activity, alertness, despatch, celerity, agility.

S. چابنا *chābnā* (चर्वण) v. a. To chew, to masticate, to gnaw. چاب چاب باتیں کرنی *chāb chāb bātēn karnī*, To mince one's words, to speak little and haughtily. ¶ (dakh.) See چیمپانا.

H. چاہٹ پارنا *chābhat pārnā*, v. a. To craunch, to crush.

H. چابی *chābī*, s. f. A key.

P. چاپلوس *chāplūs*, s. m. A flatterer, a wheedler.

P. چاپلوسی *chāplūs-ī*, s. f. Flattery, wheedling.

H. چاپنا *chāpnā*, v. a. See چانپنا *chāmpnā*.

H. چاپہند *chāphand*, s. m. A kind of fishing-net.

S. چاتر *chātur* (चतुर) adj. See چتر *chatur*.

H. چاتر *chātar*, s. m. A large net, a seine.

S. چاتک *chātak*, s. m. Name of a bird. (*Cuculus melanoleucos*).

H. چاٹ *chāt*, s. f. 1. Longing, wish, itch, relish,

taste. 2. Habit, custom. 3. A delicacy, *bonne bouche*. چاٹ لینا *chāt lenā*, To lick up.

H. چاٹنا *chātnā*, v. a. To lick, to lap.

H. چاٹی *chāṭī*, s. f. A churn.

H. چاچا *chāchā*, s. m. See چچا *chachā*.

H. چاچر *chāchar*, s. m. 1. The pole round which they play at the festival of the *hoṭī*. 2. A fair or assemblage of people collected after the *hoṭī*.

P. چادر *chādar*, s. f. 1. A sheet. 2. A cascade. چادر بچھانا *chādar bichhānā*, To lay the cloth.

S. چار *chāru*, adj. Beautiful, elegant, agreeable, pleasing.

P. چار *chār* (Sans. चत्वारः) adj. Four. چار آبرو *chār-ābrū*, s. m. A kind of dervish who shaves his eyebrows and whiskers. چار آنکھیں *chār-ānkheṇ* (four eyes) s. f. See چار چشم *chār-chashm*.

چار انگل *chār-ungal*, s. m. A palm (four inches). چار انگلی *chār-unglī*, s. f. Hand's breadth. چار آئینہ *chār-āīna*, s. m. Iron armour. چار بالش *chār-bālīsh*, s. m. A throne, couch, or sofa. چار بانگ *chār-bāng*, adj. Sensible, quick, intelligent, alert. چار بیسی *chār-bīsī*, s. Fourscore. چار پا *chār-pā*, s. A quadruped: see چار پایہ *chār-pāya*.

چار پارہ *chār-pāra*, adj. Divided into four, four-pieced. چار ٹوک *chār-ṭūk*, adj. Broken (into four pieces). چار جامہ *chār-jāma*, s. m. A kind of saddle (without a tree). چار چشم *chār-chashm*, s. f. Meeting, interview, the eyes of two people meeting. چار چند *chār-chand*, adj. Quadruple, fourfold. چار خانہ *chār-khāna*, 1. adj. Chequered. 2. s. m. A kind of cloth. چار دیواری *chār-dīwār-ī*, s. f. A court-yard, enclosure, area. چار زانو *chār-zānū*, A mode of sitting, as tailors sit at work. چار زانو بیٹھنا *chār-zānū baiṭhnā*, To squat. چار سال *chār-sāl*, A horse of four years old. چار سو *chār-sū*, A cross road, two roads crossing each other, a square or court. چار شانہ *chār-shāna*, adj. Tough, hardy. چار ضرب *chār-zarb*, adj. Sensible, intelligent (generally, applied to slaves). چار مغز *chār-maghz*,

- s. m. 1. A walnut. 2. An earthen ball with which children play. چار نظرين *chār-naẓreñ*, (four eyes) s. f. See چار چشم *chār-chashm*.
 چارون شاني چت پڙنا *chāroni shāne chit paṛnā*, To fall at full length on the back.
- P. چارا *chārā*, s. m. Remedy, &c. See P. and H. چاره *chāra*.
- P. چار پايه *chār-pāya*, s. m. A quadruped. (Sans. चतुःपद).
 P. چار پاي *chār-pā-i*, s. f. 1. A bedstead, a bed. چار پاي پر پڙنا *chārpā-i par paṛnā*, To get sick. 2. A litter for carrying the sick.
- P. چارده *chār-dah*, adj. Fourteen; (the moon) fourteen days old.
- P. چاردهم *chār-dah-um*, adj. Fourteenth.
- P. چارقب *chār-kab*, s. An article of dress so called, a vest without sleeves (?).
- S. چارگنا *chār-gunā* (चतुर्गुण) adj. Fourfold.
- P. چارم *chārum*, } (contract. of چهارم) adj.
 P. چارمي *chārum-i*, } Fourth.
- S. چارण *chāraṇ*, s. m. A kind of bard, a panegyrist of the gods.
- P. چارنا چار *chār-nā-chār*, } adv. Certainly, in-
 P. چار و ناچار *chār-o-nāchār*, } evitably, by force, right or wrong, nolens volens.
- P. چاروا *chārwā* (Sans. चतुःपाद) s. m. A poney, a quadruped. چاروا دار *chārwā-dār*, s. m. A groom.
- S. چارواک *chārvāk*, adj. The head of a tribe of atheists.
- P. چاره *chāra*, s. m. Remedy, cure, expedient, help, aid. چاره سازي *chāra-sāz-i*, s. f. Preparing a remedy, the using means for remedy, remedying. چاره گري *chāra-gar-i*, s. f. Remedying, curing, cure.
- H. چاره *chāra*, s. m. 1. Forage, fodder, food for cattle, bait for fish. چاره ڈالنا *chāra ḍālnā*, To bait. 2. A young plant.
- P. چار ياري *chār-yār-i*, s. m. A sect of Musalmāns

- who venerate equally the four successors of Mu-hammad.
- P. چاريک *chār-yak*, s. One part out of four, a quarter.
- H. چار *chār*, s. f. 1. Turf. 2. A hurt, a wound, a knock. 3. A lever.
- H. چاري *chār-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Backbiting, talebearing: see چغلي *chughlī*. چاري خور *chār-i-khor*, Backbiter. چاري کيانا *chār-i-khānā*, To backbite, &c.
- H. چاس *chās* (from چاسنا) s. f. Ploughing. چاس کرنا *chās karnā*, To plough.
- H. چاسا *chās-ā*, s. m. A ploughman, a husbandman.
- H. چاسنا *chāsnā*, v. a. To plough.
- H. چاسي *chās-i*, s. m. See چاسا *chās-ā*.
- P. چاشت *chāsht*, s. f. The middle hour between sunrise and the meridian; also, what is eaten at that time, breakfast, a collation.
- P. چاشني *chāshnī*, s. f. 1. Flavour, relish, a mixture of sweet and sour. 2. A specimen. 3. Sirup.
- T. چاق *chāk*, adj. 1. Active, alert. 2. Erect, (a horse) ready to cover. 3. In spirits. چاق چوبند *chāk-chauband*, adj. Healthy and vigorous, athletic.
- T. چاقو *chākū*, s. m. A clasp-knife, a penknife.
- P. چاک *chāk*, l. s. m. A narrow opening intentionally left in clothes, a rent, a slit, a fissure. 2. adj. Rent, slit, torn, lacerated. چاک کرنا *chāk karnā*, To rend, to slit, to tear, to split, rip. چاک گريبان *chāk-girebān*, Having the collar rent, afflicted, sad.
- S. چاک (चक्र) *chāk*, s. m. 1. A potter's wheel. 2. Rings of earth for forming a well. 3. A millstone, mill: see پات *pāt*.
- P. چاکر *chākar*, s. m. A servant.
- P. چاکري *chākar-i*, s. f. Service.
- P. چاکسو *chāksū*, s. m. The name of a medicine (a small black seed).
- S. چاکنا *chākna*, v. a. See چاکھنا *chākhnā*.

- s. چاکھنا *chākhnā* (चाखण r. चष Eat, taste) v.
a. To enjoy, to relish, to taste.
- s. چال *chāl* (r. चल Move) *chāl*, s. f. Gait, motion, movement, pace, procedure, habit, custom, practice, method, way. چال پکڑنا *chāl pakar-nā*, To prevail. چال چلنا *chāl chalnā*, To behave. چال ڈھال *chāl-dhāl*, s. f. Gait, motion, procedure, manners, behaviour, breeding, politeness. چال ملنا *chāl milnā*, To smell a rat.
- H. چال *chāl*, s. f. A colour in horses, roan.
- s. چالا *chālā* (चल) s. m. Motion, departure. (met.) A lucky moment.
- P. چالا *chālā*, } adj. Laborious, active, hard
P. چالاک *chālāk*, } working, alert, fleet, nimble, ingenious, clever, dexterous, expert. چالاک دست *chālāk-dast*, adj. Dexterous, adroit, clever. چالاک دستی *chālāk-dast-i*, s. f. Sleight of hand, adroitness, dexterity, cleverness.
- P. چالاکی *chālāk-i*, s. f. Activity, alertness, nimbleness, celerity, dexterity, agility, fleetness.
- P. چالش *chālīsh*, s. f. 1. Exertion in battle. 2. A pompous or graceful gait.
- s. چالاک *chālāk*, adj. Laxative.
- s. چالنا *chālnā* (चालन) 1. v. a. To sift. 2. v. n. To be mischievous. چالن ہار *chālan-hār*, A sifter.
- s. چالہ *chāla*, s. f. The name of a fish. (Sans. चिलिचिम Sort of sprat. *Clupea cultrata*).
- s. چالی *chālī* (see چالنا) adj. Roguish, wicked, mischievous.
- s. چالیس *chālīs* (चत्वारिंशत्) adj. Forty.
- s. چالیسا *chālīs-ā*, s. m. 1. A dimness of sight which is supposed to come on at forty years of age, and often to be removed on approaching the forty-eighth or fiftieth year. 2. The fortieth year of any era, or of the century.
- s. چالیسوان *chālīs-wān* (चत्वारिंश) adj. 1. Fortieth; (hence) 2. The fortieth day after childbirth, death of a relation, &c.

- s. چالیسی *chālīs-i*, s. f. Quarantine kept after the death of a relation, childbirth, &c.
- s. چام *chām* (चर्म) s. m. Hide, skin, leather. چام کی دام چلانی *chām ke dām chālāne*, v. a. To stretch to the utmost a temporary authority. (lit. To give currency to a coin of leather).
- H. چانپ *chāmp*, s. f. 1. The lock of a gun. 2. The stocks, the rack. چانپ چڑھانا *chāmp charhānā*, 1. To cock a gun. 2. To punish or torment by squeezing the ear with the lock of a gun.
- H. چانپنا *chāmpnā*, v. a. 1. To join. 2. To stuff, to cram, to thrust in, to press.
- H. چانتنا *chāntnā*, v. a. To press, to squeeze.
- s. چاند *chānd* (चन्द्र) s. m. 1. The moon. 2. The crown of the head. 3. A white spot in the forehead of cattle, and many other things which are moon-like. 4. Name of an ornament. 5. A month. 6. A target (to shoot at). چاند چھپانا *chānd chhipānā*, To change as the moon. چاند رات *chānd-rāt*, End of the month. چاند تارا *chānd-tārā*, A robe made of flowering muslin, &c. چاند مارنا *chānd mār-nā*, To fire at a mark. چاند نی کھیت کیا *chānd ne khet kiyā*, The moon has risen.
- s. چاندنا *chāndnā* (चान्द्र) s. m. Light. چاندنا پکھ *chāndnā-pakh*, s. m. The light fortnight of the moon.
- s. چاندنی *chāndnī* (चान्द्री) s. f. 1. The moonbeams, moonlight. 2. Name of a flower. 3. A cloth spread over a carpet. 4. Any thing white and shining. چاندنی چوک *chāndnī-chauk*, s. m. A wide and publick street or market. چاندنی رات *chāndnī-rāt*, A moonlight night. چاندنی کا مار جانا *chāndnī kā mār jānā*, v. n. To be affected with a disease supposed to proceed from a stroke of the moon (a horse).
- s. چاندی *chānd-i* (from चन्द्र) s. . 1. Silver (pure), plate. 2. The crown of the head.
- H. چانڈ *chāṇḍ* or *chāṇṛ*, s. f. A prop.

- H. چانگلا *chānglā*, s. m. A colour in horses.
 §. چاننا *chānnā*, s. (dakh.) See چاندنا *chāndnā*.
 H. چانول *chānwal*, s. m. Rice. See چاول.
 P. چانه *chāna*, s. 1. The lower jaw, the chin.
 2. A lump of leavened flower, from which one loaf may be baked. 3. Conversation, talk.
 H. چاو *chā'o*, s. m. f. 1. Eagerness, pleasure, taste, desire. (Sans. इच्छा *ichchhā*). 2. A measure equal to four fingers. 3. A kind of bamboo. چاو چوچلا *chā'o-chochlā*, or چاو چوز *chā'o-choz*, Fondness, endearment, fondling and toying.
 H. چاوری *chāwri*, s. f. Name of a place in *Dihli*.
 H. چاول *chāwal*, s. m. Rice (cleared of the husk and not dressed).
 §. چاہ *chāh* (for इच्छा) s. f. Desire, wish, love, liking, affection, choice, want, appetite. چاہ چاہ *chāh-chit*, or چاہ و چوز *chāh-o-choz*, Love, affection, dalliance.
 P. چاہ *chāh*, s. m. A pit, a well. چاہ زنج *chāh-i-zanakh*, or چاہ ذقن *chāh-i-zākan*, The dimple of the chin. چاہ کن *chāh-kan*, s. m. A well-digger.
 §. چاہا *chāhā* (from چاہنا *chāhnā*, q. v.) s. m. Love, affection, will.
 §. چاہا چاہی *chāhā-chahī* (from چاہنا *chāhnā*, q. v.) s. f. The love of one's country.
 §. چاہت *chāhat* (from چاہنا q. v.) s. f. Desire, will, wishing, volition, love, liking.
 §. چاہک *chāhak* (from چاہنا) adj. Affectionate.
 §. چاہنا *chāhnā* (from इच्छा Desire, wish) v. a. To love, like, desire, wish for, will, want, demand, choose, need, require, pray, approve, ask for, crave, attempt, try.
 H. چاہ رهنون *chāh rahnawī*, v. a. To see, look for. چاہ رهنون *chāh rahnawī*, v. a. and n. To watch, observe, &c.
 §. چاہو *chāho*, imper. (of چاہنا *chāhnā*) Choose, either, or.

- §. چاہیتا *chāhītā* (from इच्छा Desire) adj. Agreeable, desirable, beloved; sub. A sweetheart, one beloved, a darling.
 §. چاہیتی *chāhītī* (from इच्छा Desire) s. f. A mistress, a sweetheart.
 H. چاہی *chā'e*, s. m. Eagerness, pleasure, taste. See چاو *chā'o*, sign. 1.
 H. چاہین *chā'in*, s. m. 1. Name of a low class of Hindūs. 2. Seed of tamarind. 3. or چاہین چوین *chā'in chū'in*, s. f. Scaldhead.
 §. چاہنا *chabānā* (चर्वण) v. a. To chew, gnaw, champ, masticate, bite (the lip). چاہا چاہی *chabā chabāke bāt karnī*, To speak with study or preparation; also, without reserve, or haughtily and scornfully.
 H. چاہولا *chabā-olā*, adj. Childish, boyish.
 §. چاہی *chabā'i* (चर्वण) s. f. Mastication.
 H. چاہکني *chubuknī*, s. (dakh. i. q. زخم نوک) A wound from the point of something, puncture, prick, stab.
 H. چاہیل *chibil*, } adj. Unpolite, childish, boyish.
 H. چاہیلا *chibillā*, } چاہیلا پن *chibillā-pan*, Boyish-ness, childishness.
 §. چاہلانا *chablānā* (चर्वण) v. a. To chew slowly.
 §. چاہوانا *chabwānā* (caus. of چاہنا *chabānā*) v. a. To cause to chew, &c.
 H. چاہوترہ *chabūtara*, s. m. 1. A terrace or mound to sit and converse on. 2. A custom house. 3. A police-office.
 H. چاہنا *chubhānā* (caus. of چاہنا *chubhnā*) v. a. To stick into, to thrust into, to pierce, to goad, to stab, to prick.
 H. چاہک *chabhak*, s. f. Sting.
 H. چاہکی *chubhkī*, s. f. A plunge in water, dip.
 H. چاہنا *chubhnā*, v. n. To be stuck or thrust into, to pierce, to be pricked, pierced, goaded, stabbed, to penetrate.
 H. چاہونا *chubhonā*, v. a. See چاہنا *chubhānā*.

- s. چينا *chabenā* (चर्वण) s. m. Parched grain to exercise the teeth with when more substantial food is not at hand.
- s. چيني *chabenī* (चर्वणीय) s. f. Parched grain. See چينا *chabenā*.
- p. چ *chap*, adj. Left (hand, &c.).
- h. چ *chup*, adj. 1. Silent. 2. interj. Silence! (the word *چ* being understood). 3. s. f. Silence: as, چ لگني يا چپکي لگني *chup lagnī* or *chupkī lagnī*, v. n. To be struck dumb.
- h. چا *chappā*, s. m. A handbreadth.
- h. چ چا چ *chup-ā-chup*, or چ چا چ *chup-chāp*, 1. adj. Silent. 2. adv. Furtively.
- h. چاتي *chapātī*, s. f. A thin cake of unleavened bread.
- h. چانا *chapānā*, v. a. 1. To abash. 2. To place one thing on another, to pile.
- h. چتا *chiptā*, adj. Clammy, viscous, glutinous.
- s. چتا *chaptā* (चिपिट) adj. Flattened, compressed, shallow.
- h. چتانا *chiptānā* (caus. of چتانا *chiptānā*) v. a. To sod, to turf, to apply patches, to stick.
- s. چتانا *chaptānā* (trans. of چتانا *chiptānā*) v. a. To flatten.
- h.p. چت باز *chapat-bāz*, Femina libidini sapphicæ indulgens. چت بازي *chapat-bāz-i*, s. f. Congressus libidinosus duarum mulierum.
- s. چتانا *chapatnā* (चिपिट) v. n. To be flattened.
- h. چتانا *chiptānā*, v. n. To stick, to adhere.
- h. چتہي *chaptihī*, s. f. The name of an insect.
- h. چتہي *chaptī*, s. f. Congressus mulierum. چتہي *chaptī-larṇā* or *-kheṇā*, v. n. Libidini sapphicæ indulgere.
- h. چ چا چ *chup-chāp*, adv. Silent, silently.
- h. چ چا چ *chip-chipā*, adj. Clammy, viscid, glutinous, adhesive.
- h. چ چا چا *chup-chupānā*, v. n. To keep silence. چ چا چا *chupchupāte*, Silently, secretly.

- h. چچا چا *chipchipānā*, v. n. To adhere, to cohere.
- h. چچ *chippakh*, s. m. A sparrowhawk.
- h. چچا چا *chipchipāhat*, s. f. Viscosity, glutinousness, tenacity, stickiness.
- h. چچرا *chiprā*, s. m. Gum (of the eyes).
- h. چچراس *chaprās*, s. f. A buckle, a breastplate, clasp, badge.
- h. چچراسي *chaprās-i*, s. m. A messenger or other servant wearing a *chaprās*.
- h. چچرون *chuparnaui* (in Braj) v. a. To varnish, &c. See چچرنا *chuparnā*.
- h. چچر چچر *chapar-chapar*, An imitative sound of the noise of the mouth in eating.
- h. چچرا *chuprā*, adj. Plausible though false.
- h. چچرا *chaprā*, s. m. 1. A kind of lac. 2. Clear land.
- h. چچرانا *chaprā-nā*, v. a. To falsify, to brazen.
- h. چچرا *chaprā'ū*, 1. adj. Brazenfaced. 2. s. m. Slippers.
- h. چچراھا *chiprāhā*, adj. Bleared (as eyes).
- h. چچرنا *chuparnā*, v. n. 1. To flee, to run away. 2. To desist, to deny.
- h. چچرنا *chuparnā*, v. a. To varnish, to cover, to smooth, to palliate, to anoint, besmear.
- h. چچري *chaprī*, s. f. Cakes of cow-dung.
- h. چچري *chuprī*, adj. f. 1. Oiled, greasy. 2. Smooth, plausible. چچري بات *chuprī-bāt*, Flattery, soft words. چچري روٹی *chuprī-roṭī*, Cakes rich with clarified butter.
- t. چچکشل *chapkalish*, s. f. Crowding, want of room.
- h. چچک *chippak*, adj. 1. Shallow. 2. s. f. Name of a bird.
- h. چچکا *chup-kā*, adj. Silent.
- h. چچکا *chapkā*, s. m. Caprimulgus.
- h. چچکانا *chapkānā*, v. a. To make adhere, to stick on. 2. To compress. 3. To threaten.
- h. چچکن *chapkan*, s. f. A kind of vest, a sort of

- coat. چپکن دار *chapkan-dār*, s. m. A vest like a *chapkan*.
- ه. چپکنا *chipaknā*, v. n. 1. To stick, to adhere. 2. To spread or sink (as, ink on damp paper). 3. To be compressed. چپک جانا *chipak jānā*, v. a. 1. To be sold on account of its sweetness. 2. To fall in love at first sight.
- ه. چپکنا *chapaknā*, v. n. To collapse.
- ه. چپکي *chup-kī*, s. f. Silence.
- ه. چپل *chappal*, s. f. Slipper.
- س. چپل *chapal*, adj. 1. Tremulous, shaking. 2. Wanton, restless, volatile.
- س. چپلا *chapalā*, s. f. Lightning.
- ه. چپن *chappan*, s. m. A lid or cover of a pot (large).
- ه. چپنا *chapnā*, v. n. 1. To be abashed, to be bashful in company, to blush, submit, stoop. 2. To be crushed or squeezed. چپنا (for چپنا *chhipnā*, q. v.) v. n. To be concealed.
- ه. چپني *chapnī*, s. f. A lid, a cover, top (small). چپني بهر پاني مين يا ليکي دُوب مرنا *chapnī bhar panī meñ* (or *leke dūb marnā* (lit. to drown one's self in a saucer-full of water) To be greatly abashed. چپني چاڻني *chapnī chāṇnī* (lit. to lick the pot-lid) To be contented with little.
- ه. چپو *chappū*, s. m. A paddle, an oar. چپو مارنا *chappū mārṇā*, v. a. To row.
- ه. چپوڻي *chapoṇī*, s. f. An old worn-out turband.
- پ. چپ و راست *chap-o-rāst*, s. m. (lit. right and left) 1. Unsteadiness, want of principle. 2. Carelessness.
- ه. چپال *chaphāl*, s. A place surrounded with marshes and mire.
- ه. چپي *chippī*, s. f. A patch on paper.
- ه. چپي *chappī*, s. f. Kneading the limbs.
- ه. چپي *chup-pī*, s. f. Silence.
- س. چپيٽ *chapet*, s. f. A slap, a blow; a sudden misfortune, risk.
- س. چپيٽا *chapetā* (چپيٽ) s. m. A slap, a blow.

- ه. چپيٽا *chapetā*, 1. adj. Illegitimate. 2. s. m. A bastard.
- ه. چٽ *chit*, 1. s. Look, glance, sense. 2. adj. Supine, lying flat on the back. چٽ کرنا *chit karnā*, To throw (one's adversary) on his back (a term in wrestling), to discomfit, to overcome in battle.
- س. چٽ *chit* or *chitt*, s. m. Mind, life, soul, heart, memory. چٽ چاي *chit-chā'e*, Pleasing to the mind, satisfactory, what the heart desires.
- چٽ چور (चितचोर) *chit-chor*, Heart-stealer, heart-stealing, or -alluring. چٽ دينا *chit-denā*, To pay attention. چٽ کرنا *chit karnā*, To make up one's mind. چٽ لانا *chit lānā*, v. n. To be attentive, to be attached, to apply to. چٽ لگن (चितलग्न) *chit-lagan*, adj. Amusing, pleasant.
- س. چٽا *chittā* (चितक) s. m. Name of a medicinal plant. (*Plumbago zeylanica*).
- ه. چٽا *chittā*, 1. s. m. Application of a blister. 2. adj. White.
- س. چٽا *chitā*, s. f. A funeral pile.
- س. چٽاري *chitārī* (चितकारि) s. m. (dakh.) Painter.
- س. چٽاکھا *chitā-khā*, s. f. A funeral pile.
- س. چٽانا *chitānā* (caus. of چٽنا *chetnā* for चेतन) v. a. To caution, warn, apprise, inform, advise, suggest, remind, intimate, alarm.
- ه. چٽانگ *chitāng*, adj. Supine (applied to animated beings).
- س. چٽاونا *chitā'onā*, v. a. See چٽانا *chitānā*.
- س. چٽاوني *chitā'onī* (from चेतन) s. f. 1. A token. 2. Admonition, warning.
- س. چٽ پٽ *chit-pit*, adj. (dakh.) Stained, defiled: see آلودہ *ālūda*.
- س. چٽر *chitr*, s. m. A picture. چٽر سال يا سالا *chitr-sāl*, or *-sālā*, or *-sārī* (चितशाला) A gallery of pictures, a picture-room.

- s. چتر *chatur*, adj. 1. (चतुर) Clever, cunning, sly, shrewd, wise, knowing, adroit, sagacious.
2. (चतुर्) Four.
- P. چتر *chatr* (Sans. छत्र) s. m. An umbrella.
- s. چترا *chatrā* or *chaturā* (चतुर) adj. Wise, intelligent, cunning, clever, expert.
- s. چترا चित्रा *chitrā*, s. f. Name of the fourteenth mansion of the moon. (Spica Virginis).
- s. چترائي *chaturāī*, s. f. }
s. چترتا *chaturtā*, s. f. } (चतुरता or चातुरी)
Cunning, cleverness, sliness, wisdom, expertness, knowledge.
- s. چترچتر चित्रविचित्र *chitr-bichitr*, adj. Of various colours, variegated.
- s. چتره چतुर्भुज *chatur-bhuj*, adj. Having four arms, an epithet of *Vishṇu*.
- s. چتره چतुर्भुजी *chatur-bhuj-ī*, adj. f. Having four arms, an epithet of *Devī*.
- s. چتره چترभोजन (चित्र Strange, and भोजन Food) *chitr-bhojan*, s. m. Change of diet, eating of unusual food.
- s. چتره चतुर्थ *chaturth*, adj. Fourth.
- s. چتره چतुर्थी *chaturth-ī*, s. f. The fourth day of a lunar fortnight.
- s. چتره چतुर्दश *chaturdas*, adj. Fourteenth.
- s. چتره چतुर्दशी *chaturdas-ī*, s. f. The fourteenth day of the lunar fortnight.
- s. چترکار चित्रकार *chitr-kār*, s. m. A portrait-painter, a painter.
- s. چترکاری *chitr-kār-ī* (चित्रकार्य) s. f. Portrait-painting, painting.
- s. چترگیت चित्रगुप्त *chitr-gupt*, n. prop. The recording angel.
- s. چترگر چترگر (चित्रकर) s. m. A portrait-painter, painter.

- P. چترمار *chatar-mār*, s. m. Toadstool, mushroom.
- s. چترنا *chitarnā* (r. चित्र) v. a. To paint.
- s. چترنگي *chitrangī*, adj. (dakh. i. q. هفت رنگي) Artful, cunning, versatile, of various colours (?).
- s. چترنی चित्रिणी *chitriṇī*, s. f. The second description of woman. (See پدمني *padmanī*).
- s. چترونش چتुर्विंश *chaturvinsha*, adj. Twenty-fourth.
- s. چترونش چتुर्विंशति *chaturvinshati*, adj. Twenty four.
- P. چترى *chatrī*, s. f. 1. A canopy, veil, a parasol. 2. A tent, a pavilion.
- H. چتران *chittar*, s. (dakh.) See سرين *surīn*.
چتران *chittarān bajānā*, To rejoice, to be overjoyed.
- s. چترکبرا *chitkabrā* (चित्रकर्बुर) adj. Piebald, speckled.
- s. چترلا *chitlā* (चित्रल) adj. Spotted, piebald.
- H. چترنا *chitnā*, v. n. To look, see, behold.
- s. چترنا *chitnā* (from चित्र) v. n. To be painted.
- s. چترارنش چत्वारिंशत् *chatwārinshat*, adj. Forty.
- H. چتون *chitwan*, s. f. Sight, a look, glance.
- H. چتونا *chitaunā*, } (trans. of چترنا *chitnā*)
H. چتینون *chitainauṇ*, } v. a. To see, to look at, to behold.
- H. چترنا *chithārṇā*, v. a. 1. To tear to pieces. 2. To fill a paper with writing. 3. To abuse, revile, treat with indignity.
- s. H. چترهت *chit-hat*, s. f. Reluctance, repugnance.
- H. چترهرا *chithrā*, s. m. A rag, tatter.
- H. چترهرييا *chithariyā*, adj. Tattered, ragged, clothed in rags.
- s. چترى *chittī* (चित्र) s. f. 1. A scar, a spot, freckle, &c. 2. A kind of serpent. 3. A *kaurī* worn smooth with rubbing. چترى دار *chittī-dār*, adj. Speckled. چترى لانا *chittī lānā*, To scar.

- s. چٹیرا *chiterā* (चित्रकर) s. m. A person who paints flowers, &c. on wood, a painter.
- H. چٹ *chit*, s. f. Rag, scrap. چٹ اکھڑنا *chit ukharnā*, v. n. To splinter or have small pieces knocked off (furniture).
- H. چٹ *chat*, 1. (Sans. चटिति) adv. Quickly, instantly. 2. s. f. An excoriation, a sore, scab, chancre. 3. The noise of breaking, snap. چٹ بھسم *chat-bhasam*, Eating up the whole, licking the platter clean. چٹ دی ٹوٹنا *chat de tūtnā*, To snap short, to break. چٹ کرنا *chat karnā*, To eat, dissipate, make waste. چٹ ہونا *chat honā*, v. n. To be dissipated or consumed.
- s. چٹا *chuttā* (चूडा) s. m. See چوٹی *choṭī*.
- H. چٹا *chittā*, 1. adj. White, fair. 2. s. A silver coin. چٹا اکھڑنا *chittā ukharnā*, v. a. To splinter or knock small pieces off furniture.
- s. چٹا *chattā* (चटु) s. m. A schoolboy.
- s. چٹاچٹ *chatāchat* (चटाचटन) Reiterated sound.
- H. چٹاچٹا *chattā-battā*, s. m. The name of a plaything, a kind of rattle or clapper given to children.
- H. چٹاکھا *chatākha* (properly چٹاکا) s. m. A crash, an explosion, a smack (or kiss).
- H. چٹاک *chatāk*, 1. s. f. A crash, an explosion. 2. adj. Intelligent.
- H. چٹالنا *chutālā* (from چوٹ) v. a. To wound.
- H. چٹان *chatān* or *chattān*, s. f. Rocky ground, block of stone, rock.
- H. چٹانا *chatānā* (causal of چٹانا) v. a. To make lick or lap up.
- H. چٹانا *chutānā* (from چوٹ) v. a. To wound.
- H. چٹائی *chatāī*, s. f. A mat. چٹائی بچھانا *chatāī bichhānā*, v. a. To mat, to spread a mat.
- s. چٹ پٹ *chat-paṭ* (चटिति Quickly, and r. पट Move) adv. Hastily, in a hurry, instantly.
- s. چٹ پٹا *chat-paṭā* (see چٹ پٹ) adj. 1. Active, hasty. 2. Stout. 3. Meat dressed with little sauce or gravy.

- s. چٹ پٹانا *chat-paṭānā* (see چٹ پٹ) v. n. To be agitated, to flutter, to palpitate, to wince.
- s. چٹ پٹاھٹ *chat-paṭāhaṭ* (from چٹ پٹانا) s. f. Agitation, flurry, flutter, palpitation.
- s. چٹ پٹی *chat-paṭī*, s. f. Haste, hurry, quickness, agility.
- s. چٹ پٹیا *chat-paṭīyā*, adj. 1. Active, quick, alert, adroit. 2. Hot with spices.
- H. چٹکھنا *chatakhnā*, v. n. To crackle (as, charcoal). See چٹکنا *chatakna*.
- H. چٹ زیرہ *chat-zīra*, s. m. The name of a tree.
- s. چٹ ساری *chat-sārī*, } (चटुशाला i. e. चटु A boy, and शाला A house) s. f. A school, an academy.
- s. چٹ سال *chat-sāl*, }
- H. چٹک *chatak*, s. f. 1. A crash, a crack, a smack. 2. Intelligence, gaudiness. 3. Glitter, splendour, prime of life. 4. adj. Intelligent, quick. چٹک سی *chatak se*, adv. Deceiving. چٹک سی جانا *chatak se jānā*, To pay with the fore topsail. چٹک وائی *chatāk-wāī*, s. f. Quickness.
- H. چٹکا *chitkā*, s. m. 1. A kind of grass or grain. 2. Mucus, slime.
- H. چٹکا *chatkā*, s. m. Scarcity. چٹکا گانا *chatkā lagānā*, To thirst, to wish.
- H. چٹکارا *chitkārā*, s. m. 1. (Sans. चित्र Variegated, and r. कृ Make) A speck, a scar. چٹکارا لگانا *chitkārā lagānā*, To brand. 2. A clack with the tongue occasioned by an acrid taste.
- H. چٹکارنا *chatkārnā*, v. a. To urge cattle by the clacking noise made by drawing the tongue from the palate.
- H. چٹکاری *chatkāri*, verbal, s. f. from چٹکارنا q.v.
- H. چٹکانا *chatkānā* (caus. of چٹکنا) v. a. 1. To crack (as, a whip), to snap the fingers (in rejoicing). 2. To split. 3. To fire off a musket. 4. To irritate.
- H. چٹکلا *chutkulā*, s. m. 1. Pleasantry, facetious-

- ness, wit, humour. 2. See *ٲٲٲٲ* *toṭkā*, Conundrum. *چٹکلا سا* *chutkulā-sā*, adj. Amusing.
- н. *چٹکنا* *chatakṇā*, v. n. 1. To crackle (as wood on the fire), to crack (as, a whip). 2. To split.
- س. *چٹکانا* *chatkanā* (चपेटकर्ण) s. m. A slap, a box, a blow, cuff.
- н. *چٹکی* *chutkī*, s. f. 1. A pinch. 2. Snapping of the fingers. 3. The hammer of a gun. 4. A mode of printing cloth or *gulbadan*. 5. Name of an ornament worn on the toes. *چٹکی بھرنا* *chutkī-bharnā* or *-lenā*, 1. To nip, to pinch. 2. To throw out provoking insinuations. *چٹکیوں میں اڑانا* *chutkiyon meñ urānā*, To put one off with a joke.
- н. *چٹکی* *chitkī*, s. f. Sunshine.
- н. *چٹکیلا* *chatkīlā*, adj. Splendid, gaudy.
- س. *چٹلا* *chutlā* (चूडा) s. m. A cue or lock of hair worn behind. See *چونٹلا* *chontlā*.
- н. *چٹنا* *chatnā*, adj. m. Voracious (man).
- н. *چٹنی* *chatnī*, 1. s. f. A kind of acid sauce (or marmalade). 2. adj. f. Voracious (woman).
- н. *چٹوا* *chatū'ā*, s. m. 1. A kind of plaything. 2. A sort of hawk.
- н. *چٹوانا* *chatwānā* (چاٹنا) v. a. To cause to lick or lap up.
- н. *چٹوخوا* *chatokhā*, s. m. A kind of dove.
- н. *چٹور* *chator*, s. (dakh.) See *چٹورا* *chatorā*.
- н. *چٹورا* *chatorā*, s. m. An epicure.
- н. *چٹھا* *chatthā*, s. m. A bonne-bouche, dainties.
- н. *چٹھا* *chitthā*, s. m. A memorandum of money paid, or the pay of servants of the state.
- н. *چٹھی* *chitthī*, s. f. A note, a letter, a billet. *چٹھی طلب* *talab-chitthī*, s. f. A summons. *چٹھی پاتی یا پتر* *chitthī-pātī* or *-pattar*, s. f. Epistolary correspondence.
- н. *چٹی* *chitī*, s. f. The hen of the little birds called *Amaduvades*. (*Fringilla amandava*).
- н. *چٹتی* *chatī*, s. f. Scarcity, want.

- н. *چٹیا* *chutiyā*, 1. s. m. A spy to thieves, the head of a gang of thieves. 2 (चूडा) s. f. A lock of hair left on the head when the rest is shaved.
- с. *چٹیا* *chutiyā* (छात्र) s. m. A pupil, a scholar.
- н. *چٹیاننا* *chutiyānā* (from چوٹ) v. a. To wound.
- н. *چٹیل* *chutīlā* (from چوٹ) adj. Wounded, bruised, stricken.
- н. *چچا* *chachā*, s. m. Paternal uncle, father's brother.
- н. *چچانا* *chuchānā*, v. n. To drop, to be drenched with water, to be dripping wet with sweat, water, &c.
- н. *چچار* *chachar*, adj. (Land) that has been cultivated or ploughed one year.
- н. *چچرا* *chachrā*, s. m. The name of a tree.
- с. *چچڑ* *chuchchar* (चूचुक) s. m. Large breasts.
- н. *چچڑھی کھینچنا* *chichrīhī khainchnā*, v. n. To scrawl, to score.
- н. *چچڑی* *chichrī*, s. f. A tick or louse (of dogs and sheep).
- н. *چچکارنا* *chuchkārnā*, v. n. To fondle, to chirp to, to cheer by making the noise occasioned by drawing in the breath with lips protruded.
- н. *چچکاری* *chuchkāri*, s. f. Blandishment.
- с. *چچل* *chachchal* (चूच) s. m. Large breasts.
- н. *چچندا* *chichindā*, s. m. The name of a vegetable. (*Beta vulgaris*).
- н. *چچوانا* *chuchwānā*, v. n. See *چچانا* *chuchānā*.
- н. *چچورنا* *chachornā*, } v. a. To suck (a dry sub-
- н. *چچورنا* *chachornā*, } stance from which nothing can be obtained).
- н. *چچونڈا* *chichondā*, s. (dakh.) See *چچندا* *chichindā*. *چچونڈا ہونا* *chichondā honā*, To be still or motionless.
- п. *چچہانا* *chuchuhānā*, v. n. To sing, whistle, warble (as birds). See *چچہانا* *chahchahānā*.
- н. *چچھی* *chachchī*, s. f. Father's brother's wife, aunt.

- h. چچيانا *chichiyānā*, v. n. To squeak, to shriek, to bleat.
- h. چچير *chachīr*, s. m. A line, stripe, score.
- h. چچيرا *chacherā*, adj. Descended from or related through a paternal uncle; as, چچيرا بياي *chacherā bhā'ī*, s. m. A cousin, son of paternal uncle. چچيري بهن *chacherī bahin*, Daughter of paternal uncle, a female cousin.
- p. چخ *chakh*, s. f. Quarrel, strife, contest.
- p. چخاچخي *chakhāchakhī*, s. f. Wrangling.
- p. چخماخ *chakhmākh*, s. f. See چقماق.
- p. چخي *chakhe* (from چخ) Begone, away, avaunt.
- h. چداس *chudās*, s. f. Lust.
- h. چداسا *chudās-ā*, m. } adj. Desirous of copu-
h. چداسي *chudās-ī*, f. } lating, lustful.
- h. چدانا *chudānā* (trans. of چدنا *chudnā*) v. a. Viri amplexibus se submittere (mulier).
- h. چدائي *chudā'ī*, s. f. Copulation.
- p. چدر *chaddar* (corrupt. of چادر) s. f. A sheet, a tablecloth, a cloth of more than one breadth. چدر بچيانا *chaddar bichhānā*, To lay the cloth.
- h. چدکتر *chudakkar*, s. m. A salacious person, qui coitu frequenti fruitur.
- h. چدنا *chudnā*, v. n. Feminam subigere.
- h. چدوانا *chudwānā*, v. a. See چدانا *chudānā*.
- h. چدواي *chudwā'ī*, s. f. The hire of prostitution.
- h. چدويا *chudwaiyā*, See چدکتر *chudakkar*.
- h. چدھا *chaddhā*, s. m. 1. The groin. 2. A bubo.
- h. چر *char*, s. m. 1. A ford, shoal, island. 2. Sound made by tearing cloth, &c.
- h. چر *chur*, An imitative sound.
- s. چر *char*, 1. adj. Moveable, locomotive, moving, going; animate. 2. s. m. Forage, pasture. 3. Food. 4. ¶ *chir* (for چير) A long time.
- h. چرا *charrā*, s. m. Thunder.
- p. چراغ *chirāgh* or Pers. *charāgh*, s. m. A lamp,

- a light. (Plur. چراغان *chirāghān*). چراغ برھانا *chirāgh-barhānā* or -*thandā-karnā*, v. a. To put out, to extinguish a lamp.
- چراغدان *chirāgh-dān*, s. m. A stand for a lamp.
- چراغ کشته *chirāgh-i-kushta*, An extinguished lamp.
- p. چراغپا *chirāgh-pā*, adj. Rearing (a horse).
- p. چراغي *chirāgh-ī*, s. f. 1. A present made to the *Mullā* for offering up oblations at the tomb of a saint. 2. Alms given to beggars who walk the streets at night as the class called *Naqshbandī*. 3. Present to soothsayers.
- s. چراک *charāk* (चरक) s. m. An animal that grazes. (Pers. چراگر).
- p. چراگاه *charā-gāh*, s. f. A pasture, a meadow.
- s. چران *charān*, s. m. Lea fallow, a meadow, a salt marsh or meadow by the seashore.
- p. چران *charān*, part. act. (of چريدن) Grazing.
- s. چرانا *charānā* (चारण or caus. of چرنا *charnā*) v. a. To graze, to pasture, to feed.
- s. چرانا *churānā* (चोरण r. चुर) v. a. To steal, filch, rob.
- s. چرانا *chirānā* (causal of چيرنا) v. a. To cause to tear or be torn, cause to split.
- h. چرانا *charrānā*, v. n. 1. To burst. 2. To ache, to smart.
- h. چراند *chirānd*, s. f. The smell of burning leather, hair, &c.
- s. چراؤ *chirā'o*, s. m. (dakh.) Slit, rent, cleft.
- s. چراو *charā'o* (from چرانا) s. m. Pasture-ground.
- s. چراون *charāwan*, v. a. See چرانا *charānā*.
- p. چراينده *charā'inda*, adj. Grazing. s. m. A grazier.
- s. چراي *charā'ī*, s. f. 1. The price paid for pasturage. 2. Pasturage, grazing.
- p. چرب *charb*, adj. 1. Fat, thick, gross, viscous, oily. 2. (also *charab*) An overmatch. چرب دست *charb-dast*, adj. Active, ingenious; (met.) a thief. چرب زبان *charb-zabān*, adj. Smooth-

- tongued, fairspoken, plausible, flattering, conversable, entertaining. **چرب زباني** *charb-zabān-i*, s. f. Plausibility, speciousness of language, fairness of speech. **چرب غذا** *charb-ghizā*, Dainties, viands.
- H. **چربانا** *charbānā*, v. a. To brace a drum.
- H. **چربا** *charbarā*, adj. (dakh.) Active, expert: see **چالاک** *chālāk*.
- H. **چرب زباني** *charbarānā*, v. (dakh. i. q. **چربا کرنا**) To speak smoothly or plausibly, to practise plausibility (?).
- H. **چربرایگی** *charbarā-egī*, s. f. Dexterity, expertness, activity: see **چالاکی** *chālāk-i*.
- H. **چربنا** *charabnā*, v. (dakh. i. q. **غلبه کرنا**) To overcome, overpower, prevail.
- P. **چربی دار** *charb-i*, s. f. Fat, suet, grease. **چربی** *charbī-dār*, adj. Fat, not lean, greasy. **چربی کی جھلی** *charbī kī jhillī*, s. f. Caul.
- H. **چرپٹا** *charaptā*, s. (dakh.) A small wound.
- H. **چرپر** *charpar*, s. m. See **چرپر** *charphar*.
- H. **چرپرا** *charparā*, adj. 1. Acrid, hot (as, pepper). 2. Smart (in conversation).
- H. **چرپرانا** *charparānā*, v. n. To smart.
- H. **چرپراہٹ** *charparāhat*, s. f. Smarting.
- H. **چرپریا** *charpar-iyā*, adj. Active, ingenious.
- P. **چرپوز** *charpūz*, adj. Useless, stupid, miserly, wicked, mean.
- H. **چرپر** *charphar*, s. m. Activity, cleverness, quickness.
- H. **چرپرا** *charpharā*, adj. Active, clever, quick.
- H. **چرت** *churt* or *chart*, s. f. Nap, drowsiness, nodding.
- S. **چرت** *charit*, s. m. See **چرت** *charitr*.
- S. **چرت** *charitr*, s. m. Conduct, behaviour, disposition, nature, procedure, manner, carriage, quality, custom, talent; history.
- S. **چرتی** *chartī*, s. m. One who does not fast.
- S. **چرجیو** *chir-jīw*, s. m. See **چرنجیو** *chiran-jīw*.

- S. **چرجیو** *chir-jīwnā* (from **چرجیو**) v. n. To be long-lived.
- S. **چرچی** *charchā*, s. m. f. 1. Talking over past events, mention, mentioning, report, discourse, discussion, consideration, careful perusal, argument, prevalence, engagedness, attention to business. 2. Adoration. 3. Perfuming by plastering the whole person with sandal-wood, &c.
- H. **چرچر** *charchar*, s. m. 1. Prating, chattering. 2. An imitative sound.
- H. **چرچرا** *chirchirā*, s. m. 1. Name of a medicinal plant. (*Achyranthes aspera*). 2. A child. ¶ **چرچرا** *charcharā*, adj. Crisp, acrid. ¶ **چرچرا** *charcharā*, adj. Talkative, chattering.
- H. **چرچرانا** *charcharānā* or *chirchirānā*, v. n. To crackle (as, wood in the fire), to sputter, to chew with a cracking noise, to chide, scold, fret.
- H. **چرچراہٹ** *chirchirāhat*, s. f. Peevishness.
- H. **چرچری** *churchurī*, s. f. See **چری** *churri*.
- S. **چرچک** *charchak*, s. m. An arguer.
- S. **چرچنا** *charchnā* (**چرچن**) v. a. To consider, to reflect, to apprehend, to conceive.
- S. **چرچنا** *charachnā* (see **چرچی** *charchā*, sig. 3.) v. a. To perfume by smearing or plastering the body with sandal-wood, &c.
- H. **چرچون** *charrchūn*, s. m. 1. An imitative sound (as, of a carriage, wheel, &c.). 2. Idle prattle.
- S. **چرچیت** *charchait* (from **چرچی**) s. m. A reasoner, a mentioner.
- S. **چرچیل** *charchelā* (from **چرچی**) s. m. A chatterer, a prater.
- P. **چرخ** *charkh* (Sans. **चक्र**) s. m. 1. A wheel (particularly, a potter's, or of a watermill, a well, or an oil-press). 2. The sky, the heavens, the celestial globe, the sphere. 3. Circular motion. 4. Turn, press. 5. Fortune, chance. 6. An hyena. **چرخ آئیر** *charkh-i-aṣīr*, The heaven of the stars. **چرخ اٹلس** *charkh-i-atlas*, The crys-

- talline sphere or heaven. چرخ پوجا *charkh-pūjā*,
A ceremony observed by the lower orders of
Hindūs in Bengal, on the day when the sun
enters Aries, for the expiation of their sins.
They are suspended, by an iron hook passed
through the skin of the back, to one end of a
lever, which is raised on the top of a high pole,
and whirled round by means of a rope fixed to
the other end. چرخ چرھنا *charkh charhnā*, v.
n. 1. To dress or adorn one's self. 2. To turn
(as, in a lathe). چرخ دوار *charkh-i-dauwār*,
s. m. The sky, the heavens, the firmament.
چرخ دولابی *charkh-i-dolābī*, s. The sky, the ce-
lestial orb. چرخ زن *charkh-zan*, 1. adj. Whirl-
ing, turning. 2. s. m. Spinner. چرخ زنی *charkh-
zan-i*, s. f. A spinning wheel, spinning. چرخ
مارنا *charkh-mārna*, v. n. To circulate (as, the
blood), to turn round, to wheel.
P. چرخا *charkhā*, } 1. s. m. A spinning wheel, a
P. چرخه *charkha*, } reel. 2. adj. Thin, weak,
nag, jade, garran.
H. چرخل *charkhal*, adj. (dakh.) See فرتوت *far-
tūt*.
P. چرخي *charkhī*, s. f. 1. A spinning wheel. 2.
The instrument with which the seed is separated
from the cotton. 3. A globe. 4. A kind of
fireworks, catharine-wheels. 5. A dumb-waiter.
P. چرز *charz*, s. m. A sort of bustard. (Otis ben-
galensis).
H. چرس *charas*, s. m. 1. The exudation of the
flowers of hemp collected with the dew and
prepared for use as an intoxicating drug. 2. A
leathern bucket, an urn.
H. چرس *churas*, s. m. (dakh.) Envy, enmity.
H. چرسا *charsā*, s. m. A hide, a skin.
H. چرسی *churs-i*, adj. (dakh.) Invidious, inimical.
P. چرخ *chargh*, s. m. A kind of hawk.
P. چرخد *charghad*, s. m. A cricket.
H. چرخنا *churaghna* (properly چرگنا) v. n. To
prate, to prattle.

- P. چرخینه *charghina*, adj. Wicked, villainous.
P. چرک *chirk*, s. m. 1. Dirt, filth, ordure. 2.
Matter from a wound, pus. چرک آلود *chirk
-ālūd*, adj. Filthy, &c.
S. چرک *charak* (from चित्रक) s. m. Leprosy.
S. چرکا *charkā* (from चित्रक) 1. adj. White-
spotted (as, from a leprosy). 2. s. m. A small
wound, scratch.
S. چرکال (Chir Long time, and काल Time) *chir-
kāl*, adv. Always, eternally. چرکال سی *chir-
kāl se*, adv. Long ago.
P. چرکت *chirkat*, s. m. See چرک *chirk*.
S. چرکت *chirkut* (चोरकूट) s. m. A bit, piece,
a rag.
H. چرکت *churkut*, s. m. Powder.
S. چرکتا *char-kaṭā* (from चर Forage, and र. कूट
or कूट Cut) s. m. The person who cuts forage
for cattle, elephant-keeper's mate.
S. چرکتیا *chirkut-iyā*, A tatterdemalion, ragged.
P. چرکن *chirkan*, s. m. See چرک *chirk*.
H. چرکنا *chiraknā*, v. a. To have a scanty stool.
P. چرکها *charkhā*, s. m. See چرخا *charkhā*.
S. چرکهاو *char-khā'ū*, adj. or s. (dakh.) See چرندہ
charanda.
P. چرکھی *charkhī*, s. f. See چرخي *charkhī*.
S. چرکی *charkī* (from चित्रक) s. m. A leper.
H. چرکی *churkī*, s. f. Lock of hair. See چوٹی.
P. چرکین *chirk-in*, 1. adj. Filthy, dirty, foul, slo-
venly. 2. s. m. Dung.
H. چرگنا *churagnā*, v. n. To gabble, to prattle.
H. چرگنا *churagnā*, v. n. To chirp.
S.P. چرم (Sans. चर्म) *charm*, s. m. Leather, a
skin, a hide.
H. چرمرا *churmurā*, An imitative sound.
P. چرمینه *charm-ina*, adj. Made of leather. چرمینه
چرمینه *charmīna-doz*, s. m. A shoemaker.

- فروش *charmīna-farosh*, s. m. One who sells shoes.
- s. **چرن** *charaṇ*, s. m. 1. The foot. 2. The feet of a verse. 3. Shoes. 4. See **چلن** *chalan*. **چرنامرت** *charaṇāmṛita*, Water in which an idol's or a *Brāhmaṇ*'s feet have been washed. **چرنامرت لینا** *charaṇāmṛit lenā*, To wash the feet of a guest. **چرنودک** *charaṇodak*, See **چرنامرت** *charaṇāmṛit* above.
- s. **چرن** *charaṇ*, s. Grazing, feeding.
- s. **چرنا** *charnā* (**چرن**) v. n. To graze, to feed.
- H. **چرنا** *charnā*, s. m. Half trousers. **چرنا چارنا** *charnā charhānā*, v. a. To put on half trousers.
- s. **چرنا** *chirṇā* (intrans. of **چیرنا** *chīrnā*, q. v.) v. n. To be torn or split, to split.
- s. **چرنجی** *chiran-jī*, } (**چیر** Long time, and
s. **چرنجیو** *chiran-jīw*, }
- جیوین** Living or lived) adj. Long-lived.
- P. **چرند** *charand* or *charanda*, adj. Grazing (an animal). s. m. A beast, an animal that grazes. **چرند و پرند** *charand o parand*, s. m. Beasts and birds.
- H. **چروا** *charū'ā*, s. m. A large pot.
- s. **چروانا** *charwānā*, v. a. See **چرانا** *charānā*.
- s. **چروانا** *chirwānā*, v. a. See **چرانا** *chirānā*.
- s. **چرواها** *charwāhā* (from **چروانا**) s. m. A grazer, feeder, shepherd.
- s. **چروائی** *charwā-i*, s. f. Price paid for pasturage.
- H. **چروری** *chiraurī*, s. f. Beseeching, begging, requesting.
- H. **چرونجی** *chironjī*, s. f. Nut of the *Chironjia* *sapida*, and the tree. See **پیال** *piyāl*.
- s. **چری** *charī* (r **چر** Eat) s. f. Unripe corn cut for the food of cattle. ¶ **چری** (**چوڑا**) A kind of bracelet.
- H. **چری** *churī*, s. f. Dregs.
- H. **چر** *char*, s. m. Sound made by breaking a branch.

- H. **چڑ** *chur*, s. f. Vulva.
- H. **چڑ** *chir* (from **چڑنا**) s. f. 1. Vexation, irritation. 2. Aversion, antipathy. **چڑ نکالنا** *chir ni-kālṇā*, To banter.
- s. **چڑا** *chirā* (**چٹکا**) s. m. A sparrow.
- H. **چڑانا** *chirānā* (trans. of **چڑنا**) v. a. To vex, irritate, provoke, offend, mock, gibe, jeer.
- H. **چڑاو** *char-ā'o*, s. m. (dakh.) See **چڑھاو** *charhā'o*.
- H. **چڑا بولنا یا کرنا** *charbar-bolnā* or *-karnā*, v. a. To chatter, to prattle.
- H. **چڑا بڑیا** *charbariyā*, s. m. Chatterer.
- H. **چڑ پیرا** *chirpīrā*, adj. Fiery, hot (as, pepper), acrid.
- H. **چڑ پڑانا** *charparānā*, v. n. To palpitate, to flutter, to throb.
- H. **چڑ پڑا ہٹ** *chirpīrā-haṭ*, s. f. Acrimony.
- H. **چڑ چڑ** *charchar*, An imitative sound.
- H. **چڑ چڑا** *chirchirā*, 1. s. m. The name of a plant. (*Achyranthes aspera*). 2. adj. Cross, peevish, crabbed, fretful.
- H. **چڑ چڑانا** *charcharānā*, v. n. To crack, creak. ¶ **چڑ چڑانا** *chirchirānā*, See **چڑ چڑانا** *chirchirānā*.
- H. **چڑ چڑا ہٹ** *chirchirā-haṭ*, s. f. Peevishness, fretfulness.
- H. **چڑا** *charar* or *charar*, s. m. An imitative sound.
- H. **چڑنا** *chirṇā*, v. n. To be vexed, to vex, to be irritated, to fret, to be provoked. ¶ **چڑنا** *charṇā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **چڑھنا** *charhnā*.
- s. **چڑوا** *churū'ā* (**چپٹ**) s. m. A dish prepared from parched rice.
- H. **چڑھ** *chirh*, s. f. Abhorrence, abomination, dislike, vexation, provocation. See **چڑ** *chir*.
- H. **چڑھانا** *charhānā* (trans. of **چڑھنا** *charhnā*) v. a. 1. To make ascend, embark, &c. 2. To offer up oblations or sacrifice. 3. To string (a bow), to brace (a drum). 4. To raise, lift, take up, advance, apply, put, spread, bend, die (with colour), pull, draw on, cock, fix (a bayonet), run.
- H. **چڑھانا** *chirhānā*, v. a. See **چڑانا** *chirānā*.

- ه. چڑھاو *charhā'o* (from چڑھنا) s. m. Ascent, rise, acclivity, attack, access, fit rank, dignity, flood-tide.
- ه. چڑھائی *charhā'i* (from چڑھنا) s. f. 1. Ascent, acclivity, embarkation, attack, assault, irruption, rank, dignity. 2. Price paid for ascending, riding, embarking, &c.
- ه. چڑھبنا *charhbannā*, v. a. To find an opportunity.
- ه.س. چڑھتا ہونا *charhtā honā*, v. n. To excel.
- ه. چڑھتی *charhtī*, s. f. Advantage, gain, rise.
- ه. چڑھکی *charhke*, adv. Avowedly, designedly, excellently.
- ه. چڑھنا *charhnā*, v. n. 1. To ascend, mount, advance, attack, embark, board, rise, climb, soar, spread, swell, ride. 2. To be strung (a bow), to be braced (a drum). 3. To be offered up (an oblation or sacrifice). چڑھنا اترنا *charhnā utarnā*, v. n. 1. To hire and dismiss. 2. Congressus.
- ه. چڑھنا *chirhnā*, v. n. See چڑھنا *chirnā*.
- ه. چڑھندار *charhan-dār*, s. m. A passenger, supercargo.
- ه. چڑھنی *charhni*, s. f. Preparations for battle.
- ه. چڑھوان *charhwān*, adj. Rising up (a shoe over the heel of the wearer).
- ه. چڑھوانا *charhwānā* (caus. of چڑھنا) v. a. To cause others to raise or to make ascend or to pull on, &c.
- ه. چڑھویا *charhwaiyā* (from چڑھنا) s. m. One who ascends, a mounter, rider, climber.
- ه. چڑھی *charhī*, s. f. Preparations for battle. ¶ *churhī*, s. (dakh.) See چڑیا *chiriyā*.
- ه. چڑھیت *charhait*, s. m. See چڑھویا *charhwaiyā*.
- ه. چڑھیتا *charhaitā* (from چڑھنا) s. m. A trooper who does not ride his own horse, a rider.
- س. چڑی *churī*, s. f. 1. See چوڑی *chūrī*. 2. (dakh.) See چڑیا *chiriyā*.
- س. چڑی *chirī* s. f. (fem. of چڑا) A hen-sparrow.

- ه. چڑیا *chiriyā*, s. f. 1. A bird. 2. A kind of sewing. چڑیا خانہ *chiriyā-khāna*, s. m. An aviary.
- س. چڑیا *chiriyā* (चटका) s. f. A hen-sparrow, (the generick term) a sparrow or sparrows.
- ه. چڑیل *churail*, s. f. 1. The ghost of a woman who died while pregnant. 2. A hag, a fury. 3. A dirty woman, slut, slattern.
- ه. س. چڑیمار *chirī-mār* (چڑیا or چڑی A bird, and مار part. of مارنا To kill) s. m. A birdcatcher, a fowler.
- پ. چسپان *chaspān*, adj. Viscous, slimy, coherent, sticking together.
- پ. چسپانی *chaspān-i*, s. f. Cohesion, sticking together.
- پ. چسپیدگی *chaspīda-gī* (from چسپیدن) s. f. Love, affection, attachment, coherence, tenacity.
- پ. چسپیده *chaspīda* (from چسپیدن) adj. 1. Joined to, stuck, adhered. 2. Addicted to, liking, fond of, attached.
- پ. چست *chust*, adj. 1. Active, fleet, ingenious. 2. Narrow, strait, tight. چست چالاک *chust-chālāk*, adj. Active, alert, fleet, agile.
- پ. چستا *chustā*, s. m. Tripe, rectum.
- پ. چستا *chustā* (from چست) adj. Tight, fitting well (as, clothes).
- پ. چستان *chistān*, s. m. An enigma.
- پ. چستا *chusta*, s. m. Runnet.
- پ. چستی *chust-i*, s. f. Activity, alertness, fleetness, nimbleness.
- ه. چسک *chasak*, s. f. Pain, aching, throbbing pain, a stitch (sharp lancinating pain).
- ه. چسکا *chaskā*, s. m. Love, ardent desire, a relish, habit, custom.
- س. چسکر *chusakkar* (from چوسنا) s. m. One in the habit of sucking; (met.) a tippler.
- ه. چسکنا *chasaknā*, v. n. To throb.
- س. چسکی *chuski*, s. f. A mouthful of drink.
- ه. چسنا *chasnā*, v. n. To burst, or split (as, tight cloth).

- §. چوسنی چسني *chusnī* (चूषणीय) s. f. See چوسنی .
- H. چسي *chassī*, s. f. A species of itch peculiar to the palms of the hands and soles of the feet, said to be occasioned by insects.
- H. چسي *chussī*, s. f. The juice of fruits.
- P. چش *chash*, part. in compos. (of چشیدن) Tasting.
- P. چشک *chashak* (from چشیدن) s. f. A tasting.
- P. چشم *chashm*, s. f. m. 1. The eye. 2. Hope, expectation. آهو چشم *āhū-chashm*, Fawn-eyed, soft-eyed (an epithet expressive of beauty). چشم بد دور *chashm-i-bad dūr*, Avaunt malicious glances! چشم برآه هونا *chashm-ba-rāht honā*, To wait for, to expect. چشم بسته *chashm-basta*, adj. With the eye closed. چشم بیمار *chashm-i-bīmār*, s. m. An eye that looks half closed (from modesty, an epithet applied to beauty). چشم پوشي *chashm-posh-ī*, s. f. Turning away the eyes, affecting not to see or hear a petitioner, &c. connivance. چشم تر *chashm-i-tar*, s. m. Weeper. چشم تري *chashm-tarī*, s. f. Moist eyes, full eyes, weeping. چشم خانه *chashm-khāna*, The socket of the eye. چشم خون آلود *chashm-i-khūn-ālūd*, Fiery eyes, eyes filled with blood, murderous looks. چشم داشت *chashm-dāsh*, s. f. Hope, confidence. چشم زخم *chashm-zakhm*, s. m. The look of an evil eye; a misfortune. چشم نمائي *chashm-numā-ī*, s. f. Re-proof. چشم و چراغ *chashm-o-chirāgh*, Dearly beloved.
- P. چشمک *chashmak*, s. f. 1. Wink, winking. 2. Spectacles. 3. (called also چاکسو *chāksū* and کشمیزج *kishmīzaj*) The seed of Cassia absus, used as a remedy in diseases of the eyes. چشمک زدن *chashmak-zadan*, A winking. چشمک زنان *chashmak-zan* or چشمک زنان *chashmak-zanān*, Winking; winker. چشمک مارنا *chashmak mār-nā*, To wink.
- P. چشمه *chashma*, s. m. 1. Spectacles. 2. A fountain.

- P. چشي *chash-ī*, s. f. in compos. Tasting.
- T. چغتآ *chaghattā*, s. m. The name of a Mughal family, to which the house of Tīmūr belongs.
- P. چغد *chughd*, s. m. An owl.
- P. چغر *chaghar*, s. m. A wall-eyed horse.
- H. چگربآ *chagharbā*, s. m. Revelry. See چگربآ .
- P. چغل *chughul* or چغل خور *chughul-khor*, s. m. A telltale, a talebearer, backbiter, informer, spy. چغل خوري *chughul-khor-ī*, s. f. The act of backbiting, talebearing.
- P. چغلي *chughlī*, s. f. Talebearing, backbiting. چغلي کيانا *chughlī khānā*, To backbite, to tell tales, to inform.
- P. چفت *chaft*, } s. m. A prop, an arbour.
- P. چفته *chafta*, }
- T. چق *chik*, s. f. A kind of skreen used to keep out the glare.
- P. چکاچاک *chakāchāk*, s. f. See چکاچاک .
- T. چقچقي *chakchakī*, s. f. A kind of musical instrument made of wood, used by Mughals.
- H. چقر *chukkar*, s. m. A shallow hole with water in it. See چکر *chukkar*.
- T. چقماق *chakmāk*, } s. f. A flint.
- T. چقمت *chakmak*, }
- T. چقماقي *chakmāk-ī*, s. f. A firelock.
- P. چقندر *chukundur*, s. m. Beet, beet-root. (Beta vulgaris. Arab. سلق *silk*).
- H. چک *chik*, s. f. A pain in the loins.
- §. چک *chak* (चक्र) s. m. Landed property, landed estate, a farm. چکبندی *chak-bandī*, s. f. Defining or marking the boundaries of an estate. ¶ (dakh.) Eye: see چکه *chakh*.
- H. چک *chak*, s. m. A shepherd or goatherd.
- §. چکا *chakkā*, 1. s. m. Coagulated milk, curd. 2. A carriage wheel, a circle, round. (Sans. चक्र). 3. adj. Thick (as *dahī*, &c.). See چکان *chakkān*.
- H. §. چکاڻي جانا *chakāṭe jānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be in amazement or astonishment.

- P. چکاچاک *chakāchāk*, s. f. The sound of the repeated strokes of a sword, dagger or mace.
- H. چکاچاوندہ *chakāchaundh*, s. f. The state of being dazzled, radiance.
- H. چکارا *chikārā*, s. m. 1. A kind of antelope found on the banks of the *Jamunā*. 2. A kind of fiddle.
- S. چکارنا *chikārṇā* (चित्कारण) v. n. To squeak.
- H. چکارہ *chikārah*, s. m. See چکارا *chikārā*.
- P. چکارہ *chikārah* (comp. of چه What and کار Business) adj. Useless.
- H. چکاری *chikārī*, s. f. 1. An insect like a musquito. 2. Smut (obscenity).
- P. چکاری *chikārī* (see چکارہ) adj. f. Useless, contemptible, worthless.
- P. چکان *chakān* (from چکیدن) part. in compos. Dropping, distilling.
- H. چکان *chakkān*, adj. Thick (*bhang*, &c.), blot, blotted, smeared.
- H. چکانا *chukānā* (caus. of چکنا *chuknā*) v. a. 1. To finish, to complete, to settle, to adjust. 2. To fix the price of.
- H. چکارور *chakāwar*, s. m. The name of a disease in horses.
- P. چکاروٹ *chakāwak*, s. m. 1. A lark. 2. An aquatic bird, said to be the same as the سرخاب *surkhāb*, q. v.
- S. چکاری *chakāwī*, s. f. A ringworm.
- S. چکاری *chukāī*, s. f. See چکوتا *chukautā*.
- چکاری دینا *chukāī denā*, To escape one's notice, to give one the slip.
- S. چکت *chakit*, adj. Astonished.
- T. چکتا *chakattā*, s. m. See چغتہ *chaghattā*.
- S. چکتا *chaktā* (चक्र A circle) s. m. 1. A scraping of the skin, a scrape, a scar. 2. A slice, &c.
- چکتا دینا یا لینا *chaktā-denā* or *-lenā*, To scar.
- H. چکتانا *chaktānā*, v. a. To sod, to turf.
- S. چکتسا *chikitsā*, s. f. Attendance of a physician on a patient, application of remedies, physicking.

- S. चिकित्सक *chikitsak*, s. m. A physician.
- S. چکتی *chaktī* (from चक्र A circle) s. f. 1. The hide of a rhinoceros (of which shields are made). 2. A patch of leather, a slice, compressed, flattened, a patch, the round of a cheese. 3. A round plate of metal, &c.
- H. چکتی *chuktī*, s. f. Settlement.
- H. چکت *chikkat*, adj. Filthy, covered with grease and dirt.
- H. چکتا *chiktā*, s. m. A kind of *tasar*-cloth.
- H. چکتھا *chikthā*, 1. adj. Filthy, greasy. 2. s. m. An oil-merchant.
- H. چکچکا *chakchakā*, adj. Shining, resplendent.
- H. چکچکی *chakchakī*, 1. s. f. A kind of dagger worn on the waist. 2. adj. f. Resplendent.
- S. چکچھونڈی *chakchhūndī* (कुकुन्दरी) s. f. A musk-rat. (*Sorex caeruleus*: Shaw. *Sorex caeruleus*: Turton).
- S. چکر *chakkar* or *chakr*, s. m. 1. A whirlwind or whirlpool. 2. A discus or sharp circular missile weapon. (It was with this instrument, called सुदर्शनचक्र that *Vishṇu* cut off the head of the *Asur Rāhu*, when, after churning the ocean, the *Surs* or gods, and *Asurs* fought for the *amṛita* or nectar).
- چکر دھاری *chakr-dhārī*, A peacock, *Vishṇu*.
3. A circular course, the lounge (in manage).
- چکر کھانا *chakkar khānā* (dakh. i. q. فريب کھانا) To be deceived or tricked.
- چکر مارنا *chakr mārṇā*, To wheel round, to whirl round.
- گھوڑے کو چکر دینا *ghoṛe ko chakkar denā*, To lounge a horse.
4. (met.) A misfortune, scrape, perplexity.
5. A side or quarter; as, چکر چہون *chahūn chakkar men*, On the four sides, on all sides.
- چکر ورتی *chakr-vartī*, s. m. 1. A universal monarch. 2. A title of *Brāhmans* in Bengal.
- S. چکُر *chikur*, s. m. 1. Hair. 2. Lock of hair.

- H. چکرا *chakrā*, s. m. A kind of dish made of pulse.
- S. چکراکار *chakrākār*, adj. Circular.
- P. چکرانی *chakrānī* (fem. of چاکر) s. f. Woman servant, maidservant.
- H. چکر با *chakarbā*, s. m. Revelry. چکر با *chakarbā machānā*, v. a. To revel, to riot.
- S. چکرت *chakrit* (चकित) adj. See چکت.
- P. چکر مکر *chakar-makar*, s. m. Evasion, trick, subterfuge, deceit, shuffle.
- S. چکر واک *chakrvāk*, s. m. Name of a bird. (*Anas casarca*).
- P. چکرها *chakarihā* (from چاکر) s. m. A good servant, a person fit for (in want of) service, one habituated to service.
- S. چکری *chakrī* (चक्र) s. f. 1. See چکلا. *chaklā* (sign. 2.). 2. An assembly of singers.
- P. چکریا *chakriyā* (from چاکر) s. m. Servitude.
- H. چکریتھا *chakrethā*, adj. See چکیتھا *chakethā*.
- S. چکرلا *chakrelā* (चक्र) adj. Round, circular.
- H. چکر *chukkar*, s. m. A small tank or pit. چکر *chikkar*, s. (dakh.) Mud, mire: see چکر *chīkar*.
- H. چکس *chakkas*, s. m. A perch for birds (particularly falcons), a roost.
- H. چکسونی *chaksūnī*, s. f. The name of a grass.
- P. چکش *chakish* (from چکیدن) s. f. The dripping or dropping (of water, &c.).
- H. چکلا *chaklā*, 1. s. m. A brothel. 2. A kind of cloth made of silk and cotton. 3. adj. Wide, broad.
- S. چکلا *chaklā* (चक्रल) 1. s. m. A division of a country containing several *Parganas*. چکلی *chakle-dār*, s. m. The governour of a province or country. چکلی داری *chakle-dār-ī*, s. f. The government of a province or country. 2. A round plate on which bread is rolled. 3. adj. Round.

- H. چکلانا *chaklā-nā*, v. a. To extend in breadth, to widen.
- H. چکلای *chaklā-ī*, s. f. Breadth.
- H. چکلنا *chikalnā*, v. a. To masticate, to chew (slowly).
- H. چکما *chakmā*, s. m. A game at cards.
- T. چکماک *chakmāk*, s. f. Corr. of چقماق q. v.
- T. چکماک *chakmak* (چقماق) s. f. A flint.
- H. چکمه *chakma*, s. m. A boot, a stocking.
- P. چکن *chikan* (Pers. *chikin* or *chakin*: also, چکین) s. m. f. A particular mode of working flowers on muslin or other cloth, embroidery.
- چکن دوزیاگر *chikan-doz* or *-gar*, s. m. One who performs *chikan*-work. چکن کاری *chikan-kārī*, s. f. The making of چکن *chikan*.
- S. چکن *chikkan*, } (चिकण) adj. 1. Clean, polished, smooth. 2. Beautiful (persons). 3. Greasy, oily, fat (as meat), glossy, sleek, slippery. 4. Incontinent, lewd, wanton. چکنا باسن *chiknā-bāsan* or *-gharā bannā*, To be incontinent, incorrigible, deaf to admonition.
- S. چکنا *chiknā*, } (चिकणचंद्र) adj. Beautiful. چکنا چورو *chiknī jorū*, s. f. A slippery wife. چکنا سپاری *chiknī supārī*, s. f. A kind of betel-nut prepared by boiling. چکنا صورت *chiknī šurat*, Prosperous, affluent, flourish.
- ing. چکنا مٹی *chiknī-mittī* (चिकणमृत्तिका) s. f. Clay.
- S. چکنا *chiknā* (चिकण) s. m. Oil.
- H. چکنا *chuknā*, v. n. 1. To be finished, to be completed. 2. To be agreed upon, to be fixed, to be adjusted.
- S. چکنا *chaknā*, v. a. (dakh.) See چکھنا *chakhnā*.
- S. چکناٹ *chiknā-t*, s. f. (dakh.) Fatness.
- H. S. چکنا چور *chaknā-chūr*, s. m. Scraps, small pieces, atoms, filings. چکنا چور کرنا *chaknā-chūr karnā*, To shatter, to shiver, to break to pieces. چکنا چور ہونا *chaknā-chūr honā*, To be dashed to pieces, to shatter.

- s. چکھنا *chiknānā* (from चिकण) v. a. To clean, polish, smooth, lubricate, sleek.
- s. چکھناہٹ *chiknāhat* (from चिकण) s. f. 1. Cleanness, glossiness, sleekness, smoothness, polish. 2. Greasiness. 3. Beauty.
- s. چکھناہی *chiknā'ī*, s. f. 1. Fat of meat. 2. Wantonness. 3. Gloss, smoothness, polish.
- s. چکھنیا *chikniyā*, s. m. Beau, spark.
- r. چکو *chakkū* (چاکو or چاکو) s. m. A clasp-knife, a penknife.
- s. چکوا *chakwā*, s. m. 1. (चक्रवाक) Ruddy goose. (*Anas casarca*). 2. (चक्र) Whirlpool.
- H. چکوتا *chukautā*, s. m. A task, agreement, adjustment, decision, settlement.
- H. چکوترہ *chakotara*, s. m. A fruit of the lime kind, a citron. Pomelmoose, shaddock. (*Citrus decumanus*).
- H. چکوٹ *chakot*, adj. (dakh.) Delicious.
- s. چکور *chakor*, s. m. The Bartavelle or Greek partridge (*Perdix chukar*: Gould. *Perdix rufa*: Lath. Pers. کبک) said to be enamoured of the moon and to eat fire at the full moon.
- H. چکورا *chikorā*, adj. Restless, inconstant.
- H. چکورنا *chikornā*, v. a. To peck.
- s. چکوندا *chakaundā*, } (चक्रमर्दक)
s. چکوئر *chakoñr* or *chakwanr*, }
s. m. A species of cassia (*Cassia tora*) esteemed a remedy for ringworms.
- s. چکوری *chakorī*, s. f. See چکور.
- s. چکوی *chakwī* (चक्रवाکی) s. f. The female of the چکوا *chakwā*, ruddy goose (*Anas casarca*).
- s. چکھ *chakh* (चक्षुः) s. m. The eye.
- s. چکھانا *chakhānā* (caus. of چکھنا) v. a. To cause to taste.
- H. چکھرن *chikhuran*, s. Weed.
- H. چکھرنا *chikhurnā*, v. a. To weed.
- P. چکھاکھی *chakhāchakhī*, s. f. Discord.

- s. چکھنا *chakhnā* (चषण) v. a. To taste, relish.
- H. چکھری *chikhūrī*, s. f. A squirrel.
- s. چکھی *chaka'ī*, s. f. 1. (चक्र) The name of a plaything, a whirligig. 2. (चक्रवाکی) The female of چکوا *chakwā*, q. v. the Brahmany duck.
- s. چکھی *chakkī* (चक्र) s. f. 1. A millstone, a mill, grinder. 2. Kneepan. 3. A thunderbolt.
- H. چکھی دینا *chukkī*, s. f. Deceit, fraud. *chukkī denā*, v. a. To deceive, to play tricks.
- s. چکھی *chikkī* (चिक्का) s. f. A rotten betel-nut.
- H. چکھیٹھا *chakeṭhā*, adj. With large eyes.
- P. چکیدگی *chakīdagī* (from چکیدن) s. f. A drop, distillation.
- P. چکیدہ *chakīda* (from چکیدن) part. pass. Dropped, distilled.
- H. چگانا *chugānā* (caus. of چگنا *chugnā*) v. a. To cause to peck.
- P. چگل *chigil*, s. Name of a city of Turkistan, the people of which are extremely handsome, and unequalled in archery: clay, mud.
- H. چگلنا *chagalnā*, v. a. To eat without appetite.
- H. چگن *chugan*, s. m. A plait or fold in a garment.
- H. چگنا *chugnā*, v. n. To peck, to pick up food with the beak, to pick up food, to feed. چگ لینا *chug-lenā*, v. a. To select, choose, cull.
- P. چگونگی *chi-gūna-gī*, s. f. Circumstance, manner.
- P. چگونہ *chi-gūna*, adv. How? of what kind?
- H. چگیر *chager*, s. f. A flower-pot. See چنگیر.
- s. چل *chal* (r. चल Move) *chal*, s. f. 1. Going, dispersion. 2. Variation, departure from truth, failure in the performance of a promise or accomplishment of a prediction. چل دینا *chal denā*, v. a. 1. To march (as, an army). 2. To beguile.
- H. چل *chul*, s. f. Itch, scratching.
- P. چلا *chillā*, s. m. 1. The forty days which the

religious fraternities of the East sometimes pass, retired to their cells or remaining at home, in fasting and divine worship; the fast of Lent. 2. Quarantine. 3. The period of forty days after childbed, during which a woman remains unclean. چلا کھینچنا *chillā khainchnā*, To keep quarantine.

H. چلا *chillā*, s. m. 1. The string of a bow. 2. Gold threads put in the border of a turband. چلا کھینچنا *chillā khainchnā*, 1. To bend a bow. 2. To prepare for battle. چلا چڑھانا *chillā charhānā*, To bend a bow.

s. چال چالچل *chalāchal*, } (चलाचल) s. f. The bustle of setting out on a journey, &c., setting about any thing. چالچالچلی *chalāchalī*, }

s. چالان *chalān* (see چالانا *chalānā*) s. f. 1. Clearance. 2. Remittance.

H. چالانا *chulānā*, v. a. To distil, cause to drip, &c. See چوانا *cho'ānā*.

H. چالانا *chillānā*, v. n. To scream, shriek, to roar, bawl, bellow, cry out, exclaim.

s. چالانا *chalānā* (चालन or caus. of چلنا q. v.) v. a. 1. To impel, set a going, make to go or pass, to drive, actuate, direct. 2. To fire a musket or cannon, to shoot at, to do, hasten, forward, send, accustom, act, advance, utter, throw, thrust, use, walk.

s. چالآو *chalā'ū* (from چلنا q. v.) adj. 1. Going. 2. Frail, inconstant, fickle. 3. On the point of death.

s. چالآو *chalā'o*, s. m. Custom.

P. چالو *chulā'o*, s. m. A kind of dish.

s. چالوا *chalāwā* (from چلنا q. v.) s. Movement, motion, going, custom.

H. چالاهٹ *chillāhat*, s. f. Cry, outcry, scream.

s. چال بچال *chal-bichal* (चलविचल) s. m. Error, mistake.

H. چلبدھرا *chalbidhrā*, adj. Restiff.

H. چلبدھراہٹ *chalbidhrā-hat*, s. f. Restifness.

H. چلبلا *chulbulā*, adj. 1. Restless, fidgeting. 2. Airy, gay. چلبلاپن *chulbulā-pan*, s. m. Gayety.

H. چلبلانا *chulbulānā*, v. n. To be restless, to be agog, to fidget. (Little used).

H. چلبلاہٹ *chulbulāhat*, Gayety. See چلبلاپن.

P. چلپاسہ *chalpāsa* or *chilpāsa*, s. m. A lizard.

S.H. چلپھیر *chal-pher* (from چلنا and پھیرنا) s. m. Motion.

H. چلتا *chaltā*, s. m. 1. The name of a tree (*Dillenia indica*) producing an acid fruit. 2. part. act. (of چلنا) Going. چلتی چیز *chaltī chīz*, s. f. Saleable goods, passable coin, &c.

s. چلتر *chalitr* (चरित्र) s. m. See چرتر *charitr*.

P. چلتہ *chilta* (for چہل q. v.) s. f. A thick reduplicated coat for soldiers, a coat of mail.

s. چلتري *chalitrī* (चरित्रی) adj. Gay, sportive, changeable, inconstant, affected.

s. چلچل *chulchul* (चंचल) s. m. Wantonness, inconstancy.

s. چلچلانا *chulchulānā* (from चंचल) v. n. To itch, to titillate.

H. چلچلانا *chilchilānā*, v. n. To shriek, to scream, to screech.

s. چلچالو *chal-chalā'o*, s. m. Preparation for journey or departure.

s. چلچلی *chulchulī*, s. f. See چلچل *chulchul*.

H. چلڑ *chillar*, s. f. A louse. چلڑ مارنا *chillar mārānā*, v. a. To louse.

H. چلڑاھا *chilrāhā*, adj. Lousy.

P. چلغوزہ *chilghoza*, s. m. A kind of nut like the pistachio, or the kernels of the pine.

H. چلک *chilak*, s. f. Refulgence, glitter.

H. چلک *chilik*, s. f. Twitch, stitch.

H. چلکنا *chilaknā*, v. n. To glitter, to shine.

H. چلم *chilam*, s. f. The part of a *hukka* which contains the tobacco and fire.

H. چلمچی *chilamchī* (or سلفچی) s. f. 1. A wash-

hand-bason of metal with a cover to it. 2. Part of a *hukka* fixed under the *chilam*.

P. چل مردان *chil-mardān*, s. m. The leather fixed to the vacant part of the tree of a saddle.

H. چلمن *chilman*, s. f. See چلون *chilwan*.

S. चलन *chalan*, 1. s. m. Habit, custom, process, course, fashion, conduct, behaviour. 2. Ceremony. 3. Currency. 4. adj. Current. चलना *chalan chalnā*, To behave.

S. चलना *chalnā* (चलन) v. n. To move, go, proceed, walk, go off, pass (as, coin), be discharged (a gun, &c.), to blow, flow, drive, behave, sail, work, answer, succeed, avail, last, serve, stand. चल निकलना *chal nikalnā*, To turn out vitious, to exceed bounds. चला जाना *chalā jānā*, To go along, be off, depart. चले चलना *chale chalnā*, To go along.

S. चलता *chalan-tā*, adj. Vendible, saleable.

S. चल्नी *chalnī*, 1. s. f. (चालनी) A sieve. 2. adj. (चलन) Current, usual, fashionable.

S. चलो *chullū* (चलुक) s. m. A handful, the palm of the hand contracted so as to hold water. चलो भर पानी में डूब मरना *chullū bhar pānī meṇ dūb marnā* (lit. To drown one's self in a handful of water) To be greatly abashed: see चिपनी भर पानी में डूब मरना *chapnī bhar pānī meṇ dūb marnā*. चलो चलो साधना *chullū chullū sādhnā*, To get a habit of drinking by gradual increase. चलो मेरी उल्लू होना *chullū meṇ ullū honā*, To be intoxicated with a mouthful.

S. चलो *chalo* (from चलना) interj. Away! begone!

S. चलो *chalwā* (चिलिचिम) s. f. A kind of fish. (*Clupea cultrata*: Buch. mss.).

H. चलान *chilwān*, s. A shutter. See चलन.

H. चलन *chilwan*, s. f. A skreen for keeping out the glare, a venetian blind, a lattice.

S. चालना *chalaunā*, s. m. A small stick with which the spinning wheel is turned.

P. H. चले *chilla*, s. m. See P. H. चला *chillā*.

H. चلهारा *chulhārā*, adj. Lascivious, lewd.

H. چلهاري *chulhārī* (from چل *chul*) adj. f. Lewd, libidinous (woman).

S. چلهوانس *chilhwāns* (from चित्त A kite and मांस Flesh) s. m. 1. The flesh of a kite (the eating of which is said to produce madness). 2. Screaming like a kite.

H. چلهورنا *chilhornā*, v. a. To peck.

H. چلی *chillī*, s. f. 1. A kind of dish made of eggs. 2. A blockhead, one who plays mischievous pranks.

P. چلیپا *chalipā* (corr. of صلیب) s. m. A cross.

P. چم *cham*, 1. s. A graceful gait, a way of walking with a bend or leaning from side to side. 2. adj. Prepared, adorned: gained: bent, curved, crooked.

S. چما *chumā* or *chummā*, s. m. A kiss. See چوما *chūmā*.

S. چمار *chamār* (चमीर or चर्मकार) s. m. A worker in leather, a shoemaker, cobbler, a tanner, a currier.

P. چماغ *chumāgh*, } s. m. An iron mace, a wooden
P. چماق *chumāk*, } mace or club with a knob
at the end or headed with iron.

P. چمان *chamān*, s. Walking haughtily or gracefully, with a motion of the body from side to side.

S. چمانا *chumānā* (from चुंबन or caus. of چومنا) v. a. To cause to kiss.

H. چماون *chamā'ūn*, s. f. Slippers or shoes fixed to pattens.

H. چماي *chamā'ī*, adj. Copper-coloured.

P. چمبر *chambar* (properly چمبر) s. m. Sphere, an orb, a wheel, globe, circle, disk, necklace.

S. چمبک *chumbak*, s. m. 1. A loadstone. 2. Extract (from a book, &c.).

H. چمبل *chambal*, s. f. Name of a river.

S. چمبن *chumban*, s. m. Kissing.

S. چمپا *champā* (चंपक) See چنپا.

H. S. چمپت *champat-honā* or *-hojānā*, هونا یا هو جانا

- v. n. To vanish, to disappear, to scamper off, to run away.
- س. چمپا *champa'i*, adj. Of the colour of چمپا *champā*.
- س. چمپی *champī*, adj. Orange-coloured.
- س. چمٹکار *chamatkār*, s. m. 1. Amaze-ment, astonishment. 2. Splendour. 3. s. f. Name of a grass. 4. Haste.
- س. چمٹکاری *chamatkār-i*, adj. Asto-nishing, sagacious, acute.
- ه. چمٹا *chimtā*, s. m. Tongs, forceps.
- ه. چمٹانا *chimtānā*, v. n. To adhere, to cling to.
- ه. چمٹ رھنا *chimaṭ rahnā*, v. n. To cleave to.
- ه. چمٹنا *chimaṭnā*, v. n. To adhere, to stick.
- ه. چمٹھا *chimṭhā*, adj. Elastick, tough.
- ه. چمٹی *chumṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) Ant: see چینیٹی and چیونٹی.
- ه. س. چمٹی کاٹنا *chimṭī kāṭnā* (corrupt. from چٹکی *chutkī*) v. a. To pinch.
- ه. چمچرخ *chamcharakh*, 1. adj. Lean, meagre. 2. s. m. A bat.
- ه. چمچمانا *chamchamānā*, v. n. To tingle, to sleep, to sparkle, to shine, to glitter.
- ه. چمچماہٹ *chamchamāhaṭ*, s. f. Brightness.
- ه. چمچما *chimchima*, s. m. Oil become viscous by age.
- پ. چمچہ *chamcha*, s. m. A spoon. چمچہ بھر *cham-cha-bhar*, adj. Spoonful. (Sans. चमस)
- ه. چمرنگلی *chamar-bagṭī*, s. f. A bittern.
- س. چمرکھ *chamrakh* (चर्मक) s. f. 1. The appa-ratus of a spinning-wheel. 2. (met.) A lean woman.
- س. چمڑا *chamṛā* (चर्म) s. m. Leather, a hide, a skin. چمڑا-ادھیرنا-چمڑا-کھینچنا-نکالنا *chamṛā-udherṇā, -chhurānā, -khainchnā, or -nikālṇā*, To flay, to skin.

- ه. چمڑا *chimṛā*, adj. Tough, ductile, flexible, hardy.
- ه. چمڑانا *chimṛā-nā*, v. n. To toughen, to grow tough.
- ه. چمڑاہٹ *chimṛā-haṭ*, s. f. Toughness, flexi-bility.
- ه. چمڑائی *chimṛā-i*, s. f. Power, rigour, flexi-bility, ductility.
- ه. چمڑنا *chimaṛnā*, v. n. To adhere. See چمٹنا.
- ه. چمڑی *chimṛī*, adj. Infrangible (a quill, for instance), hard.
- ه. چمسا *chimsā*, s. m. Glutinous (as, oil by long keeping).
- ه. چمک *chamak* (from چمکنا) s. f. Glitter, splendour, flash, glare, gleam. چمک تہک *chamak-tamak*, s. f. Splendour, refulgence, glitter.
- س. چمک *chummak* (चुम्बक) s. m. A loadstone.
- ه. چمکات *chamkāṭ*, s. f. (dakh.) See چمکاہٹ *chamkāhaṭ*.
- ه. چمکار *chumkār*, s. f. A sound with the lips by which dogs and horses are called.
- ه. چمکارنا *chumkār-nā*, v. a. To coax, to speak kindly to, to sooth (by drawing in the breath with protruded lips).
- ه. چمکانا *chamkānā* (caus. of چمکنا) v. a. 1. To cause to glitter. 2. To provoke, to make to start, to startle. 3. To wave, brandish, flourish, brighten, burnish. 4. To display.
- ه. چمکاؤ *chamkā'o*, s. m. Glittering, splendour.
- ه. چمکاہٹ *chamkāhaṭ*, s. f. Glitter, splendour, brilliancy, flourish, brightness, much light.
- ه. چمکتا *chamaktā* (from چمکنا) adj. Bright, glittering.
- ه. چمکنا *chamaknā*, v. n. 1. To glitter, shine, flash, glare, startle. 2. To prosper. 3. To be angry.
- ه. چمگادڑ *chamgādar*, s. m. }
 ه. چمگدڑی *chamgudrī*, s. f. } A bat.
 ه. چمگیدڑ *chamgīdar*, s. m. }

- H. چملا *chammal*, s. m. }
 H. چملا *chamlā*, s. m. } A beggar's cup.
 H. چملي *chamlī*, s. f. }
- P. چمن *chaman*, s. m. A bed in a garden, a parterre. چمن بند *chaman-band*, s. m. A gardener. چمن بندي کرنا *chaman-bandī karnā*, To lay out a garden. چمن دهر *chaman-i-dahr*, Terrestrial abode. چمن زار *chaman-zār*, Meadow.
- P. چمنستان *chaman-istūn*, s. m. A flower-bed.
- P. چمني *chaman-ī*, adj. Of or relating to the parterre.
- S. چموٹا *chamoṭā*, s. m. }
 S. چموٹی *chamoṭī*, s. f. } (from चर्म) A razor-strap.
- H. چموکن *chamūkan*, s. m. A tick or louse infesting cattle.
- S. چمیٹا *chameṭā* (चपेट) s. m. Box, thump, blow.
- H. چن *chan*, s. m. A kind of sugar-cane.
- S. چنا *chanā* (चण) s. m. A kind of pulse, chick-pea (*Cicer arietinum*), vetches. ¶ *channā* (dakh.) See چاندنا *chāndnā*.
- H. چنا *chunnā*, 1. v. a. To gather, pick, choose, select, cull. 2. To pick up food (as birds). 3. To place in order, arrange. 4. To plait (cloth). 5. s. m. Ascarides. داروازہ چنا *dar-wāza chunnā*, To close a door with bricks.
- P. چنار *chanār* or *chinār*, s. m. 1. A poplar, a plane-tree. 2. *chanār*, A circle stained by women on their hands and feet with *hinnā*.
- H. چناکا *chanākā*, s. m. See چنک *chanak*.
- P. چنان *chunān*, adj. Like that, such, so.
- H. چنانا *chunānā* (caus. of چنا *chunnā*) v. a. To cause to pick, choose, arrange, put in order, &c. چنالیتا *chunā lenā*, v. a. 1. To plait (cloth). 2. To kill by building a person into a wall.
- P. چنان چنین *chunān-chunīn*, adv. In this and that manner; (met.) evasion, subterfuge.

- P. چنانچہ *chunānchī*, adv. As, like as, so that, in such manner that; for example, e. g.
- H. چناوت *chunāwat* (from چنانا) s. f. Plaiting, plait.
- H. چنبا *chambā*, s. m. A tribe of beggars who cut or scarify their skin.
- S. چنبار *chambār*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. A shoemaker, &c. see چمار *chamār*. 2. See جلاڈ *jallād*.
- P. چنبر *chambar*, s. m. A cover (*sar-posh*) for the *chilam* of a *hukka*, a circle, hoop (of a tub, &c.), ring. چنبر گردن *chambar-i-gardan*, Stocks, pillory, necklace, handkerchief, dog's collar.
- P. چنبري *chambar-ī*, adj. Round, circular.
- S. چمبک *chumbak*, s. m. A magnet.
- H. چنبل *chambal*, } s. m. See چملا *chammal*.
 H. چنبلا *chamblā*, }
- H. چنبو *chambū*, s. m. A narrow-necked vessel for holding water.
- H. چنبلي *chambelī*, s. f. The name of a flower. (*Jasminum grandiflorum*).
- S. چنپا *champā* (चंपक) s. m. The name of a flower-tree. See چنپک. (*Michelia champaca*). چنپا کلي *champā-kalī*, s. f. A necklace, each piece of which resembles the unblown flowers of the *champā*. چنپا کیلا *champā-kelā*, A kind of plantain.
- H. چمپت ہونا *champat honā*, v. n. See چمپت ہونا *champat honā*.
- S. چمپک *champak*, s. m. A tree bearing a yellow fragrant flower. (*Michelia champaca*).
- چمپک वर्णी *champak-barṇī*, adj. Of the colour of the *champā* flower, i. e. gold-coloured.
- H. چمپو *champū*, s. m. See چپو *chappū*.
- H. چنت *chunāt* (from چنا *chunnā*) s. f. Plaiting (cloths), plaits.
- S. چنت *chint*, } (चिन्ता) s. f. Thought, con-
 S. چنتا *chintā*, } sideration, reflection, anxiety, care, doubt, risk, danger, peril.

- s. **چینت** *chintit*, adj. Thoughtful, reflective, anxious.
- s. **چینتن** *chintan*, s. m. Study.
- s. **چینتا** *chintanā* (**چینتن**) v. a. To study, to think.
- H. **چنت** *chant*, s. m. A miser.
- s. **چنجل** *chanchal*, adj. 1. Trembling, tremulous. 2. Restless, wanton, playful, fickle. 3. Perishable, transitory.
- s. **چنجلانا** *chanchalanā* (from **چنجل**) v. n. To be playful, wanton or restless.
- s. **چنجلاهت** *chanchalāhat*, s. f. Restlessness, unsteadiness, wantonness, fickleness.
- s. **چنجلائی** *chanchalāī*, s. f. 1. Restlessness, playfulness. 2. Perishableness.
- s. **چنجلپنا** *chanchal-panā*, s. m. Playfulness, restlessness, wantonness.
- s. **چنجلتا** *chanchalatā*, s. f. 1. Perishableness. 2. Restlessness.
- H. **چنچنا** *chunchunā*, s. m. Ascarides.
- H. **چنچانا** *chanchanānā*, v. n. 1. To throb or shoot (as, a bile, &c.). 2. To make the noise butter does in a fryingpan.
- H. **چنچینانا** *chinchinānā*, v. n. To scream, to squeak, to squall.
- P. **چند** *chand*, adj. How many? how much? how often? some, a few: (in compos. quantity, as much, many). **چند در چند** *chand dar chand*, adj. Several, various. **چند روزہ** *chand-roza*, adj. Of a few days, ephemeral. **ہر چند** *har-chand* or **ہر چند کہ** *har-chand-ki*, adv. Although, nevertheless, notwithstanding, however, with all that, so much the more.
- s. **چند** *chand* (**چندر**) s. m. The moon. **چند مکہ** *chand mukh*, s. m. Face bright or beautiful as the moon; adj. Having such a face. **چند مکہ کی** *chand-mukh-ī*, or **چند بدنی** *chand-badan-ī*, adj. Having a countenance beautiful as the moon.

- s. **چندا** *chandā* (**چندر**) s. m. The moon.
- H. **چندا** *chandā*, s. m. Assessment, contribution, subscription.
- P. **چندان** *chandān*, adj. So much, much, many, numbers, more, as many as, as much as, how many soever, so greatly. **چندانکہ** *chandān-ki*, As many, as much, whatever, so greatly.
- s. **چندر** *chandar* or *chandr*, s. m. The moon. **چندر بنسی** *chandra-bansī*, Descendant of the moon; name of a tribe of *Kshatriyas* who claim descent from the moon. **چندر کلا** *chandra-kalā*, A digit or one sixteenth part of the moon's diameter. **چندر بدنی** *chandra-badanī*, or **چندر مکہ کی** *chandra-mukh-ī*, Having a countenance beautiful as the moon.
- H. **چندرا** *chandrā*, adj. 1. Bald. 2. Wise, intelligent.
- H. **چندرانا** *chandrānā*, v. n. To be withered or dried up (a tree), to cease to grow.
- s. **چندریکا** *chandrikā*, s. f. The moon-shine, the moon-beams.
- s. **چندرما** *chandarmā* (**چندرما:**) s. m. The moon.
- H. **چندرنا** *chandarnā*, v. n. See **چندرانا** *chandrānā*.
- s. **چندرودی** *chandrodya*, s. m. Moon-rising.
- s. **چندرہار** *chandra-hār*, s. m. A necklace composed of circular pieces of gold, silver, &c. (each piece resembling the moon in shape).
- s. **چندلا** *chandlā* (**چاننل**) adj. Bald.
- s. **چندن** *chandan*, s. m. Sandal-wood or -tree, sanders. (*Sirium myrtifolium* or *Santalum album*).
- s. **چندنا** *chandnā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **چاندنا** *chānd-nā* or **چاندنی** *chāndnī*.
- H. **چندوا** *chandwā*, s. m. A small canopy, an awning.

- H. چندها *chundhā*, adj. 1. Blinkard. 2. Bad (as, a hand-writing).
- H. چندهلا *chundhlā*, s. m. Blinkard.
- H. چندهلانا *chundhlā-nā*, v. n. To be purblind, to see dimly.
- P. چندي *chande*, adj. Some, a few, a little, some time, awhile.
- H. چندي *chindī*, s. (dakh.) Piece, &c. see پارچه *pārcha*. چندي چندي کرنا *chindī chindī karnā*, To break to pieces.
- S. چندیا *chandiyā* (from चन्द्र see چاند *chānd*, sign. 2.) s. f. The crown of the head.
- H. چنديري *chanderī*, } s. f. Name of a place.
- H. چندیل *chandel*, }
- S. چندیل *chandīl*, } (from चन्द्र) s. m. The name
- S. چندیلا *chandelā*, }
- of a tribe of *Rājput*s who claim descent from the moon.
- H. چندیلی *chandelī*, s. f. Cambrick (made at Chandel).
- P. چندین *chandin*, adj. So much, so many.
- S. چندیها *chandīhā* (from चन्द्र The moon) adj. Silvery, white.
- S. چنڈال *chandāl*, s. m. A man of the lowest Hindū cast; (*met.*) an outcast, wretch, miser.
- H. چنڈاول *chandāwal*, s. m. The rear-guard.
- H. چنڈول *chandol*, s. m. 1. (corrupt. of چنڈاول *chandāwal*) The rear-guard. 2. A sort of sedan. 3. The name of a bird. 4. A plaything consisting of four little earthen pots joined together.
- H. چنری *chunari*, s. f. A mode of dying cloths, in which they are tied in different places previous to dipping them in the die, so as to prevent the parts tied from receiving the colour: also, cloths died in this manner.
- H. چنسر *chansur*, s. m. Cress, cresses. (*Lepidium sativum*).

- H. چنگ *chanak*, s. f. The bursting of the husk of a seed by exposure to the sun.
- H. چنگنا *chanaknā*, v. n. To burst and fall out (as, a seed from the husk).
- H. S. چن کھاؤ *chun-khā'ū*, s. (dakh.) 1. A bird. 2. A beggar: see بیکھاری *bhikhārī*.
- H. چنگ *chinag*, s. f. Ardor urinæ.
- P. چنگ *chang*, s. f. 1. A claw. 2. The hand expanded. 3. A kind of guitar, a harp. 4. Fame, report. 5. A paper kite which they fly at night. 6. The name of a suit at cards: see under تاج *tāj*. چنگ نوازی *chang-nawāzī*, s. f. Playing on the guitar, &c.
- S. چنگا *changā* (चंग Handsome, dexterous) adj. Healthy, cured, sound. چنگا بنانا *changā banānā*, To correct, to punish, to put to right, to chastise. بھلا چنگا *bhalā-changā*, adj. 1. In health and vigour. 2. Perfect, good.
- H. چنگاری *chingārī*, s. f. A spark (of fire).
- P. چنگال *changāl*, s. m. See چنگل *changul*.
- H. S. چنگ باو *chang-bā'o*, s. m. The name of a disorder.
- H. چنگر *changar*, s. m. Tray, trough.
- S. چنگڑا *chingrā* (चिंगट) s. m. A prawn, a shrimp.
- P. چنگل *changul*, s. m. Claw, talon, hand, clutch, grasp, hook.
- H. چنگنا *chinagnā*, v. n. 1. To throb, to shoot (as, a bile, &c.). 2. To cry, to screech. ¶ چنگنا *chung-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) To suck.
- H. چنگنی *chingnī*, s. f. A chicken.
- S. چنگور *changūr* (see چنگا) adj. Excellent.
- S. چنگھار *chinghār* (चित्कार) s. f. Scream, screech, clamour. چنگھارین مارنا *chinghāreni mār-nā*, To scream.
- S. چنگھارا *chinghārā*, s. m. See چنگھاڑ.
- S. چنگھارنا *chinghār-nā*, v. n. To scream, to screech (applied properly to the elephant).
- H. چنگی *chungī*, s. f. A tax gathered daily from

- grain merchants, being as much grain as a man can grasp in his hand.
- H. چنگي *chingī*, s. f. 1. See چنگاري *chingārī*. 2. A wicked dwarf. چنگي جهڙا چوڻا يا نڪلنا *chingī-jhārṇā*, *-chhūṭnā* or *-nikalnā*, To sparkle.
- P. چنگي *chang-ī*, s. m. One who plays on the چنگ *chang*, q. v. A harper, &c.
- H. چنگير *changer*, s. f. A flower-pot, a tray.
- H. چنگيرا *changerā*, s. m. } 1. A large basket. 2.
- H. چنگيري *changerī*, s. f. } A trough or tray.
- H. چنن *chunan*, s. m. Ruple, crease.
- H. چنونا *chunwānā* (causal of چنا *chunnā*) v. a. To cause to pick, select, put in order, &c.
- S. چنوڻا *chunautā*, s. m. 1. The same as S. چنوڻي *chunautī*, q. v. 2. The folding of the cloth called *sārī* (ساري) worn by women.
- S. چنوڻي *chunautī* (चूणवती) s. f. 1. A box for holding the lime used to chew along with betel. 2. A small spoon used to take out the lime.
- H. چنوڻي *chunautī*, s. f. 1. Encouraging troops in the time of battle (for which purpose there is an officer in Indian armies). 2. Selecting from an army the fittest men for a desperate enterprise. 3. A practice which formerly prevailed at Benares. (On the 11th of *Jeth*, *shukl-pakṣh*, the inhabitants were wont to swim across the river, and forming themselves into two parties, to fight with swords, clubs, &c.).
- S. چنور *chanwar* (चमर or चामर) s. m. The tail of the *Bos grunniens*, a species of ox, used to whisk off flies, &c. See چونري *chaurī*.
- S. چنه *chinh* (चिह्न) s. m. Mark, spot, stain, scar, sign, symbol, token by which any thing is known, feature, signature. چنه چڙهانا *chinh chāḥānā*, To stigmatize.
- S. چنهار *chinhār* (from चिह्न) s. m. An acquaintance.
- S. چنھاري *chinhār-ī* (from चिह्न) s. f. Acquaintance.

- H. چني *chunnī*, s. f. 1. A small ruby. 2. Ascarides.
- H. چنيٽه *chaneth*, s. f. Spices given to cattle, drugs for oxen.
- P. چنيده *chinīda*, part. pass. (of چنيدن) Select.
- P. چنين *chunīn*, adj. Like this, such, in this manner, thus.
- H. چو *chau*, s. m. 1. A back-tooth. 2. Ploughshare. 3. (For Sans. चतुर) adj. (in compos.) Four. چو بغلا *chau-baghlā*, s. m. A kind of jacket not open under the arms. چو بندي *chau-bandī*, s. f. 1. Giving a horse new shoes. (See کيول بندي). 2. The fastenings of baggage. چو چوپاس *chau-pāra*, adj. Four-pieced. چو پاس *chau-pās*, adv. All round, around. چو پهل *chau-pahal*, adj. Four-sided; s. f. A square bottle. چو چوپهل *chau-pahlū*, adj. Four-sided. چو پير *chau-pher*, adv. On all sides, all round. چوته *chautah*, adj. Of four folds. چو تها *chau-tah-ā*, adj. Of four folds. چو جگي *chau-jug-ī*, adj. Of the four ages or great periods. چو دھير *chau-dhīr*, (dakh.) See اطراف *atrāf*. چو رس *chau-ras*, adv. (dakh.) On all sides, all round. چو کدھن *chau-kudhan* (dakh.) Four sides, (on) the four sides. چو کھوت *chau-khūt* (dakh.) See اطراف *atrāf*. چو گوشي *chau-gosh-ī*, s. f. An animal whose ears are slit (particularly, a horse. Such is generally taught to amble). چو محلا *chau-mahall-ā*, adj. Of four stories (a house, &c.). چو مکھي *chau-mukh-ī*, adj. Four-faced, having four faces. چو ميخا *chau-mekh-ā*, Tying the elbows behind.
- P. چو *chū* (for چون) adv. Like, as, when, how.
- S. چوا *chauwā*, s. m. 1. (चतुःपाद) A quadruped (particularly oxen). 2. See چپا *chappā*.
- H. چوا *cho'ā* or *chowā*, s. m. 1. The name of a perfume. 2. The pod or skin of any kind of pulse. 3. A windfall (fruit).
- H. چواڙ *cho'ār*, s. m. A mountain-robber, a mountaineer and outlaw.

- s. چوالا *chawālā* (corrupt. of چوپالا *chaupālā*) s. m. A chair, a sedan.
- s. چوالیس *chawālīs* or چوانلیس *chawāntīs* (चतुश्चत्वारिंशत्) adj. Forty four.
- s. چوان *cho'ān* (see چونا *chūnā*) s. f. Dropping, dripping.
- s. چوان *chū'ān* or *chu'ān* (see چونا *chūnā*) s. f. A reservoir, a cistern. چوان کھائی *chu'ān-khā'ī*, A deep ditch with water springing at the bottom.
- s. چوانا *cho'ānā* (caus. of چونا *chūnā*) v. a. To cause to drip, to distil, drop, filter, draw off.
- s. چواو *chawā'o* (चर्वणावाद) s. m. A report, slander.
- s. چوائی *chau-wā'ī* (चतुर्वीयु) s. f. A tempest, hurricane, commotion. (q. d. wind blowing from four quarters).
- s. چوائی *chawā'ī* (चर्वणावादी or from چواو *chawā'o*) s. m. Reporter, backbiter.
- P. چوب *chob* (or Pers. *chūb*) s. f. 1. Wood. 2. A post. 3. A drumstick, a stick, a club. چوب کاری *chob-kār-ī* or کارچوبی *kār-chobī*, s. f. 1. Beating with a stick. 2. A kind of embroidery.
- P. چوبا *chobā*, s. m. A stake, a post.
- s. چوبار *chaubār* (see چوپار *chau-pār*) s. m. Summerhouse, an assembly, court, town-hall.
- s. چوبارا *chau-bār-ā*, s. m. A shed.
- P. چوبچه *chaubachcha*, s. m. Corrupt. of چہبچہ *chah-bachcha*, q. v.
- P. چوبچینی *chob-chīnī*, s. f. The name of a medicine, China-root.
- P. چوب دستی *chob-dast-ī*, s. f. A staff, a stick.
- P. چوبدار *chob-dār*, s. m. A servant whose business it is to announce the arrival of company, a macebearer.
- H. چوبر *chaubar*, adj. Stout, robust, bold.
- P. چوبک *chobak*, s. f. A drumstick.
- H. چوبہ *chūbh*, s. Prick, puncture.
- H. چوبہا *chobhā*, s. m. 1. A nail. 2. A kind of

- victuals given upon great occasions, marriages, &c. 3. Prey. 4. Puncture.
- H. چوبہنا *chūbhnā*, v. n. See چہنا *chubhnā*.
- s. چوبی *chaube* (चतुर्वेदी) s. f. A Brāhman acquainted with the four Vedas (see بید *bed* or *veda*. Now, however, the term is applied to the descendants of such though not learned).
- P. چوبی *chob-ī*, adj. Wooden, of wood.
- s. چوبیس *chaubīs* (चतुर्विंशति) adj. Twenty four.
- P. چوبین *chob-īn*, adj. Wooden.
- H. چوب *chop*, s. f. Desire, wish, hope. See چونپ *chomp*.
- s. چوپا *chau-pā*, adj. Four-footed. See چوپایہ.
- s. چوپار *chau-pār*, s. m. 1. (चतुष्पाटिका) A kind of summerhouse or pavilion (generally built jointly by several people as a resting place common to them all). 2. (चतुष्पाद) A quadruped, an animal, a beast.
- s. چوپال *chau-pāl*, s. m. See چوپار *chau-pār*.
- s. چوپالا *chau-pālā* (चतुष्पाद) s. m. A litter, a sedan.
- P. چوپان *chaupān*, s. m. A cowherd or shepherd.
- s. چوپائی *chau-pā'ī* (चतुष्पदी) s. f. A sort of metre or verse consisting of four (पद) lines.
- s. چوپایہ *chau-pāya* (चतुष्पाद) s. m. An animal, a beast, a quadruped.
- s. چوپتی *chau-pat-ī* (चतुष्पत्री) s. f. A small tract, an essay, a pamphlet, a pocketbook.
- H. چوپٹ *chaupaṭ*, adj. Ruined, destroyed, levelled, flat, plain. چوپٹ کرنا *chaupaṭ karnā*, To level, destroy.
- s. چوپڑ *chaupaṛ*, s. f. The name of a game played with oblong dice; the cloth on which it is played. See چوپار.
- H. چوپڑ *chūpaṛ*, s. m. Grease.
- H. چوپہلا *chau-pahlā*, s. m. A kind of sedan. See چوپالا *chau-pālā*.

- s. چوٽ *chūt* (चुति) s. f. Vulva. چوٽ مراني *chūt-marānī*, Strumpet.
- s. P. چوتارا *chau-tār-ā*, s. m. A four-stringed musical instrument.
- s. چوتاله *chau-tāl-a*, s. m. A mode in musick.
- H. چوترکا *chautarkā*, s. m. 1. A mitre. 2. A kind of tent.
- H. چوتره *chautara*, s. m. See چبوتره *chabūtara*.
- H. چوتر *chūtar*, s. m. The backside, bum, buttock, hip, rump. چوتر بجانا *chūtar bajānā*, To be overjoyed. چوتر سکوڑنا *chūtar sakorṇā*, To loiter, to hang back, to hang an arse. چوتر سي *chūtar se kār gāṇṭhnā*, To speak in parables, to use far-fetched expressions.
- s. چوته *chauth*, s. f. 1. (चतुर्थी) The fourth day of a lunar fortnight. 2. (चतुर्थीश) The fourth part; hence, tribute (collected by the Mahārāttas).
- s. چوتهيا *chauthā* (चतुर्थ) adj. Fourth. چوتهي *chauthē*, In the fourth place, fourthly.
- s. چوتهياي *chauthā'i* (चतुर्थीश) s. f. The fourth part, a quarter.
- s. چوتهي *chauthī* (चतुर्थी) s. f. 1. The fourth day. 2. A ceremony performed on the fourth day after marriage.
- s. چوتهيا *chauth-iyā* (from चतुर्थ) s. m. 1. One who receives the چوته *chauth*, q. v. 2. A quartan ague.
- s. چوتيا *chūtiyā*, s. m. A blockhead, dunce. چوتيا شهيد *chūtiyā-shahīd*, s. m. A cully, a dupe.
- s. چوتيس *chautīs* (चतुविंशत्) adj. Thirty four.
- H. چوٽ *choṭ*, s. f. 1. A hurt, a blow, bruise, damage. 2. Fall. 3. Spite, effort, attempt, assiduity, desire, wish, aim. چوٽ پر چوٽ *choṭ par choṭ*, One misfortune follows another, misfortunes come not singly. چوٽ باندھنا *choṭ bāndhnā*, 1. To defend. 2. To bind up the edge of a sword, &c. 3. To restrain by ma-

- gick. چوٽ کھانا *choṭ khānā*, 1. To be hurt, to receive a blow. 2. To suffer loss.
- H. چوٽ *chūṭ*, s. m. A crack, a noise.
- H. چوٽا *choṭā*, s. m. 1. Discount or premium independent of interest. 2. Treacle.
- H. چوٽا *choṭṭā*, s. m. A thief.
- s. چوٽي *choṭī* (चूडा) s. f. 1. A lock of hair left on the top of the head, the hair braided behind, a cue. 2. Top, summit. چوٽي کا هونا *choṭī kā honā*, To excel, to be pre-eminent or unrivalled. See چوٽي *chontī*.
- H. چوج *choj*, s. m. Subtleness, beauty.
- H. چوجي *choj-i*, adj. Subtile.
- H. چوچلا *chochlā*, s. m. Playfulness, blandishments, endearing arts and expressions, coquetry, toyishness.
- s. چوچي *chūchī* (चूचुक) s. f. Breast, pap, nipple, teat, dug. See چوچي *chunchī*.
- s. چودا *chaudā*, adj. Fourteen: see چودس.
- s. P. چوداني *chaudānī*, s. f. } (چو Four, and
s. P. چودانيا *chaudāniyā*, s. m. } دانہ Grain) An ornament (formed of four pearls) worn in the ear.
- s. چودس *chaudas* (चतुर्दशी) s. f. The fourteenth day of the lunar fortnight.
- H. چودنا *chodnā* (tr. of چدنا) v. a. To copulate.
- s. چودنت *chau-dant* (चतुर्दन्त) adj. 1. Crossing their teeth in fight (elephants). 2. Sturdy, robust, stout.
- s. چودنتي *chaudent-i*, s. f. Boldness.
- s. چودوان *chaudawān*, adj. Fourteenth: see چودھان *chaudah-ān*.
- H. چودوانسا *chodwānsā*, adj. Libidinous, whorish.
- s. چودس *chaudah* (चतुर्दश) adj. Fourteen.
- s. چودھان *chaudah-ān*, adj. Fourteenth.
- H. چودھر *chaudhar*, adj. Robust, active, vigorous, corpulent.
- H. چودھراي *chaudharā'i*, s. f. The business of a *chaudharī* (the head man of a trade).

н. چودھری *chaudharī*, s. m. 1. The head man of a trade. 2. (in Bengal) A title of landholders superiour to تعلقدار *ta'alluk-dār*.

س. ه. چودھوان *chaudah-wān*, adj. Fourteenth. چودھوین رات *chaudah-wīn rāt*, Fourteenth night of the moon.

س. چوڈول *chau-dol*, s. m. A kind of sedan with two poles.

س. چور **चोर** *chor*, s. m. A thief, a robber. چور بالو *chor-bālū*, s. f. A quicksand. چور پھرا *chor-pahrā*, or چور پھرا *chor-phara* (dakh.) The advanced guard of the army: see ہراول *harāwal*.

چور چکار *chor-chakār*, s. m. A thief. چور خانہ *chor-khāna*, s. m. By-room, concealed drawer.

چور دروازہ *chor-darwāza*, s. m. Trap-door. چور ڈھور *chor dhor*, s. m. 1. Plaintiff and defendant.

2. All the parties of a lawsuit. 3. A thief and what he has stolen. چور زمین *chor-zamīn*, A quagmire, bog. چور سیڑھی *chor-sīrhi*, s. f. Backstairs. چور کپڑکی *chor-khirkī*, s. f. A back-door, a by-door. چور گلی *chor-galī*, s. f. A by-road, back-lane. چور لگنا *chor lagnā*, v. n. To be injured, to damage. چور لگنا شمع کو *chor lagnā sham ko*, To waste, a candle, by a thief being attached to it. چور محل *chor-mahall*, s. m. The apartments of the concubines of great men. چور مندورا *chor-mandūrā*, s. m. A game played by children. چور مہیچنی *chor-mahīchnī*, s. f. Hide and seek.

س. چور **चूर्ण** *chūr* (चूर्ण) 1. s. m. Powder, filings, atoms. 2. adj. Bruised. چور چور *chūr chūr*, adj. Broken to atoms. چور رھنا *chūr rahnā*, To sot. چور کرنا *chūr karnā*, To break into small pieces, to shatter. چور ہونا *chūr honā*, 1. To be broken into small pieces. 2. To be enamoured of, to be in love, to dote. 3. To be tired. چور ہونا *nashe men chūr honā*, To be intoxicated.

ه. چورا *chaurā*, s. m. 1. See چبوترہ. 2. The place where Hindū women are burned.

س. چورا **चूर्ण** *chūrā* (चूर्ण) s. m. 1. Filings. 2. Saw-

dust. 3. Grain reduced to coarse particles to be chucked into the mouth. 4. (dakh.) A particle or small portion, atom, scrap. چورا کرنا *chūrā karnā*, To break to atoms.

س. چوراسی **चतुरशीति** *chaurāsī* (चतुरशीति) adj. Eighty four.

ه. چوراسی *chaurāsī*, s. f. Morris-bells worn on the ankles by dancing girls.

س. چورانا *chorānā*, v. a. See چرانا *churānā*.

س. چورانوی *chaurānawwe* (**चतुर्नवति**) adj. Ninety four.

س. پ. چوراہا *chau-rāh-ā* (چو Four, and را Way) s. m. A cross-road.

ه. چورس *chauras*, adj. Level, even.

ه. چورسائی *chaurasāī*, s. f. Equality of surface, evenness, levelness.

ه. چورسانا *chaurasānā*, v. a. To level.

ه. چورما *chūrmā*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat made of sugar and crumbled bread.

س. چورن **चूर्ण** *chūran* or *chūrṇ*, s. m. A powder composed of medicines for promoting digestion.

س. چورنا *chūrnā* (**चूर्णन**) v. a. To reduce to very small pieces or to atoms.

س. چورنگ **चतुरंग** *chaurang* (चतुरंग) s. m. 1. A practice of the sword exercise. 2. Cutting the four legs of an animal off at one blow. چورنگ کاٹنا *chaurang kāṭnā*, v. a. To cut off the four legs of an animal at one blow. چورنگ مارنا *chaurang mārnā*, To lose the use of the limbs by illness.

س. چورہ *chūra*, s. m. (dakh.) Piece, bit: see ریزہ *reza*.

س. چوری *chor-ī* (**चोरीय** or **चौर्य**) s. f. Theft, robbery, stealth. چوری چوری *chorī-chorī*, adv. By stealth, clandestinely.

ه. چوری *chūrī*, s. t. 1. A bread rich with *ghī*. 2. (س. see چوڑی) Bracelet.

ه. چوری *chaurī*, s. f. A summerhouse.

- §. چور *chūr* (चूडामणि) s. m. 1. A silver or gold ornament worn by the Hindū widows. 2. The ring fastened to elephants' teeth.
- H. چور *chaur*, adj. Spoiled, destroyed.
- H. چورا *chaurā*, adj. Wide, broad. چورا چکلا *chaurā-chaklā*, adj. Extensive, spacious.
- §. چورا *chūrā*, s. m. 1. (चूडामणि) The rings fastened to elephants' teeth. 2. A kind of ornament. 3. (चिपिट) A kind of food made of parched rice.
- H. چوران *chaurān* (from چورا) s. f. m. Width, breadth.
- H. چورانا *chaurā-nā* (from چورا) v. a. To increase in breadth, to expand, to widen.
- H. چورائی *chaurā-ī*, s. f. 1. Breadth, extent, width, extension. 2. Boasting. چورائی مارنا یا کرنا *chaurā-ī-mār-nā* or *-karnā*, To boast, to give one's self airs.
- H. چورائیگی *chaurā-egī*, s. f. (dakh.) See چورائی *chaurā-ī*.
- H. چور چوپٹ *chaur chaupat*, adj. Abandoned, vitious, damaged.
- §. چوری *chūrī*, s. f. 1. (चूडामणि) Bangles or rings made of glass, &c. and worn on the wrist. See چوری *chūrī*, sign. 2. چوری دار *chūrī-dār*, Drawers, or sleeves, made too long, so as to be crumpled into plaits. 2. (dakh.) See ریز *reza*.
- P. چوز *chūz*, s. m. A young hawk under a year old, a hawk that has not hunted.
- P. چوزا *chūzā*, s. m. A kite, or the same as چوز *chūza*, q. v.
- P. چوزہ *chūza*, s. m. A chicken, a young bird. چوزہ باز *chūza-bāz*, s. f. An old woman who keeps a young gallant, an old woman fond of striplings.
- H. چوس *chaus*, s. m. Flour, powder.
- §. چوستھ *chausath* (चतुःषष्टि) adj. Sixty four.
- §. چوسر *chausar*, s. m. Name of a game or what the game is played on. See چونسر *chaunsar*.
- §. چوسنا *chūsna* (चूषण) v. a. To suck.

- §. چوسنی *chūsni* (चूषणीय) s. f. Child's coral, a sucking-stick for children.
- H. چوک *chūk*, s. f. An error, fault, inadvertency, blunder, mistake, failing, miss.
- §. چوک *chūk* (चुक्र) s. m. 1. Sour, acid. 2. A medicine made of boiled lemon-juice and pomegranates.
- H. چوک *chauk*, s. m. 1. A market. 2. A square of a city. 3. A court-yard. 4. A square place filled, at marriages and on other occasions of rejoicing, with sweetmeats, which after certain ceremonies are distributed. چوک بیرنا یا پورنا *chauk-bharnā* or *-purnā*, To fill a *chauk* or square with coloured meal, perfumes, sweetmeats, &c. on some occasion of rejoicing. چوک پٹا *chauk-pattā*, A seat on which the people sit and eat in the *chauk*.
- §. چوکا *chūkā* (चुक्रिका) s. m. A kind of sorrel.
- H. چوکا *chūkā*, s. m. A kind of earthen pot.
- H. چوکا *chaukā*, s. m. 1. The space in which Hindūs dress or eat their victuals. 2. A square slate of marble, &c. a square space of ground. 3. The four front teeth. 4. The cube of a measure called بانس *bāns*, q. v.
- §. چوکٹ *chaukat* (चतुष्काष्ठ) s. m. See چوکھٹ *chaukhat*.
- H. چوکڑ *chokar*, s. m. Husk of wheat, bran. ¶ چوکڑ *chaukar*, adj. Good, well, fine, excellent.
- §. چوکڑا *chau-kaṛā*, s. m. A ring of two pearls worn in each ear.
- H. چوکڑی *chaukarī*, s. f. 1. A bound, a spring, a bounce. 2. (چوکڑا) A ring of pearls worn by men in the ears. چوکڑی بیرنا *chaukarī bharnā*, To leap, bound, bounce. چوکڑی بھولنا *chaukarī bhūlnā*, To forget one's bound, i. e. to be fascinated, to have one's senses benumbed. چوکڑی مار بیٹھنا *chaukarī mār baiṭhnā*, To squat.
- H. چوکس *chaukas*, adj. 1. Cautious, watchful, accurate, diligent, active, clever, alert, circumspect, intelligent. 2. Full weight.

- ه. چوکسائي *chaukasā'i*, s. f. Attention, circum-spection, watchfulness, alertness, caution.
- ه. چوکسي *chaukas-i*, s. f. 1. Watching, diligence, attention. 2. Four people employed together, or eating out of the same dish or plate.
- ه. چوکنا *chūknā*, v. n. To blunder, to mistake, depart from, miss, err, fail, miscarry.
- ه. چوکنا *chaukannā*, adj. Cautious, alert, circum-spect, sly, on one's guard, wary.
- س. چوکور *chau-kor*, } (चतुष्कोण) adj. Four-
س. چوکونا *chau-konā*, } cornered, square.
- ه. چوکھ *chokh*, 1. adj. Sharp. 2. also *chūkh*, s. m. The name of a medicine, orris-root, orrice or iris-root.
- ه. چوکھا *chokhā*, adj. Pure, unadulterated, genuine, neat, good, choice, fine, sharp.
- ه. چوکھائي *chokhā'i*, s. f. Purity, sharpness.
- س. چوکھٹ *chaukhat* (चतुष्काष्ठ) s. m. f. 1. Frame of a door, door. 2. The upper and lower piece of the frame of a door.
- ه. چوکھونٹا *chau-khūntā*, adj. Square.
- ه. چوکھي *chokhī*, adj. f. Sharp (tone in musick). See چوکھا *chokhā*.
- ه. چوکي *chaukī*, s. f. 1. A frame to sit on, a stool, bench. 2. Guard or watch, watching. 3. The post where a guard is stationed. 4. An ornament worn on the breast. چوکيدار *chaukī-dār*, 1. adj. Keeping guard. 2. s. m. A watchman.
- چوکيداري *chaukīdār-i*, s. f. 1. The business of a watchman. 2. The pay or hire of a watchman.
- چوکي دينا *chaukī denā*, To watch, guard, mount guard. چوکي مارنا *chaukī mārā*, To smuggle.
- ه. چوگا *chogā*, s. m. 1. Food of birds brought up from the crop. 2. Food of birds in general. چوگا بدلنا *chogā badalnā*, To bill, to caress as doves by joining bills.
- ه. چوگان *chaugān*, s. m. A plain.
- پ. چوگان *chaugān*, s. m. 1. A game resembling cricket (or tennis) but played on horseback. 2. The bat or club with which the game is played.

- چوگانگاہ *chaugān-gāh*, A place for that game.
- چوگانبازي *chaugān-bāzī*, s. f. Playing of the game of چوگان *chaugān*.
- س. چوگانہ *chau-gāna* (चतुर्गुण) adj. Quadruple, fourfold.
- ه. چوگاني *chaugānī*, s. f. A straight *hukka*-snake or tube for smoking through.
- س. پ. چوگرد *chau-gird*, adv. On all sides. s. Neighbourhood, district.
- ه. چوگڑا *chaugarā*, s. m. A rabbit, hare.
- س. چوگنا *chau-gun-ā* (चतुर्गुण) adj. Fourfold.
- س. پ. چوگوشہ *chau-gosha*, 1. adj. See چوکونا *chau-konā*. 2. A kind of oblong tray.
- س. پ. چوگوشيا *chau-gosh-iyā*, s. m. A *turkī* horse, a horse with slit ears.
- س. چوگھرا *chau-ghar-ā* (चतुर्गृह) s. m. A small box of gold or silver, with four partitions, for holding perfumes.
- ه. چول *chūl*, s. f. 1. A tenon, the part of joiner's work which fits into another (as, a dove-tail). 2. A pivot upon which a door turns (as on a hinge). 3. An axle-tree-arm. چولين اکھڑنا يا *chūlen-ukhar-nā* or *-dhīlī honā*, To be tired, worn out with labour.
- س. چولا *cholā* (चोल) s. m. 1. See چولي *choli*. 2. A garment worn by a bride at her marriage.
- ه. چولائي *chaulā'i*, s. f. A kind of vegetable. (*Amaranthus polygamus*).
- س. ه. چولڑا *chau-lar-ā*, s. m. } A necklace of four
س. ه. چولڑي *chau-lar-i*, s. f. } strings.
- س. چولھا *chūlhā*, s. m. } (चुल्लि) A fire-place.
س. چولھي *chūlhī*, s. f. }
- س. چولي *choli* (चोली or चोल) s. f. 1. A bodice, a waistcoat, the body of a gown, a jacket. 2. A small betel-basket.
- س. چوما چاڻي *chūmā* (चुम्बन) s. m. A kiss. چوما چاڻي *chūmā-chāṭī*, s. f. Dalliance.

- s. چوماسا *chau-mās-ā* (चतुर्मास Four months)
s. m. The rainy season.
- s. چومک پتھر *chūmak-patthar*, s. m. A magnet.
See چنبک *chumbak*.
- s. چومکھ *chau-mukh* (चतुर्मुख Four-faced) s. m.
1. A lamp-stand with partitions or burners. 2.
A name of *Brahmā*.
- s. چومکھا *chau-mukh-ā* (चतुर्मुख Four-faced) 1.
adj. Having four burners, &c. (a lamp). 2.
s. m. A lamp-stand with four partitions. 3.
A kind of پتا *patā*, q. v.
- s. چومکھی *chau-mukh-ī* (चतुर्मुखी Four faced)
s. f. 1. A name of the goddess *Devī*. 2. The
seed of a tree, called रुद्राक्ष (*Scaevola lobelia*
or *Elaeocarpus ganitrus*).
- s. چومن *chūman* (see چومنا) To kiss, kissing.
- s. چومنا *chūmnā* (चुम्बन) v. a. To kiss.
- p. چون *chūn*, adv. Like, as, when. چونکہ *chūn-*
kī, When that, whereas.
- s. چون *chūn* (चूर्ण) s. m. 1. Flour. 2. Lime.
- s. چوان *chauwan* (चतुष्पंचाशत्) adj. Fifty
four.
- s. چونا *chūnā*, 1. (चवन from r. चु Go) v. n.
To leak, distil, drop, to be filtered, to ooze, to
exude. 2. To drop from the tree when ripe
(fruit). 3. (चूर्ण) s. m. Lime. چونا پزنی
chūnā-paznī, s. f. A dancing girl. چونا لگانا
chūnā lagānā, To defame.
- p. چونان *chūn-ān*, adv. Like that, as if.
- p. چون بی چگون *chūn-i-be-chigūn*, adj. Without
likeness, incomparable (an epithet of the deity).
- H. چونپ *chomp*, s. f. 1. Wish, desire, fond-
ness, alacrity, avidity. 2. A gold-ornament
worn on the front-teeth.
- H. چونترا *chāuntarā*, s. m. See چبوترہ.
- H. چونتهنا *chonthnā*, v. a. To scratch, to claw.
- H. چونٹا *chūntā*, s. m. A large ant.

- H. چونٹلا *chontlā*, s. m. 1. The ribbon with which
hair is tied or braided at the end, the cue or
lock of hair behind. 2. False hair mixed with
the real.
- H. چونٹنا *chūntnā*, v. a. To gather (a flower), to
claw, pinch.
- s. چونٹی *chontī* (चूडा Tuft, crest, pinnacle,
peak, summit) s. f. 1. The hair braided be-
hind (tail), braid, cue, top, apex, summit, pin-
nacle. 2. An ornament worn on the head by
women. چونٹی آسمان پر گھسنا *chontī āsmān*
par ghisnā, To be very vain or aspiring. چونٹی
chontī کت *chontī-kat*, A slave. چونٹی کتوانا
chontī katwānā, To be a slave, to be obedient. چونٹی
chontī کسی کی ہاتھ میں آنا *chontī kisī kī hāth men ānā*,
To have a power over one, to subdue.
- H. چونٹی *chūntī* (the diminutive or female of
چونٹا *chūntā*, q. v.) s. f. A small ant.
- s. چونچ *chonch* (चंचु) s. f. 1. Beak, bill. 2.
A point.
- p. چونچرا *chūn-charā* (when and wherefore?)
Wrangling, altercation.
- H. چونچلا *choinchlā*, s. m. See چوچلا *chochlā*.
- H. چون چون *chūn-chūn*, s. (dakh.) Voice, song or
chirp of a bird.
- s. چونچی *chūnchī* (चूचुकी) s. f. Breast, bubbly,
dug, nipple.
- H. چوندها *chūndhā*, } adj. Dim, purblind, dim-
H. چوندهلا *chondhlā*, } sighted.
- H. چوندهلانا *chondhlā-nā*, v. n. To be purblind, to
see dimly.
- H. چوندهی *chondhī*, s. f. Dimness, dulness of
sight.
- H. چوندهیانا *chaundhiyānā*, v. n. To be confused,
to be frightened out of one's senses, to be
amazed, dazzled or astonished.
- H. چوندی *chondī*, s. (dakh.) Deceit, &c. See
دغا *daghā*.

- §. چوڻڌا *chondā* (चूडा Crest, &c.) s. m. 1. The head. 2. Hair braided on the top of the head.
- h. چوڻڌو *chaundū*, s. m. A blockhead.
- §. چوڻڌول *chaundol*, s. m. See چوڻڌول *chau-dol*.
- §. چوڻر *chawair*, s. m. See چوڻري *chauri*.
- h. چوڻرا *chaurā*, s. m. An apartment under ground for grain.
- §. چوڻري *chauri* (चमर or चामर) s. f. An instrument for driving away flies, a fly-flapper. See چوڻر *chaur*.
- §. چوڻسٿه *chaurisath*, adj. See چوڻسٿه .
- §. چوڻسر *chaurisar* (चतुश्शारि) s. m. 1. The name of a game, the same as چوسر *chausar*. 2. A garland of flowers.
- h. چوڻڪ *chaunk* (from چوڻڪنا) s. f. The act of starting, start.
- h. چوڻڪنا *chaunknā*, v. n. To start, to boggle, to start up from sleep. چوڻڪ اٿڻا *chaunk uṭhnā*, To start, to wince. چوڻڪ پڙنا *chaunk parnā*, To bounce, to start up.
- h. چوڻڪنا *chonknā*, v. a. To prick, pierce.
- p. چوڻڪه *chūn-ki*, When that, since that, because that.
- h. چوڻڪيل *chaunk-el*, s. m. An untamed animal, a boggler.
- h. چوڻگا *chaungā*, s. m. Wheedling. چوڻگا کرنا *chaungā karnā*, To wheedle out of money.
- h. چوڻگا *chongā*, s. m. A funnel.
- h. چوڻگلا *chonglā*, s. m. A joint of bamboo used to send letters in.
- h. چوڻگي *chūngī*, s. f. Toll, tax, duty.
- h. چوڻگي *chaungī*, s. f. Wheedling. چوڻگي باز *chaungī-bāz*, s. m. A wheedler. چوڻگي بازي *chaungī-bāz-i*, s. f. Sharping, &c.
- §. چوڻما *chūnmā* (for چوما *chūmā*, from چومنا q. v.) part. pass. Kissed.
- h. چوڻي *chūnī*, s. f. 1. Pulse split or ground very coarsely. 2. A spark or small ruby or other gem.
- §. چوڻون *chūwanau* (चवन) v. n. To drip, leak, ooze, exude. See چوڻا *chūnā*.

- h. چوها *chūhā*, s. m. A rat, a mouse. چوهي
- چوهي مار *chūhe-dān*, s. m. A mouse-trap.
- چوهي مار يا چوهمار *chūhe-mār* or *chūh-mār*, s. m. A sparrow-hawk, cormorant, a mouser
- §. چوهان *chauhān* (चाहुवान) s. m. A cast of *Rājput*s.
- §. چوهتر *chau-hattar* (चतुःसप्तति) adj. Seventy four.
- §. چوهٿا *chau-hatā* (چو Four, and हट्ट Market) s. m. A market where four roads meet.
- h. چوهٿر *chūhar*, s. m. The act of hunting by deceiving game with a stalkinghorse.
- h. چوهٿرا *chūhrā*, s. m. A Hindū sweeper. See چوهٿر حلال *halāl-khor*.
- h. چوهٿري *chūhrī*, s. f. Wife of a چوهٿرا *chūhrā* or چوهٿر حلال *halāl-khor*.
- h. چوهلا *chohlā*, s. m. A large peg or pin.
- §. چوهنا *chūhnā* (corr. of چوسنا) v. a. To suck.
- h. چوهي *chūhī*, s. f. A mouse.
- h. چويا *choyā*, s. m. 1. Husk of grain, the scale of a fish. 2. A hole dug in the sandy bed of a river which has dried up, in which water is found.
- p. چه *chah* (contract. of چاه) s. m. A well.
- p. چه *chi*, pron. 1. interrog. What? 2. Which, what; as, because, whether, or. (When prefixed to another word, the *ṣ* is dropped; as, چگونه *chi-gūna*, In what manner? how? And, it may be affixed to various Persian words; so, هرچه *har-chi*, Whatever; اگرچه *agar-chi*, Although; آنچه *ān-chi*, That which).
- p. چه *cha*, a particle affixed to various Persian nouns to form diminutives; as کوچه *kūcha*, A little street, from کو *kū*: and, sometimes ي is prefixed to it; as باغچه *bāgh-cha* or باغچه *bāgh-cha*, A little garden, from باغ *bāgh*.
- §. چه *chha* (छह) adj. Six. چه سات *chha sāt*, Trick, cheat, juggle.
- h. چهاپ *chhāp*, s. f. Stamp, print, copy, impression; a seal, seal-ring.

- h. چھاپا *chhāpā*, s. m. 1. Sectarial marks representing a lotus, trident, &c. delineated on the body by the *Vaishnavas* or worshippers of *Vishnu*. 2. Edition, impression, stamp, print, seal, &c. چھاپی خانہ *chhāpe-khāna*, Printing-office. چھاپی والا *chhāpe-wālā*, Printer.
- h. چھاپنا *chhāpnā*, v. a. To print, to stamp.
- s. چھات *chhāt* (छत्र) s. f. Roof.
- s. چھاتا *chhātā* (छत्र) s. m. A large umbrella.
- s. چھاتر *chhātra*, s. m. Scholar, disciple, pupil, tyro.
- s. چھاتی *chhātī* (छत्र) s. f. An umbrella.
- h. چھاتی *chhātī*, s. f. Breast, dug, bubbly. چھاتی بھر *chhātī-bhar*, Breasthigh. چھاتی بھر آنا *chhātī-bhar ānā*, To weep. چھاتی بھر جانا *chhātī-bhar jānā*, To be chest-foundered. چھاتی پر پتھر رکھنا *chhātī par patthar rakhnā*, To have patience. چھاتی پر مونگ دلنا *chhātī par mung dalnā* (lit. to grind pulse on the breast) To do any thing in presence of another person by which he is vexed. چھاتی پھٹنی *chhātī-phatnī*, To break, the heart, with grief or sorrow; to sympathize. چھاتی پیتنا *chhātī-pitnā*, To lament, to regret, repent. چھاتی تھوکنا *chhātī thoknā*, 1. To encourage. 2. To assure. چھاتی تھنڈی ہونا *chhātī thandī honā*, To be pleased or overjoyed. چھاتی جلنا *chhātī jalnā*, 1. To have the heart-burn. 2. To lament. چھاتی کا پتھر *chhātī kā patthar*, Nuisance, pest. چھاتی کا جم *chhātī kā jam* (lit. the destroyer of the heart) is applied to a person or thing the presence of which is unpleasant, a pest, a nuisance. چھاتی کھولکی ملنا *chhātī kholke milnā*, To meet frankly. چھاتی گدراہی *chhātī gadrañī*, The breast to swell (in young women). چھاتی لگانا *chhātī lagānā*, To lament, to grieve. چھاتی سی لگانا *chhātī lagānā* or چھاتی لگانا *chhātī se lagānā*, To fondle. چھاتی نکالکی چلنا *chhātī nikālke chalnā*, To stalk, to strut.
- h. چھاج *chhāj*, s. m. A kind of basket used in winnowing or clearing grain.

- s. چھاجنا *chhājnā* (छादन) v. n. 1. To thatch. 2. To befit, to become.
- h. چھاج *chhāch*, s. m. See چھاج *chhāj*.
- h. چھاجھ *chhāchh*, s. f. Buttermilk.
- h. p. چھادان *chhā-dān*, s. A water-bag.
- s. چھار *chhār*, s. f. Ashes.
- h. چھار *chhār*, s. f. A large clod of earth.
- p. چھار *chahār*, adj. Four. چھار چند *chahār-chand*, adj. Fourfold. چھار بالش *chahār-bālsh*, s. m. Throne (Indian) with four cushions. چھار سو *chahār-sū*, A square, a marketplace. چھار شنبہ *chahār-shamba*, Wednesday.
- p. چھار تگ *chahār-tag* or *-tak*, s. m. Gallop.
- p. چھارم *chahār-um*, adj. The fourth.
- h. چھارو *chhārū*, s. m. The thrush (disease), blister.
- h. چھار *chhār*, s. f. A bank of a river. چھار چٹھی *chhār-chiṭṭhī*, s. f. A permit, a pass.
- h. چھارچھارلہ *chhār-chhārelā*, s. m. Name of a medicinal herb.
- h. چھاک *chhāk*, s. m. Ready prepared food carried out by labourers and husbandmen when they proceed to their daily work; luncheon.
- h. چھاکنا *chhāknā*, v. a. To clear the water of a well, &c.
- s. چھاگل *chhāgal*, s. f. 1. A leathern bottle with a spout to it, a goatskin. 2. s. (छागल) A goat.
- s. چھال *chhāl* (खल see کھال *khāl*) s. f. Peel, skin, rind, bark. چھال اتارنا *chhāl utārnā*, To peel, to decorticate.
- s. چھالا *chhālā* (खल see کھالا *khālā*) s. m. A blister, a pustule, pimple, skin.
- h. چھالیا *chhāliyā*, s. f. A kind of betel-nut.
- s. چھان *chhān* (from چھانا *chhānā*) s. f. A roof, a frame of bamboo for thatching.
- s. چھانا *chhānā* (छादन) v. a. To thatch, to shade, to cover, to roof, to spread. چھانا جانا *chhā jānā*, To spread, to lie. چھالینا *chhā lenā*, To cloud, overspread, to overcast, darken.

- H. چہانا *chihānā*, v. a. To embellish, to decorate.
- H. چہان بچہان *chhān bichhān*, s. f. (dakh.) Investigation, search, examination.
- H. چہان بنان *chhān-binān*, s. m. Investigation.
- H. چہانت *chhānt* (from چہانتنا) s. f. 1. Refuse. 2. Parings, &c. selection, fashion of clothes. کرنا چہانت *chhānt karnā*, To vomit, to disgorge. لینا چہانت *chhānt lenā*, To elect, choose. چہانت چہتاو *chhānt-chhatā'o*, s. m. Retrenchment.
- H. چہانتن *chhāntan*, s. f. Cutting, slip, chip.
- H. چہانتنا *chhāntnā*, v. a. 1. To pare, clip, prune, lop, crop, trim, dress, clean, select. 2. To separate the husk from grain by pounding it in a mortar, to husk. 3. To vomit.
- H. چہانس *chhānas*, s. m. Chaff.
- H. چہاند *chhānd*, s. f. A tether, a trammel, net.
- H. چہاندا *chhāndā*, s. m. Share, part (among *fa-kīrs*).
- H. چہاندنا *chhāndnā*, v. a. To tether, to fasten, to tie, to bind.
- H. چہاندنا *chhāndnā*, v. a. 1. To let go, leave, abandon, loose, release, forsake, emit. 2. To vomit.
- H. چہاننا *chhānnā*, v. a. 1. To strain, percolate, filter, sift. 2. To search, canvass, investigate. چہان لینا *chhān lenā*, To cull, to select. چہان مارنا *chhān mārānā*, To search, to rummage, explore, canvass.
- S. چہانو *chhānw*, } (کھایا) s. f. 1. Shade, shadow. 2. The reflection of any object in a mirror, &c. (Plur. چہائیں *chhā'eni*).
- S. چہانوں *chhā'oni*, }
S. چہانہ *chhānh*, }
- چہانہ بانہ *chhānh-bānh*, s. f. Auspices.
- S.H. چہان ہارا *chhān-hārā*, adj. Umbrageous.
- S. چہاؤن *chhā'on*, s. f. Shade, shadow. See چہانو *chhānw*.
- S. چہانوی *chhānwe* (षणवति) adj. Ninety six.
- S. چہاونا *chhā'onā*, v. a. See چہانا *chhānā*.
- S. چہاونی *chhā'onī* (see چہانا *chhānā*) s. f. 1. Can-

- tonments, barracks or huts for soldiers. 2. Thatching, the act of thatching.
- S. کھایا چہایا *chhāyā*, s. m. 1. Apparition, spectre. 2. Shade. 3. (met.) Somewhat resembling. 4. A mode in musick.
- S. چہایانٹ *chhāyānaṭ*, s. m. Name of a *Rāg* or musical mode.
- S. چہاہین *chhāhīn*, } (کھایا Shade) s. f. Disco-
- S. چہاؤن *chhā'in*, } loration.
- S. چہاؤی *chhā'i* (سار) s. f. Ashes.
- S. چہب *chhab* (کھوی) s. f. 1. Beauty, splendour, brilliancy. 2. (Arab. شبه) Shape, form, figure. چہب تختی *chhab-takhtī*, s. f. Handsomeness. چہبکھین (کھویشیون) *chhabi-chhīn*, adj. Beauty, emaciated or slender, faded in splendour, small in shape.
- P. چہبچہ *chah-bachcha* (چہ for چاہ) A well, and چہچہ A child) s. m. A vat, a cistern.
- H. چہبرہ *chhabrā*, s. m. A sort of basket.
- S. چہبیس *chhabīs* (षड्विंशति) adj. Twenty six.
- S. چہبیلہ *chhab-īlā* (from کھوی) adj. Handsome, comely, graceful.
- H. چہپ *chhap*, s. Squash. چہپ چہپ *chhap chhap*, The sound occasioned by water or when struck with the hand.
- H. چہپا *chhipā*, adj. Close, hidden, concealed. چہپا رھنا *chhipā rahnā*, To abscond. چہپا چہپی *chhipā-chhipī*, adv. Underhand, secretly.
- H. چہپاکا *chhapākā*, s. m. The sound produced by striking water, squash.
- H. چہپانا *chhipānā*, *chhupānā* or *chhapānā* (trans. of چہپنا) v. a. To conceal, hide, secrete.
- H. چہپانا *chhapānā* (caus. of چہپانا) v. a. To cause to print.
- H. چہپاؤ *chhipā'o* (from چہپانا *chhipānā*) s. m. Concealment.

- H. *chhapāī* (from چہپانا) s. f. Edition, the price of printing, the act of printing.
- H. *chhappar*, s. m. A thatched roof. چہپر بند *chhappar-band*, s. m. A thatcher. چہپر بندی *chhappar-band-ī*, s. f. Thatching.
- H. *chappar-khat* or *-khāt* (from *खट्टा*) s. m. A bedstead with curtains.
- H. *chhaprī*, s. f. Puddle.
- H. *chhipkā*, s. m. Sprinkling.
- H. *chhapkānā*, v. a. To dash or throw water.
- H. *chhipkalī*, s. f. A lizard.
- H. *chhipkī*, s. f. A lizard.
- S. *chhappan* (षट्पञ्चाशत्) adj. Fifty six.
- H. *chhapnā*, *chhipnā* or *chhupnā*, v. n. To be concealed, to be hidden, to be absent, to disappear, to lurk. چہپ جانا *chhip jānā*, To retire, to withdraw.
- H. *chhapnā*, v. n. To be printed or stamped.
- H. *chhapwānā* (caus. of چہپانا) v. a. To cause to print.
- S. *chhapai* (षट्पद consisting of six feet) s. m. A kind of measure of Hindī verse.
- S. *chhat* (छत्र) s. f. A roof, a cloth stretched across the roof of a room, a platform. چہت بنانا یا پائنا یا لگانا *chhat-banānā*, *-pāṇā* or *-la-gānā*, v. a. To ceil, to cover the inner roof of a building.
- S. *chhit* or *क्षिति* *chhiti*, s. f. The earth.
- S. *chhattā* (छत्र) s. m. A honey-comb.
- S. H. *chhatā-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Liking, desire.
- S. *chhattar* or *chhatr*, s. m. 1. (छत्र) An umbrella. چہتر پت یا دھاری *chhatr-pati* or *chhatr-dhārī*, s. m. One entitled to carry an umbrella, i. e. a *Rājā*, prince, &c. 2. (corrupt. of چہتر) A house set apart

- for the charitable entertainment of strangers, guests, &c.
- H. *chhitrānā*, v. a. 1. To scatter, to strew. 2. To spread.
- S. *chhatrani* (क्षत्रियाणी) s. f. A female of the (چہتری) *chhatrī* cast.
- S. *chhatrī*, 1. s. f. (छत्र) A tester or covering of a bed, &c., a small umbrella. 2. A frame made of bamboos for pigeons to settle upon. 3. s. m. (क्षत्रिय) A man of the second or military tribe of Hindūs. See under *baran* (वर्ण). چہتری دار *chhatrī-dār*, Having a hood or covering, covered, hooded (a carriage, &c.).
- H. *chhitri*, s. f. A small basket without lid or handle.
- H. *chhatnār*, adj. Bunchy, flat.
- H. *chhutahrā*, adj. Defiled by touching, foul, corrupt, polluted (applied to vessels, dishes, &c.).
- S. *chhitī* (क्षिति) s. f. The earth. چہتی *chhitī-chhān*, Covering the earth, prostrate on the ground. چہتی چہان ہونا *chhitī-chhān honā*, To be dispersed or scattered.
- S. *chhattis* (षट्त्रिंशत्) adj. Thirty six.
- S. *chhattis-ī*, (from چہتیس q. d. one who knows thirty six postures and pretends innocence) adj. f. Prude, prudish.
- S. *chhut* (r. चुट Divide: be little) 1. adv. But, except, save. 2. In compos. (contract. of چہوٹا) Little, small; as چہت بھیا *chhut-bhaiyā*, s. m. Middling class of people. چہت پنا *chhut-panā*, s. m. Childhood.
- S. *chhatā*, s. f. Splendour, brilliancy, lustre, refulgence, a glory.
- S. *chhattā*, adj. (dakh.) Sixth: see چہٹھا *chhatthā*.
- S. H. *chhutā-pā*, s. m. Littleness.

- s. چھٹان *chhutān* (from چھٹنا *chhutnā*) s. f. Leisure, time.
- s. چھٹانک *chhatānk* (षट्क) s. f. The sixteenth part of a *ser*, two ounces.
- H. چھٹپانا *chhatpaṭānā*, v. n. To toss, to tumble about, to flounder.
- s. H. چھٹپن *chhutpan* (from چھوٹا q. v.) s. m. Infancy, childhood.
- s. چھٹکا *chhutkā*, adj. See چھوٹا Little, &c.
- s. چھٹکار *chhut-kār*, } s. m. Exemption, liberty,
s. چھٹکارا *chhut-kārā*, } liberation, disengagement, deliverance, release, discharge.
- H. چھٹکانا *chhitkānā* (trans. of چھٹکانا) v. a. To dissipate, disperse, scatter, strew, squirt.
- s. چھٹکانا *chhutkānā* (caus. of چھٹنا *chhutnā*) v. a. To release, to set at liberty.
- s. چھٹکارا *chhut-kārā*, s. m. Deliverance.
- H. چھٹکانا *chhitaknā*, v. n. To be scattered, dissipated or dispersed, to spirt, to spread. چھٹکانا چاندنی کا *chhitaknā chāndnī kā*, The diffusion of moonlight.
- H. چھٹکانی *chhitkanī*, s. f. A bolt.
- s. چھٹکھلا *chhutkheḷā* (छुटखेला) adj. Dissolute.
- s. چھٹکھلی *chhutkheḷī*, s. f. Dissoluteness.
- H. چھٹکی *chhitkī*, s. f. Small shot, speck. چھٹکی دینا *chhitkī denā*, To fleck, to spot, to mark with strokes or touches. چھٹکی ڈالنا *chhitkī dālānā*, To splash. چھٹکی کرنا یا لگانا *chhitkī karnā* or *-lagānā*, To spot, to speck, &c.
- s. چھٹنا *chhatnā* (r. चट Separate) 1. s. m. A kind of sieve. 2. v. n. To decay, to separate, to be pruned, to be picked out.
- s. چھٹنا *chhutnā* (r. चुट or छुट Divide, cut) v. n. To be adrift, to be discharged, to be got rid of, to be let go or left off, to be left or abandoned, to slip (from), to escape, to be liberated, to be loose, to be dishevelled (the hair).
- s. چھٹوان *chhatwān*, adj. Sixth : see چھٹا .

- s. چھٹھ *chhatḥ* (षष्ठी) s. f. The sixth day of a lunar fortnight.
- s. چھٹھا *chhatḥā* (षष्ठ) adj. Sixth.
- H. چھٹھا *chhatāhā*, adj. Waspish, peevish.
- s. چھٹھی *chhatḥī* (षष्ठी) 1. adj. f. Sixth ; sixth lunar day. 2. s. f. A religious ceremony performed on the sixth day after childbirth. چھٹھی کا دودھ یاد دلانا *chhatḥī kā dūdh yād dilānā*, To correct.
- s. چھٹتی *chhutṭī* (from چھٹنا *chhutnā*) s. f. Discharge, release, acquittal, leave, time, leisure, cessation, disengagement, intermission, dismissal, permission, freedom.
- H. چھج *chhaj*, adj. Bushy.
- H. چھججا *chhajjā*, s. m. 1. Gallery. 2. The expanded branches of a tree.
- H. چھجچھا *chhichchā*, adj. (dakh.) Empty, mean : see چھوچھا *chhūchhā*, and چھوچھی *chhūchhī*, sign 1.
- H. چھجڑا *chhichṛā*, s. m. Sink, slough (of a wound), skin.
- H. چھجڑیل *chhichṛail*, adj. Lean, skinny.
- H. چھجکارنا *chhuchkārānā*, 1. v. a. To drive away contemptuously. 2. To set on or encourage a dog. 3. v. n. (dakh.) To whistle. ¶ *chhachkārānā* (dakh.) To reprove : see دتکارنا *dut-kārānā*.
- H. چھچھا *chuhchuhā*, adj. Deeply coloured.
- P. چھچھا *chahchahā* (for چھچھا) s. m. The song of a bird, warbling. چھچھا ماری *chahchahemārānā*, To sing, to warble (birds).
- H. چھچھانا *chuhchuhānā*, v. n. 1. To glow as a colour, to die a deep colour, blush (a flower). 2. See چھچھانا *chahchahānā*.
- P. H. چھچھانا *chahchahānā* (from چھچھا) v. n. To sing (as, a nightingale), to whistle, to warble (as, birds).
- P. H. چھچھاہٹ *chahchahāḥaṭ* (from چھچھانا) s. f. The singing or talking (of birds).

- H. *chhichhrū*, s. m. The prepuce.
H. *chhachharī*, s. f. The root of a certain tree (of the phapond).
H. *chhichhlā*, adj. Shallow.
H. *chhichhlā-ī*, s. f. Shallowness.
H. *chhichhlī*, s. f. The play of ducks and drakes. *chhichhlī khelnā*, To play at ducks and drakes.
H. *chhuchhlī*, s. f. The play of a dog or cat with game, &c.
H. *chhuchhwānā*, v. a. To conjure, to exorcise.
H. *chhichhorā*, adj. Trifling, puerile, airy.
S. *chhuchhūndar* (*कुचुंदरी*) s. f. 1. Mole, musk-rat. (Sorex caeruleus: Shaw). 2. Squib. *chhuchhūndar chhor-nā*, To backbite, to calumniate, to excite resentment.
H. *chahchahiyā*, s. m. A whistler.
S.H. *chha-dām*, s. (In money) six *dām*, or the fourth part of a *paisā*.
S. *chhidānā* (causal of *chhednā*) v. a. To cause to pierce, to perforate.
S. *chhudr*, adj. Mean, low, little, trifling.
S. *chhidnā* (from *छिद्र*) v. n. To be pierced or bored.
S. *chhudhā*, s. f. Hunger.
H. *chhar*, s. f. 1. Spikenard. 2. Shaft, pole, pike, staff, flagstaff, flag. See *چہر*.
H. *chharrā*, s. m. Small shot.
S. *chhurā* (*छुरिका*) s. m. 1. A large knife. 2. A razor. *chhurā-chhurī*, s. f. Snick and snee, fighting with knives.
H. *chhar-chhobī*, s. f. Jakes, a necessary.
P. *chihra*, s. m. 1. Face, visage, countenance, air. 2. Description-roll. *chihra likh-nā*, To write a description-roll (soldier's). *چہرہ* *chihra likhānā*, 1. To enlist. 2. To take service and horses.

- H. *chahra junnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To slander, calumniate, asperse.
S. *chhurī*, s. f. A knife. *چہری تلی* *chhurī tale dam lenā*, To be patient in difficulties. *چہری کٹاری* *chhurī kaṭārī*, s. f. 1. Snick and snee, fighting with knives. 2. Quarrel.
H. *chhar*, s. f. 1. The pole of a spear. 2. Spikenard.
H. *chharā*, s. m. An ornament made of pearls worn in the ear.
S. *chharā* (*चट* Separate) adj. Alone.
S. *chhurānā* (caus. of *چھڑنا*) v. a. To set free, to free, liberate, deliver, extricate, get rid of, remove, dismiss, discharge, separate, except.
S. *chhurāwā* (from *چھڑانا*) s. m. Deliverance, setting free.
H. *chhirkānā*, v. a. To cause to sprinkle.
H. *chhirkā'o*, s. m. Sprinkling, watering.
H. *chhiraknā*, v. a. To sprinkle. *چہرک کر* *chhirak-kar bechnā*, 1. To sprinkle water on stale or faded vegetables or fruits to make them appear fresh. 2. To puff off goods.
H. *chhirakwānā* (caus. of *چہرکنا*) v. a. To cause another to sprinkle.
S. *chharṇā* (*चट* Separate) v. a. To beat rice, to separate the husk from it. ¶ *chhurṇā*, See *چھوڑنا*.
H. *chhirnā* (intrans. of *چھیڑنا* *chhernā*, q. v.) v. n. To be touched, excited, played on.
S. *chhurwānā* (causal of *چھوڑنا*) v. a. To cause to let go, to cause to set free.
S. *chhurautī* (from *چھڑانا*) s. f. Ransom.
H. *chharī*, s. f. A switch, wand, rod, cane. 2. A procession of the followers of *شاه مدار* *shāh madār*.
H. *chharīlā*, s. f. A kind of fragrant moss.
S. *cl hasat* (*षट्षष्ट*) adj. Sixty six.
H. *chahkā*, s. m. 1. A kind of firework. The smarting of a wound, &c. by the applica

- tion of a medicine. چہکا لگانا *chahkā lagānā*, To burn the skin slightly by fomenting.
- §. چہکا *chhakkā* (षट्क) s. m. 1. The sixth (at cards, &c.). 2. A cage with a net attached to it. چہکا پنجه کرنا *chhakkā panja karnā*, To deceive, to play tricks.
- н. §. چہکا چہک کرنا *chhakā-chhak karnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To satiate, to satisfy.
- н. چہکار *chahkār*, s. f. Singing or talk of birds.
- н. چہکارنا *chahkārānā*, v. n. See چہکنا *chahaknā*.
- н. چہکانا *chhakānā* (caus. of چہکنا) v. a. 1. To pamper, to cloy, to satiate. 2. To chastise.
- н. چہکائی *chhakāī* (from چہکنا) s. f. Satiety.
- н. چہکڑ *chhakar*, s. f. A slap, blow, cuff.
- н. چہکڑا *chhakrā*, s. m. A kind of carriage, a cart, car.
- н. چہکڑانا *chhakrānā*, v. a. To slap, to cuff.
- н. چہکنا *chihiknā*, v. a. 1. Warbling of the nightingale, &c. 2. The sound of fireworks.
- н. چہکنا *chahaknā*, v. n. To whistle (birds).
- н. چہکنا *chhaknā*, v. n. 1. To be content or satiated or gratified. 2. To be afflicted, harassed, astonished. چہک جانا *chhak jānā*, v. n. To be satisfied or satiated.
- н. چہکني *chhikunī*, s. f. Wand, stick.
- н. چہکیتہ *chahkaith*, adj. Brawny, stout.
- §. چہگری *chhagrī* (छागरी) s. f. A small goat.
- §. چہگل *chhagal*, s. (dakh.) See چہگل *chhāgal*.
- §. چہگنی *chhagunī* (चूषणीय see چوسنی) s. f. Child's coral.
- §. چہل *chhal*, s. m. Fraud, trick, deception, knavery, artifice, evasion, excuse, subterfuge, pretence. چہل بل *chhal bal*, s. m. Force and fraud, stratagem, artifice, trick. چہل چہدريا *chhal-chhidr* or *chhal-chhidram*, s. m. Plot, stratagem. چہل چہدري *chhal-chhidrī*, adj. Deceitful, fraudulent.
- н. چہل *chuhāl*, s. f. 1. Mention. 2. Cheer, jollity, mirth, merriment, festivity. چہل کرنا *chuhāl karnā*, To carol, to make merry, &c.

- н. P. چہل *chihal* or *chihil*, adj. Forty. چہل تہ *chihal-tah*, s. f. Coat of mail. چہل ستون *chihal-satūn*, or چہل منار *chihal-manār*, n. prop. Name of Persepolis. چہل قدمی *chihal-kadmī*, s. f. 1. Walk, ramble. 2. A custom, at the funerals of *Musalmāns*, of stepping back forty paces from the grave and again advancing to it before reading the service over.
- н. چہلا *chihlā* or *chahlā*, s. m. 1. Mud, ooze, slime, mire. 2. A splinter of wood. چہلا نکنا *chihlā nikalnā*, To fatigue, to be tired. چہلا کرنا *chihlā-karnā*, To split to pieces.
- н. چہلا *chuhlā*, s. m. A large wooden peg, a tent-pin.
- н. چہلا *chhallā*, s. m. A ring (ornamental). چہلی *chhalle-dār*, adj. Annular.
- н. چہلانا *chhulānā* (caus. of چہلونا) v. a. To cause to touch.
- н. چہلانگی *chhalāng*, s. f. Skipping, jumping, a spring, skip, leap. چہلانگین مارنا *chhalāngēn mārānā*, To spring, to jump.
- §. چہلاوا *chhalāwā* (from چہلنا *chhalnā*) s. m. Ignis fatuus, will-o'-the-wisp.
- н. چہل پہل *chahal-pahal*, s. f. Jollity, merriment, cheer, mirth.
- н. چہلچہلانا *chhalchhalānā*, v. a. To murmur.
- н. چہلچہلانا *chhulchhulānā*, v. a. To make water slowly (as, mares, &c. in heat).
- н. چہلچہلاہٹ *chhalchhalāhat*, s. f. Murmur.
- н. چہلڑ *chhillar*, s. m. The husk of *chanā*, q. v.
- §. چہلاک *chhalak* (from چہلکنا or उचलन) s. f. Running over, overflow.
- н. چہلکا *chhilkā*, s. m. Crust, husk, shell, peel, scale, rind, bark, skin. چہلکا اتارنا *chhilkā utārānā*, To blanch, peel, husk, decorticate.
- §. چہلکانا *chhalkānā* (trans. of چہلکنا *chhalaknā*) v. a. To spill.
- §. چہلکانا *chhalaknā* (see چہلک *chhalak*) v. n. To be spilt, to spill, to overflow.
- н. چہلکانا *chhulaknā*, v. a. To make water slowly (as, mares, &c. in heat).

- P. چھلم *chihlum*, adj. Fortieth, the fortieth day (of mourning, &c.).
- §. چھلنا *chhalnā* (छलन) v. a. To deceive, to cheat, to evade, to make excuses.
- H. چھلنا *chhilnā*, v. n. To be excoriated.
- H. چھلنا *chahalnā*, v. n. To be fatigued, to tire.
- H. چھلانگ *chhalang*, s. f. See چھلانگ *chhalāng*.
- H. چھلانگنا *chhalang-nā*, v. n. To skip.
- H. چھلني *chhalnī*, 1. adj. Battered. 2. s. f. (Sans. चालनी) A sieve. چھلني کرنا *chhalnī karnā*, To batter.
- H. چھلو *chhullū*, adj. Boyish, silly.
- H. چھلوانا *chhilwānā* (caus. of چھلنا) v. a. To cause to skin or excoriate, &c.
- H. چھلوري *chhalori* or *chhilorī*, s. f. A whitlow, a blister, a felon.
- H. چھلوهلا *chhulohlā*, adj. Puerile, finical.
- H. چھلہا *chihlahā* (from چھلا *chihlā*) adj. Splashy, muddy, slimy.
- H. چھلہلا *chhuluhlā*, adj. Boyish, puerile.
- H. چھلي *chuhlī*, adj. Comick.
- S. چھلي *chhalī*, } (छली) adj. Deceitful, fraudulent, artful, treacherous, false, perfidious, betrayer.
- §. چھليا *chhal-iyā*, }
- §. چھما *chhimā* or *chhamā* (क्षमा) s. f. Pardon, forgiveness, absolution. چھما جوگ *chhimā-jōg*, (क्षमायोग्य) adj. Venial. چھما کرنا *chhimā karnā*, To pardon, forgive, excuse.
- H. چھمچھمانا *chhamchhamānā*, v. n. 1. To shine, to glitter. 2. To sound.
- §. چھمنا *chhamnā* (r. क्षम Bear, endure) v. a. To pardon, to forgive.
- §. چھن *chhin* or *chhan* (क्षण) s. m. A moment or instant. چھن بدھنس *chhin-bidhans* (क्षण विधुंस) adj. Fading, frail, passing away quickly. چھن بہر مین *chhin bhar men*, In a moment.
- S. چھن *chihna*, s. m. See چھنہ *chinh*.

- §. چھن *chahun*, adj. Four. See چھون *chahūn*.
- H. چھن *chhan*, s. A sound made by the falling of a drop of water upon a warm plate.
- §. چھنا *chahnā* (or *chhanā*, dakh.) v. a. See چھنا *chāhnā*.
- H. چھنا *chhannā*, 1. v. n. To be strained, to be percolated. 2. s. A sieve, a cloth through which any thing is sifted.
- H. چھناک *chhanāk*, s. The sound (hissing) of a drop of water falling on a hot plate, the sound of the breaking of earthen ware.
- H. چھنال *chhināl*, s. f. A harlot, a prostitute. چھنال پن یا پنا *chhināl-pan* or *-panā*, s. m. Harlotry, prostitution, whoredom.
- H. چھنالا کرنا *chhinālā karnā*, s. m. Fornication. چھنالا کرنا *chhinālā karnā*, To whore, commit adultery.
- H. چھنانا *chhinānā*, v. a. To seize, snatch, pluck, &c. See چھینا *chhinnā*.
- H. چھناو *chhinā'o* (from چھینا *chhinnā*) s. m. Seizure.
- H. چھنٹاو *chhanṭā'o*, s. m. 1. Detachment on forage. 2. Beating rice to clear it from the husk.
- H. چھنٹائی *chhanṭā'ī*, s. f. 1. Cleaning. 2. The price paid for cleaning.
- H. چھنٹنا *chhanṭnā*, v. n. 1. To grow thin. 2. To diminish. 3. To be extracted or separated.
- H. چھنٹوانا *chhanṭwānā* (caus. of چھنٹنا) v. n. To cause to clean rice.
- H. چھنچھنانا *chhanchhanānā*, v. n. 1. To simmer. 2. To sound, chink. 3. To smart, to pain.
- S. چھند *chhand*, 1. (छन्दः) s. m. Measure of verses; a measure (in musick). 2. (छन्द) s. Meaning, intention, purport, opinion: wish, desire. adj. Solitary, secret, private.
- H. چھندا *chhandā*, s. m. See چھاندا *chhāndā*.
- §. چھند بند *chhand-band* (छन्न) s. m. Trick, cheating, deceiving.
- H. چھندنا *chhandnā*, v. n. To be tied.
- §. چھندي *chhandī* (छन्न) adj. Deceitful.

- s. क्षणिक *chhanik*, adj. Perishable, temporary, momentary, inconstant, uncertain.
- H. چھکانا *chhankānā* (caus. of چھاننا) v. a. To concentrate, to cause to strain.
- H. چھکانا یا چھکنوانا *chhinkānā* or *chhinkwānā* (caus. of چھینکنا *chhenknā*) v. a. To cause to stop, cause to seize, to cancel, strike out.
- H. چھکاناھٹ *chhankāhaṭ* (from چھکانا) s. f. Concentration, causing to strain.
- H. چھینکنا *chhinaknā*, 1. v. a. To winnow, to sift. 2. v. n. To go away offended. 3. (dakh.) see چھیرکنا *chhiraknā*.
- s. چھنگلی *chhingulī*, s. f. The little finger.
- s. چھنگلیا *chhungliyā*, s. f. The little finger.
- H. چھنلا *chhinalā*, s. m. Fornicator.
- H. چھنوانا *chinwānā* (causal of چھیننا *chhinnā*) v. a. To cause to snatch. ¶ *chhanwānā* (caus. of چھاننا) v. a. To cause to sift or strain.
- s. چھنہائی *chhanhāī* (from छाया) s. f. Shadiness.
- s. چھنیٹ *chhinek* (क्षणिक) adv. Little while.
- s. छवि *chhavi*, s. f. See چھب *chhab*.
- H. چھو *chhū*, s. (dakh. i. q. دعا پڑھکر دم کرنا) Blowing on repeating a prayer (?).
- H. چھو *chho'ā*, s. m. Treacle.
- H. چھوانا *chhū'ānā* (causal of چھونا *chhūnā*) v. a. To cause to touch, &c.
- H. چھوانی *chhū'ānī*, s. f. Caudle given to a lying-in woman. See اچھوانی *achhwānī*.
- H. چھواو *chhuwā'o* (from چھوانا *chhū'ānā*) s. m. Resemblance, likeness.
- H. چھوپ *chhop* (from چھوپنا) s. m. A coat of paint, &c. چھوپ چھاپ کرنا *chhop chhāp karnā*, 1. To shuffle up. 2. To plaster or repair a wall, &c.
- H. چھوپنا *chhopnā*, v. a. To fill up, to shut, to paint, to die.
- H. چھوٹ *chhūt*, s. f. 1. Defilement. 2. Contamination, touch.
- H. چھوٹ *chhot*, s. f. Impurity, defilement.

- s. چھوٹ *chhūt*, s. f. 1. Remission, leaving. 2. Striking off hand or playing loose in fencing. 3. Radiance or splendour of jewels, reflection of a mirror, &c. 4. Giving money off hand or at will to jugglers, &c. at entertainments.
- s. چھوٹا *chhotā* (छोट) adj. Little, small, less, younger, junior, least, &c. چھوٹا بڑا *chhotā barā*, adj. Varied, variegated, various, great and small, high and low.
- s. چھوٹائی *chhotāī*, s. f. Smallness.
- s. چھوٹ پنا *chhot-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Littleness, minority; childhood.
- s. چھوٹنا *chhūṭnā*, 1. v. n. To escape, cease, get loose, be let go or abandoned, be left, to remain, slip away, be discharged, be dismissed, to spout. 2. v. a. See چھوڑنا *chhornā*.
- H. چھوچھا *chhūchhā*, 1. adj. Empty, hollow. 2. s. m. Conjunction.
- H. چھوچھلا *chhūchhlā*, adj. Foolish, silly, empty.
- H. چھوچھو *chhochho*, s. f. 1. A nurse. 2. Bosom. چھوچھو کرنا *chhochho karnā*, To fondle.
- H. چھوچھی *chhūchhī*, 1. adj. Contemptible, despicable, mean. 2. s. f. A pipe, a tube.
- s. چھور *chhaur*, s. m. The shaving of the head or beard.
- H. چھور *chhor*, s. m. 1. Border. 2. Edge. 3. End. 4. A tow-boat.
- H. چھورا *chhorā*, s. m. (dakh.) See چھوکر *chhokrā*.
- s. چھورنا *chhornā*, v. a. See چھوڑنا *chhornā*.
- s. چھوڑا *chhorā*, } (from چھوڑنا) s. m. Release,
s. چھوڑاؤ *chhorā'ō*, } omission, leaving, sparing,
s. چھوڑاوا *chhorāwā*, } letting go.
- s. چھوڑنا *chhornā* (trans. of چھوڑنا *chhūṭnā*, q. v.) v. a. To let go, emit fire, emit, forgive, forsake, leave, quit, desert, except, loose, free, omit, pardon, release, resign, discharge, lay aside, shoot, fire (a gun, &c), spare, abandon, abdicate, abstain, breathe.
- H. چھوکر *chhokrā*, s. m. A boy.

- H. *چھوڪري* *chhokrī*, s. f. A girl, a lass.
H. *چھوڪن* *chhaukan*, s. m. A scrambler.
H. *چھوڪنا* *chhauknā*, v. a. To scramble.
H. *چھوڪي* *chhūkī*, s. f. A gnat.
H. *چھول* *chhaul* (dakh.) Gayety, &c. See *چھل* *chuhāl*, sign. 2.
H. *چھولنا* *chholnā*, v. a. To pare, to scrape.
H. *چھولني* *chholnī* (from *چھولنا*) s. f. A scraper.
H. *چھوليا* *chhaul-iyā*, adj. Gay, cheerful.
S. *چھون* *chahūnī* (चतुर) adj. Four. *چھون اور* *chahūn-or*, adv. On all sides. *چھون چکريا دس* *chahūn-chakr or -dis* (चतुश्चक्र or चतुर्दिशा) Circumjacent, all around. ¶ *chhoṇī* (plur. of *چھ*) The six.
H. *چھونا* *chhūnā*, v. a. To touch, to meddle with, to feel.
H. *چھونا* *chhaunā*, s. m. Young of any animal.
H. *چھونچلا کرنا* *chhonchlā karnā*, v. a. To fondle.
H. *چھونچھي* *chhonchhī*, s. f. 1. Bodkin, case for needles. 2. A small cup for children.
H. *چھونک* *chhonk* (from *چھونکنا*) s. f. Seasoning, relish.
H. *چھونکن* *chhonkan*, s. m. Spices with which food is seasoned.
H. *چھونکنا* *chhaunknā*, v. a. To season.
S. *چھوني* *chhaunī* (see *چھاوني* *chhā'onī*) s. f. Barracks, cantonments.
S. *چھوني* *chhōnī*, s. f. The earth. (Gr. *χθων*).
S. *چھوه* *chhoh* (क्षोभ) s. m. 1. Affection. 2. Anger.
H. *چھوہرا* *chhohrā*, s. m. A boy, a child.
S. *چھوہي* *chhoh-ī* (from *چھوه*) adj. 1. Affectionate. 2. Angry.
H. *چھوي* *chhūī*, s. f. Chalk.
H. *چھويا* *chhawaiyā* (from *چھانا*) s. m. A thatcher.
H. *چھوارا* *chhuhārā*, s. m. A date. (Phoenix dactylifera).
H. *چھوانا* *chhuhānā*, v. a. To whitewash.

- S. *چھيتر* *chhihattar* (षट्सप्तति) adj. Seventy six.
H. *چھيوات* *chhuhāwat*, s. f. Touch.
S. *چھي* *chhaī* (क्षय) s. f. Pulmonary consumption.
S. *چھي* *chhaī*, 1. (r. क्षि Decay) adj. Abolished.
2. (छदि:) s. f. A thatched roof on a boat.
3. A stuffed pad to prevent bullocks being hurt when loaded.
S. *چھي* *chhe*, adj. (dakh.) Six: see *چھ* *chha*.
S. *چھي* *chhai*, s. f. Mortality, frailty, destruction. *چھي رोग* *chhai-rog* (vulg. *chhaī-rog*) Consumption.
H. *چھي* *chhī*, interj. Tush! tut! fy! foh!
P. *چھي* *chahī*, s. f. Warbling.
S. *چھيا* *chhayā*, s. m. Victim.
S. *چھيا* *chhaiyā* (छाया) s. Shade, shadow.
H. *چھيا* *chhaiyā*, s. m. A boy.
H. *چھيا* *chhiyā* (dimin. of *چھوي*) s. A little mouse.
S. *چھياستھ* *chhiyāsath* (षट्षष्टि) adj. Sixty six.
S. *چھياسي* *chhiyāsī* (षउशीति) adj. Eighty six.
S. *چھيالیس* *chhiyātīs* (षट्चत्वारिंशत्) adj. Forty six.
S. *چھيانوي* *chhiyānawwe* (षणवति) adj. Ninety six.
H. *چھيپ* *chhīp*, s. f. 1. Discoloration or spot on the skin. 2. Fishing-rod. 3. The act of a buffalo's pushing with his horn.
H. *چھيپنا* *chhīpnā*, v. a. 1. To print cloths. 2. To push with the horn as a buffalo. 3. To draw up the rod in fishing.
H. *چھيپي* *chhīpī*, s. m. A cloth-printer.
S. *چھيتر* *chhetr*, s. m. 1. A field, land, plantation. 2. A pure or sacred spot, a place of pilgrimage (as Banāras, &c). 3. A geometrical figure. *چھيتر پھل* *chhetr-phal*, s. m. The measurement (or superficial contents) of a

field, of a triangle, or of other geometrical figure.

H. *chhitar*, s. m. Brogue, shoe.

H. *chhit*, s. f. Spot, splash, chintz.

H. *chhitnā*, v. a. To scatter, to sprinkle.

H. *chhijnā*, v. n. To decrease, to pine away. دیکھا دیکھی کیجی جوگ چہیجی کایا *dekha dekhī kije jog, chhije kāyā* *bārhe rog*, They who merely imitate others in austerity, waste away, and their diseases increase.

H. *chhichhrā*, s. m. The skinny and rejected part of meat, a piece of flesh.

S. *chhed* (*छिद्र*) s. m. A hole, an orifice.

H. *chhidā*, adj. Thin, not close (said of a person or animal whose legs are much separated).

S. *chhed-nā* (from *छिद्र*) v. a. To pierce, bore, perforate, penetrate.

S. *chhīr* (*छीर*) s. m. Milk.

H. *chhernā*, v. a. To have a bad digestion.

S. *chherī* (*छागी*) s. f. A goat.

H. *chher* (from *छेڑना*) s. f. Irritating, irritation, vexing, &c. See the verb. *chher chhār* or *chher khānī*, s. f. 1. Stricture, animadversion. 2. The act of vexing, provoking, exciting, &c.

H. *chherā* (from *छेڑना* q. v.) s. m. Touch, &c.

H. *chhernā*, v. a. To irritate, vex, excite, fret, trouble, disturb, molest, abuse, insult, aggress, to touch, handle, stir up, interrupt. 2. To play on a musical instrument.

S. *chhek*, s. m. (dakh.) Sneeze: see *chhink*.

S. *chhikā*, s. m. A sling for carrying baskets, &c. See *chhinkā*.

H. *chhiktūt*, adj. (dakh.) Vagabond: see *آوارہ āwāra*.

H. *chheknā*, See *چہینکنا* To stop, &c.

S. *chheknā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *چہینکنا chhinknā*.

H. *chhail*, } s. m. A fop, a beau. *چہیل پن*

H. *chhailā*, } *chhail-pan*, s. m. Spruceness.

H. S. *chhail-chikniyā*, s. m. A coxcomb, a fop.

H. *chhelchhabelā*, adj. (dakh.) See *خوش khush* *bāsh*, under *خوش khush*.

H. *chhilan*, s. f. Parings.

H. *chhīlnā*, v. a. To peel, skin, excoriate, pare, bark (a tree, &c.), erase, scrape. *چہیلنا chhīlnā-chhālnā* or *چہیل چہال کرنا chhāl karnā*, v. a. To pare, to peel, &c.

S. *chhem*, s. f. Welfare. *چہیم کشل* *چہیم کشل chhem-kushal*, s. f. Welfare.

S. *chhemankarī*, s. f. A sort of kite. (Falco ponticerianus).

H. *chhīmī*, s. f. A pod, legume, husk.

S. *chhīn*, adj. Wasted, emaciated, thin, slender, slight, little.

H. *chhenā*, s. m. 1. Curd. 2. A small kind of cymbal.

H. *chhīnā*, v. a. (dakh.) 1. To bite, sting: see *کاٹنا kātānā* and *ڈسنا dasnā*. 2. To touch, &c. See *چھونا chhūnā*.

H. *chhīnnā*, v. a. To pull, tear, pluck, rob, snatch. *چہینا چہانی کرنا chhīnā-chhānī karnā*, To scramble. *چہین لینا chhīn lenā*, To snatch up, acquire, take possession of, seize, pluck, to bereave, deprive.

H. *chhīnt*, s. f. Chintz.

H. *chhīntā*, s. m. Shot, spot, splash. *چہینتا چہینتا chhīntā mārānā*, To sprinkle, bedrop.

H. *chhīntnā*, v. a. To sprinkle.

S. *chhīchnā*, v. a. To throw out water.

H. *chhenchnā*, v. a. To mince, to hack, to pound.

S. *chhīnk* (*छिका*) s. f. Sneezing, sneeze.

- H. چھینک *chhenk* (from چھینکنا) s. f. Sequestration of goods. چھینک لینا *chhenk lenā*, v. a. To confiscate.
- S. چھینکا *chhīnkā* (शिक्य) s. m. A network or loop of strings or cords to hang any thing on (as a burthen at either end of a yoke or pole, &c.), the cords of a *bahangī*.
- H. چھینکاؤ *chhenkā'o* (from چھینکنا) s. m. Sequestration of goods.
- H. چھینکنا *chhenknā*, v. a. To detain, prevent, stop, retain, bar, restrain, arrest.
- S. چھینکنا *chhīnkna* (from छिक्का) v. n. To sneeze.
- H. چھینکویا *chhenkwaīyā*, s. m. A confiscator.
- S. چھینی *chhenī*, s. f. See چھینونی *chhe'onī*.
- S. چھو *chhe'o* (see چھوونا) s. m. A mark, a piece of wood cut off. چھو مارنا *chhe'o mārna*, To line out, to mark.
- S. چھووا *chhewā*, s. m. Spaces, comma, &c.
- H. چھوور *chhewur*, s. m. Cuticle, skin.
- S. چھوونا *chhe'onā* (छेदन) v. a. 1. To pierce or to bleed a (تار) *tār* tree, to extract *tārī* (تازی). 2. To mark.
- S. چھوونی *chhe'onī* (from چھوونا *chhe'onā*, q. v.) s. f. A chisel, punch, piercer.
- H. چھپنا *chhepnā*, v. a. To stick together.
- S. چیت *chait* (चैत्र) s. m. The *Hindū* name of the twelfth month, the full moon of which is near चित्रा *chitrā*; March-April.
- S. چیت *chet* (from چیتنا) s. m. Memory, remembrance, thought, perception, consciousness, circumspection.
- S. چیتا *chītā* (from چیتنا) s. m. 1. Painting. 2. Thought, wish.
- S. چیتا *chetā* (from चेतन) s. m. An admonisher.
- S. چیتا *chītā* (चित्रका) s. m. 1. A panther or small hunting leopard. (*Felis jubata*: Schreb. Hunting leopard. *Pennant*). 2. Name of a

- medicinal plant. (*Plumbago zeylanica*). 3. (चेतना) Wish. 4. Understanding, wisdom.
- S. چیترا *chaitr*, s. m. See چیت *chait*.
- H. چیترا *chītar*, s. Hips, buttocks: see سرین *surin*. چیترا ٹیکنا *chītar tekna*, To get rest, to sit down.
- S. چیتل *chītal* (चित्रल) 1. adj. Spotted, variegated, speckled (colour). 2. s. m. See چیتا *chītā*.
- S. چیتن *chetan*, s. m. Reason, rationality, caution.
- S. چیتنا *chetnā*, 1. v. a. (चेतन r. चित Think, be sensible) To remember, think of, advise, reflect, be aware, perceive. 2. To recover the senses, to be roused. 3. s. f. (चेतना) Action.
- S. چیتنا *chītnā*, 1. (r. चित्र) v. a. To draw, to paint. 2. (चिंतन) To wish, to think or imagine.
- S. چیتنیہ *chaitanya* (r. चित Think) *chaitanya*, s. m. 1. Reason, understanding, caution, perception, the possession of the proper use of the faculties; adj. In possession of the senses, awake, rational, sensitive, cautious, attentive, aware, perceiving. 2. An animal or sentient being.
- H. چیتھرا *chīthrā*, s. m. See چیتھرا *chithrā*, Rag.
- H. چیتھنا *chīthnā*, v. a. To rend, to tear.
- H. چیتھک *chetak*, s. f. 1. A miracle. 2. A deception.
- H. چیتھی *chīthī*, s. f. A letter, &c. See چتھی.
- T. چیتھک *chechak*, s. f. The smallpox.
- S. چیخ *chīkh* (चित्कार) s. f. A scream, screech, shriek. چیخ مارنا *chīkh mārna*, To scream, to screech, to shriek, to cry.
- S. چیخنا *chīkh-nā*, v. n. To roar, to scream.
- P. چیدہ *chīda* (from چیدن) part. pass. Gathered, picked, select.
- S. چیر *chīr*, s. m. 1. Rent, slit, strip. 2.

- Cloth, clothes, attire. 3. (from چیرنا) Tearing, rending, splitting, slitting. چیر نکلا *chūr ni-kalnā*, To break through troops. 4. A sort of cloth for women: see ساری *sūrī*.
- §. چیرا *cherā*, s. m. See چیل *chelā*.
- §. چیرا *chīrā* (چیر) s. m. 1. Incision, cut, wound, slit. 2. Maidenhead. 3. Turband. چیرا اتارنا *chīrā utārnā*, To deflower. چیرا بند *chīrā-band*, A virgin.
- §. چیرائی *cherā-ī*, s. f. Slavery.
- §. چیرنا *chīrnā* (from چیر چور) v. a. To rend, tear, split, slit, rip, cleave, saw, harrow.
- P. چیرہ *chīra*, adj. Powerful, bold, brave.
- §. چیرہ *chīra*, s. m. 1. A turband. 2. Maidenhead. See چیرا *chīrā*.
- §. چیری *cherī* } (چہٹی or چہڑی) s. f. A slave-girl, a girl-servant.
- §. چیرٹی *cherī* }
- P. چیز *chīz*, s. f. Thing, commodity. چیز بست *chīz-bast* (چیز and Sans. वस्तु Thing) s. f. Chattels, baggage, furniture, goods.
- P. چیستان *chīstān*, s. m. An enigma, a riddle.
- §. چہشتا *cheshtā*, s. f. Endeavour, application, exertion, motion, exercise, search, bodily act or function.
- H. چیک *chīk*, s. f. Mud, slime.
- H. چیکٹ *chīkaṭ*, 1. s. f. A mixture of oil and dust. 2. adj. Greasy or dusty (as, cloth).
- H. چیکڑ *chīkaṛ*, s. f. Mud, slime.
- §. چیکہ *chīkh*, s. f. See چیکھ *chīkh*.
- H. چیکھر *chīkhur*, s. m. A squirrel.
- §. چیکھنا *chīkhna*, 1. v. a. (चषण) To taste. 2. See چیکھنا *chīkhna*.
- §. چیل *chīl* (चिल) s. f. A kite. (Falco cheela: Lath.) چیل جھپٹا مارنا یا کرنا *chīl jha-pāṭṭā mārṇā or karnā*, To snatch.
- H. چیلہ *chailā*, s. m. A billet of wood cut for burning, &c.

- §. چیلہ *chelā* (चेट or चेउ) s. m. A pupil, disciple, servant, slave.
- §. چیلکا *chelakā* (चेटक) s. m. (dakh.) Slave, pupil: see چیلہ *chelā*.
- §. چیلہ *chīlh*, s. f. See چیل *chīl*.
- H. چیلہڑ *chīlhar*, s. f. A louse. See چیلڑ *chillar*.
- §. چیلی *chēlī*, s. f. See چیرٹی *cherī*.
- H. چین *chain*, s. m. 1. Ease, relief, repose, tranquillity. 2. Denying a bet in gaming, imposture. چین چمن کرنا *chain chaman karnā*, (dakh.) To rectify, repair: see درست کرنا *durust karnā*.
- P. چین *chīn* (from چیدن) part. act. in comp. Gathering, picking, collecting; gatherer, picker.
- P. چین *chīn*, s. f. 1. Fold, plait, wrinkle, crease. چین بچین ہونا *chīn-abrū honā*, or چین بچین ہونا *chīn ba-jabīn honā*, To frown. چین پر چین ہونا *chīn par chīn honā*, To become wrinkled from fat. چین ڈالنا *chīn dālṇā*, To crease. چین لینا *chīn lenā*, To crumple. چین ماننا *chīn mānnā*, To acquiesce or submit to blame or loss. 2. s. m. China. (Sans. चीन).
- §. چینا *chainā* (चीन) s. m. A kind of corn.
- H. چینا *chenā*, s. m. Millet. (*Panicum italicum*).
- H. چینپ *chemp*, s. m. The acrid resin of fruits and trees.
- H. چینٹھنا *chīnthnā*, v. n. To be bruised by being trod upon.
- H. چینٹی *chīntī*, s. f. Small ant.
- H. چینچ پنچ *chench pench*, s. m. Brats.
- H. چین چین کرنا *chen chen karnā*, v. n. To chatter, chirp, murmur, grumble, squeak.
- H. چینچی *chenchī*, s. f. A needle-case.
- H. چینڑا *chenṛā*, adj. Young, little.
- §. چینہ *chīnh* (चिह्न) s. m. A mark, a token by which any thing is known. See چنہ *chinh*.
- §. چینہا *chīnh-ā*, s. m. An acquaintance.
- §. چینہنا *chīnh-nā*, } v. a. To know, to recognise.
- §. چینہون *chīnhauṇ*, }

- ه. چینی *chīn-ī*, s. f. Sugar (coarse; being, perhaps, so named from چین *chīn*, China, whence it might have been first brought to India; as, sugar-candy is called مصري *miṣr-ī* apparently from مصر *miṣr*, Egypt).
- پ. چینی *chīn-ī*, adj. Belonging to, or produced in China. (Sans. चीनीय).
- س. چیرا *chyūrā* (चिपिट) s. m. Rice parched in a certain mode and eaten raw.
- ه. چیرلی *che'olī*, s. f. Silk (cloth).
- ه. چیرنتا *chyūntā*, s. m. Black ant.
- ه. چیرنتی *chyūntī*, s. f. The diminutive of چیرنتا *chyūntā*, q. v. See also چینتی *chīntī*.

ح

ح Commonly called *hā-i-muhmala* or *hā-i-huttī*, the sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in Persian, nor is there in Sanskrit any letter corresponding to it. It is one of the six guttural letters; its sound being an aspiration much stronger, and formed deeper in the throat than that of *ṣ*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for eight: and, in astronomical tables, it denotes the sign, Sagittarius.

It is sometimes substituted for *ṣ*; as, in ضحاک which is for دس آک (ten vices; the proper name of that prince being بیورسپ or the lord of 10,000 horse; بیور in *Darī* signifying 10,000).

ṣ Is sometimes used for it; as نهاوند *nahāwand*, properly نوح آوند *nūh-āwand*, the name of a city built by Noah, and also the name of a mode in musick.

ا. حاتم *hātim* (from حتم Heb. חתם To seal, to sign, to confirm, to decide, to judge) part. act. used substantively, 1. A judge. 2. A

black crow (probably, from decisions being formed by augury from that bird). 3. The proper name of a most liberal Arabian, surnamed طائی from his tribe طی; whence 4. (met.) adj. Liberal, generous, bountiful.

ا. حاجب *hājib* (from حجب q. v.) s. m. 1. A porter, a door-keeper, a chamberlain. 2. A curtain, a skreen. 3. The eyebrow.

ا. حاجت *hājat* (from حاج Heb. הָגַע Moved round, frequented, stood in need of) s. f. 1. Need, want, necessity, poverty. 2. Hope, wish. حاجت برآر *hājat-bar-ār*, Producing what is wanted or desired. حاجت رفع کرنا *hājat raf' karnā*, 1. To relieve one's necessities. 2. To go to the necessary. حاجت مند *hājat-mand*, adj. 1. Necessitous, indigent. 2. Hoping, depending. حاجت روا *hājat-rawā*, adj. Supplying or obtaining what is needed. حاجت روائی *hājat-rawā-ī*, s. f. The obtaining what is wanted or needed. (Plur. حاجات).

ا. حاجی *hājī* (part. act. from حج Heb. הָגַע He turned round, danced, celebrated a festival; peculiarly, performed the pilgrimage to Mecca) s. m. A pilgrim to Mecca. حاجی الحرمین *hājī-yu-l-haramain*, A pilgrim to both Mecca and Medīna. (Plur. حجاج).

ا. حاد *hādd* (from حدت which from حد Heb. הָדַד Was sharp or swift) adj. Acrid, sharp, bitter, sour, ardent, fiery, poignant, caustick.

ا. حادث *hādīṣ* (from حدث Heb. הָדַש Was new, existed for the first time) adj. New, just appearing. حادث هونا *hādīṣ honā*, To appear, to emerge, to happen, to occur.

ا. حادثه *hādīṣa*, s. m. A novelty, incident, accident, occurrence, event, adventure, calamity, misfortune.

ا. حادق *hādīk* (from حدق) adj. Ingenious, skilful, industrious, adept.

ا. حاذق *hāzīk* (from حذق Was acute, pricked, stimulated) adj. Ingenious, skilful, penetrating, intelligent, excelling, adept.

- A. *hāsīd* (from حسد) 1. adj. Envious. 2. s. m. An enemy. (Pers. plur. حاسدان).
- A. *hāshā* (from حشي or حاش) 1. adv. Besides. 2. or *hāshā li-l-lāh*, interj. God forbid, by no means. *hāshā-ka* and *hāshā-li-ka*, Far be it from thee. *hāshā-ka-l-lāh*, God preserve thee from it.
- A. *hāshiya* (from حشو) s. m. 1. A margin, hem, border. 2. A marginal note. 3. People of inferior rank.
- A. *hāṣil* (part. act. of حصول) s. m. 1. Produce, product, result, inference. 2. Acquiring. 3. Profit. 4. Corn. 5. A tax, duty, custom, revenue. *hāṣil-i-bāzār*, s. m. Collections or duties of a market. *hāṣil-i-ṣarb*, The product of multiplication. *hāṣil karnā*, 1. To acquire, to get, to obtain, to accomplish. 2. To gain. 3. To produce. 4. To collect. 5. To learn. *hāṣil-i-kalām*, In short, briefly. *hāṣil honā*, To be acquired, or obtained, to result, to accrue.
- A. *hāẓir* (part. act. of حضور) adj. Present, ready, at hand, willing, content; the second person (in grammar). Plur. Arab. *hāẓirīn*, Pers. *hāẓirān*, The people present. *hāẓir-bāsh* (be ready) adj. Content, attendant. *hāẓir-bāsh-i*, s. f. Constant attendance. *hāẓir-jawāb*, adj. Pert, answering wittily, smart. *hāẓir-jawāb-i*, s. f. Repartee. *hāẓir rahnā*, To attend, to wait on. *hāẓir-zāmin*, s. m. Bail security for the appearance of another, a bondsman. *hāẓir-zāmin-i*, s. f. 1. The act of giving bail for another. 2. A bail-bond. *hāẓir-o-nāẓir*, adj. Present and seeing. *hāẓir honā*, To be at hand, to be ready, to consent.
- A. *hāẓirāt*, s. f. Commanding or imprisoning demons, &c., raising the devil.

- A. *hāẓirāt-i*, s. f. Commanding evil spirits, &c., a conjurer, exorciser.
- A. *hāẓir-i*, s. f. 1. Breakfast, desert. 2. Levee, presence, audience, muster-roll. 3. An offering made to a saint. *hāẓirī khānā*, To breakfast.
- A. *hāfiẓ* (from حفظ) s. m. 1. A guardian, governour, preserver. 2. Having a good memory. 3. One who has the whole *kur'ān* by heart. 4. The poetical name of a celebrated poet of Persia (Muhammad Shamsuddīn).
- A. *hāfiẓa*, s. m. Memory, the retentive faculty. (Called also حافظه).
- A. P. *hāfiẓ-i*, s. f. Retention of memory, good memory.
- A. *hākīm* (part. act. of حکم q. v.) s. m. A ruler, a governour, a judge, a commander, a master. (Plur. *hukkām*, or Pers. *hākīmān*). *hākīm-nishīn*, Seat of a ruler or sovereign.
- A. P. *hākīm-i*, s. f. Rule, sway, governance, government, dominion.
- A. *hāl* (from حال Heb. הָוָל Turned, passed, changed) s. m. 1. State, condition, case. 2. Business, affair, matter, circumstance. 3. Present time, the present. 4. Ecstasy. (Plur. *ahwāl*). *hāl ānā*, To be inspired, to be thrown into ecstasies. *hāl ānki*, adv. Whereas, now that, since, though, yet, however, even, although, notwithstanding. *hāl-purs-i*, s. f. Inquiring after health, &c. *hāl-taujīh*, Account of current demands. *hāl chalnā*, To go or walk in haste or quickly. *hāl be hāl honā*, To be altered from good to bad, to be disordered. *hāl-sāl*, This year. *hāl-shikasta*, Ruined, distressed, wretched. *hāl o kāl*, State.
- A. *hālāt*, s. f. plur. (of حالت) States, conditions, circumstances, cases.

- A. *hālat*, s. f. 1. State, condition, circumstance, posture of one's affairs. 2. Case. (Plur. *hālāt*).
- H. *hālim*, s. m. Cresses. See *هالم*.
- A. *hāl-i*, adj. 1. Modern, new. 2. adv. Present, now, soon. 3. Current (coin).
- A. *hām*, n. prop. (Heb. *חם*) Ham son of Noah.
- A. *hāmid* (part. act. of *حمد*) s. m. A praiser (peculiarly, of God).
- A. *hāmiz* (part. act. of *حمض* Heb. *חמצ*) adj. Sour.
- A. *hāmil* (part. act. of *حمل* Heb. *חמל*) 1. s. m. A carrier, porter, bearer. 2. adj. f. Pregnant (a woman). *hāmil-i-matan*, A commentary rehearsing, or annexed to, the text.
- A. *hāmila* (from *حمل*) adj. f. Pregnant. *hāmila honā*, To conceive, to be pregnant.
- A. *hāmī* (part. act. from *حما* or *حمايت*) s. m. A protector, a defender. *hāmī bharnā*, To believe, acknowledge, confess, allow, own, consent. Saudā says:
 ناز برادري كي حامي تب يهرون دل كي كمر
 دم دلاسا دي بندها لون استقامت كي لبي
Nāz-bardārī kī hāmī tab bharūn, dil kī kamar
dam-dilāsā de bandhā lūn, istiḳāmat ke liye, I will then consent to endure her capricious airs, when by soft persuasion I have fortified my heart for perseverance.
- A. *hāniṣ* (part. act. of *حنت*) s. m. A perjurer.
- A. *hāwī* (from *حوي*) part. act. Comprehending, comprehender.
- A. *hā'it*, s. A wall.
- A. *hā'ik* (part. act. of *حوك*) s. m. A weaver.
- A. *hā'il*, part. act. (from *حول*) Restraining, intervening, hindering; (used substantively)

- s. m. Hinderance, obstacle, impediment, preventer, hinderer, shelter, defence, protection.
- A. *hubb* (Heb. *חבב*) s. f. Love, affection, friendship. *hubbu-l-waṭan*, Love of one's country, patriotism.
- A. *habb*, s. f. 1. A berry, grain of corn, fruit, &c. 2. (usually in Hind.) A pill. (Pl. *hubūb*).
- A. *hubāb* (or *habāb*), s. m. A bubble. *hubāb uṭhnā*, To bubble.
- A. *hubāb-i*, adj. Of the bubble, covered with bubbles, bubble-like: s. (in compos.) Bubbling.
- A. *habbazā*, interj. Excellent! bravo!
- A. *habs* (Heb. *חבש*) s. m. 1. Retention, imprisonment. 2. Prison. 3. A prisoner. 4. A bank, mound, dam. 5. A tank, pond, reservoir. *habsu-l-baul*, s. m. A retention of urine, a strangury. *habsu-n-nafas*, Suffocation. *habs-i-dam*, s. m. 1. Retaining the breath (which some *fa-kirs* do as a religious act for a very long time. This is esteemed a means of prolonging life, on the principle, that every man has a predestined number of inspirations to make, and the more slowly these are performed, the longer will be the period of his existence). 2. An asthma.
- A. H. *habshanī*, s. f. A female Abyssinian.
- A. *habsh-i* (belonging to *حبش*) adj. Abyssinian, a Caffre, negro.
- A. *habl* (Heb. *חבל*) s. m. 1. Rope, cord. 2. A league, alliance, compact. *hablu-l-warīd*, Jugular vein.
- A. *habba*, s. m. 1. One berry, one grain, one seed. 2. A particle, a part. 3. A measure equal to two barley-corns.
- A. *habīb* (from *حب*) adj. used substantively, Beloved, a lover, sweetheart, a friend, a mistress.
- A. *hatta*, conj. Until, up to, so that, in such

- a manner, and thus. *حتي المقدور* یا امکان *hatta-l-maḳdūr* or *-imkān*, or *-wus*, (مقدور, or امکان Power, or وسع Means) adv. To the best of one's ability, to one's utmost.
- A. *hajj* (Heb. *הג*) s. m. 1. Act of moving round, or going to a place. 2. Pilgrimage to Mecca.
- A. *hijāb* (from *حجب*) s. m. 1. Modesty, bashfulness, shame, concealment. 2. A veil, a curtain. 3. Night. *hijāb uṭhnā*, v. n. 1. To be lost (the sense of shame). 2. To be removed (a skreen). *hijāb-chashm-i*, Sheep's-eyed. *hijāb karnā*, 1. To cover, hide, conceal. 2. To shame. *hijāb khānā*, To blush.
- A. *hujjāb*, s. plur. (of *حاجب*) Porters, door-keepers, &c. ¶ *hajjāb*, s. m. A chamberlain, door-keeper.
- A. *hijāb-i*, s. f. Concealment, secrecy.
- A. *hijāz* (from *جز* To restrain, to intervene, to separate) s. m. 1. Mecca and the adjacent country, Arabia Petrea. (Arabia is by some divided into two parts only; viz. *Yaman* and *Hijāz*: others make of it five divisions; namely, *Yaman*, *Tihāma*, *Najd*, *Ārūz* and *Hijāz*. *Hijāz* is the chain of mountains extending from *Yaman* to *Syria*; and has this name from intervening between *Najd* and *Tihāma*). 2. Name of one of the three principal Persian modes of musick (the other two being *isfahān* and *irāk*).
- A. *hajjām* (adj. superl. from *حجامت*) s. m. A cupper, scarifier, barber, shaver, phlebotomist.
- A. *hajāmat* (from *جم* He cupped, &c.) s. f. Cupping, scarifying, shaving.
- A. H. *hajjām-anī*, s. f. (dakh.) Barber's wife.
- A. *hajb*, s. m. Interposing, secluding, excluding, fencing round.
- A. *hujjat*, s. f. 1. An argument, proof, reason. 2. Altercation, disputation.

- A. *hujjatī* (from *حجت*) adj. used substantively. 1. A sound reasoner. 2. A disputatious person, a sophist, wrangler, caviller.
- A. *hajar*, s. m. A stone. (Plur. *ahjār*). *hajratān*, Gold and silver. *hajar-l-aswad*, s. m. The black stone in the temple of Mecca. *hajar-l-yahūd*, s. m. A calcareous stone used in medicine, jew's-stone, resembling an olive or acorn, found in Palestine. (Helmintholitus judaicus: *Lin. Helmintholitus echini* β. a. *Gmel.*).
- A. *hujra* (from *حجر*) s. m. A cell, a closet, a chamber.
- A. *hajla* (vulg. *hujla*) s. m. 1. The female partridge. 2. The ornamented chamber where the bride sits, the curtain which hangs before her, the marriage-bed.
- A. *hajm*, s. f. Thickness, bigness.
- A. *hadd*, s. f. 1. Boundary, limit, bounds, extreme, extremity. 2. An impediment. 3. A definition. 4. A starting-post. 5. Punishment agreeable to the laws of Muhammad, which fix the exact number of lashes, &c. to be inflicted for certain crimes. Also, same as *hadd se afzūn* or *hadd se ziyād* or *hadd se ziyāda*, Beyond bounds, extremely. *hadd bāndhnā*, To bound, to terminate. *hadd bhar karnā*, To do one's best. *hadd karnā*, To push any thing to extremity, to go beyond bounds. *hadd mārānā*, To punish.
- A. *haddād* (from *حديد*) s. m. A blacksmith.
- A. *hiddat*, s. f. 1. The edge of a sword. 2. Keenness, acuteness, acrimony, passion, vehemence, impetuosity, poignancy, virulence.
- A. *hadas* or *hadṣ* (Heb. *חדש*) s. m. 1. Any thing existing for the first time, recently happening, novelty, contingency, event, accident. 2. An accidental cause of impurity, according to *Musalmān* traditions, whereby it becomes un-

- lawful to commence or finish a prayer without ablution.
- A. *hudūs* (حدوث) s. m. Novelty, the being new or recent, invention.
- A. *hudūd* (حدود) s. plur. (of حد) 1. Boundaries, confines. 2. Penal laws.
- A. *ḥadīṣ* (حديث) s. m. f. 1. A history, a tradition. 2. The traditional sayings of Muhammad. *ḥadīṣ karnā*, To forswear, to abjure, to renounce.
- A. *ḥadīd* (حديد) (from حد Heb. חדר) Was sharp or it sharpened) s. m. Iron.
- A. *ḥadīka* (حديقة) s. m. A garden.
- A. *ḥazar* (حذر) s. m. 1. Caution, prudence. 2. Fear.
- A. *ḥazf* (حذف) s. m. Taking away, ejecting, cutting off a letter or syllable of a word, apocope, elision. *ḥazf-karnā*, To omit, contract, reject, cut off or drop (a letter, &c.).
- A. *ḥurr* (حر) (Heb. and Chald. חרר) adj. Free, well born, genteelly born. ¶ *ḥarr*, s. Heat, ardour.
- A. *ḥirāj* (حراج) s. plur. (of حرجة) Flocks of camels, thickets of trees.
- A. *ḥarārat* (حرارة) (from حر Heb. חרר) s. f. Heat, burning fever, warmth, ardour, fervour, fieriness; zeal. *ḥarārat-i-dīnī*, s. f. Fanaticism. *ḥarārat-i-gharīzī*, s. f. Natural heat.
- A. *ḥirāsāt* (حراسات) (from حرس) s. f. Care, watching, guarding. *ḥirāsāt karnā*, To take care of, to govern, to guard.
- A. *ḥarrāf* (حراف) adj. (superl. from حرفت) 1. Ingenious, clever. 2. Pleasant, facetious.
- A. *ḥarām* (حرام) (from حرم Heb. חרם) adj. Unlawful, forbidden, prohibited, excluded, sacred, wrong. *ḥarām rakhnā*, To prohibit. *ḥarām-khor* or *ḥarām-khwar* (حرام خور) s. m. One who lives on the wages of iniquity. *ḥarām-zāda*, adj. 1. Illegitimate, base-born, bastard. 2. s. m. A wicked

- rogue, rascal. *ḥarām-zāda-gī karnā*, To abuse, to ill treat. *ḥarām-maghz*, Spinal marrow. *ḥarām-kār*, s. m. A fornicator. *ḥarām-kār-i*, s. f. Forbidden acts (particularly, adultery and fornication). *ḥarām khānā*, To receive the wages of iniquity.
- A. *ḥarām-i*, s. m. A robber, assassin, doer of what is forbidden or unlawful, rascal, cheat. *ḥarām-i pillā*, Bastard.
- A. *ḥarb* (حرب) (Heb. חרב) s. f. War, battle. *ḥarb-gāh*, s. f. Field of battle.
- A. *ḥirbā* (حربا) s. m. A chameleon.
- A. *ḥarba* (حربة) s. m. Arms, warlike apparatus. *ḥarba karnā*, To attack, to thrust (at).
- A. *ḥarb-i*, adj. Warlike, relating to war. s. A warrior.
- A. *ḥarṣ* (חרש) (Heb. חרש) s. m. Ploughing, cultivating, sowing; a ploughshare.
- A. *ḥirz* (حرز) s. m. 1. (Heb. חרז) An amulet, a charm. 2. A fortification, an asylum, a place of refuge.
- A. *ḥirs*, s. m. Same as حراست q. v.
- A. *ḥirṣ*, s. f. Desiring eagerly, greediness, avidity, covetousness, avarice, ambition. *ḥirṣ karnā*, To covet.
- A. *ḥirṣāhā*, adj. See حريص *ḥarīs*.
- A. *ḥirṣ-i*, adj. Greedy, covetous, ambitious.
- A. *ḥarf*, s. m. 1. A letter of the alphabet. 2. A particle (in grammar). 3. Inverting, changing, turning (as, a coat). 4. A crooked pen. 5. Writing diagonally. 6. A margin, side. 7. A word. 8. The summit of a mountain. 9. (in Hind.) Blame, censure, animadversion. (Plur. *ḥarfāt* حرفات or *ḥurūf* حروف). *ḥurūf-i-hijā* or *-tahajjī* (حروف هجا یا تهجي) The letters of the alphabet, an alphabet. *ḥarf-āshnā*, Being just able to read, knowing the letters. *ḥarf ānā* (حرف آنا) (Heb. חרפה In-

famy) The approach of infamy, to be incurred infamy. *harf-andāz*, adj. Cunning, artful. *harf-andāz-i*, s. f. Cunning, artifice, art. *harf-baiṭhālānā* or *-jamānā*, To compose for printing. *harf par unglī rakhnā*, To criticise. *harf pakarṇā*, To censure, to criticise. *harf-i-tardīd*, Disjunctive conjunction. *harf-i-tashbīh*, The adverb of similitude. *harf-i-taʿrīf*, The definite article. *harf-i-tankīr*, The indefinite article. *harf zadan*, s. The talking. *harf-zan*, adj. Talking, conversing. *harf-i-shart*, Conditional conjunction. *harf-shināu*, Attending to advice. *harf-i-ṣaḥīḥ*, A consonant. *harf-i-illat*, A long vowel (i. e. *و* or *ی* or *ا*). *harf-gīr*, s. m. A critick, caviller, carper, censorious. *harf-gīr-i*, s. f. Criticism, cavil, censoriousness. *harf lānā*, To asperse, to defame, to blot, to brand, to blemish. *harf-nā-shināu* or *harf-na-shināu*, Not attending to advice, obstinate. *harf-nā-shināu-i*, s. f. Obstinacy, inattention to advice. *harf-i-nidā*, Interjection. *harf-o-ḥikāyat*, s. f. 1. Disputing, conversation. 2. Doubting. *harf o sukhan*, s. m. Word and speech, talk. *harf honā*, To be a stain, spot or disgrace (upon).

A. *harfan harfan*, adv. Letter by letter, literally, syllable by syllable.

A. *hirfat*, s. f. } 1. Trade, art, profession,
A. *hirfa*, s. m. } craft. 2. Skill, ingenuity, cleverness, cunning. 3. (dakh.) See *makr*.

A. *harf-i*, adj. Literal, relating to letters.

A. *harakāt*, s. plur. of *harakat*.

A. *harakat*, s. f. 1. Motion, procedure, gesture, action (usually improper). 2. Prevention, hinderance, interruption. 3. A short vowel.

harakat karnā, To move, to do or to commit an improper action.

A. *harakat-i*, s. m. An interrupter.

A. *haram*, 1. adj. (Heb. *חרם*) Sacred, forbidden. 2. s. m. The temple of Mecca, a sanctuary. 3. s. f. A concubine. 4. A daughter, women's apartments, a seraglio, a harem.

A. *hirmān* (from *حرم*) s. m. Repulse, disappointment.

A. *hurmat* (from *حرم*) s. f. 1. Dignity, character. 2. Chastity, honour. 3. Reverence, esteem. *hurmat torṇā*, To disgrace. *hurmat denā*, 1. To bestow honour, exalt, dignify. 2. To lose one's character, to incur disgrace. *hurmat karnā*, To treat respectfully, to honour. *hurmat lenā*, 1. To violate, to ravish. 2. To disgrace.

A. P. *haramzadagī* (for *حرامزادگی*) s. f. Rascality, baseness.

A. *harīr* (from *حر*) s. m. Silk-cloth.

A. *harīra* (from *حر*) s. m. A kind of pap of milk and flour, caudle.

A. *harīr-i*, 1. adj. Of silk cloth. 2. s. f. A very thin kind of paper.

A. *harīṣ* (from *حرص*) adj. Covetous, voracious, greedy, gluttonous.

A. *harīf* (from *حرف*) 1. adj. Clever, cunning. 2. Pleasant, facetious. 3. s. m. A rival, an enemy, adversary, antagonist, opponent. 4. An associate, a partner, a friend. (Pers. plur. *harīfān*).

A. *harīf-i*, s. f. Rivalship, enmity.

A. *harīm* (from *حرم*) s. m. 1. A sacred place, a sanctuary. 2. The enclosure of the temple of Mecca. 3. A house or dwelling.

A. *hazm*, s. The being resolved (upon a thing) and persevering (in it), firm resolution.

A. *huzn*, s. m. Grief, sadness, affliction, sorrow (plur. *aḥzān*).

- A. *hazīn* (from *حزن*) adj. Sad, sorrowful, afflicted, melancholy, grieved.
- A. *hazīn-i*, s. f. Sadness, grief.
- A. *hiss*, s. m. 1. Sense, sentiment, feeling, imagination. 2. Sympathy. *hiss-i-bāṭinī*, Internal sense. *hiss-i-zā-hirī*, External sense. *hiss-i-mush-tarak*, Common sense.
- A. *hisāb* (from *حسب*) s. m. Computation, calculation, reckoning, accounts, account. *hisāb pāk karnā*, To clear accounts. *hisāb pāk honā*, To be cleared or settled (accounts). *hisāb-dān*, s. m. An arithmetician. *hisāb rakhnā*, To keep account of, to register. *hisāb raf^{*} karnā*, To settle accounts. *hisāb kitāb*, s. m. Accounts. *hisāb karnā*, To calculate. *hisāb lenā*, To take an account. *hisāb nawīs*, s. m. An accountant.
- A. *hisāb-i*, 1. adj. Proper, accountable, accurate, correct, just. 2. in compos. s. f. Reckoning, calculation.
- A. *hassās*, adj. (superl. from *حس*) 1. Possessed of the five senses. 2. (used substantively) m. An animal.
- A. *husām* (from *حسم*) s. f. A sharp sword.
- A. *hussān* or *hassān*, adj. Very good, most beautiful. ¶ *hisān*, plur. of *hussān*, q. v.
- A. *hasab* (Heb. *חשב* He computed, estimated) s. m. 1. Pedigree, nobility. 2. Number, computation. 3. Quantity, measure, proportion, value. 4. Way, mode, manner. 5. Religion. *hasab-o-nasab*, s. m. Pedigree, lineage.
- A. *hasb*, adv. 1. Agreeably, conformably, according to, in conformity with. 2. s. m. Computing, reflecting upon, considering. 3. Sufficiency. 4. See *hasab*, sign. 3. and 4. *hasb* *hasbu-l-imkān*, As far as possible. *hasb* *hasbu-l-amr*, or *hasb* *hasbu-l-irshād*,

- or *hasbu-l-hukm*, Agreeably to the order. *hasbu-l-ma^{*}mūl*, Agreeably to custom. *hasb-i-hāl*, Agreeably to circumstances, as exigency may require. *hasb-i-dil-khawāh*, Agreeably to one's desire.
- A. *hasad*, s. f. m. Envy, malice, emulation, ambition. *hasad-pesha*, adj. Envious.
- A. *hasrat* (from *حسر* Heb. *חסר* Defect, want, privation) s. f. Regret, grief, desire. *hasrat-ālūda*, adj. Overwhelmed with grief. *hasrat-zada*, adj. Wobegone, afflicted. *hasrat-kushta*, Killed with grief.
- A. *hasan* (from *حسن* *husn*) 1. adj. Good, beautiful. 2. A proper name, a son of *ālī*.
- A. *husn*, s. m. Beauty, elegance, goodness. *husn-i-ikhtiyār*, Free will. *husn-i-khulk*, A good disposition. *husn-i-zann*, s. m. A good opinion, a favourable judgment.
- A. *hasūd* (from *حسد*) adj. Envious, malignant. ¶ *husūd*, s. Envy, envy.
- A. *hasīn* (from *حسن*) adj. Beautiful.
- A. *husain* (dim. of *hasan*) adj. 1. Good, beautiful. 2. A proper name, a son of *ālī*. *husainī*, A sort of grape.
- A. *hashshāsh-bashshāsh*, adj. Joyful.
- A. *hushūsha* (from *حش*) s. m. The remains of life, last breathings of a dying man.
- A. *hashr* (Heb. *חשר*) s. f. 1. A meeting, congregation, concourse. 2. The resurrection. *yaumu-l-hashr*, Day of resurrection. *hashr-khīrām*, See *محشر خرام* under *mahshar*.
- A. *hasharāt*, s. plur. (of *حشرة*) 1. The buzzing noise of a crowd. 2. Reptiles, insects, animalcules. *hasharātu-l-arḍ*, Reptiles, insects.

- A. *hashr-ī*, adj. Ghastly: violent and impetuous (for the mare, a horse).
- A. *hashafa*, s. m. Glans penis.
- A. *hasham*, s. m. Train, equipage, suite.
- A. *hashmat*, s. f. 1. State, dignity. 2. Equipage, retinue, train, parade.
- A. *hasho* (from *حشا*) s. m. 1. Stuffing a pillow, cushion, bed, &c. also, whatever it may be stuffed with. 2. People of the meanest condition. 3. Small camels. *hasho min-hā*, 1. Subtraction, deduction. 2. The quantity deducted.
- A. *hiṣār* (from *حصر*) s. m. An enclosure, a fence, besieging, a fortification, fort, fortress, bulwark, fortified place.
- A. *haṣānat* (from *حصن*) s. f. Firmness, stability, durability, steadiness.
- A. *haṣr* (Heb. *חצר*) s. m. 1. A siege, blockade. 2. Reckoning, counting, number.
- A. *hiṣn* (Heb. *חצן* The arm, by which a thing is protected) s. m. A castle, fortification. *hiṣn-i-haṣīn*, 1. An impregnable fortress. 2. The title of a book of *Musalmān* traditions.
- A. *huṣūl* (from *حصل*) s. m. Acquisition, attainment, profit, advantage, produce.
- A. *hiṣṣa* (from *حَصَّ* Heb. *חצו* To cut, to divide) s. m. Share, part, lot, portion, division. *hiṣṣa-dār*, A sharer. *hiṣṣa-dār-ī*, s. f. Sharing, being entitled to a share. *hiṣṣa-rasad*, An equal share, a proportional part. *hiṣṣa karnā*, To share, part, portion, apportion, divide, distribute.
- A. *haṣīr* (from *حصر*) s. m. A mat.
- A. *haṣīn* (from *حصن*) adj. Fortified, strong.
- A. *huzṣār*, s. plur. (of *حاضر*) The present, the people present, attendants.
- A. *hazar*, s. m. A fixed residence, home, resting, remaining in a place, presence.
- A. *hazrat*, s. f. 1. Presence. 2. Dignity. 3. Majesty, highness, &c. (a title addressed to

- the great: and, when used respectfully instead of a pronoun or name, the gender of the person to whom it has reference is adopted). *حضرت*
- hazrat zill-i-subhānī*, s. m. His majesty, the shadow of God, the king. *حضرت*
- hazrat īsā*, Jesus Christ. (Plur. *حضرات*).
- A. *huzūr* (from *حضر*) s. m. Presence, appearance, attendance, court, government. *حضور*
- huzūr-talab*, Being called to the presence, summoning attendance.
- A. *huzūr-ī*, s. m. An attendant, courtier. s. f. Presence. adj. Of the court, royal, divine.
- A. *hazīz* (from *حَضَّ*) 1. adj. Low. 2. s. f. The lower extremity or surface of any thing. 3. The foot of a mountain. 4. (in astronomy) The lower apsis in an eccentric orbit (opposed to *اوج* *auj*).
- A. *hatab*, s. f. Firewood.
- A. *hazz*, s. m. 1. Pleasure, delight. 2. Flavour, taste. 3. Good fortune, felicity. (Plur. *حظوظ* *hazz-i-nafsānī*, Sensual pleasures.
- A. *hazr*, s. m. Prohibition, seclusion, forbidding.
- A. *hifāzat* (from *حَفَظَ*) s. f. 1. Memory. 2. Custody, guarding, keeping, preservation, care, guardianship, protection. *حفاظت کرنا* *hifāzat karnā*, 1. To preserve, to defend, to be on one's guard. 2. To repeat from memory. 3. To keep in memory.
- A. *hifz*, s. m. 1. Memory. 2. Custody, keeping, guardianship, protection, preservation. *hifz-i-marātib*, Observing etiquette, attention to the rank, &c. of persons addressed.
- A. *hafl*, s. m. An assembly, council, congregation.
- A. *hakḳ* (Heb. *חקק* To describe, engrave, decree) 1. adj. Just, right, true. 2. s. m. The deity. 3. The truth. 4. Justice, rectitude. 5. Right, due, just claim, lot, portion. 6. Equity. (Plur. *حقوق* *hukūk*, Rights, duties, laws, just

claims). *hakḳ adā karnā*, To render every one his due. *hakḳu-s-saʿī*, s. m. The wages of labour, recompense for trouble. *hakḳu-l-lāh*, The rights of God, punishment inflicted for religious offences. *hakḳu-n-nās*, The rights of man, punishment of crimes against society. *hakḳu-n-nāẓirīn*, Something left after a banquet for the servants or spectators. *hakḳ-bīn-ī*, s. f. Seeing the truth. *hakḳ-pasand*, Approving what is right, equitable, honest. *hakḳ-taʿālā*, God who is the most high, the Almighty. *hakḳ jall-o-jalāl*, The deity in all his splendour. *hakḳ-jo*, adj. Seeking truth. *hakḳ-dār*, Rightful, having right; owner, proprietor. *hakḳ hakḳ karnā*, To be very hungry. *hakḳ-shinās*, adj. 1. Knowing and performing one's duty, rendering to every one his due. 2. Grateful. *hakḳ-shinās-ī*, s. f. Knowledge of what is right or of God, gratitude. *hakḳ-guzār*, adj. Conveying or imparting the truth, honest, sincere. *hakḳ-guzār-ī*, s. f. The imparting or representing of the truth, honesty, sincerity. *hakḳ men*, With respect to, as for, as to, in behalf, for. *hakḳ nā hakḳ*, Right or wrong. *hakḳ honā*, To die.

- A. *hakḳā*, adv. Really, truly, by God.
 A. *hakḳarat* (properly *hakḳarat*, from *ḥaqar*) s. f. Contempt, scorn, disdain, affront, disgrace, vileness, baseness, despicableness.
 A. *hakḳ-ānī*, adj. Of the deity, divine.
 A. *hakḳ-īk*, s. (plur. of *ḥaqīqat*) Truths, narrations, &c.
 A. *ḥukna* (from *ḥaqn*) s. m. A syringe, a squirt, a clyster-pipe, a clyster.
 A. *ḥukūk*, s. m. plur. (of *ḥuq*) Rights, dues, just claims, laws.
 A. *ḥukḳa*, s. m. A casket or little box, a sort

of rocket used in war, the pipe, &c. in which tobacco is smoked. *ḥukḳa-bāz*, A juggler. *ḥukḳa-bardār*, The servant who prepares the *ḥukḳa*.

- A. *hakḳīr* (from *ḥaqarat*) adj. 1. Contemptible. 2. Thin, lean. 3. Vile. *hakḳīr jān-nā*, To contemn, to despise.
 A. P. *hakḳīr-ī*, s. f. Contemptibleness.
 A. *hakḳīkat* (from *ḥuq*) s. f. 1. Truth, rightness, sincerity, reality, fact. 2. Account, narration, relation, story, state, condition, explanation.
 A. *hakḳīkat-an*, adv. Really, truly, in truth, in reality.
 A. *hakḳīk-ī*, adj. Real, true, certain, accurate, just, actual, own. *hakḳīkī bhāī*, A full brother.
 A. *hakḳ*, s. m. Erasure, scratching out. *hakḳ karnā*, To erase. *hakḳ honā*, To be erased.
 A. *hakḳāk* (adj. superl. of *ḥak*) s. m. A cutter and polisher of precious stones.
 A. *ḥukkām*, s. plur. (of *ḥakam*) Governours, rulers, commanders.
 A. *ḥikāyāt*, s. plur. of *ḥikāyat* q. v.
 A. *ḥikāyat* (from *ḥaku* or *ḥaki* To narrate, Heb. *ḥaf* The palate; speech) s. f. A history, romance, story, tale, narration.
 A. *ḥukm*, s. m. Order, command, decree, sentence, doom, award, authority, jurisdiction, precept, effect, influence, efficiency, permission, article (of faith, &c.). (Plur. *ahkām*). *ḥukm-uṭṭhānā* or *-nikāl-nā*, To draw at cards. *ḥukm-andāz*, Hitting the mark aimed at, obedient to directions. *ḥukm-rān* (ḥukm with the part. act. of *rān* To drive) Ruling, exercising sovereignty. *ḥukm-rān-ī*, s. f. Sway, sovereignty. *ḥukm karnā*, To command, order, adjudge, award, sentence, decree. *ḥukm-kash*,

- Under command, obedient to orders. حکم نامہ *ḥukm-nāma*, s. m. Written orders or decree.
- A. حکم *ḥakam*, s. m. 1. An umpire, a mediator, an arbitrator. 2. (Heb. חכמה) Knowledge, wisdom, &c.
- A. حکما *ḥukamā*, s. plur. (of حکیم) Philosophers, sages, physicians.
- A. حکمت *ḥikmat*, s. f. 1. Wisdom, knowledge. 2. Skill, cleverness, contrivance, device, address. 3. Philosophy, mystery, miracle.
- A. حکمتی *ḥikmat-ī*, adj. Clever, artful, of wisdom, philosophical.
- A. حکمی *ḥukm-ī*, adj. Obedient to directions. (Applied to medicine).
- A. حکومت *ḥukūmat* (from حکم) s. f. Dominion, sovereignty, government, jurisdiction, sway, authority. حکومت کرنا *ḥukūmat karnā*, To govern, to rule.
- A. حکی *ḥakk-ī* (from حکت) s. m. An erasing-knife.
- A. حکیم *ḥakīm* (from حکمت) adj. used substantively, A sage, a philosopher, a physician.
- A. P. حکیمانہ *ḥakīm-āna*, adj. Physician-like, sage-like, philosophical.
- A. حکیمی *ḥakīm-ī*, s. f. The practice of medicine.
- A. حل *ḥall* (Heb. חלל) s. m. Solution, loosing. حلکاری *ḥall-kārī*, s. f. Gilding. حل کرنا *ḥall karnā*, To loosen, to solve, to dissolve, discuss, dilute. حل ہونا *ḥall honā*, To be solved, loosened, resolved, dissolved, &c.
- A. حلاج *ḥallāj* (from حلج) s. m. A comber, a carder of cotton.
- A. حلال *ḥalāl* (from حل) adj. 1. Legal, allowable, lawful, right. 2. (A woman) laying aside mourning for the death of her husband, at the expiration of 100 days (during which time she is not by law allowed to marry). حلال خور *ḥalāl-khor*, s. m. A person of the lowest cast, generally a sweeper, or employed

- in the meanest and dirtiest occupations (so called, because every thing is *lawful food* to him). حلال خوری *ḥalāl-khor-ī*, s. f. 1. The business or state of a sweeper, &c. 2. A female sweeper, &c. حلال کرنا *ḥalāl karnā*, 1. To make lawful; to slay according to the forms prescribed by the Muhammadan religion. 2. To murder. 3. To marry. ¶ hallāl, s. Resolver, untier.
- A. حلالہ *ḥalāla*, s. f. A woman married again with her first divorcer after she had been divorced by her second husband.
- A. حلاوت *ḥalāwat* (from حلا Heb. חלה To rub, to polish; and, thence, to be smooth or sweet. Ch. חלימות) s. f. Sweetness.
- A. حلبہ *ḥulba*, s. The plant fenugreek. (In Hindī میٹھی).
- A. حلبی *ḥalab-ī*, adj. From, or belonging to (حلب) Aleppo.
- A. حلتیت *ḥiltit*, s. Assafoetida.
- A. حلف *ḥalf*, s. An oath.
- A. حلق *ḥalk*, s. m. The windpipe, the throat. حلق پر چہری اچھنا *ḥalk par chhurī achhnā* (dakh. i. q. کاوش ہونا) Investigation to be (?).
- A. حلقوم *ḥulkūm*, s. m. See حلق *ḥalk*.
- A. حلقہ *ḥalka*, s. m. 1. A ring, a circle, an assembly, a fraternity. 2. A kind of firework. 3. A knocker (of a door). حلقہ بگوش *ḥalka-ba-gosh*, A slave, a servant: i. e. One who wears a ring in his ear, as a badge of servitude. حلقہ بگوشی *ḥalka ba-gosh-ī*, s. f. Servitude, slavery. حلقہ زن *ḥalka-zan*, Knocking (at a door).
- A. حلقی *ḥalk-ī*, adj. Guttural (letters, viz. ح خ ھ ع غ).
- A. حلم *ḥilm* (from حلم He dreamt, was mild and long suffering. Heb. חלם To be fat, healthy, to dream: or, rather, transposed from חמל To indulge, to spare) s. m. Gentleness, clemency, mildness, affability, gravity, wisdom. بی حلم *be ḥilm*, adj. Merciless, severe.

- A. حلوا *halwā* (from حلو) s. m. A kind of sweetmeat made of flour, *ghī* and sugar. حلوا سوهن *halwā-sohan*, s. m. Name of a sweatmeat. حلوا نكالنا *halwā nikālnā*, To beat severely.
- A. حلوان *halwān*, s. m. A kid, a lamb.
- A. حلواني *halwā-ī* (from حلوا) s. m. A confectioner.
- A. H. حلواين *halwā-yan*, s. f. A confectioner's wife.
- A. حلول *ḥulūl*, s. m. 1. Descent. 2. Stopping or sojourning. 3. Entering or penetrating. 4. Transmigration.
- A. حلوة *ḥalwa*, s. m. See حلوا *halwā*.
- A. حله *ḥulla*, s. m. A robe, a garment.
- H. حله *ḥalla* (perhaps for Arab. حمله) s. m. Assault, onset, attack, storm. حله كرنا *ḥalla karnā*, To assault, storm, attack.
- A. حلي *ḥulī* (from حلا Heb. חלה To polish) s. f. Jewels, ornaments.
- A. حليم *ḥalīm* (from حلم) adj. Mild, affable, clement, unassuming, tractable. 2. A kind of food dressed in the *Muharram*.
- A. حمار *ḥimār* (Heb. חמור, from حمر To be hot, to be red; because, says *Bochart*, asses in the east are of this colour: forsan potius a fervore libidinis in hoc animale. Vide *Ezech. xxiii. 20.*) s. m. An ass.
- A. حماري *ḥimār-ī*, adj. Asinine, belonging to the ass.
- A. حماقت *ḥimākat* (more correctly *ḥamākat*, from ححق) s. f. Folly, stupidity.
- A. حمال *ḥammāl*, adj. (superl. from حمل) used substantively, A porter, a carrier of burdens.
- A. حمالة *ḥammāla*, s. f. A female porter or carrier of burdens.
- A. حمام *ḥammām* (from حم Heb. חם To become warm) s. m. A hot bath, bagnio. ¶ *ḥamām*, s. A pigeon.
- A. حماما *ḥamāmā*, s. Amomum.
- A. حمامي *ḥammām-ī*, s. m. A keeper of a bath or an attendant at a bath.

- A. حمايت *ḥimāyat* (from حما) s. f. Protection, defence, guardianship, patronage, countenance. حمايت كرنا *ḥimāyat karnā*, To defend, protect, patronise, guard.
- A. حمايتي *ḥimāyat-ī*, s. m. f. Protector, defender.
- A. حمایل *ḥamā'il* (from حمل) s. f. 1. A sword-belt hung from the shoulders. 2. A necklace of flowers. 3. A small *ḥur'ān* suspended to the neck as an amulet.
- A. حمد *ḥamd*, s. f. Praise. حمد كرنا *ḥamd karnā*, To praise or bless (God).
- A. حمر *ḥumr*, } adj. Red. (Heb. חמר).
- A. حمرا *ḥamrā*, }
- A. ححق *ḥumk* or *ḥumuḥ*, s. m. Foolishness, folly, stupidity, inadvertency.
- A. حمل *ḥaml*, s. m. 1. A burden, a load. حمل كرنا *ḥaml karnā*, To load, to impute, to accuse, to ascribe. 2. The fruit (of the womb), pregnancy. 3. Fruit (of any kind). 4. ¶ *ḥamal*, Aries.
- A. حملة *ḥamla*, s. m. 1. Attack, onset, assault, storm. 2. (fig.) Concubitus. حملة آور *ḥamla-āwar*, Attacking. حملة كرنا *ḥamla karnā*, To attack, to assault, to storm, to assail, attempt.
- A. حملي *ḥummā*, s. A fever. حملي ربعي *ḥummā-i-rib'ī*, A quartan ague.
- A. حميت *ḥamīyat* (from حما) s. f. Ardour, zeal, a nice sense of honour.
- A. حميد *ḥamīd*, m. } (from حمد) adj. 1. Praised.
- A. حميدة *ḥamīda*, f. } 2. Laudable, glorious.
- A. اخلاق حميدة *akhlāq-i-ḥamīda*, Laudable 'qualities or manners. اوصاف حميدة *auṣāf-i-ḥamīda*, Laudable qualifications.
- A. حميل *ḥamīl* (from حمل) s. m. 1. A son of a whore, a bastard. 2. A surety. 3. Herbs, sticks, &c. carried down by the stream.
- A. حنا *ḥinnā*, s. f. The tree with which the Indians stain their hands and feet. (*Lawsonia inermis*). حنا بند *ḥinnā-band*, Having *ḥinnā* applied or being adorned with it.
- A. حنائي *ḥinnā-ī*, adj. Of the colour of *ḥinnā*, stained with *ḥinnā*.

- A. *hanjar*, vulg. *hinjar*, } s. m. The
A. *hanjara*, vulg. *hinjara*, } throat.
- A. *hanzal*, s. Coloquinteda or bitter apple,
colocynth.
- A. *hawwā* (Heb. *חַוָּה*, from *חַי* Heb. *חַיָּה* To
live; "because she was the mother of all
living," *כָּל חַיָּה* Gen. iii. 20.) n. prop. Eve, the
mother of mankind.
- A. *hawādiṣ*, s. plur. of *حادثة* q. v.
- A. P. *hawādiṣ-āt*, s. plur. of plur. Occur-
rences, misfortunes.
- A. *hawārī* (from *حار* Heb. and Ch. *חָרַר*) s. m.
1. Having a white skin. 2. A washerman, a
fuller. 3. A friend, a companion. 4. An
apostle, a disciple or apostle (of Jesus Christ),
a friend, associate, companion (of Muham-
mad).
- A. *hawāss*, s. m. plur. (of *حاسة* from *حَسَّ*)
The senses. *hawāss-bākhṭa*, adj.
Out of one's senses, beside one's self, crazy.
hawāss-i-khamsa, The five senses.
- A. *hawāshī*, s. plur. (of *حاشية*) Skirts,
margins, borders.
- A. *hawāṣil* (from *حصل*) s. m. 1. plur. of
حوصله q. v. 2. An animal of whose skin they
make garments. 3. A pelican.
- A. *hawālāt* (from *حال* Heb. *חָוַל*) s. f.
Things given in charge, trusts.
- A. P. *hawāl-dār* (حواله and part. act. of
داشتن) s. m. A military officer of inferior
rank.
- A. *hawāla*, s. m. Charge, custody, care, pos-
session. *hawāle*, adv. In the charge,
care, &c. *hawāle karnā*, To give in
charge or possession, to commit, consign, in-
trust, deliver.
- A. *hawālī*, s. f. Environs, outskirts, suburbs.
- A. *hūt*, s. f. 1. Fish. 2. The sign Pisces.
- A. *hūr*, } (from *حار* Heb. and Ch. *חָרַר* To
A. *hūrī*, } be white, to see, to have in-

- tensely white and black eyes) s. f. A virgin of
paradise, a black-eyed nymph.
- A. *hauza* (Heb. *מִזְחָה* from *חָזַז* Heb. *חָזַז* To
collect, to accumulate, to possess) s. m. A
track, side, part, middle.
- A. *haṣila* (proper. *haṣala*, from *حَصَلَ*)
s. m. 1. The stomach, maw, crop, craw. 2.
(met.) Capacity, ambition, spirit, desire, resolu-
tion. *haṣila-dār-i*, s. f. Capacity.
haṣila-mand, adj. Ambitious, as-
piring.
- A. *hauz* (from *حَاض*) s. m. A reservoir, a
cistern, pond, the basin of a fountain, a tank,
vat.
- A. *haul* (Heb. *חָוַל*) 1. Changing, returning.
2. Passing by or over. 3. Detaining. 4. Power,
strength. 5. Deceit. 6. A year. ¶ *hawāl*,
adj. Squinting, blind of an eye.
- A. *hawelī*, s. f. House, dwelling, habita-
tion, mansion.
- A. *haiy* (Heb. *חַי*) adj. Alive. *haiy*
kaiyūm, adj. Eternal, immortal. *haiy*
lā-yamūt, Eternal.
- A. *hayā* (from *حَي*) s. f. Modesty, shame.
hayā-dār, adj. Modest. *hayā-*
kushṭa, Overwhelmed with modesty, being very
modest.
- A. *hayāt* (from *حَي*) s. f. Life. *hayāt*
i-tāza, New life, regeneration (used to ex-
press recovery from severe illness, the pleasure
derived from meeting with a friend, &c.).
- A. *haiṣiyat* (from *حَيْث*) s. f. 1. Ubi-
quity, universality. 2. Capacity, ability, merit.
3. Conditional proposition.
- A. *haidar*, s. m. 1. A lion. 2. A name of
Ālī, son in law of Muhammad. *hai-*
dar-i, s. One of the sect of *Ālī*.
- A. *hairān* (from *حیرت*) adj. Confounded,
astonished, amazed, perplexed, disturbed, fa-
tigated. *hairān karnā*, To astonish,
amaze, perplex, discompose, &c.

- A. *hairān-ī*, s. f. Astonishment, perturbation, confusion or distraction (of mind), distress.
- A. *hairat*, s. f. Stupor and perturbation of mind, astonishment, amazement. *حیرت افزا hairat-afzā* or *حیرت فزا hairat-fazā*, Astonishing. *حیرت زده hairat-zada*, Struck with astonishment, thunderstruck, aghast, amazed. *حیرت مآب hairat-ma'āb*, adj. Astonished.
- A. *hairat-ī*, adj. Astonished.
- A. *haiyiz* (from *حاز*) s. m. 1. A place, part, a tract of ground. 2. A court-yard, an area.
- A. *haiṣ baiṣ* (حیص To escape, to retreat, and *بیص* Adversity, calamity, confusion) s. f. Perplexity, hesitation, suspense, a perplexed business, dilemma.
- A. *haiṣ*, s. f. The menses. *ولد الحیض wa-ladu-l-haiṣ*, A term of reproach.
- A. *haiṣ-ī*, adj. (used substantively) A wicked brat.
- A. *hīṭa*, s. m. A court, a place, an enclosure.
- A. *haif*, 1. interj. Ah! alas! 2. s. m. Iniquity, oppression, a pity.
- A. *hiyal*, s. plur. (of *حيلة*) Frauds, tricks.
- A. *hīla* (Heb. חיל) s. m. Stratagem, deceit, artifice, pretence, trick, wile. *حيلة باز hīla-bāz* or *حيلة گر hīla-gar*, adj. Artful, insidious, wily, deceitful. *حيلة گري hīla-bāz-ī*, or *حيلة بازي hīla-gar-ī*, s. f. Artfulness, stratagem, trick, wiliness. *حيلة ساز hīla-sāz*, adj. Preparing deceit, deceitful, artful. *حيلة سازي hīla-sāz-ī*, s. f. Preparation of deceit, artifice, chicanery.
- A. *hīn*, s. m. Time, interval of time. *حین* *hīn-i-hayāt*, s. f. Lifetime.
- A. *haiwān* (from *حي*) s. m. An animal, a beast, brute. (Plur. *حيوانات*).
- A. *haiwān-ī*, adj. Animal, brutal, beastly, bestial.
- A. *haiwān-iyat*, s. f. Beastliness, bestiality, brutality.

خ

Called *خائي* *منقوطة* and *معجمه* the seventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, is a guttural letter, uttered by compression of the top of the throat near the mouth. It has no corresponding sound in the English language, but is expressed by the Scottish pronunciation of *gh* in the word *right*. It seems to have the power of the Greek *χ*. Meninski says it is the *ch* of Poland, but pronounced somewhat more strongly. In numeration by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 600. And in astronomy, it denotes the planet Mars.

Its permutations are 1. into *غ* as *ستیغ* for *سپیغ* A spear, straight, high. *تاغ* for *تاج* A tree fit for firewood. 2. into *ه* as *هاک* for *خاک* An egg. 3. into *ح* as *حسک* for *خسک* name of a plant (Tribulus), a caltrop thrown in the road to prevent an enemy's approach. It is substituted 1. for *س* as *هجیر* for *میریدان* Meridian, manner, bitter plants rejected by cattle. 2. for *ق* as *چقماق* for *جقماق* A flint; *جوق* for *جوخ* A multitude. In the conjugation of Persian verbs, *خ* of the preterite is changed in the aorist 1. into *ز* as *پزد* from *پخت* 2. into *س* as *شناسد* from *شناخت* 3. into *ش* as *فروشد* from *فروخت*. In derivation *ک* appears to be sometimes put for *خ*; thus, *کمان* A bow may be deduced from *خمان* Bending.

P. *khā*, part. act. (of *خاییدن*) in compos. Chewing, eating.

A. *khātim* (from *ختم* Heb. חתם To seal, to close, to finish) s. f. 1. A ring worn on the fingers. 2. A seal. *خاتم المرسلین khātimu-l-mursalīn* or *خاتم الانبیا khātimu-l-ambiyā*, The seal of the prophets, i. e. Muhammad. *خاتم بند khātim-band*, A seal-setter.

A. *khātima* (from *ختم*) s. m. Conclusion, epilogue, finis, end. *خاتمه بندي khātima-bandī*,

- s. f. 1. A kind of workmanship of which they make bows. 2. The ceiling of a roof.
- ه. خاتون *khātūn*, s. f. A lady, a matron. خاتون جنت *khātūn-i-jannat*, Queen of heaven (a title given to Fātima daughter of Muhammad).
- پ. خاد *khād*, s. 1. A kite. 2. An eagle or kind of falcon.
- ا. خادم *khādim*, part. act. (from خدمت) used substantively, A servant. خادم طلبا *khādimu-t-ṭulabā*, A public teacher, a professor (of a college). خادم درگاه *khādim-i-dargāh*, A servant who takes care of a tomb, mosque, &c. (Pers. plur. خادمان *khādimān*).
- ا. خادمه *khādima*, s. f. (of خادم *khādim*, q. v.) A female servant.
- پ. خار *khār*, s. m. 1. A thorn, spine, thistle, bramble. 2. A spur, a cock's spur. خار انکھونا *khār ānkhoṇ-kā*, An eyesore, disagreeable. خار بندی *khār-band-i*, s. f. A fence or temporary defence made of thorns, &c. خار پشت *khār-pusht*, s. m. A porcupine (*Hystrix*), a hedge-hog. خار خار *khār-khār*, Disquietude. خار دار *khār-dār*, Troublesome, arduous, barbed, thorny. خار زار *khār-zār*, s. f. A thicket of thorns, &c. خارستان *khār-istān*, s. m. Place of thorns, thistles, &c. خارکش *khār-kash*, A woodcutter. خارو *khār-o-khas*, Sweepings, any thing vile.
- پ. خارا *khārā*, s. 1. A hard stone. 2. A kind of undulated silk-cloth. خارا شگاف *khārā-shigāf*, Stone-splitting.
- ا. خارج *khārij* (from خرج Heb. צָרַח) part. or adj. Being out, external, out, without, outcast. خارج کرنا *khārij karnā*, To exclude, expel, dispossess.
- ا. خارجه *khārija*, s. m. The word at the bottom of a page which is repeated at the beginning of the next, an asterisk, a catchword.
- ا. خارجي *khārij-i*, s. m. A sect of Muhammadans, who do not reckon *Ālī* among the legal successors of the prophet. They are the mortal enemies of the *Rāfiʿīs* or *Shīʿās*, who reject

- Abūbakr*, *ʿUmr* and *ʿUṣmān*; while the *Sunnīs* consider the four as legal successors, &c. Yet the *Shīʿās*, also, call the *Sunnīs*, *khārijī*.
- پ. خارش *khārish* (from خاریدن) s. f. The itch, the scab, the mange.
- پ. خارشت *khārisht*, s. f. The itch, the scab.
- پ. خارشتي *khārisht-i*, adj. Mangy, itchy, scabby.
- پ. خاري *khār-i*, s. f. See خوار *khwār-i*.
- پ. خاسته *khāsta* (from خاستن) part. pass. (in compos.) Risen, got up.
- پ. خاشاک *khāshāk*, s. m. Sweepings, chips, leaves, shavings, rubbish.
- ا. خاص *khāṣṣ* (vulg. *khāṣ*, from خض Heb. צָרַח) To cut, to divide, to appropriate) adj. 1. Excellent, noble, pure, unmixed. 2. Particular, private, what is kept for the king's (or the master's) private use, own, proper, peculiar, single, gentle. 3. adv. Especially, peculiarly. خاص بردار *khāṣṣ-bardār*, s. m. A servant who, in a great man's retinue, carries a firelock. خاص خواص *khāṣṣ-khawāṣṣ*, A royal female servant. خاصدان *khāṣṣ-dān*, A kind of canteen to carry water-vessels in. خاص محل *khāṣṣ-maḥal*, s. m. Private apartment, the apartments of married women (in opposition to *khurd-maḥal*); met. First married wife. خاص و عام *khāṣṣ o ʿāmm*, Noble and plebeian.
- ا. خاصا *khāṣṣā*, See خاصه *khāṣṣa*.
- ا. ه. خاصاپنا *khāṣā-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) The being a peculiar servant (of a king, &c.): see خاصگي *khāṣṣa-gī*.
- ا. پ. خاصگي *khāṣṣa-gī* (from خاصه) s. f. Excellence, nobility.
- ا. خاصه *khāṣṣa*, 1. adj. Excellent, pure, noble, elegant, good, charming, delightful, pretty, nice, fine, virtuous. 2. s. m. Dinner. 3. A kind of cloth. 4. A confidential servant.
- ا. خاصي *khāṣṣ-i*, adj. f. Excellent, noble.
- ا. خاصيت *khāṣṣiyat*, s. f. Quality, innate property, peculiarity, attribute, natural disposition.

- A. *khātir* (from خطر) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) The heart, soul, mind, inclination, memory, propensity, account, sake, behalf, will, choice. خاطر *khātir-āzurda*, adj. Melancholy, dejected, sad. خاطر آشفته *khātir-āshufta*, adj. Distressed, dispirited, agitated. خاطر بسته *khātir-basta*, Distressed in mind, oppressed in spirit. خاطر پریشان *khātir-pareshān*, adj. Troubled in mind. خاطر جمع *khātir-jam*, 1. adj. Collected, comforted, contented, confident, tranquil, at ease. 2. s. f. Satisfaction, content, collectedness or peace of mind, confidence, assurance, encouragement. خاطر جمعی *khātir-jam-i*, s. f. Comfort, confidence, ease of mind. خاطر خواه *khātir-khwāh*, Agreeable to one's wishes, satisfactory. خاطر دار *khātir-dār*, adj. Encouraging; comforter, encourager. خاطر داری *khātir-dār-i*, s. f. Encouragement, comfort, gratification, satisfaction. خاطر داری کرنی *khātir-dār-i-karnī*, To comfort, to encourage. خاطر داشت *khātir-dāsh*, s. f. Complaisance, regard. خاطر رکبنا *khātir-rakhnā*, To conciliate, to encourage, to comfort, to quiet. خاطر کرنا *khātir-karnā*, 1. To fondle. 2. To be desirous of pleasing, to study the interest (of any one). 3. To encourage, to comfort. خاطر مین رکبنا *khātir men rakhnā*, To remember. خاطر مین گذرنا *khātir men guzarnā*, To come into the mind or head (an idea). خاطر مین لانا *khātir men lānā*, To regard, to mind, to care for, to attend to. خاطر نشان *khātir nishān*, Impression on the mind; imprinted on the memory, by heart. خاطر نشین *khātir-nishīn*, adj. 1. Fixed in the memory, by heart. 2. Chosen, beloved.
- A. *khātif*, part. act. (of خطف Heb. חָטַף) Snatching away (the sight).
- A. P. *khākān*, s. m. A king, an emperor.
- A. P. *khākān-i*, adj. 1. Royal, imperial. 2. n. prop. Name of a most celebrated poet of Persia.
- P. *khāk*, s. f. Dust, earth; ashes. خاکبازی *khāk-bāz-i*, s. f. Playing with dust. خاکپا *khāk-pā*, s. f. Dust of the feet, earth trodden under

- foot, the lowest or most worthless thing. خاک *khāk phānk-nā*, To wander, to stray.
- خاک توده *khāk-toda*, s. m. A butt or mark of earth for shooting arrows at. خاک چپاننا *khāk-chhānnā* (lit. To sift the dust) expresses excessive labour and exertion in fruitless search. خاک دالنی *khāk-dāl-nī*, is used to express the concealing of those things from the disclosure of which disgrace may be expected.
- خاک روبر *khāk-rob*, s. m. A sweeper. خاک روبری *khāk-rob-a*, s. m. Sweepings. خاکسار *khāk-sār*, adj. Base, mean, low-born, humble. خاکساری *khāk-sār-i*, s. f. Meanness, humbleness. خاک سر *khāk sir par urānā*, To lament. خاک کرنا *khāk siyāh karnā*, To plunder and lay waste a country, to depredate. خاک شو *khāk-sho*, s. m. 1. A person in the mint who washes the ashes to recover any particles of bullion which may have fallen. 2. The man who prepares earth for brick-making or pottery. خاک کرنا *khāk karnā*, To waste, to ruin, to demolish. خاک مین ملنا *khāk men milānā*, To destroy, to spoil, to demolish. خاک مین ملنا *khāk men milnā*, 1. To die, to perish. 2. To be ruined or demolished. خاک هوجانا *khāk ho jānā*, To moulder or pine away.
- P. *khākā*, s. m. A plan, sketch, draft, outline, delineation.
- P. *khāk-dān*, s. A receptacle or pit for dust, earth, ashes, &c.; (met.) the world.
- P. *khākistar*, s. f. Ashes, calx. خاکستر کرنا *khākistar karnā*, v. a. To calcine. خاکستر هونا *khākistar honā*, v. n. To calcine.
- P. *khākistar-i*, adj. Of the colour of ashes, covered with ashes, ashy.
- P. *khākshī*, s. f. 1. A small weight used by goldsmiths (seed of *Abrus precatorius*). 2. A red bramble. 3. A small red seed used in medicine.
- P. *khāk-i*, adj. 1. Dusty. 2. Earthy, earthly; of ashes. 3. The epithet of a kind of arrow.

- khākī andā**, s. m. 1. An addle egg, windegg. 2. A term of reproach.
- P. **khāg**, s. An egg.
- P. **khāg-īna**, s. m. Fried eggs, a kind of dish made of eggs, an omelet.
- A. **khāl**, s. m. 1. A mole on the face (black and ornamental). 2. An artificial spot made for ornament. 3. A maternal uncle, mother's brother. **khāl-khāl**, adj. 1. Thick, close, thickly spread. 2. Little, scarce. 3. adv. Rarely, here and there.
- A. **khālā** (properly, خاله) s. f. Maternal aunt, mother's sister. **khālā kā** or **khālā māmā kā-ghar**, or **khāna-i-khālā** (lit. The house of one's aunt) signifies a place of rest and security.
- A. H. **khālā-tī**, adj. Descended from or related to a maternal aunt; as, **khālā-tī bhāī**, A cousin, son of a maternal aunt.
- A. **khālīṣ** (from خالص Heb. פָּלֵן) adj. 1. Pure, genuine. 2. (substantively) A friend.
- A. **khālīṣ-a**, 1. adj. Pure. 2. s. m. An office of government in which the business of the revenue department is transacted; exchequer. 3. Land held immediately from government.
- A. **khālīk**, part. act. (of خلق Heb. בָּרָא) used substantively, The creator.
- A. **khālū**, s. m. Maternal uncle, husband of mother's sister. See **khāl**, sign. 3.
- A. **khāla**, s. f. Mother's sister, maternal aunt.
- A. **khālī** (from خلو) adj. 1. Empty, vacant, void, desert, exempt or free (from). 2. Pure, mere, only, unmixed. 3. Unoccupied, unemployed, without effect. **khālī karnā**, To empty, evacuate. **khālī hāth**, adj. 1. Empty-handed; penniless. 2. Unarmed.
- P. **khām**, adj. Raw, unripe, green, crude; inexpert, vain, of unbaked earth or of mud. **khām-pāra**, A term of abuse, applied

- to a woman who has been cohabited with before the age of maturity. **khām-dast**, Inexpert, bungler. **khām-dast-ī**, s. f. Inexpertness. **khām-shurū'ā**, s. m. Half-boiled soup. **khām-shob**, adj. Half-washed, rinsed. **khām-tab**, adj. Foolish, dull. **khām-tama**, Entertaining vain desires. **khām-tama'ī**, s. f. The entertaining of vain desires. **khām-ākl-ī**, s. f. Folly, weak understanding. **khām-fitrat**, adj. Weak-minded. **khām-kār-ī**, s. f. Awkwardness, unskilfulness.
- P. **khāmush**, adj. See **khāmosh**.
- P. **khāmushī**, s. f. See **خاموشي**.
- P. **khāmosh**, 1. adj. Silent. 2. s. m. A disease in horses.
- P. **khāmosh-ī**, s. f. Silence, taciturnity.
- P. **khāma**, s. m. A pen, a writing-reed. **khāma-dān**, s. m. A pen-case.
- P. **khām-ī**, s. f. 1. Rawness, unripeness, immaturity; inexperience. 2. Loss.
- P. **khān**, s. m. Lord, prince, a title principally used by *Pathāns*.
- P. **khāndārī**, s. f. Housekeeping. See **khāna** under **خانه داری**.
- P. **khāndān**, s. m. Family, race, house (of a prince), household. **khān-dān kī ālāmat**, s. f. Armorial bearings.
- P. **khānsāmān** (خان Lord, and سامان Stores, &c.) s. m. A house-steward, butler.
- A. **khānkāh**, } s. f. A monastery.
A. **khānkah**, }
- P. **khāngī** (from خانه) 1. adj. Domestick, household. 2. s. f. A prostitute.
- P. **khānam** (from خان) s. f. Lady, princess.
- P. **khānmān**, s. m. Household-furniture, domestick, every thing belonging to the house,

- household, house, family. *khān-kharāb*, adj. Ruined.
- P. *khānwāda*, s. m. A family, a house, a race or tribe of people.
- P. *khān-o-mān*, s. m. See *khān-mān*.
- P. *khāna*, s. m. 1. House, place, dwelling, chamber, room. 2. A drawer, a partition, compartment. 3. Department. (Plur. *khānajat*). *khāna ābād*, 1. adj. Prosperous. 2. (A benediction meaning) may your house flourish. *khāna-ābād-i*, s. f. Prosperity. *khāna-ba-dosh*, adj. (used substantively) A traveller, a pilgrim, a gipsy, rover, sojourner. *khāna-bar-andāz*, A prodigal, a spendthrift. *khāna-bar-dosh-i*, s. f. Travelling, roving, wandering. *khāna-jang*, A breeder of disturbances, a duellist. *khāna-jang-i*, s. f. Civil war, skirmish, duel, bickering. *khāna-khāna*, adj. Cellular. *khāna-kharāb*, adj. 1. Ruined. 2. Base, abject; a vain, empty fellow. *khāna-kharāb-i*, s. f. Ruin. *khāna-khudā*, Master of a house. *khāna-dār*, s. m. Householder. *khāna-dār-i*, s. f. The state of the master of a family, housekeeping. *khāna-dāmād*, A son-in-law who lives in the house of his wife's father. *khāna-dost*, Fond of staying at home. (A term of abuse). *khāna-zād*, The child of a slave. *khāna-i-zanjīr*, A prison or mad-house. *khāna-soz*, House-burner, incendiary. *khāna-nishīn*, Sitting in the house; retired, unemployed.
- P. *khāwar*, s. m. 1. The west. 2. The sun. 3. The east.
- P. *khāwar-i*, adj. Eastern, western.
- P. *khāwind* (proper. *khāwand*, contract. of *khāwand*) s. m. Lord, master, husband.
- P. *khāwind-āna*, adv. Lordly, like a master.

- P. *khāwind-i*, s. f. Dominion, mastership.
- A. *khā'if* (part. act. from *khāf*) adj. Afraid, fearful, timid, pusillanimous.
- A. *khā'in* (from *khān*) part. act. A deceiver, a traitor, fraudulent.
- P. *khāya*, s. m. 1. A testicle. 2. An egg. *khāya-bardār*, A cringing fellow, fawner. *khāya-bardār-i karnā*, To cringe, to fawn. *khāya chumānā*, To disregard, to be disobedient, to be stubborn, not to submit to obedience. *khāya sahlānā*, To curry favour. *khāya-kashīda*, s. m. An eunuch.
- A. *khāṣat* (from *khāṣ*) s. f. Wickedness, depravity.
- A. *khubs*, s. m. Malice, malignity, perfidy, impurity.
- A. *khābar*, s. f. News, information, intelligence, advice, rumours, report, fame, account, care, notice. *khābar bāsant kī pūchhnī*, expresses extreme ignorance or negligence. *khābar-i-khizr-i*, Report, sudden news, guessing what is to happen. (*Khizr* was a prophet, skilled in divination; and hence, when from certain symptoms the publick guess at the intentions of government, &c. intelligence of such intentions, &c. is called *khābar-dār*, 1. adj. Careful, cautious, taking care, on (one's) guard. 2. Informed, acquainted. 3. s. m. An informer, advertiser, a spy, a scout. 4. interj. Have a care! *khābar-dār karnā*, To put on (one's) guard, to caution, to alarm. *khābar-dār honā*, To be on (one's) guard, to take care. *khābar-dār-i*, s. f. 1. Caution, care, taking care, carefulness. 2. Informing, getting information. *khābar-dihanda*, adj. Intelligence-giving. *khābar rakhnā*, v. n. To be informed or acquainted. *khābar-ātar* (means simply) News. *khābar-karnā* or *-denā*, To apprise, to inform, to acquaint, advise, re-

- port. *خبار گیر* *khābar-gīr*, 1. A spy, an informer. 2. A protector, a patron. *خبار گیری* *khābar-gīr-i*, s. f. 1. Spying, informing. 2. Aid, care, protection. *خبار لینا* *khābar lenā*, To accommodate, allow, give, take care or notice (of), guard, look after, to inquire into. *خبار هونا* *khābar honā*, To be informed.
- A. *خبرت* *khibrat*, s. f. 1. Wisdom, learning. 2. Experience, experiment, trial, proof.
- A. *خط* *khābt*, s. m. 1. Making a mistake. 2. Madness, insanity.
- A. *خطی* *khābt-i*, adj. Mad, insane.
- A. *خبیث* *khābiṣ* (from *خبث*) 1. adj. Wicked, malignant, impure. 2. s. m. An evil spirit.
- A. *خبیثی* *khābiṣ-i*, s. f. A malignant woman.
- A. *خبر* *khābīr* (from *خبر*) adj. Knowing, wise, skilful, learned.
- P. *ختک* *khuttak* (corrupt. of *کتک* *kutak*, see *ختکا*) s. A club or stick.
- P. *ختکا* *khutkā*, s. m. 1. A club. 2. Penis. (Corrupt. of *کتک* *kutak*: *Rashīdī*).
- A. *ختم* *khatm* (Heb. *חתם*) s. m. 1. Conclusion, seal, end. 2. (used adjectively) Done, finished. *ختم المرسلین* *khatmu-l-mursalīn*, Seal of the sent (of God). *ختم کرنا* *khatm karnā*, To conclude, finish, complete.
- A. *ختن* *khatan*, s. m. 1. Circumcising. 2. A circumcision-feast. 3. (Heb. *חתן*) The nearest relations to a woman. 4. A son-in-law.
- P. *ختن* *khutan*, n. prop. A country in Turkistān, Tartary or the north of China, famous for musk.
- A. *ختنه* *khatna*, s. m. Circumcision.
- A. *خجالت* *khijālat*, s. f. Bashfulness, shame.
- P. *خجسته* *khujista* (prop. *khujasta*) adj. Happy, fortunate, auspicious, blest.
- A. *خجل* *khajil* (from *خجالت*) adj. Modest, bashful, abashed, ashamed. ¶ *khajal*, s. Shame.
- A. *خجلت* *khijlat* (proper. *khajlat*) s. f. Blush, shame, &c. see *خجالت* *khijālat*. *خجلت اثنای یا* *khijlat-uthānī* or *-khānī*, To blush.

- H. *خچا خچ* *khachākhach*, s. The sound of a spear or battle-axe, or of treading in clay or mire.
- H. *خچر* *khachchar*, s. m. f. A mule. *خچر بان* *khachchar-bān*, s. m. A muleteer, mule-driver.
- H. *خچر خچر* *khachar khachar*, } s. m. An imitative
H. *خچر خچر* *khachar khachar*, } sound.
- A. *خد* *khadd*, s. Cheek.
- P. *خدا* *khudā*, s. m. God. *خدا پرست* *khudā-parast*, adj. God-worshipper, godly. *خدا پرستی* *khudā-parast-i*, s. f. The worship of God. *خدا ترس* *khudā-tars* (ترس part. act. of ترسیدن To fear) adj. 1. Fearing God. 2. Virtuous. *خدا ترس* *khudā khudā karke*, With difficulty, by hook or by crook. *خدا حافظ* *khudā hāfiz*, God (is) the protector; adieu, farewell. *خدا دانی* *khudā-dān-i*, s. f. The knowledge of God. *خدا شناس* *khudā-shinās*, adj. Knowing God. *خدا شناسی* *khudā-shinās-i*, s. f. Knowledge of God. *خدا طلبی* *khudā-talab-i*, s. f. The seeking of God. *خدا کا نام لینا* *khudā kā nām lenā*, (dakh. i. q. انصاف کرنا) To administer justice, to decide (?). *خدا کرکر* *khudā karkar* (dakh. i. q. ناگاہ) Suddenly. *خدا کری* *khudā kare*, Would to God. *خدا کیا کری* *khudā kyā kare*, What will fate produce? or what is the will of God? (an expression used in doubtful circumstances). *خدا کی ماری هونا* *khudā ke māre honā*, To be unfortunate, to suffer by the decrees of fate. *خدا ناخواسته* *khudā na-khwāsta*, or *خدا نا کردہ* *khudā nā karda*, God forbid!
- A. *خدام* *khuddām*, s. plur. (of *خادم* *khādim*) Servants.
- P. *خداوند* *khudā-wand*, s. m. Possessor, master, husband. *خداوند نعمت* *khudāwand-i-niṣmat*, 1. (A form of address to superiours) Beneficent master or lord. 2. Rich, opulent.
- P. *خداوندی* *khudāwand-i*, s. f. Sovereignty, lordship, divinity, providence.
- P. *خدائی* *khudā-i*, 1. s. f. Godhead, divinity, providence. 2. The world. 3. adj. Divine. *خدائی رات* *khudā-i rāt*, Singing hymns and watching

- all night, a religious feast kept by women.
 خدای رحیم *khudā-i rahm*, A kind of food given to the poor in completion of a vow. خدای گهر *khudā-i ghar men ānā*, Used to express pride from the accession of fortune.
- P. خدایا *khudā-yā*, s. voc. O God!
- P. A. خدایتعالی *khudā-e-ta'ālā*, The most high God.
- A. خدشه *khadsha*, s. m. Fear, alarm, danger, doubt, question, apprehension, solicitude.
- A. خدم *khadam*, s. plur. (of خادم *khādim*, or خدمت *khidmat*) Servants, retinue, services, offices.
- A. خدمت *khidmat*, s. f. Service, attendance, employment, ministry, office, appointment, duty, use. (Arab. plur. خدمات *khidmāt*). خدمت کرنا *khidmat karnā*, 1. To serve, to attend, to wait on. 2. (met.) To satirize, to beat. خدمتگار *khidmat-gār*, s. m. A butler, a servant, attendant. خدمتگاری *khidmat-gār-i*, s. f. Attendance, service, ministry.
- A. P. خدمتگذاری *khidmat-guzār-i*, s. f. Service, readiness to serve.
- A. خدمتی *khidmat-i*, s. Servant, attendant. adj. Employed, official, ministerial.
- P. خدنگی *khadang*, s. m. A tree of which arrows are usually made; an arrow: the white poplar tree.
- P. خدیو *khidē'o* (*khade'o* or *khude'o*) s. m. Lord, master, king, mighty monarch.
- A. P. خذف *khazaf*, s. See خرف *khazaf*.
- P. خربا *khār*, s. m. An ass. (Sans. खर). خردشتی *khār bā-tashdīd*, Very stupid. خردشتی *khār-i-dasht-i*, s. m. A wild ass, onager. خردشتی *khār-dimāgh-i*, s. f. Stupidity, obstinacy, perverseness.
- A. خراب *khārāb* (from خرب Heb. כרב) adj. 1. Bad, depraved. 2. Ruined, depopulated, deserted, abandoned, lost, miserable, spoiled, waste. خراب آبادی *khārāb-ābād-i*, s. f. Destruction, demolition. خراب احوال *khārāb-*

- ahwāl*, or خراب حال *khārāb-hāl*, adj. Ruined, broken down (in circumstances), wretched, distressed. خراب خسته *khārāb-khastā*, adj. Ruined, desolated. خراب کرکی کهنه *khārāb karke kahnā*, To miscall. خراب کرنا *khārāb karnā*, To deprave, spoil, corrupt, vitiate, mar, ruin, waste, depopulate, lay waste, desolate. خراب گرد *khārāb-gard*, adj. Wandering about to no purpose.
- A. خرابات *khārābāt*, s. f. A tavern, a brothel.
- A. خراباتی *khārābāt-i*, s. m. A haunter of taverns and brothels, a rake, a debauchee.
- A. خرابت *khārābat*, s. f. See خرابه *khārāba*. خرابت خانه *khārābat-khāna* (dakh.) A bad place.
- A. خرابه *khārāba*, 1. s. m. Devastation, ruin. 2. adj. Depraved, bad, ruined, waste.
- A. خرابی *khārāb-i*, s. f. 1. Badness, depravity. 2. Ruin, desolation, destruction, mischief, perdition, misery, an ill or evil.
- H. خراٹا مارنا *kharrātā*, s. m. Snoring. خراٹا مارنا *kharrātā mār-nā*, To snore.
- A. خراج *khirāj* (properly *khārāj*, from خرج) s. m. Tax, duty, rent, revenue, tribute. خراج گذار *khirāj-guzār*, A tributary. خراج لگانا *khirāj la-gānā*, To tax, to assess.
- A. خراد چڑھنا *khārād* (خرط) s. f. A lathe. خراد چڑھنا *khārād chaḥnā*, To be polished (as, a clown by intercourse with the society of a city).
- A. خرادنا *khārādnā* (from خراط) v. a. To turn on a lathe, to worry.
- A. خرا دی *khārād-i* (from خراد) s. m. A turner.
- P. خراسان *khurāsān*, n. prop. Name of a country.
- P. خراش *khārāsh* (from خراشیدن) 1. s. f. m. Scratching, scraping, excoriation. 2. (in compos.) part. act. Scratching, lacerating, scraping, clawing.
- P. خراشه *khārāsha*, s. m. Scales or filings of iron, small debt.
- P. خراشی *khārāsh-i* (in compos.) s. f. Scratching, lacerating.

- A. *kharrāt* (from *خرط* Heb. *חרט*) s. f. A turner's lathe. s. m. A turner.
- A. *kharrāt-i*, 1. s. m. A turner. 2. adj. Turned.
- A. *kharrātīn* (from *خرط*) s. m. An earth-worm.
- A. *khurāfat* (from *خرف* Heb. *חרף*) s. f. A fable, tale, romance, ludicrous saying, smut. (Plur. *khurāfāt*, Fables, &c.)
- P. *khirām* (from *خرامیدن*) s. f. Pace, gait, stately gait, graceful walking, walk, march. *خرام کرنا* *khirām karnā*, To march, pace, walk. *خوشخرام* *khush-khirām*, adj. Walking elegantly.
- P. *khirāmān* (from *خرامیدن*) part. pres. Walking stately, moving gracefully.
- P. *khirāmān-i*, s. f. Graceful or stately walking.
- P. *khirām-i*, s. f. in compos. Walking, gait.
- P. *khārbuza*, }
P. *khārbūza*, } s. m. A muskmelon.
P. *khārpūza*, }
- A. *khāraj*, } s. m. Expenditure, spending,
A. *kharch*, } disbursement, expense, price, outgoing. (Plur. *اخراجات*). *خرچ* *kharch* *ikhrajāt*, Expenditure. *خرچ کرنا* *kharch karnā*, To expend, disburse, spend. *خرچ کو دینا* *kharch ko denā* (dakh. i. q. *مارنا*) To kill (?). *خرچ هونا* *kharch honā*, To be expended.
- P. *khurjī* (for *خارجین* or *خورجین*) s. f. A portmanteau, a wallet, a sack, especially one of skin or leather. See *خورجین*.
- A. H. *khārachnā* (from *خرچ*) v. a. 1. To expend, spend. 2. To sell. 3. To bring out, utter.
- P. *kharchang*, s. m. 1. A crab (fish). 2. A kind of herb.
- A. H. *kharchū* (from *خرچ*) adj. Prodigious, expensive.
- A. *kharch-a*, s. m. Costs of lawsuits.

- A. *kharch-i*, 1. s. f. Price of stupration. 2. adj. Prodigious. 3. Provision for a journey.
- P. *khārkhar* *khārkhar*, s. m. Master, owner, possessor. (Spoken contemptuously).
- P. *khur khur*, or *khārkhar*, Purring (of a cat). *خرخر کرنا* *khārkhar karnā*, To purr.
- A. *kharkharā*, s. m. Snoring.
- P. *kharkhasha*, s. m. A tumult, crowd, riot, quarrelling, encounter.
- A. *khirad*, s. f. Wisdom, intellect. *خرید پسند* *khirad-pasand*, Approved by the understanding. *خریدمند* *khirad-mand*, adj. Wise. *خریدمندی* *khirad-mand-i*, s. f. Wisdom. *خردور* *khiradwar*, adj. Sagacious, wise. *خردوری* *khiradwar-i*, s. f. Sagacity, wisdom.
- P. *khurd*, adj. Small, little; young.
- P. *khurd khām*, adj. Bruised, broken, ground small.
- A. *khārdal*, s. Mustard-seed.
- P. *khārzahra*, s. m. Rhododaphne or rose bay. (Nerium oleander).
- P. *khirs*, s. m. A bear. *خرس بازی* *khirs-bāz-i*, s. f. Rudeness, romping, bear's play.
- P. *khursand*, adj. Contented, satisfied, pleased.
- P. *khursand-i*, s. f. Content, pleasure, mirth.
- P. *kharsang*, s. m. Rival, a large stone.
- A. *khurtūm*, s. m. The proboscis of an elephant.
- A. *khārif*, s. m. A doting old man.
- A. *khurfa* (from *خرف* To pluck fruit from a tree, Heb. *חרף* To strip off honours or decoration, to inflict ignominy) s. m. 1. That which is plucked from a tree. 2. Autumnal fruit.
- P. *khurfa*, s. m. Purslain. (Portulaca oleracea).
- A. *khark-i-ādat*, s. f. Contrary to nature, a miracle. (Plur. *خرق عادات*).
- A. *khirkā* (from *خرق*) s. m. A religious

- habit, dress of a dervis, a garment of patches.
 پوش خرقة *khirka-posh*, Clothed in the *khirka*, a dervis.
- P. خرگاه *khargāh*, s. f. 1. A tent, pavilion, tabernacle. 2. The royal tent, court or palace.
- P. خرگوش *khargosh* (خر Ass and گوش Ear) s. m. A hare, a rabbit.
- P. خرم *khurram*, adj. 1. Pleasant, delightful. 2. Cheerful, pleased, gay, merry, glad.
- P. خرما *khurmā*, s. m. A date (the fruit of the Phoenix dactylifera).
- P. خرمست *kharmast*, adj. 1. Athletick. 2. Stupid.
- P. خرمن *khirman*, s. m. 1. Harvest, heap or stack of unthrashed corn. 2. Barn.
- P. خرמוש *kharmūsh*, s. A kind of large rat. See H. گهوس *ghūs*, sign. 1.
- P. خر مهره *kharmuhra*, s. m. The small shell called *kaurī*, used as coin. (Cypraea moneta).
- P. خرمي *khurram-i*, s. f. Cheerfulness, pleasure, delight, gladness, gayety, mirth.
- P. A. خرنفس *kharnafs*, adj. Magnum penem habens.
- P. خروار *khawār*, s. An ass-load.
- A. خروج *khurūj*, s. m. Going out or forth, sally, egress, issuing, issue, eruption, excretion. خروج کرنا *khurūj karnā*, To sally, issue, go forth.
- P. خروس *khurūs*, s. m. A dunghil-cock.
- P. خروش *khurosh* (proper. *khurosh*) s. m. f. A crash, loud noise, tumult, cry, clamour.
- P. خروشان *khuroshān* (part. act. of خروشیه) adj. Making a loud noise.
- P. خريت *khariyat*, s. f. Asinine quality, stupidity.
- P. خرید *khariḍ* (from خریدن) 1. in compos. part. pass. Bought. 2. s. f. Purchase. خرید فروخت *khariḍ farokht*, Buying and selling. خرید کا *khariḍ kā*, s. m. Prime cost.
- P. خریدار *khariḍ-ār*, s. m. f. Purchaser, buyer.
- P. خریداري *khariḍār-i*, s. f. Buying, purchasing.

- P. خرید *khariḍa* (part. pass. of خریدن) adj. Purchased, bought.
- P. H. خریدنا *khariḍ-nā*, v. a. To purchase, to buy.
- A. خریطه *khariṭa*, s. m. A purse, packet, bag, mail. (Letters are sent in India enclosed in bags, diversified according to the quality of the person to whom sent, being more or less rich or embroidered agreeable to their rank). *Met.* A letter.
- A. خریف *khariṭ* (from خرف See A. خرقة) s. f. Autumn, the autumnal harvest.
- A. خریفی *khariṭ-i*, adj. Grown in harvest, autumnal.
- A. خز *khazz*, s. f. A coarse kind of silk-cloth.
- P. خزان *khizān* or *khazān*, s. f. Autumn, the fall of the leaf. خزان دیده *khizān-dīda*, Having seen or experienced autumn.
- A. T. خزانچی *khazānchī* (from خزانه and چي) s. m. A treasurer. خزانچی گری *khazānchī-garī*, s. f. Treasurership.
- A. خزانه *khizāna* (improper. *khazāna*, from خزن) s. m. 1. A treasury, magazine, granary, repository, reservoir. 2. Treasure. 3. The chamber of a gun. خزانہ دار *khazāna-dār*, A musket with a chamber. خزانہ عامره *khazāna'e āmira*, s. m. The royal treasury. (Plur. خزاین *khazā'in*).
- P. خزانی *khizān-i*, adj. Autumnal.
- A. خراف *khazaf*, s. An earthen vessel, potsherds, broken shells.
- P. خزینه *khazīna*, s. m. A treasury.
- P. خس *khass*, s. f. 1. The name of a grass of the roots of which *tattīs* are made. (Andropogon muricatum). 2. Any useless herb or stick. خس پوش *khass-posh*, adj. Covered with thorns. خس و خاشاک *khass o khār*, or *khāshāk*, s. m. Litter of things, rubbish.
- A. خس *khass*, s. A lettuce.
- A. خسارت *khisārat* (proper. *khassārat*, from خسر) s. f. 1. Loss, damage. 2. Perfidy, fraud. 3. Plunder, devastation.

- P. *khisānda* (from *خساندن*) s. m. An infusion (in medicine).
- A. *khissat*, s. f. 1. Stinginess, parsimony, avarice, penuriousness. 2. Meanness.
- P. *khast*, past tense 3d pers. sing. (of *خستن*) Wounded, was wounded or broken.
- P. *khistak* (for *خشتک*) s. f. Codpiece.
- P. *khasta-gī* (from *خسته*) s. f. 1. A wound, a sore. 2. Sickness. 3. Fatigue.
- P. *khasta*, adj. 1. Wounded, broken. 2. Sick, sorrowful. *khasta-hāl*, adj. Afflicted, distressed. *khasta-hāl-i*, s. f. Affliction, distress. *khasta-jān* or *khasta-jigar* or *دل خسته* *khasta-dil*, Heart-broken, sick at heart. *خسته دلی* *khasta-dil-i*, Wound or disease at heart, the having the heart broken. *خسته جانی* *khasta-jān-i*, s. f. Broken heart, dejection of mind.
- P. *khusar* or *khusur*, s. m. A father-in-law.
- A. *khars* or *khusr*, s. m. Damages, loss, injury, fraud.
- P. *khusrau*, s. m. 1. Name of a celebrated king (*Cyrus* or *Chosroes*). 2. A king in general. 3. Name of a most famous poet of Dihlī.
- P. *khusrawāna*, adv. or adj. Princelike, kingly, royal, princely.
- P. *khusrawī*, adj. Belonging to *khusrau* or to a king, royal, imperial, regal.
- P. *khask* (dimin. of *خس* *khask*) s. 1. Rubbish. 2. A triangular thorn. 3. Caltrop.
- A. *khūf* (from *خسف*) s. m. An eclipse of the moon.
- A. *khās* (from *خست* *khissat*) adj. 1. Penurious, sordid, avaricious. 2. Ignoble.
- P. *khisht*, s. f. A brick or tile. *خشت پز* *khisht-paz*, A brickmaker.
- P. *khishtak*, s. f. A square piece of cloth under the armhole in a vest. See also *خشتک*.
- P. *khisht-i*, adj. Of brick or tile.
- P. *khaskhash*, } s. m. Poppy-seed, a poppy. (Sans. *खसखस*).
- P. *khaskhash*, } py.

- P. *khushk*, adj. Dry, withered. (Sans. *शुष्क*). *khushk-damāgh*, adj. Grieved. *خشتک دماغی* *khushk-damāgh-i*, s. f. Grief. *خشتک سال* *khushk-sāl*, A general dearth, a dry year, a drought. *خشتک سالی* *khushk-sāl-i*, s. f. Drought, sterility. *خشتک لب* *khushk-lab*, adj. Dry in the lips or in the shore. *خشتک لبی* *khushk-lab-i*, s. f. Dryness of the lips. *خشتک مغز* *khushk-maghz*, adj. Crack-brained, crazy, hotbrained, hotheaded. *خشتک مغزی* *khushk-maghz-i*, s. f. Hotheadedness, madness, craziness.
- P. *khushk-a*, s. m. Boiled rice.
- P. *khushk-i*, s. f. 1. Dryness. 2. Dearth occasioned by drought. 3. Dry land. 4. adv. By land (in opposition to *تری* By water).
- P. *khashm*, s. m. Anger, passion, rage, fury. *خشم آلود* *khashm-ālūd*, adj. Deformed with rage. *خشمگین* *khashm-gīn* or *خشمناک* *khashm-nāk*, adj. Enraged, passionate, angry, rageful. *خشمگینی* *khashm-gīn-i*, s. f. Passionateness, rage.
- A. *khashin*, adj. Rough, severe, rude.
- P. *khushnūd*, adj. Contented, satisfied.
- P. *khushnūd-i*, s. f. Satisfaction, pleasure, content.
- A. *khushūnat* (from *خشن*) s. f. Asperity, harshness, rigidness, austerity, austere-ness, animosity, disdain, fierceness, indignation.
- A. *khishāl*, s. plur. (of *خصلت*) Qualities, virtues.
- A. *khāṣlat*, s. f. 1. Habit, custom. 2. Quality, property, mode, talent, virtue, disposition, nature. (Plur. *خصال* or *خصایل*).
- A. *khāṣm*, s. m. 1. An enemy, antagonist. 2. *khāṣam*, A husband. *خشم والی* *khāṣam-wālī*, adj. f. A woman whose husband is alive.
- A. P. *khāṣm-āna*, adv. Like a good husband, economically, with attention to domestick affairs.

- A. P. خصمي *khaṣm-i*, s. f. Enmity. خصمي جاني *khaṣm-i-jānī*, Mortal enmity.
- A. خصور *khuṣūr*, s. plur. (of خصر) Middles of men, waists.
- A. خصوص *khuṣūṣ* (from خص see خاص) s. m. 1. An affair, business, thing, particular. 2. Doing any thing particular. 3. adv. Particularly.
- A. خصوصاً *khuṣūṣan*, adv. Particularly, especially.
- A. خصوصیت *khuṣūṣiyat*, s. f. Peculiarity, particularity, singularity, attachment, friendship.
- A. خصومت *khuṣūmat* (from خصم) s. f. Enmity, quarrelling, contention, strife.
- A. خصي *khaṣī*, s. m. A castrated animal (particularly a goat), an eunuch. خصي کرنا *khaṣī karnā*, To geld, castrate.
- A. خصیه *khuṣya*, s. m. Testicle.
- A. خضاب *khiṣāb* (from خضب) s. m. 1. Tincture. 2. Tinging the nails and hair, but particularly the beard. خضاب آهني کرنا *khiṣāb-i-āhanī karnā*, To shave the beard.
- A. خضر *khiṣr*, n. prop. A companion of Moses, Phineas: or, the prophet Elias.
- A. خضوع *khiṣū*, s. Humility.
- A. خط *khatt* (Ch. 𐎧𐎠𐎧 To dig, to engrave) s. m. 1. A letter, epistle. 2. A line, lineament. 3. Writing, handwriting, chirography. 4. Mustaches, beard, youthful beard or down on the face. (Plur. خطوط). خط استوا *khatt-i-istiṣwā* or *khatt-i-istiḍāl*, The equator. خط آنا *khatt-ānā* or *-nikalnā*, To appear (the beard). خط بنانا یا بنوانا *khatt-banānā* or *-ban-wānā*, To shave the beard. خط جدي *khatt-i-jadī*, The tropick of Capricorn. خط سرطان *khatt-i-saratān*, The tropick of Cancer. خط شعاعي *khatt-i-shu'ā-i*, A ray of the sun; also, the name of a kind of writing. خط عمود *khatt-i-āmūd*, A perpendicular line. خط کتابت *khatt-i-kitābat*, Correspondence. خط گلزار *khatt-i-gulzār*, A kind of flourished hand writing. خط متوازي *khatt-i-mutawāzī*, A parallel line. خط مستدير *khatt-i-mustadīr*, A circular line.

- خط *khatt-i-mustakīm*, A right line. خط مستقيم *khatt-i-munḥanī*, A curved line.
- A. خطا *khatā* (from خطي Heb. 𐤇𐤍𐤏 To err) s. f. A mistake, error, fault, crime. خطا بخش *khatā-bakhsh*, A forgiver of errors, &c. خطا کرنا *khatā karnā*, To err, miss, blunder. ¶ خطا, n. prop. A part of Tartary, or northern China.
- A. خطاب *khitāb* (from خطب) s. m. 1. A title. 2. Conversation, speech, address. خطاب کرنا *khitāb karnā*, To address, to accost.
- A. خطابت *khitābat*, s. f. Preaching, eloquence, rhetoric.
- A. خطاط *khattāt*, adj. superl. (from خط *khatt*) used substantively, A good writer, a penman.
- A. خطائی *khatā-i*, adj. Of *Khatā* or northern China.
- A. خطب *khatb*, s. m. 1. Marrying, betrothing, contracting a marriage. 2. A thing, cause, work.
- A. خطبه *khatba*, s. m. A sermon or oration delivered after divine service every Friday, in which the preacher blesses Muhammad, his successors, and the reigning sovereign.
- A. خطر *khatar*, s. m. 1. Recollection, coming into the mind, thought, remembrance. 2. Danger, risk, fortune. خطر ناک *khatar-nāk*, adj. Frightful, dangerous, hazardous. خطرناکی *khatar-nāk-i*, s. f. Dangerousness. (Plur. خطرات).
- A. خطرا *khatrā* for خطره *khatra*, q. v.
- A. خطره *khatra*, s. m. 1. Danger. 2. Fear, risk, venture. خطره رفع کرنا *khatra raf' karnā*, To ease nature. خطره نه کرنا *khatra na karnā*, To make no bones of, to make no difficulty; not to fear or anticipate danger. خطریمین ڈالنا *khatre menī dalnā*, To endanger, risk, venture, expose to danger, hazard.
- A. خطوط *khatūt*, s. plur. of خط *khatt*, q. v.
- A. خطور *khatūr* (from خطر) s. m. 1. Coming into the mind, recollection, remembrance. 2. Dignity.
- A. خطه *khitta*, s. m. A region, country, territory, district.

- A. خطي *khatt-i*, adj. 1. Linear, in writing, of the beard, &c. 2. or *khitt-i*, Of *khatt* or *khitt* (spears, so named from the place where they were bought).
- A. خطيب *khafīb* (from خطاب) s. m. A preacher, a public speaker or orator.
- A. خطير *khafīr* (from خطر) adj. Great, important, honourable, dignified.
- A. خف *khiff* (from خفت) adj. Light (of weight or morals), undignified. ¶ *khuff*, s. m. A boot.
- A. خفا *khafā* (Heb. חֶפֶה) s. f. Concealment, a secret.
- P. خفا *khafā*, adj. Angry. See خفه *khafa*.
- A. خفت *khiffat*, s. f. Lightness of weight, levity of conduct, want of dignity, affront, indignity, slight, disgrace. *khiffat karnā*, To vilify, to slander, affront.
- P. خفته *khufṭa* (from خفتن) part. pass. Asleep, sleeping, put to sleep. (Plur. خفتگان).
- A. خفقان *khafakān* (from خفق) s. m. Palpitation (a disease of the heart, especially).
- A. خفقاني *khafakān-i*, adj. Subject to palpitation.
- P. خفگی *khafa-gī* or *khafgī* (from خفه) s. f. Displeasure, anger, pet.
- P. خفه *khafa*, adj. Angry.
- A. خفي *khafī*, adj. Secret, concealed; fine or small (handwriting, opposed to جلي *jālī*).
- A. خفيف *khafīf* (from خفت) adj. Light, of no weight or consequence, of light character, immoral, undignified. *khafīf honā*, To be vilified, to be spoken ill of, to be put to shame, to be ashamed. *khafīfī dā'ira*, The centre of a circle: Hunter.
- A. خفيه *khufya* (from خفا) 1. adj. Disguised, concealed. 2. (Also *khufyatan*) adv. Secretly. *khufya-nawīs*, s. m. One whose business is to write intelligence secretly; intelligencer, informer. *khufya-nawīs-i*, s. f. Secret intelligence writing.
- A. خل *khall*, s. m. Vinegar.

- A. خلا *khalā* (Heb. חֶלֶה) s. m. Vacancy, vacuity. *khalā-malā*, Unfeigned friendship.
- P. خلاب *khilāb*, s. m. Mire, clay, filth.
- A. خلّاتي *khalātī*, adj. See خلیرا *khalerā*.
- A. خلاص *khalāṣ* (from خلاص Heb. ִלָּחַ) s. m. Deliverance, liberation; used adjectively, Free, liberated, redeemed, done, out. *khalāṣ karnā*, To release, liberate, free, discharge. *khalāṣ honā*, 1. To be freed or set at liberty, to be released or discharged, to emit. 2. To calve, to be brought to bed. 3. Emissio seminis, semen emittere.
- A. خلاصه *khulāṣa* (from خلاص) 1. s. m. Essence, the best part of any thing, extract, quintessence, flower. 2. Abstract, abridgment, conclusion, inference, moral, sum. 3. adj. Spacious, roomy.
- A. خلاصي *khalāṣ-i*, 1. s. f. Freedom, liberation, redemption, discharge, release. 2. s. m. A sailor, a native artillery-man.
- A. خلاف *khilāf* (from خلف) s. m. 1. Opposition, contrariety; in opposition, contrary to, against. 2. Falsehood. *khilāf-i-rā'e*, Against (one's) opinion, or will. *khilāf-i-shar'*, Illegal, unlawful. *khilāf-i-ākl*, Contrary to reason. *khilāf-i-kiyās*, Improbable, absurd, irregular, anomalous. *khilāf-kiyās-i*, s. f. Improbability, irregularity, anomaly. *khilāf-i-mizāj*, Not agreeing with the habit of the body (medicine, &c.). *khilāf-wa'da*, Promisebreaker.
- A. خلافت *khilāfat* (from خلف) s. f. 1. Deputyship, lieutenantcy, office or dignity of *khalīfa* (Caliph). 2. Imperial dignity, monarchy.
- A. خلاق *khallāk*, adj. superl. (of خلق) used substantively, The creator.
- A. خلال *khilāl* (from خلّ) s. m. 1. A toothpick. 2. Middle. 3. plur. of *khālāl*, q. v. 4. Ruin, defect, damage.
- H. خاللات *khalālat* or *khilālat* or *khulālat*, s. f.

- Sincere friendship. ¶ *khulālat*, Bits of meat sticking between the teeth.
- A. *khālā'ik*, s. f. plur. (of خلق) Men, people, creatures, the creation.
- A. *khullat*, s. f. Friendship.
- A. *khalkhāl*, s. m. A ring of gold or silver with bells to it worn round the ankle.
- A. *khuld*, s. m. Eternity, paradise.
- P. *khālīsh* (from خالدين) s. m. and f. Putting a stop to, interruption, solicitude, suspicion.
- khālīsh uṭhānā*, 1. To reconcile. 2. To excite enmity.
- A. *khalaṣ* (proper. *khilṣ*) s. m. A sincere friend.
- A. *khilt*, s. m. 1. One of the four humours of the human body. 2. ¶ *khalt*, Confusion, mixture, medley. *khilt-i-fāsid*, Canker of a sore. (Cacochymia).
- A. *khilta*, s. m. Conviviality, enjoyment of society and the pleasures of life. ¶ *khulta*, Association, sociableness, intimacy, familiarity.
- A. *khāl** (Heb. פָּלַח) verbal noun, Stripping off, stripping, deposing, removing. *خالع العذار* *khala'a-l-izār* (Has put off the rein) Is unchecked or uncontrouled.
- A. *khil'āt* or *khāl'āt*, s. m. and f. A dress, robe of honour, with which princes confer dignity on subjects. *خالعت پهرانا يا دينا* *khil'āt-pahrānā* or *-denā*, To invest with a robe of honour.
- A. *khālaf*, s. m. 1. A successor, an heir, a favourite son, posterity, descendants. 2. (adjectively) Depraved, corrupted. *خالف الصدق* *khālafu-ṣ-ṣidk*, True or rightful heir. ¶ *khulf*, Breach of promise.
- A. *khulafā*, s. plur. of خليفة *khālifa*, q. v.
- A. *khulk*, s. m. Nature, quality, good disposition, civility, politeness. (Plur. اخلاق).
- A. *khalk*, s. f. Creation, people, mankind. (Plur. خلائق Creatures, &c.) *خالق هونا* *khalk honā*, To be created.

- A. *khilkat*, s. f. The creation, people, populace, the world, creation. *خالقت کرنا* *khilkat karnā*, To create.
- A. *khilk-i*, adj. Natural, innate.
- A. *khālāl* (from خل) s. m. Interruption, disturbance, confusion, prejudice, damage, injury, defect, ruin, hiatus, breach. *خالل دماغ* *khālāl-i-dimāgh*, s. m. (lit. Injury of the brain) Madness, melancholy, craziness. adj. Mad, hare-brained, hotheaded, brainsick, confused.
- A. P. *khālāl-i*, adj. Interrupter, disturber, mischief-maker.
- A. *khulū* (from خلا) s. m. Vacuity.
- A. *khāwat* (from خلا) s. f. 1. Retirement, solitude, privacy, a closet, private apartment, private conference. *خالوت خانه* *khāwat-khāna*, s. m. A place of retirement, private apartment, closet, cabinet. *خالوت کرنا* *khāwat karnā*, To closet or be closeted. *خالوتگاه* *khāwat-gāh*, s. f. A place of retirement. *خالوت گزین* *khāwat-guzīn*, adj. Recluse; (met.) A hermit. *خالوت نشین* *khāwat-nishīn*, adj. Retired: (met.) A hermit. *خالوت و جلوت مین* *khāwat o jalwat men*, In private and in publick.
- A. *khāwat-i*, One admitted into the private apartments; a confidant, an intimate friend: a hermit. *خالوتی راگ* *khāwat-i-rāg*, s. m. Soft musick.
- A. *khulūṣ* (from خلص) s. m. Purity, sincerity, candour, friendship, affection.
- P. *khāla*, s. A long pole with which they impel a boat, perhaps a rudder, trifles, idle talk, any thing which penetrates or goes down in a place, as a needle, &c., a wind causing sharp pain in the belly, a pain that comes suddenly in the side and joints, any thing that passes away by degrees or slowly, a written document signed by a judge.
- P. *khālida* (part. pass. of خالیدن) adj. Pricked, pierced.
- A. *khālērā* (from خال or خاله) adj. Descend-

- ed from, or related to a maternal aunt; as, *khālerā bhā'ī*, s. m. The son of a maternal aunt; cousin. *khālerī bahin*, s. f. The daughter of a maternal aunt.
- A. *khalīta*, s. m. Corrupt. of *q. v.* *khalīta-e-tūfān*, An exciter of disturbance, calumniator, wicked person.
- A. *khalīfa* (from *خلف* Heb. *חלף* To pass over or beyond; to succeed or follow) s. m. 1. A successor, a sovereign, particularly applied to the successors of Muhammad. 2. (in Hind.) Cooks, tailors, &c. are called *khalīfa*. 3. A fencing-master. 4. A monitor (as a senior boy at school becomes).
- A. *khalīk* (from *خلق*) adj. Of good disposition, kind, benign, civil, polite, obliging.
- A. *khalīl*, s. m. A friend; the friend (of God), Abraham.
- P. *kham*, 1. adj. Twisted, crooked, coiled, curved, bowed. 2. s. m. A coil, fold, ply, curl, ringlet, bend, curve, crook, bending, crookedness. 3. That part of a noose which encircles the neck. *kham andar kham* or *kham dar kham*, Twist within twist, curly, curling locks. *kham-thonknā, -bajānā, or -mār-nā*, v. a. To strike the hand against the arms previous to wrestling, &c., to challenge (as wrestlers do). *kham-cham*, or *kham-o-cham*, 1. s. m. Coquetry, blandishment of a mistress. 2. adj. Elegant, graceful. *kham-i-chaugān*, s. m. The bat or instrument with which the game of *chaugān* is played. *kham-dār*, adj. Twisted, curled, bent, crooked, curved.
- P. *khum*, s. m. f. A large jar, an alembick, a still. (Sans. *कुम्हा*) *khum charhānā*, v. a. To boil cloths preparatory to washing.
- A. *khumār* (from *خمر*) s. m. 1. Sickness, headach, &c. the effect of drinking, crapulence. 2. Intoxicating. 3. Languishing appearances

- of the eyes, the effect of love, of drowsiness, of drinking, &c. *khumār-ālūd* or *khāmār-ālūd*, adj. Intoxicating (eyes), intoxicated. *khumār-khāna*, s. m. A tavern. ¶ *khammār*, adj. Drunkard, much given to drink, crowsick.
- A. *khumār-ī*, 1. adj. Drunken, languishing. 2. s. f. See *khumār*, sign. 3.
- P. H. *khamānā* (from *خم*) v. a. To twist, to curl, to coil, to crook.
- P. *khum-khāna*, s. m. A tavern.
- A. *khamr* (from *خمر* Heb. *חמר* To be hot, to boil, to ferment) s. m. 1. Wine, spirituous liquors. 2. Covering, hiding. 3. Fermenting, leavening.
- A. *khumra* (from *خمر*) s. m. 1. A small mat of palm leaves for kneeling on at prayers. 2. A small drum carried by beggars. 3. A small earthen pot in which leaven is prepared and kept.
- A. *kham* (Heb. *חמש*) adj. Five.
- A. *khum*, adj. Fifth (part).
- P. *khum-kada*, s. m. A tavern.
- P. *khamosh* (contract. of *خاموش*) adj. Silent, dumb; silence! (Pers. plur. *خاموشان*).
- P. *khamosh-ī*, s. f. Silence.
- T. *khamiyāza*, s. m. Gaping, yawning, stretching. *khamiyāza-kash*, part. Gaping, stretching, yawning. *khamiyāza-kash-ī*, s. f. Gaping, yawning. *khamiyāza-khainchnā*, v. a. To gape or yawn as after intoxication; (*met.*) to receive the punishment of one's faults or crimes.
- P. *khamīda-gī*, s. f. Crookedness.
- P. *khamīdan-ī*, adj. To be bent.
- P. *khamīda*, part. Crooked, bent, curved. *khamīda-kadd*, adj. Bent in stature.
- A. *khamīr*, } (from *خمر*) s. m. Leaven,
A. *khamīra*, } whatever is used to ferment.
- A. *khinn*, s. m. The hold of a ship.

- A. *khānāzīr*, s. plur. (of خنزير) Hogs; ulcers in the neck or scrofula.
- A. *khannās* (from خنس To abscond, to retire; to backbite, to calumniate: because, says Jauharī, he flees when God is named: perhaps rather, like Διαβολος, The accuser) s. m. 1. The devil. 2. (met.) A wicked person.
- A. *khannās-i*, adj. Devilish.
- A. *khunāk* (from خنق Heb. קנק) s. m. The quinsy, suffocation, strangulation.
- A. *khunṣ*, s. m. An hermaphrodite.
- A. *khunṣā*, s. m. 1. An hermaphrodite. 2. Asphodel.
- A. *khānjar*, s. m. A dagger.
- A. *khānjar-i*, s. f. 1. A mode of printing, or staining silk (*gulbadan*). 2. A small tambourin.
- P. *khandān*, part. Laughing, merry.
- A. *khandak* (from Pers. کنده *kanda*: *Kā-mūs*) s. m. f. A ditch, fosse, moat.
- P. *khandā*, s. m. 1. Laughter, a laugh. 2. A laughing-stock. *khandā-rū*, adj. Of a smiling countenance, cheerful. *khandā-rū-i*, s. f. Cheerfulness. *khandā-zanān*, Setting up a laugh, laughing.
- A. *khinzīr* (Heb. and Ch. חזיר: from خنز To stink: *Gol.* or from خزر To have small eyes: *Ibn Sa'īd* ap. *Bochart. Hieroz.* Or from Ch. חזר To return, to roll, to wallow: *Lexic. Heb. Hal. Magdeb.* 1756) s. m. A hog.
- P. *khunuk*, adj. 1. Cold. 2. Temperate, cool. 3. Fortunate.
- P. *khunuk-i*, s. f. 1. Coldness, coolness, temperateness. 2. Prosperity.
- P. *khing*, 1. adj. White. 2. s. m. A white, greyish or cream-coloured horse, a steed.
- P. *khingā*, 1. s. m. An athletick clown. 2. adj. Able-bodied.
- P. *khunyā*, s. m. Melody, singing. *khunyā-gar*, s. m. Musician, minstrel, singer. *khunyā-gar-i*, s. f. Minstrelsy.

- P. *kho* or *khū*, s. f. Habit, custom, disposition, nature. *kho-gar* or *-pazīr* or *-girifta*, adj. Accustomed, habituated. *kho dālānā*, To habituate, to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom.
- P. *khawāb*, s. m. f. 1. Sleep. 2. A dream. 3. Nap (of cloth). *khawāb-ālūda*, adj. Sleepy. *khawāb-khiyāl*, s. m. Spectre, phantom, delusion. *khawāb-dekhnā*, To dream. *khawāb-gāh*, Sleeping-apartment, bed-room, dormitory. *khawāb-nāk*, adj. Sleepy, drowsy.
- P. *khawābīda* (from خوابیدن) part. Sleeping, asleep.
- P. *khawāja*, s. m. A man of distinction, a rich merchant, a gentleman, a governour. *khawāja-khizr*, n. prop. The name of a prophet skilled in divination, and who is said to have discovered the water of life; hence, he is considered as the saint of waters. The Muhammadans offer to him oblations of lamps, flowers, &c. placed on little rafts and launched on the river, particularly on Thursday evening in the month of *bhādon*: and, it is in his honour that the feast of the *bera*, q. v. is held. *khawāja-zāda*, s. m. Master. *khawāja-sarā*, s. m. An eunuch.
- P. *khawār*, 1. adj. Poor, distressed, deserted, abandoned, friendless, wretched, contemptible, abject, ruined. 2. part. act. (from خواردن) in compos. Eating, devouring, eater, drinking, drinker; suffering, sufferer.
- A. *khawārij*, s. plur. of خارجی *khārijī*, q. v.
- A. *khawārik*, s. plur. of خارق or خارق Contrary to nature, unusual things, miracles.
- P. *khawār-i*, 1. s. f. Baseness, meanness, contemptibleness, vileness, abjectness, distress. 2. in compos. Eating, drinking; suffering.
- P. *khawāst* (from خواستن) s. f. Desire, wish, request. *khawāst-gār*, s. m. Candidate, competitor, bidder. *khawāst-gār-i*, s. f. Competition, candidateship, desire.

- P. خواسته *khwāsta* (from خواستن) part. pass. Desired, wished for, having willed or wished.
- A. خواص *khawāṣṣ*, s. plur. (of خاص or خاصه) 1. Attendants, domesticks. 2. Grandees, ministers of state, people of quality or distinct from the vulgar, gentry. 3. Properties, qualities, attributes. 4. A page or a female attendant on the great. 5. A favourite. خواص و عوام *khawāṣṣ o āwāmm*, Nobles and plebeians.
- A. خواصي *khawāṣṣ-i*, s. m. The place where one sits behind a great man upon an elephant.
- P. خوان *khwān*, l. s. m. A tray. خوانچه *khwān-cha*, s. m. A small tray. خوان پوش *khwān-posh*, s. m. A cloth for covering a tray, a tray lid. 2. part. act. (from خواندن) used in compos. Reading, singing, repeating, reader.
- P. خوانده *khwānda*, part. pass. (of خواندن) Read; (adjectively) Having the knowledge of reading and writing. ناخوانده *nā-khwānda*, adj. Ignoramus, one who cannot read.
- P. خوانسامان *khwān-sāmān*, s. m. A house-steward.
- P. خواننده *khwānanda*, part. pres. used substantively, A reader.
- P. خواني *khwān-i* (in compos.) s. f. Reading, repeating, recitation.
- A. خوانين *khawānīn*, s. plur. of خان *khān* q. v.
- P. خواه *khwāh*, l. part. act. (of خواستن) in compos. Wishing, requiring, soliciting, desiring; as, ترقیخواه *tarakkī-khwāh*, Wishing increase. دولتخواه *daulat-khwāh*, Wishing prosperity. 2. conj. Either, or, whether. 3. part. pass. as, خاطرخواه *khātīr-khwāh*, The desire of one's heart. خواه مخواه *khwāh ma-khwāh* or خواهی خواهی *khwāh na-khwāh* or خواهی نه خواهی *khwāhī na khwāhī*, adv. 1. Willing or not willing, nolens volens. 2. Certainly, positively, absolutely, at all events.
- P. خواهان *khwāhān*, part. act. (of خواستن) Wishing; (adj. or sub.) Desirous, desirer, seeker.
- P. خواهر *khwāhir*, s. f. A sister.
- P. خواهش *khwāhish* (from خواستن) s. f. 1. Desire,

- wish, will, inclination. 2. Request, demand. خواهش کرنا *khwāhish rakhnā* or خواهش رکھنا *khwāhish karnā*, To wish, to desire. خواهش مند *khwāhish-mand*, adj. Desirous.
- P. خواهند *khwāhanda*, part. act. (of خواستن) Wisher, asker.
- P. خوب *khūb*, adj. Good, excellent, well, beautiful, pleasant, amiable. خوب رو *khūb-rū* or خوب روی *khūb-rū'e* (plur. خوب رویان) or خوب صورت *khūb-ṣurat*, adj. Beautiful, a beauty. خوب روی *khūb-rū-i* or خوب صورتی *khūb-ṣurat-i*, s. f. Beauty, handsomeness. (Plur. خوبان *khūbān*, The fair, the beautiful).
- P. خوبانی *khūbānī*, s. f. An apricot, or a dried apricot with the kernel of an almond inserted.
- P. خوبترین *khūb-tarīn*, adj. superl. Best, most beautiful.
- P. خوبکلان *khūbkalān*, s. m. Name of a seed of a cooling quality.
- P. خوبی *khūb-i*, s. f. Beauty, goodness, excellence, merit, pleasantness, wellbeing. بخوبی *ba-khūbī*, Well, excellently.
- P. خوجه *khōja*, s. m. An eunuch.
- P. خود *khod*, s. m. A helmet.
- P. خود *khud*, pron. Self. خود آرا *khud-ārā*, adj. Setting off self, proud, arrogant. خود بخود *khud-ba-khud*, Of thine, his, &c. own accord, of itself, voluntarily. خود بدولت *khud ba-daulat*, You, your worship, sir! His majesty, your majesty, your honour, &c. خود بین *khud-bīn*, adj. Self-conceited, proud, arrogant, presumptuous. خود بینی *khud-bīn-i*, s. f. Pride, self-conceit. خود پرست *khud-parast*, adj. Self-conceited. خود پرستی *khud-parast-i*, s. f. Self-sufficiency, self-conceit. خود پسند *khud-pasand*, adj. Self-complacent, self-conceited. خود پسندی *khud-pasand-i*, s. f. Self-complacency, self-conceit. خود ثنا *khud-sanā*, An egotist. خود رایی *khud-rā'i*, s. f. Self-conceit. ¶ خود رایی *khud-rā'e*, adj. Self-conceited. خود رخصتی *khud-rukhsat-i*, Leaving a service of one's own account, in which case it is customary to deduct something from

- wages. *khud-rusta*, or *khud-ro*, Growing of itself without being sown, wild. *khud-ro-ī*, s. f. The growing of one's self, or of itself. *khud-ziyānkār*, Hurtful or doing mischief to one's self. *khud-sitā-ī*, s. f. Self-praise. *khud-sar*, adj. Obstinate, self-conceited, acting of self, wilful, absolute. *khud-sar-ī*, s. f. Obstinacy, self-conceit, independence, absoluteness. *khud-gharaz*, adj. Selfish, self-interested, designing. *khud-gharaz-ī*, s. f. Selfishness. *khud-farosh* (Selling one's self) Boaster, bragger, blusterer, egotist. *khud-kāsh*, Cultivating one's own field. *khud-kām*, adj. Following one's own desires, self-willed, libertine. *khud-kām-ī*, s. f. Self-will, persisting in what is pleasing to self. *khud-kardā*, Made or done of self. *khud-mundā*, A dervish the disciple of no saint or *pīr*. *khud-numā*, adj. Ostentatious, proud, vain, self-conceited. *khud-numā-ī*, s. f. Self-conceit, ostentation, vanity.
- P. *khud-ī*, s. f. Selfishness, pride, vanity.
- P. *khur*, 1. adj. Worthy. 2. s. m. The sun. 3. or *khōr*, Food, eating. 4. part. act. (from خوردن) in compos. Eating, drinking, eater, drinker, feeder.
- P. *khurā*, part. (from خوردن) Eating, suffering; adj. Voracious, fit, capable.
- P. *khurāb*, s. Dirty water: a floodgate.
- P. *khurāk*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. Food, victuals. 2. Daily food, eatables. 3. One meal, one dose (of medicine).
- P. *khurāk-ī*, s. f. Daily allowance of food or of money to purchase it, subsistence-money, board-wages.
- P. *khōrān*, n. prop. Name of one of the warriors of Kai *Khusrau* son of *Siyāwush*.
- P. *khurjīn* (for *khur-chīn*) s. m. A wallet, a portmanteau.

- P. *khurd*, 1. adj. Small. *khurd-sāl*, adj. Young, of tender years. *khurd-sāl-ī*, Youth. *khurd-mahall*, s. m. The apartments of the concubines of great men. 2. (from خوردن) verbal noun, Eating, drinking.
- P. *khurdan*, s. 1. Eating, drinking, devouring. 2. Suffering.
- P. *khurdan-ī*, s. f. Provisions, any thing eatable.
- P. *khurda* (contracted *khurd*) part. pass. (of خوردن) 1. Eaten, taken, having eaten or taken. 2. (adjectively) Afflicted. 3. s. m. A blemish. *khurda-bīn*, s. m. A caviller, a criticiser. *khurda-pakar-nā*, To criticise. *khurda-farosh*, s. m. A retailer, a huckster. *khurda-farosh-ī karnā*, To retail. *khurda karnā*, To change money. *khurda-gīr*, A criticiser, caviller.
- P. *khurd-ī*, s. f. Childhood, minority, smallness.
- P. *khurdiyā*, s. m. A moneychanger.
- P. *khursand*, adj. Contented, pleased.
- P. *khursand-ī*, s. f. Content, pleasure, satisfaction. See *khursand-ī*.
- P. *khurish* (from خوردن) s. f. Eating and drinking, food, victuals, fare.
- P. *khurshid*, s. m. See خورشید.
- P. *khurshaid* or *khurshed*, s. m. The sun. *khurshaid-rū*, Having a countenance dazzling as the sun.
- P. *khurram*, adj. See خرم.
- P. *khurram-ī*, s. f. See خرمی.
- P. *khuranda*, part. act. (from خوردن) used substantively, An eater, feeder, gormandizer.
- A. *khawarnak*, n. prop. A very lofty palace, which *Nu'mān* son of *Munzir* built for *Bahrām Gor*, king of Persia.
- P. *khura*, s. m. The leprosy.

- P. *خوره* *khur-a*, in compos. (dakh.) Who has endured or suffered.
- P. *خوري* *khur-ī*, in compos. s. f. Eating, enduring.
- P. *خوزدي* *khuzadī* (for خودزادي from خود Self, and زاده Born) adj. f. Undressed, unadorned (a woman).
- P. *خوش* *khush*, adj. Pleased, delighted, pleasing, pleasant, excellent, delicious, sweet, acceptable, amiable, cheerful, gay, healthy, elegant, good, willing, glad, happy, content, merry. *خوشاب* *khosh-āb* or *khush-āb*, adj. Moist, fresh (thing), having good water (a pearl, &c.). *خوش اختر* *khush-akhtar*, adj. Fortunate. *خوش اختري* *khush-akhtar-ī*, s. f. Good fortune. *خوش اسلوب* *khush-uslūb*, adj. Well-formed, elegant. *خوش اطوار* *khush-atwār*, adj. Mannerly, wellbred. *خوش اقرار* *khush-ikrār*, Good in promising. *خوش الحان* *khush-ilhān*, adj. Sweetly singing. *خوش الحاني* *khush-ilhān-ī*, s. f. Sweet singing, melody. *خوشامد* *khush-āmad*, s. f. Flattery. *خوشامد کرنا* *khush-āmad karnā*, To flatter, compliment. *خوشامدي* *khushāmad-ī*, s. f. Flattery. ¶ s. A flatterer. *خوش آنا* *khush ānā*, To be agreeable or pleasing (to), to be acceptable (to). *خوش اندام* *khush-andām*, adj. Well-formed. *خوش آواز* *khush-āwāz* or *خوش آهنگ* *khush-āhang*, With a sweet voice. *خوش آوازي* *khush-āwāz-ī*, s. f. Sweetness of voice. *خوش آیند* *khush-āyand* or *خوش آینده* *khush-āyanda*, adj. Pleasantly coming; flattering (caresses), grateful, wholesome, amiable, agreeable, pleasing, charming. *خوش باش* *khush-bāsh*, adj. Free to stay or depart, unrestrained. *خوش باشي* *khush-bāsh-ī*, s. f. Liberty to stay or go, a welcome. *خوش بودار* see *خوشبو* *khush-bo*. *خوشبودار* *khushbo-dār*. *خوش بيان* *khush-bayān*, adj. Eloquent, perspicuous. *خوش بياني* *khush-bayān-ī*, s. f. Eloquence. *خوش پرکار* *khush-purkar*, Well-proportioned, well-shaped. *خوش پوشاک* *khush-poshāk*, adj. Well-dressed. *خوش تراش* *khush-tarāsh*, adj. Well-made, elegantly cut or shaped. *خوش ترکیب* *khush-tarkīb*,

- Elegant in form. *خوش تقرير* *khush-takrīr*, adj. Eloquent. *خوش چشمي* *khush-chashm-ī*, s. f. The having beautiful eyes. *خوش چهب* *khush-chhab*, adj. Well-shaped, graceful. *خوش حال* *khush-hāl*, adj. Happy, fortunate, in pleasant circumstances. *خوش خال* *khush-khāl* (lit. having a good mole) A mistress, a sweetheart. *خوشخانه* *khush-khāna* (properly قوشخانه q. v.) s. m. An aviary. *خوش خبري* *khush-khabar-ī*, s. f. Glad tidings, good news. *خوش خرام* *khush-khirām*, adj. Graceful in walking. *خوش خرامي* *khush-khirām-ī*, s. f. Graceful walking or gait. *خوش خريد* *khush-kharīd*, s. f. Paying ready money, purchasing in private sale. *خوش خصال* *khush-khatt*, Fine writing. *خوش خصلت* *khush-khaṣlat*, or *خوش خصلت* *khush-khiṣāl*, or *خوش خو* *khush-kho*, adj. Affable, of good disposition, wellbred. *خوش خوار* *khush-khwār*, A good liver, one who lives well. *خوش خوان* *khush-khwān*, adj. Sweetly singing. *خوش خوراک* *khush-khurāk*, One who lives well. *خوش خوري* *khush-khur-ī*, Good eating and drinking. *خوش دامن* *khush-dāman*, s. f. Mother-in-law, wife's or husband's mother. *خوش دل* *khush-dil*, adj. Happy, pleased, delighted, cheerful. *خوش دلي* *khush-dil-ī*, s. f. Happiness, cheerfulness. *خوش دهان* *khush-dahān* or *خوش دهن* *khush-dahan*, adj. Having a pleasing or beautiful mouth. *خوش دهني* *khush-dahan-ī*, s. f. Elegance or beauty of mouth. *خوش ذائقه* *khush-zā'ika*, adj. High-flavoured, tasteful, palatable, dainty. *خوش رفتار* *khush-raftār*, adj. Graceful in walking or in motion. *خوش رنگ* *khush-rang*, adj. Pleasant in colour. *خوش رو* *khush-rau*, adj. Pleasant-paced. *خوش رو* *khush-rū*, adj. Beautiful. *خوش زبان* *khush-zabān*, adj. Eloquent, plausible. *خوش زباني* *khush-zabān-ī*, s. f. Eloquence, sweetness of language. *خوش زمزمه* *khush-zamzama*, adj. Sweet in song. *خوش سخره* *khush-sakhra*, A pleasant, humorous fellow. *خوش سرانجام* *khush-sar-anjām*, adj. Happy, fortunate. *خوش سليقگي* *khush-salīka-gī*, s. f. Goodness of me-

thod. خوش سوادى *khush-sawād-i*, s. f. Pleasant environs. خوش طالع *khush-tālī*, adj. Fortunate. خوش طالعی *khush-tālī-i*, s. f. Prosperity, good luck. خوش طبع *khush-tab*, adj. Jocular, merry. خوش ظاهر *khush-zāhir*, adj. Pleasing in appearance, handsome. خوش عنان *khush-inān*, adj. Tractable, easy, light in hand (a horse). خوش *khush-fi-l-i*, s. f. Pleasantness of action. خوش قامت *khush-kāmat*, or خوش قد *khush-kadd*, adj. Well-shaped, of elegant stature; a sweetheart. خوش قطع *khush-kat*, adj. Well-shaped, nicely cut out. خوش قطعی *khush-kat-i*, s. f. Elegance of cut or shape. خوش قماش *khush-kumāsh*, adj. Of good texture or quality. خوش کرنا *khush karnā*, To gratify, please, delight, amuse, gladden, rejoice. خوش کمر *khush-kamar*, adj. Beautiful in the waist. خوش گپ *khush-gap*, adj. Conversible, pleasant, chatty. خوش گذرانی *khush-guzrān-i*, s. f. Good living. خوش گوار *khush-go*, adj. Eloquent. خوش گوار *khush-guwār*, adj. Sweet, easy of digestion (food), delicious. خوش لباس *khush-libās*, adj. Well-clad. خوش مزه *khush-maza*, adj. Delicious. خوش معاش *khush-ma'āsh*, adj. Well-fed. خوش معاشی *khush-ma'āsh-i*, s. f. Good living. خوش نشین *khush-nishīn*, adj. Pleasantly seated. خوش نصیب *khush-naṣīb*, adj. Fortunate, lucky. خوش نصیبی *khush-naṣīb-i*, s. f. Good fortune, luck. خوش نغمه *khush-naghma*, adj. Sweetly singing. خوش نگاه *khush-nigāh*, Of pleasing aspect, well-looking. خوش نگاهی *khush-nigāh-i*, s. f. Pleasantness of aspect. خوش نما *khush-numā*, adj. Pleasant to the sight, beautiful, neat, pretty, becoming, seemly. خوش نمایی *khush-numā-i*, s. f. Beauty, splendour. خوش نوائی *khush-nawā-i*, s. f. Sweet singing. خوش نویس *khush-nawīs*, adj. Writing an elegant hand; a fine writer, writingmaster. خوش نویسی *khush-na-wīs-i*, s. f. Fine writing, calligraphy. خوش نیت *khush-nīyat*, adj. Well-disposed. خوش وقت *khush-wakt*, adj. Happy, pleased, delighted. خوش وقتی *khush-wakt-i*, s. f. Happiness.

خوش *khush-o-khurram*, adj. Cheerful, gay. خوش *khush honā*, To be pleased, to rejoice. خوشا *khush-ā*, interj. Happy! O happy! blessed! how fortunate! how happy! خوشبو *khush-bo*, 1. adj. Sweet-smelling, fragrant, odoriferous. 2. s. f. Perfume, odour. خوشبودار *khush-bo-dār*, adj. Aromatick, odoriferous, fragrant. خوشبوئی *khush-bo-i*, s. f. Perfume, fragrance. خوشتر *khush-tar*, adj. compar. More pleasant, very pleasant, &c. خوشنود *khushnūd*, adj. Pleased, contented, delighted. خوشنودی *khushnūd-i*, s. f. Good pleasure, satisfaction. خوشه *khosha*, s. m. 1. An ear of corn. 2. A bunch (of grapes, &c.). 3. An earring, a spike. خوشه چین *khosha-chīn*, A gleaner. خوشی *khush-i*, s. f. Delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, gayety, happiness, gladness, mirth, joy, will, choice. خوشی خوشی یا خوشی سی *khushī* or *khushī-se*, adj. Happily, with pleasure, gladly, cheerfully, joyfully. خوشی کرنا *khush-i karnā*, To rejoice or be delighted. خوشی گنانا *khush-i ginānā* (dakh. i. q. جشن کرنا) To make a feast (?). خوض *khauz*, s. m. Purposing, resolving, intending, considering, consulting, attention. خوف *khauf*, s. m. Fear. خوف رجا *khauf rajā*, s. m. (Fear and hope) Suspense. خوف کرنا *khauf karnā*, To fear. خوف ناک *khauf-nāk*, adj. 1. Frightful, terrifying. 2. Frightened, afraid, terrified. خوفناکی *khauf-nāk-i*, s. f. Terroure, panick, fright, alarm. خوگ *khūk*, s. m. A hog, swine. خوگر *kho-gar*, } part. Rendered mild, tamed, } خوگیر *khū-gīr*, } accustomed. } خوگیر *khogīr*, s. m. The stuffing of a saddle, a pad, a packsaddle. خوگیر دوز *khogīr-doz*, s. m. A saddle-maker.

- s. خول *khōl* (for کھول q. v.) s. m. A case, sheath, hollow.
- P. خولنجان *khōlinjān*, s. m. Galangal. (Alpinia galanga or Galanga major. Sans. कुलंजन).
- P. خون *khūn*, s. m. 1. Blood. 2. Murder, killing.
- خوناب *khūn-āb* or خونابه *khūn-āba*, s. m. Bloody water, tears of blood: see, also, خون نابه *khūn-nāba*. خون آشام *khūn-āshām*, adj. Drinking blood; ferocious, cruel. خون افشانی *khūn-afshān-i*, s. f. Pouring out of blood, shedding of blood. خون آلوده *khūn-ālūda*, adj. Stained with blood, bloody. خون بار *khūn-bār*, Raining or weeping blood (generally spoken of the eyes of a lover). خونباری *khūn-bār-i*, s. f. The raining or weeping of blood. خون بستگی *khūn-bastagī*, s. f. Clotting or binding together with blood. خون بسته *khūn-basta*, Bound or clotted together with blood. خون بها *khūn-bahā*, s. m. The price of blood, forfeit or retaliation for murder. خون جگر پینا یا کھانا *khūn-i-jigar-pīnā* or *-khānā*, To work one's self to death. خون چاٹنا *khūn chāṭnā*, To be stained with blood (a weapon). خونچکان *khūn-chakān*, adj. Dropping blood. خون خرابه *khūn-kharāba*, s. m. Bloody work, deeds of death, murder on either side. خون خوار *khūn-khwar*, 1. An animal that feeds on blood. 2. A murderer. 3. adj. Bloodthirsty, murderous, sanguinary, cruel. خونخواری *khūn-khwar-i*, s. f. Devouring blood; bloodshed, slaughter, murder, sorrow. خون خواه *khūn-khwarāh*, Desiring blood, bloodthirsty. خوندار *khūn-dār*, Bloody, sanguine. خون ریز *khūn-rez*, Bloodshedder, murderer, cut-throat, assassin. خون ریزی *khūn-rez-i*, s. f. Bloodshed, slaughter, carnage. خون سر چڑھنا *khūn sir charhna*, To be distracted by assassinating a person. خون سفید کرنا *khūn sufaid karnā*, To be unkind, to be displeased. خونفشان *khūn-fishān*, adj. Shedding blood; murderous. خون کرنا *khūn karnā*, To assassinate, to kill. خون گرفتہ *khūn-girifta*, Doomed to be slain. خوناب *khūn-nāb*, see خوناب *khūn-āb*. خون نابه *khūn-*

- nāba*, Blood turned to water and dissolved from the body, through grief.
- P. A. خون خرابی *khūn-ā-kharāb-i*, s. f. (dakh.) See خون خرابه *khūn-kharāba*, under خون *khūn*.
- P. خونچہ *khuncha* (properly خوانچہ) s. m. A small tray.
- P. خونی *khūn-i*, s. m. f. Murderer. adj. Sanguinary, bloody, relating to murder or blood.
- P. خونین *khūn-in*, adj. Bloody, of the colour of blood.
- P. خوید *khawīd*, s. m. A green field, a sown field, green grass cut for cattle, green corn.
- P. خویش *khwēsh*, 1. pron. Self, own. 2. s. m. A kinsman. 3. A son-in-law, a family. خویش قرابات *khwēsh karābāt*, Kinsmen, relations.
- P. خویشی *khwēsh-i*, s. f. Relationship.
- P. خہی *khahe*, interj. Well done! bravo! how excellent!
- P. خیابان *khīyābān*, s. m. A flower-bed.
- A. خیار *khīyār* (from خیر) s. m. 1. Choice, election. 2. A cucumber.
- A. خیاری *khīyār-i*, s. f. A kind of violet.
- A. خیاریں *khīyārāin*, s. m. Cucumbers (of two kinds).
- A. خیاط *khīyāt* (adj. superl. of خیٹ Ch. חוט To thread) s. m. A tailor.
- A. خیاط *khīyāt* (from خیٹ) s. f. A needle.
- A. خیال *khīyāl*, improp. *khīyāl* (from خال) s. m. 1. Imagination, fancy, thought, idea, consideration, apprehension, conceit, suspicion, opinion, notion. 2. Phantom, delusion, vision. 3. A kind of song. خیال باطل *khīyāl-i-bāṭil*, Foolish imagination. خیال پرست *khīyāl-parast*, adj. Fanciful, visionary, castle-builder. خیال پڑنا *khīyāl paṛnā*, To pursue an object. خیال پلاو *khīyāl pulā'o* پاکانہ *pakānā*, To indulge in vain speculations or absurd fancies, to build castles in the air. خیال چھوڑنا *khīyāl chhorṇā*, To be out of conceit with. خیال خلافت *khīyāl-i-khilāfat*, Ambition. خیال خام *khīyāl-i-khām*, A

vain, ridiculous idea. خیال کرنا *khayāl karnā*, To imagine, to fancy, to think.

A. خیالات *khayālāt*, s. m. plur. (of خیال) Imaginations, fancies. خیالات لا طایل *khayālāt-i-lā-tā'il*, Ill-grounded expectation.

A. خیالی *khayāl-i*, adj. Fanciful, capricious, fantastical, visionary, imaginary, ideal.

A. خیانت *khayānat*, s. f. Perfidy, treachery, treason, knavery, embezzlement.

A. خیر *khair*, 1. adj. Good, best, well. 2. adv. Well. 3. s. f. Goodness, good, health, happiness. خیر النساء *khairu-n-nisā*, The best of women, *Fātima*. خیر اندیش *khair-andesh*, A wellwisher, a friend. خیر اندیشی *khair-andesh-i*, s. f. Good will, benevolence, good intention. خیر باد *khair-bād*, May he prosper. خیر خبر *khair khabar* (simply) News. خیر خواه *khair-khāwāh*, Well-wishing, benevolent; a friend, a wellwisher. خیر خواهی *khair-khāwāh-i*, s. f. Good will, wishing well, friendship, benevolence. خیر و عافیت *khair-o-āfiyat*, s. f. Health, welfare.

A. خیرات *khairāt*, s. f. (pl. of خیر) Alms, charity.

A. خیراتی *khairāt-i*, adj. Intended for charitable purposes, given (or to be given) or received in charity.

P. خیرگی *khīra-gī*, s. f. Darkness, malignancy, astonishment, stupefaction, the state of being dazzled or of having the sight overcome, dizziness.

P. خیره *khīra*, adj. 1. Dark. 2. Wicked, malignant, vain. 3. Stupefied, dazzled.

A. خیریت *khairiyat* (from خیر) s. f. Welfare.

P. خیز *khez* (from خاستن To arise) generally in compos. 1. part. act. Rising, leaping, bounding, galloping, capering, raising, exciting, producing. 2. s. Rising.

P. خیزان *khezān*, part. act. (of خاستن) Rising.

A. خیشوم *khaishūm* (from خشم) s. m. 1. The nose, the cartilaginous part of it. 2. Nasal letters. 3. The ridge or summit of a mountain.

A. خیل *khail* (Heb. כַּיִל) s. m. Horsemen, cavalry.

P. خیل *khail*, s. f. An army, a multitude of people.

A. خیلا *khailā* (from خیل) A woman having many moles (a great beauty among the Arabs).

S. خیلا *khelā* (from کھیلنا) adj. A playful, foolish (girl). خیلا پائینجا *khelā pā'enchā*, adj. Unsteady, foolish, inconsistent, unchaste (woman).

P. خیلی *khāile*, adv. Many, much, very, extremely.

A. خیمه *khaima* or *khīma* (from خام) s. m. A tent, pavilion. خیمه دوز *khīma-doz* (and the part. act. of دوختن To sew) A tent-maker. خیمه کرنا *khaima karnā*, To encamp. خیمه گاه *khīma-gāh*, s. f. A camp.

د *dāl* called دال or دال معجمه is the eighth letter of the Arabic, and the tenth of the Persian alphabet. In the representation of Hindī words by the letters of these alphabets, it denotes the Nāgarī द (da); or, with s (he) subjoined, ध (dha).

In the numerical application of the Arabic alphabet, د (*dāl*) stands for *four*; hence, in almanacks, it represents the fourth day of the week, Wednesday: it is, moreover, used in astronomy to denote the planet Mercury, or the sign Leo of the Zodiack.

This letter, in Persian, may be changed to ت (*te*); as, in بدتر for بتر Worse: or, when the next preceding letter is ا, و, or ي, or is moveable by a short vowel, it may be converted to ذ (*zāl*); as استاد for استاذ A master, گنبد for گنبد A dome: (see Lumsden's Persian Gram. p. 24). And, in Arabic words of the measure افتعال, when د, ذ, or ز is the first letter of the root, د (*dāl*) is substituted for the servile ت (*te*); as, in ازدحام from زحم.

s. د (r. दा Give) *da*, in compos. Giver; as
 सुखद *sukha-da*, Ease-giver.

A. داب *dāb* (from داب To take pains, to labour.
 Heb. and Ch. נסב To suffer pain, grief, or pa-
 tience) s. m. 1. Custom, manner, institution.
 2. State, condition. 3. Vehement or forcible
 propulsion. داب صحبت *dāb-i-ṣuḥbat*, s. m.
 Good manners, civilisation.

s. دابانل *dābānal* (दावानल comp. of दाव
 Forest, and अनल Fire) s. m. Fire in a forest.

H. دابت *dābat*, s. (dakh) Curse, imprecation.

H. دابنا *dābnā* (trans. of دبا) v. a. 1. To press
 down, to suppress, to snub. 2. To squeeze.
 داب رکھنا *dāb rakhnā*, 1. To conceal, to steal and
 conceal. 2. To press (particularly, with the
 thighs), to retain by pressure, to gripe (as,
 money). داب لینا *dāb lenā*, To outgrow.

s. دات *dāt* (दातृत्व) s. m. Bountifulness. ¶
 For دانت *dānt*, q. v.

s. दाता *dātā* (r. दा Give) *dātā*, adj. Liberal,
 generous; subst. Giver, benefactor, donor.

s. داتن *dātan* (दन्तधावन) s. f. A toothbrush.

A. داج *dāj* (from دجا) s. m. 1. Darkness, obscu-
 rity. 2. A dark night.

A. داخل *dākhil* (from دخل) part. act. 1. Entering,
 penetrating, arriving. 2. (adjectively) Entered,
 produced. 3. (substantively) Inside, interior
 part; within. داخل خارج کرنا *dākhil khārij
 karnā*, To transfer property (by taking out the
 name of the former proprietor from a deed or
 register and inserting that of the new). داخل
 کرنا *dākhil karnā*, To cause to enter or arrive,
 to place or fix in; to produce, to include, to
 insert or introduce. داخل ہونا *dākhil honā*,
 To enter, to arrive, to penetrate, to belong, to
 appertain, to be inserted.

A. داخلا *dākhilā* (properly داخلہ from دخل) s. m.
 A receipt for money, &c.

A. داخلي *dākhil-i* (from داخل) adj. Contained,
 belonging to, inherent.

s. داد *dād* (ददु) s. m. A ringworm, herpes.

P. داد *dād*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. Gift, giving.
 2. Justice, law, equity. 3. Crying out for
 justice, complaint. 4. Revenge. 5. part. pass.
 (of دادن) used in compos. Given; as, خدا داد
khudā-dād, Given by God. 6. (Sans. ददु) A
 ringworm. داد بیداد کرنا *dād be-dād karnā*, To
 demand justice. داد خواہ *dād-khāwāh*, Demand-
 ing justice, a petitioner for justice, a plaintiff,
 suitor. داد خواهش *dād-khāwāhish*, or داد خواہی
dād-khāwāh-i, s. f. Demanding of justice. داد
 دہش *dād-dihish*, s. f. Liberality, beneficence, a
 present. داد دینی *dād denī*, 1. To praise one's
 actions properly. 2. To make reparation. داد
 رس *dād-ras*, Administering justice, redresser of
 grievances. داد رسی *dād-ras-i*, s. f. Redress
 of grievances, the administering justice. داد
 کرنا *dād karnā*, To make complaint (of injustice,
 &c.). داد کو پہنچنا *dād ko pahunchnā*, To ad-
 minister justice, to do justice, to obtain justice.
 داد گر *dād-gar*, Administrator of justice; just
 (prince, &c.). داد لینی *dād lenī*, To take re-
 venge. داد ملنی *dād milnī*, v. n. To obtain
 redress. داد و بیداد *dād-o-bedād*, Crying out
 for help or justice. داد و ستد *dād-o-sitad*, s. f.
 (Giving and taking) traffick, settlement.

H. دادا *dādā*, s. m. 1. Paternal grandfather. 2.
 Elder brother.

P. دادار *dād-ār* (داد Justice, and part. act. of
 آوردن To bring) s. m. Bringer or distributor of
 justice (an epithet of the deity).

s. دادر *dādur* (ददुर) s. m. A frog.

H. دادرا *dādrā*, s. m. A kind of song.

s. دادروا *dādurwā*, s. m. A frog. See دادر *dādur*.

s. داد مردن *dād-mardan* (Sans. ददुमर्दन) s. m.
 Name of a plant, used to cure the ringworm.
 (Cassia alata).

P. دادنی *dādnī*, s. f. Advances (of money).

H. دادو *dādū*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated *fakīr*.
 دادو پنتھی *dādū-panthī*, Follower of *Dādū*.

- P. داده *dāda*, part. (of دادن) Given, having given. (Pers. plur. دادگان).
- §. داده‌نا *dādhnā* (from दग्ध) v. n. To burn.
- H. دادی *dādī*, s. f. Paternal grandmother.
- P. دادی‌فاریادی *dād-ī-faryād-ī*, A plaintiff, a complainant.
- A. دار *dār* (Heb. and Ch. דור To encircle, to dwell) s. m. A dwelling, a mansion, habitation, abode, country. دارالامان *dāru-l-amān*, s. m. The house of safety, i. e. a country with which there is peace. دارالبقا *dāru-l-bakā*, The abode of permanency, i. e. the next world. دارالبوار *dāru-l-bawār*, s. m. The abode of perdition, i. e. hell. دارالخلافت یا سلطنت یا امارت یا حکومت *dāru-l-khilāfat* or *-saltanat*, or *-imārat*, or *ḥukūmat*, s. m. The seat of empire, the royal residence, the capital. دارالحرب *dāru-l-ḥarb* (lit. The mansion of war) A country where the Muhammadan religion does not prevail. دارالسلام *dāru-s-salām*, The mansion of safety, heaven. دارالشرع *dāru-sh-sharʿ*, A court of law, a spiritual court. دارالشفایا مرض *dāru-sh-shifā* or *-l-maraz*, s. m. An hospital. دارالضرب *dāru-ṣ-ṣarb*, s. f. The mint. دارالعدالت *dāru-l-ādālat*, The court or hall of justice. دارالعلم *dāru-l-ilm*, A college, school, university. دارالفنا *dāru-l-fanā*, s. f. The abode of frailty or of mortality, i. e. the world. دارالقرار *dāru-l-karār*, The mansion of rest, i. e. the grave. دارالمکافات *dāru-l-mukāfāt*, The abode of recompense or retaliation; the world. دارو *dār-o-dasta*, House and family.
- P. دار *dār*, 1. (Sans. दारु Wood) s. m. Gallows, a gibbet, an empaling stake. دارپرکینچنا *dār par khainchnā*, To empale. 2. part. act. (of داشتن To have) in compos. Having, possessing, holding, possessor, keeper, lord, master; as, آب‌دار *āb-dār*, 1. adj. Watery. 2. Resplendent. 3. s. m. A person entrusted with the charge of water for drinking. حصه‌دار *ḥiṣṣa-dār*, A partaker. عمل‌دار *āmal-dār*, A tax-gatherer. دارگیر *dār-gīr* or داروگیر *dār o gīr*,

- s. m. Seizing (particularly, thief-taking), tumult, conflict. دارومدار *dār ma-dār* or دارمدار *dār o ma-dār*, s. m. Agreement, stipulation, adjustment of a dispute.
- §. دار *dār*, s. f. See §. دال *dāl*.
- s. دار *dār*, } s. f. A wife.
s. دارا *dārā*: دارا: } s. f. A wife.
- P. دارا *dārā*, n. prop. Darius: holder, possessor, sovereign, king, god.
- P. داراب *dārāb*, n. prop. Darius.
- P. دارائی *dārāʾī*, adj. Of Darius; s. f. (vulg. دریائی) Red silk-cloth.
- P. دارچینی *dār-chīnī* (Sans. दारु Wood, and चीनीय Belonging to China) s. f. Cinnamon.
- §. داردر *dāridr* (दारिद्र्य *dāridrya*, r. दरिद्रا Live poorly or with difficulty) s. m. Wretchedness, poverty, indigence.
- §. داردري *dāridr-ī* (داريद्र) adj. Poor, wretched, indigent, needy, unfortunate.
- s. دارون *dārun*, adj. Austere, terrific, unfeeling.
- H. دارو *dārū*, s. f. 1. Spirituous liquor. 2. Gunpowder.
- P. دارو *dārū*, s. f. Medicine. دارودرمن *dārū darman*, Application of medicine, medicine. دارو *dārū lagnī*, To take effect (medicine).
- H. داروڑا *dārūrā*, s. m. } Wine, spirituous liquor.
H. داروڑی *dārūrī*, s. f. }
- P. داروغگی *dārogha-gī*, s. f. The office or duty of داروغه *dārogha*, q. v.
- P. داروغه *dārogha*, s. m. The head man of an office, a superintendent, inspector, manager, director, intendant, overseer.
- H. داری *dārī*, s. f. A female slave taken in war.
- P. داری *dār-ī*, s. f. in compos. The having, holding, possessing.
- A. دارین *dārain*, s. dual (of دار) The two abodes, namely this world and the next.

- s. **داڑم** *dārim*, s. m. A pomegranate. (*Punica granatum*).
- s. **داڑھ** *dārh*, s. f. See **داڑھ** *dārh*.
- s. **داڑھی** *dārhī*, s. f. Beard. **داڑھی بنانا** *dārhī-banānā* or *-mūndnā*, To shave.
- s. **داس** *dās*, s. m. A male slave or servant.
- P. **داس** *dās*, s. m. A sickle, a scythe.
- H. **داسا** *dāsā*, s. m. 1. A piece of wood sticking out from a wall to support the thatch (or *chhap-par*). 2. A reapinghook. (Sans. **दात्र**).
- P. **داستان** *dāstān*, s. f. A story, fable, tale.
- s. **داسی** *dāsī*, s. f. A maidservant.
- P. **داشت** *dāst* (from **داشتن**) s. f. 1. Bringing up, breeding, taking care of, keeping, care, patronage. 2. Service.
- A. **داعی** *dā'ī* (part. act. of **دعا**) s. m. 1. A well-wisher, one who prays for the welfare of another. 2. A plaintiff, claimant. 3. One who instigates another to any thing, instigator, author, cause.
- A. **داعیہ** *dā'iyā* (from **دعا**) s. m. Petition, plaint, desire, wish.
- P. **داغ** *dāgh*, 1. s. m. Spot, stain, mark, scar, cicatrix, blemish, freckle, speck, a mark made by burning with a hot iron, brand, stigma, cautery. 2. (adjectively) Wounded, cauterized, having many scars. **داغ بر بالائی** *dāgh bar bālā-e-dāgh*, One misfortune following another. **داغ چڑھانا یا لگانا** *dāgh-charhānā* or *-lagānā*, To vilify, to defame. **داغدار** *dāgh-dār*, adj. Scarred, cauterized, spotted, marked. **داغ دینا** *dāgh-denā*, 1. To mark by burning with a hot iron, to cauterize, brand, scar. 2. To blemish. **داغ لانا** *dāgh lānā*, To vilify. **داغ لگانا** *dāgh lagnā*, To be damaged, to get a bad name. **داغ ہونا** *dāgh honā*, To be cauterized or scarred.
- P. H. **داغنا** *dāgh-nā* (from **داغ**) v. a. 1. To cauterize, to mark by burning with a hot iron. 2. To fire (a gun, &c.).

- P. **داغی کرنا** *dāgh-i karnā*, 1. To stain, spot. 2. To blemish.
- s. **داکھ** *dākh* (**दाक्षा**) s. f. A raisin, grape.
- P. **داگ** *dāg*, s. m. For **داغ** *dāgh*, q. v.
- s. **دال** *dāl* (**दल** r. **दल** Divide, tear asunder) s. f. Pulse, vetches. **دال گلنی کسی کی** *dāl galnī kisī kī*, v. n. To have an advantage, to avail.
- A. **دال** *dāl* (part. act. of **دلالت**) adj. Indicative, significant, expressive, typical; index.
- P. **دالان** *dālān*, s. m. A hall. **داردالان** *dar-dālān*, s. m. An outer hall.
- s. **دالدر** *dālidr* (**दारिद्र**) s. m. See **داردر** *dāridr*.
- s. **دالدری** *dālidr-i*, adj. See **داردری** *dāridr-i*.
- P. **دام** *dām*, s. m. A net, a snare. **دار** *dār*, A person who uses a net, a fisherman. **دامگاہ** *dām-gāh* or **دامگاہ** *dām-gāh*, Place of snares.
- s. **دام** *dām*, s. A rope, cord, string.
- H. **دام** *dām*, s. m. 1. The twenty-fourth part of a *paisā*. 2. Price.
- A. **دام** *dāma*, v. past tense. 3d pers. sing. mas. (from **دوم**) May (it) be perpetual. **دام دولته** *dāma daulatuhu*, May his fortune or prosperity continue. **دام ظلہ یا ظلمہ** *dāma-zilluhu* or *-zilluhum*, May his or their prosperity continue.
- P. **داماد** *dāmād*, s. m. A son-in-law. (Sans. **जामाता**).
- P. **دامادی** *dāmād-i*, s. f. State, quality or right of a son-in-law.
- H. **داماساہ** *dāmāsāh*, n. prop. Name of a merchant, who dying insolvent, his effects were divided among his creditors in proportion to their claims.
- H. **داماساہی** *dāmāsāh-i* (from **داماساہ**) s. f. Proportioning, equal assessment, dividend (of a bankrupt's property), composition.
- P. **دامان** *dāmān*, } s. m. 1. Skirt. 2. Sheet (of a
P. **دامن** *dāman*, } sail on shipboard). 3. The

foot or declivity of a mountain. **دامن افشان** *dāman afshān*, adj. Expanding or spreading the skirts of the robe; walking proudly or gracefully. **دامن پکڑنا** *dāman pakarṇā*, 1. To be the accuser or plaintiff (of any one). 2. To prevent, to oppose. 3. To take protection, to take refuge. **دامن پھیلانا** *dāman phailānā*, To beg, to petition, to desire. **دامن تلي چھپانا** *dāman tale chhipānā*, 1. To protect. 2. To commit crimes secretly. **دامن جھاڑ کر اٹھنا** *dāman jhārkar uṭhnā*, To rise quickly in displeasure. **دامن جھٹک لینا** *dāman jhatak lenā*, To refuse, to decline clownishly. **دامن چھڑانا** *dāman chhuṛānā*, To escape, to get rid of, to come off. **دامن دار** *dāman-dār*, adj. Wide (as, cloth). **دامن دبا بیٹھنا** *dāman dabā baiṭhnā*, To intrude upon. **دامن سی لگنا** *dāman se lagnā*, To depend upon, to claim protection. **دامن کشان** *dāman-kashān*, adj. Abandoning, turning away from. **دامن گیر** *dāman-gīr*, 1. Seizing the skirts; attached to, depending on; an adherent, a dependant. 2. Demanding justice, an accuser, a prosecutor. **دامن گیری** *dāman-gīr-i*, s. f. Attachment, friendship, applying for justice, arraignment.

s. **دامن** *dāmini*, } (سودامینی) s. f. Light-
s. **دامنی** *dāmini*, } ning.

P. **دامنه** *dāmana*, s. m. See **دامن** *dāman*.

P. **دامنی** *dāman-i* (from **دامن**) s. f. 1. Scrap of the shroud kept by relations of the deceased. 2. A saddle-cloth, furniture, housings. 3. An ornament worn on the forehead.

H. **دامی** *dāmī*, s. m. An assessment. **دامی لگانا** *dāmī lagānā*, To assess.

P. **دامی** *dām-i*, s. m. A setter of snares, a hunter or fowler.

s. **दान** (दान Give) *dān*, s. m. 1. Act of giving or bestowing, gift, donation, alms, charity. 2. Any thing demanded by law or custom, as toll, &c. **दान पत्र** *dānpattar*, s. m. A

deed of conveyance or gift. **दान پن** *dān-pun* (दानपुण्य) s. m. Charity, alms.

P. **दान** *dān*, 1. part. act. (of دانستن) Knowing, understanding (used in compos.); as, **قدر دان** *kadr-dān*, Knowing the value or quality (of persons). **نکتہ دان** *nukta-dān*, Subtile, penetrating. 2. An affix denoting the receptacle, place or stand; as, **قلم دان** *kalam-dān*, A pen-case. **شمع دان** *sham-dān*, A candlestick.

P. **دانای** *dānā*, adj. Wise, learned, sage. **داناں** *dānā-e-dahr*, Wise. (Pers. plur. دانایان). ¶ For **دانه** *dāna*, Grain, &c. q. v.

P. **دانائی** *dānā-i*, s. f. Wisdom.

s. **دانت** انگلی *dānt* (दन्त) s. m. A tooth. **دانت کاٹنا** *dānt unglī kātṇā*, To bite the finger, is a term expressive of being surprised. **دانت باجنا** *dānt bājnā*, or **دانت بجنا** *dānt bajnā*, v. n. To chatter the teeth, to squabble, wrangle, chattering of the teeth, squabbling, wrangling, sparring. **دانت پتھر پو گھسنا** *dānt patthar po ghisnā* (dakh. i. q. **هوس کرنا**) To desire, to covet (?). **دانت پر چڑھانا** *dānt par charḥānā*, To detract from the virtues or praise of another. **دانت پیسنا** *dānt pīsnā*, To gnash the teeth, to grin. **دانت تلي انگلی دبانا یا کاٹنا** *dānt tale unglī-dabānā* or *-kāṭṇā*, To stand in amaze, to be amazed, to wonder. **دانت رکھنا یا ہونا کسی پر** *dānt-rakhnā* or *-honā kisī par*, 1. To desire any thing exceedingly. 2. To hate. **دانت سلسلانا** *dānt salsalānā* (dakh.) To ache or pain the teeth. **دانت کاٹی روٹی کھانا** *dānt kātī roṭī khānā*, To be the most intimate friend of any one. **دانت کٹکٹانا** *dānt kaṭkaṭānā*, v. a. To gnash the teeth. **دانت کچکچانا** *dānt kachka-chānā*, To grin, to shew the teeth. **دانت کھٹی کرنا** *dānt khatṭe karṇā*, To dishearten, to displease. **دانت لانا یا نکالنا** *dānt-lānā* or *-nikālṇā*, To teeth, grow (as teeth). **دانت نکالنا** *dant-nikālṇā*, 1. To laugh, to grin. 2. To express or confess inability and helplessness. **دانتون** *dānton* زمین پکڑنی *dānton zamīn pakarṇī* (lit. To bite

- the ground) To be reduced to extremities, to suffer great pain. *dāntōn mārṇā*, To gnash the teeth (with anger).
- §. *dāntākilkil* (दन्तकिलकिला) s. f. Quarrel.
- §. *dāntan*, s. m. A tooth-brush made from the branch of a tree. See *datwan*.
- §. *dānt-ī* (दन्त) s. f. The tooth of a saw or other instrument, cog (of a wheel). *dāntī parṇā*, v. n. To be notched or indented (the edge of a tool). *dāntī denā*, To insist upon. *dāntī lagnā*, To have a locked jaw.
- §. *dānd* (दंड) s. m. Fine, punishment, amercement, oppression, injustice, injury.
- §. *dāndā-mendā* (from Sans. दंड) s. m. A stick put up as a land-mark, and *h. mēndā* A bank raised for the like purpose) s. m. The frontier or boundary between the lands of two proprietors.
- §. *dāndī* (दंडी) s. f. A balance.
- P. *dānist* (from دانستن To know) s. f. 1. Knowledge. 2. Opinion.
- P. *dānista* (from دانستن) part. pass. Known, knowing.
- P. *dānish* (from دانستن) s. f. Knowledge, science, learning.
- P. *dānish-mand*, adj. Learned, wise.
- P. *dānish-mand-ī*, s. f. Learning, wisdom.
- P. *dāng*, s. f. 1. A weight, the fourth part of a dram. 2. The sixth part or the side or quarter (of a city, country, &c.), side.
- P. *dānanda* (from دانستن) part. Knowing, intelligent, skilled.
- H. *dānw*, s. m. 1. Ambuscade, ambush, snare. 2. Time, turn, opportunity, vicissitude. 3. Twisting of one another in wrestling. *dānw baithnā*, To lie in ambush, to lurk. *dānw pakarnā*, To wrestle. *dānw chalānā*, To take advantage of. *dānw chalnā*, To have the advantage.

- dānw chalānā*, To take advantage of. *dānw chalnā*, To have the advantage.
- P. *dānw* (Pers. داو) s. m. 1. A stake, a wager. 2. A throw or cast of the dice.
- s. *dānav* (from दनु the mother of them) *dānav*, s. m. A demon, Titan, giant.
- §. *dānwān* (दाव) s. Burning stubble, &c.
- P. *dāna*, s. m. A grain, berry, seed, corn, speck, pimple. *dāna badalnā*, v. a. To caress as birds do by joining bills, to bill. *dāna-badlauwal*, Billing, caressing as birds do by joining bills. *dāna pānī*, s. m. Food, victuals, meat and drink. *dāna-dār*, 1. Granulated. 2. Having the appearance of being granulated. 3. Containing grain. *dāna dān karnā*, To mingle, confound or destroy. *dāna-kesh*, s. m. A kind of embroidered neckcloth worn in cold weather over the cloak.
- s. *dānī* (r. दा Give) *dānī*, adj. Munificent, liberal, bountiful, charitable, giving.
- P. *dān-ī*, in compos. s. f. 1. dimin. of *dān* Receptacle, stand, place, &c.; as, *tel-dān-ī*, s. f. An oil-pot. 2. (from *dān* Knowing) Knowledge.
- P. *dāne-zād*, adj. (dakh.) See *bakhīl*.
- P. H. *dā'o*, s. m. 1. A bill or kind of hatchet with a hooked point. 2. Vicissitude, turn, opportunity, stake, wager, &c. See P. and H. *dānw*. *dāo-bāndhnā* or *-badnā*, To bet, to wager.
- s. *dāva*, s. m. A forest, a forest on fire.
- H. *dā'ū*, s. m. 1. An appellation of a father or of an elder brother. 2. (used by contraction for) *Baladeva*, *Krishṇa's* elder brother. ¶ 3. (dakh.) Deceit, fraud: see *daghā*.
- H. *dāwā*, s. m. See *dāyā*.
- s. *dāvāgni*, s. f. The conflagration of a forest, kindled by a tempest or some other cause.

- s. **داوانل** *dāvānal*, s. f. See **داواگن**.
- A. **دَاوُد** *dā'ūd* (Heb. דָּוִד from דָּוִד Beloved) n. prop. Name of a prophet, David.
- A. **دَاوُدِي** *dā'ūd-i*, 1. s. f. A shrub that bears a flower like chamomile (*Chrysanthemum indicum*); a kind of firework like that shrub. 2. A kind of armour. 3. adj. Relating to David, of David.
- P. **دَاوَر** *dāwar*, s. m. A sovereign.
- P. **دَاوَرِي** *dāwar-i*, s. f. Sovereignty.
- H. **دَاوَن** *dā'on*, s. m. See P. H. **دَانَو** *dānw*. ¶ **دَاوَان** *dāwan*, s. m. (dakh.) Skirt: see P. **دَامَن** *dāman*.
- H. **دَاوَنَا** *dā'onā*, v. a. To thrash, to tread.
- s. **دَاه** (r. **دَه** Burn) *dāh*, s. f. Burning, conflagration, ardour. **دَاه دِينَا** *dāh denā*, To light the funeral pile. **دَاه رَكْنَا** *dāh rakhnā*, To grudge.
- P. **دَاهَا** *dāhā* (from **د** Ten) s. m. The ten days of the *muḥarram*, in which the tombs of *Hasan* and *Husain* are carried about and thrown into the river or other water. See **دَا** *dahā*.
- s. **دَاهِنَا** *dāhnā* (**دَاهِن**) v. a. To burn.
- s. **دَاهِنَا** *dāhinā* or *dāhnā*, adj. Right (opposite to left. Sans. **दक्षिण** South or right; because the earth, the navel of which corresponds to Hindūstān, has its head to the west, its feet to the east, the right side to the south, and the left to the north; or, perhaps, from the position of eastern people in adoration of the sun. In Arab. **شمال** denotes the north or left: and, this agrees with the manner in which the Roman augurs determined the regions of the heavens, according to Livy, I. 18.).
- A. **دَاهِي** *dāhī* (part. act. of **دهي**) adj. Shrewd, ingenious, penetrating.
- s. **دَايِي** *dā'i* (**دَايَك**) in compos. s. m. Giver, giving.
- P. **دَايِي** *dā'i* (Pers. **دایه**) s. f. 1. A milk-nurse. 2. A midwife. **دَايِي پِلَايِي** *dā'i-pilā'i*, s. f. A wet nurse. **دَايِي جَنَائِي** *dā'i-janā'i*, s. f. A

- midwife. **دَايِي كُوسُونِپَنَا** *dā'i ko sompnā*, To put out to nurse. **دَايِي كِهَلَايِي** *dā'i-khilā-i*, A dry nurse. **دَايِي گَرِي** *dā'i-garī*, s. f. Midwifery.
- P. **دَايَا** *dāyā*, s. m. The husband of a nurse called **دَايِي** *dā'i*, q. v. A male nurse.
- s. **دَايَجَا** *dā'ejā*, s. m. Dowery, dower. See **دَايَجَا** *daijā*.
- A. **دَايِر** *dā'ir*, part. act. (of **دَوَر** Heb. דָּוֵר) Encircling. **دَايِر و سَايِر** *dā'ir-o-sā'ir*, Going the circuit (judges, &c.), absolute, invested with authority.
- A. **دَايِرَة** *dā'ira* (from **دَوَر**) s. m. 1. A circle, a ring, circumference, orbit. 2. A tambourin. 3. A monastery. **دَايِرَة دَار** *dā'ira-dār*, Chief of a monastery, an abbot, prior, &c.
- s. **دَايَك دَايَك** *dāyak* or *dā'ik*, s. m. Giver, donor, giving.
- A. **دَايِم** *dā'im* (part. act. of **دَوَم**) adj. Perpetual, permanent, ceaseless, eternal, continual, always.
- دَايِم الخمر** *dā'imu-l-khamr*, adj. Sot, drunkard.
- دَايِم المرض** *dā'imu-l-maraz*, Eternally sick.
- A. **دَايِمِي** *dā'im-i*, adj. Perpetual, continual, lasting, durable, standing.
- s. **دَايِن بَايِن** *dā'en bā'en*, On the right and left.
- P. **دَايَة** *dāya*, s. f. A nurse, a midwife.
- A. **دَب** *dubb*, s. m. 1. State, constitution, condition, custom, manner, property, quality. 2. (Heb. דָּב) A bear. **دَب اصغر** *dubb-i-aṣghar*, The lesser bear. **دَب اكبر** *dubb-i-akbar*, The greater bear. 3. (met.) A fool.
- H. **دَبَا** *dabā*, s. m. Ambush. **دَبَا مَارَنَا** *dabā mār-nā*, To lie in wait.
- H. **دَبَا دَبِي** *dubā-dubī*, adv. (dakh.) Softly, gently.
- P. **دَبَارَا** *dubārā*, } adv. Twice, again. See **دَوَارَة**
- P. **دَبَارَة** *dubāra*, } **دَو** *do* under **دَو** *do*.
- A. **دَبَاغ** *dabbāgh* (adj. superl. of **دَبَغ** He tanned) s. m. A currier, a tanner.
- s. **دَبَاكَر** *dibākar* (**दिवाकर** from **दिवा** Day, and **कर** Who makes) s. m. The sun.

- ه. دبانا *dabānā* (caus. of دبنا) v. a. 1. To press down. 2. To snub, to chide, to keep under, to check, curb, restrain, repress, awe, depress, bow down, suppress. دبالينا *dabā lenā*, To encroach upon. دبا مارنا *dabā mār nā*, 1. To overcome, to get the better of. 2. To crush to death. دبای دالنا *dabā'e dāl nā*, v. a. To keep concealed, to hide (generally, furtively).
- ه. دباو *dabā'o* (from دبانا) s. m. Strength, power, authority, pressure, crush, suppression, depression, resignation, submissiveness. دباوماننا *dabā'o mān nā*, v. a. To stand in awe.
- ا. دبدب *dabdaba*, s. m. 1. Noise, sound, din. 2. Dignity, state, pomp, parade.
- س. دبدھا *dubdhā* (द्विविध्य) s. f. Doubt, suspense, uncertainty, dilemma.
- ا. دبور *dubur* (from دبر Heb. דבר To lead : also, to follow, to be behind) s. f. The backside, posteriors, podex.
- پ. دبز *dabz*, adj. Thick.
- پ. دبستان *dabistān* (contract. of دبیر A writer, and آستان Place) s. m. A school.
- پ. دبستانی *dabistān-i*, adj. Of the school.
- ه. دبکانا *dabkānā* (causal of دبکنا) v. a. 1. To snub, check, chide, threaten, awe, daunt. 2. To conceal, hide.
- پ. س. دبکر *dabkar* (properly دم کل) s. f. A trap.
- ه. دبکنا *dabaknā*, v. n. To crouch, to skulk, to be awed, to lie in ambush, to lurk, to set (a dog), to twinkle. دبک آنا-جانا یا رهنا *dabak-ānā, -janā*, or *-rah nā*, v. n. To sneak, to skulk. دبک بیتھنا *dabak baiṭhnā*, v. n. To crouch.
- ه. دبکنی *dabaknī*, s. (dakh.) See دبکی *dabkī*.
- ه. دبکی *dabkī*, s. f. Ambush, crouching. دبکی مارنا *dabkī mār nā*, To lie in ambush.
- ه. دبکیل *dabkel*, } adj. Skulking, skulker.
- ه. دبکیلا *dabkīlā*, }
- س. دبلا *dublā* (दुर्बल) adj. Thin, lean, poor, barren, meagre; weak. دبلاپا یا پنا *dublā-pā* or *-panā*, s. m. Leanness.

- س. دبلائی *dublā-i* (दुर्बलता or दौर्बल्य) s. f. Thinness, leanness, meagreness.
- ه. دبنا *dabnā*, v. n. 1. To be snubbed, to crouch, shrink, be pressed down, be bowed down, give way, to be awed. 2. To be concealed. دب آنا *dab-ānā*, v. n. To advance. دب جانا *dab jānā*, To retire, to withdraw, to be mortified, to be suppressed. دب چلنا یا نکلنا *dab-chal nā* or *-nikal nā*, To be awed, to be overpowered. دب مرنا *dab mār nā*, To be crushed to death. دبې دې پانو *dabe-pān w* or *پاون دې پان* *dabe-pān*, With silent steps, softly, gently.
- ه. دبنگ *dabang*, } adj. Ill-bred, brutish, bar-
- ه. دبنگا *dabangā*, } barous, foolish, dolt, lout.
- ه. دبوچنا *daboch nā*, v. a. To conceal, to hide (generally, furtively).
- ا. دبور *dabūr* (from دبر) s. f. Zephyr, west wind.
- پ. ا. دبوس *dabūs*, s. m. A club.
- ه. دبوس *dabos*, s. m. A flint.
- پ. دبوسا *dabūsā* (دبوسه) s. m. The cabin of a ship, stern.
- ه. دبوسنا *dabosnā*, v. To tope, to tittle.
- ا. دب *dabba* (from دب) s. m. A leathern vessel for holding oil.
- س. دبھک *dubhuk* (दुर्भिक्ष) s. m. A famine.
- پ. دبیر *dabīr*, s. m. A writer, a secretary, notary.
- ه. دبیل *dabel* (from دبنا) s. m. Subject, person under dominion.
- ه. دبیل *dabīlā*, s. m. 1. The name of a medicine. 2. A paddle.
- س. دبیه *dibbya* (दिव्य r. दिव Transact, shine) 1. s. m. An oath, affidavit. 2. adj. Pure, unpolluted.
- ه. دپت *dapat* (from دپٹنا) s. f. Course, gallop.
- پ. س. دپٹا *dupattā*, s. m. See دوپٹہ *do-paṭṭa* under دو.
- ه. دپٹانا *dapṭānā* (caus. of دپٹنا) v. a. To gallop.
- ه. دپٹنا *dapaṭnā*, 1. v. n. To gallop, to rush. 2. v. a. To rebuke, to reprimand.
- ه. دپدپانا یا دپدپ کرنا *dapdapānā*, or *dapdap-kar nā*, v. a. To shine.

- H. *dapdapāhat* (دپدپاهاټ) s. f. Shining, splendour.
- H. *dapū*, s. f. The anus. (Vulgar).
- S. *dupahriyā*, s. m. See *دوپهريآ* under *do*.
- S. *dut*, 1. (دور) interj. Away! begone! avaunt! 2. or *duti* (دوتي) s. f. Splendour, light, beauty. 3. Spite, malice. *دوت دبت* *dut dabak*, Reproof, reprimand.
- S. *dut-tā denā*, v. a. 1. To drive away scornfully. 2. (see *دھتا dhuttā*) To deceive, to balk, to cheat.
- S. *dut-ānā*, v. a. 1. To press down. 2. To snub, to chide, to keep under.
- S. *dut-kār*, s. m. Reproof.
- S. *dut-kār-i*, s. f. A reproof.
- S. *dut-kār-nā*, v. a. To reprove.
- H. *datnā*, v. a. To oppose, to confute, to fight.
- S. *datwan* (دانتدھان) s. m. A toothbrush.
- S. *ditiyā* (دیتویا) s. f. The second lunar day. See *دوچ dūj*.
- H. *datānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *دبکانا dabkānā*.
- H. *dithaunā*, s. m. A patch, an artificial mole on the face.
- A. *diṣār*, s. An upper garment. (The word is used in opposition to *شعار*, and like the latter sometimes in compos. to denote habit, custom, &c.).
- A. *dajjāl* (from *دجل* Chald. *دجل* He lied, put on a false appearance) 1. A liar, an impostor. 2. Antichrist.
- A. *dijla* or *dajla*, s. m. 1. The river Tigris. 2. A lake.
- P. *duchār*, s. f. Interview, meeting. See *دوچار dochār* under *do*.
- S. *du-chit*, (دوچیت) adj. Of two minds, wavering, distracted.
- S. *du-chitā*, (دوچیتا) minds, wavering, distracted.
- S. *dachh* (دکھ) (r. *دکھ* Increase, make haste) *dachh*, adj. 1. Learned, scientifick, dexterous, able.

2. Proper name of a most ancient sage, father-in-law of *Mahādeva*.
- S. *dachchhiṇ*, s. m. The south.
- S. *dachhiṇā* or *dachhnā*, s. f. Presents to *Brāhmaṇs* on solemn or sacrificial occasions, fees.
- S. *dachchhināyan* (دکھینان) South, and *अयन* Way) *dachchhināyan*, s. m. Sun's southing or passing from north to south.
- S. *dachchhī* (دکھ) adj. Capable, able, well qualified.
- P. *dakh*, 1. adj. Good. 2. s. An army or row (of men), the essence (of any thing). ¶ *dukh*, s. 1. (for *دخت*) Daughter. 2. An aquatick plant (rush?) of which mats are made, a reed of which mats are formed.
- A. *dakhkh* or *dukhkh*, s. Smoke.
- A. *dukhān*, s. m. Smoke.
- A. *dukhān-i*, adj. Smoky.
- P. *dukht*, s. f. See *دکھتر dukhtar*. *دکھترز dukht-i-raz*, s. f. Wine.
- P. *dukhtar* (Sans. *दुहितृ*) s. f. A daughter, a girl, a virgin. *دکھتر تاک dukhtar-i-tāk* or *دکھترز dukhtar-i-raz*, s. f. (Daughter of the vine) Wine, a grape.
- A. *dakhl*, s. m. 1. Entrance, access; possibility. 2. Intrusion, interference, disturbance, molestation. 3. Produce, income. *دکھل پانا dakhil pānā*, v. a. To have access. *دکھل کرنا dakhil karnā*, v. a. To meddle, to intermeddle, to interfere, concern one's self, intrude, to interrupt, to take possession, to enter, encroach.
- A. *dakhīl* (from *دکھل*) 1. adj. Intimate, familiar. 2. Admitted, allowed entrance; adopted (a word). 3. s. m. A friend, a confidant, an accomplice. *دکھیل هونا dakhīl honā*, To meddle, to intermeddle (in).
- P. *dad*, s. A beast of prey, a forest full of game.
- P. T. *dadā* (Pers. *دادا* or Turk. *ددا*) s. f. A maidservant, a nurse.

- ه. *dadachchhar*, s. (dakh.) See *نحوست nuhūsat*.
- س. *dud-kārnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To expel, drive away.
- ه. *dadlānā*, v. a. To chide, to snub.
- ه. *dadōrā*, s. m. A bump (occasioned by the bite of an insect).
- س. *dadhi*, s. m. Sour, thick milk, coagulated milk. *dadhi-kādo* or *دادون* *dadhi-kādau* (دधिकدیم) Coagulated milk and clay, thrown by people at each other in sport on the festival of *Krishna's* birthday (پيادون بدی اشتمی).
- س. *dudhār* (from *دوده*) adj. Giving milk, milch.
- س. *duddhī* (دुग्धिका) s. f. Name of a medicinal herb. (*Euphorbia hirta* and *thymifolia*).
- س. *dudhail* (from *دوده*) adj. f. Milch, giving milk.
- ه. *s. dadiyāl* (from *دادا* Grandfather, and Sans. *आलय* House) s. m. Descent (by ancestors), pedigree, ancestors, paternal grandfather's family.
- پ. *dar*, 1. s. m. A door. *dar-ba-dar*, From door to door. *dar-ba-dar-ī*, s. f. The going from door to door; begging, vagrancy. *dar-o-dīwār dekhnī*, Expresses solicitude and anxious expectation.
2. prep. In, at, on, into. *dar ānā*, v. n. 1. To enter, to come in, to engage (in), to arrive, to penetrate. 2. (for Pers. *بدرآمدن*) To come out. *dar-parda*, adj. Concealed, veiled, hidden, secretly. *dar* در پی جان هونا *dar pai'e jān honā*, To be desirous of the death of another, to persecute to the uttermost. *dar* در پی هونا یا رهنا *dar pai-honā* or *-rahnā*, To follow, to prosecute, to pursue, to be in pursuit or in search, to be at hand. *dar hāl*, On the spot, immediately. *dar šurat*, adv. In case, provided, should, suppose that, since. 3. part. act. (from *دریدن*) in compos. Rending, tearing.

- ه. *dar*, s. m. Price.
- س. *dur*, prep. Bad, evil, ill, hard, unfortunate, with difficulty (the reverse of *سु*).
- dur-bāchya* (दुर्वाच्य) or *durbachan* (दुर्वचन) s. m. Abuse. *dur-bal*, adj. Weak, nerveless, faint. *dur-balatā*, s. f. Weakness, faintness.
- dur-jan*, s. m. An enemy. *dur-din*, Day of adversity. *dur-nām*, s. m. Infamy.
- ا. *durr* (Heb. 76 *Esth*: I. 6. *Bochart. Hieroz.*) s. m. A pearl. (In Pers. and Hind. *dur*).
- dur-afshān*, Scattering pearls; eloquent. *dur-bār*, Raining pearls. *dur-rez* (Shedding pearls) adj. Eloquent. *dur-rez-ī*, s. f. Eloquence.
- پ. *s. dur* (contract. of Pers. *دور* Sans. *दूर*) interj. Avaunt!
- پ. *darā* (corrupt. from *درا*) s. m. The highway.
- پ. *darā* (in Hind. *dirā*) s. f. A bell.
- ا. *durrāj* (from *درج*) s. m. A partridge.
- ا. *darrāj*, s. A hedge-hog.
- س. *dur-āchārī* (دوراچارى) adj. Irreligious, wicked, profligate.
- س. *darār* (विदारण from r. *दृ* Rend, tear) s. m. A crack, a fissure, rift, rent, breach.
- پ. *darāz*, adj. Long. *darāz-dast-ī*, s. f. Oppression.
- پ. *darāz-ī*, s. f. Length, extension.
- پ. *dar-āmad*, s. f. In-coming, ingress, entrance, access, arrival, receipt. part. pass. (for *درآمده*) Come in.
- پ. *darān*, part. act. (in compos. from *دریدن*) Rending, tearing.
- ه. *darrānā*, adj. Going straight and quickly, without fear or delay, straight forwards.
- ه. *durānā*, v. a. To hide, to conceal.
- ه. *darāntī*, s. f. A sickle.

- P. درانی *durrānī*, s. m. The name of a tribe of *Pathāns*, inhabiting the country about *Kandhār*. They are said to have got this name from wearing pearls in the ear. They are also called *Abdālīs*.
- S. دراویڑ *drāviṛ*, s. m. The name of the country which terminates the peninsula of India: its northern limits appear to lie between the twelfth and thirteenth degrees of north latitude.
- S. دراوک (r. द्रु Run, melt) *drāvāk*, adj.
1. Diuretick. 2. Solvent, discutient.
- P. درائی *darāī*, s. f. 1. A bell. 2. (in compos. from درآمدن To enter, or from درآیدن To talk, to vociferate) Entering, conversation, talking, beginning of a discourse. هرزه درائی *harza-darāī*, s. f. Talking nonsense, chattering. دیده درائی *dīda-darāī*, s. f. Intercourse or conversation with the eyes. 3. Contradiction. 4. A blacksmith's hammer.
- S. درب (द्रव्य) *darb*, s. m. 1. Wealth, property. 2. Substance, matter, a thing.
- P. دربار *darbār*, s. m. House, dwelling, court, hall of audience; the holding of a court. دربار (رشوت دینا *darbār bāndnā* (dakh. i. q. رشوت دینا) To bribe, give bribes.
- P. درباری *darbār-ī*, s. m. Courtier. adj. Courtly.
- P. دربان *dar-bān*, s. m. A doorkeeper, a porter.
- H. دربار *darbar*, s. (dakh.) See جنگ.
- P. در بست *darubast*, See درو بست *dar-o-bast*.
- P. در بسته *dar-basta* (part. pass.) adj. Bound, fastened.
- S. دربل *dur-bal*, adj. Weak, infirm, faint, powerless, poor.
- P. در بند *dar-band*, s. m. The bolt or bar of a door.
- S. در بیکش (दुर् Bad, भिक्षा Begging) *dur-bhichh*, s. m. A scarcity, a famine.
- H. در بهرا *darbahrā*, s. m. An intoxicating spirit drawn from rice.
- S. در بیکش *durbhiksh*, s. m. See در بیکش.
- S. درپ (r. दृप Be proud) *dar-p*, s. m. Pride, boasting.

- S. दर्पण (r. दृप Light) *darpaṇ*, s. m. A mirror, looking-glass.
- P. در پی *dar-pai*, In the footstep, in pursuit, in prosecution, intent on, following; see under P. در *dar*.
- P. در پیش *dar-pesh*, adv. In front, before. در پیش *dar-pesh honā*, To be in front or before, to be in hand, to be on foot, to occur or happen, to be on the carpet or anvil, to be incumbent or necessary. در پیش لانا *dar-pesh lānā*, To adduce.
- A. درج *darj*, s. m. f. A little casket in which they deposit gems.
- A. درج *darj*, s. m. A closet, a place for writing, or any thing written on, a volume. درج کرنا *darj karnā*, 1. To write, to copy, enter, insert, to book, record. 2. To fold.
- A. درجه *darja* (properly *daraja*) s. m. 1. Step, stair, gradation, degree, rank, dignity, station. 2. Act (of a play). 3. A degree of a circle. درجه بدرجه *darja ba-darja*, adv. Step by step, gradually.
- P. درخت *darakht* (or Pers. *dirakht*) s. m. A tree.
- P. درخشان *darakhshān*, part. Shining, flashing.
- P. درخشانی *darakhshān-ī*, s. f. Shining, splendour.
- P. درخشندگی *darakhshanda-gī*, s. f. Splendour, brightness.
- P. درخشنده *darakhshanda* (from درخشیدن) part. act. Shining, glittering, lucid, refulgent.
- P. درخواست *dar-khwaṣṭ* (from درخواستن To wish, petition) s. f. Application, request, entreaty, proposal, desire, wish, demand, petition, appeal, or petition of appeal. درخواست کرنا *dar-khwaṣṭ karnā*, To beseech, request, entreat, require, beg, seek, propose.
- P. درد *dard*, s. m. 1. Pain, ache, affliction. 2. Pity, sympathy, compassion; affection. درد آلود *dard-ālūd*, adj. Pained, grieved. درد آمیز *dard-āmez*, adj. Piteous, compassionate. درد آنا *dard ānā*, To be affected with compassion. درد انگیز *dard-angez*, adj. 1. Sickly. 2. Piti-ble, exciting compassion, pathetick, affecting.

- dard-ras*, adj. Afflicted. درد رس *dard-i-zih*, s. m. The pains of labour, throe. درد سر *dard-i-sar*, s. m. or درد سري *dard-sar-i*, s. f. 1. The headach. 2. Trouble, vexation. درد *dard-sharīk*, Sympathetical. درد شکم *dard-i-shikam*, s. m. Colick. درد فرزندی *dard-i-farzandī*, s. m. Paternal affection. درد کپانا *dard-khānā*, v. a. To feel compassion or pity, to feel the pains of childbirth. درد لگنا *dard-lagnā*, v. n. To feel the pains of childbirth. درد مند *dard-mand*, adj. 1. Afflicted. 2. Compassionate, sympathizing. درد مندی *dard-mand-i*, s. f. Affliction, sorrow, compassion. درد ناک *dard-nāk*, adj. Painful, piteous, sorrowful.
- P. درد *durd*, s. f. Sediment, dregs, lees.
- P. دردا *dardā*, interj. Alas!
- P. دردامن *dar-dāman*, The ornament to the border of a gown or robe.
- H. دردر *dardar*, s. m. Cinnabar.
- S. دردر *daridr*, s. m. See داردر *dāridr*.
- H. دردارا *dardarā*, adj. Half-pounded, coarsely ground.
- S. دردری *daridrī*, adj. See داردری *dāridr-i*.
- S. درڑه *drīḥ*, adj. Firm, strong.
- S. درڑهانا *drīḥ-ānā*, v. a. To strengthen.
- S. درڑهاتا *drīḥatā*, s. f. Firmness.
- P. A. درز *darz*, s. m. 1. Seam or suture (of a garment, &c.), a crack, a cleft, flaw. 2. A rag, a slip of cloth, a long strip of cloth, a narrow shred.
- P. درزن *darzan*, s. f. A needle.
- P. درزی *darz-i* (from درز) s. m. A tailor.
- A. درس *dars* (Heb. שָׁרָה) s. m. Reading, learning to read, a lecture, a lesson. درس دینا *dars denā*, To teach to read, to instruct. درس لینا *dars lenā*, To read a lesson.
- S. درش (r. दृश See) *daras* or *dars*, s. m. 1. Sight, seeing. 2. The conjunction of sun and moon, or day of new moon.
- P. درست *durust*, adj. Right, fit, proper, just,

- true, well, safe, sound, entire, straight, correct, accurate. درست خو *durust-kho*, adj. Right or proper in disposition. درست رکھنا *durust rakh-nā*, To admit, to allow. درست کرداری *durust kirdār-i*, s. f. Rectitude of conduct, uprightness. درست کرنا *durust karnā*, To arrange, adjust, put in order, repair, rectify, mend, amend, restore. درست نیتی *durust nīyāt-i*, s. f. Proper design, right intention.
- P. درستگی *durust-agī*, s. f. (dakh.) See درستی *durust-i*.
- P. درست *durust-i*, s. f. Rectitude, soundness, propriety, exactness, fitness, justness, reformation, amendment.
- S. दर्शन (r. दृश See) *darsan*, s. m. Interview, appearance. दर्शनधारी *darsan-dhārī*, adj. Beautiful.
- S. درسنی *darsan-i* (दर्शनीय) 1. adj. Payable at sight (a bill of exchange); s. f. A bill of exchange payable at sight. 2. Offering, present. 3. adj. Handsome, sightly. درسنی جوان *darsanī jawān*, A beautiful youth.
- A. درسی *dars-i*, adj. Relating to reading or study.
- P. درشت *durusht*, adj. Rough, hard, stiff, rigid, stern, morose, surly, oppressive, fierce, harsh.
- P. درشتانه *durusht-āna*, adj. or adv. Roughish, rough, roughly.
- P. درشتی *durusht-i*, s. f. Roughness, harshness, severity, fierceness, asperity, moroseness.
- S. درشت (दृष्टि r. दृश See) *drisht*, s. f. 1. Sight, vision, view. 2. Eye. درشت کوت *drisht-kūt*, s. m. An enigma, a riddle.
- S. दृष्टान्त (दृष्ट Seen, अन्त End) *drishtānt*, s. m. Parable, simile, trope, example.
- S. दर्शन *darshan*, s. m. See درسن *darsan*.
- P. درفشان *darafshān*, part. Shining, splendid.
- P. درفشه *durufsha*, s. m. A sword.
- A. درک *dark*, s. m. Comprehending, understanding, perception, knowledge.

- H. درکا *darkā*, s. m. Crack, crevice, cranny.
 P. درکار *dar-kār*, adj. Necessary, wanting.
 H. درکانا *darkānā* (causal of درکنا) v. a. To cause to crack or split.
 H. درکنا *daraknā*, v. n. To split, to rend, to be torn, to crack.
 P. درکنار *dar-kinār*, adv. On one side, apart, out of the way, aside; (put it) aside.
 S. درگ *drig* (r. درش See) *drig*, s. m. The eye.
 S. درگی *durgi* (comp. of در With difficulty, and part. of r. گم Go, q. d. Difficult of passage) *durg*, 1. adj. Impenetrable, impassable, inaccessible. 2. s. m. A strong fort.
 S. درگا *durgā*, s. f. 1. One of the names of *Bhawānī*. 2. (met.) A word. 3. Name of a Hindū book containing the narration of the goddess *Durgā*.
 P. درگاه *dargāh*, s. f. 1. A palace, a court. 2. Threshold, door. 3. A mosque, a shrine.
 S. درگتی *dur-gati* (در Bad, and گتی see گت) *dur-gati*, s. f. Meanness, abjectness.
 P. S. درگذرنا *dar-guzar karnā*, v. a. To pass over, to neglect, to excuse, overlook, forgive.
 P. H. درگذرنا *dar-guzarnā*, v. n. To decline, to leave off, to abstain or refrain (from), to pass by or over.
 P. H. درگرفت کرنا *dar-girift karnā*, v. a. To catch, to seize, to captivate.
 S. درگم *dur-gam* (در With difficulty, and r. گم Go) *dur-gam*, adj. Deep, profound. See درگ *durg*.
 S. درگماتا *durgam-atā*, s. f. Depth.
 S. درگندھ *dur-gandh*, 1. adj. Fetid. 2. s. f. Stink, stench. درگندھ آنا *durgandh ānā*, To stink.
 P. درگہ *dargah*, s. f. See درگاه *dargāh*.
 P. درگیر *dar-gīr* (from درگرفتن) adj. Burning, inflaming, making an impression, effective.

- S. درلہ *dur-lab* (در Hardly, and r. لہ Acquire) *dur-lab*, adj. Difficult of acquirement, hard to be got or met with; scarce, rare.
 P. H. درلانا *dar lānā*, v. a. To comprise.
 S. درم *drum* or *druma*, s. m. A tree.
 P. درم *diram*, s. m. Money: see درهم *dirham*.
 H. درما *darmā*, s. m. A kind of mat.
 P. درمان *darmān*, s. m. Medicine, remedy.
 P. درماندگی *dar-mānda-gī* (from درماندہ) s. f. Misery, distress, penury, misfortune.
 P. درماندہ *dar-mānda* (part. pass. of درماندن) adj. Helpless, destitute, without remedy.
 P. درماہا *dar-māh-ā*, } s. m. Monthly wages, salary, pay. درماہا دار *dar-māhā-dār*, One who receives monthly wages.
 S. درمٹی *dur-matī* (i. e. در Bad, and مٹی Understanding) *dur-matī*, s. f. Folly, foolishness.
 H. درمس *durmus*, s. m. A pounder, an instrument for pounding pavements with, a rammer.
 P. درمن *darman* (contract. of درمان) s. m. Drug, remedy, medicine.
 P. درمیان *dar-miyān*, 1. s. m. Interval, middle, midst. 2. adv. postpos. or prepos. In the midst, between, before, in view. درمیان دینا *darmiyān denā*, To employ as a mediator.
 P. درمیان لانا *dar-miyān lānā*, To introduce (a discourse, &c.).
 P. درمیانه *dar-miyān-a*, } In the middle, between.
 P. درمیانی *dar-miyān-e*, }
 P. درمیانی *darmiyān-ī*, 1. adj. Midmost. 2. s. m. A mediator.
 H. درنا *durnā*, v. n. To be hidden or concealed, to be absent, to disappear, to lurk.
 P. درند *darand* or *darind*, } part. act. (of دریدن)
 P. درندہ *daranda* or *darinda*, } Tearing; (adjectively) Rapacious, fierce, ravenous; (subst.) Ravenous beast, beast of prey.
 P. درنگ *dirang*, s. m. Delay, hesitation.
 P. درنگی *dirang-ī*, s. f. Lateness, tardiness.

- P. *dirau*, s. m. Reaping, cutting corn at harvest. *dirau karnā*, To reap.
- §. *darv* (द्रव्य) s. m. Substance, thing, wealth. See *darb*.
- P. *darwāza*, s. m. Door. *darwāza thoknā*, To knock at the door. *darwāza tegha honā*, Implies a door's being built up with bricks and mortar. *darwāza ma'mūr karnā*, To close a door.
- P. *darwāzī*, s. m. A keeper of a door or gate, a warden.
- P. *dar-wān* (در Door, and وان Keeper) s. m. A doorkeeper. (Sans. द्वारवान्).
- P. *dar-o-bast*, adj. Whole, all, entire.
- P. *durūd*, s. f. m. Congratulation, benediction, salutation, blessing. *durūd bhejnā*, To bless.
- P. *darod-gar* or *durod-gar* (i. e. درود Wood, plank, and گر Maker) s. m. A carpenter.
- P. *darod-gar-ī*, s. f. The business of a carpenter, carpentry.
- P. *darosh*, s. m. 1. An awl. 2. A lancet.
- P. *darogh*, s. m. 1. A lie, falsehood. 2. adj. False. *darogh-go*, s. m. A liar. *darogh-go-ī*, s. f. Lying, false speaking.
- P. *darogh-ī*, adj. False, liar.
- P. *darūn*, 1. adv. In, within. 2. s. m. Interiour. 3. The heart, bowels.
- P. *darūna*, s. m. The heart, core.
- P. *darūn-ī*, adj. Internal, interiour.
- S. *droh* (द्रोह Wish to injure, &c.) s. m. Spite, malice, hatred, injury.
- S. *droh-ī*, } (See *droh*) adj. Spiteful, malicious, inimical, mischievous.
- P. *darweza* (from در Door, and یوز Search, a searcher) s. m. Beggary.

- P. *darwesh*, s. m. A dervis, a beggar. (Plur. *darweshān*).
- P. *darwesh-āna*, adv. Dervis-like.
- P. *darwesh-ī*, s. f. Doctrine or office or way of life of a dervis, a religious mendicant's way of life.
- S. *dravya*, s. m. See *darb*.
- P. *dara* or *darra*, s. m. A valley (especially between hills through which a stream flows), a pass or way between two mountains.
- A. *dirra*, s. m. A scourge.
- P. *dar-ham*, adj. Confused, confounded, angry, higgledy-piggledy. *dar-ham barham*, adj. Confused. *darham barham karnā*, To confuse, confound, jumble.
- A. *dirham* (from *درم*) s. m. 1. Money. 2. A silver coin, of which from 20 to 25 have at different times passed current for a *dīnār*, which latter is nearly equal to a ducat, or sequin, about 9 shillings. (Pl. *دراهم*).
- P. *darham-ī*, s. f. Confusion, disorder.
- H. *darhī*, s. f. The name of a fish, a sort of carp. (Cyprinus).
- H. *durī*, s. f. The two on dice.
- P. *darī*, s. f. 1. A small carpet. 2. A dialect of the Persian language, the origin and peculiarities of which are variously defined by Persian lexicographers. Some alledge its distinctive mark to be when the form of the word is complete, without contraction; as *bugo*, *ishkam*, *Darī*; *go* and *shikam*, *Pārsī*. Others make it the dialect of a certain district, comprehending Balkh, Bukhārā, Badakhshān, Marū-Shāh-Jān, and Bāmiyān. The name is by some said to be derived from *dara*, a valley among hills; which corresponds with its origin in Badakhshān and the mountainous part of Kandhār. Others assert that it was spoken at the court of the monarchs of the *Kaiānian* dynasty, and derive the name from *dar* a gate or *dargāh* a

- court. (*Farh. Jahāng. Burh. Kāt.*). 3. (from *دریدن*) in compos. s. f. Rending, tearing.
- P. *daryā*, s. m. (in dakh. f.) The sea, a river, the waters. *daryā-dil-i*, s. f. Sea-like expansion of heart; great liberality.
- P. *daryā-cha*, s. m. A small sea, a lake.
- P. *daryāft* (from *دریافتن*) s. f. Conceiving, understanding, comprehension, discovery, finding out, investigation. *daryāft karnā*, To conceive, understand, comprehend, discover, perceive, find out; detect. *دریافت* *daryāft honā*, To be discovered.
- P. *daryā-i*, adj. Of the sea or river.
- H. *darebā*, s. m. A stall (in a market) where betel is sold.
- P. *darīcha*, s. m. A window.
- P. *darīda*, part. pass. (of *دریدن*) Torn. *darīda-dahan*, adj. Plain-spoken, saying whatever comes uppermost.
- P. *daregh* (P. *diregh*) s. m. 1. A sigh, sorrow, repugnance, disinclination. 2. interj. Alas! *daregh karnā*, To withhold, to grudge, to think much.
- P. *daregh-ā* (P. *direghā*) interj. Alas!
- S. *دुरیودھن* *duryodhan*, s. m. The elder of the *Kuru* princes, and leader in the war against his cousins the *Pāṇdavs* and *Kṛishṇa*, which was the subject of the *Mahābhārat*.
- P. *daryūza*, s. m. Beggary, begging. See *درویزہ* *darweza*.
- H. *darakkā*, s. m. See *دھڑکا* *dharkā*.
- H. *daraknā*, v. n. To split, &c. See *درکنا*.
- H. *durkī*, s. f. (dakh.) Race, trot: see *دلکی* *dulkī*.
- S. *دڙھ* *dirh* or *drīrh*, adj. Firm, strong.
- S. *دڙھتا* *dirhatā* or *drīrhatā*, s. f. Firmness, strength.
- S. *دڙھانا* *dirhānā* (from *دڙھ* Strong) v. a. To prove.
- H. *darera*, s. m. Hard, impetuous rain.

- H. *darachnā*, v. (dakh. i. q. *دباکر بهرنا*) To fill having pressed down (?).
- P. *duzd*, s. m. A thief, a robber.
- P. *duzd-i*, s. f. Theft, robbery.
- P. *duzdīda*, part. pass. (of *دزدیدن*) Stolen.
- S. *دش* *das*, adj. Ten. *دسون* *dason disā*, The ten regions, sides or quarters (of the world, as mentioned under *دکپال* *dik-pāl*, q. v.). *دسون* *dason dwār*, The ten passages for the actions of the faculties; namely, the eyes, ears, nostrils, mouth, penis, anus, and crown of the head. (It seems, however, that properly there are only nine, the last not being acknowledged in any Sanskrit works of authority which have been consulted).
- S. *دیش* *dis*, } s. f. Side, quarter, point
S. *دیشا* *disā*, } (of the compass). *دسا کرنا* *disā karnā*, To travel.
- S. *دشا* *dasā*, s. f. Condition, state, circumstances.
- S. *دساسول* *disā-sūl*, s. m. The quarter towards which it is deemed unlucky to travel on particular days.
- S. *دشاںش* *dasāns*, s. m. Tenth part.
- S. *دساور* *disāwar*, s. A climate.
- S. *دساوری* *disāwarī*, A sort of *pān* or betel leaf.
- P. *dast*, s. m. 1. Hand, cubit. 2. Stool, purge, evacuation. *دست افشان* *dast-afshān*, Extending or moving hands in dancing, in relinquishing any thing, in anger or in denying.
- دست آموز* *dast-āmoz*, adj. 1. Tame, familiarized, tractable. 2. Skilful, dexterous.
- دست انداز* *dast-andāz*, 1. He who commences a business. 2. An oppressor, a plunderer.
- دست آویز* *dast-āwez*, s. f. What a man takes with him as the means of promoting his suit; what a man gets into his hand and depends on; a small present which may be given into the hands of a person whose favour is sought, a signature, a note of hand, bond, title-deed, certificate, &c. *دست بدست* *dast ba-dast*, 1.

Hand in hand, from hand to hand, quick, expeditious. 2. Ready-money purchase. دست برد *dast-burd*, s. m. Superiority, advantage, victory. دست بردار هونا *dast-bardār honā*, To leave off, desert, resign, desist, abstain, cease, relinquish, retire, decline. دست بر سر هونا *dast-bar sar honā*, To be unable to execute one's intention, to be distressed, weak, poor, or wretched. دست بسته *dast-basta*, adj. With close hands (in token of respect). دست بسر هونا *dast ba-sar honā*, To salute in the eastern manner by putting the hand to the head. دست بقبضه *dast ba-kabza*, Sword in hand, ready for battle. دست بقبچه *dast-bukcha*, s. m. Cloth in which a small bundle is wrapped up. دست بند *dast-band*, s. m. A string of pearls or precious stones with which women adorn their hands. دست *dast*, s. m. 1. Signature. 2. A manuscript, chirography. دست بائ* هونا *dast-bai* honā*, To become a disciple. دست پناه *dast-panāh*, s. m. Tongs. دست چالاک *dast-chālāk*, adj. Nimble-fingered, a thief. دست چالاکي *dast-chālāk-i*, s. f. 1. A civil war, duel. 2. Stealth. دست کھٹ *dast-khatt*, s. m. 1. Signature. 2. A manuscript, chirography. دست کھٹ کرنا *dastkhatt karnā*, To sign. دست کھٹي *dastkhatt-i*, adj. In manuscript, written with one's own hand. دست دراز *dast-darāz*, s. m. An oppressor. دست درازي *dast-darāz-i*, s. f. Oppression. دست راس *dast-ras*, s. f. Ability, power, means, facility, dexterity, skill, acquisition, attainment. دست رس هونا *dast-ras honā*, To be able, to afford. دست رسي *dast-ras-i*, s. f. Ability. دست شفا *dast-shifā*, adj. Epithet of a physician who is successful in restoring his patients to health. دست طلب *dast-talab*, s. m. Begging, want. دست فروش *dast-farosh*, s. m. A pedler. دست فروشي *dast-farosh-i*, s. f. The business of a pedler. دست قدرت *dast-kudrat*, s. f. Power, ability, strength. دست کار *dast-kār*, 1. s. m. A handicraftsman, manufacturer, artist. 2. adj. Dextrous, adroit. دست کاری *dast-kār-i*, s. f. Handi-

craft, manufacture, dexterity. دست کش *dast-kash*, Taking or taken by the hand, or extending the hand; a leader, a captive, a beggar. دست گرفته *dast-girifta*, adj. Seized by the hand or taking the hand; helped, assisted, a helper, an assistant. دست گیر *dast-gīr*, Taking by the hand; aider, patron, protector, saint. 2. adj. Laying hands on, made prisoner. دستگیری *dast-gīr-i*, s. f. Taking or seizing by the hand; aid, help, assistance, support, protection, patronage, friendship. دست لاف *dast-lāf*, s. The first money received for sale of merchandise in a morning. دست مال *dast-māl*, s. m. A handkerchief, towel. دست نگر *dast-nigar*, or دست نگران *dast-nigarān*, (Regarding the hand) adj. Needy, wanting. دست و بغل *dast-o-baghal*, Embracing. دست و گریبان هونا *dast-o-girebān honā*, To engage in combat. دست *dastā*, s. m. Zinc, tutanag, lapis calaminaris. دستار *dastār*, s. f. A turband. دستار بند *dastār-band*, A servant whose business it is to make up the turband. دستار کھوان *dastār-khṭwān*, s. m. A tablecloth. دستانه *dastāna*, s. m. A glove, a gauntlet. دستار کھوان (properly دستار کھوان *dastār-khṭwān*, q. v.) s. m. A tablecloth. دستک *dastak*, s. f. 1. Clapping of the hands, rapping at a door. 2. A pass, passport, summons, citation. 3. Commission. دستک دینی *dastak denī*, To knock or rap at a door. دستکي *dastakī*, s. f. 1. A pocketbook, a tweezer-case. 2. A falconer's glove. دستگاه *dast-gāh*, s. f. Power, ability, means. دستور *dastūr*, s. m. 1. Custom, fashion, usage, mode, manner. 2. A minister, senator. 3. Model, regulation. دستور العمل *dastūru-l-āmal*, s. m. A rule, regulation, model. دستوري *dastūr-i*, 1. s. f. Perquisites paid to servants by one who sells to their master. 2. Leave, license, congé. 3. adj. Customary, or-

dinary. *dastūrī men*, In ordinary, in the customary way.

P. *dasta*, s. m. 1. A handle. 2. A pestle. 3. A quire of paper. 4. A bundle consisting of twenty four arrows. 5. A handful. 6. A skein of thread. 7. A division of an army, a brigade, squadron. *dasta-dār*, s. m. Commander of a *dasta*, a brigadier.

P. *dast-i*, s. f. A torch or link that is carried in the hands. adj. Of or from the hand, manual.

P. *dastyār*, s. m. Aider, assistant.

P. *daskhatt*, contraction of *dast-khatt*, which see under *dast*.

P. *daskhatt-i*, adj. Of the signature or sign manual.

H. *dussar*, s. m. Double stakes at dice, &c. playing double or quits.

S. *dusrā*, adj. (dakh.) See *dūsrā*.

S. *dasarath*, n. prop. Name of an antient *Rājā*, father of *Rāma*, who is hence called *दाशरथ*.

S. *dasama* or *dasam*, adj. Tenth.

S. *dasamī*, s. f. The tenth day of the lunar fortnight.

S. *dasan*, s. m. A tooth. (r. *dāś* Bite)

S. *disnā* (r. *dāś* See) 1. v. n. To appear, be seen, to seem. 2. v. a. To see.

S. *das-wān* (دشمن) adj. Tenth.

H. *dasokhā*, s. m. Moulting (of birds). *dasokhā jhārā*, To moult.

H. *dasaundhī*, s. m. Panegyrist.

S. *dasahrā* or *das'harā* (दशहरा comp. of दश Ten, and noun from r. *dh* Seize, take) s. m. 1. The tenth of *Jeth shukl pakṣ*, which is the birthday of *Gangā*. Whoever bathes in the *Gangā* on that day, is purified from ten sorts of sins. 2. The tenth of *Āsin shukl pakṣ*, on which, after the worship and religious ceremonies performed during nine nights (*नवरात्रि*

navarātri) they throw the images of *Devī* into the river. On this day *Rāma* marched against *Rāvaṇa*; for which reason it is called *vijai dasamī* (see under *bijai*). The day is celebrated with great pomp by Hindū princes: the weapons and instruments of war are hal- lowed: and, if war be intended, the campaign is then opened.

S. *dasī* (دشا) s. f. 1. Thread. 2. The un- wove threads at the end of a piece of cloth.

S. *dasīlā* (from دشا) adj. In good circum- stances.

S. *dashā*, s. f. Condition, circumstance.

P. *dasht*, s. m. A desert, a forest. *dasht-gard* or *dasht-naward*, A traveller of deserts. *dasht-gard-i*, s. f. The travelling or wandering over deserts. *dasht-i-hū*, A desert void of all but God.

P. *dasht-i*, adj. Of the forest, wild, savage.

S. *dusht* (r. *dus* Be unclean) *dusht*, adj. Bad, wicked, depraved, faulty; enemy. *dusht-bachan*, Bad word, speech or language.

S. *disht*, s. f. For *drišt*, q. v.

S. *dusht-ā*, adj. f. Wicked (woman, &c.).

S. *dushtā-tā*, s. f. Wickedness, de- pravity, badness.

S. *dusht-karm-i*, s. m. Sinner, criminal.

P. *dushman* (Sans. *dusht* Wicked, and *man*: Mind) s. m. f. An enemy, adversary, foe. *dushman-i-jānī*, A deadly foe. *dushman-kām*, A calamity (q. d. the wish of an enemy). *dushman-kush-i*, Killing of an enemy. *dushman-gudāz*, Dis- solver or destroyer of enemies.

P. *dushman-i*, s. f. Hatred, detestation, enmity, hostility. *dushmanī jānī*, Deadly enmity.

- P. دشنام *dushnām* (Sans. दुष्ट Bad, and नाम Name) s. m. Abuse.
- P. دشنه *dashna*, s. m. A poniard.
- P. دشوار *dushwār*, adj. Difficult, arduous.
- P. دشواري *dushwār-i*, s. f. Difficulty.
- P. دشور *dushwar*, adj. for دشوار *dushwār*, q. v.
- A. دعا *du'ā*, s. f. Benediction, blessing, salutation, congratulation, prayer, wish, invocation, imprecation. (Plur. ادعیه). دعاي دولت *du'ā-e-daulat*, Praying for one's prosperity, benediction. دعا دينا *du'ā denā*, To give a blessing, to bless or pray for. دعا کرنی یا مانگنی *du'ā-karnī* or *-māngnī*, To wish for, to pray. دعا گو *du'ā-go*, One who blesses or prays, blessing. دعا گوئی *du'ā-go-i*, s. f. Benediction, blessing.
- A. دعایه *du'ā'iyā*, s. m. Benediction, invocation, prayer.
- A. دعوا *da'wā*, s. m. See دعوی *da'wī*.
- A. دعوات *da'wāt*, s. plur. (of دعوت) Benedictions, invitations.
- A. دعوت *da'wat*, s. f. 1. Invitation, convocation, benediction. 2. Pressing people to become *Musalmāns*. 3. Pretension. 4. A feast, banquet. دعوت کرنی *da'wat-karnī*, To invite.
- A. دعوی *da'wā*, s. m. } 1. A lawsuit. 2. Claim,
- A. دعوی *da'wī*, s. f. } pretension, plaint, accusation, action at law. دعوی دار *da'wā* or *da'wī-dār*, A plaintiff, a claimant, pretender. دعوی کرنا *da'wā karnā*, To claim, make claim on, accuse.
- A. P. دعویداری *da'we-dār-i*, s. (dakh.) Interested or selfish motives, prejudice.
- P. دغا *daghā*, s. f. Deceit, imposture, treachery, cheat, fraud. دغا باز *daghā-bāz*, Deceitful, fraudulent, treacherous; cheat, knave, impostor, betrayer, traitor. دغا بازی *daghā-bāz-i*, s. f. Cheating, treachery, imposture, deceitfulness, knavery, foul play. دغا خوری *daghā-khor-i*, s. f. Treachery, deceit. دغا دینی *daghā denī*, To deceive, cheat, or impose on. دغا کرنی *daghā*

- karnī*, To act deceitfully or treacherously. دغا کھانی *daghā khānī*, To be deceived, &c.
- P. H. دغانا *daghānā* (from داغ or caus. of دغا) v. a. 1. To cause to fire a gun. 2. To cause any thing to be marked.
- P. H. دغائی *daghā'i* (from دغانا) s. f. Price paid for marking.
- A. دغدغا *daghdaghā*, } s. m. Alarm, disturbance,
- A. دغدغه *daghdagha*, } tumult, fear, dread, awe.
- A. P. دغل *daghal*, 1. s. m. Vice, corruption, treachery, depravity. 2. Luxuriant and entangled herbage. 3. An impostor, a villain, a pick-pocket. 4. adj. False, deceitful. 5. Base (as coin). دغل فصل *daghal faṣal*, Treachery, deceit, depravity.
- A. دغلی *daghl-i* (from دغل) adj. Treacherous.
- P. دغلی *daghlī*, s. f. Treachery, villainy, fraud.
- P. H. دغنا *daghnā* (from داغ) v. n. 1. To be fired off (as, a gun). 2. To be marked.
- A. H. دغولیا *dagholiyā* (from دغل) s. m. An impostor.
- P. A. H. دغیلا *daghilā*, adj. 1. (from داغ) Stained, spotted. 2. (from دغل) Deceitful.
- P. دف *daf*, s. m. A small tambourin.
- P. دفالی *daf-ālī*, s. m. He whose business it is to play on the tambourin.
- A. دفاین *dafā'in*, s. plur. (of دفینه) Hidden treasures.
- P. دفتر *daftar*, s. m. A book, volume, journal, record, register, account-book, archives, roll. دفتر خانه *daftar-khāna*, s. m. An office, counting-house, archives. (Arab. Plur. دفاتر).
- A. دفتی *daftī*, } s. f. The boards of the binding
- A. دفتین *daftīn*, } of a book, pasteboard.
- A. دفر قلیا *dafar kaliyā*, Tasteless victuals, a dish in which much broth, vegetables, &c. are mixed to make it go the further, wishwash.
- A. دفع *daf* (Heb. דפס) 1. s. m. Repulsion, repelling, averting, preventing, warding off. 2. (for دفعه) s. f. A time, a turn. دفعدار *daf'ā-*

- dār*, s. m. See دفعه دار under دفعه *daf'a*. دفعه *daf' karnā*, To repel, to ward off, to avert, to remove. دفعه هونا *daf' honā*, To be turned back, to return.
- A. دفعه *daf'ātān* or *daf'ātā*, adv. Often, all at once, at one time.
- A. دفعه *daf'āta*, adv. See دفعه *daf'ātā*.
- A. دفعه *daf'ā*, s. f. Time, a moment, one time, one turn. دفعه دفعه *daf'ā ba-daf'ā*, adv. From time to time, repeatedly. دفعه دار *daf'ā-dār*, s. m. An officer of cavalry so called.
- A. دفعه *daf'iya*, s. m. Repulsion, averting.
- P. دفله *dafla*, s. m. A smaller tambourin.
- A. دفن *dafn*, s. m. Burial, hiding, concealing. دفن کرنا *dafn karnā*, To bury, to hide, to conceal. دفن هونا *dafn honā*, To be buried.
- A. H. دفنابا *dafnānā* (from دفن) v. a. To bury.
- A. دفی *dafē* (dakh.) for دفعی *daf'e*: see دفعه *daf'a*.
- A. دفینه *dafīna*, s. m. Buried or hidden treasure, hoard.
- A. دق *dikk* (Heb. and Chald. דקק) s. m. 1. A hectic fever. 2. Teasing, trouble, &c. See دقت *dikkat*. دق کرنا *dikk karnā*, To perplex, plague, tease, annoy, incommode, irritate, exasperate. دق هونا *dikk honā*, To be irritated, &c. دق دار *dikk-dār*, adj. Troublesome, teasing. دق داری *dikk-dār-i*, s. f. Trouble, vexation.
- A. دق *dakk*, adj. Subtile, minute, thin. تپ دق *tap-i-dakk*, s. f. A hectic fever.
- P. دق *dak*, s. 1. Woollen cloth from which hairs hang. 2. A precious sort of cloth.
- A. دق *dikāk* (more prop. *dukāk*, from دق) 1. adj. Minute; intelligent. 2. s. m. A shred, chip. 3. *dakāk*, A corn-grinder.
- A. دقایق *dakā'ik*, s. plur. (of دقیقه) 1. Subtilties. 2. Difficulties. 3. Flour, meal. 4. Minutes, moments. 5. Minutiæ.
- A. دقت *dikkat*, s. f. 1. Abstrusity, difficulty, trouble, uneasiness, diligence, close applica-

- tion. 2. Industry, accuracy. 3. A subtile or minute thing.
- A. دق ولق *dakk-o-lakk*, s. m. An extensive, uncultivated plain.
- A. دقیق *dakik* (from دق) 1. adj. Difficult, abstruse. 2. Fine, minute. 3. s. m. Flour, meal.
- A. دقیقه *dakika*, s. m. 1. A minute, a moment of time. 2. Any thing small, a particle, a subtile question, a trifling business.
- A. دکال *dukāl* (from دُر Bad, and کال Season) s. m. (dakh.) Famine: see قحط *kaht*.
- P. دکان *dukān*, s. f. A shop. See دوکان. (Arab. plur. دکانین).
- S. دیکال (دیک Region, and پال Preserver) *dikpāl*, s. m. A guardian deity of one of the ten (دیش *dis*) regions or points (of the compass: i. e. ब्रह्मा *Brahmā*, for upwards; अनंत *Ananta*, for downwards; इन्द्र *Indra*, for east; अग्नि *Agni*, for southeast; यम *Yama*, for south; नैऋत *Nairrita*, for southwest; वरुण *Varuṇa*, for west; वायु *Vāyu* or पवन *Pavana*, for northwest; कुवेर *Kuvera*, for north; ईशान *Īsāna* or शिव *Siva*, for northeast).
- H. دکرا *dukrā*, s. m. The fourth part of a *paīsā*.
- H. دکری *dukri*, s. f. A snaffle.
- S. دکھ *dukh* (د. دُخ or دُ:خ Afflict) *dukh*, s. m. 1. Pain, ail, ache, grief, affliction. 2. Labour, fatigue. 3. Annoyance, distress. دکھ بهرنا *dukh bharnā*, To labour, to toil, to suffer distress or trouble. دکھ پانا *dukh pānā*, To be afflicted. دکھ دانی *dukh-dā'i*, or دکھ دانی *dukh-dānī*, adj. Giving or occasioning pain, troublesome, vexatious. دکھ کا مارا *dukh kā mārā*, adj. Afflicted. دکھ हरण *dukh-haraṇ*, Anodyne. دکھ हर्ता *dukhahartā*, Dispeller of grief or pain.
- S. دکھاری *dukhārī* (دُ:خو) adj. See دکھی *dukh-i*.

- s. دکھانا *dukhānā* (caus. of دکھنا *dukhnā*) v. a. To inflict pain, to torment, to hurt, to pain.
- s. دکھانا *dikhānā* (causal of دیکھنا *dekhnā*) v. a. To cause to see, to shew, to exhibit, display, expose.
- s. دکھاؤ *dikhā'o* (from دکھانا) s. m. Display, shew.
- s. دکھاؤ *dikhā'ū* (from دکھانا) adj. Comely.
- s. دکھائی *dikhā'i* (from دکھانا) s. f. Shewing, show, display, appearance. دکھائی دینا *dikhā'i denā*, To appear.
- s. دکھیت *dukhīt*, adj. Afflicted.
- s. دکھڑا *dukhṛā* (from دکھ) s. m. Misfortunes, calamities.
- s. دکھلانا *dikhlanā* (caus. of دیکھنا) v. a. To show, exhibit, denote, direct. دکھلائی دینا *dikhla'i denā*, To appear, be apparent, seem.
- s. دکھلاوا *dikhlawā* (from دکھلانا) s. m. Show, pageantry.
- s. دکھن *dakhan* or *dakkhan* or *dakkhiṇ* (दक्षिण) s. m. South; the southern part of India.
- s. دکھنا *dakhnā* or *dakkhiṇā* (दक्षिण) 1. adj. Southern. 2. s. f. Southerly wind.
- s. دکھنا *dukhnā* (दुःखन) v. n. To ache, to pain, to smart.
- s. دکھنایان *dakhiṇāyan*, s. m. Southing. دکھنایان سورج *dakhiṇāyan-sūraj* (दक्षिणायनसूर्य) The winter solstice, sun's southing, the period of the sun's being in the southern hemisphere, southern declination.
- s. دکھنی *dakhan-i* (दक्षिण) adj. Southern (generally, things or persons from the south). دکھنی پودینہ *dakhanī pūdīna*, Horsemint.
- s. دکھویا *dikhwaiyā* (from دیکھنا) s. m. Beholder, spectator: see دیکھویا.
- s. دکھی *dukh-i*, adj. Afflicted, in distress or pain, sick, affected.
- s. دکھیا *dukh-iyā* (دُ:خِی) adj. In distress or pain, unfortunate, poor, indigent, afflicted.

- s. دکھیارا *dukh-iyārā* or *dukh-yārā*, adj. Afflicted, sorrowful, grieved, sad, wretched.
- s. دکھیاری *dukh-iyārī* or *dukh-yārī* (دُ:خِی) adj. Afflicted.
- s. دگ *dig*, s. m. 1. Quarter, region, tract, side, way, -wards (as, اتر دگ *uttar-dig*, Northwards). The Hindūs reckon ten *digs* (which are mentioned under دیکپال *dik-pāl*). 2. Point (of the compass).
- p. دگانہ *du-gāna* (دو) Two, with the particle گانہ s. m. 1. Two prostrations at prayer. 2. (in the dialect of women) Two intimate female friends, sworn sisters.
- s. دگپال *dig-pāl*, s. m. See دیکپال *dik-pāl*.
- s. دگج *dig-gaj* (lit. Elephant that supports one of the four quarters of the earth; met.) Great.
- h. دگدگا *dagdagā*, adj. Shining.
- h. دگدگات *dugdugāt*, s. (dakh.) See دگدگاہٹ *dagdagāhaṭ* (?).
- h. دگدگانا *dagdagānā*, v. n. To glow, to gleam, to twinkle.
- h. دگدگانا *digdigānā*, v. n. To chatter (as, teeth).
- h. دگدگاہٹ *dagdagāhaṭ* (from دگدگانا) s. f. Splendour, sparkling, twinkling (as, of a star).
- h. دگدگی *dugdugi*, s. (dakh. i. q. حلق کی نیچی کا گڑھا) Pit or hole at the bottom of the throat (?).
- s. دگدھنا *dagadhnā* (from दग्ध r. दह Burn) v. a. 1. To burn. 2. To tease, to vex. 3. To chide, to threaten, to upbraid, to revile, to pester.
- p. دگر *digar*, adj. See دیگر *ḍigar*, Another, other.
- p. دگرگون *digar-gūn*, adj. Of another complexion or colour; altered, changed.
- h. دگر *dagar*, s. A kettledrum.
- h. دگرا *dagrā*, s. m. Highway.
- h. دگرانا *dagrānā*, v. a. To propel, to roll.
- h. دگرانہ *dagarnā*, v. a. To disbelieve a true testimony.
- s. دگسول (دگ Quarter, and شول Thorn) *dig-*

- sūl*, s. m. The quarter towards which it is deemed unlucky to travel on particular days.
- ه. دگلا *daglā*, s. m. A kind of quilted vest worn as armour.
- س. دگمبر دگمبر (دگمبر inflect. of دیش Space, and اंबर Clothing) *dig-ambar*, 1. adj. Naked. 2. s. m. An order of Hindū ascetics, who go naked: they are worshippers of *Siva*. 3. A mendicant of the sect of *Buddha*, going naked or wearing coloured clothes.
- ه. دگمگانا *dagmagānā*, v. n. To tremble. See دگمگانا *dagmagānā*.
- س. دگن *dugan* (دوگونا) adj. Twofold, double.
- س. دگنا *dugnā*, adj. See دگن *dugan*.
- س. دگوار *digwār* (دیگوار) s. m. A watchman, guard.
- س. دگی *dighī* (دوگی) s. f. A large tank, or reservoir, in form of an oblong square.
- پ. دل *dil*, s. m. Heart, mind, soul. دلا *dil-ā*, O heart! دلا *dil-ārā*, adj. 1. Beloved. 2. An epithet of a sweetheart. دل آرام *dil-ārām* (دل and part. act. of آرامیدن To rest. lit. Heart-easing) s. m. A sweetheart. دل آزار *dil-āzār* (دل and part. of آزاردن To hurt) adj. Heart-tormenting, vexing, cruel; s. m. f. A sweetheart. دل آزاری *dil-āzār-ī*, s. f. Torment of the heart, anxiety, trouble. دل آزرده *dil-āzurda*, adj. Troubled in mind, vexed, dejected. دلاسا *dil-āsā* (دل and part. of آسودن To pacify) s. m. Comfort, soothing, encouragement, consolation. دل افگار *dil-afgār*, adj. Heart-broken, pensive, melancholy. دل آویز *dil-āwez*, adj. Heart-suspending, heart-ravishing, heart-delighting, transporting. دل باخت *dil-bākhta*, adj. Heart-deluded. دل بشورنا *dil-baṭornā*, To dishearten, to deject. دل بدل *dil ba-dil*, Mutual love, interchange of hearts. دلبر *dil-bar*, Heart-ravisher, lovely, attractive, beloved; a sweetheart. دلبری *dil-bar-ī*, s. f. Heart-ravishing, loveliness, comfort, pacification. دل برهانا *dil barhānā*, v. a. To hearten, to encourage. دل بستگی *dil-basta-*

- gī*, s. f. Affliction or anguish of mind, attachment. دل بسته *dil-basta* (Heart-bound) afflicted, attached, enamoured. دل بند *dil-band*, adj. Attractive, heart-stealing; (met.) A son. دل بهلانا *dil bahlānā*, v. a. To amuse, to divert. دل بهلنا *dil bahalnā*, v. n. To be amused, diverted. دل پانا *dil pānā*, To find out what is pleasing to any one. دل پذیر *dil-pazīr*, adj. Grateful to the soul, pleasant, delightful, amiable, approved. دل پر کسی چلنا *dil par kisī ke chalnā*, To be obedient. دل پسند *dil-pasand*, adj. Satisfactory to the mind, plausible, agreeable, desirable. دل پیرنا *dil phernā*, To disincorporate. دل پیچھے پڑنا *dil pīchhe paṛnā*, To forget one's sorrow. دل تفتگی *dil-tafta-gī*, s. f. Heart-burning, love, distress of mind. دل تفته *dil-tafta*, Heart-burnt, in love, distressed. دل تنگ *dil-tang*, adj. Distressed, mournful, sad. دل تنگی *dil-tang-ī*, s. f. Distress, grief, sadness. دل توڑنا *dil toṛnā*, To disappoint, to mortify. دل جلنا *dil jalnā*, The heart to be warmed, moved or affected. دل جمع *dil-jam*, Collected in mind, contented, cheerful. دل جمع رکھنا *dil jam rakhnā*, To keep the mind at ease. دل جمعی *dil-jam-ī*, s. f. Ease of mind, confidence, content. دل جو *dil-jō*, adj. Heart-seeking, studious of pleasing, grateful. دل جوئی *dil-jo-ī*, s. f. Seeking to gain the heart, study to please, attention. دل چرانا *dil-churānā*, 1. To steal the heart of any one. 2. To abstain from any thing, to be deterred and desist from an enterprise. دل چسپ *dil-chasp* (دل and part. act. of چسپیدن To incline, to have a propensity) adj. Beloved, pleasant, delightful, interesting, alluring, charming. دل چل یا چلا *dil-chal* or *-chalā*, adj. 1. Brave, resolute, generous, enterprising. 2. Persevering. دل چلنا *dil-chal-nā*, To desire. دل چلی *dil-chal-ī*, s. f. Bravery, resolution. دل چور *dil-chor*, adj. 1. Inattentive. 2. Timid. دل خراش *dil-kharāsh*, adj. Heart-rending, excruciating, vexatious, grieved to the heart. دل خراشی *dil-kharāsh-ī*, s. f. Wound-

ing of the heart, torment. *dil-khastā*, adj. Heart-broken. *dil-khāwāh*, 1. s. m. Heart's desire, desire, affection. 2. adj. Beloved, desirable. *dil-khush*, adj. Contented, cheerful, glad. *dil-khush-i*, s. f. Contentment, cheerfulness. *dil-dāda* (دل and part. pass. of دادن To give) adj. One who has given away his heart. *dil-dār*, adj. Possessing or delighting the heart, charming; s. m. f. A lover, a mistress, a sweetheart. *dil-dār-i*, s. f. Blandishment, kindness, consolation, encouragement. *dil-doz*, adj. Heart-piercing. *dil-dih-i* (دل and part. act. of دادن To give) s. f. Heart-giving, alacrity. *dil-dekhnā*, To study one's temper. *dil-dēnā*, To lose one's heart, to be in love. *dil-rubā* (دل and part. act. of ربودن To ravish, to rob) Heart-ravishing; bewitching, alluring; s. m. A sweetheart, charmer. *dil-rubā-i*, s. f. Heart-stealing. *dil-rakhnā*, (dakh.) To conciliate, encourage, comfort. *dil-resh*, adj. Wounded to the heart, afflicted. *dil-resh-i*, s. f. Affliction. *dil-zada*, adj. Wounded to the heart. *dil-sāz*, adj. Heart-pleasing, delightful. *dil-sāz-i*, s. f. Pleasing the heart, delighting. *dil-sitān*, adj. Heart-alluring, beautiful. *dil-sard*, adj. Cold-hearted, indifferent, averse. *dil-sokhta* (burnt to the heart) adj. Afflicted. *dil-soz*, 1. adj. Inflaming the heart, beloved, affecting, moving, pathetical, pathetical, passionate, ardent, fervent. 2. s. f. m. A mistress, a friend. *dil-soz khāna-tarāsh*, An enemy under the semblance of a friend. *dil-soz-i*, s. f. Heart-burning; ardour, fervour, affection, sympathy. *dil-shād*, adj. Glad, gay, cheerful. *dil-shuda*, adj. Having lost the heart, enamoured, deprived of the senses. *dil-shikasta*, adj. Broken-hearted, comfortless. *dil-faroz*, Heart-enlightening; delightful, recreating, pleasant, refresh-

ing. *dil-fareb*, adj. Heart-alluring, beautiful, enchanting, lovely, enticing. *dil-figār*, 1. adj. Melancholy, mournful, pensive. 2. An epithet of a sweetheart. *dil kā phapholā phorā*, v. a. To rip up old sores, to renew a half-forgotten grief. *dil-kār*, Affecting the heart. *dil-kash*, adj. Heart-attracting, alluring, winning, chosen, approved of, beloved, lovely, pleasant. *dil-kushā*, adj. Heart-expanding, delightful, charming, blissful. *dil-kushā-i*, s. f. Delightfulness. *dil-kash-i*, s. f. Delightfulness, loveliness, female attraction. *dil-gudāz*, adj. Heart-dissolving. *dil-gurdā*, s. m. Courage. *dil-garm*, adj. Warm-hearted, animated, ardent, fervent. *dil-garm-i*, s. f. Friendship, warm-heartedness, alacrity, ardour. *dil-gīr*, Occupying or captivating the heart, oppressed in mind, melancholick, sad, lowspirited, afflicted, grieved. *dil-gīr-i*, s. f. Melancholy, sadness, sorrow, affliction, concern. *dil-lagnā*, v. n. To apply to, to be attentive. *dil-lagī*, s. f. Application of mind, attention, diligence, diversion, attachment, inclination. *dil mānnā* (dakh.) To act agreeable to one's desire, to gratify one's wish (?). *dil māne*, As the heart might wish. *dil-murgh*, s. m. A kind of arrow. *dil men dālānā*, To put in one's mind (spoken of God), to inspire. *dil men khub jānā*, To obtain a place in one's heart; to possess one's heart. *dil men ghar karnā*, To contract intimate friendship. *dil-nishīn*, adj. Heart-residing, impressed on the mind, constant thought; grateful to the mind. *dil-nawāz*, adj. 1. Soothing the mind, conciliating, beloved. 2. An epithet of a sweetheart. *dil-nawāz-i*, s. f. Blandishment. *dil-nihād*, s. Any thing on which the heart is fixed; a sweetheart. *dil-o-jān*, Heart and soul; tooth and nail. *dil-o-jān*

- se, adv. With heart and soul, heartily. دلون *dil-on* dil, (To) the very heart. دماغ *dil-o-damāgh*, s. m. Ambition, pride, stateliness. دل هت جانا *dil haṭ jānā*, v. n. To be averse. دلي دل *dil-i dil*, A secret, kept secret. (Pers. plur. دلها *dilhā*).
- s. دل *dāl* (ر. دل Tear asunder or divide) *dal*, s. m. 1. A large army. دلوال *dal-wāl*, Commander of an army. 2. The leaf of a tree. 3. Heap or quantity. دلدل *dal-dār*, adj. Fleishy, thick.
- h. دل *dal*, s. m. Wild rice.
- h. دلار *dulār*, s. m. Love, affection.
- a. دلاک *dallāk*, s. m. A waiter at the baths that rubs, &c. the bodies of those who bathe, a barber.
- a. دلال *dallāl* (adj. superl. from دلالت) s. m. A broker, a salesman.
- a. دلال *dalāl* (from دل) s. m. 1. Looking (haughtily or amorously) through half-shut eyes. 2. Looking with affected anger (as, lovers). 3. Cinædus libidine infamis. (*Kāmūs*).
- a. دلالت *dalālat* (more prop. *dilālat*) s. f. 1. Direction, indication, sign, token, argument, demonstration, proof. 2. Brokerage. دلالت کرنا *dalālat karnā*, To allude, demonstrate, express, betoken, indicate, show, prove, typify.
- a. دلاله *dallāla* (from دل) s. f. A procuress.
- a. دلالی *dallāl-i*, s. f. 1. Brokerage. 2. The business of a broker.
- s. دلانا *dilānā* (causal of دینا) v. a. To cause to give, to occasion, to consign, to assign, to cause to yield, to cause to give up.
- s. دلانا *dulānā* (دولن) v. a. To agitate, to toss, to shake.
- s. دلانا *dalānā*, v. a. See دلوانا *dalwānā*.
- s. دلاو *dulā'o* (from دلانا) s. m. Agitation.
- p. دلاور *dil-āwar*, adj. Brave, intrepid.
- p. دلاوری *dilāwar-i*, s. f. Bravery, boldness.

- a. دلایل *dalā'il*, s. plur. (of دلیل) Proofs, arguments.
- s. دل بادل *dal-bādal* (from دل An army, and وارید A cloud) s. m. 1. A mass of clouds. 2. A large army. 3. A large tent.
- h. پ. دلبند *dul-band*, s. A turband, or the fine cloth of one.
- p. h. دلتی *du-lattī* (دو Two, and لات A kick) s. f. A kick of the two hind legs of a quadruped. دلتی مارنا *dulattī mār-nā*, To wince, to kick with the two hind legs.
- h. پ. دلدل پیش گیر *daldā-peshgīr*, s. m. A skreen or cover in front of a bed.
- s. دلدر *dalidr*, s. m. See داردر *dāridr*.
- s. دلدری *dalidri*, adj. See داردری *dāridri*.
- a. دلدل *duldul*, s. m. 1. A hedge-hog. 2. The name of Muhammad's mule or of the mule (or horse) of علی *ālī*, son-in-law of Muhammad. 3. (met.) Fat.
- h. دلدل *daldal*, s. f. A quagmire, slough, bog.
- h. دلدلا *daldalā*, adj. Quaggy, boggy.
- h. دلدلانا *daldalā-nā*, v. n. To shake, to undulate.
- h. دلدلا هت *daldalā-haṭ* (from دلدلانا) s. f. Tremour. (Arab. زلزال).
- h. دلدلی *daldal-i*, adj. Swampy.
- h. دلا *du-lar-ā*, 1. adj. Twofold, of two rows or strings. 2. s. m. A necklace of two rows or strings.
- h. دلا *du-lar-i*, s. f. A necklace of two strings.
- g. دلفن *dulfin*, } (Gr. *Δελφιν*) s. f. A dolphin.
- g. دلفین *dulfin*, }
- a. دلق *dalk*, s. m. A mendicant's habit, made of patches and shreds. دلق پوش *dalk-posh*, Ragged, clothed in rags.
- h. دلک *dalak* (from دلکنا) s. f. Glitter.
- h. دلکنا *dalaknā*, v. n. To glitter.
- h. دلکی *dulkī*, s. f. Trot. دلکی جانا یا چلنا *dulkī jānā* or *-chalnā*, v. n. To trot.
- h. s. دل مسل کرنا *dal masal karnā*, v. a. To thrash, to crumple, to rumple, to ruffle.

- h. *dulmiyān*, s. m. A small purse.
- s. *dalan* (دلان) s. m. Dividing, tearing asunder, splitting.
- s. *dalnā* (دلنا) (دلان r. دل Divide, tear asunder) v. a. To grind coarsely, to split pulse.
- A. *dalv* (Heb. דל) s. m. 1. A bucket, an urn. 2. The sign Aquarius. 3. The hopper of a mill.
- ii. *dilwālī* (دلي والا) s. m. An inhabitant of *dillī* or *dihlī*. *dilī ke dilwālī munh-chiknā pet-khālī*, The inhabitants of *Dihlī* appear to be opulent, when in fact they are starving. (A proverb used to expose the vanity and indigence prevalent in that city).
- s. *dalwānā* (دالوان) or caus. of *dalnā* v. a. To cause to be coarsely ground.
- s. *dilwānā* (causal of *dilnā*) v. a. To cause to give or to pay.
- s. *dalwaiyā* (from *dalnā*) s. m. One who grinds.
- s. *dilwaiyā* (from *dilānā*) s. m. One who causes to give or pay.
- h. *dulhā*, s. m. A bridegroom.
- s. *dal-hārā* (from *dāl*) s. m. One whose business is to sell grain.
- s. *dal-hāran*, } (from *dāl*) s. f. A woman whose business is to deal in grain.
- s. *dal-hārī*, }
- s. *dalihan* (from *द्विदल* Two halves, and *अन्न* Grain) s. f. Any sort of pulse which may be split; as *dāl*.
- h. *dulhan* or *dulhin*, } s. f. A bride.
- h. *dulhaiyā*, }
- h. *dillī*, s. f. Name of a city, the metropolis of Hindūstān, called also *Shāhjahanābād*.
- p. *dil-i*, adj. Hearty, cordial, of the heart.
- s. *daliyā* (from *द्विदल*) s. m. Half-ground or coarsely pounded grain, split pulse.

- p. *diler*, adj. Intrepid, brave, bold, daring, animated, courageous, valiant, insolent, presumptuous, impudent.
- p. *diler-āna*, adv. Boldly, intrepidly.
- p. *diler-i*, s. f. Intrepidity, boldness, courage, valour, bravery, daringness, venturesomeness, hardihood, hardness, assurance, insolence, presumption.
- A. *dalīl* (from *دلالة*) s. f. 1. Argument, proof, demonstration. 2. A guide, director.
- A. *dalīb-i* (from *دليل*) 1. adj. Argumentative. 2. s. m. A good arguer.
- s. *dalentī* (from *دليلتني*) s. f. A hand-mill.
- A. *dam* (from *دمي* Heb. דם from אדם) s. m. Blood. *damu-l-akhwain*, Dragon's blood. (*Sanguis Draconis*).
- p. *dam*, s. m. 1. Breath, life. 2. Boasting, pride. 3. Spring, elasticity. 4. Ambition. 5. Cheerfulness. 6. A moment. 7. The stewing over a slow fire. 8. The edge (of a sword) or the point (of a spear, &c.). 9. Deceit, coaxing, wheedling. 10. A draught of water. *dam ulatnā*, v. n. 1. To breathe one's last. 2. To relinquish one's usual habits. *dam-ū-dam*, adv. Continually, successively: adj. Continual. *dam-bāz*, s. m. A wheedler, a deceiver, coxer. *dam-bāz pasīn*, The last breath. *dam-bāz-i*, s. f. Wheedling, deceiving, coaxing, artfulness. *dam bāndhnā*, To be attentive. *dam ba-khud*, adj. Silent. *dam ba-dam*, adv. Breath by breath, every moment, constantly. *dam-band*, An alembick. *dam-bharnā*, To boast. *dam-pukht*, s. m. A stew, a kind of *pulā'o*. (See *دم* sign. 7). *dam phūlnā*, To breathe short. *dam phūnkā*, To breathe, inspire. *dam tūtnā*, To die. *dam jagnā*, v. n. To speak, to talk.

dam churānā, To feign death. دم چڑھنا *dam charhnā*, v. n. To pant, to respire. دم چوڑا *dam-chūrā*, s. m. The name of a kind of firework, which burns at intervals. دم چھوڑنا *dam chhorṇā*, v. a. To breathe, to expire. دم *dam-kham*, Edge or temper (of a blade). دم *dam-dār*, adj. 1. Elastick. 2. Sharp-edged. دم دلّاسا *dam dilāsā*, s. m. Encouragement, comfort, soothing, coaxing. دم دینا *dam denā*, 1. To wheedle, to coax, to inveigle, to deceive. 2. To leave to simmer or stew. دم رفتن *dam-raftan*, s. Expiring. دم رکھنا *dam rakhnā*, To be content with a little. دم روکنا *dam roknā*, v. a. To suffocate, to breathe short. دم زدن *dam-zadan*, s. Keeping silence, hesitating, pretending or making a claim. دم زنی *dam-zan-ī*, s. f. Keeping silence, hesitation. دم سادھنا *dam sādhnā*, To stop one's breath, when feigning death; or, as some *faḳīrs* do, as religious exercise, for hours together. (See دم حبس under حبس). دم ساز *dam-sāz*, 1. adj. Concordant, harmonious, agreeing in sentiment, assenting, intimate. 2. A confidant, a friend, an intimate. دم سازي *dam-sāz-ī*, s. f. Concord, harmony. دم سي ٿالنا *dam se ṭālnā*, v. a. To turn off with a joke. دم شمشير *dam-i-shamsher*, s. m. The edge of a sword. دم کرنا *dam karnā*, 1. To blow (as, a fire). 2. To blow (as, a conjurer when juggling or exorcising). دم کش *dam-kash*, adj. Drawing in the breath, breathing, gasping. دم کشي *dam-kash-ī*, s. f. Drawing in the breath, silence. دم کھا جانا يا رهنا *dam khā-jānā*, or *-rahnā*, v. n. To be crest-fallen, to remain silent. دم کھانا *dam khānā*, 1. To be deceived. 2. To be silent. 3. To be dressed over a slow fire (a stew, &c.). دم کھینچنا *dam khainchnā*, To be silent. دم لگنا *dam lagnā*, To be desirous. دم لینا *dam lenā*, To take breath, to rest. دم مارنا *dam mārṇā*, 1. To

speak, to utter a word. 2. To boast. دم ناک *dam nāk men ānā*, 1. To be fatigued to death, to be tired to death. 2. To gasp for life. 3. To be much distressed. دم تقد *dam-i-naḳd*, Ready (as, dinner, &c.). دم نکلنا *dām nikalnā*, To die. دم هونا *dam honā*, To be stewed, to be left on the fire after cooling (as, a *pulā'o*, &c.).
P. دم *dum*, s. f. Tail, end, extremity. دم دار *dum-dār*, Tailed, having a tail. دم دبانا *dum dabānā*, To run away, to put the tail between the legs. دم دبا جانا *dum dabā jānā*, To run away. دم علم کرنا *dum ālam karnā*, To run away. دم لابه *dum-lāba*, s. The wagging of the tail (as, of a cat or dog when pleased). دم لابه *dum-lāba karnā*, To wag the tail (as, a dog or cat when pleased). دم مین گھسنا *dum men ghusnā*, To take protection.
A. دمماع *dummā** (perhaps also *dumā**), s. m. Tears of the eye (from sickness or old age), the sap or water that drips from a vine in spring.
A. دمماغ تازه *dimāgh*, s. m. 1. The brain. دمماغ کرنا *dimāgh tāza karnā*, To be pleased. 2. (in Persian, also, *damāgh*) Pride, haughtiness, conceit, spirit, fancy. دمماغ چڑھنا *damāgh charhnā*, To be proud with excess of wealth. دمماغ کرنا *damāgh karnā*, To be vain, proud, haughty; or rather, to act proudly, &c. دمماغ هونا *damāgh honā*, To be vain, haughty, proud.
P. دمماغي *dimāgh-ī*, adj. Of the brain. 2. *damāgh-ī*, Vain, frivolous, conceited, proud.
P. دماما *damāmā*, } s. m. A kettledrum.
P. دممامه *damāma*, }
P. دمان *damān*, adj. Powerful, terrible, impetuous, fierce, raging.
H. دمانا *damānā*, v. a. To bend (with elasticity).
P. دماناک *damānak*, s. m. A blunderbuss, a carbine.
S. دمبه *dambh* (r. *dmbh*) (Cheat, bully) *dambh*, s. m. Pride, boast.

- s. **دَمْبِي** *dambhī*, adj. Proud.
- P. **دَمچِي** *dum-chī*, s. f. A crupper.
- A. **دَمدمه** *damdama* (from **دَم** *damma*, To plaster, to heap up earth as a mole does) s. m. A cavalier, a mound, a raised battery.
- H. **دَمدمانا** *damdamānā*, v. a. To shake (as, the branch of a tree).
- s. **دَمڑا** *damrā* (from **دَم**) s. m. Gold, silver, riches.
- s. **دَمڑِي** *damrī* (from **دَم**) s. f. The eighth part of a *paisā*. **دَمڑِي کي تين تين هونا** *damrī ke tīn tīn honā*, To be ruined, demolished.
- H. **دَمک** *damak*, s. f. 1. Glitter. 2. Ardour.
- H. **دَمکنا** *damaknā*, v. n. To shine, to glow.
- s. **دَمکلا** *dam-kalā*, s. m. 1. A squirt, a fire-engine. 2. A jack, or crane (for raising weights).
- P. **دَممل** *dummal*, s. m. A bile, a swelling, a felon, imposthume, abscess.
- A. **دَمن** *dimn*, s. The orbicular dung of cattle.
- P. **دَمن** *daman*, n. prop. A lover, mistress of نل celebrated in romance. (Sans. **दमयन्ती**).
- H. **دَمنا** *damnā*, v. n. 1. To glitter, to flash. 2. To bend with elasticity, to spring.
- s. **دَمنہا** *do-munhā* (**द्विमुख**) 1. adj. Having two mouths. 2. s. m. Name of a serpent which has two mouths. (Amphisbæna).
- A. **دَموي** *damawī* (from **دَم** Blood) adj. Plethorick.
- P. **دَمه** *dama* (from **دَم** Breath) s. m. 1. A pair of bellows. 2. An asthma.
- P. **دَمِي** *damī*, s. f. A kind of *hukka*, instrument or pipe for smoking.
- H. **دَميتا** *damītā*, adj. (dakh.) Rich, wealthy.
- P. **دَميدگي** *damīda-gī* (from **دَميد**) s. f. 1. Blowing (as, of wind). 2. Blowing (of a flower), sprouting.
- P. **دَميده** *damīda* (from **دَميدن**) part. Blown (a flower), shot forth, vegetated (a plant).
- s. **دِن** *din*, s. m. Day. **دِن بدن** *din ba-din*,

- Day by day. **دِن بيري** *din bharne*, expresses time spent in pain and trouble. **دِن پَرنا** *din par-nā*, To be unfortunate. **دِن پيرنا** *din phirnā*, To begin to prosper (after adversity). **دِن چَرهانا** *din charhānā*, 1. To commence any business late in the day. 2. To eat the bread of idleness, or earn one's wages without labour. **دِن چَرهنا** *din charhnā*, 1. The day being far advanced. 2. The period of a woman's menstruation being protracted. **دِن دهولي** *din dhaule*, adv. In daylight. **دِن دِيَا** *din diyā*, Daylight. **دِن دِهَلنا** *din dhalnā*, v. n. To grow late, to decline (the sun). **دِن کاتنا** *din kātānā*, To pass time with difficulty. **دِن کون رات کون رات نجاننا** *din ko din rāt ko rāt na jānnā*, To be totally absorbed in thought or business. **دِن کهلنا** *din khulnā*, To begin to prosper after adversity. **دِن گنوانا** *din ganwānā*, To spend carelessly, or trifle away, time. **دِن مندنا** *din mundnā*, To grow late, to close (the day).
- H. **دنا** *dannā*, 1. s. m. Membrum virile. 2. adj. (dakh.) Great, large.
- A. **دنا'ات** *danā'at* (from **دَنُو**) s. f. Meanness, baseness.
- H. **دِنا'ي** *dinā'ī*, s. m. A tetter, a ringworm.
- A. **دنايت** *danāyat* (from **دنا**) s. f. Meanness, baseness.
- P. **دنبال** *dumbāl*, } s. m. 1. A tail. 2. The outer
P. **دنباله** *dumbāla*, } angle or corner of the eye.
3. adv. After, behind. **دنباله دار** *dumbāla-dār*,
adj. Tailed. **ستاره دنباله دار** *sitāra-e-dumbāla-dār*, A comet.
- P. **دنبل** *dumbal* (prop. **دَممل**) s. m. A bile, an imposthume, a bubo, an abscess.
- P. **دنبه** *dumba*, s. m. A kind of sheep with a thick tail.
- s. **دنت** *dant*, s. m. A tooth. **دنت پير** *dant-pir* (**दन्तपोडा**) The toothach.
- s. **دنتيل** *dantail* (**दंतुल**) adj. Tusked.
- s. **دنتيلا** *dantelā* or *dantīlā* (**दंतुल**) adj. Having

- large or prominent tusks (an elephant, boar, &c.).
- س. دند *dund* or *dundu*, s. A large kettledrum. See دندوبه *dundubhī*.
- س. دند *dand*, s. (dakh.) 1. See دند *dand*. 2. Enmity.
- پ. دند *dand*, l. s. A rib, a toothed instrument used by weavers, a tooth, any astringent that contracts the mouth, name of a very purgative grain or seed, a sort of beggars that wound themselves if something be not soon given them, a sort of herb or grass. 2. adj. Poor, needy, foolish, ignorant, fearless, self-willed, thief, irreligious.
- ه. دندارو *dandārū*, s. m. A blister, a pimple.
- پ. دندان *dandān*, s. m. A tooth. داندان گیر *dandān-gīr*, adj. Biting (horse). داندان مصري *dandān-miṣrī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.
- پ. دندانه *dandāna*, s. m. The tooth of a saw, &c.
- س. دندوبه (or دندوبه) *dundubhī*, s. f. A large kettledrum.
- ه. دندانانا *dandanānā*, v. n. To enjoy one's self, to be contented and independent, to live at one's ease.
- س. دندوالی *dindiwāle* (dakh. i. q. روز روشن) In bright day, in daylight.
- ه. دندی *dandī*, s. (dakh.) Enemy.
- س. دند *dand*, s. m. 1. A stick, a staff. 2. Fine, penalty, punishment, castigation by amercement or putting to death. 3. (dakh.) See دند *dand*.
- س. دندنا *dandnā*, } v. a. (dakh.) 1. To fine,
س. دندینا *dandīchnā*, } amerce, punish. 2. (i. q. کاوش کرنا) To investigate (?).
- س. دندوت *dand-wat*, s. f. See دندوت *dand-wat*.
- س. دندوی *dandī*, s. m. 1. A mendicant who carries a staff in his hand : see دندوی *dandī*. 2. (dakh. i. q. دسته) Handle (?).
- ه. دندیایا *dandīyā*, s. m. (dakh.) See دندیایا *dandīyā*.

- س. دینکار (دین Day, and کار Who makes) *dinkar*, s. m. The sun.
- پ. دنگ *dang*, adj. 1. Astonished. 2. Careless, foolish.
- ه. دنگا *dangā*, s. m. Wrangling, confusion, mutiny, sedition, rebellion. باز دنگی *dange-bāz*, adj. Mutinous, turbulent, riotous.
- ه. دنگایگی *dangā'egī*, s. (dakh.) Repentance, regret.
- ه. دنگل *dangal*, s. m. A kind of chair.
- پ. ت. دنگل *dangal*, s. m. f. A crowd, the sitting face to face in an assembly.
- ه. دنگی *dangā'i*, } (from دنگا) adj. Turbulent,
ه. دنگیت *dangait*, } mutinous, mutineer, seditious.
- س. دینمان *din-mān*, s. m. The length of day.
- س. دینی *din-i* (from دن) adj. Aged (generally applied to animals).
- ا. دنی *danī*, adj. Mean, paltry, base.
- ه. دنی *dane* (dakh.) Like : see ساریکها *sarīkhā*.
- ا. دنیا *dunyā* (either as being near and present or as worthless, from دنو) s. f. 1. The world. 2. (met.) People, goods of the world. دنیا پو *dunyā po utāne parnā* (dakh.) To be proud or haughty. دنیا دار *dunyā-dār*, Worldly, a person of the world. دنیا داری *dunyā-dār-i*, s. f. Economy, worldliness, attention to the concerns of the world. دنیا طلبی *dunyā-talab-i*, s. f. Seeking the goods of the world, worldliness.
- ا. دنیاوی *dunyāwī*, } adj. Belonging to this world,
ا. دنیاوی *dunyāwī*, } worldly.
- ا. دنیت *danīyat*, s. f. Defect, meanness, baseness.
- پ. س. دو *do* (Sans. द्वौ) adj. Two. دو آتش *do-ātash-a*, adj. Of two fires; double-distilled. دو آتش شراب *sharāb-i-do-ātasha*, Double-distilled liquor, i. e. very strong. دوباره یا بار یا بالا *do- or du-bāra*, or *-bārā*, or *-bālā* (دو Two, and

Time) adj. Twice, double, again. دو برابر *do-barābar*, adj. Double, equal to two. دو بدو *do ba-do*, or دو بردو *do bar-do*, Face to face, tête-à-tête. دو بهاشيا *do-bhāshiyā* (from دو Two, and भाषा Language) s. m. An interpreter. دو پاره *do pāra*, adj. Halved, in two pieces. دو پایه *do pāya*, adj. Two-legged, i. e. a man. دو پشته *do- or du-paṭṭa* (two-breadthed) s. m. A kind of veil or a piece of linen in which there are two breadths. دو پشته تانکي سونا *do-paṭṭa tānke sonā*, To draw the sheet over one's head (either from security and carelessness or after death). دو پشته هلانا يا پهرانا *do paṭṭa-hilānā* or *-phirānā*, v. n. To hold out a flag of truce, to offer to surrender (a fort). دو پرتا *do-partā*, adj. Double, of two folds. دو پلکا *do-palkā* (having two eyelids) s. m. 1. A kind of pigeon. 2. A kind of stone for a ring. دو پهر *do pahar*, s. f. Midday, noon. دو پهری *do-pahr-ī*, adj. Of noon or midday. دو پهریا *do-pahriyā*, or *du-pahriyā*, 1. s. m. A kind of flower (Pentapetes phœnicea). 2. adj. Meridian. دو پیاز *do-pi-yāza*, s. m. A kind of dish without gravy. دو پیکر *do-paikar*, The sign Gemini. دو تارا *do-tār-ā* or *du-tār-ā* (double-threaded), s. m. 1. A kind of shawl. 2. A guitar with two strings. دو تاهي *do-tah-ī* (two-plied, double) s. f. Cloths that are lined. دو ٹوک *do-tūk*, adj. 1. Two-pieced. 2. Clear, plain, clean. دو ٹوک هونا *do tūk honā*, To be adjusted, to be completed. دو جیا *do-jiyā* (द्विजीवा) adj. Pregnant. دو جي سي هونا *do jī se honā*, To be pregnant. دو چار *do-jīwā*, adj. See دو جیا *do-jiyā*. دو چار *do- or du-chār*, s. f. Interview. دو چار هونا *do-chār honā*, To meet, to have an interview. دو چتا *do- or du-chittā*, or دو چتا *du-chit* (द्विचित्त) Wavering, doubtful, of two minds, absent or abstracted (in mind). دو چتائي *do- or du-chitā-ī*, s. f. Suspense, absence or abstraction of mind. دو چله *do- or du-challa*, s. m. A roof sloping two ways. دو چند *do- or du-chand* or دو چندان *du-chandān*, adj. Double, twofold, as much again. دو چوبه *do- or du-chob-*

a, adj. Two-poled (tent). دو خما *do-khamm-ā* (دو and خم) s. m. A kind of *hukka*-snake with two bents, such as that of a *gurgurī*. دو خوابه *do-khāb-a*, Having two naps (cloth). دو دامی *do-dāmī* (دو and دام Thread) s. f. Flowered muslin (the flowers worked with a needle). دو دستي *do-dast-ī*, adj. Two-handed, ambidexter (?). دو دل *do-dil-a* (دو and دل Heart, mind) adj. Wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent in mind. دو دم *do-dam*, adj. Twice sharpened, very sharp, two-edged. دو دھارا *do- or du-dhār-ā*, adj. Two-edged (sword). دو راهه *do- or du-rāh-ā*, or دو راهه *do-rāh-a*, s. m. A road dividing into two leading different ways. دو رخا *do- or du-rukh-ā*, 1. Double-faced. 2. That which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side. دو راسته *do-rāsta* or دو رسته *du-rasta* (دو and راسته or رسته Street, way) adj. On both sides, right and left (a row of houses, trees, &c.). دو رگا *do- or du-rag-gā*, 1. adj. Capricious, whimsical. 2. s. m. A mongrel, a person of double breed, having good qualities on one side, and bad on the other, so as not to be depended on. دو رنگ *do-rang*, adj. Piebald, of two colours; hypocrite. دو رنگا *do- or du-rang-ā*, adj. Capricious, double-dealer. دو رنگي *do-rang-ī*, 1. s. f. The property of having two colours. 2. Duplicity, hypocrisy, double-dealing, deceit, capriciousness. 3. adj. Of two colours, capricious, double-faced. دو رو *do-rū*, 1. adj. Double-faced, hypocrite. 2. s. Name of a flower, the گل رعنا, one face of which is yellow and the other red. دو روزه *do-roz-a*, s. The space of two days. دو روي *do-rū-ī*, 1. s. f. The being double-faced, hypocrisy. 2. adj. Hypocritical. دو رويه *do- or du-ro-ya*, adj. Double, two-faced; hypocrite. دو زانو بيٿهنا *do-zānū baithnā*, v. n. To kneel. دو زبان *du-zabān*, adj. Double-tongued. دو زباني *du-za-bān-ī*, s. f. The having two tongues; duplicity, equivocation. دو سار *du-sār*, adj. In two, divided. دو ساله *do-sāl-a*, adj. Of two years, two years old, biennial. دو سرها *do-sar-hū*, Tête-à-

tête. **دو سوتا** *do-sūt-ā* (دو and सूत्र Thread) s. m. A kind of cloth, the threads or which are double. **دو سیرا** *do- or du-ser-ā*, A weight of two ser. **دو شاله** *do-shāl-a*, A pair of shawls. **دو شنبه** *do-shamba*, Monday. **دو طرفه** *do-tarf-a*, adj. On both sides. **دو طرفی** *do-tarf-ī*, adj. Mutual, on both sides. **دو کال** *do-kāl*, s. m. Both worlds. **دو کسي** *do-kas-ī*, adj. Two-personed, fit for two persons. **دو کلا** *do-kal-ā*, s. m. 1. Irons on the feet of criminals. 2. A double padlock. **دو کوها** *do-koh-ā*, s. m. A camel with two bunches or elevations on the back. (Camelus bactrianus). **دو گنڈي چتي** *do-gandī chittī*, A fomentor of quarrels; a go-between, one who flatters both parties in a dispute. (Allusion to a game among children, who rub a tamarind seed on one side till a mark is made, then throw it like a die: the caster wins if the mark turns up. The seed thus prepared is called *chittī*: and if it be fraudulently marked on both sides, so as always to win, it is called *do-gandī*). **دو گھڑيا** *du-gharīyā*, s. The space of two hours. **دو لڑا** *do-lar-ā*, s. m. A necklace of two strings. **دو لوه** *do- or du-loh*, and **دو لوهي** *do- or du-lohī*, s. f. A scimitar made of two plates of steel joined together. **دو منزلہ** *do-manzil-a*, Of two floors or stories (a house, &c.), of two decks (a ship). **دو نیم** *do-nīm*, Two halves, divided in two.

P. **دو** *dau* (from دویدن) part. act. used in compos. Running.

P. **دو** *dū'ā* (from دو or دَو) s. m. The two or deuce at cards, dice, &c.

S. **دو** *diwā*, s. (dakh.) Lamp: see **دپ** *dīp*.

A. **دوا** *dawā* (from دوي Heb. דוה To be sick) s. f. Medicine, a remedy. **دوا پذیر** *dawā-pazīr*, adj. Admitting a remedy, remediable. **دوا خانه** *dawā-khānā*, s. m. A room for medicines, an apothecary's shop, dispensary. **دوا ساز** *dawā-sāz*, A maker or compounder of medicines. **دوا کرنا** *dawā karnā*, To remedy, to cure, to heal. (Plur. ادويه *adwiya*).

A. **دواب** *dawābb*, s. m. (plur. of دَاب from دب Heb. דבב To move slowly, to creep) s. m. An animal, a quadruped, cattle, beasts.

P. **دوابه** *du'āba or do'āba* (from دو Two, and آب Water) A country between two rivers; the country (we call the Doab) between the *Gangā* and *Jamunā*. See **انترید** *antarbed*.

S. **دواپر** *dwāpar* (Doubt) s. m. The third or brazen age, comprising 864,000 years.

A. **دوات** *dawāt* (Heb. דוי from دوي) s. f. An inkstand.

S. **دوادس** *dwādas*, adj. Twelve, twelfth.

S. **دوادشی** *dwādas-ī*, s. f. The twelfth day of the lunar fortnight.

P. **دوادو** *dau-ā-dau* (from دویدن) s. f. Labour and fatigue, bustle, toil.

P. **دوادوي** *dau-ā-dau-ī*, s. f. Toil, &c. See **دوادو**.

A. **دوار** *do'ār* (properly *dauwār*) s. m. Vertigo, giddiness.

A. **دوار** *dauwār*, adj. (superl. of دور) Round, revolving. **چرخ دوار** *charkh-i-dauwār*, The revolving heavens.

S. **دوار** *dwār or duwār*, s. m. A door, gate.

دوار پال *dwār-pāl*, s. m. A doorkeeper. **دوار پالي** *dwār-pāl-ī*, s. f. The office of a doorkeeper.

S. **دوار** *dawār* (داو) s. f. Fire that breaks out in woods.

S. **دوارا** *dwārā*, 1. s. m. (دوار) A door. 2. (دوارا) By means of.

S. **دواراवती** *dwārābatī*, } s. f. Name of

S. **دوارिका** *dwārikā*, } a Hindū ho-

ly place on the shore of the western sea, near the mouth of the gulf of Cutch. **دوارکا ناتھ** *dwārikā-nāth*, Master of *dwārikā*, i. e. *Kṛishṇa*.

P. **دوازده** *duwāzda*, adj. Twelve.

P. **دواسپه** *do-asp-a* (دو Two, and اسپ A horse: i. e. having one horse to relieve another, or

- relay of horses) adj. Quick, expeditious, proceeding or travelling with haste.
- P. دوآشیانه *do-āshiyāna* (with two rooms) s. m. A kind of tent.
- P. دوال *do'āl*, s. f. A leather strap, a belt. دوال پا *do'āl-pā*, adj. 1. Webfooted. 2. A fabulous race with legs like thongs, who are said to deceive and devour unwary travellers.
- P. دیوال *diwāl*, s. f. (dakh.) See دیوار *diwār*.
- H. دیوالا *diwālā*, s. m. Bankruptcy.
- P. دیوالی *dū'ālī* (properly دوال q. v.) s. f. A leather strap, a belt. دیوالی بند *dū'ālī-band*, A *sipāhī* (having a leathern belt).
- A. دوام *dawām* (from دوم) 1. s. m. Perpetuity, duration, persevering. 2. adv. Always, eternally. علی الدوام *ālā-d-dawām*, adv. Continually, assiduously, incessantly.
- P. دوان *dawān* (from دویدن) part. Running.
- P. دیوانا *diwānā*, } adj. See دیوانه *diwāna*.
- P. دیوانه *diwāna*, }
- P. H. دیوان پن *diwān-pan*, } s. m. Madness, insanity.
- P. H. دیوانه پن *diwāna-pan*, }
- S. دوب *dūb* (دوبلی) Name of a grass. (*Agrostis linearis*).
- P. دوباز *dobāz*, s. m. 1. A kind of pigeon. 2. A sort of child's kite.
- S. دوبار *dobar* (from دوی) adj. Double.
- S. دوبر *dūbar*, adj. 1. (دوربل) Weak, lean. 2. (دوربه) Difficult.
- H. دوبرو گھسرو *dūbrū ghasrū*, adj. Unknown, insignificant, helpless, hiding through weakness.
- S. دوبلا *dūblā*, adj. See دبل *dublā*.
- S. دوباشیا *du-bhāshiyā* (see under دو) s. m. An interpreter.
- S. دوبک *dūbhak* (دوبکس) s. f. A scarcity, a famine. See در بیکه *dur-bhichh*.
- S. دوبنیان *dobhnyān*, } (دوہاومان) With two
- S. دوبیان *dobhyān*, } hands) adj. Two-fisted, ambidextrous, strong.

- S. دوبی *dobe* (دوبیدی) Knowing two *veds* s. m. A title of *brāhmaṇs*.
- S. دوبیا *dūbiyā* (from دوبری) s. f. A kind of green, grass-green.
- H. دوپستا *dopastā* or *dupastā*, adj. Pregnant.
- P. دوپیازا *do-piyāz-ā*, } s. m. A kind of dish,
- P. دوپیازہ *do-piyāz-a*, } meat dressed dry with onions.
- S. دوت *dūt*, s. m. An ambassadour, messenger, a go-between, an angel who passes between God and man.
- S. دوت *dūt*, See دت *dut*.
- P. دوتا *du-tā* or *do-tā*, }
- P. دوتاہ *do-tāh*, } adj. Double, twice, bent.
- P. دوتہ *do-tah*, }
- S. دوتی *dūtī*, s. f. 1. (دوتی) A bawd. 2. (دوتی) Refulgence.
- S. دوتیا *dūtiyā* or دیتوی *dwitīya*, adj. Second.
- S. دوچ *dūj* (from دیتی) s. f. The second day of a lunar fortnight.
- S. دوج *dwija* (twice-born) s. m. A man of either of the three first classes (the *Brāhmaṇs*, *Kṣatriyas*, and *Vaiśyas* being initiated into their respective tribes by investiture with the sacred thread, which is called a second birth).
- S. دوجا *dūjā* (from دیتی) adj. Second, other.
- S. دوجبر *dūj-bar* (from دیتاوار) s. m. A man who marries a second wife, a bigamist.
- S. دوجپتنی *dwijapatnī* (دوج Twice-born, i. e. A *brāhmaṇ*, and پتنی Wife) *dwijapatnī*, s. f. The wife of a *brāhmaṇ*.
- S. دوجہا *dojhā* (دیتاوار) adj. Married to a second wife.
- P. دوخت *dokht* (from دوختن) s. f. Sewing, a stitch, seam. دوجت کرنا *dokht karnā*, To sew.
- P. دوختہ *dokhta*, part. pass. (of دوختن) Sewed, stitched.

P. *dūd*, s. m. Smoke. *dūd-ālūda*, Smoky. *dūd-i-dil*, Exhalation of the heart, deep sigh.

S. *dūd*, s. m. for *dūdh*, q. v.

P. *dūdmān*, s. m. Generation, race, noble family, house.

H. *dodnā*, v. a. To deny.

S. *dūdh* (दुग्ध r. दुह Milk) s. m. 1. Milk.

2. The juice (or milk) of certain bushes. *dūdh*

dūdh-ādhārī (दुग्धाहारी) adj. Living on milk. *dūdh barhnā*, v. n. To be

weaned (a child). *dūdh-bhāī*, s. m.

A fosterbrother. *dūdh-pilānā*, To

suckle. *dūdh-pilāī*, s. f. A wet

nurse. *dūdh-handī*, s. f. A vessel

for holding milk, a milkpan.

P. *dūda*, s. m. 1. Race, family. 2. Lamp-black, soot.

S. *dūdhābhātī*, s. f. A ceremony performed the fourth day after marriage, wherein the bride and bridegroom eat milk, boiled rice, and sugar together.

S. *dūdhār* (from दुग्ध) adj. Giving much milk, milch.

S. *dūdhal* (from दुग्ध) adj. Giving much milk.

S. *dūdh-ī* (from دوده) 1. adj. Milky, containing milky juice. 2. s. f. Starch. 3. Name of several plants with milky juice; as, various species of *Asclepias*, *Echites*, *Euphorbia*, &c. *Asclepias rosea*, &c.

S. *dūdh-iyā*, 1. adj. Milky. 2. s. m. See *dūdh-ī* sign. 3. *dūdh-iyā-patthar*, A white stone of which plaster is made, and utensils are formed.

S. P. *dūr* (दूर) 1. s. f. Distance. 2. adj. At a distance, far, distant, remote. In Sans. the reverse of *उप*. *dūr-andesh*, adj. Provident, foreseeing, penetrating, circumspect, sagacious, wise, prudent. *dūr-an-*

desh-ī, s. f. Foresight, forecast, circumspection, sagacity, wisdom, carefulness. *dūr bād*,

God forbid. *dūr bhāgnā*, To abstain

from, to abhor, abominate, avoid, shun. *dūr bīn*

dūr-bīn, 1. s. m. A spy-glass, a telescope. 2.

adj. Having the quality of shewing a distant

object. 3. Far-seeing; (*met.*) prudent, provi-

dent, ingenious. *dūr-bīn-ī*, s. f. Fore-

sight, prudence. *ākl-i-dūr-bīn*,

Solid judgment. *dūr pār*, God forbid

(a female phrase). *dūr darāz*, adj.

Far, very distant, long. *dūr-dast*,

adj. Difficult to reach, remote, inaccessible.

dūr karnā, To remove, to dispel, to re-

ject, to avert, to keep at a distance. *dūr honā*,

To be removed, remote, or dispelled.

dūr ho, Begone, avaunt, be off!

A. *daur* (Heb. דור) s. m. 1. Revolution (of time or of any body), passing round (of wine), circular motion. 2. A species of argument, reasoning in a circle. 3. Age, period, cycle, tour, turn, time, vicissitude, circuit. *daur daur*, s. m. Prosperity. *daur-gard-ī*, s. f. Revolution, changing.

H. *daurā*, s. m. A large basket (without a cover).

A. *daurān* (from *daur*) s. m. 1. Time, age. 2. Fortune, vicissitude. 3. A revolution, period, a circle, cycle. *daurān-i-sar*, s. m. A swimming in the head, dizziness, giddiness, vertigo.

S. *diwrānī*, s. f. See *de'orānī*.

P. *do-rukh-ī*, s. f. A kind of bow.

S. *daurnā*, v. n. See *daurnā*.

P. *dūr-ī* (from *dūr*) s. f. Distance, separation, absence, remoteness, farness.

H. *daurī*, s. f. 1. A basket (without lid). 2. A rope wherewith a string of cattle are bound together.

S. *daur* (from *دور* q. v.) s. f. Run, incursion, attack, assault, endeavour, struggle, effort, race,

- running, course, career, military expedition.
 ڊور ڊهوپ *daur dhūp*, s. f. Labour and fatigue, toil, bustle. ڊور ڊهوپ کرنا *daur dhūp karnā*, To use great labour and exertion for the accomplishment of any object, to bustle, to toil.
- H. ڊورا *daurā*, s. m. 1. A large basket (without lid). See ڊورا *daurā*. 2. (from ڊورنا q. v.) A highwayman (who robs on horseback).
- S. ڊورا ڊوري *daurā-daurī*, s. f. Running, contest in running, race, hurry.
- S. ڊوراڪ *daurāk*, s. m. A racer, a runner.
- S. ڊورانا *daurānā* (caus. of ڊورنا) v. a. To cause to run or gallop, to run, to drive, to impel, to actuate, to expedite, speed, despatch.
- S. ڊوراها *daurāhā* (from ڊورنا) s. m. A messenger, courier, runner, guide. See ڊوراها *daurāhā*.
- S. ڊورنا *daurnā* (r. ڊور Run) v. n. To run, to gallop, course, drive, assault, rush, invade; toil.
- S. H. ڊورنا ڊهوپنا *daur-nā dhūp-nā*, v. n. To run violently, to use great exertion, to toil.
- S. ڊورنت *daurant* (from ڊورنا) s. f. Running.
- S. ڊوراها *daurāhā* (from ڊورنا) s. m. A harbinger, a guide, a messenger. See ڊوراها *daurāhā*.
- S. ڊورھنا *daurhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See ڊورنا *daurnā*.
- S. ڊوري *daurī*, s. f. A drawn game at *chaupar*.
- S. ڊوريال *daur-yāl*, adj. (dakh.) Running, wandering (star).
- P. ڊوز *doz*, part. act. in compos. (from ڊوختن) Sewing, one who sews; piercing.
- P. ڊوزخ *dozakḥ*, s. m. 1. Hell. 2. (met.) Belly.
- P. ڊوزخي *dozakḥ-i*, adj. 1. Hellish, infernal, damned. 2. Glutton.
- P. ڊوزه *doza*, s. m. 1. A plant the fruit of which is a prickly nut of the size of the filbert, and which adheres to a garment coming in contact. 2. Gum lac used in fastening the handles of knives and swords.
- P. ڊوزير *do-zīra*, s. m. A kind of rice.
- S. ڊيوس *divas*, s. m. A day.

- S. دوس *dos* (دوष r. दुष Be defiled, &c.) s. m. Crime, fault, blame. دوس هونا *dos honā*, To be sick after childbirth, from neglect of regimen.
- H. دوساد *dosād* or *dusād*, s. m. A low cast, whose business it is to remove carcasses, and to be executioners.
- P. دوست *dost*, s. m. 1. A friend, a lover. 2. A sweetheart. دوستدار *dost-dār*, s. m. (vulg. *dos-dār*) 1. A friend. 2. A sweetheart. دوستداري *dost-dār-i* (vulg. *dosdār-i*) s. f. Friendship, love. دوست رکھنا *dost rakhnā*, To like, to hold dear. دوست نما *dost-numā*, Friend-appearing, seeming friend. دوست نواز *dost-nawāz*, Cherisher of friends. (Plur. دوستان *dostān*, Friends).
- P. دوستانه *dost-āna*, adv. Friendly, amicably.
- P. دوستي *dost-i*, s. f. Friendship, affection.
- S. دوسر *dūsar* (from Sans. द्वौ Two) s. m. The second.
- S. دوسرا *dūsra* (from द्वौ) adj. Second, other, an equal, a match. دوسري *dūsre*, In the second (place), secondly.
- S. دوسنا *dosnā* (दोषण) v. a. To accuse, to blame.
- S. دوسي *dos-i* (from दोष) adj. Faulty, criminal.
- H. دوسي *dosī*, s. m. 1. Thick sour milk. 2. A *Musalmān* milkman.
- P. دوش *dosh*, s. The shoulder. adv. Yesterday evening, last night.
- S. دوش *dosh*, s. m. See دوس *dos*.
- S. دوشاله *du-shāla* (دو Two, and شال A shawl) s. m. Two shawls (being always worn together by the natives).
- P. دوشمال *dosh-māl*, s. m. A towel used by butchers, &c.
- P. دوشيزگي *doshīza-gī*, s. f. Virginity.
- P. دوشيزه *doshīza*, s. f. A virgin.
- P. دوشين *dosh-in*, adj. (for دوشينه) Of last night.

- P. *dosh-īna*, adj. Of last night. s. A shoulder's load, what is carried on the shoulder.
- P. *dogh*, s. m. Buttermilk.
- P. *doghla* (properly داغول) adj. Mongrel.
- S. *dok* (from द्विक Two) s. m. A two year old foal.
- P. *dūk*, s. m. A spindle.
- P. *dūkān*, s. f. (in dakh. s. m.) A shop, a work-shop. *dūkān-dār*, A shopkeeper.
- P. *dūkān-dār-ī*, s. f. Shopkeeping.
- P. *dūkān-ī*, 1. s. f. Shopkeeping. 2. s. m. A shopkeeper.
- S. *dokh*, s. m. A crime, a fault, blame, vice, blemish. See *dos*.
- S. *dokhak*, s. m. An objector.
- S. *dokhan*, s. Objection, blame.
- S. *dokhnā* (دوषण r. दुष Be polluted) v. a. To accuse, to calumniate, to blame.
- S.H. *do-gārā* or *dugārā*, adj. 1. Twice, double. 2. A musket carrying two balls.
- P. *do-gāna*, adj. Double, two together.
- S. m. A prayer in which two inclinations of the body are made. See *du-gāna*.
- S. *du-gun-ā* (द्विगुण) adj. Twofold.
- A. *duwal* or *diwal* or *dawal*, s. plur. of *daulat*, q. v. Riches, wealth, &c.
- P. *dol-āb* (دول Bucket, and آب Water) s. m. A wheel for drawing water with. (Adopted in Arabic, and the Arab. plur. is *دواليب*).
- A. *daulat* (from دول) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. Happiness, felicity, riches, wealth. 2. Fortune, prosperity; empire, state or government.
- daulat-khāna*, s. m. (house of fortune) A palace, a house (your house).
- daulat-khāna-e-khāṣṣ*, A royal residence, the king's palace.
- daulat-khāwāh*, Wishing prosperity or empire, well-wisher, loyal.
- daulat-khāwāh-ī*, s. f. The wishing happiness or prosperity or empire, good

- wishes, good will, loyalty. *daulat-sarā*, s. f. House, palace (your house, as a respectful mode of address).
- daulat-mand*, adj. Wealthy, opulent, rich, fortunate.
- daulat-mand-ī*, s. f. Wealthiness, opulence, prosperity, happiness. 3. Cause, occasion, effect, means.
- P.H. *dū-latī*, s. (dakh.) See *du-lattī*.
- H. *dūlam*, s. (dakh.) See *nāth*.
- S. *dolmāl karnā* (दोलायमान) v. a. To wave, to swing, to undulate, to hesitate.
- H. *dūlah*, s. m. See *dūlhā*.
- H. *dūlhā* or *dūlha*, s. m. A bridegroom.
- P. *duwum* or *dū'am*, adj. 1. Second. 2. Inferiour, second sort.
- A. *dūn*, adj. Base, mean, ignoble, inferiour, poor, vile.
- dūn-himmāt*, adj. Mean-spirited, low-minded.
- S. *daun* (داو) s. f. Fire.
- S. *daunā* or *donā* (दमन) s. m. The name of a flower. (A species of *Artemisia*).
- H. *daunā* or *donā*, s. m. Leaves folded up in the shape of a cup for holding betel, flowers, sweetmeats, &c.
- S. *dūnā* (द्विगुण) adj. Double, twofold.
- S. *do-nāl-ī* (द्विनाल) adj. Double-barrelled (a gun).
- H. *daunjā*, s. m. A scaffold.
- P. *dawind*, part. act. (from دویدن) A runner, a racer.
- S. *doir* (डुडुभ) s. m. Name of a species of snake.
- H. *donknā*, v. n. To growl.
- S. *donkī* (perhaps, for *dhaunknī*, from *دهونکنا* q. v.) s. f. Bellows.
- H. *daungrā*, s. m. A heavy shower.
- S. *do-nāl-ī*, adj. Two-barrelled (a gun). See *do-nāl-ī*.
- S. *dōnoni* (from दौ Two) adj. Both. دونون

donorī waqt milne, expresses the evening twilight, when day and night meet.

s. دوو *do-ū* (from **द्वौ**) adj. (in Braj) Both.

s. **द्विविंश** *dwivinsha*, adj. Twenty-second.

s. **द्विविंशति** *dwivinshati*, adj. Twenty two.

s. **दोहा** *dohā*, s. m. A couplet, distich (in Braj. Sans. **द्विपद्य**).

s. **दोहान** *dohān* (**द्विहायन** q. d. of two years old) s. m. A young bullock, a steer.

s. **दोहा'ي** *dohā'ī* or *duhā'ī* (from **द्वौ** Two, and **हाहा** Alas) s. f. 1. Crying out for justice, exclamation. 2. An oath, plaint (q. d. twice alas). **دوہا'ي تہا'ي کرنا** *duhā'ī tihā'ī karnā*, To make reiterated complaints.

s. **دوہتا** *dohtā*, s. m. Daughter's son. See **دوہتر**.

s. **دوہتر** *dauhitr*, s. m. Daughter's son.

s. **دوہتری** *dauhitri*, s. f. Daughter's daughter.

s. **دوہتر** *do-hattar* (from **द्वौ** Two, and **हस्त** Hand) s. f. A slap or pat with both hands.

s. **دوہتر** *do-hatthar*, s. f. See **دوہتر** *do-hattar*.

s. **دوہر** *dohar* (from **द्वौ** Two) s. m. 1. A double sheet. 2. A sheath.

s. **دوہرا** *dohrā* (from **द्वौ** Two) s. m. A distich. adj. Double.

s. **دوہراو** *dohrā'o* (from **दुहराना** *duhrānā*, q. v.) s. m. Repetition, doubling, reduplication.

s. **دوہنا** *dohnā* (**दोहन** r. **दुह** Milk) v. a. To milk.

s. **دوہنی** *dohnī* (**दोहनीय**) s. f. A vessel for holding milk, a milkpail.

h. **دوہیا** *dūhiyā*, s. m. A kind of fire-place.

p. **دو'ي** *dū'ī*, 1. adj. By twos, being twofold or

double, binary. 2. s. f. The being two or twofold; disunion: see **بیگانگی** *begāna-gī*.

s. **دوی** *dwai* (Sans. **द्वौ**) adj. Two.

s. **द्वीप** *dwīp*, s. m. An island, a region. See **دیپ**.

s. **دوی سلا'ي** *diwe-salā'ī*, s. (dakh.) A match (for catching fire).

s. **دویش** *dwesh*, s. m. Enmity, hatred.

p. **دویم** *doyam*, adj. Second.

p. **د** *dih*, 1. s. m. A village. 2. (in compos. from **دادن**) part. act. Giving, giver. 3. **द** *dah*, adj. Ten.

د چند *dah-chand*, adj. Tenfold, ten times. **د چندگی** *dah-chanda-gī*, s. f. Tenfold (a word with which they return a salutation).

د در دنیا ستر در آخرت *dah dar dunyā sattar dar ākhirat*, A benediction of *faḳīrs*, meaning, charity will be returned sevenfold in the next world. (It is probably a corrupt. of Pers.

phrase, *Dah dar dunyā ṣad dar ākhirat*, Ten in this world, a hundred in the next).

د دلہ *dah-dil-a*, adj. 1. Faithless, inconstant. 2.

Brave, bold. **د روزہ** *dah-roz-a*, A ten days, a decade. **د منی** *dah-mann-ī*, adj. Holding ten *mann*.

د یک *dah-yak* or **د یکی** *dah-yakī*, Tenth part.

s. **د** *dah* (**ہد**) s. m. Very deep water, abyss. **د کنول** *kanwal-dah*, A place abounding in water lilies.

p. **دہا** *dah-ā* (from **د** Ten) s. m. 1. The first ten days of the *Muharram*: called also **عشرہ** and **عاشورا**. 2. The models of the tombs of *Hasan* and *Husain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water: the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate: if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the *dargāh* or *Karbalā*.

h. **دہابا** *dhābā*, s. m. (dakh.) House: see **کوٹہا** *koṭhā*.

- §. دھاپ *dhāp*, s. f. 1. A foot-measure. 2. As far as a man can run without taking breath. (Sans. धाव Running).
- §. دھات *dhāt* (धातु) s. m. 1. Ore, metal, mineral. 2. The Sanskrit root. 3. s. f. Semen virile.
- P. دھات *dihāt*, s. m. plur. (of د *dih*) Villages; the country.
- H. دھاجٹ *dhāchak*, s. (dakh.) Fear, terror: see دھشت *dahshat*.
- §. دھار *dhār* (धारा r. धृ Hold) s. f. 1. A line, lineament. 2. Stream, current. 3. Edge (of a sword, &c.). 4. Sharpness. دھار مارنا *dhār mārṇā*, or دھار پر مارنا *dhār par mārṇā*, To contemn, to despise.
- §. دھار *duhār* (दोहकार) s. m. A milker.
- §. دھارا *dhārā*, s. f. A stream, a current.
- §. دھارن *dhāraṇ* (r. धृ Hold, bear) verbal n. s. Holding, bearing, sustaining, upholding, assuming, keeping. See دھارنا *dhārṇā*.
- §. دھارنا *dhārṇā*, v. a. 1. (धारण r. धृ Hold, bear) To hold, to bear, to have, to keep, to place, to owe, to sustain, to support, to uphold. 2. (from دھار or धारा) To pour (water).
- §. دھاری *dhārī* (from धारा) s. f. 1. A line, lineament. 2. A small buttress. دھاری دار *dhārī-dār*, adj. Lined, striped, streaked. 3. (Sans. धातकी) Name of a plant used in dying. (*Lythrum fruticosum*: Linn. *Grislea tomentosa*: Roxb. Pl. Cor.). 4. (from धृ Hold, bear) used in compos. Bearing, holding, having, wearing.
- H. دھار *dhār*, s. f. } A crowd, a multitude.
- H. دھارا *dhārā*, s. m. }
- §. دھارس *dhāras*, s. (dakh.) See دھارس *dhāras*.
- H. دھارنا *dahārṇā*, v. n. To roar (as, a tiger).
- H. دھاک *dhāk*, s. f. 1. Pomp, glory. 2. Renown, fame. 3. Fear, terror. 4. Name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*).

- P. دھاک *dahāk* (from د *dh* Ten) s. m. The place of tens in arithmetick.
- H. دھاکر *dhākar*, s. m. A mongrel.
- H. دھاکھا *dhākhā*, s. m. 1. A swing. 2. Name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*).
- H. دھاگا *dhāgā*, s. m. A thread. دھاگا ڈالنا *dhāgā dālṇā*, v. a. To quilt.
- §. دھام *dhām* (r. धा Hold) s. m. A dwelling, a house, a place.
- H. دھامن *dhāmin*, s. m. 1. A kind of serpent (which is said to suck cows and to be harmless). 2. A kind of wood. 3. A kind of bamboo.
- §. دھان *dhān* (धान्य) s. m. The rice-plant, or rice before it is separated from the husk.
- P. دھان *dahān*, s. m. The mouth, an orifice.
- §. دھانا *dhānā*, v. n. 1. (धावन) To run, to make haste; to toil and labour, to drudge. 2. (from ध्यान) To worship.
- §. دھانا *duhānā* (causal of دھنا from दोहन) v. a. To cause to milk.
- §. دھانا *dahānā* (causal of دھنا from दहन) v. a. To burn.
- H. دھاندھل *dhāndhal*, s. f. Wrangling, subterfuge, trick, cheating, juggle, chicanery.
- H. دھاندھلپنا *dhāndhal-panā*, s. m. Chicanery, juggle, cheating, subterfuge.
- H. دھاندھلی *dhāndhlī*, s. m. A wrangler.
- H. دھاندھنا *dhāndhnā*, v. a. To gormandize.
- H. دھانسنا *dhānsnā*, v. a. To cough (a horse).
- §. دھانٹ *dhānuk* (धानुष्क) s. m. 1. A bowman, an archer. 2. A watchman armed with a bow. 3. Name of a cast of hill people using bows and arrows.
- H. دھانگر *dhāngar*, s. m. A cast whose business is to dig the earth.
- §. دھانویا *dhānwaiyā* (from دھان for धान्य Rice) s. m. A thrasher.
- P. دھانه *dahāna* (from دھان *dahān*) s. m. 1. The bit of a bridle. 2. The mouth of a water bag,

- river, or water-course. 3. Any thing which covers the mouth.
- س. دهانی *dhān-i* (from دهان) s. f. 1. A kind of rice in the husk. 2. A light green colour.
- س. دهاو *dhā'o* (धातकी) s. m. *Grislea tomentosa*. See دهاری *dhārī*, sign. 3.
- س. دهاوا *dhāwā* (from धावन) s. m. 1. Running. 2. Overrunning an enemy's country, attack, assaulting. 3. A stock, a store. 4. Crowding together. 5. Name of a tree. دهاوا مارنا *dhāwā mār nā*, To go expeditiously from a distant place, to run on or about.
- س. دهاونا *dhāwnā* (धावन) v. n. 1. To range, roam, rove. 2. To run, run at, attack. 3. To trudge. 4. (from ध्यान) To worship.
- ه. دهاد *dhāh*, s. f. Cry, noise. دهاد مارنا *dhāh mār nā*, To cry, to groan.
- پ. دهای *dahā'i* (from دس) s. f. 1. The figure ten. 2. The tenth part. 3. The decimal places of figures in arithmetick, the tens.
- س. دهای *duhā'i*, s. f. See دوهایی *dohā'i*.
- س. دهای *dhā'e* (धात्री) s. f. A nurse.
- ه. س. دهای ماررونا *dhā'e mār ronā*, To cry, to groan, to weep bitterly. See دهاد مارنا *dhāh mār nā*.
- ه. دهاین دهاین *dhā'en dhā'en*, s. f. 1. The report of cannon heard at a distance. 2. A sound made by burning any thing.
- پ. ت. دهباشی *dah-bāsh-i* (Pers. دس Ten, and Turk. Head) s. m. A commander of ten men, a person having a place of trust, a valet.
- ه. دهبلا *dhublā*, s. m. A petticoat, or any loose garment for covering the legs.
- ه. دهب *dhap*, s. (dakh. i. q. آواز) Voice, sound, noise, crack.
- ه. دھپا *dhappā*, s. m. 1. A stain on cloth. 2. A slap, box, thump, blow. 3. Deception.
- ه. دھپار *dhapār*, s. Running, race.
- ه. دھت *dhat*, A word used to encourage elephants.

- س. دھت *dahit* (र. दह Burn) part. pass. Burnt.
- س. دھتا *dhuttā* (धूर्तता) s. m. Trick, deception. دھتا دینا *dhuttā denā*, To deceive.
- ه. دھتکارنا *dhatkār nā*, v. a. See دتکارنا.
- س. دھتورا *dhatūrā* (ر. धतूर or धुस्तूर) s. m. Name of a plant, *Datura fastuosa*, or thorn-apple.
- س. دھتوریا *dhatūriyā* (from دھتورا which deprives a person of reason) A cheat, an impostor.
- س. دھتایگی *dhitā'egī*, s. f. (dakh.) See دھتہائی *dhitā'i*.
- ه. دھتینگر *dhatīngar*, adj. Ignoble, spurious.
- س. دھج *dhaj* (ध्वज) s. f. m. 1. Shape, form. 2. Attitude, posture. دھج پلٹنا *dhaj palat nā*, To change one's attitude in sword-playing, &c.
- س. دھجا *dhajā*, 1. (ध्वजा) s. f. A slip of cloth, a standard, a ship's pendant, a flag, banner. 2. s. m. See دھج *dhaj*.
- س. دھج بھنگ *dhaj-bhang* (ध्वजभंग i. e. ध्वज Membrum virile, and भंग Breaker) s. Impotency.
- س. دھجی *dhajji* (from ध्वज) s. f. A slip of cloth or paper, a shred. دھجیان اڑانا *dhajjiyān urānā*, To disgrace, to expose one to infamy. دھجیان کرنا *dhajjiyān karnā*, To tear to pieces.
- س. دھجیر *dhajir*, s. f. See دھجی *dhajji*.
- س. دھجیلا *dhaj-ilā* (from دھج q. v.) adj. Well-looking, personable.
- ه. دھچکانا *dhachkachānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To frighten: see دھرانا *darānā*.
- ه. دھچکنا *dhachaknā*, v. n. To give way, to sink (as, a bog, slough, &c.).
- ه. دھچھا *dhichcha*, s. (dakh.) See دھچھا *dhichchā*.
- س. دھدھچھر *dhadhhachchhar*, or *dadhachchhar*, (दग्धाक्षर Burnt letters) s. m. In versification, certain words or letters, which are reckoned by poets to be unlucky. (The letters ह ग न in the beginning of a verse, र ज स in the

middle, and कट झ in the end of a sentence, are of this description).

§. *dhadhaknā* (दहन) v. n. To blaze.

A. *dahr*, s. m. 1. Time, an age, custom, habit, mode, manner, care, solicitude. 2. The world. 3. Atheism. 4. Fortune, chance, adversity, danger.

H. *dhur*, s. m. 1. Beginning. 2. Limit, end; as, *dhur se dhur tak*, From beginning to end.

§. *dhara* (q. d. Holding or containing: from r. धृ Hold) *dharā*, s. f. The earth.

§. *dihra* or *dihurā*, s. m. An idol temple. See *دیہرا*.

§. *duhrā*, adj. Double. See *دوہرا* *dohrā*.

§. *dhirāj* (अधिराज) s. m. A potentate, a monarch, an emperor.

§. *duhrānā* (from *dohrā*) v. a. To fold, to double, repeat, reduplicate.

H. *dhirānā*, v. a. To threaten, to bully.

§. *dharānā* (from धारण) v. a. To owe.

§. *dhruv* (ध्रुव) s. m. 1. Pole of the earth, polar star, north pole. 2. adj. True, right.

§. *dhur pad* (ध्रुवपद Burden of a song) s. m. A kind of song.

§. *dhartā*, s. m. A debtor.

§. *dhartarī*, s. f. See *دھرتی* *dhartī*.

§. *dhartī* (धरित्री See *دھرا*) s. f. The earth. *dhartī kā phūl*, s. m. A mushroom.

H. *dhardhamaknā*, v. n. To proceed with tumultuous rapidity, to move with violence, to rush.

§. *dhur-sānjh*, s. f. Dusk, twilight.

§. *dhirkār*, s. m. See *دھکار* *dhikkār*.

H. *dhirkāl*, s. m. The name of a cast of people who work on bamboos.

§. *dharm* or *dharm*, s. m. 1. Justice, virtue, religion. 2. Usage, practice, the customary observances of cast, sect, &c. 3. Duty, especially that enjoined by the *Vedas*. *dharm-bāp*, An adopted father, a godfather. *dharm-betā*, Adopted son. *धर्मधारी* *dharm-dhārī*, A maintainer of justice.

§. *dharm-rāj*, s. m. 1. *धर्मराज* Just king; *Yama* or *Pluto*. 2. (for *धर्मराज्य*) A kingdom where justice is administered. *dharm-rāj karnā*, To govern justly. *धर्मशाला* *dharam- or dharm-sālā*, s. m. A place where alms are distributed.

§. *dharmāt*, } (*धर्मात्मा*) adj. Vir-
§. *dharm-ātmā*, } tuous, just, holy, pious.

§. *dharmāvatār* or *dharmautār*, s. m. Incarnation of *Dharma*, god of justice; used as a term of respect.

§. *dharmishṭa* (धर्मिष्ठ) adj. Virtuous, inclined to the performance of duty.

§. *dharmī* (धर्मि) adj. Virtuous, just.

§. *dharan*, s. f. 1. (धरण) A beam. 2. Accent, tone. 3. The navel (or rather the umbilical vein, perhaps the aorta or coeliac artery, as it is said to pulsate) which is supposed by the Hindū physicians to be occasionally removed from its place, and thus to occasion various morbid symptoms. This is called *dharaṇ-dignī* or *dharaṇ-dignī* or *dharaṇ-dignī* or *dharaṇ-dignī*, and the cure is attempted by friction of the belly. 4. See *धरना* *dharnā*.

§. *dharnā* (धरण r. धृ Hold, bear) v. a. 1. To place, put down, lay, assume, put on, apply. 2. To give in charge. 3. To seize, catch, lay hold of, hold, keep. *dharnā-dinā* or *dharnā-dinā*, A mode of extorting payment of a debt or compliance with any demand. See *Asiat. Res. Vol. 4. Art. 22.*

- s. **دهرني** *dharṇī*, s. f. The earth. **دهرني**
دهرني *dharṇī-dhar*, s. m. 1. A moun-
 tain. 2. n. prop. Name of *Shesh-nāg*, a ser-
 pent, who upholds the earth: and of *Vishṇu* in
 the form of a tortoise and of a boar.
 H. **دهرنئ** *dharṇet* (from **دهرنا**) s. m. A dun.
 s. **دهرو** *dhrū* (**ध्रुव**) s. m. The pole (of the earth),
 the polar star.
 s. **دهروانا** *dharwānā* (caus. of **دهرنا**) v. a. To cause
 to place, &c.
 s. **دهروت** *dharot*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. See **عوض** *iwaṣ*.
 2. See **امانت** *amānat*, Deposit, &c.
 s. **دهروهر** *dharohar* (from **دهرنا**) s. f. A trust, a
 charge, any thing given in charge, a deposit.
 A. **دهري** *dahr-i*, adj. Relating to time or fortune.
 s. **دهري** *dhurī* (**धुरी**) s. f. An axle. See **دهوري**.
 A. **دهريا** *dahr-iyā* (from **دهر**) s. m. An atheist.
 s. **دهريانا** *dhuriyānā* (from **धूलि** Dust) v. a. 1.
 To throw dust. 2. To winnow, to sift.
 H. **دهريچا** *dharīchā*, s. m. The second husband of
 a Hindū widow among the lower classes. (This
 connexion, being contrary to the spirit of the
 Hindū institutions, is formed without any par-
 ticular ceremony, except marking the bride's
 head with minium).
 s. **دهريندي** *dhuraindī*, s. f. See **دهليندي** *dhu-
laindī*.
 H. **دهر** *dhar*, 1. s. m. The body. 2. adj. (dakh.)
 See **مضبوط** *mazbūt*. **دهر جيوكو لڙانا** *dhar jīwko
laṛānā* (dakh. met.) To think, reflect, consider.
 H. **دهرا** *dharā*, s. m. 1. A party. 2. A weight.
دهرا باندھنا *dharā bāndhnā*, To make up a
 standard to weigh by, with bricks or any thing
 else; as, by having one weight (of a pound,
 suppose) it is doubled, quadrupled, and so on,
 till the weight requisite is obtained.
 H. **دهراکا** *dharākā*, s. m. A crash, report of a gun,
 explosion.
 H. **دهر دھراڻا** *dhar dharānā*, v. n. To flutter, to
 palpitate.

- H. s. **دهر دھر جلنا** *dhar dhar jalnā*, v. n. To burn
 with great fury.
 H. **دهر دھر رھنا** *dhar dhar rahnā*, v. n. To flutter,
 to palpitate.
 H. **دهرڪٽ** *dharak* (from **دهرڪنا**) s. f. 1. Palpita-
 tion. 2. Fear.
 H. **دهرڪا** *dharākā*, s. m. 1. Fear, doubt, suspense.
 2. Palpitation. 3. Thunder.
 H. **دهرڪنا** *dharaknā*, v. n. To palpitate. To blaze(?).
 H. **دهرگتي** *dharḡuttī*, s. (dakh. i. q. **خاطر جمعي**)
 Comfort, confidence, ease of mind.
 H. **دهرالا** *dharallā*, s. m. 1. The sound of hammer-
 ing, &c. 2. Frightening, alarming, bullying,
 bravado. 3. A crowd.
 H. **دهرؤا** *dharū'ā*, s. m. The name of a bird, a kind
 of *mainā*.
 H. **دهري** *dharī*, s. f. 1. A line, particularly the
 black lines made on the lips with *missī*. 2. A
 weight of five *ser*. 3. The quantity weighed
 at once.
 H. **دهسا** *dhussā*, s. m. Flannel, a kind of coarse
 stuff made of shawl-wool.
 H. **دهسانا** *dhasānā* (causal of **دهسنا**) v. a. To cause
 to be thrust into, to sink.
 H. **دهسان** *dhasān*, } (from **دهسنا**) s. m. A slough,
 H. **دهساو** *dhasā'o*, } bog, quagmire, a swamp.
 H. **دهسڪنا** *dhasaknā*, v. n. To give way, to sink
 (as, a quagmire or slough).
 H. **دهسم** *dhasam*, s. m. Swamp.
 H. **دهسن** *dhasan* (from **دهسنا**) s. f. 1. A quag-
 mire. 2. The state of being thrust into.
 H. **دهسنا** *dhasnā*, v. n. To be pierced, stuck into,
 to be penetrated, to be thrust into, to sink, to
 enter, run into.
 s. **دهسيرا** *dah-ser-ā* (**दशसेटक** or **دس** Ten, and
سير *ser*, A weight) s. m. A weight of ten *ser*.
 A. **دهش** *dahash*, 1. s. Astonishment, amazement.
 2. adj. Stupified with amazement, struck with
 astonishment or consternation.
 P. **دهش** *dihish* (from **دادن**) s. f. Charity, bounty.

- A. دهشت *dahshat*, s. f. Fear, fright, terrour, dismay, dread, awe, alarm. دهشت انگيز *dahshat-angez*, Horrible, terrible, hideous. دهشت دیني *dahshat denī*, To frighten, terrify, alarm. دهشت زدہ *dahshat-zada*, adj. Panick-struck, terrified, alarmed, frightened. دهشت ناک *dahshat-nāk*, adj. Alarming, fearful, terrified, frightened, afraid.
- P. A. دهقان *dihkān* (from *د* *dih*, Village, and خان Lord: *Kām. ap. Gol.*) s. m. A villager, husbandman, a head man of a village.
- A. P. دهقاني *dihkān-ī*, s. m. f. 1. A villager, a husbandman, countryman, peasant, rustick. 2. Agriculture, the profession of a husbandman.
- A. دهقانیت *dihkān-iyat*, s. f. Country manners, rusticity, vulgarity, boorishness.
- §. دهک *dahak* (from دهکنا) s. f. Ardour.
- §. دھیک *dhik*, interj. Expressing contempt and aversion, fy!
- H. دهکا *dhakkā*, s. m. A shove, jolt, push, jog. دهکا دینا *dhakkā denā*, To shove, push, jolt.
- §. دھیکار *dhikkār*, s. m. Curse, anathema.
- §. دھیکارنا *dhikkār-nā* (دھیکارن) v. n. To reproach, to curse.
- §. دھیکاری *dhikkār-ī*, adj. Damned, cursed.
- §. دهکانا *dahkānā* (caus. of دهکنا) v. a. 1. To burn, to kindle. 2. To ruin, destroy, lose. 3. To cause to regret. 4. To heat (iron, &c.).
- H. دهکدهکانا *dhakdhakānā*, v. n. To palpitate.
- H. دهکدهکی *dhukdhukī*, s. f. 1. An ornament worn on the breast. 2. Perturbation, anxiety, apprehension. 3. Consideration, reflection.
- H. دهک ره جانایا هوجانا *dhak-rahjānā* or *-hojānā*, To be confounded at a sudden disaster.
- H. دهکڑ پکڑ *dhukur pukur*, s. Palpitation, agitation.
- H. دهکڑی *dhukarī*, s. f. A purse.
- H. دهکا دهکم *dhakkam dhakkā*, s. m. Shoving and jostling, justling.
- §. دهکنا *dahaknā* (r. دھه Burn) v. n. 1. To burn,

- to be burnt, to be ruined, lost, destroyed. 2. To regret.
- H. دهکیل *dhakel*, s. m. Shove, push, thrust. See دهکیل دینا *dhakel denā*, To push, to precipitate.
- H. دهکیلنا *dhakelnā*, v. a. To shove, to push, to jostle. See دهکیلنا *dhakelnā*.
- H. دهکیلو *dhakel-ū* (from دهکیل) s. m. Pusher.
- H. دهگدهگانا *dhagdhagānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To shine, glitter: see چمکنا *chamaknā*.
- H. دهگڑ *dhaggar*, } s. m. A paramour. دهگڑ باز *dhaggar-bāz*, s. m. An adultress. دهگڑا *dhagrā*, } *kāzī- or bakh-shī-kā dhaggar*, Independent of judge or general (an expression of pride).
- H. دهگولنا *dhagolnā*, v. n. To roll, to wallow.
- §. دهگی *dahaggī* or *dhaggī* (r. دھه Burn) s. (dakh.) Heat: see گرمی *garm-ī*.
- P. دهل *duhal* (or *duhul*) s. m. A drum.
- P. دهلا *dahlā* (from *د*) s. m. Ten (at cards).
- P. دهلانا *dahlānā* (caus. of دهلنا) v. a. To agitate.
- §. دهلانا *dhulānā* (caus. of دهونا) v. a. To cause to wash.
- §. دهلای *dhulāī* (from دهلانا) s. f. 1. Washing. 2. Price of washing.
- H. دهلنا *dahalnā*, v. n. To shake, to tremble, to fear.
- §. دهلوانا *dhulwānā* (caus. of دهونا) v. a. To cause others to wash.
- §. دهلی *dihlī* (دهلی) s. f. A threshold.
- P. دهلی *dihlī*, s. m. Name of a city, the metropolis of Hindūstān. See دلی *dillī*.
- §. دهلیانا *dhuliyānā*, v. a. See دھریانا *dhuriyānā*.
- P. دهلیز *dahlīz* (prop. *dihlīz*) s. f. A portico, a threshold. (Adopted in Arab. Plur. دهالیز).
- H. دهلیندی *dhulendī* or *dhulaindī*, s. f. The first day of the month *Chait*, on which it is the practice to scatter ashes.
- P. دهم *dahum* (from *د* Ten) adj. Tenth.

- Н. دھما چوکڑی *dhamā chaukrī*, s. f. Noise, tumult, bustle.
- Н. دھما دھم *dhamā dham*, s. m. The sound of stamping, thumping.
- Н. دھمار *dhamār*, s. m. 1. Name of a chime or time in musick. 2. The same as *dhammāl*.
- Н. دھماکا *dhamākā*, s. m. A kind of cannon carried on an elephant.
- Н. دھمال *dhammāl*, s. m. Running through fire on religious occasions (among *Musalmān faḳīrs*).
- ¶ *dhamāl*, s. m. 1. See *dhamār*, sign. 1. 2. Kind of song which is sung during the *hoṭī*.
- Н. دھمچا *dhimchā*, s. m. A kind of tamarind.
- Н. دھمدھمانا *dhamdhamānā* (from *دھما دھم*) v. n. To make a noise (with the feet, by running about over-head).
- Н. دھمدھوسر *dhamdhūsar*, adj. Corpulent.
- Н. دھمک *dhamak* (from *دھمکنا*) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. Noise of footsteps over-head, thumping, &c. 2. Threat, threatening, awe.
- Н. دھمکا *dhamkā*, s. m. 1. Great heat. 2. Threatening, chiding. 3. Thump, noise produced by the fall of any heavy body.
- Н. دھمکانا *dhamkā-nā*, v. a. To threaten, menace, chide, snub, cow, daunt.
- Н. دھمکاھٹ *dhamkā-haṭ* (from *دھمکانا*) s. f. Threatening.
- Н. دھمکانا *dhamaknā*, v. n. 1. To throb, to shoot (as, the pain of a headach). 2. To palpitate, to thump. 3. To flash, to glimmer.
- Н. دھمکی *dhamkī*, s. f. Threat, menace.
- Н. دھمکیلا *dhamkīlā*, s. m. A bright colour.
- §. دھملا *dhumlā* (from *धूम* Smoke) adj. Blind, dim-sighted.
- §. دھملای *dhumlā-ī*, s. f. Gloominess.
- Н. دھموکا *dhamokā*, s. m. A kind of tambourin.
- §. دھن: *dhanu*, s. m. 1. A bow. 2. (or *dhan*) The sign Sagittarius. ¶ *دھن* *dahan*, s. f. Sultriness.

- §. دھن *dhun*, s. f. 1. (इयान) Inclination, propensity, application, diligence, perseverance, ardour, ambition, assiduity. 2. (Hind). Pains in the bones. 3. *dhun* or *dhuni* (for *ध्वनि*) Sound, musical sound.
- §. دھن *dhan*, 1. or *dhani* or *dhane* or *dhanya* (for *धन्य*) adj. Fortunate; (as an interj.) well done! *دھن ماننا* *dhan mānnā*, To thank. 2. (धन) s. m. Fortune, prosperity, an expression of praise, thanks, riches, wealth, opulence. *دھنانده* *dhanāndh*, adj. Blinded with wealth or riches, purseproud. *دھن پتر* *dhan-patr*, s. m. An inventory of property. *دھنمان* *dhan-mān*, or *دھن وان* *dhan-wān*, adj. Affluent, rich, wealthy.
- Р. دھن *dahan*, s. m. Mouth.
- А. دھن *duhn* (Aram. and Ch. *דוהן*) s. m. Oil, ointment.
- §. دھنا *dahnā* (दक्षिण) adj. Right, the opposite of left.
- §. دھنا *dahnā* (दहन r. दह Burn) v. n. a. To burn.
- §. دھنا *duhnā* (intrans. of *دوہنا* q. v.) v. n. To be milked.
- §. دھنا *dhunnā* (धुनन r. धु Shake, make tremble) v. a. 1. To comb, to card (cotton). 2. To beat (the head). *سر دھنا* *sir dhunnā*, To beat one's head with vexation, &c.
- §. دھناسری *dhanāsri* (धनेश्वरी) s. f. The name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.
- §. دھناسیٹھ *dhannā-seth*, adj. 1. Successful. 2. True speaking.
- §. دھنتر *dhanattar*, 1. adj. (धनवत्तर) Opulent, powerful. 2. s. m. (धन्वंतरि) Name of a physician in the court of *Indra*.
- Н. دھند *dhund*, s. (dakh.) Design, intention, idea, thought: see *قصد* *kasd* and *خیال* *khayāl*.
- Н. دھندا *dhandā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *دھندا* *dhandhā*.

- H. دهنډلا *dhandlā*, adj. (dakh.) Deceitful, artful.
 S. دهنډلي پن *dhandle-pan*, s. m. Deception, artifice, fraud.
 P. دهنده *dihanda* (or, contracted *dihand* from دادن) part. act. Giving, giver, donor.
 S. دهنده *dhundh* (from धूम Smoke) s. m. Dim-sightedness. 2. Haziness, mistiness.
 H. دهندها *dhandhā*, s. m. Business, employment, work, avocation, occupation.
 H. دهندهار *dhandhār*, adj. Solitary.
 H. دهندهاري *dhandhār-i*, s. f. Solitude.
 H. دهندهالا *dhandhā-lā*, s. f. A procuress, a bawd.
 S. دهندهرانا *dhundh-rānā*, v. n. To be dull, misty.
 H. دهندهکا *dhandhkā*, s. m. A kind of drum.
 H. دهندهکي *dhandhkī*, s. f. A small drum.
 H. دهندهلا *dhandhlā*, s. m. Deception, trick.
 S. دهندهلا *dhundh-lā*, adj. Foggy, misty, dull.
 H. دهندهلانا *dhandhlā-nā*, v. a. To trick.
 S. دهندهلاي *dhundh-lā'i*, s. f. Dimness, cloudiness, mistiness.
 H. دهندهيلا *dhundhelā*, adj. Knavish.
 H. دهنډلاټ *dhandlāt*, s. (dakh.) Coming and going without profit, assiduity.
 H. دهنډلانا *dhandlānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To wander without profit, to run about uselessly.
 H. دهنډورا *dhandorā*, s. m. (dakh.) See دهنډورا *dhandhora*.
 H. دهنډولنا *dhandolnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To search or grope for. See دهنډولنا *ṭatolnā*.
 S. دهنردهر *dhanur-dhar*, s. m. 1. An archer, one armed with a bow. 2. A name of Arjuna.
 S. دهنډنا *dhundnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See دهنډنا *dhundhnā*.
 H. دهنسنا *dhanśnā*, v. n. See دهنسنا *dhasnā*.
 S. دهنشټا (धनिष्ठा) *dhanishṭhā*, s. f. The twenty-third mansion of the moon, the dolphin.
 S. دهنک *dhanuk* (धनुष) s. f. A bow. دهنک

- دهاري *dhanuk-dhār-i* (धनुधीरी) s. m. An archer.
 دهنک دهر *dhanuk-dhar* (धनुधीर) s. m. An archer, armed with a bow; a name of Arjuna.
 دهنکدھرا *dhanuk-dharā*, A ceremony in honour of Siva.
 H. دهنک *dhanak*, s. f. Embroidery, lace.
 S. دهن کټي *dhan-kaṭī* (from धान्य Rice, and र. कट Cut) s. f. The season for cutting rice.
 H. دهن کټي *dhan-kaṭī*, s. f. A kind of cloth.
 S. دهنکنا *dhunaknā* (from धनुष see دهنکي *dhanuk-i*) v. a. To card or comb (cotton).
 S. دهنکي *dhanuk-i* (from धनुष) 1. s. f. The bow with which cotton is cleaned. 2. adj. Arched.
 H. دهنگار *dhungār*, s. m. Seasoning with which any thing is fried.
 H. دهنگارنا *dhungār-nā*, v. a. To season with spices.
 H. دهنگانا *dhingānā*, s. m. Clamour, oppression.
 S. دهنگر *dhan-gar*, s. m. (dakh.) Grazier, shepherd: see چرواها *charwāhā*.
 S. دهنماني *dhanmānī* (from धन्य) adj. 1. Thankful. 2. interj. Well done! bravo!
 S. دهنمد *dhan-mad*, s. Pride or intoxication from wealth.
 S. دهننا *dhunnā* (धुनन) v. a. See دهننا *dhunnā*.
 S. دهننتر *dhanantar*, } 1. (धन्वन्तरि) n.
 S. دهننتري *dhanantari*, } prop. The name of a physician in the court of Indra. 2. (धनवन्तर) adj. Powerful, strong.
 S. دهننجز *dhananjaya*, s. m. 1. Fire or its deity. 2. A name of Arjuna.
 H. دهننوټا *dhannoṭā*, s. m. Cross beams that sustain the supports of thatch.
 S. دهنوا *dhunwā*, } s. m. Smoke. See دهنوا.
 S. دهنوان *dhunwān*, }
 S. دهنوان *dhan-wān*, } adj. Wealthy,
 دهنوانت *dhan-want*, } affluent, rich.
 S. دهنون *dahnawī* (दहन) v. n. (in Braj) To burn.

- §. دهنوي *dhunwī* (from धनुष) s. f. The bow with which cotton is carded.
- §. دهنبا *dhanhā* (from دهان *dhān*, q. v.) s. m. 1. A cultivator of rice. 2. adj. (of a country) In which rice is cultivated.
- §. دهنی *dhanī*, 1. adj. Rich, wealthy, fortunate. 2. An epithet of the deity. 3. s. m. Owner, proprietor.
- §. دهنی *dhunī*, s. f. See دهنوی *dhūnī*, sign. 2 and 3.
- §. دهنی *dhanī*, s. f. A beam.
- §. دهنیا *dhanīyā* (धान्य) s. m. Coriander seed. (Coriandrum sativum). دهنی کی کھوپری میں *dhaniye kī khoprī meñ pānī pīlānā*, v. a. To harass, to disturb.
- §. دهنیا *dhuniyā* (from دهننا) s. m. A carder, a comber (of cotton).
- §. دهنیائی *dhan-yānī* (dakh.) 1. s. f. Lady: see بی بی *bībī*. 2. See مختار *mukhtār*.
- §. دهنیت *duhn-iyat*, s. f. Oil, ointment.
- §. دهنیش *dhanes*, s. m. The name of a bird with a very large bill. (Buceros).
- §. دهنیہا *dhunehā* (from دھنا *dhunnā*) s. m. A carder of cotton, a comber.
- §. دهنیہا *dhunīhā'o*, s. m. Pains in the bones. See دهن *dhun*, sign. 2.
- §. دھو *dhau* (धातकी See دھاو and دھاری) s. f. A kind of wood. (Lythrum fruticosum: Linn. Grisea tomentosa: Roxb. Pl. Cor.).
- §. دھاو *dhawā*, s. m. A cast of *pālkī* bearers, who are *Musalmāns*.
- §. دھاو *dho'ā*, s. m. A present of fruit.
- §. دھوآن *dhū'ān*, s. m. Smoke. See دھونوا.
- §. دھوآن دھار *dhū'ān-dhār*, See دھونوان دھار under دھونوا *dhūnwā*.
- §. دھوب *dhob* (from دھونا) s. m. Washing.
- §. دھوبن *dhob-in*, s. f. A washer-woman, a washer-man's wife.
- §. دھوبی *dhob-ī*, s. m. A washer-man.

- §. دھوپ *dhūp*, s. f. Sunshine; heat of the sun.
- §. دھوپ *dhop*, s. f. A kind of sword.
- §. دھوپ *dhūp*, s. f. A perfume burnt by Hindūs at the time of worshipping. دھوپ دانی *dhūp-dānī*, s. f. A pot for keeping *dhūp*.
- §. دھوپکالا *dhūp-kālā* (from دھوپ Sunshine, and کال Time, weather, season) s. m. The hot weather.
- §. دھوپنا *dhūpnā* (from دھوپ) v. a. To smear with pitch, to pitch, to perfume.
- §. دھوتا *dhotā* (धूर्त) adj. False, treacherous, perfidious.
- §. دھوترا *dahotrā* (from د Ten) s. m. Tythe, tenth part.
- §. دھوتی *dhotī* (धौत्र) s. f. A cloth worn round the waist, passing between the legs and fastened behind.
- §. دھوجا *dhvajā*, s. f. See دھجا *dhajā*.
- §. دھور *dhūr* (धूलि) s. f. Dust.
- §. دھور *dhaur*, s. m. A large kind of dove.
- §. دھورا *dhaurā* or *dhorā*, adj. See دھولا *dhaulā*.
- §. دھورا *dhorā*, s. m. Name of a medicine.
- §. دھورا دینا *dhūrā denā*, To deceive, to wheedle, to take in. See دھتا دینا *dhuttā denā*.
- §. دھورت *dhūrt*, adj. Cunning, sly.
- §. دھوردھانی *dhūrdhānī*, s. f. 1. A tall stout fellow. 2. A firelock (without a chamber).
- §. دھورسانجھا *dhūr-sanjhā* (गोधूलीसंध्या or धूलीसंध्या) s. m. Evening.
- §. دھوری *dhūrī* (धुरा) s. f. An axletree.
- §. دھوریا بیلا *dhūriyā-belā*, s. m. A species of jasmine.
- §. دھوریا ملار *dhūriyā-mallār*, s. m. Name of a musical mode (particularly, sung in the beginning of the rains).
- §. دھوسا *dhosā*, s. m. A coarse kind of shawl.
- §. دھوسا دھاسی *dhūsā-dhāsī*, s. f. Cramming and stuffing.

- н. دھوسنا *dhūsna*, v. a. 1. To ram, to stuff. 2. To butt (as, horned cattle).
- н. دھوکا *dhokā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. See دھوکھا *dhokhā*. 2. Injury.
- н. دھوکڑ *dhokar*, adj. Robust, athletick.
- н. دھوکھا *dhokhā*, s. m. 1. Deceit, deception, delusion, blunder. دھوکھا دینا *dhokhā denā*, To deceive. دھوکھا کھانا *dhokhā khānā*, To be deceived. 2. Disappointment. 3. Doubt, hesitation. 4. A scarecrow. 5. Any thing imaginary, not real, a vapour resembling water at a distance. (French, *mirage*).
- س. دھول *dhul* or *dhūli*, s. f. Dust. دھول دھانی *dhul-dhānī*, adj. (dakh. i. q. پریشان) Dispersed, troubled, ruined.
- н. دھول *dhaul*, s. f. A thump, a rap, a slap. دھول جڑنا یا لگانا یا مارنا *dhaul-jarṇā* or *-lagānā* or *-mārṇā*, v. a. To thump. دھول لگنا *dhaul lagnā*, v. n. To suffer loss.
- س. دھولا *dhaulā* (धवल) adj. White. دھولاگر *dhaulāgir* (धवलगिरि) s. m. Name of a mountain.
- н. دھولانا *dhaul-ānā*, v. a. To thump, to slap.
- س. دھولائی *dhaulāī* (from धवल) s. f. Whiteness.
- н. دھول دھپا *dhaul dhappā*, s. m. Thumping and slapping.
- س. دھولی *dhulī* (धूलि) s. f. Dust.
- н. دھولیا *dhauliyānā* (from دھول *dhaul*) v. a. To thump, to box, to slap, to cuff.
- н. دھوم *dhūm*, s. f. Tumult, bustle, noise, fame, rumour, report.
- с. دھوم *dhūm*, s. m. Smoke.
- с. دھوما *dhūm-ā* (धूम) s. m. The name of a colour (like that of smoke), purple.
- н. دھوم دھام *dhūm-dhām*, s. f. Pomp, parade, tumult, bustle, noise.
- с. دھومرا *dhūm-rā*, } (धूम or धूमल) s. m. See
- с. دھوملا *dhūm-lā*, } دھوما *dhūmā*. adj. Of the colour of smoke, compounded of black and red, purple.

- н. دھون *dhaun*, 1. s. m. A weight of 20 *ser*. 2. Whether.
- с. دھونا *dhūnā* (धूणक) s. m. Rosin, resin.
- с. دھونا *dhonā* (धावन) v. a. To wash, washing.
- с. دھونان *dhūnān*, s. m. Smoke. See دھونوا.
- с. دھونتال *dhauntāl* (धनवन्तः) adj. 1. Rich, wealthy. 2. Strong, stout. 3. Bold. 4. Vicious, mischievous.
- с. دھونتالی *dhauntāl-ī*, s. f. 1. Riches. 2. Strength. 3. Courage. 4. Viciousness, mischievousness.
- с. دھونج *dhaunj* (from ध्यान Contemplation) s. f. Thought, consideration, reflection.
- н. دھوندها *dhondhā*, s. m. A small mound of earth; (*met.*) A potbelly, a large belly. (Sans. तुंद).
- с. دھوندھر *dhūndhar* (from धुंधु) s. f. Fogginess, dulness.
- с. دھوندھرا *dhūndhrā*, adj. Foggy, dull, gloomy.
- с. دھوندھون کار *dhūndhūn-kār*, } (धुंधुकार) s. m.
- с. دھوندھون کال *dhūndhūn-kāl*, } 1. Heavy rain obscuring the whole heaven. 2. Gloomy weather, gloominess. 3. Desolateness. 4. Name of a game.
- с. دھوندھنا *dhūndhnā*, } v. a. (dakh.) See دھوندھنا
- с. دھوندھنا *dhūndhnā*, } *dhūndhnā*.
- н. دھونس *dhaunis*, s. m. Assault, threatening.
- н. دھونسا *dhaunsā*, s. m. A large kettledrum.
- н. دھونس دھڑلا *dhaunis dharallā*, s. m. Blustering, bullying, tumult, the impetuous assault of a crowd or body of men.
- н. دھونسنا *dhūnsnā*, v. a. See دھوسنا *dhūsna*.
- н. دھونسیا *dhaunisiyā*, s. m. The leader of a hue and cry or posse comitatus.
- с. دھونک *dhaunk* (from دھونکنا q. v.) s. f. 1. Breathing, panting. 2. The asthma.
- с. دھونکنا *dhaunknā* (r. धमा Blow) v. a. To blow with bellows, &c.
- с. دھونکنی *dhaunknī*, s. f. Bellows.
- с. دھونوان دھار *dhūnwā* (धूम) s. m. Smoke.

- dhūnwān-dhār* (धूमाधार) 1. Much smoke. 2. adj. Smoky. 3. Beautiful, adorned.
- s. *dhūnwā-rā* (from *dhūnwā*) s. m. A chimney.
- s. *dhūnwārā-nā*, v. a. To smoke.
- s. *dhūnwar* (from धूम) adj. (dakh.) Blue, or (perhaps) of the colour of smoke.
- s. *dhūnī* (from धूम) s. f. 1. Persevering. 2. Smoke. 3. A fire lighted by a Hindū *faḳīr*, over which he sits, imbibing the smoke, by way of penance. It is often practised by them, in the manner of *dharnā*, to extort compliance with their demands. Hence *dhūnī denā*, To dun, to importune : to smoke. *dhūnī lagānī*, To insist obstinately, or to persevere in a demand. 4. Fumigation by way of exorcising one possessed ; or, as a medical application. *dhūnī lenā*, To inhale smoke, or undergo fumigation.
- h. *dhūhā*, s. m. A scarecrow.
- h. *dhōī*, s. f. Pulse which has been soaked previous to boiling, a mash.
- h. *dhō'endhī ḍakār*, s. f. A sour belch.
- s. *dahī* (दधि) s. m. Thick sour milk, coagulated milk. *dahī-wālā*, s. m. A seller of sour milk.
- s. *dhī*, 1. s. f. A daughter. 2. Understanding. 3. adj. (Beng.) Famed, renowned.
- s. *dhīwān* *dhī-wān*, adj. Intelligent, renowned, famous.
- s. *dhīyā*, s. f. A daughter.
- s. *dhīyan* (r. ध्यै Think on) *dhīyān*, s. m. Meditation, contemplation, reflection, thought, consideration, imagination, advertency. *dhīyān karnā*, To advert, think, consider, reflect, observe, contemplate, meditate, attend.
- s. *dhīyānā* (r. ध्यै Think on) v. a. To meditate on, to think on, to adore, to know.

- s. *dhīyānaun*, } v. a. (in Braj) See
s. *dhīyāwnaun*, } *dhīyānā*.
- s. *dhīyānī* *dhīyān-ī*, adj. Considerate, contemplative, given to meditation (on divine matters), religious.
- s. *dhīyāwnā*, v. a. See *dhīyānā*.
- s. *dhīt*, } adj. (dakh.) See *dhīth*.
s. *dhīth*, }
- s. *dhīt-ā'egī*, s. f. (dakh.) Boldness : see *dhīthāī*.
- s. *dhīr*, 1. adj. (धीर) Resolute, firm, steady, patient, sedate. 2. s. m. (धैर्य) Resolution, firmness, patience, deliberateness, sedateness.
- h. *dhīr*, s. m. (dakh.) Heap : see *dhēr*.
- s. *dhīrā* (धीर) adj. Gentle, patient, deliberate, sedate, grave.
- s. *dhīratā*, s. f. Patience, sedateness, gravity.
- s. *dhīraj* (धैर्य) s. m. Patience, &c. See s. *dhīr*, sign. 2. *dhīraj-wān* (धैर्यवान्) adj. Patient.
- s. *dhīr-ī*, s. f. See s. *dhīr*, sign. 2.
- s. *dhīriyā*, s. f. A daughter. See *dhī*.
- h. *daheṛ*, s. Name of a bird. (Perhaps, for *dahel*, q. v.). ¶ *dhīr* (dakh.) See *dhīr*.
- h. *dherā*, adj. Squinteyed. See *dhīrā*.
- h. *dherī kauwā*, s. (dakh.) A large black crow.
- A. *dihez* or *dahez* (corrupt. of *ḍehāz*) s. m. A dowry, a portion, every thing a wife carries with her to her husband, paraphernalia.
- h. *dahel*, s. m. The name of a bird. (Coracias).
- h. *dhelā*, s. m. Same as *adhelā*, q. v.
- h. *duhelā*, adj. Difficult.
- h. *dhīm*, s. m. 1. Slowness. 2. Gentleness.

- H. *dhīm-ā*, adj. 1. Slow, lazy. 2. Gentle, mild, temperate, abated, allayed. *dhīme dhīme*, adv. Gently, softly.
- S. *dhīmar* (धीवर) s. m. A fisherman; name of a cast of fishermen.
- H. *dhīm-ī*, s. (dakh.) See *dhīm*.
- S. *dhenu* (धेनु) s. f. A cow, a milch cow, one which has lately calved.
- S. *dahendī* or *dahaindī* (compound of *dahi* from *दधि*, and *हंडी* A vessel) s. f. A vessel in which sour milk is kept.
- H. *dhīng*, s. m. A paramour, gallant.
- H. *dhīngā dhāngī*, s. f. Teasing.
- H. S. *dhengā-mushtī*, s. f. Fisticuffs.
- S. H. *dahengar*, s. m. A vessel for carrying sour milk in (particularly, at festivals).
- H. *dhīngrā*, s. m. A paramour.
- S. *dhīnwar*, } (धीवर) s. m. A fisherman;
S. *dhīwar*, } name of a cast of fishermen.
See *dhīmar*.
- S. *dahyau*, 1. See *dahi*. 2. Third pers. sing. mas. past tense of *dahnaui*.
- S. *dhenū* (धेनु) s. f. A milch cow.
- P. *dai*, The tenth month of the solar year, when the sun is in the sign Capricorn, December, beginning of winter.
- S. *dai* (in Braj) part. Given, about to give.
- S. *da'ī* (in Braj) part. Given; gift.
- S. *da'ī* (दैव) 1. s. m. Destiny, the deity. 2. s. f. The godhead. *da'ī lagnā*, To be unfortunate. *da'ī-mārā*, adj. Struck by the deity, accursed.
- S. *dayā* (r. दय Move, give) *dayā*, s. f. 1. A gift. 2. Affection, tenderness, sympathy, mercy, kindness, favour. *dayāśīl* *dayā-sīl*, adj. Affectionate. *dayā-mān* (दयावान) or *dayāwant*: *dayāwant*, adj. Charitable, merciful, kind.

- S. *diyā*, 1. s. m. (दीप) A lamp. *diyā-salā'ī*, s. f. A match (for catching fire). 2. part. past (of *dina* To give) Given; s. m. Gift.
- H. *daiyā*, s. f. 1. A mother. 2. The stand that children run to in playing at hide and seek.
- A. *diyār* (plur. mult. of *dar*) s. m. A country, region, province.
- H. *de'ārā*, s. m. A white ant-hill.
- S. *dayāl* (दयालु) adj. Merciful, compassionate, gracious, beneficent, kind.
- A. *diyānat* (from *din*) s. f. Conscience, honesty, justice, piety, virtue. *diyānat-dūr*, adj. Honest, just, conscientious. *diyānat-dār-ī*, s. f. Honesty, probity, conscientiousness.
- S. *dayāyut* (i. e. दया Tenderness, and *yut* Joined) *dayā-yut*, adj. Kind, compassionate, friendly.
- P. *debā*, s. m. Brocade, gold tissue.
- A. *debāja*, s. m. Preface, exordium, introduction, preamble.
- S. *debdār* (देवदार) s. m. The mast tree. (*Uvaria longifolia*).
- H. *debrā*, adj. Left, opposite of right.
- S. *debī* (देवी) s. f. A goddess, the goddess *Durgā*; a queen. See *devī*.
- S. *daibī* (दैवी) adv. By chance, accidentally: at length.
- S. *dīp* (दीप) s. m. An island; a continent, a region or clime of the earth.
- S. *dīp* (दीप) s. m. A lamp. See *diyā*.
- S. *dīpak* (दीपक) s. m. 1. A light, a candle, a lamp. 2. A kind of firework. 3. Name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung at noon in the hot weather.
- A. *diyat*, s. f. The law of retaliation, the price of blood, the fine paid for murder, wounding or maiming. (In cases of murder it is exacted, when the homicide is committed in any other way than with sword, dagger, &c.).

- s. *daiyat* or *daitya* (दैत्य) s. m. A demon, a Titan, a giant.
- s. *dīth* or *dīthi* (दृष्टि) s. f. Sight, glance, look, vision.
- s. *dejā* or *daijā* (देय) s. m. Dowry, portion.
- s. *dejū*, s. m. Part of a portion or dowry.
- P. *daijūr* (compound of *dāj* Darkness, and *ūr* particle) s. m. 1. The night of conjunction of sun and moon. 2. A dark night without moonlight. 3. Every thing black. 4. adj. Dark. (Adopted in Arab. plur. *diājir*).
- P. *dīd* (from دیدن) s. m. f. Sight, seeing, show, spectacle. *dīd-bāz*, An ogler. *dīd-bāz-i*, s. f. 1. Looking about one, taking air. 2. Reconnoitring. 3. Ogling. دید *dīd karnā*, To inspect, behold, &c. دید *dīd-wā-dīd*, s. m. Interview. ¶ for دید *dīda*, part. Seen, having seen.
- P. دیدار *dīdār*, s. m. Sight, interview. دیدار خواه *dīdār-khāwāh*, Seeking or soliciting an interview.
- P. دیدارو *dīdār-ū*, adj. Well-looking (fellow), personable, seemly.
- P. دید بان *dīd-bān* (for دیده بان *dīda-bān*, which has the same meaning) s. m. f. A watch, sentinel, scout.
- P. دیدن *dīdan*, v. To see, seeing.
- P. دیدنی *dīdan-i*, adj. Fit or worthy to be seen.
- P. دیده *dīda*, 1. part. (in compos.) Seen, having seen, or observed or experienced. 2. s. m. The eye. 3. A wanton or impudent eye. 4. (met.) Impudence. *dhoyā dīda*, An eye void of shame, wanton, impudent. دیدی پهاڑنا *dīde phārṇā*, v. a. To look steadfastly. دیده *dīda-rez-i*, s. f. Fatiguing to the eye (as, minute objects, &c.). دیدہ کھولنا *dīda kholnā*, v. a. To consider maturely. دیدہ وان یا بان *dīda-wān* or *-bān*, The sight (of a gun, &c.). دیدہ دانستہ *dīda-o-dānista*, Wilfully, wittingly, purposely. دیدہ دل سی *dīda-o-dīl se*, adj. With heart and soul. دیدہ ور *dīda-war*, adj. Clear-sighted. دیدی نیلی نیلی کرنا *dīde nīle*

- pīle karnā*, To get into a passion or rage. (Plur. of sign. 1. دیدگان *dīdagān*).
- s. دیدہت *dīdhit* (दीधिति) s. f. A sunbeam.
- P. دیر *dair*, s. m. A temple where idols are worshipped.
- P. دیر *der*, s. f. Delay, tardiness, slowness, a long time. adv. Late, slow. دیرپا *der-pā*, adj. Durable, lasting. دیرپای *der-pā-i*, s. f. Durability. دیر تک *der tak* or دیر تلک *der ta-lak*, For a long time, till late. دیر خوابی *der-khāwāb-i*, s. f. Late sleeping. دیر گاہ *der-gāh*, adv. Always.
- H. دیرا *derā*, s. m. A dwelling, a tent.
- P. دیروز *dī-roz*, adv. Yesterday.
- P. دیروزہ *dī-roz-a*, adj. Of yesterday.
- P. دیری *der-i*, s. f. Lateness, delay, tardiness, slowness. دیری لگنا *derī lagnā*, To be late, slow, &c. دیری کرنا *der-i karnā*, To delay, dally.
- P. دیرین *der-in*, adj. (by poets for دیرینہ) Old.
- P. دیرینہ *der-ina*, adj. 1. Old. 2. Wise, cunning.
- s. دیس *des*, s. m. Country, territory, region. دیس تیاگ *des-tyāg*, Abandoning one's country, emigration. دیس نکالا *des-nikālā*, s. Banishment, exile. دیس مکھ *des-mukh*, s. m. See چودھری *chaudharī*. دیس پانڈ *des-pāṇḍ*, s. m. See قانون گو *kānūn-go* under قانون.
- H. دیس *des*, s. (dakh.) Day.
- H. دیسا *daisā*, adj. (dakh.) Like.
- H. دیساکھ *desākh*, s. m. Name of a *rāginī*, or musical mode, sung at noon in the spring.
- s. دیساور (دیش Country, and अवर Posterior) *desāwar* or *disāwar*, s. m. A foreign country.
- s. دیساوری *desāwar-i* or *disāwar-i* (देशावरी Foreign) s. m. 1. A kind of betel-leaf. 2. A kind of dove.
- H. دیسکار *deskār*, s. m. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode, sung in the morning.
- s. دیسنا *dīsnā* (r. दृश See) v. n. To look, to seem, to appear, to be visible.

- s. *des-ī*, 1. (देशीय) adj. Of the same country, indigenous. 2. (दृश्य) s. f. Appearance.
- s. *dekhā* (from دیکھنا) s. m. Sight, seeing.
- s. *dekhānā*, v. a. See دیکھانا *dikhānā*.
- s. *dekhā'ī*, s. f. See دیکھائی *dikhā'ī*.
- s. *dekhlanā*, v. a. See دیکھلانا *dikhlanā*.
- s. *dekhan* (see دیکھنا) s. m. Seeing.
- s. *dekhnā* (r. دُش See) v. a. To see, to look at, view, observe, mark, inspect, behold, perceive, to experience. *dekhnā bhālnā*, To see, to look at. *dekhā-dekhī*, s. f. Emulation, competition, the looking at each other or being within sight (of objects).
- s. *dikhnā* (r. دُش See) v. n. To look, to appear.
- s. *dekhwaiyā* (from دیکھنا) s. m. Spectator, beholder, observer, viewer.
- P. *deg*, s. f. A caldron. *deg-dān*, s. m. A fire-place, a trivet. *deg-sho*, A scullion.
- P. *deg-cha*, s. m. A pot, a small caldron.
- P. *dīgar*, adj. Other, another.
- P. *dīgar-gūn*, adj. Changed in form or figure.
- s. *degambar*, adj. Naked. See دگمبر.
- s. *de mārṇā*, v. a. To dash on the ground, to throw, to stamp.
- P. *dīmak* (prop. دیوکت) s. f. White ant.
- s. *dīn*, adj. Poor, needy, indigent; humble. *dīn-dayāl*, Merciful to the poor, *dīn-bandhu*, The friend of the poor, and *dīn-nāth*, Lord of the poor, are epithets of the Deity.
- A. *dīn*, s. m. Faith, religion. (Plur. ادیان). *dīn-panāh*, Protection of the faith, a defender of the faith. *dīn-dār*, adj. Vir-

- tuous, religious. *dīn-dār-ī*, s. f. Religiousness.
- A. *dain*, s. m. Debt. *dain-dār*, s. m. A debtor.
- s. *den* (दान) verbal n. To give, giving.
- s. *denā* or *dīnā* (दान) v. a. To give, to grant, to yield, afford, allow, permit, emit, let, resign, cause, occasion, produce, to lay (eggs): s. m. Giving. *denā pānā*, s. m. Profit and loss, settling of one's affairs.
- A. *dīnār*, s. m. f. The name of a coin, a ducat, dinar. (Sans. दीनार A weight of gold).
- s. *dīn-tā*, } (दीनता) s. f. Poverty, indigence; humility.
- s. *dīn-tā-ī*, }
- H. *dengī*, s. f. (dakh.) Favour: see عنایت.
- s. *den len* (properly دینا and لینا from दान and लान or देयलेय) s. m. Pecuniary transactions upon interest, debts and credit; barter, traffick.
- s. *dīnau*, 3d pers. sing. mas. past tense of *denauṇi* (in Braj) To give.
- A. *dīn-ī*, adj. Religious, spiritual.
- s. *dayau* (r. दा in Braj) Gave, given.
- P. *dew*, s. m. A demon.
- s. *dew* } (देव) s. m. 1. A god, a deity.
- s. *dewā* }
- dew-thān* (देवस्थान) s. f. A temple, place of idols. 2. (met.) The rain.
- s. *dewā* (from دینا) s. m. A giver.
- s. *dīwā-salā'ī* (dakh.) A match tipped with sulphur: see دیا سلائی under *diyā*.
- P. *dīwār*, s. f. A wall. *dīwār-gīrī*, s. f. Tapestry or cloth to adorn a wall.
- s. *dewāgat* (देवागति) s. f. Sudden misfortune, accident.
- s. *dewāl* (from دینا) s. m. A giver.
- P. *dīwāl* s. f. See دیوار *dīwār*.
- H. *dewālā*, s. m. Bankruptcy.

- P. بند دیوال *dewāl-band*, s. m. A soldier. See *دوالي بند* *dū'ālī-band*.
- S. دیوالی *dewālī* (from *دینا* and *لینا*) s. f. Barter, traffick. See *دین لین* *den len*.
- S. دیوالی *dewālī* (दीपाली from दीप A lamp, and आली A row) s. f. A Hindū festival (celebrated on the day of the new moon of *kārtik*: when the Hindūs, after bathing in the Ganges, or other river, put on their best attire, perform a *srāddha*, and at night worship *Lakṣmī*. The houses and streets are illuminated all night: and, in Hindūstān, the night is universally spent in gaming).
- S. دیوالی *dewālai* (देव A god, and आलय A house) s. m. A temple of idols.
- P. دیوالی *dīwālī* (for دوال see دوالي *dū'ālī*) s. f. A leather strap, a belt.
- S. دیوالیا *dewāliya* (from دیوالی *dewālī*, q. v. q. d. one who has dissipated all his fortune in gaming?) adj. Bankrupt.
- P. دیوان *dīwān*, s. m. 1. A tribunal, divan. 2. A steward, a minister or secretary. 3. A book of poems, the rhymes of the different poems ending successively with every letter of the alphabet. دیوان اعلی *dīwān-i-ʿalā*, s. m. A prime minister, *wazīr*. دیوان خاص *dīwān-i-khāṣṣ*, s. m. Privy council chamber, cabinet-council. دیوان خانہ *dīwān-khāna*, 1. A tribunal, an office. 2. A court, hall, hall of audience. دیوان عام *dīwān-i-ʿām*, Public hall of audience. دیوان پن *dīwān-pan*, s. m. for دیوانہ پن *dīwāna-pan*, q. v.
- P. دیوانگی *dīwāna-gī* (from دیوانہ) s. f. Insanity, madness, lunacy.
- P. دیوانہ *dīwana*, adj. Mad, insane, inspired.
- P. دیوانہ پن *dīwāna-pan*, s. m. Madness, insanity.
- P. دیوانی *dīwānī*, s. f. Office of *dīwān*, ministry. 2. adj. fem. Mad, insane.
- S. دیوتا *dewtā*, s. m. f. A heathen god, a divinity.

- S. دیوت *dīwat* (from दीप) s. f. A lamp-stand.
- S. دیوتھان *dew-thān* (देवोत्थान from देव God, उत् Up, and र. ष्टा Stand) s. f. The second day of the moon of *kārtik shukl-pakṣh*, on which *Vishṇu* awakes from his sleep of four mouths.
- S. دیوتی *de'otī* (from दीप) s. (dakh.) A torch.
- A. دیوت *daiyūs*, s. m. A contented cuckold, or one who winks at the fornication of his wife or female relations from interested motives.
- S. دیودار *dewdārū*, s. m. The name of a medicinal tree. (*Uvaria longifolia*).
- S. دیودت *dewadat*, Given to the gods, or given by the gods. (A name or epithet).
- S. دیور *dewar*, s. m. Husband's younger brother.
- S. دیورانی *dewrānī*, *dyaurānī*, or *diwrānī* (from देवर) s. f. Husband's younger brother's wife.
- H. دیورہی *de'orhī*, s. f. Threshold, &c., see دیورہی *dewrhi*.
- H. دیوروان *dewrī-wān*, s. m. (dakh.) A door-keeper, porter.
- A. دیوس *daiyūs*, s. m. See دیوت *daiyūs*.
- P. دیوستان *dew-stān*, s. f. The habitation of demons.
- S. دیوستان *dewa-sthān*, s. f. A place of idols, a temple.
- P. دیوک *dīwak*, s. f. The white ant.
- H. دیوکانڈر *dew-kāṇḍar*, s. m. Watercresses.
- S. دیوکی *devakī*, s. f. The daughter of *Devaka*, wife of *Vasudeva* and mother of *Kṛishṇa*.
- S. دیوگیری *dew-gīrī* (देवगिरी) s. f. Name of a musical mode, or *rāginī*.
- S. دیول *dewal* (देवालय) s. m. A temple where idols are worshipped, a temple, a pagoda.
- H. دیولی *dewlī*, s. f. 1. A fish-scale. 2. The scale

or scab of smallpox. 3. (from Sans. दीप) A small lamp.

س. دیونا مروا *dewnā-marwā* (दमनक and मरुवक) s. m. The name of a shrub. (Ocymum).

س. دیونل *dī'ū-nal*, s. m. (dakh.) Reed.

س. ه. دیونهار *dewan-hār*, s. (dakh.) Giver.

س. دیوہرا *dewhrā* (देवगृह) s. m. A temple where idols are worshipped.

س. دیوی *daivī*, adv. See دیبی *daibī*.

س. دیوی *devī*, s. f. A goddess; a name very commonly applied to the goddess *Durgā*.

س. دیہ *deh*, s. f. The body. دیہ درانا *deh durānā*, To conceal or cover the privities. دیہ سنہالنا *deh sambhālānā*, To keep up one's spirits, to be firm, to recover one's self.

پ. دیہ *dīh*, s. m. A village. Plur. دیہات *dīhāt*, Villages, the country in opposition to the town.

س. دیہرا *dehrā* (देवगृह) s. m. A temple where idols are worshipped by *Jains*, a Hindū temple.

س. دیہو (in Braj) 1. (for देहु) *dehu*, 2d pers. sing. imper. of دینوں *denaun*, To give. 2. (for देहौ) *daihau*, 2d pers. plur. fut. tense of دینوں To give.

پ. دیہی *dīh-ī*, adj. Rustick, rural.

ڈ Is written thus to denote the Nāgarī उ, which is the twenty-ninth letter of the Sanskrit alphabet, and has no corresponding sound or character in the Arabic or Persian language. It is pronounced by applying the tip of the tongue inverted to the palate. It is sometimes used for د and vice versa, as ڈڈ for دد.

س. ڈاب *dāb* (दर्भ) s. f. Name of a sacrificial grass. (*Poa cynosuroides*).

ه. ڈاب *dāb*, s. m. 1. A sword-belt. 2. An unripe cocoa-nut.

ه. ڈابر *dābar*, s. m. 1. A vessel for washing hands in. 2. A round tank. ڈابر نیني *dābar nain-ī*, Having large eyes (epithet peculiar to women; *dābar* in Panjābī being great).

ه. ڈابک *dābak*, s. m. Fresh water drawn from a well.

س. ڈابھ *dābh*, s. m. 1. (दर्भ) Name of a sacrificial grass: see ڈاب. 2. (दाव) A forest.

ه. ڈاٹ *dāt* (from ڈاٹنا) s. f. Threatening, snubbing, browbeating, checking.

ه. ڈاٹنا *dātñā*, v. a. To snub, check, chide, threaten, to browbeat. See ڈانٹنا *dāntñā*.

س. ڈار *dār*, s. f. Line, row. See دھار *dhār*. ڈار ڈار *dār kī dār* (i. q. جمعا) Company, band, gang (?).

ه. ڈار *dār*, s. f. Branch, bough. See ڈال.

س. ڈارم *dārim*, s. m. A pomegranate. See دارم.

س. ڈارنا *dārñā*, v. a. To throw, &c. See ڈالنا.

س. ڈارھ *dārḥ* (दाढा) s. f. A jaw-tooth or grinder.

س. ڈارھی *dārḥī* (दाढी) s. f. A beard.

ه. ڈاک *dāk*, s. f. 1. A post (for the conveyance of letters, also relay of horses or of *palkī* bearers). 2. A postoffice. 3. Perpetual vomiting. ڈاک لگنی *dāk lagnī*, To be seized with constant vomiting.

س. ڈاک (डाकी) s. m. Husband of a ڈاکنی *dākinī*, q. v.

ه. ڈاکا *dākā*, s. m. An attack by robbers. ڈاکا پڑنا یا دینا یا ڈالنا *dākā-parñā*, or *-denā*, or *dāl-nā*, To rob.

ه. ڈاکنا *dāknā*, v. a. To vomit.

س. ڈاکنی *dākinī* s. f. A kind of female imp or evil being; a witch, a termagant.

ه. ڈاکو *dākū*, s. m. A robber, pirate.

ه. ڈاکی *dākī*, adj. Gluttonous.

- H. ڈاکیا *dākiyā*, s. m. 1. Robber. 2. Postman.
 H. ڈال *dāl*, s. f. A branch, a bough. ایک ڈال *ek-dāl*, adj. Of one piece, without joining.
 H. ڈالا *dālā*, s. m. A litter, a large branch.
 H. ڈالنا *dāl-nā*, v. a. To throw down, to fling, cast, drop, shed, pour, inject, lay, put, push, set, shake, submit, throw, hurl, thrust, destroy, throw away; cause, occasion, produce, excite.
 ڈال دینا *dāl-denā*, v. a. To throw away, cast, cause, occasion, &c.
 H. ڈالو *dālū* (from ڈالنا) s. (dakh.) in compos. Caster; occasioner.
 H. ڈالی *dālī*, s. f. 1. A present of fruit, &c. a basket of fruit, &c. 2. A branch, a bough.
 H. ڈامر *dāmar*, s. m. Resin, a torch.
 H. ڈانت ڈپٹ *dānt dapaṭ*, s. Gallop.
 H. ڈانتنا *dāntnā*, v. a. To snub, to rebuke, to threaten, to menace. See ڈانٹنا.
 H. ڈانٹھل *dānthāl*, s. m. Pedicle, petiole, foot-stalk.
 H. ڈانٹھی *dānthī*, s. f. A straw, stubble, pedicle, stalk.
 S. ڈانڈ *dānd* (دंड) s. m. 1. Retaliation, punishment, penalty, fine, amercement, mulct, revenge, forfeit. 2. An oar. 3. The backbone. 4. A stick. 5. A line. ڈانڈ بھرنا *dānd bharnā*, v. a. To pay a fine. ڈانڈ لینا *dānd lenā*, To take a fine, to fine, to amerce.
 S. ڈانڈا *dānd-ā*, s. m. 1. Landmarks. 2. Road.
 S. ڈانڈنا *dānd-nā* (دंडन) v. a. To retaliate, to take revenge, to fine, to punish.
 S. ڈانڈی *dāndī* (from دंड) s. m. A rower.
 S. ڈانس *dāns* (दंश) s. m. 1. The sting of a reptile. 2. A large musquito, a gadfly.
 H. ڈانک *dānk*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) 1. Foil (under precious stones). 2. The sting of a scorpion (and sometimes of other animals).
 H. ڈانگ *dāng*, s. f. 1. A stick, a club. 2. The greatest height or summit of a mountain.

- H. ڈانگر *dāngar*, 1. adj. Thin, lean. 2. s. m. A lean beast, a starveling. 3. The flowering stem of radishes or mustard.
 S. ڈانوانڈول *dānwāndol* (धावन and दोलन) adj. Running and roaming) adj. Wandering without house or home, errant, ruined, lost, destitute.
 S. ڈانوان ڈولی *dānwāndol-ī*, s. f. The wandering without house or home, destitute state.
 H. ڈانورو *dānwurū*, s. m. A tiger's cub or whelp.
 H. ڈاوان *dāwān*, adj. (dakh.) Left (in opposition to right).
 S. ڈاوان ڈول *dāwān-dol*, adj. See ڈانوانڈول.
 S. ڈاوان ڈولگی *dāwān-dol-gī*, s. f. (dakh.) The wandering without house and home.
 S. ڈاہ *dāh* (from ڈاهنا *dāhnā*, q. v.) s. f. Malice, spite, envy, jealousy, burning.
 S. ڈاهنا *dāhnā* (दाहन) v. n. 1. To be malicious, to burn with spite. 2. To be fused (as, metal). 3. To heat (metal).
 S. ڈاہی *dāh-ī* (from दाहि) adj. Malicious, spiteful, envious.
 S. ڈاین *dāyan* or *dā'en* (डाकिनी) s. f. A witch.
 H. ڈب *dab*, s. m. 1. Strength, power, authority. 2. A kind of pocket. 3. The leather with which oil-pots are made. ڈب گر *dab-gar*, s. m. A currier.
 H. ڈبا *dabbā*, s. m. A leathern vessel for holding oil.
 H. ڈببا *dibbā*, s. m. A small box.
 H. ڈبانا *dubānā* (caus. of ڈوبنا *dūbnā*) v. a. 1. To cause to sink, to immerse, dip. 2. To demolish, ruin, destroy.
 H. ڈباو *dubā'o* (from ڈوبنا) 1. adj. Out of man's depth, deep (enough to drown in). 2. s. Drowning. ¶ *dubā'ū*, s. (dakh.) In compos. Drowner, sinker, immerser; destroyer.
 H. ڈبڈبانا *dabḍabānā*, v. a. To fill with water or tears (the eyes). ڈبڈبانا آنکھیں *ānkheni dabḍabānā* or آنسو ڈبڈبانا *ānsū dabḍabānā*, To be on the point of shedding tears.

- H. ڈبرا *dabrā*, s. m. Marshy land, a puddle. ڈبرا ڈھرا *dabrā-dahrā*, s. m. A hole or pit of water, a puddle.
 H. ڈبریا *dibariyā*, adj. Left-handed.
 H. ڈباس *dabas*, s. m. Provisions, sea-stock, stores.
 H. ڈبکا *dabkā*, 1. s. m. Fresh water drawn from a well. 2. adj. Fat, corpulent.
 H. ڈبکنا *dabaknā*, v. n. To glitter.
 H. ڈبکی *dubkī*, s. f. A dip, dive, plunge.
 H. ڈبنا *dubnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See ڈوبنا *dūbnā*.
 H. ڈبو *dabbū*, s. m. An iron spoon.
 H. ڈبوانا *dubwānā*, v. a. (caus. of ڈبوننا *dubonā*) To cause to drown, &c.
 H. ڈبوننا *dubonā* or *dabonā* (caus. of ڈبوننا) v. a. To drown, immerse, flood; to ruin, &c. see ڈباننا *dubānā*. ڈبو دینا *dubo denā*, v. a. To exhaust, to ruin, to demolish, to drown.
 H. ڈببی *dibbī*, s. f. A cartouch-box, a small box.
 H. ڈبیا *dibiyā*, s. f. A very small box.
 H. ڈپٹنا *dapaṭnā*, v. n. To call, to bawl at, to halloo, to rebuke, to gallop.
 P. ڈپہ *daph* (for دف) s. m. A tambourin.
 H. ڈپہارنا *daphārnā*, v. n. To cry bitterly, to blubber, to roar.
 P. ڈپہالی *daph-ālī* (from دف) s. m. 1. A kind of *fakīr*, who always plays upon a musical instrument called دف. 2. (met.) A chatterer.
 H. ڈٹا *ḍaṭṭā*, s. m. A plug, spigot, stopple, cork.
 S. ڈٹنا *ḍiṭnā* (from ڈھٹ) v. a. 1. To see. 2. To take aim, to look at.
 H. ڈٹنا *ḍaṭnā*, v. n. To stop, to stand still.
 H. ڈٹھا *ḍaṭhā*, s. m. A stalk.
 S. ڈٹھیارا *ḍiṭhiyārā* (from ڈھٹ) adj. Seeing, the opposite of blind.
 S. ڈر *dar* (در r. ڈر Fear) s. m. f. Fear, dread, awe. ڈر پوکنا *dar-poknā*, adj. A coward.
 S. ڈراک *dar-āk*, adj. Fearful.
 S. ڈرالو *dar-ālū*, adj. Timid, fearing.
 S. ڈرانا *darānā*, 1. v. a. (causal of ڈرنا) To fright-

- en, scare, fear, terrify, alarm, daunt, deter. 2. adj. Frightful, terrible.
 S. ڈراؤ *darā'ū* (from ڈرانا) adj. Terrible.
 S. ڈراونا *darāwnā*, 1. (caus. of ڈرنا) v. a. To frighten. 2. adj. Frightful, fearful, terrifying, tremendous, dire.
 S. ڈرپنا *darapnā*, } (r. ڈر) v. n. To fear, be frightened, dread.
 S. ڈرنا *dar-nā*, }
 S. ڈرویا *dar-waiyā*, adj. Fearful; (met.) A coward.
 S. H. ڈریا لینا *ḍuriyā lenā*, v. a. See ڈریانا *ḍuriyānā*.
 H. ڈریانا *ḍuriyānā* (from ڈری) v. a. To lead about (as, a horse), to lead in hand.
 S. ڈرھ منڈا *darh-mundā* (दाढीमुंडित) adj. Beard-shaven, beardless.
 S. ڈرھیل *darhiyal* (from दाढी see ڈارھی) adj. Having a long beard.
 S. ڈس *das* (दशा) s. m. 1. The string by which scales are suspended (or held in the hand). 2. The threads of the warp at the end of a piece of cloth which are left unwoven, the end of a piece of cloth.
 S. ڈسنا *dasnā* (दशन) v. a. To bite or sting (as, a venomous animal).
 H. ڈسوننا *dasaunā*, s. m. Bedding.
 P. ڈفالی *dafālī*, s. m. See ڈافالی *daf-ālī* and ڈپہالی *daph-ālī*.
 H. ڈک *ḍuk*, s. m. A blow with the fist.
 H. ڈکار *ḍakār*, s. f. A belch, eructation, bellowing.
 H. ڈکارنا *ḍakārnā*, v. n. 1. To belch. 2. To bellow, to low. ڈکار بیٹھنا یا جانا *ḍakār-baiṭhnā* or *-jānā*, v. n. To embezzle.
 H. ڈکارنا *ḍakrānā*, v. n. To cry bitterly.
 H. ڈکاریا *ḍakariyā*, adj. f. Old (women).
 H. ڈکڈکانا *ḍakḍakānā*, v. n. See ڈگڈگانا *dag-da-gānā*.
 H. ڈکوت *ḍakaut*, } s. m. A cast of Hindūs
 H. ڈکوتیا *ḍakautiyā*, } descended from a *brāhman* on the father's and a *gwālin* on the mother's side. They subsist on alms on Saturday, and are skilled in astrology.

- H. *dikkī*, s. (dakh.) Attack, onset: see *hamla*.
 H. *dakait*, s. m. A robber, a pirate.
 H. *dakait-ī*, s. f. Robbery, piracy.
 H. *dag*, s. f. A pace, one step (measure).
 H. *daggā*, s. m. A lean, long-legged horse, a Rosinante, a garran.
 H. *digānā* (caus. of *دگنا*) v. a. To cause to shake or move.
 H. *dugdugānā*, v. n. To sound (a kettle-drum), to twinkle.
 H. *dagdagānā*, v. n. 1. To shake. 2. To burn brightly, to burn clear (charcoal). *دگدگاکر* *dagdagākar pānī pīnā*, To drink greedily, or a large quantity at a draught.
 H. *dagar*, s. f. A road, a highway.
 H. *dagrānā* (causal of *دگرنا*) v. a. To roll.
 H. *dagarnā*, v. n. To travel, to walk on the road, to roll.
 H. *dagmagānā* or *digmagānā*, v. n. To totter, stagger, shiver.
 H. *dignā*, v. n. 1. To shrink. 2. To shake, to vibrate, to tremble, to quaver, to move.
 H. *dag-e-dag*, adv. (dakh.) At each step.
 H. *dalā*, s. m. 1. A large lump, a clod. 2. A large basket.
 S. *dulānā* (*دولنا* or caus. of *دولنا* q. v.) v. a. To move, shake, swing, agitate.
 H. *dalak*, s. f. Glitter. See *دلک* *dalak*.
 H. *dalmalānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *دگمگانا*.
 H. *dalnā* (intrans. of *دالنا*) v. n. To be thrown or cast.
 S. *dulnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To move, to be agitated: see *دولنا* *dolnā*.
 H. *dalwā*, s. m. A large basket (without a lid).
 H. *dalwānā* (caus. of *دالنا*) v. a. To cause to throw down or to throw, to occasion, &c. See *دالنا* *dālnā*.
 H. *dalī*, s. f. A lump (of sugar, meat, &c.).

- H. *daliyā*, s. m. A basket (without a cover, like a tray).
 S. *dimbh* (*دبم*) s. m. Pride, vanity, affectation.
 S. *damru*, s. m. A sort of small drum shaped like an hourglass, held in one hand, and beaten with the fingers.
 S. *dand* (*دند*) s. m. 1. The arm above the elbow. 2. A kind of exercise, placing the hands on the ground and then bending down so as almost to touch the earth with the breast. *دند پیل* *dand-pel*, One who exercises himself at the *dand*.
 S. *dandā* (*دند*) s. m. 1. A staff, an ensign-staff. 2. The beam of a pair of scales. 3. A collector of market duties. See *دندیا* sign. 2.
 S. *dand-wat* (*دندوات*) s. f. Hindū salutation, bow, obeisance, prostration.
 S. *dandī* (*دندی*) s. f. 1. A handle. 2. The beam of a pair of scales. 3. A mendicant who carries a staff in his hand. *پگ دندی* *pag-dandī*, s. f. A footpath, by-path, track.
 H. *dandī*, s. f. The tube of the corolla of the *Nyctanthes arborescens*, which is used for dying.
 H. *dandiyā*, s. m. 1. A kind of garment for women. 2. A collector of market duties.
 H. *dandīr*, s. f. A line, stripe, score, lineament.
 H. *dank*, s. m. The sting of a reptile or wasp, &c. but particularly of a scorpion. *دنگ مارنا* *dank mārṇā*, v. a. To sting.
 S. *dankā* (*ढका*) s. m. A double drum, a kettledrum.
 H. *dankārṇā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bellow, &c.: see *دکارنا* *dakārṇā*.
 S. *dankā-ī*, s. f. Wages of a beater of the kettledrum.
 S. *dankinī* (*डाकिनी*) See *داین* *dāyan*.

- H. دَنکِيَانَا *dankiyānā* (from دَنک) v. a. To sting (as, a reptile).
 H. دَنکِيَلَا *dank-īlā*, adj. Armed with a sting, stinger.
 H. دَاوَا *dawā*, s. m. A large wooden spoon.
 S. دَانَوَانْدُول *danwāndol*, adj. See دَانَوَانْدُول.
 H. دَوَب *dob* (from دَوَبَا) s. m. A dip, a dive, a plunge, a dip (in die or colouring). دَوَب دِينَا *dob-denā*, To dip in die or colouring.
 H. دَوُب *dūb* (from دَوَبَا) s. m. A dip, a dive, immersion.
 H. دَوْبَا *dobā*, s. m. 1. A reservoir. 2. Fainting.
 H. دَوْبَانَا *dūbānā*, v. a. (caus. of دَوَبَا) See دَوْبَانَا *dubānā*.
 H. دَوْبَنَا *dūbnā*, v. n. 1. To dive. 2. To drown. 3. To be immersed or deluged. 4. To set, to sink; to be destroyed or ruined. 5. To be absorbed (in business, study, &c.). دِل دَوْبَنَا *dil-dūbnā*, To faint.
 H. دَوَر *dor*, 1. s. f. (dakh. s. m.) String, cord, thread, rope. 2. s. m. See P. دَوَل *dol*.
 H. دَوْرَا *dorā*, s. m. 1. Thread, line, cord, &c. 2. Edge of a sword, &c. اَنکِه کَا دَوْرَا *ānkh kā dorā*, A bloodshot eye, vessels distended with blood on the tunica conjunctiva of the eye (from intoxication or other cause). دَوْرِي دَالِنَا *dore dālānā*, v. a. 1. To stitch a quilt. 2. To utter a long continued sound like the Amaduvade (Fringilla amandava). گَرْدَن کَا دَوْرَا *gardan kā dorā*, A graceful motion of the neck in dancing.
 H. دَوْرِي *dorī*, s. f. A string, cord, thread, rope.
 H. دَوْرِيَا *doriyā*, s. m. 1. Striped muslin. 2. A dog-keeper.
 H. دَوْرِيَا *doriya*, s. m. Lace.
 S. دَوْرَنَا *daurnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To run: see دَوْرَنَا *daurnā*.
 H. دَوْرَهِي 1. *di'orhī* or *daurhī*, s. f. Threshold, door, antichamber. 2. *daurhī*, adj. fem. Half as much again. 3. adj. f. Raised one half higher (a tone in musick).
 H. دَوک *dok* (from دَوکِنَا) s. f. Vomiting.
 H. دَوکَرَا *dokrā*, adj. m. Old (man).

- H. دَوکَرِي *dokrī*, adj. f. Old (woman).
 H. دَوکِنَا *doknā*, v. n. To vomit.
 H. دَوکِي *dok-ī* (from دَوکِنَا) part. act. Vomiting.
 P. دَوَل *dol* (Pers. دَوَل) s. m. A bucket for drawing water.
 H. دَوَل *daul*, s. m. 1. Manner, method, mode. 2. Shape, fashion, form.
 S. دَوَلَا *dolā* (دَوَلَا) s. m. 1. A kind of sedan. 2. A wife from an inferior family, married by a person of rank, who gives a present to her parents. She ranks below wives of equal family, but above concubines. دَوَلَا دِينَا *dolā-denā*, To give a daughter to a superior by way of tribute.
 S. دَوَلَانَا *dolānā*, v. a. See دَوَلَانَا *dulānā*.
 P. دَوَلچِي *dolchī* (for دَوَلچِي) s. f. A small bucket for drawing water.
 S. دَوَل دَوَل *doldol*, s. m. Proving, perambulating.
 S. دَوَلِنَا *dolnā* (دَوَلِن r. دَوَل Throw up) v. n. 1. To move, to shake or be shaken. 2. To roam, ramble, rove, wander. 3. To swing.
 H. دَوَلَا *dola*, s. m. 1. Manner. 2. Coition. (A phrase).
 S. دَوَلِي *dolī* (from دَوَلَا) s. f. A kind of sedan (for women).
 H. دَوَم } s. m. 1. A low cast of Hindūs.
 H. دَوَمَرَا } 2. The name of a cast of *Musalmāns*, the males of which are musicians, and the females sing and dance in the company of females only.
 H. دَوَمَن پَنَا *doman-panā*, s. m. The art or practice of a male or female of the دَوَم *dom* cast.
 H. دَوَمَنِي *domnī*, s. f. A female of the cast called دَوَم *dom*, above described.
 S. دَوَنْدِي *donḍī*, s. f. Proclamation by beat of drum. See دَهَنْدَهَوْرَا *dhandhorā*.
 S. دَوَنَر *donr* (دَوَنَر) s. f. A kind of snake.
 H. دَوَنگَا *dongā*, s. m. 1. A spoon. 2. A canoe.

3. A trough. ¶ *ḍongā*, adj. (dakh.) Deep, profound.
- ه. ڈونگان *ḍongān*, s. m. (dakh.) Depth.
- ه. ڈونگر *ḍongar*, s. A mountain.
- ه. ڈونگی *ḍongī*, s. f. See ڈونگا *ḍongā*.
- ه. ڈونی *ḍonī*, s. (dakh.) A small sort of boat.
- ه. ڈوئی *ḍoī*, s. f. A wooden spoon, ladle.
- ه. ڈہابا *ḍhābā*, s. m. 1. A net. 2. The eaves of a house, extending three or four cubits beyond the wall, so that people may sit under them.
- ه. ڈہانپنا *ḍhāpnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See ڈہانپنا *ḍhāpnā*.
- ه. ڈہاتا *ḍhātā*, s. m. A handkerchief tied over the turband and over the ears.
- ه. ڈہاٹھی *ḍhāṭhī*, s. f. 1. Rack, torment, torture. 2. A noose or gin fastened on a horse's nose.
- ه. ڈہار *ḍhār*, s. See ڈہال *ḍhāl*.
- س. ڈہارس (दाढि) *ḍhāras*, s. f. m. Firmness of mind, confidence, animation, encouragement, comfort. *ḍhāras bandhānā*, v. a. To encourage, to comfort, to keep in spirits. *ḍhāras denā*, v. a. To animate.
- ه. ڈہارین *ḍhārin*, s. f. A female of a ڈہاری q. v.
- س. ڈہارہس *ḍhārhas*, s. m. f. See ڈہارس.
- ه. ڈہارھی *ḍhārhi*, s. m. } A kind of musician, a
- ه. ڈہارھن *ḍhārhin*, s. f. } singer.
- ه. ڈہاری *ḍhārī*, s. m. A kind of musician, a singer.
- ه. ڈہاک *ḍhāk*, s. m. Name of a tree. (*Butea frondosa*).
- ه. ڈہاک-آ *ḍhāk-ā*, s. m. A thick wood of *ḍhāk* trees.
- ه. ڈہال *ḍhāl*, 1. s. m. Declivity, slope. 2. s. f. A shield, target, buckler.
- ه. ڈہالا *ḍhālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Large bough or branch. See ڈالا *ḍālā*.
- ه. ڈہالنا *ḍhālānā*, v. a. 1. To cast (metal in fusion). 2. To pour out, to tilt, to spill. 3. (*met.*) To do mischief, to mar, to spoil.
- ه. ڈہالو *ḍhālū*, adj. 1. Slant, sloping. 2. part. act. (of ڈہالنا) Spoiling, doing mischief, casting,

- &c. ڈہالو بیاز کرنا *ḍhālū bhār karnā*, To shift goods, &c. occasionally over shallows, &c.
- ه. ڈہالوان *ḍhālwan*, adj. 1. Sloping, declivous. 2. Cast (metal).
- ه. ڈہالی *ḍhālī*, s. f. (dakh.) Bough, branch: see ڈالی *ḍālī*.
- ه. ڈہان *ḍhān*, s. m. Hedge, enclosure.
- ه. ڈہانا *ḍhānā* (caus. of ڈہنا *ḍhanā*) v. a. To break, to batter, to knock down or raze (a building, &c.), to demolish.
- ه. ڈہانپنا *ḍhāpnā* (caus. of ڈہپنا *ḍhapnā*) v. a. To cover, to conceal, to hide.
- ه. ڈہانچا *ḍhānchā*, s. m. A frame, a plan.
- ه. ڈہانس *ḍhāns*, s. (dakh.) Cough: see سرفہ *surfa*, and خناق *khunāk*.
- ه. ڈہانسا *ḍhānsā*, s. m. Calumny, undeserved abuse, defamation.
- ه. ڈہانسنا *ḍhānsnā*, v. a. To blame, to accuse.
- ه. ڈہانکنا *ḍhānknā*, v. a. To cover, to shut. s. m. (dakh.) A cover.
- ه. ڈہانگ *ḍhāng*, s. f. A precipice, cliff.
- ه. ڈہاننا *ḍhānnā*, v. a. See ڈہانا *ḍhānā*.
- س. ڈہاری (आर्द्धय) *ḍhārī*, adj. Two and a half.
- ه. ڈہاب *ḍhab*, s. m. Shape, form, manners, breeding, behaviour, mode, method, manner, knack, knowledge, fashion, style, way, address, dexterity, art, position.
- ه. ڈہبرا *ḍhabrā*, adj. Turbid.
- ه. ڈہبکا *ḍhibkā*, s. m. Protuberance.
- ه. ڈہبوا *ḍhabū'ā*, s. m. A copper coin equal to a *paisā*.
- ه. ڈہبوس *ḍhabbūs*, adj. (dakh.) Fat, corpulent.
- ه. ڈہبیل *ḍhab-īlā* (from ڈہب) adj. Well made, graceful.
- ه. ڈہپنا *ḍhapḍhapānā* (from Pers. دف) v. a. To thump a drum (as children do).
- ه. ڈہپنا *ḍhapnā*, 1. v. n. To be covered, to be concealed or hidden. 2. s. m. A cover, covering.
- P. ڈہپ *ḍhaph*, s. See ڈپہ *ḍaph*.

- ه. ڈھٹھا *ḍhaṭṭhā*, s. m. A plug, cork, bung.
- س. ڈھٹھائی *ḍhiṭṭhā'i* (*धृष्टता*) s. f. Forwardness, assurance, impudence, audacity, audaciousness, boldness, presumption, presumptuousness, petulance, pertness.
- ه. ڈھٹھیا *ḍhaṭṭhiyā*, } s. f. A cord used instead of
ه. ڈھٹھی *ḍhaṭṭhī*, } a bridle.
- ه. ڈھچھا *ḍhichchā*, s. (dakh.) A thrust or blow of the head.
- ه. ڈھڈھا *ḍahḍahā*, adj. Flourishing, blooming, green, fresh; pleasing.
- ه. ڈھڈھانا *ḍahḍahānā*, v. a. To flourish, to blossom.
- س. ڈھڑکوا *ḍhaṛ-kauwā* (*दग्धकाक*) s. m. A raven.
- ه. ڈھڑوا *ḍhaṛwā*, s. m. The name of a bird, a kind of *mainā*.
- ه. ڈھڑی *ḍihurī*, s. f. Threshold, door. ڈھڑیدار *ḍihurī-dār*, s. m. A doorkeeper. See ڈیورھی.
- ه. ڈھک *ḍhak*, s. m. A cavern, abyss, a pitfall.
- ه. ڈھک *ḍhak*, s. m. A weight.
- ه. ڈھکار *ḍhakār*, s. f. Corrupt. of ڈکار *ḍakār*, q. v. ڈھکار لینا *ḍhakār lenā*, v. n. To belch.
- ه. ڈھکانا *ḍhaknā*, v. a. 1. To deceive, disappoint, balk, tantalize. 2. To spoil, throw away uselessly. ¶ *ḍhuknā*, v. a. caus. of ڈھکنا *ḍhuknā*, q. v.
- ه. ڈھکنا *ḍhaknā*, 1. v. a. To cover, to conceal. 2. s. m. Lid, cover, potlid.
- ه. ڈھکنا *ḍhuknā*, v. n. 1. To enter, to penetrate. 2. To take aim, to look, to have regard or inclination (to). 3. To sympathize.
- ه. ڈھکنی *ḍhaknī*, s. f. A lid, cover (of a pot).
- ه. س. ڈھکی لگانا *ḍhukkī lagānā*, v. a. To take aim.
- ه. ڈھکیل *ḍhakel*, s. m. A shove, a push, a thrust.
- ه. ڈھکیلنا *ḍhakelnā*, v. a. To shove, to push, to jostle. ڈھکیل دینا *ḍhakel denā*, To push, to precipitate.
- س. ڈھگ *ḍhig* (*दिग*) s. m. f. Side; near, close to. See ڈگ *dig*.
- ه. ڈھگار *ḍhigār*, s. f. (dakh.) Heap: see انبار *ambār*.
- ه. ڈھلانا *ḍhalānā*, 1. (caus. of ڈھلنا) v. a. To cause

- to cast (metal), to cause to pour. 2. (dakh. caus. of ڈھانا or ڈالنا) v. a. To cause to demolish or throw down.
- ه. ڈھلانا *ḍhulānā*, v. a. 1. (caus. of ڈھونا) To cause to be carried. 2. (caus. of ڈھلنا *ḍhulnā*) To spill (water, &c.).
- ه. ڈھلای *ḍhulā'i* (from ڈھلانا *ḍhulānā*) s. f. 1. Act of carrying. 2. Price paid for carrying, or for transporting.
- ه. ڈھلار *ḍhillar*, adj. Lazy.
- ه. ڈھلک *ḍhalak*, s. f. Rolling, tilting.
- ه. ڈھلکا *ḍhalkā*, adj. 1. Blear-eyed. 2. Spilling.
- ه. ڈھلکانا *ḍhalkānā* (caus. of ڈھلکنا) v. a. To tilt, to overturn, to spill, to pour, to roll. ¶ *ḍhul-kānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To incite, instigate.
- ه. ڈھلکنا *ḍhalaknā*, v. n. To roll, be spilt.
- ه. ڈھلملانا *ḍhalmalānā*, v. n. To move from side to side, to totter.
- ه. ڈھلنا *ḍhulnā*, v. n. To be poured out, to be spilt, to roll.
- ه. ڈھلنا *ḍhalnā*, v. n. 1. To be cast (a metal), to be poured out, to flow, to spill. 2. To roll. 3. To incline, to decline. دن ڈھلنا *din ḍhalnā*, To decline the day (towards evening). ڈھلتی پیرتی *ḍhaltī phirtī chhānw* (lit. rolling and turning shade) is applied, 1. to the changeable state of worldly concerns, 2. (met.) to a person of a capricious or unsteady temper.
- ه. ڈھلوانا *ḍhulwānā*, v. a. See ڈھلانا *ḍhulānā*.
- ه. ڈھلایت *ḍhalait*, s. m. 1. A person in the equipage of great men armed with sword and buckler. 2. A constable, a targetier.
- ه. ڈھلایتی *ḍhalait-i*, s. f. Office or duty of a *ḍhalait*.
- ه. ڈھمڈھمی *ḍhimḍhimī*, s. f. A kind of tambourin.
- ه. ڈھملانا *ḍhamlānā*, v. n. To roll.
- ه. ڈھنا *ḍhanā*, v. n. To be demolished, razed, destroyed.
- س. ڈھنڈھنا *ḍhundhnā*, v. a. See ڈھونڈھنا.
- س. ڈھنڈھوانا *ḍhundhwānā* (caus. of ڈھنڈھنا) v. a. To cause to seek.

- س. ڈھنڈھورا *dhandhorā* (ढुंढन Seeking) s. m.
Publication or proclamation by beat of drum.
- س. ڈھنڈھوریا *dhandhorīyā* (from ڈھنڈھورا) s. m. A
crier, a proclaimer by beat of drum.
- ه. ڈھنگ *dhang*, s. m. Behaviour, manners, breed-
ing, gracefulness, mode, method.
- س. ڈھنیک *dhanek*, s. m. The name of a bird. See
دھنيس *dhanes*.
- ه. ڈھو *dhau*, adj. (dakh.) Deep (water): subst.
Deep water.
- ه. ڈھوا *dhū'ā*, s. m. A bank, a mound, a clod of
earth.
- ه. ڈھوا *dhō'ā*, s. m. Fruit and flowers presented
by inferiours on festival days.
- ه. ڈھوانا *dhawānā* (caus. of ڈھنا *dhanā*) v. a. To
cause to be razed or demolished.
- ه. ڈھوتا *dhotā*, s. m. A child.
- ه. ڈھور *dhor*, s. m. Cattle.
- ه. ڈھورا *dhorā*, s. m. The tomb carried about in
the *muḥarram*.
- ه. ڈھورو *dhūrū*, s. m. A pea.
- ه. ڈھوری *dhorī*, s. f. Eagerness, ardour.
- ه. ڈھوڑھا *dhorhā*, s. m. See ڈھورا *dhorā*.
- ه. ڈھوڑی *dhorī*, s. f. Threshold, door, &c. See
ڈھوڑھی *dewrhi*.
- ه. ڈھوک *dhok*, s. f. Salutation. See ڈندوت.
- ه. ڈھوکا *dhūkā*, s. m. Tapping or shoving, by way
of calling the attention of one spoken to. ڈھوکا
دینا *dhūkā denā*, v. a. 1. To peep. 2. To tap.
- ه. ڈھوکنا *dhoknā*, v. a. To drink, to tope.
- ه. ڈھوکنا *dhūknā*, v. n. 1. To shut, to close. 2.
To steal on, to draw nigh, to approach. 3. To
go into, to enter.
- ه. ڈھول *dhol*, s. m. A large drum.
- ه. ڈھولا *dholā*, n. prop. 1. Name of a famous lover
in Hindūstān. 2. s. m. A boy.
- ه. ڈھولک *dholak*, } s. f. A small drum.
- ه. ڈھولکی *dholkī*, }
- ه. ڈھولکیا *dholkiyā*, s. m. A person that plays on
the *dholak*.

- ه. ڈھولن *dholan*, s. m. A friend, a sweetheart.
- ه. ڈھولنا *dholnā*, s. m. A little amulet in the shape
of a drum.
- ه. ڈھولی *dhūlī*, s. f. 1. A bundle of one hundred
betel-leaves. 2. s. m. A drummer.
- ه. ڈھولیا *dhol-iyā*, s. m. A drummer.
- ه. ڈھونا *dhonā*, v. a. To carry, to bear.
- ه. ڈھونچا *dhonchā*, adj. Four and a half.
- ه. ڈھونڈ *dhond*, s. m. A capsule or seed-vessel
(especially, of the poppy).
- س. ڈھونڈ } s. Search. ڈھونڈ ڈھانڈ
س. ڈھونڈھ *dhūndh*, }
dhūndh-dhānd, s. m. Search.
- س. ڈھونڈنا *dhūndnā*, v. a. See ڈھونڈنا.
- س. ڈھونڈھان *dhūndhan*, s. Seeking: see ڈھونڈھان.
- س. ڈھونڈھنا *dhūndhnā* (ढुंढन) v. a. To seek, to
search for. ڈھونڈھنا ڈھانڈھنا *dhūndhnā dhāndh-*
nā, To search for, to seek.
- ه. ڈھونڈھیا *dhūndhiyā*, s. m. Name of a kind of
fakīr of the sect of *jain*.
- س. ڈھونڈھانتر *dhūndhāntar*, s. m. Search.
- س. ڈھونڈھنا *dhūndhnā*, v. a. See ڈھونڈھنا.
- ه. ڈھونگ *dhong*, s. (dakh.) Deceit, artifice, trick:
see سوانگ *swāng* and مکر *makr*.
- ه. ڈھونگیا *dhong-iyā*, adj. (dakh.) Deceitful.
- ه. ڈھنا *dhahnā*, v. n. To fall.
- ه. ڈھاہی پڑنا *dhahe parnā*, v. n. To fall, to soss.
- ه. ڈھایا *dhaiyā* (आढक) s. m. A measure of
two and a half *ser*. ڈھایا ٹیکر *dhaiyā tekar* (from
ڈھایا Fallen, and ٹیکر A rising ground) adj. De-
solated.
- ه. ڈھپا *dhepā* (dakh.) 1. s. m. A large lump or
piece of earth. 2. adj. Corpulent, bulky.
- س. ڈھپائیگی *dhīṭā'egī*, s. f. (dakh.) See ڈھپائیگی
dhīṭhā'ī.
- س. ڈھپٹہ *dhīṭh*, } (धृष्ट) adj. Forward, impudent,
س. ڈھپٹھا *dhīṭhā*, } familiar, bold, daring, pre-
sumptuous, confident, pert. ¶ (for डृष्ट) part.
pass. Seen.

- ه. ڏهاڙي ڏهاڙي *dha'ī denā*, v. a. To force an invitation, by fixing one's self in a house till dinner comes on table.
- ه. ڏهر *dher*, 1. s. m. A heap, accumulation. 2. adj. Much, abundant, enough.
- ه. ڏهرا *dherā*, adj. Squinting, squinteyed.
- ه. ڏهري *dherī*, s. f. A heap.
- ه. ڏهره *dherh*, s. m. 1. Name of a tribe of workers in leather. 2. A crow.
- ه. ڏهره *dhīrh*, s. m. 1. Pregnancy. 2. A large belly.
- ه. ڏهره *dherhī*, s. f. See ڏهري *dherī*, sign. 2.
- ه. ڏهره *dherī*, s. f. See ڏهر *dher*.
- ه. ڏهگ *dhīg*, s. f. (dakh.) Heap: see انبار *ambār*.
- ه. ڏهگار *dhīgār*, s. (dakh.) See ڏهگ *dhīg*.
- ه. ڏهيل *dhīl*, s. f. Looseness, relaxedness, remissness, laziness, inattention, delay.
- ه. ڏهلا *dhelā*, s. m. A clod of earth, a lump of clay, chalk, &c.
- ه. ڏهلا *dhīl-ā*, adj. 1. Loose, not tight. 2. Remiss. 3. Lazy, inattentive, dilatory.
- ه. ڏهلا *dhīlā-ī*, s. f. Looseness, remissness.
- ه. ڏهلا ڏوري ڏينا *dhīl-ī dorī denā* (dakh. i. q. ڏهيل کرنا) To be remiss, to be inattentive, to delay (?).
- ه. ڏهنداس *dhendās*, s. m. See ڏهنڙس *dhenṛas*.
- ه. ڏهندا *dhendhā*, s. m. 1. Pregnancy. 2. A large belly.
- ه. ڏهنڙس *dhenṛas*, s. m. A kind of gourd.
- ه. ڏهنڙي *dhenṛī*, s. f. 1. The capsule of the poppy (or of the cotton tree), a poppy-head. 2. An ornament worn in the ear.
- ه. ڏهنڪا *dhenkā*, s. m. A machine for pounding with.
- ه. ڏهنڪلي *dhenklī*, s. f. 1. A mode of joining breadths of cloth or of cutting out cloth. 2. A machine for drawing water; being a lever supported on a long post, having a bucket suspended to one end, and a weight of earth or stone to the other.

- ه. ڏهيو *dhe'ū*, s. m. A wave.
- ه. ڏهيا *dhehā*, s. m. 1. A kind of *fakīr*. 2. A tribe of *Jāts*.
- ه. ڏهيا *dhīhā*, s. m. A rising ground.
- ه. ڏيڻه *dīth* (दृष्टि) s. f. Sight, a look, a glance, vision. ڏيڻه بند *dīth-band*, Enchanting the sight, preventing one's seeing by conjuration, a juggler. ڏيڻه بندي *dīth-band-ī*, s. f. Enchanting the sight, preventing by conjuration one's seeing.
- ه. ڏيرا *derā*, 1. s. m. A dwelling, a tent. See ڏيرا *derā*. 2. adj. Squinteyed.
- ه. ڏيره *dera*, s. m. See ڏيرا *derā*, sign. 1.
- ه. ڏيره *derh*, adj. One and half. ڏيره پاو *derh pā'o*, Three eighths. ڏيره پوا *derh pauwā*, A weight, three eighths of a *ser*. ڏيره اينٽ ڪي مسجد *derh īnt kī masjid judī banānī* (lit. to make a separate temple of a brick and a half) To withdraw, through pride, from the society of others. ڏيره بکايڻ ميان باغ مين *derh bakāyan miyān bāgh men*, lit. The gentleman is in his garden consisting of a tree and a half (and the *bakāyan*, *Melia sempervirens*, here mentioned, is a tree of no use or estimation) is applied to a person who assumes consequence without reason.
- ه. ڏيره گت *derh-gat*, s. f. A kind of dance.
- ه. ڏيگ *deg*, s. m. Step, pace.
- ه. ڏيل *dīl*, s. m. (dakh. f.) Stature, body, bulk, size.
- ه. ڏيل *del*, } s. m. A lump of earth. See ڏهلا.
- ه. ڏيلا *delā*, }
- ه. ڏين *dain* (उयन r. उी Fly) s. m. Wings of birds.
- ه. ڏينا *denā*, s. m. A log tied to the neck of a vicious ox.
- ه. ڏينا *dainā*, s. m. A branch, a bough.
- ه. ڏينگ *dīng*, s. f. (used in the phrase) ڏينگ مارنا *dīng-mārṇā*, v. a. To make boast (of), to boast.

- Н. *dewrḥā*, s. m. 1. Half as much again.
2. A mode of reckoning.
Н. *dewrḥānā*, v. a. To take once and a half.
Н. *dewrḥī*, s. f. A threshold, a door, anti-chamber, porch. *dewrḥī-dār*, s. m. A doorkeeper.
P. *dīh* (from *د* *dih*) s. m. A haunt, a place, a dwelling, village.
Н. *dīhā*, s. m. A bank, a mound.
Н. *dehur*, s. f. A volley, several muskets discharged at once.

ذ

ذ Called ذال and ذال is the ninth letter of the Arabic alphabet. Its existence in Persian, except as a substitute for *د* (see *د*), appears very doubtful. It is pronounced by the Arabs like *th* in the English word *thou*; but, in Hindūstānī, its sound is not to be distinguished from that of *ز* *z*. In denoting numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 700: and, by way of abbreviation, it is written for ذوالحجّه the last month of the Arabic lunar year.

If ذ be the first radical of an Arabic verb, the *ت* in the form *افتعال* is changed into *د*, and either the *د* or *ذ* is changed into the other of the two, which is doubled; as, from *ذکر* comes *اذکر* or *ادکر*.

- А. *zābih*, part. act. (of ذبح) A sacrificer, a butcher. *sa^{du}-zābih*, Two bright stars in the left horn of Capricorn.
А. *zāt* (from *ذو* Master, owner, possessor) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. A mistress, possessor. 2. (Sans. जाति) The essence, nature, soul, self,

- substance, property, the body, person, cast, race, breed. *zātu-l-jamb*, s. m. The pleurisy. *zāt-bhā'i* (dakh.) A relative, kinsman. *zāt jānā*, v. n. To become an outcast. *zāt denā*, v. a. To give up one's cast or relinquish the benefits of one's religion by eating, &c. with a person of another sect: also, to give cast, or to receive into any sect as a member. *zāt ke guṇ nikālā* (dakh. i. q. *بد ذاتی کرنا*) To act wickedly or villainously. *zāt lenā*, or *-mārā*, v. a. To deprive another of cast, by touching his food, &c. &c.
А. *zāt-i*, adj. (Sans. जातीय) Essential, natural, innate, intrinsic.
А. *zāf*, s. m. Sudden death.
А. *zākir*, part. act. (of ذکر) Remembering, grateful, a praiser of God.
А. *zāhil* (part. act. of ذهل) adj. Careless, forgetful.
А. *zā'ik*, part. act. (of ذوق) Tasting.
А. *zā'ika* (from ذوق) s. m. The sense of tasting, the palate, relish, taste. *zā'ika-shinās*, Knowing in taste. *zā'ika lenā*, To taste.
А. *zabḥ*, s. f. (Heb. זבח) A sacrifice, slaughter. *zabḥ karnā*, 1. To sacrifice, to immolate. 2. To kill (animals for food agreeably to the Muhammadan law), to slaughter. *zabḥ honā*, To be sacrificed or killed, &c.
А. *zabīḥ* (from ذبح) 1. part. Sacrificed. 2. s. m. A sacrifice. *zabīḥu-l-lāh*, A name of *Ismā'il*, the son of *Ibrāhīm*.
А. *zakhā'ir*, s. plur. (of ذخیره) Victuals, provision, treasures, stores.
А. *zukhr*, } s. m. Treasure, provisions,
А. *zakhira*, } victuals, stores, munition.
А. *zarrā*, See *zarra* (Plur. ذرات).
А. *zurāra* (from ذر To grind, to powder. Heb. זרה To scatter) s. m. Particles scattered from any thing pounding.

- A. ذراع *zīrā*, s. m. 1. A yard. 2. A cubit. 3. Two bright stars in the head of Gemini.
- A. ذروت *zīrwat* or *zurwat*, s. f. 1. The summit, pinnacle. 2. Majesty, pomp.
- A. ذرة *zarra* (from ذر *zar*) s. m. An atom, a particle, a little, a jot, a tittle, an ace. (Plur. ذرات).
ذرة وار *zarra-wār*, Like an atom, minute, a little.
- A. ذري *zarri* (dimin. of ذر q. v. or fem.) An atom, a little, &c.
- A. ذعاف *zu'āf* (from ذعف *za'āfa*, To give poison) s. m. Deadly venom. (Plur. ذعف *zu'ūf*).
- A. ذقن *zakān* (Heb. זקן The beard) s. m. The chin, the beard. چاه ذقن *chāh-i-zakān*, s. m. A dimple in the chin.
- A. ذکا *zakā* (from ذكي To blaze, to be acute in mind. Heb. זכה To be pure, clean, splendid) s. m. Acumen, acuteness of genius, penetration, sagacity. ¶ *zūkā*, s. m. The sun.
- A. ذكاوت *zakāwat*, s. f. Brightness of genius, acuteness, acumen, ingenuity.
- A. ذكر *zīkr* (Heb. זכר Chal. דכר) s. m. 1. Remembrance, memory, commemoration, mention. 2. Praise, fame, recital, relation. 3. Reading of the *kur'ān* and recital of the praise and names of God. ذکر کرنا *zīkr karnā*, v. a. To recite, mention, relate, express, &c.
- A. ذکر *zakar*, s. m. Membrum virile, male, masculine.
- A. ذکوره *zūkura*, s. m. The male sex.
- A. ذکی *zakī* (from ذکا) adj. 1. Acute, ingenious. 2. Fiery, flaming. ذکی المعی *zakīyu-l-ma'i*, Of a splendid genius.
- A. ذل *zull* (Heb. and Ch. זל) s. m. Baseness, meanness. ¶ *zill*, s. m. Gentleness, ease.
- A. ذلالت *zālalat* (from ذل) 1. Abjectness, contemptibleness. 2. Obsequiousness.
- P. ذلام *zulām*, s. m. The colick.
- A. ذلت *zillat* (from ذل) s. f. Baseness, vileness, meanness, contemptibleness, abjectness, dishonour, abasement, affront.

- A. ذلق *zalk* (Heb. דלק) s. m. A prompt and ready or eloquent tongue. حرف الذلق *harfu-z-zalk*, Lingual letter; as ل ر ن.
- A. ذلل *zālal*, s. Meanness, baseness.
- A. ذلیل *zālil* (from ذل) adj. Abject, submissive, mean, contemptible, wretched, base. ذلیل کرنا *zālil karnā*, To abase, to debase.
- A. ذم *zamm*, s. f. Blame, reproach, accusation, detraction.
- A. ذمه *zimma*, s. m. Trust, charge, obligation, subjection, duty, service, fidelity, lineage. ذمی لینا *zimme lenā*, To take in charge, to take care of, to take upon one's self.
- A. ذنب *zamb*, s. m. A crime, sin, fault. (Plur. ذنوب *zunūb*). ¶ *zanab* (Heb. זנב) s. m. 1. A tail. 2. The descending node.
- A. ذو *zū*, A lord, a master, (in compos. implying) possessed of, or endowed with; as, ذوالجلال *zu-l-jalāl*, Possessed of glory, glorious. ذوالفقار *zu-l-fakār*, A sword possessed by *Muhammad*, and afterwards by *Ālī*. ذوالمین *zu-l-minan*, Possessor of obligations (epithet of the Deity). ذوزنب *zū-zanab*, adj. Tailed, having a tail (a star).
- A. ذواق *zauwāk* (adj. sup. of ذوق) s. m. A taster.
- A. ذوانب *zawānib*, s. plur. (of ذنب) Tails.
- A. ذوق *zauk*, s. m. Taste, delight, joy, pleasure, voluptuousness. ذوق سی *zauk se*, adv. With pleasure, willingly, with all my heart.
- A. ذوی *zawī* (plur. in obj. case of ذو *zū*, q. v.) Having, possessing, endowed with.
- A. ذهب *zahab* (Heb. זהב) s. Gold.
- A. ذهل *zahl*, s. m. Forgetting, leaving, carelessly abandoning.
- A. ذهن *zihn*, s. m. Acuteness (of mind), acumen, sagacity, wit, understanding, mind, memory, genius, ingenuity, ability. ذهن دقیق *zihn-i-dakīk*, A subtle genius. ذهن نشین *zihn-ni-shīn*, Fixed or settled in the mind, impressed

on the mind. *زهن نشين کرنا* *zih-nishīn karnā*,
To impress on the mind.

A. *زھول* *zuhūl*, s. m. Oblivion, forgetting.

A. *زھين* *zahīn* (part. from *زھن*) adj. Sagacious, ingenious.

A. *ذی* *zī* (obj. case of *ذو*) A lord, a master, (in compos.) possessed of, endowed with; as, *ذی المقام* *zī-l-makām*, Endowed with place or dignity. *ذی حیات* *zī-hayāt*, Endowed with life; an animal. *ذی خرد* *zī-khīrad*, adj. Endowed with wisdom. *ذی روح* *zī-rūh*, An animal, a rational being. *ذی شعور* *zī-shu'ūr*, adj. Intelligent. *ذی ہوش* *zī-hosh*, adj. Sensible.

A. *ذی حجہ* *zī hijja*, s. m. The name of the last month of the Muhammadan year. (On the 10th day is the festival of *بقر عید* *baqar-īd*).

A. *ذیل* *zail*, s. m. The skirt of a garment, the train of a robe; the last, hinder, or supplementary part of any thing; train, retinue, the sequel, that which follows or is annexed, a list of particulars mentioned in a letter, an appendix.

ر, called *رای* *re*, *مہملہ* *re*, *رای* *re* is the tenth letter in the Arabic and twelfth in the Persian alphabet, corresponding to *र* in Sanskrit. Its pronunciation is that of the English *r* when fully sounded. In denoting numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 200. It is interchangeable with *ل* and *د*; as, *یرسل* *he will send*; *دجرہ* *the river Tigris*; *الوند* *the name of a mountain*. Sometimes *ی* is used for it; as, *قراط* *the name of a weight*. In Hindī, besides *र* it is also interchanged with *उ*. In almanacks, it is the astronomical character for the moon: and, in dates, it denotes the month *ربیع الاول*.

H. *راب* *rāb*, s. f. Sirup. (Pers. *رب* *rub*).

H. *رابڑی* *rābrī*, s. f. A kind of food like pap.

A. *رابطہ* *rābita* (part. act. from *رابط* *rabt*, q. v.) s. m. Whatever serves to bind one thing to another, bond, connexion.

S. *रावण* *rāban* or *rāvaṇa*, n. prop. See *रावण*. (It is said, that *Vishṇu*, having an inclination for war, occasioned a *Brāhmaṇ* to curse his two door-keepers *जय* and *विजय* wishing that they might be born on earth three times, returning after each time to their original forms of porters to the deity. By these means, *Vishṇu* contrived to be nearly matched on earth, so as to have a good battle. They first appeared as *Hiranyāksha* and *Hiranyakashipu*; then, as *Rāvaṇa* and *Kumbhakarna*; and, lastly, as *Sisupāl* and *Dantavakra*; in each of which characters they opposed the deity in different *avatārs*).

H. *رابنا* *rābnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To labour.

H. *راپی* *rāpī*, s. (dakh.) Shoemaker's knife.

S. *رات* *rāt* (*रात्रि*) s. f. Night. *رات تھوڑی اور بہت* *rāt thoṛī aur sāng bahut*, is applied to express a hurry of business with little time to perform it in; also great expense with a small income. Mīr says:—

بن جو کچھ بن سکے جوانی میں
رات تھوڑی ہی اور بہت ہی سانگ

Ban jo kuchh ban sake jawānī meṇ; rāt thoṛī hai aur bahut hai sāng, Acquire whatever you can in the season of youth: the task is arduous and the time short. (Ars longa vita brevis. Hippoc.). *آدھی رات* *ādhī rāt*, Midnight. *راتوں رات* *rāton rāt*, In the middle of the night.

S. *راتا* *rātā* (*रक्त*) adj. 1. Red. 2. Died, coloured.

A. *راتب* *rātib*, s. m. Daily allowance of food (to animals, particularly dogs and elephants), allowance, portion, provision.

A. *راتبہ* *rātiba*, s. m. Salary, stipend, pay.

S. *रात्रि* *rātr* or *rātri*, s. f. Night. See *رات*.

- s. راتنا *rātnā* (from راتا) 1. v. a. To die (with colour), to stain. 2. v. n. To be strongly attached or in love (*lit.* stained with the die of love).
- h. راتھور *rāthor*, adj. (dakh.) Strong, firm: see مضبوط *mazbūt*.
- s. راج *rāj* (राज्य r. राज Shine) s. m. Government, sovereignty, royalty, reign, kingdom. In compos. also (for राजा or rather for the gen. case राजः) Prince, king. राजभवन *rāj-bhūban* (राजभवन) s. m. A royal residence, a palace. राजभोग *rāj-bhog*, s. m. Victuals placed before idols at noon. राजपति *rāj-pat* or *-patī* (राज्य Kingdom, and पति Lord) s. m. A Hindū title, prince. राजपट्ट *rāj-patt*, s. f. King's cushion, throne. राजतिलक *rāj-tilak*, s. m. The royal mark on the forehead; coronation. राजद्वार *rāj-dwār*, s. m. The gate of a royal residence. राजरोग *rāj-rog* (राजरोग) s. m. 1. A mortal disease. 2. A consumption. राजसभा *rāj-sabhā*, s. f. The king's court or assembly. राजकुमार *rāj-kunwar* (राजकुमार) s. m. A king's son, a prince. राजकन्या *rāj-kanyā*, s. f. A princess. राजगद्दी *rāj-gādī*, s. f. King's cushion, throne. राजमंदिर *rāj-mandir*, s. m. A palace, a royal residence. राजनीति *rāj-nīti*, s. f. The art of government, the duties of a prince both in peace and war.
- P. राज *rāj* (prop. राज) s. m. A mason, bricklayer.
- s. राजवंशी *rāj-bansī* (राजवंशी) s. m. 1. Descendant of a *rājā*. 2. The name of a *rājput* tribe.
- s. राजा (r. राज Shine) *rājā*, s. m. A king, a prince.
- s. राजाई *rājā-ī*, s. f. Royalty, kingship.

- s. राजपुत्र *rāj-pūt* (राजपुत्र) s. m. 1. A descendant of a *rājā*. 2. The name of a tribe.
- s. P. राजپوتانہ *rājput-āna*, adj. Like or belonging to the *rājputs*. The province of Ajmeer is so termed.
- s. راجپوتی *rāj-pūt-ī* (from راجپوت) s. f. Courage, prowess in war.
- s. راج دھر *rāj-dhar* (राज्यधर i. e. राज्य Kingdom, and part. act. of धृ Hold) s. m. The prime minister of a *rājā*.
- s. راج دھانی *rāj-dhānī*, s. f. The metropolis, seat of empire, royal residence.
- s. راجس *rājas* (रजस) s. m. Passion or love of sensual enjoyment or pleasure, &c. See राज *raj*, sign. 3.
- s. راجسو *rājsū* (राजसूय) s. m. A sacrifice performed only by an universal monarch, attended by his tributary princes (as in the case of *Yudhishtir* and others).
- s. راجنا *rājnā* (राजन r. राज Shine) v. n. To shine, to be adorned.
- s. راج وارا *rāj-wārā* (from राजा Prince, and वाट: An enclosure) s. m. The country of *rājās*.
- s. راجہ *rāja*, s. m. See राजा *rājā*.
- s. راج ہنس *rāj-hans*, s. m. A goose.
- A. راجی *rājī* (part. act. of رجا) adj. Hoping, hopeful.
- s. راجेशور *rājeswar* (राजा King, and ईश्वर Chief) s. m. A sovereign, prince, a lord, a governour.
- s. راجنا *rāchnā* (from रचन) v. n. To be affected or imbued (with love), to be strongly attached.
- h. راجھ *rāchh*, s. m. Apparatus.
- s. راجھس *rāchhas*, s. m. A demon, fiend, an evil spirit. راجھس بیاہ *rachhas-byāh* (राक्षसविवाह) A form of marriage, the

violent seizure and rape of a girl after the repulse or destruction of her relatives.

§. راجھسني *rāchhasanī*, s. f. A female راجھس *rāchhas*, q. v.

s. راجھسي *rāchhasī*, 1. adj. Of or relating to a *rāchhas*, demoniacal, devilish. 2. s. f. A female راجھس *rāchhas*, q. v.

A. راحت *rāhat* (from روح Heb. רוח To breathe gently, &c.) s. f. Quiet, repose, ease, tranquillity, pleasure.

A. راحم *rāhim* (part. act. of رحم or رحمت Heb. رحم) adj. Compassionate.

§. راجھ *rākh*, s. (dakh.) Ashes: see راکھ *rākh*.

H. راد *rād*, s. f. Pus, matter.

s. رادھا *rādha* (r. राध Become perfect) *rādhā*, n. prop. The name of *Kṛishṇa*'s mistress, who is also called राधिका.

§. رادھانگري *rādhānagarī*, s. m. A kind of silk cloth made at Rādhānagar.

H. رار *rār* or *rārī*, } s. f. Wrangling, quarrel, fray.
H. رار *rār*,

H. راري *rārī* or *rārī*, adj. Quarrelsome, contentious.

s. راز *rāz*, s. m. Name of that portion of Bengal which lies to the west of the Ganges.

P. راز *rāz*, s. m. 1. A secret, a mystery. رازپوشي *rāz-poshī*, s. f. Keeping or concealing secrets.

رازدار *rāz-dār*, adj. Trusty, faithful, confidant.

رازداري *rāz-dārī*, s. f. Keeping of secrets, secrecy. راز نهفته *rāz-i-nihufṭa*, A secret. راز

راز *rāz-niyāz*, Secrets of lovers, loving prattle. 2. A mason, a bricklayer.

A. رازق *rāzīk* (part. act. of رزق) s. m. Sustainer, affording sustenance, a title of the deity.

P. رازي *rāzī*, adj. Of or relating to secrecy.

s. راس *rās*, 1. (रास) s. m. A festival among the cowherds, including songs and dances, especially the circular dance as performed by *Kṛishṇa* and the *Gopīs* or cowherdesses.

راسدھاري *rās-dhārī*, A dancing boy who imitates the *rās* of *Kṛishṇa*. 2. (or *rāsi*, for राशि) Heap. 3. A sign of the Zodiack. راس چکر *rās-chakr*, s. m. The Zodiack.

H. راس *rās*, s. f. 1. Reins of a bridle. 2. See راس بٹھانا يا لینا *ugāhī*. 3. Adoption. راس *rās-biṭhānā* or *-lenā*, v. a. To adopt a son. راس *rās-ānā* (perhaps, for راس آنا *rāst ānā*, see under راس آنا) To be agreeable.

A. راس *rās* (Chald. ܪܣܐ) s. m. The head; a head of cattle (i. e. one ox, or one horse). راس *rāsu-s-sarātān*, The summer solstice. راس *rāsu-l-jadī*, The winter solstice. راس *rās fakat*, A horse of middling breed. راس *rās kalān*, A horse of high cast.

P. راست *rāst*, adj. 1. Right, true, good, just, upright, honest, sincere. 2. Right (opposite to left). 3. Straight, even, level. 4. adv. Actually, certainly. راست آنا *rāst ānā*, v. n. To regain one's temper, to be set to rights. راست باز *rāst-bāz*, adj. Honest, upright, righteous, faithful, to be depended on, candid, sincere. راست بازي *rāst-bāzī*, s. f. Fair play, honesty, uprightness, fidelity. راست گفتاري *rāst-guftārī*, s. f. Veracity, speaking truth. راست گو *rāst-go*, adj. Speaking truth. راست گوئي *rāst-goī*, s. f. Speaking truth. راست معاملہ *rāst-mu'āmalā*, adj. Proper, just, of good actions. راست نما *rāst-numā*, adj. Appearing true.

P. راستا *rāstā*, s. m. A road, way. راستا کترانا *rāstā katrānā*, To slink away: see کترانا *katrānā*, sign. 2.

P. راستي *rāstī*, s. f. Honesty, probity, uprightness, veracity, truth, fidelity, justice, loyalty, candour, sincerity, rectitude, straightness, justness.

A. راسخ *rāsikh* (part. act. of رسوخ) adj. Firm, durable, constant, rooted, sincere, learned.

P. راسو *rāsū*, s. m. A mongoose (*Viverra mungo*), a weasel.

A. راسي *rāsī* (from A. راس *rās*) adj. 1. Of middling breed (a horse). 2. Indifferent, so so.

- A. راشد *rāshid* (part. act. of رشد) adj. Pious, faithful, orthodox, following the right path. (Plur. راشدین).
- A. راشي *rāshī* (part. act. of رشوت) s. m. Briber.
- A. راضي *rāzī* (part. act. of رضو Heb. רצו) adj. Satisfied, contented, agreed, pleased, willing, approving; approver. ¶ s. f. (dakh.) Good pleasure: see رضا *razā*. راضي برضا *rāzī-ba-riḡā*, Resigned to the will of God. راضي نامه *rāzī-nāma*, s. m. An acknowledgment of a cause being finally settled, given by the plaintiff: the defendant gives a راضي صافي *ṣāfī-nāma*, A general release. راضي کرنا *rāzī karnā*, To content, satisfy, please, gratify. راضي هونا *rāzī honā*, To consent, acquiesce, assent, accede, agree, be content, deign.
- A. راضية *rāzīyatan*, adv. Contentedly, to (one's) content.
- P. راغ *rāgh*, s. m. 1. A meadow. 2. A desert. 3. The skirt of a mountain on the side of a desert.
- A. راغب *rāghib*, part. act. (of رغب) Willing, wishing; (adjectively) Desirous, curious.
- A. رافضي *rāfiḡī* (part. act. of رفض To reject) s. m. A heretick, particularly a شيعه *shī'ā*, q. v.
- A. رافع *rāfi*, part. act. (of رفع) 1. Elevating, exalting. 2. Repelling. 3. Carrying off.
- A. راقب *rākib* (part. act. of رقب) s. m. A rival, an observer.
- A. راقم *rākīm*, part. act. (of رقم Heb. رقم) 1. Writing. 2. s. m. A writer. راقم الحروف *rākīm-l-hurūf*, The writer of these letters; i. e. of this epistle, of this book, &c.
- §. راک *rāk*, s. f. See راکه *rākḥ*.
- A. راکب *rākib* (part. act. of رکوب Heb. رکב) 1. s. m. A rider. 2. part. Riding, mounted (on a horse, ship, &c.).
- §. راکس *rākas*, } (राक्षस) s. m. A demon, an evil spirit. See راکش *rākḥas*.

- §. راکه *rākḥ* (रक्षा) s. f. Ashes.
- §. راکهنا *rākhnā* (रक्षण) v. a. To keep, to put.
- §. راکهي *rākḥī* (रक्षिका) s. f. An amulet, or string which Hindūs tie round their arms on a certain festival, held in the full moon of *srāvaṇa* or *sāwan* in honour of *Kṛishṇa*.
- s. राग *rāg*, s. m. (in dakh. f.) 1. A mode in musick (there being six in number), musick, song, tune. 2. Anger, passion. 3. Love. राग چھانا *rāg chhānā*, v. n. To be in concert. राग رنگ *rāg-rang*, s. m. Musick. राग ساگر *rāg-sāgar*, s. m. A song composed of many *rāgs* or musical modes. राग माला *rāg-mālā*, s. f. The name of a treatise on musick (being nothing more than a collection of pictures, exhibiting the traditional history of the primary and subordinate modes, and the subjects appropriated to each).
- §. रागना *rāgnā* (from राग) v. a. To begin to sing.
- s. रागिणी *rāgiṇī*, s. f. A mode in musick, the wife of a *rāg* (there being thirty of the *rāgiṇī* in number).
- s. रागी *rāgī*, 1. s. m. A singer. 2. A lover. 3. adj. Passionate.
- s. राल *rāl*, s. f. 1. (राल) Resin, rosin, pitch. 2. (from लाला) Saliva.
- P. राम *rām*, 1. adj. Obedient, tame. 2. s. m. A domestick, one who receives orders.
- s. राम *rām*, s. m. The seventh Hindū incarnation (see राम چندر *Rāma-chandra*); God. राम राम *rām rām*, A Hindū form of salutation. राम कहानी *rām kahānī*, 1. The *rāmāyaṇ*. 2. A long story. राम नामی کپڑے *rām-nāmī kapṛe*, s. m. plur. Garments worn by the *Vaiṣṇavas* or sectaries of *Vishṇu*, imprinted all over with the name of *Rāma*.
- §. रामानंदी *rāmānandī* (रामानंदीय) s. m. A sect of Hindū *fakīrs*, believers in *Rāma*.

§. رامات ramāwat, s. System of a sect of Hindū fakīrs.

§. رامवतार ramāvatār, s. m. The incarnation of Viṣṇu in the person of Rāma. See रामचन्द्र Rāma-chandra.

§. रामायण ramāyaṇ, s. f. An epick poem by Vālmīki, containing the history of Rāma. (Poems on the same subject and under the same title have been composed by other authors).

§. रामपी ramṇī, s. f. A shoemaker's knife, a scraper. See रानी.

§. रामतुरी ramtūrī, s. f. The name of a vegetable, Ochra (Hibiscus esculentus).

§. रामजनी (रामाजनी) i. e. रामा Pleasing, and जनी Woman) A Hindū dancing-girl, a prostitute.

§. रामचन्द्र Rāma-chandra, n. prop. Son of Dasaratha, and conqueror of Lankā or Ceylon. He was the seventh avatār; when the deity descended for the purpose of destroying Rāvaṇa, who, having obtained (for his devotion) a promise from Brahmā that he should not suffer death by any of the usual means, was become the tyrant and pest of mankind. The Devatās came in the shape of monkeys, as Rāvaṇa had gained no promise of safety from them; hence, Hanumāna was Rāma's general. Rāmachandra's mother's name was Kausalyā. His younger brother Bharata was son of Kēkayī, who was the cause of Rāma's going to the desert to perform devotions, on the banks of the Pampā nadī, insisting that her son should reign the fourteen years that Rāma employed in the devotion. It was while performing his devotion (or during his stay in the forests) in company with Lakṣhmaṇa (his brother by Sumitrā) that, while he was absent hunting, Rāvaṇa appeared as a beggar, and enticed away Sītā; which gave rise to the war detailed in the Rāmāyaṇa. Sītā was daughter of Rājā Janaka, who had promised to give her to any person who could break a certain bow; which

was done by Rūmachandra. When in the forest, he drew a circle round Sītā, and forbid her to go beyond it, and left Lakṣhmaṇa to take care of her; but Lakṣhmaṇa, hearing some noise which alarmed him for his brother, left her to seek him: then it was that Rāvaṇa appeared and enticed her out of the circle (gandī), and carried her off in his flying chariot. In the air Rāvaṇa was opposed by the bird Jātāyu, whose wings he cut, and escaped. Rāmachandra reigned in Awadh (Ayodhyā), before Christ 1600. رامبیت ram-bhatī, s. f. Calling out for redress, complaint. رامدهائی ram-duhāī, s. f. An asseveration, by Rāma, by God.

§. رامچیرا ram-cherā, See رمچیرا ramcherā.

§. رامسر rāmsar, s. m. 1. The name of a wood. 2. The name of a kind of reed.

§. رامकेली rāmkelī, s. f. Name of a rāgiṇī or musical mode.

§. راممून rāmmūn, s. m. A kind of goat.

§. ران rān, 1. s. f. m. The thigh. ران تلي دبانا rān tale dabānā, (i. q. عاجز کرنا) To subdue, humiliate, make weak (?). ران سي ران باندھنا rān se rān bāndhnā, v. a. To guard or watch diligently. 2. part. in compos. (from راندن) Driving.

§. رانا rānā (राजन्) s. m. A Hindū title of a prince or rājā.

§. رامبھنا rāmbhṇā (रंभन r. रभ Sound, make a noise) v. n. To low, to bellow, to cry out.

§. रामपी ramṇī, s. f. An iron instrument for scraping leather, scraper for leather.

§. رانجھا rānjhā, } (रंजन) s. m. A sweet-
§. رانجھن rānjhan, } heart: Leander, the lover
§. رانجھنا rānjhnā, } of Hero (who is called in Hindī Hir).

§. راندپڑوس rānd-paros, s. m. Neighbourhood.

§. راندنا rāndnā (Pers. راندن) v. a. To expel.

§. راندنی rāndnī, s. f. Parsley.

- P. رانده *rānda*, part. pass. (of راندن) Driven, driven out, rejected, expelled.
- S. راندهنا *rāndhnā* (رंधन r. रध Mature, ripen) v. a. To cook, to dress food.
- S. رانڈ *rāṇḍ* (رندا) s. f. 1. A widow. رانڈ کا *rāṇḍ kā sāṇḍ*, Son of a widow, a spoilt child. 2. A woman.
- S. رانڈا *rāṇḍā* (رندا) adj. Barren. (The mangoe fish without roes are so called: and, the word is particularly applied to unproductive trees, such as the male palm, &c.).
- S. رانڈاپا *rāṇḍā-pā* (from رندا) s. m. Widowhood.
- S. رانگ *rāṅg*, s. f. } (رنگ) Pewter, tin.
- S. رانگا *rāṅgā*, s. m. }
- S. رانگبھرا *rāṅg-bharā*, s. m. A toyman.
- S. رانی *rānī* (राज्ञी) s. f. A (Hindū) queen or princess.
- P. رانی *rān-ī*, s. f. in compos. Driving.
- H. راو *rā'ō*, s. m. A prince.
- H. راوت *rāwat*, s. m. 1. A hero. 2. A sweeper (of a particular cast).
- H. راوتی *rāwṭī*, s. f. A kind of tent (without boots).
- H. راوچاو *rā'o-chā'o* or *rāwchāw*, s. m. 1. Gayety, amusement, dalliance, merriment, mirth. 2. Affection, endearment.
- H. راورا *rā'orā*, } (in Braj) pron. Yours.
- H. راورو *rā'oro*, }
- H. راول *rāwal*, s. m. (دکھ. i. ق. سپاهی) A soldier, military man (?).
- S. راون *rāvaṇ*, s. m. Son of *Visravā* and *Kaikasī*, and sovereign of *Lankā* (Ceylon), who carried away *Sītā*, and lost his life and kingdom to her husband *Rāmachandra*, q. v.
- A.P. راوند *rāwand*, s. Rhubarb. راوند چینی *rāwand-i-chīnī*, Chinese rhubarb. See ریوند *rewand*.
- A. راوی *rāwī* (part. act. of روی) s. m. An historian, the author of a fable, romance, fiction, &c. narrator, relater. (Plur. راویین).

- S. راه *rāhu*, s. m. 1. Typhon, or the dragon that is supposed to devour the sun or moon during an eclipse. 2. The ascending node.
- P. راه *rāh*, s. f. 1. Road, way. 2. Manner. راه آورد *rāh-āward*, s. f. A present brought from on a journey. راه باندھنا *rāh bāndhnā*, To refuse admittance, to stop one's progress. راه بتانا *rāh batānā*, 1. To discharge, to dismiss. 2. To guide. راهبر *rāh-bar*, s. m. A guide, conductor. راهبری *rāh-bar-ī*, s. f. Conducting, guidance. راه پر آنا *rāh par ānā*, To find the road which had been lost, to mend one's manners. راه پڑنا *rāh paṛnā*, To establish mutual confidence. راه چھوڑنا *rāh chhoṛnā*, To give way. راه خرچ *rāh kharch*, Way-charges, travelling expenses. راه دار *rāh-dār*, s. m. A collector of duties (on the road). راهداری *rāh-dār-ī*, s. f. Collection of duties (on roads). راه دکھانا *rāh dikhānā*, To make one wait for. راه دیکھنا یا تکنا *rāh-dekhnā*, or *-taknā*, To expect, to await, to look for or wait for. راه دینا *rāh denā*, To grant access, to admit. راه ڈالنا *rāh dālnā*, To establish a custom. راه چلنا *rāh rāh chalnā*, To continue in one's usual practice or mode of conduct. راه رکھنا *rāh rakhnā*, To keep up an intercourse. راه رو *rāh-rau*, A traveller. راه روش *rāh rawish*, s. f. Manners, habits, customs. راه زن *rāh-zan*, s. m. A highwayman, footpad, robber. راه زنی *rāh-zan-ī*, s. f. Highway-robbery. راه سر *rāh sir*, adj. Just, right. راه کاٹنا *rāh kātṇā*, 1. To travel a road. 2. To quit a path, or take a short cut. راه کرنا *rāh karnā*, To contract friendship. راه کھوٹی کرنا *rāh khoṭī karnā*, To linger on the road. راه گذر *rāh-guṣar*, s. m. 1. Road, way. 2. A traveller. راه گیر *rāh-gīr*, s. m. A traveller, wayfarer. راه لگنا *rāh lagnā*, To follow one's own devices. راه لینا *rāh lenā*, To go, to depart. راه مارنا *rāh mārṇā*, 1. To waylay, to rob. 2. To lay one under restraint, to ruin one's prospects in life. راه مرنا *rāh marnā*, The trace of a path being effaced. راه ناپنا *rāh nāpnā*, To walk about idly, to employ one's self unprofitably. راه نامہ *rāh-nāma*, A book or map of

- roads. *rāh nikālānā*, To devise a new mode of conduct. *rāh-numā*, s. m. A conductor, guide, leader. *rāh-numā-i*, s. f. Guidance. *rāh-wār*, adj. Ambling (in horsemanship, going a certain gait, which is generally taught to *tāngans*); s. An ambling horse. *rāhwār-i* or *rāhwar-i*, s. f. Ambling (of a horse).
- A. *rāhib*, s. m. A monk. (Pers. pl. *راهبان*).
 S. *rāhū* (راهو) s. m. See *rāhu*.
- H. *rāhnā*, v. a. To roughen a millstone (by digging little pits in its surface with a small pickaxe).
- A. *rāhin* (part. act. of *رهن*) s. m. A mortgager.
- P. *rāh-i* (from *راه*) s. m. A traveller, wayfarer, travelling.
- S. *rā'e* or *rā'i* (from *ره* Wealth) s. m. A Hindū title, prince, chief. *rā'e rāyān*, s. m. 1. A Hindū title, (*lit.*) The chief of princes. 2. (from *राजा*) The *Dīwān* of the *khālīṣa*, or chief treasurer.
- S. *rā'i* (राजिका) s. f. A kind of mustard seed with small grains. (*Sinapis ramosa*). *rā'i-kā'i*, Broken to small pieces or atoms.
- A. *rā'e*, s. f. Wisdom, opinion, thought, notion, counsel.
- S. *rā'e-bāns*, s. m. A kind of spear.
- H. *rā'e-bel*, s. f. A flower so called.
- H. *rā'iyā*, s. m. Chaff of wheat, bran.
- S. *rā'iyā* (राजिका) s. m. A species of mustard with large seeds.
- A. *rāyāt*, s. plur. (of *رایت*) 1. Standards, banners (especially of an army in motion). 2. (*met.*) A camp.
- A. *rāyat* (from *رأي* Heb. *ראה* To see; because it is seen by all or is conspicuous) s. f. A standard.
- H. *rā'etā*, s. m. Pumpkins, &c. pickled in sour milk.

- A. *rā'iz* (part. act. of *رواج*) adj. Customary, current, usual, fashionable, common. *rā'iju-l-wakt*, The fashion or custom of the time.
- A. *rā'iha* (part. act. of *روح*) s. m. Fragrance, perfume, odour.
- P. *rā'egān*, 1. adj. Gratis, gratuitous, acquired without labour, useless. 2. adv. In vain.
- H. *rā'emanī*, s. A kind of rice (in the husk).
- H. *rā'e maniyā*, A kind of rice.
- A. *rabb*, s. m. 1. A lord, protector, preserver. 2. A name of God. *rabbu-l-ālamīn*, God, preserver of the world. *rabbu-l-ibād*, God, the protector of his servants.
- S. *rabi* (रवि r. *रु* Go) s. m. The sun.
- P. *rub*, s. m. Juice, rob, sirup, jelly. (Adopted in Arab. *rubb*, of which the plur. is *روب* *rubūb* or *رباب* *ribāb*). *rubbu-s-sūs*, Extract of liquorice.
- P. *rubā*, part. (of *ربودن*) in compos. Stealing, stealer, robber.
- P. *rabāb*, s. m. A kind of violin, a rebeck.
- P. *rabāb-i*, } s. m. A player on the
 P. *rabāb-iyā*, } *rabāb*.
- A. *ribāt*, s. An inn, a caravansary.
- A. *ribāt-i*, s. m. The keeper of a *ribāt*.
- A. *rubā'i* (from *ربع* Four) s. f. A quatrain, a stanza of four lines, a tetrastick. (Plur. *rubā'īyāt*).
- A. *rabbānī* (from *رب*) adj. Divine, godly.
- S. *rabi-bār* (रविवार) s. m. Sunday.
- H. *rabḍa*, adj. Fatigued.
- H. *rabar*, s. f. Fatigue, fruitless labour, trudging.
- H. *rabrānā* (causal of *ربڑنا*) v. a. To fatigue, to cause to run about uselessly.
- H. *rabarṇā*, v. n. To fatigue one's self, to run about fruitlessly.
- H. *rabrī*, s. f. Thick milk.
- A. *rabt*, s. m. Connexion, binding, bond,

- friendship, familiarity, practice, habit, use; construction (in grammar) ربط دینا *rabt denā*, To construe.
- A. ربع *rub** (Heb. רבע) s. m. A fourth part, a quarter. ربع مسکون *rub-i-maskūn*, The inhabited parts of the earth.
- P. ربودن *rubūdan*, inf. or verbal noun, To rob, robbing.
- S. ربي *rabī* (ربي) s. m. See رب *rabī*.
- A. ربیب *rabīb*, s. m. A step-son, son by a former husband. (q. d. fostered or educated; from رب To educate).
- A. ربیبه *rabīb-a*, s. f. Step-daughter, daughter by a former husband.
- A. ربیع *rabī** (from ربع) s. f. 1. The spring. 2. The spring harvest or grain cut in the spring (as peas, wheat, &c.).
- A. ربیع الاول *rabī'ū-l-auwal*, The third month, and ربیع الآخر *rabī'ū-l-ākhir* or ربیع الثاني *rabī'ū-s-sānī*, The fourth month of the Muhammadan year. The 9th and 12th days of the former are festivals.
- A. ربیعی *rabī-i*, adj. Produced in the spring, belonging to the spring, vernal.
- S. رپ *ripu*, s. m. An enemy.
- H. رپٹ *rapat*, s. f. 1. Fatigue, hard labour. 2. Slipperiness. 3. Chase.
- H. رپٹنا *rapatnā*, v. n. To slip, to slide.
- H. رپرپانا *raprapānā*, v. n. To gallop hard.
- S. رپنا *rupnā* (intrans. of روپنا for रोधन r. रुध Confine) v. n. To be at bay, to stop.
- S. रुपहरा *rupahrā*, adj. Of silver. See रुपहला *rūpahlā*.
- S. रुपया *rupyā*, } s. m. A coin so called. See रुपیه
- S. रुपिया *rupiya*, } *rūpiya*.
- S. رت *rat*, s. f. Contract. of رات q. v. رت جگا *rat-jagā* (perhaps, for रात्रियज्ञ) Watching all night on religious occasions (a female ceremony), vigil. رتوندها *rat-aundhā*, Blindness at night, Nyctalopia. رتوندهیا *rataundhiyā*, adj.

- Blind at night. رت میں ہونا *rat meñ honā*, v. n. To be in fault.
- S. رت *ritu* (vulg. *rut*) s. f. Season, weather. The Hindūs divide the year into six seasons; viz. वसंत *vasanta*, ग्रीष्म *grīṣhma*, वर्षा *varshā*, शरद *sarad*, हिम *hima*, and शिशिर *sisira*.
- S. رت *ratī*, s. f. 1. Love. 2. Venery, coition. 3. Name of the wife of *Kāmadeva*. See رتی *ratī*.
- S. رتالو *ratālū* (رتالو) s. m. A yam. (*Dioscorea*).
- S. رتانا *ratānā* (from رت) v. a. To rut, to be lewd.
- S. رتانا *ritānā* (from رت) To cause to empty.
- H. رتاوا *ratāwā*, s. m. (dakh.) Attack, &c.: see رتاوا دھاوا *ratāwā dhāwā*. رتاوا مارنا *ratāwā mār-nā*, To make an attack, incursion or inroad (on an enemy's country).
- A. رتبه *rutba* (from رتب) s. m. Rank, dignity, degree, stair, step.
- S. رتجگا *rat-jagā*, s. m. See under رت *rat*.
- S. رتجگی *rat-jagī*, s. m. (dakh.) See رت جگا *rat-jagā* under رت *rat*.
- S. رتکیل (رت Venus, and رتلی Sport) *rat-kel*, s. m. Venery, coition.
- S. رتن *ratana* or *ratna* (رتن) s. m. 1. A jewel, gem, a precious stone. 2. The pupil of the eye. رتن جٹت *ratn-jatit*, Set with jewels. رتن سنگھاسن *ratna-singhāsun*, A throne adorned with precious stones.
- S. رتن جوت *ratana-jot* (رتنجوتی) s. f. 1. Name of a plant. 2. Name of a medicine, said to be good for the eyes.
- S. رتنار *ratnār* (رتن Red) s. m. Red colour.
- S. رتن مالا *ratana-mālā* (رتنمالا) s. f. 1. A necklace of precious stones. 2. Name of a book in astronomy. 3. Name of a flower.
- S. رتن منجری *ratana-manjarī*, s. f. Name of a flower.
- H. رتنیان *ratniyān*, s. m. A kind of rice.

§. رتواهي *ratwāhī* (from رات Night) s. f. 1. An attack in the night. 2. A concubine who comes at night.

§. رथ *rath*, s. f. A four-wheeled carriage (not used for baggage), a coach, chariot, car.

§. رथ بان *rath-bān* or *rathwān* (रथवान्) s. m. A coachman, charioteer. रथ बानि *rath-bān-ī*, s. f. Coachmanship.

§. रथी *rath-ī*, s. m. An owner of a रथ *rath*, q. v. or a rider in a car or chariot.

§. रति *ratī*, 1. (रति) n. prop. The Venus of the Hindūs, and the wife of *Kāmadeva* (Cupid), who was consumed by the fiery rage of *Mahādeva* for interrupting him in his devotions; and, *Rati*, being disconsolate for the loss of her husband, was informed by *Pārvatī* that he would be born in the house of *Krishṇa*, and would have the name of *Pradyumna*; but, that *Rājā Sambara* would steal him away and cast him into the sea; that, thence, he would be taken in the belly of a fish to the kitchen of *Sambara*; and, that she must go and wait for him there. Following this advice, she remained in the kitchen of that *Rājā*, till it happened that a large fish, which had been presented to him, on being opened by the cook, was found to contain another fish; and, when this was opened, a child issued from its belly. This child the cook gave to *Rati*: and the matter being reported to the *Rājā*, he directed her to take care of the child and to rear it. When *Kāmadeva* was grown up, she made him acquainted with what *Pārvatī* had told her; and advised him to kill *Sambara*, and to return with her to the house of *Krishṇa* and *Rukmiṇī*, where he was born. This was accomplished: and, *Rati* was married to him on his return to his parents. Hence *Rati* is considered as both mother and wife of *Kāmadeva*. 2. also *rattī*, s. f. Fortune. रति چمکني *ratī* (or *rattī*) *chamaknī*, To begin to prosper, to flourish. 3.

(रत्तिका) s. f. A weight equal to eight barley corns.

§. رتيونت *ratī-want*, } adj. Fortunate, prosperous,
§. رتيوت *ratī-wat*, } ous, flourishing.

§. رت *rat* (from रत्ना) s. f. Repetition, iteration.

§. رت گهت *rat ghat*, s. m. (dakh.) Labour and pains, toil and trouble.

§. رتنا *ratnā* (रटन r. रट Talk) v. a. To repeat, to iterate, to order or demand repeatedly.

§. رज: *raj*, 1. s. f. Dust; the farina of flowers. 2. Menses. رज منڈت *raj-mandit*, Covered with dust. 3. s. m. Quality or property of passion, which produces sensual desire, worldly coveting, pride, and falsehood, and is the cause of pain.

§. رجا *rajā*, s. f. Hope, prayer, supplication, intercession.

§. رجال *rijāl*, s. pl. (of رجل) Men. رجال الغيب *rijālu-l-ghaib* (by the Hindūs called योगिनी *yoginī*) s. m. An invisible being which moves in a circular orbit round the world: on the 1st, 9th, 16th, and 24th days of a lunar month, his station is in the east: on the 3d, 11th, 18th, and 26th, in the south-east: on the 5th, 13th, 20th, and 28th, in the south: on the 4th, 12th, 19th, and 27th, in the south-west: on the 6th, 14th, 21st, and 29th, in the west: on the 7th, 15th, and 22d, in the north-west: on the 2d, 10th, 17th, and 25th, in the north: and, on the 8th, 23d, and 30th, in the north-east. His influence on each day is especially exerted during nine *gharīs*, or three hours thirty six minutes, at the close of that *tith* or lunar day; and, in that interval, it is unfortunate to begin a journey towards the station of this being, or in such a direction as to place him on the right hand.

§. رجالا *rijālā* (for رجال, q. v.) adj. Mean, vulgar, rabble.

§. رجب *rajab*, s. m. The seventh month of the Muhammadan year. It is also called رجب

المرجب. (From رجب *rajiba*, To fear, to reverence; because, in the time of paganism, it was unlawful to go to war during that month).

س. رجبوت *rajput*, s. m. See راجپوت *rāj-pūt*.

س. رجت رجات *rajat*, s. m. Silver.

ا. رجت *raj'āt*, s. f. Return, return of the person divorcing to the person divorced, return of a man to his family, answer to a letter, the resurrection.

س. رجت رजक (ر. रज Colour) *rajak*, s. m. A washerman.

ا. رجل *rajul*, s. m. A man.

ا. رجم *rajm*, s. m. 1. Detestation, repulse, dejection. 2. (Heb. דגם) Stoning to death.

س. رجنی رजनी *rajanī*, s. f. Night.

س. رجو رज्जु (रज्जु) s. f. Thread, string.

س. رجا رजवाटी *rajwārā* (राजवाटी) s. m. A kingdom, a country under the controul of a *rājā*.

ا. رجوع *rujū* (from رجع) s. m. f. 1. Return, recourse, turning towards, bent, bias, appearing. 2. Reference, appeal. رجع کرنا *rujū karnā*, To return, refer, allude, appeal, have recourse to, repair to. رجوع لانا *rujū lānā*, To turn towards, to betake one's self, to side with, to submit, to yield.

س. رجوگون رजोगुण *rajo-guṇ*, s. m. One of the three characters or dispositions assigned by the Hindūs to the human mind. They are 1. सत्व *satwa*, Goodness, benevolence. 2. रजः *raja*, Passion or love of sensual enjoyment or of pleasure. 3. तमः *tama*, Darkness, ignorance, delusion, promptitude to the vindictive passions. These are all exhibited in the Hindū Trinity: in Brahmā, *raja* prevails; in Vishnu, *satwa*; and in Siva, *tama*.

ا. رجوليت *rajūliyat* (from رجل) s. f. Virility.

س. رجهانا rijhānā (रजन) v. a. 1. To please. 2. (met.) To plague, to tease, to perplex.

س. رجهوار *rijhwār*, } (from رجهانا) adj. Having
س. رجهوار *rijhwār*, } the quality of being
س. رجهويا *rijhwaiyā*, } pleased.

س. رچ *ruch* or *ruchi* (रचि r. रच Shine, please) s. f. 1. Desire, wish, avidity, desire of or pleasure from eating. 2. Light, lustre.

س. رچا रचिचा *richā*, s. f. A magical invocation, a mystical prayer of the *Vedas*.

س. رچانا *rachānā* (caus. of رچنا) v. a. 1. To set to work, to set a going. 2. To make, to do. 3. To make merry. 4. To stain the hands, feet, &c. with *hinnā*, &c. 5. To celebrate.

س. رچاوت *rachāwat* (from رچانا) s. f. Staining with *hinnā*, &c.

س. رچنا *rachnā* (रचन r. रच Prepare, form, make) v. n. 1. To be made, to be created, to be prepared. 2. To be set to work, to be employed, to be about (a business). 3. To stain, to colour. 4. To love, to like. 5. To keep time in musick. 6. To penetrate. 7. To predestinate. 8. v. a. To make, to form, to invent, to prepare, to compose, to perform. 9. ¶ (for रचना) s. f. Forming, composing, creating, making, invention. 10. Created thing, work, workmanship.

س. رچنا *ruchnā* (रोचन) v. n. To excite desire; to be agreeable.

س. رچوا *rachwā* (from رچنا) s. m. Making, formation.

س. رچا रक्षा (r. रक्ष Guard, keep) *rachchhā*, s. f. Protection, guarding, keeping, preservation, defence, patronage, safety.

س. رچک رक्षक *rachchhak*, s. m. A protector, keeper, guard, watchman, redeemer.

ا. رحل *rahl*, s. m. Departing, travelling, a mansion, a resting-place. ¶ *rihl*, s. f. A support for a book.

ا. رحلت *rihlat*, s. f. Marching, departure (particularly to the other world); death, decease.

س. رحلت کرنا *rihlat karnā*, v. n. To depart, to die.

ا. رحم *rahm* (Heb. רחם) s. m. Mercy, compassion,

- kindness, pity: a sort of sweet cake of a white colour. ¶ *rihm* or *rahim*, s. m. The womb. *rahm-āshnā*, adj. Inclined to mercy, merciful. *rahm-dil*, adj. Tender-hearted, merciful, kind. *rahm-khānā*, To feel pity, to pity.
- A. *rahmān* (from رحم) adj. Merciful, forgiving. (An epithet of God).
- A. *rahmān-i*, adj. Divine.
- A. *rahmat*, s. f. Mercy, kindness. رحمة *rahmatu-llāhi ālaihi*, The mercy of God (be) upon him.
- A. *rahman*, adj. See *rahmān*.
- A. *rahik*, s. Wine, pure and of the best quality.
- A. *rahīm* (from رحم) adj. Merciful. (An epithet of God and the prophet Muhammad).
- P. *rukḥ*, s. m. 1. The cheek. 2. The castle at chess. 3. Face, point, side, quarter. رخ *rukḥ-pherna* or *-badalna*, 1. To be inattentive. 2. To reject. 3. To turn away from. 4. To be angry, to be displeased. رخ *rukḥ denā*, To familiarize. رخ رکھنا *rukḥ rakhnā*, To continue friendship, to maintain friendly intercourse. رخ کرنا *rukḥ karnā*, To turn the face (towards), to proceed (towards); to attend to, to accede to.
- P. *rukḥām*, s. m. Alabaster, marble.
- P. *rakht*, s. m. Goods and chattels, property, apparatus, furniture, apparel. رخت *rakht bāndhnā*, To pack up, to depart.
- P. *rukḥ-sār*, s. m. } The cheek, face.
P. *rukḥ-sāra*, s. m. }
- P. *rakhsh*, s. m. 1. A horse, a famous horse of *Rustam*. 2. Splendour, the rays or reflection of light.
- P. *rakhshān* (part. act. of رخشیدن) adj. Resplendent, refulgent, dazzling.
- P. *rakhshandagī* (from رخشیدن) s. f. Flash, lightning, refulgence.

- A. *rukḥsat* (from رخس Was cheap, easy, remiss. Chald. ܪܚܫ Hoped, trusted) s. f. Leave, license, congé, dismissal, discharge, permission, indulgence. رخست دینا *rukḥsat denā*, To permit, to dismiss, to give leave to go. رخست طلب *rukḥsat-talab*, Asking leave to depart. رخست کرنا *rukḥsat-karnā*, To permit, to give leave, to dismiss. رخست هونا *rukḥsat honā*, To depart, to have leave to depart.
- A. P. *rukḥsat-āna*, s. m. A parting or farewell present.
- A. *rukḥsat-i*, s. f. Any thing given at parting.
- A. *rakham*, s. m. Name of a bird of the vulture kind (see Bruce's Travels): or, a pelican.
- P. *rukhan*, s. m. (dakh.) See *rukḥ*.
- P. *rakhna*, s. m. A fracture, a hole, a notch, a cleft, perforation, flaw, crevice.
- S. *rad*, s. m. A tooth. راد چھد *rad-chhad* (راد چھد) s. m. The lips.
- A. *radd*, s. m. 1. Rejection, repulsion, resistance, refutation. 2. (met.) Vomiting. 3. Returning, restitution. راد العجز علی الصدر *raddu-l-ājz āla-ṣ-ṣadr*, The antistrophe, repeating at the end of a verse the same word with which it begins, or beginning another with the word which terminated the preceding; a kind of rondeau. راد بدل *radd-badal*, s. f. Argument, discussion, altercation, agitation, controversy. راد جواب *radd-i-jawāb*, A reply, rejoinder, retort. راد سلام *radd-i-salām*, Returning compliments. راد کرنا *radd karnā*, 1. To reject, disprove, confute, refute, repel, turn back. 2. To vomit. راد هونا *radd honā*, To be rejected or turned back.
- A. *ridā*, s. f. 1. A cloak or mantle (worn by Dervises). 2. An upper garment of fine linen unsewed (or sewed, if made of other cloth), reaching to the middle of the leg; any kind of cloak put on when going out.
- H. *raddā*, s. m. A layer of a wall, the work of a day.

- s. **रुद्र** *rudr* or *rudra*, s. m. A name or form of *Siva*.
- s. **रदन** *radan*, s. m. A tooth.
- s. **रुदन** *rudan*, s. m. Weeping. See **रुदन** *rodan*.
- s. **रुद्धि** (r. **रुद्ध** Increase) *riddhi*, s. f. Increase, wealth, prosperity.
- s. **रुधिर** *rudhir*, s. m. Blood.
- A. **रद्धि** *raddī*, adj. Rejected. s. m. Rejected things, refuse.
- A. **रद्वि** *radīf* (from **رَدَف** Heb. **רָדַף** To follow) 1. s. m. A man riding behind another on the same horse. 2. s. f. The rhyming word of a poem. See under **कافية** *kāfiya*.
- P. **رز** *raz*, s. f. A vineyard, a vine, a grape. 2. A battle. 3. A castle in Medina.
- A. **رزاق** *razzāk*, adj. (superl. of **رَزَقَ**) An epithet of the deity, provider of daily bread, supporter of all, providence.
- A. **رزاقی** *razzāk-i* (from **رَزَقَ**) s. f. An attribute of the deity, providing daily bread.
- A. **رزال** *rizāl* (for **رُزَال** *ruzāl*, from **رُذِلَ**) adj. Mean, worthless.
- A. H. **رزالپن** *rizāl-pan*, } s. m. Meanness, base-
A. H. **رزالپنا** *rizāl-panā*, } ness.
- A. **رزاله** *rizāla* (for **رُزَالَة** *ruzāla*) adj. Worst, after the best has been picked out; mean, vile, base.
- A. **رزق** *rizq*, s. m. Food, wealth, a pension, allowance, support, subsistence, daily bread.
- P. **رزم** *razm*, s. m. War, battle, combat. **رزمگاه** *razm-gāh*, s. f. The field of battle.
- s. **रस** *ras*, s. m. 1. Juice, humour, essence. 2. Flavour, taste, of which are reckoned six kinds, viz. sweet, sour, salt, bitter, acrid, astringent. 3. Taste, sentiment or emotion, as an object of poetry or other composition: eight sentiments are usually enumerated, viz. (1.) **शृंगार** *śringāra*, Love; (2.) **हास्य** *hāsyā*, Mirth; (3.) **करुणा** *karuṇā*, Tenderness; (4.) **रोद्र** *raudra*, Anger; (5.) **वीर** *vīra*, He-

- roism; (6.) **भयानक** *bhayanaka*, Terror; (7.) **वीभत्स** *vībhatsa*, Disgust; (8.) **अद्भुत** *adbhuta*, Surprise; **शान्त** *sānta*, Tranquillity or content, or **वात्सल्य** *vātsalya*, Paternal tenderness, is sometimes considered as the ninth. 4. Relish, enjoyment. 5. Quicksilver, mercury. **رَس گولنا** *ras gholnā* (dakh. i. q. **الفت هونا**) Friendship or intimacy to be or become, to become intimate (?)
- P. **رَس** *ras* (from **رَسَدَن**) part. act. used in compos. Arriving, happening, touching at, causing to arrive, one to whom (a thing) arrives; as **داد رَس** *dād-ras*, An administerer of justice. **فریاد رَس** *faryād-ras*, One whom lamentation reaches, i. e. a protector, a preserver.
- s. **رِس** *ris*, (**رِوِش**) s. f. Anger, passion, vexation.
- P. **رِسا** *rasā*, 1. part. pres. (of **رَسَدَن**) In compos. Arriving, attaining (or, perhaps, from **رِسانیدن**) causing to arrive. 2. adj. Quick of apprehension, penetrating, skilful, capable, clever.
- H. **رِسا** *rassā*, s. m. Rope, cable. (Arab. **رِسن**. Pers. **رِسم**. Sans. **रश्मि**).
- s. **رِساتل** *rasā-tal* (**رِسا** Earth, and **تَل** Bottom) *rasā-tal*, s. m. The infernal regions.
- A. **رِسالَت** *risālat* (from **رِسل**) s. f. Mission, divine mission. **رِسالَت پناه** *risālat-panāh*, Asylum of prophecy, i. e. *Muhammad*.
- A. **رِساله** *risāla*, s. m. 1. Mission, sending a letter, &c. 2. A book, a treatise, an essay, a small tract. 3. A troop of horse. **رِساله دار** *risāla-dār*, The commander of a troop of horse. **رِساله داری** *risāla-dār-i*, s. f. The command of a troop of horse.
- A. **رِسام** *rassām* (adj. superl. of **رِسم**) s. m. A delineator.
- P. **رِسان** *rasān*, part. (act. of **رِسانیدن** or pres. of **رِسانیدن**) in compos. Causing to arrive, arriving.
- H. **رِسانا** *rasānā*, v. a. To solder.
- s. **رِسانا** *risānā* (r. **رِش** Be angry) v. n. To be displeased, to be angry, to be vexed.

- §. رساول *rasāwal* (from रस) s. m. A kind of dish (rice and the juice of sugar-cane boiled together).
- P. رسائي *rasā-ī*, s. f. 1. Access, entrance, arriving. 2. Wisdom, quickness of apprehension, penetration, cleverness, skill.
- S. रसायन (comp. of रस Mercury, and अयन A road, a going, r. ३ Go) *rasāyan*, s. m. 1. Chymistry. 2. A medicine composed of mercury or other metals.
- H. رساين *rasāyan*, s. m. Slowness, mildness.
- S. رसायनी *rasāyan-ī*, s. m. A chymist.
- §. رستبي *ras-batī*, 1. (रसवती) See رست, *rasaut*. 2. (रसवन्ति) A port-fire.
- P. رست *rust*, adj. Bold, courageous, spirited, firm.
- P. رستا *rastā*, s. m. Road. See رسته *rasta*.
- P. رستخير 1. *rastakhez*, s. m. The last day, the day of judgment, the resurrection. 2. *rustakhez*, part. act. Newly sprung up.
- P. رستگاري *rastagārī*, s. f. Salvation, deliverance.
- P. رستم *rustam*, n. prop. One of the twelve champions of Persia. His combat with Isfandyār is famous in the east; it lasted two days: and, as the brazen body of his enemy was proof against his arrows, he at last killed him with his mace. He was son of Zāl, who was son of Sām, son of Narīmān. He was general to Kaikā'ūs, and considered by the Persians descended from Māmūn, son of Benjamin, son of Jacob. He overcame Afrāsiyāb, king of Tur-kistān, who was joined by the Indians and Tartars: nevertheless, he fell into disgrace with his master, principally on account of his rejecting the religion of Zoroaster; and, it was upon this occasion that he killed Kaikā'ūs's son Isfandyār above mentioned. He was killed by the wound of an arrow in an engagement with Bahman (or Artaxerxes Longimanus) son of Isfandyār. Hence a hero is called *Rustam*.
- P. رستمی *rustam-ī*, s. f. Valour, heroism.
- P. رستنی *rustanī*, s. f. A vegetable.

- P. رسته *rasta*, s. m. A road, way, path.
- P. رسته *rusta*, part. pass. (of رستن) Grown, vegetated. ¶ *rasta*, Saved, delivered.
- P. رسد *rasad*, s. f. Store of grain laid in for an army, &c. grain, provision.
- H. رسرا *rasrā*, s. m. Rope.
- H. رسري *rasrī* (Sans. रश्मि) s. f. String, cord.
- S. رسك *rasik*, adj. Witty.
- §. رسكائي *rasik-ā'ī* (from رस) s. f. Cunningness, shrewdness, amorousness.
- §. رسكپور *raskapūr* (رסקپور i. e. رस Quick-silver, and कपूर Camphor, from its resemblance to this drug) s. m. Corrosive sublimate, or a preparation of mercury similar to it, but perhaps milder; at least, if we may trust to the dose assigned by Eastern physicians, as stated in the *Makhzanu-l-adwiya*, i. e. from 1½ to 3½ grains. To prepare it, quicksilver is triturated with red bole (see گبرو), marine salt, and a substance containing vitriolick acid. The Bhāva Prakāsa orders alum, the *Makhzanu-l-adwiya* vitriol of zinc or copper; but the Sukhabodha directs sulphur: and, in the last case, the mass is to be moistened with the juice of the bark of the *amrā*-tree (*Spondias mangifera*). It is then sublimed in close earthen vessels.
- A. رسل *rasl*, s. m. Sending news. ¶ *rusul* or *rusl*, plur. (of رسول) Prophets, messengers. رسل *rasl-rasā'il*, Epistolary correspondence.
- A. رسم *rasm* (from راسم *rasama*, Heb. רשם He marked or wrote) s. f. 1. Custom. 2. Law. 3. Model, plan. 4. A game among children, the laws of which are, that one puts a question to another, who is obliged to reply in words which do not contain either of the three letters ر or س or م which compose the word رسم. If one of these should be found in his answer, he is condemned, by way of penalty, to imitate the voice of any animal which may be directed by the questioner.

- §. *rasmasā* (see *رسمسانا*) adj. or part. Wet with perfumed essences or perspiration.
- §. *rasmasānā* (from *رَس* Juice, and *अक्षण* Anointing or smearing over) v. n. To wet with perfumed essences or perspiration.
- §. *rasmasīlā*, adj. (little used) See *رسمسیلا*.
- A. *rasm-ī*, adj. 1. Customary. 2. Middling, second sort, ordinary.
- A. *rasan*, s. m. String, cord, rope. (Plur. *arsān*). *rasan-bāz*, A ropedancer. *rasan-sāz*, Ropemaker.
- §. *rasnā* (*ر. رَس* Taste) *rasnā*, s. f. The tongue.
- H. *risnā*, v. n. To drop slowly.
- §. *rusnā*, v. n. See *روسنا*, *rosnā*.
- P. *ruswā*, 1. adj. Infamous, ignominious, dishonoured, disgraced. 2. s. m. Opprobrium, disgrace. *ruswā-e-ālam*, Infamous throughout the world.
- §. *raswād* (comp. of *رَس* and *वाद* Quarrel) adj. Exciting quarrels.
- P. *ruswā-ī*, s. f. Ignominy, infamy, dishonour, disgrace, disrepute, &c.
- H. *rasaut*, } s. f. A kind of collyrium, ex-
H. *rasūth*, } tracted from the root of the *Amomum anthorhizum*: *Roxb.*
- A. *rusūkh* (from *رَسَخ*) s. m. Firmness, constancy.
- A. *rusūkhiyat*, s. f. Firmness, constancy, steadiness, steady friendship.
- A. *rasūl* (from *رَسَل*) s. m. 1. A messenger. 2. The prophet Muhammad.
- A. *rasūl-ī*, s. f. Mission.
- A. *rusūm*, s. f. (plur. of *رَسْم*) Customs, &c. a fee, duties, taxes, postage of letters.
- A. *rusūmāt*, s. f. plur. of *rusūm*, q. v.
- H. *rasont*, s. f. See *رَسَوْت* *rasaut*.
- §. *raso-ī* (*रसवती*) s. f. 1. Victuals. 2. Cook-room, kitchen.

- §. *raso'iyā* (from *رَسَوِي*) s. m. A cook.
- §. *ris'hā* (from *रोष*) adj. Passionate.
- H. *rāse*, adv. Softly.
- §. *rassī* (*रश्मि*) s. f. String, cord, rope.
- P. *ras-ī* (see P. *رَس*) s. f. in compos. The arriving, the obtaining, the being performed.
- §. *rasiyā* (*रसिक*) s. m. A rake, one who enjoys life, a voluptuary.
- §. *rasiyānā* (from *رَس* Juice) v. n. 1. To be moist, to be juicy. 2. To commence ripening, to ooze.
- §. *risiyānā* (from *रोष* Anger) v. n. To be vexed, to be angry, to be provoked.
- P. *rasīd* (from *رَسِيدَن*) s. f. Acknowledgement of arrival or receiving, receipt. ¶ In compos. contract. of *رَسِيدَة* *rasīda*, q. v.
- P. *rasīda* (from *رَسِيدَن*) part. pass. Arrived, received, ripe, overtaken by. (Plur. *رَسِيدگان*).
- §. *rasīlā* (from *رَس* Juice) adj. 1. Juicy, luscious. 2. Voluptuous, rakish.
- P. *rishta*, s. m. 1. A string, thread, line. 2. Series. 3. Relationship, connexion, kin. *rishta-dār*, s. m. A relation, kinsman. *rishta-dār-ī*, s. f. Relationship.
- §. *risht-pusht* (*رِشْتِ پُشْت*) adj. Fat.
- A. *rash'ha*, s. Dripping, a drop, sweat, juice. (Plur. *rashahāt*, Drops, drippings).
- A. *rushd* or *rashad*, s. m. Rectitude, being in the right way.
- P. *rashk*, s. m. Malice, spite, envy, emulation, jealousy, grudge.
- A. *rishwat*, s. f. A bribe. *rishwat-khor*, One who takes bribes. *rishwat-khor-ī*, s. f. The taking of bribes. *rishwat denā*, To give a bribe, to bribe; bribery. *rishwat khānā*, To be bribed.
- A. *rishwat-ī*, adj. One who takes bribes.
- A. *rashīd* (from *رَشَد*) part. 1. Guiding to

the right way and conducting in it; God. 2. Guided to the right way and conducted in it (by God).

A. *raṣāṣ* (from *raṣṣa*, He joined or united firmly. Heb. *רצץ* To beat, to impinge; which may produce either consolidation or fracture) s. m. 1. Tin. 2. Lead. ¶ *raṣṣāṣ*, A tinman.

A. *raṣā* or prop. *riṣā* (Heb. *רצה* To approve, be pleased) s. f. 1. Consent, acquiescence, assent, good pleasure, will. 2. Permission, leave. *riṣā-jo-i*, s. f. Seeking the good pleasure or approbation. *raṣā-mand*, adj. Acquiescing, consenting, permitting, wishing, willing. *raṣā-mand-i*, s. f. 1. Consent, acquiescence, willingness, good pleasure. 2. Permission.

A. *raṣā'at* (from *رَضِعَ*) s. f. Sucking.

A. *raṣā'i-bhā'i*, A fosterbrother.

s. *raṣā'i* (corrupt. from *رجائي* from Sans. *रञ्जिक* Cloth) s. f. A quilt.

A. *riṣwān* (from *رضا*) s. m. 1. Good pleasure. 2. The name of the doorkeeper of paradise.

A. *raṭb* (Heb. *רטב*) adj. Moist, green, fresh, tender, verdant. ¶ *ruṭb*, s. m. Green herbage or tree. ¶ *ruṭab*, Ripe dates. *raṭbu-l-lisān*, Celebrated, frequently mentioned (with praise).

A. *ratl*, s. m. 1. A pound (consisting of twelve ounces). 2. A cup of wine.

A. *ruṭūbat* (from *رطب*) s. f. 1. Humidity, moisture. 2. Freshness. (Plur. *رطوبات*)

A. *ri'āyā*, or prop. *ra'āyā*, s. plur. (of *رعيت*) Subjects, tenants, common people, peasantry.

A. *ri'āyat* (from *رعى* Heb. *רעה* To lead to pasture, to feed, to protect, to observe) s. f. 1. Observance, respect, regard, attention, honour. 2. Kindness, favour. 3. Guarding, protecting, taking care (of), paying attention. 4. Remission, indulgence, favour. *رعايت کرنا*

ri'āyat karnā, To make observance (of), to take care (of).

A. *ri'āyat-i*, s. m. Favoured person, a protégé.

A. *ru'b* (or *ra'b*) s. m. Terrifying, fear, terror, trembling with fear; awe.

A. *ra'd* (Heb. *רעד* Tremour) s. m. Thunder.

A. *ra'sha* (Heb. *רעש* Trembling, concussion) s. m. A tremour, shaking, the shaking palsy. *ra'sha-dār*, adj. Palsied, having the palsy.

A. *ra'nā* (from *رغن* To be relaxed or languid. Heb. *רען* To be green, to flourish) adj. 1. Moving gracefully. 2. Beautiful, lovely, graceful, delicate.

A. *ra'nā-i*, s. f. 1. Graceful gait. 2. Beauty, loveliness, grace.

A. *ru'unat* (from *رعن*) s. f. Pride, haughtiness.

A. *ra'āiyat* (prop. *ra'iyat*, from *رعى* Heb. *רעה*) s. f. A subject or the subjects, tenant. (Plur. *رعایا*). *ra'āiyat-parwar*, Protector of subjects. *ra'āiyat-parwar-i*, s. f. Protection of subjects. *ra'āiyat-nawāz*, Cherisher of subjects.

A. *ra'āiyat-i*, s. f. Subjection, tenancy.

A. *raghb*, s. m. } 1. Strong desire, avidity. 2. Wish, curiosity. 3. Esteem, affection, pleasure. *raghbat*, s. f. } *raghbat karnā*, To desire, to covet.

A. *raghm* (Heb. *רעם* To be indignant) s. m. 1. Looking down, shame, reproach. 2. Repugnance, abhorrence. 3. Contempt. *raghm se*, In despite.

A. *raff*, s. m. 1. Shining, glittering. 2. Eating much. 3. Kissing (a woman) with the tips of the lips. 4. Sucking (the lips) when kissing. 5. Sucking milk (a colt). 6. Defending, preserving. 7. Favouring, serving. 8. Honouring. 9. Swelling with moisture (herbage). 10. Winking or twinkling with the eye. 11.

Moving tremulously. 12. Sewing something to the lower part of a garment, in order to lengthen it.

- A. **رفا** *rafā* (Heb. **רפא** To heal; to repair) s. m. Mending (a garment), cementing broken friendship, quieting, pacifying, peace, tranquillity.
- A. **رفاقت** *rifākat* (prop. *rafākat*, from **رفق** Heb. **רפק** To associate with) s. f. Companionship, society, friendship. **رفاقت کرنا** *rifākat karnā*, To accompany, to associate with.
- A. **رفاه** *rafāh*, } (from **رفه** To live comfortably and at ease. }
 A. **رفاهیت** *rafāhiyat*, }
 Heb. **רפה** To be at rest, to desist) s. f. Content, affluence, enjoyment of life, repose, quiet, tranquillity.
- P. **رفت** *raft* (from **رفتن**) 1. s. f. in compos. Going. 2. contract. of **رفته** *rafte*, q. v.
- P. **رفتار** *raftār* (from **رفتن**) s. f. Gait, pace, walk, going, motion, procedure.
- P. **رفتگی** *rafta-gī*, s. f. Going, departure.
- P. **رفتن** *raftan*, s. Going, departing, leaving this life.
- P. **رفتني** *raftan-i*, adj. Fit to go, obliged to go, departing, transient.
- P. **رفت و گذشت** *raft-o-guzasht* or **رفت گذشت** *raft-guzasht*, perf. (of **رفتن** and **گذشتن**) Past.
- P. **رفته** *rafta*, part. pass. (of **رفتن**) Gone, departed, deceased, lost. (Plur. **رفتگان**).
- P. **رفته رفته** *rafta rafta*, adv. Going, in the act of going, by degrees, gradually, in process of time.
- A. **رفض** *rifz* (properly *rafz* or *rafaz*) s. m. 1. Schism, heresy. 2. Abandoning.
- A. **رافضي** *rafz-i*, s. m. A heretick. See **رافضي** *rāfiṣī* or **شیعه** *shī'ā*.
- A. **رفع** *raf*, s. m. 1. Elevation, promotion, ascending. 2. Finishing, completing, settling, deciding. 3. Repelling, removing. **رفع دفع** *raf daf*, Deciding, settling, finishing. **رفع شر** *raf-i-sharr*, 1. Settling a dispute, deciding a difference. 2. Getting rid of a dispute. **رفع**

رفع کرنا *raf karnā*, To remove. **رفع هونا** *raf honā*, To be removed.

- A. **رفعت** *raf-āt*, s. f. Elevation, height, altitude, promotion, dignity, eminence, nobility.
- A. **رفق** *rifk*, s. Benignity, kindness.
- A. **رفقا** *rufakā*, plur. of **رفیق** *rafīk*, q. v.
- A. **رفو** *rafū*, s. m. Darning, a darn. See **رفا** *rafā*. **رفو چکر** *rafū-chakkar*, Making one's escape, stealing off. **رفو چکر میں آجانا** *rafū chakkar men ā-jānā*, To be lost in astonishment. **رفو کرنا** *rafū karnā*, To darn. **رفوگر** *rafū-gar*, s. m. A darning. **رفوگری** *rafū-gar-i*, s. f. The employment of darning. **رفو هونا** *rafū honā*, To run away, to retire.
- A. **رفیع** *rafī* (from **رفع**) adj. High, sublime, elevated, exalted. **رفیع الشان** *rafī'ū-sh-shān*, A person of dignity, a nobleman of high rank. **رفیع القدر** *rafī'ū-l-kadr*, Of high estimation. **رفیع المکان** *rafī'ū-l-makān*, Of exalted rank.
- A. **رفیق** *rafīk* (from **رفق** See **رفاقت**) s. m. f. A friend, ally, associate, companion, comrade, accomplice, adherent. (Pers. plur. **رفیقان**).
- A. **رق** *raḳk* (from **رق** Heb. **רקק** To be thin) s. m. Parchment, vellum.
- A. **رقاب** *rikāb*, s. (plur. of **رقبة**) Necks, slaves, servants.
- H. **رقاص** *raḳḳāṣ* (from **رقص**) s. A dancer.
- A. **رقاع** *rikā*, s. 1. A kind of handwriting. 2. Plur. of **رقعة** *ruk'a*, q. v.
- A. **رقبة** *raḳaba* (from **رقب**) s. m. 1. Neck; slave. 2. Enclosure, esplanade, environs.
- A. **رقت** *rikkat* (from **رق** Heb. **רקק** To be thin) s. f. 1. Thinness, minuteness, attenuation, subtleness. 2. Affection. 3. Pity, sympathy, tenderness. 4. Weeping.
- A. **رقص** *raḳṣ* (Heb. **רקד**) s. m. 1. A dance, a ball. 2. Dancing. **رقص کنان** *raḳṣ-kunān*, part. Dancing.
- A. **رقصان** *raḳṣān*, s. Dancing, skipping about.

- A. رقعَات *rukā'āt*, s. plur. (of رقعہ) 1. Notes. 2. A collection of epistles.
- A. رقعہ *ruk'ā* (from رقع To repair a garment, to piece: Heb. רקע To extend, to expand) s. m. 1. A bit, a piece. 2. A note, epistle, letter, billet. رقعہ وار *ruk'ā-wār*, Paper fit for writing letters on.
- A. رقم *raḡam* (A. *raḡm*, from رقم Heb. רקם To mark, to embroider) 1. s. f. A mark, sign, writing, hand-writing, character. 2. A mode of arithmetical notation, chiefly taken from the initials of the Arabic words denoting the numbers. 3. One character in the notation above described. 4. Arithmetick. 5. Manner, kind, method, sort, article (of goods). 6. A royal edict. 7. An embroidered ornamented garment. رقم کرنا *raḡam karnā*, To mark down, to write. رقم ہونا *raḡam honā*, To be written.
- A. رقمی *raḡam-ī*, adj. Written, marked.
- A. رکو *raḡū*, s. m. An application to stop bleeding.
- A. رقب *rukūb*, s. m. Expecting, watching, contemplating the stars, waiting.
- A. رقیب *raḡīb* (from رقب) s. m. A rival, enemy, one who watches, a guardian.
- A. رقیق *raḡīq* (from رق q. v.) adj. Subtile, minute, thin, fine, dilute.
- A. رقیمہ *raḡīma* (from رقم) s. m. An epistle, note, letter.
- s. رکت *rik*, s. Name of one of the *vedas*. See رید *bed*.
- s. رکت *ruk* (from رکتا *rukṇā*) s. m. Stoppage.
- P. رکت *rak*, s. 1. Muttering to one's self through anger or rage. 2. A row or line.
- A. رکاب *rikāb* (from رکب) s. f. 1. A stirrup. 2. Equipage, train. رکابدار *rikāb-dār*, A companion, a stirrup-holder. رکاب دوال *rikāb-do'al*, A stirrup-leather.
- P. رکاب *rikāb*, s. f. A dish, a plate. رکاب دار *rikāb-dār*, Keeper of the dishes.
- P. رکابی *rikāb-ī*, s. f. 1. A dish, a plate. 2. A

- kind of rupee current in Lucknow (*Lakhnau*).
- رکابی مذهب *rikāb-ī-maz'hab*, adj. Parasitical.
- s. راکسی *rakāsī*, adj. (dakh.) Devilish: see راجھیسی *rāchhīsi*.
- s. رکانا *rukānā* (caus. of روکنا *roknā*, q. v.) v. a. To cause to enclose, surround, stop, hinder.
- s. رکاؤ *rukā'o* (from رکانا or روکنا q. v.) s. m. Hinderance, prevention, detention.
- s. رکاوت *rukāwat* (from رکانا) s. f. Prevention, hinderance, detention, backwardness.
- s. رکت *rakt* (ر. रंज Colour, die) *rakt* or *rakt*, 1. adj. Red. 2. s. m. Blood. رکت چندن *rakt-chandan*, s. m. Red sandalwood, red sanders.
- s. رکت پیتی *rakt-pittī* (रक्तपित्त i. e. रक्त Blood, and पित्त Bile) 1. A painful and itchy eruption supposed to arise from excess of blood and bile. 2. A plant used for the cure of this disease.
- s. رکت کوڑھ *rakt-korh* (रक्तकुष्ठ) s. m. A kind of leprosy in which the part affected is red.
- H. رکت *rakkas*, s. (dakh.) 1. i. q. اتر *uttar*, q. v. 2. See دیو *dew*.
- s. رक्षा *raḡshā*, s. f. Protection, preservation, defence, safety.
- A. رکت *rak'āt*, s. Bowing the body in prayer.
- s. رکت *rukma* (रुक्मी) s. m. The name of the brother-in-law of *Krishṇa* and son of *Bhīshma*.
- s. रक्मिणी *rukminī*, s. f. The name of one of *Krishṇa*'s wives, and sister of *Rukma*.
- A. رکن *rukṇ*, s. m. 1. A pillar, a prop, aid, support, a grandee. 2. Foot of a verse. (Plur. ارکان).
- s. رکن *rukan* (see رکتا) s. f. Stopping.
- s. رکتا *rukṇā* (r. रुध Confine) v. n. To stop, to be hindered, to be enclosed, to be prohibited.
- A. رکو *rukūb*, s. m. 1. The act of riding on a horse, carriage, &c. 2. Commission of a crime.
- ¶ رکو *rukūb*, adj. Riding, ridden on (an animal).

- ا. رکوع *rukū*, s. m. Bowing the body in prayer, &c. See رکعت *rak'at*.
- س. روکنا *rukwnā* (from روکنا) s. m. A preventer.
- س. ریکھ *rikh* or *rikhi*, s. m. A sage, a saint.
- س. رکھانا *rakhānā* (caus. of رکھنا *rakhnā*, q. v.) v. a. To give in charge, to cause to keep, put, place. رکھ لینا *rakhā lenā*, To take in charge.
- س. روکھاڑی *rukḥā-ī* (from روکھا) s. f. 1. Plainness, dryness. 2. Unkind looks, indifference.
- س. رکھک *rakhak*, s. m. See رچھک *rachchhak*.
- س. رکھن *rakhan* (رکھنا) s. m. Keeping, charge, protection.
- س. رکھنا *rakhnā* or *rakkhnā* (رکھنا r. رکھ Guard, keep) v. a. To keep, put, place, have, hold, possess, preserve, reserve, save, lay, set, station, apply, ascribe, impute, esteem, consider, leave, own, stop. رکھ چھوڑنا *rakh chhoṛnā*, 1. To place. 2. To keep. 3. To have. 4. To give in charge. رکھ دینا *rakh denā*, 1. To put down, to place. 2. To keep, to put by. رکھ لینا *rakh lenā*, To take in charge, to take into keeping or service, to engage.
- س. رکھواری *rakhwārā*, } (from رکھنا) s. m. A keeper,
س. رکھوال *rakhwāl*, } guard, shepherd, cow-
س. رکھوالا *rakhwālā*, } herd, goatherd.
- س. رکھواری *rakhwāl-ī*, s. f. Keeping, guarding, custody, grazing cattle.
- س. رکھوانا *rakhwānā* (caus. of رکھنا *rakhnā*, q. v.) v. a. To cause to keep, place, &c. See رکھانا *rakhānā*. رکھوا لینا *rakhwā lenā*, To take in charge.
- س. رکھواری *rakhwā-ī* (from رکھوانا) s. f. The price paid for keeping, &c.
- س. ریکھی *rikhi*, s. m. A sage. See ریکھ *rikh*.
- س. رکھی *rakhī* (from رکھنا) s. f. 1. A tribute paid to a Sikh chief for protection. 2. A protector, guardian. 3. adj. used subs. Grass which has been preserved for cattle, cut down and dried, hay.
- س. رکھیآ *rakhiyā* (رکھا) s. f. Protection, keeping.

- س. رکھیآ *rakhiyā* (from رکھنا) s. m. Keeper, protector.
- ا. رکیب *rakīb* (part. from رکب) s. Any thing ridden upon, placed upon: fellow-rider.
- پ. ریکیبی *rikebī* (prop. رکابی) s. f. A dish, a plate.
- س. ریکھی *rikhi* (comp. of ریکھی A sage, and ریش Lord) s. m. A chief of the *rikhis* or saints.
- ا. رکیک *rakīk* (from رکت To be weak or thin. Heb. רך To be soft or tender) adj. Fine, minute, subtile, thin.
- ه. رکیل *rakel*, } s. m. (dakh.) Attack, assault:
ه. رکیلا *rakelā*, } see حملہ *hamla*.
- ه. رکیلنا *rakelnā*, v. (dakh.) To attack, to assault: see حملہ کرنا *hamla karnā*.
- پ. رگ *rag*, s. f. A vein, a fibre. رگ اترنا *rag utarnā*, v. n. 1. To be appeased. 2. To have a rupture. رگدار *rag-dār*, 1. adj. Veined. 2. s. m. Cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins. 3. A wicked brat. رگ ریشہ *rag resha*, s. m. 1. Every vein, veins and fibres. 2. Every thing, all. رگ زن *rag-zan*, s. m. A surgeon, a bleeder, a phlebotomist. رگ چڑھنا *rag chaṛhnā*, To be obstinate, pettish or proud. رگ گردن *rag-i-gardan*, Pride. رگ مرنا *rag-marnā*, v. n. To lose virility, to become impotent.
- س. رگت *ragat* (رکت) s. m. (dakh.) Blood.
- ه. رگڑ *ragar* (from رگڑنا) s. f. Attrition, friction, rubbing, abrasion.
- ه. رگڑا *ragarā* or *ragrā* (from رگڑنا *ragarṇā*) s. m. 1. Quarrelling. 2. Rubbing, polishing. 3. Name of a collyrium. رگڑا جھگڑا *ragrā-jhagrā*, s. m. Quarrel, debate, discussion.
- ه. رگڑنا *ragarṇā*, v. a. To rub, to scour, to grate, to fret, to abrade, to excoriate.
- س. رگنا *ragnā* (from رگ Passion, love) v. a. To be attached to, to be in love with.
- ه. رگید *raged* (from رگیدنا) s. f. Pursuit, chase.
- ه. رگیدنا *ragednā*, v. a. To pursue, chase, hunt.

- н. *ralānā* (causal of رلنا) v. a. To mix.
- س. *rulānā* (causal of رونا q. v.) v. a. To cause to cry, to vex, to displease, to afflict.
- н. *ralnā*, v. n. To be mixed. 2. *rulnā*, v. n. To roll, to be rolled or pulverized.
- پ. *ram* (or A. *ramm*) s. m. Flight, elopement. *ram-khur*, Taking to flight. *ram-khurda*, Taken to flight. *ram rahnā*, To elope, to remain concealed. *ram karnā*, To flee, to fly or run away.
- س. *ramā*, s. f. A name of *Lakshmi*, the wife of *Vishnu* and goddess of prosperity.
- ا. *rammāz* (adj. superl. from رمز) s. m. 1. A proposer of riddles, enigmas, &c., an enigmatist. 2. Speaking mysteriously.
- پ. *rumāl*, contract. of *rū-māl*, q. v.
- ا. *rammāl* (adj. sup. from رمل) s. m. A soothsayer, a fortuneteller, prophet, conjurer.
- ا. *rummān* (Heb. *רמון*) s. m. A pomegranate.
- س. پ. *ramānā* (रमण or caus. of P. رمنا) v. a. 1. To entice, to beguile. 2. To take possession of.
- ا. *rummān-i*, adj. Belonging to or resembling the pomegranate.
- س. *ram-cherā* (from राम see s. *rām*, and चेट A slave; q. d. Slave of *Rām* or of God) A common appellation of a slave.
- н. *ramdū phattū*, Populace, the vulgar. (Compound. of two names peculiar to the lowest ranks; as, in English, Tom, Dick, and Harry; or Tag, Rag, and Bobtail).
- ا. *ramz*, s. f. A wink, nod, sign, hint, riddle, enigma, mysterious allusion, ambiguous expression, sarcasm. (Plur. رموز).
- ا. *ramazān* (from رمض To be scorched by the sun; because when the ancient name given by the Pagans was changed, this month happened in the season of greatest heat. *Gol.*) s. m. The name of the ninth Muhammadan month, during which they who profess that re-

- ligion are interdicted from eating, drinking, and conjugal duty, between the morning dawn and appearance of the stars at night: in short, this is their Lent. On the 27th of this month the *kur'ān* began to descend; and, every prayer offered up on that night will be complied with. Also, prayers offered up on the 19th, 21st, and 23d days of this month are supposed to be peculiarly efficacious.
- ا. *ramak*, s. m. The last breath, departing spirit.
- ا. *raml*, s. m. Sand. ¶ *ramal*, s. m. Geomancy, foretelling by figures, divination.
- پ. ه. *ramnā* (from رمیدن) 1. v. n. To turn. 2. To roam, to go, to range, to wander. 3. s. m. A park or chase (for game).
- س. *ramnā*, 1. (रमण from r. रम Sport, play) v. a. To enjoy, to have connexion with. 2. s. m. A park.
- پ. *ramna*, s. m. A park or chase.
- س. *ramnik* (रमणीय) adj. Pleasant.
- ا. *rumūz* (or رموزات) s. plur. of رمز, q. v.
- پ. *ramīda*, part. pass. (from رمیدن) Terrified, disturbed, afflicted.
- ا. *ramīm*, adj. Carious, decayed (a bone).
- س. *rin*, s. f. 1. Borrowing, debt. 2. Negative quantity in algebra.
- س. *raṇ*, s. m. Battle, war, combat. رنیهوم
- raṇ-bhūmi*, Field of battle. رن کھندل
- raṇ-khandal*, s. (dakh. i. q. مقتل) Place of slaughter (?).
- س. *ran-ban* (comp. of अरण्य Forest, and वन Forest) s. m. A wilderness.
- س. *rambhā* (r. रभ Rejoice, delight) s. f. Delight.
- پ. *ranj*, s. m. Grief, affliction, trouble, pains, toil, anguish of mind, offence, disgust. رنج
- ranj-kash*, adj. Enduring grief, &c. رنج کش
- ranj-kash-i*, s. f. Endurance of toil, trouble, afflictions, &c. رنج کشی

- P. رنجش *ranjish* (from رنجیدن) s. f. Grief, affliction. See رنج *ranj*.
- H. رنجك *ranjak*, s. f. Priming-powder. رنجك اژانا *ranjak urānā*, v. a. To burn priming, to flash in the pan. رنجك اژنا *ranjak urnā*, v. n. To flash in the pan (priming). رنجك پلانا *ranjak pilānā*, v. a. To prime. رنجك دان *ranjak-dān*, s. m. Priming-pan or firepan.
- H. رنجن *ranjan*, s. (dakh. i. q. برآگهزا) A large water-pot or pitcher (?).
- P. رنجور *ranjūr* (رنج and particle ور) adj. Sick, afflicted, infirm.
- P. رنجوري *ranjūr-i*, s. f. Affliction.
- P. رنجه *ranja*, s. m. 1. Trouble, pain, grief. 2. A delicate and affected gait. رنجه خاطر *ranja-khātir*, Troubled in mind.
- P. رنجيدگي *ranjīda-gī*, s. f. Affliction, vexation.
- P. رنجيده *ranjīda*, part. pass. (of رنجیدن) Afflicted, offended, grieved, displeased, vexed, chagrined. رنجيده خاطر *ranjīda-khātir*, Afflicted in mind, displeased, grieved. رنجيده کرنا *ranjīda karnā*, To afflict, offend, displease, grieve.
- P. رند *rind*, s. m. A reprobate, a drunkard, a debauchee, a rake, a libertine, a profligate, a blackguard. (Pers. plur. رندان).
- P. رندان *rindāna* (from رند) adj. Licentious, rakish, like a debauchee.
- P. رندا *randā*, } (from رندیدن To polish) s. m.
- P. رنده *randā*, } A plane (for smoothing wood).
- H. رندنا *rundnā* (intrans. of روندنا) v. n. To be trod or trampled on.
- S. رنده *randā* (رند) s. m. 1. A hole. 2. A loop-hole, an embrasure, an airhole.
- S. رنده جانا *rundh jānā* (r. رند Confine) v. n. To be confined, restrained or afflicted (in mind).
- S. رندهنا *randhnā* (رندن r. رند Mature, ripen) v. n. To be boiled (victuals).
- H. رندهنا *rundhnā*, v. n. See رندنا *rundnā*.
- P. رندي *rind-i*, s. f. Trick, fraud, debauchery.
- S. رند *rund*, s. A headless body.

- S. رند *rand* (رند) s. m. The name of a tree. (Palma christi. Ricinus vulgaris).
- S. H. رندايا *randā-pā*, } (from رندا Widow)
- S. H. رنداپرو *randā-paro*, } s. m. Widowhood.
- S. رندسالا *rand-sālā*, } (from رندا) s. m. Widow's
- S. رندساله *rand-sāla*, } dress, widow's weeds.
- S. رندوا *randū'ā* (from رندا) s. m. A widower.
- S. رندي *randī* (from رندا) s. f. A woman.
- رندي بازي *randī-bāz*, A whoremonger. رندي بازي *randī-bāz-i*, s. f. Whoring, fornication.
- S. رنديا *randiyā* (رندا) s. f. 1. A widow. 2. A woman.
- A. رنر *runz*, s. m. Rice.
- S. رنس *rans* (رشم) s. f. A ray, a sunbeam.
- H. رنك *rank*, s. m. A poor man.
- P. S. رنگ *rang* (Sans. रंग) s. m. 1. Colour. 2. Manner, method, sort, hue, paint. 3. Amusement, merriment, pleasure. 4. Suit (at cards: see under تاج *tāj*). 5. A mountain goat, a wild ox. رنگ اترنا *rang utarnā*, 1. To become pale. 2. To be grieved. رنگ اژ جانا *rang ur jānā*, To change colour; to be afraid. رنگ افشاني *rang-afshān-i*, s. f. Scattering colour. رنگ آميز *rang-āmez*, adj. Mixing colour; painting, of various colours. رنگ آميزي *rang-āmez-i*, s. f. Painting, colouring, the being or becoming of various colours, variableness, inconstancy; stratagem. رنگ باخت *rang-bākhṭa*, Having lost colour, being lost in fear or astonishment. رنگ برنگ *rang-ba-rang* (رنگ ويرنگ) s. m. Various colours or sorts; adj. Various. رنگ برنگي *rang-birangī*, adj. (dakh.) Of various colours or kinds. رنگ بگرتنا *rang-bigarnā*, Changing the state or condition of any thing. رنگ بهنگ *rang-bhang*, Spoiling of sport. رنگ بهوم *rang-bhūm* (رنگ بهومي) A place of amusement, theatre, palæstra. رنگ چرھنا *rang charhnā*, To be

elated with liquor. رنگدار *rang-dār*, adj. Coloured, showy, fine. رنگ دیکھنا *rang dekhna*, To look at or examine the state, condition, result, conclusion or consequence of any thing. رنگ راتنا *rang rātnā*, To be affected or imbued (with love), to become attached to any one. رنگ رلیان *rang-raliyān*, s. f. plur. Merriment, pleasure, mirth, pleasant society of a lover.

رنگ رپ (रंगरूप) *rang-rūp*, s. m. Colour, form, appearance. رنگ ریز *rang-rez*, s. m. A dier, one whose business it is to die. رنگ ریزی *rang-rez-i*, s. f. Dying, tinging. رنگ شکسته *rang-i-shikasta*, Colour altered (through affliction). رنگ فک هوجانا *rang fak hojānā*, To grow pale (from fear or astonishment). رنگ کرنا *rang karnā*, To enjoy, to lead a life of pleasure. رنگ لگانا *rang lagānā*, 1. To colour. 2. To excite a quarrel. رنگ مارنا *rang mārna*, To win (in gaming: an expression taken from the game of *chaupar*). رنگ محل *rang-mahall*, An apartment for festive or voluptuous enjoyment.

رنگارنگ *rang-ā-rang*, adj. Various, many-coloured, motley, of many kinds.

رنگانا *rangānā* (from رنگ) v. a. To colour.

رنگاوت *rangāwat* (from رنگ) s. f. Colour, colouring.

رنگائی *rangāi* (from رنگانا) s. f. 1. The price paid for dying. 2. A certain space of time, during which a cloth is died.

رنگت *rangat*, s. f. Colour.

رنگت *rangit*, s. (dakh.) Vulture: see گدھ *giddh*.

رنگترا *rangtarā*, s. m. A kind of orange. (This name was given by Muhammad Shāh).

رنگرس *rang-ras*, s. m. Delight, melody, pleasure.

رنگڑھا *ran-garha* (रण Battle, and گڑھا for गर्त A hole, a pit) s. m. Lines of entrenchment.

رنگنا *rangnā* (from رنگ. Sans. रञ्ज्) v. a. To colour, to die.

رنگوائی *rangwāi* (from رنگانا) s. f. The price paid for colouring (particularly, for dying).

رنگویا *rangwaiyā* (from رنگانا) s. m. A dier.

رنگی *rang-i*, 1. s. m. A dier. 2. s. f. Chints, the colour of which will not stand washing. 3. A kind of cloth peculiar to Khairābād. 4. See رنگینی *rangīn-i*.

رنگیلا *rang-ilā* (or *rang-elā*, from رنگ) 1. s. m. A rake. 2. adj. Gaudy, fine, showy, airy, buxom.

رنگین *rangīn* (from رنگ) adj. Coloured, painted; figurative, fine, showy, flowery, gaudy, various. رنگین ادا *rangīn-adā*, Of elegant manners. رنگین ادائی *rangīn-adā-i*, s. f. Elegance of manners.

رنگینی *rangīn-i*, s. f. The being coloured or of various colours, figurativeness, variety, variable-ness, gaudiness, showiness.

رن مار *rin-mār* (from ऋण Debt) s. m. One who does not pay his debts.

رنواس *ranwās* (from رانی for رانسی A queen, or from رنڈا A woman, and واس Abode) s. m. The seraglio of a *rājā*.

رنهت *ranhat*, s. m. See رها *rahat*.

رنی *rin-i*, adj. m. In debt; debtor.

رنیا *riniyā* (from ऋणी) s. m. f. A debtor.

رو *rū*, s. m. 1. Face, surface. 2. Sake. 3.

Cause, reason. رو پوش *rū-posh*, adj. Hiding the face; concealed, being externally one thing and internally another. رو پوشی *rū-posh-i*, s. f.

Concealment, &c. رودار *rū-dār*, s. m. A man of rank and dignity. روداری *rū-dār-i*, s. f. 1.

Rank, dignity. 2. Flattery, complaisance. روسفید *rū denā*, To attend to, to regard.

روسفید *rū-sufaid*, adj. Fair-faced, of a bright countenance; unblamable, honest, respectable, select. روسفیدی *rū-sufaid-i*, s. f. Honourable conduct.

روسیاه *rū-siyāh*, adj. Disgraced, criminal, sinner, unfortunate. روسیاهی *rū-siyāh-i*, s. f. Disgrace, dishonour, criminal conduct.

- روشناس *rū-shinās*, An acquaintance, one whose face is known, a cap-acquaintance. روشناسی *rū-shinās-ī*, s. f. Acquaintance. روش *rū-kash*, adj. Being externally one thing and internally another. روشی *rū-kash-ī*, s. f. The being externally one thing and internally another. روگردان *rū-gardān*, adj. Turning away the face, deserting, abandoning, averse, backward. روگردان کرنا *rū-gardān karnā*, 1. To turn away the face, to abandon. 2. To beat. رونمایی *rū-numā-ī*, s. f. A shewing of the face, a sight of the face.
- P. رو *rau*, part. act. (of رفتن To go) In compos. Going; as, پیشرو *pesh-rau*, Preceding, going or singing before another. رودینا *rau denā*, To copulate (used among women).
- P. رو *ro* (for روی) part. act. in compos. (from رستن) Growing, germinating.
- S. رو *rau* (रव) s. f. Sound, cry, noise. रवि *ravi*, s. m. The sun.
- P. روا *rawā*, 1. part. pres. (from رفتن) Going, passing. 2. adj. Allowable, lawful, current, right, proper, accurate, worthy, obtained. روا دار *rawā-dār*, An approver, chooser, consenter, approving, judging, or holding (it) right. روا داری *rawā-dār-ī*, s. f. Approbation. روا کرنا *rawā-karnā*, To make going, to make obtained.
- H. روا *rawā*, s. m. 1. Gold or silver filings. 2. A grain or particle of sand, dust, gunpowder, &c.
- A. رواج *rawāj* (corrupt. *riwāj*, from روح) 1. s. m. Usage, custom, fashion, currency, vent, sale. 2. adj. Customary, current, vendible. رواج دینا *rawāj-denā*, To publish, to make current or customary.
- P. روارو *rawā-rau*, } s. f. Going, travelling.
P. روارویی *rawā-rau-ī*, }
- S. رو اس *ro-ās* (رو from रोदन To weep, and आशा Desire) s. f. Inclination to cry.
- S. روا سا *ro-ās-ā* (see رو اس *ro-ās*) adj. Inclined to cry, vexed, displeased, afflicted.

- A. روافض *rawāfiz*, s. plur. (of رافض) Hereticks, particularly *Shī'ās*.
- A. رواق *riwāk*, s. A portico, a gallery in front of a house, a lofty building resting on columns.
- P. روان *rawān* (part. pres. of رفتن) 1. adj. Going, moving, flowing, running, fluent, current. 2. s. m. Text. 3. Reading. 4. Life, soul. روان کرنا *rawān karnā*, v. a. 1. To set agoing. 2. To despatch, to forward, to send. 3. To make current.
- S. روان *ro'ān* (रोम) s. m. Hair of the body, down, wool. See روم *rom*.
- S. روانا *ro'ānā* (caus. of رونا *ronā*, q. v.) v. a. To make cry, to vex, to displease.
- A. روانگی *rawāna-gī*, s. f. 1. Running, flowing. 2. Passing, travelling, going, departure.
- H. روانس *rawāns*, s. m. A kind of bean. (*Dolichos sinensis*).
- P. روانه *rawāna*, 1. s. m. A pass, passport. 2. adj. Despatched, departed, proceeding. روانه کرنا *rawāna karnā*, To despatch. روانه هونا *rawāna honā*, 1. To flow. 2. To be despatched, to be in motion, to go, to pass, to proceed.
- P. روانی *rawān-ī*, s. f. Going, proceeding, running, flowing; fluency, reading.
- S. روانی *ro'ā'ī* (from رونا) s. m. Lamentation.
- A. روایات *riwāyāt*, s. plur. (of روایت) Histories, narrations.
- A. روایت *riwāyat* (from روی) s. f. A history, narrative, tale, fiction, fable.
- P. روب *rob*, part. act. (of رفتن *ruftan*) in compos. Sweeping.
- P. روباه *robāh* or *rūbāh*, s. f. A fox. روباه بازی *robāh-bāz-ī*, s. f. Stratagem, wile, trick, cunning, artfulness, deceit, evasion, subterfuge.
- P. روبراه *rū-ba-rāh*, adj. 1. Setting out; fit for business, adjusted, prepared. 2. Reformed, returned from an erroneous course.
- P. روبرو *rū-ba-rū*, 1. s. m. Presence. 2. adv. Face to face, before, over against.

- P. روبکار *rū-ba-kār*, adj. Face to business; ready for business, intent on, in hand, on foot, transacting.
- P. روبکاری *rū-ba-kār-ī*, s. f. Proceedings (of a cause).
- P. روبه *robah* or *rūbah*, contract. of روباد *robāh*, q. v.
- S. رُپ *rūp*, s. m. 1. Countenance, form, shape, figure, appearance, face, picture, beauty, manner, mode, method. 2. Silver. روپ رس *rūp-ras*, Killed or calcined silver. روپ ساگر *rūp-sāgar*, Ocean of beauty. روپ نیدھان *rūp-nidhān*, Receptacle or abode of beauty.
- H. روپ *rūp*, s. (dakh.) See روكه *rūkh*.
- S. روپا *rūpā* (रूप्य) s. m. Silver.
- S. H. روپجست *rūp-jast*, s. m. Pewter.
- S. روپنا *ropnā* (रोपण . रूप Sow) v. a. To sow, to plant.
- S. روپنا *ropnā* (रोधन r. रुध Shut up, confine) v. a. To defend. See روكنا *roknā*.
- P. H. روپوش هونا *rū-posh-honā*, v. n. To be concealed, to hide one's face. See under رو *rū*.
- S. روپوتی *rūpa-watī*, adj. f. Well-shaped, elegant, beautiful, handsome.
- S. روپونت *rūp-want* (Sans. plur. रूपवन्तः) adj. Well-shaped, handsome, beautiful.
- S. روپهرا *rūpahra*, } (from روپا) adj. Silvered, made of silver, silver.
- S. روپهلا *rūpahlā*, }
- S. روپی *rūpī* (from روپ used in compos.) In form or figure, having the shape or figure of.
- S. روپیرا *rūperā* (from روپا) adj. (dakh.) Of silver.
- S. روپیہ *rūpiya* (from روپا) s. m. A coin so called. The Calcutta Sicca Rupee is worth two shillings, and the silver of it is better than English standard silver by $2\frac{3}{4}$ pence the ounce. By the regulations of Government passed in May 1793, it should weigh 179 $\frac{2}{3}$ grains (Troy wt.). (The inflect. of the sing. and the plur. nom. is generally made روپیہ *rūpiye*, *rūpiye*, *rūpa'e* or روپی *rupai* or روپی *rupai*).

- H. روت *rūwat*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. Beauty, symmetry: see روتق *raunak*. 2. Regard, attention to the wishes: see پاس خاطر under پاس or see ملاحظه.
- H. روتا *rautā*, s. m. See رایتا *rā'etā*.
- S. روت *rot*, } (from روتو) s. m. 1. Thick bread. 2. (met.) Sweetmeats offered to Hanūmān.
- S. روتا *rotā*, }
- S. روتھا روتھی *rūthā-rūthī* (रुथारुथि) s. f. Mutual coolness, misunderstanding.
- S. روتھنا *rūthnā* (from रुथ) v. n. To have a misunderstanding with a friend, to be cool, to quarrel, to be angry or displeased.
- S. روتھنی *rūthnī* (from रुथ) 1. adj. Quarrelsome. 2. s. f. The name of a species of sensitive plant. (Mimosa natans).
- S. روتی *rotī*, s. f. Bread.
- H. روج *rūj*, s. m. The name of an insect very troublesome to birds. ¶ *roj* (for Pers. روز in dakh.) Day.
- S. روج *roj*, } (रोदन Weeping) s. m. Lamentation.
- S. روجرا *rojra*, }
- S. روجه *rojha* (Sans. शृष्य or रिष्य) s. m. The painted or white-footed antelope. (Antelope picta).
- H. روجھا *rūjhā*, adj. (An animal, or bird more particularly) much teased by the insect روج *rūj*.
- S. روجک *rojchak* (r. रुच Shine, please) *rojchak*, adj. A stomachick, something taken to excite appetite.
- S. روجھ *rūchh* (r. रुक्ष or रुक्ष Be rough, severe) *rūchh*, 1. adj. Stern. 2. s. m. A violator.
- A. روح *rūh* (Heb. רוח) s. f. Soul, spirit. روح افزا *rūh-afzā*, Increasing the spirit or life. روح الامین *rūhu-l-amīn*, The angel Gabriel. روح القدس *rūhu-l-kuds*, The holy spirit, the angel Gabriel. روح الله *rūhu-l-lāh*, The spirit of God, Jesus Christ. (Plur. ارواح).

- A. روحانی *rūhānī*, (from روح) adj. Spiritual.
- P. رود *rod* or *rūd*, s. m. 1. A river, a stream. 2. The string of a musical instrument.
- P. رودا *rodā* (for رود) s. m. 1. (A sinew used as) A bowstring. 2. A gut, catgut. 3. The branch of a creeper.
- P. روداد *rūdād*, s. f. Narrative, statement, account, state, incident, occurrence, accident.
- P. رودخانه *rūd-khāna*, s. m. The bed of a river, a river.
- S. رودن *rodan*, s. m. Weeping, crying, a tear, tears.
- P. رود *roda*, s. m. A gut, intestine.
- S. رور *ror* or *raur* (रव) s. f. Noise, clamour, outcry, fame.
- S. رورور *ro-ro-kar* (from رونا) adj. With difficulty, labour and pain.
- H. روزا *roṛā*, s. m. Name of a cast of *chhatrī* or *kshatrī* (क्षत्रिय).
- S. روزا *roṛā* (or *roṛā*) (रोड) s. m. A stone, a fragment of stone or brick, a brickbat.
- S. روه *rūh*, adj. Hard, stiff, rough, grim, cross.
- P. روز *roz* (or *roj*) s. m. A day. روز افزون *roz-afzūn*, Increasing daily. روز با عیش *roz bā-āish*, A good day (to you). روز بروز *roz ba-roz*, adv. Daily, constantly. روز به *roz-bih*, Fortunate days, happy times, prosperity. روز جزا *roz-i-jazā*, Day of judgment. روز گزاری *roz-guzār-i*, s. f. Passing of time. روز سیاه *roz-i-siyāh*, Adversity, misfortune, trouble. روز و شب *roz-o-shab*, Day and night, always, constantly. روز شمار *roz-i-shumār*, The day of (reckoning) judgment.
- P. روزانه *roz-āna*, adj. or adv. Daily, by day. s. m. A daily allowance.
- P. روزگار *roz-gār*, s. m. 1. Service. 2. Earning. 3. The world, time, age, fortune. روزگار کرنا *rozgār karnā*, 1. To serve. 2. To earn.
- P. روزگاری *rozgār-i*, adj. One who earns.

- P. روزمره *roz-marra* (comp. of روز Day, and Arab. مره A passing, a turn) 1. s. m. Daily conversation, common discourse, idiom, daily transactions or proceedings. 2. adv. Always, daily.
- P. روزن *rauzan*, s. m. A hole, a window.
- P. روزنامه *roz-nāmcha*, } s. m. A daily account-
P. روزنامه *roz-nāma*, } book, a journal.
- P. روزه *roza*, s. m. Fast, lent. روزه دار *roza-dār*, s. m. One who fasts or keeps lent. روزه رکھنا *roza rakhnā*, To keep a fast, to fast. روزه کھولنا *roza kholnā*, v. a. To break a fast.
- P. روزی *roz-i*, s. f. Daily food, employment.
- P. روزینه *roz-īna*, s. m. Daily pay. روزینه دار *rozīna-dār*, s. m. One who receives daily wages.
- S. روس *ros* (रोष) s. m. Anger, rage. روس کرنا *ros karnā*, To be angry, to be displeased.
- P. روس *raus* (corrupt. of روش) s. f. An avenue.
- P. روستا *rostā*, } s. m. 1. A village. 2. A
P. روستائی *rostā'i*, } peasant, villager, rustick.
- S. روسنا *rosnā* or *rūsnā* (रोषण r. रूष Be angry) v. n. To be angry, to be displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend.
- S. روسی *rūsī* (रुसीय) s. f. Scurf.
- P. روسیاهی *rū-siyah-i*, s. f. Blackness of face; disgrace, dishonour. See روسیاهی under رو *rū*.
- P. روش *ravish* (from رفتن) s. f. 1. Custom, fashion, institution, law, rule. 2. Avenue, walk, passage, way.
- P. روشن *roshan* or *raushan*, adj. Light, splendid, bright, shining, luminous, manifest, conspicuous. روشن چوکی *roshan chaukī*, s. f. 1. A kind of serenade, with pipes and small tabours, round the apartment of a great man when he retires to rest. 2. The same kind of musick used on other occasions. روشن دان *roshan-dān*, s. m. A small hole for admitting light. روشن دل *roshan-dil*, adj. Enlightened in mind. روشن دماغ *roshan-damāgh*, Snuff. روشن رای *roshan-rā'e*, adj. Of enlightened understanding. روشن ضمیر *roshan-zamīr*, adj. Enlightened in mind.

- طبع روشن *roshan-tal*, adj. Of a bright genius.
 روشن عقل *roshan-ākl*, Luminous in understanding.
 روشن کرنا *roshan karnā*, To light, illuminate, kindle.
 روشن گر *roshan-gar*, One who makes bright or light.
- P. روشنایی *roshnā'ī*, s. f. 1. Light, splendour. 2. Ink.
- P. روشنی *roshn-ī*, s. f. Light, splendour, brightness.
- A. روضه *rauza* (from راض) s. m. 1. A garden. 2. A mausoleum.
 روضه خوان *rauza-khāwān*, s. m. One who recites the praises of *Husain* in the month *muḥarram*, an eulogist at the tomb of a saint or beloved person.
- P. روغن *raughan*, s. m. Grease, oil, boiled butter, varnish.
 روغن بلسان *raughan-i-balsān*, Balsam.
 روغن تلخ *raughan-i-talkh*, s. m. Oil (of mustard).
 روغن جوش *raughan-josh*, s. m. A kind of dish.
 روغن داغ *raughan-dāgh*, s. m. A vessel for boiling butter in.
 روغن زرد *raughan-i-zard*, s. m. Boiled butter.
 روغن فروش *raughan-fa-rosh*, s. m. An oil-merchant.
- P. روغنی *raughan-ī*, adj. Greasy, oily, buttery.
- A. رؤف *ra'uf* (from رأف) adj. Merciful, forgiving.
- s. رोक *rok*, s. m. Ready money, cash.
- s. روك (from روكنا *roknā*, q. v.) s. f. Prevention, prohibition, stop, restraint, let, hinderance.
 روك توك *rok tok*, Let and hinderance, opposition, resistance.
- H. روك *rūk*, s. f. To boot.
- s. روكتر *rokar*, s. f. } (روک) Ready money,
 روكتری *rokre*, s. m. } cash.
- s. روكتریا *rokar-iyā* (from روكتر) s. m. A cash-keeper, a treasurer.
- H. روكن *rūkan*, s. f. To boot. See روك *rūk*.
- s. روكن *rokan* (from روكنا) s. f. An obstacle.
- s. روكنا *roknā* (रोधन r. रुध Shut up, confine) v. a. To enclose, surround, stop, block, fend, prevent, restrain, hinder, coerce, detain, interrupt, prohibit.

- s. روكو *rokū* (from روكنا) s. m. A preventer.
- s. روكه *rūkh* (रुख) 1. s. m. A tree. روكه چڑھا *rūkh-charhā* (q. d. A climber of trees) s. m. A monkey. 2. adj. Plain, unseasoned.
- s. روكھا *rūkhā* (रुख or रुख) adj. Dry, plain, rough, harsh, unkind, unfriendly, pure, simple, unseasoned.
 روكھا سوکھا *rūkhā-sūkhā*, adj. Plain, blunt, harsh (words, &c.).
- s. روكھائی *rūkh-ānī*, s. f. A carpenter's chisel.
- s. روكھا ئی *rūkhā-ī*, s. f. Roughness, plainness, dryness, unfriendliness.
- s. روكھتر *rūkh-ar*, s. m. A sort of devotee.
- s. روكھڑا *rūkh-rū* (dimin. of روكه) s. m. A small tree.
- s. روكھی *rūkh-ī* (from روكه) s. f. A squirrel.
- s. رोग *rog*, s. m. Sickness, disease.
- s. روگی *rog-ī*, } (रोगी) adj. Sick.
 s. روگیا *rog-iyā*, }
- H. رولا *raulā*, s. m. Noise, tumult, sedition, alarm.
- s. رولانا *rolānā* (caus. of رونا *ronā*) v. a. To cause to weep.
- H. رولنا *rolnā*, v. a. 1. To roll, to plane, to polish, to smooth. 2. To select, to pick. Saudā says :
 کہ جسکی خاک سی لیتی تھی خلق موتی رول
Ki jiskī khāk se letī thī khalk motī rol, From the earth of which people picked out pearls.
- H. رولی *rolī*, s. f. A mixture of rice, turmeric, and alum, with acid, used to paint the forehead.
- s. روم *rom*, s. m. Down, small hair of the body.
- A. روم *rūm*, n. prop. Rome, the Turkish empire, Greece, Romelia.
- P. رومال *rū-māl* (رو Face, and part. act. of مالیدن To rub) s. m. A handkerchief, a towel.
- P. رومالی *rūmāl-ī*, s. f. 1. A kind of pigeon. 2. A mode of exercising the arms by turning the *mugdars* over the head. 3. A sodomite. 4. A handkerchief worn about the head.

- H. رومتي *rūmtī*, s. f. Subterfuge, trick, wrangling.
- A. رومي *rūmī*, s. m. A Grecian.
- S. راون *rawan* (रमण) s. m. A husband, lover, a gallant. ¶ *rūnī* (रोम) s. f. (dakh.) Down, small hair of the body : see روم *rom*.
- S. رونا *ronā* (रोदन r. रुद Weep) 1. v. n. To cry, to weep. 2. To be displeased, to be melancholy. 3. adj. Addicted to crying. 4. s. m. Lamentation, grief. رودينا *ro denā*, 1. To cry, to weep. 2. To be displeased, to be filled with indignation. روني صورت *ronī-šūrat*, 1. adj. Of a sad countenance. 2. s. f. A melancholy or rueful countenance.
- H. رونا *ronā*, s. m. See H. روا *rawā*.
- H. رونا *rawannā*, s. m. A servant who attends at the gate of the women's apartments to purchase articles that are required.
- H. رونا *raunā*, s. m. Bringing home a wife to consummate a marriage.
- S. رونپنا *rompnā* (रोपण) v. a. To plant, to transplant.
- H. رونت *ront*, s. f. Trick, subterfuge.
- H. رونتگي *rontgī*, s. f. See رونتگي *rongtī*.
- H. رونتنا *rontnā*, v. a. To deny.
- H. رونتِي *rontī*, s. f. See رونت *ront*.
- H. رونتيا *rontiyā* (from رونت) adj. Treacherous.
- H. روندن *raundan*, s. m. Trampling, treading under foot.
- H. روندنا *raundnā*, } v. a. To trample on, to
H. روندھنا *raundhnā*, } tread down, to ride over.
- P. رونده *rawanda*, part. act. (of رفتن) Going, goer.
- S. روندھنا *rūndhnā* (रोधन r. रुध Confine) 1. v. a. To surround, to enclose (as, with a hedge). 2. To watch. 3. v. n. To be restrained. 4. To be confounded, astonished.
- A. راونک *raunak* (from رونق) s. f. 1. Beauty, elegance, splendour, ornament, gayety. 2. (met.)

- Order, symmetry. راونق افزا هونا *raunak-afzā-honā*, v. n. To grace (by the presence of the person addressed or spoken of, when a person of consequence honours a place with his presence); to arrive. راونق دار *raunak-dār*, adj. Brilliant, splendid.
- S. رونغتا *rūngtā* (रोम) s. m. The short hairs of the body. رونغتي کھڑي هونا *rūngtē khare honā*, v. n. The standing of the hairs on end (from cold, fear, &c.).
- H. رونغتي *rongtī*, s. f. Wrangling, subterfuge, trick, cheat. See رومتي *rūmtī* and رونتِي *rontī*.
- H. رونغھٹ *rūnghaṭ*, s. f. Dirt, filth.
- P. رونه *rawanna* (from روانه) s. m. A pass, a permit.
- S. روھٹ *rohaṭ* (from رونا) s. f. Weeping, crying, tears.
- S. روھن روهण *rohaṇ*, s. m. Name of a *Rājā*.
- S. روھني *rohanī* or *rohiṇī* (रोहिणी) s. f. 1. The name of the fourth mansion of the moon, comprising Aldebaran and four other stars in Taurus. 2. (in mythology) The wife of *Chandra* or the moon. 3. The daughter of *Rohan*, wife of *Vasudeva* and mother of *Balarāma*.
- S. روھو *rohū* (रोहित) s. f. The name of a fish. (*Cyprinus denticulatus* : *Buch.*).
- H. روي *rū'i*, s. f. Cotton. روي دار *rū'i-dār*, adj. Quilted with cotton, stuffed with cotton.
- P. روي *rū'e*, s. Face, &c. see رو *rū*. ¶ روِي *ro'i*, part. act. (of رستن *rustan*) Growing, vegetating.
- A. رويت *royat*, prop. *rūyat* (from رأي Heb. ראי To see) s. f. 1. Shape, appearance. 2. Seeing, regard, consideration. 3. Aspect of the planets.
- P. رویدگی *ro'idagī* (from رویدن To grow) s. f. Vegetation, growth of a plant.
- P. روین تن *ro'in*, s. m. Brass, bell-metal. روین تن *ro'in-tan*, Brazen-bodied; a hero, an epithet of *Isfandyār*, whose body was impenetrable to weapons.

- س. روئین *ro'enī* (plur. of روان *ro'ān*, q. v.) s. f. The hair on the arms, &c. bristle, pile, nap, down.
 روئین بدلنا *ro'en-badalnā*, To become sleek and fat (a horse), to change his coat.
- پ. رویہ *rawīya* (from رفتن *raftan*) s. m. Custom, fashion, manner, institution, law, rule.
- ه. رویہا *rū'ī-hā* (from روی *rū'ī*) s. m. A seller of cotton.
- پ. ر *rah* (contract. of راه *rāh*, q. v.) s. f. 1. A road, path. رہنما *rah-numā*, s. m. A guide, a pilot. ر نورڈ *rah-naward*, A traveller, a galloping horse. 2. Time (i. e. twice, three times, &c.).
- پ. رہا *rihā*, adj. Released, disengaged.
- ا. رہان *rihān*, 1. s. plur. (of رہن *rihn*) Pledges, bets, stakes. 2. Betting on the race of a horse.
- ه. رہاو *rahā'o* (from رہنا *rahnā*) s. m. Stay, halt, delay, abode, residence, continuance.
- پ. رہائی *rihā-ī*, s. f. Liberation, escape, deliverance, relief, acquittal, discharge, freedom, release, salvation.
- ه. رہایش *rahā'ish* (from رہنا *rahnā*) s. f. Stay, delay, halt, abode, residence.
- ا. رہبان *ruhban*, s. plur. (of راهب *rahīb*) Monks.
- پ. رہبر *rah-bar* (comp. of ر *rah*, Way, and part. act. of بردن *bradan* To carry) s. m. A guide.
- پ. رہبری *rah-bar-ī* (from رہبر *rah-bar*) s. f. Guidance, direction, showing the road.
- س. رھت *rahit* (ر. رھ Quit, abandon) *rahit*, adj. Destitute, void of.
- ه. رھت *rahat* (from رہنا *rahnā*) s. Staying, remaining.
- ه. رھتی *rahte* (from رہنا *rahnā*) part. pres. used as a s. m. (In the) remaining; in the presence, during, notwithstanding.
- ه. رھتی جاتی *rahte jāte* (dakh. i. q. پیش *pish*) Behind and before; hesitation, demur, evasion (?).
- ه. رھت *rahat*, s. m. A wheel for drawing water with.
- ه. رھتا *rahtā*, s. m. A spinning wheel.

- ه. ر. جانا *rah-jānā*, v. n. To wait, to stay, to delay, to desist, to give up.
- ه. رھچولا *rahcholā*, s. m. Flattery, agreeable conversation.
- پ. رھرو *rah-rau*, s. m. A traveller. (Pers. plur. رھروان *rah-rau-ān*).
- پ. رھروی *rah-rau-ī*, s. f. Travelling.
- ه. رھرو *rah-rū*, s. m. A cart.
- پ. رھزن *rah-zan*, s. m. A highwayman.
- ه. رھزنی *rah-zan-ī*, s. f. Highway-robbery.
- ه. رھس *rahs*, s. m. Trampling, treading under foot.
- س. رھس *rahas* (or رھسی *rahasya* रहस्य) 1. s. m. Wag-gery, merriment. 2. adj. Secret, private (little used).
- س. رھسنا *rahasnā* (from رھسی *rahasya*) v. n. To be pleased, to rejoice.
- ه. رھکلا *rahkalā*, } s. m. 1. A small cannon, a
 ه. رھکلہ *rahkalū*, } swivel, fieldpiece. 2. A cart.
- پ. رھگذار *rah-guzār*, } s. m. 1. Highway, passage.
 پ. رھگذر *rah-guzar*, } 2. Wayfarer, traveller.
- پ. رھگرا *rah-girā* (from رھگیر *rah-gīr*) adj. Tending towards, taking the way (of).
- پ. رھگرائی *rah-girā-ī*, s. f. Travelling (?).
- پ. رھگیر *rah-gīr*, s. m. A traveller.
- ه. رھلا *rahlā*, s. m. A kind of pulse (*chanā*. *Cicer arietinum*).
- پ. س. رھمار *rah-mār*, s. m. Robber, highwayman.
- ا. رھن *rihn* (properly, *rahn*) s. m. A pledge, a pawn.
- س. رھن *rahan* (ر. رھ Go, move) *rahan*, s. f. Manner, method.
- ه. رھنا *rahnā*, v. n. To stay, stop, remain, be, exist, last, stand, continue, lie, live, inhabit, dwell, reside, escape. رھنی والا *rahne-wālā*, Inhabitant.
- ه. رھنت *rahanṭ*, s. See رھت *rahat*.
- پ. رھنما *rah-numā*, } part. Guiding; guide, con-
 پ. رھنمون *rah-namūn*, } ductor.
- پ. رھنمائی *rah-numā-ī*, } s. f. Guidance.
 پ. رھنمونی *rah-namūn-ī*, }

- §. رهنهار *rahan-hār* (ر. रह Quit, go) Going, moving.
- Н. رهوا *rahwā* (from رهنه) s. m. A slave (not purchased).
- Р. رهوار *rah-wār*, s. m. See راهوار under راه *rāh*.
- Н. س. رهواس *rah-wās* (dakh.) 1. s. f. m. Residence, abode. 2. adj. Inhabitant.
- Н. رهوائی *rahwā'ī* (from رهنه) s. f. House-rent.
- Н. رهویا *rahwaiyā* (from رهنه) s. m. An inhabitant, dweller.
- Н. رئی *ra'ī*, s. f. 1. A churning-staff. 2. Bran.
- §. ري *re*, m. } (रे) A vocative particle used by
§. ري *ree*, f. } way of disrespect or admiration generally;
holla! bravo! O!
- Р. ري *rai*, s. f. Name of the capital of Persian Irāk.
- А. ري *rai*, s. Giving water to drink, satisfying with water to drink.
- А. ریا *riyā* (from رأي To see) s. m. Hypocrisy, dissimulation, subterfuge, evasion, affectation.
- ریا کار *riyā-kār*, Hypocrite, dissembler.
- А. ریات *riyāt* (plur. of رئة from رأي) s. f. The lungs.
- А. ریاحین *riyāhīn*, s. plur. of ریحان *rīhān*, q. v.
- А. ریاست *riyāsāt* (from رأس) s. f. Government, command, dominion, sway.
- А. ریاض *riyāz*, s. plur. (of روضة *rauza*) Gardens.
- А. ریاضت *riyāzat* (from راض Heb. רץ To exercise, to tame, to run) s. f. Abstinence, austerity, abstemiousness. (Plur. ریاضات).
- А. ریاضتی *riyāzat-ī*, s. m. A practiser of austerities, a devotee.
- А. ریاضی *riyāzī*, s. m. Mathematicks.
- А. ریائی *riyā'ī* (from ريا q. v.) s. m. f. A hypocrite, a sophist.
- А. ریب *raib* (from راب Heb. ריב To doubt, to dispute) s. m. 1. Doubt, suspicion, scandal. 2. Necessity. 3. Bad fortune. بی ریب و ریا

- be-raib-o-riyā*, Without dissimulation, undisguised.
- §. रित *ret* (रेतजा *Bhāv. Prak.*) s. f. 1. Sand. 2. Filings.
- §. रित *rīt* (रोति) s. f. Custom, usage, rite, habit, regulation, rule.
- §. रेत *ret*, s. m. Sperma genitale (viri aut mulieris), seed.
- §. रिता *rītā* (रिक्त) adj. Empty.
- §. रिताई *retā'ī* (from रिता) s. f. Price paid for filing or polishing.
- §. रितल *retal* (from रित Sand) adj. Sandy. s. f. Sand, sandy ground.
- §. रिताला *ret-lā* (from रित Sand) adj. Sandy.
- §. रिताना *ret-nā* (from रित Filings) v. a. To file, to polish, to thrum.
- §. रितावा *retū'ā* (from रिता To file) s. m. A fileman, a filer, polisher.
- §. रिती *ret-ī* (from रित Sand, filings) s. f. 1. Sandy ground on the shore of a river. 2. A file.
- §. रितीना *ret-iyānā* (from रित Filings) v. a. To file, to polish.
- §. रितीला *ret-īlā* (from रित Sand) adj. Sandy.
- Н. रिथ *ret*, s. m. (dakh.) Snot: see रिन्त *rent*, sign. 2.
- §. रिठा *rīthā*, s. m. The name of a fruit, soapwort, soap-nut. (*Sapindus saponaria*).
- §. रिथिया *rīthiyā* (from रिठा) s. f. A small रिठा *rīthā*, q. v.
- §. रिज *rīj* (from रिज्जना) s. f. 1. Choice, approbation, love, desire, wish. 2. Pleasing, satisfying. रिज पचाना *rīj pachānā*, v. a. To conceal one's gratification. रिज पचाऊ *rīj-pachā'ū*, s. m. A person who conceals his inclination.
- §. रिजना *rījhnā* (from रिजन) v. n. To be pleased, to be gratified, to be delighted.
- §. रिजवार *rījhwār*, s. m. See रिज्जवार *rījhwār*.
- §. रिच्छ *rīchh* (ऋक्ष) s. m. A bear.

- A. *rīh* (from روح Heb. רוּח) s. f. 1. Wind. 2. Odour, exhalation.
- A. *rīhān*, s. m. An odoriferous plant, sweet basil. (Plur. ریاحین). *tukhm-i-rīhān*, s. m. The seed of *Ocimum pilosum*.
- A. *rīhān-i*, adj. 1. Of or smelling of the *rīhān*. 2. (from the name of the inventor) adj. A kind of Arabic writing (used in titles of books, on monuments, &c.).
- A. *rīh-i*, adj. Windy, flatulent.
- A. *raikh*, 1. adj. Loose, relaxed. 2. Straddling wide with the thighs. 3. Having a prolapsus ani. 4. s. m. A prolapsus ani.
- P. *rīkh*, s. m. Thin excrement in diarrhœa. *rīkh nikalnā*, A term of abuse.
- P. *rekhta* (from ریختن) 1. adj. Scattered. 2. s. m. The Hindūstānī language is called *Rekhta*, being a mixed dialect. 3. A Hindūstānī ode. 4. Mortar, plaster.
- S. *raidās* (रविदास) n. prop. Name of a *faḳīr*.
- S. *rīr*, s. m. Noise. See *ror*.
- S. *rīriyānā* (from ریر) 1. v. n. To cry (as, a child). 2. To murmur. 3. v. a. To importune, to beg earnestly.
- H. *rīrh*, s. f. The backbone.
- H. *rīrhī*, s. f. A young mango.
- P. *rez*, part. act. (of ریختن) in compos. Pouring, scattering, dropping, &c. as, *ashk-rez*, Shedding tears. *durr-rez*, Scattering pearls. *rez-karnā*, To begin to speak or talk (as, young birds). ¶ s. A draught or drop, a cup, a favour, mercy, desire, wish, a crumb, scrap, bit.
- P. *rezān*, part. pres. (from ریختن) in compos. Pouring, scattering.
- P. *rezish* (from ریختن) s. f. 1. A running at the nose. 2. A running, flowing in small quantities, pouring out, scattering, effusion.
- P. *rezgī* (from ریزه) s. f. 1. A scrap, a bit,

- piece. 2. Small coin (as, four-rupee-pieces, &c.), change (small money).
- P. *reza*, s. m. 1. A scrap, piece, bit. 2. Small coin (as, four-rupee-pieces, &c.). 3. A kind of cock. 4. Children employed in mason-work, &c. who receive half, one third, &c. of a man's pay. *reza-chīn*, adj. Picker up of scraps. *reza-chīn-i*, s. f. Picking up of scraps. *reza-khatt*, Fine striped, thin-lined. *reza reza*, 1. s. m. Scraps, pieces. 2. adj. In pieces, broken in pieces, small.
- P. *rez-i*, in compos. s. f. Pouring, scattering.
- H. *rīs*, s. f. Equality.
- S. *rīs* (from रोष) s. f. Anger.
- A. *ra'īs*, s. m. Prince, &c. See *rūīs*.
- P. *resmān*, s. f. String, cord, thread, rope. (Sans. रश्मि).
- P. *resh*, s. m. A wound, a sore, pus, matter. In compos. adj. Wounded; as *jigar-resh*, or *dil-resh*, Wounded to the heart or in the heart.
- P. *rīsh*, s. f. Beard. *rīsh banānā*, To shave. *rīsh-khand*, Laughing, risible, ridiculous. *rīsh-khand-i*, s. f. 1. Risibility. 2. A laughingstock, a proverbial saying when a man does any thing unworthy of his beard.
- P. *rīshā'il* (from ریش) adj. Having a long beard.
- P. *resham*, s. m. Silk. See *abreshm*.
- P. *reshm-i*, { adj. Silken.
- P. *reshmīna*, {
- P. *resha*, s. m. Fibre, stringiness of a mango. *resha-dār*, adj. Fibrous, stringy.
- P. *rīghal*, adj. Dry, thin, lean.
- S. *rekḥ*, { (रेखा or लेखा r. लिख
- S. *rekḥā*, { Write) s. f. Writing, line, mark, fate, destiny.
- P. *reg*, s. f. Sand. *reg-i-rawān*,

- Sand agitated as waves by the wind, quicksand.
 P. **ريگ ماهي** *reg-māhī*, s. f. A scink. (*Lacerta scincus*).
 P. **ريگزار** *reg-zār*, s. m. A sandy region or place.
 P. **ريگستان** *reg-istān* (ريگ Sand, and ستان or استان Place) s. m. A sandy place, a strand.
 S. **ريگهاري** *reghārī* (from **रेखा** or **लेखा** r. **रिख** or **लिख** Go), s. f. A furrow.
 H. **ريلا** *relā*, s. m. 1. A flood. 2. A line or string of animals. 3. Rushing, rush, push, shove, assault.
 H. **ريل پيل** *rel pel*, s. f. 1. Abundance, plenty. 2. Crowd, bustle.
 H. **ريل چهيل** *rel chhel*, s. (dakh.) Abundance, in abundance.
 H. **ريلنا** *relnā*, v. a. To shove, to push, to rush.
 P. **ريم** *rīm*, s. f. Pus, matter, humours, dregs, dross, lees, rheum.
 S. **رين** *rain* or *ren* (**रजनी**) s. f. Night.
 S. **रेणु** *reṇu*, s. f. Dust.
 H. **رينت** *rent*, s. m. 1. The same as **رهت** *rahat*, q. v. 2. Snivel, snot.
 H. **رينتا** *rentā*, s. m. Snot, snivel.
 S. **رينچه** *rīnchh* (or dakh. **رينچ** *rīnch*) s. m. A bear. See **ريچه** *rīchh*.
 S. **ريندهنا** *rīndhnā* (**रंधन** r. **रध** Ripen) v. a. To dress (victuals), to cook.
 H. **ريندي** *rendī*, s. A small melon.
 S. **ريندي** *rendī* (**हरउड**) s. f. *Palma christi* (*Ricinus vulgaris*). **ريندي کا تيل** *rendī kā tel*, s. m. Castor-oil.
 S. **رينر** *renr* (**हरउड**) s. m. See **ريندي** *rendī*.
 H. **رينک** *renk* (from **رينکنا**) s. f. Braying (as, of an ass).
 H. **رينکنا** *renknā* or *rainknā*, v. n. To bray (as, an ass).
 S. **رينگنا** *rīngnā* or *rengnā* (**रिंगण** r. **रिग** Move) v. n. To creep, to plod.

- H. **رينگني** *rengnī*, s. f. Name of a medicinal herb. See **بھٹ کتيا** *bhaṭ kṭaiyā*.
 S. **ريوت روات** *rewat*, s. m. Name of a *Rājā*, who was father in law of *Balarāma*.
 S. **ريوتي رواتي** *rewatī*, s. f. 1. The twenty-seventh mansion of the moon, consisting of 2 *Piscium* and thirty one other stars. 2. n. prop. The name of *Balarāma*'s wife.
 H. **ريوڑي** *rewrī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat. **ريوڑي کي پھير مين پڑنا** *rewrī ke pher men pāṇā*, v. n. To be involved in difficulties. (This alludes to a game founded on the principle of geometrical progression, wherein one party bets that he will eat one of these sweet cakes so many times doubled, and is confounded at finding it amount to a quantity far beyond his expectation).
 P. **ريوند** *rewand*, } s. f. Rhubarb.
 P. **ريوند چيني** *rewand-i-chīnī*, } See **راوند**.
 A. **ريہ** *riya*, s. m. (See plur. **ريات**) The lungs.
 A. **زات الريہ** *zātu-r-riya*, s. m. An inflammation of the lungs, the peripneumony.
 H. **ريہ** *reh*, s. f. (*mittī*) Fossil alkali, used for washing and making soap.
 H. **ريہڑو** *rehṛū*, s. m. A sled, a sledge.
 H. **ريہلا** *rehlā*, s. m. A vetch.
 H. **ريہوپيہو** *rehū-pehū*, s. f. Abundance.
 A. **ريہيس** *ra'īs* (from **راس** Heb. **ראש** The head) s. m. 1. A prince, a chief, head, principal, president, commander, captain, pilot. 2. Citizen.
- ز *ze*, called **زاي منقوطہ** or **زاي معجمہ** is the eleventh letter of the Arabic, and the thirteenth of the Persian alphabet. It has no corresponding letter in the Sanskrit alphabet; and, **ज** (*j*) is

substituted to represent it in the Nāgarī characters. Its sound is that of the English z.

In the denotation of numbers by the Arabic letters, it stands for seven. In almanacks it represents Saturday, and the sign Scorpio. In poetry it is used by way of contraction for از From, by, &c. as زیس *zi-bas*, In abundance, although.

It is changed (1) into چ as روز for روج. (2) into س as ایاز for ایاس A person's name. (3) into غ as گریز for گریخ.

It is substituted (1) for چ as پزشک for پچشک A physician. (2) for ت in Arabic verbs of the form افتعال when ز is the first letter of the root; as, ازدان from زینت is changed to ازدان and that to آزان. (3) For خ in the aorist of Persian verbs which have خ before the final تن of the infinitive, as آویز from آویختن.

P. زā, in compos. for زادē *zāda*, Born; son.

A. زāj *zāj*, s. m. Copperas, vitriol. زāj-i-sufaid, s. m. Alum.

A. زād *zād*, s. m. Food, provisions. زاد راد *zād-i-rāh* or زاد راحله *zād-i-rāhila*, s. m. Way-charges, provisions for travelling.

P. زād *zād*, m. } part. pass. (from زادن) used
P. زاد *zāda*, m. } in compos. Born; (sub-
P. زادی *zādī*, f. } stantively) A son, a child;
as, آدمی زاد *ādmī-zād*, A man, born of man;
پری زاد *parī-zād*, Born of an angel or fairy, a beautiful woman; شاهزاد *shah-zāda*, A prince;
شاهزادی *shah-zādī*, A princess. زاد بوم *zād-būm*, Native land, native place.

P. زār *zār*, 1. s. m. Desire, wish. 2. A groan, lamentation. 3. adj. Afflicted, groaning, lamenting. زار زار *zār-zār*, Great lamentation. زار نالی *zār-nālī*, Lamentation. زار و نزار *zār-o-nizār*, Emaciated. 4. (in compos.) It implies place, multitude; as, گلزار *gul-zār*, s. m. A garden of roses.

P. زārī *zārī*, s. f. Crying, sighing, groaning, lamentation, supplication, crying for help.

P. زāgh *zāgh*, s. m. A crow. زāgh-i-ābī, A coot.

P. زāj *zāj*, s. m. See A. زāj *zāj*.

P. زال *zāl*, 1. adj. Old, decrepid, grey-haired (man or woman). 2. n. prop. (or زال زر) The name of the father of *Rustam*, and son of *Sām*, son of *Narīmān*. He was called زال زر (*zāl-i-zar*) because he came into the world with white hair, and a red countenance; the former like that of an old man, the latter of golden hue.

P. زانو *zānū* (s. जानु) s. m. The knee, the lap.

P. زانی *zānī* (part. act. of زنا Heb. זנה To commit adultery) s. m. An adulterer, a whoremonger.

A. زانیه *zāniya* (part. act. of زنا) s. f. A whore, a strumpet, an adultress.

A. زاویه *zāviya* (Heb. זווית from زوي Heb. זיה or זיה To verge, to tend towards any point, q. d. the point towards which two lines mutually tend) s. m. An angle (in geometry), a corner, retired place, &c. (Plur. زوایا).

A. زاهد *zāhid* (part. act. of زهد) 1. s. m. A monk, a hermit, a recluse, a zealot. زاهدā *zāhid-ā*, O zealot! 2. adj. Religious, devout. (Pers. plur. زاهدان *zāhidān*).

A. P. زاهدی *zāhid-i*, s. f. The life of a recluse, devotion.

A. زایچه *zā'icha* (from زیج) s. m. Horoscope, astronomical table.

A. زاید *zā'id* (part. act. of زید) adj. Redundant, superfluous, exceeding.

A. زایر *zā'ir* (part. act. of زور) s. m. A visitant; a pilgrim.

A. زایل *zā'il* (part. act. of زوال) adj. Deficient, failing, perishing, vanishing, waning, declining.

P. زبان *zabān*, or *zubān*, s. f. 1. The tongue. 2. Language, dialect, speech. 3. Flame (of a candle, &c.). زبان آور *zabān-āwar*, Eloquent, fluent, voluble. زبان آوری *zabān-āwar-i*, s. f. Eloquence, fluency, volubility of tongue. زبان بڑھانا *zabān barhānā*, To chatter, to prattle. زبان پر چرھنا *zabān par charhānā*, 1. To be pub-

- lick. 2. To learn by heart. زبان پر لانا *zabān par lānā*, To speak, say, mention. زبان پکڑنا *zabān pakarṇā*, To prevent one from speaking, to criticise. زبان پلٹنا *zabān palatnā*, To equivocate, to retract, to eat one's words. زبان چلانی *zabān chalānī*, To give abuse. زبان دابنا *zabān dābnā*, To hold one's tongue. زبان دابکی *zabān dābke kahnā*, To detract in whispers. زبان دان *zabān-dān*, Skilled in language; a poet, a linguist. زبان دانی *zabān-dān-ī*, s. f. Knowledge of language. زبان دراز *zabān-darāz*, adj. Abusive. زبان درازی *zabān-darāz-ī*, s. f. Abuse. زبان درازی کرنا *zabān-darāzī karnā*, To give abuse. زبان دینا *zabān denā*, To promise. زبان ڈالنا *zabān dālṇā*, To ask, to put a question. زبان زد ہونا *zabān-zad honā*, To be told, to be currently reported, to be often mentioned. زبان کاٹنا *zabān kāṭnā*, 1. To grieve, to lament. 2. To interrupt one's speech. زبان کاٹ کر دینا *zabān kāṭ-kar denā* (dakh. i. q. اقرار کرنا) To promise (?). زبان کرنی *zabān karnī*, To speak foolishly or inconsiderately. زبان کو سینا *zabān ko sīnā* or سینا *zabān sīnā* (dakh.) To be or remain silent. زبان مین *zabān men* پڑنا *zabān men parṇā*, To be blamed. زبان ہارنا *zabān hārṇā*, To promise. زبان ہلانا *zabān hilānā*, To speak.
- P. زبانہ *zabāna*, s. m. Flame (particularly, of a candle).
- P. زبانی *zabān-ī*, 1. s. f. From the tongue, by the mouth, language. 2. adj. Traditional, oral, verbal, by word, of or by or from the tongue.
- A. زبد *zabd*, } (from زبد To churn) s. m. 1. The best of any thing. 2. Butter.
- A. زبردست *zabar*, 1. adj. Above, superiour. 2. s. m. The vowel point (ˆ) pronounced a. زبردست *zabar-dast*, adj. Vigorous, violent, powerful, victorious, oppressive. زبردستی *zabar-dast-ī*, 1. s. f. Violence, powerfulness, oppression. 2. adv. Violently, forcibly. زبردستی کرنا *zabar dast-ī karnā*, To oppress, to force. زبردستی کرنا *zabar karnā*, To oppress. زبردستی ہونا *zabar honā*,

- To have the upper hand. زبر *zibbir*, adj. Powerful, potent.
- P. A. زبرجد *zabarjad*, s. m. A kind of emerald, a chrysolite, a topaz, a beryl, jasper.
- P. زبری *zabar-ī*, s. f. Violence, oppression.
- P. زبس *zi-bas* (for ازبس) In plenty, sufficiently.
- A. زبور *zabūr* (from زبر To write) s. f. The psalms of David.
- P. زبون *zabūn*, adj. Bad, ill, evil, faulty, unlucky, wicked.
- P. زبونی *zabūn-ī*, s. f. Vileness, badness, wickedness, vice, faultiness, ill.
- H. زپاتا *zapātā*, s. (dakh. i. q. آواز پر) Sound of a wing (?).
- H. زٹل *zatal* (corrupt. from جٹل) s. f. Chattering, talking much and foolishly, quibbling, tattle. زٹل مارنا *zatal mārṇā*, To chatter, to talk nonsense. زٹل ہانکنا *zatal hānknā*, To quibble.
- A. زجاج *zujāj*, s. m. A glass.
- A. زجر *zizr*, s. m. Threatening, an impediment.
- H. زچ *zich* (corrupt. of جچ) s. m. Teasing.
- A. زحل *zuḥal*, s. m. The planet Saturn.
- A. زحمت *zaḥmat* (from زحم To press, as in a crowd) s. f. Disquietude, pain, affliction, sickness, trouble.
- A. زحمتی *zaḥmat-ī*, adj. Afflicted, sick.
- A. زخار *zakhkhār*, adj. (superl. from زخر It abounded) Overflowing, raging (the sea).
- A. زخامت *zakhāmat*, s. f. See ضخامت *zakhāmat*.
- P. زخم *zakhm*, s. m. f. A wound, sore, scar, cut. زخم کھانا *zakhm khānā*, To be wounded. زخم کاری *zakhm-i-kārī*, A mortal wound.
- P. زخمی *zakhm-ī*, adj. Wounded; slain.
- P. ازخود رفتگی *zi-khud-raftagī*, s. f. See ازخود رفتگی *az-khud-raftagī*, under از *az*.
- P. ازخود رفتہ *zi-khud-rafta*, adj. See ازخود رفتہ *az khud rafta*, under از *az*.

- P. زد *zad* (from زدن) s. f. Striking.
 P. زدگی *zada-gī*, s. f. in compos. Striking.
 P. زدن *zadan*, verbal n. Striking, to strike.
 P. زدنی *zadan-i* (from زدن To strike) adj. Fit or deserving to be stricken, killed, &c.
 P. زد و کوب *zad-o-kob* (verbal n. of زدن To beat, and کوفتن To knock, to strike) s. m. Beating.
 P. زده *zada* (from زدن) part. pass. Struck, stricken, beaten, smitten; affected, oppressed.
 P. زر *zar*, s. m. Gold, riches, wealth, money.
 زر اندود *zar-andūd* or زر اندوده *zar-andūda*, Gilt, plated with gold. زر پرست *zar-parast*, Venal, selfish. زر خرید *zar-kharīd* or زر خرید *zar-kharīda*, adj. Purchased (as, a slave). زر خیز *zar-khez*, adj. Rich (a country), producing gold and silver; fertile. زر دار *zar-dār*, adj. Wealthy.
 زر دوز *zar-doz* (comp. of زر and part. of دوختن To sew) 1. adj. Embroidered. 2. s. Embroiderer. زر دوزی *zar-doz-i*, s. f. Embroidery.
 زر دوست *zar-dost*, adj. Fond of money, covetous. زر سرخ *zar-i-surkh*, s. m. 1. Gold. 2. Pure gold of a red colour, gold coin. 3. Name of a suit in cards: see under تاج *tāj*.
 زر سفید *zar-i-sufaid*, s. m. 1. Silver. 2. A suit in cards: see under تاج *tāj*. زر گر *zar-gar*, s. m. A goldsmith. زر گری *zar-gar-i*, s. f. 1. The business of a goldsmith. 2. A kind of dialect.
 زر گل *zar-i-gul*, The yellow stamina of a rose. زر نقد *zar-i-naqd*, Ready money, cash. زر نگار *zar-nigār*, adj. Gilt. زر نگاری *zar-nigār-i*, s. f. Gilding.
 A. زراعت *zirā'āt* (from زرع Heb. זרע To scatter seed, to sow) s. f. Agriculture, husbandry, sowing, sown field, sown land, crop.
 P. زر باف *zar-bāf* (زر Gold, and part. of بافتن To weave) s. Brocade, gold-tissue.
 P. زر بافی *zar-bāf-i*, adj. Woven in gold, embroidered.
 P. زر بفت *zar-baft* (زر Gold, and بفت from بافتن To weave) s. m. Brocade, cloth of gold.
 P. زرد *zard*, adj. Yellow, pale, wan, livid. زرد

- زرد پیلک *zard-pīlak*, s. m. The name of a bird.
 زرد رنگ *zard-rang*, adj. 1. Yellow. 2. (met.) Bashful. زرد رو *zard-rū*, adj. Bashful, ashamed.
 زرد روی *zard-rū-i*, s. f. Bashfulness. زرد گوش *zard-gosh*, adj. Hypocritical, malignant.
 P. زرد آلو *zard-ālū*, s. m. An apricot.
 P. زرد چوب *zard-chob*, s. f. Yellow wood, turmeric. (Curcuma longa).
 P. زردشت *zardusht*, n. prop. Zoroaster, founder of the ancient religion of Persia.
 P. زردک *zardak*, s. f. A carrot.
 P. زرده *zarda*, s. m. A kind of *pulā'o*, dressed with saffron.
 P. زردی *zard-i*, s. f. 1. Yellowness. 2. The yolk of an egg.
 A. زرع *zar'*, s. m. Sowing, seed sown, a sown field.
 A. زر غبا *zur-ghibban*, Visit rarely.
 A. زرق *zark*, s. m. 1. Turning the eyes. 2. (in Pers.) Hypocrisy, fraud. 3. Detraction. زرق برق *zark-bark*, s. m. Glare, glitter, show, splendid cloths, splendour.
 P. زرنباد *zurumbād*, s. Name of a plant, zedoary. (Curcuma zerumbet: Roxb. See As. Res. vol. XI.).
 P. زرنیک *zarnīkh* (or زرنه *zarina* or زرنی *zarnī*) s. m. Arsenick, orpiment. (Perhaps inverted from αρσενικον).
 P. زره *zirah* (prop. *zirih*) s. f. Iron armour made with rings. زره پوش *zirah-posh*, A man in armour.
 P. زری *zar-i* (from زر) s. f. Any thing woven with gold thread. زری باف *zarī-bāf*, A gold-lace worker.
 A. زریح *zarīh*, s. f. A railing or lattice-work surrounding a temple or tomb.
 P. زرین *zar-rīn* (from زر) adj. Golden. زرین مرغ *zarrīn murgh*, s. m. 1. The name of a bird. 2. (met.) The sun.

- P. زرینه *zar-īna* (from زر) adj. Golden; golden stuffs or goods.
- P. زشت *zisht*, adj. Deformed, ugly, inhuman, hideous. زشت خو *zisht-khū*, Of ugly habits or disposition. زشت رو *zisht-rū*, adj. Ugly.
- P. زشتی *zisht-ī*, s. f. Ugliness, deformity.
- A. زعاف *zu'āf* (from زعف) s. m. Sudden death (by poison).
- A. زعفران *za'farān*, s. f. Saffron. (Hence Ital. *zafferano*).
- A. زعفرانی *za'farān-ī*, 1. adj. Of saffron, saffron-coloured, yellow. 2. s. f. A yellow colour.
- A. زعم *za'm* or *zu'm*, s. m. 1. Thinking, opinion, presuming, presumption, speaking from belief. 2. Vanity, arrogance, assurance.
- P. زغال *zughāl*, s. Charcoal.
- P. زغن *zaghan*, s. f. A kite.
- P. زغند *zaghand*, s. f. Jump, leap, spring, bound; sally, flight, levity. زغند مارنا *zaghand mār-nā*, To bound, leap, spring, jump.
- A. زفاف *zifāf* (from زف) s. m. Leading the bride home to her husband's house.
- A. زقوم *zakqūm*, s. A thorny tree so called.
- A. زک *zak* or *zik* (from زک To totter in walking from weakness) s. f. Injuring, deceiving, disappointing. زک اثاننا *zak uṭhānā*, To be ashamed. زک دینا *zak denā*, To put to shame.
- A. زکاة *zakāt* (from زکا) s. f. Alms, a portion of a *Musalmān*'s property given in charity agreeably to the rules laid down in the *kur'ān*.
- A. زکام *zukām* (from زکم) s. m. Rheum, defluxion, catarrh, a cold.
- A. زکاوَت *zakāwat* (from زکا) s. f. Probity, purity, ingenuity.
- A. زکوات *zakawāt*, s. plur. (of زکاة) Alms.
- A. زکوة *zakāt*, s. f. See زکاة *zakāt*.
- A. زکی *zakī* (part. from زکا) 1. adj. Pure, pious. 2. Continent. 3. s. m. One who regularly pays the زکاة *zakāt*, q. v.

- A. زلازل *zalāzil*, s. plur. (of زلزله) Earthquakes, tremblings.
- A. زلال *zulāl* (from زل) adj. Pure, limpid, wholesome (water); s. m. Water of that quality.
- A. زلزله *zalzala* (from زلزل) s. m. An earthquake.
- P. زلف *zulf*, s. f. A curling lock, a ringlet, whisker. زلف پریشان *zulf-i-pareshān*, Dishevelled locks. زلف تابدار *zulf-i-tāb-dār*, Curling locks. زلف دراز *zulf-i-darāz*, Long locks. زلف عنبرین *zulf-i-āmbarīn*, Perfumed (with ambergris) locks.
- P. زلفی *zulf-ī*, s. m. 1. A swordknot. 2. The chain by which a door is fastened.
- A. زال *zalal*, s. m. 1. Erring, blundering. 2. Stumbling, falling. 3. Deficiency, loss.
- P. زلو *zalū*, s. f. A leech.
- P. A. زله *zalla*, s. m. Victuals carried home by the guests from an entertainment.
- P. زلیخا *zalıkha* or *zulaikhā*, n. prop. The name of Potiphar's wife.
- B. زمام *zamām* (prop. *zimām*, from زَم Heb. and Ch. זָמַם To bind, to rein) s. f. m. A rein, a bridle.
- A. زمان *zamān*, } (Heb. זְמַן from זָמַן Heb. זָמַן
A. زمانه *zamāna*, } To define, to determine, to appoint) s. m. 1. Time, an age. 2. The world. 3. Fortune. 4. The heavens. 5. Tense. (Plur. زمانه ساز *zamāna-sāz*, Turncoat, time-server, temporizer. زمانه سازی *zamāna-sāz-ī*, Turning with the tide, timeserving, yielding to fortune. زمانه سازی کرنا *zamāna-sāz-ī karnā*, To turn with the tide, to temporize. زمانه موافق *zamāna-muwāfiq*, Fortunate.
- H. زمبر *zambūr*, s. m. A vice, nippers, forceps.
- P. زمرد *zumurrud*, s. m. An emerald.
- P. زمردین *zumurrud-īn*, adj. Of the colour of an emerald.
- A. زمرة *zumra* (from زمر Heb. זָמַר To sing, to play on a flute, &c.: and, perhaps, so named from its buzzing noise) s. m. A troop, a group, crowd, multitude.

- A. زمزم *zamzam*, s. m. The name of a well at Mecca, called also Hagar's well.
- A. زمزما *zamzama* (quadril. inf. 1. of زمزم) s. m. Singing, modulation, a concert. زمزما پرداز *zamzama-pardāz*, Singer, songster.
- P. زمستان *zamistān* (زم Cold, and استان Place) s. m. 1. Winter. 2. Wisdom.
- P. زمستاني *zamistān-i*, adj. Of winter, wintry.
- A. زمن *zaman*, s. m. Time.
- A. زمهریر *zamharīr* (from زمهر The eye being red with anger) s. m. Cold, intense cold.
- A. زمهریری *zamharīr-i*, adj. Intensely cold.
- P. زمیدار *zamīdār*, corrupt. of زمیندار *zamīn-dār*, q. v. Landlord, &c.
- P. زمین *zamīn*, s. f. The earth, ground, soil, land, floor, a region, country, the ground of a picture. لاچار زمین کا ہونا *zamīn kā honā* (dakh. i. q. لاچار زمین بوس) To be helpless or destitute (?). زمین ہونا *zamīn-bos honā*, To make a profound bow. زمین پر سی کچھ پڑا پانا *zamīn par se kuchh paṛā pānā*, To be overjoyed at finding unexpectedly the object of one's wishes. زمین پکڑنی *zamīn pakṛnī*, To persevere obstinately in any design, to insist. زمین گیر *zamīn-gīr*, adj. Oppressed or broken down by age or time, paralytic. زمین میں گر جانا *zamīn meṇ gar jānā*, To be greatly ashamed.
- P. زمیندار *zamīn-dār* (زمین Ground, and part. act. of داشتن To have, to hold) A landlord, a landholder, a farmer.
- P. H. زمیندارنی *zamīn-dār-nī*, s. f. The wife of a landholder or farmer.
- P. زمینداری *zamīn-dār-i*, s. f. A landed estate, a fief.
- P. زمینی *zamīn-i*, adj. Earthy, terrestrial.
- P. زن *zan*, 1. s. f. A woman, a wife. زن کرنا یا *zan-karnā* or *-lenā*, To marry. زن مرید *zan-murīd*, adj. Hen-pecked. 2. part. act. (from زن To beat, to strike) in compos. Beating, striking, beater, striker; as, رهن *rah-zan*, A highwayman.

- A. زنا *zinā* (from Heb. זנה To fornicate) s. f. Adultery, fornication. زنا زاد *zinā-zāda*, A bastard. زنا کار *zinā-kār*, s. m. An adulterer, a fornicator. زناکاری *zinākār-i*, s. f. Fornication, adultery, harlotry.
- H. زناخا *zanākhā*, s. (dakh.) 1. i. q. سانپ *sāmp*, A snake. 2. i. q. بند کفن *band-i-kafan*, The fastening or band of a shroud (?).
- G. A. زنار *zunnār*, s. f. A belt, the brahmanical thread, a Hindū rosary. (From Gr. ζωνάριον).
- P. زنان *zanān*, part. pres. (from زن) Striking, beating, striking up.
- P. زنانه *zanāna*, 1. adj. Female, feminine, effeminate, womanly. 2. s. m. Female apartments, a seraglio.
- P. زنائی *zanān-i*, adj. Of the women, of the seraglio.
- P. زنبق *zambak*, s. Name of a flower, the white jasmine, a lily, or an iris.
- A. زنبور *zambūr* (Chald. זבורא Heb. דבורה from דבר To lead, to speak; so named, perhaps, from following its leader; or, from its humming noise) s. m. f. 1. A hornet. 2. A bee. (Plur. زناбір). See, also, H. زنبور *zambūr*.
- P. زنبورک *zambūrak*, s. f. A small gun or swivel, usually carried on a camel.
- P. زنبوره *zambūra*, s. m. 1. A hornet, large bee. 2. The point of a musical stringed instrument called in Hindī کنگری. 3. A small gun. زنبورچی *zambūr-chī*, A fusileer.
- P. زنبیل *zambīl*, s. f. 1. A basket. 2. A purse, a wallet. (Adopted in Arab. plur. زناایل).
- A. زنجبیل *zanjabīl*, s. f. Dry ginger. (Sans. शृंगवेर comp. of शृंग A horn, and वेर A body; q. d. Shaped like a horn).
- P. زنجف *zinjif* or *zinjaf*, s. f. Fringe, border, edging, &c.
- P. زنجلب *zan-jalab*, s. m. A cuckold.
- P. زنجلبی *zan-jalab-i*, s. f. Cuckoldom.
- P. زنجیر *zanjīr*, s. f. A chain.
- P. زنجیری *zanjīr-i*, adj. Chained, in chains; mad, a prisoner.

- P. زنج *zanakh*, } s. m. The chin, the pit in
P. زنجدان *zanakhdān*, } the chin.
- P. زندان *zindān*, s. m. A prison.
- P. زندانی *zindān-i*, adj. Imprisoned, prisoner.
- A. زندقه *zandaqa*, s. A bad religion, unbelief.
- P. زندگانی *zinda-gānī*, s. f. Life, living, existence, livelihood.
- P. زندگی *zinda-gī*, s. f. Life, living.
- P. زنده *zinda*, adj. Alive, living.
- A. زندیق *zindīk* or *zandīk*, s. A follower of Zoroaster; one of a bad religion, a magian.
- P. زنکه *zanka*, s. f. A little woman.
- P. زنگ *zang*, s. m. 1. Rust. 2. A small bell. 3. The country of *Zang-bār* in Africa. زنگ لگنا *zang lagnā*, To become rusty. زنگ آلود *zang-ālūd*, adj. Rusty, covered with rust.
- P. زنگار *zangār*, s. m. Verdigrise, rust.
- P. زنگاری *zangār-i*, adj. Rusty, of the colour of rust.
- P. زنگازوری *zang-ā-zor-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Quarrelling, fighting.
- P. زنگبار *zang-bār*, s. Black ink: name of a country.
- P. زنگوله *zangūla*, s. m. A little bell, the small bells on a tambourin, a cymbal.
- P. زنگی *zang-i*, s. m. Ethiop, negro, moor.
- P. زنهار *zinhār*, see زینهار *zīnhār*.
- P. زنی *zanī* (in compos. only) s. f. Striking, the act of striking.
- A. زواجر *zawājir*, plur. (of زجر or زاجرة) Prohibition, forbidden things. زواجر شرعی *zawājir-i-shar-i*, Prohibited by law.
- A. زوار *zawār* (adj. superl. from زیارت) s. m. A visitor, visitant.
- A. زوال *zawāl* (from زول) s. m. Decline, wane, declination, cessation; misery, wretchedness, setting of the sun. زوال پذیر *zawāl-pazīr*, adj. Transitory, fading.
- A. زواهر *zawāhir*, s. plur. (of زاهرة) Flowers, ornaments.

- A. زوج *zauj* (Chald. ܙܘܝܐ) s. m. A couple, a pair, alike, a spouse, a husband.
- A. زوجه *zauja*, s. f. A wife.
- P. زود *zūd*, adv. Quick, swift, soon, suddenly.
- P. زود رنج *zūd-ranj*, adj. Irascible, soon irritated.
- P. زور *zor*, s. m. Force, strength, virtue, power, vigour, violence, effort, weight; adv. Forcibly, violently, vigorously, extremely. زور آزمایی *zor-āzmā-i*, s. f. Trial of strength, wrestling.
- P. زور آور *zor-āwar*, adj. Powerful, strong. زور دینا *zor-āwar-i*, s. f. Power, force. زور دینا *zor-denā*, To aid, support, assist, strengthen. زور کرنا *zor karnā*, 1. To compel, to force. 2. To exercise. 3. To use effort, to exert oneself. زور مارنا *zor-mār-nā*, To endeavour, strive, toil, struggle. زور ور *zor-war*, Strong.
- A. زور *zūr*, s. m. 1. A lie, a falsehood, adulteration. 2. A false deity, an idol. ¶ زاور *zaur*, s. m. Going on a pilgrimage.
- P. زورین *zor-in*, adj. Strong, powerful.
- H. زون *zūn*, adj. (dakh.) Fop, beau: see بانکا *bānkā*.
- P. ز *zih*, 1. s. f. A bowstring. 2. The border or edge of any thing, the collar or facing of a garment. 3. interj. Excellent! bravo!
- A. زهاد *zuhhād*, s. plur. of زاهد *zāhid*, q. v.
- P. زهار *zihār*, s. m. 1. A bladder. 2. The lower part of the belly. 3. Mons veneris. موی زهار *mū-e-zihār*, s. m. Pubes, pecten.
- A. زهد *zuhd*, s. m. Continence, devotion, abstinence. زهد کیش *zuhd-kesh*, adj. Devout, continent.
- P. زهدان *zihdān*, s. m. The womb, matrix.
- P. زهر *zahr*, s. m. Poison. زهر آلود *zahr-ālūd*, adj. Poisoned. زهر دار *zahr-dār*, adj. Poisonous. زهر قاتل *zahr-i-kātil*, Deadly poison. زهر هلاهل *zahr-i-halāhal* (comp. of زهر and هلاهل or Sans. हलालहल Mortal venom) s. m. Deadly poison. زهر کھانا کسی پر *zahr khānā kisī par*, To imitate an act unsuitable to one's state or condition, to ape. زهر مار کرنا *zahr-i-mār karnā*, To do a

- thing by force or unwillingly. زهرمهیره *zahr-muhra*, s. m. The bezoar, an antidote to poison.
- P. زهره *zahra*, s. m. 1. Gall-bladder, bile. 2. Boldness. زهره آب هونا *zahra āb honā*, To be much distressed or terrified.
- A. زهره *zuhra*, s. f. Venus (the planet). زهره رو *zuhra-rū*, adj. (Like) Venus in countenance.
- P. زهی *zihī* or *zahī* or *zahe*, interj. How good! how admirable! excellent! bravo!
- A. زهیر *zahīr* (from زهر) adj. 1. Reduced (by sickness), thin. 2. Sad, melancholy, low-spirited. (Hunter).
- A. زیاد *ziyād*, (from زید) 1. s. Augmentation, increase, addition, surplus, excess. 2. adj. More, additional, too many, too much, excessive. زیاد سر *ziyāda-sar*, adj. Conceited, too vain of self. زیاد سري *ziyāda-sar-ī*, s. f. Self-conceit, the having too high an opinion of self. زیاد طلب *ziyāda-talab*, Extortioner. زیاد طلبی *ziyāda-talab-ī*, s. f. Seeking more or too much, ambition, covetuousness, extortion, imposition. زیاد کرنا *ziyāda karnā*, 1. To augment, to increase. 2. (met.) To take away the dinner and tablecloth. زیاد هونا *ziyāda honā*, To exceed, to surpass.
- A. زیارت *ziyārat* (from زور) s. f. Pilgrimage, visiting.
- P. زیان *ziyān*, s. m. Hurt, harm, injury, mischief, detriment, damage, deficiency, loss. زیان کار *ziyān-kār*, adj. Doing mischief, mischievous, hurtful, injurious. زیان کاری *ziyān-kār-ī*, s. f. The doing mischief, the occasioning of loss or damage, hurtfulness, mischievousness. زیان کرنا *ziyān karnā*, To cause the harm, hurt, injury, damage, &c. (of), to injure, &c.
- P. زیب *zeb* (from زیبدن) s. f. Ornament, elegance, beauty. زیب دینا *zeb denā*, To suit, to become.
- P. زیبا *zebā*, adj. Adorned, beautiful.
- P. زیبائی *zebā-ī*, s. f. Beauty, gracefulness.

- P. زیبایش *zebā-ish*, s. f. Ornament, adorning, elegance.
- A. زیبک *zibak*, s. m. Quicksilver.
- P. زیبنده *zebānda*, part. pres. (of زیبیدن) Adorning, ornamenting, adorned.
- A. زیتون *zaitūn* (Heb. זית) s. m. An olive.
- A. زیج *zīj*, s. m. Astronomical tables, a mason's rule.
- A. زید *zaid*, s. m. 1. Increasing, adding, augmentation. 2. n. prop. A fictitious name (as John Nokes, or Thomas Stiles, in English).
- P. زیر *zer*, 1. adv. Under, below. 2. adj. Inferiour, lower. 3. s. The vowel point called by the Arabians کسره marked thus (.) and sounded like the Italian *i*. زیر انداز *zer-andāz*, s. m. The cloth, or carpet, which is spread under a *hukka*. زیر بار هونا *zer bār honā*, To be indebted, to undergo a great expense. زیر بند *zer-band*, s. m. A martingal. زیر دست *zer-dast*, 1. s. m. A subject, a vassal. 2. adj. Powerless, under command, subdued, vanquished. زیر ران *zer-i-rān*, adj. Subject, under control, (any animal) ridden on. زیر کرنا *zer-karnā*, To overpower, to subdue. زیر لب *zer-i-lab*, Under the lip, inarticulate, mumbling. زیر لب کهنه *zer lab kahnā*, To speak softly and inarticulately, to mumble, mutter. زیر لبی *zer-i-lab-ī*, adj. Inarticulate, slightly uttered (a word, &c.). زیر نگین *zer-i-nagīn*, adj. Submissive, subject. زیر و زبر *zer-o-zabar*, adj. Topsyturvy, inverted, overturned, ruined.
- P. زیر *zīr*, s. f. A fine soft sound, the smallest string of a lute, &c., the treble (in musick).
- P. زیره *zīrā* (or زیره Sans. जीर or जीरक) s. m. Cumin-seed. (Cuminum cyminum).
- P. زیر بریان *zer-biryān*, s. m. Name of a kind of dish.
- P. زیرک *zīrak*, adj. Ingenious, intelligent, sagacious, penetrating, acute, shrewd.
- P. زیرکی *zīrak-ī*, s. f. Ingenuity, sagacity, acumen, acuteness, discernment.

- P. *zīra* (जीर) s. m. See *zīrā*.
 P. *zīst* (زیستن) s. f. Life, living.
zīst karnā, To live.
 P. *zīl*, s. f. See *zīr*, The treble, &c.
 P. *zīn*, s. m. A saddle. *zīn bāndhnā*, To saddle. *zīn-posh*, s. m.
 A cloth fastened over the saddle, housing. *zīn*
zīn-gar, s. m. A saddler.
 A. *zain*, s. Ornament, adorning.
 A. *zīnat* (زیین) s. f. Ornament, beauty,
 elegance, dress, decoration.
 P. *zīna*, s. m. A ladder, stairs, steps.
 P. *zīnhār*, 1. s. m. Care, caution, protec-
 tion, defence, patronage. 2. interj. Take care,
 beware. adv. By no means.
 P. *zēwar*, s. m. Jewels, ornament or orna-
 ments (of gold, silver, &c.).

ژ

zhe, called *زاي فارسي* or *عجمي* the fourteenth letter of the Persian alphabet, has no corresponding character in the Arabic or Sanskrit. Its sound is that of *s* in the English word *pleasure*; or, of the French *g* or *j* in *gens*, *jour*: and, that sound is here denoted by *zh*. This letter is sometimes changed to *ج* as *بچمرده* *pajmurda*, for *پژمرده* *pazhmurda*.

- P. *zhāzh*, s. m. 1. Idle, trifling, or indecent speech. 2. A kind of thistle. *zhāzh-khā'e*, A trifler, one who speaks obscenely. *zhāzh-khā'i*, s. f. Trifling or obscene talk.
 P. *zhāla*, s. m. Dew, hoar-frost, hail.
 P. *zhinda*, s. m. A patched garment.
 P. *zholīda* (ژولیدن) adj. Intricate, entangled. *zholīda mū*, Entangled hair.
 P. *zhiyān*, adj. Formidable, rapacious, raging. *sher-i-zhiyān*, A fierce lion.

sīn, usually named *سین* or *غیر* the twelfth letter in the Arabic and fifteenth in the Persian alphabet, corresponds to *स* in Sanskrit. Its sound is that of the English *s* in *sun*, *sin*. In denoting numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 60. In almanacks it represents the Sun, and a sextile aspect of the planets. It is also used as an abbreviation for the salutation *السلام*.

It is changed (in Arabic) (1) into *ي* as *سادي* for *سادس* The sixth: (2) into *ت* as *طست* for *طس* A bason: (3) into *ص* as *صلح* for *ص* The last day of the month; and (in Pers.) *اصفهان* for *اسفهان*: (4) into *ا* as *دساها* for *دسها* He exposed her to deceit: (5) (in Arab. and Pers.) into *ز*; see *ز*: (6) (in Pers.) into *چ* as *خروج* for *خروس* A cock: (7) into *ش* as *فرشته* for *فرسته* Sent: (8) into *س* as *آماس* for *آماس* A swelling: this last substitution, also, takes place in the aorist of Persian verbs which have *س* before *تن* of the infinitive, as *خواهم* from *خواستن*: (9) (in the same tense) into *ن* as *بندم* from *بندن*: (10) into *ي* as *آرايم* from *آراستن*: (11) into *ل* as *گسلم* from *گستن*.

It is substituted (1) in the aorist of Persian verbs for *خ* as *شناختم* from *شناختن*: (2) for *ش* as *مشك* when adopted into Arabic for *مشك* Musk.

In the aorist of some verbs it suffers elision, as *گریستم* from *گريستن* To weep.

Prefixed to the aorist of Arabic verbs it implies quickness or expedition, as *سینصر* He will quickly assist.

In Sanskrit words, *sa* (for *स*) is a prepositive particle signifying *with*; as, in *सजीव* *sa-jīva* (with life) Alive. *su* (for *सु*) prepos. Good, well, easy, very (the reverse

of दुर); as, in सुमति *su-mati*, Good understanding.

ह. सु *su* (in Braj) postpos. From, by, with, of; as जासु *jā-su*, From or of whom. It is, also, sometimes used for سو *so*, He, she, it, they, &c.

प. स. सा *sā*, 1. adj. (Pers. سان or Sans. समान or सदृश) Like, resembling (most commonly by way of adjunct like the English) ish; so कालसा *kālā-sā*, Blackish. 2. (for स. शः) An adjunct the meaning of which is at times scarcely perceptible, though often it seems to give intensity to the preceding word; as सा बहुत *bahut-sā*, Much, many, very much. 3. (or सायیدن) part. in compos. (from سودن or सायیدن) Rubbing, wearing, polishing, anointing, drawing. स. साबधान *sābadhān*, adj. Attentive, cautious, with attention. See सावधान *sāvadhān*.

स. साबर *sābar* (शबर or शाबर) s. m. 1. An elk. 2. A leather of elk's or any kind of deer's hide for bedding. साबरमन्त्र *sābar-mantr* (शावरमन्त्र from शवर A low Hindū cast, and मन्त्र A spell) s. m. A spell composed in colloquial language.

ह. साबर *sābar*, s. m. A small anvil.

अ. साबिक *sābik* (part. act. of سبق Chald. شبق To outstrip, to pass by) adj. Former, preceding, anterior, foregoing. s. Past time, former times. adv. (or سابق مین *sābik men*) Formerly, of yore, heretofore, ago, beforetime.

अ. साबिका *sābika* (from سبق) 1. adj. Preceding, past, ancient. 2. s. m. Friendship, intimacy.

अ. साबुन *sābun*, } s. m. Soap. See صابون *ṣābūn*.
अ. साबुन *sābūn*, }

अ. साबुत *sābūt* (corrupt. of Arab. ثبوت) adj. Whole, entire.

स. साप *sāp*, s. m. Imprecation, curse.

स. सापिन *sāpin* (सर्पिणी) s. f. A female snake.

ह. सापन *sāpan*, s. m. The name of a disorder in which the hair gradually falls off.

स. सापना *sāpnā* (शपन) v. a. To curse.

स. सात *sāt* (सप्त) adj. Seven. सात पान्च करना *sāt pānch karnā*, To be in doubt, to be unable to decide what to do. सात समुद्र *sāt samundar*, (सप्तसमुद्र Seven seas) The name of a game. ¶ For साथ *sāth*, q. v. Company; with.

स. सातारोहन *sātārohan* (सप्पारोहण) s. m. A dog who associates with (six) wolves.

स. सात-ओ *sāt-o*, adj. (dakh.) The seven. सातों मोन सराहना *sāto mūn sarāhnā* (or सराना *sarānā*) To praise much.

स. सातवान *sāt-wān* (सप्तम) adj. Seventh.

स. सात्विक *sātwik* (from सत्त्व) *sātwik*, adj. Relating to, or proceeding from, the *Satwa* quality (see under राजोगुण *rajo-guṇ*), sincere, good, true, gentle, amiable, &c.

स. ह. सातों मोन सराना *sātoni mūn sarānā* (dakh.) To praise excessively.

स. सातविन *sāt-wīn* (सप्तमी) s. f. The seventh day of the lunar fortnight.

स. साथ *sāth* (सार्थ) 1. adv. With, together, along with. 2. s. m. Society, company. साथ इसकी *sāth iske*, Along with this; besides, moreover. साथ उसकी *sāth us-ke*, Along with that; although, notwithstanding. साथ देना *sāth denā*, To join, to associate with. साथ वाला *sāth-wālā*, A comrade, companion. साथों साथ *sāthoni sāth*, Together with, along with.

स. साथ-इन *sāth-in*, s. f. A female companion.

स. साथी *sāth-i* (सार्थी) s. m. A companion, comrade, ally, accomplice, associate. साथी साथ *sāthi sāth*, Together, in one company.

स. साती *sāti*, s. m. (dakh.) See साथी *sāth-i*.

स. सात बात *sāt bāt* (see सात बात) s. f. Combining, leaguering, confederating.

स. साठ *sāṭh* (षष्टि) adj. Sixty.

स. साठ-ई *sāṭh-i* (षष्टिक) s. m. A kind of rice

- produced in the rains (so called, because it ripens in 60 days from the time of sowing).
- §. ساج *sāj* (सज्ज) s. m. Preparation, harness, accoutrements.
- P. ساج *sāj*, s. m. The teak-tree. (Tectona grandis).
- A. ساجد *sājīd* (part. act. of سجد Heb. and Chald. 715 To humble or prostrate one's self, to adore)
1. adj. Prostrate in adoration. 2. s. m. An adorer.
- §. ساجن *sājan* (सज्जन i. e. सन् True, right, and जन Man) s. m. A sweetheart, a lover.
- §. ساجنا *sājnā* (सज्जना) 1. v. a. To prepare, dress, decorate, bedeck, regulate. 2. v. n. To become, fit, suit.
- §. ساجها *sājhā* (साध or साहाय्य) s. m. Partnership, association.
- §. ساجهي *sājhi* (सहाय) s. m. A partner, associate.
- §. ساج *sāch*, adj. True: see سانج *sānch*.
- T. ساجق *sāchak*, s. m. *Hinnā* presented to the bride on the day of marriage.
- §. ساجه *sāchh*, adj. True: see سانج *sānch*.
- A. ساحر *sāhir* (part. act. of سحر) s. m. An enchanter, a magician, a necromancer.
- A. ساحري *sāhir-i*, s. f. Enchantment, magick, necromancy, conjuration.
- A. ساحل *sāhil* (from سحل To rub or wear; as being rubbed by the waves) s. m. The seashore.
- P. ساخت *sākht* (from ساختن) s. f. Make, making, fabrication, fashion, formation, construction, pretence.
- P. ساخته *sākhta*, part. pass. (from ساختن) Made, formed; artificial, fictitious, stiff.
- . ساد *sād* (श्रद्धा) s. f. Wish, desire, inclination.
- A. سادات *sādāt* s. plur. of سيد *saiyid*, q. v.
- s. سادر *sādar* (comp. of س With, and آدر Respect) *sādar*, adv. With respect, respectfully.
- H. سادرا *sādrā*, s. m. A kind of song.
- A. سادس *sādis* (from سدس) The sixth.
- P. سادگی *sāda-gī* (from ساد) s. f. 1. Plainness,

- want of ornament. 2. Artlessness, simplicity, openness, sincerity, frankness.
- P. ساد *sāda*, adj. 1. Plain, white, unadorned, simple, beardless. 2. Artless, open, sincere.
- ساده دل *sāda-dil*, adj. Artless, simple, stupid.
- ساده دلي *sāda-dil-i*, s. f. Simplicity, sincerity, artlessness.
- ساده رخ *sāda-rukh* or ساد رو *sāda-rū*, adj. Beardless.
- ساده رخي *sāda-rukh-i*, or ساد روئي *sāda-rū-i*, s. f. The having no beard on the face.
- ساده طوري *sāda-taur-i*, s. f. 1. Gentleness, affability. 2. Simplicity, stupidity.
- ساده کار *sāda-kār*, s. m. A (kind of) goldsmith.
- ساده لوح *sāda-lauh* (q. d. Tabula rasa) adj. Artless, simple, stupid; simpleton.
- ساده لوحی *sāda-lauh-i*, s. f. Artlessness, simplicity, stupidity.
- ساده وضعي *sāda-waz-i*, s. f. Artlessness, simplicity, stupidity.
- §. ساد *sādh*, 1. (साधु) adj. Virtuous, righteous, good, holy. 2. s. m. A religious person, a *faḳīr*. 3. (श्रद्धा) s. f. Desire. See ساد.
- s. سادهارن *sādhāraṇ*, adj. 1. In common. 2. Common.
- s. سادھک *sādhak*, 1. adj. Holy, devotee. 2. s. m. A practiser.
- s. سادھن *sādhan* (r. साध Accomplish or become accomplished) *sādhan*, s. m. Practice.
- §. سادھنا *sādhnā* (साधन r. साध Accomplish)
1. v. a. To familiarize gradually to any habit, to teach, to learn, habituate, accustom, to use, practise, regulate, to pacify, to correct, rectify, settle, fix or determine, to accomplish. 2. s. f. (1) The act of familiarizing by habitude, practice. (2) Accomplishment.
- §. سادھو *sādhū* (साधु) 1. adj. Pious, virtuous, good, honest. 2. s. m. A merchant. 3. A kind of mendicant.
- s. سادھيہ *sādhya*, adj. Practicable, easy.
- s. سار *sār*, s. f. 1. (सार) Manure. 2. Iron. 3. Pith, essence, quintessence. 4. Value, worth.

5. (शार) The piece used in playing *chaupar*.
6. See *سر sar*.

P. *سار sār*, 1. A particle denoting plenty, magnitude, or similitude; as, *کوهسار koh-sār*, A mountainous country. *عنبرسار āmbar-sār*, Full of ambergris. *شاهسار shāh-sār*, Like a king. 2. Head; as *نگونسار nigūn-sār*, Inverted, with the head undermost. 3. A camel. 4. The name of a black bird of a musical voice, called in *Shīrāz گاو تنگ*.

S. *سار sār* (from *शाला*) s. m. A cow-house.

H. *سار sār*, adj. or postpos. m. (dakh.) Like.
¶ Contract. of *سوار sawār*, Mounted, riding; rider.

S. *سارا sārā*, 1. (सर्व) adj. All, the whole. 2. (श्याल) s. m. Wife's brother, brother-in-law.

P. *سارا sārā*, adj. Pure, excellent, sweet-smelling, undefiled; as, *عنبرسارا āmbar-i-sārā*, The most odoriferous ambergris.

S. *سارارث سارارث* (comp. of *سار* Pith, essence, and *ارث* Meaning) *sārārth*, s. m. Abridgment.

P. *ساربان sār-bān* (سار A camel and بان keeper) s. m. A camel-driver.

S. *ساراثی sārathī* (सारथि) s. m. A charioteer.

S. *سارادا sārādā*, s. f. 1. A name of *Saraswatī*. 2. A name of *Durgā*.

S. *سارس sārās*, s. m. A species of heron. (*Ardea antigone*).

S. *ساریکا sārīkā*, s. f. Name of a bird (*Turdus salica*: *Buch. M. S.*): also, a *mainā* (*Gracula religiosa*).

S. *سارنا sār-nā* (साधन) v. a. To perform, accomplish, effect, complete, make, mend, manure.

S. *سارنگ sārang*, s. m. 1. Name of a musical mode or *rāg*. 2. A peacock. 3. A snake, a serpent. 4. A cloud. 5. The cry of a peacock. 6. A deer. 7. A woman. 8. Water. 9. The name of a country. 10. A lamp. 11. The *Nymphaea lotus*. 12. (for *शार्ङ*) The bow of *Vishṇu*.

سارنگ نی سارنگ گهيو سارنگ بوليو آي

جو سارنگ سارنگ کهي سارنگ منه تين جاي

Sārang ne sārang gahyo, sārang bolyo ā'e; jau sārang sārang kahe, sārang munh ten jā'e.
A peacock seized a snake; a cloud thundered: if the peacock utter his cry, the snake will escape from his mouth. (It is said to be a property of the peacock that on hearing thunder he utters a cry of pleasure and dances for joy).

S. *سارنگی سارنگی sārangi*, s. f. A musical instrument like a fiddle.

S. *سارنگیا sārangiā*, s. m. A fiddler.

H. *سارنی sār-nī*, s. (dakh.) A she camel: see *ساندنی sāndnī*.

P. *سارو sārō*, s. f. Name of a bird, a starling.

S. *سارو sārū* (from *سارنا*) s. (dakh. in compos.) Performer, accomplisher.

P. *ساروان sār-wān*, s. (dakh.) Possessor of a camel: see *ساربان sār-bān*.

S. *ساری sār-ī*, s. f. 1. (from *سار*) Cream. 2. (شادی) A dress consisting of one piece of cloth worn by Hindū women round the body and passing over the head.

A. *ساری sār-ī* (part. act. of *سري*) adj. 1. Passing, penetrating, pervading, flowing. 2. Infecting, contagious, infectious.

S. *سارھو sār-hū* (श्यालीवोढा) s. m. A wife's sister's husband.

S. *سارھي sār-he* (س With and *अर्ध* Half) adj. (used with nouns of number denotes) With a half (of one, or of the aggregate number, in addition to the number specified).

S. *ساری sār-ī* (شادی) s. f. See *ساری sār-ī* sign. 2. ¶ *sāre*, adj. See *سارھي sār-he*.

P. *ساز sāz*, 1. part. act. (from *ساختن*) Making, preparing, maker. 2. s. m. Arms, apparatus, accoutrements, harness, furniture. 3. A musical instrument. 4. Concord. *ساز باز sāz-bāz*, 1. adj. Trim, dressy. 2. s. m. Ornament, ap-

- paratus, accoutrement, &c. (the word باز being expletive). سازکار *sāz-kār*, adj. Proper, consonant, concordant. سازیراق *sāz-yarāk*, s. m. Warlike instruments, furniture, baggage.
- H. سازا *sāzā*, s. (dakh.) Partnership: see شراکت *sharākat*.
- P. سازش *sāzish* (from ساختن) s. f. Combination, collusion, confederacy, cabal, conspiracy.
- P. سازنده *sāzinda* (prop. *sāzanda*, part. act. of ساختن) s. m. 1. Maker. 2. Musical performer.
- P. سازوار *sāz-wār*, adj. Agreeing.
- P. سازی *sāz-i*, in compos. s. f. Making, preparing.
- S. ساس *sās* or *sāsu* (स्वश्रू) s. f. A mother in law.
- P. ساس *sās*, s. m. A bug.
- S. شاسن *sāsan*, s. m. 1. Order, edict, command. 2. A patent, a grant.
- S. ساسنا *sāsna* (شاسن) v. a. To chastise, to admonish. See سانسنا *sānsnā*.
- A. ساعت *sā'āt*, s. f. A moment, minute, hour. ساعت ساز *sā'āt-sāz*, Clockmaker.
- A. ساعد *sā'id* (from Heb. סעד to prop, to sustain) s. f. The arm from the wrist to the elbow, the fore arm.
- A. ساعي *sā'i* (part. act. of سعی) 1. s. m. An attempter, an endeavourer. 2. A recommender. 3. adj. Earnest, eager, assiduous.
- P. ساغر *sāghar*, s. m. A bowl, cup, goblet. ساغر کش *sāghar-kash*, Exhauster of the cup, &c.
- P. ساغری *sāgharī*, s. f. The space between the tail and anus of a horse.
- A. ساق *sāk* (Heb. שוק from ساق Heb. שקק To drive, to impel, to run) s. f. 1. The leg. 2. The trunk of a tree, the stalk of an herb. ساق عروس *sāk-i-ārūs*, s. A kind of sweetmeat.
- A. ساقط *sākit*, part. act. (of سقط Heb. שפק To fall, to be quiet) Falling; fallen, vile. ساقط هونا *sākit honā*, To be fallen, to be degraded.
- A. ساقی *sākī* (part. act. of سقي Heb. שקק To irrigate) s. m. A cupbearer, a page. (Plur. ساقیان *sākiyān*). ساقیا *sākiyā*, O cupbearer!

- S. ساکا *sākā* (शाक) s. m. An era. ساکا کرنا *sākā karnā*, To establish an era; (met.) To distinguish one's self by heroick actions. ساکی *sāki* *sāke-bandh*, s. m. A king who has established an era.
- A. ساکت *sākit* (part. act. of سکت Heb. סכת To be silent) adj. Silent, quiet.
- A. ساکن *sākin* (part. act. of سکن Heb. שכן To rest, to dwell). 1. s. m. An inhabitant (Pers. plur. ساکنان). 2. adj. Quiet, peaceable. 3. Quiescent (letter).
- A. ساکوت *sākūt*, adj. (superl. of سکت) Silent.
- S. ساکھ *sākh* (साक्ष्य) s. f. Trust, credit, reputation.
- S. ساکھ *sākh* (शाखा Subdivision) s. f. Season.
- S. شاخا *sākhā*, s. f. A branch. (Pers. شاخ *shākh*).
- S. ساکھی *sākhī* (साक्षी) s. m. An evidence, a witness, an eyewitness.
- S. ساکھیات *sākhyāt* (साक्षान्) 1. adj. Evident, conspicuous. 2. adv. Before, in the presence of.
- S. ساگ *sāg* (शाक) s. m. Greens, edible vegetables, culinary herbs, potherb. ساگ پات *sāg-pāt*, s. m. Greens. ساگ پات هونا *sāg-pāt honā*, To become soft.
- S. ساگر *sāgar*, s. m. Sea, ocean.
- H. ساگوئی *sāgautī*, s. f. Meat, flesh.
- H. ساگون *sāgūn* or *sāgaun*, s. f. Teak wood or tree. (Tectona grandis).
- S. سال *sāl*, s. m. 1. (سال) A common timber tree. (Shorea robusta: Roxb. Pl. Cor.). 2. (शलّی) A thorn. 3. Perforation, bore, mortise, a hole made by driving a pin into the ground, &c. 4. (شالّا) s. f. House, place. 5. A school. 6. (for शृगाल) s. m. A jackal.
- P. سال *sāl*, s. m. A year. سال بسال *sāl ba-sāl*, Year by year, annually. سال حاصل *sāl-hāṣil*, Yearly produce. سال خوردہ *sāl-khūrda*, adj. Old, in years. سالگرہ *sāl-girih*, s. f. Birthday, on the anniversary of which a knot is annually

- added on a string kept for this purpose. سال *sāl-gasht*, adj. Old, in years. سال و ماد *sāl o mād*, Always, at all times.
- س. سال *sālā*, s. m. 1. (for श्याल) A wife's brother, brother-in-law. 2. (शाला in compos. mostly) House, place.
- P. سالار *sālār*, s. m. A chief, head, leader, general or commander (of an army), prince, captain. سالار قافله *sālār-i-kāfila*, The chief of a caravan, leader of a troop.
- A. سالبه *sālība* (part. act. of سلب To snatch) A negative sentence in logick.
- H. سالسا *sālsā*, s. m. Sarsaparilla.
- A. سالک *sālik* (from سلک) 1. part. act. Going. 2. s. m. A traveller. 3. (met.) A devotee.
- s. سالگرام *sālagrām*, s. m. A flinty stone, containing the impression of one or more ammonites, conceived by the Hindūs to represent *Vishṇu*.
- A. سالم *sālim* (part. act. of سلم Heb. שלם To be safe or entire) adj. Safe, free, perfect, sound.
- H. سالن *sālan*, } s. m. Meat, or fish, &c. eaten
H. سالنا *sālānā*, } with bread or rice.
- س. سالنا *sālānā* (from शल्य) 1. v. a. To penetrate, to perforate, bore, prick, pierce, drill. 2. v. n. To ache, be in pain, to smart.
- س. سالو *sālū* (from शालु Red) s. m. A kind of red cloth (dyed with Morinda).
- س. سالوتري *sālotarī* (from शालिहोत्र A horse, comp. of शालि Corn, and होत्र An oblation) s. m. A horse-doctor.
- P. سالوس *sālūs*, s. m. } Hypocrisy, trick, subter-
P. سالوسي *sālūs-i*, s. f. } fuge.
- P. ساله *sāl-a* (in compos.) A termination affixed to numbers, to denote so many years old; as دوساله *do-sāla*, Two years old; پنجساله *panj-sāla*, Five years old; صد ساله *ṣad-sāla*, Of a hundred years.
- P. سالها *sālḥā*, plur. of سال *sāl*, Years, for years.

- سالها *sālḥā sāl*, For years, many years, annually.
- س. سالي *sālī* (श्याली) s. f. Sister-in-law, wife's sister, especially younger sister.
- P. ساليانه *sāliyāna* (comp. of سال Year, and the adverbial particle آن) 1. s. m. An annual stipend, annuity, salary. 2. adj. Annual. ساليانه دار *sāliyāna-dār*, An annuitant.
- A. سام *sāmm* (part. act. of سم) adj. Venomous. سام ابرص *sāmm-abraṣ*, s. A sort of large lizard, whose poison is said to produce leprosy.
- P. سام *sām*, n. prop. Name of the father of *Zāl* and grandfather of *Rustam*.
- س. سام *sām* (शंव) s. f. See سامي *sāmī*.
- س. ساما *sāmā*, s. f. Apparatus, provisions, furniture, articles. See سامگري *sāmagrī*.
- P. سامان *sāmān*, s. m. f. 1. Furniture, apparatus, necessities, instruments, tools. 2. Measure, quantity. 3. Understanding, reason, intellect. 4. Custom, habit, mode, order, proportion. 5. Opulence, power. 6. Probity. 7. A landmark. سامان جنگي *sāmān-i-jangī*, s. m. War-like apparatus, ammunition. بي سرو سامان *be sar-o-sāmān*, adj. 1. Destitute, indigent, helpless. 2. Stupified, brainless. 3. Immense, boundless, endless (applied to affairs).
- س. سامانیا *sāmānyā*, s. f. A prostitute, a common girl.
- س. سامانیه *sāmānyā* (from समान Like) sāmānyā, adj. Common.
- س. سامبهر *sāmbhar* (शाकम्भरीय) s. m. 1. The name of a town, near Ajmīr, in the vicinity of which is a lake, from which salt is extracted. 2. The salt itself.
- س. سامدريک *sāmudrik*, s. f. Palmistry, chiromancy, fortune-telling.
- س. سامرته *sāmārth* (सामर्थ्य) s. m. Ability, power.
- س. سامرته *sāmārth-i*, adj. Powerful, mighty, able, capable.

- A. سامري *sāmīrī*, n. prop. Name of a person who, in the time of Moses, made by magick a speaking calf.
- A. سامع *sāmī** (part. act. of سمع Heb. and Ch. שמע To hear) s. m. A hearer. (Plur. سامعين).
- A. سامعه *sāmī'a*, s. The sense of hearing.
- s. سامغري *sāmagrī*, s. f. Furniture, tools, apparatus, articles, materials, scenery.
- s. سامنا *sāmnā*, } (सम्मुख) s. m. Encounter.
- s. سامهنا *sāmhnā*, } ing, confronting, facing, front, opposition. سامهنا کرنا *sāmhnā karnā*, To confront, oppose, encounter.
- s. سامني *sāmne* (from سامنا) } postpos. or adv.
- s. سامهني *sāmhnē* (from سامهنا) } In front, fronting, before, confronting, opposite.
- s. سامي *sāmī*, } postpos. See سامني *sāmne*.
- s. سامهي *sāmhi*, }
- A. سامي *sāmī* (part. act. of سما) adj. Sublime, exalted.
- s. سامي *sāmī* (from شام) s. f. A ferrule.
- P. سان *sān*, adj. Like. s. l. Likeness. 2. Muster, review (of an army). سان کرنا *sān karnā*, To make muster. سان گمان *sān gumān*, s. m. Understanding and imagination (سان being for شان).
- P. s. سان *sān* (Sans. शाण r. शान or शो Sharpen) s. f. A whetstone, a grindstone.
- H. s. سان بجهانا *sān bujhānā*, v. a. To make one understand by hints.
- s. سانبر *sāmbār*, s. m. An elk: see سابري *sābar*.
- s. سانپ *sāmp* (सर्प) s. m. A snake, a serpent.
- s. سانت *sānt*, adj. Calm, tranquil, pacified, appeased. سانت کرنا *sānt karnā*, To appease, pacify. سانت هونا *sānt honā*, To be appeased or pacified.
- H. s. سانتی *sāntī*, s. f. Instead, stead.
- s. سانت *sānt* (from سانتنا *sāntnā*) s. f. 1. Join-

- ing, sticking. 2. Confederacy, collusion. 3. A stick for threshing corn with, a flail.
- s. سانتا *sānt-ā* (from سانتنا *sāntnā*) s. m. 1. A stick, or whip, with which elephants are beaten at the time of fight. 2. A spur.
- s. سانتنا *sānt-nā* (caus. of ستنا *satnā*) v. a. To join thread, to join, splice, to stick together.
- s. سانتھ *sānth*, s. f. See سانت *sānt*.
- s. سانتھنا *sānthnā*, v. a. See سانتنا *sāntnā*.
- s. سانجھ *sānjh* (सन्ध्या) s. f. Evening.
- s. سانجھا *sānjhā*, s. m. }
- s. سانجھي *sānjhī*, s. f. } (संध्या) Images of cow-dung made by children in the month of Āsin, kṛishṇa pakṣh, to represent idols.
- s. سانچ *sānich*, } (सत्य) adj. True, proper,
- s. سانچا *sānichā*, } correct, exact, real.
- H. سانچا *sānichā*, s. m. A mould.
- A. سانحات *sāniḥāt*, s. plur. (of سانحه) Occurrences, incidents.
- A. سانحه *sāniḥa* (part. act. of سانج) s. m. Occurrence, event, incident.
- H. ساندا *sāndā*, s. m. (dakh.) Limbs: see اعضا.
- s. سانڈ *sānd* or سانړ *sānr* (ڀنڌ) s. m. 1. A bull. 2. A stallion. 3. (met.) An independent, extravagant fellow.
- H. سانڊا *sāndā*, s. m. Name of an animal resembling a lizard (the oil of which is said to have restorative powers).
- H. سانڊني *sāndnī* or سانړني *sānrnī*, s. f. A female camel, a dromedary. سانڊني سوار *sāndnī-sawār*, One who rides on a camel.
- s. سانس *sāns* (श्वास) s. f. Breath, sigh. سانس ليني *sāns ultī lenī*, To gasp or draw in the breath (as, a person in agony). سانس بهرنا *sāns bharnā*, To sigh, to regret. سانس رکنا *sāns ruknā*, To be smothered or throttled. سانس روکنا *sāns rokṇā*, v. a. To suffocate, stifle.
- s. سانس *sānsā* (संशय) s. m. Imagination, reflection, fancy, fear, apprehension.

- §. *sānsnā* (शासन r. शास Govern, command) v. a. To snub, to distress, to threaten.
- §. *sānk*, s. f. 1. (शंका) Fear. 2. (from सانس) The asthma.
- §. *sānk*, s. f. A lump of a sweetmeat (particularly, of जلیبی *jalebī*).
- §. *sānkar*, } s. f. 1. (शृंखला) A chain.
§. *sānkrī*, }
2. (शृंखल) A kind of female ornament. 3. (from संकीर्ण) A strait, a narrow lane. 4. (*met.*) Difficulty. 5. adj. Tight, narrow, close, strait, strict.
- §. *sānkāl* (शृंखला) s. f. A chain.
- §. *sānkho*, s. m. 1. A bridge. (Beng.). 2. A kind of wood. (*Shorea robusta*).
- §. *sāng* (Sans. शंकु or शक्ति) s. f. A spear, or javelin, all of iron.
- §. *sāng* (corrupt. of *swāng*, q. v.) s. m. 1. Disguise, mimicry, sham, acting, imitation. 2. A scene. *sāng karnā*, v. a. To act foolishly. *sāng lānā*, To imitate, to mimic.
- §. *sāngūs* (शंकु) s. f. A scate.
- §. *sānghar*, s. m. A wife's son by a former husband.
- §. *sāngī*, s. f. A support on which the pole of a cart is propped.
- §. *sāngīt*, s. m. See *sangīt*.
- §. *sānnā* (caus. of *sannā*, q. v.) v. a. To knead, to mix up (flour, dough, earth, &c.), to impregnate, stain, soil, smear, defile.
- §. *sānnā* (शानन r. शान Sharpen) v. a. To whet.
- §. *sānwā*, } (श्यामाक) s. m. The name
§. *sānwān*, } of a very small grain. (*Panicum frumentaceum*: *Roxb.*).
- §. *sānw-chīt*, adj. (*dakh.*) Thoughtless: see *بی فکر* *be-fikr*.
- §. *sānwārā*, adj. See *sānwālā*.

- §. *sānwālā* (श्यामल) adj. Of a dark or sal-low (complexion).
- §. *sānwān*, s. m. See *sāwan*.
- §. *sānī*, s. f. Chaff or straw mixed with grain (particularly, that from which oil has been expressed) as food for cattle.
- §. *sā'ū* (साधु) 1. adj. Tractable. 2. s. m. A relation.
- §. *sāwaj* (श्वापद) 1. adj. Savage, wild. 2. s. m. Sport, game (i. e. wild animals for the chase).
- §. *sāvadhān* (comp. of स With, and अवधान Attention) *sāvadhān*, adj. With attention, attentive, cautious, cautiously.
- §. *sāvadhān-ī*, s. f. Caution, attention.
- §. *sāwak*, s. m. A child, the young of animals.
- §. *sāwan* (श्रावण) s. m. The name of the fourth Hindū month, the full moon of which is near श्रवणा or α Aquilæ, July-August. *sāwan hare na bhādon sūkhe* (Flourishing in summer and not fading in autumn) is applied to express continuance in the same state or situation.
- §. *sāwant* (सामंत) adj. Brave, heroick. s. m. A hero.
- §. *sāwant-ī*, s. f. Valour, heroism, bravery.
- §. *sā'ungī*, s. f. See *sāngī*.
- §. *sāh* (साधु) s. m. 1. A merchant, a shop-keeper. 2. An innocent person.
- §. *sāhas*, s. m. 1. Violence. 2. Courage, spirit, valour, resolution.
- §. *sāhas-ī*, adj. 1. Violent. 2. Resolute, brave, bold, undaunted, determined.
- §. *sāhil*, s. m. 1. A plumb-line. 2. (s. from शल्य) A porcupine: see *sāhī*.
- §. *sāhan*, s. f. Female of *sāh*, sign. 1. q. v.

- s. ساهوکار *sāhūkār* (साधु Right, virtuous, and कार Doer) s. m. A great merchant.
- s. ساهوکاری *sāhūkār-i* (from ساهوکار) s. f. Traffick, trade, commerce.
- h. ساهول *sāhul*, s. m. A plummet.
- s. ساهي *sāhi* (Sans. शक्ति) s. f. A porcupine.
- p. سائي *sā'e*, part. (of ساییدن) in compos. Rubbing, &c.: see سا *sā*, sign. 3. || *sā-i*, in compos. s. f. Rubbing. جبین سائي *jabīn-sā-i*, s. f. Rubbing the forehead (on the ground in adoration).
- s. سایا *sāyā*, s. m. Shade. See سایه *sāya*.
- p. سایبان *sāya-bān* (comp. of سایه Shade, and the particle بان Keeper) s. m. A canopy.
- a. سائر *sā'ir*, 1. s. m. The whole. 2. The remainder. 3. part. act. (of سیر) Going, walking, wandering. 4. Tax, duty, levied on personal property.
- a. سائیس *sā'is* (part. act. of ساس He ruled, governed; or, from Heb. סוס A horse) s. m. A groom, a horse-keeper.
- a. سائیسی *sā'is-i*, s. f. The business of a groom.
- a. سائل *sā'il*, 1. (part. act. of سأل Heb. שאל To ask) adj. Asking; s. m. An interrogator, asker, querist, a beggar. 2. (part. act. of سيل) adj. Flowing, fluid.
- s. سائین *sā'in* (स्वामी) s. m. 1. Lord, master. 2. (met.) A fakīr. 3. The deity. 4. An imitative sound, as of wind.
- p. سایه *sāya* (Sans. छाया) s. m. 1. Shadow, shade, shelter, protection. 2. An apparition, spectre. 3. A petticoat. سایه بان *sāya-bān*, See سایبان *sāya-bān*. سایه تلي آنا *sāya tale ānā*, To take protection or shelter. سایه کسيکا *sāya kisī kā parnā*, To imitate the manner of another. سایه دار *sāya-dār*, 1. Shady. 2. A protector. سایه گستر *sāya-gustar*, Spreading a shade, shading; shader, favourer. سایه هونا *sāya honā kisī ko*, A demon appearing to, or possessing any one.

- s. سب *sab* (or dakh. *sub* for सर्व) adj. All, every, the whole, total. (In the inflection of the plural, this word generally becomes سبھون *sabhon*). سب مصري کي هين ڏليان *sab miṣrī kī hain ḍaliyān* (All are pieces of sugar) is applied to denote equality or similitude of state, form, &c. سب کچھ *sab kuchh*, Every thing, all. سب کوئي *sab ko'i*, Every body, every one, all. سبکھوا *sab-khawā*, Omnivorous, one who eats all kinds of food without exception.
- a. سبا *sabā*, n. prop. A country in Arabia Felix, where they suppose *Bilkis*, the queen who visited Solomon, to have reigned.
- s. سبا *sabā*, s. f. See سبھا *sabhā*.
- a. سبابه *sabbāba*, s. The forefinger.
- s. سवास *su-bās* (सु Good, and वास Smell) *su-bās*, s. f. Sweet smell, fragrance, odour, perfume.
- a. سباق *sabākat*, s. f. See سبقت *sabqat*.
- a. سبب *sabab* (Heb. סבב from سبب To cause, or Heb. סבב To turn, q. d. A turn of affairs) s. m. 1. Cause, reason, motive. 2. Relationship, affinity. 3. Instrument.
- a. سببیت *sababīyat* (from سبب) s. f. Cause, motive.
- a. سبت *subbat* (from سبب To cut, to wound, to slander) s. f. 1. Reproach, slander, disgrace, injury, villainy. 2. The podex.
- a. سبكان *sub'hān*, s. m. Praising, glorifying (God). سبكان الله *sub'hāna-llāh*, interj. O God! O holy God! Good God! Ha! سبكانه *sub'hāna-hu*, Praise to him!
- a. سبکاني *sub'hān-i*, adj. Of God, divine.
- a. سبکه *sub'ha*, s. m. A rosary. سبکه گردان *sub'ha-gardān*, part. act. Turning or revolving the rosary. سبکه گرداني *sub'ha-gardān-i*, s. f. The turning or counting of the rosary.
- s. سبد *sabd*, s. m. 1. Sound in general. 2. A sound, a word. 3. (in grammar) A declinable word, as a noun, pronoun, &c. 4. A song (among *Nānak-panthīs*).
- p. سبد *sabud*, s. m. A basket.

- H. سبرت *sabart*, s. m. A hare, a rabbit.
- S. सुवर्ण (सु Good, and वर्ण Colour) *subarn* or *suvarṇa*, s. m. Gold.
- P. سبز *sabz*, adj. Green, verdant, fresh, flourishing. سبز باغ دکھانا *sabz bāgh dikhānā*, To deceive. سبز بختی *sabz-bakht-i*, s. f. Prosperity. سبز دھوما *sabz-dhūmā*, s. m. A kind of pigeon. سبز رنگ *sabz-rang*, adj. Of black complexion. سبز روشن *sabz-roshan*, s. m. A kind of pigeon. سبز قدم *sabz-kadam*, adj. Unfortunate, unlucky, ill-omened. سبز هونا *sabz honā*, To flourish. (Plur. سبزان Herbs, vegetables).
- P. سبزک *sabzak*, s. m. The name of a bird. (Coracias).
- P. سبزوار *sabzawār*, n. prop. Name of a place.
- P. سبزه *sabza*, s. m. 1. Verdure, herbage. 2. Incipient beard, bloom. 3. A green stone worn in the ear as an ornament. سبزه زار *sabza-zār*, A place abounding in verdure, a meadow, mead, parterre, lawn, a green.
- P. سبزی *sabz-i*, s. f. 1. Greenness, verdure. 2. Greens, culinary vegetables. 3. An intoxicating liquor made of *bhang*. 4. A goblet or flask for wine. سبزی منڈی *sabzī-mandī*, s. f. A place where vegetables are sold.
- H. سبسانا *sabsabānā*, v. a. See سرسرانا *sursurānā*.
- A. سبت *sibt* (Heb. שבת) s. m. 1. A grandchild. 2. Progeny, a family, a tribe (especially, of Israel).
- A. سبع *sab* (Heb. שבע) adj. Seven. سبعة سیاره *sab'ā saiyāra*, The seven planets. ¶ *sub*, A seventh part.
- A. سبق *sabak* (from سبق Chald. שבק To precede, to leave behind) s. m. A lesson, lecture, reading.
- A. سبقت *sabkat* (from سبق) s. f. Getting before, outstripping, surpassing, preceding, excellence, aggression. سبقت کرنا *sabkat karnā*, To get before, to outstrip or precede, to surpass, to advance.
- P. سبک *subuk* (prop. *sabuk*) adj. Light (either in weight or character), debased, unsteady, tri-

- vial, trifling, frivolous, futile. سبکبار *subuk-bār*, adj. Lightly burthened, unencumbered. سبک پا *subuk-pā*, Swift-footed. سبک پائی *subuk-pā-i*, s. f. Swiftness of foot. سبک پرواز *subuk-parwāz*, Light or swift in flight. سبک خیز *subuk-khez*, Quickly or swiftly rising, swift. سبک دوش *subuk-dosh*, Lightly laden. سبکرو *subuk-rau*, Lightly or easily going, light-paced. سبک روحی *subuk-rauh-i*, s. f. Lightness of blowing: *subuk-rūh-i*, s. f. Cheerfulness, gayety, lightness or ease of mind. سبک روئی *subuk-rau-i*, s. f. Swiftness, celerity. سبک سیر *subuk-sair*, adj. Quick, swift, light-footed.
- P. سبکائی *subkā'i*, } s. f. Lightness, levity, fri-
P. سبکی *subk-i*, } volousness, indignity, dis-
P. سبکائی *subka'i*, } honour, disgrace, contempt.
- P. سبکسار *sabuk-sār*, adj. Mean, base, without power or dignity, hasty, unsteady, light-headed.
- S. सबल *sa-bal*, adj. Powerful, forcible.
- A. سبل *subul*, s. plur. (of سبیل) Ways, manners.
- A. سبل *sabal*, s. m. 1. A disorder of the eyes, a cataract or the being bloodshot or bleareyed. 2. An ear of corn. 3. Rain (especially, whilst falling from the clouds).
- S. سبلائی *sabal-ā'i* (from سبل) s. f. Power, force, strength.
- S. سبن *sabni* or *saban*, adj. plur. obj. case (in Braj) All. See سب *sab*.
- P. سبو *sabū*, s. m. A jar, a pitcher, a cup, a glass, an ewer. سبو بدوش *sabū ba-dosh*, A carrier or bearer of the سبو *sabū*.
- S. سبوتر *sabotar* (सर्वत्र) adj. Every where.
- P. سبوچه *sabū-cha* (dimin. of سبو) s. m. A pitcher, jar, ewer, &c.
- H. سبورا *sabūrā*, s. m. Instrumentum in membri virilis forma, e corio concinnatum, quo mulieres libidinosæ utuntur. See A. صبورة.
- P. سبوس *sabūs*, s. m. Bran.
- S. सुभ *subh*, adj. Good, pleasant, agreeable, happy, fortunate, auspicious.

- s. **सभा** *sabhā*, s. f. An assembly, meeting, company.
- s. **सभापति** *sabhā-pati*, s. m. Chief or president of an assembly.
- s. **शुभाशुभ** *subhāsubh*, compound adj. Good and bad, lucky and unlucky.
- s. **सभासद** *sabhā-sad*, s. One of a company or an assistant at an assembly.
- s. **सिवा** (सु Good, or स्व Own, and भाव Natural state of being, disposition, nature) *subhāw*, s. m. Good disposition, nature, natural state, property, disposition. adj. Well-disposed, of good quality. See **सुविधा**.
- s. **सुभिता** *subhitā*, } (शुभ Luck, happy, and हित
s. **सुभिता** *subhitā*, } Suitable) s. m. Opportunity, convenience, accommodation, time, leisure.
- s. **सुभट** *su-bhat*, s. m. Good warrior, great hero.
- s. **शुभग्रह** *subha-graha*, s. m. Lucky planet.
- s. **सबहोन** *sabhoñ*, adj. plur. inflect. of **सब** *sab*, All, q. v.
- s. **सुभिता** *subhitā*, s. m. See **सुभिता** *subhitā*.
- s. **सबर** *saber* (Sans. **सवेला** i. e. स With, and वेला Time) adj. Early, soon, in good time.
- s. **सबरा** *saberā* (see **सबर**) s. m. Morning, dawn.
- s. **सबरे** *sabere*, adv. In the morning, early, soon.
- A. **सबिल** *sabīl* (Heb. and Ch. **שביל**) s. f. 1. A road, way, path, mode, manner. 2. Water distributed to thirsty travellers during the ten first days of *muḥarram*.
- H. **सपत** *sapāt*, adj. (dakh.) Pure: see **साफ** *sāf*.
- s. **सुपात्र** *su-pātr*, adj. Worthy, fit, creditable.
- H. **सपाता** *sapātā*, s. m. (dakh.) Spring, bound: see **زغند** *zaghand*.
- P. **सिपार** *sipār*, part. in compos. (from **سپردن**) Resigning, committing.
- H. **सुपारा** *supārā*, s. m. Glans penis.

- P. **सिपारिश** *sipārish* or *supārish* (from **سپردن**) s. f. A recommendation, intercession.
- P. **सिपारा** *sipāra* (contract. of **سی** Thirty, and **پاره** A piece) s. m. One of the thirty sections, or the thirty sections into which the *kur'ān* is divided. See **سپاره**.
- H. **سپاری** *supārī*, s. f. 1. Betel-nut. (Areca catechu). 2. Glans penis.
- P. **सिपारि** *sipār-i*, in compos. s. f. Resigning, committing (to another).
- P. **सिपास** *sipās*, s. f. Praise, thanksgiving.
- P. **सिपाह** *sipāh*, s. f. (used in the plur.) Soldiers, an army. **सिपाह पहर जानी** *sipāh phir jānī* (implies) a revolt or treachery in an army. **सिपाह सालार** *sipāh-sālār*, A general, a commander of an army.
- सिपाह गरी** *sipāh-gar-i*, s. f. The military profession, soldiership, tactics.
- P. **सिपाही** *sipāh-i*, s. m. A soldier.
- P. **सिपाई** *sipā'i* (prop. **سد پایه**) A tripod, trevet, a three-legged stool, table, &c.
- s. **सप्त** *sapt*, adj. Seven. **सप्त रिक** *sapt-rikh* (**सप्तऋषि** or prop. **सप्तर्वि**) s. m. The seven principal stars in the constellation of the bear, Charles's wain. ¶ **सपत** *sapat*, s. f. (dakh.) Oath: see **سپت** *sapath*.
- s. **सप्तदश** *saptadas*, adj. Seventeenth.
- s. **सपुत्र** *saputr* (**सुपुत्र**) s. m. A tractable or dutiful son. See **سپوت**.
- s. **सप्तम** *saptama*, adj. Seventh.
- s. **सप्तमी** *saptam-i*, s. f. The seventh day of the lunar fortnight.
- s. **सप्तविंशति** *saptavinshati*, adj. Twenty seven.
- s. **सप्तविंशतितम** *saptavinshatitam*, adj. Twenty-seventh.
- s. **शपथ** *sapath*, s. f. An oath, an asseveration.
- s. **सुपक्ष** (सु Good, and पक्ष Side, wing, partisan, fortnight) *su-pachchh*, s. m. 1. The

party which has justice on its side. 2. The fortunate half of the month, i. e. from the new to the full moon.

s. **सुपक्षी** *su-pachchhī*, s. m. An advocate of the just cause.

P. **سپر** *sipar*, s. f. A shield, target. **سپر انداز** *sipar-andāz*, adj. Throwing away the shield, surrendering. **سپر داری** *sipar-dārī*, s. f. Protecting, shielding.

P. **سپرد** *supurd*, or *sipurd* (from **سپردن**) s. f. Charge, keeping, care, trust. **سپرد کرنا** *supurd karnā*, To give in charge, to recommend to one's care, to consign, to intrust, to commit. **سپرد هونا** *supurd honā*, To be consigned, &c.

s. **سپردا** *sapardā* (**संप्रदाय**) s. m. A musician attending on singing women.

s. **سپردائی** *sapardāī* (**सांप्रदायिक**) s. m. Musicians attending a dancing girl.

P. **سپرز** *supurz*, s. m. The spleen, the milt.

s. **سپرها** *sprihā* (r. **स्पृह** Wish) s. f. Desire, wish.

s. **سپرهی** *sprihī* (r. **स्पृह** Wish) adj. Desirous.

P. **سپری** *siparī*, in compos. s. f. for **سپاری** *sipārī*, q. v.

s. **سپڑانا** *sapṛānā*, v. a. (caus. of **سپڑنا**) To cause to be involved, seized, &c.

s. **سپڑنا** *saparnā* (**सम्** and r. **पत्** Fall) v. n. (dakh.) To be taken or caught, or involved, or seized, or comprised.

s. **سپلو** (**स** With, and **पल्लव** Sprout, shoot) *sapallav*, adj. With sprouts, shoots, or twigs (a pot, &c. in times of rejoicing).

s. **سپن** *sapn*, } (**स्वप्न**) s. m. A dream. **سپن** *sapnā*, }

سپن دوش *sapn-dosh* (**स्वप्नदोष**) s. m. Pollutio nocturna. **سپنابچارى** *sapnā-bichārī* (**स्वप्नविचारी**) s. m. An interpreter of dreams.

P. **سپند** *sipand*, s. m. See **اسپند** *ispand*.

P. **سپندی** *sipandī*, s. f. The performance of the charm with the **اسپند** *ispand*, q. v.

s. **سپوت** *sapūt* or *su-pūt* (**सुपुत्र**) s. m. Tractable or dutiful son.

s. **سپورن** *sapūran* (dakh.) 1. adj. See **سمپورن** *sampūrṇ*. 2. s. See **بدر** *badr*.

s. **سپولا** *sapolā*, } (**सर्पपोत** i. e. **सर्प** A snake, and **पोत** The young of any thing) s. m. A young snake just hatched.

P. **سپه** *sipah*, contract. of **سپاه** *sipāh*, q. v. **سپه دار** *sipah-dār*, Having an army; commander of an army. **سپه سالار** *sipah-sālār*, s. m. A general.

P. **سپه گری** *sipah-garī*, s. f. Military life or profession.

s. **سپتیک** *sphaṭik* or *sphaṭak*, s. m. Crystal.

P. **سپهر** *sipahr*, s. m. The sphere, the celestial globe, the sky, fortune, time, the world. ¶ **سپهار** (comp. of **سه** Three, and **پهر** A watch) s. m. Afternoon.

P. **سپهری** *si-pahrī* (**سه** Three, and **پهر** A watch) s. f. Afternoon.

s. **سپهل** *su-phal*, adj. Bearing good fruit (literally or figuratively), fruitful, profitable, useful.

H. **سپاری** *supyārī*, s. f. Betel-nut. See **سپاری**.

P. **سپید** *saped*, adj. White. See **سفید** *sufaid*.

P. **سپیده دم** *supaida-dam*, s. Day-break, dawn.

s. **ست** *sat*, 1. (**सत्**) adj. True, right, actual. 2. adv. Actually. 3. (**सत्त्व**) s. m. Power, strength, essence, the principle of goodness, &c.: see under **رجوگن** *rajo-guṇ*. 4. Juice, sap.

5. (**सत्य**) Virtue. 6. Truth. **ستبادی** *sat-bādī* (**सत्यवादी**) adj. Speaker of truth.

ست جگ *sat-jug* (**सत्ययुग**) s. m. The first or golden age, comprising 1,728,000 years of mortals. **ستکرم** *sat-karam*, Virtuous action.

s. **سوت** *sut*, s. m. A son.

s. **ستا** 1. *sattā* (**सत्त्व**) s. m. Power, strength.

2. (from **सप्त**) Seven (in cards). 3. **सुता** *sutā*, s. f. A daughter.

- P. ستاده *sitāda*, part. pass. (of ستادن) Taken away.
¶ (for استاده *istāda*) Standing.
- P. ستار *sitār* (from سه Three, and تار String) s. m.
A kind of guitar with three strings. ستار باز *sitār-bāz*, s. m. One who is constantly playing on the guitar.
- A. ستار *sattār* (adj. superl. of ستر Heb. סתר) s. m.
One who covers. ستار العيوب *sattāru-l-ūyūb*, Hiding sins (with the veil of mercy).
- S. ستار *sutār*, s. m. 1. (سوت) A carpenter. 2. (سوتارا comp. of سو Good, and تارا Star) Time, opportunity.
- P. ستاره *sitāra*, s. m. 1. A star. 2. A kind of firework. 3. Name of a musical instrument with three strings. (Pers. plur. ستارگان). ستاره پیشانی *sitāra-peshānī*, adj. Having a star in the forehead (reckoned a fault in a horse). ستاره شماری *sitāra-shumār-ī*, s. f. Counting of the stars. ستاره شناس *sitāra-shinās*, s. m. An astrologer, astronomer.
- H. ستاری *sutārī*, s. f. An awl, a bodkin.
- P. ستاری *sitār-ī* (from سه Three, and تار String) s. f. A rope twisted with three strings.
- P. ستاریا *sitār-iyā* (from ستار) s. f. m. One who plays on the guitar.
- S. ستاسی *sattāsī* (सप्ताशीति) adj. Eighty seven.
- P. ستان *sitān*, part. act. (from ستاندن) used in compos. Taking, seizing, captivating. ¶ *stān*, or *istān* (affixed to certain words, denotes) Place, station; as, هندوستان *hindū-stān*, India; بوستان *bo-stān* (place of fragrance) Flower-garden.
- S. ستانا *satānā* (संतापन) v. a. To tease, vex, fret, to trouble, afflict, ail, harm, interrupt, annoy, grieve, harass.
- S. ستانوي *sattānawe* (सप्तनवति) adj. Ninety seven.
- P. ستانی *sitān-ī*, in compos. s. f. Taking.
- S. ستاو *satā'ū* (from ستانا) s. Vexer, teaser, tormentor.

- S. ستاون *sattāwan* (सप्तपंचाशत्) adj. Fifty seven.
- S. ستایس *sattā'is* (सप्तविंशति) adj. Twenty seven.
- P. ستایش *sitā'ish* (from ستودن) s. f. Praise, returning thanks.
- S. ست بیگها شتभिषا *satbhikḥā*, s. f. The twenty-fifth mansion of the moon, containing 100 stars, the chief of which is λ Aquarii.
- S. ستوتی *stuti*, s. f. Praise. See استت.
- P. ستد *sitad* (from ستدن) s. f. Taking, receiving.
- S. ستر *sattur* (शत्रु) s. m. An enemy.
- S. ستر *sattar* (सप्तति) adj. Seventy.
- A. ستر *satr* (Heb. סתר) s. m. 1. Concealing, covering, veiling, suppressing. 2. Privities. ¶ *sitr*, A covering, a veil, a curtain.
- H. ستر *sutrā*, adj. (dakh.) Beautiful: see ستره *suthrā*.
- H. ستراینگی *sutrā-engī*, s. (dakh.) See سترائی *suthrā-ī*.
- S. ستر بهترا *sattarā bahattarā* (from ستر Seventy, and بهتر Seventy two) adj. Old, decrepid, doting.
- H. سترانا *satrānā*, v. n. To be angry.
- H. سترایگی *sutrā-egī*, s. f. (dakh.) See سترائی *suthrā-ī*.
- P. سترگ *suturg* or *saturg* or *siturg*, adj. Big, corpulent (a man), bulky, robust, quarrelsome, contentious, passionate, immodest.
- S. ستره *satrah* (सप्तदश) adj. Seventeen.
- S. سترهوان *satrah-wān*, adj. Seventeenth.
- S. ستری *stri*, s. f. A woman or female in general; a wife. See استری *istri*, sign. 1.
- S. ستری *sitrī* (स्वेद) s. f. Sweat.
- S. ست سته *sat-sath* (सप्तषष्टि) adj. Sixty seven.
- S. ست سئی *satsa'ī*, (सप्तशती) s. f. The name of a book written by Bi-
- S. ست سیا *satsaiyā*, of a book written by Bi-

hārī-lāl (an inhabitant of Go'āliyār) containing 700 distiches or *dohās* in *Braja-bhākhā*.

برج بیاکھا برنی کین بہو بدھ بدھ بلاس
سب کو بہو کھن ست سیا کری بہاری داس

Brajbhākhā barnī kabin bahu bidh buddhi bilās; sab kau bhūkhan Satsaiyā karī Bihārī Dās.
The poets, each according to his capacity, have displayed the beauties of the *Braj-bhākhā*; but Bihārī Dās composed the *Satsaiyā*, which is the jewel of the whole.

s. **सत्कार** *satkār*, s. m. 1. Doing good, a pious action, rewarding, respect. 2. (Beng. for **संस्कार**) Burning the dead.

s. **ستکاری** *satkār-ī*, s. m. One who burns the dead.

s. **ستکھن** *satkhan*, } (सप्त Seven, and खंड Part)
s. **ستکھنا** *satkhanā*, }
adj. Of seven divisions or stories (a house, &c.).

s. **ستلڑا** *sat-lar-ā*, adj. Sevenfold, of seven strings or rows (a chain of pearls, &c.).
s. **ستلڑی** *sat-lar-ī*, s. f. A necklace of seven strings.

s. **सत्यलोक** *satlok* (सत्यलोक) s. m. *Satyaloka*, called also *Brahmaloka*, world or abode of *Brahmā*, translation to which exempts beings from further birth.

P. **ستم** *sitam*, s. m. Tyranny, oppression, injury, violence, outrage, vexation. **ستمديد** *sitam-dīd* or **ستمديدہ** *sitam-dīda*, adj. Oppressed. **ستم رسيده** *sitam-rasīda*, adj. Oppressed. **ستمزده** *sitam-zada*, adj. Oppressed. **ستم ظريفي** *sitam-zarīf-ī*, Elegance or ingeniousness in tyranny. **ستمکش** *sitam-kash*, adj. Oppressive, oppressed. **ستم کشته** *sitam-kushta*, Killed by oppression. violently slain. **ستم کشي** *sitam-kash-ī*, s. f. Endurance of oppression. **ستم ور** *sitam-war*, adj. Oppressive, tyrannical; oppressor.

s. **ستماسا** *sat-māsā*, (from सप्त Seven, and मास Month) s. m. A feast given in the seventh month of pregnancy.

s. **ستम्ब** *stamb*, } (स्तम्भ) s. m. Pillar, post,
s. **ستम्भ** *stambh*, } column, stump.

H. **ستمستا** *suttamsattā*, adj. (dakh. i. q. سنسان) Lonely, solitary, silent, dreary.

P. **ستمگار** *sitam-gār*, } comp. of **ستم** Tyranny, and
P. **ستمگر** *sitam-gar*, } **گار** or **گر** Doer) s. m. A tyrant, an oppressor; adj. Tyrannical.

P. **ستمگری** *sitam-gar-ī*, s. f. Tyranny, oppression, injury, violence.

s. **ستمي** *satmī* (सप्तमी) s. f. The seventh lunar day.

s. **ستن** *sutan*, s. m. plur. of **ست** (in Braj) Sons.

s. **ستنگ** *sitang* (for **शीतांग** comp. of **शीत** Cold, and **अंग** Body) s. m. Palsy, numbness, being chilled with cold.

s. **ستنگي** *sitang-ī* (शीतांगी) adj. Palsied, paralytick, numbed.

s. **ستو** *sattū* (सत्तु) s. m. Parched grain, reduced to meal and made into a paste. **ستو خوره** *sattū-khura*, Pæderastes, pædicator, præposteræ veneri addictus.

s. **ستوا** *satū'ā*, s. m. 1. See **ستو** *sattū*. 2. adj. (applied to a kind of ginger) Pulverable, free from threads or fibres. **ستوا سنکرانت** *satū'ā-sankrānt*, The entering of the sun into Aries; on which day the meal of parched grain is distributed to the Brāhmans.

s. **ستوانسا** *satwānsā* (from सप्त Seven, and मास Month) A child born in the seventh month.

P. **ستوده** *sitūda*, part. pass. (of **ستودن**) Praised, laudable.

P. **ستور** *sutūr*, s. m. An animal, quadruped, horse, camel, a beast of burthen, cattle.

H. **ستورا** *satorā*, adj. or s. (dakh. i. q. نیست و نابود) Nonexistence, annihilated, destroyed.

s. **सत्वगुण** *satwa-guṇ* (सत्वगुण) The principle of goodness or benevolence, attribute of *Vishṇu*. See under **رجوگن** *rajo-guṇ*.

P. **ستون** *sutūn* or *satūn* or *sitūn*, s. m. A pillar, a column, a prop. (Sans. स्तूणा).

- s. ستونتا *satwantā* (from सत्यवत्) adj. Virtuous, chaste, honest, adhering to truth.
- P. ستوه *sutoh* or *sitoh*, 1. s. f. Distress, affliction, uneasiness, indigence. 2. adj. Sad, afflicted.
- s. ستاپित *sthāpit*, part. pass. Established, placed, fixed, founded, erected.
- s. ستاپन *sthāpan*, s. m. Causing to stand, placing, fixing, founding, erecting.
- s. स्थान *sthān*, s. m. See استهان *asthān*.
- s. स्थिर (r. षा Stay, stand) *sthīr*, adj. Settled, steadfast, stable, fixed, permanent; calm, mild, tranquil.
- s. सत्तर *sat'hattar* (सप्तसप्तति) adj. Seventy seven.
- H. سترا *suthrā*, adj. Neat, beautiful, elegant, adorned, excellent, well.
- H. ستراو *sathrā'o*, s. m. A heap of slain.
- H. ستراي *suthrā-i*, s. f. Neatness, beauty, elegance, goodness.
- s. स्थल (शीतल) *sithal* adj. 1. Cold, cool. 2. Stupified, benumbed (with fear, &c.).
- s. स्थल *sthal*, s. m. See استهل *asthal*.
- H. ستھن *suthan*, s. m. Trousers.
- H. ستھورا *sathwārā*, s. m. A sweetmeat given to a childbed woman, &c. : see ستھورا *sathorā*.
- H. ستھيا *sathiyā*, s. m. 1. A surgeon. 2. A mark in form of a cross, the four arms of which are bent at right angles, prefixed in vermilion by Hindūs to their account books at the commencement of a new year. The same figure is formed on the ground with flour, at marriages and other ceremonies.
- s. ستي *satī*, 1. s. f. A woman who burns on her husband's funeral pile. 2. adj. f. Chaste, virtuous, constant.
- H. ستي *satī* or *sitī*, postpos. From, with : see سي *se*.
- s. ستيا *sattyā* (सत्त्व) s. m. (dakh.) Power, strength : see ست *sat*, sign. 3.

- s. ستیاناس *satyānās* (सत्या Veracity, sincerity, and नाश Annihilation) *satyānās*, s. m. (A term of imprecation, signifying) Depravation, destruction. ستیاناس جانا یا هونا *satyānās-jānā*, or *-honā*, To be the depravation, destruction, ruin, &c. (of any one or any thing), to be destroyed or ruined. ستیاناس کرنا *satyānās karnā*, To make the ruin, destruction, or mischief (of any one or any thing).
- s. ستیاناسي *satyānās-i*, adj. 1. Depraved, bad, destroyed, damaged. 2. Name of a thorny plant.
- s. ستیبادي *satya-bādī* (or *satya-vādī* सत्यवादी) adj. Speaker of truth.
- P. ستیز *sitez*, s. Conflict, contention, battle.
- P. ستیزه *siteza*, s. m. Controversy, altercation, quarrelling, contention, battle. ستیزه خو *siteza-kho*, adj. Quarrelsome.
- s. ستیلا *satilā* (from सत्त्व) adj. Powerful, strong.
- H. ستین *satīn*, or *sitīn*, postpos. See ستي *sitī*.
- s. ستیوار *satī-wār*, s. f. A tomb, grave, burning ground, the place where a *satī* is burned.
- H. ستیها *satehā*, s. m. See ستیها *sathiyā*.
- H. ستا *sittā*, s. f. See بھٹا *bhuttā*.
- H. ستا بتا *sattā battā*, s. m. An amour, combination, collusion. (Perhaps from s. सन्ध and बद्ध).
- s. ستاست *satāsāt* (from ستنا) s. f. Sticking or striking together, adhering, uniting.
- s. ستانا *satānā* (caus. of ستنا *satnā*, q. v.) v. a. To unite, to stick, to make adhere.
- H. ستپٹانا *satpatānā*, v. n. To be confounded, to be surprised.
- H. ست دینا *sat denā*, v. a. (dakh.) 1. To throw, to cast. 2. (ناچیز سمجھنا) To consider worthless or of no consequence.
- H. ستک *salak*, s. f. An elastick rod, thick at one end and thin at the other.
- H. ستکاری *sitkārī*, adj. Fusiform, tapering.

- H. *satkānā* (caus. of *satakānā*) v. a. To balk, to disappoint, to cause to disappear.
- H. *satkā'ī* (from *ستک*) s. f. Taperingness, vanishing of a tapering body at the extreme point, disappearance.
- H. *sutkun*, s. f. A rod.
- H. *satakānā*, v. n. To run away, to disappear, to flee, to sheer off.
- H. *sutuknā*, v. a. To swallow by gulps and with a noise.
- H. *saṭal*, s. f. Foolish prattle, falsehood.
- H. *saṭalī*, s. f. Chattering nonsense, falsehood.
- S. *saṭnā* (from *सन्ध* Bound together) v. n. To join, to adhere, to stick, to unite. ¶ (dakh.) v. a. To throw, to cast.
- H. *saṭan-hārā* (see *ستنا*) s. m. A thrower, caster.
- S. *saṭh*, adj. 1. Cunning. 2. Ignorant.
- S. *sithā'ī* (from *سیٹھا* *sīṭh-ā*) s. f. Insipidity, tastelessness.
- H. *saṭhorā*, s. m. A sweetmeat, consisting of meal, sugar, ginger, spices, &c. (particularly given medicinally to childbed women, and distributed, as caudle is, to gossips).
- H. *sitṭhī*, s. f. Dross, lees.
- S. *saṭhiyānā* (from *षष्टि*) v. n. To be turned of sixty years; to be decrepid, or in one's dotage, to be superannuated.
- H. *sitṭī*, s. f. Whistling.
- S. *saṭiyā* (from *यष्टि*) s. f. A stick.
- H. *sitīyā*, s. f. A daughter.
- S. *saṭī-saṭī* (see *ستنا*) adj. Joined, glued, stuck together, crowded.
- S. *saṭīk* (स With, and टीका Commentary) *saṭīk*, adj. Having a commentary annexed.
- S. *saj* (सज्ज) s. f. Shape, ornament, appearance, preparation. *saj-dār*, Well-shaped,

- handsome. *saj-dhaj*, s. f. Preparation and appearance.
- S. *sa-jātī* *सजाति*, adj. Of the same sort or species, of the same tribe, cast, or race.
- A. *sajjād*, adj. (superl. of *سجد* Heb. *גָּדַד*) Adoring, bowing the body in adoration.
- A. *sajjāda* (from *سجد*) s. m. A carpet, or mat on which Muhammadans kneel at prayers, an altar, a mosque.
- S. *su-jān* (सुज्ञ) adj. Intelligent, wise, knowing.
- S. *su-jānā* (causal of *सुजना* *sūjnā*, from *श्रुयथु*) v. a. To cause to swell.
- S. *sajānā* (caus. of *सजना* *sajnā*) v. a. To cause to prepare.
- S. *sajā'o* (from *सजना*) s. m. Preparation, ornament.
- S. *sajāwat* (from *सजना*) s. f. 1. Preparation. 2. Contrivance.
- A. *sajāyā*, s. plur. (of *سجاية* from *سجا* To rest, continue) Disposition, quality, nature.
- S. *sajā-i* (from *سجانا*) s. f. 1. The price paid for making belts or scabbards. 2. Preparation.
- A. *siyda*, s. m. Bowing so as to touch the ground with the forehead in adoration, especially to God, adoration. *siyda-gāh*, s. f. The place of performing the *siyda*.
- S. *su-jas-i* (सुयशस्वी from *सु* Good, and *यशस्* Fame) adj. Renowned.
- A. *saj**, s. m. Rhyme, metre, cadence, poesy.
- A. *sajl* s. m. 1. *siyill*, A register, the decree of a judge, written attestation of a notary, seal of a judge (sigillum). 2. *siyil*, The recording angel. 3. adj. Right, proper, good, well arranged.
- S. *sa-jal* (स With, and जल Water) *sa-jal*, adj. With water, watery, filled with or containing water.
- H. *sajlā*, s. m. Third brother of four or more.
- S. *sajan* (सज्जन comp. of *सत्* Right, re-

spectable, and **जन** Man) s. m. f. A respectable person, a sweetheart, a mistress.

§. **سجنا** *sajnā* (**सज्जन**) 1. v. n. To be prepared. 2. To fit, to become, to beseem. 3. v. a. To dress, to ornament, to accoutre, to adjust, to rectify. 4. s. m. See **سجن** *sajan*.

H. **سجنا** *sujnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To seem, to appear: see **سوجهنا** *sujhnā*.

A. **سجناجل** *sajanjal*, s. A mirror.

§. **سجوانا** *sajwānā* (caus. of **سجنا** *sajnā*) v. a. To cause to prepare.

A. **سجود** *sujūd*, s. m. See **سجد** *sijda*.

§. **سجهانا** *sijhānā* (from **مید**) v. a. To tan, to boil, to seeth, to melt.

H. **سجهانا** *sujhānā* (causal of **سوجهنا**) v. a. To shew, to make understand.

H. **سجهنا** *sujhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To seem, to appear: see **سوجهنا** *sujhnā*.

§. **سجی** *sajjī* (**सर्जिका**) s. f. A kind of mineral alkali, natron, impure carbonate of soda.

s. **سجیو** (**स** With, and **जीव** Life) *sajīw*, adj. Alive, living.

A. **سجیل** *sijjīl* (from Pers. **سنگ گل**) s. m. Hard stones; stones made of clay, hardened in hell fire, on which are inscribed the names of certain men, with a catalogue of their sins.

§. **سجیلا** *saj-īlā* (from **سج**) adj. Well-shaped, handsome, graceful.

§. **سج** *sach* (**सत्य**) 1. adj. True. 2. s. m. Truth. 3. adv. Indeed. 4. In earnest, actually, truly. **سج** *sach-much*, adj. or adv. True, truly.

§. **سج** *such* (**शुचि**) adj. Pure, undefiled, unpolluted, clean.

§. **سچا** *sachchā* (**सत्य**) adj. True, genuine, real, honest, just, sincere, faithful, sure.

§. **سچاهاٹ** *sachā-haṭ*, } (from **سچا**) s. f.
§. **سچائی** *sachā-ī* or *sachchā-ī*, } Truth, veracity, honesty, probity, authenticity.

s. **سچیت** *su-chit*, adj. 1. Thoughtless,

easy, at leisure, disengaged. 2. Attentive, careful; occupied.

§. **سچکنا** *suchaknā* (from **सुचकित**) v. n. To be astonished or startled.

§. **سچلا** *sach-lā*, adj. or adv. (dakh.) True, truly.

§. **سچوٹی** *sach-oṭī* or *sach-auṭī*, s. f. Fidelity, rectitude, honesty, truth.

s. **سچا شیشا** (**ر. شیش** Learn) *sichchhā*, s. f. Tuition, sermon, doctrine, teaching.

s. **سچک شیشک** (**ر. شیش** Learn) *sichchhak*, s. m. A preacher, a teacher.

s. **سچیت سچت** *sa-chet*, adj. With circumspection, with caution, with reflection or consideration, mindful, conscious, attentive, cautious.

s. **سچیت** *su-chet*, adj. Attentive, mindful, careful, aware, cautious.

§. **سچیح** *sachīch* (dakh.) See **سچ** *sach*.

A. **سحاب** *saḥāb*, s. m. A cloud.

A. **سحبان** *saḥbān*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated Arabian orator.

A. **سحر** *sihr*, s. m. Enchantment, magick. ¶ **سحر** *ṣaḥar* (Heb. **שחר**) s. f. Dawn of day.

A. P. **سحرگاه** *saḥar-gāh*, } s. The dawn of day.

A. P. **سحرگه** *saḥar-gah*, }

A. P. **سحرگاهي** *saḥar-gāh-ī*, } adj. Of, or relating
A. **سحري** *saḥar-ī*, } to, the dawn.

A. **سحور** *saḥūr*, s. m. Food taken at early dawn or a little sooner, as among Muhammadans in the time of fasting.

A. **سخا** *sakhā*, } s. f. Liberality, generosity,
A. **سخاوت** *sakhāwat*, } ty, munificence.

P. **سخت** *sakht*, adj. 1. Hard, strong. 2. Difficult. 3. Obdurate. 4. Stingy. 5. Wretched, troublesome, violent, vehement, very cruel, fell, painful, austere, rigid, severe, harsh (to the ear). 6. adv. Very, intensely, violently, extremely. **سخت انداز** *sakht-andāz*, An archer.
سخت گوی *sakht-go-ī*, s. f. Harshness of language, abuse. **سخت گیر** *sakht-gīr*, Holding

fast (an animal of chase). *sakht-gīrī*, s. f. Extortion, taking by force.

P. *sakht-ī*, s. f. 1. Hardness, firmness, harshness, intenseness, vehemence, severity, asperity, atrocity, grievance, hardship. 2. Obduracy. 3. Stinginess, indigence. 4. Distress, difficulty. *sakhtī ko pīnā*, (dakh.) See برداشت *bar-dāsh* *karnā* under برداشت کرنا.

A. *sukhra*, s. m. 1. Derision. 2. One derided, a ridiculous person; one who is forced to labour without reward, pressed to service.

A. *sukhriya*, s. Derision, ridicule.

P. *sukhun*, or *sukhan*, or *sukhun*, s. m. 1. Speech, language. 2. Thing, business, affair. *sukhan-ārā*, Adorning language, eloquent. *sukhan-ārā-ī*, Eloquence, elocution, display of language. *sukhan-pardāz*, adj. Talking, eloquent. *sukhan-pardāz-ī*, s. f. Eloquence. *sukhan-takiya*, s. m. See تکیه کلام *takiya-kalām*. *sukhan-jān*, or *sukhan-dān*, Intelligent, skilled in language, eloquent; a poet. *sukhan-chīn*, An informer, spy, talebearer. *sukhan-dān-ī*, s. f. Eloquence, knowledge of speech. *sukhan dāl-nā*, v. a. To ask, to question, to interrogate. *sukhan-rān-ī*, s. f. Oratory, rhetorick. *sukhan-ras*, adj. Attending to what is said, eloquent. *sukhan-zan*, Speaking (readily); a poet, relater of tales. *sukhan-sāz*, An orator, speaker. *sukhan-sāz-ī*, s. f. Oratory, elocution, eloquence, address. *sukhan-sanj*, 1. A weigher of words; intelligent. 2. A poet, an orator. *sukhan-shinās*, Knowing or conversant in language, eloquent. *sukhan-tirāz-ī*, s. f. Eloquence. *sukhan-i-ghaib-ī*, s. f. Foretelling, predicting, second sight. *sukhan-fahm*, adj. Intelligent, quick of apprehension. *sukhan-fahm-ī*, s. f. Intelligence, understanding, apprehension. *su-*

khan-i-mukhtaṣar, In short. *sukhan-na-shanau*, adj. Not attending to advice. *sukhan-na-shanau-ī*, s. f. Inattention to advice.

sukhan-war, adj. Eloquent. *sukhan-war-ī*, s. f. Eloquence.

A. *sakhī*, adj. Liberal, generous.

A. *sadd*, s. f. A wall, barrier, impediment, ditch, rampart, an obstruction of any kind, an obstacle. *sadd-i-ramak*, s. m. A hinderance or preventive from breathing one's last; the last remains of life, the agonies of death. *sadd-i-sikandar*, Alexander's wall.

S. *sad* (सद्य) adj. Fresh. ¶ *sud* (dakh.) See سده *sudh*.

H. *sad*, s. f. (in *Panjābī*) An ode or poem.

S. *sadā* (सदा) adv. Always. *sadā-phal*, 1. s. m. A fabled fruit, eating of which confers long life, &c. 2. adj. Constantly bearing fruit (epithet of a tree). 3. A kind of lemon. *sadā-siva*, A name of *Mahādeva*: see *siva*. *sadā-suhāgan*, s. f. 1. The name of a bird (*Trogon dilectus*: *Buch. MSS.*). 2. Name of a flower (*Hibiscus phoeniceus*: the white variety). 3. A kind of *faḳīr* dressed like a woman.

S. *sadā-bart* (सदाव्रत) s. m. Alms, or food distributed daily to the poor, travellers, &c.

S. *sadān*, adv. (dakh.) for *sadā*, q. v.

H. *suddān*, adv. (dakh.) With: see سدهان *suddhān*, and سمیت *sa-met*.

S. *sud bud* (dakh.) See سده بده *sudh budh* under سده *sudh*.

A. *sidrat*, s. Name of a tree (especially, in paradise). *sidratu-l-muntahī*, A station in the seventh heaven, a tree of knowledge in paradise. See سدره *sidra*.

S. *su-darsan*, s. m. The discus or missile weapon of *Vishṇu* or *Krishṇa*. See چکر *chakr*, sign. 2.

S. *sa-drish*, adj. Alike.

A. *sidra*, s. One of a species of lote tree.
tā'ir-i-sidra, A name of the angel Gabriel.
sidra-i-tūbā, Name of a tree in paradise producing delicious fruit.

s. *सद्गति* (सत् True, right, and गति q. v. under गत) *sad-gati*, s. f. Salvation.

H. *sud mud* (dakh.) See *hū ba-hū*.

s. *sud-munnā*, adj. (dakh.) Well-formed, handsome: see *sudh-munnā*.

s. *سدن* *sadan*, s. m. A place, house, mansion.

A. *sudda* (from *سد*) s. m. 1. (in medicine) An obstruction. 2. Scybala. 3. Stoppage of the nose, coryza. 4. A threshold.

s. *sidh* or *siddh* (सिद्ध) 1. s. m. A class of demi-gods, inhabiting *Indra's* heaven. 2. A saint, a holy man, he who has subjected to his will the eight *Siddhis*: see *ashta-siddhi*. 3. adj. Successful. 4. Ready, completed, accomplished. 5. (for सिद्धि) s. f. Success, accomplishment of an object. ¶ *siddhi* (सिद्धि) s. f. 1. Fulfilment, accomplishment, the entire completion of any undertaking or attainment of any object. 2. The result or fruit of the adoration of the gods, or of ascetic severities. 3. The supposed acquirement of supernatural powers by the completion of magical, mystical, or alchymical rites and processes. 4. Accuracy, correctness, indisputable conclusion or position.

s. *sudh* 1. s. f. *sudh* or *sudhi* (सुधी comp. of सु Good, and धी Intellect) Memory, remembrance, sensation, consciousness, notice, care, intelligence. *be sudh*, adj. Beside one's self. 2. adj. *sudh*, or *suddh*, or *suddha* (शुद्ध r. शुध Grow pure) Accurate, correct. 3. Pure, clean, unpolluted. *sudh budh* (शुद्धबुद्धि) s. f. Correct knowledge, perception, sense, care. *sudh lenā*, To take care of, to accommodate, to look after, to in-

quire into. *sudh-munnā*, adj. (dakh. i. q. خوش تڙول) Well-formed, of elegant shape.

s. *सुधा* (सु Good, and र. धे Drink) *su-dhā*, s. m. Nectar.

s. *sudhārnā* (सुधारण or caus. of *sudhārnā*) v. a. To adorn, adjust, arrange, rectify, mend.

s. *sidhārnā* (सेधन r. विध Go) v. n. To go, to depart, to set off.

s. *suddhān* (सार्ध) adv. Together, with.

s. *sadhānā* (साधन see *साधन*) v. a. 1. To train animals. 2. To perform.

s. *sudhānā* (from *sudh*) v. a. To put in mind, to cause to remember.

s. *सिद्धान्त* (comp. of सिद्ध Accomplished, and अंत End) *siddhānt*, s. m. 1. Result, consequence, truth established by demonstration. 2. A system of science.

s. *सिद्धान्ती* *siddhānt-ī*, s. m. One acquainted with the truths which are founded on demonstration.

s. *sidhāwat* (from *सिद्धा*) s. f. Candour, simplicity.

s. *sa-dharm* (for स्वधर्म *swa-dharma*) s. m. Own duty: see *swa-dharma*.

s. *sudhārnā* (सुधारण from सु and र. धृ Hold) v. n. To be correct, to be or seem right or good, to be mended, to avail, to succeed or answer. ¶ (dakh.) See *sudhārnā*.

s. *sadhnā* (intrans. of *साधन* q. v.) v. n. To be fully instructed or disciplined.

s. *sudhwānā* (caus. of *sudhānā*) v. a. To cause another to put in mind.

s. *sudī* (सुदि) s. f. The light half of the lunar month, or from the new to the full moon.

s. *सदेह* *sa-deh*, With body.

H. *sadyā*, 1. s. f. The female of the little bird called *Amadavat*. 2. A kind of *faḳīr*.

s. H. *su-daul*, adj. Well-shaped, graceful.
su-daul deh-i, s. f. Gracefulness of
 bodily shape, handsomeness.

s. H. *su-dhab*, adj. Well-formed, elegant.

s. *سر* *sir* (*شیر:*) s. m. The head, the top.

sir uthāte hī pāmāl ho-jānā, To be crushed in the commencement of
 one's undertaking. *sir uthānā*, To re-
 bel, to rise up against one. *سر پبولنا بیجا کیانا*

sir papolnā bhejā khānā, To shew kindness ex-
 ternally and harbour enmity in one's breast.

sir par charhānā, 1. To spoil (a
 child, &c.). 2. To raise an inferior above one's
 self. 3. To shew respect. *سر پر خاک ڈالنا*

sir par khāk dālānā, To lament. *سر پرستی کرنا*
parastī karnā, To protect, to aid. *سر پھرانا*

sir phirānā, To labour in vain. *سر پھرنا*
sir phernā, To revolt from obedience. *سر پیٹنا*

sir pītānā, To lament. *سر توڑنا*
sir tornā, To subdue. *سر تول*

sir-tol, adj. (dakh.) Equal, of equal im-
 portance : see *سر هم* *ham-sar*. *سر چڑھا*

sir charhā, adj. Proud, haughty. *سر چڑھانا*
sir charhānā, 1. To exalt. 2. To assume, to be
 arrogant. 3. To shew respect. *سر چڑھکی مرنا*

sir charhke marnā, To lay the guilt of one's
 blood at the door of another. *سر دھرنا*

sir dhar-nā, To be obedient. *سر ڈلانا*
sir dulanā or *سر* *dhunnā*, To shake the head from afflic-
 tion. *سر ڈوب*

sir-dūb, adj. Perfectly wet. *سر*
sir se sirwāh, The conducting of an
 affair depends on the leader or head : to this is
 sometimes added, *جب بیل پھوٹی رائی رائی ہو*

jab bel phūṭī rāī rāī ho gaī, When the
bel bursts it falls all about like mustard seed.

sir se kafan bāndhnā, To
 engage in a desperate undertaking, giving up
 all regard to one's own safety. *سر کاڑھنا*

sir kārhnā, v. n. To become conspicuous. *سر کتا*
sir katā, Beheaded, decapitated. *سر کو قدم کرنا*

sir ko kadam karnā, To go quickly but with
 respect. *سر کھجانا*

sir karnā, To begin.

sir karnā, To begin.

sir khujānā, To court punishment. *سر کی بھل*

sir ke bhal, adv. Head-foremost, amain. *سر*

sir ke zor, With all (one's) might. *سر*

sir lagnā (dakh. i. q. *سختی کھینچنا*) To

suffer hardship, to endure distress (?). *سر مارنا*

sir mārānā, To take great pains, to search dili-
 gently. *سر منڈانا*

sir mundānā, To quit one's
 connexions and adopt a life of mendicity. *سر*

sir nawānā, To be humble, to be obedient.

s. *سر* *sur*, s. m. 1. (*सुर*) A god, a deity. 2.

(for *स्वर*) Tone, melody, accent, song, note.

سر ملانا *sur milānā*, To sing in tune. ¶ *sar*

(*शर*) 1. An arrow. 2. A reed of which ar-
 rows are made. (*Saccharum sara: Roxb.*).

सर साधना *sar sādhnā*, v. a. To prepare to shoot
 an arrow. 3. (for *सर:*) A pond, a tank.

p. *सर* *sar*, s. m. 1. The head, top, pinnacle, origin,
 end, point. 2. Chief. 3. Inclination, desire.

सर افراز *sar-afraz*, adj. Exalted, promoted : see

सर افراز *sar-farāz*. *سر افگنده* *sar-afganda*, adj.

Head cast down. *سر انداز* *sar-andāz*, 1. s. A
 veil or coif which women throw over the head.

2. Any one who by way of blandishment or
 pride or from intoxication moves his head from
 side to side in walking. 3. adj. Bloody, san-
 guinary, intrepid, fearless, impure, active, in-
 genious ; a thief. *سر باز* (*سر* and part. act. of
سر بازن) *sar-bāz*, adj. Intrepid, risking
 one's life or head. *سر بازی* *sar-bāz-i*, s. f. In-
 trepidity, risking of life. *سر بسته* *sar-basta*, adj.

1. Closed, shut, hidden. 2. Inextricable. 3.

Wearing a turband. *سر بسر* *sar-ba-sar*, All,
 the whole, from one end to the other, entirely.

سر بلند *sar-buland*, adj. Eminent, glorious, ex-
 alted. *سر بلندی* *sar-buland-i*, s. f. Exaltation,
 eminence. *سر بھر* *sar ba-muhr*, adj. Sealed.

سر پچ *sar-pech* or *سر پیش* *sar-pesh*, s. m. An
 ornament worn in the turband. *سر تاج* *sar-tāj*,

A chief. *سر تیز* *sar-tez*, adj. Sharp-pointed. *بر*

سر حساب *sar-sar-i-hisāb*, On right terms, agreed.

سر خود *sar-khud*, adj. Independent, being one's
 own master. *سر خوش* *sar-khush*, adj. Cheer-

ful, gay, merry, tipsy. سر خوشي *sar-khush-i*, s. f. Gayety, exhilaration, tipsiness. سر درختي *sar-darakht-i*, s. f. Produce of trees. سر درد *sar-dard*, s. m. Headach, trouble, perplexity. سر دردي *sar-dard-i*, s. f. Vexation, trouble, toil. سر درکنار *sar dar-kanār*, Hanging the head aside, quiet. سر راه *sar-i-rāh*, s. m. The high road, the higher part of the road. سر رفتگی *sar-rafta-gī*, s. f. Distraction (of mind). سر زده *sar-zada*, adj. Blamed, depraved, ill bred. سر زمین *sar-zamīn*, s. f. 1. The earth. 2. Country, region, territory. 3. Limits, confines. سر زور *sar-zor*, adj. Mutinous, rebellious, disobedient, headstrong. سر زوري *sar-zor-i*, s. f. Mutiny, rebellion, disobedience. سر سال *sar-i-sāl*, The commencement of the year. سر شام *sar-i-shām*, Evening, early in the evening. سر کشیده *sar-kashīda*, adj. Lofty. سر کوب *sar-kob*, 1. adj. Overlooking, overtopping, commanding (as a fort or situation). 2. s. m. Overlooker, superintendent, a superiour in any art, a commanding fortress, a powerful adversary. 3. Beating the head. 4. Reproof, reproach. سر گذشت *sar-guzasht*, s. f. An event, accident, adventure, transaction, history, narrative, account of circumstances. سر گران *sar-garān*, adj. 1. Tipsy, drunk. 2. Proud. سر گرانی *sar-garān-i*, s. f. Heaviness of head, headach or heaviness from intoxication, stupidity, pride. سر گردان *sar-gardān*, adj. 1. Distressed, humbled. 2. Confounded, stupified, wandering, straying. سر گردانی *sar-gardān-i*, s. f. 1. Distress. 2. Confusion, amazement, stupefaction. سر گرم *sar-garm*, adj. 1. Intent on, earnest, eager. 2. Attentive, zealous, diligent. 3. Inflamed with love. سر گرمی *sar-garm-i*, s. f. 1. Application, attention, diligence, eagerness, zeal, earnestness. 2. Love, or being in love. سر گروه *sar-guroh*, s. m. The chief of the troops, &c. leader, commander, a chief of *fakīrs*, a provincial. سر مست *sar-mast*, adj. Intoxicated (with wine, lust, power, &c.). سر مستی *sar-mast-i*, s. f. Intoxication. سر مشق *sar-mashk*, s. f. Copy

lines or copy for writing. سر مو *sar-i-mū*, The point of a hair, a hair's breadth. سر نگون *sar-nigūn*, 1. Hanging the head, abashed, ashamed, downcast. 2. Vile. 3. Backward, topsyturvy, upside down. سر نو *sar-i-nau*, Recommencement, renewal. سر نوشت *sar-nawisht*, s. f. Destiny, fortune, fate. سر و پا *sar-o-pā*, 1. adv. All, the whole, from head to foot. 2. s. m. A vest with which princes honour their subjects: see خلعت. سر و سامان *sar-o-sāmān*, s. m. Apparatus. سر کرنا *sar karnā*, 1. To accomplish, to perform, to execute. 2. To obtain victory. A. سر *sirr*, s. m. A secret, a mystery. P. سرا *sarā*, 1. s. f. A caravansary, a house. 2. part. act. (from سر ایدن) in compos. Singing. S. سرا *sarā* (شراو) s. m. An earthen cover of a pot. A. سرا *sarā*, or *sarāh*, s. m. A tree from which bows are made. S. سر *sirā* (from شير:) s. m. Head, extremity, end. A. سراب *sarāb*, s. m. A vapour resembling the sea at a distance, formed by the rays of the sun or moonlight on a sandy plain, glare. (French, mirage). S. سراب *sarāp* (شاپ) s. m. Curse, imprecation. سراب دینا *sarāp denā*, To curse. P. سر اپا *sar-ā-pā*, adv. From head to foot, cap à pié, totally; s. m. The whole from head to foot. سر اپا تک *sarāpā tak*, From head to foot. P. سر پرده *sarā-parda*, s. m. 1. A royal tent, a curtain (especially one suspended before the apartment of a sovereign). 2. See سر پرده *sar-parda*. S. سر اپنا *sarāp-nā* (شاپن) v. a. To curse. S. سر ات *sirāt* (from شات) adj. Cold, becoming cold. A. سر اج *sirāj* (Chald. שרגא from Heb. שרג) s. m. 1. A candle, a lamp. 2. The sun. || سراج *sarrāj* (from سرج) s. m. 1. A saddler. 2. A groom.

- P. *sarā-cha* (dimin. of *سرا*) s. m. A tent surrounded with an enclosure.
- H. *srādkī*, s. m. The name of a tribe of Hindūs.
- S. *srāddha*, s. m. Funeral obsequies, consisting in the feeding of priests and other prescribed ceremonies in honour of ancestors.
- P. *sarāzīr*, Sloping (little used).
- P. *sar-ā-sar*, adj. All, wholly, entirely, from end to end, from beginning to end.
- P. *sarāsar-ī*, s. f. 1. The name of an ornament worn on the head, going all round the head. 2. Summary.
- P. *sarāsīma-gī*, s. f. Amazement, distraction or confusion of mind, distress.
- P. *sar-āsīma* (سر Head, and *آسیمه* Astonished, confused) adj. 1. Amazed, confounded, distracted, disturbed. 2. Distressed.
- P. *surāgh*, s. m. 1. Search, inquiry. 2. Sign, mark, trace, intelligence. 3. Spying. *surāgh lenā*, To search, to seek, to inquire for, to spy.
- P. *sar-āmad* (from سر Head, and آمدن To come; q. d. arrived at the summit) adj. Perfect, complete, accomplished. 2. Master of any art, &c. 3. Chief.
- S. *sirānā*, 1. (from *शीत*) v. n. To cool. 2. v. a. To make cold, to cool. 3. (r. *सृ* Go) To set afloat, to float, to set off, to despatch. 4. s. m. (dakh.) Place of the head; see *سرہانا* *sir-hānā*.
- H. *sarānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *سراہنا* *sarāhnā*.
- P. *sar-anjām* (سر and انجام End) s. m. 1. Apparatus, utensils, furniture, goods and chattels, stores, materials, ingredients, requisites. 2. Conclusion, end, accomplishment. *سر انجام کرنا* *sar-anjām karnā*, To accomplish, to finish : to prepare. *سر انجام ہونا* *sar-anjām honā*, To be accomplished or finished.
- S. *sarāwak* (*شراوک*) s. m. 1. Name of a

- Hindū tribe. 2. The believers of the Jain religion : the laity.
- H. *sarāwan*, s. m. A harrow.
- S. *श्रावण* *srāwaṇ*, s. m. See *ساون* *sāwan*.
- H. *sarāh* (from *سراہنا*) s. f. Praise, commendation.
- H. *sarāhan*, s. m. Praising.
- H. *sarāhnā*, v. a. To praise, commend, approve, applaud, celebrate.
- P. *sarā'e*, s. f. 1. A caravansary, an inn. 2. A house. ¶ *sarā-ī*, s. f. in compos. Singing.
- S. *sarā-ī* (*شراوی*) s. f. A small cover.
- A. *sirāyat*, s. f. Passing from one thing to another, penetrating, a nightly journey, contagion, infection.
- P. *sarā'e-cha*, s. m. See *سراچہ* *sarā-cha*.
- P. *sarā'inda*, part. act. (of *سرائیدن*) Singing, a singer.
- P. *surb*, s. m. Lead.
- S. *sarb* (*सर्व*) adj. All, the whole.
- S. *sarbadā* or *sarvadā*, adv. Always, perpetually.
- H. *sarbar*, adj. Equal. (Perhaps, for Pers. *sar-ba-sar*).
- P. *sar-ba-rāh*, s. f. 1. Supply. 2. Traveling expenses, or cash to pay them. *سربراہ کار* *sarbarāh-kār*, Expert or skilled in business; a commissary of supplies, factor, achiever.
- P. *sarbarāh-ī*, s. f. 1. The act of providing supplies. 2. Direction, management, adjustment, accomplishment.
- S. *sarbas* or *sarbasu* (from *सर्व* and *वसु* Thing) s. m. Every thing, whole property.
- S. *sarb-gahan* (*सर्वग्रहण*) A total eclipse.
- S. *sarap* or *sarp* (*सर्प*) s. m. A serpent.
- S. *सुरपति* *sur-pati*, s. m. A name of Indra.

- s. **سرپت** *sar-pat*, } (**शरपत्र**) s. m. A kind of
s. **सरिता** *sar-patā*, } reed, or reed-grass. (Sac-
charum procerum: *Roxb.*)
- H. **सरपट** *sar-pat*, s. f. Galloping. **सरपट** *sarpāt phenknā*, To set off in a gallop.
- s. **सुरपुर** *sur-pur*, s. m. The capital of
Indra.
- P. **सरपर्दा** *sarparda*, s. m. Name of a Persian mu-
sical mode, supposed to have been published
by *Amir khusrau* of *Dihli*.
- P. **सरपोश** *sar-posh*, s. m. Cover, lid, potlid.
- s. **सरपटवार** *sir-phatauwar*, s. f. 1. Wrangling. 2.
Affectation of civility with internal hatred.
- s. **सरपुठी** *sir-phoṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. Headach.
2. Absurd or vain labour.
- s. **सरत** *surat* or *surt* (**स्मृति**) s. f. Recollection,
consideration, reflection, memory, attention, cau-
tion, accuracy.
- s. **सरत** *sarat* or *sarad*, s. f. The
fourth of the six seasons, comprising *Āsin* and
Kārtik, the sultry season.
- s. **सरित** *sarit*, } (**सरित**) s. f. A river (in ge-
s. **सरिता** *saritā*, } neral).
- s. **सर्ता** *surtā* (**स्मृती**) adj. Mindful, considerate,
attentive, prudent, intelligent, accurate.
- P. **सरताब** *sar-tāb-i* (سر Head, and تاب part. act.
of تافتن) s. f. Disobedience, rebellion.
- s. **सर्तिला** *surt-ilā* (from **सरत** *surt*) adj. Conside-
rate, prudent.
- s. **सरट** *sarat*, s. m. A lizard, a chameleon.
- s. H. **सरथहवार** *sir-thathauwar*, or *-thathauwal*, s. m.
Salutation (with displeasure).
- A. **सरज** *sarj*, s. m. A saddle.
- s. **सरजना** *sirajnā* (**सर्जन**) v. a. To create, to
produce, to form.
- s. **सरजन** *surjan*, s. m. See **सर्जन** *sājan*.
- s. H. **सरजनहार** *sarjan-hār* (see **सरजना**) s. m. (dakh.)
Creator.
- s. **सरजू** *sarjū* (**सरयू**) n. prop. f. Name of a river.

- P. **सरچشمه** *sar-chashma*, s. m. A spring, a foun-
tain, source, fountain-head.
- P. **सरچنگ** *sar-chang*, s. f. A kick with all the
might of one person in the buttocks of another;
labour, distress, trouble.
- s. H. **सरچوت** *sir-choṭ*, s. (dakh. i. q. **بیزاری**) Dis-
pleasure, disgust.
- P. A. **सरحد** *sar-hadd*, vulg. *sar-had*, s. f. Bounda-
ry, extremity, frontier, limits, confines.
- P. **सरख** *surkh*, adj. Red. **सरख** *surkh*-
bād-ā or *-bād-a*, s. m. The name of a disorder,
Anthony's fire, erysipelas. **सरख** *surkh-bed*,
s. f. 1. A kind of cane. 2. Name of a medi-
cinal plant. **सरख پوش** *surkh-posh*, adj. Clothed
in red. **سرخ رو** *surkh-rū*, adj. Red in the face;
honourable, unabashed (not pale with the con-
sciousness of any guilt, nulla culpā pallescens).
سرخ روی *surkh-rū-i*, s. f. Honour, character,
fame. **سرخ سفید** *surkh sufaid* (Red and white)
Fair. **سرخ لبی** *surkh-lab-i*, s. f. Redness of
the lips.
- P. **سرخا** *surkhā*, adj. Of a white or gray or cream
colour (a horse).
- P. **سرخاب** *surkhāb*, s. m. Name of a bird. (*Anas*
casarca). **سرخاب کا پر لگنا** *surkhāb kā par lagnā*,
To do any thing expeditiously. **سرپر سرخاب**
sir par surkhāb kā par honā, To be
proud.
- P. A. **سرخط** *sar-khatt*, s. m. 1. An agreement to
hire service. 2. Bill of sale.
- P. **سرخه** *surkha*, s. m. 1. A sort of pigeon of a
red colour. 2. Name of a son of *Afrāyisāb*.
3. See **سرخا** *surkhā*.
- P. **سرخی** *surkh-i*, s. f. 1. Redness. 2. Blood. 3.
Brickdust.
- P. **سرد** *sard*, adj. Cold, damp. **سرد کرنا** *sard kar-*
nā, To cool, to pacify. **سرد مهر** *sard-mihr*, A
cold or lukewarm friend. **سرد مہری** *sard-mihr-i*,
s. f. Coolness or lukewarmness in friendship,
indifference. **سرد ہونا** *sard honā*, To die.

- s. سرد शरद sarad, s. f. Name of the fourth of the six seasons. See सरत sarat.
- H. سردا sardā, s. m. A kind of watermelon.
- P. سردابه sard-āba, (سرد Cold, and آب Water) s. m. A cold bath; a place built under ground to shelter from heat, a cool room for summer.
- P. سردار sar-dār, s. m. A chief, a head man, commander. (Plur. سرداران sardārān).
- P. سرداري sardār-i, s. f. Chiefship, supremacy, domination, lordship, rule.
- P. سر دفتر sar-daftar, s. m. The frontispiece; the chief clerk or secretary, the head or chief.
- P. سر دوال sar- or sir-duwāl (سر Head, end, and دوال q. v.) s. f. Reins of a bridle, headstall.
- s. سردها श्रद्धा sraddhā, s. f. 1. Faith, confidence, trust, belief. 2. Fondness, affection.
- P. سردی sard-i, s. f. A cold, the cold, coldness.
- H. सरیراس sarirās (dakh. i. q. یکسان) Alike, in the same manner.
- P. سر رشته sar-rishta, s. m. 1. The end of the cord or thread. 2. A rope, thread, cord; series. 3. Connexion, affinity. 4. Office, employment. 5. Desire.
- P. سر رو sar-i-rū, s. f. The cephalick vein in the arm.
- P. سر زدهونا sar-zad honā, v. n. To happen, to occur, to appear, to come out, to come to light, to proceed.
- P. سر زن sar-zan, adj. Striking the head, butting.
- P. سر زنی sar-zanish, s. f. Reproof, rebuke.
- P. سر زنی sar-zan-i, s. f. Buffetting, butting, striking the head.
- s. سرس saras, } (श्रेयस्) adj. 1. Best, excellent, prime. 2. More, abundant, plenty.
- s. سرسا sarsā, }
- s. سرس siris (शिरौष) s. m. The name of a tree. (Mimosa seris).
- P. سرسام sarsām (سر Head, and سام Tumour, inflammation) s. m. 1. Delirium, phrensy, a tumour or inflation of the brain. 2. adj. Stupified.

- s. سرسائی sarsā-i, s. f. Increase, abundance, excellence.
- P. سرسبز sar-sabz, adj. 1. Fresh, verdant, flourishing. 2. Prosperous, fortunate, happy.
- P. سرسبزی sar-sabz-i, s. f. Verdure, freshness, flourishing state, prosperity.
- s. سرسرانا sarsarānā, } (r. सर Move) v. n. To creep
- s. سرسرانا sursurānā, } along as a snake, to make the noise a snake does when creeping.
- s. سرسراهت sursurāhat, s. f. Creeping (sensation), titillation.
- P. سرسری sarsarī, adj. Easy, facile, careless, without attention or consideration, trivial, trifling, easily.
- s. سرسری sursurī (see سرسرانا) s. f. 1. Titillation. 2. An insect bred in grain.
- s. सरस्वती saraswatī, s. f. The wife of Brahmā, the goddess of speech and eloquence, the patroness of musick and the arts, and the inventress of the Sanskrit language and Devanāgarī letters.
- s. सरसों sarson (सर्षप) s. f. A species of mustard. (Sinapis dichotoma: Roxb.).
- s. सरसिंग sir-sing (शिर: Head, and शृंग Horn) adj. Rebellious, mutinous.
- P. सरشار sar-shār, adj. 1. Brimful, full, redundant, glutted. 2. Intoxicated.
- P. सरشاری sarshār-i, s. f. Intoxication.
- P. सरشت sarisht, prop. sirisht (Sans. सृष्टि) s. f. 1. Nature, temperament, constitution, disposition, complexion. 2. Intellect.
- P. سر رشته sar-rishta, s. m. See سر رشته. ¶ सर رشته, pass. part. (of سرشتن) Mixed, created.
- s. सरشت sarisht, srisht or srishti (सृष्ट or सृष्टि) s. f. The creation, the world.
- P. सरشف sarshaf (Sans. सर्षप) s. m. Mustard seed.
- P. सरشک sarashk, prop. sirishk, s. m. A tear.
- A. सरطان saratān (from सरط To swallow: or, شرط

- Heb. שרם To cut) 1. A crab. 2. The sign Cancer. 3. A cancer. 4. A disease incident to the feet of cattle.
- A. سرعت *sur'at*, s. f. Haste.
- P. سرغنه *sarghana*, s. m. A chief, a great person, one unequalled.
- A. سرف *saraf*, s. m. Extravagance.
- P. سرفراز *sar-farāz*, adj. Exalted, eminent, distinguished, promoted. سر فراز کرنا *sar-farāz karnā*, To exalt, dignify, honour, ennoble.
- P. سرفرازی *sarfarāz-i*, s. f. Exaltation, promotion.
- P. سرفه *surfa*, s. A cough.
- A. سرقة *sariqa* (from سرق To steal) s. m. Plagiarism, theft.
- H. سرک *sarak*, s. f. m. (dakh.) Noose, snare.
- P. سرکار *sar-kār*, 1. s. f. The king's court. 2. Government. 3. Estate, property. 4. A district comprehending several *parganas*. 5. s. m. A superintendent. 6. A title by way of respect given to a person present or absent.
- P. سرکاری *sar-kār-i*, 1. s. f. Superintendence. 2. adj. Belonging to the state, or to the government, or to the king's court.
- H. سرکانا *sarkānā* (caus. of سرکنا *saraknā*) v. a. To remove, to put on one side, to move out of the way.
- §. سرکارا *sarkaṛā* (शरकांड) s. m. A reed. (Saccharum procerum: *Roxb.*).
- P. سرکش *sar-kash*, adj. Rearing the head, disobedient, rebellious, mutinous, refractory, insolent, licentious. (Pers. plur. سرکشان).
- P. سرکشی *sar-kash-i*, s. f. Disobedience, mutiny, arrogance, insolence, refractoriness.
- H. سرکنا *saraknā*, v. n. To be moved, to remove, move, stir, to get out of the way, budge.
- H. سرکنا *suruknā*, v. a. See سرکنا *suruknā*.
- §. سرکندا *sarkandā*, s. m. See سرکارا *sarkaṛā*.
- P. سرکه *sirka*, s. m. Vinegar.
- §. H. سرکھپ *sir-khap*, adj. Resolute (soldier), adventurous.

- §. H. سرکھپی *sir-khap-i*, s. f. Resolution, perseverance, enterprise.
- H. سرکی *sirkī*, s. f. A kind of reed of which mats are made, reed-grass (the upper joint of Saccharum procerum: *Roxb.*); a sort of mat to keep off rain.
- §. سرگ *sarg* (स्वर्ग) } s. m. 1. Heaven.
- §. سرگ لوک *sarg-lok* (स्वर्गलोक) } 2. The firmament, the sky.
- §. سرگپتالی *sarg-patāl-i* (स्वर्गपाताल) adj. 1. Squinteyed. 2. (An ox or cow) having one horn pointing upwards and the other downwards.
- P. سرگشتگی *sargasht-a-gī*, s. f. Affliction, astonishment, wandering.
- P. سرگشته *sar-gashta*, adj. Head-turning, giddy, afflicted, astonished, at a loss, wandering.
- s. سرگم *sari-gam* 1. The gamut. 2. Sol-fa-ing, solmization.
- §. سرگن *sar-gun* (सर्वगुण) All qualities, possessing all qualities (an epithet of the deity).
- P. سرگوش *sar-i-gosh*, s. m. The ear.
- P. سرگوشی *sargosh-i*, s. f. Whispering.
- P. سرگین *sargīn*, s. m. Cow-dung.
- s. سرل *saral*, s. m. 1. Name of a fragrant wood. (*Pinus longifolia*: *Roxb.*). 2. adj. Perpendicular, straight. 3. Plain, artless, honest, simple, sincere.
- §. سرلا *saralā* (सरल) adj. Upright, tall, straight.
- s. سرم *sram*, s. m. Fatigue, toil, pains.
- P. سرما *sarmā*, s. m. Winter.
- P. سرمائی *sarmā-i*, 1. s. f. Winter clothing. 2. adj. Wintry, belonging to winter.
- P. سرمایہ *sar-māya*, s. m. Stock in trade, capital, fund, means.
- A. سرماد *sarmad*, adj. Eternal, unceasing.
- A. سرمادی *sarmadī*, adj. Eternal, divine.

- P. *sarmaghzan*, s. m. Trouble, vexation, labour, perplexity, fatigue.
- A. *sarmak* (from P. *سرمه*) s. m. Orach (atriplex).
- S. *sarmukh*, adv. corrupt. of *سانمکھ* *sanmukh*, q. v.
- P. *surma*, s. m. A collyrium (generally considered to be antimony, but what is used in India is an ore of lead). *سرمه آلوده* *surma-ālūda*, adj. Stained with *surma*; whose eyes are stained with *surma*. *سرمه دان* *surma-dān*, or, *سرمه دانی* *surme-dānī*, A box, &c. for holding *surma*. *سرمه کش* *surma-kash*, One who has tinged his eyes with *surma*, or who applies that collyrium to the eyes of any one: an enlightener of the eye or aider of sight, &c. a dark night. *سرمه کشی* *surma-kash-i*, The applying of *surma*. *سرمه هونا* *surma honā*, To be reduced to an impalpable powder.
- P. *surma-i*, adj. Of the colour of *surma*, greyish.
- S. *saran*, } (*शरण*) s. f. An asylum, shelter, protection.
- S. *sarnā*, }
- H. *sarnā* (perhaps from *سر* End, or from *सरण* Going, proceeding) v. n. To be performed, to be carried on, to issue, to be ended.
- P. *surnā*, s. m. A kind of pipe, a clarion, a hautboy.
- P. T. *surnā-chī*, s. m. A clarion (or a hautboy) player.
- S. *saran-āgat*, A refugee, one who has come for protection or refuge.
- S. *saranāgata-vatsal*, Merciful to those come for sanctuary, an epithet of the deity.
- P. *sar-nāma*, s. m. Title, address, superscription of a letter, direction.
- P. *surnā-i*, s. m. See *surnā-chī*.
- P. *surnā'e*, s. m. See *surnā*.
- S. *surang*, l. s. f. A mine (par-

- ticularly dug by thieves), a gallery, subterraneous passage, an adit. 2. s. m. Red colour. 3. adj. Red-coloured, light bay or chesnut (horse).
- S. *spring*, s. m. 1. Precipice, cliff, peak. 2. Horn.
- P. *sarv* (or *saro*) s. m. The cypress tree. *سرو* *sarv-andām*, adj. Having a body graceful as the cypress. *سرو کاد* *sarv-kadd*, or *سرو قامت* *sarv-kāmat*, adj. Cypress-like in stature; tall and graceful. *سرو روان* *sarv-i-rawān*, A moving cypress; a sweetheart moving gracefully.
- S. *sarv*, adj. All, the whole.
- S. *sarwā*, 1. s. m. (*शराव*) A cup. 2. (*श्याल*) Wife's brother, brother-in-law. 3. Excelling.
- S. *surwā* (*स्रुव*) s. m. A ladle in form of a hand with which clarified butter is thrown into the fire for a burnt offering.
- A. *sarwāl* (from Pers. *شلوار*) s. m. Trousers, breeches.
- S. *sarūp*, 1. (for *स्वरूप*) s. m. Own or natural shape or form, appearance, identity, shape, form, a spectacle. 2. (*सरूप*) With form, with appearance. ¶ *su-rūp* (*सुरूप*) adj. Handsome, well formed, beautiful.
- S. *sarūp-i*, adj. In its own shape, as it really appears.
- H. *sarotā*, } s. m. A kind of scissors for cutting betel-nut.
- H. *sarotrā*, }
- S. *saroj* (*सरः* A lake, and *ज* Born) *saroj*, s. m. The lotus.
- P. *sarod* (prop. *surod*) s. m. A song, modulation, melody. (Sans. *स्वरोदय*).
- S. *sarvadā*, adv. Always.
- P. *sarod-i*, s. m. A singer.
- A. *surūr* (from *سر* To make or be glad) s. m. Pleasure, joy, cheerfulness.

- P. سرور *sar-war*, s. m. 1. A chief, principal, leader.
 2. n. prop. Name of a Muhammadan saint.
 سرور کاینات *sarwar-i-kā'ināt* (chief of created beings) *Muhammad*.
 S. سرور *sarwar* or *sarovar* (सरोवर) s. m. A lake, a pond, a tank.
 H. سرور *sarwar*, adj. Equal.
 P. سروري *sarwar-i*, s. f. Chiefship, rule, sway.
 S. सर्वस्य *sarvasya*, pron. inflect. sing. Of all.
 P. سروش *sarosh* (prop. *surosh*) s. m. 1. An angel.
 2. A voice from heaven. 3. The seventeenth day of the solar month.
 P. سروکار *sarokār*, s. m. Business, intercourse.
 S. श्रवण *srawaṇ*, s. m. 1. The ear. 2. The act of hearing. 3. (also श्रवणा) The 23d mansion of the moon, composed of the three principal stars in *Aquila*.
 H. سرونج *saraunj*, s. f. A kind of seed.
 H. سروهي *sarohī*, s. f. A kind of scimitar.
 S. سرة گاو *sura-gā'o*, } s. The Yāk of Tartary or
 S. سرة گای *sura-gā'e*, } bushy-tailed bull of Tibet
 (*bos grunniens*), an animal of the tail of which an instrument is formed to drive away flies. See *As. Res.* vol. iv.
 S. سرهانا *sir-hānā*, s. m. The head part or side of any thing (as, of a tomb or bedstead), the place where the head rests or reclines.
 H. سرهنا *sarhnā*, s. m. The scale of a fish.
 P. سرهنگ *sar-hang*, 1. s. m. A general, commander, captain, chief, overseer, boatswain, a foot soldier. 2. adj. Disobedient, violent, rebellious, strong.
 S. سري *sarī* (शर) s. f. 1. The shaft of an arrow. 2. A reed of which arrows are made.
 S. سري *sirī* (शिरः) s. f. The head.
 S. श्री *srī*, s. f. 1. A name of *Lakṣmī*, the wife of *Vishṇu*, and goddess of plenty and prosperity. 2. Prosperity. 3. Beauty. 4. An auspicious word prefixed to the proper names of

- persons. श्रीमद *srī-mad*, Pride or intoxication of prosperity.
 P. سري *sar-i*, 1. s. f. Chiefship. 2. adj. Good.
 H. سري *sare*, A (as "*sare gaz kai rupai*," How much a yard?).
 P. سري پا *sare-pā*, s. m. Corrupt. of سروپا *sar-o-pā*, which see under *sar*.
 H. سري *sirri*, adj. Mad, insane.
 P. سرياني *suryānī*, adj. Syriack, the Syriack language.
 S. श्रीपति *srī-pati*, s. m. *Vishṇu*, the husband of *Lakṣmī*.
 S. سريت *surait*, } (from सुरत Coition) s. f.
 S. سريت *suraitin*, } A paramour, a mistress, a concubine.
 A. سرير *sarir* (from سر) s. m. A throne.
 S. شریر *sarir*, s. m. Body of any animated being.
 S. سري راگ *srī-rāg*, s. m. Name of a musical mode, or *rāg*, appropriated to the afternoon in winter. (The personification is a florid graceful man proceeding from the womb of the earth).
 P. سريش *saresh*, prop. *sirish*, s. m. Glue, starch.
 S. سريشته *sreshth*, adj. superl. Best, excellent, most excellent, preeminent.
 H. A. سريصاف *sirī-ṣāf*, s. A kind of muslin.
 A. سريع *sarī* (from سرع) adj. Quick, nimble, ready. سریع التاثير *sarī'ū-t-tāṣir*, Ready, penetrating, active (a medicine). سریع الزوال *sarī'ū-z-zawāl*, Soon passing away, fading, frail.
 S. سريکھا *sarekhā*, 1. s. f. (अश्लेषा) The ninth mansion of the moon, consisting of five stars, probably in Cancer. 2. adj. Cunning, sly.
 H. سريکا *sarīkā*, or *sarekā*, } adj. Like, resembling;
 H. سريکھا *sarīkhā*, } so.
 S. श्रीमत *srī-mat*, adj. 1. Prosperous, fortunate. 2. Wealthy, opulent.
 P. سريبن *surīn*, s. f. The buttocks, the hips, the thighs.

- §. سريو *sare'o* (आश्रय) s. m. Patronage.
- h. سريوال *sarewāl*, s. m. (dakh.) Chief of office: see سردفتر *sar-daftar*.
- h. ستر *sir*, s. f. Madness.
- h. ستر *sir-ā*, adj. Mad.
- h. ستر *sarā*, adj. Rotten, musty, stinking.
- h. سترانا *sarānā* (caus. of ستر) v. a. 1. To cause to rot. 2. To make ferment, to steep.
- h. ستراهت *sarāhat*, s. f. Rottenness, mustiness.
- h. ستراهند *sarāhind*, s. f. A disagreeable smell, fumette, smell of putrid meat.
- h. ستر بللا *sir bilillā*, adj. Mad.
- h. سترپ *surap* (from سترپنا) s. f. Sipping, or sucking up (as, broth), or the noise made thereby.
- h. سترپنا *surapnā*, v. n. To sip.
- h. سترک *sarak*, 1. s. f. A road. 2. adj. (dakh.) Drunk, &c.: see مست *mast*. 3. s. (dakh.) Cords for tying game to a saddle: see شکار بند *shikār-band*, under شکار.
- h. سترکنا *suruknā*, v. a. To swallow by gulps.
- h. سترکی *surakkī*, or *surkī*, s. f. Act of suddenly slackening the string of a paper kite.
- h. سترکی *sark-ī*, } s. f. (dakh.) Intoxication.
- h. سترکائی *sarkā-ī*, }
- h. سترن *saran*, s. f. Rottenness, rot, putrefaction.
- h. سترن *siran*, adj. f. Mad (woman).
- h. سترنا *sarnā*, v. a. 1. To rot. 2. To ferment.
- h. سترهي *sirhī*, s. f. (dakh.) See سيترهي *sirhī*.
- h. سترى *sirī*, adj. m. Mad. See سري *sirri*.
- h. ستريل *sariyal*, adj. Rotten, stinking.
- p. سزا *sazā*, s. f. Correction, punishment, penalty, retribution, chastisement. سزا دينا *sazā denā*, or سزا کرنا *sazā karnā*, To punish, chastise, avenge.
- p. سزاب *sazāb*, s. Watercresses.
- p. سزاوار *sazā-wār*, adj. Worthy, deserving, fit, suitable, excellent, able, applicable, proper.
- سزاوار هونا *sazāwār honā*, To deserve, to merit.
- p. سزاواري *sazā-wār-ī*, s. f. Worthiness, suitability, excellence, desert, merit, justness.

- p. سزاوار *sazā-war*, adj. See سزاوار *sazā-wār*.
- t. سزاوال *sazāwal*, s. m. A tax-gatherer, a land-steward, bailiff.
- t. سزاوالي *sazāwal-ī*, s. f. The business of a *sazāwal*.
- s. سس *sas* or *sasi* (शशि) s. m. 1. The moon. 2. The sky, the heavens.
- §. سسا *sasā* (शश) s. m. A hare.
- p. سست *sust*, adj. Loose, lax, relaxed, weak, frail, soft, lazy, negligent, slothful, idle, slow, tardy, inactive, dilatory, languid, feeble, indolent, remiss. سست اعتقاد *sust-i-tikād*, adj. Lax in confidence, incredulous, fickle. سست *sust-paimān*, adj. Unsteady to one's engagement, fickle. سست کرنا *sust karnā*, v. a. To relax.
- h. سستا *sastā*, adj. Cheap.
- §. سستانا *sastānā* or *sustānā* (from स्वस्थ or मुस्थ) v. n. To rest.
- h. سستائي *sastā-ī*, s. f. Cheapness.
- h. سستر *sustar*, s. (dakh.) A string for making images dance.
- §. سستهل *sisthal*, adj. Cold. See سیتل *sital*.
- p. سستي *sust-ī*, s. f. Relaxation, languor, laziness, slothfulness, inaction, idleness, slowness, negligence, dilatoriness, remissness. سستي توڑنا *sust-ī tornā* (dakh.) To become alert or active (?)
- §. سستاچار *sistāchār* (शिष्टाचार) s. m. Good manners, &c. See سستاچار *sishtāchār*.
- §. سسر *susar* or *sasur* (स्वशुर) s. m. Father-in-law.
- s. ششیر *sisir*, s. f. 1. The sixth of the seasons, comprising *Māgh* and *Phāgun*, the cold season. 2. Dew.
- §. سسرا *susrā*, s. m. See سسر *susar*.
- §. سسرار *susrār*, } (स्वशुरालय) s. f. Father-
- §. سسرال *susrāl*, } in-law's house or family.
- h. سسکارنا *suskārnā*, v. n. To sibilate, to hiss (as, a snake).
- h. سسکنا *sisaknā*, v. n. To sob.

- H. *siskī*, s. f. Sobbing. *sis-kīyān bharnā*, To sob.
- S. *sasī* (शशि) s. m. The moon.
- H. *sisiyā'ind*, s. A disagreeable smell.
- S. *sasiyar* (corrupt. of *sas*) s. m. The moon.
- S. *su-sīl*, adj. Well disposed, good-natured, of good manners, polite.
- S. *sisḥya*, s. m. See *sikh*.
- S. *sishtāchār* (comp. of *siḥ* Ordered, and *āchār* Conduct) s. m. Politeness, complaisance, condescension, obligingness, good manners, ceremony.
- S. *sishtāchārī* s. m. 1. adj. Obliging, condescending, polite, complaisant. 2. s. f. A treat, a feast.
- A. *sath* (from *ṣṭḥ* Heb. *שטח* To expand) s. f. 1. An expanse, a platform, a terrace, a flat roof. 2. Surface, superficies.
- A. *sathī*, adj. Superficial, flat.
- A. *ṣaṭar*, s. f. 1. A line, row, rank, series, lineament. 2. Delineating, describing. *ṣaṭar-bandī*, s. f. Ruling, lines for writing on.
- A. *ṣaṭwat*, s. f. Power, force, violence.
- A. *sa'adat* (from *sa'd*) s. f. Felicity, happiness, good fortune. *sa'adat-mand*, adj. Fortunate, prosperous, happy. *sa'adat-mandī*, s. f. Prosperity.
- A. *si'ayat* (from *sa'i*) s. f. 1. The work exacted of a half-ransomed slave to complete his freedom, or his paying the remaining price of redemption. 2. Accusation, detraction. 3. The care or management of the tenths or tithes raised for alms.
- A. *sa'tar*, s. f. 1. Origanum. 2. A woman that loves a woman. 3. Instrumentum in modum virgæ virilis, confectum ex serico vel simili materia, quo, ad medium corporis sibi alligato meretrices utuntur.

- A. *sa'd*, s. m. Felicity, prosperity, propitiousness.
- A. *sa'i* (Heb. *סע* To run) s. f. Endeavour, attempt, effort, enterprise, essay, purpose. *sa'i karnī*, To endeavour, attempt, strive.
- A. *sa'id* (from *sa'd*) adj. Fortunate, happy, august, auspicious.
- A. *sifarat*, s. f. Mediating, pacifying: composition, writing (of a book).
- P. *sifārish* (for *siḥ* from *siḥ*) s. f. Recommendation.
- A. *saffāk* (adj. superl. of *sa'f*) s. m. A shedder of blood, cruel, butcherly (man).
- A. *saffāk-i*, s. f. Shedding of blood.
- A. *safāl* (from *sa'f* Heb. and Chald. *שפל* To be low or depressed) s. m. 1. Meanness of rank, depression. 2. Descent, fall.
- P. *sifāl*, s. m. 1. Earthen ware. 2. (in Hindī) Glazed earthen ware. 3. Potsherd.
- P. *sifāl-i*, adj. Earthen, earthen (ware).
- A. *sifānat* (from *sa'f* Heb. *ספן* To cover, to plank or board) s. f. The art of ship-building.
- A. *safāhat* (from *sa'f*) s. f. Stupidity, folly, buffoonery, insolence.
- P. *saft*, adj. 1. Firm. 2. Thick, close (a cloth).
- A. *saft*, s. f. Drinking a great deal without quenching thirst. ¶ *sift*, Soft pitch.
- P. *sufta*, part. pass. (from *sa'f*) Bored, pierced (a pearl).
- A. *safar*, s. m. Journey, voyage, travel, travelling, journeying, campaign. *safar karnā*, 1. To travel. 2. (met.) To go, to depart, to retire, to die. *as-safar wasīlatu-z-zafar*, Travel produces advantage.
- A. *safarjal*, s. A quince.
- P. *sufra*, s. m. 1. A tablecloth, napkin. 2. The anus. *sufra-chīn*, A remover or spreader of the tablecloth.
- A. *safar-i*, s. m. f. A traveller. s. f. Tra-

- velling provisions. adj. Of or relating to travelling. *سفری آم safrī ām*, s. m. A guava. (*Psidium pyrifera*).
- A. سفک *safk* (Heb. שפך) s. Shedding, pouring out (of blood, &c.).
- A. سفل *sufī* or *sifl*, 1. s. m. Meanness (of origin). 2. adj. Ignoble, inferior.
- A. سفله *sifla* or *safila*, adj. 1. Ignoble, mean, contemptible. 2. Stingy, miserly. 3. Envious.
- سفله خو *sifla-khū*, adj. Mean-spirited.
- سفله دان *sifla-dān*, s. m. A cup, or plate, to throw scraps, bones, &c. on.
- A. سفلی *sufī-i*, adj. Lower, inferior, infernal.
- A. سفوف *safūf* (from سف To take a medicine in a state of powder and dry) s. m. A medicine taken dry and unmixed, a powder (in opposition to an electuary).
- P. سفید *sufaid* or *sufed* or *safed*, adj. White.
- H. سفیدآ *safed-ā*, s. m. White lead.
- P. سفیدآر *safed-ār*, s. m. The name of a wood, the white poplar-tree. (*Meninski*).
- P. سفیده *sufaid-a*, s. m. The dawn, whiteness, white lead, ceruse.
- P. سفیدی *sufard-i*, s. f. Whiteness; leprosy.
- A. سفیر *safīr*, s. m. An envoy, an ambassador.
- A. سفینه *safīna* (Heb. ספינה from سفן Heb. ספן To cover, &c.) s. m. 1. A ship, a vessel, boat. 2. A blank book, a commonplace-book.
- A. سفيه *safīh* (from سفه) adj. Foolish, stupid, ignorant.
- A. سقا *sakkā* (from سقي Heb. שקה To water, to give to drink) s. m. 1. A water-carrier. 2. A cupbearer.
- A. سقاوه *sakāwa*, } (prop. *sikāya* from سقي) s. m.
- A. سقایه *sakāya*, } A cold bath or place for washing the body with cold water in.
- A. سقر *sakar* (from سقر The sun's heat burning the face) s. m. Hell.
- A. سقط *sakat* (Heb. שפוט To rest) s. m. 1. An error, blunder, mistake, defect. 2. Any thing

- of a base or useless nature, merchandise of a perishable quality, either spoilt, or spoiling.
- ¶ *sakt*, 1. Fire. 2. Sparks struck from a steel.
- سقطا هونا *sakat honā*, 1. To die (applied to animals). 2. To miscarry.
- A. P. سقطی نامه *saktī-nāma*, s. m. A casualty list of horses which have died in the cavalry.
- A. سقف *sakf*, s. f. 1. Roof, ceiling, canopy. 2. The sky. 3. A platform.
- A. سقفي *sakf-i*, s. f. A beam, a rafter.
- P. سقالات *sakillāt* or *sakilāt* or سقلاط *sakilāt*, s. Scarlet cloth.
- G. سقمونيا *sakmūniyā*, s. m. Scammony. (*Hippoc.* and *Diosc.* *σκαμμωνία* Dried juice exuding from the root of *Convolvulus scammonia*).
- A. سقنقور *sakankūr* (or *sikankūr*) s. m. A skink. (*Lacerta scincus*).
- A. سقیم *sakīm* (from سقم) adj. Sick, infirm.
- s. شک *suk*, s. m. A parrot.
- s. شک *suk*, s. m. (dakh.) See سکھ *sukh*. ¶ *sak* (dakh.) See سنکھ *sankh*.
- s. سکا *sukkā* or *sukā*, adj. (dakh. i. q. سوکا) Dry.
- s. شکदेव *sukdev*, s. m. The son of *Vyāsadeva*, the author or narrator of the *Bhāgavat* and other *Purāṇas*.
- A. سکات *sukāt* (from سکت Heb. סכך To be silent) 1. s. f. Silence. 2. adj. Silent.
- s. سکار *sakār* (सुकाल) s. m. Dawn of day, morning.
- s. सकारना *sakār-nā* (स्वीकरण) v. a. To accept (a bill of exchange, &c.).
- s. सकारी *sakārī* (सुकाल) s. f. Dawn of day, morning.
- A. सकाक *sakkāk* (from सक्त To cover or strengthen with plates of iron, from Heb. סכך To cover) s. m. A cutler, one who makes knives.
- A. सकाकि *sakkāk-i*, s. f. The business of a cutler.
- s. सकाल *sukāl* (सु Good, and काल Time, season)

- s. m. Goodness of seasons ; plenty, abundance.
 ¶ *sakāl*, see *sakār*.
- A. *sukkān* (from *سكن* Heb. *שכן* To rest, to stop, to inhabit) s. m. 1. A rudder, helm. 2. (Plur. of *ساكن*) Inhabitants.
- H. *sakānā*, v. n. To be sorrowful, to be wearied.
- S. *sikānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *sikhānā*.
- G. *sikbīnaj* (Arab. but Pers. *سکبینه*) s. m. Sagapenum, a kind of gum resin. (Greek *σαγαπηνον* *Hippoc.* and *Dioscor.*).
- S. *sakat* or *sakti* (*शक्ति*) s. f. 1. Power, strength, ability. 2. *sakti*, The energy or active power of a deity, personified as his wife, as *Gaurī* of *Siva*, *Lakshmi* of *Vishnu*. 3. The female organ as the counterpart of the phallick personification of *Siva*, and worshipped either literally or figuratively by a sect of *Hindūs*, thence termed *saktas*. (*Wilson*).
- A. *sakta* (from *سکت*) s. m. A trance, an apoplexy, a pause, vacancy, hiatus.
- S. *sakat*, s. m. 1. (*शकट*) A cart. 2. (*संकट*) The name of a *Hindū* holyday.
- S. *suktā* (from *سوکھنا* *sūkhnā*, q. v. or *शुष्क*) adj. Lean, thin, dry, emaciated. ¶ *siktā* (*शकीरा*) s. m. Potsherd, shard.
- S. *sakutumb* (*सकुटुम्ब*) s. m. With family.
- S. *suktī* (see *suktā*) 1. adj. Lean, thin, emaciated, dry. 2. s. f. Dried fish.
- S. *sakuch* (from *सं* and r. *कुच* Shrink) s. f. Shrinking, awe, fear, shame.
- S. *sukchānā* or *sakuchānā* or *sukuchūnā* (*संकोचन*) v. n. To be abashed, to be afraid. v. a. To abash.
- S. *sukuchnā* or *sakuch-nā* (*संकोचन*) v. n. To fear, to be afraid of, to be in awe of, to be abashed, to apprehend, to be apprehensive.

- S. *sukr*, s. m. 1. The planet Venus. 2. Friday. 3. Sperma genitale.
- A. *sukr* (from *سكر* Heb. *שכר* To be drunk, to drink to intoxication) s. m. 1. An intoxicating drink ; wine. 2. Intoxication. ¶ *sukkar*, s. m. Sugar.
- S. *sakrā* (*संकीर्ण*) adj. Small (not having room enough), narrow, strait.
- A. *sakarāt*, s. f. Agony, fainting. *سكرات* *sakarāt-i-maut*, s. f. Senselessness, the point of death, the pangs or agony of death.
- S. *sakrānā*, v. a. 1. (*संकीर्ण*) To straiten, to deprive of necessary room. 2. (*स्वीकारण* or caus. of *سکارنا*) To cause to accept (bill, &c.).
- S. *sakrānt* (*संक्रान्ति*) s. f. The entering of the sun into a new sign.
- S. *sakrānt-i*, 1. adj. Relating to the *سكرانت* *sakrānt*. 2. s. f. See *sankrāntī*.
- S. *sakrāī* (from *سکارنا*) s. f. Smallness, want of room, narrowness.
- S. *su-krit*, adj. Well done, well performed ; s. m. f. Virtue, a good action, moral merit.
- S. *sa-karmak*, adj. Transitive (verb, in grammar).
- H. *sikrī*, s. f. A staple (of a lock).
- S. *sukarṇā* (*संकोचन*) v. n. 1. To be shrunk or contracted, to shrink. 2. To draw in, to collect, gather up, constrain, shrivel, dwindle.
- S. *sakal*, adj. All, the whole, every.
- S. *sukal* (or *sukl* *शुक्ल*) adj. 1. White. *سکل* *sukal pachchh* (*शुक्लपक्ष*) s. m. The light half of a month, the fifteen days from new to full moon. 2. A title of *Brāhmaṇs*. ¶ *sak-kal*, s. f. (dakh.) A chain : see *sānkar*.
- S. *sakal-ā*, adj. (dakh.) All : see *sakal*.
- S. *siklānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *sikhlanā*.

- s. سُکْلائی *suklā'i* (शुक्लता) s. f. Whiteness, fairness.
- s. سُکْلِکَرَم *suklī-karm* (शुक्लीकरण q. d. Whiten-
ing, making white) s. m. Soap.
- s. سُکُمَار *sukumār*, adj. Soft, delicate.
See سُکْوَار *sukwār*.
- s. سُکُن *sakun* (a bird) s. m. An omen.
- A. سُکُن 1. *sakin*, s. m. A dwelling. 2. ¶ *sakn*,
Inhabitants of a house.
- s. سُکْنَا *saknā* (शकन r. शक Be able) v. n. To
be able. ¶ *suknā*, v. n. (dakh.) See سُکْنَا
sūknā. ¶ *siknā*, v. a. (dakh.) To learn: see
سِيکھْنَا *sīkhnā*.
- H. سُکْنَا *siknā* (intrans. of سِيکْنَا) v. n. To be toasted
or parched.
- P. سُکَنْجَبِين *sikanjabīn* (Arab. of سرکه Vinegar,
and انگبین Honey) s. f. 1. Oxymel. 2. Lime-
juice or other acid mixed with sugar or honey.
- P. سُکَنْدَر *sikandar*, n. prop. See اِسْکَنْدَر *iskandar*.
- P. سُکَنْدَرِی *sikandar-ī*, adj. Of or relating to
Alexander; s. f. The dominion or power of
Alexander.
- s. سُکَنْدھ *skandh*, s. m. 1. A branch. 2.
A part or division. 3. A shoulder. 4. A mul-
titude, part of an army.
- A. سُکْنَا *sakana*, s. plur. (of ساکن) Inhabitants.
- s. سُکْوَار *sukwār* (سुकुमार) adj. Delicate, feeble.
- A. سُکُوت *sukūt* (from سکت) s. f. Silence, quiet-
ness, peace. ¶ *sakūt*, adj. Silent, quiet.
- s. سُکُوج *sakoch* (संकोच) s. m. Regard, respect,
esteem.
- H. سُکُورَا *sakorā*, s. m. A small earthen vessel.
- H. سُکُورِی *sakorī*, s. f. A saucer.
- s. سُکُورْنَا *sakornā* (संकोचन) v. n. To shrink,
to draw up (the limbs), to gather up, to shrivel,
to tighten, contract. v. a. To contract, draw up.
- A. سُکُون *sukūn*, s. m. Quietude, peace, rest.
- A. سُکُونَات *sukūnat* (from سُکُن) s. f. 1. Residence,
dwelling, habitation. 2. Tranquillity.

- P. A. سِکْکَا *sikka* (from سکت To cover, particularly
with a plate of iron. Heb. סִכָּךְ To cover.
Talmud. To number or sum up money. סִכָּה
A hiding place, a cottage, a nail or button, a
coining die) s. m. 1. A coining die. 2. An
impression on money. 3. Sterling, current. 4.
Stamp coin.
- s. سُکْھ *sukh*, s. m. Ease, tranquillity, easy
circumstances, content, happiness. سِکْھِ بَاس
(سُکْھِ بَاس) *sukh-bās*, Abode of happiness.
- سُکْھِ پَال *sukh-pāl*, A kind of *pālki*. سِکْھِ پَانَا
sukh pānā, To get ease, leisure, rest, &c. سِکْھِ
- سُکْھِ چَین *sukh-chain*, s. m. Ease, rest, leisure, tran-
quillity. سِکْھِ دَان *sukh-dān*, s. m.
Giving of ease or of comfort or of content.
- سُکْھِ دَائِی *sukh-dā'i*, adj. Ease-affording, com-
forter, giver of ease. سِکْھِ دَايَک *sukh-dāyak*,
adj. Giver of ease or content. سِکْھِ
- سُکْھِ دَہَام *sukh-dhām*, Abode of happi-
ness, &c.
- s. سِکْھِ (شیخ) *sikh* s. m. A disciple, a scholar,
a pupil, an apprentice.
- s. سِکْھِ, n. prop. Name of a people living in
the *Panjāb* and in the neighbourhood of *Lāhaur*
(Lahore) disciples or followers of *Nānak*.
- s. سِکْھَا *sakhā* (سखा) s. m. A friend, a com-
panion. ¶ سِکْھَا (شیخا) s. f. 1. A lock of
hair on the crown of the head. 2. Flame.
- s. سِکْھَا or (dakh.) *sukkhā*, adj. Dry. See
سُکْھَا *sūkhā*.
- s. سِکْھَانَا *sikhānā* (causal of سِيکْھَا q. v.) v. a. To
teach; (met.) to admonish, to chastise.
- s. سِکْھَانَا *sukhānā* (शोषण or caus. of سِيکْھَا
sukh-nā) v. a. 1. To dry; to emaciate, to cause to
pine away. 2. To evaporate.
- s. سِکْھَايِی *sikhā'i*, s. f. } (from سِکْھَانَا *sikhānā*)
s. سِکْھَايَا *sikhāyā*, s. m. } Teaching, instruction.
- s. سِکْھِ پَال *sukhpāl*, s. m. A kind of
pālki.
- s. سِکْھِی *sukhit* (सुखी) adj. Tranquil.

- s. *sukh-talā*, s. m. A piece of leather placed on the sole within the shoe.
- s. *सुखद* (सुख *Ease*, and part. act. of r. दा *Give*) *sukhad*, adj. Salubrious, pleasant.
- s. *सुकदास* (comp. of सुख and दास) *sukhdās*, s. m. A kind of rice.
- s. *सुखदर्शन* *sukh-darsan*, s. m. A shrub, the juice of which is given for the earache. (Crinum asiaticum and zeylanicum).
- s. *सिखर* *sikhar*, s. m. 1. (शिखर) Three or more strings tied together forming a support to hang any thing on; the cords of a *bahangī*, in which the baskets rest. 2. (शिखर) Top, summit, peak, pinnacle.
- s. *सिखरान* *sikharan* (शिवरिणी) s. m. A kind of dish made of coagulated milk and sugar.
- s. *सुखलाना* *sukhlānā*, v. a. See *सुखाना* *sukhānā*.
- s. *सिखलाना* *sikhlānā*, v. a. See *सिखाना* *sikhānā*.
- s. *सिखना* *sikhna*, v. a. (dakh.) To learn: see *सिखना* *sikhna*. ¶ *sukh-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) 1. To dry, to become dried up: see *सुखना* *sukhnā*. 2. To be at ease or contented.
- s. *सिखनवाद* *sikhnāwad*, s. m. Tuition.
- s. *सुखी* *sukh-ī*, adj. At ease, happy, tranquil, contented, comfortable.
- s. *सखी* *sakhī*, s. f. 1. A woman's female friend or confidant. 2. A kind of *fakīr*, who dresses like a woman.
- s. *सुखिया* *sukhiyā*, adj. See *सुखी* *sukh-ī*.
- s. *सुके उराना* *sukke urānā* (dakh. i. q. ना امید کرنا *nā ummed karnā*) To render hopeless (?).
- s. *सकित* *saket* (संकेत) 1. adj. Narrow, strait. 2. s. f. Want, distress.
- s. *सकितना* *saket-nā*, v. a. To tighten, to straiten.
- s. *सकिला* *sakelā*, s. m. A kind of iron.
- s. *सकिलना* *sakelnā*, v. n. To shrink, to shrivel, to gather up (the limbs, as a tortoise).
- p. *सग* *sag*, s. m. A dog. (Plur. *سگان* or *سگات*).
- سگبان* *sag-bān*, A dog-keeper. *سگ بچه* *sag-*

- bacha*, s. m. A puppy, whelp. *سگ دوی* *sag-dau-ī*, s. f. Running about fruitlessly. *سگ زاد* *sag-zāda*, Son of a bitch. *سگ لگی* *sag-lagi*, s. f. Flattery, servitude, fawning.
- s. *سگا* *sagā* or *saggā* (स्वकीय) 1. adj. Related (of the same parents), full, own; as, *سگا بیہائی* *sagā bhāī*, Own brother. 2. A relative, akin. 3. s. m. Kin. 4. (dakh.) Friend, intimate.
- p. *سگال* *sigāl*, s. 1. Thought, suspicion. 2. Word, speech. 3. Enmity, hatred.
- s. *سگاوت* *sagā-wat*, } s. f. 1. Relationship by the
s. *سگائی* *sagā-ī*, } same parents, consanguinity, relationship, kin. (dakh.) Friendship. 2. Betrothing for marriage. 3. Second marriage of a woman of low tribe. *سگائی کرنا* *sagā-ī karnā*, To contract a marriage, to affiancé, to betroth.
- s. *سگ پھتا* *sag-pahtā* (ساگ Greens, and پھتی Grain) s. m. Greens dressed with pulse.
- s. *سگت* *sagat*, 1. adj. (dakh.) Alike, in the same manner: see *یکسان* *yak-sān*, under *یک* *yak*. 2. s. for *سنگت* *sangat*, q. v.
- s. *سگرا* *sagrā* or *sigrā* (समग्र) adj. All, every, the whole.
- s. *سگرو* *sigrau*, adj. (Braj) See *سگرا* *sagrā*.
- s. *سگری* *sugrāī*, s. f. Name of a musical mode, or *rāginī*, sung in the forenoon.
- s. *سگڑ* *sagar* (शकट) s. m. A cart.
- s. *سگس* *sugas*, s. (dakh.) Ease, sloth.
- p. *سگسار* *sag-sār*, adj. Dog-like or dog-headed; name of a country where the inhabitants have heads like dogs and bodies like those of men, a man of that country; a miser, a worldly person.
- s. *سگسی* *sugs-ī*, adj. (dakh.) Idle, slothful.
- s. *سگل* *sagal*, adj. (dakh.) All: see *سکل* *sakal*.
- s. *سگن* *sugan* or *sagun* (शकुन) s. m. Augury, omen. See *سکن* *sakun* or *شگون* *shugūn*.
- s. *سگوتی* *sagotī*, s. f. Animal food, meat, flesh.
- s. *سگند* *sugand*, } (सुगंध) 1. s. f. Good
s. *سگنده* *su-gandh*, } smell, odour, perfume. 2. adj. Fragrant,

- sweet-smelling: see سوگنده *sū-gandh*. سنگد *sugand-rā'e*, Name of a flower.
- س. سگه *sugh*, s. m. (dakh.) See سگه *sukh*.
- س. سگهز *sughar* (सुघट) adj. Elegant, accomplished, beautiful, virtuous.
- س. سگهزاي *sughrā'i*, } (from سگهز *sughar*) s. f.
س. سگهزاي *sughrā-i*, } Elegancy, accomplishment.
- س. سگهن *saghan*, adj. Thick (as, a head of hair, clouds, wood, &c.).
- س. سگيان *su-gyān*, s. m. Wisdom, intelligence, sagacity.
- س. سگيان *sa-gyān*, adj. With knowledge; knowing, intelligent, wise.
- س. سگياني *sa-gyān-i*, adj. Wise, intelligent.
- ا. سل *sill* (from سل Heb. שָׁלַל To extract, to take away, to plunder: in the passive, To have a consumption) s. m. A consumption, a hectic fever.
- س. سل *sil*, } (शिला) s. f. 1. A stone, a rock.
س. سلا *silā*, } 2. A flat stone on which condiments, &c. are ground with a muller. ¶ *sillā*, adj. (dakh.) Cool: see سيل *sīl-ā*.
- س. شيلاجيت *silājīṭ* (or शिलाजितु) *silājīṭ*, s. m. Storax.
- ا. سلاح *silāḥ* (from سلح Heb. שָׁלַח To send forth, to stretch out, to extend the arm for the purpose of attack) s. f. Arms, implements of war, armour. سلاح خانه *silāḥ-khāna*, An armoury, arsenal. سلاح دار *silāḥ-dār*, or سلاح بردار *silāḥ-bardār*, An armour-bearer. سلاح ساز *silāḥ-sāz*, An armourer.
- ا. سالخ *sallākh* (from سلخ To skin) s. m. A skinner.
- س. سالرس *silāras*, s. m. See سلاجيت.
- ا. سالست *salāsat* (from سلسلس s. f. Perspicuity, clearness, plainness, facility, ductility, easiness, gentleness.
- ا. سالسل *salāsil*, s. f. (plur. of سلسله) Chains.
- ا. سالطين *salāṭīn*, s. plur. of سلطان *sultān*, q. v.

- س. शलाका *salākā*, s. f. 1. A rule, a ruler. 2. A probe.
- ا. سلام *salām* (from سلم s. m. 1. Salutation. 2. Peace, safety. سلام کرنا *salām karnā*, 1. To salute, to hail, to accost. 2. To give up, to desist, to refrain, to bid adieu. سلام عليك *salāmun ālaika*, Peace or safety to thee: سلام عليكم *salāmun ālaikum* (Heb. שלום עליכם) Peace, &c. to you (forms of salutation). سلام لینا *salām lenā*, To return the salutation.
- ا. سلامت *salāmat* (from سلم s. f. Safety, salvation, recovery, tranquillity, health; adjectively, Safe, well, in safety. سلامت رو *salāmat-rau*, An economist. سلامت روی *salāmat-rau-i*, s. f. Economy, good management.
- ا. سلامتي *salāmat-i*, s. f. 1. Health, safety; in health or safety. 2. A coarse kind of cloth.
- ا. سلامي *salām-i*, s. f. 1. Salute. 2. A present given to a landlord for granting a lease, &c.
- س. سلانا *silānā* (causal of سینا *sīnā*, q. v.) v. a. To cause to sew or stitch.
- س. سولانا *sulānā* (شایان or causal of سونا v. a. 1. To cause or put to sleep, to repose. 2. To kill, to murder. سولا دینا *sulā denā*, To kill, to murder.
- س. سلائي *silā'i* (from سینا *sīnā*, q. v.) s. f. 1. The price of sewing. 2. Seam, sewing.
- س. سلائي *salā'i* (शलाका) s. f. 1. A needle, or piece of wire for tinging the eyelids with a collyrium: also, used for depriving people of sight, which is effected by drawing it while hot close over the eyes of the sufferer. 2. A lead pencil.
- ا. سلب *salb*, s. m. 1. A negative argument in logick. 2. Plunder. سلب کلي *salb-i-kullī*, General negation. سلب جزئي *salb-i-juz-i*, Special negation.
- س. سيل بٹہ *sil-baṭṭa* (शिला A stone, and पट्ट A stone for grinding on with a muller, &c.) s. m. Two stones with which spices, paint, &c. are ground.
- س. سيل پٹ *sil-paṭ*, adj. Smooth, even, level.

- H. *silapchī*, s. f. See *چلمچی* *chilamchī*.
 S. *salitā* (सरित्) s. f. A river: see *سرتا*.
 S. *sa-lajj* (स With, and लज्जा Shame) adj. Shameful, ashamed.
 H. *siljhānā* (causal of *سلجھنا*) v. a. To unravel, to disentangle.
 H. *silajhnā*, v. n. To be unravelled or disentangled.
 S. *सुलक्षण* (comp. of सु Good, and लक्षण Sign, mark) *su-lachchhan* or *su-lakshan*, s. m. Good distinguishing mark or character; adj. Clearly or strongly distinguished by (marks, features, or) character. (*Carey*).
 A. *silah*, s. Arms: see *سلاح* *silāh*. *سلاح پوشی* *silah-posh-i*, s. f. The wearing of armour.
 A. P. *silah-khāna*, s. m. An arsenal, an armoury.
 A. P. *salah-shor* or *silah-shor* (from *سلاح* Armour, and *شور* Exercise, habitude) adj. A champion, gladiator, horse-breaker.
 A. *salakh* (prop. *salkh*, from *سلخ* He skinned, took off) s. f. The end of the month, or the day of the new moon: the last day of such a month as has thirty days.
 A. *sals* (prop. *salis*) adj. Easy, docile, gentle, mild, ductile.
 A. *salsabīl*, s. 1. Name of a fountain in paradise. 2. Running, limpid, sweet water.
 H. *salsalāt*, s. f. (dakh.) Rankling.
 H. *salsalānā*, v. n. 1. To creep (as, a snake), &c. See *سرسرانا* *sarsarānā*. 2. (dakh.) To rankle: see *کھٹکنا*.
 A. *silsilāhat*, s. f. Concatenation.
 A. *silsil-i-baul* (Arab. سلسل البول *sal-salu-l-baul*) s. m. A diabetes, a morbid copiousness of urine.
 A. *silsila*, s. m. A chain, series, concatenation; succession, descent of a family, pedi-

- gree, genealogy. *silsila-mū*, Having the hair in ringlets like chains: (Pers. plur. *سلسله مویان*).
 H. *sulsatī*, s. (dakh.) See *جھڑی* *jharī*.
 A. *sultān* (from سلط Heb. שָׁלַט To have power, to rule) s. m. A prince, a sovereign, king, emperor, sultan.
 A. *sultān-i*, 1. adj. Regal, princely, belonging to a sovereign. 2. s. f. A kind of broad cloth. 3. Sovereignty, dominion.
 A. *saltanat*, s. f. Empire, sovereignty, dominion, reign, kingdom.
 A. *salaf* (from سلف To level the ground, to go before) 1. adj. Past, preceding, former (times). 2. s. m. Ancestors. 3. Money advanced for merchandise, &c. 4. A purse, a bag. 5. The past, former times. ¶ *silf*, Brother-in-law, husband of a wife's sister.
 H. *sulfā*, s. m. Little balls of tobacco smoked in a *hukka* without the intervention of a tile.
 H. *silafchī*, s. f. See *چلمچی* *chilamchī*.
 A. *silk*, s. m. A thread, string; order, series, train, a road.
 S. *sulagnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *سلگنا* *sulagnā*.
 S. *सुलक्षण* *sulakkhan* (i. q. *سلجھنا* *silachchhan*, q. v. in dakh.) adj. 1. Clever: see *चतुर* *chatur*. 2. Of good marks or features; beautiful.
 S. *salkī* (शालूक) s. f. The root of the *Nymphaea lotus*.
 S. *salag* (perhaps, from संलग्न) s. (dakh.) Friendship, familiarity.
 S. *sulgānā* or *silgānā* (causal of *سلگنا* *sulagnā*) v. a. To light, to inflame, to kindle.
 S. *sulagnā*, or *silagnā* (संलग्न) v. n. 1. To light, to be kindled, to be inflamed. 2. To burn without smoke or flame.
 S. *silghānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *سلگانا*.
 S. *salaghnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *سلگنا* *sulagnā*.

- s. *salg-i* (see *سلگ*) adj. (dakh.) Familiar, friendly (?): see *هلا hilā*.
- s. *salil* (سلیل) s. m. 1. Water. 2. Liquid.
- A. *salam* (from *سلم* Heb. *שלו* To be safe, entire or sound) 1. s. m. Peace, safety. 2. Saluting, submitting, cultivating peace, friendship. 3. adj. Free from fault or flaw. ¶ *sullam*, s. m. A stair. *sallamahu-l-lāhu ta'ālā*, May the Almighty protect him.
- H. *sallam*, s. m. A kind of coarse cloth.
- A. *salmā* (or *salmī*) Name of a woman.
- s. *salnā* (from *शल* or *शलّی*) v. n. To pierce, prick, perforate, enter.
- H. *salnā*, s. m. A rivulet.
- H. *sallū*, s. m. A thong, narrow slips of leather with which shoes are stitched.
- H. *sallo*, adj. Foolish (a woman).
- s. *silwānā* (caus. of *سینا*) v. a. To cause to sew or stitch. ¶ *sulwānā* (caus. of *سونا*) v. a. To cause to put to sleep.
- s. *salūp* (स्वलप) s. m. A little.
- A. *salwat* (Heb. *שלוה* Chald. *שלו* from *سلا* Heb. *שלו* To be tranquil or contented) s. m. Content, cheerfulness, felicity.
- A. *sulūk* (from *سلک*) s. m. 1. Road, way. 2. Manner, mode, conduct. 3. Intercourse, usage, treatment, civility, kindness, attention. *sulūk karnā*, To treat, proceed with, treat with kindness, befriend.
- s. *sa-lon* (सलवण With salt) 1. adj. Salted (food). 2. Name of a district.
- s. *sa-lon-ā* or *salaunā*, adj. 1. Salted, salt, seasoned; tasteful. 2. Beautiful, expressive (a countenance).
- s. *salūno* (श्रावणी) s. f. The full moon in *sāwan*, at which time the ornament called *rākhī* is tied round the wrist. See *راکھی rākhī*.
- s. *sa-lon-ī*, adj. 1. Seasoned, tasteful. 2. Beautiful (when applied to a mistress).
- A. *salwā*, s. Honey, quails.

- s. *sili* (शिला) s. f. 1. A whetstone. 2. A small kiln. ¶ *sulī*, s. (dakh.) Empaling stake: see *سولي sūlī*.
- H. *siti*, s. f. 1. The trunk of a tree. 2. Plank. 3. A teal.
- A. *salīs* (prop. *salis* from *سلس*) adj. Easy, not abstruse, simple, plain. *salīs navīs*, Writing a plain hand.
- s. *slesh* (श्लेष) s. m. A pun, a double meaning, an equivoque in writing or speaking; as,
 کیکر پاکر تار جامن پیل سا املا
 سیو کدم کچنار پیپل رتی تونج
Kīkar pākar tār, jāman phalsā āmilā; se'o kadam kachnār, pīpal rattī tūna taj. (This seems to be a catalogue of trees; it also means) God has been kind to you; that which you desired is obtained; adore his footsteps; silly woman! leave not your lover for a moment.
- A. *salīka*, s. m. Nature, genius, taste, good disposition, method, knack, knowledge, dexterity, address. *salīka-shi'ār*, adj. Of good disposition. *salīka-e-guft-gū*, s. m. Polite conversation. *ṣāhib-salīka*, A man of taste. *sa-līka-e-majlis*, s. m. Good breeding.
- A. *salīm* (from *سلم*) adj. 1. Pacifick, mild, meek, affable. 2. Perfect, healthy. *salīmu-t-tāb*, adj. Affable, mild, gentle, pacifick; a real genius, a genuine poet.
- A. *sulaimān* (Heb. *שלמה*) n. prop. Solomon the son of David.
- A. *sulaimān-ī*, 1. adj. Of or belonging to Solomon. 2. s. m. An onyx. 3. s. f. The state of Solomon.
- A. *samm*, s. m. Poison.
- P. *sum*, s. m. A hoof.
- s. *sam*, 1. (सम) adj. Like, alike: all, entire. 2. (सम् or सं) an inseparable prep. signifying, Together, altogether, with, together

with (in comp. con-, col-, com-): it is the reverse of **वि**, and generally implies conjunction, fulness, perfection, &c.

H. **सम** *sam*, s. A tone in musick.

§. **समा** *samā* (**समय**) s. m. 1. Time, season. 2. Plenty, abundance. 3. State, condition. 4. Concord, harmony, unison. **समा बन्धना** *samā bandhnā*, v. n. To be in concert.

A. **समा** *samā* (Heb. שמים) s. m. 1. The heavens, the sky, the firmament. 2. A canopy. 3. Altitude.

s. **समाप्त** *samāpt*, adj. Finished, concluded, accomplished, perfected. ¶ (**समाप्ति**) *samāpti*, s. m. End, completion, perfection, conclusion, finish.

A. **समात** *samāt* or *simāt*, s. f. A sign, mark. ¶ *simāt*, plur. (of **समा** *simat*) Signs, marks.

s. **समाज** *samāj*, s. m. 1. Apparatus. 2. Society.

A. **समाजत** *samājat*, s. f. 1. (used adjectively) Deformed, filthy, base. 2. Adulteration. 3. Adulation, entreaty, solicitation.

§. **समाजी** *samājī* (**समाजीय**) s. f. Musicians that attend dancers.

s. **समाचार** *samāchār*, s. m. News, tidings, information, intelligence, advice, account of circumstances or health, &c.

A. **समाह** *samāhat* (from **सम**) s. f. Beneficence, liberality.

s. **समाध** *samādh* (**समाधि**) s. f. 1. Tomb of a *Jogī*, particularly where Hindūs, from religious motives, submit to be buried alive. 2. An exercise of austerity among *Jogīs*, whereby they are supposed to acquire the power of suspending during their pleasure the connexion between their soul and body.

s. **समाधान** *samādhān*, s. m. Consolation, comfort, solace, pacification, adjustment, the act of satisfying.

P. **समारुघ** *samārūgh*, s. m. A white mushroom resembling an egg.

A. **समा** *simāt*, s. Row, series. ¶ *sumāt*, s. m. Victuals set or spread out.

A. **समा** *samā** (from **सम** Heb. שמע To hear) s. m. 1. Hearing, listening. 2. The sense of hearing. 3. Singing, a song. 4. Ecstasy occasioned by hearing singing, particularly in Dervises when hearing hymns.

A. **समा** *samā'āt* (from **सम**) s. f. Hearing.

A. **समा** *samā'i* (from **सम**) adj. 1. What has been heard, traditional. 2. (in grammar) Irregular.

A. **समा** *sumāk* (prop. *summāk*) s. m. 1. Sumach (*Rhus coriaria*). 2. Porphyry, the hardest species of marble.

A. **समा** *sammu-l-fār*, } (**सम** Poison, and **फार** *far*)
A. **समा** *samu-l-khār*, } A mouse) s. m. Arsenick, ratsbane.

§. **समालु** *samālū* (**सिन्धु**) s. m. The name of a plant: also, called *Me'orī*. (*Vitex trifolia* and *negundo*).

§. **समान** *samān*, s. m. Time, season, state, condition, &c. See §. **समा** *samā*.

s. **समान** *samān*, adj. Equal, adequate, similar, alike, akin. s. f. Equality, level, rank; as, **तु मेरी समान का नहीं** *tū merī samān kā nahīn*, Thou art not my equal.

§. **समाना** *samānā* (**समान**) To be contained in, to go into. See **अमाना** *amānā*.

s. **समानता** *samān-tā* or *samānata*, s. f. Likeness, resemblance, equality.

§. **समा** *samā'o* (from **समाना**) s. m. Room, space.

A. **समा** *samāwī* (from A. **समा** *samā*) adj. Heavenly, celestial.

§. **समा** *samā'i*, s. f. 1. (for **शाम्य**) Endurance, patience. 2. (from **समाना**) Capability.

§. **समा** *samāyā*, s. m. (dakh.) State: see §. **समा** *samā*.

H. **समा** *sumbā*, s. m. A sponge-staff, a ramrod.

§. **समा** *sambād* (**संवाद** from **सं** prep. and **र**).

वद (Speak) s. m. Communication (of news or intelligence), discourse.

s. संवत् sambat (संवत्) s. m. A year; an era. संबत् बान्धना संबत् bāndhnā, To establish an era.

s. संबन्ध sam-bandh, s. m. 1. Connexion, affinity, relation. 2. Rhyme, metre.

s. संबन्धी sambandhī, s. m. 1. Relation. 2. Son or daughter's father-in-law.

s. संबोधन sambodhan, s. m. 1. Comfort, soothing, encouragement, the act of consoling. 2. Vocative case.

s. सम्भारना sambhārṇā, See सम्भालना sambhālṇā.

s. सम्भालना sambhālṇā (संभारण from सं prep. and र. भृ support) v. a. 1. To support, prop, sustain, hold up, assist, help. 2. To shield, protect, stop, retain, restrain, check, repress.

s. सम्भावना sambhāvanā, s. f. Probability.

s. सम्भ्रम sambhram, s. m. Esteem, respect, honour, awe.

s. सम्भालना sambhālṇā (intrans. of सम्भालना sambhālṇā, q. v.) v. n. To be supported, to stand, stop, to be firm, to recover one's self from a fall, &c.

s. संभव sambhav, adj. Possible, fit, right, proper, suitable.

s. संभोग sam-bhog, s. m. 1. Enjoyment. 2. Coition.

s. संपत् (or संपत्ति) sampat, s. f. Affluence, wealth, riches, prosperity.

s. संपुट sampuṭ, s. m. 1. The closely shutting of any cavity. 2. A box with its lid shut, a casket.

s. संपदा sampadā, s. f. See संपत् sampat.

s. संपन्न sampann, adj. Perfect, completed, endowed with.

s. संपूर्ण sampūrṇ, adj. Perfect, full, completed, all, the whole.

s. सुमति (सु Good, and मति see मत mat) su-mati, s. f. 1. Benevolence. 2. Good conscience.

A. संत samt (improp. simt) s. f. A way, path, a part, side, quarter, towards. संत रस samtu-r-rās, The point of the heavens directly over-head, hence improperly called Zenith. ¶ simat, A mark (especially, made by burning).

s. सम्मत sammat (सम्मति) s. m. Opinion, sentiment.

s. समता samatā, s. f. Equality, similitude, parallelism, resemblance, comparison, parity.

H. संत simat (from संतना simatṇā, q. v.) s. f. 1. Act of collecting, condensing, or constringing. 2. Tone, elasticity. संत जाना simat jānā, v. n. To shrivel, to shrink.

H. संतना simatṇā, v. n. To be concentrated, to shrink, to be contracted or drawn together, to shrivel.

s. समाज samaj, s. (dakh.) See समाज samajh.

s. समाजना samaj-nā, v. a. (dakh.) See समाजना samajh-nā.

s. समाज samajh (perhaps, from सम Together, and उह from र. उह Reason) s. f. Understanding, comprehension, knowledge, opinion, conception, thought, mind.

s. समाजना samjhanā (causal of समाजना samajhānā) v. a. To make comprehend, to explain, to account for, to convince, describe, inform, satisfy, undeceive, warn, admonish, instruct, apologize.

s. समाजना samjhanā, s. See समाजना samjhanā.

s. समाजना samajh-nā (see समाज samajh) v. a. To understand, comprehend, suppose, think, conceive, consider, deem, fancy, perceive, apprehend, know, come to an understanding (with).

s. समाजवार samajh-wār, adj. Prudent, wise, considerate.

- §. **سمجھوتی** *samjhautī*, s. f. Act of explaining, convincing or giving confidence.
- §. **سمچا** *samuchā* (**समुच्चय**) adj. Entire, whole.
- §. **سمد** *samud*, s. m. See **سمدر** *samudr*.
- §. **سمدای** *samudā'e*, adj. Aggregate.
- §. **سمدر** *samudr* or *samudra*, s. m. Sea, ocean. **سمدرپھین** *samudr-phen* (lit. The froth of the ocean) s. m. The dorsal scale or bone of the cuttle fish (*Sepia officinalis*).
- §. **سمدرانت** *samudrānt*, adv. As far as the sea.
- §. **سمدرشوکھ** *samudr-sokh*, s. m. Name of a medicine (*Convolvulus argenteus*).
- §. **سمدرکٹ** *samudrik* (**सामुद्रिक**) s. f. Palmistry, fortune-telling, the art of physiognomy.
- §. **سمدرکی** *samudrik-i*, s. m. A fortune-teller, a physiognomist, a palmister.
- §. **سم دم** *sum-dum*, adj. Very corpulent.
- §. **سمدور** *samdūr*, s. (dakh.) Sea: see **سمدر** *samudr*.
- §. **سمیدھ** *samidh*, s. f. Pieces of wood prepared for burning in the ceremony of the *hom*.
- §. **سمدھ ملالوا** *samadh-milāwā*, s. m. The mutual embracing of two (**سمدھی**) *samdhi*s.
- §. **سمدھن** *samdhan* or *samdhin*, s. f. Child's mother-in-law.
- §. **سمدھی** *samdhi* (**सम्बन्धी**) s. m. Child's father-in-law.
- §. **سمدھیانا** *samdhiyānā*, s. m. The family of a child's father-in-law.
- §. **سمر** *samar*, s. m. 1. Evening conversations. 2. Night, darkness. 3. Time. 4. A vestibule. 5. An adventure befalling any one. ¶ *sumur*, 1. Narration. 2. A small lake.
- §. **سمیری** *sumiri* or *sumira* (r. **स्मृ** Remember) s. Remembrance.
- §. **سمरण** *samarpan*, s. Committing, entrusting to another.

- §. **سمرتھ** *samarth*, 1. (**सामर्थ्य**) s. m. Strength, power. 2. (**समर्थ**) adj. Capable, powerful.
- §. **سمرتھی** *samarth-i* (**सामर्थी**) adj. Strong, powerful.
- §. **سمرن** *sumran* or *sumaran*, or *sumiran*, 1. (or *smaran* for **स्मरण**) s. m. f. Remembrance (continual theme), mentioning. 2. (for **स्मरणी**) s. f. A small rosary, or string of beads.
- §. **سمرنا** *sumarnā* or *sumirnā* (**स्मरण**) v. a. 1. To remember, to keep in memory. 2. To mention.
- §. **سمسار** *samsār*, s. (dakh.) See **کنبا** *kumbā*.
- §. **سمروت** *samrūt* (dakh.) adj. Patient, able: see **سمرتھ** *samarth*.
- §. **سمست** *samast*, adj. All, whole.
- §. **سمسگ** *samsarg*, s. m. Association, living together, relation.
- §. **سمسم** *sumsum*, s. f. The noise of moist wood when burning, simmering.
- §. **سمسم** *samsam*, s. m. A fox. ¶ *simsim*, The grain sesame.
- §. **سمسیا** *samasyā*, s. m. An exercise among Asiatick poets, wherein one writes or speaks an incomplete verse or stanza, which is to be filled up by another.
- §. **سمشان** *samshān* or *smashān* (**श्मशान**) s. m. A cemetery, a place where dead bodies are burnt or buried. **سمشان باسی** *samshān-bāsi* (**श्मशानवासی**) Residing in the *samshān*) An epithet of *Mahādeva*.
- §. **سمع** *sam* (Heb. **שמע**) s. m. 1. The ear. 2. Hearing.
- §. **سمک** (from **سمک** Heb. **סמך** To prop, to support, to raise) 1. *samk*, s. m. Height, depth, profundity. 2. *samak*, A fish on which the earth is supposed to rest; hence, **از سمک تا سمک** From the bottom of the abyss to the pinnacle of heaven. 3. A fish in general. 4. The sign Pisces of the zodiack.

- s. **सुमन** *suman*, 1. s. m. A flower (in general). 2. adj. Good hearted, benevolent, generous.
- P. **समन** *saman*, s. m. 1. Jasmine. 2. Lily of the valley. (Sans. **सुमना**: Great flowered jasmine).
- P. **समन्द** *samand*, s. m. 1. A horse of noble breed, a steed, courser. 2. Bay or chesnut (colour of a horse).
- s. **समन्द** *samund*, s. (dakh.) See **समुद्र** *samudr*.
- s. **समुन्दर** *samundar* or *samandar*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) See **समुद्र** *samudr*.
- P. **समन्दर** *samandar*, s. m. A salamander.
- s. **समुन्दर-फल** *samundar-phal* (**समुद्रफल**) s. m. Name of a medicine.
- s. **समुन्दर-पेय** *samundar-phen*, s. m. See **समुद्र-पेय** *samudr-phen*, under **समुद्र** *samudr*.
- s. **समुन्दर-सुक** *samundar-sok*, s. m. See **समुद्र-सुक** *samudr-sokh*.
- A. **समुन्दर-कहार** *samundar-khār* (from **سم الفار** *sammu-l-fār*) s. m. Arsenick.
- s. **समन्ध** *sammandh*, s. m. See **सम्बन्ध** *sambandh*.
- s. **समो** *samo* (**समय**) s. m. Season, time.
- A. **समावत** *samawāt* (for **سماوات**) s. plur. (of **سما**) Skies.
- s. **संवत्** *samwat*, s. m. A year, but generally means the era of *Vikramāditya*.
- s. **संवत्सर** *samvatsar*, s. m. A year.
- s. **संवत्सर-ि** *samvatsar-i* (**सांवत्सरिक**) s. f. Annual ceremony.
- s. **समुचा** *samūchā*, adj. See **समुचा** *samuchā*.
- A. **समूर** *samūr*, s. m. 1. A weasel, a martin, a sable. 2. Sable-skin.
- P. **समोसा** *samosa* (corrupt. for **سنبوسه**) s. m. 1. A kind of small pastry of minced meat of a triangular form. 2. A shawl, or handkerchief, &c. doubled diagonally to throw over the shoulders. **समोसा-वराक** *samosa-warākī*, A species of the dish named **سamosa**.

- A. **ساموم** *samūm* (from **سم** Chald. **ܫܡ** Poison) s. f. A hot pestilential wind.
- A. **سامون** *sumūn* (from **سمن** Heb. **שמן** To be fat) s. 1. Being fat. 2. plur. (of **سمن**) Butter.
- s. **سامونا** *samonā* (**शमन**) v. a. To cool warm water by mixing it with cool water.
- s. **समहारना** *samhārna* (**स्मरण**) v. a. 1. To remember, to keep in memory. 2. To mention.
- s. **समहाना** *sam'hālnā*, v. a. See **सम्बहाना**.
- s. **समहाना** *samhālnā*, v. n. See **सम्बहाना** *sambhālnā*.
- A. **समी** *samī* (from **اسم** Heb. **שם** A name) s. m. A namesake.
- s. **शमी** *samī*, s. Mimosa albida or suma.
- s. **समा** *samai* or *same*, } (**समय**) s. m. 1. Time, 2. Leisure, opportunity.
- s. **समीप** *samīp*, adj. Proximate, near; postpos. mas. Near.
- s. **समीपी** *samīp-i*, s. f. Proximity, nearness.
- s. **समेत** *samet*, adv. With, along with, together with.
- H. **समेत** *samet* (from **سميتنا** *sametnā*) s. f. 1. An astringent, a medicine used by women (ad constringendam vulvam). 2. Contraction.
- H. **समेतना** *sametnā* (caus. of **سمت** *simatnā*, q. v.) v. a. 1. To collect together, amass. 2. To constringe, contract, compress, brace, to cause to shrivel or shrink.
- s. **समीर** *samīr*, s. m. Wind, air.
- s. **सुमेरु** *sumeru*, s. m. The sacred mountain *Meru*, allegorically represented as composed of gold and gems, and the residence of the gods: (in astronomical works) the north pole.
- s. **सुमेल** (**सु** Good, well, and **मेल** from **मिल** Meet, unite) *sumel*, adj. Suitable, affable, of pleasing manners.
- s. **समै** *samain* or *samen*, s. m. See **समा** *samai*.

- §. *sun* (शून्य Void, empty) adj. Insensible, without sensation, palsied. *sun-sān*, Void, dreary, desolate and silent.
- s. 1. *saṇ* (शण) s. m. Name of a plant (*Crotalaria juncea*), a kind of flax. 2. *saṇ*, prep. see s. *saṁ*, sign. 2.
- A. *sinn*, s. m. 1. An age, period of life. 2. (Heb. שן) A tooth. 3. The nib of a pen. ¶ *saṇ*, A year. *sinn-o-sāl*, Age.
- A. *sanā*, s. m. Senna.
- §. *sunṇā*, 1. (श्रवण) v. a. To hear, to hearken, listen or attend to; s. m. Hearing. 2. (शून्य) s. m. A cypher.
- §. *sunā*, s. m. (dakh.) Gold: see *sonā*.
- §. *sunāpat* (from शून्य Empty, void) s. f. Stillness, dreariness.
- s. *sanātan* (सनातन) adj. Eternal.
- s. *sa-nāth* (सनाथ) adj. With or possessing a lord or master or husband.
- H. *sannātā*, s. m. The roaring of the waves, rumbling noise made by wind and rain at a distance, sound, bluster.
- §. *sunār* (स्वर्णकार) s. m. A goldsmith.
- §. *sunār-nī*, s. f. A goldsmith's wife.
- H. *sunārī* (or *sunārī*), adj. Clever.
- §. *sunār-ī*, s. f. 1. (from *sunār*) The business of a goldsmith. 2. (सु Good, and नारी Woman) A good, handsome woman.
- §. *sannāsī*, s. m. See *sannyāsī*.
- A. *sanā-makk-ī*, s. m. Senna of Mecca.
- s. *snān* (स्नान) s. m. Bathing. See *asnan*.
- A. *sinān* (from سن Heb. To sharpen) s. f. The point (of a spear, arrow, needle, &c.), a spear.
- §. *sunānā* (श्रावण or causal of *sunṇā*) v. a. To cause to hear, to inform, to advise, to tell, to bid, to warn.
- H. *sannāhatā*, s. m. Whistling or rumbling of wind, &c. See *sannātā*.

- §. *sambālnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *sambhālnā*.
- P. *sumbul*, s. m. 1. Spikenard (to which the locks of a mistress are compared). *sumbul-i-khatāī*, Angelica. *sumbul-i-hindī*, s. m. The spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi* Roxb.). 2. The hyacinth. *sumbul-istān*, Hyacinth-garden or -bed.
- A. *sumbul*, s. m. A flower (especially of an odoriferous plant).
- A. *sumbula* (Heb. שבלת) s. m. The sign Virgo of the zodiack.
- P. *sambosa*, s. m. See *samosa*.
- §. *sambhārnā*, v. a. See *sambhālnā*.
- §. *sambhālnā*, v. a. See *sambhālnā*.
- §. *sambhālnā*, v. n. See *sambhālnā*.
- §. *sunbahrī* (from शून्य) s. f. Name of a disease (Elephantiasis).
- s. *sanpāt*, or *sannipāt* (सन्निपात) s. m. The name of a disease in which the body is seized with universal chilliness, Deliquium. (It is explained by the Hindū physicians to be that, in which the three humours, bile, phlegm, and atrabilis are corrupted).
- §. *sanpat*, s. f. See *sanpāt*.
- §. *saiparnā* (सम and र. पत् Fall) v. n. (dakh.) To be seized, caught, or involved.
- §. *sampolā*, } s. m. A young snake. See *sampoliyā*, } *sipolā* and *sipoliyā*.
- §. *samperā* (from सर्प) s. m. A snake-keeper.
- A. *sunnat*, s. f. (lit. a religious ceremony necessary to be performed; from سن To be constantly observing, to follow rule, or from Heb. שנה To repeat, q. d. that which is constantly to be repeated, observed or performed) 1. Circumcision. *sunnat karnā*, v. a. To circumcise. 2. The traditions of Muhammad, ordinance, institute, rite, right way (of life). ¶ *sanāt* (Heb. שנה q. d. the repetition of the same course of the sun, with its concomitant changes) s. f. A year.

- s. سنت *sant* (सन्तः) 1. s. m. A kind of devotee, a saint. 2. adj. Pious, virtuous.
- s. सन्ता *santā* (शठ) adj. 1. Depraved. 2. Miserly. See सन्त *santh*.
- s. सन्ताप *santāp*, s. m. Sorrow, pain, affliction, distress, misery.
- s. सन्तापी *santāpī*, adj. Sad, sorrowful.
- s. सन्तान *santān*, { s. m. Progeny, offspring, children.
- s. सन्तति *santati*, }
- s. सन्तुष्ट (from सं prep. and र. तुष Be pleased) *santusht*, adj. Satisfied, gratified, content, pleased.
- s. सन्ताना *santanā* (prop. सांत्वना *sāntwanā*, r. सांत्व Comfort) s. f. Palliation, consolation, act of appeasing. सन्ताना करना *santanā karnā*, To appease, to still, to quiet, to lull, to comfort.
- s. सन्तोष (सं prep. and र. तुष Be pleased) *santokh* (or *santosh*) s. m. Content, patience, satiety, satisfaction, pleasure, gratification. सन्तोष करना *santokh karnā*, To be patient, to be content.
- s. सन्तोषी *santokhī* (or *santoshī*), adj. Patient, contented.
- H. सन्ति *sante*, adv. Instead, stead.
- H. सन्ति *santī*, s. m. A succedaneum.
- s. सन्त *santh* (शठ) adj. 1. Depraved. 2. Miserly.
- P. सन्ज *sanj*, part. act. (of سانجیدن) in compos. Weigher, examiner; as, نغمه یا ترانه سنج *naghma- or tarāna-sanj*, A measurer of sounds, i. e. a musician. ¶ *sinj*, 1. adj. Elected, chosen. 2. s. m. A choice. ¶ A. *sunj* (prop. *sunuj*) s. m. The red (*ber*) jujube tree.
- P. سانجاب *sanjāb*, s. m. Ermine, the grey squirrel.
- P. سانجاف *sanjāf* (from زنجف) s. f. Border (tacked to the outer part of a garment), flounce.
- P. سانجافی *sanjāfī*, adj. Adorned with a border (cloths).

- s. سانجکت *sanjukt* (संयुक्त from सं and र. युज Join) adj. Joined, joined with, compounded.
- s. سانجم *sanjam* (संयम from सं and र. यम Cease) s. m. Forbearance, soberness, abstinence from particular food on certain days.
- s. سانجमी *sanjamī* (संयमी) adj. Sober, temperate, abstemious.
- s. سانجنا *sanjanā*, s. m. See सहजना *sahajnā*.
- s. سانجوگ *sanjog* (संयोग from सं and र. युज Join) s. m. 1. Accident, event, occurrence, chance, hap, luck. 2. Intimate union or association, conjunction.
- s. سانजोगن *sanjogan* (संयोगिनो) s. f. Wife of a *sanjogī*, q. v.
- s. سانजोगی *sanjogī* (संयोगी) s. m. An ascetic who does not observe a vow of continence, but has a family.
- s. سانجوانا *sanjowanā* (संयोजन) v. a. To prepare.
- s. سانجها *sanjhā*, s. f. See सन्ध्या *sandhyā*.
- s. سانجھنا *sanjhnā*, s. m. See सहजना *sahajnā*.
- P. سانجیدگی *sanjīda-gī*, s. f. Gravity, solemnity, seriousness.
- P. سانجیده *sanjīda*, part. pass. (of سانجیدن) Weighed; (adjectively) Weighty, grave, composed, proved, approved.
- s. سانجیونی بدیا *sanjīvanī-bidyā* (संजीवनी विद्या) s. f. The science of vivifying or restoring to life.
- s. سانچار *sanchār* (सं prep. and र. चर Go, move) s. m. 1. Entrance, penetration. 2. Beginning, commencement. 3. The entering of the planets into a new sign.
- s. سانचारिका *sanchārikā*, s. f. A bawd, a procuress.
- s. سانचित *sanchit* (सं Together, and चित Gathered) *sanchit*, adj. Hoarded, collected.

- H. سانچکار *sanchkār*, } s. m. (dakh.) Sound,
H. سانچل *sanchal*, } noise (?).
- S. سانچھپ *sanchhēp*, adj. Abridged, short.
- S. سانچھپن *sanchhēpan*, s. Abridgment, abbreviation, conciseness, brevity.
- S. سانچي *sanchai*, s. m. Purse, capital, stock, store, saving, heaping up, hoard.
- A. سند *sanad*, s. f. 1. Signature, a deed, a grant, a diploma, the seal of a magistrate, a warrant. 2. A prop; any thing on which one leans, or is supported; a document or proof, argument, authority, certificate. 3. Relation, connexion. *sanad-mutābiq*, The counterpart of a grant, &c. the order to put it in execution.
- P. سندان *sindān*, s. f. An anvil.
- S. سندر *sundar*, adj. 1. Beautiful, handsome, comely, seemly. 2. Good, virtuous.
- S. سندر *sindur*, s. m. Red lead, minium.
- S. سندرता *sundar-tā*, s. f. Beauty, handsomeness.
- S. سندرताي *sundartā-ī*, s. f. Beauty, handsomeness.
- A. P. سندروس *sandaros*, s. m. 1. Sandarak, or Sandaracha; a resin supposed to be produced by the *Juniperus communis*, but now proved to exude from a species of *Thuia* (*Thuia articulata*: *Vahl*).
- S. سندري *sundar-ī*, 1. adj. f. Beautiful, handsome; a handsome woman. 2. s. f. (abstract from سندر) Beauty, comeliness.
- A. سندس *sundus*, s. Fine silk cloth, satin or brocade.
- P. سندوار *sanad-wār*, adj. Having proof, supported by document or proof.
- S. سندوري *sandūrī*, s. (dakh.) Beauty: see سندري *sundar-ī*, sign. 2.
- S. سندھ *sindh* or *sindhu* (सिंधु) s. m. 1. Sea, ocean. 2. The name of a district. 3. Name of a musical mode, or *rāginī*.

- S. سندھ *sandhi* (संधि) s. f. 1. Uniting, junction. 2. Peace, pacification. 3. A crack. 4. A hole.
- S. سندھان *sandhān*, s. m. Spying, prying into secrets. *sandhān pānā*, v. a. To trace, to discover.
- S. سندھانا *sandhānā*, s. m. } (संधान) Pickle.
S. سندھاني *sandhānī*, s. f. }
- S. سندھاوت *sundhāwat* (from सुगंध) s. m. Smell, perfume, odour, scent, an earthy smell.
- S. سندھب *sandhab* (सैंधव) s. m. The name of a kind of salt, rock-salt.
- S. سندھو *sindhū* (सिंधु) s. m. The ocean. See سندھ *sindh*.
- S. سندھيا *sandhyā*, s. f. 1. Twilight, either in the evening or morning. 2. A period of time, forenoon, afternoon or midday. 3. Religious abstraction, meditation, repetition of *mantras*, sipping water, &c. to be performed by the three first classes of *Hindūs* at particular and stated periods in the course of every day, especially at sunrise, sunset, and also, though less essentially, at noon.
- A. ساندي *sanad-ī* (from سند) adj. Held by written deeds.
- S. سنديس *sandes*, } (संदेश) s. m. A message.
S. سنديسا *sandesā*, }
S. سنديسو *sandesū*, }
- S. سنديسي *sandes-ī*, s. m. A messenger.
- S. سنديه *sandeh*, s. m. Suspicion, doubt, apprehension, hesitation, anxiety.
- S. سنديهي *sandeh-ī*, adj. Doubtful, scrupulous, distrustful, suspicious.
- H. سندّا *sandā*, 1. adj. Strong, fat, stout. 2. s. m. Hardened excrement, Scybala.
- H. سندّاس *sandās*, s. m. A necessary, a water-closet (opening into the streets), a sink.
- S. سندّاسا *sandāsā* (संदश) s. m. Large pincers.

- s. سنڌاسي sandāsī (corrupt. of سنڌاسي sannyāsī) s. m. A cast of Hindū fakīrs.
- s. سنڌاسي sandāsī, } (سندشینی) s. f. Tongs,
s. سنڌسي sandśī, } pincers.
s. سنڌسي sanṛsī,
- s. سنسا sansā (سংশی) s. m. Doubt, uncertainty; dread, apprehension.
- s. سنسار sansār, s. m. The world.
- s. سنسارک سنسارک sansārik, adj. Worldly.
- s. سنساری سنساری sansārī, adj. Worldly.
- s. سنسان sunsān (from شونہ) adj. Still, lonely, silent, dreary, dismal.
- H. سنسر sunsar, s. m. The name of an ornament.
- s. سنسارگ سنسارگ sansarg, s. m. Meeting, interview: see سنسارگ samsarg.
- s. سنسکار saniskār, s. m. An essential and purificatory rite among the Hindūs; purification, consecration.
- s. سنسگار sangar (سمنیگر) adj. Fruitful, productive, fertile.
- H. سنسانا sansanānā, v. n. 1. To jingle, to ring. 2. To faint.
- A. سنسناہٹ sansanāhaṭ, s. f. 1. An imitative sound, ringing, jingling. 2. Fainting.
- s. سنسو sansau, } s. m. Doubt, apprehen-
s. سنسی sansai, } sion, fear, anxiety.
- H. سنک sinak, s. m. Blowing the nose, snout.
- s. سنک sank, } (شکا r. شک Fear, doubt)
s. سنکا sankā, }
s. f. Fear, terror, doubt, suspicion.
- H. سنکاتر sunkātar, s. m. A kind of snake.
- s. سنکار sankār (from سنکارنا) s. f. A sign, nod, wink, beckoning.
- s. سنکارنا sankārṇā (سنساکارن) v. a. To beckon, nod, wink or make a signal, to hint.
- s. سنکٹ sankat, s. m. Vexation, misfor-

- tune, pang, agony, pain, anguish. سنکٹ چوتھ
- sankat-chauth (سنگٹچوتھی) Name of a Hindū holyday, in the month of Māgh, sacred to Gaṇesa.
- s. سنکچی sankchī (شک) s. f. A scate.
- s. سنکرات sankrāt, s. f. See سنکرائتی sankrāntī.
- s. سنکرائتی sankrāntī (سنگرائتی) s. f. The sun's entering into a new sign.
- s. سنکرشن سنکرشن sankarshan, s. m. A name of Balarāma, the elder brother of Kṛishṇa.
- s. سنکल्प سنکल्प sankalp, s. m. A solemn vow or declaration of purpose. سنکल्प کرنا sankalp karnā, See سنکल्पنا sankalpnā.
- s. سنکल्पنا sankalpnā (from سنکल्प) v. a. To give alms (by making a religious vow), to vow.
- H. سنکنا sinaknā, v. a. To blow the nose.
- s. سنکوچ سنکوچ sankoch, s. m. 1. Shame, bashfulness, reserve, diffidence. 2. (for شک) A scate.
- s. سنکوچن سنکوچن sankochan, s. m. The act of shrinking.
- s. سنکوچی سنکوچی sankochī, adj. Bashful, reserved, diffident.
- s. سنکھ سنکھ sankh, s. m. 1. A conch which the Hindūs blow, a shell. 2. A kind of ornament.
- H. سنکھ sankh, adj. Simple, artless. سنکھ ڈپول dapol-sankh, adj. Promising much and performing nothing.
- s. سنکھاپولی سنکھاپولی sankhāhulī (شکھپولی) s. f. Name of a medicinal plant. (Andropogon aciculatum?).
- s. سنکھینی سنکھینی sankhinī, s. f. A description of woman: see under بدمنی padmanī. (The Sankhinī is described as tall, with long hair, neither stout or thin, of irascible disposition and strong passions: Wilson).
- s. سنکھیا سنکھیا sankhyā, 1. s. f. A number. 2. s. m. Arsenick.

- P. سنگ *sang*, s. m. 1. A stone. 2. Weight.
 سنگباران *sang-bārān*, Shower of stones, pelting with stones. سنگ تراش *sang-tarāsh*, s. m. A stonecutter. سنگ تره *sangtara*, s. m. A kind of orange. (Perhaps, from Cintra in Portugal). سنگ تاول *sang-taul*, Equal in weight. سنگ جراحی *sang-i-jirāhat*, A species of steatites. سنگ خار *sang-i-khārā*, Flint. سنگدانه *sang-dāna*, s. m. The gizzard. سنگدل *sang-dil*, Stony-hearted, hardhearted; cruel, obdurate. سنگدلی *sang-dil-i*, s. f. Hardheartedness. سنگ ریزه *sang-reza*, s. m. Gravel, pebble. سنگ سلیمانی *sang-i-sulaimānī*, s. m. Agate, onyx. سنگ سماق *sang-i-sumāk*, Porphyry. سنگ لاج *sang-lākh*, adj. Stony, rocky; arduous. سنگ مثانه *sang-i-maṣāna*, s. m. The gravel, the stone. سنگ مرمر *sang-i-marmar*, s. m. Marble. سنگ مقناطیس *sang-i-miḡnātīs*, The loadstone. سنگ موسی *sang-i-mūsā*, A black stone so called. سنگ نشان *sang-nishān*, A mark to be thrown at. سنگ یشم *sang-i-yashm*, s. m. A kind of jasper or agate.
- s. سنگ संग *sang*, 1. adv. Along with. 2. s. m. (dakh. s. f. m.) Association, union, company, society.
- s. سنگا *singā* (from शृंग Horn) s. m. A trumpet.
- s. سنگات *sang-āt*, s. m. (dakh.) Society, company; in the company, with.
- s. سنگاتی *sang-ātī*, s. (dakh.) Companion, associate.
- s. سنگاتین *sangāt-en*, postpos. (dakh.) In the company, with.
- s. سنگار *singār* (शृंगार) s. m. Ornament, dress, embellishment, decoration. سنگار رس *singār-ras*, s. m. One of the nine *ras*: see s. رس.
- s. سنگارنا *singār-nā* (from शृंगार) v. a. To dress, to decorate, to embellish.
- s. سنگارهار *singār-hār* (शृंगारहार) s. m. The weeping *Nyctanthes*. (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*).
- s. سنگاریا *singār-iyā* (from شृنگار) s. m. One whose business it is to dress an idol.

- P. سنگ پشت *sang-pusht*, s. m. A turtle, tortoise.
- s. سنگت *sangat*, 1. (संगति) s. f. Coition. 2. Collection, congregation, company, society. 3. A place where the *Sikhs* celebrate their religious ceremonies. 4. (संगत) adj. Apposite, proper.
- H. سنگترا *sangtarā*, s. m. See سنگ تره *sangtara* under P. سنگ.
- s. سنگتی *sangat-i*, s. m. f. Companion, comrade.
- P. سنگخواره *sang-khṇwāra*, s. A kind of bird, a smallish bird of a dark colour, called in Arabic قطاة *katāt* (?).
- s. سنگر संगर *sangar*, s. m. Lines, entrenchment.
- s. سنگرام संग्राम *sangrām*, s. m. Battle, war.
- s. سنگره संग्रह *sangrah*, s. m. A compilation.
- s. سنگرهणी संग्रहणी *sangrahaṇī*, s. m. Name of a disorder, an irregular state of the bowels, costiveness alternately with a diarrhoea.
- s. سنگڑا *singrā* (from शृंग) s. m. A powderhorn.
- s. سنگڑی *singrī* (from शृंग or dimin. of سنگڑا) s. f. A small powderhorn for priming with.
- P. سنگسار *sang-sār*, s. m. Stoning to death. سنگسار کرنا *sang-sār karnā*, To stone to death.
- s. سنگستان *sang-istān*, s. m. Stony place or region.
- s. سنگسکار संस्कार *sangskār*, s. m. Idea, notion.
- s. سنگسی *sangsī*, s. f. Pincers, forceps. See سنڑسی *saṇṛsī*.
- P. سنگشوئی *sang-sho'i*, s. f. Washing rice, &c. before dressing.
- s. سنگم संगम *sangam*, s. m. 1. Coition. 2. Meeting, conflux, union.
- s. سنگن *sungun*, s. f. See سونگھن *sūnghān*. سنگن لینی *sungun lenī*, To take a smell, to take an inspection.
- s. سنگنا *sungnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سونگھنا *sūnghnā*.
- s. سنگوٹی *singautī* (from شृंग) s. f. 1. A polish-

- ing tool made of horn. 2. An ornament of metal on the horns of a bullock.
- s. **سنگھ** *singh*, s. m. 1. A lion. 2. The sign Leo. 3. A title used by Hindūs. **سنگھپور** *singhpaur*, The grand entrance gate (to a palace, &c.).
- s. **سنگھات** *sanghāt*, s. m. Companionship, society, assemblage.
- s. **سنگھاتی** *sanghātī*, s. m. A companion, a friend, an associate.
- s. **سنگھار** *sanghār*, 1. s. m. Making away, killing, murdering. 2. adj. Killed.
- s. **سنگھارنا** *sanghār-nā* (**سنگھارण**) v. a. To kill, to make away with.
- s. **سنگھارا** *singhārā* (**शृंगाटक**) s. m. 1. Trapanatans. 2. A handkerchief folded diagonally.
- s. **सिंहासन** *singhāsan*, s. m. A throne.
- s. **सुन्गहना** *sunghānā* (causal of **सुन्गहना** *sūnghnā*) v. a. To cause to smell.
- s. **सिंहिनी** *singhinī* (from **सिंह**) s. f. A lioness.
- s. **संगीया** *sanghiyā* (from **संगी**) s. m. A companion.
- s. **संगी** *sang-ī*, s. m. A companion, a comrade, an accomplice.
- P. **संगी** *sang-ī*, adj. Stony, of stone.
- s. **संगिया** *singiyā* (**शृंगिक**) s. m. A sort of poison.
- s. **संज्ञा** *sangyā* s. f. 1. A noun. 2. A metaphor, an idiomatical phrase.
- s. **संगीत** *sangīt*, s. m. 1. The exhibition of song, dancing and musick as a publick entertainment. 2. The art or science of musick and dancing. **संगीत दर्पण** *sangīt-darpan*, Name of a book on musick. **संगीत नाच** *sangīt-nāch*, A kind of dance.
- P. **संगिन** *sang-in*, 1. adj. Stony, of stone. 2. Heavy, weighty. 3. Solid, thick. 4. s. f. A bayonet. **संगिन दिल** *sangin-dil*, adj. Hard-

- hearted. **سنگین دلی** *sangin-dil-ī*, s. f. Hard-heartedness.
- P. **سنگینی** *sangin-ī*, s. f. 1. A load. 2. Solidity.
- s. **سماں** *sanmān*, s. m. Respect, esteem, reverence, regard.
- s. **سماںی** *sanmān-ī*, adj. 1. Polite, civil. 2. Respectful.
- s. **سانمک** *sanmuk*, adv. (dakh.) See **سانمکھ** *sanmukh*.
- s. **سانمکھ** *sanmukh* (**सम्मुख**) adv. Opposite, confronting, in face, over against.
- s. **سانمند** *sanmand*, s. m. See **سامبندھ** *sam-bandh*.
- s. **سننا** *sunna*, 1. (**श्रवण**) v. a. To hear. 2. (**शुन्य**) s. m. A dot, cipher.
- H. **سننا** *sannā*, v. n. 1. To be impregnated. 2. To be stained, soiled, smeared or defiled. 3. To be kneaded, mixed up (as, flour, dough, earth, &c.).
- s. H. **سننہارا** *sunan-hārā* (see **سننا** *sunna*) s. m. (dakh.) Hearer.
- A. **سنوات** *sanwāt*, s. plur. (of **سنت**) 1. Years. 2. Old coin current at a depreciated rate after a certain number of years.
- H. **سنوارنا** *sañwār-nā* (caus. of **سنورنا**) v. a. To prepare, dress, deck, decorate, adjust, adorn, arrange, accomplish.
- H. **سنوارنا** *sañwarnā*, v. n. To be dressed, prepared, or arranged, to be decorated, to suit, prosper.
- A. **سنون** *sanūn* (from **سنت**) s. m. Tooth-powder.
- A. **سنه** *sana* (Heb. **שנה**) s. A year. See **سنت** *sanat*.
- s. **سنهار** *sanhār*, s. m. See **سنگھار** *sanghār*.
- s. **سنهارنا** *sanhār-nā* (**संहारण**) v. a. To destroy, to kill.
- s. **سنهرا** *sunahrā*, adj. Golden. See **سونهلا** *sonahlā*.
- s. **سنهري** *sunahrī*, adj. Golden : see **سونهلا** *sonahlā*.
- A. **سنی** *sunni-ī* (from **سنة**) 1. adj. Lawful. 2. s. m. An orthodox Muhammadan, who reveres equally the four successors of Muhammad ; and, hence, called also **چار-یار-ی**. (The Turks are *sunnis* ; the Persians are *shī'ās*, q. v.).

- H. *saniyā*, s. m. A kind of *tasar* cloth.
- s. *سنیاسی* *sannyāsī*, s. m. A *Brāhmaṇ* of the fourth order, a religious mendicant.
- s. *سنیچر* *sanīchar* (*शनैश्चर*) s. m. 1. Saturn. 2. Saturday.
- s. *سنیچرا* *sanīchar-ā* (from *سنیچر*) 1. adj. Unlucky (fellow). 2. s. m. Name of a mountain near Go'āliyār.
- s. *سنیری* *sunerī*, adj. (dakh.) Golden : see *سونہلا*.
- s. *سنیکت* *sanyukt*, adj. See *سنجکت* *sunjukt*.
- s. *سنیم* *sanyam*, s. m. See *سَنجَم* *sanjam*.
- A. *سنین* *sanīn*, 1. s. The filings or particles that fall from stone, iron, &c. on being rubbed or polished. 2. adj. Sharp (knife).
- s. *سنیوگ* *sanyog*, s. m. See *سَنجُوگ* *sanjog*.
- s. *سنیہ* *saneh* or *sneh* (*स्नेह* r. *ष्णिह* Be kind, be unctuous) s. m. 1. Love, kindness, affection. 2. Oil.
- s. *سنیہا* *sanehā* (*स्नेह*) s. Friendship, love.
- s. *سنیہی* *saneh-ī* (*स्नेही*) s. m. Friend, lover, mistress.
- s. *سو* adj. 1. *sau* (*शत*) A hundred. *sau sir kā honā*, (lit. possessing a hundred heads ; so that, if one or several be cut off, others still remain) Implies excessive perseverance, energy or obstinacy. 2. *su* (*सु*) in compos. Good ; as, *سو ڈھال* *su-dhāl*, adj. Neat, elegant. 3. *sau*, Like. See *سا* *sā*.
- s. *سو* *so* (for *सः*) pron. That, he, she, it ; so. *سو-و* *so-ū*, or *سو-ی* *so-ī*, That, very, he himself.
- s. *شِو* *siva*, s. m. Name of an Indian deity, *Mahādeva*.
- P. *سو* *sū*, s. f. A side, part, quarter, towards. *سو-سو* *sū-ba-sū*, Side by side.
- H. *سو* *su* or *so*, postpos. From, &c. : see *سی* *se* and *سون* *son*.
- s. *شَو* *sav*, s. m. A dead body, corpse.
- s. *سوا* *so'ā*, s. m. Fennel. (*Anethum sowa* : *Roxb.*).

- s. *سوا* *sū'ā*, s. m. 1. (*शुक*) A parrot, paroquet. 2. (*शूक*) A needle with which gunny bags are sewed, a packing-needle, an awn of corn.
- s. *شِوا* *sivā*, s. f. A name of the goddess *Pārwatī*, q. v. wife of *Siva*. ¶ *sawā* (*सपाद*) adj. With a quarter, a quarter more.
- A. *سوا* *siwā*, 1. adj. More, better. 2. prep. or postpos. Besides, without, except, but.
- s. *سواپاتی* *sū'ā-pātī*, } s. f. A game among chil-
s. *سواپاتی* *sū'ā-pātī*, } dren.
- s. *سوات* *swāti*, s. f. The star Arcturus, the fifteenth mansion of the moon. *سوات بوند* *swāt-būnd*, A drop of rain fallen when the moon is in that mansion which, if into a shell, is believed to become a pearl. *سوات ست* *swāti-sut*, The issue of Arcturus, a pearl (from a popular belief that drops of rain, falling when the moon is in that mansion into shells, are converted into pearls ; but, which turn to poison, if they happen to fall into the mouth of a serpent).
- s. *سواتی ست* *swāti-sut*, See *سوات ست* *swāti-sut*, under *سوات* *swāti*.
- H. *سواچنا* *sawāchnā*, v. a. To try, to prove.
- s. *سواد* *sawād* or *swād* (*स्वाद*) s. m. Relish, flavour, taste, sweetness ; pleasure.
- A. *سواد* *sawād*, s. m. 1. Blackness, blackening, soot, smoke. 2. Environs of a city, the villages, country houses, and territory belonging to any town or country. 3. Reading. 4. Ability.
- s. *سوادک* *swādak*, } (*स्वादक*) adj. Delicious,
s. *سوادل* *swādal*, } relishing, of high flavour.
- s. *سواधीن* *swādhīn* (*स्व* Self, and *अधीन* Dependent) *swādhīn*, adj. 1. Independent, being one's own master. 2. Absolute, despotick.
- s. *سواधीنता* *swādhīnatā*, } s. f. In-
s. *سواधीنی* *swādhīn-ī*, } dependence, liberty, freedom.
- s. *سواदी* *swādī*, s. m. A taster.

- P. سوار *sawār* (prop. *suwār*) adj. 1. used substantively, A rider. 2. Mounted or riding (on a ship, or any thing else). سوار کار *sawār-kār*, A good rider, a jockey, horseman, cavalier. سوار کاری *sawār-kār-ī*, s. f. Good riding, jockeyship, horsemanship. سوار هونا *sawār honā*, To ride. 3. Cavalry, a trooper, a horseman. 4. (met.) Drunk, tipsy.
- س. سوار *so'ar* (सूतिकागृह or सूतिगृह) s. m. The chamber of a puerperal woman.
- س. سوار *siwār* (शैवाल) s. m. Green vegetation at the bottom of pools, or other water. (Vallisneria spiralis or octandra).
- س. سوار *sū'ar* (शूकर) s. m. A hog. سوار کا گوشت *sū'ar kā gosht*, Pork.
- س. سوار تہ *swārth* (comp. of स्व Own, and अर्थ Purpose) *swārth*, s. m. 1. Mundane affairs, desire, object, end, aim, &c. 2. Self-interest, selfishness.
- س. سوار تہک *swārthik*, adj. Answering its purpose or object, successful, useful, profitable.
- س. سوار تہی *swārth-ī*, adj. Selfish.
- س. سوار گہ *swārgh* (स्व Own, and अर्थ Price, value, worth) *swārgh*, s. m. Own value or worth, merit.
- س. سوار ی *sū'ar-ī* (शूकरी) s. f. A sow.
- P. سوار ی *sawār-ī*, s. f. 1. Riding. 2. Equipage, cavalcade, suite.
- H. سواس *sū'ās*, s. m. A kind of rice.
- س. سواس *swās*, } (श्वास) s. m. Breath, respi-
- س. سواسا *swāsā*, } ration, breathing; life.
- A. سواف *suwāf* (from سوف Heb. and Ch. 710 To fail, to cease, to be terminated, to perish) s. m. A mortal disease (especially among cattle), perishing, death.
- A. سواک *siwāk* (from سوک To rub) s. m. Rubbing the teeth, a dentifrice.
- A. سوال *suwāl* (from سأل Heb. 724 To ask) s. m. Interrogatory, interrogation, questioning, ques-

- tion, query, proposition, request, begging. سوال کرنا *suwāl karnā*, To beg, interrogate, question.
- س. سوالا *siwālā* (शिवालय) s. m. A temple of Mahādeva.
- A. سوالی *suwāl-ī*, s. m. 1. A questioner. 2. The person who sings the *marṣiya*.
- س. स्वामी *swāmī*, s. m. 1. Master, owner, lord, proprietor. 2. A husband. 3. The *ḍandī fakīrs* are so called. سوامی دروہ *swāmī-droh*, Injuring one's master, treachery, perfidy.
- س. سوان *swān*, s. m. A dog.
- س. سوانا *siwānā*, s. m. Verge, limit. See سواند.
- س. سوانا *suwānā* (شایان or caus. of سونا) v. a. To cause to sleep. See سولانا *sulānā*.
- A. سوانح *sawāniḥ*, s. plur. (of سنوح from سنج To be manifest) Accidents, occurrences, incidents, events. سوانح نگار *sawāniḥ-nigār*, A news-writer, intelligencer.
- س. سوانگ *sawāng* or *swāng* (समांग or स्व Own, and अंग Body) s. m. Mimickry, acting, imitation, disguise, sham. سوانگ لانا *swāng-lānā*, To imitate, &c.
- س. سوانگی *sawāng-ī* or *swāng-ī* (समांगी) s. m. An actor, a mimick.
- س. سوانہ *siwāna* (सीमा) s. m. Verge, limit, boundary, landmark.
- س. سواہی *sawā'ī* (सपाद) s. m. 1. A title of the *Rājā* of Jaipur. 2. (from سوا) A quarter more.
- A. P. سواہی *siwā'e*, See سوا *siwā*, Besides, without.
- س. سواہیا *sawāyā* (from سوا) adj. A quarter added.
- س. سوباس *sū-bās* (सुवास) s. m. 1. A pleasant dwelling. 2. A pleasant smell, fragrance.
- H. سوبر *sūbar*, adj. Impure, alloyed (silver).
- س. سوبرن *sūbaran* (सुवर्ण) 1. s. m. Pure gold. 2. adj. Golden.
- س. سوبس *sū-bas* (सुवास) s. m. A pleasant dwelling.

- §. **शोभा** *sobhā*, s. f. Beauty, splendour, show, ornament, dress, decoration.
- §. **सुभा** *sūbhāw* (**सुभाव** i. e. **सु** Good, and **भाव** Nature, disposition) s. m. Good disposition, good nature. adj. Well-disposed. See also **सुभा** *subhāw* and **सुभा** *sobhāw*.
- §. **स्वभा** *sobhāw* or *swa-bhāw* (**स्वभाव** i. e. **स्व** Own, and **भाव** Nature) s. m. Nature, natural state, property or disposition, genius.
- §. **सुभायमान** *sobhāyamān* (r. **शुभ** Shine) adj. Beautiful, splendid, conspicuous, adorning.
- §. **सोभना** *sobhnā* (**शोभन**) v. n. To become, to befit.
- §. **सूप** *sūp* (**सूर्प**) s. m. A kind of basket for winnowing corn with.
- §. **सुपाबेना** *sūpābenā* (**सूर्प** and **वेणिका**) s. m. Name of a bird, a swallow. (*Hirundo apus battasia*. *Buch.*).
- H. **सुपारा** *sūpāra*, s. m. Glans penis.
- §. **सोपान** *sopān*, s. f. A ladder, a scale.
- §. **स्वप्न** *swapna*, s. m. A dream. See **स्वप्न**.
- §. **सुपल** *sūphal*, adj. See **सुपल** *su-phal*.
- H. **सुपियारी** *sūpiyārī*, s. f. Betel-nut.
- §. **सूत** *sūt*, s. m. 1. (**सूत्र**) Thread, yarn; a silver thread; a stamen (in botany), a tendril. **सूत बुन्ती** *sūt-būntī*, A kind of needlework. 2. (**सूत**) A charioteer, a carpenter.
- §. **सूत** *saut* (**सपत्नी**) s. f. Rival (wife), contemporary wife. (One wife is *saut* to another).
- §. **सूत** *sot*, s. m. f. } (**स्रोतः**) 1. A spring, a fountain, a jet d'eau, a stream, a rivulet, an arm (of the sea). 2. ¶ *sotā*, part. pres. (of **सुना**) Asleep. 3. s. m. A sleep, sleeping.
- §. **सूतक** *sūtak*, s. m. Uncleaness produced by the birth of a child.
- §. **सूतल** *sūtal* (**सुतल**) s. m. A division of the lower regions, the sixth in descent.

- §. **सूतला** *sūtlā* (from **सूत्र**) s. m. 1. Reins of a carriage. 2. The little skin that rises backwards near the nails, at the end of the fingers.
- §. **सूतली** *sūtlī* (from **सूत्र**) s. f. String, twine.
- §. **सूतन** *sautan* (**सपत्नी**) s. f. See **सूत** *saut*.
- §. **सूतना** *sūtnā* (from **सुप्त**) v. n. To sleep.
- §. **स्वतंत्र** (**स्व** Own, and **तंत्र** Motive, will) *swa-tantr*, adj. Independent, absolute.
- §. **स्वतंत्रता** (from **स्वतंत्र** q. v.) *swatantratā*, s. f. Independence, absoluteness.
- §. **सूथ** *soth*, s. f. Swelling, intumescence.
- H. **सूथन** *sūthan*, s. f. Drawers.
- H. **सूथनी** *sūthnī*, s. f. 1. Drawers. 2. An edible root. (*Dioscorea fasciculata*: *Roxb.*).
- §. **सूती** *sūti* (**सूत्रीय**) adj. Made of cotton thread, threaden.
- §. **सूतिया-दाह** *sautiyā-dāh* or *-dāh* (from **सपत्नी** A rival wife, and **दाह** Burning) s. f. Malice of a rival wife.
- §. **सूतिला** *saut-elā* (from **सूत**) adj. Belonging or relating to *saut*, of one father by different mothers; as, **सूतिला-भाई** *sautelā bhāī*, Step-brother; **सूतिला-बहन** *sautelī bahin*, Step-sister.
- §. **सूज** *sūj* (**सूयथु**) s. f. Swelling.
- §. **सूजा** *sūjā* (**सूचि**) s. m. A borer, a gimlet, an auger, an awl.
- §. **सूजना** *sūjnā* (see **सूज**) v. n. To swell, to rise.
- H. **सूजना** *sūjnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **सूजना** *sūjhnā*.
- H. **सूज** *sūjh* (from **सूजना**) s. f. Sight.
- H. **सूज** *sojh*, s. f. Straightness.
- H. **सूज-आ** *sojh-ā*, adj. Straight.
- H. **सूजना** *sūjhnā*, v. n. To be visible, to be seen, to appear, to seem, to be able to be seen.
- §. **सूजी** *sūjī*, 1. (for **सूचिका**) s. m. A tailor. 2. (for **सूचि**) s. f. A needle.
- H. **सूजी** *sūjī*, s. f. Meal, flour (ground coarse).

- §. *soch* (from سوچنا) s. m. Consideration, reflection, thought, meditation.
- §. *sauch* (سَوَاح) s. m. Purification by ablution, &c.; ablution.
- §. *sū-chit* (سُچِیت) adj. 1. Thoughtless, at leisure, disengaged, at ease. 2. Careful, attentive; occupied.
- §. *sochnā* (شوچن r. शुच Be sorry) v. a. n. To consider, think, meditate, advert, reflect, imagine, conceive.
- §. *sūchham* or *sūchhama* (सूक्ष्म) adj. 1. Subtile, fine, slender, minute, small. 2. Shrill.
- §. *sūchhamtā* or *sūchhama-tā* (सूक्ष्मता) s. f. 1. Subtleness, minuteness. 2. Shrillness.
- §. *sochhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See سوچنا *sochnā*.
- §. *swachchh* (स्वच्छ) adj. Pure, clean, clear, free from stain or soil.
- P. *sokht* (from سوختن) 1. adj. Burnt. 2. s. f. Burning; a revoke at cards.
- P. *sokhta-gī* (from سوخته) s. f. 1. Burning, combustion. 2. Vexation, heart-burning.
- P. *sokhtan*, s. Burning.
- P. *sokhtan-ī*, adj. Fit or deserving to be burnt.
- P. *sokhta*, 1. part. pass. (of سوختن) Burnt, scorched. (Pers. plur. سوختگان *sokhtagān*).
sokhta-jān or *sokhta-dil*, سوخته جان
Inflamed in mind (with love or grief). 2. s. m. A slow match, tinder, a brand.
- P. *sūd*, s. m. Profit, interest, usury. سود بٹا *sūd batta*, Profit and loss.
- A. *saudā* (from سواد) s. m. 1. Melancholy. 2. Love. 3. Ambition. 4. Desire, concupiscence. 5. Madness. 6. Atrabilis.
- P. *saudā*, s. m. 1. Trade, traffick. 2. Market-

- ing. *saudā-suluf*, s. m. Traffick, barter. سودا گر *saudā-gar*, s. m. A merchant, trader. سودا گری *saudā-gar-ī*, s. f. Merchandise, trade, commerce.
- A. P. *saudā-ī*, adj. Melancholick, insane, mad.
- §. *sūdr* or *sūdra*, s. m. A person of the fourth or servile tribe among the Hindūs. See under برن *baran*.
- §. *sodarā* (سودار) adj. Born of the same mother; an own brother.
- §. *sūdr-anī* (سودراणी) s. f. A female of the (سودر) *sūdr* tribe or cast.
- P. *sūd-mand*, adj. Profitable, useful, beneficial, lucrative, benefited, profited.
- P. *sūd-mand-ī*, s. f. Profitableness.
- P. *sūda* (from سودن) 1. part. pass. Rubbed, dissolved. 2. s. m. Powder.
- §. *sodh* (from سودهنا) s. f. 1. Discharge (of debt). 2. Correction, search, inquiry, collation.
- §. *sūdhā* (شुद्ध) adj. 1. Proper, true. 2. Straight. 3. Simple, artless.
- §. *swadharm* (स्वधर्म) (स्व Own, and धर्म Duty) s. m. *swa-dharma*, s. m. Peculiar duty or occupation (as, praying, of a *Brāhmaṇ*; fighting, of a soldier, &c.).
- §. *sodhnā* (شودن) v. a. 1. To pay, to discharge (a debt), to liquidate. 2. To collate. 3. To refine metals.
- P. *sūd-ī*, adj. (Money) borrowed at interest, (money) at interest.
- §. H. *sū-daul*, adj. Well-shaped, graceful.
- §. *swar*, s. m. 1. Tone, voice, accent, note. 2. A vowel.
- §. *sūr*, s. m. 1. (शूर) A hero. 2. (सूर) The sun. 3. Contract. of سورداس q. v.
- §. *sūr* (corrupt. for शूल) s. m. Tenesmus.
- §. *saur*, 1. (सौर) adj. Solar. 2. (शकुल) Name of a fish.

- §. سوار *sū'ar* (dakh. *sūwar*) s. m. A hog. See سوار.
 §. سورا *sūrā* (شور) s. m. A hero: see سور *sūr*, sign. 1. A wife thus addresses her husband, who is preparing for battle:

سورارن مین جایکی لوها کرو نسنک
 نامہ چڑھی رنڈاپرو نا تہ چڑھی کلنک

Sūrā raṇ meṇ jā'eke lohā karo nisank; nā muhi chaṛhe raṇḍāparo, nā tuhi chaṛhe kalank. O hero, when you enter the combat, wield your sword without fear; so shall I never suffer widowhood, nor you disgrace.

- §. سورات *siva-rāt* or *siva-rātra* or *siva-rātri* (for शिवरात्रि) s. f. A festival held on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight in the month of *Phālguna* (February-March) in honour of the birth of the *linga* or phallus.
 H. سورات *saurāt*, s. f. (dakh. i. q. حرص) Avarice, greediness, eager desire, ambition.
 H. سوراتی *saurāt-ī*, adj. (dakh.) Greedy, avaricious, ambitious.
 P. سوراخ *sūrākh*, s. m. A hole, orifice, passage.
 H. سوران *saurānā*, } v. n. (dakh. i. q.
 H. §. سوراہی جانا *saurā'e jānā*, } (بی تاب ہونا) To be unable or impatient (?).
 §. سوراہی *siva-rānī*, s. f. The queen of *Siva*, *Pār-watī*.
 §. سوربیر *sūr-bīr* (शूरवीर) s. m. A hero.
 A. سورت *sūrat*, s. f. A chapter or division of the *kur'ān*: see سورة *sūra*. ¶ *saurat*, s. f. Impetus, force, violence, power, height (of glory).
 §. سورتا *sūr-tā*, s. f. Valour, heroism. سورتا *sūrtā-dhārī*, Heroick.
 §. سورٹھ *sorath*, s. f. Name of a musical mode, or *rāginī*.
 §. سورٹھا *sorthā* (सौराष्ट्र) s. m. Name of a metre in *Braj-bhākhā*.
 §. سورج *sūraj* (सूर्य) s. m. The sun. سورج *sūraj-gahan* (सूर्यग्रहण) s. m. Eclipse of the sun.

- §. سورج مکھی *sūraj-mukh-ī* (सूर्यमुखी) s. f. 1. Sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*). 2. A kind of fan, or parasol.
 §. سورداس *sūr-dās* (सूरदास) n. prop. Name of a Hindī poet and singer who was blind; hence a blind man is called *sūrdās*.
 §. سورت *swarg*, s. m. Heaven, *Indra's* paradise and the residence of deified mortals and the gods; the sky.
 §. سورتی *swarg-ī*, adj. Heavenly, celestial.
 §. سورما *sūrmā*, } (from شور) adj. Bold, brave.
 §. سورمان *sūrmānī*, }
 §. سورمار *sūr-mār*, adj. (dakh.) Brave, bold.
 H. سورملار *sūr-mallār*, s. m. Name of a musical mode or *rāginī*.
 §. سورن *sūraṇ*, s. m. An edible tuberous root. (*Arum campanulatum*: *Roxb.*).
 A. سورنجان *sūrinjān*, s. f. Name of a medicine. (*Hermodactylus*: *Gol.*).
 §. سوروب *swa-rūp*, s. m. See سروب *sarūp*, sign. 1.
 A. سورة *sūra*, s. m. A chapter, or division of the *kur'ān* (there being 114 in number).
 §. سورہ *sorah*, Sixteen. See سولہ *solah*.
 H. سوریار *sauriyār*, adj. Sizeable.
 §. سوریه *sūrya*, s. m. The sun. سوریه *sūrya-grahan*, s. m. Eclipse of the sun. سوریه *sūrya-bansī* (सूर्यवंशी) s. m. 1. Descendant of the sun. 2. Name of a tribe of *Kshatriyas* who claim descent from the sun. سوریه *sūryodaya*, s. m. Sunrise.
 P. سوز *soz* (from سوختن) s. m. (dakh. f.) 1. Burning. 2. Vexation, heart-burning. 3. Ardour. 4. A stanza of a *marṣiya* or elegiack poem. 5. part. (in compos.) Burning. سوز گداز *soz-gudāz*, s. m. 1. Burning and melting. 2. An impassioned style in poetry.
 P. سوزاک *sozāk*, s. m. A gonorrhœa, a clap.
 P. سوزان *sozān*, part. pres. (of سوختن) Burning.

- P. *sozish* (from سوختن) s. f. Burning, ardour, inflammation, solicitude, pain, vexation.
- P. *sozan*, s. f. 1. A needle. 2. Pricker (of a gun).
- P. *soz-nāk*, adj. Burning, ardent.
- P. *sozanda* (part. act. of سوختن) adj. Burning; burner.
- P. *sozn-ī* (from سوزن) s. f. A kind of small embroidered carpet, quilted linen, tamboured work.
- A. *sūs*, s. m. Liquorice. (Glycyrrhiza).
- §. *sūs* (contract. for شیشومار) s. m. A porpoise. (Delphinus).
- s. *स्वस्ति swasti*, A particle of benediction, approbation, &c. (so be it, amen). *स्वस्ति वाचन swasti-vāchan*, s. m. A religious rite preparatory to any important observance, in which the *Brāhmaṇs* strew boiled rice on the ground, and invoke the blessing of the gods on the ceremony about to commence.
- P. *sūsmār*, s. m. A porpoise. (Sans. शिशुमार).
- A. *sosan* (Heb. שושן from obsolete root שוש To be white) s. f. A lily.
- H. *sosnā*, v. a. (dakh. i. q. برداشت کرنا) To bear, to suffer or endure (?).
- s. *सुसन्देश su-sandes*, s. m. Good tidings.
- P. *sosnī*, s. f. A blueish colour.
- §. *sūsa* (श्वास) s. m. Gasping, panting.
- H. *sūsī*, s. f. A kind of cloth.
- P. *saughāt*, s. f. A rarity, present, curiosity.
- P. *saughāt-ī*, adj. 1. Given as a present or memorial, fit for a present; hence, 2. Rare.
- P. *sūfār*, s. m. and f. The notch of an arrow, the eye of a needle.
- §. *sūk* (शुक्र) s. m. 1. The planet Venus. 2. Friday.
- §. *sūk* (सुख) s. m. See *sukh*.

- H. *sok*, s. m. The holes in a bedstead through which the strings for bracing it pass.
- s. *शोक sok*, s. m. Affliction, grief, lamentation, sorrow.
- §. *sūkā* (शुष्क or from سوکنا q. v.) adj. Dry. See *sūkhā*.
- H. *sūkā*, s. m. A quarter of a rupee piece.
- §. *sūkās* (सावकाश) s. m. Leisure.
- §. *sūktā* (शुष्क) adj. Lean, weak.
- s. *शूकर sūkar*, s. m. A hog.
- s. *सूक्ष्म sūkshma*, adj. See *سوچهم*.
- §. *sūknā* (शोषण r. शुष Grow dry) v. n. To dry, to become dry.
- H. *sūkwā*, s. m. A kind of vetch.
- §. *sūkhā* (शुष्क) 1. adj. Dry. 2. s. m. Dry tobacco eaten with betel-leaf. 3. A consumption, atrophy. *sūkhā dhān*, Rice burnt up by the sun's rays. *sūkhā lagnā* (dakh.) To be famished, to become emaciated.
- §. *sūkh chharī*, s. f. A consumption, atrophy.
- §. *sūkham*, adj. Abstracted. See *سوچهم*.
- §. *sūkhnā* (शोषण r. शुष Grow dry) v. n. To dry, dry up, evaporate, fall away, pine away, emaciate, shrivel, dwindle, wither. See *سوکنا*.
- sūknā*. ¶ *sokhnā* (शोषण) v. a. To soak up, dry up, absorb.
- s. *स्वकीया swakīyā*, adj. f. } Own, of
s. *स्वकीय swakīya*, adj. m. }
one's own family. See *سگا sagā*.
- P. §. *sog* (शोक) s. m. Affliction, grief, sorrow, lamentation, anguish.
- §. *sūgā* (शुक) s. m. A paroquet.
- s. *शिवगण siva-gaṇa*, s. Attendants of *Siva*.
- P. *saugand*, s. f. An oath. *سوگندا saugandā saugandī*, s. f. Mutual asseveration.

- س. سوگنده *sū-gandh* (सुगंध) 1. s. f. Perfume, fragrance. 2. adj. Fragrant. س. سوگنده سنا *sū-gandh-sanā*, Impregnated or mixed with perfume.
- P. سوگوار *sog-wār*, adj. Afflicted, sorrowful, in mourning, lamenting, mourning.
- P. سوگوار *sogwār-i*, s. f. Affliction, grief.
- P. س. سوگی *sog-i* (शोकी) adj. Afflicted, grievous.
- P. سوگیانہ *sogyāna*, s. m. Mourning clothes.
- s. سول *sūl*, s. m. f. 1. (शूल) Colick. 2. A trident, pike, dart. 3. The point of a spear. 4. (शूक) A thorn. 5. Compassion, tenderness.
- H. سول *sūl*, s. m. Situation, condition.
- s. سوله *solah* (षोडश) adj. Sixteen.
- s. سولهوان *solah-wān*, adj. Sixteenth.
- s. سولي *sūlī*, 1. s. f. (शूला) An empaling stake. 2. s. m. (शूली) A name of *Mahādeva*. سولي سولي *sūlī denā*, or چڑھانا سولي *sūlī charhānā*, To empale.
- H. سوم *sūm*, s. m. A miser. (Arab. شوم).
- s. سوم *som*, s. m. 1. The moon. 2. Monday.
- سوموار *som-wār*, s. m. Monday.
- P. سومنات *sūmanāt*, s. Name of an ancient idol temple in *Gujarāt*: also, the name of the idol.
- s. سومراج *somrāj* (सोमराजी) s. m. Black cummin seed. (*Serratula anthelmintica*: *Roxb.*).
- s. سون 1. *sūn* (for शून्य) adj. Silent. 2. *son*, s. f. An oath: see سونه *sonh*. 3. adj. plur. inflect. of s. or P. سا *sā*, Like.
- s. شون *son*, s. m. 1. Name of a river. 2. Name of a flower. (*Bignonia indica*).
- H. سون *son* or *sūn*, postpos. From, &c.: see H. سي *se*.
- s. سونا *sonā*, 1. (शयन) v. n. To sleep; (*met.*) to die. 2. or in Braj *saunā* (स्वर्ण) s. m. Gold. سوني کا نوالا *sone kā nawālā*, An expensive banquet, a delicious morsel.
- s. سونا *sūnā* (शून्य) adj. Empty, desert, void.

- سونا لينی پي گئي سونا کرگئي دیس
سونا ملا نه پي پيري روپا هوگئي کيس
- Sonā lene pī gaye, sūnā kargaye des; sonā milā, na pī phire, rūpā hogaye kes.* My love went to earn gold, and left the country desolate; I could not sleep (or he found not gold) my love returned not, my hair became silver.
- s. سونا *sūnān* (शून्य) adj. See سونا *sūnā*.
- s. سونپنا *sompnā* or *saumpnā* (समर्पण) v. a. To deliver over, commit to charge, give, consign, resign, intrust, deposite.
- H. سونتنا *sūntnā*, } v. a. 1. To strip leaves off
H. سونتهنا *sūnthnā*, } vegetables. 2. To draw (a sword).
- H. سونت *sūnt*, s. f. Silence. سونت بهرنا *sūnt bharnā*, or سونت مارنا *sūnt mārānā*, To be silent.
- s. سونت *sūnt* *māre jānā*, To depart in silence.
- s. سونت *sonṭ*, s. (dakh.) See سونته *sonṭh*.
- H. سونتا *sonṭā*, s. m. A club, mace, pestle. سونتي *sonṭe-bardār*, A macebearer; a person in the retinue of the great, armed with a short curved club, generally covered with silver.
- s. سونته *sonṭh* (शुंठी) s. f. Dry ginger; (*met.*) a miser. سونته کي سي ناس لي رهنا *sonṭh kī sī nās le rahnā*, To endure, to wait patiently, to suffer. سونته کي ناس نه لینا *sonṭh kī nās na lenā*, To be very covetous.
- s. سونتهوراي *sonṭhūrā'e*, adj. Hard, miserly. (A ludicrous expression, q. d. chief of misers).
- H. سونچ *sūnch* (dakh.) From, &c. See H. سون *sūn* and سي *se*.
- s. سوندايگی *sonḍā'egī*, s. f. (dakh.) Fragrance: see سوندها *sonḍhā*.
- s. سوندها *sonḍhā* (from सुगंध) s. m. 1. A composition of fragrant substances used for washing the hair. 2. Smelling like that of a new earthen vessel when wetted or from parching of pulse.

- س. سوندهاھت *sondhā-hat*, s. f. 1. Fragrance. 2. A smell like that of new earth.
- س. سوندهنا *sondhnā* (शोधन Purifying) v. a. 1. To rub cloth in mud preparatory to washing. 2. To mix, to smear.
- س. سوندهي *sondhe* (from सुगंध) adj. Fragrant, smelling like new earth.
- س. سوندي *sondī*, s. f. The wash in which washer-men steep their cloth.
- س. سونڈ *sūṇḍ* (शुण्ड) s. f. Proboscis of an elephant.
- ه. سونڈا *sūṇḍā*, s. m. A weevil, or small insect in corn.
- ه. سونڈکا *sūṇḍkā*, s. m. Saddle-cloth, or pillow under a saddle.
- س. سونرا *sauṇrā* (श्यामल) s. m. Soot, or any thing of a black colour.
- س. سونري *sūṇrī* (शौण्डिक) s. m. A distiller and vender of spirituous liquors.
- س. سونس *sūṇis*, s. m. A porpoise. See س. سوس *sūs*.
- ه. سونسار *sauṇsār*, s. (dakh.) Family, progeny: see قبایل *kabā'il*.
- ه. سونف *sauṇif*, s. f. Anise seed. (*Pimpinella anisum*).
- س. سونگ *song*, s. m. (dakh.) See سوانگ *sawāng*.
- ه. سونگا *sūṅgā*, s. m. Clitoris.
- ه. سونگرا *sūṅgrā*, s. m. A buffalo-calf.
- س. سونگهنا *sūṅgnā* (see سونگهنا) v. a. (dakh.) To smell.
- س. سونگه *sūṅgh* (from سونگهنا q. v.) s. f. Smell.
- س. سونگهيا *sūṅgh-ā*, adj. 1. Stanch (as, a dog). 2. (used substantively) A person employed in Mahāratta armies, who is said to be able to detect hidden treasure or grain by the smell of the earth.
- س. سونگهان *sūṅghan* (सुघ्राण) s. f. Any thing to smell to, snuff, smelling.
- س. سونگهنا *sūṅghnā* (सुघ्राण) v. a. To smell.
- س. سونگهني *sūṅghnī* (from سونگهنا) s. f. Snuff.
- ه. سونوگهيا *sonoghān*, s. Sign, signal, hint, symbol.

- ه. سونپه *soṇh* (Sans. शपथ) s. f. An oath. سونپه *soṇh denā*, To adjure. سونپه ڈالنا *soṇh dālānā*, To conjure. سونپه کھلانا *soṇh khilānā*, To adjure, to swear.
- س. سونپهرا *sonahrā*, adj. Golden. See سونپهلا.
- س. سونپهلا *sonahlā* (from سونا) adj. Golden. سونپهلا *sonahlā pānī*, s. m. Gilding.
- س. سونپهين *soṇhīn* (सम्मुख) adv. Face to face, opposite, before, in front.
- س. سونييا *soniyā* (from سونا) s. m. One who separates gold from ashes, &c. in the mint.
- س. سونييري *sūnerī* (from स्वर्ण) adj. (dakh.) Golden.
- س. سونيه *sūnya*, s. m. A dot, a cipher.
- س. سوه *soh* (शोभा) s. f. Ornament, dress, decoration.
- س. سوها *sūhā* (शोण) 1. adj. Red, crimson. 2. s. m. Name of a *rāg* or musical mode. سوها *sūhā-kusumbhā*, Red as the die of safflower.
- س. سوهاگا *sohāgā* (सुभग) s. m. Borax.
- پ. سوهان *sohān*, s. m. A file.
- س. سوهانا *sūhānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See سوهنا *sohnā* or سوهانا *suhānā*.
- س. سوهان *sohan* (शोभन) 1. adj. Pleasing. 2. s. m. A lover, a friend.
- ه. سوهان *sohan*, s. f. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
- پ. سوهان *sohan*, s. f. 1. A file. 2. A whetstone.
- س. سوهنا *sohnā*, 1. v. n. (शोभन) To become, to beseem. 2. v. a. (शोधन) To weed.
- ه. سوهين *sohīn*, adv. Before. See سونپهين.
- س. سوي *sūī* (सूचि) s. f. A needle. سوي کا *sūī kā senbal*, A bubble. سوي کي ناکي *sūī ke nāke se khudā-ī ko nikālānā*, Applied to express the performance of things apparently impossible. Hidāyat says:—

تہا کام یہ تیرا ہی خداوند تعالیٰ
لا سوي کي ناکي سې خداي کو نکالا

Thā kām yih terā hī khudāwand ta'ālā; lā sū'ī ke nāke se khudā-i ko nikālā, This, O Almighty, was thy work, to draw the universe through the eye of a needle.

P. سوي سوي *sū-e* (or *sū*) s. f. Side, path, quarter, towards.

S. سویا *sū'iyā* (from سوي *sū'ī*) adj. Pointed.

S. سوي *sawaiyā*, adj. A quarter more. See سوا *sawā*.

S. سوي *suwaiyā* (from سونا) s. m. A sleeper.

S. سويت *swet*, adj. White. See سیت *set*.

S. سويد *swed*, s. (dakh.) Sweat.

A. سويدا *suwaidā*, 1. adj. f. Blackish. 2. (or سويداء القلب *suwaidā'u-l-kalb*) s. The black part or grain of the heart; original sin.

S. سوير *sawer*, adj. See سبیر *saber*.

S. سويرا *sawerā*, s. m. Morning: see سبیرا *saberā*.

S. سويران *swairān* (سويری) s. m. An adulterer.

S. سويري *sawere*, s. m. inflect. of سويرا *sawerā*, In the morning, early. See سبیري *sabere*.

S. سويريني *swairinī*, s. f. An adultress.

S. سويکار *swikār*, s. Consent, agreement, acknowledgment, acquiescence.

S. سويامبر *swayambar* (स्वयम् Self, of self, and वर Selecting, a husband) s. m. A girl's selecting a husband for herself.

S. سويامبرا *swayambar-ā*, s. f. A girl choosing her husband.

S. سويين *sū'in*, s. (dakh.) See سوي *sū'ī*.

S. سوين *sawain* (समिता) s. Vermicelli.

P. سه *si*, adj. Three. سه بندي *si-bandī*, s. m. A militia soldier, employed in collecting revenues.

سه پايه *si-pāya*, s. m. A tripod, trivet.

سه پهر *si-pahar*, Afternoon. سه پهل *si-pahal*, adj. Tri-

lateral. سه چند *si-chand*, Threefold. سه حرفي *si-harf-i*, adj. Triliteral.

سه دره *si-dar-a*, adj. Three-doored (room, &c.). سه ساله *si-sāl-a*, adj. Triennial.

سه شنبه *si-shamba*, s. m. Tuesday.

سه فصله *si-faṣl-a*, adj. Having three harvests.

سه گوشه *si-karrar*, Three times as much. سه گوشه *si-gosha*, Triangle. سه منزله *si-manzil-a*, adj. Having three stories or floors (a house, &c.).

A. سها *suhā* (or سهي from سها To forget or overlook) s. m. An obscure star in the constellation of the greater bear.

S. سهاتا *suhātā*, adj. Agreeable, pleasant, charming.

S. سهارا *sahārā* (سहायता) s. m. Assistance, aid, help, association. سهارا کرنا *sahārā karnā*, To abet.

H. سهارنا *suhār-nā*, v. a. To trail, to drag.

S. سهاگ *suhāg* (सौभाग्य) s. m. 1. Auspiciousness, good fortune. 2. The affection of a husband. سهاگ پتارا يا پترا *suhāg-pitārā*, or *-puṭā*, s. m. A casket of jewels presented by the bridegroom to his bride. سهاگ لهر *suhāg-lahar*, s. f. A cool refreshing breeze.

S. سهاگن *suhāgan* (सौभागिनी) s. f. A woman beloved by her husband, a favourite wife, a married woman whose husband is alive.

S. سهاگه *suhāga*, s. m. Borax. See سهاگا.

H. سهال *suhāl*, s. m. } Bread (or cakes) fried in

H. سهالي *suhālī*, s. f. } butter.

S. سهانا *suhānā* (from شوبن) 1. adj. Agreeable, pleasant, charming. 2. v. n. To be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of.

P. سهانا *sahānā* (corrupt. for شهبانه) s. m. Name of a musical mode.

S. سهاو (from سهنا) 1. *sahā'ū*, adj. Tolerable. 2. *sahā'o*, s. m. Bearing, endurance.

S. سهاو *suhā'ū*, } adj. (dakh.) See سهاون *su-*
سهاو *suhāwā*, } *hāwan*.

S. سهاون *suhāwan* (شوبن) adj. Agreeable, pleasant, charming.

S. سهاون *suhāwanā* (شوبن) 1. adj. Agreeable, pleasant, charming. 2. v. n. To be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of.

S. سهائي *sahā'i* (سहाय) s. m. Aider, assistant, helper.

- §. سہائی *sahā'e*, s. f. See سہایتا *sahāyatā*.
 s. سہایتا (سہایتا) *sahāyatā*, s. f. Aid, help, assistance.
 s. سہایک سہایک *sahāyak*, s. m. A succourer, aider, ally.
 s. سہیت سہیت *sahit*, prep. Together with.
 s. سہج سہج *sahaj*, adj. Easy, not difficult, facile; adv. Easily. سہج سہج *sahaj-subhāw-hī*, With natural ease.
 §. سہجنا سہجنا (شہانجن) *sahajnā* A tree the root of which supplies the place of horseradish. (Guilandina morunga: Linn. Hyperanthera morunga: Roxb.).
 P. §. سہرا سہرا *sihrā* (comp. of سه Three, and هار Garland, &c.) s. m. A chaplet, a garland, wreath (worn on the head by a bridegroom and bride at the marriage ceremony).
 H. سہرانا سہرانا, or *sihrānā*, or *sahirānā*, 1. v. n. To thrill, to have the hairs stand on end. 2. (corrupt. from سہلانا) v. a. To stroke, rub gently, tickle, titillate; tire, harass, tease.
 H. سہراو سہراو *sihrā'ū*, adj. Tiresome, tedious.
 H. سہراون سہراون *sahrāwan*, s. f. Titillation.
 H. سہرنا سہرنا *siharnā*, v. n. 1. To shiver, to shake with cold.
 گيا جو پوس پہنچا ماگھ سر پر
 لگی جاڑا بدن آوی سہر کر
Gayā jo pūs pahunchā māgh sir par ; lage jāṛā badan āwe sihar kar. December is gone and January arrived; the body now shivers with cold. 2. To scrape.
 H. سہرنا سہرنا *suharnā*, v. n. To trail, to drag.
 §. سہری سہری (سہری) *sahrī* s. f. The name of a fish, the small carp. (Cyprinus chrysopareius: Buch.).
 §. سہس سہس *sahas*, adj. See سہسر *sahasr*.
 s. سہسر سہسر *sahasr* or *sahasra*, adj. A thousand.
 A. سہل سہل *sahl*, adj. Easy, not difficult, simple, soft, trifling; adv. Easily. سہل انگاری *sahl-angārī*,

- or سہلنگاری *sahl-nigārī*, s. f. Indifference, carelessness.
 H. سہلا سہلا *suhlā*, s. m. A kind of song.
 H. سہلانا سہلانا *sahlānā*, v. a. To stroke, to rub gently, to tickle. خایہ سہلانا *khāya sahlānā*, To flatter.
 H. سہلاہٹ سہلاہٹ (from سہلانا) s. f. Gentle rubbing, stroking, titillation.
 P. سہم سہم *sahm*, s. m. Fear, dread. سہمناک *sahm-nāk*, adj. 1. Frightened. 2. Horrible, terrible.
 A. سہم سہم *sahm*, s. m. 1. An arrow. 2. The transverse beam of a house. 3. A lot, a portion, share. 4. The segment of a circle, segment. 5. A versed sine.
 P. H. سہمان سہمان *sahmānī* (from سہم) adj. Frightened.
 P. H. سہمانا سہمانا *sahmānā* (from سہم or caus. of سہمنا) v. a. To frighten, to fear.
 P. H. سہمنا سہمنا *sahmnā* (from سہم) v. n. To fear, to be afraid.
 §. سہنا سہنا (سہن) *sahnā* v. n. To bear, to endure, to support.
 A. سہنک سہنک (properly سہنک from سہن) s. f. A plate, dish, &c.
 §. سہنکار سہنکار *sahan-kār*, } (see سہنا) adj. Sufferable,
 §. سہنہار سہنہار *sahan-hār*, } bearable, tolerable.
 A. سہو سہو *sahū*, s. f. An error, mistake, fault, inadvertency, blunder, omission. سہوکاتب *sahw-i-kātib*, An error of the copyist. سہوالقلم *sahwul-kalam*, An error or omission of the pen.
 A. سہوا سہوا *sahwan*, adv. Erroneously, inadvertently, through inadvertence.
 H. سہوٹی سہوٹی *sahautī*, s. f. A kind of door-frame.
 s. سہودر سہودر (comp. of سہ With, and ٲدر Belly) *sahodar*, adj. Born of one mother; as, سہودر بھائی *sahodar-bhā'ī*, Full brother.
 H. سہول سہول *sahol*, s. m. A plummet.
 A. سہولت سہولت (from سہل) s. f. Facility, ease, smoothness, plainness.
 §. سہویا سہویا *sahwaiyā* (from سہنا) s. m. A sufferer.
 H. سہی سہی *sahī* (perhaps for the Arab. صحیح) An

- emphatical particle, (it is) true or correct or good; very well!
- P. *sahī* (improp. *sihi*) 1. adj. Straight. 2. s. f. A straight cypress tree. *sahī-kadd*, adj. Like the cypress in stature.
- H. *sahiyārānā*, v. a. To arrange.
- H. *sahejnā*, v. a. 1. To try. 2. To adjust. 3. To provide. (Sans. *सज्जना* Preparation).
- A. P. *suhail*, s. m. The star Canopus.
- H. *suhelā*, s. (dakh. i. q. *گیت کی*) A song of praise (?).
- S. *sahetī* (or dakh. *sahailī*, from *सह* Together, and *आली* A female friend) s. f. A woman's female companion, a handmaid, damsel, concubine.
- H. *saṭī*, s. f. A wire-chain.
- P. *sī*, adj. Thirty.
- H. *se*, postpos. From, of, out of, by, with, at, since, to, through, than.
- S. *sai*, 1. (*शत*) adj. Hundred. 2. s. f. Success. ¶ *se*, adj. inflect. of *सा* Like, &c.
- A. *saiyāh* (adj. superl. from *سیح*) s. m. A traveller, a pilgrim: adj. Travelling much, peregrinating.
- A. *siyāhat*, s. f. Travelling, a journey, voyage, pilgrimage.
- A. P. *saiyāh-i*, s. f. Travelling.
- A. *siyādat* (from *سود*) s. f. Dominion, rule, sovereignty, reigning, governing.
- A. *saiyār* (adj. superl. from *سیر*) s. m. A wanderer, a person taking the air or travelling for amusement, wandering, moving.
- S. *siyār* or *syār* (*शृगाल*) s. m. A jackal.
- A. *saiyāra* (from *سیر*) s. m. A planet. (Pers. plur. *saiyāra-gān*).
- A. *siyāsat* (from *سوس*) s. f. 1. Government, administration of justice. 2. Punishment, pain, chastisement, pang, agony. *سیاست کرنا* *siyāsat karnā*, To chastise, to punish. *سیاست میں ہونا* *siyāsat men honā*, To be in pain.

- A. *siyāk* (from *سوق*) s. m. Arithmetick, or enumeration by the Arabic alphabet, accounts.
- A. *siyākat*, s. f. Driving onward, stimulating, impelling.
- A. *saiyāl*, adj. (superl. from *سِيل* To flow) Flowing rapidly like a torrent, rapid.
- S. *siyāl* (*शृगाल*) s. m. A jackal.
- H. *siyālā-pokā*, s. m. A barnacle. (Beng.).
- A. *saiyāla*, s. m. A torrent.
- S. *श्याम* *syām*, 1. adj. Black or dark blue. 2. s. m. A name of a bird, the black cuckoo. 3. An epithet of *Kṛishṇa*. 4. Name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *श्याम चरि* *syām-chirī* (*श्यामचटक*) Name of a bird.
- S. *श्यामा* *syāmā*, 1. s. m. Name of a bird, commonly called *shāma*. 2. s. f. (black) An epithet of the goddess *Kālī*.
- S. *श्यामता* *syāmatā*, s. f. Blackness.
- H. *syān*, s. f. Name of a bird.
- S. *syān* (*सज्ञान*) s. m. Cunning, shrewdness.
- S. *siyānā* or *sayānā* or *syānā* (*सज्ञान*) adj. 1. Cunning, artful, shrewd, sly, knowing, sagacious, clever, prudent. 2. Mature (in understanding), grown up.
- S. *syānap*, } s. m. Cunning, art.
- S. *syān-pan*, }
- S. *syān-panā*, }
- S. *sayāna*, adj. (dakh.) See *siyānā*.
- P. *siyāwushān*, s. m. See *پرسیاوشان*.
- P. *siyāh*, adj. Black; unfortunate, bad. *سیاہ بخت* *siyāh-bakht*, adj. Unfortunate. *سیاہ پوش* *siyāh-bakht-i*, s. f. Misfortune. *سیاہ تالو* *siyāh-tālū*, adj. Black-mouthed (horse), abusive, whose curses prevail. *سیاہ چشم* *siyāh-chashm*, adj. 1. Black-eyed. 2. Unkind. *سیاہ چشمی* *siyāh-chashm-i*, s. f. Black-eyedness. *سیاہ دل* *siyāh-dil*, adj. Black-hearted; malevolent. *سیاہ رو* *siyāh-rū*, adj. Black-faced; unlucky, disgraced. *سیاہ روزی* *siyāh-roz*, adj. Unfortunate.

- siyāh-roz-i*, Adverse fortune. سیاه طالعی *siyāh-tālī-i*, s. f. Misfortune, bad luck. سیاه فام *siyāh-fām*, adj. Black. سیاه قلم کرنا *siyāh-kalam karnā*, To delineate. سیاه کار *siyāh-kār*, adj. Wicked, tyrannical, cheat, sinner. سیاه کاری *siyāh-kār-i*, s. f. Wickedness, misfortune. سیاه کاسه *siyāh-kāsa*, adj. Miser, niggard; a sordid wretch. سیاه کرنا *siyāh karnā*, To take an account of. سیاه مست *siyāh-mast*, adj. Dead-drunk. سیاه مستی *siyāh-mast-i*, s. f. Drunkenness in a high degree.
- P. سیاه *siyāhā* (for سیاهه) s. m. An account-book or written account, a list, inventory.
- P. سیاه گوش *siyāh-gosh*, s. m. Name of an animal. (Felis caracal: Gmel. Persian lynx: Penn.).
- P. سیاهی *siyāh-i*, s. f. Blackness; ink.
- P. سیب *seb* (Sans. सेवि) s. m. An apple. سیب غبغب *seb-i-ghabghab*, The chin.
- H. سیپ *sīp*, s. f. 1. A shell. 2. A kind of mango.
- P. سیپاره *sī-pāra* (سی Thirty, and پاره Piece, division, viz. a thirty piece) 1. s. m. Each one of the thirty sections, or the thirty sections, into which the *kur'ān* is divided. 2. adj. Of thirty pieces. See سیپاره *sipāra*.
- H. سیپال *sīpal*, s. A fragment of earthenware.
- S. سیپال *sīphal* (corrupt. of سری پهل श्रीफल) s. m. The name of a fruit. (Ægle or Crataeva marmelos).
- H. سیپی *sīpī*, s. f. A shell.
- S. سیت *sīt*, s. f. 1. Cold or chilness. 2. Dew, wet, wetness. سیت کال *sīt-kāl*, Winter. سیت جور *sīt-jwar*, s. m. Ague.
- S. سیت *set*, 1. (श्वेत) adj. White. سیت دیپ *set-dīp* (श्वेतद्वीप) The white island or a minor division of the universe so called, and supposed by WILFORD to be Britain. 2. (for सेतु) s. m. A bridge.
- S. سیتا *sītā*, n. prop. Name of the wife of

- Rāma* and daughter of *Rājā Janaka*: see under چندر رام *Rāma-chandra*. سیتا پهل *sītā-phal*, s. m. The custard apple. (*Annona squamosa*).
- S. سیتانگ *sītāng*, s. m. Palsy, &c. See سیتنگ *sitang*.
- S. سیت راس *sīt-ras*, s. m. The flux, dysentery.
- S. سیتل *sītāl*, adj. Cool, cold. سیتل پاتی *sītāl-pātī*, s. f. A kind of fine, cool mat. سیتل چینی *sītāl-chīnī*, s. f. Allspice. (*Myrtus pimenta*).
- S. سیتلا *sītālā*, s. f. Smallpox.
- S. سیتلتا *sītāl-tā*, s. f. Coolness.
- H. سیتنا *saitnā*, or *setnā*, v. a. To take care of, to keep carefully, to husband.
- H. سیتی *setī*, } postpos. From, &c.: see ستی
- H. سیتین *setīn*, } *sītī*.
- S. سیتھ *sīth* (सिक्थ) s. m. Boiled rice, or rice sowins, or gruel.
- S. سیتھ *seth* (from श्रेष्ठ Excellent) s. m. A wholesale merchant, banker.
- S. سیتھ *sīth* (सिक्थ) s. f. Dregs of betel, or any thing that has been chewed.
- S. سیتھا *sīth-ā*, adj. Insipid, tasteless, weak, vapid, pale, pithless, sickly, faded.
- H. سیتھن *sethan*, s. A whisk, a kind of brush.
- H. سیتھنا *sīthnā*, s. m. } Abusive songs sung by
- H. سیتھنی *sīthnī*, s. f. } women at weddings.
- S. سیتھی *sīthī* (सिक्थ) s. f. See سیتھ *sīth*.
- H. سیتی *sītī*, s. f. Whistling. سیتی باز *sītī-bāz*, A whistler. سیتی بجانا *sītī-bajānā*, To whistle.
- S. سیتی *sītī*, s. f. Whistling. سیتی بندھنا یا گم ہونا یا بھولنا *sītī-bandhnā*, or -*gum honā*, or -*bhūlnā*, To be distracted or confounded, to become senseless.
- S. سیج *sej* (शय्या r. शी Sleep) s. f. A bed, a couch. سیج بند *sej-band* (शय्याबन्ध) s. m. A cord for fastening bedding to the bedstead.

- s. *sīj* (सीहुंड) s. m. A species of Euphorbia, the milky hedge plant (*Euphorbia neriifolia* or *antiquorum*).
- s. *sijnā* (r. *ष्विद* Sweat) v. n. 1. To exude, to filtrate, to sweat. 2. To seeth, to boil, to dissolve or become soft by boiling. 3. To be received (as, money), liquidated (as, a debt).
- s. *sichnā* (सेचन from r. *सिच* Shed, sprinkle) v. a. To water, to irrigate.
- P. *sikh*, s. f. A spit.
- P. *sikh-pā*, adj. Rearing, rearer (a horse).
- P. *sikh-cha*, s. m. A skewer, a small spit.
- P. *sikhīyā-kabāb*, s. m. Meat roasted on a spit.
- A. *saiyid* (verbal adj. from *سود*) s. m. 1. A lord, a prince. 2. A descendant of *Husain*, who was the grandson of the prophet *Muhammad*. *saiyidu-l-anām* (the prince of men and of all living creatures), *saiyidu-l-bashar* (the prince of mortals), *سید المرسلین* یا *saiyidu-l-mursalīn* or *-ambiyā* (the head of the apostles, or prophets) are epithets of *Muhammad*.
- s. *sed* (स्वेद) s. (dakh.) Sweat.
- s. *sīdā*, adj. (dakh.) Straight, right. See *sīdhā*.
- A. P. *sed-khāna* (corrupt. of *صحت خانه*) s. m. A necessary, a privy.
- s. *sednā* (from *स्वेद* Sweat, steam) v. a. To stupe, to foment.
- s. *sīdh* (साधु) adj. 1. Straight. 2. Opposite. 3. Accurate.
- s. *sīdhā*, 1. adj. (साधु) Straight, right, direct. 2. Opposite. 3. Simple. 4. Fair, candid, upright. *sīdhā karnā*, To straighten. 5. s. m. (from *सिद्ध*) Provisions, victuals (undressed), forage.
- s. *sīdhā-ī*, s. f. 1. Straightness, directness. 2. Simplicity. 3. Candour, uprightness.

- s. *sīdh-ī*, s. f. Straightness.
- P. *ser*, adj. Full, satiated, sated, tired. *سیر* *ser-ānā* or *-honā*, To be distressed, tired of life, sated, cloyed. *سیر چشم* *ser-chashm*, Satisfied, contented with what one has. *سیر حاصل* *ser-hāsil*, s. m. Produce (of agriculture).
- s. *ser* (सेटक) s. m. Name of a weight. (The Calcutta factory *ser* weighs 1 lb. 13 oz. 13.86 drs. avoird. and the *bāzār ser* 2 lb. 0 oz. 13.853 drs.).
- s. *sīr* (शीतल) s. f. Damp. See *سیر*.
- s. *sīr* (from *सीर* A plough) s. m. Husbandry, agriculture.
- P. *sīr*, s. m. Garlick.
- A. *sair*, s. f. Perambulation, excursion, tour, travels, taking the air, an airing, walk, recreation, amusement, moving about; perusal. *sair karnā*, 1. To take the air, travel, perambulate, rove, walk. 2. To read, to peruse. *سیر گاه* *sair-gāh*, s. f. Place of perambulation, walk, passage, pass, thoroughfare.
- A. *siyar*, s. plur. (of *سیرت*) Qualities, manners, dispositions, ways of life.
- s. *sīrā*, 1. adj. Cool: see *sīl-ā*. 2. s. m. A kind of sweetmeat made of meal and sugar.
- P. *ser-āb* (comp. of *سیر* Full, and *آب* Water) adj. 1. Full of water, satisfied with drink, moist, succulent. 2. Fresh, blooming.
- P. *serāb-ī*, s. f. Moistness, juiciness, succulence; freshness.
- s. *serānā* (r. *سृ* Go, or caus. of *सरण* Going) v. a. 1. To set afloat. 2. To despatch. 3. (from *शीत* Cold) To cool. See *sirānā*.
- A. *sīrat* (from *سیر*) s. f. Way of life, morals, manners, conduct.
- s. *sīr-ak* (see *سیر* *sīr*) s. f. Cool.
- s. *serū'ā* (शिर: Head, and पाद Foot) s. m. The head and foot parts of a bed-frame.
- P. *ser-ī*, s. f. Satiety, repletion, fulness.
- s. *sīrā*, s. m. 1. A channel through which

- fields are watered. 2. Overflowing field. (Perhaps, from Sans. शिरा Vein).
- H. سیرڑھی *sīrḥī*, s. f. A ladder, stair, step; degree.
- P. سیزده *sezdah*, adj. Thirteen.
- A. سائیس *sa-īs* (improp. for سائیس *sā-īs*, q. v.) s. m. A groom, a horse-keeper.
- s. سیس *ses* (शेष) s. m. See *sesḥ*.
- s. سیس *sīs*, s. m. 1. (शीर्ष) The head. *سیس چرھانا* *sīs-charḥānā*, See *سر چرھانا* *sir charḥānā*, under سر. *سیس پھول* *sīs-phūl*, s. m. An ornament for the head (worn by females). 2. (शिखा) A freckle, flame, spike. (Beng.).
- s. سیسا *sīsā* (सीसक) s. m. Lead.
- H. سیسر *sesar*, s. m. 1. The gripe of a bow. 2. Name of a play at cards.
- s. سیشنناگ *ses-nāg* (शेषनाग) s. m. See *سیس* *sesḥ*, sign. 2.
- s. سیسو *sīso* (शिशपा) s. m. A kind of wood, or name of a tree. (*Dalbergia sisu*: Roxb.).
- s. سیش شेष *sesḥ*, s. m. 1. Remainder, end. 2. The king of the serpent race, as a large thousand-headed snake, at once the couch and canopy of *Vishṇu* and the upholder of the world, which rests on one of his heads.
- s. سیش سائی *sesḥ-sā'i* (शेषशायी) s. m. The sleeper on the serpent *Sesh* or *Ananta*, an epithet of *Vishṇu*.
- s. سیشنناگ *sesḥ-nāga*, s. m. The serpent *Sesh*, q. v. under *سیس*.
- A. سیف *saif* (Rab. and Chald. סִיף Gr. ξίφος) s. f. A sword. *سیف بان* *saif-bān*, s. m. A rocket which has a sword attached to its tail. *سیف زبان* *saif-zabān*, adj. One whose curses prevail. ¶ *sīf*, Bank, margin, shore.
- A. سیفی *saif-i*, s. f. Cursing.
- s. سیکانا *sikānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *سیکھانا* *sikhānā*.
- s. سیکری *sikrī* (शृङ्खल) s. f. A wire-chain.

- s. سیکڑا *sai-karā*, or *saikrā* (from शत) adv. A hundred, per cent.
- H. سیکنا *seknā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *سینکنا* *senknā*.
- s. سیکنا *siknā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *سیکھنا* *sikhnā*.
- s. سیکھ *sikh* (शिक्षा) s. f. Admonition, lesson, learning, study.
- s. سیکھ شेष *sekh*, s. f. 1. The end. 2. An appendix, remainder. s. m. See *سیس* *sesḥ*.
- s. سیکھرن *sekhran* (शिवरिणी) s. m. A kind of food.
- s. سیکھلانا *sikhlanā* (caus. of سیکھنا) v. a. See *سیکھانا* *sikhānā*.
- s. سیکھنا *sikhnā* (शिक्षण) v. a. To learn, to acquire.
- H. سیگارہ *sīgāra*, adj. Thick cloth.
- s. سیل *sel* (शूल) s. m. A spear.
- s. سیل شیل *sīl*, s. m. Nature, quality, disposition; good conduct or disposition, steady and uniform observance of law and morals. آنکھوں *ānkhōṇ* *meṇ sīl honā*, To be polite, generous, &c.
- s. سیل *sīl* (शीतल) s. f. Cold, dampness.
- A. سیل *sail*, s. f. 1. A flowing. 2. A current, a torrent, flood. 3. (corrupt. of سیر) Walking, or going about for amusement.
- s. سیل شیل *sail*, s. m. A mountain.
- s. سیلا *sīlā*, adj. Damp, cool.
- H. سیلا *selā*, s. m. 1. A kind of sheet constituting a part of dress, especially worn and given in presents in the *Dakkhiṇ*. 2. A royal tiger.
- A. P. سیلاب *sailāb* (comp. of سیل A flowing, and آب Water) 1. adj. Abounding with water. 2. s. f. m. A flood, a torrent, a deluge, a stream.
- A. P. سیلابی *sailāb-i*, adj. Relating to, or depending on a torrent, stream, &c.
- A. H. سیلابی *sail-ānī* (from سیل for سیر *sair*) adj. Fond of walking or going about for amusement, of perambulation, &c.

- s. **शीलवान्** *sīl-wān*, adj. Of good or amiable disposition, benevolent, well-conducted.
- H. **سيلي** *selī*, s. f. 1. A necklace (of threads) worn by *fakīrs*, a sash, a belt. 2. (Beng.) A tetter, a mole, a discoloration in the face, &c.
- P. **سيلي** *sīlī*, s. f. A blow with the edge of the open hand on the neck. (*Burhān Kāt.*)
- s. **سيلي** *setī*, s. f. for **سهيلي** *sahelī*, q. v.
- H. **سيليا** *seliyā*, s. m. Tabby, puss.
- P. **سيم** *sīm*, s. m. Silver. **سيم پرست** *sīm-parast*, adj. Veneal, selfish. **سيم بر** *sīm-bar*, Silver-bosomed; with a bosom fair as silver. **سيم بدن** *sīm-badan* or **سيم تن** *sīm-tan*, Silver-bodied; with a body fair as silver.
- s. **سيم** *sem* (**सिंबी**) s. f. The flat bean.
- P. **سيما** *sīmā*, s. m. The forehead, face, countenance, aspect.
- s. **سيما** *sīmā*, s. f. Limit, restriction, boundary.
- A. **سيما** *sīman*, s. Mark, sign.
- P. **سيماب** *sīm-āb* (**سيم** Silver, and **آب** Water) s. m. Quicksilver, mercury.
- P. **سيمابي** *sīmāb-i*, adj. Of the colour of quicksilver.
- P. **سيمرغ** *sī-murgh* (of the size of 30 birds) s. m. A fabulous bird, a griffin. See **عنقا** *ānkā*.
- s. **سيمل** *semal* (**शाल्मलि**) s. m. A coarse kind of cotton, or the tree producing it. (Bombax heptaphyllum).
- P. **سيمي** *sīm-i*, adj. Of silver, silver, silvery.
- P. **سيميا** *sīmiyā*, s. m. 1. Alchymy. 2. Magick, enchantment, necromancy. 3. Poetry, rhetoric.
- P. **سيمين** *sīm-in*, adj. Of silver, silver. **سيمين تن** *sīmīn-tan*, adj. Silver-bodied.
- s. **سين** *sen*, 1. (for **श्येन**) s. m. A hawk. 2. (for **सेना**) s. f. An army.

- H. **سين** *sen*, postpos. From, with, by. See **سي**.
- s. **سين** *sain*, 1. (**संज्ञा**) s. f. A wink, sign, token, hint, a signal. **سين کرنا** *sain karnā*, To beckon.
2. or **sainya** (**सैन्य**) s. f. An army, forces.
3. (for **शयन**) s. m. Sleeping, repose.
- s. **शयन** *sayan*, s. m. Sleep, repose.
- s. **سينا** *senā*, v. a. See **سيونا** *sewnā*.
- s. **سينا** *senā*, s. f. An army.
- H. **سينا** *senā*, s. m. An officer who collects the revenue in a village.
- P. **سينا** *sīnā*, s. m. Breast: see **سينه** *sīna*.
- s. **سينا** *sīnā* (**सीवन**) v. a. To sew, to stitch.
- s. **سينا پت** *senā-pat*, } (**सेनापति**) s. m. The commander of an army; a title, particularly a title of the *Rājā* of Berār.
- s. **سينا پتي** *senā-patī*, }
- s. **سينا سيني** *sainā-sainī* (see **سين** *sain*) s. f. Mutual tokens, signs, hints, or signals.
- s. **سينبل** *sembal*, s. m. The silk cotton tree. (Bombax heptaphyllum). See **سيمل** *semal*.
- H. **سينت** *sent*, adv. Gratis, free cost.
- s. **سينتاليس** *saintālis* (**सप्तचत्वारिंशत्**) adj. Forty seven.
- H. **سينتاؤ** *saintā'o*, s. m. Arrangement.
- H. **سينتنا** *sentnā* or *saintnā*, v. a. To adjust, to put to rights.
- s. **سينتيس** *saintīs* (**सप्तत्रिंशत्**) adj. Thirty seven.
- H. **سينتها** *senthā*, s. m. } A kind of reed (of which
- H. **سينتهي** *senthī*, s. f. } *morhās* are made), reed-grass. (Saccharum sara: Roxb.).
- s. **سينچائي** *sīnchā'i* (from **سينچنا**) s. f. The price paid for irrigation or watering.
- s. **سينچنا** *sīnchnā* (**सेचन**) v. a. To irrigate, to water.
- s. **سينچي** *sīnchī*, s. f. The season of watering fields, &c.

- H. *send*, s. f. Name of a vegetable. (Cucumis Madraspatanus).
- س. *sendur* (سندور) s. m. Redlead, minium. See *sendūr*.
- H. *send kachriyā*, s. m. See *سیند*.
- س. *sendūr* (سندور) s. m. Redlead, minium.
- س. *sendūriyā*, s. A sort of آم *ām* or mango.
- س. *sendh* (سندھ) s. m. A hole made in a wall by thieves.
- س. *sendhā* (سندھا) s. m. Rock-salt.
- س. *sendh-nā* (from *سندھ* A breach or mine) v. a. To mine.
- س. *sendhav*, s. m. See *سندھا*.
- H. *sendhū*, s. f. The juice of the wild date tree (Phoenix sylvestris: Roxb.).
- H. *sendhiyā*, s. m. 1. Poison. 2. s. (from *سندھ*) A thief making a *sendh*, q. v., a house-breaker. 3. Name of a Mahārāṭṭa tribe (probably so named as originating on the banks of the river *Sindh*).
- H. *senk* (from *سینکنا*) s. m. Toasting, fomentation. *senk sānk karnā*, To toast or warm.
- H. *sīnk*, s. f. The culm of the grass (Andropogon muricatum) of which brooms are made.
- H. *sīnkā*, s. m. A groove.
- H. *sīnkar*, s. m. The flower of the *sīnk*, q. v.
- ¶ *sīnkur*, s. m. Beard.
- س. *senkrā*, adj. Hundred. See *سینکرا*.
- H. *senknā*, v. a. To toast, parch, warm before, or with, any thing hot, to foment, to incubate (eggs).
- H. *sīnkiyā*, adj. Striped.
- س. *sīng* (سینگ) s. m. A horn.
- س. *sīngā* (from *سینگ*) s. m. A horn (musical).
- H. *saingar*, s. m. The bean of *samī*, q. v.

- H. *sengrī*, s. f. A pod, siliqua (particularly the siliqua of the radish).
- س. *sīngrā* (from *سینگ*) s. m. A powder-horn.
- س. *sīngī* (سینگى) s. f. 1. Name of a kind of fish. (Silurus pungentissimus: Buch.). 2. (from *سینگ*) A cup for cupping. *sīngī lagānā*, To cup. 3. (from *سینگ*) A small horn (musical).
- س. *sīngiyā* (سینگى) s. m. A kind of poison.
- H. *sīnh*, s. m. A hedge-hog.
- P. *sīna*, s. m. Breast, bosom. *sīna-afgār*, Wounded in the bosom. *سینہ افگاری* *sīna-afgārī*, s. f. The having the bosom wounded, afflicted or troubled. *سینہ باز* *sīna-bāz*, The name of a bird. *سینہ بسته* *sīna-basta*, Locked up in the heart; a secret. *سینہ بند* *sīna-band*, s. m. Stays, bodice. *سینہ چاک* *sīna-chāk*, adj. Bosom-torn, afflicted. *سینہ چاکى* *sīna-chākī*, s. f. Affliction. *سینہ خراشی* *sīna-kharāshī*, s. f. Laceration of the breast, affliction. *سینہ ریش* *sīna-resh*, adj. Wounded to the heart, afflicted. *سینہ زن* *sīna-zan*, One who beats his breast at the festival of the *Muharram*. *سینہ زنی* *sīna-zan-ī*, s. f. Beating the breast. *سینہ زور* *sīna-zor*, adj. Robust, proud of strength. *سینہ زوری* *sīna-zor-ī*, s. f. 1. Strength, robustness, force. 2. Pride of power. *سینہ سوخته* *sīna-sokhta*, or *سوز* *sīna-soz*, adj. Tormented, distressed. *سینہ سوزی* *sīna-soz-ī*, s. f. Anguish, torment. *سینہ فگار* *sīna-figār*, adj. Wounded in the breast or heart. *سینہ فگاری* *sīna figār-ī*, s. f. The being wounded in the breast, &c. *سینہ کوبی* *sīna-kob-ī*, s. f. Beating the breast.
- س. *senihū'ā* (سینھوا) s. m. A tetter.
- P. *sīnī*, s. f. A salver, tray, trough.
- H. *sew*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
- P. *sew*, s. m. An apple. See *سبب* *seb*.
- س. *sew*, s. See *سیوا* *sewā*.

- s. **सेवा** *sewā*, s. f. Service, worship, attendance on.
- s. **सिवार** *sewār* (शैवाल) s. m. See **सिवार** *siwār*.
- s. **सिवाय** *sewār-i*, s. f. Sugar that has been purified with **सिवार** *siwār*, q. v.
- H. **سیت** *sevat*, s. (dakh.) End : see **انتها** *intihā*.
- s. **सिती** *sewtī* (सेमन्तिका) s. f. A white rose. (*Rosa glandulifera*. Roxb.).
- H. **सिवा** *sewā*, s. m. A kind of **फकिर** : see H. **सिवा** *sewā*.
- H. **सिवा** *sewā*, s. m. Half-baked earthen ware.
- P. **सिउरगल** *suyūrghāl*, s. A fief, a feudal tenure.
- H. **सिवा** *sewā*, s. m. A kind of **फकिर** among the Hindūs. See **सिवा** *sewā*.
- s. **सिवा** *sewā* (शाखोट) s. m. *Trophis aspera*.
- s. **सेवक** *sewak*, s. m. A servant, a worshipper, a votary.
- s. **सिवाक** *sewakā'i* (from **सिवा**) s. f. Service. See **सेवा** *sewā*.
- s. **सिवा** *siwā* (Beng. from **सिना** To stitch) s. m. Name of a cast, whose business it is to draw juice from the date or **तार** trees, &c.
- P. **सियुम** *siyum*, adj. Third.
- s. **सिवन** *siwan*, s. m. A seam. ¶ **सेवन** *sewan*, verbal n. Serving, to serve.
- s. **सेवना** *sewnā* (सेवन) v. a. 1. To attend on, to serve. 2. To brood, to rear, to sit, to incubate, to hatch.
- H. **सिउन्हा** *syūnthā*, s. m. Tongs.
- s. **सेवा** *sewa'in* (समिता) s. f. Vermicelli, macaroni.
- P. **सिया** *siyah*, adj. Black. See **सिया** *siyāh*. **सिया** *siyah-roz*, adj. Unfortunate, unlucky.
- सिया** *siyah-mū-i*, s. f. Blackness of the hair.
- सिया** *siyah-nāma*, adj. Wicked (man), evil-doer.
- H. **सिया** *sīh*, s. m. A hedge-hog. See **सिये**.
- H. **सेहतना** *sehathnā*, v. a. To whisk.

- s. **सिहरन** *saiharan* (सहन) s. f. Sufferance.
- s. **सिहरनी** *saiharnī* (r. **षह** Bear) s. m. Sufferer.
- s. **सिहण्ड** *sehund* (सीहुण्ड) s. m. A species of Euphorbia, or indeed a general name for plants of that kind : *Hunter*. The milk hedge plant (*Euphorbia antiquorum*, &c. *Wilson*).
- H. **सेहि** *sehī*, s. f. A porcupine.

ش

ش *shīn*, called **شین** or **منقوطه** is the thirteenth letter of the Arabic and sixteenth of the Persian alphabet, corresponding nearly to **श** in Sanskrit. Its sound is that of the English *sh*; of the French *ch*, as in *cheval*; and, of the Italian *sc*, as in *scimia*. In denoting numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 300. It is used as an abbreviation for the word **شمال** North; and, in dates of letters, &c. for the month **شعبان**.

In Persian it may be used, 1. To mark the pronoun of the third person singular, in the genitive or accusative case; as, **نامش** His name, **نایش** His praise, **گفتم او را** I said to him : and, it is frequently disjoined from the noun to which it has reference; as in this line of **Ghanīmat**, **زحیرتها خرد گردید آبش** His understanding was turned to water by astonishment, for **ازحیرتها خردش آب شد**. If, moreover, it relates to the same person as the agent of the sentence, it stands for the reciprocal pronoun **خود**; as

نهد خور هر طرف دامی ز تارش
کز آن رو پرتوی گردد شکارش

The sun spreads in every direction a net made of his rays; that, by means thereof he may catch a reflected image. 2. To form the **hāsil bi-l-maṣdar**, verbal noun or noun of action. In this

case it is quiescent, and requires the vowel *kasr* to the preceding letter; as, پرسش Asking, سوزش Burning, &c.

In the conjugation of Persian verbs, to form the aorist and tenses derived from the aorist, ش preceding تن of the infinitive is changed, if it follow ا, into ر; as نگارم &c. from نگاهتن; or, if it follow any other letter, sometimes into ر, as گذرم from گذشتن; sometimes into س, as نویسم from نوشتن; and, خ of the infinitive is changed into ش, as فروشم from فروختن.

For ش is sometimes substituted چ, as پاچان for پاشان Sprinkling; sometimes س, as سارک for سارک A species of nightingale; sometimes, in the end of words, ج, as کاش for کاش Would to God! And, it may be substituted for س; as کشتي for کشتي Wrestling.

In Arabic, when a verb, the first radical letter of which is ش, appears in the form افتعال, the servile ت is sometimes though but rarely united, by *idghām*, with the ش; as اشتهه *ishshabaha* for اشتبهه *ishtabaha*, He doubted.

A. شاب *shābb* (part. act. of شب To grow, come to maturity, burn, kindle) s. m. A youth.

P. شاباش *shābāsh* (contract. of شادباش) interj. Bravo! excellent! hey! be glad!

P. شاباشي *shābāsh-i* (contract. of شادباشي) s. f. Praise, applause.

P. شاباش *shābash*, contract. of شادباش q. v.

A. شابي *shābī*, s. f. (dakh.) Likeness, &c.: see شبیه *shabih*.

P. شاخ *shākh* (Sans. शाखा) s. f. 1. A bough, branch (of a tree). 2. A horn. شاخدار *shākh-dār*, adj. 1. Branchy. 2. Horned. شاخ در شاخ *shākh-dar-shākh*, Branched out, or diffused. شاخ زعفران *shākh-i-za'farān* (lit. A twig of saffron) is applied to a proud person, who estimates too highly his own worth: so, Mīr says,

ناز چمن وهي هي بلبل سي گو خزان هي
تهني جو زرد بهي هي سو شاخ زعفران هي

Nāz-i-chaman wah-i hai bulbul se, go khizān hai; tahnī jo zard bhī hai so shākh-i-za'farān hai, The parterre still displays the same coquetry towards the nightingale, although the autumn is arrived; the branches, though withered, are as proud as ever. (The conceit, which depends on the yellow colour of a withered leaf and of saffron, is incapable of translation). شاخ شاني *shākh shāne*, is applied to various reports, calumnies, or complaints: so, Mīr again says:

شاخ شاي هزار نکلين گي
جو گيا اسکي زلف کا يکتار

Shākh shāne hazār niklengē; jo gayā uskī zulf kā ek tār, If one hair from her locks should be missing, a thousand reports would be spread abroad.

P. شاخچه *shākh-cha*, s. m. Branch, small branch.

P. شاخسار *shākh-sār* (شاخ and the particle سار q. d. full of branches) s. f. A garden, bower.

P. شاخول *shākhul*, s. m. Name of a grain. (Cytisus cajan).

P. شاخه *shākha*, s. m. The pillory, a yoke.

P. شاد *shād*, adj. Pleased, delighted, glad, cheerful, exulting. شاد خوار *shād-khawār*, 1. adj. Voluptuous. 2. s. f. An adultress, a strumpet. شاد دل *shād-dil*, adj. Cheerful, delighted, happy. شاد کام *shād-kām*, adj. Joyous, happy, contented. شاد کامي *shād-kām-i*, s. f. Gladness, happiness, delight, content. شاد کرنا *shād karnā*, v. a. To gladden, to delight, rejoice, exhilarate.

P. شاداب *shādāb*, adj. Fresh, verdant, moist, pleasant, agreeable, succulent. s. Fresh herbage.

P. شادابي *shādāb-i*, s. f. Freshness, verdure, moisture, succulence.

P. شادان *shādān*, adj. See شاد *shād*.

P. شاد مان *shād-mān*, adj. Pleased, delighted, joyful, cheerful, gay, merry, glad.

- P. شاد ماني *shūd-mān-i*, s. f. Pleasure, delight, joy, rejoicing, gayety, gladness.
- P. شاده *shāda*, adj. Joyful, glad.
- P. شادي *shād-i*, s. f. 1. Pleasure, delight, joy. 2. Marriage, festivity, rejoicing. شادي مرگ *shā-dī-marg*, 1. s. f. An easy death, death from joy. 2. adj. Dying easily or from joy. شادي کړني *shādī karnī*, To feast. شاديان گانا *shādiyān ginānā* (dakh.) To make merry.
- P. شاديانه *shādiyāna*, adj. Relating to marriage or rejoicings; s. m. Musick and singing at marriages or on other festive occasions. شاديانه *shādiyāna bajānā*, To triumph.
- A. شان *shāzz* (part. act. from شذ To remain alone or separate from others) adj. Uncommon, miraculous, wonderful; irregular or anomalous (in grammar), an exception. adv. Seldom.
- A. شارح *shāriḥ* (part. act. from شرح) s. Commentator, annotator, expositor.
- A. شارع *shāri** (part. act. from شرع To pass a law, to enter the highway) 1. s. f. A highway. 2. s. m. A lawgiver. شارع عام *shāri-i-āmm*, s. m. A publick road, highway.
- A. شارق *shāriḥ* (part. act. of شرق) s. m. The sun.
- P. شارک *shārak*, s. m. A species of nightingale, or a bird of a dark colour that talks like a parrot, perhaps the *mainā* or starling.
- S. शास्त्र शास्त्र (r. शास govern, teach) *shāstr*, s. m. 1. An order or command. 2. Scripture, science, institutes of religion, law or letters, especially considered as of divine origin or authority.
- S. शास्त्रार्थ *shāstrārth*, s. m. Argument, debate, dispute, discussion, discourse.
- S. शास्त्री *shāstrī*, adj. Skilled in Hindū law or religious books; one skilled in holyscience. शास्त्रीयाक्षर *shāstrī-achchhar* (शास्त्रीयाक्षर) The Devanāgarī character.
- P. شاش *shāsh* or شاشه *shāsha*, s. Urine. شاش دان *shāsh-dān*, Bladder, urinal.

- A. شاطر *shātīr* (part. act. of شطر) adj. 1. Wanton. 2. Clever, sly. 3. (substantively) A chess-player. 4. A messenger.
- A. شاعر *shā'ir* (part. act. of شعر Heb. and Ch. שער To divide, discriminate, know, understand) s. m. A poet. (Pers. plur. شاعران *shā'irān*).
- A. شاعري *shā'ir-i*, s. f. The art or practice of poetry, poetry.
- A. شاغل *shāghil*, part. act. (of شغل) Occupied, employed, attentive.
- A. شافع *shāfi**, part. act. (of شفع Chald. שפע To overflow, to flow out or into, to influence) Deprecating, interceding; (substantively) an intercessor, advocate, patron.
- A. شافعي *shāfi-i*, n. prop. 1. One of the chiefs of the four principal sects of the Muhammadan religion. 2. adj. Following the sect of *Shāfi*.
- A. شافه *shāffa* (part. act. f. from شف To be fine, or thin, to extenuate, to pinch as cold: Chald. שפה To scrape, to rub, to plaster, to polish) s. m. A bougie, a pessary, a suppository.
- A. شافي *shāfi*, part. act. (of شفا) Healing, sanative, salutary; a healer. شافي حقيقي *shāfi-i-ḥakīkī*, An epithet of the Deity.
- A. شاك *shākḥ*, } (from شق To split, to tear, to be difficult) adj. Difficult, perplexing, troublesome, severe.
- A. شاكه *shākḥa*, }
- A. شاكر *shākīr* (part. act. of شكر To give thanks; perhaps, from Heb. שכר To hire, to pay wages or rent) adj. Grateful, praising, thankful.
- S. शाकल *shākal* (शाकल्य) s. f. A mixture of sesamum seed, barley, *ghī*, coarse sugar, fruits, &c. used in oblations to the gods.
- S. शाकिनी *shākinī*, s. f. A female divinity of an inferior character, attendant especially on *Siva* and *Durgā*.
- A. شاکي *shākī*, 1. part. act. (of شکو) Complaining, querulous. 2. s. m. A complainer, a backbiter, censurer, murmurer.

- P. شاگرد *shāgird*, s. m. 1. A scholar, disciple, apprentice. 2. A servant. *شاگرد پيشه shāgird-pesha*, s. m. A servant. *شاگرد رشيد shāgird-i-rashīd*, s. m. A complete scholar, an apt scholar.
- P. *شاگردی shāgird-i*, s. f. Learning, studying, apprenticeship, pupilage.
- S. *شال shāl*, s. f. 1. (شال) A shawl. 2. (شال or سال) A common timber tree. (*Shorea robusta*: *Roxb.*). *شال باب shāl-bāb*, s. m. Shawl-cloths. *شال باف shāl-bāf*, s. m. A shawl-weaver. See also *سال sāl*.
- S. *شالی shālī*, 1. (شالی) s. m. Rice, paddy. 2. (شالیی) adj. Made of shawl.
- P. *شام shām*, 1. s. f. Evening. 2. (A) s. m. Syria. *شام کی مردیکو کب تک روئی shām ke murde ko kab tak ro'īye*, is applied to express a circumstance which is likely to be a subject of regret for life. (The expression is taken from the custom, among the relations of a dead person, of venting loud lamentations while the corpse remains in the house. If the death happens in the morning, the body is soon removed; but, if towards evening, it remains till next morning; in which case the mourners are apt to be overtaken by sleep).
- S. *شام shām* (شيام Black or dark blue) n. prop. A name of *Krishṇa*.
- S. *شاما shāmā*, s. m. 1. (شياما) The little bird generally called Shāma. 2. (شياماک) Name of a grain. (*Panicum colonum* or *frumentaceum*).
- P. *شاماخ shāmākh*, s. m. See sign. 2. of *شاما*.
- A. *شامت shāmat*, s. f. 1. (from شوم) Mischance, bad luck, adversity. 2. (from شام) A black spot or mole. ¶ *shāmit* (from شماتت) part. act. Laughing at another's misfortune.
- A. *شامتی shāmat-i*, adj. Unfortunate.
- A. *شامیک shāmikh*, part. act. (from شمش) 1. High, elevated. 2. Proud.

- S. *شامک shāmuk* (शम्बूक) A kind of Helix, of the shell of which lime is made. (*Beng.*).
- P. *شام گاه shām-gāh*, s. f. Evening, eventide.
- A. *شامل shāmil* (part. act. of شمل) 1. adj. Extending to, or surrounding in every part, comprising, including, included, blended, united, confederated, communicating, common, universal. 2. adv. Together. 3. prep. With, along with. *شامل حال shāmil-hāl* or *شاملی حال shāmil-i-hāl*, Connected from circumstances, of similar circumstances, comprising circumstances; general. *شامل کرنا shāmil karnā*, To blend. *شامل هونا shāmil honā*, To be blended, to be comprised, to partake, to participate, to comprise, to include.
- A. *شاملات shāmilāt* (plur. of شامل q. v.) The concerns that comprise (all parts); partnership.
- A. *شامه shāmma* (from شَم) s. m. The sense of smell, the scent.
- A. *شامی shām-i*, adj. Syrian, relating to Syria.
- P. *شامیانه shāmiyāna* (from سایبان) s. m. A canopy, awning.
- S. *شامی لگانا shāmī lagānā* (शंख) The iron head of a pestle. See *سامی* To shoe with iron.
- A. *شان shān* (from شأن Heb. נָדָה To do, to act, to make, to take care of) s. f. 1. Business, affair. 2. Dignity, pomp, state, condition, degree. 3. Constitution, nature, disposition. *شاندار shān-dār*, adj. Stately, a person of state and dignity, or man of rank.
- P. *شان shān*, s. m. A honeycomb.
- S. *شانا shānā*, adj. (dakh.) See *سیانا siyānā*.
- P. *شانه shāna*, s. m. 1. A comb. 2. The shoulder. *شانه سر shāna-sar*, Name of a bird, the hoopoe or *hudhud*.
- P. *شاه shāh*, s. m. 1. A king, a prince; (adj.) Excelling, excellent, great, principal. 2. A title assumed by *fakīrs*. 3. The king at chess. *شاه باز shāh-bāz*, 1. adj. Royal, noble. 2. s. m. A royal falcon. *شاه باش shāh-bāsh*, Bravo! well-done! *شاه باشی shāh-bāsh-i*, s. f. Ap-

- plause. شاه بلوط *shāh-ballūt*, s. m. Chesnut.
 شاه خاور *shāh-tīr*, s. m. A beam. شاه خوردي *shāh-i-khāwar*, s. m. The sun.
shāh-khurdī, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat used on great occasions. شاه دراه *shāh-darā*, s. m. or شاه راه *shāh-rāh*, s. f. The highway.
 شاه زادگي *shāh-zāda-gī*, s. f. 1. The period of the minority of a prince. 2. Youthful folly, foolish pride. شاه زاد *shāh-zāda*, s. m. A prince, (generally meaning) the prince royal. شاه سوار *shāh-sawār*, A good rider. شاه گام *shāh-gām*, adj. 1. Pleasant-paced (a horse). 2. Name of a particular pace of a horse. شاه گردون *shāh-i-gardūn*, s. m. The sun. شاه نامه *shāh-nāma*, s. f. A celebrated epick poem, containing a history of the kings of Persia, written by *Firdausī* about the year of Christ 1,000. شاه مشرق *shāh-i-mashrik*, or شاهوار *shāh-i-nimroz*, s. m. The sun. شاهوار *shāh-wār*, adj. Princely, fit for a king. (Plur. شاهان *shāhān*).
 P. شاه آلو *shāh-ālū*, s. m. A cherry.
 P. شاهانه *shāh-āna*, 1. adj. Royal, princely, regal. 2. A kind of dress, worn by a bridegroom.
 P. شاه تره *shāh-tara*, s. m. *Oldenlandia biflora*.
 A. شاهد *shāhid* (Heb. שֹׁהֵד Chald. שְׁהֵד from شهد Chald. שְׁהֵד To testify) 1. s. m. A witness. 2. (in Pers.) s. m. f. A sweetheart. 3. A female friend, a beloved object. شاهد حال *shāhid-i-hāl*, A witness of facts. شاهد روز *shāhid-i-roz*, s. m. The sun.
 A. شاهدي *shāhid-ī*, s. f. Evidence, testimony, witness, attestation, deposition.
 P. شاهنشاه *shāhanshāh*, s. m. King of kings, an emperour, a title adopted by the old kings of Persia. شاهنشاه فلک *shāhanshāh-i-falak*, s. m. The sun.
 P. شاهنشاهي *shāhanshāh-ī*, 1. s. f. Empire. 2. adj. Imperial.
 P. شاهوا *shāh-wā*, } adj. Princely, royal, worthy
 P. شاهوار *shāh-wār*, } of a king.
 P. شاهي *shāh-ī*, 1. s. f. Reign, sovereignty, royal-

- ty. 2. s. m. A follower of the sect of *Ālī*. 3. adj. Royal, imperial, kingly, regal.
 P. شاهين *shāhīn*, s. m. A royal white falcon.
 P. شايان *shāyān*, adj. Legal, worthy, suitable, agreeable.
 A. شايبه *shā'iba* (part. of شوب) s. m. Mixture, pollution, stain; doubt, suspicion.
 P. شايد *shāyad* (3d pers. sing. aor. of شايستن) adv. May be, possibly, probably, perchance, perhaps. شايد که باشد *shāyad ki bāshad*, Perhaps it may be.
 P. شايستگي *shāyasta-gī*, s. f. Affability, fitness, aptitude, propriety, expediency, consistency.
 P. شايسته *shāyista* or *shāyasta*, adj. Worthy, honourable, suitable, proper, expedient, wellbred, polite. شايسته مزاج *shāyasta-mizāj*, adj. Affable, mild, goodtempered.
 A. شايع *shā'ī*, part. act. (of شيع Heb. שוּע To exclaim) 1. Divulged, published, diffused, notorious. 2. Distressed.
 A. شايق *shā'ik* (part. act. of شوق Heb. שׁוּק To desire) adj. Full of desire, desirous, lascivious, fond.
 P. شب *shab*, s. f. Night. (Pers. plur. شبها or شبان). شب باز *shab-bāz*, s. A person who exhibits various figures for amusement at night, a puppet-show man: one who is up or vigilant at night: a bat. شب باش *shab-bāsh*, One who stays all night, a lodger. شب باشي *shab-bāsh-ī*, s. f. Staying all night, nightly lodging. شب بخير *shab ba-khair*, Good night, salutation at night. شب برات *shab-i-barāt*, s. f. The 14th day of the month *Shābān*, on which the *Musalmāns* make offerings and oblations, in the names (if not to the manes) of deceased relations: see برات *barāt*. شب بيدار *shab-bedār*, Waking, or watching all night, sleepless. شب پره *shab-para*, s. m. A bird of night (as, a bat, owl, &c.). شب تار يا تاريک *shab-i-tār*, or -*tārīk*, A dark night. شب خوابي *shab-khāwāb-ī*, s. f. Night-clothes. شب خون *shab-khūn*, s. m. A night-attack. شب خوني *shab-khūn-ī*,

- s. f. Robbery at night. شب خیزی *shab-khez-i*,
Rising at night (to pray). شب رسیده *shab-rasīda*, Benighted. شبگرد *shab-gard* (شب and part. act. of گردیدن To go about) A watchman.
شبگردی *shab-gard-i*, s. f. Watching at night.
شب ماه *shab-i-māh*, s. f. Light night, moonlight.
شب و روز *shab-o-roz*, Night and day.
A. شب *shabb*, s. m. Alum.
P. شب *shabā*, s. (dakh.) Night-attack: see شب خون *shab-khūn*, under شب *shab*.
A. شب *shubā*, s. (dakh.) for شبیه *shubha*, q. v.
A. شب *shabāb* (from شب s. m. Youth, prime of life.
P. شب و روز *shab-ā-roz* (same as شب و روز) adv. Night and day, i. e. always.
P. شب *shab-ā-shab*, adv. In the night time, during the night.
P. شبان *shubān*, s. m. A shepherd, pastor.
P. شبانگه *shabāngah*, s. f. 1. The entrance of night, evening. 2. A place for cattle or sheep to remain in at night.
P. شبانروز *shabān-roz*, adv. Night and day.
P. شبانه *shab-āna*, adv. By night. adj. Nocturnal. روز شبانه *shabāna roz*, The civil day of twenty four hours, night and day.
A. شباهت *shabāhat* (from شبیه) Similarity, resemblance, likeness.
P. شب بو *shab-bo* (or گل شب بو) s. m. The Polianthes tuberosa.
P. شب چراغ *shab-chirāgh*, or *shab-charāgh*, s. m. A carbuncle, a gem of the ruby kind.
s. شبد *shabd*, s. m. Sound, word, voice. See *sabd*. شبد شاستر *shabd-shāstr*, Etymology, the science of grammatical inflection. شبد بیدھی *shabd-bedhī* (शब्दवेधी Piercing by sound) One who has the skill of shooting an arrow, &c. upon an unseen person, on hearing a sound made by him: (an arrow) that pierces by sound, or that hits what is merely heard.

- P. شب دیز *shabdez*, s. m. A black horse of extraordinary size, belonging to King *Khusrau Parwez*; a black horse, a horse of noble breed.
P. شب دیگ *shab-deg*, s. f. A dish composed of meat and turnips dressed all night on the fire.
A. شبر *shibr*, s. m. A span, the distance from the end of the thumb to the tip of the little finger when the hand is expanded.
P. شب رنگ *shab-rang*, adj. Dusky or dark-coloured (a horse); name of a horse of Siyāvush.
P. شبستان *shab-istān*, s. m. A bedchamber.
A. شبک *shabak*, s. plur. of شبکه *shabaka*, q. v.
P. شبکور *shab-kor*, adj. Night-blind.
P. شبکوری *shab-korī*, s. f. The night-blindness.
A. شبکه *shabaka* (Heb. שִׁבְכָה from شبک To weave) s. m. 1. A net. 2. A lattice, a reticulated veil.
P. شبگاه *shab-gāh*, s. f. 1. Night-place to keep any thing in. 2. Night-time.
P. شبگز *shabgaz*, s. A flea.
P. شبگون *shab-gūn*, adj. Of the colour of night, dark.
P. شبگیر *shab-gīr*, 1. s. m. A cricket. 2. A nightingale, or any animal that sings at night. 3. A servant that works or travels in the night-time. 4. Early dawn. 5. Nightly march, nocturnal invasion. 6. part. Travelling by night (a caravan or traveller).
P. شب نم *shab-nam* (شب Night, and نم Moisture, dew) 1. s. f. Dew. 2. s. m. A kind of fine linen.
P. شب بو *shab-bo* (for شب بوی) s. Name of a flowering plant, said to be the Egyptian violet; perhaps the same as شب بو *shab-bo*, q. v.
A. شبه *shabah*, s. m. f. An image, resemblance, similitude, likeness.
P. شبه *shiba* (prop. *shaba*) s. m. A bead.
A. شبیه *shubha* (from شبیه To liken, to compare, dissemble, render uncertain) s. m. Doubt, suspicion, ambiguity, hesitation.

- A. شبی *shabī*, s. f. (dakh.) for شبیه *shabīh*, q. v.
 P. شبینه *shab-īna*, adj. Nocturnal, nightly; last night's, stale.
 A. شبیه *shabīh* (from شب) 1. adj. Alike, resembling. 2. s. f. Picture, portrait, likeness.
 H. شپا *shappā*, s. m. A butt, or mark for archers.
 P. شپر *shapar*, } (contract. of شب پر) s. A
 P. شپره *shapara*, } bat.
 A. شتا *shitā* (Heb. סתו; plur. of שתו or sing. from שתو To pass the winter in any place. Willmett derives it from שת To scatter, from the scattering of rain, snow, &c. in winter. Sans. शीत) s. m. Winter.
 A. شتا *shattā* (from שת Was separate or dispersed) adj. Distinct, different, various.
 H. شتا *shattā*, adj. (dakh.) 1. See حراف *harrāf*. 2. See مکاره *makkāra*. 3. See قبه *kahba*.
 P. شتاب *shitāb*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) Haste, quickness. 2. adj. Quick, speedy. 3. adv. Quickly, expeditiously, soon. شتاب باز *shitāb-bāz*, Hasty, expeditious.
 P. شتابی *shitāb-ī*, adv. Quickly, hastily. s. f. Quickness, haste, expedition, despatch.
 P. شتالنگ *shitālang*, s. m. The ankle.
 A. شتاه *shattāh*, adj. perhaps for شطاح *shattāh*, q. v.
 P. شتر *shutur* (San. शृग) s. m. A camel. شتر بان *shutur-bān*, A camel-driver (or keeper). شتر دل *shutur-dil*, adj. Timid, شتر دلی *shutur-dil-ī*, s. f. Timidity. شتر بی مهار *shutur-i-be mahār*, adj. Incurable, refractory. شتر سوار *shutur-sawār*, Mounted on a camel, rider of a camel. شتر غمزہ *shutur-ghamza*, Wickedness, deceit. شتر قطار *shutur-kaṭār*, 1. A string of camels. 2. A series, line, row, &c. شتر کینه *shutur-kīna*, adj. Bearing malice (the camel being remarkable for doing so). شتر گام *shutur-gām*, A camel-step. شتر گاؤ *shutur-gāw*, s. The camelopard. شتر مرغ *shutur-murgh*, s. m. An ostrich. شتر نال *shutur-nāl*, s. f. A small gun carried on a camel.

- s. شتر شत्रु *shatru*, s. m. An enemy. شتر بیاو *shatru-bhāv*, Like an enemy, as bad as an enemy.
 s. شترتا *shatrutā*, s. f. Enmity.
 P. شتری *shutur-ī*, s. f. 1. A kind of kettledrum. 2. A colour so called.
 A. شتم *shatm*, s. m. Contumely, reproach, contempt, outrage, injury, villany.
 A. شتلی *shattā*, adj. See A. شتا *shattā*.
 s. شت *shat*, adj. Six. See کیت.
 A. شجاع *shujā* (from شجع To be brave; Heb. שנוע To be mad, to rage. Orig. in impetuous action: Willmett) adj. Brave. (Pers. plur. شجاعان *shujā'ān*, The brave).
 A. شجاعت *shujā'āt* (prop. *shajā'āt*) s. f. Bravery.
 A. شجر *shajar* (perhaps from Heb. שגור Offspring, issuing forth, springing up. Plur. اشجار s. m. A tree, a plant.
 A. P. شجر نامه *shajar-nāma*, } s. m. A list of saints,
 A. شجره *shajara*, } or holy predecessors (in the manner of a genealogical tree) given to disciples.
 A. شجاع *shajā*, s. m. Valour, bravery.
 A. شجیع *shajī*, adj. Brave, bold.
 A. شکانی *shahnā-ī*, s. f. Superintendence.
 A. شکنه *shahna* (or *shihna*, from شکن To drive away, to propel) s. m. 1. A viceroy, lieutenant, representative, superintendent of police. 2. A peon, or servant of a tax-gatherer.
 P. شخ *shakh*, s. Any thing hard, hard ground, top of a hill.
 A. شخس *shakhṣ* (from شخض To raise one's self, to be borne on high) s. m. A person, body, individual.
 A. شخصیت *shakhṣīyat*, s. f. Nobility, rank, humanity.
 A. شدا *shaddā* (perhaps, from شد To run, to charge an enemy; or, corrupt. of شهدا *shuhadā*, Martyrs) s. m. The banners that are carried with the *ta'ziya*, in the *muḥarram*.

- A. *shadā'id*, s. plur. (of شديده) Difficult things, difficulties.
- P. *shud būd*, adv. So so.
- A. *shiddat* (from شد Heb. שדד To plunder, lay waste) s. f. 1. Violence, force, vehemence. 2. Adversity, affliction, difficulty.
- P. *shudkār*, s. m. 1. Ground tilled and sown. 2. A person whose business it is to examine the state of the harvest. 3. Survey, valuation, estimate.
- P. *shudan*, inf. or verbal noun, in compos. To become, becoming.
- P. *shudan-ī*, s. f. Occurrence, coming to pass. adj. Practicable, possible.
- A. *shadd-o-madd* (The reading any composition with) due emphasis.
- P. *shuda*, part. pass. (of شدن) Become, having become, gone, lost.
- S. *shuddha*, adj. 1. Accurate, correct. 2. Pure, clean, unpolluted.
- A. *shadīd* (from شد) adj. 1. Difficult. 2. Afflicting, grievous, atrocious. 3. Violent, strong, acute, intrepid, vehement, intense.
- S. *shad*, adj. Six. See شش.
- S. *shadash*, adj. Sixteenth.
- S. *shadvinshati*, adj. Twenty six.
- S. *shadvinshatitam*, adj. Twenty-sixth.
- A. *sharr*, s. f. Wickedness, depravity, malignancy, evil.
- A. *shirā*, s. m. Purchase, sale, traffick. ¶ *sharā*, An eruption of pimples on the skin. See شري.
- A. *sharāb* (from شرب To drink) s. f. Wine, spirituous liquor. *sharāb-i-purtu-gālī*, Portugal wine. *sharāban ta-hūrā*, Nectar. *sharāb-khāna*, s. m. A tavern. *sharāb-khwar*, Drinking wine, wine-drinker. *sharāb-khwar-ī*,

- s. f. Wine-drinking, drunkenness. *sharāb-zada*, Indisposed or affected with wine.
- S. *sharābor* (सर्वबोध) adj. Soused, dripping wet.
- A. *sharāb-ī*, adj. Intoxicated. s. m. A drunkard.
- H. *sharātā*, s. m. Sound, noise, voice.
- S. *shrāddha*, s. m. See سراده *srāddha*.
- A. *sharār* (from شرر) s. m. A spark, or sparks of fire.
- A. *sharārat* (from شرر) s. f. Wickedness, vice, mischief, depravity, villany.
- A. *sharāra*, s. A spark of fire.
- A. *sharāfat* (from شرف) s. f. Nobility.
- A. *sharākat* (from شرکت To be partner, Heb. שרף To connect) s. f. Partnership, participation, fellowship.
- A. *sharā'it*, s. f. plur. (of شرط) 1. Agreements, stipulations. 2. Signs, marks.
- A. *shurb*, s. m. Drinking, drink, beverage.
- A. *sharbat* (from شرب) s. m. 1. Sherbet, beverage, drink. 2. The dose of a medicine. *sharbat-dār*, s. m. A servant who has the charge of the water, wine, &c. a butler.
- A. *sharbat-ī*, s. f. 1. A kind of lime, or lemon. 2. Name of a colour. ¶ adj. Of or relating to sherbet.
- A. *sharḥ*, s. f. 1. Explanation, commentary, annotation, description. 2. Allowance, pay, rate. *sharḥ-wār*, adv. Explicitly. شرح *sharḥ-i-kashshāf*, A lucid explanation.
- A. *sharar*, s. m. Sparks of fire. *sharar-bār*, Raining sparks of fire.
- P. *sharza*, adj. Raging, fierce, roaring, powerful (a lion or tiger). s. Name of a ravenous beast more powerful than the lion.
- A. *shart* (Heb. and Chald. שרט An incision) s. f. 1. Condition, agreement, stipulation, bargain. 2. Wager. 3. Sign, mark, signal. شرط

- برت *shart-bart*, s. f. Advantage, success, profit, succeeding in one's undertaking. کچھ شرط برت *kuchh shart-bart hū'i*, Did you get any thing by, &c. شرط کرنا *shart-karnā*, To stipulate, to agree, to bargain.
- A. شرطی *shart-i*, 1. adj. Conditional. 2. s. f. A lottery.
- A. شرع *shar'*, s. m. 1. The precepts of *Muham-mad*, law, equity. 2. A high road.
- A. شرعی *shar-i*, adj. 1. Conformable to the *shar'*, lawful, religious. 2. (met.) s. f. Tight drawers.
- A. شرف *sharaf*, s. m. Nobility, eminence, rank, excellency, honour.
- A. شرفا *shurafā*, s. plur. of شریف *sharīf*, q. v.
- A.P. شرفناک *sharaf-nāk*, adj. Honourable, full of honour.
- A.P. شرفیاب *sharaf-yāb*, part. Obtaining nobility, ennobled.
- A. شرق *sharq*, s. m. 1. The East. 2. Rising.
- A. شرقی *sharq-i*, adj. Eastern, oriental.
- A. شرک *shirk* (from شرک To accompany: Heb. שרך To connect, interlace) s. m. 1. Company, society, partnership. 2. Polytheism, paganism, infidelity (i. e. ascribing plurality to the deity).
- A. شرکت *shirkat*, s. f. Partnership, society.
- P. شرم *sharm*, s. f. Bashfulness, modesty, shame.
- شرم ناک *sharm-nāk*, adj. Bashful, modest.
- P. شرمنا *sharmā sharmī*, adv. Modestly.
- P.H. شرمنا *sharm-ānā* (from شرم) v. n. To be abashed, to feel shame, to be ashamed.
- P.H. شرمناو *sharm-ā'ū*, adj. Bashful. See شرمندہ.
- P. شرمسار *sharm-sār*, adj. Abashed, ashamed.
- P. شرمگین *sharm-gīn*, adj. Bashful, ashamed, modest, coy.
- P. شرمگینی *sharm-gīn-i*, s. f. Bashfulness, shame.
- P. شرمندگی *sharmanda-gī*, s. f. 1. Bashfulness, modesty. 2. Shame, repentance, disgrace.

- P. شرمندہ *sharmanda* (part. pres. of شرمیدن) adj. Blushing, abashed, ashamed, bashful, modest.
- P.H. شرمیلا *sharm-ilā*, adj. Bashful, abashed.
- S. शरण *sharan*, s. See سرن *saran*.
- P. سروال *sharwāl* (see سروال) s. m. Trousers.
- A. شروع *shurū'* (from شرع) s. m. f. Beginning, commencement. (Plur. شروعات Beginnings).
- شروع کرنا *shurū' karnā*, To commence, to begin.
- شروع ہونا *shurū' honā*, To be begun or commenced.
- A. شرہ *sharah* (Heb. שרה To contend for power) s. m. Desire, appetite, avidity, gluttony.
- A. شری *shirā*, See شرا *shirā*. ¶ *sharā*, See شرا *sharā*.
- A. شریان *shiryān*, s. f. An artery. (Plur. شرايين).
- A. شریر *sharīr* (from شر) adj. Vicious, wicked.
- A. شریعت *sharī'āt* (from شرع) s. f. 1. The laws of *Muhammad*. 2. Law, justice, equity.
- A. شریف *sharīf* (from شرف) adj. Noble, eminent, honourable. شریف النفس *sharīfu-n-nafs*, adj. Noble of soul. شریف مکہ *sharīf-i-makka*, The prince of Mecca.
- A. شریفہ *sharīfa*, s. m. A custard apple. (*Annona squamosa*).
- A. شریک *sharīk* (from شرک) s. m. 1. A partner, associate, accomplice, comrade, ally. شریک ہونا *sharīk honā*, To partake, participate. 2. A friend.
- P. شست *shast*, s. f. 1. Aim. 2. A large fishing hook (not used in angling with the hand, but left attached to a strong line which is fastened to the shore). 3. The handle of a bow. 4. A thumbstal (used to defend the thumb in pulling the string of a bow). شست باندھنا *shast bāndh-nā*, To aim. شست جستہ *shast-justa*, Shot from the bow (an arrow).
- S. शस्त्र *shastr*, s. m. A weapon (in general, or especially such as is used in the hand). شستر
- शस्त्रधारी *shastra-dhārī*, adj. Armed,

- one accoutred with arms. *shastr karnā*,
To use arms.
- s. *शास्त्रशाला shastra-sāla*, s. f. Place or
magazine of arms.
- p. *شست و شو shust-o-shū* (from *شستن*) s. f. Wash-
ing.
- p. *شسته shusta* (part. pass. of *شستن*) adj. 1.
Washed. 2. Dressed, prepared. *شسته گفتگو shusta guft-gū*, Pure language.
- p. *شش shush*, s. m. The lungs. *درد شش dard-i-shush*, The peripneumony. ¶ *شش shash*, adj. Six.
شش پهل shash-pahal, or *شش پهلوی shash-pahlū*,
or *شش جهت shash-jihat*, adj. Having six
sides, hexagonal; a hexagon. *شش و پنج shash-o-panj* (Sixes and fives) Confusion, perplexity.
- s. *शिश्टाचार shishtāchār*, s. m. See
سشتاچار sishṭāchār.
- s. *षष्ठ शशṣṭha*, adj. Sixth.
- p. *ششدر shash dar* (شش Six) s. m. 1. A cube, a
die. 2. adj. Astonished, confounded, ashamed.
- H. s. *ششکارنا shushkārna*, v. n. To encourage or
stimulate a dog to the chase, by the sound *shush*.
- H. s. *ششکاری shushkārī*, s. f. Impelling a dog to
the chase.
- p. *ششم shashum*, adj. Sixth.
- p. *شست shašt*, adj. Sixty.
- A. *شاط shatt*, s. Bank of a river.
- A. *شاطی shattāh*, adj. (superl. of *شاط*) Meretri-
cious, lascivious, obscene. See *شناه*.
- A. *شطرنج shatranj* (Pers. *شترنگ* Sans. *चतुरंग*)
s. f. Chess. *شطرنج باز shatranj-bāz*, A chess-
player.
- A. *شطرنجی shatranj-i*, s. f. A kind of carpet.
- A. *شطرنجی باف shatranj-i-bāf*, s. m. A carpet-
weaver.
- A. *شعار shi'ār* (from *شعر* Heb. *שער*) s. m. 1. An
under garment. 2. Mark, signal, sign. 3.
Habit, custom, method, manner: (much used
in compos. as) *جادو شعار jādū-shi'ār*, Magical.

- A. *شعاری shi'ār-i*, adj. Of or relating to cus-
tom, &c.
- A. *شعاع shu'ā'* (from *شع* To radiate, be spread or
diffused) s. f. Light, splendour, lustre, the rays
of the sun, sunshine, radiance.
- A. *شعاعی shu'ā'-i*, adj. Of or relating to the sun's
rays, of a radius, radial.
- A. *شعبان sha'bān* (from *شعب*) s. m. The eighth
Arabian month. (The 14th day of it is the
festival called *برات barāt*, q. v.: on this day,
an angel is supposed to examine a record, on
which is written the names of the living).
- p. *شعبده shu'bada* (improp. *sha'bada*) s. m.
Sleight of hand, conjuration. *شعبده باز shu'ba-
da-bāz*, s. m. A juggler, a conjurer. *شعبده بازی shu'bada-bāz-i*, s. f. Conjuration, sleight of
hand, juggling, hocus-pocus.
- A. *شعبه shu'ba*, s. m. The cleft or crack of a moun-
tain in which water stands, a channel in which
water flows especially through the sand.
- A. *شعر shi'r*, s. m. Poetry, verse. *شعر خوانی shi'r-khānī*, s. f. Reading or studying poetry.
- A. *شعرا shu'ārā*, s. plur. (of *شاعر shā'ir*) Poets.
- A. *شعری shi'r-i*, adj. Poetick, poetical.
- A. *شعله shu'la* (from *شعل* To kindle fire) s. m.
Flame, blaze, light, flash. *شعله افشان shu'la-
afshān* or *شعله فشان shu'la-fishān*, Scattering
flame, flame-scatterer. *شعله بار shu'la-bār*, adj.
Raining flames. *شعله پیته shu'la-pesha*, adj.
Flame in practice, burning as a flame. *شعله خو shu'la-khū*, adj. Fiery in disposition. *شعله خویی shu'la-khū-i*, s. f. Fieriness of disposition. *شعله خیز shu'la-khez*, adj. Flame-exciting. *شعله خیزی shu'la-khez-i*, s. f. The rising up or ex-
citing of flame. *شعله رخ shu'la-rukḥ*, or *شعله رو shu'la-rū*, adj. Flame-faced, having a bright
countenance. *شعله زن shu'la-zan*, adj. Blazing,
flashing, brilliant.
- A. *شعور shu'ūr* (from *شعر* Heb. and Chald. *שער* To
estimate, think, conjecture) s. m. Wisdom, in-
telligence, knowledge, discernment.

- P. شغال *shaghāl* (Sans. शृगाल) s. m. A jackal.
 A. شغب *shaghab*, s. m. Noise, tumult.
 A. شغل *shughl*, s. m. Occupation, employment.
 A. شفا *shifā* (Chald. שפא To be quiet or tranquil) s. f. Cure, remedy, healing, recovery (from sickness), convalescence. شفا خانه *shifā-khāna*, s. m. An hospital.
 A. شفاعت *shafā'āt* (from شفع) s. f. Deprecation, intercession, recommendation, entreaty. شفاعت کرنا *shafā'āt karnā*, To intercede, deprecate.
 A. شفاف *shaffāf*, adj. (superl. from شف Chald. שפף To extenuate, to polish) Transparent, clear, pellucid, very thin.
 A. شفافي *shaffāf-i*, s. f. Transparency, perspicuity, clearness.
 P. شفای *shifā-i*, n. prop. Name of a Persian poet.
 A. شفت *shafat* (Heb. שפת) s. m. The mouth, the lip.
 P. شفتالو *shaftālū*, s. m. 1. A peach. 2. The colour of the flower of the peach tree.
 A. شفعه *shuf'ā* (from شفع) s. m. Any possession coveted. حق شفعه *hak-i-shuf'ā*, Right of preemption in favour of a person whose possessions adjoin to a land offered for sale.
 A. شفق *shafak* (Heb. שפד To applaud. Chald. To suffice, to be in doubt, q. d. between day and night) s. m. 1. Evening twilight. 2. Condolence, sympathy, kindness. 3. Fear.
 A. شفقي *shafak-i*, adj. Like, or relating to the evening twilight.
 A. شفقت *shafakat*, s. f. 1. Clemency, compassion, mercy. 2. Kindness, affection.
 A. شفيع *shafī* (from شفع) adj. 1. Advocate, patron. 2. Possessing a right of preemption founded on contiguity. (See شفعه *shuf'ā*). شفيع جار *shafī-i-jār*, The occupant of ground which is simply in the neighbourhood of another estate. شفيع خليط *shafī-i-khalīt*, The occupant of ground in actual contact, or intermixed with another estate. (The right of

- preemption is stronger in the latter than in the former case).
 A. شفيعا *shafī'ā*, s. m. A kind of Persian character or handwriting.
 A. شفيق *shafīk* (from شفق) adj. 1. Merciful, compassionate. 2. Affectionate, kind; friend.
 A. شق *shakk* (Heb. שפח To run about) s. m. 1. Trouble, labour, suspense. 2. Dawn of day. 3. A fissure, crack, rent, cleft. شق القمر *shakku-l-kamar*, Splitting of the moon. شق هونا *shakk honā*, To be torn, to be split, rent, &c. ¶ شيك *shikk*, s. f. The half of a thing, the side of a mountain, a brother, a friend, difficulty.
 A. شقاوت *shakāwat* (from شقا) s. f. Misery, disgrace, poverty, villany.
 A. شقايق *shakā'ik* (from شق) s. m. 1. A tulip. شقايق النعمان *shakā'iku-n-nu'mān*, The anemone. 2. plur. (of شقيقه) Cracks, fissures.
 A. P. شقدار *shikk-dār*, 1. s. m. An officer appointed to collect the revenue from a certain division of land. 2. adj. Perplexing, uncertain.
 A. P. شقداري *shikk-dār-i*, s. f. 1. The business of a *shikk-dār*. 2. Perplexity, uncertainty.
 A. شقه *shukka* (from شق) s. m. A royal order, a letter (especially from a superiour).
 A. شقي *shakī* (from شقا) adj. 1. Wretched, miserable. 2. Villanous, vicious.
 A. شقيقة *shakīka* (from شق) s. m. Temple of the head.
 A. شك *shakk*, s. m. f. Doubt, suspense, hesitation, uncertainty. ¶ شيك *shikk*, s. (in the *Kāmūs* thus explained, الحلة التي تلبس ظهور السيتين) The covering with which the backs of the two extremities of the bow are covered.
 P. شكار *shikār*, s. m. 1. Hunting, chase. 2. Prey, game. 3. Plunder. 4. Perquisites. شكار افغن *shikār-afgan*, Game-killer. شكار باز *shikār-bāz*, s. m. A sportsman. شكار بند *shikār-band*, s. m. Cords, &c. for tying game in or to (tied to a horse's saddle). شكار پيشه *shikār-pesha*, adj.

- Whose trade is hunting. *shikār-fareb-ī*, s. f. Deceiving of game. *shikār karnā*, To hunt, to catch (as prey). *shikār-khelnā*, To go a hunting. *shikār-gāh*, s. f. Place for hunting in, chase.
- P. *shikār-ī*, 1. adj. Of the chase, of prey, relating to hunting, &c. 2. s. m. A fowler, hunter, sportsman.
- P. *shikāf*, s. m. See *shigāf*.
- A. *shikāyat* (from *شکو*) s. f. Lamentation, complaint, accusation.
- s. *शक्ति* *shakti*, s. f. 1. Ability. 2. Strength.
- A. *shukr* (Heb. *שכר* To hire, to pay rent) s. m. Thanks, gratitude. *shukr karnā*, To thank, to return thanks, to acknowledge a favour. *shukr-guzār*, Grateful, thankful. *shukr-guzār-ī*, s. f. Thanks-giving, gratitude, thanks, thankfulness. *shukr-i-ni^{mat}*, An acknowledgment of favour. ¶ *shakr*, s. f. 1. Vulva. 2. Coitus.
- P. *shakar* or *shakkar* (Arab. *سكر*) s. f. Sugar. *shakar-afshānī*, s. f. Scattering of sugar. *shakar-khā*, Chewing sugar. *shakar-bhatā*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat made of rice, butter, and sugar. *shakar-khand*, Smiling sweetly, speaking gently with a smile of love, charming, gracious, amiable. *shakar-rez*, adj. Scattering sugar, mellifluous. *shakar-farosh*, A seller of sugar; (met.) a mistress. *shakar-guftār*, adj. Speaking agreeably, eloquent. *shakar-lab*, adj. Sugar-lipped.
- P. *shakar-istān*, s. A place where sugar-canes grow.
- A.P. *shukr-āna*, s. m. Gratitude, acknowledgment of gratitude, thanksgiving.
- P. *shakar-pāra*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
- P. *shakar-kand*, s. m. Sweet potato. (Convolvulus batatas).
- P. *shikra*, s. m. A hawk, falcon. (Falco).

- P. *shakarī*, s. f. A kind of *phālsā* so called. (Grewia Asiatica).
- P. *shakar-īn*, adj. Sugary, of sugar.
- P. *shikast* (from *شکستن*) 1. s. f. Breaking, fracture, deficiency, loss, defeat. 2. (for *شکسته* q. v.) adj. Broken, odd, uneven, unpaired. *shikast-khūrda*, adj. Broken off, interrupted, defeated.
- P. *shikasta-gī*, s. f. Breaking, brokenness; defeat, sickness, dejection, affliction.
- P. *shikasta*, 1. part. pass. (of *شکستن*) Broken; bankrupt, sick. (Plur. *شکستگان*). 2. s. m. A kind of writing, the Persian running hand. *shikasta-bāl* or *shikasta-par* (lit. Broken-winged) Distressed, broken down, wretched. *shikasta-bāl-ī*, s. f. Distress, wretchedness, affliction. *shikasta-pā*, adj. Infirm, broken down, reduced. *shikasta-pā-ī*, s. f. Infirmary, wretchedness. *shikasta-hāl*, adj. Distressed, wretched, broken down, ruined. *shikasta-hāl-ī*, s. f. Indigence, distress, wretchedness. *shikasta-khātīr*, adj. Distressed in mind, afflicted, offended. *shikasta-dil*, adj. Distressed, afflicted. *shikasta-dil-ī*, s. f. Distress, affliction. *shikasta-rang*, adj. Altered in colour (from affliction). *shikasta-rang-ī*, s. f. Altered colour (from affliction). *shikasta-wa^{da}* (Broken engagements) adj. Faithless.
- P. *shikufta*, part. pass. (of *شکفتن*) Bloomed, blossomed: see *shugufta*.
- A. *shakl*, s. f. Shape, form, figure, effigy, appearance, semblance, mode. *shakl-navīs*, s. m. A portrait-painter. *shakl-i-miṣāl-ī*, s. f. A model, a pattern.
- s. *शुक्लपक्ष* *shukl-paksh*, See *سکل پچھ* *sukal-pachchh*, under *sukal*.
- P. *shikam* or *shikm*, s. m. The belly. *shikam-banda*, An epicure, glutton.

- P. شکن *shikan*, s. f. 1. Shrinking, shrivelling, constringing. 2. A curl, ply, fold, furrow, wrinkle, crease, plait. 3. Part. act. (of شکستن) in compos. Breaking, breaker.
- S. शकुन *shakun*, s. m. Any lucky or auspicious object or omen. See شگون.
- A.H. شکنا *shak-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To doubt.
- P. شکنجه *shikanja*, s. m. 1. Stocks (for the legs). 2. Boards in which binders press books. 3. A press. 4. Rack, torment, torture.
- P. شکنی *shikan-i* (in compos.) s. f. Breaking, defeat.
- A. شکو *shakau*, } (improp. *shikwā*) s. m. Complaint, upbraiding. شکوه مند *shakwā*, }
 A. شکوا *shakwā*, }
 A. شکوه *shakwa*, } *shakwa-mand*, adj. Full of complaint. شکوه ناکي *shakwa-nāk-i*, s. f. Fullness of complaint.
- P. شکوفه *shikūfa*, s. m. A flower, bud.
- P. شکوه *shukoh* (improp. *shikoh*) s. f. Dignity, state, grandeur, pomp, parade.
- A. شکوي *shakwā*, s. m. Complaint. See شکوا *shakwā*.
- S. शिखर *shikhar*, s. m. The peak or summit of a mountain or hill.
- A. شکي *shakk-i* (from شک) adj. Doubtful, perplexing. شکي مزاج *shakkī-mizāj*, adj. Undetermined, wavering, hesitating.
- P. شکیب *shikeb*, s. f. Patience.
- P. شکیبا *shikeb-ā*, adj. Patient.
- P. شکیبائي *shikebā-i*, s. f. Patience, exerting patience, toleration, long suffering.
- A. شکیل *shakīl*, } (from شکل) adj. Well shaped,
 A. شکيلا *shakīlā*, } handsome.
- P. شگار *shigār*, in compos. Eating, devouring.
- P. شکاف *shigāf* (properly شکاف q. v.) s. m. Split, rent, slit, cleft, chasm, fissure, crack, flaw, crevice. 2. part. act. (of شکافتن) in compos. Splitting, rending, breaking, cracking.
- P. شگرف *shigarf*, adj. Rare, fine, great, good, of

- great retinue and state, powerful, beautiful, excellent, glorious, vehement, strong.
- P. شگفت *shigift* or *shikift*, s. m. Wonder, astonishment.
- P. شگفتگی *shugufta-gī*, s. f. Expanding of a flower, blooming; delight, astonishment.
- P. شگفتن *shuguftan*, inf. or verb. n. To bloom, blooming.
- P. شگفته *shugufta* or *shigufta* (rather شکفته *shikuf-ta*, q. v.) part. pass. (of شگفتن) Expanded, blooming, blown (as a flower). شگفته خاطري *shugufta-khātir-i*, s. f. Blooming or expansion of mind. شگفته هونا *shugufta honā*, 1. To be blown (a flower), to bloom. 2. To be delighted.
- P. شگون *shugun* (improp. *shagun*) s. m. Omen, &c. See شگون *shugūn*.
- P. شگونی *shugun-i*, } s. m. See شگونیا *shugūn-iyā*.
 P. شگونی *shugun-iyā*, }
- P. شگوفه *shugūfa*, or *shigūfa*, or (in Hind.) *shagūfa*, s. m. A flower, a bud. شگوفه لانا *shugūfa lānā*, 1. To bud, to put forth young shoots. 2. To produce something new and wonderful.
- P. شگون *shugūn* (improp. *shagūn*. Sans. शकुन) s. m. Augury, omen.
- P. شگونیا *shugūn-iyā*, s. m. A diviner, an augur, an explainer of omens.
- A. شل *shall* (Heb. שלל To plunder, to spoil) adj. One who can take nothing in his hands (from sickness), paralytick, having the hand luxated or withered.
- P. شل *shal*, s. A sort of fine coloured leather inserted in the seams of shoes, saddles, &c. ¶ *shul*, adj. Soft. ¶ *shil*, s. A small spear, a round fruit resembling a quince.
- A. شلاق *shalāk*, s. f. Flagellation, flogging. شلاق خواري *shalāk-khāwār-i*, s. f. The suffering a flogging.
- P. شلاين *shalā'in*, adj. Excessively importunate.
- H. شلبين *shalbīn*, s. Vice in a horse.
- P. شلتاق *shiltāk*, s. Picking a quarrel with some one for a groundless cause, accusation, dispute.

- P. *shiltāk-ī*, adj. Quarrelsome, quarrelling without reason.
- A. *shalkh*, s. f. 1. A round (of musketry, &c.), a discharge, a volley. 2. Sperma viri. 3. Vulva.
- H. *shildī*, adj. (dakh.) Mad, ill-tempered.
- P. *shalgham*, s. m. A turnip.
- A. *shalk*, s. f. 1. A round, a discharge (of musketry, &c.). 2. A beating with a whip, &c. 3. Coitus. See *shalkh*, sign. 1.
- A. *shalak* or *shallak*, s. f. For *shalk*, q. v.
- P. *shalwār* (or *shilwār*) s. m. Trousers.
- H. *shalūkā*, s. m. A child's bib.
- H. *shalīta*, s. m. A canvass sack, &c. in which baggage is fastened previously to being loaded on cattle.
- P. *shumā*, pron. plur. You.
- A. *shamātat*, s. f. Rejoicing at the distress of another.
- P. *shumār*, s. m. Counting, computing, numbering; number, account, note, estimation. *shumār karnā*, To number, reckon, count, compute, regard.
- P. *shumār-ī*, s. f. 1. Counting, &c. 2. A rosary.
- A. *shamāl*, or *shimāl* (Heb. *שמאל* from *שמל* Heb. *שמל* To comprehend, surround, encircle) s. m. 1. The north. 2. The north wind. 3. The left hand (see under *dāhinā*). *shimāl-rū*, Facing the north. *shimāl-numā*, A mariner's compass.
- A. *shimāl-ī*, adj. Northern.
- A. *shamā'il*, s. plur. (of *شمال*) Dispositions, qualities, virtues, customs.
- A. *shimar*, n. prop. The name of one of Yazīd's generals, who slew *Husain* in the plains of *Karbalā*; and hence now means, vile, infamous, &c.

- P. *shumurda* (part. pass. of *شمردن*) adj. Numbered.
- A. H. *shumrā*, adj. (dakh.) See *shūmrā*.
- A. *shams* (Heb. and Chald. *שמש* from *שמש*) To minister or serve; which the sun does in giving light to the universe: *Buxt.* s. m. The sun.
- A. *shamsa*, s. m. Little tassels affixed to a rosary.
- A. *shams-ī*, adj. Solar. *shams-ī qamrī* *shams-ī kamar-ī*, adj. (solar and lunar) 1. A perquisite taken by the officers of government, being the difference between the pay for a lunar and solar month. 2. A monthly period of three or four days, during which the female attendants in the women's apartments have leave of absence.
- P. *shamshād*, s. m. 1. The box-tree. (*Meninski*). 2. (met.) applied to the form of a mistress.
- P. *shamsher*, s. f. A scimitar, sword. *shamsher-bahādur*, (ironically) A useless, worthless fellow. *shamsher-zan*, A swordman. *shamsher-zan-ī*, s. f. Swordmanship, use of the sword.
- A. *sham**, s. f. 1. A lamp, a candle. 2. Wax. *sham*-dān*, s. m. A candlestick. *sham*-sāz*, A chandler, a candle-maker. *sham*-rukḥ*, Red-cheeked. *sham*-rū*, Having a countenance resplendent as the candle.
- A. P. *sham-ī rang*, Flame-colour.
- A. *shamla* (Heb. *שמלה* from *שמל* Heb. *שמל* To surround) s. m. 1. The worked or embroidered end of a turband or *kamar-band*, sometimes tucked into the folds, and sometimes left flying loose. 2. A narrow kind of shawl for tying round the waist or the head.
- P. *shaman*, s. An idol-worshipper, an idolater.
- A. *shamma* (from *شم*) s. m. 1. A smell, odour;

a smatch, smack, smatter, an atom, a particle, a little. 2. Habit, custom.

P. *shamiyūna*, s. m. A canopy, an awning.

A. *shamīm*, s. f. Odour, smelling.

A. *shamīma*, s. Odour.

P. *shinā*, s. Swimming.

P. *shinākht* (from شناختن) s. f. Knowledge, understanding.

P. *shinās*, part. act. (of شناختن) in compos. Knowing, intelligent, acquainted with.

P. *shināsā*, part. pres. (of شناختن) Intelligent, knowing.

P. *shināsā-i*, s. f. Acquaintance, knowledge.

P. *shinās-i*, in compos. s. f. Knowledge.

P. *shinā-war*, s. A swimmer.

P. *shinā-war-i*, s. f. Swimming.

P. *shināh*, s. Swimming.

P. *shamba*, s. m. Saturday.

A. *shanjarf*, s. m. for Pers. *shangarf*, q. v.

P. *shunkār*, s. A black-eyed sort of falcon, used by kings in hunting.

S. *shankar*, s. m. A name of *Siva*.

S. *shankarā* (from शंकर) s. m. Name of a musical mode or *rāginī*.

S. *shankarābharan*, s. m. Name of a musical mode.

S. *shankarāchārj* (शंकराचार्य) n. prop. Name of a Hindū *fakīr*, celebrated for having eradicated the sect of *jain*.

S. *shankarāchārī*, The followers of *Shankarāchārj*, q. v.

S. *shankar-i*, s. f. A name of *Pārvatī*.

P. *shang*, 1. adj. Amorously playful, elegant and sweet in manners (a mistress). 2. s. A thief, robber, knave.

P. *shangarf*, s. m. Cinnabar, vermilion.

P. *shanau* or *shinaw*, } parts. (of شنیدن)

P. *shanawā* or *shinawā*, } Hearing, hearer.

P. *shanīd* (from شنیدن) s. f. Act of hearing.

P. *shanīdan-i*, adj. Fit or worthy to be heard.

P. *shanīda*, part. pass. (of شنیدن) Heard.

A. *shanī* (from شنع) adj. Disgraceful, shocking, abominable, base, adulterous.

P. *sho* or *shū*, part. act. (from شستن) in compos. Washing, washer. ¶ *shau* (contract. of شوهر) s. m. Husband.

S. *shiv* or *shiva*, s. m. The deity in the character of the destroyer.

A. *shawārī*, s. plur. (of شارع) High roads.

A. *shawāl*, s. m. The tenth month of the Muhammadan year; on the first day of which the festival of *Bairām*, or *īd* is celebrated, being the first day after the *musalmān* Lent; and, on this day it is customary to make presents, &c.

S. *shiwālā*, s. m. A temple of *Shiva* or *Mahādeva*. See *siwālā*.

A. *shawā'ib*, s. m. plur. (of شایبة) Impure things, impurities.

P. *shob* (from شستن) s. m. Washing.

P. *shokh*, adj. Mischievous, playful, pert, saucy, brisk, cheerful, buxom, sly, humorous, wanton, strong, insolent, presumptuous.

shokh-chashm, adj. Wanton-eyed, having a playful eye, unceremonious. شوخ چشمی *shokh-chashm-i*, s. f. Wantonness or playfulness of the eye.

P. *shokh-i*, s. f. Mischief, playfulness, fun, pertness, forwardness, humour, sauciness, wantonness, coquetry.

P. *shor*, 1. s. m. Cry, noise, outcry, clamour, din, renown, uproar, exclamation, disturbance, tumult. 2. adj. Salt, brackish, very bitter. 3. adj. Unlucky. 4. part. act. (of شوریدن) Disturbed, mad. شور انگیز *shor-angez*, Exciting

- tumults. شور آور *shor-āwar*, adj. Tumultuous, noisy, calamitous. شور بخت *shor-bakht*, adj. Unfortunate, wretched, infamous. شور بور *shor-bor* (see شرابور) Very wet, drenched. شور پست *shor-pusht*, adj. Quarrelsome, encouraging disturbance, noisy. شور چشم *shor-chashm*, adj. Having an unlucky or malignant eye. شور زمین *shor-zamīn*, s. f. Salsuginous ground, barren land. شور شار *shor-shār* or شور شر *shor-sharr*, or شور شرابا *shor-sharābā*, or شور شغب *shor-shaghab*, s. m. Noise, tumult, disturbance, bustle, clamour. شور مچانا *shor-machānā*, To make a noise, to hoot.
- A. شور *shūrā* (for شور ی from شار To stretch, to connect) s. Consultation, convention, agreement, mixture.
- P. شوربا *shorbā*, s. m. Broth, soup.
- P. شورش *shorish* (from شوریدن) s. f. 1. Tumult, insurrection, confusion. 2. Brackishness, saltiness.
- P. شوره *shora*, 1. adj. Marshy, barren (ground). 2. s. m. Nitre, saltpetre. شور گر *shora-gar*, s. m. A manufacturer of saltpetre.
- P. شوریت *shoriyat*, s. f. Saline quality.
- P. شوریده *shorīda*, part. pass. (of شوریدن) 1. Disturbed, mad, desperately in love. 2. Faint, dejected. شوریده حال *shorīda-hāl*, adj. Mad, &c. شوریده خاطر *shorīda-khātīr*, adj. Dejected, melancholy.
- P. شوشه *shosha*, s. m. 1. An ingot. 2. Chips, rubbish, filth. 3. A particle, a part.
- A. شوق *shauk* (Heb. תשוקה q. d. motion or tendency towards any point, from שוק To walk hastily, to run about) s. m. 1. Desire, inclination, love, eagerness, avidity, fondness. 2. Gayety, cheerfulness. 3. Curiosity. شوق ذوق *shauk-zauk*, s. m. Pleasure, delight, gratification.
- A. P. شوقی *shauk-ī*, adj. Desirous, desirer.
- A. P. شوقین *shauk-īn*, adj. 1. Intent upon, desirous, eager. 2. Lascivious.
- A. شوقیه *shaukiya*, s. m. The part of an epistle which follows the complimentary address.

- A. شوکت *shaukat* (from شوکت) s. f. State, dignity, magnificence, majesty. شوکت البعیر *shaukatu-l-ba'ir*, A thistle.
- H. شولا *sholā*, s. m. *Æschynomene paludosa*: Roxb. (The wood of which, being very light and spongy, is used by fishermen for floating their nets. A variety of toys, such as artificial birds and flowers, are made of it. Garlands of those flowers are used in marriage ceremonies. When charred it answers the purpose of tinder).
- P. شوله *shola* (corrupt. from شله *shula*) s. m. A dish consisting of rice and pulse boiled together and given to sick persons.
- A. شوم *shūm*, adj. 1. Black. 2. Unfortunate, unlucky, disgraceful, vile. 3. Miser, niggard. شوم بخت *shūm-bakht*, adj. Unfortunate, wretched. شوم طبع *shūm-tab*, adj. Ill-tempered, stingy. شوم قدم *shūm-kadam*, adj. Unlucky, bad (omen). شوم مزاج *shūm-mizāj*, adj. Stingy.
- A. شوماری *shomāri* (dakh) 1. adj. Slothful, lazy, indolent. 2. s. f. Sloth, indolence: see سستی *sust-ī*.
- A. H. شوئرا *shūm-rā*, m. } adj. Ugly, miserly, av-
A. H. شومتری *shūm-rī*, f. } ricious; miser.
- H. شومتری *shūmrī*, s. f. A kind of fried food.
- A. P. شومی *shūm-ī*, s. f. Avarice, niggardliness.
- A. شومیت *shūm-iyat*, s. f. Stinginess, niggardliness.
- P. شوهر *shauhar*, s. m. A husband.
- P. شوی *sho'ī* or *shū'ī*, part. act. (from شوییدن) in compos. Washing.
- P. شه *shah* (contract. of شاه) s. m. 1. A king. 2. Check (at chess). 3. (in compos. it means) Royal, great, large, &c. شاه *shah-ā*, O king. شاه باز *shah-bāz*, The royal falcon. شاه زور *shah-zor*, adj. Stout, gallant, strong, brave, heroick. شهباز *shah-zor-ī*, s. f. Valour, heroism. شهباز *shah-sawār*, A good rider, a jockey, a horse-breaker. شهباز *shah-māt*, Checkmate. شه

- shah-nishīn*, s. The royal seat, a principal seat in an assembly, a president's seat, a balcony. (Plur. شهران).
- A. *shihāb*, s. m. 1. A bright star, a falling star, a meteor. 2. Flame. 3. (Pers.) ¶ *shahāb*, A red colour.
- A. *shahād* (perhaps, for شاهد plur. of شاهد) s. m. Evidences, witnesses.
- A. *shahādat* (from شهد Chald. ܫܗܕ To testify) s. f. 1. Evidence, testimony, witness. 2. Martyrdom.
- A. *shahāmat*, s. f. Generosity, bravery.
- P. *shah-āna*, m. } adj. Royal, princely; nup-
P. *shah-ānī*, f. } tial (dress).
- P. *shah-bāz*, s. A larger kind of falcon, a royal falcon.
- P. S. *shah-bālā* (comp. of Pers. شه and Sans. बाल Child) s. m. The companion of a bridegroom.
- P. *shah-par*, s. m. Strongest feather in a bird's wing.
- P. *shahtara*, s. m. See شاه تره *shāh-tara*.
- P. *shahtūt*, s. m. A mulberry.
- P. *shah-tīr*, s. m. A beam. See شاه تیر.
- P. *shah-chāl*, s. f. A term used at chess, when the king only can move.
- P. *shahd*, s. m. Honey. (corrupt. *shahat*, or *sahat*). شهد کی مکھی *shahd-makkhī* or *shahd kī makkhī*, s. f. A honey-bee.
- A. *shuhadā*, s. plur. (of شهید) Martyrs.
- H. *shuhdā*, s. m. A rake, prodigal, debauchee, blackguard, scoundrel, vagabond. شهدا *shuhdā-shikasta*, Ruined and wretched.
- H. *shuhdā-pan*, s. m. Raking, rakishness, debauchery, dissoluteness.
- A. *shahr*, s. m. A month. (Plur. شهرور).
- P. *shahr*, s. m. A city. شهر آشوب *shahr-āshob*, 1. A disturber of the peace of a city, a mistress. 2. A kind of verses. شهر آشوبی *shahr-āshob-ī*, s. f. Disturbance of the peace of

- a city. شهر بند *shahr-band*, s. Walls of a city, a prison. شهر پناه *shahr-panāh*, s. f. Wall, or entrenchments round a town. شهر پورا *shahr-pūrā*, s. m. Suburbs. شهر خبرا *shahr-khabrā*, s. m. 1. A quidnunc, news-monger. 2. An intelligencer. شهر دار *shahr-dār*, s. m. A bird-catcher, a huntsman. شهر غریب *shahr-gharīb*, s. m. A stranger, a traveller. شهر گرد *shahr-gard*, City-perambulator.
- A. *shuhrat* (from شهر To publish) s. f. 1. Renown, fame, celebrity. 2. Divulging, report, rumour, celebrating.
- P. *shah-rukḥ-ā*, s. m. A term used at chess.
- P. *shah-rag* (شه q. v. and رگ Vein) s. f. The great vein in the arm.
- A. *shuhra*, s. m. Fame, renown, reputation, divulging, publishing, report, rumour. شهره *shuhra-e-āfāk*, or شهره عالم *shuhra-e-ālam*, Renowned, known over the world.
- P. *shahr-ī*, s. m. A citizen, or any thing belonging to the city, a townsman.
- P. *shahr-yār* (شهر City and یار Friend, aid) s. m. A prince, a king.
- P. *shahr-yār-ī*, adj. Royal, imperial, regal. s. f. Empire, royalty.
- P. *shahr-iyat*, s. f. Peopling, population, township or extent of a city.
- P. *shah-zāda*, s. m. A prince.
- A. *shahlā*, adj. Having dark grey eyes with a shade of red.
- P. *shahnā*, s. f. A musical wind instrument, a pipe, a clarion.
- P. *shahnā-ī*, s. f. A kind of musical pipe, flute, flagelet. شهرنای چی *shahnā-ī-chī*, A player on the *shahnā-ī*, a piper.
- P. *shahanshāh*, } s. m. See شاهنشاه *shāhan-*
P. *shahanshah*, } *shāh*.
- P. *shahanshāh-ī*, See شاهنشاهی *shāhan-shāh-ī*.

- P. *شہوار* *shah-wār*, adj. Worthy of a king, princely ; s. m. A matchless pearl.
- A. *شہوت* *shahwat*, s. f. Concupiscence, sensuality, lust, desire, appetite. *انگیز* *shahwat-angez*, adj. Lust-exciting, provocative, lascivious. *پرست* *shahwat-parast*, adj. Lascivious, sensual, carnal. *پرستی* *shahwat-parast-i*, s. f. Sensuality.
- A. *شہوتی* *shahwat-i*, adj. Lascivious, lustful.
- A. *شہود* *shuhūd* (from *شہد*) 1. s. The being present. 2. adj. Present. 3. s. plur. (of *شاهد*) Witnesses, evidences. ¶ *shahūd*, Friday, the day of the resurrection.
- P. *شہی* *shah-i*, See *شاہی* *shāh-i*.
- A. *شہید* *shahīd* (from *شہد*) s. A witness ; a martyr (any Muhammadan killed in battle is so called). adj. Killed. *شہید ہونا* *shahīd honā*, 1. To be killed. 2. To fall in love. (Pers. plur. *شہیدان*).
- A. *شی* *shai*, s. f. A thing.
- A.P. *شیادی* *shaiyād-i* (from A. *شید*) s. f. The act of speaking loud.
- A. *شیاطین* *shayātīn*, s. plur. (of *شیطان*) Devils.
- S. *شيام* *shyām* (or *shiyām*) adj. (dakh.) Black or dark blue. See *سیام* *syām*.
- P. *شیب* *sheb*, s. m. 1. A descent, declivity. 2. adv. Under, below.
- A. *شیب* *shaib*, s. m. Greyness, hoariness.
- P. *شیبان* *shībān*, adj. 1. Mixed or struck together. 2. Trembling.
- S. *شیت* *shīt*, s. f. Cold, coldness.
- S. *شیتل* *shītal*, adj. Cool.
- A. *شیخ* *shaiḥh* (vulg. *shekh*) s. m. An old man, a venerable old man ; a chief, a prelate, a title taken by the descendants of the prophet, and given to proselytes to Muhammadanism. *شیخا* *shaiḥhan*, adv. In the manner of a chief, authoritatively. *شیخ ڈوندو* *shaiḥh-dōndū*, A figure dressed up by way of sport or charm. *شیخنا* *shaiḥhanā*, My Lord ! my preceptor ! my patron !

- A.S. *شیخن پور* *shekhan-pūr*, s. m. A town inhabited by descendants of the prophet.
- A. *شیخوخت* *shaikhūkhat*, } s. f. Old age.
A. *شیخوخیت* *shaikhūkhiyat*, }
- A. *شیخی* *shekh-i*, s. f. Boasting, bragging.
- P. *شید* *shaid*, s. m. Deceit, trick, fascination.
- P. *شیدا* *shaidā*, adj. 1. Mad. 2. Deeply in love.
- P. *شیر* *sher*, s. m. A tiger, a lion. *شیر آبی* *sher-i-ābī*, s. m. An alligator. *شیر قالی* *sher-i-kālī*, (the effigy of a tiger) A person only fit to be looked at, a braggart. *شیر گردون* *sher-i-gardūn*, s. m. 1. The sun. 2. The sign Leo. ¶ *shīr*, s. m. Milk. *شیر خوار* *shīr-khṭwār* or *شیر خواره* *shīr-khṭwāra*, A suckling, an infant. *شیر خوارگی* *shīr-khṭwāra-gī*, s. f. Sucking, living on milk. *شیر خورد* *shīr-khūrda*, A suckling. *شیر دار* *shīr-dār*, adj. Milch, giving much milk. *شیر شکر* *shīr-shakar*, 1. A kind of silk-cloth. 2. Affection. *شیر گرم* *shīr-garm*, Milk-warm, lukewarm. *شیر مال* *shīr-māl*, s. f. Bread made with milk. *شیر مست* *shīr-mast*, A fine plump suckling, a fatling. *شیر نی* *shīr-i-nai*, Juice of the sugar cane.
- P. *شیرازہ* *shīrāza*, s. m. The stitching of the back of a book, sewing button holes. *شیرازہ بندی* *shīrāza-bandī*, s. f. The binding of a book.
- P. *شیرانہ* *sher-āna*, adj. or adv. Tiger-like.
- P. *شیرخشت* *shīrkhisht*, s. A substance which rests like dew on certain trees and is used in medicine ; manna.
- P. *شیرنی* *shernī*, s. f. A lioness or tigress.
- P. *شیرینی* *shīrnī* (corrupt. of *شیرینی*) s. f. Sweetmeats, &c. offered in memory of saints, &c.
- P. *شیرہ* *shīra*, s. m. Sirup, juice (especially of fruit), new wine, must. *شیرہ ریوند* *shīra-ere-wand*, Gamboge.
- P. *شیری* *shīrī*, 1. s. f. Part of a ship. 2. adj. Milky, relating to milk. 3. ¶ *sher-i*, adj. Of or like the tiger. 4. s. f. Tiger-like conduct, intrepidity, boldness.
- P. *شیرین* *shīrīn*, adj. 1. Sweet. 2. Pleasant,

gentle, affable. 3. Name of the mistress of *Farhād*. شیرین ادا *shirīn-adā*, adj. Of sweet manners. شیرین زبان *shirīn-zabān*, Eloquent, sweet-spoken, affable. شیرین زبانی *shirīn-zabān-i*, s. f. Eloquence, affability. شیرین طبع *shirīn-tab*, adj. Of gentle manners, of mild disposition. شیرین گفتار *shirīn-guftār*, Sweet or pleasant in speech. شیرین لب *shirīn-lab*, adj. Sweet-lipped. شیرین لبی *shirīn-lab-i*, s. f. Sweetness of lips.

P. شیرینی *shirīn-i*, s. f. 1. Sweetness. 2. Sweetmeat. 3. Eloquence.

S. شیش *shesh*, s. m. See سیش *ses̄h*.

S. شیش شای *shesh-shā'i*, See سیش سائی *ses̄h-sā'i*.

S. شیشم *shisham* (شیشपा) s. f. A kind of wood. (*Dalbergia sisu* : *Roxb.*).

S. شیشناگ *shesh-nāga*, s. m. See سیش *ses̄h*, sign. 2.

P. شیشه *shisha*, s. m. Glass, a bottle, a glass. شیشه بازی *shisha-bāz*, A juggler. شیشه بازی *shisha-bāz-i*, s. f. Juggle, legerdemain. شیشه باشا *shisha-bāshā*, adj. Very delicate, tender. شیشه ساعت *shisha-e sā'āt*, An hour-glass. شیشه گر *shisha-gar*, A glass-maker. شیشه گری *shisha-gar-i*, s. f. Glass-making. شیشه محل *shisha-mahall*, A house or palace all hung with glass, a cabinet adorned with glass.

P. شیشی *shishī*, s. f. A small glass, phial.

A. شیطان *shaitān* (from شطن Heb. שטן To be disobedient or hostile) s. m. The devil, Satan. شیطان کی آنت *shaitān kī ānt*, The devil's guts, any thing very long and winding (as a lane). (Plur. شیاطین).

A.P. شیطانی *shaitān-i*, adj. Devilish.

A. شیطنت *shaitanat*, s. f. Devil's tricks, wickedness.

A. شیعه *shī'a* (from شاع To become publick, to follow or be attached to a leader) s. m. A

follower of the sect of *ālī*, a sectary. See Sale's Koran, Prelim. Disc. Sect. 8.

A. شیعی *shiya'i*, s. A follower of the sect of *ālī*: see شیعه (Pers. plur. شیعیان).

P. شیفته *shefta*, part. pass. (of شیفتن) Distracted, infatuated, enamoured, mad.

S. شیگر *shighar* or *shighra*, adv. Soon, quickly, speedily. adj. Quick, speedy.

P. شیلان *shilān*, s. A tablecloth.

A. شین *shain*, s. Disgrace, dishonour.

S. شیو *shiv* (शिव) n. prop. The Deity in the character of Producer and Destroyer, or Time personified. See سوا *siva* and مهادیو *mahādev*.

P. شیوا *shewā*, s. m. See شیوه *shewa*.

S. شیو برت *shiv-bart*, A Hindū fast or holyday.

S. شیورات *shiv-rāt*, A night so called by the Hindūs.

P. شیون *shewan*, s. m. Grief, lamentation.

P. شیوه *shewa*, s. m. 1. Business, trade, profession. 2. Manner, habit, custom. 3. Amorous looks. شیوه دار *shewa-dār*, 1. An artist, a tradesman. 2. Expert, skilful, clever.

P. شیهه *shīha*, s. m. Neighing of a horse.

صاد غیر منقوطه and صاد مهمله *ṣād*, called the fourteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not properly occur in the Persian language; but, in a few words it has, in modern times, been substituted for the original س to distinguish them from others of a different signification; as, in صد, originally صد One hundred; and in شصت originally شست Sixty; to prevent their being confounded with صد A wall, and شست An aim. It has no corresponding letter in the Sanskrit alphabet. In Persia and

Hindūstān, its pronunciation is hardly distinguishable from that of س; but, among the Arabs, its sound is stronger than the last and with a mixture of *w*. In the notation of numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet it represents 90. As an abbreviation it is used for صفر the name of the second month in the Arabian calendar.

It is one of the radical letters. Some Arabic words are written indifferently with ص and س; as صراط, or سراط A road. Sometimes, when quiescent in the infinitive of a verb, it is changed into ز as فز for فسد To open a vein. When Persian words containing چ are introduced into Arabic, the چ is changed into ص as صين for چين China.

A. صابر *ṣābir* (part. act. of صبر) adj. Patient.

A. صابن *ṣāban*, } s. m. Soap. (Hence Gr. Σάπων).
A. صابون *ṣābūn*, }

A. صاحب *ṣāhib* (part. act. from صحبت) s. m. A lord, master, companion; (in compos.) possessor, possessed of, endowed with, &c. (Plur. اصحاب or صحاب or in Pers. صاحبان).

صاحب اختيار *ṣāhib-i-ikhtiyār*, Possessed of free election, or option. صاحب اقبال *ṣāhib-i-kubāl*, Fortunate, prosperous.

صاحب تاج *ṣāhib-i-tāj*, Possessed of the crown, a king. صاحب تخت *ṣāhib-i-takht*, Possessor of the throne, a king.

صاحب تمكنت *ṣāhib-i-tamkanat*, Possessed of dignity. صاحب جمال *ṣāhib-i-jamāl*, adj. Beautiful.

صاحب حال وقال *ṣāhib-i-hāl-o-kāl*, Intelligent, polite, well-informed. صاحب خانه *ṣāhib-i-khāna*, Master of the house.

صاحب دل *ṣāhib-i-dard*, Compassionate. صاحب دل *ṣāhib-dil*, A pious man, a good man.

صاحب زاد *ṣāhib-zāda*, Genteelly born, a young gentleman. صاحب سليقه *ṣāhib-salika*, Endowed with taste, a man of taste.

صاحب طبع *ṣāhib-tabʿ*, Possessed of genius, a person of discernment, genius, or taste.

صاحب طريقت *ṣāhib-i-tarīkat*, One of the way, or religion, or sect.

صاحب غرض *ṣāhib-i-gharaz*, Designing, selfish.

صاحب عقل *ṣāhib-i-ʿaql*, Intelligent.

صاحب کمال *ṣāhib-kamāl*, adj. Perfect, excellent, a saint. صاحب کمالی *ṣāhib-kamāl-i*, s. f. Endowment with perfection, excellence.

صاحب منزلت *ṣāhib-manzilat*, Possessed of rank or dignity. صاحب نظر *ṣāhib-naẓar*, adj. Discerning, intelligent; a pious man.

صاحب ولایت *ṣāhib-i-wilāyat*, One who has access to God; a saint.

A. صاحب کران *ṣāhib-kirān*, s. m. An invincible hero, a great emperor.

A. صاحب (fem. of صاحب) *ṣāhiba* s. f. A lady, mistress, &c.

A. صاحبی *ṣāhib-i*, s. f. 1. Rule, command, lordship. 2. A kind of grape so called. 3. A kind of silk cloth.

صاحبی کرنا *ṣāhib-i karnā*, To lord, to rule, to govern.

A. صاد *ṣād*, s. f. The fourteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet.

A. صادر *ṣādir* (part. act. of صدر) adj. Proceeding, produced, derived, happened, arrived, passed, issued.

صادر هونا *ṣādir honā*, To proceed, to be produced, derived, emerged, issued, &c.

A. صادق *ṣādiq* (part. act. of صدق Heb. צדק To be, or be esteemed, just) adj. True, just, sincere.

صادق القول *ṣādiq-u-l-kaul*, Speaking truth.

A.P. صادقي *ṣādiq-i*, s. f. Sincerity, truth.

A. صاعقه *ṣāʿika* (from صاع Heb. and Chal. צעק To call aloud, make a noise, thunder, strike with lightning) s. Lightning, a thunderbolt.

A. صاف *ṣāf* (contract. of صافي part. act. of صفو Heb. צפף To be clean or clear) adj. Clean, clear, pure, candid, innocent, downright, flat.

صاف دل *ṣāf-dil*, adj. Of a pure heart, candid, frank.

A. صافي *ṣāf-i*, 1. s. f. (from صاف) Cleanness, purity. 2. Sincerity, candour. 3. A filter or cloth through which drinks, medicines, &c. are strained, a strainer.

4. part. act. (of صفو) Pure, clean, &c. See صاف *ṣāf*.

صافي نامه *ṣāf-i-nāma*, s. m. A general release, discharge from an obligation. See under راضي *rāẓī*.

- A. *ṣāliḥ* (part. act. of *صلى* Heb. צלח To be good or useful) adj. Good, apt, fit, proper. s. m. 1. A man of probity and honour. 2. A sedate, steady person (opposite to enthusiast).
- A. *ṣāliḥa*, adj. f. (of *صالح*) Virtuous, chaste. (Plur. *ṣāliḥāt*).
- A. *ṣāni*, part. act. (of *صنع*) Artificer, maker, creator.
- A. *ṣā'ib* (part. act. of *صاب*) adj. Right, going straight to the mark.
- A. *ṣā'im*, part. act. (of *صوم* Heb. צום To fast) 1. A faster. 2. (adjectively) Thirsty. *صائم الدهر ṣā'imu-d-dahr*, One who fasts always.
- A. *ṣabā*, s. f. A gentle breeze, an easterly breeze, a morning breeze.
- A. *ṣabāḥ*, s. f. The morning, dawn of day.
- ṣabāḥu-l-khair*, 1. Morning salutation, good morning! 2. Name of a bird.
- A. *ṣabāḥat*, s. f. Beauty, gracefulness.
- A. *ṣabbāgh* (part. act. of *صبغ* Heb. צבע To stain or paint) s. m. A dier, one whose business is to die.
- A. *ṣabān*, s. (dakh. from *صباح*) The morn, the morrow; in the morning.
- A. P. *ṣabā'i*, adj. Of the gentle breeze, &c.
- A. *ṣubḥ*, s. f. Morning, dawn. *صبح خيز ṣubḥ-khez* or *صبح خيزان ṣubḥ-khezān*, adj. Rising early in the morning. *صبح خيزا يا خيزيا ṣubḥ-khez-ā* or *-khez-iyā*, A sort of thief who rises early in the morning and steals before people are awake. *صبح دم ṣubḥ-dam*, Dawn of day. *صبح كاذب ṣubḥ-i-ṣādik*, Dawn of day. *صبح كاذب ṣubḥ-i-kāzib*, Just before daybreak. *صبح گاه ṣubḥ-gāh*, The morning time. *صبح گاهان ṣubḥ-gāhān*, The early dawn. *صبح گاهي ṣubḥ-gāh-i*, Of the morn.
- A. *ṣabr*, s. f. Patience, endurance. *صبر کرنا ṣabr karnā*, To wait, to have patience, to endure.
- ¶ *ṣabir*, A species of aloes.

- A. H. *ṣabar-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be patient.
- A. *ṣabūḥ*, s. Wine drunk in the morning, wine which may be for use in the morning.
- A. *ṣabūḥ-i*, s. f. A bottle for holding wine; the morning draught of wine. *صبحي کش ṣabūḥi-kash*, A drinker of the morning draught.
- A. *ṣabūr* (from *صبر*) adj. Patient, mild.
- A. H. *ṣabūr-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To have patience.
- A. *ṣabūra*, s. m. See *سبورا sabūrā*.
- A. *ṣabūr-i*, s. f. Patience, forbearance.
- A. *ṣabī* (from Ch. צבא To will, to desire, to love; the affections being strongest in youth) s. m. A youth. (Plur. *صبيان*).
- A. *ṣabīḥ*, adj. Beautiful. s. A fine complexion.
- A. *ṣabīya*, s. f. 1. A damsel, a girl, child. 2. A daughter.
- A. *ṣihāb*, s. plur. (of *صاحب* q. v.) Companions.
- A. *ṣahābat*, s. f. Society.
- A. *ṣahārā* or *ṣahārī*, s. plur. (of *صحرا*) Deserts, plains.
- A. *ṣahhaf* (adj. superl. from *صحف*) s. m. A bookbinder, a bookseller.
- A. *ṣahā'if*, s. plur. (of *صحيفة*) Books, leaves, pages.
- A. *ṣahb*, s. plur. (of *صاحب*) Companions, &c.
- A. *ṣuḥbat*, s. f. 1. Companionship, society. 2. An assembly, a fair. 3. Coition, cohabitation. 4. Discourse. *صحبت برار ṣuḥbat-bar-ār*, An acquaintance. *صحبت براري ṣuḥbat-bar-ār-i*, Acquaintance. *صحبت داري ṣuḥbat-dār-i*, s. f. Keeping company with, associating, acquaintance.
- A. P. *ṣuḥbat-i*, s. m. Companion, comrade.
- A. *ṣihhat* (from *صح* Heb. and Chald. צורח To be pure, clear, shining, sound, entire, healthy)

- s. f. Health, entireness, soundness, perfection, integrity, accuracy, correctness. **صحت خانه** *ṣiḥḥat-khāna*, s. m. A necessary.
- A. **صحرا گرد** *ṣaḥrā*, s. m. A desert, a plain. **صحرا گرد** *ṣaḥrā-gard*, Wandering or travelling through deserts. **صحرا نشین** *ṣaḥrā-nishīn*, s. m. A hermit, an inhabitant of the desert. **صحرا نورد** *ṣaḥrā-naward*, Wanderer of the desert. **صحرا نوردی** *ṣaḥrā-naward-i*, s. f. Wandering in the desert or forest.
- A. **صحرائی** *ṣaḥrā-i*, } adj. Of the desert, wild.
A. **صحرايیه** *ṣaḥrā-īya*, }
- A. **صحرا** *ṣaḥra*, for **صحرا** *ṣaḥrā*, q. v.
- A. **صحن** *ṣaḥn*, s. m. 1. A court-yard, an area. 2. A large cup or goblet. 3. A small dish or plate.
- A. **صحنک** *ṣaḥnak*, s. f. See **سهنک** *sahnak*.
- A. **صحيح** *ṣaḥīḥ* (from **صح**) adj. Accurate, just, pure, perfect, entire, sound, certain, authentick, correct, genuine. **صحيح کرنا** *ṣaḥīḥ karnā*, 1. To sign. 2. To correct.
- A. **صحیفہ** *ṣaḥīfa* (from **صحف**) s. m. A book, a leaf, a page, a letter.
- P. **صد** *ṣad*, adj. Hundred. (Sans. शत). **صد منی** *ṣad-man-i*, adj. Containing a hundred *man*.
- A. **صدا** *ṣadā*, s. f. Sound, tone, echo, voice, noise.
- A. **صدارت** *ṣadārat* (from **صدر**) s. f. The office of prime minister, or of chief justice, the chancellorship.
- A. **صداع** *ṣudā* (from **صدع** To split) s. m. Vertigo, megrim, headach.
- A. **صداقت** *ṣadāqat* (from **صدق** Heb. and Ch. צדק Was just, true, sincere) s. f. 1. Sincerity, candour. 2. Friendship. 3. Truth.
- P. **صدبرگ** *ṣad-barg*, s. m. Name of a flower. (Rosa glandulifera: Roxb.).
- A. **صدر** *ṣadr* (from **صدر** To proceed, to come forth, to become publick, to be revealed: Ch. סדר To arrange, to regulate) s. f. 1. The breast, the foremost or highest part of any thing, the first place or seat in an assembly. 2. Exaltation,

- preeminence. 3. Chief, supreme. 4. Government. **صدر صدور** *ṣadr-i-ṣudūr*, The chief judge, chancellor. **صدر نشین** *ṣadr-nishīn*, A president, one sitting in the first seat.
- A. **صدف** *ṣadaf*, s. f. A shell, a pearl, mother of pearl.
- A. **صدق** *ṣidk* (Heb. צדק) s. m. Truth, veracity, sincerity, candour.
- A. **صدقه** *ṣadka* (prop. *ṣadaka*, Heb. צדקה) s. m. 1. Alms. 2. Propitiatory offerings, sacrifice. **صدقی** *ṣadke-jānā* or *-honā*, To become a sacrifice for the welfare, &c. of another. **صدقی کرنا** *ṣadke karnā*, To sacrifice for the welfare, &c. of another.
- A. **صدمہ** *ṣadma* (from **صدم** To impinge, to dash) s. m. A blow, a stroke of fortune, shock, adversity, accident, calamity, collision, an adventure.
- A. **صدور** *ṣudūr*, s. plur. of **صدر** *ṣadr*, q. v.
- A. **صدیق** *ṣadīk*, adj. Just, true; a sincere friend.
- A. **صراحت** *ṣarāḥat* (from **صرح** To be pure, genuine) 1. s. f. Palpableness. 2. Pureness. 3. adj. Pure, unadulterated. **صراحتا** *ṣarāḥatan*, adv. Publickly, evidently.
- A. **صراحی** *ṣurāḥī* (from **صرح**) s. f. A goblet, a long-necked flask, a flagon. **صراحی بردار** *ṣurāḥī-bardār*, The carrier of the flask or goblet. **صراحی دار** *ṣurāḥī-dār*, adj. Shaped in the form of a *ṣurāḥī* (a pearl).
- A. **صراط** *ṣirāt*, s. f. A road. **صراط المستقیم** *ṣirātu-l-mustakīm*, The right way, i. e. the Muhamman religion. ¶ **صراط** *ṣurāt*, A long sword.
- A. **صراف** *ṣarrāf* (adj. superl. from **صرف**) s. m. A banker, a moneychanger.
- A. **صراقة** *ṣarrāf-a*, s. m. The place where bankers transact their business, a bank.
- A. **صرافی** *ṣarrāf-i*, s. f. Banking, money-changing.
- A. **صرصر** *ṣarṣar*, s. f. A cold boisterous wind.
- A. **صرع** *ṣar*, s. f. The epilepsy.
- A. **صرف** (Heb. צרף To pour out for purification, to purify, to examine metals) *ṣirf*, adv. Pure-

- ly, merely, only, solely, alone. adj. Pure, mere.
- ¶ *šarf*, s. m. 1. Expenditure. 2. The orthographical and etymological parts of grammar, accidence. 3. Dexterity. 4. Increase, gain, excess. 5. Changing, turning, converting, volubility. 6. Vicissitudes of fortune. صرف کرنا *šarf karnā*, To spend, disburse, to pass, employ. صرف و نحو *šarf-o-naḥo*, s. f. Grammar. صرف هونا *šarf honā*, To be expended.
- A. صرفه *šarfa*, s. f. 1. Expense, expending. 2. Profusion, profit, utility, surplus, redundancy, addition. 3. The twelfth mansion of the moon, a star in the tail of Leo.
- A. صرة *šurra* (from صر Heb. צר To tie) s. m. A purse.
- A. صریح *šarīḥ* (from صرح) adj. Apparent, evident, clear, palpable.
- A. صریحاً *šarīḥan*, adv. Clearly, openly, evidently, plainly.
- A. صریر *šarīr*, s. f. The scratching sound of a pen, the grating of a door, &c.
- A. صعب *šaʿb*, adj. Hard, difficult, arduous, rough, troublesome, disagreeable, disobedient, stubborn, perverse.
- A. صعوبت *šuʿūbat*, s. f. Difficulty, hardship, trouble.
- A. صعود *šuʿūd*, s. m. Ascent, ascension.
- A. صعوة *šaʿwa*, s. A little bird, a sort of sparrow with a red head, or a starling.
- A. صغار *šighār*, plur. (of صغیر from صغر Heb. צער To be small) Small. صغار و کبار *šighār o kibār*, The small and great, the populace.
- A. صغر *šighar*, s. m. Smallness, minuteness.
- A. صغرا *šugharā*, adj. plur. (of صغیر) Small, inferior.
- A. صغری *šughrā* (fem. of صغر) 1. adj. Less, least. 2. s. m. The minor term of a syllogism.
- A. صغیر *šaghīr* (from صغر) adj. Small, slender, inferior, junior. صغیر سن *šaghīr-sinn*, adj. Of tender age.
- A. صف *šaff*, s. f. 1. Series, order, line, rank, file, row. 2. A mat. صف آرا *šaff-ārā*, Arraying,

- marshalling, marshaller. صف آرای *šaff-ārā-i* or صف بندی *šaff-band-i*, s. f. Array, battle-array, parade, tactics. صف جنگ *šaff-i-jang*, s. f. The ranks of war, the field of battle. صف در *šaff-dar*, adj. Rank-breaker. صف کشی *šaff-kash-i*, Drawing forth of an army.
- A. صفا *šafā* (from صفو Heb. צפף To be clear, to shine) s. f. 1. Purity, cleanness, clearness. 2. Pleasure, content. 3. adj. (dakh.) Pure, clean. صفا صاف *šafaṇ šāf* (smack smooth) Without a trace or vestige.
- A. صفات *šifāt*, s. f. plur. of صفت *šifat*, q. v.
- A. صفائی *šafā-i*, s. f. Purity, cleanness, clearness, perspicuity. صفائی بتانی *šafā-i batānī*, To reject a petition without ceremony, to refuse flatly. صفائی کرنا *šafā-i karnā*, To make clean work of it, to accomplish fully.
- A. صفت *šifat* (from وصف) s. f. 1. Praise. 2. Quality, attribute. 3. Manner, description. 4. A noun adjective. 5. Like, resembling. صفت موصوف *šifat mauṣūf*, An adjective (with its substantive).
- A. صفحه *šafha* (from صفح To turn the face) s. m. Page (of a book), surface, face.
- A. صفر *šafar*, or *šafaru-l-muzaḥḥar*, s. m. The second month of the Muhammadan year. (On the 20th day of this month is held the festival of Sarotan, in commemoration of the junction of the head and body of *Husain*. The 28th and the last days of this month are reckoned unfortunate; the former on account of *Hasan's* being poisoned by his wife; the latter because destructive vegetables are supposed to be produced on that day). ¶ *šifr*, s. m. A cipher.
- A. صفرا *šafra*, s. f. Bile, gall, yellow.
- A. صفرای *šafra-i*, adj. Bilious.
- A. صفوف *šufūf*, s. plur. (of صف) Lines, ranks, rows.
- P. صفهان *šifahān*, See اسفهان *isfahān*.
- P. صفهائی *šifahān-i*, adj. Of Ispahan.
- A. صفی *šafī* (from صفو) adj. 1. Pure. 2. Just. 3. n. prop. The name of a Persian dynasty that

reigned from 1503 to 1736, founded by Shāh Ismā'īl *ṣafī*, and overturned by Nādir Shāh.

A. *ṣafīr* (from *صفر* To whistle) s. f. 1. Sound, whistling, a hissing noise, blowing, singing (as, of a bird). 2. A sapphire.

A. *ṣilā*, s. m. For *ṣila*, q. v. *ṣalā*, s. f. Annunciation, invitation, voice, proclamation.

A. *ṣalābat* (from *صلب*) s. f. Firmness, hardness, severity, majesty, dignity.

A. *ṣalāt* (from *صلا* Ch. *צלל* and *צלל* To pray) s. f. 1. Prayer, benediction. 2. The first chapter of the *ḥur'ān*.

A. *ṣalāḥ* (from *صلح* Heb. *צלח* To prosper) 1. s. f. Peace, concord, treaty. 2. Rectitude, integrity, goodness of state or condition, prosperity. 3. Advice, counsel. 4. adj. Advisable. *ṣalāḥ karnī*, To consult, advise, to take counsel together.

A. *ṣalāḥiyat* (from *صلح*) s. f. Virtue, chastity, integrity, goodness, probity, sanctity.

A. *ṣalb*, s. f. 1. (Ch. *צלב*) Crucifixion. 2. Burning. 3. Teasing, fretting, vexing. *ṣulb*, The loins; (met.) offspring.

A. *ṣulḥ*, s. f. Peace, reconciliation, treaty, truce, concord. *ṣulḥ-i-kull*, s. f. Perfect reconciliation, definitive treaty.

A. *ṣulḥā*, s. plur. (of *صالح*) Pious, upright men.

A. *ṣulḥa*, s. m. Friendship.

A. *ṣalām*, A mysterious word (added often to the name of *Maḥammad*) formed from the abbreviation of the following words, *صلي الله عليه وسلم* *ṣalla-l-lāh ālaihi wa sallam*, The blessing and peace of God be with him.

A. *ṣall-ālā*, Blessed; very fine. See *صلي* *ṣallā* under *صلي الله عليه*.

A. *ṣalawāt*, s. plur. (of *صلوة*) Prayers, benedictions.

A. *ṣalāt*, s. f. 1. Prayer, benediction. 2. Compassion or mercy of God.

A. *ṣila* (from *وصل*) s. m. 1. Conjunction, connexion. 2. A present, a gift. 3. Poetick licence. 4. The relative in respect to the antecedent. *ḥarf-i-ṣila*, A conjunctive particle.

A. *ṣallā*, 3d pers. mas. sing. of past tense, He blessed or was merciful towards. *صلي الله عليه* *ṣalla-l-lāh ālaihi*, The blessing of God on him! *صلي الله عليهم* *ṣalla-l-lāh ālaihim*, The blessing of God be on them!

A. *ṣalīb* (from *صلب*) 1. adj. Hard. 2. Three-cornered. 3. s. m. A crucifix, a cross.

A. *ṣumm* (from *صم* Ch. *צמץ* To contract, to obstruct, to stop up) adj. Deaf. *ṣummun bukm*, adj. Deaf and dumb.

A. *ṣamt*, s. f. Silence. *ṣimmat*, Adverse fortune.

A. *ṣamad*, 1. s. m. Lord, master. 2. adj. Eternal, high; the eternal.

A. *ṣamdān-i*, adj. Divine.

A. *ṣamṣām*, s. f. A sharp sword.

A. *ṣamgh* or *ṣamagh*, s. Gum. *ṣamagh ḥamāmā*, Gum ammoniac. *ṣamgh-i-ārabī*, Gum arabic.

A. *ṣumūt*, adj. Silent.

A. *ṣamīm* (from *صم*) adj. Pure, unmixed, sincere.

A. *ṣanādīd*, s. plur. (of *صنديد*) 1. Princes, chiefs. 2. Misfortunes, dangers.

A. *ṣunnā*, s. plur. (of *صانع* *ṣānī*) Artificers, mechanics, handicraftsmen. *ṣannā*, adj. Very skilful or expert in workmanship; a skilful artist.

A. *ṣinā'āt* (from *صنع* To make) s. f. Art, trade, profession.

A. *ṣanā'ī*, s. plur. (of *صناعة*) Arts, artifices, miracles.

- A. **سندل** *ṣandal* (from Sans. चंदन) s. m. Sandal wood, sanders.
- A.H. **سندلوتا** *ṣandal-utā*, s. m. A stone on which sandal wood is ground.
- A. **سندلی** *ṣandal-i*, 1. adj. Of the colour of sandal wood; brown, sorrel. 2. Made of sandal wood. 3. s. f. A kind of chair. 4. s. m. A sort of eunuch.
- A. **سندوق** *ṣandūk* or *ṣundūk*, s. f. and m. A box, a trunk, cabinet, case, chest, coffer, coffin. (Plur. **صنادیق**).
- A.P. **سندوقچه** *ṣandūk-cha*, s. m. A small box, a casket.
- A. **سندوقی** *ṣandūk-i*, adj. Like a box. (Applied to a tomb and a scabbard of a sword made in that form).
- A. **صنع** *ṣanʿ*, s. Making, creation. ¶ **سین** *ṣinʿ*, adj. Dexterous, clever.
- A. **صنعت** *ṣanʿat* (from **صنع**) s. f. 1. Profession, trade, art, make, workmanship, manufacture, fabrication, work of art, machine, engine. 2. Mystery, miracle. **صنعت گر** *ṣanʿat-gar*, An artist. **صنعت گری** *ṣanʿat-gar-i*, s. f. Art, performance of miracles.
- A. **صنف** *ṣinf*, s. f. Species, kind, sort.
- A. **صنم** *ṣanam* (Heb. צלם) s. m. 1. An idol. 2. A mistress, lover, sweetheart. 3. The name of a game among children: one says, **صنم آی** *ṣanam ā'e*, The idol or sweetheart is come; and asks whence? in which dress is she clothed? what does she eat? &c. With whatever letter the answer to the first question begins, those to the others must begin with the same; otherwise, the person failing is condemned, by way of penalty, to imitate the voice of some animal, as a cock or ass, &c.
- P. **صنمخانه** *ṣanam-khāna*, } s. m. An idol temple.
- P. **صنمکده** *ṣanam-kada*, }
- A. **صنوبر** *ṣanaubar*, s. m. Fir, pine, any cone-bearing tree.
- A. **صواب** *ṣawāb* (from **صاب** To hit the mark) s. m.

- Rectitude, the right, truth, a virtuous action, success.
- A. **صوب** *ṣaub*, s. m. Side, tract, way.
- A.P. **صوبجات** *ṣūba-jāt*, s. plur. (of **صوبه**) Provinces.
- A. **صوبه** *ṣūba*, s. m. 1. A province. 2. A governor. (Term peculiar to Hindūstān).
- A.P. **صوبه دار** *ṣūba-dār*, s. m. 1. The chief, viceroy, or lieutenant of a province. 2. A military officer among Indian troops, whose rank corresponds to that of captain.
- A.P. **صوبه داری** *ṣūba-dār-i*, s. f. The office of lieutenant of a province, the government of a **صوبه** *ṣūba* or province.
- A. **صوت** *ṣaut*, s. f. Sound, voice, clamour, noise, calling for help, shout, shriek of distress.
- A. **صور** *ṣūr*, s. f. A kind of musical instrument, a horn, a trumpet. ¶ **سُر** *ṣūr*, *ṣuwar*, or *ṣiwar*, s. plur. of **صورت** *ṣūrat*, q. v.
- A. **صورت** *ṣūrat* (from 11. of **صار** Heb. and Aram. צור To form, to fashion) s. f. 1. Form, figure, shape, face, countenance, fashion, appearance, probability, portrait. 2. Manner. 3. Condition, state, case, circumstance. **در صورت** *dar ṣūrat*, or **در صورتیکه** *dar-ṣūrate-ki*, In case, provided that. **صورت آشنا** *ṣūrat-āshnā*, An acquaintance. **صورت آشنایی** *ṣūrat-āshnā-i*, s. f. Acquaintance. **صورت پذیر** *ṣūrat-pazīr*, Assuming or receiving form. **صورت پذیر هونا** *ṣūrat-pazīr honā*, To come to pass, to come into existence. **صورت حال** *ṣūrat-i-hāl*, s. f. A statement, form or state of condition or case, written declaration. **صورت حرام** *ṣūrat-ḥarām*, Plausible, whose appearance promises much more than events will justify, specious, superficial, fair without and foul within. **صورت گر** *ṣūrat-gar*, Painter, sculptor, limner.
- A. **صورة** *ṣūra*, s. See **صورت** *ṣūrat*.
- A. **صوری** *ṣūrī*, adj. Exterior, external, apparent.
- A. **صوف** *ṣūf*, s. m. Wool, and the word is applied to silk, thread, and cotton.

- A. *şūfī*, 1. adj. Wise. (From Gr. σοφός; or, from being clothed in woollen: *Gol.*) 2. s. m. A sofi or *şūfī*. (Pers. plur. صوفیان). 3. adj. Woollen.
- A. *şūfīya*, s. The *şūfīs* or sect of *şūfīs*.
- A. *şaulat*, s. f. Fury, violence, impetuosity.
- A. *şaum* (Heb. צום) 1. s. m. Fasting, a fast. 2. One who fasts. 3. A christian church. 4. adj. Silent. *şaum şalāt*, s. f. Fasting and prayer.
- A. *şauṃa'ā*, s. m. A monastery.
- A. *şahbā*, s. Wine, especially red wine.
- A. *şaiyād* (adj. superl. of *şay* Heb. ציד Hunting) s. m. A hunter, fowler, fisherman.
- A. *şaiyād-i*, s. f. Hunting, fowling, shooting, &c.
- A. *şiyām*, s. m. A fast, the act of fasting.
- A. *şiyān*, s. m. Keeping.
- A. *şiyānat*, s. f. Defence, guarding, keeping, preservation, support.
- A. *şaid*, s. f. Game, prey, animal pursued, fished for, &c. hunting, chase. *şaid-afgan* or *şaid-figan*, Killer of game. *şaid-afgan-i*, Killing of game. *şaid-andāz* or *-bāz*, A sportsman. *şaid-band*, A taker or binder of game. *şaid-band-i*, s. f. Taking or binding of game. *şaid-gāh*, s. f. Place for game.
- A. *şigha* (from *şoḡ*) s. m. 1. A mould (for casting metal). 2. A word declinable and derivative. 3. The mood, tense, or voice of a verb, conjugation, derivation. 4. Trade, profession. 5. A form of words used in marriage ceremonies. (Plur. *şayḡ*).
- A. *şaiḡ*, s. Summer.
- A. *şaiḡal* (from *şaiḡ*) s. m. 1. Polishing, polish, cleaning, furbishing. 2. The polishing instrument. *şaiḡal karnā*, To polish, furbish, burnish. *şaiḡal-gar*, A polisher, furbisher, burnisher, armourer.
- A.P. *şaiḡl-i*, adj. Polished.

ض

- ṣad*, called *ضاد معجمه* and *ضاد منقوطه* the fifteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in Persian, nor is there any corresponding letter in Sanskrit. In Persia and Hindūstān its pronunciation is hardly distinguished from that of *z*; but, in Arabia it is a mixed sound of *d*, *th*, and *w*, only to be acquired from natives of that country. In the notation of numbers by the Arabic letters, it stands for 800. It is one of the radical letters. The *ṣ* of Persian words, when they are introduced into Arabic, is often changed into this letter, as *ضحاك* for *دحاك* See under *ح*. When three of these letters meet together, as in *تقضى* the darting of a hawk upon his prey, the last is changed into *y*, as *تقضي*. And in verbs of the measure *افتعال* the servile *ت* after this letter is changed to *ط* or to *ض* as *اضطراب* or *اضراب* from *ضرب*.
- A. *ṣābit* (part. act. of *ṣabṭ*) s. m. A governor, master, possessor, restrainer. *ṣābitu-l-kull*, Omnipotent (God), lord of all.
- A. *ṣābiṭa*, s. m. Canon, ordinance, law, rule, regulation. (Plur. *ṣawābiṭ*).
- A. *ṣāḥik* (part. act. of *ṣaḥḥ* Heb. and Ch. צחק and צחצח To laugh) 1. Satyrist, mocker, ridiculer. 2. Name of a poet.
- A. *ṣārib*, part. act. (of *ṣarib*) Beating, bruising, striking, stamping, coining.
- A. *ṣāll*, part. act. (of *ṣāl*) 1. Straying. 2. s. m. A prevaricator.
- A. *ṣāmin* (part. act. of *ṣamn*) s. m. A surety, a sponsor, security, bail, bondsman.
- A. *ṣāmin-i*, s. f. Surety, bail. *ṣāmin-i kabūl karnā*, To admit as bail.
- A. *ṣā'i* (part. act. of *ṣā'ā*) adj. Lost, destroyed, perished, fruitless, abortive. *ṣā'i karnā*, To lose, to destroy, to consume.

- A. ضبط *zabt*, s. m. Government, direction, discipline, regulation, check, control, possession. ضبط کرنا *zabt karnā*, To take possession, seize, confiscate, rule over, watch, preserve, restrain, control, check. ضبط ہونا *zabt honā*, To be taken possession of, to be seized, &c.
- A. ضبطی *zabt-i*, 1. s. f. Confiscation, sequestration. 2. adj. Confiscated.
- A. ضحا *zuḥā* (from ضحو To be exposed to the sun. Heb. צה To be white or shining) s. m. Breakfast-time, that part of the day, about half-way between sunrise and meridian (i. e. the brightest part of the day). عيد الضحا *idu-z-ḥā*, s. f. Name of a festival celebrated on the 10th of *zī-hijja*, when an animal is sacrificed in commemoration of Abraham's sacrifice of his son *Ismā'il*, according to the *Musalmāns*.
- A. ضحی *zuḥā*, s. See ضحا *zuḥā*.
- A. ضخامت *zakhāmat*, s. f. Thickness, bigness.
- A. ضد *zidd*, s. f. The contrary, the opposite, contrariety, opposition. ضد کرنا *zidd karnā*, To persist, persevere, contradict, to spite.
- A. ضدي *zidd-i*, adj. Perverse, contrary.
- A. ضر *zarr* (Heb. צר Strait, adversity, hostility) s. m. Loss, damage, injury, distress.
- A. ضراب *zirāb* (from ضرب) 1. s. m. Fighting, fencing, conquering. 2. Coitus. ¶ *zarrāb*, A coiner, a mint-master.
- A. ضرب *zarb*, s. f. 1. A blow, beating. 2. Violence. 3. Multiplication (in arithmetick). 4. Striking, emphasis. 5. Stamping, coining (money), struck, coined. ضرب دینا *zarb denā*, To coin. ضرب المثل *zaru-l-maṣal* or ضرب مثل *zaru-l-maṣal*, s. f. A proverb. دارالضرب *dāru-z-zarb*, s. f. The mint-office.
- A. ضربت *zabat* (noun of unity of ضرب) s. f. A blow.
- A. ضرر *zarar*, s. m. 1. Injury, damage, detriment, loss, ruin. 2. Affliction, anguish.
- A. ضروب *zurūb*, s. plur. of ضرب *zarb*, q. v.

- A. ضرور *zarūr* (from ضر) adj. Necessary, expedient, unavoidable; sub. The necessary.
- A. ضرورت *zarūrat*, s. f. 1. Force, violence, compulsion, constraint. 2. Want, indigence, necessity, exigence. ضرورتاً *zarūratān*, or ضرورتاً *zarūratā*, adv. Necessarily, of or by necessity.
- A. ضروری *zarūrī*, adj. Necessary.
- A. ضروریات *zarūriyāt* (plur. of ضروری) s. f. Necessaries, requisites.
- A. ضعف *za'f* or *zu'f*, s. m. Infirmary, weakness, imbecility of mind or body.
- A. ضعیف *za'if* (from ضعف) adj. Weak, infirm, impotent, emaciated, feeble, faint, frail, old. ضعیف البنیان *za'ifu-l-bunyān*, Frail of foundation. ضعیف الجثه *za'ifu-l-jussā*, Low in flesh, weak or emaciated in body.
- A. ضعیفی *za'if-i*, s. f. Weakness, emaciation.
- A. ضل *zall*, s. m. An error, a vice.
- A. ضلال *zālāl*, s. m. } Error, fault, vice, ruin,
A. ضلالت *zālālat*, s. f. } perdition.
- A. ضلال *zallāl*, adj. superl. (from ضل) Erring extremely.
- A. ضلع *zil* (Heb. צל) s. m. 1. A side, part. 2. A district, a division. 3. A column (in the page of a book). 4. (in Hindūstān) The art of speaking with double meaning, so that the chain of both senses be uninterrupted through the discourse. (This is called in Persian and Arabic تلازم کلام).
- A. ضلل *zālāl*, s. m. An error.
- A. ضم *zamm* (Chald. צמ To contract, to draw together) s. m. 1. Contraction, conjunction, incorporation. 2. The vowel point (') pronounced as the Italian short *u* or as the English *u* in full.
- A. ضمد *zamād* (prop. *zimād*) s. f. 1. A bandage or fillet for binding the head or a wound. 2. A plaster, an embrocation, cataplasm.
- A. ضمان *zamān*, s. The being surety, suretiship.
- A. ضمائر *zamā'ir*, s. plur. of ضمیر *zamīr*, q. v.

- A. *ضمین* *zimn*, s. m. 1. The cover of a letter. 2. The contents, any thing comprehended, contained or inserted, subject, an idea, conception. 3. Suretiship, an obligation. 4. Aid, favour.

A. *ضمنا* *zimnan*, adv. Comprehensively, by implication, tacitly, by the by, by the way.

A. *ضمیر* *zamir*, s. f. 1. The mind, heart, thought, reflection, sense, conscience, conception, idea, comprehension. 2. A personal pronoun.

A. *ضمیری* *zamir-i*, adj. Of the mind or thought, pronominal.

A. *ضمیمه* *zamima*, s. m. Addition, thing incorporated, incorporation.

A. *ضوا* *ziwā*, } s. f. Light, splendour, brilliancy,
A. *ضیا* *ziyā*, } resplendence.

A. *ضیافت* *ziyāfat*, s. f. 1. A feast, a banquet, convivial entertainment. 2. Hospitality. 3. Invitation. *ضیافت کرنا* *ziyāfat karnā*, To entertain, to feast, treat.

A. *ضیغم* *zaigham*, part. Biting. s. m. A lion.

A. *ضیف* *zaif*, adj. Hospitable, convivial. s. m. A stranger, a guest.

A. *ضیق* *zīk* (Heb. *צוק*) s. m. Anguish, vexation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirit, or any thing that tortures the mind, hippishness. *ضیق النفس* *zīku-n-nafas*, s. m. The asthma. ¶ *zaik* or *zaiyik*, adj. Contracted, narrow, straitened.

A. *ضیق* *zīk* (Heb. *צוק*) s. m. Anguish, vexation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirit, or any thing that tortures the mind, hippishness. *ضیق النفس* *zīku-n-nafas*, s. m. The asthma. ¶ *zaik* or *zaiyik*, adj. Contracted, narrow, straitened.

A. *ضیق* *zīk* (Heb. *צוק*) s. m. Anguish, vexation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirit, or any thing that tortures the mind, hippishness. *ضیق النفس* *zīku-n-nafas*, s. m. The asthma. ¶ *zaik* or *zaiyik*, adj. Contracted, narrow, straitened.

A. *ضیق* *zīk* (Heb. *צוק*) s. m. Anguish, vexation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirit, or any thing that tortures the mind, hippishness. *ضیق النفس* *zīku-n-nafas*, s. m. The asthma. ¶ *zaik* or *zaiyik*, adj. Contracted, narrow, straitened.

A. *ضیق* *zīk* (Heb. *צוק*) s. m. Anguish, vexation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirit, or any thing that tortures the mind, hippishness. *ضیق النفس* *zīku-n-nafas*, s. m. The asthma. ¶ *zaik* or *zaiyik*, adj. Contracted, narrow, straitened.

A. *ضیق* *zīk* (Heb. *צוק*) s. m. Anguish, vexation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirit, or any thing that tortures the mind, hippishness. *ضیق النفس* *zīku-n-nafas*, s. m. The asthma. ¶ *zaik* or *zaiyik*, adj. Contracted, narrow, straitened.

A. *ضیق* *zīk* (Heb. *צוק*) s. m. Anguish, vexation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirit, or any thing that tortures the mind, hippishness. *ضیق النفس* *zīku-n-nafas*, s. m. The asthma. ¶ *zaik* or *zaiyik*, adj. Contracted, narrow, straitened.

A. *ضیق* *zīk* (Heb. *צוק*) s. m. Anguish, vexation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirit, or any thing that tortures the mind, hippishness. *ضیق النفس* *zīku-n-nafas*, s. m. The asthma. ¶ *zaik* or *zaiyik*, adj. Contracted, narrow, straitened.

A. *ضیق* *zīk* (Heb. *צוק*) s. m. Anguish, vexation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirit, or any thing that tortures the mind, hippishness. *ضیق النفس* *zīku-n-nafas*, s. m. The asthma. ¶ *zaik* or *zaiyik*, adj. Contracted, narrow, straitened.

A. *ضیق* *zīk* (Heb. *צוק*) s. m. Anguish, vexation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirit, or any thing that tortures the mind, hippishness. *ضیق النفس* *zīku-n-nafas*, s. m. The asthma. ¶ *zaik* or *zaiyik*, adj. Contracted, narrow, straitened.

A. *ضیق* *zīk* (Heb. *צוק*) s. m. Anguish, vexation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirit, or any thing that tortures the mind, hippishness. *ضیق النفس* *zīku-n-nafas*, s. m. The asthma. ¶ *zaik* or *zaiyik*, adj. Contracted, narrow, straitened.

A. *ضیق* *zīk* (Heb. *צוק*) s. m. Anguish, vexation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirit, or any thing that tortures the mind, hippishness. *ضیق النفس* *zīku-n-nafas*, s. m. The asthma. ¶ *zaik* or *zaiyik*, adj. Contracted, narrow, straitened.

A. *ضیق* *zīk* (Heb. *צוק*) s. m. Anguish, vexation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirit, or any thing that tortures the mind, hippishness. *ضیق النفس* *zīku-n-nafas*, s. m. The asthma. ¶ *zaik* or *zaiyik*, adj. Contracted, narrow, straitened.

It has no corresponding character in Sanskrit. Its genuine sound is stronger and harsher than that of ت. As a numeral, in the numerical application of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 9: and, in almanacks it represents the sign Capricorn. When this letter is the first radical of Arabic verbs, the servile ت of the measures *افتعال* and *تفاعل* may be changed into ط, which is joined by *idghām* with the ط of the root; and, if the first letter thus becomes quiescent, a *hamza* is prefixed; as, for *تطهر* *tatahhara* *اطهر* *ittahhara*.

A. *طاب* *tāb* (Heb. *טוב*) adj. Sweet, agreeable, good, pure, excellent.

P. *طارم* *tārim* (Pers. *تارم*) s. m. Any building of a circular form with an arched or cupola roof, a wooden structure in gardens, &c. for the guarding of them.

A. *طاری* *tārī*, part. act. (of *طری*) Happening, occurring, intervening.

A. *طاس* *tās*, s. m. 1. Brocade. 2. A cup, goblet, bowl, the vessel in which water is cooled.

A. *طاسه نواز* *tāsa*, s. m. A kind of drum. *طاسه نوازی* *tāsa-nawāz*, One who plays on the *tāsa*. *طاسه نوازی* *tāsa-nawāz-i*, s. f. Beating the *tāsa*, q. v.

A. *طاعت* *tā'āt*, s. plur. of طاعت q. v.

A. *طاعت* *tā'āt* (from طاع) s. f. Devotion, obedience, obsequiousness. (Plur. طاعات).

A. *طاعن* *tā'in* (part. act. of طعن) s. m. An asperser, slanderer, reproacher.

A. *طافح* *tāfih* (part. act. of طفح) adj. Overflowing, full of drink.

A. *طاق* *tāk*, 1. s. m. An arched building, arch, cupola. 2. A recess in a wall, shelf, niche.

3. A window. 4. adj. Unique, singular. 5. Odd (not even). 6. Fold, ply. *طاق پر رکھنا* *tāk par rakhnā* (to lay on the shelf) 1. To refuse, to disobey. 2. To neglect, to abandon. *طاق پر* *tāk par*

طاق پر رکھنا *tāk par rakhnā* (to lay on the shelf) 1. To refuse, to disobey. 2. To neglect, to abandon. *طاق پر* *tāk par*

طاق پر رکھنا *tāk par rakhnā* (to lay on the shelf) 1. To refuse, to disobey. 2. To neglect, to abandon. *طاق پر* *tāk par*

طاق پر رکھنا *tāk par rakhnā* (to lay on the shelf) 1. To refuse, to disobey. 2. To neglect, to abandon. *طاق پر* *tāk par*

طاق پر رکھنا *tāk par rakhnā* (to lay on the shelf) 1. To refuse, to disobey. 2. To neglect, to abandon. *طاق پر* *tāk par*

طاق پر رکھنا *tāk par rakhnā* (to lay on the shelf) 1. To refuse, to disobey. 2. To neglect, to abandon. *طاق پر* *tāk par*

طاق پر رکھنا *tāk par rakhnā* (to lay on the shelf) 1. To refuse, to disobey. 2. To neglect, to abandon. *طاق پر* *tāk par*

- A. *tākat*, s. f. Strength, power, force, patience, ability. *tākat-āzmā-i*, s. f. Trial of strength. *tākat se tāk honā*, To be weak, feeble, powerless.
- A. P. *tāk-cha*, s. m. dimin. of طاق q. v.
- A. *tākī*, 1. adj. Wall-eyed (a horse). 2. Arched. 3. s. f. Froth of urine.
- A. *tālib*, part. act. (of طلب) 1. Asking, demanding, interrogating. 2. s. m. An inquirer, a seeker, a lover, asker, candidate, exacter. *tālib-i-dunyā*, Worldly-minded. *tālib-i-ilm*, Searching after knowledge, a student. *tālib-i-ilm-i*, or طالب علمي *tālibu-l-ilm-i*, s. f. Search of knowledge, study. (Plur. Pers. طالبان Arab. طلبا).
- A. *tālih* (part. act. of طلح) adj. Wicked, villainous.
- A. *tālī*, part. act. (of طلع) 1. Rising (as, the sun), arising, appearing. 2. s. m. Fortune, prosperity. 3. Destiny (good or bad), horoscope. 4. The dawn. *tālī-āzmā-i*, s. f. Trying one's fortune. *tālī-shinās*, Fortuneteller, astrologer. *tālī-mand*, adj, 1. Fortunate. 2. Wealthy. *tālī-mand-i*, s. f. 1. Fortune, prosperity. 2. Wealth. *tālī-war*, adj. 1. Fortunate. 2. Wealthy. *tālī-war-i*, s. f. Good fortune.
- P. *tāmāt*, s. Inconsistent words, unintelligible talk, words barbarously uttered.
- A. *tāmi* (part. act. of طمع) adj. Covetous, greedy, desirous.
- A. *tā'ūs* (Ch. טאוס Gr. Ταῦς) s. m. A peacock.
- A. *tāhir* (part. act. of طهر Heb. and Ch. טהר To be pure) adj. Pure, unsullied, chaste.
- A. *tā'ir*, part. act. (of طير) 1. Flying. 2. s. m. A bird. (Pers. plur. طایران).
- A. *tā'if*, part. act. (of طوف) 1. Going round, making the circuit of any thing. 2. s. Night-watches or patrols. 3. Name of a city in Arabia.

- A. *tā'ifa* (orig. Nocturnal rounds or watchmen, from طوف To go round) s. m. People, tribe, a troop, a band (particularly, of musicians and dancing women); suit, equipage.
- A. *tibb*, s. f. 1. Medicine. 2. Magick.
- A. *tabābat*, s. f. The practice of medicine.
- A. *tabbākh* (Heb. טבח adj. superl. of طبخ) s. m. A cook.
- A. *tabāshīr*, s. f. The sugar of the bamboo. See بنس لوجن *bans-lochan*.
- A. *tabāk* (from طبق) s. m. A vessel for kneading dough in.
- A. *tabāk-i kuttā*, A sponger.
- P. *tabāncha*, s. m. A slap, a blow, a box.
- A. *tabāyi*, s. plur. of طبع q. v.
- P. *tabarzad*, s. Finest white sugar very hard or candied.
- A. *tab* (Rab. טבע from طبع Heb. טבע To dip, immerge, mark or coin money) s. f. Nature, genius, temperament, quality, disposition. *tab-āzmā-i*, s. f. Trial of genius. *tab-zād*, Invention, production of genius, produced by the genius.
- A. *tab-i*, adj. Natural, innate.
- A. *tab'iyat*, s. f. Nature, genius, disposition, constitution.
- A. *tabak*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) 1. A cover. 2. A plate, a dish, a leaf, a disk. 3. Gold leaf, tinfoil, &c. 4. One thing following another or consecutive; the story of a house, a layer or stratum, &c. class, order, degree.
- A. *tabka* (prop. *tabaka*) s. m. A story, floor, stage, degree, class, order, rank, shelf.
- A. *tabl*, s. m. A drum, atabal.
- A. *tablak*, s. m. A bundle of papers.
- A. *tablak*, s. f. A little drum.
- A. *tabla*, s. m. 1. A small tambourin. 2. A wooden dish, or large platter, generally of wood and painted, on which fruits, perfumes, &c. are exposed for sale or as presents.

- A. *طبيب* *tabīb* (verbal adj. from *طَبَّ*) s. m. A physician. (Plur. Arab. *اطبّا* Pers. *طیبیان*).
- A. *طبيبي* *tabīb-i*, s. f. The business of a physician.
- A. *طبخ* *tabīkh* (from *طَبَخَ*) adj. Cooked, dressed.
- A. *طبيعت* *tabī'at* (from *طَبَعَ*) s. f. Genius, nature, disposition, temperament, constitution, essence, property. *طبيعت شناس* *tabī'at-shinās*, s. m. A physician.
- A. *طبيعي* *tabī'i*, adj. Natural, of nature, innate, intrinsic.
- A. *طيله* *tabela*, s. m. A stable: see *طويله* *tawīla*, sign. 2.
- P. *طپان* *tapān*, part. act. (of *طپیدن*) Palpitating, flouncing, agitated.
- P. *طپش* *tapish*, s. f. See *تپش* *tapish*.
- P. *طپیدن* *tapīdan*, s. m. See *تپیدن* *tapīdan*.
- P. *طپیده* *tapīda*, part. pass. (of *طپیدن*) Agitated, palpitating, flouncing, fluttering.
- A. *طحال* *tihāl*, s. f. The spleen.
- A. *طرار* *tarrār* (from *طَرَّ* To cut) s. m. A pickpocket, a cutpurse, impostor, a cheat.
- A. *طراره* *tarrāra*, s. m. Quickness, expedition. *طراره بھرنا* *tarrāra bharnā*, To stretch out, or bound (a horse at full speed). *طراره زبان* *tarrāra-zabān*, Chattering, eternal clack.
- A. *طراري* *tarrārī*, s. f. Quickness, fluency.
- A. P. *طراز* *tirāz* (or *tarāz*) s. m. 1. Lace, fringe, embroidery, &c. any ornament on the border of a garment. 2. Manner, form. 3. part. act. (from *طرازیدن*) in compos. Adorning, ornamenting with needlework.
- P. *طرازي* *tarāz-i*, s. f. in compos. Adorning, ornamenting.
- A. *طران* *tarān*, s. (dakh. for *طرح* *tarḥ* in the plur.) Modes, sorts.
- A. *طراوت* *tarāwat*, s. f. Freshness, verdure; moisture, humidity, dampness.
- A. *طرب* *tarab*, s. f. Cheerfulness, mirth, merriment, hilarity, joy. *طربگاه* *tarab-gāh*, s. f. Place of merriment.

- A. *طرح* *tarḥ* or *tarah*, s. f. 1. Manner, mode. 2. Position, establishment. 3. Ejection, throwing. *طرح بطرح* *tarḥ ba-tarḥ*, Various sorts. *طرحدار* *tarah-dār*, adj. Beautiful, graceful, well-shaped. *طرحداري* *tarah-dār-i*, s. f. Beauty, elegance. *طرح کش* *tarḥ-kash*, Sketching, imitating.
- A. *طرز* *tarz*, s. f. Form, manner.
- A. *طرف* *taraf* (or *tarf*, from *طَرَفَ* To turn away, to strike the eye, compress the eye, wink) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Side, margin, corner, quarter, extremity; towards. *طرف ثانی* *tarf-i-ṣānī*, 1. A defendant. 2. An enemy. 3. (met.) A wife. *طرفدار* *taraf-dār*, 1. s. m. A partisan, a follower, a sectary, an assistant. 2. adj. Partial. *طرفداري* *taraf-dār-i*, s. f. Following, partiality, assistance, &c.
- A. *طرفة العين* *turfatu-l-āin* (prop. *tarfatu-l-āin*) The twinkling of an eye.
- A. *طرفة* *turfa*, adj. Wonderful, strange, rare, agreeable (any thing).
- A. *طرفین* *tarfain*, s. (dual of *طرف*) Both sides, both parties.
- A. *طرق* *turuk*, s. plur. (of *طریق* *tarīk*) Ways, &c.
- A. *طرقو* *tarrikū*, imp. 2. pers. plur. (II. conj. of *طرق*) Make way! *طرقو کنان* *tarrikū-kunān*, A clearer of the way before a great man.
- A. *طره* *turra* (from *طَرَّ*) s. m. 1. An ornament worn in the turband, a tuft, crest. 2. A ringlet, a curl. 3. A nosegay.
- A. *طریق* *tarīk* (from *طرق*) s. f. 1. Way, road. 2. Manner, custom, fashion. 3. Rite, religion. (Plur. *طرق* *turuk*).
- A. *طریقت* *tarīkat*, s. f. } 1. Way, path. 2. Man-
- A. *طریقه* *tarīka*, s. m. } ner, mode. 3. Religion, sect. 4. The better sort of people.
- A. *طست* *tast*, s. A bowl or large cup.
- P. *طشت* *tasht* (Pers. *تشت*) s. m. A large bason, ewer or cup, a bowl.
- A. *طعام* *ta'am* (from *طَاعَمَ* Heb. *טעם* To taste, to eat) s. m. 1. Victuals, food. 2. Eating. *طعام بخش*

- ta'am-bakhsh*, A large spoon to serve out food with. *ta'am-talāsh* طعام تلاش, A sponger.
- A. *tu'ma*, s. m. Food, bait, dinner.
- A. *ta'n* (Heb. and Ch. טען To load, to pierce) s. m. 1. Blame, disapprobation, reproach, chiding, censure. 2. Striking with a spear.
- A. *ta'na*, s. m. Taunting, reproach, gibe, scoff, ignominy, disgrace, aspersion. *ta'na-zan*, A reproacher, taunter, asperser, censurer, sneerer. *ta'na-zan-i*, s. f. Taunting, jeering, scoffing, reproaching. *ta'na mārna*, To cast reproach, to reproach, gibe, twit.
- A. *tughrā*, s. m. 1. The royal titles prefixed to publick papers. 2. A sort of writing.
- A. *tughyān* (from طغي Heb. טעו or טעו To err, to stray, to rebel) s. m. Rebellion, sedition, perverseness, insolence.
- A. *tughyān-i*, s. f. Excess, overflowing, deluge, inundation.
- A. *tift*, s. m. An infant, a child, a young animal. (Plur. Arab. أطفال Pers. طفلان).
- A. P. *tift-āna*, adj. Childish, like a child.
- A. *tift-i*, s. f. Infancy, childhood.
- A. *tufūliyat*, s. f. Infancy, childhood.
- A. *tufail*, s. m. f. A parasite, a glutton, one who uninvited accompanies one of the guests to a feast; (used adverbially) By the means, through, for the sake.
- A. P. *tufail-i*, adj. Parasitical.
- A. *tall*, s. The dew.
- P. *tilā*, s. m. 1. Gold. 2. Gold fringe. *tilā-bāf-i*, s. f. Gold-tissue. *tilā-sāz*, or *tilā-kār*, s. m. A gilder. *tilā-kār-i*, s. f. Gilding.
- A. *tilā*, s. An ointment, liniment, embrocation. *tilā karnā*, To anoint, besmear, embrocate.
- A. *talāk* (from طلق) s. f. Divorce, repudiation.

- A. *talākat*, s. f. Eloquence or freedom (of tongue).
- A. *talāwat* (from طلا) s. f. Grace, beauty, elegance.
- A. *tilāwa* (corrupt. of طليعه or طليع) s. m. Night-watch, rounds, piquet, patrol.
- P. *tilā-i*, adj. Golden, gilded.
- P. *tilā-yāna* (from طلا) adj. Golden.
- A. *tilāya* (corrupt. of طليعه or طليع) s. m. Night-watch, rounds, piquet, patrol.
- A. *talab*, 1. s. f. Pay, wages, salary. 2. Desire, wish, inquiry, search, demand, request, application, sending for, summons. 3. part. act. (of طلبیدن) in compos. Seeking, seeker, requiring. *talab karnā*, To demand, seek, require, ask for, call, summon.
- A. *talab-āna*, s. m. Daily pay to constables &c. paid by those they guard, &c.
- A. P. *talab-dār*, 1. adj. Desirous. 2. part. act. Asking, inquiring. 3. s. m. One who receives pay.
- A. P. *talab-gār*, adj. Desirous; (substant.) A seeker.
- A. P. *talab-gār-i*, s. f. Desiring, wishing, inquiring, seeking.
- A. *talaba* (or *tulaba* for *tulabā*) s. plur. (of طالب) Inquisitive, the studious, students.
- A. *tilism*, or *tilsam*, s. m. A talisman. (Gr. Τέλεσμα). Plur. *tilismāt*, Talismans, a spell.
- A. *tilismāt-i*, } adj. Talismanick, magical.
A. *tilism-i*, }
- A. *tal'āt*, s. f. Appearance, aspect, countenance.
- A. *talf*, s. m. A gift.
- A. *talfā*, adv. Gratis.
- A. *talk*, s. m. Talk, mica. (Pers. تالک).
- A. *tulū**, s. m. Rising (as, of the sun, &c.).
- A. *tulū* honā*, To rise (the sun).

- A. طليعة *ṭalī'ā*, s. m. The piquet or advanced post, the vanguard.
- P. طماچه *ṭamācha*, s. m. See طمانچه *ṭamāncha*.
- A. طماع *ṭammā*, adj. (superl. of طمع) Covetous, avaricious, wishful, greedy.
- P. طمانچه *ṭamāncha* (or تپانچه from تپ) s. m. A slap, blow, box, thump, cuff, &c. طمانچه جڑنا یا لگانا یا مارنا *ṭamāncha-jarṇā*, or *-lagānā* or *-mārṇā*, To give a slap, to cuff. طمانچی سی *ṭamānche se munh lāl rakhnā*, To conceal one's poverty from pride or high spirit.
- A. طمانیت *ṭamāniyat* (prop. طمانینت *ṭumānīnat*, from طمن) s. f. Rest, repose, tranquillity.
- P. طمطراق *ṭumṭurāk* (vulg. *ṭumtarāk*) s. m. Magnificence, grandeur, pomp.
- A. طمع *ṭama* (Ch. טמע To be sunk or immersed) s. f. Avarice, covetousness, greediness, avidity, ambition. طمع کرنا *ṭama karnā*, To covet.
- T. طمانچه *ṭamancha*, s. m. A pistol. See تبنچه.
- A. طناب *ṭanāb*, s. f. A tent rope.
- A. طناز *ṭannāz*, adj. (superl. of طنز) Facetious, jocose, jocund, ludicrous, playful, mirthful.
- A. طنازی *ṭannāz-ī*, s. f. Playfulness, jocoseness, facetiousness.
- A. طناب *ṭunub* (or *ṭanab*) s. The cord or rope of a tent, curtain, &c. (plur. اطناب).
- A. طنبور *ṭambūr*, s. m. 1. A Turkish guitar, with six wires or strings. (*Meninski*). 2. A drum (in Hindūstān).
- A. طنبوره *ṭambūra*, s. m. See طنبور sign. 1.
- P. طنبی *ṭambī*, s. A summer apartment open in front. *Meninski*.
- A. طنز *ṭanz*, s. f. 1. Mirth, joking, pleasantry. 2. Ridiculing, sneer, taunt.
- A. طنزاً *ṭanzan*, adv. Sneeringly, in joke.
- A. طنطنه *ṭantana*, s. m. 1. Sound, fame. 2. Rumour. 3. Pomp, dignity, state.
- A. طنین *ṭanīn*, s. f. Buzzing.
- P. طواسی *ṭiwāsī*, s. A kind of carpet: see P. تواسی *tiwāsī*.

- A. طواف *ṭawāf* (from طوف) s. f. Turning, encompassing, pilgrimage, making the circuit of Mecca or of some other holy place.
- A. طوائف *ṭawā'if*, s. f. plur. (of طایفه) People, nations, troops, bands (particularly, of dancing girls).
- A. طوبی *tūbā* (from طاب Heb. טוב To be good or delicious) 1. s. m. The name of a tree in paradise, whose fruit is said to be most delicious. 2. adj. Excellent, sweet.
- A. طور *ṭaur*, s. m. 1. Mode, manner, fashion, way. 2. Condition, state. ¶ تūr, A mountain; (*met.*) Sinai.
- A. طوسی *tūsī*, s. f. A colour so called; a kind of purple.
- H. طوطا *ṭotā*, s. m. A parrot.
- P. طوطی *tūtī* (from Pers. توتی) s. f. A parrot, a paroquet. طوطی کی سی ہونٹھ مل ڈالنا *tūtī ke se honṭh mal ḍālnā* (*lit.*) To rub or twist one's parrot-like lips, is used by way of an affectionate or friendly admonition; thus:
- بولا نکرای یار تو هر یک سی بگڑکر
مل ڈالیگا طوطی سی کوئی ہونٹھ پکڑکر
- Bolā na kar ai yār tū har yak se bigarṭkar; mal ḍālegā tūtī se ko'ī honṭh pakarṭkar*, Do not, my love, indulge in the habit of speaking angrily to every one; lest some one should twist those lips of thine which emulate the parrot's in redness.
- A. طوف *ṭauf*, s. m. 1. Surrounding, making the circuit, going round. 2. Pilgrimage, the procession round the temple of Mecca.
- A. طوفان *tūfān* (from طوف To go round, to encircle; or, rather, Ch. and Syr. טופן from Ch. טוף and טף To drop, to flow, to overflow) s. m. 1. An inundation or deluge. 2. The universal deluge. 3. A hurricane, a storm of wind and rain (analog. to Gr. Τυφών). طوفان طرازی *tūfān-ṭarāz-ī*, s. f. Deluge-making. 4. (*met.*) Calumny, defamation. طوفان لینا *tūfān lagānā*, or لگانا

tūfān lenā, To calumniate, defame. 5. (*met.*)

A quarrelsome person. Hidāyat says:

اشک گلگون جیب و دامان پر مری غلطان هین
اس زمانیکی تو لڑکی بیی کوئی طوفان هین

Ashk-i-gulgūn jāib o dāmān par mire ghalṭān hain; *is zamāne ke to larke bhī ko'ī tūfān hain*, The tears of blood fall on the collar, nay even to the skirt of my garment; even the children of the present day are promoters of quarrel.

A. *tūfān-i*, adj. 1. Stormy, tempestuous, of a deluge. 2. (*met.*) Quarrelsome, boisterous.

A. *tauḳ*, s. m. 1. A collar, yoke. 2. Neck-lace, chain (for the neck, whether by way of ornament or of punishment), a ring. *tauḳ-i-zanjīr*, Irons, manacles. *tauḳ-zanjīr-karnā*, To imprison, to put in irons.

A. *tūl*, 1. s. m. Length, longitude; prolixity, diffusiveness. *tūl-i-harf*, or *طول سخن*, *tūl-i-sukhan*, or *طول کلام*, Prolixity, length of discourse, circumlocution, many words. 2. adj. Long, tall, extensive, lasting long.

A. *tūl-ānī*, s. f. Length.

A. *tūlīdūn*, s. m. Fox's grapes, nightshade. (*Solanum nigrum*).

A. *tūmār*, s. m. A book, a volume, a roll, an account-book, a story. *jam'ī-tūmār*, The produce or collection of a land recorded in government books. *tūmār-navīs*, An accountant.

A. *tawīl* (from *طول*) adj. Long, tall, prolix, diffuse.

A. *tawīla* (from *طول*) s. m. 1. A long rope with which cattle are tied, a tether, foot-band, fetter; hence, 2. (*vulg.* *tawela*) A stable, a stall.

A. *tahārat* (from *طهر* Heb. and Ch. *טהר*) s. f. Purity, cleanliness, sanctity.

A. *tuhr*, s. m. Purification, cleanliness, purity.

A. *tahūr*, 1. s. That by which any thing is

made pure. 2. adj. Pure, purifying. *sharāb-i-tahūr*, The water of paradise, nectar.

A. *tai* (Heb. *טוה* To spin) s. m. Rolling up, folding, travelling, passing or crossing over. *tai karnā*, 1. To fold, to roll up. 2. To constrain. 3. To abridge. 4. To travel, to pass or cross over. *tai honā*, To be travelled over.

A. *taiyār*, adj. (*superl.* of *طیر*) Flying, running swiftly, fleet; a winged animal; (*in Hindust. meaning*) Ready, &c. see *taiyār*.

A. *taiyār-i*, s. f. Readiness, preparation.

A. *taiyib*, adj. Good, sweet, agreeable. ¶ *tīb*, s. m. 1. Perfume, odour. 2. Essence.

A. *tair*, s. m. 1. Flying. 2. A bird. See *طایر tā'ir*. (*Pers. plur.* *طیران* Birds).

A. *tayarān*, s. m. Flight (of birds, &c.).

A. *taish*, s. f. Levity, folly, anger, passion.

A. *taitawī*, s. Name of a bird. See *تئیهری tā'ihri*.

A. *tīn*, s. Clay, earth.

A. *tīnat* (Ch. *טין*) s. f. 1. A piece of clay. 2. Nature, temperament, disposition, genius.

A. *tuyūr*, s. plur. (of *طیر*) Birds.

ظ *zo'e*, or in Arabic *zā*, called *معجمه* or *منقوطة* the seventeenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian, nor has it any corresponding character in the Sanskrit alphabet. In the notation of numbers by the Arabic letters, it stands for 900. It is one of the radical letters; and, when it commences a verbal root, the servile *ت* in the measure *تفعل* or *تفاعل* or *افتعال* may be changed into *ظ* and joined with the radical, in such wise as has been described,

under ط, to be allowed with respect to that letter.

A. ظالم *zālim* (part. act. of ظلم) 1. s. m. A tyrant, an oppressor. 2. adj. Tyrannical, unjust. 3. (met.) Applied to a beloved person or mistress. ظالم گداز *zālim-gudāz*, A destroyer of the tyrannical.

A. ظاهر *zāhir* (part. act. of ظهر Heb. צָהַר To shine, to appear) adj. Apparent, evident, open, manifest. s. m. The outside, the external, appearance. ظاهر پرست *zāhir-parast*, adj. Minding the outside or external; a superficial observer. ظاهر دار *zāhir-dār*, adj. Specious, plausible, showy. ظاهر کرنا *zāhir karnā*, To publish, show, disclose, discover, reveal, exhibit, manifest, explain, tell, pretend. ظاهر مین *zāhir men*, Openly, apparently, in public. ظاهر نما *zāhir-numā*, adj. Specious, plausible. ظاهر هونا *zāhir-honā*, v. n. To become public or manifest, to be revealed, to be disclosed, to appear; the revelation.

A. ظاهرآ *zāhir-an*, or *zāhir-ā*, adv. Outwardly, openly, apparently, publicly, manifestly, evidently, plainly, seemingly.

A. ظاهری *zāhir-i*, adj. External, apparent.

A. ظبی *zabī* (Heb. צָבִי Ch. טָבִי) s. m. A deer.

A. ظرافت *zarāfat*, s. f. 1. Beauty. 2. Politeness, elegance, gallantry. 3. Wit, humour, jocularity, facetiousness.

A. ظرف *zarf*, s. m. 1. Ingenuity, elegance, politeness. 2. A vase, vessel; capability. 3. adj. Ingenious. 4. (in grammar) An adverb. ظرف زمان *zarf-i-zamān*, Adverb of time. ظرف مکان *zarf-i-makān*, Adverb of place. (Plur. ظروف *zurūf*, Vessels; adverbs, &c.)

A. ظریف *zarīf* (from ظرف) adj. 1. Ingenious, polite, gallant, good, elegant. 2. Witty, jocose, arch, comical, waggish.

A. ظفر *zafar*, s. m. Victory. ظفر آیات *zafar-āyāt*, adj. Victory (in) signs, victorious. ظفر یاب *zafar-yāb*, Victorious, conqueror.

A. ظل *zill* (Ch. ٧) s. m. Shadow. ظل الله *zillu-l-lāh*, or ظل سبحانی *zill-i-sub'hānī*, Shadow of God; (met.) A king, an emperor. دام ظله *dāma zilluhu* or *zilluhum*, May his or their prosperity continue!

A. ظلام *zālām*, s. m. Darkness. ¶ *zallām* (adj. superl.) A great oppressor; very tyrannical.

A. ظلم *zulm*, s. m. Oppression, injustice, tyranny, injury. ظلم رسیده *zulm-rasīda*, adj. Oppressed. ظلم پشه *zulm-pesha*, or ظلم شعار *zulm-shi'ār*, or ظلم کیش *zulm-kesh*, adj. Tyrannical; tyrant, oppressor. ظلم کرنا *zulm karnā*, To oppress, tyrannise. ظلم گدازی *zulm-gudāz-i*, s. f. Dissolving of oppression, the putting an end to injustice.

A. ظلمات *zulmāt*, s. f. 1. (Plur. of ظلمت) Darkness. 2. A dark place where the water of immortality is said to be.

A. ظلمت *zulmat*, s. f. Darkness.

A. ظلمی *zulm-i*, adj. Oppressive, tyrannical, unjust.

A. ظلمیت *zulmī-yat*, s. f. Oppression.

A. ظلوم *zalūm*, adj. (superl. of ظلم) Cruel, most oppressive, tyrannical.

A. ظله *zulla*, s. m. A covering, any thing shady, a cloud.

A. ظلیل *zatl* (from ظل) adj. Shady.

A. ظن *zann*, s. m. Suspicion, jealousy, opinion.

A. ظنون *zunūn*, s. m. 1. Suspecting. 2. (plur. of ظن) Thoughts, suspicions.

A. ظنی *zann-i*, adj. Supposed.

A. ظاهر *zihār*, s. m. A formula of repudiation, or saying what is tantamount to, and has the effect of regular divorce; as, "You are my mother," or, "I sucked the same breast as you." A penance is requisite to do away the effect of such a speech.

A. ظهر *zahr*, s. m. Midday, or a little time after the sun has passed the meridian when it is most sultry. ¶ *zahr*, s. f. The back.

A. *zuhūr*, s. m. Appearing, arising, manifestation, visibility, coming to pass.

A.H. *zuhūr-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To become manifest, to appear.

A. *zahir* (from *ظهر*) s. m. 1. An assistant, associate, ally. 2. A poetical name of a Persian poet.

ع

ain, called عین غیر منقوطة or عین مهملة the eighteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian, and has no analagous character in Sanskrit. It is one of the guttural letters, being formed in the lower part of the throat, by a compression of the fauces stronger and deeper than that used in the formation of *hamza*. Its sound has been compared to the voice of a calf calling its mother, or to that of a person who is making some painful exertion. It is one of the radical letters. In the denotation of numbers by the Arabic letters, it stands for 70. In Persian words introduced into Arabic it is substituted for ل as لعل for لال.

A. *ābid* (part. act. of *عبد* Heb. *עבד* To serve, to worship) s. m. An adorer, worshipper, votary, devotee.

A. *ābir*, part. act. (of *عبر* Heb. *עבר*) Passing; (substant.) A passenger.

A. *āj*, s. m. Ivory.

A. *ājiz* (part. act. of *عجز*) adj. Unable, weak, humble, exhausted, dejected, hopeless.

A.P. *ājiz-āna*, adv. Weakly, humbly.

A. *ājiz-ī*, s. f. Weakness, dejection, humility, hopelessness. *ājiz-ī karnā*, To implore, to beseech.

A. *ājil*, part. act. (of *عجل*) Hastening, fleeting. adj. Transitory, agile.

A. *ādat* (from *عاد* Heb. *עוד* To return) s. f. Habit, custom, usage, practice. *ādat karnā*, To adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom.

A. *ādat-ī*, s. m. (met.) A catamite.

A. *ādil* (part. act. of *عدل*) adj. Just.

A. *ādī*, part. act. (of *عدو* Heb. *עוד* To pass) 1. Passing. 2. Superseding. 3. Transgressing. 4. adj. Unjust, wicked. 5. (substant.) An enemy. 6. adj. (irreg. from *عاد* but much used in Hindūstān) Accustomed, addicted. *ādī karnā*, To addict.

A. *āzir*, part. act. (of *عذر*) 1. Making excuses. 2. s. m. An apologist. 3. The scar of a wound.

A. *ār* (from *عري* Heb. *ערה* To be naked) s. f. m. 1. Bashfulness, modesty. 2. Ignominy, disgrace, shame, reproach.

A. *āras*, s. (dakh.) See *ārūs*.

A. *āriz* (from *عرض*) s. m. 1. The cheek. 2. An accident. 3. A mustermaster, also the general of an army. 4. part. act. Happening, befalling.

A. *ārizā*, s. m. Any thing necessary to be done, an accident, an event, an affection.

A. *āriz-ī*, adj. Accidental, adventitious, casual.

A. *ārif* (part. act. of *عرف*) 1. adj. Wise, sagacious, ingenious, pious, devout. 2. s. m. A holy man. (Plur. *ūrāfā* or *ārīfīn*).

A.P. *ārif-āna*, adv. Wisely, acutely, piously, devoutly. adj. Wise, pious.

A. *āros*, s. f. (dakh.) Bride. See *ārūs*.

A. *ārī* (part. act. of *عري* Heb. *ערה*) adj. Naked, void of, free from.

A. *āriyat* (from *عور*) s. f. Borrowing or lending any thing which is *itself* to be returned. See *udhār*.

- A. *ariyat-i*, adj. 1. Borrowed, lent. 2. Factitious, not one's own.
- A. *āzim*, part. act. (of عزم) Applying the mind to an undertaking, intending, determining, being resolved on, bound (somewhere).
- A. *āshik*, part. act. (of عشق) used substantively, A lover. (Pers. plur. عاشقان). *āshik honā*, To fall in love.
- A.P. *āshik-āna*, adj. Amorous, lover-like.
- A. *āshik-i*, s. f. Making love, amour, love, courtship, gallantry, the state of being a lover.
- A. *āshūrā* (from عشر Heb. עשר) s. m. The first ten days of the *Muharram*.
- A. *āsim* (part. act. of عصم) adj. Virtuous, chaste, protected, safe. *abū āsim* (father of the safe or defended) i. e. Barley broth.
- A. *āšima*, adj. f. (of عصم q. v.) Chaste.
- A. *āṣī* (part. act. of عصي) 1. adj. Disobedient, criminal, rebellious. 2. s. m. and f. A rebel, a sinner.
- A. *ātīr* (part. act. of عطر) adj. Odoriferous, benevolent, generous, noble.
- A. *ātifat* (from عطف Heb. עטרף To incline, to cover) s. f. Kindness, benevolence, affection.
- A. *āfiyat* (from عفو Syr. עפא To flourish) s. f. Health, safety.
- A. *ākik*, part. act. (of عק) Disobedient, rebellious.
- A. *ākibat* (from عقب Heb. עקב) s. f. 1. The end, conclusion, futurity, future state. 2. Success. 3. adv. Finally, at the end, at last, after all. *ākibat-andesh*, Provident, prescient, considerate, discreet, looking into futurity. *ākibat-andesh-i*, s. f. Foresight, regard to the issue, end, consequence or future.
- A. *ākarkarhā*, s. m. Pellitory.
- A. *ākil* (fem. عاقله *ākila*, part. act. of عقل)

- adj. Wise, sensible, intelligent. (Plur. عقلا or Pers. plur. عاقلان).
- A. P. *ākil-āna*, adv. Wisely : adj. Wise.
- A. P. *ākil-i*, s. f. Intelligence.
- A. *ālam* (Heb. עולם) s. m. The world, the universe, time, regions, state, beauty. *ālam-ārā*, World-adorning. *ālam-i-bālā* or *-ūlvī*, The heavens, the people of the heavens. *ālam-tāb*, World-illuminating or world-warming. *ālam-i-suftī*, The earth. *ālam-gīr*, Conquering the world. (Arab. plur. inflect. عالمين).
- A. *ālim*, part. pres. (of علم) Learned, knowing. *ālim-i-ghaib*, adj. Prescient, knowing what is concealed, or the past and future.
- A. *ālam-iyān*, s. m. People, men, inhabitants of the world.
- A. *ālī* (part. act. of علو) adj. High, sublime, eminent, grand. (Fem. *ālīya*). *ālī-tabār*, adj. Of high descent. *ālī-jāh*, or *ālī-shān*, adj. Of high rank, magnificent. *ālī-jāh-i*, s. f. Highness of rank or dignity. *ālī-fitrat*, adj. High-minded. *ālī-kadr*, adj. Worthy, of high rank. *ālī-martaba*, adj. High in rank or dignity. *ālī-makām*, adj. Of high rank. *ālī-mikdār*, adj. Exalted, high in dignity. *ālī-manish*, or *ālī-himmat*, High-minded, ambitious. *ālī-manish-i*, s. f. Magnanimity. *ālī-himmat-i*, s. f. High-mindedness, ambition.
- A. *āmm* (from عم Heb. עמ To cover, to contain; and, hence, to be common) adj. 1. Common, publick, general, plebeian. 2. The vulgar, the common people. *khāss-o-āmm*, High and low, peculiar and popular.
- A. *āmira* (from عمر To cultivate, to render

- habitable) adj. Royal, imperial, abundant, rich, inhabited.
- A. عامل *āmil* (part. act. of عمل Heb. עמל To work, to labour) s. m. An intendant of the finances, collector of the revenues, a ruler, governor.
- A. عاملة *āmila*, s. m. A governing word (in grammar).
- A. عامي *āmī* (part. act. of عمي) adj. Blind, ignorant.
- A. عايد *ā'id*, part. act. (of עוד Heb. עוד To return) Turning towards, happening, referring to, coming back, reverting, being restored (as, money lent, &c.), returning.
- A. عبا *ābā* or *ibā*, s. plur. Garments said to be generally black and made of goat's hair.
- A. عبادت *ibādat* (from عبد) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Divine worship, adoration, obedience, service. (Plur. عبادات).
- A. P. عبادتگاه *ibādat-gāh*, s. f. Place of worship.
- A. عبادتي *ibādat-i*, s. m. A devotee, a religious person.
- A. عبارت *ibārat* (from عبر) s. f. Style, mode of expression or of explanation (in language), phrase, phraseology, a trope or figure, signification, import, meaning. (Plur. عبارات).
- A. عباس *ābbās*, s. m. Name of a plant, marvel of Peru. (Mirabilis jalapa).
- A. عباسي *ābbās-i*, adj. Red (colour). s. f. Name of a flower. See عباس *ābbās* or گل عباس *gul-i-ābbās* under گل *gul*.
- A. عبث *ābaṣ*, 1. adj. Vain, idle, absurd, trifling, profitless. 2. adv. In vain, idly, absurdly, uselessly. 3. subst. Vanity, absurdity.
- A. عبد *ābd* (Heb. עבד) s. m. 1. A servant of God, devotee. 2. A slave.
- A. عبراني *ibrānī*, adj. Hebrew.
- A. عبرت *ibrat* (from عبر) s. f. 1. An example, warning. 2. (met.) Fear. ¶ *ābrat*, s. f. 1. Weeping. 2. Grief.
- A. عبري *ibrī* (Heb. עברי) adj. Hebrew.

- A. عبودیت *ūbūdīyat* (from عبد) s. f. Servitude, devotion, subjection, reverence.
- A. عبور *ūbūr* (from عبر) s. m. Passing, crossing (a river), passing over, a ford, or pass.
- A. عبهر *ābhar*, s. The narcissus, jasmine, amaranth.
- A. P. عبهری *ābhar-i*, 1. adj. Of the narcissus, &c. 2. s. f. Name of a flower.
- A. عبيد 1. *ūbaid* (dimin. of عبد) s. m. A servant, a slave; a devotee. ¶ 2. *ābid*, s. plur. (of عبد) Servants, worshippers.
- A. عبير *ābir*, s. m. Saffron, ambergris, powder of various colours used in the *holī*.
- A. عبيري *ābir-i*, adj. Of or like عبير *ābir*.
- A. عتاب *itāb* (from عتب) s. m. Reproof, reprimand, reproach, rebuke, anger, displeasure. *itāb karnā*, To reprimand, to rebuke, &c.
- A. عجالت *ijālat*, s. f. Haste, anticipation.
- A. عجایب *ajā'ib*, s. plur. (of عجيب) Wonders, curiosities. adj. Wonderful. *ajā'ib-mā'al*, adj. Wonderful. *ajā'ib-o-gharā'ib*, Wonders, curiosities, wonderful and strange things.
- A. عجایبات *ajā'ibāt*, s. plur. See عجایب *ajā'ib*.
- A. عجب *ajab* (Heb. עגב) s. m. Wonder, admiration, astonishment; adj. Wonderful, astonishing, amazing, miraculous, rare, strange, droll, &c. ¶ *ujb*, s. m. Pride, haughtiness. عجب *ajab karnā*, To be astonished, to wonder.
- A. عجز *ajz* (or *ijz*) s. m. Weakness, impotence, submission, wretchedness. *ajz-dast-gāh*, adj. Weak, impotent, wretched.
- A. عجلت *ajalat* (from عجل) s. f. Haste, speed, velocity.
- A. عجم *ajam*, s. m. 1. Barbarians, all people not Arabian. 2. Persians. 3. Countries not Arabian. 4. Persia.
- A. عجمي *ajam-i*, adj. Persian.
- A. عجوبة *ujūba* (from عجب) adj. Wonderful; (subst.) A wonderful thing.
- A. عجول *ajūl*, adj. Hasty, quick.

- A. *ʿajīb* (from عجب) adj. Wonderful, surprising, rare, astonishing, admirable.
- A. *ādālat* (from عدل) s. f. 1. A court of justice, assize. 2. Justice, law, equity.
- A. *ādūwat* (from عدو) s. f. Enmity, hostility, hatred, strife, animosity, hate.
- A. *ādad*, s. m. Number. *ādad mutlak* or *ādad zātī*, Cardinal number. *ādad wasfī*, Ordinal number.
- A. *ādad-i*, adj. Numeral.
- A. *ādas*, s. f. Lentils.
- A. *ādī*, s. m. Justice, equity, rectitude. *ādī karnā*, To do justice. *ādī-gustar-i*, s. f. The dispensing, distribution, or administration of justice.
- A. *ādām*, s. m. Nonexistence, nonentity, nothing, privation, annihilation.
- A. *ādn* (Heb. עֵדֶן) s. f. Eden, paradise. ¶ *ādan*, Name of an island or town in *Yaman*.
- A. *ādū* (from عدا Heb. עָדָה To pass, to transgress, to plunder) s. m. An enemy.
- A. *ūdūl* (from عدل) s. m. Declining, refusing, receding, deserting, returning. *ūdūl-hukm-i-karnā*, To disobey orders. *ūdūl karnā*, To deviate from, disobey, decline, refuse.
- A. *ādīl*, 1. adj. Alike, equal. 2. Just, equitable. 3. s. m. A distributer of justice.
- A. *ādīm* (from عدم) adj. Destitute, deprived, not to be found. *ādīmu-l-miṣāl*, or *ādīmu-l-miṣl*, adj. Incomparable.
- A. *āzāb* (from عذب) s. m. Pain, misfortune, torment, martyrdom, punishment, anguish.
- A. *īzār* (improp. *ūzār*) s. Cheek, face.
- A. *ūzr*, s. m. Excuse, apology. *ūzr-khwāh*, adj. Apologizing; apologist. *ūzr-khwāh-i*, s. f. Apology. *ūzr karnā*, or *ūzr-khwāh-i karnā*, To apo-

- logize, to make an apology or excuse, to ask pardon.
- A. *āzrā*, s. f. 1. A virgin. 2. Name of the celebrated mistress of *Wāmik*.
- P. *ārāb-chī*, s. m. A carter or driver of an *عرابه*.
- P. *ārāba*, s. m. A car, a chariot, a cart.
- A. *irāk*, n. prop. A territory which is divided into two portions; *irāk-i-ārab*, The ancient Babylonia or Chaldea; and *irāk-i-ājam*, comprehending Media. *عراقان* or *عراقین* The two cities of Basra and Kūfa.
- A. *irāk-i*, 1. adj. Produced in or belonging to *irāk* (especially applied to a breed of horses from that country). 2. s. m. A Parthian.
- A. *ārā'iz*, s. f. plur. (of *ārṣ*) Petitions, &c.
- A. *ārab*, s. m. 1. Arabia. 2. An Arabian.
- A. *ārbada*, s. m. A conflict, dispute, battle, antipathy.
- A. *ārāb-i*, adj. Arabian, Arabic; the Arabic (language), an Arab (horse).
- A. *ārāb-iya*, adj. Arabick.
- A. *ūrs*, s. m. 1. Oblations, offerings to a saint. 2. A marriage feast. ¶ *īrs*, s. m. f. A spouse.
- A. *ārsh*, s. m. 1. A roof. 2. A throne. 3. The ninth heaven, where the throne of God is.
- A. *ārṣa* (orig. in Heb. עָרַץ To break) s. m. Area, space (either of time or of place), a plain, time, while, interval.
- A. *ārṣ*, s. f. 1. A petition, request, representation. *ārṣ-beg-i*, An officer who presents letters and representations, an usher. *ārṣ-dāsht*, s. f. A written petition. *ārṣ karnā*, To represent, offer, propose. 2. Breadth, latitude. *ārṣ-dār*, Broad. 3. A military muster. ¶ *ārāz*, s. f. 1.

- An accident, any thing that befalls one, disease, sickness. 2. A muster of troops.
- A. عرضي *arẓī*, s. f. A representation, memorial, petition, letter (from an inferior).
- A. عرف *urf*, 1. adj. Known (by the name) commonly called, alias. 2. Proper, equitable. 3. s. Goodness, merit. 4. Confession.
- A. عراف *urafā*, s. plur. (of عارف) The wise, the holy.
- A. عرفات *arafāt*, s. Name of a place about twelve miles from Mecca, where the pilgrims halt.
- A. عرفان *urfān*, s. m. Knowledge, discernment, science.
- A. عرفي *urfī*, adj. Well-known, notorious, public.
- A. عرق *arak*, s. m. Juice, essence, spirit, sap, sweat. عرقناك *arak-ālūda* or عرقناك *arak-nāk*, adj. Sweaty, covered with sweat.
- A. عروج *urūj* (from عرج To ascend, Heb. עָרַג To raise) s. m. Ascent, ascension, rising.
- A. عروس *arūs* (from عرس) s. f. Bride. عروس الخطوط *arūs-l-khutūt*, A kind of handwriting.
- A. P. عروسانه *arūs-āna*, adj. or adv. Bride-like.
- A. عروسي *arūsī*, adj. Nuptial, bridal.
- A. عروض *arūḡ* (from عرض) 1. s. f. Versification. 2. s. m. Mecca and Medina, with their adjacent territory.
- A. عري *urī*, } (Heb. עֶרֶם) adj. Naked.
- A. عريان *uryān*, }
- A. P. عريان تني *uryān-tanī*, s. f. Nakedness.
- A. عرياني *uryānī* (Heb. עֵרוּיָה) s. f. Nakedness.
- A. عريض *arīḡ*, adj. Broad, wide.
- A. عريضة *arīḡa*, s. m. A petition.
- A. عز *izz*, s. m. Glory, dignity, grandeur, excellence, power.
- A. عز *azza*, 3d. pers. sing. mas. past tense, Was or is excellent or glorious. عزا اسمه *azza-smuhu*, Glorious is his name. عزا ووجل *azza wa jalla* (applied to the Deity) The great and glorious.
- A. عزا *azā*, s. f. Condolence, mourning. عزادار

- azā-dār*, In mourning, a lamenter. عزا خانه
- azā-khāna*, House of condolence or mourning.
- A. عزازيل *azāzīl*, n. prop. Name of a devil or fallen angel.
- A. عزت *izzat*, s. f. Grandeur, power, honour, respect, glory. عزت دار *izzat-dār*, Powerful, honourable. عزت كرني *izzat karnī*, To honour, to dignify.
- A. عزرائيل *izrā'il*, n. prop. The angel of death.
- A. عزل *āzl*, s. m. Removal from office.
- A. عزلت *ūzlat*, s. f. Retirement, retiring. عزلت گزیده *ūzlat-guzīda*, or عزلت گرین *ūzlat-guzīn*, A recluse, an hermit.
- A. عزلي *ūzlatī*, s. m. A recluse, hermit.
- A. عزم *āzm*, s. m. Design, intention, purpose, undertaking, resolution, determination.
- A. عزمه *āzmat*, s. f. 1. See عزم *āzm*. 2. The divine decree.
- A. عزيز *āzīz* (from عز) 1. adj. Dear, darling, worthy, respected, beloved, honoured, esteemed, excellent, precious, friend. 2. s. m. (1.) A title of the king of Egypt. (2.) Centaury. (Pers. plur. عزيزان Friends). عزيز جاننا يا رکھنا *āzīz-jānnā* or *-rakhnā*, To esteem or value highly, to love, respect, revere.
- A. P. عزيزي *āzīzī*, s. f. Friendship.
- A. عزيمت *āzīmat*, s. f. See عزم *āzm*.
- A. عساكر *āsākīr*, s. plur. (of عسكر) Armies, troops.
- A. عسر *asar*, adj. Difficult. عسر العبور *āsaru-l-ūbūr*, Difficult to be passed.
- A. عسرت *usrat* (from عسر) s. f. Difficulty, distress.
- A. عسس *āsas*, s. m. The night-watch or guards.
- A. عسكر *askar* (from Pers. لشکر) s. m. An army, force, troop. (Plur. عساكر).
- A. P. عسکري *askarī*, adj. Relating to the army, military; s. m. A soldier.
- A. عسل *āsal*, s. m. Honey.
- A. عشا *ishā*, s. m. 1. The first watch of the night.

2. The prayers said when going to rest. ¶ *āshā*, s. m. A supper.
- A. عشاق *ūshshāk*, s. plur. (of عاشق) Lovers.
- A. عشبه *ūshba*, s. m. Sarsaparilla.
- A. عشر *ūshr*, s. m. A tenth part.
- A. عشرت *īshrat* (vulg. *āshrat*) s. f. 1. Society, pleasant and familiar conversation. 2. Pleasure, delight, enjoyment, mirth. عزت *īshrat-fazā*, Increasing pleasure.
- A. عشرة *āshara* (from عشر) s. m. 1. The name of the first ten days of *Muharram*: see دهه *dahā*, and عاشورا *āshūrā*. 2. A decade.
- A. س. کرنا *āsh āsh karnā*, To rejoice, to be greatly pleased or contented.
- A. عشق *īshk*, s. m. Love. عشقباز *īshk-bāz*, A gallant, amorous. عشقبازی *īshk-bāz-i*, s. f. Gallantry, amour, amorousness. عشق پیچا *īshk-pechā*, s. m. The name of a flower (*Ipomœa quamoclit*) American jasmine. عشق پیشه *īshk-pesha*, Love-practiser, lover. عشق هی *īshk hai*, an exclamation of praise; excellent! well done! praise to! Mīr says:—
- عشق انکی عقل کوہی جو ماسوا ہماری
ناچیز جانتی ہیں نابود جانتی ہیں
- īshk unkī āql ko hai, jo mā siwā hamāre nāchīz jānte haiñ, nābūd jānte haiñ*, Excellent is their understanding who esteem every thing besides me worthless and null.
- A. عشقی *īshk-i*, adj. Amatory, relating to love; lover.
- A. عشوره *āshūra*, s. m. See عاشورا *āshūrā*.
- A. عشوة *īshwa*, *āshwa*, or *ūshwa* (from عشا To be covered, hidden, darkened, blind at night) s. m. 1. An obscure, concealed, dangerous affair. 2. The beginning of darkness at night. 3. A fire seen from a distance at night. 4. (met. but most used in Persian and Hindī) Coquetry, ogling, blandishments, amorous playfulness. عشوة گر *āshwa-gar*, A coquette. عشوة گری *āshwa-gar-i*, s. f. Coquetry.

- A. عشیر *āshīr*, s. A tenth part.
- A. عصا *āṣā*, s. m. A club, stick, staff. عصاکش *āṣā-kash*, A leader.
- A. عصار *āṣṣār* (adj. superl. of عصر) s. m. An oil-maker, or presser.
- A. عصاره *ūṣāra* (from عصر) s. m. Expressed juice.
- A. عصب *āṣab* (from عصب Heb. עצב To constringe, to compress) s. m. A tendon, a nerve, a ligament.
- A. عصر *āṣr* (from عصر Heb. עצר To contain, to hold, to restrain, to squeeze) s. m. Time, age; the time of prayer before sunset.
- A. عصفور *ūṣfur*, s. m. Safflower. (*Carthamus tinctorius*).
- A. عصفور *ūṣfūr*, s. m. A sparrow. (Plur. عصفایر).
- A. عصمت *īṣmat* (from عصم Heb. עצם To be strong, to strengthen, to protect or defend, to preserve from sin) s. f. 1. Defence, protection (especially from sin); hence, 2. Chastity, honour, integrity, continence.
- A. عصیان *īṣyān* (from عصا Ch. and Syr. עצה and עצא To commit violence, to resist, to rebel) s. m. Sin, transgression.
- A. عضو *ūzv* or *īzv* (vulg. *āzū* or *āzv* or *āzo*) s. m. Member, limb, joint.
- A. عطا *ātā*, s. f. A gift, present, favour, giving. عطا بخش *ātā-bakhsh*, adj. Liberal, bountiful. عطا کرنا *ātā karnā*, To grant, give, bestow, confer.
- A. عطار *attār* (adj. superl. of عطر) s. m. A perfumer, a druggist.
- A. عطارد *utārid*, s. m. The planet Mercury.
- A. عطاری *attār-i*, s. f. The business of a perfumer or druggist.
- A. عطر *ātr* (prop. *ītr*) s. m. Perfume, fragrance, essence, ottar (of roses, &c.). عطر دان *ātr-dān*, A perfume-box or receptacle for perfume. عطر مالی *ātr-māl-i*, s. f. The rubbing of perfume.
- A. عطریات *ātr-iyat*, s. f. Perfume, fragrance.
- A. عطسه *ātsa*, s. m. Sneezing.

- A. عطش *āṭash*, s. f. Thirst.
- A. عطشان *āṭshān*, adj. Thirsty.
- A. عطف *āṭf*, s. m. Favour, affection, kindness, a present, bounty. حرف عطف *harf-i-āṭf*, A copulative conjunction.
- A. عطفوت *ūtūfat*, s. f. Inclination, favour, kindness.
- A. عظام *izām*, s. 1. plur. (of عظم) Bones. 2. plur. (of عظيم) Great, the great. ¶ *ūzām* (or *izām*) adj. Great.
- A. عظم *āzim* (Heb. עצם) s. m. Bone.
- A. عظم *ūzim*, s. m. Greatness, magnificence.
- A. عظمت *āzamat* (from عظم) s. f. Greatness, magnificence, magnitude, aggrandizement.
- A. عظمي *ūzimā*, adj. f. (of اعظم) Greatest.
- A. عظيم *āzīm* (from عظم) adj. Great, high in dignity, large. عظيم الشأن *āzīmu-sh-shān*, adj. Of high station or dignity, magnificent.
- A. عففت *iffat* (from عف) s. f. Purity, chastity, continence, virtue, abstinence, modesty.
- A. عفريت *ifrīt* (from عفر To roll in the dust) s. m. 1. Any thing frightful or horrible. 2. A giant, demon, spectre. (Plur. عفاريت).
- A. عفص *āfṣ*, s. m. Gall (both the tree and the nut).
- H. عف عف *āf āf*, } An imitative sound (as, of a dog barking).
- H. عفف *āfaf*, }
- A. عفو *āfū*, s. m. Absolution, forgiveness, pardon. عفو کرنا *āfū karnā*, To pardon. عفو هونا *āfū honā*, To be pardoned.
- A. عفوصت *ūfūṣat*, s. f. Astringency, bitterness.
- A. عفونت *ūfūnat* (from عفن) s. f. Corruption, infection, stink, fetidness.
- A. عفيفة *āfīfa*, adj. fem. Chaste, pure (a woman).
- A. عفي الله عنه *āfa-l-lāh-ānḥu*, Whom God hath pardoned or had mercy on.
- A. عقاب *ūkāb* (from عقب Heb. עקב) s. m. f. An eagle. ¶ *ikāb*, s. m. Chastisement.

- A. عقاید *āka'id*, s. m. plur. (of عقيدة *ākīda*) Articles of religion.
- A. عقب *ākab* (Heb. עקב) 1. adv. Behind, after. 2. s. m. The rear, the heel. عقب کرنا *ākab karnā*, To follow.
- A. عقبی *ūkbā* (from عقب) s. m. End, conclusion, accomplishment, futurity, future state.
- A. عقد *ākd* (from عقد Heb. קבע To bind) s. m. 1. A knot. 2. The marriage knot, marriage. 3. A compact, agreement. 4. A collar, a necklace. 5. A bulse, a string (of pearls, &c.).
- A. عقده *ūkda* (from عقد) s. m. 1. A knot, an excrescence (especially, at the joints, or where bones have been broken), a node. 2. An impediment in speech. 3. Perplexed affairs, entangled things, confused words. عقده کشا *ūkda-kushā*, Resolver of perplexities or difficulties. عقده کشایی *ūkda-kushā-i*, s. f. The untying or opening of knots or difficulties.
- A. عقرب *ākṛab*, s. m. 1. A scorpion. 2. The sign Scorpio. 3. (met.) A quarrelsome person.
- A. عقرقرا *ākarkarhā*, s. m. The name of a medicine. See عاقرقرا.
- A. عقل *ākl*, s. f. Wisdom, opinion, sense, understanding, intellect, reason. عقل تهجنا *ākl thij-nā* (dakh. i. q. دنگ هونا) To be astonished (?). دانائی کرنا *ākl kharachna* (dakh) i. q. دانائی کرنا *dānā-i karnā*. عقل دورانا *ākl daurānā*, To consider, think, to reason.
- A. عقال *ūkalā*, adj. plur. (of عاقل) Wise, prudent. ¶ *āklan*, adv. Reasonably.
- A. P. عقلمند *ākl-mand*, adj. Wise, intelligent.
- A. P. عقلمندی *ākl-mand-i*, s. f. Intelligence.
- A. S. عقلونتا *ākl-wantā*, adj. (dakh.) Wise.
- A. عقلی *ākl-i*, adj. Reasonable, rational, relating to intellect, intellectual.
- A. عقوبت *ūkūbat* (from عقب) s. f. Punishment, torment, chastisement, torture.
- A. عقول *ākūl*, adj. Intelligent. ¶ *ūkūl*, s. plur. (of عقل) Intellects, wisdoms.

- A. *ākīdat*, s. f. (from عقد) Faith, belief,
 A. *ākīda*, s. m. } a fundamental article
 of religion, tenet.
- A.P. *ākīdat-mand*, adj. Faithful.
- A. *ākīk* (Ch. 𐭪𐭫𐭪𐭫) s. m. A cornelian.
- A. *ākīka*, s. m. 1. The hair upon new born
 infants. 2. The sixth day after childbirth, or
 a feast given on that day.
- A. *ākīm* (from عقم) adj. m. Barren, having
 no children.
- A. *ākīma*, adj. f. Barren, a woman past
 childbearing.
- A. *āks*, s. m. 1. Reflection, inversion. 2. A
 shadow or reflected image (as in a glass). 3.
 The contrary, reverse, opposite. 4. Spite, op-
 position.
- A. *ālā*, s. m. Glory, sublimity, exaltation, su-
 periority.
- A. *ilāj* (from علاج To overcome) s. m. f. A
 remedy, medicine, cure. *ilāj karnā*, To
 cure, to remedy, to apply a remedy.
- H. *ālāka*, or vulg. *ilāka* (from عاق) s. m. 1.
 Dependence, relation, connexion, interest. 2.
 Pretension, right. 3. Commerce, correspon-
 dence, communication, intercourse. *ālāka-band*, A gold-lace worker. *ālāka-band-i*, s. f. Gold-lace work. *ālāka-rakhnā*, To concern, interest, be connect-
 ed, belong, regard, relate (to). *ālāka-mand*, adj. Dependant, related, connected. (Plur. *ālā'ik*).
- A. *allām*, adj. superl. (of علم) Most knowing,
 omniscient. *allāmu-l-ghuyūb*, Know-
 ing all mysteries (an epithet of God).
- A. *ālāmat*, s. f. A mark, sign, symptom,
 coat of arms, ensign, emblem. (Plur. *ālāmāt*).
- A. *allāma*, adj. (superl. of علم) Very wise or
 learned. ¶ *ālāma*, s. m. Mark, sign, flag,
 standard.
- A. *ālāwa* (from علا) adv. Besides, moreover.

- A. *illat* (from عل Heb. לל To attempt, to
 cause) s. f. 1. Disease, defect. 2. Cause, pre-
 tence, pretext. 3. Filth, dirt. (Plur. *ilal*).
- harf-i-illat*, The interchangeable
 letter ١, و or ي. Every material substance is
 said to have four causes: *illat-i-ṣūrī*,
 Formal cause, i. e. that form in which its es-
 sence consists: *illat-i-ghā'ī*, Final
 cause, or purpose for which it was made. *illat-i-fā'ī*, Efficient cause (as the maker,
 if the work of man): *illat-i-māddī*,
 Material cause, or the matter of which the thing
 is made.
- A. *ālaf*, s. m. Grass, hay, food, forage. *ālaf-zār*, A pasture, a meadow.
- A. *ūlfa*, s. m. (dakh.) See *ulūfa*.
- A. *ālāk*, s. m. Hanging, suspending, ad-
 hering, attachment, love, affection.
- A. *ilal*, s. plur. (of علت) Infirmities, pre-
 tences, &c.
- A. *ilm*, s. m. Science, knowledge. *ilm-i-asmā*, The knowledge of the names, i. e. of
 the attributes of God. *ilm-i-ilāh-i*,
 Theology. *ilmu-l-yaqīn*, Certain know-
 ledge, demonstration. *ilm-i-taṣaw-
 wuf*, The mystick, or contemplative science.
ilm-i-tawārīkh, Chronology. *ilm-i-hikmat*, Philosophy, physicks.
ilm-i-raḳam, or *-ghubār*,
 or *-hisāb*, Arithmetick. *ilm-i-riyā-
 zī*, The mathematical sciences. *ilm-i-
 sihr*, Magick. *ilm-i-tabī'ī*, Natural
 philosophy. *ilm-i-ārūz*, Prosody, ver-
 sification. *ilm-i-ghaib*, The know-
 ledge of what is occult or absent, or what has
 not yet existed, foreknowledge, divination. *ilm-i-kiyāfa*, The science of physiognomy.
ilm-i-kalām, or
-bayān, or *-balāghat*, or *-ma'ānī*, The explana-
 tory science, i. e. Rhetorick, oratory, eloquence.
ilm-i-ladun, or *-ladunnī*, Inspired

- knowledge. علم مجلس *ilm-i-majlis*, Politeness.
 علم مرآيه *ilm-i-marāya*, The study of perspective.
 علم موسيقي يا موسيقي *ilm-i-mūsikī* or *-mūsikī*,
 Musick. ¶ *ālam*, s. m. 1. A spear. 2. Stan-
 dard, banner. 3. Sign, mark; proper name,
 noun proper.
 A. علماء *ulamā*, s. plur. (of عالم *ālim*) The learned.
 A. علمي *ilm-i*, adj. Scientifick.
 A. علميت *ilm-iyat*, s. f. Learning.
 A. علو *ulūw* (Heb. עלה To be lofty or eminent)
 s. m. An eminence, height, sublimity.
 A. علوفه *ulūfa* (from علف) s. m. Stipend, salary,
 daily pay, subsistence money, provisions.
 A. علوم *ulūm*, s. plur. (of علم *ilm*) Sciences.
 A. علوي *ulwī*, adj. High, sublime; celestial.
 A. علي *ālī*, adj. High, eminent, noble; a proper
 name, especially of *Muhammad's* son-in-law.
 ¶ *ālā*, adv. On, upon, according to, above, to,
 near. *ālā-l-ittiṣāl*, علي الاتصال, Continually,
 without intermission. *ālā-l-ittilāk*, علي الاطلاق,
 Absolutely, solely. *ālā-l-khuṣūṣ*, علي الخصوص,
 In particular. *ālā-d-dawām*, علي الدوام, In per-
 petuity, for ever. *ālā-r-rahīm*, علي الرغم, In
 spite, in opposition. *ālā-ṣ-ṣabāḥ*, علي الصباح, In
 the morning. *ālā hāza-l-kiyās*, علي هذا القياس,
 On this measure, in like manner. *ālaihi*,
 عليه, On him. *ālaihi-r-rahma*, عليه الرحمة, On him
 (be) the mercy (of God). *ālaihi-s-salām*,
 Blessing on him! عليهم *ālahim*, On
 them. ¶ *ālā*, s. See علا *ālā*.
 A. *ālāhida* (prop. *ālā haddihi*, علي حده, On
 its own limit) adj. or adv. Separate, apart,
 distinct.
 A. *ālīl* (from عالت) adj. Weak, sick, indis-
 posed.
 A. *ālīm*, adj. Wise, learned.
 A. *āmm* (Heb. עם or עמם Connexion, pro-
 pinquity) s. m. An uncle, father's brother. عم
āmm-zāda, Paternal uncle's son.

- A. *imād* (Heb. עמוד from עמד Heb. עמד To
 support, to stand) s. m. 1. A lofty pillar. 2.
 Confidence, reliance, trust, support.
 A. *imarat* (from عمر Heb. עמר) s. f. 1.
 That by which a place becomes habitable, a
 publick edifice, a building, structure, cultiva-
 tion, building. 2. A habitation. 3. A fortifi-
 cation. (Plur. *imarat*).
 A. *āmārī*, s. f. A litter or seat with a ca-
 nopy to ride in on an elephant or camel. (When
 it has no canopy, it is called هوده).
 A. *ummāl*, s. plur. (of عامل *āmil*) Collectors
 of revenue, governours, rulers, &c.
 A. *imāma* or *āmāma*, s. m. A turband, a
 tiara.
 A. *ummān*, s. m. Sea, ocean.
 A. *āmdā* or *āmdan*, adv. Deliberately, de-
 signedly, intentionally, purposely.
 A. P. *umdāna*, adv. Like one noble.
 A. P. *ūmda-gī*, s. f. Greatness, &c. sump-
 tuousness.
 A. *ūmda* (from عمد) 1. adj. Great, noble.
 2. s. m. A grandee, a support, a pillar, a prop,
 confidence, reliance, trust.
 A. *ūmr*, s. f. Age, lifetime, period of life.
 ¶ *ūmar*, n. prop. The name of the second sove-
 reign in succession from *Muhammad*.
 A. *āmru zaid*, عمر زيد, Fictitious names, like John
 Nokes and Thomas Stiles, used in scholastick
 or juridical treatises.
 A. *ūmra*, s. m. 1. Pilgrimage to Mecca. 2.
 Visiting a wife while in the house of her parents.
 A. *ūmuk* (Heb. עמק) s. m. Depth, profundity.
 A. *āmal* (Heb. עמל) s. m. Action, act, opera-
 tion, work, practice, effect, rule, sway, jurisdic-
 tion. *āmal-dār*, s. m. 1. One who has
 command. 2. A collector. *āmal dār-i*, s. f. Collectorship, government. عمل
āml-karnā, To act, operate, proceed.
 A. *āmalā*, adv. In act, in deed.
 A. *īmīla*, s. m. Operation, produce of work

- ﴿ *āmala*, 1. s. plur. (of عامل) Operators, ex-
cutors, collectors of revenue, governours. 2.
See عمل *āmal*.
- A. *āmāl-i*, adj. Artificial, practical. حکمت
hikmat-i-āmāl-i, Philosophy.
- A. *āmliyat*, s. plur. Practices.
- A. *āmmū*, s. m. A paternal uncle.
- A. *āmūd*, s. m. A perpendicular (in geome-
try). *āmūd-i-ṣubḥ*, The morning rays
or refulgence.
- A. *āmūm*, adj. Common, general, universal.
- A. *āmīk* (from عمق) adj. Deep, profound.
- A. *āmīm*, adj. Full, perfect, common, uni-
versal.
- A. *ān*, prep. Of, with, after, on, concerning,
above, before.
- A. *ānā*, s. f. Distress, trouble, labour.
- A. *unnāb*, s. m. The jujub fruit.
- A. *unnāb-i*, adj. Of the colour of the jujub,
red like the jujub.
- A. *inād* (from عند To oppose, to be obsti-
nate or contumacious; analog. to Heb. ענן To
twist, to bind) s. m. Obstinacy, perverseness,
resistance, stubbornness.
- A. *anāṣir*, s. plur. (of عنصر) Elements.
- A. *inān*, s. f. Reins of a bridle, a bridle.
- A. *ināyat*, s. f. plur. of عنایت q. v.
- A. *ināyat*, s. f. Favour, gift, present, boun-
ty. *ināyat karnā*, To give, to grant.
- A. *inab*, s. The grape.
- A. *ambar*, s. m. Ambergris. *ambar-
bār*, Raining ambergris; fragrant.
- A. P. *ambar-i*, } adj. Of ambergris, of the
A. P. *ambar-in*, } colour or odour of ambergris.
- A. *ind* (prop. عندی) adv. Near, before, with,
about, in, according to, &c. *inda-
l-baʿṣ*, According to some. *inda-t-
tahkik*, In truth, certainly. *inda-l-lāh*,
With or before God. *inda-l-wuṣūl*,

- On the arrival, when it happens, in such an
event. *inda-l-waqt*, In time, at the
proper time, in the critical juncture.
- A. *andalīb*, s. f. (dakh. m.) A nightingale.
- A. *indiya* (from Arab. عندي With me)
s. m. Opinion, one's own opinion.
- A. *unṣur* or *unṣar*, s. m. Origin, element.
- A. *unṣur-i*, adj. Elemental, original.
- A. *unṣul* or *unṣal*, s. A squill.
- A. *unfuwān*, s. m. 1. The beginning (of
any thing). 2. Vigour. 3. The flower of youth.
- A. *ankā* (lit. Long-necked, from عنق Heb.
עنق The neck, a collar) s. m. 1. The phoenix, a
fabulous bird. 2. (met.) adj. Rare, wonderful,
curious. See سمرغ *sī-murgh*.
- A. *an-karīb* (عن prepos. and قريب Near)
adv. Near, soon, shortly, nearly, almost.
- A. *ankabūt* (Heb. עכביש comp. of عكب
To do or make quickly, and عكش To weave a
spider's web: *Schult.*) s. f. A spider.
- A. *unwān* or *inwān* (from عنن To come be-
fore, to present one's self) s. m. 1. The title of
a book. 2. That whereby any thing is known.
3. That which is understood by any thing. 4.
Mode, manner.
- A. *innīn* (from عنن) adj. Impotent.
- A. *inen*, s. (dakh.) Reins of a bridle: see
inān.
- A. *awāmm*, s. plur. (of عامة) The vulgar, po-
pulace, common people. *awāmmu-
n-nās*, The vulgar, common people.
- A. *awāmil*, s. plur. (of عامله) Governing
words (in grammar).
- A. *ūju-bnu-ūk* or *-ūnuk*, The
Og, king of Bashan, mentioned in the Bible.
- A. *ūd*, s. m. 1. Wood, timber. 2. A staff, a
stick. 3. The wood aloes. (In dakh. this
word, however, seems used for gum benzoin).
4. A lute or harp. ﴿ *aud*, s. m. 1. Returning.
2. A man of abilities, experience, and prudence.

- ūd-soz*, s. An utensil to burn wood of aloes (or gum benzoin) in.
- A. P. *ūd-i*, adj. Of wood or of the wood aloes.
- A. *āuz* (Heb. עוז) s. m. Refuge, asylum, fleeing to God for protection.
- A. *ūr*, adj. plur. (of *āwar*) Naked, one-eyed.
- A. *āurāt*, s. f. plur. (of *عورت* in Persian and Hindī) Women.
- A. *āurat* (Heb. ערוה from Heb. עור To blind, to strip naked, or ערה To be naked) s. f. 1. The pudenda of man or woman, that which is concealed through modesty. 2. (in Persian and Hindī) A woman, a wife.
- A. *iwaz*, s. m. Reward, retribution, return, retaliation, any thing substituted for another, exchange, recompense. adv. Instead, for.
- A. *āun*, s. m. Aid, assistance, a defender, an aider.
- A. *āhd*, s. m. f. 1. Contract, compact, obligation, promise, treaty. 2. Time, season, conjuncture. *āhd-shikan*, Promise-breaker, faithless to one's word or engagement. *āhd-shikan-i*, s. f. Promise-breaking, breach of faith. *āhd karnā*, To promise, to vow. *āhd o paimān karnā*, To covenant, to bargain. *āhd-nāma*, A contract, an agreement in writing, charter, articles of peace, &c.
- A. *ūhda*, s. m. 1. A commission, an obligation, an agreement. 2. Business, office, post, appointment. (vulg. *hudda*). *ūhda-bar-ā*, adj. Performing an engagement or being able to accomplish an undertaking, successful. *ūhda-bar-ā-i*, s. f. Completion of an agreement, ability to perform any work or obligation, performance, success. *ūhda-dār*, Intrusted with a business, employed, holding a commission, an officer. *ūhde se bar ānā*, or *ūhde se nikal-nā*, To be able to perform an engagement or

- business, to accomplish a business, to succeed in an undertaking.
- A. *iyādat* s. f. Visiting of the sick.
- A. *iyāzan bi-l-lāh*, The fleeing for protection in God! may God avert!
- A. *āyār* or *iyār* (from *عير*) s. m. A mark, proof, test, standard, assay, touch. ¶ *āiyār* (adj. superl. of *عير*) or *āiyārā*, adj. Cunning, sly, shrewd, artful. s. m. A knave.
- A. H. *āiyār-pan*, s. m. Knavery, cunning, slyness.
- A. P. *āiyār-gī*, s. f. Cunning, slyness.
- A. *āiyāra* (from *عير*) adj. f. A sly, artful, or cunning woman.
- A. *āiyār-i*, s. f. Cunning, slyness.
- A. *āiyāsh*, adj. (sup. of *عیش*) Luxurious.
- A. *āiyāsh-i*, s. f. Luxury.
- A. *iyāl* (plur. of *āiyil*, from *عول* or *عيل* To support a family, Heb. עול To give suck, also A suckling) s. m. Family, children, domesticks. *iyāl-dār*, Having a family.
- A. *āyān* (from *عين* Heb. עין The eye) adj. Clear, manifest, publick, conspicuous, visible, apparent, evident.
- A. *āib*, s. m. Fault, defect, a vice, blemish, infirmity, sin, disgrace, infamy. (Plur. *عیوب*). *āib-posh*, Concealer of fault or defect. *āib-posh-i*, s. f. Concealment of fault. *āib-jo*, adj. Censorious, malevolent, malicious, malignant; caviller, carper. *āib-jo-i*, s. f. Censoriousness, criticism, cavil. *āib-chīn-i*, s. f. Picking out faults, criticism. *āib-go*, One who finds fault, a slanderer. *āib-gīr-i*, s. f. Finding fault. *āib-lagā-nā*, To defame, asperse.
- A. *īd*, s. f. 1. A solemnity, festival, holy day (returning at stated intervals; perhaps, from *عود* Heb. עود To return continually to the same act). 2. Easter. *īdu-l-fitr* or *īd-i-saghīr*, A festival held when the fast of

Ramāzān ceases. عيد القربان *idu-l-kurbān*, A festival held on the tenth of the month *zu-l-hijja*, in commemoration of Abraham's offering up Isaac.

A. *id-i*, adj. (used substantively) A present which it is usual to make on the day of *id*, an Easter gift.

A. *isā'i*, adj. Christian.

A. *isā* (Heb. ישע' from יש' To save) n. prop. Jesus.

H. *isawī*, adj. Belonging to Jesus, of Jesus; Christian.

A. *āish*, s. m. Pleasure, delight. عيش *āish-gāh*, s. f. Place of merriment. عيش محل *āish-mahall*, Banqueting-house.

A. *āin* (Heb. עין) s. f. m. 1. The eye, sight. 2. A fountain. 3. The sun. 4. Money, gold, &c. 5. The very essence, the thing itself. 6. adj. Very, exact, intrinsic, real, just.

A. *āinak*, s. f. Spectacles, glasses to assist the sight.

A. *āinuhu*, Its or his eye or essence.

A. *āinain*, s. f. dual (of عین) Both eyes.

A. *āiniya*, adj. Of the eyes.

A. *ūyūb*, plur. (of عيب) Vices, defects, &c.

A. *āiyūk*, Name of a bright star in Auriga, i. e. Capella.

غ *ghain*, called غين منقوطة or غين معجمة the nineteenth letter of the Arabic and twenty-second of the Persian alphabet, has no corresponding character in Sanskrit. It is one of the guttural letters; its sound being like that of the Northumberland *r*, or like a *g* uttered with compression deeply in the throat: and, it has

the same relation to گ that خ has to ک. When used numerically, it stands for 1000. It is one of the radical letters. It is sometimes substituted for ز as گریخ for گریز and for گ as لگام for لغام. In conformity to Arabic orthography it is changed into ج as شلجم for شلغم and into ق as آغا for آقا.

A. *ghābir* (part. act. of غبر) adj. 1. Left, remained. 2. Passing away.

H. *ghāta*, s. m. A slave.

A. *ghār*, s. m. A cavern, a pit. یار غار *yār-i-ghār*, A companion in a cave, (meaning) an intimate friend. (See under یار *yār*). ¶ *ghārr* (part. act. of غر) s. m. A deceiver.

A. *ghārat*, s. (when compounded with a verb, this latter may be mas. or fem. agreeable to the gender of the object of the action) Rapine, plunder, devastation. غارت غول *ghārat-ghol*, 1. s. m. Sudden loss or destruction. 2. adj. Suddenly or unexpectedly lost. غارت کرنا *ghārat karnā*, To plunder, ravage, spoil. غارتگر *ghārat-gar*, A plunderer, an oppressor.

A. *ghāra*, s. m. Cave: see غار *ghār*.

G. *ghārīkūn*, s. m. Agarick. (Gr. Αγαρικόν).

P. *ghāza*, s. m. Red colour with which women paint the face: see اپشنا or اپش. غازه کاری *ghāza-kārī*, s. f. Painting the face with a red colour.

A. *ghāzī* (part. act. of غزا or غزو To purpose, to intend, to undertake a military expedition. Heb. נץ To be strong or brave) s. m. A conqueror, a hero, one who fights against infidels. (Pers. plur. غازیان). *ghāzī-mard*, A hero; (met.) a horse. *ghāzī-miyān*, was nephew of *Sultān Mahmūd Ghaznawī*; a festival is held in commemoration of him at the beginning of May.

A.P. *ghāziyāna*, adv. Bravely.

A. *ghāziya*, s. (for غازیة) The faculty of intending or of purposing.

- A. غاشيه *ghāshiya* (from غشو) s. m. A saddle-cloth, a covering for a saddle.
- A. غافل *ghāfil* (part. act. of غفل) adj. Negligent, neglectful, inattentive, remiss, indolent, senseless, imprudent, careless, thoughtless. (Pers. plur. غافلان).
- A.P. غافلي *ghāfil-i*, s. f. Negligence, carelessness.
- P. غال *ghāl*, 1. part. in compos. (of غالیدن) Rolling or wallowing on the side. 2. The nest of the bee or wasp. 3. A burrow or hole made by wild animals to breed in: a cave made by shepherds to keep their flocks in at night in the desert.
- A. غالب *ghālib*, part. act. (of غلب) Overcoming, overpowering, victorious, predominant, excelling, superiour, most likely. غالب هونا *ghālib-honā*, To overcome, to excel, to conquer, to be victorious (over).
- A. غالباً *ghāliban*, adv. Chiefly, principally, mostly, apparently, probably, most likely, upon the whole.
- A. غالي *ghālī* (part. act. of غلو) 1. adj. Dear, precious. 2. (for قالي) s. f. A carpet, tapestry.
- A. غاليچه *ghālīcha* (for قالیچه) s. m. A carpet.
- A. غامض *ghāmiz* (part. act. of غمض) adj. Abstruse, difficult to be understood, enigmatical.
- A. غاور *ghāwir* (part. act. of غور) adj. 1. Powerful. 2. Considerate.
- A. غای *ghā'i*, s. plur. (of غایت) Ends, extremities. ¶ *ghā'i* or *ghāyī*, adj. Final.
- A. غایب *ghā'ib* (part. act. of غیب Heb. עִיב To be obscured or clouded) adj. 1. Absent, away, concealed, invisible, vanished. 2. (substantively) The third person (in gram.). غایب باز *ghā'ib-bāz*, s. m. A conjurer. غایب هونا *ghā'ib-honā*, To vanish, to disappear.
- A. P. غایبانه *ghā'ib-āna*, adj. In absence, invisibly.
- A. غایت *ghāyat* (from غي) 1. adj. Very, extremely, chiefly. 2. s. f. The end, extremity, the extreme. 3. A standard, flag. 4. (prop.

- غایط) Ordure. علم غایت *ilm-i-ghāyat*, Mathematicks.
- A. غایر *ghā'ir* (part. act. of غور) adj. Descending, deep.
- A. غایط *ghā'it*, s. m. Excrement.
- A. غب *ghibb*, s. f. A tertian ague.
- A. غبار *ghubār*, s. m. 1. Dust. 2. Vapour. 3. Clouds of dust, impurity, foulness. 4. (met.) Vexation, affliction, perplexity. 5. The smallest Arabic or Persian handwriting. غبار آلود *ghubār-ālūd* or غبار آلوده *ghubār-ālūda*, Covered or polluted with dust, dusty. غبار خاطر *ghubār-i-khātir*, Affliction, trouble of mind.
- P. غبارۀ *ghubāra*, s. m. A bomb, a shell or mortar for throwing shells.
- A. غباوت *ghabāwat* (from غبي To neglect) s. f. Inadvertency, stupidity.
- P. غبغب *ghabghab*, s. m. A dewlap, a double chin. چاه غبغب *chāh-i-ghabghab*, The dimple in the chin.
- A. غبن *ghabn*, s. m. 1. Fraud, deceit. 2. Loss (of money, &c.). ¶ *ghaban*, 1. s. m. Weakness in mind, mistake, forgetfulness. 2. adj. Weak in mind, liable to deception.
- A. غبی *ghabī* (from غبو) adj. Weak in mind, forgetful, negligent, imprudent.
- H. غب *ghap*, } s. m. (dakh.) The sound or
H. غپکا *ghapka*, } smack of a blow. غپ دني *ghap dane* (dakh.) All at once, in a crack.
- H. غپاغپ *ghapāghap*, Vox congressus in coitu.
- H. غپچپ *ghap-chup*, adj. (dakh.) Silent, mute.
- H. غت *ghat*, s. m. 1. A troop, a throng, a crowd. 2. (dakh.) The sound or noise of a gulp or of swallowing a draught.
- H. غت پت *ghat pat*, Hand to hand, congression, shock, conflict, encountering, congressus.
- H. غچ *ghach*, } s. m. 1. Slapping,
H. غچا *ghachā*, } clapping, vox con-
H. غچا غچ *ghachāghach*, } gressus in coitu. 2.
H. غچاکا *ghachākā*, } The sound of walk-

ing in mire; the sound from striking with a spear or sword.

- ه. غچ پچ بولنا *ghichpich bolnā*, v. a. To speak thick.
- ه. غچو *ghachū*, s. m. } A hole made in the ground
ه. غچی *ghachī*, s. f. } by boys, for playing at
tipcat. غچو پاره *ghachū-pāra*, s. m. Name of a game, tipcat.
- ا. غدار *ghaddār*, adj. (superl. of غدر) Fraudulent, sly, treacherous, perfidious.
- ا. غدار *ghadār*, s. m. (dakh.) See غار *ghār*.
- ا. غدد *ghudud*, s. m. A hard lump formed in the flesh, a glandulous swelling.
- ا. غدر *ghadr*, s. m. 1. Perfidy, fraud, villainy, ingratitude. 2. Noise, bustle.
- ا. غدیر *ghadīr*, 1. adj. Deceitful, not to be trusted to. 2. s. f. A lake or pool (left by a torrent and liable to fail).
- ا. غذا *ghizā*, s. f. Aliment, diet, provision, food. (Plur. اغذیه *aghziya*).
- ا. غذایت *ghizā-iyat*, s. f. Aliment.
- ا. غرا *gharrā*, adj. Splendid, shining, conspicuous, noble, illustrious. ¶ *ghurrā*, s. m. See غر *ghurra*.
- ا. غراب *ghurāb*, s. m. A crow; a kind of ship or sailing vessel, (vulg.) a grab.
- ا. غراره *gharāra* (or prop. *ghirāra*) s. m. A large sack.
- ا. غراز *ghurrāz* (from غرز) adj. Frowning, haughty (*Hunter*), bold (?).
- ا. غرازی *ghurrāz-i*, s. f. Frowning, haughtiness.
- پ. غران *gharān*, adj. Rapacious, fierce.
- ا. ه. غرانا *ghurrānā*, v. n. To frown.
- ا. غرایب *gharā'ib*, s. plur. (of غریب) Strange, wonderful (things).
- ا. غرب *gharb*, s. m. The setting of the sun, the west.
- ا. غربا *ghurabā*, s. plur. (of غریب) Strangers the poor.
- ا. غربال *ghirbāl*, s. f. A sieve, a riddle.
- ا. غربت *ghurbat*, s. f. 1. Travelling, emigration,

being far from one's countrymen and friends.

2. Wretchedness. غرت زده *ghurbat-zada*, Oppressed with wretchedness.

- ا. غربی *gharb-i*, adj. Western, occidental.
- ا. غرت *ghurrat*, s. f. See غر *ghurra*.
- پ. غرزنگ *ghurzang*, s. m. A bound, jump.
- پ. غرش *ghurrish* or *gharsh*, s. Anger, indignation, rage.
- ا. غرض *gharaz*, 1. s. f. Design, view, wish, intention, object, aim, purpose, end, business, meaning, need, occasion, use, want, interestedness, interest, selfishness, hatred, spite. 2. adv. In short, in a word, in fine. غرض آشنا *gharaz-āshnā*, adj. Interested. غرض آلود *gharaz-ālūd*, Designing, interested, selfish. غرض آمیز *gharaz-āmez*, Designing, selfish, interested, spiteful. غرض باولا *gharaz-bā'olā*, A slave to one's passions. غرض مند *gharaz-mand*, adj. Desirous, wishing for, selfish, designing. غرضمندی *gharaz-mand-i*, s. f. Selfishness.
- ا. غرضی *gharz-i*, adj. Interested, selfish, designing.
- پ. غرغر *ghurghur*, adj. 1. Muttering through rage. 2. Ruptured.
- ا. غرغره *gharghara*, s. m. Gargling.
- ا. غرفه *ghurfa*, s. m. An upper apartment.
- ا. غرفس *ghurfish*, s. f. Reproof, intimidation, threatening, bullying (particularly, that of a coward who affects bravery).
- ا. غرق *ghark*, 1. s. m. Drowning, immersion, sinking. 2. adj. Drowned, immersed, sunk. غرق هونا *ghark honā*, To be immersed, to be absorbed (in meditation, &c.), to drown.
- ا. پ. غرقاب *ghark-āb*, Deep water, a whirlpool.
- ا. غرقی *ghark-i*, s. f. Flooding lands, inundation.
- ه. غرکانا *ghurkānā*, } v. a. (dakh. i. q. درانا) To
ه. غرکنا *ghuraknā*, } menace, threaten, frighten.
- ه. غرکی *ghurkī*, s. (dakh.) Fear, terroure: see دهشت *dahshat*.
- پ. غرنده *ghuranda* or *ghurranda* (part. act. of

- (غريدن) adj. Roaring, making a loud noise, crying out.
- A. غروب *ghurūb*, s. m. 1. Setting (of the sun, &c.). 2. The west. غروب هونا *ghurūb honā*, To set (the sun or moon, &c.).
- A. غرور *ghurūr* (from غر) s. m. Pride, haughtiness, vain glory, vanity.
- A. P. غروري *ghurūr-i*, s. f. Pride, haughtiness.
- A. غره *gharra*, l. adj. Haughty, proud. 2. Cross. 3. s. m. Pride.
- A. غره *ghurra*, s. m. 1. Whiteness, brightness. 2. A white spot on the forehead of a horse. 3. Morning or its splendour. 4. The first day of the moon, calends, the first and best of any thing, the forehead, front. 5. A fast, fasting.
- A. غريب *gharīb* (from غربت) l. s. m. and f. A foreigner, a stranger. 2. adj. Poor, humble, mild, meek, strange, foreign, wonderful. (Pers. plur. غريبان The poor, &c.). غريب الوطن *gharibu-l-waṭan*, In a foreign land, stranger. غريب پرور *gharīb-parwar*, Cherisher of the poor. غريب پروري *gharīb-parwar-i*, s. f. Cherishing of the poor. غريب مار *gharīb-mār*, s. f. Oppression of the poor. غريب نواز *gharīb-na-wāz*, adj. Courteous to strangers, kind to the poor, hospitable. غريب نوازي *gharīb-nawāz-i*, s. f. Hospitality, courtesy or attention to strangers, kindness to the poor.
- A. P. غريبانه *gharīb-āna* (comp. of غريب and Pers. affix آنه) l. adj. Fit for the poor, humble. 2. adv. Like a stranger or poor person.
- A. غريبي *gharīb-i*, s. f. 1. The state of being a foreigner, foreignness. 2. Humility, wretchedness.
- P. غريز *gharīz*, s. Clemency, forbearance.
- A. غريزي *gharīz-i*, adj. Innate, natural.
- A. غريق *gharīk* (verbal adj. from غرق) l. s. m. A drowning person. 2. adj. Immersed, drowned. غريق آب *gharīk-āb*, adj. Deep, out of man's depth. غريق رحمت *gharīk-i-raḥmat*, adj. Overwhelmed with mercy, drowned in the grace of God.

- P. غرين *gharīn*, s. A wood, a forest or thicket frequented by lions.
- P. غريو *ghare'o* (or prop. *ghire'o*) s. m. 1. Noise, exclamation, shout, tumult. 2. A mob. 3. A guggling noise in the throat, growling.
- H. غرپ دني *gharap dane* (dakh.) In a crack, suddenly. غرپ کرنا *gharap karnā*, v. a. To drown, to immerse. غرپ هونا *gharap honā*, v. n. To be drowned or immersed.
- H. غرچه *gharachcha*, adj. (dakh.) Thick, close (as branches). s. Thicket (?).
- A. غزا *ghazā*, s. m. Making war (against infidels). غزا صفا *ghazā safā*, War, plunder, devastation.
- A. غزال *ghazāl* (improp. *ghizāl*), s. m. 1. A young deer, a fawn. 2. The sun. 3. A delicate young person. (Pers. plur. غزالان).
- A. غزاله *ghazāla* (improp. *ghizāla*) s. m. A young deer, a fawn.
- A. غزل *ghazal*, s. f. An ode, an amatory poem. (Plur. غزليات). غزل خوان *ghazal-khāwān*, A reciter of odes. غزل خواني *ghazal-khāwān-i*, s. f. The reciting of odes. غزل سرا *ghazal-sarā*, adj. Singing an ode. غزل سراي *ghazal-sarā-i*, s. f. Singing of odes.
- A. غسال *ghassāl* (adj. superl. of غسل) s. m. One whose business it is to wash the bodies of the dead.
- A. غساله *ghusāla*, s. m. 1. Dirty water with which any thing has been washed. 2. Bathing.
- A. غسل *ghusl*, s. m. Bathing, ablution. غسل خانه *ghusl-khāna*, s. m. A bath, bagnio.
- A. غش *ghash* (for غشي or غشية) s. m. Stupor, fainting. غش آنا *ghash ānā* or غش پڑنا *ghash paṛnā*, To faint.
- A. غششم *ghashamsham*, adj. One who carries his head erect, one whom nothing turns from his purpose.
- A. غشي *ghash-i*, l. adj. Fainting. 2. s. f. Fainting, swooning.
- A. غصب *ghaṣb*, s. m. Violence, injustice, force, oppression, ravishing, plunder.

- A. *ghuṣṣa* (from غص *ghaṣṣa*, To be choked or suffocated) s. m. 1. Strangulation, suffocation. 2. (*met.*) Anxiety, grief. 3. (in Hindūst.) Anger, passion. غصبي *ghuṣṣe*, In anger. غصبي *ghuṣṣe se bhūt hojānā*, To rage like a fiend. غصه کرنا *ghuṣṣa karnā*, To rage, to be in a passion. غصه ناک *ghuṣṣa-nāk*, adj. Passionate. غصه ور *ghuṣṣa-war*, adj. Passionate, choleric.
- A. H. غصیلا *ghuṣelā*, adj. (*dakh.*) Passionate, furious.
- A. غضب *ghaṣab*, 1. s. m. Violence, oppression, injustice, compulsion, passion, rage, fury, wrath, vengeance, anger, curse, calamity. 2. adj. Angry. غضب آلوده *ghaṣab-ālūda*, adj. Oppressive. غضب کرنا *ghaṣab karnā*, To oppress, to tyrannise (over). غضبناک *ghaṣab-nāk*, adj. Enraged, indignant, wrathful. غضبناکی *ghaṣab-nāk-ī*, s. f. Indignation.
- A. غضروف *ghuṣrūf*, s. m. Gristle.
- A. غضنفر *ghaṣanfar*, s. m. A lion, a powerful man, a hero.
- A. غفار *ghaffār*, adj. (*superl.* of غفر) Forgiving, forgiver (the deity).
- A. غفر *ghafr*, } (from غفر To cover, to forgive) }
 A. غفران *ghufrān*, } give) s. m. Pardon, remission of sins. غفران پناه *ghufrān-panāh*, Asylum of pardon.
- A. غفس *ghafs*, adj. Thick, close (as, cloth), compact, substantial.
- A. غفل *ghafal*, s. m. } Carelessness, negligence,
 A. غفلت *ghaflat*, s. f. } neglect, inattention, inadvertency, remissness. غفلت زده *ghaflat-zada*, Overcome with carelessness.
- A. غفور *ghafūr*, adj. (*superl.* of غفر) Clement, forgiving, merciful.
- A. غفیر *ghafīr*, adj. All, many.
- P. غل *ghul* (*contract.* of غلغل) s. m. f. Noise, din, outcry, tumult. غل غبار *ghul-ghapāra*, s. m. Clamour, disturbance, brawl. غل غدر *ghul ghadr*, Noise and tumult. غل مچانا *ghul ma-*

- chānā*, To make a noise, outcry or tumult, to hoot.
- A. غل *ghill*, s. m. Hatred, malice, perfidy, fraud, trick, envy. غل و غش *ghill-o-ghish*, s. f. Apprehension, objection, fraud, deceit. بی غل و غش *be ghill-o-ghish*, Without hesitation, frankly, boldly.
- A. غلاظت *ghilāzat* (*analog.* to Heb. עלטה Thick darkness: from غلط To be thick, coarse, &c.) s. f. 1. Thickness, spissitude, coarseness, hardness, roughness. 2. Roughness of manners. 3. (in Hindūstānī) Filth, dirtiness.
- A. غلاف *ghilāf* (from غلف Heb. עלף To cover, to sheath) s. m. 1. A case, a cover, a sheath. 2. The prepuce.
- A. غلاله *ghilāla* (from غل To introduce one thing within another) s. m. An under waistcoat.
- A. غلام *ghulām* (Heb. עלם from עלם To be concealed) s. m. 1. A boy or youth (from birth till puberty; q. d. concealed in his father's house and not yet appearing in public: *Buxt.*) 2. (from غلام *ghalima*, Coeundi cupidus fuit) A young man arrived at maturity. 3. (in Persian and Hindī) A slave. غلام پاره *ghulām-pāra*, Puerorum amoribus deditus. غلام گردش *ghulām-gardish*, s. m. A shed for servants to sit under. (Pers. plur. غلامان).
- A. غلامی *ghulām-ī*, s. f. Service, slavery.
- H. غلبلا *ghalbalā*, s. m. (*dakh.*) Outcry, noise, sound.
- A. غلبه *ghalaba*, s. m. Superiority, prevalence, conquest, overcoming, advantage, assault, strength. غلبه کرنا *ghalaba karnā*, To overpower, overcome, conquer.
- P. غلچگی *ghalcha-gī*, s. f. Rusticity, vagabond life.
- P. غلچه *ghalcha*, s. m. A rustick, villager, vagabond, reprobate.
- A. غلط *ghalat*, 1. adj. Wrong, erroneous. 2. s. Errour, mistake. غلط العام *ghalat-u-l-āmm*, A popular mistake, a vulgar error. غلط فهمی *ghalat-fahm-ī*, s. f. Mistake, misconception.

- غلط کاري *ghalat-kār*, adj. Delusive. غلط گو *ghalat-kār-i*, s. f. Delusion, deception. غلط گو *ghalat-go*, A false relater. غلط نویسی *ghalat-navīs*, s. f. Relating falsehoods. غلط نویسی *ghalat-navīs*, An erroneous writer.
- P. غلطیدن *ghaltān*, part. act. (of غلطیدن orig. Rolling, wallowing. غلطیدن *ghaltān pechān*, Wallowing, rolling, floundering.
- P. غلطانی *ghaltān-i*, s. f. The rolling, wallowing.
- P. غلظه *ghalta* (see گلتا *galtā*) s. m. 1. A leathern sheath over a scabbard. 2. A thick sort of cloth.
- A. غلطی *ghalat-i*, s. f. A mistake, error.
- P. غلغله *ghulghula*, s. m. 1. Noise, tumult. 2. A kind of dish.
- A. غلمان *ghilmān*, s. m. plur. (of غلام) Boys who attend the virtuous in paradise.
- A. غلو *ghulū*, s. f. Excess; commotion, rebellion.
- A. غله *ghalla* (from غل) s. m. 1. The produce of the earth. 2. Grain, corn. غله دان *ghalla-dān*, s. m. A granary. غله فروش *ghalla-farosh*, A grain merchant.
- A. غلیان *ghalayān*, s. m. Boiling over, ebullition, effervescence, excess.
- A. غلیظ *ghalīz* (from غلظ) adj. Dirty, filthy, gross, rude, coarse, thick, obscene.
- P. غلیل *ghulel*, s. f. A pellet-bow. غلیل باز *ghulel-bāz*, s. m. A shooter with a pellet-bow. غلیل بازی *ghulel-bāz-i*, s. f. Shooting with a pellet-bow. غلیلچی *ghulel-chī*, A shooter with a pellet-bow.
- P. غلیلا *ghulelā*, } s. m. A pellet.
- P. غلیله *ghulela*, }
- A. غم *gham* (properly *ghamm*) s. m. Grief, sorrow, concern. غم کھانا *gham-khānā*, 1. To grieve, to mourn. 2. To have patience. غم آلوده *gham-ālūda*, adj. Grieved. غم خوار *gham-khūār*, Devouring sorrow, i. e. 1. adj. Afflicted, sad. 2. Condoling, condoler, pitying. 3. An intimate friend, a comforter. غمخوارک *gham-khūārak*, s. A heron. غمخواری *gham-khūār-i*, s. f. 1.

- Affliction. 2. Real friendship, commiseration, condolence, comforting. غمخورک *gham-khūrak*, A heron. غمدیده *gham-dīda*, adj. Accustomed to grief, afflicted. غمرسیده *gham-rasīda*, adj. Afflicted. غمزدگی *gham-zada-gī*, s. f. Affliction. غمزده *gham-zadu*, adj. Grieved, afflicted. غمکده *gham-kada*, s. m. House of sorrow. غم کرنا *gham-karnā*, To lament, to grieve. غم کش *gham-kash*, Enduring grief, continuing in grief. غمگسار *gham-gusār*, A remover of grief, a consoler, a confidant, an intimate friend. غمگساری *gham-gusār-i*, s. f. Alleviation of grief, friendship. غمگین *gham-gīn*, adj. Sorrowful, grieved, sad, woful. غمگینی *gham-gīn-i*, s. f. Sorrowfulness, sadness, wofulness. غمناک *gham-nāk*, adj. Sorrowful, sad, woful. غمناکی *gham-nāk-i*, s. f. Sorrowfulness, sadness, wofulness.
- A. غماز *ghammāz* (adj. superl. of غمز) s. m. An informer, a talebearer, backbiter.
- A. غمازی *ghammāz-i*, s. f. Talebearing.
- P. A. غمزه *ghamza*, s. m. A wink, an amorous glance, coquetry, ogling, cast of the eye. غمزه زن *ghamza-zan*, adj. Ogling.
- A. P. غمی *gham-i*, } adj. Sorrowful, grieved.
- A. P. غمین *gham-in*, }
- ¶ *gham-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Grief, sorrow.
- P. غن *ghan*, 1. s. m. A heavy stone for pressing oil, &c. 2. (in Hindī) adj. Dead drunk.
- A. غنا *ghanā*, s. f. Riches, wealth, content. ¶ غنینا *ghinā*, s. f. Song, singing.
- A. غنائیم *ghanā'im*, s. plur. (of غنیمت) 1. Spoil, prey, plunder. 2. Enemies.
- P. غنچگی *ghuncha-gī*, s. f. Budding, blooming.
- P. غنچه *ghuncha*, s. m. A bud, rose-bud. غنچه دهن *ghuncha-dahan*, With a mouth like a rose-bud, a mistress.
- P. غنده *ghunda* (for غنده *ghunda*, A large elephant) s. m. A fop.
- A. H. غنغانا *ghunghunānā* (from غنّه) v. n. 1. To mutter, to grumble. 2. To buzz, to hum.

- A. *ghanam* or *ghunm*, s. Plundering.
- A. *ghunna*, 1. s. m. A sound through the nose, the buzzing of flies. 2. adj. Quiescent, nasal (the letter ن).
- A. *ghanī* (part. act. of غنا) adj. 1. Independent. 2. Rich, wealthy, opulent.
- A. *ghanīm* (from غنم) s. m. An enemy, an adversary, a foe, a plunderer.
- A. *ghanīmat* (from غنم) s. f. 1. Plunder, a prize. 2. Abundance, good fortune, a blessing.
- A. *ghauwāṣ* (adj. superl. of غوص) s. m. A diver (for pearls, &c.).
- A. *ghauwāṣ-i*, s. f. Diving.
- A. *ghawāmiṣ*, s. plur. (of غامض) Obscure or difficult or profound (sayings).
- H. *ghot ghāt*, adj. Puzzled, confounded.
- A. *ghaus*, s. m. A title of Muhammadan saints, whose ardour of devotion, according to vulgar tradition, is such, that in the act of worship their head and limbs fall asunder.
- A. *ghaur*, s. f. Reflection, consideration, deliberation, meditation, deep thought. غور کرنا *ghaur karnā*, To consider, reflect, to investigate, to fathom by consideration or investigation. غور و پرداخت *ghaur-pardākht*, or غور و پرداخت *ghaur-o-pardākht*, s. f. Attendance on, attention to. ¶ *ghaur*, n. prop. A country or province in Arabia.
- P. *ghūra*, s. m. 1. Unripe grapes or dates. 2. A colour in pigeons.
- P. *ghorī*, s. f. A kind of porcelain, which breaks the moment poison is put into it.
- A. *ghot* (from غوطه q. v.) s. m. Consideration. غوط مارنا *ghot mārṇā*, To disappear. غوط مین *ghot men ānā* or *jānā*, To faint.
- A. P. *ghotam-ghāta*, s. m. A game in which swimmers dip one another under water.
- A. *ghota* (from Pers. غوته) s. m. 1. Dipping, diving, immersion. 2. A dip, a dive, a plunge. *ghota-bāz*, A diver. *ghota-khor*, A diver, any thing that dips, or is dipped.

- ghota-khurd*, or *ghota-khurda*, Dipped, plunged. *ghota-khor-i*, s. f. Dipping, being dipt. غوطه دینا *ghota-denā*, To dip, to plunge under water. *ghota-khānā*, 1. To be dipt. 2. To dive. 3. To be deceived. 4. To travel in a miry road. 5. To stray, to wander, to lose one's way. *ghota mārṇā*, To plunge. dive, dip. *ghote men jānā*, To faint.
- P. *ghaughā*, s. m. Noise, disturbance, uproar, clamour, alarm, brawl.
- P. *ghaughā-i*, 1. adj. Noisy. 2. s. m. A disturber. 3. s. f. Name of a bird.
- P. *ghūk*, s. m. 1. A frog, a toad. 2. A butt for archers.
- A. *ghūl* (vulg. *ghol*) s. m. 1. An imaginary sylvan demon of different shapes and colours, supposed to devour men and animals. (From this our European loup-garou, or man-wolf, seems to be borrowed). 2. (in Hindī) A corps, division, or main body of an army, a squadron, a crowd, gang. *ghūl-i-bayābān-i*, A demon (inhabitant of the woods). غول کا غول *ghol kā ghol*, Crowd upon crowd.
- P. *gholidang*, } adj. 1. Turbulent, se-
P. *ghola-dang*, } ditious, vicious. 2. Stout, fat, round.
- H. *ghaunchī*, s. f. A hole in a path (such as those made by the feet of animals).
- A. *ghiyās* (from غوث) s. f. Listening to complaints, redressing wrongs, assistance, redress, succours.
- A. *ghiyār*, s. m. Benefitting, providing goods for sale or use, a badge to distinguish soldiers or sectaries.
- A. *ghaib* (from غیب Heb. and Chald. עיב To be hidden or concealed) adj. Latent, concealed, absent, invisible, mysterious. sub. In visibility, mystery, absence, or for عالم غیب *ālam-i-ghaib*, The invisible world, the other world. *ghaib-dān*, Skilled in discovering mysteries, a seer, diviner, omniscient.

غیب دانی *ghaib-dān-i*, s. f. Knowledge of mysteries. غیب غلیلا ہونا *ghaib ghulelā honā*, To be lost or absent, to be off (from).

A. غیبانی *ghaibānī*, s. f. A shameless woman, a strumpet.

A. غیبت *ghaibat*, s. f. Absence. ¶ *ghībat*, Speaking ill of any one behind his back, backbiting, slander, detraction. غیبت کرنی *ghībat karnī*, To backbite.

A. غیبی *ghaib-i*, adj. Absent, invisible, of the invisible world, heavenly, divine.

A. غیر *ghair*, 1. adj. Other, different. 2. Foreign, strange; (sub.) a stranger. 3. adv. Besides, without, except, different from, the reverse of. غیر حاضر *ghair az*, Besides, other than. غیر حاضر *ghair-hāzır*, Absent, away. غیر حاضری *ghair-hāzır-i*, s. f. Absence, non-appearance, non-attendance. غیر ذالک *ghair-zālik*, Besides this, besides. غیر شرعی *ghair-shar-i*, adj. Contrary to the *shar*, unlawful. غیر مترقب *ghair-mutarakkab*, mas. or غیر مترقبہ *ghair-mutarakkaba*, fem. Unexpected. غیر معین *ghair-mu'āiyan*, Unstable, unsettled, vague.

A. غیرت *ghairat*, s. f. 1. Modesty, bashfulness, honour, courage. 2. Jealousy, enmity, emulation, a nice sense of honour. غیرت افزا *ghairat-afzā*, Increasing emulation or jealousy. غیرت کش *ghairat-kash*, adj. Enduring jealousy, jealous. غیرت مند *ghairat-mand*, Jealous, emulous, high-minded.

A. غیریت *ghairīyat*, s. f. Strangeness, jealousy.

A. غیور *ghayūr* (from غیر) adj. 1. Jealous in point of honour or love, high-minded. 2. An epithet of the deity.

A. P. غیوری *ghayūr-i*, s. f. Jealousy.

ف

ف *fe*, in Arabic *fā*, the twentieth letter of the Arabic and twenty-third of the Persian alphabet,

has no exact correspondent in Sanskrit, though in practice it is denoted by ف. Its sound is that of the English *f*. In the notation of numbers by the Arabic letters, it stands for 80. It is a radical letter. It is occasionally interchanged with پ as سفید or سپید White, پیل or فیل An elephant. Sometimes it is changed into و as فام for وام A colour. It admits of being substituted for ب as زبان for زفان A tongue, فاولو for بالو With him; and sometimes for ث as جدف for جث A tomb.

In Arabic, moved or sounded with the vowel *fatḥa*, it is an inseparable particle, signifying and, therefore, then, so that.

A. فاتحہ *fātiḥa* (from فتح) 1. s. m. Commencement, exordium. 2. s. f. The first chapter or سورة of the *kur'ān*, which being repeated when praying for the souls of the dead, the word comes to mean prayers offered up in the name of saints, &c. and vulgarly oblations made to saints, &c.

A. فاجر *fājir*, m. } (part. act. of فجر) 1. sub. A fornicator, adulterer, adul-
A. فاجرة *fājira*, f. } tress, sinner. 2. adj. Sinful, unchaste.

A. فاحش *fāḥish* (part. act. of فحش) adj. Obscene, indecent, impudent, shameful, gross.

A. فاحشه *fāḥisha* (from فحش) s. f. 1. A harlot. 2. Any thing abominable.

P. فاختہ *fākhta*, s. f. 1. A dove. 2. Name of a colour. فاختہ ازجانا *fākhta ur jānā*, To be confounded, to faint. وہ دن گئی جو خلیل خان *wuh din gaye jo Khalīl Khān* *fākhta urāte the*, The days of Khalīl Khān's prosperity (or splendour) are gone.

P. فاختی *fākhta-i*, s. f. Dove-colour.

A. فاکھر *fākhir* (part. act. of فخر) 1. adj. Excellent, precious, sumptuous, valuable: (fem. فاکره). 2. s. m. A boaster, an egotist.

P. فارس *fārs* (or *pārs*) n. prop. Persia

A. فارس *fāris* (part. act. of فرس) s. m. 1. A horseman, a cavalier. 2. Persia.

P. *fārsī*, 1. s. f. Persian language. 2. adj. Persian. *fārsī-wālā*, A Persian scholar.

P. *fārsīyat*, s. f. Persian language.

A. *fāriḡh* (part. act. of *فرغ*) adj. 1. Free, disengaged, at leisure, ceasing from labour on finishing it. 2. Absolved, discharged. 3. Contented. *fāriḡhu-l-bāl*, or *فارغ الحال*, *fāriḡhu-l-hāl*, adj. Independent, contented, at ease. *fāriḡh-khattī*, s. f. A deed of release or discharge, quittance. *فارغ هونا* *fāriḡh honā*, To cease on finishing (from).

P. *fā-zahr*, s. m. See *pā-zahr*.

A. *fāsid*, m. } (part. act. of *فسد*) adj. Vicious, perverse, depraved, corrupt, noxious, pernicious, bad. *اخلاق فاسده* *akhlāk-i-fāsida*, Vicious or bad disposition or manners.

A. *fāsik*, s. m. } (part. act. of *فسق* Heb. *פִּשְׁעִי*)
A. *fāsika*, s. f. } To distend, to divaricate, to quit the path of rectitude) A fornicator, an adulterer, or adultress, a sinner, a worthless fellow. adj. Impious.

P. *fāsh*, adj. Apparent, manifest, known, divulged, notorious. *fāsh karnā*, To divulge, reveal, discover. *fāsh honā*, To be divulged or revealed.

A. *fāshirā*, s. m. Bryony.

A. *fāṣila* (from *فصل*) s. m. 1. Separating. 2. Space, intermediate space, interstice.

A. *fāzil* (part. act. of *فضل*) adj. 1. Excellent, learned, virtuous. 2. Abundant.

A. *fāṭima*, s. f. Name of Muhammad's daughter and wife of Ali.

A. *fā'il*, part. act. (of *فعل*) 1. Making, doing, operating. 2. (sub.) An agent. 3. The participle active. 4. The nominative. *فاعل حقيقي* *fā'il-i-hakīkī*, The true agent, God. *فاعل مختار* *fā'il-i-mukhtār*, Master of one's own actions.

A. *fāk* (vulg. *fāg*, from *فوق*) s. f. The notch of an arrow, arrow.

A. *fāka* (from *فوق* Heb. *פֹּק*) s. m. 1. Poverty, necessity, want. 2. (Pers. and in Hindī) A fast, fasting (from want, not as a religious duty). *fāka karnā*, To fast. *فقه کش* *fāka-kash*, One who fasts, a faster, famished. *fāka-kash-i*, s. f. Fasting, endurance of hunger. *fāka khainchnā*, or *fākon marnā*, v. n. To starve, to be famished, to die with hunger. *فقه مست* *fāka-mast*, One who is starving but conceals his distress.

A. *fāl*, s. f. 1. An omen, augury, presage. 2. Enchantment.

H. *fāltū*, Spare, surplus.

A. *fālij* (from *فلج* Heb. *פֶּלֶג* To divide) s. m. The palsy (especially, hemiplegia).

P. *fāliz*, s. (dakh.) For *fālez*, q. v.

P. *fālūda* (or *pālūda*) 1. adj. Smooth, clear. 2. s. m. A kind of flummery.

P. *fālez* (or *pālez*) s. f. A field of melons.

P. *fām*, joined to nouns denoting colour, implies a tendency to such colour or being of such colour; as, *سیاه فام* *siyah-fām*, Blackish. *لعل فام* *la'l-fām*, Ruby-coloured.

A. *fām*, s. m. (dakh.) See *fahm*.

P. *fānūs*, s. f. A shade (to keep the wind from a candle), a lantern, a pharos, lighthouse. *fānūs-i-khiyāl*, or *fānūs-i-khiyāl-i*, A lantern which revolves by the smoke of the candle within, and has on the sides of it figures of various animals.

A. *fānī* (part. act. of *فنا*) adj. Frail, transitory, inconstant, perishable. *جهان فانی* *jahān-i-fānī*, This transitory world.

A. *fā'ida* (from *فید*) s. m. Profit, gain, advantage, utility, benefit, interest. *فایده مند* *fā'ida-mand*, adj. Profitable, with profit, gain, or advantage, advantageous. *فایده آتپانا* *fā'ida*

- uthānū*, To reap benefit. *fā'idā karnā*, فائدة کرنا, To benefit, to profit.
- A. *fā'iz*, part. act. (of فوز) Overtaking, reaching, obtaining.
- A. *fā'ik* (part. act. of فوق) adj. Superiour, excelling, excellent.
- A. *fajā'a bi-l-khaṣṣati-l-ḥasanati* (contract. of فاجأ بالخصلة الحسنة) interj. Very well! then it is well, excellent! bravo!
- A. *fatā* (from فتى To be young: Heb. פתח To be simple, easily seduced or persuaded) s. m. A youth.
- P. *fitāda-gī*, s. f. افتادگی. See افتادگی.
- P. *fitāda* or *futāda*, part. pass. (contract. from افتادن) Fallen. See افتاده *uftāda*.
- A. *fattān*, 1. adj. (superl. from فتن) Seditious, mischievous, malicious. 2. s. m. An assayer (of gold).
- A. *fath* (Heb. פתח To open) s. f. 1. An aperture, opening. 2. Victory, conquest. فتح *fath-pech*, A mode of tying the turband. فتح مند *fath-mand*, adj. Victorious, conqueror, triumphant. فتح مندی *fath-mand-i*, s. f. Victory, victoriousness. فتح نامه *fath-nāma*, s. m. Despatches announcing victory. فتح نشان *fath-nishān*, A victorious standard (opened only in battle). فتح نصیب *fath-naṣīb*, adj. Victorious, of victorious fortune. فتح یاب *fath-yāb*, adj. Victorious. فتح کرنا *fath karnā*, To conquer. فتح هونا *fath honā*, To be conquered.
- A. *fat'ha*, s. m. The vowel ' pronounced as the English *a* in the word America, or the French *e* in *le*.
- P. *fitrāk*, s. m. Cords fastened to a saddle behind, meant for hanging game to; saddlestraps.
- A. *fatk* (from فتح To cleave, to split, to open) s. m. A rupture or hernia.
- A. *fatkā*, adj. f. Patentiore rima (mulier).

- A. *fitna* (from فتن To try to tempt) s. m. 1. Calamity, mischief. 2. Sedition, mutiny. 3. Perfidy. 4. Sin, evil, pest. 5. Temptation, seduction. فتنه انگیز *fitna-angez*, A fomenter of disturbances, an incendiary, a mischiefmaker, seditious, turbulent, insurgent, &c. فتنه انگیزی *fitna-angez-i*, s. f. Causing disturbances, seditiousness, mischievousness, &c. فتنه جو *fitna-jō*, Quarrelsome, seditious. فتنه ساز *fitna-sāz*, Mischiefmaking, mischiefmaker. فتنه سازی *fitna-sāz-i*, s. f. The occasioning of disturbance or trouble. فتنه گر *fitna-gar*, A seditious person, a mischiefmaker.
- A. *futūwat* (from فتا) s. f. Liberality, generosity.
- A. *futūh*, s. f. plur. (of فتح) 1. Victories. 2. (met.) Abundance, easy circumstances, income received gratuitously.
- A. *futūhāt*, s. plur. (of فتح) Victories.
- A. *fatūh-i* (q. d. open; from فتح) s. f. A kind of jacket without sleeves.
- A. *futūr* (from فتر) s. m. 1. Weakness, infirmity. 2. (Hind.) Quarrelling. ¶ *fitūr* (dakh.) Treachery, deceit, artifice, fraud, contrivance.
- A. *fitūr-i*, adj. (dakh.) Treacherous, deceitful.
- A. *fatūriyā*, adj. 1. Dispersed, ruined, undone. 2. (Hind.) Exciting quarrels.
- A. *fatwā* (from فتو) s. m. A judicial decree, judgment, sentence, award, decision.
- A. *fatā*, s. m. A young man.
- A. *fatīla* (from فتل Heb. פתל To twist a rope) s. m. 1. A match, a wick. فتيله سوز *fatīla-soz*, s. m. A candlestick.
- A. *fajr* (orig. in cleaving, splitting or breaking; as the dawn breaks through the darkness. Hence also Heb. פגר To be weak or wearied, fractis viribus) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Morning, dawn of day, early. بڑی فجر *barī fajr*, Early dawn, early in the morning.

- A. *fujul*, 1. s. m. A radish. 2. The heel. 3. adj. Thick.
- A. *fajūr* (from فجر) adj. Adulterous, wicked. ¶ *fujūr*, s. m. Wickedness, adultery.
- A. *fahhāsh*, adj. (superl. of فحش) Obscene, talking indecently.
- A. *fuhsh*, s. m. Obscenity (in word or deed), bawdry, grossness.
- A. *fahwā*, s. m. Style, contents, signification, sense, drift, tenour, meaning. (Plur. فحواي *fahāwī*). *fahwā-e-kalām*, Signification, sense, scope, meaning, spirit, contents, drift, tenour of the speech or discourse.
- A. *fakhr*, s. m. 1. Glory, nobility, ornament, grace. 2. Boasting, egotism, pride, ostentation.
- A. *fakhr-ī*, s. f. A kind of grape so called.
- A. *fakhr-īya*, s. m. Ostentation, boasting.
- A. *fidā* (Heb. פדה To redeem) s. f. Sacrifice, consecration, redemption, devoting one's self to save another, ransom, exchange, cartel. فدا کرنا *fidā karnā*, To devote, to sacrifice.
- A. P. *fidā-ī*, s. One who willingly hazards life in an act or for any one; a lover, thief, murderer.
- A. *fadak*, s. Name of a village in *Khaibar*.
- A. *fidwī* (from فدا) adj. Devoted (your devoted servant).
- P. *far* (Arab. فَر *furr*, The best and handsomest) s. m. State, pomp, dignity, splendour, glory, lustre, beauty, grace.
- A. *furāt*, n. prop. The river Euphrates.
- s. *farrātā* (see پهرانا *pharrānā*, from r. فَرّ Start, throb) s. m. The sound of any thing rushing or fluttering in the air, a rush, a puff.
- P. *farākḥ*, adj. Ample, capacious, spacious, wide, large, abundant, cheap, plentiful.
- P. *farā-khur* (comp. of فرا prepos. and خور Fit) adj. Fit, corresponding, quadrating.
- P. *farākḥ-ī*, s. f. 1. Abundance, cheapness, largeness, wideness. 2. A girth.

- A. *furāda*, plur. (of فرد) Alone, single, solitary.
- A. *firār*, s. m. Flight, running away.
- P. *farāz*, 1. s. m. Ascent, acclivity. 2. adj. High, aloft. 3. Exalted, exalting, elevating.
- P. *farāz-ī*, s. f. Highness, exaltation.
- A. *firāsāt* (from فرس Heb. פרש and פֶּרַש To divide, to distinguish) s. f. 1. Physiognomy. 2. Penetration, sagacity, understanding.
- P. *farāsīs*, adj. French.
- A. *farrāsh* (adj. superl. of فرش Heb. פרש To spread) s. m. A servant whose business it is to spread the carpets, &c., bedmaker, chamberlain. ¶ *firāsh*, Spreading. *firāsh-khāna*, s. m. The room where carpets, &c. are kept.
- A. *farrāsh-ī*, s. f. Spreading carpets, &c. the business of a *farrāsh*. *farrāsh-ī-salām*, A bow or obeisance made down to the carpet.
- A. *farāgh* (from فرغ) s. m. Cessation, disengagement (from any thing on finishing it), competency, completion, leisure, repose, ease, freedom from care.
- A. *farāghat* (from فرغ) s. f. 1. Cessation, disengagement (from any thing on finishing it), finishing and ceasing (from), rest, freedom from care, leisure, repose. 2. Abundance, affluence, ease, happiness, competency. *farāghat karnā*, To finish and cease (from).
- A. *firāk* (from فرق Heb. פרק To break, to separate) s. m. Separation, absence, departing, distance, distinction. *firāk-zada*, adj. Absent, separated.
- A. P. *firāk-ī*, adj. Of separation, (one) separated (from friends or the beloved).
- P. *farāmarz*, s. m. Keeper of a fortress: n. prop. The son of *Rustam*.
- P. *farāmush*, adj. See فراموش *farāmōsh*.
- P. *farāmush-ī*, s. f. Forgetfulness.

- P. فراموش *farāmosh* or *farāmūsh*, adj. Forgotten, forgetful.
- P. فراموشگار *farāmosh-gār*, adj. Forgetful.
- P. فراموشگاری *farāmoshgār-ī*, s. f. Forgetfulness.
- P. فراموشی *farāmosh-ī*, s. f. Forgetfulness.
- P. فرامین *farāmīn*, s. plur. (of Pers. فرمان adopted in Arab.) Orders, commands, mandates, precepts.
- H. فرانا *farrānā* (perhaps, from s. r. फ़रना Start, throb. See (فراتا) v. n. 1. To sneeze (a horse). 2. (for پهرانا) To come quickly.
- P. فراوان *firāwān*, adj. Much, abundant, copious, sufficient, opulent.
- P. فراوانی *firāwān-ī*, s. f. Abundance.
- P. فراهم *farāham* (comp. of فرا prep. and هم Together) 1. s. m. Collection. 2. Contraction. 3. adj. Collected, gathered. کرنا *farāham karnā*, To accumulate, to gather.
- A. فرایض *farā'iz*, s. plur. (of فریضه from فرض To cut, Heb. פָּרַץ To divide, to break) The knowledge of dividing inheritances agreeably to law.
- P. فربه *farbih*, adj. Fat.
- P. فربهی *farbih-ī*, s. f. Fatness.
- P. فرتوت *fartūt*, adj. Old and decrepit.
- A. فرج *faraj*, s. f. Cheerfulness, delight, pleasure, joy. ¶ *farj*, s. f. Pudendum tum maris tum feminae.
- P. فرجام *farjām*, s. m. 1. End, conclusion, issue. 2. Happiness, prosperity. 3. Utility.
- A. فرح *farah* (Heb. פָּרַח To bud, to blossom, to prosper) 1. adj. Joyful, pleased, satisfied, cheerful. 2. s. Joy, gladness. بخش *farah-bakhsh*, adj. Imparting gladness.
- A. فرحان *farhān*, adj. Glad, joyful.
- A. فرحت *farhat*, s. f. Delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, joy, amusement. آثار *farhat-āṣār*, or اثر *farhat-aṣār*, adj. Pleasant, happy. لقا *farhatu-l-liqā*, 1. Pleasant to look at. 2. The name of a kite, the Pondicherry eagle. (Falco ponticerianus). فرحت

- انجام *farhat-anjām*, adj. Of happy issue, successful.
- P. فرخ *farrukh*, adj. Happy, fortunate.
- P. فرخنده *farkhunda*, adj. Happy, fortunate. فرخنده طالع *farkhunda-tālī*, or فال فرخنده *far-khunda-fāl*, adj. Fortunate, lucky.
- A. فرد *fard* (Heb. פָּרַד To separate, to divide) 1. s. f. A sheet (of paper), list, roll, verse, piece, fragment. 2. An individual. 3. adj. One, unique, incomparable. 4. Single. 5. Odd (number. Plur. فرديات or افراد).
- P. فردا *fardā*, adv. 1. Tomorrow. 2. (met. to express the rapidity and certainty of its approach) The day of the resurrection. فردای قیامت *fardā-e-kiyāmat*, s. f. The day of resurrection.
- A. فردوس *firdaus* (Heb. פֶּרְדִּים Aram. פֶּרְדִּים Gr. Παράδεισος) s. m. A garden, paradise. فردوس مکانی *firdaus-makān-ī*, adj. Whose dwelling is paradise.
- P. فردوسی *firdaus-ī*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated poet.
- A. فردی *fard-ī*, s. f. A roll, catalogue.
- A. فرديات *fardiyāt*, s. plur. of فرد q. v.
- P. فرزانی *farzāna-gī*, s. f. Wisdom, science, excellence.
- P. فرزانه *farzāna*, adj. Wise, intelligent, excellent.
- P. فرزند *farzand*, s. m. f. A child, son or daughter. فرزند رشید *farzand-i-rashīd*, A good child.
- P. فرزندى *farzand-ī*, s. f. The state or condition of a child. فرزندى مین لینا *farzand-ī men lenā*, To adopt.
- P. فرزى *farzī*, } s. f. The queen at chess. فرزین
- P. فرزین *farzīn*, } بند *farzīn-band*, s. m. A term used at chess.
- A. فرس *faras*, s. m. 1. A horse. 2. The knight at chess.
- P. فرسا *farsā*, part. pres. (of فرسودن) in compos. Wearing, rubbing, worn, obliterating, obliterated.
- P. فرستاده *firistāda* (part. pass. of فرستادن) adj. Sent.

- P. *farsakh* (فرسخ) } s. m. A parasang (or measure of about 18,000 feet), a league.
- P. *farsang* (فرسنگ) } sure of about 18,000 feet), a league.
- P. *farsūda* (فرسوده) part. pass. (of فرسودن) Worn, torn, spoiled by age, obliterated.
- A. *farsh* (فرش) (Heb. פָּרַשׁ To spread) s. m. 1. Spreading. 2. Carpetting, bedding, a cushion, mat, carpet, pavement, any thing spread. فرش کرنا *farsh karnā*, To spread, pave. فرش هونا *farsh honā*, To be spread. ¶ *furush*, s. plur. (of فراش *firāsh*) Beds, carpets.
- P. *firishta-gān* (فرشتهگان) s. plur. (of فرشته) Angels, &c.
- P. *firishta* (فرشته) (orig. فرستن from فرست To send) s. m. An angel, an apostle, prophet, missionary, messenger.
- A. *farshī* (فرشی) s. f. A kind of *hukka*.
- A. *furṣat* (فرصت) (from فرض) s. f. Leisure, freedom, ease, convenience, opportunity, occasion, time, relief, rest.
- A. *farz* (فرض) s. m. f. Divine command, a duty the omission of which is considered as a mortal sin, an obligation. فرض کرنا *farz karnā*, To consider as a positive indispensable duty, to consider as certain or unquestionable, to grant, admit, assume. فرض هونا *farz honā*, To be incumbent, to behoove.
- A. *farṣan* (فرضاً) adv. Hypothetically, for instance, suppose, granting.
- A. *fart* (فرط) s. Excess, superfluity, abundance.
- A. *far* (فرع) s. f. A bough, a branch (of a tree, particularly the top branches). (Plur. فروع).
- A. *fir'aun* (فرعون) (Heb. פֶּרְעוֹן) n. prop. 1. Pharaoh. 2. (met.) Any cruel tyrant.
- A. *fir'aun-i* (فرعونی) s. f. Haughtiness, arrogance.
- P. *farghūl* (فرغول) s. f. A wrapper, a great coat, cloak. (Hunter.)
- A. *fark* (فرق) (Heb. פָּרַק To break, to divide) 1. s. m. Difference, distance, distinction, separation, interruption, dispersion. 2. The head, the

- top of any thing, summit. 3. adj. Distant, separate, distinct. 4. interj. Away! aside! فرق کرنا *fark karnā*, To distinguish, part, to make distinction or difference.
- A. *furkān* (فرقان) (from فرق as distinguishing truth from falsehood) s. m. The *kur'ān* (Alcoran).
- A. *furkat* (فرقت) s. f. Distance, separation, distinction, absence (of lovers, &c.)
- A. *farkadān* (فرقدان) s. m. Two stars near the pole, the greater and lesser bears.
- A. *firka* (فرقه) (from فرق) s. m. A sect, tribe, class, kind, troop, company, society.
- P. *farmān* (فرمان) s. m. 1. A mandate, command, order, edict. 2. A royal patent, grant. فرمان بردار *farmān-bardār*, adj. Subject to orders, subject, obedient, charged with orders. فرمان برداری *farmān-bardār-i*, s. f. Obedience, fealty, subjection. فرمان ده *farmān-dih*, Giving orders, a ruler. فرمان روا *farmān-rawā*, Whose command passes current, entitled to command, a sovereign, a commander. فرمان روائی *farmān-rawā-i*, s. f. Sovereignty, sway.
- P. H. *farmānā* (فرمانا) (from فرمان) v. a. To order, to command; (speaking with great respect) to say, to make or do, to grant, deign, vouchsafe, commit (to).
- P. *farmā'ish* (فرمایش) (from فرمودن) s. f. An order (particularly for goods, &c.), commission, any thing commissioned, pleasure, will, commands.
- P. *farmā'ish-i* (فرمایشی) adj. 1. Particularly ordered (any thing), bespoke. 2. Excellent.
- P. *farmūda* (فرموده) part. pass. (of فرمودن) Ordered, said; s. m. Order, command, precept.
- P. *farang* (فرنگ) s. m. Europe.
- P. *farang-i* (فرنگی) (from Fr. *franc*) s. m. A frank, an European in general. adj. European.
- P. *farang-istān* (فرنگستان) s. m. Europe.
- P. *firnī* (فرنی) s. f. A dish resembling hasty pudding, ground rice and milk.
- P. *faro* (فرو) adv. Down, below, under. فرو هونا *faro honā*, To subside.

- P. فروتن *faro-tan*, adj. Humble.
- P. فروتنی *faro-tan-ī*, s. f. Humility.
- P. فروخت *farokht* (from فروختن) s. f. Sale, selling.
فروخت کرنا *farokht karnā*, To sell.
- P. فروخته *furokhta*, part. pass. (of فروختن) Burnt, kindled, inflamed.
- P. فرود *farod*, s. m. Descending, alighting, stopping; adv. Down, beneath. فرود آنا *farod ānā*, To descend, to come down.
- P. فروز *furoz*, 1. part. act. (of فروختن) in compos. Kindling, inflaming, enlightening. 2. s. Splendour. فروز کرنا *furoz karnā*, To illuminate.
- P. فروزان *furozān* (part. act. of فروختن) adj. Inflaming, shining.
- P. فروش *farosh*, part. act. (of فروختن or فروشیدن) in compos. Selling, seller; as, حلوا فروش *halwā-farosh*, A seller of sweetmeats, &c. میفروش *mai-farosh*, A seller of wine.
- A. فروش *furūsh*, s. plur. (of فرش) Carpets.
- P. فروشنده *faroshanda*, part. act. (of فروختن or فروشیدن) Selling, one who sells, seller.
- P. فروشی *farosh-ī*, in compos. s. f. Selling.
- A. فروع *furū*, s. plur. (of فرع) Tops, summits, branches, heads or chiefs of a family.
- P. فروغ *farogh*, s. m. Illumination, light, splendour.
- P. فرو گذاشت کرنا *faro-guzāsh t karnā*, To omit, to except, to neglect, to fail.
- P. فرومانده *faro-mānda* (comp. of فرو Low; under, and part. pass. of ماندن To live, to remain) adj. Dejected, tired, depressed, fatigued, weary, weak, helpless.
- P. فرومائی *faro-mānī* (from فروماندن) s. Weakness, dejection.
- P. فرومایه *faro-māya* (comp. of فرو Below, under, and مایه Stock, capital, fund) adj. Worthless, poor, ignoble, abject, low, sordid, mean.
- P. فرهاد *farhād*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated Persian statuary, who to please his mistress *Shirīn* dug through an immense mountain.

- P. فرهنگ *farhang*, s. f. 1. Understanding, science. 2. A dictionary, a vocabulary, glossary.
- P. فریاد *faryād*, s. f. Complaint, exclamation, lamentation, crying out for assistance. فریاد رس *faryād-ras*, A redresser of grievances. فریاد رسی *faryād-ras-ī*, s. f. Redress, succour. فریاد کرنا *faryād karnā*, To complain, cry out for assistance.
- P. فریادی *faryād-ī*, s. m. A plaintiff.
- P. فریب *fareb* (prop. *fireb*, from فریفتن or فریبیدن) 1. s. m. Deceit, trick, deception, fraud, allurements. 2. part. act. (in compos.) Cheating, deceiving; as, مردم فریب *mardum-fareb*, Betraying men. فریب آمیز *fareb-āmez*, adj. Deceitful. فریب خورده *fareb-khūrda*, adj. Deceived. فریب دینا *fareb denā*, To deceive, delude, allure, cheat, defraud, cozen, beguile. فریب کھانا *fareb-kār*, adj. Deceitful. فریب کھانا *fareb-khānā*, To be deceived or deluded.
- P. فریبرز *farīburz*, n. prop. Name of a son of *Kaikūūs*; also, name of a woman.
- P. فریبندگی *farebanda-gī*, s. f. Deceitfulness, deceiving.
- P. فریبنده *farebanda*, part. act. (of فریفتن) Deceiving, deceiver.
- P. فریبی *fareb-ī* (from فریب) 1. s. m. A cheat, an impostor, artful person. 2. in compos. s. f. Cheating, deceiving.
- H. فرید بوئی *farīd būī*, s. f. A kind of medicinal herb. (*Menispermum hirsutum*).
- P. فریدون *farīdūn* or *firīdūn*, n. prop. An ancient king of Persia.
- P. فریفته *farefta*, part. pass. (of فریفتن) 1. Deceived. 2. Enamoured, charmed, infatuated; doted.
- A. فریق *farīk* (from فرق) s. m. A troop, squadron, corps, party. فریقین *farīkain*, dual, Both parties. فریق ثانی *farīk-i-sānī*, The defendant party in a lawsuit, if consisting of several individuals.

- P. *fazā* or *fizā*, part. in compos. (from *فزودن*) Increasing. See *افزا afzā*.
- P. *fazā-i*, in compos. s. f. Increasing.
- P. *fazūd*, contract. of *افزود afzūd*, q. v.
- P. *fazūn*, part. Increasing, many, much: see *افزون afzūn*.
- A. *fasād* (from *فسد*) s. m. Depravity, iniquity, wickedness, mischief, violence, war, horror, mutiny, sedition, rebellion.
- A. *fasād-i*, adj. Quarrelsome, vicious, mutinous, rebellious, seditious, mischievous, &c.
- P. *fisān* or *fasān*, s. A whetstone.
- P. *fasāna*, s. m. Tale, fiction, &c. See *افسانه afsāna*.
- A. *faskh*, s. m. Violation (as, of an agreement), infraction, dissolving (a marriage), dislocation. *faskh karnā*, To break off (a purpose, &c.), to break (an agreement or promise), to invalidate.
- P. *fusurda-gī*, s. f. See *افسردهگی*.
- P. *fusurda* or *fisurda*, part. pass. (of *فسردن*) Frozen, withered, dejected. See *افسرده afsurda*.
- A. *fisk* (Heb. פשק To divaricate) s. m. Adultery, obscenity, impudence, iniquity, sin, impiety, falsehood.
- P. *fisos*, s. m. See *افسوس afsos*.
- P. *fusūn*, s. m. Enchantment. See *افسون*.
- P. *fishār*, s. m. Squeezing, pressing with the hand, compressing.
- P. *fishān*, part. (of *فشاندن*) in compos. Strewing, scattering, shedding, spreading, expanding, strewed, scattered.
- P. *fishān-i*, in compos. s. f. Strewing, shedding, scattering, spreading.
- P. *fushurda*, part. pass. (of *فشردن*) Squeezed, pressed. *fushurda-jigar*, Squeezed heart, afflicted.
- A. *faṣāhat* (from *فصح* To speak clearly, from Heb. פצח To break; and, hence, to sound) s. f. Eloquence.

- A. *faṣṣād* (adj. superl. of *فصد*) s. m. A surgeon, phlebotomist.
- A. *faṣṣād-i*, s. f. Surgery, phlebotomy.
- A. *faṣd*, s. f. Opening a vein, bleeding, phlebotomy. *faṣd karnā* or *فصد کړنا* *faṣd kholnā*, v. a. To bleed.
- A. *faṣl*, s. f. 1. Separation, division, a section, article, clause, chapter. 2. Time, season, crop, harvest. (Plur. *fuṣūl*).
- A. *faṣīḥ* (from *فصح*) adj. Eloquent, sweet (tongued). (Pers. plur. *فصیحان*).
- A. *faṣīḥ-i*, s. f. Eloquence.
- A. *faṣīl* (vulg. *safīl*, from *فصل*) s. f. Breastwork, parapet, intrenchment.
- A. *faṣā*, s. f. Openness and extensiveness of ground or place, area.
- A. *fuṣāla* (from *فصل*) s. m. Remains, remainder. (Plur. *فضلات*).
- A. *faṣā'il*, s. plur. (of *فضیلت*) Virtues, excellences, learning.
- A. *faṣl*, s. m. 1. Excellence, virtue. 2. Increase, gain. 3. Gift, reward, favour, grace.
- A. *fuṣalā*, s. plur. (of *فاضل*) The excellent, the learned.
- A. *fuṣla* or prop. *faṣla*, s. m. 1. Remainder, redundancy. 2. Leaving, refuse, offal.
- A. *faṣūl* or *fuṣūl* (from *فصل*) adj. Exuberant, excessive, extravagant, redundant. *faṣūl-kharch*, Extravagant, profuse, prodigal. *faṣūl-go*, 1. A prolix speaker, one who talks much, babbler, talkative. 2. A boaster, egotist.
- A. *faṣūl-i*, s. f. Exuberance, redundancy, excess, exorbitance, extravagance.
- A. *faṣīḥ* (from *فصح*) adj. Ignominious, infamous, disgraceful.
- A. *faṣīhat* (from *فصح*) s. f. Disgrace, ignominy, infamy. *faṣīhat karnā*, To disgrace, to defame. *faṣīhat honā*, To be disgraced, to become infamous.

- A. *fazīhat-ī*, 1. adj. Disgraceful, infamous.
2. s. (dakh.) Disgrace, ignominy.
- A. *fazīlat* (from فضل) s. f. Excellence, perfection, virtue, knowledge, learning.
- A. *fatr* (Heb. and Chald. פטר To break, to split) s. m. Splitting, creating, commencing.
¶ *fitr*, Breaking a fast; the festival held on breaking Lent, which is also called عيد الفطر.
- A. *fitrat*, s. f. 1. Wisdom, sagacity, cunning. 2. Nature, creation, form. 3. Deceit, trick. 4. Alms given on the عيد الفطر *idu-l-fitṛ*.
fitrat laṛānā, v. a. (vulg.) To practise tricks or stratagems, to cheat, to shuffle.
- A. *fitrat-ī*, adj. Sagacious, cunning.
- A. *fi'āl*, s. plur. (of فعل) Actions, deeds, works.
- A. *fi'l* (Heb. פעל) s. m. 1. Action, work, operation. 2. A verb. *fi'l-i-ābaṣ*, Lost labour, an absurd undertaking. فعل لازمي *fi'l-i-lāzimī*, A verb neuter. *fi'l-i-muta'addī*, A verb active, transitive, or causal.
- A. *fi'lā*, adv. In fact.
- A. *fa'āla*, s. m. 1. Deed, action. 2. (plur. of فاعل) Agents. ¶ *fi'la*, See فعل *fi'l*.
- A. *fighān*, s. m. f. 1. Lamentation, clamour, complaint. 2. interj. Alas!
- P. *faghfur*, s. m. The emperour of China.
- H. *fak*, adj. Astonished, dismayed.
- A. *fakr*, s. m. Poverty, the practice of a *fakīr* or dervis.
- A. *fukarā*, s. plur. (of فقير) Dervises, &c.
- A. *fikra* (from فقر To break, especially the vertebræ) s. m. A line, a sentence. فقره بندي *fikra-bandī*, s. f. Arrangement, eloquence.
- A. *fakat* (q. d. then enough. Comp. of ف Then, &c. and قات *kat*, Enough, which from قاتا *katta*, Chald. ܩܬܐ To cut) adv. Merely, simply, only, solely.
- A. *fikh*, s. f. Knowledge of religion and law, theology, jurisprudence.
- A. *fakīr* (from فقر) s. m. A beggar, a dervis.

- adj. Poor, indigent. (Plur. فقرا or فقيران).
fakīr-dost, Friendly to the poor.
- A. P. *fakīr-āna*, adv. Like a beggar or dervis.
- A. H. *fakīr-nī*, s. f. A female beggar.
- A. *fakīr-ī*, 1. s. f. Poverty, life of a dervis.
2. adj. Relating to or like a dervis.
- A. *fakīh* (verbal adj. from فقه used substantively) A theologian.
- A. *fikr*, s. f. and m. 1. Thought, reflection, consideration, opinion, notion, conceit, imagination, idea, care, concern, counsel, advice. 2. Solicitude, anxiety. *fikr-mand*, adj. Thoughtful, anxious. *fikr karnā*, To consider, reflect, think, be thoughtful or anxious, to care.
- A. *fikr-ī*, adj. Thoughtful, anxious, of thought.
- P. *fikandan-ī*, adj. To be thrown, fit to be thrown.
- P. *fikandā* (part. pass. of فکندن) adj. Cast down, thrown away.
- P. *figār*, adj. 1. Lamé, crippled, wounded. 2. Afflicted, confused, distracted. دل فگار *dil-figār*, Heart-afflicting. فگار دل *figār-dil*, adj. Wounded at heart, afflicted in mind.
- P. *figār-ī*, s. f. in compos. Wounding, affliction.
- P. *figan*, part. act. See افگن *afgan*.
- A. *falāh* (from فلاح Heb. and Chald. פלח To cut, to plough, to blossom as a flower: Cant. 4, 3. to prosper) s. f. Prosperity, happiness, safety, refuge.
- P. *falākhun*, s. f. A sling.
- A. *falāsifa*, s. plur. (of فيلسوف) Philosophers.
- A. *falātūn*, n. prop. Plato: see افلاطون.
- A. *falākat* (in Pers. and Hind. from فلک) s. f. A misfortune, adversity.
- A. *falākat-ī*, adj. Unfortunate.
- A. *fulān* (vulg. *falān*, Heb. פלוני from פלח To lie hid) adj. Such a one or thing. ¶ *falān* or *falānī*, s. f. (met.) Pudendum muliebre.

- A. *fulāna* (or vulg. *falāna*) Such a one, such a, a certain. ¶ *falāna*, s. m. Penis virilis.
- A. *filizz*, s. m. 1. Ore, metal. 2. Dross, scoria. Plur. *filizzāt*, Mines, ores, metals.
- A. *falsafī*, s. m. A philosopher. See *فيلسوف*.
- A. *filfil* (from Sans. *पिप्पली*) s. f. Pepper.
- A. *falak* (Heb. *פֶּלֶךְ* Any thing round) s. m. 1. The heavens, sky, firmament, sphere. 2. Fate, fortune. (Plur. *aflāk*). *falak-zada*, Stricken of fate, poor, crazy, lunatic. *falak ko khabar na honi kisī ke* (lit. A thing being unknown to one's stars) implies great inattention and ignorance. Mīr Ābdullāh Tajarrud says:—
 تجہ رو میں لطف ہی سو ملک کو خبر نہیں
 خورشید کیا ہی اسکی فلک کو خبر نہیں
Tujh rū meiṁ lut f hai so malak ko khabar nahīn; khurshaid kyā hai? uske falak ko khabar nahīn, There is a charm in thy face unknown even to angels; (compared to it) what is the sun? It is unknown to his orbit or sphere. *فلک الافلاک* *falaku-l-aflāk*, The primum mobile, empyrean heaven. *فلک سیر* *falak-sair*, Like the heavens in motion, rapid in motion. *فلک نشان* *falak-nishān*, Like the heavens, high or vast as the heavens.
- A. *falakī*, adj. Celestial, of the heavens, or of fortune.
- A. *fulūs*, s. plur. m. (of *فلس*) Small coins, a *paisā*.
- A. *falīta* (corrupt. from *فتیلہ*) s. m. 1. Match, torch, wick, fusee. 2. A wick composed of paper inscribed with mystick words, by inhaling the smoke of which demons are said to be expelled from those possessed. 3. A cord of twisted thread sewed between the two folds of the hem of a garment to strengthen it. *falīta-dār*, 1. A matchlock. 2. Any thing that has a match or wick. 3. Cloth hemmed with a cord (*falīta*, q. v.).

- A. *famm* (Chald. *פום* and *פם*. According to some for *فوه*) s. m. The mouth. (Plur. *افواه*). *famm-i-miḍa*, The orifice of the stomach.
- A. *fann*, s. m. 1. Science. 2. Skill, sagacity, stratagem, art, artifice. (Plur. *فنون*). *fann-fareb*, or (dakh.) *fann-fitūr*, s. m. Art and cunning. *fann-fareb-i*, adj. Artful, cunning.
- A. *fanā* (from *فني* To vanish, to perish: analog. to Heb. *פנה* To turn) s. f. Mortality, frailty, perdition, destruction, death. *fanā hojānā*, To perish.
- P. *finjān*, s. m. A porcelain dish.
- A. *fand*, s. m. A vulgarism for *fann*, q. v.
- P. *fand*, s. Fraud, artifice, deceit: a foolish or unprofitable speech, falsehood: a point, dot, mole.
- A. *funduk* or *finduk*, s. f. The filbert nut; (*met.*) The tips of the fingers or toes stained and resembling those nuts. *finduk-band*, Staining the tips of the fingers, &c. to resemble the filbert nut.
- P. *fand-i*, adj. Fraudulent, deceitful.
- A. *funūn*, s. plur. (of *فن*) Sciences, arts.
- A. *fū*, s. m. Valerian.
- A. *fawād* (from *فاد*) s. m. The heart.
- A. *fauwāra* (adj. superl. from *فور* To boil, like a pot or fountain. Analog. to Heb. *פור* To break) s. m. A fountain, a jet, drain, a spring. *fauwāra chhūṭnā*, To burst or spout forth a jet d'eau.
- A. *fawākih*, s. m. plur. (of *فکھ* from *فاکھہ*) Fruits.
- A. *fawā'id*, s. m. plur. of *فايده* q. v.
- A. *faut*, s. f. Death, failure, omission. *فوت* *faut honā*, 1. To die. 2. To be interred.
- P. *fota*, s. m. See *فوٹہ* *fota*.
- A. *faut-i*, adj. 1. Dead. 2. (Property) of one who dies intestate and without legal heirs (which escheats to the sovereign). *فوتي فراري*

- faut-ī firār-ī*, adj. 1. Killed and missing. 2. (Property) of persons dying intestate or absconding. *faut-ī-nāma*, A list of the killed.
- A. *fauj* (from افاجه To hasten, to run) s. f. فوجكشي. An army, a multitude. (Plur. افواج). *fauj-kash-ī*, s. f. The collecting or levying of an army.
- A. P. *fauj-dār*, An officer of the police so called, a magistrate.
- A. *fauj-dār-ī*, s. f. Office of a فوجدار *faujdar*.
- A. *faur*, s. m. Celerity, haste. *fi-l-faur*, adv. Immediately, instantly.
- P. *fūr*, n. prop. Name of a king of *Kannauj*, killed by Alexander the Great. (Perhaps, Porus).
- A. *fauran*, adv. Quickly, suddenly, instantly, directly.
- A. *fauz*, s. Victory, fruition, salvation.
- P. *fota* (Pers. پوته) s. m. 1. A bag. 2. The scrotum, the testicles. 3. Tax, revenue, a purse. *fota-dār* (vulg. پوتدار) A banker, cash-keeper, cashier, treasurer. *fota-dār-ī*, s. f. Bankership.
- A. *faufal* or *fūfal*, s. The betel-nut.
- A. *fauk*, s. m. Superiority, excellence, altitude, loftiness. prep. Above.
- A. *faukānī*, adj. Superiour, upper.
- A. *fauk-īyat*, s. f. Excellence, preference, superiority, preeminence, supremacy. See فوق *fauk*.
- P. *fūlād*, improp. *faulād* (Pers. پولاد) s. f. Steel.
- P. *fūlād-ī*, 1. adj. Made of steel. 2. s. f. A pikestaff.
- P. *fihris* (adopted in Arab. فهرس) s. f. An inventory, list, index, table of contents, &c.
- A. *fahm*, s. m. Understanding, intellect, comprehension.
- P. *fahm*, part. act. (of فهمیدن which from

- Arab. فهم) in compos. Understanding, perceiving.
- P. *fahm-ī*, s. f. in compos. Understanding.
- P. *fahmīd* (from فهمیدن which from Arab. فهم) s. f. Understanding.
- P. *fahmīda-gī*, s. f. Comprehension.
- P. *fahmīda*, part. pass. (of فهمیدن) Understood, intelligent.
- A. *fahīm*, adj. Intelligent, learned.
- A. *fi*, prepos. 1. In, into, among, of, to, with, for, by, concerning. 2. Each (or, for each), per; as, *fi man*, Per maund, &c. *fi-l-badīha*, adv. Readily, quickly, extempore. *fi-l-jumla*, Upon the whole. *fi-l-hāl*, Instantly, on the spot, immediately, directly, now. *fi-l-hakīkat*, adv. Really, truly, in effect, in fact, indeed. *fi-l-faur*, adv. Now, instantly, in short, immediately, directly. *fi-l-maṣāl*, adv. Allegorically. *fi-n-nāri wa-s-sakar*, In hell flames. *fi-l-wāqī*, adv. In fact, indeed, certainly, very true.
- A. *faiyāz*, adj. (superl. of فیض) Liberal, generous, beneficent, profuse, most bountiful.
- Port. *fīta*, s. m. Ribbon, tape. (Portug. fita).
- P. *fīroz* (or پیروز) adj. Victorious, happy, fortunate. *fīroz-aṣar*, Victorious, conquering. *fīroz-bakht*, Victorious. *fīroz-mand*, Victorious. *fīroz-mand-ī*, s. f. Victory, prosperity.
- P. *fīroza* (Pers. پیروزه Sans. पेरोज) s. m. A turkois.
- P. *fīroz-ī*, s. f. Victory, triumph, success.
- A. *faiṣal* (from فصل) s. m. 1. Decision, decree, determination. 2. Division, separation. *faiṣal karnā*, To settle, to decide, to adjust. *faiṣal-nāma*, s. m. A decree, an award. *faiṣal honā*, To be decided or settled, to be adjusted.
- A. *faiṣala* (from فصل) s. m. A decree, settlement, decision, adjudication, adjustment.

A. *faiz* (from *فيض* Heb. פִּיז To abound, to be spread or disseminated) s. m. 1. Plenty, abundance, overflowing, profit. 2. Grace, favour, bounty. *faiz-i-āmm*, General munificence or goodness; liberal, profuse. *فيضرسان* *faiz-rasān*, adj. Beneficent, bountiful. *فيض* *faiz-madār*, Centre or source of abundance or grace. *فيضياب* *faiz-yāb*, adj. Benefitted, blessed.

A. *fayazān* (from *فيض*) s. m. Abundance, overflow, redundancy.

A. P. *faiz-rasānī*, s. f. Munificence, beneficence.

P. *fīl* (from Pers. *پیل* Farh. Jah. Sans. पील Perhaps, from *فال* To swell, to be fat: Gol.) s. m. An elephant. (Plur. Pers. *فيلان* Arab. *افيلان*). *fīl-bān*, s. m. An elephant driver (or feeder). *فيلخانه* *fīl-khāna*, s. m. Elephant-house. *فيلدندان* *fīl-dandān*, s. m. Ivory. *فيل مرغ* *fīl-murgh*, s. m. A turkey. *فيل نشين* *fīl-nishīn*, One who rides on an elephant.

P. *fīl-pā*, 1. adj. Having a swelling in the leg, having elephantiasis. 2. s. Elephantiasis.

P. *fīl-pāya*, s. m. A pillar.

P. *fīl-pā-ī*, s. f. Elephantiasis.

G. *failsūf* (Gr. Φιλοσοφος) 1. s. m. A philosopher. 2. adj. Intelligent, knowing; (met. in Hind.) Cunning, artful, crafty.

G. *failsūf-ī*, s. f. Cunning, artfulness.

P. *fīl-ī*, adj. Belonging to an elephant.

A. *fī-mā bain*, In that which is between.

ق

kāf, called *قاف قرشت* the twenty-first letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian, and has no analogous letter in Sanskrit. Its sound differs from that of *ک* or the

English *k*, in the utterance of it by pressing the root of the tongue on the throat; and, has been compared to the cawing of a raven. In the Arabic notation of numbers by the letters of the alphabet it stands for 100. It is a radical letter. It is sometimes used for *غ* as *آقا* for *آغا*; for *ک* as *کشط* for *کشط* To excoriate; and in words adopted from Persian, for *س* as *فستق* from *پسته* A pistachio.

A. *kāb* (Heb. כָּב) 1. s. f. A large dish used for serving rice, &c. in at a meal, or for kneading dough in, &c. 2. s. m. The distance between the part where a bow is grasped by the hand and its extremities. *کاب قوسین* *kāb-kau-sain*, The distance of two bows, or rather of two bows from the part grasped by the hand to the extremities.

A. *kābiz* (part. act. from *قبض*) 1. adj. Seizing, holding, grasping, taking. 2. Astrigent. 3. s. m. A receiver, possessor. *قابض ارواح* *kābizu-l-arwāh*, The angel of death.

A. *kābil* (from *قبل*) 1. part. act. Receiving, taking. 2. adj. Possible, capable, worthy, fit, skilful, sufficient, able, clever, deserving. *قابل هونا* *kābil honā*, To deserve, to merit.

A. *kābila*, s. f. A midwife.

A. *kābil-īyat*, s. f. Possibility, skill, sufficiency, capacity, capability, ability, accomplishment.

T. *kābū* (from Turk. *قاپو* *kāpū* or *قپو* *kāpū*, A gate; q. d. by which one may enter or arrive at the object of one's desire) s. m. Power, command, authority, opportunity, possession, will. *قاپو پانا* *kābū pānā*, To get advantage or power (over). *قاپو پرست* *kābū-parast*, adj. Tyrannical. *قاپو پرستی* *kābū-parast-ī*, s. f. Tyranny. *قاپو چلانا* *kābū chalānā*, To exercise one's power, to take advantage. *قاپو چي* *kābū-chī*, adj. Despotick, tyrannical.

A. *kātil*, part. act. (of *قتل*) 1. Killing. 2. s. m. A murderer, assassin. 3. Homicide. 4. adj. Mortal, deadly, fatal.

- A. *qādir* (part. act. of *qadr*) adj. Potent, powerful, mighty, capable, skilful. *القادر al-qādir*, The Almighty.
- A. *qārūra* (from *qar* To rest, to settle) s. m. A flask, glass, an urinal (sent to physicians, &c.).
- A. *qārūn*, n. prop. A person supposed to be the same as Korah, whom the Muhammadans describe as the cousin of Moses. (On account of his riches and avarice, his name is proverbially applied to all misers).
- A. *qārī* (part. act. of *qara* Heb. *קרא* To read) s. m. A reader, especially of the *qur'ān*. (plur. *qāriyān*).
- T. *qāz*, s. m. A goose or duck.
- A. *qāsim*, part. act. (of *qasam*) 1. Dividing. 2. (sub.) A distributor. *qāsimu-l-arzāq*, Distributer of daily bread, i. e. God.
- T. *qāsh*, s. f. m. 1. The eyebrow; (hence) 2. A bit, a piece, a slice. *zīn kā qāsh*, The bow or pommel of a saddle.
- A. *qāshid* (part. act. of *qasda*) s. m. A courier, an express, a messenger, envoy, postman.
- A. *qāshid-i*, s. (dakh.) Travelling or going as courier or messenger.
- A. *qāshir* (part. act. of *qasra*) adj. Defective, unable, impotent, deficient, failing. *qāshiru-l-bayān*, Whose meaning is defective, inexplicable. *qāshiru-l-lisān*, Deficient in tongue or language.
- A. *qāṣī* (part. act. of *qasā*) s. m. A judge, a justice.
- A. *qāṭibatā*, adv. All together.
- A. *qāṭiba*, adj. All.
- A. *qāṭi*, part. act. (of *qata*) 1. Cutting, rescinding. 2. adj. Peremptory, decisive, explicit. *qāṭi'ū-t-tarīk*, A highwayman, a robber.
- A. *qā'ida* (from *qada*) s. m. 1. Basis; (hence) 2. Rule, custom, institute, system, institution, manners. 3. The rules of grammar.

- A. *qāf* (from *qaf* To trace one's footsteps, or rather Heb. and Chald. *קוף* To revolve or go round) s. m. A fabulous mountain, supposed to surround the world, and bound the horizon. It rests on the stone Sakhrat, an entire emerald, which covers the azure colour of the sky. 2. Mount Caucasus.
- A. *qāfila* (from Chald. and Syr. *קפל* To roll, fold, compress; q. d. a compact multitude) s. m. A body of travellers, a caravan. (Hence *qāfil* To return from a journey: *Willmet*). *qāfila-sālār*, The leader, or chief of a caravan. *qāfila-bāshī*, s. f. The chieftainship of a caravan.
- A. *qāfiya* (from *qafa* To follow) s. m. Rhyme, cadence, metre, the last letter in a verse, to which all the other distichs rhyme. (In poems which terminate in a double rhyme, the penult syllable is *qāfiya*, the last being called *radīf*). *qāfiya tang honā*, To be very poor or distressed.
- A. *qāk*, adj. 1. Dry, lean, thin, feeble, gaunt. 2. Disproportionately tall.
- A. *qākula*, s. m. Cardamums.
- A. *qākum*, s. m. A fine kind of ermine.
- A. *qāl* (Heb. *קול*) s. m. 1. A word, a saying. 2. Loquaciousness. 3. Boasting, egotism. *qāl mārna*, 1. To be very loquacious. 2. To rebuke, to reproach. *qāl maqāl*, s. m. Altercation, wrangling, confabulation.
- A. *qālib* (part. act. of *qalab*) s. m. 1. A mould, model, form. 2. Bust, figure. 3. The body.
- A. *qālib-i*, adj. Cast in a mould, made on a mould, moulded.
- P. *qālī*, s. f. A carpet, tapestry. See *qālī*.
- P. *qālī-cha*, s. m. A small carpet.
- P. *qālīn*, s. f. See *qālī*.
- A. *qāmat* (from *qam* Heb. *קום* To stand) s. f. Stature, shape, form, figure, body.

- A. *kāmūs*, s. m. 1. The ocean. 2. The name of an Arabic lexicon.
- A. *kānit* (part. act. of قنوت) adj. 1. Obedient to God, devout. 2. Silent.
- A. *kāni** (part. act. of قناعة) adj. Contented, satisfied.
- G. *kānūn* (Gr. κανων) s. m. 1. Rule, regulation, statute, canon, institute, system. 2. A dulcimer, or harp. *kānūn-go*, s. m. An officer in each district, acquainted with its customs, the nature of the tenures of the land, &c. *kānūn-go-i*, s. f. The office of a *kānūn-go*, q. v.
- A. *kāhir*, adj. m. } (part. act. of قهر) Vic-
A. *kāhira*, adj. f. } torious, subduing, triumphing. *al-kāhira*, Cairo in Egypt.
- A. *kā'id* (part. act. of قود) s. m. 1. A leader, a general. 2. The star in the tail of the lesser bear.
- A. *kā'iza karnā*, v. a. To tie up a horse's head by passing the bridle to his tail, to prevent his biting, &c. while rubbing down.
- A. *kā'iz-i*, s. f. A bridle used whilst cleaning a horse, a bit.
- A. *kā'il*, part. act. (of قول) 1. Saying, sayer, assertor; confessing, confessor, consenting, agreeing, acknowledging, giving up a point, owning. 2. adj. Subdued, confuted. *kā'il karnā*, To confute, to convince, to convict. *kā'il honā*, To acquiesce, acknowledge, confess, consent, assent, to own, yield. (Plur. قائلين *kā'ilīn*).
- A. *kā'im* (part. act. of قوم Heb. קום) 1. adj. Standing, erect, perpendicular. 2. Firm, fixed, constant, stable, durable, lasting, continuing. 3. Attentive, persevering. *kā'imu-n-nār*, Fixed quicksilver (i. e. fixed by fire). *kā'im* مزاج *kā'im-mizāj*, Of a settled temper, constant. *kā'im-makām*, A viceroy, lieutenant, vicegerent, representative, locum tenens, deputy, successour, assignee.

- A. *kā'ima* (fem. of قائم) 1. adj. Erect, perpendicular. 2. s. m. A perpendicular line. 3. A right angle.
- A. *kabb*, s. m. The sound of a falling sword.
- P. A. *kabā*, s. f. A garment (quilted), a jacket. ¶ *kubā*, 1. Name of a village near *Madīna*. 2. The earth, ground, soil. (*Hunter*).
- A. *kabāhat* (from قبح) s. f. Villainy, deformity, turpitude, dishonesty, baseness, base action, evil, ill, wrong, inconvenience.
- A. *kabāla* (from قبل) s. m. A deed, writing, written agreement, contract, a bill of sale.
- A. *kabā'il*, s. m. plur. (of قبيلة from قبل) 1. Family (wife and children, &c.). 2. Tribes.
- A. *kubh*, s. m. Baseness, deformity.
- A. *kabr* (Heb. קבר) s. f. A grave, a tomb. *kabr-kan*, A grave-digger. *kabr-gāh*, s. f. A burying ground. *kabr-istān*, s. f. A burying ground.
- A. *kabs*, s. m. 1. Lighting or getting fire from another, striking or asking fire. 2. Learning, teaching. 3. ¶ *kabas*, A firebrand, a match, any thing for kindling fire with. 4. ¶ *kabis* (perhaps for قبص *kabiṣ*) adj. Quick, expeditious.
- A. *kabṣ* (Heb. קבץ To meet together, to contract) s. f. 1. Contraction. 2. Costiveness. 3. A receipt. 4. Tax, tribute. *kabṣu-l-wuṣūl*, s. f. A receipt, acknowledgment. *kabṣ karnā*, To seize, take possession of. *kabṣ honā*, To be seized, &c.
- A. *kabṣa* (from قبض) s. m. 1. Grasp, gripe (of the hand), clutch; possession. 2. Handle, hilt. *kabṣa karnā*, To seize, to take possession of.
- A. *kabṣiyat* (from قبض) s. f. 1. Seizure. 2. Costiveness. 3. Astringency.
- A. *kabl* (Heb. and Chald. קבל) 1. s. m. The anterior part, the front. 2. adj. First. 3. adv. Before. *kabl az-īn*, Before this, heretofore. ¶ *kibal*, 1. Power. 2. Plenty.

3. Aside, apart. 4. Presence. ¶ *kubl* or *ku-bul*, Pudendum viri vel feminae.
- A. قبله *kibla*, s. m. 1. Any thing opposite. 2. That part to which people turn their face when at prayer; (hence, the word means) Mecca, an altar, temple; (and, by way of respectful address) Worship! Father! &c. قبله حاجات *kibla-i-hājāt*, What is looked to for the attainment of necessities or desires. قبله عالم *kibla-e-ālam*, The *kibla* of the world, his Majesty, your Majesty! قبله کونین *kibla-e-kaunain*, The *kibla* of both worlds, applied to a father. قبله گاه *kibla-gāh*, The place turned to when at prayer, generally means a father or one beloved. قبله نما *kibla-numā* (lit. shewing the *kibla* or direction of Mecca) A mariner's compass, an instrument to ascertain the direction of Mecca.
- A. قبور *kubūr*, s. plur. (of قبر) Tombs.
- A. قبول *kabūl* or *kubūl* (from قبل) 1. s. m. Consent, favourable reception, concession, approbation, assent. 2. adj. Accepted, approved, consented, agreed. قبول صورت *kabūl-šūrat*, Handsome. قبول صورتی *kabūl-šūrat-i*, s. f. Handsomeness. قبول کرنا *kabūl karnā*, To accept, receive, take, assent, allow, confess, consent, deign, agree to, own, promise. قبول هونا *kabūl honā*, To be accepted, agreed to, &c.
- A. H. قبولنا *kabūl-nā*, v. a. To agree, consent, assent, accept, approve, make choice of.
- A. قبولی *kabūl-i*, s. f. A kind of food, rice and pulse boiled together.
- A. قبولیت *kabūliyat*, s. f. A written agreement, acceptance, assent, consent.
- A. قبة *kubba* (from قب) s. m. A vault, an arch, a dome, a cupola; (hence) alcove.
- A. قبیح *kabīḥ* (from قبح) adj. Vile, detestable, deformed, bad, ugly, shameful, disgraceful.
- A. قبیل *kabīl* (from قبل) s. m. 1. Species, kind, sort. 2. Family, tribe, kindred, progeny.
- A. قبیله *kabīla*, s. m. 1. A family, a tribe. 2. A wife.

- A. قتال *kitāl* (from قتل) s. f. Battle, slaughter, fighting. ¶ کاتال *kattāl*, adj. Great slayer, killer, murderer.
- A. قتل *katl* (Heb. חָמַם) s. m. Slaughter, killing, homicide, murder, assassination. قتل عام *katl-i-āmm*, A general massacre. قتل کرنا *katl karnā*, To kill, to murder, execute. قتل گاه یا گه *katl-gāh* or *-gah*, Place of murder. قتل هونا *katl-honā*, To be killed.
- H. کتلا *katlā* (for کترا which for کترنا from کترنا) s. m. A slice. (Eng. cutlets).
- A. قتل *katīl*, part. (of قتل) Killed, murdered.
- A. P. قحبه *kaḥba-gī* (comp. of قحبه and Pers. particle گي) s. f. Whoredom, fornication.
- A. قحبه *kaḥba* (from قح To cough) 1. s. m. A cough. 2. An old woman (subject to coughing). 3. (the usual acceptation in *Hindī*) s. f. A whore, a prostitute (accustomed to notify her profession by coughing: *Gol.*). 4. adj. f. Unchaste.
- A. قحط *kaḥṭ*, s. m. Famine, dearth. قحط زده *kaḥṭ-zada*, adj. Overwhelmed with dearth, famished. قحط سالی *kaḥṭ-sāl-i*, s. f. Famine, dearth.
- A. قد *kadd*, s. m. Stature. قد آور *kadd-āwar*, adj. Tall. قد خم کرنا *kadd kham karnā*, v. a. To bow down. قد خمیده *kadd-khamīda*, Bent in stature. قد دار *kadd-dār*, Of fine stature. قد کش *kadd-kash* or قد کشیده *kadd-kashīda*, adj. Tall and straight of stature. قد کشی *kadd-kash-i*, s. f. Tallness and straightness of stature. قد وقامت *kadd-o-kāmat*, s. m. Stature, figure (of a person).
- A. قدامت *kaḍāmat* (vulg. *kidāmat*, from قدم) s. f. Priority, seniority, ancientness; excellence, worthiness.
- A. قدح *kadaḥ*, s. m. 1. A goblet, glass, bowl, cup. 2. A satire or lampoon.
- A. قدر *kadr* or *kadar*, s. f. 1. Worth, value, price, importance, dignity. 2. Quantity, size, magnitude, bulk, measure; degree. 3. Destiny, fate.

- قدر *ḡadr-bakhsh*, Source of dignity. قدر دان *ḡadr-dān*, A just appreciator, knowing the worth of, a patron. قدر دانی *ḡadr-dān-i*, s. f. Due regard to the worth of any one, patronage. قدر شناس *ḡadr-shinās*, Knowing the worth of.
- A. قدرت *ḡudrat* (from قدر) s. f. 1. Power, authority. 2. Omnipotence.
- A. قدرتی *ḡudrat-i*, adj. Of omnipotence, not made or produced by man. قدرتی رنگ *ḡudrat-i-rang*, 1. White. 2. Natural colour (not stained or died).
- A. P. قدری *ḡadr-e*, s. Somewhat, a little, a quantity.
- A. قدس *ḡuds* (Heb. קדש) 1. s. m. Holiness, sanctity. 2. Jerusalem. 3. The angel Gabriel. 4. adj. Holy, pure.
- A. قدس سره *ḡuddisa sirruhu*, May his tomb be sanctified!
- A. قدسی *ḡuds-i*, 1. adj. Holy. 2. s. m. The angel Gabriel.
- A. قدسیه *ḡuds-iya*, adj. Holy, celestial.
- P. قدغن *ḡadaghan*, s. f. Injunction, prohibition. قدغن کرنا *ḡadaghan karnā*, To enjoin, to prohibit.
- A. قدم *ḡadam* (Heb. and Ch. קדם To go before) s. m. 1. A pace, a step, a footstep. 2. The foot, the sole of the foot. 3. The going before, merit. قدم باز *ḡadam-bāz*, Fleet. قدم بقدم *ḡadam-ba-ḡadam*, Step by step, gently, by degrees. قدم بوس *ḡadam-bos*, 1. adj. Kissing the feet, shewing respect, paying respects. 2. s. or قدمبوسی *ḡadam-bos-i*, s. f. Kissing the feet, obeisance, respects. قدم چومنا *ḡadam chūmnā*, 1. To kiss the feet. 2. To leave the company of another, to bid adieu. قدم چھونی *ḡadam chhūne*, To touch or embrace one's feet. قدم رنجہ کرنا *ḡadam ranja farmānā* or قدم رنجہ کرنا *ḡadam ranja karnā*, To take the trouble of going or coming (spoken respectfully). قدم لگنا *ḡadam lagnā*, 1. To take protection. 2. To walk well (a horse). قدم لینی *ḡadam-lene*, To acknowledge the superiority of another (either in good or evil qualities; but most frequently

- in the last). وار قدم *ḡadam-wār*, adj. Capable of being trodden, trodden. ¶ *ḡidam*, s. m. 1. Outstripping or going before in virtue; excellence. 2. The being before in time; antiquity, preceding age, age or eternity.
- A. قدما *ḡudamā*, s. plur. (of قدیم *ḡadīm*) The ancients.
- A. قدوس *ḡuddūs* (from قدس) adj. Pure, holy.
- A. قدوم *ḡudūm* (from قدم) s. m. Arrival, coming near, approach.
- A. قدوة *ḡidwa*, s. m. An example, model, leader.
- A. قدیر *ḡadīr*, adj. Powerful; an attribute of the Deity, Almighty.
- A. قدیم *ḡadīm* (from قدم) adj. Ancient, old. قدیم سی *ḡadīm se*, Of old, from ancient times.
- A. قدیمی *ḡadīm-i*, adj. Old, ancient, aged.
- A. قرابت *ḡarābat* (from قرب) s. f. Kin, vicinity, relationship, affinity, propinquity, alliance.
- A. قرابتی *ḡarābat-i*, adj. Related, relative, akin; (substantively) A relative, a relation.
- A. قرابه *ḡarāba* (from قربه *ḡirba*, which from قرب) s. m. A flagon.
- Fr. قرابین *ḡarābīn*, s. f. A carbine. (French, carabine).
- A. قرات *ḡir'at* (from قرا Heb. קרא To read) s. f. Pronunciation, reading.
- A. قراد *ḡarrād*, s. m. A monkey-keeper, or -trainer.
- A. قرار *ḡarār* (from قرر Heb. קרר To rest, to cool) s. m. 1. Rest, residence, tranquillity, quietness. 2. Firmness, stability. 3. Ratification, agreement, engagement. 4. Waiting, patience. قرار داد *ḡarār-dād*, An engagement, contract, agreement. قرار دینا *ḡarār denā*, To fix, to establish. قرار واقعی *ḡarār-wāḡi'i*, adv. Effectively, effectually, efficaciously, truly.
- A. قراری *ḡarār-i*, adj. 1. Firm, stable. 2. Ratified, agreed to.
- A. قراقر *ḡarākar* (from قرقر) Grumbling of the bowels, Borborygmi.
- A. قران *ḡirān* (from قرن) s. m. 1. Conjunction of

the planets. 2. Propinquity, contiguity. قران *kirān karnā*, To accomplish something wonderful, to perform wonders. قران السعدين *kirānu-s-sa'dain*, The conjunction of the two fortunate planets Jupiter and Venus. ¶ *kur'an*

(from قرأ) s. m. The book containing the precepts, &c. of *Muhammad* (Coran or Alcoran). قران پرهاتنه *kur'an uṭhānā*, To swear. قران دهرنا *kur'an par hāth dharnā*, To swear. قران خوان *kur'an-khṣān*, A reader of the Coran; a person deposed from rule or dignity. قران کا *kur'an kā jāma pahannā*, To swear excessively.

A. P. قرانی *kur'an-ī*, adj. Of the Coran.

T. قراول *karāwal*, s. m. f. 1. The advanced guard of an army. 2. A centinel, a piquet. 3. A gamekeeper.

T. قراولی *karāwal-ī*, s. f. Skirmishing.

A. قرب *kurb* (Heb. קרב) s. m. Propinquity, proximity, nearness, vicinity, adjacency; kindred, relationship.

A. قربان *kurbān* (from قرب q. d. approaching, pecul. to God. (קרבן) s. m. 1. A sacrifice, victim, offering, oblation (Καρπωμα). 2. A quiver. قربان کرنا *kurbān karnā*, To sacrifice, to devote. قربان گاه *kurbān-gāh*, s. f. An altar. قربان هونا *kurbān honā*, To be sacrificed or devoted.

A. قربانی *kurbān-ī*, 1. adj. Devoted, sacrificed. 2. s. See قربان *kurbān*.

A. قربت *kurbat*, s. f. Nearness, relationship.

A. قرّة العين *kurratu-l-āin*, Coolness of eye, viz. cheerfulness, tranquillity.

A. قرحة *karḥa* (from قرح) s. m. A wound, a pimple, sore, ulcer. قرحة هونا *karḥa honā*, To fester.

A. قرص *kurṣ*, s. m. An orb, a pellet, a ball of paste, the disk (of the sun or moon).

A. قرض *karṣ*, s. m. A loan, debt, money borrowed at interest. قرض حسنه *karṣ-i-ḥasana*, Money lent without interest, and repaid at the pleasure of the borrower. قرض خواہ *karṣ-*

khṣāh, A dun, a creditor. قرضدار *karṣ-dār*, A debtor, (dakh.) creditor. قرضداری *karṣ-dār-ī*, s. f. Being in debt. قرض دینا *karṣ denā*, To lend. قرض رکھنا *karṣ rakhnā*, To owe. قرض لینا *karṣ lenā*, To borrow.

A. قرضی *karṣ-ī*, adj. Borrowed, on credit.

A. قرت *kurt* (Chald. קורט from قرت *karata*, Aram. קרט Chald. כרת To cut, to amputate) s. m. 1. A piece, a little, a mouthful. 2. An earring.

G. قرتاس *kirtās* (Gr. χαρτης, Lat. charta) s. m. Paper.

A. قرعه *kur'a* (from قرع Heb. קרע To split, to tear, to break, to knock) s. m. 1. A lot (especially, one cast in the manner of the Arabs, by shooting arrows). 2. A wager, wagering, drawing lots, seeking to learn one's fortune by opening a book, &c.

A. قرق *kurk*, s. m. 1. An embargo. 2. Confiscation, the act of seizing, attacking, seizure. 3. Enclosure, hinderance, prevention of access.

A. قرقرا *karḳarā*, s. m. The name of a bird. (*Ardea virgo*).

A. قرقی *kurk-ī*, adj. Confiscated. قرقی پروانه *kurk-ī parwāna*, A warrant issued to sequester a property.

A. قرمز *kirmiz*, s. m. Crimson, cochineal. (Hence, Chermes or Kermes).

U. قرمساق *kurram-sāk*, A term of abuse, pimp, cuckold, scoundrel, &c.

A. قرن *karn* (from قرن *karana*, To join) s. m. 1. Conjunction of the planets. 2. A period of (40, 10, 20, 30, 50, 60, 70, 80, 100, or 120) years. (*Kām*).

A. قرنائی *karnā'ī* or *karnā'e* (Chald. קרנא from قرن Heb. and Chald. קרן To be horned, to radiate) s. f. A trumpet, a horn (musical), a bugle, a clarion, cornet.

A. قرنیق *karambīk*, s. m. An alembick, a still.

G. قرنفل *karānful* (Gr. καρύφυλλον) s. m. A clove.

T. قراول *karaul*, s. m. for قراول *karāwal*, q. v.

- ت. قرولی *karauli* (for قراولی) s. f. 1. A piquet, grand guard. 2. Hunting.
- ا. قریب *karīb* (from قرب) adv. Near, neighbouring, nigh, almost, about, akin, relative.
- ا. قریبہ *karīb-a*, adj. fem. of قریب *karīb*, q. v.
- ا. قرین *karīn*, adj. Conjoined, contiguous, connected; equal, associate, friend. گردون قرین *gardūn-karīn*, adj. Joined or reaching to the skies. نصرت قرین *nuṣrat-karīn*, adj. Victorious.
- ا. قرینہ *karīna* (from قرن) s. m. 1. Context, conjecture, similarity, analogy, symmetry, correspondence, connexion, regularity, order. 2. Cause.
- ا. قریہ *karya* (Heb. קריה from קרא Heb. קרה To tend, to meet, to collect, q. d. a concourse of people) s. m. A village.
- پ. قز *kaz* (from Pers. کز) s. m. Silk.
- ت. قزل باشی *kazal-bāshī* (comp. of ت. قزل *kizil*, Red, and باش The head) s. m. A kind of *Mughal* soldier. The *kazal-bāshīs* are considered to be the descendants of the captives given to Shaikh Haidar by Tamerlane. They wore the red caps assumed by those captives as a mark of distinction, and are considered as the best troops of the Persian armies.
- ا. قساوت *kasāwat* (from قسا Heb. קשה To be hard) s. f. Hardness of heart, grief, anguish, pain, chagrin.
- ا. قسر *kasr*, s. m. Violence, compulsion, retaliation, revenge.
- ا. قسط *kist*, s. f. 1. Portion. 2. Instalment. 3. Tax. قسطبندی *kist-bandī*, s. f. Settlement of the revenues or taxes by instalment.
- ا. قسم *kism*, s. f. 1. Kind, species, sort. 2. Part, division. ¶ *kasam*, s. f. An oath. قسم دلانا *kasam dilānā*, To administer an oath. قسم دینا *kasam denā*, To adjure. قسم کھانا *kasam khānā*. To take an oath, to swear. ¶ *kasm*, s. Dividing, parting.
- ا. قسمت *kismat*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. Fate, fortune, lot. 2. Share, distribution, portion, division.

- ا. س. قسمی ہونا *kasam-i honā*, v. n. To be sworn, to be bound by oath.
- ا. س. قسمیہ ہونا *kasam-īya honā*, v. n. To be sworn, to be bound by oath. بقسمیہ *ba-kasam-īya*, By oath.
- ا. قسیس *kissīs*, s. m. A presbyter, a chief of the religious, a bishop.
- ا. قشر *kishr* (improp. *kashr*) s. m. Peel, skin, bark, husk, rind, shell, crust.
- ا. قشعریرہ *kusha'rīra*, s. Horreur, hair standing on end.
- ا. قشقہ *kashka*, s. m. A mark made by the Hindūs on the forehead with sandal, &c.: see ٹیکا *ṭikā*. قشقہ دینا *kashka denā*, To put the *kashka* on the forehead.
- ت. قشون *kushūn*, s. A large body of troops, an army.
- ا. قصاب *qaṣṣāb* (adj. superl. of قصب Heb. קצב To cut in pieces) s. m. A butcher.
- ا. قصابہ *qaṣāba*, s. m. A handkerchief tied round the head (worn by women, principally).
- ا. قصاص *qaṣāṣ* (improp. *qaṣāṣ* from قس *qaṣṣa* Heb. קצץ To cut off) s. m. The law of retaliation. (This word is used in contradistinction to دیات *diyat*).
- ا. قصابی *qaṣā'i* (for قصاب) 1. s. m. A butcher. 2. adj. Cruel, hardhearted.
- ا. قصابیہ *qaṣā'id*, } s. plur. of قصیدہ *qaṣīda*,
ا. قصابیات *qaṣā'idāt*, } q. v.
- ا. قصب *qaṣab*, s. 1. A reed, pen or any thing hollow like a reed, as a bone or a metal tube. 2. A sort of fine linen. قصب پوشی *qaṣab-poshī*, s. f. The wearing or being dressed in fine linen.
- ا. قصبات *qaṣbāt*, s. plur. (of قصبہ) Towns.
- ا. قصبہ *qaṣba* (prop. *qaṣaba*, from قصب) s. m. A small town (particularly, when inhabited by decent people or families of rank).
- ا. قصد *qaṣd*, s. m. Intention, design, aim, object, desire, wish, inclination, purpose, project, attempt, conspiracy. قصد کرنا *qaṣd karnā*, To design, intend, project, propose to one's self,

resolve, proceed, journey (towards), to make one's object or aim, to make an attempt. قصد *qaṣd-i-muṣammam*, Fixed resolution, firm intention.

A. *qaṣdan*, adv. Voluntarily, intentionally, purposely, expressly.

A. *qaṣr* (from *qar* Heb. and Ch. *קצר* To cut, to abbreviate, to diminish) s. m. 1. Diminution, defect. 2. Evening twilight (q. d. defect of light). 3. An edifice, a palace, a building, an elegant villa.

A. *qaṣf* (Heb. *קצף* To boil up, to foam, to rage) s. m. 1. The wind breaking, dashing to pieces (a ship). 2. Blowing with a loud noise (wind), thundering. *qaṣif*, adj. Weak, broken, split.

A. *qaṣūr* (from *qar*) s. m. 1. Defect, fault, want, faultiness, deficiency, miss, omission, failure, failing, blame. *qaṣūr karnā*, To fail, to be deficient. 2. plur. (of *qar*) Palaces.

A. *qaṣṣa* (from *qas*) s. m. 1. A tale, a story, narration. (Plur. *qaṣṣaṣ*). 2. (met. in Hind.) A quarrel, a dispute. *qaṣṣa-khṣān*, A storyteller. *qaṣṣa kotāh*, In short, in one word. *qaṣṣa kotāh karnā*, To settle a dispute. *qaṣṣa mukhtaṣar*, In short.

A. *qaṣīda* (from *qaṣd*) s. m. A poem, a long ode.

A. *qaṣā* (from *qasī* To decree, to determine: analog. to Heb. *קצר* To cut) s. f. 1. Fate, destiny, decree (divine). 2. Death, fatality. 3. Praying at the appointed time. 4. Administration of justice, judicature, jurisdiction, mandate, judgment, decree. 5. Saying a prayer after the time appointed for it is passed. *qaṣā-o-kadr*, s. f. Fate, predestination. *qaṣā-e-hājat*, Going to the necessary. *qaṣā-e-ūmrī*, Repeating the prayers to make up for having omitted prayers in the former part of one's life. *qaṣākār*

qaṣā-kār, or *qaṣārā*, By chance. *qaṣā-e-mubram*, Inevitable fate.

A. *qaṣāt*, s. plur. (of *qasī*) Judges, justices. *qaṣ'at* (from *qasī'a*, To rot, to spoil) s. f. Vice, disgrace, stain.

A. *qaṣāyā*, s. plur. (of *qasīya*) Quarrels, &c. U. *qaṣṣāk*, } s. m. Robber, brigand, free-
U. *qaṣṣāk*, } booter.

U. P. *qaṣṣāk-ī*, s. f. Pillage, brigandage.

A. *qaṣīb* (from *qasīb* Heb. *קצב* To cut off, to beat with a rod) s. m. 1. A rod, a long slender branch. 2. A small sword. 3. Penis.

A. *qaṣīya* (from *qasī*) s. m. 1. Declaration, proposition, determination. 2. History, narrative. 3. Death. 4. Natura fœminæ, vulva. 5. A syllogism (in logick). 6. (in Hind. and Pers.) A quarrel, wrangling, wrangle, contention, broil, litigation, lawsuit, action at law. (Plur. *qaṣāyā*). *qaṣīya-dallāl*, One who excites quarrel, mischiefmaker. *qaṣīya karnā*, To quarrel, to wrangle. *qaṣīya mol lenā*, To take on one's self the quarrel of another, to interfere without cause in the disputes of others.

A. *qaṭ*, s. m. Cutting transversely, making a pen. 2. *qaṭ*, adj. Sufficient (hence, *fa-qaṭ*, Only, merely, alone, &c.). *qaṭṭ-zan*, s. m. 1. A stamp. 2. A pin or peg on which pens are cut. *qaṭṭ lagānā*, To mend a pen.

A. *qaṭār*, or *qitār* (from Chald. *קטר* To bind, to tie together; which meaning is preserved in II. conj. of *qatār*) s. f. A line, string (of animals), rank, order, series, row, range, file.

A. *qaṭtāma* (from *qatima*, Appetens coitus vel edendæ carnis fuit homo vel brutum) s. f. A strumpet, an adultress, a quean, a baggage.

A. *qaṭb*, s. m. 1. The iron spindle or axis on which a millstone turns. 2. The polar star, the north pole. *qaṭb-i-jaṇūb-ī*, قطب جنوبي

- The antarctick or south pole. قطب شمالي *ḡutb-i-shimālī*, The arctick or north pole. 3. A prince, chief. 4. A title or degree of rank among religious mendicants. قطب نما *ḡutb-numā*, A compass. قطب سما *ḡutb-i-samā*, The axis of heaven.
- A. قطر *ḡutr*, s. m. Diameter. ¶ قطر *ḡatr*, s. Dropping (of water), drops.
- A. G. قطران *ḡitrān* or *ḡatrān* (q. d. obtained by distillation, from قطر or from Gr. *κεδρία* or *κεδριον*) s. m. Tar.
- A. قطره *ḡatra*, s. m. A drop (plur. قطرات). قطره زن *ḡatra-zan*, or زن قطره *ḡatra-zanān*, adj. Drop-striking; cantering, going quick on the road, running hard.
- A. قطع *ḡatʿ*, s. f. Shape, form, cut (of a coat, &c.), cutting, section, intersection, breaking off, intercepting or passing (a road, country, &c.). قطع طريق *ḡat-i-tārik*, Highway-robbery, or the passing a way. قطع راه *ḡat-i-rāh*, Getting over a journey. قطع كرنا *ḡatʿ karnā*, To cut, cut out, cut or break off, carve, to perform or pass (a journey or way). قطع هونا *ḡatʿ honā*, To be cut or cut off; to be performed or passed (a journey or way). قطع نظر *ḡat-i-naẓar*, Turning away the eyes, averting the regard or attention (from), leaving off attending to or considering, abstraction.
- A. قطعه *ḡiṭʿā*, s. m. 1. A section, a cutting, a fragment, a division. 2. A strophe. قطعه بند *ḡiṭʿā-band*, adj. A kind of verse, in which the meaning of the first verse of each stanza is completed in the last. ¶ قطعه *ḡatʿā* or *ḡutʿā*, A division, plot, parcel or portion of land, segment, portion; cut, shape.
- A. قطعي *ḡatʿī*, 1. adv. Verily. 2. s. f. A tailor's measure. 3. adj. Decisive, conclusive.
- A. قطمير *ḡitmīr*, s. m. 1. The thin pellicle on a date stone. 2. Name of the dog which accompanied the seven sleepers. نقير و قطمير *na-ḡīr o ḡitmīr*, adv. Minutely, exactly, to the point.

- A. قطن *ḡutn*, s. Cotton.
- A. قعب *ḡaʿb* (Heb. *קב*) s. m. 1. A cavern, a pit, a furrow, a cup. 2. A hidden meaning of a speech.
- A. قعر *ḡaʿr*, s. m. A gulf, an abyss, the bottom (of a well, &c.). قعر دریا *ḡaʿr-i-daryā*, 1. The depth of a river. 2. The sea.
- A. قعود *ḡuʿūd*, s. m. The act of sitting, sitting down.
- A. قفا *ḡafā*, s. f. The back of the head, occiput, nape of the neck; behind, after.
- T. قفتان *ḡaftān*, s. m. A robe of honour.
- A. قفس *ḡafas*, } (Heb. and Chald. *פפ* To re-
A. قفص *ḡafaṣ*, } strain, to shut up) s. m. A cage, a lattice, network.
- A. قفل *ḡufl*, s. m. A lock, a bolt.
- P. ققنس *ḡuḡnus*, } s. m. The phenix, a fabulous
P. ققنوس *ḡuḡnūs*, } bird.
- A. قل *ḡul*, s. m. Reading of the *sūra* or chapter of the *ḡurʿān*, entitled *ḡul huwa-l-lāh*; which is done, by way of benediction, over fruits and sweetmeats presented to the guests, at the conclusion of the religious annual feasts, held in commemoration of ancestors and other relations. Hence, it comes to signify conclusion. قل هو *ḡul ho* چکا *ḡul ho chukā*, It is all over. قل هو الله پڑھنا *ḡul huwa-l-lāh paṛhnā*, To grumble (the bowels), to be hungry. (See under انتڑی).
- A. قلاب *ḡullāb*, s. m. 1. A hook. 2. The hood put on a hawk to blind him. 3. Drawing and relaxing the string of a bow repeatedly before discharging the arrow.
- A. قلابه *ḡulāba* (from قلب To turn) s. m. A staple, hinge, link, hook, hasp.
- T. قلاج *ḡallāch*, } adj. 1. Shrewd, malicious. 2.
T. قلاش *ḡallāsh*, } Wretched, friendless, cunning. 3. Addicted to drinking, a drunkard.
- A. قلب *ḡalb*, 1. s. m. The heart. 2. Mind, soul, understanding. 3. Kernel, marrow. 4. The centre or main body (of an army). 5. adj. Inverted. 6. Adulterated, bad. 7. Strongly

- fortified, impregnable. **قلب کرنا** *kalb karnā*, To turn over, to invert, to turn. **قلب گاه** *kalb-gāh*, Place of the heart, middle, the middle or centre (of an army).
- A. **قلبه** *kulba*, s. m. A plough. **قلبه رانی** *kulba-rānī*, s. f. Ploughing, driving the plough.
- A. **قلبی** *kalb-i*, adj. Cordial, hearty, of heart.
- A. **قلت** *killat* (from قل Heb. קל To be light or little) s. f. Littleness, penury, scarcity, want, indigence, paucity, fewness, scantiness.
- P. **قلتابان** *qaltabān*, s. m. A pimp, wittol, scoundrel, one who connives at his wife's intercourse with other men.
- A. **قلتین** *qullatain*, s. m. 1. A warm bath; (hence) 2. adj. (a cup, &c.) which is in common use by many: Mīr Hasan says, **ندجو وه پیاله جو هو** *na-dijo wuh pyāla jo ho qullatain*, Give me not that cup which is hackneyed among the multitude. 3. A common prostitute.
- A. **قلم** *qulzum*, s. m. 1. A sea. 2. n. prop. The red sea.
- A.P. **قلعه** *qil'ā-cha* (dimin. of قلعه) s. m. A redoubt.
- A. **قلعه** *qil'ā* (in Hind. but) properly *qal'ā* s. m. A fort. **قلعه دار** *qil'ā-dār*, Commandant of a garrison. **قلعه داری** *qil'ā-dār-i*, s. f. The command of a garrison.
- A. **قلعی** *qala'i*, s. f. Tin. **قلعی کشته** *qala'i-i-kushta*, Calx of tin, putty. **قلعی کھلنا** *qala'i khulnā*. The removing of the disguise (of any one) so that his real qualities appear. **قلعی گر** *qala'i-gar*, A tinner of pots. **قلعی گری** *qala'i-gar-i* s. f. The business of tinning pots.
- A. **قلفی** *qulf-i* (corrupt. for قفلی *kuft-i*, Shut or locked) s. f. 1. A small *hukka* snake. 2. A cup with a cover (peculiarly, in which ice is moulded).
- A. **قلق** *qalak*, s. m. Disquietude, commotion, perturbation, anxiety, trouble.
- H. **قلقاری** *qilkārī* (perhaps, from s. किलकिला)

- s. f. 1. Shrieking, roaring. 2. The voice of an elephant.
- A. **قلقل** *qulqul*, s. f. m. The noise made by water in the neck of a bottle when pouring out, gurgling. ¶ **قلگی** *qilgī*, A plant producing a black odoriferous grain, (said to be) the pomegranate of the desert.
- A. **قلقله** *qulqula*, s. m. A *hukka*.
- T. **قلگی** *qalgī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **قلگی** *qalghī*.
- A. **قلم** *qalam*, s. m. (by Hindūs s. f. Sans. कलम Gr. κάλαμος) 1. A reed. 2. A pen. 3. A mode of writing characters, handwriting. 4. s. f. Cuttings of trees, &c. for planting, a set, a slip. 5. A kind of firework. **قلم انداز** *qalam-andāz*, Throwing away the pen. **قلم بند کرنا** *qalam band karnā*, To take down, to write. **قلم بندی** *qalam-band-i*, s. f. Signature, signing an agreement. **قلم تراش** *qalam-tarāsh*, s. f. A penknife. **قلم جاری ہونا** *qalam-jārī honā*, Levying of forces. **قلمدان** *qalam-dān*, s. m. An inkstand. **قلمرو** *qalam-rau*, s. m. Empire, sovereignty, jurisdiction. **قلم کار** *qalam-kār*, An engraver. **قلم کاری** *qalam-kār-i*, s. f. Engraving. **قلم کشی** *qalam-kash-i*, s. f. Writing. **قلم لگانا** *qalam lagānā*, To plant slips or cuttings.
- H. **قلمقانی** *qilmaqānī*, s. f. A female armed attendant on a lady (perhaps a Calmuck).
- A. **قلمه** *qulma*, s. m. Sausage, or any food stuffed into the intestines of animals, haggis, black pudding.
- A. **قلمی** *qalam-i*, adj. 1. Of the reed or pen, written. 2. Crystallized (saltpetre, &c.).
- G. **قولنج** *qulinj*, s. m. Colick. See **قولنج**.
- A. **قلندر** *qalandar*, s. m. 1. A kind of monk, who deserts the world, wife, friends, &c. and travels about with shaven head and beard. 2. The fly of a tent.
- A. **قلندرا** *qalandarā*, s. m. 1. A kind of silk cloth. 2. The fly of a tent.

- A. *qalandar-i*, 1. s. f. A kind of tent (having a fly to it). 2. adj. Of the *qalandar*; s. f. The practice or life of a *qalandar*.
- A. *qulūb*, s. plur. (of قلب) Hearts, &c.
- A. *qulla*, s. m. The top (of a head or other thing), summit (of a mountain).
- T. *qulī*, s. m. A slave, a labourer, porter, a cooley.
- P. *qaliyān*, s. m. A machine for smoking tobacco with.
- A. *qalīl* (from قَل Heb. קָלִיל) adj. Little, small, scanty, moderate, a few, rare. *qalīl-o-kaṣīr*, More or less, little or much.
- A. *qaliya* (from قَلَا Heb. קָלָה To roast or broil) s. m. The name of a dish; also, a kind of soap-ashes.
- A. *qimār* (from قَمَر) s. m. Dice, or any game of hazard. *qimār-bāz*, A gambler. *qimār-bāz-i*, s. f. Gaming. *qimār-i*, s. m. A gambler.
- A. *qamārī*, s. plur. (of قَمَرِي) Turtledoves.
- A. *qumāsh* (vulg. *qimāsh*) s. m. 1. Breeding, manners. 2. Trifles. 3. Goods, furniture of every kind. 4. Close or thick texture (in cloth, paper, &c.), texture, any thing heaped or collected together. ¶ *qimāsh*, Name of a suit at cards: see under تَاج *tāj*.
- T. *qamchī*, s. f. 1. A horse-whip. 2. A bamboo twig.
- A. *qamar*, s. m. The moon.
- A. *qumrī*, s. f. A turtledove. ¶ *qamar-i*, adj. Belonging to the moon.
- A. *qumkuma* (from قَمَم To collect, to hold, to be plunged in water) 1. A jug, a pitcher; (hence, in Hind.) a vessel in which the red mixture is contained with which they play at the *holī*. 2. A round shade or lantern.
- A. *qamīṣ*, s. m. A shirt. (Hence, Fr. Chemise, It. Camicia, Port. Camisa, Hind. and Beng. kamij).

- A. *qanāt*, s. f. The walls of a tent, or canvass enclosure with which a sort of court yard is formed in camp, a screen.
- A. *qannāra* or *qinnāra*, s. m. Shambles where meat is exposed to sale.
- A. *qanā'āt* (improp. *kinā'āt*, from قَنَعَ) s. f. 1. Content, tranquillity. 2. Abstinence. *qanā'āt karnā*, To be content (on).
- A. *qumbur*, s. A lark. ¶ *qambar*, Name of a man.
- A. *qand*, s. m. Sugar, sugar-candy.
- A. *qandil*, s. (dakh.) See قَنْدِيل *qandīl*.
- H. *qandhār* (corrupt. of كَهَنْدَار) n. prop. Name of a country.
- A. *qandīl*, s. f. 1. A candle. 2. Lantern, chandelier, shade.
- A. *qunūt* (from قَنَت To be obedient to God) s. f. Devotion, piety.
- S. *qannauj* or *qinnauj* (कन्याकुब्ज or कान्यकुब्ज) Name of a celebrated city of India, written by Europeans Canoge, or Kanouje, or Kinnoge.
- A. *qunūt* (from قَنَط) s. f. Despair.
- A. *qawā'id*, s. m. plur. of قَاعِد q. v. Rules: also, military evolution or exercise, drill, review.
- A. *qauwāl* (adj. superl. of قَوْل) 1. s. m. A kind of musician, a singer. 2. adj. Speaking.
- A. *qawām* (from قَوْم Heb. קוֹם) s. m. Justice, equity. ¶ *qiwām*, That on which any thing rests, or in which it consists, essence, sirup.
- A. *qiwām-i*, adj. Sirup-like, sirupy.
- A. *qawānīn*, s. m. plur. (of قَانُون *qānūn*) Rules, ordinances, statutes, &c.
- A. *qūt*, s. f. m. Food, aliment, livelihood, subsistence, victuals. ¶ *qūwat* (from قُوِيَ) s. f. Power, virtue, authority, faculty, strength, vigour. *qūwāt-i-ākhiṣa*, Strength of mind. *qūwat-i-bāṣira*, Sight. *qūwat-i-jāzi*, Lust.

- ba*, Power of attraction, allurements. قوت حافظه *kūwat-i-hāfiẓa*, Memory. قوت دافعه *kūwat-i-dāfi'ā*, Power of expulsion. قوت دراکه *kūwat-i-darrāka*, Intellectual or conceptive faculty. قوت دل *kūwat-i-dil*, Strength of mind. قوت ذاتیه *kūwat-i-zātiya*, Natural virtue or power. قوت شامه *kūwat-i-sāmi'ā*, Hearing. قوت شامه *kūwat-i-shāmma*, Smelling. قوت ماسکه *kūwat-i-māsika*, Power of retention. قوت معده *kūwat-i-mi'da*, Strength of stomach. قوت ممیزه *kūwat-i-mumaiyiza*, Distributive power, discrimination. قوت هاضمه *kūwat-i-hāẓima*, Digestion.
- н. قوتی *kūtī* (Panj. कुती) s. f. A box.
- т. قوج *koj*, } s. m. A ram.
т. کوچ *koch*, }
- А. قور *kor* (in Arab. *kūr*, analog. to Heb. קור A web, especially a spider's, from קור Heb. To surround, to ensnare) s. f. 1. A new rope of fine cotton. 2. Edging, facing of a dress, ribband, twist, tape. 3. A string or row (of animals succeeding each other); train, retinue. قورخانه *kor-khāna*, An armoury, arsenal, a wardrobe.
- А.Р. قورچی *kor-chī*, s. m. A keeper of a wardrobe.
- U. قورما *kormā*, } s. m. A kind of dish.
U. قورمه *korma*, }
- А. قوس *kaus*, 1. s. f. A bow; the arc of a circle. 2. s. m. The sign of the archer, Sagittarius. قوس قزح *kaus-i-kuzah*, s. f. The rainbow. (dual, قوسین *kausain*, Two bows).
- Т.Р. قوش خانه *kush-khāna* (Turkish قوش A bird) s. m. An aviary.
- Р. قوقنوس *kūkñūs* (*kūkñus*, *kukñus*, or *kukñūs*,) s. m. The name of a bird, Phoenix.
- А. قول *kaul* (Heb. קול) s. m. 1. A word, saying, assertion. 2. Agreement, promise, consent, contract, affirmation. 3. A kind of song. قول قرار *kaul-karār*, s. m. Agreement. compact. قول قرار کرنا *kaul karār karnā*, To covenant, to stipulate. قول قلبانه *kaul-kalbāna*, A kind of song. قولنامه *kaul-nāma*, s. m. A written agree-

- ment, articles (of peace, &c.). قول و فعل *kaul-o fi'l*, s. m. Word and deed.
- а. قولنج *kūlinj* or *kūlanj*, s. m. Colick.
- А. قوم *kaum*, s. f. Tribe, sect, cast, a people, nation, family. قوم و خویش *kaum-o-khwesh*, plur. m. Friends and relations.
- А. قومیت *kaum-iyat*, s. f. Connexion, being of the same tribe, &c.
- А. قوي *kawī*, adj. Strong, solid, powerful, vigorous. قوي پی *kawī-pai*, Sinewy. قوي دل *kawī-dil*, Strong in the heart or mind. قوي هیکل *kawī-haikal*, Robust, powerful in body, gigantick.
- А. قهار *kahhār*, adj. (superl. of قهر) Powerful, imperious, avenging.
- А. قهقا *kahākā*, s. m. See قهقهه *kahkaha*.
- А. قهر *kahr*, s. m. Force, severity, chastisement, rage, fury, indignation, vengeance, judgment, calamity. قهر قیامت *kahr-kīyāmat*, Great disturbance or commotion (is applied both in panegyrick and satire).
- Р. قهقهه *kahkah*, s. A loud laugh, horselaugh. قهقهه مارنا *kahkah-mārnā*, To laugh out aloud.
- А. قهقهه *kahkahā*, } s. m. Loud laughter, horse-
А. قهقهه *kahkaha*, } laugh. قهقهه کرنا *kahkahā karnā*, or قهقهه مارنا *kahkaha mārnā*, To laugh heartily, to giggle.
- А. قهوه *kahwa*, s. m. Coffee. قهوه دان *kahwa-dān*, A coffee-pot.
- А. قی *kai* (Heb. קי) s. f. Vomiting.
- А. قیاس *kīyās* (from قیس) s. m. Measuring or comparing (by reason), judgment, opinion, supposition, thought, guess, theory, a syllogism. قیاس کرنا *kīyās karnā*, To guess, think, suppose.
- А. قیاسی *kīyās-i*, adj. Analogous, analogical, regular, conjectural, theoretical.
- А. قیافه *kīyāfa* (from قوف) s. m. Appearance, countenance, mien, likeness, air, manner, mode, representation.

- A. *kiyām* (from قوم) s. m. 1. Standing erect, resurrection. 2. Stability, permanence. 3. Attention. 4. Residence, settlement.
- A. *kiyāmat*, s. f. 1. The general resurrection, the last day. 2. (*met.*) Calamity, excess. 3. Excessively great, excessive, extremely. *kiyāmat karnā*, 1. To oppress. 2. To do any thing wonderful.
- A. *kiyām-i*, s. f. Stability, steadiness.
- A. *kītār*, s. m. A guitar. (Gr. *κίθάρα*).
- A. *kaid*, s. f. 1. A fetter, imprisonment, bond, bondage. 2. An obligation, compact. 3. An obstacle. *kaid-khāna*, s. m. A prison. *kaid rahnā*, To remain in bonds, in prison, &c. *kaid karnā*, To imprison, bind, fetter, captivate. *kaid honā*, To be imprisoned, bound, or fettered, &c.
- A. *kaid-i*, s. m. A prisoner, captive.
- A. *kīr*, s. m. Pitch.
- A. *kīrāt* (from قرط To divide into small parts. A seed of the Abrus precatorius, taken out of the pod, *κερατίον*, is the weight in question) s. m. A carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce : four barley-corns : *Alf*.
- A. *kais*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated Arabian lover.
- A. *kaiṣar* (Lat. Cæsar. Gr. *Καῖσαρ*) s. m. Cæsar, an emperour. The general name for the Greek or Turkish emperour.
- A. *kaiṣūm*, s. m. Southernwood. (*Artemisia abrotanum*).
- A. *kīl* (from قول Heb. קוּל) s. m. A word, speech, saying. *kīl-o-kāl*, s. f. Conversation, confabulation, controversy, altercation, babble, clack.
- A. *kailūla*, (from قيل) s. m. Sleeping at midday, a midday nap.
- A. *kaiyim* (from قوم) 1. adj. True. 2. Standing, erect. 3. s. m. Nature.
- A. *kīmat* (from قوم) s. f. Price, value.

- A. *kīmat-i*, adj. Valuable, high-priced.
- A. *kīma*, s. m. 1. (perhaps from Gr. *Χυμος*) Minced meat. *kīma-pulā'o*, A kind of dish. 2. See *kīmat*.
- U. *kainchī*, s. f. 1. Scissors. 2. An oblique or St. Andrew's cross. *kainchī karnā*, To prune trees, or cut the hair. *kainchī bāndhnā*, To bind or fasten an unskilful rider on his horse.

کاف کلن or کاف عربي or کاف تازی *kāf*, called the twenty-second letter of the Arabic and twenty-fifth of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to क in Sanskrit. Its sound is that of the English *k*. To represent its Sanskrit aspirate क् (*kh*) in the Arabic characters, كه is adopted. In the notation of numbers by the Arabic letters, ك stands for twenty. Its permutations are, 1st, into خ as شاماخچه or شاماكچه A woman's bodice : 2d, into غ as كزگاو or غزگاو The bull of Tartary (*Bos grunniens*) : 3d, Arabistically, into ق as منجنیق for منجنیک A warlike engine.

In Persian, it is sometimes prefixed to a word, but more commonly it occurs disjoined ; in which latter case it has the *s maktūbī* or *mukhtaṭafī* annexed to it, thus كه, and being pronounced with *kasr* (.) it may be used in the following senses. 1. (کاف تعلیل or assigning cause) Because, for. 2. (کاف بیان or the relative pronoun) Who, which. 3. (کاف conj. That. 4. (کاف عطف) And. 5. (کاف expressing purpose or intention) That, to. 6. (کاف مفاجأة) Instantly. 7. (کاف the interrogative pronoun) Who? what? which? 8. (کاف تفصیل) But even.

9. (کاف دعائیه) God grant that. 10. (کاف تردید) opposition or comparison) Or. 11. Whoever. 12. (expressing comparison) Than. 13. (کاف شرطیه) expressing a condition) If. 14. (کاف تشبیہ) similitude) As, like.

Affixed to the end of words, in Persian, and the preceding letter sounded with *fatḥa* ('), it forms diminutives or expressions of contempt; as مردک *mardak*, A little man, or one of no value; طفلیک *tiḥlak*, A little child; اندک *andak*, A little (from اند any unknown number from three to nine). In this way, too, it may be used as an expression of endearment; so مامک *māmak*, Dear little mother. And at the end of some words it seems redundant; as, زلوک for زلو A leech.

In Arabic, at the beginning of a word, and pronounced with the *fatḥa* (') ک denotes similitude, as, like; so كالنقش في الحجر Like an engraving on stone: and, affixed to a word, it is the pronoun of the second person singular; so, الله معك God with thee.

In Sanskrit कु क *ku* is a prepositive particle, implying bad, ill, vile, little, mean; so कुभार्या *ku-bhāryā*, Bad wife; कुभाव *ku-bhāv*, Ill nature.

स. का *kā*, 1. (क the termination of attributive words) postpos. Of, belonging to. 2. (कः) in *Braj*, pron. inflect. sing. of कون or को Whom? what? which?

A. کابر *kābir* (part. act. of کبر Heb. כבד) adj. Great, grand, illustrious.

H. کابس *kābis*, s. f. An earth with which earthenware is varnished.

P. کابک *kābuk*, s. f. A pigeon-house, &c. See کابوک *kābūk*.

P. کابلی *kābul-i*, s. f. A kind of pea (that came from Kābul). کابلی مٹی *kābul-i mittī*, s. f. Armenian bole.

A. کابوس *kābūs*, s. m. The nightmare. 2. Modus certus coeundi.

P. کابوک *kābūk*, s. f. A box or nest for pigeons, a pigeon-house.

S. کابیری *kāberī* (कावेरी) n. prop. Name of a river.

P. کابین *kābīn*, s. m. A marriage portion or settlement, jointure, dower.

S. کاپنا *kāpnā*, v. n. See کانپنا *kāmpnā*.

S. کاپور *kāpūr* (कपूर) s. (dakh.) Camphor. See کافور *kāfūr*.

A. کاتب *kātib* (part. act. of کتب) s. m. A writer, scribe, amanuensis, copier, clerk.

A. P. کاتبی سمور *kātibī-i-samūr*, s. An honorary robe or *jāma* adorned with sable-skin.

S. کاتر *kātar*, adj. Timid, timorous, confused, distressed, agitated with distress.

S. کاتک *kātik* (कार्तिक) s. m. Name of the second or seventh Hindū month, the full moon of which is near कृत्तिका or the Pleiades. October-November.

S. کاتنا *kātnā* (Sans. कर्त्तन r. कृत् To wrap round) v. a. To spin.

S. کات *kāt* (from کاتنا) s. f. 1. A cut, incision, execution. 2. Scum. 3. Virulence. کات کرنا *kāt karnā*, v. a. To wound, to cut. کات کوٹ *kāt-kūt*, s. f. Clippings, chips, scraps. کات کرنا *kāt kūt karnā*, 1. To clip, to cut out. 2. To deduct. کات کھانا *kāt khānā*, To bite.

S. کاتک *kātak*, adj. (dakh.) Difficult, hard: see سخت *sakht*.

S. کاتنا *kātnā* (कर्त्तन r. कृत् Cut) v. a. 1. To cut, to clip. 2. To bite, corrode, erode. 3. To reap. 4. To saw. 5. To stop, to stay. 6. To waste, to spend, to pass away (the time), to pass (a road). 7. To interrupt, to intercept. 8. To shame, to make ashamed. کات ڈالنا *kāt dālnā*, To cut off, amputate.

- §. کاٹو *kātū* (from کاٹنا) s. Cutter.
- §. کاٹھ *kāṭh* (Sans. काष्ठ) s. m. 1. Wood, timber, stock, block, a pair of stocks. 2. A scabbard. کاٹھ پتلی *kāṭh-putlī*, s. f. A puppet, a toy. کاٹھ چبانا *kāṭh chabānā* (lit. To chew wood) to fare hardly. کاٹھ کا الو *kāṭh kā ullū*, 1. s. m. A sad blockhead. 2. adj. Impenetrable, blockhead. کاٹھ کبار *kāṭh kabār*, Wooden articles. کاٹھ کی *kāṭh kī bhambo*, s. f. A sad blockhead (woman). کاٹھ کیرا *kāṭh-kīrā*, A bug. کاٹھ مین پانو دینا *kāṭh men pānw denā*, To be imprisoned, to be in the stocks. کاٹھ مینڈک *kāṭh-menḍak*, A toad. کاٹھ ہونا *kāṭh honā*, 1. To pine away. 2. To be petrified with astonishment.
- §. کاٹھرا *kāṭh-rā*, s. m. A wooden pot.
- §. کاٹھی *kāṭhī* (काय Body, or काष्ठ Wood) s. f. 1. Body. 2. Scabbard. 3. Shape. 4. Wood, timber. 5. Appearance, person. 6. A saddle.
- §. کاج *kāj*, } (Sans. कार्य) s. m. Business, affair, work, action, occupation. *kāj* (dakh.) By reason (of), for the sake (of).
- §. کاجا *kājā*, }
- §. کاجل *kājāl* (कज्जल comp. of कत् Bad, and जल Water, juice) s. m. Lampblack (with which the eyelids are painted). کاجل کی کوٹھری *kājāl kī koṭhrī*, A place from going into which, or an affair the being engaged in which, brings disgrace or suspicion on one's character.
- §. کاجن *kājan* (Sans. कारण) s. m. See کارن *kāran*.
- §. کاجی *kājī* (from کاج) adj. Busy, employed. ¶ *kāj-e*, By reason of, for the sake of.
- §. کاج کاچ *kāch*, s. m. Glass. See کانچ *kānch*.
- §. کاجا *kāchā* (in Braj) for کچا *kachchā*, q. v.
- §. کاجھ *kāchh* (Sans. कच्छ) s. m. 1. A cloth worn round the hips passing between the legs and tucked in behind. 2. The upper part of the thigh.

- §. کاجھن *kāchhan*, s. f. A female gardener, &c. see کاجھی.
- §. کاجھنا *kāchhnā*, v. a. To bind on or tie up the کاجھ *kāchh*, q. v.
- §. کاجھنا *kāchhnā*, v. a. To skim, to gather.
- §. کاجھنی *kāchhnī* (from कच्छ) s. f. A cloth worn over the کاجھ *kāchh*, q. v.
- §. کاجھی *kāchhī* (perhaps from Sans. कच्छ) s. m. A gardener, who cultivates and sells potherbs.
- §. کاجی *kāchī*, s. f. Milkpottage.
- §. کاج *kākh*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) An upper story, a gallery, balcony, tower, battlements, a palace, a villa.
- §. کادا *kādā* (कद्दिम) s. m. Slime, mud, mire.
- §. کادر *kādar* (Sans. कातर) adj. Timid, timorous, confused, distressed.
- §. کادرائی *kādar-āī*, s. f. Timidity, timorousness.
- §. کادو *kādau*, s. m. See کادا *kādā*.
- §. کاذب *kāzib* (part. act. of کذب Heb. and Chald. Chald. and Syr. כדב To lie) adj. False, (sub.) a liar.
- §. کار *kār* (Sans. कार्य r. कृ Do) s. m. Business, an action, affair, work, profession, labour, operation, &c. کار آزمودہ *kār-āzmūda*, adj. Experienced, practised. کار آمدنی *kār-āmadan-ī*, adj. Useful, profitable. کار آمدہ *kār-āmada*, adj. Come into use, useful. کار بار *kār-bār*, s. m. Business. کار باری *kār-bār-ī*, 1. A trader. 2. A transactor of business, a manager or officer. کار برداری *kār-bardār-ī*, Undertaking a business. کار پرداز *kār pardāz*, Business-finishing, a transactor or manager, one who carries on the business. کار پردازی *kār-pardāz-ī*, s. f. Completion of business, management of business. کار چوب *kār-chob*, s. m. 1. Embroidery. 2. An embroiderer. کار چوبی *kār-chob-ī*, adj. Embroidered. کار خانہ *kār-khāna*, s. m. A work-shop, manufactory, arsenal, dock-yard, or any place where public works are carried on. 2. (met.) A great work. 3. Vulva. کار خانہ دار *kār-*

- khāna-dār*, A steward, a butler. کار دان *kār-dān*, Versed, skilled, experienced, expert. کار
kār-dān-i, s. f. Knowledge of business, experience, expertness, skill. کار دید *kār-dīda*, Experienced. کار روا *kār-rawā*, adj. Useful, fit for use. کار روائی *kār-rawā-i*, s. f. 1. Usefulness. 2. Carrying on of a business, occupation, employment, management, conduct, performance. کارزار *kār-zār*, s. f. Battle, war, conflict. کار ساز *kār-sāz*, 1. adj. Adroit. 2. s. m. The deity. کار سازی *kār-sāz-i*, s. f. Cleverness, adroitness. کار شناس *kār-shinās*, adj. Conversant in business. کار فرما *kār-farmā*, An emperor, minister, commander, superintendent. کار کرده *kār-karda*, Experienced in business. کار کن *kār-kun*, A director, manager, an officer whose business it is to keep records. کارگاه *kār-gāh*, s. f. A work-shop, a place for work. کار گذار *kār-guzār*, Expert, expeditious, skilful in business; a manager, factor. کار گذاری *kār-guzār-i*, s. f. Management, despatch of business. کار گر *kār-gar*, adj. Performing the deed; effectual, efficacious, effective, active (as, a medicine). کار نامه *kār-nāma*, s. m. A record or book of war, a history. (Pers. plur. کارها *kār-hā*).
 s. کارا *kārā*, s. m. A black snake. adj. Black. See کالا *kālā*.
 s. کارتی *kārtik*, s. m. Name of a month. See کاتیک *kātik*.
 s. کارتی *kārtik-i*, adj. Of or relating to the month *Kārtik*.
 e. کارتوس *kartūs* (corrupt. of cartouch) s. m. A cartridge.
 s. کارج *kāraj* (कार्य) s. m. Business, affair, work, action, profession.
 p. کار *kārd*, s. f. A knife. کار در استخوان رسید *kārd dar ustukhwan rasīd*, The knife has reached the bone; i. e. he is reduced to the last extremity.
 p. کارستان *kār-istān*, s. m. Place of work.

- p. کاریگری *kāristān-i*, s. (dakh.) See کاریگری *kārī-gar-i*.
 s. کارک *kārak*, s. m. Case (in gram.).
 s. کار *kāraṇ* (r. कृ Do) s. m. Cause, motive, reason, occasion, account.
 p. کارند *kāranda*, part. act. (of کاریدن To work) 1. adj. Laborious. 2. Working. 3. s. m. A manager, an agent or officer.
 p. کاروان *kārwān*, s. m. A caravan. کاروان سرا *kārwān-sarā*, A caravansera.
 p. کاروانی *kārwān-i*, adj. Of or relating to a caravan, a person of a caravan.
 p. کاروبار *kār-o-bār*, s. m. Transaction, business, concern, negociation. See کاربار under کار.
 p. کاری *kār-i* (from کار) adj. Effectual, operating, penetrating. کاری زخم *kār-i zakhm* (or *zakhm-i-kār-i*) A deep wound, a mortal wound.
 s. کاری *kār-i*, used in compos. Making, maker, doer.
 p. کاریز *kārez*, s. f. A canal for watering ground, a subterranean canal.
 p. کاریزی *kārez-i*, adj. Watered by canals, of or relating to canals.
 p. کاریگر *kārī-gar* (comp. of کاری and the particle گر) s. m. 1. A workman, artificer, manufacturer. 2. A good expert workman.
 p. کاریگری *kārī-gar-i*, s. f. Masterly work, workmanship, manufacture.
 h. کارا *kārā*, s. m. A young buffalo.
 h. کارنا *kār-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) To draw or take out: see کارهنا *kārhnā* and نکالنا *nikāl-nā*.
 h. کاره *kār-h*, s. m. Membrum virile.
 h. کارها *kār-hā*, s. m. A decoction.
 h. کارهنا *kārhnā*, v. a. 1. To draw forth (as, a sword), to draw, draw off, skin, take out. 2. To delineate, draw, paint, to work flowers on cloth.
 h. کاری *kār-i*, s. (dakh.) Plain (?).
 h. کاری کسپت *kār-i kaspat*, s. (dakh.) See کجرا *kachrā*.

- s. **काश** *kās*, s. f. 1. A kind of grass of which rope is made. (*Saccharum spontaneum*).
2. Cough. **काशवास** *kās-swās*, Asthma.
- A. **کاس** *kās* (Heb. כוס) s. m. A cup.
- A. **کاسب** *kāsib* (part. act. of کسب) s. m. An artist, a tradesman.
- H. **کاسبی** *kāsbi*, s. m. A weaver.
- P. **کاست** *kāst* (from کاستن) s. f. Diminution, loss, damage.
- H. **کاست** *kāst*, s. m. Name of a plant. (*Chara*: *Bruce, M. S.*).
- P. **کاستن** *kāstan*, s. m. } Decrease, diminution, loss.
P. **کاستنی** *kāstan-i*, s. f. }
- A. **کاسد** *kāsīd* (part. act. of کسد) adj. Worthless, deficient in quantity or quality, not selling or passing current.
- A. **کاسرا الحجر** *kāsiru-l-hajar*, s. m. Saxifrage.
- P. **کاسنی** *kāsnī*, s. f. Endive. (*Cichorium endivia*).
- A. **کاسه** *kāsa* (Heb. כוס) s. m. A cup, a goblet, a plate, bowl. **کاسه سر** *kāsa-e-sar*, The skull. **کاسه لیس** *kāsa-les*, s. Pot-licker. **کاسه لیس** *kāsa-les-i*, s. f. Pot-licking.
- s. **काशी** or **काशि** *kāśī*, s. f. The city Benares.
- P. **کاش** *kāsh*, adv. Would to God, God grant.
- P. **کاشانه** *kāshāna*, s. m. A house, dwelling.
- A. **کاشف** *kāshif* (part. act. of کشف) s. m. Detector, discoverer, explainer, revealer.
- P. **کاشکی** *kāsh-ke*, May it happen! God send! would!
- s. **کاشی** *kāshī*, s. f. A name of the city Benares.
- A. **کاظم** *kāzim* (part. act. of کظم) adj. Restraining (anger).
- P. **کاغذ** *kāghaz*, s. m. Paper.
- P. **کاغذی** *kāghaz-i*, 1. s. f. A kind of lime. 2. A paper-case. 3. A stationer. 4. A paper-maker. 5. A writer. 6. adj. Delicate, soft, thin.

- P. **کاغذین** *kāghaz-īn*, adj. Made of paper.
- A. **کافر** *kāfir* (part. act. of کفر) 1. adj. Infidel, impious; an infidel. 2. s. f. m. A mistress, sweetheart. (Pers. plur. کافران).
- A. P. **کافرانه** *kāfir-āna*, adj. or adv. Like an infidel.
- A. **کافری** *kāfir-i*, 1. s. f. Infidelity, unbelief. 2. n. prop. A Caffre, a native of a part of Africa.
- A. **کافور** *kāfur*, s. m. Camphor. (Sans. कपूर). **کافور هونا یا هوجانا** *kāfur honā or ho-jānā*, To run away, to disappear, to scamper off, to vanish.
- A. **کافوری** *kāfur-i*, adj. Camphorate, made of camphor; white, snow-white.
- A. **کافه** *kāffa* (from کف Heb. כפף To bend, to fold) s. m. 1. The whole. 2. A tribe, a multitude.
- A. **کافی** *kāfi* (part. act. of کفا) adj. Sufficient.
- P. **کاک** *kāk*, 1. s. m. Biscuit. 2. Bran. 3. The pupil of the eye. 4. adj. Small, minute.
- s. **کاک** *kāk*, s. m. A crow. **کاکپش** *kāk-pachh* or *kākapaksh* (crow's wing or feather) s. m. Tresses.
- P. **کاکا** *kākā*, s. m. (in Pers.) 1. Elder brother. 2. A slave (belonging to one's father). 3. (in Hind.) A paternal uncle.
- P. **کاکریز** *kākrez*, s. m. Name of a colour approaching to purple.
- P. **کاکریزی** *kākrez-i*, adj. Purple-coloured.
- H. **کاکرا** *kākṛā*, s. m. A kind of leather.
- s. **کاکرا سنگی** *kākṛā-singī* (Sans. कर्कटशृंगी) s. f. Name of a medicine.
- P. **کاکل** *kākul*, s. f. A curl, lock, ringlet.
- H. **کاکلوت** *kāklūt*, s. f. (dakh.) Desire, avidity, greediness.
- H. **کاکونجکی** *kākūnjki*, s. f. Ranunculus.
- P. **کاکي** *kākī*, s. f. Aunt.
- s. **کاک** *kāg*, } (Sans. कक) s. m. A crow.
s. **کاگا** *kāgā*, }
- P. **کاگد** *kāgad* (corrupt. of کاغذ) s. m. Paper.

- s. **کال** **کال** *kāl*, s. m. 1. Death. 2. (*met.*) A snake. 3. Time, season, age. **کال بتانا یا کائنا** *kāl-bitānā*, or *-kātnā*, or *gañwānā*, To waste one's time, to spend time. **کال بس ہونا** *kāl-bas honā*, To be in the hands of death, to be seized by fate. 4. Dearth, famine. **کال پڑنا** *kāl parnā*, The coming on of a famine, to happen a famine. 5. Angel of death. 6. Calamity. 7. (in *Braj* for **کالم**) To-morrow.
- s. **کالا** *kālā* (Sans. **काल**) 1. adj. Black, dark. **کالا چور** *kālā chor*, An unknown person. 2. s. m. Name of a snake. 3. Time. 4. Name of *Krishṇa*. **کالا بال** *kālā bāl*, s. m. The lower part of the belly, the pubes. **کالا بال اپنا جاننا** *kālā bāl apnā jānnā* or *samajhnā*, To despise (any one) exceedingly. **کالا دانہ** *kālā dāna*, Name of a purgative seed. (*Convolvulus nil*?). **کالا جیرہ** *kālā jīra*, or **کالا زیرہ** *kālā zīra*, s. m. Seeds of the *Nigella indica*: *Roxb.* **کالا منہ کرنا** *kālā munh karnā*, 1. To break off all connexion with another. 2. To disgrace. 3. To copulate. 4. To expel. **کالا نمک** *kālā namak*, s. m. A kind of rock-salt impregnated with sulphur and bitumen, which leaves an hepatic flavour in the mouth. (It is much used medicinally). **کالی برن** *kālī baran*, Of the colour of a snake. **کالی کوس** *kālī kos*, A great distance.
- p. **کالا** *kālā*, s. m. Silk cloths, (and, in general) any kind of household furniture. **کالای بد بریش** *kālā-e-bad ba-rish-i-khāwind*, Let bad things be returned to their proprietor.
- s. **کالا پتی** *kālā-pattī*, s. f. The act of calking a ship or boat. **کالا پتی کرنا** *kālā-pattī karnā*, To calk (a ship, &c.).
- s. h. **کالا پن** *kālā-pan*, s. m. Blackness.
- p. **کالبد** *kālbud*, s. m. 1. The human body. 2. The heart. 3. A model, figure, form.
- s. **کالاک** *kālak* (from **کالا**) s. f. 1. Blackness. 2. One of the expressions of quantity (corresponding to our a, b, x, y, &c.) in *bīj gaṇit* or Algebra. ¶ *kālak* or *kāluk*, adj. (*dakh.*) Dark.

- s. **کالیک** *kālik*, s. Blacking, soot.
- s. **کالیکا** *kālikā*, n. prop. f. Name of the Hindū goddess. See **گوری** *gaurī* or **کالی** *kālī*.
- s. **کالکٹ** *kālkūt*, s. m. A kind of poison, the poison of a snake.
- s. **کالکھ** *kālah* (**کالک**) s. Freckle, mark, stain, spot.
- h. **کالما** *kālmā*, s. m. Suspicion, calumny.
- s. **کالیندی** *kālinḍī*, n. prop. A name of the river *Yamunā* or *Jumna*.
- h. **کالوا** *kālwa* or *kālū'ā*, s. (*dakh.* i. q. **نهر** *nahr*) Rivulet, stream (?).
- s. **کالی** *kālī*, 1. adj. f. Black. **کالی مرچ** *kālī mirch*, s. f. Black pepper. 2. s. f. The Hecate of the Hindūs, and wife of *Siva*, to whom human sacrifices are offered. 3. The Nile. 4. Ink. 5. s. m. (for **کالین**) Name of a snake with a hundred and ten hoods, vanquished by *Krishṇa*. **کالی بون** *kālī-būn*, s. m. Name of a plant. **کالی تلسی** *kālī-tulsī*, s. f. Basil. (*Ocimum sanctum*). **کالی دہ** *kālī-dah*, Name of a whirlpool in the river *Jamunā*, where the snake *کالی* lived. **کالی زیری** *kālī-zirī*, s. f. See **سومراج** *somraj*. **کالی مٹی** *kālī-mittī*, s. f. Black lead.
- s. **کالیا** *kāliyā*, 1. (for **کالین**) s. m. The name of a serpent which was vanquished by *Krishṇa*. 2. (for **کال**) adj. Black (complexion).
- s. **کاليسر** *kālesar* (**کالیشور**) s. m. Name of a drug.
- s. **کالیہر** *kālīhar* (perhaps from **کالی** Black, and **हरिणी** A doe) s. f. A buck, deer.
- s. **کام** *kām*, s. m. 1. (**काम**) Desire, wish, inclination. 2. The god of love, Cupid. 3. (for **कर्म**) Business, action, act, deed, affair, matter, work, use, occupation, employment. 4. Packet, mail, post-bag. **کام آنا** *kām ānā*, 1. To come into use, be of use, avail, stand in stead,

- to be wanted. 2. To be smitten, to be slain in the field. **کام تمام کرنا** *kām tamām karnā*, 1. To accomplish, to finish. 2. To kill, to make away. **کام تمام ہونا** *kām tamām honā*, To be finished, killed, or made away with. **کام چلانا** *kām chalānā*, To carry on business. **کام رکھنا** *kām rakhnā*, To make use of. **کام کاج** *kām-kāj*, Business, occupation. **کام کاجی** *kām-kāj-ī*, adj. Laborious, active, alert. **کام کرنا** *kām karnā*, To be of use, to succeed, to accomplish a business. **کام کیل** *kām-keli*, Amorous dalliance, coition. **کام میں لانا** *kām men lānā*, To employ, to use. **کام نکالنا** *kām nikālñā*, To carry into effect, to accomplish one's desire.
- P. **کام** *kām*, s. m. 1. The palate. 2. Desire. **کام روا** *kām-rawā*, adj. Obtaining desire. **کام روائی** *kām-rawā-ī*, s. f. Attainment of desire, the obtaining what is desired.
- S. **کاماتور** *kām-ātur*, adj. Distracted with lust, libidinous, lustful.
- S. **کامارتی** (i. e. **کام** Desire, love, and **آرتی** Afflicted, from r. **ऋत** Hate, move) *kāmārt*, adj. Lustful.
- S. **کامार्थی** *kāmārthī*, A person who carries baskets filled with Ganges water.
- S. **کامانڈھ** (i. e. **کام** Desire, and **अन्ध** Blind) *kāmāndh*, adj. Blind by lust, lustful.
- S. **کامधेनु** *kām-dhenu*, 1. n. prop. Name of a cow, belonging to *Indra*, that grants every thing requested of her. 2. A cow that gives much milk.
- H. **کامراج** *kām-rāj*, s. m. Sonchus.
- S. **کامदेव** *kām-dew*, or *kāma-deva*, s. m. The god of love, the Indian Cupid. He was the son of *Vishṇu* and *Rukmiṇī*, and husband of *Rati* (or *Venus*). Having offended *Mahādeva*, he was destroyed by the flame from the

- eyes of the angry Deity. He was, however, born again as *Pradyumna*, son of *Kṛishṇa*; but was immediately seized by *Sambara* (whom it had been foretold he would destroy), and thrown into the ocean; where he was swallowed by a fish, which being caught was presented to *Sambara*; and, the child, on being found in the belly of the fish, was committed to *Rati*, who reared him, till he accomplished the prophesy in destroying *Sambara*. See more under **رتی** *ratī*.
- P. **کامران** *kām-rān* (کام Desire, and part. act. of **راندن** To drive) adj. Fortunate, successful.
- P. **کامرائی** *kām-rān-ī*, s. f. Good fortune, prosperity, felicity, success, pleasure, enjoyment of all the mind desires, attainment of one's wishes.
- S. **کامری** *kām-rī*, s. f. A blanket. See **کاملی** *kām-lī*.
- P. **کامگار** *kām-gār*, 1. adj. Effecting or obtaining whatever is desired, absolute, powerful, uncontrolled. 2. A beast or bird of chase that always catches its game.
- A. **کامل** *kāmil*, m. } (part. act. of **کمال**) adj. 1. **کاملہ** *kāmila*, f. } Perfect, complete, accomplished. 2. Learned. 3. Entire.
- A. **کاملیت** *kāmil-īyat*, s. f. Perfection.
- S. **کامین** (کامینی) *kāmin* 1. A loving or affectionate woman. 2. A boy dressed in female attire who dances in the season of the *holī*.
- S. **کامنا** *kāmñā*, s. f. Desire, wish, inclination.
- S. **کامینی** *kāminī*. See **کامن** sign. 1.
- S. **کامود** (کامودا) *kāmod* s. f. Name of a musical mode, or *rāginī*, sung in the night.
- S. **کامی** *kām-ī*, adj. 1. (کامی) Libidinous, lustful, loving. 2. (from **कर्म**) Busy.
- H. **کامی** *kāmī*, s. f. A lump of gold.
- P. **کامیاب** *kām-yāb*, adj. Prosperous, happy, successful, satisfied, obtaining one's object, or all that one desires.

P. کامیابی *kām-yāb-ī*, s. f. Prosperity, happiness, attainment of one's wishes.

S. کان *kān*, 1. (कर्ण) s. m. The ear. کان امیٹنا *kān ametnā*, To pull the ears, to chastise. کان کان *kān bharnā*, or *-bhar-denā*, To excite dissension by talebearing. کان بھر کو سننا *kān bhar-ko sunnā*, (dakh.) To listen attentively (?). کان چلنا *kān par jūn na chalnā*, To be very negligent or careless. کان کان *kān par rakhnā*, 1. To remember. 2. To abstain. کان پر ہاتھ دھرنا *kān par hāth dharnā*, To refuse, to deny. کان پکڑنا *kān pakarnā*, To confess inferiority. کان پھوٹنا *kān phūtnā*, v. n. To be deaf. کان پھوڑنا *kān phoṛnā*, To make a noise. کان پھونکنا *kān phūnknā*, 1. To tell tales, to excite quarrels. 2. To tutor. کان جھکانا *kān jhukānā*, To desire to hear. کان دبا کر چلی جانا *kān dabākar chale jānā*, To run away. کان دبانا یا بچيانا *kān-dabānā*, or *-buchiyānā*, To turn back the ears, as a horse does when preparing to bite. کان دھرنا *kān dharnā*, To hear, listen, attend, be attentive. کان دی سنا *kān de sunnā*, To hear attentively. کان دینا *kān denā*, To hear, to be attentive. کان سلائی *kān-salā'ī*, s. f. Name of an insect. کان کا پردہ *kān kā parda*, The tympanum. کان کاٹنا *kān kātñā*, To get the better of, to surpass, to overcome, to outwit. کان کرولنی *kān kirolnī*, (dakh.) To scratch the ear (?). کان کان *kān khare honā*, To be alarmed. کان کان *kān-kholnā*, or *-khol-denā*, 1. (lit.) To open one's ears. 2. To inform. 3. To make acquainted with, to warn, to caution. کان لگنا *kān lagnā*, To get into one's confidence. کان ملنا *kān malnā*, To admonish, to punish, to chastise. کان میل *kān-mail*, s. m. Ear-wax. کان میل والا *kān-mail-wālā*, A person whose employment it is to pick or clean the ears. کان کان *kān men unglī de rahnā*, To stop one's ears, to turn a deaf ear to what is

said. کان میں بات مارنا *kān men bāt mārñā*, To pretend not to hear. کان میں پڑنا *kān men parñā*, To be heard (a speech). کان میں تیل ڈالنا *kān men tel dālñā*, (lit. To pour oil in the ear) To pretend not to hear. کان میں تیل ڈالکی *kān men tel dālke so rahnā*, To be inattentive or negligent. کان میں ڈالنا یا کہنا *kān men-dālñā*, or *-kahñā*, To whisper, to tell. کان کان *kān na hilānā*, To be silent. کان کان *kānoñ kān kahñā*, To whisper. کان ہلانا *kān hilānā*, To acquiesce. کان ہونی *kān hone*, To understand, to comprehend, to be warned, or take example. 2. (काण) adj. Blind of one eye. See کان *kānā*.

P. کان *kān*, s. f. A mine. (Sans. खानि).

H. کان *kān*, 1. s. f. Modesty, shame, respect. کان کرنا *kān karnā*, To be ashamed. کان چھوڑنا *kān chhoṛnā*, To be impudent. کان نہ ماننا یا نہ کرنا *kān-na-mānnā* or *-na-karnā*, To treat with disrespect. 2. s. m. A husband. (See کانہ *kānh*). کانہ *kāñ*, adv. (dakh.) See کانہ *kahāñ*.

S. کانہ *kānā* (काण) adj. 1. Blind of one eye, oneeyed. 2. (Fruit, nut, &c.) whose kernel is rotten, or which has no kernel. 3. Foolish, stupid. کانہ باتی کرنا *kān-ā-bātī karnā* (from کان Ear, and بات Speech) To talk or whisper in the ear; to consult, to advise. کانہ پھوسی *kān-ā-phūsī* (from کان Ear, and پھوسی) s. f. Whispering. کانہ تیری *kānā tīrī*, s. f. The name of a grass. کانہ کان کانی کرنا *kān-ā-kāñī karnā* (from کان Ear) To whisper. کانہ کانی کوری *kāñī kauṛī*, A *kauṛī* with a hole in it.

H. کانپ *kāmp*, s. m. (دھوست) Bad luck, misfortune. کانپ مارنا *kāmp mārñā*, A misfortune to be or happen.

S. کانپنا *kāmpnā* (कम्पन r. कप) v. n. To shiver, to tremble, to quake, to shake.

S. کانپھل *kān-phal* (कर्णफल) s. m. Name of a fruit. See کانپھل *kā'ephal*.

- s. **कान्ति** *kānti*, s. f. Splendour, lustre.
- s. **कान्ता** *kāntā* (**कण्टक**) s. m. 1. A thorn, spine. 2. A fork. 3. Small (goldsmith's) scales. 4. A spur. 5. A type. 6. The tongue of a balance. 7. Fishing hook. 8. A fish-bone. **कान्ता** *kāntā* **सा निकल जाना** *kāntā sā nikal jānā*, To be freed from distress or injury. **कान्ता** *kāntā* **पर गहसितना** *par ghasitnā* (lit.) To drag upon thorns; to extol or exalt one above his merits. (Used by a person who from humility disclaims the praises bestowed on him). **कान्ता** *kāntā* **बोनी** *kāntā bone*, (lit. to plant thorns) To prepare distress or misfortune for one's self.
- s. **कान्था** *kānthā* (**कंठ**) adj. Near, proximate.
- s. **कान्जि** *kāñji* (**कांजिक**) s. f. A kind of pickle (or vinegar) made by steeping rice in water and letting the liquor ferment, which is kept for use sometimes twenty years.
- H. **कान्च** *kāñch*, 1. adj. Raw. 2. s. m. A disorder, in which the intestinum rectum is prolapsed; a prolapsus ani. **कान्च** *kāñch* **निकालना** *kāñch nikālānā*, Ani procidentia.
- s. **कान्च** *kāñch* (**काच**) s. m. Glass.
- s. **कान्छा** *kāñchhā*, s. f. Wish, desire.
- s. **कान्दा** *kāndā* (**कन्द**) s. m. An onion.
- s. **कान्दो** *kāndo* (Sans. **कद्दिम**) s. m. Mud, slime.
- s. **कान्दु** *kāndū* (**कान्दविक**) s. m. 1. A sugar-boiler. 2. A tribe whose business it is to fry corn, prepare sweetmeats, &c.
- s. **कान्धा** *kāndhā* (Sans. **स्कन्ध**) s. m. The shoulder. **कान्धा** *kāndhā* **हिलाना** *kāndhā hilānā*, To shrug up the shoulders. **कान्धा** *kāndhā* **देना** *kāndhā denā*, 1. To assist. 2. To carry away the dead.
- s. **कान्धना** *kāndhnā* (from **कान्धा** *kāndhā*) v. a. To assist, to protect.
- s. **कान्द** *kānd* (**काण्ड** r. **कड**) Divide; be overjoyed) s. m. 1. A section, part, division. 2. Sport, exhibition.

- H. **कान्दली** *kāndlī*, s. f. Purslain. (Portulaca).
- H. **कान्दूर** *kāndūr*, adj. (dakh. i. q. **بزدل** *buz-dil*) Coward (?).
- s. **कान्दी** *kāndī* (from **काण्ड**) s. f. A rafter.
- s. **कान्दी** *kāndī* (**काण्ड**) s. f. A sentence of the Vedas (see s. **बिद** *bed*).
- H. **कान्दना** *kāndnā*, v. a. To tread, to trample.
- s. **कान्स** *kāñs*, s. f. A kind of grass. See s. **कास**.
- s. **कानसा** *kāñsā* (**कांस्य**) s. m. Bell-metal.
- A. **कानसा** *kāñsa* (prop. **कासे**) s. m. A cup, bowl, glass, goblet. **कानसा** *kāñsa* **गर** *kāñsa-gar*, One who makes cups, bowls, &c.
- s. **कानक्षा** *kāñkshā*, s. f. Wish, desire.
- s. **कान्क** *kāñkh* (**कक्ष**) s. f. The armpit.
- H. **कान्का** *kāñkhā*, s. m. Straining (when at stool, &c.).
- H. **कान्कना** *kāñkhnā*, v. n. To grunt.
- H. **कान्गरी** *kāngri*, s. f. A chafingdish.
- s. **कान्गन** *kāngan* (Sans. **कङ्गु**) s. m. Name of a plant or its seed. (*Panicum italicum*).
- s. **कानन** *kānan*, s. m. A forest, desert, wood.
- H. **कान्ह** *kāñh*, s. m. 1. One of the names of *Krishṇa*. 2. A husband.
- H. **कानहर** *kāñhar*, s. m. A name of *Krishṇa*.
- H. **कान्हरा** *kāñhrā*, s. m. 1. Name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. 2. A kind of nightingale.
- P. **कानि** *kāñ-i*, adj. Mineral, fossil.
- s. **काणी** *kāñ-i*, adj. f. A woman blind of one eye.
- s. **कानि** *kāñi*, s. (dakh.) Tale, story: see **कहानी** *ka-hāñi*.
- H. **कानि** *kāñi*, s. f. Resentment, spite.
- P. **काव** *kāw*, part. act. (from **कावित** *kāvita*) in compos. Digging, excavating, examining, investigating, meditating on.
- H. **कावना** *kāwā* **देना** *kāwā denā*, v. a. 1. To ring or lounge (a horse, &c.). 2. To trick, to sham.

- P. کواک *kāwāk*, adj. Hollow, empty within, tending to decay, cracked, useless, awkward.
- P. کواکی *kāwāk-i*, s. f. Hollowness.
- H. کاور *kāwar*, s. f. The baskets in which the Hindūs carry about the Ganges water.
- P. کاوش *kāw-ish* (from کاویدن) s. f. 1. Digging. 2. Research, inquiry, investigation, intentness. 3. Menacing, disputing, fighting.
- P. کاوکاو *kāw-kāw*, s. Strict investigation, diligent search, trouble, labour.
- H. کاول *kāwal*, } s. (dakh. from قراول) Patrolling,
H. کاولی *kāwalī*, } guarding: see گشت *gasht*.
- H.P. گراول *kāwal-gar*, s. m. (dakh.) Watch, patrol, watchman.
- P. کاور *kāw-i* (from کاو) in compos. s. f. Digging, ploughing, excavating, examining.
- P. کاه *kāh*, l. s. f. Grass, straw. کاه گل *kāh-gil*, Straw and mud mixed to plaster walls with. 2. (from کاهیدن) in compos. part. act. Diminishing, consuming.
- P. کاهش *kāhish* (from کاهیدن) s. f. Diminution, wasting, emaciating; care, anxiety.
- P. کاهکشان *kāh-kashān*, s. m. The milky way.
- A. کاهل *kāhil* (part. act. of کهل) adj. Slow, indolent, lazy, languid, relaxed, sick, tardy. کاهل مزاج *kāhil-mizāj*, Indolent.
- A. کاهلا *kāhil-ā*, adj. Ailing, sick, indisposed.
- A. کاهلاگی *kāhilā-gī*, s. f. (dakh.) see کاهلی *kāhil-i*.
- A. کاهلی *kāhil-i*, s. f. Indolence, indisposition, remissness, languor, sloth, sickness, apathy, tardiness, neglect.
- S. کاهن *kāhan* (Sans. कार्षीपण) s. m. An aggregate number consisting of sixteen *paṇs*, or 1280 *kaurīs*.
- A. کاهن *kāhin* (Heb. כהן part. act. of כהן Heb. and Aram. כהן) s. m. A soothsayer, magician, augur, an astrologer, prophet, priest.
- P. کاهو *kāhū*, s. m. The name of a vegetable the seed of which is good for a cold, a lettuce. (*Lactuca sativa*).

- H. کاهو *kāhū* (in *Braj*, inflect. of कोउ or कवू) pron. adj. Some, any, any one, any thing.
- P. کاهی *kāh-i*, s. f. 1. Greenness. 2. Name of a dish. ¶ adj. Of or relating to straw.
- H. کاهی *kāhe*, pron. inflect. (of کیا in *Braj* कहा) What? which? why? wherefore? کاهی کو *kāhe ko*, For what? why? wherefore?
- P. کاهیده *kāhīda*, part. pass. (of کاهیدن) Diminished, wasted.
- H. کاهی *kā'i*, s. f. The green scum on stagnant pools, the green mould that sticks to walls and pavements, scum, fur, paste.
- P. کای *ki-ai* (for کای) That O!
- S. کایا *kāyā* (काय) s. f. The body, appearance, person.
- S. کایپهل *kā'ephal* (Sans. कदफल) s. m. Name of a medicine. (*As. Res.* Vol. VI, p. 380).
- S. کایته *kāyath* (Sans. कायस्थ) s. m. Name of a tribe of Hindūs.
- S. کایر *kāyar*, adj. Coward. See کادر *kādar*.
- S. کایک *kāyak* (कायिक) adj. Bodily, personal.
- A. کاینات *kā'ināt* (from کون Heb. 12) s. f. The world, universe, beings, creatures.
- S. کب *kab*, 1. (कदा) adv. When? کب تک *kab tak*, or *-talak*, or *-ta'in*, adv. Till when? How long? کب کب *kab kab*, adv. When? کب کب *kab kā*, or کبکی *kabke*, or کب کی *kab kī*, Since when? Of what time? کب کلو *kab-lo*, Till when? How long? 2. (कवि) s. m. A poet. ¶ *kub* (कौश्य) s. A hump.
- S. کبا *kubbā* (कुब्ज) adj. Humpbacked.
- P. کباب *kabāb*, s. m. Roasted meat, a roast; roasted. کباب کرنا *kabāb karnā*, To burn, to roast. کباب هونا *kabāb honā*, v. n. 1. To burn, to be roasted. 2. To be enraged.
- P. کباب چینی *kabāb-chīn-i*, s. f. Cubebs. (Piper cubeba).
- A. کبابه *kabāba*, s. m. Cubebs. (Piper cubeba).

- P. کبابی *kabāb-i*, 1. adj. Fit to be roasted. 2. Roasting; one who roasts, a cook.
- P. کباد *kabāda*, s. m. A bow, not very strong, for practising with.
- A. کبار *kibār*, s. plur. (of کبیر) The great, grandees, &c.
- S. کباز *kabār* (कवाट) s. A door.
- S. کبت *kabit* (कविता) s. m. A sort of verse used by the Hindūs, poetry.
- S. کبیتا *kabitā*, s. f. Poetry, a poem.
- S. کبجا *kubjā* (कुञ्ज) adj. Humpbacked, crooked.
- A. کبد *kabid* (Heb. כבד from کبد Heb. כבד To be heavy; the liver being, according to Galen, the heaviest viscus in the body. *Stock. Willmet.*) s. m. Liver, heart.
- H. کبڈی *kabaddī*, s. f. A game among boys, who divide themselves into two parties; one of which takes its station on one side of a line or ridge, called *pālā*, made on the ground, and the other on the other. One boy, shouting *kabaddī kabaddī*, passes this line, and endeavours to touch one of those on the opposite side. If he is able to do this, and to return to his own party, the boy that was so touched is supposed to be slain; that is, he retires from the game. But if the boy who made the assault be seized and unable to return, he dies, or retires in the same manner. The assault is thus made from the two sides alternately, and that party is victorious of which some remain after all their opponents are slain. (Prison bars?).
- A. کبر *kibr* (Heb. and Syr. כבד) s. m. Grandeur, pride.
- S. کبرا *kabrā* (Sans. कबूर) adj. Gray, dirty white, variegated.
- A. کبار *kubarā*, s. plur. (of کبیر) The great, grandees, &c.
- A. کبرل *kubrā*, s. m. The major of a syllogism.

- A. کبریا *kibriyā*, s. f. m. 1. Grandeur, magnificence. 2. Pride. 3. A name of God.
- A. کبریت *kibrīt*, s. m. Sulphur. (From Pers. گوگرد *gogird*: *Gol.*)
- P. کبریتی *kibrīt-i*, adj. Of sulphur.
- S. کبر *kubar* (Sans. कुञ्ज) s. m. A hump.
- S. کبرا *kubrā* (कुञ्ज) adj. Humpbacked.
- P. کبک *kabk*, s. m. Name of a bird of the partridge kind. کبک دری *kabk-i-darī*, s. m. A beautiful partridge. کبک رفتار *kabk-raftār*, adj. (Graceful as) the *kabk* in motion.
- H. کبل *kubal*, adj. (dakh.) Difficult, hard, severely, badly.
- S. کبند *kabandh*, s. m. A headless trunk, especially retaining the power of action.
- P. کبوتر *kabūtar*, s. m. A pigeon, dove. کبوتر باز *kabūtar-bāz*, One who rears pigeons. کبوتر بچه *kabūtar-bacha*, s. m. 1. A young pigeon. 2. An unripe poppy-head, wrapped up in pease-meal and fried in butter or oil. کبوتر خانه *kabūtar-khāna*, s. m. Dovecot, dovehouse.
- P. کبود *kabūd*, s. m. Azure, blue; a sort of sheepskin of an azure colour.
- P. کبودی *kabūd-i* or رنگ کبودی *kabūdī rang*, adj. Blue, azure.
- S. کوماریا *ku-mārī* (कु Bad and भार्या Wife, from r. भृ Support or nourish) *kubhārjā*, s. f. A bad wife.
- S. کوماو *ku-bhā'o*, s. m. Ill temper, bad disposition, ill treatment.
- S. کبهو *kab-hū*, } adv. Ever, sometime or other,
 S. کبهون *kab-hūn*, } sometime. کبهو نهين *kabhū nahīn*, Never. کبهی کبهی
 S. کبهی *kab-hī*, } *kabhī kabhī*, Sometimes, now
 S. کبهين *kab-hīn*, } and then, at times. کبهی کی *kabhī ke*, Of
 sometime, sometime ago. کبهی نکبهی *kabhī na-kabhī*, Sometime or other, first or last.
- P. کبیده *kibīda* (part. pass. of کبیدن) adj. Moved, removed.

- A. **کبیر** *kabīr* (Heb. כביר from کبر) adj. 1. Large, immense, great, full-grown, senior. 2. n. prop. Name of a *faḳīr*. **کبیر پنتھی** *kabīr-panthī*, s. m. A follower of *Kabīr*. **کبیر کا التا** *kabīr kā ultā*, Transposition.
- س. **کبیر** *kuber* (Sans. कुवेर) The god of riches.
- س. **کبیسور** *kabīswar*, s. m. See **کبیشار** *kabīshar*.
- A. **کبیسہ** *kabīsa* (from کبس To fill up a well, &c.) s. m. Intercalary. **سال کبیسہ** *sāl-i-kabīsa*, Leap-year.
- س. **کبیشار** *kabīshar* (Sans. कवीश्वर) s. m. An eminent poet, prince of poets.
- س. **کپا** *kuppā* (Sans. कुत) s. m. A large leathern vessel for holding oil, *ghī*, &c. **کپا لڑھنا** *kuppā lurhnā*, The decease of a king, &c. **کپا ہونا** *kuppā honā*, To become very fat.
- س. **کپاٹ** *kapāt*, s. m. A shutter, a door.
- س. **کپاٹر** *ku-pātr*, adj. Unworthy, unfit.
- س. **کپار** *kapār*, s. m. See **کپال** *kapāl*.
- H. **کپاری** *kapārī*, 1. adj. Shrewd, sly. 2. s. m. A cast in Bengal, who sell greens, &c.
- س. **کپاری** *kapārī* (**کپالین**) s. m. 1. A title of *Siva*, who carries a skull in his hand and a chain of skulls round his neck. 2. A cavesson.
- اردھ کپاری** *ardh-kapārī* (**अर्धकपालीय**) 1. Pain of half the head, Hemicrania. 2. An areca-nut having two kernels, or rather one of those kernels which are convex on one side and flat on the other, where it was in contact with its fellow. (These nuts, from the doctrine of signatures, are said to be a remedy for the Hemicrania).
- س. **کپاس** *kāpās* (**कपास** or **कपासी**) s. f. 1. Cotton (undressed). 2. The cotton plant. (*Gossypium herbaceum*).
- س. **کپال** *kapāl*, s. m. 1. Skull, cranium; head, forehead. 2. Fate, destiny. **کپال پھوٹنا** *kapāl phūṭnā*, To be unfortunate. **کپال کریا کرنا** *kapāl-kriyā karnā*, See under s. **کپالی** *kapālī*.

- کپال کھلنا** *kapāl khulnā*, To have a favourable turn of fortune.
- س. **کپالی** *kapālī*, See s. **کپاری** *kapārī*. **کپالی آسن** *kapālī-āsan*, An attitude of *faḳīrs* in worship, standing on their heads. **کپالی کریا** *kapālī-kriyā* (**कपालक्रिया**) A ceremony among Hindūs. When a dead body is burning and nearly reduced to ashes, the nearest relation breaks the skull with the stroke of a bamboo and pours melted butter into the cavity. Hence, *kapāl-kriyā karnā*, To think intensely, to beat or cudgel one's brains.
- H. **کپالی** *kapālī*, s. m. Name of a cast (in Bengal). See H. **کپاری** *kapārī*, signif. 2.
- س. **کپوتر** *kaputra* (**कुपुत्र**) s. m. See **کپوت** *kapūt*.
- س. **کپوٹھ** *ku-path* (lit. Bad way) s. Deviation, aberration; heresy.
- س. **کپٹ** *kapat*, 1. adj. Designing, insincere. 2. s. f. Spite, rancour, adulteration, fraud, trick, deceit, subterfuge. **کپٹ روپ** *kapat-rūp-dhārī* or **کپٹ روپ دھاری** *kapat-rūp-dhārī* or **کپٹ ویشی** *kapat-weshī*, A hypocrite.
- س. **کپٹی** *kapatī*, adj. 1. Insincere, false, deceitful, hypocritical. 2. Adulterated.
- س. **کپڑا** *kaprā*, s. (dakh.) See **کپڑا** *kaprā*.
- س. **کپڑ دھول** *kapar-dhūl*, s. m. A kind of gauze.
- س. **کپڑ کٹ** *kaparkūṭ* (Sans. कर्पटकुट) adj. Pounded up with rags (clay for making crucibles, &c.).
- س. **کپڑ** *kapar* or *kapar* (contract. of **کپڑا**) s. m. Cloth. **کپڑ چھان کرنا** *kapar-chhān karnā* (**چھان** from **چھاننا** To strain) To strain. **کپڑ چھان** *kapar-chhan* (**چھان** from **چھاننا** To be strained) adj. 1. Impalpable (powder). 2. Deep (consultation). 3. Thoroughly sifted (intelligence, &c.).
- س. **کپڑا** *kaprā* (from **کپڑ** Dirty or tattered cloth) s. m. 1. Cloth. 2. Clothes, dress, habit. **کپڑا اوڑھنا یا پہنا** *kaprā-oṛhnā* or *-pahannā*, To put

- on clothes, to clothe. *kaproni se honā*, To have the menses. *kapre*, plur. Dress, apparel. *kapre rangnā*, To become a *fakīr*. *kapre ko jhol denā*, To give an alarm. (*Gilch.*) *kapre wapre*, Clothes.
- §. *kapar-koṭhā* (from कर्पट and कोष्ठ An apartment) s. m. A tent.
- §. *kap-kapī* (from कम्प) s. f. Shivering, trembling, quaking, perturbation.
- §. *kapilā* s. f. A brown-coloured cow.
- §. *kapnā*, 1. v. n. (कम्पन) To shiver, to tremble, quake, quiver. 2. adj. Trembling.
- §. *kapot* s. m. A pigeon, dove.
- §. *kapūt* (Sans. कुपुत्र) s. m. A bad or degenerate son.
- §. *kapūt-ī* (Sans. कौपुत्री) s. f. Degeneracy.
- §. *kapūr* (Sans. कर्पूर and Arab. كافور) s. m. Camphor. Also, name of a flower.
- §. *kapūr-kacharī*, s. f. Name of a medicine.
- §. *kapūr-ī* (from कर्पूर) A kind of betel-leaf so called.
- §. *kapol*, s. m. The cheek. *kapol-gendū'ā*, s. m. A small pillow of a circular shape to rest the cheek upon.
- §. *kapī* (Sans. कपि) s. m. A monkey.
- ¶ *kuppī* (Sans. कुतुप) s. f. A vial, a skin, a leathern bottle.
- §. *kat*, 1. (कुत्र) Where? whither? 2. (कथं) Why? how? ¶ *kit* (कुत्र) Where? whither? ¶ *kit*, How many? &c. See *kittā*.
- §. *kuttā* (कुतुर) s. m. A dog. ¶ *katā*, part. (dakh. for کہتا) Saying.
- §. *kittā* or *kitā* (कति or कियत्) How many? how much? as many, some.

- A. *kitāb* (from كتب Heb. כתב To write) s. f. A book, writing, despatches, scripture, a letter. *kitāb-i-ilāhī*, The holy book, holy writ. *kitāb-khāna*, A library. *kitāb-rū*, adj. Oval or long-faced. *kitāb-farosh*, A bookseller.
- A. *kitābat*, s. f. 1. Writing. 2. Inscription, motto.
- A. *kitāba*, s. m. An epitaph, inscription.
- A. *kitāb-ī*, adj. Of a book, like a book oblong. *kitāb-ī chihra*, A long or oval face.
- H. *katārā*, s. m. A kind of sugar-cane.
- A. *kattān* (in Pers. *katān*, from کتن) s. m. A kind of cloth, linen. (It is said to be rent by exposure to the moonlight; and, hence, is represented by oriental poets as enamoured or the moon).
- §. *kattān* (Sans. कृन्तनी) s. m. A knife, a dagger. (Beng.).
- §. *katānā* (causal of کاتنا Sans. कर्तन) v. a. To get spun, to cause to spin.
- §. *katā'ī* (from کاتنا) s. m. Spinning, the price paid for spinning. *katā'ī karnā* To spin.
- A. *kutub*, s. plur. (of کتاب) Books.
- A. *kitaba*, s. m. plur. (of کتابت) Inscriptions, writings.
- A. *kitabiyū* (dimin. of کتاب) s. f. A small book.
- P. *katkhudā*, s. m. A master of a family, married man, a bridegroom.
- P. *katkhudā-ī*, s. f. Marriage, establishing or managing a family.
- §. *katrā* (part. past of کترنا) s. m. Parings, clippings.
- §. *katrānā* (caus. of کترنا *katarnā*, q. v.) v. a. 1. To cause to clip, to cut out. 2. To leave the high road stealing away by by-paths, to go round about, to shrink, to slink away (from), to edge or go sideways. *katrākar*

- chalnā*, To desert one's companion, to cut the society of any one.
- s. کترای *katrā'i* (from کترانا) 1. s. f. Price paid for cutting out. 2. adv. Sideways.
- s. کتر بید *katar-bhed*, s. (dakh.) See مکر *makr*.
- s. کتر بیونت *katar-byont*, s. m. 1. Cutting out. 2. (met.) Meditation, consultation, anxiety.
- s. کترن *katran* (from کترنا) s. f. Parings, clippings. ¶ *kutran*, That which is gnawed or bitten off with the teeth.
- s. کترنا *katarnā* (کترن r. کتر Cut) v. a. To clip, cut (as with scissors), cut out, pare, shred, cut up. ¶ *kutarnā*, v. a. To cut with the teeth.
- s. کترنی *katarnī* (Sans. कर्तरी) s. f. Scissors.
- h. کترو *kutrū*, s. m. A puppy. (In Bengal, from the custom of calling dogs by this sound).
- s. کترو *kutrū* (from کترنا) s. m. A cutter.
- A. کتف *katif*, or *kitf* (Heb. כתף) s. m. The shoulderblades.
- s. کتک *kitak* (کति) adj. (dakh.) Some, how much? see کتنا *kitnā*.
- r. کتکا *kutkā* (for کوتک *kutak*, q. v.) s. m. A short stick with which *bhang* is ground.
- h. کتل *kattal*, s. f. A lump of stone, brick, or earth.
- A. کتمان *kitmān* (from کتم) s. Concealing, concealment.
- s. کتنا *kitnā*, How much? how many? some, several: see کتا *kittā*. کتنی ایک *kitne ek*, Some, some few. کتنا ہی *kitnā-hī*, Howsoever, howsoever much or many.
- s. کتنا *katnā* (کترن r. کتر Wrap round) v. n. To be spun.
- s. کتنی *katana'i* (Sans. कर्तन) s. f. Spinning.
- P. کوتوال *kutwāl*, s. m. See کوتوال *kotwāl*.
- s. کتوہل *kutūhal*, s. m. Sport, pastime, festivity; a show, a spectacle.

- s. کتوہلی *kutūhal-i*, adj. Sportive, fond of sport or festivity.
- h. کتہ *kath*, s. m. The astringent vegetable extract, which the natives eat with betel-leaf. It is the produce of a species of Mimosa (*chadira*) catechu, terra japonica.
- s. کتھا *kathā* (r. کث Speak) s. f. A story, tale, fable, relation, narrative.
- s. کتھک *katthak*, s. m. 1. (for کثک r. کث Speak) A storyteller. 2. (for کتھک r. کث Applaud) A kind of singer.
- s. کتھنا *kathnā* (کثن) v. a. To tell, to say, to relate, &c. See کھنا *kahnā*.
- s. کتی *kutti* (ککوری) s. f. A bitch. ¶ *kiti* (کتي) How much? how many? ¶ *kate* or *kātī* (dakh. for کھتی *kahte* or *kahtī*) Saying.
- s. کتیا *kutiya* (dimin. of کتا *kuttā*) s. f. A bitch.
- h. کتیرا *katirā*, s. m. A gum resembling tragacanth, obtained from the *Sterculia urens* of Dr. Roxb.
- h. کتین *ki-ta'in* (or dakh. *kitain* or *katain* for کتي) postpos. To, up to, for, on, at, or denoting the objective case.
- s. کت *kuṭ* (کٹ) s. m. Name of a medicine. (*Costus arabicus* or *speciosus*). ¶ *kaṭ* or *kaṭi* (کटि) s. f. The reins, the loins, the waist.
- کت کتہری *kaṭi-kehar-i*, adj. f. Having a waist elegant as the lion's (epithet of a woman).
- h. کت *kaṭ*, s. m. Black colour to make chintz with. ¶ *kitt*, s. m. A kind of sour dish.
- h. کتا *kattā*, 1. adj. Robust, able-bodied, athletic, strong: (in dakh.) mortal, deadly (applied to poison). 2. s. m. A large louse.
- s. کتا *kaṭā* (from کتنا) s. f. Killing, slaughter. کتا کرنا *kaṭā karnā*, To slaughter, murder.
- s. کٹاھ *kaṭāḥ* (r. کٹ Go, and अक्ष Eye) *kaṭāchh* or *kaṭāksh*, s. m. Ogling, leer, glance or side look.

- §. کٹار *kaṭār*, s. m. 1. (कटार) A dagger. 2. A polecat.
- §. H. کٹار *ku-ṭār* (Sans. कु Bad, and Hind. ठार Horse) s. m. An impatient little horse.
- §. H. کٹارا *kaṭārā*, s. m. Name of a medicinal plant. (Globe thistle. *Echinops echinatus*. *Roxb.*).
- §. کٹاری *kaṭārī* (r. कट Cut) s. f. A dagger.
- §. کٹاریا *kaṭār-iyā*, s. m. A kind of silk cloth with stripes in the form of daggers.
- §. کٹاسا *kaṭ-āsā* (from کاٹنا To cut or bite, and आशा Desire) adj. Inclined to bite.
- §. H. کٹال *kaṭāl*, s. m. Flood, spring tide. (Beng.)
- §. کٹانا *kaṭānā* (caus. of کاٹنا) v. a. To cut or cause to cut.
- §. کٹاو *kaṭā'o*, 1. s. m. A kind of flowering on cloths. 2. (from کاٹنا) adj. Cutting.
- §. H. کٹایا *kuṭāyā*, s. m. *Solanum jacquini*. *Willd.*
- §. کٹ بندھن *kaṭ-bandhan* (काष्ठ Wood, and बन्धन Binding) s. m. A clog or ring of wood with which the feet of elephants are fastened.
- §. H. کٹت *kaṭit*, s. m. Vent, sale.
- §. کٹتر *kaṭṭar* (from کاٹنا *kaṭnā*, q. v.) adj. Inclined or addicted to bite (a horse).
- §. کٹار *kaṭar* (Sans. कठोर) adj. Cruel, relentless. (sub.) Caitiff.
- §. کٹیر *kuṭir*, s. m. A cottage, a hut.
- §. H. کٹرا *kaṭrā*, s. m. A market, suburbs, the market town belonging to a fort.
- §. H. کٹ رهنا *kaṭ rahnā*, v. n. To be cut, to be cut off, intercepted, divided, separated, or stopt up (as, a road by being infested with thieves, &c.).
- §. کٹک *kaṭak* (r. कट Encompass) s. m. An army.
- §. H. کٹکا *kaṭṭakā* or *kaṭkā* (?), s. m. (dakh. i. q. چونچ کی گرفت) Seizing or striking with the beak. کٹکا بیرنا *kaṭkā bharnā*, To knock or strike (with the beak?), to bite (?).

- §. H. کٹکت *kuṭkut*, s. m. Nibbling, itching, scratching.
- §. H. کٹکتی کھانا *kuṭaktī* or *kaṭaktī khānā* (dakh. i. q. پیچ و تاب کھانا) To suffer distress, to twist or twine, to be very uneasy.
- §. کٹکارنج *kaṭkarnj*, } (Sans. कटुकरंज) s. f.
- §. کٹکلیجی *kaṭkalejī*, } The febrifuge nut (*Guilandina bonduccella* : *Linn.* *Cæsalpinia bonduccella* : *Roxb.*).
- §. کٹکانا *kaṭkanā*, 1. s. m. A picture or model (on wood). 2. Plan, scheme, sketch, regulation. 3. adj. Shrewd, cunning.
- §. کٹکھانا *kaṭkhānā* (from کاٹنا and کھانا) v. a. To bite.
- §. کٹکھانا *kaṭkhanā*, 1. (from کاٹنا and کھانا) adj. Inclined to bite. 2. s. See کٹکانا *kaṭkanā*.
- §. کٹکی *kuṭkī* (Sans. कटुका) s. f. Name of a medicine, a medicinal plant.
- §. H. کٹکی *kuṭkī*, s. f. 1. A gnat. 2. Estrangement from, or desertion of friends.
- §. کٹیل *kuṭil*, adj. Crooked, bent; perverse, untoward.
- §. کٹم *kuṭum* (Sans. कुटुम्ब) s. m. Kin, family, tribe, cast, relative.
- §. H. کٹمستا *kaṭmastā*, adj. (dakh.) Very stout and lusty : see کوی *kawī* and هیکل *haikal*.
- §. کٹمی *kuṭum-i* (कुटुम्बी) s. m. A householder, paterfamilias.
- §. کٹن *kuṭṭan*, } (Sans. कुट्टन) s. m. A pimp.
- §. کٹنا *kuṭnā*, }
- §. کٹنا *kaṭnā* (r. कट Cut) v. n. 1. To be cut, to be clipped or cut off. 2. To be spent or passed (time, life, &c.). 3. To be abashed, to be interrupted. 4. To die of wounds.
- §. کٹناپا *kuṭnā-pā*, s. m. Pimping.
- §. H. کٹناس *kaṭnās*, s. m. The name of a bird. (Coracias).
- §. کٹنانا *kuṭnā-nā*, v. a. To entice, to seduce, to inveigle, to wheedle, to coax.
- §. کٹنای *kuṭnā-i*, s. f. The wages of a pimp.

- s. कुटुम्ब *kuṭumb*, s. m. See कटुम् *kuṭum*.
 s. कटुनी *kaṭnī* (from कटना) s. f. The season for cutting the grain, harvest. ¶ *kuṭnī* (Sans. कुटुनी r. कुटु Cut; contemn) s. f. A bawd, a procuress.
 s. कटवाना *kaṭwānā* (causal of कटना) v. a. To cause to cut.
 H. कटोरा *kaṭorā*, s. m. A brass bowl, a cup, goblet, &c. of metal.
 H. कटोरा *kaṭora*, s. m. (dakh.) See कटोरा *kaṭorā*.
 H. कटोरी *kaṭorī*, s. f. A small bowl or cup of metal.
 H. कटुसी *kaṭusī*, s. f. Smut, obscenity. (*Gilch.*).
 s. कटोल *kaṭol*, s. m. Name of a plant (perhaps, cowitch, *Dolichos pruriens*).
 s. कठ *kaṭh*, s. m. contract. of काठ *kāṭh*, q. v. कठ बन्धन *kaṭh-bandhan*, s. m. A wooden ring with which the feet of elephants are fastened. कठ बिरुकी *kaṭh-birūkī*, s. f. A toad. कठ बिला *kaṭh-belā*, s. m. Name of a flower. (*Jasminum multiflorum*). कठफोटा *kaṭh-phorā* (काष्ठफोटक) s. m. A woodpecker. (*Picus*). कठगुलाब *kaṭh-gulāb*, s. m. A kind of rose. (*Rosa chinensis*). कठमस्ता *kaṭh-mastā*, adj. Very stout and lusty. कठ हन्सी *kaṭh haṁsī*, Affected or forced smiles (with internal displeasure).
 H. कठ्ठा *kaṭṭhā*, s. m. 1. A land measure (the twentieth part of a *bīghā*). 2. A corn measure containing five *ser*.
 s. कठाहा *kaṭahā* (from काटना) adj. Snapping, inclined to bite, snappish.
 s. कुठार *kuṭhār*, s. m. An axe.
 s. कठार *kaṭhār*, s. (dakh.) Dagger: see कटार *kaṭār*.
 H. कुठारी *kuṭhārī*, } s. f. An earthen vase prepared
 H. कुठाली *kuṭhālī*, } for melting gold, silver, &c., a crucible.
 s. कठहर *kaṭhar*, 1. (from कठगहरा *kaṭhgharā*, q. v.) s. m. A wooden cage, in which wild beasts are kept. 2. See कठहल *kaṭhal*.
 s. कठहरा *kaṭharā* (from कठगहरा *kaṭhgharā*, q. v.

- Sans. काष्ठगृह) s. m. 1. A wooden cage. 2. A railing, a palisade. ¶ *kaṭhrā*, 1. (from काष्ठ Wood) s. m. A tub, tray, plate, platter, trough. 2. A young male buffalo.
 s. कठरी *kaṭhrī* (from काष्ठ Wood) s. f. A small tub, trough.
 H. कुठार *kuṭhar*, s. (dakh.) See खलوت *khalwat*.
 s. कठगहरा *kaṭhgharā* (from काठ Wood, and गहर House; Sans. काष्ठगृह) s. m. 1. A wooden cage. 2. A railing, a palisade.
 s. कठहल *kaṭhal* (Sans. कंटकिफल) s. m. Name of a fruit and tree. The jack tree and fruit. (*Artocarpus integrifolia*: *Roxb.*).
 s. कठला *kaṭhlā*, s. m. See कन्ठला *kanth-lā*.
 s. कठिन *kaṭhin*, adj. Difficult, hard, painful, troublesome, acute.
 s. कठिन्दर *kaṭhandar* (काष्ठोदर from काष्ठ Wood, and उदर Belly; the belly being as hard as wood) s. m. Wind dropsy, tympany.
 s. कठिनी *kaṭhinī*, s. f. Chalk (for writing with).
 s. कठहोती *kaṭhautī* (from काष्ठ Wood) s. f. A tub, a plate, a trencher, a platter.
 s. कठोर *kaṭhor*, adj. Hard, solid, severe, relentless, cruel, callous.
 s. कठोरता *kaṭhor-tā*, s. f. Relentlessness, cruelty.
 s. कठिया *kaṭhiyā* (from काष्ठ Wood) s. m. 1. A trencher, a platter. 2. A snare, a trap, trepan.
 s. कुटी *kuṭī*, s. f. A cottage, hut. कटी *kaṭī*, s. f. The reins, the loins, waist. See कट *kaṭī*.
 s. कटिया *kaṭiyā* (कंटक) s. f. A fishing hook.
 s. कटिला *kaṭilā* (from कंटक) 1. adj. Thorny. 2. Name of a plant. 3. Active, brave (a soldier).
 s. H. कुत्तो *ku-ṭe'o*, s. f. Bad habit.
 A. कसाफत *kaṣāfat* (from कसफ) s. f. Density, fullness, repletion, thickness, grossness.
 A. कसरत *kaṣrat* (from कसर) s. f. Abundance, ex-

cess, multitude, the major part, plurality, multiplicity; (in Hind.) practice, usage, fashion, mode.

A. کثف *kaṣf*, s. m. A crowd, multitude.

A. کثیر *kaṣīr* (from کثر) adj. Many, much, abundant, fruitful. کثیر العیال *kaṣīru-l-īyāl*, Having a large family.

A. کثیف *kaṣīf* (from کثف) adj. Thick, dense, opaque, gross. کثیف الاوقات *kaṣīfu-l-auqāt*, See کثیف الاوقات *kaṣīfu-l-auqāt*, under کثیف.

S. کج *kuj*, s. m. Tuesday.

P. کج *kaj*, adj. Crooked, curved, wry. کج ادائی *kaj-ādāī*, s. f. Perverseness, crossness in manners. کج باز *kaj-bāz*, adj. Playing unfairly.

کج *kaj-bahs*, Reasoning absurdly. کج بحث

کج *kaj-bahs-ī*, s. f. Absurd reasoning. کج بحثی

کج خرامی *kaj-chashm*, adj. Squinteyed. کج چشم

کج خلق *kaj-khīrām-ī*, s. f. Walking awry. کج خلق

کج *kaj-khulk*, adj. Ill-tempered. کجدار و مریز *kaj-*

dār-o-marez or کجدار مریز *kaj-dār marez*, Eva-

sion, subterfuge, putting off, commanding and

countermanding, shall-I shall-I. کج دلا *kaj-dil-ā*,

adj. Crooked in mind, perverse, ill-natured.

کج رفتار *kaj-raftār*, or کجرو *kaj-rau*, adj. 1.

Walking obliquely. 2. Perverse, unprincipled,

irregular. کج روش *kaj-rawish*, adj. or s. f.

See کجرو *kaj-rau*, or کجروی *kaj-rau-ī*. کجروشی

kaj-rawish-ī, or کجروی *kaj-rau-ī*, s. f. 1. Walk-

ing obliquely. 2. Crooked conduct, perverse-

ness, unprincipledness, depravity. کج طبع *kaj-*

tab, adj. Cross-tempered, of a crooked na-

ture, perverse, unprincipled. کج فهم *kaj-fahm*,

adj. Stupid, misunderstanding, perverting a

meaning, perverse. کج کلاه *kaj-kulāh*, (lit.

wearing the cap awry) A beau, fop. کج کلاهی

kaj-kulāh-ī, s. f. Foppery. کج مزاج *kaj-mizāj*,

1. Cross, ill-tempered. 2. Stupid. کج نظر *kaj-nazar*, adj. Envious, malignant looks.

P. کجا *kujā*, adv. Whither? Where?

S. کجات *ku-jāt* (کجاتی comp. of ک Bad, and جاتی Birth, lineage, cast) adj. Base, of mean extraction or bad cast; one who has lost his cast, an outcast.

S. کجاحت *kajāchit* (کداحیت) adv. Perhaps, somewhen.

P. کجاوه *kajāwa*, s. m. A camel's saddle.

S. کجرا *kajrā* (کجزل) s. m. Lampblack, used for painting the eyes.

S. کجرا *kajrārā* (from کجل used plur. کجری) adj. Black (eyes) without painting.

S. کجرو *kajarwā*, s. m. See کجرا *kajrā*.

P. کجک *kajak*, s. f. The iron instrument used in driving elephants.

S. کجل *kajjal*, } (کجزل) s. m. Lampblack, }
S. کجلا *kajlā*, } soot, collyrium prepared from soot.

S. کجلوٹی *kajlauṭī*, s. f. A pot for keeping کجل. An iron instrument like snuffers, used to receive smoke, prepare and keep lampblack.

S. کجلی بن *kujlī ban* or کجلی بن (perhaps, from کجلیر Elephant, and بن Forest) A forest frequented by elephants.

H. کجنا *kujnā*, v. n. (dakh. i. q. بوسیده ہونا) To be or become stinking or rotten.

P. کجی *kaj-ī*, s. f. Crookedness, crossness.

H. کچ *kach*, s. m. Rawness, simplicity. کچ *kach khānā* (dakh. i. q. دق ہونا) To be vexed, to be sorry or grieved. کچ (dakh.) Some, any: see کچھ *kuchh*.

S. کچ *kuch*, s. m. and f. Bosom, breast, pap, bubbly. کچ *kach*, s. m. Hair.

- h. کچھا *kachchā*, adj. 1. Unripe, crude, immature. 2. Raw, built of unbaked earth. 3. Silly, unexperienced. 4. False. کچھا کھانا *kachchā khānā* (dakh. i. q. غضب میں آنا) To get into a rage (?).
- h. کچھ کچھ *kachākach*, s. (dakh.) See کچھ *kach-kach*.
- s. کچھال *ku-chāl*, s. f. Misbehaviour, misconduct.
- h. کچھالو *kachālū*, s. m. Name of an esculent root, (Arum colocasia).
- s. کچھالی *ku-chāl-i*, adj. Of bad conduct or behaviour, ill-behaved.
- h. کچھائی *kachā-i*, s. f. 1. Indigestion, surfeit. 2. Rawness.
- h. کچھ *kach-bach*, s. m. plur. Infants, brats, children; family.
- h. کچھ *kachpach*, 1. s. f. Crowd. 2. adj. Close, thick, stuffed together: see گچھ *gach-pach*. ¶ *kich-pich*, s. f. Mud, mire, &c.
- h. کچھ پچھا *kachpach-iyā*, The pleiades.
- h. کچھ پن *kach-pan*, s. m. Rawness, simplicity.
- h. کچرا *kachrā*, s. m. 1. The raw خربوز *kharbūza*, q. v. 2. Clay.
- h. کچر پچر ہونا *kichar pichar honā*, To be very wet.
- h. کچری *kacharī*, } s. m. Name of a fruit. (Cumis Madraspatanus).
- h. کچریا *kachariyā*, }
- s. کچرا *kichrā* or *kichrā* (Sans. कचर) s. m. The gummy substance that oozes from the eye.
- h. کچرا *kachrā*, s. m. An unripe melon. See کچرا *kachrā*, sign. 1.
- کچرانا *kichrānā* (from कचर) v. n. To have a gummy running at the eyes, to be blear-eyed.
- h. کچک *kachak* (from کچکنا) s. f. Pain (of a wound, limp.

- h. کچکانا *kachkānā* (causal of کچکنا) v. a. To strain, to sprain, to twist.
- h. کچک *kachkach*, s. m. Debate, altercation.
- h. کچکچکانا *kichkichānā*, v. n. To grind, gnash, or chatter (the teeth). ¶ *kachkachānā*, v. n. 1. To swarm, to be very abundant. 2. To be gritty.
- h. کچکچاہٹ *kachkachāhat*, s. f. The act of debating, &c.
- s. کچکرا *kachkarā* (from कच्छप A tortoise) s. m. Tortoise-shell.
- h. کچکنا *kachaknā*, v. n. 1. To strain, to sprain, to twist, to limp. 2. To pain.
- p. کچکول *kachkol*, s. f. A cup or bowl (generally a beggar's), a wallet; a miscellany.
- s. کچکیلا *kachkelā* (काष्ठकदली) s. m. A kind of plantain which is eaten boiled as a vegetable.
- h. کچلا *kuchlā*, s. m. A vomick nut. (Strychnos nux vomica. Sans. कुलका). ¶ *kachlā*, s. m. Clay.
- h. s. کچل دینا یا ڈالنا *kuchal-denā*, or *-dāl-nā*, v. a. To bruise, &c. to overlay.
- h. کچلنا *kuchalnā*, v. a. To bruise, to crush.
- s. کچلون *kachlon* (काचलवण) A kind of salt, said to promote digestion.
- h. s. کچلوہو *kach-lohū*, s. Bloody ichor discharged along with purulent matter.
- h. s. کچلوہی *kach-lohī*, } (from کچا Unripe, and
- h. s. کچلوہیا *kach-lohiyā*, } Sans. लोह Iron) s. f. Untempered iron.
- h. کچلی *kuchlī*, s. f. The canine teeth.
- h. کچمچ *kachmach*, s. f. Unintelligible or incorrect language, babble, nonsense.
- s. کچنار *kachnār* or *kachnāri*, } (Sans कांचनार
- s. کچنال *kachnāl*, } or कांचनाल) s. f. A tree, the flowers of

which are a delicate vegetable. (*Bauhinia variegata*).

ه. کچھ *kachchū*, s. m. Name of a plant. (*Arum colocasia*).

ه. کچھوات *kachwāt*, s. (dakh.) Abhorrence, dislike.

ه. کچھوانا *kachwānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be vexed or grieved, to be sorry, to abhor.

س. کچھور *kachūr* (Sans. कचूर) s. m. The name of a plant or drug. (*Curcuma reclinata* or *zerumbet*: *Roxb.*).

ه. کچھوری *kachaurī*, s. f. A dish made of wheaten bread and pulse.

ه. کچھومر *kachūmar*, s. m. A kind of pickle. کچھومر کر ڈالنا *kachūmar kar dālā*, To cut to pieces.

س. کچھ *kachh* or *kachchhu*, s. m. (कच्छ) A tortoise, turtle. ¶ *kachh* (कक्ष) Privities (*Gilch.*).

ه. کچھ *kuchh*, Any, any thing, aught, some, something, somewhat, a little, whatever. کچھ اور گانا *kuchh aur gānā*, To give a false explanation, to tell a different story. کچھ ایک *kuchh ek*, Some little, some few. کچھ تمہنی پڑا پایا *kuchh tum ne parā pāyā*, Have you found a treasure? (an expression addressed to one who seems inordinately pleased without apparent cause. کچھ تمہنی خواب دیکھا *kuchh tum ne khawāb dekhā*?

What! have you dreamt this or seen a vision? (an expression used to a person who relates improbabilities: or, to depict the astonishment of the speaker at any unexpected act of another).

کچھ ہونا *kuchh se kuchh honā*, or کچھ ہونا *kuchh kā kuchh honā*, To be entirely changed. کچھ کا کچھ *kuchh kā kuchh*, 1. Something else, (in) another manner, on the contrary.

2. Advancement, increase: see ترقی *tarakī*.

کچھ نہ کچھ *kuchh na kuchh*, Some at least,

something or other. کچھ نہیں *kuchh nahīn*, Nothing, none. کچھ ہو *kuchh ho*, Whatever may happen, come what may.

س. کچھارنا *kachhārānā* (प्रक्षालन) v. a. To wash, to rinse.

س. کچھپ *kachchhap*, s. m. A tortoise, a turtle.

ه. کچھری *kachahrī*, s. f. A hall or court of justice, town-house, court, office.

س. کچھلپٹ *kachh-lampat*, adj. Incontinent, lewd, lecher, libertine. See under لپٹ *lampat*.

س. کچھنا *kachhnā* (कच्छ) s. m. A kind of breeches which cover very little of the thigh.

ه. کچھنا *kachhnā*, v. n. To be washed.

س. کچھنی *kachhnī*, s. f. A smaller kind of breeches.

ه. کچھو *kachhu* or *kachhū* (in Braj) pron. neut. Any, some, a little. See کچھ *kuchh*.

س. کچھوا *kachhū'ā* (कच्छप) s. m. A tortoise, a turtle. کچھوا ڈابر *kachhū'ā-dābar*, adj. Uneven-bottomed (a river), deep and shallow alternately.

ه. کچھواہا *kachhwāhā*, s. m. A tribe of *Rājputs*, claiming descent from Kus, the son of *Rāmachandra*. The *Rājās* of Jainagar are of this family.

س. کچھوٹی *kachhautī* (from कच्छोटिका) s. f. A cloth worn between the legs to conceal the privities.

س. کچھی *kachchhī*, A horse (with a hollow back) from the province of Kachchh on the banks of the Sind.

ه. کچیا *kuchiyā*, s. m. The lobe of the ear. (*Gilch.*) ¶ *kachiyā*, s. m. A reaping-hook or sickle.

ه. کچیانہ *kachiyānā*, v. n. To be frightened, to draw back, to shrink.

ه. کچیاہٹ *kachiyāhat*, s. f. Abhorrence.

ه. کچیرا *kacherā*, s. m. The name of a tribe.

- P. کد خدائی *kad-khudā-ī*, s. f. Establishing a family, marriage.
- H. کدر *kidar*, adv. (dakh.) Where? See کدھر *kidhar*.
- A. کدر *kadar*, s. Turbidness, muddiness; trouble, agitation (of mind).
- س. کدرا *kudrā* (Sans. कुद्गल) s. m. A pickaxe.
- س. کدرانا *kudrānā* (कुद्गन r. कुद्ग Sport, play) v. n. To frisk, to leap, to caper.
- H. کدکنا *kudaknā*, v. n. To frisk, to skip.
- س. کدلی کدली *kadalī*, s. f. A plantain.
- س. کدم *kadam*, } (कदम्ब) s. m. The name
s. کدمب *kadamb*, of a tree. (*Nauclea orientalis*).
- س. کدن کدن *kadan*, s. m. 1. Killer, destroyer.
2. Killing, destroying.
- H. کدن *kudan*, s. m. (dakh.) Side, part: see طرف *taraf*.
- P. کدو *kadū* or *kaddū*, s. m. 1. A pumpkin or pumpkin. (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). 2. *Membrum virile*.
- س. کدوانا *kudwānā* (causal of کدانا q. v.) v. a. To cause to dandle.
- P. کدودانه *kadū-dāna*, s. m. 1. The name of a disease, in which the body is covered with pustules like the seeds of the کدو *kadū*. 2. Intestinal worms. (*Tænia cucurbitina*).
- A. کدور *kudūr*, s. See کدورت *kudūrat*.
- A. کدورت *kudūrat* (from کدر) s. f. Foulness, muddiness, turbidness, impurity (in water, &c.); *met.* Perturbation, depression of spirits, vexation, affliction, resentment.
- P. کدوکش *kadū-kash*, s. m. A kind of instrument for cutting and cleaning pumpkins, &c.
- P. کده *kada* (in compos.) s. m. A place, a house, &c.; as کده می *mai-kada*, A tavern.
- س. کدهان *kadhān*, adv. (dakh.) When? See س. کد *kad*.
- H. کدھر *kidhar*, adv. Where? whither? کدھرسي *kidhar-se*, Whence?

H. کدھن *kudhan*, s. m. (dakh.) Side; part: see طرف *taraf*.

s. کدھن *kad-hin*,
s. کدھو *kad-hū*,
s. کدھون *kad-hūn*,
s. کدھی *kad-hī*,
s. کدھین *kad-hīn*, } (कदा) adj. Ever, some-
time or other. See کبھی *kab-hī*.

H. کدیمہ *kadīma*, s. m. 1. An iron crow. 2. A pumpkin. (Cucurbita pepo).

P. کدیور *kadewar*, s. m. A gardener.

S.H. کڈھب *ku-dhab* (Sans. कु Bad, and ڈھب q. v.) adj. Ill-shaped, ill-mannered, ugly, rude.

S.H. کڈھنگ *ku-dhang* (Sans. कु Bad, and ڈھنگ q. v.) adj. Unmannerly, ill-bred, rude.

S.H. کڈھنگی *ku-dhang-ī*, s. f. Unmannerliness, rudeness.

A. کذاب *kaz̄zāb* (adj. superl. of کذب) s. m. A liar.

A. کڈائی *ka-z̄ā-ī* (from کذا *kaz̄ā*, Like this) adj. Such like, of this fashion.

A. کذب *kaz̄b* or *kiz̄b* (Heb. כזב Chald. כדב) s. m. 1. Lying. 2. A lie.

s. کر *kar*, 1. s. m. The hand. 2. m. or f. Tribute, duty, custom, fee, tax.

P. کر *kar*, 1. adj. Deaf. 2. s. m. Purpose. 3. Power, strength. 4. Felicity. کر و فر *kar-o-far*, or *karr-o-farr*, Pomp and pride.

s. کرا *karā*, or *karrā* (Sans. कर्कर) adj. Hard, adulterated, false or bad (as, coin).

s. کیرات *kirāt*, s. m. A savage, a tribe of mountaineers who live by the chase.

A. کرار *karrār*, adj. (superl. of کر) Attacking violently again and again, impetuous.

H. کارا *karārā*, s. m. See کارا *karārā*.

s. کارا *karārā* (Sans. कर्कर) adj. Hard, stiff.

H. کاراسنا *karāsnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See کارهنا *karāhnā*.

H. کارا *karārā*, s. m. (dakh.) See کارا *karārā*.

s. کاراکل *karākul* (Sans. कौच) s. The name of a bird, a kind of heron or curlew.

A. کرام *kirām*, s. plur. (of کریم) Noble, generous, eminent. ¶ *kurām*, 1. adj. Great, high in rank or authority, venerable. 2. s. m. Magnitude, dignity, authority. ¶ *kurrām*, adj. Most noble, most generous. کرام کاتبین *kirāmun kātibīn*, Recording angels.

A. کرامت *karāmat*, s. f. 1. Generosity, magnificence, nobleness, excellence. 2. A miracle. (Plur. کرامات *karāmāt*).

P. کران *karān*, s. m. A shore, coast, margin, bank, side, boundary.

s. کرانا *karrānā* (from کرا) v. n. To be hard or stiff. ¶ *karānā* (causal of کرنا Sans. कारण) v. a. To cause to be done or made, to actuate, to effect. ¶ *kirānā*, 1. (from Sans. किरण) s. m. Grocery. 2. (r. कृ Throw apart, scatter) v. a. To adjust. 3. To sift, to separate by turning round in a winnowing fan (differing from پشکنا *phatakna*).

s. کرانت *karānt* (Sans. करपत्र) s. m. A saw. ¶ *krānti* (Sans. कान्ति) s. f. Splendour, lustre.

s. کرانتی *karānt-ī*, s. m. A sawyer.

P. کرانه *karāna*, s. m. See کران *karān*.

H. کرانی *krānī*, s. m. (dakh.) A clerk.

s. کراو *kirāw* (Sans. कलाय) s. m. A small pea. (Pisum arvense).

A. کراہت *karāhat* (from کر) s. f. Dislike, disgust, aversion.

A. کراہتا *karāhatan*, adv. Unwillingly, with disgust.

H. کارهنا *karāhnā*, v. n. To sigh and utter ah! from pain, to groan, to moan.

s. کراہی *karāhī* (कटाह) s. f. A flat vessel of iron, brass or earth, in which food is boiled or fried. کراہی چائنا *karāhī chāṭnā*, To lick the pots (from indigence or extreme avarice); hence, applied as a reproach to a bridegroom if it rain on his wedding procession, اسنی کراہی چائی

usne karāhī chātī. کراہی لینا karāhī lenā
(Sans. घृतकांचन) A species of ordeal, in which oil is made boiling hot in the vessel above described; a small piece of gold, as a ring, is put in it, and the suspected person is to take it out. If he do this without injury to his hand, he is pronounced innocent.

A. کراہیت *karāhiyat* (from کره) s. f. Disgusting, disgust, abhorrence, disagreeableness.

H. کرایل *karāyal*, s. m. Rosin, resin.

A. کرایہ *kirāya*, s. m. Hire, fare, rent. کرایہ چلانا *kirāya chalānā*, To let (any thing the use of which is in moving, as a horse, cart, &c.). کرایہ دار *kirāya-dār*, A tenant, renter, hirer. کرایہ کرنا *kirāya karnā* or کرایہ کرنا *kirā'e karnā*, To let, to hire. کرایہ لینا *kirāya lenā*, To hire, to rent.

A. کربت *kurbat*, s. f. Affliction, distress, grief.

§. کربڑا *karbarā* (کربور) adj. See کبرا *kabrā*.

A. کربلا *karbalā*, Name of the place in عراق *irāk*, where *Husain* son of *Ālī* was killed and buried; hence, the word is sometimes applied in India to the shrines or burying places of the Muham-madans.

H. کربی *karbī*, s. f. The stalk or straw of *jo'ār* or *bājra* (*Holcus sorgum* and *spicatus*).

§. کربیر *karbīr*, s. See کرویر *karavīr*.

§. کریا *kirpā* (कृपा *kṛipā*, r. कृप Shew compassion) s. f. Favour, kindness, pity, compassion, mercy, affection, bounty. کریا سندھ *kṛipā-sindhu*, Ocean of grace or mercy. کریا ناتھ *kṛipā-nāth*, Lord of kindness or mercy. کریا ندھان *kṛipā-nidhān*, Abode of mercy.

§. کریال *kirpāl* (कृपालु) adj. Compassionate, liberal, obliging, kind, benevolent, propitious.

§. کربن *kirp* (कृपण) adj. Miserly, avaricious.

s. کرت *kṛit* or *kṛita*, 1. s. m. A name of the first, or golden, age of the world: see ست جگ *sat-jug*, under ست *sat*. 2. part. or

adj. Made, done, performed, fit, proper. 3. subst. Fruit, consequence.

A. کرت *karrat* (from کر Heb. כָּר orig. in leaping; hence, to leap back, to return) s. f. One time, one assault. دو کره *do karrat*, Twice. سه کره *si karrat*, Thrice. کرات مرات *karrāt marrāt*, Repeatedly.

P. کرتا *kurtā*, s. m. A shirt, &c. See کرتہ *kurtā*.

s. کرتا *kartā* (r. कृ Do) *kartā*, s. m. 1. Agent, doer, maker, author, creator. 2. Nominative (in gram.). 3. A proprietor, master. 4. A husband.

§. کرتار *kartār* (कर्ता) s. m. The creator, maker, an author, doer.

s. کرتارہ *kṛitārth* (कृत Done, and अर्थ Purpose) *kṛitārth*, adj. Successful, having obtained one's purpose or accomplished one's design.

s. کرتال *kartāl* (कर Hand, and ताल Tal q. v.) *kartāl*, s. f. A musical instrument, a kind of small cymbal (the word may also imply beating time with the hand).

§. کرتب *kartab* (कर्तब) s. m. 1. Action, business, deed. 2. Skill, art.

s. کرتیکا *kṛittikā*, s. f. The third mansion of the moon: the Pleiades.

s. کرتی *kṛitaghna*, } adj. m. Un-
s. کرتی *kṛitaghni*, } grateful, neglectful of favours, an ingrate.

§. کرتوت *kartūt* (कृति) s. f. Action, business.

P. کرتہ *kurta*, s. m. A kind of tunick, a shirt, waistcoat, or jacket.

§. کرتھی *kurthī* (कुलथ) s. f. A kind of vetch. (*Dolichos biflorus*).

P. کرتی *kurtī* (from کرتہ) s. f. A waistcoat or shirt for women, a jacket for soldiers, a coat.

H. کرتی *kartī*, s. f. The skin of a calf stuffed and placed near the mother to make her give milk.

- §. کرتیا *kirtiyā* (from कीर्तिन) s. m. A dancer, or singing boy.
- H. کرچ *kirch* or *kirich*, s. f. 1. A splinter. 2. (perhaps from Malay کریس *krīs*) A sword (especially, a straight one to thrust with).
- H. کرچھا *karchhā*, s. m. A large spoon, a ladle.
- H. کرچھال *kurchhāl*, s. f. A bound, spring, jump.
- H. کرچھل *karchhul*, s. f. 1. An iron spoon. 2. A sword made of soft iron.
- H. کرچھنی *karchhanī*, s. f. An iron skimmer.
- H. کرچھی *karchhī*, s. f. 1. A spoon. 2. A skein (a ringlet).
- §. کورسہتر *kuruchhetr*, n. prop. The country near *Dihlī*, where the great battle was fought between the *Kurus* and *Pāṇḍus*.
- P. کرخت *karakht*, adj. Austere, rigid, hard.
- P. کرختی *karakht-ī*, s. f. } Austerity, dryness.
- P. کرختگی *karakht-agī*, s. f. }
- H. کارد *kardā*, s. m. Exchange, balance made to make up a deficiency in coin, or the difference between the price of new things and old given in exchange.
- P. کردار *kirdār*, s. m. Action, doing, labour, deed, art, business, manner, conduct.
- §. کردکھلانا *kar dikhlanā*, v. a. To realize.
- P. کردگار *kirdigār*, s. m. God the creator.
- §. کريدانت *kridant*, s. m. 1. Derivative from a verb. 2. Name of a treatise on syntax.
- P. کردنی *kardan-ī*, adj. Fit to make or do, necessary to be done, practicable.
- P. کرده *karda*, part. pass. (from کردن) Done, made, performed, committed, having made; subst. Act, deed.
- §. کردھمري *kardhamrī*, } کटिधारणीय) s. f.
- §. کردھني *kardhanī*, }
A girdle, zone, cordon.
- §. کورس *ku-ras*, s. Bad taste, badness of juice or flavour. adj. Bad in taste or flavour.

- H. کرسٹ *kursat*, s. m. A kind of coarse sugar.
- §. کرسٹا *krīsatā*, s. f. Slenderness, thinness, sparseness, emaciatedness.
- A. کرسف *kursuf*, s. m. 1. Cotton, &c. put into an ink-stand. 2. A cloth used by menstruous women. 3. A pessary.
- A. کرسی *kursī*, s. f. 1. A chair, a stool, a seat, a throne. 2. The eighth heaven, or according to some the ninth, the throne of God. 3. The name of a place, within about fourteen miles of Lakhnau, the inhabitants of which are said to be foolish or mad. کرسی کا ہی *kursī kā hai*, He is from *Kursī*, i. e. he is mad or foolish. کرسی نامہ *kursī-nāma*, A genealogical tree. کرسی نشین *kursī-nishīn*, Established in office, enthroned; verified.
- §. کرسی *karsī* (करीष) s. f. Small lumps of cow-dung dried for fuel.
- P. کرشمہ *karashma*, or prop. *kirishma*, s. m. Ogling, an amorous look or gesture, blandishment, a wink, a glance.
- §. کرشن *krishṇ* or *krishṇa*, 1. adj. Black, dark blue. 2. n. prop. The deity so named. See کشن *kishan*. کرشناوتار *krishṇāvatār*, The incarnation of the god *Vishṇu*, in the form of *Krishṇa*. کرشن پक्ष (कृष्णपक्ष) *krishṇ-pachh*, and पक्ष Half of the lunar month) *krishṇ-pachh*, or *-pakḥ*, or *-paksh*, or *krishṇa-paksh*, s. m. The dark half of a month, the fortnight during which the moon is in the wane. کرشن چرن *krishṇ-charan*, s. m. Name of a plant. (Poinciana pulcherrima). کرشن می *krishṇa-maya*, adj. Full or composed of *Krishṇa*.
- §. کرک *kark*, s. m. 1. A crab. 2. The sign Cancer.
- §. کرک *kirak* (कर्कर) s. m. (dakh.) Grit, small stone.
- H. کرکا *karkā*, s. m. Pæan.

- h. کرکانا *karkānā*, v. a. To strain, to sprain, to break.
- h. کرکت *kurkut*, s. f. Sweepings, rubbish.
- s. کرکت *karkat*, s. m. 1. A crab. 2. The sign Cancer.
- h. کرکتی *kirkiti*, s. f. A mote, or particle of dust fallen into the eye.
- h. کرکچ *karkach*, s. m. A kind of salt, sea salt made by evaporation.
- s. کرکارا *karkarā* (करकरी) s. m. 1. Bad coin. 2. Name of a bird. (Numidian crane).
- s. کرکیرا *kirkirā* (from करकरी) adj. Gritty, sandy.
- s. کرکیرانا *kirkirā-nā*, v. n. To be gritty, to grate.
- s. کرکیراٹ *kirkirāḥaṭ* or *karkarāḥaṭ* (from کرکیرانا) s. f. Cracking.
- h. کرکری *kurkuri*, s. f. Belly-fretting.
- s. کرکری *kirkiri* (from करकरी) s. (dakh.) Grating, creaking (sound).
- A. کرکرا *karkara* (corrupt. of قهقهه) s. m. Laughing immoderately.
- s. کرکشا *karkas*, adj. Harsh, violent, sharp, obdurate, contumelious.
- s. کرکسا *karkas-ā*, s. f. A termagant, scold.
- u. کرکٹ ناثہ *karak-nāth*, s. Name of a species of fowl the bones even of which are black.
- h. کرکھا *karkhā*, s. m. See کرکھا *karḥhā*.
- P. کرگ *karg* (Sans. खड़्ग) s. m. A rhinoceros.
- h. کرگدا *kargadā*, s. m. A string worn round the waist.
- P. کرگدن *kargadan*, s. m. A rhinoceros.
- P. کرگس *kargas*, m. A vulture.
- P. کرگہ *kargah*, s. m. 1. A weaver's shop. 2. The hole in the ground in which his feet play.
- s. کرگہن *kargahan* (कर Hand, and ग्रहण Ta-king) s. m. Protection.
- s. کرل *karil* (करिल) s. m. A sprout, a shoot.
- s. کرلگوا *karlagū'ā*, adj. Uxorious.

- s. کرلانا *kar-lānā*, 1. v. a. To effect, to settle. 2. h. (corrupt. of چلانا *chillānā*) v. n. To shriek.
- s. کرم *kurm* (कर्म) s. m. 1. A tortoise, a turtle. 2. The name of the second Hindu incarnation : see under اوتار and see کچھپ. ¶ *karm* or *ka-ram* (for कर्म) 1. Action, act, business, office, fortune, fate, destiny. کرم بیوگ *karam-bhog*, s. m. Fulfilling of destiny. 2. Accusative case. 3. Hindū worship, devotion. 4. Name of a bird.
- P. کرم *kirm* (Sans. कृमि) s. m. A worm. کرم پیلہ *kirm-i-pela*, s. m. The silkworm. کرم خورد *kirm-khurda*, adj. Wormeaten.
- A. کرم *karam*, s. m. Liberality, kindness, graciousness, benignity, clemency, bounty.
- s. کرمادھرمی *karmā-dharmī* (from कर्म and धर्म) adj. 1. Devout, virtuous. 2. Fortunate. 3. Accidental.
- P. کرمانی گندم *kirmānī-gandum*, s. m. Vermicelli. (Gilch.).
- s. کرمچاری *karamchārī* (कर्मचारी) s. m. An inferior officer to collect the revenue from a certain division of a village, the village accountant.
- P. کرمک *kirmak*, s. m. 1. The fire fly. 2. (dimin. of کرم) A small worm, vermicule.
- s. کرمکارک *karm-kārak*, s. m. Accusative case.
- P. کرم کلا *karam-kallā*, s. m. A cabbage.
- h. کرمی *kurmī*, s. m. A tribe of husbandmen, called also *kunbī*.
- s. کرمی *karmī*, adj. Relating to any work, doing works, fortunate. ¶ (dakh.) s. f. Cause.
- h. کرمیوہ *karmewa*, s. m. Name of a vegetable.
- s. کیرن *kiran* किरण s. f. Ray, beam (of light), sunbeam, moonbeam. ¶ *karaṇ* (कर्ण) The hypotenuse of a triangle, or a diameter or

- diagonal of a square, parallelogram, &c. a secant. ¶ *karn* or *karan* (कर्ण) s. m. The ear; the helm of a boat, &c. *karn-phūl*, s. m. A kind of ear-ring. *कर्णमूल* (कर्ण Ear, and मूल Root) *karn-mūl*, A parotis, or swelling near the ear. ¶ *karan* (करण) s. m. Making, acting, doing, to make, to do; cause, instrument.
- H. *karan*, s. m. Lace cut into small pieces and put on a cap.
- S. *karnā* (करण r. कृ Do) v. a. To do, make, form, perform, execute, effect, act, administer, avail, set, thrust, use, coire. s. m. Making, doing, &c. *karne-wālā*, Maker, doer.
- S. *करुणा* *karuṇā*, s. f. Tenderness, compassion. *करुणाकर* *karuṇākar*, Mine of compassion. *करुणानिधान* *karuṇā-nidhān*, Abode of tenderness.
- H. *karnā*, s. m. Name of a kind of citron. (Citrus).
- P. *karnā*, s. m. indecl. A kind of trumpet, clarion, or bugle. See A. *قرنای*.
- P. *karamb*, s. m. A cabbage.
- H. *kurand*, s. m. Corundum stone. (Adamantinus corundum).
- S. *कर्णधार* *karn-dhār*, s. m. A super-cargo, pilot or helmsman.
- S. *करंग* *kurang*, s. m. A deer.
- S. *करनहार* *karan-hār* (r. कृ Do) s. m. Doer, maker.
- S. *karnī* (करणीय) s. f. 1. Action, business. 2. A trowel.
- H. *kirau*, 1. s. m. A hollow tooth. 2. adj. Broken, rugged, tattered. 3. Endive.
- S. *कुरु* *kuru*, n. prop. Name of an ancient sovereign of Dehli and the country around.
- S. *karū'ā* (from करक) s. m. An earthen

- pipkin, a pot with a spout. *karū'ā-chauth*, The name of a Hindū holyday, celebrated in the month *Kārtik*.
- S. *karwā*, adj. (dakh.) See *karwā*.
- H. *karwārā*, s. m. A paddle, a rudder.
- H. *karwāl*, s. m. A rudder, a paddle.
- S. *kirwān* (करवाल) s. f. A sword.
- S. *karwānā* (causal of *karnā*) v. a. To cause to make or do.
- A. *karwānk* (from *karwān*) s. m. Name of a bird (a kind of partridge: *Gol.* a bustard, or crane: *Meninski*).
- A. *karrūbī*, or *karūbī*, A cherub, one of a high class of angels. (Plur. *کروبیان* or *کروبیون*).
- S. *kurūp* *ku-rūp*, adj. Ill-formed, ugly.
- S. *karot* (करपत्र) s. m. A saw.
- S. *karwat* (from *कर*) s. f. Sideways, sleeping on the side, turning from side to side. *karwat lenā*, To turn (in bed). *karwat karnā*, To turn over.
- S. *krodh*, s. m. Anger, passion, rage.
- S. *krodh-wān*, } (r. क्रुध Be } *angry* adj.
- S. *krodhī* *krodh-ī*, } *Angry, wrathful, passionate, cholerick.*
- S. *krūr*, adj. Cruel, pitiless, hard-hearted, harsh, savage.
- S. *karor*, } (कोटि) adj. Ten millions.
- S. *karor*, } *karor-patī*, Possessor of a *karor* of rupees. *karor-khukh*, s. m. A liar. (Pers. plur. *کروڑها*).
- H. *karorā*, } s. m. A tax-gatherer, an in-
- H. *karorī*, } s. m. A tax-gatherer, an in-
- H. *kirolnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To scrape, to scratch: see *kharochnā* (?).
- S. *karwānt*, s. (dakh.) See *karwat*.
- S. *karondā* (करमईक) s. m. Name of a fruit, the corinda. (*Carissa carandas*).

H. *karonī*, s. f. Milk that sticks to the bottom of a pot after boiling.

P. *karoh*, prop. *kuroh* (Sans. क़ोश) s. m. A coss, a land measure nearly equal to two miles, but varying in every part of the country.

S. *karavīr*, s. A fragrant plant. (Oleander or Nerium odorum). See *kaner* and *kanel*.

A. *karh*, s. f. Aversion, abomination, detestation, abhorrence.

P. *kurra*, s. m. A colt.

A. *kura* (for *kūrā* from *کرو* Heb. כרה) s. m. A globe, orb, any thing spherical. *kura-i-ātash*, The region of fire. *kura-i-āb*, The region of water. *kura-i-arṣ*, The terrestrial globe. *kura-i-bād*, The region of wind. *kura-i-khāk*, The globe of earth.

H. *karahā*, } s. f. The loins.
H. *karhāna*, }

P. *kara-nā'e*, s. (dakh.) A kind of trumpet or clarion : see P. *کرنا* or A. *قرناي*.

H. *kurri*, s. f. Gristle.

A. *kura-i*, adj. Spherical, globular.

S. *kriyā*, s. f. 1. Deed, an act, action. 2. A verb. 3. An oath. 4. Obsequies. *kriyā-karm*, Performance of obsequies.

H. *kuryāl*, s. f. 1. The state of a bird sitting at ease and in security, trimming its wings with its beak ; (hence) 2. Ease, security, hope, confidence of success. *kuryāl men ghulelā lagnā*, To be disappointed or fall into misfortune, in the moment of security, or when sure of success. Sajjād says:—

بیٹھی اگر خوشی سی آکر چمن میں بلبل

کریال میں غلیلا ایسا لگی کہ از جای

Baiṭhe agar khushī se ākar chaman men bulbul ; kuryāl men ghulelā aisā lage ki ur jā'e. If the nightingale perch with pleasure in the midst

of the parterre, in the moment of his security a ball will hit him with such force as to dash him to pieces.

H. *karait* or *karaitā*, s. m. A snake (of a very venomous kind).

S. *kurīti* or *ku-rīti*, s. f. Misconduct, bad manner.

S. *kirīt*, s. m. A diadem, a crest.

S. *karīr*, Name of a shrub. See *کريل*.

S. *karerā* (Sans. कर्कर) adj. Hard, stiff, vehement.

S. *krīrā*, s. f. Sport, play, pastime.

P. *kurīz*, s. Moulting (of birds). *kurīz karnā*, To moult (birds).

H. *karekar*, adj. Abreast.

S. *karīl*, s. m. The name of a plant. (Caparis aphylla ?). See *karīr*.

S. *karelā* (कटिलक) s. m. The name of a vegetable. (Momordica charantia).

H. *kurelnā*, v. a. To poke.

A. *karīm* (fem. *karīma*, from *کرم*) adj. Bountiful, magnificent, gracious, liberal ; an epithet of God. (Pers. plur. کریمان).

A. *karīm-i*, s. f. Grace, bounty, liberality.

A. *karīh* (from *کره*) adj. Detestable, abominable, disgustful, execrable, filthy, dirty. *karīhu-sh-shakl*, Ugly, deformed. *karīh-manṣar*, Ugly.

H. *kar*, s. f. The seed of safflower (Carthamus tinctorius).

S. *kir* (contract. of *کیرا*) s. m. A worm. *kir-khāyā*, adj. 1. Wormeaten. 2. Marked with smallpox, pitted, spotted.

S. *karā*, 1. adj. Hard, stiff. 2. (Sans. कटक) s. m. A ring worn on the wrists, ankles, &c. a ringlet, bracelet. 3. The handle of a door, or any thing in form of a ring. 4. adj. Arch, sly, knowing, penetrating, sharp, harsh, cruel.

- §. کُرَپَا *kurāpā* (see کُرَهَانَا) s. m. (dakh.) Grief, pain.
- н. کُرَارَا *karārā*, s. m. The perpendicular bank of a river, &c. side, brink, bank.
- §. کُرَارِي *kurārī* (see کِلَهَارِي) s. (dakh.) An axe.
- н. کُرَاکَا *karākā*, s. m. (dakh.) See کُرَاکَا *karākā*.
- н. کُرَاکَا *karākā*, s. m. 1. The crash made by breaking any thing. 2. A rigid fast (in which nothing of food or drink has entered the mouth).
- н. کُرَاکَر *karākar*, s. m. Successive crashes.
- н. کُرَاوَا *karāwā*, s. m. (dakh.) Charge, trust: see ذِمَّة *zimma*.
- §. کُرَاه *karāh* (کَٹَاه) s. m. A shallow iron boiler (in which sugar, &c. is boiled), caldron.
- §. کُرَاهِي *karāhī* (from کَٹَاه) s. f. A fryingpan.
- н. کُرْتِي *kurtī*, s. (dakh. i. q. جانورکو پانی پلائی کا ظرف) A vessel for giving water in to an animal.
- н. کُرَارْبُون *kararbūn*, s. m. Name of a plant.
- н. کُرَاک *karak* (from کُرَکْنَا) s. f. 1. A crash, a crack. 2. Thunder. 3. Agility. ¶ *kuruk*, s. f. Clucking (of a hen).
- н. کُرَاکَا *karākā*, s. m. Pæan, song of triumph.
- н. کُرَاکَا *karākā*, s. m. (dakh.) Shore, brink, brim. See کِنَارَا *kināra*.
- §. کُرَاکَرَا *karakarā* (کَکَر) adj. Hard, stiff, strong.
- н. کُر_کُر_آنَا *kur_kur_ānā*, 1. To cluck, to cackle (a laying hen). 2. To speak angrily, to murmur, to grumble. ¶ *kirkir_ānā*, To gnash the teeth from rage. ¶ *karakar_ānā*, To give such a sound as oil or butter when boiling.
- н. کُرَاکْنَا *karaknā*, v. n. 1. To crack, to crackle. 2. To thunder.
- н. کُرَاکْهَا *karakhā*, s. m. Encouraging the soldiers in time of battle, by pointing out the good effects of steadiness and valour, extolling the actions of former heroes, &c.: war-song to encourage combatants.
- н. کُرَاکْهَیْت *karakhait*, s. m. A kind of bard, an officer in Indian armies whose business it is to

- encourage the soldiers by the exhortations called کُرَاکْهَا *karakhā*.
- §. کُرْمَا *kur mā* (कुटुंब) s. m. Tribe, cast, family, race. کُرْم_چُودِي *kurum-chodī*, Incest.
- н. کُرْنَا *kar nā*, v. a. To perforate.
- §. کُرْنَا *kur nā*, v. n. (dakh.) See کُرْهْنَا *kurhnā*.
- §. کُرْوَا *karwā* (कटु Pungent) adj. 1. Bitter, acrid. 2. Strong, virulent. 3. Hardhearted. 4. Brave. کُرْوَا_تیل *karwā-tel* (कटुतैल) Oil made from mustard-seed, bitter oil. کُرْوَا_کُرْنَا *karwā kar nā*, To give or expend unwillingly. کُرْوَا_هُونَا *karwā honā*, To be enraged. کُرْوِي *karwe* کَسِيلِي دِن *kasele din*, Hard and cruel times.
- §. کُرْوَا_س *karwā-s* (dakh.) Bitterness, virulence, acidity.
- §. کُرْوَا_هَات *karwā-hat*, s. f. Bitterness.
- §. کُرْوَر *karor*, adj. Ten millions. See کُرْوَر.
- §. کُرْوَرَا *karorā*, s. m. See کُرْوَر.
- н. کُرْوِي *karwī*, s. f. Stubble of a sort of grain.
- §. کُرْهَا_پَا *kurhā-pā* (from کُرَهَانَا) s. m. (dakh.) Vexation, displeasure, anger.
- §. کُرْهَانَا *kurhānā* (क्रोधन or caus. of کُرْهْنَا *kurhnā*) v. a. To vex, to afflict, to grieve, to trouble, to anger, to disgust, displease.
- §. کُرْهَان *kurhan* (r. क्रुध see کُرْهْنَا *kurhnā*) s. f. Grief, sorrow, lamentation.
- н. کُرْهْنَا *kurhnā*, v. n. To be drawn, pulled out or extracted, to be delineated, drawn or painted (as, a picture), to escape, rise, slip, issue, spring.
- §. کُرْهْنَا *kurhnā* (r. क्रुध Be angry or displeased) v. n. To grieve, mourn, lament, repine, pine, vex, be afflicted, be angry or disgusted.
- н. کُرْهْوَا *karhū'ā* (from کُرْهْنَا) s. m. A loan, a debt: a premium on a loan: a deduction from the sum lent.
- н. کُرْهِي *karhī*, s. f. A dish consisting of the meal of pulse (*chanā*, or *cicer arietinum*) dressed with sour milk.

- H. *karī*, s. f. 1. A rafter, a beam. 2. A ring used to manacle or to fetter with.
- P. *kazh*, adj. Crooked.
- P. *kazh-dum* (from *kar* q. v. and *dam* Tail) s. m. A scorpion.
- S. *kis* (Sans. कस्य) pron. interrog. inflect. Whom? which? what? *kis-tarah*, In what manner? how? *kis-kadr*, How much? to what degree? *kis-kis*, Which? (used interrogatively, and expressive of much, many, various). *kis-liye*, Why? wherefore? ¶ *kas*, s. m. 1. Strength, power. 2. (कष Touchstone) Assay.
- P. *kas*, s. m. A man, a person, one, any one. *kas-o-ko*, s. m. Family, dependents. *kas-o-nā-kas*, Every body, noble and plebeian, gentle and simple. ¶ *kus* (Gr. *κυσος*) s. m. Vulva. *kus marānā*, To play the strumpet.
- S. *kas* (from कषाय) s. m. The decoction of a colouring substance.
- S. *kasā* (from کسا) adj. Tight, tense, strait.
- S. *kasūwat*, } (from कषाय) s. f. An astringent.
- S. *kasāhat*, }
- A. *kasād* (from کسد) s. Want of currency, the not being in demand, flat sale or bad market, penury, indigence.
- H. *kasār*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
- H. *kisārī*, s. f. A kind of pulse. (Lathyrus sativus).
- A. *kasāfat* (from کسف Heb. and Chald. כסף To become pale) 1. Sediment. 2. Obscuration, an eclipse (especially, of the sun).
- A. *kasāla* (from کسل Heb. and Chald. כסל) s. m. 1. Heaviness, slowness. 2. Sickness, disease, grief, affliction, distress.
- S. *kisān* (कृषिमान्) s. m. A husbandman, ploughman, peasant, farmer.
- S. *kasānā*, 1. v. a. (causal of کسنا from कष A touchstone, or r. कृष Assay, or r. कृष

- Draw) To cause to try, prove or assay. 2. To cause to tighten. 3. v. n. To be spoiled (curds, &c.) by standing in a metal vessel.
- S. *kasūwat* (from کسنا) s. f. Tightening.
- S. *kasāyā* (from کسانا) adj. Ready, tied up.
- A. *kasb*, s. m. 1. Trade, profession, employment. 2. Gain, acquirement, acquisition (by labour).
- A. *kisbat* (perhaps, for کسوت *kiswat*, Dress, garb: or کسبت Gain, way of gaining) s. f. 1. The case (or bag) barbers, surgeons, &c. keep their tools in. 2. A piece of leather worn by a *bihishtī* or waterman on his left hip, on which he rests the bag containing water. *kisbat-nāma*, s. m. A book containing the histories of barbers, surgeons, &c. and directions for their practice. The *bihishtīs* also have such a book.
- A. *kasb-ī*, s. m. 1. An artisan, artificer. 2. s. f. A prostitute, courtesan.
- P. *kastuwān*, s. m. Horse-cloth or housings.
- H. *kastūrā*, s. f. An oyster.
- S. *kastūrī* (کستوری) s. f. Musk.
- S. *kast*, s. m. See کشت *kashṭ*.
- A. *kasr*, s. f. 1. Breaking, breach, loss, affliction, a fraction (in arithmetick). 2. Rout, putting to flight. 3. The vowel (.) sounded like the Ital. short *i*, or the English *i* in bill, fin. (Plur. کسرات). *kasr-o-ziyād*, or کسری *kasr-e ziyād*, More or less. (But, these seem to be corruptions of کثر).
- S. *kusarāt*, s. f. See کسلتا *kusaltā*.
- A. *kasra*, s. 1. A breaking. 2. The vowel (.): see کسر *kasr*, signif. 3.
- A.P. *kisrā*, or کسری *kisrī*, n. prop. Name of a Persian king; also, a name common to the Kings of Persia.
- P. *kusista-gī*, s. f. Breaking.
- H. *kasak*, s. f. Pain, affliction, stitch.
- S. *kaskut* (कांस्य) s. m. Bell-metal.

- h. کسکسا *kaskasū*, adj. Gritty, sandy (as, bread).
 h. کسکنا *kasaknā*, v. n. To suffer pain, to be painful.
 A. P. کسگر *kas-gar* (for کاسه گر) s. m. 1. A plasterer. 2. Potter.
 s. کسل *kusal*, s. f. Welfare, wellbeing, health, prosperity, safety.
 A. کسل *kasal* (Heb. and Chald. כסל) s. m. 1. Laxness, slowness, indolence. 2. Cowardice. 3. Sickness, indisposition, relaxation. 4. Non emittere in coitu. کسل مند *kasal-mand*, adj. Sick, relaxed, indisposed, ailing. ¶ *kasil*, adj. Inert, relaxed, feeble.
 s. کسلات *kusalāt*, s. f. See کسلتا *kusaltā*.
 s. کسلتا *kusaltā*, s. f. Health, happiness, welfare. See کسل *kusal*.
 s. کسم *kusum* (कुसुम) s. m. A flower with which cloths are died red, bastard saffron, safflower. (Carthamus tinctorius).
 h. کسمسانا *kasmasānā*, v. n. To move, to shake.
 h. کسن *kasan*, s. m. Rack, torment, torture.
 s. کسنا *kasnā* (r. कृष Draw, or कष Touchstone) 1. v. a. To tighten, tie, brace. 2. To assay, to try, to prove, examine. 3. To fry in melted butter. 4. s. m. A bundle, a wallet.
 s. کسنبه *kusumbā*, s. (dakh.) See کسنبه *kusumbhā*.
 s. کسنبه *kusumbh*, s. m. See کسم *kusum*.
 s. کسنبه *kusumbhā* (see کسم *kusum*) s. m. 1. The die of safflower (Carthamus tinctorius). 2. (met.) An infusion of *bhang* (Cannabis sativa) used for intoxication.
 s. کسنبه *kusumbh-i* (see کسم *kusum*) adj. Cloths died with safflower.
 s. کسنه *kisnā'i* (Sans. कृषि) s. f. Husbandry, agriculture, tillage.
 s. کسو *kis-ū*, pron. indef. Some, any.
 s. A. کسواسطی *kiswāste*, For what reason? why? wherefore?

- s. کسوانا *kaswānā* (causal of کسنا) v. a. To cause to tighten, tie, bind, &c.
 A. کسوت *kiswat* (from کسا Heb. כסה To cover, to clothe) s. f. 1. Dress, appearance, robe, habit. 2. (met.) Figure, form, manner.
 s. کسوتی *kasautī* (from कष) s. f. A touchstone.
 A. کسور *kusūr*, s. m. plur. (of کسر or کسره) Fractions (in arithmetick).
 A. کسوف *kusūf* (from کسف) s. m. An eclipse of the sun.
 h. کسوندی *kasaundī*, s. f. 1. A kind of pickle. 2. Name of a plant. (Cassia sophora).
 s. کسی *kise* (Sans. कस्मै) pron. interrog. sing. To whom? to what? to which? ¶ *kisī*, inflect. of کوئی *ko'ī*, q. v. Some, any. کسی طرح *kisī-tarah*, Somehow.
 P. کسی *kas-e*, adj. Somebody, some one.
 s. کسای *kase-kasā'e*, part. (from کسنا) Tied up, prepared, ready.
 s. کسیرا *kaserā* (from कांस्य) s. m. A brasier or pewterer.
 s. کسیرو *kaserū* (कशेरुक) s. m. A root so called. (Cyperus tuberosus: Willd.).
 h. کسیر *kasīs*, s. m. Martial vitriol. (Sulphas ferri).
 s. A. کسیرطرح *kisī-tarah*, Somehow, some sort, in some manner.
 A. کسیف *kasīf*, adj. Bad in condition or circumstances, wretched. کسیف الاوقات *kasīfu-l-auqāt*, Bad or miserable in circumstances or condition.
 s. کسلا *kaselā* (कषाय) adj. Astringent. ¶ *kas-īlā*, adj. Strong, vigorous.
 P. کش *kash*, part. act. (of کشیدن) in compos. Drawing, drawer, pulling, carrying, bearing, suffering, enduring, &c. ¶ *kush*, part. act. (of کشتن) in compos. Killing, killer.
 s. کش *kush* or *kusha*, s. m. Name of a grass, the sacred grass of the Hindūs. (Poa cynosuroides).

- P. کشا *kushā*, part. act. (of کشادن) in compos. 1. Opening, displaying, expanding, solving, loosening. 2. Conquering.
- P. کشاد *kushād*, s. f. Opening, loosening.
- P. کشادگی *kushāda-gī*, s. f. An aperture, expansion, extension, extensiveness, openness, spaciousness, looseness, opening of heart, exhilaration, latitude.
- P. کشاده *kushāda* (contract. کشاد *kushād*) part. pass. (of کشادن) Open, uncovered, expanded, wide, ample, extensive, spacious, capacious, loose, lax, displayed, revealed, free, cheerful, frank, drawn forth. کشاده ابرو *kushāda-abru*, adj. Open or wide between the eyebrows. کشاده پیشانی *kushāda-peshānī*, or کشاده جبین *kushāda-jabīn*, or کشاده روی *kushāda-rū'e*, adj. Of an open countenance, gay, cheerful, blithe. کشاده دل *kushāda-dil*, adj. Openhearted, frank. کشاده رو *kushāda-rau*, Epithet of a horse that walks wide or straddles behind. کشاده روی *kushāda-rū'i*, s. f. Openness of countenance, cheerfulness.
- ¶ کشاده-راوی *kushāda-rau-i*, s. f. Straddling (of a horse, &c.) in gait.
- S. कुशासन *kush-āsan*, s. m. A mat made of کش *kush*, q. v.
- A. کشاف *kashshāf* (adj. superl. of کشف) 1. s. m. A discoverer, solver, explainer. 2. adj. Very explicit or clear.
- P. کشاکش *kash-ā-kash*, s. f. Repeated pulling; command after command, bringing and taking away, commanding and countermanding; great unpleasantness, grief or pain; pleasant and unpleasant, distraction, dilemma, perplexity, difficulty, contention, struggle, attraction, allure-ment.
- P. کشان *kashān*, part. act. (of کشیدن) Drawing, withdrawing, bearing, suffering.
- P. کشایش *kushā'ish* (from کشودن) s. f. Opening, loosening, solving; cheerfulness, hilarity.
- P. کشت *kusht*, s. Killing, slaughter.
- H. کشت *kisht*, s. f. Check (at chess).

- P. کشت زار *kisht*, s. f. m. A sown field. کشت و کار *kisht-o-kār*, s. Tilling and sowing.
- P. کشتکار *kisht-kār*, s. m. Husbandman, agriculturalist: a sown field.
- P. کشتکاری *kisht-kār-i*, s. f. Husbandry, agriculture.
- P. کشتن *kushtan*, s. Killing.
- P. کشتنی *kushtan-i*, adj. Fit or deserving to be killed.
- P. کشته *kushta*, part. pass. (of کشتن) Killed, slain. (Pers. plur. کشتگان) s. m. Killed mercury.
- P. کشتی *kishti* (prop. *kashti*) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. A ship, vessel, bark, boat, ark. 2. A tray. 3. A beggar's plate or pot. ¶ کشتی *kushti*, s. f. Wrestling. کشتی گیر *kushti-gīr*, or کشتی باز *kushti-bāz*, or کشتی گر *kushti-gar*, A wrestler. کشتی کرنا *kushti karnā*, To wrestle, struggle.
- P. کشتیبان *kishti-bān*, s. m. The master of a vessel, a boatman.
- S. कष्ट *kasht*, s. m. Affliction, pain, distress, hardship, want, penury, vehemence, violence, acuteness (of pain), agony, difficulty.
- S. کشتی *kasht-i*, adj. Suffering, afflicted, in want; suffering a painful and tedious labour (a woman).
- P. کشش *kashish* (from کشیدن) s. f. Drawing, attraction, allure-ment, pull. ¶ کشش *kushish* (from کشتن) s. f. Killing, slaughter.
- P. کشف *kashaf* (Sans. कच्छप) s. m. A tortoise.
- A. کشف *kashf*, s. m. An opening, a manifestation, revelation, declaration, solution, explanation.
- A. کشفی *kashf-i*, adj. Revealed, manifest.
- P. کشت *kushk*, s. A palace or lofty building: see کوشک *kūshk*. ¶ کاشک *kashak*, A line or streak.
- T. کشچی باشی *kashakchī-bāshī*, s. m. A watchman, guard, porter.
- P. کشکول *kashkol*, s. A beggar's cup, &c., see کچکول *kachkol*.

s. कुशल *kushal*, s. f. Welfare, health, happiness.

s. कुष्माण्ड *kushmāṇḍ*, s. m. 1. A pumpkin gourd. 2. A drug. 3. A religious ceremony, a certain rite performed as a penance or expiation.

P. کشمش *kishmish*, s. f. Raisins, or rather currants, small dried grapes without stones.

P. کشمکش *kash-ma-kash*, s. f. Pulling backwards and forwards; distraction, difficulty, want, penury, struggle, dilemma, &c. See کشاکش *kash-ā-kash*.

P. کشمیری *kashmīr-nī*, s. f. A woman of Cashmere, a dancing woman.

P. کشمیری *kashmīr-ī*, s. m. A Cashmerian, a dancer.

s. कृष्ण *kishan* (कृष्ण) n. prop. The most celebrated form of *Vishṇu* or rather *Vishṇu* himself; being distinct from the ten *avatārs* or incarnations. He was the younger brother of the third *Rāma* (or *Balarāma*). His parents were *Vasudeva* and *Devakī*; but he was brought up in the house of *Nanda* and *Yasodā*, to conceal him from the tyrant *Kansa*, to whom it had been predicted that a child, the eighth of this family, would destroy him. In the family of *Nanda* he passed his youth, among the *gopas* and *gopīs*. During his childhood he vanquished the serpent *Kāliya*, and slew many giants and monsters. Afterward, he put the tyrant *Kansa* to death, protected *Yudhisṭhira*, and kindled the war described in the *Mahābhārata*. He is the Apollo of the Hindūs, and is supposed by Colonel Wilford to have lived about 1300 years before Christ.

P. کاشن *kashan*, or *kashn*, or *kashin*, adj. Much, ample, copious.

P. کشنده *kushanda*, part. act. (of کشتن) Killing. sub. Killer, murderer.

P. کشنیز *kishnīz*, s. m. Coriander. (*Coriandrum sativum*).

P. کشود *kushūd* (from کشودن) s. f. Opening, openness.

s. 1. کیشور *kishor*, s. m. A youth, a son.

2. کسور *kshaur*, s. m. Shaving of the head or beard.

P. کیشور *kishwar*, s. m. A climate, clime, region, country. کشورستانی *kishwar-sitānī*, s. f. Conquest.

P. کشی *kash-ī* (in compos.) s. f. Drawing, bearing, enduring. کشی *kush-i*, s. f. Killing.

P. کشیدگی *kashīda-gī*, s. f. Displeasure, sullenness, superciliousness, tension.

P. کشیدن *kashīdan*, verbal n. or inf. To draw, drawing, enduring, suffering.

P. کشیدنی *kashīdan-ī*, adj. Fit to be drawn.

P. کشیده *kashīda* (from کشیدن) 1. part. pass. Drawn, extended, contracted, pulled in, borne, endured, having drawn or endured. 2. s. m. A kind of needlework. 3. adj. Sullen, supercilious. کشیده خاطر *kashīda-khātīr*, adj. Displeased. کشیده قد *kashīda-qadd*, or کشیده قامت *kashīda-qāmat*, adj. Tall.

A. کعب *kaʿb*, s. m. 1. A cube. 2. The ankle.

A. کعبه *kaʿbat*, s. f. } A square building; the temple of Mecca.
A. کعبه *kaʿba*, s. m. }

P. کف *kaf*, s. f. 1. Foam, froth, spittle, scum, phlegm.

A. کف *kaff* (Heb. כף) s. f. 1. The hand, the palm of the hand, the sole (of the foot); a handful. کف پا *kaff-i-pā*, The sole of the foot. کف دست *kaff-i-dast*, The palm of the hand. 2. (met.) Level and desert (a plain).

A. کف *kuf* (for کفر) adj. Like, equal.

A. کفار *kuffār*, s. plur. (of کافر) Infidels.

A. کفاره *kafāra* (from کفر in II. conj. to expiate a crime: see تکفیر Heb. כפר) s. m. Penitence, penance, atonement, expiation for sin. کفاره دینا *kafāra denā*, To expiate, atone for.

A. کفاف *kafāf* (from کف) adj. Equal, adequate. s. m. Pittance, daily bread.

- A. کفالت *kafālat* (from کفل) s. f. Pledge, pawn, security, responsibility, bail.
- A. کفایت *kifāyat* (from کفی) s. f. Sufficiency, enough, abundance, plenty, surplus, economy, thrift. کفایت شعار *kifāyat-shi'ār*, Economical, thrifty. کفایت کرنا *kifāyat karnā*, To save, to answer, to suffice, to serve, to do.
- A. کفایتی *kifāyat-i*, 1. s. f. Abundance, plenty, sufficiency. 2. adj. Thrifty, frugal. 3. Cheap, purchased for less than its value.
- P. کفتار *kaftār*, s. m. The hyena.
- P. کفچه *kafcha*, s. m. 1. A spoon. 2. The hood of a snake.
- A. کفر *kufṛ*, s. m. f. Paganism, infidelity, incredulity, ingratitude. کفرستان *kufṛ-istān*, The land of infidelity.
- A.P. کفران نعمت *kufṛān-i-ni'mat*, Ingratitude.
- A. P. کفري *kufṛ-i*, adj. Infidel.
- P. کفش *kafsh*, s. f. A shoe, a slipper (high-heeled and shod with iron). کفش دوز *kafsh-doz*, or کفش گر *kafsh-gar*, A shoemaker.
- P. کفک *kafak*, s. f. dimin. of کف *kaff*; also, the part of the hand or foot stained by way of ornament.
- P. کفگیر *kaf-gīr*, s. m. A skimmer, a spoon, a ladle (generally, perforated like a colander).
- A. کفل *kafal*, s. f. The buttocks (of a horse, &c.).
- A. کفن *kafan*, s. m. A shroud (coffin). کفن پهاڑکی *kafan phāṛke bolnā*, Expresses the impossibility of remaining silent on the sight of something wonderful. کفن چور *kafan-chor*, A shroud-stealer; caitiff, miscreant.
- A.H. کفنانا *kafnānā* (from کفن) v. a. To shroud, to dress for the grave.
- A. کفنی *kafnī*, s. f. A dress worn by *faḳīrs*.
- A. کفو *kufū* (from کفا) s. m. Tribe, cast, family, brotherhood. 2. adj. Alike, equal, resembling.
- A. کفیل *kafīl* (from کفل) s. m. A security, surety, ransom, hostage, bail (the person).

- A. ککا *kakā*, s. m. Paternal uncle. See چچا *chachā* and کاکا *kākā*.
- S. کک *kukkuṭ*, s. m. A cock.
- S. ککر *kakar* (see کھنا *kahnā*) part. (dakh.) Having said.
- H. ککر *kukar*, adv. (dakh.) Why? how? see کیونکر *kyūnikar*.
- H. ککرمتا *kukur-mutā*, s. m. A mushroom, a toadstool.
- S. ککروندا *kukrondā* (کوکور) s. m. Name of a plant. (Celsia).
- S. ککری *kakrī*, s. f. See ککھری *kakhrī*.
- S. ککڑی *kakṛī* (ککڑی) s. f. A kind of cucumber. (*Cucumis utilis* : *Roxb.*) ¶ *kukṛī*, (ککڑی) s. f. A hen.
- S. ککنا *kaknā*, s. m. } (ککنا) A ring worn on the wrist, a bracelet.
- S. ککنی *kaknī*, s. f. }
- H. ککورنا *kakornā*, v. a. To scrape (the earth, as fowls do), to hollow, to excavate.
- S. ککھرا *kakahra*, s. m. The alphabet.
- S. ککھری *kakhrī* (from ککھ) s. f. 1. The armpit. 2. Soreness of the armpit.
- S. ککھوری *kakhaurī*, } (from ککھ or کانکھ *kānkh*)
- S. ککھولی *kakhaulī*, } s. f. A painful suppurating tumour in the armpit.
- H. ککیانا *kikiyānā*, v. n. To shriek, to scream.
- H. کگر *kagar*, s. m. Edge, border; architrave.
- P. کل *kal*, adj. Scaldheaded.
- A. کل *kull* (Heb. כל) adj. All, universal. s. m. Sum. کل جمع *kull-jam*, Sum total.
- S. کل *kul*, s. m. Family, pedigree, race, relations, household. کل دیوی *kul-devī*, s. f. Any female deity worshipped in particular by a family through successive generations. کل کرنی *kul-karanī*, s. m. See پتواری *patwārī*.
- S. کل *kal*, 1. (کل) s. m. To morrow, yesterday. کل کی بات *kal-kī bāt*, News of yesterday,

something that happened very lately. 2. s. f. Ease, tranquillity, peace, relief, quiet, rest. *کل مکال kal-makal*, s. f. Uneasiness, disquiet, trouble. 3. (कला) s. f. A trap, a machine, a lock. *کل کا آدمی kal-kā ādmī*, An automaton, a puppet; (met.) a very weak person. *کل کا گھوڑا kal-kā ghorā*, A very well trained and obedient horse. 4. (कलि) The name of the fourth age. See *کلیجک kali-jug*.

P. *کلا kallā*, s. m. 1. A cabbage. 2. (کله) The jaws, the head. *کلا پايچه kallā pā'echa*, s. m. Name of a dish, the head and feet. *کلا خشک kallā khushk*, Lantern-jawed; (met.) treacherous, cunning, malicious. 3. Noise, tumult. *کلا کلا kallā-kār*, adj. Noisy, tumultuous. *کلا تھلا kallā thallā*, Pomp and splendour. ¶ *kullā*, s. (dakh.) See *کلا kulāh*.

S. *کلا kalā*, s. f. 1. A digit or sixteenth part of the moon's diameter. 2. A division of time, about eight seconds. 3. Part, portion. 4. Art, trick. *کلا بازی kalā-bāz-i*, s. f. Turning over head and heels, tumbling, juggling. *کلا نہ کلا kalā na badnā*, v. a. To disobey, to decline, not to succeed. *کلا نہ لگنا kalā na lagnā*, Not to have an advantage, not to avail.

A. *کلاب kilāb*, s. plur. (of *کلب*) Dogs. ¶ *kallāb*, s. m. A dog-keeper.

H. *کلابتون kalābattūn*, s. m. Gold thread, a silver thread.

P. *کلابه kalāba*, s. m. 1. A clew, a hank, skein, a reel, a wheel (for winding thread on).

H. *کلا پروار kallā-parwār*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.

A. *کلاخ kalākh* (corrupt. of *کلاح kulāh*) s. Making a sour face, grinning.

S. *کلاڑ kalār* (Sans. कलाद) s. m. 1. A distiller. 2. A seller of spirituous liquors, a tavern-keeper, innkeeper.

S. *کلاڑن kalārin*, s. f. Female of *کلاڑ kalār*, q. v.

P. *کلاغ kalāgh*, s. m. A crow.

P. s. *کلال (कुलाल) kulāl*, s. m. A potter.

A. *کلام kalām* (from *کلم*) s. m. A word, speech, discourse, talk, conversation. *کلام الله kalāmu-l-lāh*, The word of God.

P. *کلان kalān*, adj. Large, great, big, elder.

H. *کلانا kallānā*, v. n. To burn, to be inflamed (as, the skin by rubbing pepper, &c. on it). ¶ *کیلانا kilānā*, v. a. 1. To winnow. 2. To strike with the fist. ¶ *کلانā*, v. a. To parch grain.

S. *کلانا kalānā* (from *کال Black*) v. a. (dakh.) To blacken. ¶ *کیلانا kilānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *کھلانا khilānā*.

H. *کلانچ kulānch*, s. f. A bound, spring, leap, jump, bounce. *کلانچ مارنا kulānch mārṇā*, To bound or skip.

P. *کلانی kalān-i*, s. f. Greatness, largeness.

S. *کلاوا kilāwā* (from *کلانا*) s. (dakh.) A giving to eat, a feeding (?).

H. *کلاونت kalāwant*, s. m. A kind of singer or musician.

P. *کلاوه kalāwa*, s. m. A skein or ball of thread; the band round the elephant's neck in which the driver fixes his feet. The elephant's neck: *Gilch*.

P. *کلاه kulāh*, s. f. A cap, hat, bonnet, cowl, tiara, crown.

S. *کلاهل kulāhal*, s. m. See *کولاهل kolāhal*.

H. *کلائی kalā'i*, s. f. Wrist.

S. *کلائی kalā'i* (कलाय) s. f. Pulse, leguminous seeds in general.

S. *کلبادھ kul-badhū*, s. f. A virtuous woman of a noble family.

H. *کلبلا kulbulā*, adj. Vermicular.

H. *کلبلانا kulbulā-nā*, v. n. 1. To itch. 2. To fidget, to writhe (as, a worm or snake). 3. To grumble or rumble (the bowels).

H. *کلبلاہٹ kulbulā-haṭ*, s. f. Vermicular motion.

S. *کلبور kul-bor* (कुलबोल) adj. One who disgraces his family.

- P. کُلچہ *kulcha*, s. m. See کُلچہ *kulīcha*.
 S. کُلچہن *ku-lachchhāṇ*, s. m. Misconduct, bad temper, ugliness.
 S. کُلچہنا *ku-lachchhāṇ-ā* (کُلچہن) adj. Of bad signs or features, ugly, ill-tempered, ill-omened.
 S. کُلدروہی *kula-drohī*, s. m. One who brings disgrace or reproach on his family.
 H. کَلَر *kallar*, adj. 1. Barren, sterile (land). 2. Salt (as, food).
 S. کَلَس *kalas*, s. m. 1. The spire or ornament on the top of a dome, a pinnacle. 2. A water-pot. کَلَس سَٹھاپن کرنا *kalas sthāpan karnā*, To make an offering of a jar of water to any deity: five twigs of the following sacred trees are previously placed in it, namely, the *Aśwattha* (*Ficus religiosa*), *Vatā* (*Ficus indica*), *Udumbar* (*Ficus glomerata*), *Samī* (*Mimosa albida*), and *Āmra* or mango.
 S. کَلَسا *kalsā* (کَلَس) s. m. A pinnacle. See کَلَس *kalas*.
 S. کَلَسرا *kal-sirā* (from کَال Black, and شِير: Head) adj. Black-headed; s. Man.
 S. کَلَسِي *kalsī* (کَلَسِي) s. f. A water-pot, a little dome or pinnacle.
 R. کَلغِي *kalghī*, s. f. An ornament on the turband, an aigrette, a plume.
 A. کَلَف *kalaf*, s. m. 1. (corrupt. of قفل) A padlock. 2. A blackish red colour. 3. A pimple on the face. 4. Application, attention.
 A. کَلَفَت *kulfat*, s. f. Trouble, vexation, distress.
 P. کَلک *kilk*, s. f. A reed, a pen.
 H. کَلک *kilak*, s. f. Splendour, lustre (of a gem).
 S. کَلکار مارنا *kilkār mārṇā* (dakh.) To make a loud noise, to shout: see کَلکاری مارنا *kilkārī mārṇā*.
 S. کَلکاری *kilkārī* (کَلکاری) s. f. Sound expressing joy. کَلکاری مارنا *kilkārī mārṇā*, To express pleasure by any sound or cry, to shout.
 S. کَلکَل *kalkal*, s. m. Wrangling.
 S. کَلکَل کَلکَل *kilkilā*, s. m. Peevishness,

- fretfulness, anger. ¶ H. *kulkulā*, s. m. Gargling.
- A. *kulkullān* (from کَلَّ) One entrusted with the whole economy of a house, a factotum or major-domo.
- س. *kilkilā-nā* (from کِلکِلَا) v. n. To be fretful, to snap, to snarl, to be peevish, to squabble.
- H. *kilkil-kāntā*, s. m. A game among boys. One boy, having drawn several lines upon a stone, hides it, and the others, repeating the words *kil-kil-kāntā*, run about searching for it. Whoever finds the stone has a right to strike the boy who hid it three times with his fingers on the back of the hand.
- H. *kulkulī*, s. f. Itch.
- H. *kalkam*, s. (dakh. i. q. دوا کا کاجل) Lamp-black used as a medicine for the eyes (?).
- س. *kalkī* (कल्की) s. m. The name of the tenth Hindū incarnation, which will happen. The deity will assume the appearance of a *Brāhmaṇ*, who is to be born in the town of Sambal and in the family of Vishnu Sarmā. He will ride on horseback and put to death all the wicked.
- H. *kalgā*, s. m. The name of a flower, cockscomb (*Amaranthus*), prince's feather.
- ر. *kalgī*, s. f. See کَلْغِي *kalghī*.
- H. *kulmā*, s. m. A sausage.
- س. *kal-makal*, s. f. Distraction, trouble.
- H. *kalmalānā*, v. n. To fidget, to writhe.
- A. *kalma*, or properly *kalima*, s. m. 1. A word, speech, saying. 2. Part of speech. 3. The Muhammadan confession of faith. کَلِمَة *kalimatu-l-hak*, The word of God. کَلِمَة *kalma parhnā*, To make the Muhammadan confession of faith. کَلِمَة کی انگلی *kalme kī ungī*, s. f. The forefinger. (Arab. plur. کَلِمَات).
- س. *kalmī* (कल्मी) s. f. *Convolvulus repens*, used as an esculent vegetable.

- H. *kilnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To groan, moan: see کَرَاهِنَا *karāhnā*.
- H. *kulanj*, adj. Cutting behind in walking (a horse).
- س. *kalank*, s. m. Calumny, accusation, reflection, suspicion, scandal, spot, mark, blemish, brand, stigma, obloquy, defamation, aspersion.
- س. *kalankī*, 1. adj. Liable to reproach, blemished. 2. Corrupt. of کَلْکِي *kalkī*, q. v.
- P. *kulang*, s. m. 1. A fowl of a large breed. 2. A crane.
- H. *kalangrā*, s. f. (dakh.) A watermelon: see تَرَبُز *tarbuz*.
- H. *kilnī*, s. f. A tick (insect that infests dogs, &c.), doglouse.
- س. *kalwār*, s. m. A distiller, a vender of spirituous liquors. See کَلَار *kalār*.
- س. *kul-wān*, adj. Wellborn. See کُلُونَت *kula-want*.
- س. *kalūtā* (from کَال) adj. Black (complexion).
- H. *kalor*, s. m. A heifer.
- P. *kulūkh*, s. m. A clod of earth.
- س. *kalol* (कलोल) s. f. Wantonness, friskiness, play, sport, frolick, gambol.
- س. *kalwal*, s. f. Misfortune, calamity.
- س. *kula-want*, } (plur. of کُلُونَت) adj. }
 س. *kula-wantā*, }
 Of a good or noble family, of noble descent.
- س. *kula-wantī* (कुलवती) adj. f. Chaste, of pure or noble descent; a gentlewoman.
- H. *kalaunjī*, s. f. The name of a seed used medicinally. (*Nigella indica*. Roxb.).
- H. *kalondā*, adj. (dakh.) See کَنُونْدَا *kanuundā*.
- س. *kalwet* (from کالا Black) s. m. (dakh. i. q. کالا هرن) Black buck or deer (?).

- p. *kalla*, s. m. The head. *kalla-pur-bād*, A head filled with air; arrogance, haughtiness. *kalla-zan*, Boaster, bragger, blusterer, bully. *kalla-zan-ī*, s. f. Boasting.
- p. *kulah*, s. f. Contract. of *kulāh*, q. v.
- s. *کاله* *kalah*, s. m. Quarrel. *کاله کار* *kalah-kār*, Quarrelsome (a man). *کاله کارنی* *kalah-kārīnī*, A quarrelsome woman.
- s. *کله* *kalh* (for *کل* *kal*) Yesterday, to morrow.
- s. *کلهارا* *kulhārā*, *کوتار* s. m. } An axe, hatch-
s. *کلهاری* *kulharī*, *کوتاری* s. f. } et.
- h. *کلهڑ* *kullhar*, s. m. A kind of firework.
- h. *کلهڑا* *kulhrā*, s. m. A cup, larger than *kulhiyā*, q. v. an earthen vessel to drink out of.
- A. *کله شجرا* *kulah-shajārā*, Succession and property of a saint, *faḳīr*, &c.
- A. *کلهم* *kullu-hum*, The whole, all of them.
- s. *کلهی* *kalah-ī* (from *کاله*) s. f. A scold, a termagant, a vixen.
- h. *کلهیا* *kulhiyā*, s. f. A cup, a small round vessel. *کلهیا مین گڑ پھوڑنا* *kulhiyā men gur phoṛnā*, (lit. To break sugar in a small cup) To endeavour to do with few hands a work which requires many.
- s. *کلی* *killī* (from Sans. *कील* see *کیل*) s. f. A key, a bolt. ¶ h. *kullī*, s. f. Gargling or rinsing the mouth, washing the mouth.
- A. *کلی* *kull-ī*, adj. Universal, entire, total, general. s. f. Total sum.
- s. *کلی* *کلی* or *کلی* *kalī* or *kali*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. A bud, an unblown flower, blossom. 2. Quicklime. 3. *کلی* The *kali-yug*, or fourth age of the world, according to the Hindūs.
- s. *کلیان* *kalyān*, 1. s. m. Welfare, happiness, prosperity. 2. Name of a *Rāg* sung at night. 3. adj. Happy, well, right.
- s. *کلیانا* *kaliyānā* (from *کلی* *kalī*) v. n. To blossom, to bloom, to bud.

- A. *کلیت* *kullī-yat*, s. f. Totality, universality. (Plur. *کلیات* *kulliyāt*, The whole works, &c.).
- s. *کلیجن* *kulījan*, s. m. The name of a drug. (The root of Piper betle).
- h. *کلیجه* *kaleja*, s. m. 1. The liver. 2. (met.) Courage, spirit, magnanimity, heart. *کلیجه التنا* *kaleja ulatnā*, To be fatigued with excessive vomiting. *کلیجه پھٹنا* *kaleja phatnā*, To be disturbed with grief or jealousy. *کلیجه تھنڈھا کرنا* *kaleja thandhā karnā*, To obtain one's wish, to get ease. *کلیجه جلنا کسی کا* *kaleja jalnā kisi-kā*, To suffer sorrow, to mourn. *کلیجه کانپنا* *kaleja kāmpnā*, To be afraid, to suffer cold. *کلیجه* *kaleje* *کلیجه پر سانپ پھرنا* *kaleje par sūmp phirnā*, To suffer jealousy or envy. *کلیجه سی لگا رکھنا یا لینا* *kaleje se lagā-rakhnā* or *-lenā*, To caress, embrace, love exceedingly. *کلیجه مین ڈال رکھنا* *kaleje men dāl rakhnā*, To love or esteem exceedingly.
- p. *کلیچه* *kulīcha*, s. m. A kind of bread, biscuit.
- p. *کلید* *kilīd* or *kalīd*, s. f. A key.
- p. *کلی دراز* *kalle-darāz*, adj. (dakh. i. q. زبان دراز) Talkative (?).
- p. *کلی درازی* *kalle-darāz-ī*, s. f. Talkativeness, loquacity (?).
- s. *کلیس* *kales* (क्लेश) s. m. 1. Sickness, pain, trouble, distress, vexation, affliction, torment. 2. (Hind.) Quarrel, contention.
- g. *کلیسه* *kalīsa* (G. *ἐκκλησία*) s. m. A Christian church.
- A. *کلیم* *kalīm*, s. A speaker, an interlocutor; or, for *کلیم اللہ* *kalīmu-l-lāh*, The speaker with God, Moses.
- s. *کلین* *kulīn*, adj. Wellborn, of noble descent, of a good family, gentle.
- h. *کلینا* *kulīnā*, s. m. A kind of pickle.
- s. *کلینائی* *kulīn-āī* (कुलीनता) s. f. Nobility, respectability of descent, gentility.
- s. *کلیو* *kale'ū*, } (Sans. *कल्याहार*) s. m. Cold
s. *کلیوا* *kalewā*, } meat, stale victuals, a luncheon, a breakfast.

s. کم *kim*, What? which? how?
 A. کم *kam*, How much? how many?
 P. کم *kam*, adj. Deficient, less, little, abated, scanty, rarely, seldom. کم اختلاطی *kam-ikhtilāt-i*, s. f. Littleness of intercourse or acquaintance. کم آزاری *kam-āzār-i*, s. f. The doing little injury or causing but little trouble. کم اسبابی *kam-asbāb-i*, s. f. Deficiency in goods or materials; poverty. کم اصل *kam-aṣl*, Low bred, vile. کم بخت *kam-bakht*, Unfortunate (used reproachfully), wretch, rascally. کم بختی *kam-bakht-i*, s. f. Unfortunateness, adversity, misfortune. کم بار *kambar*, A division of the suits at cards (see under تاج). کم بغل *kam-baghal*, With few followers or attendants. کم بیش *kam-besh*, More or less. کم پا *kam-pā*, adj. Of short duration, frail. کم پائی *kam-pā-i*, s. f. Frailty, instability. کم جرات *kam-jur'at*, Cowardly. کم چور *kam-chor* (for کام چور) A sculker. کم حرکت *kam-harakat*, Indolent, lazy, sluggish. کم حوصلگی *kam-hauṣila-gī*, s. f. Poor-spiritedness, illiberality. کم حوصله *kam-hauṣila*, Unaspiring, unambitious, poor-spirited. کم خرچ *kam-kharch*, Parsimonious. کم خرچ بالا نشین *kam-kharch bālā-nishīn*, Applied to things of good quality purchased cheaply. کم خرچی *kam-kharch-i*, Parsimony. کم خرچی مین آتا گیلا *kam-kharch-i men ātā gīlā*, Expresses an expense being unavoidably incurred by a person who is already in poverty. (If too much water be mixed inadvertently with flour of which bread is to be made, the paste becomes so thin as to render it necessary to add more flour. The phrase supposes this accident to happen to a person who has not the means of procuring more). کم خرد *kam-khīrad*, Unwise, ignorant. کم خور *kam-khor*, Abstemious, eating little (particularly, applied to a horse). کم خوراک *kam-khorāk*, Abstemious, eating little. کم خوراکي *kam-*

khorāk-i, s. f. Abstemiousness, abstinence. کم دماغی *kam-dimāgh-i*, s. f. Want of conceit or fancy, discontent. کم ذات *kam-zāt*, Low bred, of low cast. کم ذاتی *kam-zāt-i*, s. f. Baseness. کم ذهن *kam-zihn*, 1. Forgetful. 2. Without abilities. کم راه *kam-rāh*, Slow, without bottom (a horse). کم رسم *kam-rasm*, Less usual. کم مرو *kam-rau*, Slow-paced (a horse). کم زبانی *kam-zabān-i*, s. f. Taciturnity, rareness of talking. کم زدنی کرنا *kam-zadan-i karnā*, To affect extraordinary humility. کم زور *kam-zor*, Weak, powerless. کم زوری *kam-zor-i*, s. f. Weakness, debility. کم زیاد *kam-ziyād*, or کم و زیاد *kam-o-ziyād*, More or less. کم سال *kam-sāl*, Young, of tender years. کم سخن *kam-sukhan*, adj. Taciturn, speaking little. کم سی *kam se kam*, Very little. کم شان *kam-shān*, Humble, mild, affable, unassuming. کم شر *kam-sharr*, Well-disposed, of good dispositions. کم شرح *kam-sharḥ*, Low wages. کم شوق *kam-shauq*, Indifferent. کم طالع *kam-tālī*, adj. Deficient in fortune, unlucky. کم ظرف *kam-zarf*, adj. Ignoble, vile, stupid, silly, witless. کم عقل *kam-ākl*, adj. Stupid, ignorant. کم عقلی *kam-ākl-i*, s. f. Want of understanding, stupidity. کم فراغی *kam-farāgh-i*, s. f. Want of leisure or ease. کم فرصتی *kam-furṣat-i*, s. f. Want of opportunity, want of leisure or ease. کم فهم *kam-fahm*, adj. Stupid. کم قدر *kam-ḡadr*, adj. Worthless. کم قدم *kam-ḡadam*, adj. Slow-paced. کم قوت *kam-ḡuwat*, adj. Feeble, powerless. کم قوتی *kam-ḡuwat-i*, s. f. Inability. کم قیمت *kam-ḡimat*, adj. Low-priced. کم کرنا *kam-karnā*, v. a. 1. To diminish, to lessen. 2. To depreciate. کم کم *kam-kam*, A little, little by little. کم گو *kam-go*, adj. Taciturn. کم گهر *kam-gher*, adj. Scanty, not full (a robe). کم مایگی *kam-māya-gī*, s. f. Scarcity, smallness of quantity, &c.

- کم مایه *kam-māya*, adj. Deficient in quantity, wealth, or capital; poor, scarce. کم محنتی *kam-miḥnat-ī*, s. f. Littleness of labour, indolence. کم نصیب *kam-naṣīb*, Unfortunate. کم نصیبی *kam-naṣīb-ī*, s. f. Misfortune, bad luck. کم نظر *kam-naẓar*, adj. Dim-sighted, weak-sighted. کم نگاہی *kam-nigāh-ī*, s. f. Inattention, coldness, neglect, disregard. کم و کاست *kam-o-kāst*, Loss, deficiency. کم همت *kam-himmat*, adj. Spiritless, daunted, mean-spirited. کم همتی *kam-himmat-ī*, s. f. Mean-spiritedness, meanness. کم هونا *kam-honā*, v. n. To lessen, decrease, abate, fail. کمیاب *kam-yāb*, adj. Scarce, rare, uncommon. کم یابی *kam-yāb-ī*, s. f. Scarcity, rarity.
- H. کم آج *kumāch*, s. m. A kind of unleavened bread. کم آج سا منہ *kumāch sā munh*, A broad face.
- A. کم حقہ *ka-mā ḥaḥḥu-hu*, As it truly is, aright, justly, properly.
- A. کماد *kimād*, s. m. Fomentation.
- S. کم آری *kumār*, s. m. See کنوار *kunwar*.
- S. کم آری *kumārī*, s. f. See کنواری *kunwārī*.
- S. کم آست *kamāsut* (from کمانا and Sans. सुत A son) s. m. A journeyman, a servant, a workman, earner.
- A. کمال *kamāl* (from کمل) s. m. 1. Perfection, excellence. 2. Completion, conclusion. 3. Punctuality. (Used adjectively) Complete, entire, perfect, very great. (Plur. کمالات).
- A. کمالت *kamālat*, s. (dakh.) See کمال *kamāl*, or plur. کمالات.
- P. کمان *kamān*, s. f. A bow. کمان آبرو *kamān abrū*, With arched eyebrows (epithet of a mistress). کمان چڑھنا *kamān chaḥhnā* (dakh. met. i. q. غالب ہونا) To be victorious, to overcome (?). کماندار *kamān-dār*, An archer, one armed with a bow. کمانگر *kamān-gar*, A bow-maker, a bonesetter.

- S. کمانا *kamānā* (from کام for कर्म r. कृ Do, make) v. a. 1. To earn. 2. To work, to perform, to perpetrate, to commit (crime), to do (good). 3. To clean (leather or a privy), to curry. 4. (from Pers. کم) To lessen, to abate.
- P. کمانچہ *kamāncha*, s. m. The bow of a fiddle.
- P. کمانی *kamān-ī*, adj. Bowed, bent.
- S. کماؤ *kamā'ū* (from کمانا) adj. Laborious.
- A. کماہی *kamā-hī* (for *kamā-hiya*) As it is, the actual state.
- S. کامائی *kamā'ī* (from کمانا) s. f. Earning, gain: work, performance.
- A. کاما ینبغی *kamā yambaghī*, adv. As is fit, as it ought, properly, fitly, aptly, effectually.
- S. کُلمہ *kumbh*, s. m. 1. A water-pot. 2. The sign Aquarius.
- P. کام پائری *kam-pā-īrī*, adj. (dakh.) Mean, base: see کمینہ *kamīna*.
- S. کُمتی *ku-mat* or *ku-matī*, adj. Stupid, wicked, vicious, injudicious. s. f. Stupidity, indiscretion.
- P. کمتر *kam-tar* (compar. of کم) adj. Less, least.
- P. کمترین *kam-tarīn* (superl. of کم) adj. Least, meanest.
- P. کم تی *kam-tī* (from کم) s. f. Deficiency, scarcity, paucity, inferiority, abatement.
- S. کامٹہ *kamaṭh*, s. m. A tortoise, a turtle.
- H. کامٹھا *kamṭhā*, s. m. A bow (made of bamboo).
- P. کم خواب *kam-khṛāb*, 1. adj. Wanting in sleep or nap. 2. (or *kimkhṛāb*) s. m. Silk worked with gold and silver flowers, brocade.
- S. کُمد *kumud* or *kumad*, s. m. A white esculent lotus, that expands its petals during the night, and closes them in the day time. (*Nymphaea esculenta*).
- P. کمر *kamar*, s. f. 1. The loins, the waist. 2. A girdle, a belt, zone. 3. An arch. 4. The flank (of an army). 5. The middle (of a mountain). کمر باندھنا *kamar bāndhnā*, To begird; to get ready, to resolve, to be intent, to arm. کمر بستہ

- kamar-basta*, adj. Having the loins girt ; ready.
 کمر بند *kamar-band*, 1. s. m. A girdle, a zone, waist-band. 2. adj. Alert, ready for battle, prepared, armed. کمر بندی *kamar-band-i*, s. f. Arming, preparation for battle, &c. کمر بستنی *kamar-bandī karnā*, To arm. کمر بیستنی *kamar-baithnī* (dakh.) To become weak or dejected. کمر پکڑکی اٹھنا *kamar pakarke uthnā*, To be weak. کمر پکڑنا *kamar pakarnā*, To urge a claim against one. کمر توڑنا *kamar tūtnā*, 1. To be hopeless. 2. To be deserted by one's friends. کمر توڑنا *kamar torṇā*, 1. To take away one's hopes. 2. To draw over one's friends or adherents to the side of one's enemies. کمر کمرہ جانا *kamar-do'āl*, A leathern belt. کمرہ جانا *kamar rah-jānā*, To have a pain in the loins (from long standing). کمر سیدھی کرنی *kamar sīdhī karnī*, To lie down. کمر کس باندھنا *kamar kas bāndhnā*, To be determined on an undertaking. کمر کشائی *kamar-kushā-i*, s. f. Ungirding the loins. کمر کوٹا *kamar-koṭā*, A parapet. کمر کوٹھا *kamar-koṭhā*, A part of a beam passing through the wall and appearing outside. کمر کھولنا *kamar-kholnā*, To quit service. کمر کھولنا *kamar khol baithnā*, To sit at ease. کمر مارنا *kamar mārṇā*, 1. To strike sideways. 2. To attack an army in flank. کمر مضبوط کرنا *kamar mazbūt karnā*, To undertake a work of expense. کمر ہلانا *kamar hilānā*, 1. To endeavour. 2. To copulate.
- PORT. کمر *kamarā* (Portug. *cámara*) s. m. A chamber, a room, an apartment.
- س. کمرکھ *kamrakh* (कमरंग) s. m. The name of a fruit. (Averrhoa carambola).
- P. کمری *kamr-i* (from کمر) adj. Weak in the loins (a horse), of or respecting the loins. کمری انگرکھا *kamrī angarkhā*, A short jacket or waistcoat.
- س. کمری *kamrī*, s. f. See کاملی *kamlī*.
- H. کمرہا *kamrḥā*, s. m. Name of a gourd. (Cucurbita pepo).
- A.P. کام صلا *kam-ṣalā*, s. m. A method of trans-

muting words, so as to form, in writing, a cypher, and in speech, a gibberish or cant language, unintelligible to all who do not possess the key. The rule is contained in the following couplet :

کم صلا او حط له در سع
 حرف منقوڑا بجایش دے

*kam ṣalā au ḥatun lahu dar sa**; *ḥarf-i-man-kūtrā bajāyish da**. That is, the letters composing the following pairs are mutually interchanged for one another, and all those which have diacritical points remain unaltered ; م ک ; ع س ; ر د ; ل ط ; ح و ا ; لا ص . The word written according to this rule becomes عصکت .

- P. کماک *kumak*, s. f. Aid, assistance.
- H. کامکا *kamkā* (dakh.) See باقی *bāqī*.
- S. کومکم *kumkum*, s. m. Saffron.
- P. کماک *kumak-i*, adj. Auxiliary, aider, ally.
- S. کامل *kammal* (कमल) s. m. A blanket. ¶ *kumal*, adj. (dakh.) Withered, soft : see کومل *komal*, or کاملانا *kumlānā*.
- S. کامل *kamal*, s. m. The lotus. (Nelumbium speciosum : Willd. Nymphaea nelumbo : Linn.).
- S. کامل بائی *kamal-bā'e* (from کامل) s. m. Name of a disorder, jaundice.
- S. کاملا *kamalā*, s. m. Name of the caterpillar or larva of a brown moth, covered with fine bristles, which, on handling it, adhere to the skin and excite itching : it is destructive to trees. The palmerworm. کاملا s. f. A name of the goddess *Lachhmī*.
- S. کاملانا *kumlānā*, v. n. To wither, &c. See کاملانا *kumhlānā*.
- S. کاملی *kamlī* (from کامل) s. f. A small blanket.
- P. کامند *kamand*, s. f. 1. A kind of scaling ladder, made of cord, and chiefly used by thieves. 2.

A halter, a noose; (*met.*) the ringlets of a beautiful woman.

س. کمنڈل *kamandal* (कमंडलु) s. m. An earthen or wooden water-pot used by the ascetic and religious student.

پ. کم نیت *kamnait* (from کمان) s. m. An archer.

پ. کم نیتی *kamnait-ī* (from کمان) s. f. Archery.

س. کاموانا *kamwānā* (causal of کمانا q. v.) v. a. To cause to work.

ه. کامود *kamūd*, s. m. The name of a dying drug, being the dust from the outside of the capsules of *Rottlera tinctoria*; said to be, also, a purgative medicine and aphrodisiac.

س. کامودینی *kamodinī* or *kamodanī* (कुमुदिनी) s. f. A sort of water lily, described as expanding its petals during the night, and closing them in the day time. (*Menyanthes indica* or *cristata*).

ه. کاموری *kamorī*, s. f. A small earthen pot.

ا. کامون *kammūn* (Gr. κύμινον Heb. כמון from کمن Chald. and Syr. כמן To lie hid) s. m. Cumin-seed.

ا. کامونی *kammūn-ī*, s. f. A medicine in which cumin-seed is mixed.

س. کهمار *kumhār* (कुम्हार) s. m. A potter.

س. کهمارنی *kumhār-nī*, s. f. A potter's wife or a female potter.

س. کهماری *kumhār-ī*, s. f. An animal resembling a wasp, which builds its house of clay. See بھرنگی *bhringī*.

س. کھلانا *kumhlānā* (from कोमल Soft) v. n. To wither, droop, fade, dry up, be blighted.

س. کھیر *kum'hīr* (कुभीर) s. m. An alligator, a crocodile.

پ. کامی *kam-ī*, s. f. Deficiency, littleness, paucity, loss, abatement, diminution, decrease.

ا. کمیت *kumait*, s. m. A bay-coloured horse. ¶ *kam-īyat*, or *kammīyat*, s. f. Quantity.

ه. کمدیا *kumedyā*, s. m. A small elephant.

س. کامیرا *kamerā* (from کام for कर्म r. कृ Do)

s. m. A workman, journeyman, an assistant.

ه. کامیله *kamīla*, s. m. Name of a drug. See کامود *kamūd*.

ا. کامین *kāmīn*, s. f. An ambush. گاه کامین *kāmīn-gāh*, s. f. An ambushade, or place of ambush.

پ. کامین *kāmīn*, adj. Defective, mean.

ه. کومندھیا *kumendhyā*, s. m. A small elephant. See کمدیا *kumedyā*.

پ. کامینگی *kāmīna-gī*, s. f. Meanness, baseness, lowness of birth.

پ. کامینہ *kāmīna*, adj. Mean, base, ignoble, abject, defective, of low condition, vulgar or common (person).

س. کان *kaṇ*, s. m. A minute particle, a grain, a spark of a gem, grain, corn.

ه. کن *kin*, pron. interrog. plur. inflect. Whom? what? which? who?

پ. کن *kun*, part. act. (from کردن) in compos. Making, occasioning. (Plur. کنان).

پ. کان *kan*, part. act. (from کندن) in compos. Digging, digger.

ه. کن *kan*, s. 1. Appreciating, valuing (a field). 2. A weevil. کن کرنا *kan karnā*, To value.

کن کوت *kan-kūt*, s. f. Appraisalment of a crop on the field, valuation. ¶ کان, postpos. m. Near, &c. See کنی *kane*.

ا. کن *kun*, v. imper. (of کان *kāna*) Be. کن فیکون *kun fa-yakūn*, Be, then it is. (A phrase attributed to the Creator).

س. کانکھی *kan-ankhī* or *-ānkhī*, s. f. See کنکھی *kankhī*.

س. کنا *kaṇā*, s. See کنکا *kaṇikā*.

ه. کنا *kannā*, s. m. 1. The notches on the two sides of the upper leather of a shoe. 2. The part of a paper kite to which the string is tied.

س. کنا *kanā*, v. a. (dakh.) To tell: see کھنا *kahnā*.

ه. پ. کنادار *kannā-dār*, s. m. A kind of shoe or slipper.

س. کنار *kunār*, s. m. See کوار *kū'ār*.

P. کنار *kinār*, s. f. Bosom, embrace. ¶ *kinār*, or prop. *kanār*, s. m. Side, margin, edge, aside. کنار کھینچنا *kinār khainchnā*, To give up, to quit, to leave.

P. کنار *kinārā*, } (or prop. *kanāra*) s. m. Side, margin, shore, strand, bank (of a river, &c.), beach, border, coast, part, limit, boundary, edge. کنار پکڑنا *kinārā pakar-nā*, To retire. کنار کرنا *kinārā karnā*, v. a. To abstain, to refrain, to keep aloof, retire or withdraw (from), to lay aside. کنار کش *kināra-kash*, Withdrawing. کنار پر *kināre* or کنار پر *kināre par*, Aside, ashore. کنار چڑھنا *kināre charhnā*, v. n. To run ashore, to strand. کنار ہوجانا *kināre ho-jānā*, To retire, to withdraw.

H. کنارنا *kanār-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To groan, &c. see کراہنا *karāhnā*.

H. کنار پر *kinārī*, s. f. (Gold or silver) lace.

A. کناس *kannās* (adj. superl. of کنس Chald. ܟܢܫ To sweep) s. m. 1. A sweeper. 2. (met.) An avaricious ill-tempered person.

H. کناکچو *kanā-kachū*, s. m. The name of a vegetable.

S. کناگت *kanāgat* (कन्यागत) s. f. A *srāddha*, or religious ceremony performed daily by Hindūs, during the dark half of the month *Āsin*, in honour of deceased ancestors, or *pitris*. Hence that fortnight is called کنا.

P. کنان *kunān*, part. act. (of کردن) in compos. Making, doing.

A. کناية *kināyat*, s. f. See کنايه *kināya*.

A. کنايه *kināya* (from کنا Heb. ܟܢܐ) s. m. Allusion, metaphor, trope, an ironical expression, sarcasm, a wink, nod, hint, sign. کنايه *kināyatan*, adv. By allusion, allusively, metaphorically.

S. کنا *kumbā* (कुटुम्ब) s. m. Tribe, cast, family, brotherhood.

S. کنبت *kumbat* (from कुटुम्ब) s. (dakh.) or کنبت پنا *kumbat-panā*, Agriculture.

S. کنبل *kambal*, s. m. A blanket.

S. کنبه *kumbh*, s. m. 1. A water-pot. 2. The sign Aquarius.

S. کنبهیر *kumbhīr*, s. m. An alligator.

S. کنبی *kumbī* (कुटुम्बी) s. m. A peasant, countryman, cultivator of the soil, subject: see رعیت *ra-āiyat*. کنبی پنا *kumbī-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Agriculture.

S. کانپانا *kampānā* (causal of کانپا q. v.) v. a. To cause to tremble, to shake, to agitate.

S. کانپاها *kampāhā*, adj. Tremulous, fearful.

S. کانپتی *kanpatī* (कणीपट्टिका) s. f. The temple (the upper part of the side of the face).

S. کانپنا *kampnā*, } (कम्पन) v. n. To tremble. کانپنهنا *kamphnā*, } See کانپنا *kāmpnā*.

S. کانپهتا *kan-phatā* (from कर्ण Ear, and r. स्फट Burst, split) s. m. A kind of *jogī* or Hindū *faḡīr* with split ears.

S. کانت *kant* (कांत) s. m. Husband, sweetheart.

S. کانتها *kanthā* (perhaps, for کانتها *kanth-ā*, q. v.) s. m. An apparatus or band round the neck of a *jogī* to carry things on. ¶ (dakh.) Story: see کاهانی *kahānī*. کانتھی گانا *kanthe gānā*, i. q. احوال بولنا To relate or tell circumstances.

S. کنتی *kuntī*, s. f. Wife of *Pāṇḍu* and mother of the five *Pāṇḍava* princes by as many gods.

H. کنتار *kanṭar*, adj. Miserly.

S. کنتک *kanṭak*, s. m. 1. A thorn. 2. A bad man. 3. A mean enemy.

S. کنتکاری *kanṭakārī*, s. f. A sort of prickly nightshade. (*Solanum jacquini*). See کتایا *kutāyā*.

S. کنتھ *kanth*, 1. s. m. Windpipe, or the lump on the windpipe, the throat, the larynx, Adam's apple; the bosom. 2. Voice. 3. adj. By heart, committed to memory. کنتھاروندھن *kanthārūndhan* (कंठारोधन) Strangulation.

- H. *kanth phūtā*, v. n. To be broken the voice (of a boy, becoming hoarse as he approaches to puberty). **کَنْتھ مالا** *kanth-mālā*, s. f. 1. A kind of necklace of gold and jewels. 2. The bronchocele, or goitre; scrofula. **کَنْتھ کرنا** *kanth karnā*, To get by heart.
- S. *kanth-ā*, s. m. A necklace or rosary of large beads made of silver, crystal, or the earth of *Karbalā*.
- S. **کَنْتھ ابھارن** *kanth-ābharan*, The ornaments of the neck.
- S. **کَنْتھ اُگر** *kanth-āgr*, (i. e. **کَنْتھ** Larynx, and **اُگر** Front) *kanth-āgr*, adj. By rote, by memory.
- H. *kanthāl*, s. (dakh.) Abhorrence.
- H. *kanthālnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To abhor, to abominate.
- S. **کَنْتھ لہا** *kanth-lā* (**کَنْتھ** and **مالا** Necklace) s. m. A necklace formed of pieces of gold, silver, &c. put on children to avert evil.
- S. **کَنْتھ ی** *kanth-y* (**کَنْتھ ی**) s. f. A short necklace.
- H. *kanthiyā*, s. f. 1. (from *kāntā*, q. v.) A fishing-hook. 2. A vessel for keeping oil.
- S. **کَنْج** *kanj*, s. m. A lotus.
- S. **کَنْج** *kunj*, s. m. An harbour.
- P. *kunj*, s. m. A corner, a confined place, a grove, bower.
- H. *kanjā*, adj. Blue-eyed.
- P. *kunjā'ish* (from *کنجیدن*) s. f. Capacity, or the being contained. See *گنجایش*.
- P. *kunjud* or *kunjad*, s. Sesamum. **کَنْج فروش** *kunjad-farosh*, A seller of sesamum.
- S. **کَنْج ر** *kunjar*, s. m. An elephant.
- H. *kanjar*, s. m. Name of a cast of people, generally employed in selling strings, &c. They also catch and eat snakes.

- H. *kunjā*, s. m. Name of a cast whose business it is to sell vegetables.
- H. *kunjran*, } s. f. The female of **کَنْج ر**
 H. *kunjri*, } *kunjā*, q. v.
- P. *kunjishk* or *kunjashk*, s. f. A sparrow.
- S. **کَنْج ر** *kunjal* (**کَنْج ر**) s. m. An elephant, a large elephant.
- H. *kanjūs*, s. m. A miser, a niggard.
- H. *kanjūs-i*, s. f. Stinginess, meanness, penuriousness, niggardliness.
- S. **کَنْج ی** *kunji* (**کَنْج ی**) s. f. A key.
- H. *kanjiyā*, s. f. A small stithe or sty.
- S. **کَنْج ی** *kinchit*, adj. A little.
- S. **کَنْج ی** *kanchukī* (**کَنْج ی**) s. f. Bodice.
- S. **کَنْج ی** *kinchlī* (**کَنْج ی**) s. f. The slough (of a snake, &c.).
- S. **کَنْج ن** *kanchan* (**کَنْج ن**) s. m. Gold.
- S. **کَنْج ن** *kanchan* (from **کَنْج ن**) s. m. A cast of people whose females are dancers. **کَنْج ن بان** *kanchan-bān*, A real *kanchan*, or one by birth.
- S. *kanchan-i*, s. f. A female *kanchan*, a dancing girl, a strumpet, courtesan.
- S. **کَنْج و** *kanchu* (**کَنْج و**) s. m. Bodice, jacket.
- P. *kund*, adj. 1. Blunt. 2. Slow, obtuse, stupid.
- S. **کَنْد** *kund*, s. m. Name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). **کَنْد** *kand*, s. m. A bulbous or tuberous root, a root of an esculent sort.
- S. *kand-ā*, s. m. A squill.
- H. *kandāsā*, s. m. A priapus, obelisk, the ling or lingam.
- S. **کَنْد ر** *kandar*, s. m. f. } An artificial
 S. **کَنْد ر** *kandarā*, s. f. } or natural
 cave, a chasm in a mountain.
- S. *kand-rā*, s. m. A squill. See *kand-ā*.

- ه. کندرا *kundrā*, } s. m. A stack, a rick.
 ه. کندرا *kundrā*, }
 ه. کندرانا *kandrānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To abhor: see
 کندرانا *kandrānā*.
 س. کندرکوت *kundar-kūt* (कुन्दुर) s. m. Name of a
 medicine. (Olibanum).
 پ. آ. کندس *kandas* or *kundus*, s. m. Sneezewort.
 س. کندسار *kandsār* (कृष्णसार) s. m. A stag,
 buck, deer.
 س. کندل *kandal*, s. m. The name of a gum. (Sa-
 gapenum). ¶ *kundal* (dakh.) See کندل *kun-
 dal*.
 ه. کندلا *kundlā*, s. m. A kind of tent. See کوندلا
kūndlā.
 ه. کندلا *kandalā*, s. m. 1. A precipice. 2. (Sans.
 कन्दर) A cave. 3. A kind of silver thread.
 پ. کندن *kandan*, s. Digging, digging up, extir-
 pating. کندن جان *kandan-i-jān* or دل کندن
kandan-i-dil, Giving up the ghost: see جان
 کندن *jān-kandan*, under جان *jān*.
 ه. کندن *kundan*, s. m. Pure gold.
 پ. کندوری *kandūrī*, s. f. 1. A linen (or leather)
 tablecloth. 2. A feast held in honour of *Fāṭi-
 ma*, of which only women (and those the most
 virtuous) can partake; no male is ever per-
 mitted to see the food dressed on this occasion
 and set apart for an offering to the prophet's
 daughter. 3. Name of a gourd: see بنب
bimb.
 پ. کنده *kunda*, s. m. 1. A block. 2. A gunstock.
 3. A billet of wood. کنده چرھانا یا لگانا
kunda-chaḥhānā or *-lagānā*, To stock a gun. ¶ *kanda*,
 part. pass. (from کندن) Dug, engraved. کنده
 کرنا *kanda karnā*, To engrave (as, seals, &c.),
 to carve (stone, &c.). کار کنده *kanda-kār*, s. m.
 An engraver, carver.
 س. کنده *kandh*, } (स्कन्ध) s. m. The shoulder.
 س. کنده *kunda*, } کنده جہازنا *kunda jhāṇā*, To
 prepare to fly (a bird).
 س. کندها *kandhā* (स्कन्ध) s. m. The shoulder.
 کندها دینا *kandhā denā*, To carry a dead body.

- س. کندهیانا *kandhiyānā* (from स्कन्ध) v. a. To
 shoulder, to place on the shoulder.
 ه. کندهیلی *kandhelī*, s. f. A kind of pannel or
 packsaddle.
 ه. کندي *kundī*, s. f. The act of calendering
 (cloth). کندي کرنا *kundī karnā*, 1. To calender
 (cloth). 2. To beat, to cudgel. کنديگر
kundīgar, s. m. A calenderer.
 پ. کندي *kundī*, s. f. Stupidity, dulness, bluntness,
 obtuseness.
 س. کند کوز *kund*, s. m. A pool, a well, spring,
 or basin of water, especially consecrated to some
 holy purpose or person: a hole in the ground
 for receiving and preserving consecrated fire.
 ه. کندا *kandā*, s. m. Dry cow-dung picked up in
 the fields, &c. used for fuel.
 س. کندا *kandā* (कांड) s. m. A reed, a bush.
 س. کنداری *kandārī* (कर्णधार) s. m. A helms-
 man, steersman.
 ه. کندال *kandāl*, s. m. A kind of hautboy.
 ه. کندرانا *kandrānā*, v. n. 1. To bristle. 2. To
 dislike or abhor.
 ه. کندری *kandārī*, s. f. Name of a vegetable, a
 kind of mustard.
 س. کندل کوزل *kundāl*, s. m. 1. A large sort of
 earring. 2. A circle, a coil. 3. A halo round
 the sun or moon. کندل مارنا *kundāl mārṇā*, To
 coil, to form a coil.
 س. کندلی کوزلی *kundlī*, s. f. 1. A coil, ring, curl,
 hoop. کندلی بنانا *kundlī banānā*, To curl. 2.
 A snake.
 س. کندلیا *kundaliyā* (Sans. कुंडलिका) s. m. A
 species of Hindī stanza, which invariably ends
 with the word with which it began. It is
 hence compared to a circle, or the coil of a snake,
 the opposite ends of which unite.
 س. کنده *kundh*, s. m. See کند *kund*.
 ه. کندي *kandī*, s. f. Scraps of dried cow-dung.

- H. کنڈی *kundī*, s. f. A chain or iron catch to fasten a door.
- H. کنڈیرا *kanderā*, s. m. A cleaner of cotton.
- S. کینر *kinnar*, s. m. A demigod attached to the service of *Kuvera*, a celestial chorister or musician.
- S. کنرس *kan-ras* (कर्णरस) s. m. Taking a pleasure in hearing (musick, &c.).
- S. کنرسيا *kanras-iyā* (कर्णरसिक) s. m. A lover of musick, an amateur.
- H. کنڑی *kanṛī*, s. f. Name of a musical mode or *rāginī*.
- A. کنز *kanz*, s. m. A treasure, store.
- S. کانس *kans* or *kansa*, n. prop. The uncle and enemy of *Kṛishṇa* by whom he was slain. See under *کشن kishan*.
- S. کنسلائی *kan-salā'ī* (कणशिलाका) s. f. A kind of Scolopendra or Julus which is said to get into the brain through the ears, and by its bite to occasion excessive pain and even death.
- H. کنش *kanish*, adj. (dakh.) See *کنجوس kanjūs*.
- P. کنشت *kunisht*, } (perhaps from Arab. کنیست
- P. کنست *kanist*, } which from Heb. כנס Chald. כנס To collect, to assemble) s. m. A christian church, a jewish synagogue, a temple of idolaters.
- S. کنشٹہ *kanishṭh*, 1. adj. Little. 2. s. m. A younger brother.
- S. کنشٹھا *kanishṭhā*, } s. f. The
- S. کنشٹیکا *kanishṭhikā*, } little finger.
- A. کنعان *kan'ān*, n. prop. (Heb. כנען) Canaan.
- A. کنعانی *kan'ān-ī*, adj. Of Canaan.
- A. کنف *kanaf*, s. A side, shore, a wing.
- S. کنک *kanak*, s. m. 1. Gold. 2. The plant *Datura*, or thorn apple. (*Datura metel*).
- S. کانیکا *kanikā*, s. f. Fine sand (particularly grittiness or sand in bread), an atom, a small particle, a grain, a kind of rice.

- P. کنگاج *kinkāj*, s. Advice, counsel. See *کنگاج*.
- S. کنکالین *kankālin* (perhaps, from कंकाल A skeleton) s. f. A kind of witch, hag, or sorceress.
- S. کنکاتا *kan-kaṭā*, adj. Ear-cropt, earless.
- S. کنکاتی *kan-kaṭī*, s. f. A disorder in the ears.
- S. کینکار *kinkar*, s. m. A slave, a servant.
- S. کنکار *kankar* (कर्कर) s. m. A nodule of limestone, limestone, stone, gravel.
- S. کنکارا *kankarā* (कर्कर) s. m. A stone ball with which boys play, a marble, pebble.
- S. کنکرول *kankrol* (Sans. कर्कोटक) s. m. A kind of gourd. (*Momordica mixta*: Roxb.).
- S. کنکری *kankarī* (dimin. of کنکرا) s. f. A small round stone or pebble.
- S. کنکریلا *kankrelā* (from کنکر) adj. Gravelly.
- S. کنکان *kankan*, s. m. A bracelet. See *کنگن kangan*.
- S. کینکینی *kinkinī*, s. f. A girdle of small bells worn by women.
- P. کنکور *kankūra*, s. m. (dakh.) See *کنگورا kangura*.
- S. کنکھجورا *kankhajūrā* (Sans. कर्णखज्जूर) s. m. A centipede. (*Scolopendra*).
- S. کنکھی *kankhī* (from कोण Corner, and अक्षि Eye) s. f. A side glance, a squint, a sly look.
- S. کنکھیآ *kankhiyā*, s. f. A side glance, ogle. کنکھیآ *kankhiyā dekhnā*, To ogle, leer.
- S. کنکی *kankī* (perhaps, from कणिका) s. f. Ground rice, or the scraps that fly off in pounding rice to separate it from the husk.
- P. کنگاج *kingāj* or *kangāj*, } s. Advice, counsel,
- P. کنگاش *kingāsh*, } deliberation.
- S. کنگال *kangāl* or کنگالی *kangālī* (perhaps from कंकाल A skeleton) adj. Poor, friendless, miserly. کنگال بانکا *kangāl bānkā*, Poor and proud. کنگالتر *kangālṭar*, Vainglorious.
- S. کنگالتا *kangāl-tā*, s. f. Indigence, poverty.

- U. کنگایش *kingā'ish*, s. f. Parsimony.
- H. کنگرور *kangror*, s. m. 1. The ridge of the back, the spine. 2. Name of a bird (waterfowl).
- P. کنگر *kangura*, prop. *kungura*, s. m. 1. A niched battlement of a castle, &c. 2. A porthole, a vidette. 3. A pinnacle, a turret. 4. A parapet wall. 5. Plumes upon helmets, or ornaments upon crowns. کنگر دار *kangura-dār*, adj. Spired, having a turret, parapet, &c.
- H. کنگری *kingrī*, s. f. A sort of fiddle.
- H. کنگرا *kungrā*, adj. Able-bodied, robust, athletick, stout.
- H. کنگرای *kungrā-i*, s. f. Strength, stoutness.
- S. کنگلتا *kangaltā* (from کنگال *kangāl*) s. f. Penury, poverty.
- S. کنگن *kangan* (कंकण) s. m. An ornament worn on the wrists by Hindū women, bracelet.
- S. کنگنا *kangnā* (कंकण) s. m. A thread tied round a bridegroom's wrist.
- S. کنگنی *kangnī* (कंगु) s. f. 1. A cornice. 2. A small grain, millet. (*Panicum italicum*). 3. See کنگن *kangan*.
- P. کنگور *kangūra*, s. m. See کنگر *kangura*.
- S. کنگوری *kangūrī*, s. f. The lobe of the ear.
- S. کنگهی *kanghī* (dakh. *kunghī*, from कंकतिका or कंकती) s. f. A comb. کنگهی سنوارنا *kanghī sanwārnā*, To adjust the hair which has been disordered in sleep. کنگهی کرنا *kanghī karnā*, To comb.
- P. کونده *kunanda*, part. act. (of کردن) Maker, doer.
- S. کنوارا *kunwārā* (कुमार) s. m. A prince, heir apparent, a son, a child, an unmarried boy. See کنور *kunwar*.
- S. کنواری *kunwārī* (कुमारी) s. f. A maiden, a virgin, a princess, a daughter, a young lady fit for marriage.
- S. کنوان *kunwān*, s. m. A well. See کوا *kū'ā*.
- S. کنوایی *kanwā'i* (from कर्ण) s. f. Boring the ears.

- S. کنوٹھا *kanauthā*, s. m. Any situation in an apartment close to an angle of the wall.
- S. کنوٹی *kanotī* (कर्ण Ear) s. (dakh.) Ears of a horse.
- S. کنور *kunwar* (कुमार) s. m. 1. A boy, a son, a child. 2. The son of a *Rājā*, a prince.
- S. کنواری *kunwārī*, s. f. See کنواری *kunwārī*.
- H. کنورا *kanaurā*, adj. See کنوندا *kanaundā*. کنورا کرنا *kanaurā karnā*, To gain ascendancy over another, or make him stand in awe.
- S. کنول *kanwal* (कमल) s. m. The lotus. (*Nymphaea nelumbo*). کنول باد *kanwal-bād*, The jaundice. کنول دا *kanwal-dah*, Very deep water abounding with lotuses. کنول نین *kanwal-nain*, adj. Having eyes like the flowers of the lotus.
- P. کنون *kunūn* (or *aknūn*) adv. Now, presently.
- H. کنوند *kanaund*, s. m. Diffidence, bashfulness.
- H. کنوندا *kanaundā*, adj. Diffident, bashful, favoured, standing in awe of, or afraid to meet another.
- S. کنویا *kinwaiyā* (क्रायक) s. m. A purchaser.
- A. کنه *kunh*, s. f. Substance, essence, quantity, time, mode or reason (of a thing), the extreme, end.
- H. کنها *kanahā* (from کن) s. m. An officer employed by government to value the crops on the field. ¶ *kanihā*, adj. Revengeful.
- H. کنهای *kanhā'i*, 1. s. f. (from کنها *kanahā*) Valuation of crops of grain. 2. (in *Braj*) n. prop. m. The name of *Kṛishṇa*.
- S. کنهر *kanhar* (कर्ण) s. A rudder.
- S. کنهرا *kanharā* (कर्ण Ear, and धर Holding) s. m. Attention, listening.
- S. کنهريلا *kanhr-ilā*, s. m. A steersman.
- H. کنهيا *kanhaiyā*, n. prop. A name of *Kṛishṇa*.
- S. کنی *kannī* (कणिका) s. f. 1. A spark of a diamond or other gem. 2. Bran. کنی کاٹنا *kannī kātṇā*, To undermine a person, or effect

his ruin by clandestine means. ¶ *kin-e*, pron. (dakh.) Any one, who? See *کوئی* *ko'ī* and *کن* *kin*.

H. *کني* *kane*, postpos. m. Near, to, with, at, &c.

S. *कन्या* *kaniyā* or *kanyā*, s. f. 1. A girl not above ten years of age. 2. A daughter. 3. A virgin. 4. The sign Virgo. *کنیا دان* *kanyā-dān*, Giving a girl in marriage.

H. *کنیانا* *kaniyānā*, v. a. To go to one side, to avoid one, to dodge, to shun.

H. *کنیاهت* *kaniyāhat*, s. f. Shiness.

A. *کنیت* *kunyat* (from *کنا* Heb. *כנה*) s. f. A name taken from the father or mother of the person signified, a patronymick appellation.

S. H. *کنیتی* *kanetī* (from *کان* Ear, and *اینتهنا* To twist) s. f. Pulling the ears.

S. *کنیر* *kaner* (*करवीर*) s. f. The name of a flower. (*Nerium odorum*). See *کرویر*.

H. *کنیرا* *kanīrā*, s. m. Name of a cast of people, generally arrow-makers.

P. *کنیز* *kanīz*, s. f. A maidservant.

P. *کنیزک* *kanīzak*, s. f. A servant girl, a slave girl, bondmaid.

S. *کنیل* *kanel*, s. f. See *کنیر* *kaner*.

H. *کنین* *kanen*, postpos. (dakh.) Near, to, &c. See *کني* *kane*.

S. *کنیه* *kanaiya* (from *कर्ण*) s. m. The ceremony of boring the ears.

S. *کو* *kau*, 1. (in *Braj*) postpos. Of: see *کا* *kā*. 2. (in dakh.) When? See *کب* *kab*.

S. *کو* *ko*, pron. (in *Braj*) Who? postpos. To, for, at. See S. *کون* *kaun*. ¶ *कवि* *kavi*, Poet.

P. *کو* *kū*, 1. s. f. A street: see *کوی* *kū'e*. *کوبکو* *kū-ba-kū*, Street by street, in every street. 2. adv. Where? ¶ *کو* (contract. of *کاهو*) Which.

H. *کو* *ko* (dakh.) Of the same use as *کر* *kar* in forming the conjunctive past participle; so, *کو* *ko*, or *کوکو* *kar-ko*, Having made. ¶ Contract. of *کاهو* *kaho*, Say, tell.

S. *کوا* *kū'ā*, s. m. (for *कूप*) A well. (for *कोश*)

1. Angle or corner (of the eye). 2. Slice, division (of the jack fruit). 3. Cocoon (of the silkworm).

H. *کوا* *kawwā*, s. m. A crow. *کوا تہینتھی* *kawwā-thenthī*, s. f. Name of a flower. (*Clitoria ternatea*). See *اپراجتا* *aparājita*.

S. *کوار* *kū'ār* (*कुमार*) s. m. A name of the sixth Hindū month, September-October.

S. *کوارا* *kū'ārā* (*कुमार*) s. m. An unmarried person, a bachelor.

S. H. *کوارپنا* *kū'ār-panā* (from *कुमार*) s. m. State of a bachelor or virgin, celibacy.

S. *کواری* *kū'ārī* (*कुमारी*) s. f. A maid, a virgin. See *کنواری* *kunwārī*.

S. *کوار* *kiwār*, } s. m. See *کیوار* *kewār*.
S. *کوارا* *kiwārā*, }

A. *کوافر* *kawāfir*, s. plur. (of *کافر*) Infidels.

A. *کواکب* *kawākib*, s. plur. (of *کوکب*) Stars.

S. *کوان* *kū'ān*, s. m. A well. See *کوا* *kū'ā*.

H. *کوانچہ* *kiwānch* (Sans. *कपिकच्छ*) s. Name of a plant, cowitch. (*Dolichos pruriens*).

P. *کوب* *kob*, part. act. in compos. } (from *کوفتن*)
P. *کوبان* *kobān*, part. pres.

Striking, beating.

S. *کوبرا* *kūbrā*, adj. (dakh.) See *کوبرا* *kubrā*.

P. *کوبہ* *koba* (from *کوفتن*) s. m. A wooden instrument for beating terraces, &c. with. *کوبہ کاری* *koba-kār-ī*, s. f. Thumping.

H. *کوبی* *kobī*, s. f. A cabbage.

S. *کوپ* *kop*, s. m. Rage, passion, anger. (for *कूप*) *kūp* A well.

S. *کوپی* *kop-ī*, adj. Passionate, rageful.

S. *کوپنا* *kop-nā* (from *کوپ* r. *कुप* Be angry) v. n. To be wrath, to be angry, to rage.

S. H. *کوپیرا* *kūpairā* (from *کو* Bad, and *پیر* Foot) adj. Unlucky.

S. *کوپین* *kopīn* (*कौपीन*) s. f. A cloth worn round the waist and between the legs.

- н. کوت *kūt*, s. m. Survey, a task, guess, appraisal, estimate.
- س. کوت *kūt* (Sans. कोटि) s. m. The base of a right-angled triangle.
- پ. کوتا *kotā*, adj. (dakh.) See کوتاه *kotāh*.
- پ. کوتاه *kotāh*, adj. 1. Short, little, small, brief. 2. Mean. کوتاه بین *kotāh-bīn*, Dim-sighted, shortsighted. کوتاه بینی *kotāh-bīn-ī*, s. f. Shortsightedness. کوتاه پاچه *kotāh-pācha*, Name of a quadruped with a spotted back and with horns like a stag. کوتاه دست *kotāh-dast*, Short-handed; weak. کوتاه نظر *kotāh-naẓar*, adj. Shortsighted.
- پ. کوتاهی *kotāh-ī*, s. f. 1. Smallness, shortness, brevity. 2. Meanness, littleness. 3. Deficiency.
- ت. کوتک *kutak*, s. m. A club, a short stick with which *bhang* is ground, a pestle.
- س. کائوک *kautuk*, s. m. Diversion, play, trick, show, pastime, sport, scene. ¶ *kutak*, One of the rules in arithmetick or algebra.
- س. کوتکی *kautuk-ī* (from کائوک) 1. adj. Sportive, of pastime or diversion. 2. s. m. A tumbler, a dancer, one who contributes to divert by exhibitions, &c.
- ه. کوتل *kotal*, s. m. A ledhorse. کوتل کش *kotal-kash*, s. m. A surcingle, particularly for fastening body-clothes.
- ه. کوت میر *kot-mīr*, s. f. A kind of greens, coriander.
- ه. کوتنا *kūt-nā*, v. a. To value, to appraise.
- پ. کوتوال *kotwāl*, s. m. The chief officer of the police for a city or town.
- پ. کوتوالی *kotwāl-ī*, s. f. The office of a *kotwāl*, q. v. کوتوالی چبوتره *kotwālī-chabūtara*, s. m. A place or hall for the office of a *kotwāl*.
- پ. کوته *kotah*, adj. contract. of کوتاه q. v. کوته اندیش *kotah-andesh*, Shortsighted, imprudent, improvident, indiscreet, wanting foresight. کوته

- اندیشی *kotah-andesh-ī*, s. f. Shortsightedness, imprudence, indiscretion, improvidence. کوته *kotah-kadd*, Of short stature. کوته گردن *kotah-gardan*, Short-necked: (met.) Wicked, deceitful.
- ه. کوتهمیر *kothmūr*, s. m. Coriander.
- پ. کوتاهی *kotah-ī*, s. f. See کوتاهی *kotāh-ī*.
- س. کوت کوٹ *koṭ*, s. m. A fort, castle, stronghold.
- ¶ کوتی *koṭī*, adj. Ten millions; ¶ *koṭ*, Much, many. ¶ *kūt*, s. m. Paper used to make paste-board.
- س. کوت کٹ *kūt*, s. f. Mimickry, illusion.
- ه. کوثر *koṭar*, s. m. A kind of greens.
- س. کوثر کوٹر *koṭar*, s. m. Holes made by birds in trees.
- س. کوٹگا *koṭgā* (see کوٹنا) adj. (dakh.) See کوثر *lat-lchor* under لات *lat*.
- س. کوٹنا *kūṭnā* (کوٹن) v. a. 1. To pound, to beat, to bray, to macerate. 2. To cudgel.
- س. کوٹھا *koṭhā* (کوٹھ An apartment) s. m. A house built of burnt bricks or stone, a story, a floor.
- س. کوٹھری *koṭhrī* (کوٹھ An apartment) s. f. A room, chamber, apartment, closet.
- س. کوٹھری *koṭhrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See کوٹھری *koṭhrī*.
- س. کوٹھور *koṭhaur*, Out of place.
- س. کوٹھی *koṭhī* (کوٹھ An apartment) s. f. 1. A small (*pakkā*) house, a warehouse, a granary, dwelling, mansion, barrack, chamber, bank, chest, bin, storehouse, factory. 2. A banking house. 3. The chamber of a gun, the inside or shaft of a well. 4. The womb. 5. The ferrule or mounting at the end of a scabbard. کوٹھی وال *koṭhī-wāl*, A wholesale merchant, a warehouse-keeper.
- ا. کوسر *kaṣar*, s. m. The name of a fountain or river in paradise.

- s. **कवच** *kavach*, s. m. Mail, armour.
- P. **कुच** *kūch*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) Marching, march, decampment, departure. **कुच کرنا** *kūch karnā*, to march, to decamp, to depart.
- P. **कुचक** *kūchak*, adj. Small, little, diminutive.
- P. **कुचकी** *kūchak-ī*, s. f. 1. Smallness. 2. Name of a colour, purple.
- H. **کوچنا** *kochnā*, v. a. To prick, to stab. See **کونچنا** *konchnā*.
- P. **کوچه** *kū-cha* (dimin. of **کوی** or **کو**) s. m. A lane, a narrow street. **کوچه گدا** *kūcha-gadā*, Street-beggar. **کوچه گرد** *kūcha-gard*, A streetwalker, a stroller, wanderer, vagrant, vagabond. **کوچه گردی** *kūcha-gard-ī*, s. f. Perambulating streets, strolling.
- s. **कुच्छ** *kūchhā* (**गुच्छ**) s. m. A tuft, cluster.
- s. **कुचि** *kūchī* or *kūnchī* (**कुचि**) s. f. A brush.
- H. **کوچیا** *kūchiyā*, s. 1. A small tamarind. 2. Part of the ear, the lobe.
- s. **कुद** *kūd* (from **کودنا**) s. f. A spring, jump, leap, bound.
- P. **कुदक** *kodak*, s. m. A boy, youth, youngster, stripling. (Pers. plur. **کودکان** *kodakān*).
- P. **कुदगर** *kodgar*, s. m. A digger.
- A. **कुदन** *kaudan* (from **کدن** Was clothed) 1. s. m. A horse of little value used to carry burthens; (hence) 2. adj. Weak in mind, dull, stupid.
- s. **कुदना** *kūdna* (**कुदना**) v. n. To leap, to bound, to jump; (met.) 1. To rejoice. 2. To boast. **कुदना پهاندنا** *kūdna phāndnā*, To jump about, to leap (about, as for joy).
- s. **कुदो** *kodo* (**कुदो**) s. m. Name of a small grain. (Paspalum frumentaceum: *Kæn. M.S.*).
- s. **कुर** *kūr* (**कुर**) adj. Cruel, savage, pitiless; violator. ¶ **कुर** *kaur*, s. m. 1. A mouthful: see **कूल** *kaul*. 2. See **कुरा** *kaurava*.
- P. **کور** *kor*, adj. Blind. **کور بخت** *kor-bakht*, adj. Unfortunate. (Plur. **کوران**).

- s. **کور** *kor*, 1. (**क्रोड**) s. f. Edge, border, margin, side. 2. (**कोटि**) s. m. Ten millions.
- H. **کور** *kor*, s. f. Point.
- A. **کور** *kaur*, s. Abundance; in the phrase **الحور بعد الكور** *al-haur ba^{da}-l-kaur*, Want after abundance.
- H. **کورا** *korā*, adj. New, unhandled, unused, fresh (applied chiefly to earthen vessels, clothes, or paper). **کوری رهنا** *kore rahnā*, To be disappointed.
- s. **کور پندو** *kaurpandū* (**कौरवपांडव**) s. m. The *Kaurava* and *Pāṇḍava*, or descendants of *Kuru* by their respective fathers, *Dhṛitarāshṭra* and *Pāṇḍu*.
- P. **کورنش** *kornish*, s. f. Salutation, adoration, obeisance, salutation with an inclination of the body and head. (Plur. **کورنشات**).
- H. **کورنی** *kūrnī*, s. f. A scoop.
- s. **کौरव** *kaurava*, s. Descendant of *Kuru*.
- H. **کورو** *koro*, s. A rafter.
- P. **کوری آنکھ سین دیکھنا** *korī ānkh sen dekhna* (dakh.) To look from the corner of the eye.
- H. **کوری** *korī*, s. f. A virgin.
- s. **کور** *kor* (**कुष्ठ**) s. m. The leprosy.
- H. **کور** *kūr*, adj. See **کورھ** *kūrh*.
- H. **کورآ** *korā*, s. m. A whip, lash. **کورآ کرنا** *korā karnā*, 1. To whip. 2. To reduce to obedience. 3. To put a horse to his speed by whipping. **کورآ مارنا** *korā mārna*, To lash. ¶ **کورآ** *kaurā*, s. m. A shell. ¶ **کورآ** *kūrā*, Sweepings, dirt, rubbish.
- H. **کوربالا** *kor-bālā*, s. m. The name of a bird, of a snake, and of a flower.
- H. **کورنا** *korṇā*, v. a. To dig out, to scoop, bore, hollow, excavate.
- H. **کورھ** *kūrh*, adj. Foolish, stupid, simpleton.
- s. **کورھ** *korh* (**कुष्ठ**) s. m. The leprosy. **کورھ مین کھاج نکلنا** *korh men khāj nikalnā*, 1. In leprosy

- to catch the itch. 2. (*met.*) To have one misfortune added to another.
- س. کورھنا *korhnā* (causal of کورھنا *kurhnā*) v. a. To vex, to afflict, to grieve.
- س. کورھي *korh-i*, adj. A leper.
- ه. کورې *korī*, s. f. A score, twenty. ¶ *kaurī* (Sans. कपर्दी) s. f. 1. A small shell used as coin. (*Cypraea moneta*). پھوٹی کورې *phūṭī kaurī*, or کانی کورې *kānī kaurī*, A bit of money of the lowest value, (*fig.*) a farthing. 2. Money, fare, hire. کورې بوک *kaurī-būk*, Venal. 3. A gland. 4. The point of the sternum, or ensiform cartilage.
- ه. کوریا *kaurī-ālā*, s. m. 1. A kind of snake. 2. A rich person.
- پ. کوز *kūz*, s. m. A hump. کوز پشت *kūz-pusht*, adj. Humpbacked. کوز پشتي *kūz-pusht-i*, s. f. Humpbackedness.
- پ. کوزہ *kūza*, s. m. 1. A gugglet, an earthen pot for water, a jug. 2. A kind of rose. 3. A lump of sugar which has been crystallized in an earthen pot.
- س. کوس (*کوش*) *kos*, s. m. 1. A measure of about two miles. 2. A piece added to the end of a sleeve, a cuff.
- پ. کوس *kos*, s. m. A kettledrum (greater).
- ه. کوسا *kosā*, s. m. Curse, malediction.
- ه. کوسلي *koslī*, s. m. New leaves just sprouting.
- ه. کوسنا *kosnā*, v. a. To curse.
- پ. کوش 1. *kaush* (corrupt. of کفش) s. f. A kind of slipper. 2. *kosh* (from کوشیدن) in compos. Endeavouring, attempting.
- س. کوش *kosh*, s. m. 1. A dictionary. 2. A testicle.
- پ. کوشش *koshish* (from کوشیدن) s. f. Endeavour, effort, exertion, attempt, application, study. کوشش بیہودہ *koshish-i-behūda*, A vain attempt. کوشش کرنا *koshish karnā*, To endeavour, attempt, make effort or exertion, to strive.

- پ. کوشک *kūshk*, s. m. A palace: see قصر *qasr*, sign. 3.
- س. کوشکی کوشیکی *kaushikī*, Name of a river.
- پ. کوفت *koft* (from کوفتن) s. f. (Bruise); vexation, grief, anguish. کوفت کوب *koft-kob*, Beating. کوفت گر *koft-gar*, s. m. A gilder.
- پ. کوفتہ *kofta*, adj. Pounded, beaten (meat).
- س. کوک *kūk* (ر. कुज or कूज) s. f. Sobbing, crying. کوک مارنا *kūk mārṇā*, To cry, to sob.
- ه. کوک *kok*, s. m. 1. *Scientia modorum diversorum coeundi*, a quodam Kok Pandit explicata; unde nomen. 2. Name of a bird, the ruddy goose. (*Anas casarca*).
- ه. کوکا *kokā*, s. m. 1. A fosterbrother, nurse's child. 2. A small nail, a tack. 3. A kind of lotus.
- ا. کواکب *kaukab* (Heb. כוכב) s. m. A star, constellation. (Plur. کواکب).
- س. کوکر چال *kūkar* (कुक्कुर) s. m. A dog. کوکر چال *kūkar-chāl*, A trot. کوکر متا *kūkar-mutā*, s. m. A mushroom (growing on wood), a toadstool.
- ه. کوکری *kūkrī*, s. f. 1. A bundle of thread. 2. Maize, indian corn. (*Zea mais*). 3. The gripes.
- س. کوکیل *kokil*, } s. f. The black or }
س. کوکیلا *kokilā*, } Indian cuckoo. }
(*Cuculus*). کوکیل بینی *kokil-bain-i*, adj. Speaking like the *kokil*, eloquent as the *kokil*.
- س. کوکنا *kūk-nā*, 1. v. n. To sob, to cry, to scream; to vociferate or call (as the کوکیل *kokil*). 2. v. a. To wind up (a watch, clock, &c.).
- پ. کوکنار *koknār*, s. m. Poppy.
- ه. کوکني *kokinī*, adj. Short.
- ه. کوکو *kūkū*, s. m. 1. Cooing, a dove. 2. (or کوکو پلاو) An omelet.
- س. کوکھ *kokh*, } (कुक्षि) s. f. The womb, the }
س. کوکھا *kokhā*, } abdomen, hypochondrium. کوکھ بندہ *kokh-bandh*, }
adj. Barren.
- ه. کول *kol*, s. m. 1. A creek, a bay. 2. Any long

- narrow passage, a lane. 3. Name of a tribe of mountaineers.
- س. کول *kaul* or **कवल** *kawal*, s. m. A mouthful.
- ¶ *kūl* (**कूल**) s. Heap, bank.
- س. کولا *kaulā*, s. m. 1. (**कूल**) Corner (of a room, &c.). 2. (**क्रोड**) Embrace, bosom, armful. 3. (**कमला**) s. m. A kind of orange.
- ه. کولا *kulā*, s. m. The hip. ¶ *kolā*, 1. s. m. A jackal; 2. adj. Shrewd, cunning (?).
- س. کولاهل **कोलाहल** *kolāhal*, s. m. A loud and confused sound, a great and indistinct noise, uproar, clutter, tumult.
- ه. کولتي *koltī*, s. (dakh.) See **لوکتی** *lūktī*, sign. 1.
- ه. کولدا *koldā*, s. (dakh.) Whip: see **کوردا** *korā*.
- س. کولنا *kolnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **کهولنا** *kholnā*.
- ه. کولو *kolū*, s. m. An oilman, name of a cast whose business it is to sell oil.
- ه. کوله *kola*, s. m. A jackal.
- ه. کولهو *kol'hū*, s. m. An oilman's press. **کولهو مینا** *kol'hū menī parwā denā*, To macerate (any thing) in a press, &c.
- س. کولي *kaulī*, s. f. Embrace, grasp of the arms. See **کولا** *kaulā*, sign. 2.
- ه. کولي *kolī*, s. m. A weaver.
- س. کولي *kole*, Lap, bosom, embrace. See **کولا** *kaulā*.
- ه. کوليا *koliyā*, s. m. A lane.
- س. کوليا *kaul-iyā* (from **کول** *kaul*) s. f. A small mouthful.
- س. کوليانا *koliyānā* or *kauliyānā*, v. a. To take in the lap, to embrace.
- ه. کومانچہ *kūmānchh*, s. m. A kind of bread.
- س. کومل **कोमल** *komal*, adj. Soft, placid, tender, mild.
- س. کوملتا **कोमलता** *komal-tā*, s. f. Softness, placidity, mildness, tenderness.
- س. کوملتائی *komaltā-ī*, s. f. Softness.
- س. کومهل دینی *kūmhal denī*, v. a. To break into a house by penetrating through the wall.

- ا. کون *kaun*, s. m. Being, existence.
- س. کون *kaun* (**कः किम् &c.**) pron. Who? which? what? whether? **کون سا** *kaun-sā*, Which? what? what sort of? ¶ *konī*, *kūnī*, or *kaunī*, postpos. denoting the objective case, To, for.
- س. کون **कोण** *koṇ*, s. m. Corner.
- پ. کون *kūn*, s. f. Podex.
- س. کونا *konā* (**कोण**) s. m. Corner, side. **کونا کھرا** *konā-kuthrā*, or **کونا کھڑا** *konā-kuchrā*, s. m. Hole and corner, or every corner.
- س. کونا ئی *kūnā-ī*, s. f. A scrap.
- س. کومهل دینی *kombhal denī*, v. a. See **کومهل دینی** *kūmhal denī*.
- س. کونپل *konpal* (**कोरक**) s. f. A young shoot, a bud, an unblown flower.
- س. کونپلي *konpalī*, s. (dakh.) See **کونپل** *konpal*.
- س. کونت *kont* (**कुन्त**) s. f. A spear.
- ه. کونت *kūnt*, s. Conjecture, guess. See **کوت** *kūt*.
- س. کونتا *kauṇtā*, s. f. See **کنتی** *kuntī*.
- ه. کونج *kūnj*, s. Name of a bird, apparently the same as the **کلنگ** *kulang*, Crane.
- س. کونجي *kūnjī*, s. f. (dakh.) Key: see **کنجی** *kunjī*.
- س. کونچہ *kūnch* (**गुंजा**) s. m. The little red and black seed that goldsmiths use for weights. (*Abrus precatorius*).
- پ. کونچہ *kūnch*, s. m. (dakh.) See **کونچہ** *kūch*.
- ه. کونچلي *konchli*, s. (dakh. i. q. **نیادانت**) New tooth (?).
- ه. کونچنا *konchnā*, v. a. To prick, to pierce, to stab, to gore.
- ه. کونچي *kūnchī*, s. f. See **کونچي** *kūchī*.
- ه. کوندا *kaundā*, s. m. See **کوندها** *kaundhā*.
- ه. کوندلا *kūndlā*, s. m. A kind of tent.
- ه. کوندنا *kaundnā*, v. n. See **کوندهنا** *kaundhnā*.
- ه. کونده *kaundh* (from **کوندهنا**) s. f. Splendour, brightness, flash (as, of lightning).

- н. کوندها *kaundhā*, s. m. Lightning.
 н. کوندهنا *kaundhnā*, v. n. To lighten, to flash.
 н. کونڈا *kūṇḍā*, s. m. A vessel (earthen) for kneading bread in, a platter. کونڈا کارنا *kūṇḍā kārṇā*, To prosper. کونڈا کارنا *kūṇḍā karnā*, Dicitur cum plures viri, unus post alterum, mulierem violant.
 н. کونڈ بار *kond-bār*, adj. (dakh.) Tight, strait, confined: see تنگ *tang*.
 н. کونڈنا *kondnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To imprison, bind.
 س. کونڈھا *kondhā* (कुष्मांड) s. m. Name of a gourd, a pumpkin. (*Cucurbita pepo*).
 н. کونڈی *kūṇḍī*, s. f. An instrument or vessel in which snuff, *bhang*, &c. are ground.
 س. کونسا *kaun-sā*, adj. Which? what? what sort of? See under کون *kaun*.
 س. کونلا *kaunlā*, 1. s. m. A kind of orange, and the tree: see کولا *kaulā*. 2. (dakh.) Corner: see کونا *konā*. 3. adj. Unripe, immature; young: see کچا *kachchā*.
 A. کون مکان *kaun-makān*, }
 A. کون و مکان *kaun-o-makān*, } The world.
 س. کونہ *koṇa*, s. m. A corner, an angle. کونہ دار *kona-dār*, Cornered, angular. کونہ کتھرا *kona-kuthrā*, s. m. A corner of a room, house, &c.
 P. کونی *kūn-ī*, s. m. A catamite.
 A. کونی *kaun-ī*, adj. Material, worldly.
 A. کونین *kaun-ain*, s. dual (of کون *kaun*) The two worlds (the spiritual and corporeal, or that of angels and that of men).
 س. کوؤ *ko'ū* (in *Braj*) Any, any one, some, somebody. See کوئی *ko'ī*.
 P. کوہ *koh*, s. m. A mountain, hill, hillock. کوہ پیکر *koh-paikar*, Mountain-like. کوہ کن *koh-kan*, Mountain-digger, an epithet of فرهاد *farhād*. کوہ کنی *koh-kan-ī*, s. f. Digging through mountains.
 P. کوہان *kohān* (or *kauhān*: Hunter) s. m. The hump or bunch of a bullock or camel.

- س. کوہر *kohar* (कुहेलिका) s. m. 1. A fog. 2. Name of a fruit.
 س. کوہرا *kūhrā* (See کوہر) s. m. Fog, mist.
 P. کوہسار *koh-sār*, adj. Mountainous. s. m. A mountainous country, a mountain.
 P. کوہستان *koh-istān*, s. m. 1. A mountainous country, highland, a forest. 2. عراق *irāk*, or ancient Parthia.
 س. کوہنی *kohnī* (कफोणि) s. f. The elbow.
 P. کوہہ *koha* (or *kauha*: Hunter) s. m. The hump of an ox or camel.
 н. کوہی *kohī* or *kūhī*, s. f. A species of hawk. (*Falco cristatellus*: B.).
 P. کوہی *koh-ī*, adj. Mountainous, hilly, of a mountain; mountaineer, highlander.
 س. کوئی *ko'ī* (Sans. कोपि) Any, any one, anybody, some one, a, somebody. کوئی سا *ko'ī-sā*, Certain, somebody, something. کوئی نکوئی *ko'ī na-ko'ī*, Somebody or other, some or other. کوئی نہین *ko'ī nahīn*, Nobody, none. کوئی دم مین *ko'ī dam-men* or *-ko*, Soon, shortly, immediately.
 н. کوئی *ko'ī*, 1. s. The water lily. (*Nymphaea lotus*. 2. s. f. The pulp of the jack fruit. (*Artocarpus integrifolia*).
 P. کوئی *kū'e* (or *kū'ī*) s. m. A street.
 س. کویر *kuver*, or *kuvera*, n. prop. The god of riches.
 н. کویرتی *ko'erī*, s. m. A planter, a husbandman, a gardener, name of a Hindū cast whose profession is husbandry.
 س. کویل *koyal* (कोकिल) s. f. 1. Name of a bird. (*Cuculus*). 2. A flower. (*Clitoria ternatea*).
 س. کویلا *ko'elā* (कोकिला) s. m. Charcoal.
 س. کویں *koyan* (कोण) s. m. A corner.
 P. کہ *ki*, pron. Who? that. conj. That, as, because, &c. See under کت.
 P. کہہ *kih*, adj. 1. Small, little. 2. Slender.

- ¶ *kuh* (contract. of کوه) s. m. A hill, a mountain. ¶ *kah* (contract. of کاه) Straw.
- س. کھا *kahā* (from کہنا) s. m. Saying, order, word, call, confession, affirmation, advice, leave. (In *Braj* same as کیا *kyā*, q. v.) What? which? how? why?
- ه. کھاہر *khābar* (used in conjunction with اوہر or اوکھر) adj. Uneven.
- ه. کھات *khāt*, s. f. Manure.
- س. کھات *khāt*, s. m. 1. A pit. 2. A subterranean granary. (In Hind. کھاو).
- س. کھاتا *khātā* (from کھانا) s. m. 1. The act of eating. 2. Daily account, waste-book. کھاتا باڑی *khātā-bārī*, s. f. A storehouse.
- س. کھاتگی *khātagī*, s. f. (dakh.) Food, eating: see خوراک *khurāk*.
- ه. کھاتی *khātī*, s. f. Name of a cast, generally employed as cartwrights.
- س. کھات *khāt*, s. f. A bedstead.
- س. کھاج *khāj* (खज) s. f. The itch.
- س. کھاجا *khājā* (खाद्या) s. m. Name of a sweet-meat like pie-crust.
- س. ه. کھاد *khād*, s. f. Dung, manure. See کھات.
- س. کھار *khār* (क्षार) s. m. Alkali, potash.
- س. کھار *khār* (कर्मकार) s. m. A palanquin-bearer.
- س. کھارا *khārā* (क्षार) adj. Salt, brackish.
- ه. کھارا *khārā*, s. m. A net (in which straw is tied).
- ه. کھاروا *khārū'ā*, s. m. A coarse kind of red cloth of cotton.
- س. کھاری *khār-ī* (क्षार) adj. Salt, brackish.
- ه. کھارو *khārū*, adj. (dakh.) Old and decrepit: see فرتوت *fartūt*.
- س. کھاسا *kuhāsā* (कुहेलिका) s. m. A fog, a mist.
- س. کھاگ *khāg* (खड्ग) s. m. The horn of a rhinoceros.
- س. کھاسنی *kahā-sunī*, s. f. Conversation, discussion, altercation.

- س. کھا کھی *kahā-kahī*, s. f. Altercation, expostulation.
- س. کھال *khāl*, } (खल) s. f. 1. Skin, hide. کھال
س. کھالا *khālā*, }
کھال کھینچنا *khāl khainchnā*, To take the skin off, to flay. 2. Bellows. 3. A rivulet, river, canal, creek, inlet.
- ا. کھالت *kahālat* (from کھل) s. f. Indolence, sloth, inactivity.
- ه. کھالنا *khālnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To moan, to groan: see کراہنا *karāhnā*.
- س. کھام *khām*, s. (dakh.) See کھمبا *khambā*.
- پ. س. کھان *khān* or *khāni* (Pers. کان and Sans. खनि or खानि) s. f. A mine; (met.) A nest, a heap, abundance, receptacle.
- ه. کھان *khān*, adv. Where? کھان تک *khān tak*, or کھان تلک *khān talak*, How far? how long? to what degree? کھان سی *khān se*, Whence? کھان کا کھان *khān kā khān*, To what degree! extremely, immensely.
- س. کھانا *khānā* (खादन) 1. v. a. To eat; to embezzle; (met.) To get, suffer, take, receive, hold, contain. 2. s. m. Food, dinner, eating. کھا جانا *khā jānā*, To eat up, devour. کھانا پینا *khānā pīnā*, Meat and drink, food, board, fare. کھائی *khāī*, کھائی گھری *khāī gharī*, کھائی گھری گھری *khāī ghar ke bhānse ginnā*, or کھائی تھالی میں چھید پھانا *khāī thāle meñ chhed bhānā* (dakh. met. for کرنا) (To act with treachery or ingratitude (?).
- س. کھانا *khānā* (causal of کہنا) v. a. To cause to speak, to cause to tell, to be called.
- ه. کھانچ *khānch*, s. m. Slime, mud.
- ه. کھانچا *khānchā*, s. m. 1. A tray, a basket, a pannier. 2. A cage, a hen-coop.
- س. کھاندا *khāndā*, s. m. (dakh.) Shoulder: see کاندھا *kāndhā*.
- س. کھانڈ *khāṇḍ* (खंड) s. m. Sugar (coarse).
- س. کھانڈا *khāṇḍā*, s. m. 1. (खड्ग) A straight double-edged sword, cutlass, cleaver (butcher's). 2. (खंड) A flake or slice (of fish). کھانڈی

- کھپا کی دھار پر چلنا *khāṇḍe ke dhār par chalnā* (dakh. i. q. منصفی کرنا) To arbitrate, to decide (?).
- س. کھانڈنا *khāṇḍnā* (r. खंड Break to pieces) v. a. To excavate, to pound.
- س. کھانسنہ *khaṇsnā* (from काश) v. n. To cough.
- س. کھانسی *khāṇsī* (काश) s. f. A cough.
- ه. کھانکھر *khānkhar*, s. m. 1. A pit, a shaft (of a mine). 2. Any thing very dry.
- س. کھانگ *khāng* (खड्ग) s. m. A tusk.
- س. ه. کھانہارا *khān-hārā* (from کھانا) s. m. Eater, devourer.
- س. کھانی *kahānī* (कथानक) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) A tale, story, fable, apologue.
- ه. س. کھاو *khāw*, s. f. Manure: see کھاد *khād*.
¶ *khā'ū* (from کھانا *khānā*) Glutton, (in compos.) eating, eater. ¶ *khā'o*, in compos. s. (dakh.) Eating.
- س. کھاوت *kahāwat* (कथावत) s. f. A proverb, a saying, an adage.
- س. کھاومیت *khā'ū-mīt*, adj. (dakh. i. q. حرصی) Greedy (?).
- س. کھاوان *kahāwan* (काशीपण) s. m. See کاهن *kāhan*.
- س. کھائی *khā'ī* (खात) s. f. Ditch, trench, moat.
- ه. کھب *khab*, s. m. (dakh.) Fold, wrinkle: see چین *chīn*.
- ه. کھبا *khabbā*, adj. Left-handed.
- ه. کھبسا *khabsā*, s. m. Slime.
- ه. کھبنا *khubnā*, } v. a. 1. To affect, to pene-
ه. کھبنا *khubhnā*, } trate, to stick into. 2. To adorn.
- ه. کھپاچ *khapāch*, s. f. 1. A piece torn off from a bamboo, a splinter. 2. A very lean person.
- ه. کھپانا *khapānā* (causal of کھپنا) v. a. To dry up, to destroy, make away with, despatch, ravage.
- ه. کھپت *khapat* (from کھپنا) 1. adj. Expended. 2. s. f. Vent, sale.
- ه. کھپتی *khaptī*, s. f. 1. Vent, sale, expense. 2. Request. 3. A lunatick.

- س. کھپتا *khaptā* (खपर) s. m. 1. A broken tile. 2. A slice of mango.
- س. کھپر *khappar* (खपर) s. m. 1. The skull, the cranium. 2. An earthen cup used by *jogīs*. 3. The vessel in which the blood of a victim is offered. 4. A chafingdish.
- س. کھپرا *khaprā* (खपर) s. m. A tile.
- ه. کھپرا *khaprā*, s. m. An arrow with a broad point.
- س. کھپری *khapri*, s. f. 1. (see کھپرا) A small tile. 2. (from कर्पर or खपर) The skull.
- س. کھپریل *khaprail*, s. f. A tiled house, tiling, building of tiles.
- ه. کھپکھپات *khupkhupāt*, s. m. (dakh.) Envy, spite.
- ه. کھپکھپانا *khupkhupānā*, v. n. (dakh.) 1. To envy. 2. To pierce, perforate, enter. 3. To fall in a passion, to be in a rage.
- ه. کھپنا *khapnā*, 1. v. n. To be dried up or absorbed. 2. To sell, to go off, to be expended or made away with. 3. To remain, to join, to mix with, to enter, to penetrate. 4. s. m. A company (of travellers, &c.)
- س. کھتا *khattā* (खात) s. m. A cavity in which grain is kept. See کھات sign. 2.
- پ. کھتر *kih-tar*, adj. Less, very small, junior, mean, low.
- س. کھترانی *khatrānī* (क्षत्रियाणी) s. f. The female of کھتری *khatri*, q. v.
- پ. کھتری *kihtar-ī*, s. f. Littleness, smallness, &c.
- س. کھتری *khatri* (क्षत्रिय) s. m. One of the four Hindū casts, a man of the military tribe.
- ه. کھتی *khuttī*, s. f. A purse.
- س. کھٹ *khāt*, adj. Six. کھٹپد *khāt-pad* (six-legged) s. m. See الی *ālī*.
- س. کھٹرس *khāt-ras*, Six tastes. See under س. رس *ras*, sign. 2. کھٹشاستر *khāt-shāstr*, The six philosophical sciences of the Hindūs (called otherwise کھٹدشین *khāt-*

or *śhat-darshan*) viz. 1. **न्याय** *nyāya*, Logick, taught by **गोतम** *Gotama*. 2. **वैशेषिक** *vaisheshika*, taught by **कणाद** *Kaṇāda*. It agrees with **न्याय** *nyāya* in some points and differs in others. 3. **मीमांसा** *mīmāṃsā*, taught by **जैमिनि** *Jaimini*. It consists of rules for the construction and right interpretation of the *Vedas*. 4. **वेदान्त** *vedānta*, taught by **व्यासदेव** *Vyāsadeva*. The science of theology. 5. **सांख्य** *sāṅkhya*, taught by **कपिल** *Kapila*. The followers of this sect disbelieve in a creator, saying that the universe is from all eternity. 6. **पातंजल** *pātanjal*, introduced by **शेषनाग** *Sheshanāga*. It agrees in every point with *Sāṅkhya*, excepting that it makes God to be the creator. (See *Ā'in-Akbarī*, Vol. III.). ¶ **खट्वा** *khaṭ* (for **खट्वा**) s. f. A bedstead.

- ह. **कहित** *khit*, s. f. (dakh.) Filth, dirt, mud. **कहित जमना** *khit jamnā* (i. q. **मेल जमना** *mail jamnā*) Filth to be collected (?).
 ह. **कहता** *khatā*, adj. Acid, sour. **कहता सा** *khatā-sā*, adj. Sourish, acetous, acescent. **कहता साग** *khatā-sāg*, s. m. The herb sorrel.
 ह. **कहता पा** *khatā-pā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **कहता पा** *khatā-pā*.
 ह. **कहता पाती** *khatā-patī*, s. f. Wrangling.
 स. **कहतास** *khatās* (**खट्वास** *Civet-cat*) s. m. A polecat.
 ह. **कहताका** *khatākā*, s. m. A crash.
 ह. **कहताल** *khatāl*, s. m. Springtide.
 ह. **कहताव** *khatāv*, s. m. A pin with which a boat is fastened.
 ह. **कहताई** *khatā-ī*, s. f. 1. Acidity, sourness. 2. An acid.
 ह. **कहताई** *khatā-ī*, s. f. Perfidy. See **कहताई** *khatā-ī*.
 ह. **कहतापत** *khat-pat*, s. f. 1. Wrangling, contention, quarrel: see **गहतापत** *ghat-pat*. 2. Clash-
 ing of weapons.

- स. **कट राग** *khaṭ-rāg*, s. m. 1. Wran-
 gling. 2. Singing discordantly.
 ह. **कहतरिया** *khatariyā*, s. m. Name of an insect.
 स. **कहट्टिक** *khattik*, s. m. A hunter, one
 who lives by killing and selling game.
 ह. **कहटका** *khatkā* or *khatkā*, s. m. 1. Apprehension,
 suspicion, doubt, suspense, abodement. 2.
 Sound of footsteps.
 ह. **कहटकाना** *khatkānā*, s. m. Rapping, thumping,
 rattling (of a door, &c.).
 ह. **कहटकना** *khataknā*, 1. v. n. To rankle, to pierce
 (as a thorn), offend, wrangle, doubt. 2. (sub.)
 Doubt, hesitation, disgust. ¶ **कहटकना** *khataknā*, v. a.
 1. To nibble. 2. To doubt.
 ह. **कहट कट** *khaṭ-khaṭ*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. Noise,
 sound. 2. See **मिहना** *miḥnat*.
 ह. **कहटकहटाना** *khatkhatānā*, v. n. To knock, to tap,
 to pat, to rap.
 ह. **कहटकहि** *khatkhi*, s. f. (dakh.) Titter, sound of
 laughing.
 स. **कहटगिर** *khaṭ-gīr*, s. m. A bug.
 ह. **कहटमिथा** *khatmithā*, s. m. See **कहटमिथा** *khatmithā*.
 स. **कहटमल** *khat-mal* (**खट्वामल**) s. m. A bug.
 ह. **कहटमिथा** *khatmithā* (**कहता** and Sans. **मिष्ट**)
 s. m. A mixed taste of sour and sweet; agree-
 able.
 स. **कहटिन** *khaṭin*, adj. (dakh.) See **कहटिन** *kathin*.
 ह. **कहटना** *khatnā*, v. a. To last. (Beng.)
 ह. **कहटतु** *khattū*, s. m. A labourer. (Beng.)
 ह. **कहटतु** *khattū*, adj. (dakh.) Ashamed, abashed.
 स. **कहटवा** *khatwā*, s. f. A bedstead.
 ह. **कहटवारा** *khatwārā*, s. m. A dunghil.
 स. **कहटोला** *khatolā* (from **खट्वा**) s. m. A small
 bedstead.
 स. **कहटोलना** *khatolnā* (from **खट्वा**) s. (dakh.) 1. A
 bedstead. 2. (i. q. **अक** *ak*) A sort of
 net or snare (?).
 ह. **कहट्टी** *khattī*, s. f. 1. A treasure, hoard. 2. (for
कुट्टी *kuṭṭī*, q. v.) A gnat.

- §. *khāṭiyā* (खटा or खट्टि) s. f. 1. A bedstead. 2. A bier. خدا کري اسکي کھٹيا نکلي *khudā kare uskī khāṭiyā nikle*, God grant his bier may be carried out, or he may die (a common form of cursing).
- н. *khityāl*, adj. (dakh.) Filthy: see میلā *mail-ā*.
- §. *khāṭik*, s. m. A hunter. See کھٹک *khattik*.
- §. *khujānā* (from खजू) v. a. To scratch, to rub gently with the nails.
- §. *khijānā*, v. a. To vex, to tease, to irritate, to trouble, to disturb, to molest.
- §. *khajlā*, See کھاجا *khājā*.
- н. *khijlānā*, 1. v. a. See کھجانا *khijānā*. 2. v. n. To get angry.
- §. *khujlānā* (from खजू) v. n. To itch, to scratch, to tickle.
- §. *khujlāhat*, s. f. Itching, titillation.
- §. *khujlī* (खजू) s. f. The itch.
- §. *khajūr* (खजूर) s. m. 1. A date, or date-tree. (*Phoenix dactylifera*). 2. Wild date. (*Elate silvestris*: Linn. *Phoenix silvestris*: Roxb.). 3. A kind of sweetmeat. کھجور چھڑی *khajūr-chharī*, A kind of silk cloth stained with waving marks like the traces of the old leaves on the trunk of the date tree.
- н. *khajūrā*, s. m. The ridge of a thatched roof.
- §. *khajūriyā* (खजूरि) s. m. A date.
- §. *khijh* (r. खिद Grieve, be in distress) s. f. Fretfulness, vexation, teasing.
- §. *khijh-ānā*, } (r. खिद Grieve, be in distress) v. n. To fret, to be vexed.
- §. *khijh-lānā*, }
- н. *khujhrāhā*, adj. Stringy.
- н. *khichā* (from کھچنا) part. past or adj. 1. Tense, tight. 2. Fine, slender.

- н. *khichāw* (from کھچنا) s. m. 1. Drag, pull, draught. 2. Tenseness, tightness.
- §. *khachit*, } (खचित) adj. Set (as, a jewel), inlaid.
- §. *khachā*, }
- §. *khichrī* (कशरा) s. f. 1. A dish made of pulse and rice boiled together. 2. The flower of the *ber* tree (*Zizyphus jujuba*). 3. Earnest to dancing women when they are engaged for an entertainment. 4. A mixed heap of gold and silver coin. 5. A barbarous mixture of two languages, a lingua franca or jargon.
- §. *khachnā* (r. खच) v. n. To be set (as, a jewel).
- н. *khichnā*, v. n. To be pulled, to be drawn, to be extracted, to be endured, to stretch.
- н. *khichwānā* (caus. of *khichnā*) v. a. To cause to draw, &c.
- §. *khudānā* (causal of کھودنا) v. a. To cause to dig.
- н. *khadbādānā*, } v. n. To simmer, to make a boiling noise.
- н. *khadkhadānā*, }
- §. *khidarānā* (see کھدیر dakh.) v. a. To pursue. هانک دینا *khidar denā* (i. q. To drive (?)).
- §. *khudnā* (r. खन Dig) v. n. To be dug, to be engraved.
- §. *khudwānā* (causal of کھودنا) v. a. To cause to delve, dig, engrave, carve.
- §. *khudhā* (सुधा) s. f. Hunger.
- §. *khudhāt* (सुधार्त) adj. Distressed with hunger, hungry.
- §. *khidharānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See کھدیرنا *khaderānā*.
- н. *khadī*, s. f. The name of a grass that grows in ponds.
- н. *khudde*, s. f. The spaces in a necessary between the little brick partitions. 2. The space from which a tooth has fallen out or been extracted.

- s. *khader* (आखेट Chase) s. f. Pursuit.
 s. *khader-nā*, v. a. To pursue, to hunt.
 s. *khur*, s. m. A (cloven) hoof.
 H. *khar* (prop. *khar*) s. f. Grass, straw.
 s. *khar* (Pers. خر *khar*) s. m. An ass.
 s. *kharā* (खर) adj. Pure, prime, best sort, genuine, honest, candid, sincere, strict.
 H. *kharrā*, s. m. 1. The rough draught of a letter or any writing, a sketch. 2. An iron instrument to rub horses with, a currycomb. 3. An ulcer with hardness of the skin on the back of the foot. ¶ *kharā*, adj. See *kharā*.
 s. *kuhrā*, s. m. Fog, mist. See *kuhra*.
 H. *khārākā*, s. m. A crashing noise.
 H. *kuhrām*, s. m. Lamentation, weeping.
 H. *kahrānā* (prop. کراہنا) v. n. To groan (as a sick person).
 H. *khurānt*, adj. Very old.
 H. *khārāhand*, s. f. The stalk of burnt grass.
 s. *khārā-i*, s. f. Purity, excellence, probity, rectitude, trustiness, honesty, candour.
 s. *khārb*, adj. A million million, a billion.
 P. *kah-rubā* (کھ for کاه Grass, and part. in compos. of ربودن To steal, to attract) Straw-attracting; s. m. 1. Amber. 2. Oriental anime (gum-resin from the *Vateria indica*).
 P. *kah-rubā-i*, 1. adj. Of or like amber. 2. s. f. The quality of amber, attraction of straws.
 H. *khārbar*, s. f. 1. Sound of a horse's feet in galloping. 2. See *khalbal*.
 H. *kharpā*, s. m. 1. A sandal. 2. The seam of a garment which extends from the armpit down the side. ¶ *khurpā*, 1. An instrument for scraping grass for horses. 2. The kneepan, patella.
 H. *khurpī*, s. f. 1. A scraper, a weeding knife, the tool with which grass is scraped up

- for horses. 2. A shovel for cleaning out a bird-cage.
 H. *khārij*, s. f. The bass (in musick).
 H. *khurchan*, s. f. Pot-scrapings.
 H. *khurachnā*, v. a. To scrape.
 H. *khurachnī*, s. f. A scraper, a scoop or shovel.
 H. *kharchharā*, adj. Rough.
 s. *khirsā* (Sans. क्षीरशाक) s. m. A dish made with biestings, or the milk of a cow just calved.
 s. *khark*, s. f. (dakh.) Sword: see *kharg*.
 H. *kharak*, s. The cow-house or cow-shed.
 H. *kharkānā*, v. a. 1. To thump, to shake. 2. To frighten away, to put to flight. 3. To sell.
 H. *khirkin*, s. A window. See *khirkin*.
 s. *kharkharā* (Sans. खरकर) s. m. A currycomb. ¶ *khurkhurā*, adj. Rough.
 H. *kharkhariyā*, s. f. A chair, a litter.
 s. *kharg*, s. (dakh.) Sword: see *kharg*.
 s. *khāral* (खल) s. m. A stone for grinding medicine on, a mortar.
 H. *khurma* (for خرمة) s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
 H. *khiran*, s. f. A black ring painted on a tambourin.
 H. *kaharnā* (prop. کراہنا) v. n. To groan.
 H. *khāranjā*, s. m. Pavement, causey.
 s. *khirnī* (क्षीरी or क्षीरिका) s. f. Name of a fruit and tree. (*Mimusops kauki*).
 H. *khāroṭnā*, v. a. To scratch.
 H. *khāroj*, s. f. (dakh.) Scratching: see *khārash*, sign. 1.
 H. *khārochnā*, v. a. To scrape, to scratch.
 H. *khāroṇṭ*, s. f. A scratch with the nail.
 H. *khāroṇchnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *khārochnā*.
 H. *khārḥ*, s. f. Straw.

- H. کھڑا *kharhā*, s. m. A hare, a rabbit.
 H. کھڑارنا *kharhārṇā*, v. a. To sweep.
 H. کھڑا *kharahrā*, s. m. A currycomb.
 H. کھڑھی *kharhī*, s. f. 1. A stack, a rick. 2. A kind of grass.
 S. کھڑی *khurī* (खुर) s. f. A (cloven) hoof.
 S. کھڑی *kharī* (खटिका) s. f. 1. Oil-cake. 2. Chalk.
 H. کھڑیا *khuriyā*, s. m. 1. The kneepan. 2. An instrument like a cup formed of a cocoa-nut shell or other material, with which clothes are marked with stripes.
 H. کھڑیرنا *khurernā*, v. a. To run after, to persecute, to catch, to enclose.
 H. کھڑا *kharā*, adj. Erect, upright, standing up, standing, steep, high, aground, ready, ripe, perpendicular. کھڑا رہنا *kharā rahnā*, v. n. To stand, to stay, to remain standing. کھڑا کرنا *kharā karnā*, v. a. To raise, to station, to place, to stay or stop, to stick up, to place erect, erect, to procure a fictitious person for some purpose. کھڑا ہونا *kharā honā*, v. n. To stand up, to be erect, to rise, to stand.
 H. کھڑاکا *kharākā*, s. m. See کھٹاکا *khatākā*.
 H. کھڑانو *kharānw*, } s. m. Pattens (wooden).
 H. کھڑاون *kharā'ūn*, } کھڑاونو دار *kharānw-dār*, A kind of shoes fastened to pattens.
 H. کھڑبارہٹ *kharbarāhat*, } s. f. 1. Tumult, up-
 H. کھڑباری *kharbarī*, } roar. 2. Noise of horse's feet. 3. Gripping on going to stool.
 H. کھڑتل *khartal*, 1. adj. (dakh.) Spoiled: see خراب *khārāb*. 2. s. m. Ruin.
 H. کھڑسان *kharsān*, s. m. A whetstone, a grindstone.
 H. کھڑاک *kharak*, s. f. 1. An imitative sound. ¶ *kharak jānā*, To take warning, to be apprised. 2. Cow-house. See کھڑک *kharak*.
 H. کھڑاک *kharak*, adj. (dakh.) See کھڑنکھ *kharankh*.
 H. کھڑکا *kharākā* (prop. *khatkā*) s. m. 1. Doubt, apprehension. 2. A toothpick.

- H. کھڑکائیگی *kharākā-egī*, s. f. (dakh.) Apprehension, suspicion, doubt.
 H. کھڑکن *khirkīn*, s. See کھڑکی *khirkī*.
 H. کھڑکنا *kharaknā*, v. n. To clang, to rattle, to rustle.
 H. کھڑکھڑانا *kharākharānā*, v. a. 1. To creak, to clatter, to rattle, to jar. 2. To grind the teeth. 3. To snore.
 H. کھڑکھڑاہٹ *kharākharāhat* (from کھڑکھڑانا) s. f. Creaking, clatter, rattling, jarring (as of a door), snoring.
 H. کھڑکی *khirkī*, s. f. A window, casement, gate, backdoor, wicket, sallyport, shutter.
 S. کھڑگ *kharg*, s. m. f. A sword.
 H. کھڑلا *khurlā* (prop. کھڈلا *khudlā*) s. m. A hen-house.
 H. کھڑمندل *khar-mandal*, s. f. Wrangling.
 H. کھڑنکھ *kharankh*, adj. Dry, dried up.
 H. کھڑوا *kharū'ā*, s. m. An ornament worn on the wrist, a bracelet.
 S. کھڑی *kharī* or کھاری *kharī* (mittī) (खटिका) s. f. Chalk. (Pipe-clay?). رام کھڑی *rām-kharī* or کٹ کھڑی *kat-kharī*, s. f. A species of steatites, with which children learn to write, and which is used in giving a polish to stucco.
 H. کھڑے کھڑے *khare khare*, adv. Soon, immediately, instantly, presently, quickly.
 S. کھڑیا *khariyā*, s. f. Chalk. See کھڑی *kharī*.
 H. کھڑیا *khariyā*, adj. (dakh.) Standing: see کھڑا *kharā*.
 H. کھس *khis*, s. Grinning, shewing the teeth, a tooth. See کھیس *khīs*.
 P. کھسار *kuh-sār* (contract. of کھوسار) s. m. A mountainous country, a mountain.
 H. کھسار پھسار *khusar-phusar*, s. Whispering. See پھسار پھسار *phusarphusar*.
 P. کھستان *kuh-istān*, s. Mountain, forest.
 H. کھساری *khisārī* (खंजकारी) s. f. See کساری *ksārī*.
 H. کھسانا *khasānā*, v. a. 1. To ruin, to fall in, to

- sink. 2. To open, to loosen. (Beng.) ¶ *khi-sānā*, v. n. To flinch, to draw back.
- н. *khasrā*, s. m. 1. A daybook, field-book, waste-book, rough drawings, draught (of an account). 2. A scab. 3. A kind of eruptive disease.
- н. *khaskānā* or *khiskānā* (caus. of *کھسکانا*) v. a. To remove, to shove out of the way, to slide away, to draw back.
- н. *khisak jānā*, v. n. To slip away, to steal away, to slide.
- н. *khisaknā*, v. n. To stir, to slip, to slip away, to sheer off.
- н. *khaskant*, s. f. Separation, running away.
- с. *खसखस* *khaskhas*, s. f. The poppy-head. (Pers. *خشخاش* *khaskhāsh*).
- н. *khaskhasā* (from *کھسکانا*) s. m. Grinding the teeth.
- н. *khaskhasānā*, v. n. To grind the teeth.
- н. *khislāw*, s. m. Slipperiness, slipping.
- н. *khislāhat*, s. f. Slipperiness.
- н. *khisalnā*, v. n. To slip. adj. Slippery.
- н. *khislahā*, adj. Slippery.
- н. *hasnā* or *hishnā*, v. n. 1. To fall, to sink (as, a terrace). 2. To drop off. 3. To become old, decline in years. (Sans. r. *कृश* Make small, reduce).
- н. *hasotnā*, v. a. To pull, to pluck, to pull the hair, to scratch, to tear.
- н. *hisiyānā*, v. n. To grin. adj. Fretful, peevish, bashful, abashed. (Sans. r. *क्रिश* Suffer pain : torment).
- н. *hisiyāhat*, } s. f. Vexation, fret-
н. *hisiyānpat*, } fulness. (Sans. r. *क्रिश* Torment).
- н. *khishānā*, adj. (dakh.) Ashamed, abashed: see *кھشیانā*.
- н. *khishān-pan*, s. (dakh.) Shame, &c. See *кھشیاهٹ* *khisiyāhat*.

- н. *khishāna* (dakh.) Ashamed: see *کھشانا* *khishānā*.
- а. *kahf*, s. A cave.
- с. *kuhuk* (कुहूक) s. f. The notes of the *kokil*, q. v.
- н. *khak*, adj. (dakh.) Weak: see *کھنک* *khank*.
- н. *khakkā*, adj. (dakh.) Wise, cunning, old: see *دیرینه* *der-ina*.
- р. *kahkashān*, s. m. The milky-way, galaxy.
- с. *kuhuk-nā*, v. n. To sound (as the *koyals* do: see *کویل*).
- н. *khukh*, adj. Poor.
- н. *khikornā*, v. a. (dakh.) To scrape.
- н. *khakhornā*, v. a. To scoop, to scrape.
- н. *khakhernā*, v. a. To hurry.
- с. *खग* (ख Sky or ether, and affix ग from the root गम् Go) *khag*, s. m. A bird.
- с. *खगेश* *khages*, s. m. (Lord of birds) The adjutant bird.
- р. *kah-gil* (from *का* Grass, and *गल* Clay) s. f. Grass and mud mixed together to plaster walls with.
- с. *खल* *khal*, s. 1. A worthless person, a malicious person. 2. An oil-cake. 3. A pit.
- а. *kahal*, s. f. Sloth, languor, indolence.
- н. *khallā*, s. m. A shoe.
- с. *khullā*, adj. (dakh. from *кھلنا* *khulnā*) Open.
- с. н. *kahlā bhejnā*, v. a. To send a message, to send and tell, to inform.
- н. *khalār*, s. A hollow, bottom.
- с. *khilār*, } (р. *खेल* Play) adj. Playsome.
с. *khilārī*, }
- н. *khalārī*, s. The place in which salt is boiled (in Beng.).
- н. *khalāl*, adj. (dakh.) See *तरتر* *tar-ba-tar*.
- н. *khalāl-ā*, s. (dakh.) See *فواره* *fauwāra*.
- с. *khilānā* (causal of *کھانا* or *кھیلنا* or *кھلना*) v. a. 1. To cause or give to eat, to feed; to

- cause to take (an oath, &c.). 2. To cause to suffer (as, مار کھلانا *mār-khilānā*, To cause to be beaten). 3. (खेलन) To cause to play, to allow to play, to amuse, to play with, to dandle. 4. (from کھلنا) To make to blossom (a flower).
- §. کھلانا *khulānā* (caus. of کھلنا *khulnā* or کھولنا *kholnā*) v. a. To open or to cause to open, &c.
- §. کھلانا *kahlānā*, v. a. 1. (causal of کھنا) To cause to say, to call, to be called. 2. To parch. ¶ v. n. 1. To wither. 2. To become weak, to be lazy.
- §. کھلار *khilār* (from کھلانا) 1. s. m. Giver to eat, feeder. 2. adj. Causing to bloom.
- §. کھلاری پلائی *khilārī (dārī)* A dry nurse. کھلاری پلائی *khilārī pilārī*, Charge of maintenance.
- §. کھل بلانا *khalbalānā*, v. n. 1. To boil, bubble. 2. To be agitated or tossed up and down.
- §. کھل کھل *khalbal*, } s. f. Hurry, bustle, agitation,
کھل کھلی *khalbalī*, }
commotion, alarm, tumult, hurlyburly.
- §. کھل بلانا *khalbal-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) See کھل بلانا *khalbalānā*.
- §. کھل جانا *khil-jānā*, v. n. 1. To blossom, to bloom. 2. To laugh, to be delighted. ¶ *khul-jānā*, To be opened.
- §. کھلڑا *khalrā* (खल्या) s. m. Skin, hide.
- §. کھلڑی *khalrī* (Sans. खल्या) s. f. 1. Skin, hide, membrane. 2. The prepuce, foreskin.
- §. کھل کھل (from किलकिला Sound expressing joy) s. (dakh.) Laughter, titter, giggle: see کھکھہ *kahkaha*.
- §. کھل کھلانا *khilkhilānā*, v. n. To laugh heartily, to giggle, to titter.
- §. کھل کھلانا *khalkhalānā*, v. n. To rumble, to grumble (the bowels).
- §. کھل کھلنا *khul-khel-nā*, v. a. To indulge openly in vices which were formerly practised in secret.
- §. کھلنا *khulnā* (see کھول *khol*) v. n. 1. To open, be revealed, be expanded, be untied or unfolded, be disclosed or uncovered, be let loose or be

- loose, be laid aside (restraint), be dispersed (clouds or rain), to clear up (the sky or rain), to be broken (meditation, &c.).
- §. کھلنا *khilnā*, v. n. 1. To blow (as a flower), to flower. 2. To be delighted, to laugh.
- §. کھلنگا *khalangā* (खेलंगन) s. m. A park.
- §. کھلو *khillu* or کھیلو *khillo* (r. खेल Play) adj. Humorous, playsome, funny.
- §. کھلوانا *khulwānā* (causal of کھولنا) v. a. To cause to open.
- §. کھلوار *khilwār* (Sans. खेलाल) adj. Humorous, playful, funny, pleasant, entertaining.
- §. کھلوری *khilaurī*, vulg. for گلوری *gilaurī*, q. v.
- §. کھلور *khilaur*, adj. Playful, addicted to gaming.
- §. کھلونا *khilaunā* or کھیلونا *khilonā*, s. m. A plaything, a toy, a bawble, gewgaw.
- §. کھلی *khalī* (खटिका or खल) s. f. The dregs of mustard seed, &c. after the oil is pressed out, oil-cakes.
- §. کھلی باز *khilī-bāz*, s. f. Jest, joke, humour. کھلی باز *khilī-bāz*, adj. Humorous, playsome, funny. کھلی بازی *khilī-bāz-i*, s. f. Humour, fun, play, jocularly. ¶ *khalī*, Oil-cakes: see *khalī*.
- §. کھلیان *khaliyān* (Sans. खल्या) s. m. A granary.
- §. کھلیانا *khaliyānā* (from Sans. खल्या Skin) v. a. To skin, to flay.
- §. کھلی بندون *khule-bandoni* (کھلی from کھلنا To be opened or untied, and بند A knot or tie) Freely, unceremoniously, openly.
- §. کھلیل *khalil* (corrupt. of خلیل) s. m. 1. Scented oil. 2. A hole made by children for playing at trap-ball or marbles.
- §. کھلیہان *khalihān* (Sans. खल:खल्या) s. m. A threshingfloor.
- §. کھم *kham*, s. m. A pillar: see کھمبہ *khambh*. ¶ *khum*, s. m. (dakh) See کھمبہ *kumbh*.
- §. کھماچ *khamāch* (for کھنباچ) s. f. Name of a *rāginī*.

- H. *khamār*, s. (dakh.) Barn.
 S. *khambā*, s. m. A post, a pillar.
 P. H. *kham thoknā*, See *خم تھونکنا* under *خم kham*.
 H. *khamas*, adj. Sultry.
 H. *kham-sālī*, s. f. Sultriness.
 P. *kuhan*, adj. Old, ancient. *kuhan-sāl*, Old, aged. *kuhan-sālī*, s. f. Old age.
 H. *kahun*, adv. See *کھون kahūn*.
 H. *kihini* (in *Braj*) pron. To or for any.
 S. *kahan*, verbal noun, To say, saying. See *کھنا kahnā*.
 S. *khan*, 1. (खंड) s. m. Division of a house, story, flight of rooms: see *کھنڈ*. 2. (खनि) A mine. 3. (for क्षण) A certain day of the fortnight, as the full, change, &c. of the moon, or a name given to certain days in the lunar fortnight. ¶ *khin* (for खिन्न) adj. Distressed, suffering pain or sickness.
 S. *kahnā* (or dakh. *khanā*: Sans. कथन) v. a. To tell, say, recount, relate, bid, order, call, affirm, assert, aver, avow, declare, acquaint, advise, speak. s. m. Saying, advice, order. *kah denā*, To tell, bid, order, &c.
 S. *kahnā-wat*, s. f. 1. A proverb. 2. Style.
 S. *khambā*,
 S. *khambh*,
 S. *khambhā*, } (स्तम्भ) s. m. Pillar, post.
 S. *khantī* (खनित्र) s. f. A paddle for digging the ground, a dibble.
 H. *khanjarī*, s. f. A small tambourin, a timbrel.
 S. *khājan* (खंजन) s. m. Name of a small bird, a wagtail.
 H. *khinchānā* (caus. of *کھینچنا*) To cause to draw or endure.
 H. *khinchāwat* (from *کھینچنا*) s. f. Drawing, tightening.

- H. *khinchnā*, v. n. To be drawn, pulled or tightened, to be drawn or delineated (a picture, &c.), to be borne or suffered. (In dakh.) See *کھینچنا khainchnā*.
 H. *khinchwānā* (caus. of *کھینچنا*) v. a. To cause to draw or suffer, &c.
 H. *khandānā*, s. m. 1. A pit, from which earth has been dug to make bricks or pottery. 2. A notch in a log of wood.
 H. *khindrī*, s. f. A pallet, a beggar's bedding.
 H. *khandal*, s. (dakh.) Plain, field: see *میدان maidān*.
 H. *khundalāt*, s. (dakh.) Trampling under foot: see *پای مالی pā'e-mālī*.
 H. *khundalnā*, v. a. To trample, to tread, to beat or work with the feet.
 S. *khand*, s. m. 1. Piece, part, portion, division of a house, apartment, division of the earth, region. 2. Sugar (coarse). 3. The songs of Padmāwat.
 H. *khind*, s. f. (dakh.) Perforation, hole: see *نقب nakb*.
 H. *khindānā* (caus. of *کھینڈنا*) v. a. To scatter.
 S. *khanditā* (खंडिता) s. f. A woman who, provoked at the infidelities of her husband or lover, is rather abusive, speaks her mind freely, but retains no malice in her breast. See *Ā'in Akbarī*, Vol. III, p. 174, 8vo.
 S. *khandit karnā* (Sans. खंडित) v. a. To prevent, to interrupt, to refute.
 S. *khandar* (खंड Fragment) s. m. A ruinous or broken down building, ruins of a town or house, &c.
 S. *khandrīch* (Sans. खंजरीट) s. m. Name of a small bird, a wagtail.
 S. *khandlā* (Sans. खंड) s. m. A flake, a slice (especially, of fish), a division or piece (of

- land). ¶ *khundlā* (Sans. कोटर) s. m. Hollow of a tree.
- s. کھنڈن *khandan*, s. m. Breaking, dividing.
- s. کھنڈنا *khandnā* (Sans. खंडन) v. a. To refute.
- h. کھنڈنا *khandnā*, v. n. To be scattered.
- s. کھنڈھ *khandh* (Sans. खंड) s. m. District, province, division, section.
- s. کھنڈھلا *khundhlā* (कोटर) s. m. A hollow of a tree.
- h. کھنڈھور *khandhor*, adj. Turbid.
- s. کھنڈیر *khandēr*, s. m. (dakh.) See کھنڈار *khandar*.
- h. کھنس *khuns*, s. m. Animosity, spite, rancour.
- h. کھنسانا *khuns-ānā*, v. n. To be angry.
- h. کھنک *khanik*, adj. (dakh. i. q. ضعیف) Weak, feeble.
- h. کھنکارنا *khankārna*, v. (dakh.) See کھنکھارنا *khankhārna*.
- h. کھنکلی *khankalī*, s. f. The name of a plant, polypody, a kind of moss.
- h. کھناکنا *khanaknā*, v. n. To jingle, to ring.
- h. کھنکھارنا *khankhārna*, v. n. To hem, to hawk, to expectorate.
- h. کھنکھر *khankhar*, adj. Dry and crackling.
- h. کھنگال ڈالنا *khangāl dālnā*, To murder privately.
- s. کھنگالنا *khangālnā* (प्रक्षालन Cleaning) v. a. To wash, to rinse.
- h. کھنگر *khengar*, s. m. Semi-vitrified bricks.
- s. کھنگل *khangal*, } (from खड्ग) adj. Tusked.
- s. کھنگیل *khangail*, }
- p. کھنگی *kuhna-gī*, s. f. Oldness.
- p. کھنه *kuhna*, adj. Old, ancient. سال کھنه *kuhna-sāl*, adj. Old, aged. کھنه سالی *kuhna-sāl-i*, s. f. Old age.
- s. کھنی *kuhnī*, s. f. The elbow. See کوهنی.
- h. کھو *khau*, s. m. (dakh.) A subterranean storehouse or vault for grain.

- h. کھوا *kho'ā*, s. m. 1. Plaster. 2. Coarse brick dust. 3. Milk, inspissated by boiling.
- s. کھوانا *kahwānā* (causal of کہنا) v. a. To cause to say. ¶ *kho'ānā* (caus. of کہنا q. v.) v. a. To cause to lose or part with.
- s. کھوبار *khobār* (Sans. कोलागार) s. m. A hogsty.
- h. کھوپ *khop*, s. f. 1. (Sans. गुहा) A cave, a corner. 2. A rent, a fissure. (Beng.).
- s. کھوپرا *khoprā* (Sans. खपर) s. m. A cocoa-nut, rather the kernel of a cocoa-nut, or dried half-kernel, kernel.
- s. کھوپری *khoprī* (Sans. खपर) s. f. The skull, a shell, pate. کھوپری کھاجانا *khoprī khā-jānā*, v. a. To spend or lavish another's property.
- h. کھوٹھی *khūthī*, s. f. A scab. See کھوٹھی.
- h. کھوٹ *khōt* (Arab. خطأ) s. f. A blunder, vice, blemish, defect, fault. ¶ *khūt*, s. (dakh.) Side: see جانب *jānib*.
- h. کھوٹا *khōt-ā*, adj. Perfidious, counterfeit, false, faulty, defective.
- h. کھوٹا-ی *khōtā-ī*, s. f. Perfidy, falseness, faultiness, defectiveness.
- h. کھوٹا-یگی *khōtā-egī*, or کھوٹا-ینگی *khōtā-engī*, s. f. (dakh.) See کھوٹا-ی *khōtā-ī*.
- h. کھوٹنا *khūtnā*, v. a. To pluck, to pick the leaves, &c. of vegetables.
- h. کھوٹھی *khūthī*, s. f. Scab. See کھوٹھی.
- s. کھوجانا *kho-jānā*, v. n. To be lost.
- h. کھوج *khōj*, } s. m. 1. Search, inquiry, quest.
- h. کھوجہ *khōjh*, } 2. Trace, mark.
- h. کھوج کھاج *khōj-khāj*, s. f. 1. Vexation. 2. Inquiry.
- h. کھوجنا *khōjnā*, v. a. To search for, to inquire after, to seek, explore.
- h. کھوجھا *khūjhā*, s. m. Sediment, dregs, mouldiness of vinegar, &c.
- h. کھوجیا *khōjiyā*, adj. A searcher, inquirer, investigator, inquisitive.

- н. *khod*, s. m. A push, a thrust, a pass.
¶ *khūd*, Refuse.
- س. *khodānā* (caus. of *khodnā*) v. a. To cause to dig.
- س. *khodbewād*, s. m. Search, inquiry.
- س. *khūdr* (Sans. *सुद्र*) adj. Small, mean.
- н. *khodar*, s. m. Name of a certain pace (of a horse).
- н. *khodarā*, adj. Pock-marked.
- н. *khūdrānā*, v. n. To trot.
- س. *khodnā* (*खनन*) v. a. To dig, delve, hollow, engrave, carve, undermine. 2. To search for.
- س. *khodnī*, s. f. 1. Searching, investigation. 2. A spade. *khodnī karnā*, To search, inquire, investigate.
- س. *khaudau*, s. (dakh.) See *khodnī*.
- س. *ਖੋਡਸ* *khodas*, adj. Sixteenth.
- н. *khōr*, s. f. 1. An alley. 2. A covering. 3. The rage or curse of a god.
- پ. *khaurā* (corrupt. of *خورا*) s. m. The rot (among sheep), the falling off of the hairs.
- н. *khōrā*, s. m. (dakh.) Cavern, pit: see *ghār*.
- н. *khōrī*, s. f. An alley.
- н. *khaur*, s. f. The marks which Hindūs make on their foreheads with sandal wood, saffron, &c.
- н. *khōr*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. Defect, fault, blemish: see *kalank*, or *khōt*. 2. A large piece of sandal wood.
- н. *khōrkā* (dakh. i. q. *سوکا جھڑ*) A dry shrub or bush.
- н. *khōril*, adj. (dakh.) See *mayūb*.
- پ. *khosā* (Pers. *کوسه*) adj. Having little or no beard (a man).
- н. *khosā*, s. m. Rind, peel, skin, shell. (Beng.).
- н. *khosnā*, v. a. 1. To take or snatch away. 2. To pull out hairs.

- н. *khokhā*, s. m. 1. A boy. (Beng.) 2. A bill of exchange, the amount of which has been paid, remaining in the hand of him who has paid it, by way of voucher.
- س. *khokhlā* (*कोटर*) adj. Hollow, excavated (as, a tooth or a tree, &c.).
- н. *khūkhī*, s. f. A little girl. (Beng.).
- س. *khōl* (Sans. *कोटर*) s. m. 1. A case, sheath. 2. Hollow (as, of a tree, &c.), a cavity, the body or hull of a boat or ship.
- س. *khōl-bandī*, s. f. The removing or remove of a horse's shoes. See *چوبندی* under *چو* *chau*.
- н. *khaulā mānjā*, } s. m. (dakh.) A
н. *khaul mānjar*, } porcupine.
- س. *khōlānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *khōlnā*.
- س. *khōlar*, } (*कोटर*) s. m. A hollow (as,
س. *khōlā*, } of a tree, &c.).
- س. *khōlnā* (caus. of *khulnā*) v. a. To open, loose, shine, expand, untie, unravel, disclose, reveal, uncover, display, explain, disengage, unfold, solve, to set sail or unmoor (a ship, &c.).
- н. *khaulnā*, v. n. To boil, to be agitated by heat.
- س. *khōlan-hār*, s. m. Opener, loosener, untier.
- н. *khūmnā*, v. n. To wax old.
- н. *kahūn*, adv. Somewhere, anywhere, wherever: see *kahīn*.
- س. *khonā*, 1. v. a. (from *क्षय* Loss, waste) To lose, to part with, to get rid of, to waste, to squander; s. m. losing. 2. s. m. A leaf which contains a parcel of betel or flowers, &c.
- н. *khonpā* (Beng.) s. m. The hair of the head braided or tied up on the top of the head.
- н. *khūnt*, s. m. 1. A corner, an angle. 2. Earwax. 3. Station, portion. ¶ *khont*, s. m. Blemish, defect, flaw, deception.

- h. کھونٹا *khontā*, adj. Deficient, adulterated, bad (as, coin), false, deceitful. ¶ *khūntā*, s. m. 1. A tent-pin, a pin, a peg, nail. 2. Protection. *khūntē ke bal kūdnā*, To become insolent relying on protection. (The idea seems to be taken from a person's teasing an animal, which, being fastened by a rope to a pin, is unable to get at him: so that کھونٹا is only indirectly a protection by restraining the adversary).
- h. کھونٹلا *khūntlā*, s. m. Name of a drug.
- h. کھونٹی *khūntī*, s. f. A peg, a pin, cog.
- h. کھونچ *khonch*, s. f. A cut or rent in cloth, &c.
- h. کھونچ *khunch*, s. The tendo Achillis, hamstring. *khunch mārṇā*, To hamstring.
- h. کھونچا *khonchā*, s. m. A thrust, stuffing.
- h. کھونچا کھانچی *khonchā-khānchī*, s. f. 1. Thrusting, stuffing. 2. Mutual wrangling or quarrelling.
- h. کھونچنا *khonchnā*, v. a. To thrust, to stuff.
- h. کھونچی *khonchī*, s. f. 1. Any thing stuffed into another, as grass into thatch. 2. Trifling purchases. 3. Part of grain which is to be parched taken as pay by the person who parches it. 4. Something paid by those who draw water at a well to the *bihishtī*, who attends there with his bucket, for the use of it.
- h. کھوندا *khondā*, s. m. See کھوندا *khondhā*.
- s. کھوندا *khūndnā* (r. खुद Pound) v. a. To dig up (as, the earth with the feet).
- h. کھوندا *khondhā*, s. m. A bird's nest.
- s. کھونڈکل *khondkal* (कोटर) s. m. A hollow.
- s. کھونڈلا *khondlā* (कोटर) adj. Toothless, hollow.
- p. کھونسا *khonsā*, adj. (dakh.) See کھوسا *khosā*.
- h. کھونسنا *khonsnā*, v. n. To stuff, to thrust in, to cram.
- s. کھونکھنا *khonkhnā* (Sans. खक्खन) v. n. To cough.

- s. کھونکھی *khonkhī*, s. f. A cough.
- h. کھوہ *khoh*, s. m. f. A cavern, abyss, a pit.
- h. کھوئی *khōī*, s. f. 1. The dry part of sugarcane after expressing the juice. 2. Clothes folded up and put on the head as a defence against rain.
- s. کھویا *khoyā* (from کھونا) s. m. Refuse.
- h. کھوی *kuhī*, s. f. A species of hawk. See کوهی.
- h. کھی *kahī*, s. f. A foraging party. ¶ *kahī*, adv. See کھین *kahīn*. ¶ *ki-hai* (dakh.) for کہ ہی That is.
- h. کھیارا *khiyārā*, adj. (dakh.) Sly, artful. See عیارہ *āiyāra*.
- s. کھیال *khyāl*, s. m. Play, sport. See کھیل.
- s. کھیانا *khiyānā* (क्षेपण) v. n. To be worn, to be abraded.
- s. کھیپ *khep* (क्षेप) s. f. 1. A trip, voyage. 2. A piece of base metal inserted in coin, or cracked coin. 3. A term in algebra; something added to a sum. 4. A cargo, an assortment. 5. An apartment. (Hunter). کھیپ ہارنا *khep hārṇā*, To sustain a loss.
- s. کھیپا *khepā* (क्षिप्त) adj. An idiot, a madman, a fool. (Beng.).
- s. کھیپنا *khepnā* (क्षेपण) v. a. To pass the time.
- s. کھیپیا *khep-iyā*, s. m. A voyager.
- s. کھیٹ *khet* (क्षेत्र) s. m. 1. A field, a field of battle. کھیٹ چھوڑنا *khet chhornā*, v. a. To flee from the battle. کھیٹ رہنا *khet rahnā*, or کھیٹ رہنا *khet men rahnā*, To remain on the field (of battle), to be killed. 2. Ground. 3. A holy place.
- s. کھیٹی *khetī* (क्षेत्र) 1. s. f. Husbandry. 2. Crop. 3. adj. Arable. کھیٹی باڑی *khetī-bārī*, s. f. Husbandry, agriculture. کھیٹی ہر *khetī-har*, s. m. A peasant, a husbandman.
- s. کھیٹک *khetak*, 1. s. Sport, chase, hunting. 2. s. f. A weapon.

- §. کھیٹکی *khetak-i*, s. m. A sportsman, a hunter.
 §. کھیج *khij* (ر. **خید**) s. f. Anger, vexation.
 §. کھیجنا *khij-nā* (ر. **خید** Grieve, pine) v. n. To be angry, to be vexed.
 H. کھیچ *khich*, s. m. Reluctance, repugnance.
 §. کھیچر (خے **خے** In the sky, and **چر** What moves) *khe-char*, s. m. 1. A planet. 2. A bird. 3. Genii.
 H. کھیچنا *khichnā*, v. a. See کھیچنا *khainchnā*.
 §. کھیڈ (ر. **خید** Grieve, be sorrowful) *khed*, s. m. Sorrow, grief, affliction.
 H. کھیڈا *khedā*, s. m. The trap or enclosure in which elephants are caught.
 §. کھیڈنا *khednā* (from **آخهٹ** Chase) v. a. To run after, persecute, pursue, to chase.
 §. کھیڑ *khir* (**خیر**) s. f. Rice-milk.
 §. کھیڑا *khairā* (from **خدیر**) s. m. Brown.
 H. کھیڑا *khirā*, s. m. A cucumber. ¶ *khairā*, A sprat (or fish very like one).
 §. کھیڑی *khir-i* (**خیری**) s. f. An udder.
 H. کھیڑی *kheri*, s. f. Afterbirth.
 §. کھیڑا (**خهٹ**) *kherā* s. f. A village.
 H. کھیڑھی *kherhī*, s. f. Membranes in which the foetus is enveloped, secundines.
 H. کھیڑی *kherī*, } s. f. A kind of iron or steel, a
 H. کھیڑھی *kherhī*, } sort of steel made in India.
 §. کھیڑیالو *kheriyālū* (**خهتری**) s. m. (dakh.) A peasant, husbandman: see **دھکان** *dihkān*.
 H. کھیس *khes*, s. m. 1. A kind of cloth, diaper, damask. 2. A sheet or wrapper of such cloth.
 H. کھیس *khīs*, s. f. 1. Loss. 2. Grin, shrug, grimace. (See **کھس** *khīs*). **کھیس نکالنا** *khīs nikālā*, To grin. 3. Biestings.
 H. کھیسا *khīsā*, s. m. A rubber (used in baths).
 P. کھیسا *khīsā* (for **کیسه**) s. m. A pocket.
 H. کھیسڑا *khesarā*, s. m. A kind of cloth.
 H. کھیسنā (**کھیس**) *khīs-nā* (from **کھیس**) v. n. To grin.

- H. کھیٹا *khekṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) Hardship: see **سختی** *sakht-i*.
 H. کھیکورنا *khikornā*, v. a. (dakh.) To scrape: see **کھیکورنا** *khikornā*.
 H. کھیل *khil*, s. f. Parched grain inflated or puffed out by heat so as to appear like froth.
 §. کھیلا (**খেলা**) *khel* s. m. Play, game, sport, fun, pastime, frolick.
 H. کھیلا *khailā*, s. m. A young bullock, a steer.
 §. کھیلت (**খেলাত**) *khelat* (Braj) part. pres. Playing, play.
 §. کھیلاڑی *khel-khilārī* (ر. **খেলা** Sport, play) adj. 1. Playsome, wanton. 2. An unchaste (woman), an adultress, strumpet.
 §. کھیلنا (**খেলনা**) *khelnā* v. a. To play, to sport.
 H. کھیلی *khilī*, s. f. Betel-leaf made up with the different ingredients.
 §. کھیمل کسل *khem-kusal* (**ক্ষেমকুশল**) s. f. Health.
 P. کھین *kihīn*, adj. Least, junior.
 §. کھین (**কাপি**) *kahīn* adv. Somewhere, anywhere, wherever. **کھین اور** *kahīn aur*, Elsewhere.
 §. کھین کا کھین *kahīn kā kahīn*, Here and there.
 §. کھین نہ کھین *kahīn na kahīn*, Somewhere or other. **کھین نہین** *kahīn nahīn*, Nowhere.
 H. کھینچ *khainch*, s. f. 1. Pulling, drawing, draw, attraction, pull. 2. Scarcity. **کھینچ کھمیت** *khainch-khamet*, s. (dakh.) Contention, struggle: see **کشمکش** *kash-ma-kash*.
 H. کھینچا کھینچا *khainchā-khainch*, } s. f. Pulling
 H. کھینچا کھینچا *khainchā-khainchī*, } and hawling, struggle, scuffle.
 H. کھینچا تانی *khainchā-tānī*, s. (dakh.) Struggle, contention.
 H. کھینچنا *khainchnā*, *khīnchnā*, or *kheīchnā* (causal of **کھینچنا**) v. a. To pull, draw, tighten, strip off, flay, delineate, paint, endure, suffer. **کھینچ لینا** *khainch lenā*, To pull or draw out, extract, extort.
 H. کھینچوانا *khainchwānā*, v. a. caus. of **کھینچنا** q. v.

- s. کیکڑا *kheṅkrā*, s. m. (dakh.) A crab: see *kekrā*.
- s. کھیوا *khewā* (क्षेप्य) s. m. 1. Fare, ferry-money, price of passage in a boat, passage-money. 2. Crossing over a river.
- s. کھیوت *khewat*, } (कैवर्त) s. m. A water-
s. کھیوٹیا *khewatīyā*, }
man, boatman, rower.
- s. کھیوک *khewak* (क्षेपक) s. m. A rower, a boatman.
- s. کھیونا *khe'onā* (क्षेपण) v. a. 1. To row, to punt, to paddle. 2. To suffer, or endure (pain, calamity, &c.).
- h. کھیہ *khīh*, s. f. An alkaline earth, fossil alkali.
- p. کي *kai*, 1. A great king (especially, king of Persia of the Kyanian dynasty). 2. When? 3. ¶ *kī* (by poets for کي *ki*) What? that, or, &c.
- s. کي *kai* (Sans. कति) pron. How many? several. See کني *ka'ī*. کي بير *kai ber*, How often?
- h. کي *ke*, postpos. See کا *kā*, Of. کي پاس *ke pās*, Near. ¶ *kī*, 1. postpos. (fem. of کا *kā*) Of, belonging to. 2. (dakh.) See کيون *kyūn* and کيا *kyā*. ¶ *kai*, conj. Or, either.
- s. کئي *ka'ī* (कति) adj. Several, some. کئي ایک *ka'ī ek*, or کي ایک *kai ek*, Some, some few, a few.
- s. کيا *kyā* (from Sans. किं) pron. What? how? why? whether, or. ¶ *kīyā*, part. past, or s. m. (from کرنا) Done, made, deed, act, doings.
- s. کياري *kiyārī* or *kyārī* (केदार) s. f. 1. A bed (of a garden). 2. A frame.
- a. کياست *kiyāsāt* (from کاس) s. f. Ingenuity, quickness of parts (or great vivacity), cunning. صاحب کياست *ṣaḥib-kiyāsāt*, Ingenious, sagacious.
- a. کيال *kaiyāl* (from کال Heb. כול) s. m. A weigher, a measurer of grain.

- h. کيان *kyān*, adv. (dakh.) At the abode, near, with.
- s. کیت *ket* (केतु) s. m. A comet. ¶ *kait* (Sans. कपित्थ) s. m. Name of a tree. (Feronia elephantum).
- s. کیتا *ketā* (कति) How much? how many?
- s. کیتک *ketik* or *ketak*, adj. Some, a few, a little.
- s. کیتکی *ketakī*, s. f. Name of a flower. (Pandanus odoratissimus: Roxb.).
- s. کیتھا *kaithā*, s. m. 1. An intoxicating drink made from the fruit of the کیت *kait*. 2. Name of a tree: see کیت *kait*.
- s. کیتین *ke-ta'in* or *-tain* (dakh.) See کیتین *ki-ta'in*.
- s. کیت کوٹ *kīt*, s. m. 1. An insect, worm. 2. The dregs of oil in a lamp, or that collected in a *hukka* snake.
- h. کچ *kīch*, } s. f. Dirt, mud, slime, mire.
h. کچڑ *kīchar*, }
- s. کچوا *kechwā*, s. m. See کچوا *keichwā*.
- a. کید *kaid*, s. m. 1. Deceit, fraud, treachery. 2. Adapting, adjusting. 3. Vomiting, casting forth. 4. The being menstruous (a woman). 5. War. 6. The croaking of a raven.
- s. کیدھر *kīdhar*, adv. Where? &c. see کدھر.
- s. کیر *kair*, s. m. See کیر *karīr*.
- p. کیر *ker*, s. m. Penis.
- s. کیر *kīr*, s. m. A parrot.
- s. کیرا *kerā* (کیری *kere* or *kerī*) postpos. (dakh.) Of: see کا *kā*.
- s. کیرت *kīrat* or (कीर्ति) *kīrti*, s. f. Fame, renown. کیرت وان *kīrat-wān* (कीर्तिमान) adj. Renowned. ¶ *kīrit* (perhaps for कृत) Virtue.
- s. کیرک *kīrak*, s. m. A parrot, a parrot.
- s. کیرھا *kīrahā* (from کوٹ) adj. Wormy.
- h. کیری *kairī*, s. f. A small unripe mango. کیری

- آنکھ *kairī-ānkh*, A wall-eye, an eye the pupil of which is grey.
- س. کیر *kīr* (कीट) s. (dakh.) Worm: see کیرا *kīrā*.
 کیر کھایا مون *kīr khāyā mūn* (i. q. کھڑبڑا منہ) Worm-eaten face, noisy or tumultuous mouth(?).
- س. کیرا *kīrā* (कीट) s. m. A worm, an insect, a maggot, a reptile, a snake.
- ه. کیرا *kerā*, s. m. A sapling.
- س. کیرھا *kīrahā* (from کیرا) adj. Wormy, worm-eaten. See کیرھا *kīrahā*.
- س. کیش *kes*, s. f. The hair of the head, a cock's comb.
- س. کیسا *kaisā* (from کیدش or کس What and سا Like) pron. adj. How? in what manner? what sort of? what-like? کیسا ہی *kaisā-hī*, Howsoever.
- س. کيسر *kesar*, s. f. Saffron.
- س. کيسري *kesarī*, s. m. A lion.
- س. کيسريآ بانا *kesariyā-bānā* (from کيسر Saffron, and वर्ण Colour) s. m. Yellow or saffron coloured dress.
- س. کيسو *kaisau*, adj. See کیسا *kaisā*.
- پ. کيسہ *kīsa* (Arab. کيس Heb. כִּס Gr. κισίς) s. m. A purse. کيسہ بر *kīsa-bur*, A cutpurse.
- س. کيسين *kaisenī* (from کيسا) adv. How?
- پ. کيش *kes*, s. f. m. Faith, religion, manner, quality: (often used in compos.) as, کافر کيش *kāfir-kes*, Prone to infidelity; (met.) a mistress, sweetheart.
- ا. کيف *kaif*, adv. How? in what manner? (met.) s. f. 1. Intoxication, drunkenness. 2. An intoxicating drug.
- ا. کيفت *kaifat*, s. f. (For کيف or کيفيت) Intoxication.
- ا. کيفي *kaifī*, 1. adj. Intoxicated. 2. s. f. Intoxication.
- ا. کيفيت *kaifīyat* (from کيف) s. f. Quality, mode, state, condition, circumstances, account,

- relation, story, statement, deliciousness. (Plur. کيفيات).
- پ. کيک *kaik*, s. A flea.
- پ. کيکاوُس *kaikā'ūs* (just and noble) n. prop. Name of a king of Persia.
- ه. کيکر *kīkar*, s. m. The acacia tree.
- س. کيکرا *kekrā* (ककट) s. m. A crab.
- س. کيکي *kekī*, s. m. A peacock.
- س. کيل *kel* or *keli* (केलि) s. f. Play, sport, pastime, amorous dalliance, coition.
- ه. کيل *kail*, s. A sprout, a shoot. ¶ *kīl*, s. (dakh.) Pitch: see کير *kīr*.
- س. کيل *kīl*, s. f. 1. A small nail, peg, tack, the core of a bile. کيل کانتا *kīl-kāntā*, Tools, apparatus, accoutrements.
- س. کيلا *kīlā*, s. f. A small nail, a tack, peg.
- ¶ *kelā* (for کدली) s. m. A plantain (tree or fruit), banana.
- س. کيلاس *kailās*, s. m. Name of a mountain placed by the *Hindūs* among the *Himālaya* range. It is fabled to be the residence of *Kuvera*, and favourite haunt of *Siva*.
- ه. کيلن *kelan*, s. f. A daughter-in-law.
- س. کيلنا *kīlnā* (कोलन) v. a. To charm a snake so as to prevent his biting.
- س. کيلي *kīlī* (कील) s. m. (dakh.) A key.
- پ. کيمخت *kī mukht*, s. m. The leather of a horse or ass, shagreen.
- پ. کيمختي *kī mukhtī*, adj. Made of *kī mukht*.
- پ. کيمخواب *kī mukhāb*, s. m. See کم خواب.
- گ. کيميا *kīmiyā* (Gr. χημια) s. m. (dakh. s. f.) Alchymy, chymistry. کيميا کرنا *kīmiyā-karnā*, v. a. (figuratively) To do any thing very well, to work miracles. کيميا گر *kīmiyā-gar*, s. m. A chymist, an alchymist. کيميا گري *kīmiyā-gar-ī*, s. f. Alchymy, chymistry.

- h. کین *kain*, s. f. A bamboo twig. ¶ *kaini* (dakh.) adv. Anywhere: see کہین *kahin*.
- p. کین *kīn*, 1. s. m. See کینہ *kīna*. کین جت *kīn-jut*, adj. Malicious, spiteful. 2. (for کہ این) That this.
- s. کینا *kīnā* (r. ڪڍ Do, make) v. a. To do, to make. See کرنا *karnā*.
- s. کینچل *kenchul*,
s. کینچلی *kenchli* or *kainchli*, } (کینچوک) s. f.
The slough or skin of a snake.
- s. کینچوا *kenchwā* (کینچولوک) s. m. An earth-worm.
- s. کینکڑا *kenkrā* (see کینکڑا) s. m. A crab.
- s. کیننا *kīnnā* (क्रयण) v. a. To purchase, to buy.
- s. کینویا *kīnwaiyā* (from کیننا) adj. A purchaser.
- p. کینہ *kīna*, s. m. Malice, spite, rancour, resentment, hatred, grudge. کینہ ور *kīna-war*, adj. Malicious, spiteful, rancorous. کینہ جوئی *kīna-jo-i*, s. f. Seeking malice or hatred. کینہ کش *kīna-kash*, adj. Spiteful, malicious, revengeful.
- s. کینی *kīnī*, v. a. 3d pers. sing. fem. past tense (of کرنون in Braj) Made.
- s. کیوار *kewār*, s. m. (dakh.) See کیوار *kewār*.
- s. کیوار *kewār* (कपाट) s. m. The shutter or fold of a door, a door.
- p. کیوان *kaiwān* (Heb. כִּיּוֹן) s. m. The planet Saturn (which is in the seventh sphere or heaven), the seventh heaven.
- s. کیوانچ *kewānch* (कपिकच्छु) s. f. Cowitch. (*Dolichos pruriens*).
- p. کیوانی *kaiwān-i*, adj. Of Saturn.
- s. کیورا *ke'orā* (केतक) s. m. Name of a flower. (*Pandanus odoratissimus*: Roxb.).
- s. کیول *kewal*, adv. Only, solely, completely, peculiarly.
- h. کیون *kyūn* (or *kyauñ*) adv. Why? wherefore? how? well? what? then, because. کیونکر *kyūnkar*, or کیونکرکی *kyūnikarke*, or کیونکی *kyūnke*, Why? how? how, because. کیون

- کیون *kyauñ kyauñ* (dakh.) However much.
- کیون نہین *kyūñ nahīn*, Why not? certainly, surely.
- h. کیونکہ *kyūñ-ki*, conj. Because that.
- s. کیہر *kehar*, } (केसरी) s. m. A lion.
s. کیہری *keharī*, }
- s. کیہون *kaihaun*, 1st pers. sing. fut. tense (of کرنون in Braj) I will make or do.

گ

گ *gāf*, called کاف عجمی *kāf-i-ājamī*, the twenty-sixth letter of the Persian alphabet, does not occur in Arabic. Its sound is that of *g* in *good*. In Sanskrit, its corresponding letter is ग, and to represent the aspirated घ, it is combined with *s* thus گھ. In the notation of numbers by the letters of the alphabet, it stands for the same as گ. It is changed (1) into ج arabistically or otherwise; as گلنار for گلنار The flower of the pomegranate; لگام for لجام (2) into د as اورنگ for اورنگ A throne, pomp, &c. (3) into غ as غاؤ for گاؤ A cow; غلولہ for گلولہ A cotton or pellet ball: (4) into ق (arabistically) as سرگین for سرگین Cow-dung: (5) into خ as فرسخ for فرسخ A measure of length. It is, moreover, substituted for the silent *s* or *hā-i-mukhtaṭfī* at the end of nouns, when the derivatives in ی and the plurals of men or animals are formed; as, دیوانگی Madness, and دیوانگان The mad, from دیوانہ. It may, also, be added to diminutives in ک as جامک or جامگ A little cup.

- h. گاب *gāb*, s. m. Name of a tree, the fruit of which contains a glutinous, astringent juice, with which the bottoms of boats are smeared, and in which nets are soaked. (*Diospyros*

glutinosa: *Kæn. M.S. Embryopteris glutinifera: Roxb. Pl. Cor. 70.*)

s. گابه *gābh* (گرم) s. m. Pregnancy.

s. گابه *gābhā* (گرم) s. m. A new leaf springing from the centre of a plantain tree.

s. گابهین *gābhīn* (گرمی) adj. Pregnant.

h. گابهنا *gābhnā*, v. a. To snub.

s. گات *gāt* (گاتر) s. f. 1. The body. 2. Apparel.

h. گاتا *gātā*, s. m. Pasteboard.

s. گاتی *gāt-i* (گاتر) s. f. A plaid.

s. گانته *gāthī*, s. f. (dakh.) see گانته *gānth*.

h. گاج *gāj*, s. f. 1. Scum, froth. 2. (s. गर्ज) A thunderbolt. گاج مارا *gāj-mārā*, adj. 1. Thunderstruck. 2. Afflicted, unfortunate.

s. گاجا بجا *gājā bājā*, s. m. The sound or clangour of various musical instruments. See بجا *bājā* (which latter word often precedes).

s. گاجر *gājar* (गर्जर or गृजन) s. f. A carrot. (*Daucus carota*).

s. گاجن *gājan*, s. Sounding, roaring: see گاجنا *gājnā*.

s. گاجنا *gājnā* (गर्जन) v. n. 1. To sound, to thunder. 2. To roar as a lion or other wild beast. 3. To be pleased, happy, cheerful, delighted.

h. گاج *gāch*, s. (dakh.) Tree: see گاجه *gāchh*.

h. گاجه *gāchh* (Turk. اغاج) s. m. A tree. گاجه مرچ *gāchh-mirch*, Cayenne pepper. (*Capsicum*).

h. گاد *gād*, s. f. Sediment.

h. گادر *gādar*, 1. adj. Half-ripe (grain). 2. s. m. (Beng.) A heap, stock, rick.

h. گادنا *gādnā*, v. a. To ram down.

h. گادی *gādī*, s. f. A thin mattress, &c.: see گادی *gaddī*.

h. گادر *gādar*, s. f. Sheep.

s. گادرو *gādarū* (Sans. गारुड) s. A charm or mantar against venom.

p. گادر *gāzur*, s. m. A washerman.

s. گار *gār* (گال) s. f. Abuse. See گالی.

p. گار *gār* (in compos.) Doer, agent.

h. گار *gār*, s. (dakh.) Hail, snow (?).

h. گارا *gārā*, s. m. 1. Mud (kneaded or) prepared for making pottery, prepared clay. 2. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.

s. گارنا *gārṇā* (गारण) v. a. 1. To strain. 2. To squeeze. 3. To milk.

s. گاری *gārī*, s. f. Abuse. See گالی *gālī*.

p. گاری *gār-i*, in compos. s. f. Doing, making: see p. گری *gar-i*.

s. گارا *gārā* (گرن) s. m. A ditch, pit, cavern, an ambuscade. گاری بیته *gāre baithnā*, To be concealed, to lie in ambush.

s. گارا *gārā*, s. m. A cart. See گاری *gārī*.

s. گارتوب *gārthop*, s. f. Burying, burial.

s. گارنا *gārṇā* (from गर्न A hole) v. a. To bury, to set, to drive down, to fix, to sink.

s. گار *gārḥ*, s. f. A difficulty.

s. گارها *gārḥā* (گار) adj. 1. Thick, close, dense. 2. Sly, shrewd, knowing, wise. 3. Strong (as, tea).

s. گارهن *gārhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To bury: see گارنا *gārṇā*.

s. گاری *gārī* (گرتی) s. f. A cart, car, coach, carriage. گاری وان *gārī-wān*, or گاری بان *gārī-bān* (گرتیواہ) s. m. A carter, carman, coachman.

p. گازر *gāzir*, s. m. See گادر *gāzur*.

s. گار *gāgar* (گگری) s. f. A water vessel.

s. گگری *gāgrī* (گگری) s. f. A water vessel, a guglet.

h. گال *gāl*, s. m. A sort of tobacco.

s. گال (گال) s. m. A cheek.

h. *gālā*, s. m. 1. A pod of cotton. 2. A ball of carded cotton.

s. *gālī* (गालि) s. f. Abuse. *gālī galauj*, s. f. Reciprocal abuse, brawl. *gāliyan*, Indecent songs (sung) at marriages. *gālī denī*, To abuse, revile, call names, scold.

s. *gām* (ग्राम) s. m. A village. See *gānw*.

p. *gām*, s. m. A pace, step.

s. *gāminī* (गामिनी) s. f. Going, moving.

s. *gān* (गान) s. m. A song, singing.

s. *gānā* (गान r. गै) v. a. To sing.

s. *gānthā* (गंथन) v. a. To lay bricks in mortar, to string, to put or tie in order on a string, &c.

s. *gānt*, s. f. (dakh.) See *gānth*.

s. *gānt-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *gānth-nā*.

s. *gānth* (गंथि) s. f. 1. A knot; joint, an articulation. 2. A bundle. *gānth parnā*, is applied to the fixing of enmity towards any one in the breast. *gānth-dār*, adj. Knotted. *gānth kā pūrā*, Rich, wealthy. *gānth kā khonā*, To act to one's own prejudice. *gānth kholnā*, 1. The untying of a knot. 2. Prodigality, expense, to open the purse. 3. Removal of prejudice. *gānth-gāthilā*, Knotty (as, a stick), compact (as, a man).

s. *gānth-nā* (गंथन) v. a. 1. To tie, to knot, join, make adhere, stitch, cobbler, put together. 2. To reduce to obedience or subjection, to attach.

s. *gānjā*, s. m. (See *gānjhā*).

h. *gānjar*, s. f. A kind of grass or verdure.

p. h. *gānjnā* (from Pers. گنج) v. a. 1. To store, to hoard. 2. To stir, to agitate. 3. To churn.

s. *gānjhā* (गंजिका) s. m. The hemp plant. (*Cannabis sativa*). The fructification, when nearly ripe, is bruised and smoked for intoxication. The leaves dried are ground in water and drunk for the same purpose. In this state it is called *bhang* and *sabzī*.

s. *gānd* (गंड) s. f. The anus, privities. *gānd-ghalat*, adj. Dead, stupid.

h. *gāndā*, s. m. Sugar-cane.

h. *gāndar*, s. f. A kind of grass of which *khas khas* is the root. (*Andropogon muricatum*: *Retz*).

s. *gānd-ū*, s. m. A catamite, a sodomite. (*Cinædus*).

s. *gāndīva* (गान्डीव) s. m. The name of the bow of *Arjun*.

s. *gānr*, s. f. See *gānd*.

h. *gānsnā*, v. a. To pierce, transfix, spit (as, a fowl, &c.).

h. *gānsī*, s. f. The iron point of an arrow.

h. *gāngan*, s. m. The name of a disorder.

s. *gānw* (ग्राम) s. m. A village, town.

p. *gāw*, s. f. A cow. (Sans. गौ:). *gāw-palang*, A camelopard. *gāw-dosh*, A milking-pail, a churn. *gāw-dīda*, A kind of bread. *gāw-zabān*, 1. Name of a kind of bread. 2. Bugloss. *gāw-i-zamīn*, The bull on whose horns the earth is fabled to rest. *gāw-zor-ī*, s. f. Violence. *gāw-mesh*, A buffalo.

p. *gāwāra*, s. m. A cradle. See *gāwāra*.

s. *gāwā-ghī* (गोघृत) s. m. Cow's clarified butter.

p. *gāw-takya*, s. m. A large pillow or bolster.

p. *gāw-dum*, 1. adj. Thick at one end and thin at the other, taper. 2. Sloping, acclivity,

- descent. 3. s. f. A trumpet, a tube. 4. A cone (Arab. مخروط), a pyramid.
- H. گودی *gāwdī*, adj. A simpleton, blockhead.
- P. گوسار *gāw-sār*, } s. The club of *Farīdūn*.
P. گوسر *gāw-sar*, }
- P. گاو شیر *gāw-shīr*, s. f. Name of a medicinal gum or gum resin, opoponax.
- H. گاو گھپ *gā'o-ghap*, s. m. f. (dakh.) Deceit, artifice: see فریب.
- H. گاو گھپو *gā'o-ghap-ū*, adj. Deceitful, alluring.
- S. گاونگر *gāwan-gar* (see گانا *gānā*) s. m. (dakh.) Singer.
- S. گاون *gā'on*, s. m. See گانو *gānw*.
- P. گاه *gāh*, s. f. 1. Time. 2. Place (in compos.); as, شکار گاه *shikār-gāh*, A place proper for hunting; عبادت گاه *ibādat-gāh*, A place of worship. 3. Turn. 4. Sometime. گاه بیگاه *gāh-be-gāh*, In season and out of season, occasionally, now and then. گاه گاه *gāh-gāh*, Now and then, sometimes, again and again.
- S. گاه *gāh* (Sans. ग्राह) s. An alligator, a shark.
- S. گاهک *gāhak* (Sans. ग्राहक r. ग्रह Take) s. m. A chapman, purchaser, taker or seizer.
- P. گاهي *gāh-gāhe*, adv. Some time or other, at times.
- H. گاهنا *gāhnā*, v. a. 1. To calk, to thrash, to tread. 2. To inquire, to search, to seek. گاه *gāhi gāhi*, plup. part. Having inquired or sought repeatedly.
- P. گاهي *gāh-e*, adv. One time, once, at any time, sometime. گاهي گاهي *gāhe-gāhe*, At times, sometimes.
- H. گاهي *gāhī*, s. f. Five (an aggregate made up of five parts).
- S. گاي کا *gā'e* (Sans. गौः) s. f. A cow. گاهي گوشت *gā'e kā gosht*, Beef.
- S. گایتری *gāyatrī*, s. f. A prayer repeated by *Brāhmaṇs* with the rosary.
- P. گایدن *gā'idan*, 1. To embrace. 2. Cum muliere congredi.

- P. گاید *gā'ida*, adj. A woman who has lost her virginity, vel quæ cum viro concumbit.
- S. گایک *gāyak*, s. m. A singer.
- S. گاین *gāyan* (or *gā'in*) s. A singer.
- P. گبر *gabr*, adj. A worshipper of fire, follower of Zoroaster, an infidel.
- H. گبر *gabbar*, adj. (dakh. i. q. مالدار) Rich.
- H. گبرو *gabrū*, s. m. 1. A clown, a young man, a stripling, a lad, an unformed youth. 2. A bridegroom.
- S. گبروتا *gubrautā* (गोमयोत्था) s. m. A beetle found in dunghills or old cow-dung. (Scarabæus, an stercorarius? *Linn. copris: Geoff.*).
- H. گبهانا *gubhānā*, } v. a. To thrust, to stick
H. گبهونا *gubhonā*, } into.
- H. گبهرو *gabhrū*, s. m. See گبرو *gabrū*.
- H. گبهیلا *gubhīlā*, s. m. Hard lumps in the intestines produced by costiveness, scybala.
- H. گپ *gap*, s. f. Prattle, tattle, talk, chat. گپ مارنا *gap mārā*, v. a. To prattle, to tattle.
- S. گپال *gupāl*, s. m. See گوپال *go-pāl*.
- S. گپت *gupt*, adj. Hidden, concealed.
- S. گپتی *gupt-i* (from گپت) s. f. A hidden sword.
- H. گپ شپ *gap-shap*, s. f. Prattle, tattle.
- H. گپکنا *gapaknā*, v. a. To swallow, to gulp.
- S. گپها *guphā* (गुहा) s. f. A cave.
- H. گپی *gap-pī*, s. A tattler, an idle talker.
- S. گت *gat* or *gati* (गति) s. f. 1. Motion, procedure, march, pace, gait. 2. State, condition. 3. Funeral rites. 4. Salvation. گت سري *gat-surī*, A kind of dance. گت کرنا *gat or gati karnā*, To perform the funeral rites. ¶ *gat* (s. गत) adj. Gone.
- H. گتنا *gutnā*, 1. v. n. (dakh. i. q. مشغول ہونا) To be occupied or busied (?). 2. v. a. (i. q. مقرر کرنا) To settle, to fix, to establish (?).
- S. گتھاؤ *gathā'o*, s. m. See گتھاو *gathā'o*.
- S. گتھنا *guthnā* (r. गुफा Arrange, string) v. n. To be plaited, to be threaded, to be strung.

- s. گتھوان *guthwān*, adj. Plaited or strung together.
 s. گتی *gati*, s. f. See گت *gat*.
 s. گتے *gate*, adv. Softly, gently, slowly.
 H. گتا *gatlā*, s. m. The part of the pipe which fixes into the top of the metal part of a *hukka*.
 H. گتبنگن *gut-bengan*, See بھٹکتیا *bhat-kataiyā*.
 H. گت پت *gat-pat*, s. f. Higgledy-piggledy.
 H. گترمل *gatarmal*, s. m. A nick name for a monkey.
 s. گتکا *gutkā* (गुटिका) s. m. 1. A ball prepared by devotees, by putting which in their mouths they are supposed to become invisible. 2. A sweetmeat swallowed as a bolus without chewing. 3. A small book worn as an amulet.
 H. گتکاری *gitkāri*, } s. f. A particular vocal sound
 H. گتکری *gitkāri*, } in singing. Quavering (?). Shake (?).
 H. گتکنا *gutaknā*, v. n. To coo as a dove. 2. To swallow.
 H. گتکوری *gitkaurī*, s. f. A pebble.
 s. گتھا *gathā* (Sans. ग्रंथि) s. m. A bundle, package, pack; root of onion, turmeric, &c. a clove of garlick.
 s. گتھانا *gathānā* (causal of گتھنا) v. a. To attach, to connect, to join, to tie.
 s. گتھاو *gathā'o* (from گتھانا) s. m. Connexion, joining together. گتھاو گانٹھنا *gathā'o gānthnā*, To contrive well, to intrigue.
 s. گتھبندھن *gath-bandhan* (Sans. ग्रंथिबंधन) s. m. Tying the knot; a Hindū ceremony attending marriage, in which the mantles of the bride and bridegroom are fastened together.
 s. گتھجورا *gath-jorā*, s. Joining the knot. See گتھبندھن *gath-bandhan*.
 s. گتھر *gathar* (Sans. ग्रंथि) s. m. A large bundle, a bale, a pack.
 s. گتھری *gathrī* (Sans. ग्रंथि) s. m. 1. A bundle, packet, parcel. 2. Total, amount. 3. Crew, pack, junto. گتھری باندھنا *gathrī bāndhnā*, To

- pack up, bundle, to gather (money, &c.) گتھری *gathrī* *karnā*, v. a. To add (figures).
 s. گتھری *gathrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See گتھری *gathrī*.
 s. گتھ کتا *gath-katā* (see گتھ کتا) s. m. A cutpurse.
 s. گتھ کتی *gath-katī*, s. f. The practice of a cutpurse.
 H. گتھلا *guthlā*, adj. Being set on edge (the teeth).
 H. گتھلی *guthlī*, s. f. A kernel, stone (of fruit, &c.), seed.
 s. گتھنا *gathnā* (r. ग्रंथ Arrange, string, tie) v. n. To be joined or arranged together, to be tied or knotted together, to unite, connect; collude.
 s. گتھوا *gathū'a*, s. m. 1. Knots in cloth. 2. See گتھبندھن *gath-bandhan*.
 s. گتھوانا *gathwānā* (causal of گتھنا) v. a. To cause to join or to adhere or to tie together.
 s. گتھی *gathī* (ग्रंथि) s. f. A ball, pack.
 s. گتھیای *gathiyā* (ग्रंथीय) s. f. 1. A bump. 2. Pains in the joints. 3. A bag, sack. 4. Bundle, package.
 s. گتھیای باو *gathiyā-bā'o* (Sans. ग्रंथीयवात) s. f. Rheumatism.
 s. گتھیل *gathilā*, adj. 1. Knotty. 2. Robust.
 s. گتھی *gathiyā*, s. f. A small bundle.
 s. گج *gaj*, s. m. An elephant. گجگمنی *gaj-gamanī*, or گجگونی *gaj-gaunī*, adj. f. Moving (stately) as an elephant (epithet of a woman having a graceful gait). گجنال *gaj-nāl*, A large gun or cannon.
 H. گجا *gajā*, s. m. 1. Part of a cart. 2. A kind of sweetmeat.
 H. گجانا *gajānā*, v. n. To work, to ferment.
 s. گج پال *gaj-pāl* (गज Elephant, and पाल Nourisher) s. m. An elephant-keeper.
 s. گج پتی *gaj-patī*, adj. The master or rider of an elephant; the title of a *rājā*.

- H. گجر *gajar*, s. m. The chimes rung at the expiration of a watch or *pahar* of the day or night; but sometimes restricted to those at the close of the fourth; the word *pahar* being more commonly used for the middle chimes. (*Gilch.*)
- S. گجرا *gajrā*, s. m. 1. (see گاجر) The leaf of the carrot. 2. An ornament for the wrist, a bracelet, bracelet of flowers. 3. The waving lines on *mashrū* (a kind of silk-cloth).
- P. گجرات *gujarāt* (Sans. गुज्जर) Name of a district of India, Guzarat.
- S. गजराज *gaj-rāj*, s. m. A large elephant.
- S. گجرہٹ *gajar-bhatt* (see گاجر) s. m. A dish of boiled carrots.
- S. گجراہار *gajrā-hār*, s. m. 1. A wreath or necklace of flowers. 2. A gold ornament of the same form.
- H. گجری *gujrī*, s. (dakh.) Market, square of a city: see چوک *chauk*.
- S. H. گجگاہ *gaj-gāh*, s. m. A string composed of several tassels made of the hair of a species of ox and suspended as an ornament from an elephant's neck, or it is fastened to a horse's ears, extending on both sides to the saddle.
- S. گجنہ (गज Elephant, and मणिह Jewel) *gaj-maṇiha*, s. m. See گجہوتی *gaj-motī*.
- S. گجہوتی *gaj-motī*, s. m. An elephant pearl (it being a popular dea of the *Hindūs*, that the finest pearls are to be found in the heads of elephants).
- H. گجنی *gajnī*, s. f. Bole, earth.
- H. گجہا *gajhā*, s. m. Winning.
- S. گجہن *gajhin* (गहन) adj. Thick (a forest, &c.).
- S. گجہن *gajhan* (गहन) adv. Thickly, closely.
- H. گجیا *gujiyā*, s. f. 1. An earring. 2. A kind of sweetmeat.

- H. گچ *gach*, s. m. Mortar, cement, old mortar knocked off walls, &c.; the floor.
- H. گچہچہ *gach-pach*, adj. Crowded, stuffed together, close, thick. See کچہچہ *kachpach*.
- H. گچہچیا *gich-pichiyā*, s. m. The Pleiades.
- H. گچگینا *gach-gīnā*, adj. Short and fat (person).
- S. گچہا *guchchhā* (गुच्छ) adj. Dapper, neat, compact.
- S. گچہ *guchchha*, s. m. 1. A bunch, a cluster (of fruit). 2. Ear of corn.
- S. P. گچہی دار *guchchhe-dār*, s. f. A kind of turband.
- S. گچی *guchī* (गुच्छ) s. (dakh.) A bundle of a hundred (betel leaves).
- S. گد *gud* (गोद) s. m. (dakh.) Brain.
- S. گدا *gudā* (Sans. गुद) s. f. The anus.
- H. گدا *guddā*, s. m. 1. A baby, doll. 2. A wind-gall. 3. Bough, branch.
- S. گدا *gadā*, s. f. A club, a mace. گدادھر *gadā-dhar* (mace-holding) A name of *Kṛishṇa*. (*Kṛishṇa* or *Vishṇu* is represented holding a mace in one of his hands). گداجدہ *gadā-judh* (गदायुध) s. Fighting with club or mace.
- P. گدا *gadā*, 1. s. m. A beggar, mendicant. 2. adj. Poor, indigent.
- P. گداختہ *gudākhta*, part. pass. (of گداختن) Melted, dissolved.
- P. گداز *gudāz* (from گداختن) 1. adj. Melted, dissolved, mild, gentle, affable. 2. (in compos.) part. act. Melting, melter, dissolver. 3. sub. Liquefaction, melting, dissolution.
- P. گدازان *gudāzān*, part. act. (of گداختن) Melting, melter, dissolving.
- P. گدای *gadā-ī*, s. f. Begging, mendicity, beggary, poverty. گدای کرنی *gadā-ī karnī*, To beg.
- P. گدایانہ *gadā-yāna*, adv. Like a beggar.
- H. گدبدا *gadbādā*, adj. Corpulent, fat.

- H. گدر *gaddar*, } adj. Half-ripe (fruit).
 H. گدرا *gadrā*, }
 H. گدڑی *gudrī*, s. f. 1. A pallet, a beggar's bedding, quilts, &c. 2. A daily market.
 H. گدڑیا *gudariyā*, 1. adj. Clothed in patched garments or in rags; a tatterdemalion. 2. One who lets quilts for hire. گدڑیا پیر *gudariyā-pīr*, A tree near a town or village on which people tie up rags in the manner of votive tablets, which they believe to be efficacious for the accomplishment of their wishes.
 S. گدکا *gadkā*, s. m. 1. A foil for fencing with. 2. A mace, a club.
 S. گدگد *gadgad*, adj. Rejoicing, joyful.
 H. گدگدا *gudgudā*, adj. Soft, plump.
 S. گدگدانا *gudgudānā* (گدگدن) v. a. To tickle, to titillate.
 S. گدگداهٹ *gudgudāhat*, }
 S. گدگدائی *gudgudā'i*, } s. f. Titillation.
 S. گدگدی *gudgudī*, }
 H. گدگڑا *gadgarā*, adj. (dakh.) Dark: see تیر *tīra*.
 H. گدلا *gadlā*, adj. Turbid, muddy, dull, dirty.
 H. گدلائی *gadlā-i*, s. f. Muddiness, dulness.
 S. گدھ *giddh* (گدھ) s. m. A vulture.
 S. گدھا *gadhā* (گدھ) s. m. An ass. گدھا پورنا *gadhā purnā*, s. m. Boerhavia diffusa.
 H. گدی *gaddī*, s. f. 1. A cushion, pad, packsaddle, bedding, or any thing stuffed. 2. A seat. 3. A sovereign's throne.
 H. گدی *guddī*, s. f. Nape of the neck.
 H. S. گدیگم کرنا *guddigam karnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To beat well.
 H. گدیل *gadel*, s. m. A child.
 H. گدیلا *gadelā*, s. m. A thick bedding.
 H. گددا *giddā*, adj. (dakh. i. q. کوتاه قد) Short in stature, little.
 H. گدبڈ *gad-bad*, adv. Higgledy-piggledy.
 H. گدڑیا *gadariyā* (from گادر A sheep) s. m. Shepherd.

- S. گدھ *gadh* (Sans. गड A screen, ditch, &c.)
 s. m. A fort, a castle. See گڑھ.
 S. گدھی *gadh-i*, s. f. A small fort, a castle.
 H. گدڑی *guddī*, s. f. 1. A paper kite. 2. A pinion.
 S. گدڑی *gaddī*, s. f. A bundle of paper containing ten quires.
 P. گزار *guzār*, s. m. 1. A ferry, a passage. 2. part. (from گذاریدن) in compos. Passing, causing to pass. 3. Performing, executing, paying.
 P. گزارا *guzārā*, s. m. See گزار *guzāra*.
 P. گزارش *guzār-ish*, s. f. 1. Payment. 2. A petition, request. 3. Representation, explanation.
 گزارش کرنا *guzārish karnā*, To represent.
 P. H. گزارنا *guzār-nā* (caus. of گزارنا) v. a. To cause to pass, &c., to pass, pass (life).
 P. گزار *guzāra*, s. m. A passage, a passing; a ferry, a ferryboat.
 P. گزاری *guzār-i*, in compos. s. f. Passing.
 P. گزارف *guzāf*, s. f. A falsehood, a lie, an inconsiderate word, vain or rash speech. See گزارف.
 P. گزار *guzar*, 1. s. m. A passage, a ferry, ford. 2. adj. Passing, elapsing.
 P. گزاران *guzrān* (from گذریدن) 1. adj. Passing. 2. s. f. Life, living, passing. 3. Employment, livelihood. گزاران کرنا *guzrān karnī*, To pass or spend life or time, to live, subsist.
 P. H. گزاراننا *guzārānnā*, v. a. To present, to offer.
 P. گزاربان *guzar-bān*, s. m. A ferryman, a guard of a pass or road.
 P. گزارگاه *guzar-gāh*, } s. f. A passage, ferry, ford,
 P. گزارگاہ *guzar-gah*, } thoroughfare.
 P. H. گزارنا *guzar-nā*, v. n. 1. To pass, to go, to pass by or over, pass time, elapse, surpass, happen, befall. 2. To omit, to abstain from, to decline. 3. To terminate. 4. To die. گزار جانا *guzar-jānā*, To pass away, to elapse, to surpass, to outdo.
 P. گزاری *guzrī*, s. f. A market held in the afternoon by the road side.

- P. گذشته *guzashta* (from گذشتن) 1. part. pass. Past. 2. s. m. The past. (Plur. گذشتگان).
- S. گری *gir* or *giri*, s. m. A hill, mountain.
- S. گر *gur*, adj. or s. m. See گورو *guru*.
- P. گر *gar*, 1. (in compos.) A maker, worker, workman. 2. (contracted from اگر) If. 3. s. f. (dakh.) Scab, mange (as, of a horse).
- H. گرا *garā*, adj. Bayish (colour in a horse or pigeon).
- S. گرا *garā*, s. m. Throat, neck. See گلا *galā*.
- H. گارا *garārā*, s. m. A sack (for holding the walls of a tent, &c.).
- H. گراری *garārī*, s. f. An instrument for twisting thread or string.
- S. گراس *girās* or *grās*, s. m. A mouthful.
- S. گرام *girām* or *grām*, s. m. 1. A village. 2. A musical scale, an octave.
- P. گرامی *girāmī* (improp. *garāmī*) adj. Dear, precious, excellent, revered, great.
- S. گرامین *grām-īn*, adj. A villager.
- P. گران *girān* (improp. *garān*) adj. 1. Heavy, important, momentous. 2. Precious, dear.
- گرانبار *girān-bār*, adj. Heavily laden, fruit-bearing, pregnant, wealthy. گران خاطر *girān-khatir*, adj. Sad, dejected. گران مایه *girān-māya*, adj. Of great value, valuable.
- H. گرانا *girānā* (caus. of گرنا) v. a. 1. To cause to fall, to fell, to overturn or overthrow, to abase, to cast, throw or break down. 2. To spill, to drop, to shed. 3. To strike. گرا دینا *girā denā*, To throw, beat, cast or break down.
- H. گرانوان *garānwan*, s. m. A tether.
- P. گرانی *girān-ī*, s. f. 1. Scarcity, dearth, dearness. 2. Weight, heaviness, importance.
- S. گراه *grāh*, s. m. An alligator, a shark.
- S. گرای *gurāī* (from گور *gaur*) s. f. Fairness, whiteness, yellowness, pale redness.
- S. گرب *garb* (गर्ब) s. m. Vanity, pride.

- S. گربتا *garab-tā* (गर्बिता) s. f. 1. Pride. 2. A proud woman.
- S. گربونتی *garb-wantī* (गर्भवती) A proud woman.
- S. گرم *garabh* or *garbh*, s. m. Pregnancy.
- P. گربه *gurba*, s. m. A cat. گربه مسکین *gurba-e-miskīn*, adj. A wicked rogue.
- S. گرمی *garbhīnī*, s. f. Pregnant, with child, teeming.
- S. گربونتی *garbh-watī*, } (Sans. गर्भवती) adj. Pregnant.
- S. گربونتی *garbh-wantī*, }
- H. س. گر پڑنا *gir-parṇā*, v. n. To fall down.
- S. گرتاپان *girthāpan* (गृहस्थापन) s. m. Economy.
- H. س. گرتی *gartī*, adj. (dakh.) Chaste (woman).
- S. گرج *garj*, s. f. 1. Bellowing, roaring, roar. 2. Thunder. ¶ *guraj*, Snarl.
- S. گرجا *gir-jā* (गिरि Mountain, and जा Born) *gir-jā* or *giri-jā*, s. f. A name of the goddess *Pārvatī*, as daughter of the personified *Himālaya* mountain.
- S. گرجات *garj-āt*, s. m. (dakh.) Thundering, thunder.
- S. گرجن *garjan*, s. f. Thundering, thunder, bellowing, roaring.
- S. گرجنا *garajnā* (गर्जिन) v. n. To thunder, to roar, bellow. ¶ *gurajna*, To snarl.
- PORT. گرجه *girja* (Portuguese *Igrēja*, from Gr. ἐκκλησία) s. m. A church.
- P. گرجی *gurjī*, s. m. 1. A Georgian. 2. A servant boy. 3. A hut. 4. A kind of dog.
- S. گرج *gurch* (Sans. गुडूचो) s. f. Name of a creeping plant. (*Menispermum glabrum*).
- P. گرچه *garchi* (for اگرچه *agarchi*) conj. Although.
- P. گرد *gard*, 1. s. f. Dust. گرد آلود *gard-ālūd* or گرد آلوده *gard-ālūda*, adj. Defiled with dust, dusty. 2. part. act. (from گردیدن) in compos.

- Going round, traversing, travelling over or through, wandering over or in.
- P. گرد *gird*, s. m. Round, circuit, circumference, environs.
- P. گرد *gurd*, adj. Brave, valorous, warlike.
- P. گردا *gird-ā*, s. m. 1. A circle, a ring, a hoop. 2. The hair cut in a circular form. 3. A round carpet spread under a *hukka*. 4. A round cake of bread, a wafer. 5. adj. Round.
- P. گرداب *gird-āb*, s. m. A whirlpool, an abyss, gulf, vortex.
- P. گرداگرد *gird-ā-gird*, s. m. All round, round about, around, about.
- P. گردان *gardān*, s. f. Turning, revolving, revolution, winding. 2. Conjugation, declension (in grammar). 3. part. act. (from گردانیدن) Revolving, turning, causing to revolve or go round.
- P. گردانک *gardānak*, s. f. The pointers (two stars in the great bear).
- P. H. گردانا *gardān-nā*, v. a. To conjugate, to turn, to inflect.
- P. گردانی *gardān-i*, in compos. s. f. Turning, revolving.
- P. گرداوا *gird-āwā*, s. m. A patrole.
- P. گردآور *gird-āwar*, adj. All around, round.
- P. گرداوری *gird-āwar-i*, s. f. Surrounding, siege.
- P. گرد باد *gird-bād* or *gard-bād*, s. f. A whirlwind, a devil.
- P. گرد بالش *gird-bālīsh*, s. m. 1. A small round pillow laid under the cheek. 2. A large cylindrical pillow.
- P. گرد بگرد *gird-ba-gird*, s. m. All round.
- P. گرد پیش *gird-pesh*, s. m. All round.
- P. گردش *gardish* (from گردیدن) s. f. Turning round, turn, revolution, period, vicissitude, reversion, circulation, roll.
- P. گردگان *gird-gān*, s. m. 1. A walnut. 2. The ball of a pellet bow, a pellet.
- P. گردن *gardan*, s. f. The neck. گردن بند *gardan-band*, s. m. A collar, necklace. گردن زدن *gardan-zadanī*, adj. Deserving to be beheaded.

- گردن کا ڈورا *gardan kāt-nā*, To behead. see under ڈورا *ḍorā*.
- گردن کش *gardan-kash*, adj. Proud, haughty, vain, insolent, refractory, rebellious, stubborn. گردن کشی *gardan-kash-i*, s. f. Insolence, rebelliousness, arrogance.
- گردن گز *gardan-kashī karnā*, To rebel. گردن مارنا *gardan mār-nā*, To behead, to kill, to put to death. گردنی دینا *gardanī denā*, To drive a man by the neck.
- P. گردنا *gardan-ā*, s. m. The neck.
- P. A. گردنواح *gird-nawāh*, s. f. Environs.
- P. گردنی *gardan-i*, s. f. 1. A horse-cloth. 2. A blow on the neck. 3. A ring of silver worn on the neck.
- P. گردون *gardūn*, s. m. 1. A wheel. 2. An engine for pulling up trees by the roots. 3. The firmament, the heavens. 4. Fortune, chance. 5. A chariot, a child's go-cart.
- P. گُرْدَا *gurda*, s. m. 1. A kidney. 2. Courage.
- ¶ گردا *girda*, 1. A shield. 2. A round pillow. 3. A round flat loaf or cake of bread.
- s. گریهاری *giri-dhārī*, } Names
s. گریهاری *gir- or giri-dhar*, }
of *Kṛishṇa*.
- P. گردی *gard-i* (in compos.) s. f. 1. Change, revolution, wandering, travelling. 2. Separation, misfortune, affliction. پادشاه گردی *pādshāh-gardī*, The dethroning of a king. اشرف گردی *ashraf-gardī*, A calamity on all the nobility. پٹھان گردی *paṭhān-gardī*, The invasion of the *Paṭhāns* under *Aḥmad Shāh Durrānī*.
- P. گردید *gardīda*, part. pass. (of گردیدن) Turned, converted, estranged.
- H. گِرِر *girir*, s. m. A hyena.
- s. گِرِرَاج *giri-rāj*, 1. s. m. A name of the hill of Govardhan, the Parnassus of the *Hindūs*. 2. A name of *Kṛishṇa*.
- s. گَرَز *garuṣ*, s. m. 1. The bird and vehicle of *Vishṇu* (he is generally represented as a being something between a man and a bird, and considered as sovereign of the feathered race).

2. A large kind of heron (*Ardea argala*), gigantick crane or adjutant bird.
- P. گرز *gurz*, s. m. A mace, a sort of iron club pointed at one end and having a knob at the other covered with spikes; a battle-axe. گرز بردار *gurz-bardār*, A mace-bearer.
- P. گرسنگی *gursina-gī* or *gursana-gī*, s. f. Hunger.
- P. گرسنه *gursina* or *gursana*, adj. Hungry.
- S. گرش *grish* (ग्रीष्म) s. f. 1. The name of the second of the six seasons, comprising the months *Jeth* and *Asārh*: see گریکهم *girekham*. 2. Summer. 3. Heat.
- P. گرفت *girift* (گرفتن) s. f. 1. Taking, capture, seizure. 2. A handle, catch, grasp, hold, clutch. 3. An objection, criticism.
- P. گرفتار *giriftār*, adj. Captive, prisoner, taken, seized, involved (in trouble, &c.), liable. گرفتار کرنا *giriftār karnā*, To captivate.
- P. گرفتاری *giriftār-i*, s. f. Bondage, captivity, imprisonment, embarrassment, seizure, capture.
- P. گرفتگی *girifta-gī*, s. f. Capture, detention.
- P. گرفتگی آواز *girifta-gī-i-āwāz*, s. f. Hoarseness.
- P. گرفتن *giriftan*, inf. or verb. noun, To take, taking.
- P. گرفته *girifta*, part. pass. (گرفتن) Captivated, seized. گرفته دل *girifta-dil*, adj. Captivated or afflicted in mind. (Plur. گرفتگان).
- H. گرگیان *girkyān*, s. m. plur. (dakh.) Labours, troubles (?).
- P. گرگ *gurg*, s. m. A wolf.
- H. گرگا *gurgā*, s. m. 1. A servant boy, brat. 2. Vagabond.
- H. گرگابی *gurgābī*, s. f. A kind of shoe or slipper.
- H. گرگت *girgit*, s. m. 1. A lizard. 2. A chameleon.
- H. گرگج *gargaj*, s. m. 1. A scaffold. 2. A tower, a bastion, a cavalier.
- P. گرگر *girgir*, s. A sort of round black grain smaller than a vetch, or a sort of bean.

- H. گرگرا نا *gargarānā*, v. n. 1. To gargle. 2. To thunder. 3. To roll. 4. To roar (as, a tiger), to rumble.
- H. گرگری *gurgurī*, s. f. Ague, the cold fit of a fever, a quotidian fever.
- H. گرگیا *gargayā*, s. f. A sparrow.
- P. گرم *garm*, adj. 1. Hot, warm. 2. Ardent, active, zealous, eager, intent on, fiery, choleric, virulent. 3. Thronged or crowded (a market or assembly). گرم اختلاطی *garm-ikhti-lāt-i*, s. f. Warmth of friendship. گرم بازاری *garm-bāzār-i*, s. f. Throng in a market, great demand, high value or estimation (of any thing). گرم بولنا *garm-bolnā*, To speak readily and to the purpose. گرم جوشی *garm-josh-i*, Warmth, affection, cordiality, ebullition. گرم رو *garm-rau*, adj. Going hastily, a lover travelling in haste to his beloved. گرم ره *garm-rah*, Travelling or going hastily. گرم سخن *garm-sukhan*, Speaking with warmth or forcibly. گرم شتاب *garm-shitāb*, adj. Hastening. گرم نظاره *garm-nazāra*, adj. Looking eagerly. گرم هونا *garm-honā*, To be angry, to become hot, to be thronged (a market).
- P. گرما *garm-ā*, s. m. (uninflect.) Summer. گرما گرم *garm-ā-garm*, Hot and hot.
- P. گرمابه *garm-āb-a*, s. m. A hot bath.
- P. H. گرمانا *garm-ānā*, v. n. 1. To be angry. 2. To become enlivened.
- P. گرمی *garm-i*, s. f. 1. Warmth, ardour, heat, fieriness; throng (of a market). 2. The venereal disease. گرمی کرنا *garm-i karnā*, To affect fondness.
- H. گرنا *girnā*, v. n. To fall, to drop, to sink, to tumble down, to be spit. گرتی پرتی *girte parte*, With difficulty, with much ado.
- S. ग्रन्थ *granth*, s. f. 1. A code, a book, particularly the book of the *Sikh* religion composed by Nānak Shāh. ग्रन्थि *granthi*, A knot.

- s. **ग्रन्थकार** *granth-kār*, s. m. An author, book-maker, writer, compiler.
- P. **गिरा** *girau* (improp. *giro*) s. m. 1. A wager, bet. 2. Pledge, pawn, gage.
- s. **गुरु** *guru*, 1. adj. Important, weighty, honourable, respectable. 2. s. m. A spiritual guide, tutor, pastor, teacher; the planet Jupiter. **गुरुमुखा** *guru-mukh honā*, To become a scholar.
- s. **गौरव** *garwā* (गौरव) adj. 1. Heavy. 2. Important. 3. Respectable. 4. Demure.
- s. **गौरवपान** *garwā-pan* (गौरव) s. m. Respectability.
- H. **गिरवाना** *girwānā* (caus. of **गराना**) v. a. To cause to throw down, &c.
- s. **गुरुवार** *gurū-bār* (गुरुवार) s. m. Thursday.
- s. **गिरवर** *girwar* (Sans. गिरिवर) s. m. A mountain, a hill.
- P. **गुरो** *guroh*, s. m. f. A band, troop, people, levy of people, company, crew, sect.
- P. **गिरु** *girwī*, 1. adj. Pledged, pawned. 2. s. f. An insect mischievous to standing corn.
- P. **गिरुविका** *girawīda-gī*, s. f. Admiring, following, adoring, adherence, attachment.
- P. **गिरुविका** *girawīda* (part. pass. of **गिरुविका**) adj. Attracted, attached to, admiring, enamoured, captivated, a believer, a follower.
- s. **गृह** *grah* or *griha* (for **गृह**) s. m. A house, dwelling. ¶ **ग्रह** *grah* (ग्रह) s. m. A planet.
- P. **गृह** *grih*, s. f. 1. A knot. 2. Knuckle, joint, articulation. 3. A division of a *gaz*, three finger-breadths. **गृहपरा** *grih parā*, Dissention arising between two people. **गृहकुशा** *grih-kushā*, Untier of a knot. **गृहकुलना** *grih-khulnā*, v. n. Restoration of friendship. **गृहगिर** *grih-gīr*, adj. Inclining to be knotty or curled.
- P. **गृहच** *grih-cha*, s. m. A little knot, &c.
- s. **गृहस्थ** *grihist* or *grihast* or (गृहस्थ) *grihas-tha*, adj. A householder, a man of the second

- class, or he who, after having finished his studies and been invested with the sacred thread, performs the duties of the master of a house and father of a family; a peasant, a husbandman. **गृहस्थाश्रम** *grihasth-āśram*, The profession or condition of a householder or married man.
- s. **ग्रहस्थापन** *graha-sthāpana*, s. m. Invoking the presence of the nine planets.
- s. **गृहस्थ** *grihist* or *grihast* or *grihastī*, 1. s. f. Husbandry, housekeeping, housewifery, household. 2. See **गृहस्थ** *grihist*.
- s. **ग्रहण** *grahan*, s. m. 1. An eclipse. 2. Seizing, taking.
- H. **गुरी** *gurri*, s. f. Parched barley.
- H. **गरी** *garī*, s. f. The kernel of a cocoa-nut.
- H. **गरी** *garri*, s. f. An instrument for twisting a thread or string.
- P. **गरी** *gar-ī*, in compos. s. f. Acting, making, office.
- s. **गुरिका** *guriyā* (गुरिका) s. f. A bead (of a rosary, &c.).
- P. **गुरियान** *guriyān* (part. act. of **गुरियान**) adj. 1. Weeping. 2. Weeper.
- P. **गुरियान** *guriyān-ī*, s. f. Weeping.
- P. **गुरियान** *gurebān*, s. m. 1. A collar (of a garment), cape. 2. Pocket, (fig.) the neck. **गुरियानगिर** *gurebān-gīr*, adj. Seizing by the collar; an accuser, a prosecutor, plaintiff, complainant. **गुरियानमिना** *gurebān menī* *munh dālānā*, To confess and be ashamed of one's faults.
- P. **गुरेज** *gurez* (from **गुरिखتن**) 1. s. f. Flight, deviation, digression, abhorrence, aversion, dislike, abstinence, fasting, regression. 2. part. act. (in compos.) Fugitive, fleeing. **गुरेजपा** *gurez-pā*, adj. Fugitive, runaway, fleeing.
- P. **गुरेजान** *gurezān*, part. act. (of **गुरिखتن**) Fugitive, fleeing.
- s. **गुरेकम** *gurekham* (गुरेकम) s. f. The second or hot season comprising *Jeth* and *Asārh*, summer.

- s. **ग्रीवा** *grīwā*, s. f. The neck.
- P. **گریوان** *girewān*, s. See **گریبان** *girebān*.
- P. **گریوه** *garewa* or *girewa*, s. m. A low hill or high mound, an acclivity, a ravine, steep or difficult pass.
- s. **گریه** *greh* (गृह) s. m. A house, dwelling.
- P. **گریه** *giriya*, s. m. Crying, weeping, lamentation, plaint. **گریه وزاری** *giriya-o-zārī*, s. f. Bewailing. **گریه کرنا** *giriya karnā*, To weep, to cry, to lament. **گریه ناک** *giriya-nāk*, adj. Weeping, in tears.
- s. **गुर** *gur*, s. m. Molasses, treacle, raw sugar. **گُرانبه** *gurāmba* (Sans. गुडाम्र) Mangos boiled with meal and sugar, resembling mango fool.
- s. **گُر** *gar* s. m. For **گُرِه** *garh*, q. v.
- s. **گُرَا** *garā*, s. m. See **گُرِهَا** *garhā*.
- s. H. **گُرَاکُو** *gur-ākū*, s. Tobacco prepared for the *hukka*. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. **گُرَانَا** *gurānā*, v. a. 1. To dig. 2. (caus. of **گُرَزْنَا**) To cause to dig.
- s. **گُرَانَا** *garānā* (caus. of **گُرْنَا**) v. a. To cause to penetrate, &c.
- H. **گُرَبَر** *garbar*, adv. See **گَدْبَد** *gadbad*. **گُرَبَر هُونَا** *garbar honā* (dakh.) To be confused or alarmed.
- H. **گُرَبَرَا** *garbarā*, s. m. 1. Bustle, confusion. 2. Motion of the bowels, borborygmi.
- H. **گُرَبَرَانَا** *garbarānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be alarmed or confused.
- H. **گُرَبَرَاهَت** *garbarā-hat*, s. f. Confusion, fright, alarm, bustle.
- H. **گُرَبَرِي** *garbarī*, s. (dakh.) See **گُرَبَرَاهَت** *garbarā-hat*.
- H. **گُرْتِي** *gartī*, s. m. (dakh.) Friend, companion : see **يَار** *yār*.
- s. **گُرَج** *gurach* (Sans. गुडची) s. m. Name of a medicine. (*Menispermum glabrum*).
- H. **گُرَجَا** *garachchā*, } s. (dakh.) Thicket or thick
H. **گُرَد** *garad*, } close wood or branches(?):
see **غُرَجَه** *gharachcha*.

- H. **گُرِيَا** *garariyā*, s. m. A shepherd or goatherd. See **گَدَرِيَا** *gadariyā*.
- H. **گُرْگَا** *gurgā*, s. (dakh.) The knee : see **زَانُو** *zānū*.
گُرْگِي پُو مُنْدِي جِهْکَانَا *gurge po mundī jhukānā* (dakh. i. q. **فکر کرنا**) To think, meditate, consider, reflect (?).
- H. **گُرْگَرَانَا** *garḡarānā*, v. n. To thunder. ¶ **گُرْگُرَانَا** *gurḡurānā*, v. a. To rumble (the bowels). ¶ **گِرْگِرَانَا** *girḡirānā*, v. a. To beseech, to implore earnestly and humbly.
- H. **گُرْگُرِي** *gurḡurī*, s. f. A small *hukka*, a kind of pipe for smoking.
- H. **گُرْگُودَر** *garḡudar*, s. m. Any old tattered clothes, rags and tatters. See **گُودَر** *gudar*.
- H. **گُرْگِي** *gurgī*, s. (dakh.) Breeches or short drawers, reaching below the knee and fitting tight.
- s. **گُرَان** *garan* (from **گُرْنَا**) s. f. Swamp, morass.
- s. **گُرَانَا** *garnā* (from **گُرْنَا** A hole) v. n. To penetrate, enter, be driven into the earth (as, a stake, &c.), be fixed, fix, lie, sink, be buried.
- H. **گُرَانْت** *garanth*, s. m. 1. Name of a game, tip-cat. 2. A mode of incantation performed for the destruction of any person (*māraṇ*), to secure his affection (*mohan*), to subject him to obedience (*basīkaraṇ*), to imprison him or deprive him of the power of action or speech (*stambhan*), to drive him away (*uchchātān*), or to call him (*ākarṣhaṇ*). Certain words are pronounced over an effigy of the person, or his name in writing, which is afterwards buried.
- H. **گُرْوَا** *garwā*, s. m. 1. A kind of water-pot. 2. A flower-pot carried about by musicians and dancing women at the feast of *basant-panchamī*, as an offering to people of rank, from whom they receive presents in return.
- s. **گُرْوَانَا** *garwānā* (causal of **گُرْنَا**) v. a. To cause to be buried or driven into the earth.
- s. **گُرُونَا** *garonā* (causal of **گُرْنَا**) v. a. To pierce, to perforate, to bore, to stick into.
- s. **گُرِه** *garh* (see **گَدِه**) s. m. A castle, a fort.

- س. گڑھا *garhā* (गढ़) s. m. A cavity, a hole, a pit, an abyss: (in dakh.) a valley (?).
- ه. گڑھانا *garhānā* (caus. of گڑھنا) v. a. To cause to form by hammering, to cause to make.
- ه. گڑھت *garhat* (from گڑھنا) s. f. Form, make, fashion.
- ه. گڑھل *garhal*, s. m. Hibiscus syriacus.
- ه. گڑھنا *garhnā*, 1. v. a. To malleate, form by hammering. 2. To make, form, shape, fashion. 3. v. n. To be made, formed, or fashioned.
- س. گڑھنا *garhnā*, v. n. To be driven down (as, a stake), to be buried, sunk, &c. See گڑنا *garṇā*.
- س. گڑھوار *garhwār*, adj. Coarse, thick. See گاڑھا.
- س. گڑھی *garh-i*, s. m. A small fort, a castle.
- ه. گڑھیا *garhiyā*, s. f. A pike, a javelin, spear. ¶ *garhaiyā*, 1. s. f. (from س. گڑھنا) A small tank or pond. 2. s. m. A burier.
- ه. گڑی *garī*, s. m. (dakh.) Friend, companion: see یار *yār*.
- س. گڑیا *gur-iyā* (from گڑ) s. m. One whose business is to sell گڑ *gur*, q. v.
- ه. گڑیا *guriyā*, s. f. A doll.
- س. گڑیار *garīyār* (from گڑ Obstacle) adj. Stout-hearted, stiffnecked, stubborn, obstinate.
- س. گڑیاری *garīyār-i*, s. f. Obstinacy, &c.
- پ. گز *gaz*, s. m. 1. An instrument for measuring with, a yard, an ell. 2. A ramrod.
- پ. گزا *gazā*, 1. part. act. (of گزیدن) Biting, hurting. 2. s. Loss, hurt.
- پ. گزاف *gizāf* or *guzāf*, s. f. Vanity, vain, rash, absurd talk or act.
- پ. گزان *gazān*, part. act. (of گزیدن) Biting.
- پ. گزاک *gazak*, s. f. A relish (eaten with wine, &c.), a devil.
- پ. گزند *gazand* or *guzand*, s. f. m. Misfortune, calamity, loss, injury, mischief, harm.
- پ. گزندگی *gazanda-gī*, s. f. Biting, stinging.
- پ. گزنده *gazanda*, part. act. (of گزیدن) Biting,

- stinging; (subst.) any venomous reptile that bites or stings.
- ه. گزنه *gazna*, s. A nettle.
- پ. گزی *gazī*, s. f. A coarse kind of cloth (of cotton).
- پ. گزیدن *gazīdan*, inf. or verb. n. Biting, to bite.
- پ. گزیدنی *gazīdan-i*, adj. To be bitten.
- پ. گزیده *guzīda*, part. pass. (from گزیدن *guzīdan*) Chosen, select, having chosen, &c. ¶ *gazīda*, part. pass. (from گزیدن *gazīdan*) Bitten.
- پ. گزیر *guzīr*, s. Remedy, help. ¶ *gazīr* or *gizīr*, s. A person who collects the taxes of a town and pays them to the *tahṣīl-dār*, a manager or agent; a commander, a hero, the night watch.
- پ. گزین *guzīn*, part. act. (of گزیدن) in compos. Choosing, preferring, electing. خلوت گزین *khalwat-guzīn*, Fond of retirement.
- پ. گزینه *gazīna*, s. m. A thick (or close) and rather coarse kind of cotton cloth.
- پ. گسار *gusār*, part. act. (from گساردن) in compos. Letting go, taking away, drinking or dissipating (wine, grief).
- پ. گستاخ *gustākh*, adj. Presumptuous, arrogant, insolent, saucy, uncivil, cruel, rude, abrupt. *gustākh-āna*, adv. Presumptuously, arrogantly: adj. see گستاخ.
- پ. گستاخی *gustākh-i*, s. f. Presumption, arrogance, insolence, sauciness, assurance, rudeness, cruelty. *gustākhī-karnī*, To presume, to be arrogant, &c.
- ه. گستان *gastān*, adj. f. A foolish, dissolute woman.
- ه. گستانگر *gastāngar*, adj. A clown, ignorant, foolish.
- پ. گستر *gustar*, part. act. (from گستردن) in compos. Spreading, strewing, scattering, diffusing; spreader, dispenser, administrator.
- پ. گسترده *gustarda*, part. pass. (from گستردن) Spread, having spread.
- پ. گیسو *gisū*, s. m. See گیسو *gesū*.

- P. گشت *gasht* (from گشتن) s. m. Surrounding, going round (especially, of guards patrolling), walk, walking, tour, perambulation, strolling.
- P. گشته *gashta*, part. pass. (of گشتن) Turned, returned, become.
- P. گشتی *gasht-i*, s. m. Watch, centinel, patrol.
- P. گشتیا *gasht-iyā*, s. m. Watchman, patrol.
- P. گشتی بان *gashtī-bān*, } s. m. (dakh.) Watch-
- P. S. گشتیوان *gashtī-wān*, } man, patrol: see
- دندیا *dandiyā*, sign. 2.
- S. گشت *gusht* (Sans. गोष्ठी) s. m. Cabal.
- P. گفتار *guftār* (from گفتن) s. f. Speech, discourse, speaking, saying, telling.
- P. گفتگو *guft-gū*, s. f. Conversation, discourse, dialogue, chitchat.
- P. گفتن *guftan*, inf. or verb. noun, To say, saying.
- P. گفتنی *guftan-i*, adj. Fit to be told or spoken, capable of being told.
- P. گفت و شنود *guft-o-shanūd*, } s. f. Discourse,
- P. گفت و شنید *guft-o-shanīd*, } altercation, expostulation, debate, controversy, contention.
- P. گفت و گو *guft-o-gū*, s. f. See گفتگو *guft-gū*.
- P. گفته *gufta*, part. pass. (of گفتن) Spoken, told.
- S. گگر *gagar*, } (गगरी) s. f. A water-pot
- S. گگری *gagarī*, }
- S. गगण *gagan*, s. m. Sky, firmament, heaven. گگان کی بچی والی مرغی *gagan ke bach-che wālī murgh-i* (dakh.) The pleiades.
- S. گگان بھر *gagan-bher*, s. m. A pelican. (Pelecanus onocrotalus).
- S. गगणधूलि *gaganḍhūl*, s. f. Dust of the केतकी *Pandanus odoratissimus*.
- P. گل *gul*, s. m. 1. A rose, a flower. 2. The snuff of a candle. 3. The albugo. 4. A seton, an issue, a mark made by burning, brand. 5. Balls of charcoal, used for burning the tobacco in a *hukka*. 6. The caput mortuum of tobacco left on the tile of a *hukka* after smoking.
- گلچین *gul-āchīn*, s. m. The name of a flower.

- (Plumieria). گل اشرفی *gul-i-ashrafī*, Name of a flower. 1. *Calendula*: Bruce, M. S. 2. *Linum trigynum*: Roxb. گل افشان *gul-afshān*, Scattering roses, strewed with flowers. گل اناس *gul-anās kī jar*, s. f. Salep. گل اندام *gul-andām*, adj. Slender, delicate, of a pleasing nature. گل اورنگ *gul-i-aurang*, s. m. Name of a flower. گل باندھنا *gul bāndhnā*, To char the end of the match of a gun. گلبرگ *gul-barg*, s. m. 1. A rose-leaf. 2. (met.) A mistress, lip (of a mistress). گل پیاده *gul-piyāda*, s. m. A species of rose without smell. گل پیرھنی *gul-pairahan-i*, s. f. Delicacy of person. گل جعفری *gul-jāfarī*, *Tagetes patula*. گل جھڑنا *gul-jharnā*, To drop the charred part (a match). گل چاندنی *gul-i-chāndnī*, s. f. The name of a flower. گل چشم *gul-chashm*, adj. Labouring under albugo. گل چہرہ *gul-chihra*, adj. Rosy-faced. گل چہری اڑانا *gul chharre uṛānā*, 1. To be addicted to pleasure. 2. To live expensively. گل چین *gul-chīn*, A flower-gatherer, a gardener, florist. گل چینی *gul-chīn-i*, s. f. 1. The gathering of roses or flowers. 2. Name of a flower (*Chrysanthemum indicum*?). گل خال *gul-khāl*, s. m. Spotted. گل خیرا *gul-i-khairā*, or گل خیرو *gul-i-khairū*, s. m. Chinese and Persian hollyhock. (*Alcea rosea*: Linn. *Althea rosea*: Roxb.). گلدار *gul-dār*, adj. Spotted. گلداؤدی *gul-dān*, s. m. A flower-pot. گلداؤدی *gul-i-dā'ūd-i*, *Chrysanthemum indicum*. گلدستہ *gul-dasta*, s. m. A nosegay. گل دینا *gul denā*, To scar, to make an issue. گل رخ *gul-rukh* or گل رخسار *gul-rukhsār*, adj. Rosy-cheeked. گل رعنا *gul-i-rānā*, s. m. A beautiful delicate scented rose. گل رنگ *gul-rang*, adj. Rose-coloured, red. گل رو *gul-rū*, adj. 1. Rosy, ruddy. 2. (used substant.) A mistress, a sweetheart. گلریز *gul-rez*, Scattering roses. گلزار *gul-zār*, s. m. f. A garden (or bed) of roses. گل سورنجان *gul-i-sūranjān*, s. m. Flower of the hermodactyl plant. (*Colchicum illyricum*). گل سوری *gul-i-sūrī*, s. f. A Persian rose very fragrant. گل

- گل *gul-i-sosan*, s. f. A lily. *gul-i-shab-bo*, s. f. Tuberose. (*Polianthes tuberosa*). گلشکر *gul-shakar*, or گلشکری *gul-shakar-i*, s. f. Conserve of roses. گل صدبرگ *gul-i-sad-barg*, s. m. 1. See صدبرگ. 2. The sun. گل طره *gul-i-turra*, Poinciana pulcherrima. گل عباس *gul-i-abbās*, s. m. The name of a plant, marvel of Peru. (*Mirabilis jalapa*). گل عجایب *gul-i-ājā'ib*, s. m. The name of a flower. (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). گل عذار *gul-i-zār* (improp. *gul-ūzār*), adj. Rosy-cheeked. گل فام *gul-fām*, adj. Rose-coloured, like the rose; a mistress. گل فرنگ *gul-i-farang*, s. m. The name of a flower. (*Vinca rosea*). گلشن *gul-fishān*, adj. Scattering flowers or strewn with flowers. گلشنی *gul-fishān-i*, s. f. Scattering flowers. گل قند *gul-kand*, s. m. Conserve of roses. گل کاٹنا *gul-kāṭnā*, To snuff a candle. گل کاری *gul-kār-i*, s. f. 1. Flowering. 2. Painting of flowers. گل کترنا *gul katarnā*, 1. To snuff a candle. 2. To calumniate. گل کرنا *gul karnā*, To extinguish (a candle or lamp). گل کھانا *gul khānā*, To be cauterized or to cauterize one's self. (A practice among lovers, who burn themselves with heated pieces of coin, to recommend themselves by their fortitude to the notice of their mistresses). گل کھنڈا *gul-khandā*, s. m. A bell. گلکش *gul-kesh*, s. m. The cockscomb flower. (*Amaranthus cruentus*). گل گشت *gul-gasht*, s. m. Walking in the garden. گل لحنہ *gul-lahana*, s. m. Cauliflower. گل لگانا *gul-lagānā*, To brand, to mark. گل لینا *gul-lenā*, To snuff a candle. گل مخمل *gul-i-makhmal*, s. f. Globe amaranth. (*Gomphrena globosa*). گل مکرر *gul-i-mukarrar*, s. m. Sirup of roses. گل مہندی *gul-mihndī*, s. f. Name of a flower. (*Impatiens balsamina*). گل میخ *gul-mekh*, s. f. A stud, a tack, a nail. گل ہونا *gul honā*, To be extinguished, or to go out (a candle).
- ر. گل *gil*, s. f. Earth, clay, mud. گل ارمنی *gil-i-armanī*, s. f. Armenian bole. گل اندازی *gil-andāz-i*, s. f. Embankment. گل حکمت

- hikmat*, s. f. Lute, cement. گل در گل کرنا *gil dar gil karnā*, (lit.) To throw earth on earth (said when, in burying the dead, earth is thrown immediately on the corpse; whereas, the usual custom is, after depositing it in the grave, to lay planks over it and then fill up the remaining cavity with earth).
- س. گل بہیان *gal*, s. m. Throat, neck. گل ڈالنا *gal-bahiyān dāl-nā*, To throw one's arms around another's neck.
- ن. گل *gal*, s. (dakh.) A fishing hook.
- س. گلا *galā* (गल) 1. s. m. The throat, neck. 2. Voice. 3. (from گلنا) adj. Rotten, melted, wasted. گلا اٹھانا *galā uṭhānā*, (lit. to lift up the throat) To apply acrid substances, such as pepper, &c. to the uvula of a child, when it becomes hoarse, or loses its voice from the relaxation of that part. گلا بندھانا *galā bandhānā*, To ensnare one's self, especially in the bonds of love. گلا بیٹھنا یا پڑنا *galā-baiṭhnā* or *-paṛnā*, To be hoarse. گلا پھانسنہ *galā phānsnā*, To hang, to choke. گلا دبانا *galā dabānā*, To strangle. گلا کاٹنا *galā kāṭnā*, To cut the throat. گلا گھونٹنا *galā ghoṭnā*, or *ghonṭnā*, To throttle, to choke, to strangle, to hold by the throat. گلی *gale* *paṛnā*, To seek the friendship of one who is averse from it. گلی پڑی بجای سدھ *gale paṛi ba-jā-e sidh*, We should make a virtue of necessity. گلی کا ہار ہونا *gale kā hār honā*, 1. To seek and persist in a quarrel or dispute, to tease, to plague, to importune. 2. To seek with ardour the friendship or affection of any one; to persecute with kindness or attention. گلی لگنا *gale lagnā*, v. n. To embrace. گلی منڈھنا *gale mandhnā*, To importune.
- س. گلا *gullā* (गुल or गोल Globe, ball) s. m. A pellet shot from a pellet-bow.
- پ. گلا *gilā*, s. m. See گلا *gila*.
- ن. گلا *gillā*, adj. (dakh.) Moist, damp: see گلا *gillā* or پ. نام *nam*. گلا پنا *gillā-panā*, s. m. Moistness, dampness.

- P. گلاب *gul-āb*, s. m. 1. Rosewater. 2. (Hind.) A rose. گلاب پاش *gulāb-pāsh*, s. f. A bottle from which rosewater is sprinkled. گلاب پاشی *gulāb-pāsh-i*, s. f. Rosewater-sprinkling. گلاب پاشی کرنا *gulāb pāshī karnā*, To sprinkle with rosewater. گلاب چشم *gulāb-chashm*, adj. Meek-eyed. گلابنیر *gulāb-nīr*, s. m. Rosewater. P.S. گلاب جامن *gulāb-jāman*, s. f. The rose-apple. (*Eugenia jambos*: *Roxb.*).
 P. گلابی *gulāb-i*, 1. s. m. Rose-colour. 2. s. f. Bottle, flaggon. 3. A kind of sweetmeat. گلابی جارا *gulābī jāṛā*, s. m. The spring season, whilst the sun is in the fish and the ram: see *basant*.
 H. گالر *galār*, s. m. The name of a bird.
 H. گلال *gulāl*, s. m. A farinaceous powder died red, which the Hindūs throw on each other in the *hoṭī*. گلال چشم *gulāl-chashm*, adj. Reddish eye. گلال باڑی *gulāl-bārī*, s. f. A royal pavilion, a tent.
 H. گلالی *gulāl-i*, adj. Of the colour of the *gulāl* or stained with it.
 S. گلانا *galānā* (गलान or caus. of گلنا) v. a. 1. To melt, to dissolve. 2. To soften. 3. To waste away, to squander. گلادینا *galā denā*, v. a. To waste.
 P. گلاوا *gillāwā* (corrupt. for گلابه comp. of گل and آب) s. m. Prepared clay, dirt, mud.
 S. گلاو *galā'ū* (from گلانا) adj. or s. Soluble, septical, weakening, melter, dissolver, ¶ *galā'o*, s. m. Solution.
 S. گلاوت *galāwat* (from گلانا) s. f. Solution, dissolving.
 S. گلائی *gulā'i* (गोलता) s. f. Roundness, rotundity.
 P. گلبانگ *gulbāng*, s. f. 1. Warbling. 2. Fame, rumour. 3. Sound. 4. The war cry, the cry of *Allāh Allāh* when rushing to battle. 5. Glad tidings.

- S. گلباه *galbāh* (गल Neck, and बाहु Arm) s. f. An embrace, throwing the arms on the neck.
 P. گلبدن *gul-badan*, 1. s. m. A kind of silk-cloth. 2. adj. With a body like the rose (epithet of a mistress or of a beautiful person).
 P. گلبن *gul-bun*, s. m. A rose-tree.
 S. گلبهی *gal-bahī* (from गल Neck, and बाहु Arm) s. f. Throwing the arms on the neck.
 S. گل پھٹا کی کرنا *gal phaṭā kī karnā* (गल Throat, and پھٹنا from پھٹنا) 1. To scold. 2. To lie.
 S. گلپھڑا *gal-phaṛā* (from गल Throat) s. m. 1. The jaws. 2. The angle of the mouth.
 S. گلپھوٹ *gal-phūṭ* (from गल Throat, and r. फुट Break) s. f. Vaunt, vaunting.
 S. گل پھولا *gal-phūlā* (from गल Throat, and r. फूल Flower) adj. Chubby.
 P. گلتا *galtā* (corrupt. from غلطان) s. m. Sheath.
 P. گل تراش *gul-tarāsh*, s. m. Snuffers.
 S.P. گل تکیہ *gal-takiya*, s. m. A small round pillow for the neck or cheek.
 H. گلتنی *galtanī*, s. f. Part of the headstall of a bridle.
 H. گلت *gilat*, s. m. A protuberance, hard swelling, gland, knot, tumour, scirrhus.
 H. گلتی *giltī*, s. f. See گلت *gilat*.
 H. گل جندڑا *galjandrā*, s. m. A handkerchief used as a sling for the arm, also called گندا *galgandā*.
 S. گلجھڑی *guljharī* (from गोल Ball, and r. झट Form into a mass) s. f. Conglomeration, knot. گلجھڑی دل کی *guljharī dil kī*, Grief, displeasure, mental uneasiness.
 P. گل چکان *gul-chikān*, s. m. The flowers of *ma-hū'ā* (*Bassia latifolia*: *Roxb.*).
 S. گلچلا *gul-chalā* (from गोल Ball, and چلانا To impel) s. m. A musketeer, a gunner.
 P. گلخن *gul-khan*, s. m. A stove. گلخن تابی *gul-khan-tāb-i*, s. f. Heating or kindling of a stove.

- s. P. گُلخُور *gal-khor*, s. m. A horse's halter.
 P. گُلدم *gul-dum*, adj. A nightingale.
 s. گُلدینا *gal-denā* (from گُل Throat) v. a. To throttle, to choke, to kill or execute by hanging.
 P. گُلزار *gulzār*, s. m. corrupt. of گُلزار *gul-zār*, q. v. under گُل *gul*.
 P. گُلزاری *gul-zār-i*, adj. Of the rose-bower.
 P. گُلستان *gul-istān* or *gul-sitān*, 1. s. m. A rose garden. 2. The name of a celebrated work written by مصلح الدین شیخ سعدی of Shīrāz.
 P. گُلشن *gul-shan*, 1. s. m. A rose-garden. 2. A delightful spot, place of enjoyment. 3. adj. Cheerful.
 H. گُلگُل *galgal*, s. m. 1. A citron. 2. Name of a bird. 3. A mixture of lime and linseed oil forming a kind of mortar impenetrable to water.
 H. گُلگُلَا *gulgulā*, s. m. Sweet cakes fried in butter, or, wheat flower, sugar and *dahī*, with anise and cardamom seeds, made into dumplings and fried in *ghī*.
 s. گُلگُلَانَا *galgalānā* (see گُلَانَا) v. a. To soften, to mollify.
 s. گُلگُلَاهَت *galgalāhat* (from گُلگُلَانَا) s. f. Softness.
 H. گُلگُلِي *gulgulī*, s. (dakh.) Swollen rice mixed with molasses formed into balls: see گُلگُلَا *gulgulā*.
 H. گُلگُلْتَنَا *gulgūthnā*, adj. Plump, handsome, chubby.
 P. گُلگُون *gul-gūn*, 1. adj. Rose-coloured, rosy, roseate. 2. Name of a horse of *Shīrīn* the mistress of *Farhād*.
 P. گُلگُونَه *gul-gūn-a*, s. m. Cosmetick.
 P. گُلگیر *gul-gīr*, s. m. Snuffers.
 s. گُلنَا *galnā* (گُلن) v. n. To melt, dissolve, waste, be dissolved, be wasted away.
 P. گُلنَار *gul-nār* or گُل اَنَار *gul-i-anār*, s. m. 1. The flower of the pomegranate. 2. Scarlet (colour).
 P. گُلنَارِي رَنگ *gulnār-i rang*, s. m. The colour of the *gul-nār*, carnation colour.

- s. گُلندا *galandā* (from गालि Excretion, and द Giver) adj. Abusive, foulmouthed.
 H. گُلندا *galandā*, adj. Stentorophonick.
 s. گُلنِي *galnī* (from گُلنا) s. f. Wasting, consumption.
 P. گُلُو *gulū* (or *galū*) s. m. The gullet, the throat, the windpipe. گُلُوگیر *gulū-gīr*, adj. Seizing by the throat; any acrid food or drink that constricts the palate or jaws; being so affected in the throat by trepidation or other cause as to be unable to speak; (figuratively) an accuser. گُلُو بَنَد *gulū-band*, s. m. Neckcloth, cravat.
 H. گُلُو *gilau*, s. m. *Menispermum glabrum*.
 H. گُلُورِي *gilaurī*, s. f. Betel-leaf prepared and folded up.
 U. گُلُوگا *gulūgā*, s. m. A monkey's pouch.
 H. گُلُوندا *gilaundā*, s. m. The flower of the *mahū'ā* (*Bassia latifolia*) after it has fallen off.
 P. گُلَه *gila*, s. m. Complaint, lamentation, reproach, blame. ¶ گُلَا *galla*, s. m. 1. A flock, a herd, drove. گُلَه بَان *galla-bān*, s. m. Pastor, shepherd, herdsman. گُلَه بَانِي *galla-bān-i*, s. f. Keeping of a flock. 2. (Hind.) A vessel in which shopkeepers put money received for things sold in the course of the day, a till.
 s. گُلَه *gala*, s. m. See گُلَا *galā*, Throat, &c.
 s. گُل هَار *gal-hār* (from گُلنا) adj. Soluble, corruptible.
 H. گُل هَاتِي *gulhattī*, s. f. Rice gruel, or rice and water boiled together and seasoned with salt.
 H. گُل هَرِي *gilahrī*, s. f. A squirrel.
 H. گُل هِي *galahī*, s. f. The forecastle (of a boat, &c.), prow.
 H. گُل هِيَا *gal'haiyā*, s. m. Forecastle-man, boat-swain.
 s. گُل هِنْدَا *gal'hendā* (see گُلندا) adj. Abusive.
 P. گُلِي *gilī*, adj. Of earth or clay, earthen, earthy, clayey, argillaceous.
 H. گُلِي *gillī*, s. f. 1. A span (measure of circumference; i. e. the circle formed by joining the

- ends of the thumb and forefinger). 2. An ear of Indian corn (*Zea mays*) from which the seeds have been taken out. 3. The short stick in the game of tip-cat, which is struck by the longer one called *دندا dandā*. *گلی گلی گلی گلی gillī- or gullī-dandā khelnā*, To play at tip-cat. ¶ *gālī*, A lane. *گلی گلی گلی gālī ba-gālī*, From street to street. *گلی کوچہ gālī-kūcha*, s. m. A narrow lane. ¶ *gullī*, s. f. 1. A whetstone, a polishing stone. 2. A kind of pigeon.
- H. *گلیارہ galiyārā*, s. m. A street or lane.
- S. *گلیانہ galiyānā*, v. a. 1. (from *गालि*) To abuse. 2. (from *गल* Throat) To cram (a horse, &c.), to force food or medicine down the throat.
- S. P. *گلی باز gālī-bāz*, adj. A sweet singer.
- H. *گلیار giliyar*, adj. Lazy.
- H. *گلیل gulail* (see *غلل* perhaps from Pers. *گلوله* or Sans. *गोल* A ball) s. f. A pellet-bow.
- P. *گم gum*, adj. 1. Lost, wanting, missing. 2. Distracted. *گم شدہ gum-shuda*, adj. Lost. *گم کرنا gum-karnā*, 1. To lose. 2. To be proud. *گم کردہ gum-karda*, adj. Having lost. *گم گشتہ gum-gashta*, adj. Lost. *گم نام gum-nām*, Wanting name, nameless, anonymous, ignoble, inglorious.
- P. *گماشتہ gumāshṭa*, part. pass. (of *گماشتن*) Com-missioned; s. m. An agent, a factor.
- P. *گمان gumān*, s. m. Opinion, fancy, notion, sup-position, imagination, suspicion, doubt, distrust. *گمان کرنا gumān karnā*, To imagine, fancy, doubt, suspect.
- S. *گمانا gamānā* (caus. of *گمنا*) v. a. To pass (time).
- P. *گمانی gumān-ī*, adj. Imaginary, suspicious, doubting.
- H. *گمت gammat*, s. m. (dakh.) Occupation, bu-siness: see *شغل shughl*.
- S. *گمت gamat* (*गमथ*) s. m. A road.
- H. *گمٹ gummat*, s. m. } A tower, bastion.
- H. *گمٹی gumtī*, s. f. }

- H. *گمٹا gumṭā*, s. A swelling or tumour from a blow: see *گومڑا gūmrā*.
- P. *گمراہ gum-rāh*, } adj. Erring, wandering, astray,
- P. *گمرہ gum-rah*, } depraved, abandoned. *گمراہ کرنا gum-rāh karnā*, To mislead, bewilder, lose, seduce.
- P. *گمراہی gum-rāh-ī*, } s. f. Errour, depravity.
- P. *گمرہی gum-rah-ī*, }
- H. *گمڑا gumrā*, s. m. Protuberance. See *گومڑا*.
- H. *گمسا gumsā*, adj. Musty.
- H. *گمک gamak*, s. f. Sound of the kettledrum, violent shake or clash in musick.
- H. *گمکیلا gamkīlā*, adj. Spicy, fragrant, odoriferous.
- S. *گمن gaman*, } (*गमन*) s. m. Going, the act
- S. *گمنا gamanā*, } of going.
- S. *گمنا gamnā* (*गमन*) v. n. (dakh.) To pass (time).
- S. *گن گاṇ* *gaṇ*, s. m. 1. A troop, tribe, flock, class, multitude. 2. Troops of inferiour deities considered as *Siva's* attendants, and under the especial superintendence of *Gaṇesa*; *Siva's* attendants.
- S. *گن گن gaṇ*, s. m. 1. Quality, attribute, merit, skill, understanding, virtue, mode, method, man-ner. 2. A property of humanity (see under *رجوگن rajo-guṇ*). 3. A string, rope, small track-rope. 4. Favour, kindness. *گن چھاندنا gaṇ chhāṇḍnā*, To pass over a person's good qualities. *گن کا پلتا دینا gaṇ kā palṭā denā*, To repay a benefit. *گن کرنا gaṇ karnā*, To benefit. *گن گناہک gaṇ-gāhak* (or dakh. *گناہک gaṇ-gā'ekā*) s. m. Discerner of merit, patron of learning. *گن ماننا gaṇ mānnā*, To acknowledge a favour. *گن ندھان gaṇ-nidhān*, Abode of skill or merit; skilful.
- S. *گن گنا gaṇ-ā* (*गुण* see *گن gaṇ*, in composition de-noting) Fold, turn, time; as, *سو گنا sau-gunā*, A hundred fold, centuple.
- H. *گنا gannā*, s. m. Sugar-cane.

- s. گنا *ginnā* or *gannā* (गणन r. गण) v. a. To count, reckon, number, calculate, compute.
- s. گنانا *ginānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *ginnā*.
- p. گناه *gunāh*, s. m. A fault, crime, sin. گناه کرنا *gunāh karnā*, To sin, offend.
- p. گناهگار *gunāh-gār*, s. A sinner, criminal, culprit.
- p. گنبد *gumbad*, } s. m. A vault, an arch, cupola,
p. گنبد *gumbaz*, } dome, tower. گنبد دار *gumbaz-dār*, adj. Vaulted, arched.
- p. گنبذی *gumbaz-i*, adj. Vaulted, arched.
- s. گنبیر *gambhīr*, }
s. گنبیرا *gambhīrā*, } (गंभीर) adj. 1. Deep (as water, but also used metaphorically). 2. Serious, thoughtful, sedate, grave.
- s. گنپت *gan-pati*, n. prop. See گنیس *ganes*.
- s. گنیت *ganit*, s. f. Arithmetick, numeration. گنیت کار *ganit-kār*, s. m. An astrologer, arithmetician.
- s. گنثوانا *gunthwānā* (causal of گنثنا *gūnthnā*) v. a. To cause to string, &c.
- s. گنتی *gintī* (गणित) s. f. 1. Number, reckoning, account. 2. Muster.
- H. گنتا *gunṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) Spring, fountain, pool.
- s. گنثجورا *ganṭh-jorā* (यन्त्रिजोड) Knot-joining. گنثجورا باندھنا *ganṭh-jorā bāndhnā*, To tie together the skirts of the mantles of the bride and bridegroom: a ceremony attending marriage performed by the *purohit* or officiating priest.
- s. گنٹھ کٹا *ganṭh-kaṭā* (यन्त्रि A knot and r. कृत Cut) s. m. A cutpurse.
- p. گنج *ganj* (Sans. गंज A mine, a treasury) s. m. 1. A granary, heap, treasure, treasury, hoard, market, mart. 2. A case. گنج بخش *ganj-bakṣh*, adj. Generous, liberal, profuse, extravagant. گنج گاو *ganj-i-gāw*, One of the great treasures of *Jamshīd*. گنجنامہ *ganj-nāma*, Treasure-book.

- s. گنج *gunj* (गुंजा) s. m. The seed of *Abrus precatorius*, or the shrub itself. گنجہار *gunj-hār*, s. m. A necklace composed of the *gunj* seed.
- H. گنج *ganj*, s. m. A scaldhead. (*Tinea capitis*).
- H. گنجا *ganj-ā*, adj. Scaldheaded, bald.
- H. گنجان *gunjān*, adj. Thick, close.
- H. گنجانے *gunjān-i*, s. f. Thickness, closeness.
- P. گنجاے *gunjā'i*, s. f. Capacity, room.
- H. گنجاے *ginjā'i*, s. f. Name of an insect. See کنسلائی *kan-salā'i*.
- P. گنجايش *gunjā'ish*, s. f. Capacity, containing, holding, room, profit.
- P. گنجايشي *gunjā'ish-i*, adj. Lucrative.
- H. گنجرنا *gunjarnā*, v. n. To roar, to growl.
- P. گنجشک *gunjishk*, s. f. A sparrow. See کنجشک *kunjishk*.
- P. گنجفہ *ganjifa*, s. m. See گنجیفہ *ganjīfa*.
- P. گنجور *ganj-ūr* for *ganj-war*, s. m. Treasurer.
- H. گنجا *gunjhā*, adj. Grave.
- s. گنجہیل *ganjhail*, adj. Addicted to the use of گانجا *gānjā*, q. v.
- H. گنجی *ganjī*, s. f. (dakh.) See آش *āsh*.
- H. گنجیا *ganjiyā*, s. f. A wallet, a bag (in which grass-cutters keep their sickle, &c.).
- P. گنجیفہ *ganjīfa*, s. m. A pack of cards, a game of cards. گنجیفہ ساز *ganjīfa-sāz*, Cardmaker.
- P. گنجینہ *ganj-īna*, s. m. A treasury, a magazine.
- s. گند *gand* (गंध) s. f. Stink, filth, ordure, smell.
- s. گندا *gand-ā*, adj. Stinking, filthy.
- H. گندانا *gundānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To plait: see گوندھنا *gūndhnā*, sign. 2.
- s. گندک *gandak* (see گندھک) s. f. Brimstone. گندک کا عطر *gandak kā āṭr*, Sulphurick acid.
- P. گندگی *gunda-gī*, s. f. Thickness, coarseness, bigness.
- P. گندم *gandum* (Sans. गोधूम) s. m. Wheat. گندم کرمانی *gandum-i-kirmānī*, Vermicelli. گندم

- گون *gandum-gūn*, or رنگ گندم *gandum-rang*, adj. Swarthy, brown, russet.
- س. گندنا *gandanā* (from گंध Smell, odour) s. m. A leek. (*Allium porrum*).
- ه. گندنا *gundnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See گوندهنا *gūndhnā*, sign. 2.
- س. گنده گंध *gandh*, s. f. Perfume, odour, scent.
- پ. گنده *ganda* (Sans. गंध Odour) adj. Fetid, stinking. بهار گنده *ganda-bahār*, s. f. Rain which falls in the cold weather. گنده دهن *ganda-dahan*, adj. Having stinking breath. گنده فیروزه *ganda-fīroza*, s. m. The name of a drug. (*Olibanum*).
- پ. گنده *gunda*, adj. Coarse, thick, large, gross.
- س. گندهار *gandhār* (गांधार) s. m. The name of a *Rāg* or musical mode.
- ه. گندهاوت *gundhāwat* (from گوندهنا) s. f. Plaiting, braiding.
- س. گندھراج گंधराज *gandhrāj*, s. m. *Gardenia florida*.
- س. گندھرب گंधर्व *gandharb*, s. m. A celestial musician, a class of demi-gods who inhabit *Indra's* heaven, and form the orchestra at the banquets of the principal deities. گندھرب بیاہ *gandharb-byāh*, A kind of marriage. گندھرب گیت *gandharb-gīt*, A *gandharb*-song, a kind of song or singing.
- س. گندھک گंधक *gandhak*, s. f. Brimstone.
- ه. گندهنا *gundhnā* (intrans. of گوندهنا *gūndhnā*, q. v.) v. n. To be kneaded, plaited, &c.
- س. گندھی گندھی (गांधिक) s. m. 1. A person who sells rosewater, essences, and *ātr*; a perfumer. 2. A green bug.
- س. گندھیلا *gandh-īlā*, adj. Stinking.
- ه. گندیری *ganderī*, s. f. A cut or portion of the sugar-cane. See گندیری *ganderī*.
- س. گندیلا *gundelā* (from گوند *gond*) adj. Producing gum (a tree).

- س. گنڈا *ganḍā*, s. m. 1. (for गंड) A ring, a circle, a kind of horse-collar. 2. A knotted string tied round the neck of a child, &c. as a preservative against evil. 3. (for गंडक) Denotes the number four.
- ه. گنڈاسا *ganḍāsā*, s. m. A sort of axe, a poleaxe.
- ه. گنڈم *ganḍam*, s. m. (dakh.) Calamity, misfortune: see آفت *āfat*.
- س. گنڈی گنڈی (गंड) s. A circle, particularly that which *Rāmachandra* drew round *Sītā* to protect her from *Rāvaṇa*. See under چندر رام.
- ه. گنڈیری *ganḍerī*, s. f. A segment or portion of sugar-cane.
- س. گنک گणक *gaṇak*, s. m. An arithmetician.
- س. گنکا گणिका *gaṇikā*, s. f. A courtesan.
- س. گنکھان گنکھان *gaṇ-khān*, Mine of merit; very worthy or skilful.
- پ. گنگ *gang*, s. m. Name of a river. See گنگا.
- پ. گنگ *gung*, adj. Dumb.
- س. گنگ *gang*, s. f. A river, a stream. دو گنگ *do-gang*, In two streams (a river).
- س. گنگا گंगा *gangā*, s. f. The river (Ganges).
- ه. گنگا *gungā*, adj. (dakh.) Dumb. See گونگا *gūngā*.
- س. گنگا جمنی *gangā-jamnī*, s. f. A kind of earring.
- س. گنگادھر گंगाधर *gangādhar*, s. m. An epithet of शिव *Siva*.
- ه. گنگنپان گنگنپان *gungunā-pan*, s. m. Tepidity.
- ه. گنگنانا گنگنانا *gungunānā*, v. n. 1. To be milk-warm. 2. To snuffle, to sing slowly or with a low voice.
- ه. گنگنه گنگنه *gunguna*, adj. 1. Milk-warm, tepid. 2. Snuffling, snuffler.
- س. ه. گننہارا گننہارا *ganan-hārā* (see گنا *gannā*) s. (dakh.) Counter, numberer.
- س. گنوار گنوار (from گانو *ganō*) s. m. A countryman, villager, boor, clown, churl, rustick, peasant.

- s. گنوان *gunwān*, adj. Possessed of talent or virtue; virtuous, accomplished, skilful.
- H. گنوانا *ganwānā*, v. a. To lose, to throw away, to get rid of, to discharge, to spend in vain, to waste, to squander, to pass, to trifle.
- s. گنوانا *ginwānā*, v. a. (causal of گنا *ginnā*) To cause to count.
- H. گنوانا *ganwānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See گنوانا *ganwānā*.
- H. گنوانو *ganwā'u* (from گنوانا) adj. Squanderer.
- s. گنونت *gun-want*, } (گنونت:) m. } adj. Skilful.
- s. گنونت *gun-wantā*, } ful.
- s. گنونت *gun-wantī*, (گنونت) f. }
- s. گنوی *ganwī*, } (گنوی) adj. Relating to a
- s. گنوی *ganwīn*, } village or the country, rustick.
- P. گناه *gunah*, s. m. contract. of گناه *gunāh*, q. v.
- P. گناهگار *gunah-gār*, s. Criminal, culprit, guilty, sinner.
- P. گناهگاری *gunah-gār-ī*, s. f. 1. Criminality, guiltiness. 2. Penalty, fine.
- s. گونی *gun-ī*, 1. adj. Possessed of any quality or art; skilful, dexterous, virtuous. 2. A snake-catcher, one who charms the snakes, a sorcerer, conjurer.
- s. گنیش *ganēs*, The name of a Hindū divinity. The Janus of the Hindūs. The god of wisdom, represented with an elephant's head and attended by a rat. He was the son of *Mahādeva* and of a daughter of the mountain *Himālaya*, and is invoked at the commencement of every affair of consequence.
- s. گنیش *gun-īyan*, adj. (in Braj) plur. of گنی *gun-ī*, q. v.
- s. گو *go* or گاو *gau*, s. m. f. A cow, one of the cow kind.
- s. گو *gū* (گو) s. f. See گو *gūh*.
- P. گو *go* (from گفتن To speak) 1. imperative, Say, suppose; گو *go-ki* or گو *go*, Although: 2. part. in compos. Saying, speaking, speaker.

- s. گوا *gū'ā* (گواک) s. Betel-nut.
- P. گوا *gawā*, s. (dakh.) Witness: see گوا *gawāh*.
- s. گواش *gawāchh*, A skylight, a hole to admit light, a lattice, window. ¶ *gawākh*, The light that is admitted by a window.
- P. گوار *guwār* (vulg. *gawār*) } adj. 1. Palatable,
- P. گوارا *guwārā* (or *gawārā*) } digestible. 2.
- P. گوارا *guwāra* (or *gawāra*) } Agreeable, pleasant. گوارا کرنا *gawārā karnā*, To bear, endure, submit to, to take (upon one's self trouble, &c.).
- s. گوال *gwāl*, } (گوپال) s. m. A cowherd.
- s. گوالا *gwālā*, }
- s. گوالین *gwālin* or *gwālani*, s. f. The wife of a (گوالا) cowherd, a female of the *gwāl* cast.
- s. گوانا *gawūnā* (causal of گانا) v. a. To cause to sing.
- P. گوا *gawāh* or *guwāh*, s. m. A witness, an evidence.
- P. گواهی *gawāh-ī* or *guwāh-ī*, s. f. Evidence, testimony, witness. گواهی دینا *gawāhī denā*, To witness, testify.
- s. گوبر *gobar* (گومب) s. m. Cow-dung. گوبر کھانا *gobar khānā*, To do penance (by eating cow-dung).
- s. گوبر گنیش *gobar-ganes*, adj. Fat.
- s. گوبروندا *gobarondā* (گومبکوٹ) s. m. The name of a beetle found in cow-dung. (Scarabæus).
- s. گوبری *gobrī* (گومب) s. f. Plaster made with cow-dung.
- s. گوبند *gobind* (گوویند) n. prop. A name of *Krishna*.
- s. گوبھی *gobhee* (گووہی) s. f. 1. Name of a medicinal herb. (Hieracium: *Bruce, M.S.*). سفید گوبھی *sufaid gobhī*, *Cacalia sonchifolia*.
2. A term in card-playing.
- s. گوپ *gop* (comp. of گو Cow, and part. act. of ر. پا Preserve) *gop*, s. m. Name of a Hindū cast, a cowherd. See گوالا *gwālā*.

h. گوب *gop*, s. f. A gold necklace.

s. गोपाल (गो A cow, or the earth, and पाल Who protects) *go-pāl*, s. m. 1. A cow-herd. 2. One of the names of *Kṛishṇa*.

p. گوپال *gūpāl*, s. 1. An iron mace. 2. A throne of iron or of wood.

s. गोपालक *go-pālak*, s. m. See गोपाल *go-pāl*.

s. गोपन (r. गुप Hide) *gopan*, s. m. Concealment. گوبن کرنا *gopan karnā*, To conceal, to hide.

h. گوبن *gopan*, s. (dakh.) Sling : see گوبن *gophan*.

h. گوبن *gophan*,
h. گوبنا *gophnā*,
h. گوبنی *gophnī*,
h. گوبنیا *gophiyā*, } s. f. A sling (for throwing with).

s. गोपी *gopī*, s. f. The female of s. گوب *gop*, q. v.

s. گوت *got*, } (गोत्र) s. m. Parentage, lineage, pedigree, stock of a family.
s. گوتا *gotā*, }

s. गौतम *gautama* (or *gotam*) n. prop. The name of a *muni*, or saint, famous in *Hindū* mythology. He was the author of the *Nyāya*, or logick, and his doctrines corresponded with those of Aristotle. *Gautama* and his wife *Ahalyā* lived in a retired forest, where *Indra*, happening to pass, was struck with the beauty of the latter; and, assuming the appearance of *Gautama*, deceived and slept with his wife: which being discovered, *Gautama* cursed them both. To *Indra* he said, may your testicles fall to the ground; which accordingly took place: but *Brahmā* advised him to restore them with those of a ram, cut out for that purpose; hence, *Indra* is called मेषांडकोष *meshāṇḍakosha* (ram-testicled). He wished that *Ahalyā* might be turned into stone; in which state she remained till *Rāmachandra* (son of *Dasaratha*) passing that way with his brother

Lachhman, relieved her and restored her to her original form: and, being thus purified by *Rāma*'s mercy, she was again received by her husband.

s. گوتہ *gūth*, s. m. A round ball of cotton, &c.

s. گوتہنا *gūthnā* (گوفن or caus. of گتہنا) v. a. 1. To plait, to thread, to string. 2. To stitch. 3. To spit, or put on a spit.

s. گوتی *got-ī*, adj. One of the same stock or family, a relative.

s. گوت (گوتیکا) *got* s. f. A counter, piece or man at backgammon, chess, &c.

h. گوت *got*, s. f. 1. The hem of a garment. 2. (dakh.) Feast, entertainment.

h. گوتا *gotā*, s. m. (gold or silver) Lace, or edging (rather narrow).

h. گوتی *gotī*, s. f. The smallpox, a pock.

s. گوجر *gojar* (گوچر) s. m. A centipede. (*Scolopendra*).

s. گوجر *gūjar* (گوجری) s. m. Name of an inferior cast among *Hindūs*, so called, being originally from (*gurjara*) Gujrat.

s. گوجری *gūjrī* (گوجری) s. f. 1. Name of a *rāgiṇī* or musical mode. 2. The female of گوجر *gūjar*, q. v. 3. Name of an ornament worn on the wrists and feet. 4. An earthen image representing a milkmaid.

s. گوجی *gūjī* (گوچے) s. f. A stick, a club.

s. گوچر *gochar* (گو An organ of sense, and چر What goes) 1. s. m. Perception, information. 2. adj. Known, perceived.

s. گوچری *gochar-ī* (from گوچر) adj. Visible, seen, perceived.

h. گوچنا *gochnā*, v. a. To catch, to seize.

s. گوچھی *gauchhā* (گوچھ A clump of grass) s. f. A sprout.

h. گوچی *gauchī*, s. f. A hole or pit.

s. گود *god* (کود Bosom, &c.) s. f. The lap,

- bosom, embrace. *god pasārnā*, To ask, to beg. *god lenā*, To adopt (a child).
- §. *gūdā* (गौद) s. m. Brain, marrow, kernel, pith, crumb.
- s. *gau-dān*, Gift of a cow.
- h. *gūdar*, adj. Fat, plump.
- h. *gūdar*, s. m. 1. A quilt. 2. A bundle of old clothes. 3. Any old tattered clothes. 4. A kind of silk stuff. *gūdar-khail*, adj. (applied only to females) Foolish, unmannerly, rude. *gūdar sinā*, To stitch together. *gūdar kā lāl* or *gūdar men gandaurā nikalnā*, Good proceeding from evil.
- h. *gūdrī*, s. f. 1. A quilt (especially, a *faḳīr's*). 2. A bundle.
- h. *godnā* or *gūdnā*, v. a. To prick, to puncture, to dot, to mark with dots (the skin). s. m. Marks of tattaowing.
- h. *godhrā*, s. m. A bough, a branch.
- h. *gūdhī*, s. f. See *gūdrī*. ¶ *godhrī*, s. f. See *godhrā*.
- h. *gūdhnā* (or *gūndhnā*) v. a. To knead (flour, &c.).
- §. *godhaurā*, s. m. } (गोधूली) Even-
- §. *godhūlī*, s. f. } ing, twilight.
- §. *god-ī* (क्रोड see *god*) s. f. Lap, bosom, embrace.
- h. *gūdiyā*, adj. Desirous, wishing.
- p. *gor*, 1. s. f. A tomb, grave. *gor par gor karnī*, To seek an employment, office or place which is already occupied. *gor* *gor-i-gharībān*, A burying ground for strangers or for the poor. *gor-kan*, A grave-digger. 2. s. m. The wild ass: see *gor-khar*.
- s. *gaur*, adj. Fair-complexioned; s. f. A name of *Pārvatī*.

- §. *gorā* (गौर) adj. Fair (complexioned).
- ¶ *gaurā*, s. f. A name of the goddess *Pārvatī*: see *gaurī*.
- h. *gaurā*, s. m. A cock-sparrow.
- §. *gorā gumtā*, adj. (dakh.) Red and white.
- p. *gor-khar*, s. m. A wild ass, onager.
- h. *gorarū*, s. (dakh.) Partridge.
- s. *goras*, s. m. Milk, butter-milk, curdled milk.
- p. *gor-istān*, s. m. A burying-ground.
- §. *goras-hā*, 1. adj. (A child) reared with the milk of cattle. 2. s. m. A sodomite.
- §. *goras-ī*, s. f. A vessel for holding milk, &c., a milkpail.
- h. *gorag-dhandā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. Living, life: see *zinda-gānī*. 2. Distraction, alarm, disquietude: see *tash-wish*.
- §. *gūrū* (prop. *gūr* for *gur*) 1. s. m. A saint, a holy man, a spiritual director. *gūrū-lachh* (गुरुलक्ष्य) Knowledge which can be acquired from a living instructor only. 2. adj. Heavy, hard of digestion.
- §. *gorū* (from Sans. गो) s. m. An ox, a cow.
- gorū'ā-dhukān*, s. m. Twilight (the time of bringing home the cows). *gorū'ārī berā*, s. f. Evening.
- s. *gaurī*, s. f. 1. The name of a *rāgiṇī* or musical mode. 2. (or *gawarī*) One of the names of *Pārvatī*.
- h. *gauriyā*, s. f. A sparrow.
- s. *gaur*, s. m. 1. Name of a division of the country in Bengal. 2. An ancient city, formerly the capital of Bengal. 3. Inhabitant of *Gaur* (a *Brāhmaṇ*).
- h. *gor*, s. m. The leg, foot.
- h. *gaurā*, s. m. 1. Name of a cast in Orissa,

who are generally *pālkī* carriers and bearers.

2. Name of a *rāgiṇī* or musical mode.

h. گورنا *gorṇā*, v. a. To dig, to scrape.

s. گورھ *gūrḥ*, adj. 1. Abstruse, obscure, difficult, abstracted. 2. Secret, mysterious, enigmatical. گورھ بکتا *gūrḥ-baktā* (गूढवक्ता) A pedagogue, a pedant.

s. گورھتا *gūrḥ-tā*, s. m. Abstruseness, secrecy.

h. گورئی *gorī*, s. f. Taking away. گورئی کرنا *gorī karnā*, To take away, to steal, to walk off with.

h. گورئی *gaurī*, s. f. Name of a *rāgiṇī* or musical mode. See گوری *gaurī*.

h. گوریا *gūriyā*, s. m. A doll.

s. گوریا *gauriyā*, s. m. Inhabitant of *Gaur*; hence, the followers of Chaitanya of Nadiyā are so called. This philosopher flourished about the year 1407 of Sālivāhana. He was by birth a *Brāhmaṇ*; and, having become a *Sannyāsī*, maintained that the doctrines of the *Vedas* had been hitherto misunderstood, and explained them in a manner peculiar to himself. His sect is a branch of the *Vaiṣṇava* or worshippers of *Viṣṇu*. His disciples in various parts of India are said to amount to five millions. His followers believe him to have been an incarnation of the deity.

p. گوز *goz*, s. m. f. A fart. ¶ *gauz* or *gūz*, A walnut. ¶ *gawaz*, contract. of گوزن *gawazn*, q. v.

p. گوزن *gawazn*, s. m. An elk, a deer, a doe.

p. گوساله *gosāla*, s. m. A calf.

s. گوسالا *gau-sālā* (गोशाल from गो Cow, and शाला House) s. A cow-house.

s. گوسا'ین *gosā'in* (गोस्वामी comp. of गो Cow, kine, and स्वामी Master) s. m. 1. The deity. 2. A saint, a holy person. 3. The descendants of the disciples of Chaitanya of Nadiyā.

p. گوسپند *gospand*, } s. f. A sheep, a goat.
p. گوسفند *gosfand*, }

s. گوسینیا *gosainiyā*, s. m. The deity.

p. گوش *gosh*, s. m. The ear. گوشبند *gosh-band*, A bandage over the ears. گوش پیچ *gosh-pech*, An ornament worn in the turband. گوش دار *gosh-dār*, adj. Taking care, keeper, protector. گوش داری *gosh-dār-ī*, s. f. Care, attention, protection. گوش زد ہونا *gosh-zad honā*, To be listened to, to be heard. گوش گذار *gosh-guzār*, Heard, reported. گوش گذار کرنا *gosh-guzār karnā*, To make pass in the ear, to hear or to make to hear. گوش گذار ہونا *gosh-guzār honā*, To be heard. گوشمال *gosh-māl*, Pulling (or rubbing, or boxing) the ears. گوشمالی *goshmāl-ī*, s. f. Rebuke, chastisement.

p. گوش *gosh*, s. (dakh.) for گوشت *gosht*, q. v.

p. گوشت ناخن *gosht*, s. m. Meat, flesh. گوشت ہونا *gosht-i-nākhun honā* (to be the flesh of the nails) Denotes intimate friendship.

p. h. گوشتاوا *gosht-āwā*, s. m. Pounded, or minced meat.

p. گوشتین *gosht-īn*, adj. Fleishy (an epithet chiefly applied to the tongue; as, in this phrase:

زبان گوشتین است تیغ آہنین

zabān goshtīn ast tegh āhanīn, The tongue, though of flesh, is yet a sword of steel).

s. گوشت *gosht* (Sans. गोष्ठी) s. f. Plot, cabal, conspiracy.

p. گوشواره *gosh-wāra*, s. m. 1. An earring. 2. An embroidered cloth worn as an ornament over the sides of a turband. 3. The abstract of an account. 4. Boring the ears (of female children).

p. گوشہ *gosha*, s. m. 1. A corner, an angle, a closet, cell, retirement, privacy. 2. Side. 3. Horn (of a bow). گوشہ دار *goshe-dār*, adj. Angular. گوشہ گزین *gosha-guzīn*, Fond of retirement. گوشہ گیر *gosha-gīr*, 1. Retired. 2. (substant.) A hermit. گوشہ گیری *gosha-gīr-ī*, s. f. Retirement, life of a hermit. گوشہ نشین *gosha-nishīn*, Retired (sitting in a corner), a

- hermit, solitary. گوشه نشینی *gosha-nishīn-ī*, s. f. Retirement, the life of a hermit. کمان کی *kamān ke goshe meñ pakarṇā*, (lit. to catch with the bow without shooting) To seize with facility.
- P. گو کہ *go-ki* (say that) conj. Although.
- S. گوکول *go-kul*, n. prop. The birthplace of *Krishṇa*.
- H. گوکھ *gaukh*, s. A portico.
- S. گوکھرو *gokhrū* (گوشور) s. m. 1. Name of an ornament (bells tied round the ankles). 2. A joint. 3. Name of a plant. (*Tribulus lanuginosus*, or *Ruellia longifolia*: *Roxb.*). بڑا گوکھرو *barā gokhrū*, *Pedaliū murex*.
- P. گوگرد *gogird*, s. Sulphur. گوگرد احمر *gogird-i-ahmar*, Red sulphur; the philosopher's stone.
- S. گوجل *gūgal* (गुग्गुलु) s. m. 1. Name of a tree or gum. (*Amyris agallocha*: *Roxb. Cor. Pl. Vol. 3.*) 2. *Bdellium*.
- H. گوجل *gūglā*, s. f. A cockle-shell. (Beng.).
- S. گول *gol*, 1. adj. Round. گول پھل *gol-phal*, s. m. Testicle. گول سا *gol-sā*, Roundish. گول گول *gol-gol*, adj. Round. 2. s. A jar. 3. contract. of *golā*, q. v.
- P. گول *gol*, s. m. A blockhead.
- H. گولا *golā*, s. m. A granary.
- S. گولا *golā* (गोल) s. m. 1. A cannon-ball, a ball. 2. A large beam of wood. 3. A kind of pigeon. 4. The kernel of a cocoa-nut. گولا دندا *golā-dandā*, s. m. Name of a game, tip-cat.
- S. گولار *golār* (from Sans. गोल) s. m. Roundness. (Dial. of Bhojpūr).
- S. گولارا *golārā* (from Sans. गोल) adj. Round. (Dial. of Bhojpūr).
- S. گولائی *golā-ī* (गोलता) s. f. Roundness.
- H. گولر *gūlar*, s. f. A wild fig. (*Ficus guleria*).
- P. گولک *golak* (prop. غولک) s. f. The *kotwāl's* treasure pot, a till, a drawer.

- S. گولک *golak*, s. m. } A bastard son
S. گولیکا *golikā*, s. f. } or daughter
by illegitimate connexion with a widow.
- P. گولنداز *gol-andāz* (comp. of گول and part. act. of انداختن To throw) s. m. A cannoneer, gunner, bombardier.
- P. گولندازی *golandāz-ī*, s. f. Gunnery.
- S. گولوک *golok*, s. m. Name of the heaven of *Vishṇu*.
- P. گول *gola* (Sans. गोल) s. f. A cannon-ball, a ball.
- P. S. گولی *golī* (Sans. गोल) s. f. 1. A bullet, a ball, a globule. 2. A pill. 3. A jar. گولی مارنا *golī mārṇā*, To shoot a ball (at).
- H. گولی *gaulī*, s. m. (dakh.) Pastor, grazier, shepherd.
- P. گوما *gūmā* (perhaps from P. گوم) s. m. A name of a plant used as a topick, and cure for the ear-ach, ague, &c. (*Pharnaceum mollugo*).
- H. گومڑا *gūmrā*, s. m. A bump, a swelling.
- S. گون *gon* (गोणी) s. f. A sack, bag (of coarse cloth), the sacks fastened on the sides of a beast of burthen to carry grain in. ¶ گوان *gawan* (for गमन) s. m. Going, moving.
- H. گون *gaun*, s. f. m. Opportunity, advantage. گون گیر *gaun-gīr*, Controller, uncontrolled, ruler, invested with authority, self-interested.
- P. گون *gūn* (in compos. implies) Colour, like in colour; as, گلگون *gul-gūn*, Rosy-coloured, red.
- S. گونا *gaunā* (from गमन) s. m. Bringing home a wife.
- P. گوناگون *gūn-ā-gūn*, adj. Of different colours or kinds, various, variegated, motley.
- S. گونتهنا *gūnthnā* (गुंफन) v. a. 1. To thread, to string, to plait. 2. To stitch. 3. To spit, or put on a spit.
- H. گونته *gonṭh*, s. m. A kind of wide stitch or sewing.

- §. گونٲٲا *gonṭhā* (गोविष्ठा) s. m. Dried cow-dung.
- §. گونج *gūnj* (गुंज) s. f. Echo, buzzing, resounding, hollow sound, roar.
- §. گونجنا *gūnjnā* (गुंजन r. गुज) Produce inarticulate agreeable sounds) v. n. To resound, to hum, to buzz, to growl, to roar.
- н. گونجها *gūnjhā*, s. m. A sort of sweetmeat.
- §. گوند *gond* (गुंद) s. f. Gum. گوند دائي *gond-dānī*, s. f. A vessel in which gum is kept to seal letters with. گوندکش *gond-kash*, An instrument for spreading gum with (in sealing letters).
- н. گوندا *gondā*, s. m. A thin dough or pap made of the flour of *Cicer arietinum*, for feeding birds.
- н. گوندلا *gūndlā*, 1. adj. Round, circular. 2. s. m. A ring, a circle.
- н. گوندنا *gūndnā*, v. a. See گوندهنا *gūndhnā*.
- н. گوندني *gondnī*, s. f. A reed of the leaves of which coarse mats are made. (Typha).
- н. گوندهن *gūndhan*, s. m. 1. Dough. 2. Plaiting, braid.
- н. گوندهنا *gūndhnā*, v. a. 1. To knead. 2. To plait, to braid, to plat, to weave.
- н. گوندي *gondī*, s. f. Name of a tree. (Cordia).
- н. گونڊلي *gondlī*, s. f. Name of a tree.
- н. گونٲرا *gūnrā*, s. m. A beam (of a ship), the cross timbers (of a boat).
- н. گونگا *gūngā*, adj. Dumb.
- §. گونگان کرنا *gūngān karnā* (from गुण Good quality, and गान Singing) v. a. To sing, to celebrate, to prattle (or crow) as infants.
- н. گون گهاٲ *gaun-ghāt*, s. f. Power, opportunity.
- р. گونه *gūna*, s. m. Colour, form, species, figure, modes, manners, kind. (In compos. as) يک *yak-gūna*, adj. Single, simple. دوگونہ *do-gūna*, adj. Double, twofold.
- §. گونهار *gaunhār* (from गमन see گونا *gaunā*) s. m. The company who attend the bride when bringing home.

- р. گونہري *gaunhar-ī*, s. (dakh.) See گوهر *gauhar*.
- §. گوني *gonī* (गोणी) s. (dakh.) A sack: see گون *gon*.
- §. گونا *gowanā* (गोपन) v. a. To conceal, to hide.
- §. گو *goh* (गोधा) s. m. 1. A lizard, iguana. 2. A gangetick alligator. ¶ گوه *gūh* (गूथ) s. f. Human excrement, ordure, dung.
- н. گو *gauh*, s. f. Perseverance.
- р. گوهر *gauhar*, s. m. 1. A pearl, a gem, a jewel. 2. Lustre of a gem or sword. 3. Essence, origin, nature, substance. گوهراشان *gauhar-afshān*, adj. Scattering pearls. گوهربار *gauhar-bār*, adj. Raining gems. گوهرسنج *gauhar-sanj*, Weighing or examining pearls; a critick.
- н. گوهرها *goharhā*, s. m. An ally, succourer, an assistant.
- н. گوهری *goharī*, s. f. Demurrage.
- §. گوہڑيا *gūh-arīyā* (from گو *gūh*) s. m. A dung-hill, a place where excrement is thrown.
- §. گوہونہ *gohūna* (Sans. गोनस) s. m. Name of a kind of snake.
- §. گوہي *gūh-ī*, adj. Defiled with excrement.
- р. گوي *go'e*, 1. s. m. A ball. 2. part. act. (of گفتن) in compos. Speaking; telling, speaker, &c.; as, عيب گوي *āib-go'e*, Fault-telling, satirical or censorious. ¶ گو-ي (in compos. or otherwise) s. f. The act of speaking, speaking.
- §. گوي *gau'ī* (गुहा) s. f. (dakh.) Den, cave: see تهر *thar*.
- н. گويا *guwaiyā*, s. f. (gossip) A woman's female friend. adj. Eloquent, conversible.
- §. گويا *gawaiyā* (from گانا *gānā*) s. m. A singer.
- р. گويا *goyā*, } part. act. (from گفتن) Saying; speaker; adv. As you would say, as if, one would say, thus.
- н. گويان *gū'iyān*, s. m. A partner (at any game).
- р. گويائي *goyā-ī*, s. f. Conversation, talk, eloquence.

- P. گویندا *goyanda*, part. act. (of گفتن) Speaking, speaker. (Plur. گویندگان *goyandagān*).
- S. گویندا *gwendā* (खेट Suburb) s. m. Suburb, vicinage. گویندی *gwendē*, adv. Near.
- S. گہ *gah* (ग्रहण) s. f. A handle.
- P. گہ *gah* (contract. of گاہ *gāh*, q. v.) s. f. 1. Time; one time. 2. (in compos.) Place.
- H. گہبرا *ghābrā*, adj. Confused, confounded.
- H. گہبرات *ghābrāt*, s. f. (dakh.) See گہبراہٹ *ghabrāhat*.
- H. گہات *ghāt*, s. f. Aim, design, snare, ambush, ambush, opportunity. گہات تاکنا *ghāt-tāknā*, To watch an opportunity. گہات کرنا *ghāt karnā*, To waylay, to lie in ambush.
- S. گہات *ghāt*, s. Killing, slaughter. گہات کرنا *ghāt karnā*, To kill.
- H. گہاتا *ghātā*, s. m. Name of a plaything.
- S. گہاتوک *ghātuk*, adj. Mischievous, injurious, murderous, cruel. घातक *ghātak*, s. m. Murderer, maimer, enemy.
- S. گہاتو *ghāt-ū*, adj. (dakh.) Deadly, killing. (from H. گہات) Deceitful, treacherous.
- S. گہاٹ *ghāt* (घट्ट) s. m. A landing place; a quay, wharf, ferry, ford, pass, bathing place on a river side. گہاٹ مار *ghāt-mār*, s. m. A smuggler. گہاٹ مارنا *ghāt-mār-nā*, To smuggle.
- H. گہاٹ *ghāt*, 1. s. m. Mode, manner, shape. 2. Offence, deficiency, loss, detriment. 3. Want, abatement, reduction. 4. adj. Abated, less.
- H. گہاتا *ghātā*, s. m. 1. Acclivity, ascent. 2. Deficiency, abatement, reduction.
- II. گہاٹی *ghāṭī*, s. f. A strait, a pass (in a mountain, &c), a ravine.
- S. گہاٹیا *ghāt-iyā*, s. m. A *Brāhmaṇ* who sits in a *ghāt* of the Ganges to keep the clothes, &c. of those that resort to make ablution.
- H. گہار *guhār*, s. f. 1. An assistant, aid. 2. Bawling. 3. Tumult, alarm.

- S. گہاس *ghās*, s. f. Grass, straw, hay, fodder. گہاس پات *ghās-pāt*, Sweepings.
- H. گہاگرا گہول *ghāgrā-ghol*, adj. (dakh. i. q. پریشان) Troubled, perplexed, distracted, confused.
- H. گہاگس *ghāgas*, s. m. A large kind of fowl.
- H. گہاگہ *ghāgh*, adj. 1. Old, aged, experienced. 2. Sly, wily, shrewd.
- S. گہاگہرا *ghāghrā* (घघरा) s. m. 1. A petticoat. 2. Name of a river, Gogra or Ghogra. 3. Name of a plant. (*Xanthium indicum*: *Kæn. M. S.*).
- H. گہال *ghāl*, s. f. Mischief.
- H. گہالا *ghālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Calamity, misfortune: see آفت *āfat*.
- H. گہالاک *ghālak*, s. m. A ruiner, a destroyer, desolater. (Perhaps from Sans. घातक).
- H. گہال میل *ghāl-mel*, adj. Jumbled.
- H. گہالنا *ghāl-nā*, v. a. 1. To desolate, to ruin. 2. To thrust in, to thrust.
- S. گہام *ghām* (घम) s. f. 1. Sunbeams, sunshine. 2. Sweat. (Beng.).
- H. گہامڑ *ghāmar*, adj. 1. Simple, artless. 2. Blockhead.
- H. گہان *ghān*, s. f. As much as is thrown in at one time into a mill, or mortar, &c.
- S. گہانتی *ghāntī* (घंटिका) s. f. Adam's apple, the larynx.
- H. گہانتی *ghāntī*, s. (dakh.) Strips of different coloured cloths tied round the ankles by *mu-harrām faḳīrs*. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. گہانجنی *guhānjanī*, s. f. A sty (in the eye).
- S. گہانس *ghāns*, s. m. (dakh.) See گہاس *ghās*.
- H. گہانگرا گہول *ghāngrāghol*, adj. (dakh.) See پریشان *pareshān*.
- H. گہانی *ghānī*, s. f. 1. An oil-mill (or -press). 2. A sugar-mill.
- H. گہاو *ghāw* or *ghā'o*, } s. m. Wound, sore.
- H. گہای *ghā'e*, }

- Н. *ghā'ū-ghap*, adj. Living from hand to mouth, improvident, spendthrift.
- Н. *guhā'i*, s. f. Meconium (of infants).
- Н. *ghā'i*, s. f. 1. Cudgelling. 2. Stratagem, fraud, a decoy. 3. Number five (in reckoning). 4. The interstice between the fingers or toes, the junction of the fingers, the space at the root where the fingers separate. 5. The angle formed by a branch with the trunk of a tree, or space at the root of the branch. 6. A cut or stroke with the broad sword or cudgel. (There are twelve cuts).
- Н. *ghāyal* or *ghā'el*, adj. Wounded.
- Н. *ghā'in*, (One) time, turn.
- Н. *ghabrāt*, s. (dakh.) See *ghabrāhat*.
- Н. *ghabrānā*, v. n. To be confused, confounded, perplexed, agitated, embarrassed, &c.
- Н. *ghabrāhat* (from *ghabrānā*) s. f. Confusion, perplexity, agitation, perturbation, alarm, consternation.
- Н. *ghaber*, adj. (dakh.) See *ghambīr*(?).
- Н. *ghup*, adj. Dark.
- Н. *ghapchī*, s. f. The grasp of the two arms.
- س. *guhat* (r. *गुह* Cover) part. Covered, concealed. Plaiting the hair.
- Н. *ghattar*, s. (dakh.) See *fajr*.
- स. *ghatiyā* (घातक) s. m. Murderer.
- स. *ghat*, s. m. 1. A water-pot. 2. Body.
- Н. *ghat*, s. f. Mind, heart, thought, soul.
- स. *ghatā*, s. f. 1. Cloudiness, gathering of the clouds. 2. Clouds. 3. Crowds.
- Н. *ghatātop*, s. m. A covering of a *pālkī* or carriage.
- Н. *ghatānā* (caus. of *ghatānā*) v. a. To decrease, lessen, diminish, abate, allay, reduce. ¶ *ghutānā* (from *ghutānā* or *ghutānā*) v. a. To shave clean, to polish.
- Н. *ghatā'o* (from *ghatānā*) s. m. Deficiency, reduction, abbreviation, falling (as, of a river or of the price of any thing), depreciation.

- Н. *ghatāwnā* (causal of *ghatānā*) v. a. To reduce, to cause to subside or fall.
- Н. *ghutā-i*, s. f. Perfidy. See *kehotā'i*.
- Н. *ghatī*, s. f. Decrease, alleviation, abatement, decline.
- स. *ghatīrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *gathrī*.
- स. *ghatak*, s. m. 1. A mediator, go-between, an ambassador, an attorney, messenger. 2. One who adjusts a marriage. (Beng.).
- Н. *ghatnā*, v. n. To abate, decrease, lessen, decline, waste, dwindle, to be depressed. ¶ *ghutnā*, 1. s. m. The knee. *ghutnī chalnā* or *ghutnōi chalnā*, To crawl about on the knees (as, a child). 2. v. n. To be rubbed, to be suffocated.
- Н. *ghatant* (from *ghatānā*) s. f. Decrease.
- स. *ghatwār*, } (from स. *ghat*) s. m. A wharf-
स. *ghatwāl*, } inger.
- Н. *ghatolnā*, s. m. (dakh.) Trap, snare.
- Н. *ghatahā*, s. m. An offender, transgressor.
- Н. *ghutī*, s. f. See *ghuntī*.
- Н. *ghatī*, s. f. Diminution, decrease, abatement.
- Н. *ghatiyā* (from *ghatānā*) adj. Low-priced.
- Н. *ghachāghach*, adj. Thick.
- Н. *ghich-pich*, adj. Thick, confused, muddy. *ghichpich-baknā*, or *-bolnā*, To speak thick.
- स. *ghar* (गृह) s. m. House, dwelling, home, apartment, drawer, compartment, groove. *ghar-basā*, 1. At home. 2. Indolent, inactive. *ghar-ba-ghar*, adj. To or in every house, from house to house. *ghar baithnā*, To be ruined. Mīr Dard says:

جس سمت کو تو نی آنکھ اٹھا کر دیکھا
مانند حباب گھر کی گھر بیٹھ گئی

*Jis simt ko tū ne ānkh uṭhākar dekhā, mānand-i-
hubāb ghar ke ghar baith ga'e*, Wherever you
have turned your eyes, whole families, like bub-

bles of water, have vanished. گھر جانا *ghar jānā*, To be ruined. گھر چلانا *ghar chalānā*, To provide for one's household expenses. (Beng.). گھر دار *ghar-dār*, s. m. (dakh.) Household, house-keeping. گھر دواړي *ghar-dwārī*, s. f. A kind of tax, poll-tax, hearth-money. گھر ډوبنا *ghar ḍubnā*, To ruin one's self and family. گھر ډوبنا *ghar ḍubnā*, To be ruined. گھر کا دھیلانا رھنا *ghar kā dhelānā rahnā* (dakh. i. q. ویران ہونا) To become, or to be, desolate. گھر کرنا *ghar karnā*, To fix, to settle, to establish a family. گھر کھوکھو کر تماشا دیکھنا *ghar khokar tamāshā dekh-nā*, To ruin one's self and spend the time in idle pleasures. گھر گھالنا *ghar ghālānā*, To ruin. گھر ہونا *ghar honā*, Expresses affection and unanimity between husband and wife. Mīr says:

دنیا کی نکر تو خواستگاری اسی کہی بہرہ ور نہوگا
آخانہ خرابی اپنی مت کر قحبہ ہی یہ اسی گھر نہوگا

Dunyā kī na-kar tu khwāstgārī, is-se kabhī bahra-war na-hogā, ā khāna-kharābī apnī mat kar, kaḥba hai yih, is-se ghar na-hogā. Be not desirous of wealth; you will derive no advantage from it; return, seek not your own ruin; she is a prostitute from whom you can never expect conjugal affection.

پ. گھر *ghar*, s. m. A gem, essence, &c. See گوهر.

ه. گھرا *gharrā*, s. m. A rattling noise in the throat which dying people are afflicted with, pain, agony, pang.

س. گھرا رنگ *gharrā rang* (गंभीर) adj. Deep. گھرا رنگ *gharrā rang*, Deep colour.

س. گھراٹا *gharrātā* (घघर) s. m. Snoring.

س. گھرا می *gharāmī*, s. m. A thatcher.

س. گھراٹ *gharāṭ*, s. m. Smelling.

س. گھرا نا *ghar-ānā*, s. m. Family, household.

ه. گھرا نا *ghirānā* (causal of گھرنہ *ghernā*) v. a. To cause to surround or enclose.

ه. گھرا نا *ghurānā*, 1. v. n. To call out, to bawl. 2. v. a. To assist.

س. گھرا ند *ghirānd* (घ्राण) s. f. Stink (particularly, of urine).

س. گھر بار *ghar-bār*, s. m. Family, household goods. گھر بار بسانا *ghar-bār basānā*, To consummate a marriage. گھر بار ہونا *ghar-bār honā*, To undergo the consummation of a marriage.

س. گھر باری *ghar-bārī*, s. f. Housewifery, domestic concerns.

س. گھر براو *ghar-barāw*, s. m. Household furniture, &c.

ه. گھرت *gharat* (from گھرنہ) s. f. Make, form.

س. گھرت کوار *ghritakuwār* (घृतकुमारी) s. m. See گھرت کوار *ghritakuwār*.

ه. گھر کنا *ghuraknā*, v. a. To browbeat, to reprimand, to frown at, chide.

ه. گھر کی *ghurkī*, s. f. Rebuff, browbeating, rebuke, frowning at.

ه. گھر گھرا *ghur-ghurā*, s. m. 1. The mole-cricket. (*Gryllus gryllotalpa*). 2. A phagedenick ulcer or Herpes exedens. (So named from digging in the flesh, as the mole cricket does in earth or sand).

س. ه. گھر گھالو *ghar-ghālū*, adj. (dakh.) Ruining.

ه. گھرا نا *gharnā*, v. a. To form, malleate. See ه. گھرا نا *gharnā*.

ه. گھرا نا *ghirnā*, v. n. 1. To be surrounded, enclosed, to be collected around. 2. To gather (as, the clouds).

س. گھرا نا *ghirṇā*, s. f. Abhorrence.

ه. گھرا نا *ghurnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To look or stare at: see گھورنا *ghurnā*.

ه. گھرا نا نا *ghurnānā*, v. n. To snore.

س. گھرنہ *ghirṇī* (from घूर्ण) s. f. 1. A pulley. 2. An instrument for twisting ropes. 3. A kind of pigeon, the tumbler. ¶ *ghirṇī khūnā*, To go round. ¶ *ghurnī* (from घूर्ण) s. f. A vertigo, swimming in the head, rolling. ¶ *gharnī* (for गृहिणी) s. f. A wife.

- §. گھرنٹی *gharna'i* (घटनौका) s. f. A raft made with pots, a float (of pots).
- §. گھرو *ghar-a'ū*, adj. Domestick, household.
- §. گھروا *gharū'ā*, } (गृहवृंद) s. m. A small house made by children to play in.
- §. گھروندا *gharāundā*, }
- §. ه. گھروالا *ghar-wālā*, s. m. A housekeeper, master of a house.
- §. ه. گھروالی *ghar-wālī*, s. f. Housekeeping.
- ه. گھری *gharī*, adj. Folded (as, clothes).
- §. گھریلا *ghar-elā*, adj. Domestick, tame.
- §. گھڑ *ghur* (contract. of گھڑا) s. m. A horse.
- §. گھڑچڑھ *ghur-charh*, s. (dakh.) Riding on horseback.
- §. گھڑچڑھا *ghur-charhā*, A horseman, trooper, one on horseback.
- §. گھڑچڑھی *ghur-charhī*, s. f. 1. A female on horseback. 2. Riding.
- §. گھڑبہل *ghur-bahal*, A four-wheeled carriage, for riding in, drawn by horses, a chariot.
- §. گھڑدور *ghur-daur* (گھڑ as above, and دور from द्रव Running) A race-course, horserace.
- §. گھڑسار یا سال *ghur-sār* or *-sāl* (from گھڑ and سال) House) s. m. A stable.
- §. گھڑمنہا *ghur-munh-ā*, adj. Horse-faced.
- §. گھڑا *gharā* (घट) s. m. A water-pot, an earthen pot, a pitcher, jar.
- ه. گھڑاسنا *ghurasnā*, v. a. To curl.
- ه. گھڑنا *gharṇā*, 1. v. a. To make, to form, to forge, to work (metals): see ه. گھڑنا *garhnā*. 2. v. n. (dakh.) i. q. آفت پڑنا *āfat parṇā* (Calamity or misfortune) to happen or fall.
- §. گھڑونچا *gharōnchā*, s. m. } A stand for water-
- §. گھڑونچی *gharōnchī*, s. f. } pots, &c.
- §. گھڑولا *gharolā* (from घट) s. m. A pot, a pitcher.
- §. P. گھڑی *gharī* (Pers. گری) s. f. 1. (Sans. घटिका) An hour, or the space of 24 minutes.
2. (घटी) An instrument for measuring time, a clock, watch, &c.
- §. گھڑی میں تولا گھڑی میں ماشا *gharī men tolā gharī men māshā*, Expresses a person of a changeable disposition.
- ه. گھڑی *gharī*, s. f. Fold, plait.

- ه. گھڑیا *ghariyā*, s. f. 1. A crucible. 2. A honeycomb. 3. The womb.
- §. گھڑیال *ghariyāl*, s. m. 1. (Sans. घटिक or घटी Pers. گریال) A plate of brass for beating time. 2. (घटिका) A crocodile.
- §. گھڑیالی *ghariyālī*, s. m. The person who attends the *gharī* and strikes the hours.
- ه. گھس *ghus* (from گھسنا *ghusnā*, q. v.) s. Penetrating.
- ه. گھسنا *ghusnā* (causal of گھسنا *ghusnā*) v. a. To thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to penetrate, to force in, to cause to penetrate or enter.
- §. گھسانا *ghisnā* (causal of گھسنا *ghisnā*) v. a. To cause to rub, to abrade, wear.
- §. گھساو *ghisā'o*, s. m. } (from گھسنا *ghisnā*) At-
- §. گھساوت *ghisāwat*, s. f. } trition, rubbing, friction, abrasion.
- ه. س. گھس پیتھ *ghus-paiṭh*, s. f. Access.
- §. گھسٹنا *ghasiṭnā* (घषण) v. n. To be dragged, to be trailed, to trail.
- ه. گھسڑنا *ghusiṛnā*, v. n. To be thrust or stuffed in.
- §. گھسن *ghasan* (घषण) s. f. The act of rubbing.
- ه. گھسنا *ghusnā*, v. n. To be thrust in, to enter, to penetrate, to interfere, to meddle.
- §. گھسنا *ghasnā* or *ghisnā* (घषण) 1. v. n. To be rubbed, to be abraded, to be worn, to fret, wear. 2. v. a. To rub, to rub off, whet. 3. To beat. 4. adj. Apt to be worn by rubbing.
- §. گھسنی *ghisnī*, adv. By rubbing; as, گھسنی چلنا or گھسنی کرنا *ghisnī chalnā*, To move along, rubbing on the ground, as a child on his buttocks before he is able to walk.
- §. گھسیارا *ghasiyārā* (घासहारक) s. m. grass-cutter.
- §. گھسیانا *ghisiyānā* ((r. घृष Rub) v. a. To trail, to drag.

- §. گھسیٹنا *ghasītnā* (r. घृष Rub) v. a. To drag, to pull, to trail. (Caus. of گھسیٹنا *ghasītnā*).
- н. گھسیرنا *ghusernā* (causal of گھسیرنا *ghusirnā*) v. a. To thrust, to stuff, to cram, to force or run in, to pierce, to insinuate, to foist.
- §. گھسیلا *ghasīlā* (from گھاس q. v.) adj. Grassy.
- н. گھک *gahak* (from گھکنا) s. f. The emotion of intoxication.
- н. گھکنا *gahaknā*, v. n. To be agitated by intoxication.
- §. گھکی *gahkī* (from ग्राहक) 1. s. f. Purchase. 2. A purchaser.
- н. گھگانا *ghigānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See گھگیانا *ghigiyānā*.
- §. گھگری *ghagrī* (घघरी) s. (dakh.) A hollow brass ring worn on the right thumb, containing a brass shot or brass shots, which produce a rattling sound when shaken. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- н. گھگھانا *gahgahānā*, v. n. To quiver, to shake or undulate.
- §. گھگھرا *ghaghrā*, s. m. A petticoat. See گھگھرا.
- н. گھگھیانا *ghighiyānā*, v. n. To falter, be unable to speak (from fear, joy, &c.), appear very humble, coax, wheedle, fawn, beseech, implore.
- н. §. گھگھی بندہ جانا *ghighī bandh jānā*, To falter, to be unable to speak (from shame or fear, &c.).
- P. گھگیر *gahgīr*, adj. Unbroke (a horse).
- н. گھل *gahal*, s. f. See گھود *ghaud*.
- н. گھلانا *ghulānā*, v. a. (dakh. i. q. فریب دینا) To allure, entice, deceive.
- §. گھلانا *ghulānā* (caus. of گھلنا *ghulnā*) v. a. To dissolve, to melt.
- §. گھلاؤ *ghulā'ū*, adj. Melting.
- н. گھلاؤ *ghulā'ū* (from н. گھلانا *ghulānā*) adj. (dakh.) Alluring, deceitful. گھلاؤ پنا *ghulā'ū-panā*, s. m. Deception, enticement.
- §. گھلنا *ghulnā* (गलन) v. n. To melt, dissolve, be dissolved. 2. To be mellowed, to rot (as, fruit). 3. To become lean, to waste. گھل مل *ghul-mil*, part. Dissolved, mixed, melted (in kindness).

- н. گھلوا *ghulwā*, s. To boot.
- §. گھلوانا *ghulwānā* (r. गल Ooze, run out, or caus. of گھلوانا) v. a. To cause to mix with a liquid, to cause to dissolve.
- н. گھماگھم *ghamāgham*, } adj. Thick, crowded.
н. گھماگھم *ghamāgham*, }
- §. گھمانا *ghamānā* (from घम्म) v. n. To sun, to bask in the sun.
- §. گھمانا *ghumānā* (caus. of گھومنا *ghūmnā*, q. v.) v. a. 1. To turn round, whirl round, wheel, roll, brandish, circulate, encircle. 2. To beguile, to delude. گھمانا پھرانا *ghumānā phirānā*, To prevaricate.
- н. گھمبیر *ghambīr*, adj. See گھنبر.
- н. گھمرا *ghumrā*, s. m. 1. Name of a plant. (*Phlomis*). 2. Name of an insect.
- н. گھمرول *ghamraul*, s. f. Crowd, confusion in a general engagement.
- §. گھمری *ghumrī* (from घूर्ण) s. f. The vertigo, swimming in the head, giddiness.
- §. گھمڑانا *ghumṛānā*, v. n. See گھومنا *ghūmnā*.
- §. گھمسان *ghamsān* (घोरश्मशान) s. m. Battle, engagement.
- §. گھمگھما *ghumghumā* (from घूर्ण see گھومنا *ghūmnā*) s. m. 1. Revolution, going round. 2. Subterfuge, evasion, prevarication. 3. Doubt, suspense, hesitation.
- §. گھمگھمانا *ghumghumā-nā* (see گھمگھما) v. a. 1. To revolve. 2. To prevaricate.
- §. گھمنا *ghumnā*, v. n. (dakh.) 1. To resound: see گونجنا *gūnjnā*. 2. To revolve: see گھومنا *ghūmnā*.
- н. گھمند *ghamand*, s. m. Pride, haughtiness, arrogance, conceit. ¶ *ghumand*, Gathering of the clouds.
- §. گھموری *ghamorī*, s. f. The prickly heat.
- н. گھموی *ghamū'ī*, s. f. Name of a plant.
- §. گھن *ghan*, s. m. 1. Gathering of the clouds. 2. Clouds; (in dakh.) sky, firmament. 3. An

- anvil, a sledge-hammer. ¶ (घृणा) *ghin*, s. f.
 1. Disgust. 2. Shame, bashfulness. گھن دینا *ghin denā*, To reproach, to abash. گھن کھانا *ghin khānā*, To be disgusted, to have the stomach turned. ¶ घुण *ghuṇ*, s. m. 1. Name of an insect (destructive to wood, grain and flour), a weevil. 2. (H. see گھون *ghūn*) Rancour.
 s. گھن *ghan*, s. m. 1. (ग्रहण) An eclipse. 2. (गहन) Thicket, wood, forest.
 s. گھنا *gahnā* (ग्रहण) 1. v. a. To lay hold of, to handle, to seize, to catch, to take. 2. To blush. 3. s. m. Jewels, ornaments. 4. Pledge, pawn.
 s. گھنا *ghun-ā*, adj. (Wood, grain, flour, &c.) destroyed by the گھن *ghuṇ*, weevil-eaten. ¶ گھنا *ghanā* (घन) adj. Thick, close, confused, numerous, much, many,
 H. گھنا *ghun-ā*, Malicious, spiteful, revengeful, bearing malice, rancorous.
 s. گھنا *ghin-ānā* (from घृणा) 1. v. n. To be disgusted. 2. adj. Disgusting.
 H. گھنبر *ghambīr*, adj. (dakh.) Patient, enduring, affable.
 s. گھن تنبرن *ghan-tan-baran*, Whose body is of the colour of the clouds, an epithet of *Krishna*.
 s. گھنٹا *ghantā*, s. m. A bell, clock, hour.
 s. گھنٹا لی *ghantā-lī*, s. f. A small bell.
 H. گھنٹنا *ghuṇṭnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See گھونٹنا *ghūṇṭnā*.
 H. گھنچ *ghanch*, s. m. The neck. (Sans. घाट).
 H. گھنڈی *ghundī*, s. f. A button.
 s. گھن سار *ghansār*, s. m. Camphor.
 H. گھن سنا *ghuṇsnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See گھسنا *ghusnā*.
 s. گھن سنا *ghaṇsnā* or *ghinisnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See گھسنا *ghasnā*.
 H. گھن سی *ghunsi*, 1. adj. Malicious. 2. (from گھوس *ghūs*) A receiver of bribes.
 s. گھن سیام *ghan-syām*, s. m. 1. Black clouds. 2. (Black as a cloud) One of the names of *Krishna*,

- s. گھنجی *ghungchī* (from गुंजा) s. f. A small red and black seed. (*Abrus precatorius*).
 s. گھن گرج *ghan-garaj* (घनगर्जन) 1. s. m. Thunder, any loud noise. 2. adj. Loud-sounding.
 s. گھن گرو *ghungrū*, s. m. See گھن گرو *ghunghrū*.
 H. گھن گونا *ghungaunā*, s. m. A plaything.
 H. گھن گھانا *ghinghānā*, v. n. To be hoarse.
 s. گھن گھنجی *ghunghchī*, s. f. See گھنجی.
 s. گھن گھرو *ghunghrū* (घघर) s. m. A small bell.
 H. گھن گھن *ghanghan*, s. f. An imitative sound.
 s. گھن گھنا *ghinghinā* (from घृणा) adj. Disgusting.
 H. گھن گھنا *ghanghanānā*, v. n. To jingle, to ring, to tinkle, to sound like a wheel in revolution.
 s. گھن گھور *ghan-ghor*, 1. s. m. Cloudiness, gathering of the clouds. 2. adj. Cloudy, overcast. 3. See گھن گرج *ghan-garaj*.
 H. گھن گھولنا *ghangholnā*, v. a. 1. To rinse. 2. To mix any liquid by stirring it about.
 s. گھن گھرا *ghangherā* (घघरा) s. m. A petticoat.
 s. گھن گھون *guhnaun* (गुंफन) v. a. (in Braj) 1. To thread, to string. 2. To plait, to braid.
 s. گھن گھونا *ghinaunā* (from घृणा) adj. Disgusting, nauseous, abominable, fulsome.
 H. گھن گھنی *gahnī*, 1. s. f. Oakum. 2. Act of calking. 3. adj. Pledged. گھن گھنی دھرنا *gahnī dharnā*, v. a. To pawn, to pledge.
 H. گھن گھنی *ghun-iyā*, adj. Spiteful, rancorous, bearing malice, malicious.
 s. گھن گھنیانا *ghiniyānā* (from घृणा) v. n. To be disgusted.
 H. گھن گھنیرا *ghanerā* (Sans. घन) adj. Much, many.
 s. گھن گھنيس *ghanes* (घनेश) s. m. Name of a bird. (*Buceros malabaricus*).
 H. گھو *ghuwā*, s. m. A coarse kind of cotton. ¶ گھو *ghuwā* (dakh.) A bait.
 H. گھو *gahwā*, s. m. Pincers, forceps.
 P. گھو *gahwāra*, s. m. A swing, a cradle.

- h. گھوپا *ghopā*, s. m. A cloth with a part folded like a sugar loaf to cover the head, worn over the body in cold or wet weather.
- h. گھوٹ *ghoṭ*, s. f. Polish. ¶ *ghūt*, s. m. Gulp, draught.
- h. گھوٹنا *ghūṭnā*, v. a. To gulp, to drink, to guzzle. ¶ *ghoṭnā*, v. a. 1. To plod. 2. To shave. 3. To polish, calender.
- h. گھوٹنی *ghoṭnī*, s. f. A rubber.
- h. گھوٹو *ghoṭ-ū*, adj. Polished, smooth (words).
- h. گھوٹی *ghūṭī*, s. f. See گھونٹی *ghūṇṭī*.
- s. گھوٹی *ghūṭī* (घुटि) s. f. The ankle.
- h. گھود *ghaud*, } s. f. A bunch or cluster of grapes,
h. گھور *ghaur*, } dates or plantains.
- h. گھور *ghūr*, s. m. 1. Staring. 2. A dunghill.
- s. گھور *ghor*, 1. s. m. Trepidation, dread, awe. 2. adj. Frightful, horrible, terrific, awful. گھور گھونٹنا *ghor ghūṭnā*, To be inwardly displeased, to conceal one's dislike or indignation. 3. The sound of a drum. 4. adj. Deep (colour of a horse, or sleep).
- h. گھورا *ghūrā*, s. m. 1. Sweepings. 2. A dunghill.
- h. گھورچی *ghūrchī*, s. f. A twist in thread, entanglement.
- h. گھورنا *ghūrnā*, v. a. 1. To stare at, to stare, to fix the eyes on, to look about. 2. To look at angrily.
- h. گھوریا *ghūriyā*, s. m. A dunghill.
- h. گھوڑ *ghaur*, s. f. A bunch (of plantains).
- s. گھوڑ *ghor*, s. m. (dakh.) See گھوڑا *ghorā*. گھوڑ سوار *ghor-sawār*, A horseman.
- s. گھوڑا *ghorā* (घोटक) s. m. 1. A horse. گھوڑی کو سریت پھینکنا *ghore ko sarpat phenknā*, To force a horse to his utmost speed. 2. The cock (of a gun). گھوڑا چڑھانا *ghorā chaṛhānā*, To cock a gun.
- h. گھوڑ پھوڑ *ghor-phor*, s. (dakh.) A species of lizard, a scinc or guana.
- h. گھوس *ghūs*, s. m. 1. A bandicote rat. (Mus

- malabaricus: Shaw. Mus giganteus: Linn. Trans. Vol. 7.). 2. A bribe.
- s. گھوس *ghos* (घोष) Name of a cast, a cowherd.
- h. گھوسا *ghūsā*, s. m. 1. A thump, a blow of the fist, buffet. 2. A large kind of rat, bandicote. See گھوس *ghūs*.
- h. گھوست *ghūsat*, s. m. A young owl.
- h. گھوسم گھوسا *ghūsam ghūsā*, s. m. Thumping and pulling, fisticuffs, boxing.
- s. گھوسی *ghos-ī*, s. m. A Musalmān milkman, or cowherd.
- h. گھوگھو *ghūghū*, s. m. An owl.
- h. گھوگھوا *ghūghū'ā*, s. m. 1. An owl. 2. A block-head.
- h. گھوگھی *ghoghī*, s. f. 1. A pocket, pouch, wallet. 2. A turtledove.
- s. گھول *ghol*, s. m. Buttermilk.
- h. گھولا *gholā*, s. m. 1. An intoxicating potion made of *bhang* or opium. 2. Name of a fish. گھولی *ghole men dālānā*, To involve in difficulty.
- h. گھولانا *ghulānā*, v. a. (dakh. i. q. فریب دینا) To deceive, allure, entice.
- h. گھولاؤ *ghulā'ū*, adj. (dakh.) Alluring, deceitful.
- s. گھولگھوماو *gholghumā'o* (from گھولنا and گھمانا) s. m. Evasion, subterfuge.
- s. گھول میل *ghol-mel*, s. m. Mixture, mixing.
- s. گھولنا *gholnā* (caus. of گھلنا *ghulnā* गलन) v. a. To mix with a liquid, to dissolve.
- s. گھوم *ghūm* (from घूर्ण) Back, round, about.
- s. گھومگھومالا *ghūmghumālā*, adj. Loose (as a robe), full.
- s. گھومنا *ghūmnā* (from घूर्ण) v. n. To go round, revolve, turn, roll, wheel, whirl; subst. Whirling, &c. سرگھومنا *sir ghūmnā*, To be giddy or dizzy, to swim (the head).
- h. گھون *ghūn*, s. m. Rancour, malice, spite.
- h. گھونا *ghūn-ā*, adj. 1. Secret, cautious. 2. De-signing, malicious.

- h. گھونٹ *ghūnt*, s. m. A gulp, a draught, pull.
- h. گھونٹنا *ghūntnā*, v. a. To gulp, to drink, to swallow. ¶ *ghontnā*, 1. v. a. To polish by rubbing. 2. (met.) To investigate. 3. To strangle. 4. s. m. A stone, &c. with which any thing is polished. 5. The knee.
- h. گھونٹی *ghūntī*, s. f. A medicine consisting of aloes, spices, and borax, given to new-born infants to clear out the meconium. (In *urdū*, گھٹتی *ghutṭī*).
- h. گھونس *ghūns*, s. m. f. A bandicote rat. See گھوس *ghūs*.
- h. گھونسا *ghūnsā*, s. m. A blow of the fist, &c. See گھوسا *ghūsā*.
- h. گھونسلہ *ghoñslā*, s. m. A (bird's) nest.
- h. گھونسنا *ghūñsnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be driven in, to penetrate: see گھوسنا *ghusnā*.
- h. گھونگا *ghongā* (perhaps, from s. घूर्ण Turning round) s. m. A cockle, or cockle-shell, a snail. (*Cochlea helix*; also, called *ā'inthā*. See شامک *shāmuk*).
- h. گھونگٹ *ghūngat*, s. (dakh.) See گھونگھٹ *ghūnghat*.
- s. گھونگچی *ghūngchī*, s. f. See گھونگچی *ghungchī*.
- h. گھونگر *ghūngar*, s. m. A curl. (Perhaps, from s. घूर्ण Turning round). گھونگر والی یا گھونگریالی *ghūngar-wālī* or *ghūngaryālī*, Curled hair.
- s. گھونگرو *ghūngrū* (see گھونگرو) s. m. 1. Name of an ornament worn round the ankles, with bells fastened to it. 2. A bell.
- h. گھونگری *ghūngri*, s. f. See گھونگی *ghūngī*, sign. 1.
- s. گھونگنی *ghūngnī* (from घूर्ण Turning about) s. f. A sort of stirabout, or grain of any kind (pulse or wheat, &c.) boiled whole, with sugar.
- s. گھونگھٹ *ghūnghat* (जवनिका) s. f. A veil; concealing the face with a veil, &c. گھونگھٹ کاڑھنا *ghūnghat kārhnā*, To draw a veil over the face. گھونگھٹ کرنا *ghūnghat karnā*, 1. To

- veil. 2. To draw back his neck (a horse).
- ghūnghat *khānā*, To be broken or defeated (an army).
- s. گھونگچی *ghūngchī*, s. f. See گھونگچی.
- s. گھونگرو *ghūnghrū*, s. m. See گھونگرو.
- h. گھونگی *ghūngī* (perhaps, from s. घूर्ण Turning round) s. f. 1. Cloths folded up and put on the head as a defence against the rain. 2. A cockle or snail, a small *ghongā*.
- h. گھویان *ghoyān*, s. f. Name of an esculent root. (*Arum colocasia*).
- h. گھہر *ghahar*, s. f. Thunder. (Sans. गर्ज).
- h. گھہرانا *ghahrānā*, v. n. To thunder; to roar, to bawl.
- h. گھہرنا *ghahar-nā*, v. n. To thunder.
- s. گھی *ghī* (घृत) s. m. Butter clarified by boiling and straining.
- p. گاہی *gah-e* (contract. of گاہی *gāh-e*, q. v.) At one time, sometime, at any time.
- h. گھیہا *ghiyā*, s. m. Name of a vegetable, a pumpkin. (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). گھیہا توری *ghiyā torā'i*, *Luffa pentandra*: *Roxb.*
- s. گھیان *ghyān*, s. m. (dakh.) See گیان *gyān*.
- h. گھپنا *ghepnā*, v. a. To mix, to mingle, to unite into a paste (as, flour and water).
- h. گھتلا *ghetlā*, s. m. A kind of shoe.
- h. گھیر *gher* (from گھیرنا) 1. adj. Round, surrounding, enclosing. 2. Loose (as, a robe), full. 3. Winding, meandering. 4. s. m. Circuit, circumference. گھیر دار *gher-dār*, adj. Full, loose (a robe), circular, extensive. گھیر گھار کرنا *gher ghār karnā*, To surround, to stop or hinder. 5. s. m. Calumny, reproach, complaint.
- h. گھیرا *gherā* (from گھیرنا *ghernā*) 1. adj. Round, surrounded. 2. s. m. A circle, a circumference, a siege, blockade, a fence. گھیرا ڈالنا *gherā dālā*, To surround, to lay a siege, besiege. گھیری *gherī* گھیرے میں پڑنا *ghere men pāṇā*, To be surrounded.
- h. گھیرنا *ghernā*, v. a. To surround, compass, en-

- circle, fence, invest, beset, blockade. گھیرنا گھارنا *ghernā ghārṇā*, To surround, &c.
- h. گھیرا *ghērā*, s. m. (dakh.) Place (?) or same as گھیرا *ghērā*.
- s. گھیرنی *ghernī* (घूर्णी) s. f. A handle for turning a spinning wheel, a winch.
- s. گھیکوار *ghīkuwār* (घृतकुमारी) s. m. Name of a medicinal plant. (Aloe perfoliata).
- s. گھیکا *ghegā*, s. (dakh.) A heron: see بگلا *baglā*.
- h. گھیکا *ghegā*,
h. گھیکھا *gheghā*,
h. گھینگا *ghengā*,
h. گھینگھا *ghenghā*, } s. m. The bronchocele, goitre, or Derbyshire neck.
- h. گھینگانا *ghīgānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See گھینگھانا *ghīghyānā*.
- h. گھیلہ *ghilā*, s. m. The name of a very large wild creeper. See گھیلہ *ghilā*, sign. 2.
- s. گھینا *ghainā*, s. m. (dakh.) Jewel, ornament: see گھنا *gahnā*, sign. 3.
- h. گھینٹا *ghentā*, s. m. }
h. گھینٹی *ghentī*, s. f. } A pig.
- h. گھینچنا *ghenchnā*, v. a. See کھینچنا *khenchnā*.
- h. گھوار *ghewar*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.
- s. گھوون *ghyaūn*, s. m. (dakh.) Wheat: see گھوون *gehūn*.
- h. گی *ge*, conj. (dakh.) Whether (?).
- s. گيا *gayā*, Name of a city in *Bihār*, being a celebrated *tīrth* or place of pilgrimage.
- s. گيا 1. *gaiyā* (गौः) s. f. A cow. 2. *gayā*, past part. or tense (of جانا) Gone, went. گيا گيا *gayā-guzryā*, adj. (dakh.) Worthless, useless; see ناکارہ *nā-kār-a*.
- s. گياروان *gyārawān*, adj. Eleventh: see اگاراھان.
- s. گيارہ *gyārah*, adj. Eleven. See اگاراھ *igārah*.
- s. گيارھوان *gyārah-wān*, adj. Eleventh.
- s. گيالِي *gayālī* (गया City so named, and आलय House) s. m. A class of *Gayā Brāhman*s, who officiate in certain religious ceremonies performed by pilgrims at that place.

- s. گيان *gyān* (ज्ञान r. ज्ञा Know) s. m. 1. Knowledge, understanding, intelligence, intellect, knowing. 2. Knowledge of a specifick and religious kind, which tends to exempt the soul from further transmigration. گيان دورانا *gyān daurānā*, To meditate deeply.
- s. گيانوان *gyān-wān* (ज्ञानवान) adj. Intelligent, knowing.
- s. گيانونتا *gyān-wantā*, adj. (dakh.) Knowing, intelligent.
- s. گياني *gyān-ī* (ज्ञानी) 1. adj. Wise, intelligent, judicious, knowing. 2. s. m. A sage, one possessing religious wisdom or گيان *gyān*, q. v. sign. 2. an astrologer, a fortuneteller.
- p. گياه *giyāh*, s. f. Grass, straw, green herbage.
- h. گيبر *gebar*, s. m. Name of a bird.
- h. گيا *gepā*, s. m. A nipple.
- p. گيا *gipā*, s. m. A sheep or goat's ventricle stuffed with minced meat and rice, a pudding.
- p. گياي *gipā-ī*, s. m. A seller of puddings.
- s. گيت *gīt*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) A song, singing. گيت گانا *gīt gānā*, To sing.
- p. گيتي *getī*, s. f. The world, the universe. گيتي افروز *getī-afroz*, Inflaming the world.
- h. گيتم *gītam*, s. m. A coarse kind of carpet not coloured.
- h. گيدا *gedā*, s. m. 1. A young unfledged bird, a nestling. 2. (met.) An infant.
- h. گيدرا *gedrā*, adj. Simple, ignorant, silly.
- h. گيدر *gīdar*, s. m. A jackal. (Canis aureus). گيدر بھبھي *gīdar-bhabkī*, Bullying, bluster, bravado.
- s. گيده *gīdh* (गृध्र) s. m. A vulture.
- p. گيدي *gīdī*, adj. Stupid, blockhead, idiot.
- p. گير *gīr*, 1. part. (of گرفتن) in compos. Taking, seizing, holding, taker, holder, catcher, conqueror, &c. s. Taking, holding. 2. imper. 2d pers. sing. Take, seize. گيرودار *gīr-o-dār*, Take and hold, taking and holding; absolute sway or rule.

- h. گیرا *gairā*, s. m. A sheaf (of corn).
 p. گیرا *gīr-ā* (part. act. of گرفتن) adj. Taking, taker.
 p. گیرائی *gīrā-ī*, s. f. Taking, seizing, holding.
 h. گیرزا *gerzā*, s. (dakh.) A sort of partridge: see تدرو *tadarv*.
 s. گيرو *gerū* (गवेरु or गैरिक) s. m. A kind of red earth or ochre.
 s. گيروا *gerū-ā*, adj. Covered with or coloured like گيرو *gerū*.
 s. گيروئي *gerū-ī*, 1. adj. Of the colour of گيرو *gerū*.
 2. s. f. The smut, mildew.
 p. گيري *gīr-ī* (from گرفتن) in compos. s. f. Taking, seizing.
 h. گيرئي *gerī*, s. f. Name of a game, knocking a stick over a line by throwing another stick at it.
 p. گيس *gesū*, s. m. A curl, side-lock, ringlet.
 s. گيگتا *gegtā* (Sans. कर्कट) s. m. A crab.
 h. گيگلي *gegī*, s. f. A trollop.
 h. گيل *gail*, s. f. A road.
 h. گيلا *gelā*, adj. Simple. ¶ *gīlā*, 1. adj. Moist, damp, wet. 2. s. m. Name of a wild creeper. (*Mimosa scandens*).
 p. گيلان *gīlān*, Name of a country between the Caspian and Euxine seas.
 p. گين *gīn* (a particle which, added to nouns, denotes) Full of, affected with; as, غمگين *gham-gīn*, Sorrowful; سرمه گين *surma-gīn*, Full of *surma*, &c.
 h. گينا *gainā*, s. m. 1. A bush. 2. A small bullock.
 h. گينت *gaint*,
 h. گينتي *gentī* or *gaintī*, } s. f. A pickaxe.
 h. گينته *gentha*, s. f. Name of a fish.
 h. گينج *gīnj*, s. f. A dish, generally used in *Mu-harram*.
 h. گينجنا *gījnā*, v. n. To crumple.
 h. گيند *gend*, s. m. An elephant.

- s. گيند *gend* (गेंडु) s. f. 1. A ball (to play with).
gend-tarī khelnā, To play at striking a ball. 2. (dakh.) A marigold: see گيندا *gendā*.
 s. گيندا *gendā* (गेंडुक) s. m. 1. Marigold. 2. A ball.
 s. گيندي *gendī* (from گेंडوک) s. f. A ball (to play with).
 s. گيندا *gaindā* (गंड) s. m. A rhinoceros.
 h. گينگلا *genglā*, adj. (dakh.) Fool.
 h. گيني *gainī*, s. f. A small car or carriage on two wheels drawn by the bullocks called گينا *gainā*.
 p. گيو *gew*, n. prop. Name of a Persian hero, the son of *Gūdarz*.
 s. گيه *geh*, s. m. A house, a dwelling.
 p. گيهان *gaihān*, s. m. The world.
 s. گيهوان *gehū'ān* (Sans. गोधूम) 1. s. m. The colour of wheat. 2. Name of a grass. 3. adj. Of the colour of wheat, swarthy.
 s. گيهون *gehūn* (گोधूम) s. m. Wheat.

ل *lām*, the twenty-third letter of the Arabic, and twenty-seventh of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to ल in Sanskrit. It is one of the eight dental letters in Arabic, and its sound is that of the English *l*. In the denotation of numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 30: and, by way of abbreviation, it may represent the month شوال.

Its permutations are, 1. In Persian and Hindūstānī into ز and vice versa; as, زرو *zarū* for زلو *zalū*, A leech; بار *bar* for بال *bal* Hair; ديوار *dīwār* for دیوار A wall; تلوار *talwār* for تروار A sword. 2. In Arabic, in

the article, into ميس من امبر مصيام في امسفر, as, *laisa mina-m-birri-m-ṣiyāmu fi-m-safari*, for ميس من البر الصيام في السفر *laisa mina-l-birri-ṣ-ṣiyāmu fi-s-safari*, It is not a virtuous act to fast on a journey.

In Arabic it may be prefixed to a word, for various purposes: as, 1. Pronounced with the vowel *fatḥa*, and prefixed to the aorist of a verb, for Confirmation or asseveration; so ليضرب *la-yazribanna*, Certainly he beats or will beat. 2. Pronounced with the vowel *kasr*, as the sign of the imperative (لام امر); so, ليضرب *li-yazrib*, Let him beat. 3. Pronounced with *fatḥa*, and prefixed to the aorist of a verb, it may be (لام حال) intended to restrict the meaning to the present tense; as, ليحزنني *annī la-yahzanunī*, Verily he grieves me. 4. Pronounced with *kasr*, for اختصاص Appropriation: as, لزيد *li-zaidin*, For, or belonging to Zaid. 5. Pronounced with *kasr*, for تعليل Final cause; as, ضربته للتأديب *zarabtu-hu li-t-tādībī*, I beat him to mend his manners. 6. Pronounced with *kasr*, by way of قسم Oath; as, لله *li-l-lāhi*, By God. 7. Pronounced with *kasr*, to denote لزوم الشر للشقاوت Consequence; as, لعزم الشر للشقاوت *lazama-sh-sharru li-sh-shakāwati*, Evil actions are the necessary consequence of (or necessarily follow) a wicked disposition. And in some cases it appears redundant; as, ردف لكم *radifa la-kum* or ردفكم *radifa-kum*, He mounted behind you.

A. لا *lā*, A negative or privative particle, No, not, by no means, without, there is not; or, like the English negative prefixes, un, in, ir, im. لا ابالي *lā-ubālī* (lit. I care not) adj. Careless, insolent, fearless, licentious, petulant. s. f. Carelessness. لا بد *lā-budd* (لا and 3d pers. sing. pret. pass. of بَدَّ To separate) 1. adv. Necessarily, infallibly. 2. adj. Unavoidable. لا بدى *lā-bud-ī*, adj. Inevitable, necessary. لا تعد *lā-tu'add*, That cannot be numbered. لا ثانى *lā-ṣānī*, adj. Incomparable. لا جرم *lā-jaram*, adv. Necessarily,

undoubtedly, indispensably. لا جواب *lā-jawāb*, adv. Incapable of answering, silenced, speechless, disconcerted, confuted. لا چار *lā-chār*, 1. Without remedy, helpless. 2. Destitute, forlorn, poor. لا چاري *lā-chāra-gī* or لا چارگي *lā-chār-ī*, s. f. Forlornness, helplessness. لا حاصل *lā-hāṣil*, adj. Unproductive, unprofitable, abortive. لا حل *lā-hall*, adj. Not to be untied, not to be solved, abstruse, difficult, indissoluble. لا حول ولا قوة الا بالله *lā ḥaul wa lā kūwata illā bi-l-lāhi*, There is no power nor virtue but in God, i. e. there is no striving against fate. It is said also to drive away evil spirits. لا دعوي *lā-da'wā*, Without claim or demand. لا دل *lā-dil*, Without a heart. لا دوا *lā-dawā*, Remediless, incurable. لا ريب *lā-raib*, adj. Doubtless, unquestionable. لا زبان *lā-zabān*, adj. 1. Silent, speechless. 2. Abuse. لا زوال *lā-zawāl*, adj. Unperishable, eternal. لا سخن *lā-sukhan*, 1. adj. Silent, taciturn. 2. s. m. Abuse, improper talk. لا شك *lā-shakk*, adj. Doubtless. لا علاج *lā-īlāj*, adj. Incurable, without remedy. لا علاجي *lā-īlāj-ī*, s. f. Incurableness. لا كلام *lā-kalām*, Taciturn, unutterable. لا مكان *lā-makān*, adj. Without place or abode; the Deity. لا نهايت *lā-nihāyat*, adj. Boundless. لا وارث *lā-wārīs*, adj. Heirless. لا ولد *lā-walad*, adj. Without offspring, childless. لا يزال *lā-yazāl*, adj. Eternal, that ceases not. لا يعني *lā-ya'nī*, adj. Absurd, unmeaning, insignificant, obscene, abusive.

س. لا ب *lāb*, s. m. See لا به *lābh*.

س. لا به *lābh*, s. m. Profit, produce, acquisition. لا به کرنا *lābh karnā*, To attain.

P. لا به *lāba*, s. m. 1. A supplication, request. 2. Ridicule, irony, a jest, any thing facetious. 3. Flattery.

H. لا بهنا *lāphnā*, v. n. To jump.

A. لات *lāt*, s. m. Name of an idol worshipped by the pagan Arabians.

H. لات *lāt*, s. f. A kick. لات مارنا *lāt mārā*, To kick.

- H. لاث *lāt*, adj. Dirty (cloth soiled by keeping).
 S. لاث *lāt*, s. f. An obelisk, a pillar. See لاثي.
 H. لاثا *lātā*, s. m. A kind of food eaten by the poor (*mahū'ā* pounded with grain).
 S. لاثي *lāth* (Sans. यष्टि) s. f. 1. A pillar, an obelisk, a club or staff. 2. The vertical part of an oil-mill.
 S. لاثي *lāthī* (यष्टि) s. f. A staff, club, stick, crutch. لاثي پائي *lāthī pāthī*, Beating with sticks, a club or stick.
 S. لاج *lāj* (लज्जा) s. f. Bashfulness, modesty, shame.
 P. لاجورد *lājaward*, s. m. 1. Azure. 2. Lapis lazuli.
 S. لاج و نت *lāj-want* (from लज्जावान् mas. or लज्जावती fem.) adj. Modest, bashful, chaste, decent.
 H. لاجها *lājhā*, s. m. Viscosity, tenacity, glutinousness.
 A. لاحق *lāhik*, part. act. (of لاحق) Reaching, overtaking, adhering, adjoining, pertaining. adj. Adjoined; (substantively) An appendage.
 H. لاد *lād*, s. f. 1. Load. 2. Bowel. لاد پياند *lād-phānd*, s. f. Loading and packing.
 A. P. لادن *lādan* (Gr. Λάδανον) s. m. Ladanum, a resinous substance exuding from the leaves and branchlets of the *Cistus creticus*.
 H. لادنا *lādnā* (caus. of لدنا) v. a. To load, to lade, to freight.
 H. لادو *lādū* (from لادنا) adj. Fit to carry a load.
 لادو کرنا *lādū karnā*, To mount a horse or colt for the first time.
 H. لادي *lād-i*, s. f. A small load (particularly, a washerman's).
 H. لاديا *lādiyā*, s. m. A loader.
 S. لادلا *lādla* (लाउनीय) adj. See لارلا *lār-lā*.
 S. لار *lār* (लाला) s. m. Slaver, spittle.
 S. لار *lār* (r. लउ Sport) s. m. Lovingness, coaxing, caress, play, sport, playfulness of a child.
 لار لارنا *lār lārānā*, To fondle (a child).

- S. لارلا *lār-lā* (r. लउ Sport) adj. Darling, dear.
 A. لازم *lāzim*, (part. act. of لازم) adj. Inseparablely belonging or adhering (to), incumbent (on), necessary, requisite, urgent, suitable, proper, important, inseparable, indispensable. لازم ملزوم *lāzim malzūm*, Intimate friendship.
 H. لاسا *lāsā*, s. m. 1. Any thing clammy, or glutinous. 2. The milk of plants. 3. Size.
 P. لاش *lāsh*, } s. f. A dead body, corpse, carcass.
 P. لاشه *lāsha*, }
 P. لاغر *lāghar*, adj. Lean, meagre, thin.
 P. لاغري *lāghar-i*, s. f. Leanness, meagreness.
 P. لاف *lāf*, s. f. Boasting, brag, vanity, self-praise.
 لاف زن *lāf-zan*, A boaster, bragger, blusterer.
 لاف زن *lāf-zan-i*, s. f. Boasting.
 لاف گزاف *lāf guzāf*, s. m. Boasting, bluster.
 لاف مارني *lāf mārni*, To boast, to bluster.
 P. لاک *lāk*, s. m. 1. See لاکه *lākh*, sign. 1. 2. A kneadingtrough. 3. A tortoise, which is also called لاک پشت *lāk-pusht*.
 S. لاک *lāk*, s. m. (dakh.) See لاکه *lākh*, sign. 2.
 A. لاکن *lākin*, conj. But, &c. See لیکن *lekin*.
 S. لاکه *lākh*, 1. (लाक्षा) s. m. Gum lac, a kind of wax formed by the *Coccus lacca*. لاکه لگانا *lākh lagānā*, To shut up or conceal. 2. (लक्ष) adj. A hundred thousand.
 S. لاکھا *lākhā* (लाक्षा) s. m. Lac, a red dye: see لاکه *lākh*.
 S. لاکھنا *lākh-nā* (from लाक्षा) v. a. To apply lac.
 S. لاکھی *lākh-i*, s. f. A red colour procured from lac.
 S. لاگ *lāg* (r. लग Come in contact) s. f. 1. Striking, hitting, fixing, a stroke. 2. Enmity, rancour, spite, grudge. 3. Affection, love. 4. Cost, expenditure. 5. A secret. 6. Approach. لاگ لگنا *lāg lagnā*, To fall in love.
 S. لاگت *lāgat* (लागित) s. f. Expense, cost.
 S. لاگنا *lāgnā*, v. n. See لگنا *lagnā*.
 S. لاگو *lāg-ū*, adj. Desirous, adhering to.
 S. لاگوٹ *lagūt*, s. f. (dakh.) Attachment, love.

§. لَآگِ lāg-i (r. لَآگِ Come in contact) s. f. 1. A mark, butt. 2. Affection, love.

P. لال lāl, 1. adj. Red. لال ساگ lāl sāg, s. m. Name of a vegetable. (Amaranthus gangeticus, Willd.). 2. Dumb. 3. s. m. A ruby. 4. adj. Inflamed.

§. لال lāl, 1. (r. لال Wish for, or لال Sport) adj. Darling, dear; s. m. An infant boy, a son. 2. (لالا) s. m. Spit, saliva. 3. s. m. The name of a bird. (The male of Fringilla amandava). لال بجهڪر lāl bujhakkar, An intelligent person; one who comprehends quickly, or who readily divines what has happened or is to happen from certain symptoms; but, the term is generally used ironically for a wiseacre, an ignorant foolish person who pretends to more sense than his neighbours; as, in the following answer given by a person of this description, when consulted respecting the marks of an elephant's feet in mire, by people who had never seen such an animal:

پہ تو بوجھی لال بجهڪر اور نہ بوجھی کوي
پاين چڪي باندھڪر مت هرنا کودا هوي

Yih to būjhe lāl bujhakkar aur na būjhe ko'e;
pāyan chakkī bāndhkar mat harnā kūdā ho'e.
Lāl Bujhakkar and none else can understand this; may not an antelope with a millstone tied to his feet have bounded here?

H. لال lālā, s. m. Sir, master, a schoolmaster.

P. لال lālā, s. m. 1. A slave, an upper servant. 2. Talkativeness or frivolous talk. 3. An herb brought from about Mecca, the smell of which keeps off the piles. 4. adj. Brilliant (a pearl). 5. s. A grain like sesamum. 6. For لالا lālā, q. v.

§. لالچ lālach (Sans. लालसा) s. m. Longing, covetousness, greediness, selfishness, avarice, occasion, view, want. لالچ کرنا lālach karnā, To covet, to long for.

§. لالچی lālchī, adj. Covetous, interested, selfish.

P.H. لالری lāl-rī, s. f. 1. A kind of ruby. 2. A false stone resembling a ruby.

§. لالسا lālasā, s. f. Ardent desire.

P. لال کدو lāl kaddū, s. A kind of pumpkin.

§. لالان lālan (r. لال Long to have) lālan, s. A mistress, sweetheart.

P. لاله lāla, s. m. A tulip. لاله رخ lāla-rukh or لاله رخ

لاله رخسار lāla-rukh-sār or لاله عذار lāla-izār, adj.

Tulip-cheeked, red-cheeked. لاله رنگ lāla-rang,

adj. Tulip-coloured. لاله زار lāla-zār or لاله ستان

lāla-sitān, A bed or garden of tulips.

§. لاله پرتنا lāle parnā, To be extremely desirous and unable fully to express one's wishes. Mīr says:—

اس اسیری کی نہ کوئی ای صبا پالی پڑی
ایک نظر گل دیکھنی کی بھی ہمیں لالی پڑی

Is asīrī ke na ko'ī, ai ṣabā! pāle parē; yak
nazar gul dekhne ke bhī hamēn lāle parē. Oh
zephyr! may no one fall into such bonds as
these; I long to distraction for one look of the
rose.

A. لالی la'ālī, s. plur. (of لولو lūlū) Pearls.

P. لالی lālī, s. f. Redness, ruddiness.

A.P. لام lām, 1. s. m. A ringlet. 2. (from the figure of the letter) adj. Crooked, curled. لام
لام کاف lām kāf kahnā, To abuse, to give
abuse.

H. لام lām, s. f. (dakh.) Rank, row, line: see صف
ṣaff.

A. لامی lāmī (from لمس) s. m. Feeling, touch-
ing, the sense of feeling.

A. لامع lāmī, part. act. (from لمع) Splendid,
shining, bright.

A. لامی lāmī, adj. Of or relating to the letter
lām.

§. لانا lānā (properly لای آنا) v. n. 1. To bring,
adduce, induce, introduce, persuade, apply. 2.
To breed, produce, make.

H. لانب lānp, s. f. Bound, leap, spring.

- H. لاندگا *lāndgā*, s. m. A wolf.
 H. لانك *lānk*, s. f. 1. Quantity, measure. 2. The loins. 3. Birdlime. 4. Chaff.
 S. لانگھنا *lānghnā* (लंग्घन Leaping, bounding) v. a. To overleap, to pass over.
 H. لاء *lāw*, s. m. 1. A rope. 2. The cable of a boat.
 S. لاؤ *lā'ū* (from لانا) s. Bringer.
 S. لاوا *lāwā* (लाजाः) s. m. Parched grain.
 H. लावा लुत्रा *lāwā lutrā*, s. m. A talebearer.
 A. لاوبالي *lā-ubālī*, adj. Careless. s. f. Carelessness, freedom from care. See under لا *lā*.
 S. लावसाव *lāwsāw* (from लाभ) s. m. Profit, advantage.
 S. ला'ो ला'ो *lā'o lā'o* (from लाना *lānā*) s. m. Covetousness, avarice.
 S. A. لا'و لشکر *lā'o lashkar*, s. m. (dakh.) Army.
 P. لاوا *lāwa*, s. m. 1. See لابا *lāba*. 2. Name of a game among children, called also چالیک *chālīk*.
 H. لا *lāh*, s. m. A kind of cloth resembling gauze.
 S. لا *lāh*, s. m. 1. (लभ) Advantage, welfare. 2. (लाक्षा) Lac.
 S. लाहा *lāhā* (लभ) s. m. Advantage.
 A. लाहुत *lāhūt*, s. Divinity, divine being.
 H. लाही *lāhī*, s. f. 1. Name of a plant. 2. A fine sort of cloth. See H. لا *lāh*.
 A. لا'یحه *lā'iha* (part. act. of لوح) s. m. Thing shining; splendour.
 A. لا'یک *lā'ik*, m. (part. act. of لایق) adj. Worthy, A. لا'یکه *lā'ika*, f. deserving, adapted, proper, suitable, fit, apposite, becoming, expedient, able, capable, qualified. لا'یکه هونا *lā'ik honā*, To deserve, to merit.
 S. लायक *lāyak*, in compos. s. m. Giver, getter, or (from لانا) Bringer.
 H. لا'ی *lā'i*, s. f. Parched rice mixed with sugar.
 A. لب *lubb* (Heb. לב) s. m. 1. The essence of

- any thing. 2. The heart. 3. The soul, mind. 4. A kernel.
 P. لب *lab*, s. m. f. 1. Lip. لب بستگی *lab-bastagī*, s. f. State of having the lips closed. لب *lab-khā*, adj. Fastidious, fretful. (substantively) A prig. لب و لهجه *lab-o-lahja*, s. m. Conversation. 2. Brim, edge, verge, margin, shore, bank, brow (of a hill), coast. لبریز *lab-rez*, adj. Brimful, overflowing. لبریزی *lab-rez-i*, s. f. Overflowing, abundance. لبین لینی *laben lenī*, To shave or prune the beard of the upper lip.
 H. لبّا *libbā*, s. m. A slap.
 A. لبّاب *libāb*, adj. plur. (of لیبیب) The wise, prudent.
 A. لبّاده *lubāda* (from لبّ Aram. לבד) s. m. A wrapper, great coat, pelisse.
 H. لبار *labār*, s. m. A liar, a talker.
 H. لبار *labār*, s. f. (dakh.) Plunder, plundering.
 H. لبارنا *labār-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) To plunder, spoil: see لوٹنا *lūtnā*.
 H. لباری *labār-i*, s. (dakh.) Plunderer.
 A. لبّاس *libās* (from لبّ Heb. and Aram. לבש) s. m. 1. Apparel, clothes, dress, attire, habit, a veil. 2. Forgery.
 A. لبّاسی *libās-i*, adj. False, forged, counterfeit.
 P. لبّالب *lab-ā-lab*, adj. Brimful.
 A. لبّان *lubān* (Heb. לבנה from לבן White. Gr. Λιβανος) s. m. 1. Frankincense, olibanum. Resin of the Boswellia serrata: Roxb. See As. Res. Vol. IX. 2. (at least in India) Benzoin.
 P. لبّخا *lab-khā*, s. m. A prig, a beau. See under لب *lab*. لبّخا پکھنا *labkhā-pakhnā*, A beau.
 A. لبّد *libd*, s. A felt or coarse covering made of wool or hair. ¶ لبّاد *lubad*, s. The last of the seven vultures of *Lukmān*. ¶ لبّاد or لبّباد *lubbad*, adj. Much (wealth).
 A. لبرا *labrā*, s. m. A liar, a tattler. adj. Left-handed.

- ه. لبرچٹائی *labar-chatā-i*, s. Giving the breast to a child, when it contains no milk.
- ه. لبرخندا *labar-khandā*, m. } A mischievous
ه. لبرخندی *labar-khandī*, f. } child.
- ه. لبرسبر *labar-sabar*, s. m. Tittletattle, nonsense.
- ه. لبرغٹا *labar-ghattā*, adj. Fastidious, fretful, touchy.
- ه. لبرو *labro*, adj. f. False and talkative (a woman).
- ا. لبلب *lublub*, adj. Kind, benevolent to inferiours.
- ه. لبلبا *lablabā*, adj. Clammy, glutinous.
- ه. لبلبة *lablaba*, s. m. The pancreas.
- ه. لب لوس *lab-los*, 1. adj. Naked, shapeless. 2. (Pers. لب Lip, and لوس Flattery) s. f. Flattery.
- ا. لبنه *libna* (Heb. לבנה from לבן White) 1. A brick or tile. 2. A mural quadrant.
- ه. لبنی *labnī*, s. f. The pot in which *tārī* is collected from the tree.
- س. لبھانا *lubhānā* (लोभन) v. a. To excite desire, tantalize, allure, entice. See ललचाना *lalchānā*.
- ا. لبی *labe* (for لبيك) Yes, Sir! hey!
- ه. لبی *labī*, s. f. The juice of the sugar-cane when boiling into sugar.
- ه. لبیدا *labedā*, s. m. A club.
- ه. لبراً *laberā*, s. m. Name of a fruit. (*Cordia myxa*).
- ا. لبتیک *labbai-k*, Here I am ready to obey thee! Here I am at thy call!
- ه. لب *lap*, s. f. A handful, the space in the palm of the hand closed so as to hold water.
- ه. لپا *lappā*, s. m. Brocade, gold or silver cloth.
- ه. لپائی *lapātī*, s. f. Lying, tattling.
- ا. لپائییا *lapātiyā*, s. m. A tattler, a liar.
- ه. لپانک *lapānak*, adj. Slender, thin.
- ه. لپٹ *lapaṭ*, s. f. 1. Odour. 2. Warmth, glow.
- ه. لپٹا *laptā*, s. m. 1. A kind of molasses. 2. Relation, connexion. 3. Name of a grass. (*Panicum verticillatum*). 4. See لپٹی *laptī*.

- ه. لپٹانا *līptānā* or *laptānā*, v. n. To cling, stick, adhere together.
- ه. لپٹاو *līptā'o*, s. m. Adhesion.
- ه. لپٹنا *lipatnā* or *lapatnā*, v. n. To cling, to adhere together, to stick.
- ه. لپٹی *laptī*, s. f. Pap, any glutinous liquid food.
- ه. لب جھپ *lap-jhap*, adj. Nimble.
- ه. لپچی *lapchī*, s. f. A scate.
- ه. لپری *luprī*, s. f. Pap.
- ه. لپڑی *liprī*, s. f. An (old ragged) turband.
- س. لپسی *lapsī* (लप्सिका) s. f. A glutinous kind of food, pottage, pap, spoonmeat.
- ه. لپک *lapak* (from لپکنا) s. f. 1. A flash (of lightning, &c.). 2. The spring (of a tiger, &c.), bounce, snatch.
- ه. لپکا *lapkā*, s. m. 1. A snatch. 2. Nimbleness. 3. A bad custom or habit. Mīr says:

اپنی تو جہان آنکھ لڑی پھروہیں دیکھو
آینہ کو لپکا ہی پریشان نظری کا

Upnā to jahān ānkh laṛī phir wahīn dekho ; ā'ine ko lapkā hai pareshān-nazarī kā. Where I first fell in love, there you will see me ; (I am not like) the mirror (which) is in the *habit* of casting its glances in all directions.

- ه. لپکنا *lapaknā*, v. n. To flash (as, lightning), to spring, bounce or rush forth or upon, to attack.
- ه. لپکی *lapkī*, s. f. A stitch.
- ه. لب لب *lup-lup*, s. m. Lapping (as, of a dog drinking). ¶ *lap-lap*, adj. Nimble, quick.
- ه. لب لب کھانا *lap-lap khānā*, To eat quickly.
- س. لپنا *lipnā* (r. लिप Plaster, besmear) v. n. To be plastered, smeared or washed over.
- س. لپوانا *lipwānā* (causal of لپنا) v. a. To cause to plaster, smear, or wash over.
- ه. لپیٹ *lapet* (from لپیٹنا) s. f. m. A fold, a ply, envelope, twist, bandage, fillet. لپیٹ جھپیٹ *lapet-jhapet* or *-sapet*, s. f. Evasion, subterfuge.
- ه. لپیٹا *lapetā*, s. (dakh.) See لپیٹ *lapet*.

- H. *lapetan*, s. f. A roller on which cloth is wound in the loom, a button, &c.
- H. *lapetnā*, v. a. To wrap up, to fold, to enclose, to pack, to roll, to furl, to spread.
- H. *lapet-wān*, adj. Twisted, ornamented with gold or silver thread wound round it.
- H. *lat*, 1. s. f. Bad habits, whim, whimsey. 2. in compos. contract. of *lāt*, Kick. *lat-khor* or *lat-khorā*, (1.) adj. Kicked, beaten. (2.) Contemptible, mean. (3.) (substantively) A slave. (4.) A threshold. *lat-zada*, adj. Of bad habits, vicious. *lat-kob*, adj. Beating, cudgelling. *lat-kundan*, Ignominious treatment. *lat-khānā*, To suffer a kick or beating. *lat-mardan karnā*, To trample or tread on. *lat-mardan men parnā*, To be trampled under foot or disgraced.
- S. *lat* (لٹا) s. f. The hanging branch of a creeper.
- S. *latā*, s. f. A creeper, vine.
- P. *lattā* (لته) s. m. A rag, tatter, scrap of cloth.
- H. *latār*, s. f. Calamity, labour.
- H. *latārñā*, v. a. To work, to cause to toil, exhaust by labour, fatigue, jade, to bring down, to affront, to insult.
- S. *latā-kām* (کاملت) n. prop. Name of a most famous woman.
- H. *latar*, s. f. An old shoe.
- H. *lutrā*, s. m. A sycophant, a telltale, a babler, a tattler, backbiter.
- H. *latrī*, s. f. 1. An old shoe. 2. A kind of vetch.
- H. *lithārñā* (لتهارنا) v. a. To draggle.
- H. *lathar*, adj. Stiff.
- H. *litharñā* or *latharñā*, v. n. To be draggled.
- H. *latherñā* (لتهارنا) v. a. To draggle or besmear with dirt.

- H. *lattī*, s. f. 1. The string of a child's top. 2. A cloth tied to the end of a pole to direct the flight of pigeons. 3. A kick when swimming. *lattī karnā*, To run away.
- H. *latiyā*, adj. Of bad habits.
- H. *latiyānā* (from لات Kick) v. a. To kick.
- H. *lat*, s. f. 1. Tangled hair, a clotted lock (of hair). *lat-jānā*, To become entangled. 2. A tadpole. ¶ *liṭ*, s. f. A kind of bread.
- H. *laṭā*, adj. Reduced (by sickness, &c.), lean, emaciated.
- H. *laṭā patā*, s. m. Baggage, furniture, effects.
- S. *luṭā luṭā kar mārñā*, To beat severely.
- H. *liṭānā* (لتهانا) v. a. To cause to lie or repose, to lay.
- S. *luṭānā*, v. a. 1. (causal of *lūṭnā*) To squander, to spend or expend, to cause to plunder or be plundered. 2. (causal of *loṭnā*) To cause to wallow or roll about.
- H. *laṭā'ī*, s. f. A kind of roller on which the string of a kite is wound.
- H. *laṭ-paṭ*, adj. 1. Staggering, tripping. 2. Folded, tangled.
- H. *laṭ-patā*, adj. 1. Playful, wanton, frisky, humourous. 2. Irregularly folded (a turband).
- H. *laṭ-patānā*, v. n. To stagger, to trip.
- H. *laṭ-paṭ-ī*, s. f. Stumbling, staggering, swaggering.
- S. *luṭas* (لٹس) (r. لٹ Plunder) s. f. Plundering, ruin, devastation.
- H. *latak* (لٹکا) s. f. 1. Hanging, dangling. 2. An affected motion in blandishment and coquetry. *latak-chāl*, s. f. Affected gait, coquetry.
- H. *laṭkā*, s. m. Incantation, conjuring rod, a philter, a quack medicine or nostrum.

- H. لٹکانا *latkānā* (causal of لٹکنا) v. a. To hang, to dangle, to append, to suspend.
- H. لٹکاؤ *latkā'o*, s. m. Suspension, hanging.
- H. لٹکان *latkan*, s. m. 1. Any thing hanging. 2. Drops worn in the ears; a pendant, aigulet. 3. A fruit with which clothes are died yellow. 4. Name of a green handsome bird, which often remains hanging by the feet. 5. A stand for water-pots. 6. The drops of a crystal lustre. لٹکان مہبن *latkan mahban* (dakh.) A silk twist with two or four silk tassels suspended to it for a lady's *chontī* or braided hair.
- H. لٹکانا *lataknā*, v. n. To hang, to dangle.
- S. لٹنا *lutnā* (r. لٹ Plunder) v. n. To be plundered, to be squandered.
- H. لٹٹو *lattū*, s. m. A child's top. لٹٹو ہونا *lattū honā*, v. n. To fall in love, to be enamoured.
- S. لٹوانا *lutwānā* (caus. of لٹنا) v. a. To cause to be plundered.
- H. لٹورا *laturā*, s. m. Name of a bird. (Lanius).
- H. لٹوریان *latūriyān*, s. f. plur. Tangled short hair.
- S. لٹھ *lath* (Sans. यष्टि) s. m. A stick, club, cudgel. (See لٹھ). لٹھ بازی *lath-bāzī*, s. f. Cudgelling.
- S. لٹھا *lathā* (Sans. यष्टि) s. m. A beam.
- S. لٹھا لٹھی *lathā-lathī* (from यष्टि see لٹھ) s. f. Mutual beating with cudgels.
- H. لٹھ پٹھ *lath-path*, adj. Wet, soaked, drenched.
- H. لٹھر *latthar*, adj. Slack, remiss.
- S. H. لٹھیانا *lathiyānā* (from Sans. यष्टि see لٹھ) v. a. To belabour, cudgel, cane.
- H. لٹیا *lutiya* (dimin. of لوتا) s. f. A small pot.
- S. لٹیرا *luterā* (r. لٹ see لوتا *lūtnā*) s. m. A squanderer, a prodigal, spendthrift, plunderer.
- A. لٹہ *liṣa*, s. The gums.
- S. لٹھا لٹھا *lajjā*, s. f. Bashfulness, modesty, shame. See لاج *lāj*.
- S. لٹھا بان *lajjā-bān* (for لٹھا بان) adj. Ashamed, abashed.

- A. لجاجت *lajājat* (from لجاج) s. f. Importunity, entreaty, adulation.
- S. لجالو *lajālū* (لجلاو) 1. s. m. The name of a kind of sensitive plant. (Mimosa natans or pudica). 2. adj. Bashful.
- S. لجاجمان *lajjā-mān*, adj. Ashamed, abashed.
- S. لجانا *lajāna* (from لجاجا) v. n. To be ashamed, or abashed, to blush. لجانا *lijānā* (dakh.) See لجانا *le-jānā*.
- S. لجاجت *lajjit*, adj. Abashed, ashamed.
- H. لاج *laj-lāj*, Name of the inventor of chess.
- H. لاجلا *lujlujā*, or *lajlajā*, adj. Clammy, glutinous, viscous.
- H. لاجلانا *lajlajānā*, v. a. To soften.
- S. لاجوانا *lajwānā* (causal of لجانا) v. a. To shame, to cause to blush.
- A. لجة *lujja* (from لاج) s. m. Deep water, the middle of the sea, an abyss. لجة خیزی *lujja-khez-ī*, The agitation or ebullition of the abyss.
- H. لجهري *lijhrī*, s. f. Afterbirth, placenta.
- S. لجيانا *lajiyānā* (from لجاجا) v. n. To be abashed, to be ashamed.
- S. لجيلا *lajilā* (لجلاشیل from لجاجا) adj. Bashful, modest.
- H. لچ *luch*, adj. Pure, mere, stark, naked. لچ بہادر *luch bahādur*, A vagabond. لچ پن *luch-pan*, s. m. Libertinism, rakishness.
- H. لچا *luchchā*, s. m. A vagabond, a libertine, a rake, a profligate. adj. Low, mean.
- H. لچامی *luchchāmī*, s. f. Libertinism.
- H. لچانا *lachānā*, v. a. To bend, bow, crook.
- H. لچر *lachar*, s. m. A foolish fellow, a simpleton.
- H. لچرا *luchrā*, s. m. A spider.

- H. لچک *lachak* (from لچکنا) s. f. Spring, elasticity, bending.
- H. لچکا *lachkā*, s. m. 1. Jolt. 2. A barge, a kind of boat. ¶ part. Bent.
- H. لچکانا *lachkānā*, v. a. To jolt, to strain.
- H. لچکنا *lachaknā*, v. n. To spring, to bend.
- H. لچلچکانا *lachlachānā*, v. n. 1. To be clammy, or glutinous. 2. To be elastick.
- H. لچنا *lachnā*, v. n. To bend, to bow.
- H. لچھا *lachchhā*, s. m. A bundle (of thread), a ball or skein of thread, &c. ¶ (In the *Dakhan*) A necklace worn tight round the neck, formed of gold beads and glass beads. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. लक्ष्मण *lachhman* (or *lakshman*) s. m. Name of the son of *Dasaratha* by *Sumitrā*, and half-brother of *Rāmachandra*.
- s. लक्ष्मी *lachhmī* (or *lakshmi*) s. f. 1. The wife of *Vishnu*, and goddess of wealth and prosperity. (She is also called *Padmā*, *Kamālā* and *Srī*, and is supposed to be the Ceres of the Latins). 2. Prosperity, wealth. 3. Beauty, splendour.
- s. लक्षण *lachhan* or *lachchhan*, s. m. Sign, mark; symptom, feature, auspiciousness (?).
- لچھن ونا *lachchhan-wantā* (dakh.) Possessing marks; beautiful, fortunate, auspicious.
- A. لہاظ *lihāz* (from لہظ) s. m. A look, a glance, view, sense, respect, regard, attention, observation, notice. لہاظ کرنا *lihāz karnā*, To observe, behold, look (to or at), advert (to), regard, mind, observe, notice.
- A. لہاف *lihāf* (from لہف) s. m. 1. A coverlet, a quilt, a counterpane. 2. A quilted upper garment. 3. (met.) A wife.
- A. لحد *lahad*, s. f. 1. A niche in the side of a sepulchre in which dead bodies are deposited. 2. (in Hindūstān) A place where the dead are washed.

- A. لہظ *lahz*, s. f. Looking askew or by the corner of the eye.
- A. لہظہ *lahza*, s. m. 1. A moment, the twinkling of an eye. 2. A look, a glance.
- A. لحم *lahm* (Heb. לֶחֶם) 1. s. m. Flesh, meat. 2. Solder. 3. ¶ *lahim*, adj. Carnivorous.
- A. لہن *lahn*, s. f. 1. A sound, a note. 2. Melody, modulation.
- P. لخت *lakht*, s. m. A piece, bit, part, portion, some, a little, somewhat. لخت جگر *lakht-i-jigar*, A piece of one's liver (generally applied to a child); darling.
- P. لکھلا *lakhlahā* (for لکھلکھ) s. m. A sort of odour or perfume: a censer or instrument to burn perfumes in.
- H. لکھلکھانا *lakhlahānā*, v. n. (dakh. i. q. بیوکھ) (سي نڈھال ہونا) To be motionless from hunger (?).
- H. لادنا *ladānā* (caus. of لدا) v. a. To load.
- H. لداؤ *ladā'o*, s. m. 1. A load. 2. An arched roof or terrace.
- H. لاد پھندا *lad-phandā*, s. m. Packing and loading.
- H. لادنا *ladnā*, v. n. To be loaded, to be laden.
- H. لادوانا *ladwānā* (causal of لادنا) v. a. To cause to load or lade.
- H. لڈو *laddū*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat, made chiefly of sugar, with the addition of cocoa-nut kernel rasped, and cream, and formed into the shape of large boluses or balls. من کی لڈو کھانا *man ke laddū khānā*, To build castles in the air. لڈو کھا بیٹھنا *thag ke laddū khā baiṭhnā*, To be distracted, foolish, or intoxicated. (Spoken of one who talks or acts absurdly in opposition to his usual good sense. An allusion taken from sharpers who join a party of travellers, and having got into their confidence, entertain them with sweetmeats impregnated with *Datura*, or other intoxicating drug; that they may rob them with impunity while under its stupifying influence).

- A. لذت *lazẓat*, s. f. Pleasure, enjoyment, delight, flavour, deliciousness, taste, savour, sweetness. (Plur. لذات). لذت یاب *lazẓat-yāb*, Finding pleasure.
- A. لذیذ *lazīẓ* (from لذ) adj. Delicious, pleasant, delightful, luscious, sweet, savoury, nice.
- H. لرحها *larchhā*, s. m. A skein.
- P. لرزان *larzān*, part. act. (of لرزیدن) Trembling, quivering, tremulous.
- P. H. لرزانا *larzānā* (causal of لرزنا) v. a. To shake, cause to shake, quiver, tremble, &c.
- P. لرزش *larzish* (from لرزیدن) s. f. Shivering, quaking, trembling, quivering, tremour.
- P. H. لارزنا *laraznā* (from لرزه) v. n. To shake, to quiver, to tremble, quake, totter.
- P. لرزه *larza*, s. m. 1. Shaking, shivering, quake. 2. An earthquake. 3. Tremour.
- P. لرزي *larzī*, s. f. An ague, the cold fit of an ague.
- S. لارنا *larnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See لارنا *larṇā*.
- H. لار *lar*, s. f. 1. A string (of pearls, &c.), a thread, a row. 2. A strand of a rope or cord. 3. A party. لار مین رهنا *lar men rahnā*, To be in one's party.
- S. لاراک *larāk*, adj. (dakh.) See لاراک *larāk*.
- S. لاراک *larāk*, } (from لارنا *larṇā*) adj. Quarrel-
S. لاراکا *larākā*, } some, good fighter.
- S. لارانا *larānā*, v. a. 1. (causal of لارنا r. لارز Agitate) To make fight, to fight, to bait. 2. (r. لارز Sport, dally) To play.
- H. لارانا *larānā*, v. a. (dakh.) Perhaps for لارنا, q. v.
- S. لارانکا *larānkā*, adj. Quarrelsome, warlike.
- S. لارائی *larā'i* (from لارنا) s. f. Battle, quarrel, war, fight, fighting. لارائی کرنا *larā'i karnā*, To war, to fight, to give battle.
- S. لارباولا *lar-bā'olā*, adj. Mad, foolish.
- H. لاربارانا *larbarānā*, v. n. 1. To stutter, to stammer. 2. To stagger, to reel.
- S. لارات *larat*, s. f. (dakh.) Fighting, battle, war.

- H. لَرَكَا *lurkā*, s. m. A Hindū ornament worn in the ears.
- S. لَرَكَا *larkā* (لَرَكَا r. لَرَكَا Sport, play) s. m. A boy, child, infant, babe. لَرَكَا بالَا *larkā-bālā*, s. m. Child. لَرَكَا لَرَكِي *larkā larkī*, s. Boys and girls, children.
- S. لَرَكَا پان *larkā-pan*, s. m. Childhood, boyhood.
- S. لَرَكَا ئِي *larkā-ī*, s. f. Childhood, boyhood, the being of a child or children.
- S. لَرَكَا بُدْه *larak-buddhi*, s. f. Childishness, the wisdom of a child.
- S. لَرَكَا پَن *larak-pan*, s. m. Childhood, childishness.
- S. لَرَاکْنَا *luraknā*, v. n. (dakh.) See لَرَاکْنَا *lurakhnā*.
- H. لَرَاکْهَرَانَا *larḥarānā*, } v. n. 1. To stagger, to
H. لَرَاکْهَرَانَا *larḥarānā*, } trip. 2. To stutter, to stammer.
- S. لَرَاکْهَرِي *lur-khurī* (r. لَرَاکْ Roll) s. f. 1. Rolling. 2. Flattery, coaxing, wheedling, fawning.
- S. لَرَاکْهَنَا *lurakhnā* (r. لَرَاکْ Roll) v. n. To roll, to fall (or roll) off, to slip, to slide.
- S. لَرَاکِي *larkī* (fem. of لَرَكَا *larkā*, q. v.) s. f. A girl.
- S. لَرَاکْهَنَا *larṇā* (r. لَرَاکْ Stir, agitate) v. n. To fight, quarrel, contend, battle, war. subst. m. Fighting.
- S. لَرَاکْهَنَا *larant* (from لَرَاکْهَنَا *larṇā*) s. f. Fighting, contending.
- S. لَرَاکْهَنَا *lar-waiyā*, adj. Very fighting, fond of fighting, warlike; s. m. A fighter, warrior.
- H. لَرَاکْهَنَا *larhā*, s. m. A cart.
- S. لَرَاکْهَنَا *lurhānā* (causal of لَرَاکْهَنَا *lurhnā*) v. a. To cause to roll, to spill.
- S. لَرَاکْهَنَا *lurhaknā*, } (لَرَاکْهَنَا or لَرَاکْهَنَا r. لَرَاکْ
S. لَرَاکْهَنَا *lurhnā*, } Roll about) v. n. To roll, to be spilt. لَرَاکْهَنَا جانا *lurh jānā*, To die.
- H. لَرَاکْهَنَا *larhī* (from لَرَاکْهَنَا) s. f. A small cart.
- S. لَرَاکْهَنَا *lurhiyā*, s. f. See لَرَاکْهَنَا *lorhā*.
- H. لَرَاکْهَنَا *lurhiyānā*, v. a. To double hem a garment.

- H. لاري *larī*, s. f. A string (of pearls, &c.).
 H. لاريانا *lariyānā*, v. a. To thread, to string.
 A. لازج *lazij*, adj. Adhesive, clammy, viscous.
 A. لزوم *luzūm*, s. m. Expediency, necessity, requisiteness, behoving.
 S. لس *las* (لاسى) s. m. Tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness, clamminess. لس دار *las-dār*, adj. Viscous, glutinous, clammy. لس داري *las-dār-i*, s. f. Tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness.
 A. لاسع *lassā*, adj. (superl. of لسع) Stinging, wounding (as, a scorpion, snake, &c.).
 A. لسان *lisān* (Heb. לשון Chald. ليشن; from لسن or rather from لسا *lassa*, To lick) s. f. The tongue, language, idiom, dialect. لسان الثور *lisānu-ṣ-saur*, Bugloss, borage. لسان الحمل *lisānu-l-ḥamal*, Plantain. لسان العصفير *lisānu-l-āṣāfir*, The seed of the ash-tree. لسان الكلب *lisānu-l-kalb*, The herb dog's tongue. (Cynoglossum).
 ¶ لسان *lassān*, adj. (superl. of لسن) Eloquent.
 A. لسانيت *lassān-iyat*, s. f. Eloquence.
 S. لست *lasit* (لشيت) adj. Seen, evident.
 S. لساكنا *lasaknā* (r. لسا Cling, stick, adhere) v. n. To become viscous, to become moist (or stiff, as a field).
 S. لسا لسا *las-lasā*, adj. Viscous, clammy, glutinous, adhesive, ropy.
 S. لسا لسانا *las-lasā-nā*, v. n. To be clammy or glutinous, to agglutinate.
 S. لسانا *lasnā* (r. لسا Embrace, adhere: be skilful: shine) v. n. 1. To become, to benefit. 2. To shine. Bihārī says:—

سکھی سوہت گوپال کی ار گنجن کی مال
 باہر لست ہی منو دابانل کی جوال

Sakhī sohat gopāl ke ur gunjan kī māl; bāhar lasat hiye mano dābānal kī jwāl. Oh my friend! that necklace of the seeds of Abrus adorns the breast of Gopāl; it appears opposite to his heart like the flame of a fire which consumes the forest. (A speech of Rādhā in the *Satsa'i*

- on seeing *Krishṇa* wear such a necklace, the work of her rival. She compares it to fire, both from the colour, and the effect which the sight of it has on her bosom).
 S. لساوڑا *lasorā* (r. لسا Adhere) s. m. Name of a glutinous fruit. (Cordia myxa. Sans. बहुवारक).
 ¶ *barā lasorā*, Cordia latifolia: Roxb.
 H. لسي *lassī*, s. f. Milk and water.
 S. لسيانا *lasiyānā* (r. لسا Adhere) v. a. To be viscous, to be clammy.
 H. لاشتم پشتم *lashtam pashtam*, adj. Topsyturvy, with difficulty, with much ado.
 P. لشکر *lashkar*, s. m. An army. لشکر خلاص *lashkar-khalāṣ*, A trull, a strumpet. لشکر گاه *lashkar-gāh*, s. f. A camp. لشکر کشي *lashkar-kash-i*, s. f. Levying of forces, conduct of an army, leading forth an army, invasion.
 P. لشکري *lashkar-i*, adj. Belonging to an army, military; s. m. A soldier.
 A. لطافت *latāfat*, s. f. Fineness, thinness, elegance, neatness, delicateness, deliciousness, subtilty, exquisiteness, pleasantness, facetiousness, wit.
 A. لطايف *latā'if*, s. plur. of لطيفه *latīfa*, q. v.
 A. لطف *lutf*, s. m. Courtesy, grace, kindness, benignity, favour, elegance, gentleness, graciousness, delicacy, pleasantness, pleasure, gratification, pleasantry, wit; the beauty or best (of a thing).
 A. لطفي *lutf-i*, adj. Adopted (child, or child) brought up in the family.
 A. لطمه *latma*, s. m. A slap on the cheek, a box on the ear, a blow.
 A. لطيف *latīf*, adj. Elegant, agreeable, kind, courteous, benevolent, minute, subtle, fine, delicious, exquisite, witty. لطيف طبع *latīf-tab*, Of gentle dispositions, &c.
 A. لطيفه *latīfa*, s. m. A pleasantry, jest, joke, raillery, rarity, elegance. لطيفه گو *latīfa-go*, A facetious person, a jester, witty.
 A. لعاب *lu'āb* (from لعب To slaver, to play. Heb.

- لُعَب To mock, to ridicule) s. m. Viscosity, sliminess, spittle, snot, mucus, saliva.
- A. لُعَابِي *lu'āb-i*, adj. Viscous, slimy.
- A. لُعَب *la'b*, s. m. Playing, play, game, sport.
- A. لُعْبَت *la'bat* (rather, *lu'bat*) s. f. A puppet, a doll, a plaything.
- P. لَعْل *la'l* (Pers. لال) s. m. A ruby.
- P. لَعْلِي *la'l-i*, adj. Ruby-coloured.
- A. لَعْن *la'n*, s. f. Cursing, imprecating. لَعْن طَعْن *la'n ta'n*, s. f. Cursing and taunting.
- A. لَعْنَت *la'nat*, s. f. An imprecation, curse, anathema, execration. لَعْنَت بَهِيچ *la'nat ba-hech*, So so, better than bad. لَعْنَت كَرْنَا *la'nat kar-nā*, To curse.
- A. لَعْنَتِي *la'nat-i*, adj. Cursed, execrable.
- A. لَعِين *la'in*, adj. Accursed, execrable, detested.
- A. لُغَات *lughāt*, s. plur. of لُغْت *lughat*, q. v.
- P. لَغَام *laghām*, s. f. See لَغَام *lagām*.
- A. لُغْت *lughat* (from لَغُو To speak, especially vain or foolish things) s. f. 1. Tongue, speech, dialect, language. 2. Dictionary. 3. A word.
- A. لُغْز *lughz* (or *lughaz*, from لَغْزَا *laghaza*, To distort, Heb. לָלַץ A barbarian, one who uses a foreign or unknown tongue) s. m. Any ambiguous phrase, an enigma, a riddle.
- P. لَغْز *laghz*, part. act. (of لَغْزِيْدَن) in compos. Stumbling, slipping, tripping.
- P. لَغْزَان *laghzān*, part. act. (of لَغْزِيْدَن) Slipping.
- P. لَغْزِيْش *laghzish* (from لَغْزِيْدَن) s. f. A slip, slipping, tumbling.
- A. لَغُو *lagho*, adj. Preposterous, contemptible, absurd, false.
- A. لَغْوِي *lughawī*, adj. Literal, verbal. لَغْوِي مَعْنِي *lughawī ma'nī*, Literal or verbal meaning.
- A. لَغْوِيَات *laghwiyat*, s. plur. (of لَغْوِي) Vain, foolish words or speeches, nonsense.
- A. لَف *laff*, s. m. Involution, folding, twisting, complicating, joining, assembling, mixing.
- A. لَفَاف *laffāz*, adj. (superl. of لَفَاف) Eloquent.
- A. لَفَافِي *laffāz-i*, s. f. Eloquence.

- A. لِفَافَة *lifāfa* (from لَف) s. m. A cover, envelope, enclosure, a wrapper, outward case. لِفَافَة كَرْنَا *lifāfa kar-nā*, To wrap up, to enclose.
- A. لَفْز *lafz*, s. m. A word, a saying.
- A. لَفْزًا *lafzan*, adv. Verbally, literally.
- A. لَكْكَ-وَدَق *lakḳ-o-dakḳ*, adj. Desert, waste, dreary.
- A. لِكَا *likā*, s. f. 1. Act of meeting, seeing or fighting with any one. 2. (met.) Death. 3. The face, form, visage, countenance. لُكَا *lukā*, A roguish fellow, vain. لَكَا *lakā*, s. m. A kind of pigeon.
- A. لَكَات *lakāt*, adj. Lean. (Pers. لَكَات Infirm).
- A. لَقَب *laqab*, s. m. A title, surname (either honourable or opprobrious), by-name.
- A. لَقْلَق *laqlaq*, s. m. A stork.
- A. لَقْلَقَة *laqlaqa*, s. m. 1. The voice of a stork. 2. A continual motion of the jaw or of the tongue (in serpents). 3. Eloquence, pronunciation.
- A. لُكْمَان *lukmān*, n. prop. A famous eastern fabulist (supposed to be the same as Æsop).
- A. لُكْمَة *lukma*, s. m. A morsel, a mouthful.
- H. لُكَنْدَرَا *lukandrā*, s. m. A rake, a profligate.
- A. لَكْوَة *lakwa* (from لَقَا) s. m. A spasmodick distortion of the face.
- S. لُك (لُكَا) *luk* s. m. A falling star.
- A. H. لُك *luk*, s. m. Varnish.
- P. S. لَك (لَكْش) *lak* adj. A hundred thousand.
- S. لُكَانَا *lukānā* (causal of لَكْنَا) v. a. To hide, to conceal.
- S. لُكَانْجَن *lukānjan*, s. m. An ointment, by applying which to a man's eyes he becomes invisible.
- S. لَكْ-پَتِي *lak-patī* (لَكْش-پَتِي) adj. (dakh.) Rich.
- S. لَكُت *lakut* (لَكُت) s. m. A staff, a stick, club.
- P. لَكْد *lakad*, s. f. A kick.
- H. لَكْ-دَنِي *lak-dane*, adv. (dakh.) Instantly, immediately.
- H. لَكَر *lakar* (contract. of لَكَرِي) s. m. Wood, a cudgel, beam, bar. لَكَر-بَاز *lakar-bāz*, A cudgel-

- player. لکڑ بازی *lakaṛ-bāz-i*, s. f. Cudgel-playing, fencing. لکڑ ہارا *lakaṛ-hārā*, A wood-cutter, wood-seller, woodmonger.
- H. لکڑا *lakaṛā*, s. m. 1. A hyena. 2. A large piece of wood. لکڑا لگنا *lakaṛā lagnā* (dakh. i. q. محنت پڑنا) Toil or trouble to happen (?).
- H. لکڑی *lakaṛī*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. Wood, timber, a staff, stick. 2. (met.) adj. Stiff.
- S. لکشمی *lakshmi*, s. f. See لکھمی *lakhmī*.
- S. لکشن *lakshan*, s. m. See لکھن *lakhān*.
- H. S. صاف کرنا *lak karnā*, v. (dakh. i. q. صاف کرنا) To make clear (?).
- H. S. لک لک کرنا *lak-lak karnā*, v. (dakh.) To glitter: see چمکنا *chamknā*.
- H. لکلاکٹ *laklakāt*, s. f. m. (dakh.) Splendour, glare.
- H. لکلاکانا *laklakānā*, s. m. (dakh.) See لکھ لکھانا *lakh-lakhānā*.
- P. لکلاکایہ *laklakāya*, s. m. (dakh.) A censor: see لکھلاکھا *lakh-lakhā*.
- S. لک لٹ *lak-lot*, adj. (dakh.) See لکھ لٹ *lakh-lut*.
- S. لکنا *luknā* (from S. लुक् Concealment) v. n. To lie hid, to be concealed.
- S. لکنا *liknā*, v. a. (dakh.) To write: see لکھنا *likhnā*.
- A. لکنت *luknat* (from لکن To speak a barbarous language) s. f. Stuttering, lisp, stammering.
- A. لکنتی *luknat-i*, adj. Stammering, stuttering; stammerer.
- S. لکھہارا *likanhārā*, s. m. (dakh. for لکھہارا) Writer.
- P. لکھا *laka*, s. Spot, blot.
- P. S. لکھا *lak-hā*, s. plur. (of لکٹ) Hundreds of thousands.
- S. لکھا *likhā* (part. past of لکھنا *likhnā*, q. v.) s. m. Fate, predestination, destiny, writing. adj. Written.

- S. لکھانا *likhānā* (causal of لکھنا *likhnā*) v. a. To cause or teach to write, to get written.
- S. لکھاؤ *lakhā'ū* (Sans. लक्षण r. लक्ष See, mark) adj. Significant. ¶ لکھاؤ *lakhā'o*, s. m. Act of seeing or perceiving.
- S. لکھاؤ *likhā'o*, s. m. } (from لکھنا) Act of writing. S. لکھاوت *likhāwat*, s. f. }
- S. لکھاؤ *likhā'i*, s. f. 1. The wages of writing. 2. The labour of writing. 3. The art or business of writing.
- S. لکھپتی *lakhpatī* (from लक्ष Hundred thousand, and पति Master, owner) adj. Rich.
- S. لکھت *likhat*, s. f. Writing, inscription.
- S. لکھتنگ *likhtang* (लिखितं) s. m. A writing, paper, deed.
- S. لکھ لٹ *lakh-lut* (from لکھ Hundred thousand, and لوٹنا To plunder) adj. Extravagant.
- H. لکھ لکھانا *lakh-lakhānā*, v. n. To gasp, or pant with heat or thirst (as, birds).
- S. لکھ لینا *likh lenā*, v. a. To copy, to write.
- S. لکھمن *lakhman* (लक्ष्मण) n. prop. The half-brother of Rāmachandra, q. v.
- S. لکھن *likhan* (see لکھنا) s. m. Writing. ¶ लखन or लक्खन (for लक्षण) s. See लकھن *lakhān*.
- S. لکھنا *likhnā* (लेखन r. लिख Write) v. a. To write. ¶ लखना (लक्षण r. लक्ष See) 1. v. a. To see, to look at, to perceive, to behold. 2. To understand. 3. v. n. To appear.
- S. لکھنت *likhant* (from لکھنا *likhnā*, To write) s. m. Predestination, fate.
- H. لکھنؤ *lakhnau*, n. prop. A city in Oude.
- S. لکھنی داس *likhnī dās* (लेखनी) s. f. A pen. لکھنی داس *likhnī-dās*, A writer, amanuensis, copyist.
- S. لکھوانا *likhwānā* (caus. of لکھنا) v. a. To cause to write.
- S. لکھوٹا *lakhautā* (from लाक्षा) adj. Besmeared with lac. लकھوٹا کرنا *lakhautā karnā*, To smear with lac, to glaze.

- §. لکھیرا *lakherā* (from लाक्षा Lac) s. m. A varnisher.
- §. لکھیر *likhār* (लेखा) s. m. (dakh.) Line.
- §. لکیر *lakīr*, s. f. A line, lineament, streak.
- §. لگ *lag* (r. लग Come in contact) To, as far as, near, till, until, up to, close to, whilst, during.
- §. لگا *laggā*, s. m. 1. Affection, attachment. لگانا *laggā na-khānā*, To be incompatible, inconsistent (with), not comparable (with). 2. A pole with which a boat is impelled.
- §. لگاتار *lagātār*, adj. Successive, incessant.
- §. لگا لگا *lag-ā-lag*, adv. (dakh.) Close together.
- §. لگام *lagām*, s. f. A bridle, a bit. لگام دینا *lagām denā*, To bridle.
- §. لگان *lagān* (from لگانا *lagānā*) s. m. Stopping or making fast (a boat, &c.).
- §. لگانا *lagānā* (causal of لگنا) v. a. To apply, to close, to attach, to join, to fix, affix, ascribe, impose, lay, to add, to place, to put, to plant, to set, to inflict, to shut, to spread, to fasten, to connect, to plaster, to put to work, to employ, to engage, to use, to impute, to report any thing in the way of scandal or malice. لگانا بجهانا *lagānā bujhānā*, To excite quarrels. لگانا لینا *lagā-lenā*, To attach to one's self, to conciliate, to win. لگانا مارنا *lagā mārā*, To calumniate.
- §. لگاؤ *lagā'o* (from لگانا) s. m. Application, connexion, contact, adherence, symmetry, series, relation, intercourse. ¶ *lagā'ū*, adj. (dakh.) in compos. Applier, attacher.
- §. لگاوت *lagāwat*, s. f. Connexion, application.
- §. لگ بگ *lag-bhag*, adj. Close, near, about, almost, by, thereabout.
- §. لگت *lagat*, adv. (dakh. i. q. اسہی وقت *us-hī waqt*) At that very time, at the very time (of), instantly.
- §. لگتا لگتا *lagtā-lagat*, adv. (dakh. i. q. پی در پی) One after another, successively (?).

- §. لگتی *lugtī*, s. (dakh.) See لوکتی *lūktī*.
- §. لگ چلنا *lag-chalnā*, To follow closely, to court friendship.
- §. لگڑ *lagar*, s. A kind of hawk.
- §. لگڑ مارنا *lagar nā*, v. a. (dakh.) To rub. لگڑکار مارنا *lagar kar mārā*, To beat violently.
- §. لگ لگ *laglag* (for لقلق) s. m. A stork.
- §. لگان *lagan* or *lagna* (लग्न) 1. s. f. A moment, the rising of a sign of the zodiack. 2. Affection, attachment, friendship, love. 3. Espousal, appointing the day of marriage. 4. s. m. A large flat hollow copper utensil in the form of a bason. ¶ 5. (dakh. i. q. تک) adv. To, up to (?).
- §. لگنا *lagnā* (r. लग Come in contact) v. n. To be applied, to apply, to begin, to be fixed, to be attached, to be close (to), adjoin, to touch, to be employed, to be imputed, to attain (to), to reach, to suit, to join, to close, to be, to belong, to become, to happen, to befall, to seem, to taste, to be connected (with), to regard. لگ رہنا *lag rahnā*, To continue without interruption, to continue fixed. لگا رہنا *lagā rahnā*, To be occupied or busy (in).
- §. لگوا *lagū'ā*, s. m. A paramour.
- §. لگوانا *lagwānā* (causal of لگنا or لگانا) v. a. To apply, to fix, to cause to apply, to cause to put or plant, &c.
- §. لگون *lagūn* (dakh.) See لگ *lag*.
- §. لگونہا *lagūnihā* or *lagawnihā*, } (Sans. लघु)
§. لگونہان *lagūnihān* or *lagawnihān*, } adj. Pleasing, beautiful, delightful.
§. لگوہا *lagūhā*, }
- §. لگھو *laghū* (लघु) adj. Short. لگھو بیل *laghū-bele*, adv. Shortly. لگھو دیتھ *laghū-dīth*, Short-sighted.
- §. لگی *laggī*, s. f. A pole, a staff, gibstaff.
- §. لالا *lalā*, s. m. A boy.
- §. لالٹ *lilāt* (ललाट) s. m. 1. The forehead. 2. Fate, destiny, fortune.
- §. لالار *lilār*, s. m. See لالٹ *lilāt*.

- H. *lilānā*, v. n. To long for.
 A. *li-l-lāhi-l-ḥamd wa-l-minna*, To God be praise and thanksgiving.
 S. *لالت* *lalit*, 1. s. f. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. 2. adj. Beautiful.
 H. *لالچانا* *lalchānā*, v. n. To be tantalized, to long. v. a. To excite desire, to tantalize, to covet.
 H. *لالک* *lalak*, s. f. 1. A sudden gush of water, &c. 2. (met.) Whim, fancy, caprice.
 H. *لالکار* *lalkār*, s. f. Call, bawl, challenge.
 H. *لالکارنا* *lalkārṇā*, v. a. To call, to bawl after, to halloo after, to challenge, to set up the war whoop. v. n. To bawl out insultingly.
 H. *لالکانا* *lalkānā*, v. n. To excite quarrel, to set on to fight.
 H. *لالکنا* *lalaknā*, v. n. To attack.
 P. S. *لالگندا* *lal-gandā* (لال Red and گانڈ Anus) s. m. A monkey.
 S. *لالگنڈی* *lalgandī*, s. f. The female monkey.
 H. *لالو پتو* *lallo patto*, s. m. Wheedling, coaxing, flattering, adulation.
 A. *li-l-lāh*, 1. To God. *lillāh-il-ḥamd*, To God be the praise. 2. (by way of oath) By God.
 H. *لالی* *lālī*, s. f. A girl. adj. Impotent.
 H. *لالیانا* *laliyānā*, v. a. 1. To coax, to wheedle, to beg earnestly. 2. To redden.
 H. *لم* *lim*, s. f. 1. Unjust censure, calumny. 2. Indication, trace. 3. (dakh.) Fault.
 S. *لمبا* *lambā* (لمب) adj. Long, tall. *لمبا کرنا* *lambā karnā*, 1. To lengthen, to extend. 2. To beat, to drub.
 S. *لمبانا* *lambā-nā*, v. a. To lengthen.
 S. *لمبائی چوڑائی* *lambā-ī, s. f. Length. lambā-ī chaurā-ī*, s. f. 1. Size, length and breadth. 2. (met.) Pomp, glory, pride.
 H. *لمبر* *lambar*, s. f. A fox.
 S. *لمبو* *lambū*, adj. See *لمبا* *lambā*.
 S. *لمبھا* *lambhā*, s. m. A hare, a rabbit. See *لمکنا*.

- S. *لمبی* *lambī* (see *لمبا*) adj. f. 1. Long, tall. 2. A kind of bounding pace in a horse. *لمبی* *lambī sāns bharnī*, To regret, to lament. *لمبی کرنا* *lambī karnā*, To make a horse capriole, or throw out his fore legs.
 S. *لمبیان کرنا* *lambiyān karnā*, v. a. To prance.
 S. *لمپٹ* *lampat*, adj. False, lying, dissolute, lecher, libertine. *کچھ لمپٹ* *kachh-lampat*, adj. Incontinent, dissolute, lewd.
 S. *لمترانگ* *lamtarāng*, adj. (dakh.) See *لمبا* *lambā*.
 S. *لم چہڑا* *lam-chhar* (from لمب Long, and خطا Line) s. f. A long musket.
 S. *لم چہڑا* *lam-chharā* (see لم چہڑا) adj. Tall.
 A. *لمحہ* *lamḥa*, s. m. A moment, minute, a glance or twinkling of an eye. *لمحہ لمحہ* *lamḥa-lamḥa*, Every moment, constantly, perpetually.
 H. *لمدور* *lamdor*, s. (dakh. i. q. شکار کا تور) Cord or string for catching game (?).
 A. *لمس* *lams*, s. m. 1. The touch, feeling, handling. 2. Sense of feeling.
 A. *لمعہ* *lam'ā*, s. m. 1. Splendour, brilliancy. 2. Shining, glaring. 3. The glare of the sun.
 A. *لمعات* *lam'āt*, s. plur. of *لمعہ* *lam'ā*, q. v.
 H. *لمکانا* *lamkānā* (corrupt. of لپکانا) v. n. To stretch out the hands to take any thing.
 S. *لمکنا* *lamkānā*, } (لمبکار) s. m. A hare, a
 S. *لمھا* *lamhā*, } rabbit.
 S. *لمبھا* *lambhā*, }
 A. *لمن* *li-man*, He to whom. *لمن الملک* *li-man-a-l-mulk*, He to whom is the kingdom or the sway.
 S. *لمبا* *lambā* (لمب) adj. Long, tall.
 S. *لمبان* *lambān* (from لمب) s. m. f. Length.
 A. *لمن ترانی* *lan-tarānī* (lit. thou shalt never see me) s. f. Boasting, airs, conceitedness.
 P. *لنج* *lunj*, } adj. Lame of a hand or hands,
 P. *لنجا* *lunjā*, } having lost the use of hands
 P. *لنجا* *lunja*, } and feet.

H. **لنج منج** *lunj munj*, adj. (dakh.) Lamé: see **لنج** *lunj*.

S. **لند** *land*, s. m. Penis.

H. **لندا** *lundā*, adj. Tail-less, tail-cropt, docked.

H. S. **لند مند** *lund-mund*, adj. (dakh.) Tail-less and bald.

H. **لندورا** *landūrā*, adj. 1. Tail-less, docked. 2. (A person) without friends, forlorn.

S. **لندھنا** *lundhnā*, v. n. See **لرھنا** *lurhnā*.

S. **لنديانا** *lundīyānā* (r. **لڑ**) v. n. To roll.

H. **لنک** *lank*, s. f. The reins, the loins.

S. **لنکا** *lankā*, s. Name of the capital of *Rāvaṇa* in Ceylon.

P. **لنگ** *lung*, s. m. A cloth worn round the loins with the end passed between the thighs and tucked in behind, or a cloth worn between the legs. **لنگ مارنا** *lung mārṇā*, To tie on the **لنگ** q. v. ¶ **lang**, adj. Lamé. (s. **لنگ** Lameness).

S. **لنگ** *ling*, s. m. 1. Membrum virile, a priapus. 2. The emblem of *Mahādeva*.

H. **لنگر** *langar*, s. m. The raphe of the perineum.

P. **لنگر** *langar*, 1. s. m. (dakh. s. f.) An anchor. 2. A stay or rope for supporting a tent. 3. An almshouse. 4. The plaits of a robe. 5. adj. Worthless, mean. **لنگر اٹھانا** *langar uṭhānā*, 1. To weigh anchor. 2. To feed the poor, or raise an almshouse to give a feast to the poor. **لنگر پر ہونا** *langar par honā*, To be at anchor. **لنگر ڈالنا** *langar-dālṇā* or *-karnā*, To cast anchor.

P. **لنگرائی** *langrāī*, s. f. Worthlessness.

H. **لنگری** *langrī*, s. f. A large shallow pan, made of metal, and generally used to knead bread in, or at meals for serving rice.

P. **لنگری** *langar-ī*, s. m. Provisions distributed to the poor.

P. **لنگرا** *langrā* (from **لنگ**) adj. Lamé, cripple.

P. H. **لنگرانا** *langrā-nā*, v. n. To limp.

P. **لنگرائی** *langrā-ī*, s. f. Lameness.

P. H. **لنگرانا** *langarṇā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **لنگرانا** *langrā-nā*.

P. **لنگوت** *langot*, } s. m. See **لنگوتی** *langotī*.
P. **لنگوتا** *langotā*, }

لنگوت بند *langot-band*, 1. A bandage to which the *langot* is fastened. 2. One devoted to celibacy.

P. **لنگوتی** *langot-ī*, s. f. A cloth worn between the legs to conceal the privities. (A bit of cloth about two feet long and six or eight inches broad, passed between the legs, and the ends tucked in before and behind to the *tasma* or *dū'ālī*. *Qanoon-e-islam*).

P. **لنگوتیا یار** *langotiyā-yār*, An old friend (from childhood), a very intimate friend, a crony.

H. **لنگوچا** *langūchā*, s. m. A sausage.

S. **لنگور** *langūr* (**لنگولی**) s. m. A baboon.

S. **لنگھن** (r. **لغ** To fast, to leap over) **لنگھن** *langhan*, s. m. 1. Fast, fasting. 2. To jump over. **لنگھن پڑنا** *langhan parṇā*, To catch (as, a disorder).

S. **لنگھنا** *langhnā* (**لنگھن**) 1. v. n. To be jumped over, to be passed over, to pass. 2. v. a. To jump or leap over.

S. **لنگھنی** *langhan-ī*, s. f. Fast, fasting.

P. **لنگی** *lungī*, s. f. See **لنگ** *lung*, or it is a coloured cloth worn as the *lung*, q. v.

H. **لو** *lo*, 1. (imper. of **لینا**) Take, hold. 2. interj. Lo! look, see, there now. ¶ **لُ** *lū*, s. f. See **لُہ** *lūh*.

S. **لو** *lau* (**لغ**) s. f. 1. The flame of a candle, any pointed flame. (Scotch, *low*). **لو لگانا** *lau lagānā*, To be constant in prayer, devotion, &c. **لو لگنی** *lau lagnī*, The frequent and long continued repetition of any saying (particularly, of a lover calling on his mistress, or of a dying man on God), to have a constant desire or craving (for any thing).

A. **لوا** *liwā* (from **لوی**) s. m. A standard, a banner.

§. لوا *lawā* (लाव) s. m. A kind of quail. (Perdix chinensis).

ه. لوات *lū'āt*, see لوكت *lūkat*.

ا. لواحق *lawāhik*, s. plur. (of لاحق) Servants, domesticks, followers, dependants, family.

ا. لوازم *lawāzim*, or لوازمه *lawāzima*, s. m. plur. (of لازم) Necessary things, what is indispensable, requisites, appurtenances, accommodation, baggage.

§. لوا لانا *liwā lānā*, v. a. To bring.

§. لوا لانا *liwānā* (causal of لینا) v. a. To cause to take.

ا. لوبان *lobān* (for لوبان *lubān*, q. v.) s. m. A kind of gum, incense, benzoin (resin).

§. لوبه *lobh*, s. m. 1. Avarice, covetousness, greediness. 2. Temptation.

§. لوبهنا *lobhnā* (لوبهن) v. n. To be enamoured.

§. لوبه *lobhī*, adj. Covetous, avaricious.

پ. لوبيا *lobiyā*, s. m. A kind of bean (*Dolichos sinensis*).

§. لوب *lop*, s. m. 1. Cutting off, elision, apocope (in grammar). 2. Disappearance, destruction; (in compos. with a verb) vanished, disappeared.

§. لوبڑی *loprī* (लोप्री) s. m. 1. A lump of any thing moist. 2. A poultice composed of flour, turmeric, and oil or clarified butter.

ه. لوت *lot*, s. (dakh.) See لوتہ *loth*.

§. ه. لوت پوت *lot-pot*, adj. (dakh.) See لوت پوت *lot-pot*.

ه. لوتہ *loth*, s. f. A corpse, dead body.

ه. لوتہا *lothā*, s. f. A bag, a sack, stupe.

§. لوتہرا *lothrā*, s. m. } (लोचक) A lump of
§. لوتہری *lothrī*, s. f. }
flesh.

§. لوتہی *lothī* (see لاثہی *lāthī*) s. f. A staff, club (knotted).

ه. لوت *laut* (from لوتنا *lautnā*) s. m. 1. Turning over, inverting. 2. Returning.

§. لوت *lūt* (ر. لوت Plunder) s. f. Plunder. لوت باز *lūt-bāz*, A plunderer, murderer. لوت پات *lūt-pāt*, s. f. Plunder and sacking. لوت کھوت *lūt-khūt*, Plundering and ravaging. ¶ لوت *lot*, s. f. 1. Wallowing, rolling: see لوتنا *lotnā*. 2. (dakh. i. q. لوت *lūt*) Prize, plunder.

ه. لوتا *lotā*, s. m. An earthen pot (for cooking), a pipkin, a small metal pot, generally of brass or tinned iron.

ه. لوتا سجي *lotā-sajī*, s. f. A kind of earth containing fossil alkali.

§. لوتا لوت *lūt-ā-lūt*, s. f. Plundering.

ه. لوتا لوتنا *lautānā* (causal of لوتنا *lautnā*) v. a. 1. To turn over, to invert. 2. To turn back, to return, to give back, to reject.

§. ه. لوت پوت *lot-pot*, adj. 1. Wallowing, tumbling and tossing, rolling about, restless. لوت لوت پوت *lot-pot honā*, To be in love.

ه. لوت پوتيا *lot-pūtiyā*, s. m. Watercresses.

§. لوتن *lotan*, s. m. 1. (see لوتنا *lotnā*) A tumbling. 2. A kind of pigeon, tumbler. 3. A bush.

§. لوتنا *lotnā* (ر. لوت or لوت Roll on the ground) v. n. To wallow, to roll about, to flounce, sprawl. لوتنا پوتنا *lotnā potnā*, v. n. To wallow, to roll or turn over.

ه. لوتنا *lautnā*, v. n. 1. To turn over. 2. To turn back, to return.

§. لوتنا *lūtnā* (لوتن) v. a. 1. To plunder, pilage, spoil. 2. To squander.

ه. لوتہا *lauthā*, s. m. (dakh. i. q. جوان) Young man.

ا. لوت *lauṣ*, s. m. Contamination, pollution, defilement, impurity.

پ. لوچ *lūch*, adj. 1. Squinteyed. 2. Naked.

§. لوچا *lochā* (लोचक) s. m. See لوتہرا *lothrā*.

§. لوچن *lochan* (ر. لوچ See) *lochan*, s. m. The eye.

- A. لوح *lauh* (Heb. לוח) s. f. A plank, a table, a board (especially, on which any thing is written), a tablet. لوح محفوظ *lauh-i-mahfūz*, The guarded table on which the destinies of mankind are written (according to the Muhammadans). لوح و قلم *lauh-o-kalam*, s. f. The tablet and pen on, and with, which the decrees of the deity are written.
- S. لودھ *lodh* (लोध) s. m. A kind of medicine, the bark of a tree (*Symplocos racemosa*, Wilson) used in dying.
- H. لودھا *lodhā*, s. m. Name of a tribe, a husbandman.
- H. لودي *lodī*, s. m. Name of a cast among the Pathāns.
- S. لور *lor* (لول) s. m. 1. See لولک *lolak*. 2. Tear.
- P. لوري *lūrī*, s. The leprosy. ¶ لورī, 1. adj. Shameless. 2. Elegant, nice, delicate. 3. s. Name of a people about Kābul.
- S. لوزا *laurā* (ر. لوز Grow mad or foolish) s. m. Membrum virile, penis.
- S. لوزنا *lūrṇā*, v. n. (dakh.) See لورھنا *lurhnā*.
- S. لورھا *lorhā* (लोष्ट) s. m. A stone pestle with which materials are triturated on a stone.
- A. لوز *lauz*, s. m. 1. An almond. 2. A kind of sweetmeat.
- A. لوزیات *lauz-iyāt*, Sweetmeats in which almonds are mixed.
- A. P. لوزینه *lauz-īna*, s. m. A confection of almonds.
- A. لوس *laus*, s. m. Taste, tasting.
- A. لوط *laut*, s. m. 1. Any thing agreeable to the heart, an inclination, affection. 2. A cloak. 3. A man expert and expeditious in business. 4. Joining, bringing together (friends, &c.).
- A. لوطي *lūtī*, s. m. An inhabitant of Sodom, sodomite, præposteræ veneri addictus.
- H. لوك *lūk*, s. f. See لوه *lūh*.
- S. लोक *lok*, s. m. 1. People. 2. A world,

- region, country. لوک تین *tīn lok* or त्रिलोक *tri-lok*, The three worlds, viz. (1.) स्वर्गलोक *swarga-lok*, Heaven. (2.) मर्त्यलोक *martya-lok*, Earth. (3.) पाताललोक *pātāla-lok*, Hell. लोकपाल *lok-pāl*, s. m. 1. Supporter or cherisher of a world or people; a king. 2. See دیکپال *dikpāl*. لوک راجپس *lok-rāchchhas*, A demon. (The spirit of a wicked man converted into a demon).
- S. لوكا *lūkā* (ر. लोक Shine) s. m. Pieces of burning matter thrown out from a conflagration. لوكا لگانا *lūkā lagānā*, To inflame or excite quarrels, &c.
- H. لوكا *laukā*, s. m. 1. A kind of pumpkin. (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). 2. (from س. لوكنا *lauknā*) Lightning, flash, glitter, coruscation.
- S. لوكا چاري *lok-āchār-ī* (लोकाचार) s. (dakh. i. q. لوگ لاج) Custom of a people, the honour or credit of a people.
- S. लोकालोक *lokālok* (लोक Seeing, and अलोक not seeing; causing light and darkness, as interposing between the *dwīpas* and the sun) लोकालोक *lokālok*, s. m. A mountainous belt surrounding the outermost of the seven seas and bounding the world.
- H. لوكاٹ *lūkat*, adj. Half-burnt (wood), a brand.
- H. لوكتي *lūktī*, s. f. 1. A wooden poker, or stake burnt at one end. 2. A fox.
- S. لوكه چلانا *lūk chalānā*, See لوکھ چلانا under لوکھ.
- H. لوكرا *lokrā*, s. m. Tatters, torn clothes.
- H. لوكري *lokrī*, s. f. See لوكتي *lūktī*.
- S. लौकिक *laukik*, adj. Ceremonial, ceremonious.
- H. لوكنا *loknā*, v. a. To catch. ¶ لوكنا *lūknā*, v. n. To be scorched by the sun or hot wind, to have a coup de soleil.

- س. لوکنا *lauknā* (r. लोक Shine) v. n. To shine, to glitter, to lighten, to flash.
- س. لوکنا *lūknā* (لोकन r. लोक See) v. a. To see.
- س. لوکواي *lūkwā'i* (from उल्का) s. f. Conflagration.
- س. لوکھ *lūkh* (उल्का) s. f. A flame. لوکھ چلانا *lūkh chalanā*, To charm, to fascinate.
- س. لوکھر *lokhar* (from लोह) s. m. Tools, old iron-pots, pans, hardware.
- ه. لوکي *laukī*, s. f. A kind of pumpkin. See لوکا *laukā*.
- س. لوگ *log*, s. m. See لوک *lok*, People, folk.
- ه. لوگاي *logā'i*, s. f. Woman.
- س. لول *lol*, 1. adj. Shaking, tremulous. 2. s. m. Tears, the fluid in which the eyes appear sometimes to be overwhelmed, undulation, glimmer.
- ه. لولا *lolā*, s. m. A suppository, a kind of solid clyster.
- ه. لولا *lulā*, adj. Lame of the hands.
- ا. لولاک *lau-lā-k* (if not thee) The beginning of a sentence, denoting the peculiar regard of the Almighty to *Muhammad*. سر لولاک *sirr-i-lau-lāk*, The mystery of the allusion referred to in لولاک.
- س. لولک *lolak*, s. m. An earring, drop, pendant.
- ا. لولو *lulū*, s. m. A pearl. (Plur. لالي *la'ālī*).
- پ. لولو *lulū*, s. m. 1. A people in Persia, called also Kārājī. 2. A goblin to frighten children. (*Burh. kāt.*).
- ه. لولوا *lulū'ā*, s. m. A paw.
- پ. لولي *lulī*, s. f. 1. See پ. لولو. 2. (in Hind.) لولي *lulī*, A courtesan, prostitute. لولي فلک *lulī-i-falak*, The planet Venus.
- س. لوم *lom*, s. m. 1. The hair of the body. 2. The base of a triangle, &c. 3. A piquet, outpost, or sentry.

- ا. لوم *laum*, s. m. Blaming, reprehending, accusing, reproof. لوم *lūm*, s. Avarice, baseness, vice.
- س. لومري *lomrī* (لومشا) s. f. A fox.
- س. لون *lon* (لवण) s. m. Salt. لون مرچ لگانا *lon mirch lagānā*, To speak hyperbolically or in lofty diffuse language.
- ا. لون *laun*, s. m. 1. Colour, external form, hue. 2. Species, genus.
- ه. لون *lon* or *launī*, 1. adv. Till, to, up to. 2. *lonī*, See لوه *lūh*.
- س. لونا *launā* (لवन r. लू Cut off) 1. s. m. Balancing, making scales equal. 2. v. a. To reap. لونا *lonā* (لवनी) s. m. Name of a fruit. (*Annona reticulata*).
- س. لونا *lon-ā* (लवण) 1. adj. Salt, brackish. 2. Barren or salt (land). 3. s. m. Purslain. (*Portulaca oleracea*). 4. The salt that effloresces from walls, &c.
- س. لونار *lon-ār*, s. m. 1. Salt lands. 2. A place where salt is produced, a salt-pit.
- ه. لوند *laund*, s. m. An intercalary month.
- پ. لوند *lawind* (prop. *lawand*) adj. 1. Free, independent. 2. Having no fixed residence. 3. Ignorant, unlearned, foolish. 4. Poor, scarce of provisions. 5. Uxorious. 6. (subst.) A soldier, a volunteer, an adventurer. 7. A rake.
- ه. لوندا *londā*, s. m. A lump of clay, clod.
- ه. لوندا *laundā*, s. m. A boy, a slave boy, lad, brat. لوندا بازي *laundā-bāzī*, s. f. Sodomy.
- ه. لوندي *laundī*, } s. f. A girl, a slave girl, a
ه. لونديا *laundīyā*, } servant girl, bondmaid.
- س. لونگ *laung* or *long* (लवंग) s. f. A clove. (*Caryophyllus aromaticus*). لونگ چڑا *laung-charā*, s. m. A kind of dish prepared from pease-meal.
- س. لونگرا *lūngrā* (from लवण) adj. Salt, brackish. لاونگرا *laungrā*, s. m. Name of a medicine.
- س. لوني *launī* (from लवन Reaping, r. लू Cut) s. f. Wages in kind to reapers in harvest time.

- §. *lūnī*, s. f. 1. (from लवण) The salt that effloresces from walls, &c. 2. (for नवनीत) Butter.
- §. *lūniyā* (from लवण) 1. adj. Salt, brackish. 2. s. m. Purslain. (*Portulaca oleracea*).
- h. *lūniyā*, s. m. 1. A pioneer. 2. (from Sans. लवण) A salt-maker. 3. Name of a tribe or cast of *Baniyās*.
- h. *lūh*, s. f. A hot wind.
- §. *loh*, } (लोह) s. m. Iron. *lohā* }
 §. *lohā*, }
bajānā, To fight with swords. *loha-lāṭh*, s. m. An iron mace or club.
- §. *loh-ār* (लोहकार) s. m. A blacksmith.
- h. *lauhār*, s. m. A trance.
- h. *lohānī*, s. m. Name of a cast among *Pathāns*.
- §. *loh-chun*, } (लोहचूर्ण) s. m. Iron
 §. *loh-chūr*, } filings.
- §. *loh-sār*, s. f. An iron mine.
- §. *lohū* (लोहित) s. m. Blood. *lohū baiṭhnā*, To pass blood by stool. *lohū phatnā*, To have leprosy. *lohū dālnā*, To spit blood. *lohū-luhān*, adj. Covered with blood, bloody.
- h. *lohī*, s. f. 1. A lump, a mouthful. 2. A kind of silk-cloth. 3. Dawn just before sunrise.
- §. *lohiyā* (from लोह) adj. Of iron.
- §. *lo'ī*, s. f. 1. (लोमीय) Blanket, flannel. 2. Splendour of the countenance, honour. ¶ *lū'ī* (लोप्पी) s. f. A round lump of dough prepared for making into bread or cakes.
- §. *loyan* (लोचन) s. m. The eye.
- h. *liwaiyā* (from لینا *lenā*) s. m. Taker.
- a. *la-hu*, To him.
- a. *luhāb* (from لهب Heb. להב) s. m. Blazing, flame without smoke, burning.

- §. *luhār* (लोहकार) s. m. A blacksmith.
- §. *luhārin*, s. f. The female of *luhār*.
- h. *lihārā*, adj. Vile, base, mean, contemptible.
- §. *luhān* (from لوهو *lohū*, q. v.) adj. Bloody.
- §. *luhāngī* (from लोह Iron) s. f. A staff armed with iron.
- §. *luhāna* (from لوهو *lohū*, q. v.) adj. Bloody.
- a. *lahab* (Heb. להב) s. m. 1. Flame. 2. Flying or ascending (as, dust).
- h. *lahbar*, s. m. A kind of parroquet.
- h. *lahberā*, s. m. Name of a plant.
- a. *lahja*, s. m. The tongue, voice, sound, tone, accent, accentuation, cadence, speech, talk.
- a. *lihāzā* (لہ لہ, To, for, and هذا *hāzā*, This) For this (reason), because, therefore, consequently.
- §. *lahar* (Sans. लहरी) s. f. 1. A wave, undulation. 2. Whim, fancy, vision. 3. The effect of the poison of a snake. 4. A waving pattern in embroidery. 5. Emotion.
- §. *lahrā* (from लहरी Wave) s. m. Quaver, shake, trill (in musick).
- h. *luhrā*, s. m. A younger, junior, cadet.
- h. *laharrā*, s. m. Name of a grain. (باجرا *bājra*, *Holcus spicatus*).
- §. *lahrā lagānā*, To evade, to avoid performing an agreement.
- §. *lahrānā* (from लहरी see لہر *lahar*) v. n. 1. To tantalize. 2. To undulate, fluctuate, to wave. 3. To play loosely, to put off.
- §. *lahar-bahar*, s. f. Prosperity.
- §. *lahar-nā*, v. n. To wave, to undulate.
- §. *lahrī* (from لہر *lahar*, q. v.) adj. Inconstant, capricious, whimsical.
- §. *lahriyā* (from لہر *lahar*, q. v.) adj. Waved, a mode of dying or painting.
- §. *lahsan* (लशुन) s. m. 1. Garlick. (*Al-lium sativum*). 2. A freckle.

- ه. لهسنيآ *lahsaniyā*, s. m. Name of a precious stone.
- س. لهسوزا *lahsorā*, s. m. Name of a fruit. See لاسوزا *lasorā*.
- ه. لهك *lahak* (from لهكنا) s. f. Glitter, flash.
- ه. لهكارنا *lahkārnā*, v. a. To fondle, to pat and encourage a horse, &c.
- ه. لهكانا *lahkānā* (causal of لهكنا) v. a. 1. To warble, to quaver. 2. To cause to shine or glitter. 3. To blow up a fire.
- ه. لهكاوت *lahkāwat*, s. f. Glittering, flashing.
- ه. لهكنا *lahaknā*, v. n. 1. To be kindled or lighted, to rise up into a flame. 2. To glitter, flash, glance, shine. 3. To wave (as, herbage before the wind). 4. To warble, to quaver.
- ه. لهكوار *lahkauwar*, s. m. Rice-milk eaten by bride and bridegroom.
- ه. لهكيلا *lahkīlā*, adj. Glittering.
- س. لهلوت *lahlot*, adj. Borrowing and never paying.
- ه. لهلهبا *lahlahā*, adj. Blooming, flourishing.
- ه. لهلهبانا *lahlahā-nā*, v. n. To bloom, to be verdant, to flourish.
- س. لهنا *lahnā* (from س. लाभ) 1. v. a. To find, to get, to experience. 2. v. n. To avail, to answer, to boot, to signify, to accrue. 3. s. m. Outstanding debt. 4. Fate, destiny.
- س. لهندا *luhandā* (लोहहण्डिका) s. m. An iron pot.
- ه. لهنگا *lahangā*, s. m. A petticoat (or a mere skirt, which is tied round the loins and extends to the feet or ground. *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ا. لهو *lahv*, s. m. 1. Playing, amusing one's self, unbending the mind. 2. Play, any thing ludicrous, or jocular. لهو لعب *lahv-laḥb*, s. m. Play, sport, mirth, amusement, game, fun. لهو لهو *lahv-mā'il*, adj. Inclined to play.
- س. لهو *lahū* (dakh. *lhau*) s. m. Blood. See لوهو *lohū*. لهو اوتانا *lhau autānā* (lit. To make the blood boil) To be grieved. لهو پيو *lhau-piv* (dakh.) Blood-drinking, blood-drinker. لهو گونشنا *lhau-ghūnṣ-nā* (lit. To gulp blood) To suffer, to

- be impatient, to envy. لهو لهان *luhū luhān* (or dakh. *lhau lhu'ān*) Covered with blood, bloody.
- ه. لهوا *lahū'ā*, s. m. Name of a plant.
- س. لهوا *lhauwā*, s. m. (dakh.) Iron: see لوها *lohā*. لهوا چابنا *lhauwā-chābnā* (dakh. i. q. دليري کرنا) To act bravely or boldly.
- ه. لهواتي *lhū'ātī*, s. (dakh.) See لوکتی *lūktī*.
- س. لهوار *lhau-ār* (dakh.) s. m. Blacksmith. لهوار لهوار *lhau'ār-lhāne men sūyān bechnā* (i. q. بيجا فخر کرنا *be-jā fakhr karnā*) To boast improperly or out of place (?).
- س. لي *lai* (लय) s. f. 1. Equal time in musick and dancing, tone, melody, modulation, symphony, singing in tune. 2. Ardent affection or desire, immersion, absorption.
- س. لي *le* (from لینا) part. Having taken; imper. take; till, to, come! well!
- ه. لي or لا'ي *la'ī*, adj. (dakh.) Much, many, extremely, more, very.
- ه. لياري *lyārī*, s. m. A wolf.
- ا. لياقت *liyākat* (from ليق) s. f. Fitness, consistency, congruity, conveniency, expediency, propriety, capability, capacity, aptitude, adherence, connexion; worth, merit, skill, abilities, dignity, knack.
- س. ليانا *le-ānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bring, to produce: see لانا *lānā*.
- س. ه. ليانهارا *le-ān-hārā* (from ليانا) s. Bringer, producer.
- ه. ليبر *lībar*, s. m. Rheum (of the eyes).
- س. ه. لي بياگنا *le bhāgnā*, To run away with.
- س. ليپ *lep*, s. m. Plaster, ointment.
- س. لي پالک *le-pālak*, s. m. An adopted child, adopted, a fosterchild.
- س. لي پالنا *le pālānā*, v. a. To adopt, to rear, to bring up, to father.
- س. ليپا ليپ *lep-ā-lep*, s. m. Complete plastering.
- س. لي پرتنا *le-parṇā*, v. a. 1. To lie with, coire. 2. To involve another in one's disgrace.

- ه. لپري *liprī*, s. f. 1. A rag. 2. A small turband.
- س. لپن *lepan*, s. (dakh.) Besmearing, plastering.
- س. لپنا *lepnā* or *līpnā* (لپن r. لپ Plaster, besmear) v. a. To plaster, to besmear.
- ه. ليت *let* (perhaps for s. لپ *lep*, q. v.) s. m. Plaster, paste, batter.
- ا. لیت و لعل *lait-o-la'all*, s. f. Subterfuge, procrastination, prevarication, evasion, chicane.
- ه. ليتنا *letnā*, v. n. To repose, to lie down, to lie, to rest.
- س. ليجانا *le-jānā*, v. a. To take away, to carry, to convey, to run away with, to export, to submit, to refer, to win.
- ه. ليجهي *lijhī*, s. f. Dregs (of a die, or of any thing that has been chewed), sediment.
- ه. س. ليج جانا *lich jānā*, v. n. To submit, to succumb, to subside.
- ه. ليجر *lichar*, adj. Stingy.
- س. ليجلنا *le-chalnā*, v. a. To take away or along, to carry, convey, conduct, lead.
- CHIN. ليجي *lichī*, s. f. Name of a fruit. (*Scytalia litchi*: Roxb.).
- ه. ليد *līd*, s. f. The dung of horses or elephants.
- ه. لير *līr*, s. f. A strip or slip of cloth.
- س. لي ركهنا *le-rakhnā*, v. a. To provide, to keep ready, to procure, to reserve.
- ه. ليرو *lerū*, } s. m. A calf.
- ه. ليروا *lerū'ā*, }
- س. ه. لي رهنا *le-rahnā*, v. n. To cheat, to pilfer.
- پ. ليزم *lezam*, s. f. A kind of bow with an iron chain instead of a string, with which the natives exercise their bodies.
- ه. ليس *lais*, 1. adj. Ready, brought. 2. s. m. A kind of vinegar. 3. A practising arrow. 4. A spring.
- س. ليش *les*, s. m. 1. Mark, sign, effect. 2. A little.
- پ. ليس *les*, part. act. (of ليسیدن) in compos. Lick-

- ing; as, كاسه ليس *kāsa-les*, A plate-licker, a glutton, a parasite.
- ه. ليسايس *les-ā-les* (from ليسنا) s. m. Plastering.
- ه. ليسنا *lesnā* (perhaps, for s. لپنا *lepnā*) v. a. 1. To plaster, to spread, to daub. 2. To kindle. 3. To foment (a quarrel).
- س. ليک *lik* (لکھا) s. f. Marks of a carriage wheel, rut, path, track, trace, stain, ignominy, disgrace.
- ا. ليک *lek*, } conj. But, yet, however.
- ا. ليکن *lekin*, }
- س. ليکھ *likh* (لکھا) s. f. A nit, the egg of a louse.
- س. ليکھا *lekhā*, s. m. Account, reckoning.
- س. ليکھک *lekhak*, s. m. A writer, amanuensis, accountant.
- س. ليکھکي *lekhak-i*, s. f. The business of a writer.
- س. ليکھنا *lekhnā* (لکھن) v. a. (dakh.) To write: see لکھنا *likhnā*.
- س. ليل *līl* (ليل) 1. s. f. Indigo. 2. adj. Blue.
- ا. ليل *lail*, s. f. Night. ليل و نهار *lail-o-nahār*, Day and night; a sort of wood (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- س. ليلا *lelā*, s. m. A lamb.
- س. ليلا *līlā* (ليل) adj. Blue.
- س. ليلا *līlā*, s. f. Play, sport, pastime.
- س. ليلاوتي *līlā-vatī*, s. f. Name of a work on arithmetick.
- س. ليل کنڌه *līl-kanth* (ليلکنڌ) s. m. Name of a bird. (*Coracias Bengalensis*).
- ه. ليلنا *līlnā*, v. a. To swallow, to gulp.
- س. ليلوت *le-lūt* (from ليننا *lenā*, and لوٽنا *lutnā*, q. v.) adj. Borrowing and never paying.
- ا. ليلة القدر *lailatu-l-kadr*, The night of power; a celebrated night in which they say that angels descended or the *ḡur'ān* began to descend.
- ا. ليلي *lailā* or *lailī*, 1. n. prop. Name of the celebrated mistress of *Majnūn*. 2. A mistress.

- s. *le-lenā*, v. a. To take, to receive, to accept of, to take by force, to extort, bereave.
- h. *līm*, s. m. Concord, peace.
- A. *la'im* (from لؤم) adj. 1. Reprehensible. 2. Miserly.
- s. *le-marnā*, v. n. To calumniate.
- s. *līmū* (निम्बु or निम्बूक) s. m. A lime, a lemon, also the tree. (Citrus medica).
- s. *līn* (r. ली Melt: adhere) *līn*, adj. 1. Absorbed, immersed. 2. United, embraced.
- s. *len*, verbal n. To take, taking. See لینا.
- s. *lenā* (r. ला Get) v. a. To take, to accept, assume, to get, to hold, to pick, to win, to receive, to buy. *le ānā*, v. n. To bring, fetch. *lenā denā*, See لین دین *len den*.
- s. *līmū*, s. m. See لیمو *līmū*.
- A. *līnat*, s. f. Softness.
- s. *len den* (from لینا and دینا) s. m. Traffick, trade, barter, buying and selling.
- h. *lendhā*, s. m. 1. Smut, mildew. 2. A flock of goats or sheep, a pack of dogs.
- h. *lendī*, 1. s. f. Goat's dung. 2. A cur, a country dog. 3. adj. Impotent.
- A. *līna* (from لون) s. m. A kind of palm.
- s. *lew* (from लेप Mortar, plaster) s. m. Plaster falling from a wall. ¶ *le'ū* or (dakh.) *lyau* (from لینا) s. or adj. Taker, taking.
- s. *lewā*, s. m. 1. (from لینا) Taker. 2. (from लेप) Plaster, that which is spread on the outside of a new pot. 3. Udder.
- s. *lewā-dewī*, } (from لینا and دینا) s. f.
- s. *lewā-de'ī*, }
- Traffick, trade, taking and giving.
- s. *lewār* (from लेप Plaster) s. m. Mud (to plaster a wall with).
- s. *lewās* (from लेप) s. m. Plaster.

- s. *lehnā* (लेहन from r. लिह Lick, taste) s. m. Pasture, provender.
- s. *liye* (from لینا) For, on account of.
- h. *le'ī*, s. f. Paste.

م *mīm*, the twenty-fourth letter of the Arabic, and twenty-eighth of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to म in Sanskrit. It is one of the labial letters, its sound being that of the English *m*. When used to denote a number, according to the numerical arrangement of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for forty. It is compared by poets to the mouth; whence it has obtained the name of میم مرادی *mīm-i-murādī*: and, by way of abbreviation, it is used to signify the month *muḥarram*.

It is sometimes changed into ن; as, بام for بام ن; as, A roof: and, at others, it is substituted for ن as, کجین for کجیم A quilted tunick worn in battle.

In Persian, affixed to verbs and names of qualities, it may be, 1. (میم متکلم *mīm-i-mutakallim*) denoting the pronoun of the first person singular; in which case, م is always quiescent, except for some particular reason. This admits of four subdivisions.

(1.) Affixed to verbs, it is a pronoun indicating the speaker to be the agent; as, آمدم *āmadam*, I came; میگویم *mīgoyam*, I am speaking; خواهم گفت *khawāham guft*, I will speak. The letter preceding is always *maftūḥ* or pronounced with *fat'ha*, if the agent be in the singular number; but, if it be plural, ی is inserted, and the preceding letter is *sūkin*; as, آمادیم *āmadīm*, We came.

(2.) میم مفعول *mīm-i-maf'ūl*, signifying the same

pronoun in the oblique case, or as the object of the verb. It is prefixed to the verb, either immediately, as *زرم داد* *zar-am dād*, He gave me gold; or, with the intervention of other words, as in this line of Ahlī:

یک بوسه هرگز لب شیرین بری نداد

Yak bosa hargiz-am lab-i-shīrīn-bare nadād, for *hargizam nadād*. The lip of no beautiful maid has ever given me one kiss. In this sense it is also affixed to a verb. And, the letter preceding this *mīm* is always *maftūḥ*; except that, now and then, to preserve the measure of a verse, it is made quiescent; as in this line of Nizāmī:

کردی ز قصیده‌های چون در

دست و دهن تهیماً پر

Kardī zi qaṣīda-hā'e chūn dur; dast o dahan-i tihī-m-rā pur. Thou hast filled my empty hands and mouth with elegies as with pearls.

(3.) مضاف الیه The pronoun in the genitive case, affixed to a noun; as *دل* *dil-am*, My heart: but, it is sometimes separated from the noun to which it refers; as, in this expression of Nazīrī, *از دست بگیرد* for *گلم از دست بگیرد* Take the rose from my hand.

(4.) میم اثبات صفت Having the meaning of "I am," affixed to nouns substantive and adjective; as *طفل نادان* *tift-i-nādān-am*, I am an ignorant child. When it follows the particles *na* and *ki*, the *s* is changed into *y*; thus *نا* *na-yam* *کی* *ki-yam*. This *م* is rendered plural by prefixing *ی*, as *کاملیم* *kāmil-īm*, We are perfect, &c.

In all these cases, if the *م* come after a *های* *(hā-i-mukhtaḥḥ)* or the pronoun *تو*, a *hamza-e-maftūḥ* is introduced to prevent the juxtaposition of two quiescent letters; as, *رفته* *rafta am*, I am gone: but, if it be a *های* *(hā-i-malfūzī)* or *hā* that is pronounced, it has the same vowel as any other letter would

have in the same situation; as, *روزسیاهم* *roz-i-siyāh-am*, My black or unlucky day.

2. The second use of *mīm*, as distinguished by oriental grammarians, may be considered as hardly different from the former. It stands for *خود* when that word itself represents the pronoun of the first person singular; as, *بر اسبم سوارم* *bar aspm suwāram*, I am mounted on my own horse.

3. Being affixed to the cardinal numbers, it forms the ordinals, as, *دوم* Second, *سیوم* Third, &c., from *دو* and *سه*.

4. It forms the feminine of certain nouns; as, *بیگم* A princess, from *بیگ* *beg*; *خانم* A lady, from *خان* *khān*.

5. Redundant; as, *بخانه خودم میروم* *ba-khāna-i-khud-am mīrawam* (for *bakhāna-i-khud*), I am going to my own house.

6. Prohibitive, prefixed to the imperative of a verb; as, *مده* *ma-dih*, Give not; *مرنج* *ma-ranj*, Trouble not.

7. Deprecative, prefixed instead of the prohibitive *ن* to the third person of the imperative, when it has been converted into the precativ form by the insertion of *ا*; as, *مرساد* *ma-rasād*, God grant that he may not arrive.

In Arabic *م* *mīm* at the beginning of a word may be used to denote:

1. The infinitive called *مصدر میمی* *maṣḍar mīm-ī*; in which case, it is sometimes pronounced with *fat'ha*, and at other times with *zamm*; as, *مصلحت* *maṣlaḥat*, Advice; *صحبت* *muṣāḥabat*, Companionship.

2. The participle active, when it is pronounced with the vowel *zamm*; as, *منجم* *munajjim*, An astrologer; *مستفسر* *mustafsir*, A questioner.

3. The participle passive, when it is pronounced either with *fat'ha*; as, *مضمون* *maẓmūn*, Contained, comprehended; *مطلوب* *maṭlūb*, Called, desired; or with *zamm*; as, *منور* *munaṭwar*, Enlightened.

4. The noun of time and place (ظرف), when it is in some cases pronounced with *fat'ha*; as, مغرب *maghrib*, The place of (sun) setting, the west: and, in other cases, with *zamm*; as, مخرج *mukhraj*, The place of expelling.
5. The name of instrument (اسم آلة), when it is sounded with *kasr*; as, ميزان *mīzān*, The instrument of weighing, a balance: مفتاح *miṣṭāḥ*, The instrument of opening, a key.
- A. ما *mā* (Heb. מה Chald. ما) 1. Which, what, that which, whatsoever, as far as. 2. Why? Wherefore? 3. No, not. 4. How. 5. Something, something. ما بعد *mā ba'd*, What (is) after, following. ما بقي يا بقيه *mā-ba'qī* or *-ba-kīyā*, The rest, remainder, remnant, arrears, balance. ما به الاحتياج *mā bi-hi-l-iḥtiyāj*, Whatever is necessary. ما حصل *mā ḥaṣal*, Any thing collected, the harvest, produce of fruit trees, &c. profit or income. ما حضر *mā ḥaẓar*, What is present or ready. ما صدق *mā ṣadaq*, What is true. ما فوق *mā-fauq*, What is above or excelling. ما في الضمير *mā fi-ẓ-ẓamīr* (comp. of ما What, في In, and ضمير Mind) Secret. ما قبل *mā qabl*, What (is) before, before. ما لا كلام *mā-lā-kalām*, What cannot be told, beyond description. ما لا يطاق *mā lā yuṭāq*, Intolerable. ما لا يانحل *mā lā yanḥall*, What cannot be untied or dissolved; inextricable. ما وراء *mā warā*, What is behind or beyond. ما يتحلل *mā ya-taḥallal*, That which is dissolved and has vanished. ما يحتاج *mā yuḥtāj*, What is necessary. ما يؤل *mā ya'ul*, What returns, what may come to pass.
- A. ما *mā*, s. m. 1. Water, juice. 2. Semen. 3. Splendour, lustre, temper. ما الجبن *mā'u-l-jubn*, Whey (peculiarly, of goat's milk). ما الحيات *mā'u-l-ḥayāt*, The water of life. ما القرع *mā'u-l-kar*, The juice of the pumpkin. ما اللحم *mā'u-l-laḥm*, Distilled water from kid's flesh with spices.
- P. ما *mā*, pron. We, us, our.

- S. ما *mā* (माता) s. f. A mother.
- S. मा *mā*, s. f. A name of *Lachhmī*.
- A. ما ب *ma'āb* (from اوب) s. Place of return; receptacle, repository. (Much used in compos. as) عزت ما ب *izzat-ma'āb*, The seat of grandeur.
- S. ما باپ *mā bāp* (माता and वप्र) s. m. Parents.
- A. ما بين *mā bain* (ما What, and بين Between) s. Interval, mean-time, interim; adj. Intermediate.
- S. ما ب *māp* (r. मा Measure) s. m. Measure.
- S. ما پنا *māpnā* (मापन) v. a. To measure. ما پنا شوربا اور گني دليان *māpā shorbā aur ginī ḍali-yān*, Is applied to express scarcity of provision, also penurious economy.
- S. مات *māt*, s. f. 1. (मात्रा) Accent, a vowel. 2. (माता) Mother. مات كي بهاجي *māt kī bhājī* (dakh.) Name of a vegetable (*Amaranthus tristis*): see مات كي بهاجي.
- P. مات *māt*, 1. s. f. Checkmate. 2. adj. Astonished, confounded, outdone. مات کرنا *māt karnā*, To win, outdo, to beat (at chess).
- S. ماتا *mātā*, 1. (माता) s. f. Mother. 2. The smallpox. 3. (मत्त) adj. Drunk, intoxicated.
- S. मात्रा *mātrā*, s. f. 1. A vowel. 2. A dose, an ingredient.
- S. मातुल *mātul*, s. m. A maternal uncle.
- A. ماتم *mātam*, s. m. Grief, mourning. ماتم پرسي *mātam-pursī*, s. f. Oblations, funeral obsequies, condolence. ماتم خانه *mātam-khāna*, House of mourning. ماتم دار *mātam-dār*, A mourner, mourning. ماتم داري *mātam-dārī*, s. f. Mourning, observance of mourning. ماتم زد *mātam-zada*, adj. Mourning, affected with grief on account of the death of some relative. ماتم کده *mātam-sarā*, s. f. or ماتم کده *mātam-kada*, s. m. A house of mourning. ماتم کرنا *mātam karnā*, To mourn, to lament.
- A. P. ماتمي *mātam-ī*, adj. Of or relating to mourn-

- ing, mournful. ماتمي لباس *mātamī libās*, or *libās-i-mātamī*, or جامه ماتمي *jāma-i-mātamī*, Mourning dress.
- s. ماتنا *mātnā* (**मादन** r. **मद** Be drunk or joyful) v. n. To be intoxicated.
- s. ماتھا *māthā*, s. m. 1. (**मस्तक**) The forehead. 2. Prow. 3. (**मट्टक**) The ridge of thatch. ماتھا ٿھنڪنا *māthā ٿhanaknā* (lit. Ringing or throbbing of the forehead) implies a presentiment of the conclusion, from certain marks observed in the commencement of an affair: and, it is generally understood to indicate an unfortunate termination. ماتھا رڱرڻا *māthā ragarnā* (lit. To rub the forehead, viz. on the ground) To implore humbly (of the Deity, a saint or a king). ماتھي پرچڙھڻا *māthe par charhnā*, v. a. To tyrannise, to oppress.
- s. ماڻھو *māthur*, s. m. 1. An inhabitant of *Mathurā*. 2. Name of a cast of *Kāyaths*; also, of *Brāhmaṇs*.
- s. ماتھي لینا *māthī lenā* (see ماتھا sign. 3.) v. a. To make even (particularly, a thatch).
- H. s. مات کي بھاجي *māt kī bhājī*, s. (dakh.) *Amaranthus oleraceus*, Heyne. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. ماتھا *māthā*, adj. Perverse, lazy, obstinate.
- s. ماتھا *māthā*, s. m. Buttermilk. See ماتھا *matthā*.
- H. ماتھو *māthū*, s. m. A buffoon. (A term of reproach).
- s. ماڻھي *māṭī*, s. f. Earth: see مٽي *mittī*. ماڻھي *māṭī phaknā* (dakh. i. q. حسد کرنا) To envy (?).
- A. ماڻھو *ma'āṣir*, s. m. plur. (of ماڻھو *māṣarat*, from اثر) Signs, marks, memorials, worthy actions.
- s. ماڻھي *mājā'i*, f. } (**मातृजात**) adj. Born of the same mother.
- s. ماڻھي *mājāyā*, m. }
- A. ماڻھو *mājarā* (comp. of ما What, and past tense of جري Happened) s. m. State, condition, circumstance, an event, incident, occurrence, adventure, accident.

- s. ماڻھو *mājū-phal*, A galnut.
- s. ماڻھو *mājū-dhār* (comp. of **मध्य** Middle, and धारा Stream) s. f. The midstream.
- s. ماڻھو *māchā* (**मंच**) s. m. 1. A large bedstead or platform. 2. A frame, or stage on which they sit to drive away birds, &c. from cornfields. ماڻھو توڙ *māchā-tor*, adj. 1. A lazy person who never stirs from his bed. 2. A kind of soldier among the *Rājput*s, very indolent and much addicted to opium, but active and brave when roused.
- H. P. ماڻھو *mācha-khar*, A stupid foolish fellow.
- s. ماڻھو *māchī* (from **मंच** see ماڻھو) s. f. 1. A harrow. 2. A small bedstead.
- P. s. ماڻھو *māchīn* (Sans. **महाचीन**) s. m. Name of a country.
- A. ماڻھو *mākhaṣ* (noun of place from اخذ) s. m. The place of receipt, the source or what any thing is taken from.
- H. ماڻھو *mākharā*, adj. Stupid, foolish. See ماڻھو *mācha-khar*.
- A. ماڻھو *mākhuṣ* (part. pass. of اخذ) adj. Taken, received, seized.
- G. ماڻھو *mākhuṭiyā* (Gr. *μελαγχολία*) s. m. Madness, insanity, melancholy.
- A. ماڻھو *mā-dām*, adv. Till, until, as long as.
- A. ماڻھو *mu'addab* (part. pass. II. of ادب) adj. Wellbred, well-behaved, polite, respectful, reverential.
- A. ماڻھو *mādiḥ*, part. act. (of مدح) Praising; an encomiast.
- P. ماڻھو *mādar*, s. f. A mother. ماڻھو *mādar-zād*, adj. As born of the mother, innate.
- P. ماڻھو *mādar-i*, adj. Maternal, motherly. ¶ (dakh.) See نمونه *namūna*.
- s. ماڻھو *mādak*, adj. Intoxicating.
- s. ماڻھو *mādak-tā*, s. f. Intoxication.
- P. ماڻھو *māda*, adj. Female. (sub.) A female.

- A. مادہ *mādda* (from مدّ) s. m. A matter, subject, article, affair, clause.
- s. مادھو *mādhav* or *mādhav*, s. m. A name of *Kṛishṇa* or *Vishṇu*.
- s. مادھولتا *mādholatā* (माधवोलता) s. f. A large creeper bearing white fragrant flowers. (*Gaertnera racemosa*).
- A. مادي *māddī*, adj. Material.
- P. مادي *mādī*, s. f. (dakh.) A female: see مادين *mādīn*.
- P. ماديان *mādiyān*, s. f. A mare.
- A. ماديت *māddīyat*, s. f. Substantialness.
- A. ماديات *māddīyāt*, s. plur. (of ماديت) Material beings.
- P. مادين *mādīn*, s. f. A female.
- s. مار *mār* (from مارنا) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. Beating. 2. Battle. 3. A blow. 4. In compos. Killing, killer. مار پاڑو *mār-pārū*, adj. (dakh.) Deadly. مار پاڑنا *mār paṛnā*, To be beaten. مار پیت *mār-pīt*, s. f. Beating and bruising, drubbing. مار دھار *mār-dhār*, s. f. Thumping and beating severely. مار دینا *mār denā*, To smite, to beat. مار ڈالنا *mār ḍālnā*, To kill, to smite. مار سکنا *mār saknā*, To be able to beat. مار کٹائی *mār-kuṭāī*, s. f. Beating and bruising. مار کھانی *mār-khānī*, To get a drubbing. مار گرائی *mār girānā*, To knock down. مار لانا *mār lānā*, To rob, to take by robbery. مار لینا *mār lenā*, To smite, to overcome, to conquer. مار مارنا *mār marnā*, 1. To commit suicide. 2. To fall in battle after killing some of the enemy. مار ہارنا *mār hārṇā*, To beat severely. مار ہاتھانا *mār haṭānā*, To overcome, to beat and drive back. مار مار *mār*, s. m. A name of *Kāma-deva*. See کام *kām*.
- P. مار *mār*, s. m. A snake, a serpent. مار پیچ *mār-pech*, s. f. Circumvolution, serpentine twisting and winding. مار پیچ کی راہ *mār-pech kī rāh*, A crooked or winding path. مار گیر *mār-gīr*, s. m. A snake-catcher. مار گیری *mār-gīr-ī*, s. f. Snake-catching.

- s. مارا *mārā* (from مارنا) adj. 1. Beaten, smitten, slain. 2. Foundered, or overturned (a boat, &c.). 3. (subst.) A victim. مارا پڑنا *mārā-paṛnā*, To be killed or slain. مارا ماری *mārā-mārī* (मारामारि) 1. Mutual beating, scuffle, fray, bickering, broil. 2. Preposteræ veneris usus reciprocus. مارا مارا پھرنا *mārā mārā phirṇā*, To wander.
- A. ماراب *mārāb* (from ارب) s. m. The time or place of any necessary business. ¶ ما'اریب *ma'ārib*, s. plur. (of ماریبة) Necessary things, necessity.
- s. مارتند *mārtand*, s. m. The sun.
- PORT. مارتول *mārtol* (Portug. martello) s. m. A hammer.
- s. مارا جانا *mārā-jānā*, v. n. 1. To be slain. 2. To be overcome. 3. To be overturned or sunk (as, a boat). 4. To be cut off (a caravan, detachment, &c.).
- s. H. مارا دھاری *mārā-dhārī*, s. (dakh.) Fight, conflict, scuffle.
- s. مارجن *mārjan*, s. m. Sprinkling with water for purification before the performance of religious ceremonies.
- s. مارگ *mārak*, s. f. (dakh.) See مارگ *mārag*.
- s. مارگ *mārag* (मार्ग) s. m. (dakh. s. f.) 1. A road, path, way. 2. The anus.
- s. مارنا *mārnā* (मारण or caus. of مارنا *marnā*, q. v.) v. a. To smite, strike, hit, kill, slay, beat, bang, drive, shoot, punish, mortify, cast, mar, blight, blast, spoil, ruin, conquer, crack, destroy, break, fine, take, set, smother, stamp, sting, stop, calm, throw, toss, quench, run. (subst.) Striking, &c.
- s. H. مارنہارا *māran-hārā*, s. m. Smiter, slayer.
- H. مارو *mārū*, s. m. 1. Name of a warlike musical instrument, a kettledrum. 2. (dakh.) Two antelope horns in opposite directions joined at their bases, carried by *faqīrs* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. مارو *mārū*, } (मालव) s. m. Name of a *rāg*
s. ماروا *mārū*, }
or musical mode.

§. مارو *mār-ū* (from مارنا) adj. in compos. Smiting, striking; striker, killer.

A. ماروش *mārūsh*, adj. Created, formed.

§. ماري *māre* (past part. of مارنا used as a subst. mas. inflect.) (By) reason, (on) account, (for) the sake, for.

§. ماروار *mārwar*, n. prop. (from Sans. मरु) Name of a country to the west of Jainagar.

H. مارييا *māriyā*, adj. Lean, thin.

§. مازني *māznī* (مَزْ) s. f. Paste.

P. مازو *māzū*, s. m. The oakapple, or gall. See ماجوپهل *mājū-phal*.

S. ماس *mās*, s. m. 1. (Sans. मास Port. mes) A month. ماسانت *māsānt*, s. f. The last day of the solar or lunar month. 2. (for मांस) Flesh, meat.

PORT. ماس كيار *mās-kabār* (corrupt. from Portug. mes, A month, and acabar, To end, to terminate) The last day of a month.

A. ماسوا *mā-siwā*, What is besides; besides, moreover, over and above, save.

S. ماش *māsh*, s. m. A kind of vetch. (Phaseolus max. or radiatus).

S. ماشه *māsha*, s. m. Name of a small weight consisting of eight rattis, q. v.

A. ماضي *māzī* (part. act. of مضو) 1. adj. Past (time). 2. (or فعل ماضي) s. m. Preterite tense.

ماضي استمراري *māzī istimrārī*, Preterimperfect.

ماضي بعيد *māzī ba'id*, Preterpluperfect.

ماضي معطوف *māzī qarīb*, Preterperfect.

ماضي عليه *māzī ma'tūf ālaihi*, Past conjunctive participle.

§. ماکهن *mākhan*, s. m. Butter. See مکهن.

P. ماکيان *mākiyān*, s. f. A fowl, a hen.

S. ماگد *māgadh*, s. m. A bard, a minstrel, whose duty it is to recite the praises of sovereigns, their genealogy and the deeds of their ancestors, in their presence; and to attend on the march of an army, and animate the sol-

diers by martial songs. The minstrels form a particular cast, said to spring from a *Vaisya* father and *Kshatriya* mother: in mythology, they are said to have been created at once by the will of *Siva*. Under the name of *Bhāts*, they are still numerous in some parts of India, especially *Gujarāt*, where they are a privileged tribe.

§. مانگا *māgnā*, v. a. To ask for. See مانگنا.

S. ماغ *māgh*, s. m. Name of the 10th Hindū month, the full moon of which is near (मघा) *maghā*, or α Leonis (Regulus). (January-February.)

A. مال *māl*, s. m. 1. Property, wealth, merchandise, goods, effects. 2. A prize (in a lottery, &c.). مال خاوند *māl-khāwind*, A proprietor. مالدار *māl-dār*, adj. Wealthy, rich. مالداري *māl-dār-ī*, s. f. Wealthiness. مال زاده *māl-zāda*, A son of a whore, a pimp or pander. مال زادي *māl-zādī*, s. f. A bawd, a whore. مالضامن *māl-zāmin*, A security (for property, or money, in opposition to حاضر ضامن *hāzir-zāmin*). مال مردم خور *māl-i-mardum-khor*, A consumer of the property of others; one who borrows and never pays. مال مست *māl-mast*, adj. Purse-proud.

§. مال (मल्ल) *māl*, s. m. A wrestler, boxer, prize-fighter.

§. مال *māl*, s. f. Garland, &c. see माला.

A. مال *ma'āl* (from اول) s. m. End, aim, consequence, termination, issue, tendency. خیر مال *khair ma'āl*, A happy issue or tendency. مال اندیشي *ma'āl-andesh-ī*, s. f. Consideration of the end or consequence.

P. مال *māl*, part. act. (from مالیدن) in compos. Rubbing, rubber; napkin, towel.

S. مالا *mālā*, s. f. 1. A Hindū rosary. 2. A necklace, a garland. 3. A book.

P. مالامال *māl-ā-māl*, adj. Full, replete, brimful, abundant.

- h. مالپوا *mālpū'ā*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat, a pancake.
- s. مالتي **मालती** *mālatī*, s. f. Name given to different species of shrubs. 1. *Echites caryophyllata*. 2. *Jasminum grandiflorum*. 3. (or मालती ला *māltī-latā*) *Gaertnera racemosa*.
- s. مال سري **मालश्री** *mālsrī*, s. f. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.
- p. مالش *mālish* (from مالیدن) s. f. Rubbing, polishing, furbishing. مالش کرنا *mālish karnā*, To rub, &c.
- A. مالک *mālik* (part. act. of ملک Heb. מלך) s. m. Master, lord, possessor, proprietor, owner. (Pers. plur. مالکان). مالک الحزن *māliku-l-hazin* or مالک الحزين *māliku-l-hazīn*, Name of an aquatic bird.
- A. P. مالکانه *mālik-āna*, adj. Like an owner. adv. In the manner of an owner. s. m. An annual or monthly allowance paid to a *zamīn-dār*, by the person who occupies his lands, whether the state or a *jāgīr-dār*.
- s. مال کوس **मालकोश** *mālkos*, s. m. Name of a *rāg*.
- h. مال کنگنی *mālkangnī*, s. f. *Celastrus*. (Staff-tree).
- A. مالکیت *mālikīyat*, s. f. Mastership, lordship, possession.
- p. مالگذار *māl-guzār*, s. m. A tenant, a subject, a landholder, one paying rent or taxes.
- p. مالگذاری *māl-guzār-ī*, s. f. Rent paid in money, the paying of rent or taxes.
- s. مالن **मालिनी** *mālin* (s. f. A gardener's wife, a female gardener.
- p. مالور *māl-war*, adj. Wealthy.
- A. مالوف *mālūf* (part. pass. of الف Heb. הלף) adj. Familiar, accustomed to live in friendship, ordinary, customary.
- A. مالي *māl-ī*, adj. Of property, of wealth or merchandise: civil (in oppos. to military).

- s. مالي **माली** *mālī*, s. m. A gardener.
- A. مالیت *māliyat* (from مول) s. f. Wealth.
- p. مالیده *mālīda* (from مالیدن) s. m. Bread or cakes made with flour, milk, butter, sugar, &c. (or, wheaten cakes, dried, pounded and mixed up with *ghī* and sugar. *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- p. ماما *māmā*, s. f. Mother. (Old women in general are so called).
- s. ماما **(मामक)** *māmā* s. m. A maternal uncle. See مامو *māmū*.
- A. مامن *māman* (noun of place from امن) s. Place of safety.
- s. مامو *māmū* or مامون *māmūn* **(مामک)** s. m. 1. An uncle, mother's brother. 2. A snake. (Phrase used at night when it is deemed unlucky to call a serpent by its proper name).
- A. مامور *māmūr*, part. pass. (of امر Heb. אמר) Ordered, commanded, fixed, determined, established; (subst.) usage, established custom.
- A. مامول *māmūl* (part. pass. of أمل) 1. adj. Hoped for (thing). 2. s. Hope.
- A. مامون *māmūn*, part. pass. (of امن Heb. امن) 1. Rendered secure, safe, preserved, exempted. 2. Firm, constant.
- s. مامي **(مामکی)** *māmī* s. f. An aunt, maternal uncle's wife.
- s. مامي پينا *māmī pīnā*, v. a. To shew partiality.
- s. مان *mān*, postpos. In. See مانه *mānīh*.
- s. مان *mān*, s. f. Mother.
- s. مان **(मन्य)** *mān* Suppose, grant. See مانو.
- s. مان **मान** *mān*, s. m. 1. Character, dignity, honour, respect. 2. Haughtiness, arrogance, pride. 3. Blandishment. 4. Measure in general, whether of weight, length or capacity. 5. adj. Like. مان گمان *mān-gumān*, s. m. Dignity, state, honour. مان گون *mān-gaun*, Respect.
- p. مانا *mānā*, adj. Resembling, assimilating.
- s. مانا **(मानन)** *mānnā* v. a. To respect, regard,

mind, attend to, observe, obey, heed, believe, accept, acknowledge, receive, experience, agree, allow, accede, assent, confess, consent, grant, admit, take, assume, trust, yield, submit, suppose, own, permit, to be set on.

§. مانپ mānp, s. m. (dakh.) See ماپ māp.

§. مان پان mān-pān, s. (dakh.) Honouring, respect.

§. مانپنا mānpnā, v. a. for ماپنا māpnā, q. v.

§. مانت mānat, s. f. (dakh.) 1. Purpose, vow : see منت mannat or مانتا mātā. 2. Likeness.

§. مانتا mātā (مانیت) s. f. Vow, promise.

§. مانج mānj (مژجا) s. Pus, matter, serum.

§. مانجنا mājnā (ماژین r. مژج Clean) v. a. To scour, to scrub, to clean.

§. مانجه mānjh, s. m. 1. (for مध्य) The middle, in the middle, in. مانجه دھار mānjh-dhār, s. f. The midstream. See ماجدھار mājh-dhār. 2. Name of a rāginī or musical mode. 3. A kind of verse.

H. مانجھا mānjhā, s. m. 1. A paste mixed with pounded glass, and applied to the string of a kite, to cut that of another with. 2. A feast given by a bridegroom, previous to the wedding. 3. The trunk of a tree.

H. مانجھت mānjhat, s. f. State, dignity.

H. مانجھی mānjhī, s. m. Master of a vessel, a boatman, sailor, steersman, helmsman.

H. ماند mānd, s. f. 1. Faded, a dull colour. 2. A dunghill. 3. The den of a wild beast.

P. ماندā māndā, adj. Tired : see ماند mānda.

P. ماندگی mānda-gī, s. f. Fatigue, weariness.

P. ماند mānda (ماندن) adj. 1. Remained, left. 2. Tired, weary, fatigued, ailing, indisposed, languid. (Pers. plur. ماندگان).

§. ماند mānd (مंड) s. m. Rice-water, rice-gruel, starch, paste.

§. ماندā māndā (مंड) s. m. 1. Film, speck (on the eye). 2. A kind of bread.

§. ماندنا māndnā, v. a. 1. (मर्दन) To rub, to

tread or trample down. 2. To knead. 3. To make, stir, excite, commit, perpetrate, produce.

4. (from मंड) To starch.

§. ماندھا māndhā, s. m. See مادھا madhā, sign. 1.

§. ماندی māndī (from مंड) s. f. Starch (made of rice-flour).

H. ماندی māndī, s. f. (dakh.) Knee.

§. مانوس mānus, s. m. A human being, a man. માંસ māns, s. m. Flesh, meat.

§. مانسوان mān-sanwān (मानसमान) s. m. Welcome.

A. مانع māni* (part. act. of منع Heb. מנע) s. m. 1. An obstacle, impediment. 2. A forbider, preventer, hinderer. مانع هونا māni* honā, To prevent, forbid, prohibit, hinder.

A. مانعیات māni'iyat (from مانع) s. f. Prohibition, hinderance.

§. مانک mānik (माणिक्य) s. m. A kind of gem, ruby. لید کا مانک līd kā mānik, A horse.

§. مانک جوڑ mānik-jor, s. m. Name of a bird. (Ardea leucocephala).

§. مانکھ mānukh, s. m. See مانوس mānus.

H. مانگ māng, s. f. 1. A line on the top of the head where the hair is parted. 2. A betrothed damsel. 3. Prow. 4. Division. مانگ māng or مانگی پٹی māng-paṭṭī (dakh.) A golden ornament worn over the line on the top of the head where the hair is parted, reaching to the back part of the head : Qanoon-e-islam, App. p. xviii. مانگ نکالنا māng nikālā, To divide the hair in a straight line on the top of the head.

H. مانگی چکنی māng-chiknī, s. f. Name of a bird.

§. مانگی دینا māng denā, v. a. To borrow for another, to ask for and give.

§. مانگی لینا māng lenā, v. a. To borrow.

§. مانگنا māngnā (मार्गण r. मृग Seek) v. a. To ask for, to require, to demand, to beg, to pray, crave, solicit, to want, to desire, to seek, to

- betroth, to will. مانگ تانگ کرنا *māng tāng karnā*, To ask for.
- §. مانگني *māngnī*, s. f. Asking or betrothing in marriage.
- §. مانگي *māngī* (from مانگنا) s. f. 1. A loan, what is borrowed. 2. part. Betrothed (a woman).
- §. ماننا *mānnā* (मानन) v. a. See ماننا *mānnā*. *burā mānnā*, To take amiss, to take as an affront. *bhalā mānnā*, To take in good part.
- P. مانند *mānand* (or *mānind*) s. f. m. Like, resembling, resemblance.
- §. مانو *māno* or *mānau*, } 1. (मन्य) Suppose, grant, as if, as. 2.
- §. مانون *mānon* or *mānauñ*, }
- مانو (माञ्जिर) *māno* s. A cat.
- A. مانوس *mānūs* (part. pass. of انس) 1. adj. Associated, familiar, intimate. 2. s. m. f. A companion, associate, friend.
- §. مانهر *mānh* or *mānhi*, }
- §. مانهن *mānhin*, } (मध्य) adv. In.
- §. مانهين *mānhīn*, }
- §. مانهو *mānahu* (मन्य) adv. Suppose, grant, as if, like, resembling.
- s. ماني *mānī*, adj. Proud, haughty.
- P. ماني *mānī*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated Chinese painter.
- §. ماوا *māwā* (from ماز) s. f. 1. Substance. 2. Starch. 3. The yolk of an egg. 4. Leaven. 5. Milk inspissated by boiling.
- A. ماوا *māwā* (from اوي) s. m. f. Dwelling, abode, habitation.
- §. ماوس *māwas*, s. f. See اماوس *amā-was*.
- §. ماولي *mā-olī*, s. f. (dakh.) Mother: see مان *mān*.
- A. ماوي *māwā*, s. See ماوا Abode, &c.
- P. ماه *māh* (Sans. मास माः) s. m. 1. The moon; (met.) A beloved person. ماه کنعاني *māh-i-kan'ān-ī*, or ماه کنعان *māh-i-kan'ān* (moon of Canaan) Joseph the son of Jacob. ماه جيبين *māh-jabīn*, adj. Having a forehead or face beautiful as the moon; a beloved person. ماهرو *māh-*

- rū*, adj. Having a face beautiful as the moon.
- ماه وش *māh-wash*, adj. Like, or beautiful as, the moon. 2. A month. ماه يا ماه *māh-ba-māh*, or *māh-māh*, adv. Monthly.
- P. ماهتاب *māh-tāb*, 1. s. m. The moon. 2. s. f. Moonlight, moonshine.
- P. ماهتابي *māhtāb-ī*, 1. s. f. A kind of firework, blue-light. 2. A sort of muskmelon. 3. (dakh.) Cloth on which are pasted devices of the heavenly bodies in gold or silver. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. ماهر *māhir* (part. act. of مهارت q. v.) adj. Acute, ingenious, sagacious, skilful, skilled, clever, expert, well acquainted (with any art or science), adept.
- H. ماهر *māhur*, s. m. Poison.
- §. ماه *māhi*, }
- §. ماهن *māhin*, } (Braj) In. See مانهر *mānh*.
- H. ماهو *māhū*, s. m. See کنسلاي *kan-salā-ī*.
- P. ماهواري *māh-wār-ī*, adv. Monthly.
- P. ماهي *māhī*, s. f. A fish; the fish on which the earth is supposed to rest. ماهي توه *māhī-tawa*, s. m. A fryingpan. ماهي خوار *māhī-khwar*, s. m. A heron, cormorant. ماهي دندان *māhī-dandān*, A fish's tooth, of which the hilts of swords, &c. are made. ماهي فروش *māhī-farosh*, s. m. A fish-man, or -monger. ماهي گیر *māhī-gīr*, s. m. 1. A fisherman. 2. An otter. (*Lutra lutreola: Shaw*). ماهي مراتب *māhī-marātib*, s. m. Certain honours, of which the privilege is especially conferred on princes and great nobles. They are denoted by the figure of a fish, with other insignia (two balls), carried as ensigns upon elephants.
- P. ماهيانه *māh-iyāna*, s. m. Monthly pay.
- A. ماهيت *māhiyat* (comp. of ما What? and هي That; q. d. What is that?) s. f. Essence, quality, state, condition, circumstances, value, intrinsic worth.
- P. ماهيچه *māhīcha*, s. m. Dough formed into the minuteness of thread and cooked; vermicelli (?).

- s. *mā'i* (from **माता**) s. f. Mother.
- s. **माया** *māyā*, s. f. 1. Kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection. 2. A deception depending on the power of the Deity, whereby mankind believe in the existence of external objects, which are in fact nothing but idea; illusion, idealism. 3. Prosperity, riches, opulence. *māyā-pātra*, adj. Rich, opulent, wealthy.
- P. *māyā*, s. m. for *māya*, q. v.
- s. *mā'ekā*, s. m. The maternal mansion (applied only to a woman).
- A. *mā'il* (part. act. of **ميل**) adj. Inclined, bent, inclined towards, fond, desirous, taking delight in, affectionate, having a propensity or inclination or partiality; addicted, apt. *ma'il karnā*, v. a. To incline, bend, bias, &c. *mā'il honā*, v. n. To incline.
- s. *mā'in*, s. f. An aunt. See *māmī*.
- A. *māyūs* (part. pass. of **ياس** Heb. and Chald. **שא**) adj. Desperate, hopeless.
- A. *māyūs-i*, s. f. Despair.
- P. *māya*, s. m. 1. Stock, capital, fund, wealth, means. 2. Quantity. 3. Leaven, ferment. 4. Essence, origin.
- A. *mubāh* (part. pass. IV. of **بوح**) s. m. Any indifferent action, lawful pleasure.
- A. *mubāḥaṣa* (inf. III. of **بحث** Chald. **ܒܚܬ**) s. m. A dispute, disputation, contest, debate, investigation, argumentation, reasoning.
- P. *mabād*, (from **بودن**) Be it not; by no
- P. *mabādā*, means, God forbid! lest.
- A. *mubādarat* (inf. III. of **بدر**) s. f. Making haste, haste.
- A. *mubādala* (inf. III. of **بدل**) s. m. Exchange, barter, retaliation, recompense.
- A. *mabādī*, s. f. plur. (of **مبدأ** from **بدأ**) Beginnings, origins.
- A. *mubārīz* (part. act. III. of **برز**) s. m. A warrior.

- A. *mubārak* (part. pass. III. of **برک** Heb. and Chald. **ܒܪܟ**) adj. Blessed, august, sacred, auspicious, holy, happy, fortunate; welcome! well! hail! all hail! blessing, congratulation.
- A. P. *mubārak bād* (*mubārak*, q. v. and P. *bād*, Be it) May it be fortunate! hail! s. f. Congratulation, wishing success. *mubārak-bād kahnā*, To congratulate, hail, felicitate, compliment, welcome.
- A. P. *mubārak-bād-i*, s. f. Congratulation, benediction, welcome. *mubārak-bād-i denī*, To congratulate, give joy, hail, compliment.
- A. *mubārak-i*, s. f. Auspiciousness, happiness, congratulation, benediction.
- A. *mubāsharat* (inf. III. of **بشرت**) s. f. 1. Commencement or undertaking of any affair. 2. Congredi cum fœmina, inire eam, copulation.
- P. *mu-bāf* (**مو** Hair, and **باف** q. v.) s. m. A slip of red cloth, a skein of thread or a fillet of brocade tied to the end of the **چونتی** *chontī* or cue of hair: see *mū-bāf*, under **مو** *mū*. A plait of hair, a fillet or riband for the hair.
- A. *mubālagha* (inf. III. of **بلغ**) 1. Exaggeration, hyperbole, amplification, bombast. 2. Diligence, utmost effort or endeavour. 3. Dwelling on a subject.
- A. *mubāhāt* (inf. III. of **بهی**) s. f. Glorying, honour.
- A. *mubāhī* (part. act. III. of **بهی**) adj. 1. Glorious, exalted. 2. Presuming, arrogant, proud.
- A. *mubtadā* (part. pass. VIII. of **بدأ**) s. f. 1. Commencement, principle, or subject of a proposition. 2. Substantive noun in the nominative case. *mubtadā-o-khabar*, s. f. The subject and predicate, or substantive and adjective (in syntax).
- A. *mubtadī* (part. act. VIII. of **بدأ**) s. m. 1. Beginning, a young scholar, a disciple just

- commencing to learn, a tyro. 2. A founder, beginner.
- A. مبتذل *mubtazal* (part. pass. VIII. of بذل) adj. Contemptible, base, degenerate.
- A. مبتلا *mubtalā* (part. pass. VIII. of بلا Heb. and Chald. בלה) adj. Tried or fallen (in evil, calamity, or trouble), afflicted, affected, distressed, distracted, unfortunate, fascinated, enamoured, captivated.
- A. مبحث *mabḥaṣ* (from بحث) s. m. Time or place for disputation; disputation, investigation.
- A. مبدا *mabdā* (noun of place from بدأ) s. m. The beginning, origin, principle, source.
- A. مبدع *mubdi* (part. act. IV. of بدع) s. m. Inventor, producer, creator.
- A. مبدل *mubaddal* (part. pass. II. of بدل) adj. Changed, exchanged, altered.
- A. مبذول *mabzūl* (part. pass. of بذل) adj. Expended, bestowed.
- A. مبرر *mubirr* (part. act. IV. of بر) adj. Superiour, overcoming.
- A. مبرا *mubarrā* (part. pass. II. of برا) adj. Free, absolved, exempted, far removed from. مبرا کرنا *mubarrā karnā*, To acquit, to absolve, to exempt, to free, exonerate.
- A. مبرات *mubarrāt*, s. plur. (of مبرة) Good works.
- A. مبرم *mubram* (part. pass. IV. of برم) adj. Made firm by twisting together; firm, urgent.
- A. مبرهن *mubarhan* (part. pass. of quadril. برهن) adj. Demonstrative, evident, manifest.
- A. مبشر *mubashshir* (part. act. II. of بشر) s. m. A bearer of glad tidings, an evangelist.
- A. مبصر *mubaṣṣir* (part. act. II. of بصر) adj. 1. One who can see. 2. Provident, penetrating. ¶ *mubaṣṣar* (part. pass.) Clear, conspicuous. ¶ *mubṣir* (part. act. IV. of بصر) adj. 1. Seeing. 2. Clear.
- A. مبطل *mubtil* (part. act. IV. of بطل) Abolishing, annihilating, abolisher.
- A. مبلغ *mablagh* (noun of place from بلغ) s. m.

1. The place of arrival. 2. (in Pers.) A sum, ready money. 3. Much, many.
- A. مبنی *mabnā*, } (noun of place from بنا) s. m.
A. مبنی *mabnī*, } A foundation. مبنی فساد *mabnī-i-fasād*, An aggressor.
- A. مبهم *mubham* (part. pass. IV. of بهم Heb. and Chald. בהם) adj. Occult, unknown, keeping concealed, ambiguous, equivocal.
- A. مبہوت *mabhūt* (part. pass. of بہت Chald. بہت) adj. Stupified, astonished, struck dumb with astonishment, confounded, amazed.
- A. مبہی *mubahhī* (part. act. II. from باد) adj. Aphrodisiaca, provocative, what excites venery.
- A. مبيت *mabīt* (infin. or noun of place from بیت) s. Passing the night, place of repose at night, a bedchamber.
- A. مبیعی *mubī'i* (from بيع) adj. 1. Sold. 2. Bought, venal.
- A. مبين *mubīn* (part. act. IV. of بین Heb. and Chald. בין) adj. Manifest, clear. ¶ *mubaiyan* (part. pass. II. of بین) adj. Explained, illustrated.
- s. مپانا *mapānā* (causal of ماپنا) v. a. To cause to be measured.
- s. H. مپت کھپت *mapat khapat*, s. f. Measure.
- s. مپنا *mapnā* (intrans. of ماپنا) v. n. To be measured.
- s. مپوانا *mapwānā* (causal of ماپنا) v. a. To cause to measure.
- s. مت *mat*, or *mati* (for मति) s. f. 1. Manner, method, way, mode, system. 2. Wisdom, understanding, intellect, opinion. مت هين *mati-hīn*, Void of understanding. 3. (Sans. मा Do not) neg. particle, Not, do not.
- s. मत्त *matt*, adj. Intoxicated, drunk.
- s. متا *matā*, 1. (for मत) s. m. Counsel, advice. 2. (for मत्त) adj. (dakh.) Intoxicated, furious, mad (an elephant).
- A. متابع *mutāba'āt* (inf. III. of تبع) s. f. 1. Obsequiousness. 2. Following, understanding,

- or imitating one another, submitting, obeying.
 3. Doing any thing solidly and certainly, doing in the same manner after another.
- A. *muta'assir* (part. act. V. of *اثر*) adj. Producing effect or impression, efficacious, affected.
- A. *muta'akhlhirin*, s. plur. (of *متاخر* part. act. V. of *اخر* Heb. *אחר*) Modern, late; the moderns.
- A. *muta'addab* (part. pass. V. of *ادب*) adj. Wellbred, polite, learned.
- A. *muta'addi* (part. act. V. of *ادو*) adj. Prepared, ready, performing.
- A. *muta'azzī* (part. act. V. of *اذي* Heb. *אזי* Chald. *אזי*) adj. Afflicted, troubled, grieved, injured.
- H. *matārā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *متاع* *matā**.
- S. *mutārī* (from *मुष्टि*) s. (dakh.) Handle(?).
- S. *mutās* (*मुमूत्रयिषा* or comp. of *موت* Urine, and *آس* Desire) s. f. Desire or inclination to piss.
- S. *mutās-ā*, adj. Desirous of pissing.
- A. *muta'assif* (part. act. of V. of *اسف*) adj. Sorrowful, oppressed with grief, repentant.
- A. *matā** (from *متع*) s. f. Merchandise, goods, chattels, furniture, effects, &c. valuables.
- A. *muta'allim* (part. act. V. of *الم*) adj. Grieved, sad, afflicted, pained, discontented.
- A. *muta'ammil* (part. act. V. of *امل*) adj. Contemplative, considering, reflecting, reflector, meditating, meditative, thoughtful, examining attentively.
- A. *matānat* (from *متن*) s. f. 1. Firmness, solidity. 2. A fortification, a castle. 3. Obstinacy.
- A. *mutabaddil* (part. act. V. of *بدل*) adj. Changing alternately, alternate, interchangeable, inverting.
- A. *mutabazzil* (part. act. V. of *بذل*) adj. Despicable, not cared for, despised.

- A. *mutabarrak* (part. pass. V. of *برك*) adj. Fortunate, august, blessed, holy.
- A. *mutabassim* (part. act. V. of *بسم* To smile, Chald. *בסם* To be sweet or pleasant) adj. Smiling, laughing, risible.
- A. *mutabannā* (part. pass. V. of *בני* Heb. and Chald. *בנה*) adj. Adopted (son).
- A. *mutatabbi** (part. act. V. of *تبع*) adj. Imitative; (subst.) An imitator.
- A. *mutajassis* (part. act. V. of *جس* Heb. *גשש*) s. m. A spy.
- A. *mutajallā* (part. pass. V. of *جلو* Heb. *גלה*) adj. Splendid.
- A. *muttahid* (part. act. VIII. of *وحد*) Heb. *אחד*) adj. United.
- A. *mutaharrik* (part. act. V. of *حرک*) adj. 1. Moved, moving one's self, moveable. *غير متحرک* *ghair-mutaharrik*, Immovable. 2. Accented with short vowels.
- A. *mutaharrim* (part. act. V. of *حرم* Heb. *חרם*) adj. Revered, respected, prohibited, unlawful.
- A. *mutahammil* (part. act. V. of *حمل* Heb. *חמל*) adj. Affable, considerate, enduring, patient, suffering, bearing a burthen, passive.
- A. *mutahaiyir* (part. act. V. of *حير*) adj. Astonished, wondering, confounded, amazed.
- A. *mutakhallīṣ* (part. act. V. of *خلص*) adj. Pure; peculiarly named or entitled, sur-named.
- A. *mutakhaiyil* (part. act. V. of *خیل* Heb. *חיל*) adj. Imagining, suspecting, fancying (good or evil).
- A. *mutadaiyin* (part. act. V. of *דין*) adj. Orthodox, religious, honest.
- S. *मित्र* *mitr* or *mitra*, s. m. A friend.
- S. *मित्रता* *mitr-āi* (*मित्रता*) s. f. Friendship.
- A. *mutarādif* (part. act. VI. of *ردف* Heb. *רדף*) adj. 1. Continued, successive, consecutive. 2. Synonymous.

- A. مترکم *mutarākim* (part. act. VI. of رگم) adj. Accumulated, heaped up, condensed.
- S. مترانا *matrānā* (from मंत्र) v. a. To persuade.
- S. मित्रता *mitra-tā*, s. f. Friendship.
- A. مترتب *mutarattib* (part. act. V. of رتب) adj. Arranged.
- A. مترجم *mutarjim* (part. act. of the quadrilateral ترجم Chald. (תרגום) s. m. An interpreter, a translator.
- A. متרחم *mutarahhim* (part. act. V. of رحم Heb. (רחם) adj. Compassionate, merciful, tender, affectionate.
- A. متردد *mutaraddid* (part. act. V. of رد Heb. (רד) adj. 1. Rejected. 2. Adverse. 3. Wandering. 4. Irresolute, perplexed, ambitious, hesitating, wavering.
- S. मित्रद्रोही *mitr-drohī* (from मित्र Friend, and द्रोह Malice) s. m. A false friend, a treacherous friend.
- A. مترصد *mutarassid*, part. act. (V. of رصد Heb. (רצו) 1. Expecting, watching, exploring. 2. Contemplating, gazing at.
- A. مترضي *mutarazzi*, part. act. (V. of رضو Heb. (רצה) Contenting, satisfying.
- A. مترقب *mutarakkib*, part. act. (V. of رقب) Expecting, watching, observing, desiring. ¶ *mutarakkab*, part. pass. m. and مترقبه *mutarakkaba*, part. pass. f. Expected.
- A. مترکب *mutarakkib*, part. act. (V. of ركب) Composing, compounding.
- A. متروک *matrūk* (part. pass. of ترک Chald. (תרך) adj. Abolished, obsolete, rejected, relinquished. مال متروک *māl-i-matrūk*, Estate of a person deceased. متروک الاستعمال *matrūku-l-isti-māl* or متروک رسم *matrūk-i-rasm*, Unusual, not practised, disused, obsolete.
- A. متزايد *mutazā'id*, part. act. (VI. of زيد Heb. (زاد) Increasing, multiplying.

- A. متزلزل *mutazalzal* (part. pass. II. of زلزل) adj. Shaken, made to quake.
- A. متساوي *mutasāwī* (part. act. VI. of سوي Heb. (שוה) adj. Equal, parallel, right, straight.
- A. متسع *mutassa** (part. pass. II. of تسع) adj. Composed of or relating to nine, enneagon.
- A. متسلط *mutasallit* (part. act. V. of سلط Heb. and Aram. (שלט) adj. Despotick (command), absolute (dominion).
- A. متسلم *mutasallim* (part. act. V. of سلم Heb. (سلم) adj. Receiving any thing in charge, keeping in possession. ¶ *mutasallam* (part. pass.) Delivered, consigned.
- A. متسلي *mutasallī* (part. act. V. of سلو Heb. and Aram. (שלה) adj. Consoled, satisfied, comforted, condoled.
- A. متشابه *mutashābih* (part. act. VI. of شبه) 1. adj. Like, resembling. 2. (subst.) An allegory, a simile, metaphor.
- A. متشرع *mutasharri** (part. act. V. of شرع) adj. Orthodox, observing the *shar**.
- A. متشکل *mutashakkil* (part. act. V. of شکل) adj. Like, resembling.
- A. متصدع *mutasaddi**, part. act. (V. of صدع) Importuning, troubling, plaguing.
- A. متصدي *mutasaddī* (part. act. V. of صدي Heb. (צדי) s. m. 1. An accountant, a writer, a clerk. 2. Turning away the face, opposing. 3. Attempting, daring, intent on. متصدي گري *mutasaddi-garī*, s. f. Office of clerk.
- A. متصرف *mutasarrif* (part. act. V. of صرف Heb. (צرف) adj. 1. Profuse, extravagant. 2. Possessing, having the sway of, occupying, embezzling. 3. (In grammar) Declinable, declined.
- A. متصل *muttaṣil* (part. act. VIII. from وصل) adj. Joined, near, contiguous, adjoining, continual, uninterrupted, successive, continually.
- A. متصور *mutasauwir*, part. act. (V. from صور Heb. and Aram. (צור) Considering, reflecting, considerate, imagining, conceiving. ¶ *mutasauwar*, part. pass. Imagined, imaginable.

- A. *mutazarrib* (part. act. V. of ضرب Heb. (ضرب) adj. Agitated, disturbed, uneasy, beaten.
- A. *mutazammin*, part. act. (V. of ضمن) Including, comprising, comprehending.
- A. *mutazallim* (part. act. V. of ظلم Heb. (ظلم) Aram. (צלם) adj. Obscured, darkened, oppressed, injured.
- A. *mat**, s. f. 1. Enjoying, reaping the advantage of. 2. Advancing (as the day). ¶ (dakh.) for متاع *matā**, q. v.
- A. *muta'araf*, part. pass. (VI. of عرف) Known, mutually known.
- A. *muta'akib* (part. act. VI. of عقب Heb. (עקב) 1. adj. Successive, following, pursuing. 2. adv. Afterwards, after.
- A. *muta'al* (for متعالی part. act. VI. of علو Heb. (עלה) adj. High, sublime.
- A. *muta'abbid* (part. act. V. from عبد Heb. (عبد) adj. 1. Devout, religious. 2. Refractory, stubborn (a camel).
- A. *muta'ajjib* (part. act. V. from عجب) adj. Full of admiration, admiring, wondering, astonished, amazed.
- A. *muta'addid* (part. act. V. from عدّ adj. 1. Many, various. 2. Ready, prepared. 3. (subst.) A number exceeding 10,000. متعده به *muta'addid bihi*, Of account or note.
- A. *muta'addam*, part. pass. (V. from عدم) Wanting, deficient.
- A. *muta'addi* (part. act. V. from عدو Heb. (عدو) Chald. (עדא) s. m. 1. A transgressor, a wicked wretch. 2. An active, transitive, or causal (verb).
- A. *muta'azzir* (part. act. V. from عذر adj. 1. Making an apology. 2. Deserving pardon. 3. Difficult, impossible. 4. Stained. 5. Defaced.
- H. *matā'rā*, s. m. (dakh.) See متاع *matā**.
- A. *muta'ariz* (part. act. V. from عرض) s. m. Opposing, resisting, giving pain or trouble.

- A. *muta'assir* (part. act. V. of عسر) adj. Difficult, intricate.
- A. *muta'assib* (part. act. V. of عصب) adj. Partial, bigotted, superstitious, prejudiced.
- A. *muta'affin* (part. act. V. from عفن) adj. Putrid, corrupted, rotten, stinking, fetid.
- A. *muta'akkid* (part. act. V. of عقد) adj. Bound, tied or bound together, consolidated.
- A. *muta'allik* (part. act. V. of علق) adj. 1. Hanging, suspended, depending. 2. Belonging to, appendant, concerning, relative to. 3. Connected with, attached to, addicted, occupied or engaged (in). s. Appendage. Plur. Pers. متعلقان *muta'allikān*, or Arab. متعلقات *muta'allikāt*, s. m. Domesticks, children, family, appendages, possessions. متعلق هونا *muta'allik honā*, To depend.
- A. *muta'allam* (part. pass. V. from علم) 1. adj. Being taught, learning. 2. (subst.) A scholar, disciple. ¶ *muta'allim* (part. act.) Teaching.
- A. *mut'a*, s. m. 1. Taking a wife for a time, a temporary marriage of the شيعه *Shi'ās*. 2. Use, profit.
- A. *muta'ayin* (part. act. V. from عين Heb. and Chald. (עין) adj. Appointed, fixed, constituted, deputed, determined; s. m. Deputy, agent. متعين کرنا *muta'ayin karna*, To appoint, depute, &c.
- A. *muta'ayana*, s. m. A station, post, command, an appointment, establishment.
- A. *mutaghallib* (part. act. V. from غلب) adj. Victorious, overcoming.
- A. *mutaghaiyir* (part. act. V. from غير) adj. Changed, inconsistent, disturbed, stupified, perplexed.
- A. *mutafahhis*, part. act. (V. of فحص) Inquiring, asking.
- A. *mutafarrik* (part. act. V. from فرق Heb. and Aram. (פרק) adj. Separate, distinct, dispersed, scattered. Plur. متفرقات *mutafarrikāt*, Various and scattered things.

- A. متفرقة *mutafarriqa*, adj. fem. of متفرق *mutafarriq*, q. v.
- A. متفق *muttafiq* (part. act. VIII. of وفق) adj.
1. Agreeing, consenting, conspiring, according; united. 2. (subst.) An accomplice, cooperator. 3. Coitio. متفق هونا *muttafiq honā*, To agree together, accord, conspire, confederate, concur, cooperate.
- A. متفكر *mutafakkir* (part. act. V. from فكر) adj. Contemplative, considering, thinking, reflecting, serious, thoughtful, concerned, pensive, grave.
- A. متفني *mutafannī*, adj. Vitious.
- A. متقاضي *mutakāzī* (part. act. VI. from قضي) Heb. קצה adj. Exacting or receiving (payment of a debt); an exactor, a dun.
- A. متقدم *mutakaddim* (part. act. V. from قدم) Heb. קדם adj. Ancient, antierior, antique, preceding; (subst.) A chief, president, guardian. Plur. متقدمين *mutakaddimīn*, The ancients, ancient.
- A. متقرب *mutakarrīb* (part. act. V. from قرب) Heb. and Aram. קרב adj. Approaching, having access; (subst.) A royal relation, or favourite.
- A. متقرر *mutakarrir*, part. act. (V. of قر) Fixed, established. (Fem. متقررة).
- A. متقي *muttaqī* (part. act. VIII. of وقى) adj. Abstinent, refraining, abstemious, sober, temperate, pious.
- A. متكأ *muttakā* (from وكأ) s. m. Any thing to recline on, a cushion, a couch.
- A. متكبر *mutakabbir* (part. act. V. from كبر) Heb. and Aram. כבד adj. Proud, haughty, arrogant, disdainful, fastidious.
- A. P. متكبرانه *mutakabbir-āna*, adj. Arrogant, arrogantly.
- A. متكفل *mutakaffil*, part. act. (V. of كفل) Becoming surety, undertaking; bail or surety (the person).
- A. متكلم *mutakallim* (part. act. V. from كلام) adj.
1. Speaking; (subst.) A speaker, declaimer.

2. The first person (in grammar). (Plur. متكلمين *mutakallimīn*).
- A. متكئ *muttakī*, part. act. (VIII. from وكأ) Reclining, recumbent.
- A. متلاشي *mutalāshī* (see تلاشي) s. m. An inquirer, searcher, adventurer.
- A. متلاطم *mutalāṭim*, part. act. (VI. of لطم) Dashing (waves, &c.).
- H. متلانا جيكا *matlānā (jī kā)* v. n. To be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea.
- A. متلذذ *mutalazziz*, part. act. (V. from لذذ) Relishing, delighted, receiving pleasure (from any thing).
- A. متلف *mutlif*, part. act. (IV. from تلف) Consuming, ruining; (subst.) A consumer, prodigal.
- A. متلون *mutalawwīn* (part. act. V. of لون) adj. Changeable, variable (in colour), capricious.
- A. متمادي *mutamādī*, part. act. (VI. from مدي) Persevering, continuing, prolonging.
- A. متمتع *mutamattī*, part. act. (V. of متع) Enjoying.
- A. متمرد *mutamarriḍ* (part. act. V. from مرد) Heb. and Aram. מרד adj. Vicious, stubborn, disobedient, refractory.
- A. متمكن *mutamakkin* (part. act. V. from مكن) adj. Powerful, prevalent, residing; (subst.) 1. An inhabitant. 2. s. m. A diptote or noun of two cases. (Gol.). A triptote or noun of three cases. (Kām.).
- A. متمني *mutamannī*, part. act. (V. from مني) Heb. and Aram. מנה Wishing, desiring, hoping; optative (in grammar).
- A. متمول *mutamawwil* (part. act. V. from مول) adj. Rich, enriched, affluent.
- A. متن *matn* (Heb. and Aram. מתן) s. m. The text, the middle.
- H. متنا *matnā*, s. m. A kind of sugar-cane.
- S. متنا *mutnā* (from मूत्र) adj. One who pisses much, a pissabed.
- A. متناهى *mutanāhī* (part. act. VI. from نهى) adj.

Finished, determined, terminated, arrived at the utmost extreme.

- A. متنبه *mutanabbih* (part. act. V. of نبه) adj. Vigilant, circumspect.
- P. متانجن پلاو *mutanjan-pulā'o*, s. m. A kind of dish (*pulā'o*).
- P. متانجن گوسپندي *mutanjan-i-gospandī*, A kind of dish (*pulā'o*) made of sheep's or goat's flesh.
- A. متنفر *mutanaffir* (part. act. V. of نفر) adj. Abhorrent (from), fleeing (from), averse, abhorring, abhorrer, detesting, disgusted.
- A. متنفس *mutanaffis*, part. act. (V. of نفس Heb. and Aram. נפש) Breathing; an animal that breathes. (*Gol.*). adj. Solitary, single. (*Hunter*).
- s. मतंग *matang*, s. m. An elephant.
- s. متو *matau*, s. m. (in Braj) for माता *matā*, q. v.
- A. متواتر *mutawātir* (part. act. VI. of وتر Heb. יתר) adj. Successive, successively.
- s. H. متوارا *mat-wārā*, adj. Drunk. See متوالا.
- A. متوارد *mutawārid* (part. act. VI. of ورد Heb. and Aram. ָרָד) adj. Successively.
- A. متواضع *mutawāzi*, part. act. (VI. of وضع Heb. ָצַח) Complimenting, humbling, complaisant.
- s. H. متوالا *mat-wālā* (Sans. मत्त Drunk, and Hind. والا) adj. Intoxicated, drunken, drunk.
- A. متوالي *mutawālī* (part. act. VI. of ولي) adj. Successive, consecutive.
- s. मत्तवत् *matt-wat*, adj. Drunken, like one intoxicated.
- A. متوجه *mutawajjih* (part. act. V. of وجه) adj. 1. Turning or having the regard (towards), proceeding (towards), bound to. 2. Attentive, favouring, countenancing, propitious, intent on. متوجه هونا *mutawajjih honā*, To turn the face (towards), to attend (to), to look (towards), to regard, to proceed, to be bound (towards), to be intent (on).
- A. متوحش *mutawahhish* (part. act. V. of وحش) adj. Terrified.

- A. متوسط *mutawassit* (part. act. V. of وسط) adj. Intermediate, interposing, middling.
- A. متوسل *mutawassil*, part. act. (V. from وسيلة) 1. Adjoining, conjoined. 2. Trusting in God. (subst.) A confidant.
- A. متوصل *mutawaṣṣil* (part. act. V. of وصل) adj. Connected, related, joined to, depending on, arriving; (subst.) A dependant, connexion.
- A. متوطن *mutawattin* (part. act. V. of وطن) adj. Inhabiting, residing; inhabitant, a native.
- A. متوفر *mutawaffir* (part. act. V. of وفر) adj. Many, numerous, plentiful, copious.
- A. متوفي *mutawaffī* (part. act. V. of وفي) adj. Dead, defunct, deceased.
- A. متوقع *mutawakki* (part. act. V. of وقع) adj. Expecting, expected.
- A. متوقف *mutawakkif* (part. act. V. of وقف) adj. Slow, tardy, delaying, waiting for, expecting.
- A. متوكل *mutawakkil* (part. act. V. of وكل Heb. and Chald. ָכַל) adj. Resigned to the will of God, trusting another, resigned to one's fate.
- A. متولد *mutawallid* (part. act. V. of ولد Heb. and Aram. ָלַד) adj. Born, generated.
- A. متولي *mutawallī* (part. act. V. of ولي) s. m. 1. A superintendant (or treasurer of a mosque). 2. A kinsman.
- s. ماثا *mathā*, s. m. See ماثيا *māthā*.
- s. متهر *mutihar* (from मूत्र) s. m. Straw, &c. mixed with horse's urine.
- s. मथुरा *mathurā*, s. f. A town in the province of *Āgra*, celebrated as the birthplace and early residence of *Krishṇa*, and still an object of pilgrimage amongst *Hindūs*.
- s. متهري *mathurnī*, s. f. The female of متهري *mathuriyā*, q. v.
- s. متهري *mutihri* (मूत्रहरी) s. f. A hole in which the dirt of a stable (particularly, urine) is collected.
- s. متهريا *mathuriyā* (माथुरीय) s. m. Name of a cast of *Brāhmaṇs* of *Mathurā*.

- A. *muttahim*, part. act. (VIII. of *وهم*) Suspected.
- s. *मिथुन* *mithun*, s. m. 1. The constellation Gemini. 2. A pair. (Hence, the Bengalese represented the constellation by a man and woman).
- s. *मथन* *mathun*, s. m. Churning.
- s. *मथना* *mathnā* (*मथन*) 1. v. a. To churn. 2. To knead, to work. 3. s. m. A churn-staff.
- s. *मथनी* *mathnī* (*मथान*) s. f. A churn-staff.
- s. *मथनिया* *mathaniyā* (*मथनी*) s. f. A churn.
- s. *मथौट* *mathaut* (from *ماتھا* which from *मस्तक*) s. m. Contribution, subscription, capitation.
- s. *मथौरा* *mathaurā* (from *ماتھا*) s. m. A parasol, parapluie, umbrella.
- s. *मिथ्या* *mithyā*, adv. Falsely. adj. False, counterfeit.
- s. *मिति* *mitī* (*मिति*) s. f. 1. Date. 2. Interest.
- A. *मतिन* *matin* (from *متن*) adj. 1. Strong, firm, solid. 2. Obstinate. 3. Sententious.
- H. *مٹا* *matṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *چوگان* *chaugān*.
- H. *مٹاپا* *muṭāpā* (from *موتا*) s. m. Fatness, plumpness, bigness, bulkiness.
- s. *مٹانا* *miṭānā* (caus. of *مٹنا* *miṭnā*, q. v.) v. a. To efface, to erase, to obliterate, to blot out, to abrogate, to abolish.
- H. *مٹائی* *muṭāī* (from *موتا*) s. f. Fatness, &c.: see *موتا* *moṭāī*.
- H. *مٹر* *maṭar*, s. m. A pea. (*Pisum sativum*).
- H. *मटरा* *maṭrā*, s. m. 1. A kind of pea. 2. Name of a kind of silk-cloth.
- H. *मटरी* *maṭrī*, s. f. A kind of pea.
- H. *मटरीला* *maṭrī-lā*, adj. Mixed with peas.
- H. *मठा* *maṭak* (from *مٹکنا*) s. f. Coquetry, ogling.
- H. *मठका* *maṭkā*, s. m. A large earthen jar or pot.
- H. *मठकाना* *maṭkānā* (causal of *मठकना*) v. a. To wink, to ogle, to twinkle.
- s. *मठकुला* *muṭkulā*, s. m. (dakh.) Wheat flour paste,

- sweetened and formed into a long shape by pressing with the closed fist, and then boiled in steam, a sort of dumpling. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. *مٹکن* *maṭkan*, s. f. Ogling, coquetry.
- H. *مٹکنا* *maṭaknā*, v. n. To wink, to ogle, to coquet. ¶ *maṭkanā*, s. m. A small vessel for taking water out of a larger.
- s. *مٹکوٹھا* *maṭkoṭhā* (*मृत्कोष्ठ*) s. m. A house of earth.
- H. *مٹکی* *maṭkī*, s. f. 1. A child's coral, or plaything which infants suck. 2. A small earthen pot or jar. 3. A wink, a twinkle, closing the eyes.
- s. *مٹنا* *miṭnā* (from *मृष्ट* Wiped, r. *मृज* Cleanse) v. n. To be effaced, to expire.
- s. *मठ* *maṭh*, s. m. A Hindū college or convent, a pagan temple.
- s. *मूठ* *muṭh* (from *मुष्टि*) s. The fist, blows with the fist, clutch, grasp: see *مشت* *musht*.
- s. *مٹھ-مرد* *muṭh-mard*, s. m. A robber, a ruffian.
- s. *मठ्ठा* *maṭṭhā*, s. m. (*मंथित*) Buttermilk. ¶ *miṭṭhā* (or dakh. *miṭhā*) 1. (perhaps, from *मिष्ट* Sweet) s. m. A kiss. 2. (*मिष्ट*) adj. Sweet: slow. See *मिथ्या* *miṭhā*.
- H. *मठ्ठा* *maṭṭhā* or *maṭhā*, adj. Slow: see *سست* *sust*.
- s. *मिथ्या* *miṭhās*, } (*मैष्टांश*) s. f. m. Sweetness.
- s. *मिथ्यांस* *miṭhāns*, }
- s. *मिथ्या-मि* *miṭhā-i*, s. f. 1. (*मिष्टान्न*) A sweetmeat. 2. Sweetness.
- s. P. *मिथ्या-गर* *miṭhā'i-gar*, s. m. A maker of sweetmeats, confectioner.
- s. *मिथ्या-मि* *maṭhī* (perhaps, from *मिष्ट* Sweet) s. f. A sort of sweetmeat.
- H. *मिथ्या-मि* *maṭhor*, } s. f. A jar.
- H. *मिथ्या-मि* *maṭhaurī*, }
- s. *मिथ्या-मि* *muṭholī* (from *मुष्टि*) s. f. Onanism.
- s. *मिथ्या-मि* *muṭṭhī* or *muṭhī* (from *मुष्टि*) s. f. Fist,

grasp (of the hand), clutch, hand, handful.
 mathī rotī, A kind of bread: see
Qanoon-e-islam, app. p. xxxiv.

s. mitthī (perhaps, from मिष्ठ Sweet) s. f.
 A kiss. See mitthā.

s. muṭhiyā (मुष्टिका) s. m. A handful.

s. mittī, or mattī (मृत्तिका) s. f. Earth.
 mattī par laṛnā, To dispute about
 land. mittī pakarnā, 1. To bite the
 ground. 2. To be overcome, or overturned.
 3. To be perverse, or obstinate, to resist. mittī
 denā, To bury. mattī dālā, To conceal the crime or fault of another.
 mattī karnā, To ruin or destroy. mittī
 men milnā, To be ruined or dis-
 graced. mattī khānā, To eat flesh.
 mattī honā, To become weak or faint,
 to be ruined.

s. maṭiyārā (from mattī) s. m. Arable
 land, rich soil.

h. maṭiyānā, v. n. To wink at, to connive,
 to suffer, to tolerate.

h. maṭiyā'o, s. m. Sufferance, toleration.

a. maṣāba (n. of place of ثوب) s. The place
 to which a person returns again and again, place
 of assembling, station.

a. miṣāl (from مثل Heb. and Chald. מִשָּׁל) s. f. Simile, likeness, similitude; parable.

a. maṣāna, s. m. The bladder.

a. muṣbit, part. act. (IV. of ثبت) Esta-
 blishing, fixing; demonstrative.

a. maṣbūt (part. pass. of ثبت) adj. Firm,
 fixed.

a. miṣkāl (from ثقل Heb. שָׁקֶל) s. m. A
 weight containing 4 māshas and 3½ rattīs (which
 see under تولā).

a. maṣal (Heb. מִשָּׁל) s. f. 1. Fable, allegory,
 parable simile, metaphor, proverb, apologue.

2. Post, station, department, an example.
 ¶ miṣl, s. f. Similitude, likeness, like.

a. maṣalan or miṣlan, adv. For example, e. g.,
 namely.

a. muṣallaṣ (part. pass. II. of ثلث Heb.
 שלש) adj. Three-cornered, triple. s. m. A
 triangle, a sort of verse consisting of three lines.
 muṣallaṣ maṣlā, An allegorical fable.

a. muṣla or muṣula, s. An example, punish-
 ment inflicted by way of example. ¶ maṣala,
 See maṣal or maṣalan.

a. muṣmir (part. act. IV. of ثمر) adj. Fruit-
 ful, fruit-bearing. ¶ muṣammar (part. pass. II.)
 Fruit ripe for gathering.

a. muṣamman (part. pass. II. of ثمن Heb.
 שָׁמַן) adj. Consisting of eight, octangular, eight-
 fold; octagon.

a. maṣnawī (from ثني) s. f. The sort of
 verse, in which the couplets rhyme regularly, as
 in English heroick verse; a poem in that verse.
 (Plur. maṣnawīyāt).

a. muṣannā (part. pass. II. of ثني Heb. שָׁנִי)
 1. s. m. A copy, duplicate, the second. 2. adj.
 Double, binary, dual, of the dual number.

h. maj, adj. Ripe, mellow.

s. muj, pron. (dakh.) Me; mine: see mujh.

s. majjā, s. Marrow.

a. mujādil (part. act. III. of جدل Chald.
 جَدَل) adj. Contentious, disputant, quarrelsome.

a. mujādala (inf. III. of جدل) s. m. 1.
 Contention, disputation, dispute, altercation. 2.
 A conflict.

a. majāz (noun of place from جوز Heb. גִּז) 1.
 adj. Lawful, admissible. 2. Superficial, in-
 sincere, feigned. 3. s. Metaphor. ma-
 jāzan, adj. Metaphorically, allegorically.

a. majāzī, adv. Superficially. adj. Me-
 taphorick, figurative, allusive, hyperbolic, not
 real; mundane.

- A. *majāl* (noun of place from *جول* Heb. and Chald. *גול*) s. f. Power, ability, strength.
- A. *majālis*, s. plur. (of *مجلس*) Conferences, assemblies, convivial conversation.
- A. *mujālasat* (inf. III. of *جلس*) s. f. Assembly, sitting together.
- A. *majāmi*, s. plur. (of *جمع* from *جمع* Chald. *גמע*) Congregations.
- A. *mujāma'āt* (inf. III. of *جمع*) s. f. Concubitus, coitus, coition.
- A. *mujānasat* (inf. III. of *جنس*) s. f. The being of the same kind, homogeneousness, similarity.
- A. *mujāwir* (part. act. III. of *جور* Heb. *גור*) s. m. 1. A neighbour. 2. A sweeper of a mosque, an attendant at a mosque (or other place of worship), one who remains devoutly employed at a mosque or attached to it.
- A. *mujāwarat* (inf. III. of *جور*) s. f. 1. Neighbourhood. 2. Constant attendance at temple, &c.
- A. *mujāwir-i*, s. f. See *مجاورت* *mujāwarat*.
- A. *mujāwiz*, part. act. (III. of *جوز* Heb. *גוז*) Transgressing, exceeding, bounding.
- A. *mujāhid*, part. act. (III. of *جهد*) Striving; (subst.) A warrior (for the faith).
- A. *majbūr* (part. act. of *جبر* Heb. and Chald. *גבר*) adj. Constrained, forced, compelled, necessitated, helpless, oppressed.
- A. *majbūr-i*, s. f. Constraint, compulsion, subjection.
- A. *mujtabā* (part. pass. VIII. of *جيو* or *جبي* Heb. *גבה*) adj. Elected, chosen, elect.
- A. *mujtarim* (part. act. VIII. of *جرم*) adj. Guilty.
- A. *mujtami* (part. act. VIII. of *جمع* Chald. *גמע*) 1. adj. Assembled, convened, together in one place. 2. Agreeing in the same opinion. 3. (A man) arriving at full strength. 4. s. m. An assemblage.

- A. *mujtahid*, part. act. (VIII. of *جهد*) Striving, contending, carrying on war especially against infidels; (subst.) A superiour or superintendent in religious matters, prelate.
- A. *maj'har* (noun of place, from *حجر*) s. m. An asylum, a hiding-place.
- A. *majd* (Heb. and Aram. *מגד*) s. m. Glory, grandeur, splendour, the honour derived from ancestors. *zu-l-majd*, adj. Glorious.
- A. *mujaddad* (part. pass. II. of *جد* Heb. *גד*) adj. New, renewed.
- A. *majzūb* (part. pass. of *جذب*) adj. Attracted, drawn, abstracted.
- A. *majzūr* (part. pass. of *جذر* Square root, Heb. and Chald. *גור* A part, segment) s. m. Square (in arithmetick).
- A. *majzūm* (part. pass. of *جذم* Heb. and Chald. *גזם*) adj. Leprous.
- A. *mujrā* (part. pass. IV. of *جري* *lit.* Caused to flow, rendered current) s. m. 1. (In Pers. and Hind.) Allowance, premium, deduction. 2. (in Hind.) Obeisance, respects, visit, audience. *mujrā karnā*, To make obeisance, pay respects, wait on, visit. *mujre-gāh*, Place of visiting, audience, salutation, &c.
- A. *mujrā-i*, s. m. One who pays his respects; a servant, minister, visitant, &c.
- A. *mujarrib*, part. act. (II. of *جرب* Chald. *גרב*) Trying, proving. *¶ mujarrab* (part. pass.) adj. Tried, proved; expert, skilful, experienced.
- A. *mujarrad* (part. pass. II. of *جرد* Heb. and Chald. *גרד*) adj. Solitary, alone, only; unmarried, immaterial, incorporeal. Plur. *مجردات* *mujarradāt*, Incorporeal beings.
- A. *mujarradan*, adv. Singly, solely.
- A. *mujarrad-i*, s. f. Solitude, solitariness.
- A. *mujrim* (part. act. IV. of *جرم* Heb. *גרם*) adj. Criminal; (subst.) A sinner.
- A. *majrūh* (part. pass. of *جرح*) adj. Wounded.
- A. *mujra*, s. m. See *مجرأ* *mujrā*.

- A. *mujazzā* (part. pass. II. of جزأ Heb. גזא) adj. Divided into parts.
- A. *mujassam* (part. pass. II. of جسم Chald. גשם) adj. Having body, imbodyed, corpulent, incorporated, incarnate.
- A. *mujā'ad* (part. pass. II. of جعد) adj. Curled (hair).
- A. *mujallā* (part. pass. II. of جلو Heb. גלל) adj. Polished, furbished, illustrated, manifested.
- A. *mujallid* (part. act. II. of جلد Heb. and Chald. גלד) s. m. A bookbinder. ¶ *mujallad*, (part. pass.) adj. Bound (a volume).
- A. *majlis* (noun of place, from جلس) s. f. An assembly, a company, congregation, party, convention.
- A. *mujallī* (part. act. II. of جلو) adj. Making clear or bright.
- A. *mujammad* (part. pass. II. of جمد Heb. and Chald. גמד) adj. Congealed.
- A. *majmir* (noun of place from حمر Heb. and Chald. גמר) s. m. 1. A chafingdish. 2. A censer for incense. 3. Perfume.
- A. *majma'*, } (noun of place, from جمع
A. *majma'a*, } Chald. גמע from Heb. גמא analog. to גמס) s. m. Place of assembling, assembly, collection, rendezvous, assemblage.
- A. *mujmal* (part. pass. IV. of جمل) s. m. An abstract, summary, compendium, abridgment. part. Brought together, contracted, abridged.
- A. *mujmalan*, adv. Summarily, in short.
- A. *majmū'a* (part. pass. of جمع) 1. s. m. A crowd, assembly. 2. A compound perfume. 3. A collection, meeting, magazine, compendium, aggregate. 4. A form (in printing). 5. adj. Collected, assembled, contained, all, the whole. *majmū'a-dār* (record-keeper) A title given to the servants of a *kānūn-go*.
- A. *majmū'i*, adj. Collected, aggregate.
- A. *mujannus* (part. pass. II. of جنس Chald. גנס) 1. s. m. A mongrel, of mixed breed, a

- horse between an Arab and a *turkī*. 2. adj. Composed of different kinds.
- A. *majnūn* (part. pass. of جن Heb. and Chald. גנ) 1. adj. Insane, in love. 2. n. prop. The name of a celebrated lover, whose amours with *Lailā* are the subject of a poem by *Nizāmī*.
- A. *majnūn-īyat*, s. f. Insanity.
- P. *majūrā*, s. m. Corrupt. of مزدور q. v.
- P. *majūrī*, s. f. See مزدوري *mazdūr-i*.
- A. *mujauwiz*, part. act. (II. of جوز Heb. גוז) 1. Holding or proving to be lawful. 2. Permitting, allowing to pass, recommending. ¶ *mujauwaz*, part. pass. Lawful, permitted.
- P. A. *majūs* (probably, from a Zend origin) s. m. A guebre or follower of Zoroaster, the magi.
- P. *majūs-i*, adj. Relating to the مجوس *majūs*, one of the magi.
- A. *mujauwaf*, adj. 1. (part. pass. II. of جوف Heb. and Chald. גוף) Hollow, concave, vaulted. 2. ¶ *majūf*, Thick, large-bellied.
- S. *mujh*, pron. Me. (Sans. मम or मत्).
- S. *majhār* (from मध्य) s. m. The middle, centre; in the middle, in.
- S. *majhlā* (from मध्य) adj. Middling.
- A. *maj'hala* (from جهل) s. m. Wrangling.
- A. *maj'hūd* (part. pass. of جهد) adj. Oppressed with labour or vexation. (subst.) Care, trouble, endeavour, diligence.
- A. *maj'hūl* (part. pass. of جهل) 1. Unknown, little known. 2. (subst.) Passive voice. 3. Applied to the letters و and ي when the former has the sound of o in bone, and the latter that of a in name. 4. (In Hind.) Indolent, lazy, idle. *maj'hūlu-n-nasab*, adj. Unknown of lineage. *maj'hūl-i-mutlak*, Very indolent or useless.
- S. *majholā* (from मध्य) adj. Middling.
- S. *majhotī* (perhaps, from मध्य see *manjholā*) s. f. See *majheli*.

- A. *majhul-i*, s. f. Ignorance, indolence, laziness, idleness, apathy.
- S. *mujh-e*, pron. Me, to me. (See *مچھ*).
- S. *majhelī* (see *مچھولی* *majholī*) s. f. A small cart.
- S. *muje*, pron. (dakh.) Me, to me: see *مچھي* *mujh-e*.
- A. *mujīb* (part. act. IV. of *جوب*) Listening to, granting, consenting, taking well.
- H. *majīt*, adj. 1. Cheap, that which is sold at an under price. 2. Bought at second hand.
- S. *majīth* (मंजिष्ठा) s. f. Name of a drug used for dying red. (*Rubia manjith: Roxb.*).
- A. *majīd* (from *مجد* Heb. and Aram. מַגִּיד) adj. Glorious, honourable, noble.
- S. *majīrā* (मंजीर) s. m. Small cymbals.
- H. *muchhā*, s. m. A large lump of flesh or meat. (See H. *moḥā*).
- H. *machāmach*, adj. Filled up, stuffed full.
- S. *machān* (मंच) s. m. A platform, scaffold, stage, raised seat. See *منچ*.
- H. *machānā* (caus. of *مچانا*) v. a. To make, to cause, to stir up, excite, commit, perpetrate, to produce.
- H. *machā'ū* (from *مچانا*) s. m. (dakh.) in compos. Maker, causer.
- H. *muchrānā*, v. a. To eat without an appetite.
- H. *machak* (from *مچکنا*) s. f. Pain in the joints.
- H. *muchar-michar*, Eating without an appetite.
- H. *muchkārānā*, v. a. To rinse.
- H. *muchkānā*, v. a. To wink.
- H. *muchaknā*, v. n. 1. To have pain in the joints. 2. To creak (as, a bedstead, &c.).
- H. *machlā*, adj. Perverse, refractory, disobedient, cross, obstinate, restiff, pert.

- H. *machlānā*, v. n. 1. See *matlānā*. 2. To pretend ignorance.
- H. *machlāhā*, adj. Squeamish, stubborn.
- H. *machlā-pan*, s. m. } Stubbornness.
H. *machlāhat*, s. f. }
- H. *machlā-i*, s. f. } Pertness, perverse-
H. *machal-pan*, s. m. } ness, obstinacy.
- T. *muchalkā*, } s. m. A bond, a note of
T. *muchalka*, } hand, an agreement, a written obligation.
- H. *machalnā*, v. n. To be perverse, refractory, disobedient, cross, obstinate.
- H. *machmach*, An imitative sound.
- H. *machmachānā*, v. n. To creak (as, a bedstead or other thing heavily laden). See *مچکنا* *machaknā*.
- H. *machnā*, v. n. To be made, to be committed, to be perpetrated, to be produced.
- H. *muchnā*, v. n. To shut, to close.
- S. P. *muchang* (from S. *منہ* Mouth, and P. *چنگ* A harp) s. f. Name of a musical instrument, a Jews-harp.
- H. *machwānā* (caus. of *مچوانا*) v. a. To cause to make, &c.
- H. *machorānā*, v. a. To twist, to break by twisting.
- H. *muchaulnā*, v. a. To shut or cover the eye.
- S. *machh* or *machchha* (मच्छ or मत्स्य) s. m. 1. A fish in general. 2. The name of the first *avatār*, or incarnation, when *Vishṇu* appeared in the shape of the small fish (*शफरी*) *sapharī*, to Satyavrata, or Hayagrīva, to warn him of the general deluge, and desire him to place the four *Vedas* in the boat which he (*Vishṇu*) would preserve. The fish was first taken up by Hayagrīva in his hands when bathing, being then of the size of the *sapharī* (or *ponthī*); but, it grew too large for being contained in a tank, river, &c. and was carried to the sea; where, afterwards, it supported the

ark with its horn. Satyavrata lived about 3000 years before Christ.

H. *muchh*, s. (dakh.) See *mūchh*.

S. *machchhar* (मशक) s. m. A musquito, a gnat. *machchhar kī jhūl kā chor*, One who would steal the minutest thing, a petty pilferer.

H. *muchharak*, s. f. (dakh.) Down or small hair on the lips before the beard grows: see *masen*.

S. *machhrī*, } (मत्सी) s. f. (dakh. s. m.)
S. *machhlī*, } A fish.
S. *machchhī*, }

S. *machhal-hārā*, s. m. (dakh.) A fisherman.

H. *machhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *machnā*.

H. *machhandar*, 1. s. m. A rat. 2. (met.) adj. Stupid.

S. *machhandar* (मत्स्येन्द्र) n. prop. Name of a Jogī.

S. *machh-wā*, s. m. A fisherman.

H. *machchhī* (Pers. ماچ) s. f. A kiss.

S. *machiyā* (मंच) s. m. A stool, a chair.

H. *machiyāw*, s. m. Honey.

A. *muḥābā* (inf. III. of حب) s. m. Respect, regard, friendship, affection. *be muḥābā*, adj. Without respect (of persons or circumstances).

A. *muḥāzī* (part. act. III. of حذو) adj. Opposite, over against, parallel.

A. *muḥārib* (part. act. III. of حرب) s. m. A warrior, a combatant, fighter.

A. *muḥārabat*, s. f. (inf. III. of حرب) s. m.

A. *muḥāraḥ*, s. m. } (Heb. חרב) War, battle, combat, fight.

A. *muḥāsib* (part. act. III. of حسب) Heb. חשב s. m. An accountant, a calculator, one who keeps accounts, an examiner or auditor of accounts, an arithmetician.

A. *muḥāsaba* (inf. III. of حسب) s. m. Computation, calculation, account, settlement or

audit of accounts. *muḥāsaba-dār*, An accountant, one who has accounts to settle.

muḥāsaba-talab, Demanding a settlement of accounts. *muḥāsaba lenā*, To settle or audit (accounts).

A. *maḥāsin*, s. plur. (irreg. of حسن *husn*) 1. The beard and mustaches. 2. Virtues, laudable actions.

A. *maḥāsh* (from محش) s. m. Goods, effects, wealth.

A. *muḥāṣir*, part. act. (III. of حصر) Besieging; besieger.

A. *muḥāṣara* (inf. III. of حصر Heb. חצר) s. m. Surrounding, besieging, investing, blockading, sitting down before a fort, siege, blockade, &c. *muḥāṣara karnā*, To besiege, invest, beset, blockade, compass, surround.

A. *maḥāṣil*, s. m. (plur. of محصول) Profits, produce, gains.

A. *muḥāfaz*, part. pass. (III. of حفظ) Protected, defended, fortified.

A. *muḥāfazat* (inf. III. of حفظ) s. f. Preservation, protection, guardianship, custody, care.

A. *muḥāfa* (corrupt. of محفة *miḥaffa*, from Heb. חפה or חפר) s. m. A *pālkī*, litter in which women travel.

A. *maḥāll*, s. m. plur. (of محل or محله from محل) Streets, squares, courts, places, houses, districts, departments. ¶ *muḥāl* (part. pass. IV. of حول) adj. Impossible, absurd (plur. محالات *muḥālāt*). *muḥāl-i-muṭlaq*, Very difficult, absolutely impossible, quite absurd.

A. *maḥāmid*, s. plur. (of حمده) Laudable deeds, virtues.

A. *muḥāwarāt*, s. plur. of محاوره q. v.

A. *muḥāwara* (inf. III. of حور) s. m. Idiom, usage, current speech, phraseology, figure, dialogue, conversation, conference.

A. *muḥibb* (part. act. IV. of حب Heb. חבב) s. m. A friend, lover.

A. *muḥabbat* (orig. محبت from حب)

- s. f. Friendship, love, affection. محبت آمیز *muḥabbat-āmez*, adj. Loving, friendly.
- A. محبس *maḥbas* (noun of place from حبس Heb. חבש) s. m. A prison. ¶ *miḥbas*, Bed furniture. ¶ *muḥbas* (part. pass. IV.) adj. Imprisoned.
- A. محبوب *maḥbūb*, m. } (part. pass. of حب) adj.
A. محبوبه *maḥbūba*, f. } Beloved, lovely; (subst.)
A sweetheart. محبوب القلوب *maḥbūbu-l-qulūb*, Cordially beloved, amiable.
- A. محبوبی *maḥbūb-i*, s. f. Loveliness.
- A. محبوس *maḥbūs* (part. pass. of حبس) adj. Imprisoned, confined. محبوس خانه *maḥbūs-khāna*, A prison.
- A. محتاج *muḥtāj* (part. pass. VIII. of حوج Heb. חוג) adj. Necessitous, indigent, in want.
- A. P. محتاجی *muḥtāj-i*, s. f. Indigence, poverty.
- A. محتاط *muḥtāt* (part. pass. VIII. of حوط) adj. Guarded, circumspect.
- A. محتال *muḥtāl* (part. pass. VIII. of حول) adj. Insidious; deceiver.
- A. محترم *muḥtarim* (part. act. VIII. of حرم Heb. חרם) adj. Honoured, respected, sacred, revered, venerable, estimable.
- A. محتسب *muḥtasib* (part. act. VIII. of حسب) s. m. 1. A censor. 2. Superintendent of weights, measures, and provisions.
- A. محتشم *muḥtashim* (part. act. VIII. of حشم) adj. Having many followers, powerful, great.
- A. محتمل *muḥtamil* (part. act. VIII. of حمل) adj. 1. Suspected, conjectured. 2. Suspicious, doubtful, ambiguous, possible, probable, suffering patiently.
- A. محجوب *maḥjūb* (part. pass. of حجب) adj. 1. Veiled, secluded, forbidden to enter. 2. Modest, bashful.
- A. محجوبی *maḥjūb-i*, s. f. Bashfulness.
- A. محجور *maḥjūr* (part. pass. of حجر Heb. حجر) Forbidden, prohibited.

- A. محدث *muḥaddiṣ* (part. act. II. of حدث) s. A relater, narrator.
- A. محدود *maḥdūd* (part. pass. of حد) adj. Limited, bounded, finite, defined. محدود کرنا *maḥdūd karnā*, To limit, bound, define.
- A. محذوف *maḥẓūf*, part. pass. (of حذف) Taken away (as, a syllable from a word).
- A. محراب *miḥrāb* (from حرب) s. f. 1. The principal place in a mosque where the priest prays before the people with his face turned towards Mecca. 2. The royal closet or chamber. 3. (In dakh.) Shelf, niche: see تاق *tāk*. محراب تیغ *miḥrāb-i-tegh*, The curve or arch of a scimitar (as, the محراب is always arched).
- A. محرابی *miḥrāb-i*, adj. Of or relating to the *miḥrāb*, arched.
- A. محرر *muḥarrir* (part. act. II. of حر Heb. حرر) s. m. A writer, a clerk. ¶ *muḥarrar* (part. pass.) Written, inscribed.
- A. محرف *muḥarraf* (part. pass. II. of حرف Heb. حرف) adj. Inverted, transposed.
- A. محرق *muḥarrik* (part. act. II. of حرق) adj. Inflamed, burning (a fever).
- A. محرق *muḥrik* (part. act. IV. from حرق) adj. Burning, inflammatory, ardent.
- A. محرک *muḥarrik*, part. act. (II. of حرک) or *muḥrik* (of the IV.) Moving, putting in motion, stimulant, incentive. 2. (subst.) A mover, persuader, exciter, tempter, encourager.
- A. محرم *muḥarram* (part. pass. II. of حرم Heb. حرם) 1. adj. Sacred, venerable, forbidden, excluded. 2. (subst.) The name of the first Muhammadan month, held sacred on account of the death of *Husain*, son of *Ālī*, who was killed by *Yazīd*, near *Kūfa*. (Plur. محرمات *muḥarramāt*, Things forbidden or unlawful). ¶ *muḥrim* (part. act. IV.) adj. Engaged in the sacred pilgrimage to Mecca, performing the ceremonies enjoined on entering a sacred place. ¶ *maḥram* (noun of place) s. 1. A spouse, a confidant, an intimate, an intimate friend. 2.

- Any one who is admitted into the women's apartments or into a sacred place. 3. Bodice, the part of the dress in which the breasts are confined. 4. (used adjectively) Confidential, intimate. *ماهرم راز māhram-i-rāz*, A confidant or confidential person.
- A. *ماهرمیت māhram-īyat*, s. f. The state of being admitted into a sacred place.
- A. *ماهروس māhrūs* (part. pass. of *حرس*) adj. Guarded, preserved.
- A. *ماهروسة māhrūsa* (part. pass. f. of *حرس*) s. m. A garrisoned or fortified place. *ممالك ماهروسة mamālik-i-māhrūsa*, The provinces or countries in the government of any sovereign prince.
- A. *ماهروق māhrūq* (part. pass. of *حرق*) adj. Torrid.
- A. *ماهروم māhrūm* (part. pass. of *حرم*) adj. 1. Prohibited, excluded. 2. Unfortunate, wretched, plundered, deprived, deprived of the support of life, disappointed. *ماهروم کرنا māhrūm karnā*, To exclude, to prohibit, to disappoint.
- A. *ماهرومي māhrūm-i*, s. f. Exclusion of friends.
- A. *ماهرومیت māhrūm-īyat* (from *حرم*) s. f. Prohibition, disappointment.
- A. *ماهزون māhzūn* (part. pass. of *حزن*) adj. Grieved, vexed, afflicted.
- A. *ماهسن māhsin* (part. act. IV. of *حسن*) adj. Benefiting, obliging; (subst.) A benefactor.
- A. *ماهسوب māhsūb* (part. pass. of *حسب* Heb. *חשב*) adj. Computed, numbered, carried to account.
- A. *ماهسود māhsūd* (part. pass. of *حسد* Heb. *חסד*) adj. Envied.
- A. *ماهسوس māhsūs* (part. pass. of *حس*) adj. Perceived, perceptible, sensible, felt.
- A. *ماهشر māhshar* (noun of place from *حشر* Heb. *חשר*) s. f. Day of judgment, a place of assembly. *ماهشر خرام māhshar-khīrām*, Exciting a commotion like that of the day of judgment by the elegance of her gait.
- A. *ماهشور māhshūr*, part. pass. (of *حشر*) Assembled, raised from the dead.

- A. *ماهصيل māhaṣṣil* (part. act. II. of *حصل*) 1. s. m. A tax-gatherer, a bailiff, a dun. 2. adj. Collecting, gathering, acquiring.
- A. P. *ماهصيلي māhaṣṣil-ī*, s. f. The duty or fee of the tax-gatherer.
- A. P. *ماهصيلانه māhaṣṣil-āna*, s. m. The fees of the bailiff or tax-gatherer.
- A. *ماهصن māhṣan* (part. pass. IV. of *حصن*) adj. Chaste, continent.
- A. *ماهصور māhṣūr*, part. pass. (of *حصر* Heb. *חצר*) Besieged, surrounded, detained, restrained.
- A. *ماهصول māhṣūl* (part. pass. of *حصل*) s. m. Tax, duty, excise, custom, postage, produce of any thing, income, revenue.
- A. *ماهض māhṣ*, 1. adj. Pure, unmixed. 2. adv. Merely, entirely, wholly, purely, solely.
- A. *ماهضر māhṣar* (noun of place from *حضر*) s. f. Royal presence, appearance, a general application or petition, a representation, statement of a case or suit laid before a judge, &c. *ماهضر نامه māhṣar-nāma*, s. m. A muster-roll, list of those who are present.
- A. *ماهظور māhẓūr* (part. pass. of *حظر*) adj. Forbidden, unlawful. Plur. *ماهظورات māhẓūrūt*, Unlawful things.
- A. *ماهظوظ māhẓūẓ* (part. pass. of *حظ*) adj. Glad, cheerful, contented, delighted, pleased, happy.
- A. *ماهفل māhfil* (noun of place from *حفل*) s. f. The place or time of meeting, assembly, congregation, congress.
- A. *ماهفوظ māhfūẓ* (part. pass. of *حفظ*) adj. 1. Guarded, protected, preserved, secure. 2. Committed to memory.
- A. *ماهففة mihaffa*, s. m. See *ماهففة māhāfa*.
- A. *ماهيك māhik* (part. act. IV. of *حق* Heb. *חקק*) adj. Acting properly, doing justice, knowing for certain, having a right to. ¶ *ماهك māhḱ*, s. 1. Cancelling. 2. Burning.
- A. *ماهقار māhaḱkar* (part. pass. II. of *حقار*) adj. Despised.

- A. *muḥakkak* (part. pass. II. of *حق*) adj. Confirmed, certified, authenticated, verified, known for truth. *muḥakkik* (part. act.) adj. Verifying, proving to be true, investigating the truth, inquisitive; verifier.
- A. *miḥakk* (from *حک*) s. f. Touchstone, test.
- A. *muḥkam* (part. pass. IV. of *حکم* Heb. *חזק*) adj. Strengthened, firm, fortified, strong. adv. Strenuously, firmly.
- A. *maḥkama* (noun of place from *حکم*) s. m. A tribunal, court of justice, assize.
- A. *muḥkam-ī*, s. f. Strength, firmness.
- A. *maḥkūm* (part. pass. of *حکم*) adj. 1. Subjected, under command. 2. Invested with supreme power. 3. Sentenced, condemned. sub. Subject.
- A. *maḥall* (noun of place of *حل* Heb. *חלל*) s. m. A place, building, house, mansion, residence, seraglio, district, quarter, abode, station, time, opportunity, occasion. (Plur. *maḥāll* and *maḥallāt*, Houses, places). *maḥall-sarā*, Seraglio, female apartments. *maḥall-i-mujrā*, 1. The place of obeisance. 2. Clearance of accounts. *muḥill* (part. act. IV. of *حل*) adj. Deserving (punishment).
- A. *maḥalla*, s. m. A quarter (or part of a town), district, division; a review or muster (of troops). *maḥalla dekhna*, To make a review or muster (of troops).
- A. *maḥall-ī*, adj. Belonging to the seraglio (a servant, &c.), an eunuch.
- A. *muḥammad* (part. pass. II. of *حمد* Heb. and Chald. *חמד*) 1. adj. Praised. 2. n. prop. Name of the Arabian prophet.
- A. *muḥammad-ī* (from *حمد*) adj. Muham-madan.
- A. *maḥmil* (noun of place from *حمل*) s. m. That by which any thing is supported, that in or on which any thing is borne; a camel's sad-

- dle, or that which fastens the two parts of a camel's load; a litter carried on a camel.
- A. *maḥmūd* (part. pass. of *حمد*) adj. Praised, laudable, worthy.
- A. *maḥmūd-ī*, s. f. A fine sort of muslin.
- A. *miḥan*, s. plur. (of *محن*) Labours, troubles, afflictions.
- A. *miḥnat*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Labour, toil, industry, exercise, trouble, misfortune, difficulty, calamity, affliction, trial, temptation, perplexity, sorrow. *miḥnat-ābād*, Full of misery. *miḥnat-zada*, or *محن کش* *miḥnat-kash*, adj. Enduring labour or trouble, afflicted. *miḥnat karnā*, To labour, to toil. *miḥnat-kash-ī*, s. f. Endurance of labour or trouble, affliction. *محن* *miḥnat ko pīnā* (dakh. i. q. *متکمل هونا*) To endure, be patient (?).
- A. P. *miḥnat-āna*, s. m. Hire, wages.
- A. *miḥnat-ī*, adj. Laborious, labouring, industrious, difficult, unfortunate; labouring person.
- A. *maḥv* (Heb. *מחב* Chald. *מחא*) adj. Effaced, forgotten, erased, obliterated, abolished. s. m. Effacing, obliteration, erasure, abolition, oblivion, extinction. *maḥv karnā*, To efface, deface, erase, obliterate.
- A. *miḥwar* (noun of instrument from *حور*) s. m. An axis.
- A. *muḥauwata* (part. pass. II. from *حوط*) s. m. An enclosure, an area, an enclosed or surrounded space; (or *muḥauwita*, part. act.) a wall, &c. forming an enclosure.
- A. *maḥv-īyat*, s. f. Obliteration, state of being effaced.
- A. *muḥīt*, part. act. (IV. of *حوط*) 1. Containing, surrounding, encircling, circumambient, guarding. 2. Comprehending, knowing. (subst.) Circumference, the ocean. *baḥr-i-muḥīt* or *دريای محیط* *daryā-e-muḥīt*, The ocean. *muḥīt-i-dā'ira*, The circumference of a circle.

- أ. *muḥīl* (part. act. IV. of *حِيل* Heb. *חיל*) s. m. A cheat, deceiver, knave, prevaricator.
- أ. *mukhā*, n. prop. Mocha, a town on the sea coast of Arabia.
- أ. *makhādīm*, s. plur. (of *مخدم* or *خادم* from *خدم*) Servants, domesticks, ministers.
- أ. *makhādīm*, s. plur. (of *مخدوم*) Persons served, lords, masters.
- أ. *makhārij*, s. plur. (of *مخرج* from *خرج* Heb. *חרג*) Expenses, disbursements. See *makhraj*.
- أ. *mukhāṣamat* (inf. III. of *خصم*) s. f. Altercation, quarrelling, contention.
- أ. *mukhātīb* (part. act. III. of *خطب*) s. m. The speaker, the person who addresses another. (Plur. *mukhātībīn*). ¶ *mukhātāb* (part. pass.) s. The person spoken to or addressed; the second person (in grammar). *mukhātīb honā*, To address, to turn towards in speaking.
- أ. *mukhātāra* (inf. III. of *خطر*) s. m. Danger, peril, hazard.
- أ. *makhāfāt*, s. plur. (of *مخافة*) Dreads, terrors.
- أ. *mukhālatat* (inf. III. of *خلط*) s. f. Mixing together in society.
- أ. *mukhālīf* (part. act. III. of *خلف*) adj. Opposite, adverse, contrary, dissentient; (subst.) An opponent, adversary, enemy, foe.
- أ. *mukhālafat* (inf. III. of *خلف*) s. f. Opposition, dissension, adversity, repugnance, variance, enmity. *mukhālafat kar-nā*, To oppose.
- أ. *mukhbīr*, part. act. (IV. of *خبر*) Announcing news, signifying, certifying; informer, advertiser, reporter. *mukhbīr-i-ṣādīq*, The bringer of certain intelligence.
- أ. *mukhabbat* (part. pass. II. of *خبط*) adj. Insane, rendered foolish.
- أ. *mukhtār* (part. pass. VIII. of *خير*) adj. 1. Chosen, selected. 2. Absolute, independent,

- at full liberty, invested with power and authority; (subst.) A free agent. *mukhtār-kār*, Having authority in business; a director, superintendent, manager, commissioner.
- أ. *mukhtār-ī*, s. f. Independence, power, authority, absoluteness, free will.
- أ. *mukhtārī* (part. act. VIII. of *خرع*) 1. s. m. An inventor, author, founder. 2. adj. Commencing. ¶ *mukhtara*, part. pass. Invented; (subst.) An invention.
- أ. *mukhtaṣṣ* (part. pass. VIII. of *خص*) adj. 1. Appropriated, peculiar. 2. Chosen, elected. 3. Private, domestick.
- أ. *mukhtaṣar* (part. pass. VIII. of *خصر* Heb. *חצר*) 1. adj. Abbreviated, abridged, small. 2. (subst.) A compendium, epitome, abridgment, abstract. *mukhtaṣar karnā*, To abridge.
- أ. *mukhtafī* (part. act. VIII. of *خفي*) adj. Concealed, hidden.
- أ. *mukhtall* (part. pass. VIII. of *خل*) adj. 1. Confused, confounded, disturbed, corrupted. 2. Emaciated.
- أ. *mukhtalit* (part. act. VIII. of *خلط*) adj. Perplexed, confused, mixed.
- أ. *mukhtalīf* (part. act. VIII. of *خلف* Heb. *חלף*) adj. Diverse, discordant, different, various.
- أ. *makhtūm* (part. pass. of *ختم* Heb. *חתם*) adj. Sealed, signed, concluded.
- أ. *mukhajjal* (part. pass. II. of *ججل*) adj. Confounded, bashful, ashamed.
- أ. *mukhaddar* (part. pass. II. of *خدر*) adj. Concealed, kept behind a veil.
- أ. *makhdūm*, m. } part. pass. (of *خدم*)
 أ. *makhdūma*, f. } Served; hence (substantively) Lord, master, mistress.
- أ. *makhdūm-īyat*, s. f. Mastership.
- أ. *makhzūl* (part. pass. of *خذل* Heb. *חדל*) adj. Contemned, despicable.

- A. *makhraj* (noun of place from خرج Heb. (חרג) s. m. Utterance, pronunciation, articulation, issue, expenditure, place of egress, outlet. (Plur. مخارج *makhārij*).
- A. *makhzan* (noun of place from خزن s. m. A magazine, storehouse, granary. (Hence, Spanish *almazen*, Port. *almazem*, Ital. *magazzino*, Fr. *magasin*, Eng. *magazine*).
- A. *makhṣūr* (part. pass. of خسر Heb. (חסר) adj. Injured, damaged.
- A. *makhṣūṣ* (part. pass. of خصّ adj. Peculiar, especial, particular, private, rendered peculiar. *makhṣūṣ karnā*, To appropriate, distinguish peculiarly, ascribe, impute, devote.
- A. *mukhhazẓar* (part. pass. II. of خضر adj. Verdant.
- A. *mukhattat* (part. pass. II. of خطّ adj. Marked with lines, having the down or incipient beard of a youth (a face).
- A. *makhtūb* (part. pass. of خطب adj. Affianced, betrothed.
- A. *makhtūr* (part. pass. of خطر adj. Thought, imagined, conceived, supposed.
- A. *mukhaffaf* (part. pass. II. of خفّ Chald. (חפף) adj. 1. Alleviated, abated. 2. Light. 3. Contemptible. 4. (A consonant) having a short for a long vowel.
- A. *makhfi* (part. pass. of خفي Heb. (חפה) adj. Concealed, secret, clandestine, occult, private. adv. Secretly, clandestinely.
- A. *mukhill*, part. act. (IV. of خلل) Disturbing, spoiling, ruining; (subst.) A disturber, interrupter.
- A. *mukhallā* (prop. مخالي part. pass. II. of خلّ Heb. (חלה) adj. 1. Empty. 2. Dismissed, set at liberty, repudiated, set free. *mukhallā bi-t-tal**, Unceremonious.
- A. *mukhallad* (part. pass. II. of خلد Heb. (חלד) adj. Eternal, durable, permanent.

- A. *mukhlis* (part. act. IV. of خلص Heb. (חלץ) adj. Sincere; s. m. A sincere friend. ¶ *makhlaṣ* (noun of place) s. m. An asylum.
- A.P. *mukhlis-āna*, adv. Friendly, sincerely.
- A. *makhlaṣ-i*, s. f. Deliverance, liberation, liberty, release.
- A. *makhluṭ* (part. pass. of خلط Chald. (חלט) adj. Mixed, blended, confused.
- A. *makhluḳ* (part. pass. of خلق Heb. (חלק) adj. Created, formed; (subst.) Creature. Plur. *makhluḳāt*, Things created, creatures.
- A. *makhluḳ-īyat*, s. f. State of being created, creation.
- A. *mukhmīr* (part. act. IV. of خمر Heb. (חמר) adj. Fermented, leavened. ¶ *mukhammir* (part. act. II.) adj. Leavening.
- A. *mukhammas* (part. pass. II. of خمس Heb. (חמש) 1. s. m. A kind of verse containing five lines, a pentagon. 2. adj. Quintupled, pentangular. (Plur. *mukhammasūt*).
- A. *makhmaṣa* (from خمس Heb. (חמץ) s. m. Hunger, wretchedness.
- A. *makhmal* (from خمل Heb. (חמל) s. m. Velvet. *gul-i-makhmal*, see گل *gul*.
- A. *makhmal-i*, adj. Of velvet.
- A. *makhmūr* (part. pass. of خمر Heb. (חמר) adj. Intoxicated, crapulous, crowsick.
- A. *mukhannaṣ* (part. pass. II. of خنث adj. Effeminate, abject, infamous; (subst.) 1. An hermaphrodite. 2. Exoletus, qui corpus prostituit cinædis (quod semet inflectit. *Gol.*).
- A. *makhūf* (part. pass. of خوف adj. Feared, terrible. ¶ *mukhauwif* (part. act. II. of خوف) Terrifying, frightful. *mukhauwaf* (part. pass. II.) Terrified.
- P. H. *mikhīyānā* (from ميخ v. a. To beat, to subdue, to overcome.
- A. *mukhaiyir* (part. act. II. of خير adj. 1. Bountiful, charitable, liberal. 2. Left to free choice, indifferent, giving an option of two things.
- A. *mukhaiyil*, part. act. (II. of خيل Heb.

- יחל) Imagining, fancying, doubting, being deceived, conjecturing from physiognomy.
- A. مخيلة *makhīla*, s. m. Imagination, conception, suspicion.
- A. مخيم *mukhīm*, part. act. (IV. of خيم) Pitching a tent. ¶ *mukhaiyam* (part. pass. II.) s. m. An encampment.
- A. مد *madd* (Heb. and Aram. מדר) s. f. 1. Extension, production, lengthening. 2. The flux of the sea, flood-tide. مد و جزر *madd-o-jazr*, Tide, the flux and reflux of the sea. 3. The mark (˘) placed sometimes over alif, thus ٱ, when the letter is pronounced long and broad. 4. A peculiar mode of writing certain words in accounts. مد ظله *madda zillu-hu*, May his shadow, or power be extended. مد نظر *madd-i-nazar*, or نگاه *madd-i-nigāh*, s. f. 1. Extension or stretch of sight, as far as the eye can reach, the object of sight, regard, prospect, before the eyes, in view, in sight. 2. Kind looks, encouragement. ¶ *mudd*, A dry measure equal to one and one third *ratl*, or according to others to two *ratl*.
- s. مد *mad*, s. m. 1. (for मद or मद्य) Wine, spirits. 2. (for मद) Pride, arrogance.
- H. مد *mad* (dakh.) Stinking: see بد بو *bad-bū* under بد *bad*. كتيل باس *mad-bās* (i. q. باس) Smell of the Jack fruit (?).
- A. مداح *maddāh* (adj. superl. of مدح) s. m. An encomiast, praiser, panegyrist.
- A. مداحي *maddāh-i*, s. f. Praising, extolling, panegyrick.
- A. مداخل *madākhil*, s. plur. (of مدخل) Income, revenue.
- A. مداخلت *mudākhalat* (inf. III. of دخل Heb. Aram. דחל) s. f. 1. Access, admission, ingress. 2. Entering into, intermeddling, interference, intrusion.
- A. مدار *madār* (noun of place from دور Heb. and Aram. דור) s. m. 1. A circumference, a centre, a place of turning or returning. 2. A place where one stops or stands, a station, a seat.

- مدار *izzat-madār*, The seat of glory. مدار *madāru-l-mahāmm*, The minister, i. e. the centre of affairs. مدار کار *madār-i-kār*, A chief manager of business. 3. Name of a celebrated Musalmān saint.
- s. مدار *madār* (Sans. मंदार) s. f. Name of a plant. (*Asclepias gigantea*).
- A. مدارا *mudārā*, s. m. } (inf. III. of درأ or دري) 1. Humility, humanity, politeness, affability, courtesy. 2. Deceit, circumvention, dissimulation.
- A. مدارات *mudārāt*, s. f. }
- A. مدارج *madārij*, s. plur. (of درجه or مدرج from درج Heb. and Aram. דרג) Steps, degrees, ascents, ways.
- A. مدافعت *mudāfa'āt* (inf. III. of دفع) s. f. Repulsion, turning away.
- s. مداري *madārī* (मायावी) s. m. A juggler.
- A. H. مداريا *madār-iyā*, s. m. The followers of *Madār*. See مدار sign. 3.
- A. مدام *mudām* (from دوم) 1. adv. or adj. Continually, eternally, perpetual, lasting, eternal. 2. s. f. Wine, spirits.
- A. مدامي *mudām-i*, adj. Eternal, ceaseless.
- A. مداوا *mudāwā*, s. m. See مداوات *mudāwāt*.
- A. مداوات *mudāwāt* (inf. III. of دوي Heb. and Aram. דוי) s. f. Curing, healing, remedying, applying medicine.
- H. مداواتني *madāwatnī*, s. f. (dakh.) A female go-between employed in looking out for a wife.
- A. مداورة *mudāwara* (inf. III. of دور) s. m. Going about, surrounding, encircling, compassing, adjusting (a business).
- A. مداومت *mudāwamat* (inf. III. of دوم) s. f. Eternity, continuance, perpetuity; continual use.
- A. مدایح *madā'ih*, s. plur. (of مدحة or مدیح) Laudable actions.
- A. مدبر *mudabbir*, part. act. (II. of دبر Heb. and Chald. דבר) Disposing in order, governing. adj. Prudent, ingenious, politick, deliberate.

(subst.) A counsellor, director. ¶ *mudbir*
(part. act. IV.) adj. 1. Retiring, going back.
2. Bashful, modest.

A. P. مدبري *mudbir-i*, s. f. The going backwards
in fortune, adversity, bad luck.

s. मुदित (r. मुद Rejoice) *mudit*, part.
Rejoiced, pleased, delighted.

A. مدت *muddat* (from مد Heb. and Aram. מדר) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) A space or length of time, a long time, antiquity. مدت العمر *muddatu-l-umr*, Space of life, all life long, during life. مدت مديد *muddat-i-madid*, A long space of time.

A. مدح *madh*, s. f. Praise, eulogium, encomium, commendation. مدح خوان *madh-khwan* (singing praise) An eulogist, a bard, encomiast.

A. مدحت *mid'hat*, s. f. Praise.

A. مدخل *mudkhal*, part. act. (IV. of دخل) Introducing, entering. ¶ *mudkhal*, part. pass. Introduced, entered. ¶ *madkhal*, s. Place of entrance, income, entrance, revenue.

A. مدخول *madkhul* (part. pass. of دخل) adj. Entered, put in, inserted.

A. مدخوله *madkhul-a*, s. f. A concubine.

A. مدد *madad* (from مد) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Assistance, help, aid, succour. مدد خواہ *madad-khwan*, One who asks assistance. مدد کرنا *madad karnā*, To assist, aid, help, succour.

H. مدد *madad*, s. (dakh.) Betel-leaf mixed with opium and used for smoking. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

A. P. مددگار *madad-gār*, An assister, aider, protector, ally, auxiliary, helper.

A. P. مددگاري *madad-gār-i*, s. f. Assistance.

s. मदिरा *madrā* or *madirā*, s. f. Spirituous liquor, wine. मुद्रा *mudrā*, s. f. 1. A seal, a signet. 2. A seal ring. 3. The marks of a seal or similar impression, a stamp, print, coin, medal, &c. 4. A ring worn by *jogīs* in their ears.

A. مدرس *mudarris* (part. act. II. of درس Heb.

and Aram. שרר) s. m. A professor, a head of a college. ¶ *mudarras* (part. pass.) One taught, a student.

A. P. مدرسانه *madrasāna*, adj. Academical, &c.

A. مدرسه *madrasa*, s. m. A college, academy, seminary, school.

A. مدرسي *mudarris-i*, s. f. Office of professor, professorship, publick teaching.

A. مدرک *mudrik*, part. act. (IV. of درک Heb. and Aram. דרך) Comprehending, understanding; comprehender.

A. مدرکه *mudrika* (from درک) s. m. Strength of understanding, intellectual powers, comprehension of mind, genius.

s. مدري *mudrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See مندری *mundrī*.

A. مدعا *mudda'a* (part. pass. VIII. of دعا or دعوة) s. m. Desire, wish, meaning, suit, view, object, scope. (Plur. مدعات). مدعا عليه *mudda'a ālaihi*, A defendant (in law), criminal.

A. مدعي *mudda'i* (part. act. VIII. of دعا or دعوة) s. m. f. 1. A plaintiff, suitor, claimant, prosecutor; accuser. 2. An enemy. ¶ *mudda'a* (part. pass.) See مدعا *mudda'a*. مدعي عليه *mudda'a ālaihi*, A defendant (in law), criminal.

A. مدغم *mudghim*, part. act. (IV. of دغم) Inserting (a letter), joining two letters by *tashdīd*. ¶ *mudgham*, part. pass. Coalesced, doubled by *tashdīd*.

A. مدفن *madfan* (noun of place from دفن) s. m. A tomb, a burying-place.

A. مدفون *madfun* (part. pass. of دفن) adj. Buried, concealed, interred.

A. مدقق *mudakkik*, part. act. (II. of دق H.C. ۲۲۶) Nicely investigating, minutely examining.

A. مدقوق *madkūk* (part. pass. of دق) adj. Hectick.

s. مدک (मादिक) *madik* adj. Proud.

s. مدماتا *mad-mātā*, adj. m. } Drunk, intoxi-
s. مدمانتي *mad-māntī*, adj. f. } cated.

s. مدمتا *mad-matā*, adj. (dakh.) Drunk.

A. مدمع *mudammagh* (part. pass. II. of مدع) adj. Proud, fastidious, foolish.

A. مدن *mudun* or *mudn*, s. plur. (of مدینہ) Cities, towns.

s. مدن **مدن** *madan*, s. m. 1. Love, lust. 2. A name of *Kāma-deva*, q. v. 3. Name of a medicinal plant, *Datura*. 4. The plant called **مدن پھل** *main-phal* (*Gardenia dumetorum*: *Kæn.* *Vangueria spinosa*: *Roxb.*). مدن بان *madan-bān*, Name of a flower.

A. مدور *mudauwar* (part. pass. II. of دور) adj. Round, circular.

s. مدد *madda*, s. m. (extension) The long vowels, or ا, و and ي, when quiescent, and preceded by a letter which has their homogeneous short vowel; i. e. ا preceded by *fat'ha*, و by *zamm* and ي by *kasr*. See مد *madd*, signif. 3.

s. مدھ **मधु** *madhu*, s. m. 1. Ardent spirit. 2. The nectar or honey of flowers. 3. Honey. 4. The season of spring. 5. The month *Chait* (March-April). 6. Name of a demon, slain by *Krishṇa*.

s. مدھ **मध्य** *maddh* or *madhi* (मध्य) 1. adv. Amidst, amid; centre, middle. 2. s. m. Temperament.

s. مدھ بن **मधुवन** *madhu-ban* (मधुवन) s. m. A name of *Mathurā*, q. v.

s. مدھ پ **मधुप** (i. e. मधु Honey, and प Who drinks) *madhup*, s. m. A bee. See **مدھ** *alī*.

s. مدھ پور **मधुपुर** *madhu-pur*, s. m. A name of *Mathurā*, q. v.

s. مدھ پارس **मधुपर्श** *madhu-paras* (मधुपर्श) s. m. Ripe, juicy fruit.

s. مدھ پुरी **मधुपुरी** *madhu-purī*, s. f. A name of *Mathurā*, q. v.

s. مدھر **मधुर** *madhur*, m. } (मधुर) adj. Sweet.
s. مدھری *madhurī*, f. }

s. مدھ سودن **मधुसूदन** *madhu-sūdan*, A name of *Krishṇa*, who slew a demon named Madhu.

s. مدھ کر **मधुकर** *madhu-kar*, s. m. 1. A bee.

See **مدی** *alī*. 2. n. prop. Name of Uddhav, a relation of *Krishṇa*.

s. مدھم **मध्यम** *maddham* (मध्यम) adj. Middling, temperate, middle.

s. مدھمات **मधुमत्त** *madhu-māt* (मधुमत्त) s. m. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.

s. مدھماتا **मधुमत्त** *madhmātā* (मधुमत्त) adj. Intoxicated, drunk.

s. مدھماس **मधुमास** *madhu-mās*, s. m. The month *Chait* (March-April).

s. مدھ ماکی **मधुमक्षिका** *madhu-mākhī* (मधुमक्षिका) s. f. A honey bee.

A. مدھوش **مدھوش** *mad'hūsh*, part. pass. (of دهش) Astonished, confounded; intoxicated, besotted.

s. مدھو کری **माधुकरी** *madhūkrī* (माधुकरी) s. f. 1. A kind of bread baked on live coals (used among the *faḳīrs*). 2. Victuals given in alms to pilgrims.

A. مدھی **مدھی** *mudahhī* (part. act. II. of دھا) adj. Affirming (him) to be unfortunate, blaming, being the cause of misfortune (to any one).

s. مدھیستھ **मध्यस्थ** *madhyastha*, s. m. A middle man, an umpire, arbitrator.

s. مدھیہ بھاگ **मध्याभ्याग** *madhya-bhāg*, s. m. Centre.

A. مدیح **مدیح** *madīḥ*, s. m. That for which praise is given; a laudable action, praise.

A. مدید **مدید** *madīd* (from مد) adj. Long, extensive.

A. مدینہ **مدینہ** *madīna* (Heb. מדינה from دین To possess, Heb. דין To judge, to rule, q. d. that which is judged or ruled) s. m. 1. A city, a state. 2. Name of a city in Arabia.

s. مدھا **मंडप** *madhā*, 1. (from मंडप) s. m. A temporary building, an open shed or hall, adorned with flowers and erected on festive occasions, as at marriages, &c. 2. (from مڑھنا) adj. Lined, covered or topped (as, a drum with parchment).

s. مدھیا **मंडपिका** *madhaiyā* (मंडपिका) s. f. A cottage, a hut.

H. مدی **مدی** *madḍī* (dakh.) 1. s. Dregs, sediment:

see *durd*. 2. adj. Lazy, slothful, idle. (*Harris*).

A. *muṣāb* (part. pass. IV. of *ذوب* Heb. *זוב*) adj. Liquid, melted. *لعل مذاب* *la^al-i-muṣāb*, A liquid ruby, i. e. red wine.

A. *mazāk* (noun of place from *ذوق* Aram. *דוק*) s. m. 1. Taste, tasting. 2. The palate.

A. *muṣākara* (inf. III. of *ذكر*) s. m. Conference, conversation. (Plur. *مذاكرات*).

A. *mazbiḥ* (prop. *mazbah*, noun of place from *ذبح*) s. m. A place of sacrifice, an altar.

A. *muṣabḥib* or *muṣabḥab* (part. act. or pass. of *quadril*. *ذبذب*) adj. Doubtful, wavering, hesitating, fluctuating, suspended, ambiguous. (subst.) Doubt, suspense.

A. *muṣbūḥ* (part. pass. of *ذبح* Heb. *זבח* Aram. *דבח*) adj. Killed, slain, sacrificed. (Plur. *mazbūḥāt*).

A. P. *mazbūḥ-i*, s. State of being killed, &c.

A. *muṣakkar* (part. pass. II. of *ذكر* Heb. *זכר* Aram. *דכר*) adj. Masculine (in gender).

A. *mazkara* (from *ذكر*) s. m. Mentioning, relating.

A. *mazkūr* (part. pass. of *ذكر*) 1. adj. Forementioned, aforesaid, said, mentioned, remembered. 2. s. m. Mention, discourse. *مذكور کرنا* *mazkūr karnā*, To mention. Plur. *مذكورات* *mazkūrāt*, Discourses, relations, matters mentioned.

A. *mazallat* (from *ذل* Heb. *זלל*) s. f. Baseness, contempt, abjectness.

A. *mazammāt* (inf. from *ذم*) s. f. Blame, satire, abuse, scorn, contempt.

A. *mazmūm* (part. pass. of *ذم*) adj. Scorned, contemptible, despised.

A. *muṣniḥ* (part. act. IV. of *ذنب*) s. A sinner, a criminal. (Plur. inflect. *مذنبين*).

A. *maz'hab* (noun of place from *ذهب*) s. m. Religion, sect, way, mode. (Plur. *مذاهب* Dual. inflect. *maz'habain*).

A. *murr*, s. m. Myrrh.

H. *murrā*, s. m. A squib.

H. *mirā* (contract. of *میرا* *merā*) pron. My, mine.

S. *marā*, part. pass. (of *مرنا*) Dead; death.

A. *mir'āt* (Heb. *מראה* from *ראי* Heb. *ראה*) s. f. A mirror, speculum. ¶ *marrāt*, s. plur. (of *مرة* from *مر*) Times, turns.

A. *marātib*, s. plur. (of *مرتبه*) 1. Degrees, dignities. 2. Times. 3. Affairs.

A. *murāja'āt* (inf. III. of *رجع*) s. f. 1. Return, recourse. 2. Repeating.

A. *marāḥil*, s. plur. (of *مرحلة* from *رحل*) Journies, stages, days' journies.

A. *marāḥim*, s. plur. (of *مرحمة* from *رحم* Heb. *רחם*) Favours, kindnesses, gifts.

A. *murād* (part. pass. IV. of *رود* Heb. *רוד*) s. f. Desire, wish, intention, design, purport, inclination. (Plur. *مرادات*).

A. *murādif* (part. act. III. of *ردف* Heb. *רדף*) adj. Synonymous.

A. *murād-wantā*, adj. (dakh.) Desirous, in want, necessitous.

A. *murād-i*, adj. Favourable, agreeably to one's wish. s. f. Change, small money. Plur. *murādiyāt*, Obtaining one's wishes.

S. *murāri*, } (*मुर* A demon so named, and

S. *murāri*, } (*अरि* *Foe*) s. m. A name of *Kṛishṇa* or *Vishṇu*.

A. *marāsim*, s. plur. (of *مرسم* or *مرسم* from *رسم* Heb. and Chald. *רשם*) Laws, usages.

A. *murā'āt* (inf. III. of *رعى* Heb. *רעה* Aram. *רעא*) s. m. 1. Looking back upon, considering, reflecting, viewing attentively through half shut eyes. 2. Attending to, listening, attention, regard, care. 3. Taking care of, preserving, guarding.

A. *murākib* (part. act. III. of *رَقِب*) adj. Observing.

- A. مراقبه *murākaba* (inf. III. of رقب) s. m. 1. Observation, contemplation. 2. Fearing God.
- s. مرال *marāl*, 1. s. m. A duck. 2. adj. Soft, mild, bland.
- h. مرأي *murā'i*, s. m. One whose business it is to grow and sell vegetables.
- A. مرأي *murā'i* (part. act. III. of رأي) s. Hypocrite, dissembler.
- A. مربا *murabbā* (part. pass. II. of ربو Heb. רבה) s. m. A preserve, confection.
- A. مربع *murabba** (part. pass. II. of ربع Heb. רבע) adj. 1. Being four in number. 2. Square, quadrangular. 3. Sitting cross-legged (like a tailor). 4. Having a quartan ague. 5. s. A quatrain or stanza of four lines.
- A. مربوط *marbūt*, part. pass. (of ربط) Bound, fastened, attached; well composed or put together, consistent (as a book), concordant (in grammar).
- A. مربه *murabba* (from رب Heb. רב) s. m. A conserve, jam, confection.
- s. مرپکھا *mar-bhukkhā*, adj. Starved to death, greedy, voracious, ravenous.
- A. مربی *murabbī* (part. act. II. of ربو Heb. רבה) s. m. A tutor, guardian, protector, patron.
- s. مرپچ *mar-pach*, adj. Rotten, fermented, macerated.
- s. مرپچنا *mar-pachnā*, v. n. To suffer pain, or sorrow; to labour excessively.
- s. مرت *mirt* or *mṛitya* or *mṛityu* (मृत्यु) s. f. Death.
- s. مرت لوک *mart-lok* (मर्त्यलोक) The world of mortals, the earth. See under لوک *lok*.
- A. مرتاض *murtāz*, part. act. (VIII. from روض Heb. روض) Exercised, disciplined, instructed.
- A. مرتب *murattab* (part. pass. II. of رتب) adj. Arranged, regulated, prepared. ¶ *murattib* (part. act.) adj. Putting in order; arranger, disposer.
- A. مرتبان *martabān*, s. m. A jar for keeping pre-

serves in, a vessel of the finest China porcelain which poison cannot penetrate.

- A. مرتبت *martabat*, s. f. } (from رتب) A step,
A. مرتبه *martaba*, s. m. } degree, dignity, office, employment, charge, rank of honour, class, order, time, turn. اس مرتبه *is martaba*, To this degree.
- A. مرتد *murtadd* (part. pass. VIII. of ر Heb. ردد) s. m. An apostate, renegado. مرتد هونا *murtadd honā*, v. n. To apostatize.
- A. مرتضی *murtazā* (part. pass. VIII. of رضو Heb. رצה) adj. 1. Chosen, approved. 2. One of the titles of Ālī.
- A. مرتعش *murtā'ish*, part. act. (VIII. of رعش Heb. رعش) Trembling.
- A. مرتفع *murtafa** or *murtafi** (part. pass. or act. VIII. of رفع) adj. Elevated, exalted, high, sublime, eminent, aggrandized.
- s. مرتک *mṛitak* (r. मृ Die) *mṛitak*, s. m. A dead body, a corpse.
- A. مرتکب *murtakib* (part. act. VIII. of ركب Heb. ركب) adj. 1. Mounted, carried, riding. 2. Perpetrating, committing (a crime); aggressor, perpetrator. مرتکب هونا *murtakib honā*, To perpetrate, to commit (a crime), to be an aggressor.
- s. مرتها *mirthā* (मिथ्या) adj. False, lying, untrue.
- A. مرتھن *murtahan* (part. pass. VIII. of رهن) adj. Pledged, pawned.
- A. مرثیه *marṣiya* (inf. of رثی) s. m. An elegy, a dirge, a funeral eulogium, particularly one sung during the *muḥarram* in commemoration of the descendants of Ālī. مرثیه خوان *marṣiya-khāwān*, A repeater of an elegy or of the *marṣiya*. مرثیه خوانی *marṣiya-khāwān-i*, Repeating, or singing an elegy or the *marṣiya*.
- s. مرجاد *marjād*, } (मर्यादा) s. f. Station,
s. مرجادا *marjādā*, } rank, dignity, respect, continuance in the right way.

- s. *marjādik* (मारयादिक) adj. Respectable.
- P. *marjān*, s. m. Coral.
- s. *mar-jānā*, v. n. To die.
- P. *marjān-i*, adj. Of coral.
- A. *marja** (noun of place and time from *رجع* Heb. *רָגַע*) s. m. The place or time of return; asylum, place of refuge, rendezvous, the antecedent (in grammar).
- A. *marjū** (part. pass. of *رجع* Heb. *רָגַע*) adj. Returned, referred.
- s. *murjhānā* (मूर्च्छन r. मुच्छ Faint) v. n. To wither, to fade, to pine, to droop, to be dejected or dispirited.
- s. *murjhan* (मूर्च्छन) s. (dakh.) Fainting, drooping.
- A. *murjī* (part. act. IV. of *رجأ*) 1. adj. One who delays doing what he promises. 2. One of the sect called *مرجيت* who procrastinate, or think good works unnecessary and faith sufficient. 3. s. m. Name of a tribe.
- s. *marjiyā* (मज्जक) s. m. A diver.
- s. *mirch* (मरिच) s. f. Pepper. *gol-mirch*, Black pepper. *lāl-mirch*, Capsicum or red pepper.
- s. *mirchā*, } s. m. (मरिच) Chili pepper.
s. *mirchā-i*, }
- s. P. *murchang*, s. f. A jews-harp. See *muchang*.
- s. *murchhā*, s. f. See *murchhā*.
murchhā jānā, To swoon, to faint.
- A. *marhab* (from *رحب* Heb. *רָחַב*) 1. s. m. Amplitude. 2. adj. Large, spacious, wide.
- A. *marhabā* (lit. may you enjoy a spacious abode!) interj. Hail! welcome! God bless you! bravo!
- A. *marhala* (noun of place and time from

- (*رحل*) s. m. 1. A day's journey, a stage, the time or place of travelling. 2. An inn. 3. A battery, the bastion of a fort.
- A. *marhamat* (inf. of *رحم* Heb. *רָחַם*) s. f. 1. Pity, compassion, mercy, clemency, favour. 2. A present. *marhamat karnā*, To grant.
- A. *marhūm* (part. pass. of *رحم*) adj. Who has found mercy, i. e. the deceased.
- A. *murakhkhaṣ* (part. pass. II. of *رخص* Heb. *רָחַץ*) adj. Permitted, allowed (to depart).
- A. *marad*, s. Obstinacy, perverseness.
- P. *mard*, s. m. A male, a man, a hero (vir).
mard-i-ādmī, A gentleman. *mard-i-ādmīyat*, s. f. Gentility, generosity.
mard-āzmā, adj. Man-trying or -proving.
mard-bāz, A lascivious woman, adultress, strumpet. *mard-bāz-i*, s. f. Adultery.
mard-bachcha, The son of a brave man. (Pers. plur. *مردان*).
- P. *murdār*, adj. Polluted, impure, squalid, ugly, profane; (subst.) Carrion, piece of carrion. *murdār-khwar*, A species of eagle or crow that feeds filthily.
- P. *murdār-sang* (or *murdā-sang*, or *murda-sang*) s. m. Litharge.
- P. *mardāna-gī*, s. f. Manliness, bravery.
- P. *mard-āna*, 1. adv. Like a man, manfully. 2. adj. Manly, manlike, brave. 3. Male (as, male apartments, &c.).
- P. *mard-ānī*, s. f. A masculine (woman).
- A. *muraddid*, part. act. (II. of *رد*) Repelling, resisting, moving to and fro in the mind. ¶ *muraddad*, part. pass. Perplexed in mind, lost, reprobated.
- P. *mard-ak*, s. m. A little man, a manikin, a low fellow, a puppy, a rascal.
- P. *mard-kār*, adj. Heroick, brave; (subst.) A hero.
- P. *mardum*, s. m. 1. A man, a polite man. 2. (adj.) Civil, humane. 3. The pupil of the

- eye. *مردم آزار mardum-āzār*, Man-oppressing; an oppressor. *مردم آزاری mardum-āzār-i*, s. f. Oppression, injuring man, tyranny, robbery and murder. *مردم چشم mardum-i-chashm*, The pupil of the eye. *مردم خیز mardum-khez*, Producing good men. *مردم داری mardum-dār-i*, s. f. Humanity, politeness. *مردم در mardum-dar*, adj. Man-tearing. *مردم شناسی mardum-shinās-i*, s. f. Knowledge of man. *مردم کش mardum-kush*, A murderer, homicide. *مردم کشی mardum-kush-i*, s. f. Murdering, homicide. (Pers. plur. *مردمان*).
- P. *مردمانا mard-mānā* (perhaps, *mardum-ānā*) s. m. (dakh.) Man.
- P. *مردمک mardum-ak*, s. f. The pupil of the eye.
- P. *مردمی mardum-i*, s. f. Manliness, bravery, civility, humanity.
- S. *مردن مہین mardan*, s. Rubbing, anointing, bruising, trampling, treading down.
- P. *مردن murdan* (to die), s. m. Dying, death.
- S. *مردنگ mirdang* or *mīrdang* (मृदंग) s. f. A kind of drum, a tabour. (A kind of long drum, much longer than the *dhol* and broader at the middle than at either end: see *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- S. *مردنگی mirdang-i*, } (मार्दंगिक) s. m. A
مردنگیا mirdang-iyā, }
 beater of the *mirdang*, a tabourer.
- S. *مردنیان mardaniyān* (मार्दनीयाः) s. m. plur. Attendants whose business it is to rub oil, perfumed paste, &c. over the body.
- P. *مردنی murdan-i*, adj. Fit to die, to die.
- P. *مردوا mard-ū'ā* (used by way of contempt) s. m. A man, a manikin.
- A. *مردود mardūd* (part. pass. of *رد*, Heb. *רדד*) adj. Rejected, excluded, reprobated, repulsed, confuted, abandoned; (subst.) An apostate, a reprobate.
- P. *مردہ murda*, 1. adj. Dead. 2. s. m. A corpse, a dead body. *مردہ شو murda-sho*, One who

- washes the dead. *مردہ فروش murda-farosh*, A name of a cast whose business it is to carry the dead.
- H. *مردھا mirdhā*, s. m. An officer employed by government in villages, an overseer, exciseman.
- P. *مردی mard-i*, s. f. Manliness, manhood, virility.
- P. *مردی آدمی mard-e ādmī*, s. m. A gentleman.
- S. H. *مردہ مار مرہنا mar-rahnā*, v. n. 1. To be dead. 2. To be deeply in love.
- P. *مرز marz*, s. m. Region, district, confines.
- P. *مرزا mirzā* (from *امیر* Chief, and part. pass. of *زادن* To be born) s. m. 1. A prince. 2. A title of Musalmāns. (Plur. *مرزایان*). *مرزا بی پروا mirzā be parwā* (dakh.) Three small delicate golden chains, worn as the *tīkā*, fixed to the hair by small hooks, the lower hanging ends being either set or not with precious stones: *Qanoon-e-islam*, App. p. xviii. *مرزا مزاج mirzā-mizāj*, adj. Fastidious, nice.
- P. *مرزائی mirzā-i*, 1. s. f. The behaviour or manners of a *مرزا mirzā*; gentility, arrogance. 2. (dakh.) A cotton or muslin jacket with long loose sleeves and open cuffs, worn under the *kabā*. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. *مرزبان marz-bān*, s. m. A governour of the frontier, a prince.
- A. *مرزبہ marzaba*, s. m. 1. A way, mode. 2. Regimen, government.
- P. *مرزبوم marz-būm*, s. m. f. See *مرز marz*.
- A. *مرس maras*, s. plur. (of *مرسة*) Ropes. ¶ *مارس maris*, s. f. Mode, manner, habit, custom.
- S. *مرسا marsā* (मारिष) s. m. Name of a pot-herb. (*Amaranthus oleraceus*).
- A. *مرسان marsān* (corrupt. of *مسن* *misann*, noun of instrument from *سن* Heb. *שנן*) s. f. A small whetstone.
- S. *مرستھل मरुस्थल (मरु* A country void of water, a desert, and *स्थल* Place) *maru-sthal*, adj. Barren, dry, without water, desert.

- A. *mursal*, part. pass. (IV. of *رسل*) Sent to another, especially with a message; s. m. A messenger, a divine messenger, the prophet, an apostle. (Of this first class the Muhammadans reckon 313: the whole number of prophets (انبيا) are reckoned by the most moderate to amount to 124,000).
- A. *mursala*, s. m. 1. An epistle. 2. A necklace.
- A. *marsum* (part. pass. of *رسم*) adj. Accustomed, prescribed.
- A. *murshid* (part. act. IV. of *رشد*) s. m. An instructor, a director, guide (spiritual), a teacher, a monitor.
- A. *murshid-i*, s. f. Instruction in matters of religion, guidance.
- A. *muraṣṣa** (part. pass. II. of *رصع*) adj. Covered with gold, set with jewels; (subst.) Cloth or any texture so adorned.
- A. *maraz* or *marz* (Heb. *מַרָּץ*) s. m. Sickness, disease, infirmity. *marazu-l-maut*, Mortal disease.
- A. *marz-i* (from *رضو* Heb. *רָצָה*) 1. adj. Agreeable, acceptable. 2. Taking favourably. 3. s. f. Will, assent, consent, pleasure. (Plur. *مرضیات*). ¶ *marz-i* (from *مرض* *maraz*) adj. (dakh.) Sick. (*Harris*).
- A. *marziyatan*, adj. Willingly, to (one's) will or pleasure.
- A. *murtib* (part. act. IV. of *رطب* Heb. *רָטַב*) adj. 1. Humid, moist. 2. Verdant. ¶ *murattib* (part. act. II.) Making moist.
- A. *martub* (part. pass. of *رطب*) adj. Wet, damp, moist, full of humours, humid.
- P. *murgh*, s. m. A fowl, bird, cock (particularly, house-fowl). *murgh-i-khāngī*, or *khāngī murgh*, The domestick cock or hen. *murgh-i-īṣā*, The bat.
- P. *murgh-ā*, s. m. A cock.

- P. *murgh-ābī*, s. f. A waterfowl.
- P. *murghān-i-chaman*, Birds of the forest, nightingales.
- P. *murgh-bāz*, 1. A cock-fighter. 2. One who feeds cocks. (Plur. *مرغبازان*).
- A. P. *margh-zār* (comp. of *مرغ* Pasture, meadow, and the particle *زار*) s. m. A place abounding in verdure or in pasture, a meadow.
- A. *marghūb* (part. pass. of *رغب*) adj. Desired, desirable, amiable, beautiful, estimable; (subst.) Desire.
- P. *marghūl*, s. m. 1. Locks, twisted or plaited. 2. Quavering (in singing), warbling, singing.
- P. H. *marghol-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To sing, warble, quaver, talk (birds): see *چاهچاهانا* *chah-chahānā*.
- P. H. *marghol-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Warbling, singing, quavering, talk (of birds).
- P. *murgh-i*, s. f. A hen. *murgh-i-wālā*, s. m. A poulterer.
- P. *marfā*, s. m. A kind of drum (beat at both ends), or like a *ḍhol*, covered at both ends with leather, but played on at one end only with a stick: see *Qanoon-e-islam*.
- A. *mirfak* (noun of instrument from *رفق* Heb. *רִפָּף*) s. m. The elbow.
- A. *marfū** (part. pass. of *رفع*) adj. 1. Exalted. 2. Moved with the vowel *zamm* (').
- A. *muraffah* (part. pass. II. of *رفه* Heb. *רָפָה*) adj. Comfortable, contented, quiet, happy, prosperous, affluent.
- A. *markab* (noun of place from *رَقَب*) s. m. A place of observation.
- A. *marakat*, s. f. Broth.
- A. *markad* (noun of place from *رقد*) s. f. 1. A bed. 2. A grave, sepulchre, tomb.
- A. *murakka** (part. pass. II. of *رَقع*) adj. Clothed in rags, patched, mended; (subst.) or

مرقعه *murakka'a*, A book of drawings or of specimens of fine penmanship.

A. *markūm* (part. pass. of رقم Heb. ٥٦٦) adj. Written, described, inscribed, above-mentioned, above-cited.

H. *murkānā*, v. n. To twist, to writhe.

A. *murakkab* (part. pass. II. of ركب Heb. ٦٦٦) adj. Compounded, compound, composed, combined, mixed; subst. Ink. Plur. مرکبات *murakkabāt*, Compounds (in medicine), things compounded, not simple. ¶ *markab* (noun of place from ركب) s. m. A horse, ship, camel, vehicle, any thing on which a person is carried.

S. *markat*, s. m. An emerald.

S. *markat*, s. m. A monkey, ape.

S. *markachā* (Sans. मट्टक Ridge of thatch) s. m. The ridge of a house.

S. *mar-kar* (lit. having died) adv. With difficulty.

A. *markaz* (noun of place from ركز) s. m. 1. A centre, the centre of a circle. 2. An upper stroke of a letter; as, كاف کا مرکز.

H. *murkūndī* or *murkūndī* (dakh. i. q. (اوندھی منڈی) Head downwards, head reversed(?). *murkūndī mārānā*, v. (dakh.) To take to the bed, to be confined to bed or to be bedrid.

A. *markūz* (part. pass. of ركز) adj. 1. Fixed. 2. Hid, concealed. 3. Comprehended, concentrated. 4. (subst.) Wish, desire, design.

S. *mar-khāhā*, adj. Addicted to beating, striking or butting (a man or animal).

S. H. *mar-khapnā*, v. n. To die.

S. *markhanā*, adj. See *mar-khāhā*.

H. *murkī*, s. f. 1. An ornament worn in the ear. 2. The tragus of the ear.

S. *mirg* or *mrig* (मृग) s. m. A deer.

mirg-trishnā (मृगतृष्णा) s. m. See *sarāb*. *mirg-chirā*, s. m. Name of a small bird. *mirg-chhālā*,

The skin of any antelope worn and used as a bed by devotees. *mirg-sālā*, A deer-

park. *mirg-lochan-ī* (मृगलोचन)

Having an eye like the deer. *mirg-*

mad (मृगमद) s. m. Musk. *mirg-*

nābhi (मृगनाभि) s. m. Musk, a bag of

musk. *mirg-nain-ī*, or *mrig-nayan-ī*

(मृगनयन) Deer-eyed. (An epithet of a mistress).

P. *marg*, s. f. Death. *marg-i-mufājāt*, Sudden death.

S. *mrig-rāj* (The king of beasts) s. m. A lion.

S. *mrig-sirā*, s. f. The fifth mansion of the moon, λ Orionis.

S. *marghat*, s. m. The place where *Hindūs* burn their dead.

H. *margal*, adj. Fried (fish).

S. *mrig-anī*, s. f. A doe.

H. *mirgī*, s. f. The epilepsy.

S. *mrigī*, s. f. A doe, a female deer.

S. *mrigayā*, s. f. Hunting.

H. *mirgī-hā*, s. m. One afflicted with the epilepsy, one epileptick.

H. *murlā*, adj. 1. Toothless. 2. (Sans. मयूर) s. m. A peacock.

S. *murlī*, s. f. A fife, flute, pipe.

S. *maram* (मर्म) s. m. Secret meaning or purpose, a secret, any thing hidden or recondite.

A. *marammat* (inf. of رم Heb. and Chald. ٥٦٦) s. f. Mending, repair. *marammat karnā*, To mend, to repair.

G. *marmar* (Gr. μάρμαρον from μαρμαίρω To shine) s. m. Marble.

S. *marmar*, s. m. Sound made by treading upon dry leaves, &c.

H. *murmurā*, s. m. A kind of food, rice

- pressed flat and eaten raw. (So named in imitation of the sound which it gives in chewing).
- §. *marmarānā* (from मर्मर) v. a. To creak as a new shoe. (An imitative sound).
- §. *maran* (मरण) s. m. Dying, death.
- §. *marnā* (मरणा r. मृ Die) v. n. 1. To die, to expire, to cease. 2. (met.) To desire vehemently, to set one's heart upon any thing, to dote. s. m. Dying.
- H. §. *murandā-karnā* (مرنداکرنا) v. a. To tie.
- §. *marū'ā* (مروءا) s. m. 1. Name of a strong scented plant. (*Artemisia vulgaris*). 2. *Ocimum pilosum*: *Roxb.*
- P. *marwārīd* (مروارید) s. m. Pearls.
- §. *marwānā* (مروانا) (causal of مرنا) v. a. To cause to be beaten, to cause to be killed.
- A. *murūwat* (مروت) (from مرأ Heb. and Chald. מרע) s. f. 1. Manliness, virility, fortitude. 2. Affection, humanity, generosity, urbanity, affability. *murūwat torṇā*, To cease behaving affectionately.
- A. *muraūwaj* (مرواج) (part. pass. II. of روج) adj. Selling (merchandise), current, saleable, usual.
- A. *murūr* (مورور) (inf. of مر) s. m. Passing, elapsing, a passage, pass, transition, avenue.
- H. *maror* (مورور) s. f. See *maror*.
- H. *maror* (مورور) (from مروڑنا) s. f. Twist, flexion, turn, writhe, convolution, contortion. *maror-bāz*, An affected person.
- H. *marorā* (مورونا) (from مروڑنا) s. m. A twisting of the bowels, pain in the bowels, flux, gripes.
- H. §. *maror-phal-i* (مورورپھلی) s. f. Name of a plant (*Helicteres isora*) the fruit of which is used in medicine.
- H. *marorṇā* (مورورنا) v. a. To twist, to writhe, to contort, to distort, to gripe, to yearn.
- H. *marorī* (موروی) s. f. 1. Twisting. *marorī khānā* (موروی کھانا) (dakh.) See *pech khānā*, under *pech*. 2. See *maroh-i*.

- H. *maronā* (مرونا) v. n. (dakh. i. q. گشت کرنا) To perambulate, roam, stroll, make a tour (?).
- H. *maroh* (مروه) s. f. Affection, kindness, humanity, pity.
- A. *marwa* (مروءا) n. prop. Name of a mountain near Mecca.
- H. *maroh-i* (مروهی) (or *marwāhī*) adj. Affectionate.
- A. *marwī* (مروی) (part. pass. of روی Heb. רוי) adj. Related, alleged, told.
- §. *murhā* (مرها) s. m. 1. (for मूलहा) An orphan. 2. (for मयूर) A peacock.
- H. *murhā* (مرها) 1. s. m. Convolution. 2. adj. Twisted.
- §. *marhaṭā* (مرهٹا) } (महाराष्ट्र) s. m. A Mahā-
- §. *marhaṭṭa* (مرهٹہ) } ratta.
- A. *marham* (مرهم) (from Pers. مرهمه *Gol.*) s. m. A plaster, salve.
- A. *marhūb* (مرہوب) (part. pass. of رهب Heb. רהב) adj. Terrible, dreadful.
- A. *marhūn* (مرہون) (part. pass. of رهن) adj. Pawned, pledged. *marhūn-i-minnat*, Bound in gratitude.
- H. *murhī* (مرہی) s. f. A twist, contortion, writhe, convolution.
- A. *marā'i* or *mar'i* (مرئی) (part. pass. of رأي Heb. ראה) adj. Visible. ¶ *marī* (مرا) s. The gullet.
- §. *mura'i* (مورای) s. f. See *mūl-i*.
- H. *maraiṭhā* (مریتھا) adj. Twisted, wound up, bound round.
- §. *marīch* (मारीच) n. prop. The name of the demon, employed by *Rāvaṇa* to entice away *Sītā*.
- §. *marīchī* (मरीचि) s. f. 1. A ray, a sunbeam. 2. One of the seven *Rikhis*, represented by the seven stars in *Ursa Major*. (Urs. Maj.).

- A. *mirrikh*, s. m. Mars: called, also, جلال *jallād-i-falak*.
- A. *murīd* (part. act. IV. of *رود* Heb. *מרד*)
1. adj. Desirous, willing. 2. s. m. A disciple, a scholar, a follower.
- A. *marīd* (from *مرد* Heb. *מרד*) adj. Rebel-
lious, obstinate, perverse, stubborn.
- A. *murīd-i*, s. f. Scholarship, the state of
being a disciple, tuition, instruction.
- A. *marīz* (from *مرض*) adj. Sick, diseased.
- S. *marīyal* (from *مرنا*) adj. Lean, emaciated,
much reduced by sickness.
- S. *murelā* (from *مور*) s. m. A peachick.
- H. *murnā*, v. n. To be turned back, bent,
twisted, turned, to turn, bend, twine.
- H. *maror*, s. f. See *marorā*.
- H. *marorā*, s. m. See *marorā*.
- H. *marorānā*, v. a. See *marorānā*.
- H. *marorī*, s. f. Twisting, twist, flexion,
writhe, convolution; (dakh.) Screw.
- S. *murh*, s. m. See *mūnd*.
- S. *marhā* (from *مژها*) adj. Lined, headed,
covered or topped (as, a drum with parchment).
- S. *marhan* (see *marhnā*) s. f. Lining,
heading (of a drum, &c.).
- S. *marhnā* (from *مژ* The head, or *ر. مژ*
Adorn) v. a. To cover (as, a book with leather
or a drum with parchment), to gild, to case.
- S. *marhī*, s. f. A cottage, a temple.
- S. *marhaiyā*, s. f. See *madhaiyā*.
- H. *murhiyānā*, v. n. To be twisted, to be
writhed.
- H. *marī*, s. (dakh.) Border (in a garden).
- S. *marīyānā* (from *ماند* which from Sans.
मज्ज) v. a. To paste.
- P. *mazā*, s. m. Taste, flavour. See *مزه*.
- A. *mazābil*, s. plur. of *mazbala*, q. v.
- A. *mizāj* (from *مزج* Heb. and Chald. *מזג*)
s. m. 1. Temperament, constitution, complexion,

- habit of body. 2. Temper, humour, disposi-
tion. *mizāj-dān*, Knowing the tem-
perament.
- A. *mizāj-i*, adj. Constitutional, habitual.
- A. *muzāh* (from *مزح*) s. m. A jest, joke.
¶ *mizāh* (inf. III.) Jestng (with another per-
son).
- A. *muzāhim*, part. act. (III. of *زحم*) Ob-
structing, hindering. s. m. An obstacle, a pre-
ventive, a preventer. adj. Inconvenient.
- A. *muzāhamat* (inf. III. of *زحم*) s. f.
Prevention, hinderance, impediment.
- A. *mazākh* (corrupt. of *mizāh*, from
مزح) s. m. A jest, a joke, pleasantry. *مزاحین*
mazākheñ karnā, To make jokes, to jest.
- A. *mazār* (noun of place from *زور* Heb. and
Aram. *זור*) s. m. f. 1. A place of visitation;
(hence) 2. Sepulchre, tomb, grave, shrine.
- A. *muzārī* (part. act. III. of *زرع*) s. m. A
husbandman. ¶ *mazārī*, s. plur. of *مزرع*
mazra, q. v.
- A. *muzāwalat* (inf. III. of *زول*) s. f. 1.
Remedying, curing. 2. Seizing or watching for
(prey). 3. Entering into or managing affairs.
- A. *mazbala* (noun of place from *زبل*) s. m.
A privy, a necessary, a dunghill, any place where
filth is thrown.
- A. *mazbūr* (part. pass. of *زبر* Heb. *זבר*) adj.
Written, above-mentioned, forementioned.
- A. *muzakhrāf* (part.) adj. Varnished over.
- P. *muzd*, s. m. A reward, premium, salary,
wages.
- A. *muzdalifa*, s. Name of a place near
Mecca, between *Ārafāt* and *Minā*.
- P. *mazdūr* (prop. *muzdūr*, from *مزد* *muzd*)
s. m. A labourer, carrier, porter.
- P. *mazdūr-i*, s. f. 1. Price of labour, wages.
2. Labour, labouring.
- A. *mazra* (noun of place from *زرع*) s. m. A
field sown or prepared for sowing, corn-field.

- A. *mazrū** (part. pass. of زرع Heb. and Aram. זרע) adj. Sown, cultivated.
- A. *muza²far*, s. m. A kind of dish, a saffroned *pulā'o*.
- A. *muzmin* (part. act. IV. of زمن Heb. and Aram. זמן) adj. Of long duration, chronical, inveterate, obstinate (as a disease).
- A. *mizwad* (from زاد) s. A traveller's bag for provisions.
- A. *muzauwir* (part. act. II. of زور) s. m. A knave, a cheat, a liar, a lie, a falsehood.
- P. *mazūr* (corrupt. of مزدور) s. m. A labourer.
- P. *mazūr-i*, s. f. Labour.
- P. *maza*, s. m. Taste, flavour, relish, delight, pleasure, enjoyment, any thing agreeable to the palate or mind, &c. a delicacy, a tidbit or bon mot. *maza-dār* (or dakh. مزى دار *maze-dār*) adj. Delicious, tasteful, relishing, palatable.
- A. *mazīd* (from زيد Heb. and Chald. זיד) s. m. Increase, augmentation, advantage. *mazīd karnā*, To take away the dinner, tablecloth, &c.
- A. *mazīr* (from مزر) adj. Intrepid, bold, stout-hearted.
- A. *muzaiyan* (part. pass. II. of زين) adj. Adorned, embellished.
- P. *muzhda*, s. m. Glad tidings, good news.
- P. *mizhgān*, s. f. plur. (of مژه) The eyelashes.
- P. *mizha*, s. f. The eyelash.
- P. *mis*, s. m. Copper.
- A. *mass* (Heb. and Chald. ממש) s. m. Touch. *mass karnā*, To touch, to feel.
- S. *mis* (मिष) s. m. Pretence, sham, stratagem. ¶ *masi* (मसि) s. f. Ink.
- A. *masā*, s. f. Evening.
- S. *massā* (माष) s. m. A wart, a fleshy excrescence.

- A. *masājīd*, s. plur. (of مسجد) Temples, mosques.
- A. *masāhat* (prop. *misāhat*, from مسح Heb. and Aram. مسح) s. f. 1. Measurement, dimension, mensuration. 2. Geometry.
- A. *musāhika* (part. act. f. III. of سحق Heb. and Aram. سحق) s. m. Mulier quæ aliæ mulieri se pro viro gerit, quæ confictu libidinem alterius explet.
- A. *misās* (inf. III. of مست) s. m. 1. Mutual contact. 2. Coitus.
- A. *'musā'id* (part. act. III. of سعد) adj. Assisting, aiding, favourable.
- A. *musā'ada* (inf. III. of سعد Heb. and Chald. סעד) s. m. Favour, assistance.
- A. *masāfat* (from سوف Heb. and Aram. שוף and שוף) s. f. Distance, space, interval.
- A. *musāfaḥat* (inf. III. of سفح) s. f. Adultery.
- A. *musāfir* (part. act. III. of سفر) s. m. A traveller, passenger, stranger. *musāfir-parwar-i*, or *musāfir-nawāz-i*, s. f. Protection of travellers, hospitality.
- A. P. *musāfir-āna*, adv. Traveller-like.
- A. *musāfarat* (inf. III. of سفر) s. f. Travelling, travel, journey.
- A. P. *musāfir-i*, s. f. Travelling.
- A. *masākat* (inf. of مسك Heb. and Aram. مسح) s. f. Avarice, stinginess.
- A. *masākin*, s. plur. (of مسكن) Habitations, mansions.
- A. *masākīn*, s. plur. of مسكين *miskīn*, q. v.
- A. *masālik*, s. plur. (of مسلك) Ways, paths.
- A. *masām*, or *masāmm* (from سم) s. m. A pore (of the body). (Plur. مسامات *masāmāt*).
- A. *musāmaḥa* (inf. III. of مسح Heb. مسح) s. m. 1. Treating any one gently, pardoning. 2. Negligence.

- §. *masān* (श्मशान) s. m. A place where a dead body is burnt or buried, a cemetery.
- §. *musānā* (causal of *موسنا* *मूषण* r. *मूष* Steal) v. a. To cause to steal.
- H. *musānd*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. Design, purpose, determination : see *قصد* *kaṣd*. 2. Assault, attack : see *حملة* *hamla*.
- A. *musāwāt* (inf. III. of *سوي* Heb. and Aram. *שוו*) s. f. Equation, evenness, equality, parallelism, parallel.
- A. *musāwadat* (inf. III. of *سود*) s. f. Contending for superiority or dominion.
- A. *musāwī* (part. act. III. from *سوي*) adj. 1. Equal, parallel, equivalent. 2. Neutral, impartial. 3. Suitable, convenient.
- A. *musāhala* (inf. III. of *سهل*) s. m. Negligence, carelessness.
- A. *masā'il*, s. plur. (of *مسألة* or *مسائل*) 1. Questions. 2. The precepts of Muhammad, demands, propositions, problems.
- A. *musabbib* (part. act. II. of *سبب*) s. m. The causer, the first cause. *مسبب الانساب* *musabbibu-l-asbāb*, The causer of causes, i. e. God. *مسبب حقيقي* *musabbib-i-haḳīkī*, God.
- §. *masbird* (मांसवृद्धि) s. m. A wart, a fleshy excrescence or swelling.
- A. *musabba** (part. pass. II. of *سبع*) adj. Composed of, or related to seven.
- P. *mast*, adj. Drunk, intoxicated, lustful, lascivious, wanton, proud. (Pers. plur. *مستان*).
- A. *mustājir* (part. act. X. of *اجر* Heb. *אגר*) s. m. A tenant, one who rents a house, a contractor, a renter, a farmer.
- A. *mustāṣal* (part. pass. X. of *اصل*) adj. Eradicated, extirpated ; destroyed.
- P. *mast-āna*, adv. Like one intoxicated, drunkenly. adj. Drunken.
- P. *mast-ānī*, adj. f. 1. Intoxicated. 2. Lustful, lecherous, salacious (woman).

- A. *mustabidd* (part. act. X. of *بد*) adj. Alone, acting alone.
- A. *mustatar* (part. pass. VIII. of *ستر*) adj. Concealed, hidden.
- A. *mustaṣnā* (part. pass. X. of *ثني* Heb. *שנה*) adj. Excellent, extraordinary, praised, laudable, selected, excepted from any common rule.
- A. *mustajāb* (part. pass. X. of *جوب* Heb. and Chald. *גוב*) adj. Heard, given ear to ; acceptable, agreeable. *مستجاب الدعوات* *mustajābu-d-du'ā* or *-d-da'wāt*, Answered in prayer.
- A. *mustajmi** (part. act. X. of *جمع*) adj. Collecting, meeting ; collector. ¶ *mustajma** (part. pass. or noun of place) s. Place of collection.
- A. *mustahabb* (part. pass. X. of *حب* Heb. *חבב*) adj. Desirable.
- A. *mustahsan* (part. pass. X. of *حسن* Heb. *חסן*) adj. Virtuous, approved, laudable, commendable, beautiful.
- A. *mustahzar* (part. pass. X. of *حضر*) adj. Present.
- A. *mustahikḳ* (part. act. X. of *حق* Heb. *חקק*) adj. Worthy, having a right to, rightful.
- A. *mustahkim* or *mustahkam* (part. act. or pass. X. of *حكم* Heb. *חכם*) adj. Firm, established, strong, fast.
- A. *mustahil* (part. act. X. of *حول*) adj. Transmuted, changed.
- A. *mustakhraj* (part. pass. X. of *خرج*) adj. Extracted, drawn out. ¶ *mustakhrij* (part. act.) adj. Extracting, drawing out.
- A. *mustadām* (part. pass. X. of *دوم*) adj. Perpetual.
- A. *mustadīr* (part. act. X. of *دور* Heb. and Aram. *דור*) adj. Round, spherical. *خط مستدير* *khatt-i-mustadīr*, The circumference (of a circle).
- A. *mustaradd* (part. pass. X. of *رد*) adj. Returned, restored.

- A. *mustazād* (part. pass. X. of *زيد* Heb. *זיד*) 1. adj. Increased. 2. s. m. The name of a kind of verse, in which every line has a shorter one annexed to it (as the following from Mīr Soz :—

سن سوز عبث دیکھکی حیران ہوگا
خوبان کا جمال
دل زلف میں الجھیگا پریشان ہوگا
مت لی یہہ وبال
یہہ چال بری ہی تجھ سی نہیں کی نہیں
آ مان کہا
کیا ہنستا ہی تو بہت پشیمان ہوگا
مت دانت نکال

Sun Soz ! ābaṣ dekhke, hairān hogā, khūbān kā jamāl ; dil zulf meñ uljhegā, pareshān hogā, mat le yih wabāl. Yih chāl burī hai, tujh se nibhne kī nahīn, ā mān kahā ; kyā haistā hai? tū bahut pashemān hogā, mat dānt nikāl. Hear, Soz ! by idly looking on the beauty of the fair thou wilt be involved in perplexity ; thy heart will be entangled in their tresses and much distressed ; do not encounter this trouble. This is a dangerous course, which thou canst not pursue with safety. Come then, listen to my words. Why laughest thou ? Do not shew thy teeth, thou wilt surely repent).

- A. *mustaskī* (part. act. X. of *سقي* Heb. and Aram. *שקה*) adj. Craving drink ; drop-sical.
- A. *mustatāb* (part. pass. X. of *طيب* Heb. and Aram. *טוב* and *טוב*) adj. Good, gracious, agreeable, excellent, pure.
- A. *mustatīl* (part. act. X. of *طول* Heb. and Aram. *טול*) s. m. A parallelogram.
- A. *mustaẓhar*, part. pass. (of *ظهر*) Aided, supported.
- A. *musta'ār* (part. pass. X. of *عور* Heb. and Aram. *עור*) adj. Borrowed.

- A. *mustajil* (part. act. X. of *عجل* Heb. and Aram. *עגל*) adj. Hastening, alert.
- A. *musta'idd* (part. act. X. of *عد* Heb. *עדר*) adj. Prepared, ready, capable, able, fit, proper, worthy, adept. *musta'idd-i-ilm*, Learned.
- A. *musta'sī* (part. act. X. of *عصي* Chald. and Syr. *עצא* or *עצה*) adj. Rebellious, stubborn, sinful.
- A. *musta'mal* (part. pass. X. of *عمل* Heb. and Aram. *עמל*) adj. 1. Used, applied, accustomed, practised, usual. 2. Second-hand.
- A. *mustaghāṣ* (part. pass. X. of *غوث*) Applied to for assistance or redress.
- A. *mustaghrik* or *mustaghraq* (part. act. or pass. X. of *غرق*) adj. Immersed, drowned.
- A. *mustaghfir* (part. act. X. of *غفر*) adj. Asking pardon, penitent, repentant.
- A. *mustaghni* (part. act. X. of *غني*) adj. Rich, independent, satisfied, contented, purse-proud.
- A. P. *mustaghniyāna*, adv. Richly, independently.
- A. *mustaghīṣ* (part. act. X. of *غوث*) s. m. A complainant, plaintiff.
- A. *mustafād* (part. pass. X. of *فيد*) adj. Benefitted, received, acquired ; understood.
- A. *mustafsir* (part. act. X. of *فسر* Heb. and Ch. *פשר*) adj. Asking for explanation or interpretation, questioning, inquisitive.
- A. *mustafīd* (part. act. X. of *فيد*) adj. Gaining, profiting, acquiring ; (*met.*) A disciple.
- A. *mustafīz* (part. act. X. of *فيض* Heb. *פויז*) adj. 1. Diffused, divulged. 2. Favoured, obliged.
- A. *mustakbil* (part. act. X. of *قبل* Heb. and Aram. *קבל*) s. m. Future, the future tense.
- A. *mustakirr* (part. act. X. of *قر* Heb. and Aram. *קרר*) adj. Remaining firm, constant, firm, stable. ¶ *mustakarr* (part. pass.) s. m. A fixed abode.

- A. *mustakill* (part. act. X. of قتل Heb. and Aram. קלל) adj. 1. Stable, firm, durable. 2. Absolute, independent, despotick.
- A. *mustakīm* (part. act. X. of قوم Heb. and Aram. קום) adj. Right, straight, standing erect, erect, faithful, loyal, resolute, rightly constituted.
- s. *mastak*, s. m. f. 1. The head. 2. The forehead.
- A. *mustamāl* (part. pass. X. of ميل) adj. Conciliated, soothed, persuaded.
- A. *mustamidd* (part. act. X. of مدد Heb. and Aram. מדר) adj. Asking assistance.
- A. *mustamirr* (part. act. X. of مر) adj. Firm, constant, durable, persevering, passing.
- A. *mustamsak* (part. pass. X. of مسك Heb. and Aram. משר) adj. Bound (to perform something).
- A. *mustami** (part. act. VIII. of سمع Heb. and Aram. שמע) adj. Hearing, a listener.
- A. *mustanad* (part. pass. VIII. of سند) adj. Supported. ¶ *mustanid* (part. act.) adj. Relying on, leaning on; one who relies.
- H. *mustandā*, adj. (dakh.) Strong-bodied, gigantick.
- A. *mustaujib* (part. act. X. of وجب) 1. adj. Worthy, fitting, deserving, meriting. 2. s. m. An author, cause.
- A. *mastūr* (part. pass. of ستر Heb. and Aram. סתר) adj. Covered, concealed, veiled.
- A. *mastūra* (part. pass. fem. of ستر) s. f. A chaste woman. Plur. *mastūrāt*, Women (of the *haram*).
- A. *mastūr-i*, s. f. Concealment, retirement; chastity.
- A. *mustaufī* (part. act. X. of وفي) adj. Paying or receiving in full (a debt). s. m. A head clerk, an auditor. *mustaufī-garī*, s. f. Clerkship, audit.
- PORT. *mastul* (perhaps from Portuguese *másto*) s. m. Mast of a ship.

- A. *mustaulī* (part. act. X. of ولي) adj. Overcoming, subduing, taking possession of, surmounting.
- A. *mustavī* (part. act. VIII. of سوي Heb. and Aram. שוה) adj. Equal, straight, direct.
- A. *mustahlik* (part. act. X. of هلك) adj. Seeking destruction, leading to death. ¶ *mustahlak*, (part. pass.) Destroyed, ruined.
- P. *mast-i*, s. f. 1. Drunkenness, intoxication. 2. Lust, wantonness, pride.
- PORT. *mastisā* (perhaps from Portuguese *mestiço*) s. m. f. A mulatto, half Indian and half European.
- A. *masjid* (noun of place from سجد Heb. and Aram. סגד) s. f. A mosque. *masjid-jāmī*, A great mosque, a cathedral.
- A. *masjid-i*, adj. Of the mosque (person or thing).
- A. *musajja** (part. pass. II. of سجع) Rhythmical (speech), harmonious or measured (periods).
- A. *musajjal* (part. pass. II. of سجل) adj. Proved, authenticated by a judge.
- A. *masjūd* (part. pass. of سجد Heb. and Aram. סגד) adj. Worshipped, adored.
- A. *mas'h* (Heb. משה) s. m. 1. Drawing the hand over, wiping, washing, cleaning, anointing, a part of the operation of purifying before prayer. 2. Perambulating, travelling.
- A. *mas'hūk* (part. pass. of سحق Heb. and Aram. שחק) adj. Brayed, bruised.
- A. *maskh*, s. m. Changing, metamorphosing from a superiour to an inferiour shape. *maskh honā*, To be changed, to be metamorphosed into an inferiour shape (as, from man to beast).
- A. *musakhkhar* (part. pass. II. of سخر) adj. Subjected, subdued, overcome.
- A. H. *maskharā-pan*, s. m. Buffoonery, drollery, jesting.

- A. P. مسخرگي *maskhara-gī* or *maskhar-gī*, s. f. Buffoonery, drollery, jesting, jest, derision.
- A. مسخرة *maskhara* (from سخر) s. m. A droll, a jester, a buffoon, a laughingstock.
- A. مسخري *maskhar-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) See مسخرگي.
- A. سدس *musaddas* (part. pass. II. of سدس) 1. adj. Composed of six; sexangular. 2. s. m. A kind of stanza consisting of six lines, sextain: hexameter. 3. A hexagon.
- A. مسدود *masdūd* (part. pass. of سد) adj. Obstructed, closed, shut.
- س. मिश्रित *misrit*, adj. Mixed.
- A. مسرت *masarrat* (inf. of سر) s. f. Gladness, cheerfulness, joy.
- A. مسرف *musrif* (part. act. IV. of سرف) adj. Prodigal, extravagant.
- س. مسرنگی *masrangī* (from माष) s. f. A kind of pulse fried.
- A. مسرور *masrūr* (part. pass. of سر) adj. Glad, cheerful, exulting, gay, delighted, pleased.
- A. مسروق *masrūk* (part. pass. of سرق To steal, analog. to Chald. סרק To empty) adj. Surreptitious, stolen, robbed.
- A. مسطح *musattah* (part. pass. II. of سطح Heb. and Aram. שטח) adj. Level, even; (subst.) An open plain.
- A. مسطر *mistar* (noun of instrument of سطر Heb. and Chald. שטר) s. f. 1. A ruler (commonly, one made by stringing threads parallel to each other on paper, &c. and the lines are marked by pressing the sheet on this before writing). 2. A line.
- A. مسطور *mastūr* (part. pass. of سطر) adj. Written, expressed, forementioned, above-cited, aforesaid, delineated, specified. (Plur. مسطورات).
- A. مسعد *mus'ād* (part. pass. IV. from سعد Heb. סעד) adj. Happy, fortunate, propitious, august.
- A. مسعود *mas'ūd* (part. pass. of سعد Heb. סעד) adj. Happy, fortunate, august.
- A. مسكا *musakkā* (from مسك Heb. and Aram.

- משך) s. m. A muzzle, used to prevent oxen from eating grain.
- H. مسكان *muskān*, s. f. A smile, a grin.
- H. مسكانا *muskānā*, v. n. To smile, to grin, to smirk. ¶ *maskānā* (causal of مسكنا) v. a. To tear, rend, split, burst.
- H. مسكرانا *muskurānā*, v. n. To smile, to grin, to smirk, to simper.
- H. مسكراحت *muskurāhat*, } (from مسكرانا) s. f.
H. مسكراي *muskurā'ī*, } Smiling, grinning, laughing, smile, smirk.
- A. س. مس كرنا *mass-karnā*, v. a. To touch.
- A. مسكن *maskan* (noun of place of سكن Heb. and Aram. שכן) s. m. An abode, a dwelling, habitation. ¶ *musakkin* (part. act. II.) Anodyne.
- H. مسكنا *masaknā*, v. n. To be torn, split, rent, burst.
- A. مسكنت *maskanat* (from سكن) s. f. Humility, poverty, misery.
- A. مسكون *maskūn* (part. pass. of سكن) adj. Inhabited, habitable.
- P. مسكه *maska*, s. m. Butter.
- A. مسكين *miskīn* (from سكن) adj. Poor, miserable, humble, wretched, indigent. (Plur. مساكين *ma-sākīn*).
- A. P. مسكيني *miskīn-ī*, s. f. Poverty, indigence.
- P. مسگر *mis-gar*, s. m. A brasier, a coppersmith.
- س. मुसल *musal*, s. m. A long, heavy, wooden pestle, used in clearing rice from the husk.
- مسال دھار برسنا *musal dhār barasnā*, v. n. To rain very heavily.
- A. مسلت *mas'alat*, s. f. See مسله *masla*.
- A. مسلح *musallah* (part. pass. II. of سلح Heb. and Aram. שלח) adj. Armed for war, in armour.
- A. مسلخ *maslakh* (noun of place of سلخ) s. f. A slaughterhouse, shambles.
- A. مسلسل *musalsal* (part. pass. I. of quadrilit. سلسل) adj. Concatenated, successive, linked, chained. s. A kind of lace or fringe.
- A. مسلط *musallat* (part. pass. II. of سلت Heb. and

- Aram. שלם) s. m. 1. A governour, a ruler, conqueror. 2. Conquest.
- A. *maslak* (noun of place of سلك) s. m. A way, path, track, an institution, regulation, rule of conduct.
- A. *muslim* (part. act. IV. of سلم Heb. שלם) s. m. A *musalmān*, Muhammadan. (Plur. *muslimīn*). ¶ *musallim* (part. act. II.) adj. Keeping safe, preserving in liberty. ¶ *musallam* (part. pass. II.) adj. 1. Preserved, kept, committed, sound, safe, entire, whole, certain. 2. Free, exempted from.
- A. *musalmān* (from سلم) s. m. A believer, a Muhammadan. (Pers. plur. مسلمانان).
- A. *musalmān-ī*, s. f. 1. The muhammadan religion. 2. (vulg.) Circumcision. 3. (Hind.) A female *musalmān*. 4. adj. Of or relating to a *musalmān*.
- §. *masalnā* (अक्षण) v. a. To bruise, to crush, to break with the hand.
- A. *maslūb* (part. pass. of سلب) adj. 1. Seized, snatched away. 2. Spoiled, stript, deprived of.
- A. *maslūk* (part. pass. of سلك) adj. Walked on, trodden (a way).
- A. *maslūl* (part. pass. of سل) adj. Consumptive.
- A. *masla* (for مسألة from سأل Heb. and Aram. של) s. m. Question, proposition, problem, a precept of *Muhammad*.
- A. *musammā*, for مسمي *musammā*, q. v.
- A. *mismār* (noun of instrum. of سمر Heb. and Chald. סמר) s. m. A nail, peg, pin. *mismār karnā*, To raze, to ruin, to destroy. *mismār honā*, To be razed, to be destroyed.
- H. *masmasānā*, v. n. To suppress one's sentiments from fear.
- A. *masmū* (part. pass. of سمع Heb. and Aram. שמע) adj. Heard, audible.

- A. *masmūm* (part. pass. of سم Heb. and Aram. שמם) adj. Poisoned.
- A. *musammā*, part. pass. (II. of سمو Heb. and Aram. שמח) Named, denominated, entitled, called.
- A. *musinn* (part. act. IV. of سن) adj. Old, aged, advanced in years.
- H. *misnā* (intrans. of ميسنا) v. n. To be ground, to be pulverized.
- A. *masnad* (noun of place of سند) s. f. A throne, a large cushion, a prop, a chair. *masnad-nishīn*, Sitting on a throne; a reigning prince.
- A. P. *māsnad-ī*, adj. Of or belonging to the *masnad* or throne.
- A. *masnūn* (part. pass. of سنن) adj. 1. Legal, legalized, adopted into use, meritorious. 2. Circumcised.
- A. *miswāk* (noun of instr. of سوک Heb. סוך) To anoint, to rub) s. f. A stick used as a dentifrice: a toothpick or tooth-brush.
- A. *musauwada* (part. pass. II. of سود Heb. and Chald. סוד) s. m. A sketch or rough draught of a letter, &c., the foul or first copy of any writing.
- §. *masūr* (مسور) s. f. A kind of pulse. (*Ervum lens* or *Cicer lens* or *Ervum hirsutum*).
- §. *masūriā* (मसूरिका) s. f. A kind of smallpox.
- A. *masūrā*, s. m. The gums (of the teeth).
- H. *masosā*, 1. adj. Twisted. 2. Grieved, afflicted. 3. s. m. Affliction, remorse, regret.
- H. *masosnā*, v. a. 1. To twist. 2. To squeeze, wring. 3. To regret, to grieve.
- §. *masahrī* (मशहरी from मशक A gnat, and r. ह Take off) s. f. Curtains (of a bed), mosquito curtains.
- A. *mus'hil* (part. act. IV. of سهل) adj. Aperient, purgative, laxative; a purgative.
- P. *mis-ī* (from مس) adj. Made of copper.

- H. *mis-i* or *missi*, 1. s. f. A powder (made of vitriol, &c.) with which the teeth are tinged of a black colour. *misī-dār*, A box of gold, silver or other metal for holding *misī*. 2. (from Sans. माष) adj. f. Made of vetches.
- A. *masit* (corrupt. of مسجد *masjid*) s. f. A mosque.
- A. *masih*, } (from مسح Heb. and Aram. مسح) n. prop. Messiah, Christ. *masihā*, } *masihā-mizāj*, adj. Of the nature or disposition of the Messiah.
- A. *masihā-i*, 1. adj. Christ-like, of the Messiah. 2. s. f. Office or works of the Messiah, power like that of the Messiah (to heal).
- A. *masih-i*, adj. See *masihā-i*.
- A. *masir*, s. Going, walking, travelling.
- H. *masen*, s. f. plur. Down, small hairs on the lips before the beard grows.
- S. *masin*, } (from s. माष Vetch, or *masina*, } *masīna* Linseed) s. m. A vetch, pulse.
- A. *mushābih* (part. act. III. of شبه) 1. s. m. Resemblance, picture, similitude. 2. Probability. 3. adj. Like, resembling, analogous. *mushābih-bi-hi*, Likened to it, in comparison with it.
- A. *mushābahat*, s. f. } (inf. III. of شبه) 1. Similitude, resemblance, agreement, analogy, conformity. 2. Probability.
- A. *mushābaha*, s. m. }
- A. *mushātat* (inf. III. of شتم) s. f. Reproaching, abusing, reviling.
- A. *mushār* (part. pass. IV. of شور) adj. Signified, indicated. *mushār-un-ilaihi*, Above-mentioned, aforesaid, said.
- A. *mushārik* (part. act. III. of شرك) s. m. A comrade, associate, partaker.
- A. *mushārat* (inf. III. of شرك Heb. שרך) s. f. Community, society, association.

- A. P. *mashshāta-gī*, s. f. Business of a tirewoman, &c.
- A. *mashshāta* (from مشط) s. f. 1. A waiting maid, woman who combs hair, tirewoman, a bride-dresser. 2. A woman who makes or conducts marriages, a go-between.
- A. *mushā'ara* (inf. III. of شعر Heb. and Ch. שער) s. m. 1. Contending or excelling in poetry. 2. Lying or sleeping together under one coverlet. 3. A meeting of poets.
- A. *mashshāk* (adj. superl. of مشق) s. m. A practiser, one well practised.
- A. P. *mashshāk-i*, s. f. Practice, constant or great practice (of any thing).
- A. *mashām* (from شم Heb. and Aram. סמם) s. m. The smell, the sense of smelling.
- A. *mushāwarat* (inf. III. of شور) s. f. Consultation, advising together.
- A. *mushāhada* (inf. III. of شهد Heb. שוה) s. m. 1. Sight, vision. 2. Ocular demonstration. *mushāhada karnā*, To look at, to contemplate, to view.
- A. *mushāhara* (inf. III. of شهر) s. m. 1. Bargaining by the month. 2. Monthly salary, pay, wages, allowance.
- A. *mashahīr*, adj. plur. (of مشهور) Renowned, famous, &c. (people).
- A. *mashā'ikh*, s. plur. (of شيخ) 1. Old men. 2. Holy persons, dervises, adorers. 3. (as a singular) A patriarch, a divine.
- A. *mashā'ikh-i*, s. f. Holiness, sanctity, piety.
- A. *mushabbak* (part. pass. II. of شبك Heb. and Chald. שברך) adj. 1. Latticed, netted, trellised, grated. 2. Perforated.
- A. *mushabbah* (part. pass. II. of شبه) adj. Likened to, assimilated. s. m. A simile. *mushabbah-bi-hi*, That to which any thing is likened or from which a simile is drawn.
- P. *musht* (Sans. मुष्टि) s. m. The fist, a

- blow with the fist, a handful. *مشت زن musht-zan*, A boxer.
- A. *مشتاق mushtāk* (part. pass. VIII. of *شوق* Heb. *שוק*) adj. Full of desire; desirous, wishful, wishing, longing.
- A. P. *مشتاقانه mushtāk-āna*, adv. Like one desirous or longing.
- A. *مشتبه mushtabih* (part. act. VIII. of *شبه*) adj. Ambiguous, obscure, doubtful.
- A. *مشتري mushtarik* (part. act. VIII. of *شرك* Heb. *שרך*) 1. s. m. A partner, an associate, an accomplice. ¶ *mushtarak* (part. pass.) adj. Common.
- A. *مشتري mushtari* (part. act. VIII. of *شري*) 1. s. f. Buying. 2. s. m. A purchaser. 3. s. f. The planet Jupiter.
- A. *مشتعل mushta'il* or *mushta'al* (part. act. or pass. VIII. of *شعل*) adj. Flaming, blazing, inflamed, kindled, lighted up.
- A. *مشتق mushtakḥ* (part. pass. VIII. of *شق*) adj. Derived (as, one word from another). 2. Derivative.
- A. *مشمتمل mushtamil*, part. act. (VIII. of *شمل* Heb. and Aram. *שכל*) Comprising, containing, including, extending (over). *مشمتمل هونا mushtamil honā*, To comprise, contain, include.
- A. *مشمتهر mushtahir* (part. act. VIII. of *شهر*) adj. Celebrated or celebrating. ¶ *mushtahar* (part. pass.) adj. Celebrated.
- A. *مشتهي mushtahī* (part. act. VIII. of *شهي*) adj. Longing, desiring, wishing.
- H. *مشت masht*, s. f. Silence. *مشت مارنا masht mārna*, To remain silent.
- A. *مشجر mushajjar* (part. pass. II. of *شجر* Heb. and Chald. *שגר*) s. m. A kind of silk-cloth. adj. Abounding in trees.
- A. *مشمخص mashakhkhaṣ* (part. pass. II. of *شمخص*) adj. Ascertained, defined, estimated, certain.
- A. *مشدد mushaddad* (part. pass. II. of *شد*) adj. Corroborated, doubled (a letter of the alphabet).

- S. *مشر mishar* (*मिश्र*) s. m. 1. A title of *Brāhmanas*, who were brought to India from *Sākadwīp* by *Kṛishṇa* in order to cure the leprosy of his son *Sāmba*: also, a title of some *Brāhmanas* from *Mithilā*, &c. 2. A Hindū physician.
- A. *مشراب mashrab* (noun of place of *شرب*) s. m. 1. Place of drinking, imbibing. 2. Sect, religion. 3. Nature, temper, humour.
- A. *مشرابه mashraba* or *mashruba*, s. m. A banquetting room, a place of drinking. ¶ *mishraba*, A vessel for drinking.
- A. *مشراف musharraf* (part. pass. II. of *شرف*) adj. 1. Exalted, ennobled, honoured. 2. Ornamented. ¶ *mushrif* (part. act. IV.) s. m. An examiner, inspector, observer. adj. Overhanging, imminent.
- A. *مشرق mashrik* (noun of place of *شرق*) s. m. The east.
- A. *مشرک mushrik* (part. act. IV. of *شرك* Heb. *שרך*) s. m. An infidel, an idolater, a polytheist. (Plur. *مشرکین mushrikīn*). ¶ *musharraf* (part. pass. II.) adj. Common (to many).
- A. *مشرو mashrū* (corrupt. of *مشروع*) s. m. A kind of silk-cloth. See *مشروع* signif. 3.
- A. *مشروب mashrūb* (part. pass. of *شرب*) adj. Drunk, drinkable.
- A. *مشرّوح mashrūḥ* (part. pass. of *شرح*) adj. 1. Explained, illustrated. 2. Above-mentioned.
- A. *مشرّوحا mashrūḥan* (from *شرح*) adv. Agreeably to the explanation, circumstantially.
- A. *مشرّوط mashrūt* (part. pass. of *شرط*) 1. adj. Agreed upon, stipulated. 2. (subst.) A settled revenue of 10 per cent. allowed to the *zamīndārs*.
- A. *مشرّع mashrū'* (part. pass. of *شرع* Heb. *שרע*) 1. adj. Initiated, begun, commenced. 2. Legal, just, prescribed by law. 3. s. m. A kind of cloth made of silk and cotton mixed (dressed in which it is lawful for *Musalmāns* to pray: that not being allowed in cloth entirely of silk).

- A. *musha'bid* (prop. مشعبذ part. act. of (شعبذ) s. m. A juggler.
- A. *mush'ir*, part. act. (IV. of شعر) Signifying, denoting, indicating, bearing the marks of. ¶ *mash'ar* or *mish'ar*, s. A sense (i. e. one of the five senses).
- A. *mash'ara* (noun of place of شعر Heb. שער) s. m. A place where poets meet to read their verses, &c.
- A. *mash'al*, s. f. } (from شعل) A torch,
A. *mash'ala*, s. m. } flambeau, lantern.
- mash'al-chi*, s. m. A torchbearer.
- A. *mushghal* (part. pass. IV. from شغل) adj. Busied.
- A. *mashghala*, s. m. 1. Employment. 2. Pastime.
- A. *mashghul* (part. pass. of شغل) adj. Employed, occupied, diligent, anxious, busy.
- A. *mashghula* (corrupt. for مشغله *mashghala*) s. m. Employment, occupation, pastime.
- A. *mushfik* (part. act. IV. of شفق) adj. Kind, shewing favour, condoling, merciful; (subst.) A friend.
- A. P. *mushfik-ana*, adv. Kindly.
- A. *mashk*, s. f. 1. Piercing suddenly with a spear, striking with velocity. 2. Beating, lashing, tearing. 3. Combing. 4. Drawing (a garment, thing, &c.) every way in order to stretch it. 5. Eating of the best parts (of forage, &c.). 6. (A man) galled between the thighs. 7. Tall, slender (girl). 8. (met.) An example, copy to write after, exercise, practice, usage, use.
- T. *mushkab*, s. f. A large shallow vessel in which rice is served or bread is kneaded.
- A. *mashakat* (inf. of شق) s. f. Trouble, labour, pains, toil, assiduity.
- A. *mashk-i*, adj. Acquired by practice, copied on, relating to copy or exercise.
- P. *mashk*, s. f. A leather bag, especially

- for carrying water, a water-bag. ¶ *mushk* (Arab. مسك) s. m. Musk. *mushk-bar*, 1. Diffusing musk, scented like musk, musky. 2. (met.) A mistress's lock. *mushk-bo*, adj. Scented with musk, musky. *mushk-fam*, Musk-coloured. (met.) The locks of a mistress.
- A. *mushkil* (part. act. IV. of شکل) 1. adj. Difficult, intricate, hard, painful. 2. s. f. (dakh. m.) Difficulty. *mushkil-pasand*, Delighting in difficulties. *mushkil-pasand-i*, s. f. Delight in difficulties. *mushkil-kusha*, Disperser or solver of difficulties. *mushkil-guzar* or *mushkil-guzar*, adj. Difficult to pass. (Plur. مشکلات).
- A. *mashkur* (part. pass. of شكر) adj. Praised, laudable, agreeable, rewarded, thanked.
- A. *mashkur-i*, s. f. Reward, thanking.
- A. *mashkuk* (part. pass. of شك) adj. Doubtful, uncertain, problematical.
- P. *mushk-i* (from مشک) adj. Dark bay, approaching to black (colour of a horse).
- P. *mashk-iza*, s. m. A small leather bottle.
- P. *mushk-in*, adj. Musky, of musk.
- H. S. *mushken bandhnā*, } v. a. To
H. *mushken charhānā*, } pinion,
to tie the hands behind the back.
- A. *mashlul* (part. pass. of شل Heb. שלל) adj. Paralytick.
- A. *mashmul*, part. pass. (of شمل Heb. and Aram. שمل) Comprehended, contained.
- A. *mashmum* (part. pass. of شم Heb. שם) adj. Smelling, odoriferous, fragrant.
- A. *mashwarat*, s. f. } (from شور) Counsel,
A. *mashwara*, s. m. } consultation, advice.
mashwarat karnā, To consult or advise (with).
- A. *mushauwash* (part. pass. II. of شوش) adj. 1. Disturbed, confused, intricate. 2. Distressed, uneasy, perplexed.

- A. *mash'had* (noun of place from شهد Heb. שָׁהַד Ch. סָהַד) s. f. A place of martyrdom, a place of assembly, a tomb.
- A. *mash'hūd* (part. pass. of شهد Chald. סָהַד Heb. שָׁהַד) adj. Attested, proved, evinced, beheld, clear, manifest.
- A. *mash'hūr*, } (part. pass. of شهر) adj. Celebrated, published, divulged, conspicuous, famous, well-known, noted, notorious. *mash'hūr karnā*, To publish, to proclaim.
- A. *mashī*, s. f. Walking, going.
- A. *mashīyat* or *mashī'at* (inf. of شِيت) s. f. 1. Will, pleasure. 2. The will of God, fate.
- A. *mashyakhat*, s. plur. of شيخ *shaiikh*, q. v.
- A. *mushīr* (part. act. IV. of شور) s. m. A counsellor, a senator.
- A. *mushīn* (part. act. IV. of شين) adj. Villainous, worthless. ¶ *mushaiyan* (part. pass. II. of شَان Heb. שָׂאן) adj. Stately, dignified.
- A. *muṣāhib* (part. act. III. of صَاحِب) s. m. f. A companion, friend, favourite, aide-de-camp, associate. (Pers. plur. مصاحبان).
- A. *muṣāhabat* (inf. III. of صَاحِب) s. f. Companionship, society, communion.
- A. *maṣāḥif*, s. plur. (of مَصْحَف) Books, volumes.
- A. *maṣārif*, s. plur. (of مَصْرَف) Expenses, disbursements.
- A. *maṣāff* (plur. of مَصْف from صَف) s. f. A field of battle, the ranks of an army; battle.
- A. *muṣāfaḥa* (part. act. III. of صَفَح) s. m. Shaking hands.
- A. *maṣāliḥ* (plur. of مَصْلَحَة from صَاح Heb. Chald. Aram. צָלַח) s. m. 1. Affairs. 2. Honour, glory, employments. 3. Materials. 4. (Hind.) Drugs, spices, seasoning. مَصَالِحُ دَالِنَا

- maṣāliḥ dālānā*, or مَصَالِحُ دِينَا *maṣāliḥ denā*, To season.
- A. *muṣūlaḥa* (inf. III. of صَاح Heb. &c. צָלַח) s. m. Reconciliation, pacification, composition, compromise. *muṣūlaḥa karnā*, To adjust, compound, compromise.
- A. *maṣā'ib*, s. m. plur. of مصيب q. v.
- A. *miṣbāḥ* (noun of instrument of صَبَح) s. f. A lamp.
- A. *muṣabbar* (part. pass. II. of صَبَر Heb. and Chald. צָבַר as applied in Hind.) s. f. Aloes.
- A. *muṣ'haḥ* (part. pass. IV. of صَحَف) s. m. A book, a page, the *ḵur'ān*.
- A. *maṣ'hūb*, part. (pass. of صَحِب) Accompanied, accompanying.
- A. *maṣdar* (noun of place of صَدَرَ) s. m. 1. Source, origin, spring, theme. 2. The infinitive or noun of action (in grammar). 3. A place. (Plur. مَصَادِر).
- A. *muṣaddi** (part. act. II. of صَدَعَ) adj. Troublesome, troubler.
- A. *muṣirr* (part. act. IV. of صَرَّ Heb. and Aram. צָרַר) adj. Persisting, persevering, obstinate.
- A. *miṣr* (Heb. מִצְרַיִם and מִצְרַיִם) s. m. 1. A large city. 2. Egypt.
- A. *miṣrā** (from صَرَعَ) s. m. A leaf of a folding door; a hemistich, a single line (in poetry).
- A. *maṣra** (noun of place of صَرَعَ) s. m. Place of casting or throwing down, throw, fall.
- A. *miṣra**, } s. m. See *miṣrā**.
- A. *miṣra'a*, }
- A. *muṣrif* (part. act. IV. of صَرَف) adj. Prodigal. ¶ *maṣraf* (from صَرَف) s. m. Expenditure, expense, disbursement, cost, charge.
- A. *maṣrū** (part. pass. of صَرَعَ) adj. Afflicted with the epilepsy, epileptick.
- A. *maṣrūf* (part. pass. of صَرَف) adj. 1.

- Expended, employed, engaged, occupied, busy.
2. Turned, changed. 3. Declinable.
- A. مصري *miṣr-ī*, 1. s. f. Sugarcandy. 2. adj. Of Egypt, Egyptian.
- A. مصطبة *maṣṭaba*, s. m. An inn or place of reception for strangers.
- A. مصطفى *muṣṭafā* (part. pass. VIII. of صفو Heb. צפּו) adj. 1. Chosen, selected. 2. (subst.) One of the titles of *Muḥammad*.
- G. مصطكي *maṣṭakī* (Gr. Μαστίχη from μασσω To express) s. f. Mastich. (The resin of the *Pistacia lentiscus*).
- A. مصطلح *muṣṭalaḥ* (part. pass. VIII. of صلح) s. A technical term, a phrase. Plur. مصطلحات *muṣṭalaḥāt*, Phrases, technical terms.
- A. مصفا *muṣaffā* (prop. مصفي part. pass. II. of صفو) adj. Clean, clarified, pure.
- A. مiskalā, } (from مقل) s. An instrument
A. مiskala, }
- with which a thing is polished.
- A. مسكرول *maṣḥūl* (part. pass. of مقل) adj. Polished, furbished.
- A. مصلا *muṣallā* (part. pass. II. from صلي Chald. צלח) s. m. A carpet to pray on, a place of prayer.
- A. مصلح *muṣliḥ* (part. act. IV. of صلح Heb. and Aram. צלח) s. m. A mediator, pacifier, adviser, corrector, reformer.
- A. مصلحت *maṣlaḥat* (inf. of صلح) s. f. 1. The what is right, fit or correct, convenience, expedience, an expedient, fitness. 2. Counsel, advice. 3. Affair. مصلحت کرني *maṣlaḥat karnī*, To consult, to advise, to counsel, to conspire, to combine. مصلحتاً *maṣlaḥatā* or مصلحتاً *maṣlaḥatan*, adv. Advisedly, expediently.
- A. مصلوب *maṣlūb*, part. pass. (of صلب Ch. and Syr. צלב) Crucified.
- A. مصلي *muṣallī* (part. act. II. of صلي) adj.

- Praying, one who prays; holy, righteous. ¶ *musallā*, s. f. See مصلا *muṣallā*.
- A. مضمم *muṣammam* (part. pass. II. of ضم Heb. and Chald. צמם) adj. Fixed, concluded, determined.
- A. مضع *muṣanna** (part. pass. II. of صنع) adj. Factitious, artificial.
- A. مصنف *muṣannif* (part. act. II. of صنف Heb. and Chald. צנה) s. m. A composer, an author. ¶ *muṣannaf* (part. pass.) Composed. Plur. مصنفات *muṣannafāt*, Books, works, compositions.
- A. مصنوع *maṣnū** (part. pass. of صنع) adj. 1. Formed, created, made, prepared. 2. Artificial. Plur. مصنوعات *maṣnū'āt*, s. m. Things created or artificially made, works of art, fabricks, manufactures.
- A. مصور *maṣauwir* (part. act. II. of صور Heb. and Aram. צור) 1. adj. Forming, figuring. 2. s. m. A painter, limner, drawer, sculptor. ¶ *muṣauwar* (part. pass.) Formed, painted, &c.
- A. مصوري *maṣauwir-ī*, s. f. Painting, drawing, &c.
- A. مصيبت *muṣibat* (from صوب) s. f. A misfortune, disaster, affliction, calamity, adversity, evil, misery, ill. مصيبت زده *muṣibat-zada*, adj. Unfortunate.
- A. مضاربة *muṣāraba*, inf. (III. of ضرب Heb. צרב) s. m. A battle, conflict, combat.
- A. مضارع *muṣārī** (part. act. III. of ضرع) 1. adj. Resembling. 2. s. m. The aorist (in grammar).
- A. مضاعف *muṣā'āf* (part. pass. III. of ضعف) adj. Doubled, increased, multiplied.
- A. مضاف *muṣāf* (part. pass. IV. of ضيف) adj. 1. Annexed, added. 2. Related. 3. (subst.) A noun placed in construction. 4. One who is joined to others with whom he has no natural connexion. مضاف اليه *muṣāf-ilaihi*, The noun governed. Plur. مضافات *muṣāfāt*, Things annexed, appendage.
- A. مضمين *maṣāmīn*, s. plur. (of مضمون) The contents.

- A. مضايقة *muzāyaka* (inf. III. of ضيق Heb. צוק) s. m. 1. Penury, necessity, distress, poverty, difficulty. 2. Making a difficulty; moment, consequence, significance.
- A. مضبوط *mazbūt* (part. pass. of ضبط) adj. 1. Strong, firm, fixed, fast. 2. Possessed, occupied, restrained, moderated.
- A. مضبوطي *mazbūt-i*, s. f. Strength, firmness, durability.
- A. مضحك *miz'hāk* (from ضحك Heb. צחק and שחק) adj. Laughing, facetious, merry.
- A. مضحك *muz'hik* (part. act. IV. of ضحك) adj. Occasioning laughter, facetious, ridiculous, droll; a laughingstock.
- A. مضحكة *maz'haka* (from ضحك) s. m. Humour, fun, drollery, a pun, bon mot, laughingstock.
- A. مضر *muzirr* (part. act. IV. of ضرر Heb. צרר) adj. Pernicious, hurtful, baleful, injurious, mischievous, noisome, noxious.
- A. مضرب *mizrāb* (from ضرب) s. f. The instrument with which any thing is struck, the quill with which a musical instrument is struck.
- A. مضرت *mazarrat* (inf. of ضرر Heb. צרר) s. f. Detriment, damage, injury.
- A. مضطر *muztarr* (part. pass. VIII. of ضرر) adj. Distressed, in necessity, afflicted.
- A. مضطرب *muztarib* (part. act. VIII. of ضرب Heb. צרב) adj. Agitated, disturbed, distracted, afflicted, chagrined, anxious. مضطرب الحال *muztaribu-l-hāl*, Troubled in condition.
- A. P. مضطربانه *muztarib-āna*, adv. In an agitated state, confusedly.
- A. مضغة *muzgha* (from مضغ) s. m. 1. A lump of flesh. 2. A glutton, an ill bred person.
- A. مضمار *mizmār*, s. An extensive plain, a plain for exercise, a race-course.
- A. مضمحل *muzmahill* (part. act. of اضمحل) adj. Vanishing, disappearing, vanished.
- A. مضمر *muzmir* (part. act. IV. of ضمير Heb. and Chald. צמר) adj. Conceiving, imagining.
- ¶ *muzmar* (part. pass.) adj. Concealed, con-

- ceived (in mind), imagined, the antecedent (in grammar).
- A. مضضة *mazmaza*, s. m. Washing or rinsing out the mouth.
- A. مضمّن *muzamman* (part. pass. II. of ضمن) adj. Included, comprised.
- A. مضموم *mazmūm* (part. pass. of ضمّ Chald. צמם) adj. 1. Added, joined, accumulated. 2. (A letter) pronounced with the vowel point *zamm* or *pesh* (').
- A. مضمون *mazmūn* (part. pass. of ضمن) s. m. Contents (of a letter, &c.), import, sense, signification, meaning, tenour.
- A. مضور *muzūr*, s. The becoming acid and spoiled of milk, wine, &c. so as to bite the tongue with its acidity.
- A. مطا *matā*, s. m. Favour, protection.
- A. مطابق *mutābiḳ* (part. act. III. of طبق) adj. Conformable, suitable, equal, identical, answering, correspondent, agreeable to.
- A. مطابقت *mutābaḳat* (inf. III. of طبق) s. f. Conformity, equality, identity, analogy, correspondence.
- A. مطاع *mutā** (part. pass. IV. of طوع) adj. 1. Obedient. 2. Obeyed.
- A. مطالب *matālib*, s. plur. (of مطلب) Demands, requisitions, researches, wishes, desires.
- A. مطالبة *mutālabā* (inf. III. of طلب) s. m. Asking for, requiring, exaction.
- A. مطالع *mutālī**, part. act. (III. of طلع) Contemplating, looking towards. ¶ *matālī**, s. plur. of مطلع *matla**, q. v.
- A. مطالعة *mutāla'a* (inf. III. of طلع) s. m. 1. Contemplation, consideration. 2. Reading, study, perusal. مطالعة کرنا *mutāla'a karnā*, To study, to read, to peruse.
- A. مطايبه *mutāyaba* (inf. III. of طيب) s. m. Jestings, pleasantries.
- A. مطبخ *matbakh* (noun of place of طبخ Heb. and Aram. טבח) s. m. A kitchen. ¶ *mitbakh* (noun of instrument) s. m. A cooking utensil.

- A. مطبق *mutabbak* (part. pass. II. of طبق) adj. Placed one thing over another, doubled, folded.
- A. مطبوخ *matbūkh* (part. pass. of طبخ Heb. and Aram. טבח) adj. Cooked, dressed.
- A. مطبوع *matbū** (part. pass. of طبع Heb. and Aram. טבע) adj. 1. Agreeable, acceptable, worthy, laudable. 2. Natural, innate.
- A. مطرب *mutrib* (part. act. IV. of طرب) s. m. A musician, singer, minstrel. (Pers. plur. مطربان).
- A. P. مطربي *mutrib-i*, s. f. Minstrelsy, musick, singing.
- A. مطرد *muttarid* (part. act. VIII. of طرد Heb. and Aram. טרד) adj. Prosperous (an affair), flowing, current, frequent.
- A. مطروح *matrūh* (part. pass. of طرح Heb. and Aram. טרח) 1. adj. Rejected, dejected, abject. 2. (subst.) An infidel. (Plur. مطروحات).
- A. مطعومات *mat'umāt*, s. plur. (part. pass. of طعام) Victuals, eatables, viands.
- A. مطعون *mat'ūn* (part. pass. of طعن Heb. and Aram. טען) adj. Reproached, chidden.
- A. مطلا *mutallā* (part. pass. II. of طلي Heb. and Aram. טלה or טלא) adj. Gilded.
- A. مطلب *matlab* (from طلب) s. m. A question, petition, intention, wish, desire, object, aim, purpose, purport, meaning, demand; in short.
- A. مطلع *matla** (noun of place of طلع) s. m. 1. The place of rising, the rising (of the sun, &c.), the east. 2. The beginning or exordium of a poem. Plur. مطلعات Openings of poems.
- A. مطلق *muttali** (part. act. VIII. of طلع) adj. Perceiving, inspecting, beholding, regarding, knowing, informed, acquainted.
- A. مطلق *mutlak* (part. pass. IV. of طلق Aram. טלק) adj. Absolute, altogether, universal, principal, supreme. adv. Wholly, at all, not in the least, never, entirely, altogether. مطلق العنان *mutlaku-l-inān*, Free, giving the reins.
- A. مطلقاً *mutlakā*, } adv. Absolutely, (not) at all.
- A. مطلقاً *mutlakān*, }

- A. مطلوب *matlūb* (part. pass. of طلب) adj. Demanded, required, wanted, desired, necessary. s. m. Object, purpose, desire.
- A. مطمئن *mutma'inn* (part. act. IV. of quadrilit. طمان Heb. and Chald. טמן) adj. Quiet, secure, tranquil.
- A. مطوق *mutauwak* (part. pass. II. of طوق) adj. Having a collar or chain round the neck.
- A. مطول *mutauwal* (part. pass. II. of طول) adj. Prolonged, drawn out, long. ¶ *matūl* (from مطل) s. One to whom delay is granted in paying a debt, one who puts off payment.
- A. مطهر *mutahhir* (part. act. II. of طهر Heb. and Chald. טהר) s. Purifier. ¶ *mutahhar* (part. pass.) adj. Purified, holy.
- A. مطهرة *mat'hara* or *mit'hara*, s. m. A vessel to hold water or to pour water from in purification.
- A. مطير *matir* (part. from مطر Heb. and Aram. מטר) adj. Rained on, raining.
- A. مطيع *muti** (part. act. IV. of طوع) adj. Subject, obedient, submissive, obsequious.
- A. مظاهر *mazāhir*, s. plur. (of مظهر) Objects, spectacles.
- A. مظفر *muzaffar* (part. pass. II. of ظفر) adj. Victorious, conqueror.
- A. مظلل *muzallal* (part. pass. II. of ظل Heb. צלל) adj. Shaded (from the sun).
- A. مظلم *muzlim* (part. act. IV. of ظلم Heb. צלם) adj. Dark.
- A. مظلמה *mazlama* (from ظلم) s. m. Injustice, oppression, tyranny.
- A. مظلوم *mazlūm* (part. pass. of ظلم) adj. 1. Injured, oppressed. 2. Mild, gentle, modest. مظلوم نوازي *mazlūm-nawāz-i*, s. f. The cherishing of the oppressed.
- A. مظلومي *mazlūm-i*, } (from ظلم) s. f. Modesty, the state of being oppressed.
- A. مظلوميت *mazlūm-īyat*, }
- A. مظنه *mazinna* (from ظن) s. m. Suspicion, conjecture, opinion.

- A. **مظهر** *maz'har* (noun of place of **ظهر** Heb. צהר) s. m. A place where any spectacle is represented, a theatre, stage; object, view. ¶ **muz'hir** (part. act. IV.) adj. Exhibiting; (subst.) An exhibiter, displayer, proposer.
- A. **مع** *ma'*, prep. With, together, along with.
- A. **معا** *mi'a*, s. Gut, intestine.
- A. **معا** *ma'an*, adv. Together, at the same time, all at once.
- A. **معابد** *ma'ābid*, s. plur. (of **عبد** and **معبود**) Servants (of God), places of worship.
- A. **معاتب** *mu'atib* (part. act. III. of **عتب**) adj. Blaming. ¶ **mu'atab** (part. pass.) adj. Blamed, reproached.
- A. **معاد** *ma'ād* (noun of place from **عود**) s. f. Place of return; resurrection, the life to come.
- A. **معادن** *ma'ādin*, s. plur. (of **معدن**) Mines.
- A. **معاذ الله** *ma'āza-l-lāh*, God be the refuge! God forbid!
- A. **معارض** *mu'ariz* (part. act. III. of **عرض**) 1. adj. Opposing, adverse. 2. s. m. An adversary, opponent, competitor.
- A. **معارضة** *mu'araza* (inf. III. of **عرض**) s. m. Contradiction, opposition; antithesis.
- A. **معارف** *ma'ārif*, s. plur. (of **معرفة**) Knowledges.
- A. **معاش** *ma'āsh* (noun of place of **عيش**) s. f. Means or place of living, life, living, livelihood, subsistence.
- A. **معاشرت** *mu'asharat* (inf. III. of **عشر**) s. f. Living and eating together.
- A. **معاصر** *mu'āsir* (part. act. III. of **عصر** Heb. עזר) adj. Contemporary. (Plur. **معاصرين** *mu'āsirīn*).
- A. **معاصي** *ma'āṣī*, s. plur. (of **معصية**) Sins. ¶ **mu'āṣī** (part. act. III. of **عصى**) adj. Rebellious.
- A. **معاف** *mu'āf* (part. act. III. of **عفو** prop. **معافي**) adj. Absolved, exempted, dispensed with, forgiven, pardoned, excused. **معاف کرنا** *mu'āf karnā*, To pardon, forgive, excuse, remit, absolve.
- A. **معافي** *mu'āf-i* (part. act. III. of **عفو** or from **معاف** q. v.) adj. Exempt from rent and tax

- (land). s. f. A grant of land, &c. from a sovereign free of tax, immunity, exemption, remission, pardon, absolution. **معافي نامه** *mu'āfī-nāma*, A deed of immunity or exemption from taxes, a deed of amnesty.
- A. **معاقبت** *mu'ākabat* (inf. III. of **عقب** Heb. and Aram. עקב) s. f. Punishment.
- A. **معالج** *mu'ālīj* (part. act. III. of **علج**) s. m. A physician.
- A. **معالجة** *mu'ālaja* (inf. III. of **علج**) s. m. 1. Curing, healing, treatment. 2. A remedy. **معالجة کرنا** *mu'ālaja karnā*, To heal, cure, attend (as a physician).
- A. **معالي** *ma'ālī*, s. plur. (of **معللة**) Highnesses, eminences.
- A. **معاملت** *mu'amalat*, s. f. } (inf. III. of **عمل** Heb. and Aram. **معامله** *mu'amala*, s. m. } (inf. III. of **عمل**) Treaty, affair, business, negotiation, transaction, behaviour, procedure, concern, cause or suit in law. (Plur. **معاملات** *mu'amalāt*).
- معامله** *mu'amala-ras*, adj. Comprehending the affair, the transaction or the suit. **معامله رسي** *mu'amala-ras-i*, s. f. The comprehension of the affair or suit, &c. **معامله کرنا** *mu'amala karnā*, To deal with, treat with, negotiate.
- A. **معاند** *mu'ānid* (part. act. III. of **عند**) adj. Perverse, refractory, obstinate, stubborn.
- A. **معانقه** *mu'ānaqa* (inf. III. of **عنق** Heb. and Aram. ענק) s. m. Throwing the arms round another's neck, embracing.
- A. **معاني** *ma'ānī*, s. plur. (of **معني**) Meanings; elegant or mystical meanings, elegance of language.
- A. **معاودت** *mu'āwadat* (inf. III. of **عود** Heb. עוד) s. f. Returning (to a former habitation); coming or going.
- A. **معاوضت** *mu'āwazat*, s. f. } (inf. III. of **عوض**)
- A. **معاوضه** *mu'āwaza*, s. m. } Retaliating, returning like for like, substitution, exchange.
- A. **معاون** *mu'āwin* (part. act. III. of **عون**) adj. Assisting, auxiliary; (subst.) An assistant.

- A. *mu'āwanat* (inf. III. of عون) s. f. Assistance, help, aid.
- A. *mu'āhada* (inf. III. of عهد) s. m. Confederacy, confederation, alliance.
- A. *ma'ā'ib*, s. plur. (of معاب) Vices.
- A. *mu'āyana* (inf. III. of عین Heb. ע"י) s. m. Beholding, seeing clearly or face to face.
- A. *ma'bid* (noun of place from عبد Heb. Chald. and Aram. עבד) s. m. A place of worship, temple, mosque, church. ¶ *mu'abbid* (part. act. II.) s. m. An adorer.
- A. *mu'abbir* (part. act. II. of عبر Heb. and Aram. עבר) s. m. An interpreter of dreams. ¶ *ma'bar* (noun of place) s. m. A pass, ferry, ford. ¶ *mi'bar* (noun of instrument) A ferry-boat.
- A. *ma'būd* (part. pass. of عبد) adj. Adored; (subst.) What is adored, god, deity.
- A. *mu'tād* (part. pass. VIII. of عود) 1. adj. Accustomed, customary. 2. s. f. Custom, habit, use.
- A. *mu'tabar* (part. pass. VIII. of عبر) adj. Confidential, respectable, worthy of confidence, creditable, credible, relied on, reputable, trustworthy.
- A. P. *mu'tabar-ī*, s. f. Confidence, reliance.
- A. *mu'tadd*, part. pass. (VIII. of عد Heb. عد) Numbered, computed.
- A. *mu'tadil* (part. act. VIII. of عدل) adj. Temperate, tolerable, moderate, calm. معتدل *mu'tadil karnā*, To temper, attemper, moderate, qualify.
- A. *mu'tariz*, part. act. (VIII. of عرض) Opposing, hindering, interposing; objector.
- A. *mu'tarif*, part. act. (VIII. of عرف Heb. and Chald. عرف) Acknowledging; declarer, confessor, affirmer, avower.
- A. *mu'tašim* (part. act. VIII. of عصم) adj. 1. Preserved. 2. Relying (on), attendant (on).
- A. *mu'takid* (part. act. VIII. of عقد Heb. and Aram. עקד) adj. Confident; s. m. A believer, a faithful friend or servant, an adherent.

- A. *mu'takif*, part. act. (VIII. of عكف) Constant in prayer at the temple, or constant in devotion.
- A. *mu'tamad* (part. pass. VIII. of عمد Heb. and Aram. עמד) adj. Trust-worthy, to be relied on, hope (person hoped in), confidential, confided in, a confidant. *mu'tamad alaihi*, A confidant, a person relied on.
- A. *mu'jiz*, } (from عجز) s. m. Miracle.
A. *mu'jiza*, } (Plur. معجزات).
- A. *ma'jūn* (part. pass. of عجن) s. f. An electuary medicine, confection.
- A. *ma'dalat* (inf. of عدل) s. f. Justice, equity.
- A. *ma'dan* (noun of place from عدن Heb. and Aram. عدن) s. m. f. A mine.
- A. *ma'dan-ī*, adj. Mineral, fossil.
- A. *ma'dūd* (part. pass. of عد Heb. عد) adj. Numbered, computed.
- A. *ma'dūm* (part. pass. of عدم) adj. Non-existent, abolished, annihilated, extinct.
- A. *mi'da* (from معد) s. m. The stomach.
- A. *mu'āzzab* (part. pass. II. of عذب) adj. Hindered: punished, tormented.
- A. *ma'zarat* or *ma'zirat* (from عذر) s. f. Apology, excuse.
- A. *ma'zūr* (part. pass. of عذر) adj. 1. Excused, excusable. 2. Disappointed.
- A. *mu'arrā* (for معري part. pass. II. of عري Heb. عری) adj. Bare, naked, bald.
- A. *mi'rāj* (noun of instrument of عرج Heb. عرج) s. m. f. 1. A ladder, stair, any thing by which one ascends. 2. Ascent, ascension.
- A. *ma'riz* (noun of place from عرض) s. m. 1. Place of meeting or happening. 2. An occasion, a contingency, an occurrence.
- A. *mu'arrif*, part. act. (II. of عرف) Making known, describing, praising; one who makes known, one who introduces. ¶ *mu'arraḥ*, part. pass. Made known.

- A. معرفت *maʿrifat* (inf. of عرف) s. f. 1. Knowledge. 2. Account, cause, (by) reason, (by) means, (through) the means, by.
- A. معركة *maʿraka* (Heb. מַעֲרָכָה from عرک Heb. and Chald. عَرَج) s. m. A field of battle. معركة *maʿraka-gīr*, A ropedancer.
- A. معروض *maʿrūz*, part. pass. (of عرض) Presented, offered, submitted; (subst.) A representation, a petition.
- A. معروف *maʿrūf* (part. pass. of عرف) adj. 1. Known, notorious, noted, celebrated. 2. Active (voice of a verb). 3. The letters و and ي are said to be *maʿrūf*, when the former has the sound of *ū* and the latter of *ī*; as in نور *nūr*, Splendour, and لركي *larkī*, A girl.
- A. معزز *muʿazzaz* (part. pass. II. of عز Heb. and Aram. עָזַז) adj. Honoured, revered, esteemed.
- A. معزول *maʿzūl* (part. pass. of عزل) adj. Deposed, displaced, dismissed, degraded, removed from office. معزول کرنا *maʿzūl karnā*, To discharge, dismiss, remove (from office), disgrace.
- A. معزولي *maʿzūl-ī*, s. f. Dismission from office, &c., disgrace.
- A. معسور *maʿsūr* (part. pass. of عسر) adj. Difficult.
- A. معشر *maʿshar* (noun of place from عشر Heb. and Chald. عֶשֶׂר) s. m. A company, a troop, society. ¶ *muʿashshar* (part. pass. II. of عشر) adj. Composed of or relating to ten; a decagon.
- A. معشوق *maʿshūq*, s. m. } (part. pass. of عشق
A. معشوقه *maʿshūqa*, s. f. } Heb. עֶשֶׂק) A be-
loved object, sweetheart, a mistress.
- A. P. معشوقانه *maʿshūq-āna*, adv. or adj. Like one beloved, of one beloved.
- A. معشوقي *maʿshūq-ī*, } s. f. Loveliness, the
A. معشوقيت *maʿshūq-īyat*, } state of being beloved.
- A. معصفر *maʿāsfar* (prop. *muʿāsfar*, from عَصْفَر) s. m. Safflower or bastard saffron. (Carthamus tinctorius).
- A. معصوم *maʿšūm* (part. pass. of عصم Heb. and Chald. عَصِم) adj. 1. Defended, preserved. 2.

- Innocent, simple. 3. (subst.) An infant. Plur. معصومين *maʿšūmīn*, Innocents.
- A. معصوميت *maʿšūm-īyat*, s. f. 1. Innocence, simplicity. 2. Infancy.
- A. معصيت *maʿṣiyat*, s. f. Disobedience, sin.
- A. معطر *muʿattar* (part. pass. II. of عطر analog. to Heb. קָטַר) adj. Perfumed, fragrant.
- A. معطل *muʿattal* (part. pass. II. of عطل Heb. עָצַל) adj. Vacant, unemployed, disengaged, neglected, destitute, out of use, obsolete, idle.
- A. معطوف *maʿtūf* (part. pass. of عطف) adj. Inclined, turned; conjoined (in grammar).
- A. معظّم *muʿazzam* (part. pass. II. of عظم Heb. עָצַם) adj. Honoured, great, respected, reverend. ¶ *muʿzzam* (part. pass. IV.) s. m. The superiour, the greater.
- A. معقول *maʿkūl* (part. pass. of عقل Heb. and Aram. עָקַל) adj. Intelligible, reasonable, probable, just, pertinent, proper, fair, decent. Plur. معقولات *maʿkūlāt*, Probabilities, words or things consistent with reason. معقول بين *maʿkūl-bīn*, Judicious, reasonable. معقول گو *maʿkūl-go*, Speaking properly, conversable. معقول گوئی *maʿkūl-go-ī*, s. f. Pertinent or proper speaking.
- A. معقوله *maʿkūl-a*, s. m. The understood, the intelligible.
- A. معقوليت *maʿkūl-īyat*, s. f. Reasonableness, &c.
- A. معك *maʿ-k*, With thee. الله معك *allāh maʿk*, God be with thee!
- A. معكوس *maʿkūs* (part. pass. of عكس) adj. Inverted, reversed, reflex.
- A. معلّا *muʿallā*, for معللي *muʿallā*, q. v.
- A. معلّق *muʿallaq* (part. pass. II. of علق) adj. Suspended, pendulous, hanging, hung to.
- A. معلم *muʿallim* (part. act. II. of علم) s. m. An instructor, teacher, preceptor, a pilot. ¶ *muʿallam* (part. pass.) Taught, instructed.
- A. معلول *maʿlūl* (part. pass. of علّ Heb. and

- Aram. (עלל) adj. 1. Indisposed, sick, diseased, distempered. 2. Effected, effect.
- A. معلوم *ma'lūm* (part. pass. of علم Heb. and Aram. (עלם) adj. Known, distinguished, notorious, evident, apparent, obvious; (subst.) The active voice of a verb. معلوم کرنا *ma'lūm karnā*, To find out, discover, understand, know, deem, suppose. معلوم هونا *ma'lūm honā*, To appear, seem.
- A. معلومات *ma'lūmāt*, s. plur. (of معلومة) Things known, sciences.
- A. معلی *mu'allā* (part. pass. II. of علو Heb. and Aram. (עלה) adj. Exalted, high, elevated, eminent, sublime.
- A. معما *mu'ammā* (for معملی part. pass. II. of عمي) s. m. An enigma, an acrostick, a verse of mysterious meaning, riddle, rebus.
- A. معمات *mu'ammāt*, s. plur. (dakh.) of معما *mu'ammā*, q. v.
- A. معمار *mi'mār* (from عمر Heb. and Aram. (עמר) s. m. A builder, architect, mason. (Pers. plur. (معماران).
- A. معماري *mi'mār-i*, s. f. Architecture, building, masonry.
- A. معمر *mu'ammār* (part. pass. II. of عمر) adj. Aged, blessed with long life.
- A. معمر *ma'mūr* (part. pass. of عمر Heb. and Aram. (عمر) adj. 1. Inhabited, frequented, populous; full, replete, complete. 2. Cultivated, happy, delightful, closed.
- A. معمرة *ma'mūr-a*, s. m. A cultivated spot, an inhabited place.
- A. معموري *ma'mūr-i*, s. f. Cultivation, population, populousness; fulness, happiness.
- A. معمول *ma'mūl* (part. pass. of عمل Heb. and Aram. (عمل) adj. 1. Made, prepared; (in gram.) governed. 2. Established; s. m. Custom, practice, habit, fixed allowance or gratuity.
- A. معمولي *ma'mūl-i*, adj. Customary, practised.
- A. معملي *mu'ammā*, s. Enigma: see معما *mu'ammā*.

- A. معن *ma'n*, n. prop. Name of an Arab celebrated for his liberality.
- A. معنا *ma'nā*, s. See معني *ma'nā*.
- A. معنبر *mu'āmbār* (part. pass. from عنبر) adj. Perfumed with ambergris.
- A. معنقه *ma'naka* (prop. *mi'naka*, noun of instrum. from عنق Heb. and Aram. (ענק) s. m. A collar or any thing similar round the neck.
- A. معنوي *ma'nawī* (from معني) adj. 1. Essential, intrinsic, real. 2. Significant.
- A. معني *ma'nī*, s. f. } (from عني Heb. (ענה)
- A. معني *ma'nā*, s. m. } Meaning, sense, signification, acceptation, reality.
- A. معود *mu'āwad* (part. pass. II. of עוד Heb. (עוד) adj. Exercised, trained, accustomed.
- A. معون *ma'ūn* (from عون) s. m. Aid, assistance, favour: or, plur. of معونات *ma'ūnat*, q. v.
- A. معونت *ma'ūnat* (infin. of عون Heb. (עון) s. f. Assistance, protection, favour.
- A. معا *ma'a* (analog. to Heb. (עם) With, together with, along with.
- A. معا هذا *ma'a-hāzā*, With this, moreover.
- A. معهود *ma'hūd* (part. pass. of عهد) adj. Agreed, established, fixed, appointed, determined, promised, stipulated.
- A. معيار *mi'yār* (noun of instrum. from غير) s. m. 1. A touchstone. 2. The mark or standard of money, weight or measure.
- A. معيشة *ma'īshat* (from عيش Heb. (عيش) s. f. Subsistence, livelihood, living, way of life.
- A. معين *mu'āiyan* (part. pass. II. of عين Heb. (عين) adj. Established, fixed, ascertained, appointed, certified. معين کرنا *mu'āiyan karnā*, To fix, establish, appoint, ascertain, constitute. (Fem. معينه). ¶ *mu'in* (part. act. IV. of عون Heb. (عون) An assistant.
- A. معيوب *ma'yūb* (part. pass. of عيب) adj. Wicked, vitious, defective, opprobrious, infamous, blamable, reprehensible.
- P. مغ *mugh*, s. m. A tavernkeeper, or one of the

- Magi, a worshipper of fire. *mugh-bacha*, The son of a tavernkeeper, or worshipper of fire. (Plur. *مغان*).
- P. *مغاک* *maghāk*, s. m. A pit.
- A. *مغالطه* *mughālata* (inf. III. of *غلط*) s. m. Leading into error, delusion, ambiguity.
- A. *مغایر* *mughāyir* (part. act. III. of *غیر* Heb. *עורר*) adj. Contrary, adverse, repugnant.
- A. *مغایرت* *mughāyarat* (inf. III. of *غیر*) s. f. 1. Barter, exchange. 2. Disagreement, contrariety, repugnance.
- A. *مغتنم* *mughthanīm* (part. act. VIII. of *غنم*) adj. Holding and accounting as a prize or blessing, enriched, taking delight in, enjoying. ¶ *mugh-tanam* (part. pass.) Accounted a prize or blessing.
- P. *مغچه* *mughcha*, s. m. Soreness under the arms.
- A. *مغرب* *maghrab*, or *maghrib* (noun of place of *غرب*) s. m. The west, sunset.
- A. *مغربی* *maghrib-i*, adj. Western, occidental.
- A. *مغرق* *mughraq* (part. pass. IV. of *غرق*) adj. Gilded, covered with (or immersed in) gold or silver. ¶ *mughharraq* (part. pass. II.) adj. Immersed (in water), washed (with gold, silver, &c.), gilt, plated, dipped.
- A. *مغرور* *maghrūr* (part. pass. of *غر*) adj. Proud, arrogant, haughty, fastidious.
- A. *مغروری* *maghrūr-i*, s. f. Pride, arrogance.
- P. *مغز* *maghz*, s. m. 1. The brain, marrow, kernel, pith. 2. (met.) Pride, arrogance. *مغز بهانا* *maghz bhinnānā*, To have a buzzing in the ears. *مغز پچانا* یا *پهرانا* *maghz-pachānā* or *-phirānā*, To tease, to distract. *مغز خالی کرنا* *maghz khālī karnā*, To distract, to talk much and foolishly. *مغز دار* *maghz-dār*, Full of marrow, kernel, pith, brain. *مغز کھانا* *maghz khānā*, To tease, to distract.
- P. *مغزی* *maghzī*, s. f. Edging, border, hem.
- A. *مغزیل* *maghzā* (noun of place from *غزو*) s. m. A field of battle.

- A. *مغفر* *mighfar* (noun of instrum. from *غفر*) s. m. A helmet.
- A. *مغفرت* *maghfirat* (inf. of *غفر*) s. f. Absolution, remission, pardon.
- A. *مغفور* *maghfūr*, part. pass. (of *غفر*) Pardoned, (met.) Deceased.
- P. *مغل* *mughul*, s. m. A Moghul. *مغل پتھان* *mughul-pathān*, A game played like that of draughts on a diagram sketched on the ground, or on a board or paper, using sixteen *kaurīs* or bits of gravel or pebbles, &c. on each side for men. (*Herklots*).
- P. *مغلانی* *mughlānī*, s. f. A female *mughul*; an attendant in the harem or women's apartment, a needle-woman.
- A. *مغلظه* *mughhallaza* (part. pass. fem. II. of *غلظ*) adj. Rendered hard to be broken (an oath), or heavy (a fine for blood).
- A. *مغلق* *mughlak* (part. pass. IV. of *غلق*) adj. Abstruse, knotty, obscure, intricate.
- A. *مغلم* *mughlim* (part. act. IV. of *غلم* Heb. and Aram. *עלם*) 1. adj. Libidinous. 2. (subst.) A pæderast.
- A. *مغلوب* *maghlūb* (part. pass. of *غلب*) adj. Conquered, overcome, discomfited.
- P. *مغلی* *mughul-i*, } adj. Of the Moghuls.
P. *مغلیہ* *mughul-īya*, }
- A. *مغموم* *maghmūm* (part. pass. of *غم*) adj. Grieved, mournful, sorrowful, afflicted, sad, affected.
- G. *مغنطیس* *mighnātīs* (or *مغنطیس* or *مغنطیس* *Μαγνήτις*) s. m. The magnet or loadstone. See *مقنطیس* *miknātīs*.
- A. *مغنی* *mughannī* (part. act. II. of *غنی*) s. m. A singer, a musician. ¶ adj. Causing independence, making independent.
- A. *مغول* *mighwal*, s. 1. A piece of iron enclosed in a whip or stick, and the likeness of a short sword but thinner and longer, a long spear head or slender sword with the end bent back. 2. Name of a man.

- A. *mughaiyab* (part. pass. II. of غيب Heb. and Chald. עוב) adj. Concealed, hidden.
- A. *mughaiyar* (part. pass. II. of غير Heb. עור) adj. Changed, altered.
- P. *mughailān*, s. Name of a tree, called in Hindī ببول *babul* and کیکڑ *kikar*, q. v. and in Arab. ام غيلان *ummu ghailān*, a species of *Mimosa*, or the acacia tree.
- A. *mufājāt* (prop. *mufāja'at*, inf. III. of فجأ) s. f. Sudden death.
- A. *mufākharat* (inf. III. of فخر) s. f. Boasting, glorying, arrogance.
- A. *mufāraḳat* (inf. III. of فرق Heb. and Aram. פרק) s. f. Separation, alienation, absence.
- A. *mafāsīd*, s. plur. (of مفسدة) Evils.
- A. *mafāṣil*, s. plur. (of مفصل) Joints.
- A. *mufāṣala* (inf. III. of فصل) s. m. Distance, space, interval.
- A. *mufāyasha* (inf. III. of فيش) s. m. Boasting, vaunting, contending for superiority.
- P. *muft*, adv. Gratuitously, gratis, for nothing, acquired without cost or labour, given away without return or benefit. (substantively) What is useless or unprofitable. *muft-bar*, Taking away for nothing or without making a return. *muft men*, Gratis, for nothing.
- A. *miṣtāḥ* (noun of instrum. from فتح Heb. and Aram. פתח) s. A key.
- A. *muftar* (part. pass. IV. of فتر) adj. Enfeebled, languid, weak.
- A. *muftarī* (part. act. VIII. of فري Heb. and Aram. פרה) s. m. A slanderer, calumniator, false accuser, liar.
- A. *muftakir* (part. act. VIII. of فقر) adj. Empoverished, reduced to poverty.
- A. *mufattin* (part. act. II. of فتن) adj. Trying, tempting, seducing, fascinating (with love).
- ¶ *mufattan* (part. pass.) adj. Tempted, tried, deprived of reason, insane.
- A. *maftūh* (part. pass. of فتح Heb. and

- Aram. פתח) adj. 1. Opened. 2. Taken, subdued (as, a town, &c.). 3. (in grammar) Pronounced with the vowel *fat'ha* (').
- A. *maftūn* (part. pass. of فتن) adj. Tried, tempted, fascinated, deprived of reason, enamoured, captivated, mad (with love).
- A. *muftī* (part. act. IV. of فتو) s. m. A superiour officer among Muhammadans whose decrees are regarded as law, Mufti. *muftī-garī*, s. f. Office or duty of *muftī*.
- A. *mafkhār* (noun of place of فخر) s. m. Place of glory, object of glory.
- A. *mafarr* (from فر Heb. and Chald. פרר) s. m. A place of refuge. (Plur. مفار).
- A. *mufarriḥ* (part. act. II. of فرح Heb. פרח) 1. Exhilarating, amusing. 2. An exhilarating medicine, in which rubies are an ingredient.
- A. *mufrad* (part. pass. IV. of فرد Heb. and Aram. פרד) adj. Solitary, alone, single, simple, singular. Plur. *mufradāt*, Simples, uncompounded (medicines).
- A. *mufrīt* (part. act. IV. of فرط) adj. Excessive, vast.
- A. *mafrik* or *mafrak* (noun of place from فرق Heb. and Aram. פרק) s. m. The crown of the head (where the hairs separate).
- A. *mafrūḥ* (part. pass. of فرح Heb. פרח) adj. Glad (tidings).
- A. *mafrūḥ* (part. pass. of فرض) adj. Requisite as a sacred duty, indispensable.
- A. *mafrūk* (part. pass. of فرق Heb. and Aram. פרק) adj. Separated, divided.
- A. *mufsid* (part. act. IV. of فسد) A seditious person, author of evil, mischiefmaker, mischievous, noxious, incendiary. *mufsid-pan*, s. m. Litigiousness, seditiousness.
- A. *mufsid-ī*, s. f. Seditiousness, mischievousness.
- A. *mufassar* (part. pass. II. of فسر Heb. and Chald. פשר) adj. Explained, commented on, declared. ¶ *mufassir* (part. act.) s. m. An in-

terpreter, commentator, explainer. (Plur. مفسرين *mufassirīn*, Interpreters, &c.).

A. *mufaṣṣal* (part. pass. II. of فصل Heb. and Aram. פצל) 1. adj. Distinct, full, ample, detailed (account of circumstances). 2. adv. Particularly, diffusively, distinctly, in detail, fully. 3. (peculiar to India) The country (in opposition to town). ¶ *mafṣil* or *mafṣal* (noun of place) s. Joint (of the body).

A. *maf'ul* (part. pass. of فعل Heb. and Aram. פעל) 1. Accusative or other objective case. 2. The participle passive.

A. *mafḵūd* (part. pass. of فقد Heb. and Aram. פקד) adj. Not to be found, missing, wanting.

A. *muflis* (part. act. IV. of فلس Heb. and Aram. פלס) adj. Poor, wretched, beggarly; bankrupt.

A. *muflis-i*, s. f. Poverty, indigence; bankruptcy.

A. *maflūj* (part. pass. of فلج Heb. and Aram. פלג) adj. Paralytick.

A. *maflūk* (part. pass. of فلک Heb. and Aram. פלק) adj. Indigent, distressed, unfortunate, beggarly.

A. *mufauwaz* (part. pass. II. of فوض Heb. and Aram. פוז) adj. Resigned, delivered over, committed to the care of.

A. *maf'hūm* (part. pass. of فهم Heb. and Aram. פהם) adj. Comprehended, understood.

A. *mufīd* (part. act. IV. of فید Heb. and Aram. פיד) adj. Profitable, useful, of use, beneficial, salutary, advantageous.

A. *muḵābā*, s. m. A dressing-box or case. See *muḵāba*.

A. *maḵābir*, s. plur. (of مقبرة) Tombs, sepulchres.

A. *muḵābil* (part. act. III. of قبل Heb. and Aram. קבל) adj. Opposite, confronting, opposing, matching, resembling, equal, comparing: (postpos. mas.) in opposition, against, for.

A. *muḵābala* (inf. III. of قبل Heb. and

Aram. קבל) s. m. Comparison, collation, competition, opposition, confronting, contest, contending, presence. *muḵābala karnā*, To contend, confront, oppose, emulate, compare, collate. *muḵābala honā*, To be in front, to confront, meet, encounter.

A. *muḵāba*, s. m. See *muḵābā*.

A. *muḵātala* (inf. III. of قتل Heb. and Chald. קטל) s. m. Slaughter, carnage, battle.

A. *muḵārabat* (inf. III. of قرب Heb. and Aram. קרב) s. f. Approximation, showing affinity.

A. *muḵāranat* (inf. III. of قرن Heb. and Aram. קרן) s. f. Conjunction, connexion.

A. *maḵāšid*, s. plur. (of مقصد) Designs, objects, purposes, aims; enterprises, attempts, wishes.

A. *muḵā'id* (part. act. III. of تعد Heb. and Aram. קעד) s. m. 1. Whatever comes behind another. 2. A guardian, keeper.

A. *maḵāl*, } (from قول Heb. קול) s. m.
A. *maḵāla*, } Speech, discourse, saying, sentence, a word.

A. *maḵām* or *muḵām* (noun of place of قوم Heb. and Aram. קום) s. m. 1. Dwelling, mansion, station, place, abode, a place of residence or encamping, residence. 2. Halting of an army. (Plur. مقامات).

A. *muḵāmir* (part. act. III. of قمر Heb. and Aram. קמר) s. m. A player at dice.

A. *muḵām-i*, adj. Residing, resident.

A. *muḵāwamat* (inf. III. of قوم Heb. and Aram. קום) s. m. Opposition, resistance, competition.

A. *maḵbara* or *maḵbura* or *miḵbara* (noun of place of قبر Heb. and Aram. קבר) s. m. A burying-place, a tomb, a mausoleum.

A. *muḵbil* (part. act. IV. of قبل Heb. and Aram. קבל) adj. Inclining towards, looking towards; favouring.

A. *maḵbūz*, part. pass. (of قبض Heb. and Chald. קבץ) Seized, taken possession of, occu-

pied. مقبوض خاطر *maḵbūz-i-khātir*, Absent in mind, distracted (in attention).

A. مقبول *maḵbūl* (part. pass. of قبل Heb. and Aram. קבל) adj. 1. Accepted, acceptable, agreeable, grateful, taken in good part, agreed on. 2. One of the faithful. 3. (subst.) A mistress.

A. مقبولیت *maḵbūl-īyat*, s. f. 1. Agreeableness, agreement. 2. Orthodoxy.

A. مقتبس *muḵtabis* (part. act. VIII. of قيس) s. m. One who quotes, a quoter, receiving, acquiring, borrowing from another. ¶ *muḵtabas* (part. pass.) adj. Quoted, borrowed.

A. مقتدا *muḵtadā* (for مقتدي part. pass. VIII. of قدو) adj. Followed, imitated, imitable.

A. مقتدر *muḵtadir* (part. act. VIII. of قدر) adj. Powerful.

A. مقتدي *muḵtadī* (part. act. VIII. of قدو) s. Follower, imitator.

A. مقتصر *muḵtaṣar* (part. pass. VIII. of قصر Heb. and Aram. קצר) adj. Summary.

A. مقتضا *muḵtaṣā* (for مقتضي part. pass. VIII. of قضي Heb. and Aram. קצה) adj. Exacted, required, demanded; (subst.) Exigence, requisition, demand, necessity, expediency. adv. Conformable, according to.

A. مقتضي *muḵtaṣī* (part. act. VIII. of قضي) adj. Exacting, requiring, urging. ¶ *muḵtaṣā* (part. pass.) See مقتضا *muḵtaṣā*.

A. مقتل *maḵtal* (noun of place of قتل Heb. and Aram. קטל) 1. A place of slaughter or of execution. 2. The place of death, i. e. any diseased or wounded part of the body that causes death.

A. مقتول *maḵtūl* (part. pass. of قتل) adj. Killed, slain.

A. P. مقتولي *maḵtūl-ī*, s. f. The being killed, killing.

A. مقدار *miḵdār* (from قدر Heb. and Aram. קדר) s. m. Quantity, magnitude, measure, size, dimension, space, number.

A. مقدر *muḵaddar* (part. pass. II. of قدر) adj. 1. Predestined. 2. Understood. 3. (subst.) Fate,

destiny. ¶ *muḵaddir* (part. act.) Predestining; (subst.) The deity (as predestinator).

A. مقدس *muḵaddas* (part. pass. II. of قدس Heb. and Aram. קדש) adj. Holy, consecrated. بیت المقدس *baitu-l-muḵaddas*, Jerusalem. ¶ *maḵdis* (noun of place) A holy place.

A. مقدسه *muḵaddas-a*, adj. f. See مقدس *muḵaddas*.

A. مقدم *muḵaddam* (part. pass. II. of قدم Heb. and Aram. קדם) adj. Antecedent, prior, preceding; s. m. The advanced guard, a chief, a leader. مقدم جاننا *muḵaddam jānnā*, To prefer, to consider preferable (over). مقدم هونا *muḵaddam honā*, To precede. ¶ *maḵdam* (noun of place or time) s. m. Arrival.

A. مقدمات *muḵaddamāt*, s. plur. of مقدمة q. v.

A. مقدمة *muḵaddama* (part. pass. II. of قدم) s. m. 1. The first part. 2. Preamble, preface, preliminary. 3. Cause (in law). 4. Business. 5. Subject, affair, matter, thesis. مقدمة الجيش *muḵaddamatu-l-jaish*, The advanced guard of an army. مقدمة فهمي *muḵaddama-fahm-ī*, s. f. The understanding of the subject or business.

A. مقدور *maḵdūr* (part. pass. of قدر) s. m. (dakh. s. f.) Power, ability, possibility. (Plur. مقدرات).

A. مقر *maḵarr* (noun of place of قر Heb. and Aram. קר) s. m. A residence, station, place of rest. ¶ *muḵirr*, part. act. (IV.) 1. Establishing, confirming, settling (affairs); one who fixes or establishes. 2. Confessing, professing, confessor, professor, declarer, affirmer, assertor, avower. مقر هونا *muḵirr honā*, To confess, to avow.

A. مقراض *miḵrāṣ* (noun of instrument of قرض Heb. קר) s. f. Scissors, shears.

A. مقرب *muḵarrab* (part. pass. II. of قرب Heb. and Aram. קרב) 1. adj. Approximated, admitted. 2. (subst.) Intimate friend, favourite, relation, attendant. مقرب الحضرت *muḵarrabu-l-ḥaṣrat*, The king's relations, blood royal.

مقرب الخدمت *mukarrabu-l-khidmat*, Confidential servant. (Pers. plur. مقربان *mukarrabān*).

A. مقرر *mukarrar* (part. pass. II. of قر Heb. and Aram. קר) adj. Established, fixed, ascertained, certain, infallible, unquestionable; appointed, employed; adv. Certainly, assuredly, positively. *mukarrar karnā*, To fix, settle, establish, ascertain, secure, appoint, employ, appropriate, assign.

A. مقري *makarrar-ī*, adj. Fixed, appointed. s. f. A fixed stipend, an appointment. adv. Certainly.

A. مقرض *mukarraz* (part. pass. II. of قرض Heb. קרז) adj. Cut, shredded (as with scissors).

A. مقروض *makrūz* (part. pass. of قرض Heb. קרז) adj. Lent.

A. مقرون *makrūn* (part. pass. of قرن Heb. and Chald. קרן) adj. Near, conjoined, connected, related.

A. مقسم *makṣam* (from قسم Heb. and Chald. קסם) s. m. A part, a portion. ¶ *makṣim* (noun of place) A place of partition. ¶ *muṣim*, part. act. (IV.) Swearing (by God). ¶ *muṣam* (part. pass. IV.) s. m. 1. An oath. 2. A place where they swear. ¶ *muḳassim*, part. act. (II.) Dividing, distributing, dispersing. ¶ *muḳassam* (part. pass. II.) adj. 1. Divided. 2. Having a beautiful (face). 3. Beautified.

A. مقسوم *makṣūm* (part. pass. of قسم) adj. Distributed, allotted, divided; s. m. Portion, lot.

A. مقشر *mukashshar* (part. pass. II. of قشر) adj. Barked, skinned, peeled.

A. مقصد *makṣad* (from قصد) s. m. Intention, design, meaning, purpose, purport, object, aim, scope, desire, wish. (Plur. مقاصد).

A. مقصر *mukashṣar* (part. pass. II. of قصر Heb. and Aram. קצר) adj. Deficient, defective.

A. مقصود *makṣūd*, part. pass. (of قصد) Intended, proposed; s. m. Intent, &c. See مقصد *makṣad*.

A. مقصورة *makṣūra* (part. pass. fem. of قصر) Restricted, abbreviated, diminished.

A. مقط *mikatt* (noun of instrum. of قט Chald. קט) s. m. A piece of bone or bamboo on which they nib their writing-reeds or pens.

A. مقطر *mukattir*, part. act. (II. of قطر) Distilling, dropping. ¶ *mukattar* (part. pass.) adj. Distilled.

A. مقطع *makṭa* (noun of place or inf. from قطع Chald. קט) s. m. 1. The last verse of a poem. 2. Cutting, amputating. ¶ *miktā* (noun of instrum.) Shears for cutting cloth, silver, &c. a cutting instrument in general. ¶ *muḳatta* (part. pass. II.) adj. 1. Cut, cut out, shaped. 2. Well dressed, well shaped, beautiful.

A. مقطعات *mukatta'āt*, s. m. plur. (of مقطع *muḳatta*) Small forms of verse or of cloth.

A. مقعد *mak'ad* (noun of place from تعد) s. f. 1. A place to sit on. 2. The hips. 3. The anus, podex.

A. مقفا *mukaffā* (for مقفلي part. pass. II. of قفو) adj. 1. Measured (prose). 2. (subst.) An oration rhythmically composed.

A. مقفل *mukaffal* (part. pass. II. of قفل Chald. and Aram. קפל) adj. Locked.

A. مقل *muql*, s. Bdelium. (In Hind. گوگل).

A. مقلب *mukallib*, part. act. (II. of قلب) Turning, turner, converter.

A. مقلد *mukallad* (part. pass. II. of قلد) adj. Counterfeited, imitated.

A. مقلوب *maqlūb* (part. pass. of قلب) adj. Turned, inverted, converted. مقلوب مستوي *maqlūb-mustavī*, A word or sentence which may be read backward or forward as درد *dard* (or in English madam), a palindrome.

G. مقناطيس *miknātīs*, s. m. The magnet, the loadstone. See مغناطيس *mighnātīs*.

A. مقنع *makna*, prop. *mikna* (noun of instr. from قنع) s. m. A veil of muslin or other cloth worn over the head and reaching almost to the ground. (Chiefly, applied to a bride's veil).

A. مقولة *makūla* (part. pass. fem. of قول) adj. Said, repeated over and over again. s. m. A maxim, saying, adage, proverb, aphorism.

- A. *muḵauwim* (part. act. II. of قوم) adj. Rightly disposing, adjusting, directing, fixing a price.
- A. *muḵauwī* (part. act. II. of قوي Heb. קוּי) adj. Strengthening, invigorating. *muḵauwī-i-dil*, Cardiack. *muḵauwī-i-dimāgh*, Cephalick. *muḵauwī-i-kabid*, Hepatick. *muḵauwī-i-miḍa*, Tonick.
- A. *maḵ'hūr* (part. pass. of قهر) adj. Conquered, subdued, disturbed, oppressed, vexed.
- A. *miḵyās* (noun of instrum. of قوس) s. m. 1. The style of a dial, gnomon, the hand of a watch, &c. 2. The Nilometer in Egypt.
- A. *muḵīt* (part. act. IV. from قوت) adj. Powerful, a guardian, keeper, feeder or nourisher.
- A. *muḵaiyad* (part. pass. II. of قيد) adj. Diligent, attentive, earnest, fixed, bound, fettered, in chains, imprisoned, strict, dedicated to, addicted, noted, signed, registered.
- U. *muḵḵaish*, s. m. Brocade (gold or silver thread).
- U. *muḵḵaish-i*, adj. Brocaded.
- A. *muḵīm* (part. act. IV. of قوم Heb. and Aram. קוּם) adj. Residing, fixed, assiduous; s. m. A resident, an inhabitant: an appraiser, broker.
- A. *muḵaiyī* (part. act. II. of قيا Heb. and Aram. קוּא) adj. Emetick (a medicine).
- S. *muḵ*, s. m. (dakh.) Mouth: see *muḵh*.
- S. *muḵkā* (मुष्टिका) s. m. A thump, a blow with the fist, buffet.
- H. *muḵkā*, adj. (dakh.) Dumb, speechless.
- A. *muḵātabat* (inf. III. of كتب Heb. and Aram. כתב) s. f. Corresponding by letters. (Plur. *muḵātib* from *muḵātib*).
- A. *makkār*, s. m. } (adj. superl. of مكر) A
A. *makkāra*, s. f. } cheat, a knave, impostor. adj. Deceitful, insidious, artful.

- A. *makkār-i*, s. f. Fraud, deceitfulness, imposture, cheating, roguery, artifice.
- A. *mukāshafa* (inf. III. of كشف Heb. and Aram. כּשַׁף) s. m. Displaying, disclosure.
- A. *mukāfāt* (inf. III. of كفي) s. f. Recompense, retribution, retaliation, requital.
- A. *makān* (noun of place of كون Heb. and Aram. כּוּן) s. m. A place, station, dwelling, room, abode, home. (Plur. *makānat*). *makān-dār*, 1. Owner of a place (vulg.). 2. The *faḵīr* who occupies any particular station. 3. A watchman.
- A. *makā'id*, s. plur. (of مكيدة) Frauds, cheats, snares.
- A. *mukabbir* (part. act. II. of كبر) adj. Magnifying; one who magnifies (God, saying الله اكبر).
- S. *mukt*, 1. (for मुक्ता) s. m. A pearl. 2. or *mukti* (for मुक्ति) s. f. Release, pardon, absolution from sin, salvation, deliverance of the soul from the body and exemption from further transmigration. 3. (मुक्त) adj. Released, absolved, freed from corporal existence, finally happy.
- S. *muḵtā* *muktā*, s. m. A pearl. Also *muḵtā-phal*, A pearl.
- H. *muḵtā*, adj. Much many.
- A. *maktab* (noun of place of كتب Heb. and Aram. כתב) s. m. A school, academy. Also *maktab-khāna*, A school.
- A. *muktafī*, adj. 1. (part. act. VIII. of كفا Heb. כּפַף or כּפּה) Turning down (a vessel). 2. (part. act. VIII. of كفي Heb. כּפּה) Content, having enough.
- A. *maktūb* (part. pass. of كتب) 1. adj. Written. 2. s. m. A letter, epistle. (Plur. *makātīb* and *maktūbāt*).
- A. *maktūm* (part. pass. of كتم) adj. Concealed.

s. **मुकुट** *mukut*, s. m. A crown, a crest, a diadem.

A. **مکٹ** *maks*, *miks* or *mukṣ*, s. Delay.

A. **مکحل** *mik'hal* (noun of instrum. of **کحل**) s. m. The instrument with which collyrium is applied to the eyes.

A. **مکحول** *mak'hul* (part. pass. of **کحل**) adj. Coloured with collyrium (the eye).

A. **مکدر** *mukaddar* (part. pass. II. of **کدر**) adj. Muddy; sullen, gloomy, troubled, afflicted, disturbed, vexed, anxious.

A. **مکر** *makr*, s. m. Fraud, deceit, evasion, imposture, artifice. **مکر آمیز** *makr-āmez*, adj. Deceitful, fallacious. **مکر چکر** *makar chakar*, s. m. Fraud and subterfuge, artifice.

s. **مکر** 1. *mukur* (for **मुकुर**) s. m. A mirror, a looking-glass. 2. *makar* (for **मकर**) s. m. Name of the tenth zodiacal sign, the sign Capricorn (represented by a water animal, with the body and tail of a fish, and the fore legs, neck and head of an antelope), a shark or alligator. **मकराकृत** *makar-ākṛita*, Shaped like that sign or animal.

A. **مکرر** *mukarrar* (part. pass. II. of **کر** Heb. **כרר**) adj. Repeated; again. **مکرر کرنا** *mukarrar karnā*, To repeat.

A. **مکرم** *mukarram* (part. pass. II. of **کرم**) adj. Venerable, noble, illustrious, respected, revered.

A. **مکرمات** *makramat* (from **کرم**) s. f. Honour, glory, nobleness, respectability, generosity, grace, beneficence.

H. **مکرنا** *mukarnā* (perhaps corrupt. of Arab. **منکر**) v. a. To deny.

H. **مکرونا** *makronā*, v. a. To wet (slightly).

A. **مکروہ** *makrūh* (part. pass. of **کرہ**) adj. Hated, odious, abhorred, abominable, detestable, execrable, disgusting, obscene. Plur. **مکروہات** *makrūhāt*, Disgusting, abominable things, things abhorred or to be avoided.

A. H. **مکرہا** *makr-hā'iyā*, adj. m. } Deceitful.
A. H. **مکرہا** *makr-hā'ī*, adj. f. }

H. **مکری** *mukrī*, s. f. A kind of short poem of frequent use in the *Braj* dialect, the peculiarities of which are these. It consists of four lines, each composed of four trochees. In the three first the speaker, a female, appears to talk of her lover; but, on the question being put by a friend, applies the whole to some other object. Hence the name from *mukarnā*, To deny. The following is an example.

بات چلت مرو انچرا گہی
میری سنی نہ اپنی کہی
نا کچھ موسون جہگڑا جہانتا
کیون سکھی سجن ناسکھی کانتا

Bāt chalat miro anchrā gahe; merī sune na apnī kahe. Nā kachhu mo soñ jhagrā jhāntā; kyūñ sakhī sajjan? nā sakhī kāntā. As I went along the road, he seized my robe; neither heard what I said, nor made any reply. In short we had not the smallest dispute. Who, friend, your lover? no, friend, a thorn.

A. P. **مکری** *makr-ī*, adj. Deceitful.

s. **مکڑا** *makṛā* (**मकड़**) s. m. 1. A kind of grain. 2. A spider.

H. **مکڑانا** *makṛānā*, v. a. To move by winding about or crookedly; (*met.*) to be averse or act contrary.

s. **مکڑی** *makṛī* (**मकड़ी**) s. f. A spider.

مکڑی جال *makṛī kājālā* (**मकड़ीजाल**) A spider's web; hence, (*met.*) any thing very fine and slender.

A. **مکس** *maks*, s. Cheapening, seeking to lower the price in buying, iniquity, defrauding, collecting a tenth or a tax, tribute.

A. **مکسور** *maksūr* (part. pass. of **کسر**) adj. 1. A letter marked with the vowel *kasra* (.) . 2. Broken, cut. 3. A fraction (in arithmetick).

A. **مکشوف** *mak'shūf* (part. pass. of **کشف** Heb. and Aram. **כשר**) adj. Revealed, disclosed, open, detected, discovered.

- A. *mukallaf* (part. pass. II. of کلف) adj. Exquisitely wrought, done with great pains and care, elaborate. ¶ *mukallif* (part. act.) adj. Putting to inconvenience or trouble.
- A. *mukallal* (part. pass. II. of کل) adj. Crowned, adorned with jewels.
- H. *makmakānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To exhale agreeable smells: see *mahaknā*.
- A. *mukammal* (part. pass. II. of کمل) adj. Perfect, complete, fitted with every requisite, accomplished.
- A. *miknat* or *muknat*, s. f. Power, might.
- S. *mukund* (मुकुन्द) s. m. 1. A name of *Vishnu*. 2. One of *Kuvera's* *nidhis* or divine treasures.
- A. *maknūn* (part. pass. of کن Heb. כנן) adj. Concealed, secret, hidden. *durri-maknūn*, A pearl (large and valuable).
- H. *mako*, s. m. Name of a species of *Solanum* (*nigrum*?).
- H. *makorā*, s. m. A large ant.
- A. *makūk*, s. Name of a measure said to be equal to two صاع. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. *mako'e*, s. m. Sarsaparilla. See *مکو*.
- S. *mukh*, s. m. The mouth, the face. *mukh-bher*, adj. (dakh.) Opposite, in front: see *mukābil*.
- A. *makka*, s. m. Mecca.
- S. *makhūnā* (مخاونا) s. m. Name of a plant. (*Euryale ferox*).
- S. *mukhrā* (मुख) s. m. The mouth, the face.
- S. *makhri*, s. f. (dakh.) See *makri*.
- S. *makkhan* (मंथज) s. m. Butter.
- H. *makhnā*, s. m. 1. A kind of elephant which has no tusks. 2. A cock without spurs.
- H. *mukhand*, adj. (dakh.) Powerful, strong, violent, a bully (*Harris*).
- S. *makkhan-iyā*, s. m. Butter-man.
- H. *makhorā*, s. m. (dakh.) Large red or black ant. (*Harris*).

- H. *makhūn*, s. (dakh.) A bug. (*Harris*).
- S. *makkhī* (मक्षिका) s. f. 1. A fly. 2. The sight of a gun. *makkhī urānā*, 1. To flatter or perform servile offices for any one. 2. To have ulcers on the body (so as to be constantly employed in driving away the flies from them). 3. To be a good marksman (so as to hit a fly with a ball or arrow). *makkhī jhalnā*, To have venereal ulcers. *makkhī-chūs*, A miser, a niggard, a skin-flint. *makkhī mārā*, To idle, to be unemployed, to trifle, to fool.
- S. *mukkhī*, s. (dakh.) See *mukkī*.
- S. *mukkī*, s. f. A blow with the fist, buffet. See *mukkā*.
- H. *makī-jārī*, s. (dakh.) Indian corn, maize. (*Harris*).
- A. *makīdat* (inf. from کید) s. f. Deceiving, defrauding, insnaring.
- P. *makīda*, part. pass. (of مکیدن) Sucked, having sucked.
- A. *makīn* (part. from مکن) s. m. f. Master of the house, inhabitant. adj. Firmly fixed.
- S. *mag* (मार्ग) s. m. A road. *mag dekhā*, To expect, to wait for.
- S. *magānā* (causal of مانگانا) v. a. To send for. See *margānā*.
- S. *mugdar* (Sans. मुद्गर) s. A mallet; a club used to exercise with in the manner of dumb bells.
- S. *magadh*, s. m. Name of a country including *Paṭnā*, *Gayā*, &c.
- S. *mugdhā*, s. f. A virgin, a young woman.
- P. *magar*, Unless, perhaps, except, only, if it is not, but, however.
- S. *magar* (मकर) s. m. (dakh. s. f.) An alligator.
- H. *magrā* (perhaps, a corrupt. of Arab. مغرور)

- adj. Proud, haughty, presumptuous, fastidious, arrogant, insolent, cross, obstinate, stubborn, impatient, refractory.
- ह. मग्राप *magrā-pan*, s. f. Haughtiness, obstinacy, refractoriness.
- ह. मग्राई *magrā-ī*, s. f. Obstinacy, stubbornness, refractoriness, insolence.
- ह. मग्राही *magrā-hī*, s. f. Arrogance.
- स. मगरमच्छ *magar-machh* (मकरमत्स्य) s. m. See स. मगर *magar*.
- स. मगुरी *magurī* (महुर) s. f. Name of a fish, a species of *Silurus*. (*Silurus pelorius*: *Wils.*).
- ह. मग्री *magrī*, s. f. (dakh.) Roof (of a house?).
- स. मग्रीला *magrelā* (मंगल्या) s. m. A small blackish, triangular, pyramidical shaped seed of a very pungent smell. (*Nigella indica*).
- प. मगस *magas*, s. f. 1. A fly. 2. A kind of indian corn. 3. A freckle. मगसरान *magas-rān*, A fly-flap. मगसरानी *magas-rān-ī*, Driving away flies.
- स. मगसिर *magasir* (मार्गशिर or मार्गशीर्ष) s. m. The eighth solar month. See अगहन *ag'han*.
- प. मगसी *magas-ī*, adj. Fleabitten (colour of a horse), freckled, fly-like.
- स. मगन *magan* (मग्न r. मस्ज Immerse) adj. Immersed; delighted, pleased, glad, happy, cheerful, joyful.
- स. मगन्ता *magantā* (मग्नता) s. f. Transport, rapture, cheerfulness, vivacity, delight.
- प. मागु *ma-gū*, 2d pers. sing. Say not, tell not.
- स. मघा *maghā*, s. m. Name of the tenth mansion of the moon, α Leonis, Regulus.
- ह. मगहन *maghan*, adj. Odoriferous.
- स. मगही *maghī* (मागधीय) adj. Belonging to *Magadh* (a thing).
- स. मगहीया *mag'haiyā* (मागधीय) s. m. 1. Inhabitant of *Magadh*. 2. Name of a cast of *Brāhmanas*.
- प. मल *mul*, s. m. Wine.

- स. मल *mal*, s. m. 1. Dirt. 2. Excrement.
- मल्ल *mall*, s. m. A wrestler, a boxer. मल्लिद *malḷidha*, Wrestling.
- अ. मल *malā*, adj. Full.
- अ. मल्ला *mullā*, s. m. 1. (corrupt. of मल्ल *maulā*) A schoolmaster, a doctor. 2. (corrupt. of मल्लो *mallo*) A decoy-bird. 3. adj. Learned (in Arabic).
- अ. मल्लबास्त *mulābasat* (inf. III. of लभ *lab*) s. f. The mixing together of a transaction, dissimulation.
- स. मल्लप *milāp* (from मल्ल Sans. मेलन) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Agreement, reconciliation, accommodation, mixing, coalescence, combination, union, concord, understanding, adjustment, pacification, visit, meeting.
- अ. मल्लह *mallāh* (adj. superl. of मल्ल Heb. and Aram. מלח) s. m. 1. A boatman, a sailor, mariner, waterman. 2. A manufacturer of salt.
- अ. मल्लहत *malāhat* (from मल्ल) s. f. 1. Being salt. 2. Elegancy. 3. Beauty, excellence.
- अ. मल्लहिद *malāhid*, s. plur. (of मल्लहिद) Infidels, atheists, hereticks.
- अ. मल्लहाजा *mulāhaza* (inf. III. of लह *lah* Heb. לָחַץ) s. m. Looking at, contemplating, consideration, (often used for reading), view, notice, regard.
- अ. मल्लहि *mallāh-ī*, s. f. The business of a *mallāh*, q. v., navigation, seamanship.
- अ. मल्ला *malāz* (noun of place of लोड Heb. לֹד) s. m. An asylum, refuge, protection.
- स. मलार *malār* (मल्लारी) s. f. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode sung during the rains.
- अ. मल्लाम *mulāzim* (part. act. III. of लزم *lazim*) adj. 1. Assiduous, diligent, attentive, attached to. 2. (subst.) A servant, attendant. (Pers. plur. ملازمان).
- अ. मल्लामत *mulāzamat* (inf. III. of लزم) s. f. 1. Assiduity, diligence. 2. Service; (met.) paying respects to a superiour, attendance.
- अ. मल्लामि *mulāzim-ī*, s. f. Service, attendance.

- A. *mulāṭafa* (inf. III. of لطف) s. m. 1. Courtesy, kindness, politeness, favour. 2. A letter or epistle.
- A. *malā'in*, s. plur. of ملعون *mal'un*, q. v.
- A. *mulākāt* (inf. III. of لقي) s. f. Interview, meeting, conversation, encountering. *mulākāt karnī*, To meet, encounter, visit.
- A. *mulākī* (part. act. III. of لقي Chald. ܡܠܟܝ and ܡܠܟܝ) adj. Meeting. *mulākī honā*, To have interview with, to encounter.
- s. *malāgir* (मलयगिरि) s. m. A mountain or mountainous range, from which the best sandal-wood is brought, answering to the western *Ghāṭs* in the peninsula of India.
- s. *malāgīrī* (मलयगिरि) s. m. The colour of sandal-wood.
- A. *malāl* (from ملل) s. m. Sadness, grief, anguish, languor, vexation, dejection (of mind).
- A. *malālat* (inf. from ملل) s. f. Tiresomeness, vexation, sadness, dejectedness.
- A. *malām* (from لوم) s. m. Reproach, reprehension, rebuke, blame, accusation, reviling.
- A. *malāmat* (from لوم) s. f. Reproach, blame, rebuke. *malāmat karnā*, To reproach, to blame, to censure, to rebuke.
- A. *malāmat-i*, adj. Reproached, reprehensible, blamable.
- A. *mullān*, s. m. (dakh.) See *mullā*. (Harris.)
- A. *malānā* (causal of ملنا *malnā*) v. a. To cause to rub, grind, or scour.
- s. *milānā* (causal of ملنا Sans. मेलन) v. a. 1. To mix, to blend. 2. To cause to meet, to join, attach, connect, adjust, to accord, to fit, unite, apply, introduce, to cement, close, compare, reconcile, assimilate, agree, find, get, meet, to visit. ¶ *mulānā* (from मूल्य) v. a. To appraise.
- A. H. *mullā-nī*, s. f. The wife of a *Mullā*, a learned woman, a schoolmistress.

- s. *milā'o* (from ملنا *milnā*) s. m. Mixture, mixing, accord, unison, assimilation.
- A. *mullā-i*, s. f. Office or profession of *mullā*, q. v. doctorship.
- s. *mulā'i* (from ملنا *mulānā*, which from मूल्य) s. f. Appraisal, valuation.
- H. *malā'i*, s. f. Cream. (Cream or milk inspissated by boiling. *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. *malā'ik*, } s. plur. (of ملك *malak*,
A. *malā'ika*, } Heb. מלאך) Angels.
- A. *mulā'im* (part. act. III. of لأم Heb. ܡܠܝܡ) adj. Soft, tender, gentle, mild, affable. *mulā'im karnā*, v. a. To soften, to mollify. *mulā'im honā*, v. n. To become soft, to soften, relent.
- A. *mulāyamat* (inf. III. of لأم) s. f. Softness, tenderness, gentleness, affability.
- H. *malbā*, s. m. Rubbish.
- A. *mulabbab* (part. pass. II. of لبب Heb. and Aram. ܠܒܒ) adj. Brimful.
- A. *mulabbas* (part. pass. II. of لبس) adj. 1. Clothed, clad, dressed. 2. Mixed, confused.
- A. *malbūs* (part. pass. of لبس Heb. and Aram. ܠܒܫ) adj. Clothed. 2. (subst.) Clothes (which have been worn), garment. (Plur. *malbūsāt*).
- A. *millat* (Chald. ܡܠܬ from مل Chald. ܡܠܬ) s. f. 1. Religion, faith. 2. A nation, people.
- H. *malat* (from ملنا *malnā*) s. m. A worn rupee or other coin.
- H. *multānī*, 1. s. f. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. 2. adj. Of Multān. ملتاني مٹی *multānī mattī*, s. f. Armenian bole. (Lit. earth of Multān).
- A. *multajā* (part. pass. VIII. of لجأ) s. m. An asylum, a protector.
- A. *multajāi*, part. act. (VIII. of لجأ) Taking refuge with or having recourse to.

- A. ملثم *multazim* (part. act. VIII. of لزم) adj. Constrained, compelled, necessarily following, convicted.
- A. ملتفت *multafit* (part. act. VIII. of لفت Heb. לָפַת) adj. Paying regard to, shewing respect to, turning the head to look (at), inclined (towards), attentive (to), having regard.
- A. ملتمس *multamis*, part. act. (VIII. of لمس) Begging, praying, supplicating.
- A. ملتوي *multavī* (part. act. VIII. of لوي Heb. לוּי) adj. Bent, crooked; delayed, postponed, spinning out, protracted.
- A. ملجأ *maljā* (noun of place of لجأ) s. m. An asylum, retreat, place of refuge, security, support.
- S. ملجھ *malichh* (मलेच्छ) adj. An unclean race, those who make no distinction between clean and unclean food, a barbarian or one speaking any language but Sanskrit and not subject to the usual Hindū institutions.
- A. ملح *milh*, s. 1. Salt. 2. Beauty, agreeableness.
- A. ملحد *mulhid* (part. act. IV. of لحد) s. m. A heretick, unbeliever, one who denies the resurrection, a deist, an apostate. (Arab. plur. ملحدین *mulhidīn*).
- A. ملحق *mulhak* (part. pass. IV. of لحق) adj. Joined, added, annexed, adhering, adjunct.
- A. ملحوظ *malhūz* (part. pass. of لحظ Heb. לָחַץ) adj. Contemplated, considered.
- P. ملخ *malakh*, s. m. A locust.
- H. s. ملدل *mal-dal*, Rubbing, grinding.
- A. ملذذ *mulazzaz* (part. pass. II. of لذ) adj. Delicious.
- A. ملزم *mulzam* (part. pass. IV. of لزم) adj. 1. Convicted, convinced, confuted, blamable. 2. Conjoined, annexed, inseparable.
- A. ملزوم *malzūm* (part. pass. of لزم) adj. Inseparable, affixed, belonging to.

- H. ملسوت *malsūt*, s. (dakh.) Crane (for raising goods), cock (of a cistern: *Harris*).
- A. ملعون *mal'ūn* (part. pass. of لعن Heb. and Chald. לָעַן) adj. Cursed, accursed, excommunicated, execrated, driven out of society.
- H. ملغوبا *malghobā* (corrupt. of ملگوبا) s. m. 1. Emitting saliva. 2. Name of a dish (*māsh* mixed with *dahī*).
- A. ملفوظ *malfūz* (part. pass. of لفظ) s. Thing spoken or expressed, annals.
- A. ملفوف *malfūf* (part. pass. of لف Chald. and Aram. לָפַף) adj. 1. Wrapped up, involved, enclosed; the enclosure in a letter, &c. 2. Collected, gathered.
- A. ملقب *mulakḥab* (part. pass. II. of لقب) adj. Surnamed, nicknamed.
- A. ملك *mulk*, s. m. A country, kingdom, realm, region, reign, sovereignty, dominion. ملك داري *mulk-dār-i*, s. f. Dominion, empire, government, ruling. ملك راني *mulk-rān-i* (ران) *rān*, part. act. of راندن To drive) s. f. Sovereignty, absolute sway. ملك ستاني *mulk-sitān-i*, s. f. Conquest. ملك گيري *mulk-gīr-i*, s. f. Conquest, territorial conquest, sovereignty, political affairs. ¶ *malak* (Heb. מַלְאָךְ) s. m. An angel. ملك الموت *malaku-l-maut*, The angel of death, *Īzrā'il*. ¶ *milk*, s. f. Possession, dominion, property, right. (Plur. املاك).
- ¶ *malik* (Heb. and Aram. מֶלֶךְ) s. m. A king. (Plur. ملوك). ملك الشعرا *maliku-sh-shu'ārā*, Prince of poets. ملك زاده *malik-zāda*, s. m. A prince, a king's son.
- H. ملك *malak*, } s. m. (dakh.) Doubt, apprehension: see وسواس *waswās*.
- H. ملكات *malakāt*, }
- A. ملكات *malkāt*, s. plur. (of ملكه) Qualities, endowments.
- A. ملكت *milkat*, s. f. Property, possession. ¶ *mulkat*, s. f. Kingdom.
- H. ملکنا *malaknā*, v. n. 1. To walk like a chairman, &c. (trotting and raising the shoulders).

2. (dakh.) To feel a nausea, to be sick at stomach: see *متلانا جيڪا*.
- A. *ملڪوت malkūt* (Heb. מַלְכוּת) s. f. 1. Spirits, angels, the world of angels. 2. Empire, dominion.
- A. *ملڪه malik-a* (Heb. מַלְכָּה) s. f. A queen. ¶ *malaka*, s. m. Quickness of perception, strength of intellect.
- A. *ملڪي milk-ī*, s. m. A farmer. ¶ *mulk-ī*, adj. 1. Civil, political. 2. Belonging to one's country, indigenous. 3. Relating to or of government. ¶ *malak-ī*, adj. Angelick.
- A. *ملڪيت milk-īyat*, s. f. Property, possession, right, dominion.
- H. *ملگجا malgajā*, adj. (dakh.) 1. Black and blue. 2. Brackish. (*Harris*).
- H. *ملگي malgī*, s. (dakh.) An almshouse. (*Harris*).
- A. *ملل milal*, s. plur. of *ملت millat*, q. v.
- H. *ملم malam* or *mulam*, s. m. (dakh.) Plaster: see *مرهم marham*.
- A. *ملمس malmas*, s. (dakh.) See *لمس lams*.
- A. *ملمع mulamma** (part. pass. II. of *لمع*) adj. Plated, covered with gold or silver, bright.
- A. *ملمعه mulamma'a*, s. m. Gilded (thing); speciousness, imposition.
- H. *ململ malmal*, s. f. Muslin.
- H. *ملميت malmet*, adj. 1. Ruined. 2. Decided (a dispute). *ملميت هونا malmet honā*, To be ruined, to perish. *ملميت کرنا malmet karnā*, To destroy, raze.
- H. *ملن malan*, s. m. A path.
- S. *मलिन malin*, adj. See *ملين malin*.
- S. *ملن milan*, s. m. Meeting, mixing, agreement, to meet, to mix, &c. See *ملنا milnā*.
- H. *ملن malan*, s. (dakh. see *ملنا malnā*) To rub, the rubbing.
- H. *ملنا malnā*, v. a. To rub, to tread on, to trample on, to anoint. (Sans. मर्द्दिन).
- S. *ملنا milnā* (मेलन) v. n. 1. To be mixed or

- confounded, to blend, to meet, to join, to be met with, to attain, to occur, to be got, to associate, to agree, accord, fit, tally, suit, to be united, to become connected (with), to coalesce, correspond. *ملنا جهلنا milnā jhulnā* or *ملنا جھلنا milnā jhulnā*, To meet cordially, to have unrestricted intercourse. *ملي جلي رهنا mile jule rahnā*, To live together in harmony. *ملنا هلنا milnā hīlnā*, v. n. To act together, to coalesce, to be together, to join.
- S. *ملنسار milansār* (from मेलन) adj. Civil, affable, sociable, friendly, familiar, intimate, convivial.
- S. *ملنساري milansār-ī*, s. f. Sociableness, friendliness, affability, civility, concord, agreement.
- H. *ملنگت malang*, s. m. 1. A kind of dervis. 2. Name of a bird.
- H. *ملنگي malangī*, s. m. A salt-maker.
- S. *ملوانا milwānā* (causal of *ملنا milnā*) v. a. To cause to mix, &c. ¶ *malwānā* (caus. of *ملنا malnā*) v. a. To cause to rub.
- H. *ملوئي malwā'ī* (from *ملنا malnā*) s. f. Price of scouring (rubbing, &c.).
- A. *ملوث mulauwas* (part. pass. II. of *لوث* Heb. and Aram. לָוַשׁ) adj. Polluted.
- A. *ملوک mulūk*, s. plur. (of *ملک malik*) Kings.
- A. P. *ملوکانه mulūk-āna*, adj. Royal, princely.
- A. *ملول malūl* (part. pass. of *ملل* Heb. and Aram. מָלַל) adj. Sad, dejected, grieved, melancholy, affected, fatigued, languid.
- A. *ملولا malolā* (from *ملول*) s. m. Vexation, grief, affliction, sadness, melancholy, regret.
- A. *ملوم malūm* (part. pass. of *لوم*) adj. Reproached, blamed.
- A. *ملون mulaūwan* (part. pass. II. of *لون*) adj. Coloured, variegated.
- S. *ملوني milonī* (see *ملنا milnā*) s. (dakh.) Admixture. (*Harris*).
- A. *مله milla*, s. m. Religion: see *ملت millat*.

- §. *mulhattī* (from मूल Root) s. f. Name of a medicinal root, liquorice.
- A. *mulhim*, part. act. (IV. of لهم Heb. מְלַחֵם) Inspiring, inspirer. ¶ *mulham*, part. pass. Inspired.
- P. *malham* (corrupt of مرهم) s. m. Salve, plaster.
- A. *mulhī* (part. act. IV. of لهو) s. m. A jester, mimick, buffoon.
- §. *malayā* (मलय) s. m. Name of a mountain. See *malāgir*.
- H. *malīyā* (perhaps from ملي Name of a country) s. m. A small vessel of wood, or of the shell of a cocoa-nut, for holding the oil used in inunction.
- §. *malayā-gīr*, s. m. See *malāgir*.
- H. P. *male-panj*, adj. Aged above ten years (a horse).
- §. *malechh* or *mlechchh* (म्लेच्छ) adj. See *malichh*.
- A. *malīḥ* (from ملح Heb. Chald. and Aram. מָלַח) adj. Agreeable, sweet, charming, beautiful.
- P. *malīdā*, s. m. See *mālīdā*.
- A. *malīk*, s. m. King.
- H. P. *male maidān*, adj. Apparent, publick.
- A. *mulaiyin*, part. act. (II. of لين Heb. מְלַיִן and לוֹן) Softening, emollient, laxative, lenitive, aperient; mollifier.
- §. *malīn* (मलिन) adj. 1. Filthy, foul, dirty. 2. Sad, vexed, indisposed, disturbed, troubled.
- s. *mama*, pron. inflect. My, mine.
- A. *mamāt* (from موت *maut*) s. Death.
- A. *mamāss* (noun of place from مس Heb. and Chald. מַשַּׁש) s. Place of contact, tangent.
- A. *mumāssat* (inf. III. of مس) s. f. Touch.

- §. *mumākhi* (मधुमक्षिका) s. f. A honey-bee.
- A. *mamālik*, s. plur. (of مملكة) Kingdoms, provinces, states, countries.
- A. *mumāna'āt* (inf. III. of منع Heb. and Chald. מָנַע) s. f. Prohibition, hinderance.
- §. *mumānī*, s. f. An aunt, mother's brother's wife. See *māmī*.
- s. *mama-tā* (ममता) s. f. The interest or affection entertained for other objects from considering them as belonging to, or connected with one's self, affection.
- A. *mumtāz* (part. pass. VIII. of ميز) adj. Distinguished; chosen, illustrious, exalted, eminent.
- A. *mumtahin*, part. act. (VIII. of مَحَن) Trying, proving, examining. ¶ *mumtaḥan*, part. pass. Tried, proved.
- A. *mumtadd*, part. pass. (VIII. of مَدَّ Heb. and Aram. מָדַד) Extended, prolonged.
- A. *mumtana* (part. pass. VIII. of منع Heb. and Chald. מָנַע) adj. Prohibited, forbidden, impossible.
- A. *mumidd* (part. act. IV. of مَدَّ) s. m. 1. An assistant. 2. An extender, protractor.
- A. *mamdūḥ* (part. pass. of مَدَح) adj. Praised, celebrated, laudable; above mentioned, aforesaid.
- A. *mamdūd*, m. } (part. pass. of مَدَّ) adj.
A. *mamdūda*, f. }
- Prolonged, long, extended.
- A. *mumirr* (part. act. IV. from مَرَّ) s. m. Account, cause. ¶ *mamarr* (noun of place from مَرَّ) s. m. Passage, pass, transit, ford.
- A. *mamzūj*, part. pass. (of مزج Heb. and Aram. מָזַג) Mixed, tempered.
- A. *mumsik* (part. act. IV. of مسك Heb. and Chald. מָשַׁךְ) 1. s. m. A miser, a niggard. 2. adj. Retaining, retentive.
- A. *mamsūs* (part. pass. of مَسَّ Heb. and

- Chald. (ܡܫܫ) adj. 1. Tangible, touched. 2. Furious.
- A. *mumkin* (part. act. IV. of *مكن*) adj. Possible. Plur. *mumkināt*, Possibilities. *mumkinu-d-dukhūl*, Accessible.
- A. *mamlukat* or *mamlakat* (inf. from *ملك* Heb. מלך) s. f. Sovereignty, dominion, country, region, kingdom; grandeur.
- A. *mamlūk* (part. pass. of *ملك*) adj. 1. Possessed, in one's power. 2. (subst.) A purchased slave or a captive, a Mamluc.
- A. *mamnū* (part. pass. of *منع* Heb. and Chald. מנע) adj. Prohibited, forbidden.
- A. *mamnūn* (part. pass. of *من*) adj. Obligated, receiving a favour, favoured.
- A. *mamnūn-ī*, s. f. Obligation.
- H. *mamoṛā*, s. m. 1. Twist, wreath. 2. Ache, pain (particularly, in the bowels).
- P. *mamolā*, s. m. A wagtail. (Motacilla).
- S. *mamiyā-sās* (मातुलीयश्वश्रू) Husband or wife's maternal aunt.
- S. *mamiyā-susur* (मातुलीयश्वशुर) Husband or wife's maternal uncle.
- S. *mamerā* (मातुलीय) adj. Relating to the maternal uncle; as, *mamerā b'hā'ī*, Mother's brother's son, cousin. *mamerī bahin*, Mother's brother's daughter.
- H. *mimiyānā*, v. n. To bleat. See *ميميانا*.
- A. *mumaiyiz*, part. act. (II. of *ميز*) Distinguishing, separating, discriminating. ¶ *mu-maiyaz*, part. pass. Separated, distinguished.
- S. 1. *man* (for मनः) s. m. Mind, heart, soul, spirit, inclination. *man-bhānā*, v. n. To be agreeable to the mind. adj. Grateful to the mind; (subst.) A sweetheart, mistress. *man bhānā mundīyā hilānā*, To shake the head at what one approves of, to pretend to refuse that which one secretly desires. *man-bhāwan*, or *man-bhāwnā*, adj. Acceptable, agreeable, pleasant,

- amusing, charming, see *man-bhānā*.
- man-pūran*, Confidence, satisfaction of mind. *man-chor*, Heart-stealer. *man-darāwardī*, adj. Fanciful, invented (speech or story). *man-kāmnā* (मनः कामना) Desire, wish. *man lānā*, To fix the mind upon, to be attentive, to apply to. *man-lagan*, Mind-attachment, heart-engaging. *man-mār rahnā*, To suffer grief with patience. *man-mār nā*, To resist one's own inclination, to be grieved or troubled in mind. *man-mān*, s. m. Heart's desire, choice. *man-mānā*, or *man-māntā*, (1.) adj. Agreeable, pleasing, satisfactory, to one's heart's wish or content. (2.) s. m. A mistress, sweetheart. *man māne*, As the mind may desire. *man-mangyā* (dakh.) Heart's desire, as the mind solicits. *man-mauj*, s. m. Self-conceit. *man-mauj-ī*, Self-conceited. *man hīn man*, In the very soul. 2. *maṇi* or *man* (मणि) s. f. m. A gem, a jewel. 3. *muni* (मुनि) s. m. A holy man, a sage.
- A. *min* (Heb. מִן) prep. From. *min ba'd*, Afterwards, after, hereafter. *min-wa-ān*, adv. Circumstantially. ¶ *man*, pron. Who? he who, whoever. *man raānī*, Who has seen me?
- P. *man*, pron. I, me.
- A. *mann* (Heb. מַן) s. m. Manna. ¶ *man* (Heb. מָנָה) s. m. The name of a weight. (Forty ser).
- A. *manāt*, An idol of the Arabs before they became Muhammadans.
- A. *munājāt* (inf. III. of *نَجَّى*) s. f. Prayer, supplication.
- A. *munājāt-ī*, s. One who prays.
- A. *manādī* (s. plur. of *ندا* *nidā*) s. f. Proclamation. ¶ *munādī* (part. pres. III. of *ندو*) s. m. A proclaimer, herald, crier.

- A. منار *manār*, } (noun of place from نور Heb. נֹר)
A. منارة *manāra*, } s. m. A minaret, a turret.
- s. منارته *manārth* (from मनः Mind, and अर्थ Meaning) s. m. Intention, desire, purpose.
- A. منازعة *munāza'at* (inf. III. of نزع) s. f. Contest, controversy, litigation, altercation.
- A. منازل *manāzil*, s. plur. of منزل *manzil*, q. v.
- A. مناسب *munāsib* (part. act. III. of نسب Heb. and Aram. נִשֵּׁב) adj. Proper, convenient, fit, meet, suitable, becoming, expedient, pertinent, congruous, correspondent, apposite.
- A. مناسبت *munāsabat* (inf. III. of نسب) s. f. Suitableness, proportion, connexion, relation, accordance, correspondence, consistency, expediency, agreeableness, analogy, comparison.
- H. مناظرة *munāzara* (inf. III. of نظر Heb. and Aram. נִצַּר and נִצַּר) s. m. Disputation, dispute, discussion, contest, argumentation, argument.
- A. منافع *manāfi'*, s. m. (plur. of نفع from نفع) Profit, advantage, gain.
- A. منافق *munāfiq* (part. act. III. of نفق Chald. and Syr. נִפֵּק) s. m. A hypocrite, an atheist, an enemy.
- A. مناقب *manāqib*, s. plur. (of منقبة) Virtues, abilities, &c.
- A. مناقبت *munāqabat* (inf. III. of نقب Chald. and Aram. נִקֵּב) s. f. Virtue, ability, praise.
- A. مناقشه *munāqasha* (inf. III. of نقش) s. m. Contention, dispute, wrangling.
- A. منال *manāl* (noun of place from نيل or for منوال) s. m. Profit, gains, place or means of gain; manner.
- s. مانانا *manānā* (causal of مانان) v. a. 1. To persuade, to cause to agree (to any thing), to conciliate, to propitiate, to sooth, to coax, to assuage, to appease, to put in mind. مانانا دانانا *manānā danānā*, To appease, to conciliate. 2. To do, to act, to perform, to make.

اور عاشق پڑا رنگ رلیان منای

Aur āshiq paṛā rang-raliyān manā'e. (Bakā-

- wālī*). And the lover passes his time in wanton gambols.
- s. مناونا *manāwnā*, v. a. See مانانا *manānā*.
- A. مناهي *manāhī* (plur. of منهي from نهی) s. f. Prohibited things; prohibition.
- A. منبت *munabbat* (part. pass. II. of نبت) adj. Inlaid. منبت کار *munabbat-kār*, An inlayer. منبت کاری *munabbat-kār-ī*, s. f. Inlaying.
- A. منبر *mimbar* (noun of instr. of نبر) s. m. A pulpit.
- A. منبسط *mumbasit* (part. act. VII. of بسط) adj. Dilated, extended, rejoicing, exulting.
- A. منبع *mambā'* (noun of place of نبع Heb. and Aram. נִבֵּעַ) s. m. A fountain, jet d'eau.
- A. منت *minnat*, s. f. An obligation, favour, entreaty, humble and earnest supplication. منت دار *minnat-dār*, Obligated. منت دار کرنا *minnat-dār karnā*, To oblige. منت داری *minnat-dār-ī*, s. f. The being under obligation. منت کش *minnat-kash*, Under obligation, obliged.
- s. منت *mannat* (मानित) s. f. Acknowledgment.
- A. منتج *muntaj* or *muntij* (part. pass. or act. IV. of نتج) adj. Deduced; (subst.) A consequence.
- A. منتخب *muntakhab* (part. pass. VIII. of نخب) adj. Chosen, selected; (subst.) A selection.
- s. منتر *mantar* or *mantra*, s. m. 1. A charm, philter, spell, incantation. 2. Secret consultation, private advice. منتر جنتر *mantar-jantar* (मंत्रयंत्र) Incantation, exorcism.
- s. منترणा *mantraṇā*, s. f. Advice.
- s. منتری *mantrī*, s. m. An adviser, counsellor, king's minister: enchanter.
- A. منتشر *muntashir* or *muntashar* (part. act. or pass. VIII. of نشر Heb. and Aram. נִשַּׁר Chald. נִסַּר) adj. Published, divulged, explained, spread, dispersed, diffused, diffuse.
- A. منتظر *muntazir* (part. act. VIII. of نظر Heb. and Aram. נִצַּר and נִצַּר) adj. Expecting with im-

- patience, tarrying for, looking out for; subst. expectant.
- A. *منتظم* *muntazam* (part. pass. VIII. of *نظم*) adj. Ordered, arranged, disposed, adjusted.
- A. *منتفع* *muntafi* (part. act. VIII. of *نفع*) adj. Profiting, gaining, enjoying.
- A. *منتفی* *muntafi* (part. act. VIII. of *نفي*) adj. Dissipated, destroyed, separated.
- A. *منتقش* *muntakish* (part. act. VIII. of *نقش*) adj. Painted, carved, engraved.
- A. *منتقل* *muntakal* (part. pass. VIII. of *نقل*) adj. Transported, carried.
- A. *منتقم* *muntakim*, part. act. (VIII. of *نقم* Heb. and Aram. *נקם*) Taking revenge, avenging; avenger.
- A. *منتہی* *muntahā* (part. pass. VIII. of *نہی*) s. m. The end, conclusion, boundary, extremity.
- ¶ *muntahī* (part. act.) adj. Learned (i. e. one who has finished his studies).
- s. *منتی* *mintī*, s. f. See *بنتی* *bintī*.
- s. *منتہا* *manthā*, adj. or s. (dakh. i. q. نابود or نیست) Annihilated, nonexistence.
- s. *منج* *manju*, adj. Beautiful, pleasant.
- s. *منجا* *manjā* (*منچ*) s. m. 1. A bedstead. 2. A sort of throne or chair of state. *منجا بیٹھنا* *manjā baiṭhnā* (dakh.) To sit in state.
- A. *منجا* *manjā* (from *نجا*) s. Any high place where one may escape from an inundation.
- H. *منجا* *manjā*, s. (dakh.) 1. See *نیوتا* *nyotā*. 2. The rubbing the body over with turmeric, &c. on particular occasions, such as circumcision, *bismillāh*, virginity and marriage. (*Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary).
- s. *منجار* *manjār* (*ماجیر*) s. m. A cat.
- s. *منجر* *manjar* (*منجری*) s. f. The blossom (of a tree).
- A. *منجیر* *munjirr* or *munjarr* (part. act. or pass. VII. of *جر* Heb. and Chald. *גר*) adj. Drawn, brought back.

- s. *منجل* *manjul*, adj. See *منج* *manju*.
- A. *منجلی* *munjalī* (part. act. VII. of *جلو* Heb. *גלו*) adj. Conspicuous, apparent.
- A. *منجم* *munajjim* (part. act. II. of *نجم*) s. m. An astronomer, an astrologer, an almanack-maker.
- A. *منجمد* *munjamid* (part. act. VII. of *جمد* Chald. *גמד*) adj. Congealed, frozen, concreted, solid.
- A. *منجملہ* *min-jumla* (comp. of *من* From, and *جملہ* Whole) adv. From, out of or upon the whole or the multitude; universally.
- s. *منجن* *manjan*, s. m. 1. (*منجن*) Tooth-powder, dentifrice. 2. (for *ماجن*) Cleaning the person, by wiping, bathing or rubbing it with oil or fragrant unguents.
- s. *منجنا* *manjnā* (intrans. of *مانجنا* q. v.) v. n. To be polished, to be cleaned, to be scoured.
- s. *منجہ* *munjh*, pron. (dakh.) See *مجہ* *mujh*.
- s. *منجہار* *manjhār*, s. (dakh.) Middle; in the midst: see *مجار* *majhār*.
- s. *منجہاری* *manjhār-e*, s. (dakh.) In the midst.
- s. *منجہلا* *manjhlā* (*مध्यम*) adj. Middle, second.
- s. *منجہنا* *manjhnā*, v. (dakh.) See *منجنا* *manjnā* or *مانجنا* *mānjnā*.
- s. *منجہولا* *manjholā* (*मध्यम*) adj. Middle, middlemost, middling. *منجہولی* *manjholī*, A smallish sort of car or carriage on two wheels.
- s. *منجی* *munje*, pron. (dakh.) Me, to me: see *مجي*.
- s. *منجیت* *manjīt* (*मंजिष्ठा*) s. f. See *مجیتہ* *majīṭh*.
- s. *منجیرا* *manjirā* (*मंजीर*) s. m. Name of a musical instrument, a kind of cymbal. (It consists of two small brass cups tied together with a string, and played upon by striking one against the other. *Herklots*).
- s. *منچ* *manch*, s. m. A platform, a scaffold; a sort of throne or chair of state, or the plat-

form on which it is raised, the dais; a bed, a bedstead.

§. منجان *manch-ān*, s. (dakh.) Buffet. (*Harris*).

§. منچلا *man-chalā* (from मन: Mind, and र. चल Move) adj. Assiduous, intent, eager, active, bold.

A. منحرف *munharif* (part. act. VII. of حرف Heb. חרף) adj. Changed, inverted, turned, declining or turning from; (subst.) A trapezium (in geometry): an apostate.

A. منحصر *munḥaṣir* (part. act. VII. of حصر Heb. חצר) adj. Surrounded, besieged, restricted.

A. منحنى *munḥanī* (part. act. VII. of حنى Heb. חנה) adj. Lean, thin, flexible, crooked, bent, curved, decrepit.

A. منحوس *manḥūs* (part. pass. of نحس Heb. and Aram. נחש) adj. Unfortunate, unlucky, ill-omened, abominable; bad.

A. منخر *minkhar* (or *manḥhir* or *minkhir* or *man-khar*, noun of instrum. or place from نخر Heb. and Aram. נחר) s. f. The nostril. (Dual. منخرين *minkharain*, The nostrils).

P. مند *mand*, 1. A particle which, added to nouns, implies endowed with, or having; as, عقلمند *ākl-mand*, Sensible; دولت‌مند *daulat-mand*, Rich. 2. s. A sort of amber, which is black, stony, and heavy.

s. مند *mand*, 1. adj. Abated, slow, tedious, dull, foolish. 2. Bad, ill. 3. s. m. The planet Saturn. 4. Saturday. مندگت *mand-gati*, Slow (in) pace; slowly, softly. مند‌مند *mand-mand*, adv. Gently, softly.

§. مندا *mandā* (مند) adj. Gentle, mild, affable, cheap, abated, allayed, slow, tardy: little.

H. مندا *mandā*, } s. m. (dakh.) Flock (of cat-
H. ماندان *mandān*, } tle), swarm, bevy, herd, drove, class, covey, hatch (of chickens, &c. *Harris*).

§. مندار *mandār* (مندار) s. m. 1. The name of a mountain, famous in India, with which the

ocean was churned. 2. (مندار) Name of a plant. (*Asclepias gigantea*). See آک *āk*.

s. مند‌تا *manda-tā*, s. f. Dulness, littleness, slowness, feebleness, badness.

s. مندر *mandir*, s. m. A house, dwelling, a temple.

H. مندرا *mandarā*, adj. Squat, dapper.

§. مندرا *mundrā* (مُدرا) s. m. A ring, a collar. See مندری *mundrī*.

A. مندرج *mundarij* (part. act. VII. of درج Heb. and Aram. דרג) adj. Contained, inserted, included, comprised, comprehending, containing.

A. مندرج *mundaraj*, m. } (part. pass. VII. of
A. مندرجه *mundaraja*, f. } (درج) adj. Con-
tained, inserted, included, comprised.

A. مندرس *mundaris* (part. act. VII. of درس Heb. and Aram. דרש) adj. Obliterated, cancelled.

§. مندری *mundrī* (مُدرا) s. f. A ring, a finger-ring.

§. مندال *mandal* (मङ्गल) s. f. A kind of drum made of wood and beat with the fingers. ¶ (dakh.) See مندل *mandal*.

U. مندال *mandal*, s. f. 1. A fountain, a jet d'eau. 2. (Corrupt. of بندر) A port, harbour.

§. مندنا *mundnā* (मुदण) 1. v. n. To be shut, closed, contracted. 2. v. a. To close.

s. مند *manda*, adj. See مندا *mandā*.

§. مندهر *mandhir*, s. (dakh.) See مندر *mandir*.

§. مندهیر *mandhīr*, s. (dakh.) See مندر *mandir*.

A. منديل *mindīl* or *mandīl*, s. f. 1. A tablecloth. 2. A towel. 3. A turband (high): or, a band ten or twelve cubits long, woven either partly with thread or silk and partly with gold, or wholly with gold thread, and applied over the turband. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

s. منڈ *mund*, s. m. 1. The head. منڈ‌مال *mund-māl*, A necklace of human heads. 2. A head man. ¶ adj. (dakh.) Blunt, dull, obtuse. (*Harris*). منڈ‌پنا *mund-panā*, s. m. Dulness,

bluntness : see, also, سرکشی *sar-kashī*. **مند**
mand, s. m. See ماند *mānd*.

s. **مند** *mandā*, s. m. Name of a sweetmeat.

¶ *mundā* (**مند**) 1. s. m. The head, the head of a paper kite. 2. adj. Shaven, bald; uncovered. 3. A kind of uncovered *pālki*.

s. **منداسا** *mundāsā* (from **مند** The head, or r. **موند** Clothe, cover) s. m. A kind of small turband.

H. **منداسبند** *mundāsband*, s. m. (dakh.) Man.

H. **مندان** *mandān*, s. (dakh.) The world.

s. **مندانا** *mundānā* (**موندن**) v. a. To shave.

s. **مندپ** *mandap*, s. m. 1. A temporary building or open shed adorned with flowers, a house. 2. A temple. **مندپ اطلسی** *mandap-i-atlasī* (dakh.) The lower heaven or crystalline sphere.

s. **مندیت** (**موند** Adorn, surround) *mandit*, part. Ornamented, overlaid (with gold, &c.), covered (with dust).

s. **مندف** *mandaf*, s. (dakh.) See **مندپ** *mandap*.

s. **مندفی** *mandafī*, s. (dakh.) See **مندپ** *mandap*.

s. **مندکاری مارنی** *mundkarī-mārni*, To lie round with the knees to the belly.

s. **مندل** *mandal*, s. m. 1. A circle, orb, sphere, disk (of the sun or moon), halo, circumference. 2. A round tent. 3. An officer employed in villages, exciseman.

s. **مندلا** (**موندیت**) *mundlā* adj. Shaved.

s. **مندلاکار** *mandal-ākār*, adj. Round, circular.

s. **مندلانا** *mandlānā* (from **مندل**) v. n. To make a circuit, to hover (as birds, &c.), to be enveloped.

s. **مندلی** *mandalī*, s. f. An assembly, a corporation.

s. **مندلیا** *mandal-iyā*, s. m. A tumbler pigeon.

s. **مندن** (**موندن**) *mundan* s. m. Shaving; the first shaving of a child (a religious ceremony

among the Hindūs). ¶ *mandan* (**مندن**) s. m. Ornament, decoration.

s. **مندنا** *mundnā* (**موندن**) v. n. To be shaved.

s. **مندو** *mundū*, s. m. A *fakīr*.

s. **مندوا** *mundwā* (r. **موند** Adorn) s. m. An alcove, an arbour, a bower; a shed.

s. **مندوانا** *mundwānā* (causal of **مندنا**) v. a. To cause to be shaved.

H. **مندھ** *mundh*, adj. (dakh.) See **بی حیا** *be-hayā* under **بی** *be*.

s. **مندھا** *mandhā*, s. m. See **مادھا** *madhā*, sign. 1.

s. **مندھایا** *mandhāyā* (from **مند**) adj. Starched.

s. **مندھپ** *mandhap* (**مندپ**) s. m. A small round temple or cell. See **مندپ** *mandap*.

s. **مندھنا** *mandhnā*, v. a. See **مڑھنا** *marhnā*.

s. **مندھوانا** *mandhwānā* (causal of **مندھنا**) v. a. To cause to cover (a book, drum, &c. with parchment).

s. **مندھی** *mandhī* (**مندپ**) s. f. A *jogī's* hut or place of abode.

H. **مندی** *mandī*, s. f. A market, a particular market for any one thing.

s. **مندئی** *mundī*, s. f. Name of a medicinal plant. (*Sphaeranthus indicus*).

s. **مندئی** *mandī*, s. f. (dakh.) A shed or temporary building: see **مندھی** *mandhī* and **مادھا** *madhā*.

¶ *mundī*, s. (dakh.) Head; extremity, end: see **مند** *mund*. **مندئی تورنا** *mundī tornā* (i. q. **منہ پھیر لینا**) To turn away the face.

s. **مندیا** *mundiyā* (from **مند**) s. m. The head.

s. **مندیانا** *mandiyānā* (from **مند**) v. a. To starch.

s. **مندیر** *munḍer* (from **مند**) s. f. Coping of a wall.

s. **مندیری** *munḍerī* (from **مند**) s. f. The coping of a wall.

H. **مندروا** *manṛūā*, s. m. } Name of a grain (on
 H. **مندروی** *manṛwī*, s. f. } the coast called *rāgī*).

Cynosurus coracanus.

- A. منزل *manzil* (noun of place of نزل Heb. and Aram. נזל) s. f. 1. A day's journey, a stage. منزل *manzil kātnā* (dakh.) To finish a journey. 2. An inn, dwelling, station, mansion, story or floor of a house, deck, a mansion of the moon. ¶ *munzil*, part. act. (IV.) 1. Causing to alight, receiving hospitably. 2. Emittens semen. ¶ *munzal*, part. pass. Sent down, caused to alight or to descend.
- A. منزلت *manzilat*, s. f. Dignity, station, condition, rank, post of honour.
- A. منزل *munzawil* (part. act. VII. of زول) adj. Perishing, decaying, failing.
- A. منزوي *munzawī* (part. act. VII. of زوي Heb. זוה) adj. Solitary; a solitary man, a hermit.
- A. منزّه *munazzah* (part. pass. II. of نزه) adj. 1. Kept apart from all impurity, pure, blameless, holy. 2. Exempted from, free.
- §. منس *muns*, s. m. (dakh.) Man (in oppos. to woman: *Harris*). See منكه *manukh*.
- §. منسا *mansā* (मानस) s. f. Wish, desire, intention, design, purport, purpose.
- A. منسج *mansaj* or *mansij* (noun of place of نسج) s. m. A weaver's shop. ¶ *minsaj* (noun of instrum.) 1. The instrument by which the web is stretched when working. 2. The part of a horse about the fore shoulder and under the mane.
- s. मनसिज *manasij*, s. m. Cupid. See काम *kām-dew*.
- H. منسروا *mansarwā*, s. m. A man, male.
- A. منسلک *munsalik* (part. act. VII. of سلك) adj. Threaded, strung (as, pearls), being drawn (one thing in another).
- A. من سلویل *mann salwā*, s. m. Manna and quails (wherewith the Jews were fed in the wilderness).
- A. منسوب *mansūb* (part. pass. of نسب) adj. Related, deduced from, addicted to, belonging to, depending on, attributed, allied, betrothed. منسوب کرنا *mansūb karnā*, To attribute, ascribe, impute.

- A. منسوخ *mansūkh* (part. pass. of نسخ Heb. and Chald. נסח) adj. Cancelled, obliterated, abolished, annulled, erased, broken.
- §. منسیرو *manserū* (from मानुष) s. m. A man.
- §. منش *marush*, s. m. Man. See منكه *manukh*.
- P. منش *manish*, s. f. 1. Magnanimity, dignity, gravity. 2. Temperament, disposition, nature, content, cheerfulness. 3. Pride, arrogance. 4. Desire.
- A. منشا *manshā* (noun of place from نشأ Heb. נשא) s. m. Allusion, origin, principle, source, beginning, intention, design.
- A. منشار *minshār* (noun of instrum. of نشر Heb. and Aram. نشر Chald. נסר) s. m. 1. A saw, handsaw. 2. A fan, a ventilator.
- A. منشور *manshūr* (part. pass. of نشر) 1. adj. Divulged, published. 2. s. m. A royal mandate, diploma, patent.
- A. منشي *munshī* (part. act. IV. of نشأ Heb. נשא) s. m. A writer, amanuensis, a secretary. (In India, among Europeans, the word commonly means) A tutor, a teacher of Persian or Hindustani, a language-master. منشي گري *munshī-garī*, s. f. The business of a *munshī*, secretariship.
- s. मनुषी *manushī*, s. f. A woman.
- A. منصب *manṣab* (noun of place of نصب Heb. and Aram. נצב) s. m. Dignity, office, ministry, magistracy. منصبدار *manṣab-dār*, 1. An officer (military). 2. A magistrate, a person who holds an appointment under government.
- A. منصف *munṣif* (part. act. IV. of نصف) adj. 1. Equitable, just, fair. 2. (subst.) A distributor of justice, a judge, an arbitrator. منصف مزاج *munṣif-mizāj*, Just in temperament, (a person) of propriety or taste.
- A. منصفی *munṣif-i*, s. f. Arbitration, judgment, decision, justice.
- A. P. منصفانه *munṣif-āna*, adv. Candidly, equitably.
- A. منصوب *manṣūb* (part. pass. of نصب Heb. and

- Aram. נצב) adj. 1. Constituted, erected. 2. Marked with the vowel point *fat'ha* ('). 3. Fixed, established, appointed, named for.
- A. منصوبه *manṣūb-a*, s. m. Contrivance, project, scheme, plan, design. منصوبه باز *manṣūba-bāz*, Considerate, foreseeing, prudent, sagacious, ingenious; contriver, plotter, schemer. منصوبه باندھنا *manṣūba bāndhnā*, To contrive, to conspire.
- A. منصور *manṣūr* (part. pass. of نصر Heb. and Aram. נצר) adj. Aided, protected, defended, victorious, conquering, triumphant.
- A. مناصه *manaṣṣa* or *minaṣṣa* (noun of place, &c. from نصن) s. m. The tent or chamber of the bride.
- A. منطبع *muntabi* (part. act. VII. of طبع Heb. and Aram. טבע) adj. Tame, trained, obedient.
- A. منطفي *muntafi* (part. act. VII. of طفا Chald. and Syr. טפא) adj. Extinguished.
- A. منطق *mantik* (from نطق) s. f. Oration, logick. ¶ *muntik* (part. act. IV.) adj. Rational (a number) in opposition to a surd.
- A. منطقة *mintaka* (noun of instrum. from نطق) s. m. A girdle, zone, belt. منطقة البروج *mintakatu-l-burūj*, The celestial girdle, i. e. the zodiack. منطقة مبرودة *mintaka-e-mabrūda*, The frigid zone. منطقة محروقة *mintaka-e-mahrūka*, The torrid zone. منطقة معتدلة *mintaka-e-muṭadila*, The temperate zone.
- A. منطقي *mantik-i*, adj. Logical, dialectick; logician.
- A. منظر *manẓar* (noun of place from نظر Heb. and Aram. נטר) s. m. 1. Countenance, face, visage, aspect. 2. A sight, spectacle, theatre.
- A. منظور *manẓūr* (part. pass. of نظر Heb. and Aram. נטר) adj. Seen, looked at, admired, visible, chosen, approved of, agreeable, acceptable, admissible, designed, intended; the object. منظور نظر *manẓūr-i-naẓar*, Chosen, agreeable to the sight, beloved; (subst.) A mistress, favourite.
- A. منظوم *manẓūm* (part. pass. of نظم Heb. נצם)

- adj. 1. Joined, threaded, arranged in order. 2. Metrical, versified, poetick.
- A. منع *man* (Heb. and Chald. מנע) s. m. Prohibition, forbidding, refusal, dissuasion, hinderance. منع کرنا *man karnā*, To prohibit, to hinder, to forbid, to dissuade.
- A. منعدم *mun'adim* (part. act. VII. of عدم) adj. Annihilated, destroyed, extinct.
- A. منعقد *mun'akid* (part. act. VII. of عقد) adj. Tied, bound, covenanted, established.
- A. منعكس *mun'akis* (part. act. VII. of عكس Heb. عكس) adj. Inverse, inverted, reversed, topsy-turvy, turned downward.
- A. منعم *mun'im* (part. act. IV. of نعم Heb. נעם) s. m. A benefactor. adj. Liberal.
- A. منغص *munaghghaṣ* (part. pass. II. of نغص) adj. Miserable, melancholy.
- A. منفخ *minfakh* (noun of instrum. of نفخ Heb. נפח) s. m. A pair of bellows.
- A. منفرج *munfarij* (part. act. VII. of فرج Aram. פרג) adj. 1. Open, separate. 2. Tranquil, contented, happy.
- A. منفرجه *munfarija*, adj. Obtuse (angle).
- A. منفسد *munfasid* (part. act. VII. of فسد) adj. Corrupted.
- A. منفسد *munfasid*, part. act. (VII. of فسد) Flowing.
- A. منفعت *manfa'at* (from نفع) s. f. Emolument, profit, gain, advantage.
- A. منفعل *munfa'il* (part. act. VII. of فعل Heb. and Aram. פעל) adj. 1. Disturbed, afflicted, affected. 2. Bashful, abashed, ashamed.
- A. منفك *munfakk* (part. pass. VII. of فك) adj. Disjoined, separated, dislocated.
- A. منفي *manfi* (part. pass. of نفي) adj. 1. Negative. 2. Repulsed, rejected, banished.
- A. منقا *munakka*, s. (dakl.) A species of raisins, currants (*Harris*): see منقبلي *munakka*, sign. 2.
- A. منقار *minqār* (noun of instrum. of نقر Heb. and Aram. נקר) s. f. A bird's bill, beak.

- A. *minḳāsh* (from نقش) s. Pincers, tweezers.
- A. *minḳab* (noun of instrum. of نقب Heb. and Aram. נקב) s. m. An instrument with which they tap for the dropsy, a trocar.
- A. *manḳabat* (from نقب Heb. and Aram. נקב) s. f. (dakh. m.) Praise, virtue, abilities.
- A. *munkabiz* (part. act. VII. of قبض Heb. and Chald. קבץ) adj. Constipated, contracted.
- A. *munkatil* (part. act. VII. of قتل Heb. and Aram. שחט) adj. Slain, killed.
- A. *munakḳah* (part. pass. II. of نكح) adj. Made manifest or clear, cleared of weak words (a verse).
- A. *munakḳash* (part. pass. II. of نقش) adj. Painted, embroidered, engraven, carved. ¶ *minḳash* (noun of instrum.) s. Pincers, tweezers.
- A. *munkazī* (part. act. VII. of قضی Heb. קצי) adj. Elapsed, past, expired.
- A. *munkatī** (part. act. VII. of قطع Aram. קטע) adj. Broken or cut off, terminated, finished, extinct, exterminated, disjoined. *munkatī** *karnā*, v. a. To break off, to stop (at any thing). *munkatī** *honā*, v. n. To be cut off, to be finished, or settled, or terminated; to fail, terminate.
- A. *manḳal* (noun of place from نقل) s. m. A chafingdish.
- A. *manḳūl* (part. pass. of نقل) adj. Translated, transcribed, copied, related, narrated, recounted; adopted (word). Plur. *manḳūlāt*, Things related, recounted, copied.
- A. *munakḳā* (part. pass. II. of نقي Heb. and Chald. נקה) 1. adj. Cleaned, purged, purified. 2. s. m. A species of raisin.
- H. *mankā*, s. m. 1. A rosary, a bead (of gold?). 2. The vertebrae of the neck. *mankā dhalaknā* (lit. The bending of the neck) To be at the point of death.
- A. *munkir*, part. act. (IV. of نكر Heb. and Aram. נכר) Denying, rejecting; one who denies, denier. *Munkar Nakir*, The names of

- two angels, who, agreeably to the Muhammadan creed, are supposed to examine the spirits of the departed in the tomb. *munkir honā*, To deny.
- A. *munkashif* (part. act. VII. of كشف Heb. and Aram. כשף) adj. Discovered, revealed, displayed, illustrated.
- A. *mankūha* (part. pass. fem. of نکح) s. f. A lawful wife, a married woman.
- s. *munikh*, s. m. The face. See *mukh*.
- s. *manukh* (मानुष or मनुष्य) s. m. A man, man, mankind.
- H. s. *mankiyān kā hār* (dakh.) A necklace of pearls, large gold beads, corals, garnets, &c. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. H. *mangā bhejnā*, To send for.
- s. *mangānā* (causal of مانگنا q. v.) v. a. To send for, to ask for, to call for.
- s. *mangat*, (from مانگنا) s. m. A beggar, s. *mangtā*, S borrower.
- s. *mangtī* (see مانگنا) s. (dakh.) Asking, request: see سوال *suwāl*. *mangtī lagānā* (i. q. سزاوولي کرنا) To perform the duty of a *sazāwal*, tax-gatherer, &c.
- H. *mangat*, s. (dakh.) The wrist (*Harris*). *mangat-band*, A bracelet.
- H. *man-garā*, adj. Powerful. ¶ *mangrā* (Sans. मट्टक) The ridge of a house.
- s. *mangsir* (मार्गशीर्ष) s. m. Name of a month, the first of the *Hindū* year, according to some systems, or the eighth. See *aghan*, and *magasir*.
- s. *mangal*, s. m. 1. Welfare, happiness. 2. The planet Mars or its deified personification. 3. Tuesday. *mangal-chār*, or *mangalāchār* (मंगलाचार) s. m. Festivity, rejoicing, congratulation, a song of congratulation, a marriage song or epithalamium.

- s. **منگلا مکھی** *mangalā-mukhī* (**मंगलमुखी**) s. m. f. A musician or singer.
- s. **منگل کوٹی** *mangal-koṭī*, s. f. A sort of carpet made at Mangalkot.
- s. **منگلی** *mangalī*, adj. Triumphant, rejoicing. **منگلی لوگ** *mangalī log*, People employed on rejoicings.
- s. **منگن** *mangan*, s. (dakh.) Asking, to ask: see **مانگنا** *māngnā*.
- s. **منگنا** *māngnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To ask for, &c. See **مانگنا** *māngnā*.
- s. **منگنی** *māngnī* (see **مانگنا**) s. f. 1. Betrothing, asking in marriage. 2. A loan. **منگنی دینا** *māngnī denā*, To lend.
- H. **منگنی** *mingnī*, s. f. Goat's or sheep's dung.
- s. **منگوانا** *māngwānā* (causal of **منگانا**) v. a. To cause to ask for, to send for.
- H. **منگوس** *mungūs*, s. m. (dakh.) Mongoose: see **نیولا** *newalā*.
- H. **منگولا** *māngulā*, s. m. A small tassel.
- s. **من گھاٹا** *man-ghaṭā*, s. m. The raised masonry round the mouth of a well.
- s. **منگیتار** *mangetar*, s. m. and f. One to whom a man or woman is betrothed.
- s. **منمथ** *manmath* (**मत्** The heart, and **मथ** Agitate) s. m. A name of **کام دیو** *kām-dew*, q. v. the god of love.
- s. **من من** *mun-mun*, Puss puss, a mode of calling a cat.
- s. **منموهن** *manmohan* (Heart-ravishing) s. m. 1. A sweetheart, mistress. 2. A name of *Kṛishṇa*.
- A. **منن** *minan*, s. plur. of **منت** *minnat*, q. v.
- s. **مننا** *mannā* (intrans. of **ماننا** or **مانا**) v. n. To be soothed, to be propitiated.
- H. **مننا** *minnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To compute, reckon (*Harris*. Perhaps a corrupt. of **گننا** *ginnā*).
- s. **منو** *mano* or *manau* (see **مانو** *māno*) Like, as if.

- H. **منوا** *manū'ā*, 1. s. f. A kind of cotton. 2. s. m. Puss (a cat). See **مانو** *māno*, signif. 2.
- s. **منوا** *manū'ā* (**मनः**) s. m. Mind, soul, life.
- A. **منوال** *minwāl* (from **نول** Chald. **نول**) s. m. Mode, manner, rule, form.
- s. **منوتی** *manautī* (**मानित**) s. f. Bail, security, a person referred to to pay the debt, &c. of another, surety, assurance, acknowledgment.
- A. **منور** *munauwar* (part. pass. II. of **نور** Heb. **נור**) adj. Illustrated, explained, illuminated, enlightened, clear, splendid, brilliant.
- s. **منورث** *manorath*, s. m. Desire, wish, design, intention.
- s. **منوهر** *manohar*, adj. Heart-ravishing, beautiful, pleasing, lovely.
- s. **منہ** *munh* (**मुख**) s. m. 1. Mouth, face, countenance, presence, aspect, orifice. 2. Respect, complaisance. 3. (*met.*) Power, fitness, qualification, pretence, ability. **منہ اتر جانا** *munh utar-jānā*, To have the face shrunk or withered by weakness, and emaciation. **منہ اکھری** *munh akhrī*, adj. Verbal. **منہا** *munhā*, adj. Brimful. **منہ آنا** *munh ānā*, Salivation. **منہ اندھیرا** *munh andherā*, 1. Twilight. 2. Evening. 3. Dusk, obscure. **منہ بارنا** *munh bārānā*, To refrain. **منہ بانا** *munh bānā*, To open the mouth, to gape. **منہ بگاڑنا** *munh bigāṛnā*, To frown, to make faces. **منہ بگڑنا** *munh bigaṛnā*, 1. To be displeased. 2. To have the taste blunted or depraved. **منہ بنانا** *munh banānā*, To make mouths or faces, to fashion the face. **منہ بند کرنا** *munh band karnā*, To hold one's tongue. **منہ بولا** *munh-bolā*, adj. Nominal, in name or appellation. **منہ بولا بیٹائی** *munh-bolā bhāṭī*, or **منہ بولی بہن** *munh-bolī-bahan*, An intimate friend (*lit.* one called a brother or sister). **منہ بھری** *munh-bharī*, s. f. A bribe, a sop. **منہ پانا** *munh pānā*, 1. To get into one's good graces. 2. To presume on the favour of another. **منہ پرفاختہ اڑ جانا** *munh par fākhta uṛ jānā*, To change colour.

munh par garm honā, To behave disrespectfully in the presence of a superior. *munh par lānā*, To tell, to relate. *munh par hawā-i-urnī or-phirnī or-phirjānī or-chhut-nī* (lit. To have a squib or rocket discharged against one's face) To change colour. *munh pasārānā*, To gape (with surprise, &c.). *munh phirnā*, To turn away from, to be displeased with, to be disgusted. *munh phernā*, To abstain from. *munh phailānā*, To presume, to desire much, to gape. *munh taknā*, To be astonished, or afflicted. *munh-topā*, s. m. Bribe. *munh to dekho*, Look at his face! (applied to a person who pretends or aspires to something beyond his power or capacity). *munh torānā*, To harass. *munh thuthānā*: see *munh banānā*. *munh thathānā*, To slap one's face, to box the ears. *munh terhā karnā*, To make wry faces. *munh chirānā*, To make mouths. *munh charhnā*, 1. To become intimate with, to attach one's self to. 2. To face, to confront. *munh chalānā*, To bite (or to be inclined to bite, as a horse). *munh-chang*, A jews-harp: see *muchang*. *munh-chor*, Shamefaced, bashful, timid, sheepish. *munh-chor-i*, Bashfulness. *munh chhipānā*, To hide one's face (from bashfulness). *munh dikhānā*, To shew one's face, to appear with confidence and satisfaction (generally, as in English, implying a negation; thus, Mīr says:

وصل مین رنگ اڑ گیا میرا

کیا جدائی کو منہ دکھاؤنگا

Waṣl meñ rang uṛ gayā merā; kyā judā-i ko munh dikhā'ūngā? Even in her presence my colour changed; how then shall I ever be able to show my face to her absence?) *munh-dikhā'i*, s. f. A present given by the

friends of the family and the women of the neighbourhood on their first visit to a bride. *munh dekh rahnā*, To stare at with surprise. *munh dekh-kar bāt karnā*, To flatter, to speak what one supposes will be agreeable to one's hearers. *munh dekhnā*, 1. To look up to (for aid, &c.). 2. To have a regard for one. 3. To be astonished or helpless. *munh dekhe kī ulfat or prīt*, Apparent friendship or affection, shew of friendship before a person whom you pay no regard to in absence. *munh denā*, To make familiarized, to favour, to countenance. *munh dālānā*, 1. To beg, to request. 2. (a horse) To bite. *munh rakhnā*, To keep on good terms with. *munh-za-bānī*, adj. Verbal (message or evidence), vivâ voce. *munh-zor*, Headstrong, obstinate. *munh sukarānā*, To change colour. *munh se phūl jharne*, To abuse, to reproach. Inshā allāh khān Inshā says:

گالیان دیکھی اب بگڑتی ہیں

واہ کیا منہ سی پھول جھڑتی ہیں

Gāliyān deke ab bigarṭe hain, wāh kyā munh se phūl jharṭe hain, She gives abuse, and also gets angry; ah, what flowers she scatters from her mouth! *munh fak ho-jānā*, To change colour (especially, from fear). *munh-kālā*, s. m. Disgrace. *munh kālā karnā*, 1. To incur disgrace. 2. To punish, to disgrace. *munh kū phū-har*, Abusive. *munh kū nawālā*, Any thing easily attained. *munh karnā*, 1. To confront, to compare. 2. To give abuse. 3. To burst or open (as, an abscess). 4. To make the first attempt at seizing game (a young hound or other animal used in hunting). 5. To turn one's face, or direct one's steps towards any particular object or place. *munh kholnā*, To abuse. *munh* کی کوی اڑ جانی

ke kauwe ur jāne, To look blank on any occasion. *munh ki lo'i-utarni* or *-jāni*, To lose the sense of shame. *munh latkānā*, To be down in the mouth, to make a long face. *munh lagānā*, To familiarize, to be intimate with inferiours, to favour, to countenance. *munh lagnā*, 1. To have the mouth burned by any pungent substance. 2. To become intimate, to be familiarized, to become a favourite. *munh leke rah jānā*, To be silent from shame. Hidāyat says:—

دیکھا جو اسکی چشم و دھن کو تو شرم سی
منہ لیکي اپنی پستہ و بادام رہ گئی

Dekhā jo uske chashm o dahan ko, to sharm se; munh leke apne pista o bādām rah gaye, The pistachio nut and the almond were silent with shame, when they saw her mouth and eyes. (N. B. The eye is compared by the poets to the almond, from its oval form, and the lips or mouth to the pistachio). *munh mārnā* or *sīnā*, v. a. 1. To stop one's mouth, to silence. 2. To feed. 3. To bite. *munh māngā* or *māgā*, (As) demanded, requested or asked for by word of mouth. *munh morṇā*, To turn away, to abstain or desist from any thing. *munh men pānī ānā*, To desire with eagerness. *munh men thūk lipṭe jānā* (dakh. i. q. *بی حواس ہونا*) To be out of one's senses, to be senseless (?). *apnā sā munh lenā*, is used to denote failure of success; as *apnā sā munh leke phir jānā*, To return disappointed from any enterprise, to fail of success.

s. *minh*, s. m. Rain. See *menh*.

A. *min-hā* (lit. from that) s. m. Deduction, subtraction.

A. *minhāj* (from *نہج* Heb. and Aram. *נחג*) s. Highway or road.

s. *manihār* (comp. of *मणिबंध* A bracelet, and *कार* Maker) s. m. A person who makes or sells (*chūrīs*) the glass bracelets, which the women wear on their wrists.

s. *manuhār* or *manuhāri* (*मनोहारि*) s. f. Charming, fascinating, delighting, captivating the mind.

s. *manihār-i*, s. f. The trade in jewels, &c. 2. *man-hārī* (*मनोहारी* from *मनस्* The mind, and r. *ह* Steal) adj. mas. Heart-stealer.

A. *manhā'i* (corrupt. of *مناهي*) s. f. Forbidding, prohibition. ¶ *minhā-i* (lit. from that) adj. Subtracted, deducted.

A. *munhadim* (part. act. VII. of *هدم* Heb. Chald. and Aram. *הדמ*) adj. Demolished, destroyed.

s. *minhdī*, s. f. See *menhdī*.

s. *man-haran*, s. Heart-stealer.

A. *manhal* (from *نهل*) s. Place of drinking, drinking, a tomb, profuse liberality.

A. *munhazim* (part. act. VII. of *هزم*) adj. Put to flight, discomfited.

s. *munh-nāl*, s. m. f. The mouth-piece of a *hukka*.

s. *manahū*, } Suppose, as if, like. See *مانو*
s. *manahūn*, } *māno*.

A. *manhī* (part. pass. of *نهي*) adj. Forbidden, prohibited. Plur. *manhiyāt*, Unlawful things.

A. *manī* (from *مني* Heb. and Aram. *מנה* To define, to determine) s. f. Sperma genitale viri aut mulieris. ¶ *minā*, Name of a place near Mecca, where sacrifices are made.

s. *munī* (*मुनि*) s. m. A holy man, a sage.

¶ *manī* (*मणि*) s. f. A gem: see *मणि*.

मणिमय *manī-maya*, Composed of gems.

- P. *man-ī*, s. f. Egotism, presumption, boasting.
 §. *mane* (मध्ये) postpos. (dakh.) In. See *men*.
 A. *muniyā*, s. f. The female of the little birds called amadavats (or lal. *Fringilla amandava*).
 A. *munīb* (part. act. IV. from نوب Heb. and Aram. נוב) s. m. One who appoints a deputy; a patron, a master, a client, constituter, constituent.
 A. *munīyat* (prop. *muniyat*) s. f. A wish, desire, hope.
 H. *manī thanī*, s. m. Name of a blemish in horses.
 A. *munīr* (part. act. IV. of نور Heb. נור) adj. Shining, splendid, illuminating, illustrious.
 S. *munīs* (from मुनि Saint, and ईश or ईश्वर Lord) s. m. A saint, or chief of the saints or sages.
 A. *manī** (part. from منع Heb. and Chald. מנע) adj. Inaccessible, impregnable.
 A. *munīf* (part. act. IV. from نوب or نیف Heb. and Aram. נוב) adj. Eminent, exalted, noble, sublime.
 §. *manenī* (मध्ये) postpos. (dakh.) In.
 S. *mo* (Sans. मे) pron. (in Braj) Me. *mo-kauñ*, To me, me. ¶ *mū* (for मुख) s. m. Face. ¶ *mau* (for मधु) s. m. Honey.
 P. *mū*, s. m. The hair. *mū-bāf*, A hair riband. *mū ba-mū*, Hair by hair. *mū-shigāf*, Hair-splitting; a critick, subtile reasoner, minute. *mū-shigāf-ī*, s. f. Criticism, minuteness of detail, subtile reasoning. ¶ *mau*, Mewing (as, of a cat).
 S. *mū'ā* (part. pass. of مونا) adj. Dead, lifeless, dull. *mū'ā-bādal*, s. m. Sponge. *mū'ā-sho* or *mū'ā-sho'e*, A washer of dead bodies.
 A. *mauwāj*, adj. (superl. of موج Heb. מוג) Waving, boisterous, billowy; raging (sea).

- A. *mawājib* (prop. ماوجب) s. m. Salaries, pensions, wages.
 A. *muwājaha* (inf. III. of وجه) s. m. Presence, confronting, comparison, collation.
 A. *mu'āhanat* (inf. III. of أحن) s. f. Hatred, dislike, enmity.
 A. *mu'ākhaḥa* (inf. III. of أخذ Heb. אָחַז) s. m. Taking satisfaction, retaliating, chastising, calling to a severe account, reprehension.
 A. *mawādd*, s. plur. (of مادة) 1. Articles, matters, arguments, points. 2. Females.
 A. *mu'āzī* (part. act. III. of أزي) adj. Parallel, being exactly opposite to and resembling one another.
 H. *mawās*, s. m. Protection, refuge, asylum, retreat.
 A. *muwāsā* (contract. of مواسات inf. III. of أَمَسَ Heb. אָמַס) s. 1. Society, fellowship. 2. Good or fortunate action. 3. Condoling with.
 A. *mawāshī*, s. plur. (of ماشية from مشي) Quadrupeds, cattle.
 A. *mawāṣalat* (inf. III. of وصل) s. f. Conjunction, coming together, adhesion, interview, connexion, copulation.
 A. *muwāfiḳ* (part. act. III. of وفق) adj. Conformable, consonant, congruous, apt, like, analogous, fit, agreeing, according, concordant, suiting, favourable, propitious.
 A. *muwāfaḳat* (inf. III. of وفق) s. f. Conformity, analogy, agreement, accordance, accord, concord, affinity, concordance, propitiousness. *muwāfaḳat karnā*, To enter into friendship, to conform, to close in with, &c.
 A. *muwālāt* (inf. III. of ولي) s. f. Friendship, affection, pursuing a business steadily or without intermission.
 A. *mawālī*, s. plur. (of مولی) Lords, masters, friends, slaves. ¶ *muwālī*, part. act. (III. of ولي) Aider, assistant.

- A. مواليد *mawālīd*, s. plur. (of مولود or مولد *mūlid*) Sons. مواليد ثلاثة *mawālīd-i-ṣalāṣa*, s. m. The three kingdoms of nature (viz. animal, vegetable, and mineral).
- A. موانست *mu'anasat* (inf. III. of أنس Heb. אנש) s. f. Companionship, fellowship, society, familiarity, intimacy.
- A. مواهبت *muwāhabat* (inf. III. of وهب Heb. and Aram. וזהב) s. f. To contend with another in liberality and munificence.
- A. موانع *mawānī*, s. plur. (of مانع *mānī*, q. v.) Impediments, obstacles.
- P. موبد *mūbid* or *mūbad*, s. m. 1. A doctor, philosopher, a counsellor of state. 2. A worshipper of the sun, a priest of the *gabrs*.
- A. موت *maut* (Heb. and Aram. מות) s. f. Death.
- س. موت *mūt* (मूत्र) s. m. Urine, piss.
- A. موتاد *mautād* (corrupt. of معتاد) s. f. Quantity.
- H. موترا *motrā*, s. m. Spavin, &c. See موتهر.
- س. موتنا *mūtnā* (मूत्रण) v. n. To piss.
- س. موتها *mothā* (मुस्ता) s. m. A kind of grass the root of which is used in medicine. (*Cyperus rotundus*).
- H. موتهر *mothrā*, s. m. Name of a disease in horses, splint, spavin.
- س. موتهي *mothī* or *mūthī*, s. m. (dakh.) Pearl: see موتي *motī*.
- A. موتي *mautā* or موتا *mautā*, s. plur. (of ميت *maiyyit*) The dead.
- س. موتي *motī* (मौक्तिक) s. m. A pearl. موتي پروني *motī pirone*, 1. To string pearls. 2. (met.) To speak eloquently. 3. To weep (the tears being compared to pearls). Tapish says:

سن سنكي ذكر اشك و مژه مجهسي يون كهيا

جب تب نه آپ ايسي هي موتي پروينگي

Sun sunke zikr-i-ashk o mizha mujh-se yūn kahā; jab tab na āp aise hī motī piro'enge,
Having repeatedly heard of my tears and eye-lashes, she said, will you ever and anon be

- weeping thus? (or, stringing these pearls).
موتي کوٹکر بهري *motī kūṭ-kar bharne*, To be very bright (applied to an eye). موتي کي سي آب *motī kī sī āb utarnī*, To be disgraced.
- H. موتيا *motiyā*, s. m. The name of a flower. (*Jasminum zambac*, var. β : *Roxb.*).
- س. موتيابند *motiyā-bind* (मुक्ताविन्दु) s. m. The name of a kind of blindness. *Gutta serena*.
- س. موتي چور *motī-chūr*, s. m. 1. A kind of sweetmeat. 2. A certain description of eye among pigeons.
- H. موت *mot*, s. f. See موتھ *moth*. ¶ *mūt*, s. (dakh.) Cylinder (*Harris*).
- H. موتا *motā*, adj. Fat, corpulent, thick, coarse, great, large, big, bulky, gross.
- H. موتاپا *motā-pā*, s. m. } Fatness, corpulency,
H. موتاپان *motā-pan*, s. m. } thickness, coarse-
H. موتاي *motā-i*, s. f. } ness, bigness, bulk, bulkiness, grossness.
- H. موٹرا *motrā*, s. m. A bundle.
- H. موٹري *motrī*, s. f. A small bundle, a parcel, knapsack.
- H. موٹکي *motkī*, s. f. 1. A mattock, pickaxe. 2. A fat woman.
- H. موٹلا *motlā*, adj. Fat, plump, &c. see موتا *motā*.
- H. موٹھ *moth*, s. f. 1. A bundle, package, bale, a load. 2. Amount, total. 3. A leather bucket for raising water. 4. Vetches, lentils.
- س. موٹھ *mūṭh* (मुष्टि) s. f. 1. Handle, hilt, fist, hand, handful. مۇٹھ کي مۇٹھ *mūṭh kī mūṭh*, Handful after handful, repeated handfuls. 2. Name of a game.
- س. موٹھا *mūṭha* (मुष्टि) s. m. A handle.
- H. موٹھرا *mūṭhrā*, A kind of printing consisting of spots on cloth, leather, &c.
- س. موٹھي *mūṭhī* (मुष्टि) s. f. The fist.
- H. موٹھيا *moth-iyā*, } s. m. A porter.
H. موٹيا *mot-iyā*, }
- A. موٹر *mu'assir* (part. act. II. of أثر Heb. אשר)

adj. Penetrating, making an impression, striking, effecting, efficacious ; (subst.) effector.

- A. *mauj*, s. f. 1. A wave, surge. 2. Whim, caprice. *mauj ā-jānī*, An imagination to come into the mind. *mauj-khez*, adj. Stormy, producing waves. *mauj rakhnā*, To be proud. *mauj-zan*, Waving, wavy, boisterous, billowy, tumultuous, agitated, raging (sea). *mauj-zan-ī*, s. f. Waving, billowing. *mauj mār-nā*, v. a. To billow, to wave ; (met.) is applied to express self enjoyment without restraint. Muhammad Bakā says :

سپل سرشک اپنا جب سر باوج ماري

طوفان نوح بيٿا گوشي مين موج ماري

Sail-i-sarashk apnā jab sar ba-auj māre, tūfān-i-Nūh baiṭhā goshe men mauj māre. When the deluge of my tears rises to its height, that of Noah may amuse itself in a corner. *mauj-i-nasīm*, A cooling squall.

- S. *mūj* (موج) s. f. See *mūnj*.
 A. *mūjib* (موجب) (part. act. IV. of *ج*) s. m. Cause, reason, motive, account.
 A. *mūjiba* (موجبہ) (part. act. fem. IV. of *ج*) s. m. 1. A thing of importance (whether good or bad). 2. The rewards or punishments of eternity. 3. (in logick) An affirmative proposition (opposed to *سالبة*).
 A. *mūjid* (موجد) (part. act. IV. of *ج*) s. m. 1. An author, inventor, causer. 2. Corroborating, reinstating (after sickness or poverty).
 A. *mūjir*, part. act. (IV. of *جر* Heb *אָר*) Hiring, letting to farm, renting.
 A. *mūjaz* (موجز) (part. pass. IV. of *ج*) s. m. A summary, compendium, epitome.
 A. *maujūd* (موجود) (part. pass. of *ج*) adj. Found, present, existing, existant, standing before, at hand, ready. Plur. *maujūdāt*, s. f.

Things found or present, creatures, existences, beings, effects, assets.

- A. *mauja*, s. m. A wave, billow, surge.
 A. *muwajjah* (موجه) (part. pass. II. of *ج*) adj. Agreeable, acceptable.
 H. *moch*, s. m. Strain, sprain, twist.
 H. *mochā*, s. m. A large lump of flesh.
 S. *mochā* (मोचा) s. m. A plantain tree. (*Musa sapientum*).
 S. *moch-ras* (मोचरस) s. m. Gum of the *semal* tree. (*Bombax heptaphyllum*).
 H. *mūchkānā*, v. a. To sprain.
 S. *mochan* (मुष or मूष Steal) s. Theft, robbery.
 S. *mochan*, } (मोचन) s. m. Release,
 S. *mochnā*, } acquittal. ¶ *mochnā*, v. a. To let go, to set free, to shed, to put off, to extinguish.
 H. *mochan*, s. f. The fem. of *mochī*, q. v. A saddler's or shoemaker's wife.
 S. *mūchnā*, 1. s. m. Pincers, tweezers. 2. v. a. To pinch. 3. To shut, to close.
 H. *mochinnī*, s. f. (dakh.) Shoemaker's or saddler's wife.
 S. *mochh* (मोक्ष) s. m. Release, liberation, deliverance, absolution, salvation, beatitude, final and eternal happiness, the liberation of the soul from the body and its exemption from further transmigration.
 H. *mūchh*, s. f. Whiskers. *mūchh maroṛā roṭī torā*, One who is proud of eating the bread of idleness.
 H. *mūchh-akre*, s. m. Stiff and bushy whiskers.
 H. *mūchh-ail*, adj. Having large whiskers.
 H. *mochī*, s. m. A saddler, a shoemaker, a cobbler. ¶ (In the *Dakhan*) *mūchī* or *mūchī-wālā* (is said to denote) A cast of people whose profession is painting, bookbinding, making

saddles, *pālki*-bedding, caps, &c. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

P. *mūchīna* (موجینه) s. m. Tweezers.

A. *muwahhid* (موحد) (part. act. II. of *وحد* and *أحد* Chald. ܡܘܚܕ) adj. Believing in one God, orthodox. ¶ *mauḥad*, Single.

A. *mūhish* (موحش) (part. act. IV. of *وحش*) adj. Desolate, famished, terrible.

A. *mu'akhkhaḥ* (موخذ) (part. pass. II. of *أخذ* Heb. ܡܘܚܕ) adj. Taken, seized, retaliated upon, called to account.

A. *mu'akhkhir* (موخر) (part. act. II. of *أخر* Heb. ܡܘܚܕ) adj. 1. Posterior, consequent. 2. Delayed, procrastinated.

S. *مود* *mod*, s. m. Delight, pleasure.

A. *mu'addab* (مودب) (part. pass. II. of *أدب*) adj. Well disciplined, civil, polite, modest.

A. *mawaddat* (مودت) (from *ودّ* Heb. and Aram. ܡܘܕܬ) s. f. Friendship, love.

S. *mūdri* (مودري) (س. ف. A finger-ring.

S. *مودک* *modak*, s. m. Name of a sweet-meat.

H. *modhū* (مودهو) adj. Guileless, artless, simple, foolish.

A. *mu'addā* (مودي) (part. pass. II. of *أدى*) adj. Performed, paid. ¶ *mu'addī*, part. act. Paying, performing what is due; s. f. Cause, motive, causing.

H. *modī*, s. m. A merchant, a shopkeeper, a grain-merchant, steward, providore. *مودي* *modī-khāna*, A pantry.

S. *mūd*, s. m. The head. See *mūd*.

A. *mu'azzin* (موزن) (part. act. II. of *أذن* Heb. ܡܘܕܢ) s. m. A public crier to prayers.

A. *mūzī* (موزي) (part. act. IV. of *أذى* Heb. ܡܘܕܢ) adj. Noxious, troublesome, importunate, vexatious, pernicious; hurter, vexer, tormenter, pesterer, troubler. *mūzī-garī*, s. f.

Troublesomeness. *mūzīya*, f. Noxious or hurtful (thing).

P. *mor*, s. m. An ant. *mor-malakh*, adj. Innumerable (as the ants and locusts).

S. *mor* (मयूर) s. m. 1. A peacock. *mor-pankhī*, s. f. A kind of pleasure boat, barge. *mor-mukut*, A crown or crest like that of the peacock. 2. Twist, turn. See

mor. ¶ *maur* (मौलि) s. m. 1. The blossom of a tree, especially of the mango. 2. See *maur*. ¶ *mūr*, s. m. See *mūl*.

H. *mor* (Sans. मम) pron. My, mine. ¶ *maur*, s. m. The shoulder.

H. *morā* (Sans. मम) pron. Mine, my.

S. *maurānā* (from *मौलि*) v. n. To blossom (as, the mango tree). See *maulnā*.

S. *mūrat* or *mūrati* or *mūrti* or *mūrt*

(मूर्ति) s. f. 1. A statue, image, an idol, a picture, a resemblance, form, figure, body. 2. A person (term used by *Bairāgīs*).

A. *mūriṣ* (مورث) (part. act. IV. of *ورث* Heb. ܡܘܪܝܫ) s. m. A cause, an author.

P. *morchāl*, s. f. Lines of intrenchment, approaches, trenches (in a fort).

S. P. *morchang*, s. f. A jews-harp. See *muchang*.

P. *morcha*, s. 1. Rust. 2. A battery.

S. *mūrkhā*, s. f. A swoon, stupefaction. *mūrkhā ānā*, or *mūrkhā khānā*, To swoon.

S. *mūrhit*, adj. Fainted, in a swoon, insensible, entranced.

S. *mor-chhal* (मयूर Peacock, and खल Leather) s. m. A fan for driving away flies (especially, of peacock's feathers), a brush.

A. *mu'arrikh* (مورخ) (part. act. II. of *أرخ* Heb. ܡܘܪܟܬ or perhaps, from Heb. and Chald. ܡܘܪܟܬ

- Month, moon, new moon) s. m. An annalist, an historian, a chronologer, biographer.
- A. *maurid* (noun of place of *ور* Heb. and Aram. *רר*) s. m. The place of arrival, of descent, of alighting, of halting or appearing; station, object sought.
- s. *morak*, adj. (dakh.) See *murakh*.
- s. *murakh* (or *murkha* *मूर्ख*) adj. Foolish, ignorant, stupid, idiot, fool. *murakh-gānth*, The insisting of an ignorant fellow upon what he says, stubbornness.
- s. *murakh-panā*, s. m. } (*मूर्खता*) Bar-
- s. *murakh-tā* or } barism, folly,
- murkha-tā*, s. f. } ignorance, stu-
- s. *murakh-tā-i*, s. f. } pidity.
- s. *mornā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *mor-nā*.
- s. *mornī*, s. f. 1. (*मयूरी*) A peahen. 2. (dakh.) An ornament worn on the ear or nose. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. *maurūṣ* (part. pass. of *ورث* Heb. *שר*) adj. Hereditary; heritage.
- A. *maurūṣ-i*, adj. Hereditary.
- P. *morī*, s. f. A pipe or subterraneous passage (for water).
- s. 1. *mor* (r. *مور* Encircle, &c.) s. m. A turn, twist, convolution, writhe, sprain: fistula (*Har-ris*). 2. *mūr* (*मुंड*) s. m. The head. 3. *maur* (*मौलि*) s. m. A kind of high crowned hat, worn by the bridegroom at the time of marriage.
- s. *morā*, s. (dakh.) Twist: see *pechish*.
- s. *mor-nā*, v. a. To twist, to turn, to bend, to screw. *mor denā* (dakh.) To defeat, rout, break (?). *mor khānā* (dakh. i. q. *فرار هونا*) To be put to flight, to flee (?).
- s. *mūrḥ* (*मूर्ख*) adj. Foolish, stupid, ignorant, brutal; (subst.) Fool, simpleton. *mūrḥ-man*, Stupid in mind.
- H. *morhā*, s. m. 1. A stool. 2. The shoulder. (See *mondhā*).

- A. *mauz* (Sans. *मोचा*) s. m. A plantain.
- A. *mauzūn* (part. pass. of *وزن* Heb. *זן*) adj. Weighed, well adjusted, symmetrical, well measured or of just quantity (verse).
- P. *moza*, s. m. A stocking, boot. *moza-gīr*, A horse that bites at the foot of his rider.
- A. *mūzī*, adj. (dakh.) See *mūzī*.
- s. *mūsā* (*मूषक*) s. m. A mouse, rat.
- s. *mausā* (*मसीश*) s. m. An uncle, mother's sister's husband.
- A. *mūsā-i*, s. f. Judaism (following of Moses).
- s. *mūsā* (*मूषक*) s. m. A rat.
- s. *mūsī*, s. f. A mouse.
- G. *mūsikī* (prop. *موسیقی* Gr. *μουσική*) s. f. Musick.
- s. *mūsāl* (*मुसल*) s. m. A wooden pestle. *mūsālān sūn dhol bajānā* (dakh.) To feast, to make merry.
- s. *mūslā* (*मुसली*) s. m. 1. A taproot. 2. The fusiform receptacle of a many-seeded fruit (as, of the Artocarpus, Annona, &c.). *mūslā-dhār barasnā*, To rain very heavily.
- A. *mausim* (noun of place or time from *وسم* Heb. *מש*) s. m. Season, time. *mausim-i-bahār-i*, The season of spring.
- A. P. *mausim-i*, adj. Of season, seasonable.
- s. *mūsna* (*मूषण* r. *मूष* Steal) v. a. To pilfer, to steal, filch, to defraud, to snatch or seize by force.
- A. *mausūm* (part. pass. of *وسم*) adj. Marked, signed, impressed, named, called.
- s. *mausi* (*मसी*) s. f. An aunt, mother's sister.
- A. *mūsī*, or *mūsā* (Heb. *מש*) n. prop. Moses.
- P. *mūsīcha*, s. m. Name of a bird.

- S. *mauserā* (from *mausā*) adj. mas. Belonging or related to the mother's sister's husband; as, *mauserā bhā'i*, A cousin, son of a mother's sister. *mauserī bahin*, Daughter of a mother's sister.
- P. *mūsikār*, s. A musical instrument made of long and short reeds set together in a triangular form, used by dervises or shepherds; pandean pipes: some say the word means a bird with many holes in its beak from which holes various sounds issue.
- G. *mūsikī* (Gr. μουσική) s. f. Musick.
- P. *mūsh* (Sans. मूषक) s. m. A mouse. *mūsh-i-dashtī*, s. m. A mole. *mūsh-gīr*, A sparrowhawk.
- P. *mūshak*, s. A bat. (Vespertilio).
- P. *mūsh-i-kor*, s. An animal without eyes that burrows in the ground, has a red back and white belly, with a long tail white at the end; a musk-rat, or a kind of mole. A bat.
- A. *mūshil* (part. act. IV. of *وصل*) s. m. A carrier, a bearer. ¶ *muwaṣṣal* (part. pass. II.) adj. Arrived, joined.
- A. *mauṣūf* (part. pass. of *وصف*) adj. 1. Described, celebrated, praised; endowed. 2. Before-mentioned. 3. (subst.) A noun substantive qualified by an adjective.
- A. *mauṣūl*, part. pass. (of *وصل*) Joined, conjoined, connected; (in grammar) The relative pronoun, or the antecedent with respect to the relative.
- A. *mūṣī* (part. act. IV. of *وصي*) s. m. Making a will, a testator.
- A. *mūṣiya* (part. act. fem. IV. of *وصي*) s. f. A testatrix.
- A. *mauṣa* (noun of place from *وضع* Heb. and Chald. *וּצַע*) s. m. 1. A place, village, district. 2. Occurrence, conjuncture.
- A. *mauṣū* (part. pass. of *وضع*) s. m. A subject, object. adj. Established, placed, situated.

- A. *mauṭin* (noun of place of *وطن*) s. m. Birth-place, dwelling, home.
- A. *mau'id* (inf. and noun of place or time from *وعد* Heb. and Aram. *וְעָד* and *וְעָד*) s. m. 1. A promise. 2. Predicting, foretelling.
- A. *mau'izat* (from *وعظ* Heb. and Aram. *וְעָצָה*) s. f. An advice, exhortation.
- A. *mau'ūd* (part. pass. of *وعد* Heb. and Ar. *וְעָד*) adj. Promised, predicted, predestined.
- A. *maufūr* (part. pass. of *وفر*) adj. Copious, full, numerous, abundant, many, plentiful.
- A. *muwakkat* (part. pass. II. of *وقت*) adj. Fixed or restricted to a certain definite time.
- A. *muwakkar* (part. pass. II. of *وقر* Heb. and Aram. *וְקָרָה*) adj. Honoured, revered, respected, respectable.
- A. *mauka* (noun of place of *وقع*) s. m. A place where any thing happens, a fit place, a place, situation; a contingency.
- A. *maukif* (noun of place of *وقف*) s. m. A station, post, place.
- A. *maukūf* (part. pass. of *وقف*) adj. Stopped, settled, rested, bound, fixed or dependant (on), ceased, deferred, postponed, abolished, relinquished. *maukūf kar-nā*, To stop, cease, leave off, lay aside, abolish, abrogate, annul. *maukūf honā*, To depend or rest (on), to be stopped, to cease.
- S. *mūk* (मुख) s. m. See *munh*.
- S. *mūkā* (मुष्टि) s. m. 1. The fist. 2. A thump, blow. 3. (from *मुख*) A spy-hole.
- A. *maukib* (noun of place from *وڪب*) s. m. An army, forces, a choice body of troops.
- A. *mu'akkad* (part. pass. II. of *أكد*) adj. Confirmed, corroborated, efficacious.
- S. *moksh* (मोक्ष) s. m. See *mochh*.
- A. *muwakkal* (part. pass. II. of *وكل* Heb. and Chald. *וְכָל*) s. m. A guardian, a superintendent, vicegerent. ¶ *muwakkil* (part. act.)

- s. m. A constituent, one who delegates power, a client.
- ه. موكلا *moklā*, adj. (dakh.) Open, unrestrained, extensive: see كشاد *kushāda*.
- س. موكه *mokh* (from मुख) s. m. An airhole, spy-hole, or hole in a wall for light, &c.
- س. موكها 1. *mūkhā* (मट्टक) s. m. The ridge of a thatch, the topping or coping of a wall. 2. *mokhā* (मुख) s. m. A small hole in a wall for admitting light and air, an airhole, an aperture.
- س. موكهي *mūkhī* (मुष्टि) s. f. A thump.
- ه. موكهي *mūkhī*, s. m. A kind of pigeon.
- س. موكي *mūki* (मुष्टि) s. f. A thump, a blow of the fist.
- س. موكرا *mogrā* (मुद्गर) s. m. 1. A mallet, a pounder, a rammer. 2. Name of a flower, great double Arabian or Tuscan jasmine. (*Jasminum zambac*, var. γ : *Roxb. Mogorium: Lamarck*).
- س. موكري *mūgrī* (मुद्गर) s. f. A mallet for beating cloths with, &c.
- س. مول *mūl*, s. m. 1. Origin, root, race, generation, principal or capital sum of money. 2. Text (of a book, opposed to comment). 3. Name of the nineteenth lunar mansion (ν or ν Scorpionis). 4. adj. Really.
- س. مول *mol* (मूल्य) s. m. 1. Purchase. 2. Price. *مول تول* *mol-tol*, s. m. Fixing a price; traffick, purchasing. *مول برهانا* *mol barhānā*, v. a. To enhance. *مول تورنا* *mol tornā*, v. a. (dakh.) To beat down or abate (price). *مول تهرانا* *mol thahrānā*, To appraise, to estimate, to value. *مول لینا* *mol-lenā*, v. a. To buy, to purchase.
- ا. مولا *maulā* (for مولی from ولی) s. m. 1. A judge, magistrate, master, lord, the lord, God. 2. A slave.
- ه. مولا *mūlā*, s. (dakh. i. q. کونا) Corner(?).
- ا. مولانا *maulā-nā* (lit. our lord or judge) s. m. A title given to persons respected for learning.

- ا. مولا *maulā-i*, s. f. Judgeship, lordship.
- ا. مولد *maulid* (inf. or noun of place of ولد Heb. and Aram. 7'7) s. m. Nativity, birth, place of birth, birthplace.
- ه. مولسري *maulsarī*, s. f. Name of a tree. (Mimusops elengi).
- ا. مولف *mu'allif* (part. act. II. of ألف) s. m. A compiler (of a book), an author.
- ا. مولفات *mu'allafāt* (part. pass. II. plur. of ألف) s. Compilations, writings.
- س. مولک *maulik*, adj. Of inferior rank or cast among *Kāyasths*. (Beng. from Sans. मौलिक).
- ه. مولم *mūlam*, s. (dakh.) Name of a disease, piles(?): see بواسير *bawāsir*.
- ه. مولمي *mūlamī*, adj. (dakh.) Mad(?): see سري *sirī*.
- س. مولنا *maulnā* (from मौलि) v. n. 1. To bloom, to bud, to blossom (the mango tree). 2. To intoxicate (as, *bhāng*, &c.).
- ا. مولود *maulūd* (part. pass. of ولد) 1. adj. Born, generated; a son. 2. s. m. Poetry chanted before the bier of a deceased person when carried out, burial-service.
- ا. ه. مولودي *maulūd-i*, A person who chants before the bier of a corpse.
- ا. مولوي *maulavī* (from مولی) s. m. A learned man.
- ا. موله *muwallah* or *mūlah* (part. pass. II. or IV. of ولد Heb. 7'7) adj. Distracted, troubled (with love, grief, or fear).
- ا. مولی *maulā* (from ولی) s. m. See مولا *maulā*.
- س. مولی *mūl-i* (मूलक) s. f. A radish.
- س. مولیای *mūliyā* (मूलीय) adj. Born while the moon is in *mūl* (ν or ν Scorpionis, which is considered unlucky).
- س. مولیرا بھائی *maulerā bhā'ī*, s. m. (dakh.) Mother's brother's son, cousin.
- س. مولیری بہن *maulerī-bahan*, s. f. (dakh.) Mother's brother's daughter.
- پ. موم *mom*, s. m. Wax. موم بتی *mom-battī*, s. f.

A wax-candle. **موم جامه** *mom-jāma*, s. m. Wax-cloth, cerecloth. **موم دل** *mom-dil*, adj. Tender-hearted. **موم روغن** *mom-raughan*, Wax and oil mixed together. **موم کی ناک** *mom kī nāk*, A person of a fickle disposition.

§. **موماکھی** *maumākhi* (**मधुमक्षिका**) s. f. A honey-bee.

A. **مومن** *mūmin* (part. act. IV. of **أمن** Heb. **אמן**)
1. adj. Orthodox, faithful, believing. 2. s. m. A *musalmān* weaver. (Plur. **مومنین** *muminīn*).

A. P. **مومنانہ** *mumin-ānā*, adj. Orthodox, faithful. adv. Like a believer.

P. **مومی** *mom-i*, adj. 1. Waxen. 2. Of the colour of wax. 3. (applied to chintz) Prepared after stamping by covering the flowers with wax to prevent their being spoiled by other colours afterwards applied.

P. **مومیا** *momiyā*, s. m. A mummy.

P. **مومیائی** *momiyā-i*, 1. adj. Of or like a mummy. 2. s. f. Name of a medicine. See **مومیا** *momiyā*.

§. **مؤن** *maun*, s. m. Silence, taciturnity. **مؤن گہنا** *maun gahnā*, or **مؤن سادھنا** *maun sādhnā*, To remain silent, to practise taciturnity.

§. **مون** *mon* (from Sans. **मध्ये**) postpos. In, among. ¶ **مؤن** (dakh.) s. m. Face, mouth, aspect: see **مؤنہ** *munh*. **مؤن پر سون اترنا** *mun par sūn utarnā* (i. q. **مردود ہونا**) To be an apostate (?). **مؤن پر مہر کرنا** *mun par muhr karnā*, To be silent. **مؤن زور** *mun-zor*, adj. 1. Head-strong, obstinate. 2. See **حراف** *harrāf*. **مؤن سون بھاپ نکالنا** *mun sūn bhāp nikālānā* (met.) To flee (?): see **پلانا** *palānā*. **مؤن سینا** *mun sīnā* (met.) To be silent. **مؤن کا سگا** *mun kā saggā* (met.) A flatterer.

§. **مؤنا** *maunā* (**मोण**) A basket for carrying snakes in) s. m. 1. A large jar. 2. A basket.

§. **مؤنا** *mūnā* (**मरण** see **مرنا**) v. n. To die.

§. **مؤناتا** *mauna-tā*, s. f. Taciturnity.

A. **مؤنت** *ma'unat* (or *maunat*, from **مأن**) s. f. Provisions, daily food.

A. **مؤنت** *mu'annaṣ* (part. pass. II. of **أنث** Heb. **אנת**) adj. Feminine, effeminate.

§. **مؤنج** *mūnj* (**मुंज**) s. f. The name of a grass of which ropes are made. (*Saccharum munja*: *Roxb.*).

H. **مؤنج** *mūnch*, } s. f. Whiskers. See **مؤچہ**.
H. **مؤنچہ** *mūnchh*,

§. **مؤنچنا** *mūnchnā* (dakh.) v. a. To close, stop up, shut: see **مؤچنا** *mūchnā*, sign. 3.

§. **مؤندری** *mūndrī*, s. f. A ring for the finger. See **مؤندری** *mūndrī*.

§. **مؤندنا** *mūndnā*, } (**मुदण**) v. a. To shut, to
§. **مؤندھنا** *mūndhnā*, } cover, to close, to imprison, to involve.

§. **مؤنڈ** *mūnd* (**मुंड**) s. m. The head. **مؤنڈ بھیرا** *mūnd-bherā*, Butting (as rams). **مؤنڈ پانا** *mūnd pānā*, To coax, to wheedle. ¶ A cloth three cubits long, worn round the pelvis. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

§. **مؤنڈ چورا** *mūnd-chūrā*, s. m. A kind of pillar.

§. **مؤنڈنا** *mūndnā* (causal of **مؤنڈنا** or **مؤنڈن**) v. a.
1. To shave. 2. To instruct, convert or make a disciple of. 3. To wheedle out of any thing. **مؤنڈنا الٹی استری سی** *ulte usture se mūndnā*, To cheat one.

H. **مؤنڈھا** *mondhā*, s. m. 1. The shoulder, a lump. 2. A stool, a footstool. See **مؤڑھا**.

§. **مؤنڈی** *mūndī* (**मुंड**) s. f. The head.

§. **مؤنڑ** *mūnṛ* (**मुंड**) s. m. The head.

§. **مؤنڑلا** *mūnṛlā* (**मुंड**) adj. Head-shaven.

§. **مؤنڑنا** *mūnṛnā* (**मुंडन**) v. a. To shave.

A. **مؤنس** *mūnis* (part. act. IV. of **أنس** Heb. **אנס**)
s. m. 1. A companion, an intimate friend. 2. Soliciting. 3. Thursday.

§. **مؤنسل** *mūnsal*, s. m. See **مؤسل** *mūsal*.

- §. *mūnslā*, s. m. See *mūslā*.
 §. *mūnikī*, s. f. A blow with the fist. See *mukkī* and *mūkī*.
 §. *mūng* (मुङ्ग) s. f. Name of a kind of pulse. (*Phaseolus mungo*). *mūng-phālī*, s. f. Is the name of the ground-nut or pignut of the West-Indies. (*Arachis hypogaea*).
 H. *mūngā*, s. m. Coral.
 §. *mūngchī*, } s. f. Name of a dish made
 §. *mūngri*, } with *mūng*.
 H. *mūng-iyā*, s. m. Name of a colour (red coral-coloured).
 H. *mūnū*, adj. Little.
 §. *mūnh*, or *monh* (मुख) See *munh*.
 §. P. *monhrī* (from *monh* or Pers. *موري*) s. f. A kennel, a drain.
 §. *mūnhān* (from मुख) s. m. Soreness in the mouth, the aphthæ or thrush, salivation. *mūnhān-mūnh*, Tête-à-tête, face to face, brimful, topful. *mūnhān-mūnhī*, s. f. Altercation, squabble, wrangle.
 H. *maunī*, s. f. A small round basket, a work-basket: see *maunā*. ¶ *monī*, s. f. Point, end.
 §. *maunī* मौनी *maun-ī*, adj. 1. Silent, tacit. 2. s. m. A class of mendicants who observe perpetual silence.
 §. *moh* मोह, s. f. 1. Fainting, senselessness. 2. Pity, compassion, sympathy, kindness, affection, allurements, fascination, love. *moh lenā*, To attach, allure, fascinate, charm, captivate. *moh men ānā*, To faint, as at the sudden appearance of a friend or mistress.
 §. *mo-hi* (Braj मोहि) pron. Tome, me.
 A. *mauhib* (from *وہب* Heb. and Aram. *והב*) s. m. A present, a gift.
 §. *mohit* मोहित, adj. Faint, senseless, charmed, fascinated.

- §. *mohan* मोहन, 1. s. m. A sweetheart, fascination; a name of *Kṛishṇa*. 2. adj. Fascinating, charming, depriving of sense, captivating. *mohan-bhog*, A kind of sweetmeat. *mohan-mālā*, Name of an ornament, a string or necklace composed of gold beads and corals.
 §. *mohnā* (मोहन) 1. v. a. To fascinate, to enchant, charm, allure, delude. 2. adj. Fascinating, captivating, charming, winning.
 §. *mohan-ī* मोहनी, 1. s. f. An enchantress. 2. Fascination, a charm, a philter. 3. adj. fem. Fascinating, depriving of the powers of reflection.
 A. *mauhūm* (part. pass. of *وہم*) adj. Imagined, imaginary.
 §. *mo-hi* (comp. of *موه* for Braj मोहि *mo-hi*, and *ई* *ī* for s. हि *hi*, very) pron. Me indeed, to me truly.
 P. *mū'e*, s. m. Hair. *mu'e-nihānī*, or *-zihār*, or *-āna*, Hair (circa pubes).
 H. *mawīz*, s. m. A raisin.
 A. *mauweshī* (corrupt. of *مواشي* Sans. महिष) s. f. A herd or drove of oxen.
 P. *mih* (Sans. महा) adj. Great. ¶ *mah* (contract. of *मा* Sans. माः) s. m. 1. The moon. *mah-pāra*, A beauty, a mistress. 2. A month. See under *māh*.
 H. *muhi* (in Braj) for *mo-hi*, q. v.
 §. *muh*, s. m. See *munh*.
 §. *mahā* (from महत्) *mahā*, adj. Great, illustrious; very, extremely. *mahā-brāhmaṇ*, or *-pātr*, A *Brāhmaṇ* who officiates at funerals, and is first fed after the mourning for a dead person. *mahā-balī*, Very powerful. *mahā-pāp*, Atrocity, great sin. *mahā-pāp-ī*, adj. Atrocious, great sinner. *mahā-purush*, A holy man. *mahā-*

प्रसाद *mahā prasād*, The meat which is offered to the deity (especially to Jagannāth) and afterwards distributed. **महाजाल** *mahā-jāl*, A seine. **महाजान** *mahā-jān*, Very wise. **महाराज** *mahā rāj*, Great king, excellency. **महाराजा** *mahā rājā*, A Hindū emperour. **महारानी** *mahā rānī*, s. f. An empress. **महासंख** *mahā sankh*, The skull of a dead body. **महामारि** *mahā mārī*, The plague, pestilence, or any epidemical disease. **महामांस** *mahā māns*, Human flesh. (One who takes money on giving his daughter in marriage, is said to sell *mahāmāns*, human flesh).

A. **महाभय** *mahābat* (from **हिब**) s. f. Majesty, greatness, reverence, fear, dread, awe.

s. **महाभारत** *mahā-bhārat*, s. m. 1. A grand epick poem by *Vyāsadeva*, containing an account of the dissensions and wars of the *Kurus* and *Pāṇḍus*, two great collateral branches of the house of *Bhārat*, so called from *Bharat* its founder. 2. The great war of the descendants of *Bharat*.

s. **महाप्रलय** *mahā-pralai* or *-pralaya*, s. m. 1. A destruction of the world, occurring after every period of 4,320,000,000 years. 2. A total destruction of the universe, happening after a period commensurate with the life of *Brahmā*, or 100 years, each day of which is equal to the period first stated, and each night of which is of similar duration; at the expiration of this term, the seven *Lokas* or divisions of the universe, with the saints, gods and *Brahmā* himself, are annihilated.

s. **महातम** *mahātām* (**माहात्म्य**) s. m. 1. Greatness, grandeur, rank, dignity. 2. The benefit derived from any good work.

A. **महाजरा** *muhājarat* (inf. III. of **हज**) s. f. Separation, distance, desertion, flight, abandoning (a country).

s. **महाजन** (**महा** Great, and **जन** Man) *mahā-jan*,

s. m. 1. A banker, money-dealer, merchant. 2. A good or trust-worthy person.

s. **महाजनीय** *mahājan-i* (**महाजनीय**) s. f. 1. The business of a *mahājan*. 2. Interest.

A. **मिहाद** *mihād* (from **मिह**) s. m. A throne, sofa, bed, chair.

s. **महादेव** *mahādev*, s. m. A name of *Siva*, one of the principal Hindū divinities.

s. **महादोल** *mahā-dol*, s. A large and splendid sort of sedan or *pālki*.

P. **महार** *mahār* (or *muhār*) s. f. 1. Reins, a bridle. 2. A piece of wood put through a perforation in the nose of a camel to guide him by.

H. **महार** *mharā*, pron. poss. 1st pers. My, mine.

A. **महारत** *mahārat* (inf. from **महर** Heb. and Aram. **מחר**) s. f. Subtily, acuteness, genius, excellence, skill, expertness, proficiency.

H. **महारी** *mahārī*, s. Perhaps for **अमारी** *āmārī*, q. v.

H. **महाड़ी** *mharī*, s. f. (dakh.) House, stately dwelling, palace, edifice, &c. : see **महाल** *mahall*.

s. **मुहासा** *muhāsā* (from **मुख** Face) s. m. A pimple (on the face in youth).

s. **महाशय** *mahāshai* or *mahāshaya*, adj. Magnanimous, liberal, munificent.

s. **महाकाल** *mahā-kāl*, s. m. A name or rather a form of *Siva*, in his character of the destroying deity, being then represented of a black colour and of an aspect more or less terrific. (*Siva* or *Mahākāla* may be considered as a personification of time that destroys all things).

s. **महाकोर** *mahā-korh*, s. m. A species of leprosy (great leprosy) perhaps elephantiasis.

A. **महाल** *mahāl* (noun of place from **हल** Heb. **חל**) adj. Formidable, dreadful (places).

A. **महाम** *mahāmm*, s. plur. (of **मह**) Serious affairs, an important transaction.

s. **मुहाना** *muhānā* (from **मुह** *muh*) s. m. The mouth (of a river, &c.), inlet, outlet.

- §. مهانا *mihānā* (r. मिह Sprinkle) v. n. To grow damp.
- §. مهاني *mihānī* (मन्थनी) s. f. A churn.
- §. مهات *mahāwat*, } (महामात्र) s. m. An
 §. مهاتوه *mahāwath*, }
 elephant driver or keeper.
- §. مهاتوه *mahāwath*, s. m. Rain which falls in the month of *Māgh*.
- H. مهاور *mahāwar*, s. m. Lac, the red animal die so called extracted from lac insects.
- A. مهب *mahabb* (noun of place from هب) s. m.
 1. A vent. 2. A place whence or whither the wind blows. ¶ *muhibb*, part. act. (IV.) 1. Waking, rousing. 2. Libidine actus et in foemellam insiliens admissarius.
- §. مهت *mahat*, adj. Great, glorious. s. f. Greatness, grandeur, dignity.
- §. مهتا *mahtā* (from महत्) s. m. See مهتو *mahto*.
- P. مهتاب *mah-tāb*, s. m. 1. The moon. 2. Moonshine. 3. A kind of fireworks. (Blue lights. *naklī mahtāb*, A variety of the same: *Herklots*).
- P. مهتابي *mahtāb-i*, 1. adj. Belonging to the moon, like the moon, of moonshine. 2. s. f. A kind of fireworks. 3. An open high terrace. 4. (dakh.) Brocade (*Harris*).
- §. مهتاري *mahtārī* (महतरा) s. f. A mother.
- A. مهتدي *muhtadī* (part. act. VIII. of هدي Heb. هد) adj. Directed, guided, steered (to the right or left).
- P. مهتر *mihtar*, 1. adj. (compar. of مه *mih*. Sans. महतर) Greater. 2. s. m. A prince. 3. A sweeper.
- P. مهتراني *mihtar-ānī*, s. f. Female of *mihtar*, sign. 3. q. v. Also, a female innkeeper.
- P. مهترائي *mihtar-ā'i*, s. f. Chiefship.
- A. مهتتم *muhtamim* (rather مهتم *muhtamm*, part. act. VIII. of هم) Taking on one's self the concerns of others; (subst.) Commissioner, agent, trustee, inspector, superintendent.

- §. مهتو *mahto* (from महत्) s. m. A person employed by the landholder to collect the rent from a village, a land-bailiff.
- A. مهتول *muhtawil* (part. act. VIII. of هول Heb. هول) adj. Terrified, trembling.
- A. مهجور *mahjūr* (part. pass. of هجر) adj. Separated, cut off, left, forsaken.
- A. P. مهجوري *mahjūr-i*, s. f. Separation.
- §. P. مهچنگ *muhchang*, s. f. A jews-harp. See مچنگ *muchang*.
- A. مهد *mahd*, s. m. A cradle, a swing.
- A. مهدوم *mahdūm* (part. pass. of هدم Heb. and Aram. هدم) adj. Destroyed, totally ruined.
- §. مهدي *mihdī*, s. f. Name of a plant. See مینهدی *menhdī*.
- A. مهدي *mahdī*, s. m. Leader, guide; the name of the twelfth *Imām*, in the creed of the *Shī'ās*, who is still believed by them to be living.
- A. مهر *mahr* (Heb. and Aram. מהר) s. m. 1. A marriage portion or gift settled upon the wife before marriage, alimony, jointure. 2. Contracting by writing for such settlement.
- P. مهر *muhr* or *muhur*, s. f. 1. A seal. 2. A gold coin. مهر بردار *muhr-bardār*, Keeper of the seal. مهر کرنا *muhr karnā*, To seal. ¶ *mihr*, 1. s. f. Love, friendship, affection, kindness. مهر انگیز *mihr-angez*, Love-exciting, friendly. مهرکش *mihr-kash*, adj. Loving, affectionate. مهرور *mihr-war*, adj. Friendly, kind. مهرورزی *mihr-warz-i*, s. f. Exercise or practice of friendship.
2. (Sans. मिहिर) s. m. The sun. 3. The name of a Persian month, in which falls the autumnal equinox.
- §. مهر *mahar*, 1. (for महतर) s. m. A chief. 2. (for महिला) s. f. A woman, wife, female.
- §. مهر *muhar*, s. (dakh.) Peacock: see مور *mor*.
- H. مهرا 1. *mahrā*, s. m. A *pālkī*-bearer. 2. *mihrā*, A man who appears in the habit of a woman. 3. *muhra*, s. m. Van, vanguard.

A. مهرا *muharrā* (part. pass. II. of هرا) adj. Pounded, comminuted.

H. مهراړو *mihrrārū*, s. f. A woman.

H. مهراړي *mahrā-ī*, s. f. 1. The business of a *pālki*-bearer. 2. A kind of song among the cowherds.

P. مهريان *mihrr-bān*, adj. Friendly, kind, affectionate, indulgent, gracious; (subst.) A friend.

P. مهريانگي *mihrrbān-gī*, s. f. See مهرياني *mihrrbān-ī*.

P. مهرياني *mihrrbān-ī*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Friendliness, kindness, favour. مهرياني گړني *mihrrbān-ī karnī*, To favour, to confer favour (on), to befriend.

S. مهړت *muhurt*, s. m. See مهړورت *mahūrat*.

P. مهردار *muhrr-dār*, s. m. Keeper of the seal.

P. مهركن *muhrr-kan*, s. m. A seal-engraver.

P. مهركني *muhrr-kan-ī*, s. f. Seal-engraving.

P. مهرو *mahr-rū*, adj. Having a face beautiful as the moon.

H. مهروا *mihrrwā*, s. f. A woman.

P. مهروزي *mihrr-warzī* (from مهر *mihrr*, Friendship, and ورز *warz*, part. act. in compos. of ورزیدن To sow, practise, exercise, study) s. f. Exercise of friendship, kindness.

P. مهروش *mihrr-wash*, adj. Like the sun.

P. S. مهرونتا *mihrr-wantā*, adj. (dakh.) Affectionate, friendly, kind.

P. مهرة *muhra*, s. m. 1. A shell. 2. A rubber. 3. A chess-man, a counter for playing at any game (as chess, draughts, &c.).

P. مهري *muhri*, 1. (corrupt. of موري) s. f. A drain, a gutter, aqueduct, conduit. 2. (from مهر *muhrr*) adj. Sealed. 3. *mihrr-ī*, s. f. (1. in compos.) Friendship. (2.) A kind of guitar or harp.

S. مهري *muhri* (from منبر *munih*) s. f. The cuff of the sleeve of a jacket, or the extremity of the leg of a pair of trousers, the bore (of a gun, &c.).

H. مهري *mihri*, s. f. A woman.

H. مهريا *mihriyā*, s. f. A woman.

P. مهريدار *muhredār* (for مهرة دار) adj. Smooth (applied to paper).

H. مهك *mahak* (from مهكنا) s. f. Odour, perfume, fragrance.

H. مهكنا *mahkānā* (causal of مهكنا) v. a. To exhale (agreeable scent), to perfume.

H. مهكنا *mahaknā*, v. n. To exhale agreeable smells, to emit odour, to perfume.

H. مهكيلا *mahkīlā*, adj. Odoriferous, fragrant, spicy, aromack.

A. مهلت *muhlat* (from مهل Heb. and Chald. מהל) s. f. 1. Retarding, deferring. 2. Delay, laziness, indolence, respite, time, leisure, intermission, cessation, armistice.

A. مهلك *muhlik* (part. act. IV. of هلك Heb. and Chald. חלך) adj. Destroying, killing, fatal, deadly, mortal, destructive.

A. مهلكه *mahlaka* (noun of place from هلك) s. m. A place of destruction or danger.

A. مهم *muhimm* (part. act. IV. of هم Heb. and Chald. חם) adj. Important, serious; s. f. Urgent, momentous business, important affair, affair of consequence, exigence, exploit, enterprise.

S. महिमा *mahimā*, s. f. Greatness (in general, literal or figurative).

A. مهمات *muhimmāt*, s. plur. (of مهم) Important affairs, expeditions.

P. مهمان *mihmān*, s. m. f. 1. A stranger. 2. A guest. 3. A son-in-law. مهمان خانه *mihmān-khāna*, A house for the reception of a stranger, a dining room. مهمان دار *mihmān-dār*, 1. An entertainer, host. 2. An officer appointed to receive and entertain an ambassador. مهمانداری *mihmān-dār-ī*, s. f. Entertainment, hospitality. مهمان دوست *mihmān-dost*, Hospitable.

P. مهماني *mihmān-ī*, s. f. Entertainment, hospitality, a feast, banquet. مهماني کرنا *mihmānī karnā*, To entertain.

A. مهميل *muhmil* (part. act. IV. of همل Heb. حمل) adj. Negligent, careless, indolent.

- A. *muhmal*, mas. (part. pass. IV. of *ہمل*)
 A. *muhmala*, fem. } adj. 1. Obsolete, not
 in use, without meaning (a word, &c.). 2.
 Without points (a letter). 3. A buffoon. Plur.
muhmalāt, Absurdities.
 A. *mahmūz* (part. pass. of *ہمز*) adj. Ham-
 zated, viz. (ا or و or ي) marked with *hamza*
 (the letter being then, in Arabic, radical).
 P. *mahmez*, s. f. A spur.
 S. *mahnā* (मथन) v. a. To churn.
 H. *mihnā*, s. m. Sarcasm. *mihnā* *phenknā*
phenknā, To sneer.
 S. *mahant* (महन् or महान्तः) s. m. A
 monk, an abbot, prior, a religious superiour, a
 chief of the *fakīrs*.
 S. *mahant-ā'ī*, s. f. The business of a
mahant.
 A. *muhandis* (part. act. from *هندسه* *han-*
dasa) s. m. A geometrician.
 A. P. *muhandis-ī*, s. f. The art of the
 geometrician, geometry.
 S. *mihndī*, s. f. See *مینہدی* *menhdi*.
 S. *mahangā* (or dakh. *mhangā*, for *महार्घ*)
 adj. m. Dear, high-priced, expensive.
 S. *mahang-ī* (महार्घी) s. f. A dearth,
 scarcity, famine. adj. f. (महार्घ) Dear.
 S. *mahū'ā* or *mahu'ā* (मधूक) s. m. Name
 of a tree (*Bassia latifolia*) bearing flowers which
 are sweet, and from which a spirituous liquor is
 distilled. The nuts afford an oil used instead
 of butter.
 S. *mahochh* (महोक्ष) s. m. 1. An ox. 2.
 A blockhead.
 S. *mahochhā* (महोत्सव) s. m. A funeral
 feast among *fakīrs*.
 A. *muhūr*, s. plur. (of *مہر*) Marriage portions.
 S. *mhūr*, s. m. (dakh.) Peacock: see *مور* *mor*.
 S. *mahūrat* or *muhūrtt* (मुहूर्त) s. m. A

- division of time, equal to 12 *kshāṇas* or 48
 minutes.
 P. *mhori*, s. f. (dakh.) See *موری* *morī*.
 A. *muhawwas* (part. pass. II. of *ہوس*) adj.
 Very desirous, distractedly in love. ¶ *mu-*
hawwis (part. act.) s. m. An alchymist.
 S. *mahosa* (see *مہاسا*) s. m. A freckle.
 A. *muhawwis-ī*, s. f. Alchymy.
 P. *mah-wash*, adj. (Beautiful) as the moon;
 a sweetheart, a beauty.
 H. *mahokhā*, s. m. The name of a bird.
 (*Cuculus castaneus*: *Buch.*).
 S. *mihūn*, s. m. (dakh.) Rain: see *مینہ*
menh, and *مہیون* *mhyūn*.
 S. 1. *mahī* (مہی) s. f. The earth. *مہی پت*
mahī-pat (महीपति Lord of the earth) A
 king. 2. (for *मथित*) s. f. Buttermilk.
 A. *muhaiyā* (part. pass. II. of *ہیاء*) adj. Pre-
 pared, ready, arranged.
 A. *muhīb* (part. act. IV. of *ہیب*) adj.
 Dreadful, terrible, formidable, direful, tremen-
 dous, grim, awful, severe, grave, revered. *مہیب*
muhīb-ṣūrat, Dreadful in form, terrible to
 behold.
 S. *mahīp* (مہیپ) *mahīp*, } (Protector of the
 S. *mahīpāl* (مہیپال) *mahīpāl*, } earth) s. m. A
 king, a sovereign.
 H. *maher*, s. m. } The name of a dish,
 H. *maherī*, s. f. } consisting of rice or
 other grain, boiled in sour milk.
 H. *mhīryān*, s. (dakh.) A braid (of hair:
Harris).
 S. *mahes* (महेश) *mahes*, s. m. A name of *Siva*.
 H. *mahelā*, s. f. A food given to horses, con-
 sisting of boiled kidney beans (*Phaseolus max*),
 a mash.
 P. *mihīn*, adj. 1. Fine, subtle, thin (not
 coarse). 2. Great, greatest, elder born. *مہین*

دوز *mihīn-doz*, A tailor, a person who performs any fine needlework.

P. مهینا *mahīnā* (dakh. *mhainā*) s. m. (from مه) 1. A month. 2. Monthly pay. مهینا چڑھنا *mahīnā chāḥnā*, To be in arrears. مهینا دار *mahīnā-dār*, A monthly servant.

H. مهینا *mhenā*, s. m. (dakh.) See مهینا *mihnā*. مهینا تھولا *mhenā-tholā*, See بولی تھولی *bolī-tholī* and طعنہ *ta'na*.

S. مهیو *mahyau* (मथित) s. m. Buttermilk.

S. مهیون *mhyūn*, s. m. (dakh.) Rain: see مینہ *menh*.

P. می *mai*, s. f. Wine, spirituous liquor. می پرست *mai-āshām*, A wine-drinker. می می *mai-parast*, A lover of wine, a drunkard. می میخانه *mai-parast-i*, s. f. Love of wine. می می *mai-khāna* or می کد *mai-kada*, A tavern. می می *mai-khor* or می خوار *mai-khāwār*, A sot, a wine-bibber. می می *mai-khor-i* or می خوری *mai-khāwār-i* or می خوارگی *mai-khāwāra-gī*, s. f. Wine-drinking, drunkenness. می کش *mai-kash*, A wine-bibber, a drunkard. می کشی *mai-kash-i*, s. f. Wine-drinking, carousal. می گسار *mai-gusār*, Wine-drinker. می گون *mai-gūn*, Auburne, fair, wine-coloured, light red. می می *mai-nāb*, Pure wine. می نوش *mai-nosh*, Wine-drinker. می نوشی *mai-nosh-i*, s. f. Wine-drinking.

S. می *mai* or *maya* (in compos.) Composed of, chiefly consisting or made of.

S. میا *mayā* (माया) s. f. Kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection. See مایا *māyā*.

S. میا *maiya* (Sans. माता) s. f. Mother.

H. میان *miyān* or *myān*, s. m. Sir! an address expressive of kindness, a title by which eunuchs are addressed, master. میان آدمی *miyān-ādmī*, A respectable person. ¶ میانی *myānī* (dakh.) Scabbard: see نیام *niyām*.

P. میان *miyān*, s. f. m. 1. A scabbard. 2. The loins, the waist, the middle. میان بستہ *miyān-basta*, Ready, prepared (for action), loins-girt. میان تہی *miyān-tah-i*, s. f. The middle fold of any garment which consists of three. میان جی *miyān-jī*, s. m. A mediator, an arbitrator, a broker, a go-between, a schoolmaster. میان دار *miyān-dār*, Mediator.

P. میانگی *miyāna-gī*, s. f. Mediation.

P. میانہ *miyāna*, 1. subst. Middle. 2. adj. Middling, moderate. 3. (In Hind.) s. m. A kind of sedan or *pālki*. 4. (dakh.) A pole (of the earth), an axis (*Harris*). میانہ روی *miyāna-rau-i*, s. f. Moderation. میانہ قد *miyāna-kadd*, Of middle stature.

P. میانی *myāne* (dakh.) In the midst, in.

P. میانی *miyānī*, s. f. A codpiece.

S. میبہا *maibhā* (मातृभा) s. f. A step-mother.

A. میت *mai-yit* or *mait* (from موت Heb. and Aram. מות) s. f. A dead body.

S. میت *mīt* (मित्र) s. m. A friend, a lover.

H. میت *mīt*, s. m. A cup. See H. میتا *mītā*.

S. میتا *mītā* (मित्र) s. m. A namesake.

H. میتا *mītā*, s. m. 1. A pitcher. 2. A porringer, a cup.

S. میتن *mītan* (from मित्र) s. f. A female namesake, or friend.

S. میٹھن *maithun*, s. m. Venery, coition.

S. میٹھل *maithal*, or *maithil*, adj. An inhabitant of Mithilā or *Tirhut*.

S. میٹھی *methī*, s. The plant fenugreek. (Trigonella foenugracum. Pers. شملیت).

S. میٹنا *metnā* (causal of مٹنا *mitnā*, q. v.) v. a. 1. To efface, erase, blot out, wipe out, annihilate, annul, cancel, expiate, atone for. 2. To thwart.

S. میٹھا *mīṭhā* (मिष्ट) 1. adj. Sweet. 2. Slow. 3. s. A very active vegetable poison. 4. Name of a fruit. 5. (dakh.) A kiss.

- s. میٹھاس *mīṭhās*, } s. f. (dakh.) Sweetness: see
 s. میٹھای *mīṭhā-i*, }
 میٹھاس *mīṭhās*, and میٹھای *mīṭhā-i*.
- s. میٹھی *mīṭhī*, s. f. } (perhaps from मिष्ट)
 s. میٹھیا *mīṭhiyā*, s. m. } A kiss.
- s. P. میٹھی کدو *mīṭhī kaddū*, s. f. (dakh.) Red
 pumpkin or squash gourd. (*Cucurbita melope-*
po: Willd. *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. میثاق *mīṣāq* (from وثق) s. m. An agreement,
 a promise, compact, bargain, alliance, confe-
 deracy, league.
- s. میجنا *mījnā* (मेइन) v. a. To rub with the
 hands.
- H. میجو *mījū*, s. m. Lentil.
- s. میچ *mīch* (मृत्यु) s. f. Death. ¶ *mech* (dakh.)
 In, &c.: see *meñ*.
- H. میچنا *mīchnā*, } v. a. To close the eyes, to
 H. میچھنا *mīchhnā*, } shut, to wink.
- P. میخ *mekh*, s. f. A nail, a wedge, a tent-pin,
 peg, a hook, a tenter. میخ ٹھونکنا *mekh ṭhonknā*,
 To nail. میخ چو *mekh-chū*, s. f. A mallet, a
 mall, a hammer. میخ مارنا *mekh mārṇā*, To
 overcome.
- P. میخی روپیہ *mekh-i rūpaiya*, A rupee which has
 been hollowed and then filled with lead, copper,
 &c. adulterated.
- s. مید *med*, s. m. 1. (मेध) Sacrifice. 2. (मेदः)
 Marrow. 3. Excessive corpulency.
- P. میدا *maidā*, s. m. See مید *maida*.
- P. میدان *maidān*, s. m. 1. A plain, open field,
 area. 2. A field of battle, parade. میدان کشی
maidān-kash-i, Drawing out for battle.
- P. میدانی *maidān-i*, s. m. 1. A person who pre-
 cedates a general or *wazīr* and proclaims his titles.
 2. A kind of *hukka* used by *fakīrs*. 3. Flour
 made into dough for the preparation of sweet-
 meats.
- s. مدنی *mednī* (मेदिनी) s. f. 1. The earth.

2. A body of pilgrims going to visit the tomb
 of a saint.
- P. مید *maida*, s. m. Flower (of grain), especially
 of the purest sort or twice sifted.
- s. مدھ *medh*, s. m. See مید *med*, sign. 1.
- s. مدھا *medhā*, s. m. Sagacity, genius.
- s. مدک *meduk*, s. m. A frog. See مینڈک
mendak.
- A. میذنہ *mīẓana* or *maīẓana*, s. A turret or some
 elevated place from which people are called to
 prayer at a mosque.
- P. میر *mīr*, s. m. 1. A chief, leader. 2. A title
 by which *Saiyids* are called. میر آتش *mīr-i-*
ātaṣh, The chief of the fireworks or artillery,
 master of the ordnance. میر آتشی *mīr-ātaṣh-i*,
 s. f. The office of *mīr-ātaṣh*. میر آخور *mīr-*
ākḥur, Master of the horse. میر بحر *mīr-baḥr*,
 A collector of port duty. میر بخشی *mīr-baḥshī*,
 s. m. The paymaster general. میر دھہ *mīr-*
dah-a, s. m. A commander or superintendant
 of ten (servants, &c.). میر سامان *mīr-sāmān*,
 Head steward. میر شکار *mīr-shikār*, 1. A bird-
 catcher, a huntsman. 2. (met.) A pimp. میر
mīr-i-majlis, The master of the cere-
 monies, president or chairman. میر مطبخ *mīr-*
matbakh, Chief of the kitchen or chief cook.
 میر منزل *mīr-i-manzil*, Quarter-master-general.
- H. میرا *merā* (Sans. मम or मे) pron. 1st pers.
 poss. mas. My, mine.
- A. میراث *mīrāṣ* (from ميراث, Heb. ميراث) s. f. Heri-
 tage, patrimony, hereditary estate, a bequest
 (*Harris*).
- A. میراثن *mīrāṣan*, s. f. A singing girl (of a cast
 who sing and play on musick before women
 only). میراثنیان *mīrāṣniyān*, Females who
 only sing in presence of women, and play, sit-
 ting, upon the *dholak* and *manjirā*: *Qanoon-e-*
islam).
- A. میراثی *mīrāṣ-i*, adj. 1. Hereditary, inherited.
 2. A singer (of a cast who follow that profession
 from generation to generation).

- P. *mīr-ān*, s. m. A portion paid to the head of a department out of the fees received by the inferior officers.
- P. *mīrzā*, s. m. See *mirzā*. *mīrzā-manish*, adj. Princely in disposition. (Pers. plur. *mīrzāyān*).
- P. *mīrzā-ī*, s. f. Gentility, nobility.
- S. *merū* (मेरु) s. m. An axis.
- H. *mero*, pron. My, mine. See *merā*.
- P. *mīr-ī*, s. m. 1. A winner at play. 2. (among schoolboys) He that first comes to the master to say his lesson.
- S. *merhā* (मेढ) s. m. A ram.
- P. *mez*, s. f. A table. *mez bichhānā*, To lay the cloth.
- A. *mīzān* (noun of instrum. of وزن) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. A balance, a pair of scales. 2. The sign Libra. 3. Measure, metre, rhyme, verse, prosody. 4. Addition (in arithmetick). *mīzān-denā* or *-lagānā*, To add, to cast up.
- P. *mez-bān*, s. m. An entertainer, host.
- P. *mez-būn-ī*, s. f. Hospitality, entertainment.
- P. *mez-mān*, s. m. Corr. for *mīzān*, q. v.
- A. *muyassar* (part. pass. II. of یسر Heb. *יסר* and *ישר*) adj. Attained, attainable, procurable, obtainable, facilitated, easy, favourable.
- A. *maisara*, s. m. Left wing of an army.
- H. *mīsnā* (causal of *misnā*) v. a. To grind, pulverize, to tweak, to twitch, to rumple, to crumple.
- A. *maisūr* (part. pass. of یسر) adj. Facilitated, made easy, prosperous, going on successfully. Plur. *maisūrāt*, Prosperous affairs, good fortune.
- P. S. *mesh* (Sans. मेष) s. m. 1. A sheep, a ram. 2. The sign Aries. *mesh-chashm*, adj. Sheepish, sheep-eyed; (met.) A blockhead.

- A. *maishūm* (for مشووم part. pass. of شوم) adj. Unfortunate, unlucky, disagreeable.
- S. *mīshī* (perhaps, from मेष A sheep) s. f. A kind of leather, shamois.
- A. *mī'ād* (noun of place and time of وعد Heb. and Aram. *וַעַד* and *וְעַד*) s. m. The time or place of a promise.
- A. *mai'āt*, s. The beginning of day or of youth. (Plur. *mai'āt*).
- P. *megh* (Sans. मेघ) s. m. 1. A cloud. 2. A mist, a fog.
- P. *mai-farosh*, s. m. A seller of wine, a vintner.
- S. *maikā* (मातृक) s. m. Kindred, relations, mother's family.
- S. *mekh*, s. m. 1. A ram. 2. The sign Aries. See *mesh*.
- A. *mīkā'il*, n. prop. The archangel Michael.
- S. *mekhtī* (perhaps, from मेष A sheep; q. d. Made of wool) s. f. A sackcloth.
- S. *mekdambar*, s. m. (dakh.) Elephant.
- P. *mai-gusār*, s. m. A wine-drinker.
- S. *megh* (Pers. میخ) s. m. 1. A cloud. 2. Name of a *rāg* or musical mode appropriated to the wet season and last watch of the night before the first dawn of day, and said to have proceeded from the head of *Brahmā*, or else from the sky. *megh-baran* (मेघवर्ण) adj. Of the colour of the clouds. *megh-pati*, s. m. 1. Lord of the clouds. 2. A name of *Indra*. *megh-rāj*, s. m. The thunderer.
- P. *mīl*, s. f. 1. A needle or bodkin, a skewer or wire instrument used to apply a collyrium to the eyes and when heated to blind people by drawing it hot before the eyes. 2. The barrel of a gun.

- s. **ميل** *mel*, s. m. Connexion, relationship, agreement, combination, intimacy, concord, reconciliation, union, association, mixture, mixing; a meeting or assemblage of people, a set, a fair, a court of justice, a counterpart.
- s. **ميل** *mail* (**मल**) s. f. Dirt, filth, rust, scum. **ميل** *mail baithnā*, To gather a crust. **ميل** *mail chhāntnā*, To fine, strain, purify, clarify. **ميل** *mail-khōra*, 1. An under vestment (as, under petticoat, &c.), an apron (dakh. *Harris*). 2. A saddle-cloth. **ميل** *mail kātñā*, To refine, to purify.
- A. **ميل** *mīl*, s. m. A mile. ¶ **ميل** *mail*, s. m. 1. Inclination, tendency, bent, bias, wish, desire. 2. Affection, regard, partiality, fondness, attachment, aptitude. **ميل** *mail rakhnā*, To associate with. **ميل** *mail karnā*, To close in with.
- s. **मेल** *melā*, s. m. A fair, a concourse of people for religious or commercial purposes, a mixed assemblage of *faḳīrs*. **मेल** *melā milnā*, To meet full in the face. **मेल** *melā thelā*, s. m. A crowd, a concourse of people.
- s. **मेल** *mail-ā* (**मलिन**) adj. Dirty, nasty, foul, defiled. **मेल** *mailā karnā*, To dirty, tarnish, foul. **मेल** *mailā hojānā*, To tarnish, to become turbid, to be dirty. **मेल** *mailā kuchailā* (**कुचेल**) Dressed in dirty garments) adj. Dirty.
- A. **मेल** *mailān* (or *mayalān*, from **मिल**) s. m. 1. Inclination, affection, respect, regard. 2. Loving.
- s. **मेल** *melnā*, 1. v. a. (perhaps, for **पेल**) To thrust in, stuff in, cram, penetrate, force in. 2. v. n. See **मेल** *milnā*.
- s. **मेल** *melī* (from **मेल**) 1. s. m. A partaker. 2. adj. Friendly, sociable.
- H. **ميم** *memnā*, s. m. A kid.
- A. **ميم** *maimanat* (from **يمن** Heb. and Aram. **ימן**) s. f. Fortune, prosperity, happiness.

- A. **ميم** *maimana*, s. m. The right wing of an army.
- A. **ميم** *maimūn* (part. pass. of **يمن**) 1. adj. Fortunate, auspicious, prosperous. 2. s. m. A baboon, monkey. 3. Membrum virile.
- H. **ميم** *mīmiyānā*, v. n. To bleat (a kid).
- s. **مين** *menī* (Sans. **मध्ये**) postpos. In, among, between, at. **مين** *menī se*, From within, out of. ¶ **مين** *mainī* (and, rarely, *menī*. Sans. **अहं, मे** &c.) pron. I. **مين** *main-punā*, s. m. (dakh.) Egotism, arrogance. **مين** *main khush merā khudā khush*, is used to express high satisfaction with any circumstance or proposition.
- گر ناخوشي مي ميری هوتا هي جي ترا خوش
جس مين تري خوشي هو مين خوش مرا خدا خوش
- Gar nā-khushī se merī hotā hai jī tirā khush; jis menī tirī khushī ho mainī khush mirā khudā khush.* If you are pleased with that which gives me pain; I am delighted and my God is pleased with whatever affords gratification to you.
- s. **مين** *mīn*, s. f. 1. A fish. 2. The sign Pisces. 3. The name of the first incarnation of *Vishṇu*. ¶ **مين** (**मदन**) n. prop. Cupid. See **مين** *kām-dew*.
- P. **مين** *mīnā*, s. m. 1. A goblet, a glass, a decanter. 2. A blue colour. 3. Enamel. 4. Heaven, the azure vault, paradise. 5. The blue stone, blue vitriol, caustick. **مين** *mīnā-kār*, An enameller. **مين** *mīnā-kār-ī*, s. f. Enamelling.
- H. **مين** *mainā*, s. f. Name of a bird, a kind of jay. (*Coracias indica*). ¶ **مين** *mīnā*, A cast of Hindūs, professedly thieves.
- A. **مين** *mīnār*, s. m. Minaret, obelisk, steeple. See **مين** *manār*.
- P. **مين** *mīnā-ī*, s. f. Enamel. adj. Of enamel, enamelled.
- s. **مين** *main-phal* (**मदनफल**) s. m. Name

of a fruit used in medicine. (*Vangueria spinosa*: *Roxb.*).

s. *مینجنا* *mīnjnā* (*मार्जिन* r. *मृज* Cleanse) v. a. To rub, to seour.

P. *مینخ* *menkh*, s. (dakh.) A nail (*Harris*): see *میک* *mekh*.

H. *مینڈ* *mend*, s. f. A bank (raised to separate fields), a border, bank (of a pond, river, &c.), dam, dike (*Harris*). *مینڈ پڑنا* *mend parnā*, The rising of waves in the sea.

H. *مینڈا* *mendā*, s. f. The brim of a well.

s. *مینڈک* *mendak*, s. m. } (*मंडूक*) A frog; the
s. *مینڈکی* *mendkī*, s. f. }
rump of a horse. *مینڈکی کو زکام ہونا* *mendkī ko zukām honā* (lit. A frog having caught cold) expresses pride or consequential airs assumed by worthless persons.

s. *مینڈھا* *mendhā* (*मेंढ* or *मेढ*) s. m. 1. A ram. 2. The swell of the tide called the boar.

H. *مینڈھل* *mendhal*, s. A fruit (*Guilandina bonduccella*: *Lin.*) so called, filled with composition (as a firework); when lighted it is thrown amidst the crowd. It bursts with an explosion. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

H. *مینڈیانہ* *mendiyānā* (from *مینڈ*) v. n. To skirt, to enclose with a bank.

s. *مینسل* *mainsil* (*मनःशिल*) s. m. Red arsenick. (*Realgar*).

H. *مینگنی* *mengnī*, s. f. The dung of goats, sheep, camels, &c.

P. *مینو* *mīnū*, s. m. Paradise.

s. P. *مینہ* *menih* (Pers. *میخ* Sans. *मेघ*) s. m. Rain. *مینہ برسنا* *menih barasnā*, To rain. *مینہ چھوٹنا* *menih chhūtnā*, To rain hard.

s. *مینہدی* *menhdi* (Sans. *मेन्धी*) s. f. The name of a plant from the leaves of which a red dye is prepared, with which the natives stain their hands and feet. (*Lawsonia inermis*).

H. *میو* *mew*, } s. m. A tribe inhabiting the
H. *میواتی* *mewāt-i*, } mountainous province of
H. *میوڑا* *mewrā*, } Mewāt, much addicted to robbing.

P. *میوجات* *mewa-jāt*, s. plur. (of *میوہ*) Fruits.

P. *میوہ* *mewa*, s. m. Fruit. *میوہ دار* *mewa-dār*, Fruitbearing, fruitful. *میوہ فروش* *mewa-farosh*, A fruiterer.

s. *میہ* *meh*, s. m. Rain. See *مینہ* *menih*.

s. *میہکا* *maihikā* (Sans. *महिष*) s. m. A male buffalo.

s. *میہکی* *maihikī* (*महिषी*) s. f. A female buffalo.

P. *میہمان* *mehmān*, s. m. A guest. See *میہمان* *mihmān*.

H. *میہنا* *mehnā*, s. m. A taunt. *میہنا مارنا* *mehnā mār nā*, v. a. To taunt.

H. *میہنہا* *mehanhā*, s. m. A taunter.

H. *میشی* *ma'ī*, s. f. 1. A harrow. 2. A ladder.

ن *nūn*, The twenty-fifth letter of the Arabic and twenty-ninth of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to न in Sanskrit. It is one of the dental letters, and has the sound of the English n, with the following exceptions. 1. When it is quiescent in the middle or end of a word, and follows a *madda* or simple long vowel, it has a very slight nasal sound; as, in *زبون* *Bad*, *زمان* *Time*, *زمین* *The earth*, *ماندن* *To remain*: this is called *نون غنة* *nūn-i-ghunna*. If, however, the word at the end of which it occurs be so placed in composition that the ن become moveable by *iẓāfat*, it ceases to be nasal and resumes its original sound as a dental letter. 2. When it precedes ب or پ it has the sound of m; as, in *منبر* *mimbar*, A pulpit; *سنیت*

sampat, Riches. 3. Before ک or گ it assumes a nasal sound similar to that which the English *n* has before the corresponding letters in the words *song*, *sunk*, as, in انگاشتن *an-gāshtan*, To suppose; لنگا *lankā*. 4. In Arabic, when it precedes ر or ل or م or ي it takes the sound of the following letter; as, من رب *mir-rabbin*, From the Lord; من ليل *mil-lailin*, From the night; من مقام *mim-maḳāmin*, From the place; من وراءهم *miw-warā'ihim*, After them; من يشاء *mai-yashā'u*, Whoever desires. In the application of the Arabic letters to denote numbers, it stands for 50. In almanacks it signifies the conjunct aspect of the stars.

It is sometimes substituted for م See under م. And it is occasionally changed into م as بنام *banām*, for بنان *banān*, The tips of the fingers; or, into ي as دينار *dinnār*, A gold coin; or, into ل as اصيلا *aṣilāl*, for اصيلا plur. of اصيل The evening.

In the conjugation of some irregular Persian verbs, ر and س of the preterite are changed into ن to form the present; as, کند from کرد, بندد from بست: and, in some instances this letter is inserted between those of the preterite; as, زند from زد. Its insertion is also used to form the plural; as, زنند and the participle active; as, زننده Beating. Added to the third person singular of the preterite it forms the infinitive; as داشت from داشت.

In Persian, ن may be, 1. An adverb of negation, either prefixed to another word or used separately; but, when the latter is the case, *hā-i-makḥfi* is subjoined to it; which in verse is often changed into ي *maj'hūl*, to lengthen the line. The older poets sometimes cut off the *s* and join the ن with the following word, for the sake of the measure; as, in this example of *Nizāmī*:—

از خیمه برون دیوید بیخود

نزدام هراس داشت نرزد

Az khaima birūn dawīd be-khud, naz-dām hirās dāsht naz-dad; for *na az dām*, and *na az dad*. He rushed distractedly from his tent, fearing neither the snare nor the wild beasts. When it is joined with another word, the addition of *s* or ي is unnecessary; as, نگفت *na-guft*. 2. With alif prefixed, it may be added to the root of a verb to form the participle called حالیه as افتان و خیزان Falling and rising: and, the plural of nouns, as مردمان Men. 3. Affixed to a word, it may serve to denote connexion or relation; as, ریمین *rīmin*, Of or relating to pus, purulent, from جوشن *jaushan*, Chain-armour, from جوش A ring or link of a chain.

In Arabic, ن called *nūn-i-tākīd*, may be annexed to the aorist of a verb to denote certainty or asseveration: in which case, it may be either (ثقیله) simple, or (خفیفه) double, as explained in all treatises on Arabic grammar.

In Sanskrit, न is a separate negative particle. नि (for निः or निर) or न pronounced with *kasr* is sometimes prefixed to words to denote negation; as, in, नदर *ni-dar*, Fearless. And, in the *Braj* dialect, न or नि or न is added to substantives to form plurals in the inflection; as, फलन *phalan*, Fruits, from फल; पुत्रनि कौं *putrani-kāuṇi*, To sons. Or, in the *Braj* dialect, नि न *ni* may be the same as नि *ne* before the past tenses of transitive verbs.

s. नि *ni*, prep. In, into, within, on, upon. The reverse of निर.

p. s. ना *nā* (न) No, not, a negative prefix to nouns or participles, having the same meaning as the English ones, in, un, dis, non, &c. or the affix less. (In *dakh.* used like *na*, with verbs). نا آشنا *nā-āshnā*, adj. Unacquainted; stranger. نا آشنایی *nā-āshnā-ī*, s. f. Friendlessness, the being without acquaintance. نا امید *nā-umed*, or *nā-ummed*, Hopeless, despairing. نا امیدانه *nā-ummed-āna*, adv. In despair, hope-

lessly. *nā-ummed-i*, s. f. Hopelessness, despair. *nā-inṣāf*, adj. Unjust. *nā-ahl*, adj. Unworthy, unfit, incapable. *nā-bāligh*, A child not arrived at the age of maturity. *nā-ba-khīrad*, adj. Unwise. *nā-ba-kār*, Useless, worthless, vile, good for nothing. *nā-ba-kār-i*, s. f. Uselessness. *nā-balad*, adj. Without a country, a foreigner, of another country. *nā-būd*, 1. adj. That never existed, annihilated, vanished. 2. s. Nonexistence. *nā-būd-i*, s. f. Nonexistence, annihilation. *nā-bīnā*, Blind. *nā-pāk*, Polluted, dirty, unclean, filthy, impure, defiled. *nā-pāk karnā*, To pollute, defile. *nā-pāk-i*, Uncleanliness, pollutedness, defilement, impurity. *nā-pā'e-dār*, Unstable, frail, unsteady, fickle, transitory, inconstant. *nā-pā'edār-i*, s. f. Instability, frailty. *nā-padīd*, Invisible, not to be found, not conspicuous, private, concealed. *nā-parwā*, adj. Fearless, free from care, independent. *nā-pasand*, or *nā-pasandīda*, Unacceptable, disapproved of, disagreeable. *nā-paid* or *nā-paidā*, Unborn, that has never existed, inexistent, vanished, lost, not to be found, missing. *nā-tāb*, Weak, infirm. *nā-tajriba*, adj. Unexperienced. *nā-tarāsh*, or *nā-tarāshīda*, 1. Unshaved. 2. Unpolite, unpolished. *nā-tarbiyat*, Uneducated. *nā-tars*, Severe, hardhearted, pitiless, fearless. *nā-tamām*, Unfinished, imperfect, incomplete, deficient. *nā-tamām-i*, Deficiency, imperfection. *nā-tawān*, Powerless, weak, infirm, impotent. *nā-tawān-bīn*, adj. Envious, malevolent. *nā-tawān-bīn-i*, s. f. Envy, malice, malevolence. *nā-tawān-i*, s. f. Impotence, weakness. *nā-jins*, adj. Strange in kind, of another sort or species. *nā-jins-i*, The not being of the kind, sort, or race, want of gentility, baseness. *nā-chār*, Remediless,

helpless, forlorn, distressed, constrained, without remedy, inevitably. *nā-chār-i*, Helplessness, impotence, necessity, constraint. *nā-chāk-i*, s. f. Laziness, coolness, lukewarmness, displeasure, disagreement. *nā-chīz*, adj. Of no consequence, trifling, insignificant, worthless, contemptible; a bawble, trifle. *nā-chīz-i*, s. f. Insignificance. *nā-hāk*, adj. Unjust, improper, wrong, illegal, undeserved. s. Injustice, injury. adv. Unjustly, improperly. *nā-hāk-shinās*, Void of equity, having no notions of justice, ungrateful. *nā-hāk-shīnās-i*, s. f. Ingratitude. *nā-hāk-kush-i*, s. f. Unjustly killing. *nā-hayā*, adj. Immodest. *nā-khudā-tars*, Not fearing God, ungodly. *nā-khalaf*, adj. Degenerate, wicked, vicious, undutiful (son). *nā-khāwānda*, adj. Unread, unlearned. *nā-khāwāh*, 1. adj. Unwilling, constrained. 2. adv. Unwillingly, constrainedly. *nā-khūb*, Bad. *nā-khūsh*, adj. Displeased, disgusted, indisposed, unhappy, disagreeable, unpleasant. *nā-khūsh-i*, s. f. Displeasure, unpleasantness, disagreeableness, disagreement. *nā-dār*, Poor, without possession, insolvent. *nā-dār-i*, s. f. Poverty, insolvency. *nā-dānista*, adv. Unwittingly, ignorantly. *nā-durust*, adj. Crooked, untrue, unjust, improper. *nā-durust-i*, s. f. Crookedness, falsehood, injustice. *nā-dihand*, adj. 1. Not paying what is due. 2. Stingy. *nā-dīdanī*, adj. Not to be seen, unfit to be seen. *nā-dīda*, 1. Unseen. 2. A person who has seen little. (dakh.) Greedy, glutton (Harris). *nā-rāst*, adj. Dishonest, wrong, unjust, unfair. *nā-rāst-i*, s. f. Dishonesty, injustice. *nā-rāz*, adj. Dissatisfied, discontented, unwilling. *nā-rasā*, 1. Unworthy, unfit. 2. Ill bred, unmannerly. *nā-rasā-i*, s. f. 1. Unworthiness, unfitness, incapacity, failure. 2.

Unmannerliness, unskilfulness. *nā-rusta*, نا رسته, or *nā-rasīda*, نا رسیده, adj. Not arrived (at maturity), immature. *nā-rawā*, نا روا, adj. Unworthy, not passable. *nā-zā'ida*, نا زایده, A woman who has not yet produced children. *nā-zor*, نا زور, adj. Weak. *nā-zor-ī*, نا زوری, s. f. Weakness. *nā-zeb*, نا زیب, Ugly, ill shaped, inelegant, unbecoming. *nā-zebā'ish*, نا زیبایش, Ugliness, deformity, ungracefulness, plainness. *nā-zebā-ī*, نا زیبایی, s. f. Ugliness, &c. *nā-sāz*, نا ساز, adj. 1. Indisposed. 2. Discordant, dissonant, discrepant. 3. Obscene, rude, uncivil. *nā-sāz-gārī*, نا سازگاری, s. f. Discordance, absurdity, dissension. *nā-sāz-ī*, نا سازی, s. f. Discordance, dissension, indisposition. *nā-sipās*, نا سپاس, adj. Ungrateful, disagreeable, unthankful. *nā-sipās-ī*, نا سپاسی, s. f. Ungratefulness. *nā-sazā*, نا سزا, adj. Unmerited, unworthy, indecent, impertinent, foolish. *nā-sufta*, نا سفته, Unbored. *nā-sufta-bih*, نا سفته به, A cunning person. *nā-samajh*, نا سمجھ, adj. Unintelligent, not understanding. *nā-samjīh-ī*, نا سمجھی, s. f. Ignorance. *nā-shād*, نا شاد, adj. Cheerless, low-spirited, dull, dissatisfied, hippish. *nā-shād-ī*, نا شادی, s. f. Dulness, melancholy, displeasure, dissatisfaction. *nā-shā'ir*, نا شاعر, Unpoetical. *nā-shā'ista*, نا شایسته, Unbecoming, improper, indecent, unworthy, unfit. *nā-shudan-ī*, نا شدنی, One from whom no good is to be expected, ill-fated. *nā-shukr*, نا شکر, Ungrateful. *nā-shukr-ī karnā*, نا شکر کرنا, To act ungratefully. *nā-shikeb* or *nā-shikebā*, نا شکیب, Impatient, restless. *nā-shikeb-ī*, نا شکیبی, s. f. Impatience. *nā-shinās* or *nā-shanā*, نا شناس, Ignorant. *nā-shanau*, نا شنو, Not hearing. *nā-shob*, نا شوب, Unwashed. *nā-ṣāf*, نا صاف, Impure. *nā-ṣāf-ī*, نا صافی, s. f. Impurity, uncleanness. *nā-ṣabr* or *nā-ṣabūr*, نا صبر, Impatient. *nā-ṣawāb*, نا صواب, Not right, sinful, bad, unwholesome. *nā-tākat*, نا طاقت, Weak, infirm. *nā-tākat-ī*, نا طاقتی, s. f. Inability, weakness. *nā-āḳibat-andesh*, نا عاقبت اندیش, adj. Improvident, inconsiderate, inat-

tentive to the future. *nā-farmān*, نا فرمان, 1. Disobedient. 2. Name of a flower. 3. Name of a beautiful purple colour. *nā-farmān-ī*, نا فرمانی, 1. s. f. Disobedience. 2. adj. Of the colour of the *nā-farmān*. *nā-fahm*, نا فهم, Stupid, unintelligent. *nā-fahm-ī*, نا فهمی, s. f. Stupidity, folly. *nā-kābil*, نا قابل, Unfit, incapable, worthless. *nā-kabūl*, نا قبول, 1. Unacceptable. 2. Rejecting, refusing, disgusting. *nā-kūwat*, نا قوت, Weak. *nā-kūwat-ī*, نا قوتی, s. f. Weakness. *nā-kārā*, نا کارا, or *nā-kār-a*, نا کاره, adj. Useless, bad, worthless. *nā-kām*, نا کام, adj. Disappointed, discontented, useless. *nā-kām-ī*, نا کامی, s. f. Disappointment, discontent. *nā-karda-kār*, نا کرده کار, adj. Inexperienced, inexpert, bungler. *nā-karda-kār-ī*, نا کرده کاری, s. f. Inexperience. *nā-kas*, نا کس, A person of light character or of no consequence. *nā-kas-ī*, نا کسی, s. f. Worthlessness. *nā-kand*, نا کند, s. m. A colt. *nā-guzīr*, نا گزیر, adj. Necessary, inevitable, unavoidable. *nā-gufta*, نا گفته, Not told. *nā-gawār*, نا گوار, or *nā-gawārā*, نا گوارا, adj. Indigested; unarranged, unpleasant, unacceptable, unpalatable, unwholesome. *nā-lā'ik*, نا لایق, Unworthy, unfit, improper. *nā-mubārak*, نا مبارک, adj. Unfortunate. *nā-mutanāhī*, نا متناهی, adj. Infinite; divine. *nā-maḥram*, نا محرم, Not a confidant, a stranger, one who is not permitted to enter the women's apartment. *nā-murād*, نا مراد, Dissatisfied, disappointed. *nā-murād-āna*, نا مرادانه, adv. Discontentedly, as one disappointed. *nā-murād-ī*, نا مرادی, Dissatisfaction, disappointment. *nā-marbūt*, نا مربوط, adj. Ungrammatical. *nā-mard*, نا مرد, 1. Unmanly, a coward. 2. Impotent. *nā-mardum-ī*, نا مردمی, Unmanliness, incivility, inhumanity. *nā-mard-ī*, نا مردی, Unmanliness, cowardice, impotence. *nā-mushakḥkhaṣ*, نا مشخص, adj. Undefined. *nā-matbū*, نا مطبوع, 1. Unacceptable, disagreeable, unpleasant. 2. Unnatural. *nā-ma'kūl*, نا معقول, Irrational, unreasonable, absurd, improper. نا

معلوم *nā-ma'lūm*, adj. Unknown. *نا ملایم nā-mulā'im*, Hard. *نا ممکن nā-mumkin*, adj. Impossible. *نا مناسب nā-munāsib*, Improper, inconsistent, unbecoming, unfit. *نا موافق nā-muwāfiq*, adj. Disagreeing, dissimilar, adverse, unwholesome, disagreeable. *نا موافق هونا nā-muwāfiq honā*, To disagree. *نا مهربان nā-mihrbān*, adj. Unkind, unfriendly. *نا مهربانی nā-mihrbān-i*, s. f. Unkindness, unfriendliness. *نا واریش nā-wāriṣ*, Friendless, patronless, without a master or protector. *نا واقف nā-wāqif*, Unskilled, unacquainted with, ignorant, unexperienced. *نا واقفیت nā-wāqif-īyat*, s. f. Unexperiencedness. *نا وقت nā-waqt*, adj. Out of time, unseasonable. *نا هستی nā-hastī*, s. f. Nonexistence. *نا هموار nā-ḥamwār*, Uneven, irregular, improper, capricious. *نا همواری nā-ḥamwār-i*, s. f. Unevenness, irregularity, impropriety. *نا یاب nā-yāb*, Scarce, rare, difficult to be found or got, not to be found or got, undiscoverable. *نا یابی nā-yāb-i*, s. f. Rareness, scarcity.

P. ناب *nāb*, adj. Pure, genuine.

A. ناب *nāb* (from نیب) s. m. A canine tooth, a tusk, fang.

H. ناب *nāb*, s. (dakh.) Cornice, flutings (of a pillar), frieze, groove (Harris).

P. نابدان *nābdān* (for ناودان) s. m. A gutter.

H. نابار *nābar*, adj. (dakh.) Denying: see منکر *munkir*.

S. نابی *nābhi*, s. f. The navel.

S. ناب *nāp* (from मापन) s. f. Measure. *ناپ ناب nāp-jokh*, Measuring and weighing.

S. ناپیت *nāpit*, s. m. A barber, a shaver, a surgeon.

P. ناپکار *nāpikār*, adj. (dakh.) Vile: see ناپگار *nā-pigār* and نابکار *nā-ba-kār*.

P. ناپگار *nāpigār* (perhaps for نابکار) adj. Filthy, vile.

S. ناپنا *nāpnā* (मापन) v. a. To measure, to weigh.

S. ناتا *nātā* (ज्ञातिय) s. m. Relationship, kin, alliance.

S. ناتر *nātar* (नान्यतर or नान्यथा) adv. (If) not (then) otherwise, else.

S. ناتن *nātin* (नप्ती) s. f. Granddaughter, daughter's daughter.

S. नाथ *nāth*, s. m. 1. A master, a husband, a lord. 2. Often used as an affix to the names of *Jogīs*; as, گورکھناथ *gorakh-nāth*. 3. s. f. The string in a bullock's nose. 4. A seton.

S. ناتھا *nāthā*, s. (dakh.) See ناتا *nātā*.

S. ناथن *nāth-nā* (नाथन) v. a. To bore a bullock's nose and put a string in it to guide him by.

S. ناتی *nāti* (नप्ता) s. m. Grandson, daughter's son. ¶ (dakh. for नप्ती) s. f. Granddaughter, daughter's daughter.

S. P. ناتی دار *nāte-dār* (ज्ञातिय Relationship, and Pers. دار Having) adj. Akin; s. m. f. Relation, relative.

S. نات *nāt*, s. (dakh.) Pillar, beam, architrave, log of wood: see لاث *lāth*.

H. ناتا *nātā*, adj. Dwarf, dwarfish, dapper, short.

S. नाटक *nātak*, s. m. 1. The business of a नात *nat*, q. v. 2. A kind of Sanskrit dramatic composition, a comedy.

S. ناتکسال *nātak-sāl*, s. m. (dakh. i. q. بیگتیا) An actor (for entertainment), a player.

H. ناتمگار *nātamgār*, s. m. (dakh.) A respectable or head man: see مهاجن *mahā-jan*.

S. ناٹھ *nāth* (नास्ति) s. m. Nonexistence.

S. ناج *nāj*, s. contract. of اناج *anāj*, q. v.

A. ناجی *nājī* (from نجو) adj. Free, liberated, excused, escaped, saved, elect. (Fem. ناجیه).

S. ناچ *nāch* (नाच) s. m. Dance. *ناچ ناچنا nāch nachānā*, To make to dance; to tease.

S. ناچ *nāch*, adj. (dakh.) Not: see نهین *nahīn*.

S. ناچنا *nāch-nā*, v. n. To dance.

A. ناحیه *nāhiya* (from نجو Heb. נחיה) s. m. Ter-

- ritory, country, district, a tract, coast, shore, side, quarter.
- P. **ناخدا** *nākhudā* (comp. of **ناو** and **خدا**) s. m. Master or commander of a ship, captain, or supercargo.
- P. **ناخدائی** *nākhudā-ī*, s. f. Office of master, &c. of a ship, navigation.
- P. **ناخن** *nākhun* (Sans. **नख**) s. m. Nail (of the finger, toe, &c.) talon, claw. **ناخن گیر یا تراش** *nākhūn-gīr*, or *-tarāsh*, s. m. An instrument for paring the nails with. **ناخن لینا** *nākhun lenā*, 1. To pare the nails. 2. To trip or stumble (a horse).
- P. **ناخنه** *nākhun-a*, s. m. 1. An instrument used to strike the strings of a guitar, &c. with, a plectrum. 2. A haw or web in the eye. (Unguis).
- S. **ناد** *nād*, s. m. 1. Sound. 2. A song. **ناد کرنا** *nād karnā*, 1. To roar (as, a tiger). 2. To sing.
- H. **ناد** *nād*, adj. or postpos. mas. (dakh.) Like: see **سریکھا** *sarīkhā*.
- P. **نادان** *nā-dān*, adj. Ignorant, simple, silly.
- P. **نادانی** *nā-dān-ī*, s. f. Ignorance, folly, foolishness, stupidity, simplicity.
- H. **ناداھا** *nādāhā*, s. m. A spout, a canal.
- A. **نادر** *nādir* (part. act. of **ندر**) adj. Rare, wonderful, exquisite, choice. (Plur. **نادرات** *nādirāt*, Rarities). **نادر روزگار** *nādir-i-rozgār*, The wonder of the world, unequalled.
- A. P. **نادرشاهی** *nādir-shāh-ī*, Relating to Nādir Shāh, the invasion of India by that prince.
- A. **نادیری** *nādir-ī*, s. f. A rarity, rarity, choiceness.
- A. **ناد علی** *nādi-ālī* (for **ناد علیاً**) Proclaim **Ālī** or invoke **Ālī**.
- H. **نادلی** *nādālī* (perhaps, for **ناد علی** q. v.) s. (dakh.) A stone having generally a verse or certain sentences of the *ḡur'ān* engraved on it, and worn as a charm round the necks of children. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

- A. **نادم** *nādim* (part. act. of **ندم**) adj. Bashful, penitent, repenting, abashed, ashamed.
- H. **نادنا** *nādnā*, v. a. To begin.
- S. **نادھنا** *nādhnā* (**नद्ध** Bound) v. a. To yoke.
- A. **نار** *nār* (from **نور** Heb. **נור**) s. f. 1. Fire, hell. 2. The mind.
- P. **نار** *nār*, s. m. A pomegranate. (*Punica granatum*).
- H. **نار** *nār*, s. m. 1. A herd, drove. 2. Counsel, advice.
- S. **نار** *nār* (for **نارای**) s. f. A woman. (for **نارل**) s. m. 1. Barrel of a gun. 2. The fibre of which rope is made. 3. The stalk of the lotus. 4. The neck.
- H. **نارا** *nārā*, s. m. 1. Red thread. 2. (dakh.) The tape or band for the trousers.
- S. **ناراین** *nārāyan*, s. m. A name of *Vishṇu*, but especially considered as the deity who was before all worlds.
- S. **ناراینی** *nārāyaṇī*, s. f. The wife of *Nārāyaṇa* or *Vishṇu*. adj. Of or relating to *Nārāyaṇa*.
- H. **ناربوار** *nārbiwār*, s. m. The membrane in which the foetus is enveloped, secundines.
- P. **نارجیل** *nārjīl* (Sans. **नारिकेल**) s. m. 1. A cocoa-nut. 2. The cocoa-nut tree. (*Cocos nucifera*).
- S. **ناراد** *nārād*, n. prop. 1. The name of a Hindū saint, son of *Brahmā*, and one of the ten original *Munis* or *Rikḥis*. 2. (met.) A disputant, one fond of altercation.
- P. **نارد** *nārd*, s. m. 1. The tike or doglouse. 2. A miser.
- P. **نارنج** *nāranj* (Sans. **नारंग**) s. m. An orange.
- S. **نارنجی** *nāranj-ī* (Sans. **नारंगीय**) adj. Orange-coloured.
- S. **نارنگی** *nārangī* (**नारंग**) s. f. An orange.
- S. **ناری** *nārī*, s. f. 1. (**नारी**) A woman in ge-

- neral. 2. (نازی) The pulse, an artery. 3. (نال) The umbilical cord. 4. (نالی) A kind of greens.
- A. ناری *nār-i*, adj. 1. Fiery. 2. Hellish.
- S. ناریا *nāriyā* (from نازی) s. m. A person who feels the pulse.
- S. ناریار *nāriyar*, s. m. See ناریال *nāriyal*.
- S. ناریال *nāriyal* (ناریکال) s. m. 1. A cocoa-nut. 2. A *hukka* made of a cocoa-nut. 3. A sort of firework, so called from the shell of the cocoa-nut being charged for the purpose. It bursts with the report of a gun. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- S. ناریالی *nāriyal-i*, s. 1. A *hukka* made of a cocoa-nut. 2. A cup of cocoa-nut shell. 3. (dakh.) The juice of the cocoa-nut tree (used for intoxication).
- S. ناز *nār*, s. (dakh.) The pulse: see نازی *nāri*.
- S. نازی *nāri*, s. f. The pulse. نازی دیکھنا *nāri dekhna* (dakh. met.) To beat, strike (?): see مارنا *mārna*.
- P. ناز *naz*, s. m. 1. Blandishments, coquetry, playfulness, gracefulness, elegance, soothing, fondling, amorous playfulness, softness. 2. Pride, consequential airs. ناز اٹھانا *nāz uṭhānā*, To bear with the airs or whims of another. ناز بردار *nāz-bardār*, One who bears the whims of another, a flatterer. ناز برداری *nāz-bardār-i*, s. f. Flattery. ناز پرور *nāz-parwar* or ناز پرورده *nāz-parwarda*, Delicately brought up; a spoiled child. ناز پیشگی *nāz-pesha-gī*, s. f. The habit of coquetry, &c. ناز پیشہ *nāz-pesha*, One who practises blandishments, a coquette. ناز نخر *nāz-nakhrā*, s. m. Coquetry, dalliance. ناز و نیاز *nāz-o-niyāz*, Blandishment, toying.
- P. نازان *nāzān* (part. from نازیدن) adj. Sporting, toying (as lovers).
- P. نازبو *nāzbo*, s. m. Name of an herb, basil. (*Ocimum pilosum*: *Roxb.*).
- P. نازک *nāzuk*, adj. 1. Thin, light, subtile, de-

- licate, nice, tender, brittle, fragile, elegant. 2. Facetious, gracious, genteel. نازک ادا *nāzuk-adā*, adj. Delicate in performing or singing. نازک ادائی *nāzuk-adā-i*, s. f. Delicacy of performance. نازک خیال *nāzuk-khayāl*, adj. Of delicate or nice ideas. نازک خیالی *nāzuk-khayāl-i*, s. f. Delicateness of idea. نازک بدن *nāzuk-badan*, 1. Delicate. (Epithet of a mistress). 2. A species of jujube. (*Zizyphus jujuba*). نازک بدنی *nāzuk-badan-i*, s. f. Delicacy of form or body. نازک مزاج *nāzuk-mizāj*, Delicate in constitution or complexion. نازک مزاجی *nāzuk-mizāj-i*, s. f. Delicacy of complexion.
- P. نازکی *nāzuk-i*, s. f. Delicacy, nicety, delicateness, tenderness, &c.
- A. نازل *nāzil*, part. act. (of نزل Heb. and Aram. نزل) 1. Descending. 2. Dismounting, alighting. نازل ہونا *nāzil honā*, To descend, to alight.
- A. نازلہ *nāzila* (part. act. fem. of نزل) s. m. A misfortune, disorder, calamity.
- P. نازنین *nāznīn*, adj. Delicate, lovely; (subst.) A delicate woman, a mistress, a belle.
- A. ناس *nās*, s. plur. (for انسان plur. of انسان Heb. انسان) Mankind, human beings.
- S. ناس *nās*, 1. s. f. (नस्य) Snuff. ناسدان *nās-dān*, A snuffbox. 2. s. m. (नाश) Non-existence, annihilation, death.
- S. ناسا *nāsā*, s. m. 1. The nose. 2. A disease called also ناکڑا *nākṛā*, q. v.
- H. ناسپال *nāspāl*, s. m. The rind of an unripe pomegranate (used in dying). ناسپالی رنگ *nāspāl-i rang*, The colour extracted from *nāspāl*.
- S. ناست *nāst* (नास्ति) Nonentity, annihilated.
- S. ناستک *nāstik*, } (नास्तिक) s. m. An atheist, }
 S. ناستکی *nāstikī*, } one who denies a future state of rewards and punishments.
- A. ناسج *nāsij* (part. act. of نسج Heb. نسج and نسد) s. m. A composer, making an oration.

- A. *nāsikh* (part. act. of نسخ Heb. and Chald. נסח) s. m. 1. A copier of a book, an amanuensis. 2. Erasing, abolishing, abolisher.
- A. *nāsik*, part. act. (of נסח Heb. and Aram. נסח) Devoted to God.
- S. *nāsak* **ناشك** *nāsak*, s. m. A destroyer.
- S. *nāsikā* **ناسिका** *nāsikā*, s. f. The nose.
- S. *nāsnā* (**ناشن** r. **णश**) Disappear, cease to be, perish) 1. v. n. To flee, to run away. 2. v. a. To destroy.
- A. *nāsūt*, s. f. Humanity, human kind.
- A. *nāsūr* (from **نسر**) s. m. A fistula, an ulcer.
- P. *nāshpātī*, s. f. A pear. (Pyrus communis).
- P. *nāshtā*, 1. s. m. Breakfast, repast. 2. adj. Hungry. *nāshtā karnā*, To breakfast.
- P. *nāshta*, s. m. See *nāshtā*.
- A. *nāšib* (part. act. of نصب Heb. and Aram. נצב) adj. Erecting, fixing, placing.
- A. *nāših* (part. act. of نصح Heb. and Aram. נצח) s. m. An adviser, a monitor, a sincere friend or counsellor. adj. Faithful, giving good counsel (a minister). *nāših-ā*, O adviser!
- A. *nāšir* (part. act. of نصر Heb. and Aram. נצר) s. m. A defender, assistant, helper.
- A. *nāšiya*, s. m. The forelock of hair over the forehead.
- H. *nāt*, adj. (dakh.) Alike, similar, like, analogous, even (*Harris*): see *nād*.
- A. *nātiḳ* (part. act. of نطق) s. m. 1. Speaking, a speaker. 2. A rational being.
- A. *nātiḳa* (part. act. fem. from نطق) adj. f. Speaking, rational. s. m. The faculty of speech.
- A. *nāzir*, part. act. (of نظر Heb. and Aram. נצר for נצר) 1. Seeing, looking, regarding, observing, inspecting, beholder. (Plur. **ناظرين** Beholders, spectators). 2. s. m. An inspector, superintendent, a guard, keeper, supervisor, observer. 3. An officer employed in a judicial

- court superiour to all peons, bailiffs, &c. a sheriff.
- A. *nāzira* (part. act. fem. of نظر) s. m. 1. The eye, sight, vision. 2. Reading, studying. *nāzira-khṭwān-ī*, Reading (in opposition to repeating by heart).
- A. *nāzim* (part. act. of نظم) s. m. 1. A composer, arranger, adjuster. 2. A poet, composer of verses. 3. A governour, a ruler. (Pers. plur. **ناظران**).
- T. *nāgha*, 1. adj. Vacant, void, nought, unemployed. 2. s. m. Adjournment, respite, putting off, intermission. *nāgha karnā*, To adjourn, discontinue, intermit.
- P. *nāf* (Sans. **नाभि**) s. f. The navel; the middle.
- A. *nāfiz*, part. act. (of نفذ) Penetrating, passing, getting through, having effect, obeyed (an order).
- A. *nāfi** (part. act. of نفع) adj. Salutary, profitable, advantageous, useful.
- P. *nāfa*, s. m. A pod of musk. (Also **نافة** *nāfa-e-mushk*).
- A. *nāḳid* (part. act. of نقد Heb. נקר) s. m. A person whose business it is to examine coin and ascertain its goodness, an assayer.
- P. A. *nāḳadr-ī*, adj. (dakh. for **ناقدردان**) Not knowing worth, disregarder of merit.
- A. *nāḳiṣ* (part. act. of نقص) adj. Defective, imperfect, deficient, mutilated, inexpert. *nāḳiṣ-āḳl*, adj. Deficient in understanding, foolish, ignorant. *nāḳiṣ karnā*, To mutilate. *nāḳiṣ honā*, To want, to fail.
- A. *nāḳil* (part. act. of نقل) s. m. A reporter, reciter, narrator, relater, delineator.
- A. *nāḳūs* (from **نقس** Chald. נקש) s. m. 1. A bell; or, rather, a thin oblong piece of wood, suspended by two strings, used by the eastern Christians to summon the congregation to divine service. 2. A kind of shell blown by Hindūs in divine worship.

A. **ناقه** *nāḡa* (from **نوق** Heb. **נֹק**) s. f. A she camel. Also, s. m. A camel.

S. **ناک** *nāk*, s. m. The heavens.

S. **ناک** *nāk* (**ناسیکا**) s. f. The nose. **ناک** *nāk* **چارهانا** *charhānā*, To be angry or displeased. **ناک رکھنا** *nāk rakhnā*, To preserve one's honour. **ناک سکوڑنا** *nāk sakorṇā*, To turn up one's nose, to be displeased. **ناک کا بال** *nāk kā bāl*, adj. (dakh. met.) Respected, honoured: see **عزیز** *āzīz*. **ناک کٹانا** *nāk kaṭānā*, To dishonour. **ناک کٹی ہونی** *nāk kaṭī honī*, To lose one's honour.

R. **ناک** *nāk* (in compos.) Full, affected with, &c. as, **غماک** *gham-nāk*, Affected with grief.

H. **ناکا** *nākā*, s. m. 1. The extremity of a road. 2. The eye of a needle. 3. An alley, avenue, lane. **ناکی بندی** *nāke-bandī*, Shutting up a road.

S. **ناکا** *nākā* (**نکرا**) s. m. An alligator.

S. **ناکڑا** *nākṛā* (from **نکرا** Nose) s. m. An inflammation in the nose.

P. **ناکن** *nākan*, s. (dakh.) A colt (*Harris*): see **ناکند** *nā-kand*, under **نا** *nā*.

S. **ناگ** *nāg*, s. m. 1. A snake (*Coluber naja*) and a sort of demigod shaped as a serpent. **ناگ بھاشا** *nāg-bhāshā*, A *Prākṛit* language said to be used by the serpentine race who inhabit *Pātāl*. **ناگ پنچمی** *nāg-panchamī*, Name of a Hindū holyday, the 5th of *Srāwan*, *sukl-pakṣh*, on which day they worship a snake to procure blessings on their children.

ناگ پاس (**ناگپاش**) *nāg-pās*, or **ناگ**

پھانس *nāg-phāns*, s. f. A running noose of a rope, &c. a sort of noose or knot, used in battle to entangle an enemy. **ناگ کنیا** *nāg-kanyā*,

A race of females said to inhabit *Pātāl*, or the regions under the earth, and to be of serpentine extraction but very beautiful. **ناگ لوک** *nāg-lok*,

The region under the earth, the abode of serpents and hydras, *Pātāla*. (Not being accessible to the sun, it is illuminated by very

resplendent jewels). 2. An elephant. 3. Lead. 4. Poison.

S. **ناگا** *nāgā* (**ناگ**) s. m. A cast of Hindū *faḡīrs*.

P. **ناگاہ** *nā-gāh*, adv. Suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once, unawares, abruptly.

P. **ناگاہی** *nā-gāh-ī*, adj. Sudden.

S. **ناگ بیل** *nāg-bel* (**ناگवलلی**) s. m. Betel-plant. (*Piper betle*).

S. **ناگ پتلی** *nāg-patnī*, s. f. A female serpent.

S. **ناگ پھانس** (**ناگپاش**) *nāg-phāns* s. f. A noose used to seize an enemy in battle (resembling the arms of the *Retiarii* among the Roman gladiators), a noose of a rope.

S. **ناگدون** *nāgdaun* (**ناگدمنی**) s. m. A kind of wood, by touching which it is said that fetters spontaneously fall off.

S. **ناگ دونا** *nāg-daunā*, s. m. Name of a plant. (*Artemisia vulgaris*). See **ماروا** *marū'ā*.

S. **ناگر** *nāgar*, s. m. 1. Name of a tribe of *Gujarāt-ī Brāhmaṇs*. 2. (met.) A cunning or expert person.

S. **ناگر** *nāgar* (**لنگل**) s. (dakh.) A plough (*Harris*): see **ناگل** *nāgal*.

S. **ناگر موٹھا** *nāgar-mothā* (**ناگر موستک**) s. m. Name of a sweet smelling grass. (*Cyperus pertenuis*: *Roxb.*). (*Cyperus juncifolius* or rush-leaved cyperus: *Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. lxxvi).

S. **ناگاری** *nāgarī*, adj. The most common Hindī character of writing; called, also, *Deva-nāgarī*.

S. **ناگ کيسر** *nāg-kesar*, s. m. Name of a tree. (*Mesua ferrea*).

S. **ناگل** *nāgal* (**لنگل**) s. m. A plough.

S. **ناگین** *nāgin* or *nāgan*, } (**ناگینی**) s. f. A
S. **ناگینی** *nāginī* or *nāganī*, } serpent (female).

H. **ناگور** *nāgaur*, s. m. Name of a country near *Mārwar*.

- P. ناگہ *nāgah*, adv. Suddenly, &c. See ناگہ .
- P. ناگہان *nāgahān*, adj. Sudden. adv. Suddenly.
- P. ناگہانی *nāgahān-ī*, adv. Suddenly. adj. Sudden, unexpected, accidental.
- س. ناگہسار *nāgesar* (नागकेसर) s. f. Name of a flower (*Mesua ferrea*), Indian rose chesnut. ¶ Name of a musical instrument: *Qanoon-e-islam*.
- س. ناگہساری *nāgesar-ī*, adj. Of the colour of the *nāgesar*, yellow.
- H. نال *nāl*, 1. Along with, accompanying. سوچ *Soch bhai bharī kharī sakhī lakhī nāl kī*, Her accompanying friends, seeing this, were filled with extreme anxiety and terror. 2. adj. Near. (Panjābī).
- س. نال *nāl*, s. m. 1. A tube. 2. Barrel, bore or chase of a gun. 3. The navel string. 4. Stalk of the lotus.
- H. نالہ *nālā*, s. m. A rivulet, brook, canal, gutter, furrow, ravine.
- P. نالان *nālān* (part. act. of نالیدن) Lamenting, complaining, lamentable.
- P. نالیش *nālīsh* (from نالیدن) s. f. Complaint, lamentation, exclamation, a groan.
- P. نالیشی *nālīsh-ī*, adj. Complaining, a complainant, plaintiff.
- H. نالکی *nālki*, s. f. A sort of sedan or litter, generally used by people of rank.
- P. نالگی *nāla-gī*, s. f. Lamentation, complaint.
- P. H. نالنا *nālānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To lament, to moan or complain.
- P. نالہ *nāla*, s. m. Lamentation, moan. نالہ کش *nāla-kash*, adj. Lamenting, lamenter. نالہ کشی *nāla-kash-ī*, s. f. Lamentation. نالہ کرنا *nāla karnā*, To lament, complain, moan.
- H. نالہ *nāla*, s. m. See نالہ *nālā*.
- س. نالی *nālī* (नाली) s. f. 1. A drain. 2. A straw. 3. A tubulated tile. 4. A sinuous ulcer or fistula.

- P. نالیدن *nālīdan*, verbal noun or inf. Lamenting, complaining.
- S. P. نام *nām* (Sans. नाम) s. m. Name, appellation, character, fame, reputation, honour. نام نام *nām-āwar*, adj. Famous, renowned. نام نام *nām-āwar-ī*, s. f. Fame, renown. نام خدا *nām-i-khudā*, In God's name, bravo! good heavens! نامدار *nām-dār*, Famous, celebrated. نامداری *nām-dār-ī*, Celebrity. نام دھرنا *nām dharnā*, To name, to fix a name on (particularly, a bad name), to nickname, miscall:
- کبھی بولیں عقیق اور گہ نگین لعل ٹہراوین
یہ نا شاعر تری ہونٹھوں کو کیا کیا نام دھرتی ہیں
- Kab-hī bolēñ ākīk aur gah nagīn-i-laḥl thahrāwen; yih nā-shā'ir tire honṭhon ko kyā kyā nām dharte haiñ.* These poetasters sometimes call your lips cornelians, and sometimes signets of ruby; in how many ways do they miscall them! نام دھروانا *nām dharwānā*, 1. To be defamed. 2. To give a name to a child. نام دینا *nām denā*, To give name to, to make conspicuous. نام ڈبونا *nām dubonā*, To lose one's honour or reputation. نام رکھنا *nām rakhnā*, To name. نام کرن *nām-karan*, Acquiring or giving a name. نام کرنا *nām-karnā*, To become famous.
- شعراُنی خوب کہی افاق میں اپنا نام کیا
Shi'r un-ne khūb kahe, āfāk meñ apnā nām kiyā. He has composed elegant verses, and extended his fame in the world. نام لینا *nām lenā*, 1. To praise. 2. To repeat the name of God. نام لیکر مانگت کہانا *nām lekar māng khānā*, To beg alms in the name of another. نام نکالنا *nām-nikālānā*, 1. To become celebrated. 2. To investigate the perpetrator of any crime. نام ہونا *nām-honā*, To be conspicuous, famous, or renowned.
- P. نامزد *nām-zad*, adj. Destined, declared, appointed, named; s. A betrothed damsel.

- H. نامم *nāmam*, s. (dakh.) The mark *Hindūs* make on the forehead: *Qanoon-e-islam*.
- P. س. نامنا *nāmnā* (from نام) v. a. To name, to praise, to panegyrisse.
- P. نامور *nām-war*, adj. Celebrated, renowned.
- P. ناموري *nām-war-i*, s. f. Celebrity, renown.
- A. ناموس *nāmūs* (from نيمس) s. f. m. 1. Reputation, fame, renown. 2. Disgrace. 3. The female part of a family. ناموس اکبر *nāmūs-i-akbar*, The angel Gabriel.
- P. نامه *nāma*, s. m. A letter, writing, history, work, treatise. (In compos.) Book. نامه بر *nāma-bar*, Letter-carrier or letter-carrying.
- P. نامي *nām-i*, adj. Illustrious, celebrated, famous. نامي هونا *nām-i honā*, To be celebrated. ¶ *nām-e*, or *nām-i*, adv. By name.
- A. نامي *nāmī*, part. act. (of نمو) Growing, increasing.
- A. ناميه *nāmiya*, s. m. 1. Vegetation, growth. 2. A creature. 3. A stem, stalk of grapes. قوت ناميه *kūwat-i-nāmiya*, Power of growth or of vegetating.
- H. نان *nān*, adv. (dakh.) No, not: see نا *nā* and نهين *nahīn*.
- P. نان *nān* (Sans. अन्न Food) s. f. Bread, a loaf. نان آبي *nān-i-āb-i*, Bread which has been kneaded with water. نان باي *nān-bā* or نان بائي *nān-bā'i* (prop. نان بايع) A baker. نان پز *nān-paz*, A baker. نان پزي *nān-paz-i*, s. f. The trade of a baker, baking. نان خطاي *nān-khatā'i*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat. نان روغني *nān-i-raughan-i*, Bread mixed with boiled butter. نان نعمت *nān-i-ni'mat*, A kind of bread. نان نهاري *nān-i-nahārī*, Breakfast.
- H. نانا *nānā*, s. m. Maternal grandfather.
- S. نانا *nānā*, v. a. To bend, to bow. See نوانا.
- S. نانانا *nānā*, adj. Various, many.
- S. نانچ *nānch*, s. (dakh.) Dance, ball (*Harris*): see ناچ.

- S. نانچنا *nānchnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To dance: see ناچنا *nāch-nā*.
- S. ناند *nānd* (नन्दा) s. f. A large earthen pan.
- H. ناندھنا *nāndhnā*, v. a. To begin.
- S. نانديا *nāndiyā*, } (नन्दि) s. m. The bull and
S. نانڙيا *nānṛiyā*, } vehicle of *Siva*.
- H. نانک *nānak*, n. prop. Name of a *faḳīr*, founder of the sect of *Sikhs*. يا شاهي يا نانک *nānak-panthī*, or *shāhī*, or *nānak-matā*, s. m. A *Sikh*, or follower of *Nānak*.
- P. نانکار *nān-kār*, s. m. 1. An allowance of money or land to *zamīndārs*, *kānūngos*, &c. for subsistence. 2. Land granted to servants for their subsistence.
- P. نانکاري *nānkār-i*, adj. Belonging to *nānkār*, q. v.
- S. نانگر *nāngar* (लंगल) s. (dakh.) A plough (*Harris*): see ناگل *nāgal*.
- S. نانگرنا *nāngar-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) To plough. (*Harris*).
- S. نانگھنا *nānghnā* (लघन) v. a. To step across, cross, jump over, pass, leap over.
- S. P. نانو *nānw*, } (corrupt. of نام) s. m. Name,
S. P. نانون *nānon*, } appellation, a noun.
- S. نانھ *nānh* (ना or नहि) adv. No, nay.
- H. نانھيال *nānhiyāl*, s. f. Maternal grandfather's family.
- H. ناني *nānī*, s. f. Maternal grandmother.
- H. نانھيال *nānyāl*, s. (dakh. *Harris*): see نانھيال *nānhiyāl*.
- P. S. ناو *nā'o* or *nāv*, s. f. 1. (Sans. नौ:) A boat, ship, vessel. 2. Any thing long and hollow within.
- S. ناؤ *nā'o*, s. m. (dakh.) See نانو *nānw*.
- P. ناودان *nāw-dān*, s. f. An aqueduct, a gutter.
- P. ناوک *nāwak*, s. f. 1. A sort of arrow. 2. A tube, canal. 3. A bee's sting. 4. The tube through which an arrow is projected. ناوک انداز *nāwak-andāz*, An archer.
- S. P. ناون *nā'on*, s. m. Name. See نانو *nānw*.

- §. *nāwnā* (नमन) v. a. 1. To bend downwards, to bow. 2. To cause to submit to, to cause to stoop.
- P. *nāw-nosh*, s. m. Banquetting, feasting, carousing.
- §. *nāhi* (Sans. नहि) adv. No, not.
- H. *nāhar*, s. m. A tiger.
- §. *nāhin* (نहि) adv. Not, no.
- P. *nāhīd*, s. m. The planet Venus.
- §. *nāhin* (Sans. नहि) adv. Not, no.
- §. *nā'i* (Sans. नापित) s. m. A barber.
- P. *nā'e*, s. A reed, a pipe, a flagelet, a flute, a fife.
- A. *nā'ib* (part. act. of نوب Heb. and Aram. נוב) s. m. A deputy, delegate, vicegerent, attorney. *nā'ib manāb*, A vicegerent, a locum tenens, a successour.
- A. P. *nā'ib-i*, s. (dakh.) Deputyship, vicegerency, agency, delegation.
- §. H. *nā'ich*, adv. (dakh.) Not, no: see *nāhin*.
- P. *nā'echa* (dimin. of ناي) s. m. A small reed, a *hukka* snake.
- A. *nā'ira* (from نور Heb. נור) s. m. Fire, heat, inflammation, flame, enmity, hatred.
- P. *nā'izha*, s. m. A canal, tube, the urethra.
- §. *nāyak* (नायक) s. m. 1. A chief, a leader, a man, a youth. 2. A native officer of the lowest rank, corresponding to corporal in our corps. 3. A person well conversant in dancing, singing, &c.
- §. *nāyikā* (नायिका) (or *nāyakā*) s. f. 1. Female of *nāyak*; a damsel, a lass. 2. The mistress of a house, particularly (now) of a brothel; a bawd.
- §. *nā'eka*, s. f. (dakh.) See *nāyikā*, sign. 2.
- §. *nāyan* or *nā'in*, s. f. Female of *nā'i*, q. v. A barber's wife.

- A. *nabāt* (from نبت) s. f. 1. Vegetation. 2. An herb, vegetable, plant, grass. Plur. *nabātāt*, Vegetables. *ilm-i-nabāt*, Botany.
- P. *nabāt*, s. f. 1. Sugar. 2. Sweetmeats.
- §. *nibāran* (निवारण) s. Prevention, hindering, forbidding, stopping.
- §. *nibārnā* (निवारण) v. a. 1. To forbid. 2. (dakh.) See *nibārnā*.
- §. *nibārā*, s. m. (dakh. i. q. گزاره) Passage, passing.
- §. *nibāran* (निर्वाण or निर्वाहण) s. Ending, finishing, cessation, separation.
- §. *nibārnā*, v. a. 1. (निर्वाहण) To accomplish, to perform, manage: see *nibāhnā*. 2. (निर्वाण) To spend, to end. 3. To separate.
- A. *nabbāsh* (adj. superl. of نبش) s. m. A digger up of buried bodies.
- A. *nabbāz* (adj. superl. of نبض) s. m. One who feels the pulse, a physician.
- §. *nibāh* (निर्वाह) s. m. 1. Accomplishment, performance, sufficiency, supply, maintenance. 2. Performing an engagement, keeping, guarding.
- §. *nibāhnā* (निर्वाहण) v. a. 1. To accomplish, achieve, perfect, perform. 2. To protect, to guard, to take care of. 3. To keep one's faith. 4. To behave. 5. To afford. 6. To conduct.
- §. *nibāhū* (from نباها) adj. Lasting, permanent, sufficient for one's purpose.
- H. *nibṭarā*, s. m. Determination. See *niṭārā*.
- P. *nabard*, s. m. Battle, engagement, war.
- §. *nibārnā* (निर्वहण or intrans. of निर्वाण) v. n. To be accomplished, to be spent, to be ended.

- A. نبض *nabẓ*, s. f. The pulse. نبض دیکھنا *nabẓ dekhna*, To feel the pulse.
- s. نبل *nī-bal*, adj. Weak. See نرل *nir-bal*.
- s. نبنا *nibnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See نبھنا *nibhnā*.
- s. نبندھ *nibandh*, adj. Affixed, ascertained.
- A. نبوت *nubūwat* (from نبا Heb. and Aram. נבא) s. f. Prophecy.
- A. نبوي *nabawī*, adj. Of the prophet, prophetic.
- s. نभः *nabh*, s. The sky, ether, atmosphere.
- s. नभः चर *nabh-char* (नभश्चर) What moves in the sky; aerial, a bird.
- s. نبھارنا *nibhārna*, v. a. (dakh.) See नभारना *nibār-nā*, and नभहना *nibāhnā*.
- s. निभागी *ni-bhāg-i*, adj. Unfortunate.
- s. निभाना *nibhānā* (causal of निभना) v. a. To perform, to guard, &c. See नभहना *nibāhnā*.
- s. निभौ *nibhā'o*, s. (dakh.) Guarding, accomplishment.
- s. निभरमा *ni-bhram-ā*, adj. (dakh.) Without dignity, dishonoured, disgraced.
- s. निभना *nibhnā* (निर्वहण) v. n. To serve, succeed, pass, live, last, be accomplished or perfected or performed.
- A. نبی *nabī* (Heb. נביא) s. m. A prophet.
- s. निबेदन *nibedan* (निवेदन) s. m. An address, a petition, representation to a superiour.
- P. निबिरा *nabīra*, s. m. A grandson, son's son.
- s. निबिरा *niberā* (from निबिरना) s. m. End, finishing.
- s. निबेरना *niberānā* (निवर्तन or see निबार्ना *nibārna*) v. a. To end, to put an end to, complete, perform, finish, spend.
- s. नवीन *nabīn* (नवीन) adj. New.
- H. निपटना *nipātna*, v. a. See निपताना *nipātānā*.
- H. निपत *nipat*, adv. Very, exceedingly.
- H. निपताना *nipātānā*, v. a. To settle, to decide, to conclude, to terminate.
- H. निपतना *nipātna*, v. n. To terminate, to be finished.

- s. निपुण *nipun*, adj. Skilful, clever, expert, conversant, eminent.
- s. नपुंसक *napunsak*, adj. Neuter (gender), unmanly, coward. s. m. An hermaphrodite, eunuch.
- s. निपुता *ni-pūt-ā*, adj. Childless, having no son.
- P. नापेद *na-ped*, adj. (dakh.) See नापिद *nā-paid*, under ना *nā*.
- s. नित *nit* (नित्य) 1. adv. or adj. Always, continually, eternally, ever, constant, invariable. 2. The base of an obtuse-angled triangle. नित *nit-uth* or नित *nit-uthke* or नित *nit-prati*, Constantly. नित नित *nit-nit*, Perpetually, constantly.
- s. नितता *nit-tā* (नित्यता) s. f. Perpetuity.
- A. नतिज *natā'ij*, m. plur. (of نتیجه) Results, consequences, issues, &c.
- s. नितंब *nitamb*, s. m. The buttocks, posteriors of a woman.
- s. नत्नी *natnī* (नप्ती) s. f. Granddaughter, daughter's daughter.
- s. नाथ *nath* (नाथ) s. m. f. 1. A large ring worn in the nose (on the left nostril). 2. A rope passed through the nose of a draught ox.
- H. नितारना *nithārna*, v. a. 1. To pour. 2. To purify water or other liquid by letting the feculent matter subside, and pouring off the clear.
- H. नितरा *nithrā*, adj. Clear (water whose impurity has subsided).
- s. नाथना *nath-nā*, 1. s. m. A nostril, a ring for the nose. नाथने चरहाना *nathne charhānā*, To be angry or displeased. 2. (see नाथना) v. n. To have the nose pierced (a bullock).
- s. नाथनी *nath-nī* (नाथ) s. f. 1. A small ring worn in the nose. 2. A ring inserted in the hilt of a sword.
- H. नित्ति *nittī* (corrupt. of नक्ती) s. f. Small scales, such as goldsmiths use.
- s. नतित *natait* (from नाता) s. m. A relative.

- A. **نتیجہ** *natīja* (from **نتج**) s. m. Result, consequence, deduction, inference, conclusion, issue, what necessarily follows, retribution, reward.
2. A foetus, offspring, birth.
- s. **نیتیکرم** *nitya-karma*, s. m. } The
s. **نیتیکریا** *nitya-kriyā*, s. f. } constant or daily ceremonies of religion, the religious duties which are of constant recurrence.
- s. **نٹ** *naṭ*, s. m. The name of a tribe, who are generally jugglers, ropedancers, &c. a tumbler, mime, actor. ¶ (dakh.) Cheat, knave, deceiver, deceitful (*Harris*).
- H. **نٹارا** *niṭārā* (corrupt. of **نبتیرا** *nibṭērā*) s. m. Determination, final settlement, decree.
- s. **نٹاگی** *naṭ-āgī*, s. (dakh.) Deceit, fraud, knavery, guile (*Harris*).
- s. **نٹبر** *naṭ-bar* (**نٹवर**) s. m. A juggler, &c. See **نٹ** *naṭ*.
- s. **نٹکھٹ** *naṭ-khaṭ*, adj. Roguish, waggish, artful, trickish, shrewd; (subst.) A cheat.
- s. **نٹکھٹی** *naṭ-khaṭ-i*, s. f. Trick, roguery, artifice, artfulness.
- s. **نٹن** *naṭan*, } (**نٹو**) s. f. The female of **نٹ**
s. **نٹنی** *naṭnī*, } *naṭ*, q. v.
- H. **نٹن** *naṭan*, (from **نٹنا**) s. f. Denial, negation.
- H. **نٹنا** *naṭnā*, v. a. To deny.
- s. **نٹوا** *naṭuwā* or *naṭu'ā* or *naṭwā*, s. m. A juggler, rope-dancer, mime, actor, &c. See **نٹ** *naṭ*.
- s. **نٹھر** *niṭhur* (**نٹھुर**) adj. 1. Harsh, obdurate, relentless, cruel. 2. Sly, cunning, shrewd.
- s. **نٹھرای** *niṭhur-ā'i*, } (**نٹھرتا**) s. f. Cruelty,
s. **نٹھرتا** *niṭhur-tā*, } obduracy.
- H. **نٹھلا** *niṭhallā*, 1. s. m. Idleness. 2. adj. Idle.
- A. **نٹار** *niṣār* (from **نشر**) s. m. f. 1. Scattering, throwing, strewing. 2. Money which is thrown among the people upon festive occasions, donative, sacrifice. **نٹار کرنا** *niṣār karnā*, To scatter, strew, or throw (as a publick donative, &c.), to sacrifice. **نٹار ہونا** *niṣār honā*, To be sacrificed.

- A. **نشر** *naṣr*, s. f. Prose.
- s. **نیز** *nij*, adj. Own, particular, individual, personal. **نیز کا** *nij kā*, adj. Own, peculiar.
- نیز سے** *nij tij se*, Properly, as is requisite.
- A. **نجات** *najābat* (from **نجب**) s. f. Nobleness, generosity, gentility, nobility.
- A. **نجات** *najāt*, s. f. Freedom, liberation, deliverance, salvation, escape, pardon, absolution, flight.
- A. **نچار** *najjār* (adj. superl. of **نجر** Chald. and Syr. **נגר**) s. m. A carpenter.
- A. **نچاری** *najjār-i*, s. f. The business of a carpenter, carpentry.
- A. **نچاست** *najāsāt* (from **نچس**) s. f. Dirtiness, nastiness, filth, impurity.
- A. **نچبا** *nujabā*, s. plur. of **نچیب** *najīb*, q. v.
- s. **نچت** *nijut* (**نچوت**) A million.
- A. **نجد** *najd*, s. A part of Arabia.
- A. **نچس** *najis*, adj. Dirty, impure, filthy, nasty.
- نچس العین** *najisu-l-ā'in*, Impure by nature.
- ¶ **نچاس** *najas*, Dirtiness, filth, dung.
- s. **نچسی** *nijassī* (perhaps, for **نیریشسوی**) adj. (dakh.) Unfortunate: see **منکورس** *manhūs*.
- A. P. **نچسی** *najis-i*, s. (dakh.) Impurity, contamination (*Harris*).
- A. **نچف** *najaf*, s. m. 1. High ground to which water does not reach. 2. Name of a place in which is the tomb of **Ālī**.
- A. **نجم** *najm*, s. m. 1. A star, a planet. 2. Fortune. 3. A horoscope, calculation of nativity. Plur. **نجوم** *nujūm*, Stars. **علم نجوم** *ilm-i-nujūm*, Astrology, astronomy.
- A. **نجومی** *nujūm-i*, s. m. An astrologer; fortune-teller.
- H. **نچہ تچہ** *nijh tijh*, Correctness, propriety, good order. See under **نچ** *nij*.
- H. **نچہانا** *nijhānā*, v. a. To spy, observe, behold.
- H. **نچہوتنا** *nijhotnā*, v. a. To twitch.

- §. *ni-jhol* (निर prep. and r. दुल Throw up) adj. Steady, easy-paced, walking or running smoothly without agitation. (Epithet of an elephant).
- A. *najīb* (from نجب) adj. 1. Excellent, noble, generous, praiseworthy. 2. (subst.) A hero, a volunteer. 3. A certain class of Indian soldiers who are distinguished by a peculiar dress. *najību-t-tarafain*, Noble on both sides (by father and mother).
- §. *nichān* (from नीच see निच *nīch*) s. (dakh.) A cavity, hollow, bottom, valley. (Harris).
- §. *nachānā* (causal of ناچنا) v. a. To make to dance.
- H. *nuchnā* (intrans. of نوچنا) v. n. To be pinched or scratched.
- §. *ni-chint* or *nichant* (निश्चिन्त) adj. Free from thought, anxiety, or care, unconcerned, careless, at leisure. *nichint honā*, To be at leisure, to be disengaged, to have finished.
- §. *ni-chint-ā'ī* or *nichantā'ī*, s. f. Carelessness, fearlessness, thoughtlessness, unconcern, leisure.
- §. *nachwānā* (caus. of ناچنا) v. a. To make to dance.
- H. *nuchwānā* (caus. of نوچنا) v. a. To cause to pinch or to pluck out, &c.
- H. *nichor*, s. m. 1. The end or termination of any affair. 2. The burthen, or that on which any thing depends.
- H. *nichorṇā*, v. a. To wring, squeeze, press, strain, express, extort, to exact.
- H. *nichorū*, } adj. Rapacious.
H. *nichorwā*, }
- §. *nachwaiyā* (from ناچ) s. m. A dancer.
- H. *nichhāwar*, s. f. A propitiatory offering, sacrifice, victim.
- §. *nachhattar* or *nachhatra* (नक्षत्र) s. m. 1. A lunar mansion or constellation in the moon's path, a star or asterism. (Besides the common

- division of the zodiack into twelve signs, the *Hindūs* divide it into twenty-seven *Nachhatras*, each of which has its appropriate name, and two and a quarter of which are included in each sign).
- §. *nachhattar-ī*, adj. Born under a lucky planet, fortunate.
- H. *nichhal*, adj. (dakh.) Pure, clear (water).
- §. *nichūt*, adj. (dakh.) See *ni-chint*.
- A. *nahāfat*, s. f. Leanness, emaciation.
- A. *naḥr*, s. Cutting the throat, slaughtering. *yaumu-n-naḥr* (Day of sacrifice) the tenth of the month *ṣī ijja*.
- A. *naḥs* (Heb. and Aram. נחש) 1. adj. Unlucky, bad, inauspicious. 2. s. Unlucky planet.
- A. *naḥsiyat* (from *naḥs*) s. Unluckiness, inauspiciousness, abomination.
- A. *naḥo* (Heb. נחל) s. f. Syntax (in grammar), way, path, tract, manner, mode.
- A. *nuḥūsat* (from *naḥs*) s. f. Bad pre-sage, ominousness, portent, abomination, misfortune, evil.
- A. *naḥwī* (from *naḥo*) adj. Grammatical.
- A. *naḥīf* (from *naḥf*) adj. Lean, meagre, weak, slender.
- A. *nakhkhās*, s. m. A market for slaves and cattle.
- H. *nikhālaṣ*, s. or adj. (dakh.) Deliverance, delivered: see *khulāṣa* or *khalāṣ*.
- P. *nakhchīr*, s. m. The chace, game, prey, hunting. *nakhchīr-gāh*, s. f. Place of hunting.
- P. *nakhṛā*, } s. m. Trick, artifice, joke, wag-
P. *nakhra*, } gery, coquetry, deceit, sham, pretence. *nakhṛā-tillā*, Coquetry, blamishments. *nakhra-baz*, Affected. *nakhra-bāz-ī*, s. f. Affectation, coquetry.
- P. *nakhust*, prop. *nukhust*, 1. s. m. The beginning, the first. 2. adv. At first.
- P. *nakhust-īn*, adj. First.

- H. **نخشاره** *nakhshāra*, s. m. (dakh.) see **رخساره** *rukhsāra*.
- P. **نخشاب** *nakhshab*, n. prop. Name of a city in Turkistan, famous for the appearance of the moon which the impostor *Mukanna** caused to ascend from a pit in its neighbourhood, during the space of two months.
- A. **نخل** *nakhl*, s. m. A date tree, a palm tree (and often used for a young tree of any kind), a plant. **نخل بند** *nakhl-band*, s. m. A gardener, a maker of artificial trees and fruits of wax. **نخلبندی** *nakhl-band-i*, A plantation.
- A. **نخوت** *nakhwat* (from **نخو**) s. f. Pride, haughtiness, pomp, magnificence.
- P. **نخود** *nukhud*, s. m. A kind of pulse. (Cicer arietinum). **نخود آب** *nukhud-āb*, A kind of food given after physick has been taken: it consists of pulse and meat boiled together for a long time.
- S. **ند** *nad*, s. m. A river.
- A. **ندا** *nidā*, s. f. Sound, voice, calling, call to prayer, proclamation, vocative.
- A. **نداف** *naddāf* (adj. superl. of **ندف** Heb. נדר) s. m. A cotton-dresser.
- A. **ندافی** *naddāf-i*, s. f. Dressing of cotton, the trade of a *naddāf*.
- A. **ندامت** *nadāmat* (from **ندم**) s. f. Repentance, penitence, contrition, regret.
- S. **نیدان** *nidān*, 1. adv. At last, at length, lastly, after all, altogether. 2. s. f. (in medicine) Knowledge of the symptoms of diseases. (Diagnosis).
- S. **نیدرا** *nidrā*, s. f. Sleep. See **نیند**.
- A. **ندرت** *nudrat* (from **ندر**) s. f. Oddness, singularity, rareness.
- H. **ندکھولا** *nadkhulā*, s. (dakh.) A cockle (*Harris*).
- H. **ندولا** *nadolā*, s. m. A large earthen pan.
- S. **نیدھی** *nidhi*, s. m. 1. A treasure of *Kuvera* the god of riches. 2. A treasure, any sum or quantity of wealth or valuables, a collection.

- H. **ندھڑک** *ni-dharak*, adv. or adj. Without fear, fearlessly, abruptly. See **نڈر** *ni-dar*.
- S. **نیدھان** *nidhān*, s. m. A place, house, mansion, abode, receptacle, the subject in which any quality inheres.
- S. **نیدی** *nadī*, or *naddī*, s. f. A river.
- S. **ندی** *nadiyā*, s. River: see **ندی** *nadī*.
- A. **ندیم** *nadīm* (from **ندم**) s. m. A companion, intimate friend; courtier.
- S. **نڈر** *ni-dar* (**نیدر** r. **د** Fear) 1. adj. Fearless, dauntless. 2. adv. Without fear, fearlessly.
- S. **نڈری** *nīdar-i*, s. f. Fearlessness.
- S. **نڈھال** *nīdhāl*, } (**نیر** prep. and **دول** What
S. **نڈھول** *nīdhol*, } swings) adj. Still, motionless.
- A. **نذر** *naẓr* (Heb. and Aram. נדר) s. f. 1. A vow. 2. A gift (especially offered to a superiour, any thing dedicated), present, an offering. 3. (met.) Interview. **نذر ایمہ** *naẓr-i-a'imma*, A charitable gift or grant for the support of priests, &c. a benefice, charity lands.
- A. P. **نذرانہ** *naẓr-āna*, s. m. 1. Gifts, &c. offered or received when people of rank meet or pay their respects to a prince. 2. A kind of tribute.
- P. S. **نر** *nar*, s. m. A male, a man, mankind. adj. Masculine, male.
- S. **نیر** *nir*, prep. Out, without (on the outside), without (not having). The reverse of **نی**. As, **نیرگندھ** *nir-gandh*, Scentless.
- S. **نیرا** *nirā* (see **نیرالا** *nirālā*) adj. Mere, pure, only unalloyed, single, simple.
- S. **نیراجدہ** *nir-ā-judh* (**نیر** prep. **آ** prep. and r. **یوڈ** Fight) adj. Without armour, imbecile, not warlike.
- S. **نیرادر** *nir-ādar*, adj. Without respect; of bad dispositions, disrespectful, uncereemonious, unpolite, disrespected.

- s. **نیراس** *nir-ās*, } (**نیراشا**) adj. Hopeless.
 s. **نیراسا** *nir-āsā*, }
 s. **نیراسی** *nir-ās-i*, s. f. Despair.
 s. **نیراکار** *nir-ākār*, adj. Without form or figure, incorporeal.
 s. **نیرالا** *nirālā* (**نیرالای**) adj. 1. Apart, aloof, retired, lonely, private. 2. Pure, mere, simple, unmixed, unalloyed. 3. Rare, strange, odd, extraordinary. **نیرالی** *nirāle*, or **نیرالی مین** *nirāle men*, Apart, in private.
 s. **نیرابا** *nir-bāh*, s. m. See **نیرابا** *nir-bāh*.
 s. **نیربুদ্ধی** *nir-buddhi*, adj. Void of understanding, senseless, irrational.
 s. **نیربس** *nir-bas*, adj. Powerless, enfeebled.
 s. **نیربسی** *nir-bis-i* (**نیربسی** from **نیر** prep. and **ویष** Poison: q. d. antidote) s. f. Zedoary (a spicy plant somewhat like ginger in its leaves, but of a sweet scent. *Amomum zedoaria*: Willd. *Curcuma zedoaria*: Roxb.).
 s. **نیربال** *nir-bal*, adj. Weak, strengthless.
 s. **نیربالتا** *nirbalatā*, s. f. Weakness.
 s. **نیربندھو** *nir-bandhu*, adj. Friendless, without relations.
 s. **نیربنس** *nir-bans* (**نیربش**) adj. 1. Childless, without offspring. 2. Extinct (as a race or family).
 s. **نیربोध** *nir-bodh*, adj. Without understanding, senseless.
 s. **نیربھی** *nir-bhai*, adj. Fearless, free from fear, undaunted.
 s. **نیربج** *nir-bij* (**نیر** prep. and **बीज** Seed) adj. 1. Without seed, childless. 2. Extinct (a race or family).
 s. **नृप** (comp. of **नृ** Man, and part. act. from **र. पा** Preserve) *nrip* or *nripa*, s. m. A king, a prince.

- s. **नरपति** or **नृपति** (**नर** or **नृ** Man, and **पति** Lord) *narapati* or *nripati*, s. m. A king, a sovereign, prince.
 s. **निरपछ** *nir-pachh* (**निर** prep. and **पक्ष** Wing, side, friend) adj. Helpless, friendless.
 s. **नरपुर** *nar-pur*, s. m. One of the three *lokas* or regions of the universe, the abode of man, the earth.
 s. **निरफल** *nir-phal*, adj. Fruitless.
 s. **निरत** *nirt* (**नृत्य**) s. m. Dance.
 s. **नरतक** *nartak* or *nirtak*, s. m. A dancer.
 s. **निरताना** *nirtānā*, v. a. 1. (causal of **नरतना**) To make dance. 2. To make pure, to clean.
 s. **निरतर** *nir-uttar*, adj. Without answer, unable to answer.
 s. **निरतना** *nirtnā* (**नरतन**) v. n. To dance, to jump about playfully.
 s. **नृत्यक** *nrityak*, s. m. A dancer.
 s. **नृत्यकारिणी** *nrityakārī* (**नृत्यकारिणी**) s. f. A female dancer.
 s. **निरजल** *nir-jal*, adj. Without water.
 s. **निरजन** *nir-jan*, adj. Without a person or individual, desert, uninhabited.
 H. **نارجه** *narja*, s. m. Small scales.
 s. **نیرجیو** *nir-jīw*, adj. Lifeless, inanimate.
 H. **نیرچا** *nirchā*, s. m. A kind of greens. (*Corchorus capsularis*).
 s. **نیرچھل** *nir-chhal* (**निर** prep. and **छल** Fraud) adj. Simple, guileless.
 P. **نرخ** *nir^{kh}*, s. m. Price (fixed by the officers of police), price current, tariff, assize.
 H. **نرخرا** *narkharā*, s. m. } The throat, the
 H. **نرخری** *narkharī*, s. f. } throttle.
 P. **نرخنامہ** *nir^{kh}-nāma*, s. m. An account of the price current.
 P. **نرخی** *nir^{kh}-ī*, s. m. The person who fixes the price current, an appraiser, assizer.

- P. نرد *nard*, s. f. 1. A counter, chess-man, &c. 2. Draughts, &c. any game played with counters, backgammon.
- P. نرد بان *nard-bān*, s. m. A staircase, steps, a ladder, especially a scaling ladder.
- S. نردوڪه निर्दोष *nir-dokh*, adj. Blameless.
- S. نردوند *nir-dwand* (निर and इन्द्र Strife, dispute) Without quarrel or dispute, peaceably.
- S. निर्धार *nirdhār*, s. m. Settling or fixing with accuracy, ascertainment.
- S. निर्धिकारी *nir-adhikārī*, adj. Without right or title or authority.
- S. निर्धन *nir-dhan*, adj. Void of wealth, poor.
- S. निर्दय *nir-da'ī* (निर्दय from निर prep. and दया Tenderness) adj. Merciless.
- S. निरर्थक *nir-arthak* (comp. of निर prep. and अर्थक from अर्थ Meaning) adj. 1. Negligent, careless, indolent. 2. Obsolete, of no signification, unmeaning, insignificant.
- S. निरस *niras* (नीरस from निर prep. and रस Juice, moisture) adj. Dry, tasteless, comparatively bad, inferior.
- S. नरसिंग *nar-singā* (नलसिंग) s. m. A horn (musical), a wind instrument.
- S. नरसिंह or नृसिंह *nar-singh* or *nṛi-singh*, s. m. The name of the fourth *Avatār* or incarnation of *Vishṇu*, which happened in the *Satya-yuga*, upon the following occasion. *Hiranya-kasipu*, an impious prince, was enraged at his son *Prahlād* for worshipping the Almighty, and tried every means of destroying him, by poison, by throwing him into fire, into the ocean, &c. yet *Prahlād* lived. "If your God is present every where," says *Hiranya-kasipu*, "let him come from an alabaster pillar," on which *Nar-singha* appeared, with the lower part of a man and the upper of a lion,

- destroyed the father, and set the son on the throne, &c. &c.
- S. نرسنگيا *narsingiyā* (from نرسنگا *nar-singā*) s. m. One who plays on the horn.
- H. نرسون *narson*, adv. The fourth day past or to come, some days ago or hence.
- U. نرغا *narghā*, s. m. 1. Surrounding. نرغا کرنا *narghā karnā*, To surround. 2. (dakh.) A kind of long drum much broader in the centre than at either end. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- S. نرقل *narkal* (corrupt. of نرکت *narkat*, q. v.) s. m. A kind of reed of which mats are made.
- S. نرک *narak*, s. m. Hell.
- S. نرکت *narkat* (नलकांड) s. m. A reed of which mats are made. (*Arundo tibialis*: *Roxb.*).
- H. نرکس *narkas*, s. m. The windpipe.
- S. نرکھنا *nirakhnā* (निरीक्षण) v. a. To look at, to view, to see.
- P. نرگاؤ *nar-gāw*, s. m. A bull.
- P. نرگس *nargis*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. A narcissus. 2. (met.) The eye of a mistress. نرگس شہلا *nargis-i-shahlā*, A narcissus. نرگس مخمور *nargis-i-makhmūr*, An epithet applied to a mistress's eyes (intoxicated Narcissus).
- P. نرگستان *nargistān* (perhaps for نرگسدان A receptacle for narcissuses) s. m. A bed of Narcissuses.
- P. نرگسي *nargis-i*, 1. adj. Like or of the Narcissus. 2. s. m. A kind of garment, a sort of food.
- S. نرگن *nir-guṇ* (نिर prep. and गुण Quality, skill, a string) adj. 1. Without passions or human qualities (an epithet of God). 2. Without estimable qualities, worthless, unskilful. 3. Unstrung (as, a necklace).
- S. نرگھن *nir-ghin* (نिर prep. and घृणा Re-proach, abhorrence) adj. 1. Not odious, not detestable. 2. Abominable.
- S. نرلج *nir-lajj* (نिर prep. and लज्जा Shame) *nir-lajj*, adj. Shameless, immodest.

- s. **निलोभी** *nir-lobh-ī*, adj. Not covetous, void of avarice, contented.
- P. **نرم** *narm*, adj. 1. Soft, tender, mild. 2. Defective (coin). 3. Easy, gentle, ductile, silly.
- s. **निर्माण** *nirmāṇ*, s. m. 1. Manufacture, making, production. 2. Propriety, fitness.
- P. H. **نارمانا** *narm-ānā*, v. a. To soften.
- P. **نرمک** *narm-ak*, adj. Delicate.
- s. **نرمل** *nir-mal*, } (**निर्मल** from **निर्** prep. and **मल** Filth) adj. Pure, limpid, clear, pellucid, transparent, spotless, clean.
- s. **नर्मलता** *nirmala-tā*, s. f. Pureness, limpidness, pellucidness, cleanness, clearness, transparency.
- s. **नर्मली** *nir-mal-ī* (**निर्मली** or in Sans. **कतक**) s. f. Name of a seed with which water is cleared. (Strychnos potatorum).
- s. **नर्मोही** *nir-moh-ī* (from **निर्** prep. and **मोह** Fainting, &c.) adj. Not fascinated, without affection, free from attachment, unkind.
- P. **नर्मगोश** *narma-i-gosh*, s. The lobe of the ear.
- P. **नर्मि** *narm-ī*, s. f. Softness, tenderness, smoothness, mildness, delicacy, easiness, fluency.
- P. **नर्मियत** *narm-īyat*, s. f. Softness.
- s. **निरन्तर** *nir-antar* (**निरन्तर** from **निर्** prep. and **अन्तर** Interval) adj. or adv. Without interval, incessantly, constantly.
- s. **निरङ्कार** *nirankār*, } (for **निराकार** i. e. **निर्** and **आकार** Form) adj. Without form (the deity), incorporeal.
- s. **निर्णय** *nirṇai*, adj. Fixed, established, certain, appointed. s. m. Ascertainment.
- s. **निर्वान** *nir-wāṇ*, (from **निर्** prep. and **वा** Blow, go) adj. Extinguished, extinct.

- s. m. Beatitude, emancipation from matter and reunion with the deity.
- s. **निरूप** *nirūp* (**नीरूप** from **निर्** prep. and **रूप** Form) adj. Without form, incorporeal.
- s. **नरुक्** *nar-ūkh*, adj. Male, masculine.
- s. **नरोग** *nirōg*, } (**नीरोगी**) adj. In high health and spirits, healthy.
- s. **नरुगी** *nirōgī*, }
- P. **नर** *nar-a* or *narra*, 1. adj. Male. 2. Ugly, abominable, rough. 3. s. The member of generation. 4. A wave or billow (of water). 5. The trunk of a tree. 6. The ward of a key. 7. An hermaphrodite. 8. A beggar.
- s. **नरहर** *narhar* (from **नल** Reed and **हार** for **हड्ड** Bone) s. m. Shank, leg.
- s. **नरहस** *nir-has* (from **निर्** prep. and **हास्य** Laughter) adj. Dull, grave.
- H. **नरी** *narī*, s. f. 1. A kind of leather, skin. 2. A weaver's shuttle.
- H. **नरिया** *nariyā*, s. f. A tile.
- H. **नरित** *naret*, s. m. } Throat, windpipe. **नरیتی** *naretī*, s. f. }
- H. **नरिति** *naretī*, s. f. } **नरिति** *naretī* **دبانہ** *dabānā*, To throttle.
- s. **नरेश** *nares*, s. m. A king, sovereign.
- s. **नरिक्खना** *nirekhnā* (**निरीक्षण**) v. a. To behold, to spy, to look out.
- P. **नरिने** *nar-īna*, A male, masculine.
- s. **नरि** *narī*, s. (dakh.) A sort of fireworks, rockets without sticks which run upon the ground. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. **नरारा** *nararā*, s. (dakh.) Windpipe (*Harris*): see **नलदा** *naldā*, and **नरित** *naret*.
- A. **नर** *nazz*, s. 1. An intelligent, discerning or active man. 2. Land from which water exudes, or water springing from the ground. 3. An ostrich which keeps moving about without settling in any one place.
- P. **नरद** *nazād* or *nizād*, } See **नरद** *nizhād*.
- P. **नरदा** *nazāda* or *nizāda*, }

- P. نزار *nizār*, adj. Thin, lean, slender, subtle.
- P. نزاری *nizār-i*, s. f. Thinness, emaciation.
- A. نزاع *nizā** (from نزع analog. to Heb. נִצַּח) s. m. f. Contention, litigation, dispute, controversy.
- P. نزاكت *nazākat* (from Pers. نازک *nāzūk*) s. f. Delicacy, delicateness, elegance, politeness, neatness, softness.
- A. نزهت *nazāhat* (from نزه) s. f. Exemption or remoteness from any thing bad; purity.
- P. نزد *nazd*, } Near, hard by, with, close to,
P. نزدیک *nazdik*, } neighbouring, contiguous, almost, about.
- P. نزدیکی *nazdik-i*, 1. s. f. Propinquity, nearness, proximity, approximation, approach, vicinity.
2. One near (in blood), a relative.
- A. نزع *naz**, s. m. The last breath, the agonies of death, expiration.
- A. نزله *nazla* (from نزل Heb. and Aram. נָזַל To flow; as Catarrh from κατάρρειω) s. m. A defluxion of humours, rheum, a catarrh.
- A. نزول *nuzūl* (inf. from نزل) s. m. 1. Descent, alighting, sojourning. 2. A cataract (in the eye). نزول آب *nuzūl-i-āb*, A swelling of the testicle, which (excepting the case of a blow, or of hernia) is universally ascribed to the descent of water: the term, therefore, comprehends hydrocele, hernia humoralis, and scirrhus.
- A. نزهت *nuz'hat* (from نزه) s. f. 1. Verdure, freshness, pleasure, delight, cheerfulness. 2. Distance. 3. Integrity. 4. Ornament.
- P. نزیك *nazik*, prepos. (dakh. for نزدیک *nazdik*, q. v.) Near, &c.
- P. نژاد *nizhād* or *nazhād*, s. m. Origin, root, seed, race, family, descent, extraction.
- P. نژند *nizhand* or *nazhand*, adj. Sad, sorrowful, dejected, hanging down the head, drooping: distracted, wrathful, raging: low.
- A. نس *nas* (corrupt. from نسا) s. f. 1. A vein. 2. A sinew.

- P. نس *nus*, s. m. 1. The environs of the mouth. 2. Understanding. (Gr. νοῦς).
- s. نیش *nis* (or *nisi*), } s. f. Night. نسچر
s. نیشا *nisā*, } *nis-char*, s. m. A prowler: see نسچر beneath. نیشچرای *nis-char-ā'i*, s. f. Prowling. نیشچرای کرنا *nis-char-ā'i karnā*, To prowl. نیشاچر *nisā-char*, 1. A demon. 2. A robber, a thief. 3. A nocturnal animal, an animal that watches and feeds by night. نیشاकर *nisā-kar*, or نیشاناथ *nisā-nāth*, The moon.
- A. نسا *nisā*, s. f. plur. 1. Women, ladies. 2. The female sex.
- s. نیشپتی *nis-patī* (نیشاپتی) s. The moon.
- A. نساج *nassāj* (adj. superl. of نسج) s. m. A weaver.
- s. نساس *nisās*, s. m. See نسواس *ni-swās*.
- s. نسانا *nasānā* (ناشان) 1. v. a. To destroy, to annihilate, to spoil, to squander. 2. v. n. To be destroyed or annihilated.
- A. نسائی *nisā'i*, adj. Of women.
- A. نسب *nasab*, s. m. Genealogy, lineage, family, cast. نسبنامه *nasab-nāma*, s. m. Pedigree, account of descent, genealogical tree.
- A. نسبت *nisbat*, s. f. 1. Relation, affinity, respecting, regarding, attribute, reference. 2. (dakh.) The ceremony of betrothing: see مانگنی *māngnī*. نسبت کرنا *nisbat karnā*, To refer, to attribute.
- A. نسبتی *nisbat-i*, 1. adj. Related, having reference to. 2. s. m. A wife's brother.
- s. نسیرپیه *ni-sprīh* (prop. *nispriha* निःस्पृह) adj. Exempt from desires.
- s. نستار *nistār*, s. m. Release, acquittal, salvation, beatitude.
- s. نستارا *nistār-ā*, s. m. 1. Definitive settlement, decision, decree, adjustment. 2. Blessing.
- s. نستارنا *nistār-nā* (निस्तारण) v. a. To release,

to acquit; to beatify or exempt the soul from further transmigration.

P. *nastaran*, s. m. 1. The white rose of India. (*Rosa glandulifera*: *Roxb.*). 2. Name of a kind of cloth.

A. *nasta'lik* (comp. of *نسخ* and *تعلیق*) s. m. A kind of Persian writing (or character).

S. *nistok* (*निस्तुक*) s. m. Definitive settlement, decision, decree, adjustment.

A. *nasj*, s. m. Act of weaving.

S. *nischit* (*निश्चित*) adj. Sure.

S. *nischai*, 1. s. m. Certainty, ascertainment; trust, belief, faith. 2. adj. Actual, real, ascertained, certain, sure, indubitable. 3. adv. Certainly, actually, indubitably.

A. *naskh* (Heb. and Chald. *נסח*) s. m. 1. Abolition, abrogation, repeal. 2. Transcribing. 3. A kind of Arabic character.

A. *nuskha* (from *نسخ*) s. m. 1. A recipe, prescription of ingredients for any composition. 2. An exemplar, prototype, a copy or model. 3. A writing book. Plur. *nuskhajāt*, Books. *nuskha-navīs-i*, Recipe-writing.

A. *nasr* (Heb. *נשר*) s. m. A vulture. *nasru-tā'ir* or *nasr-i-tā'ir* (The flying vulture) The constellation of the eagle. *nasru-l-wā'ik* (The falling vulture) The constellation of the lyre.

S. *nisarnā* (*निःसरण*) v. n. To issue, to go forth, to come out.

P. *nasrīn*, s. m. A wild rose. See *नस्त्रिन*.
A. *nasrain*, s. dual. (of *नसर*) The constellations of the eagle and the lyre. See under *नसर*.

A. *nasak* or *nask* (Heb. *נשק*) s. m. 1. Order, series, arrangement. 2. Stile, manner of writing. *nask-chī*, An arranger (of an army).

S. *niskapat* (*निष्कपट* from *निर* prep. and *कपट* Fraud) adj. Without fraud or deceit; open, artless, sincere, honest.

A. *nasl* (analog. to Heb. *נשל*) s. f. Race, pedigree, genealogy, descent, breed, cast, origin, family, offspring, lineage.

A. *nasl-i*, adj. Of family.

A. *nasnās* or *nisnās* (from *ננס* which from *נ*) s. m. 1. A monstrous race of men or demons who have only one leg and thigh and move by leaping. 2. A satyr, a fawn. 3. A kind of ape, a marmoset, an orang ūtan.

A. *nasnās-i*, adj. Of, or relating to the *nasnās*, q. v.

H. *nisanth*, adj. Ill-omened.

S. *ni-sandhi* (*निः* for *निर* prep. and *संधि* Junction, a hole) adj. Solid, tight, not leaky.

S. *nisandhā'i*, s. f. Solidity.

S. *nissandeh* or *ni-sandeh* (*निः* for *निर* prep. and *संदेह* Doubt) adj. Free from doubt, undoubted. adv. Undoubtedly.

S. *nisank* (*निःशंक* from *निः* prep. and *शंका* Fear, doubt) adj. Fearless, free from doubt or suspicion, boldly.

S. *ni-sankoch* (*निःसंकोच*) adj. Without contracting; without shame or reserve.

S. *nisang*, adj. See *निसंक* *nisank*.

S. *ni-swās*, s. m. Breath.

A. *nasahā* (from *نس*) adj. Veiny.

H. *nasī*, s. f. A coulter, a ploughshare.

A. *nisyān* (from *נשי* Heb. *נשי*) s. m. Oblivion, forgetfulness. ¶ *nasyān*, adj. Very forgetful.

A. P. *nasyān-i*, s. f. Forgetfulness.

H. *nasītha*, adj. Ill-omened.

A. *nasīlā*, adj. 1. (from *نس*) Veined. 2. (from *نسل*) Of good breed.

A. *nasīm* (from *نسيم* Heb. and Aram. נשם) s. f. m. A gentle zephyr, fragrant air, a breeze, gale. (Plur. *nasā'im*). *nasīm-i-sahar*, The morning breeze.

S. *nisaini* or *niseni* (निःश्रेणी) s. f. A wooden ladder, a ladder.

A. *nisya* or *nasya* (from *نسي* Heb. נשי) s. m. A thing forgotten, of no regard or account. ¶

nasia (from *نسا*) s. m. Delay allowed for payment of money, credit.

A. *nashā* (from *نشو* or *نشي*) s. m. 1. Intoxication, intoxicating liquor, a headach or crop sickness (from over-drinking). 2. Perception (of a good smell), fragrance, smell. *nashā-khor*, A person who takes intoxicating drugs, &c. a drunkard.

A. *nashāt* (prop. *nashā'at* from *نشأ* Heb. נשא) s. f. 1. A creature. 2. Any thing produced or growing. 3. Appearing, growing. *nashātain*, Both worlds.

P. *nishāsta*, s. m. Starch.

P. S. *nishā-karnā* (corrupt. of Pers. نشان) v. a. To be responsible; as *yih kām tumhāre zimme hai, agar bigregā to iskā nishā tum ko karnā hogā*, This affair is committed to your charge; should it be spoiled you must be responsible for it (or make it good).

A. *nashāt* (from *نشط*) s. m. f. Gladness, joy, pleasure.

P. *nishān*, 1. part. act. (from *نشانند*) in compos. Fixing, seating, sitting. 2. s. m. A mark, sign, signal, proof, type, emblem, note, device, vestige, trace, impression, scar, butt, family arms, armorial bearings, coat of arms, badge, an ensign, flag, standard, colours. *nishān-bardār*, A standardbearer. *nishān-dār*, 1. A standardbearer. 2. Marked, signed. 3. Possessing armorial bearings.

P. *nishāna*, s. m. 1. A mark. 2. A butt, aim. *nishāna-andāz*, Unerring.

P. *nishānī*, s. f. 1. A mark, sign, token, model. 2. A token of remembrance, keepsake.

A. *nashā-īyat*, s. f. Quality of intoxicating.

P. *nashtar* or *nishtar*, s. f. A lancet, a fleam. *nashtar lagūnā*, To bleed, to phlebotomize.

S. *nasht*, adj. Lost, destroyed.

S. *nishchai*, 1. s. m. Certainty, ascertainment, trust, belief, faith. 2. adj. Actual, real, ascertained. adv. Actually, certainly, indubitably. See *nischai*.

A. *nashr* (Heb. and Aram. נשר Chald. נسر) s. m. 1. Spreading (as, a carpet). 2. Diffusing, publishing (news). 3. Life, vivifying, raising from the dead.

P. *nishast* (from *نشستن*) s. f. Sitting. *nishast-barkhāst*, s. f. Manners, good breeding, etiquette, politeness. *nishast-gāh*, s. f. A place where people meet to sit and talk, sitting-room.

P. *na-shumurda*, part. Unnumbered.

A. *nasho* or *nashw* (from *نشأ* Heb. נשא) s. m. Vegetation, growing, growth, shooting up. *nashw-o-namā*, s. f. Growth, growing up.

A. *nushūr* (from *نشر*) s. m. Raising of the dead, the resurrection.

A. P. *nashwa*, s. m. Inebriety, hilarity.

A. *nasha*, s. m. (or dakh. *nashsha*, s. f.) See *nashā*.

P. *nasheb* (prop. *nisheb*) s. m. Descent, declivity. adj. Sloping, low, hollow. *nasheb farāz*, 1. Up and down; uneven, rugged. 2. The ups and downs of life. 3. Profit and loss, the advantages and disadvantages of any affair.

S. *nishedh*, s. f. Prohibition, negation.

- A. *nashīlā* (from نشا) adj. Intoxicating.
- P. *nisheman*, s. Place of sitting, seat, residence, nest.
- P. *nishīn*, part. act. (from نشستن) in compos. Sitting, sitter, settled; seat, residence.
- P. *nishīn-i* (in compos.) s. f. Sitting.
- A. *niṣāb* (from نصب Heb. and Aram. נצב) s. f. 1. A root, origin, principle. 2. Dignity, fortune. 3. Capital, principal, property. 4. A certain estate or number of cattle for which a tax is paid. *niṣābu-ṣ-ṣibyān* (lit. the capital stock of children) The title of an Arabic Vocabulary with Persian translation in rhyme.
- A. *naṣārā* (Heb. נוצרי from נצרת Nazareth, the name of a city, so called from its abounding in orchards, from נצר a twig or branch) s. m. A Nazarene, a christian.
- A. *naṣā'ih*, s. plur. (of نصيحت from نصح Heb. and Aram. נצח) Counsels, advices, admonitions.
- A. *naṣb* (Heb. and Aram. נצב) s. m. Fixing, erecting, planting, an establishment. *naṣb karnā*, To establish, fix, erect, &c. *naṣb honā*, To be fixed, &c.
- A. *naṣr* (Heb. and Aram. נצר) s. m. Assistance, victory.
- A. *naṣrānī*, s. m. A christian. See نصاري.
- A. *naṣrānīyat*, s. f. The christian religion, christianity.
- A. *nuṣrat*, s. f. Victory. See نصر *naṣr*. *naṣrat-āyāt*, adj. Victorious (standards).
- A. *niṣf*, adj. 1. Half. 2. Middle aged. *niṣfu-n-nahār*, Midday.
- A. *niṣf-ā-niṣf*, Halved, in halves, half and half.
- A. *niṣfā-niṣfī*, adv. Half and half, in halves.
- A. *niṣf-i*, adj. Halved, half.

- A. *naṣīb* (from نصب Heb. and Aram. נצב) s. m. Fortune, lot, luck, chance, portion, part, fate, destiny. (In Hindūstānī this word is often constructed as a plural). *naṣīb laṛne*, 1. To be competitor for any thing. 2. (lit. fortune fighting for one) The commencement of prosperity, to be greatly favoured by fortune (after adversity). *naṣīb jagā*, To be fortunate.
- A. *naṣība*, s. m. A lot, fortune. *naṣība-war*, adj. Fortunate.
- A. *naṣīhat* (from نصح Heb. and Aram. נצח) s. f. Advice, counsel, admonition, precept. *naṣīhat-karnā*, or *-denā*, To advise, counsel, admonish, exhort; (met.) to reprove, to reprimand, to chastise. *naṣīhat-gar*, or *naṣīhat-go*, An adviser, counsellor, admonisher.
- A. *naṣīr* (from نصر) s. m. An assistant, a defender, a friend.
- A. *nuṣairī*, s. m. A mahometan sectary who believes in the divinity of Ālī.
- A. *naṣārat* (from نصر Heb. and Aram. נצר) s. f. Freshness, verdure, beauty, pleasingness, lustre, brightness, floridness.
- A. *nuzj* (or *nazj*) s. m. Ripening, cooking; suppuration (of a wound).
- A. *nazīj* (from نضج) adj. Ripe, mature, cooked; soft.
- A. *niṭ** or *nat** or *nata** or *nita**, s. A sheet, especially of leather, used for eating or gaming on.
- A. *nutfa* (from نطف Heb. and Aram. נטרף) s. m. 1. Seed, sperma hominis. 2. The sea. 3. Clear water.
- A. *nutk*, s. m. Speech, language, discourse, articulation, reasoning faculty.
- A. P. *nazzāra-gī*, s. f. Seeing, looking at, observation. s. m. Beholder, spectator.
- A. *nazāra* or *nazzāra* (from نظر) s. m. Sight, view, show, inspection. *nazāra-bāz*, An ogler. *nazzāra-kun*, Gazing, surveying.

- A. *nazāfat* (from نظف) s. f. Purity.
- A. *nizām* (from نظم) s. m. 1. Order, disposition, arrangement. 2. Custom, habit. 3. A string of pearls. 4. A composer, arranger. 5. Basis. ¶ (dakh.) A chief governour (*Harris*).
- A. *nizāmat* (from نظم) s. f. 1. Arrangement, government, office of ناظم *nāẓim*, q. v. 2. The administration of criminal justice.
- A. *nazar*, s. f. 1. Sight, vision, look, regard, a glance, view, inspection, observation. 2. Doubt, perplexity. *nazar ānā*, To come to sight, to appear. *nazar-andāz*, adj. Rejected. *nazar-bāz*, 1. An ogler. 2. A thief-catcher. 3. A juggler. *nazar-bāz-i*, s. f. Ogling. *nazar bachānā*, To avoid the sight. *nazar-band*, 1. s. m. Fascination (of conjurors). 2. adj. Strictly watched (without being imprisoned). *nazar-band-i*, 1. s. f. Confinement, arrest. 2. Fascination, juggle. *nazar-i-sānā*, 1. A review or second examination of recruits, at which they are finally past. 2. Revisal of a writing or book. *nazar se girā denā*, To disgrace. *nazar karnā*, To look, see, behold, &c. *nazar-gāh*, Theatre, amphitheatre. *nazar milānā*, To compare. *nazar se girnā*, To be disgraced.
- A. *nazarān*, s. f. Sight, seeing, vision.
- A. *nazm*, s. f. 1. Poetry, verse. 2. Order, arrangement. 3. A string. *nazm-o-nasak*, Order and arrangement.
- A. *nazm-i*, s. m. 1. A composer, arranger, adjuster. 2. A poet.
- A. *nazīr* (from نظر) s. m. f. Example, instance, an equal. adj. Alike, resembling, equal to. *nazīru-s-samt*, The Nadir.
- A. *nīāl*, s. plur. of نعل *naʿl*, q. v.
- A. *naʿt*, s. f. 1. Praise (especially, of *Muhammad*), eulogium. 2. An epithet. 3. An adjective noun.
- A. *naʿra*, s. m. Clamour, crying, noise, shout.

- naʿra-kash* or *naʿra-zan*, adj. Crying out, exclaiming, shouting. *naʿra-zan-i*, s. f. Exclamation, crying out.
- A. *naʿsh*, s. f. 1. A bier, a coffin. 2. A litter on which a sick person is carried. بنات النعش *banātu-n-naʿsh*, The constellation of the bear.
- A. *naʿl* (Heb. and Aram. נעל) s. m. 1. Shoe (of a horse or man). 2. The ferrule at the end of a scabbard. 3. A hoof. 4. A wife. *naʿl-band*, A blacksmith who shoes horses, a farrier. *naʿl-band-i*, s. f. 1. Shoeing, giving a horse new shoes, in opposition to *khol-band-i*, which means changing a horse's shoes. 2. A light tribute.
- A. *naʿlain*, s. dual. (of نعل) A pair of shoes of a particular kind, i. e. with wooden soles.
- A. *nīʾam*, s. plur. (of نعمت Heb. נעם) 1. Favours, benefits. 2. Pleasure, comfort, affluence, ease or blessing (of life). *nīʾma-l-badal*, Blessings of the change, excellent the change! change for the better.
- A. *naʿmā*, s. See نعمت *nīʾmat*.
- A. *nīʾmat*, s. f. 1. Favour, graciousness, benefit. 2. Delight, joy. 3. Affluence, ease, wealth, good thing or comfort of life, blessing or favour of heaven. 4. A delicacy.
- A. *naʿnāʾ*, s. m. Mint. (*Mentha sativa*).
- A. *naʿūzu*, 1st. pers. plur. aor. of عوذ Heb. נצו To flee for refuge to any person or place. *naʿūzu bi-l-lāhi*, Let us flee to God (from any thing wicked).
- A. *nuʿūz* (from نعظ) s. m. Erectio et intensio (penis).
- A. *naʿīm*, s. Pleasure, benefits, goods. جنت *jannatu-n-naʿīm* (Garden of delight) one of the heavens (according to Muhammadans).
- P. *naghz*, adj. Beautiful, good, excellent, sincere, swift, nimble.
- A. *nagham*, } s. m. 1. Melody, song, modulation. 2. A musical note.
- A. *naghma*, }

3. A sweet voice. *naghma-sarā'i*, s. f. Singing.
- A. *nafāz* (from نفذ) s. m. Penetrating, pervading, piercing; escape from an enemy. adj. Obeyed (an order).
- A. *nafās*, prop. *nifās* (from نفس) s. m. 1. Childbirth, labour, bringing forth. 2. The forty days of a woman after childbirth.
- A. *nafāsat*, s. f. Exquisiteness, preciousness, choiceness.
- A. *nafāt* (from نفاط) s. m. 1. Naphtha, bitumen, or a place where it is found in plenty. 2. Lamp-oil.
- A. *nifāk* (from نفق Chald. and Syr. ܢܦܩ) s. m. 1. Hypocrisy, fallacy, prevarication. 2. (in Pers. and Hind.) Disagreement, enmity.
- P. *naft*, s. Naphtha.
- A. *nafkh* (Heb. נפח) s. m. 1. Blowing (with the mouth), sounding (a horn, &c.). 2. Inspiring, breathing into, inflation. 3. Swelling.
- A. *nafz*, s. m. Penetrating, piercing, pervading.
- A. *nafar*, s. m. 1. A groom, a servant. 2. One person; as, *tīn nafar*, Three persons. ¶ *nafr*, Fright, terror.
- A. *nafrānī*, s. f. Fem. of *nafar*, sign. 1. q. v.
- A. *nafrat*, s. f. 1. Flight, terror. 2. Abomination, aversion, abhorrence, disgust.
- A. *nafar-i*, s. f. 1. Service, profession, trade (particularly, of a groom). 2. A giant, demon.
- P. *nafrīn*, s. f. 1. Detestation, abhorrence. 2. An imprecation, curse, opprobrious words.
- A. *nafas* (Heb. נפש) s. m. 1. The breath, respiration. 2. The voice or sound from the breast. (Plur. *anfās*). *nafas-i-bāz-pasīn*, The last breath. ¶ *nafs*, s. m. 1. The soul, spirit, essence, substance, self. 2. Concupiscence, sensuality. 3. Sperm. 4. Desire. 5. Gravity, pride. 6. Envy. 7. Vice. 8. Penis. *nafsu-l-amr*, The

- essence, soul, or foundation of a thing, reality.
- nafs-i-ammāra* or *-bahīmī*, Inordinate appetites, concupiscence. *nafs-parast*, adj. Sensual; sensualist. *nafs-i-sab'i* or *-lauwāma*, Irascibility or promptitude to the vindictive passions.
- nafs-kush-i*, s. f. Mortification of self, self-denial, temperance, penance. *nafs mārna*, To mortify the sensual appetites or self. *nafs-i-mutma'inna* or *-malakī*, Benevolence.
- A. P. *nafs-ānī*, adj. Sensual, carnal, lustful, luxurious.
- A. P. *nafs-ānīyat*, s. f. 1. Luxury, sensuality, carnality. 2. Pride, pomp, stateliness.
- A. *nafs-i*, adj. Of the soul, animal, carnal, sensual.
- A. *nift* or *naft*, s. Naphtha, bitumen.
- A. *naf**, s. m. Profit, gain, advantage, interest. *naf* karnā*, To profit, to benefit.
- A. *naf'a*, s. m. (dakh.) See *naf**.
- A. *nafaqa*, s. m. The necessary expenses for living.
- A. *nafl*, s. m. A voluntary act of devotion which may be omitted innocently as not being prescribed, a work of supererogation. ¶ *nafal*, Plunder (from infidels).
- A. *nufūz* (from نفذ) s. m. Penetrating, piercing, pervading.
- A. *nufūr* (from نفر) s. 1. Fleeing. 2. Excelling (in any thing). 3. Swelling (of the skin). ¶ *nafūr*, adj. Fleeing from, abhorring.
- A. *nufūs*, s. plur. (of *nafs*) Souls, spirits.
- A. *nafī*, s. m. 1. Forbidding, prohibition. 2. Rejecting, refusing. 3. Negation. 4. Refuse, filth, refusal, annihilation, nonexistence.
- P. *nafīr*, s. f. A brazen trumpet.
- P. *nafīr-i* (from نفير) s. f. A kind of trumpet.

- A. نفيس *nafīs* (from نفس Heb. and Aram. נפש) adj. Precious, delicate, exquisite, choice.
- A. نقا *naḳā* (from نقي Heb. and Chald. נקה) 1. s. f. Purity, cleanness. 2. adj. Pure, clean. 3. Good, virtuous, exquisite.
- A. نقاب *niḳāb* (from نقب Heb. and Aram. נקב) s. m. f. A veil.
- A. نقاد *naḳḳād* (adj. superl. of نقد) s. m. A person whose business it is to examine money and ascertain its goodness; an adept, assayer.
- A. ت. نقارچی *naḳār-chī*, s. m. One who beats the kettledrum.
- A. پ. نقارخانه *naḳār-khāna*, The place at the porch of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals.
- A. نقاره *naḳāra* or *naḳḳāra* (from نقر Heb. and Aram. נקר) s. m. A kettledrum. نقاره بجای *naḳāra bajāte phirnā* (dakh. i. q. مشهور کرنا) To publish, make celebrated (?).
- A. نقاری *naḳār-ī*, s. m. One who beats the kettle-drum.
- A. نقاش *naḳḳāsh* (adj. superl. of نقش) s. m. A painter, drawer, draftsman, sculptor, statuary, carver, embroiderer, &c.
- A. نقاشی *naḳḳāsh-ī*, s. f. Drawing, painting, sculpture, statuary, embroidery.
- A. نقال *naḳḳāl* (adj. superl. of نقل) s. m. A mimick, an actor, a player.
- A. نقالین *naḳḳālīn*, s. f. An actress.
- A. نقالی *naḳḳāl-ī*, s. f. Acting, mimickry.
- A. نقاوت *naḳāwat* (from نقي Heb. and Chald. נקה) s. f. Purity, cleanness.
- A. نقاهت *naḳāhat* (from نقه) s. f. 1. Recovering from disease, convalescence. 2. Imbecility, feebleness, languidness, languor.
- A. نقب *naḳb* (Heb. and Aram. נקב) s. f. 1. A rabbit's burrow, a subterranean excavation, perforation, a mine, a gallery. 2. An instrument used by miners, thieves, &c. for piercing walls. 3. Digging through a wall.

- A. نقد *naḳd* (Heb. and Aram. נקר) s. m. Ready money, cash. نقدا *naḳd-ā-naḳd*, Prompt payment.
- A. نقده *naḳda*, s. m. See نقد *naḳd*.
- A. نقدي *naḳd-ī*, adj. Relating to cash, (paid, &c.) in cash, possessing ready money, moneyed.
- A. نقدي کا جوڑا *naḳde kā joṛā* (dakh.) An ornament of bangles for the wrist.
- A. نقرس *niḳris* (improp. *naḳris*) s. The gout.
- A. نقره *nuḳra* (from نقر Heb. and Aram. נקר) s. m. 1. Silver. 2. A white colour (in horses).
- A. نقری *nuḳra-ī*, adj. Made of silver, silver; white (in colour, a horse).
- A. نقش *naḳsh*, s. m. Painting, embroidering, print, impression, mark, engraving, carving, picture, drawing, delineation, map, portrait. نقش بند *naḳsh-band*, part. Creating, imagining; creator, imaginer, embroiderer, painter. نقش پا *naḳsh-i-pā*, Footstep. نقش دیوار *naḳsh-i-dīwār*, Thunderstruck, confounded so as to appear like a picture on the wall. نقش کا الحجر *naḳsh ka-l-hajar*, or more properly نقش فی الحجر *ka-na-naḳsh fi-l-hajar* (lit. Like an engraving in stone) Indelible. نقش کرنا *naḳsh-karnā*, To imprint, impress, engrave, stamp. نقشاً بندی *naḳsh-ā-bandī*, s. A sort of *fakīr*. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. نقشه *naḳsha*, s. m. A portrait, &c., model, pattern, map, plan, chart, delineation.
- A. نقشی *naḳsh-ī*, adj. Painted, engraved.
- A. نقص *naḳṣ*, s. m. Defect, diminution, detriment, blemish, injury, harm, mischief.
- A. نقصان *nuḳṣān* (from نقص) s. m. Loss, defect, deficiency, detriment, injury, damage, blemish, prejudice, mischief.
- A. H. نقصانی *nuḳṣān-ī*, adj. Detrimental, prejudicial (*Harris*).
- A. نقط *nuḳat*, s. plur. (of نقطه) Drops, spots: یکت *yak nuḳt*, however, occurs for one drop.
- A. نقطه *nuḳṭa*, s. m. 1. A point, a dot, a spot, a stain, a vowel. 2. A geometrical point, centre

(of a circle). *nukṭa lagānā* (dakh. i. q. عيب لگانا) To impute a fault (?).

- A. *naql*, s. f. 1. A history, narrative, tale, story, anecdote, fable. 2. Copying, mimicking, acting. 3. Transcribing. 4. Imitation of a copy, transcript, copy, counterpart. 5. Transporting from one place to another, removing, translation. *naql karnā*, To relate, narrate, to copy, to act, play, perform, or represent (a character). *naql-i-makān*, 1. The first stage of a journey, or halting place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling. This first stage is often made, long before they really mean to set off, for the sake of seizing a lucky moment to commence a journey in. 2. Transmigration. *naql-navīs-i*, s. f. Copying. ¶ *nukl*, s. What is eaten with wine, as fruits or sweetmeats, a dessert: (dakh.) A sort of sweetmeat.
- A. *naql-i*, s. m. A narrator, relater, storyteller. adj. Traditional, copied, artificial, fictitious.
- A. *naqliyāt*, s. plur. Stories, tales.
- A. *niḡmat* (from *niḡm* Heb. and Aram. נִימָה) s. f. Punishment, revenge, hatred.
- A. *nukūsh*, s. plur. (of *naqsh*) Paintings, engravings.
- A. *naḡī* (Heb. and Chald. נָקִי) adj. Pure, clean, excellent.
- A. *naḡīb* (from *naḡb* Heb. and Aram. נָקֵב) s. m. 1. A chief, a leader. 2. An intelligent person. 3. A servant whose business it is to proclaim the titles of his master, and to introduce those who pay their respects to him. 4. An adjutant or aide de camp.
- A. *naḡīr* (from *naḡr* Heb. and Aram. נָקֵר) 1. s. m. A trough of a hollowed palm tree in which they make a strong wine of dates, &c. 2. The spot on the back of a date stone through which the young plant shoots; (hence) adj. Very small, of little moment, meanest. *naḡīr-o-ḡitmīr*, All the minutiae, every particle, great and small.

- A. *naḡīz* (from *naḡz* analog. to Chald. נָגַז) 1. adj. Adverse, contrary, opposite. 2. s. m. An enemy.
- A. *naḡīh* (from *naḡh*) adj. Faint, feeble, weak.
- S. *naḡ*, 1. in compos. (for *naḡ*, q. v.) Nose; as, *naḡ-ghisnī*, s. Rubbing the nose on the ground in prostration, or by way of humiliation. 2. s. (dakh.) Nail: see *naḡh*.
- H. *naḡkā*, s. m. The ace at cards, or on dice. *naḡkā dūā*, A kind of game at dice.
- A. *nikāt*, s. plur. of *nukta*, q. v.
- A. *nikāḡh*, s. m. Matrimony, marriage. (It is the most honourable kind of marriage, though in Bengal the term be only applicable to a secondary kind).
- A. P. *nikāḡh-i*, adj. Married (woman).
- S. *naḡār* (Arab. انكار *inkār*) s. m. Refusal, denial.
- S. *naḡārnā* (नकारण) v. a. To refuse.
- P. *na-kāra* (for *na* neg. pref. and *ka* Business) adj. Worthless, useless, invalid. See *na-kāra*.
- S. *ni-kās* (निःकास) s. m. 1. Skirts, suburbs, outer boundary of land attached to a town, &c. issue, outgoing, discharge, outlet, vent, source, origin, spring. 2. Adjustment of accounts, accomplishment.
- H. *nikāstā*, s. m. A prop, a pillar.
- S. *nikāsnā* (निःकासन) v. a. See *naḡālā*.
- S. *nikās-i*, s. f. Taxes collected on goods passing out of a town, duties, &c. *nikās-i kī chitṭhī*, s. f. A permit, a passport.
- S. *nikāl* (निकाल) s. m. Contrivance, outlet, issue, vent, discharge, expulsion, projection. *nikāl dālānā*, To deduct, to strike out.

- نکال لینا *nikāl lānā*, To bring off. نکال لانا *nikāl lenā*, To dig up, to take out, to extract.
- A. نکال *nakāl* (from نکل Heb. and Aram. נכל) s. m. An exemplary punishment, a preventive, restraint.
- S. نکال *nikālan*, s. Taking or bringing out: see نکالنا *nikālnā*.
- S. نکالنا *nikālnā* (causal of نکال or see نکاسنا *nikās-nā* and نکال *nikāl*) v. a. To cause to issue, to take out, to turn out, to expel, to cause to exceed, to utter, to discover or find out, to invent, to take off, to exclude, to extract, protrude, deduce, extricate, to exhibit, to produce, put forth, hatch, to pull, to do, to perform, to accomplish, to pick. نکال دینا *nikāl denā*, To expel, to eject, to discard, to drive or turn out, exclude, cashier.
- S. نکامه *ni-kām-a*, adj. (dakh.) Useless, worthless, abject, base, good for nothing.
- S. نکامی *ni-kām-ī*, adj. (dakh.) Without use, uselessly.
- H. نکانا *nikānā*, v. a. To weed.
- H. نکائی *nikā'ī*, s. f. 1. The price paid for weeding a field. 2. The act of weeding.
- P. نکائی *nikā'ī* (from نیکی *nek*) s. f. Goodness, welfare, prosperity, beauty.
- A. نکبت *nakbat* (from نكب) s. f. Adversity, calamity, misfortune.
- S. نکیت *ni-kapat*, Without deceit or fraud, sincere, candid.
- S. نکپڑی *nak-puṛī*, s. f. (dakh.) Nostril.
- S. نکتوڑا *nak-toṛā* (from ناک Nose, and توڑنا) adj. Droll, waggish, roguish.
- A. نکته *nukta* (from نکت) s. m. A subtile or quaint conceit, point of wit, wise or pithy saying, a mystical signification. نکته پرداز *nukta-pardāz*, adj. Acute, subtile, sententious. نکته نکته پردازي *nukta-pardāz-ī*, s. f. Wit, humour. نکته چین *nukta-chīn*, A caviller, a carper, captious. نکته چینی *nukta-chīn-ī*, Captiousness, cavil. نکته دان *nukta-dān*, adj. Subtile, sagacious,

- nice. نکته دانی *nukta-dān-ī*, s. f. Sagacity, subtilety. نکته رس *nukta-ras*, adj. Sagacious, discerning.
- H. نکتی *niktī*, s. f. A balance, small scales. ¶ نکتی (dakh.) A kind of sweetmeat. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- S. نیکٹ *nikat*, adv. Near, proximate, about, with.
- S. نکتا *nakṭā* (from ناک Nose, and part. pass. of نکاٹا) 1. adj. Nose-clipt, noseless. 2. s. m. A rogue.
- H. نکتا *nakṭā*, s. m. The name of a bird.
- S. H. نک چڑھا *nak-charḥā*, adj. Angry, fretful, ill-tempered, warm, passionate, fastidious.
- S. نکچھکني *nak-chhiknī* (खिक्नी) s. f. Name of a sternutatory plant.
- A. نکح *nikah*, s. (dakh.) Marriage (*Harris*): see نکاح *nikāh*.
- A. نکر *nakir* (from نکر Heb. and Aram. נקר) adj. 1. Sagacious, penetrating, ingenious. 2. Ignorant.
- S. نکر *nakr*, s. m. An alligator.
- S. نکرنا *nikarnā*, v. n. To issue, &c. See نکلنا.
- A. نکره *nakira*, adj. Undetermined, unrestricted, indefinite (noun).
- S. نکڑا *nakṛā* (from نکڑ Nose) s. m. An inflammation in the nose. See ناکڑا *nākṛā*.
- A. نکس *naks*, s. m. Inclining downward, inverting, placing topsyturvy.
- S. نکسنا *nikasnā*, v. n. To issue. See نکلنا.
- S. نکسور *nak-sūr*, s. m. (dakh. i. q. ناک کاسور) The sound or breathing of the nose (?).
- S. نکسیر *naksīr* (from नासिका Nose, and شيرا Nerve, vein) s. f. The veins of the nose. نکسیر پھوٹنا *naksīr phūṭnā*, To bleed at the nose.
- S. نکشتر *nakshatra*, s. m. See نکشتر *nachhattar*.
- S. H. نکل بھاگنا *nikal bhāgnā*, To run away, to get off, to be off.

- s. نکل پڑنا *nikal parṇā*, v. n. To come out, to be drawn forth.
- s. نکل جانا *nikal jānā*, To escape, to go away.
- s. نکل چلنا *nikal chalnā*, 1. To escape. 2. (met.) To surpass another, to be advanced or promoted. 3. To speak much or display one's talent. (Spoken of a person who from the modesty of a stranger had formerly been silent).
- s. نکالنا *nikalnā* (perhaps from **نیر** prep. and **ر** **کس** Move, go) v. n. To issue, to go forth or out, to be extracted, drawn, pulled or taken out, to come or get out, secede, depart, proceed, to be performed or accomplished, to exceed, to be uttered, to be taken off, to be produced, appear, result, to prove, to turn out, to begin, to be invented, to escape, to rise, slip, spring.
- s. نکالوانا *nikalwānā* (caus. of نکالنا) v. a. To cause to issue, to cause to go out or come out, to expel.
- s. نکما *nikammā* (**نیر:کرم**) adj. Useless, good for nothing.
- s. نکنتاک *ni-kantak* (**نیر:کانتک**) adj. 1. Happy, without enmity or opposition. 2. Plain, easy.
- s. نکند *ni-kand* (from **نیر** prep. and **کند** Root) adj. Rooted up, extirpated.
- H. نکو *nakkū*, adj. Infamous. ¶ *nako*, adv. (dakh.) Not, do not, must not.
- P. نکو *niko* or *nikū*, adj. Good, beautiful. نکورو *niko-rū* or نکوروی *niko-rūe*, Good or beautiful in the countenance. نکونامی *niko-nāmī*, s. f. Good name, reputation. (Plur. نکویان).
- s. نکوا *nakū'ā* (from **ناک** or **نوک**) s. m. 1. The nose; a disease of the nose. 2. The point of any thing.
- s. نکواسا *nakwāsā*, s. Name of a disease.
- H. نکوسنا *nikosnā*, v. a. To grin.
- P. نکوکاری *niko-kārī*, s. f. Beneficence, doing good.
- P. نکوهش *nakohish* or *nikohish* (from **نکوهدن**) s. f. Spurning, rejecting, despising.

- P. نکوی *niko-ī*, s. f. Goodness, health.
- s. نکه **نکھ** *nakh*, s. m. A finger or toe nail. نکه *nakh sikh* or سی *nakh sikh se*, or نکه سی *nakh se sikh talak*, From top to toe, entirely, throughout, (lit.) from the (toe) nails to the hair on the crown of the head.
- P. نکه *nakh* (corrupt. of **نخ**) s. m. The string of a paper kite.
- s. نکھاد **نیکھاد** *nikhād*, s. m. 1. The first of the seven musical notes. 2. Name of a Hindū inferior cast. See چنڈال *chandāl*.
- H. نکھارنا *nikhārṇā* (caus. of نکھرنā) v. a. 1. To strain. 2. To bleach, to clear.
- A. نکھت *nak'hat* (from **نکه**) s. f. Perfume, odour, any thing odoriferous.
- s. نکھت *nakhāt* (corrupt. of **نکشتر**) s. m. A star, a constellation. See نیچتر.
- s. نکھتری *nakhatrī* (from **نکشتر** A star) adj. Fortunate, born under a lucky planet.
- s. نکھتر *nikhatar*, adj. (dakh.) Implacable (*Harris*).
- s. نکھترپنا *nikhatar-panā*, s. (dakh.) Immanity (*Harris*).
- H. نکھٹو *nikhatṭū*, adj. Idle, thriftless, merciless.
- H. نکھد *nikhad*, adj. Ominous, pernicious.
- H. نکھدا *nikhdā*, s. m. Perniciousness.
- H. نکھرانا *nikhrānā* (caus. of نکھرنā) v. a. To settle, to purify, to clear.
- H. نکھارنا *nikharnā*, v. n. To be peeled, skinned, cleaned, cleared, settled.
- s. نکھریکھ *nakh-rekh* (**نکھریکھا**) s. f. The marks left by the nails, a scratch.
- s. نکه سیکھ *nakh sikh*, From top to toe, or from the (toe) nails to the hair on the crown of the head.
- s. نکھند *ni-khand* (from **خند**) adj. Half, mid.
- s. نکھنگ **نیکھنگ** *nikhang*, s. f. A quiver.
- s. نکھوٹ *nikhot* (**نیر** prep. and **ر** **کوٹ** Act crookedly, or **ر** **خوٹ** Limp) s. m. Plain dealer, any thing without blemish.

- H. *nikhorā*, adj. (dakh.) Inhuman, unpolite (?): see *بی مروت* *be-murūwat*, under *بی* *be*.
- S. *nikhornā* or *nikhornā* (*نیر* prep. and r. *خور* Cut, scratch) v. a. To peel, skin, decorticate, clean.
- H. *nikhosnā*, v. a. To grin.
- S. *nakhiyānā* (from *ناخ*) v. a. To claw, to scratch.
- S. *nakkī* (from *ناک* Nose) s. f. Speaking through the nose, nasal sound.
- A. *nakīr*, s. m. Name of an angel. See *منکر*.
- S. *nakel* (from *ناک* nose) s. f. The wooden or iron instrument fixed to a camel's nose, and to which the string by which he is led is fastened; a cavesson.
- P. H. *nukilā*, adj. See *نوکيلا* *nok-īlā*.
- H. *nakkī mūnṭh*, s. f. Name of a game.
- S. *نک نغ* *nag*, s. m. 1. A mountain. 2. The stone of a ring or a stone on which a name, &c. is cut, a jewel, gem, precious stone.
- P. *nigār*, 1. part. act. (from *نگاریدن*) in compos. Painting. 2. s. m. A picture, painting, portrait, effigy, idol. 3. A beautiful woman, a mistress. *نگار آلود* *nigār-ālūd*, Painted, made beautiful as a painting. *نگار خانه* یا *نگارستان* *nigār-khāna*, or *nigār-istān*, A picture-gallery.
- P. *nigār-ē*, s. f. in compos. Painting.
- P. *nigār-īn*, adj. Embellished, beautified, beautiful, lovely.
- S. *nigālī* (*نیگال* A horse's throat or neck) s. f. A small *hukṣa* snake, the wooden pipe of a *hukṣa* snake.
- P. *nigāh*, s. f. 1. A look, glance, sight, view, the aspect. 2. Observation, watching. 3. Custody, care. *نگاه رکھنا* *nigāh rakhnā*, To take care, to lay by, to guard. *نگاه کرنا* *nigāh karnā*, To observe, look, regard, view, oversee.

- P. *nigāh-bān*, s. m. A guard, a keeper, observer.
- P. *nigāh-bān-ī*, s. f. Watching, guarding, guardianship.
- P. *nigāh-dāsht*, s. Enlistment, enlisting. *نگاهداشت کرنا* *nigāh-dāsht karnā*, To enlist.
- S. *nigat* (perhaps, *नगनाट*) adj. Naked.
- S. *nagchānā* (perhaps, from *निकट* Near) v. n. To approach.
- S. *nagchāhat*, } (from *نگجانا*) s. f. Ap-
S. *nagchāī*, } proach.
- S. *nagdaunā*, s. m. Wormwood. See *ناگی* *nāg-daunā*.
- S. *nagar*, s. m. A city, a town. *نگر* *nagar-nārī*, s. f. A courtesan.
- S. *niggar*, or *nigar* (*निगूढ* Profound) adj. Solid.
- P. *nigrān*, part. act. (of *نگریستن*) Looking, beholding, expecting.
- S. *nagar-ī*, 1. s. f. (*नगरी*) A town, a village. 2. adj. (*नागरीय*) Of or belonging to a city.
- S. *nigar*, s. m. 1. Fetters. 2. The stocks.
- H. *nigar-ghat*, adj. (dakh. i. q. *شوخی چشم*) Unceremonious, at liberty, bold, impudent (?).
- P. *na-gufta*, Not told.
- S. *nigalnā* (*नि* prep. and r. *गल* Eat or *गु* Swallow) v. a. To swallow, to gulp down.
- S. *nigam*, s. m. Holy writ, the Vedas. *نگم نواسی* *nigam-niwāsi*, Dwelling in the Vedas, a name of *Brahmā*.
- S. *nagan*, or *nagna*, adj. Naked.
- S. *nigandā*, s. m. } (see *نگندا*) Quilting.
S. *nigandāī*, s. f. }
- S. *nigandnā* (*नि* prep. and r. *ग्रन्थ* String or tie together) v. a. To quilt.

- H. *nigōrā* (lit. without feet, from نه priv. and گوز The foot) s. m. Wretch, wight.
- P. *nigūn*, adj. Hanging downwards. *nigūn-bakht*, Helpless, unfortunate.
- nigūn-sār*, adj. Hanging the head from shame, inverted, upside down, topsyturvy.
- P. *nigah*, contract. of نگاه *nigāh*, q. v.
- P. *nigah-bān*, s. m. A guard, a watch, watchman, a protector, keeper.
- P. *nigah-bān-i*, s. f. Watching, guarding, taking care of, custody.
- P. *nigah-dār*, s. m. f. Guardian, keeper.
- P. *nigah-dāsht karnā*, To enlist.
- S. *ni-gyān-i*, adj. (dakh.) Weak in mind, imprudent: see غبی *ghabī*.
- P. *nagīn*, } s. m. See نگ *nag*, signif. 2.
- P. *nagīna*, }
- S. *nal*, s. m. 1. A tube, spout, joint of bamboo or other hollow wood. 2. The bamboo which fowlers use to entangle game by applying birdlime to the top of it. *nal-chalānā*, Setting the bamboos in motion, denotes a magical practice adopted for the discovery of theft. Two pieces of split bamboo, of equal lengths, are applied to one another side by side, and held by two men, one at each end. It is said that any persons taken at random may be employed for this purpose. Then the magician pronounces certain incantations, the efficacy of which is pretended to be such, that the bamboos spontaneously move towards the place where the thief or the stolen goods are, and drag the men along with them. *nal dar nal*, One tube within another. 3. Name of a king, and hero of several poetical works famous among the Hindūs.
- S. *nalā* (from نال) s. m. The ureters, urinary ducts. *āhanī nalā*, or *bhū'ī-nalā*, A sort of fireworks, roman candle, made of iron, buffalo-horn or bamboo, placed on the ground. *dam-nalā*, A variety of the

- abovementioned, but with occasional globes of bright light bursting up. *hath-nalā*, of the like sort as above, but small, held in the hand. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- S. *nilāhat* (from नील) s. f. Blueness.
- S. *ni-lajja*, } (نیلج) adj. Shameless,
- S. *ni-lajjā*, } barefaced, bold, rude.
- S. *nilajja-tā*, s. f. Shamelessness.
- H. *naldā*, s. m. } (دکھ) Throat, windpipe.
- H. *naldī*, s. f. }
- S. *nalkā* (from नल) s. (dakh.) A crane (for drawing off liquors), floodgate (*Harris*).
- S. *nal-ū'ā* (नल A reed) s. m. 1. A tube, a joint of bamboo to convey letters in. 2. Straw.
- S. *nal-i* (नल) s. f. 1. A tube, pipe, spout. 2. The windpipe, ureter, &c. 3. A gun-barrel. 4. *Morbus plerumque à manustupratione ortus, in quo membrum virile exile fit nec erigi potest.* 5. The bone of the leg, the tibia. 6. A weaver's shuttle, or the little tube within the shuttle on which the woof is wound.
- S. *nal-iyā*, s. m. Name of a cast, whose employment is to catch birds with quicklime by means of the *nal*, q. v.
- S. *nam* (नम) adv. Not.
- P. *nam*, adj. Moist, damp, wet; subst. Humidity, moistness. *nam-khurda*, Destroyed by moisture. *nam-dīda*, adj. Weeping. *nam-nāk*, adj. Moist, damp. *nam-nāk-i*, s. f. Moistness.
- A. *namā* (vulg. *numā*) s. f. Increase, increasing.
- P. *numā*, } part. act. (from نمودن) in comp.
- P. *numā'e*, } pos. Showing, exhibiting, appearing.
- P. *namāz*, s. f. 1. Prayer (those prayers especially prescribed by the Muhammadan law, which are said five times a day). *namāz*

- karnā*, To pray. نماز گزار *namāz-guzār*, Praying, attending divine service, one who prays.
- P. نمازی *namāz-i*, 1. s. m. A person who prays. 2. adj. Relating to prayers. 3. Devout, or in the constant habit of praying.
- H. نماشام *nimāshām*, s. (dakh. i. q. سرشام) Evening, early in the evening (?). نماشام اترنا *ni-māshām utarnā* (met. i. q. سیاه رو هونا) To have the face black, to be disgraced (?).
- A. نمام *nammām* (adj. superl. of نتم) s. m. Calumniator, accuser.
- S. نمانا *nimānā* (from نیر prep. and مان Measure, arrogance) adj. 1. Simple, without guile. 2. Singular, unlike to all others, sheepish.
- P. نمائی *numā-i*, in compos., s. f. Display, showing.
- P. نمایان *numāyān* (part. act. from نمودن) adj. Appearing, apparent, evident, conspicuous, bold (a picture).
- P. نمایش *numā'ish* (from نمودن) s. f. Appearance, show, display, form, figure, face, vision, sight, spectacle, affection, affectation.
- P. نماینده *numāyanda*, part. act. (of نمودن) Showing, shower, exhibiter.
- S. نیت *nimitt*, s. m. Cause, motive, instrument; for the sake. (met.) Fortune. نیتی *nimitt-i*, or نیتمان *nimitt-mān*, adj. Prosperous.
- P. نمد *namad*, } s. m. Felt, or a coarse woollen
P. نمدا *namdā*, } cloth formed without weaving, used in coverings for horses or in garments to keep off rain. 2. Membrum virile. نمدپوش *namad-posh*, Clothed in felt. نمدپوشی *namad-posh-i*, s. f. The being clothed in felt, &c. نمدمو *namad-mū*, adj. Having hair like *namad*.
- A. نمر *namir* or *nimr*, s. m. A panther, a leopard.
- S. نمر (نم) *namr* adj. 1. Bending. 2. (met.) Courteous. ¶ *ni-mar*, adj. Immortal.
- S. نمرتا *namr-tā*, s. f. Condescension.
- A. نمرود *numrūd* (Heb. נמרוד) n. prop. Nimrod.
- S. نمرسکار *namaskār*, s. m. Salutation, adoration, reverential address.

- P. نمش *namsh* (prop. نمشک) s. m. A kind of food or dish made of milk, whipt cream, a sort of syllabub.
- A. نمط *namat*, s. f. Likeness, mode, manner, way, custom; like.
- P. نمک *namak*, s. m. (dakh. *nimak*) 1. Salt. 2. (met.) Spirit, animation. 3. Bread, subsistence. نمک بند *namak-band*, adj. Stopped or bound up with salt (a wound). نمکچشی *namak-chashī*, The first feeding of a child about six months of age, which is attended with certain ceremonies. (in dakh.) A ceremony of sending trays of food from the bridegroom to the bride, and the contrary, before marriage. نمک حرام *namak-ḥarām*, Disloyal, wicked, evil, disobedient, perfidious, traitor, ungrateful. نمک حرامی *namak-ḥarām-i*, s. f. Perfidy, treason, treachery, disloyalty, ingratitude. نمک حلال *namak-ḥalāl*, Loyal, submissive, faithful, grateful. نمک حلالی *namak-ḥalāl-i*, s. f. Fidelity, loyalty, gratitude. نمک خوار *namak-khwar*, A servant, dependant. نمکدان *namak-dān*, A saltcellar. نمکسار *namaksār*, Saline, a salt-pit. نمک کا کنکره حرام هونا *namak kū kankra ḥarām honā* (dakh. met. for فاقه رهنا) To continue in a fast or fasting, to keep a fast (?). نمک کٹی پر لگانا *kaṭe par namak lagānā* (lit. to put salt upon a wound) To add one grief or vexation to another.
- S. نیمیک *nimik*, s. m. A moment (of time), a twinkling of the eye.
- P. نمکین *namkīn* (from نمک) adj. 1. Salt, saline, brackish. 2. Witty, poignant, sarcastick, animated (as, language, &c.). 3. Handsome, beautiful. نمکین پانی *namkīn pānī*, Brine, pickle.
- P. S. نمکین *namkīn* (from نمک and Sans. निंबुकी) s. f. Pickled lemons.
- P. نمکینی *namkīn-i*, s. f. Saltiness, sweetness, agreeableness.
- P. نمگیره *nam-gīra*, s. m. A canopy, an awning.

- A. **نمیل** *namil*, adj. Brisk, handy, nimble, ready.
 ¶ **naml** (Heb. נמלה) An ant.
- H. **نمن** *naman*, adj. or postpos. Like, resembling.
 ¶ **niman**, 1. adj. Stout, strong, tight, good.
 2. postpos. (dakh.) Like, like as.
- S. **نم** *nimn*, adj. Low (ground), stooping, deep.
- H. **نمنا** *nimnānā*, v. a. To strengthen, to ameliorate.
- H. **نمناي** *nimnā'i*, s. f. Strength, stoutness.
- H. **نمني** *nimne*, postpos. Like: see **نمن** *naman*, or **مانند** *mānand*.
- A. **نمو** *numū* or *namw* or *namū*, s. m. Vegetation, growth, increase.
- P. **نمود** *namūd* (from **نمودن**) s. f. Index, guide, show, display, appearance; honour, character, celebrity. adj. Apparent, publick, shown, exhibited, famous, prominent, conspicuous. **نمود** *namūd honā*, To be conspicuous or eminent, to shine, to appear. **نمود کرنا** *namūd karnā*, To exhibit, display, expose, shew.
- P. **نمودار** *namūdār*, s. m. An exemplar, proof, symbol, specimen, imitation, model. adj. Noted, famed, visible, conspicuous, manifest, showy, gaudy.
- P. **نموداري** *namūdār-i*, s. f. Publicity, show.
- P. **نمونه** *namūna*, s. m. An example, pattern, sample, model, type, specimen, muster.
- S. **نم** *namah*, aptote noun, Bowing, salutation, obeisance, reverence.
- P. **نمي** *nam-i*, s. f. Coolness, moistness, &c.
- P. **نمين** *nam-in*, adj. Moist.
- H. **ننانون** *ninānwān*, s. m. The thrush, aphthæ.
- S. **ننانوي** *ninānawe* (**نवनवति**) adj. Ninety nine. **ننانوي کي پيرمين پڑنا** *ninānawe ke pher men parnā*, 1. To be entirely absorbed in the acquisition of wealth. 2. To be involved in difficulties.
- H. **ننایا** *nināyā*, s. m. A bug.
- S. **ند** *nand*, 1. or **ناناد** (**ननंदा**) s. f. A sister-

- in-law, husband's sister. 2. (**नंद**) s. m. Name of the fosterfather of *Krishṇa*. **ند لال** *nand-lāl*, s. m. Darling of *Nand*, i. e. *Krishṇa*.
- S. **ند** *nindā* (r. **णिद** Blame, reproach) *nindā*, s. f. Censure, reproach, scorn, defamation.
- S. **نداس** *nindās* (from **निद्रा** Sleep, and **आशा** Desire) s. f. Drowsiness.
- S. **نداسا** *nindās-ā*, adj. Sleepy, drowsy.
- S. **ندیت** *nindit*, adj. Blamed.
- S. **ندک** *nindak*, s. m. A calumniator, scorner. adj. Censorious, querulous.
- S. **ندکاي** *nindak-ā'i*, s. f. Querulousness, censoriousness.
- S. **ندن** *nandan*, s. m. 1. A son. 2. The grove or garden of *Indra*, elysium.
- S. **ندنا** *nindnā* (**निंदन**) v. a. To vilify, to defame, to revile, to reproach.
- S. **ندوسي** *nandosī*, } (**ननंदपति**) s. m. Hus-
 S. **ندوي** *nando'i*, } band's sister's husband.
- S. **ندولا** *nandolā* (**नन्दा**) s. m. An earthen vessel.
- H. **ندهنا** *nandhnā*, v. n. To begin.
- S. **ندى** *nandī*, s. m. The name of one of *Siva's* chief attendants.
- S. **نديا** *nanadiyā*, s. f. See **ند** *nand*, signif. 1.
- H. **نکا** *nankā* (from **ننهان** or **نندن**) s. m. A little child, a son. (An expression of endearment).
- P. **نگ** *ang*, s. m. 1. Honour, reputation, esteem. 2. (on the contrary) Disgrace, infamy. **نگ و ناموس** *ang-o-nāmūs*, Honour, shame, disgrace.
- S. **نگ** *ang*, } (**नग्न**) adj. 1. Naked. 2.
 S. **نگا** *angā*, } Shameless. **نگا جهوري** *angā-jhūrī*, s. f. Searching, examining (as, people leaving a work-shop to prevent pilfering). **نگا** *angā sir*, Bareheaded. **نگا کرنا** *angā karnā*, To bare, to uncover. **نگا مادر زان** *angā mādar zān*

mādar-zād, Stark naked. *نانگا منگا nangā mun-gā* or *نانگا مننگا nangā munangā*, Naked. *نانگي*
nange pā'oni, Barefoot, barefooted. *نانگي*
nange pā'oni honā (dakh. met. i. q. *لارائي پر کھڑي رهنا larā'i par khare rahnā*) To hold on to the fight, to stand to the fight (?).
نانگي تلوار nange paironi, Barefooted. *نانگي شمشير nangī talwār*, A drawn sword. *نانگي شمشير nangī shamsher*, 1. A drawn sword. 2. One who speaks his mind freely and without reserve.

s. *نانگتا nangtā* (नगाट) adj. Naked.

s. H. *نانگدھڑنگ nang-dharang*, adj. Stark naked.

s. H. *نانگدھڑنگا nang-dharangā*, adj. (dakh.) Naked, stark naked, bare. (Harris).

s. *نانگلانا ninglānā* (caus. of *ningalnā*) v. a. (dakh.) To cause to swallow.

s. *نانگلنا ningalnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *ningalnā*.

s. *نانگيا لینا nangiyā lenā*, v. a. To take and strip.

H. *نانھا nannhā*, } adj. Small, diminutive, neat,
 H. *نانھان nannhān*, }
 natty, tiny. (Perhaps from s. न्यून).

s. P. *نو nau* (Sans. नव) adj. 1. New, young, fresh, raw, newly. *نو آباد nau-ābād*, Newly settled, peopled, colonized, or cultivated. *نو آموز nau-āmoz*, One who learns any thing new, a novice, unexperienced. *نو بالا nau-bālā*, s. f. A girl just grown up to the age of puberty. *نو باوہ nau-bāwa*, A young tree. *نو بای nau-bā'i*, A new custom. *نو بڑھیا nau-barhiyā*, An upstart. *نو پر nau-par*, Newly-fledged, beginning to fly. *نو جوان nau-jawān*, A lad, a youth, young man, fresh and young, in the prime of life, in the bloom of youth. *نو جواني nau-jawān-i*, Prime of life, bloom or flower of youth. *نو جوبنا nau-joban-ā* or *nava-joban-ā*, Just grown up to puberty (a girl). *نو چنده nau-chand-a*, or *نو چندي nau-chand-i*, adj. Relating to the new moon, of the full moon. *نو خاسته nau-khāsta*, or *نو خيز nau-khez*, Newly risen, newly sprung up, a youth. *نو خيزي nau-khez-i*, s. f.

New rising, fresh springing up or shooting forth. *نو خط nau-khatt*, adj. Having a young beard, or down on the cheek, a youth. *نو دولت nau-daulat*, Upstart. *نو دهن nau-dhan*, Upstart. *نو سکھ nau-sikh*, or *نوسکھيا nau-sikhiyā*, or (dakh.) *نوسیک nau-sik*, s. m. A novice, a student. *نوشکھي nau-shikeb-i*, s. f. Freshness of patience. *نوکار nau-kār*, Newly-operating, fresh. *نومشق nau-mashq*, A new practitioner, novice. *نوملازم nau-mulāzim*, A new servant, a recruit, a novice. *نوملازمي nau-mulāzim-i*, s. f. Novitiate. 2. (Pers. نه) Nine. *نورتن nau-ratān* (نव Nine, and रत्न Jewel) A bracelet consisting of nine jewels. *نو کھنڈ (نव Nine, and खंड Division) nau-khand*, The nine climes or divisions of the earth. *نوندہ نونیدي nawa-nidhi*, The nine treasures or gems of *Kuvera*.

s. *نوا nawā*, adj. (dakh.) New: see *نیا nayā*.

P. *نوا nawā*, s. f. 1. Voice, sound, modulation, song, air (in musick). 2. Opulence, wealth, subsistence, goodness or splendour of circumstances. *نوا پرداز nawā-pardāz*, adj. Playing on musick or singing.

A. *نواب nuwāb*, s. plur. (of نواب from Heb. and Aram. נוב) Vicegerents, lieutenants, deputies, governours. ¶ *nawwāb* (adj. superl.) A nabob, a governour of a town or district.

A. *نوابي nawwāb-i*, s. f. 1. Deputyship. 2. A kind of cloth. adj. Relating to a nabob.

A. *نواح nawāh* (contract. for نواحي plur. of ناحیه) s. f. Environs, district, tract, coast, shore. ¶ *nuwāh* (from نوح) s. m. Act of lamenting, bewailing, complaining.

A. *نواحي nawāh-i*, s. f. plur. (of ناحیه nāhiya, q. v.) Territories, environs, parts, tract.

P. *نواخته nawākhta* (part. pass. of نواختن) adj. Protected, reared, cherished.

A. *نواذر nawādir*, s. plur. (of نادره nādīra) Rarities, things rare and singular, miracles.

- H. نوار *niwār*, s. f. Tape (of a coarse kind).
 باف *niwār-bāf*, A tape-weaver.
 P. نوارا *niwārā*, s. m. See نواز *niwārā*.
 H. نوارنا *nawārnā*, v. n. 1. To travel, to walk, to wander, to stray. 2. To go round, to surround.
 S. نوارنا *niwārnā* (निवारण) v. a. To prevent, to hinder, to prohibit.
 S. نوارى *niwārī* (निवारिका) s. f. Name of a flower, a sort of jasmine. See نوازى *niwārī*.
 H. نواز *niwār*, s. f. See نوار *niwār*.
 P. S. نوازا *niwārā* (dakh. *nawārā*, from ناول *nāw*) s. m. 1. A boat. 2. A particular kind of boat, a barge.
 S. نوازى *niwārī*, s. f. See نوارى *niwārī*.
 P. نواز *nawāz*, part. act. (from نواختن) in compos. Cherishing, cherisher, caressing, soothing, playing on musick; a musician, player on musick.
 ¶ *nawāz*, s. m. See نوازش *nawāzish*.
 P. نوازش *nawāzish* (from نواختن) s. f. Caresses, blandishment, kindness, politeness, favour, patronage. نوازش كرنى *nawāzish karnī*, To caress, to favour, to patronise.
 P. H. نوازنا *nawāz-nā*, v. a. To cherish, to comfort, to caress, to favour.
 P. نوازنده *nawāzanda*, part. act. See نواز *nawāz*.
 P. نوازي *nawāz-i*, s. f. in compos. Soothing, cherishing, playing.
 S. نواس *nivās*, s. m. Dwelling, residence.
 P. نواسا *nawāsā* (for نواسه) s. m. A grandson (in general, but especially) a daughter's son.
 P. نواسه *nawāsa*, s. m. A grandson.
 P. نواسى *nawāsī*, s. f. A granddaughter, (especially) a daughter's daughter.
 S. نواسى *nawāsī* or *nauwāsī* (नवाशीति) Eighty nine. ¶ *nivās-i* (निवासी) An inhabitant.
 A. نواقل *nawāqil*, s. plur. (from نقل) Histories, tales, traditions.
 P. نواله *nawāla* (or Hind. *niwāla*) s. m. 1. A morsel, a mouthful. 2. The wadding of a gun.

- S. نوان *niwān* (see نوانا) adj. Low (ground).
 S. نوان *nau-wān* or *nawān* (नवम) adj. Ninth.
 S. نوانا *nawānā* or *niwānā* (नमन r. नम Bow, bend) v. a. 1. To bend downwards, to bow. 2. To cause to submit to, to cause to stoop. 3. To double, to fold.
 S. نوانوي *nau-ā-nawe*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety nine: see ننانوي *ninānawe*.
 S. نواونا *niwāwnā*, v. a. See نوانا *nawānā*.
 A. نوايب *nawā'ib*, s. plur. (of نايبة) Accidents, unfortunate occurrences.
 A. نوبت *naubat* (from نوب Heb. and Aram. נוב) s. f. 1. A period, time, turn; access (of fever, &c.) fit. 2. Relieving guard, keeping watch. 3. An accident. 4. Opportunity, occasion, vicissitude, degree, pitch, weight. 5. Instruments of musick sounding at the gate of a great man at certain intervals. نوبت جهرنا *naubat jhar-nā*, v. n. To be sounded the *naubat*. نوبت خانه *naubat-khāna*, A guard-house.
 A. P. نوبتي *naubat-i*, s. m. He who beats the *naubat* (as explained at signif. 5. above).
 S. नूपुर *nūpur*, s. f. A ring hollowed, about a finger and a half in breadth, used as an ornament for the ankles and toes. (In it are bits of copper or iron, of the size of a vetch, which cause it to sound like a number of small bells, when the wearer walks).
 S. نوتا *nautā*, s. m. 1. A portico. 2. (or *notā* for निमंत्रण) Invitation. 3. (Corrupt. from नमन) adj. Stooping.
 S. نوتنا *notnā* or *nautnā* (निमंत्रण) v. a. To invite. See نيوتنا.
 H. نوج *noch*, s. m. A pinch, a scratch.
 H. نوچنا *noch-nā*, v. a. To pinch, to gripe, to scratch, to claw.
 H. نوچهاور *nauchhāwar*, s. m. A propitiatory offering, sacrifice, victim. See نيچهاور *nichhāwar*.
 H. نوچى *nauchī*, s. f. Young girl kept by a bawd.

Heb. *נוח* *nūḥ*, n. prop. Noah. (Erroneously stated by *Musalmān* authors to be so called from his lamentations on account of the obstinacy of mankind who rejected his admonitions; but, really from Heb. *נח* To rest, to be comforted or freed from pain. Gen. V. 29.).

A. *نوحه* *nauḥa*, s. m. Lamentation, moaning, moan, mourning over the dead. *نوحه گر* *nauḥa-gar*, A lamenter, mourner. *نوحه گري* *nauḥa-gar-i*, s. f. Lamentation.

P. *نود* *nawad* or *nuwad*, adj. Ninety.

S. *نوده* *naudha* (from *نص* New, and *بونه* Borne) s. m. A young plant or fresh shoot or branch of a plant.

S. *نودها* *nūdhā* (see *نوده*) s. A sort of tobacco.

A. *نور* *nūr*, s. m. Light, splendour. *نور افزا* *nūr-afzā*, adj. Light-increasing, illuminating. *نور* *nūr* *جانا منہ کا* *nūr jānā munih kā*, Paleness of the face. *نور دید* *nūr-i-chashm* or *نور دید* *nūr-i-dīda*, s. m. Light of the eyes; a son. *نور کی* *nūr ke tarke*, At the break of day. *نور* *nūr* *عینین* *nūr-i-āinain*, Light of both eyes.

A. *نورا* *nūrā* (prop. *نورة*) s. m. Depilatory.

A. *نورانی* *nūr-ānī*, 1. adj. Serene, bright, light, clear. 2. s. f. Brightness, serenity.

P. *نوربافی* *nūr-bāf-i*, s. f. Weaving.

S. *نورتن* *nau-ratan* (*नवरत्न*) s. f. m. Name of an ornament worn on the arm and wrist and consisting of nine different gems.

P. *نورد* *naward* (from *نوردیدن*) 1. s. f. A ply, a fold. 2. part. act. in compos. Folding, travelling over.

P. *نورس* *nau-ras*, adj. Young, fresh, tender, recent.

P. *نورسته* *nau-rusta*, adj. Newly grown, fresh sprung up.

P. *نوروز* *nau roz*, s. m. New year's day according to the Persian calendar; being that on which the sun enters Aries. This is called *عامه* or general: and, the sixth of the same month is called *خاصه* or particular. Both are celebrated by feasts, the liberation of prisoners, &c.

P. *نوروزی* *nauroz-i*, adj. Relating to new year's day.

H. *نوری* *nūrī*, s. f. Name of a bird of the parrot kind commonly called *lūrī*. (*Psittacus*).

A. *نوری* *nūr-i*, adj. Of light, splendid, luminous.

S. *نوزنا* *niwarṇā* (*नमन*) v. n. (dakh.) To bend, incline.

S. *نوزھانا* *nauḥānā*, v. a. To bow, to bend.

S. *نوزھنا* *nauḥnā* (*नमन*) v. n. 1. To bend. 2. To incline downwards. 3. To be obedient, to stoop.

S. *نوسادر* *nausādar* (*नरसार*) s. m. Sal ammoniac.

S. *نوساگر* *nausāgar*, s. (dakh.) See *نوسادر* *nausādar*. (*Harris*).

S. *نوسک* *nau-sik*, s. (dakh.) See *نوسکھ* *nau-sikh*, under *nau*.

P. *نوش* *nosh*, 1. part. act. (from *نوشیدن*) in compos. A drinker; as, *نوش باده* *bāda-nosh*, A wine-drinker. 2. s. m. A drink, a draught (especially, of something sweet and pleasant). 3. A present. 4. A reward. 5. An antidote. *نوش فرمانا* *nosh-i-jān farmānā* or *نوش فرمانا* *nosh farmānā* or *نوش جان کرنا* *nosh-i-jān karnā*, To eat, to drink (applied to a king or nobleman). *نوش کرنا* *nosh karnā*, To drink, to eat, to devour, to swallow, to sup, to sip.

P. *نوشاد* *naushād*, n. prop. Name of a city famous for beautiful damsels.

S. *نوشادر* *naushādar*, s. m. Sal ammoniac. See *نوسادر* *nausādar*.

P. *نوشان* *noshān*, part. act. (from *نوشیدن*) in compos. Drinking.

P. *نوشانوش* *nosh-ā-nosh*, s. Repeated drinking, carousing.

P. *نوشخواند* *nawisht-khwānd* (from *نوشتن* To write, and *خواندن* To read) s. f. Epistolary correspondence, reading and writing.

P. *نوشتن* *nawishtan*, verbal noun or infin. To write, writing.

- P. نوشتنی *nawishtan-ī*, adj. To be written, fit to be written.
- P. نوشته *nawishta* (part. pass. of نوشتن) adj. Written. s. m. A writing, letter, epistle.
- P. نوشدارو *nosh-dārū*, s. m. The name of a medicine: an antidote, wine, an electuary.
- P. نوشو *naushau*, adj. New, recent, fresh, young; s. m. (dakh.) A newly married man, bridegroom (*Harris*).
- P. نوشه *nau-shah*, s. m. A bridegroom. ¶ *nosha*, adj. Fortunate, happy, prosperous, sweet, cheerful.
- P. نوشی *nosh-ī*, s. f. in compos. Drinking.
- P. نوشهانه *nau-shah-āna*, adj. Of a young king or of a bridegroom.
- P. نوشین *nosh-īn*, adj. Sweet, pleasant.
- A. نوع *nau*, s. m. Kind, species, sort, manner, mode.
- P. نوک *nok*, s. f. 1. A bill, beak, nib. 2. End, point, tip, angle. نوک جهوک *nok-jhok*, s. f. Pulling and hauling. نوک چوک *nok-chok*, s. f. Talking by innuendos. نوک دار *nok-dār*, adj. Pointed. نوک زبان *nok-i-zabān*, By heart.
- s. नौका *naukā*, s. f. A boat.
- P. نوکر *naukar*, s. m. A servant.
- P. نوکری *naukar-ī*, s. f. Service, attendance. نوکری پیشه *naukarī-pesha*, One who lives on employments.
- P. نوکیلا *nok-īlā*, adj. Sharp-pointed, beaked.
- s. ناوگری *naugarī*, s. f. An ornament for females worn on the wrist.
- P. نول *nol*, s. f. Beak, bill (of a bird), the neck or spout of a decanter or flask.
- H. نول *nawal*, 1. adj. Beautiful, rare. 2. s. m. Sapling.
- A. نول *naul*, s. m. Freight, hire of boats, &c.
- s. नवला *navalā* or *naulā*, s. f. A young woman.
- s. नौलसी *naulāsī*, adj. Tender, soft.

- s. नौलका *nau-lakhā*, adj. Of or with nine *lākh* or nine hundred thousand.
- s. नवम *navam*, adj. Ninth.
- A. نوم *naum* (Heb. and Aram. נומה) s. f. Sleep.
- s. نوماسا *nau-mās-ā* (from नव Nine, and मास Month) s. m. Name of a feast given in the ninth month of pregnancy.
- s. नवमी *navamī*, s. f. See नौमि *naumīn*.
- P. ناامید *naumed* (for ناامید) adj. Hopeless.
- P. نومیدانه *naumed-āna*, adv. Hopelessly.
- P. ناامیدی *naumed-ī*, s. f. Hopelessness.
- s. نौمین *naumīn* (नवमी) s. f. Ninth day of a lunar fortnight.
- s. نون *non* (for لون *lon*) s. m. Salt. ¶ *nūn*, adj. (dakh.) Nine (*Harris*): see نو *nau*.
- s. نونا *naunā* (नमन) v. n. 1. To bend down, to bow, to incline downwards. 2. To submit, to be obedient, to stoop.
- H. نونا *nonā*, 1. v. a. To tie the feet of a cow when milking. 2. s. m. A kind of custard-apple. (*Annona reticulata*).
- s. نونتنا *nauntnā*, v. a. See نوتنا *notnā*.
- H. نونی *nūnī*, s. f. Penis puerilis. ¶ *naunī*, s. f. See نوي *nawe* or *navī*.
- s. نونی *non-ī*, s. f. Efflorescence of salt on a wall.
- s. نونیا *noniyā*, s. m. 1. (लवणिका) Purslain. (*Portulaca oleracea*). 2. (लवणीय) A maker of or dealer in salt, a saltpetre-maker.
- s. नौ *nauwe* (नवति) adj. Ninety.
- H. नौ *nawe* or *navī*, s. f. The string with which a cow's feet are tied when milking, a tether.
- P. نوید *naved*, s. m. f. Glad tidings, good news.
- s. निवेदन *niwedan*, s. m. See निबदन *nibedan*.
- P. نویس *navīs*, part. act. (from نوشتن) in compos. Writing, writer.
- P. نویسنده *navīsanda* (part. act. of نوشتن) s. m. A writer, a clerk, accountant.

- P. *navis-i*, s. f. in compos. Writing.
- P. *no'in* or *noyīn*, s. m. A prince, a king's or nobleman's son. (Plur. *no'inān*).
- S. P. *na* (Sans. न) neg. particle, No, not, nay, neither, nor.
- P. *nih*, imper. 2. pers. sing. or part. in compos. (of *nehād*) Place thou: placing, placer.
- S. *nahi*, adv. No, not. See *nehin*.
- P. *nuh*, adj. Nine. (Sans. नवन्).
- S. *nuh* (Sans. नख) s. m. Nail (of the finger, &c.) talon. *nuh lenā*, To trip, to stumble.
- H. *nhātñā*, v. n. (dakh.) To flee, to run away, to betake one's self to flight, to escape.
- H. *nhātū* (from *nhātñā*) s. (dakh.) Runaway, deserter, fugitive (*Harris*).
- P. *nihād*, s. m. 1. Nature, form, habit, stature, quality, disposition, mind, heart. 2. Family, race. *bad nihād*, Wicked, cruel, ill-disposed, ill-natured.
- A. *nahār* (from *neher* Heb. and Aram. נהר To flow, Chald. and Syr. To shine) s. m. The day, diffusion of light.
- S. *nahār-munh* (न neg. and आहार Food, with मुख Mouth) adj. Without eating.
- S. *nihārñā* (निहारण) v. a. To look at, to regard, to watch, to look after, to spy, to see.
- S. *nihārñauñ* (in Braj) v. a. See *nihārñā*.
- H. *nahārū'ā*, s. m. A guinea worm. (*Filaria medinensis*).
- P. *nahārī*, s. f. 1. Breakfast. 2. A kind of bit or bridle.
- S. *nihās*, adj. (dakh.) See *nirās*.
- P. *nihāl*, s. m. A young plant, shoot, sucker, sapling.
- H. *nihāl*, adj. Exalted, pleased, happy.
- P. *nihāl-cha*, s. m. 1. Dim. of *nehal* q. v. 2. A quilt, wrapper, coverlet, &c. mattress, cushion.

- P. *nihāl-i*, s. f. 1. A young plant. 2. A kind of quilt, small carpet, a cushion.
- S. *nahān* or *nhān* (see *nehān*) s. m. Bathing, ablution.
- P. *nihān*, adj. Latent, hid, concealed, clandestine.
- S. *nahānā* or *nhānā* (स्नान or अवगाहन) v. n. To bathe, to wash.
- H. *nhātñā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *nhātñā*.
- P. *nihān-i*, s. f. Concealment. adv. Secretly. adj. Occult, secret. *andām-nihān-i*, The private parts.
- S. *nahānī* (from *nehān*) s. f. Menses.
- H. *nihā'i*, s. f. An anvil.
- S. *nahāyā* (from *nehān*) s. m. Bathing.
- S. *nihāyat* (from *nehi*) 1. s. f. The extreme, extremity, end, bound, limit, boundary. 2. Excess. 3. adj. Very much, extreme, excessive. 4. Remarkable. 5. adv. At the utmost, extremely, exceeding, very, at the end, at last.
- A. *nahb*, s. m. Rapine, plunder, spoil.
- S. *ni-hatthā*, } (नि for निर prep. and हस्त
nihatyā, } Hand) adj. Unarmed.
- S. *nuh-attā* (from *nakh* Nail, and perhaps *हत* or *आघात* from r. *हन* Strike) s. m. A scratch with the nail or talon.
- H. *nhātñā*, v. a. (dakh. caus. of *nhātñā*) To cause to flee, to put to flight (*Harris*).
- A. *nahj* (Heb. נהג) s. m. 1. A road, path, way, manner. 2. Prescribing, giving directions.
- S. *nihchai*, s. m. Certainty, ascertainment. See *nischai*.
- A. *nahr* (Heb. נהר) s. f. A stream, rivulet, 1, brook, a canal (of running water).
- H. *nihurānā* or *nehurānā* (causal of *neher*, &c.) v. a. To cause to crook, to bend, to bow.
- H. *nihurnā* or *nehurnā*, v. n. To con-

- descend, to incline or bend downward, decline, to stoop, to bow, to lean.
- §. نہرنی *naharnī* (नखहरणी) s. f. An instrument for paring the nails with.
- P. نہری *naharī*, s. (dakh.) Breakfast (*Harris*): see نہاری *nahārī*.
- A. نہضت *nuhṣat* or *nahṣat* (from نہض) s. f. Marching, departure, rising up. نہضت کرنا *nuhṣat karnā*, To march, to depart, &c.
- P. نہفتہ *nihufta* or *nahufta* (from نہفتن) adj. Concealed, hidden, private.
- H. نہکٹ *nahak*, adj. Meagre, lean.
- §. نہلانا *nahlānā* (caus. of نہانا q. v.) v. a. To cause to bathe.
- §. نہلوانا *nahulwānā* (causal of نہانا q. v.) v. a. To cause to be bathed or washed.
- §. نہین *nahin* (نہی) No, not. See نہین *nahīn*.
- H. نہنا *nhannā*, adj. (dakh.) Small, little, junior: see نہنا *nannhā*.
- P. نہنگ *nihang* (prop. *nahang*) s. m. 1. A crocodile, alligator, or shark. 2. A water dragon or other similar monster. (met.) A pen.
- §. نہنگ *nihang* (नग्न) adj. 1. Naked. 2. Free from care. نہنگ لاڑلا *nihang lārālā*, A careless child or person.
- §. نہنہ *nahanī*, s. f. 1. An instrument for cutting nails. See نہرنی *naharnī*. 2. A kind of chisel used in polishing and turning brass, &c.
- H. نہورا *nihorā*, s. m. 1. Favour, obligation, kindness. 2. Begging, requesting humbly, coaxing.
- H. نہورنا *nahūrṇā* (in *Braj*) v. a. See نہورنا *nihūrṇā*.
- H. نہورنا *nihūrṇā* or *nihūrṇā* (causal of نہورنا or نہرنا) v. a. To bend downwards, to bow down, to incline, to stoop.
- A. نہی *nahī*, s. f. Prohibition, an interdict.
- §. نہی *nahī*, adv. See نہین *nahīn*.
- H. نہیالی *nhyālī* or *nahyālī*, s. (dakh.) A mattress, quilt, bedding (*Harris*): see نہالچہ *nihālcha*.

- P. نہیب *niheb* (*nahīb*: *Hunter*) s. m. 1. Fear, terroure. 2. Grief, anguish, anxiety. 3. Expedition, haste.
- H. نہیر *nahiyar*, s. f. Wife's family.
- §. نہین *nahīn* (نہی) neg. No, not, nay. نہین تو *nahīn to* (نہیتو) Otherwise, else.
- P. نی *nai*, s. f. A reed, a tube, a pipe, flute, fife, cane. نی بست *nai-bast*, Composed of reeds. نی نواز *nai-zār*, A bed of reeds or canes. نی نواز *nai-nawāz*, Playing on a reed.
- P. نی *ne*, adv. 1. No, not, neither, nor. 2. Nay.
- §. نی *ne*, A particle affixed to the name of the agent with a transitive verb in a past tense.
- §. نیا *nayā* (नव) adj. New. نیے سرسی *naye sir se*, adj. Anew, afresh. ¶ نیایا *naiyā* (from نایو A boat) s. m. A boatman, ferryman.
- A. نیابت *niyābat* (from نوب) s. f. Deputation, vicegerency, lieutenancy, delegation, &c.
- A. نیابتا *niyābatan*, adj. 1. By way of vicegerency. 2. Virtually, really.
- §. نیار *nyār* (न्याद Food) s. m. Forage, fodder, food of cattle.
- §. نیارا *nyārā* (निरालय) 1. adj. Apart, aloof, separate, distinct, different, extraordinary, uncommon. 2. s. m. The scoria left after refining gold, silver, or other metals, from which a minute portion of those metals is obtainable. نیارے *nyāre*, adv. Apart.
- §. نیاریا *nyāriyā*, 1. s. m. One who extracts metals from their scoria. 2. adj. Prudent, cautious, not easily imposed on.
- P. نیاز *niyāz*, s. f. 1. Petition, supplication, prayer. 2. Indigence, poverty. 3. A thing dedicated, an offering. نیاز طینت *niyāz-tīnat*, adj. Indigent, humble. نیاز کرنا *niyāz karnā*, To dedicate, to devote, to consecrate. نیاز مند *niyāz-mand*, adj. Indigent, necessitous, suppliant. نیاز مندی *niyāz-mandī*, s. f. Necessitousness, supplication.

- P. نیازی *niyāz-i*, adj. Suppliant, one who petitions, one beloved, a friend, a lover.
- P. نیام *niyām*, s. m. 1. A sheath, scabbard, case. 2. A bandage for a broken limb. 3. The plough-tail or handle.
- S. نیاو *nyāw* (न्याय) s. m. Justice, equity, right, decision. نیاو کرنا *nyāw karnā*, To judge, to administer justice, to decide.
- S. نیائی *nyāī* (न्यायी) s. m. 1. A distributor of justice. 2. A logician.
- S. نیای *nyā'e* or *niyā'e* (न्याय) s. m. 1. Justice, equity. 2. Reason, argument, disputation, sophistry, logick. نیای شاستر *nyā'e-shāstr*, s. m. Logick. نیای کرنا *nyā'e karnā*, To judge, administer justice, decide.
- P. نیایش *niyā'ish*, s. f. Benediction, praise.
- S. نیایک *nyāyak*, s. m. A judge.
- नैयायिक *naiyāyik*, A reasoner, arguer, logician, sophist.
- S. نیبو *nībū* (निम्बु or निम्बूक) s. Name of a tree, a lime. (Citrus medica). See لیمو *līmū*.
- S. نیبید *naibed* (नैवेद्य) s. m. Food consecrated to the deity, an oblation.
- S. نیبدن *nībedan* (निवेदन) s. m. A petition, representation. See نیبدن *nībedan*.
- S. نیپال *nepāl*, n. prop. Name of a country.
- S. نیپر *nepur* (नूपुर) s. f. An ornament for the toes and feet or worn on the ankles. See نوپر.
- P. نی پنج *naye panj*, s. m. A horse under five years old.
- H. نیپور *nīpūr*, s. Penis.
- A. نیت *nīyat* (from نوي) s. f. Intention, design, will, purpose, desire, wish, aim.
- S. نیت *nīt* or نیتی *nīti* (नीति) s. f. Guiding, conduct, morality, manners, ethicks, polity. نیت شاستر *nīt-shāstr*, Ethicks, moral philosophy.

- S. नेत्र *netr*, s. m. The eye.
- H. نیترلوت *netralot*, s. m. A prisoner.
- S. نیتری *netī* (नेत्र) s. f. A cord used to whirl round the churn-staff with.
- H. نیٹ *nīt*, adj. (dakh.) See سیدھا *sīdhā*.
- H. نیٹا *netā*, s. m. 1. Snot, snivel. 2. (Beng.) Left-handed.
- S. نیجانا *nai jānā* (r. ञम Bend) v. n. To stoop.
- S. نیچ *nīch*, adj. Low, base, vile, mean, vulgar. نیچے اونچے *nīch-ūnch* (नीचोच्च) s. f. 1. Inequality. 2. The ups and downs of life.
- S. نیچا *nīchā* (see نیچے) adj. Below, down, low. نیچا اونچا *nīchā ūnchā*, Up and down, uneven ground, abrupt. نیچے سرون سی بولنا *nīche suron se bolnā*, To sing with a low voice, or hum a tune. (Jocosè autem crepitus ventris hâcce voce subintelligitur).
- S. نیچائی *nīchāī*, s. f. Lowness.
- S. نیچو *nīchū*, adv. See نیچے *nīche*.
- P. نیچہ *nai-cha* (dimin. of نی *nai*) s. m. A *hukka*-snake. نیچہ بند *naicha-band*, A person who makes *hukka*-snakes. نیچہ بندی *naicha-band-ī*, The trade of a *naicha-band*.
- S. نیچے *nīche*, adv. Below, beneath, under, down. نیچے اوپر *nīche ūpar* (नीचोपरि) Upside down. نیچے جانا *nīche jānā*, To descend, to submit, to subside, to succumb.
- P. نیخوا *nekhwā*, adj. (dakh.) for نیخت خواہ *nek-khwāh*, q. v. under نیخت *nek*.
- P. H. نیخوی پنا *nekhwē-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Wishing well, good will, benevolence.
- S. نید *nīd*, s. f. Sleep. See نیند *nīnd*.
- S. نیدنا *nīd-nā*, v. n. To sleep.
- A. نیر *naiyir* (from نور) s. m. 1. The sun. 2. The moon. نیر اعظم *naiyir-i-azam*, The greater luminary, the sun. نیرین *naiyirain*, dual, The sun and moon.

- s. नीर *nīr*, s. m. Water.
- s. नीर *niyar* (निकट) adv. Near.
- s. नीरایی *niyar-ā'i*, s. f. Nearness.
- s. नीरیت *nairit* (नैऋत्य) s. m. Southwest.
- s. नीरस *nīras*, adj. Tasteless, insipid, unpleasant.
- s. नीरथ *nīrath* (निरर्थक) adj. Fruitless, profitless, vain.
- P. नीरंग *nairang*, s. m. 1. Deceit, trick, pretence, evasion, incantation, magick, sorcery. 2. A miracle, any thing new. नीरंग ساز *nairang-sāz*, A magician, sorcerer. नीरंग سازی *nairang-sāz-i*, s. f. Magick, sorcery.
- P. नीरنگی *nairang-i*, s. f. Magick, sorcery.
- P. نیرو *nerū*, s. m. Strength, power.
- s. نیرو *nerau* (نیکو) adv. Near, beside.
- H. نیروا *nerū'ā*, s. m. Straw.
- s. نیری *nere* (نیکو see نیار *niyar*) adv. Beside, near.
- s. نیری *nere* (see نیری *nere*) adv. (dakh.) 1. Near. 2. Under the protection: see پناه *panāh*.
- P. نیز *nīz*, conj. Also, likewise, again.
- P. نیزه *neza*, s. m. 1. A spear, lance, javelin, dart, pike. 2. A piece of reed from which pens are made. نیزه باز *neza-bāz*, Playing with a spear, a spearman. نیزه بازی *neza-bāz-i*, s. f. Throwing the spear, tilting. نیزی بردار *neze-bardār*, A spearman. نیزی دار *neze-dār*, Armed with a spear.
- P. نیشان *naisān*, s. m. Name of the 7th Syrian month, corresponding to the Persian فروردین *farvardīn* and Hindī بیساکه *baisākh*. ابرنیشان *abr-i-naisān*, or ابرنیشانی *abr-i-naisānī*, 1. The vernal cloud or rain. 2. The rain which falls while the moon is in the mansion *swāti*; and of which, if it drops into a shell, pearls are formed; but which turns to poison, if it happens to fall into the mouth of a serpent. See سوات *swāti*.
- P. نیست *nest* (Sans. नास्ति Is not) Nought,

- nonexistence. کرنا نیست *nest karnā*, To abolish, to annihilate, to ruin, to destroy.
- کرنا نیست نابود *nest nā-būd karnā*, To demolish, to annihilate, to destroy, to ruin.
- هونا نیست نابود *nest nā-būd honā*, To perish, to be annihilated, ruined, destroyed, &c.
- P. نیستان *nai-istān* or *nai-stān* (comp. of نی Reed, and استان or ستان Place) s. m. 1. A sugar plantation, field of sugar-cane. 2. A place where canes or reeds grow.
- P. نیستی *nest-i*, s. f. Nonexistence, nullity, annihilation.
- s. نیسارنا *nīsarnā* (نيسارن from نیر prep. and r. س Go, move) v. n. To issue, to go forth, to come out.
- s. نیسارنوں *nīsarnāun* (in Braj) v. n. See نیسارنا *nīsarnā*.
- P. نیش *nesh*, s. m. 1. Sting (of a venomous animal). 2. A puncture. 3. A lancet. نیش زن *nesh-zan*, Stinger; (met.) an incendiary, one who inflames disputes, a telltale. نیش زی *nesh-zan-i*, s. f. Striking with a sting; exciting of quarrels, &c.
- P. نیشتر *neshtar*, s. m. A lancet.
- P. نیشکر *nai-shakar*, s. f. Sugar-cane.
- P. نیفا *nefā* (prop. نیفه) s. m. A breeches belt, the part of the drawers through which the string runs to tie them round the loins with.
- H. نیک *nek* or *naik* or *neku*, A little, little.
- P. نیک *nek*, adj. 1. Good, lucky. 2. (subst.) Any thing good. نیک اختر *nek-akhṭar*, Fortunate. نیک اعتقادی *nek-i-tikād-i*, s. f. Goodness of trust or reliance, good faith. نیک اندیش *nek-andesh*, Meaning well, well disposed. نیک اندیشی *nek-andesh-i*, s. f. Good intention. نیک باز *nek-bāz*, Just, virtuous, of good actions. نیک بخت *nek-bakht*, Fortunate (commonly meaning, of good dispositions). نیک بختی *nek-bakht-i*, s. f. Virtue, good fortune. نیک پاک *nek-pāk*, Virtuous. نیک تدبیر *nek-tadbīr*, Good in counsel or management. نیک تن *nek-tan*, Sleek-skinned

(a horse). نیک خصال یا خصلت یا خلق یا خو *nek-khishāl* or *-khaṣlat* or *-khulḥ* or *-kho*, Of good dispositions or habits, good-natured. نیک خواہ *nek-khawāh*, Well-wishing, benevolent, faithful, grateful. نیک دیانت *nek-diyānat*, Having a clear conscience. نیک ذات یا طینت *nek-zāt* or *ṭīnat*, [Of good disposition. نیک ذاتی *nek-zāt-i*, s. f. Goodness of disposition. نیک سیرت *nek-sīrat*, Well disposed, well conducted. نیک طینتی *nek-ṭīnat-i*, s. f. Goodness of disposition. نیک عہد *nek-āhd*, Good to his engagement, faithful. نیک فہمی *nek-fahm-i*, s. f. Good sense, goodness of intellect. نیک قال *nek-kāl*, Well-spoken. نیک کردار *nek-kirdār*, Of good habits or dispositions. نیک مرد *nek-mard*, A good man. نیک منظر *nek-manẓar*, Handsome, comely, elegant. نیک نام *nek-nām*, Good name, celebrity; of good character or repute, renowned. نیک نامی *nek-nām-i*, Good character, renown, praise. نیک نہاد *nek-nihād*, Of good dispositions. نیک نیت *nek-nīyat*, Well-meaning. نیک نیتی *nek-nīyat-i*, s. f. Goodness of intention.

P. نیکا *nīkā* (in Braj *nīkau*) } adj. Good, beautiful, elegant; well.
P. نیکو *neko* (in Hind. *nīko*) }
نیکو خدمتی *nīko-khidmat-i*, Goodness of service. نیکو کار *neko-kār*, Of good actions, a beneficent person, benefactor. نیکو کاری *neko-kār-i*, s. f. Beneficence, doing good.

P. نیکي *nek-i*, s. f. Goodness, good, piety, virtue, probity, beauty.

H. نیگ *neg*, s. f. Presents at marriages and on other festive occasions made to relations and to particular servants, and considered by them as perquisites which they are entitled to.

H. نیگی جوگی *neg-i jogī*, Tenants and dependants, to whom it is customary to give the *neg*, q. v.

P. S. نیل *nīl* (نیل) s. m. Indigo, blue. نیل یا نیل کا ماثہ بگڑنا *nīl*, or *nīl kā māṭh bigarṇā* (lit.) A vat of indigo being spoiled, is used (met.) 1. To express the persecutions of fortune.

2. On hearing something very wonderful and incredible. (The phrase is said to originate from a notion entertained by diers that when their die, through any accident, has been spoiled, it may be restored by telling some miraculous story). نیل گاو *nīl-gāw*, s. f. An animal (known by the name of *Līl gā'i* and *rojḥ*), the white-footed antelope of Pennant and Antelope picta of Pallas. نیل گندن *nīl-gandan*, adj. (dakh.) Black and blue (*Harris*). نیل گون *nīl-gūn*, adj. Cerulean, azure, dark blue in colour.

A. نیل *nail*, s. m. Obtaining, acquiring. ¶ *nīl*, n. prop. The river Nile.

P. S. نیلا *nīlā* (نیل) adj. Blue, dark blue or black. نیلا پیلا *nīlā pīlā* (lit. blue and yellow) Black and blue. نیلا تھوٹھا *nīlā thoṭhā*, Blue vitriol.

P. نیلاب *nīl-āb*, s. Name of a river, the *Atak* (?).

PORT. نیلام *nīlām* (Port. *leilām*) s. m. Auction.

S. نیلائی *nīl-ā'i* (from نیل) s. f. Blueness.

S. نیل بری *nīl barī* (نیل بری) s. f. A lump of indigo.

S. P. نیلک *nīlak*, 1. adj. Blue (stained or died blue). 2. s. m. One of the terms used in *bīj ganit* as we use the letters a, b, x, y, in algebra.

S. نیلکانتھ *nīl-kanṭh*, s. m. 1. Name of a bird. (*Coracias bengalensis*). 2. A name of *Mahādeva*. (He is called by this name because his throat was stained blue by swallowing the poison produced by over-churning the ocean, with the mountain *Mandara*, by the *Surs* and *Asurs*, to procure the *amṛita*). 3. A peacock. 4. Name of a plant. (*Hyperanthera morunga*).

S. نیلم *nīlam*, } (نیلمणि) s. m. A gem of a blue colour, a sapphire.

S. نیلمبر *nīl-ambar* (نیلامبر) s. m. A dark blue garment.

P. *nīlofar*, s. m. The lotus nilufer, water-lily, nenuphar. (Nymphæa lotus).

P. *nīl-i*, adj. Blue, azure.

P. S. *nīm* (Sans. नेम Part) adj. Half, the middle. *nīm-bāz*, adj. Half-open. *nīm-bursh* (corrupt. for نیم برشته) A poached egg (half-boiled or half-fried, &c.). *nīm-pukht*, Half-cooked, half-ripe, parboiled. *nīm-tar*, Middling. *nīm-jān*, Half-dead (with fear, &c.). *nīm-josh*, Codled. *nīm-josh karnā*, To codle. *nīm-khṛāb*, Dozing, doze. *nīm-khṛāb-i*, s. f. Drowsiness, dozing. *nīm-khūrda*, Half-eaten, the remains of victuals. *nīm-rāzī*, Half-satisfied. *nīm-soz*, adj. Half-roasted (meat). *nīm-shab*, Midnight. *nīm-shab-i*, adj. Of or relating to midnight. *nīm-kusht* or *nīm-kushta*, Half-killed. *nīm-gufta*, Half-uttered. *nīm-murda*, Half-dead.

S. *nem* (or *niyam* for नियम) s. m. 1. Vow, compact, agreement. 2. Any religious observance voluntarily practised; piety. *nīm-dharm*, s. m. Abstinence, good conduct.

¶ *nīm* (निंब) s. m. Name of a tree. (Melia azedirachta). Margosa tree: *Herklots*.

S. *nīmāwat*, s. System of the followers of Nīmānand a *fakir*.

S. *nīm* (निंब) s. m. Name of a tree. (Melia azedirachta).

S. *nīm-bū*, s. (dakh.) Lemon, lime (Harris): see *limū*.

H. *nīm-bolī*, s. (dakh.) A necklace of gold and glass beads. (Qanoon-e-islam).

P. *nīm-cha*, s. m. A small scimitar or sword or bow, a cutlass, dagger, hanger.

P. *nīm-chihra*, s. m. An imaginary being

having half a face, one arm, &c. It is male and female; the male having the right hand, the female the left: when united, they resemble a human being; when separate, they are supposed to move with amazing velocity on one foot, and are considered as very dangerous and cruel.

H. *nīman*, adj. 1. Strong. 2. Well-finished. 3. Solid.

P. *nīma*, s. m. A garment like a *jāma*, but not so full at the breast, or with less cloth in the skirt. *nīma-āstīn*, Half-sleeved, a particular kind of jacket. (It reaches to below the knee, is single-breasted, and fastened above by one button in the centre of the chest: it has short sleeves. Qanoon-e-islam). *nīma-shām*, Evening.

S. *nem-i* (नियमी) adj. Conscientious, abstemious, continent, chaste.

S. *nain* or *nayan* (नयन) s. m. The eye. *nain-sukh*, s. m. Name of a flower.

S. *nen*, a particle, see S. *ne*. ¶ *nain* (dakh.) Not: see *nahīn*.

H. *nainā*, s. m. A tether.

S. *nainch*, adv. (dakh.) Not: see *nahīn*.

S. *nīnd* (निद्रा) s. f. Sleep. *nīnd uchāt honā*, To be unable to sleep, or to have sleep broken. *nīnd bhar sonā*, To sleep sound, to be at ease.

S. *nīnd-i*, adj. (dakh.) Sleepy, drowsy (Harris): see *nīndās-ā*.

H. *nīndnā*, v. a. To deny.

S. *nīndnā* (निंदन) v. a. To blame, to censure.

S. *nīnd-nā* (from نیند) v. n. To sleep.

S. *nīnd-ū*, s. m. Sleeper.

H. *new*, or *nīw*, s. f. The foundation (of a house, &c.). *new dālnā*, To found.

- س. نیوا *nīwā* (Sans. निर्वात) s. m. Stillness.
 H. نیوار *newār*, s. f. Tape. See نیوار *nīwār*.
 س. نیوارنا *newārna* (निवारण) v. a. To shut out, to exclude.
 س. نیوانا *newānā* (caus. of نیونا) v. a. To bend.
 س. نیوتا *nyotā* (or dakh. *nyūtā*, see نوتا) s. m. An invitation, or the presents sent along with an invitation to the person invited, or made by a guest. See *Qanoon-e-islam*.
 س. نیوتانا *nyotā-nā*,
 س. نیوتنا *nyotnā* or *nyautnā*, } v. a. To invite.
 H. نیور *newar*, } s. f. A sore in the feet of a
 H. نیول *newal*, } horse.
 H. نیورانا *nīorānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To bow, to bend: see *خمانا khamānā*.
 H. نیورہنا *ne'orhnā*, v. a. To bow, to bend. See *نیورنا nīhūrānā*.
 H. نیورنا *nī'orānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bow, bend, decline (*Harris*).
 P. نیوش *niyūsh*, part. in compos. (of نیوشیدن) Hearing, hearer, listener.
 P. نیوشندہ *niyūsh-anda*, part. act. Hearer, listener.
 س. نیول *newal*, } (नकुल) s. m. A weasel, a
 س. نیولا *newalā*, } ferret, a mongoose. (*Viverra mungo*).
 س. نیون *ne'ūn* (नवनीत) s. m. Butter.
 س. نیونا *newnā* (नमन) v. n. To stoop, to bow.
 H. نیونجی *newanjī*, s. f. Name of a flower.
 س. نیویدیہ *naivedya*, s. m. See *نیبید naibed*.
 A. نیہ *nīya*, s. m. Intention, design: see *نیت nīyat*.
 س. نیہ *neh* (स्नेह) s. f. 1. Affection, kindness, love, friendship. 2. Oil.
 س. نیہا *nehā*, s. (dakh.) See *نیہ neh*.
 H. نیہر *naihar*, s. f. A wife's mother's family.
 س. نیہی *neh-i* (स्नेही) s. m. A friend.

و *wāw*, the twenty-sixth letter of the Arabic and thirtieth of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to व in Sanskrit. When used to denote a number, according to the Arabs, it stands for six. In ephemerides it represents Friday and the sign Libra.

This letter is sometimes a consonant; when it is one of the labial letters, having the sound of the English *w* or *v*. It is also one of the *حروف علت* *hurūf-i-illat*, or weak letters; when it may serve with the vowel *zamm* or *fat'ha*, conveyed by the preceding consonant, to denote the different sounds of *o*, *ū*, and *au*. As the و is homogenous with *zamm*, if the former is quiescent and immediately following the latter, the sound of *zamm* is only prolonged by it, and the result is a simple long vowel. This vowel may have the power of either *o* or *ū*: when it has that of the first, the و is termed *maj'hūl* (unknown, concealed); either, because it does not occur in the Arabic language, or because the sound of *zamm* is here obscured by an admixture of that of *fat'ha*: it is, also, called *واو عجمي* and *واو فارسي*. And when it has the power of *ū*, it is termed *ma'rūf* (known); from its occurring in Arabic and exhibiting the full sound of *zamm*. When the quiescent و follows a letter having the vowel *fat'ha*, the diphthong *au* is formed, and the و is then called *واو ساکن ماقبل مفتوح*. After the vowel *kasr* it never occurs.

In some cases و, though written, is not pronounced. Thus (1) in the words دو Two, تو Thou, جو When, &c. the sounds are simply those of *zamm* without prolongation; as, in this line of *Nizāmī*, *چو تو گر کسی باشد آنہم توئی*, *chu to gar kase bāshad, ān-ham tu'ī*, where the first syllable is short. This is called *واویان ضمہ* *wāw-i-bayān-i-zamma*. (2) After خ which has

the vowel *fat'ha*, a و is often inserted, which is not sounded, but yet gives to the preceding short vowel a mixture of *zamm*. From its being passed over in pronunciation, this is called واو *wāw-i-ma'dūla*: and, from its bestowing a savour, as it were, of *zamm*, it has the name of واو اشمام *wāw-i-ishmām-i-zamma*. This و precedes either ن ش س ز ر د ا or ي as خواب *khwāb*, Sleep; خود *khwad*, Self; خورد *khward*, Little; خوزم *khwazm*, Vapour; خوش *khwash*, An island; خوش *khwash*, Glad; آخون *ākhwan*, A schoolmaster; خوهله *khwahla*, Crooked; خويله *khwela*, A fool. That the خ in these instances has the vowel *fat'ha*, appears from these verses of Sa'dī,

چار طبع مخالف و سرکش
پنج روزي بوند باهم خوش

Chār tab-i-mukhālif o sarkash; panj roze buwand bāham khwash.

ساخت هجرانم ز خواب و خور جدا
کس مبادا یا رب از دلبر جدا

Sākht hijrānam zi khwāb o khwar judā; kas mabādā, yā rabb! az dilbar judā. The author of the Farhang Rashīdī says, that the خ in these words has always *fat'ha*; but, in the following instance, it occurs with *zamm*. Jāmī in the poem of Yūsuf Zulaikhā says,

ز جوي شهر ياري آب خورده
ز سرو جوي ياري آب برده

Zi jū-e-shahryārī āb khurda, zi sarw-e-joebārī āb burda. In a few instances the خ has the vowel *kasr*, as *khwesh*, and *khweshtan*. It is changed. 1. Into ا as قال *kāla* for قول *kawala*, He spoke. 2. Into ت as تلج *utluj* for اولج *uvluj*, Enter thou. 3. Into م as فم for فو The mouth. 4. Into ن as *ṣanāni* for *ṣanāwī*, An inhabitant of Sanā. 4. Into ' (hamza); as, قائل *kā'il*, for قول *kāwil*, Speaking. 6.

Into ي as ايقاد *ikād*, for اوقاد *ivkād*, Lighting a fire. 7. Into ب as نبشتن *nabishtan*, for نوشتن *nawishtan*, To write. 8. Into ف as يافه *yāfa*, for يافه *yāwa*, Nonsense. 9. Into پ as پام *pām*, for وام *wām*, Debt, colour, &c.

In Arabic it may be used to denote an oath; as والله *wa-l-lāhi*, By God.

In Persian, it may serve, 1. as a contraction of او as اورا گفتم *warā guftam*, for اورا گفتم *orā guftam*, I told him. 2. Annexed to nouns, to form diminutives; as, شيخو *shaikh-ū*, A little old man, from شيخ *shaikh*; پسرو *pisrū*, A little boy, from پسر *pisar*. In this manner it is used also to express endearment and compassion, 3. To denote congruity or suitableness (ملازمت); as

تو و حلوا و مزعفر من و خرما و عدس

To o ḥalwā o muza'far, man o khurmā o ādas. Sweetmeats and food dressed with saffron are suitable to you; dates and pulse are fit for me. And, it is sometimes redundant, when it is most frequently prefixed to يا or لیکن; though, it is also thus used in the middle of words; as تنومند *tan-o-mand* for تنمند Large, corpulent.

In Arabic and Persian, it may be a conjunction in the sense of 1. And. 2. With (implying society, connexion, partnership); as استوا الماء والخشب The water is equal with the wood. 3. Instantaneity or synchronism; as رفت آن *raft ān shokh o kharāb ast zi hijrān kārām*, That wanton departed, and I was instantly destroyed by her absence. 4. *Tazahhub*, A kind of interrogative, implying negation; as

از تو برگیرم و دل با دگري یار کنم
ای بفرمان تو صد دل من و اینکار کنم

Az to bar-gīram o dil bā digare yār kunam? ai ba-farmān-i-to ṣad dil! man o īnkār kunam? Shall I take my heart from thee and bestow it on another? Oh thou at whose disposal are a hundred hearts! am I capable of such an act?

In Hindī, affixed to words, the *wāw-i-ma^{*}rūf* may, like the *yā-e-ma^{*}rūf*, denote identity, peculiarity, &c. as *سو^{*} so-ū*, Exactly he; *دو^{*} do-ū*, The very two, both. In the Dakhanī dialect, the *و* is sometimes written alone for *او* *o* or *وو* *wo*, That, he, she, it. And in words borrowed or derived from the Sanskrit the letter *व* is frequently changed to *ब*.

s. *वि wi*, prep. Denoting disunion, separation, division, distinction; away, apart, distinct. It is the reverse of *सम्*.

P. *وا wā*, 1. adj. Open. 2. adv. Again, back. 3. prep. With; as *با او گفتم* *wa* for *او گفتم* I spoke with him. 4. interj. An expression of pain. *وا شد wā-shud*, s. f. or *وا شدن wā-shudan*, s. Becoming open, expanding, opening. *وا کرنا wā-karnā*, v. a. To open. *وا ماند wā-mānda*, (1.) Tired, fatigued. (2.) Remaining behind. (Plur. *وا ماندگان wā honā*, v. n. To become open; to open, be freed or liberated, become cheerful or relieved of sorrow. 5. s. See *آش āsh*.

H. *وا wā* (वा in *Braj*) pron. 3d pers. sing. inflect. Him, her, it, that.

P. *وا بستگان wā-basta-gān*, s. m. plur. Connexions, relations, adherents.

P. *وابسته wā-basta*, adj. Bound, related, connected, depending on; (subst.) An adherent, dependant.

P. *واپس wā-pas*, adv. Behind, afterward, then, again, back, returning. *واپس دینا یا کرنا wāpas-denā*, or *-karnā*, To return, to give back. *واپس رکھنا wāpas rakhnā*, To detain, to retard.

P. *واپسین wāpas-īn*, adj. Latter, last, hindmost.

s. *वापी wāpī*, s. f. A large oblong pond.

A. *واثق wāṣiq* (part. act. of *وثق*) adj. 1. Strong, robust. 2. Firm, secure, confiding, depending upon.

A. *واجب wājib* (part. act. of *وجب*) adj. Necessary, incumbent, obligatory, expedient, proper, worthy, convenient, fit, meet, just, reasonable.

واجب الادا wājibu-l-adā, Necessary to be discharged (duties, &c.). *واجب التعزیر wājibu-t-ta^{*}zīr*, Punishable. *واجب التعظیم wājibu-t-ta^{*}ẓīm*, Worthy of respect and attention, venerable. *واجب الزیارت wājibu-z-ziyārat*, Necessary to be visited. *واجب العرض wājibu-l-ārṣ*, 1. Fit to be represented. 2. s. f. A written representation or petition. *واجب القتل wājibu-l-kaṭl*, Deserving death. *واجب الرعايت wājibu-r-rī^{*}āyat*, Deserving to be honoured or obeyed. *واجب الوجود wājibu-l-wujūd*, Whose existence is necessary; God. Plur. *واجبات wājibāt*, Things necessary or expedient, what things are fit to be done.

A. *واجبی wājib-ī*, adj. Necessary, expedient, allowable; that which is necessary or expedient.

H. *واچھڑی wāchhire*, s. m. plur. Praising, applauding; bravo! well done! aha!

A. *واحد wāhid* (part. act. of *وحد* Heb. *אחד*) adj. One, sole, individual, single, singular. *واحد شاهد wāhid shāhid*, 1. God is my witness. 2. (met.) Giving, bestowing.

H. *واخی wākhe*, s. m. (dakh.) Trouble, in trouble: see *تکلیف taklīf*.

s. *वाद wād*, s. m. Discussion, dispute, assertion: see *باد bād*.

A. *وادی wādī* (from *ودي* or rather Heb. *אדי* To divide, spread, expand) s. f. 1. A valley, vale, any low ground. 2. The channel of a river. 3. A river. 4. A desert.

H. *وار wār*, s. m. A blow, wound, gash, assault.

s. *वार wār*, 1. s. m. A day. 2. A multitude, heap. 3. s. f. Leisure. 4. Delay, waiting, patience. 5. Time. 6. (अवार) s. m. The near bank of a river, on this side.

P. *वार wār* (in compos. means) 1. Like, resembling. 2. Having, possessing, endowed with; as, *شاه وار shāh-wār*, Worthy of a king. *امید وار ummaid-wār*, Hopeful.

H. *وارا wārā*, s. m. 1. Cheapness, thrift; benefit, gain, lucre (*Harris*). 2. (from *وارنا*) A victim.

- ¶ adj. Cheap. ¶ (in compos.) Doer, agent. See والا *wālā*.
- s. واراپار *wārāpār*, } (अवारपार) adv. On this side and that, on both sides; through and through, across. s. m. Bounds.
- A. وارث *wārīṣ* (part. act. of ورث Heb. שרש Lat. hæres) s. m. An heir, master, lord, owner. *wārīṣ honā*, To inherit.
- A. P. وارثي *wārīṣ-i*, s. f. Heritage.
- A. وارد *wārid*, part. act. (of ورد Heb. and Aram. ָוּרָד) 1. Coming, arriving, approaching. 2. adj. Being present. Plur. واردات *wāridāt*, s. f. Events, accidents, incident, occurrence, casualty. وارد وصادر *wārid-o-sādir*, or *wārid sādir*, 1. A guest, a traveller. 2. Comer and goer. *wārid honā*, To arrive, to come.
- P. وارستگي *wārasta-gī*, s. f. Deliverance, freedom.
- P. وارسته *wā-rasta*, part. pass. (from وارستن) Delivered, saved. (Pers. plur. وارستگان).
- P. وارفته *wā-rafta* (part. pass. of وارفتن) adj. Wandered, lost. (Pers. plur. وارفتگان).
- H. وارن *wāran*, s. m. 1. Offerings, oblations. 2. Sacrifices. See وارا signif. 2.
- s. वारण *wāraṇ*, s. m. Prohibition, defence.
- H. وارنا *wārnā*, v. a. 1. To surround, to encircle, to go round. 2. To offer (in sacrifice, &c.). *wārī pherī honā*, To go round any body (as a sign of being an offering or sacrifice for his welfare), to devote one's self for any one. (A practice chiefly of women).
- s. वाट *wār*, } (An enclosed piece of ground, a garden, &c.)
- s. वाटी *wārī*, }
A termination in compos. denoting place or enclosure; as, ستیوار *satī-wār*, The place where a *satī* is burned; *phul-wārī*, A flower-garden.
- s. وارا *wārā* (वाट) s. (dakh.) In compos. see وار *wār*.
- H. وارکي *wārki*, s. (dakh.) A customer (at a shop: Harris).

- P. واز *wāz*, adj. or adv. Open, back, again.
- P. وازون *wāzūn*, } adj. Inverted, preposterous, contrary.
- P. وازون *wāzhūn*, }
- P. وازگون *wāzhgūn*, }
- s. واسدېو *vāsudev*, s. m. A name of *Krishna*, the son of *Vasudeva*.
- A. واسطه *wāsta* (prop. *wāsita*, from وسط) s. m. Account, sake, cause, reason. ¶ *wāsita*, The thing intermediate; means, medium, motive, cause.
- A. واسطي *wāste* (inflect. of واسطه) On account, for the sake, in behalf, for. ¶ *wāstī* (for *wāsitī*) s. f. A reed, a pen.
- A. واسع *wāsi** (part. act. of وسع) adj. Ample, capacious, wide.
- P. واسوخت *wā-sokht*, s. f. m. An impassioned style in poetry.
- P. واسوخته *wā-sokhta*, adj. Inflamed, impassioned.
- P. واسوز *wā-soz*, s. m. Burning, ardour.
- P. واشد *wā-shud*, s. f. Opening, expansion, dispersion or vanishing (of sorrow, &c.), deliverance.
- P. واشدن *wā-shudan*, s. See واشد *wā-shud*.
- P. واشده *wā-shuda* (part. pass. of واشدن) adj. Opened, expanded, vanished, dispersed.
- A. واصل *wāṣil* (part. act. of وصل) adj. Joined, connected, coupled, arrived; one who meets or who enjoys the society of the beloved. Plur. واصلات *wāṣilāt*, Account of collected money. *wāṣil bākī*, Collections and balances. *wāṣil-bākī karnā*, To state an account.
- A. واضح *wāẓih* (part. act. of وضع) adj. Evident, apparent, manifest, clear.
- A. واضع *wāẓi**, part. act. (of وضع Heb. and Chald. ַצַּע) Placing, establishing. s. m. An inventor, founder, establisher.
- A. واعظ *wāʿiẓ* (part. act. of وعظ Heb. and Aram. ַעֲצַ) s. m. A monitor, a preacher, admonisher, an adviser.

- A. *wāfir* (part. act. of *وفر*) adj. Abundant, plentiful, copious, much, many, opulent, ample.
- A. *wāfī* (part. act. of *وفي*) adj. 1. Sincere, honourable. 2. Entire, complete. 3. Plentiful, numerous.
- A. *wāk* (from *وقي*) s. m. Name of a bird.
- A. *wāki*, part. act. (of *وقع* Heb. *נָפַח*) Be-falling, happening, occurring, arriving, appearing; situate. Plur. *wāki'āt*, s. f. Accidents, events, occurrences, intelligence. *واقع* *wāki' men*, In fact, really.
- A. *wāki'ā* (from *وقع*) s. m. 1. Event, occurrence, incident, intelligence, news. 2. Death. *wāki'ā-navīs*, An intelligencer.
- A. *wāki'ī*, adv. Really, truly, verily, in fact, certainly, actually. adj. True, real.
- A. *wākif* (part. act. of *وقف*) adj. Acquainted, experienced, conversant, intelligent, knowing, learned, sensible. *wākif-i-hāl*, or *-kār*, Experienced, intelligent, expert, a connoisseur. *wākif-kār-i*, Experience, intelligence, expertness, knowledge.
- A. *wākif-īyat*, s. f. Experience, knowledge, intelligence, acquaintance.
- A. *wāke*, s. (dakh.) for *واقعي* sing. inflect. or plur. of *wāki'ā*, q. v.
- H. *wāl*, s. m. Revenge.
- H. *wāl*, } m. Denotes (in compos.) agent,
H. *wālā*, } doer, keeper, man, inhabitant, master, lord, possessor, owner; as, *يا وال*, *rakh-wāl*, or *-wālā*, A keeper; *ناو وال* *nāw-wālā*, Boatman; *دلي وال* *dillī-wāl*, or *-wālā*, Inhabitant of *Dillī*; *گهر وال* *ghar-wālā*, Master or keeper of a house; *لکھنی وال* *likhne-wālā*, Writer; *هوني وال* *hone-wālā*, Becoming, about to be.
- H. *wāl*, adj. (dakh.) Superiour, excelling, overtopping: see *فایق* *fā'ik*.
- P. *wālā*, adj. Exalted in dignity, sublime, high. *wālā-jāh*, Of exalted dignity. *والا شان*

- wālā-shān*, High in rank or dignity. *والا قدر* *wālā-kadr*, Of high dignity.
- A. *wālid* (part. act. of *ولد* Heb. and Aram. *לָדָה*) s. m. A father.
- A. *wālidā* (part. act. fem. of *ولد*) s. f. A mother.
- A. *wālidain* (dual of *والد*) s. m. plur. Parents.
- A. *wālih* (from *وله* Heb. *וָלָה*) adj. Distracted, mad with love, stupified, astonished.
- H. *wāla*, s. m. (dakh.) occasionally for *والا* *wālā*, Agent, doer, master, possessor, &c. q. v.
- H. *wālī*, fem. of *والا* *wālā*, q. v.
- A. *wālī* (part. act. of *ولي*) s. m. A prince, a chief, superiour, sovereign, master, ruler.
- P. *wām*, s. m. 1. Debt, credit, lending, borrowing. 2. (for *فام*) Colour. *وام دار* *wām-dār*, Debtor or creditor.
- P. *wā-mānda-gī*, s. f. The remaining behind (especially, through weariness).
- A. *wāmik*, 1. part. act. (of *وَمِق*) A lover. 2. n. prop. Name of a most famous lover of *آذرا* *āzrā*.
- S. *वान्* *wān* (particle in compos.) Possessing, endowed with, &c. as, *धनवान्* *dhan-wān*, Possessing wealth, rich.
- H. *wān*, adv. There, that place.
- S. *वांछित* *vānchhit*, adj. Wished, desired, longed for.
- P. A. *wā wailā* (dakh. *wā wīlā*, *Harris*) s. m. Lamentation, bewailing; interj. Alas! ah!
- P. *wāh*, f. interj. (expressive of admiration, grief or fear) Bravo! well done! excellent! alas! fy! *وا يا وا* *wāh-wā*, or *-wāh*, f. Bravo! bravo! how excellent! how strange! admirable! Ha!
- H. *वाहि* *wā-hi*, pron. object. case, sing. Him, her, it, that, to him, to her, to it, to that.
- A. *wāhib* (part. act. of *وهب* Heb. and Aram. *וָהַב*) 1. s. m. A giver. 2. adj. Liberal,

generous. واهب العطايا *wāhibu-l-āṭāyā*, The giver of all gifts, i. e. God. واهب بي منت *wāhib-i-be-minnat*, Disinterestedly liberal (the deity).

A. **وَاهِم** *wāhim*, part. act. (of **وَهَمَ**) Thinking, imagining, being of opinion.

A. **وَاهِمَة** *wāhima* (part. act. fem. of **وَهَمَ**) s. m.
Imagination, fancy.

A. *wāhī* (part. act. of *واهي*) adj. Weak, crazy, ill founded (premises, &c.). Plur. *واهيات* *wāhiyāt*, Absurdities, fiddlefaddle. *واهي تباهي* *wāhī tabāhī* or *واهي واهي* *wāhī wāhī*, Absurd, absurdity, nonsense.

A. **وای** *wā'e* (from **وی**) interj. Alas! fy! wo to!

s. वायु *vāyu*, s. m. Air, wind, or its personified deification.

A. 𐤁, *wabā*, s. f. The plague or any pestilential disorder, pestilence.

A. **وَبَال** *wabāl* (from **وَبَلَ** Heb. and Aram. **יָבַל**)
 s. m. f. 1. An unhealthy climate or atmosphere.
 2. A crime, fault, punishment for a crime. 3.
 Pest, plague, vexation, misfortune, ruin, curse.
 adj. Painful, vexatious.

s. وَبِهَو *vibhau*, s. m. See بِهَو *bibhau*.

s. *viparīt*, see *biparīt* بپریت.

s. **त, वत्** *wat* (particle in compos.) As, like.

н. *ṭ, watā*, adj. (dakh.) That much, so much,
so many.

A. **واتد** *watid* or *watad*, s. m. A peg, pin. **واتد الارض** *watidu-l-arz*, The antipodes.

s. **वत्सल** *vatsal*, adj. Affectionate, kind.

ه. *wutnā* or *witnā*, adj. That much. See اتنا
utnā.

A. *watīra* (from وتر or rather from Heb. יתר. To stretch, to extend) s. m. 1. A path, way. 2. Manner, habit, custom. *nek watīra*, نيك وتيرة, A good disposition.

ه. *waṭwaṭānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To babble, to clatter, gabble, jabber (*Harris*).

ن. واطنا, *waṭwaṭnā*, v.a. (dakh.) To chatter (*Harris*).

Н. *waṭwaṭī*, s. (dakh.) Babble, babbler, chatterer, jabberer (*Harris*).

A. وثق *wasṭṭ*, s. m. Confidence, trusting in.

A. وثوق *wuṣūq*, s. m. Strength, firmness, steadfastness, confiding in, trusting to.

A. **واثيق** *wasīk* (from **وثق**) adj. Firm, steady, strong.

A. وثيقت *waṣīkat*, s. f. 1. Firmness, solidity, confidence, faith. 2. A bond, obligation, written agreement.

A. وثيقه *waṣīka*, s. m. See وثيقت *waṣīkat*.

ا. *wajāhat* (from *وجه*) s. f. Respect, respectability, appearance, aspect, position.

P. **وَجَب** *wajab*, s. m. A span, nine inches.

A. **جد**, *wajd*, s. m. 1. Ecstasy, rapture, excessive love, transport. 2. Opulence. 3. Discovering, procuring, finding.

A. وجدان *wajdān* (prop. *wijdān*) s. m. Rapture, ecstasy.

Δ. *waja** (Heb. יגע from יגע) s. m. 1. Disease, pain, affliction. 2. Complaint, mourning.
waja-i-mafāsil, Rheumatism.

A. **وجوب** *wujūb*, s. Necessity, expediency, obligation.

A. *wujūd* (from وجد) s. m. 1. Invention.
2. Existence, essence, being, substance, body.
3. Penis. *bā-wujūd* با وجود or *bā-wujūde* با وجودی, With the existence, notwithstanding.

A. **وَجْهٌ** *wujūh*, s. plur. of **وَجْهٌ** *wajh*, q. v.

A. **وجوهات** *wujūhāt*, s. plur. of **وجه** *wajh*, q. v.

أ. وجه *wajh*, s. f. 1. Cause, reason. 2. Mode, manner, way. 3. Face, visage, appearance, semblance. 4. (in Pers. and Hind.) Wages, salary, money. وجه تسميه *wajh-i-tasmiya*, The cause of giving any particular name, the etymology of words. وجه حال *wajh-i-hāl*, Mode of living, state of circumstances.

A. *وَجْهًا*, *wajhā*, s. m. Allowance, pension, salary.

A. **واجیه** *wajih* (from **وجه**) adj. Of a good countenance or appearance, respectable.

A. وحدانيت *waḥdānīyat* (from وحد) s. f. Unity;
the belief in the unity of the Deity.

- A. وحدت *waḥdat*, s. f. Unity, the being one.
- A. وحش *waḥsh*, s. m. A wild beast.
- A. وحشت *waḥshat*, s. f. 1. Fright, fear, dread, horror, loneliness, solitariness. 2. A desert, a solitude, a dreary place. 3. Wildness, savageness, ferocity. وحشت اثر *waḥshat-aṣar*, Impressing with horror, frightful. وحشت انگیز *waḥshat-angez*, Frightful, horrible, shocking. وحشت زده *waḥshat-zada*, Aghast, terrified, struck with loneliness. وحشت ناک *waḥshat-nāk*, Frightful.
- A. وحشی *waḥsh-i*, adj. Wild, savage, ferocious; s. A wild beast, a brute, a savage.
- A. وحل *waḥal*, s. m. Slime, ooze, mud, mire.
- A. وحوش *wuḥūsh*, s. plur. (of وحش) Wild beasts.
- A. وحی *waḥī* (Heb. וְחִי) s. f. Divine revelation, inspiration.
- A. وحید *waḥīd* (from وحد) adj. Alone, unique, singular. وحید العصر *waḥīdu-l-āṣr*, The nonpareil of the age.
- A. ود *wadd* (Heb. וְדָד from וְדָד) s. m. Love, friendship.
- A. وداد *wadād*, s. m. Love, friendship.
- A. وداع *widāʾ* (prop. *wadāʾ* from ودع) s. m. Farewell, adieu, bidding farewell. وداع کرنا *widāʾ karnā*, To bid farewell or adieu, to dismiss.
- A. P. وداعي *widāʾī*, adj. Bidding farewell (a person).
- H. ودرات *wadarāt*, s. f. (dakh.) Babble (*Harris*).
- H. ودرنا *wadarnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To prate, to babble, to gabble, to jabber (*Harris*).
- A. ودود *wadūd*, part. (from ود) Loving. (An epithet of the Deity).
- A. ودیعت *wadīʾāt* (from ودع) s. f. Deposit, trust. ودیعت حیات *wadīʾāt-i-ḥayāt*, Death, depositing one's life.
- P. ور *war*, 1. (contract. of واگر) And if. 2. (Added to nouns, implies) Possessing, enjoying, having; as, جانور *jān-war*, An animal, a beast, a bird.

- A. ور *war*, adv. (dakh.) Beyond: see ورا *warā*.
- A. ورا *warā*, adv. Behind, beyond, besides.
- A. وراثت *wirāṣat* (from وراث Heb. וְרִשָּׁה) s. f. Heritage, heirship.
- A. وراذ *warrād* (from ورد) s. m. A gardener.
- S. ورت *व्रत* *vrāt*, s. m. See برت *barat*.
- A. ورثه *warṣa*, s. m. Heritage; a bequest (*Harris*). ورثه *warāṣa*, s. plur. (of وارث) Heirs.
- A. ورخرچ *war-kharch*, adj. Profuse, prodigal, extravagant.
- A. ورخرچی *war-kharch-i*, s. f. Spending profusely, extravagance, prodigality.
- P. ورخورد *war khurd*, s. f. Meeting with: see also بر خورد *bar-khurd*.
- A. ورد *ward*, s. m. 1. A rose, a flower. 2. The leaf of a flower, a petal. ورد *wird*, s. m. 1. Access, approach. 2. Daily use, practice, task; a portion of the *kurʾān* fixed for reading at a certain time. 3. Continual motion or employment. 4. A halting place, stage. ورد کرنا *wird karnā*, To repeat.
- H. ور رهنا *war rahnā*, v. n. To be victorious, to have the advantage, to gain.
- P. ورزش *warzish* (from ورزیدن) s. f. 1. Abstinence, sobriety. 2. Custom, habit. 3. Gain. 4. Labour, exertion, exercise.
- A. ورطه *warta* (from ورط Heb. וְרִט) s. m. A labyrinth, maze, whirlpool, embarrassment, any situation of danger and difficulty.
- A. ورع *warāʾ* (Heb. and Chald. וְרָע) s. m. f. Timidity, apprehensiveness of doing wrong, fear of God, temperance, continence.
- P. H. ورغلانا *warghalānnā* (from ورغلانیدن) v. a. To deceive, inveigle, decoy, seduce, tempt, actuate, provoke, exasperate.
- A. ورق *warak*, s. m. 1. A leaf (of a book, &c.). 2. A card, a slice. ورق اتارنا *warak utārnā*, To page and line (a book). ورق تراشنا *warak tarāshnā*, To cut cards. ورق الخيال *waraku-l-khiyāl*, s. m. Name of an intoxicating drug

- (Cannabis sativa). ورق داغي *warak dāgh-i*, Written paper. ورق داغي کرنا *warak dāghī karnā*, To page (a book).
- A. ورق *warak-i*, adj. Leaf-like.
- S. ورلا *warlā* (अवार The near bank of a river) adv. On this side of a river, &c.
- A. ورم *waram*, 1. s. m. A swelling, tumour. 2. adj. (1.) Inflated. (2.) Enraged. ورم کرنا *waram karnā*, To swell (any part of the body). ورم هونا *waram honā*, To be inflated, to be enraged.
- P. ورنه *war na* (for واگر نه) And if not, otherwise, although.
- A. ورود *wurūd* (from ورد Heb. and Aram. 77) s. m. Arrival, coming, appearing, approaching, descending, alighting.
- S. وري *ware* (अवार see ورلا) adv. On this side, near. وري گرنا *ware girnā*, To fall short.
- H. وري *warī*, s. A quit-rent.
- A. وزارت *wizārat* (from وزر Heb. 77) s. f. 1. The dignity of *wazīr*. 2. The office of prime minister or grand vizir; ministry.
- A. وزان *wazzān* (from وزن) s. A great weigher, a great composer of verses.
- A. وزر *wizr* (Heb. 77) s. m. 1. A crime, sin, fault. 2. Arms. 3. A burden, a load.
- A. وزرا *wuzarā*, s. plur. of وزیر *wazīr*, q. v.
- A. وزن *wazn*, s. m. 1. Weight, weighing, measure. 2. Metre, rhyme, verse. 3. Reputation, esteem, honour. 4. Examination.
- A. وزني *wazn-i*, adj. Heavy, weighty.
- P. وزیده *wazīda*, part. pass. (from وزیدن) Blown.
- A. وزیر *wazīr* (from وزر) s. m. A minister of state. وزیر الممالک *wazīru-l-mamālik* or وزرا *wa-zīru-l-wuzarā*, The grand *wazīr*, prime minister.
- A. وزیري *wazīr-i*, s. f. The office of a minister of state, ministry.
- H. وس *was*, s. f. (dakh.) Children, offspring.
- H. وس *wis*, pron. 3d pers. sing. inflect. (same as اس *us*) Him, her, it, that, &c.

- A. وساطت *wasāṭat* (from وسط) s. f. Means, mediation, medium.
- A. وسالت *wasālat* (from وصل) s. f. Mediation, channel, medium, means.
- S. वस्तु *vastu*, s. f. Thing, matter, substance. वस्तुभाव *vastu-bhāv*, s. f. Chattels, things, baggage.
- S. वस्त्र *vastra*, s. m. Cloth, clothes: see بستر *bastar*.
- S. वसुदेव *vasudev*, s. m. Name of the father of *Krishṇa*.
- A. وسط *wasat*, 1. s. m. f. The middle, the centre. 2. adj. Middling (sort, &c.). 3. Central. 4. Suitable, just, proper, excellent, great, magnificent.
- A. وسطی *wasat-i*, adj. Middling, neither long nor short pronunciation.
- A. وسعت *wus'āt* (from وسع Heb. and Aram. 77) s. f. 1. Latitude, amplitude, space, extent. 2. Leisure, convenience, opportunity, ease.
- A. وسمه *wasma* (from وسم) s. m. The leaves of woad or indigo (with an extract from which the natives stain their beards, cloths, &c.). وسمه پوش *wasma-posh*, Dressed in cloths stained with *wasma*. وسمه دار *wasma-dār*, Stained with *wasma*.
- A. وسواس *waswās* (from وسوس) s. m. 1. The temptations of the devil, distraction of mind. 2. Doubt, suspense, hesitation, apprehension, suspicion, dread, perplexity, superstition, scrupulousness, fluctuation (of mind).
- A. وسواسي *waswās-i*, adj. Doubtful, causing suspense, distracting, apprehensive, scrupulous.
- A. وسوسه *waswasa*, s. m. Temptation, evil suggestion.
- H. وسي *wis-e*, pron. 3d pers. sing. (same as اسي *use*) Him, her, it, to him, to her, &c.
- H. وسیٹھ *wasīṭh*, s. m. Agent, ambassadour.
- A. وسیع *wasī* (from وسع) adj. Extensive, large, spacious, roomy.

- A. وسیله *wasīla*, s. m. 1. Affinity, propinquity. 2. Cause, conjuncture, occasion. 3. Support, prop. 4. Means (of effecting any thing), mediation, intervention, interposition, patronage. وسیله دار *wasīla-dār*, A client, dependant. وسیله داری *wasīla-dār-i*, Clientship, dependance.
- P. وش *wash* (in compos.) a particle affixed, Like, resembling.
- s. विश्व *viśhva*, s. m. The deity in the character of Preserver.
- s. विश्व *wishwa*, s. m. The world, the universe. See بسو *biswa*.
- A. وصال *wiṣāl* (from وصل) s. m. 1. Meeting, interview, connexion. 2. Death. 3. Society, confederacy. 4. Fruition, enjoyment.
- A. وصف *wasf*, s. m. Praise, encomium, description, description of qualities, merit, virtue, worth, quality, attribute, epithet. وصف کرنا *wasf karnā*, To describe.
- A. وصل *waṣl*, s. m. Meeting, union, conjunction, connexion. وصل کرنا *waṣl karnā*, To unite, paste, conjoin, annex, attach, cement.
- A. وصلت *wuṣlat*, s. f. Conjunction, joining, meeting, connexion.
- A. P. وصلچہ *waṣl-cha*, s. A shred, remnant.
- A. وصلی *waṣl-i*, s. f. Two pieces of paper, &c. pasted together for the purpose of practising writing on. adj. Copulative, conjunctive.
- A. وصمت *waṣmat* (from وصم) s. f. Reproach, disgrace, crime, sin, fault, torpor, languor.
- A. وصول *wuṣūl* (from وصل) s. m. Arrival, conjunction, acquisition or enjoyment (of any thing desired). وصول کرنا *wuṣūl karnā*, To collect. وصول ہونا *wuṣūl honā*, To get, to be arrived.
- A. وصی *waṣī* (from وصي) s. m. An executor, administrator (of a will), preceptor.
- A. وصیت *waṣīyat* (from وصي) s. f. 1. A last will and testament, a legacy, bequest. 2. Precept, mandate. 3. Making a will. وصیت نامہ *wa-ṣīyat-nāma*, A last will or testament. وصیت

- کرنا *waṣīyat karnā*, To bequeath, devise, leave by will.
- A. وصید *waṣīd*, s. f. The threshold of a house.
- A. وضاعت *wazā'āt* (from وضع) s. f. Humility, humiliation.
- A. وضع *wāḥ* (Heb. and Chald. *וַח*) s. f. Situation, state, condition, manner, mode, procedure, position, conduct, behaviour. وضع حمل *waz-i-haml*, Abortion, miscarriage. وضع کرنا *waz karnā*, To deduct, to subtract: to found.
- A. وضو *wazū*, prop. *wuḥū* (from وضأ or وضو) s. m. Ablution (performed before prayer; and, it consists in cleaning the teeth, washing first the hands, then the mouth inside, then throwing water on the forehead, washing the whole face, the arms, and lastly the feet).
- A. وضوح *wuḥūh* (from وضع) s. m. Evidence, proof.
- A. وضع *wazī* (from وضع) 1. adj. Ignoble, base, plebeian, low. 2. s. A deposit, a trust, any thing committed to the care of another. شریف وضع *sharīf-o-wazī*, Nobles and plebeians.
- A. واطد *waṭīd*, adj. Firm, solid, confirmed, corroborated.
- A. واطر *waṭar*, s. m. A necessary thing, necessity, use.
- A. وطن *waṭan*, s. m. Native country, residence, abode, home, country. وطن دشمن *waṭan-dushman*, A traitor. وطن دوست *waṭan-dost*, A patriot.
- A. وطنی *waṭan-i*, adj. Belonging to one's country.
- A. واطی *waṭī* (from وطاء) s. f. 1. Subigere mulierem, coition. 2. Kicking, treading under foot.
- A. وظایف *wazā'if*, s. plur. (of وظیفہ) Pensions, stipulated salaries, daily tasks.
- A. وظیفہ *wazīfa* (from وظف) s. m. A pension, stipend, salary, stipulated allowance, a daily performance or task, any thing agreed on; land bestowed in gift for past services.
- A. وظیفی *wazīf-i*, adj. Relating to a pension or customary task; daily, customary.

- A. وعدة *wa'da* (from وعد Heb. and Aram. וַעַד) s. m. A promise, vow, agreement, bargain, assignation, appointment. وعدة خلاف *wa'da-khilāf*, 1. A false contract. 2. A person who does not keep his promise. وعدة خلافي *wa'da-khilāf-i*, s. f. Breach of promise. وعدة شکن *wa'da-shikan*, A promisebreaker. وعدة فراموش *wa'da-farāmosh*, Forgetful of one's promise. وعدة کرنا *wa'da karnā*, To promise, to appoint, make an appointment, &c., make a bargain. وعدة گاه *wa'da-gāh*, Place of assignation or appointment. وعدة وعید *wa'da-wa'id*, Evading a promise. وفا *wa'da-wafā*, Observing one's promise, punctual, true to one's word.
- A. وعظ *wa'ẓ* (Heb. and Aram. וָעַץ) s. m. Advice, admonition, exhortation; sermon.
- A. وعید *wa'id* (from وعد) s. 1. Threatening, or predicting any thing bad, threat, denunciation. 2. Promising any thing good.
- A. وغا *waghā*, s. War, battle, tumult, clamour.
- A. وغیره *wa-ghaira*, Et cætera, and so forth.
- A. وفا *wafā* (from وفی) s. f. Performing a promise, observation of faith, fulfilment, sincerity, fidelity, sufficiency. وفا بیگانه *wafā-begāna*, Faithless. وفا پرست *wafā-parast*, Faithful, sincere. وفا پیشگی *wafā-pesha-gī*, s. f. Fidelity, the observance of good faith. وفا پیشه *wafā-pesha*, adj. Faithful, practising good faith. وفا دار *wafā-dār*, Faithful, sincere, constant. وفا داری *wafā-dār-i*, s. f. Faithfulness, constancy, sincerity. وفا کرنا *wafā-karnā*, To suffice, to perform (a promise). وفا کیش *wafā-kesh*, Faithful.
- A. وفات *wafāt* (from وفی) s. f. Death, decease.
- A. وفاق *wifāk* (from وفق) s. m. Concord, harmony, good understanding, unanimity.
- A. وفائی *wafā-i*, s. f. Fidelity, sincerity.
- A. وفر *wafr*, adj. Full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, abundant.
- A. وفق *wafk*, s. m. 1. A sufficiency. 2. Concord, agreement, congruity.
- A. وفور *wufūr* (from وفر) s. m. 1. A multitude, plenty, abundance. 2. adj. Full, complete, copious.

- A. وقار *wakār* (from وقر Heb. and Aram. וָקַר) s. m. 1. Dignity, estimation. 2. Steadiness, constancy. 3. Modesty, gravity, mildness, honour, reputation.
- A. وقاع *wikā'*, s. 1. Attack in battle, engagement. 2. Intercourse with a woman.
- A. وقایع *wakā'i'*, s. plur. (of واقعه or وقعه) News, events. وقایع نویس *wakā'i'-nigār* or وقایع نگار *wakā'i'-navīs*, An intelligencer. وقایع نگاری *wakā'i'-nigār-i*, s. f. The office of an intelligencer.
- A. وقت *wakt*, s. m. Time, season, opportunity. (met.) Adversity. Plur. اوقات *aukāt*, s. f. Times, &c. وقت بوقت *wakt ba-wakt*, From time to time. وقت بیوقت *wakt be-wakt*, In season or out of season, a time that admits not of delay, constantly, perpetually. وقت پر *wakt par*, At (proper) time, seasonably, betimes. وقت پڑنا *wakt parnā*, To suffer misfortunes, to be distressed. وقت کاٹنا *wakt kāṭnā*, To pass away the time. وقت کی وقت *wakt ke wakt*, At all times. وقت نازک *wakt-i-nāzūk*, Delicate times. وقت ناوقت *wakt nā wakt*, Occasionally, without any stated time. وقت یاب *wakt-yāb*, Finding an opportunity.
- A. وقر *wakr* (Heb. and Aram. וָקַר) s. m. Dignity, honour, character. adj. Mild, modest, sedate.
- A. وقف *wakf*, s. m. 1. Standing, stopping, understanding. 2. Tranquillity, firmness, constancy, permanency. 3. A legacy for pious uses, an endowment or dedication or foundation for public charity. وقف خم چوگان *wakf-i-kham-i-chaugān*, Implies very humbly devoted. وقف *wakf karnā*, To dedicate to pious uses.
- A. وقفه *wakfa*, s. m. 1. Delay. 2. Choking, stopping, retarding, respite, vacancy, pause.
- A. وقفیت *wakf-iyat*, s. f. The book in which legacies for pious uses are registered.
- A. وقوع *wukū'* (from وقع Heb. وָقַع) s. m. A contingency, accident, event, occurrence, the happening, the coming to pass.

- A. **وقوف** *wuḳūf* (from وقف) s. m. Understanding, information, sense, experience, wisdom.
وقوفدار *wuḳūf-dār*, Informed of, experienced.
- A. **وقیه** *wuḳīya* or *wuḳaiya*, s. A weight of seven *miṣḳāl*, an ounce.
- A. **وکالت** *wakālat* (from وكل analog. to Heb. and Chald. כול) s. f. Embassy, agency, deputation, delegation, commission.
- A. **وکالة** *wakālatan*, adv. By delegation, by commission.
- H. **وکھالنا** *wukhālnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To vomit.
- A. **وکیل** *wakīl* (from وكل) s. m. An agent, ambassador, representative, counsellor (at law), attorney, deputy, delegate, commissioner. **وکیل** *wakīl-i-mutlak*, A plenipotentiary, a vicerent invested with full powers.
- P. **وگر** *wagar* (comp. of و and اگر) conj. And if.
- A. **ولا** *walā* (or *wilā*, from ولي) s. f. 1. Government, sway, kingdom. 2. Nearness, affinity, friendship.
- H. **ولا** *walā*, adv. Near, hither.
- A. **ولاد** *wilād*, s. Procreation, generation.
- A. **ولادت** *wilādat* (from ولد Heb. and Aram. ליד) s. f. Nativity, birth.
- A. **ولایت** *wilāyat*, s. f. 1. An inhabited country, dominion, district; a foreign country, abroad. 2. Possession, being master of any thing, sovereignty. 3. Friendship, union (especially, with God); sanctity.
- A. **ولایتی** *wilāyat-i*, adj. European, foreign. **ولایتی خطا** *wilāyat-i khatt*, A kind of Persian *nasta'liq* character.
- H. **ولتھی** *walthī*, } s. f. (dakh. i. q. کناره سایبان) }
H. **ولتی** *waltī*, }
Hem or border of a canopy? eaves of a house.
- A. **ولد** *walad* (Heb. and Aram. ولد) s. m. A son, offspring. **ولد الزنا** *waladu-z-zinā*, 1. A son of a whore, illegitimate. 2. An earthworm.
- A. **ولولا** *walwalā*, } (from ولول Heb. and Aram. **ولولا** *walwala*, } (لولا) s. m. Howling, lamenting. 2. A tumult, noise, uproar, murmur.

- P. **ولي** *wale* (for وليکن) adv. But, yet, however.
- A. **ولي** *walī*, s. m. 1. A prince, lord, master, friend, friend of God, saint. 2. A servant, a slave.
- ولي عهد** *walī-āhd*, 1. An heir. 2. A locum tenens, vicerent. **ولي عہدی** *walī-āhd-i*, 1. Heritage, the state of being an heir apparent. 2. Deputyship. **ولي کھنگر** *walī-khangar*, s. m. An assistant, protector. **ولي نعمت** *walī-ni'mat*, A title of respect by which a father is addressed, patron, benefactor.
- A. **وليک** *wa lek*, }
A. **وليکن** *wa lekin*, } conj. But, yet, however.
- S. **विमान** *wimān*, s. A celestial car.
- H. **ون** *win* (in *Braj*) pron. 3d pers. plur. (same as **ان** *un*) Them, those.
- S. **ونت** *want* (particle in compos.) plur. of **وان** *wān*, q. v.
- S. **ونتā** *wantā*, m. } A particle in compos. See
S. **نتی** *wantī*, f. } **وان** *wān*.
- S. **विंशति** *vinshati*, adj. Twenty.
- S. **विंशतितम** *vinshatitam*, adj. Twentieth.
- S. **वनवास** *wan-wās*, s. m. See **بنباس** *ban-bās*.
- H. **ونہیں** *winhen*, pron. 3d pers. plur. (same as **انہیں** *unhen*) Them, those, to them, &c.
- H. **ونہیں** *wunhīn*, adv. That very (time, place, &c.), immediately, exactly there, on the spot, in that very manner.
- H. **وو** *wo* (for وہ *wuh*) pron. That, he, those, &c.
- H. **وون** *won* or *wūn*, adv. In that manner, so. **وون کا وونہی** *won kā won-hī*, Exactly the same as before or originally.
- H. **وونہی** *won-hī*, }
H. **وونہیں** *won-hīn*, } adv. See **ونہیں** *wunhīn*.
H. **ووهی** *wo-hī*, }
H. **ووهیں** *wo-hīn*, }
- S. **विवेक** *vivek*, s. m. See **بیہک** *bibek*.

- н. *wuh* or (in *Braj* and *Dakh.*) *wah*, pron. That, he, she, it, the; (occasionally like *وي*) they, those.
- н. *wahān* (from *و*, That, and Sans. स्थान Place) adv. There, thither, yonder. *وہان کا* *wahān kā wahān*, Everywhere.
- ا. *wahb* (Heb. and Aram. נָתַן) s. m. Giving, bestowing.
- س. *vihasnā* (विहसन) v. n. To smile, to laugh gently.
- н. *wahla*, s. m. Attack, onset.
- ا. *wahm*, s. m. Imagination, idea, fancy, conjecture, opinion, anxiety, apprehension.
- ا. *wahm-i*, adj. Imaginary, conjectural, visionary, fanciful, ideal.
- н. *wahūn* or *whaun*, adv. (dakh.) See *وون* *won* or *وهين* *wahin*.
- н. *wah-i* or *wuh-i*, pron. He himself, that very, &c.: see *وهين* *wuhin*.
- н. *vahī*, s. Side, quarter, way.
- н. *wuhin* or *wahin*, adv. That very (time, place, &c.), immediately, exactly there.
- н. *we*, pron. plur. They, those.
- پ. *wai*, interj. Fy! ho! &c. Also a contract. of *واي* *wa ai*, And O!
- س. *vyāsadev* *वासदेव*, See *بياس* *byās*.
- н. *wetā*, } adj. So much, that-much.
н. *wetnā*, }
- н. *waitāg*, s. m. (dakh.) See *بيزاري* *bezār-i*.
- پ. *wairān* or *wīrān*, adj. Desolate, laid waste, depopulated, ruined. *ويران کرنا* *wīrān karnā*, To lay waste, depopulate, desolate.
- پ. *wīrān-a*, s. m. A solitude, a desolated or desolate place.
- پ. *wairān-i* or *wīrān-i*, s. f. Desolation, depopulation, destruction, desert places.
- س. *vais*, s. m. 1. (for वैश्य) A *vaisya* or man of the third, or agricultural and mercantile tribe. 2. (or *vayas*, for वयस्) Age.

- н. *waisā*, adv. or adj. In that manner, so, that-like, such. *ويسا کا ويسا* *waise kā waisā*, Such as before.
- н. *waisā-hī*, adv. In the same manner.
- س. *vesyā* *वेश्या*, s. f. A harlot, a prostitute.
- س. *vesh* *वेष*, s. m. Ornament, dress, decoration.
- س. *vaishnav* *वैष्णव*, 1. adj. Relating or belonging to *Vishṇu*. 2. s. m. A sectary or follower of *Vishṇu*.
- ا. *wail*, s. m. Calamity, reprisal, revenge. *ويل کش* *wail-kash*, adj. Vindictive.
- н. *wīn*, adv. (dakh.) See *وهين* *wuhin*.
- н. *wīnā*, s. m. A bundle of thread, a skein.
- س. *wainchhnā* (Sans. विच्छेद Cutting, separation) v. a. To skin.
- س. *vyavahār* *व्यवहार*, s. m. See *بيوهار* *byohār*.
- ا. *waih*, interj. Well! come! bravo!
- س. *hā*, called *هاي هوز* *hā-i-hawwaz* and *هاي مدوره* *hā-i-mudawwara*, the twenty-seventh letter of the Arabic and thirty-first of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to *ह* in Sanskrit. It is one of the guttural letters, having the sound of the English *h*. When it occurs at the end of a word, it is either perceptible, which is called *هاي ظاهر يا جلي* (*hā-i-zāhir* or *-jalī*, or *-malḡūzī*), as in *بادشاه* *bādshāh*, A king; or imperceptible *مختفي يا مكتوبي* (*-mukhtafī* or *-maktūbī*), as in *بهانه* *bahāna*, A pretence, به *ba*, With, &c. where it merely conveys the sound of *fat'ha*. In the formation of the plural with *ها* the *هاي جلي* of the singular is pre-

served; as راهها *rāh-hā*, Roads; اندوها *andoh-hā*, Grievances, &c. whereas the مخففي *disap-* appears; as, جامها *jāma-hā*, Robes. بندها *banda-hā*, Slaves, &c. When it occurs at the end of Arabic words, it is generally written with two points over it, thus ۀ, and is pronounced as *t*: and, if such words are introduced into Persian, Turkish, or Hindī composition, they are either written with ت or the ۀ is written without the points and is مخففي or imperceptible in the pronunciation; as هدایت *hidāyat*, or هدایه *hi-dāya*, The act of guiding.

When used to denote a number, it stands for five: and, in almanacks it may represent Thursday, or Virgo among the signs of the zodiac.

Its permutations are, 1. into چ as مāj, for ماه *māh*, The moon; فیروزه *fīroza*, A turquoise. 2. Into ح as حیز *hīz*, for فستق *fistak*, for پسته *pista*, A pistachio nut. 4. Into س as آمادس *āmādas*, for آماده *āmāda*, Prepared. 5. Into ۀ (*hamza*); as امیان *amyān*, for همیان *hamyān*, A purse; هیچ *hech*, for هیچ *hech*, Nothing.

It is substituted 1. for خ as خاک *hāk*, for خاک *khāk*, Earth. 2. for س as آماد *āmāh*, for آماس *āmās*, Swelling.

At the end of words in verse, it often suffers apocope for the sake of the measure; as گوا *gawā*, for گواه *gawāh*, A witness; گیا *giyā*, for گیاه *giyāh*, Grass. Thus, Sa'dī:

گوا کرد بر خود خدا و رسول

که دیگر نگرדם بگرد فصول

Gawā kard bar khud khudā o rasūl; ki dīgar na gardam ba gird-i-faṣūl. He took God and the prophet to witness, that he would never again be guilty of excess. Some words are written indifferently with ۀ or ا as خاره *khāra*, or خارا *khārā*, A hard stone.

At the end of words its use may be, 1. To form participles of Persian verbs: either active, when

it is added to the third person plural of the aorist; as گوینده *goyanda*, from گویند *goyand*: or passive, when it is affixed to the third person singular of the preterite; as گفته *gufta*, from گفت *guft*.

2. (تسمیه *tasmiya*) When one thing receives a name from its resemblance to another, it is formed by the addition of ۀ to its prototype; as دندان *dandāna*, The teeth of a saw, a niched battlement, &c. from دندان *dandān*, A tooth; زبانه *zabāna*, The flame of a candle, the tongue of a balance, &c. from زبان *zabān*, A tongue.

3. (مقداریه *miqdār-īya*) To express, as an individual space of time, any multiple of a given space; as دو ماهه *do-māh-a*, A space of two months, سه ساله *si-sāl-a*, A space of three years, هفته *haft-a*, A space of seven days, or a week, &c.

4. (تشبیه *tashbīh*) Annexed to the plural of nouns, to express resemblance, or the adverbial sense conveyed by the English termination *ly*; as, دوستانه *dostāna*, Friendly, from دوستان *dostān*, Friends; مردانه *mardāna*, Manly, from مردان *mardān*, Men, &c.

5. (تانیث *tānīṣ*) Annexed to Arabic nouns to express their feminines; as, ملکه *malika*, A queen, from ملک *malik*, A king; معشوقه *ma'shūka*, A mistress, from معشوق *ma'shūk*, Beloved.

6. (ضمیر *zamīr*) The affixed pronoun of the third person annexed to Arabic nouns; as, لطفه *luṭ-fu-hu*, His kindness, &c.

7. Redundant; as, قبا *qabāh*, for قبا *qabā*, A robe, &c.

ه. ۀ *hi* (हि in *Braj*) A termination denoting the objective case, to, for.

س. ۀ *hi*, particle affixed, Very, &c. see هي *hī*.

ه. هاپر *hāpar*, s. f. A seed-bed (or rather nursery) for sugar-cane.

س. هات *hāt* (हत्त) s. m. The hand: see هات *hāth*. هات سون جانا *hāt sūn jānā* (dakh. i. q. (بی اختیار هونا) To be helpless or not knowing

what to do. هات کاتنا *hāt kātnā* (dakh. i. q. هات مین لا) To sigh, to lament. هات مین پات دهر چاٹنا *hāt meñ lā pāt meñ dhar chātnā* (dakh. met. for اسراف کرنا) To be profuse, to practise extravagance. هات مون کا *hāt mūñ kā* (dakh.) See سرمایہ *sar-māya*.

A. هاتف *hātif*, part. act. (of هتف) 1. Crying, exclaiming. 2. s. m. An angel. 3. An encomiast. 4. A voice from heaven, or from an invisible speaker.

س. هاتھ *hāth* (हथ) s. m. 1. The hand. 2. A cubit. 3. Possession, power. هاتھ آنا *hāth ānā*, To come into one's possession or power, to be gained or obtained. هاتھ اٹھانا *hāth uṭhānā*, 1. To leave off, refrain from, desist, abandon, relinquish, resign, cease. 2. To salute by raising the hand to the head. Both these meanings are alluded to in the following example. *Muṣ-ṭafā khān Yakrang* says:

هاتھ اٹھا جور اور جفا سی تو
یہی گویا سلام ہی تیرا

Hāth uṭhā jaur aur jafā se tū; yih-i goyā salām hai terā. Restrain thy hands from violence and injustice; this is thy salutation. 3. To beat. 4. To give alms. هاتھ اوت لینا *hāth oṭ lenā*, To receive with both hands open and stretched out together. هاتھ باندھنا *hāth-bāndh-nā*, To join the hands in a supplicating posture. هاتھ بارھانا *hāth barhānā*, 1. To endeavour to get any thing. 2. To gain possession of the property of others. هاتھ بند ہونا *hāth band honā*, 1. To be much engaged in business, to have no leisure. 2. To be poor or indigent. هاتھ بھارنا *hāth bharnā*, To have the hands wearied or fatigued. هاتھ بیٹھنا *hāth baiṭhnā*, To acquire perfection in any art by practice. هاتھ پانو پھول جانی *hāth pāñw phul jāne* (lit. The hands and feet to become swelled) To be distressed or confounded. هاتھ پانو پھیلانا *hāth pāñw phailānā*, To extend one's business or schemes. هاتھ پانو یا پیومارنا *hāth-pāñw or-pair mārñā*, 1. To strive, to endeavour, to strain, toil,

to struggle. 2. To be agitated. 3. To sprawl. هاتھ پتھر تلی دینا *hāth patthar tale dabnā* (lit. To have the hand crushed under a stone) To be helpless, to be unable to act. هاتھ پر دھرا *hāth par dharā rahnā ek chīz kā*, To be in readiness (spoken of things). *Tapish* says:

چاہو جو چھینو دست حنا بستہ سی یہ دل
ایسا سو دل کسیکا دھرا ہاتھ پر نہیں

Chāho jo chhīno dast-i-hinnā-basta se yih dil; aisā so dil kisī kā dharā hāth par nahīn. You wish to seize this heart with that *hinnā*-stained hand; no one's heart is thus ready and easy to be caught. هاتھ پڑنا *hāth-parñā*, To come into one's possession. هاتھ پسارنا *hāth pasārñā*, To ask, to beg. هاتھ پکڑی لیجانا *hāth pakṛe le jānā*, To hand a person. هاتھ پھول *hāth-phul*, s. m. Name of a plant. (Pothos). هاتھ پھیرنا *hāth phernā*, To stroke, to caress, to coax. هاتھ جوڑنا *hāth phenknā*, To fence. هاتھ جھڑنا *hāth jorñā*, To supplicate, to entreat earnestly. هاتھ جہازنا *hāth jhārñā*, To give, to bestow. هاتھ جھوٹا ہونا *hāth jhūṭā honā*, 1. To have the hands defiled. 2. To lose the power of the hands. هاتھ چاٹنا *hāth chātnā*, To relish any food exceedingly, to lick one's lips. هاتھ چالاکی *hāth-chālāk-i*, Expertness. هاتھ دھونا *hāth dhonā*, To be disappointed, to be hopeless, to relinquish. هاتھ دینا *hāth denā*, 1. To concern one's self in or about. 2. To make a bargain by taking hold of the hands of the other party under a cloth. (A practice chiefly used in settling the price of horses and jewels). هاتھ ڈالنا *hāth ḍālñā*, 1. To thrust or put the hand (in or on), to meddle, to interfere (in). 2. To encroach. هاتھ روکنا *hāth roknā*, To prevent. هاتھ سمیٹنا *hāth sameṭñā*, To refrain from giving, &c. هاتھ صاف کرنا *hāth ṣāf karnā*, 1. To learn, practise, or exercise any art. 2. To slay. 3. To discharge from office. هاتھ کانوں پر رکھنا *hāth kāññ par rakhnā*, 1. To be astonished. 2. To deny vehemently. هاتھ کارنا *hāth karnā*

To subdue, to have possession. هاتہ کمر پر رکھنا *hāth kamar par rakhnā*, To be very feeble. *hāth khainchnā*, To refrain, to desist, to abstain. لگانا *hāth lagānā*, 1. To put or thrust the hand (in), to meddle (in), to handle; to reprove, to punish, to torment. 2. To be employed in any business. هاتہ لگانا *hāth lagnā*, To come to the hand, to be got, obtained, acquired. مارنا *hāth mārñā*, 1. To promise. 2. To acquire, to plunder. 3. To wound with a sword. ملانا *hāth milānā*, 1. To claim equality. 2. To prepare to wrestle. هاتہ ملنا *hāth malnā*, To regret, to repent, to lament. هاتہ میں آنا *hāth men ānā*, see آنا *hāth ānā*. هاتہ میں رکھنا *hāth men rakhnā*, To possess, to hold in subjection. ہاتھوں ہاتھ *hāthoni hāth*, Out of hand, over hand, quickly, expeditious. ہاتھوں ہاتھ لے جانا *hāthoni hāth lejānā*, To carry away quickly, to snatch away at once or suddenly. ہاتھ ہاتھ کرنا *hāthi hāth karnā*, To act in concord, to pull together.

س. هاتہ *hāthā* (from हस्त) s. m. 1. The hand. 2. Possession, power.

س. هاتہ بانہی یا پائی کرنا *hāthā-bānhī* or *-pā'i karnā*, To scuffle or struggle together.

س. هاتہ پھچی *hāthā-phachī*, s. f. Name of a game.

س. هاتہ جوڑی *hāthā-jorī*, s. f. Name of a plant. (*Lycopodium imbricatum*).

س. هاتھی (हस्ती) s. m. 1. An elephant. هاتھی دانت *hāthi-dānt* (हस्तिदन्त) Elephant's tooth, ivory. هاتھی وان *hāthi-wān*

(हस्तिवाह) An elephant-driver. 2. The 13th mansion of the moon: see هستا *hastā*. 3. (In the Dakhan) A haircloth glove used in rubbing down a horse (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

س. هاتی *hātī*, s. m. Elephant: see هاتھی.

س. هات (हट्ट) s. f. A market, a moveable market or fair, a shop.

س. هاتو *hāt-ū* (from هات) s. m. A market-man.

س. هاتھ *hāth*, s. f. Market, &c. See هات.

A. هاجی *hājī* (part. act. of هجو) s. m. A satirist.

A. هادی *hādī* (part. act. of هدى Heb. הרה) s. m. A director, leader, guide (spiritual).

H. هار *hār* (in compos.) means the performer of any act, and corresponds frequently to the English terminations *er* or *ing*; as,

بہار آئی نہ دیکھن ہار آیا

انار آیا نہ چاکھن ہار آیا

Bahār āī na dekhan-hār āyā; anār āyā, na chākhan-hār āyā. The spring is arrived, but no one is come to behold it; the pomegranates are ready, but there is no one to taste them.

P. s. هار *hār*, 1. s. m. (s. हार) A necklace of pearls, &c. a wreath, a chaplet (of flowers, worn as a necklace). 2. (for हारि) A flock (of cattle). 3. Pasturage. 4. s. f. Loss, forfeiture, discomfiture. 5. part. act. (from هارنا) Being overcome. هار ماننا یا مان لینا *hār-mānnā*, or *-mān lenā*, To give up a dispute, to give up in despair, to acknowledge all lost. هارجیت *hār jīt*, Gambling, hazard. هار جیت کرنا *hār jīt karnā*, To gamble.

H. هارا *hārā* (in compos.) denotes the performer of any act, dealer in any article. It is often represented in English by the word *man*, or the termination *er*; as لکڑھارا *lakaṛ-hārā*, A woodman. مارنی هارا *mārne-hārā*, A striker.

س. هارا *hārā* (हार) s. m. A necklace of pearls, &c. See هار *hār*, signif. 1.

س. هارسنگار *hārsingār*, s. m. See هارسنگار *hārsingār*.

س. هارال *hāral* (हारित) s. m. See هاریل *hāriyal*.

س. هارنا *hārñā* (हारण) v. n. To be overcome, to be unsuccessful, to lose (in play), to be tired out. v. a. To lose. بچن هارنا *bachan hārñā*, To promise.

س. هارو *hār-ū*, s. m. A loser.

A. هاروت *hārūt*, n. prop. The name of an angel, who, together with another named ماروت *mārūt*, severely censured mankind before the throne of God: they were, therefore, both sent down

to earth in human shapes, to judge of the temptations to which man was subject, and they could not withstand them; being seduced by the planet Venus in form of a woman: for which they were suspended by the feet in a well in Babylon, where they are to remain in great torment till the day of judgment. (*Kur'ān*, *Sūrat* 2. See *Maracci*. p. 44. *Sale*, Vol. I. p. 20).

A. *हारुन* *hārūn* (corrupt. from *حرون* which from *حرن*) adj. Wicked, refractory, roguish.

Heb. *हारुन* *hārūn* (Heb. *אֲהֲרֹן*) n. prop. Aaron, the brother of Moses. *हारुन رشيد* *hārūn rashīd*, The fifth khalif of the house of *Abbās* and twenty-sixth from *Muhammad*.

S. *हारिल* *hāriyal*, 1. s. m. (*हारीत*) A name of a pigeon. (*Columba hurriala*: *Buch.*) 2.

adj. (*हरित*) Of a green colour.

S. *हार* *hār* (see *हडि*) s. m. A bone. *हार जोड़ा* *hār-jorā*, s. m. Name of a plant. (*Cissus quadrangularis*).

A. *हाضم* *hāẓim* (part. act. of *هضم*) adj. 1. Loose, languid, relaxed. 2. Soft, gentle. 3. Digestive.

A. *هاضمه* *hāẓima*, s. m. The digestive powers.

S. *هاك* *hāk*, s. f. (dakh.) See *هانك* *hānk*.

H. *هال* *hāl*, adj. Quick.

H. S. *هالاولا* *hālā-dolā*, s. m. 1. Shaking, agitation. 2. An earthquake.

A. *هالك* *hālik* (part. act. of *هلك*) adj. 1. Perishing. 2. Causing to perish, destructive.

H. *هالم* *hālim*, s. m. Cress, cresses. (*Lepidium sativum*).

H. *هالنا* *hālnā*, v. n. To shake. See *هلنا* *hilnā*.

A. P. *هاله* *hāla*, s. m. A halo, or circle round the moon.

P. *هامان* *hāmān*, s. Name of a brother of Abraham, also of Pharaoh's minister.

P. *هامون* *hāmūn*, s. m. A desert, a plain, a level ground.

A. S. *هامي بيرنا* *hāmī bharnā*, See *هامي بيرنا* *hāmī bharnā*, under *هامي* *hāmī*.

S. *هان* *hān* or *hāni* (*हानि*) s. f. Loss, deficiency, harm, injury, slaughter.

P. *هان* *hān*, interj. Make haste! know! have a care! let it not be! far from it.

S. *هان* *hān* (Sans. *आ*) 1. adv. Yes, ay, indeed, by the by, forsooth. *هان كهنا* *hān kahna*, To agree. 2. (contract. of *يهان* *yahān*, q. v.) Here, hither, &c.

H. *هانپنا* *hāmpnā*, } v. n. To pant, to be out of
H. *هانپنا* *hāmphnā*, } breath.

H. *هانڈنا* *hāndnā*, v. n. To wander, to ramble.

S. *هانڈي* *hāndī* or *hānīrī* (*हंडी*) s. f. A pot, a small caldron.

S. *هانس* *hāns* (*हंस*) s. m. A duck, a goose, a swan.

H. *هانس* *hāns*, s. (dakh.) A collar of gold or silver: see *هانسلي* *hānsli*, sign. 2. and *طوق* *tauḳ*, sign. 2.

S. *هانسي* *hānsī* (*हास्य*) s. f. Laughter, laughing, joke, derision.

S. *هانك* *hānk* (from *هانكنا*) s. f. 1. Cry, call, bawling, calling to (loud). 2. Driving. *هانك پكار* *hānk-pukār*, s. f. Uproar, outcry. *هانك مارنا* *hānk mārna*, To bawl after, to call to.

S. *هانكا هانك* *hānkā hānk*, s. m. Driving.

S. *هانكنا* *hānkna* (from *هنگار*) v. a. 1. To drive. 2. To bawl to.

H. *هانكي* *hānkī*, s. f. 1. A vessel in which they make *sawain* or vermicelli. 2. A sieve.

H. *هانگر* *hāngar*, s. m. A shark.

S. *هانمين* *hān-hīn*, adv. Yes.

S. *هاني* *hānī* (from *هاني*) adj. Occasioning loss.

S. *هاو* *hāw*, s. m. Coquetry, airs, dalliance, blandishment. *هاوभाव* *hāw-bhāw*, Dalliance, blandishment, charm, attraction, welcome.

- P. هاون *hāwan*, s. m. A mortar for pounding in.
 H. هاها *hāhā*, s. m. Flattery, importunity, earnest request, supplication. هاها کپانا *hāhā khānā*, To flatter, to wheedle, to entreat, beseech.
 A. هاها *hāhā*, s. m. Laughing, ha ha! هاها هي هي *hāhā hīhī*, s. f. Laughing. هاها هي هي کرنا *hāhā hīhī karnā*, To laugh. هاها جگی جگی *hāhā jigī jigī*, An expression of approbation, also of earnest request.
 S. هاها هاها *hāhā*, interj. of surprise or grief or pain, alas!
 S. هاهاکار هاهاکار *hāhā-kār*, s. m. Consternation.
 S. هاي هاي *hā'e* (or *hā'e hā'e*) interj. Alas! ah! s. f. A sigh. هاي هاي مارنا *hā'e mār-nā*, To sigh.
 A. هايل هايل *hā'il* (part. act. of هول) adj. Terrible, horrible.
 S. هايه هايه *hāya* (هآ) s. or interj. (dakh.) A sigh, alas! see آ آ *āh*.
 H. هبرا *habrā*, adj. Ill shaped, clumsy.
 A. هبل *hubal*, Name of an idol in the *ka'ba* at Mecca before the time of Muhammadanism.
 A. هبه *hiba* (from هب Heb. and Aram. חֵב) s. m. A gift, a bequest. هبه نامه *hiba-nāma*, A deed of gift. هبه کرنا *hiba karnā*, To bequeath or devise.
 H. هپ *hap*, s. m. Act of suddenly snatching with the mouth and swallowing. هپ هپ *hap jhap*, adj. Quick. هپ هپ کپانا *hap jhap khānā*, To eat quickly and voraciously.
 H. هت *hat*, interj. Begone! fy!
 S. هت *hat*, s. m. (dakh.) See هاتھ *hāth*. هت کپور *hat-khor* (dakh.) Handcuffs, manacles (*Harris*).
 S. هت *hit* (हित r. धा Have, hold) s. m. Love, friendship, affection, benevolence.
 A. هتک *hatk*, s. m. Levity, affront, disrespect.
 S. هتکار هتکار *hit-kār*, } s. m. A friend,
 S. هتکاری هتکاری *hit-kārī*, } benefactor, lover.

- S. هتکاری هتکاری *hit-kār-i* (हैतकारी) s. f. Friendship, love.
 S. هتن *hatan*, s. Killing. See هتنا .
 S. هتنا *hatnā* (from هت) v. a. To kill.
 S. هتني *hatnī*, s. f. (dakh.) A female elephant: see هتني *hathnī*.
 S. هتو *hit-ū* (from हित) s. m. f. A friend.
 S. هتو *huto* or *hutan* (from Braj होनون *honauṇ*) Was.
 S. هتوڑا *hat-orā*, s. (dakh.) An anvil, sledge-hammer (*Harris*).
 S. هتوڑي *hat-orī*, s. (dakh.) A hammer (*Harris*).
 S. هتھ *hath* (हस्त) contract. of هاتھ q. v. هتھ بلي *hath-bal-i*, s. f. Strength of hand, force; dishonesty. هتھ پھول *hath-phul*, A kind of firework. هتھ پھير *hath-pher*, 1. Sleight of hand (in a money changer), changing a good for a bad rupee for the purpose of imposition. 2. Borrowing. هتھ پھير لینا *hath-pher lenā*, To borrow. هتھ جھولا *hath-jholā*, A hand-barrow. هتھ چپوا *hath-chapū'ā*, Snack, share. هتھ چھوٹ *hath-chhūt*, A beater. هتھ کاتي *hath-kaṭ-i*, Name of a cut with the sword, which is intended to take off or disable the adversary's hand. هتھ کڑي *hath-kaṛī*, s. f. A handcuff, fetter, manacle. هتھ لیوا *hath-lewā*, s. m. A ceremony in marriage among Hindūs. (The hands of the bride and bridegroom are joined palm to palm with some flour put between them, and tied with a red thread). هتھ نال *hath-nāl*, s. f. A small cannon carried on elephants, &c.
 S. هتھا *hatthā* (हस्त) s. m. 1. A handle. 2. A shovel, a baker's peel. 3. A sleeve.
 S. هتھ رس *hath-ras*, s. m. 1. Amorous dalliance, toying. 2. Self-pollution, onanism.
 S. هتھ ري *hath-arī*, s. f. A handle, a winch (of a spinning wheel).
 S. هتھ کھنڈا *hath-khandā*, s. m. Habit, custom, knack.
 S. هتھني *hathnī* (हस्तिनी) s. f. A female elephant.

- §. *hath-auṭī*, s. f. Dexterity, art, skill.
 §. *hath-orā*, s. m. A sledge-hammer.
 §. *hath-auṛī*, s. f. A small hammer.
 §. *hath-ī* (from हस्त) s. f. 1. A brush for rubbing down horses with, or rather a hair glove. 2. A rubber.
 §. *hath-iyā* (हस्त) s. m. 1. The 13th mansion of the moon, Corvus. 2. The breaking up of the rains. *hathiyā kī rāh*, The milky way.
 §. *hath-yār* or *hathiyār* (from هاتيه) s. m. f. A tool, arms, weapon, implements, apparatus. *hathiyār bāndhnā*, To arm. *hathiyār-band*, Armed.
 §. *hath-iyānā* (from هاتيه) v. a. To seize.
 §. *hathyā'ī* (perhaps, from हत्या) s. f. Murder, slaughter, violence.
 §. *hath-elā* (from هاتيه) s. m. A thief, robber.
 §. *hath-elī* (from هاتيه) s. f. The palm of the hand.
 §. *hutī*, fem. (of hutau, q. v.) Was. ¶ *hatī* or *hattī*, s. m. (dakh.) Elephant: see *hathī*. *hatī-dānt*, Ivory.
 §. *hatyā*, s. f. Murder, slaughter.
 H. *hattyā*, s. or interj. (dakh.) Sigh, alas! see *āh*.
 §. *hatyār*, s. See *hathiyār*.
 §. *hatyārā* (हत्याकार) 1. s. m. A murderer, assassin, wretch, villain. 2. adj. Inhuman, bloody.
 §. *hatyārī* (see *hatyārā*) s. f. A murderess, a female murderer.
 §. *hatyā'ī*, s. f. See *hathyā'ī*.
 §. *hatelī*, s. (dakh.) See *hath-elī*.
 §. *haṭ* (हठ) s. f. See *haṭh*. *haṭ-dharmī*, see *haṭh* under *haṭh*. *haṭ karnā*, see *haṭh* under *haṭh*.
 §. *haṭā kaṭā*, adj. Stout and active, robust, vigorous.

- H. *haṭānā* (causal of هٹنا) v. a. To repel, drive backwards, to back, to worst, to foil.
 H. *haṭā'o* (from هٹنا) s. (dakh.) Falling back, retiring, flinching.
 §. *haṭ-tāl* (from هات A shop, and تالا A lock) s. f. Shutting up all the shops in a market (on account of oppression, &c.).
 H. *haṭkānā* (causal of هٹکنا) v. a. To stop.
 H. *haṭkā-haṭkī*, s. f. Driving back, struggling.
 H. *haṭaknā*, v. n. To be repulsed, to be driven back, to retreat, move, stop, boggle.
 H. *haṭnā*, v. n. To go or fall back, to be driven back, to retire, recede, move, budge, shrink, flinch, to be defeated.
 §. *haṭwā* (from هات hāt, q. v.) s. m. A person employed in a market to measure rice, grain, &c.
 §. *haṭwā'ī*, s. f. The office of a *haṭwā*.
 s. *haṭh*, s. f. 1. Obstinacy, perverseness, crossness, unpersuadableness, disobedience. *haṭh-dharmī*, Perverseness, obstinacy. *haṭh karnā*, or *haṭh kī tek par honā*, To resist or disobey obstinately, to be perverse or peevish. 2. Teasing. 3. Allegation.
 A. *haṭthar*, s. m. Hurry, impatience.
 H. *haṭharnā*, v. n. To hurry, to be impatient.
 §. *haṭhnā* (from هठ) v. n. To be peevish, perverse, or pettish.
 s. *haṭh-ī*, adj. Peevish, obstinate, perverse.
 §. *haṭh-ilā* (from هठ) adj. Teasing (child), pettish, perverse, obstinate, peevish.
 A. *haṭṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) Flock: see *galla*.
 s. *haṭṭī*, s. f. in compos. Market.
 §. *haṭiyā* (هٹی) s. f. Market. See *هات*.
 §. *haṭelā*, adj. See *hath-ilā*.

- A. *hajr*, s. m. Separation, disjunction, desertion of country or friends, absence.
- A. *hijrān* (from هَجَر) s. m. See هَجَر *hajr*.
- A. *hijrat*, s. f. 1. Separation, departure from one's country and friends. 2. Flight, the flight of *Muhammad* from Mecca to Madīna, which happened on the 15th of July A. D. 622, whence the Muhammadan era commences. ¶ *hajrat*, One year (*Gol.*).
- A. *hijrī*, adj. Of or belonging to the *hijrat*, q. v.
- H. *hijrā*, s. m. An hermaphrodite, an eunuch.
- A. *hajm*, s. m. 1. Driving in. 2. Repulsing. 3. Attacking suddenly. 4. Extirpation.
- A. *hajo* (analog. to Heb. and Aram. הָגָה) s. f. Satire, a lampoon, a pasquinade. هَجْو مَلِیح *hajo-malih*, f. Apparent praise but real satire, irony.
- A. *hujūm* (from هَجَم) s. m. A crowd, a mob, concourse, throng, an assault, attack, impetuosity. هَجُوم كَرْنَا *hujūm karnā*, To rush (upon).
- A. *hije* (Arab. هَجَا) s. m. Spelling.
- H. *huch*, adj. (dakh.) Infatuated, mad (*Harris*).
- H. *hachar machar*, s. m. Dispute, cavil, excuse.
- H. *hachkā*, s. m. A jolt, shock.
- P. *hichkārā* (from هِیچ and کار) adj. Useless, bad.
- H. *hichkānā* (causal of هِچکنا) v. a. To jolt.
- H. *hichkichānā*, v. n. To doubt, to hesitate, to be in suspense, to falter.
- H. *hichkichī*, s. f. Hesitation. هِچکِچِی *hichkichī bāndhnā*, To gnash the teeth.
- H. *hichaknā*, v. n. To draw back from, to decline, to shrink, to waver, boggle. ¶ دانتان *dāntān hichaknā* (dakh.) To grin (*Harris*).
- H. *hachkolā*, s. m. A jolt.
- S. *hichkī* (Sans. हिकी) s. f. The hiccough.

- A. *hadd*, 1. s. m. Breaking, demolishing, ruining. 2. adj. Liberal.
- A. *hudā*, s. For هَدِي *hudā*, q. v.
- A. *huddā* or هَدَد *hudda*, see هَدَد *ūhda*.
- H. *huddā tuddī karnā*, To threaten mutually.
- A. *hadāyā*, s. plur. (of هَدِيَة) Presents.
- A. *hidāyat* (from هَدِي Heb. הָדָה) s. f. Guidance, direction to the right way, especially to salvation; righteousness.
- H. *hadarāt*, s. (dakh.) Quaking, trembling, earthquake.
- H. *hadarnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To quake, shiver, tremble (*Harris*).
- A. *hadaf* (analog. to Heb. הָדָף) s. m. (dakh. s. f.) A mark, a butt or aim (for archers, &c.). هَدَف مَارْنَا *hadaf mār nā*, To strike the mark, to hit the nail on the head.
- H. *hudal*, s. m. (dakh.) Quagmire: see دَلْدَل *daldal*.
- A. *hadm* (analog. to Heb. Aram. and Chald. הָדַם) s. m. 1. Ruin, destruction. 2. A destroyer.
- A. *hudhud*, s. m. Name of a bird. (Hoopoe).
- A. *hudā* (Heb. הָדָה) s. m. Pointing out the right way, guidance in the right way. ¶ *hadī*, s. f. 1. Cattle carried to Mecca to be sacrificed. 2. Giving as an offering. 3. A bride. 4. A captive.
- H. *haddiyārū*, s. (dakh.) A kind of ring for the thumb (*Qanoon-e-islam*): see انگشتان *angushtān*.
- H. *hadiyānā*, v. n. 1. To hesitate. 2. To be alarmed or apprehensive, to shrink.
- H. *hadiyāhā*, adj. Sheepish, shamefaced, timid, bashful, scrupulous.
- H. *hadiyāhat* (from هَدِيَانَا) s. f. Scrupulousness, sheepishness, shyness.
- H. *hidīdā*, adj. (dakh.) Limber, lithe (*Harris*).
- A. *hadiya* (from هَدِي Heb. הָדָה) s. m. 1. A

- present (particularly, to superiours). 2. The price of a *kur'an*.
- س. هڏ *had* (هڏ) s. m. (dakh.) Bone. هڏ پيوٽنا *had phūtṇā* (met. for ترقي پانا) To improve, to advance (?).
- ه. هڏا *haddā*, s. m. A wasp.
- س. هڏا *haddā* (from هڏ Bone) s. m. Bone; spavin. هڏي موٽري نڪالنا *hadde mothre nikāl-nā*, 1. (lit.) To break out in spavins and oedematous swellings. 2. (met.) To adopt an evil conduct.
- س. هڏي *haddī* (هڏي) s. f. 1. A bone. 2. The hard part in the centre of a carrot or other similar root.
- س. هڏيلا *haddī-lā* (from هڏي) adj. Bony.
- ا. هڏا *hāzā*, pron. demonstrat. This.
- ا. هذر *hazar*, s. m. Nonsense, frivolous talk.
- ا. هڏيان *hazyān* (from هڏي Heb. and Chald. הוזה) s. m. Raving, vain useless words.
- پ. هر *har*, adj. Every, any. هر آن *har ān*, 1. Constantly. 2. Whenever. هر ايڪ *har ek*, Every one, each. هر باب *har bāb*, Every chapter, all sciences, every circumstance. هر بابي *har-bāb-i*, Master of knowledge of every kind; a factotum. هر بار *har bār*, Every time. هر جائي *har-jā-i*, adj. Vagabond, stroller. هر حال *har hāl*, Howsoever. هر دل عزيز *har-dil-āzīz*, Beloved by every one, popular. هر دم *har dam*, Every moment. هر دم خيالي *har-dam-khiyāl-i*, Whimsical, capricious. هر ڊيگي چمچ *har-degī-chamcha*, A sponger, one who hangs on others for a maintenance, a busy meddling person. هر ڪاري *har-kār-i*, Attending to all sorts of business. هر ڪدام *har kudām*, or هر ڪس *har kas*, or هر ڪوئي *har ko'ī*, Every one, whoever. هر ڪيڻ *har-kahīn*, Every where. هر ڪيڻ *har-kyūn*, By every means, in every way. هر گاه *har-gāh*, adv. 1. Whenever, always. 2. Wherever, every where. هر وقت *har waqt*, At all times, always. هر يڪ *har yak*, Every one, each, a piece.

- س. هر *har* (हरक) s. m. A rogue, a wag.
- س. هر *har*, n. prop. A name of *Mahādeva*.
- ¶ हरि *hari*, A name of *Vishṇu*: see هري *harī*. हरि भजन *hari-bhajan*, Adoration of *Vishṇu*. हर भक्त *hari-bhakt*, A *Vaishṇava*, worshipper of *Vishṇu*. हरि पति *hari-pairi*, s. f. A *ghāt* or landing place dedicated to *Hari* (lit. the steps or stairs of *Hari*). हर दास *hari-dās*, Servant of *Vishṇu*.
- س. हर *har* (हर) s. m. A plough. हर भोग *har-bhog*, s. m. Anarchy, confusion, uproar. हर *har* *har-bhūm kā rāj*, A country or place in which injustice prevails.
- ا. हर *hirr*, s. m. A male cat.
- ه. هرا 1. *hurrā*, s. m. Dispersion (of an army, an assembly, &c.), general jail delivery. ¶ 2. *harrā*, s. m. Sound, voice, shout.
- س. هرا 1. *harā* (for हरित) adj. Green, fresh, verdant. ¶ 2. *harrā* (for हरीतकी) s. m. Name of an astringent nut, myrobalan. (*Terminalia chebula* or *citrina*). 3. *harā*, part. (dakh. see هارنا) Unsuccessful, tired out.
- ا. هرا *harrāj*, adj. (superl. of هرج Heb. and Aram. הרג) Running fast (a horse). s. m. An auction.
- ه. هرا *hirār*, adj. Raw, rare.
- پ. هراس *hirās*, s. m. Fear, terrour.
- پ. هراسان *hirāsān* (part. pres. of هراسیدن) adj. Frightened, fearful, frightening.
- پ. س. هراسي جانا *hirāse jānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be frightened.
- س. هرا *harānā* (causal of هارنا) v. a. To win, to overcome, to beat (at cards), to foil, to worst, to weary, to tire. ¶ *hirānā*, v. a. To lose, to mislay.
- ت. هراول *harāwal*, s. m. The advanced guard of an army, the vanguard.
- پ. هراينه *harāyina* or *har-ā'in-a*, adv. Necessarily, undoubtedly, at all events.

- §. *harā-i*, s. f. Greenness, freshness, verdure.
 §. *harphārewrī*, { (हरिपर्वरी) Name
 §. *harpharaurī*, of a sour fruit. (*Averrhoa acida*: Linn. *Cicca disticha*: Gmel. *Phyllanthus cheramela*: Roxb.).
 s. *harit* (हरित) *harit*, adj. Verdant.
 s. *hartā* (r. ह Take by force, steal) *hartā*, s. m. A thief, a stealer, a taker away.
 §. *hartāl* (हरिताल) s. f. Orpiment.
 A. *harj* (Heb. and Aram. הרג) s. m. Tumult, sedition, confusion, trouble, loss, interruption.
 §. *harj marj*, s. m. Confusion, tumult, agitation, trouble, bustle, hurlyburly.
 P. *har-chand*, adv. Howmuchsoever, howsoever, although. *harchand-ki*, Notwithstanding, although.
 P. *harchi bād-ā-bād*, Let what will happen.
 §. *hard* (हरिद्रा) s. f. Turmeric. (*Curcuma longa*). ¶ *hrad* ह्रद s. m. A deep lake, a large or deep piece of water.
 §. *hirad* (हृद) } s. m. Heart,
 §. *hirdā* or *hridā* (हृदय) } breast, mind, soul, life.
 H. *hardā*, s. m. Mildew, smut (in corn).
 §. *hirdāwal* (हृदावर्त) s. m. Name of a defect (in horses. It is a feather or curling lock of hair on the breast, which is reckoned unlucky for the rider).
 §. *hridaya*, s. m. Heart, breast, &c. See *hirdā*.
 P. *harza-gī*, s. f. Nonsense, frivolous talk.
 P. *harza*, 1. adj. Absurd, nonsensical, frivolous. 2. s. m. Trifles, bagatelles. *harza-chāna-gī*, s. f. Frivolous or nonsensical talk. *harza-khān*, Reading or repeating nonsense. *harza-dau-i*, s. f. Running about without reason. *harza-kār*, Trifler. *harza-kosh*,

- Labouring nonsense. *harza-gard*, A gossip, gadder. *harza-gard-i*, s. f. Gossiping, going about on trifling subjects, gadding. *harza-go*, Talking nonsense, an idle talker, foolish prater. *harza-gosh*, Listening to nonsense. *harza-go-i*, The talking nonsense, absurd talk.
 §. *haris* (हलीषा) s. f. The tail of a plough.
 §. *hursā* (घर्ष r. घृष Rub, grind) s. m. A stone on which sandal wood is ground.
 §. *harsingār* (शृंगारहार) s. m. The weeping *Nyctanthes*. (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*).
 s. *harsh*, s. m. Joy, mirth, pleasure.
 s. *harshit*, adj. See *harkhit*.
 H. *harfā-le'ūrī*, s. (dakh.) The stones of the *Cicca disticha*, Linn. or chilimillie; called, also, the country gooseberry: *Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. c.
 H. *harkā*, s. m. Crying, whining.
 P. *harkāra* (from هر Every, and کار Business) s. m. 1. A running footman, a courier. 2. A spy, emissary. 3. Messenger.
 A. *harkānā*, v. a. 1. (corrupt. from Arab. حرق) To scorch. 2. (corrupt. from حرکت) To stop, forbid, prevent. (*Gilch.*).
 A. *haraknā*, v. n. 1. (from Arab. حرک) To stop. 2. (from Arab. حرق) To be scorched.
 H. *huruknī*, s. f. A dancing girl, a whore, a courtesan, a harlot.
 §. *harakh* (हर्ष) s. m. 1. Blowing, blooming. 2. Delight, joy, happiness, pleasure.
 §. *harkhit*, adj. Pleased, delighted, rejoiced. See *harshit*.
 §. *harakhnā* (हर्षण) v. n. 1. To blow (as, a flower). 2. To be delighted.
 H. *hirkī*, s. f. Shift, contrivance.
 H. *harkiyā*, adj. Snappish.

- P. هرگاه *har-gāh*, adv. Whenever ; since.
 P. هرگز *har-giz*, adv. Ever.
 H. هرگندآ *hurgundā*, s. m. Name of a vegetable.
 P. S. هرگنی *har-gun-i* (Persian هر Every, and Sans. गुणी Skilful) adj. Skilful, clever.
 S. هرلا *harlā*, s. (dakh.) Terminalia chebula : see S. هرا *harrā*.
 A. هرِم *harim*, 1. adj. Old, decrepit. 2. s. m. Mind, understanding, intellect.
 A. هرْمز *hurmuz*, n. prop. 1. The isle of Ormuz in the Persian gulf. 2. Name of a king of Persia who reigned A. D. 272.
 A. هرْمِزِي *hirmizī*, s. f. Name of a red earth.
 H. هرْمُشْتَا *harmushtā*, adj. Stout, robust, active.
 H. هرْمُشْتِي *harmushtī*, s. f. 1. Robustness. 2. Thick-headedness.
 S. هرَن *haran* or *hiran* (हरिण) s. m. A deer or antelope, hart.
 S. هرَن *haran*, s. m. 1. Theft, plunder, taking away by force. 2. Subtraction. 3. The hand. هرَن دُکھ *haran-dukh*, Taking away or dissipating grief or trouble.
 S. هرْنَا *harnā*, 1. (हरिण) s. m. A stag, a buck, a male antelope. 2. (हरण r. हृ Take by force) v. a. To seize on, to take by force. 3. To steal, to spoil, to plunder, to take away.
 H. هرْنَا *harnā*, s. m. A pommel (of a saddle).
 H. هرْنَا *hurnā*, v. a. To beat down (as paviers).
 S. هرَنوٹَا *harnautā* (from हरिण) s. m. A fawn.
 S. هرَنِي *harnī* or *hirnī* (हरिणी) s. f. A doe, hind.
 H. هرَوُتِي *harautī*, s. f. A cane, staff.
 T. هرول *harol*, s. (dakh.) See هراول *harāwal*.
 A. هرَة *hirra*, s. f. A female cat.
 H. هرْهَا *harhā*, adj. Stray (an ox).
 H. هرْهر *hurhur*, s. m. Name of a plant. (Cleome viscosa).
 P. هرْهَفْت *har-haft*, 1. adj. Adorned, dressed. 2. s. m. A narcissus.

- S. هَرِي *harī* (हरि) s. m. A name of Vishnu.
 S. هَرِيَا *haryā*, adj. (dakh.) Green : see هرا *harā*.
 S. هَرِيَا كَدُو *haryā kaddū* (dakh.) Green pumpkin, or bottle gourd. (Cucurbita lagenaria : Lin.).
 S. هَرِيَالَا *hariyālā* (see هرا *harā*) adj. Verdant, green, grassy.
 S. هَرِيَالِي *hariyālī* or *haryālī* (from हरित) s. f. Greenness, freshness, verdure ; grass.
 S. هَرِيَانَا *hariyānā*, 1. (see هرا *harā*) v. n. To become green, wax green. 2. v. a. To stop, prevent.
 S. هَرِيَاوَل *hariyāwal*, s. f. m. Verdure.
 S. هَرِيرَا *harerā* (see هرا *harā*) s. m. A vegetable, verdure, verdant.
 H. هَرِيرِي *hirerī*, s. (dakh.) Onset (*Harris*).
 P. هَرِيْسَة *harisa*, s. m. A kind of thick pottage, made of bruised wheat boiled to a consistency ; to which they add meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatick herbs.
 S. هَرِيَل *hariyal*, s. m. A green pigeon. (Columba hurrialā : Buch.). See هَارِيل *hāriyal*.
 S. هَرِيلَا *harilā*, adj. 1. Verdant, green. 2. A coward, a runaway.
 H. هَرِيَوَا *harīwā*, s. m. A kind of paroquet.
 H. هَر *har*, 1. (see S. هرا *harrā*) s. f. Name of a nut (myrobalan) ; an ornament resembling that fruit. 2. (Sans. हडि) s. m. Bilboes, the stocks.
 H. هَر *hur*, adj. (dakh. i. q. نادان) Ignorant (?).
 S. هَر *har* (contract. of هَار from هَز) s. m. A bone. هَر پُھوٹَن *har-phūtan*, Pains in the bones.
 H. هَرَا *harā*, s. m. A skyrocket.
 H. هَرَاهَرِي *harāharī*, s. f. The twang of a bow.
 H. هَرَايْگِي *harā'egī*, s. f. (dakh.) Haste, precipitation : see هَر پَنَا *hur-panā*.
 H. هَرَبَارَانَا *harbarānā*, v. n. To be confused, to hurry.
 H. هَرَبَارِي *harbarī*, s. f. Hurry, alarm, uproar, riot, disorder, hastiness, hubbub.
 H. هَرَبَارِيَا *harbariyā*, adj. Easily agitated, irritable, hasty.

- ه. هزبژانا *harbharānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To hurry.
- ه. هزپنا *hur-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Precipitation, rashness, ignorance (?).
- س. هزجورا *har-jorā*, s. m. Name of a medicinal plant. (*Cissus quadrangularis*). See هزجورا *hār-jorā* under هاز *hār*.
- ه. هزدنگا *hur-dangā*, adj. Turbulent.
- ه. هزدنگي *hur-dangī*, s. f. Turbulence.
- س. هزک *huruk* (هزک) s. m. A kind of drum in form like an hourglass (generally played on by bearers).
- ه. هزکا *hurkā*, s. m. Pining (particularly, applied to children separated from parents).
- س. هزکا *hurkā* (هزک) s. m. Bar of a door.
- ه. هزکت *karakat*, s. m. *Acanthus ilicifolius*.
- س. هزگيلا *har-gilā* (from هز for هز A bone, and r. گ Swallow) s. m. Name of a bird, the giant crane. (*Ardea argala*).
- ه. هزنگا *harangā*, s. (dakh.) See خرابي *kharābī*.
- س. هزوار *har-wār* or هزوار *har-wār*, s. m. A place where bones are laid.
- ه. هزپنا *hurh-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) See هزپنا *hur-panā*.
- ه. هزهارانا *harharānā*, v. n. To shudder, to shiver; to crash, to rattle. ¶ *hurhurānā* (dakh.) To shudder, to shiver (*Harris*).
- ه. هزهاراها *harharāhat*, s. f. Crack, crash, sound.
- ه. هزهارتي *harharī*, s. f. The twang of a bow.
- پ. هزار *hazār*, adj. Thousand. هزارپا *hazār-pā*, s. m. A scolopendra, a venomous reptile. هزارچشمه *hazār-chashma*, s. m. A cancer (disease). هزارداستان *hazār-dāstān*, A kind of nightingale. هزارگایده یا ميخي *hazār-gā'ida* or *-mekhī*, A common strumpet, harridan.
- پ. هزارا *hazār-ā*, } s. m. 1. A double flower. 2.
- پ. هزاره *hazār-a*, } A divided stream or jet d'eau (like that of a watering-pan).
- پ. هزارها *hazār-hā*, Thousands, by thousands.
- پ. هزاري *hazār-ī*, s. f. The command of a thousand. s. m. Commander of a thousand. هزاري

- هزاري *hazārī bazārī*, Soldiers and tradesmen, high and low, people of all sorts.
- ا. هزال *hazzāl*, adj. (superl. of هزل) Very jocose; s. m. A droll, buffoon.
- ا. هزبر *hizabr* or *hizbar*, s. m. A lion. adj. Thick, great, strong.
- ا. هزل *hazl*, s. m. A jest, a joke, buffoonery. هزلگو *hazl-go*, An idle talker.
- ا. هزليات *hazliyāt*, s. plur. Jokes, jests, nonsensical talk, fiddle faddle.
- ا. هزم *hazm*, s. Putting to flight (an army), flight.
- ا. هزيمت *hazīmat* (from هزم) s. f. Flight, rout, defeat. هزيمت کانا *hazīmat khānā*, To be defeated.
- پ. هزده *hazdah*, adj. Eighteen.
- س. هس *has*, s. m. A consonant.
- س. هسانا *hasānā* (prop. *haṣṣānā* for هاسن) v. a. To make (one) laugh, to cause to laugh.
- س. هسائي *hasā'ī* (prop. *haṣṣā'ī*) s. f. Ridiculing.
- پ. هست *hast*, s. f. Being, existence.
- س. هست *hast*, s. m. 1. The hand. 2. A cubit.
- س. هست *hast*, s. m. (dakh.) Elephant: see هستي *hastī*.
- س. هست *hast*, } (هست) s. m. Name of the 13th
- س. هستا *hastā*, } mansion of the moon. (*Corvus*).
- س. هستيناपुर *hastinā-pur*, s. m. Ancient *Dihlī*, the capital of *Yudhishtira* and his brethren, the remains of which still exist, about 57 miles N. E. of the modern city, on the banks of the old channel of the Ganges.
- س. هستيني *hastinī*, s. f. 1. A description of woman, the worst of the four classes: see under پدمني. 2. A female elephant.
- پ. هستي *hast-ī*, s. f. Existence, entity, world.
- س. هستي *hastī*, s. m. An elephant.
- ه. هسکا *hiskā*, s. m. 1. Imitation, copying. 2.

- Contention, rivalry, emulation. *هسکا کرنا* *hiskā karnā*, To copy, imitate, ape, vie (with).
- H. *هسکا هسکی* *hiskā-hiskī*, s. f. Mutual emulation.
- H. *هسلی* *haslī*, s. m. 1. The collar-bone, clavicle.
2. A collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament.
- S. *هسنا* *hasnā*, v. n. See *هسننا* *hāsnā*.
- H. *هسیا* *hasiyā*, s. m. A reapinghook.
- P. *هش* *hush* (contract. of *هوش*) s. m. Understanding, care, attention, study.
- P. *هشت* *hisht*, s. m. A hiss, &c. interj. Pish! avaunt! hist! away!
- P. *هشت* *hasht* (Sans. अष्ट) adj. Eight. *هشت* *hasht-pahlū*, or *هشت منطري* *hasht-man-zar-i*, adj. Octangular.
- P. *هشت مشت* *husht musht*, s. f. Wrestling and boxing.
- P. *هشتم* *hasht-um*,
P. *هشتمی* *hasht-umī*,
P. *هشتمین* *hasht-umīn*, } adj. Eighth.
- H. *هشکالنا* *hushkālānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To halloo (set the dogs on), incite (*Harris*).
- P. *هشیار* *hush-yār* (contract. of *هوشیار*) adj. Intelligent, prudent, acquainted, cautious, alert, watchful, awake, in senses, abstinent, sober; (be) cautious, take care. *هشیار کرنا* *hushyār karnā*, To make acquainted, to caution, put on one's guard.
- P. *هشیاری* *hushyār-i* (contract. of *هوشیاری*) s. f. Prudence, sobriety, caution, taking care.
- A. *هضم* *hazm*, s. m. Digestion. *هضم کرنا* *hazm karnā*, 1. To digest. 2. (met.) To embezzle.
- P. *هفت* *haft*, adj. Seven. *هفت اندام* *haft-andām*, The name of the great vein that runs through the arm. *هفت رنگی* *haft-rang-i*, adj. Capricious, artful, cunning, versatile. *هفت قلم* *haft-ḳalam*, Seven sorts of handwriting in Persian, or one who writes those seven hands. *هفت* *haft-kishwar*, The seven regions, the world. *هفت هزاری* *haft-hazār-i*, The command of seven

- thousand, a commander of seven thousand.
- هفت هشت* *haft-hasht*, Abuse, language exciting enmity or fear, idle talk, &c.
- P. *هفتاد* *haftād*, adj. Seventy.
- H. *هفتش* *haftish*, s. (dakh.) Altercation, arguing. *هفتش کرنا* *haftish karnā*, To argue, to altercate (*Harris*).
- P. *هفتم* *haft-um*,
P. *هفتمین* *haftum-īn*, } adj. Seventh.
- P. *هفته* *haft-a*, s. m. A week; Saturday. *هفته* *hafta-dost*, Slight acquaintance, an inconstant friend. *هفتی کا دن* *hafte kā din*, Saturday.
- H. *هفی* *hafa-i*, adj. Active.
- H. *هکا بکا* *hakkā-bakkā*, adj. Confused (when any thing is to be done), aghast.
- H. *هکارنا* *hakārānā*, v. a. To drive oxen or other cattle in a circle as when treading out grain.
- H. *هکالنا* *hakālānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To drive: see *هانکنا* *hānknā*.
- H. *هکبکانا* *hakbakānā*, v. n. To be confused or irresolute (when any thing is to be done), to be aghast.
- H. *هکلا* *haklā*, adj. Stuttering, stammering.
- H. *هکلانا* *haklānā*, v. n. To stammer, to stutter, to falter.
- H. *هکلاها* *haklāhā*, s. m. A stammerer.
- H. *هک کر رونا* *huk huk kar ronā* (dakh. i. q. *پهوت کر رونا*) To burst forth again and again into tears (?).
- S. *هگاس* *hagās* (from *هگنا* *hagnā*, q. v. and *آس* for *आशा* Desire) s. f. Inclination to go to stool, tenesmus. *هگاسی بطخ* *hagās-i battakh*, A restless fidgetting person.
- S. *هگانا* *hagānā* (causal of *هگنا* *hagnā*, q. v.) v. a. To cause to go to stool.
- S. *هگ بهرنا* *hag bharnā*, v. n. To be polluted with excrement, to go to stool.
- S. *هگنا* *hagnā* (r. *हट्ट* Evacuate feces) v. n. To go to stool, to evacuate feces, to dung.

- §. هگندا *hagandā* (from هگنا *hagnā*, q. v.) adj. Polluted with excrement.
- §. هگنیتی *hagnetī*, s. f. 1. A field to which people repair to ease themselves. 2. Podex.
- §. هگوان *hagwān*, s. (dakh.) Flux (*Harris*). See هگنا *hagnā*.
- س. هل *hal*, s. m. A plough. هل جوتا *hal-jotā*, A tiller, a ploughman.
- ه. هل *hal*, s. m. The afterbirth.
- ه. هلا *hallā*, s. m. 1. Uproar, tumult. 2. Assault. هلا ملا *hilā*, 1. adj. Domesticated, tame. هلا ملا *hilā-milā*, Amicable, attached. 2. s. m. Slime, mud.
- §. هلا *hallā*, s. (dakh.) Name of an astringent nut, yellow or chebulic myrobalan: see هرا *harrā*.
- §. هلاس *hulās* (هلاسا) s. m. Alacrity, joy, gladness.
- ه. هلاس *hulās*, s. f. Snuff.
- ا. هلاک *halāk* (from هلاک) s. m. Perdition, destruction, ruin, slaughter, death. adj. Lost, destroyed, fatigued. هلاک کرنا *halāk karnā*, To destroy, to overwhelm, to drive to destruction, to distress, to fatigue, to kill. هلاک هونا *halāk honā*, To be killed, to perish, to be fatigued, to be tired.
- ا. هلاکت *halākat* (from هلاک) s. f. Death, destruction.
- ه. هلاکالا *hallākallā*, s. m. Loquacity, foolish talking.
- ا. هلاکو *halāk-ū*, adj. Deadly, destructive.
- ا. هلاکی *halāk-ī*, s. f. Perdition, ruin, destruction.
- ا. هلال *hilāl* (from هل Heb. and Aram. הלל) s. m. The new moon, the first and last two or three days of the moon. هلال دور *hilāl-daur*, A kind of bow.
- ا. هلالی *hilāl-ī*, s. f. 1. A kind of arrow. 2. A segment of a circle. adj. Relating to the new moon. n. prop. Name of a poet.
- ه. هلانا *hilānā*, v. a. 1. (or, dakh. *halānā*, causal of هلنا) To move, to shake, to agitate. 2. To

- familiarize, to tame. 3. (caus. of هیلنا) To cause to swim.
- س. پ. هلاهل *halāhal* (Sans. हलाहल) s. m. Poison. A poet describing the eye of his mistress says:
- امي هلاهل مد بهري سيت شيام رتنار
جيت مرت جهك جهك پرت جنه جتوت ايکبار
- Amī, halāhal, mad bhare, set, shyām, ratnār; jīyat, marat, jhuk jhuk parat, jinh chitawat ek-bār.* It is filled with the water of immortality, a deadly poison, and wine; whoever is once exposed to its glances, lives, dies, and staggers like one drunk.
- §. هلائی *hal-ā'ī* (from هل) s. f. Ploughing.
- ه. هلابانا *halbalānā* (corrupt. from هلاپانا) v. n. To hurry, to be confused.
- ه. هلاباهت *halbalāhat*, s. f. Hurry, confusion (the effect of hurry).
- ه. هلاپنا *halapnā*, v. n. To toss or tumble about, to shudder in a fever.
- ه. هل پهل *hal phal*, s. f. 1. Affability. 2. Hurry, perturbation.
- ه. هل چل *hal chal*, s. f. Fright, perturbation, hubbub, tumult, anarchy.
- س. هلدهر *hal-dhar* or *hala-dhara*, s. m. A name of *Balarāma*, the elder brother of *Krishna*.
- §. هلدی *haldī* (हरिद्र) s. f. Turmeric. (*Curcuma longa*). انبی هلدی *ambī-haldī*, s. (dakh.) *Curcuma zedoaria* or turmeric-coloured zedoary. *Qanoon-e-islam, glossary*, p. lxiii.
- §. هلدیا *haldīā* (هارید) 1. s. m. A kind of poison. 2. The jaundice. 3. A class of merchants. 4. adj. Yellow.
- ه. هلدآ *haldā*, s. (dakh.) A knob (*Harris*).
- ه. هلاونا *halrāwnā*, v. a. To amuse, to play with, to dandle.
- ه. هلاز *hullar*, s. m. Alarm, tumult, uproar, commotion, bustle, disturbance, riot.

- §. *hilsā* (इलिशा) s. f. Name of a fish. (*Clupea alosa*).
- §. *hulsānā* (causal of *hilsā* from *उत्सास*) v. a. To cheer, rejoice, delight, exhilarate, glad.
- §. *hulasnā* (उत्ससन or from *उत्सास*) v. a. To be rejoiced, pleased, delighted.
- H. *halkā*, adj. Light (in weight or character), debased, mean, silly, easy, soft, cheap. *هَلْكَاءُ* *halkā-pan*, s. m. Lightness, levity, vanity, despicableness. *هَلْكَاءُ جَانَا* *halkā jānnā*, To disdain, to disesteem. *هَلْكَاءُ كَرْنَا* *halkā karnā*, To lighten, exonerate, to ease, assuage, debase, abase, depreciate, affront.
- H. *hulkārā*, v. a. To set on (as a dog on a bull), to instigate, to halloo on.
- A. *halkān* (perhaps from *هَلَاك*) adj. Confounded, confused, tired, wearied.
- H. *halkānā*, v. a. To abet.
- H. *halkā-ī*, s. f. Lightness, levity.
- H. *hilak rahnā*, To cling to.
- H. *hilaknā*, v. n. To writhe or suffer contortions (from affliction or pain; chiefly applied to children). ¶ *hulaknā*, v. n. To rush (on), attack, assault, charge (*Harris*).
- §. *hilkor* (हिल्लोर) s. f. 1. Agitation, fluctuation. 2. A wave, a billow.
- §. *halkornā* (see *hilkor*) v. a. 1. To gather, to collect. 2. To billow, to wave. ¶ *hilkornā*, v. a. To agitate, to shake, disturb, to perplex. v. n. To fluctuate, to waver.
- §. *hilkora* (हिल्लोर) s. m. A wave, a billow, surge.
- H. *hilgānā* (causal of *hilagnā*) v. a. To hang, to suspend.
- H. *hilagnā*, v. n. 1. To be hung on, to be entangled, to adhere, to stick to. 2. To be constant.
- H. *halgī*, adv. Gently, softly.
- H. §. *hil-mil jānā*, v. n. 1. To be mixed. 2. To be intimate. 3. To be jumbled together.

- H. *halan*, s. (dakh.) Motion, movement, moving, agitation (*Harris*).
- H. §. *hil-milnā*, v. n. To meet together, to be together.
- H. *hilnā* (or dakh. *halnā*) v. n. 1. To shake, be moved, be agitated, move. 2. To be familiarized, to be tamed.
- H. *hallū*, adv. (dakh.) Gently, slowly: see *haule*.
- H. *halū'ā*, adj. Battered (as, a whore).
- §. *hal-wāhū* (from *هل*) s. m. A ploughman.
- §. *hal-wāhī*, s. f. Tillage, ploughing.
- §. *halorā*, or *hilorā* (Sans. हिल्लोर) s. m. A wave, billow, surge.
- §. *halornā*, v. a. To collect, to gather.
- §. *hilornā* (from *हिल्लोर*) v. n. To billow, to wave.
- §. *hilorī mārā*, v. a. To heave, to rise (as, the sea).
- §. *hallūn*, adv. (dakh.) See *hallū*.
- A. *halla* (corrupt. for *حمله*) s. m. 1. An assault. 2. An uproar.
- H. *halla*, s. (dakh.) A kind of necklace: see *nimboli*.
- H. *hulhul*, s. m. Name of a plant. See *hurhur*.
- P. §. *halhal* (Sans. हलाहल or हालाहल) s. m. A mortal poison.
- P. *halhalā*, s. m. Poison.
- H. *halhalānā* (Sans. हल्लन Rolling or tossing as in sleep) v. n. To shake (from the effect of an ague, &c.), to tremble. v. a. To shake, to cause to tremble.
- H. *halhatī*, s. f. 1. Sickness, disease. 2. An ague.
- H. *haliyā*, s. m. A herd (of oxen), drove, flock (of cows).
- H. *haliyānā*, v. n. To nauseate.

p. هليله *halela*, s. m. The fruit myrobalan. See
 بلیله *balela*, بهیڑا *baherā*, and هرا *harrā*.
 s. هم *ham* (Sans. अहम् I) pron. plur. (of
 main) We, us.
 s. هم *him*, s. m. 1. Snow. 2. The fifth
 season of the year, comprising *Aghan* and *Pūs*.
 A. هم *ham* (analog. to Heb. and Chald. חמ) s. m.
 Grief, care, solicitude, turning a thing
 anxiously in the mind.
 p. هم *ham*, conj. Also, even, same, likewise, in
 the same manner, equally. (In compos.) To-
 gether, with, mutual, mutually, similar, same,
 equal; as, هم آغوش *ham-āghosh*, Embracing,
 locked in each other's arms. هم آغوشي *ham-
 āghosh-i*, s. f. Embrace. هم آواز *ham-āwāz*, Of
 the same tone or voice, consonant; agreeing to-
 gether; a comrade, companion. هم آوازي *ham-
 āwāz-i*, s. f. Concord, accordance. هم آهنگ
ham-āhang, Harmonious, concordant. هم بزم
ham-bazm, Of the same society, associating to-
 gether. هم بستر *ham-bistar*, Sleeping together,
 lying on the same bed, bedfellow. هم بستري
ham-bistar-i, s. f. The sleeping together. هم پا
ham-pā, A companion, an attendant. هم پله
ham-palla, adj. Of the same scale (or side); a
 partisan. هم پیاله *ham-piyāla*, Pot-companion.
 هم پیشه *ham-pesha*, adj. Of the same trade, si-
 milar in practice. هم ترازو *ham-tarāzū*, adj. Of
 equal weight; equal, matched. هم جلیس
ham-jalīs, Fellow-sitter. هم جنب *ham-jamb*, Sit-
 ting together, a friend. هم جنس *ham-jins*, Con-
 substantial, of the same kind or species; ho-
 mogeneous, congenial; fellow-creature. هم
 جنسي *ham-jins-i*, s. f. Consubstantiality, the
 being of the same kind. هم جوار *ham-jawār*, A
 townsman, a neighbour. هم جولي *ham-jolī*, An
 equal, peer, coeval. هم چشم *ham-chashm*, An
 equal, coequal, fellow. هم چشمي *ham-chashm-i*,
 s. f. Equality. هم چشمي کرنا *ham-chashm-i*

karnā, To contend. هم خانگی *ham-khāna-gī*,
 The residing together or in the same house. هم
 خانه *ham-khāna*, A fellow-lodger, an inmate, a
 companion, a spouse. هم خواب *ham-khāb*, or
 هم خوابه *ham-khāb-a*, A bedfellow, spouse. هم
 داستان *ham-dāstān*, Being in the same story.
 هم دستان *ham-dām*, In the same net. هم دستان
ham-dabistān, A schoolfellow. هم درد *ham-dard*,
 A partner in adversity, fellow-sufferer, condoler,
 sympathetic. هم دست *ham-dast*, A companion,
 comrade, accomplice; one of equal rank or
 power. هم دگر *ham-digar*, Together, one with
 another. هم دل *ham-dil*, Loving, of the same
 inclination, a friend. هم دم *ham-dam*, adj. In-
 timate. s. m. f. An intimate, a friend, com-
 panion, bosom-friend. هم دمي *ham-dam-i*, s. f.
 Intimate friendship, familiarity. هم دیگر
ham-digar, Together. هم دوش *ham-dosh*, Close to-
 gether, equal, like. هم دوشي *ham-dosh-i*, s. f.
 Approximation of body to body, equality. هم
 ذات *ham-zāt*, adj. Of the same nature or kind,
 consubstantial. هم راز *ham-rāz*, Acquainted with
 one another's secrets, a confidant, a conspirator.
 هم رکاب *ham-rikāb*, Fellow-rider, attendant.
 هم رنگ *ham-rang*, adj. Of the same colour or
 disposition. هم زاد *ham-zād*, 1. Of the same
 age, connate, a twin, together born, a playfellow.
 2. A *jinn* which is said to be produced at the
 moment of the birth of every child, and to ac-
 company him through life. هم زانو *ham-zānū*,
 Sitting together, a companion. هم زبان
ham-zabān, Of the same language, conversing to-
 gether. هم زلف *ham-zulf*, A wife's sister's
 husband: see سازهو *sārhu*. هم زمزمه
ham-zam-zama, Fellow-singer, companion. هم ساز
ham-sāz, According, unanimous, friendly. هم
 سایگی *ham-sāya-gī*, s. f. Neighbourhood, residing un-
 der the same shade. هم سایه *ham-sāya*, A
 neighbour, neighbouring (plur. همسایگان):
 neighbourhood. هم سبق *ham-sabak*, A class-
 fellow. هم سخن *ham-sukhan*, Conversing, talk-

ing together. هم سر *ham-sar*, An equal, a companion, peer, comrade, consort, wife, husband. هم سرى *ham-sar-ī*, Equality, evenness, matching, equalling, rivalry. هم سفر *ham-safar*, Fellow-traveller. هم سفره *ham-sufra*, A messmate, a companion at table. هم سن *ham-sinn*, Of equal age, a playfellow. هم سنگ *ham-sang*, Equal, of the same weight. هم شکل *ham-shakl*, Of the same appearance, alike, resembling. هم شهري *ham-shahr-ī*, A townsman, a fellow-citizen. هم شير *ham-shīr*, An uterine or foster brother, a sister. هم شيرة *ham-shīr-a*, A sister. هم صحبت *ham-ṣuḥbat*, Associated, of the same society. هم صفير *ham-ṣafīr*, Fellow-whistler, fellow-songster; fellow-sufferer. هم طالع *ham-tālī*, Of like fortune, a comrade. هم طبق *ham-tabak*, A messmate. هم عصر *ham-āṣr*, adj. Contemporary. هم عمر *ham-ūmr*, Of the same age, coeval. هم عنان *ham-inān*, A companion, associate, peer, equal. هم عناني *ham-inān-ī*, s. f. Riding together; companionship. هم عهد *ham-āhd*, Coeval, contemporary. هم فني *ham-fann-ī*, s. f. Sameness of art or science. هم قد *ham-ḳadd*, Of equal stature. هم قدم *ham-ḳadam*, A companion, attendant, footman. هم قسم *ham-ḳasam*, adj. Bound together by oath. هم قوم *ham-ḳaum*, Of the same tribe. هم کار *ham-kār*, adj. Of the same business, fellow workman. هم کاسه *ham-kās-a*, A cup-companion. هم کفو *ham-kufū*, Of the same family. هم کلام *ham-kalām*, Conversing together. هم کلامي *ham-kalām-ī*, s. f. Mutual discourse. هم کنار *ham-kinār*, Embracing, embracer. هم کناري *ham-kinār-ī*, s. f. Embracing. هم گپ *ham-gap*, A gossip. هم مذهب *ham-maz'hab*, Of the same religion. هم مرکز *ham-markaz*, Concentrick. هم مشرب *ham-mashrab*, Of the same religion or disposition. هم مشق *ham-mashk*, A fellow-labourer. هم مشورت *ham-mashwarat*, adj. Of the same coun-

sel, confederate, accomplice. هم مصلحت *ham-maṣlahat*, Confederated. هم مكتب *ham-maktab*, A schoolfellow. هم نام *ham-nām*, A namesake, of the same name, cognominal. هم ندا *ham-nidā*, Singing together, singing in concord. هم نسل *ham-nasl*, Of the same breed. هم نشين *ham-nishīn*, A companion. هم نفس *ham-nafs*, Fellow, companion. adj. In concord (musick), harmonious. هم نمک *ham-namak*, A messmate. هم نوالي *ham-nawāla*, A messmate. هم نواي *ham-nawā-ī*, A fellow-songster. هم وزن *ham-wazn*, Of the same weight. هم وطن *ham-waṭan*, A fellow-countryman, compatriot. هم وطني *ham-waṭan-ī*, The being of the same country.

H. همما *humma*, s. m. The sudden influx of the tide at new and full moon, commonly called the *bān*. (Beng.).

P. همما *humā*, s. m. 1. An eagle, a phoenix, a bird of paradise. 2. A bird of happy omen, peculiar to the East. (It is supposed that every head it overshadows will in time wear a crown). See انقا *ānḳā*.

H. هماتم *hamātam*, m. } s. (dakh.) Contest,
H. هماتمي *hamātamī*, } competition, equality, rivalry: see هم سرى *ham-sar-ī*, under P. هم *ham*.

S. همارا *ham-ārā* (Sans. अहम् I) pron. possess. plur. (of مین *main*) Our's, our, of us.

S. همارو *hamārau* (in *Braj*), See همارا *hamārā*.

P. همال *hamāl* or *humāl*, adj. Like, equal, resembling, cotemporary; a comrade, associate.

S. هماليه *himālaya* (comp. of हिम Cold, frost, snow, and आलय Abode) *himālaya*, s. m. Name of the snowy range of mountains, which bounds India to the north.

P. همانا *hamānā*, 1. s. m. The opinion, imagination. 2. adj. Like, resembling. 3. adv. Immediately, suddenly. 4. Ditto, the same thing repeated, as before, again.

P. همای *humā'e*, s. m. 1. See همما *humā*. 2. Queen Homai.

- P. *humāyūn*, adj. Fortunate, august.
- A. *himmat* (from هم Heb. and Chald. חִמָּה) s. f. Spirit, mind, inclination, resolution, bravery, liberality, courage, magnanimity, purpose, design.
- P. *hamtā*, adj. Equal, alike.
- P. *hamtā-ī*, s. f. Likeness, equality.
- A. H. *himmat-wālā*, adj. High-minded, liberal, brave.
- A. P. *himmat-ī*, adj. Bold, daring.
- H. *hamda*, s. (dakh.) Apoplexy. (*Harris*).
- P. *ham-rāh*, { (هم and راه or ر, Road) s. m.
- P. *ham-rah*, { 1. A fellow-traveller. (Pers. plur. هم‌رهان). 2. adv. With, together with, along with.
- P. *hamrāh-ī*, 1. s. f. Fellow-travelling, companionship, company, society in travelling. 2. s. m. f. Fellow-traveller, companion, comrade.
- A. *hamza*, s. The orthographical mark (').
- H. *humaknā*, v. n. To assault, to stretch forward.
- P. *hama-gī*, adj. The whole, all.
- A. *himam*, s. f. plur. of *himmat*, q. v.
- S. *haman*, pron. plur. (dakh.) We, of us, us: see S. هم *ham*.
- S. *ham-nā*, pron. plur. obj. case (dakh.) To us, us.
- S. *haman-ān*, pron. plur. (dakh.) See هم *haman* or *hamnā*.
- P. *ham-wār*, adj. Even, level, smooth. هموار *hamwār karnā*, To level, smooth; break in, train.
- P. *hamwāra*, adj. Always, ever.
- P. *hamwār-ī*, s. f. Evenness, levelness, flatness, smoothness.
- P. *hama*, adj. All, the whole, every one. همه *hama-dān*, Knowing every thing, experienced, wise, all-wise, omniscient. همه داني *hama-dān-ī*, s. f. Omniscience.
- P. *hamyānī*, s. f. A purse.

- P. *hamesha-gī*, s. f. Eternity, perpetuity.
- P. *hamesha*, adv. Always, ever, continually, perpetually. همیشه *hamesha kā*, Eternal.
- S. *hamen* (Sans. अहम् I) pron. plur. in the objective case, Us, to us: (or in dakh. nom.) we. ¶ *ham-īn*, We ourselves.
- P. *ham-īn*, Even this, this very.
- P. *himenī*, s. f. (dakh.) Purse: see همياني *hamyānī*.
- S. *ham-eo* (अहमेव) s. m. Vanity, egotism, arrogance, pride.
- S. *hin* (Sans. हि) emphatick particle, Very, exactly: see *hīn*. Also (in *Braj*) the sign of the objective case, To, for.
- H. *hun*, s. (dakh.) A coin, usually called pagoda.
- S. *hannā* (हनन) v. a. To kill, to give a blow, to smite.
- H. *hamphnā*, v. n. To be out of breath, to pant.
- H. *hamphail*, adj. Shortwinded.
- P. *hanjār*, s. m. 1. A straight road, a true method. ناهنجار *nā-hanjār*, adj. Stray, wicked, unfortunate, rude, unpolite. 2. A mason's rule, a plumb-line, a level, &c.
- A. P. *hind*, s. m. India, an Indian.
- P. *hindbā* (Arab. *hindabā* or *hindubā* or *hindibā*) s. m. Name of a white seed, endive. (Cichorium endivia). See کاسني.
- P. *hindustān*, s. m. India. See هندوستان *hindūstān*.
- A. *handasa* (dakh. *hindsa*, from Pers. اندازه) s. m. Geometry, figures, arithmetick.
- A. *handasa-dān*, Geometrician, arithmetician, accountant.
- P. H. *hind-īnī*, s. f. An Indian woman.
- A. P. *hindū*, s. m. 1. A negro, a black Arabian, Indian, or Ethiopian. 2. A Gentoo. (Plur. هنود *hunūd*, Gentoos). 3. (*met.*) A mole or lock (of a mistress)

- P. هندوانه *hinduwāna* or *hindwāna*, s. m. A water-melon.
- H. هندورنا *hindornā*, v. a. To puddle.
- P. هندوستان *hindū-stān* (هندو Indian, and ستان Place) s. m. India (particularly applied to the upper provinces).
- §. هندولا *hindolā* (हिन्दोल) s. (dakh.) Swing: see هندولا *handolā*.
- A. P. هندوی *hindū-i* 1. adj. Indian. 2. s. f. Blackness (of the hair, &c.).
- A. P. هندي *hind-i*, adj. Indian, relating to India.
- §. هندّا *handā* (هَنْدَا) s. m. A caldron, an earthen pot or boiler. هندّا پھوڑنا *handā phoṛnā*, v. a. (*lit.* To break the pot) To disclose a secret, to let the cat out of the bag.
- s. H. هندّا بھارا *hundā bhārā*, s. m. Contract for transportation of goods, including the payment of duties.
- H. هندّار *hundār*, s. m. A wolf.
- H. هندّارا *hindārā*, s. (dakh.) Company, crowd, flock, throng (*Harris*).
- H. هندّانا *handānā*, v. a. 1. To banish, to expel, to drive out of a city, to disgrace (by public punishment). 2. To move round.
- §. هندّاوان *hundāwan*, s. See هندّیان *hundiyān*.
- §. هندول *hindol* (हिन्दोल) Name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung in the morning of spring.
- §. هندولا *handolā* (हिन्दोल) s. m. 1. A swing, a cradle. 2. A song describing the swing and sung during that exercise.
- §. هندوی *hundavī*, } (हुंडी) s. f. A bill of exchange
s. هندي *hundī*, }
exchange وال *hundī-wāl*, An exchange merchant.
- s. هندي *handī* (for हुंडी or हुंडिका) s. f. A small earthen pot (for boiling meat, &c.).
- §. هندّیان *hundiyān*, s. m. Exchange, or price paid for a bill of exchange.
- P. هنر *hunar* (Sans. गुण) s. m. Art, skill, excel-

- lence in any art, attainment, ingenuity, cleverness, virtue. هنر مند *hunar-mand*, or هنر ور *hunar-war*, adj. Clever, skilful, ingenious. هنر هنر *hunar-mand-i*, s. f. Skilfulness.
- P. هنري *hunar-i*, adj. Skilful, clever.
- s. هَنْس *hans*, s. m. 1. A duck, a goose. 2. (*met.*) Life. هَنْس گمانی *hans-gamanī* or هَنْس گوانی *hans-gawanī*, adj. Walking gracefully as the swan (a woman).
- §. هَنْسا *hansā* (from هَنْسنا) s. m. Laughing, laughter.
- A. هَنْسا *hinsā*, s. m. (dakh.) See هندسه *handasa*.
- §. هَنْسانا *hansānā* (هاسن or caus. of هَنْسنا) v. a. To cause to laugh, to tickle.
- §. هَنْسائی *hansā'i* (from هَنْسانا) s. f. Ridicule.
- H. هَنْسلی *hanslī*, s. f. 1. The collar-bone, clavicle. 2. A collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament.
- §. هَنْس مکھ *hans-mukh* (from هَنْسنا To laugh, and مکھ Face) adj. Cheerful, merry, laughing, facetious, jocular, jolly, jovial, blithe, blithsome.
- §. هَنْسنا *hansnā* (هسن) v. n. To laugh, deride.
- H. هَنْسوا *hansū'ā*, s. m. A sickle.
- §. هَنْسوڑ *hansor*, adj. Facetious, jocular, merry, cheerful; (subst.) A wag. هَنْسوڑ پن *hansor-pan*, s. m. Facetiousness, jocularity.
- §. هَنْسی *hansī* or هَنْسه (हास्य) s. f. Sport, fun, mirth, laughter, laugh, ridicule.
- H. هَنْسیا *hansiyā*, s. m. A sickle.
- H. هَنْکاتا *hankātā*, s. (dakh. i. q. نعره) Cry, shout, noise.
- §. هَنْکاتنا *hankātnā*, } v. a. (dakh.) To drive, drive
§. هَنْکالنا *hankālānā*, } away: see هَنْکنا *hānknā*.
- s. هَنْکار *hunkār*, } (हुंकार) s. m. Cry, outcry,
§. هَنْکارا *hunkārā*, }
alarm, uttering the sound *hun* to terrify, or as a mystical monosyllable.
- s. هَنْکار *hankār*, s. m. 1. Cry, outcry, bawling, calling. 2. Driving.

س. هنڪارنا *hankār-nā*, v. a. 1. To bawl to, to call, to halloo after, to brave. 2. To drive, to drive away, to expel.

س. هنڪاري *hankārī* (अहंकारी) adj. Proud, self-conceited.

ه. هنڪلانا *hanklānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To stammer, to stutter, to speak with difficulty (*Harris*).

پ. هنگ *hang*, s. m. The understanding, wisdom.

س. هنگ *hing* (हिंगु) s. (dakh.) Assafoetida (*Harris*): see هينگ *hīng*.

پ. هنگام *hangām*, s. m. Season, time, period.

پ. هنگامه *hangāma*, s. m. 1. An assembly, a crowd. 2. Tumult, uproar, riot, sedition, disturbance, disorder. 3. Assault. آرا هنگامه *hangāma-ārā*, adj. Exciting tumult. هنگامه کرنا *hangāma karnā*, To raise a disturbance, to riot. هنگامه گیر *hangāma-gīr*, adj. Tumultuous, &c.

ه. هنگ لاج *hing-lāj*, A temple of *Devī*.

ه. هنگن *hingan*, s. (dakh.) A sort of firework, a rocket with a short staff (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

پ. هنوار *hanwār*, adj. (dakh.) Level, even (*Harris*): see هموار *ham-wār*.

س. هنمت *hanamat* (हनुमत्) s. m. (dakh.) The monkey chief *Hanūmān*. See هنومان *hanūmān*, sign. 2. هنمت کي دم هونا *hanamat kī dum honā*, To be (long as) the tail of *Hanūmān*, to be long or continuous.

س. هنوتا *hinautā* (हीनता) s. m. Supplication, humility.

ا. هنود *hunūd*, s. plur. (of هند) The *Hindūs*.

پ. هنوز *hanoz* or *hanūz*, adv. Yet, hitherto, still. هنوز دلي دور هي *hanoz dillī dūr hai* (lit. *Dillī* is still far off) Is used to express that the conclusion of an affair is distant.

س. هنومان *hanūmān* (हनुमान् or हनुमान्) s. m. 1. A monkey. 2. The name of the monkey who headed *Rāma's* forces against *Rāvaṇa*.

س. هنوماني *hanūmān-ī*, adj. Of *hanūmān*.

ه. هيننانا *hinhinānā*, v. a. To neigh.

ا. هو *hū*, pron. (he is) God. هو کا عالم *hū kā ālam*,

A desert plain (q. d. where no being but God exists). هو هو *huwa huwa*, Exactly.

س. هو *hū*, adv. Too, exactly: see هون *hūn*.

¶ هو, 1. adv. (dakh.) Yes, ay, be it. 2. from هونو in *Braj*) Was.

س. هو *ho*, A vocative particle. Ho!

ا. هوا *hawā* (from هوي Heb. and Aram. הוה and הוי) s. f. 1. Lust, desire. 2. Love, affection.

3. Wind, air, atmosphere. هوا باندھکر جانا *hawā bāndhkar jānā*, To beat to windward. هوا بتانا *hawā batānā*, To reject one's petition, to disappoint.

هوا بندا *hawā bandhā*, To appear. هوا بندا کرنا *hawā-bandī karnā*, 1. To build castles in the air. 2. To calumniate. هوا پرست *hawā-parast*, Vain, fickle, giddy, volatile.

هوا پھرنی *hawā phirnī*, To change condition. هوا چھڑانا *hawā chhurānā*, To break wind.

هوا خواہ *hawā-khṛāh*, A friend, wellwisher, lover. هوا خواہی *hawā-khṛāh-ī*, s. f. Good-will, friendship.

هوا حرص *hawā-hirṣ*, Covetousness, envy, greediness. هوا دار *hawā-dār*, 1. adj. Airy. 2. s. A lover. هوا داری *hawā-dār-ī*, s. f. Airiness.

هوا دینا *hawā-denā*, To blow the coal, to foment a quarrel. هوا زدگی *hawā-zada-gī*, A disease so called, cold, catarrh. هوا سی بات کرنا *hawā se bāt karnā*, To rival the wind in speed. هوا سی لڑنا *hawā se larṇā* (to quarrel with the wind) Implies a readiness to quarrel. هوا کرنا *hawā karnā*, 1. To fan. 2. To broach, to divulge, to disclose, to publish. هوا کھانا *hawā khānā*, 1. To take the air. 2. To walk about idly. هوا کی ببولی پھوڑنا *hawā ke babūle phoṛnā*, To build castles in the air. هوا گیر *hawā-gīr*, A rocket-maker. هوا و هوس *hawā-o-hawas*, Lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury, vanity, ambition.

هوا هو جانا *hawā ho jānā*, To scamper off, to vanish, to disappear.

ه. هوا *hawā*, s. m. A bugbear, a hobgoblin.

س. هوا *hū'ā*, past. part. or tense of (هونا) Become, became, was.

- A. *hawāmm*, s. m. plur. (of هامة from هَم Heb. and Chald. חמם) Reptiles, insects, serpents.
 P. *hawān* (for Pers. هاون) s. m. A mortar.
 A. *hawān* (from هون) Contempt, misery, distress.
 S. *ho-ānā*, v. n. To have gone to and returned.
 S. *hiwā'o*, s. m. Courage. See *hiyā'o*.
 P. *hawā'i*, 1. s. f. A skyrocket. 2. adj. Aerial, airy, windy.
 A. *hū ba-hū*, adv. Quite, perfectly, exactly.
 H. *hūpāhap*, adv. Secretly, silently.
 S. *hot* (from هونا) s. f. Ability, means.
 S. *hotā* (from هونا) s. m. Wealth.
 S. *hotā jātā*, s. m. Coming and going.
 S. H. *hotā rahegā*, An expression used in reply to terms of abuse; implying that "what you have said of me is applicable to yourself."
 Mīr says:—

تو یون گالیان غیر کو شوق سی دی
 ہمیں کچھ کہیگا تو ہوتا رہیگا

Tū yon gūliyān ghair ko shauk se de; hamen kuchh kahegā to hotā rahegā, Give this abuse, if you please, to some other person; what you say of me will recoil on yourself.

- S. *hotab* (भवितव्य) s. m. Predestination, destiny.
 S. *hotabyatā*, } (भवितव्यता) s. f. Fate,
 S. *hotavyatā*, } destiny.
 S. *hote* (from هونا) adv. In the being, during, in the presence. *hote hote*, adv. Gradually.
 S. *hot*, } (or dakh. *hūt*) s. m. The lip. See
 S. *hotḥ*, } هونته.
 S. *ho-jānā*, v. n. To have happened, to become.
 S. *ho-chuknā*, v. n. To be finished.
 H. *hūchnā*, v. a. To miss, to err, to mistake.
 A. *haudaj*, } (from هُدج) s. m. A litter (used
 A. *hauda*, } on an elephant or camel, in

- which Arabian ladies travel), an open seat on an elephant.
 H. *haur*, conj. (dakh.) And. See *aur*.
 S. H. *ho-rahnā*, v. n. To be, become.
 S. *horī*, s. f. Same as *holī*, q. v.
 H. *hor*, s. f. A wager, an agreement, a bargain, a bet. *hor bāndhnā*, To bargain, &c.
hor badnā or (dakh.) *hor band-nā*, To wager, bet, &c. *hor lagānā*, v. a. 1. To wager. 2. To make an agreement. 3. v. n. To be positive, obstinate, or perverse.
hor hārnā, To lose a wager, &c. ¶ *hūr*, s. f. Wrangling.
 H. *hūr*, adj. (dakh.) Ignorant: see *nā-dān*, and see *hur*.
 H. *hūr-ā-hūr-ī*, s. f. Striving, wrangling.
 H. *horāl*, s. m. Talk, mica. See *beḥrāl*.
 A. *hawas* (dakh. *haus*) s. f. 1. Desire, lust, concupiscence. 2. Ambition. 3. Curiosity. 4. Inordinate desire. *hawas-pakānā*, To desire improperly, to be vainly or absurdly ambitious. *hawas-dār*, adj. Desirous.
hawas-kesh, adj. Desirous, lascivious.
 S. *ho-saknā*, v. n. To be possible.
 P. *hawas-nāk*, adj. Full of desire.
 P. *hosh*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) 1. Understanding, judgment, sense. 2. Mind, soul. *hosh-pakānā*, To recollect. *hosh men ānā*, To come to one's self, to recover one's senses.
 H. *hoshkār-nā*, v. a. To disappoint, to balk.
 P. *hosh-mand*, adj. Intelligent.
 P. *hosh-mand-ī*, s. f. Intelligence, understanding.
 P. *hoshang*, n. prop. Name of the second king of Persia, of the Peshdādiyān dynasty.
 P. *hosh-yār*, adj. Intelligent, attentive, cautious, prudent, careful, discreet, alert, awake, wakeful, watchful, accurate, clever, sensible.
 P. *hoshyār-ī*, s. f. Sobriety, carefulness,

prudence, caution, discretion, watchfulness, alertness.

H. هوك *hūk*, s. f. Pain, stitch, ache, shooting pain, twitch. هوك هوك كررنا *hūk hūk kar ronā*, To weep with sobbing, or with repeated burstings forth.

H. هوكا *haukā*, } s. m. Cupidity, covetousness,
H. هوكها *haukhā*, } greediness.

S. P. هوكه فرني *hawikh-firnī* (हविष Rice mixed with *ghī*, and Pers. فرني A dish of rice, milk, and sugar) s. f. Rice and milk.

S. هوكي *hoke* (from هونا) adv. Through, by.

S. هوكي *hūkai*, 1. past conjunctive part. (of هونو in *Braj*) Having been. 2. adv. Through, by.

H. هول *hūl*, s. f. A thrust, stab, an attack. هول دينا *hūl denā*, v. a. To goad, thrust, push, drive, impel, urge.

A. هول دل *haul*, s. m. Terroure, horroure. هول دل *haul-dil*, 1. Terrified. 2. Hypochondriack affection, melancholy. هول زدا *haul-zada*, Terrified, aghast. هول ناک *haul-nāk*, Frightful, terrible, terrifick, dreadful, horrid, dismal, dreary. هولناکي *haul-nāk-ī*, s. f. Frightfulness, terroure, direness, dreadfulness.

S. هول *holā* (होलक) s. m. The chickpea having been parched in the pod.

S. هول *holā* or *hūlā*, s. m. (dakh.) Hail : see اول *olā*.

H. هول *holā*, s. m. Name of a kind of boat (large and flat-bottomed).

H. هولر *hūlar*, s. m. Tumult, uproar, alarm, disturbance.

H. هولنا *hūlnā*, v. a. To goad, to thrust, to push, to drive (an elephant).

S. هولي *holī* (होला) s. f. 1. The great festival held at the approach of the vernal equinox. 2. The song which is sung during the festival.

H. هولي *haule*, adv. Gently, slowly.

S. هولينا *ho-lenā*, v. n. To be completed.

S. هوم *hom*, s. m. A kind of burnt-offering,

the casting of clarified butter, &c. into the sacred fire as an offering to the gods, accompanied with prayers or invocations, according to the object of the sacrifice.

S. هومنا *homnā*, v. a. To perform the sacrifice of the هوم *hom*.

H. هون *hūn*, s. m. A coin, called also a pagoda.

S. هون *hūn* (हूम) adv. Too, also, yes, well, very, exactly.

S. هون *hūn* (I) am. ¶ *haun* or *hon* (in *Braj*) I, am.

S. هون کرنا *hūn karnā* (हूम or हुम interj. of anger, fear, &c. or a mystical monosyllable, and करण making) To make the sound *hūn*, in anger, from fear, or as an incantation, &c.

S. هونا *honā* (from भवन) v. n. To be, to exist, to become, to belong, to have, to serve, to answer, to accrue, to come, to do, to stand : to die. s. m. The being or becoming.

S. هونت *hont* or *hūnt*, s. m. (dakh.) See هونت *honth*. هونتان چابنا *hont-ān chābnā* (dakh.) To bite the lips ; to fear, to repent. ¶ *hūnt*, See ونت *unt*.

S. هونت *honth* (ओष्ठ) s. m. The lip.

S. هونتي *honth-ī*, s. m. The bit of a bridle.

H. هوندار *hūndār*, s. m. Wolf : see هوندار *hundār*.

H. هونس *hauṇs* or *hoṇs* (from Arab. هوس) s. f. Desire, wish, want, ambition, lust : see هوس *hawas*. هونس کرنا *hauṇs karnā*, To desire.

H. هونسا *hauṇsā*, s. m. (dakh.) Envy : see رشک *rashk*.

H. هونسنا *hauṇsnā*, v. n. (dakh. i. q. رشک کرنا) To bear envy (?)

H. هونسي *hauṇs-ī*, adj. (dakh.) Desirous, ambitious.

H. هونکنا *honknā* or *hūnknā* or *haunknā*, v. n. To pant, to puff and blow.

S. هونهار *honhār* or *haunhār* (from هونا) adj. 1. What is to happen. 2. Possible, feasible, hopeful. هونهار برواکي چکني پات *honhār*

- birwā-ke chikne chikne pāt*, A proverb applied to a promising child.
- §. هون هان *hūn-hān*, s. m. Uproar.
- §. هوني والا *hone-wālā*, adj. Existent, being.
- §. هوني هارا *hone-hārā*, adj. (dakh.) About to be.
- h. هوها *hūhā*, s. m. 1. Report, rumour, popular fame. 2. A storm. 3. Pageantry, ostentation.
- §. هوي *hwai*, past conjunctive part. (of हूँ in *Braj*) Having been, through, by.
- §. هوي هي *hwai hai* (in *Braj*) Will be or become.
- A. هوي *hawā*, s. f. Desire, love, inclination, will, wish.
- P. هویدا *huwaidā*, adj. Clear, manifest, evident, open.
- P. هي *hai*, interj. Alas! strange! wonderful!
- هي هي *hai hai*, Alas, alackaday, &c.
- §. هي 1. هَ *he*, A vocative particle, O! 2. हय *hai*, s. m. A horse.
- §. هي *hī* or *hiya*, (हृद् or हृदय) s. m. Heart,
- §. هيا *hiyā*, breast, mind, soul, life.
- §. هي 1. *hī* (हि) emphatick affix or adv. Very exactly, even, indeed, truly, only. 2. *he* (from हौन in *Braj*) Were.
- A. هیأت *hai'at* (from هي) s. f. 1. Astronomy, the aspect of the heavens. 2. Face, outward form, figure, countenance, aspect, manner.
- هیأت مجموعی *hai'at-i-majmū'i*, Collective form or mass; collectively.
- h. هیان *hiyān*, s. (dakh. i. q. درد جدای) Grief for separation or absence.
- §. هیاء *hiyā-o* (from हृदय Heart) s. m. Courage, bravery. See هواء *hiwā-o*.
- A. هیبت *haibat* (from هیب) s. f. Fright, perturbation, panick, horror, dread, awe. هیبت دکھانا *haibat dikhlānā*, To appal, to terrify.
- هیبت زدہ *haibat-zada*, Aghast, appalled.
- هیبت ناک *haibat-nāk*, Frightful, terrible, tremendous, dreadful, awful.

- §. هیت *het* or *hetu* (हेतु) s. m. 1. Meaning, object, intention, theme, cause, reason, account. 2. See هت *hit*.
- A. هیأت *hai'at*, s. f. 1. Astronomy. 2. Appearance or outward form See هیأت.
- h. هیتا *hetā*, adj. (dakh.) See هیتا *hetā*.
- h. هیتھ *hetḥ*, adv. Below, down, under.
- h. هیتھا *hetḥ-ā*, adj. Indolent, pusillanimous, cowardly, low. هیتھا پن *hetḥā-pan*, s. m. Cowardice.
- A. هیجا *haijā*, s. War, battle, conflict.
- A. هیجان *hayajān* (from هیج) s. m. Rising of dust or of anger: exciting of anger, tumult, or war; excitation, commotion.
- h. هیجرا *hijrā*, s. m. A species of eunuch: see هجرا *hijrā*. (met.) Pusillanimous, unmanly.
- P. هیچ *hech*, adj. 1. Nothing. 2. Worthless, good for nothing. 3. Any, anything. هیچ کاره *hech-kār-a*, adj. Useless, good for nothing. هیچمدان *hech-ma-dān*, adj. Ignorant, knowing nothing.
- §. هیر *hīr*, 1. s. m. Essence. 2. Pith, energy, vigour. 3. adj. Essential, pure.
- h. هیر *hīr*, n. prop. Hero, the celebrated mistress of Leander, called by the Indians رانجها *rānjhā*, q. v.
- §. هیرا *hīrā* (हीर) s. m. Diamond, adamant.
- h. هیرامن *hīrāman*, s. m. A kind of paroquet. (Psittacus).
- §. هیراول *hīrāwal* (from هیراولی *hīrāwalī*, q. v.) s. m. A kind of chequered blanket worn by *faḳīrs*.
- §. هیراवल (हीर Diamond, and आवलि Row) *hīrāwali*, s. f. A row or string of diamonds.
- §. هیرن *hīran* (हिरण्य) s. m. Gold.
- h. هیرنا *hernā*, v. a. 1. To look after, to observe, to see. 2. To search for, to hunt, to chase, to pursue, to catch, to stop.
- h. هیرا *hīrā*, s. m. (dakh.) Flesh: see گوشت *gosht*.

- P. *hiz*, 1. adj. Pusillanimous. 2. s. m. An hermaphrodite.
- P. *hezam*, s. f. Firewood. *hezam-farosh*, A wood-merchant. *hezam-kash*, A woodman, or wood-cutter.
- P. *hezhdah*, adj. Eighteen. See *هزده*.
- A. *haiza*, s. m. The cholera morbus, a flux and vomit.
- H. *hekar*, adj. (dakh.) Incapable (*Harris*).
- H. *haik*, s. m. A horse. ¶ *hik*, 1. Sick-ness at the stomach, qualm. 2. Disgust.
- A. *haikal* (Heb. חַיִּל) s. f. 1. Any great building, a palace, a temple. 2. An ornament worn round the neck (of man and beast). 3. A figure, face, form, stature or shape of body, appearance, person.
- S. *haigā* (pres. or fut. sing. mas. of *هونا*) Is, must, may, shall or will be; an expression of consent, probably, suppose so, doubtless.
- H. *hīl*, } s. m. Mud, slime, ooze.
H. *hīlā*, }
- P. *hailāj*, s. m. 1. The time of labour or birth. 2. (In astrology) A mark by which the duration of life is foretold. (It is said to signify a wife, and to be derived from a Greek word of that meaning, perhaps *ἄλσος*).
- H. S. *helā mārā*, v. a. To shove, to launch, to dash through water.
- H. *helna*, v. n. To swim.
- S. *hem*, s. m. Gold. ¶ *hīm* (हिम) s. m. 1. Snow. 2. One of the six seasons. See *him*.
- S. *hemāchal*, s. m. Name of a mountain, called also *सुमेरु* *sumeru*.
- S. *hemant*, s. f. A name of the fifth season of the year, comprising the two months *Aghan* and *Pūs*, or about November-December; winter.
- P. *hīma*, s. m. Wood, firewood.

- S. *hīn*, } (हीन) adj. Deficient, little, aba-
S. *hīnā*, } ted, left, quitted, void of.
- S. *hīn* (or *hān* for *हि*) An emphatick particle, Very, exactly. See *هي* *hī*. *hīn hān bharnā*, To concede.
- H. *henbenā*, adj. Spoiled, ruined.
- S. *hīn-tā* *हीनता* *hīn-tā*, s. f. Abatement, alleviation.
- S. *hīn-ch*, An emphatick particle (dakh.): see *هين* *hīn*.
- H. *hendrā*, adj. (dakh.) Ill-bred, churl, clown, looby, rude, loggerhead, confident (*Harris*).
- H. *hendrā-gī*, s. (dakh.) Rudeness, clownishness, low-breeding (*Harris*).
- H. *hīnsnā*, v. n. To neigh, to make a noise (as, a horse when kicking).
- H. *hīnkārā*, v. n. To low.
- S. *hīng* (हिंगु) s. m. Assafoetida. *هينگ* *hīng hagnā*, To void by stool involuntarily. (met.) To pine.
- H. *hengā*, s. m. A harrow.
- S. *hainge* (pres. or fut. plur. mas. of *هونا* *honā*) Are, may be, must be, will be, &c.
- H. *hī'o*, The sound made when calling cattle.
- S. *hī'o* or *hiyau* (हृद) s. m. Heart, breast, mind, soul, life.
- S. *hewānt* (हेमंत) s. m. Name of a season. See *هيمنت* *hemant*.
- A. *hayūlā* (for *هيولي* from *هيل* or from Gr. *ὑλν*) s. m. 1. Matter. 2. Appearance. 3. The first sketch of a picture.
- S. *hewant* (हेमंत) s. f. Name of a season. See *هيمنت* *hemant*.
- A. *haihāt* (from *هيه*) interj. Alas! alacka-day! begone! bewailing, lamentation.

يائي مشنات *yā-e-huttī*, or *yā*, called *حطي* *yā-e-muṣannāt-i-tahtānī*, the twenty-eighth letter of the Arabic and thirty-second of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to य in Sanskrit. When appropriated to denote a number, it stands for ten. In almanacks it represents Jupiter, or the sign Aquarius.

It is like ا and, one of the *hurūf-i-illat*, or weak letters, being like the English *y* sometimes a consonant and sometimes a vowel. In the former case, it is one of the palatine letters, sounding like *y* in *youth*. In Sanskrit, the य may be pronounced either like *y* or *j*; and in words derived from that language ज is generally substituted for य. When ي *sākin* or quiescent is preceded immediately by a consonant sounded with *kasr*, they denote the long vowels *ī* or *e*; and, when by one pronounced with *fat'ha*, the diphthong *ai*. If the first sound is denoted, the ي is called *يائي معروف* *yā-e-ma'rūf*; if the second, *يائي مجهول* *yā-e-maj'hūl*; and, if the third, *يائي ساکن ماقبل مفتوح* *yā-e-sākin mā qabl maftūh*. It is considered homogenous with *kasr*; and a quiescent ي never follows the vowel *zamm*. After a *madda*, or simple long vowel, a ي is quite silent or very nearly so; as, in *خوي* *khū*, The disposition, *جاي* *jā*, A place: and, in these cases it is often omitted in writing. It is changed in Arabic (1) into *hamza*, as, *بائع* *bā'i* for *بایع* *bāyi*, A seller: (2) into *alif*; as *باع* *bā'a*, for *بیع* *baya'a*, He sold: (3) into *و* as *طوبی* *tūbā*, Agreeable, for *طیبی* *ittasara*, *yattasiru*, for *ایتسریتر* *itasara*, *yaitasiru*, He played with dice, he may play with dice: (5) into *ج* as *فقیماج* *fukaimaj*, for *فقیمی* *fukaimi*, One of the tribe *فقیم* *fukaim*.

It is sometimes substituted for ا as *یرمغان* *yarma-*

ghān, for *ارمغان* *armaghān*, A present; and for *s* as *شایگان* *shāyagān*, for *شاهگان* *shāhgān*, Like a king. When in Persian the substantive verb *am* or its inflexions are combined with the words *که* *ki*, *چه* *chi*, or *نه* *na*, the *s* is often rejected, and the ا changed into ي, making *کیست* *kīst*, *چیست* *chīst*, *نیست* *nest*, *کیم* *kiyam*, *نیم* *nayam*, for *که است* *ki ast*, Who is it? *چه است* *chi ast*, What is it? *نه است* *na ast*, It is not; *که ام* *ki am*, Who am I? *نه ام* *na am*, I am not.

In the inflection of Persian verbs, س of the preterite is changed into ي to form the aorist; as, *آراید* *ārāyad*, from *آراست* *ārāst*, He adorned. It is sometimes added; as, *نویسد* *nawīsad*, from *نوشت* *nawisht*; and, sometimes ي of the preterite is thrown out in the aorist; as, *رسد* *rasad*, from *رسید* *rasīd*. Inserted before the affixed pronoun of the singular number, it forms the plural; as, *آمدیم* *āmadem*, from *آمد*.

The *yā-e-ma'rūf* may be,

1. (*نسبتی* *nisbat-i*) To express relation or connexion; as *هندي* *hind-i*, Belonging to India; *فارسي* *fārs-i*, Belonging to Persia, &c.
2. (*خطابی* *khitāb-i*) The affixed pronoun of the second person singular; as *گفتی* *guft-i*, Thou spoked; *عالمی* *ālim-i*, Thou art wise. This after *s* is denoted by *hamza*; as *آمدی* *āmada-i*, Thou art come.
3. (*یائي مصدر* *yā-e-maṣdar*) To form the verbal or abstract noun; as *زربخشی* *zar-bakhsh-i*, The act of bestowing gold; *نیکی* *nek-i*, Goodness; *بدی* *bad-i*, Badness, &c.
4. (*لیاقت* *liyākat*) To denote fitness; as *کشتنی* *kushtan-i*, Deserving of death; *سوختنی* *sokhtan-i*, Fit to be burned, &c.
5. (*متکلم یا القابی* *mutakallim or alqāb-i*) To denote the pronoun of the first person singular; as *روحي* *rūh-i*, My soul; *ربی* *rabb-i*, My protector; *برخورداری* *barkhurdār-i*, My son, &c.
6. (*فاعل* *fā'il*) Affixed to nouns, to signify an actor

or agent ; as جنگي *jang-i*, A warrior ; حکمتي *hikmat-i*, A man of science, &c. This is used in *Hindūstānī* also ; as بکواسي *bakwās-i*, A great talker ; جائجالي *janjāl-i*, A molester.

7. (مفعول *maf'ul*) Also affixed to nouns to point out the object of some act ; as سندي *sanad-i*, Established by authority ; لعنتي *laⁿat-i*, Cursed ; دستخطي *dast-khatt-i*, Signed, &c.

8. (مشابه *mushābih*) To denote similitude or assumption of a character ; as, in these lines of *Nizāmī* :

زاغ بفر تو همای کند

سرکه رسد پیش تو پای کند

Zāgh ba farr-i-to humā-i kunad ; sar ki rasad pesh-i-to pā-i kunad. The crow through thy glory equals the *humā* ; the head that approaches thee is debased as a foot.

9. (In *Hindūstānī*, from Sans. हि, it may be for *takhsīṣ*) Emphatical, signifying, very, only, exactly, the, &c. as اسی کو *us-i ko*, To him in particular or expressly.

And, the *yā-e-maj'hūl* may be

1. (تنکیر یا وحدت *tankīr* or *wahdat*) To signify unity, or to shew that the prefixed noun is used in an indefinite sense ; as مردی *mard-e*, A man, or one man, &c. This is sometimes applied to denote excess ; as, in this expression of *Hāfiz*, عشق افات است *ishk āfat-e ast*, Love is one (i.e. a very great) mischief. Sometimes, on the other hand, it signifies diminution or contempt ; as,

هست خاکی که بابی نخرد طوفان را

Hast khāk-e ki ba āb-e nakharad tūfān-rā. There is a little earth which esteems the universal deluge less than the smallest drop of water.

2. (صفت *ṣifat*) Affixed to nouns, to supply the place of the demonstrative pronoun *that* ; and, it has necessarily in the same sentence the relative *که* *ki*, either closely attached or at some distance. Thus *Kā'im* says :

دمیکه با قد دلجوی تو نگاه کنم
زپا درافتم و بی اختیار آه کنم

Dam-e ki bā kadd-i-dil-jū-i-to nigāh kunam ; zi pā dar uftam o be ikhtiyār āh kunam. That instant when I look upon thy heart-alluring form, I lose my stability, and lament beyond measure.

3. (استمراری *istimrārī*) Affixed to the preterites of verbs, to convey the idea of perpetuity, or continued action. With the optative and conditional conjunction کاش *kāsh*, and اگر *agar*, it comes in place of *me* of the imperfect ; as, in these lines of *Shāikh Auhadu-d-dīn*.

گر مونس و همدمی دمی یافتمی

زو چاره و مرهمی همی یافتمی

از آتش دل سوختمی سر تا پا

در دیده اگر نمی یافتمی

Gar mūnis o ham-dam-e dam-e yāftam-e ; zo chāra o marham-e hame yāftam-e ; az ātash-i-dil sokhtam-e sar tā pā ; dar dīda agar nam-e name yāftam-e. If I had for a short time possessed an affectionate friend, I should have found in him a remedy. I should have been consumed from head to foot in the fire of my heart, if I had not found moisture in my eyes. In the second and fourth instances above, the final *ی* appears redundant, as the *می* and *همی* are also preserved. *Maulavī Rūm* says :

نقره و زرگر نه بودندی نهان

پرورش کی یافتندی زیرکان

Nuḡra o zar gar na būdande nihān ; parwarish kai yāftande zīrakān ? If silver and gold were not concealed, how would the wise obtain the means of subsistence ?

4. (زاید *zā'id*) Redundant after a quiescent *!* as بکشی *bukshā-e* for بکشا *bukshā*, Open thou. Affixed to a word in the *Braj* dialect, the *ی* pronounced *ai* may be an emphatick affix like the *yā-e-ma^rrūf* before noticed, meaning very, &c.

- P. يا *yā*, 1. conj. Or. 2. A vocative particle, O! Oh! *yā kismet*, Oh destiny! An exclamation of one who in distress resigns himself to the will of God.
- A. يا *yā*, vocative particle, O!
- S. يا *yā* (Sans. अस्य) pron. This.
- P. ياب *yāb*, part. act. (of یافتن) in compos. Finding, finder, getting, getter.
- P. يابنده *yābanda*, part. act. (of یافتن) 1. A finder. 2. Finding.
- H. يابو *yābū*, s. m. A pony, a galloway.
- P. يابي *yāb-i*, s. f. in compos. Finding, getting.
- S. ياترا *yātrā*, s. f. See جاترا *jātrā*.
- S. ياتنا *yātanā*, s. f. Pain, agony, sharp or acute pain.
- A. ياجوج ماجوج *yājūj mājūj*, Gog and Magog.
- S. ياحک *yāchak*, s. m. See چاک.
- S. ياحنا *yāchnā*, v. a. See چاچنا *jāchnā*.
- P. ياد *yād*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Memory, recollection. یاد آنا *yād ānā*, To come to mind, to recur. یاد آوري *yād-āwar-i*, s. f. Remembrance. یاد بود *yād-būd*, A keepsake. یاد داشت *yād-dāsh*, s. f. A memorandum. یاد دلانا *yād dilānā*, To remind. یاد ده *yād-dih*, A putter in mind, remembrancer. یاد دهی *yād-dih-i*, s. f. Putting in mind, reminiscence. یادش بخیر *yād-ash ba-khair*, An expression used when mentioning an absent friend. یاد فراموش *yād-farāmosh*, Name of a game. یاد کرنا *yād karnā*, To recollect, to remember, to call to mind, to commit to memory. یاد گار *yād-gār*, s. m. Any thing given as a memorial, a valuable present to a mistress or friend, a monument, memorial, remembrance, any thing remarkable or which recalls a person or thing to memory. یاد گاری *yād-gār-i*, s. f. A keepsake, token, memorial.
- S. يادو *yādav*, s. m. See جادو *jādav*.
- P. يار *yār*, s. m. f. 1. A friend, (Sans. जार) a lover, paramour, gallant. 2. An assistant, companion, comrade. (Pers. plur. ياران).

- yār-bāz*, A wanton woman, a whore: adj. Wanton. يار بازی *yār-bāz-i*, Fornication.
- yār-bāsh*, adj. Voluptuous, sensual; jolly fellow. يار غار *yār-bāsh-i*, Sensuality, jollity.
- yār-i-ghār*, A sincere friend (like *Abū Bakr*, who continued the companion and friend of *Muhammad* when the latter fled for refuge to a cave. See غار). يار وفادار *yār-i-wafādār*, 1. A faithful friend. 2. The name of a river.
- P. يارا *yārā*, s. m. Power, strength.
- P. يارانه *yār-āna*, adv. Friendly.
- P. يارني *yār-nī* (from يار) s. f. A female friend, a mistress.
- P. ياره *yāra*, s. m. 1. A broad bracelet. 2. The wrist. 3. A wound. 4. Power, strength. 5. A shrewd man. 6. Friendship. 7. Necessity. 8. Tax, toll, revenue.
- P. ياري *yār-i*, s. f. 1. Friendship, love. 2. Assistance. 3. (commonly means) Intriguing.
- A. ياس *yās*, s. f. 1. Despair. 2. Fear, terror.
- P. ياسمين *yāsmīn* or *yāsaman*, } s. m. f. Jasmine.
- P. ياسمين *yāsmīn*,
- H. ياغي *yāghī*, adj. (dakh.) Rebel (*Harris*).
- P. يافت *yāft* (from یافتن) s. f. Perquisite, earnings, gains, income, profit.
- A. ياقوت *yākūt*, s. m. A ruby, a garnet.
- A. ياقوتي *yākūt-i*, adj. Of or relating to the ruby; s. Name of a medicine.
- P. يال *yāl*, s. f. A horse's mane.
- A. يام *yām* (corrupt. of أيام plur. of يوم) s. m. Season, time, weather.
- S. ياميني *yāminī*, s. f. Night. ¶ *yāmnī* (for يابني) See جامني *jāmnī*. ياميني بهاشا *yāmnī bhāshā*, The language of *Javans*.
- S. يان *yān*, adv. contract. of يهان *yahān*, q. v.
- P. ياور *yāwar*, adj. Aiding, friendly; (subst.) An assistant, coadjutor, friend, companion.
- P. ياورى *yāwar-i*, s. f. Aid, friendship, favour.
- P. ياو *yāwa*, adj. 1. Absurd, vain, futile. 2. Lost, ruined. ياو بکنا *yāwa baknā*, To talk nonsense.

- س. **ياوه گو** *yāwa-go*, An absurd talker. **ياوه گوئی** *yāwa-go-i*, s. f. Absurdity, talking nonsense, babble.
- س. **ياهي** *yā-hi* (in *Braj.*) pron. dem. object. case, This, to this.
- ا. **يايا** *yāyā*, A call (used in calling birds of chase).
- ا. **يُبُوسَت** *yubūsat*, s. f. Dryness, aridity.
- س. **يُت** *yut* (in compos.) With: see **جَت** *jut*.
- ه. **يَتَا** or **يَتَا** *yatā* or *yattā*, adj. This much, so many, &c.: see **ايتا** *etā*.
- پ. **يَتَاش-كُهَانَا** *yatash-khāna*, An antichamber, hall of audience.
- س. **يَتَن** *yatn* or *yatna*, s. m. See **جَتَن** *jatun*.
- س. **يَتَا** *yathā*, adv. As, according to. **يَتَا جُوك** *yathā-jog* or **يَتَا يُوك** *yathā-yog* or **يَتَا يُوگِيَا** *yathā-yogyā*, adv. As is proper, properly, sufficiently. **يَتَا سَكْت** *yathā-sakti*, According to power, to the utmost ability.
- ا. **يَتِيم** *yatīm* (from **يَتِيم** Heb. and Aram. **יָתִים**) s. m. 1. An orphan, fatherless child, pupil, ward. 2. A valuable jewel. **دُرّ-يَتِيم** *durr-i-yatīm*, A large and precious pearl which is found alone in the shell.
- ا. **يَثْرِب** *yaṣrib*, s. A name of Medina.
- س. **يَچَه** *yachh*, s. m. See **جَکَه** *jakh*.
- پ. **يَک** *yakh*, s. m. Ice.
- پ. **يَکْهَنِي** *yakhnī*, s. f. Gravy (prepared to dress *pulā'o* in), sauce, stew, hash. **يَکْهَنِي پَلَاو** *yakhnī pulā'o*, A kind of *pulā'o* prepared with gravy.
- ا. **يَد** *yad* (Heb. **יָד**) s. m. 1. Hand. 2. A handle. 3. Aid, assistance. 4. Power, vigour. 5. Benefit, service.
- س. **يَدِي** *yadi*, conj. If. **يَدُو** *yadu*, n. prop. Name of a king, the ancestor of *Krishṇa*. **يَد بَنَس** *yadu-bans*, s. m. The tribe of *Yadu*. **يَد بَنَسِي** *yadu-bans-i*, s. m. A descendant of *Yadu*. **يَد رَائِي** *yadu-rā'i* or *-rā'e*, or **يَد نَاتِه** *yadu-nāth*, Names of *Krishṇa*.
- س. **يُدْه** *yuddh*, s. m. See **جُدْه** *judh*.
- ه. **يَدِي** *yade*, pron. (dakh. i. q. **يِه** *yih*) This; here, here it is.

- س. **يَدِي پِي** *yadyapi*, conj. If even.
- ه. **يَد** *yad*, adj. (dakh.) Unpolite (*Harris*).
- ت. **يَرَاک** *yarāk*, s. m. Arms, apparatus, a dart.
- پ. **يَرَاغَا** *yarghā* (from **يَرَاغ** or **يَرَاغ**) s. m. 1. An amble (pace of a horse). **يَرَاغَا چَلَانَا** *yarghā chālānā*, To amble. 2. Name of a bird.
- پ. **يَرَاغَمَال** *yarghamāl*, s. m. An hostage.
- پ. **يَرَاغَا** *yarghā*, s. m. See **يَرَاغَا** *yarghā*.
- ا. **يَرَاکَان** *yarākān* (Heb. **יֶרְקָן** Chald. **יֶרְקָן** from **رَق** Heb. **רָק**) s. m. The yellow jaundice.
- ه. **يَرُو** *yarū*, s. (dakh.) Compost, dung (*Harris*).
- پ. **يَزْد** *yazd*, s. 1. A city in Persia. 2. God.
- پ. **يَزْدَان** *yazdān*, s. m. God.
- پ. **يَزْدَانِي** *yazdān-i*, adj. Divine.
- پ. **يَزْدِي** *yazd-i*, s. f. A sort of cloth made at *Yazd*.
- ا. **يَزِيد** *yazīd*, n. prop. Name of an arch-heretick among the Mahometans, (hence) wicked, cursed, cruel.
- ا. **يَسَار** *yasār* (from **يَسَر** Heb. **יָסַר** and **יָשַׁר**) s. m. 1. Left, the left side. 2. Plenty, opulence, affluence. **يَسَار وَايَمِين** *yasār o yamīn*, Right and left. **دَسْت-يَسَار** *dast-i-yasār*, The left hand.
- پ. **يَسَار** *yasār*, s. m. An unlucky person.
- پ. **يَسَاوَال** *yasāwal*, s. m. An officer of parade, a pursuivant, a captain of the guard.
- ا. **يَسَر** *yasr* (Heb. **יָסַר** or **יָשַׁר**) 1. s. m. Facility, lenity. 2. Prosperity, wealth. **يَسَار** *yasār*, adj. 1. Easy, soft, gentle, humane. 2. Ready, prepared.
- ا. **يَسِير** *yasīr*, adj. (dakh.) Motherless (*Harris*).
- س. **يَش** *yash* (**यशः**) s. m. See **جَس** *jas*.
- س. **يَشَسْوِي** *yashaswī*, adj. See **جَسْوِي** *jasaswī*.
- پ. **يَشَب** *yashb*, } s. m. Agate.
- پ. **يَشَم** *yashm*, }
- ا. **يَعْسُوب** *ya'sūb*, s. m. The queen (*lit.* king) bee.
- ا. **يَعْقُوب** *ya'kūb* (Heb. **יַעֲקֹב**) n. prop. Jacob.
- ا. **يَعْنِي** *ya'ne*, prop. *ya'nī* (aorist from **عَنِ** Heb. **עָנָה**) adv. Videlicet, that is to say, i. e., namely, to wit, for, because.

- P. یغما *yaghmā*, }
 P. یغمان *yaghmān*, } s. m. Plunder, booty, spoil.
 P. یغمه *yaghma*, }
- A. یقین *yakīn* (from یقن) 1. s. m. Certainty, assurance, confidence, truth. 2. adj. Certain, sure, true. 3. adv. With certainty, truly. یقین کرنا *yakīn karnā*, To ascertain, to believe. یقین لانا *yakīn lānā*, To believe, to credit.
- A. یقیناً *yakīnan*, adv. Certainly, assuredly, infallibly.
- A. یقینی *yakīnī*, 1. s. f. Certainty, infallibility, truth. 2. adj. Certain, indisputable, real. Plur. یقینیات *yakīn-īyāt*, Things certain, truths.
- P. یک *yak* (Sans. एक) adj. One, a, an. یک آد *yak ād*, or یک آده *yak ādh*, adj. A few, one or two. یکایک *yak-ā-yak*, All at once, immediately. یکبار *yak-bār*, or یکبارگی *yak-bār-gī*, or یکبارہ *yak-bār-a*, or یکباری *yak-bār-ī*, All at once, immediately, once. یکبریک *yak-bar-yak*, or یکیک *yak-ba-yak*, One by one, successively. یکبگا *yak-bagghā*, A horse striving always to go to one side, pressing on one rein. یکت *yak-at* (dakh.) or یکتہا *yak-thā*, or یکتہار *yak-thār*, or یکتہان *yak-thān*, Collected, assembled, in one place, together. یکجا *yak-jā*, One place, in one place, together. یکجان *yak-jān*, One soul, a friend. یکجادی *yak-jaddī*, Of the same stock, descended from the same ancestors. یکجور *yak-jor*, adj. (dakh.) Equal, even; a fellow, a match (Harris). یکت *yak-jihat*, 1. Of one accord, unanimous. 2. A friend. یکجہتی *yak-jihat-ī* or *yak-jihī*, s. f. Unanimity, friendship. یکچند *yak-chand*, adv. Some little, some little time, some time. یکچوبہ *yak-chob-a*, One-poled (a tent). یکدست *yak-dast*, 1. adj. Entire, uniform, even (cloth). 2. adv. Altogether. یکدیگر *yak-digar*, or یکدیگر *yak-digar*, One another. یکدل *yak-dil*, adj. Of one heart or mind, unanimous. یکدلی *yak-dil-ī*, s. f. Unanimity, accord. یکراہ *yak-rāh*, Going on the same road. یکرخي

- yak-rukḥ-ī*, A kind of bow. یکرنگ *yak-rang*, adj. Of one colour; sincere, simple, uniform. یکرنگی *yak-rang-ī*, s. f. Sincerity, simplicity, uniformity. یکرو *yak-rū*, Of one face, unanimous. یکروئی *yak-rū-ī*, Unanimity, friendship. یکراہ *yak-rah*, Once. یک زبان *yak-zabān*, Of one voice or tongue. یکسار *yak-sār*, Altogether. یکسان *yak-sān*, Equal, alike, even, in the same manner, the same, ditto, conformable, uniform, plain, level, parallel. یکسانی *yak-sān-ī*, Uniformity, identity, sameness, parity. یکسر *yak-sar*, All at once, all together. یکسو *yak-sū*, On one side, aside, together. یک طرف *yak taraf*, Aside. یک قلم *yak-kalam*, 1. Consistent (a writer). 2. All, total, at once, entirely, altogether. یک کنار *yak-kanār*, Apart, aside. یک لخت *yak-lakht*, All at once, all one piece, altogether, entirely, wholly. یک لوتا *yak-lautā*, 1. Single, solitary. 2. A single child (without brother or sister). یک لوهی *yak-loh-ī*, A sword blade made of one piece of steel. یک مرتبہ *yak-martaba*, One time, once. یکمشت یا مٹھی یا موٹھ *yak-musht* or *-mutṭhī* or *-mūṭh* or *-mutḥ*, 1. A handful. 2. (met.) All at once, prompt payment. یک منہ *yak-munh*, Talking consistently. یک منی *yak-man-ī*, Unanimity, friendship. یک نفس *yak nafas*, One breathing, one moment. یک نہ یک *yak na yak*, One or other. یکہا *yak-hat* or یکہٹا *yak-hattā* (dakh.) In one place, collected, together: see یکتہا *yak-thā*, and یک دست *yak-dast*. یکہی *yak-hī*, The same, equal, alike.
- P. یکا *yak-kā*, 1. adj. Single, solitary. 2. s. m. The ace (at cards). 3. A one-horse chaise. 4. A trooper who serves alone. 5. adj. Unique, unequalled. یکا تاز *yakkā-tāz*, Singly attacking (the foe); the phenix or hero (of the age). یکا سپاہی *yakkā-sipāhī*, A single soldier.
- H. یکاوان *yakāwan*, adj. (dakh.) Fifty one: see اکاوان *ikāwan*.
- P. یکائی *yak-āī*, s. f. Unit.
- S. یکت *yukt* (युक्त) adj. 1. Fit, proper, right.

2. Joined, combined. ¶ *yukt* or *yukti* (युक्ति) s. f. Contrivance, dexterity, art, skill, policy, project.
- P. *yak-tā*, adj. Single, unique, singular, incomparable.
- P. *yak-tār-a*, s. An instrument like a guitar with one steel wire or string (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- S. *yaktālīs*, adj. (dakh.) Forty one: see *iktālīs*.
- P. *yaktā-ī*, s. f. The being unique, single or unequalled, unity.
- S. *yakas*, adj. (dakh.) One: see *ek*.
- S. *yak-tīs*, adj. (dakh.) Thirty one: see *iktīs*.
- S. *yaksath*, adj. (dakh.) Sixty one: see *iksath*.
- S. *yaksha*, s. m. See *jakh*.
- P. *yak-shamba*, s. m. Sunday.
- S. *yakal*, adj. (dakh.) See *yakelā*. *یکل* *yakal-pan* (from *یکیلā*) s. m. (dakh.) Solitude.
- P. *yak-lā-ī*, s. f. A veil (or cloak or sheet worn over the head and shoulders) of one breadth without a seam.
- S. *yak-ang*, adj. (dakh.) Alone: see *tanhā*.
- P. *yaka*, 1. adj. One, alone. 2. adv. All at once.
- S. *yakhattar*, adj. (dakh.) Seventy one.
- S. *yakī'āsī*, adj. (dakh.) Eighty one: see *ikāsī*.
- S. *yakī'ānau*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety one: see *ikānawē*.
- S. *yakīs*, adj. (dakh.) Twenty one: see *ikkīs*.
- S. *yakelā* (from *एक* One) adj. (dakh.) Alone, solitary.
- S. *yug*, s. m. See *jug*.
- P. *yagān* (contract. of *یک گان*) adv. Singly.
- P. *yagāna-gat*, s. f. 1. Singularity. 2. Unity, concord, unanimity, conjunction, union.
- P. *yagāna-gī*, s. f. 1. Singularity, excellence. 2. Concord, unanimity, union, unity.

- P. *yagāna*, 1. s. m. Kindred, kinsman. 2. adj. Single, sole, singular, unique, unequalled, incomparable. 3. Agreed, unanimous.
- P. *yagān-īyat*, s. f. 1. Solitariness. 2. Kindred.
- S. *yugal*, adj. See *jugal*.
- S. *yagn* (यज्ञ) s. m. A kind of *Hindū* sacrifice. See *jag*, sign. 3.
- S. *yagnopavit* (यज्ञोपवीत) s. m. See *jagopabīt*.
- P. *yal*, 1. s. m. A hero, a brave man. (Plur. *یلان*). 2. adj. Corpulent, robust.
- H. *yalā phailā*, adj. Unconfined, extended, spread. adv. At ease.
- P. *yaldā*, s. The longest night of the year or the first night of winter in or near which the sun enters Capricorn.
- U. *yalghār*, } s. Forced march of an army or
U. *yalghar*, } sudden incursion: see *ilghār*.
- H. *yalil*, } s. (dakh.) Contempt, scorn, af-
H. *yalil*, } front; adj. Despised, contemned, low.
- P. *yala*, 1. s. Liberation; free. 2. adj. Crooked. 3. Absurd, vain. 4. s. A bad woman. 5. adj. Alone, single, solitary.
- S. *yam*, s. m. The regent of worlds below. See *jām*.
- A. *yamm* (Heb. *יָם*) s. m. Sea, ocean.
- S. *yamal*, adj. A pair, a brace, a couple, two.
- A. *yumn* (Heb. and Aram. *יָמִין*) s. m. Felicity, prosperity, good luck. ¶ *Yaman*, n. prop. Name of a country, Arabia Felix.
- H. *yaman*, s. m. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.
- S. *yaman* (यवन) s. m. A *Yavan*: this name formerly meant an Ionian or Greek; but, it is now applied to both the Muhammadan and European invaders of India; and, it is often

used as a general term for any foreign or barbarous race.

s. **यमुना** *yamunā*, s. f. The Yamunā or Jamunā river. (In mythology, the personified river is considered as the daughter of Sūrya or the sun, and sister of Yama).

A. **يماني** *yaman-ī*, 1. s. m. A carnelion (of یمن). 2. adj. Belonging to Yaman or Arabia Felix.

A. **يامين** *yamīn* (from یمن) s. m. 1. An oath. 2. (Heb. יָמִין) The right hand.

s. **यन्त्र** *yantra*, s. m. See **چنتر** *jantr*.

H. **ياني** *yane*, pron. (dakh) These: see **يہ** *ye*.

H. **يو** *yo*, pron. This, these: see **يہ** *yih*.

s. **यव** *yava*, s. m. Barley (Hordeum hexastichon).

s. **युवा** *yuvā*, adj. Young, &c.; see **جوا** *juvā*.

s. **युति** *yutishī*, s. m. See **جوتکھی** *jotikh-ī*.

s. **यौतुक** *yautuk*, s. m. See **جوتک** *jautuk*.

s. **युतिक** *yautik*, } s. m. See **جوتکھ** *jotikh*.
s. **يوتکھ** *yotikh*, }

s. **यूथ** *yūth*, s. m. See **جوتھ** *jūth*.

s. **युवती** (or **युवति**) *yuvatī*, s. f. See **جوتی** *juvatī*.

s. **योद्धा** *yoddhā*, s. m. See **جودھا** *jodhā*.

P. **यूरिश** *yūrish*, s. m. Assault, storm, invasion.
यूरिश करना *yūrish karnā*, To invade.

P. **यूज** *yūz*, s. A panther.

HEB. **يوسف** *yūsuf* (Heb. יוֹסֵף from יָסַף To add, Gen. xxx. 24.) n. prop. The patriarch Joseph.

s. **योग** *yog*, s. m. See **جوغ** *jog*.

s. **योगिनी** *yoginī*, s. f. See **جوغنی** *joginī*.

s. **योगेश्वर** *yogeswar*, s. m. See **جوغیسور** *jogesur*.

A. **يوم** *yaum* (Heb. יוֹם from וָמָה Heb. יוֹמָה To be hot the day) s. m. A day. (Plur. **ایام**). **يوم الحساب** *yaumu-l-hisāb*, Day of judgment. **يوم الحشر** *yaumu-l-hashr*, Day of the resurrection.

A. **يومية** *yaumiya*, 1. adj. Daily. 2. s. m. Daily food, allowance, pay, &c.

H. **يوني** *yūnī* or *yōnī* or *yauñī*, Thus, in this manner. **يوني تون** *yōnī tonī*, In various ways, somehow or other. **يوني نه يوني** *yūñī na yūñī*, One way or other, somehow or other. **يونيھن** *yūñihñī* or *yōñihñī*, In this very manner, thus, accidentally, by chance, causelessly, easily, cursorily.

A. **يونان** *yūnān*, n. prop. Ionia, Greece.

A. **يوناني** *yūnān-ī*, s. m. A Grecian.

A. P. **يونانيان** *yūnāniyān*, The Greeks.

HEB. **يونس** *yūnas* (Heb. יוֹנָה) n. prop. Jonah.

H. **يہ** *yih* or *yah*, pron. This, he, she, it, these, the, to this degree.

s. **یہاں** *yahān* (**इह** or from **يہ** This, and **स्थान** Place) adv. Here, hither; at the abode, near, with. **یہاں تک** *yahān tak*, or **یہاں تلک** *yahān talak*, or (dakh.) **یہاں تگ** *yahān tag*, To this pitch, to this degree, thus far, hitherto. **یہاں سی** *yahān se*, Hence. **یہاں کا یہیں** *yahān kā yahīn*, In the very same place, exactly here.

HEB. **یہود** *yahūd*, } (from Heb. יְהוּדָה Judah,
HEB. **یہודי** *yahudī*, } which from יָדָה to praise,
to celebrate, Gen. xxix. 35.) s. m. A Jew, a Hebrew.

A. **یہودیہ** *yahūdīya*, Judea.

H. **یہون** *yahūnī* (dakh.) Thus: see **يوني** *yūnī*.

H. **یہی** *yih-ī* or *yah-ī*, This very, the same, itself.

H. **یہیں** *yah-īn* or *yih-īn*, This very, in this very place, here.

H. **یہ** *ye*, pron. plur. (of **يہ** *yih*) These, they: (or, especially in dakh.) this.

ADDITIONAL WORDS, PHRASES, AND MEANINGS,

Collected whilst the foregoing Sheets passed through the Press.

- س. ابرنا *ubārnā*, v. a. (dakh. caus. of ابرنا *ubarnā*)
To reserve, to keep in.
- پ. آبتابه *ābtāba*, s. m. An ewer, a jug: see آفتابه *āftāba*.
- س. ه. ابتگ *ab-tag*, adv. (dakh.) Till now.
- پ. آب خور *āb-khur*, } s. m. Drinking, place of
پ. آب خورد *āb-khurd*, } drinking water.
- ا. ابدان *abdān*, s. plur. (of بدن) Bodies.
- س. ابرنا *ubrānā*, v. a. (dakh. caus. of ابرنا *ubarnā*)
To reserve, keep remaining or in store.
- س. ابرنا *ubarnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To remain over and
above, to exceed (*Harris*): see ابرنا *ubharnā*.
- س. آبرهن *ābarhan* or *abarhan*, s. (dakh.) see آبرهن *ā-bharan*.
- پ. ابری *abr-i*, adj. Marble (paper).
- پ. آب شوره *āb-shora*, s. Lemonade, or a species of
negus without the wine (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- پ. آب شوله *āb-shola*, s. (dakh.) See آب شوره *āb-shora* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ه. ابکنا *ubaknā*, v. n. To gush, to jet out (*Harris*).
- پ. آبلوج *āblūj*, s. White sugarcandy, or powdered
loaf sugar.
- ه. ابهال *ibhāl*, s. m. (dakh.) Cloud.
- س. ابیچ *ab-īch*, adv. (dakh.) See ابهی *ab-hī*.
- س. آپ *ap*, pron. (dakh.) See آپ *āp*.
- س. اپچنا *upachnā* (उत् and र. पत् Go) v. n.
(dakh.) See اپچنا *upajnā*.
- ه. اپراتا *uparātā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. The west. 2.
See پری *pare*.
- س. اپرال *upar-āl*, adv. (dakh.) Above, on high:
see اوپر *ūpar*.
- س. اپروپ *ap-rūp*, adj. (dakh.) Extraordinary, rare,
unique, choice, singular, strange, excellent, un-
equalled, exquisite.
- س. اپروپی *ap-rūp-i*, s. (dakh.) Rarity, curiosity,
fineness (*Harris*).
- س. اپرنا *aparṇā* (dakh. i. q. هات پہنچنا) To come
to hand, to arrive.
- س. آپس *apas* or *āpas*, adj. (dakh.) Of self, own.
- س. آپسین *āpas-en* or *apas-en*, pron. (dakh.) Self:
see آپ *āp*.
- س. اپن *apan*, pron. (dakh.) Self, or of self: see
آپ *āp* or اپنا *apnā*.
- س. اپنا *ap-nā*, pron. (dakh.) See اپنا *apnā*.
- س. اپنایت *apnā-yat*, s. f. Relationship.
- س. اپنک *apanak*, pron. (dakh.) See اپن *apan*.
- س. اپوت *apūt*, } adj. (dakh.) Pure, unadulterated,
س. اپوت *apūt*, } unmixed.
- ه. اپهالی *uphālī*, s. (dakh.) Ecstasy (*Harris*).
- س. اپی *ape* or *āp-e*, pron. (dakh.) Self: see آپ *āp*.
- س. آپیچ *āp-īch*, pron. (dakh.) Very self, of self.
- س. اپین *apēn* or *āp-en*, pron. (dakh.) Self: see
آپ *āp*.
- ه. اتا *itā*, adv. (dakh.) See اताल *itāl*.
- ه. اताल *itāl*, adv. (dakh. i. q. اب) Now.
- ه. اتالا *utālā*, adj. (dakh.) Freakish (*Harris*): see
اتاولا *utā'olā*.
- ه. اتانا *utānā*, adj. (dakh.) 1. Proud: see مغرور *maghrūr*. 2. Supine: see چت *chit*, and اتان *utān*.

- H. *utā'ole-panā*, s. m. Haste, rashness, precipitation.
 S. *utrā'i honā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be grateful, to return thanks or to have discharged duty or gratitude.
 S. *utarnā*, v. n. or a. (dakh.) To descend, alight, disembark, to land, &c.
 H. *uttar*, s. m. (dakh.) Placing one upon another. *uttar ke uttar*, One upon another.
 P. *ātash-afroz*, s. Mischiefmaker.
 H. *itak*, adj. (dakh.) This much, thus much : see *itnā*.
 S. *ativasā* (अतिविषा) s. (dakh.) A kind of medicinal root (*Qanoon-e-islam*): Atis or Betula (As. R. vol. vi. p. 373).
 H. *ātūn* or *ātūn-jī*, s. f. (dakh.) A governant, a schoolmistress (*Harris*): see *ātū*.
 H. *a-thā*, v. n. past tense (dakh.) Was : see *thā*.
 H. *uthal*, adj. (dakh.) Shallow, low (*Harris*): see *uthlā*.
 S. *uthnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *uthnā*.
 S. *āṭ*, adj. (dakh.) Eight : see *āṭh*.
 S. *āṭ aṭhārā*, adj. (dakh.) Disordered : see *pareshān*.
 H. *āṭā*, s. m. Pounded wheat. When sifted it affords *maida*, the finer part, and *sūjī*, the coarser (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 S. *ātāmāṭī honā* (dakh.) To be destroyed or ruined.
 S. *at-saṭ*, adj. (dakh.) Sixty eight : see *atḥsath*.
 P. *atambar*, s. (dakh. i. q. جماعت or کنبہ) Family, tribe, people (?).
 S. *āt-wān*, adj. (dakh.) Eighth : see *āṭh-wān*.
 H. *atthā* (dakh.) 1. s. m. Throng (*Harris*), concourse. 2. adj. Eight : see *āṭh*.
 S. *uthā-biṭhānā* (dakh. i. q. اغوا دینا) To seduce, mislead, deceive (?).
 S. *aṭhārah-wān*, adj. Eighteenth.
 S. *aṭhāwīs*, adj. (dakh.) Twenty eight.
 S. *athī'ānau*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety eight.
 H. *uṭhangal*, adj. (dakh. i. q. بی طور) Unmannerly, rude, indiscreet.
 S. *aṭhwāra*, s. (dakh.) A week or eight days.
 S. *ujār-nā*, v. a. To spoil, destroy.
 S. *ujārū*, adj. (dakh.) Wasting, demolishing; demolisher, destroyer, plucker up.
 H. *ajat*, s. m. (dakh.) The sun : see *achat*.
 A. *ijrā*, s. m. Causing to flow or to circulate; circulation.
 A. *ujra*, s. (dakh.) See *ujrat*.
 S. *ujlā*, adj. (dakh.) White.
 H. *ajwāyan* or *ajwā'in*, s. f. Bishop's weed seed. *chūrī ajwā'in*, Cleome viscosa : *Lin.* *khurāsānī ajwā'in*, Hyosciamus niger : *Lin.* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. *ajwā'in-i*, s. (dakh.) A sort of caudle given to puerperal women (*Qanoon-e-islam*): see *achhwānī*.
 S. *achā*, adj. (dakh.) See *achchhā*.
 S. *uchāṭ*, adj. (dakh.) Sad : see *udās*.
 H. *achār*, s. m. Pickles : see *āchār*.
 S. *uchānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To raise.
 H. *achat*, s. m. (dakh.) The sun.
 H. *uchakkā*, adj. (dakh.) Frightened, afraid(?).
 H. *achnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be, &c. : see *achhnā*.
 H. *achambā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *achambhā*.
 H. *achwānī*, s. (dakh.) See *achhwānī*.
 S. *āchhā* or *āchchhā*, adj. (dakh.) Good, &c. : see *achchhā*.
 H. *achhtānā*, v. n. See *achhtānā*.
 H. *achhtānā*, v. n. See *achhtānā*.

- s. *uchharṇā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *ukhar-nā*.
- s. *uchhalnā*, v. n. To bounce up, to ascend, to beat (as, a pulse: *Harris*). *uchhal parṇā* (dakh.) To get into a passion, to become in a rage (?).
- H. *āchhnā* or *achhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be, to exist, to remain: see *achhnā*.
- H. *achhan-hār*, adj. (dakh.) Being, existing.
- s. *achhū*, adv. (dakh.) See *aj-hū*.
- s. *achhotā*, adj. (dakh.) Genuine (*Harris*).
- A. *ihrām*, s. m. The garment, consisting of two wrappers without seam, worn by pilgrims on approaching and entering Mecca (*Qanoon-e-islam*): see *jāma-i-ihrām*, under *ihrām*, in the preceding part.
- A. *iḥṣā* (inf. iv. of *حصي*) s. Numbering, describing, comprehension.
- A. P. *aḥmak kī dum* (dakh.) Fool, simpleton.
- A. P. *akhbār-navīs*, An intelligencer, a resident abroad who gives intelligence of the occurrences at his station.
- A. *ākhiru-z-zamān*, End of time.
- A. P. *ākhirī chār shamba*, The last Wednesday of the month *ṣafar* (held as a festival by Muhammadans: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, p. 230).
- P. *akhon*, s. m. (dakh. i. q. *صاحب*) Lord, master, sir!
- s. *ādā*, adj. (dakh.) Half: see *ādā*.
- s. *adbut*, adj. (dakh.) See *adbhut*.
- s. *adbīch*, s. or adv. (dakh.) Midst, in the midst: see *bīch*.
- s. *a-dar* (अ and र. *दृ* Fear) adj. (dakh.) Fearless, without fear.
- H. *i-dar*, adv. (dakh.) Here: see *i-dhar*.
- ¶ *u-dar*, adv. (dakh.) There, thither: see *u-dhar*.

- s. *adik*, adj. (dakh.) Exceeding, more: see *adhik*.
- s. *adik-i*, s. (dakh.) Excess: see *adhikā-i*.
- H. *adhare adhar*, adj. (dakh. i. q. *الگ*) Separate, apart.
- H. *udharṇā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *udherṇā*.
- H. *udherṇā*, v. a. To strip off (a skin), rip, skin, excoriate: see the same word in the foregoing part.
- s. *udesā*, s. m. (dakh. perhaps for *उद्देश*) History, explanation, state, condition (?).
- s. *adik*, adj. (dakh.) See *adhik*.
- H. *addam*, s. (dakh.) Joist (*Harris*).
- P. *āzar*, s. m. See *āzur*.
- P. *āzar-i*, adj. Of *āzur*.
- H. *ār*, s. m. (dakh.) Spur (of a cock): see *ār*, in the foregoing part.
- s. *ārā-jārī* (from *آنا* and *جانا*) s. (dakh.) Coming and going, ingress and egress (*Harris*).
- s. *ārā-zārī*, s. (i. q. *آمدورفت*) Coming and going, intercourse: see *ārā-jārī*.
- P. *ārām-dil*, adj. Composed or easy in mind.
- H. *urānchhū*, s. (dakh.) Device, trick, fraud, engine (*Harris*).
- P. *ārā'ish*, s. f. Ornamental trees or flowers: see the same word in the foregoing part.
- A. *arba'a*, adj. Four.
- A. *irtibāt*, s. m. Affinity: see the same word in the foregoing part.
- H. *araṇā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *chillānā*.
- P. *arzānī honā*, To be granted or bestowed.
- H. *aramzād*, adj. (dakh.) 1. See *lā-chār*, under *lā*. 2. See *ārzū-mand*.
- H. P. *ār-mihr*, s. (dakh.) Kindness.
- s. *urnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To fly: see *urnā*.

- s. ارندي *arand-i*, s. f. (dakh.) A sort of firework, the shell of the castor-oil seed charged for the purpose (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. آروي *ārwi* (perhaps, *arwi*) s. (dakh.) *Caladium esculentum* (*Ventenat. Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxxix).
- H. آروي *arwe*, or آروياني *arwyāni*, s. (dakh.) Pains of child birth, throes (*Harris*).
- s. آري *ārī*, s. (dakh.) A goad (*Harris*): see the word in the foregoing part.
- s. آري آري *are are*, or آري آري *are-re*, interj. (dakh.) Alas: see آري *are*.
- H. آريب *ireb*, s. (dakh.) Deflection (*Harris*).
- H. آر *ār*, 1. Impediment: see آر in the foregoing part. 2. adj. (dakh.) Athwart, transverse, cross (*Harris*): see آرا *ārā*.
- s. آرا دينا *urā-denā*, v. a. (dakh.) To leave off, abandon.
- s. آرا مارنا *urā-mārnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To steal, to filch, to rob.
- s. آران *urān*, s. (dakh.) Flight, spring, bound.
- H. آرانچهو *urānchhū* s. (dakh.) Deceitful trick, fraud (*Harris*).
- s. آراهنّا *urāhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See آرانا *urānā*.
- s. A. آراي هات كي رسي خراب كرنا *urā'e hāt kī rassī kharāb karnā* (dakh.) To empale.
- H. آرتلا *artālā*, s. m. Shelter; counterscap, curtain (in fortification: *Harris*).
- H. آرتوك *artūk*, or آرتك *artuk*, s. (dakh.) Interception (*Harris*).
- s. آرچك *určak*, s. m. f. Thief: see اچكا *uchakkā*.
- H. آرچني *arčanī*, s. (dakh.) Indigestion (*Harris*).
- H. آرد *urūd*, s. (dakh.) A kind of pulse: see آرد *urūd*.
- H. آردندا *ardandā*, s. m. (dakh.) Hinderance, stop, impediment, bolt, bar (of a door), yard (for sails), yoke (for oxen): adj. Across, athwart (*Harris*).
- H. A. آردنات *ar-zāt*, adj. (dakh.) Low-bred, base: see كم ذات *kam-zāt*, under كم *kam*.
- s. آرنا *urnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See آرهنا *urhnā*.
- H. آروار *ar-wār*, or آر-وار *ār-wār*, s. (dakh.) Hinderance, stop, impediment, interruption (*Harris*): see, also, آر *ār*, and آرا *ārā*.
- H. آرد *urūd*, s. (dakh.) *Phaseolus mungo*, *Lin.* or black gram (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. آروسى پڑوسى *arōs-i parōs-i*, s. (dakh.) Neighbour.
- s. آرهنا *urhānā*, v. a. (dakh. caus. of آرنا *urnā*) To cause to fly; to steal: see آرانا *urānā*.
- s. آرهنا *urhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See آرنا *urnā*, To fly.
- s. آري *urī* (from آرنا *urnā*) s. (dakh.) Leap (*Harris*). آري مارنا *urī mārā*, 1. To fly. 2. (dakh.) Jumping from a height into a tank, well, or river (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. lvi).
- P. آزاد *āzād*, s. m. A devotee.
- P. آزار *izār*, s. m. Trousers or drawers less wide than the پايجامه *pā'e-jāma* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. آزاري *āzār-i*, adj. Troubled, afflicted.
- A. آزليت *azālī-yat*, s. f. The being eternal without beginning, eternal existence.
- P. آزما *āzmā*, part. (in compos.) Tried, proved.
- P. آزموده *āzmūda*, part. pass. Experienced.
- H. P. آزو بازو *āzū-bāzū*, adv. (dakh.) On all sides, all about or around: see آس پاس *ās-pās*.
- P. آژده *āzhda*, s. (dakh.) Basilisk, dragon (*Harris*): see آژدها *azhdahā*.
- A. آژدهام *izhdihām*, s. (dakh.) See آژدهام *izdihām*.
- A. اسابيع *asābī*, s. plur. (of اسبوع) Weeks.
- s. اسارا *usārā*, s. m. A shed.
- G. اسارون *asārūn*, or آسارون *āsārūn*, s. (dakh.) *Assarabacca* (*Harris*).
- s. اساس *usās*, s. (dakh.) A groan (heavy: *Harris*). آساسان بهرنا *usāsān bharnā* (dakh.) To sigh.
- A. اسبوع *usbū*, s. A week.
- P. اسپند *ispand*, s. m. A seed (that of the مينهدي *meñhdi*, q. v. *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. آس پيس *ās-pīs* (dakh.) See آس پاس *ās-pās*.
- A. استار *istār*, s. A weight of four and a half *miškāl*. Four (in number).

- P. آستانه *āstāna*, s. Same as عاشور خانه *āshūr-khāna*, q. v. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. استرا *ustarā*, s. m. (dakh.) Razor (*Harris*): see استره *ustura*.
- A. استغفار *istighfār*, s. m. Deprecation.
- A. استقامت *istikāmat*, s. f. Durability.
- P. استوار *ustuwār*, adj. Secure.
- P. آستین *āstīn*, s. f. Cuff (of a sleeve).
- H. س. اسدهات *is-dhāt*, adj. or adv. (dakh.) Of this sort, in this way.
- G. اسطقسات *astakṣāt* or *ustakṣāt*, s. plur. Elements, principles.
- H. اسل *usal*, s. (dakh.) Form, figure, appearance: see صورت *ṣūrat*.
- A. اسلا *islā* (inf. iv. of سلا or سلی) s. Comfort, consolation: see تسلی *tasallī*.
- A. اسماء حسنی *asmā-i-ḥusnā*, The best (or ninety nine sacred) names (of God).
- P. آسمان گیری *āsmān-gīrī*, s. f. (dakh.) A canopy or cloth fastened to the ceiling of a room (*Qanoon-e-islam*), a cope (*Harris*).
- H. اسنی *us-ne*, pron. He, she, it, that.
- S. آس *āsū*, s. Rice ripening in the rainy season, early rice.
- P. آسوده دل *āsūda-dil*, adj. Quiet or easy in mind, composed.
- H. اسی *us-e*, pron. objective case sing. of و *wuh*, q. v.
- H. اش *ush*, interj. (dakh.) See اف *uf*.
- A. اشتہار *ishtihār*, s. Advertisement.
- A. اشراف *ishrāf* (inf. iv. of شرف) s. Ennobling, exaltation.
- A. اصلي *aṣl-i*, adj. Fundamental, natural, native.
- A. اصول *uṣūl*, s. plur. Fundamentals; breeding, manners.
- A. اطلاع *ittilāʿ*, s. Cognizance, notification.
- A. اعادت *iʿādat*, s. f. } (inf. iv. of عود) Doing a
- A. اعاده *iʿāda*, s. m. } thing a second time, repetition, revision.

- A. اعتباری *iʿtibār-i*, adj. Credible.
- A. H. اعتدالی *iʿtidāl-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Calmness (*Harris*).
- A. اعراب *aʿrāb*, The Arabs or race of Arabs inhabiting the deserts.
- A. اعرابی *aʿrāb-i*, s. m. An Arab of the desert.
- A. اعراج *iʿrāj* (inf. iv. of عرج) s. Making lame.
- A. اغتنام *ighṭinām* (inf. viii. of غنم) Taking or seizing as plunder or as a prize, seizing.
- A. H. اغماضي *ighmāz-i*, adj. Contemptuous, supercilious, fastidious, insolent, arrogant, haughty, proud, scornful; a coxcomb (*Harris*).
- A. افرنجی *afrañjī*, adj. European, French.
- P. افزود *afzūd*, adj. Superfluous.
- P. افسردگی *afsurda-gī*, s. f. Frozenness.
- G. افسنتین *afsanṭīn* (αψινθιον) s. Wormwood.
- P. افسوس *afsos*, s. m. A pity.
- P. افسوسی *afsos-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Regret, repentance, grief, sorrow.
- P. افشان *afshān*, s. (dakh.) Shreds of *mukḥkaish* or cloth woven with gold or silver thread, chipped very fine, or slips of gold or silver leaf pasted with gum on the cheeks (*Qanoon-e-islam*, p. 125).
- P. آب شوره *āfshura*, s. (dakh.) For آب شور *āb-shora*, q. v. (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xli).
- A. افلاسی *iflās-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Poverty, wretchedness (*Harris*): see افلاس *iflās*.
- A. افواه *afwāh*, s. m. Rumour, hearsay.
- A. اقرار *ikrār*, s. m. Acknowledgment.
- A. اقربا *aqrībā*, s. plur. Relatives, relations.
- A. اقل بار *aḳḳal-bār*, s. (dakh.) *Canna indica*, or the seeds of the shot plant (*Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. xcix).
- S. اکارت *akārat*, adj. (dakh.) See اکارتہ *akārath*.
- S. اکروت *akrūt*, s. (dakh.) Walnut (*Harris*): see اکروت *akhrot*.
- S. اکسانا *uksānā* (caus. of اکسنا *ukasnā*) v. a. To excite, stir up.

- s. اکلای *iklā-i*, s. f. An article of dress, consisting of one breadth, and generally made of silk (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xii).
- s. اکلی *uklī*, s. f. (dakh.) A mortar (*Harris*): see اکللی *ukhlī*.
- s. اکلار *ukhār*, s. f. (dakh.) See اکلار *ukhār*.
- h. اکلال *ukhāl*, s. (dakh.) Vomiting, casting up (*Harris*).
- h. اکلاننا *ukhāl-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) To vomit (*Harris*): see اوکلاننا *ūkhāl-nā*.
- s. اکھر *akkhar*, s. (dakh. i. q. وفور) Multitude, abundance: see s. آکر *ākar*.
- s. اگا *agā*, s. m. (dakh.) That which is, or gone, before (in point of time), the past or future.
- h. اگار *agār*, s. (dakh.) See حرص *hirs* and اگھار *aghār*.
- s. آگارا *āgārā* (कांउर) s. (dakh.) Name of a plant, *Achyranthes aspera* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. آگاس *agās* or *āgās*, s. m. (dakh.) See آکاس *ākās*.
- s. آگاؤ *agā-ū*, adv. Before, in advance, beforehand: see آگی *āge*.
- s. آگر *agar*, s. m. Aloe wood (*Aquilaria agallocha*: *Roxb.*).
- s. آگل *āgal* or *agal* (अय) adv. (dakh.) Before: see آگی *āge*, and سامنی *sāmne*. ¶ *āgal*, s. Forecastle (of a ship: *Harris*).
- h. اگل *agal*, s. (dakh.) Bar (of a door), bolt (*Harris*).
- s. آگمی *āgam-i*, s. m. (dakh.) Foreteller, diviner.
- s. آگو *āgo*, adv. (dakh.) Forwards: adj. First (*Harris*). s. m. Front; future (?).
- h. اگھار *aghār* or *āghār*, s. m. f. (dakh.) Desire: see حرص *hirs*.
- h. اگھاری *aghār-i*, adj. (dakh.) Desirous, greedy, ambitious.
- s. اگھاری *aghār-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Front, fore, in front: see آگاری *agārī*.
- h. اگھال *aghal*, s. (dakh.) Bar (of a door, *Harris*): see h. اگل *agal*.

- s. آگم *āgham*, s. (dakh.) See آگم *ā-gam*.
- h. اگھوری *aghorī*, adj. (dakh.) Covetous, insatiable, greedy, voracious, eager; glutton, gormandizer. اگھوری پنا *aghorī-panā*, s. m. Greediness, covetousness, voracity, gluttony.
- h. آگی *age*, interj. (dakh.) O! (used to a female).
- s. آگیار *agyāra*, adj. (dakh.) Eleven: see آگارس *igārah*, and آگیارس *gyārah*.
- s. آگیٹی *agetī*, s. (dakh.) A furnace (as, of a blacksmith), a grate (for fire), stove (*Harris*): see تھپ *thīp*.
- s. آلا *ālā* (आलय) s. m. (dakh.) House; receptacle, nest (of a bird of prey, *Harris*).
- s. آلاب *ālāp*, s. Modulation (*Harris*).
- h. آلانا *ilānā*, s. (dakh.) Race, stock, line (*Harris*).
- h. آلاوا *alāwā*, s. (dakh. see آلاو *alā'o*) A pit dug in front of the عاشور خانہ or a hole dug within doors or out, over which people wash their hands and in which they throw refuse (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- h. آلبھلا *albhelā* (dakh.) See آلبلا *albelā*.
- h. آلت پلت *ulat pulat*, s. (dakh.) Confusion; topsyturvy, upside down, higgledy-piggledy (?).
- h. s. آلت جانا *ulat jānā*, (dakh.) i. q. مغرور ہونا To be or to become proud (?).
- h. آلتھانا *ulthānā* (caus. of آلتھنا) v. a. (dakh.) To turn, &c.: see آلتھانا *ulthānā*.
- h. آلتھنا *ulathnā*, v. a. or n. (dakh.) To turn, &c.: see آلتھنا *ulathnā*.
- h. s. آلتھی پاون *ulthe pā'on* (dakh.) Returning, on return.
- p. آلخالق *alkhālāk*, s. f. A garment (as the کبا *kabā*, q. v. but having buttons instead of strings, and that in three places, at the neck, navel, and between the two: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- h. آلدانا *aldānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To scream, to shriek, to cry or bawl out, to bellow (*Harris*).
- s. آلاست *alas-t*, } s. (dakh.) Carelessness, negligence, sloth.
- s. آلاستا *alas-ta*, }

- A. الغوزة *alghūza*, or *alghoza*, s. m. A small flagelet (a span long, *Qanoon-e-islam*), a flute.
- A. الفتة *al-fata*, s. m. (dakh.) i. q. حريف Enemy, rival.
- s. الك *alak*, adj. (dakh.) Apart: see الگ *alag*.
- s. آلو *ālū*, s. m. *Solanum tuberosum*.
- s. النگنا *ulangnā* (उत् and र. लघि Go, leap, spring over) v. (dakh.) To go over (*Harris*).
- A. ألوان *alwān*, s. plur. (of لون *laun*) Sorts, kinds; various sorts.
- P. الوند *alwand*, n. prop. A high mountain, called also اروند *arwand*, in the vicinity of Hamadān.
- A. الهيئت *ilāhīyat*, s. f. Deity.
- s. اماس *ammās*, s. (dakh.) See اماوس *amā-was*.
- A. s. امام باڑا *imām-bārā*, s. m. } The place where
A. s. امام باڑي *imām-bārī*, s. f. } the Muhamma-
dans celebrate the Muharram.
- A. P. امانت داري *amānat-dār-i*, s. f. Administration.
- H. امس *ummas*, s. (dakh. i. q. حمايت *himāyat* or بل *bal*) Protection, defence, strength (?).
- H. s. آملق لینا *āmallaḡ lenā* (dakh.) To cling (with the hands: *Harris*).
- A. املاک *imlāk*, s. A freehold property which has reverted to the *zamīndār* for want of an owner (*Trans. of the Agricultural, &c. Society of India*, vol. i. p. 177).
- A. H. امن چمن *aman-chaman* (dakh.) Safety and comfort.
- H. امندنا *umandnā*, v. n. (dakh.) 1. See امندنا *umandnā*. 2. To be proud or puffed up with pride. امند امند کر رونا *umand umand kar ronā*, To weep bursting again and again into tears.
- A. امورات *umūr-āt*, s. plur. of plur. Things, &c.: see امور *umūr*.
- s. اماوس *amaus* or *āmaus* (dakh.) See اماوس *amā-was*.
- s. امولک *a-mol-ak*, adj. (dakh.) Invaluable.
- P. آمیختن *āmekhta* (part. pass. of آمیختن *āmekhtan*) adj. Mixed.

- A. انا *anā* or *inā*, s. Proper time, opportunity: delay. انا پرست *anā-parast*, Time-serving, seeking opportunity, procrastinating, dilatory.
- A. انا الیه راجعون *innā ilaihi rājīʿūna*, Truly we (are) returning to Him.
- s. اناچت *anāchit*, adv. (dakh.) See انچت *an-chit*.
- H. s. انباري کي بياجي *ambārī kī bhājī*, s. f. (dakh.) *Hibiscus cannabinus*, *Lin.* or ozeille greens: *Hibiscus sabdariffa*, *Willd.* Indian hibiscus or red sorrel (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxxviii).
- H. s. انبوتي *ambotī* (Sans. अम्बिका) s. (dakh.) *Oxalis corniculata*: *Lin.* procumbent oxalis, or yellow wood sorrel (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxxix).
- s. انبھایا *an-bhāyā*, adj. m. (dakh.) Unmarried (man), bachelor: see انبیاها *an-biyāhā*.
- s. انبھائی *an-bhāʾī*, adj. f. (dakh.) Unmarried (woman), maiden: see انبیاها *an-biyāhā*.
- s. انپڑانا *an-parānā*, v. a. (caus. of انپڑنا *an-parṇā*, q. v.) To cause to arrive, &c.
- s. انپڑنا *an-parṇā* (dakh.) 1. v. n. To arrive, to reach, to come (to hand). 2. v. a. To acquire, to get.
- s. انتیسار *antīsār*, s. Bloody flux: see اتسار *atisār*.
- s. آنتی *āntī*, s. f. A hank. ¶ (dakh.) A necklace made of coloured threads: see H. سیلی *selī*, sign. 1.
- s. انجان *an-jān*, adj. Void of knowledge, senseless, foolish, inattentive, disregarding, neglectful, inadvertent, averse. انجان هونا *anjān-honā*, To feign ignorance (*Harris*).
- s. انجانی *an-jān-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Ignorance, stupidity, inadvertency, negligence.
- s. انچا *unchā*, adj. (dakh.) See اونچا *ūnchā*. انچي *unchī sirhī charhnā*, To reach a high degree or rank.
- s. انچان *unchān*, s. m. Height, eminence, loftiness.
- s. انچایگی *unchā-egī*, s. f. (dakh.) See انچان *unchān*.

- §. *anchal*, s. (dakh.) Packet (of letters: *Harris*).
- P. *andāzā*, s. m. See *انداز* *andāza*.
- §. *indrāwan*, s. (dakh.) See *اندراین* *indrāyan*.
- §. *andkār*, s. m. (dakh.) See *اندهکار* *andh-kār*.
- §. *andlā*, adj. (dakh.) See *اندهلا* *andhlā*.
- P. *andokhta*, part. pass. (of *اندوختن*) Gained, acquired, having gained, &c.
- P. *andoz*, part. act. (from *اندوختن*) used in compos. Gaining.
- §. A. *andhā kharch* (dakh.) Profuse expenditure, prodigality.
- §. *andhārī*, s. (dakh.) 1. Cloudiness, duskiness (*Harris*). 2. A blind.
- P. H. *andesh-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To think, to consider.
- §. *andā*, s. m. (dakh.) A sort of fireworks, so called because the composition is put into an egg-shell (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. *andalnā*, v. (dakh.) To consider (*Harris*).
- §. H. *andē seknā* (dakh.) 1. To hatch eggs. 2. (met.) i. q. *ghar setnā*, To attend well to domestick affairs (?). *اندی مین* *andē meñ kī zardī*, i. q. *نا تجربه کار* Un-experienced (?).
- A. *inziwā* (inf. VII. of *زوي*) s. Retirement.
- A. *anasat*, s. f. Intimacy.
- A. *anšār*, s. plur. (of *ناصر*) Assistants (especially, of *Muhammad*).
- A. *in'am*, s. m. Gratuity.
- §. *ānk*, s. (dakh.) See *آنکه* *ānk*.
- H. *ankattā*, s. (dakh.) Bank, dike, &c.: see *پشته* *pushta*.
- H. *ankar* (dakh.) 1. s. Shrinking, contraction. 2. Cramp, decrepitness. 3. Peevishness. 4. adv. Abreast (*Harris*).
- H. *ankar-āt*, s. (dakh.) Cramp (*Harris*).

- H. *ankar-nā* (dakh.) 1. v. n. To be contracted or to shrink. 2. s. Contraction (*Harris*).
- H. *ankarū*, adj. Peevish (*Harris*).
- H. *ankorā*, s. (dakh.) A hook, tenter, crook, drag, grappling-iron (*Harris*).
- §. *ānk-muchānī*, s. f. (dakh.) Blind-man's buff (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- §. H. *ānkhoñ meñ pen lenā* (dakh.) i. q. *بی پروا ہونا* *be parwā honā*, To be free from care or fear (?).
- §. *ankhī*, } s. (dakh.) Eye: see *آنکه* *ānk*.
- §. *ankī*, }
- §. H. *āng ko lagnā* (dakh.) 1. i. q. *ثابت ہونا* To be proved or confirmed (?). 2. i. q. *اثر کرنا* To operate, to effect (?).
- H. §. *āng-murī*, or *مروڑی* *āng-marorī* (dakh.) See *انگڑائی* *angrāī*.
- H. §. *āng-morī*, or *مروڑی* *āng-marorī* (*Harris*, dakh.) Stretching the body (in yawning).
- §. *angā* (dakh.) 1. See *انگرکھا* *angarkhā*. 2. Body: see *انگ* *ang*.
- s. *angār*, s. (dakh.) Fire; anger, anguish: see *غصہ* *ghuṣṣa*. ¶ *angār*, or *انگارا* *angārā*, s. Burning matter.
- §. *angarkhā* (or *angarakhā*) s. A garment like the *qabā*, q. v. without open flaps; breast and armpits covered (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- §. *āngrīkhā*, s. (dakh.) A doublet, vest (*Harris*), jacket: see *انگرکھا* *angarkhā*.
- P. *angushtān*, s. (dakh.) A kind of ring, an inch broad, worn on the thumbs, during the wedding days only, or for six or twelve months after: a thumb-ring (*Qanoon-e-islam*). A thimble (*Harris*).
- s. *angul* (A thumb or finger) s. (dakh.) An inch, a digit (*Harris*).
- §. *angalī*, s. f. (dakh.) The finger. *انگلی کاٹنا* *angalī kātṇā*, To be astonished or amazed.

- s. انگن *angan*, s. (dakh.) See آنگن *āngan*.
- s. انگنائی *anganā'i*, s. f. An inner court (*Harris*).
- s. انگنت *an-ganat*, adj. (dakh.) See انگنت *an-ganit*.
- s. انگوٹھا چومنا *angūthā chūmnā* (dakh. i. q. (خوشامدی کرنا) To flatter (?).
- P. H. چنگا هوتی *angūr bannā* (dakh. i. q. انگور (آنا) To keep getting sound or healthy (?). انگور *angūr kā mandwā*, A sort of firework, in imitation of clusters of grapes hanging from a shed (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. انگہڑ *anghar*, adj. (dakh.) Ignorant.
- H. انگہڑ پنا *anghar-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Ignorance, stupidity.
- s. انگي *ange*, adv. (dakh.) Before, in front: see آگي *āge*.
- P. انگيز *angez*, s. f. (dakh.) Rising, elevation, exploit, feat. انگيز کرنا *angez karnā*, To rise, use exertion (?).
- s. انمناٹ *anmanāt*, s. f. (dakh.) Perplexity, doubt.
- s. انمانا *anmanā-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be perplexed, doubtful or agitated (in mind), to be sad or unwilling, to demur (*Harris*).
- H. انن *un-an*, pron. (dakh.) Them, those, their.
- H. اننا *annā* (dakh.) A familiar term for a wet nurse (*Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. lxvi.).
- H. انو *in-ū*, pron. (dakh.) These, them. ¶ *un-ū*, Them, they; he: see انون *un-on*.
- s. انوپ *anūpa*, adj. Watery, wet, (land) where water may be found near the surface.
- H. آنول *ānwal*, s. (dakh.) Afterbirth (*Harris*). آنول نال *ānwal-nāl*, The navel string, &c. of an infant. آنول جہانولي *ānwal-jhānwle*, Twins (*Harris*).
- H. آنولي جہانولي *ānwle-jhānwle*, s. (dakh.) Twins (*Harris*).
- H. انون *un-on*, pron. (dakh.) They, them, he. ¶ *in-on*, These.
- s. اني *anī*, s. f. Point, top, tip, summit, nib, end. اني دار *anī-dār*, Sharp-pointed.
- H. اني *un-e*, or *un-ne*, pron. (dakh.) He, she, his, that: see *wuh*, &c. ¶ *in-e*, This: see يہ *yih*.
- s. انيسوان *unīs-wān* or *unnīs-wān*, adj. Nineteenth.
- H. انين *un-en*, pron. (dakh.) They, those; he, she.
- P. H. او *o*, pron. He, she, it, that: see *wuh*.
- H. آوا *āwā*, s. m. (dakh.) A furnace or receptacle for melting (glass), a kiln (for bricks, &c.: *Harris*).
- P. آوادان *āwādān*, adj. (dakh.) See آبادان *ābādān*.
- P. آواز *āwāz*, s. m. (dakh.) Voice, &c. آواز پرکان *āwāz par kār rakhnā*, To listen, to hear or hearken.
- P. وام *awām*, s. Debt, loan: colour: see وام *wām*.
- s. اوبالنا *ūbālnā*, v. a. (dakh. caus. of اوبالنا *ubālnā*) To boil, to make boil: see اوبالنا *ubālnā*.
- s. اوپٹنا *ūpatnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be rooted up(?): see اوپڑنا *uparṇā*.
- s. اوپچنا *ūpachnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See اوجھنا *upajṇā*.
- H. اوتا *ūtā*, adj. (dakh.) That much: see اتنا *utnā*.
- s. اوتار *ūtār*, s. (dakh.) Ebb tide, low water.
- s. اوتارا *ūtārā*, s. m. See اوتارا *utārā*.
- s. اوتارن *ūtāran*, s. (dakh.) Dismounting, stripping off: see اوتارنا *utārṇā*.
- s. اوتارنا *ūtārṇā*, v. a. (dakh.) See اوتارنا *utārṇā*.
- s. اوترنا *ūtarnā*, v. See اوترنا *utarnā*.
- H. اوتانا *autānā*, v. a. (caus. of اوتانا *utānā*) To cause to boil, to make hot.
- s. اوتانا *ūtānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See اوتانا *utānā*.
- s. اوٹنی *ūtnī*, s. f. (dakh.) See اوٹنی *ūtnī*.
- s. اوٹنا *ūtnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To rise: see اوتھنا *uthnā*.
- s. اوٹھنا *ūthnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See اوتھنا *uthnā*.
- s. اوجارنا *ūjārṇā*, v. a. (dakh.) To lay waste: see اوجارنا *ujārṇā*.
- s. اوجالا *ūjālā*, s. m. (dakh.) See اوجالا *ujālā*.
- s. اوجلا *ūjlā*, adj. (dakh.) See اوجلا *ujlā*.
- H. اوجھڑ *ūjhar*, adj. (dakh.) Clumsy, awkward: see اوجھڑ *ujjhar*.

- s. اوجانا *ūchānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To raise up: see اوجانا *uchānā*.
- P. اودا *ūdā*, adj. (dakh.) Light blue: see اودا *ūda*.
- s. اوداس *ūdās*, adj. (dakh.) See اداس *udās*.
- H. اودهیرنا *ūdherṇā*, v. a. See ادهیرنا *udherṇā*.
- H. اودھوت *audhūt*, adj. (dakh.) Large (*Harris*).
- s. اودھوت *audhūt* (अवधूत) s. m. A class of *fakīrs*.
- s. اودیسہ *audesa*, adj. (dakh.) Unfortunate, wretched (?).
- H. اودھنگ *audhang*, } adj. (dakh.) Improper:
- H. اودھنگا *audhangā*, } see بیجا *be-jā* under بی *be*.
- H. اور *aur*, conj. Moreover.
- H. اورس چورس *auras-chauras*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. Environs, confines; circumference, all about or around: see اطراف *atrāf*. 2. Breadth and length. 3. Capacity (of a vessel: *Harris*).
- s. اورنا *ornā*, v. a. (dakh.) See اورھنا *orhnā*.
- s. اور *or*, s. (dakh.) See اوٹ *ot*.
- H. اورانچھو *urānchhū*, See اورانچھو *urānchhū*.
- s. اورنا *urnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See اڑنا *urṇā*. ¶ اورنا, v. a. (dakh.) See اورھنا *orhnā*.
- s. غوطہ مارنا *ūrī mārṇā* (dakh.) i. q. غوطہ مارنا *ghoṭa mārṇā*, To plunge, to dip (?).
- s. اوساس *ūsās*, s. (dakh.) See اساس *usās*.
- H. اوسان *ausān*, s. m. Mettle (*Harris*).
- H. اوسی *ūs-e*, pron. object. case of و *wuh*, q. v.
- H. اوغرا *oghrā*, s. m. Rice gruel, commonly called by Europeans *conjī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. اوقیہ *ūqīya*, s. A weight of seven *miškāls* (*Kāmūs*), an ounce.
- s. اوکت *ukat*, s. (dakh.) Speech: see اکت *ukat*.
- s. اوکالی *au-kāl-i* (अवकाली) adj. (dakh.) Untimely, born before its time (a child: *Harris*).
- s. اوکل *au-kal* (अवकल्य) adj. (dakh.) Uneasy. اوکل بیکل *aukal be-kal*, Restless, uneasy.
- H. اوکھالنا *ūkhālnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To vomit (*Harris*).

- s. اوگنا *ūgnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See اگنا *ugnā*.
- s. اول *ol*, s. (dakh.) Hail: see اول *olā*.
- H. اولتنا *ulatnā*, v. (dakh.) See التنا *ulatnā*.
- H. اولتھنا *ulatḥnā*, v. (dakh.) See التنا *ulatnā*.
- H. اولچھنا *ulachhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See الچھنا *ulachnā*.
- H. اولندنا *ulindnā* or اولندنا *ulindnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be poured out.
- H. اولی جاؤلی *aule-jā'ole*, s. (dakh.) Twins.
- H. اومس *ūmas*, s. (dakh.) See امس *ummas*.
- H. اون *ūn*, pron. See ان *un*.
- s. اونچاس *unchās*, adj. (dakh.) Forty nine: see انچاس *unchās*.
- s. اونچالیس *unchātīs*, adj. (dakh.) Thirty nine: see انتالیس *untātīs*.
- s. اونچہ *unchā*, adj. (dakh.) High: see اونچا *unchā*.
- H. اوندھا *aundhā*, adj. Inverted, topsyturvy.
- H. اونڈیلنا *undelnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To pour: see انڈیلنا *undelnā*.
- s. اونستھ *ūn-saṭh*, adj. (dakh.) Fifty nine: see انستھ *un-saṭh*.
- s. اونسو *ūn-sau*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety nine: see ننانوئی *ninānawe*.
- H. اونگنا *ūngnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To doze, to nod, to slumber (*Harris*): see اونگھنا *ūngḥnā*.
- H. اونن *ūn-an*, } pron. plur. (dakh.) Them, they,
- H. اونو *ūn-o*, } those, their.
- H. اونون *ūn-on*, }
- s. اونہتر *ūnhattar*, adj. (dakh.) Sixty nine: see انہتر *un-hattar*.
- H. اونی *ūn-e*, pron. (dakh.) They, them, to them, he, she, it.
- s. اونیاسی *ūnī'āsī*, adj. (dakh.) Seventy nine: see اناسی *unāsī*.
- s. اونیانو *ūnī'anū*, adj. (dakh.) Eighty nine: see نواسی *nawāsī*.
- H. اھا *ahhā*, interj. (dakh.) 1. Alas! 2. or *ahā*, Ha! bravo! how excellent!
- H. اھان *ahān*, interj. (dakh.) See اھا *ahā*.

- P. *āhraman* or *āharman* or *ahraman*, s. m. آهرمن
The leader to evil, the creator of darkness and
producer of mischief, the evil principle; the
devil (*Burhān-i-kāfi*).
- A. *ahammu-l-mahāmm*, Most important of
affairs. اہم المہام
- H. *uho* or *uhho*, interj. (dakh.) Ha! oh! اھو
- H. *ihī*, pron. This very: see *ihī*. اھی
- H. *u-i*, pron. (dakh.) That very: see *wuh-i*. ائی
- H. *i*, pron. (dakh.) This, these: see *yih*. ای
- P. H. *ayāl*, s. The lock between a horse's ears
(*Harris*). ایال
- A. *ibā* (inf. iv. of *ibā*) s. Making a sign or
beckoning with the fingers in front to any one
to approach, making a sign with the finger.
ibā ghāib sūn (dakh.) Suddenly,
unexpectedly. ایبا غیب سون
- H. *ibā ghāibī*, adj. Sudden, unexpected. ایبا غیبی
- H. *itā*, adv. (dakh.) Now: see *ab*. ایتا
- H. *itāl*, adv. (dakh.) Now: see *itā* and
itāl. ایتال
- H. *etam*, s. (dakh.) A *pukotah* or instrument
for raising water from a well. ایتم
- H. *ech*, pron. (dakh.) This very, this same. ایچ
- H. *īdar*, adv. (dakh.) Here: see *i-dhar*. ایدر
- H. *erakā*, s. m. (dakh.) A large fighting he-
goat. ایرکا
- H. *is*, pron. demonstr. (dakh.) See *is*. ایس
- H. *aisā waisā*, adj. Of little moment,
middling. ایسا ویسا
- S. *aise men* (dakh.) In the mean time. ایسی مین
- S. *ekā*, s. Combining together, conspiracy. ایکا
- S. *ek-ā-ek*, All at once, suddenly. ایکا ایک
- S. *ek-tīs*, adj. Thirty one: see *iktīs*. ایکتیس
- S. *ek-thā*, adj. United, agreed. ایکٹھا
- S. *ekas*, adj. One: see *ek*. ایکس
- S. *ek-hattā*, adj. (dakh.) Collected together:
see *ek-thā*. ایکھٹھا

- S. H. *ek-elā-pan*, s. m. (dakh.) Solitude. ایکیلاپن
- H. *ailār*, adv. (dakh.) On this side; }
H. *aitīwar*, } nearer. ایلوار
- H. *ā'intī pā'intī* (dakh.) Beneath,
&c.: see *pā'in*. آینتی پائنتی
- H. *aint*, adv. (dakh.) Abreast (*Harris*). اینٹ
- H. *aintnā*, v. n. (dakh. i. q. کشیدہ ہونا) To
stalk, to strut (?). اینٹنا
- H. *aintnī*, s. f. (dakh.) Peevishness (*Har-
ris*). اینٹنی
- H. *aintū*, adj. (dakh.) Peevish (*Harris*). اینٹو
- H. *aintū-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Strut, swag-
ger, stateliness. اینٹوپنا
- S. *īnth*, s. (dakh.) Brick (*Harris*): see
īnt. اینٹھ
- H. *ainthānā*, v. a. (caus. of *ainthānā*) To
twist, &c. اینٹھانا
- H. *ainch-ū* (from *ainchā*) adj. (dakh.) Draw-
ing, drawer. اینچو
- H. *ino*, pron. (dakh.) These, this. اینو
- H. *aiyo*, interj. (dakh.) O! (?). ائیو
- S. *ihān*, adv. (dakh.) Here: see *yahān*. یہان
- H. *bābreān*, s. (dakh.) A curl (of hair:
Harris). بابریان
- A. H. *bāb-on*, postpos. m. (dakh.) By reason,
on the subject, in respect. بابون
- S. P. *bāt kā jān* (dakh. met. i. q. حاصل کلام)
In short. بات کا جان
- S. *bāt kān po lenā* (dakh. met. i. q. قبول کرنا)
To accede or agree to (?). بات کان پولینا
- S. H. *bāt ko pīna* (dakh. met. i. q. صبر کرنا)
To wait, to have patience (?). بات کو پینا
- S. H. *bāt ghaṭ karnā*, v. a. (dakh. i. q. مقرر کرنا)
To settle, fix, or establish (?). بات گھٹ کرنا
- S. *bāt man men basnā* (dakh. met. i. q. یاد رہنا)
To remain in memory, to be kept in mind (?). بات من مین بسنا
- S. *bāt men* (dakh. met.) In a short time,
in a little while. بات مین

- s. H. بات مین گرانā *bāt meṇ girānā* (dakh. met. i. q. غالب هونا یا قایل کرنا) To overcome (in argument), to confute (?).
- s. باتā, s. m. (dakh.) Share : see بانٹ *bānt*, and حصہ *hiṣṣa*.
- s. بات سارو *bāt-sārū*, s. m. (dakh.) Traveller.
- s. باتنا *bātṇā*, v. a. (dakh.) See بانٹنا *bāntṇā*.
- H. باج *bāj*, postpos. Without.
- s. باجا بجنتر *bājā bajantar*, A band of musick (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. باجرا *bājra*, s. m. Millet (*Panicum spicatum*).
- P. باجگیر *bāj-gīr*, s. m. A tax-gatherer, a collector of tribute or revenue.
- s. باجن *bājan*, s. Sounding, to sound : see باجنا *bājnā*.
- s. باجنا *bājnā*, v. n. To be famed.
- P. باد *bād*, May be.
- P. بادسنج *bād-sanj*, adj. Proud, vain, of vain ideas (a person).
- H. بادلا *bādla*, s. m. Brocade of silken stuff variegated (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. بادلی *bādālī*, s. f. (dakh.) Cloudiness (*Harris*).
- P. بادانجان *bādanjān*, s. The egg plant (*Solanum melongena*) : see بیگن *baigan*.
- P. بار *bār*, s. m. (dakh.) Charge (of a gun : *Harris*).
- P. باردار *bār-dār*, adj. Fruitful.
- P. بارداری *bār-dārī*, s. f. Fruitfulness.
- s. بارā, 1. (वात) s. m. (dakh.) Wind, air : see بیار *bayār*. 2. adj. Twelve : see بار *bārāh*.
- P. بارگی *bār-gī*, s. (dakh.) in compos. Time : as اس بارگی *is-bārgī*, At this time.
- s. باروان *bārāwān*, } adj. Twelfth.
- s. بارهوان *bārāh-wān*, }
- s. بار *bār*, s. See گھیرا and تٹی.
- s. H. بار پکرانا *bār pakṛānā* (dakh.) To exasperate (*Harris*).
- P. بازو *bāzū*, s. m. (dakh.) Flank (of an army).

- A kind of short shirt (worn by females) reaching down to the hips, with very short (if any) sleeves : sometimes open at the upper part of the chest in front (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. باستان *bāstān*, adj. Old, ancient, past.
- s. باسی *bāsī*, adj. Fusty (*Harris*).
- A. P. باطلی *bāṭilī*, s. f. Vanity, absurdity.
- P. H. باغشائی *bāgh-shāī*, s. (dakh.) Garden (*Harris*), large garden (?).
- P. H. باغوالہ *bāgh-wāla*, s. m. (dakh.) Gardener.
- A. P. باقرخانی *bāqir-khānī*, s. f. Leavened bread of a particular shape baked in an oven (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. باگ *bāg*, s. m. (dakh.) See باگھ *bāgh*.
- s. باگھ بکری *bāgh-bakrī* (dakh.) Tiger and sheep, a play of children (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. باگھنک *bāgh-nak* (बाघनख) s. (dakh.) Tiger's nail or claw : see بگھنا *baghnā*.
- s. بالā, s. Andropogon muricatum (*Qanoon-e-islam*), or Andropogon schoenanthus (*Wilson*).
- P. بالاسری *bālā-sarī*, s. f. High-headedness.
- A. بالذات *bi-z-zāt*, In nature.
- s. بالکا *bālkā*, s. m. A young follower of a judge, &c.
- H. بام *bām*, s. (dakh.) A fathom (*Harris*), three cubits and a half, or the space embraced by the extended arms : see H. بام *bam*, sign. 2.
- s. بان *bān*, s. A grenade, a common rocket. آسمانی *āsmānī chakkar bān* and بیوٹن چکر بان *bhūṭīn chakkar bān*, Sorts of fireworks : see *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. lviii.
- H. بانā, v. a. (dakh.) See بیانا *bhānā*.
- s. بانٹا *bāntā*, s. m. Allotment.
- s. بانٹنا *bāntṇā*, v. a. To apportion, to dispense.
- s. بانج *bānj*, adj. (dakh.) See بانجھ *bānjh*.
- s. باندنا *bāndnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See باندھنا *bāndhnā*.
- s. باندرا *bāndar*, } s. m. (dakh.) Monkey, mar-
- s. باندرا *bāndrā*, } moset : see بندر *bandar*.
- s. بانکا *bānkā*, s. m. (dakh.) A bended trumpet made of brass (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

- §. بانوان *bānwān*, } adj. (dakh.) Left (not right):
 §. باوان *bāwān*, } see بایان *bāyān*.
 H. باوتا *bā'otā*, s. m. Banner, flag, standard.
 ¶ *bā'utā* (dakh.) An ornamented gold ring worn by women on the upper arm (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. باولي *bā'olī*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of an ear-ring (small: *Harris*).
 §. باهنا *bāhnā*, v. a. To plough, to till.
 §. باب *bā'eb*, or (dakh.) *bā'ib* (*Harris*) s. m. Northwest.
 §. باي بزرگ *bā'e birang*, s. m. *Embelia ribes* (?).
 P. بایسته *bāyista* (part. pass. of بایستن) adj. Necessary, requisite.
 H. بایکا *bā'ikā*, s. f. (dakh.) Woman: see بایکو *bā'iko*.
 H. بائین *bā'in*, s. A well (*Harris*).
 P. ببرد *ba-burd*, v. past tense 3d pers. sing. Bore or carried away.
 P. ببرجي خانه *babarchī*, s. (dakh.) Cook. ببرجي خانه *babarchī-khāna*, A kitchen (*Harris*).
 H. ببری *babrī*, s. f. Hair of a camel.
 P. ببری *babr-i*, adj. Tiger-coloured.
 H. بپت *bapat*, adj. (dakh.) Secret, concealed (?).
 §. بتاشه *bat-āsha*, s. m. See بتاشا *bat-āshā*.
 H. بتم بتم *bittam bittam* (dakh.) Piece by piece, in detail.
 §. بتنا *bitnā*, v. n. To come to pass.
 H. بت *bat*, s. (dakh.) A weight.
 H. بتا ستا *batā sattā*, s. m. See ستا بتا *sattā batā*.
 H. بتانا *batānā*, } s. (dakh.) A pea (*Harris*).
 H. بتانه *batāna*, }
 §. بتماس *bitmās*, s. A coarse species of pulse of the *kalāya* kind: see §. کلائی *kalā'i*.
 §. بتوانا *batwānā* (caus. of بتنا) v. a. To cause to be divided.
 §. بتوا *batwa*, s. m. A purse: see بتوا *batū'ā*.
 §. بیتنه *biṭhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To sit: see بیتنه *baithnā*.

- §. بوج *buj*, s. (dakh.) Understanding: see بوجه *būjh*.
 H. س. بجانا *bujānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See بجهانا *bujhānā*.
 §. H. بجر بتو *bajr-battū*, Seeds of the corypha umbraculifera, *Lin.* or umbrella-bearing palm (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. بچنا *bujnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See بجهنا *bujhnā*.
 H. بجو *bijū*, s. (dakh.) See بيجو *bejū*: (said also to be) the ichneumon.
 H. بجورنا *bajornā*, v. a. (dakh.) To beat.
 H. بچاپا *bachāpā* (from بچانا) s. m. (dakh.) Deliverance, safety.
 H. بچک *bichak*, s. (dakh.) Fright, alarm, fear.
 H. بچکانا *bichkānā* (caus. of بچکنا *bichaknā*) v. a. (dakh.) To frighten, fear, affright, daunt (*Harris*).
 H. بچک *bach-kach*, s. m. (dakh.) See کچک *kachbach*.
 H. بچکنا *bichak-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To fear, to be afraid (*Harris*).
 P. بچگانی *bachcha-gān-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Plaything, toy.
 §. بچنگی *bichnāg*, s. (dakh. *Qanoon-e-islam*) See بچهنگی *bachchhnāg*.
 P. بچه *bachcha*, s. m. Bantling.
 §. بچهانا *bichhānā*, s. m. Bed, bedding, carpet.
 §. بچهرا *bichharā*, s. m. (dakh.) Separation.
 §. بچهرانا *bichharānā* (caus. of بچهرا) v. a. To separate or cause to be separated.
 §. بچهو *bichchhū*, s. m. Name of a firework (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. بچهوا *bichhū'ā*, s. m. A ring worn round the toes, &c.: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxvii.
 P. بچی *bachchī*, s. f. A little girl.
 §. بچیرا *bacherā*, s. m. (dakh.) A foal (*Harris*): see بچهیرا *bachherā*.
 A. بحرین *bahr-ain*, s. dual (of بحر) Two seas, the two waters, i. e. that of the sea and that of rivers.

- A. بخار *bukhār*, s. m. Fume, fog, mist.
 P. باختاوری *bakht-āwar-ī*, s. f. Luckiness, good fortune.
 P. بختور *bakht-war* or *bakhtūr*, adj. Fortunate.
 بختور *bukhtūr* or *bakhtūr*, s. Thunder, a roaring lion or any roaring thing.
 P. بخره *bakhra*, s. m. See بخرا *bakhrā*.
 P. H. بخشش هارا *bakhshan-hārā* (from بخشنا) s. m. (dakh.) Giver, forgiver.
 A. بخل *bukhl*, s. m. Niggardliness.
 A. بخیل *bakhīl*, adj. Stingy.
 P. A. بد اصول *bad-uṣūl*, adj. Low-born.
 P. A. بد اعتقاد *bad-i'tikād*, adj. Mistrustful.
 P. A. بد افعال *bad-af'āl*, adj. Of bad deeds.
 P. A. بد افعالی *bad-af'āl-ī*, s. f. Badness of acts.
 P. بد پرهیزی *bad-parhez-ī*, s. f. Intemperance, excess.
 P. س. بد چالی *bad-chāl-ī*, s. f. Bad conduct, misconduct.
 P. بد رگ *bad-rag*, adj. Of a bad vein; of a bad or base nature, malevolent.
 P. A. بد صورت *bad-ṣūrat*, adj. Clumsy.
 P. A. بد فعل *bad-fi'l*, Evil doer.
 P. س. بد کامی *bad-kām-ī*, s. f. Badness of acting.
 P. A. بد معاملی *bad-mu'āmal-ī*, s. f. Unfairness in dealing.
 P. بد مهر *bad-mihr*, adj. Unfriendly, unkind.
 P. A. بد نظری *bad-naẓar-ī*, s. f. Badness or wickedness of look.
 P. A. بد هضمی *bad-haẓm-ī*, s. f. Indigestion.
 H. بداها *badāhā*, s. m. (dakh.) See بدھاوا *bad-hāwā*.
 A. بدخ *badakh*, s. (dakh.) A duck: see بطخ *batakh*.
 P. بدررو *badar-rau*, s. f. Channel, kennel.
 P. بدست *ba-dast*, In hand.
 H. بدکنا *badaknā*, v. See سرکنا *saraknā*.
 A. بدلا *badlā*, s. m. Return, compensation.

- H. بدلا *budlā*, s. m. (dakh.) A bottle (leathern: Harris).
 P. بد لام *bad-lām* (dakh. Harris) for نام *bad-nām*, q. v. under بد *bad*.
 H. بدلی *budlī*, s. f. (dakh.) A small (leathern) bottle (Harris).
 H. بدنا *badnā*, s. (dakh.) See بدھنا *badhnā*.
 S. بدھانا *badhānā* (caus. of بدھنا) v. a. See برھانا *barhānā*.
 S. بدھنا *badhnā* (वर्धन) v. n. (dakh.) To increase, to grow: see برھنا *barhnā*.
 H. بدھنی *badhnī*, s. f. A small pot with a spout to it: see بدھنا *badhnā*.
 S. بدھونتا *budh-wantā*, adj. (dakh.) Wise.
 S. بدیسی *bides-ī*, adj. Foreign, abroad.
 A. بدیع الجمال *badī'ū-l-jamāl*, Of rare or wonderful beauty.
 S. بدّا *budā* or *buddā*, adj. (dakh.) Old, aged, ancient: see بوڑھا *būrhā*. *buddā khank*, An old fellow (Harris).
 S. H. بدّا پا *budā-pā*, s. m. (dakh.) Old age.
 S. H. بدّ پن *bud-pan*, } s. m. (dakh.) Old age.
 S. H. بدّ پنا *bud-panā*, }
 S. H. بدّھا پا *budhā-pā*, s. m. (dakh.) See برّھا پا *burhā-pā*.
 S. بدّی *budī*, adj. f. (dakh.) Old (woman): see بوڑھا *būrhā*.
 S. برا *burā*, adj. (dakh.) Old, old man: see بوڑھا *būrhā*.
 P. برابر *bar-ā-bar*, adj. Correspondent, suitable.
 برابر کرنا *bar-ā-bar karnā*, To adopt.
 P. برابری *bar-ā-bar-ī*, s. f. Correspondence.
 H. براس *burās* (from برا *burā*) s. f. (dakh.) 1. Badness, evil. 2. Vexation, regret.
 S. براسی *birāsī*, adj. Eighty two: see بیاسی *byāsī*.
 H. برانا *birānā*, adj. Alien.
 H. برانوی *birānawe*, adj. Ninety two: see بانوی *bānawe*.
 A. برایا *barāyā*, s. plur. (of بریة) Creatures, people, nobles.

- H. *bartānā* (caus. of *bartnā*) To cause or make to use.
- P. *birjīs*, s. A name of the planet Jupiter.
- H. *barchhī*, s. f. See *barchī*.
- H. *barchī*, s. f. (dakh.) Spear, lance (with a broad head: *Harris*). A spear or lance with a wooden stock, carried by *fakīrs* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. A. *bar haḳḳ*, Incumbent, inevitable.
- P. *burd* (from *brdn*) s. A bearing, a carrying.
- P. *burd-mand*, adj. Productive, fruitful, bearing.
- H. *bardangī*, s. f. (dakh.) A falchion (*Harris*).
- P. *bar-dokhta*, part. See *dokhta*.
- A. *buruz*, s. (dakh.) for *burj*, Bastion, &c. or for *burūj*, q. v.
- S. *barsan* (see *barasnā*) s. (dakh.) Raining.
- P. A. S. *bar-taraf karnā*, To discard.
- P. S. *bar lānā*, To exhibit.
- H. *barmā*, s. m. An auger, drill (borer).
- H. *bir mā'ū* (from *br mānā* in dakh.) Alluring(?).
- H. *barū*, s. (dakh.) A reed (small: *Harris*).
- P. A. *bar waqt*, In the nick of time.
- S. *birhan*, s. m. (dakh.) See *brahmān*.
- P. *bare* (dakh.) for P. *bāre*, At last, once, &c.
- S. *bar-ī*, s. f. A wedding dress together with some jewels and eatables, sent from the bridegroom's house to the bride previous to marriage (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. *biriyān-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of a dish made of flesh with rice, &c.: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxix.
- S. *barā* (for *वट* or *वडा*) s. (dakh.) Pulse or *dāl* and flour with aromatics and spices made into balls and fried in *ghī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- S. *barānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *barhānā*.

- S. *barā'ū* (from *brānā*) s. m. (dakh.) Increase, &c.: see *barhā'o*.
- S. *barā'ī* (dakh.) 1. s. f. (from *brānā*) Increase, addition, advance: see *barh-tī*. 2. s. m. Carpenter: see *barha'ī*.
- S. *barbar karnā* (dakh.) To gurgle (*Harris*).
- S. *barbarāt*, s. f. (dakh.) See *bar-barā'ī*.
- S. *barbarā'ī* (from *brānā*) s. f. Muttering, grumbling, raving, talking light-headedly, gibberish.
- S. *bartī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *barhtī*.
- S. *bar-pan*, } s. m. Superiority, state of be-
S. *bar-panā*, } ing grown up.
- H. *burur*, s. m. (dakh.) A basket-maker, a mat-maker (*Harris*).
- S. *bar nā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *barhnā*.
- S. *barh-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *bar-panā*.
- H. *barhal*, s. Name of a fruit (*Artocarpus lacucha*?).
- S. *burhī*, s. f. An old woman: see *burhiyā*.
- S. *barha'ī* (in dakh. sometimes *barhī*) s. m. Cartwright, carpenter.
- P. *bazār*, s. (dakh.) Market: see *bāzār*.
- P. *basā*, adj. Many.
- S. *bisārnā*, v. a. To cause to be forgotten.
- A. *bisāt*, s. Means, power, ability (adopted, perhaps, for *bisāt*, q. v.).
- P. *bistar-ī*, s. f. Bed: see *bistarā*.
- P. S. *ba-sar ānā*, v. n. To be accomplished.
- H. *bissarnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To assail, to assault, to attack (*Harris*).
- S. *basan-hār* (from *bsnā*) s. (dakh.) Inhabitant.
- A. *bishārat* or *bushārat*, s. f. See *bashārat*.

- A. *bishāra*, s. m. See *bashārat*.
 ¶ *bashāra* (dakh.) A dream, vision (*Harris*).
bashāra dekhnā (dakh.) To dream.
- A. *ba^{*}da-hu*, After, afterwards.
- A. *ba^{*}idu-l-waṭan*, Far from home, foreigner.
- H. *baghbaghānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bill (as doves: *Harris*).
- P. *baghal sungnā* (dakh.) To be abashed, to repent.
- H. *baghordā*, s. m. (dakh.) The fist. *baghorde larṇā*, To fight with the fists (*Harris*).
- H. *baghola*, s. m. See *baglā*.
- H. *bafler*, adj. (dakh.) Fat (exceeding), gross (*Harris*).
- A. *baḳāyā*, s. plur. (of *باقیه*) Arrears.
- T. *bukcha*, s. m. A wrapper.
- A. *baḳar-īd*, A festival held on the 10th of *zī-hijja*: see *īdu-z-zuhā* under *ضحیٰ zuhā*.
- H. *bukkā*, adj. (dakh.) Great, large, bulky, huge, massy, massive (*Harris*).
- S. *bak bak*, s. f. Babble. *bak bak karnā*, To babble.
- S. *bakbakānā*, v. n. To clatter.
- S. *bikaṭ*, adj. Frightful.
- S. *bakrā*, s. m. (dakh.) A sheep, a ram (*Harris*).
- A. *bikr phorṇā* (dakh.) To deflour (*Harris*).
- S. *bakrī*, s. f. (dakh.) A sheep, an ewe (*Harris*).
- H. *bikasnā*, v. (dakh.) To become weak or relaxed (?).
- H. *bukmār*, s. (dakh.) A blunderbuss (*Harris*).
- S. *bakwā*, s. m. See *bak-wād*.
- S. *bikkhā*, s. m. (dakh. perhaps a corrupt. of *likhā*, q. v.) Fate, destiny (?).
- H. *bigārṇā*, v. a. To break (a custom).
- H. *bigar*, adj. (dakh.) Uncleaned, dirty (?).
- H. *bigrā*, adj. (dakh.) Not cleared of the husk (seed of sesamum).
- H. *bugre*, s. (dakh.) A *Hindū* ornament for the ears (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- S. *baglā* or *bagulā*, s. m. A paddy-bird.
- H. *balābar*, s. (dakh. *Qanoon-e-islam*) A kind of vest: see *chapkan*.
- S. *bilā'or*, s. m. (dakh.) A male cat (*Harris*): see *billā*.
- S. P. *bal-dār*, adj. Powerful, strong.
- H. P. *bal-dār*, s. Wheaten cakes with *ghī* in separate layers like our pastry (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. *bilish*, } s. (dakh.) A span (measured
 P. *bilisht*, } with the little finger and thumb: *Harris*).
- H. *bilaknā*, v. a. To catch, take fast hold of, to grasp (*Harris*).
- S. *bal-mānus*, s. (dakh.) An ape, &c. (*Harris*): for *ban-mānus*, q. v.
- A. *bulūghīyat*, s. f. Adolescence, puberty.
- H. *balolā*, adj. (dakh.) Confident (audacious: *Harris*): see *bilonā*.
- H. *bilonā*, adj. (dakh.) Bold (*Harris*).
- H. *billa*, s. m. (dakh.) Breastplate.
- A. *balā*, s. See A. *balā*.
- H. *bambū*, s. (dakh.) Bamboo.
- H. *bamanī*, s. (dakh.) A lizard (red-tailed: *Harris*): see H. *bāmhnī*, sign. 2.
- S. *ban*, s. m. A grove.
- H. *bambū*, s. (dakh.) Cane, bamboo.
- H. *buntā*, s. (dakh.) A cloak (beggar's: *Harris*).
- H. *bañchānā*, v. a. (dakh. caus. of *bachnā*) To save, deliver, defend, free, &c.: see *bachānā*.
- S. *bañchānā*, v. a. (caus. of *bāñchnā*) To cause to read.

- ه. بڻڇاؤ *bañchā-ū*, s. (dakh.) See بڻڇاؤ *bachā'o*.
- پ. س. بند *band*, s. A ligature, a mound raised round land to retain water for transplanting rice, &c.
- س. بند *bund*, s. m. (dakh.) Drop: see بوند *bünd*.
- س. بند دينا *band denā* (dakh.) To betroth.
- پ. بندر *bandar*, s. m. A haven.
- پ. بندگان *banda-gī*, s. (dakh.) A mode of salutation: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. xcvi.
- س. بندن *bandan*, s. (dakh.) Binding, ligament.
- س. بندنا *bandnā*, v. n. a. (dakh.) See باندھنا *bandhnā*, or باندھنا *bāndhnā*.
- س. باندھانا *bandhānā* (caus. of باندھنا) v. a. To cause to bind, &c.
- س. باندھنا *bandhnā*, 1. v. n. To be closed or stopped. 2. v. a. (dakh.) See باندھنا *bāndhnā*.
- پ. باندہ نوازي *banda-nawāz-i*, s. f. Cherishing of servants.
- ه. بندا *bandā*, s. m. (dakh.) Stone, a great stone, rock, cliff (*Harris*).
- ه. بندا *bindā*, s. (dakh.) A bundle (of straw, &c.: *Harris*).
- ه. بڻدي *bandī*, s. (dakh.) A bullock cart, a car (*Harris*).
- ه. بنگا *bungā*, s. m. (dakh.) Hole, hollow (?).
- ¶ بنگا *bingā*, adj. (dakh.) Crooked, awry, wry, askew, curved, aside (*Harris*).
- ه. بنگري *bangrī*, s. f. (in the *dakhan*) A ring of coloured glass worn on the wrist by women (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxv).
- ه. بنگلا *bangla*, s. (dakh.) See بنگلا *banglā*.
- ه. بنورا *binaurā*, s. m. See بڻولا *binaulā*.
- پ. بنياد *bunyād*, s. f. Groundwork.
- س. بو *bū*, s. (dakh.) A hobgoblin (*Harris*).
- ه. بوته *būta*, s. Bush: see بوٽا *būtā*.
- ه. بوٽ *boṭ*, s. (dakh.) Tip of the (fore) finger.
- ه. بوٽي بوٽي *būtī būtī*, s. See پھينٽي *phenṭī*.
- ه. بوج *būj*, s. m. (dakh.) Load: see بوجه *bojh*.
- ه. بوجا *būj-ā*, 1. adj. Heavy, burdensome, weighty. 2. s. Beer; for بوزا *bozā*, q. v.

- س. بوجنا *būjnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See بوجھنا *būjhnā*.
- س. بوجھا بوجھي *būjhā-būjhī*, s. A game amongst children, the eyes of one are bound up, and he is then desired to guess who it was that touched him, and is not unbound till he guesses right (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ه. بوجي *būchī*, s. (dakh.) Hobgoblin (*Harris*).
- س. بوڏا *būdā*, adj. (dakh.) Old, aged, in years: see بوڙھا *būrhā*.
- س. ه. بوڏ پنا *būd-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Old age (*Harris*).
- س. بوڏھا *būdḥā*, adj. (dakh.) See بوڏا *būdā*.
- س. بوڏھي *būdḥī*, s. f. (dakh.) Old woman.
- ه. بور *bor*, s. (dakh.) A tiger.
- ه. بورا *būrā*, adj. (dakh.) Bad: see برا *burā*: s. (dakh.) A mat: see بوريا *boriyā*.
- ه. پ. بور بچھ *bor-bachcha*, s. m. (dakh.) Tiger's whelp.
- پ. بوريا *būryā*, s. m. (dakh.) A mat.
- س. بوڙا *būrā* (perhaps, from वृद्ध) adj. Deaf (*Harris*).
- س. بوڙکا *būrḥkā* (from वृद्ध) adj. (dakh.) Bald, bareheaded (*Harris*).
- پ. بوزا *bozā*, s. m. A fermented liquor resembling beer.
- پ. بوسه *būsa*, s. m. (dakh.) Kiss.
- س. بوکر *būkur* (वकीर) s. m. (dakh.) A goat (big, bearded), a belwether (*Harris*).
- ه. بولانا *bolānā* (caus. of بولنا) v. a. (dakh.) To call: see بلانا *bulānā*.
- ه. بول چال *bol-chāl*, s. f. Talk.
- ه. بولنھار *bolan-hār*, } (see بولنا) s. m. (dakh.)
- ه. بولنھارا *bolan-hārā*, } Speaker.
- ه. بولي ٿھولي *bolī-ṭholī*, s. f. (dakh.) Altercation, conversation, chitchat.
- ه. بونٽ *būnt*, s. (dakh.) A digit, an inch (*Harris*).
- ه. بونٽي *būntī*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of a game among children: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. lvi.

- H. بونج *būnj*, s. (dakh.) Mouldiness, mould, mustiness (*Harris*).
 H. بوند *būnd*, s. (dakh.) Coffee (*Harris*).
 H. بوندي *bondī*, s. (dakh.) A kind of sweetmeat (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 S. بها *bihā*, s. (dakh.) Marriage: see بيا *byāh*.
 S. بهابي *bhābī*, s. f. (dakh.) See بهايي *bhābhī*.
 S. بهاپ *bhāp*, s. f. (dakh.) See بهاپه *bhāph*.
 S. بهات *bhāt* (भक्त) s. m. Food.
 H. بهاتا *bhātā*, adj. (dakh.) Alternative (*Harris*).
 H. بهات *bhāt*, s. m. A minstrel.
 S. بهاچر *bhāchar*, s. (dakh.) Large pot (?).
 P. بهادري *bahādurī*, s. f. (dakh.) A small ring worn on the border of the ear: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xx.
 S. بهار *bhār*, adv. (dakh.) Without, &c.: see باهر *bāhar*: see, also, P. بهار *bahār*.
 S. H. بهاري بهرکم *bhārī bharkam*, adj. (dakh.) Patient (?).
 S. بهگونت *bhāg-want*, s. m. (dakh.) A (stage) player, actor (*Harris*): see بهکت *bhakt*.
 S. بهگونتا *bhāg-wantā*, adj. (dakh.) Fortunate, lucky.
 S. بهال *bhāl*, s. f. The head of an arrow.
 S. P. بهال دار *bhāl-dār*, s. m. (dakh.) Spearman.
 S. H. بهالو کولا *bhālū-kolā*, s. m. (dakh.) Hyena (*Harris*).
 S. بهان *bhān*, s. f. (dakh.) Sister: see بهن *bahin*.
 H. بهانا *bhānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To put, place, let go, extend, pour out, cast (?).
 S. بهانا *bahānā* (caus. of بهنا) v. a. To pour forth.
 S. بهان چارا *bhān-chārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Sisterly affection (?).
 S. بهانو *bhānu*, s. m. The sun, a ray of light: see بهان *bhānu*.
 S. بهاواج *bhāwaj*, s. f. Brother's wife or wife's brother's wife (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 S. بهاي چارا *bhāī-chārā*, s. m. Intimacy, brotherly love.

- A. P. بهايمي *bahā'im-ī*, adj. Bestial, beastly.
 H. بهيوکا *bhabūkā*, s. m. (dakh.) See بهيوکا *bhabūkā*.
 S. بهپکارا *bhapkārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Exhalation, steam, fumigation (*Harris*): see بهپکارا *bhapkārā*.
 H. بهپکنا *bhapaknā*, v. n. (dakh.) To break out (as, a fire: *Harris*).
 S. بهتا *bhattā* (from भत्ता) s. m. (dakh.) Bellows (*Harris*): see بهتاي *bhātī*.
 S. بهتاد *bhutād*, adj. (dakh.) See بهت *bahut* and بهتات *bahutāt*.
 S. بهتر *bhitar*, adv. (dakh.) Within: see بهتر *bhitar*.
 S. بهترال *bhitar-āl*, } *bhitar*.
 H. بهتکي *bhutkī*, s. (i. q. ذره نشان) Small mark (?).
 S. بهتيجا *bhatijā*, s. m. Wife's brother's son (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 S. بهتيجي *bhatijī*, s. f. Wife's brother's daughter (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. بهتا *bhattā*, s. m. Maize (*Zea mays*).
 S. بهتي *bhattī*, s. f. (dakh.) An alembick, a still (*Harris*).
 S. بهتیارا *bhat-yārā*, s. m. (dakh.) A baker, sutler, cook: see بهتیار *bhatthiyāra*.
 H. بهجا *bhijā*, s. m. (dakh.) The brain: see بهجا *bhejā*.
 S. بهج بند *bhuj-band*, s. m. (dakh.) An ornament for the upper arm, an armlet: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxiv.
 H. بهجيا *bhajiyā*, s. m. (dakh.) A fried cake (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxxiv).
 S. بهچنگ *bhuchang*, s. m. (dakh.) See بهچنگ *bhuchang*.
 H. بهرا *bahirā*, adj. (dakh.) Deaf: see بهرا *bhirā*.
 H. بهربهرانا *bhurbhurānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To flutter or exult.
 S. بهرت *bharat* (from بهرنا) s. (dakh.) Fulness (*Harris*).

- §. *bhartī*, s. f. Recruiting (with new men).
 H. *bhirkā*, s. m. (dakh.) Gust, puff, blast (of wind).
 H. *bhirkānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To cast, throw, cast away (*Harris*), dash (against).
 H. *bhurkī*, s. (dakh.) Decoying, inveigling.
 §. *bharlā*, s. (dakh.) Beleric myrobalan: see *baherā*.
 §. *bharam* (संभ्रम) s. m. Respect, reverence.
 §. *bharnā*, v. a. To give (evidence). v. n. To be performed.
 H. *bihri*, s. f. Contribution.
 §. *bharyā* (dakh. part. pass. from *بهرنا*) Filled, full.
 H. *bhar*, s. A wasp or hornet (?).
 H. *bhirāī* (from *بہڑنا*) s. f. The closing or joining of (two) armies in fight.
 H. *bharbharānā*, v. n. To flutter.
 H. §. *bharbhar karnā* (dakh.) To crash (make a noise: *Harris*).
 H. §. *bharbhar nikalnā* (dakh.) To gush (*Harris*).
 H. *bhak*, s. Explosion (of a gun, &c.: *Harris*).
 §. *bhikārī*, s. m. (dakh.) Beggar (*Harris*): see *bhikhārī*.
 §. *bhagtiyā*, s. m. A dancing boy dressed up as a dancing girl.
 H. *bhignā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be or grow damp (*Harris*): see *bhīgnā*. ¶ *bhagnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To flee, to run away: see *bhāgnā*.
 H. *bhagwī*, s. (dakh.) Cloth died with red ochre, used by *faḳīrs* (*Qanoon-e-islam*): see H. *bhagwānī*.
 §. *bhulānā*, v. a. To allure.
 §. *bhulā'ū* (from *بہلانا*) s. or adj. (dakh.) Misleader, inveigler, inveigling, &c.
 §. *bhalāwā*, s. m. See *bhilāwān*.

- §. *bhal-mānus* (भद्रमानुष) adj. (dakh.) Courteous, polite (*Harris*).
 §. *bhal-mansāyat*, s. f. See *bhal-mansāt*.
 §. *bhal-mansāgī*, } s. f. (dakh.) See
 §. *bhal-mansā'egī*, }
 §. *bhal-mansāt*.
 H. *bahlnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To elapse (*Harris*).
 §. *bhulnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *bhūlnā*.
 P. *bahla*, s. m. 1. A privy purse. 2. A skin or glove worn by falconers. *bahle-bardār*, A person who bears the privy purse in the service of a great man.
 §. *bhang*, s. f. An intoxicating potion made from hemp: see *sabz-ī*, sign. 3. *bijayā*, and *bhāng*.
 H. *bhungī*, s. f. Name of an insect, a small gnat (?).
 §. *bhunna*, v. a. (dakh.) To broil, parch, roast (*Harris*).
 §. *bhau* (for *भ्रू*) s. (dakh.) Eyebrow (*Harris*): see *bhaurī*.
 §. *bahū* or *baku*, adj. (dakh.) Much: see *bahut*.
 §. H. *bhūt bannā*, To be distracted with rage.
 §. *bhot*, } adj. (dakh.) Much, many: see
 §. *bhotād*, } *bahut*.
 §. *bhoterā*, adj. (dakh.) Many: see *bahuterā*.
 §. *bhoj-pattar* (or, dakh. *bhūj-patar*) s. m. The bark of the Betula *bhojpatra* (*Wall.*).
 §. *bahū-dhāt* (बहुधा) adj. (dakh.) Various, in various ways.
 H. *bhūr*, adj. (dakh.) See *bhūrā*.
 H. *bhūrā*, s. (dakh.) A ceremony performed the third day after marriage: see *Qanoon-e-islam*.
 H. *bhūs*, s. (dakh.) Mould, mouldiness (*Harris*).

- §. *bhūsā*, s. m. (dakh.) Bran : see *bhūsi* *bhūsi*.
 §. *bhūkā*, adj. Hungry : see *bhūkhā*.
 §. *bhūknā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bark (*Harris*) : see *bhaunknā*.
 §. *bhūl-ānā* (caus. of *bhūlānā*) v. a. See *bhūlānā*.
 §. *bhūmyāl*, s. f. (dakh.) Home.
 §. *bhaunā'i* (भगिनोपति) s. m. (dakh.) Sister's husband.
 H. *bhūnjāl*, or *bhonjāl*, s. (dakh.) Dilemma, perplexity, mishap, scrape (*Harris*).
 H. s. *bhond bhānd karnā*, To deceive, beguile, allure, &c.
 H. *bhūndnā* or *bhondnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To entice, beguile, decoy, allure, wheedle.
 H. *bhondū* (from *bhūndnā*) adj. (dakh.) Deceitful, artful, cheat.
 H. *bhūndū*, adj. (dakh.) Austere, morose, dismal (*Harris*).
 §. *bhūnrā*, s. m. (dakh.) A beetle (the insect : *Harris*). ¶ *bhauirā* (from *भ्रमर*) s. m. (dakh.) Whirlpool, gulph, eddy (of water); dilemma : see *bhaiwar*.
 H. *bhūns*, s. (dakh.) Mustiness (*Harris*) : see *bhūs*.
 H. *bhūnī*, s. (dakh.) Handsel (*Harris*).
 H. *bhū'i*, s. m. (dakh.) A bearer : see *bho'i*.
 §. *bihyā'ū*, s. (dakh.) Marriage, espousals, nuptials (*Harris*) : see *byāhan*.
 H. *bhūtnī*, s. f. (dakh.) Nipple (*Harris*) : see *bhitnī*.
 §. *bhed-ū*,
 §. *bhed-i*,
 §. *bhed-iyā*, } s. m. A spy.
 H. *bhīrā*, adj. (dakh.) Deaf (*Harris*).
 H. *bhīr-bungā*, s. (dakh.) Camp followers (*Harris*).

- H. *bhīrī* or *bhairī*, s. (dakh.) A falcon, hawk (*Harris*) : see *bahrī*.
 H. *bhīr*, s. f. Crew, concourse.
 §. *bahe'rā*, s. m. (dakh.) Wolf (*Harris*) : see *bhe'riyā*.
 §. *bhīk*, s. (dakh.) See *bhīkh*.
 §. *bhīkh*, s. f. Mendicity.
 §. *bhīn*, s. (dakh.) Earth, ground : see *bhū'in*, sign. 1.
 H. s. *bhīn bhīn karnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To bleat (*Harris*).
 H. *bhent-ā*, s. m. See *bhent*.
 §. *bhīns*, s. (dakh.) A buffalo (*Harris*).
 H. *bhend*, s. (dakh.) Name of a light, white wood from the root of the *Æschynomene paludosa* : see *sholā*; see, also, *Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. xcii.
 H. *bhendī*, s. (dakh.) Hibiscus esculentus, *Lin.* eatable hibiscus or bandaki : *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxxviii.
 §. *byāthā*, adj. (dakh.) Married : see *byāhā*.
 §. P. *byāj-khōra* or *-khūra* (dakh.) One who takes interest, a usurer.
 P. *be-ār*, v. imperative, 2. pers. sing. (from *آوردن*) Bring (thou).
 §. *byāz*, s. (dakh.) Interest, usury (*Harris*) : see *byāj*, sign. 3. *byāz-khūra*, Usurer.
 A. *bayān*, s. m. Disclosure, unfolding.
 P. A. *be-inzibāt-i*, s. f. Incontinence.
 H. *bī'ānau*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety two : see *bānawe*.
 P. A. *be-īmān-i*, s. f. Infidelity, irreligion.
 P. *be-bahra*, adj. Destitute.
 H. *bībī*, s. f. Dame.
 A. *baītu-sh-sharaf*, s. The mansion of eminence ; the highest mansion (of a planet).
 P. A. *be-taḥāshā*, Without distinction.

- P. A. بی تقصیری *be-takṣīr-i*, s. f. Innocence.
 S. بیتنا *bītnā*, v. n. To arrive.
 S. بیتنا *baitnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See بیتھنا *baiṭhnā*.
 S. بیتھانا *baiṭhānā*, v. a. To allay, to assuage.
 S. بیتھائی *baiṭhā'i*, s. f. (dakh.) Seating, allaying.
 S. بیتھلانا *baiṭhlānā* (caus. of بیتھنا q. v.) v. a. (dakh.) To cause to sit, to seat.
 S. بیتھو *baiṭhū* (from بیتھنا) s. m. (dakh.) Sitter.
 P. بی جا *be-jā*, adj. Amiss.
 H. بیجنا *bejnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To send: see بھجنا *bhejnā*.
 S. بیجا بیچ *bīch-ā-bīch*, s. Very middle.
 S. بیچھو *bīchhū*, s. m. (dakh.) A scorpion: see بچھو *bichchhū*.
 P. A. بی حاصلی *be-hāṣil-i*, s. f. Unprofitableness, fruitlessness.
 P. A. بی خرچ *be-kharch*, adj. Without money for expenses.
 P. A. بی خرد *be-khirad*, adj. Without understanding, stupid.
 P. H. بیڈولی *be-daul-i*, s. f. Ugliness, clumsiness, impropriety, disorder.
 H. بیر *bīr*, s. f. A sister.
 S. بیر (वैर) *bair* s. m. Hatred.
 A. بیر *bī'r* (Heb. באר) s. A well.
 S. بیراگا *bairāgā*, s. m. A small crooked stick or piece of iron, which the *bairāgī* places under his arm-pit to lean upon as he sits (*Qanoon-e-islam*, p. 295).
 H. بیر بہوٹی *bīr-bahūṭī*, s. f. See بیر بہٹی *bīr-bahūṭī*.
 H. بیرا *berā*, s. (dakh.) Surrounding, siege, blockade (*Harris*): see بیر *ber* and گھیرا *gherā*.
 H. بیرھنا *berhnā*, v. a. To besiege.
 S. بیرتی *bīrī*, s. (dakh.) See س. بیرا *bīrā* and بیرا *bīrā*.
 H. بیرتی *berī*, s. f. (dakh.) A ring worn round the ankle (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

- P. بیزارگی *bezār-agī*, s. f. (dakh.) See بیزاری *be-zār-i*.
 P. بیژن *bezhan*, n. prop. A Persian hero, son of (گیو) *Gew*, and of a sister of *Rustam*.
 S. بیسک *baisak* or *bīsak*, s. f. (dakh.) Sitting, seat: see نشست *nishast*, and بیتھک *baiṭhak*.
 S. بیسوان *bīs-wān*, adj. Twentieth.
 A. بیضہ *baiza*, s. m. A testicle.
 P. A. بی شرفی *be-sharaf-i*, s. f. Dishonour, indignity.
 P. A. بی صبری *be-ṣabūr-i*, s. f. Impatience.
 P. A. بیطور *be-taur*, adj. Unmannerly, rude: see بیطرح *be-tarah*, under P. بی *be*.
 P. A. بی فکری *be-fikr-i*, s. f. Freedom from care.
 P. A. بی قولہ *be-kaul-a*, adj. Faithless, perfidious.
 P. بی کس *be-kas*, adj. Destitute.
 P. S. بی کلی *be-kal-i*, s. f. Agitation (of mind).
 A. P. بیع نامہ *bai' nāma*, s. m. Bill or deed of sale.
 H. بیگا *bīgā*, adj. (dakh.) Crooked, bent: see بیکا *bīkā* under س. بال *bal* Hair, and see بنگا *bingā*.
 H. بیگار پکڑنا *begār pakarna* (dakh.) To press (a man into service).
 S. بیگی *beg-i*, s. f. Celerity, haste, speed, precipitation.
 A. بین *bain*, s. Separation, interval, distance.
 S. بین (वीणा) *bīn* A sort of guitar with five or seven steel strings, but having a large dried gourd at each end of the finger board: see *Qanoon-e-islam*.
 S. بینچ *bīnj*, s. m. (dakh.) See بیچ *bīj*.
 S. بینچ *bīnch*, s. m. or adv. (dakh.) See بیچ *bīch*.
 P. A. بی وقت *be-wakt*, adj. Unseasonable.
 S. H. بینچ برونہ *beich bironā* (dakh.) To sell.
 H. بیوی *bīwī*, s. f. (dakh.) Lady (*Harris*): see بی بی *bībī*.
 P. بیہودگی *behūda-gī*, s. f. Foolery.

- h. پا *pā*, A termination affixed to nouns to denote the abstract quality: see h. پن *pan*.
- s. पाप *pāp*, s. m. Guilt.
- s. पात *pāt*, s. m. (for पट्ट) Name of a plant (Corchorus olitorius). ¶ (for पत्र) Leaf or fold (of a door).
- P. पाजी *pājī*, adj. Abject.
- P. بادشاه *pādshah*, s. m. See بادشاه *bādshāh*.
- s. پارا *pārā*, s. m. (dakh.) A sentry: see پهريا *pahriyā*.
- h. پاراتا *pārātā*, s. (dakh.) A kind of wheaten cake, like *chapātī*, but somewhat thicker (Qanoon-e-islam).
- s. پارک *pārak*, s. (dakh.) See پرکھ *parakh*.
- s. پارکی *pārki*, s. m. (dakh.) See پارکھی *pārkhī*.
- s. پار هو جانا *pār ho jānā* (dakh.) To go away, to be off, to escape.
- s. پار *pār*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. Fall, blow: see پارنا *pārñā*. 2. M untain (Harris): see پہاڑ *pa-hār*.
- s. پارا *pārā* (from پارنا) s. m. (dakh.) A calf (Harris), a male buffalo calf.
- s. پار پڑنا *pār pañā* (dakh.) To suffer misfortune or reverse of fortune.
- s. پارو *pārū* (from پارنا) s. in compos. (dakh.) One who casts or causes to fall.
- s. پاس *pās*, postpos. In the possession.
- h. پاکھر *pākhar*, s. (dakh.) An ornament of flowers, intended to represent armour, thrown over a horse's head and body (Qanoon-e-islam).
- P. پاکي *pāk-i*, s. f. Cleanness.
- h. پال *pāl*, s. (dakh.) A shed.
- s. پال *pāl* (perhaps, from पाल Line, range) s. (dakh.) A dam, dike, bank (Harris): see مینڈ *mend*.
- s. پالاکڑا *pālak-ṛā*, adj. (dakh.) Adopted (as a son: Harris).
- s. پالنا *pālñā*, v. a. To foster.
- P. پالودہ *pālūda*, s. A thing made of starch or paste and eaten with sherbet.

- s. پانپ *pānp*, s. (dakh.) Agony, torture, torment, anguish, excruciation (Harris).
- h. پانچ *pānch*, s. (dakh.) Emerald (Harris).
- s. پانچ برسی *pānch-bars-i*, adj. Of five years.
- s. پانون *pānon*, s. m. Basis (Harris).
- s. P. پیادہ پانون *pāniūn piyāda* (dakh.) A foot (Harris).
- h. پاؤتی *pā'ūtī*, s. (dakh.) A kind of lamp (Qanoon-e-islam).
- P. پاو زھر *pā'o-zahr*, s. (dakh.) Bezoar stone (Harris): see پاد زھر *pād-zahr*.
- s. h. پاؤ لی ڈالنا *pā'o le dālnā* (dakh.) To step by rule, to walk stately.
- P. پائی تابہ *pā'e-tāba*, s. m. Short stocking.
- P. پایجامہ *pā'e-jāma*, s. m. Long drawers or loose trousers very wide in the legs.
- P. پائی مالی *pā'e-māl-i*, s. f. The being trampled upon.
- P. پایہ *pāya*, s. m. Degree: (dakh.) basis, foundation, groundwork (Harris).
- s. پیڑ *papar* (पर्पट) s. (dakh.) Crust (Harris).
- s. پیلامور *piplāmor* (पिप्पलीमूल) s. (dakh.) See پیلامور *piplā-mūr*.
- s. پیپلی *pippalī* or *pippalī*, s. (dakh.) Long pepper (Piper longum: Lin.).
- s. پتال *patāl*, 1. s. See پتال *pattāl*. 2. adj. (dakh.) Deep.
- ENG. پتالہ *patālam*, s. (dakh.) Battalion (Harris).
- s. پتان *pittān*, s. m. (dakh.) Gall (Harris): see پتا *pittā*.
- s. پتیت *patit*, adj. Fallow (land).
- s. h. پت جہڑی *pat-jhar-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Fall of the leaf, autumn.
- s. پتلا *putlā*, s. m. (dakh.) A doll (Harris).
- s. پتنگ اڑانا *patang urānā*, To fly a paper kite.
- s. پتونتی *patwantī*, adj. f. (dakh.) Faithful to her husband.

- s. **پیت** *pitta*, s. m. (dakh.) Bile: see **پتا** *pittā*.
- s. **پتھر کی پھول** *patthar ke phūl*, s. (dakh.) Lichen rotundatus, *Lin.* or rock lichen (*Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. lxiv).
- s. **پتی** *pattī*, s. f. (dakh.) A leaf of the *cholan* (*Holcus saccharatus*, *Lin.*) held between the lips and sounded as a musical instrument (*Qanoon-e-islam*). ¶ **پتی** (for **پتی**) s. m. Lord, master.
- s. **پتیارا** *patyārā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **پتیارا** *patiyārā*.
- s. **پتیانا** *patyānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **پتیانا** *patiyānā*.
- H. **پتا** *patā*, s. m. (dakh.) A stock (band for the neck). ¶ **پتا**, adj. Fatherless (*Harris*).
- s. **پتا** *patā*, s. m. (dakh.) Name of an ornament for the neck worn by women (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ENG. **پتال** *patālan*, s. (dakh.) Battalion.
- s. **پتانا** *pitānā* (caus. of **پیٹنا**) v. a. To cause to beat, thrash, pound, &c.
- H. **پتایت** *patāyat*, s. (dakh.) Bravery, valour (?).
- H. P. **پتیر میدان** *patpar maidān* (i. q. **صاف برابر میدان**) A clean level field or plain (?).
- s. **پترا** *patrā*, s. m. A board on which dough is kneaded, &c.
- s. **پتری** *patrī*, s. f. (dakh.) A gilt brass ring, a quarter of an inch broad, worn by women on the wrist (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. **پٹاک** *patāk*, s. A dash (*Harris*): see **پٹکنا** *patākna*.
- s. **پٹولا** *patolā* (**پٹول**) s. m. Name of a plant: see **پول** *palwal*.
- s. **پٹی** *patī* (**پٹ** or **پٹی**) s. (dakh.) A custom observed on the third day after a woman has been delivered: also, a ceremony sometimes practised before marriage. The side lock of hair over each temple (*Qanoon-e-islam*). Assessment, a rule to draw lines by, a cataplasm, bolt, knocker (of a door), felly of a wheel, lath, ledge (*Harris*). ¶ **پٹی** (**پٹی**) A cup or cavity made of a leaf folded or doubled, a plate

- or platter made of leaves, a basket, a hamper, a muzzle (to confine the mouth: *Harris*).
- H. **پجر** *pajar*, s. (dakh.) Oozing.
- H. **پجرنا** *pajar-nā*, v. n. To leak, to ooze, to drop.
- s. **پچاننا** *pachānnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **پچھاننا** *pachhānnā*.
- s. **پچرس** *pach-ras* (**پنچرس**) s. (dakh.) Cannon-metal.
- H. A. **پچکاری سین جلاب** *pichkārī sen jullāb* (dakh.) A clyster (*Harris*).
- s. **پچلانا** *pichlānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To cause to slip.
- s. H. **پچلاری** *pach-larī*, s. f. An ornament for the neck, five rows of small round gold beads threaded on silk (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. **پچھارنا** *pachhār-nā*, v. a. To dash down.
- H. **پچھاری** *pachhārī* (from **پچھارنا**) s. (dakh.) A fall (*Harris*).
- s. **پچھنا** *puchhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **پوچھنا** *pūchhnā*.
- s. **پچھوارا** *pichhwārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Back yard or garden. adv. Aft.
- s. **پچھی** *pachhe* or *pichhe*, } (dakh.) See **پچھی** *pichhe*.
- s. **پچھین** *pachhen* or *pichhen*, }
- s. **پچیانو** *pachī'ānu*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety five: see **پچانوی** *pachānuwe*.
- P. A. **پختہ مزاجی** *pukhta-mizājī*, s. f. Firmness, constancy, stability.
- s. **پدک** *padak*, s. m. (dakh.) Name of an ornament for the neck, worn by women.
- P. **پر** *par*, s. m. (dakh.) A fin (*Harris*). **پر کا قلم** *par kā kalam*, A pen made of a quill.
- P. **پراگندگی** *parāganda-gī*, s. f. Distraction.
- s. **پرایا** *parāyā*, adj. Alien.
- s. **پرپوتا** *par-potā*, } s. m. Great grandson.
- s. **پرپوترا** *par-potrā*, }
- s. **پرپوتری** *par-potrī*, } s. f. Great granddaughter.
- s. **پرپوتی** *par-potī*, }
- s. **پرت** *pirat* (**پری**) s. m. (dakh.) See **پری** *prīt*.

- P. پرد *pard*, s. A fold, ply: nap (of cloth). ¶
purd, A bridge.
- S. H. پردادی *par-dādī*, s. f. A great grandmother by the father's side.
- S. پردان *pardān*, s. m. (dakh.) See پردهان *par-dhān*.
- P. پردل *pur-dil*, adj. Brave, bold, liberal, generous.
- P. پردلی *pur-dil-i*, s. f. Bravery, courage, generosity.
- P. پرده *parda*, s. m. (dakh.) Sail (of a ship), lid (of the eye), film (*Harris*).
- P. پردادر *parda-dar*, Tearing the veil.
- P. سرا پرده *parda-sarā*, s. A pavilion: see سرا پرده *sarā-parda*.
- S. پردیشی *par-des-i*, adj. Exotick.
- S. پرسو *parsū*, adv. (dakh.) See پرسون *parson*.
- P. پرکار *parkār*, s. (dakh.) A pair of compasses (*Harris*): see پرگار *pargār*.
- P. پرکالا *parkālā*, s. (dakh.) Calico (fine), dimity (*Harris*).
- S. پرکمی *parkamī*, s. (dakh.) Adversity, lack (*Harris*).
- S. پرکھنا *parakhnā*, v. a. To assay.
- P. پرگنه *pargana*, s. m. A district.
- S. پرما *parmā*, s. (dakh.) Pox, gleet, clap (*Harris*): see پرمیو *parme'o*.
- S. H. پرنانی *par-nānī*, s. f. Maternal great grandmother.
- H. پرنی *pur-nī*, s. (dakh.) Funnel (*Harris*).
- H. پرنیا کی گلسری *pur-nī'ā ke galsarī*, An ornament worn by women on the neck (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. پرو *parū*, adj. (dakh.) Bold (*Harris*).
- P. پرورش *parwarish*, s. f. Nutrition, nurture.
- H. پرونا *paronā* or *pironā*, v. a. To spit or fix on a spit, to skewer.
- S. پریس *pares*, s. (dakh.) See پردیس *par-des*.
- H. پژم *puram*, s. (dakh.) Log-line (*Harris*).

- S. پژنا *par-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) To read, to repeat: see پژنا *parhnā*.
- S. پژو *parū* (from پژنا) adj. (dakh.) Falling; faller.
- H. پژوا *parō'ā* or *parwā*, s. (dakh.) A boat, barge, ferryboat (*Harris*).
- S. پژوس *parūs*, s. (dakh.) Neighbour, gossip, vicinity (*Harris*).
- S. پژوسی *parūs-i*, s. (dakh.) Neighbourhood.
- S. پاساری *pasārī*, s. m. (dakh.) Apothecary, drug-gist (*Harris*).
- P. S. پاسند کرنا *pasand karnā*, To accede to.
- P. پاسندی *pasand-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Choice, liking, agreeableness.
- S. پاسینہ *pasīna*, s. m. (dakh.) Sweat: see پاسینا *pasīnā*.
- P. پیشانی *pishānī*, s. f. (dakh.) Forehead, front: see پیشانی *peshānī*.
- S. پکا *pakkā*, adj. Adept.
- H. پکارا *pukārā*, s. m. Call, cry, shout, noisiness, halloo, pretension, renown, report, fame.
- H. پکارن *pukāran*, s. Calling, crying out: see پکارنا *pukār-nā*.
- H. پکڑ *pakar*, s. f. Holding.
- H. پکڑنا *pakar-nā*, v. a. To arrest.
- H. پکڑی *pakrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See پگڑی *pagrī*.
- S. پیکنا *piknā*, v. n. (dakh. intrans. of پیکھنا) To be seen, to appear.
- S. پیکھالی *pakhāl-i*, s. m. (dakh.) A drawer of water or one that brings it in leather bags upon a bullock's back (*Harris*).
- S. پکھوا *pakhwā* (पक्ष or पक्षक) s. m. (dakh.) Side, flank, gable end (of a house: *Harris*).
- S. پگدنڈی *pag-dandī*, s. f. (dakh.) By-path, way.
- S. پگلات *piglāt*, s. (dakh.) Fusion, melting, liquefaction (*Harris*).
- S. پگلانا *piglānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To melt, dissolve: see پگھلانا *pighlānā*.
- S. پگھلانا *pighlānā*, v. a. To smelt, cast (metal), to dissolve.
- P. A. پل صراط *pul širāt*, A bridge over which, in

the belief of Muhammadans, the righteous will pass to heaven, and from which the wicked will fall into hell, on the day of judgment.

ه. پالال *palāl*, s. (dakh.) A weight.

ه. پالانا *palānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To lament, mourn, moan, bemoan, bewail, weep for, howl (*Harris*).

ه. پالائو *palā'ū* (from ه. پالانا) adj. (dakh.) Lamenting; lamenter.

پ. پلک *palak*, s. Eyelash.

پ. پلکھ *palakh*, s. (dakh.) See پلک *palak*.

س. پلنگ *palang*, s. m. A couch, cot (to sleep on). پلنگ تین چور *palang tīn chor* (bedstead and three thieves), Charles's wain (dakh. *Harris*).

ه. پلو *pallū*, s. m. (dakh.) End (of a string).

ه. پله *palla*, s. m. (dakh.) See پلا *pallā*.

پ. پلوتا *palitā*, s. m. (dakh.) A wick (especially, one used in expelling devils from persons possessed, &c.: *Qanoon-e-islam*).

ه. پلیٹنا *paletnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To fold, wind, twist (?): see لپیٹنا *lapetnā*.

س. پن *pun*, adv. Except, unless.

پ. پنا *panā*, s. (dakh.) See پناہ *panāh*. پنا دینا *panā denā*, To give shelter.

س. پناہ *pannā*, v. a. (dakh.) To dress, put on, wear (clothes: *Harris*): see پہنا *pahannā*.

س. پنالہ *panālā* (प्रणाल) s. (dakh.) A pipe (for water), a conduit, gutter, spout (*Harris*).

س. پنانا *pinānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To put on (dress): see پہنانا *pahinānā*.

ه. پنتی *pantī*, s. (dakh.) Lamp (*Harris*).

پ. پنجاه *panjāh*, adj. Fifty.

پ. آ. پنج آیت *panj-āyat*, Five paragraphs or verses, so called, of the Coran.

ه. پنجو *pinjū*, adj. (dakh.) Infirm, haggard (*Harris*).

ه. پنجرہ *panjhrā*, s. (dakh.) A mug (drinking vessel: *Harris*).

س. پنچایت *panchāyat*, s. f. A council.

ه. پہنچنا *punchnā*, v. n. To arrive: see پہنچنا *pa-hunchnā*.

س. پندرا *pandrā*, adj. (dakh.) Fifteen (*Harris*): see پندره *pandrah*.

س. پندروارہ *pandar-wāra*, s. (dakh.) A fifteen days or a fortnight.

س. پندروان *pandar-wān*, adj. (dakh.) Fifteenth (*Harris*): see پندرہوان *pandrah-wān*.

س. پندرہوان *pandrah-wān*, adj. Fifteenth.

س. پندری *pindrī*, s. f. (dakh.) Calf of the leg: see پندلی *pindlī*.

س. پینڈالو *pindālū*, s. (dakh.) An esculent root, said to be a yam: see آلو *ālū*.

س. پنڈو *pandū*, s. (dakh.) A berry (*Harris*).

س. پندھی *pindī*, s. f. (dakh.) A sort of sweetmeat.

س. پنڑی *pinrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See ساق *sāk* and پندلی *pindlī*. پنڑی کا گوشت *pinrī kā gosht*, The calf of the leg. پنڑی کی نلی *pinrī kī nalī*, The shin bone (*Harris*).

س. پنکوکڑی *pankūkārī*, s. (dakh.) A curlew (*Harris*).

س. پنکھرو *pankherū*, s. (dakh.) A bird (*Harris*).

ه. پنگرا *pungrā*, s. m. (dakh.) A boy (*Harris*).

ه. پنگل *pungal*, s. (dakh.) An ear-ring (large: *Harris*).

س. پنم *punnam* (dakh.) Full moon: see پنم *punim*.

ه. س. پوپھٹنا *po-phatnā* (dakh.) To dawn (the morning).

ه. پوپتہ *po-patā*, s. (dakh.) Eyelid.

ه. س. پوپھٹی *po-phatī*, s. (dakh.) Break of day (*Harris*).

س. پوترا *potrā*, s. m. (dakh.) Son's son: see پوتر *pautra*.

س. پوتری *potrī*, s. f. (dakh.) Son's daughter.

س. پوتی *potī* or *putī*, s. f. (dakh.) Book; almanack, calendar: see س. پوتھی *pothī*.

س. پوتا *potā*, s. m. (dakh.) Son: see پوت *pūt*.

ه. پوتلی *potlī* (or, dakh. *pūtlī*) s. f. Packet.

- h. ہا پوٹھا *poṭhā*, s. m. (dakh.) Crow, maw, gorge, crop (of a bird, *Harris*): see h. پوٹا *poṭā*.
- h. ہا پوٹی *poṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) A prop, competition, rival, rivalry. ہا پوٹی دینا *poṭī denā*, To prop (*Harris*).
- p. پوچ پا در هوا *pūch pā dar hawā*, Nonsensical, absurd, nonsense.
- s. پوچ پچار *pūch pachār*, } s. (dakh.) Inquisition, inquiry, interrogation, investigation, inquisitiveness.
- s. پوچھ پچار *pūchh pichār*, }
- s. پوچنا *pūchnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To ask: see پوچھنا *pūchhnā*.
- h. پوچھنا *pochhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See پونچھنا *ponchhnā*.
- s. پوچھنا پچارنا *pūchhnā pachārna*, To inquire, to investigate.
- h. پودھا *pauda*, s. Bush: see پودھا *paudhā*.
- s. پور *pūr* (पूर्ण) adj. (dakh.) Full: see پورا *pūrā*.
- p. پوست *post*, s. m. Hull.
- p. h. پوست کھر *post-khar*, An artificial hand with a long handle for scratching the back (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. پوسنا *posnā*, v. a. To bring up.
- p. پوشاکي *poshāk-i*, s. (dakh.) A fop (*Harris*).
- h. پول *pol*, s. (dakh.) 1. Offspring, litter. 2. Chaff, draff (*Harris*).
- s. پولہ *pūla*, s. m. (dakh.) See پولا *pulā*.
- h. پون *pon*, s. (dakh.) Ferrule (for a cane, &c. *Harris*).
- h. پونچا *ponchā*, s. (dakh.) Wrist (*Harris*).
- s. پونچکي *pon-chakkī* (from पवन Wind, and चक्र Mill) s. (dakh.) Windmill (*Harris*).
- h. پونچانا *paunchānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To cause to arrive, to convey: see پہنچانا *pahunchānā*.
- h. پونچنا *ponchnā* (dakh.) } v. a. To absterge, to expunge.
- h. پونچھنا *ponchhnā*, }
- h. پونچی *ponchī* or *paunchī*, s. (dakh.) Bracelet (*Harris*): see پہنچی *pahunchī*.
- h. پونگی *pūngī*, s. f. A musical instrument played

- upon by jugglers and others (a drone made of leather or a dried pumpkin with a single or double bamboo tube attached to it, having eight holes, and played upon as a flageolet: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- h. پہاڑ *phār*, s. m. (dakh.) See پہاڑ *pahār*.
- s. پہاڑنا *phārna*, v. a. To lacerate.
- h. پہاڑی *phār-i* (dakh.) 1. s. f. Hill, mount, small mountain. 2. adj. Mountainous, of the mountain.
- h. پہانٹا *phāntā*, s. (dakh.) Neck (of land: *Harris*).
- h. پہانجنا *phānjnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To chop (score: *Harris*).
- s. پہاند *phānd*, } s. m. 1. Gin (snare). 2. Leap, spring.
- s. پہاندا *phāndā*, }
- s. پہاندنا *phāndnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To bound, to spring, to leap.
- s. پہانسا *phānsā*, s. m. (dakh.) Lot, a die (for playing; پہانسی *phānse*, Dice: *Harris*).
- s. پہانسی *phānsī*, s. f. Snare.
- h. پہانک *phānk*, s. (dakh.) Clove (of garlick: *Harris*).
- h. پہایا *phāyā*, s. m. (dakh.) Pledget (*Harris*): see پہاھا *phāhā*.
- h. پہایہ *phāyā*, s. m. (dakh.) Blister, plaster.
- s. پہترا *phatrā*, s. m. (dakh.) Stone: see پتھر *patthar*.
- s. پہتری *phatarī* (प्रस्तर) s. f. (dakh.) A small stone; whetstone, hone (*Harris*).
- s. پہٹاھا *phatā-khā*, s. m. (dakh.) A cracker (firework: *Harris*).
- h. پہٹک *phitīk*, s. m. (dakh.) Snare, net.
- s. پہٹکڑی *phatakārī*, s. (dakh.) Alum (*Harris*).
- s. پہٹنا *phutnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To rise: see پہوٹنا *phūtnā*.
- s. پہٹی آنکھی *phatī-ānkhī*, adj. (dakh.) Blear-eyed (*Harris*).
- s. پہچاننا *pahchānnā*, v. a. To comprehend, to understand.

- H. ہنرا *pharā*, s. (dakh.) Haunch, hip (*Harris*).
 H. ہنرا *phirnā*, s. m. Return, exchange.
 S. ہنرا *pahra*, s. m. (dakh.) See ہنرا *pahrā*.
 S. ہنری *pharī*, s. f. A buckler.
 S. H. ہنریوالا *pahare-wālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Sentinel, sentry, a guard.
 H. ہنریہنرات *phirphirāt*, s. (dakh.) Clapping (of the wings: *Harris*).
 H. ہنریہنرات *pharpharāt*, } s. f. (dakh.) Dis-
 H. ہنریہنرات *pharpharā-hat*, } quietude, agitation.
 H. ہنریہنرات *pharpharānā*, v. n. To struggle, to be agitated.
 S. ہنریہنرات *phararā* (فہر) s. (dakh.) Blade (of a sword: *Harris*).
 H. ہنریہنرات *pharak*, s. Flap (*Harris*).
 S. ہنریہنرات *pharnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To read: see ہنریہنرات *parhnā*.
 H. ہنریہنرات *phuslā-t* (from ہنریہنرات *phuslānā*) s. (dakh.) Coaxing, wheedling, blandishment (*Harris*).
 H. ہنریہنرات *phuslānā*, v. a. To fondle, to decoy.
 H. ہنریہنرات *phuslā'ū*, adj. Wheedling.
 S. H. ہنریہنرات *phisal-bandā*, s. (dakh.) A sport of children, sliding down the smooth bank of a tank or river, a sloping stone or hill (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. ہنریہنرات *phikkā*, adj. (dakh. *Harris*) See ہنریہنرات *phikā*.
 H. ہنریہنرات *phukat*, adv. (dakh.) For nothing (*Harris*).
 S. ہنریہنرات *phiknā* (dakh.) 1. v. n. To be thrown or cast: see ہنریہنرات *phinknā*. 2. v. a. To throw: see ہنریہنرات *phenknā*. ¶ *phaknā*, s. A sort of fireworks, a roman candle with flowers, held in the hand (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 S. ہنریہنرات *phugāt* (from ہنریہنرات *phagānā*) s. f. (dakh.) Inflation (*Harris*).
 S. ہنریہنرات *phugānā* (caus. of ہنریہنرات *phagānā*) v. a. (dakh.) To inflate, fill (with air, as a bladder: *Harris*).

- S. ہنریہنرات *phugnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be inflated, to heave, to be distended (*Harris*): see ہنریہنرات *phuknā*.
 H. ہنریہنرات *pahal*, In the first place.
 S. ہنریہنرات *phullā*, s. (dakh.) Cataract (disease of the eye, *Harris*): see ہنریہنرات *phullī*. ہنریہنرات *phullā nikālānā*, To couch (an eye: *Harris*).
 H. ہنریہنرات *phallā*, s. (dakh.) A game among boys, same as کبڈی *kabaddī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*) q. v.
 S. ہنریہنرات *phal-phalārī*, } Fruits of various kinds,
 S. ہنریہنرات *phal-phalālī*, } fruitage.
 S. ہنریہنرات *phuljharī*, s. f. (dakh.) A kind of firework, a roman candle with flowers (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 S. ہنریہنرات *phal-dā* (from فہر) s. (dakh.) Blade (of a sword, &c., *Harris*).
 S. ہنریہنرات *phalang-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To skip, to frisk, to jump (*Harris*).
 S. ہنریہنرات *pahlaunthā*, adj. First-born: see ہنریہنرات *palauthā*.
 P. ہنریہنرات *pahlavī*, adj. Of a city, of a hero, heroick; a language of Persia.
 H. ہنریہنرات *phale*, adv. (dakh.) At first: see ہنریہنرات *pahle*.
 S. ہنریہنرات *phullī*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of an ornament for the nose (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. ہنریہنرات *pahlenī*, adv. (dakh.) First; see ہنریہنرات *pahle*.
 P. ہنریہنرات *pahn*, 1. s. m. Width. 2. adj. Wide, broad, extensive.
 S. ہنریہنرات *pahannā*, or *pahinnā*, v. a. To clothe.
 H. ہنریہنرات *pahunchnā*, v. n. To accrue.
 S. ہنریہنرات *phand*, s. (dakh.) See ہنریہنرات *phandā*.
 H. ہنریہنرات *phans*, s. (dakh.) The jack fruit.
 S. ہنریہنرات *phinkānā* (caus. of ہنریہنرات *phinknā*) v. a. To throw or cause to be thrown.
 S. ہنریہنرات *phunknā*, 1. (intrans. of ہنریہنرات *phunknā*) v. n. To be blown (with the breath). 2. s. m. (dakh.) Bladder (*Harris*): see ہنریہنرات *phuknā*.

- s. *phungnī*, s. f. (dakh.) A pimple, pustule, eruption on the skin (*Harris*).
- H. *phūpā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *phūphā*.
- H. *phūpū*, s. m. (dakh.) See *phūphū*.
- H. *phūpī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *phūphī*.
- H. *phūperā*, adj. (dakh.) Relating to a father's sister; as, *phūperā bhā'ī*, Father's sister's son. *phūperī bahan*, Father's sister's daughter.
- H. *photā*, s. m. (dakh.) Gorge (of a bird: *Harris*).
- s. *phūtnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *phorñā*.
- s. *phūt-ī* (फुटि) s. f. A sort of melon (*Cucumis momordica*).
- s. *phornā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *phorñā*.
- s. *phorā*, s. m. Ulcer.
- H. *phokal*, adj. (dakh.) Hollow, concave.
- s. *phūknā*, v. a. To puff (*Harris*).
- s. *phūkan-hārā* (see *پھوکنا*) s. m. Blower.
- H. *phokhal*, adj. (dakh.) Hollow, concave (*Harris*): see *پھوکھل phokal*.
- s. *phūl-ban*, s. (dakh.) A flowering thicket, a bed or garden of flowers.
- s. *phūl pinānā* (dakh.) Adorning with flowers.
- s. *phūl-sungnī*, s. (dakh.) Nosegay, posy (*Harris*).
- s. H. *phūl-jharī*, s. (dakh.) A sort of fireworks, roman candle with flowers (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. *phūl-el*, s. m. (dakh.) Sweet scented oil: see *پھولیل phulel*.
- H. *phūñ*, s. (dakh.) Swaggerer.
- H. *phūchnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *پھنچنا pahunchnā*.
- H. *phūñhī*, }
 H. *phūñhār*, } s. f. Drizzling, misling.
 H. *phūhār*, }

- H. *phūyāñ*, s. (dakh.) Drizzling, misling rain (*Harris*).
- H. *phēpas*, adj. (dakh.) Corpulent, fat, fleshy, lusty, brawny (*Harris*).
- H. *phēps-ā*, s. (dakh.) 1. Corpulency. 2. Lights (lungs: *Harris*).
- H. *phernā*, v. n. (dakh.) To turn, turn back, return.
- H. *pherī*, s. f. (dakh.) Joint, joint (of a stalk, *Harris*), round or slice (of sugar cane).
- H. *phernā*, v. a. (dakh.) To pay, to liquidate (a debt: *Harris*).
- H. *phēgrā*, adj. (dakh.) Having a foot or both feet distorted, so that the sole or soles turn up inwardly: see *پھینگرا phengrā*.
- s. *phenk*, s. f. Fling.
- H. *phengrā*, adj. (dakh.) Clubfooted, crook-legged (*Harris*): see *پھینگرا phegrā*.
- P. *pai dar pai*, Consecutive.
- s. *piyār*, s. Name of a tree or fruit: see *پیال piyāl*.
- s. *pyārā* or *pī'ārā*, adj. Darling.
- s. *pī'āsā*, adj. Athirst, adry.
- s. *پیال piyāl*, s. Name of a fruit or tree (*Buchanania latifolia*).
- P. *pī'ālā*, s. (dakh.) Capacity.
- s. *pīp*, s. (dakh.) Pus, matter, purulence (*Harris*): see *پیب pīb*.
- s. *pīt*, s. f. (dakh.) Back: see *پیتھ pīth*.
- s. *pīt ke bāñs*, The backbone (*Harris*).
- s. *pet-band*, adj. (dakh.) Costive (*Harris*).
- s. *pet-bharū*, adj. Full-fed (*Harris*).
- s. H. *pet-jhārñī*, s. (dakh.) Purging, laxativeness (*Harris*).
- s. *pet-lā*, adj. (dakh.) Gorbellied, lusty (*Harris*).
- s. P. *pet-mazūrā*, s. (dakh.) Mercenary, hireling (*Harris*).

- §. H. پیت میں گھنسنہ *pet men ghunsnā* (dakh.) To curry favour (*Harris*).
- §. پیتنا *paithnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See پیٹھنا *paithnā*.
- §. پینجن *pai-jan*, s. (dakh.) See پینجن *pain-jan*.
- P. پیچ *pech*, s. m. (dakh.) Involution.
- P. H. پیچ پاچ *pech-pāch*, } s. m. Maze.
- P. H. پیچ پانچ *pech pāñch*, }
- P. پیچک *pechak*, s. Bottom (of thread).
- §. پیکھی لگنا *pīchhe lagnā*, To prosecute.
- §. پیدل *paidal*, s. m. (dakh.) A footman (*Harris*).
- H. پیر *pair*, s. (dakh.) Standing corn (*Harris*).
- H. پیر پتاری *pīr-pattārī*, s. (dakh.) An agate (*Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. xcix).
- §. پیرت *pīrat*, s. (dakh.) See پریت *prīt*.
- H. پیرنا *pernā*, v. a. (dakh.) To sow, to plant (*Harris*).
- P. پیرھن *pairahan*, s. (dakh.) A kind of gown (as the کبا *kabā*, but having buttons instead of strings, and that in three places, at the neck, navel, and between the two: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. پیری *perī*, s. f. (dakh.) Joint: see پھیری *pherī*, above.
- H. پیڑ *per*, s. (dakh.) Trunk (of a tree: *Harris*).
- §. پیڑھی *pīrhi*, s. f. A generation of descendants.
- §. پیری *pīrī*, s. (dakh.) Race, stock (*Harris*): see پیڑھی *pīrhi*.
- §. پیڑیاں *pīryān* (from पीड़ा) s. plur. (dakh.) Pains (of childbirth), throes (*Harris*).
- P. پیز *pez*, part. act. (from پیختن) in compos. Sifting.
- H. پیسا *paisā*, s. m. A copper coin in value about two farthings (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. P. پیسنداز *pais-andāz*, adj. (dakh.) Rich, moneyed.
- H. P. پیسندازی *pais-andāz-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Richness, ability, means.
- P. پش بند *pesh-band*, s. m. Martingal.
- P. §. پش دستی کرنا *pesh-dast-i karnā*, To make haste, to take the lead.

- P. پیشانی *pesh-ānī*, s. f. Front, forehead (of a horse? *Harris*).
- P. پیشواز *pesh-wāz*, s. m. (dakh.) Chief, leader: see پیشوا *peshwā*.
- P. پیشہ *peshā*, s. m. Business.
- P. پیغام *paigham*, s. m. See پیغام *paighām*.
- P. پیکٹ *paik*, s. m. An express.
- H. پیگشتی والا *paigashtī-wālā*, s. m. Watchman.
- H. پیلا *pailā*, adj. (dakh.) First (*Harris*): see پہلا *pahlā*.
- H. پیلار *pailār*, adv. (dakh.) Beyond: see پری *pare*.
- H. پیلور *pailūr*, adv. (dakh.) Beyond: see پری *pare*. subst. The future.
- H. پیلی *paile*, adv. (dakh.) First: see پہلی *pahle*.
- H. پیلوار *pailūwar*, adv. (dakh.) On that side, on the other side.
- §. پینجن *pain-jan*, s. (dakh.) An ornament with little bells fastened round the ankles of women or children: see جہا جہر *jhājhar* and خالخال *khalkhāl*.
- P. پینچ *pench*, s. m. (dakh.) see پیچ *pech*.
- H. پیندا *pendā*, s. m. Bottom (of a ship), breech (of a cannon: *Harris*).
- H. پیندی *pendī*, s. f. (dakh.) Fundament (*Harris*).
- H. پینڈ *pīnd*, s. m. (dakh.) Dowry (*Harris*).
- H. پینگرا *pengrā*, adj. (dakh.) Bandylegged (*Harris*): see پھنگرا *phengrā*.
- §. پیونا *pīvnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To drink: see پینا *pīnā*.
- A. تابوت *tābut*, s. (dakh.) See تابوت *tābūt*.
- A. تابع *tābi*, part. act. Following, obedient, in the obedience.
- S. H. تاپ تہند *tāp thand*, Ague (*Harris*).
- H. تات *tāt*, s. (dakh.) Sackcloth (*Harris*): see تات *tāt*.

- s. **تارا منڈال** *tārā-maṇḍal* (dakh.) A sort of fireworks, like the **دَم نالا** *dam-nalā*, q. v. under **نالا** *nalā*, but ever and anon stars burst up (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. **تار** (**تال**) *tār* (s. m. The palmyra tree or fan palm.
- H. **تارنا** *tārṇā*, v. a. (dakh.) To stare at, to behold (*Harris*).
- H. **تاش** *tāsh*, s. m. Cloth interwoven with gold or silver thread.
- s. **تال** *tāl*, s. m. Cymbals used by devotees, and frequently an accompaniment to the *tā'ifas* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. **تالیش پتری** *tālīs-patrī* (**تالیش پتر**) s. (dakh.) A fragrant smelling plant (*Qanoon-e-islam*. Perhaps, it should be **تالیش پتری** *tālīs-patrī*, and should be translated as "a tree, *tālisa*, or its leaf, which is used in medicine": *Wilson, Sans. Dict.*).
- H. **تالو** *tālū*, s. (dakh.) Crown of the head. **تالو پو** *tālū po*, Over the head.
- s. P. **تامت گر** *tāmat-gar*, s. m. (dakh.) A brasier, founder (*Harris*).
- s. **تان** *tān*, s. (dakh.) A song (*Harris*).
- H. **تانبل** *tānbel* or *tānbīl*, s. f. (dakh.) Turtle (tortoise: *Harris*).
- s. **تانت** (**تंत्री**) *tānt* s. String of a bow.
- P. **تاوان** *tāwān*, s. m. Compensation.
- H. **تایا** *tāyā*, s. m. (dakh.) Father's elder brother.
- H. s. **تایرا بھائی** *tā'erā bhāī*, s. m. (dakh.) Father's elder brother's son.
- H. s. **تایری بہن** *tā'erī bahan*, s. f. Father's elder brother's daughter.
- A. **تابلیس** *tablīs* (from **ابلیس**) s. (dakh.) Making the devil, acting the devil.
- s. **تبیچ** *tab-īch*, adv. (dakh.) Exactly then.
- P. **تپاک** *tapāk*, s. m. Disquietude.
- s. **تپتا** (**तप्त**) *taptā* adj. (dakh.) Hot: see **تتا** *tattā*.

- s. **तपस** *tapas*, s. (dakh.) Religious austerity, mortification of self, penance.
- H. **تتال** *tittāl*, adj. (dakh.) Cheat, counterfeit, knave, cozenor (*Harris*).
- H. **تتالی** *tittāl-ī*, s. (dakh.) Cozening, guile (*Harris*).
- H. **تتھی** *tathī*, s. i. q. **چھوٹی صراحی** A small goblet or flagon (?).
- H. **تتا** *tattā*, s. m. Hurdle (*Harris*): see **تتا** *tattā*.
- s. **تتاپا** *tuṭāpā*, s. m. (dakh.) Indigence.
- s. **تتنا** (**टुट** Divide) *tuṭnā* v. n. (dakh.) To be broken, to break; to rush (upon): see **توتنا** *tūṭnā*.
- H. **تتو** *tattū*, } s. m. (dakh.) A pony, a sorry horse
H. **تتوا** *taṭwā*, } (*Harris*): see **تتو** *tattū*.
- H. **تتوانی** *taṭwā-nī*, s. f. (dakh.) A pony (mare).
- s. **تتھنا** *tuṭhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **توتنا** *tūṭnā*.
- H. **تتھی** *tattī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **تتھی** *tattī*.
- s. **تج** *tuj*, pron. (dakh.) Thee; of thee: see **تجھ** *tujh*.
- A. s. **تجارت کرنا** *tijārat karnā*, To trade.
- A. s. **تجربہ کرنا** *tajriba karnā*, To try, prove, assay.
- A. **تجویز کرنا** *tajwīz karnā*, s. f. Deliberation: device. **تجویز کرنا** *tajwīz karnā*, To devise.
- s. **تجھ** *tujh*, pron. inflect. (of **تو** *tū*) Thee; thine, of thee.
- s. **تجھی** *tujh-e*, pron. inflect. sing. Thee, to thee.
- s. **تچا** (**तुच्छ**) *tuchchā* adj. (dakh.) Beggarly, bankrupt (*Harris*): see **لچا** *luchchā*.
- A. P. **تحقیقی** *tahkīk-ī*, s. f. Accuracy: see **تحقیق** *tahkīk*.
- A. **تخلص** *takhāluṣ* (inf. vi. of **خلص**) s. (dakh.) Liberation.
- P. **تخت روان** *takht-i-rawān*, A travelling throne erected on a platform carried on men's shoulders.
- P. **تختہ** *takhta*, s. m. Drawbridge (*Harris*).
- P. **تختہ نرد** *takhta nard*, s. m. A game: see **چوسر** *chausar*.

- P. *takht-i*, adj. Ornamented with gold and silver leaf (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. *takhaiyum* (inf. v. of *خیم*) s. Pitching of a tent or tents.
- H. *tiddā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. See *جوق jauk*. 2. Grasshopper (brown), locust (*Harris*): see *تدا tiddā*.
- P. H. *tarāshnā*, v. a. To hew.
- H. *turānā*, s. (dakh.) Boiled rice kept in cold water over night and used next morning (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxxii).
- A. *turb*, s. Earth, ground: see *تراب turāb*.
- H. *tarapnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *ترپنا tarapnā*.
- H. *tirtālīs*, adj. (dakh.) Forty three: see *تیتالیس tetālīs*.
- H. *turturānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To titillate, to tickle (?).
- H. *turturī* (or *turtura'ī*) s. (dakh.) A sort of musical instrument: see *تري turī* or *ترهي turhī*.
- S. *tri-jag*, s. See *تریلوک tri-lok*.
- S. *tirchā*, adj. (dakh.) See *تریچا tirchhā*.
- P. H. *tarakhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To crack, to split, to warp (?): see *ترکنا taraknā*.
- A. *taraddud*, s. m. Trouble (of mind).
- S. *tarasnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To beseech, beg, entreat.
- P. *tursh-rū*, adj. Crabbed.
- A. *tarṣī** (inf. II. of *رصع*) s. Setting or adorning with jewels; composing so as to give to each word a correspondent of like measure and form.
- P. *tark*, s. An iron helmet or cap worn in battle.
- H. *tirkas*, adj. (dakh.) Crooked, corner-wise.
- H. *tirkas-i*, s. (dakh.) Deflection (*Harris*).
- S. *tirundā*, s. (dakh.) A buoy (*Harris*): see *تریوندا tiraundā*.

- A. *tarwiya* (or *التروية*) The eighth day of the month *zī-hijja*.
- H. *tirhattar*, adj. (dakh.) Seventy three: see *تیهتر tihattar*.
- H. *turī* or *tura'ī*, s. f. (dakh.) A musical instrument called by Europeans *collery horn*, consisting of three pieces fixed into one another (*Qanoon-e-islam*): see *ترهي turhī*.
- A. *tiryāk fārūk*, An antidote to poison.
- S. *tirī'ānau*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety three: see *تریانوی tirānauwe*.
- H. *tarākhā*, s. m. (dakh.) Crash, loud noise (*Harris*): see *ترآقا tarākā*.
- H. *tarārnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To rear (as, a horse).
- H. *tarāl*, s. (dakh.) Clap (noise), crashing noise (*Harris*).
- S. *turānā*, v. a. To change (money).
- H. *tarparānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *تریپرانا tarpharānā*.
- H. *tarparī*, s. f. Agitation.
- H. *tarapnā* or *taraphnā*, v. n. To quiver, vibrate.
- P. *tarakh*, } s. (dakh.) Crack, chap, split,
P. *tarak*, } cranny, cleft, chink, fissure,
 crevice (*Harris*): see *ترکنا taraknā*.
- P. H. *tarakhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To cleave (*Harris*): see *ترکنا taraknā*.
- P. H. *tarḳānā* (caus. of *ترکنا*) v. a. To crack, split, burst, &c. (*Harris*).
- P. H. *taraknā*, v. n. To gape (be split).
- S. *turwāt* (from *تورنا*) s. (dakh.) Breach, break, fracture (*Harris*).
- H. *tarhapnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *تریپنا taraphnā*.
- H. *tirī-birī*, s. (dakh.) Medley, mishmash (*Harris*).
- S. *tis*, pron. inflect. Of that, his.
- S. *tisarā* (see *تیسرا tīsra*) s. (dakh.) Arbitrator (*Harris*).

- A. *taslīm*, s. f. Touching the ground with the fingers and then making *salām* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. *tasmiya*, The *bismi-l-lāh*, &c. (used by Muhammadans as an inchoative benediction).
- A. *tas'hīl* (inf. II. of سهل) s. f. Making easy, facilitating.
- A. *tashārīf*, s. plur. of تشریف *tashrīf*.
- A. *tashrīk* (inf. II. of شرکت) s. Associating with, communicating.
- A. *ta'alluqa*, s. m. A subdivision of a ضلع *ẓil'*.
- A. *ta'allī*, s. f. Highness, eminence.
- A. *ta'mīd* (inf. II. of عمد) s. f. 1. Propping up. 2. Baptizing.
- A. *ta'wīz*, s. (improperly) for تعویذ *ta'wīz*, q. v.
- A. *ta'īnāt*, s. (dakh.) Garrison.
- P. *taghārā*, s. (dakh.) Trough (*Harris*).
- A. *taghāful*, s. m. Listlessness.
- A. *taghallub-i*, s. Adulteration. تغلبی کرنا *taghallub-i karnā*, To adulterate, counterfeit, forge (*Harris*).
- A. H. *taghyīr-i*, s. f. Removal (from office), deposition. تَغْيِيرِي
- A. s. *taḡāzā karnā*, To claim.
- A. *taḡṣīr*, s. f. Guilt.
- A. *taḡlīd*, s. f. Representation.
- A. *taḡwīm*, s. f. Causing to be straight or erect.
- H. *tikkā*, s. m. Lump of meat.
- H. *taktakī*, s. (dakh.) A carpenter's level (*Harris*).
- A. *takṣīr*, s. f. Multiplying.
- A. *takaddud* (inf. v. of كَدَّ) s. Toil, labour.
- A. *takaddū*, s. (dakh. apparently for *takaddud*, q. v.) s. Labour (daily: *Harris*).
- H. *tukkal*, s. A kind of paper kite (raised by means of a thin string, and resembling, except in shape, the European kite: *Qanoon-e-islam*).

- H. *takore*, s. (dakh.) Small kettledrums: see زیربم *zer-bam* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. *tagernā*, v. a. (dakh.) To assault (*Harris*).
- s. *tal* (तल) s. (dakh.) See *talā*, Bottom; beneath, below, under.
- s. *tal-ūpar*, adv. Up and down.
- s. *talpat karnā*, To destroy.
- H. *talchhat*, s. f. Feculency, grounds, lees.
- H. *ti-lar-i*, s. f. A necklace (three rows of small round gold beads threaded on silk: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. *tulsī*, s. f. (dakh.) A necklace, nearly the same as the *du-lar-i*, q. v. except that the gold beads are of an octagonal shape (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. *talag*, adv. (dakh.) So long: see *tau-log*, under *tau*.
- H. *talmalānā*, v. n. To toss about (from sickness, &c.).
- H. *talmalnā* v. n. (dakh.) To toss about (from sickness, &c.: *Harris*).
- H. *talān*, s. (dakh.) Frying; fried food.
- s. *talen*, adv. (dakh.) See *tale*.
- AMERIC. *tamākhū*, s. (dakh.) Tobacco (*Harris*).
- P. *tamāshā*, s. (dakh.) A blow, a slap (*Harris*): see *ṭabāncha*.
- A. *tamām-īyat*, s. (dakh.) Complement, consummation, conclusion (*Harris*).
- AMERIC. *tambākū*, s. See *tambākū*.
- s. *tambālū* (ताम्र Copper) s. (dakh.) A small metal pot, a copper or brass pot for holding water: see *lotā*.
- s. *tuman*, pron. (dakh.) You, your.
- s. *tum-nā*, pron. (dakh.) You.
- s. *tum-heñ* } pron. plur. nomin. (dakh.)
s. *tum-eñ* } You.
- H. *tanbū*, s. (dakh.) Eel, lamprey (*Harris*).

- H. *tambūrā*, s. m. See سارنگی *sārangi* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- S. *tanbūlī*, s. (dakh.) Monopolizer (*Harris*).
- S. *tantar-mantar-ī*, s. (dakh.) Adulteration, impostor (*Harris*).
- H. *tanṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) Mischance (*Harris*).
- H. *tanṭalmārī*, s. (dakh.) Wrangling, quarrelling (?). adj. Heinous, insidious (*Harris*).
- P. *tan-khṭwāh*, s. f. Order for wages, &c.
- P. *tan-durust*, adj. Well (in health).
- H. *tandā*, s. (dakh.) Multitude, band, swarm, congregation, flock, drove (*Harris*).
- A. *tanaṣṣur* (inf. v. of نصر) s. The becoming a christian.
- H. *tinkā*, s. m. A mote, fescue.
- P. *tinkhār*, s. (dakh.) Borax (*Harris*): see *tinkār*.
- A. *tawābi**, s. plur. (of تابع) Followers.
- P. *tiwāsī*, s. A kind of embroidered carpet or tapestry.
- A. *tawālud* (inf. VI. of ولد) s. Begetting or being born generation after generation, propagating, generation.
- H. *tobra*, s. m. (dakh.) See *tobrā*.
- H. *toband*, s. (dakh.) A kind of petticoat, or a mere skirt, which is tied round the loins and extends to the feet or ground (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. *tauba*, s. f. Recantation.
- T. *top*, s. f. A fieldpiece.
- S. *tūt*, s. (dakh.) Breach, break, fracture, crush, indigence: see *tūt*.
- H. *toṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) Injury, loss, detriment.
- ¶ *tūtā* (dakh.) A cartridge (*Harris*).
- H. *toṭgā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *toṭkā*.
- S. *tūtṇā*, v. n. (dakh.) To become helpless or destitute.
- S. *tūr*, s. (dakh.) Lentil (*Harris*): see *tū'ar*.

- H. *torā*, s. (dakh.) A game of children, same as کبڈی *kabaddī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- S. *tor* (see *torṇā*) s. Breaking, interruption.
- H. *torā* (or *tūrā*, *Harris*) s. m. A linstock.
- S. *torṇā*, v. a. To interrupt.
- H. *tūsṇā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *taūsṇā*.
- S. *ton* (توند) s. (dakh.) Corpulency, fatness: adj. Bulky. *ton-dār*, adj. Gorbellied, lusty, corpulent (*Harris*).
- S. *tūntāpā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *tutāpā*.
- P. *taungar*, adj. (dakh.) See *tawangar*.
- H. *thāt*, s. (dakh.) State, mirth (*Harris*): see *thāth*.
- H. *thār*, s. (dakh.) Place: see *thār*, following.
- S. *thālī*, s. f. 1. A small flat metal or earthen dish. 2. (dakh.) Clapping or clap of the hands: see *tālī*, sign. 2.
- S. *thām*, s. m. Column, mast (of a ship: *Harris*).
- H. *thaptī*, s. (dakh.) A sort of musical instrument (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- S. H. *munh thuthānā* (or *-thathānā*) To make a wry face (?).
- H. *thatthā*, s. m. (dakh.) Fun, sport, jest, joke, ridicule: see *thatthā*, sign. 1.
- H. *thijānā* (caus. of *thijā*) v. a. (dakh.) To congeal (*Harris*).
- H. *thijnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be congealed (*Harris*).
- S. *thar*, s. m. (dakh.) A layer (bed of any thing: *Harris*).
- H. *thiraknā* v. n. (dakh.) To hover (as a bird: *Harris*).
- H. *thakkā phakkā*, } adj. (dakh.) Dis-
- H. *thakkā phikā*, } tracted, troubled, perplexed, confounded.
- H. *thikrī*, s. (dakh.) Potsherd: see *thikrī*.

- H. *thiklā*, s. (dakh.) Patch, botch (*Harris*): see *thiglā*.
- H. *thilī*, s. f. (dakh.) Purse, bag: see *thailī*.
- S. *thamānā* (caus. of *تهمنا*) v. a. To stop, restrain, content, pacify (*Harris*).
- S. *thamā'ī* (from *تهمنا*) s. f. (dakh.) Stopping, fixing, allaying.
- A. H. *tuhmat-ī*, s. (dakh.) Calumniator, detractor, false accuser (*Harris*).
- S. *thamnā*, } v. n. To be prevented, to
thambhnā, } recover one's self (from a stumble, &c.).
- H. *thandik*, s. (dakh.) Coldness, coolness (*Harris*).
- H. S. *thand kālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Cold season, cold weather, winter.
- H. *thū*, interj. (dakh.) Fy! tush!
- H. *thū'ā*, s. m. Clod, lump (of clay).
- S. *thūtnī*, s. (dakh.) Muzzle (of an ox, &c. *Harris*): see *thūthnī*.
- H. *thūti*, s. (dakh.) Name of a dish or sweetmeat (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. *thūnk*, s. (dakh.) Spittle: see *thūk*.
- H. *thūknā*, v. a. (dakh.) To spit: see *thūknā*.
- S. *tu-hīn*, pron. (dakh.) Thou thyself: see *tū-hī*.
- H. *te*, v. plur. (dakh.) for *the*, Were.
- ¶ *tī* (dakh.) i. q. *thī*, f. Was, or like *te*, postpos. From, &c.: see *se*.
- A. S. *taiyār karnā*, To prepare.
- S. *tīrnā*, v. (dakh.) To swim, to float (*Harris*).
- S. *terah-wān*, adj. Thirteenth.
- H. *tair*, s. (dakh.) Clap (noise: *Harris*).
- H. *terā*, adj. (dakh.) Crooked, awry (*Harris*): see *terhā*.

- A. *tayakkuz* (inf. v. of *يقظ* Heb. *יָצַח*) s. Watchfulness, vigilance, waking.
- S. *tain*, postpos. (dakh.) See *ta'in*.
- S. *tīn pahar* (dakh.) Afternoon, three o'clock.
- S. *tīn-terā*, adj. (dakh.) Distracted.
- S. *tīn terā-gī*, s. f. (dakh.) Confusion, distraction.
- S. *teñtis*, adj. (dakh.) Thirty three: see *tetis*.
- S. *tīn-wān*, adj. (dakh.) Third: see *tisrā*.
- H. *tewar*, s. (i. q. *آنکھ کی وضع*) A manner or position of the eye (?).
- H. *tewar-ī charhānā* (i. q. *نظر بدلنا*) To change countenance (?).
- H. *tewīs-wān*, adj. (dakh.) Twenty third.
- H. *tāpā*, s. (dakh.) A fishing raft (*Harris*).
- S. *tāpnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *tāpnā*.
- H. *tākan*, s. (dakh.) A pony (of a better sort, *Harris*): see *tāngan*.
- H. *tālam-tolā* (dakh.) Against the grain (*Harris*).
- S. *tāknā* (see *تنگار*) v. a. To ring, to tinkle.
- S. *tāng*, s. (dakh.) See *tānk*.
- H. *tāppāl*, s. (dakh.) A packet or mail (of letters, *Harris*); the post.
- H. *tāppāl-wālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Post-man.
- H. *tāppāl-ī*, s. (dakh.) Letter-carrier, postman.
- H. *tiprī*, s. f. (dakh.) Rack, torture.
- H. *tipkā*, s. m. (dakh.) Focus (of a burning glass: *Harris*).
- H. *takhna*, s. m. (dakh.) Ankle (*Harris*).
- H. S. *turm turm karnā*, To croak (as a toad: *Harris*).
- S. *tikānā*, 1. v. a. To check. 2. (dakh.) see *thikānā*.

- H. *takkar*, s. f. Running against.
 H. *tukrī*, s. f. (dakh.) Band, troop.
 H. *tukmuk dekhna*, v. a. (dakh.) To stare.
 H. *take*, s. m. plur. (of *تکا*) Money.
 S. *talnā*, v. n. To be evaded.
 H. *tamki*, s. f. (dakh.) A sort of small drum. (A small circular brass plate, played on by striking it with a piece of wood, having a knob at the end: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
 S. *tankānā* (see *تنکار*) v. a. (dakh.) To ring, to jingle.
 S. *tangsāl* (ٹنگشالا) s. (dakh.) A mint.
 H. *tūbrī*, s. (dakh.) Flower-pots, a sort of fireworks (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. *tūpan*, s. (dakh.) Cap (night), muzzle (to confine the mouth: *Harris*).
 H. *topī*, s. f. A cap.
 H. *toṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) A straight squib. *jangī toṭā*, A bent (serpentine) squib (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. *tokā*, s. m. (dakh.) Influence of an evil eye: see *توک* *tok*, sign. 2.
 H. *tūkrā*, s. (dakh.) Boat (ferry: *Harris*).
 H. *tukrī*, s. f. Party; body, division: see *تکری* *tukrī*.
 H. *tolā*, s. m. (dakh.) A gang, group, caravan (*Harris*).
 H. *tūmnā*, v. a. To jog (gently: *Harris*).
 H. *tonā*, s. m. Necromancy, magick.
 H. *tons* or *taunis*, s. Heat: see *تونسنā* *taunisnā*.
 H. P. *tone-bāz*, s. Necromancer.
 H. *thār*, } s. (dakh.) Place.
 H. *thārā*, }
 H. *thārnā* or *thārnā* (caus. of *تھارنا* *tharnā*) v. a. (dakh.) To fix, to settle: see *تھارنا* *thahrānā*.
 H. *thāk-thok*, adj. or adv. (dakh.) See *تھیک* *thik* (?).

- H. *thānsnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To pull up, or rein in, or stop (a horse in his course), to curb, to control.
 S. *thāna*, s. m. (dakh.) See *تھانو* *thānw* and *تھانا* *thānā*.
 S. *thātā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *تھتھا* *thātthā*.
 H. *thakh-thakh*, s. (dakh.) Clack, jangling (*Harris*).
 H. *thakh-thakh-ī*, s. (dakh.) Chatterer (*Harris*).
 H. *thatherā*, s. m. (dakh.) A reed (?).
 H. *tharā'o* (from *تھارنا*) s. m. (dakh.) Fixture, rest, reliance: see *تھراؤ* *thahrā'o*.
 H. *thassā*, s. m. (dakh.) A stamp, print, mark: ramming down. *thassā denā* or *-dālnā*, To coin, to stamp, to imprint, to impress (*Harris*).
 H. *thak*, adj. (dakh.) Deceitful, fraudulent: see *تھگ* *thag*.
 H. *thakānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To cheat, to deceive, to impose on, defraud, beguile, bamboozle, delude, gull: see *تھگنا* *thagānā*.
 H. *thakā'ū* (from *تھکانا*) adj. (dakh.) Cheat (*Harris*).
 H. *thikrī*, s. f. Potsherd, shard: see *تھیکری* *thikrī*. *thikrī-mār* (dakh.) A game amongst children, throwing a fragment of an earthen vessel so as to glide along the surface of the water (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. *thagānā*, } v. a. To cheat, deceive, impose
 H. *thaglānā*, } on.
 H. *thagā'ū*, } adj. Deceitful.
 H. *thaglā'ū*, }
 H. *thumkānā* (caus. of *تھمکانا*) v. a. To cause to strut or march with dignity.
 H. *than than karnā* (dakh.) To chink, to clang, to ding (*Harris*).
 H. *thand-ak*, } s. f. Coolness.
 H. *thandhak*, }

- H. s. اُڑانا *thūthōn meñ urānā*, To mock, scoff, revile.
- H. اُتھورا *thorā*, s. (dakh.) A spring, font, fount, fountain (*Harris*).
- H. اُتھوکر *thokar*, s. f. A false step.
- H. اُتھوکن *thokan*, s. (dakh.) Beating, thumping; punishment (*Harris*).
- H. اُتھوکنّا *thoknā*, v. a. To knock.
- H. اُتھوکنکر *thoñkar*, s. m. (dakh.) Trip, stumble (*Harris*): see اُتھوکر *thokar*.
- H. اُتھیرانا *thairānā* (caus. of اُتھیرنا *thairnā*) v. a. (dakh.) See اُتھیرانا *thahrānā*.
- H. اُتھیرنا *thairnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To stop, wait: see اُتھیرنا *thaharnā*.
- H. اُتھیک تھاک *thik-thāk*, s. m. Exactitude.
- H. s. اُتھیک کرنا *thik karnā*, To ascertain.
- H. اُتھیکری *thikrī*, s. f. (dakh.) Two bits of stick or fragments of earthenware used as castanets: or, two pieces of wood, one held between the fore and middle finger, the other between the middle and ring finger of the left hand; while, with the thumb and middle finger of the right hand, the ends of the sticks on the outside of the hand are made to strike against each other, producing the same sound as castanets (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. اُتھینس *theis* (or *thainis*, *Harris*) s. (dakh.) Stumble: see اُتھیس *thes*. اُتھینس کھانا *theis khānā*, To trip against a stone, &c., to make a false step.
- H. اُتھینگو *thengū*, adj. (dakh.) Short in stature, dwarfish; dwarf (*Harris*).
- H. اُتھڑھا *terhā*, adj. Askew.
- H. اُتھکا *tekā*, s. m. (dakh.) Trust (*Harris*): see اُتھیک *tek*. اُتھکا کرنا *tekā karnā*, To trust.
- H. اُتھیم تام *tīm-tām*, s. m. Ostentation.
- H. اُتھینک *tenk*, s. m. } (dakh.) Rising ground,
 H. اُتھینکرا *tenkrā*, s. m. } hillock, bank, mound.
 H. اُتھینکری *tenkrī*, s. f. }
 moat (*Harris*): see اُتھیکر *tekar*.
- s. اُتھینکا *tīnkā*, s. m. (dakh.) See اُتھیکا *tīkā*.

- A. اُتھبان *su^ubān*, s. A long and bulky serpent; a dragon.
- A. اُتھمر *ṣamara*, s. m. Product.
- A. اُتھوابی *sawāb-i*, adj. Meritorious, virtuous.
- s. اُتھپھل *jāphal*, s. (dakh.) Nutmeg (*Harris*): see اُتھپھل *jā'e-phal*.
- P. اُتھدو *jādū*, s. m. Charm.
- H. اُتھجاری *jārī*, s. (dakh.) Great millet (*Holcus saccharatus*, *Lin. Qanoon-e-islam*), Indian corn, maize: see اُتھجوار *jo'ār*.
- A. s. اُتھجاری کرنا *jārī karnā*, To set a going.
- A. s. اُتھجاری ہونا *jārī honā*, v. n. To circulate.
- H. اُتھجگری *jāgrī*, s. Treacle, refuse of sugar: see اُتھگر *gur*.
- s. اُتھگنا *jāgnā*, v. n. To watch.
- P. اُتھگیر *jā-gīr-i*, s. (dakh.) See اُتھگیر *jā-gīr*.
- s. اُتھجال *jāl*, s. m. Grating, lattice; snare: supernatural deception.
- s. اُتھجالا *jālā*, s. m. (dakh.) A net: see s. اُتھجال *jāl*.
- s. اُتھجالی *jāl-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Lace, edging (*Harris*). اُتھجالی موی بند *jālī-mū'e-band* (dakh.) A garland like network tied to the forehead, and covering the forepart of the head, worn only by women (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. اُتھجام *jām*, s. (dakh.) A guava.
- P. اُتھجام خانہ *jām-khāna*, s. m. 1. A room with mirrors all round. 2. (dakh.) A large carpet (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. اُتھجامدانی *jām-dānī*, s. f. (dakh.) A sort of leathern portmanteau (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. اُتھجامہ *jāma*, s. m. A long gown (having from eleven to thirty breadths of cloth in the skirt, which at the upper part is folded into innumerable plaits, and the body part, being double-breasted, is tied in two places on each side: see *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. اُتھجان (جان) *jān* (جان) s. Going.
- P. اُتھجاندار *jān-dār*, adj. Lively (as, a horse).

- P. S. *jān-pachhān* (knowing the soul) s. m. (dakh.) An acquaintance, an intimate friend: see *jān-pahchān*.
- S. *jāngiyā*, s. (dakh.) A sort of breeches reaching only half way down the thighs (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- S. *jān lenā*, To get a knowledge of, to understand.
- S. *jān-ī* (ज्ञानी) s. m. Astrologer, fortune-teller: see *jān*.
- H. *jāwā*, s. (dakh.) Rice gruel (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. *jā'e-gāh*, s. Place, station, dwelling.
- P. *jā'e-gīr*, adj. Taking a place, efficacious.
- P. *jā'e-namāz*, s. A carpet, mat or cloth on which prayers are said.
- S. H. *jab-tag*, adv. (dakh.) Till when, as long as.
- A. *jabr*, s. m. Constraint.
- A. *jabarī*, s. Compeller (*Harris*).
- H. *japnā*, v. (dakh.) To wait, expect, lay in wait for.
- H. *jattā*, adj. (dakh.) See *jitnā*.
- S. *jatārā*, s. (dakh.) Family, race, stock, house, line, lineage (*Harris*): see *jatārā*.
- H. *jitbar*, s. (dakh.) Housewifery.
- H. *jitbar-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) A dame, a housewife (*Harris*).
- H. *jitan*, adj. (dakh.) See *jitnā*.
- S. *jatan-āgī*, } s. f. (dakh.) Caution,
jatan-ā'egī, }
 carefulness, care, guarding, guardianship.
- S. *jatan karnā*, To guard, take care of.
- H. *jattā*, s. (dakh.) A span measured with the forefinger and thumb (*Harris*).
- H. *jatthī*, s. m. (dakh.) A wrestler, gladiator.
- H. *jijji*, s. f. (dakh.) A fostermother, nurse, nursery maid. *jijji mān*, Foster-mother (*Harris*).

- P. H. *jachki* (see جچا) s. (dakh.) Child-birth (*Harris*).
- A. P. *jarrāh-ī*, s. f. Chirurgery.
- S. *jarit* (dakh.) See *jatit* or *جرت jarit*.
- H. *jirnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To dry up, to absorb.
- A. *jarra*, s. (dakh.) A little: see *zarra*.
- S. *jur-āt* (from *jur-nā*) s. f. (dakh.) Joining, annexation.
- H. *jurap*, s. (dakh.) Brake (*Harris*), thicket: see *jhurap*.
- S. *jurān* (see *jur-nā*) s. (dakh.) Joining, annexation.
- S. *jar-nā*, v. a. To inlay. ¶ *jur-nā*, v. n. To be attached.
- S. *jur-wāt* (from *jur-nā*) s. f. (dakh.) Joining, adhesion.
- S. *jurhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *jur-nā*.
- S. *jis* (यस्य) pron. rel. inflect. sing. Whose.
- P. *just*, s. Search.
- S. *jis-ne*, pron. Who, which: see *jo*.
- P. *juft*, s. A mate.
- S. *ja* or *ju-kuch*, pron. (dakh. sometimes in poetry) For *jo kuchh*, which see under *jo*.
- S. *ja* or *ju-ko'i*, pron. (dakh. sometimes in poetry) For *jo ko'i*, which see under *jo*.
- H. *jigatā*, adj. (dakh.) Clammy (*Harris*).
- H. *jigatā-ī*, s. (dakh.) Clamminess, jelly (of meats: *Harris*).
- H. *jagmagāt*, s. (dakh.) Glitter, splendour, lustre: see *jagmagāhat*.
- H. *jignā*, s. (dakh.) Fire-fly (*Harris*).
- H. *jago*, s. (dakh.) Place (*Harris*): see *jagah*.
- H. *jagah sir honā* (dakh.) To be in place, to be opportune or proper.
- H. *jaghrā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *jhagrā*.

Н. *jagharnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To quarrel, &c. :
see *jhagarnā*.

§. P. *jalāpe-khur*, adj. (dakh.) Envious.

A. *jalāl-i*, adj. Terrible (as an attribute of the Divinity). ¶ Name of a sort of *Muḥarram fakīr* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

§. *jalā'ū* (from *جلانا*) s. or adj. Burner, burning.

§. *jalan-hār*, s. (dakh.) Burner.

A. *jam*, s. (dakh.) The whole, all: see *جمع jam*.

A. *jamāl-i*, adj. Amiable (as an attribute of the Divinity, in opposition to *جلالی jalāl-i*, q. v.).

§. *jamānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To gape, to yawn: see *جمهانا jamhānā*.

A. §. *jama'rāt*, s. (dakh.) Thursday.

A. *jum'ā-gī*, s. The giving of entertainments on five successive Fridays after a marriage (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

A. *jum'ā*, s. m. A handful.

§. *jaman* (यमन) s. (dakh.) Coagulation, congelation, jelly (*Harris*). The buttermilk used to curdle milk.

A. *janāza*, s. (dakh.) A corpse.

P. *jambīl*, s. (dakh.) See *زنبیل zambīl*.

P. *jang-āzmā*, adj. See *جنگ آزموده jang-āzmūda*, under *جنگ jang*.

§. *jangl-i*, adj. Of the forest; uncultivated.

A. *janībat*, s. A she camel given (or intrusted) to a people that they may procure you provisions on her.

H. *janerā*, s. A tall species of the millet kind.

H. *jo'ār-i*, s. (dakh.) Name of a grain: see *جوار jo'ār*.

§. *jawānī* (जामात) s. m. (dakh.) Daughter's husband, son-in-law.

H. *jūtī*, s. f. A slipper. ¶ *jotī*, A large lamp made of flour paste (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

§. *joṛan-hārā*, s. m. Joiner, mender.

P. *jūlāh-i*, } s. m. (dakh.) A weaver.
P. *jūlā'i*, }

§. *jūnī*, adv. (dakh.) As, when.

§. *jawan-mālā*, s. An ornament worn on the neck by women (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

§. *jaunitarī*, s. (dakh.) Mace (the spice: *Harris*): see *جاوتری jāwatrī*.

§. P. *jū'e-bāz*, s. m. (dakh.) Gambler, gamester.

§. *jhājhar*, s. An ornament with little bells for the ankles: see *خلخال khalkhāl*.

H. *jhār*, s. m. (dakh.) Tree, shrub, plant.
jhār-bāndrā (dakh. *lit.* tree-monkey) A game of children (so called from the circumstance of one being mounted on a tree), or *داب دابولī dāb dabolī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

H. §. *jhārā jhoṛī karnā* (dakh.) To sweep out.

A. *jahāz-i*, adj. Naval, nautical.

§. *jhāl*, s. (dakh.) See s. *jāl*, sign. 3.

§. *jhānjh*, s. Two small brass cups tied together with a string, and played upon by striking one against the other (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

§. *jhānjhar*, s. (dakh.) See *جهاجر jhājhar*.

H. *jhānsnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To court, to endeavour earnestly.

H. *jhānsū*, adj. (dakh.) Prone, apt, fain.

§. *jhānwān karnā* (dakh.) To currycomb (a horse: *Harris*).

A. *jhubbā*, s. m. (dakh.) A kind of vest, perhaps the same as *جبه jubba*, q. v.

H. *jhapak*, s. f. m. Moving to and fro, blast, gust (of wind): see *جھپکنا jhapaknā*.

H. *jhapkā*, s. (dakh.) Puff, gust (of wind: *Harris*).

§. *jhutālnā*, v. a. To disprove, to falsify.

§. H. *jhat dane* (dakh.) Quickly, hastily, at once.

H. *jhatāknā*, v. a. To toss, to throw.

- H. جہرا *jharā*, s. (dakh.) A spring (of water).
 H. جہرمت *jhurmat*, s. The head and face being folded in a cloth.
 S. جہروکا *jharūkā*, s. m. (dakh.) Window: see جہروکھا *jharokhā*.
 S. جہروکھا *jharokhā*, s. m. A casement.
 H. جہڑانا *jharānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See جہڑنا *jhāṛnā*.
 H. جہڑپ *jhurap*, s. f. (dakh.) Thicket, bush, shrub (thorny), bushy place: *jharap* (dakh.) Being possessed of a devil.
 H. S. جہڑتی دینا *jhartī denā*, v. a. (dakh.) To give or render an account.
 H. S. جہڑتی لینا *jharte lenā* (dakh.) To search (a person: *Harris*).
 H. جہڑجہڑات *jhīrjhīr-āt* (from جہڑجہڑانا *jhīrjhīr-ānā* or جہڑجہڑنا *jhīrjhīr-nā*) s. f. (dakh.) Chiding.
 H. جہڑکات *jhīrkāt* (from جہڑکنا *jhīrkānā*) s. (dakh.) Scolding, snubbing (*Harris*).
 H. جہڑکانا *jhīrkānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To scold, to jerk, to speak snappishly, to snub, to check, to blame, to chide.
 S. جہل *jhal*, s. (dakh.) Affection, tenderness (*Harris*).
 H. جہلڈی *jhulḍī*, s. (dakh.) Wrinkle.
 S. جہلکات *jhalkāt* (from جہلکنا *jhalkānā*) s. (dakh.) Splendour, gleam (*Harris*).
 S. جہلکنا *jhalaknā*, v. n. To flash, to glitter, to glimmer.
 H. جہلام *jhilam*, s. f. (dakh.) Cymbal (*Harris*).
 H. جہلی *jhilli*, s. f. Inner bark (of a tree, &c.).
 H. جہنجر *jhunjur*, s. (dakh.) Morn, morning (*Harris*).
 S. جہنکوائی *jhanak-wāī*, s. (dakh.) Gout, arthritis (*Harris*).
 H. جہنگا *jhingā*, s. m. (dakh.) A shrimp, prawn: see جہنگا *jhingā*, sign. 1.
 H. جہنگریان *jhingaryān*, s. (dakh.) Fry (young of fish: *Harris*).
 H. جہنگور *jhingūr*, s. (dakh.) A cricket, a cockroach (*Harris*): see جہنگور *jhingur*.

- S. جہوتالنا *jhūtālānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To belie, to prove to be false: see جہوتالنا *jhūtālānā*.
 H. جہوکا *jhokā*, s. m. (dakh.) Bunch (of grapes, &c.): see جہونکا *jhonkā*.
 A. جہول *jhul*, s. f. A horse-cloth.
 H. جہومجھل *jhumjhal*, s. Anger, rage.
 H. جہونپڑا *jhomprā*, s. m. }
 H. جہونپڑی *jhomprī*, s. f. } Cot, cabin, hovel.
 S. جہونک *jhonk*, s. (dakh.) A leech (*Harris*): see جونک *jonk*.
 H. جہونکا *jhonkā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. See جہوکا *jhokā*.
 2. Ear or beard (of corn), bunch of grapes: (*Harris*).
 H. جہیل لینا *jhīl lenā*, s. (dakh.) Grasp (*Harris*). جہیل لینا *jhīl lenā*, To fold in the arms, to grasp (*Harris*).
 H. جہیلنا *jhelnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To drive away.
 S. جیب *jīb*, s. f. (dakh.) Tongue: see جیبہ *jīb*.
 S. جیب چہلنی *jīb-chhīlnī*, s. A tongue-scraper.
 S. جیتا *jetā*, adj. As many as.
 S. جیسی کا تیسا *jaise kā taisā*, }
 S. جیسی کا ویسا *jaise kā waisā*, } Such as before or in the original, the self same, unaltered.
 P. جیغہ *jīgha*, s. m. An ornament worn on the turband. (In the *Qanoon-e-islam* it is said to be "a band about six inches long and two broad, consisting of a piece of velvet beautifully embroidered, and a gold plate set with precious stones sewed on it").
 S. جیو *je'au* or *jyau* (जीव) s. (dakh.) Life, soul: see جیو *jīw*.
 S. جیوڑا *jyaurā*, s. m. (dakh.) See جیوڑا *jīyūrā*.
 S. چابنا *chābnā*, v. a. To champ.
 S. چابو *chābū* (from چابنا *chābnā*) adj. (dakh.) in compos. Chewing, gnawing, chewer.
 S. چترائی *chatur-ā'egī*, s. m. (dakh.) See چترائی *chaturāī*.
 P. چادر *chādar*, s. A large piece of cloth or sheet, of one and a half or two breadths, thrown over

- the head so as to cover the whole body (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. چار *chār*, s. (dakh.) A kind of dish or soup, mulligatawny (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. چار دیواری *chār-diwāl-i*, s. (dakh.) A fortification (*Harris*): see چار دیواری *chār-dīwār-i*.
- P. §. چار زانو بیٹھنا *chār-zānū baiṭhnā*, To sit cross-legged.
- P. چار شنبہ *chār-shamba*, s. Wednesday.
- P. A. چار نظر *chār-naẓar*, s. See چار چشم *chār-chashm*, under P. چار *chār*.
- §. چاروان *chār-wān*, adj. (dakh.) Fourth: see چوتھا *chauthā*.
- H. چارولی *chārolī*, s. (dakh.) Kernel (of a nut: *Harris*).
- H. چارڑی *chārī*, s. f. (dakh.) Accusation, charge.
- s. چاک *chāk*, s. (dakh.) Wheel (of a carriage, &c.). چاک کا دنبالہ *chāk kā dumbāla*, Nave of a wheel (*Harris*).
- T. چاکو *chākū*, s. (dakh.) A clasp-knife, a knife (small, *Harris*): see چاقو *chākū*.
- §. چالی *chālī*, s. f. (dakh.) See s. چال *chāl*.
- H. چامپنا *chāmpnā*, v. a. To shampoo or champoo.
- §. چاند *chānd*, s. A semilunar golden ornament worn under two others on the head (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- §. چاندنی *chāndnī*, s. A cloth to walk on occasionally, or for other purposes (an awning or canopy or cope in *dakhanī*: see *Harris* and *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. چاندوڑی *chāndorī*, s. (dakh.) A sort of shoe or slipper (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- §. چاندی *chānd-i*, s. (dakh.) Hair of the top of the head gathered up and tied (*Harris*).
- H. چاؤڑی *chāwī*, s. (dakh.) A choultry.
- H. چبنا *chubnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See چبھنا *chubhnā*.
- H. چبوترہ *chabūtara*, s. m. An elevated seat or platform, a bench.
- H. چپ *chup*, adv. (dakh.) Gratis, for nothing, uselessly (*Harris*).

- H. چپاٹی *chapāṭī*, s. f. See چپاٹی *chapāṭī*.
- H. چپکھا *chipkhā*, s. (dakh.) A falcon, hawk (*Harris*).
- H. §. چپر جانا *chapar jānā*, i. q. تال دینا *tāl denā*, To evade, put off (?).
- H. چپک *chapak*, s. (dakh.) Dent, dint (*Harris*).
- H. چپکانا *chapkānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To dint, to indent (*Harris*).
- H. چپکن *chapkan*, s. A sort of vest (like the قبا *ḳabā*, q. v. but breast covered: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. §. چپل مارنا *chappal mārṇā*, v. a. (dakh.) To strike the slipper (on); to reject or abandon.
- H. چپنی *chapnī*, s. f. Cap (of the knee: *Harris*).
- H. چتا *chittā*, adj. (dakh.) Supine (*Harris*): see H. چت *chit*, sign. 2.
- §. چتانا *chatānā* or *chitānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To excite, awaken, apprise, to blow up or kindle (a fire).
- H. §. چت پٹ *chit-paṭ*, s. (dakh.) The game of wrestling (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. چتر *chatur*, adj. Ingenious, expert.
- §. چترائی *chaturā-gī*, s. (dakh.) See چترائی *chaturāī*.
- §. چترائی *chaturāī*, s. f. Accomplishments.
- §. چترائنگی *chitrā'engī*, s. (dakh. from چتر *chitr*) Beauty.
- §. چتری *chatur-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Cleverness, adroitness, wisdom.
- §. چتل *chattal* (dakh.) perhaps of the same meaning as چیتل *chital*, q. v.
- §. چتی *chittī*, s. (dakh.) Mildew (*Harris*).
- H. چٹا *chattā*, 1. s. (dakh.) Coat, frock, jacket (*Harris*). 2. adj. Unjust.
- H. چٹپٹانا *chitpīṭānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To crack (make a noise: *Harris*).
- H. چٹکی *chitkī*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. Snapping of the fingers: see چٹکی *chutkī*. 2. An ornament for the toe worn by women (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. چٹہ *chutṭa*, s. (dakh.) A cheroot.

- H. چٲٲٲ *chittī*, s. f. (dakh.) See چٲٲٲٲ *chittī*.
 ¶ *chuttī*, See چوٲٲٲ *choṭī*.
- H. چچا *chachā*, s. m. (dakh.) Father's younger brother (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. چچانی *chachā-nī*, s. f. (dakh.) Father's younger brother's wife, aunt.
- H. چچوندآ *chichondā*, s. (dakh.) Name of a vegetable (described as پلوال *palwal*, *Trichosanthes dioica*, or common snake gourd: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. چچی *chichchī*, s. (dakh.) Breast (of a woman), pap, dug, teat (*Harris*): see چونچی *chūnchī*.
- H. چڈا *chaddā*, s. (dakh.) Groin (*Harris*): see چڈھا *chaddhā*.
- H. چڈی *chaddī*, s. (dakh.) Breeches shorter than چولنا *cholnā*, q. v. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- S. چارانا *charānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See چالانا *chalānā*.
- H. چرانڈی *chirāṇḍī*, s. (dakh.) Alley, lane (*Harris*).
- H. چربرا *charbarā*, adj. (dakh.) Ingenious, clever.
- H. چربرایگی *charbarā-egī*, s. f. (dakh.) Ingenuity.
- H. چرچر *charchar*, adj. (dakh.) Keen, pungent, acrid.
- H. چرچرا *charcharā*, adj. (dakh.) Keen, pungent, sharp, hot (on the tongue).
- H. چرچرات *charchar-āt*, s. f. (dakh.) Sharpness, acrimony, keenness, pungency (*Harris*).
- P. H. چرخ کامیانه *charkh kā miyāna*, s. (dakh.) An axle-tree.
- P. فانوس چرخي *charkh-i fānūs*, s. f. See فانوس *fānūs*.
 ¶ *fānūs-i khiyāl* under فانوس *fānūs*.
- H. چرس *churas*, s. m. (dakh.) Jealousy.
- H. چرسی *churs-i*, adj. (dakh.) Envious, ill-disposed, malicious.
- H. چرک *churuk*, s. (dakh.) Chirping of birds (*Harris*).
- S. چرکا *charkā*, s. m. (dakh.) Cauterization (*Harris*).

- H. چرکنا *churuknā*, v. (dakh.) To chirp (as, a bird: *Harris*).
- H. چرنا *charnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See چرھنا *charhnā*.
- H. چرنت *charant*, s. (dakh. from چرنا for چرھنا) Mounting, ascending.
- S. چرواٲ *chirwāt* (from چیرنا) s. (dakh.) Fissure, chap (*Harris*).
- S. چرویہ *charwīya*, s. m. (dakh.) Grazier, cow-keeper, shepherd, goat-herd (*Harris*).
- S. چڑا *churā*, s. m. (dakh.) A cock sparrow: see چڑا *chirā*.
- H. چڑانا *charānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See چڑھانا *charhānā*.
 ¶ *churānā* (dakh.) To make grimaces (*Harris*).
- H. چڑاوا *charāwā*, s. (dakh. from چڑھانا) A present or offering.
- S. چڑوا *churwā*, s. m. Rice prepared by soaking and toasting in the husk (*Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary, p. lxiv): See چڑوا *churū'ā*.
- H. چڑھاؤ *charhā'o*, s. m. Ascension.
- H. چڑھائی *charhā'i*, s. f. Ascension.
- S. چوسنا چسانا *chusānā* (caus. of چوسنا) v. a. To cause or give to suck.
- P. چغل خور *chughul-khūr*, s. (dakh.) Slanderer, &c.: see چغل خور *chughul-khor*.
- T. چق *chik*, s. f. A blind.
- P. چقا چقی *chakā chakī*, s. (dakh.) Clashing of swords, battle (?).
- H. چک *chik*, s. (dakh.) 1. Involution, intricacy, entangling. 2. See چق *chik* (*Harris*).
- S. چک (चक्र) *chak* s. m. (in dakh.) A township or village.
- S. چکانا *chakānā*, v. a. (dakh. caus. of چکھنا) To cause to taste.
- H. چک پک *chak-pak* (dakh.) Great quickness, with great haste (?).
- H. چکت *chikkat*, adj. Clammy, glutinous, sticky, mucous.
- H. چکتائی *chikatā'i*, s. (dakh.) Clamminess (*Harris*).

- H. چکٲي *chuktī*, s. f. (dakh.) Pinch (of snuff, *Harris*): see چٲٲي *chutkī*.
- S. چکٲول *chak-dol*, s. A kind of swing.
- S. چکر *chakkar*, s. Wheel, circle.
- S. چکر دینا *chakkar denā*, v. a. (dakh.) To deceive, to delude.
- S. چکری *chakrī*, s. (dakh.) A plaything for children; a bandalore or small wheel with a cord fixed to its centre, which winds and unwinds itself alternately by the motion of the hand (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. چکسه *chiksa*, s. (dakh.) A perfumed powder, composed of a variety of odoriferous substances: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary, under the word.
- H. چکلا *chaklā*, s. (dakh.) Log, piece of wood broken or decayed; chips.
- H. چکلن *chiklan*, verbal noun (dakh. see چکلنا *chikalnā*) Chewing.
- H. چکلنا *chakalnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To bear down (*Harris*), to squeeze, press upon. سینہ *sīna* چکلنا *chikalnā*, To fold in the arms (*Harris*).
- S. چکني ماٲي *chiknī māṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) Potter's earth, clay.
- H. چکوٲ *chakoṭ*, adj. (dakh.) Savoury, delightful.
- H. چکولیان *chakoliyān*, s. (dakh.) Name of a dish, consisting of wheat flour made into paste, formed into small cakes and boiled in water, together with meat, various spices, and salt (*Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss.).
- S. چکي *chakkī*, s. f. A hand-mill. A plaything for children: see چکری *chakrī* above: see, also, چکٲي *chaka'ī*, sign. 1. and *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. lvi. چکي کا پاٲ *chakkī kā pāt*, A millstone.
- P. چل *chal*, adj. (dakh. for P. چهل) Forty.
- P. چلا *chillā*, s. m. A period of forty days: (dakh.) a shrine of a saint or a *faḳīr*'s residence (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- S. چلا *chullā*, s. (dakh.) Hearth (*Harris*): see چولہا *chūlhā*.

- H. چلاٲي *chilāṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) Scream, shriek, screech (*Harris*).
- S. چلانا *chalānā*, v. a. To discharge (an arrow), to shoot.
- S. چلاؤ *chalā'ū*, adj. (dakh.) in compos. Causing to move or go; impeller.
- H. چلبلا *chulbulā*, adj. Sportive, gamesome, lively.
- H. چلبلاگي *chulbulā-gī*, s. (dakh.) Gamesomeness, liveliness (*Harris*).
- H. چلچلي *chilchilī*, s. f. (dakh.) Scream, screech.
- S. چلن *chalan*, s. m. Deportment, carriage.
- S. چلنہار *chalan-hār*, s. Mover, goer.
- S. چلني *chalnī*, s. f. Kind of basket for winnowing grain.
- S. چلویا *chalwaiyā* (from چلنا) adj. (dakh.) Great goer.
- H. چلي *chillī*, s. (dakh.) Hole (*Harris*).
- P. چلیپا *chalīpā*, adj. (dakh.) Uneven, rough.
- H. چمٲا *chumṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) Nippers, pincers, tongs (*Harris*).
- H. چمٲي *chumṭī*, s. f. A nip or pinch (with the fingers: *Harris*).
- H. چمک *chamak*, s. (dakh.) Horreur (*Harris*).
- H. چمکاٲ *chamkāḥaṭ*, s. f. Gleam, lustre, flash; startle.
- H. چمکنا *chamaknā*, v. n. To glimmer.
- H. چمگدل *chamgadal*, s. (dakh.) A bat (the bird), the largest flittermouse (*Harris*).
- P. چمن *chaman*, s. Flower garden (*Harris*).
- S. چنا *chanā*, v. a. (dakh.) See چہنا *chahnā* or چاہنا *chāhnā*.
- S. چنا *chunnā*, s. m. (dakh.) Lime: see چونا *chūnā*.
- H. چنا *chunnā*, v. a. To glean.
- H. چنال *chināl*, s. (dakh.) A sort of shoe or slipper without any back piece, the quarters terminating under the ankles on each side, with raised heels, perhaps an inch high (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

- §. چنانا *chinānā* (from चिह्न see چينه *chīnh*) v. a. (dakh.) To advertise (*Harris*).
- §. چنبار *chambār*, s. m. (dakh.) Glover, leather-seller.
- §. چنچل *chanchal*, adj. Charming.
- §. چندرس *chandras*, s. (dakh.) Copal (*Harris*).
- §. چندن هار *chandan-hār*, s. (dakh.) A necklace or ornament for the neck.
- §. چندو *chandū*, s. (dakh.) Name of a game among children: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. lvi.
- §. چنگ *chang*, s. A paper kite which they fly at night or otherwise: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. lvii.
- §. چنگا کرنا *changā karnā*, To cure.
- §. چوا *cho'ā*, s. m. Oil of aloes-wood (*Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary, p. ci).
- §. چوب *chūb*, s. (dakh.) See چوبه *chūbh*.
- §. چوبها *chobhā* (or, dakh. چوبا *chobā*) s. m. A kind of victuals given on great occasions, (said to be) a dish of *pulā'o* mixed with slices of cocoa-nuts, dates, and almonds.
- §. چوپڑا *chopṛā*, adj. (dakh.) Fat(?).
- §. چوپن *chaupan*, adj. (dakh.) Fifty four: see چون *chauwan*.
- §. چوپهر *chauphar*, s. (dakh.) See چوپڑ *chaupar*.
- §. چوتالیس *chautālīs*, adj. (dakh.) Forty four: see چوالیس *chawālīs*.
- §. چوتار *chūtar*, s. m. The breech.
- §. چوته *chautha*, s. (dakh.) A kind of palankeen of frame work, covered with canvass and carried by four men, commonly used in the army (*Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. lxxxix).
- §. چودری *chūdarī*, s. (dakh.) See چودھری *chau-dharī*, sign. 1.
- §. P. چور رستہ *chor-rasta*, s. m. A by-way.
- §. چورنا *chornā*, v. a. (dakh.) See چہورنا *chhornā*.
- §. چوری *chūrī*, s. Bracelet, (dakh.) ring, bangles: see چوڑی *chūrī*.
- §. چوریانو *chaurīānau*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety four: see چورانوی *chaurānawce*.
- §. چوڑی *chaurī*, s. (dakh.) An almanack, calendar (*Harris*).
- §. چوسر *chausar*, s. m. A game like *pachīs-i*, but played with dice (*pāse*) instead of *kaurīs*. The dice are four or six-sided, four inches long and half an inch thick on every side, are thrown by the hand, not from boxes, and fall lengthways (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- §. چوسری *chausar-i*, s. (dakh.) An ornament worn tight round the neck by women, and hooked behind (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- §. چوکا *chūkā*, s. m. Kind of sorrel (*Rumex vesicarius*: *Roxb.*).
- §. چوکدن *chau-kudan* (dakh.) Four sides, on the four sides.
- §. چوکڑی *chaukrī*, s. (dakh.) An ornament worn by women tight round the neck, formed of stars of gold, strung on three black silk or wire threads, with black beads filling up the interstices (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- §. چوگا *chūgā*, s. (dakh.) A doublet (*Harris*).
- §. H. چولڑا *chau-lar-ā*, s. m. } Necklace of four
§. H. چولڑی *chau-lar-i*, s. f. } rows of small round gold beads threaded on silk (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- §. چولنا *cholnā*, s. (dakh.) Short breeches reaching only half way down the thighs: see H. چرنا *char-nā*, and کاجھہ *kāchh*.
- §. چولہ *chūla*, s. (dakh.) See چولہا *chūlhā*.
- §. چومہ *chūma*, s. (dakh.) See چوما *chūmā*.
- §. چونتیس *chāuntīs*, adj. Thirty four: see چوتیس *chautīs*.
- §. چونتھی *chonṭī*, s. f. Tuft.
- §. چونچا *chunchā*, adj. (dakh.) With a contracted hand (*Harris*).
- §. چونچلا *chonchlā*, s. m. (dakh.) Prattle (*Harris*).
- §. چونچون *chūn-chūn*, s. (dakh.) Voice, song, chattering or chirp of a bird or of a grasshopper.
- §. چوندلا *chondlā*, s. (dakh.) Prattle (*Harris*).
- §. H. چوندھیر *chaun-dhīr* (dakh.) On the four sides: see چودھیر *chau-dhīr*, under چو *chau*.

- H. *چوننا chūnnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *چنا chunnā*.
 S. *چها chahā*, s. m. (dakh.) Wish: see *چاها chāhā*.
 S. *چھاترگا chhātargā*, s. (dakh.) Galloping horse (Harris).
 H. S. *چھاتي روکني chhātī roknī* (dakh.) The nightmare (Harris).
 H. *چھانٹنا chhāṭnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *چھانٹنا chhāṭnā*.
 H. *چھاج چھاج chhāch*, s. See *چھاج چھاج chhāchh*.
 H. *چھار chhār*, s. (dakh.) Tree: see *چھار jhār*.
 S. *چھانوا chhānwā*, s. Shadow: see *چھانو chhānw*.
 S. *چھائين chhā'in*, s. (dakh.) Goblin, ghost (Harris).
 P. *چھبچھ chah-bachcha*, s. m. A font (for ablution).
 H. *چھپانا chhipānā*, *chhupānā*, or *chhapānā*, v. a. To cause to be concealed.
 H. S. *چھپر پلنگ chhappar-palang*, } s. (dakh.)
 H. S. *چھپر گھٹ chhappar-ghaṭ*, }
 (Harris) See *چھپر گھٹ chappar-khaṭ*.
 H. *چھپکا chhipkā*, s. Lizard: see *چھپکي chhipkī*.
 S. H. *چھتاپن chahtā-pan*, s. m. (dakh.) Liking, desire, attachment, will, list.
 S. *چھتار chhattar*, s. m. (dakh.) A canopy, an hospital for the poor (Harris).
 H. *چھتاک chhattak*, s. (dakh.) A weight about two ounces (? *Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. *چھتورنا chhitornā*, v. a. (dakh.) To sprinkle, besprinkle, asperse (Harris).
 H. *چھٹاپا chhutā-pā* (from *چھٹنا chhutnā*) s. m. (dakh.) Liberation, salvation.
 S. *چھٹکاری chhut-kārī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *چھٹکار chhut-kār*.
 H. *چھٹاکنا chhitaknā*, v. a. (dakh.) To scatter, to spread.
 H. *چھٹی chhaṭī*, s. See *چھڑي chharī*. ¶ *چھٹتی chhitṭī*, s. (dakh.) Note, bill (Harris): see *چھٹی chitṭhī*.
 H. *چھچھورا chhichhorā*, adj. (dakh.) See *چھچھورا chhichhorā*.

- H. *چھچھورا chhichhorā*, adj. See *چھچھورا chhichhorā*.
 S. *چھچھوندری chhuchhūndar-ī*, s. (dakh.) A sort of squib: see *چھچھوندر chhuchhūndar*, sign. 2.
 P. *چھر chihir* (or, dakh. *chahr*) s. Face: see *چھر chihra*.
 H. *چھرواد chharwād*, s. (dakh.) A child, infant.
چھروادان کا گھر chharwādān kā ghar, A nursery (Harris).
 H. *چھڑ chhar*, s. (dakh.) A fishing rod (Harris).
 S. *چھڑائی chhurā'ī* (from *چھڑانا*) s. f. Liberation.
 H. *چھڑیلا chharīlā*, s. A kind of rock lichen, Lichen rotundatus, *Rottl.* See *Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary, p. ci.
 H. *چھلا chhallā*, s. m. A thin wiry metallick ring, commonly worn on the thumb or great toe.
 S. *چھلا chhallā* (छलि) s. m. (dakh.) A blister (Harris).
 H. *چھلکا chhilkā*, s. m. Hull (husk).
 S. *چھلنا chhilnā* (from छलि Skin) v. a. (dakh.) To excoriate, to flay, erase, obliterate, scrape, pare (Harris): see *چھیلنا chhīlnā*.
 S. *چھلی chhillī* (from छलि Skin) s. (dakh.) Film (Harris).
 H. S. *چھن کرنا chhan chhan karnā* (dakh.) To chink, clang (Harris).
 H. *چھنڈنا chhandnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To vomit, to spew (Harris): see *چھانڈنا chhāṇḍnā*, sign. 2.
 S. *چھوٹنا chhūṭnā*, v. n. To shoot forth.
 S. *چھوٹنا چھوٹنا chhūṭan-hār* (from *چھوٹنا*) adj. (dakh.) Being let go, being shot forth.
 H. *چھوچھو chhochho*, s. f. (dakh. commonly applied to) A dry nurse (*Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary, p. lxvi.).
 S. *چھہ ستھ chha-sath*, adj. (dakh.) Sixty six: see *چھہ ستھ chhiyāsath*.
 S. *چھیانو chhī'ānau*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety six: see *چھیانو chhiyānauwe*.
 H. *چھیلا chhīlā*, s. m. (dakh.) A goat, he-goat (Harris).

- H. *chhīlī*, s. f. (dakh.) A she-goat (*Harris*).
H. *chhīnū* (from *chhīnnā*) s. (dakh.) in compos. Snatcher, stealer, plucker.
s. *chetānā* (caus. of *چیتنا*) v. a. (dakh.) To light (a fire), to inflame (*Harris*): see *چیتانا* *chitānā*.
s. *chītal*, s. A stag, buck, deer.
s. *chetnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be blown up (fire).
H. *chelā*, s. (dakh.) A cake (*Harris*). ¶ *chīlā*, An omelet with spices (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
s. H. *chīl-jhaptā* (dakh.) A game amongst children, not unlike our "rules of contrary" (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
s. *chīnā* (चवन) v. n. (dakh.) To leak (*Harris*): see *چونا* *chūnā*.
H. *chīnprā*, s. m. (dakh.) Gum (of the eyes, *Harris*): see *چپرا* *chiprā*.
s. *chēdūl* (गेंडु) s. (dakh.) A hand-ball, foot-ball (*Harris*): see *گیند* *gend*.
s. *chyaunā* (चवन) v. n. (dakh.) To leak (*Harris*): see *چونا* *chūnā*.
A. *hājib*, s. m. (dakh.) An attorney at law (*Harris*).
A. *hāmiya*, s. f. (of *حامي*) Protectress, female defender.
A. *hānṣīr*, s. (dakh.) A mat (of grass, chequered, *Harris*): see *حصير* *haṣīr*.
A. *habash*, } n. prop. The people or race of
A. *habashat*, } Abyssinians.
A. *hijāb-i*, adj. (dakh.) Bashful.
A. *hujjat-i*, adj. used substantively, A disputer, disputant, arguer, brangler.
A. *hudūd*, Limits, definitions.
H. *harrāj*, s. (dakh.) Auction. *حراج کرنا* *harrāj karnā*, To sell by auction (*Harris*).
A. P. *harām-zāda-gī*, s. f. Wickedness, villainy, rascality, illegitimacy.
A. *harām-i*, adj. Wicked, atrocious, (dakh.) illegal (*Harris*).

- A. *harba*, s. (dakh.) Place of deposit for arms, &c.
H. *hurḍū*, s. (dakh.) A game of children, same as *کبڈی* *kabaddī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
A. *harīra*, s. m. A dish (*sūjī*, sugar, milk and water, aniseed and cardamoms boiled to a thin consistence: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
A. P. *husain-i kabāb*, Pieces of meat with salt and lime juice toasted over a fire (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
A. *hazz*, s. m. Enjoyment.
A. s. *hall karnā* (dakh.) To gild (*Harris*).
A. *halkā*, s. m. A hoop (*Harris*).
A. *halwā*, s. A sweetmeat (made as before described; or, *sūjī*, *ghī*, sirup, *khoprā* and spices: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
A. *himāyat-i*, s. Assistant. ¶ (dakh.) Assistance (*Harris*).
A. *haṣīr*, s. (dakh.) A mat (fine, *Harris*): see *حصير* *haṣīr*.
A. *hayāt-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Life.
A. *hayāt*, s. Life: see *حیات* *hayāt*.
A. P. *khādim-i*, s. Service, serving.
A. *khārij-i*, adj. One without, an outcast or one excluded.
H. *khāriz*, s. (dakh.) A dish prepared of eggs, &c. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
A. *khāzin* (part. act. of *خزن*) s. m. Treasurer.
A. *khāṣṣ-i*, adj. Peculiar.
A. P. *khātir-jam-i*, s. f. Composure (of mind).
A. s. *khātir-rakhnā*, To fix the mind or intention.
A. P. *khātir-fareb*. See *دل فریب* *dil-fareb* under *دل* *dil*.
A. *khātir-an*, adv. In or by the mind or memory.

- P. A. *khāk-i-shifā*, Earth of healing, (met, for) earth of *karbalā*: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. xcix.
- A. H. *khālā-i*, s. m. (dakh.) Mother's sister's husband (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. iv.).
- P. *khām*, s. A pen or reed: see *khāma*.
- P. *khāna-jang-i*, s. f. Intestine broils.
- P. *khāwarān*, s. A country in *Khurāsān*: the east and west.
- P. *khāwarān-i*, adj. Of the country of *Khāwarān*.
- A. *khā'if*, part. Fearing; fearer.
- A. *khā'in*, adj. Deceitful.
- A. *khābar*, s. f. Acquaintance.
- A. s. *khatna karnā*, To circumcise.
- P. *khudā-nī*, s. f. Goddess.
- P. *khudāyagān*, s. A great lord or supreme sovereign.
- A. P. *khidmat-gār-nī*, s. f. (dakh.) A maid servant, handmaid, nurse (*Harris*).
- A. *khārābāt*, s. plur. (of *خرابه*) Ruins, desolate places.
- A. *khārād-i*, s. m. (dakh.) A carpenter (*Harris*), a joiner.
- H. *khārij-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) To expend: see *khārach-nā*.
- A. H. *kharkhārā-nā*, v. (dakh.) To snore.
- A. *khisārat*, s. f. Harm, hurt.
- S. *khaṣī karnā* (dakh.) To prune or dress (a tree: *Harris*).
- A. *khitāb*, s. m. Harangue.
- A. *khatar*, s. m. Jeopardy.
- A. *khātīb-i*, s. f. The duty or performance of *khātīb*, q. v.
- P. *khafā-gī*, s. (dakh.) Displeasure (*Harris*): see *khafa-gī*.
- P. *khuft*, s. Sleep, sleeping.
- H. *khāftā* or *khuftā*, adj. (dakh.) Mad, lunatic, out of one's senses, fanatic (*Harris*). Perhaps from Arab. *خبط* or Pers. *خفته* or *خفته*.
- A. s. *khulāṣā honā* (dakh.) To become at liberty or disengaged.
- A. *khilāl*, s. (dakh.) Straw (fescue: *Harris*).
- P. *khulang*, s. (dakh.) Crane, cormorant (*Harris*): see *kulang*.
- A. *khumāsī*, adj. Consisting of, or belonging to five; a word of five letters, or composition of five lines, &c.
- H. s. *khumbī karnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To bleach, to whiten (clothes: *Harris*).
- H. *khamchī*, s. (dakh.) Lash (*Harris*).
- P. H. *kham-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bend, to bow (*Harris*).
- P. *kham-i*, s. f. Crookedness, bending, flexure.
- A. P. *khamīr-i*, adj. Leavened.
- P. *khawāb-gah*, s. f. Sleeping-apartment, bed-room, dormitory.
- P. *khawāstār* (from *خواستن*) s. Wisher, asker, requester.
- P. *khawān-sālār*, s. m. (dakh.) A caterer (*Harris*).
- P. *khurāk*, s. f. Diet, board.
- P. *khura* or *khwara*, s. m. What eats or corrodes, as rust, &c.
- P. s. *khush ānā*, To be delightful.
- P. *khush-āl*, adj. (dakh.) for *khush-hāl*, q. v. under *khush*.
- S. *khush-āmad-i karnā* (dakh.) To flatter.
- P. *khush-dimāgh*, adj. Cheerful, gay.
- P. A. *khush-tab*, adj. Funny, jocose.
- P. *khogir*, s. (dakh.) Packsaddle: see *khogir*.
- P. s. *khūn karnā*, To murder.
- P. *kho'i*, s. f. See *kho*.
- P. *khwesh-āwand*, s. A kinsman.

- P. *khayesh-i*, s. f. Consanguinity.
- A. خیال *khayāl*, s. m. Whim, chimera.
- A. خیاله *khayāla*, s. Phantom, spectre, illusion.
- A. خیالی *khayāl-i*, adj. Chimerical.
- A. خیبر *khaibar*, n. prop. A town in *Hijāz*. خیبر کشای *khaibar-kushā'e*, Conqueror of *Khaibar*, an epithet of *Ālī*.
- P. خیل خانه *khail-khāna*, s. A house or family, a noble family.
- A. خیرالبشر *khairu-l-bashar*, The best of men, i. e. Muhammad.
- H. داب *dāb* (from دابنا) s. (dakh.) Fear, reverence, awe.
- H. دابو *dābū* (from دابنا) adj. (dakh.) in compos. Pressing, presser.
- S. داتار *dātār* (from दातृ) s. m. (dakh.) Giver.
- H. دات *dāt*, adj. (dakh.) Thick (as, a wood), close; thicket, arbour.
- A. داخله *dākhila*, s. m. Entry in an account, insertion, quotation.
- S. داد *dād*, s. m. A blotch.
- H. دادیال *dādyāl*, s. (dakh.) Forefathers by the paternal grandfather (*Harris*).
- A. دارالقرار *dāru-l-qarār*, s. One of the heavens according to Muhammadans.
- P. دارکش *dār-kash*, s. Hangman (*Harris*).
- S. داری *dārī*, s. f. (dakh.) Beard: see دازهی *dārhi*.
- S. داز *dār*, s. (dakh.) See دازه *dārḥ*.
- S. دازی *dārī*, s. (dakh.) Beard: see دازهی *dārhi*.
- S. داسری *dās-rī*, s. (dakh.) A (stage) player, actor.
- S. داک *dāk* (दाक्षा) s. (dakh.) Grapes (new: *Harris*).
- H. دال *dāl*, s. (dakh.) Bough, branch: see دال *dāl*.
- P. دال چینی *dāl-chīnī*, s. (dakh.) Cinnamon (*Harris*): see دارجینی *dār-chīnī*.
- H. دالنا *dālnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To cast (*Harris*): see دالنا *dālnā*.
- P. دامنی *dāman-i*, s. A part of a woman's dress, veil, mantle.
- A. دانق *dānaq* or *dāniq*, s. A weight, the sixth part of a dram or dirham: see دنگ *dāng*.
- H. داو *dā'o*, s. (dakh.) Deceit, fraud, trick, artifice, feint. ¶ *da'o* or داوگهاو *dā'o ghā'o*, Feint (in war: *Harris*).
- H. داوان *dāwān*, s. (dakh.) 1. Lap. 2. A couple (for dogs: *Harris*).
- P. داونی *dā'ūnī*, s. (dakh.) A woman's veil or mantle: see دامنی *dāman-i* above.
- P. دای *dā'i*, s. f. (dakh.) A maid servant. دای اصیل *dā'i aṣīl* (dakh.) A maid servant or a lady's maid (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. دایره *dā'ira*, s. m. A tambourin (the largest variety being from a foot and a half to two feet in diameter, played on with a stick: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. دایمی *dā'im-i*, s. f. Perpetuity, eternity.
- S. دباسی *dubāsī*, s. (dakh.) Interpreter (*Harris*): see دو بهاشیا *do-bhāshiyā*, under دو *do*.
- H. دبکانا *dabkānā*, v. a. To browbeat, to cow.
- H. S. دبی کرنا *dubī karnā* (see دوب) v. a. (dakh.) To immerse, to drown.
- H. دتا *dattā*, s. (dakh.) A cork, a gag (*Harris*): see دتا *dattā*.
- P. دخمه *dakhma*, s. 1. A vault or tomb for the dead, a coffin. 2. The house for the reception of the dead among the *Gabrs* or fire-worshippers. 3. A thing which the camel protrudes from the mouth when in heat.
- H. ددی *diddī*, s. (dakh.) Door (small), wicket (*Harris*). ¶ *dudḍī*, s. (dakh.) Hutch (*Harris*).
- H. در *dur*, s. Name of an ear-ring worn on the little ear (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. دربهشت *dar-bihisht*, s. (dakh.) A sort of sweetmeat (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. P. درجک *durj-ak*, s. A small casket, a cabinet, box (for jewels).
- P. درخور *darkhwar*, adj. Fit, suitable, proper.

- P. *dirafsh*, s. 1. An instrument of shoemakers, &c., an awl. 2. A flag or banner raised on the day of battle. 3. Lightning: splendour, any thing splendid or shining. 4. A sash which on the day of battle they wind round the turband and helmet.
- P. *dur-fishān-i*, s. f. The scattering of pearls; eloquence.
- P. *darḡa*, s. 1. A coat of mail: see *zirah*. 2. A shield.
- S. *darakkā*, s. See *dar*, and *dharkā*.
- P. *dar-māh*, s. (dakh.) Wages (monthly), salary, pay (*Harris*).
- P. *dirang-i*, s. f. Delay.
- A. *dirham*, s. Name of a weight (the English word *dram* being apparently from the same original).
- P. *daryā-i*, adj. Marine, maritime.
- P. *darīda-gī*, s. f. Rent, fissure, tear.
- P. *dar-īn*, In this.
- S. *darār*, s. (dakh.) Fissure, cleft, chasm, water-course (*Harris*): see *darār*.
- S. *darārā*, s. (dakh.) Water-course (*Harris*).
- H. S. *darēḡā karnā* (dakh.) To assault (*Harris*).
- H. *darēlā*, s. (dakh.) Waterfall (*Harris*).
- P. *dizham*, adj. 1. Dejected, grieved, sorrowful, sick. 2. Dark, black.
- H. *dasānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To cause to be thrust into or to penetrate: see *dhasānā*.
- P. *dast-ras*, Come to hand, obtained.
- P. *dastar*, s. (dakh.) Tablecloth: see *dastar-khḡān*.
- P. *dast-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Glove.
- H. *dasnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *dhasnā*.
- P. *dushman-gī*, s. (dakh.) See *dushman-i*.
- A. *da^{*}wat*, s. f. Exorcism.

- P. *daghā*, s. f. Artifice, delusion.
- H. *daghlā*, s. (dakh.) A frock of quilted cloth, &c. (*Harris*): see *daglā*. ¶ *dughlā*, Mongrel (*Harris*).
- P. *daghal-bāz*, adj. Cheating, deceitful, treacherous.
- P. *daf*, s. m. A sort of base tambourin played on with a stick (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. *daf-rā*, s. (dakh.) See *daf*.
- S. *duk*, s. (dakh.) See *dukh*.
- S. *diknā*, v. n. (dakh. intrans. of *dekhnā*) To seem, to appear.
- S. *dukhānā*, v. a. To grieve.
- S. *dikhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To see: see *dekhnā*.
- S. *dulārā* (from **دولان**) s. m. (dakh.) A sort of swing (?).
- A. *dallāl*, s. (dakh.) Appraiser (*Harris*).
- A. P. *dallāl-i*, s. f. Appraisal, estimate (*Harris*).
- P. *dil-āwez*, adj. Engaging, charming.
- P. *dil-āwez-i*, s. f. Charmingness, allure-ment.
- P. *dil-chasp-i*, s. f. Delightfulness.
- P. *dil-khḡāh*, adj. Desiring, in love.
- P. S. *dil rakhnā*, To apply the mind.
- P. S. *dil lagānā*, To apply the mind, to in-tend, to affect.
- S. H. *du-lar-i*, s. f. A necklace (two rows of small round gold beads threaded on silk: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. *dalwā-i*, s. (dakh.) A legate (*Harris*).
- S. *daliyā*, s. m. (dakh.) A thin kind of rice-milk (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. S. *dum kā tārā*, s. (dakh.) A comet (*Harris*).
- P. H. *dam-kond*, s. (dakh.) Asthma (*Harris*).
- P. *damāgh-i*, adj. Arrogant, fastidious.

- س. دمری *damrī*, s. A small coin current in the Carnatic, four of which go to a *pice* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- پ. دنبالا *dumbālā*, s. Pursuit: see دنبال *dumbāl*, and دنباله *dumbāla*.
- ه. دندی *dand-i*, s. (dakh.) Opponent.
- س. دند منڈیان *dand-mandyan*, } (dakh.) Efforts of
س. دند منڈی *dand-munde*, } arms and heads.
- پ. دواشا *do'ashā*, s. (dakh.) Spirituous liquor (*Harris*): see دو آتسه *do-ātash-a*, under دو *do*.
- پ. دوالي *dū'ālī*, s. A belt of thread or string tied round the loins, to which the *langoṭī* is fastened (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- س. دوبار *do-bār*, Twice.
- ه. دوبانا *dūbānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See ڈبانا *dubānā*.
- ه. دوبنا *dūbnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See ڈوبنا *dubnā*.
- س. دوپٹہ *do-paṭṭa*, s. m. A cloth thrown loosely over the shoulders. It should properly have a seam in the centre to indicate its being formed of two breadths, whence its name; but, vulgarly, the name is applied to any cloth thus worn (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ه. دوٹی *dūtī*, s. (dakh.) A falcon, hawk (*Harris*).
- س. دو جیبی *do-jīb-i*, adj. (dakh.) Two-tongued, having two tongues, double-tongued (*Harris*).
- س. دود پلائی *dūd-pilā'i*, s. f. (dakh.) Nursing (*Harris*).
- س. دود کی چکنائی *dūd kī chiknā'i*, s. (dakh.) Cream (*Harris*).
- س. دودھ پیرا *dūdḥ-peṛā*, s. A sweetmeat made of sugar, milk (or cream) and rice or wheat flour (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- س. دوراؤ *daurā-ū*, part. (from دورانا in dakh.) Driving, driver, impeller, &c.
- پ. دور جستی *dūr-jast-i*, s. Leaping far.
- ه. دورو *dorū*, s. (dakh.) A small double-headed hand drum (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ا. دورہ *daura* (see دور *daur*) s. Revolution, going round.
- س. دوزانو بیٹھنا *do-zānū baiṭhnā*, To kneel and sit on the two feet behind (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- س. دوشالہ *do-shāl-a*, s. A pair of shawls (worn like the دوپٹہ *do-paṭṭa*, q. v. A single shawl is never worn, *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- س. دکھ *dūkh*, s. (dakh.) Pain, grief: see دکھی *dukh-i*.
- س. دکھی *dūkh-i*, adj. (dakh.) See دکھی *dukh-i*.
- س. دکھیارا *dūkhyārā*, adj. (dakh.) See دکھیارا *dukh-iyārā*.
- س. دوگا *dogā*, s. (dakh.) The deuce (at cards, &c. *Harris*).
- س. دوگن *du-gun*, adj. Twofold, double: see دوگنا *du-gunā*.
- س. دولارا *dolārā* (from ڈولنا) s. m. (dakh.) A sort of swing.
- س. ه. دولائی *du-lā'i*, s. (dakh.) An article of dress, consisting of two breadths, and generally made of silk, edged with a border of silk, or silver or gold woven with silk (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- س. دولنا *dolnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See ڈولنا *dolnā*.
- س. دولنہار *dolan-hār* (see ڈولنا) s. (dakh.) Swinger, mover.
- س. دونو *dono*, adj. Both: see دونون *donon*.
- س. دهرانا *dohrānā*, v. a. To repeat: see دهرانا *doh-rānā*.
- ه. دہابا *dhābā*, s. m. (dakh.) Roof, terrace of a house (*Harris*).
- ه. دہابڑی *dhābrī*, s. (dakh.) Dovecot, pigeon-house (*Harris*).
- س. دہات *dhāt*, s. (dakh.) Manner, way, sort.
- ه. س. دہار دینا *dhār denā*, } i. q. لوٹنا To plun-
ه. س. دہار مارنا *dhār mārā*, } der (?).
- ه. دہاک *dhāk*, s. m. (dakh.) Menace (*Harris*).
- ه. دہال *dhāl*, s. (dakh.) See ڈہال *dhāl*.
- س. دہان *dhān*, s. A sort of firework, rice husks filled with powder, with a small staff attached to them (*Qanoon-e-islam*). دھان کی کھیلیان *dhān ke khīliyan* (dakh.) Swollen parched rice (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

- H. دھانکنا *dhānknā*, v. a. (dakh.) See دھانکنا *dhānknā*.
- S. دھانوں *dhāñon*, } s. (dakh.) Race, course: see
S. دھاؤں *dhā'ōñ*, } دھاوا *dhāwā*, sign. 1.
- H. S. دھاین رونا *dhā'en dhā'en ronā*, To cry aloud, to weep bitterly.
- H. دھبا *dhabā*, s. (dakh.) Blemish, stain, dash (of dirt: *Harris*). Perhaps from داغ *dāgh*, q. v.).
- H. دھبوس *dhabbūs*, s. (dakh.) A rod of iron, about a foot long, with a knob at one end, and a sharp point at the other, having from fifty to a hundred hollow rings, which when shaken rattle against one another; used by *fakīrs*, who wield it about, striking their abdomen on a sudden with the sharp point (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- S. دھٹاگی *dhitāgī*, s. f. (dakh.) See دھٹھائی *dhitthā'i*.
- H. دھٹتی *dhattī*, s. (dakh.) The cloths or dresses with which standards carried by Muhammadans in India, on religious processions, are decked (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. دھچکا *dhachkā*, s. A jolt (*Harris*).
- S. دھرت *dharat*, s. (dakh.) See دھرتی *dhartī*.
- S. دھردھر *dhar-dhar*, s. See امانت *amānat* or دھروہر *dharohar*.
- S. دھرن *dharan*, s. m. Placing, putting, &c.: see دھرنا *dharṇā*.
- S. دھرنہار *dharan-hār*, s. (dakh.) Placer, placing.
- H. دھڑال *dharāl*, s. (dakh.) A crashing noise (*Harris*).
- H. دھسانا *dhasānā*, v. a. To drive or thrust in.
- S. دھکی *dhakī* (from دھکنا) s. (dakh.) Fervency, fervour (*Harris*): see دھگی *dhaggī*.
- H. دھکیانا *dhakiyānā*, v. a. To shove, to thrust forwards.
- S. دھگی *dhaggī*, s. (dakh.) Conflagration.
- H. دھلک *dhalak*, s. (dakh.) See دھلک *dhalak* or داک *dalak*.
- H. دھم *dhum*, s. (dakh.) See دھوم *dhūm*.
- H. دھمپال *dhumpāl*, adj. (dakh.) Fat (exceedingly), fleshy (*Harris*).
- S. دھن *dhan* (धन) s. (dakh.) Report (of a gun: *Harris*).
- H. دھنپال *dhumpāl*, adj. (dakh.) Lusty (*Harris*).
- H. دھند *dhund*, adj. (dakh.) Drunk. دھند کرنا *dhund karnā*, To stupify (*Harris*).
- H. دھنداگی *dhund-āgī*, s. (dakh.) Stupefaction, stupidity (*Harris*).
- S. دھندڈا دھندڈی *dhundā-dhundī* (see دھوندڈھنا *dhūndh-nā*) s. (dakh.) Diligent search, inquisition, curiosity (*Harris*).
- S. دھنکار *dhun-kār*, s. (dakh.) Explosion, noise.
- S. دھنگر *dhan-gar*, s. m. (dakh.) Goat-herd, milkman.
- S. دھنیان *dhanyān*, s. (dakh.) Coriander seed (*Harris*): see دھنیا *dhaniyā*.
- H. دھوکا *dhokā*, s. m. (dakh.) Discourtesy (*Harris*).
- H. دھوکھا *dhokhā*, s. m. Alarm.
- S. دھولانا *dhulānā*, v. a. (caus. of دھونا *dhonā*) To cause to wash.
- S. دھول دھانی *dhul-dhānī*, adj. (dakh.) Trampled under foot.
- S. دھون *dhūñ* (धुन) s. (dakh.) Explosion, report (of a gun, &c.: *Harris*).
- H. دھونپر *dhonpar*, s. (dakh.) Backside (*Harris*).
- H. دھونٹتی *dhonṭī*, s. (dakh.) A shepherd's crook (*Harris*).
- S. دھوندنا *dhūndnā* v. a. (dakh.) See دھوندڈھنا *dhūndh-nā*.
- S. دھوونا *dho'onā* or dhownā, v. a. (dakh.) See دھونا *dhonā*.
- S. دھی *dahī*, s. m. Curds, curdled milk.
- S. دھیٹاگی *dhit-āgī*, s. f. (dakh.) Boldness: see دھٹھائی *dhitthā'i*.
- H. دھیڑ *dher*, s. m. Name of a low cast: see دھیڑہ *dherh*.
- H. دھیلاؤ *dhelā'ū*, adj. (dakh.) Aslant (*Harris*).
- P. دیباچہ *dībācha*, s. (dakh.) Preface, &c. (*Harris*): see دیباچہ *dībāja*.

P. *dibah* (for *دیباه*) s. A sort of silken texture of high price, brocade.

P. *dair*, s. m. A christian church or monastery.

P. *dair-ī*, adj. Of the idol temple, of the christian church, &c.

H. *der*, adj. (dakh.) One and a half: see *دیر* *derh*.

P. *deg*, } s. (dakh. Harris) See *دیگ*
P. *deg-cha*, } *deg*, and *دیگچه* *deg-cha*.

S. *deknā*, v. a. (dakh.) To see: see *دیکهنا* *dekhna*.

S. *dekhat*, part. pres. (from *دیکهنا*) Seeing, sees.

A. *dīnār*, s. See the value under *درهم* *dirham*; but, in the *Qanoon-e-islam*, it is described as equal to two and a half rupees only.

S. *den-hārā* (from *دینا*) s. m. (dakh.) Giver.

S. *dewtin*, s. f. (dakh.) Goddess (*Harris*).

S. *de'otī* or *de'autī*, s. (dakh.) Flambeau, link.

H. *dīwar*, s. (dakh.) A volley, a discharge (of fire-arms, *Harris*): see *شلق* *shalk*.

H. *dewrī*, s. (dakh.) A gate way (*Harris*): see *دیر* *dewrī*.

S. *dewan*, s. (dakh.) Giving: see *دینا* *denā*.

H. *dāl*, s. (in dakh.) A round flat ornament, of the size and shape of a crown piece, worn by *fakīrs* round the right ankle (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

P. *dālī*, s. (dakh.) A leathern belt, latchet: see *دوالی* *dū'ālī*.

H. *dānk*, s. (dakh.) The claw (of a crab, &c.: *Harris*).

H. *dānkī*, s. (dakh.) A glutton, devourer; gluttonous (*Harris*).

H. *dāngrā*, adj. (dakh.) Lean (*Harris*): see *دانگر* *dāngar*.

H. *dabba*, s. m. (dakh.) A box; a (soldier's) pouch.

H. *daprā*, s. (dakh.) A sort of musical instrument (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

S. *dar-ālū*, adj. Apprehensive, dastard, coward.

P. *daf*, s. (dakh.) A kind of tambourin (which consists of a wooden dish or plate, covered with leather, and is about a foot or somewhat less in diameter: *Qanoon-e-islam*).

H. *dakūrā*, adj. (dakh.) Left-handed.

H. *dikūrī*, s. (dakh.) A hornet (*Harris*).

H. *dagla*, s. (dakh.) A quilted *mirzā'ī*, for which see *مرزائی* *mirzā'ī*, sign. 2.

S. *dulārā*, s. (dakh.) Hammock (*Harris*).

H. *dalānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To place, cause to put.

S. *dandī*, s. An ear-ring affixed to the border of the ear (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

S. *dankā*, s. m. A base kettle-drum, middle size between the *nakāra* and *takore* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

P. *dū'ālī*, s. f. (dakh.) A belt. see *دوالی* *dū'ālī*.

H. *dorī*, s. f. A line, a fillet.

H. *daurā*, s. m. (dakh.) Apple or ball (of the eye: *Harris*).

H. *dol*, s. (dakh.) Mast (of a ship: *Harris*).

H. *dolā*, s. (dakh.) A bier, a corpse.

H. *domniyānī*, s. f. plur. Females who only sing in presence of women, and play, sitting, on the *dholak* and *manjirā* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

H. *dhundh*, s. Tree without branches (?).

H. *dhau*, s. (dakh.) Marsh, morass (*Harris*).

H. *dhonkh*, s. (dakh.) Cormorant (*Harris*).

H. *dihūr*, s. (dakh.) A tomb (*Harris*).

H. *dhilā*, adj. Lax, flabby.

H. *dhilā-gī*, s. (dakh.) See *دھیلائی* *dhilā-ī*.

H. *dik*, s. Flame.

A. H. *zāt-elā*, adj. Intrinsick, native (*Harris*).

A. *zarra*, s. m. A mote. adj. Little.

S. *rāj-hans*, s. m. A white goose with red legs and bill, or more properly perhaps the flamingo (*Wilson*).

- A. P. راحله *rāhila*, s. A camel fit for bearing burthens.
- H. رازا *rāzā*, s. (dakh.) Brawl, fray (*Harris*).
- P. راسته *rāst-a*, 1. adj. Right handed. 2. s. m. Road: see راستا *rāstā*.
- A. راضي *rāzī*, adj. Compliant.
- A. راعي *rā'ī* (part. act. of رعي) s. m. Shepherd, pastor.
- H. راکتي *rāktī*, s. (dakh.) See سيس پھول *sīs-phūl* under سيس *sīs*, or as explained below.
- §. راگي *rāgī* (राजिका) s. (dakh.) A sort of grain, commonly called *raggy*, much cultivated in the south of India. (Eleusine coracana, or *Cynosurus coracanus*). See منڑوي *mañrwi*.
- H. رالا *rālā*, s. (dakh.) Millet (*Harris*).
- P. رامش *rāmish*, s. 1. Rest, ease. 2. Harmony, modulation. 3. Mirth, hilarity. رامش گر *rāmish-gar*, A musician, a singer.
- P. §. ران چھوڑنا *rān chhoṛnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To expel.
- P. راهداري *rāh-dār-ī*, s. (dakh.) Passport.
- H. رايل *rā'il*, s. (dakh.) Giant (*Harris*).
- §. رپا *rupā*, s. m. (dakh.) Silver: see روبا *rūpā*.
- H. رپاٹا *rapāṭā*, s. (dakh.) Slap, clap, dab (*Harris*).
- §. رت *rat*, s. (dakh.) See رتھ *rath*.
- H. رتاوا *ratāwā*, s. m. (dakh.) Incursion.
- H. رج *raj*, s. (i. q. پيٹ بھر) Bellyful (?).
- §. رچ *ruch*, adj. i. q. بي نقصان Free from loss or defect (?).
- P. رخشنده *rakhshanda* (part. act. of رخشيدن) adj. Shining, flashing, resplendent.
- A. رخصتي *rukhsat-ī*, adj. (dakh.) Allowable (*Harris*).
- P. رست *rast*, s. f. (dakh.) Row, extended line.
- P. رستمي *rustam-ī*, adj. Of or relating to *Rustam*.
- H. رسلي *rusulī*, s. (dakh.) Excrescence, wen (*Harris*).
- §. رسي *rassī*, s. (dakh.) Serpent (*Harris*).

- A. P. رضا مند *razā-mand*, adj. Compliant.
- A. رعيت *ra'āiyat*, s. f. A peasant.
- A. H. رعيتاوي والا *ra'ētāwe-wālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Peasant, husbandman.
- A. رقت *rikkat*, s. (dakh.) Inspiration.
- §. رڪ *ruk*, s. (dakh.) A tree: see روكھ *rūkh*.
- P. رڪابي *rikāb-ī*, s. f. A copper saucer.
- §. رڪنا *raknā*, v. a. (dakh.) See رڪھنا *rakhnā*.
- A. رڪوع *rukū'*, s. m. Bowing the body in prayer. (This consists in bending the body forwards and resting the palms of the hands on the knees, with back and neck horizontal and eyes fixed on the great toes: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- §. رڪھتني *rakhtanī*, s. (dakh.) Money given to servants, &c., perquisite, vale.
- §. رڪھت *rakhat* (from رڪھنا) s. (dakh.) Keeping, placing.
- §. رڪھنهار *rakhan-hār*, s. m. (dakh.) Keeper.
- P. رگ *rag*, s. (dakh.) Sinew, nerve (*Harris*).
- A. رمال *rammāl*, s. m. (dakh.) Mathematician (*Harris*).
- P. رمة *rama*, s. Flock, herd, an army or multitude of men.
- P. رندا *rind-ā*, s. (dakh.) A profligate, debauchee (*Harris*): see رند *rind*.
- P. H. رنداگي *rindū-gī*, s. (dakh.) Profligacy, debauchery, dissoluteness (*Harris*): see رندي *rind-ī*.
- §. رندولا *rindolā* (from رندا) adj. (dakh.) Effeminate, finical, base (*Harris*).
- P. §. رنگ *rang*, s. m. Die (colour).
- P. §. رنگ کھيلنا *rang khelnā*, Playing with colours (a marriage ceremony: see *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. §. رنگارا *rang-ārā*, s. m. (dakh.) A dier (*Harris*).
- H. روا *rū'ā*, s. m. (dakh.) A small copper coin, more of a globular form than flat, three of which are equal to a *paisā* (pice), current in the Mysore country (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- §. رواٹ *ro'āt* (from رونا) s. (dakh.) Weeping, crying, lamentation (*Harris*).

- §. **روب** *rop* (r. **रूप** Sow) s. Standing or green corn (*Harris*).
- §. **روپيا** *rūpiyā*, s. m. See **روپيه** *rūpiya*.
- §. **روپيري** *rūperī*, adj. Of silver.
- h. **روت** *rūwat*, s. f. (dakh.) Freshness.
- §. **روٹی** *roṭe*, s. m. plur. (dakh.) Sweetened wheat cakes besmeared with *şandal* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. **روٹی** *roṭī* (in dakh. *rūṭī*) s. f. Wheaten cakes toasted on an earthen or iron dish or plate. (The term is generally applied to leavened as well as unleavened bread). **خميري روٹی** *khamīr-ī-roṭī*, The bread used by Europeans, made with yeast (*Qanoon e-islam*).
- A. **روحانيت** *rūhānī-yat*, s. f. Spirituality.
- P. §. **رودينا** *rū denā*, v. (dakh.) To happen, to occur.
- P. **روزينه** *roz-īna*, adj. Per day, daily.
- P. **روش** *ravish*, s. f. A gallery.
- P. **روشن** *roshan* or *raushan*, adj. Clear.
- P. **روغن** *raughan*, s. m. Lacker.
- §. **روکٹ** *rūk*, s. (dakh.) Tree: see **روکھ** *rūkh*.
- §. **روگيلا** *rog-īlā* (*rūg-īlā*: *Harris*) adj. Invalid.
- §. **رون** *rūn* (**روم**) s. (dakh.) Moss (*Harris*).
- §. **رونا دھونا** *ronā dhonā*, To be bathed in tears.
- §. **روؤ** *ro'ū* (from **رونا**) adj. (dakh.) Weeping, weeper.
- P. **راہ آورد** *rah-āward*, s. See **راہ آورد** *rāh-āward* under **راہ** *rāh*.
- P. **رهزن** *rah-zan*, s. m. A footpad.
- P. **رهنماي** *rah-numā-e*, See **رهنما** *rah-numā*.
- h. **رهنهار** *rahan-hār* (from **رهنا**) adj. Remaining, lasting.
- §. **ريتی** *ret-ī*, s. f. Sand (fine: *Harris*).
- §. **ريجنا** *rījñā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **ريجھنا** *rījhnā*.
- P. **ريختہ** *rīkhta*, s. m. (dakh.) A ballad, ditty (see *Harris*).
- A. **ريس** *rais*, s. (dakh.) Inhabitant, dweller, native (*Harris*): see **ريئیس** *ra'īs*.
- h. **ريل** *rel*, s. See **ڈھير** *dher*.

- A. P. **زباد** *zabād*, s. Civet, the perfume so called.
- P. **زبردست** *zabar-dast*, adj. Upper-handed, superiour.
- P. **زبون** *zabūn*, adj. Depraved.
- P. **زچا** *zachā*, s. f. A lying-in woman: see **چچا** *jachā*.
- P. §. **زچ ہونا** *zach honā* (dakh.) To grow lean or poor.
- A. **زخام** *zakhām*, s. (dakh.) Catarrh, a cold (*Harris*): see **زکام** *zukām*.
- P. **زخمہ** *zakhma*, s. The plectrum of a musical instrument, a small metal instrument for playing on the guitar.
- h. **زفيري** *zafīrī*, s. (dakh.) A sort of wind musical instrument (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- h. **زفيل** *zafīl*, s. (dakh.) A whistling (loud), a bird call (*Harris*).
- A. **زکٹ** *zak* or *zik*, s. f. Check, injury, affront.
- P. **زلف** *zulf*, s. f. A side lock (of hair).
- P. **زندہ دل** *zinda-dil*, adj. Lively, gay, brisk.
- P. **زنگال** *zangāl*, s. (dakh.) Rust, canker (of brass), verdigrise (*Harris*): see **زنگار** *zangār*.
- A. **زوائد** *zawā'id*, s. plur. (of **زايدہ**) Things additional, additions.
- A. **زونا** *zūfā*, s. Hyssop.
- A. **زھرا** *zuhra*, s. f. (dakh.) See **زھرہ** *zuhra*.
- P. **زیر بم** *zer-bam*, s. (dakh.) Small kettledrums, one called *zer*, the other *bam* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. A. **زیر مشق** *zer mashq*, Something of leather or paper, placed under leaves for writing upon.
- h. **ساتور** *sātūr*, s. (dakh.) A knife (large), chopping knife, butcher's knife (*Harris*).
- T. **ساجق** *sāchak*, s. m. Wedding gifts (*Qanoon-e-islam*): see **بری** *barī*, sign. 2, and additional above.
- P. **ساخت** *sākht*, s. f. Fabrick, manufacture.
- §. **سادن** *sādan*, s. (dakh.) Accomplishing, practising: see **سادھنا** *sādhnā*.
- §. **سادنا** *sādnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **سادھنا** *sādhnā*.

- P. *s. سادہ پٹی sādā-pattī* (dakh.) A flat ring, one inch and a half broad, worn round the waist by women (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. سادھنا sādhnā*, v. a. To prepare.
- s. سارنا sārṇā*, v. a. To tame.
- s. سارندہ sārinda* (perhaps, from سارنگی) *s. (dakh.)* A violin, fiddle (*Harris*).
- s. سارنگ sārang*, s. (dakh.) See سارنگی *sārangī*.
- s. سارنگی sārangī*, s. f. A musical instrument (much resembling the *sitār*, with this difference, that, although it has seven strings, only one is played upon, and that with the right hand, the left not being used at all; and there are holes on the board: *Qanoon-e-islam*. In the same work it is also described as "played upon with a bow").
- s. سارو sārū* or سارو *sārū*, s. m. (dakh.) Wife's sister's husband: see سارہو *sārḥū*.
- A. ساعت *sā'at*, s. f. A clock or watch.
- s. سالستری sālāstrī*, s. m. (dakh.) Farrier (*Harris*): see سالوتری *sālōtarī*.
- H. سالن *sālan*, } s. m. Meat, fish, or vegetables
H. سالنا *sālṇā*, } dressed with condiments in various ways, a curry.
- s. سانج sānj*, s. (dakh.) Evening (*Harris*): see سانجھ *sānjh*.
- s. سانچ sānch*, adj. Authentick.
- H. سانچا *sānchā*, s. m. A matrice, a cone (*Harris*).
- H. ساندنا *sāndnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To bind, to connect.
- s. ساو sā'u* (سادی) adj. (dakh.) Honest, innocent (*Harris*).
- s. ساہو sāhū* (سادی) adj. (dakh.) Honest (*Harris*).
- s. ساہوکار sāhū-kār*, s. m. (dakh.) Banker, broker (*Harris*).
- s. ساہوکاری sāhūkār-ī*, s. f. Brokerage.
- P. سبزا *sabzā*, } s. m. (dakh.) Name of a plant,
P. سبزہ *sabza*, } sweet basil, *Ocimum basilicum*.
- H. سبل *sabbal*, s. (dakh.) A crow (iron lever).

- P. سپرد *supurd* or *sipurd*, s. f. Custody.
- H. سپلک *siplak*, s. (dakh.) Lizard (the small house: *Harris*).
- S. سہری *sapharī*, s. f. A small glistening fish, a sort of carp (*Cyprinus sophore*: *Ham.*).
- P. سپیدی *saped-ī*, s. f. Whiteness, light (of the dawn).
- P. ستار *sitār*, s. m. A sort of guitar made of wood, without any holes on the board, and mounted with from five to seven steel wires, all of which are used in playing, and that with both hands. Sometimes it has nine or eleven steel wires; but, generally three, whence its name (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. ستانا satānā*, v. a. To gall.
- H. س. ست پرتی روٹی *sat purtī roṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) A sweetmeat made of layers of *chapāṭiyān*, one upon another, with every alternate one besmeared with *ghī* and sprinkled with sugar, united at the edges and fried in *ghī*, or toasted on an earthen or iron dish (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. ستریان *sutriyān*, s. (dakh.) Name of a dish: see چکولیان *chakoliyān* above.
- H. ستوارا *satwārā*, s. (dakh.) See ستھورا *saṭhōrā*.
- H. ستور *satūr* or *saṭūr*, s. (dakh.) A chopping knife, butcher's knife (*Harris*).
- s. ستیاناس کرنا satyānās karnā*, To blast (reputation).
- s. ستیانو satī'ānau*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety seven: see ستانوی *sattānawe*.
- H. ستالی *satālī*, s. (dakh.) Indolence (*Harris*).
- H. ستانا *satānā* (caus. of ستنا) v. a. (dakh.) To cast or cause to cast.
- H. س. دینا *saṭ denā*, To knock out.
- H. ستان *saṭan*, s. (dakh.) The act of casting or letting fall: see ستنا *saṭnā*.
- H. ستنا *saṭnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To let fall (*Harris*).
- H. ستور *saṭūr*, s. (dakh.) See ستور *satūr* above.
- s. سچا sachā*, adj. True, real, genuine: see سچا *sachchā*, in the foregoing part.

- s. *sach-otī* or *sach-auṭī*, s. f. Sincerity, certainty, reality.
- s. *suchhnā* or *suchnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *sochnā*.
- P. *sihr-i-ḥalāl*, Lawful magick; poetry.
- H. *suḥafa*, s. (dakh.) Hall (of a house), dining room (*Harris*).
- A. *sakhī*, adj. Bountiful.
- P. *sudāb*, s. 1. Name of an herb, rue. (Arab. *faijan*). 2. Power, strength.
- s. *sadānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *sadhānā*.
- s. *sudarnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *sudharnā*.
- H. *sudang*, adj. (dakh.) See *sudhang* below.
- s. H. *sudhang* (𐭠𐭣𐭥 Good, and *ḍhang*, Mode, &c.) adj. (dakh.) Well-formed, handsome.
- H. *siddhī*, s. (dakh.) Hemp: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. lxii and p. xcv.
- s. *sur*, s. (dakh.) 1. The gamut (*Harris*). 2. A musical instrument, a base or drone to the *shahnā'ī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. *sar-ā-pānī*, s. m. (dakh.) See *sar-o-pā*, sign. 2. under *sur*.
- A. *surāḥī*, s. (dakh.) See *ṣurāḥī*.
- H. *sarāntā*, s. (dakh.) The current (of a river: *Harris*).
- P. *sar-ba-rāh*, s. A steward or manager (of a feast, &c.).
- P. *sar-pech*, } s. A band, two or two and
P. *sar-pesh*, } a half cubits long, which
only encircles the turband two or three times (it consists of square pieces of gold plate threaded together, each plate being set with precious stones: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. *sar-peñch*, s. (dakh.) A string of flowers worn round the head, in the form of a turband, by women (*Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. lxxiv.).
- s. *sarsar chalnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To crawl (as a snake: *Harris*).
- P. *sarish*, s. (dakh.) Glue (*Harris*): see *saresh*.
- P. *sar-garm*, adj. Assiduous.
- P. *sar-garm-ī*, s. f. Assiduity.
- P. A. *surme kā kalam*, A black lead pencil.
- s. *sir-mailī*, s. Menstrual discharge (*Harris*).
- s. *su-rang*, adj. (dakh.) Beautiful, showy, splendid (?).
- A. *sarwāl*, s. m. Long drawers: see *shalwār*.
- H. *sirwāl*, adj. (dakh.) Celebrated (*Harris*).
- P. *sar-o-tan*, A festival on the twentieth of the month *Ṣafar*: see under *ṣafar*.
- P. *sarod*, s. (in dakh.) A kind of guitar having catgut or silk strings (*Qanoon-e-islam*). A lyre (*Harris*).
- H. *sarolā*, s. (dakh.) A sweetmeat; wheat flour, *ghī*, sugar, poppy-seed, dates and almonds made into a paste, formed into little pieces between the fingers and boiled in milk (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. *sarī'ū-l-ijābat*, Quick in answering.
- H. s. *sarak-nīnd*, A deep sleep (*Harris*).
- H. *sarag*, adj. (dakh.) Haughty.
- H. *sirlā*, adj. (dakh.) Mad (*Harris*).
- H. *sirī*, s. (dakh.) Ladder (*Harris*): see *sirḥī*.
- H. *susnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To appear, to seem (*Harris*): see *sūjhnā*.
- A. *sa'dīyat*, s. Luckiness.
- A. *sa'd-ain*, s. dual, Two fortunate planets, Jupiter and Venus.
- P. s. *sīfārish karnā*, To recommend.
- P. *safed-ā*, s. m. Ceruse.

- §. سکانا *sukānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سکهانا *sukhānā*.
 A. P. سکائی *sukkān-ī*, s. m. Helmsman.
 §. سکهمکھ *sukh-mukh*, s. (dakh.) Dried coffee (*Qanoon-e-islam*, index).
 §. سکی *sakī*, s. f. (dakh.) See سکھی *sakhī*. ¶ *sukī*, See سکھی *sukhī*.
 §. سگا *sagā* or *saggā*, s. (dakh.) Cousin.
 §. سگت *sagaṭ*, adj. Indiscriminate.
 H. سل *sal*, s. (dakh.) The large green grasshopper.
 H. سلابچی *silābchī*, s. (dakh.) A washhand basin; see چلمچی *chilamchī*.
 §. سلاجت *silājī*, s. m. Gum (resin) Benzoin. (In the *Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary, p. ci. it is said to be, "a beautiful crystallized foliated gypsum").
 H. سلاخ *salākh* or *sallākh*, s. (dakh.) An ingot (of gold : *Harris*).
 A. سلامی *salām-ī*, s. f. A present given on particular occasions to a person making a salute.
 A. سلسله *silsila*, s. m. A catalogue (*Harris*).
 H. سلف *sulf*, s. (dakh.) A barge, a bark (*Harris*).
 §. سلگی *salg-ī*, adj. (dakh.) Tame, gentle (*Harris*).
 §. سلگی پنا *salgī-panā*, s. (dakh.) Tameless (*Harris*).
 §. سلی *silī*, s. f. A hone.
 A. سمبر *sumbul* (or *sumbal*) or سمبل کھار *sumbul-khār*, s. (dakh.) for سم الکھار *samu-l-khār*, Arsenick.
 §. سمجانا *samjānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سمجهانا *samj-hānā*.
 §. سمدی *samdī*, s. (dakh.) See سمدهی *samdhi*.
 سمدیان *samdiyān* (plur.) Fathers and mothers-in-law.
 §. سمرن *sumran* or *sumaran*, s. (in the dakh.) Bracelets made of coloured thread or of flowers (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 §. سمسام *sumsām* (from श्मशान *śmashān* A cemetery) s. (dakh.) A deep silence (*Harris*).
 s. سن *saṇ*, s. m. Hemp (*Cannabis sativa*).

- §. سنپارا *sampārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Snake-keeper: see سنپیرا *samperā*.
 A. سنت *sunnat*, s. f. An institute or ceremony mentioned in the traditions of Muhammad, and not of divine origin.
 H. سنتان *santān*, s. (dakh.) Circumcision: see سنت *sunnat*, sign. 1.
 P. سنجاب *sanjāb*, s. (dakh.) Half-lining (*Harris*).
 P. سنجاف *sanjāf*, s. f. Edging.
 A. سند *sanad*, s. f. A charter, voucher.
 H. سند *sund*, adj. (dakh.) Benumbed, senseless, stupid, asleep, callous (*Harris*).
 H. سندوری *sandūrī*, s. (dakh.) Alley, lane, by-lane (*Harris*).
 §. سوند *sund* (शुण्ड) s. (dakh.) Trunk or proboscis (of an elephant, *Harris*): see سوند *sund*.
 §. سنکڑانا *sankṛānā* (caus. of سنکڑنا *sankarṇā*) v. a. (dakh.) To cramp (*Harris*).
 §. سنکڑنا *sankarṇā* (from संकीर्ण) v. n. (dakh.) To be narrowed or contracted.
 §. سنکل *sankal* (शृङ्खल) s. (dakh.) Chain.
 §. سنکلی *sankal-ī* (शृङ्खल) s. (dakh.) A chain, gold chains which support the ears and appendages (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 §. سنگ *sing* (शृंग) s. (dakh.) Horn (*Harris*): see سینگ *sing*.
 §. P. سنگاردان *singār-dān*, s. A toilet-bag, or dressing-case.
 §. سنگارنا *singārṇā*, v. a. To adorn, to adjust.
 P. سنین *sanīn*, s. (dakh.) Bayonet (*Harris*): for سنگین *sang-īn*, sign. 4, q. v.
 P. سوار *sawār*, adj. On horseback; a cavalier.
 A. §. سوال کرنا *suwāl karnā*, To ask.
 A. P. سواي *siwā'e*, postpos. Over and above.
 H. سوجی *sūjī*, s. f. Coarse part of pounded wheat.
 §. سورج *sūraj*, s. m. (dakh.) A large beautiful embossed golden ornament, worn on the back part (nearly on the crown) of the head (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

- н. *sosnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To take patiently, to bear with patience. ¶ *sūsānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To appear, to seem (*Harris*): see *sūjhnā*.
- н. *sūfā*, s. (dakh.) Hall (of a house: *Harris*).
- س. *saukār*, s. m. (dakh.) A banker (*Harris*): see *sāhū-kār*.
- س. *saukanā kī joṛī*, (lit. rival wives) A sort of firework; two tubes like those of rockets fastened together, which strike each other alternately on the ground (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- س. *sulānā*, v. a. (caus. of *سونا*) To cause to sleep.
- س. *sulakhan*, adj. (dakh.) See *سلکھن* *sulakkhan*.
- س. *sūnā* (स्वर्ण) s. m. (dakh.) Gold.
- н. *sonṭā*, s. m. A cudgel.
- н. *sonṭāna*, s. (dakh.) A sort of sweetmeat: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, p. 23, and glossary.
- н. *saunīsār-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) Dame, housewife (*Harris*).
- س. *sonī* (शोधनी) s. (dakh.) A broom, besom (*Harris*).
- س. *sohnā* (शोभन) v. n. (dakh.) To shine.
- н. *sū'ī-chūkā*, s. (dakh.) Anethum graveolens: *Lin.* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- с. н. *suhāg-pītāra*, or *-purā* (In the *Qanoon-e-islam* described as) Some nutmeg, mace, cloves, catechu, poppy-seed, and one or a half rupee piece, enclosed in a piece of red paper folded up, with a bit of mica tied on the outside of the parcel with red thread.
- с. *suhāgan* or *suhāgin*, s. f. See *Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary.
- н. *suhālī*, s. f. Wheat flour kneaded with water, made into very thin cakes and fried in *ghī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- с. *suhā'o* (शोभन) s. Decoration, garniture, garnishment (*Harris*).

- с. *suhnā* (from *शोभन*) v. n. (dakh.) To shine; to beseem, to become.
- А. *sahnak*, s. A small earthen pot.
- Р. *sahīm*, s. Partner, partaker, equal.
- с. *syānā* or *siyānā* or *sayānā*, adj. used substantively, A cunning man, a conjurer.
- с. н. *syān-pāt*, s. (dakh.) Art, cunning (*Harris*).
- Р. *sikh-ān*, s. A piece of iron, about a cubit long, with which *faḳīrs* pierce their necks and cheeks (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- А. *saiyid-ī*, s. An appellation of Africans.
- с. *sīs-phūl*, s. m. A large circular beautifully embossed golden ornament, worn by females on the back part, nearly on the crown, of the head (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- н. *selā*, s. m. A piece of muslin worn as a *do-paṭṭa* (*Qanoon-e-islam*). Lawn (fine linen), muslin (*Harris*).
- н. *sīn*, s. (dakh.) A metal dish or salver: see *تھالی* *thālī*.
- н. *sīnpī*, s. (dakh.) The cuttle fish, oyster-shell (*Harris*); oyster.
- н. *sentī*, s. (dakh.) Dart, javelin, short spear, bolt (*Harris*).
- с. *sendnā* (perhaps, from *संधि*) v. (dakh.) To draw or raise water. *دم سیندنا* *dam sendnā*, To gape for breath (*Harris*).
- н. *sendhī*, s. f. The juice of the wild date tree, used for intoxication.
- с. *sainsaṭh*, adj. (dakh.) Sixty seven: see *ست ستھ* *sat-saṭh*.
- н. *senkā*, s. (dakh.) Heat.
- н. *senkānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *сенкна* *senknā*.
- н. *senknā*, v. a. To air (by warming).
- Р. *sīna-zan-ī*, s. f. A female who beats her breast at the festival of the *Muharram*.
- Р. А. *sīna-ṣāf*, adj. Disinterested.
- Р. н. *sīna-kondī*, s. (dakh.) The nightmare (*Harris*).

H. سیوت *sīwat*, s. (dakh.) Conclusion, close.

H. سیوتی *sewat-i* or *sīwat-i*, adj. Final, definitive, last (*Harris*).

A. شات *shāt* (dakh. corrupt. of شهد *shahd*) s. Honey (*Harris*).

P. شادی کرنا *shādī karnā* (dakh.) To marry, wed (*Harris*); to rejoice.

S. H. شاپت *shān-pat*, s. (dakh.) Art, cunning (*Harris*): see سیانپ *syānap*.

P. شاه نشین *shāh-nishīn*, King's seat, president's seat, balcony.

P. شب گشت *shab-gasht*, s. Nocturnal perambulation.

H. S. شپاشپ کرنا *shap-ā-shap karnā* (dakh.) To clash (*Harris*).

P. شپرک *shaprak*, s. (dakh.) A bat (the bird), flittermouse (*Harris*): see شپر *shapar*.

H. شتالنا *shitālnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To abet, instigate, provoke, irritate, actuate, prompt, tempt, incite, aggravate (*Harris*).

A. شرارت *sharārat*, s. f. Atrocity.

A. شراف *sharāf*, s. m. (dakh.) Money-changer, banker (*Harris*): see صراف *ṣarrāf*.

A. شربت *sharbat*, s. Sugar and water.

H. شرتاوا *shurtāwā*, s. (dakh.) Name of a dish *khichrī* without meat, but made thin (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

P. شرزه *sharza*, s. m. (dakh.) The lion.

A. S. شرط باندھنا *shart bāndhnā*, To stipulate; bargain, bet, wager.

A. شرعی *shar'ī*, s. (dakh.) Long drawers: see شلوار *shalwār* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

A. شیر *sharīr*, adj. Proud, overbearing.

A. شترنجی *shatranj-i*, s. f. A large carpet.

A. شفیع *shafī*, s. Intercessor.

A. شقه *shukḥa*, s. m. A note, billet.

A. H. شکانا *shakānā* (caus. of شکنا *shaknā*) v. a. To frighten, make afraid (*Harris*).

A. P. شکر خورا *shakar-khurā*, s. m. (dakh.) Name of a small bird.

A. شکریه *shukr-iyā*, s. (dakh.) Thanksgiving.

A. شکل *shikal*, s. (dakh.) Polish, furbishing (*Harris*): see صیقل *ṣaiḳal*. شکل کرنا *shikal karnā*, To polish, burnish, furbish. شکل گر *shikal-gar*, Polisher, armourer, burnisher, furbisher.

A. H. شکنا *shaknā*, v. n. (dakh.) To fear, to be afraid (*Harris*).

A. شلخ *shalkh* (or *shallakh*) s. f. A broadside.

P. شلم *shilam* (prop. *shilim* or *shilm*) s. Gum, (dakh.) birdlime.

P. شلوار *shalwār*, s. m. Long drawers but not so wide as the پایجامه *pā'e-jāma* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

H. شلوكا *shalūkā*, s. m. A child's bib, or a couple of pin-afores, one worn on the breast and the other on the back, and fastened above and below the shoulders (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

S. شمرن *shumran*, s. (dakh.) A bead (*Harris*): see سمرن *sumran*.

H. شودا *shūdā*, s. (dakh.) See شهدا *shuhdā*.

P. شوربه *shorba*, s. (dakh.) Broth: see شوربا *shorbā*.

P. شوروا *shorwā*, s. (dakh.) Broth (*Harris*): see شوربا *shorbā*.

P. شوله *shola*, s. m. A dish, *khichrī* with meat (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

A. H. شومڑا *shomṛā*, adj. (dakh.) Niggardly, stingy; miser, niggard (*Harris*).

P. شهاب *shahāb*, s. m. A red colour (said to be the colour from the *kusum* or safflower).

A. S. شہادت کی انگلی *shahādat kī angalī* (dakh.) The ring finger (*Harris*).

P. شهر بدر *shahr ba-dar*, An exile. شهر بدر کرنا *shahr ba-dar karnā*, To banish (*Harris*).

P. شہنائی *shahnā'ī*, s. f. A kind of clarionet, a cubit long, having a leaf mouth-piece, vulgarly called سرنائی *surnā'ī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

A. شہوت *shahwat*, s. f. Lechery.

- P. شیربرنج *shīr-birinj* (dakh.) Rice-milk : see کھیر *khīr*.
- P. شیرزہ *sherza*, s. Force, power (*Burh. k̄ātī**) : (dakh.) A lion (*Harris*).
- P. شیرہ *shīra*, s. m. A sweetmeat or sirup made of sugar, with sometimes the addition of wheat flour, milk, *ghī* and dried cocoa-nuts, resembling thick treacle, and eaten with bread dipped into it (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- S. شیش *shīsh* (سیس) s. (dakh.) Lead, black-lead (*Harris*) : see سیسا *sīsā*.
- H. شیلہ *shelā*, s. (dakh.) Lawn (fine linen), muslin (*Harris*) : see سیلا *selā* above.
- H. شین *shīn*, s. (dakh.) A copper cover for pots (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- S. شیوا *shīwā*, s. (dakh.) Adoration (*Harris*) : see سیوا *sewā*.
- A. صابونی *ṣābūnī*, s. (dakh.) A kind of sweetmeat (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. صاع *ṣāʿ*, s. A measure consisting of four *mudd*, each *mudd* being equal to one and one third *ratl*.
- A. صبا *ṣabā*, s. (dakh.) Morning, morrow : see صباح *ṣabāḥ*.
- A. صحنک فاتحہ *ṣaḥnak fātiḥa* (dakh.) Name of an oblation to *Fātima* : see *Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary.
- A. صدور *ṣudūr* (from صدر) s. Proceeding, issuing.
- P. صدی *ṣadī*, s. (dakh.) A century.
- A. صراحی *ṣurāḥī*, s. f. A gugglet, jar.
- A. P. صلابت کونچہ *ṣalābat-kūnicha*, s. (dakh.) An intrenchment (*Harris*).
- A. صلب *ṣulb*, s. (dakh.) A cross, crucifix (*Harris*).
- A. صلح *ṣulḥ*, s. f. Compromise.
- A. صندل *ṣandal*, s. m. Sandal wood. (The word often means a perfumed embrocation, obtained by rubbing a piece of sandal wood with water on a stone called *ṣandlāsā* : *Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary, p. xcvi.)
- صندل کا کھور *ṣandal kā khor*, (dakh.) The heart of the sandal wood (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. P. صندلاسا *ṣandlāsā*, s. (dakh.) A flat circular stone on which sandal wood is ground down (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. صورتاً *ṣūrat-an*, } adv. As to form, in shape or
A. صورتہ *ṣūrat-an*, } appearance.
- H. صوفہ *ṣūfa*, s. (dakh.) Hall (of a house).
- A. ضامن *ṣāmin*, s. Guarantee.
- A. ضبطی *ṣabtī*, s. f. Forfeiture (to the state).
- A. ضرر *ṣarar*, s. m. Mischief, harm, disadvantage.
- A. ضعفا *ṣuʿfā*, s. plur. (of ضعیف) Weak (persons).
- A. ضیق النفس *ṣiḳu-n-nafas*, s. m. Shortness of breath.
- A. طاسہ *tāsa*, s. m. A drum of a semicircular shape, played upon with two sticks, and invariably accompanied by the *marfā* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. طبق *ṭabak*, s. A large brass dish, a tray.
- A. طبل *ṭabl*, s. An enormously large variety of drum used in the field of battle (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. طبلہ *ṭabla*, s. m. A couple of drums played upon at the same time, one with each hand (*Qanoon-e-islam*). ¶ (dakh.) or طبلی *ṭable*, A small box.
- A. طرار *ṭarrār*, adj. (dakh.) Eloquent, fluent of speech ; litigious.
- A. طرہ *ṭurra*, s. m. An ornament made of gold, or of gold and precious stones, worn in the turband.
- A. P. طعنہ زن *ṭaʿna-zan*, s. Banterer.
- H. طفرق *ṭafrāk*, s. (dakh.) Blow, slap, box on the ear (*Harris*).
- A. طفل *ṭifl*, s. A bantling.
- A. H. طفلیگی *ṭifl-agī*, s. (dakh.) Infancy, childhood (*Harris*).

- P. طلبیده *talabīda* (part. pass. of طلبیدن) adj. Sought, called.
- A. طنپوره *tambūra*, s. A sort of *sitār* having catgut strings instead of wires (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. طوفان *tūfān*, s. A tempest.
- A. طوق *tauḳ*, s. A solid collar of gold or silver, weighing from four ounces to nearly a pound (*Qanoon-e-islam*), worn as an ornament.
- A. طیش *taish*, s. f. Rage, choler, indignation.
- A. ظلمانی *ẓulmānī*, adj. Dark, obscure.
- A. عارضه *ʿarīza*, s. (dakh.) A disorder.
- A. P. عاشور خانه *āshūr-khāna*, s. A house for the reception of the banners, &c. carried during the first ten days of the *Muharram* (*Qanoon-e-islam*): see عاشورا.
- A. عالم نشر *ālam-nashr*, adj. (dakh.) Well-known, publick, famous, notorious, conspicuous, noised abroad (*Harris*).
- A. عامی *āmm-ī*, adj. Common.
- A. عبا *ābā*, s. A sort of garment, a cloak or habit, very loose, and open in front all the way down the centre, not unlike a boat cloak (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. عبیر *ābīr*, s. m. A perfumed powder (of various colours used in the *holī* or on other occasions).
- A. عربانی *ārbānī*, s. (dakh.) One of a band of musicians who sing and play on the *daf* and *sarod*, or on the *rabāb* and *daf* or *dā'ira* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. P. عربستان *ārab-istān*, s. Arabia.
- A. عرفه *ārafa*, s. The vigil or wake of a festival.
- A. عصه *āṣa*, s. (dakh.) A handkerchief tied round the head on going to bed (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. عقیق البحر *ākīku-l-baḥr*, s. A Mocha stone (*Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary, p. xcix).
- A. عقیقه *ākīka*, s. m. The sixth day after child-birth, or a sacrifice made and feast given on that day.
- A. علامت *ālāmat*, s. f. A device.

- A. علانیه *ālāniya*, adv. (dakh.) Openly, publickly.
- A. عود *ūd*, s. (In dakh.) *Styrax benzoin* (*Qanoon-e-islam*): benjamin (*Harris*).
- P. عوده *ūda*, adj. Of a light blue colour, azure, sky blue (?).
- H. عو عو *āv āv*, s. (dakh.) An imitative sound (as, of barking): see عف عف *āf āf*.
- A. P. عیارگی *āiyāra-gī*, s. (dakh.) See عیارگی *āiyār-gī* and عیاری *āiyar-ī*.
- A. P. عیب جو *āib-jō*, adj. Captious.
- A. P. عیبی *āib-ī*, adj. (dakh.) Faulty (*Harris*).
- A. P. عید اسبوع *īd-i-usbū*, Pentecost.
- A. P. عیدی *īd-ī*, adj. Relating to *īd*; a customary present on the day of *īd* or on some holyday.
- A. غار *ghār*, s. m. Cave, grotto.
- H. غانتا *ghāntā*, adj. (dakh.) Forward, imperious (*Harris*).
- A. غاور *ghāwir*, adj. (dakh.) Proud, haughty.
- A. غبار *ghabār*, s. m. Fog, mist.
- H. غب مارنا *ghap*, s. m. (dakh.) Brag, boast. *ghap mār-nā*, To brag, to boast, to crack, to swagger (*Harris*).
- H. غب شب *ghap-shap*, s. (dakh.) Confabulation, talkativeness, garrulity, prate, gossip (*Harris*): see گب شب *gap-shap*.
- H. غبی *ghap-ī*, adj. (dakh.) Boaster, cracker, swaggerer, bragger (*Harris*).
- H. غتا *ghattā*, s. (dakh.) Bung, plug (*Harris*).
- H. غتر غون *ghatar ghūn*, s. (dakh.) Cooing (as, of doves). *ghatar ghūn karnā*, To coo, to bill (*Harris*).
- A. غدود *ghudūd*, s. plur. (of غدة) Glands (*Harris*).
- A. غراب *ghurāb*, s. m. A fly boat (*Harris*).
- H. غرارا *gharārā*, s. (dakh.) Gargle (*Harris*): see غرغره *gharghara*.
- A. غربت *ghurbat*, s. f. Humility, lowliness.
- A. غرفه *ghurfa*, s. m. Window.

- A. غريب *gharīb*, adj. Lowly.
 A. غريبي *gharīb-i*, s. f. Humbleness, meekness.
 A. S. غسل کرنا *ghusl karnā*, v. a. To bathe.
 A. H. غصیلا *ghuṣelā*, adj. Cholerick, irascible.
 P. H. غل غپاتا *ghul-ghapātā*, s. (dakh.) Outcry, uproar, cry, din, clamour, disturbance, brawl, noise (*Harris*): see غل غپاره *ghul-ghapāra* under *ghul*.
 A. غلاظت *ghalāzat*, s. f. Filthiness.
 A. غلطی *ghalat-i*, s. f. Erroneousness.
 A. H. غمگی *gham-gī*, s. (dakh.) Affliction (*Harris*).
 H. غنگری *ghungarī*, s. (dakh.) Cloak (beggar's, *Harris*): see گھنگری *ghungarī*.
 A. غنیمت *ghanīmat*, s. f. Convenience, accommodation.
 A. P. غوطه خور *ghoṭa-khor*, A sort of firework so called, because, being lighted, it is thrown into water (river or tank) when it dives, and every now and then shews itself above water (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 P. غوغائی *ghaughā-i*, adj. Clamorous.
 A. S. غیبت کرنا *ghībat karnā*, To slander, to traduce.
 A. غیبتی *ghībat-i*, s. (dakh.) Backbiter, secret complainer, slanderer, detractor.
 H. غین غین *ghain ghain*, s. (dakh.) Buzzing, humming, hum (*Harris*).
 A. فاتحه *fātiha*, s. Prayers or offerings for the dead. نیت خیر کی فاتحه *nīyat khair kī fātiha* (dakh.) *Fātiha* offered in the name of the living (*Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary).
 P. فاخته *fākhta*, s, Turtle dove, wild dove.
 A. P. فارغ خطی *fārigh-khatt-i*, s. f. Acquittance.
 P. فالوده *fālūda*, s. m. A sweetmeat made of *sūjī*, milk, sirup, *khoprā*, and various spices (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 A. فتنه *fitna*, s. m. Cabal.
 H. فتنی *fitnī*, s. (dakh.) Rice-milk of a thicker consistency than *khīr* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

- H. فتور *fitūr*, s. (dakh.) Intrigue, treason.
 A. S. فتویٰ دینا *fatwā denā*, To give judgment, to decree.
 A. P. فحاشی *fahhāsh-i*, s. f. Obscenity.
 A. فدویت *fidwī-yat*, s. (dakh.) Devotion, allegiance (*Harris*).
 P. فراخ *farākh*, adj. Extensive.
 A. فرد *fard*, s. f. Half of a four line stanza which alternates (*Harris*).
 P. فرمان برداری *farmān-bardār-i*, s. f. Allegiance.
 P. فریب *fareb*, s. m. Delusion.
 P. فریبی *fareb-i*, adj. Delusive, fraudulent.
 H. فزل *fizl*, s. (dakh.) Hammer.
 A. فسخ *fas'h* (Heb. פסח) s. Easter, passover.
 P. فشانده *fishānda*, part. pass. (of فشاندن) Scattered, strewn, spread.
 A. فصاحت *faṣāhat*, s. f. Fluency of speech.
 A. فصیل *faṣīl*, s. A rampart.
 A. P. فقیری *fakīr-i*, s. f. Beggary.
 H. فلم *falam*, s. (dakh.) A piece of money, fanam.
 A. P. فنی *fann-i*, adj. (dakh.) Artificial, artful (*Harris*).
 P. S. فهمایش کرنا *fahmā'ish karnā* (dakh.) To explain, to instruct.
 A. فیاض *faiyāz*, adj. Munificent.
 P. فیرنی *fīrnī* (Pers. فیرنی *fīrnī*, q. v.) s. (dakh.) A dish or sweetmeat made of *sūjī*, sugar, *ghī*, &c.
 A. فیض *faiṣ*, s. m. Benefit, liberality.
 A. P. قابلی *kābil-i*, s. (dakh.) See قابلیت *kābil-īyat*.
 T. P. قاز دار *kāz-dār*, s. (dakh.) A groom, horse-keeper (*Harris*).
 H. S. قاقا کرنا *kā-kā karnā*, To croak (as, a raven: (*Harris*).
 A. S. قائم کرنا *kā'im karnā*, To establish.
 A. P. قایمی *kā'im-i*, s. (dakh.) Durability, permanence (*Harris*).
 P. A. قبا *kabā*, s. f. A long gown with flaps in the

- skirt, the skirt and breast open, and sometimes slits in the armpits (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. *qabāla*, s. m. A conveyance (writing so called).
- A. *qabūl karnā*, v. a. To comply with.
- A. *qabūl-iyat*, s. f. Approbation, liking.
- A. *qatl*, s. m. Carnage.
- A. *qaht-i*, s. (dakh.) Glutton.
- A. *qudrat-i*, s. (dakh.) A mushroom (*Harris*).
- A. P. *kadam-bos-i*, s. f. Kissing the foot or touching it with the hand, or touching the edge of the carpet on which the person sits, and either kissing the latter (hand?) or making a *salām* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. *qurs*, s. m. Bread of a round form.
- P. *kur'a*, s. Something of wood, bone, &c., which is caused to roll when an omen is taken.
- A. *karnā*, s. (dakh.) A straight or curved musical instrument, a kind of French horn, made of brass, twelve feet long (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- U. *kazzāk*, s. m. A robber: see *kaz-zāk*.
- A. *kuṣūr-i*, s. (dakh.) Deficiency, defect, defectiveness (*Harris*).
- A. H. *kazā-wat*, s. (dakh.) Duty or office of judge.
- A. *qulāba*, s. m. Handle (of a cup: *Harris*).
- A. *qalam*, s. A pencil.
- A. P. *qalam-dān*, s. A pen-case.
- A. *qaliya*, s. m. A dish, broiled flesh or meat dressed with any thing.
- A. *qumrī*, s. f. A ringdove (*Harris*).
- A. *qunūt*, s. Obedience to God, perseverance in prayer.
- A. *kawāl*, s. m. A musician, who sits, sings and plays on the *sārangi* or *tambūra* or *dholak* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. *kūwat*, s. f. Energy.
- A. *kūr*, s. Hem (of a garment). (dakh.) Tip (of the ear: *Harris*).
- H. *ko'emāk*, s. (dakh.) A sort of bread made of flour, white of eggs, and onions, fried in *ghī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. *kīyās*, s. m. Conjecture, fancy.
- A. *kīyām*, s. m. Standing position in prayer.
- A. *kaid*, s. (dakh.) Commandment.
- U. *kenchī* (dakh.) Across, crosswise, cross (*Harris*). *kenchī bāndhnā*, To pile (arms).
- S. *kāt*, s. (dakh.) 1. Brag, swaggering, bravado. 2. Spur (of a cock). *kāt chalnā*, To brag, to swagger (*Harris*).
- S. *kātan*, s. m. Cutting, amputation: see *kātnā*.
- S. P. *kājal-dān*, A box for holding lamp-black.
- H. *kājū*, s. The cashew nut (*Anacardium occidentale*).
- H. *kārā*, s. (dakh.) Name of a tree, *Webera tetrandra* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. *kār-khāna*, s. m. A laboratory.
- P. *kār-sāz*, adj. Dexterous.
- P. *kār-sāz-i*, s. f. Dexterity.
- H. *kāranjā*, s. (dakh.) A fount, small reservoir, spout (of water), tank (for bathing in), cock (of a cistern: *Harris*).
- P. *kārī-gar*, s. m. Artisan.
- H. *kārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Diet-drink (*Harris*): see *kār-hā*.
- H. *kārī*, s. (dakh.) Blade (of corn or grass) fescue (*Harris*).
- H. *kās*, s. (dakh.) Small coin, mite (*Harris*).
- H. *kāstyā*, s. Sickle.
- P. *kāghaz-i*, s. (dakh.) The gull or mew (sea-bird: *Harris*).

- H. کانکڑا *kākrā*, s. (dakh.) A large wick: see کانکڑا *kānkṛā* below.
 H. کاکلوتی *kāklūt-i*, s. (dakh.) Miser (*Harris*).
 S. A. کالا محمد *kālā maḥmad*, s. (dakh.) *Phyllanthus multiflorus*, *Klein.* (*Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary, p. lxxxv).
 S. کالوات *kālwāt* or کالوت *kālwat*, s. (dakh.) Antelope (*Harris*).
 S. کاماٹی *kāmāṭī*, s. m. (dakh.) Architect, builder, mason, bricklayer, tiler (*Harris*).
 S. کام چور *kām-chor*, adj. (dakh.) Behindhand, skulker, idle fellow (*Harris*).
 A. کامل *kāmil*, adj. Adroit, expert.
 S. P. کان کا پردہ *kān kā parda*, Drum of the ear.
 S. H. کان کرولنی *kān-kirolnī*, s. (dakh.) Ear-picker (*Harris*).
 S. کانتا *kāntā*, s. m. Pricker (of a musket).
 S. کانتا *kāntā* or کانتا ہاتھی *hāthī kāntā*, A large hollow species of thorn filled with powder and exploded as a firework (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. کانچی *kānchī*, s. (dakh.) A ceremony after marriage: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, p. 143.
 H. کانکڑا *kānkṛā*, s. (dakh.) Wick of a torch (*Harris*).
 S. کانورا *kānwṛā*, adj. (dakh.) Greedy (*Harris*).
 A. کاٹلا *kāṭilā*, adj. (dakh.) Ill, indisposed (*Harris*): see کاہلا *kāhil-ā*.
 P. کباب *kabāb*, s. m. A roast (in the *Dakhan* said to be prepared thus: "cut meat into long pieces, dry them in the sun, and roast them by placing them on live coals or frying them in *ghī*." *Qanoon-e-islam*).
 S. کبیت *kabit*, s. (dakh.) Song.
 S. H. کب تک *kab-tag*, adv. (dakh.) Till when? how long?
 S. کبو *kab-ū*, } adv. (dakh.) Ever: see کبھو
 S. کبی *kab-i*, } *kab-hū*.
 S. کپٹ *kaṭṭ*, s. f. Grudge.
 S. کپٹی *kaṭṭ-i*, adj. Malicious.

- H. کپچہ *kapcha*, s. (dakh.) Indian jacket.
 S. کپڑ پھول *kaṭṭ-phūl*, s. (dakh.) A silk cloth worked with gold and silver flowers, worn as a *sārī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*): Gauze (*Harris*).
 S. کپڑ دھول *kaṭṭ-dhūl*, s. (dakh.) Gauze (*Harris*).
 S. کترن *katran*, s. (dakh.) Abscission, cutting.
 H. کتا *kattā*, s. (dakh.) A faggot, billet (of wood), fascine, bundle, bunch (*Harris*): border (of a tank).
 H. کتہری *kathrī*, s. Uncleanliness, impurity (?).
 H. کتھیل *kathīl*, s. (dakh.) Tin.
 S. کتار *kaṭār*, s. m. A dirk.
 S. کتاو *kaṭā'ū*, s. m. Excision, crop (of corn): jesting, mock, mockery, taunt. کتاو کرنا *kaṭā'ū karnā*, To cut (corn), to taunt (*Harris*). ¶ adj. Cutting.
 H. کتکت *kit-kit*, or *kaṭ-kaṭ* (dakh.) Tick (small noise). کتکت کرنا *kaṭ-kaṭ karnā* (dakh.) To click (*Harris*).
 S. کتکار *katkar*, s. (dakh.) Balustrade (*Harris*): see کتھگہرا *kaṭhgharā*.
 H. کتھمر *kaṭmiram*, s. (dakh.) A fishing-raft, a float (raft: *Harris*).
 H. کتھ *kutta*, s. (dakh.) Stack (of grass).
 S. کتھرا *kaṭerā*, s. (dakh.) Balustrade (*Harris*): see کتھگہرا *kaṭhgharā*.
 A. H. کتھری *kaṣrat-i*, adj. Usual, current, customary, practical (*Harris*).
 H. کجنا *kujnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To moulder away.
 H. کچا پن *kachchā-pan*, s. (dakh.) Rawnness, crudity.
 H. کچرا *kachrā*, s. (dakh.) Rubbish, sweepings (*Harris*).
 H. کچکچ *kachkach*, s. m. Clack (tattle).
 S. کچلی *kachlī*, s. (dakh.) Slough or skin of a snake (*Harris*): see کینچلی *kenchlī*.
 H. کچوانا *kachwānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To loathe, to nauseate.

- س. کدالی *kudālī*, s. f. (dakh.) A pickaxe.
 ه. کدو *kadū* or *kaddū*, s. m. A gourd.
 س. کدی *kad-ī*, adv. (dakh.) See کدهی *kad-hī*.
 س. کرانا *karānā*, v. a. To make: see the word in the foregoing part.
 ه. کرانجنا *karānjnā*, v. (dakh.) To groan, to moan (*Harris*).
 ا. کراهیت *karāhiyat*, s. f. Detestation.
 س. کرتب *kartab*, s. m. Morals (*Harris*).
 پ. کرتنی *kurta-nī*, s. (dakh.) A kind of shirt: see کرتہ *kurta* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 پ. کرتہ *kurta*, s. m. A frock, a kind of shirt, reaching down to the hips (or ankles) with very short if any sleeves, sometimes open at the upper part of the chest in front (see *Qanoon-e-islam*).
 ه. کرچ جہازنا *kurch jhārṇā*, v. (dakh.) To moult (as birds, *Harris*): see کریز *kurīz*.
 ه. کردورا *kardorā*, s. (dakh.) A string tied round the waist to which a *langoṭī* is fastened (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 ه. س. کرسان کا پٹی *kursān kā paṭṭī* (dakh.) An ornament worn by women round the waist: see کمرسال *kamar-sāl* below (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 ا. کرسی *kursī*, s. (dakh.) The base or foot of a pillar (*Harris*).
 پ. کرفت *kirift*, s. Dung, filth; a person who cleanses not himself from filth, or takes not care to avoid pollution.
 پ. کرفتگی *kirift-agī*, s. Dung (*Gilchrist*).
 پ. کرفتہ *kirift-ī*, s. (dakh.) Dung, muck (*Harris*).
 ه. س. کرکر کرنا *kir-kir karnā* (dakh.) To creak (*Harris*).
 ه. س. کُرکری *kurkurī*, s. (dakh.) A dangerous bowel complaint to which horses are subject.
 پ. س. کرم کا ساگ *karam kā sāg*, s. m. } (dakh.)
 پ. س. کرم کی بہاجی *karam kī bhājī*, s. f. } Cabbage.
 ه. س. کرم کھانا *kurm kurm khānā* (dakh.) To cranch (*Harris*).

- ه. کرنج *karanj*, s. Name of a tree, *Galedupa indica*: see also کرانجوا *karanjawā*.
 س. کرانجوا *karanjawā* (करंजक) *Galedupa indica*, *Roxb.*: see کرنج *karanj*.
 ه. کریندا *karīdnā*, v. a. See ڈھونڈھنا *dhūndhnā*.
 ¶ *kurīdnā* (i. q. کہودینا) To lose (?).
 س. کریلا *karelā*, s. m. A sort of fireworks, matches with or without stars (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 س. کڑا *kaṛā*, s. m. A massive ring of solid silver, weighing from three to four ounces (see *Qanoon-e-islam*): a link (of a chain).
 ه. کڑارا *kaṛārā*, adj. (dakh.) Old.
 س. کڑائی *kaṛāī*, s. (dakh.) 1. A cauldron: see کڑاہ *kaṛāh*. 2. A fryingpan (*Harris*): see کڑاہی *kaṛāhī*.
 پ. کڑتا or کڑتا *kuṛtā*, s. m. (dakh.) See کرتہ *kurta*.
 ه. کڑک *kaṛak*, s. (dakh.) Gallop, full speed (*Harris*).
 ه. کڑکا *kaṛkā*, s. m. (dakh.) Beach, border, margin.
 ه. کڑکڑات *kaṛkaṛāt*, s. (dakh.) A clap (of thunder).
 س. کڑوات *kaṛwāt*, s. f. (dakh.) Bitterness (*Harris*).
 ه. کڑی *kaṛī*, s. (dakh.) See کڑھی *kaṛhī*.
 س. کڑی *kaṛī*, s. (dakh. see کڑا *kaṛā*) A link (of a chain: *Harris*).
 س. کسار *kasār*, s. m. (dakh.) Brasier, founder (of metal, *Harris*), maker of metal pots: see کسیرا *kasērā*.
 ا. کسالا *kasālā*, adj. Languid, indisposed, sick.
 ه. کساوا *kasāwā*, s. (dakh.) A handkerchief tied round the head on going to bed (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 ا. س. کسر کرنا *kasr karnā* (dakh.) To decrease, to deduct.
 ه. کسند *kasand*, s. (dakh.) Bell-metal (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 پ. کشتی *kishtī*, s. f. A beggar's wallet.
 پ. کشتیان *kishtī-bān*, s. m. Barge-man, navigator, mariner.

- P. کفچه *kafcha*, s. m. A cotton or muslin jacket like the one described at *mirzā'i*, sign. 2. but with tight sleeves (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. کفر *kafr*, s. (dakh.) Infidel.
- A. کفنی *kafnī*, s. f. See *الف* *alfā*: and, see *Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary.
- س. کل *kal*, s. (dakh.) Cock (of a gun: *Harris*).
- س. کل *kil*, s. (dakh.) A botch, carbuncle, sore (*Harris*): see *کیل* *kīl*.
- P. کلا *kallā*, s. m. (dakh.) The cheek, jole, the gills (of a fish: *Harris*).
- س. کلال *kallāl*, s. m. (dakh.) A distiller, vintner, innkeeper (*Harris*): see *کلار* *kalār*.
- س. کلانا *kalānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To defile, to intermix, to mix, to mingle, to shake up and down, to jumble together, to move (*Harris*).
- H. کلائی *kalā'i*, s. (dakh.) Tin (*Harris*): see *قلعی* *qalā'i*.
- H. کلتکار *kulatkār*, s. m. (dakh.) Builder, bricklayer, mason, tiler (*Harris*).
- س. کلتھی *kulthī*, s. f. A kind of pulse or vetch.
- H. کلچی *kilchī*, s. (dakh.) Knuckle (*Harris*).
- H. کلر *kallar*, s. (dakh.) Thief, robber, highwayman, footpad (*Harris*).
- س. کلسٹ *kal-sat* (from *काल*) adj. (dakh.) Blackish (*Harris*).
- ر. کلغی *kalghī*, s. A *humā* or phenix feather fixed into the turband, having generally a pearl fastened to the end of it (*Qanoon-e-islam*). The comb (of a cock), crest (*Harris*).
- A. کلف *kulf* or *kuluf*, s. (dakh.) A lock (*Harris*): see *قفل* *kufl*.
- س. کلکلا *kilkilā*, s. (dakh.) A kingfisher, lapwing (*Harris*).
- H. کلکل مرکي *kulkul-murkī*, s. (dakh.) Glut (*Harris*).
- H. کلکی *kalkī*, s. (dakh.) An instrument for smoking tobacco, &c. with: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, under the word *mudud* in the glossary.

- H. کلگٹ *kalgaṭ*, s. (dakh.) An axe, pickaxe (*Harris*).
- P. کله *kalla*, s. m. (dakh.) The cheek: see *کلا* *kallā*.
- س. کلی *kalī*, s. f. Button (of a flower).
- س. کلینج *kulījan*, s. m. *Alpinia galanga* or *Galanga* major, or the root of piper betle: see *خولنجان* *kholinjān*.
- A. کلیۃ *kulīyat-an*, adv. Universally, wholly.
- A. کمالیت *kamāl-iyat*, s. (dakh.) Accomplishments, acquirements (*Harris*).
- P. کمان *kamān*, s. f. An arch.
- س. کمبلی *kambli*, s. f. (dakh.) A blanket: see *کملی* *kamli*.
- P. کمتاگی *kam-tāgī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *کمتی* *kam-tī*.
- P. کمربند *kamar-band*, s. m. A long piece of cloth girt round the loins (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. س. کمربٹا *kamar-pattā*, s. (dakh.) A flat ring, one inch and a half broad, which is worn round the waist by women (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. س. کمرسال *kamar-sāl*, s. (dakh.) An ornament consisting of small square tablets, two inches broad, which are carved and fixed by hinges, worn by women round the waist (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. ککما *kumkumā*, adj. (dakh.) Lukewarm (*Harris*).
- H. ککماٹ *kumkumā-t*, s. (dakh.) Lukewarmness (*Harris*).
- س. کملانا *kumlānā*, v. n. a. (dakh.) To wither, to blight.
- P. کمند *kamand*, s. (dakh.) Net.
- A. کنایہ *kināya*, s. m. Taunt, jeer, banter.
- س. کنبار *kuñbār*, s. (dakh.) Potter, brickmaker (*Harris*): see *کمہار* *kumhār*.
- س. کنبی *kumbī*, s. m. Husbandman.
- H. کنٹھالنا *kanṭhālnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To loathe, to nauseate.
- H. کنجڑنی *kunjaṛnī*, s. f. (dakh.) A fruit-woman (*Harris*): see *کنجڑن* *kunjaṛan*.

- P. کند *kund*, adj. Dull : (dakh.) Dim (*Harris*).
 P. کندا *kundā*, s. (dakh.) Breech of a gun, butt-end (*Harris*).
 P. کندن *kandan*, s. Engraving.
 P. کندا *kunda*, s. m. Butt or stock of a gun.
 S. کندالا *kundālā* (from کُنْد) s. (dakh.) A cooler, vessel for cooling water (*Harris*), a trough.
 S. کنک *kanak* (कनक) s. (dakh.) Stigma, spot (on character, *Harris*): see کلنک *kalank*.
 S. کن کتیاں سنا *kan katyān sunnā* (dakh.) To listen (*Harris*).
 S. کنکر *kankar*, s. (dakh.) A pebble.
 S. کنکری *kankarī*, s. f. Gravel.
 S. کنکڑی *kankṛī*, s. (dakh.) Cucumber (*Harris*): see ککڑی *kakṛī*.
 S. H. کن کوا *kan-kawwā*, s. (dakh.) A sort of paper kite, in raising which they use silk line (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. کنگری *kingrī*, s. f. A (musical) instrument like the *bīn*, but having three or four pumpkins and only two steel strings (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 S. کنگوی *kangūī*, s. (dakh.) Comb (*Harris*): see کنگھی *kanghī*.
 S. کنگوی کرنا *kangūī karnā*, To comb, to card.
 S. کنوار *kanwār* (कुमारी) s. (dakh.) The aloes tree, *Aloe perfoliata* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 S. کنول *kanwal*, s. m. A sort of shade made with mica and coloured paper, intended to represent the lotus, within which wax candles are burnt and floated on the water on a Thursday in the month of *Bhādon*, as an oblation to *khṛwāja khizr*: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, p. 273: see, also, under the word بیرا *berā* herein.
 S. کوت *kot*, s. (dakh.) Barracks: see کوٹ *koṭ*.
 H. کوتی *koṭī*, s. (dakh.) Monkey (*Harris*).
 H. کوتاپلی *koṭāpālī*, s. (dakh.) A mallet (carpenter's: *Harris*).
 S. کوٹھا *koṭhā*, s. m. (dakh.) A barn, granary, garner, cow-house (*Harris*).

- H. کوٹھا *kaṭhā*, s. (dakh.) Scale of a fish (*Harris*).
 S. کور *kor* (or dakh. *kūr*) s. f. Hem (border).
 H. کورا *korā*, adj. (dakh.) Askew, askant (*Harris*).
 S. کوری آنکھ سین دیکھنا *korī ānkh seṇ dekh-nā*, To look askew or askant, to leer.
 S. کورے *kor-ī*, adj. (dakh.) Leprous; leper.
 P. کوش *kaush*, s. f. A kind of slipper (without heels, the back part being flattened down under the foot: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. کوک *kūk*, s. (dakh.) Voice.
 H. S. کوک کوک کرنا *kūk kūk karnā* (dakh.) To cluck (as, a hen: *Harris*).
 H. کولا *kolā*, s. m. (dakh.) A whip: see کورّا *korā*.
 H. کولتی *koltī*, s. (dakh.) Firebrand: see لوکٹی *lūktī*, sign. 1.
 S. کولسا *kolsā* (see کویلا *ko'elā*) s. (dakh.) 1. Charcoal (*Harris*). 2. A king crow (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. کولو *kolū*, s. (dakh.) A rack: see کولہو *kol'hū*.
 H. کولہو *kolhū*, s. m. A press (for squeezing generally).
 H. کونچ *konch*, s. A stab, a prick or piercing: see کونچنا *konchnā*.
 H. کوند *kaund*, s. See کوندھ *kaundh*.
 S. کونلا *kaunlā*, adj. (dakh.) Tender.
 S. کونلی ہڈی *kaunlī haddī* (dakh.) Gristle, cartilage (*Harris*).
 S. کونی *konī*, s. (dakh.) Elbow (*Harris*): see کونہنی *kohnī*.
 H. کوہڑ *kūhar*, adj. Uneven, rugged (path).
 S. کویٹ *kawīṭ* (कपित्थ) s. (dakh.) The wood apple (*Feronia elephantum*), or a firework made of the shell of that fruit charged (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. کویری *kū'irī*, s. (dakh.) An ornamental ring worn round the toe (*Qanoon-e-islam*): see بچھوا *bichhū'ā*, sign. 2.
 H. کویلی *kauīlī*, s. (dakh.) Tiles.
 S. کھاٹ *khāt*, s. Couch.

- H. کھادی *khādī*, s. (dakh.) Coarse cloth.
 S. کھار *khār*, s. (dakh.) 1. Saltness, barrenness (of soil). 2. Manure (*Harris*): see کھاد *khād*.
 S. کھاری *khārī*, s. (dakh.) A creek, gulf, dock (for ships: *Harris*).
 S. کھاسنا *khāsnā*, v. n. To cough: see کھانسی *khānsī*.
 S. کھاسی *khāsī*, s. f. (dakh.) Cough, cold: see کھانسی *khānsī*.
 A. کھالت *kahālat*, s. f. Remissness.
 S. کھام *khām*, s. (dakh.) Mast (of a ship: *Harris*).
 A. کھانت *kihānat* (from کهن Heb. כהן) s. f. 1. The art of divination. 2. The priesthood.
 S. کھپلا *khaplā* (perhaps from खपर) s. (dakh.) Scale of a fish (*Harris*).
 H. کھت پت *khat-pat*, s. f. Jangling.
 S. کھجانا *khujānā*, v. n. To itch (*Harris*).
 S. کھچڑا *khichrā* (कृशरा) s. (dakh.) Name of a dish, made from rice, wheat and various sorts of pulse (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 S. کھچڑی *khichrī*, s. f. A dish (of rice, a species of pea called *dāl*, together with *ghī* and spices: see *Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. کھڈر *khadar*, adj. (dakh.) Coarse, gross (*Harris*).
 H. کھڈا *khaddā* (dakh.) 1. s. Pit, dimple, pan (of the knee), nick. 2. adj. Gibbous (*Harris*).
 H. کھڈا کھوڈرا *khadā-khodrā*, s. (dakh.) Bog (*Harris*).
 S. کھر *khur*, s. m. A hoof (in general).
 S. کھارا *khārā*, s. (dakh.) A currycomb (*Harris*): see کھارکھارا *kharkharā*.
 H. کھروچ *khārūj*, s. f. (dakh.) Itch, mange.
 H. کھروچنا *kharochnā*, v. a. To claw.
 H. کھرلی *khurtī*, s. f. Manger.
 H. کھڑاڑا *khurārā*, s. (dakh.) A coop (*Harris*).
 S. کھڑالو *khirālū*, s. m. (dakh.) A clown, churl, countryman (*Harris*): see کھیريالو *kheryālū*.
- H. کھڑاوان *khārāwān*, s. (dakh.) Wooden shoe, clog, patten (*Harris*): see کھڑانو *khārānw*.
 H. کھکارنا *khakārānā*, v. (dakh.) To hawk (spit up, *Harris*): see کھنکھارنا *khankhārānā*.
 S. کھکنا *kuhaknā*, v. i. q. چلنا or چیخنا To scream, to shriek (?).
 H. کھلا *khallā*, s. m. (dakh.) Halo, circle round the moon (*Harris*).
 H. س. کھل کھل کھل *khal khal karnā* (dakh.) To clank (*Harris*).
 H. کھلگا *khulgā*, s. (dakh.) Buffalo (*Harris*).
 S. کھلنا *khulnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bloom or open (a flower). ¶ *khilnā*, v. n. To bloom.
 S. کھلونا *khilonā*, s. m. (dakh.) Buffoon, mimick, jester, droll, giber (*Harris*).
 S. کھله *khala*, s. m. (dakh.) Stock (of grain), granary (?).
 P. کھم *kham*, adj. and s. (dakh.) See خم *kham*.
 H. کھمار *khamār*, s. A threshing floor.
 P. H. کھمانا *kham-ānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To bow, to bend (*Harris*): see خمانا *kham-ānā*.
 P. H. کھمنا *kham-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bow, to bend, to decline (*Harris*): see خمنا *kham-nā* above.
 H. کھنڈرا *khindrā*, s. (dakh.) A cloak (beggar's: *Harris*).
 H. کھنڈکی *khandkī*, s. (dakh.) Skein (of thread).
 H. کھنڈسرا *khandesrā*, s. (dakh.) A falcon, hawk (*Harris*).
 H. کھنکھن *khankhan*, s. (dakh.) Gingle (*Harris*).
 H. کھنگ *khang*, s. (dakh.) Cough, chincough (*Harris*): see کھانسی *khānsī*.
 H. کھنگنا *khang-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To cough.
 H. کھوٹا *khōṭā*, adj. Base (as, coin).
 H. کھوٹاپن *khōṭā-pan*, s. m. Perfidy, falseness.
 H. کھوج *khūj*, s. (dakh.) Secret, concealment.
 H. کھوڈرا *khodrā*, adj. (dakh.) Gibbous (*Harris*).
 S. کھوڈا کھوڈی *khodā-khodī*, s. (dakh.) Agriculture (*Harris*).

- س. *khodī* (from *khodnā*) s. (dakh.) Delving, culture (of land).
- ه. *khōrā*, s. (dakh.) Handcuffs, manacles (*Harris*): stocks.
- ه. *khōrkā*, s. (dakh.) A dry or withered tree.
- س. *khonprī*, s. (dakh.) Skull (*Harris*): see *khoprī*.
- ه. *khūnt*, s. (dakh.) Wheeling point (in military practice).
- ه. *kho'ī*, s. (dakh.) Swollen parched rice (*Qanoon-e-islam*, index under *Dhan*). *kho'ī nikalnā*, To perspire freely (*Harris*).
- ه. *kahī*, s. Forage, provision.
- س. *khet*, s. (dakh.) Kitchen garden (*Harris*).
- س. *khedorā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *khednā*.
- س. *khīr*, s. f. Rice-milk. (Rice, parboiled in water, is again boiled in milk, with the addition of sugar, spices, and kernels: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- س. *khīrā*, s. m. (dakh.) Worm: see *kīrā*.
- ه. *khenchā-tānī*, s. (dakh.) Hauling, pulling and hauling.
- ه. *khench-āt*, s. (dakh.) Drawing, pulling, dragging (*Harris*).
- س. *ke-ten* (dakh. *Harris*). See *ki-tā'nī*.
- س. *kīr*, s. (dakh.) Blast (on corn, trees, &c.), canker (*Harris*).
- س. *kīrā*, s. m. A grub.
- ا. *kaif-ī*, adj. (dakh.) Drunkard (*Harris*).
- ه. *kaikabār*, s. (dakh.) Forage (for cattle: *Harris*).
- ا. *kail*, s. A measure of grain, of other dry goods and of liquids.
- ه. *kīl*, s. (dakh.) Tar (*Harris*).
- س. *kelā*, s. m. *Musa sapientum*.
- ه. *kīlnā*, v. (dakh.) To grunt, to moan (*Harris*).

- س. *kīlī*, s. f. (dakh.) A screw (to fasten things with).
- پ. *kīna*, s. m. Animosity.
- س. *gāb*, s. (dakh.) See *gābh*.
- س. *gābin*, adj. (dakh.) See *gābhīn*.
- ه. *gādī*, s. (dakh.) A gabion (*Harris*).
- ه. *gār*, s. (dakh.) An agate (*Harris*).
- س. *gārā*, adj. (dakh.) See *gārāhā*.
- ه. *gārūrī*, s. (dakh.) Juggler (*Harris*).
- ه. *gālā*, s. m. Flock of wool, &c.
- س. *gānā*, v. a. To chant.
- س. *gānth-ī*, s. (dakh.) Knot.
- س. *gānjā*, s. m. (dakh.) The leaves or young leaf-buds of the hemp plant (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- پ. *gāw-zabān*, s. A kind of bread of a long shape resembling a neat's tongue.
- پ. *gāhe-gāhe*, Now and then.
- ه. *gabrū*, s. m. A beardless youth.
- ه. *gupat-mār*, s. (dakh.) Belabouring, kicking and cuffing (*Harris*).
- س. *gupt-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) A foil to fence with, a small sword, a sword stick. *guptī chalānā*, To fence with swords (*Harris*).
- ه. *gat*, s. (dakh.) Craftiness, cunning, evasion (*Harris*).
- ه. *guttā*, s. (dakh.) Rent, renting; farm (*Harris*).
- ه. *gat-ī*, adj. (dakh.) Crafty, cunning, knowing, evasive (*Harris*), clever.
- ه. *gutlī*, s. (dakh.) Stone (of fruit, *Harris*): see *gutlī*.
- ه. *gutlī*, s. f. (dakh.) Nut (*Harris*).
- س. *gathyā-wā'ī*, s. (dakh.) Gout (*Harris*).
- ه. *gajgā*, s. (dakh.) A sort of firework: see *mendhal* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ه. *gadālā*, s. (dakh.) Saddle of an elephant.

- س. گدگا *gadgā*, s. (dakh.) Bat (club, *Harris*): see گدکا *gadkā*, sign. 2.
- ه. گدگلی *gudgulī*, s. (dakh.) Tickling (*Harris*).
- ه. گدل *gadal*, s. (dakh.) A bat.
- ه. گد *gadda*, s. (dakh.) A nutritious root of any kind.
- س. گدھا گدھی *gadhā-gadhī*, s. A sport among children (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ه. گدیگم *gudīgam*, s. (dakh.) Belabouring, kicking and cuffing. گدیگم کرنا *gudīgam karnā*, To belabour.
- ه. گدّا *gadḍā*, s. (dakh.) Bulb (*Harris*). ¶ *gid-ḍā*, adj. (dakh.) Dwarf, manikin.
- ه. گدّا کو *guḍākū*, s. (dakh.) See گڑّا کو *gur-ākū*, and *Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. lxxv.
- ه. گدنگی *gidangī*, s. (dakh.) A closet, dungeon (*Harris*), prison (?).
- س. گران *girān*, s. (dakh.) Eclipse (*Harris*): see گرهن *grahan*.
- ه. گرتی *gartī*, adj. (dakh.) Coy; dame (*Harris*).
- پ. گرد *girda*, s. m. A loaf of a large and round form: barrel (of a drum), circle (*Harris*), orb.
- ه. گرسی *gursī*, s. (dakh.) Cot, cottage, cabin, hut, shed (*Harris*).
- ه. گرگی *gurgī*, s. (dakh.) Breeches, short drawers (*Harris*): see گڑگی *gurḡī*.
- پ. گرم *garm*, adj. Fervent, fervid. گرم کرنا *garm karnā*, To warm.
- پ. گرمی *garm-ī*, s. f. Fervency.
- ه. گرنل *garnal*, s. (dakh.) A mortar (small, in gunnery: *Harris*).
- پ. گروہ *guroh*, s. m. f. Gang, group.
- پ. گره *giriḥ*, s. f. Knob, node.
- ه. گڑا *garā*, s. m. Latch (of a door: *Harris*).
- س. گڑا مبه *guṛāmba*, s. A preparation of mangos. (Cut mangos into thin slices and boil in sirup, adding water if required; when soft put them into melted *ghī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

- ه. گڑباز *garbar*, adj. (dakh.) Miscellaneous, motley (*Harris*). s. Disturbance, confusion (?).
- س. گڑدھانی *guṛ-dhānī*, s. (dakh.) A sort of sweet-meat (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ه. گڑگڑانا *garḡarānā*, v. n. To bellow (*Harris*).
- ه. گڑگڑی والا *guṛguṛī-wālā*, s. (dakh.) A gipsy (*Harris*).
- ه. گڑگانجل *garḡanjāl*, adj. Miscellaneous, motley (*Harris*).
- ه. گڑگانجلی *garḡanjāl-ī*, s. (dakh.) Medley, mash, miscellany (*Harris*).
- ه. گڑنگ *garang*, s. (dakh.) A magazine (*Harris*).
- ه. گڑی *garī*, s. m. (dakh.) Mate, crony. ¶ *guṛī*, s. 1. A doll: see گڑیا *guṛiyā*. 2. Nap (of cloth: *Harris*).
- س. گڑی *garī*, s. (dakh.) Castle (*Harris*): see گڑھی *garhī*.
- ه. گل *gal*, s. (dakh.) Gallows, gibbet (*Harris*).
- س. گل دینا *gal denā*, To hang (a man: *Harris*).
- س. گلا *galā*, s. m. Gullet.
- پ. گل ارمنی *gil-i-armanī*, s. f. Bole armeniack.
- پ. گلریز *gul-rez*, s. A sort of fireworks, matches with or without stars (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- س. گلسری *galsirī* (perhaps, from گل *gal*, Neck, and سہرا *sihrā*, Garland) s. (dakh.) An ornament worn round the neck by married women (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- س. ه. گل کھوڑا *gal-khor* (گل Neck, and کھوڑا Manacles) s. (dakh.) Halter (for a horse: *Harris*).
- س. گالن *galan*, s. (dakh.) Liquefaction, melting.
- پ. گلنداز *gul-andāz*, s. (dakh. *Harris*) See گولنداز *gol-andāz*.
- پ. گلوبند *gulū-band*, s. m. A horse's collar (*Harris*).
- پ. گله *gila*, s. m. Accusation.
- ه. گلہتی *gulhattī*, s. f. Rice boiled to a pap, with the addition of *ghī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ه. گلی *galī*, s. f. A street.

- H. گلی *gullī*, s. f. (dakh.) Coral.
- H. گلیری *gilīrī*, s. f. (dakh.) A squirrel (*Harris*).
- H. گلی ڈنڈو *gillī-dandū* (dakh.) The game of tip-cat (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. گمانی *gumān-i*, adj. Distrustful.
- H. گمت *gammāt* or *gamat*, s. m. (dakh.) Diversion, recreation, amusement, fun, play, luxury, pleasure.
- H. گمٹی *gammāt-i*, adj. (dakh.) Gamesome, sportive, funny, cheerful (*Harris*).
- S. گمچی *gumchī*, s. (dakh.) 1. Seed of *Abrus precatorius*: see گنج *gunj*. 2. Sentry-box (*Harris*).
- H. گمنا *gamnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be listless or unable to act.
- S. گنت *ginnat*, s. (dakh.) Calculation, numeration, number (*Harris*): see s. *ganit*. گنت کرنا *ginnat karnā*, To calculate.
- S. گنتہ *ganṭa* (घंटा) s. (dakh.) An hour (*Harris*).
- S. گنٹھڑا *ganṭhrā*, s. (dakh.) A capital stock, fund, bank (for money: *Harris*).
- S. گنٹھڑی *ganṭhrī*, s. (dakh.) Bale, packet (*Harris*).
- H. گنجی *ganjī*, s. f. (dakh.) Rice-gruel, commonly called by Europeans congee (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. گندہ *ganda*, adj. Putrid, rancid.
- S. گندمالا *gand-mālā*, s. (dakh.) The king's evil (*Harris*).
- S. گنڈی *gundī* (गंड) s. (dakh.) A boss, a stud, a button, knob (*Harris*).
- S. گنڈیا *gandyā* (from गंड) s. (dakh.) A catamite (*Harris*): see گانڈو *gānd-ū*.
- P. گنگ *gung*, adj. Mute, speechless.
- S. گنگال *gangā-l*, s. (dakh.) A cistern (*Harris*).
- H. گنگن *gungun*, s. (dakh.) Muttering (*Harris*).
- H. گنگنانا *gungun-ānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To mutter, to

- grumble, to mumble, to murmur, to snarl (*Harris*).
- S. گنوار *ganwār*, s. m. A stupid person.
- P. گنہگار *gunah-gār*, s. Delinquent.
- P. گنہگاری *gunah-gār-i*, s. f. Mulct.
- H. گو *gau*, s. (dakh.) A measure of four *kos*.
- P. گواہی *gawāh-i*, s. f. Deposition.
- S. گور *gūr*, s. (dakh.) Sugar (coarse): see گڑ *gur*.
- S. گول *gol*, adj. Circular, annular.
- S. گولا *golā*, s. m. (dakh.) See کولا *kolā*, A jackal.
- S. گولی *gol-i*, s. f. A marble (for playing).
- H. گولی *gaulī*, s. m. (dakh.) Cow-keeper, milkman, goat-herd (*Harris*).
- H. گوماچی *gūmachī*, s. (dakh.) Gadfly, horsefly (*Harris*).
- S. گومچی *gūmchī*, s. (dakh.) *Abrus precatorius*: see گھنگچی *ghungchī*.
- H. گونچری *gūncharī*, s. (dakh.) Tick (the insect: *Harris*).
- S. گوند *gond*, s. (dakh.) A kind of sweetmeat (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xlii).
- H. گونڈی *gūndī*, s. f. (dakh.) A nook (*Harris*).
- P. گونوارا *gonwārā*, s. (dakh.) A cradle: see گہوارہ *gahwāra*.
- P. گویا *goyā* or گویان *goyān*, part. Speaking.
- H. گہابرا *ghābrā*, adj. (dakh.) Timorous, fearful.
- S. گہانتا *ghāntā*, s. m. (dakh.) A bell (*Harris*).
- S. گہانتی *ghāntī* (from घंटा) s. f. A little bell: (from ग्रंथि see گانٹھ *gānth*) A knot (*Harris*).
- H. گہانسی *ghānsī*, s. (dakh.) A piece of gauze, worn as an *orhnī* over a *lahangā* (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xvi).
- H. گہرانا *ghabrānā*, v. n. To falter.
- H. گہراہٹ *ghabrāhat*, s. f. Fright.
- H. گہٹ *ghaṭ*, adj. (dakh.) Strong, able-bodied, athletick, muscular, rigid, hard, firm, dense, fast, close, compact (*Harris*). ¶ گھٹ *ghuṭ*, s. (dakh.) Gulp (*Harris*): see گھوٹ *ghūṭ*.

- H. گھٹا *ghattā* (dakh.) 1. adj. Callous. 2. s. A cork, a gag, a corn (on the toe: *Harris*).
 H. گھٹاؤ *ghatā'o*, s. m. Decrease, lessening; decline (of the moon).
 H. گھٹ مت *ghat-mut*, or گھٹ متھ *ghat-muth*, adj. (dakh.) Healthy, robust (*Harris*).
 S. گھر *ghar*, s. m. A case (covering).
 S. گھرا *gharā*, s. (dakh.) Abyss, gulf (*Harris*).
 S. گھرایا *gharāyā*, s. Depth.
 H. گھڑکا *ghirkā*, s. (dakh.) A game among children: a little pole being fixed in the ground with another across resting on a pivot, two boys, one sitting at each end of the horizontal pole, with their feet touching the ground, whirl round (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. lvii).
 H. گھڑکانا *ghurkānā*, v. (dakh.) To snarl (as a dog: *Harris*).
 H. گھڑگٹ *ghirgut*, s. (dakh.) Lizard, chameleon (*Harris*): see گڑگٹ *girgit*.
 S. گھڑیال *gharyāl*, s. (dakh.) A watch (for measuring time: *Harris*).
 H. گھسیرا *ghaserā*, s. (dakh.) Gallings (of the skin: *Harris*).
 S. گھلن *ghulan* (गलन) s. (dakh.) Liquefaction (*Harris*).
 S. گھمسام *ghumsām*, s. (dakh.) See گھمسان *ghamsān*.
 S. گھنٹا *ghantā*, s. m. (dakh.) Hour: See گھنٹا *ghantā*.
 S. گھنسنہ *ghunsnā* (dakh.) See گھسنا *ghasnā* (*Harris*).
 S. گھنسیٹنا *ghansetnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To haul, hale, lug along (*Harris*): see گھسیٹنا *ghasitnā*.
 H. گھنسیڑنا *ghunsernā*, v. a. (dakh.) See گھسیڑنا *ghusernā*.
 H. گھنگری *ghungarī*, s. (dakh.) Beggar's cloak, cloth (of hair: *Harris*).
 S. گھنگھرو *ghunghrū*, s. m. Little bells fastened to a string and wound round the wrists and ankles (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. li).
 H. گھو *ghū'ā*, s. (dakh.) An insect, called at *Madras carpenter*.
 H. گھورنا *ghurnā*, v. a. To gaze on.
 S. گھورا *ghorā*, s. m. The knight (at chess).
 H. گھوڑ پھوڑ *ghūr-phūr*, s. (dakh.) A chameleon (skink: *Harris*).
 S. گھوڑی *ghorī*, s. f. A mare.
 H. گھول *ghol*, s. (dakh.) Purple, garden or small purslain. (*Portulaca oleracea*, *Lin.* See *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxxix).
 S. گھوم *ghūm*, s. (dakh.) A game amongst children: a stick is buried in the earth, with a string previously fastened to it, by holding which they run in a circle (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. lv).
 H. گھونسا *ghūnsā*, s. m. (in dakh.) Fist clinched hard (*Harris*). گھونسی لڑنا *ghūnse larnā*, To fight with the fists, to box.
 H. گھونسلہ *ghūnslā* (dakh.) See گھونسلہ *ghonislā*.
 H. گھونسنہ *ghūnsnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To creep.
 H. P. گھیتی کی زمین *ghītī ke zamīn* (dakh.) Arable land (*Harris*).
 H. گھیر *ghīr*, s. f. (dakh.) Line, dash of a pen, crease, chord (in geometry, *Harris*): see لکھیر *likhīr*.
 H. گھیرا *gherā*, s. m. Circuit, compass.
 S. گھیرا *ghērā*, adj. (dakh.) Deep, profound (*Harris*): see گنبھیر *gambhīr*.
 H. گھیری *gherī* or *ghīrī*, s. (dakh.) Swimming (of the head), vertigo, swoon, megrim (*Harris*).
 S. P. گھنڈ گھوارا *gend-ghawārā* (dakh.) Flowers formed like the scale of a balance tied on to images (*Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. lxxiv).
 S. گھیرائی *gaihrā-ī* (see گنبھیر) s. f. Depth.
 A. لایعلم *lā-ya'lam* (dakh.) Ignorant (*Harris*).
 S. لار *lār*, s. m. Endearment, blandishment.
 A. لازم *lāzim*, adj. Meet (fit).
 P. S. لاف مارنا *lāf-mār-nā*, v. To brag.
 S. لاک *lāk*, s. (dakh.) Sealingwax: see لاکھ *lākh*.

- §. لاکھ *lākh*, s. m. Sealingwax.
- н. لانیچ *lānch*, s. (dakh.) Bribe, suborning, fee (*Harris*).
- н. لاندّا *lāndā*, adj. (dakh.) Bobtail (*Harris*): see لاندورا *landūrā*.
- А. لایق *lā'ik*, adj. Meet, decent.
- Р. لبریز *lab-rez*, adj. Exuberant.
- н. لپکنا *lapaknā*, v. To snatch.
- н. لپیٹ *lapet*, s. f. m. A coil.
- §. لت *lat*, s. (dakh.) See لٹھ *lath*.
- §. لٹارا *luṭārā* (from لوٹنا *lūtnā*) s. m. (dakh.) A plunderer, robber, freebooter (*Harris*).
- н. لتکن *latkan*, s. m. (dakh.) Clapper (of a bell), hanging, dependence (*Harris*).
- §. لتھی *latthi*, s. (dakh.) Staff (*Harris*): see لٹھ *lath*.
- §. لچا *luchchā*, s. m. (dakh.) Bankrupt (*Harris*): see تچا *tuchchā*.
- н. لچھانا *lachlachānā*, v. (dakh.) To lick up (*Harris*).
- н. لچھی *lachhi*, s. Blood and water mixing: see, also, لسی *lassi*.
- н. لڑانا *lirānā*, v. a. (dakh.) causal of لڑنا *lirnā*, which see below.
- н. Р. لڑبندی *lar-bandī*, s. (dakh.) A catalogue, bill (*Harris*).
- н. §. لڑتی میں پڑنا *lirtī meñ parṇā* (dakh.) To fall into error (*Harris*).
- н. لڑنا *lirnā*, v. (dakh.) To dabble, to draggle, to grovel. لڑ جانا *lir jānā*, To succumb (*Harris*).
- §. لڑھنا *lurhā*, v. n. (dakh.) To roll: see لڑھنا *lurhnā*.
- §. لسان (लशुन) *lasan* s. (dakh.) Garlick (*Harris*): see लहसन *lahsan*.
- н. §. लशून *lasūn*, s. (dakh.) Garlick (*Harris*): see लसन *lasan*, and लहसन *lahsan*.
- А. لطیف *latīf*, adj. Facetious.

- А. لغت *lughat*, s. f. Glossary, vocabulary, nomenclature.
- А. نقصان *luṭṣān* (for نقصان *nuṭṣān*, q. v.) s. (dakh.) Injury, defect, detriment, &c.
- §. لکھ *likh*, s. (dakh.) A nit (*Harris*): see لیکھ *likh*.
- §. لکھاو *likhā'o*, s. m. } Writing, inscription.
- §. لکھاوت *likhāwat*, s. f. }
- §. لکھوات *likhwāt* (from لکھنا) s. f. (dakh.) Writing, inscription (*Harris*).
- §. لکھیر *likhīr*, s. (dakh.) Chord (in geometry), crease, dash (of a pen).
- §. لگ بگ *lag-bhag*, adv. Hard by.
- §. لگتا لگتا *lagtā lagat*, adv. (dakh.) Continually.
- н. لگڑاٹ *lagar-āt*, (from لگڑنا) s. f. (dakh.) Rubbing, attrition, friction (*Harris*).
- н. لگڑانا *lagrānā* (caus. of لگڑنا) v. a. (dakh.) To cause to rub, to rub.
- §. لگوات *lagwāt* (from لگنا) s. (dakh.) Application, attachment, coming in contact, touch.
- н. لمبارا *lambārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Grain-merchant: see بنجارا *banjārā*.
- н. لمدور *lamdor*, s. A fishing-line used without a rod (*Harris*).
- н. لندّا *lundā* s. (dakh.) Lump (*Harris*).
- Р. لنگر *langar*, s. Victuals given to the poor. لنگر خانہ *langar-khāna*, An almshouse, a house where food is provided for the poor.
- Р. §. لنگنا *lang-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To limp (*Harris*).
- н. لانا *lannā*, v. a. To reap: see لونا *launā*.
- н. لو *lū*, s. (i. q. تپش) Heat (?).
- н. لوبہ *loba*, s. (dakh.) A kind of dry grain, a sort of pulse (?).
- н. لوبھا *lobhā*, s. (dakh.) A bean (*Harris*).
- н. لوترا *lutrā*, s. (dakh.) Joint (of meat: *Harris*).
- §. لوت *lot*, s. f. (dakh.) Wave, flood (*Harris*).
- §. لوٹنا *lotnā*, v. n. To grovel.
- н. لوٹھا *loṭhā*, s. m. (dakh.) i. q. لوٹا *loṭā*, which see in the foregoing part.
- н. §. لوج کرنا *lūch lāch karnā* (dakh.) To bare, make naked (?).

- §. *lochun*, s. (dakh.) Filings: see *لوچن loh-chun*.
- H. *لوکتی lūktī*, s. f. Firebrand.
- H. *لولا lolā*, adj. (dakh.) Cripple (*Harris*): see *لولا lūlā*.
- §. *لolkī* (see *لولک lolak*) s. (dakh.) Lobe (of the ear: *Harris*).
- H. P. *لوند باز laund-bāz*, s. (dakh.) Flirt, fornicator, libertine (*Harris*).
- H. P. *لوند بازی laund-bāz-i*, s. (dakh.) Fornication.
- §. *لوها lauhā*, s. m. (dakh.) Iron: see *لوها lohā*.
- H. *لهاوائی lhau'āī*, s. (dakh.) See *لوکتی lūktī*.
- §. *لهاوآر lhau-ār*, s. m. (dakh.) Cutler, locksmith.
- s. *لیپ lep*, s. m. Liniment.
- H. *مابون maabūn* (part. pass. of *أبى*) adj. One who suffers himself to be abused contrary to nature.
- §. *ماتھا māthā*, s. (dakh.) Smallpox (*Harris*): see *ماتا mātā*, sign. 2.
- H. *مات māṭ*, s. (dakh.) Cistern or large earthen jar (?).
- H. *ماتلاری mātlārī*, adj. (dakh.) Loquacious (*Harris*).
- P. *مادری mādar-i*, s. (dakh.) Example, model, pattern: see *نمونه namūna*.
- P. *مادوان mādwān*, s. f. (dakh.) A mare (*Harris*): see *مادیان mādiyān*.
- §. *مانا mānā* (مان) v. n. (dakh.) To be contained (*Harris*): see *امانا amānā*, and *سمانا samānā*.
- §. *مانتھا mānthā*, s. (dakh.) Forehead: see *ماتھا māthā*.
- §. *مانت mānt*, s. (dakh.) Cistern (*Harris*).
- H. *مانکرا mānkrā*, adj. (dakh.) Lean, meagre, haggard, lank (*Harris*).
- A. *مباح mubāḥ*, adj. Allowed, lawful.
- A. *مبغوض mabghūz* (part. pass. of *بغض*) adj. Detested, hated, accounted an enemy.
- H. *مطارا mutārā*, s. A block (*Harris*).
- §. *mutānā* (caus. of *موتنا mūtnā*, q. v.) v. a. To cause to make water.
- A. *مطاحم mutahamid* (part. act. v. of *حمد*) adj. Praised, deserving of praise.
- §. *مترنا matarnā*, v. (dakh.) To exorcise.
- A. *متصدي mutaṣaddī*, s. m. Comptroller.
- A. *مضبوط mutazabbīṭ* (part. act. v. of *ضبط*) adj. Seizing by force.
- A. *مفاوت mutafāwīt* (part. act. III. of *فوت*) adj. Different, diverse, mutually differing.
- §. *متنا matnā* (see *متهنا mathnā*) v. a. (dakh.) To mash, to mix together grain.
- A. *متنبی mutanabbī* (part. act. of *نبا*) adj. Pretending to the gift of prophecy, calling himself a prophet.
- §. *مٹ mut*, s. (dakh.) See *مٹھ muṭh*.
- §. *مٹکا mītkā*, s. (dakh.) A large earthen pot.
- §. *مٹھ muṭh*, s. (dakh.) Handle, haft, helve.
- §. *مٹھی muṭhī* or *muṭhī*, s. f. Gripe.
- §. *مٹی mittī* or *matṭī*, s. f. Mould, clay.
- A. *مثبت muṣbit*, adj. Affirmative.
- A. *مجدوب majzūb*, adj. (dakh.) Fanatick.
- A. *مجدوس majsūs* (part. pass. of *جس*) adj. Plastered.
- §. *مچھر machchhar*, s. m. A midge.
- §. *مچھی machhī*, s. f. (dakh.) Fish: see *مچھ machh*.
- H. *مچھی muchhe*, s. (dakh.) Mustaches: see *موجھ mūchh*.
- A. *مختون makhtūn* (part. pass. of *ختن*) adj. Circumcised.
- A. *مخنوق makhnūq* (part. pass. of *خنق*) adj. Strangled, suffocated.
- A. *مدلل mudallil* (part. act. of *دل*) adj. Wheedling, fondling, dallying.
- A. *مدیون madyūn* (part. pass. of *دین*) adj. Involved in debt, debtor.
- H. *مدی maddī*, s. Feculency, grounds, lees.
- A. *مذکور mazkūr*, adj. Forenamed.
- PORT. *مرتول martol*, s. (dakh.) A hammer: see *مارتول mārtol*.

- P. انجائي مرغ *injā'i murgh*, A dunghill cock (*Harris*).
- A. مروج *murawaj*, adj. Customary.
- H. مروڑا *marorā*, s. m. Dysentery.
- H. مرپ *murap*, s. (dakh.) Capital stock, fund (*Harris*).
- S. مرنا *marṇā*, v. a. (dakh.) See مرهنا *marhnā*.
- S. مڑو *marū* or *murū* (मरु A desert) s. (dakh.) Fen, marsh, lake, pool, moor (*Harris*).
- H. مڑوڑی *marorī*, s. (dakh.) Worm of a screw.
- H. مڑی *marī*, s. (dakh.) Field of corn (*Harris*), bed (in a garden).
- A. مزاجی *mizāj-i*, adj. (dakh.) Dainty, squeamish, nice (*Harris*).
- A. مزاحم *muzāhim*, s. m. Hinderer.
- A. مزامیر *mazāmīr*, s. plur. (of مزور) Psalms.
- A. مزور *mazmūr* (مزمور) s. A psalm, canticle.
- P. مزور *mazūr*, s. m. A hireling.
- P. مزوری *mazūr-i*, s. f. Pay of labour, wages.
- H. مس *mus*, s. (dakh.) A crucible (*Harris*).
- H. مستاپ *mastāp*, s. i. q. بد دعا Curse, imprecation (?).
- H. مسکرانا *muskarānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To smile, smirk, simper (*Harris*).
- A. مسلند *masland*, s. (dakh.) See مسند *masnad*.
- H. مسوڑی *masorē*, s. m. (dakh.) Gums (of the teeth: *Harris*).
- S. मसीना *masīnā*, s. Linseed (*Linum usitatissimum*).
- A. S. مشق کرنا *mashq karnā*, To practise, to copy.
- A. مصابت *muṣābarat* (inf. III. of صبر) s. Exercising patience, patient endurance.
- A. مصادم *muṣādim* (part. act. III. of صدم) adj. Striking, mutually striking.
- A. مصادق *miṣdāq* (from صدق) s. f. Whatever verifies or shews to be true.
- A. مصدر *maṣdūr* (part. pass. from صدر) adj. Derived, derivative (*Harris*).
- A. مضحکہ *maẓḥaka*, s. m. Scoff.

- A. مطلقہ *mutallaka* (part. pass. fem. II. of طلق) adj. Divorced (a woman).
- A. مظلّمہ *mazlama*, s. (dakh.) Curse.
- A. S. معذور رکھنا *maẓẓūr rakhnā*, To excuse.
- A. معطل *mu'attal*, adj. Fallow (*Harris*).
- A. مغلوبیت *maghlūb-iyat*, s. f. Subjugation.
- A. مقدس *mukaddas*, adj. Hallowed.
- H. مکا *mukkā*, adj. (dakh.) Mute (*Harris*).
- H. مکھنڈ *mukhand*, adj. (dakh.) Mighty.
- H. مکھون *makhūn*, s. (dakh.) A flea (?).
- H. مگنا *mugnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To grow musty (*Harris*).
- A. ملان *mullān* (from ملا *mullā*, q. v.) s. m. (dakh.) A fortuneteller (*Harris*).
- S. ملٹھی *mulatḥī*, s. (dakh.) Liquorice (*Harris*).
- H. ملثوت *malṣūt*, s. (dakh.) A handvice (*Harris*): see ملسوت *malsūt*.
- H. ملکات *malakāt*, s. (dakh.) Bile, nausea at stomach.
- S. ملنسار *milansār*, adj. Kind.
- P. مہررز *mamrez*, s. (dakh.) A spur (*Harris*): see مہمیز *mahmez*.
- H. منت *minnat*, s. (dakh.) Number, reckoning (*Harris*).
- S. منجلا *manjlā*, adj. (dakh.) See منجھلا *manjhlā*.
- S. منجھی *munjhe*, pron. (dakh.) Me, to me: see مجھی *mujhe*.
- H. منڈا *mundā*, s. (dakh.) Shoulder (*Harris*).
- S. منڈف *mandaf*, s. (dakh.) A place for the reception of travellers, a choultry or caravansary, &c.
- S. منس *muns*, s. m. (dakh.) Husband (*Harris*).
- A. منقوش *mankūsh* (part. pass. of نقش) adj. Engraven.
- A. منکوحہ *mankūhā*, adj. f. Married (woman).
- H. مننا *minnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To number.
- A. موثرہ *mu'assira*, adj. f. See موثر *mu'assir*.
- A. موجودات *maujūdāt*, s. Muster (of an army).
- H. موج *mūch* (dakh.) See موچ *moch*.
- H. موچی *mūchī*, s. m. Harness-maker (*Harris*).

- s. *mūrak*, adj. (dakh.) See *mūrah*.
 s. *mūrah*, adj. An ignoramus.
 s. *mūrag*, adj. (dakh.) Ignorant, uninformed: see *mūrah*.
 H. *mor*, s. (dakh.) Shoot (of corn, &c.
 H. *morḳā*, Harris).
 P. *mom-dān*, s. (dakh.) Candlestick.
 H. *mūndā*, s. (dakh.) Shoulder: see *mondhā*.
 A. *mauhibat*, s. A gift: see *mauhib*.
 H. *mhārī*, s. f. (dakh.) An upper room or story.
 s. *mah-jālā*, s. (dakh.) A large fishing net (Harris).
 P. *mahra*, s. (dakh.) Socket (of a joint), knuckle (Harris).
 H. *mharī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *mhārī*.
 s. P. *mhor-chang*, s. (dakh.) Jews-harp (Harris), see *morchang*.
 H. *mhūryān*, s. (dakh.) Hair along the sides of the head (Harris).
 s. *mhendī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *menhdī*.
 H. *mī'ā*, s. f. (dakh.) Beloved.
 P. *mīr-shikārī*, s. m. (dakh.) A fowler (Harris).
 s. *mere*, pron. (dakh.) i. q. *mujh*, q. v. Me.
 H. *mend*, s. (dakh.) Mole (mound: Harris).
 s. *mendī*, s. f. (dakh.) A she-goat.
 H. *nāb*, s. (dakh.) Moulding (in architecture (Harris).
 P. A. *nā-bāligh*, A minor.
 P. A. *nā-bāligh-ī*, s. f. Nonage, minority.
 s. *nār*, s. (dakh.) Standing corn (Harris).
 H. *nārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Tape (coarse).
 s. H. *nās kī chuṭkī*, Pinch of snuff.
 A. *nākīṣ*, adj. Incomplete.

- s. P. *nāk-band*, s. (dakh.) Nose-band (of a bridle: Harris).
 s. H. *nāk chhinaknā* (dakh.) To blow the nose (Harris).
 P. *nām-ī*, adj. Nominal.
 s. *nānk*, s. (dakh.) Nose: see *nāk*.
 P. *nāyī*, s. m. A player on the (نای *nā'e*) flute, &c.
 s. *nibhnā*, v. a. To continue, to endure.
 A. *nujūm*, s. m. (dakh.) Astrologer.
 A. *nujūm-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) Astrology.
 H. *nichorṇā*, v. a. (dakh.) To squeeze out (milk). *dūd nichorṇā*, To milk.
 H. *nichhal*, adj. (dakh.) Limpid.
 H. *ni-khālīṣ*, adj. (dakh.) Clear, free.
 s. *narkatā*, s. (dakh.) See *nār*.
 A. *nashā*, s. m. Drunkenness.
 P. *nishāsta*, s. m. Paste, cement.
 A. s. *nazar karnā*, To view.
 A. *nakḱāsh*, s. m. A designer.
 A. *nakl-ī*, s. m. (dakh.) Jester, buffoon.
 A. *nikāh*, s. m. Nuptials.
 s. *nikālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Smallpox.
 H. *nikhārṇā*, v. a. To clarify.
 H. *nikhattū*, adj. (dakh.) Remorseless.
 P. *nigāh-bān-ī*, s. f. Protection, care.
 H. *nigorā*, s. m. (dakh.) Illnatured man.
 s. *nal*, s. m. Conduit, pipe.
 s. *nal-rā*, s. m. (dakh.) Windpipe (Harris): see *nalḍā*.
 P. *namda*, s. m. (dakh.) A thick stuff used for bedding, for bullocks' saddles, &c.: see *namdā*, sign. 1.
 P. *nang*, s. (dakh.) Modesty.
 s. *nau-sīkh*, s. m. (dakh.) Novice (Harris): see *nau-sikh*, under *nau*.
 s. *nū* (नव) adj. (dakh.) Nine.
 A. *nawwāb*, s. m. A viceroy.

- س. نوڑنا *niwarnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bow.
 H. نہاٹو *nhātū*, s. (dakh.) Renegado (*Harris*).
 P. نہالی *nahālī*, or *nihālī*, or *nhālī*, s. f. (dakh.)
 Bed, bedding.
 A. نہر *nahr*, s. f. Rill, current.
 س. نہرنی *naharnī*, s. f. (dakh.) An awl (*Harris*).
 س. نیلاپہتر *nīlā phattar*, s. (dakh.) Sapphire (*Harris*).
 س. H. نیلا توتا *nīlā totā*, s. (dakh.) Blue vitriol.
 P. وام *wām*, s. m. Loan.
 H. ورسا *warsā*, s. m. (dakh.) Parade (of soldiers).
 س. وسارا *wasārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Shed (*Harris*): see
 اسارا *usārā*.
 P. وسترا *wastarā*, s. m. (dakh.) A razor (*Harris*):
 see استر *ustura*.
 A. وصفیت *wasf-īyat*, s. f. Quality of description,
 attributiveness.
 A. وعظ *waʿz*, s. m. Preaching.
 A. س. وقت پر *wakt-par*, In the nick of time.
 A. س. وقت پو *wakt-po* (dakh.) See وقت پر *wakt-par*.

- P. ولا *wilā* or *walā*, s. Time.
 H. و *wih*, pron. plur. (dakh.) for *وي* *we*, They,
 those.
 H. وہان سی *wahān se*, Thence.
 H. ویتاگ *waitāg*, s. m. (dakh.) Disgust.
 H. هانس *hāns*, s. (dakh.) Collar-bone, clavicle.
 A. هجو *hajū*, s. (dakh.) Satire, pasquinade (*Harris*).
 هجو کرنا *hajo* (or dakh. *hajū*) *karnā*, To
 satirize.
 H. ہربہری *harbharī*, s. (dakh.) Bengal gram: see
 چنا *chanā*.
 س. ہسا *hasā*, s. (dakh.) Laughter: see ہنسا *hansā*.
 H. ہشکالنا *hushkālānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To rouse (a
 deer: *Harris*).
 P. س. ہشیار کرنا *hushyār karnā*, To rouse.
 P. ہشیاری *hush-yār-ī*, s. f. Vigilance.
 H. ہک *huk*, s. (dakh.) Stitch (pain): see ہوک
hūk.
 س. ہنکالنا *hankālānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To rouse (a deer:
Harris).

- §. *mūrak*, adj. (dakh.) See *mūrakh*.
 §. *mūrakh*, adj. An ignoramus.
 §. *mūrag*, adj. (dakh.) Ignorant, uninformed: see *mūrakh*.
 H. *mor*, } s. (dakh.) Shoot (of corn, &c.
 H. *morḳā*, } *Harris*.
 P. *mom-dān*, s. (dakh.) Candlestick.
 H. *mūndā*, s. (dakh.) Shoulder: see *mondhā*.
 A. *mauhibat*, s. A gift: see *mauhib*.
 H. *mhārī*, s. f. (dakh.) An upper room or story.
 §. *mah-jālā*, s. (dakh.) A large fishing net (*Harris*).
 P. *mahra*, s. (dakh.) Socket (of a joint), knuckle (*Harris*).
 H. *mharī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *mhārī*.
 §. P. *mhōr-chang*, s. (dakh.) Jews-harp (*Harris*), see *morchang*.
 H. *mhīryān*, s. (dakh.) Hair along the sides of the head (*Harris*).
 §. *mhendī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *meihdī*.
 H. *mī'ā*, s. f. (dakh.) Beloved.
 P. *mīr-shikārī*, s. m. (dakh.) A fowler (*Harris*).
 §. *mere*, pron. (dakh.) i. q. *mujh*, q. v. Me.
 H. *mend*, s. (dakh.) Mole (mound: *Harris*).
 §. *mendī*, s. f. (dakh.) A she-goat.
 H. *nāb*, s. (dakh.) Moulding (in architecture) (*Harris*).
 P. A. *nā-bāligh*, A minor.
 P. A. *nā-bāligh-ī*, s. f. Nonage, minority.
 §. *nār*, s. (dakh.) Standing corn (*Harris*).
 H. *nārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Tape (coarse).
 §. H. *nās kī chutkī*, Pinch of snuff.
 A. *nākīṣ*, adj. Incomplete.

- §. P. *nāk-band*, s. (dakh.) Nose-band (of a bridle: *Harris*).
 §. H. *nāk chhinaknā* (dakh.) To blow the nose (*Harris*).
 P. *nām-ī*, adj. Nominal.
 §. *nānk*, s. (dakh.) Nose: see *nāk*.
 P. *nāyī*, s. m. A player on the (نای *nā'e*) flute, &c.
 §. *nibhnā*, v. a. To continue, to endure.
 A. *nujūm*, s. m. (dakh.) Astrologer.
 A. *nujūm-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) Astrology.
 H. *nichornā*, v. a. (dakh.) To squeeze out (milk). *dūd nichornā*, To milk.
 H. *nichhal*, adj. (dakh.) Limpid.
 H. *ni-khālīṣ*, adj. (dakh.) Clear, free.
 §. *narkatā*, s. (dakh.) See *nār*.
 A. *nashā*, s. m. Drunkenness.
 P. *nishāsta*, s. m. Paste, cement.
 A. §. *nazar karnā*, To view.
 A. *naḳḳāsh*, s. m. A designer.
 A. *naḳl-ī*, s. m. (dakh.) Jester, buffoon.
 A. *nikāh*, s. m. Nuptials.
 §. *nikālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Smallpox.
 H. *nikhārānā*, v. a. To clarify.
 H. *nikhattū*, adj. (dakh.) Remorseless.
 P. *nigāh-bān-ī*, s. f. Protection, care.
 H. *nigorā*, s. m. (dakh.) Illnatured man.
 s. *nal*, s. m. Conduit, pipe.
 §. *nal-rā*, s. m. (dakh.) Windpipe (*Harris*): see *nalḏā*.
 P. *namda*, s. m. (dakh.) A thick stuff used for bedding, for bullocks' saddles, &c.: see *namdā*, sign. 1.
 P. *nang*, s. (dakh.) Modesty.
 §. *nau-sikh*, s. m. (dakh.) Novice (*Harris*) see *nau-sikh*, under *nau*.
 §. *nū* (नव) adj. (dakh.) Nine.
 A. *nawwāb*, s. m. A viceroy.

- س. نوڑنا *niwarṇā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bow.
 H. نہاٹو *nhātū*, s. (dakh.) Renegado (*Harris*).
 P. نہالی *nahālī*, or *nihālī*, or *nhālī*, s. f. (dakh.)
 Bed, bedding.
 A. نہر *nahr*, s. f. Rill, current.
 س. نہرنی *naharnī*, s. f. (dakh.) An awl (*Harris*).
 س. نیلاپہتر *nīlā phattar*, s. (dakh.) Sapphire (*Harris*).
 س. H. نیلا توتا *nīlā totā*, s. (dakh.) Blue vitriol.
 P. وام *wām*, s. m. Loan.
 H. ورسا *warsā*, s. m. (dakh.) Parade (of soldiers).
 س. ورسا *wasārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Shed (*Harris*): see
 اسارا *usārā*.
 P. وسترا *wastarā*, s. m. (dakh.) A razor (*Harris*):
 see استرہ *ustura*.
 A. وصفیت *waṣf-īyat*, s. f. Quality of description,
 attributiveness.
 A. وعظ *waʿẓ*, s. m. Preaching.
 A. س. وقت پر *waqt-par*, In the nick of time.
 A. س. وقت پو *waqt-po* (dakh.) See وقت پر *waqt-par*.

- P. ولا *wilā* or *walā*, s. Time.
 H. و، *wih*, pron. plur. (dakh.) for وے *we*, They,
 those.
 H. وہان سی *wahān se*, Thence.
 H. ویتاگ *waitāg*, s. m. (dakh.) Disgust.
 H. هانس *hāns*, s. (dakh.) Collar-bone, clavicle.
 A. هجو *hajū*, s. (dakh.) Satire, pasquinade (*Harris*).
 هجو کرنا *hajo* (or dakh. *hajū*) *karnā*, To
 satirize.
 H. ہربہری *harbharī*, s. (dakh.) Bengal gram: see
 چنا *chanā*.
 س. ہسا *hasā*, s. (dakh.) Laughter: see ہنسا *hansā*.
 H. ہشکالنا *hushkālnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To rouse (a
 deer: *Harris*).
 P. س. ہشیار کرنا *hushyār karnā*, To rouse.
 P. ہشیاری *hush-yār-ī*, s. f. Vigilance.
 H. ہکٹ *huk*, s. (dakh.) Stitch (pain): see
 ہوکٹ *hūk*.
 س. ہنکالنا *hankālnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To rouse (a deer:
Harris).

INDEX.

English Words and Phrases alphabetically arranged, with the Numbers of the Columns in the Body of the Work, where the corresponding Hindustani may be found.

[For the sake of brevity, if any English word should have been twice or more frequently cited on the same column, that column will be once only marked beneath; it may be well, therefore, in seeking a word, to run the eye down the whole of the column referred to, in case what first occurs be not satisfactory.]

A.	ABD—ABJ.	ABL—ABO.	ABO—ABR.
A, 1394, 1072, 1895, v. One.	To Abdicate, 499, 569, 754, v.	Ablative case, v. Objective case.	Abortion (procuring an), 89.
Aaron, 1847.	To Resign.	Able, 1503, 1030, 844, 649, 405,	Abortive, 1498, 1194, 238, 153,
Abast, 383.	Abdication, 105, 509, 569.	357, 1073, 1270, 1620, 1096,	v. Vain.
To Abandon, 414, 495, 509, 569,	Abdicator, 569.	v. To be Able.	Above, 168, 203, 18, 234, 387,
407, 741, 754, 987, 1198, 1843,	Abdomen, 1390, v. Belly.	To be Able, 1081, 857.	671, 1007, 1227, 1267, 177,
1907, 1980.	— (wrinkle or fold of the),	— to bear, 478.	171, 57, 1901, v. On, More.
— one's country, 628.	216.	Able-bodied, 274, 273, 815, 1320,	— all, v. Chiefly, Especially.
Abandoned, 731, 372, 37, 799,	Abed, v. Bed On.	1381, 2040, v. Stout, Athletick.	— cited, } 1609, 1674.
1460, 816, 1605.	Aberance, Aberration, 1316, v.	Ablution, 1834, 1240, 1806, 1117,	— mentioned, } 1630, 1623, 1627, v. Aforesaid.
To be Abandoned, 745, 754.	Error.	174. v. Bathing,	— measure, v. Boundless,
Abandoner, 569.	To Abet, 1128, 95, 1867, 2015,	— before prayer (perform-	Extremely.
Abandoning (part.) 835.	v. To Instigate, Aid.	ing the), 558.	— (what is, or excelling),
— (subst.) } 509, 569,	Abettor, v. Supporter, Exciter,	Aboard, v. On, In, Rider.	1543.
Abandonment } 525.	Ally.	— a ship, 653.	— mentioned, 1614.
Abandoning (a country), 1715.	To Abhor, 888, 1378, 1375, 1329,	Abode, 1654, 1624, 1834, 199,	To Abound, 137, 419, 308.
To Abase, 1439, 382, 944, 1867.	673, 1377.	1587, 255, 288, 589, 831, 997,	About, 1490, 1441, 1281, 361,
Abasement, 502, 943.	Abhorred, 1661.	999, 1555, 1762, 254, 88, 87,	78, 58, 467, 387, 1521, 1786,
To Abash, 1487, 368, 683, 1079.	Abhorrence, 1779, 1335, 1343,	86, v. Residence, House.	531, 1769, 1908.
Abashed, 415, 797, 1060, 1159,	1482, 1330, 974, 700, 116,	— (at the), 1900, 1422.	— to be, 293, 298, 1825,
1160, 1400, 1742, 1688, 1510,	1329, 1446, 1375.	— (fixed), 1620.	1883.
1509, 1407.	Abhorrent, 1569, v. Disgusting,	— of man, 1764.	To walk About, come or go
To be Abashed, 685, 1159, 713,	Contrary.	Abodement, 1400.	About, v. To Turn.
1079, 1322, 1510, 1931.	Abhorrer, Abhorring, 1569.	To Abolish, 1571, 1708, 34, 1812,	To Abrade, 1484, 980, v. To
To Abate (v. n.) 1367, 1480, 409,	To Abide, 257, 593, v. To Re-	v. To Efface.	Rub.
591.	main.	Abolished, 1588, 1563, 1708,	To be Abraded, 1418, 1484.
— (v. a.) 1479, 1368, 1709.	— by a promise, 222.	1686, 1644, 200, 756.	Abraham, 8, 813.
v. To Lessen.	Abiding (subst.) 91.	To be Abolished, 35.	Abrasion, 980, 1484.
Abated, 1681, 1365, 915, 1477,	Abject, 1259, 645, 412, 362, 61,	Abolisher, Abolishing, 1559, 1745.	Abreast, 235, 1344, 1915, 1922.
1591, 1886.	469, 489, 795, 816, 944, 1372,	Abolishment, Abolition, 1588,	To Abridge, 50, 1590, 1208, v.
Abatement, 1480, 1477, 500,	1592, 1639, 1785, 1943.	1771, 165, 10, 75.	To Diminish.
1368, 1371, 1886.	Abjectness, 1599, 943, 851, 816,	Abominable, 1344, 1172, 307,	Abridged, 1590, 1103, 1577, 40.
Abbey, v. Monastery.	v. Baseness.	1681, 1661, 1488, 1248, 1766,	Abridgment, 50, 1590, 112, 500,
Abbot, 840, 1721.	Abilities, 1689, 1536.	v. Impure.	1025, 1103, 810, 183, 1577.
To Abbreviate, 50, v. To Abridge.	Ability, 1199, 1270, 1575, 1656,	To Abominate, 888, 673, 1375.	Abroach, 74.
Abbreviated, 1590, 1657.	1677, 1692, 649, 479, 470, 286,	Abomination, 1760, 1779, 1343,	Abroad, 211, 387, 397, 390, 1837,
Abbreviating, 500.	83, 238, 214, 1165, 1079, 1030,	700, v. Pollution.	1928, v. Sides (on all), Foreign
Abbreviation, 50, 112, 507, 1103,	944, 858, 857, 786, 493, 1879,	Abortion, 463, 260, 1834, v. Mis-	country.
1479.	1930, 1957.	carriage.	To Abrogate, 1571, 1708, 34, v.
A, b, c, 131, v. Alphabet.	Abjuration, 244.	— (to cause or procure	To Annul.
	To Abjure, 771, 150.	an), 463.	

ABR—ABS.	ABS—ACC.	ACC—ACC.	ACC—ACC.
Abrogation, 1771, v. Abolition.	Abstinent, 407, 1567, 482, 1863, v. Abstemious.	Accent, 1534, 900, 1058, 1118, 1544.	Accomplishment, 1061, 30, 52, 148, 1024, 1755, 1062, 1085, 1224, 1270, 1754, 1784, 1055, 391, 155, 1980, 62, v. Completion, Excellence.
Abrupt, 1450, 355, 1810, v. Uneven, Sudden.	Abstract (adj.) v. Abstruse.	Accentuation, 1534, v. Pronunciation.	Accomplishments, 2030.
Abruptly, 1748, 1762, v. Suddenly, Hasty, Rash.	— (subst.) 810, 1577, 1590, 40.	To Accept, 1539, 1275, 365, 163, 1553.	Accord, Accordance, 1668, 1698, 1677, 1869, 1895.
Abruptness, 630, v. Rudeness, Haste, Hurry.	— of an account, 1472.	— a bill of exchange, &c. 1078.	To Accord (v. n.) 1672, 1567, 29, v. To Agree.
ABRUS precatorius (seed of), 792, 1392, 1462, 1488, 2039, 2040.	To Abstract, v. To Extract, Separate, Select.	Acceptable, 1655, 1607, 386, 821, 1687, 1675, 1639, 1618, 403.	— (v. a.) 1667, 235.
— (shrub of), 1462.	Abstracted, 881, 1122, 1471, 1576, v. Separate, Abstruse, Absent in mind.	To be Acceptable, 669, 821.	According (agreeing), 1567, 1698, 1870.
Abscess, 456, 877, 878, v. Bile or Boil.	Abstraction, 482, 881, 1104, 1285.	Acceptance, 1275, 386, v. Choice, Meaning.	— to, 775, 262, 263, 224, 154, 1655, 1227, 1229, 1893.
To Abscond, 742, 295, v. To Flee, Disappear, Lie hid.	Abstruse, 1235, 1471, 1498, 1650, 864, 55.	Acceptation, 1648, 65, v. Meaning.	— as, 672.
Absence, 354, 247, 246, 220, 1247, 1651, 1258, 1254, 888, 466, 1853, 616, 1246, v. Separation.	Abstruseness, Abstrusity, 863, 1471, 107.	Accepted, 1655, 1275.	— to some, 1229.
— of mind, 482, 881,	Absurd, 200, 261, 355, 1582, 1857, 1892, 1517, 434, 810, 1215, 1498, 1738, 337, 330, 170, 1827, 154, 92, 1951.	To be Accepted, 1275.	To Accost, 1086, 808, 585, v.
— (in the), 413, 359.	— reasoning, 1325.	Access, 969, 453, 391, 194, 846, 844, 701, 464, 470, 531, 1484, 1593, 1830.	To Address, Salute.
— (a lover suffering the pains of), 354.	— talk, 1858.	— of fever, 1800.	Account (reckoning, &c.), 775, 656, 189, 1461, 791, 1133, 1169, 1300, 1538, 1581, 1674, 1884, 1824.
Absent, 1235, 1246, 616, 528, 331, 261, 247, 1247, 1254.	Absurdities, 1721, 1827.	— (to grant), 956.	— (tale, q. v.), 780, 49, 354, 796, 1059, 991, 1091, 1423.
— in mind, 74, 881, 1655, 882, v. Inattentive.	Absurdity, Absurdness, 355, 330, 169, 1893, 1737, 1215, 522, 450, 435, 1827, 1924.	— (to have), 844.	— current, 634.
To be Absent, 743, 1247, 852.	Abundance, 1324, 1835, 1255, 243, 143, 108, 67, 58, 4, 1911, 1253, 1245, 1079, 1066, 258, 300, 1003, 1004, 1254, 1257, 1269, 1355, 1388, 1396, 1504.	— (having), 1567.	— of collected money, 1824.
To Absolve, 1559, 1641, 482, v. To Forgive.	In Abundance, 201, 264.	Accessory, v. Associate, Assistant.	— of current demands, 766.
Absolved, 1249, 1559, 1641, 1660.	Abundant, 1255, 1215, 1065, 1825, 1835, 301, 1708, 1550, 1325, 1249, 1253, 258, 939.	Accessible, 1675, v. Affable.	— book, 862, 1207, 1133, v. Accounts (book of).
Absolute, 1639, 1589, 1621, 1366, 1116, 1112, 1564, 840, 818, 17.	— (to be very), 1328.	Accession to a throne, 632, 499.	— (called to), 1703.
Absolutely, 1639, 127, 817, 1227, v. Certainly, Absolute, Impossible.	Abuse, 1429, 1428, 1498, 1599, 861, 1007, 846, 594, 227, 320, 434, 1052, 1864.	Accidence, 1187, v. Grammar.	— (calling to a severe), 1698.
Absoluteness, 1590, 84, 819, 1116.	— (mutual or reciprocal), 1429, 450.	Accident, 29, 764, 269, 148, 1800, 1186, 1102, 1059, 920, 770, 991, 1219, 1212, 1545, 1836.	— (carried to), 1585.
Absolution, 1223, 1642, 751, 1650, 1660, 1702, 1758.	— (undeserved), 934, v. Calumny.	Accidental, 29, 1212, 1749, 1340.	— (of), 1565.
To Absorb, 1122, 617, 465, 1974, v. To Suck.	To Abuse, give Abuse, 1429, 297, 190, 1694, 1502, 1459, 1007, 772, 757, 688, 561.	— cause of impurity, 770.	— (on), 1540, 1824, 1549, 1645, 305, 277, 254, 237, 189, 460, 1884.
Absorbed, 1539.	Abuser, 450.	Accidentally, 29, 117, 916, 1900.	— (thing of no regard or), 1773.
— in any thing (the being), 83.	Abusing (subst.) 1627.	Accidents, 1114, 1800, 1823, 1825.	To Account v. To Reckon, Count.
To be Absorbed, 617, 931, 1238, 1398, 878.	Abusive, 227, 1007, 612, 1132, 1458, 1694, 1498.	Acclamation, 497, v. Huzza.	— for 589, 215, 1094, v. To Explain, be Accountable for.
Absorbed in the acquisition of wealth (to be entirely), 1795.	Abyss, 1286, 1510, 894, 935, 1441, 1418, 1449, 2041, v. Cavern.	Acclivity, 1449, 1254, 701, 491, 1430, 1477.	Account (to call to), 370.
Absorbent, 603.	Abyssinian, 768, 1989.	To Accommodate, 797, 1055.	— (to give an), 642, 1977.
Absorption, 617, 1536, 482.	Acacia, 111, 213, 1424, 1651.	Accommodation, 96, 1039, 1527, 1666, 2021, v. Apparatus, Fitness.	— of (to keep), 775.
To Abstain, 46, 198, 569, 754, 407, 234, 1695, 851, 857, 868, 1845, 888, 1307, 1373, 1438, 1693.	Academical, 1596.	Accompanied, 1634.	— at cards (to settle the), 287.
Abstemious, 1567, 1365, 360, 407, 1102, 1567, 1816.	Academy, 690, 1596, 1660, v. School.	To Accompany, 975, v. To Join, With To Be.	— (to state an), 1824.
Abstemiousness, 999, 1366, v. Abstinence.	ACANTHUS ilicifolius, 1861.	Accomplice, 1160, 1567, 1629, 976, 1109, 1022, 844, 1870, 1872, v. Partner.	— (to take an), 775, 659, 1133.
To Absterge, 1951, v. To Wipe.	ACARUS (species of), 151.	To Accomplish, 1061, 1110, 1188, 1232, 1754, 1785, 1060, 1025, 255, 360, 361, 435, 436, 765, 1024, 30, 148, 218, 234, 18, 62.	Accounts, 775, 1132.
Abstinence, 999, 1366, 46, 407, 531, 1830, 360, 38, 532, 1016, 1102, 1223, 1290, 1815, 1446.	To Accede, 951, 1553, 965, 1922, 1948.	Accomplished, 1091, 391, 156, 1306, 1305, 1085, 1061, 1055, 406, 398, 406, 649, 1465.	— of the revenues, 634.
	To Accelerate, v. To Hasten, Expedite.	To be Accomplished, 1754, 1755, 1787, 1061, 1930, 234, 190.	— (adjustment of), 1784.

INDEX.

English Words and Phrases alphabetically arranged, with the Numbers of the Columns in the Body of the Work, where the corresponding Hindustani may be found.

[For the sake of brevity, if any English word should have been twice or more frequently cited on the same column, that column will be once only marked beneath; it may be well, therefore, in seeking a word, to run the eye down the whole of the column referred to, in case what first occurs be not satisfactory.]

A.	ABD—ABJ.	ABL—ABO.	ABO—ABR.
A, 1394, 1072, 1895, v. One.	To Abdicate, 499, 569, 754, v.	Ablative case, v. Objective case.	Abortion (procuring an), 89.
Aaron, 1847.	To Resign.	Able, 1503, 1030, 844, 649, 405,	Abortive, 1498, 1194, 238, 153,
Abast, 383.	Abdication, 105, 509, 569.	357, 1073, 1270, 1620, 1096,	v. Vain.
To Abandon, 414, 495, 509, 569,	Abdicator, 569.	v. To be Able.	Above, 168, 203, 18, 234, 387,
407, 741, 754, 987, 1198, 1843,	Abdomen, 1390, v. Belly.	To be Able, 1081, 857.	671, 1007, 1227, 1267, 177,
1907, 1980.	— (wrinkle or fold of the),	— to bear, 478.	171, 57, 1901, v. On, More.
— one's country, 628.	216.	Able-bodied, 274, 273, 815, 1320,	— all, v. Chiefly, Especially.
Abandoned, 731, 372, 37, 799,	Abed, v. Bed On.	1381, 2040, v. Stout, Athletick.	— cited, } 1609, 1674.
1460, 816, 1605.	Aberrance, Aberration, 1316, v.	Ablution, 1834, 1240, 1806, 1117,	— mentioned, } 1630, 1623, 1627, v. Aforesaid.
To be Abandoned, 745, 754.	Errour.	174. v. Bathing,	— measure, v. Boundless,
Abandoner, 569.	To Abet, 1128, 95, 1867, 2015,	— before prayer (perform-	Extremely.
Abandoning (part.) 835.	v. To Instigate, Aid.	ing the), 558.	— (what is, or excelling),
— (subst.) } 509, 569,	Abettor, v. Supporter, Exciter,	Aboard, v. On, In, Rider.	1543.
Abandonment } 525.	Ally.	— a ship, 653.	— mentioned, 1614.
Abandoning (a country), 1715.	To Abhor, 888, 1378, 1375, 1329,	Abode, 1654, 1624, 1834, 199,	To Abound, 137, 419, 308.
To Abase, 1439, 382, 944, 1867.	673, 1377.	1587, 255, 288, 589, 831, 997,	About, 1490, 1441, 1281, 361,
Abasement, 502, 943.	Abhorred, 1661.	999, 1555, 1762, 254, 88, 87,	78, 58, 467, 387, 1521, 1786,
To Abash, 1487, 368, 683, 1079.	Abhorrence, 1779, 1335, 1343,	86, v. Residence, House.	531, 1769, 1908.
Abashed, 415, 797, 1060, 1159,	1482, 1330, 974, 700, 116,	— (at the), 1900, 1422.	— to be, 293, 298, 1825,
1160, 1400, 1742, 1688, 1510,	1329, 1446, 1375.	— (fixed), 1620.	1883.
1509, 1407.	Abhorrent, 1569, v. Disgusting,	— of man, 1764.	To walk About, come or go
To be Abashed, 685, 1159, 713,	Contrary.	Abodement, 1400.	About, v. To Turn.
1079, 1322, 1510, 1931.	Abhorrer, Abhorring, 1569.	To Abolish, 1571, 1708, 34, 1812,	To Abrade, 1484, 980, v. To
To Abate (v. n.) 1367, 1480, 409,	To Abide, 257, 593, v. To Re-	v. To Efface.	Rub.
591.	main.	Abolished, 1588, 1563, 1708,	To be Abraded, 1418, 1484.
— (v. a.) 1479, 1368, 1709.	— by a promise, 222.	1686, 1644, 200, 756.	Abraham, 8, 813.
v. To Lessen.	Abiding (subst.) 91.	To be Abolished, 35.	Abrasion, 980, 1484.
Abated, 1681, 1365, 915, 1477,	Abject, 1259, 645, 412, 362, 61,	Abolisher, Abolishing, 1559, 1745.	Abreast, 235, 1344, 1915, 1922.
1591, 1886.	469, 489, 795, 816, 944, 1372,	Abolishment, Abolition, 1588,	To Abridge, 50, 1590, 1208, v.
Abatement, 1480, 1477, 500,	1592, 1639, 1785, 1943.	1771, 165, 10, 75.	To Diminish.
1368, 1371, 1886.	Abjectness, 1599, 943, 851, 816,	Abominable, 1344, 1172, 307,	Abridged, 1590, 1103, 1577, 40.
Abbey, v. Monastery.	v. Baseness.	1681, 1661, 1488, 1248, 1766,	Abridgment, 50, 1590, 112, 500,
Abbot, 840, 1721.	Abilities, 1689, 1536.	v. Impure.	1025, 1103, 810, 183, 1577.
To Abbreviate, 50, v. To Abridge.	Ability, 1199, 1270, 1575, 1656,	To Abominate, 888, 673, 1375.	Abroach, 74.
Abbreviated, 1590, 1657.	1677, 1692, 649, 479, 470, 286,	Abomination, 1760, 1779, 1343,	Abroad, 211, 387, 397, 390, 1837,
Abbreviating, 500.	83, 238, 214, 1165, 1079, 1030,	700, v. Pollution.	1928, v. Sides (on all), Foreign
Abbreviation, 50, 112, 507, 1103,	944, 858, 857, 786, 493, 1879,	Abortion, 463, 260, 1834, v. Mis-	country.
1479.	1930, 1957.	carriage.	To Abrogate, 1571, 1708, 34, v.
A, b, c, 131, v. Alphabet.	Abjuration, 244.	— (to cause or procure	To Annul.
	To Abjure, 771, 150.	an), 463.	

ABR—ABS.	ABS—ACC.	ACC—ACC.	ACC—ACC.
Abrogation, 1771, <i>v.</i> Abolition.	Abstinent, 407, 1567, 482, 1863, <i>v.</i> Abstemious.	Accent, 1534, 900, 1058, 1118, 1544.	Accomplishment, 1061, 30, 52, 148, 1024, 1755, 1062, 1085, 1224, 1270, 1754, 1784, 1055, 391, 155, 1980, 62, <i>v.</i> Completion, Excellence.
Abrupt, 1450, 355, 1810, <i>v.</i> Uneven, Sudden.	Abstract (adj.) <i>v.</i> Abstruse.	Accentuation, 1534, <i>v.</i> Pronunciation.	Accomplishments, 2030.
Abruptly, 1748, 1762, <i>v.</i> Suddenly, Hasty, Rash.	—— (subst.) 810, 1577, 1590, 40.	<i>To</i> Accept, 1539, 1275, 365, 163, 1553.	Accord, Accordance, 1668, 1698, 1677, 1869, 1895.
Abruptness, 630, <i>v.</i> Rudeness, Haste, Hurry.	—— of an account, 1472.	—— a bill of exchange, &c. 1078.	<i>To</i> Accord (<i>v. n.</i>) 1672, 1567, 29, <i>v.</i> <i>To</i> Agree.
Abusus precatorius (seed of), 792, 1392, 1462, 1488, 2039, 2040.	<i>To</i> Abstract, <i>v.</i> <i>To</i> Extract, Separate, Select.	Acceptable, 1655, 1607, 386, 821, 1687, 1675, 1639, 1618, 403.	—— (<i>v. a.</i>) 1667, 235.
—— (shrub of), 1462.	Abstracted, 881, 1122, 1471, 1576, <i>v.</i> Separate, Abstruse, Absent in mind.	<i>To be</i> Acceptable, 669, 821.	According (agreeing), 1567, 1698, 1870.
Abscess, 456, 877, 878, <i>v.</i> Bile or Boil.	Abstraction, 482, 881, 1104, 1285.	Acceptance, 1275, 386, <i>v.</i> Choice, Meaning.	—— to, 775, 262, 263, 224, 154, 1655, 1227, 1229, 1893.
<i>To</i> Abscond, 742, 295, <i>v.</i> <i>To</i> Flee, Disappear, Lie hid.	Abstruse, 1235, 1471, 1498, 1650, 864, 55.	Acceptation, 1648, 65, <i>v.</i> Meaning.	—— as, 672.
Absence, 354, 247, 246, 220, 1247, 1651, 1258, 1254, 888, 466, 1853, 616, 1246, <i>v.</i> Separation.	Abstruseness, Abstrusity, 863, 1471, 107.	Accepted, 1655, 1275.	—— to some, 1229.
—— of mind, 482, 881,	Absurd, 200, 261, 355, 1582, 1857, 1892, 1517, 434, 810, 1215, 1498, 1738, 337, 330, 170, 1827, 154, 92, 1951.	<i>To be</i> Accepted, 1275.	<i>To</i> Accost, 1086, 808, 585, <i>v.</i> <i>To</i> Address, Salute.
—— (in the), 413, 359.	—— reasoning, 1325.	Access, 969, 453, 391, 194, 846, 844, 701, 464, 470, 531, 1484, 1593, 1830.	Account (reckoning, &c.), 775, 656, 189, 1461, 791, 1133, 1169, 1300, 1538, 1581, 1674, 1884, 1824.
—— (a lover suffering the pains of), 354.	—— talk, 1858.	—— of fever, 1800.	—— (tale, <i>q. v.</i>), 780, 49, 354, 796, 1059, 991, 1091, 1423.
Absent, 1235, 1246, 616, 528, 331, 261, 247, 1247, 1254.	Absurdities, 1721, 1827.	—— (to grant), 956.	—— current, 634.
—— in mind, 74, 881, 1655, 882, <i>v.</i> Inattentive.	Absurdity, Absurdness, 355, 330, 169, 1893, 1737, 1215, 522, 450, 435, 1827, 1924.	—— (to have), 844.	—— of collected money, 1824.
<i>To be</i> Absent, 743, 1247, 852.	Abundance, 1324, 1835, 1255, 243, 143, 108, 67, 58, 4, 1911, 1253, 1245, 1079, 1066, 258, 300, 1003, 1004, 1254, 1257, 1269, 1355, 1388, 1396, 1504.	—— (having), 1567.	—— of current demands, 766.
<i>To</i> Absolve, 1559, 1641, 482, <i>v.</i> <i>To</i> Forgive.	<i>In</i> Abundance, 201, 264.	Accessory, <i>v.</i> Associate, Assistant.	—— book, 862, 1207, 1133, <i>v.</i> Accounts (book of).
Absolved, 1249, 1559, 1641, 1660.	Abundant, 1255, 1215, 1065, 1825, 1835, 301, 1708, 1550, 1325, 1249, 1253, 258, 939.	Accessible, 1675, <i>v.</i> Affable.	—— (called to), 1703.
Absolute, 1639, 1589, 1621, 1366, 1116, 1112, 1564, 840, 818, 17.	—— (to be very), 1328.	Accession to a throne, 632, 499.	—— (calling to a severe), 1698.
Absolutely, 1639, 127, 817, 1227, <i>v.</i> Certainly, Absolute, Impossible.	Abuse, 1429, 1428, 1498, 1599, 861, 1007, 846, 594, 227, 320, 434, 1052, 1864.	Accidence, 1187, <i>v.</i> Grammar.	—— (carried to), 1585.
Absoluteness, 1590, 84, 819, 1116.	—— (mutual or reciprocal), 1429, 450.	Accident, 29, 764, 269, 148, 1800, 1186, 1102, 1059, 920, 770, 991, 1219, 1212, 1545, 1836.	—— (of), 1565.
Absolution, 1223, 1642, 751, 1650, 1660, 1702, 1758.	—— (undeserved), 934, <i>v.</i> Calumny.	Accidental, 29, 1212, 1749, 1340.	—— (on), 1540, 1824, 1549, 1645, 305, 277, 254, 237, 189, 460, 1884.
<i>To</i> Absorb, 1122, 617, 465, 1974, <i>v.</i> <i>To</i> Suck.	<i>To</i> Abuse, <i>give</i> Abuse, 1429, 297, 190, 1694, 1502, 1459, 1007, 772, 757, 688, 561.	—— cause of impurity, 770.	—— (thing of no regard or), 1773.
Absorbed, 1539.	Abuser, 450.	Accidentally, 29, 117, 916, 1900.	<i>To</i> Account <i>v.</i> <i>To</i> Reckon, Count.
—— in any thing (the being), 83.	Abusing (subst.) 1627.	Accidents, 1114, 1800, 1823, 1825.	—— for 589, 215, 1094, <i>v.</i> <i>To</i> Explain, <i>be</i> Accountable for.
<i>To be</i> Absorbed, 617, 931, 1238, 1398, 878.	Abusive, 227, 1007, 612, 1132, 1458, 1694, 1498.	Acclamation, 497, <i>v.</i> Huzza.	Account (to call to), 370.
Absorbed in the acquisition of wealth (to be entirely), 1795.	Abyss, 1286, 1510, 894, 935, 1441, 1418, 1449, 2041, <i>v.</i> Cavern.	Acclivity, 1449, 1254, 701, 491, 1430, 1477.	—— (to give an), 642, 1977.
Absorbent, 603.	Abyssinian, 768, 1989.	<i>To</i> Accommodate, 797, 1055.	—— of (to keep), 775.
Absorption, 617, 1536, 482.	Acacia, 111, 213, 1424, 1651.	Accommodation, 96, 1039, 1527, 1666, 2021, <i>v.</i> Apparatus, Fitness.	—— at cards (to settle the), 287.
<i>To</i> Abstain, 46, 198, 569, 754, 407, 234, 1695, 851, 857, 868, 1845, 888, 1307, 1373, 1438, 1693.	Academical, 1596.	Accompanied, 1634.	—— (to state an), 1824.
Abstemious, 1567, 1365, 360, 407, 1102, 1567, 1816.	Academy, 690, 1596, 1660, <i>v.</i> School.	<i>To</i> Accompany, 975, <i>v.</i> <i>To</i> Join, With <i>To</i> Be.	—— (to take an), 775, 659, 1133.
Abstemiousness, 999, 1366, <i>v.</i> Abstinence.	ACANTHUS ilicifolius, 1861.	Accomplice, 1160, 1567, 1629, 976, 1109, 1022, 844, 1870, 1872, <i>v.</i> Partner.	Accounts, 775, 1132.
<i>To</i> Absterge, 1951, <i>v.</i> <i>To</i> Wipe.	ACARUS (species of), 151.	<i>To</i> Accomplish, 1061, 1110, 1188, 1232, 1754, 1785, 1060, 1025, 255, 360, 361, 435, 436, 765, 1024, 30, 148, 218, 234, 18, 62.	—— of the revenues, 634.
Abstinence, 999, 1366, 46, 407, 531, 1830, 360, 38, 532, 1016, 1102, 1223, 1290, 1815, 1446.	<i>To</i> Accede, 951, 1553, 965, 1922, 1948.	Accomplished, 1091, 391, 156, 1306, 1305, 1085, 1061, 1055, 406, 398, 406, 649, 1465.	—— (adjustment of), 1784.
	<i>To</i> Accelerate, <i>v.</i> <i>To</i> Hasten, Expedite.	<i>To be</i> Accomplished, 1754, 1755, 1787, 1061, 1930, 234, 190.	—— (book of), 323.

INDEX.

English Words and Phrases alphabetically arranged, with the Numbers of the Columns in the Body of the Work, where the corresponding Hindustani may be found.

[For the sake of brevity, if any English word should have been twice or more frequently cited on the same column, that column will be once only marked beneath; it may be well, therefore, in seeking a word, to run the eye down the whole of the column referred to, in case what first occurs be not satisfactory.]

A.	ABD—ABJ.	ABL—ABO.	ABO—ABR.
A, 1394, 1072, 1895, v. One.	To Abdicate, 499, 569, 754, v.	Ablative case, v. Objective case.	Abortion (procuring an), 89.
Aaron, 1847.	To Resign.	Able, 1503, 1030, 844, 649, 405,	Abortive, 1498, 1194, 238, 153,
Abaft, 383.	Abdication, 105, 509, 569.	357, 1073, 1270, 1620, 1096,	v. Vain.
To Abandon, 414, 495, 509, 569,	Abdicator, 569.	v. To be Able.	Above, 168, 203, 18, 234, 387,
407, 741, 754, 987, 1198, 1843,	Abdomen, 1390, v. Belly.	To be Able, 1081, 857.	671, 1007, 1227, 1267, 177,
1907, 1980.	— (wrinkle or fold of the),	— to bear, 478.	171, 57, 1901, v. On, More.
— one's country, 628.	216.	Able-bodied, 274, 273, 815, 1320,	— all, v. Chiefly, Especially.
Abandoned, 731, 372, 37, 799,	Abed, v. Bed On.	1381, 2040, v. Stout, Athletick.	— cited, } 1609, 1674.
1460, 816, 1605.	Aberrance, Aberration, 1316, v.	Ablution, 1834, 1240, 1806, 1117,	— mentioned, } 1630, 1623, 1627, v. Aforesaid.
To be Abandoned, 745, 754.	Errour.	174. v. Bathing,	— measure, v. Boundless,
Abandoner, 569.	To Abet, 1128, 95, 1867, 2015,	— before prayer (perform-	Extremely.
Abandoning (part.) 835.	v. To Instigate, Aid.	ing the), 558.	— (what is, or excelling),
— (subst.) } 509, 569,	Abettor, v. Supporter, Exciter,	Aboard, v. On, In, Rider.	1543.
Abandonment } 525.	Ally.	— a ship, 653.	— mentioned, 1614.
Abandoning (a country), 1715.	To Abhor, 888, 1378, 1375, 1329,	Abode, 1654, 1624, 1834, 199,	To Abound, 137, 419, 308.
To Abase, 1439, 382, 944, 1867.	673, 1377.	1587, 255, 288, 589, 831, 997,	About, 1490, 1441, 1281, 361,
Abasement, 502, 943.	Abhorred, 1661.	999, 1555, 1762, 254, 88, 87,	78, 58, 467, 387, 1521, 1786,
To Abash, 1487, 368, 683, 1079.	Abhorrence, 1779, 1335, 1343,	86, v. Residence, House.	531, 1769, 1908.
Abashed, 415, 797, 1060, 1159.	1482, 1330, 974, 700, 116,	— (at the), 1900, 1422.	— to be, 293, 298, 1825,
1160, 1400, 1742, 1688, 1510,	1329, 1446, 1375.	— (fixed), 1620.	1883.
1509, 1407.	Abhorrent, 1569, v. Disgusting,	— of man, 1764.	To walk About, come or go
To be Abashed, 685, 1159, 713,	Contrary.	Abodement, 1400.	About, v. To Turn.
1079, 1322, 1510, 1931.	Abhorrer, Abhorring, 1569.	To Abolish, 1571, 1708, 34, 1812,	To Abrade, 1484, 980, v. To
To Abate (v. n.) 1367, 1480, 409,	To Abide, 257, 593, v. To Re-	v. To Efface.	Rub.
591.	main.	Abolished, 1588, 1563, 1708,	To be Abraded, 1418, 1484.
— (v. a.) 1479, 1368, 1709.	— by a promise, 222.	1686, 1644, 200, 756.	Abraham, 8, 813.
v. To Lessen.	Abiding (subst.) 91.	To be Abolished, 35.	Abrasion, 980, 1484.
Abated, 1681, 1365, 915, 1477,	Abject, 1259, 645, 412, 362, 61,	Abolisher, Abolishing, 1559, 1745.	Abreast, 235, 1344, 1915, 1922.
1591, 1886.	469, 489, 795, 816, 944, 1372,	Abolishment, Abolition, 1588,	To Abridge, 50, 1590, 1208, v.
Abatement, 1480, 1477, 500,	1592, 1639, 1785, 1943.	1771, 165, 10, 75.	To Diminish.
1368, 1371, 1886.	Abjectness, 1599, 943, 851, 816,	Abominable, 1344, 1172, 307,	Abridged, 1590, 1103, 1577, 40.
Abbey, v. Monastery.	v. Baseness.	1681, 1661, 1488, 1248, 1766,	Abridgment, 50, 1590, 112, 500,
Abbot, 840, 1721.	Abilities, 1689, 1536.	v. Impure.	1025, 1103, 810, 183, 1577.
To Abbreviate, 50, v. To Abridge.	Ability, 1199, 1270, 1575, 1656,	To Abominate, 888, 673, 1375.	Abroach, 74.
Abbreviated, 1590, 1657.	1677, 1692, 649, 479, 470, 286,	Abomination, 1760, 1779, 1343,	Abroad, 211, 387, 397, 390, 1837,
Abbreviating, 500.	83, 238, 214, 1165, 1079, 1030,	700, v. Pollution.	1928, v. Sides (on all), Foreign
Abbreviation, 50, 112, 507, 1103,	944, 858, 857, 786, 493, 1879,	Abortion, 463, 260, 1834, v. Mis-	country.
1479.	1930, 1957.	carriage.	To Abrogate, 1571, 1708, 34, v.
A, b, c, 131, v. Alphabet.	Abjuration, 244.	— (to cause or procure	To Annul.
	To Abjure, 771, 150.	an), 463.	

ABR—ABS.	ABS—ACC.	ACC—ACC.	ACC—ACC.
Abrogation, 1771, <i>v.</i> Abolition.	Abstinent, 407, 1567, 482, 1863, <i>v.</i> Abstemious.	Accent, 1534, 900, 1058, 1118, 1544.	Accomplishment, 1061, 30, 52, 148, 1024, 1755, 1062, 1085, 1224, 1270, 1754, 1784, 1055, 391, 155, 1980, 62, <i>v.</i> Completion, Excellence.
Abrupt, 1450, 355, 1810, <i>v.</i> Uneven, Sudden.	Abstract (<i>adj.</i>) <i>v.</i> Abstruse.	Accentuation, 1534, <i>v.</i> Pronunciation.	Accomplishments, 2030.
Abruptly, 1748, 1762, <i>v.</i> Suddenly, Hasty, Rash.	—— (subst.) 810, 1577, 1590, 40.	To Accept, 1539, 1275, 365, 163, 1553.	Accord, Accordance, 1668, 1698, 1677, 1869, 1895.
Abruptness, 630, <i>v.</i> Rudeness, Haste, Hurry.	—— of an account, 1472.	—— a bill of exchange, &c. 1078.	To Accord (<i>v. n.</i>) 1672, 1567, 29, <i>v.</i> To Agree.
ABRUS precatorius (seed of), 792, 1392, 1462, 1488, 2039, 2040.	To Abstract, <i>v.</i> To Extract, Separate, Select.	Acceptable, 1655, 1607, 386, 821, 1687, 1675, 1639, 1618, 403.	—— (<i>v. a.</i>) 1667, 235.
—— (shrub of), 1462.	Abstracted, 881, 1122, 1471, 1576, <i>v.</i> Separate, Abstruse, Absent in mind.	To be Acceptable, 669, 821.	According (agreeing), 1567, 1698, 1870.
Abscess, 456, 877, 878, <i>v.</i> Bile or Boil.	Abstraction, 482, 881, 1104, 1285.	Acceptance, 1275, 386, <i>v.</i> Choice, Meaning.	—— to, 775, 262, 263, 224, 154, 1655, 1227, 1229, 1893.
To Abscond, 742, 295, <i>v.</i> To Flee, Disappear, Lie hid.	Abstruse, 1235, 1471, 1498, 1650, 864, 55.	Acceptation, 1648, 65, <i>v.</i> Meaning.	—— as, 672.
Absence, 354, 247, 246, 220, 1247, 1651, 1258, 1254, 888, 466, 1853, 616, 1246, <i>v.</i> Separation.	Abstruseness, Abstrusity, 863, 1471, 107.	Accepted, 1655, 1275.	—— to some, 1229.
—— of mind, 482, 881,	Absurd, 200, 261, 355, 1582, 1857, 1892, 1517, 434, 810, 1215, 1498, 1738, 337, 330, 170, 1827, 154, 92, 1951.	To be Accepted, 1275.	To Accost, 1086, 808, 585, <i>v.</i>
—— (in the), 413, 359.	—— reasoning, 1325.	Access, 969, 453, 391, 194, 846, 844, 701, 464, 470, 531, 1484, 1593, 1830.	To Address, Salute.
—— (a lover suffering the pains of), 354.	—— talk, 1858.	—— of fever, 1800.	Account (reckoning, &c.), 775, 656, 189, 1461, 791, 1133, 1169, 1300, 1538, 1581, 1674, 1884, 1824.
Absent, 1235, 1246, 616, 528, 331, 261, 247, 1247, 1254.	Absurdities, 1721, 1827.	—— (to grant), 956.	—— (tale, <i>q. v.</i>), 780, 49, 354, 796, 1059, 991, 1091, 1423.
—— in mind, 74, 881, 1655, 882, <i>v.</i> Inattentive.	Absurdity, Absurdness, 355, 330, 169, 1893, 1737, 1215, 522, 450, 435, 1827, 1924.	—— (to have), 844.	—— current, 634.
To be Absent, 743, 1247, 852.	Abundance, 1324, 1835, 1255, 243, 143, 108, 67, 58, 4, 1911, 1253, 1245, 1079, 1066, 258, 300, 1003, 1004, 1254, 1257, 1269, 1355, 1388, 1396, 1504.	—— (having), 1567.	—— of collected money, 1824.
To Absolve, 1559, 1641, 482, <i>v.</i> To Forgive.	In Abundance, 201, 264.	Accessory, <i>v.</i> Associate, Assistant.	—— of current demands, 766.
Absolved, 1249, 1559, 1641, 1660.	Abundant, 1255, 1215, 1065, 1825, 1835, 301, 1708, 1550, 1325, 1249, 1253, 258, 939.	Accessible, 1675, <i>v.</i> Affable.	—— book, 862, 1207, 1133, <i>v.</i> Accounts (book of).
Absolute, 1639, 1589, 1621, 1366, 1116, 1112, 1564, 840, 818, 17.	—— (to be very), 1328.	Accession to a throne, 632, 499.	—— (called to), 1703.
Absolutely, 1639, 127, 817, 1227, <i>v.</i> Certainly, Absolute, Impossible.	Abuse, 1429, 1428, 1498, 1599, 861, 1007, 846, 594, 227, 320, 434, 1052, 1864.	Accidence, 1187, <i>v.</i> Grammar.	—— (calling to a severe), 1698.
Absoluteness, 1590, 84, 819, 1116.	—— (mutual or reciprocal), 1429, 450.	Accident, 29, 764, 269, 148, 1800, 1186, 1102, 1059, 920, 770, 991, 1219, 1212, 1545, 1836.	—— (carried to), 1585.
Absolution, 1223, 1642, 751, 1650, 1660, 1702, 1758.	—— (undeserved), 934, <i>v.</i> Calumny.	Accidental, 29, 1212, 1749, 1340.	—— (of), 1565.
To Absorb, 1122, 617, 465, 1974, <i>v.</i> To Suck.	To Abuse, <i>give</i> Abuse, 1429, 297, 190, 1694, 1502, 1459, 1007, 772, 757, 688, 561.	—— cause of impurity, 770.	—— (on), 1540, 1824, 1549, 1645, 305, 277, 254, 237, 189, 460, 1884.
Absorbed, 1539.	Abuser, 450.	Accidentally, 29, 117, 916, 1900.	—— (thing of no regard or), 1773.
—— in any thing (the being), 83.	Abusing (subst.) 1627.	Accidents, 1114, 1800, 1823, 1825.	To Account <i>v.</i> To Reckon, Count.
To be Absorbed, 617, 931, 1238, 1398, 878.	Abusive, 227, 1007, 612, 1132, 1458, 1694, 1498.	Acclamation, 497, <i>v.</i> Huzza.	—— for 589, 215, 1094, <i>v.</i> To Explain, <i>be</i> Accountable for.
Absorbed in the acquisition of wealth (to be entirely), 1795.	Abyss, 1286, 1510, 894, 935, 1441, 1418, 1449, 2041, <i>v.</i> Cavern.	Acclivity, 1449, 1254, 701, 491, 1430, 1477.	Account (to call to), 370.
Absorbent, 603.	Abyssinian, 768, 1989.	To Accommodate, 797, 1055.	—— (to give an), 642, 1977.
Absorption, 617, 1536, 482.	Acacia, 111, 213, 1424, 1651.	Accommodation, 96, 1039, 1527, 1666, 2021, <i>v.</i> Apparatus, Fitness.	—— of (to keep), 775.
To Abstain, 46, 198, 569, 754, 407, 234, 1695, 851, 857, 868, 1845, 888, 1307, 1373, 1438, 1693.	Academical, 1596.	Accompanied, 1634.	—— at cards (to settle the), 287.
Abstemious, 1567, 1365, 360, 407, 1102, 1567, 1816.	Academy, 690, 1596, 1660, <i>v.</i> School.	To Accompany, 975, <i>v.</i> To Join, With To Be.	—— (to state an), 1824.
Abstemiousness, 999, 1366, <i>v.</i> Abstinence.	ACANTHUS ilicifolius, 1861.	Accomplice, 1160, 1567, 1629, 976, 1109, 1022, 844, 1870, 1872, <i>v.</i> Partner.	—— (to take an), 775, 659, 1133.
To Absterge, 1951, <i>v.</i> To Wipe.	ACARUS (species of), 151.	To Accomplish, 1061, 1110, 1188, 1232, 1754, 1785, 1060, 1025, 255, 360, 361, 435, 436, 765, 1024, 30, 148, 218, 234, 18, 62.	Accounts, 775, 1132.
Abstinence, 999, 1366, 46, 407, 531, 1830, 360, 38, 532, 1016, 1102, 1223, 1290, 1815, 1446.	To Accede, 951, 1553, 965, 1922, 1948.	Accomplished, 1091, 391, 156, 1306, 1305, 1085, 1061, 1055, 406, 398, 406, 649, 1465.	—— of the revenues, 634.
	To Accelerate, <i>v.</i> To Hasten, Expedite.	To be Accomplished, 1754, 1755, 1787, 1061, 1930, 234, 190.	—— (adjustment of), 1784.

ACC—ACH	ACH—ACQ	ACQ—ACU	ADA—ADH
Accounts to settle (one who has), 1582.	Achievement, 648.	Acquittal, Acquittance, 746, 997, 1770, 1702, 2021.	Adage, 1397, 1658, v. Proverb.
—— (one who keeps), 1581.	Aching (subst.), 702, v. Ache, Pain.	Acquitted, 249.	Adam, 55.
—— (settlement of), 1581.	ACHYRANTHES aspera, 696, 700, 1911.	Acre, v. Bighā, 351.	Adamant, 131, 1884, v. Magnet,
—— (to clear), 775.	Acid, 1399, 508, 509, 139, 732, v. Sour.	Acrid, 539, 549, 569, 571, 695, 696, 700, 764, 1981, 1346.	ADAMANTINUS corundum, 1341.
—— (to settle), 370, 775, 1582.	An Acid, 1399.	Acrimonious, 539, 549, v. Sharp, Severe.	Adam's apple (in anatomy) 1374, 1478.
Accountable, 642, 775.	Acidity, Acidness, 508, 509, 1399, v. Sourness.	Acrimony, 540, 549, 700, 572, 653, 659, 770, 1981, 391, v. Severity.	To Adapt, 594, v. To Adjust, Fit.
To be Accountable for, 642.	To Acidulate, 508, v. Sour To Make.	Across, 72, 507, 360, 1823, 1907, 2024, v. Athwart, Beyond, Over.	Adapted 1503.
Accountant, 775, 157, 1581, 1874, 1582, 1564, 1207, 1538, 1804, v. Arithmetician.	Acidulous, v. Acescent.	Acrostick, 1647.	To Add, 634, 646, 647, 1434, 1521, 1727.
—— (village), 1340.	To Acknowledge, 1553, 1273, 767, 231, 105.	Act, 1228, 1304, 1340, 1343, 1421, 1337, v. Action, Decree.	Added, 1636, 1638, 1669.
To Accoutre, 1051, v. To Dress.	—— afavour, 1165, 1460.	—— of a play, 848.	Adder, v. Snake, Serpent.
Accoutrement, } 1026, 1027,	—— the superiority of another, 1277.	To Act, 1228, 1341, 1677, 711, 339, 1783.	To Addict, 1212, v. To Accus-
Accoutrements, } 1424, 1023, 437, 438, v. Dress, Furniture.	Acknowledging, 1273, 1643.	—— (a play), 312, v. To Imitate.	tom.
Accretion, 633.	Acknowledgment, 105, 1678, 1692, 1274, 1910, 1127.	—— foolishly, 1033.	Addicted, 89, 1566, 492, 1557, 1212, 702, 1659, 1685, v. Habituated, Accustomed.
To Accrue, 765, 1535, 1954, v. To Result, Become.	—— of favour, 1165.	—— fruitlessly or absurdly, 660.	—— to beating, striking, or butting, 1609.
To Accumulate, 1255, 218, 358, 121, v. To Collect.	—— of a cause being finally settled, 951.	Acting, 1341.	—— to drinking 1286.
Accumulated, 1563, 1638.	Acme, v. Height, Crisis, Violence.	—— (gesticulation, &c.) 1114, 1446, 1781, 1033, 298, 1783.	—— to gaming, 1410.
Accumulation, 633, 634, 939, 503, 38, v. Heap.	Acorn, 274.	Action, 1228, 1304, 1298, 1336, 1340, 1341, 1343, 1299, 1297, 1337, 1263, 773, 760, 572, v. Fight.	—— to pleasure, 269.
Accuracy, Accurateness, 1185, 1063, 864, 1960.	To Acquaint, 796, 104, 121, 1411.	—— at law, 1284, 861.	To be Addicted to pleasure, 1452.
Accurate, 218, 239, 594, 732, 1185, 775, 780, 850, 1880, 987, 1055, 1063, 1135, 337, 235, 1157.	Acquaintance, 100, 987, 723, 382, 445, 487, 1192, 1184, 1171, 1825.	—— (good), 1080.	Addition, 1017, 476, 129, 109, 103, 594, 1930.
Accurately, 594.	An Acquaintance, 987, 100, 608, 762, 723, 1192, 1184, 1973, 1991.	Actions, 106, 110, 1263.	—— (in arithmetick), 1727.
Accursed, 1670, 915, 1517.	—— (slight), 1864.	Active, 447, 678, 679, 689, 690, 694, 695, 702, 728, 732, 675, 607, 549, 398, 506, 507, 1058, 1305, 1324, 1444, 1681, 1859, 1864.	Additional, 1017, 58, 109, 2006.
Accusation, 1667, 236, 1165, 1168, 1362, 192, 134, 23, 17, 861, 944, 1979, 2038.	Acquainted, 1825, 1639, 121, 796, 1556, 1171, 1863.	—— (as a medicine), 1072, 1299.	Additions, 2006.
—— (false), 566.	To be Acquainted, 796, 382, v. To Know.	—— verb, 1263, 1565.	Addle egg, 793.
Accusative case, 1653, 1340.	To make Acquainted, 1307, 1863.	—— (voice of a verb), 1645, 1647.	Address, (petition, q. v.) 1755.
To Accuse, 861, 784, 134, 120, 934, 891, 890, v. To Complain.	To Acquiesce, 951, 398, 1273, 1308.	Activeness, Activity, 679, 447, 378, 69, 702, 695, 675, 628, 549, 507, 471.	—— (dexterity), 625, 781, 934, 1090, 1053.
—— falsely, 566.	——, or submit to blame or loss, 762.	Actor, 1740, 1757, 1781, 1114, 472, 316, 297, 308, 1935.	—— (of a letter), 1069.
Accuser, 1596, 1446, 835, 194, 23, 1458, 1793, v. Plaintiff.	Acquiescence, 973, 398, v. Assent.	Actress, 1781, 316, 297.	—— (to which one is directed), 372.
—— (false), 1651, 1967.	Acquiescing, 973.	Actual, Actually, 498, 780, 950, 1042, 1774, 1051, 1771, 1368, 1825.	—— (title, q. v.) 808.
To be Accuser or plaintiff of any one, 835.	To Acquire, 314, 365, 497, 758, 765, 66, 1138, 1845, 1914.	To Actuate, 497, 711, 889, 1334, 1830, 2015.	—— (reverential), 1793.
To Accustom, 816, 1024, 1212, 400, 711.	Acquired, 1620, 388, 17, 1915.	Acumen, 572, 650, 943, 944, 1018.	To Address, 808, 1589, 190, 126, v. To Speak, Petition.
Accustomed, 1620, 1212, 816, 1643, 1648, 824, 1607.	—— without cost or labour, 1651.	Acute, 571, 1157, 1324, 1556, 1785, 1018, 943, 572, 61, 496, 715, v. Sharp, Pointed, Intelligent, Severe.	Addressed (person), 1589.
—— to live in friendship, 1551.	To be Acquired, 314, 765, 1845.	Acuteness, 1716, 1018, 770, 572, 943, 944, 1352, v. Sharpness, Acumen, Violence.	To Adduce, 1502, 848, 215.
Ace (at cards) 1784, 1896: (at dice), 432, 1784.	Acquiring, 765, 1586, 1620, 1655, 1814.		Adept, 1556, 764, 79, 1781, 1620, 1948, v. Skilful, Learned.
Acescent, Acetous, 1399, v. Sour.	Acquirement, } 115, 497, 65, 777,		Adequate, 649, 235, 1354, v. Equal, Sufficient.
Ache, 864, 848, 467, 1675, 1881, v. Pain.	Acquisition, } 857, 1348, 1498, 1833.		Adequately, 594.
To Ache, 865, 1029, 694, 390, 661.	Acquirements, 2030.		To Adhere, 683, 684, 685, 715, 635, 420, 716, 1049, 1506, 1867.
To Achieve, 1754, v. To Accomplish, Gain.	To Acquit, 1559, 1771, v. To Absolve, Free, Discharge.		—— to a person, 598.

ADH—ADM

Adhesion, 1506, 476, 29, 1698, 1974, *v.* Tenacity.
 Adhesive, 683, 1515.
 Adjacency, 29, 643, 1279.
 Adjacent 467, *v.* Contiguous, Near.
 Adjective, 1188, 1777.
 Adieu, 798, 229, 1829.
 To Adjoin, 1522.
 Adjoined, 1499.
 Adjoining, 1564, 1499, 1570, *v.* Contiguous, Near.
 To Adjourn, 1746.
 Adjournment, 1746.
 Adjustment, 156.
 Adipous, *v.* Fat.
 Adit, 1070, *v.* Subterraneous passage.
 To Adjudge, 780, *v.* To Determine.
 Adjudication, 1268, *v.* Decree, Decision.
 Adjunct, Adjunctive, 103, 1669.
 Adjunction, 129, *v.* Joining, Junction.
 To Adjure, 1281, 1126.
 To Adjust, 235, 277, 594, 635, 705, 850, 1667, 1634, 1051, 1056, 1110, 1131, 1140, 1268, 1334, 2012.
 Adjusted, 1679, 1706.
 To be Adjusted, 276, 708, 881, 1268.
 Adjuster, 1746, 1777.
 Adjusting, (part.) 1659.
 ——— a business, 1594.
 Adjustment, 1268, 1062, 832, 709, 1091, 1666, 586, 555, 1770, 1771, 1784.
 Adjutant, 1783.
 ——— bird, 1408, 1443.
 Admeasurement, } *v.* Measure-
 Admensuration, } ment, Measure.
 To Administer, 1341, *v.* To Give, Convey, Direct.
 ——— justice, 830, 798, 1809.
 ——— an oath, 1281, *v.* To Adjure.
 Administerer of justice, 968.
 Administering medicine, 501.
 Administration, 146, 1913, *v.* Management, Agency.
 ——— of justice, 1131, 1283, 1777, 48.
 Administrator, 1450, 1833, *v.* Manager, Agent.
 ——— of justice, 830.
 Admirable, 1217, 497, 313, 53, 23, 1826, *v.* Excellent.
 Admiral, 141.
 Admiration, 43, 523, 1216.

ADM—ADO

Admiration (full of), 1565.
 To Admire, 523, *v.* To Like, Love.
 Admired, 1687.
 Admirer, *v.* Lover, Enamoured, Praiser.
 Admiring, 1445, 1565.
 Admissible, 1574, 402, 1687, *v.* Allowable, Lawful.
 Admission, 1593, 464, 470, *v.* Consent.
 To Admit, 850, 956, 1257, 1553, *v.* To Receive, Hold.
 Admittance, 197, 194, 470, 453, 391, *v.* Admission.
 ——— (to refuse), 956.
 Admitted, 844, 1656, 197.
 ——— into the private apartments, 812.
 ——— into the women's apartments, 1585.
 ——— into a holy place, 1585.
 Admixture, 1672, *v.* Mixture.
 To Admonish, 1094, 1776, 1082, 1027, 613, 1307.
 Admonisher, 1776, 1824, 759, *v.* Monitor.
 Admonition, 1776, 548, 428, 151, 18, 483, 686, 1835, 1138.
 Admonitions, 1775.
 Ado, *v.* Toil, Trouble, Bustle.
 ——— (with much), 108, 1444, 1516.
 Adolescence, 274, 511, 644, 1932.
 To Adopt (a child,) 1469, 1536, 342, 412, 950, 1256.
 ——— a habit, 816, 1212.
 Adopted (child), 1516, 1536, 1943.
 ——— father, 900.
 ——— son, 900, 412, 364, 1562.
 ——— (word), 844, 1689.
 ——— into use, 1626.
 Adoption, 412, 490, 950.
 Adorable, *v.* Venerable, Lovely.
 Adoration, 434, 1215, 398, 66, 1388, 1050, 1793, 303, 356, 612, 2017.
 To Adore, 356, 303, 285, 66, 62, 434, 913, *v.* To Worship.
 Adored, 1643, 66, 96, 1622.
 Adorer, 1211, 397, 311, 303, 66, 398, 613, 1023, 1643, *v.* Worshipper, Lover.
 Adoring, 1050, 1445.
 To Adorn, 1056, 1110, 1397, 277, 431, 697, 2012.
 Adorned, 63, 132, 386, 1615, 398, 467, 913, 1859, 1017, 1018.
 Adorner, Adorning (part.), 62, 63, 467, 468, 1115.
 Adorning (subst.), 1018, 1019, 1201.

ADO—ADV

Adown, *v.* Down (downward).
 To be Adrift 745, *v.* To Float, To be Let go.
 To set Adrift 296.
 Adroit, 675, 679, 687, 690, 857, 1299, 2025, *v.* Dexterous, Clever.
 Adroitness, 679, 1299, 1980, *v.* Dexterity.
 Adry, 1956, *v.* Thirsty.
 Advance, 167, 166, 472, 1930.
 ——— (of money), 471, 252.
 In Advance, 124, 1911.
 To Advance (*v. n.*), 125, 251, 701, 842, 1037.
 ——— (*v. a.* make advance, &c.) 251, 700, 711, 125.
 ——— to meet a person, 121, 124.
 Advanced, 470.
 ——— guard or post of an army, 1856, 123, 471, 538, 729, 1205, 1279, 1656.
 ——— for merchandise, &c., (money) 1088.
 To be Advanced, 1787.
 Advancement, 251, 509, 1329.
 Advances (of money), 830.
 Advantage, 1250, 450, 388, 301, 146, 84, 1780, 777, 1474, 252, 308, 304, 1688, 701, 599, 857, 1159, 1503, 1677, *v.* Profit, Superiority, Victory.
 ——— (not to have an) 1357.
 ——— (reaping the) subst. 1565.
 ——— or power over (to get) 1270.
 ——— (to have the) 838, 834, 1830, *v.* To Excel.
 ——— of (to take) 838, 1270.
 Advantageous, 1250, 1653, 1746.
 Advantages and disadvantages of any affair, 1774.
 Adventitious, 1212.
 Adventure, 1545, 1059, 764, 1186, *v.* Event, Occurrence.
 Adventurer, 1568.
 Adventurous, 123, 1067, *v.* Venturesome.
 Adverb, 546, 1209, 773, *v.* Particle (in grammar).
 ——— of place, 1209.
 ——— of time, 1209.
 Adversary, 1589, 1245, 1641, 860, 774, 1059.
 Adverse, 1589, 1641, 1563, 1739, 1649, 1784.
 Adversity, 1636, 899, 213, 226, 571, 53, 14, 1785, 1589, 1595, 1186, 991, 1149, 1157, 1264, 1947, 1836, 1365.
 ——— (day of) 846.
 To Advert 913, 1117, 1511.

ADV—AFF

Advertence, Advertency, 913, *v.* Attention, Regard.
 To Advertise 1985, *v.* To Inform, Tell.
 Advertisement, 96, 1909.
 Advertiser, 796, 1589, *v.* Intelligent.
 Advice, 1776, 1635, 501, 461, 428, 18, 388, 1678, 1632, 1835, 1560, 1411, 1189, 1091, 796, 548, 1380, 1395, 1742, *v.* Intelligence.
 ——— (attending to) 773.
 ——— (not attending to) 773, 1054.
 ——— (private) 1678.
 Advisable, 102, 1189, 649, *v.* Fit, Proper.
 To Advise (*v. n.*), 1189, 1411, 1308, 1635, 1632, *v.* To Consult.
 ——— (*v. a.*), 1776, 796, 686, 1099.
 Advised, Advisedly, 1635, *v.* Prudent, Cautious, Purposely.
 Adviser, 1745, 1776, 1678, 1635, 428, 18, 1824.
 Advising together, (subst.) 1628.
 Adulation, 541, 1091, 1510, 545, 1523, *v.* Flattery.
 Adult, 644, 204, 511.
 To Adulterate, 1963, *v.* Adulterated To Make.
 Adulterated, 1316, 1286, 1333, 1417.
 Adulteration, 1016, 1091, 1316, 1963, 1965.
 Adulterer, 1014, 1248, 1006, 1127, 1249.
 Adulteress, 1248, 1249, 421, 904, 1006, 1127, 1604, 1420, 1284, 1146.
 Adulterous, 1253.
 Adultery, 1014, 1253, 1261, 1604, 1616.
 Advocate, 1163, 384, 1148, *v.* Protector.
 ——— of the just cause, 1041.
 Adz, 258, 572.
 ÆGLE marmelos, 270, 351, 1133.
 ÆSCHYNOMENE grandiflora, 122.
 ——— paludosa, 1174, 1940.
 ——— sesban, 671.
 Aerial, 1755, 1879, *v.* Airy.
 Afar, *v.* Far.
 Affability, 1594, 782, 1179, 1152, 1672, 1611, 1668, 1024, 154, 1866.
 Affable, 1562, 783, 822, 1672, 1668, 1366, 1152, 1179, 1487, 1681, 1090, 1098, *v.* Polite.
 Affair, 137, 1656, 1642, 1298, 1299, 1304, 1547, 1635, 1150, 266, 1297, 1053, 807, 766, 409, 214, 189.

AFF—AFF

Affair, (important), 1720.
 Affairs, 140, 1633, 1600, *v.* Affair.
 ——— (serious, important), 1716, 1720.
To Affect, 1397, 497, 312, 36, 1996, *v.* *To* Feign, Claim.
 ——— fondness, 1444.
 ——— greatness, 91.
 Affectation, 312, 298, 278, 142, 1760, 930, 632, 1793, 999, 1063.
 Affected, 1760, 507, 324, 27, 26, 712, 865, 1747, 1009, 1559, 1650, 1672, 1688, *v.* Grieved.
 ——— gait, 1508.
 ——— person, 116, 117, 1611, 237.
To be Affected, 507, 948.
 Affecting, 848, 869, 607.
 ——— in old age the manners of youth, 251.
 ——— not to see or hear a petitioner, &c., 703.
 Affection, 1163, 768, 1500, 1501, 1521, 1522, 1212, 1213, 1223, 1335, 1444, 1536, 1817, 1849, 1878, 1557, 1581, 1583, 1611, 1612, 1698, 1713, 1718, 1723, 1729, 1793, 1111, 460, 51, 407, 915, 812, 702, 681, 559, 491, 479, 409, 462, 463, 154, 153, 131, 755, 848, 869, 871, 890, 955, 974, 976, 1178, 1977.
 ——— of any one (to seek with ardour the) 1454.
 Affectionate, 1164, 1719, 755, 51, 409, 681, 131, 915, 1557, 1563, 1612, 1718, 1827.
To Affiance, 1084.
 Affianced, 1591.
 Affidavit, 842, *v.* Declaration, Oath.
To be Affiliated to a religious order, 312.
 Affinity, 1770, 1278, 1093, 1065, 1698, 1906, 1837, 1833, *v.* Relation.
To Affirm, 1411, 222, *v.* *To* Say.
 Affirmation, 191, 182, 112, 1395, 1291, 36, *v.* Word.
 Affirmative, 2046.
 ——— proposition, 1701.
 Affirmer, 1643, 1656, *v.* Sayer.
To Affix, 647, 1524, *v.* *To* join.
To Afflict, 183, 983, 981, 1043, 497, 75, 1389, 1346.
 Afflicted, 865, 866, 864, 849, 1123, 1166, 868, 869, 870, 983, 987, 1008, 1047, 1142, 1243, 1244, 1908, 269, 132, 89, 75, 64, 26, 22, 469, 489, 678, 775, 776, 805, 820, 1264, 1352, 1427, 1443, 1559, 1561, 1585, 1588, 1626, 1637, 1650, 1661, 1688.

AFF—AGA

To be Afflicted, 864, 1346, 749, 489, 1693.
 Afflicting, 75, 1157.
 Affliction, 1122, 864, 848, 849, 982, 983, 1828, 1123, 1335, 1588, 520, 491, 215, 183, 132, 89, 75, 64, 5, 535, 573, 774, 805, 868, 869, 870, 1008, 1047, 1068, 1101, 1142, 1157, 1166, 1197, 1236, 1244, 1347, 1348, 1352, 1364, 1419, 1442, 1626, 1636, 1672, 1674, 2021.
 Afflictive, 259.
 Affluence, 1093, 975, 1254, 1778, *v.* Opulence.
 Affluent, 908, 906, 1568, 1608, 708, 93, *v.* Rich.
 Afflux, 38, 298, *v.* Concourse.
To Afford, 920, 1754, 857, *v.* *To* Give.
To Affright, 1926, *v.* *To* Frighten.
 Affront, 809, 779, 943, 178, 138, 142, 2006, 1849, 1898, 22.
To Affront, 809, 1507, 1867, *v.* *To* Insult.
 Affront (to take as an), 235, 1555.
To be Affronted, 235.
 Afloat, 300.
 ——— (to set) 296, 310, 1061, 1136.
 Afoot, 460, 366, 1944, *v.* On foot.
 Aforenamed, Aforesaid, 1599, 1623, 1674, 1627.
 Afraid, 903, 796, 503, 824, 326, 1904, *v.* Fearful.
 ——— to meet another, 1382.
To be Afraid, 323, 1079, 984, 1130, 1364, 2016, 1926, *v.* *To* Fear.
 Afresh, 1808, 74, 483.
 Aft, 1946.
 After, 466, 260, 460, 411, 1676, 359, 142, 19, 387, 878, 1224, 1286, 1565, 1931.
 ——— all, 51, 144, 1213, 1761.
 Afterbirth, 672, 1419, 1510, 1865, 1917, *v.* Secundines.
 Afternoon, 1042, 1127, 350, 263, 1968.
 Afterwards, 260, 466, 489, 501, 1565, 1676, 383, 359, 252, 19, 1821, 1931.
 Aga, *v.* the original *āghā*, 106, or *ākā*, 111.
 Again, 445, 458, 1661, 423, 198, 184, 308, 305, 881, 840, 392, 1811, 1821, 1824, 1872.
 ——— and again, 346, 1431.
 ——— (as much), 881, *v.* Double, Twofold.
 Against, 810, 1653, *v.* Adverse, Opposite.
 ——— the grain, 1968.

AGA—AGO

Agape (to stand) *v.* *To* Gape, *be* Astonished.
 Agarick, 1234.
 Agate, 1107, 1894, 1957, 2036.
 Age, 1228, 1222, 1099, 899, 888, 348, 187, 183, 64, 991, 1012, 1839.
 ——— of the world, 624, 884, 1335, 1357, 1363.
 Aged, 1626, 1478, 1413, 1411, 1278, 880, 1647, 1934, 1928.
 Agency, 73, 1753, 471, 185, 135, 1837, *v.* Deputyship.
 Agent, 1837, 1336, 1249, 1825, 1459, 1566, 1717, 643, 471, 222, 185, 1300, 1428, 1823, 1826, 1832.
 Agents, 1263.
 Ages, 56, 625.
To Agglutinate, 1515.
 Agglutination, 633.
To Aggrandize, 251, *v.* *To* Exalt.
 Aggrandized, 1602.
 Aggrandizement, 1223, 251, *v.* Exaltation.
To Aggravate, 2015, *v.* *To* Increase, Bad *To* Make.
 Aggregate, 635, 1577, 1095, 174.
To Aggress, 757, *v.* *To* Begin, Attack.
 Aggression, 451, 470, 471, 1037.
 Aggressor, 1560, 1602.
 Aghast, 303, 319, 1881, 1883, 324, 787, 1829, 1864.
To be Aghast, 1864.
 Agile, 702, 1211, *v.* Active.
 Agility, 447, 523, 630, 690, 679, 675, 1345, 628, *v.* Activity.
To Agitate, 929, 871, 904, 1865, 1867, 1374, 1429, *v.* *To* Move.
 Agitated, 1637, 1201, 791, 492, 163, 26, 340, 299, 1565, 1701, 1296.
 ——— (easily), 1860.
To be Agitated, 1479, 514, 541, 553, 690, 929, 1409, 1868, 1416, 539, 161, 63, 90, 117, 1844, 1917, 1953.
 Agitation, 1479, 515, 637, 502, 309, 56, 690, 871, 903, 966, 1409, 1962, 1942, 1847, 103, 491, 492, 1953, 1857, 1867, 1868.
 Ago, 124, 125, 1021, 471, 466, *v.* Past, From.
To be Agog, 508, 655.
 Agog (to set), 508, 509.
 Agonies of death, 607, 1054, 1080, 1769.
 ——— (gasping in the), 607.
 ——— (to be in the), 367.

AGO—AHE

Agony, 1080, 1352, 1131, 1106, 566, 607, 1481, 1944, 1891.
To Agree, 1672, 1667, 1848, 276, 235, 231, 222, 190, 163, 112, 29, 951, 1159, 1275, 1553, 1567, 1922.
 Agreeable, 1655, 1687, 1639, 1516, 1638, 868, 821, 682, 1618, 1619, 1632, 676, 413, 386, 48, 1038, 1128, 1146, 1152, 1202, 1208, 1400, 1466, 1607, 1673, 1675, 1676, 1702.
 ——— to the sight, 1687.
To be Agreeable, 44, 669, 821, 1675, 1128, 964, 950, *v.* *To* Please, Suit.
To be Agreeable to the mind, 1675.
 Agreeableness, 1655, 1669, 1677, 1794, 1948 *v.* Pleasantness, Congruity.
 Agreeably, 775, *v.* Agreeable.
 ——— to circumstances, 776.
 ——— to custom, 776.
 ——— to one's desire or wishes, 776, 791, 1600.
 ——— to order, 776.
 Agreed, 1278, 1275, 1058, 951, 1655, 1648, 1630, 413, 29, 1898, 1921.
To be Agreed to, 1275.
 ——— upon, 708.
 Agreeing, 1567, 1698, 1575, 1273, 1027, 875, 1869, 38, 29.
 Not Agreeing with the habit of the body, 810.
 Agreement (concord) 29, 1666, 1655, 554, 96, 1671, 1672, 1698, 1725, 1729, 1835.
 ——— (resemblance) 1627.
 ——— (compact) 1231, 1580, 1291, 1278, 1158, 1828, 1815, 1835, 1880, 1274, 1275, 222, 112, 170, 163, 1224, 1064, 393, 474, 526, 709, 832, 504.
 ——— (to make an), 1880.
 Agreements, 1158.
 Agriculture, 1009, 1136, 903, 1349, 1352, 1373, 1374, 1418, 2034.
 Agriculturalist, 1352, *v.* Husbandman.
 AGROSTIS linearis, 641, 885.
 Aground, 1405, 33.
 Agree, 490, 647, 1133, 1444, 1513, 1868, 1958.
 ——— cake, 478.
 Ah, 178, 787, 49, 109, 181, 1826, 1849.
 Aha, 178, 1822.
 Ahead, *v.* Before.

AID—ALA

Aid, 1595, 1129, 1128, 1892, 1893, 858, 532, 489, 414, 104, 415, 1648, 1642, 1477, 1370, 1231, 978, 796, 677.
To Aid, 1016, 1057, *v. To Assist*.
 Aide-de-camp, 1633, 1783.
 Aided, 1619, 1687.
 Aider, 1595, 1128, 1129, 858, 859, 1231, 1370, 1698, 414, *v. Assistant*, Ally.
 Aiding, 137, 1616, 1892.
 Aigrette, 1360.
 Aigulet, 1509.
 Ail, 864, *v. Pain*, Trouble.
To Ail, 1043, *v. To Pain*, Trouble.
 Ailing, 1311, 1349, 1553, *v. Sick*.
 Ailment, 339, 535, *v. Pain*, Disease.
 Aim, 1282, 1160, 581, 533, 484, 1639, 1550, 1477, 1809, 1854, 1238, 727, 1657, 1774, *v. Object*, Design.
To Aim, take Aim, 1160, 927, 535, 207, 935, 485, 533.
 Air, 1878, 439, 211, 209, 192, 163, 339, 214, 1098, 1923, 1827.
 — (in musick), 1798, 130.
 — (appearance, manner, *q. v.*) 747, 1292.
 — (fragrant), 1773.
To Air (clothes, &c.), 2014, *v. To Warm*.
 Air (to take the), 591, 1136, 1878.
 — (taking the), 1136, 1131, 917.
 Airhole, 1709, 983.
 Airiness, 1878, *v. Gayety*.
 Airing, 1136.
 Airs, 1524, 116, 127, 1848.
 — (consequential), 1743.
 — assumed by worthless persons, 1731.
 Airs or whims of another (to bear with the), 1743.
 — (to give one's self), 731, 287, 27, 90, 117, 147.
 Airy, 712, 986, 747, 1878, 1879.
To Ake, 390, *v. To Ache*, Pain.
 Akin, 1278, 1084, 1281, *v. Relative*, Like.
 Alabaster, 965.
 Alack, Alackaday, 1883, 1886, *v. Alas*.
 Alacrity, 870, 302, 82, 869, 259, 1865, 735, 5.
 ALANGIUM hexapetalum, 118.
 Alarm, 309, 862, 1447, 1881, 1479, 1860, 1866, 1477, 519, 503, 466, 299, 273, 566, 799,

ALA—ALK

824, 903, 994, 1246, 1409, 1470, 1876, 1926, 2000.
To Alarm, 928, 903, 796, 686, 307, 220.
 Alarm (to give an), 1317.
 Alarmed, 298, 299, 303, 324, 326, 903.
To be Alarmed, 299, 309, 1307, 1447, 1854.
 Alarming, 903, 323, 902, *v. Frightful*.
 Alas, 855, 109, 178, 187, 787, 849, 1263, 1886, 1883, 1851, 1849, 1827, 1826, 130, 107, 1907, 1920.
 ALAUDA aggia, 125.
 Albugo, 452, 457, 1451.
 Alchemist, 1424, 1722, *v. Chymist*.
 Alchymy, 1424, 1722, 1139, 647, 117, *v. Chymistry*.
 Alcohol, 1331.
 Alcoran (for *kur'ān*, *q. v.*), 1279, 1258.
 Alcove, 1275, 1684.
 Ale, *v. Beer*.
 Alembick, 299, 1280, 813, 874, 1936.
 Alert, 447, 679, 678, 676, 675, 345, 1880, 1863, 135, 690, 702, 732, 733, 1305, 1369, 1620.
 Alertness, 345, 447, 471, 675, 1881, 679, 135, 702, 733.
 ALEURITES triloba (fruit of the), 51.
 Alexander, 89, 1081.
 Alexipharmick, *v. Antidote*.
 Algebra, 611, 11,
 — (term in), something added to a sum, 1418.
 Alien, 1928, 1946, *v. Foreign*, Foreigner.
To Alienate, *v. To Resign*, Give, Turn.
 Alienation, 1651.
To Alight, 27, 1744, 1903, *v. To Fall*.
 Alight (causing to), 1685.
 — (to cause to), 25, 27.
 Alighting, 1744, 1769, 1831.
 Alike, 537, 234, 184, 117, 1016, 1896, 1871, 1873, 1777, 1355, 1217, 1155, 1092, 1084, 1054, 1745.
 Aliment, 178, 1237, 1290, 57, *v. Food*.
 Alimony, 1718.
 Alive, 671, 673, 786, 1015, 1051.
 Alkali, 1395.
 — (fossil or mineral), 1004, 1051, 1421.
 — (kind of earth containing fossil), 1528.
 Alkaline earth, 1421.

ALL—ALL

All, 1025, 1036, 1873, 1356, 1039, 1058, 1577, 1038, 1060, 1061, 980, 119, 853, 636, 605, 305, 1062, 1070, 1080, 1084, 1094, 1096, 1271, 1896, 1975.
 — around, 91, 755, 1441, 1908, 1919.
 — at once, 117, 196, 1896, 1897, 1921.
 — of them, 1363.
 — together, 40, 1896, 117, 184, 1271.
 — hail! 670.
At All, 1639.
With All that, 719.
To Allay, 500, 1479, 1941.
 Allayed, 915, 1681.
 Allegation, 112, 1852, *v. Affirmation*.
To Allege, 112, *v. To Affirm*, Say.
 Alleged, 1612.
 Allegiance, 479, 2022, *v. Obedience*, Fidelity.
 Allegorical, *v. Figurative*.
 — fable, 1574.
 Allegorically, 544, 1268, 1574.
 Allegories (applying), 544.
To Allegorize, 544.
 Allegory, 544, 1564, 1573, 518, *v. Metaphor*.
To Alleviate, 500, *v. To Lessen*.
 Alleviating, Alleviation, 500, 1480, 1886.
 Alleviated, 1591.
 Alley, 1415, 386, 1747, 1981, 2012, *v. Lane*, Avenue.
 Alliance, 415, 414, 1643, 1278, 768, 1725, 1740, *v. Affinity*, Concord.
 Allied, 1685.
 Allies, 113.
 Alligator, 287, 1178, 1371, 1374, 1786, 1747, 1664, 1476, 1807, 1431, 1439, 1661, *v. Crocodile*.
 Alliteration, 495.
 ALLIUM porrum, 1463.
 — sativum, 1534.
To Allot, *v. To Distribute*, Share.
 Allotment, 1924, *v. Share*, Portion.
 Allotted, 1657.
To Allow, 920, 797, 235, 105, 1553, 850, 767, 1275, *v. To Abate*.
 Allowable, Allowed, 781, 610, 987, 1822, 2003.
 Allowance, 967, 946, 1576, 1158, 577, 1828, 1834.
 — paid to a *zamīn-dār*, 1551.
 — to *zamīn-dārs*, *kānūngos*, &c. for subsistence, 1752.

ALL—ALP

Allowance (extra), to troops on service, 293.
 — or gratuity (fixed), 1647.
 Alloyed (silver), 1114.
 Allowed, 2045, *v. Lawful*.
 Allowing, 1578.
 Allspice, 1134.
To Allude, 871, 963.
To Allure, 1713, 1260, 496, 273, 270, 244, 1714, 1505, 1490, 1485, 1937, 1939.
 Allurement, 1260, 617, 1291, 1713, 1352, 1351.
 Alluring, 870, 869, 868, 603, 1490, 1485, *v. Fascinating*.
 Allusion, 95, 1373, 1686, *v. Hint*.
By Allusion, Allusively, 1373.
 Allusive, 1574.
 All-wise, 1873.
 Ally, 384, 414, 976, 1022, 1129, 1160, 1211, 1370, 1476, 1595.
 Almanack, 373, 532, 1950, 1986.
 — maker, 1680.
The Almighty, 403, 779, 1271, 1278.
 Almond, 192, 1529.
 Almond-coloured, Almond-shaped, 193.
 Almonds (confection of), 1529.
 — (sweetmeats in which, are mixed), 1529.
 Almost, 1230, 1281, 1521, 1769.
 Alms, 311, 1011, 1186, 326, 827, 835, 836, 1054, 694, 520, 319, 197.
 — (to ask or beg), 326, 1750.
 — (to give or distribute), 319, 520, 1106, 1843.
 — to pilgrims, victuals given in, 1598.
 Almshouse, 1525, 1671, 2044.
 ALOE perfoliata, 1493, 2031.
 Aloes (wood), 122, 1230, 1911, 2031.
 — (oil of), 1985.
 — (juice), 185, 1183, 1634.
 — (utensil to burn wood of, &c. in), 1231.
 Aloft, 203, 1254, *v. Above*.
 Alone, 117, 119, 546, 552, 1652, 748, 619, 1618, 1829, 1576, 1254, 1187, 185, 1897.
 Along, 125, *v. Length*, In, Forwards.
 — with, 275, 1022, 1873, 1641, 1648, 1749, 1098, 1107, 1150.
 Aloof, 131, 1763, 1808, *v. Apart*, Distant.
 — (to keep), 407, 1373.
 Aloud, *v. Loud*.
 Alphabet, 131, 772, 1356, 246, 5.

ALP—AMA	AMA—AMI	AMI—ANA	ANA—ANG
ALPINIA galanga, 825, 2030.	<i>To be Amazed</i> , 303, 736, 836, 1916.	Amiability, <i>v.</i> Loveliness.	Anagram, 496.
Already, 15, 125.	Amazement, Amaze, 523, 715, 787, 902, 1059, 1061, 499, 255, 97, 83.	Amicable, Amicably, 890, 1865, <i>v.</i> Friendly.	Analogical, Analogous, 1292, 1627, 1698.
Also, 323, 327, 171, 1811, 1869, 1882, 553, 184, 166, 62.	Amazing, 1216, <i>v.</i> Astonishing, Wonderful.	Amid, Amidst, 1597, <i>v.</i> In, Midst.	Analogy, 1281, 1627, 1698, 522, 495, 1677, 1638.
Altar, 345, 1279, 1599, 1050, 429.	Ambassadour, 185, 886, 1837, 1077, 643, 222, 1480, 1832.	Amiss, 1941, <i>v.</i> Wrong, Bad, Improper.	Analysis, 494, 529.
<i>To Alter</i> (<i>v. n.</i>), 528, 231.	— (office of), 185.	— (to take), 235, 1555.	<i>To Analyze</i> , 529.
— (<i>v. a.</i>), 528, 489, 231.	— (officer appointed to receive and entertain an), 1720.	Amity, 26, <i>v.</i> Friendship.	Anarchy, 249, 1856, 1866, <i>v.</i> Tumult, Sedition.
Alteration, 527, 528, 489, 55, 156.	— (to act the), 185.	Ammoniac (Sal), 1802.	ANAS casarca, 707, 709, 1064, 1390.
Altercation, 224, 642, 1395, 1396, 1574, 1589, 1293, 1328, 1272, 966, 769, 1677, 1451, 1713, 1864, 1934, 616, 639, 736, 1048, 583, 534, 395, 212, 193.	Ambassadourship, 185.	Ammunition, 78, 1030.	Anasarca, 82.
Altered, 866, 1559, 1651.	Amber, 1403, 1681.	Amnesty (deed of), 1642, <i>v.</i> Pardon.	Anathema, 1517, 903, <i>v.</i> Curse.
<i>To be Altered</i> , 528.	— (quality of), 1403.	AMOMUM, 783.	Anatomist, 519.
— from good to bad, 766.	Ambergris, 1229, 1216.	— zedoaria, 1763.	Anatomy, 519.
Alternate, 458, 1561.	— (locks perfumed with), 1012.	— zinziber, 54.	Ancestor, 615, 401, 253, 252, 122.
<i>To Alternate</i> , 458.	— (perfumed with), 1648.	Among, Amongst, 1730, 343, 1268, 1711, <i>v.</i> In, Midst.	Ancestors, 38, 90, 400, 401, 615, 845, 1088.
Alternately, 608.	<i>Of</i> Ambergris, of the colour of Ambergris, 1229.	Amorous, 1213, 1221, 249, 221, <i>v.</i> Lustful.	Ancestry, 401, 414, 617, <i>v.</i> Ancestors, Lineage.
Alternating, Alternation, 458.	Ambidexter, 882.	— dalliance, 1305, 1424.	Anchor, 1525.
Alternative, 1935, <i>v.</i> Remedy, Choice.	Ambidextrous, 885.	— look, or looks, 1180, 1338.	<i>To be at Anchor</i> , 1525.
Although, 122, 1857, 253, 642, 1473, 1465, 1440, 671, 719, 766, 1022, 616, 188, 74, 1831.	Ambiguity, Ambiguousness, 14, 95, 458, 99, 465, 502, 1154, 1649.	— playfulness, 1221, 1743.	<i>To cast Anchor</i> , 1525.
Altitude, 976, 1267, 1091, <i>v.</i> Height.	Ambiguous, 1583, 1599, 1560, 1517, 307, 1629.	Amorousness, 1221, 970.	<i>To weigh Anchor</i> , 1525.
Altogether, 1639, 204, 184, 91, 1761, 1090, 1896, 1895, <i>v.</i> Entirely.	— expression, 981.	Amount, 635, 634, 568, 1433, 1700, 39.	Anchoret, Anchorite, 88, 53, 207, 482, <i>v.</i> Hermit.
Alum, 444, 1005, 1153, 1952.	Ambition, 772, 786, 509, 273, 140, 1214, 1205, 1117, 1017, 906, 871, 826, 776, 1878, 1880, 1882.	<i>To Amount</i> , 453, 252.	Ancient, 1278, 472, 388, 176, 122, 362, 1567, 1413, 1411, 1924, 1928, <i>v.</i> Old.
Always, 1874, 1054, 1756, 1855, 840, 698, 1873, 476, 610, 633, 885, 918, 991, 992, 1029, 1062, 1070, 1153.	Ambitious, 772, 1563, 786, 1214, 273, 1882, 140.	Amour, 1048, 1213, 1221, 96.	<i>From Ancient times</i> , 1278.
Am, 1882.	<i>To be Ambitious</i> (vainly or absurdly), 1880.	Amphisbæna, 877.	Anciently, <i>v.</i> Formerly, <i>Of</i> Old.
Amadavat or Amaduvades (hen of the little bird), 691, 1697, 1056.	<i>To Amble</i> , 1894.	Amphitheatre, 1777.	Ancientness, 1276.
Amain, 1058, <i>v.</i> Violently, Might (with all).	Amble, Ambling (of a horse), 957, 1894.	Ample, 1351, 1253, 453, 1653, 1824, 1825, <i>v.</i> Large.	Ancients, 400, 1278, 1567.
Amanuensis, 1296, 1520, 1538, 1745.	Ambling, Ambling horse, 957.	Ampleness, Amplitude, 453, <i>v.</i> Largeness.	And, 171, 166, 1294, 323, 62, 1880.
Amaranth, 614, 481, <i>v.</i> Cockcomb flower.	Ambrosia, 138.	Amplification, 1558.	— if, 1829, 1837.
AMARANTHUS (flower), 1361, 481.	Ambuscade, } 1372, 1477, 840,	<i>To Amplify</i> , 251, <i>v.</i> <i>To Extend</i> .	— if not, 1831.
— cruentus, 1453.	Ambush, } 837, 1428.	Amplitude, 1603, 1832, <i>v.</i> Extensiveness, Largeness.	— O, 1839.
— gangeticus, 1501.	— (to form an), } 841,	Amply, <i>v.</i> Plenty, <i>In</i> Abundance, Much.	— so forth, 1835, <i>v.</i> Et cetera.
— oleraceus, 1545, 1606.	— (to lie in), } 579, 837, 1428, 1477.	<i>To Amputate</i> , 1296, <i>v.</i> <i>To Cut</i> .	— thus, 769.
— polygamus, 734.	<i>To Ameliorate</i> , 1795.	Amputated, 250.	ANDROPOGON aciculatum, 1106.
— tristis, 1544.	Amen, 141, 1121.	— hand, 593.	— muricatum, 94, 804, 353, 1141, 1924, 1430.
<i>To Amass</i> , 634, 1098, <i>v.</i> <i>To Collect</i> .	Amenable, 642.	Amputating, 1658.	— schœnanthus, 1924.
Amatory, 1221.	<i>To be Amenable</i> , 642.	Amputation, 156, 621, 2024.	Anecdote, 1783, <i>v.</i> Story.
Amateur, 1379.	<i>To Amend</i> , 850, 102, <i>v.</i> <i>To Mend</i> .	Amulet, 584, 772, 479, 526, 559, 638, 938, 952.	Anemone, 1164.
<i>To Amaze</i> , 303, 786, <i>v.</i> <i>To Confound</i> .	Amendment, 102, 62, 481, 850, <i>v.</i> Improvement.	<i>To Amuse</i> , 313, 823, 868, 1409, 1866, <i>v.</i> <i>To Deceive</i> .	ANETHUM graveolens, 2013.
Amaze (to stand in), 836.	Amends, 488, <i>v.</i> Recompense.	— one's self, 668.	— sowa, 1111.
Amazed, 1562, 1061, 787, 408, 786, 1560, 1565.	Amends (making), 538.	Amusement, 294, 174, 1535, 1255, 543, 529, 528, 955, 1136, 530, 984, 2039.	Anew, 1808, 74, 483, <i>v.</i> Again.
	<i>To Amerce</i> , 488, 925, <i>v.</i> <i>To Fine</i> .	— (place of), 984.	Angel, 1257, 1670, 1342, 1071, 886, 1789, 1846, 1843.
	Amercement, 837, 925, <i>v.</i> Fine.	Amusing, Amusive, 686, 691, 1652, 1676.	— of death, 1220, 1270, 1303, 1670.
	Amethyst, 612.	— one's self, 1535.	— (recording), 687, 1050.
	Amiable, 1583, 298, 46, 818, 821, 868, 1165, 1608, 1975.	AMYRIS agallocha, 1473.	Angelica, 1100.
		An, 1895, <i>v.</i> One, Any.	Angelick, 407, 1671.
		ANACARDIUM occidentale, 2024.	Angels, 1668, 1671.

ANG—ANN

Anger, 1241, 806, 630, 968, 967, 647, 654, 661, 755, 809, 952, 992, 1002, 1208, 1216, 1238, 1342, 1361, 1384, 1419, 574, 541, 498, 348, 236, 138, 1916, 1978.
In Anger, 1241.
To Anger, 1346, *v. To irritate*.
 Angle, 1006, 1393, 1416, 1472, 1803, *v. Corner*.
 — of the eye, 878, 1384.
 — of the mouth, 1456.
 — (right), 1274.
To speak Angrily, 1345.
 Angry, 809, 806, 755, 573, 248, 348, 854, 1342, 1241, 1786.
To be Angry, 549, 272, 168, 160, 159, 158, 1419, 1413, 1384, 1346, 1044, 992, 972, 968, 716, 660, 488, 1444, 1747, 1756.
To get Angry, 1401.
 Anguish, 1217, 479, 339, 131, 1808, 1390, 1281, 1197, 1142, 982, 868, 1122, 1106, 1667, 1916, 1944.
 Angular, 1393, 1472.
 Anil, *v. Indigo*.
 Animadversion, 105, 548, 757, 772, *v. Reproof*, Punishment.
To Animadvert, 486, *v. To Censure*, Blame.
 Animal, 787, 884, 390, 413, 609, 637, 673, 1780, 1046, 945, 775, 726.
 — food, 1084.
 — that grazes, 699.
 Animalcules, 776.
 Animate, 693.
To Animate, 933, 629, 517, 464, 197.
 Animated, 390, 870, 874, *v. Bold*.
 — (as language, &c.), 1794.
 Animating, 607.
 Animation, 933, 1794, 607, *v. Ardour*.
 Animator, 606.
 Anime (oriental), 1403.
 Animosity, 346, 806, 1217, 1413, 2036, *v. Rancour*.
 Ani procidentia, 1309.
 Anise-seed, 166, 1125.
 Ankle, Ankle-joint, 1354, 1489, 1155, 579, 1968.
 Annalist, 1705.
 Annals, 553, 483, 1670.
To Anneal, 488.
To Annex, 647, 1833, *v. To Join*, Add.
 Annexation, 129, 1974.
 Annexed, 1636, 1669.

ANN—ANT

Annexion, 103.
To Annihilate, 1724, 1770, 1812.
 Annihilated, 1644, 1688, 1735, 1744, 1679.
To be Annihilated, 1770, 1812.
 Annihilation, 1217, 1735, 1744, 1812, 538, 277, 233, 14, 1780.
 Anniversary (adj.) 242; (subst.) *v. Birthday*.
 ANNONA reticulata, 1532, 1804.
 — squamosa, 1134, 1160.
 Annotation, 578, 1158, *v. Note*.
 Annotator, 1147, *v. Commentator*.
To Announce, v. To Tell, Proclaim.
 Announcing news, 1589.
To Annoy, 520, 367, 62, 535, 863, 1043.
 Annoyance, Annoy, 520, 535, 864.
 Annual, 242, 1030.
 — ceremony, 1007.
 — for the deceased, 242.
 — tax or rent, 242.
 Annually, 1028, 1030.
 Annuitant, 1030.
 Annuity, 1030.
To Annul, 1708, 1724, *v. To Abolish*.
 Annular, 750, 2040.
 Annulled, 1686.
 Annunciation, 1189.
 Anodyne, 1624, 517, 864.
To Anoint, 1671, 1203, 684, 573.
 Anointing, 502, 1605, 1622.
 Anomalous, 1147, 810, *v. Irregular*.
 Anomaly, 80, 810.
 Anon, *v. Quickly*, Soon.
 Anonymous, 1459.
 Another, 171, 919, 866, *v. Other*.
 — time, 598.
 — (belonging to, or of), 237.
 Answer, 642, 26, 25, 164.
To Answer, 642, *v. To Say*.
 — (to suit, succeed), 276, 278, 594, 713, 1056, 1355, 1535, 1882.
Unable to Answer, without Answer, 331, 1764.
 Answerable, 642, *v. Suitable*, Equal.
 Answered in prayer, 1618.
 Answerer, 642.
 Answering (corresponding), 1638.
 — of prayer, &c., 37, 80.
 Ant, 1704, 1795.

ANT—AOR

Ant (black), 473, 763.
 — (large), 735, 1663.
 — (large, red, or black), 1663.
 — (small), 736, 762.
 — (white), 919, 922.
 — hill (white), 916.
 Antagonist, 774, 806, *v. Opponent*.
 Antartick pole, 1285.
 Antecedent, 1656.
 — (in grammar), 1603, 1638, 1707.
 Antelope, 990, 705, 1859, 1814, 2025, *v. Deer*.
 — (skin of any, worn and used as a bed by devotees), 1610.
 Anterior, 472, 1021, 1567, *v. Antecedent*, Before.
 — part, 1274.
 Anthem, 80, *v. Hymn*.
 Anthony's fire, 1064.
 Antichamber, 631, 931, 941, 1893.
 Antichrist, 843.
To Anticipate, 470.
 Anticipating, 470.
 Anticipation, 470, 471, 1216.
 Antidote, 361, 513, 1802, 1803, 1017, 1962.
 ANTILOPE picta, 990, 1814.
 Antimony, 148, 1331, *v. Collyrium*.
 Antipathy, 1218, 700, *v. Aversion*.
 Antipodes, 1827.
 Antique, 1567, *v. Ancient*, Old.
 Antiquity, 1278, 1595, *v. Ancientness*, Ancients.
 Antistrophe, 966.
 Antithesis, 1641.
 Antler, *v. Horn*.
 Anvil, 1806, 1487, 1103, 1021, 1850.
 — (to be on the), 848.
 Anus, 1430, 1076, 843, 1436, 1548, 1658.
 Anxiety, 153, 404, 56, 152, 173, 178, 298, 336, 519, 530, 626, 718, 867, 903, 1104, 1105, 1197, 1241, 1264, 1287, 1319, 1808, 1839.
 Anxious, 153, 298, 336, 719, 1264, 1631, 1637, 1661.
 Any, 1329, 1312, 1330, 1349, 1393, 1855, 1884, 1394, 1411, — body, Any one, 1394, 1383, 1347, 1393.
 — thing, 1329, 1884.
 — where, 1420, 1416, 1425.
 Aorist (in grammar), 1636.

APA—APP

Apace, *v. Quick*, Quickly, Hastily.
 Apart, 131, 851, 616, 315, 1896, 242, 211, 185, 69, 1808, 1763, 1227, 552, 393, 1906, 1913.
 Apartment, 1480, 1369, 1386, 1412, 1418.
 — for festive or voluptuous enjoyment, 985.
 Apartments of married women, 790.
 — of the concubines of great men, 729, 820.
 — (female or women's), 774.
 — (inner), 147.
 Apathy, 494, 516, 1311, 1579, *v. Indifference*.
 Ape, 1609, 1772, 1932, *v. Monkey*.
To Ape, 1016, 532, 492, 1863, *v. To Imitate*.
 Aperient, Aperitive, 1626, 1673.
 Aperture, 571, 1251, 1351, 1709.
 Apex, 736, *v. Tip*, Top, Point.
 Aphorism, 1658, *v. Proverb*, Saying.
 Aphrodisiaca, 1560.
 Aphthæ, 1713, 1795.
 Apiece, 1855, *v. Each*.
 Apish, 182, *v. Mimick*, Playful.
 Apocope, 771, 1527, 507.
 Apologist, Apologizing, 1217, 1212.
To Apologize, 1217, 1094.
 Apologue, 544, 1397, 1573, *v. Fable*.
 Apology, 1217, 1644, 105, 523, 437, 279.
 — (making an), 1565.
 — (to make an), 1218.
 Apoplexy, 1079, 1873.
 Apostasy, 64, 129, 150, 244.
 Apostate, Apostatized, 1602, 1605, 244, 571, 1681, 1669.
To Apostatize, 150, 1602.
 Apostle, 785, 1257, 1607, *v. Messenger*, Prophet.
 Apostrophe (in rhetoric), 128.
 Apothecary, *v. Druggist*.
 Apothecary's shop, 883.
To Appal 1883, *v. To Frighten*.
 Appalled, 1883.
 Apparatus, 1030, 948, 127, 78, 638, 1851, 1424, 1091, 1061, 1060, 1031, 1026, 965, 172, 1894.
 Apparel, 1317, 1504, 257, 965, 255, 136, 1427, *v. Dress*.
To Apparel, v. To Dress.
 Apparent, 1209, 1795, 1680, 1673, 1824, 1232, 1249, 1793.

APP—APP

1192, 1647, 400, 393, 99, 402, 1187, 498.
To be Apparent, 865.
Apparently, 1209, 1235.
Apparition, 742, 1035, 318, 247.
Appeal, 848, 963, 521.
To Appeal, 963.
To Appear, 865, 1116, 859, 764, 402, 295, 215, 1777, 918, 919, 1051, 1065, 1209, 1520, 1647, 1787, 1795, 1878, 1948, 1996, 2010, 2013.
Appearance, 1192, 1209, 1586, 1793, 1795, 1884, 850, 778, 400, 1350, 1312, 1292, 1297, 163, 162, 113, 1886, 1885, 1828, 1204, 1166, 472, 865, 919, 985, 989, 996, 1049, 1909, 1070.
In Appearance, 260, 2018.
Appearing, 1211, 1199, 1773, 1792, 1825, 1831, 1793.
 ——— of the new moon, 86.
To Appease, 63, 517, 591, 1031, 1101, 1677, 119.
To be Appeased, 980.
Appellant, v. Plaintiff, Accuser.
Appellation, 1750, 1752, *v. Name, Title.*
To Append, 1509, *v. To Add, Join.*
Appendage, 1499, 1566, 1636.
Appendages, 1566.
Appendant, 1566.
Appendix, 493, 945, 1138.
To Appertain, 829, 525, *v. To Belong.*
Appertainment, Appertenance, v. Appendage.
Appetite, 320, 648, 681, 1160, 1177, 96, *v. Hunger, Wish.*
To Applaud, 109, 497, 1062.
Applause, 497, 600, 1150, 1145, 399, 108.
Apple, 1133, 1142.
 ——— of the eye, 433, 482, 2002, *v. Pupil of the eye.*
 ——— (bitter), 785.
 ——— (wood), 2032.
Applicable, 1073, 649, *v. Suitable, Fit.*
Application, 1521, 546, 848, 533, 82, 1586, 863, 870, 906, 1059, 1204, 1331, 1360, 1389, 2044, *v. Plaster.*
 ——— of a blister, 686.
 ——— of remedies or medicine, 705, 832.
Applied, 1620.
 ——— to for assistance, &c. 1620.
To be Applied, 1522.
To Apply (v. n.) 1522, 1676, 594, 870.

APP—APP

To Apply (v. a.) 1521, 1522, 979, 900, 342, 686, 700, 1502, 1667, *v. To Stick, Give, Tell, Ask.*
 ——— the mind, 1996.
 ——— to one's own purpose, 521.
 ——— (to cause), 1522.
To Appoint, 1648, 1657, 1566, 1835, 495, 527, 593.
Appointed, 1566, 1648, 1657, 1687, 1750, 1767.
Appointing (subst.) 527.
Appointment, 527, 1231, 1566, 1835, 1657, 799, *v. Office.*
 ——— (place of), 1835.
 ——— (to make an), 1835.
 ——— (person who holds an), under government, 1686.
To Apportion, 532, 777, 1924, *v. To Share, Divide.*
Apposite, 1503, 1677, 1108, 649, 234, *v. Fit.*
Appositeness, v. Fitness, Propriety.
To Appraise, 157, 518, 1385, 1667, 1709.
Appraisement, 68, 156, 501, 1372, 1385, 1668, 1996.
By Appraisement, 501.
Appraiser, 33, 1659, 1764, 1996, *v. Broker.*
Appreciating (subst.) 1372.
To Apprehend, 416, 483, 221, 696, 1079, 1094, *v. To Comprehend, Fear.*
Apprehension, 826, 903, 1242, 1400, 519, 307, 298, 522, 799, 1670, 1032, 1053, 1104, 1105, 1405, 1406, 221, 144, 30, 1832, 1839, *v. Seizure, Opinion, Dread, Suspicion.*
Apprehensive, 298, 1832, 2002, *v. Fearful.*
To be Apprehensive, 1079, 1854.
Apprentice, 1082, 1149.
Apprenticeship, 1149.
To Apprize, 796, 104, 121, 613, 686, 1980, *v. To Inform.*
Apprized, 121.
To be Apprized, 1405.
Approach, 167, 166, 137, 531, 1278, 1500, 1769, 1790, 1830.
To Approach, 937, 1790, *v. Near To Come.*
Approaches, 1704.
Approaching (adj.) 1567, 1823.
 ——— (subst.) 531, 1831.
Approbation, 50, 987, 1000, 1275, 413, 495, 497, 531, 83, 37, 2023.
To Approprate, 1591, 1657, 593, 22.
Appropriated, 1590.

APP—ARB

Appropriation, 50, 500, 518, 531, 593.
Approval, v. Approbation.
To Approve, 413, 497, 681, 1062, 157, 156, 1275.
Approved of, 413, 868, 870, 1275, 1602, 1618, 1687.
To be Approved, 1275, 1128, 296, 157.
Approver, 951, 987.
Approving (subst.) 81, 83.
 ——— (part.) 951, 987.
Approximated, 1656.
Approximation, 531, 1654, 1769.
Appurtenances, 1527.
Appulse, v. Blow, &c.
Apricot, 1010, 818.
April, 348.
Apron, 1729.
Apropos, 234, 239, 398.
Apsis (higher) of a planet, 170.
Apt, 572, 1183, 1557, 1698, 1976, *v. Fit, Ready, &c.*
Aptitude, 1152, 572, 1536, 1729, *v. Fitness.*
Aptness, 1152, 572, 1536, 1729, *v. Fitness.*
Aptly, 1368, *v. Fitly, Readily.*
Aqua fortis, 571.
Aquarius (the sign), 873, 1368, 1374.
Aquatick, 15, 432, 628, 630.
 ——— animal, 630.
Aqueduct, 1752, 1719, *v. Conduit.*
Aqueous, 15.
AQUILARIA agallocha, 1911.
Arab of the desert, 1910.
Arabia, 1218, 2019.
 ——— Felix, 1898.
 ——— Petraea, 769.
Arabia (part of), 1758.
Arabian (man, horse, &c.), 484, 1218.
Arabic, 484, 1218.
Arabic character (kind of), 1771.
Arable, 1418, 613, 672.
 ——— land, 1573, 2042.
ARACHES hypogaea, 1713.
Arbiter, 222, 598, 781.
Arbitrator, 222, 598, 781.
Arbitrary, v. Despotick, Absolute.
To Arbitrate, v. To Judge, To Decide.
Arbitration, 343, 598, 1686.
Arbitrator, 598, 141, 563, 1598, 1686, 1724, 1962.
Arbitrators, 426.
Arbitrement, v. Decision.
Arbitress, 598.
Arbour, 1684, 704, 1375, 1993.

ARC—ARI

Arc, 1275, 1461, 1198.
Arch (subst.), 1291, 1368, 2030.
Arch (adj.), 587, 1209, 1344, *v. Great, Chief.*
Arched, 1199, 1461, 908, 1584.
 ——— building, 1198.
 ——— roof, or terrace, 1512.
Archer, 570, 571, 896, 907, 908, 1052, 1367, 1370, 1752.
 ——— (sign of the), 1291.
Archery, 570, 1370.
Arches, 103.
Architect, 1647, 568, 209, 2025.
Architecture, 1647, 209.
Architrave, 1356, 1740.
Archives, 862.
Arctick pole, 1285.
ARDEA antigone, 1025.
 ——— argala, 1443.
 ——— leucocephala, 1554.
 ——— torra and putea, 263, 268.
 ——— virgo, 1280.
Ardent, 764, 869, 870, 1121, 1444, 1584.
Ardor urinæ, 722.
Ardour, 1444, 870, 869, 570, *v. Ardency*, 528, 491, 1824, 1121, 1120, 937, 771, 784, 839, 877, 903.
Arduous, 861, 1187, 1107, 789.
Arduousness, v. Difficulty.
Are, 1886.
Area, 1218, 1262, 1588, 1725, 1185, 676, 631, 162, 34, 38, 201, 787.
 ———, or Arena, for wrestlers, 451.
ARECA catechu, 1040, 58, *v. Betel-nut.*
 ——— nut, having two kernels, &c., 1315.
ARGEMONE Mexicana, 305.
Argillaceous, 1458.
To Argue, 224, 534, 192, 1864.
Arguer, 224, 1809, 874, 696, 661, 194, 1989.
Argument, 874, 871, 769, 696, 224, 82, 1809, 1147, 966, 1103, 1677.
Argumentation, 224, 1557, 1677.
Argumentative, 874.
Arguments, 55, 872, 1698.
Arid, v. Dry.
Aridity, 1893, *v. Dryness.*
Aries, 784, 1727, 1728.
 ——— (entering of the sun into), 1046.
Aright, 1367, *v. Right, Proper, &c.*
To Arise, 456, *v. To Rise.*
Arising, 1199, 1211.

ARI—ARM

Aristotle, 68.
 Arithmetical notation (mode of), 977.
 Arithmetician, 775, 1461, 1874, 1581, 1464, 157.
 Arithmetick, 1461, 977, 1132, 1226, 1874.
 — (name of a work on), 1538.
 — (one of the rules in), or Algebra, 1385.
 Ark (of the Covenant), 479.
 — (of Noah), 1352.
 Arm, 198, 209, 211, 302, 1027, 930.
 — of the sea, 1115.
 — of a tree, *v.* Branch, &c.
 Fore Arm, 1027.
 To Arm, 1851, 1368, 1369.
 Armed, 1851, 1624, 1160, 1369.
 — with a spear, 1811.
 — (man) with weapons, &c. 168.
 Armenia, 70.
 Armenian, 70.
 Armful, 1391.
 Armhole, *v.* Armpit.
 Armholes in a vest (square piece of cloth under the), 805.
 Armies, 111, 1220.
 Arming, 1369.
 Armistice, 1720, *v.* Pause, Leisure.
 Armlet, 302, 219, 1936, *v.* Bracelet.
 Armorial bearings, 794, 527, 1773.
 — (possessing), 1773.
 Armour, 1085, 648, 662, 1387.
 Armour (iron), 264, 676, 1010, 363.
 — (wearing of), 1087.
 — bearer, 1085.
 In Armour, 1624.
 Armourer, 264, 1085, 1193, 2016.
 Armoury, 1085, 1087, 1291.
 Armpit, 261, 1310, 1356.
 — (soreness in the), 1356, 1649.
 — (tumour in the), 1356.
 Arms, 1851, 1087, 1085, 1026, 772, 1831, 527, 172.
 — (family), 1773.
 — (place or magazine of), 1161.
 — (to use), 1161.
 Army, 1040, 1220, 1267, 828, 409, 66, 45, 1503, 871, 872, 1139, 1140, 1282, 1321, 1516, 1708, 1894, 2004.

ARM—ARR

Army (centre of an), 1286, 1287.
 — (flank of an), *v.* under Flank.
 — (main body of an), 1286.
 — (royal), 212.
 Aromatical, } 824, 1720, *v.* Fra-
 Aromatick, } grant, Spicy.
 Aromaticks, *v.* Spices.
 Around, 467, 75, 58, 1441, 724, *v.* Round.
 To Arouse, *v.* To Rouse.
 To Arraign, *v.* To Accuse.
 Arraignment, 835, *v.* Accusation.
 To Arrange, 506, 717, 850, 1056, 1110, 589, 1131.
 Arranged, 63, 1563, 1722, 1601, 1679, 1688.
 To be Arranged, 1110, 1434.
 Arranger, 62, 1601, 1746, 1771, 1777.
 Arranging a speech, &c. 556.
 Arrangement, 506, 523, 586, 1771, 1777, 146, 501, 546, 646, 281, 90, 1140, 62.
 Arrant, 208.
 Array (military), 1188.
 Array, (to be drawn up in) one army against another, 541.
 Arraying, 1187.
 Arrear, 201.
 Arrears, 201, 1543, 1931.
 To be in Arrears, 1723.
 Arrest, 1777, 279.
 To Arrest, 759, 1948, *v.* To Imprison, Stop.
 Arrival, 1278, 846, 453, 137, 1833, 1831, 1656, 123.
 To Arrive, 453, 1823, 996, 829, 845, 1914, 1902, 1950, 1941, 386.
 Arrive (to cause to), 453, 1951.
 Arrived, 972, 1182, 1824, 1707.
 Arriving, 1823, 968, 829, 969, 972, 1825.
 Arrogance, } 1450, 528, 525, 428,
 Arrogancy, } 181, 143, 15, 533,
 545, 1011, 1067, 1257, 1649,
 1606, 1593, 1363, 1442, 1486,
 1552, 1651, 1665, 1686, 1730,
 1874.
 Arrogant, 1649, 1665, 1567, 1450, 181, 818, 1558, 1910, 1996.
 To be Arrogant, 1450, 1057.
 Arrogantly, 1450, 1567.
 To Arrogate, *v.* To claim.
 Arrow, 570, 1058, 799, 1752, 1130, 1250, 571, 206.
 — blunt at the point, 533.
 — with a broad point, 1398,
 — without a point, 568.
 — that pierces by sound, 1153.

ARR—ART

Arrow (iron point of an), 1430,
 — (practising), 1537.
 — (kind of), 870, 1865.
 — (range of an), 571.
 — (tube through which an, is projected), 1752, 1383.
 Arrows (maker of), 571.
 Arse, *v.* Backside, Buttock.
 — (to hang an), 727.
 Arsenal, 554, 1085, 1087, 1291, 1298.
 Arsenick, 1010, 1092, 1097, 1106, 2011.
 — (red), 1731.
 Art, 1191, 1266, 1875, 1337, 1357, 1851, 1190, 1132, 934, 773, 590, 79, 2014, 2015.
 ARTEMISIA, 892.
 — abrotanum, 1293.
 — vulgaris, 1611, 1748.
 Artery, 1160, 1743, *v.* Vein.
 Artful, 1659, 1266, 1232, 751, 400, 1757, 1418, 392, 426, 510, 626, 773, 787, 1132, 1260, 1269, 1863, 1939, 2022.
 Artfulness, 787, 988, 874, 1269, 1757.
 Arthritis, 1977.
 Article, 189, 1547, 773, 977, 1262.
 — (of faith, &c.), 780, 1225.
 Articles, 1030, 1698, 1031.
 — of peace, &c. 1231, 1292.
 — of religion, 1224.
 Articulate, *v.* Distinct.
 — sounds, 131.
 To Articulate, 42, 291.
 Articulation, 42, 1591, 1429, 1445, 1776.
 Artifice, 1266, 749, 280, 787, 1431, 1660, 773, 391, 1760, 1661, 1757, 1994, 1996.
 Artificer, 1300, 1348, 1183, 471, 179.
 — of the gods, 258.
 Artificial, 1636, 1229, 510, 1023, 1636, 2022, 1783.
 Artillery, *v.* Artillery (park of).
 — (chief of the), 1726.
 — (park of), 554.
 Artilleryman, 281, 810.
 Artisan, 1348, 179, 2024, *v.* Artificer.
 Artist, 1191, 857, 79, 1180, 1190, 1301.
 Artless, 1772, 1703, 1024, 321, 334, 1068, 1106, 1478, 320, 319, 310, 127, 142, 203.
 Artlessness, 334, 1024.
 ARTOCARPUS integrifolia, 1324.
 — lacucha, 1930.

ARU—ASC

ARUM campanulatum, 132, 1120, 175.
 — colocasia, 71, 1327, 1329, 572, 640, 1492.
 — (root of), 72.
 ARUNDO tibialis, 1766.
 As, 673, 650, 574, 623, 622, 615, 614, 3, 718, 724, 735, 738, 1295, 1394, 1555, 1827, 1893, 6197.
 — before, 127, 1872.
 — far as, 654, 1521, 478, 1543, 305.
 — far as possible, 775.
 — for, 779.
 — if, 672, 673, 735, 1476, 1696, 1555, 1691.
 — it is, 1368.
 — it ought, 672, 1368.
 — it truly is, 1367.
 — long as, 615, 650, 1973.
 — many as, 613, 720, 669, 614, 1978.
 — many times, 671.
 — much as, 613, 720, 671, 614, 305.
 — much as possible, 478.
 — often as, 671.
 — originally, 650.
 — soon as, 611, 615, 651.
 — though, 672.
 — to, 779.
 — usual, 127.
 — well as, 672.
 — you would say, 1476.
 Ascarides, 717, 719, 724.
 To Ascend, 701, 273, 1905.
 To make Ascend, 700.
 Ascendant, } *v.* Superiority, In-
 Ascendency, } fluence, &c.
 Ascendency (To gain) over another, 1382.
 Ascending, 975, 1982.
 Ascending (price paid for), 701.
 Ascends (one who), 701.
 Ascension, } 64, 701, 1187, 1219,
 Ascent, } 1644, 1982, 1254,
 34, 1477.
 To Ascertain, 1895, 498, 593, 635, 1648, 1657, 1971.
 — a disease, 518.
 Ascertained, 498, 598, 1629, 1648, 1657, 1755, 1771, 1774.
 Ascertaining, } 498, 497, 485,
 Ascertainment, } 36, 1767, 531,
 550, 573, 1765, 1771, 1774,
 1806.
 Ascetick, 614, 346, 248, 479, 491, 518, 569, 1102.
 Asceticks (order of Hindū) who go naked, 867.
 Ascites, *v.* Dropsy.
 ASCLEPIAS, 887.

ASC—ASP.	ASP—ASS.	ASS—AST.	AST—ATH.
ASCLEPIAS gigantea, 69, 113, 118, 1682, 1594. — rosea, 887. To Ascribe, 1685, 1591, 1521, 979, 784, 593. Ash (coloured), 101. Ash-tree (seed of the), 1515. Ashamed, 415, 797, 1010, 1060, 1159, 1160, 1400, 1407, 1408, 1509, 1510, 1688. — (to be), 1159, 809, 568, 261, 157, 1011, 1013, 1308, 1510, 1590, 1742. — (to make), 1296. Ashes, 310, 740, 742, 952, 791, 318, 792, 949, 209. — (live, or hot), 51. — (of cow-dung), 300. — of the plantain tree, 356. Ashore, 1373. — (to run), 1373. Ashy, 792. Aside, 851, 1373, 1896, 260, 242, 131, 1258, 185, 1933, 616. — (restraint, to be laid), 1410. — (to be thrown), 1198. Asinine, 783. — quality, 803. To Ask, 435, 1053, 1007, 84, 222, 383, 1469, 1844, 1951, 2012. — for, 681, 1204, 1550, 1554, 1555, 1690, 1691. — in vain, 190. Askance, } Askaunt, } 507, 1933, 1971, 2032. Askew, } Askaunt, or Askew (to look), 507, 2032. Asker, 1035, 818, 1199, 1992. Askew (looking), 1512. Asking, 397, 1035, 1199, 1204, 1566, 1690, 1638. — in marriage, 1555, 1691. Aslant, } Aslope, } 2000, v. Slant, Slope. Asleep, 1115, 809, 816, 2012. — (to feel the sensation of the limbs being), 657. — (sensation felt when a limb is), 664. Asp, 110, v. Serpent. Aspect, 1687, 1692, 1789, 1828, 1883, 1139, 1204, 1711. — of the heavens, 1883. — of the planets, 996. — (of pleasing), 823. Asperity, 806, 850, 1053. To Asperse, 228, 566, 773, 1232, 1987. Asperser, 1198, 1203.	Aspersión, 68, 300, 566, 1203, 1362. Asphodel, 815. Aspick, v. Asp. Aspiration, v. Wish, Desire. To Aspire, 90, 485, v. To Desire. Aspiring (adj.) 70, 140, 273, 786. — (to be very), 736. Ass, 799, 1437, 1403, 783, 236. — (wild), 1469, 1470, 790. Assafoetida, 162, 782, 1877, 1886. To Assail, 784, 1930, v. To Assault. Assarabacca, 1908. Assassin, 825, 590, 772, 1270, 1851, 217. To Assassinate, 589, 825. Assassination, 1276. Assault, 784, 783, 701, 481, 656, 483, 1853, 888, 912, 980, 1003, 1899, 1865, 1868, 1877, 1242, 1617, 1822. To Assault, 784, 783, 889, 481, 980, 421, 213, 1867, 1873, 1930, 1964, 1995. Assaulting, 897. Assay, 1232, 1347, 494, 608. To Assay, 1349, 487, 488, 1947, 1960. Assay (to cause to), 1348. Assayer, 1746, 1781, 401, 1251. Assemblage, 38, 634, 1577, 1575, 1109, 1729. To Assemble, 634, 635. Assembled, 1575, 1577, 1585, 1895. Assemblies, 1574. Assembling (subst.) 38, 39, 1517. — (place of), 1577, 1585, 1633. Assembly, 1586, 1039, 1577, 1575, 1683, 634, 633, 39, 1184, 409, 253, 148, 426, 631, 658, 666, 725, 778, 782, 1877. Assent, 1275, 1607, 973. To Assent, 951, 1273, 1275, 1553. Assenting, 875. To Assert, 1411. Assertion, 1291, 531, 112, 524, 1822, 192. Assertor, 1273, 1656. To Assess, 518, 800, 835. Assessment, 309, 518, 555, 720, 834, 835, 1945. Assets, 1702, v. Effects. To Asseverate, v. To Affirm. Asseveration, 474, 1040, v. Affirmation. — (mutual), 1122.	Assiduity, 81, 533, 727, 906, 1331, 1631, 1666, 2010. Assiduous, 1666, 1027, 1659, 1681, 2010. Assiduously, 885. To Assign, 871, 1657, v. To Appoint, Point out. Assignment, 1835. — (going to an, a woman), 15. — (place of), 1835. Assignee, 1273, v. Deputy. Assignment, 235, 610, 549. To Assimilate, 235, 518, 1667, v. To Digest. Assimilated, 1628. Assimilation, 1668. To Assist, 419, 415, 209, 198, 190, 1481, 1309, 1093, 1016, 563. Assistance, 1595, 1128, 1370, 1246, 1231, 1129, 1202, 1643, 858, 104, 21, 1616, 1648, 1775, 637, 489, 419, 417, 382, 83, 1892, 1990, 1893. — (asking), 1621. — (by the), 261. Assistant, } 1595, 1128, 384, 414, Assister, } 470, 1891, 1892, 1674, 1648, 1642, 1477, 1372, 1211, 1202, 1915, 1745, 1776, 1838, 471, 858, 859, 1476, 1990, 180. Assisted, 858. Assisting, 137, 531, 532, 1616, 1642. Assize, 1217, 1587, 1764. Assizer, 339, 1764. Ass-load, 803. Associate, 1022, 976, 785, 143, 1633, 744, 1629, 427, 1627, 1555, 1281, 1023, 1107, 1108, 1160, 1211, 1871, 1872. To Associate, 975, 1672, 100, 1022, 1729. Associated, 1555, 1871. Association, 1096, 1023, 811, 1729, 1627, 1128, 1107, 399. — of ideas, 517. To Assort, 112, 506, 532. Assortment, 1418. To Assuage, 63, 418, 500, 517, 591, 1941, 1867, 1677. Assuaging, 516. Assuasive, 517. To Assume, 1539, 50, 900, 1057, 1257, 1553. Assurance, 935, 874, 1450, 1835, 1692, 308, 532, 791, 1011. To Assure, 517, 739. Assuredly, 127, 130, 1657, 1895. Asterisk, 789. Asterism, 1759. Astern, 466.	Asthma, 1197, 1033, 877, 58, 768, 912, 1301, 1996. To Astonish, 303, 786, 655. Astonished, 1565, 1598, 1826, 1068, 787, 786, 705, 1562, 1560, 1161, 880, 1544, 566, 1263. To be Astonished, 749, 736, 564, 303, 117, 1694, 1693, 1216, 1052, 995, 1844, 1916. Astonishing, 43, 1216, 1217, 715, 787. Astonishment, 43, 44, 256, 787, 523, 97, 1216, 499, 542, 715, 827, 902, 1068, 1168. — (struck with), 787, 902, 1560. — (lost in fear or), 984. — (to be lost in), 976. Astray, 301, 333, 1460. To go Astray, 301, 321. Astringency, 264, 1223, 1274. Astringent, 264, 1098, 1270, 1347, 1350. — vegetable extract eaten with betel-leaf, 1320. Astrolabe, 88, 102. Astrologer, 1758, 1680, 647, 645, 304, 608, 1494, 1461, 1311, 1043, 1199, 1973, 2050. Astrology, 1758, 549, 645, 2050. Astronomer, 1680, 645, 647, 1043. Astronomical table, 1006, 1018. Astronomy, 1758, 645, 1883, 1884. Asunder, 131, 616. Asylum, 1669, 1668, 1698, 1666, 423, 175, 174, 87, 94, 101, 1603, 772, 1069, 1231, 1576, 1592. At, 387, 168, 1383, 845, 361, 1131, 1730, 460, 441. — all, 102. — hand, 765. To be at hand, 765. At last, } — length, } 196, 411. — present, 129, 204. — sight (payable, a bill), 850. — times, 1314. Atabal, 1200. Atak (river), 33, 1814. Atheism, 129, 899. Atheist, 901, 1677, 1744. Atheists, 1666. Athirst, 1956, v. Thirsty. Athletick, 678, 803, 815, 911, 1320, 1381, 2040. Atilt, 74. Athwart, 72, 353, 1907.

ATI-ATT.

ATIS or BETULA, 1903.
 Atlas (a sort of silken cloth), *v.* Satin.
 Atmosphere, 1878, 114, 145, 1755, *v.* Air.
 Atom, 164, 585, 943, 621, 1379, 1171, 730.
 Atoms, 708, 729.
 To Atone for, 1354, 1724.
 Atonement, 1354, 388.
 Atop, 168, *v.* On, Top On, &c.
 Atrabilis, 1117.
 Atrocious, 1714, 1157, 98, 1989.
 Atrociousness, } 1053, 1714,
 Atrocity, } 2015.
 Atrophy, 1122.
 To Attach, 1521, 701, 1429, 1433, 1833, 1713, 1667, 1521.
 ——— one's self to, 1693.
 Attached, 1666, 1566, 1445, 868, 835, 1601, 131, 1865.
 ——— to one's native land, 94.
 To be Attached, 984, 686, 702, 980, 948, 384, 1974.
 Attachment, 89, 702, 476, 311, 131, 29, 1729, 1522, 1521, 1445, 1226, 870, 868, 835, 807, 559, 888, 897, 960, 980, 1500, 1676, 1987, 2044.
 ——— (free from), 1767.
 Attack, 784, 783, 481, 510, 656, 701, 483, 1853, 1839, 924, 929, 961, 1617, 1836, 1881.
 To Attack, 784, 783, 772, 481, 421, 213, 897, 1506, 1523, 1867, 1930.
 ——— in flank, 1369.
 ——— in front, 121.
 ——— in rear, 382.
 ——— with one's whole force, 212.
 ——— (to make an), 960.
 Attacking, 1280, 1333, 1853.
 To Attain, 365, 1672, 1498, 1522.
 Attained, } 1727, 388.
 Attainable, }
 Attained (anything easily) 1694.
 Attainment, 84, 497, 777, 857, 1876.
 ——— of desire or wishes, 1305, 1306, 1307.
 To Attemper, 1643, *v.* To Mix, &c.
 Attempt, 1076, 1282, 1389, 727.
 To Attempt, 1076, 1389, 784, 681.
 ——— (to make an), 62, 1283.
 To Attend, 1642, 799, 485, 765, 1143.
 ——— to, 128, 791, 913, 965, 986, 1307, 1553, 1569.

ATT-AVA.

Attendance, 799, 1666, 1803, 1245, 527, 778, 1143.
 ——— (constant), 765.
 ——— at temple, &c. 1575.
 Attendant, 1666, 1870, 1871, 799, 778, 765, 631, 1656, 632, 1869, 197.
 Attendants, 48, 404, 777, 817.
 ——— (Siva's), 1460.
 Attention, } 546, 533, 171,
 Attentiveness, } 128, 105, 870,
 868, 733, 573, 555, 553, 1245,
 1293, 1360, 1382, 973, 1034,
 1059, 1063, 1089, 1472, 1511,
 1600.
 Attention to business, 696.
 ——— to rank, &c. 778.
 ——— to worldly affairs, 507, 880.
 ——— (to pay), 546, 686.
 ——— (paying), 973.
 Attentive, 1059, 1052, 1034, 1021, 760, 171, 397, 1063, 1117, 1148, 1273, 1880, 1569, 1659, 1666, 1669.
 To be Attentive, 686, 870, 1676, 874, 1307.
 Attenuation, 976, 373.
 Attestation, 1151, 402, 521, 1050, 520.
 Attested, 1633.
 Attire, 438, 1504, 257, 761.
 To Attire, *v.* To Dress.
 Attitude, 91, 898.
 ——— of *fukirs* in worship, 1316.
 Attorney, 1837, 1753, 1480, 643, 185, 1989.
 To Attract, 617, 186, *v.* To Draw.
 Attracted, 1445, 1576.
 Attraction, 617, 1351, 1848, 1420, 1352, 603.
 Attraction (female), 870.
 Attraction (power of), 1291.
 Attribute, 790, 1188, 146, 1770, 523, 1833, 103.
 Attributes, 817.
 To Attribute, 1685, 1770, *v.* To Ascribe.
 Attributed, 1685.
 Attrition, 980, 1484, 2044, *v.* Contrition.
 Avail, 834, 1056, *v.* Profit, Use.
 To Avail, 276, 713, 1341, 1535.
 Not to Avail, 1357.
 Avarice, 225, 226, 772, 1205, 805, 509, 74, 1616, 1532, 1527, 1503, 1501, 1174, 1119.
 ——— (void of), 1767.
 Avaricious, 805, 250, 53, 52, 51, 1527, 1373, 1335, 1205, 1174, 1119.

AVA-AUN.

Avariciousness, *v.* Avarice.
 Avast, *v.* Enough.
 Avaunt! 693, 843, 846, 888, 1863.
 Auburne, 319, 1723.
 Auction, 1856, 1814, 1989.
 ——— (to sell by), 1989.
 Audacious, 576, *v.* Bold, &c.
 Audaciousness, } 935, 618, *v.*
 Audacity, } Boldness, Impudence.
 Audible, 1625, *v.* Loud.
 Audience, 766, 1576, *v.* Assembly.
 ——— (hall, or place of), 195, 1576.
 Audit of Accounts, 1582, 1621.
 To Audit Accounts, 1582.
 Auditor of Accounts, 1581, 1621.
 To Avenge, 1073, *v.* To Revenge.
 Avenger, 1679, *v.* Avenging.
 Avenging, 1679, 1292.
 Avenue, 992, 1747, 1611.
 To Aver, 112, 1411.
 Average, *v.* Medium.
 AVERRHOA acida, 1857.
 ——— carambola, 1369.
 Averse, 1569, 987, 869, 275, 1914.
 To be Averse, 871, 1662.
 Averseness, 106.
 Aversion, 1334, 1343, 1446, 1779, 700, 116, 85, 550, 106, 98.
 Avert (may God), 1232.
 To Avert, 459, 863, 888.
 Averting, 862, 863.
 ——— the regard or attention, 1285.
 Auger, 1116, 1929, *v.* Gimlet, &c.
 Aught, 1329.
 Augment, *v.* Increase.
 To Augment, 251, 58, 1017, *v.* To Increase.
 Augmentation, 251, 1615, 1018, 1017, 75, 58.
 Augmented, 58.
 Augur, } 1168, 1311.
 Augurer, }
 Augury, 81, 1084, 1168, 1250.
 August, 1558, 1562, 1873, 632, 1076, 1623.
 ——— (the month), 294.
 Aviary, 702, 822, 1291.
 Avicenna, 286.
 Avidity, 772, 974, 1173, 964, 735, 243, 1160, 1205.
 Aunt, 1552, 1557, 1674, 1302, 692, 488, 286, 1981.
 ——— (maternal), 793, 1552, 1557.
 ——— (husband's or wife's maternal), 1675.
 ——— (related to a maternal), 813.
 ——— (paternal), 443, 455,

AVO-AWE.

Avocation, 907, *v.* Calling, &c.
 To Avoid, 888, 576, 46, 407, 1383, 221, 150, 106, 1534, 428, 423.
 ——— the sight, 1777.
 Avoiding, 106, 38.
 To Avow, 1411, 1656.
 Avowal, 105, 112, 531.
 Avowedly, 701, *v.* Openly, &c.
 Avower, 1643, 1656.
 Aurelia, 192.
 Auriga (name of a bright star in), 1233.
 Aurora, 205, *v.* Morning, Dawn.
 Auspices, 112, 741.
 Auspicious, 1558, 797, 1076, 1038, 1730, 1511.
 ——— word prefixed to names, 1071.
 Auspiciousness, 243, 1128, 1558, 1511.
 Austere, 1052, 832, 1337, 1939.
 Austereness, } 999, 1337, 806,
 Austerity, } 490, 1960, *v.* Devotion.
 Authenticated, 1587, 1622.
 Authenticity, 1051.
 Authentick, 402, 498, 1185, 2007.
 Author, 1710, 1636, 1336, 833, 209, 1445, 1704, 1701, 1621, 1590, 955.
 Authoritatively, 1177.
 Authority, 50, 84, 498, 402, 112, 253, 1277, 1270, 1103, 926, 841, 781, 780, 545, 1290, 1334, 1590.
 ——— (invested with), 840.
 By Authority, 224.
 Automaton, 1357.
 Autumn, 804, 370, 371, 372, 1944.
 Autumnal, 804.
 ——— fruit, 802.
 ——— harvest, 804.
 Auxiliary, 1595, 1370, 1642.
 To Await, 956, *v.* To Wait.
 Awake, 344, 625, 760, 1863, 1880.
 To Awake, } 604, 625, 627,
 To Awaken, } 1980.
 Award, 780, 1268, 1252.
 To Award, 780, *v.* To Decree.
 Aware, 121, 760, 1052.
 To be Aware, 760.
 Away, 1235, 713, 693, 211, 528, 616, 843, 1247, 1258, 1863.
 Awe, 903, 927, 1079, 905, 862, 1883, 1715, 1093, 974, 1489, 1993.
 To Awe, 841.
 To be in Awe, be Awed, 1079, 841, 842.

AWE—BAC.

To stand in Awe, 841.
Awe (to make another stand in), 1382.
 — of (standing in), 1382.
Awful, 1722, 1489, 1883, 299.
Awfulness, *v.* *Terror*, &c.
Awhile, 721.
Awkward, 142, 333, 335, 334, 305, 149, 611, 1918.
Awkwardness, 142, 334, 794.
Awl, 1116, 1043, 853, 72, 62, 1995, 2051.
Awn, 1112.
Awning, 1171, 720, 1150, 1794, 1979.
Awry, 1325, 353, 507, 596, 1933, 1967.
 — (walking), 1325.
Axe, 1363, 1323, 258, 447, 489, 572, 1345, 575, 1464, 2030.
Axillary, 262.
Axiom, 233.
Axle, } 1588, 910, 901,
Axle-tree, } 602, 1727, 1724,
Axis, } 1981.
 — of heaven, 1285.
Axle-tree-arm, 734.
Ay, 1848, 1878, 72, *v.* *Yes*.
Aye, *v.* *Always*.
Azure, 1314, 67, 75, 91, 1499, 1814, 1815, 2020.
 — vault, 1730.

B.

To Baa, *v.* *To Bleat*.
Babble, 264, 1293, 1328, 1893, 1828, 1829, 1931.
To Babble, 72, 265, 1827, 1829, 1931.
Babbler, 210, 32, 292, 1262, 1507, 1828.
Babe, 1514, *v.* *Infant*, *Child*.
Baboon, 1526, 1730.
Baby, 1436, *v.* *Babe*, *Doll*.
 — cloths, 433.
Bachelor, 1384, 1914, *v.* *Unmarried*.
 — (state of a), 1384.
Bachelorship, *v.* *Celibacy*.
Back, 198, 414, 458, 464, 1824, 1210, 383, 1821, 1490, 387, 1956.
 — of a house, 383, 384.
 — (behind one's), 413.
 — (speaking ill of any one behind his), 1247.
To Back, 1852, 415.
 — a horse, 464.
Back (to fall), 1852.
 — (to fall at full length on the), 677.
 — (to turn one's), 464.

BAC—BAI.

Back (to tie the hands behind the), 1632, 583.
To Backbite, 1247, 747, 678, 704.
Backbiter, 1148, 725, 1244, 1507, 678, 704, 2021.
Backbiting, 1247, 678, 704.
Backbone, 925, 1001, 1956.
Backdoor, 729, 1406.
Backgammon, 499, 1765.
 — (piece or man at), 1468.
Back-lane, 729.
Backside, 727, 841, 2000.
Backstairs, 729.
Backward, 987, 1060.
Backwardness, 978, *v.* *Tardiness*.
Back yard or garden, 1946.
Bad, 226, 235, 799, 800, 1008, 489, 352, 259, 1738, 1737, 1295, 1275, 1249, 1132, 860, 845, 455, 1374, 1359, 1417, 1681, 1736, 1760, 1765, 1853, 1934.
 — (as a handwriting), 721.
 — coat (of a horse, &c.), 226.
 — conduct, 1927, *v.* *Misconduct*.
 — fortune, *Bad luck*, 335, 226, 229, 333, 1308.
Badge, 684, 1773, 1246.
Badly, *v.* *Bad*.
Badness, 233, 237, 800, 1008, 267, 229, 860, 1682, 1927, 1928.
To Baffle, *v.* *To Elude*, *Confound*, &c.
Bag, 569, 552, 551, 419, 288, 217, 143, 118, 1527, 1474, 1462, 1434, 1267, 1088, 804, 666, 1967.
 — of money, 230, 556.
 — in which horses eat their corn, 544.
 — (leather) for carrying water, 384, 1631.
 — (traveller's) for provisions, 1615.
Baggage, 761, 325, 78, 284, 285, 1027, 1527, 1508, 254, 393.
A Baggage, 1284.
Bagatelles, 1857.
Bagnio, 783, 1240.
Bail, 765, 1194, 1355, 1567, 1692, 534.
Bail-bond, 765.
Bail (for another) the act of giving, 765.
 — (to admit as), 1194.
Bailiff, 1074, 1586, 1718.
 — or tax-gatherer (fees of the), 1586.

BAI—BAM.

Bait, 677, 1203, 584, 1488.
To Bait, 27, 677, *v.* *To Feed*, *Rest*.
 — (attack, &c.), 1513.
To Bake, 416, *v.* *Bread* (to make), *To Knead*, &c.
Baked, 384, 416.
Baker, 1751, 1936.
Baking, 1751, 411.
Balance, 1727, 201, 263, 537, 837, 1543, 1786, 533.
 — made to make up a deficiency, 1337.
 — (owing a), 201.
To Balance, 559, 634.
Balances, 201, 262.
Balancing, 1532.
Balcony, 203, 32, 236, 1298, 1175, 2015.
Bald, 720, 1462, 1682, 1644, 1934, *v.* *Inelegant*, *Bare*.
Baldness, 575.
Bale, 1700, 1433, 434, 2039, *v.* *Bundle*.
To Bale, 134.
Baleful, 1637, *v.* *Bad*, *Destructive*.
To Balk, 203, 221, 311, 843, 935, 1049, 1880.
To be Balked, 311.
Ball, 1496, 1476, 1474, 1473, 1434, 217, 147, 666, 658, 466, 429, 677, 1279, 1989.
 — (dance), 976, 1751.
 — of carded cotton, 1429.
 — of thread, 1511, 1358.
 — of cotton, &c. (round), 1468.
 — prepared by devotees to render them invisible, 1433.
 — (to play at striking a), 1496.
Balls (little) of tobacco smoked in a *hukka*, 1088.
 — made of flour or rice at a religious ceremony, 428.
Ballad, 2005, *v.* *Song*.
Ballot, *v.* *Lot*.
Balm, } 271, 993.
Balsam, }
Baluster, } 2026, *v.* *Pali-*
Balustrade, } sade.
Bamboo, 208, 283, 681, 510, 314, 896, 1932.
 — which fowlers use to entangle game, 1791.
 — lath, 214.
 — twig, 1289, 1425.
 — root (joint of), 284.
 — (joint of) to send letters in, 737, 1792.
 — (made of), 208.
 — (manna or sugar of), 283, 1200.

BAM—BAN.

Bamboo (piece of), 446, 1397.
Bamboos (name of a cast who work on), 899.
To Bamboozle, 1970, *v.* *To Deceive*.
To Ban, *v.* *To Curse*.
Banana, 1424.
Band, *v.* *Bond*, *Bandage*.
 — of people, 1445, 613, 645, 1969, 1965.
 — of musicians, &c., 1200, 1923.
Bandage, 1196, 379, 279, 281, 282, 1506, 1526, 1809.
Bandalore, 1983.
Bandicote rat, 1489, 1490, 1491.
Bandit, } *v.* *Robber*, *Plun-*
Banditto, } derer.
Bands (particularly of dancing girls), 1206.
Bandy, *v.* *Club*, *Crooked*.
To Bandy, *v.* *To Toss*, *Exchange*.
Bandy-legged, 430, 1958.
Bane, *v.* *Poison*.
Baneful, *v.* *Poisonous*, *Destructive*.
Bang, *v.* *Blow*, *Thump*.
To Bang, 1548, *v.* *To Beat*, *Thump*.
Bangle, 284, 731, 1985.
To Banish, 1875, 2016, *v.* *To Dispel*.
Banishing care, 500.
Banishment, 628, 81, 918.
Bank, 414, 493, 1373, 937, 587, 570, 556, 740, 768, 941, 1137, 1161, 1334, 1345, 1391, 1504, 1731, 1915, 1943, 1971.
 — (where money is kept), 1186, 1386, 2039.
 — (near) of a river, 1822.
 — (opposite), 360.
 — (perpendicular or steep), 1345, 72.
To Bank, *v.* *To Imbank*.
Banker, 1186, 1716, 1134, 1267, 2015, 2013, 2007.
Bankership, 1267.
Banking, 1186.
 — house, 1386.
Bankrupt, 921, 578, 1166, 1653, 1960, 2043, *v.* *Insolvent*.
Bankruptcy, 920, 885, 1653, 111.
Banner, 664, 1227, 346, 898, 1526, 957, 1156, 1925, 1995.
Banquet, 253, 674, 861, 1197, 1720, 148.
 — (expensive), 1123.
Banqueting, 1753.
 — house or room, 1233, 1630.

BAN—BAR.

To Banter, 700, *v.* To Ridicule, Jeer.
 Banterer, 588, 2018, *v.* Jester.
 Bantling, 1926, 2018.
 Baptism, 102.
 Baptizing, 10, 15, 1963.
 Bar, 847, 573, 556, 274, 33, 1518, 1907, 1861, 1911, *v.* Obstacle.
 — of a court of justice, 441.
 To Bar, 759, *v.* To Obstruct.
 Barb of an arrow, 157.
 Barbarian, 639, 1216, 1669.
 Barbarism, 653, 1705.
 Barbarity, *v.* Cruelty, Savageness.
 Barbarous, 842, 610, 303, 119.
 Barbarously (speaking), 131.
 Barbed, 789.
 Barber, 1753, 1739, 871, 79, 769, 586.
 Barber's histories and directions, 1348.
 — wife, 769, 1753.
 Bard, 293, 1549, 1345, 282, 241, 431, 677, 1595.
 Bare, *v.* Naked, &c.
 To Bare, 1644, 1796, 1797, 450.
 Barefaced, 1792, 331, *v.* Shameless.
 Barefacedness, 331.
 Barefoot, } 249, 1797.
 Barefooted, }
 Bareheaded, 1796, 1934.
 Barely, *v.* Merely, Only.
 Bareness, *v.* Nakedness.
 Bargain, 1158, 1725, 1835, 1880.
 To Bargain or make a Bargain, 1159, 1231, 1835, 1844, 1880, 2015.
 Barge, 1799, 1511, 1704, 1948, 2011.
 — man, 2028.
 Bark, 265, 437, 740, 750, 1282, 1352, 1977.
 — (a ship), 2011, *v.* Ship.
 — of a tree used in dying, 1529.
 — used in making hukka snakes, 319.
 To Bark, 322, 320, 1939.
 — (a tree, &c.), 758.
 Barked, 1657.
 BARLERIA longifolia, 485.
 Barley, 641, 309, 1899.
 Barleycorns (measure equal to two), 768.
 Barley-broth or water, 95, 1213.
 Barley (parched), 1446.
 Barm, *v.* Leaven.
 Barn, 143, 803, 1411, 2031.
 Barnacle, 1132.
 Barrack, 742, 755, 1386, 2031.

BAR—BAS.

Barrel, 461.
 — (of a drum), 2037.
 — (of a gun), 1728, 1742, 1792, 1749.
 Barren, 329, 551, 955, 1225, 1360, 1390, 313, 841, 282, 207, 148, 24, 11.
 — land, 173, 288, 1173, 1532, 1606.
 Barrenness (of soil), 2033.
 Barrier, 1054, *v.* Gate.
 Barrow, *v.* Boar, Hillock.
 — (hand), 1850.
 Bartavelle, 709.
 Barter, 1539, 1118, 183, 921, 1557, 1649, 524.
 To Barter, 55, 230, 920.
 Base (vile, &c.), 412, 358, 62, 61, 56, 1810, 469, 566, 631, 792, 795, 862, 880, 892, 1559, 1785, 1834, 944, 967, 1038, 1091, 1172, 1326, 1372, 1534, 1907, 2004, 2034.
 Base, Basis, 619, 617, *v.* Foundation.
 — of a triangle, &c., 1531, 1756.
 — of a right-angled triangle, 1385.
 — born, 771.
 BASELLA alba and rubra, 440.
 Baseness, 227, 774, 1366, 816, 779, 5, 1599, 878, 880, 943, 967, 1274, 1372, 1532, 1735.
 Bashful, 1499, 1160, 1159, 797, 1010, 1106, 1693, 12, 1590, 1583, 1510, 1407, 1688, 1382, 1742, 1854, 1989.
 To be Bashful, 685.
 Bashfulness, 1499, 1159, 769, 549, 548, 142, 797, 1010, 1106, 1212, 1247, 1382, 1487, 1509, 1583, 1693.
 Basil (a plant), 1001, 1304, 1743, 2007.
 — (holy), 540.
 Basilica (vena), 199.
 Basilisk, 110, 1908.
 Basis, 285, 276, 1271, 1777, 1944, *v.* Base, Foundation.
 To Bask, 432, 479, 1486.
 Basin, Bason, 199, 238, 518, 1202, 1378.
 Bason of a fountain, 786.
 — (wash-hand), 712, 2011.
 Basket, 723, 585, 292, 172, 274, 1713, 929, 889, 888, 742, 665, 653, 652, 476, 348, 376, 44, 930, 1014, 1036, 1115, 1396, 1711, 1946.
 — hilted (a scimitar), 394.
 — in which snakes are carried for show, 212, 1711.
 — maker, 344, 1930.

BAS—BAW.

Work Basket, 1713.
 Baskets (in which Hindūs carry about Ganges water), 1311.
 Bass (in musick), 1404, 275, 211.
 BASSIA latifolia, 1456, 1458, 1721.
 Bastard, 771, 772, 1014, 784, 228, 419, 686, 1474.
 — saffron, 1349, 1645.
 Bastion, 239, 1443, 1459, 1604, 246, 1929.
 Bat (the animal), 1155, 716, 715, 1707, 1607, 1152, 193, 1984, 2015, 2037.
 — (club, staff, &c. *q.v.*), 813, 733, 2037.
 — horse, 393.
 To Bate, *v.* To Abate.
 Bath, 1240.
 — (cold), 1065, 1077.
 — (hot or warm), 783, 1444, 1287.
 — (keeper or attendant at a), 783, 871.
 — (vapour), 213.
 To Bathe, 1806, 165, 2021.
 — (to cause), 1807.
 To be Bathed in tears, 2005.
 Bathing, 92, 100, 1099, 10, 165, 174, 1806, 1805, 1240.
 — of the bride and bridegroom, 35.
 — place on a river side, 1477.
 Baton, *v.* Club, Staff, &c.
 Battalion, 420, 1944, 1945.
 Batter, 1537.
 To Batter, 751, 934.
 Battered, 751, 1868.
 Battery, 877, 1604, 1704.
 Battle, 1513, 639, 615, 472, 267, 268, 1884, 395, 448, 772, 616, 617, 646, 658, 666, 967, 982, 1048, 1108, 1218, 1276, 1299, 1486, 1547, 1581, 1636, 1654, 1754, 1835.
 — between birds, 365.
 To Battle, 1514.
 Battle (to give), 1513.
 Battle-array, 1188.
 Battle-axe, 1443, 490.
 Battlement, 1298, 1381.
 BAUHINIA variegata, 1329.
 Bawble, 1410, 1736.
 Bawd, 1323, 886, 211, 1753, 1550, 1102, 907, *v.* Pimp, Procureess.
 — (young girl kept by a), 1800.
 Bawdry, } 1253, *v.* Obscene.
 Bawdy, }
 Bawl, 416, 1523.
 To Bawl, 1848, 127, 416, 596,

BAW—BEA.

711, 927, 1877, 1523, 1492, 1481, 1912.
 Bawling, 1848, 1477, 1876.
 Bay (horse, or colour of a horse), 1097, 1371.
 — (dark), 573, 1632.
 — (light), 573, 1070.
 — (of the sea), &c., 224, 1390.
 — tree, 493.
 — (to be at), 959.
 Bayish (colour in a horse or pigeon), 1439.
 Bayonet, 1109, 2012.
 Bdelium, 1473, 1658.
 Be, 1372.
 — it, 1878.
 To be, 1882, 1522, 998, 1905, 142, 1880, 45, 276, 608, 1904.
 — about (a business), 964.
 — off, 1786, 1943.
 Beach, 1373, 2028, *v.* Shore.
 Beacon, 512.
 Bead, 1446, 1154, 540, 1689, 433, 2016.
 Beads (to count one's), 613, 303.
 Beak, 736, 1688, 592, 593, 1803.
 — of a paper kite, 588.
 Beaked, 1803.
 Beam, 570, 1151, 1740, 1518, 1509, 1175, 1347, 900, 610, 597, 509, 1473, 1078, 909.
 — of a pair of scales, 503, 930.
 — of a ship, 1475.
 — of a house (transverse), 1130.
 — or beams of the sun, &c., 1340.
 — (part of a) passing through the wall and appearing outside, 1369.
 Beams (cross) that sustain the supports of thatch, 908.
 Bean, 201, 1527, 1141, 988, 289, 2044.
 — (the flat), 1139.
 Bear, 1000, 1003, 802, 296, 840, 15.
 — (greater), 840, 277, 666, 1778.
 — (lesser), 840, 277.
 — (star in the tail of the lesser), 1273.
 To Bear, 34, 1130, 938, 895, 563, 498, 163, 1466, 1121.
 — fruit, 451, 452.
 — down, 1983.
 — with patience, 240, 2013.
 Bears (greater and lesser), 1258.
 Bear's play, 802.
 Beard, 807, 833, 924, 943, 1002, 1037, 1993, 1978, 1141.
 — and mustaches, 1582.

BEA—BEA.

Beard (having a long), 928, 1002.
 — (having little or no), 1415.
 — (having a young), 1798.
 — (long), 657.
 Beardless, 138, 334, 928, 1024.
 Beard-shaven, 928.
 Bearer, 1707, 767, 240, 234.
 — (in compos.), 171.
 — (of a chair, &c.), } 323,
 — (pālki), }
 1718, 1939.
 Bearers (cast of pālki), 909.
 Bearing (subst.), 1128, 1354.
 — (part. in compos.), 1350,
 1351.
 — a burthen, 1562.
 Beast, 787, 413, 699, 726, 1829.
 — of burthen, 194, 196, 220,
 1046.
 — of prey, 852, 844.
 Beastliness, 787.
 Beastly, 787, 1936.
 Beasts, 299, 884.
 — and birds, 699.
 To Beat, 1548, 587, 464, 422,
 379, 218, 1547, 906, 799, 783,
 671, 594, 593, 592, 987, 1378,
 1386, 1437, 1484, 1508, 1522,
 1523, 1592, 1743, 1843, 1859,
 1926, 1945.
 — (as a pulse), 1905.
 — (bushes, &c.), 653.
 — down, 1439, 1709.
 — one's head with vexa-
 tion, &c., 906.
 — one's own head, &c.,
 587.
 — time, 418.
 — up and mix, 444.
 Beaten, 1548, 1009, 1390, 1507,
 1565.
 — (to be), 1547, 469, 378,
 290.
 — (to cause to be), 1611.
 Beater, 1850, v. Pounder, Mallet.
 To Beatify, 1771.
 Beating, 1547, 1194, 1009, 406,
 1548, 1507, 1390, 1195, 1384,
 1169, 548, 1971.
 — and bruising, 1547.
 — or Beater (in compos.),
 1013.
 — rice, to clear it from the
 husk, 752.
 — the breasts, 1142.
 — the head, 1059.
 — time (in musick), 485.
 — with a stick, 725.
 — with sticks, a club or
 stick, 1499.
 Beatitude, (final), 23, 402, 1702,
 1768, 1770.

BEA—BED.

Beau, 127, 208, 709, 758, 1325,
 1504, 1016.
 Beauteous, } 818, 989, 974, 636,
 Beautiful, } 676, 1679, 1692,
 1789, 1103, 1168, 1184, 1608,
 1618, 1794, 708, 497, 300, 48,
 40, 775, 776, 822, 823, 850,
 869, 870, 913, 1017, 1044,
 1047, 1070, 1085, 1089, 1115,
 1181, 1202, 1522, 1558, 1673,
 1778, 1787, 1803, 1813, 2010.
 To Beautify, v. To Adorn.
 Beautifulness, Beauty, 818, 995,
 1047, 1115, 1666, 989, 974,
 776, 742, 633, 587, 497, 168,
 1669, 1714, 1722, 1785, 1776,
 843, 823, 728, 709, 408, 294,
 13, 990, 1017, 1019, 1103, 1183,
 1202, 1209, 1214, 1980.
 Beauty or best of a thing, 1516.
 To Becalm, 342, v. To Calm.
 Became, 1878.
 Because, 1294, 1534, 1394, 1425,
 90, 93, 738.
 — that, 737, 1426.
 Beck, Beckoning, 186, 1105.
 To Beck, To Beckon, 95, 1105,
 1140.
 Become, *having* Become, 1878,
 1157, 1451.
 To Become, 1882, 44, 1023, 142,
 740, 276, 1880, 1879, 1157,
 1522, 2014.
 — (suit or befit), 443,
 1017, 1051, 1115, 1126, 1515.
 Becoming, 1503, 1677, 1882, 823,
 443, 75.
 — state and dignity, 512.
 Bed, Bedding, 1134, 677, 421,
 255, 223, 1608, 1716, 1681,
 1926, 1930, 2050, 2051.
 — (of a garden), 499, 717, 1421,
 2047.
 — (of minerals), &c. v. Layer,
 &c.
 — (of a river), 991.
 — (of roses), 1452.
 — (to bring to), 637.
 — (to be brought to), 810.
 Bed (Hindū Scripture), v. *Veda*,
 344.
 Bedchamber, 63, 1154, 1560, v.
 Bed-room.
 Bedclothes, v. Coverlet, &c.
 Bed-cord, 1134.
 Bedding, 223, 1257, 1437, 928,
 1807, 1437, 255, v. Bed.
 To Bedeck, 277, 1023.
 To Bedew, 313.
 Bedfellow, 1869, 1870.
 Bed-frame (head and foot parts
 of a), 1136.
 Bed-maker, 1254.
 To be Bedrid, 379, 1609.

BED—BEG.

Bedrid (state of being), 34.
 Bed-room, 816, 1992.
 To Bedrop, 758.
 Bedstead, 1401, 677, 1681, 1679,
 546, 1395, 1399, 1400, 421,
 394, 364.
 — with curtains, 743.
 — (holes in a) through
 which the strings in bracing it
 pass, 1122.
 Bee, 1014, 1597.
 — (a large black), 126, 134,
 307, 308, 317, 322.
 — (honey), 1175, 1598, 1674,
 1711.
 — (humble), 308.
 Beef, 1431.
 Beer, 289, 290, 1934, 1933.
 Beet, Beet-root, 704.
 Beetle, v. Mallet.
 — (the animal), 1432, 1466,
 1939.
 To Befall, 37, 410, 1438, 342,
 453, 1522.
 Befalling, 1212, 1825.
 To Befit, 443, 740, 1115, 1515.
 Before, 125, 470, 988, 1274, 852,
 848, 471, 452, 393, 451, 124,
 121, 13, 1028, 1031, 1126, 1229,
 1543, 1911, 1917.
 Beforehand, 470, 124, 1911.
 Before-mentioned, 1707.
 Beforetime, 1021, v. Formerly.
 To Befriend, 1719, 1089, 668.
 To Beg, 1554, 326, 459, 1114,
 808, 835, 602, 83, 1844, 1694,
 1523, 1469, 1436, 1001, 1961.
 To Beget, 640.
 Beggar, 1436, 311, 854, 1263, 88,
 304, 602, 722, 855, 1035, 1264,
 1690, 1937.
 Beggarly, like a beggar, 1436,
 1653, 1960.
 Beggar's bedding, 1412, 1437.
 — plate or pot, 1352.
 Beggars, (tribe of) who cut or
 scarify their skin, 718.
 Beggary, 1436, 853, 855, 2022.
 Begging, 311, 326, 699, 845, 855,
 857, 1114, 1436, 1669, 1807.
 — assistance, 85.
 To Begin, 1160, 1522, 1742, 1796,
 1752, 1787, 1057, 256.
 Beginner, 1559, 484, 209, 194.
 Beginning, 1160, 1230, 229, 388,
 451, 899, 1102, 175, 4, 70,
 1728, 1559, 106, 167, 52, 1558,
 1686, 1760.
 — (in the), 5, 56.
 — of a poem, 1639.
 From Beginning to end, 52, 899,
 1061.
 Beginnings, 1557.

BEG—BEL.

To Begird, 1386, v. To Surround.
 Begone, 693, 713, 843, 888, 1849,
 1886.
 To Beguile, 1260, 311, 710, 981,
 1486, 1939, 1970, v. To Amuse.
 Begun, 1630.
 In Behalf, 1824, 779, 791.
 To Behave, 713, 470, 679, 1754.
 — disrespectfully in the
 presence of a superiour, 1693.
 — politely, 53.
 — respectfully towards
 another, 160.
 Behaviour, 695, 679, 174, 1642,
 104, 43, 713, 934, 937, 1834.
 To Behead, 1442.
 Beheaded, 1057.
 Beheld, 1633.
 Behind, 466, 411, 359, 382, 383,
 1821, 1286, 1224, 878, 1830,
 460.
 Behold, 61.
 To Behold, 919, 1777, 688, 272,
 274, 485, 1768, 1758, 1520,
 1511, 917, 1959.
 Beholder, 865, 919, 1745, 1776.
 Beholding, 550, 1639, 1643, 1790.
 Behoof, v. Behalf, Profit.
 To Behoove, 1257, v. To Befit.
 Being, 1882, 200, 1883, 288, 298,
 1392, 1828, 1862, 1905, v. Ex-
 istence, Creature, &c.
 Beings, 1702, 1312, v. Creatures.
 To Belabour, 1509, 2037.
 Belabouring, 2036, 2037.
 Belch, 71, 928.
 — (sour), 913.
 To Belch, 928, 935.
 To Belie, 566, 657, 1978.
 Belief, 1225, 375, 210, 186, 105,
 61, 1774, 1771, 1065, 393.
 To Believe, 1553, 609, 375, 210,
 104, 1895, 767, 394.
 Believer, 1643, 1625, 1445, 186,
 90.
 Believing, 1711.
 — in one god, 1703.
 — in the unity of the
 deity, 555.
 Bell, 1488, 1487, 1453, 618, 846,
 847, 1746, 1491, 1015, 2040.
 Belle, 1744, 127.
 Belles-lettres, 155.
 Bellied (large), 1578.
 Bell-metal, 76, 996, 1310, 1348,
 2028.
 To Bellow, 711, 928, 930, 954,
 1440, 2038, 1912.
 Bellowing, 928, 1440.
 Bellows, 293, 1396, 912, 608,
 877, 1688, 1936, 892.
 Bells for the ankles, 652, 1473,
 1491, 2041.

BEL—BEN.

Bells (little), worn on the feet, 664.
 Belly, 462, 54, 1166, 889, 260, 152, 469.
 — (large), 939.
 — (lower part of the), 1016, 1303.
 — (to fill the), 463.
 Bellyache, *v.* Gripes, Colick.
 — band, 465.
 — fretting, 1339.
 Bellyful, 463.
 To Belong, 1522, 453, 525, 829, 1225.
 Belonging, 1295, 829, 1421.
 — to, 1500, 1566, 1669, 1685.
 Beloved, 1583, 768, 1687, 408, 298, 270, 205, 65, 46, 460, 461, 462, 475, 606, 672, 673, 681, 682, 791, 867, 868, 869, 870, 1151, 1220, 1555, 2049.
 — by every one, 1855.
 — object, 1645.
 To be Beloved, 160.
 Below, 1810, 1018, 542, 412, 496, 57, 1884, 1258, 1177, 1964.
 Belt, 885, 921, 1014, 1139, 459, 279, 233, 1368, 1687, 1997, 2002.
 — (for a horse), 551.
 — that passes over a horse's breast to prevent the saddle's slipping back, 470.
 — (leathern), 1369, 2001.
 Belts or scabbards (price paid for making), 1050.
 Belwether, 1934.
 To Bemoan, 109, 1949.
 Bench, 342, 733, 499, 1979.
 — of justice, *v.* Tribunal, Court.
 Bend, } 208, 283, 1511, 813,
 Bending, } 660, 1992.
 To Bend, 1613, 1557, 1817, 1807, 1806, 1800, 1802, 1804, 660, 596, 222, 1705, 700, 876, 877, 1510, 1514, 1751, 1753, 1992, 2034.
 Beneath, 542, 1810, 371, 503, 561, 1259, 1922, 1964, *v.* Unbecoming.
 Benediction, 861, 490, 291, 88, 89, 94, 1558, 499, 853, 1189, 1190, 642, 1809, 55.
 Benedictions, 1189.
 Benefaction, 155, *v.* Gift, Benefit.
 Benefactor, 829, 1585, 1688, 1813, 1849, 1838.
 Benefice, 1762.

BEN—BES.

Beneficence, 47, 1813, 405, 225, 1787, 1661, 1091, 830, 610, 529, 1269, *v.* Goodness.
 Beneficent, 916, 643, 405, 400, 1813, 1269, 1268, 21.
 Beneficial, 1653, 1118, *v.* Profitable.
 Benefit, 155, 47, 21, 1250, 1715, 1893, 1778, 1822, 2022.
 To Benefit, 1251, 1460, 1780.
 Benefit (to reap), 1251.
 Benefited, 1118, 1269, 1620.
 Benefiting, 1585.
 Benefits, 1778.
 Benevolence, 47, 55, 314, 827, 1819, 963, 1780, 1094, 1213, 1810.
 Benevolent, 1335, 1139, 1516, 1505, 1213, 1813, 1097, 827, 313.
 Benjamin (the gum), 2020.
 Benighted, 1153.
 Benign, 813, *v.* Kind, Good.
 Benignity, 314, 646, 1340, 1516, 976.
 Ben-nut, 206.
 Bent (flexion, *q. v.*), *v.* Bend.
 — (inclination, *q. v.*), 1729, 963.
 — (crooked, inclined, *q. v.*), 507, 596, 656, 1557, 714, 813, 814, 886, 1276, 1322, 1368, 1511, 1669, 1681, 1942.
 To be Bent, 660, 1613.
 To Benum, 587.
 Benumbed, 587, 109, 1047, 2012.
 To be Benumbed, 588.
 Benumbed (to have one's senses), 732.
 Benzoin, 1504, 1230, 1527, 2011.
 To Bequeath, 1834, 1849.
 Bequest, 1833, 1726, 1849, 1830.
 To Bereave, 1539, 758.
 Berry, 768, 838, 1950.
 Beryl, 1008.
 To Beseech, 128, 848, 1485, 1448, 83, 366, 1211, 1849, 1961.
 Beseeching, 699.
 To Beseem, 44, 1051, 1126, 2014, *v.* To Befit, Become.
 To Beset, 1493, 1582.
 Beside, } 620, 515, 262, 231,
 Besides, } 219, 191, 126, 1247, 1549, 1811, 1830, 1225, 1114, 1112, 1022, 1549, 765, 361, *v.* Near, Without, Moreover.
 Beside one's self, 332, 334, 785, 1055, 331, 334, 299.
 To Besiege, 46, 1492, 1582, 1941.
 Besieged, 1586, 1681.

BES—BET.

Besieger, 1582.
 Besieging, 46, 777, 1582.
 To Besmear, 433, 684, 1203, 1537, 1507, *v.* To Daub.
 Besmeared with lac, 1520.
 Besmearing, 1537.
 Besom, 653, 603, 2013, *v.* Broom.
 Besotted, 1598.
 Bespoken, 1258.
 To Bespread, *v.* To Spread, Cover.
 To Besprinkle, 1987, *v.* To Sprinkle.
 Best, 301, 818, 1072, 1065, 402, 827, 30, 102, 175, *v.* Good.
 — of any thing, 497, 810, 1007.
 — sort, 1403.
 To do one's Best, 770.
 To the Best of one's ability, 769.
 Bestial, 787, 1936, *v.* Unclean.
 Bestiality, 787, *v.* Uncleaness.
 To Bestow, 1222, 1844, 225, *v.* To Give, Apply.
 Bestowed, 1559.
 To be Bestowed, 1906.
 Bestowing, 835, 1839.
 To Bestud, 620.
 Bet, 1880, 1445, *v.* Wager.
 — in gaming (denying a), 762.
 To Bet, 231, 838, 1880, 2015.
 BETA vulgaris, 692, 704.
 To Betake, 963, *v.* To Apply, &c.
 — one's self to flight, 1805.
 Betel (the plant), 1748.
 — basket, 734.
 — box, 423.
 — garden, 250, 430.
 — leaf, 365, 548, 856, 918, 1317, 369, 347, 346, 284.
 — mixed with opium, and used for smoking, 1595.
 — prepared and folded, 1420, 1458.
 — leaves (bundle of one hundred), 938, 1436.
 — nut, 1040, 1042, 1115, 740, 708, 1267, 1466.
 — nut (lump of), 441.
 — (rotten), 710.
 — (cultivator of), 249, 250.
 — (seller of), 249, 250.
 To Betide, *v.* To Happen.
 Betime, } 1836, *v.* Seasonably,
 Betimes, } Early.
 To Betoken, 871.
 To Betray (a secret), 456, *v.* To Disclose.
 Betrayer, 751, 861.
 — of secrets, 396.

BET—BIG.

Betraying of secrets, 396.
 To Betroth, 1084, 1555, 1933.
 Betrothed, 1555, 1591, 1685.
 — damsel, 1554, 1750.
 Betrothing, 808, 1084, 1555, 1691, 1770.
 Betrothed (one to whom a man or woman is), 1691.
 Bets, 997.
 Better, 300, 301, 349, 292, 176, 175, *v.* Good.
 The Better, *v.* Superiority, &c.
 Betting on the race of a horse, 997.
 BETULA bhojpatra (bark of the), 1938.
 Between, } 343, 852, 1730,
 Betwixt, } 221.
 Beverage, 423, 1158.
 Bevy, 545, 1681, *v.* Flock.
 To Bewail, 109, 1949, *v.* To Lament.
 Bewailing, 1447, 1798, 1826, 1886.
 Beware, 1019.
 To Beware, *v.* To Take care.
 To Bewilder, 301, 313, 1460.
 To Bewitch, *v.* To Enchant, Fascinate.
 Bewitched, *v.* Fascinated.
 Bewitching, 869, *v.* Enchanting.
 Beyond, 407, 360, 125, 25, 1830, 1543, 474, 1958.
 Beyond (what is), 1543.
 Bezoar, 359, 361, 1017, 1944.
 Bias, 1729, 963, *v.* Inclination.
 To Bias, 1557, *v.* To Incline.
 Bib (child's), 1169, 2016.
 Bible, *v.* Book, Pentateuch, Testament (new), *Kur'an*, *Bed*, &c.
 Bickering, 795, 1548.
 To Bid, 1411, 1099, 269, *v.* To Invite.
 — farewell, or adieu, 1086, 1277, 1829.
 Bidder, 816.
 Bidding, 270.
 Biennial, 882.
 Bier, 499, 1401, 636, 479, 65, 1778, 354, 588, 2002.
 Biestings, 460, 475, 1419.
 — (a dish made with), 1404.
 Big, 250, 1700, 1358, 294, 1044.
 — with child, &c., *v.* Pregnant.
 Bigamist, 886.
 Bigbellied, 250, *v.* Pregnant.
 Bighā (measure of land), 351.
 Bigness, 250, 1700, 1571, 1195, 770, 1462.

BIG—BIR.

BIGNONIA chelonoides, 361.
 ——— indica, 1123.
 ——— suaveolens, 361.
 Bigoted, Bigot, 1566.
 Bigotry, 525.
 Bilboes, 1860.
 Bile, 372, 449, 1017, 1188, 1945, 2048.
 — or Boil, 877, 878, 256, 271, 258, 456.
 Bilious, 1188.
 Bill (beak), 736, 1688, 592, 593, 1803.
 — (kind of hatchet), 838.
 — of exchange, 1875, 643, 1987.
 ——— paid, 1416.
 ——— payable at sight, 850.
 — of sale, 1064, 1274, 1942, 2043.
 — v. Account, Note, List, &c.
 To Bill, 733, 838, 1931, 2020.
 Billet (note, q. v.), 502, 691, 977, 2015.
 — (log), 761, 1377, 2026.
 To Billet, 580.
 Billiard room, 147.
 Billing, 838.
 Billion, 1403.
 Billow, 1702, 1867, 1868, v. Wave.
 To Billow, 1701, 1867, 1868, v. To Wave.
 Billowing, 1701.
 Billows, 140.
 Billowy, 1697, 1701.
 Bin, 1386.
 Binary, 1574.
 To Bind, 207, 280, 281, 624, 741, 1293, 1393, 2007.
 — a book, 630.
 — by promise, 222.
 — up the edge of a sword, 727.
 — on or tie up the *kāchh*, 1298.
 — (to cause), 1350, 1933.
 Binder (in compos.), 279.
 — v. Bookbinder.
 Binding, 255, 280, 281, 282, 958, 279, 1933.
 — of a book, 621, 630.
 Biographer, 1705, v. Historian.
 Biographical memoirs, 502.
 Biography, v. History.
 Biped, v. Two-legged.
 Bird, 702, 609, 417, 403, 384, 428, 1408, 1607, 1208, 1199, 1025, 430, 1755, 721, 722, 1419, 1950.

BIR—BIT.

Bird and vehicle of *Vishnu*, 1442.
 — (fabulous), 1139, 1230, 1286.
 — (name of a), 429, 902, 909, 1861, 1854, 914, 1825, 935, 937, 1010, 1025, 1026, 1894, 1037, 1054, 1064, 1108, 1132, 1139, 1142, 1149, 1183, 1187, 1208, 1246, 1280, 1322, 1333, 1339, 1340, 1342, 1381, 1388, 1390, 1392, 1394, 1411, 1412, 1455, 1457, 1488, 1494, 1501, 1509, 1538, 1551, 1554, 1609, 1672, 1706, 1722, 1730, 1786, 539, 2016.
 — (state of a), sitting at ease and trimming its wings, 1343.
 Young Bird, 731.
 Bird call, 2006.
 Birdcatcher, 702, 1176, 1726.
 Birdlime, 1503, 2016.
 Birds, 1208.
 Bird's nest, 667, 1417, 1491.
 Birth, 559, 640, 467, 1837, 1710, 560, 26, 53, 637, 340, 1757.
 — (lineage, &c.), 601.
 — (litter), 666.
 — (rank by descent), v. Family.
 Birthday, 241, 640, 1028.
 — (ceremony of tying a knot on the), 241, 640, 1028.
 Birthplace, 640, 1708, 1710.
 Birthright, v. Heritage, &c.
 Biscuit, 1302, 1364.
 Bishop, 1282.
 — (at chess), 473.
 Bishop's weed seed, 1904.
 Bit, 580, 581, 397, 1512, 395, 361, 585, 590, 698, 730, 977, 1001, 1002, 1271, v. Morsel, Piece.
 — of a bridle, 670, 1882, 896, 1273, 1521, 1805.
 Bitch, 1320, v. Female, &c.
 — (son of a), 1084.
 To Bite, 1322, 928, 758, 282, 1450, 1695, 1694, 1693, v. To Cheat, &c.
 — the ground, 1573.
 — the lip, 1882.
 — (a horse) addicted, 1321.
 — (inclined), 1321, 1322, 1323.
 Biter, Biting, 879, 1449.
 Biting (subst.) 1449, 1450.
 That Bites at the foot of his rider (a horse), 1706.
 Biting, 1449.
 Bitten, 1450.
 Bitter, 539, 1346, 569, 496, 1172, 1764.
 Bittern, 715, v. Heron.

BIT—BLA.

Bitterness, 540, 1346, 1223, 2028, v. Malice, Sorrow, Keenness, &c.
 Bitumen, 1779, 1780.
 To Blab, v. To Disclose, Betray.
 Blab, } 551, v. Betrayer of Se-
 Blabber, } crets, Babbler, &c.
 Black, 1303, 1132, 1304, 1133, 1143, 1299, 1874, 1814, 1338, 1326, 571, 655, 1174, v. Dark, Atrocious, Dismal, &c.
 — (a horse), 1632, v. Dark-coloured.
 — (subst.) v. Blackness.
 — and blue, 1671, 1814.
 — colour to make chintz with, 1320.
 — spot or mole, 1149.
 — (clad in), 1132.
 Of Black complexion, 1037, 1362.
 To Black, v. Black To make.
 Blackamoor, v. Negro, Caffre.
 Black-eyed, 1132.
 — faced, 1132.
 — guard, 579, 983, 1175.
 — headed, 1366.
 — hearted, 1132.
 To Blacken, 1358, v. Black To make, To Defame.
 Blackening, 1112.
 Blacking, 1304.
 Blackish, 1250, 2029.
 — red colour, 1360.
 Black-mouthed (horse), 1132.
 Blackness, 1133, 1132, 1112, 1303.
 — of the hair, 1143, 1875.
 Blacksmith, 1533, 1534, 181, 770, 1536, 1778.
 Bladder, 1573, 1147, 1016, 450, 1954.
 — (blister, pustule), v. Blister.
 Blade, 2024, v. Leaf, Straw, &c.
 — of a sword, 451, 1953, 1954.
 — (sword), made of one piece of steel, 1896.
 Blain, v. Blister, &c.
 Blamable, 532, 1648, 1667, 1669.
 Blame, 1667, 890, 891, 1203, 944, 772, 1599, 1458, 1283, 130.
 To Blame, 1667, 934, 891, 890, 291, 1816, 1977.
 Blamed, 1059, 1641, 1672, 1796.
 To be Blamed, 1007.
 Blamelessness, v. Innocence.
 Blameless, 330, 1685, 1765, v. Innocence, &c.
 Blaming, 1532, 1641.

BLA—BLE.

To Blanch, 750.
 Bland, v. Soft, Mild, &c.
 Blandishment, 52, 298, 1848, 1799, 1743, 1760, 540, 692, 632, 728, 813, 869, 870, 1221, 1338, 1552, 2042, 1953.
 — and coquetry (affected motion in), 1508.
 Blank book, 340, 1077.
 — (to leave a), 627.
 — (to look) on any occasion, 1695.
 Blanket, 1533, 1370, 1306, 1373, 1884, 2030.
 Blast, 457, 666, 1937, 1976, 2035, v. Sound, Blow.
 To Blast, 1548, 2008, v. To Strike, Blight, &c.
 Blaze, 300, 309, 1162.
 To Blaze, 309, 899, 149.
 — or Blazon, v. To Publish, &c.
 Blazing, 1162, 1533, 1629.
 To Bleach, 1788, 1992.
 Bleak, v. Pale, Cold, Cheerless.
 Bleared (as eyes), } 684, 936,
 Blear-eyed, } 1952.
 To be Blear-eyed, 157, 1327.
 To Bleat, 693, 1675, 1730, 1940.
 To Bleed, 1262, 1774, v. To Drip, be Killed, &c.
 — (a *tār* tree), 759.
 — at the nose, 1786.
 — from the bridle (a horse's mouth), 548.
 Bleeder, 980.
 Bleeding, 1262.
 — (application to stop), 977.
 Blemish, 891, 1232, 833, 820, 437, 217, 174, 1362, 1414, 1415, 1416, 1782, 1999.
 — in horses, 567, 1697.
 To Blemish, 833, 834, 773.
 Without Blemish, 329, 1788.
 To Blend, 1667, 1672, 1150, v. To Mix.
 Blended, 1592.
 To be Blended, 1150.
 To Bless, 861, 243, 784, 853.
 Blessed, 1558, 1562, 1269, 1189, 824, 308.
 Blessedness, v. Happiness.
 Blessor, 861.
 Blessing, 861, 243, 234, 88, 89, 94, 385, 1778, 397, 853, 1245, 1558, 1770.
 — on him! 1227.
 The Blessing of God on him! 1190.
 Blessing (to give a), 861.
 Blest, 797, v. Blessed.

BLI—BLO.

Blight, 69, 1548, *v.* Mildew, Frost.
To Blight, 2030, *v.* *To* Blast, Wither.
 Blighted, 411.
To be Blighted, 1371.
 Blind, 152, 1735, 1387, 483, 118, 106, 43, 905, 1215, 1120, 260.
 — at night, 960, 1154.
 — of one eye, 1308, 786, 1310.
A Blind, 1915, 1982, *v.* Veil, Fillet, Shutter, Pretence, Deception, &c.
 Blind (venetian), 662, 713.
To Blind, (to throw dust in one's eyes), 160.
To be Blind, 158.
 — (mentally), 160.
 — (wilfully), 160.
To make Blind, 158.
 Blinded with wealth or riches, 906.
To Blindfold, *v.* Eye *To* Bind, Cover.
 Blindman's buff, 159, 160, 1916.
 Blindness, 1388, 152, 1700.
Night Blindness, 959.
 Blinkard, 721.
 Bliss, 402, *v.* Happiness.
 Blissful, 870, *v.* Joyful, &c.
 Blister, 662, 300, 443, 451, 12, 457, 286, 740, 751, 879, 1988.
 Blithe, } 1351, 1876, *v.* Gay.
 Blithsome, }
 Blithsomeness, *v.* Cheerfulness.
To Bloat, *v.* *To* Swell.
 Block (of wood), 1297, 1377.
 — (of stone), 689.
To Block, } 46, 1493, 1582,
To Blockade, } 993.
 Blockade, } 1492, 1582, 777,
 Blockading, } 1941.
 Blockhead, 1721, 338, 351, 440, 619, 629, 713, 727, 335, 286, 250, 168, 133, 48, 737, 1297, 1431, 1473, 1478, 1490, 1494, 1727.
 Blocks of wood to raise a bed, 364.
 Blood, 825, 1533, 1535, 874, 967, 978, 980, 1064, *v.* Lineage, Family, Murder, Fop, &c.
 — royal, 1656.
 — turned to water through grief, 826.
 — (animal that feeds on), 825.
 — (bound or clotted together with), 825.
 — (covered with), 1533, 1536.
 — (dropping), 825.

BLO—BLO.

Blood, (pouring out of), 825.
 — (price of), 488, 825, 916.
 — (stained with), 825.
 — (to pass) by stool, 1533.
 — (to spit), 1533.
 — drinking, Blood-drinker, 1535.
 — hot, *v.* Milk-warm.
 — letter, *v.* Phlebotomist.
 Bloodshed, 825.
 Bloodshedder, 825, 1076.
 Bloodshot, *v.* Red, Blood (stained with).
 — eye, 931.
 Bloodsucker, *v.* Leech, Murderer, &c.
 Blood-thirsty, 519, 825.
 Bloody, 825, 826, 1533, 1534, 1536, 1058, 1851.
 — work, 825.
 Bloody-flux, 1914, *v.* Dysentery.
 Bloody-minded, *v.* Sanguinary.
 Bloom, 294, 1037, *v.* Flower, Blossom.
 — of youth, 1797.
 — (in the), 1797.
To Bloom, 457, 1409, 1535, 1710, 1363, 1168, 2034, *v.* *To* Blossom.
 Bloomed, 1166.
 Blooming, 1168, 1136, 935, 392, 1858, 1535, 1244, 263.
 Blossom, 456, 1363, 1679.
 — of a tree, especially of the mango, 1704.
To Blossom, 457, 1409, 1363, 935.
 — (as the mango tree), 1704, 1710.
 Blossom (to cause to), 1409.
 Blossomed, 457, 1166.
 Blossoms of the *palās* tree, 596.
 Blot, 1519, 445, *v.* Spot, Blemish.
 — Blotted, 705.
To Blot, 773, *v.* *To* Disgrace, Spot.
 — out, 1571, 1724, *v.* *To* Obliterate.
 Blotch, 1993, *v.* Spot, Pustule.
 Blow, 727, 691, 685, 666, 543, 592, 594, 1822, 749, 897, 1139, 1186, 1195, 1205, 1547, 1943.
 — (of the fist), 1200, 1629, 1659, 928, 717, 214, 1709, 1708, 1664, 1490, 1491, 1516, 1205, 1713, 1964, 2018.
To Blow (as wind), 315, 713.
 — (with the breath), 457, 456, 875.
 — (as a conjurer, &c.), 875.

BLO—BOA.

To Blow (a wind instrument), 457.
 — (as a flower), 1410, 1858, 457, 264.
 — the nose, 1106.
 — out, *v.* *To* extinguish.
 — up or away, 72.
 — up a fire, 1535, 1980.
 — up into a flame, 309, 457.
 — with bellows, &c. 912.
 — (inflate) *v.* *To* inflate.
 Blow (to receive a), 728.
 — pipe, 450.
 Blowing, 457, 877, 1779, 1858.
 Blown (expanded, *q.v.*) 1168, 39, 877, 264, 1831.
To be Blown (with the breath), 1954.
 — up into a flame, 450, 1989.
To Blubber, 927, 270, *v.* *To* Weep.
 Bludgeon, *v.* Club.
 Blue, 1813, 1814, 1815, 1730, 1538, 1314, 913, 75, 67.
 — light (fireworks), 1556, 1717.
 — (dark), 1132, 1338, 1814.
 — garment, 1814.
 — (light or sky), 1919, 2020.
 — eyed, 1375.
 — stone, 1730.
 Blueish colour, 1121.
 Blueness, 1814, 1792.
 Blunder, 1130, 1077, 732, 320, 364, 911, 1414.
To Blunder, 733, 808.
 Blunderbuss, 876, 1931.
 Blundering, 1012.
 Blunt, 1376, 994, 568, 567, 321, 1682, 318, 19, *v.* Dull, Rude, Plain, &c.
To Blunt, *v.* Blunt *To* make.
 Bluntness, 1378, 1683, *v.* Dullness.
 Blush, 797.
To Blush, 685, 797, 1510, 769, 1487.
 — (a flower), 746.
 Blush (to cause to), 1510.
 Bluster, 506, 1099, 1494, 1500.
To Bluster, 1500, 261, 506, 515.
 Blusterer, 819, 1500, 1363, *v.* Bully.
 Blustering, 912.
 Boa constrictor, 39.
 Boar, 237, *v.* Hog.
 — (swell of the tide), 1731.
 Board, 499, 1529, 1396, 357, 376, 465, 1992, *v.* Plank, Table, Food, &c.
 — (kind of), on which children learn to write, 358, 499.

BOA—BOE.

On Board, *v.* Aboard, *On*.
To Board, 701, *To* Attack, Feed, &c.
 — (to plank), 499.
 Board-wages, 819.
 Boarding, 499.
 Boards of the binding of a book, 862.
 — in which binders press books, 1167.
 Boast, } 250, 506, 1363, 1651,
 Boasting, } 249, 528, 731, 876,
 1178, 1500, 2020, 1697.
To Boast, 250, 940, 1500, 261, 234, 120, 506, 731, 874, 876, 1387, 2020.
 — beyond one's ability, 670.
To make Boast, 940.
 Boaster, 819, 1248, 1262, 1363, 1500, 2020.
 Boasting, 1524, 1253, 1651, 874, 847, 1272, 143.
 Boat, 1352, 1752, 433, 219, 421, 309, 511, 512, 1077, 1799, 1803, 1881, 590, 1511, 1948.
 — (flat-bottomed), 379, 1881.
 — (fly), 2020.
 — (kind of pleasure), 1704.
 — (kind of small), 127, 185, 429, 933.
 — (tow), 754.
 Boatman, } 1352, 1421, 1553,
 Boatsman, } 1825, 1666, 1808, 422.
 Boatswain, 1071, 1458.
To Bode, *v.* *To* Point out.
 Bodice, 163, 734, 1142, 1376, 1585.
 Bodies, 38, 95, 1901.
 Bodiless, *v.* Incorporeal.
 Bodily, 1312, *v.* Corporeal.
 Bodkin, 1728, 755, 1043, *v.* Awl.
 Body, 623, 231, 160, 150, 546, 1312, 1072, 552, 1156, 940, 923, 901, 622, 387, 615, 618, 648, 942, 1272, 1297, 1303, 1427, 1479, 1704, 1828, 1916.
 — *v.* Company, Troop, Corporation, Reality, Substance, Collection, Strength, Trunk.
 — of a boat, &c., 1416, *v.* Hull.
 — (person), 428, *v.* Person.
 — (of troops, &c.), 1282, 1708, 551, 1969.
 — (animal), 623.
 — (having), 1577.
 — (main, of an army), 1246.
 — (metallick), 623.
 — (vegetable), 623.
 — clothes, 666, *v.* Dress, Clothes.
 BOERHAVIA diffusa, 1437.

BOG—BON.

Bog, 729, 872, 902, 366, 2033.
To Boggle, 737, 1852, 1853, 657, 120, 413, 588.
 Boggler, 737.
 Boggy, 872.
To Boil (v. n.) 647, 300, 117, 1416, 1135, 1409, 92, 87, 12.
 — (v. a.), 114, 94, 92, 78, 12, 4, 169, 1051, 1918.
 — clothes, 813.
 — in sirup, 363.
 — over, 24, 27.
 Boiled, 92, 416.
To be Boiled, 983.
 Boiler (vessel), 1875, 1345, v. Caldron.
 Boiling, 169, 647, 648.
 — over, 1243.
 Boisterous, 1207, 1701, 1697, v. Violent, Turbulent.
 Boisterousness, v. Violence, Rage.
 Bold, 294, 644, 874, 388, 673, 725, 1120, 938, 894, 912, 969, 1034, 1156, 1615, 1681, 1792, 1873, 1932, 1947.
 — (as a picture), 1793.
 — (as a shore), v. Level, Steep.
 Boldly, 874, 1242, 1772.
 Boldness, 874, 871, 622, 618, 400, 728, 914, 935, 1017, 2000, v. Bravery.
 Bole (earth), 1435.
 — armeniak, } 1453, 1668,
Armenian Bole, } 1295, 2038.
 Bolster, 536, 1430, 262, 204, v. Cushion.
To Bolster, 536.
 Bolt, 847, 1286, 745, 274, 1911, 1363, 1907, 2014, 1945, v. Bar, Thunderbolt.
To Bolt, v. *To Fasten*, Swallow.
 Bolus, 582.
 Bomb, 1236.
 Bombardier, 554, 1474, v. Gunner.
 Bombast, 1558, v. Boasting.
 BOMBAX heptaphyllum, 1139, 1140.
 Bond, 1293, 112, 279, 281, 958, 946, 282.
 — (obligation), 545, 1580, 856, 1828.
 Bondage, 281, 282, 1293, 1443.
 Bondmaid, 208, 1383, 1532.
 Bondman, v. Slave.
 Bonds (to remain in), 1293.
 Bondsman (slave), 281, v. Slave.
 — (surety), 765, 1194, v. Bail.

BON—BOR.

Bone, 81, 1223, 1847, 1855, 86, 79, 1860, 434.
 Bones, 1223.
 — of a dead person, &c., 456.
 — are laid (place where), 1861.
 — of (to make no), 808.
 Bonesetter, 1367.
 Bonfire, 127.
 Bonmot, 1615, 1637.
 Bonne bouche, 676, 691.
 Bonnet, 1358, v. Hat, Cap.
 Bonny, v. Handsome, Cheerful.
 Bony, 1855.
 Booby, v. Dolt, Simpleton.
 Book, 1318, 433, 862, 412, 1634, 1550, 1207, 1444, 1751, 630, 968, 1185, 1950.
 — of roads, 956.
 — containing the histories of barbers, surgeons, &c., 1348.
 — of drawings, or of specimens of fine penmanship, 1609.
 — (a blank), } 1077,
 — (common-place), } 340.
Of a Book, 1318.
 Book (small) worn as an amulet, 1433.
 Book (writing), 1771.
To Book, 848.
 Book-binder, 630, 1184, 1577.
 — keeper, v. Accountant.
 — maker, 1445.
 Books, 1184, 1318, 1771, 1633, 1636.
 Bookseller, 1184, 1318.
 Boom, v. Beam, Bar.
 Boon (subst.) 225, 234.
 — (adj.) v. Gay, Merry.
 Boor, 1464, 639.
 Boorish, 149, v. Rustick.
 Boorishness, 903.
 Boot, 1706, 708, 809.
 — (leg of a), 433.
To Boot, 442, 993, 1486, 1535.
 Booth, v. Cottage.
 Bootless, v. Unprofitable.
 Booty, 1895, v. Plunder.
 Bopeep, 655.
 Borage, 1515.
 BORASSUS flabelliformis, 271, 483, 485, 510.
 Borax, 289, 551, 1126, 1128, 1965.
 Borborygmi, 1278, 1447.
 Border, 1388, 1373, 705, 754, 537, 421, 1356, 1101, 1016, 1014, 1649, 419, 2028, 1731.
 — in a garden, 1613.

BOR—BOT.

Borders, 118, 785.
 Bore (of a gun, &c.), 345, 462, 1719, 1749, 1028.
 — (high tide in the Indian rivers), 206, v. Boar.
To Bore, 244, 345, 353, 757, 1029, 1388, 1448.
 — a bullock's nose, &c., 1740.
 Boreas, 27.
 Bored, 1076.
To be Bored, 747.
 Borer, 345, 1116.
 Boring the ears, 1381.
 Born, 1005, 467, 559, 610, 636, 1710, 1570.
 — of one mother, 1130, 1118, 1545.
As Born of the mother, 1546.
To be Born, 467, 559, 640.
 Borne, 1354.
To be Borne, 1412.
To Borrow, 1280, 1554, 1850.
 — for another, 1554.
 Borrowed, 1619, 1555, 1280, 1213, 1655, 1118.
 — at interest (money), 1279.
 Borrower, Borrowing, 1655, 1690.
 Borrowing (subst.) 83, 982, 1212, 1826, 1850.
 — and never paying, 1535.
One who Borrows and never pays, 1550.
 Bos grunniens, 1071, 1294.
 Bosom, 234, 1142, 754, 157, 107, 62, 1326, 1373, 1374, 1391, 1469.
 Bosom-friend, 1870.
 — secret, 463.
 Boss, 456, 2039, v. Stud.
 BOSWELLIA serrata (resin of the), 1504.
 Botany, 1754.
 Botch, 1967, 2029, v. Scar, Sore, &c.
 Both, 892, 893, 1998.
 — sides, 1202.
 Bottle, 1179, 1455, 1184.
 — (leathern), 1317, 1928.
 — (small leather), 1632.
 — (a square), 724.
 Bottom, 371, 1408, 1759, 475, 466, 537, 542, 561, 563, 1958, 1964.
 — of a well, &c., 1286.
 — (of thread), 1957.
Without Bottom (a horse), 1366.
 Bottomless, 330, 123, 120, 31.

BOU—BOW.

Bough, 925, 1145, 924, 591, 442, 1469, 1436, 1257, 940, 933, 1993.
 Bought, 803, 804, 1560.
 Bougie, 191, 216, 1148.
 Bounce, 732, 1358, 1506.
To Bounce, 732, 737, 1506, 1905.
 Bouncer, v. Boaster, Blusterer.
 Bound (limit), 1806, v. Boundary.
 — (jump, q. v.), 452, 577, 732, 622, 1907, 1502, 1011, 1039, 1238, 1337, 1358, 1387.
 — (of a ball, &c.), 577.
 — (fastened, &c.), 255, 279, 356, 1821, 847, 1566, 1601, 1659, 1688, 1708.
 — (by favour or obligation), 1621.
 — (a book), 1577.
 — (round), 1612.
 — (somewhere), 1213.
 — (to), 1569.
To Bound (to limit, q. v.), 770, 1584.
 — (to jump, q. v.), 1387, 622, 45, 43, 514, 732, 1011, 1358, 1952.
 — (a shot), 577.
To be Bound (towards), 1569.
 Boundary, 770, 1064, 837, 589, 1679, 1806, 1373, 1114, 1139, 1334.
 Boundaries, 771.
 Bounded, 1584, 171.
 Boundless, 328, 329, 331, 335, 336, 1030, 1498, 20, 16.
 Bounds, 770.
 — (beyond), 770.
 — (to go beyond), 770.
 — (without), 338, v. Boundless.
 Bounteous, v. Bountiful.
 Bounteousness, v. Bountifulness.
 Bountiful, 1344, 1222, 838, 764, 643, 1592, 1269, 1268, 116, 2009.
 Bountifulness, 829, v. Liberality.
 Bounty, 1340, 1344, 1229, 902, 1269, 1335.
 Bourn, v. Limit, Brook.
To Bouse, v. *To Tope*.
 Bout, 346, v. Turn, Time.
 Bow (obeisance, q. v.), 930, 403, 1254.
 — (the instrument), 1367, 1291, 905.
 — (in the sky), v. Rainbow.
 — (for cleaning cotton), 908, 909.
 — (for practising with), 1313.

BOW—BOY.

Bow (made of bamboo), 1368.
 — maker, 1367.
 — shot, 392, 571.
 — (armed with a), 1367.
 — (of a fiddle), 1368.
 — (of *Arjun*), 1430.
 — of a saddle, 636, 1271, v. Pommel.
 — of *Vishnu*, 1025.
 — with an iron chain instead of string, 1537.
 — (kind of), 888, 1865, 1896.
 — (to bend a), 711.
 — (to string a), 700.
To Bow (v. n.) 660, 1511, 1804, 1807, 1817, 1992, 2051, 2034.
 — (v. a.) 660, 1510, 1751, 1817, 1806, 1802, 1800, 1807, 1753, 2034.
 — down, 841, 1276.
Bow (to make a profound), 1013.
 Bowed, 813, 1368.
To be Bowed down, 842.
 Bowel, 1499.
 — complaint in horses (dangerous), 2027.
 Bowels, 146, 853.
 — (inner part), v. Midst, &c.
 — (pain in the), 1611.
 Bower, 1375, 1684, 1146.
 Bowing, 1795, v. Bending, Adoration.
 — the body in prayer, 978, 1050, 979, 2004.
 Bowl, 194, 1202, 1198, 605, 1027, 1276, 1301, 1310, 1328.
 — (brass), 1323.
 Bowman, 570, 896.
 Bowstring, 1016, 991, 426, 427.
 Box, 1191, 927, 926, 779, 465, 1093, 1291, 2001, 2018.
 — (blow) 1205, 1200, 564, 567, 691, 717, 897, 2018, 1516.
 — (for holding betel, &c.), 366.
 — (for jewels), 1994.
 — for holding lampblack, 2024.
 — for holding lime to chew with betel, 723.
 — for holding *misī*, 1627.
 — for holding *surma*, &c., 1069.
 — (small, for pills, &c.), 927.
 — (small) for holding spices or perfumes, 734.
 — (the tree), 1170.
To Box (to strike), 911, 2042.
 Boxer, 1629, 1550, 1666.
 Boxing, 639, 1490.
 Boy, 1514, 754, 1387, 1532, 412, 202, 755, 203, 195, 1501, 756, 937, 1242, 1381, 1382, 1416, 1522, 1950.

BOY—BRA.

Boy who dances in the season of the *holī*, 1306.
 Boyhood, 1514.
 Boyish, 751, 682.
 Boyishness, 682.
 Boys and girls, 1514.
 Brace, v. Bandage, &c.
 — 627, v. Pair, Couple, &c.
 — (of a carriage, &c.), 233.
To Brace, 1349, 1098.
 — (a drum), 695, 700.
To be Braced (a drum), 701.
 Bracelet, 198, 1344, 655, 253, 219, 215, 1435, 699, 730, 1356, 1380, 1381, 2011, 1406, 1690, 1798, 1892, 1951, 1985.
 Bracelets (a person who makes or sells), 1696.
 Bracer, v. Bandage, Astringent.
 Braces of a bedstead, 56.
 Bracket, v. Prop, Support.
 Brackish, 1172, 1395, 1532, 1533, 1794, 1671.
 Brackishness, 1173.
 Brag, 1500, 2020, 2024, v. Boasting, &c.
To Brag, 2020, 2024, 2042, v. *To Boast*, Vaunt.
 Braggadocio, } 1512, 819, 1178,
 Braggart, } 1363, 1500, 2020,
 Bragger, } v. Bully.
 Brahmā (the creator), 245, 1790.
 — (day or night of), 1359.
 Brāhman, 205, 211, 213, 237, 248, 314, 1630, 345, 726, 886, 1493.
 — who officiates at funerals, 1714.
 — who sits in a *ghāt* of the Ganges, &c. 1477.
 — (wife of a), 206, 211, 237, 886.
 — (young), 276, 315.
 Brāhmanical thread, 640, 641, 1014.
 Brāhmans (presents to), &c. 884.
 — (tribe of), 1748.
 Braid, 736, 1475, 1722.
To Braid, 1475, 353, 1488.
 Braider, 378.
 Braiding, 1463.
 Brain, 324, 876, 1436, 1469, 1649, 1936.
Of the Brain, 876.
 Brain (tumour or inflation of the), 1065.
 Brainless, 1030, v. Without Brains.
 Brainpan, v. Skull.
 Brains (to beat or cudgel one's), 1316.
 Brainsick, 812.

BRA—BRA.

Brake, 652, 653, 1974, v. Bramble, Thorn.
 Bramble, 658, 666, 789, 792.
 Brambles, 652, 655.
 Bran, 310, 319, 732, 957, 999, 1302, 1038, 1382, 1939.
 Branch, 925, 1145, 591, 1257, 924, 592, 593, 933, 586, 442, 940, 1028, 1081, 1146, 1284, 1436, 1496, 1993, v. Division, Rivulet, &c.
 — of a creeper, 991, 1507.
 — (angle formed by a, with the trunk of a tree), 1479.
To Branch out, 459, v. *To be Spread*.
 Branched out, 1145.
 Branches (expanded) of a tree, 746.
 Branchy, 1145.
 Brand, 1451, 833, 545, 1530, 1117, 1362, v. Sword.
To Brand, 833, 1453, 631, 690, 773.
To Brandish, 1486, 297, 716.
 Brandy, v. Spirits.
 Brangler, 1989.
 Brasier, 1350, 1624, 306, 588, 1959, 2028.
 — (pan for fire), 163.
 Brasil (wood), v. Sappan wood.
 Brass, 245, 462, 996.
 Brassy, v. Brazen.
 Brat, 1443, 1532, v. Child, Bastard.
 — (wicked), 787, 980.
 Brats, 762, 1327.
 Bravado, 902, 1494, 2024, v. Brag, Swagger.
 Brave, 644, 1156, 1174, 1324, 1346, 1441, 1873, 1898, 1120, 1034, 874, 345, 639, 673, 868, 871, 894, 299, 294, 189, 179, 97, 85, 1947.
To Brave, 1877, 162, v. *To Confront*.
 Bravely, 1234, v. Boldly, Manly.
To act Bravely, 669.
 Bravery, 644, 871, 294, 874, 868, 1156, 1175, 1604, 1883, 1605, 1873, 618, 1947.
 Bravo! 1145, 108, 670, 768, 826, 908, 999, 1016, 1017, 1034, 1150, 673, 1750, 523, 384, 48, 1822.
 Bravo, 208, v. Assassin, Murderer.
 Brawl, 1429, 661, 1241, 450, 639, 1246, 2003, 2021.
 Brawler, 266.
 Brawny, 749, 1956, v. Stout, Robust.
 Bray, } 1003.
 Braying, }

BRA—BRE.

To Bray (as an ass), 1003.
To Bray (to pound, q. v.), 1386.
 Brayed, 1622.
 Brazen, 245, 462.
 — age, 884.
To Brazen, 684.
 Brazen-bodied, 996.
 Brazenfaced, 684.
 Brazier (for holding fire), 28.
 Breach, 445, 261, 267, 1348, 846, 812, 556, 1962, 1965, v. Fracture.
 — (difference, q. v.), 50.
 — of faith, 1231.
 — of promise, 1835, 228, 811.
 — (to make a), 556.
 Bread, 990, 1751, 1391, 1367, 1364, 452, 1553, 1508, 1430, 436, 1598, 1794, 2036, 2024, 2023, 1924, 2005, v. Food, Victuals.
 — made with milk, 1178, 1552.
 — made with water, 1751.
 — mixed with butter, 201, 1751.
 — rich with *ghī*, 730.
 — (to make), 439, 440.
 Breadth, 731, 1218, 388, 708, 437, 453.
 — of cloth, 234, 595.
 — or of a river, 357.
 Break, 584, 455, 1962, 1965, v. Pause.
 — of day, 314, 1801, 1950, v. Dawn.
To Break (v. a.) 557, 441, 297, 449, 456, 556, 934, 1339, 589, 1932.
 — an agreement or promise, 221, 222, 568, 1261.
 — (and destroy), 1548.
 — a fast, 110.
 — down, 1439.
 — forth, 584.
 — in (*To Train*, q. v.), 1873.
 — in small pieces, 729.
 — in upon, 297, 584.
 — into a house by penetrating through the wall, 1391.
 — off, 25, 1261, 1285, 1689.
 — out (a fire), 456, 631.
 — out (as an eruption), 224.
 — out (as a fire), 1936.
 — to pieces, or atoms, 708, 721, 730.
 — through troops, 761.
 — wind, 1878.

BRE—BRE.

To Break with the hand, 1625.
 ——— (v. n.) *to be Broken*, 584, 689, 1960.
 ——— the heart with grief or sorrow, 739.
Breaker, Breaking (in compos.), 1167.
Breakfast, 766, 1364, 1745, 678, 1807, 1805, 1751.
To Breakfast, 766, 1745.
Breakfast-time, 1195.
Breaking, 316, 534, 584, 556, 1348, 1166, 1167, 315, 229, 1413, 1966.
 ——— a fast, 110, 361, 1263.
 ——— off, 1285.
 ——— out on the lips after fever, 490, 491.
 ——— up of the rains, 1851.
Breast, 728, 736, 739, 1142, 412, 1883, 1185, 149, 1886, 62, 499, 615, 644, 670, 1140, 1326, 1857, 1981.
 ——— (collar of a garment), 670.
 ——— to swell (in young women), 739.
 ——— to a child (giving the) when it contains no milk, 1505.
 ——— inflamed (of a woman), 567.
 ——— (one who beats his or her, in the *Muharram*), 1142, 2014.
 ——— (voice or sound from the), 1779.
Breasthigh, 739.
Breastplate, 684, 1932.
Breast-work, 1262, v. *Parapet*.
Breasts (large), 692.
Breath, 874, 1113, 1779, 390, 77, 1032, 1772.
 ——— (having stinking), 1463.
 ——— (last), 874, 1779, 982, 1769.
 ——— (to be out of), 1848, 1874.
 ——— (to stop one's, when feigning death, &c.), 875.
 ——— (to take), 875.
To Breathe, 77, 874, 875, 754.
 ——— one's last, 874.
 ——— short, 874, 875.
Breathing, 77, 550, 875, 912, 1113, 1569.
 ——— into, 1779.
Breathings (last) of a dying man, 776.
Breathless, 333.
Breaths, 155.
Bred, 405.
Breech, 1985, v. *Backside*, &c.
Breech (of a gun, cannon), 1958, 2031.

BRE—BRI.

Breeches, 1330, 1070, 609, 1448, 1973, 1981, 1986, 2037.
 ——— belt, 1812.
Breed, 942, 1772.
 ——— (of good), 1772.
To Breed, 365, 467, 438, 1502, 679.
Breeder of disturbances, 795.
Breeding, 365, 392, 405, 438, 505, 833, 934, 937, 1289, 1909.
Breeding (bad), 226.
 ——— (good), 53, 137, 1090, 1774.
Breeze, 192, 660, 666, 1183, 1773.
 ——— (cool refreshing), 1128.
 ——— (gentle), 1183.
 ——— (morning), 1773.
Brevity, 50, 1385, 1103.
Brewer, 289.
Brewing, 290.
Bribe, 972, 1490, 118, 1692, 1693, 2043.
To Bribe, give a Bribe, 470, 972, 847.
To be Bribed, 972.
Briber, 951.
Bribery, 972.
Bribes (receiver of), 1487.
 ——— (taking of), 972.
 ——— (to take), 470.
 ——— (who takes), 972, 118.
Brick, 186, 805, 1505, 1922.
Brick-bat, 991.
Brickdust, 1064, 1414.
Brick-kiln, 302, 380, 411, 1918.
Bricklayer, 568, 947, 949, 2025, 2029.
Brickmaker, 805, 792, 2030.
Brick-work, 186.
Of Brick or tile, 805.
Bricks burnt to cinders, 654.
 ——— (instrument for cutting), 258.
Bridal, 1219.
 ——— bed or ornaments, 632.
Bride, 873, 1219, 285, 283, 1854.
 ——— dresser, 1628.
 ——— (company attending a), 1475.
 ——— (garment worn by a) at her marriage, 734.
 ——— (tent or chamber of the), 1687.
Bridegroom, 892, 1318, 1803, 873, 234, 276, 1432, 283.
 ——— (casket of jewels presented by the) to his bride, 1128.

BRI—BRI.

Bridegroom (ceremony of sending trays of food from the) to the bride, &c., 1794.
 ——— (companion of a), 1175.
 ——— (feast given by a) previous to the wedding, 1553.
 ——— (kind of dress worn by a), 1151.
Bridge, 419, 623, 1033, 1133, 1947.
 ——— of a musical instrument, 79.
 ——— of the nose, 208.
 ——— to paradise, &c., 421, 1948.
Bridle, 1521, 202, 1012, 1229, 1716, 1805.
 ——— used whilst cleaning a horse, 1273.
To Bridle, 1521.
Brief, 1385, v. *Short*, &c.
Briefly, 765, v. *In Short*.
Briefness, v. *Brevity*.
Brigade, 859.
Brigadier, 859.
Brigand, 1284.
Brigandage, 1284.
Bright, 992, 479, 478, 37, 39, 139, 645, 716, 1502, 1671, 1801.
To be Bright, 39, 1700.
Brightness, 37, 993, 628, 168, 479, 662, 715, 716, 848, 1239, 1392, 1776, 1801.
 ——— of genius, 943.
Brilliancy, 716, 168, 495, 645, 479, 236, 7, 742, 744, 1197, 1524.
Brilliant, 479, 236, 996, 1162, 1501, 1692, v. *Diamond*.
Brim, 1504, 1345, 1731, v. *Edge*, *Bank*.
Brimful, 1504, 1550, 306, 1066, 1668, 392, 1713, 1692.
Brimstone, 1462, 1463, 165, v. *Sulphur*.
Brine, 1794.
To Bring, 1502, 1536, 1539, 163, 453, 1527.
 ——— about, v. *To Accomplish*.
 ——— forth, v. *To Produce*.
 ——— forward, 125, 251.
 ——— off, 1785.
 ——— out, 801.
 ——— under, 496.
 ——— up, 365, 405, 422, 1536, 1951.
Bringer, 1503, 1536, 171.
Bringing forth, 400, 1779.
 ——— home a wife, 995, 1011, 1474.

BRI—BRO.

Bringing up, 505, 833, 365.
Brinish, Briny, v. *Salt*, &c.
Brink, 636, 1345, v. *Edge*, *Bank*.
Brisk, 630, 1172, 1795, 42, 2006, v. *Lively*, *Active*.
Briskness, v. *Activity*, &c.
Bristle, 997, v. *Hair*.
To Bristle, 1378.
Brittle, 1744, v. *Tender*, &c.
Brittleness, v. *Tenderness*.
Broach, v. *Spit*, &c.
To Broach, 1878, v. *To Pierce*, &c.
Broacher, v. *Author*, &c.
Broad, 731, 1218, 1219, 707, 431, 240, 437, 1954, 453.
As Broad as long, v. *Alike*.
Broad-cloth, 206, 277, 1088.
Broadness, v. *Breadth*.
Broadside, 2016, v. *Volley*.
Broadsword, v. *Scimitar*.
Brocade, 1659, 1009, 1368, 193, 916, 484, 544, 1505, 1198, 1717, 1103, 1923, 2001.
Brogue, 757, v. *Shoe*, &c.
Broil, 266, 1284, 1548.
To Broil, 322, 1938.
Broiled, 242, 249.
To be Broiled, 317.
Broiling, 242.
Broken, 1166, 805, 316, 455, 497, 1662, 1341, 1685, 584, 802.
 ——— down, 800, 1166, 1013.
 ——— off, 1689.
 ——— into pieces or atoms, 584, 729, 957, 1002.
To be Broken, 441, 445, 458, 584, 1410, 1960.
 ——— or interrupted (sleep), 43.
 ——— winded, 306.
Broken-heart, 805.
Brokenhearted, 869.
To be Brokenhearted, 668, 669.
Brokenness, 1166.
Broker, 871, 1659, 1724, 68, 2007.
 ——— (business of a), 871.
Brokerage, }
Brokage, } 73, 871.
Bronchocele, 1375, 1493.
Brood, 666, v. *Offspring*.
To Brood, 1143.
Brooding over affliction, 484.
Brook, 1806, 1749, 641, 651.
To Brook, v. *To Bear*, &c.
Brooking, 478.
Broom (besom), 252, 294, 603, 653, 2013.

BRO—BRU.

Broth, 95, 1173, 11, 647, 1608, 2016.
 Brothel, 800, 707, 219.
 Brother, 298, 323, 49, 235, 305, 345, 346.
 — (elder), 830, 838, 1302.
 — (father's), 1227.
 — (half), { 352.
 — (step), {
 — (husband's elder), 295.
 — (mother's), 793.
 — (own or full), 1084, 780, 1118, 1130.
 — (third) of four or more, 1050.
 — (uterine or foster), 1871.
 — (wife's), 1025, 1029, 1070.
 — (younger), 1379.
 — in law, 317, 327, 1025, 1029, 1070, 1088.
 Brotherhood, 236, 299, 323, 20, 1373, 1355, 545.
 Brotherly, 235, 52, 236.
 — love, 1935.
 Brothers, 51.
 Brother's daughter, 301.
 — son, 236, 301.
 — wife, 293, 298, 319, 1935.
 Brought, 171, 1537.
 — together, 1577.
 — up, 405.
 Brow, 471, *v.* Eyebrow, Forehead.
 — (of a hill), 1504.
 To Browbeat, 1482, 321, 657, 659, 158, 924, 1994.
 Browbeating, 924, 1482.
 Brown, 170, 1463, 1191, 1419.
 Brownish, 319.
 Brownness, 53, 170.
 To Browse, *v.* To Graze.
 Bruise, 727, *v.* Hurt.
 To Bruise, 1328, 1625, 470.
 Bruised, 692, 729, 802, 1622.
 To be Bruised, 421, 762.
 Bruising, 1194, 1605.
 Bruit, *v.* Report, &c.
 Brunt, *v.* Violence, &c.
 Brush, 1387, 1134, 1794, *v.* Assault.
 — for rubbing down horses, 1851.
 To Brush, 653, *v.* To Scamper.
 Brushwood, 653.
 Brutal, 787, 1705, 610, *v.* Cruel, &c.
 Brutality, 787, 653.
 Brute, 787, 1829.
 Brutish, 842.

BRY—BUI.

BRYONIA grandis, 278.
 Bryony, 1249.
 Bubble, 270, 768, 1126, 274, 250, 237, 215, *v.* Cheat, Cully, &c.
 To Bubble, 300, 647, 768, 1409.
 Bubbling up, 648, 768.
 Bubby, 736, 739, 1326.
 Bubo, 229, 693, 878, 12, 202.
 BUCEROS, 909.
 — malabaricus, 1488.
 BUCHANANIA latifolia, 1956.
 Buck, 208, 1377, 1304, 1859, 1989, *v.* Fop, &c.
 Bucket, 932, 873, 406, 527.
 — (leathern), 697, 1700.
 Buckle, 684.
 To Buckle, *v.* To Fasten, Apply.
 Buckler, 933, 1953, *v.* Shield.
 Bud, 1363, 1244, 1167, 1168, 584, 1392, 454, 476.
 To Bud, 1168, 1363, 1710.
 Budding, 1244.
 To Budge, 1067, 1852.
 Budget, *v.* Bag, Purse.
 Buff, *v.* Leather, &c.
 Buffalo (male), 327, 1430, 1732, 606, 1940, 2034, 1324.
 — (female), 327, 1430, 1732.
 — calf, 361, 1125, 1943.
 Buffalo (a wild), 70, 71.
 Buffalo (female) calf, 410.
 — (to push with the horn as a), 756.
 — (young), 361, 1300, 1324.
 Buffalo's (act of a) pushing with his horn, 756.
 Buffet, 564, 1490, 1659, 1664, 1681.
 To Buffet, *v.* To Box, &c.
 Buffeting, 1065.
 Buffoon, 1623, 1545, 1673, 1721, 1862, 2050, 2034.
 — (acting the), 595.
 Buffoonery, 1623, 1622, 545, 215, 1862, 1076.
 Bug, 1297, 1400, 1027, 73, 1664, 1795.
 — (green), 1463.
 Bugbear, 1878, *v.* Scarecrow.
 Bugle, { 1280, 1341, *v.* Horn.
 Buglehorn, {
 Bugloss, 1430, 1515.
 To Build, 526, 277, 276, 207, 4.
 — castles in the air, 1878.
 Builder, 1647, 276, 209, 2025, 2029, *v.* Architect.
 Building, 1228, 526, 276, 1283, 1885, 1587, 1647.
 — (lofty), 988, 1352.

BUI—BUR.

Building (temporary), 1598, 1683, 1684.
 Bulb, 2037, *v.* Knot.
 Bulk, 1700, 305, 1276, 940, 250, *v.* Most, &c.
 Bulkiness, 250, 1571, 1700.
 Bulky, 1700, 1931, 1966.
 Bull, 1032, 600, 351, 244, 242, 241, 240, 1766, 153, *v.* Errour, Blunder, &c.
 — (sign of the zodiack), 600.
 — on whose horns the earth is fabled to rest, 1430.
 To Bull (a cow), 241.
 Bullet, 1474.
 Bullock, 240, 233, 1495, *v.* Bull.
 — (young), 893, 1420.
 — driver, 271.
 Bully, 1363, 1663.
 To Bully, 899, 208, *v.* To Browbeat, &c.
 Bullying (subst.) 902, 912, 1238, 1494.
 Bulwark, 239, 777, *v.* Fort.
 Bulse, 1224.
 Bum, 727, *v.* Buttocks.
 Bump, 1434, 1474, 845.
 Bumper, 605.
 Bumpkin, *v.* Peasant, Lout.
 Bunch (of fruit), 667, 824, 1436, 663, 1978.
 — (of a camel, &c.), 1393.
 — (of plantains), 1489.
 — of ribands, &c., 456.
 — or cluster of grapes, 1489, 1978.
 Bunches, 744.
 Bundle, 1433, 1700, 1469, 1434, 421, 286, 262, 255, 254, 1429, 1349, 442, 434, 1933, 2026.
 — consisting of twenty-four arrows, 859.
 — of grass, 147, 438.
 — of old clothes, 1469.
 — of paper or papers, 1438, 1200.
 — of thread, 1390, 1511, 1840.
 — or ball of string, 428.
 To Bundle, 1434.
 Bung, 935, 2020.
 Bungle, *v.* Blunder, Errour.
 To Bungle, 267, *v.* To Blunder.
 Bungler, 142, 794, 1738.
 Bunn, *v.* Cake, &c.
 Buoy, 512, 513, 514, 1961.
 To Buoy, *v.* To Float.
 Buoyancy, *v.* Swimming, Lightness.
 Buoyant, *v.* Light, &c.
 Burden, 194, 306, 784, 1831.

BUR—BUR.

Burden-bearing or-drawing, 195.
 To Burden, *v.* To Load.
 Burdensome, 294, 1933, *v.* Heavy, &c.
 Burgess, *v.* Citizen.
 Burial, 863, 495, 502, 1428.
 — service, 1710.
 Buried, 1596.
 — treasure, 863.
 — (place where dead bodies are burnt or), 1096.
 To be Buried, 863, 1448, 1449.
 Burier, 1449.
 Burlesque, *v.* Jest, Ridicule.
 To Burn (*v. n.*) 631, 903, 273, 245, 619, 658, 830, 906, 1312, 1358.
 — brightly or clear (charcoal), 929.
 — with great fury, 902.
 — without smoke or flame, 1088.
 — (*v. a.*) 629, 603, 618, 839, 866, 896, 903, 1312.
 — a Hindū corpse, 120.
 — to ashes, 631.
 — vessels of metal, 126.
 Burned (place where Hindū women or *satis* are), 729, 1048.
 Burner, 1121, 1975.
 Burning (subst.) 128, 46, 47, 95, 1120, 839, 618, 631, 662, 926, 1117, 1121, 1824.
 — (adj. or part.) 478, 528, 529, 603, 1120, 1121, 1584, 1975.
 — (a fever), 1584.
 — glass, 29.
 — the dead, 1045.
 To Burnish, 1193, 662, 716, 2016.
 Burnisher, 1193, 2016.
 Burnt, 1259, 1117, 898, 629.
 To be Burnt, 631, 904.
 — (fit or deserving), 1117.
 Burnt offering, 1881, 178.
 — part of victuals that sticks to the bottom of a pot, 562.
 Burrow, 269, *v.* Town, Hole.
 — (rabbit's), 1781.
 Burst, *v.* Crack, Rent.
 To Burst, *be* Burst, (*v. n.*) 445, 449, 455, 515, 580, 1694, 1624, 702, 694, 584.
 — (*v. a.*) 441, 449, 456, 557, 1962, 1623, 381.
 — forth, 456, 1266.
 To Burst and fall out (as seed from the husk), 722.
 — into tears, 455.

BUR—BUT.

To Burst with laughter, 463.
 Bursting of the husk of a seed by exposure to the sun, 722.
 Burthen, 287, 294, 1759, v. Burden, &c.
 Burthen-bearing, 194, 240.
 To Bury, 1573, 863, 1428, 555.
 Burying, 1428.
 Burying-ground, 1274, 1470.
 ——— for strangers, or the poor, 1469.
 ——— place, 1596, 1654, 1335.
 Bush, 652, 653, 658, 664, 352, 287, 1977, 1951, 1933, 1528, 1495, 1378.
 ——— of which charcoal is made, 201.
 ——— of which *tattis* are made, 643.
 Bushes, 652, 655.
 Bushy, 652, 746, 1977.
 Busied, 1631.
 Business, 1298, 1299, 590, 341, 95, 189, 140, 1642, 1337, 1336, 1305, 1304, 1300, 1297, 1238, 766, 807, 907, 1053, 1071, 1150, 1180, 1231, 1340, 1341, 1459, 1656, 1958.
 ——— (carrying on of a), 1299.
 ——— (knowledge of), 1299.
 ——— (momentous or urgent), 1720.
 ——— (one who carries on the), 1298.
 Buss, v. Kiss.
 To Buss, 1272.
 Bust, 1272.
 Bustard, 697, 1342.
 Bustle, 911, 1173, 1857, 325, 536, 537, 884, 889, 905, 1003, 1409, 1447, 1866.
 The Bustle of setting out on a journey, 74.
 To Bustle, 889.
 Busy, 1631, 1635, 1297, 1306.
 ———, meddling person, 1855.
 To Busy, 254.
 To be Busy, 1522.
 But, 134, 272, 387, 1538, 1664, 403, 234, 126, 1500, 423, 441, 460, 744, 1112, 1538, 1294.
 Butcher, 1282, 941.
 To Butcher, v. To Kill, To Murder.
 Butcherly, 1076, v. Cruel, &c.
 BUTEA frondosa, 388, 419, 596, 933, 896, 895.
 Butler, 794, 799, 1158, 1299.
 Butt, 135, 555, 343, 1854, 1774, 1773, 1246, 1501, 1155, 792, 580, 2031.
 ——— end, 2031.

BUT—CAB.

To Butt, 911, 581.
 Butter, 1663, 1624, 1549, 1533, 1098, 1007, 1817.
 ——— (boiled), 993.
 ——— (clarified), 1430, 1492.
 ——— (when boiling, to give such a sound as oil or), 1345.
 To make the noise Butter does in a fryingpan, 719.
 Butterfly, 314, 404, 570.
 Butter-man, 1663.
 ——— milk, 1490, 740, 891, 1470, 1723, 1545, 1572, 1722.
 ——— used to curdle milk, 1975.
 Buttery (adj.) 993: (subst.) v. Store.
 Butting, 580, 1065, 1712.
 Buttock, Buttocks, 727, 760, 434, 379, 1072, 1355, 1756.
 Button, 535, 1487, 1507, 2030, 2039.
 Buttress, 414, 625, 895.
 Buxom, 986, 1172, v. Gay.
 To Buy, 1709, 804, 1425, 1539.
 Buyer, 803, v. Purchaser.
 Buying, 803, 1629.
 ——— and selling, 803, 1539.
 To Buzz, 315, 316, 1244, 1475.
 Buzz, Buzzing, 315, 449, 1205, 2021, 1475.
 Buzzing noise of a crowd, 664, 776.
 ——— of flies, 1245.
 ——— in the ears (to have a), 1649.
 By, 1131, 1140, 569, 1021, 1645, 292, 387, 188, 74, 1881, 1521, 1268, 573, v. Near.
 — heart, By rote, 75.
 — the by, 1848, 1197.
 — the way, 1197.
 By-door, 729.
 — name, 1518.
 — path, 418, 930, 1948.
 — road, 729.
 — room, 729, v. Closet.
 — stander, v. Witness, Present.
 — street, v. Lane.
 — way, 418, 1985.
 — word, v. Proverb, Saying.

C.

Cabal, 1472, 1451, 280, 1027, 2021.
 To Cabal, 280.
 Cabbage, 1340, 1341, 1357, 1384, 2027.
 ——— worm, 654.
 Cabin, 1978, 842, 2037, v. Cottage.

CAB—CAL.

Cabinet, 812, 1191, 1994.
 Cabinet maker, v. Carpenter.
 Cable, 968, 239, 1503.
 CACALIA sonchifolia, 1466.
 To Cackle, 265, 1344, v. To Giggle.
 Cackler, 265, v. Tattler, &c.
 Cacoehymia, 811.
 Cadaverous, v. Dead Like, Putrid.
 Cadence, 1534, 1272, 1050, v. Tone.
 Cadet, 1534, 141.
 Cadi (for *kāzī*), v. Judge.
 CÆSALPINIA bonduccella, 1322.
 ——— sappan, 263.
 Cæsar, 1293.
 Cæsura or pause in reading poetry, 532.
 Caffre, 1302, 768.
 Cage, 425, 445, 1286, 1396, 1324, 749.
 ——— (wooden), in which wild beasts are kept, 1323, 1324.
 To Cajole, 449, 545, v. To Coax.
 Cajoler, v. Weedler, &c.
 Caitiff, 1355, v. Villain, &c.
 Cake, 451, 356, 349, 1943, 965, 683, 452, 437, 390, 582, 581, 1936, 1989, v. Piece, Lump.
 Cakes, 234, 353, 371, 384, 684, 1128, 2005.
 ——— (sweet) fried in butter, &c., 1457, 1552.
 CALADIUM esculentum, 1907.
 Calamities, 107, 274, 865.
 Calamitous, v. Unfortunate.
 Calamity, 107, 1303, 1252, 1241, 213, 269, 559, 1186, 1292, 94, 764, 860, 1293, 18, 17, 152, 210, 1362, 1449, 1464, 1478, 1507, 1588, 1636, 1744, 1785, 1840.
 CALAMUS rotang, 341, 344.
 Calash, v. Car, Carriage.
 To Calcine, 307, 792.
 To Calculate, 775, 1461, 237, 2039.
 Calculating, 237.
 Calculation, 1581, 775, 647, 2039.
 ——— of nativity, 597, 1758.
 Calculator, 1581, v. Accountant.
 Calculus, 375, v. Gravel, Stone.
 Caldron, 919, 1345, 1848, 1875, 2028.
 Calendar, 373, 532, 1950, 1986.
 To Calender, 1378, 1489.
 Calendering, 1378.
 Calendrer, 1378.
 Calends, 1239.
 CALENDULA, 1452.

CAL—CAL.

Calf, 1471, 1537, 223, 192, 1943, v. Simpleton, &c.
 ——— of the leg, 429, 573, 1950.
 ——— (skin of a) stuffed, 1336.
 Calico, v. Chintz.
 Calif, } for *khalifa*, q. v. 813.
 Caliph, }
 Caliph (office or dignity of), 810.
 Caligraphy, 823.
 Calico (fine), 1947.
 To Calk (a ship, &c.), 1303, 1431.
 Calking a ship, &c. (act of), 1303, 1488.
 Call, 270, 416, 1395, 1523, 1848, 1948, 1893, 595, v. Summons, Command, &c.
 ——— to prayer, 1761.
 To Call, 269, 416, 1411, 1523, 1877, 1934, 1409, 1204, 295, 209.
 ——— aloud, 416, 596, 927, 1848.
 ——— for, 1204, 1690, v. To Ask for.
 ——— names, 1429.
 ——— on, v. To Visit.
 ——— out, 1481, v. To Challenge.
 ——— over, v. To Read.
 ——— to mind, 1891.
 Called, 1626, 1542, 1706, 2019.
 ——— (commonly), 1219.
 To be Called, 1409, 1396.
 CALLICARPA americana, 255.
 Calling, 181, 270, 355, 1192, 1761, 1848, 167, v. Trade, &c.
 ——— out aloud (subst.) 416, 1948.
 Callous, 1324, 2012, 2041, v. Hard, &c.
 Callousness, v. Hardness, &c.
 Calm, 1643, 1031, 569, 1047, v. Quiet.
 To Calm, 517, 342, 1548, 563, v. To Pacify, &c.
 Calmly, v. Gently, &c.
 Calmness, 1910, 519, v. Gentleness, &c.
 CALOTROPIS gigantea, 69.
 Caltrops, 805, 788.
 To Calve, 340, 810, v. To Produce young.
 To Calumniate, 566, 1521, 228, 1453, 190, 747, 891, 1207, 1539, 1878.
 Calumniated, 228.
 Calumniator, 228, 555, 813, 1651, 1967, 1796, 1793.
 Calumny, 300, 566, 108, 1206, 1523, 1492, 1362, 304, 934.
 Calx, 792, v. Ashes.

CAL—CAN.

Calx of copper, 486.
 — of tin, 284, 1287.
 Cambrick, 721, *v.* Linen.
 Camel, 95, 176, 635, 1155, 883, 261, 225, 1747, 1609, 1046, 2003.
 — (female or she), 1747, 1026, 1032, 1975.
 — (gun carried on a), 1155.
 — (litter carried on a), 1588.
 — (mounted on a), 1155, 1022.
 — (piece of wood in the nose of a, to guide him by), 1716, 1789.
 — (who rides on a), 1155, 1032.
 — (young), 286.
 — driver or keeper, 1025, 1155.
 Camel's saddle, 1587.
 — (tree of a), 653.
 Camel-step, 1155.
 Camelopard, 1115, 1430.
 Camels (disorder in), 262.
 — (flocks of), 771.
 — (small), 777.
 CAMELUS bactrianus, 883.
 Camlet, *v.* Shawl, Woollen-cloth, &c.
 Camomile, 189.
 Camp, 828, 1516, 409, 66.
 — followers, 1939.
 Campaign, 1076, *v.* Plain, Cantonments.
 Camphire, 1302, 1317, 1296, Camphor, 326, 1487.
 Camphorate, 1302.
 Can, *v.* Cup, &c.
 — *v.* To be Able.
 Canaan, 1379.
 Canaille, 167, *v.* The Vulgar, Mean people.
 Canal, 1300, 1741, 1806, 1749, 1752, 1753, 1396.
 Canals (watered by), 1300.
 To Cancel, 753, 1724 *v.* To Efface.
 Cancellated, *v.* Chequered, &c.
 Cancelled, 1682, 1686.
 Cancelling, 1586.
 Cancer (disease), 1067, 1861.
 — (sign), 1067, 1338, 1339.
 Candid, 1182, 950, 447, 362, 337, 333, 309, 1135, 1403, 1785.
 Candidate, 141, 816, 1199.
 Candidateship, 816.
 Candidly, 1686.
 Candle, 191, 216, 1290, 422, 916, 1060, 1170.

CAN—CAP.

Roman Candle (fireworks), 1791.
 Candle's end, 584.
 Candlestick, 836, 1170, 1252.
 Candle-wick, 376.
 Candour, 1403, 950, 812, Candidness, 334, 362, 1056, 1135, 1182, 1185, 1186.
 Cane, 1808, 341, 1932, 1064, 344.
 — (staff, *q. v.*), 1859, 748.
 — (field of sugar), 1812.
 To Cane, 1509.
 Canes (bed of), 1808.
 — grow (place where), 1812.
 Canine hunger, 648.
 — tooth, 1739.
 CANIS aureus, 1494.
 Canker of a sore, 811.
 — (worm), 2035.
 To Canker, *v.* To Corrupt, Decay.
 CANNA indica, 1910.
 CANNABIS sativa, 1430, 220, 283, 297, 1831, 2011.
 Cannibal, 55.
 Cannon, 554, 1434, 998.
 — (kind of) carried on an elephant, 905, 1850.
 Cannon-ball, 1473, 1474.
 To Cannonade, 554.
 Cannoneer, 554, 1474.
 Cannot, *v.* Not To be Able.
 Canoe, 932.
 Canoge (city), 1290.
 Canon, 1273, 1194, *v.* Law, Rule.
 Canopus (the star), 1131.
 Canopy, 1035, 1171, 1150, 1078, 720, 688, 34, 1091, 1794, 1909, 1979, 1987.
 Cant word, 536.
 Canter (pace of a horse), 440.
 To Canter, 440.
 Cantering, 1285.
 Canthus, *v.* Angle of the eye.
 Canticle, 2047, *v.* Anthem, Hymn.
 Canton, *v.* District, &c.
 Cantonments, 741, 755.
 Canvass, 575, 419.
 To Canvass, 37, 741, *v.* To Examine, Solicit.
 Cap, 584, 480, 1358, 1969, *v.* Cover.
 — of the knee, 1980.
 Capability, 1270, 1209, 1536, 1092, 649, 180.
 Capable, 1270, 1271, 1503, 1030, 357, 1620, 179, 648, 649, 819, 1096, 968, 844.
 To be Capable, *v.* To be Able.
 Capableness, *v.* Capacity, &c.

CAP—CAP.

Capacious, 1253, 1351, 1824.
 Capaciousness, *v.* Largeness, &c.
 Capacity, 1462, 1270, 786, 1536, 54, 83, 462, 61, 1375, 1919, 1956.
 Cap-à-pie, 1060.
 Cape (of a garment), 1446.
 Capella (star in Auriga), 1233.
 Caper, *v.* Leap, Jump.
 — tree, 102.
 To Caper, 1332, *v.* To Leap, Bound.
 Capillary, *v.* Hair Like.
 Capital, 673, *v.* Principal, Great, Deserving death.
 — stock, 1068, 439, 102, 253, 260, 1775, 1557, 1709, 1359, 1103, 339, 2039, 2047.
 — (city), 499, 831.
 Capitation tax, 621, 1571.
 To Capitulate, *v.* To Stipulate.
 Capitulation, *v.* Agreement.
 Capon, 50.
 CAPPARIS aphylla, 1344.
 — spinosa, 102.
 — trifoliata, 244.
 — (fruit of the), 466.
 Caprice, 286, 512, 542, 1701, 1523, *v.* Fancy, &c.
 Capricious, 286, 542, 827, 882, 510, 170, 1534, 1568, 1739, 1855, 1863.
 Capriciousness, 286, 542, 882, *v.* Fancy, &c.
 Capricorn (the sign), 617, 1661.
 — (two bright stars in the left horn of), 941.
 Caprimulgus, 684.
 Capriole (to make a horse), 1524.
 CAPSICUM (red pepper) 1427, 1603.
 — frutescens, 1603.
 Capsule or seed-vessel (especially of the poppy), 939, 938.
 Captain, 1071, 1192, 1741, 1004, 1029, *v.* Chief.
 Captain-general, *v.* General, &c.
 — of the guard, 1894.
 Captious, 1785, 550, 266, 2020, *v.* Quarrelsome.
 Captiousness, 550, 1785.
 To Captivate, 280, 1293, 1713, 851, 1443.
 Captivated, 369, 1443, 1445, 1559, 1652, *v.* Enamoured.
 Captivating, 1043, 1714.
 — the mind, 1696.
 Captive, 1443, 1293, 281, 94, 282, 1675, 858, 240.
 — (to become), 280, 281.
 Captivity, 94, 1443, 279.
 Capture, 416, 1443, 516.

CAP—CAR.

To Capture, 416.
 Caput mortuum of tobacco, 1451.
 Car, 1428, 313, 487, 749, 961, 1218, 1496, 1680, 1933.
 — or chariot of the gods, 275, (celestial), 354, 1838.
 Carabine, *v.* Carbine.
 Carat (weight), 1293.
 Caravan, 1272, 1300, 1969.
 — (chief of a), 1029, 1272.
 — (person of a) 1300.
 Caravansary, 1300, 1060, 302, 958, 1062, 2048.
 Caraway, 40.
 Carbine, 876, 1278.
 Carbuncle, 1153, 2029, *v.* Pimple.
 Carcass, 672, 1500.
 Card, 1830.
 — maker, 1462.
 To Card, 906, 908, 560, 2031.
 Card (to draw a), 595,
 — (drawing a), 595.
 — playing (term in), 1466.
 Cards, 484.
 — (game at), 484, 1462, 708.
 — (name of a play at), 1137.
 — (revoke at), 1117.
 — (to beat at), 1856.
 — (to cut), 1830.
 Cardamoms, 126, 127, 1272.
 Carder (of cotton), 355, 781, 909.
 Cardiac, 1659.
 Cardinal, *v.* Principal, Chief.
 — number, 1217.
 Carding (price of), 544.
 Care, 796, 797, 1264, 1582, 1600, 1789, 404, 178, 153, 105, 47, 533, 573, 613, 718, 771, 778, 785, 899, 1019, 1055, 1472, 1578, 1869, 1973, 2050.
 To Care, 1264, 791.
 Care (free from), 1735.
 — (have a), 440, 796.
 — (in the), 785.
 — (take), 471, 478, 1019, 1863.
 — (to take), 796, 1789.
 — of, 771, 797, 944, 974, 1055, 1134, 1754, 1973.
 — (taking), 796, 1472, 1863.
 — of, 1791, 1600, 973, 361.
 Not Cared for, 1561.
 Career, 889.
 Careful, 1052, 796, 613, 1117, 1880.
 To be Careful of, 625.
 Carefulness, 796, 613, 888, 1880, 1973, *v.* Caution.

CAR—CAR.

Careless, 1759, 880, 527, 332, 329, 93, 1765, 1720, 1503, 1497, 1235, 1066, 942, 37.
 — child or person, 1807.
 — (to be very), 1307.
 Carelessness, 1235, 533, 332, 329, 516, 1759, 1617, 527, 685, 1130, 1241, 1497, 1503, 1912.
 Cares, 98.
 Caress, Caresses, 1499, 1799.
 To Caress, 459, 460, 545, 1364, 1799, 62, 1844, 838, 733.
 Caressing, 1799.
 CAREYA arborea, 473.
 Cargo, 306, 1418.
 CARICA papaya, 372.
 Caries, v. Rottenness.
 Carious, 982.
 CARISSA carandas, 1342.
 Carnage, 825, 1654, 2023, v. Slaughter.
 Carnal, 1780, 623, 1177.
 Carnality, 1780.
 Carnation colour, 1457.
 Carnelion, 626, 1899, v. Cornelian.
 Carnival, v. Festival.
 Carnivorous, 1512, 57.
 Carol, v. Song, &c.
 To Carol, 749.
 Carousal, 1723, v. Festivity.
 Carousing, 1753, 1802.
 Carp, 854, 1129, 2008.
 To Carp, v. To Cavil.
 Carpenter, 252, 853, 1043, 1115, 1758, 1991, 1930.
 — (insect so called), 2042.
 Carpenter's wife, 251.
 Carpentry, 853, 1758.
 Carper, 534, 773, 1232, 1785, v. Caviller.
 Carpet, } 1272, 1257, 255,
 Carpeting, } 223, 1972, 1926,
 1691, 854, 1161, 1205, 1235,
 1494, 2015.
 Carpet for cleaning the feet on, 356.
 — spread to walk on, 368.
 — to sit on at prayer, 191, 92, 1635, 1050, 1973.
 — spreader, 1254.
 — weaver, 1161.
 — (cloth spread over a), 680, 603, 602.
 — (cloth or) which is spread under a *hukka*, 1018.
 — (round) spread under a *hukka*, 1441.
 — (small), 1806.
 — (to be on the), 848.
 Carpets, 1259.

CAR—CAS.

Carriage, 1428, 406, 211, 62, 749, v. Cart.
 — (conveyance, q. v.) 194.
 — 695, 1984, v. Behaviour, Conduct.
 — (four-wheeled), 961, 1483.
 — (smallish sort of, on two wheels), 1680.
 — (part of a), 538.
 Carried, 1602.
 To be Carried on, 1069.
 Carrier, 1614, 783, 767, 294, 240, 195, 194, 70, 1707.
 Carrion, 1604, v. Carcass.
 Carrot, 1010, 1427.
 — (hard part in the centre of a, &c.), 1855.
 — (leaf of the), 1435.
 Carrots (dish of boiled), 1435.
 To Carry, 1537, 938, 34.
 — a dead body, 1377.
 — away quickly, 1845.
 — into effect, v. To Effect.
 — off, 360, v. To Destroy.
 — on business, 1305.
 — to account, 237.
 Fit to Carry a load, 1499.
 Carrying (part.) 1350.
 — (act of), 936.
 — (figures in arithmetick), 534.
 — (price paid for), 936.
 Cart, 1428, 1218, 62, 749, 998, 1079, 1514, 1084, 1933.
 — part of a), 1434.
 — (small), 1514, 1579.
 Cartel, 1253.
 Carter, 1428, 1218.
 CARTHAMUS tinctorius, 1222, 1344, 1645, 1349.
 Cartilage, 2032, v. Gristle.
 Cartilaginous part of the nose, 827.
 Cartouch-box, 558, 927.
 Cartridge, 584, 585, 1299, 1965.
 — (light), 632.
 Cartwright, 1930, v. Carpenter.
 Cartwrights (cast generally employed as), 1395.
 To Carve, 1415, 1377, 1285, v. To Cut.
 Carve (to cause to), 1402.
 Carved, 1679, 1689.
 Carver, 1377, 1781, 503.
 — of idols, 214.
 Carving, 1782, v. Sculpture.
 CARYOPHYLLUS aromaticus, 1532.
 Cascade, 658, 676, 10.

CAS—CAS.

Case (covering), 1242, 1191, 823, 464, 1809, 1518, 1461, 1416, 2041.
 — (condition, q. v.) 766, 767, 1192.
 — (in grammar), 1300.
 — barbers, surgeons, &c. keep their tools in, 1348.
 — for needles, 755.
 Case (statement of a), 1586, v. Statement.
 In Case, 49, 845, 1192.
 In that Case, 501, 553, 561.
 To Case, 1613, v. To Cover.
 Casement, 1406, 1977, v. Window.
 Cash, 1782, 469, 498, 993, 1009.
 — (paid, &c. in), 1782.
 To Cashier, 242, 1785.
 Cash-keeper, } 435, 498, 993,
 Cashier, } 1267.
 Cashew nut, 2024.
 Cashmerian, 1353.
 Cask, 461.
 Casket, 1191, 848, 217, 779, 1093, 1994.
 CASSIA alata, 830.
 — fistula, 140.
 — obtusifolia, 430.
 — sophera, 1350.
 — tora, 709.
 — (woody), 493.
 — (laurus, leaf of the,) 570, 572.
 Cast (throw, q. v.), 460.
 — of the dice, 838.
 — of the eye, 1244.
 — (having a), v. Squinting.
 — down, 1264.
 — (in a mould), 1272.
 — (metal), 933, 934.
 — (tribe, q. v.), 1373, 1322, 1292, 1143, 1315, 1375, 1376, 1383, 1391, 1394, 1395, 1466, 1468, 1470, 1490, 1529, 1533, 1545, 1570, 1702, 1730, 1770, 1772, 1788, 1792, 601, 942, 545, 896, 1346, 1355.
 — of Rājputs, 738, 1330.
 — (a low), 890, 1021, 2000.
 — (man who has lost his), 37, 1326.
 — (of bad), 1326.
 — (of low), 1366.
 — (one of the four Hindū casts), 1398.
 Cast-off clothes, 25, 27, 32.
 To Cast, 925, 667, 666, 1993, 1937, 1935, 1548, 1048, 2008.
 — down, 1439.
 — (metal), 933, 935, 1948.

CAS—CAT.

To Cast unkind looks, 507.
 — up, 646, 647, 1727, v. To Calculate, Vomit.
 To be Cast, 198, 929, 1953, 936.
 Cast (to deprive another of), 942.
 Castanets, 1971.
 Caster, 150, 925.
 To Castigate, 879, v. To Chastise.
 Castigation, v. Punishment.
 Casting, 933, 111, 2008.
 Castle, 1438, 1561, 1448, 1449, 1386, 777, 2038, v. Fort.
 — at chess, 965.
 — builder, 826.
 Castles in the air (to build), 826, 1512.
 Castor, v. Otter.
 Castor-oil, 1003.
 — (tree whence), 70.
 To Castrate, 332, 807.
 Castrated (animal), 807, 50, 233.
 Casual, 1212.
 Casually, v. Accidentally.
 Casualty, 1823, v. Accident, Chance.
 — list of horses which have died in the cavalry, 1078.
 Cat (he), 269, 270, 271, 1440, 1932, 1679, 1555, 1856, 323.
 — (she), 274, 279, 1440, 1859.
 Cat out of the bag (to let the), 1875.
 — (white), 323.
 — (wild), 278, 639.
 Catalogue, 486, 90, 1256, 2011, 2043, v. List, &c.
 Catamite, 1430, 213, 292, 1212, 1393, 577, 2039.
 Cataplasm, 581, 1196, 1945.
 Cataract, 10, v. Cascade.
 — disease, 605, 1038, 1769, 1954, v. Gutta serena.
 Catarrh, 1011, 1769, 1878, 2006, v. Cold.
 Catastrophe, v. End, Conclusion.
 Catch, 157, 416, 1443.
 To Catch, 416, 1405, 900, 851, 449, 169, 1932, 1884, 1530, 1487, 1468.
 — (as a disorder), 1526.
 — (as prey), 1165.
 — fire, v. To be Kindled.
 Catcher, 1494.
 Catching, v. Infectious.
 Catchwood, 789.
 Catechu, 1320.
 Categorical, 337, v. Absolute.
 Category, 385.
 To Cater, v. To Provide, &c.

CAT—CAU.

Caterer, 1992.
 Caterpillar, 318, 654, 1370, 323.
 Catgut, 487, 991.
 Catherine-wheels, 697.
 Cathartick, *v.* Purge, Purgative.
 Cathedral, 605, 1622.
 Cat's-eyed, 67.
 Cattle, 1698, 884, 937, 1046.
 Cavalcade, 1113, *v.* Train.
 Cavalier, 1113, 313, 509, 877, 1248, 1443, 2012, *v.* Horseman.
 Cavalry, 92, 828, 1113, *v.* Horseman.
 Caucasus, 1272.
 Caudle, 45, 426, 753, 774, 1904.
 Cave, } 1376, 1234, 1415, 1377,
 Cavern, } 1408, 2020, 1414, 1432,
 1428, 1286, 935, 322, 561,
 1418, 1476.
To be Caught, 450, 454, 1041, 1100.
 Cavil, 50, 534, 773, 1232, 1785, 1853.
To Cavil, 534, 661, 129.
 Caviller, 534, 770, 773, 820, 1232, 1785.
 Cavesson, 1315, 1789.
 Cavity, 1449, 462, 648, 1416, 1759.
 ——— formed by putting the two hands together, 148.
 ——— in which grain is kept, 1398.
 Caul, 663, 605, 695, *v.* Omentum.
 Cauliflower, 457, 1453.
 Causal (*verb*) 1263, 1565.
 Cause, 1036, 1701, 1226, 1300, 1621, 1645, 1793, 656, 405, 260, 200, 189, 65, 1704, 531, 808, 833, 892, 986, 1281, 1341, 1674, 1793, 1824, 1828, 1833, 1884.
 ——— (efficient), 1226.
 ——— (final), 1226.
 ——— (first), 1617.
 ——— (formal), 1226.
 ——— (material), 1226.
 ——— (suit in law), 1642, 1656.
 ——— (without a), 117.
To Cause, 925, 920, 453, 238, 34, 1579.
 Causelessly, } 334, 337, 1900.
 Causeless, }
 Causer, 1617, 1701, 1579.
 ——— of causes, 1617.
 Causes, 78, 103.
 Causey, } 1404.
 Causeway, }
 Caustick (*adj.*) 571, 764.
 ——— (*subst.*) 1730.
 Cauterization, 1981.

CAU—CEN.

To Cauterize, 833.
 Cauterized, 833.
To be Cauterized, or *To Caute-*
rize one's self, 1453.
 Caution, 796, 771, 47, 407, 613, 733, 760, 1881, 1019, 1034, 1063, 1863, 1973.
To Caution, 796, 686, 121, 171, 613, 1307, 1863.
 Cautious, 796, 732, 171, 733, 760, 1880, 1863, 1034, 1052, 1490, 1808.
 Cautiously, 47, 1034.
 Cautiousness, *v.* Caution.
 Cayenne pepper, 1427.
To Cease, 1843, 857, 754, 198, 33, 1708, 409, 509, 567, 1249, 1611.
 Ceased, 1708.
 Ceaseless, 840, 1594, *v.* Inces-

sant.
 Ceasing from labour on finishing, 1249, 1254.
 Cedar, *v.* Cypress.
To Cede, 517.
 CEDRELA toona, 546, 560.
To Ceil, 743.
 Ceiling, 1078, 789, *v.* Roof.
 CELASTRUS (staff tree), 1551.
To Celebrate, 964, 1062, 1475.
 ——— a marriage, 341.
 Celebrated, 1633, 1674, 623, 1751, 1750, 1645, 1707, 1629, 973, 2010.
 Most Celebrated, 101.
To be Celebrated, 1751.
To become Celebrated, 1750.
 Celebrating, 1176, 527.
 Celebration, *v.* Praise, &c.
 Celebrity, 1750, 1751, 621, 1176, 1795, 1813, 393.
 Celerity, 630, 679, 675, 350, 498, 1942, 1267, 1038.
 Celestial, 91, 1265, 1227, 1120, 1092, 1277, 311.
 ——— chorister or musician, 1463.
 ——— globe or orb, 90, 697, 1042.
 ——— orbs or spheres, 111.
 Celibacy, 494, 1384.
 ——— (one devoted to), 1526.
 Cell, 770, 1359, 1472.
 Cellar, 561, 322.
 Cellular, 795.
 CELOSIA, 481, 614.
 CELSIA, 1356.
 Cement, 1436, 510, 179, 1454, 2050, *v.* Mortar, Glue.
To Cement, 647, 1667, 1833.
 Cemetery, 1096, 1617, *v.* Tomb.
 Censer, 1512, 1519, 1577.

CEN—CER.

Censor, 1583.
 Censorious, 773, 1232, 1476, 1796.
 Censoriousness, 773, 1232, 1796.
 Censure, 1203, 772, 130, 31, 23, 17, 1816, 1796, 524.
 ——— (unjust), 1523.
To Censure, 1667, 773, *v.* *To Blame*.
 Censurer, 1203, 1148.
Per Cent, 1138.
 Centaury, 1220.
 Centipede, 1380, 1468.
 Central, Centrick, 1832, 344.
 Centre, 1609, 1593, 1578, 809, 1832, 1782, 1598, 1597, 343.
 Centry, *v.* Sentinel.
 Centuple, 1460.
 Century, 2017.
 Cephalick, 1659.
 ——— vein in the arm, 1065.
 Cerecloth, 1711.
 Ceremonial, 1530.
 Ceremonies, 52, 535.
 ——— (constant or daily) of religion, 1757.
 ——— (master of the), 1726.
 Ceremonious, 535, 1530.
 ——— attention, 535.
To be Ceremonious, 535.
 Ceremony, 535, 713, 1075, 545, 136.
 ——— in adoration of the gods, 65.
 ——— observed when the sun enters Aries, 697.
 ——— preparative to marriage, 674.
 ——— when a dead body is burning, 1316.
 ——— (religious), 1353, 1373.
 ——— (waving), 535.
 ——— (without), 330.
 Ceres, 1511.
 Certain, 1895, 1625, 1185, 780, 498, 335, 1629, 1657, 1767, 1771.
 ——— knowledge, 1226.
 ——— one or person, 1394, 1264, 139.
 ——— (knowing for), 1586.
 Certainly, 127, 1657, 1895, 1426, 171, 677, 173, 817, 950, 1229, 1268, 1657, 1771, 1774, 1825.
 Certainty, 1895, 1806, 1774, 1771, 573, 498, 497, 2009.
 CERTHIA tula, 445.
 Certificate, 1103, 856.
 Certified, 1587, 1648.
 Certifying, 1589.
 Cerulean, 91, 67, 75, 1814.

CER—CHA.

Ceruse, 1077, 2010.
 CERVUS, elephas, 196.
 ——— porcinus, 31.
 Cess, *v.* Tax, Assessment.
To Cess, *v.* *To Assess*.
 Cessation, 1254, 93, 172, 558, 1754, 1720, 1015, 746.
 Cession, 517, 530.
To Chafe, *v.* *To Rub*, Fret, &c.
 Chaff, 310, 319, 1503, 741, 456, 288, 957, 1951.
 ——— or straw mixed with grain for cattle, 1034.
 Chafing dish, 28, 163, 1310, 1398, 1689, 1577.
 Chagrin, 1281, *v.* Displeasure, &c.
To Chagrin, *v.* *To Vex*, &c.
 Chagrined, 983, 1637.
 Chain, 1014, 1033, 1087, 2012, 1080.
 ——— by which a door is fastened, 1012.
 ——— fastened to horses' legs, 432.
 ——— for the feet of elephants, 151.
 ——— for the neck, 1207.
 ——— or iron catch to fasten a door, 1379.
 Chained, 1014, 1624.
 Chains, 1085.
In Chains, 356, 1014, 1659.
 Chains (iron) on a culprit's legs, 432, 472.
 Chair, 1338, 469, 1716, 1581, 1626, 1191, 880.
 ——— (sedan), 725, 1404, 475, 287.
 ——— of state, 1679, 1680.
 Chairman, 1726, 403, *v.* President, Bearer, &c.
 Chaise, *v.* Car, Carriage.
 Chalice, *v.* Cup.
 Chalk, 1406, 755, 1324, 1405.
 Challenge, 1523.
To Challenge, 1523, 585, 813.
 Chamber, 1386, 795, 770, 1369.
 ——— of a gun, 804, 1386.
 ——— of a puerperal (child-bed) woman, 1113.
 ——— (ornamented) where the bride sits, 770.
 Chamberlain, 764, 769, 1254.
 Chameleon, 290, 308, 772, 1063, 1443, 2041, 2042.
 Chamois, *v.* Goat (mountain).
 Chamomile, *v.* Camomile.
To Champ, 682, 1978, *v.* *To Chew*.
 Champaign, *v.* Plain, &c.

CHA—CHA.

Champion, 1087, 639, 452, 294, 113.
 Chance, 29, 1442, 1102, 1776, 899, 696, 389, 225.
By Chance, 29, 203, 916, 1284, 1900.
To Chance, *v.* *To* Happen.
 Chancellor, 1186.
 Chancellorship, 1185.
 Chancre, 576, 689.
 Chandelier, 652, 1290.
 Chandler, 1170.
 Change, 528, 498, 489, 458, 156, 7, 149, 532, 1442.
 — of diet, 687.
 — of the moon, 136, 496.
 — (small money), 1002, 1600.
 — for the better, 1778.
To Change, 489, 420, 231, 447, 446.
 — as the moon, 680.
 — condition, 1878.
 — money, 315, 557, 820, 1962.
 — one's attitude in sword-playing, 898.
 Changeable, 1568, 712, 510, 319, 290.
 — disposition (person of a), 1483.
 Changeableness, 542, *v.* Inconstancy.
 Changed, 1566, 1559, 919, 866, 528, 244, 1651, 1618, 1635, 1681.
 — (to be entirely), 1329.
 Changer, *v.* Moneychanger.
 Changing (subst.) 521, 772, 786, 1187, 1622.
 — alternately, 1561.
 — one of the weak letters for another, 526.
 — coin (price paid for), 557.
 Channel, 1822, 1162, 1927.
 — (medium), 1832.
 — through which fields are watered, 1136.
 Chant, *v.* Song.
To Chant, 2036, *v.* *To* Sing.
 Chanted (poetry) before the bier of a corpse, 1710.
 Chants (person who) before the bier of a corpse, 1710.
 Chap, 286, 1962, 1982, *v.* Cleft, Jaw, &c.
To Chap, *v.* *To* Split, Crack, &c.
 Chapel, 516, *v.* Temple.
 Chaplain, 516, *v.* Priest, Preacher.
 Chaplet, 1129, 1846, 516.
 Chapman, 1431, *v.* Purchaser.

CHA—CHA.

Chapter, 189, 1262, 60, 89.
 — of the *kur'an*, 1119, 1120.
 — (first) of the *kur'an*, 1248.
 Chapters, 13.
To Char the end of the match of a gun, 1452.
 CHARA (name of a plant), 1301.
 Character, 307, 977, 1836, 1147, 1795, *v.* Letter, Mark.
 — (fame, reputation, *q.v.*), 1750, 8, 1552, 1064, 774, 385, 372.
 — (good), 1813.
 — (of good), 1813.
 — (to lose one's), 297, 307, 774.
 — (to take away), 9.
 Charcoal, 1011, 132, 1394, 2032.
 — (balls or cakes of) for the *hukka*, 582, 1451.
 Charge, 785, 979, 1979.
 — (expense, *q.v.*), 1634.
 — (of a gun), 1923.
 — (trust, deposit), 135, 136, 944, 1041, 1602, 1345, 562, 901.
 — *v.* Attack, Precept, Order, Load, Burden,
 — (in the), 498, 785.
 — (receiving any thing in), 1564.
 — (things given in), 785, 901.
To Charge, 307, 1867, *v.* *To* Intrust, Impute, Accuse, Command, Enjoin, Attack, Load, &c.
 Charge (to give in) to a watch or guard, 445.
 — (to take in), 979.
 Charged, 387.
 Charger, 518, *v.* Dish, Steed.
 Charges, 498.
 Chariot, 961, 1428, 1218, 1483, 1442, *v.* Carriage, &c.
 Charioteer, 961, 1025, 1115, *v.* Coachman.
 Charitable, 838, 432, 431, 1592, 915, *v.* Liberal.
 — gift or grant for the support of priests, &c., 1762.
 — purposes (intended for), 827.
 Charity, 835, 836, 327, 326, 319, 197, 902, *v.* Kindness, Alms.
 — lands, 186, 467, 1762.
 — (money for), 352, 355.
 Charles's wain, 1040, 1949, *v.* Bear (greater).
 Charm, 584, 559, 479, 526, 1972, 772, 578, 548, 1678, 1714, 1848, 1741, *v.* Amulet, Spell.

CHA—CHE.

Charm against venom, 1428.
To Charm, 1713, 602, 1531, 1714.
 — a snake so as to prevent his biting, 1424.
 Charmed, 1260, 1713.
 Charmer, 869, *v.* Enchanter, Beloved.
 Charming, 870, 869, 790, 821, 868, 1996, 1714, 1696, 1128, 1165, 1673, 1676, 1985.
 Charms, 540.
 Chart, 1782.
 Charter, 2012, 1231, 545, *v.* Grant.
 Chase, 1164, 1165, 1193, 980, 1418, 1760, 181, 45, 119, 959.
 — (place for hunting), 982.
 — of a gun, 1749.
 — (of the), 119, 1165.
 — (beast or bird of) that always catches its game, 1306.
To Chase, 1419, 980, 466, 1884.
 Chasm, 1167, 1376, 1995, *v.* Breach.
 Chaste, 362, 363, 1499, 1183, 360, 1047, 482, 372, 1816, 1199, 1213, 1223, 1362, 1440, 1586, 1621.
To Chasten, } 1073, 1131, 483,
To Chastise, } 481, 372, 1776,
 1307, 722, 548, 501, 749,
 1027, 1082, 1307.
 Chastisement, 481, 1472, 1292, 1131, 1223, 1224, 501, 525, 1073.
 Chastiser, 483, *v.* Punisher.
 Chastising, 1698.
 Chastity, } 363, 1222, 360, 1189,
 Chastness, } 1223, 1621, 774, 372.
 Chat, 263, 1432, *v.* Talk, Tattle.
To Chat, 265, *v.* *To* Talk, Prattle.
 Chattels, 761, 254, 140, 78, 40, 1061, 965, 1561, 1832, *v.* Goods.
To Chatter, 265, 579, 660, 700, 762, 1006, 1827, 263, 264, 409.
 — (the teeth), 836, 866, 1328.
 — nonsense, 251.
 Chatterer, 251, 265, 266, 450, 696, 700, 927, 1828, 1970.
 Chattering, 237, 579, 696, 847, 1008, 1986.
 — nonsense, 1049.
 Chatty, 191, 823.
To Chaw, *v.* *To* Chew.
 Cheap, 67, 1074, 1253, 1355, 1579, 1681, 1867, 1823.
 Cheapening, 1662.
 Cheapness, 67, 1074, 1253, 1822.

CHE—CHE.

Cheat, 861, 1260, 314, 312, 267, 539, 590, 1659, 1615, 1589, 1201, 996, 898, 772, 738, 627, 1757, 1939, 1960, 1970.
To Cheat, 1260, 861, 843, 751, 590, 1970, 1712, 1537, 1263, 210.
To be Cheated, 199, 596.
 Cheater, 590, *v.* Cheat.
 Cheating, 861, 1660, 752, 527, 590, 627, 896, 1260, 1996.
 Check, 1195, 2006, 441, *v.* Stop.
 — at chess, 1174, 1351.
 — (on a banker), 357, 595.
To Check, 841, 924, 1093, 1968, 1195, 1977, *v.* *To* Stop, &c.
 Checkered, *v.* Variegated, &c.
 Checking, 924.
 Checkmate, 1174, 1544.
 Cheek, 965, 1428, 1317, 798, 1212, 1217, 2030, 2029.
 Cheer, 749, 750, *v.* Entertainment, Gayety.
To Cheer, 1867, 692, *v.* *To* Animate.
 Cheerful, 822, 824, 803, 821, 755, 258, 512, 392, 815, 868, 869, 1058, 1992, 1665, 1172, 1146, 1876, 1255, 1351, 1586, 1623, 2039.
To be Cheerful, 1427.
 Cheerfully, 824, 256.
 Cheerfulness, 803, 822, 302, 258, 143, 100, 5, 1173, 484, 529, 815, 1038, 1070, 1089, 1201, 1255, 1351, 1623, 1665, 1686, 1769, 824, 869, 1279.
 Cheerless, 1737, *v.* Sad, Gloomy.
 Cheese, 432.
 — (round of a), 706.
 Cheesy, 432.
 CHENOPODIUM album, 216.
 Chequered, 676.
To Cherish, 365, 405, 1799, 392.
 Cherished, 1798.
 Cherisher, 405, 392, 364, 1799.
 — of servants or dependants, 281.
 — of subjects, 974.
 — of the poor, 405, 1239.
 Cherishing (subst.) 69, 365, 392, 1799, 405.
 — (part.) 1799.
 Cheroot, 1980.
 Cherry, 1151.
 Cherub, 1342.
 Chesnut, 1151, 274.
 — (colour of a horse), 1097.
 — (coloured), 1070.
 — (Indian rose), 1749.
 Chess, 1161.
 — board, 253.

CHE—CHI.

Chess man, 1468, 1719, 1765.
 — player, 1161, 1148.
 — (bishop at), 473, *v.* Camel.
 — (castle at), 965.
 — (king at), 1150.
 — (knight at), 1150, 1256, 2042.
 — (pawn at), 460, 345.
 — (queen at), 1256.
 — (inventor of), 1510.
 — (term used at), 1175, 1176, 1256, 473.
 — (to beat at), 1544.
 Chest, 1191, 1386, *v.* Box.
 — (of the body), 465, *v.* Breast.
 To be Chest-foundered, 739.
 Chevalier, *v.* Knight.
 To Chew, 675, 682, 708.
 — with a cracking noise, 696.
 — straw, &c. for amusement, 586.
 — the cud, 364, 418, 625.
 Chewing, 788, 1983.
 — the cud (act of), 364.
 Chicane, } 787, 576, 214, 896,
 Chicanery, } 153.
 Chick, Chicken, 722, 731.
 — pea, 287, 717, 1881.
 To Chide, 696, 841, 843, 845, 866, 905, 924, 1482, 1977.
 Chiding, 905, 1203, 1977.
 Chief (adj.) 1567, 1186, 1177, 122, 402, 403, 1061, 30, *v.* Principal.
 — (subst.) 1065, 1656, 586, 135, 106, 60, 1071, 1067, 1059, 1058, 1029, 1004, 957, 397, 1826, 379, 1718, 1726, 1753, 1783.
 — clerk, 1065, 1073.
 — judge, 1186.
 — treasurer, 957.
 Chiefly, 1235, 115, 452.
 Chiefs, 1190.
 Chiefship, 1065, 590, 1071, 1072, 1717.
 Chieftain, *v.* Chief, Leader.
 Chilblain, 286.
 Child, 1514, 342, 222, 221, 203, 202, 195, 1250, 1203, 412, 755, 1381, 1184, 1034, 937, 1005, 189, 64, 1382, 1437, 1988.
 — of a slave, 795.
 — (female), 205.
 — (first feeding of a) about six months of age, 1794.
 — (good), 1256.
 — (little), 1295, 1796.
 — (mischievous), 1595.

CHI—CHI.

Child (single), without brother or sister, 1896.
 — (spoiled), 1743.
 — (state or condition of a), 1256.
 With Child, 145, 1440, *v.* Pregnant.
 Childbirth, 1779, 1974.
 — (the forty days of a woman after), 1779.
 — (to feel the pains of), 849.
 Childhood, 1514, 221, 204, 203, 423, 222, 744, 745, 820, 1203, 2018.
 Childish, 1203, 682, *v.* Puerile.
 Childishness, 1514.
 Childless, 331, 1498, 1756, 1763, 23, 17.
 Childlessness, 328, 682.
 Children, 104, 175, 203, 1232, 126, 1101, 450, 1514, 1327, 1566, 1831.
 Chill, Chilly, *v.* Cool, Cold.
 To Chill, 587.
 To be Chill, 588.
 Chilled with cold, 1046.
 Chillness, Chilliness, 587, 1133.
 Chime, 485, 905.
 To Chime, 276, 485, *v.* To Agree.
 Chimera, 1993.
 Chimerical, 1993, *v.* Imaginary.
 Chimes rung at the expiration of a watch, &c., 1435.
 Chimney, 913, 29.
 Chin, 564, 588, 592, 681, 943, 1015, 1133.
 — (double), 1236.
 — (pit in the), 1015, 1236.
 China, 762.
 — (belonging to or produced in), 763.
 — (emperour of), 1263.
 — root, 725.
 Chincough, 2034, *v.* Cough.
 Chink, 752, 1962, *v.* Crack, Hole.
 To Chink, 1970, 1988.
 Chints, or Chintz, 757, 758, 606, 280, 986.
 Chip, 503, 741, 555, 863, *v.* Piece, Bit.
 Chips, 790, 1173, 1296, 1983.
 Chirography, 807, 857.
 Chiromancer, *v.* Palmister.
 Chiromancy, 1030.
 CHIRONJIA sapida, 461, 699.
 Chirp, Chirping, 736, 1981, 1986.
 To Chirp, 698, 762, 1982.
 — to, 692.
 Chirurgery, 1974.
 Chisel, 576, 759, 994, 1807.

CHI—CHU.

Chit, for *chitthi*, 691, *q. v.*
 Chitchat, 190, 1451, 1934, *v.* Prattle.
 Choice (subst.) 50, 413, 234, 199, 681, 791, 145, 824, 826, 1000, 1101, 1676, 1948.
 — (adj.) 413, 497, 733, 1741, 1781, 1902, *v.* Careful.
 — (left to free), 1592.
 — of (to make), 1275.
 Choiceness, 1779, 1741, *v.* Excellence.
 To Choke, 1457, 1454, *v.* To Stop, &c.
 Choler, 2019, *v.* Bile, Anger.
 Cholera morbus, 1855, 20, *v.* Dysentery.
 Cholerick, 1241, 1342, 1444, 2021.
 Choose, 681.
 To Choose, 681, 710, 717, 741, 192, 413.
 Chooser, 987.
 Choosing, 1450.
 Chop, 533, 310, *v.* Piece, Crack.
 To Chop, 1952, *v.* To Cut, &c.
 Chopping-knife, 261, 2006, 2008.
 Chops, *v.* Jaws, Mouth.
 Chord, 481, 2042, 2044.
 Chorister or musician (celestial), 1379, 1463.
 Chorus, 18, 643.
 Chosen, 244, 413, 1589, 1450, 791, 870, 1101, 1590, 1602, 1635, 1674, 1678, 1687.
 Choultry, 1979, 2048.
 Christ, 1627.
 Christian, 1233, 1775, 508.
 Christian religion, } 1775.
 Christianity, }
 Christian (the becoming a), 1965.
 Christ-like, 1627.
 Chronical, Chronick, 1615.
 Chronicle, *v.* History, Annals.
 Chronieler, *v.* Historian.
 Chronogram, 483, 526.
 Chronologer, } 1705.
 Chronologist, }
 Chronology, 1226.
 CHRYSANTHEMUM indicum, 1452, 839.
 Chrysalis, 192.
 Chrysolite, 1008.
 Chubby, 1456, 1457.
 To Chuck (into the mouth), 442, 454.
 To Chuckle, 261, *v.* To Giggle, Cluck.
 Chum, *v.* Comrade, Companion.
 Church, 1364, 1379, 1440, 1643, 1193, 2001.

CHU—CIR.

Churl, 1464, 1886, 2033, *v.* Clown, Miser.
 Churlish, *v.* Rude, Merciless.
 Churn, 1571, 1717, 676, 1430.
 Churn-staff, 999, 1571.
 — (cord used to whirl round the), 1810.
 To Churn, 1571, 274, 1429, 1721.
 Churning, 1571.
 Chymist, 1424, 969.
 Chymistry, 1424, 969, 117.
 Cicatrix, 833.
 To Cicatrize, *v.* To Heal.
 CICCIA disticha, 1857, 1858.
 CICCER arietinum, 287, 291, 377, 717, 998, 1761.
 — lens, 1626.
 CICHORIUM endivia, 1301, 1874.
 Cimiter, *v.* Scimitar.
 Cincture, *v.* Bandage, Belt.
 Cinder, *v.* Charcoal.
 Cinædus, 1430.
 — libidine infamis, 871.
 Cinnabar, 88, 849, 1172.
 Cinnamon, 832, 1993.
 Cinque-foil, 425.
 Cion, *v.* Shoot, Graft.
 Cipher, 1188, 1099, 1110, 1126, *v.* Character, &c.
 Ciphers, 102.
 Circle, 840, 782, 714, 704, 718, 1464, 1378, 1441, 1475, 1492, 1683, 1983, 2037, *v.* Assembly.
 — (round the moon), 1847, 2034.
 — stained by women on their hands and feet, 717.
 To Circle, 298, *v.* To Surround, &c.
 Circuit, 1492, 1441, 458, 46, 467, 396, 2042.
 — (going the, Judges, &c.), 840.
 — (making the) of any thing, 1199, 1206.
 — (to make a, as birds), 1683.
 Circular, 707, 718, 1475, 1492, 1597, 2040, 1683.
 — course, 706.
 — motion, 696, 888.
 Circularity, *v.* Roundness.
 To Circulate, 447, 603, 1486, 1972, 697.
 Circulation, 298, 1441, 1904.
 Circumambient, 1588.
 To Circumambulate, 298.
 Circumambulation, 396, 401.
 To Circumcise, 1100, 1991.
 Circumcised, 1626, 2046.
 Circumcising, 797.

CIR—CIV.

Circumcision, 797, 1100, 1625, 2012.
 ———— feast, 797.
 Circumference, 1492, 1441, 840, 467, 458, 78, 1588, 1593, 1618, 1683, 1919.
 Circumjacent, 755, *v.* About.
 Circumlocution, 1207.
 To Circumscribe, *v.* To Enclose.
 Circumscribed, *v.* Confined, Narrow.
 Circumspect, 732, 733, 1583, 887, 1569.
 Circumspection, 733, 260, 47, 759, 888.
 Circumspectly, 47.
 Circumstance, 766, 767, 1545, 1556, 238, 189, 860, 1192.
 Circumstances, 49, 710, 766, 856, 1423.
 ———— (goodness or splendour of), 1798.
 ———— (in bad), 226.
 ———— (in easy or pleasant), 822.
 ———— (in good), 860.
 Circumstantial, *v.* Detailed.
 Circumstantially, 1630, 1676.
 To Circumvent, 465, 203, *v.* To Deceive, Cheat.
 Circumvention, 466, 1594, *v.* Fraud.
 Circumvolution, 1547.
 Circus, 118.
 Cissus quadrangularis, 1847, 1861.
 Cistern, 786, 742, 725, 2039, 2045.
 Citadel, *v.* Fort, Castle.
 Citation, 858, 106, *v.* Quotation.
 To Cite, *v.* To Send for, Bring.
 Cities, 269, 1597.
 Citing to appear, 81.
 Citizen, 1176, 1004, 178.
 Citron, 512, 1457, 1341, 709, 348.
 CITRUS, 134.
 ———— decumanus, 709.
 ———— medica, 1539, 1809.
 City, 1790, 387, 407, 1175, 374, 271, 1598, 280, 1634.
 ———— (inhabitant of a) 387, 390.
 ———— (of or belonging to a), 1790.
 Civet (the perfume), 2006.
 Civil, 1672, 813, 1110, 1604, 1671, 1703.
 ———— (in oppos. to military), 1551.
 Civil war, 795, 857.
 Civilization, 564, 829.
 To Civilize, 56.
 Civilized (to become), 56.

CIV—CLA.

Civility, 1672, 811, 553, 314, 154, 56, 1089, 1605.
 Clack, 264, 1293, 1970, 690, 2026.
 ———— (eternal), 1201.
 To Clack, 264.
 Clad, 1668, *v.* Clothed.
 Claim, 861, 55, 81.
 ———— (just), 778.
 To Claim, 861, 1963.
 ———— protection, 835.
 Claim on (to make), 861.
 ———— against one (to urge a), 1369.
 ———— (without), 1498.
 Claimant, 1596, 833, 861.
 To Clamber, *v.* To Climb.
 Clamminess, 1515, 1974, 1982.
 Clammy, 1515, 380, 683, 1505, 1510, 1982, 1974.
 ———— (any thing), 1500.
 To be Clammy, 1511, 1515, 1516.
 Clamorous, 2021, *v.* Noisy.
 Clamour, 1172, 1777, 1246, 1173, 991, 908, 1192, 1241, 803, 100, 1263, 1835, 2021.
 Clamp (of metal), 373.
 Clan, *v.* Family, Tribe, &c.
 Clandestine, 1591, 1806, *v.* Secret.
 Clandestinely, 730, 1591, *v.* Secretly.
 Clang, } 1427, *v.* Noise.
 Clangour, }
 To Clang, 1406, 1970, 1988.
 Clank, 664.
 To Clank, 2034.
 Clap, 657, 1962, 1966, 1967, 2003, 2028, *v.* Rap, Crash, &c.
 ———— (venereal), 1120, 403, 1947.
 To Clap, *v.* To Strike, Apply.
 ———— the hands, 486, 564.
 ———— the wings, 444.
 Clapping, 1236.
 ———— of the hands, 564, 482, 858, 1966, 485.
 Clapper, 689, 2043.
 Clarified, 1635.
 To Clarify, 1729, 2050, *v.* To Purify.
 Clarion, 1280, 1176, 290, 513, 1069, 1341, 1343.
 ———— player, 1069.
 Clarionet, 2016.
 Clash, 663.
 To Clash, 2015.
 Clashing of weapons, 1399, 1982.
 Clasp, 684, 663.
 To Clasp, *v.* To Seize, Embrace.
 Claspknife, 266, 678, 709, 1979.

CLA—CLE.

Class, 1200, 1258, 601, 245, 244, 614, 1460, 1602, 1681.
 Class-fellow, 1870.
 Clatter, 1406, 663.
 To Clatter, 1406, 1827, 1931.
 Clavicle, 1863, 1876, 2052.
 Clause, 635, 1262, 1547, *v.* Stipulation.
 Claw, 1741, 722, 564, 425, 264, 2001.
 To Claw, 265, 735, 736, 1789, 1800, 2033.
 Clawing (part.) 800.
 Clay, 1453, 1208, 708, 810, 1327, 1328, 2046, 1983.
 ———— (prepared), 1428, 1455.
 Clayey, 1458.
 Clean, } 1182, 362, 363, 371,
 Cleanly, } 1783, 1781, 432, 1635,
 1767, 275, 139, 39, 708, 881,
 1051, 1117, 1157.
 To Clean, } 741, 1368, 1553,
 To Cleanse, } 1764, 1789, 37, 447,
 709, 653.
 Clean work of it (to make), 1188.
 Cleaned, 1689.
 To be Cleaned, 1680, 1788.
 Cleaning, 550, 752, 1193, 1622, 1680.
 ———— (price paid for), 752.
 Cleanness, } 1207, 1188, 363,
 Cleanliness, } 709, 1182, 1767,
 1781, 1943.
 Cleanse (to cause to), 39.
 Cleansing the warp, 216.
 Clear, 99, 386, 1163, 1182, 139, 7, 1767, 1801, 39, 104, 249, 881, 1633, 1187, 1232, 1760, 1883, 1351, 1559, 1560, 1824, 1692, 2005, 2050, *v.* Free.
 ———— water, 1776.
 ———— (water whose impurity has subsided), 1756.
 Making Clear, 1577.
 To Clear, 1788.
 ———— away, 653, *v.* To Remove.
 ———— off, 407.
 ———— (the clouds, &c.), 447.
 ———— the water of a well, 740.
 ———— up (the sky or rain), 1410.
 Clearance, 711.
 Cleared of weak words (a verse), 1688.
 ———— (name of a seed with which water is), 1767.
 To be Cleared, 1788.
 Clearer of the way before a great man, 1202.
 Clearing woodlands, 639.
 Clearly, 1187.

CLE—CLO.

Clearness, 1188, 1767, 1163, 1085, 495.
 Clear-sighted, 917, 353, 180.
 To Cleave, 441, 761, 1962, *v.* To Split.
 ———— to, 715.
 Cleaver, 261, 1396, *v.* Axe.
 Cleft, 966, 1167, 1164, 849, 1995, 1962, *v.* Fissure.
 Clemency, 782, 1163, 1239, 1340, 1604.
 Clement, 783, 1241, *v.* Merciful.
 CLEOME viscosa, 1859, 1904.
 Clerk, 1564, 1296, 1065, 180, 1804, 1584, 1334, *v.* Writer.
 ———— (head), 1621.
 ———— (office of), 1564.
 Clerkship, 1621.
 CLERODENDRON infortunatum, 297.
 Clever, 687, 732, 679, 626, 406, 405, 391, 1756, 1556, 1270, 1148, 1088, 968, 781, 774, 771, 695, 1859, 1180, 1132, 1099, 1876, 1880, 1981, 2036.
 Cleverness, 687, 1876, 695, 773, 781, 969, 1299, 679, 649, 391, 69, 1980, *v.* Dexterity.
 Clew, 1357, 466, 428, 429, *v.* Guide, &c.
 To Click, 2026.
 Client, 78, 1697, 1709, 1833, 65.
 Clientship, 1833.
 Cliff, 1933, 1070, 934, *v.* Rock, Hill.
 Climate, } 916, 856, 113, 13,
 Clime, } 1354.
 Climates, Climes, 112.
 To Climb, 273, 701.
 Climber, 701, 274, 351, 352.
 To Clinch, *v.* To Hold, Confirm.
 To Cling, 1506, 715, 1867, 1913.
 To Clink, 591, 592, 664.
 Clinking, 664.
 To Clip, 503, 741, 1296, 1319.
 ———— (to cause), 1318.
 Clipped, 250.
 To be Clipped, 1322.
 Clippings, 555, 580, 1296, 1318, 1319.
 CLITORIA ternatea, 19, 1384, 1394.
 Clitoris, 583, 1125.
 Cloak, 1257, 172, 966, 2021, 2019, 1932, 2034, 1529.
 To Cloak, *v.* To Hide, Conceal.
 Cloakbag, *v.* Portmanteau.
 Clock, 1483, 1487, 2007, 2041.
 Clockmaker, 1027.
 Clod, 929, 939, 1532, 1362, 740, 937, 1967.
 Clog, 194, 2034, *v.* Load, Weight.

CLO—CLO.

Clog or ring of wood for the feet of elephants, 1321.
To Clog, v. To Hinder, Load.
 Clogged, 356.
 Close (subst.) 2015, *v. End, Conclusion.*
 — (adj.) 1521, 1487, 742, 1033, 1428, 793, 1240, 1241, 1327, 1436, 1462, 1769, 1993, 1076, 935, 2040.
 — together, 476, 1521, 1870.
Not Close (legs much separated), 757.
To Close, 280, 235, 615, 1522, 1580, 937, 1667, 1682, 1702, 1712.
 — (as two armies), 309.
 — a door, 853.
 — in with, 1698, 1729.
 — the door, 878.
 — the eyes, 1725.
 — with, 614.
 Closed, 255, 1058, 1623, 1647.
To be Closed, 1682, 1933.
 Closely, 465, 1435.
 Closeness, 1462, 552, 476.
 Closet, 770, 812, 848, 1359, 1386, 1472, 2037.
To Closet or be Closeted, 812.
 Closing or joining of armies in fight, 1937.
 Clot, 565.
To Clot, 635.
 Cloth, 1316, 360, 257, 254, 209, 44, 172, 59, 58, 1503, 376, 908, 1111, 1121, 1318, 1419, 1771, 1798, 1832, 2033, 1086, 980, 791, 761, 381, 434, 676, 693, 707, 1089, 2041.
 — died with red ochre, 212, 1937.
 — interwoven with gold or silver thread, 1959.
 — made of silk and cotton mixed, in which it is lawful for *Muslimans* to pray, 1630.
 — hemmed with a cord, 1265.
 — reaching to the knee, 595.
 — set with jewels, 1607.
 — stretched across the roof of a room, 743.
 — thrown loosely over the shoulders, 1997.
 — to cover the head in cold or wet weather, 1489.
 — with eyelets, which covers the whole body, 667.
 — worn between the legs, 1330, 1526.
 — worn round the waist or hips, passing between the legs, and fastened behind, 1525, 910, 1297, 1384.

CLO—CLO.

Cloth (a kind of woollen), 378.
 — (coarse) for wiping, &c., 653.
 — (coarse kind of cotton), 1450.
 — (coarse kind of red), 1395.
 — (coarse woollen) formed without weaving, 1793.
 — (kind of) the threads of which are double, 883.
 — (mode of joining breadths of), or of cutting out cloth, 939.
 — (soft) wetted and applied to a wound or sore, 429.
 — (sort of cotton), 78.
 — (thick), 1138, 1243.
 — merchant, 252.
To Clothe, 446, 447, 1317, 431, 1954.
 — (to cause), 73.
 Clothed, 1668.
 — in, 438.
 — in mail, 168.
 — in rags, 688, 872, 1437, 1608.
 Clothes, } 438, 453, 1316, 1317,
 Clothing, } 1504, 761, 446, 74,
 136, 360, 254, 468, 600, 1832.
 Clothes folded up and put on the head as a defence against rain, 1492, 1418.
 — (old tattered), 1469,
To put on Clothes, 1316.
 Clotted, 614.
 — lock (of hair), 1508.
 Cloud, 8, 193, 1728, 1052, 231, 230, 195, 1901, 1210.
To Cloud, 740.
 Cloud (black), 8, 571, 1487.
 — (thick), 8.
 Clouded, 9.
 Cloudiness, 231, 907, 1479, 1488, 1915, 1923.
 Clouds, 1479, 421, 1486.
 — (lord of the), 1728.
 — (mass of), 872.
 — (of the colour of the), 1728.
 Cloudy, 1488.
 Clove, 1280, 1532.
 — of garlick, 434, 642, 1433, 1952.
 Cloven hoof, 1403, 1405.
 — (to shew the), 204.
 Clout (thump), 564.
 Clouts, 433.
 Clown, 1464, 1432, 639, 212, 1450, 1886, 2033, *v. Countryman.*
 Clownish, 40, 38, *v. Rude.*
 Clownishness, 1886.
To Cloy, 749, *v. To Sate.*

CLO—COA.

To be Cloyed, 1136.
 Club, 1124, 1518, 1222, 1436, 1437, 1499, 1505, 1509, 925, 842, 797, 725, 595, 348, 1533, 1385, 1443, 1468, 1527, *v. Assembly.*
 — of *Faridun*, 1431.
 — used to exercise with in the manner of dumb bells, 1664.
To Club, v. To Join, &c.
 Club-footed, 1956.
To Cluck, 1345, 2032.
 Clucking (of a hen), 1345.
 Clump, *v. Block.*
 — of grass, 667.
 — (of trees), 664.
 Clumsiness, 142, 1941.
 Clumsy, 142, 227, 1849, 305, 212, 1927, 1918.
 CLUPEA alosa, 1867.
 — cultrata, 679, 713.
 Cluster, 1387, 667, 1436, 1489, *v. Bunch, Crowd.*
 Clutch, 1274, 425, 722, 1443, 1572, 1573.
To Clutch, v. To Seize, &c.
 Clutter, 1391.
 Clyster, 779, 1531, 1946.
 — pipe, 779.
 Coach, 961.
 Coachman, 961, 1428.
 Coachmanship, 961.
 Coadjutor, 1892, *v. Assistant.*
To Coagulate, 635, 633.
 Coagulation, 633, 1975, 147.
 Coal, *v. Charcoal.*
To Coalesce, 1672.
 Coalesced, 1596.
 Coalescence, } 1666, *v. Union,*
 Coalition, } Combination.
 Coarse, 1700, 1463, 1449, 1243, 400, 33, 2033.
 Coarseness, 1242, 1462, 1700.
 Coast, 1741, 1373, 1334, 1504, 1798.
 Coat, 1336, 1980, 130, 685, 161, *v. Habit, Layer, Lining.*
 — of arms, 1225, 1773.
 — of clay for laying on a wall, 380.
 — of mail, 264, 648, 662, 712.
 — of paint, &c., 753.
 — (great), 1504, 195, 1257.
 — (thick reduplicated) for soldiers, 712.
 — (to change his, a horse), 997.
To Coat, 82.
To Coax, 1485, 716, 313, 449, 655, 875, 1523, 1322, 1677, 1712, 1844.

COA—COF.

Coaxer, 874, 449, 450, *v. Wheedler.*
 Coaxing, 874, 875, 1499, 1514, 1523, 1953, 1807.
To Cobble, 576, 1429.
 Cobbler, 361, 714, 1702.
 Cobbling, 476.
 Cobweb, 481, 604, *v. Spider's web.*
 Cochineal, 1280.
 COCHLEA helix, 1491.
 Cock, 1607, 1663, 1356, 2024, 597.
 — (domestick), 1607.
 — (male), *v. Male.*
 — (of a gun), 1489, 2029, 555.
 — (to let out liquid), 1670, *v. Spout.*
 — (of hay, &c.), *v. Heap.*
 — *v. Tongue of a balance.*
To Cock, v. To Raise.
 — a gun, 680, 700, 1489.
 Cockade, 456.
 Cock-eyed, 596.
 Cock-fighter, 1608.
 Cocks (one who feeds), 1608.
 Cocket, *v. Pass.*
 Cockle, 1491, 1761, 1492.
 Cockle-shell, 1473, 1491.
 Cockpit, 365.
 Cock-roach, 539, 1977.
 A Cock's comb, 1423.
 Cockscomb flower, 481, 614, 1361, 1453.
 Cocksure, *v. Certain.*
 Cocoa-nut, 1742, 1743, 1414.
 — kernel, 1414, 1446, 1473.
 — (ripe), 666.
 — (unripe), 924.
 — tree, 1742.
 — (juice of the) used for intoxication, 1743.
 Cocoon, 473, 1384.
 Cocos nucifera, 1472.
 Cod (peascod, &c.), 452.
 Code, 1444, *v. Book.*
To Codle, 1815.
 Cod-piece, 805, 1724.
 Coequal, 1869, *v. Equal.*
To Coerce, 993, 33, *v. To Restrain.*
 Coercion, *v. Restraint, Check.*
 Coeval, 1871, 1869.
 Coffee, 1292, 276, 1935, 2011.
 Coffeehouse, *v. Tavern.*
 Coffeepot, 1292.
 Coffin, 1191, *v. Box.*
 Coffin, 479, 1191, 1778, 1994.
To Coffin, 534.

COF—COL.

Coffin-maker, 479.
 Cog (of a wheel), 837, 1417.
 Cogency, *v.* Force, Strength.
To Cogitate, v. To Think.
 Cogitation, 530, *v.* Thought.
 Cognizance, 1909.
 Cognominal, 1872.
 Cohabitation, 1184.
To Cohere, 635, 684, v. To Stick.
 Coherent, 702.
 Coherence, } 702, 522.
 Cohesion, }
 Cohort, *v.* Troop.
 Coif, 1058.
 Coil, 268, 458, 465, 488, 605, 813, 1378, 2043.
To Coil, 465, 814, 1378.
 Coiled, 268, 465, 466, 813.
 Coin, 1595, 989, 959, 920, 580, 469, 2004, 1997.
 — (a silver), 689, 854.
 — (bad), 1339.
 — (copper), 934, 1957.
 — (cracked), 1418.
 — (mixed heap of gold and silver), 1402.
 — (old) current at a depreciated rate, 1110.
 — (piece of base metal inserted in), 1418.
 — (small), 1002, 1265.
 — (stamp), 1082.
To Coin, 1195, 1970, v. To Invent.
To Coincide, v. To Meet, &c.
 Coincidence, 554, *v.* Concurrence.
 Coiner, 1195.
 Coining, 1194, 1195.
 Coition, Coitus, 1575, 211, 633, 1724, 1834, 932, 960, 1424, 1305, 1195, 1184, 1169, 1165, 1093, 1108, 1616.
 Col- (for con-, or com-, in compos.), 1091.
 Colander, *v.* Sieve.
 COLCHICHUM illyricum, 1452.
 Cold, 591, 592, 603, 815, 8, 1134, 1133, 1064, 1065, 1060, 1047, 1011, 646, 1013, 1138, 1177, 1878, 2006, 2033, 240, 195.
 — fit of an ague or fever, 1444, 1513.
 — season or weather, 1967.
To be Cold, 620.
 Cold-hearted, 869.
 Cold (to suffer), 1364.
 Coldness, 603, 588, 246, 1065, 1177, 1967, 815, 591, 592, 646.
 — (disregard), 1367.
 Colick, 210, 849, 943, 1123, 1288, 1292.

COL—COL.

To Collapse, 685.
 Collar, 1207, 1441, 1682, 1648, 1224, 2019, 1876, 1863, 1848, 401.
 — bone, 1863, 1876, 2052.
 — (of a garment), 1446, 1016, 670.
 — (having a) or chain round the neck, 1640.
 — (horse), 1464, 2038.
To Collate, 1654, 1118, v. To Compare,
 Collation, 1654, 1698, 678.
 Colleague, *v.* Partner, &c.
To Collect, 634, 1080, 218, 185, 121, 1868, 361, 497, 1098, 1833, 633, 765, 1867.
 — a body of troops, 545.
 — a crowd, 347.
 — one's self, 486.
 Collected, 1577, 1255, 1102, 185, 1921, 1896, 1895, 1670, 115.
 — (in mind), 868, 791.
To be Collected, 634, 635, 1482.
 Collectedness of mind, 791.
 Collecting (part.) 762, 1586, 1618.
 — (act of), 1094.
 Collection, 1577, 1108, 1761, 1255, 634, 633, 39, 580.
 — of duties on roads, 956.
 — (of revenue), 497.
 Collections or duties of a market, 765.
 — and balances, 1824.
 — (account of), 558.
 Collective, 605.
 — form or mass, 1883.
 Collectively, 1883.
 Collector, 497, 605, 1618.
 — of market duties, 930.
 — of port duty, 1726.
 — (of revenue, &c.), 1215, 1228, 1923, 191, 1140, 1164.
 — of road duties, 956.
 Collectors of revenue, 1228, 1229.
 Collectorship, 497, 1228.
 College, 1596, 831, 358, 377, 1572.
 — (head of a), 1596.
 Collision, 580, 538, 666, 1186.
 Collop, 310, 533.
To Collude, 1434.
 Collusion, 29, 280, 1027, 1032, 1048.
 Collyrium, 1331, 148, 1326, 971, 980, 1069.
 — (the eye, coloured with), 1661.
 Collyrium (instrument with which) is applied to the eyes, 1661, 1728.

COL—COM.

Colocynth, 151, 785, *v.* Coliquinteda.
To Colonize, 254.
 Coliquinteda, 785.
 Colour, 984, 245, 985, 905, 1532, 1475, 1387, 1248, 1820, 1826, 1206, 1155, 649.
 — (in compos.), 1474.
 — in horses, 681.
 — (name of a) like that of smoke, 911.
 — (natural), 1277.
To Colour, 985, 964.
 — (to change), 984, 1692, 1693, 1694.
 Coloured, 986, 1672, 946, 985.
 — (deeply), 746.
 Colouring, 984, 985.
 — (price paid for), 986.
 Colourless, *v.* Transparent.
 Colours, 133, 1773, 346, *v.* Flag.
 — (of various), 984, 1474.
 Colt, 224, 1738, 1747, 515, 1343.
 COLUBER naja, 1747.
 COLUMBA hurrialia, 1847, 1860.
 Column, 568, 85, 473, 1966, 1046, 1045, *v.* Row.
 — in the page of a book, 1196.
 Com- (in compos.), 1091.
 Comb, 1381, 1150, 2031.
 — of a bird, 480.
 — of a cock, 481, 1423, 2029.
To Comb, 906, 908, 1381, 2031.
 Combat, 639, 967, 982, 1581, 1636.
To Combat, v. To Fight.
 Combat (to engage in), 858.
 Combatant, 646, 639, 1581, *v.* Antagonist.
 Comber (of cotton), 355, 781, 909.
 Combination, 1027, 1048, 1666, 1729.
To Combine, 1635, 95, v. To Join, Mix.
 Combined, 1609, 1897.
 Combining, 1022.
 Combs hair (woman who), 1628.
 Combustion, 28, 1117.
 Come, 137, 1840.
To Come, 142, 37, 1823, 519, 1882, 1255.
 — back, 308.
 — forward, 125.
 — in or into, 147, 845.
 — into the mind, 669, 791.
 — on, *v.* To Advance.
 — out, 1787, 1771, 1065, 305.

COM—COM.

To Come out (to cause), 1787
 — suddenly, 38.
 — to hand, 1902, 1914.
 — to mind, 1891.
 — to one's self, 226, 1880.
 — up, 234.
 Come what may, 1330.
 Comedian, *v.* Actor.
 Comedy, 1740, 472, *v.* Acting.
 Comeliness, 1103, *v.* Beauty.
 Comely, 1103, 742, 865, 1813, *v.* Beautiful.
 Comer and goer, 187, 1823.
 Comet, 878, 653, 1422, 1996.
 Comfort, 867, 875, 517, 63, 791, 532, 516, 93, 933, 1091, 1093, 1778, 1909.
To Comfort, 517, 591, 791, 933, 1101, 1799.
 Comfortable, 93, 1083, 1608.
 Comforted, 791, 1564.
To be Comforted, 591, 607, 618, 669.
 Comforter, 1243, 791, 1082.
 Comforting, 69, 1244, 517.
 Comfortless, 869.
 Comical, } 587, 751, 1209, 313.
 Comick, }
 Comicalness, 588, *v.* Drollery.
 Coming, 1823, 1831, 187, 182, 176, 137, 123.
 — and going, 137, 166, 167, 179, 1906, 1879, 186.
 Comma, 759.
 Command, } 125, 1258, 137,
 Commandment, } 780, 68, 1566,
 1147, 253, 999, 1027, 1182, 1257, 408, 2024.
 Command of a garrison, 1287.
By Command, 224.
To Command, 780, 1258, 1270, 404, 498.
Under Command 781, 1018, 1587.
 Commandant (of a garrison), 1287.
 Commander, 1004, 766, 141, 137, 57, 1059, 1065, 1071, 1258, 1299, 1741.
 — in chief, 225.
 — of an army, 871, 1029, 1040, 1042, 1140.
 — of ten men, 897, 1726.
 — of a troop, 968.
 Commanding (as a fort or situation), 1059.
 — fortress, 1059.
 Commands, 48, 140, 1255, 1258.
To Commence, 1160, 256.
 Commenced, 1630.
 Commencement, 1160, 106, 4, 388, 167, 1558, 1248, 1102.

COM—COM.

To Commend, 1062, 531, 266.
Commendable, 1618, 524, 48.
Commendation, 1062, 558, 1595.
Comment, } 596, 1158, 529,
Commentary, } 767.
 — (having a) annexed,
 1049.
Commentator, } 1147, 1653.
Commenter, }
Commented on, 1652.
Commerce, 494, 1118, 198, 279,
 350, 95, 525, 1035, 1225.
To Commiserate, *v. To Pity*.
Commiseration, 1244, *v. Pity*.
Commissary, 1062, *v. Overseer*.
 — of ordnance, 554.
Commission, 235, 1231, 1258,
 1837, 858, 73, *v. Warrant*, *Order*.
 — (perpetration), 64,
 978.
By Commission, 1837.
Commission (holding a), 1231.
Commissioned, 1459.
Commissioner, 141, 1590, 1717,
 1837.
To Commit, 1124, 1368, 1579,
 65, 517, 785, 1041, 1258, 1554.
 — adultery, 752.
 — a crime, 1602.
 — an improper action,
 774.
 — crimes secretly, 835.
Committed to the care of, 1653.
To be Committed, 1580.
Commodious, 78, *v. Suitable*.
Commodiousness, *v. Convenience*.
Commodity, 761, *v. Goods*.
Common, 1214, 1229, 1372, 958,
 1024, 1030, 2019, 1629, 1630.
 — people, 67, 1214, 973,
 1230.
 — provisions, 521.
In Common, 1024.
 — use by many, 1287.
Commonalty, *v. Common people*.
Commonly, *v. Generally*.
Commonplace-book, 340, 1077.
Commotion, 515, 1866, 502, 494,
 395, 1884, 542, 725, 1243,
 1287, 1292, 1409.
To Commune, *v. To Converse*,
 &c.
To Communicate, *v. To Give*,
Tell, *Join*.
Communication, 1225, 1093.
Communion, 1633, *v. Inter-*
course.
Community, 636, 1627.
Commutation, *v. Exchange*,
Change.
To Commute, *v. To Change*.

COM—COM.

Compact (subst.) 1231, 1725,
 1291, 1224, 393, 474, 1815,
 768, 1293. *v. Agreement*.
 — (adj.) 292, 592, 1436,
 1241, 1429, 2040.
Compactedness, } *v. Firmness*.
Compactness, }
Companion, 976, 1022, 632, 630,
 452, 166, 1449, 1447, 1107,
 1082, 977, 785, 1108, 1109,
 1181, 1184, 1555, 1633, 1712,
 1762, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872,
 1873, 1891, 1892.
 — (woman's female),
 1131.
Companions, 1184.
Companionship, 154, 975, 1109,
 1184, 1633, 1699, 1873, 1871.
Company, 1039, 1022, 613, 1577,
 1645, 1873, 585, 387, 236, 148,
 645, 1107, 1108, 1159, 1258,
 1398, 1445, 1875.
 — of dancing girls, &c., *v.*
Band.
 — with (keeping), 1184.
Comparable, *v. Equal*.
Comparative degree (adjective in
the), 529.
To Compare, 518, 1654, 1667,
 1694, 1777.
Comparing (adj.) 1653.
 —, } 1654, 518, 53,
Comparison, } 22, 522, 544,
 1292, 1677, 1698.
In Comparison with it, 1627.
Compartment, 795, 1480.
Compass, 46, 2042, *v. Circuit*.
 — (mariner's), 1169, 1275,
 1285.
To Compass, 1492, 1582.
Compasses (pair of), 401, 1947.
Compassing, 1594.
Compassion, 1723, 1713, 1604,
 964, 1335, 1341, 1190, 1163,
 1557, 849, 848, 467, 507, 1123.
 — (to feel), 849.
Compassionate, 848, 849, 916,
 1164, 1335, 1563, 1181.
To Compassionate, 413, 507, 949.
To be Compassionate, 668.
Compatriot, 1872.
Compeer, *v. Equal*.
To Compel, 1016.
Compelled, 611, 1575, 1669.
Compend, } 1577, 1590,
Compendium, } 1701.
Compendious, 40, *v. Abridged*.
 — account, 40.
Compensation, 488, 1927, 621,
 538, 1959.
Competence, } 1254.
Competency, }
Competent, *v. Fit*, &c.
Competition, 1654, 919, 816, 235,
 1951, 1872.

COM—COM.

Competitor, 1641, 816, *v. Rival*.
To be Competitor for any thing,
 1776.
Compilation, 486, 1108.
Compilations, 1710.
To Compile, 486.
Compiler, 605, 1710, 1445.
To Complain, 1260, 463, 270,
 134, 1749.
Complainant, 1446, 1749, 1620.
Complainer, 1148, 23, 2021.
Complaining (adj.) 1749.
 — (subst.) 1798, 1750,
 83.
 — (of injustice), 523.
Complaint, 1165, 830, 1458, 134,
 127, 23, 17, 1167, 1260, 1263,
 1492, 1749, 1828, *v. Disease*.
 — (to make, of injustice,
 &c.), 830.
Complaints (to make reiterated),
 893.
Complaisance, 986, 791, 1075,
 1692.
Complaisant, 1569, 1075.
Complement, 831, 1964.
Complete, 1306, 435, 387, 329,
 276, 118, 1647, 1367, 1061,
 797, 594, 569, 543, 486, 436,
 1663, 1825, 1835.
To Complete, 30, 435, 436, 544,
 705, 1025, 1755.
Completed, 1094, 1093, 1055.
To be Completed, 708, 881, 1881.
Completely, 544, 1425.
Completing, } 50, 52, 306, 329,
Completion, } 370, 436, 493, 144,
 975, 1367, 139, 93, 85, 49,
 535, 544, 1055, 1091, 1254.
 — of business, 1298.
Complex, 465.
Complexion, 1066, 1613.
Compliance, 156, 37, *v. Consent*.
Compliant, 2003, 2004.
To Complicate, 465.
Complicating, 1517.
Complication, 72, 465, 129.
Compliment, 280, *v. Salutation*.
To Compliment, 821, 1558.
Complimenting, 1569.
Compliments (empty or formal),
 535, 553.
To Comply, 2023, 190, *v. To*
Consent, *Yield*.
To Compose, 277, 235, 207, 964,
v. To Calm, &c.
 — (a book, &c.), 486,
 521.
 — (for printing), 773.
 — (to arrange), 506.
Composed, 1609, 1636, 1102,
 1906, 1909, *v. Calm*, *Sedate*.
 — (mixed), 510.

COM—COM.

Composed of, 1723.
 — (or put together well),
 1601.
Composer, 1636, 209, 1777,
 1744, 1746.
Composing verses, 550.
Composition, 510, 209.
 — (with creditors, &c.),
 834, 1634.
 — (of a book, &c.),
 155, 521, 486, 391, 1076.
 — for washing the hair,
 1124.
Compositions, 1636.
Compost, 1894, *v. Manure*.
Composure of mind, 1990.
Compound (adj. & subst.) } 1609,
Compounded, } 1102.
Compound medicine, 652.
 — perfume, 1577.
To Compound, 1634, *v. To Mix*.
Compounder of medicines, 883.
Compounding, 1563.
Compounds, 1609.
To Comprehend, 609, 483, 293,
 287, 46, 855, 1094, 1308,
 1952.
To make Comprehend, 1094.
Comprehended, 1609, 1632, 1653.
Comprehending (subst.) 82, 850.
 — Comprehender,
 767, 1565, 1588, 1596, 1642,
 1682.
Comprehension, 54, 287, 855,
 96, 46, 1094, 1197, 1267, 1268,
 1596, 1197, 1905, 1642.
Comprehensive, 100.
Comprehensively, 1197.
To Compress, 327, 324, 1098,
 684, 595, *v. To Squeeze*.
Compressed, 683.
To be Compressed, 685.
Compressing, 1261.
Compression, *v. Pressure*.
To Comprise, 1629, 1150, 851.
Comprised, 1638, 1682.
To be Comprised, 1150.
Comprising, 1629, 1150, 1565.
Compromise, 1634, 2017.
To Compromise, 1634, *v. To*
Bargain.
Comptroller, 2046.
Compulsion, 103, 1196, 1241,
 1281, 1575.
Compulsively, 611, *v. By Force*.
Compunction, 382, *v. Repent-*
ance.
Computation, } 1581, 775, 523.
Computing, } 1169.
To Compute, 1461, 1169, 1691.
Computed, 1585, 1643, 1644.
Computer, *v. Accountant*.

COM—CON.

Comrade, 298, 976, 1871, 1160, 1184, 1627, 1869, 1022, 1108, 1109, 630, 1891, 1873, 1872, 1870.
 Comrades, 298.
 Con- (in compos.), 1091.
 Concatenated, 1624.
 Concatenation, 517, 1087.
 Concave, 1578, 1955, *v.* Hollow.
 Concavity, 648, *v.* Cavity.
 To Conceal, 934, 742, 1467, 1500, 1518, 438, 396, 261, 170, 133, 1476, 769, 829, 841, 842, 846, 863, 935, 1000.
 ——— one's dislike or indignation, 1489.
 ——— the crime or fault of another, 1573.
 Concealed, 200, 431, 438, 742, 1590, 133, 14, 1479, 1432, 1246, 1235, 986, 845, 809, 395, 1590, 1591, 1596, 1609, 1807, 1618, 1621, 1806, 1637, 1651, 1660, 1663, 1735.
 To be Concealed, 743, 685, 170, 169, 1987, 1519, 1428, 934, 852, 842, 145.
 Concealed (to keep), 841.
 ——— (to remain), 981.
 Concealer of fault or defect, 1232.
 Concealing, 50, 539, 863, 1044, 1319.
 Concealment, 742, 438, 168, 87, 80, 72, 431, 51, 769, 809, 986, 1319, 1467, 1621, 1806, 2034.
 To Concede, 886, *v.* To Admit, Give.
 Conceit, 1486, 512, 876, 826, 181, 84, 1264, 583, *v.* Pleasantry, Affectation, Arrogance, Self-conceit.
 ——— (subtile or quaint), 1785.
 ——— (to be out of) with, 826.
 Conceited, 876, 1017.
 Conceitedness, 1524, *v.* Pride.
 To Conceive (*To Think*, *q. v.*), 483, 293, 855, 609, 696, 1094, 1117.
 ——— (*To be Pregnant*, *q. v.*) 767.
 Conceived (in mind), 1591, 1637.
 Conceiving, 855, 1564, 1637.
 To Concentrate, 753.
 To be Concentrated, 1094.
 Concentration, 753.
 Concentred, 1609.
 Concentrick, 1871.
 Conception, 522, 1593, 1197, 1094, *v.* Comprehension.
 ——— 57, *v.* Pregnancy.
 Concern (business), 1300, 1642, 525.
 ——— (care), 153, 404, 1264, 298.
 ——— (grief), 109, 1243, 382, 409, 870.

CON—CON.

Of great Concern, *v.* Important.
 To Concern, 1225, *v.* To Trouble.
 ——— one's self, 844, 1844.
 Concerned, 1567.
 To be Concerned, *v.* To Grieve.
 Concerning, 1229, 1268, 1566, *v.* On, About.
 Concert, 1013, *v.* Collusion, Musick.
 To Concert, *v.* To Contrive.
 To be in Concert, 952, 1091.
 Concession, 1275, *v.* Favour.
 Conch, 1106.
 To Conciliate, 869, 791, 1677, 1521, *v.* To Reconcile.
 Conciliated, 1621.
 Conciliating (subst.) 85.
 ——— (adj.) 870.
 Concise, *v.* Short, Brief.
 Conciseness, 1103, *v.* Brevity.
 To Conclude, 50, 797, 593, 755, *v.* To End, Determine.
 ——— an agreement, 222.
 Concluded, 1091, 1590, 1636.
 To be Concluded, 544, 593.
 Conclusion (end), 788, 172, 155, 49, 1964, 2015, 1679, 1367, 1255, 1224, 1213, 797, 1061, 1091.
 ——— (result), 1757, 810.
 Conclusive, 1285, *v.* Decisive.
 To Concoct, *v.* To Digest.
 Concoction, 498, *v.* Digestion.
 Concomitant, *v.* Conjoined, Adjoined, Companion.
 Concord, } 29, 553, 875, 277,
 Concordance, } 96, 26, 1729,
 1835, 1869, 1698, 1672, 1666,
 1026, 1897, 1091, 1189, 1539.
 ——— (in grammar), *v.* Construction.
 To act in Concord, 1845.
 Concordant, 1698, 1027, *v.* Agreeing.
 ——— (harmonious), 875, 1869.
 ——— (in grammar), 1601.
 Concourse, 75, 143, 776, 1853, 1729, 1903, 1940, *v.* Collection.
 Concrete, } 1680.
 Concreted, }
 Concretion, 255.
 Concubine, 1595, 1072, 961, 774, 286, 1131.
 Concubitus, 784, 1575.
 Concupiscence, 1177, 1780, 1878, 1880, 1779, *v.* Lust.
 Concupiscent, *v.* Lascivious.
 To Concur, 29, 1567, *v.* To Agree.
 Concurrence, } 29, 522, 554.
 Concurrence, }
 Concurrent, *v.* Agreeing, &c.
 Concurring, 29.

CON—CON.

Concussion, *v.* Shake.
 To Condemn, *v.* To Sentence, To Blame.
 Condemnation, *v.* Sentence.
 Condemned, 1587.
 Condensation, 533.
 Condensed, 1563.
 Condensing, 1094.
 To Condescend, 1805.
 Condescending, 1075.
 Condescension, 1075, 1793.
 Condign, *v.* Worthy.
 Condiment, 268, 279.
 Condition (quality), 1423, 1556.
 ——— (state), 766, 767, 1432, 1834, 49, 172, 780, 1545, 1192, 829, 840, 856, 860, 1092, 1123, 1150.
 ——— (rank) 1685.
 ——— (stipulation), 1158.
 On Condition that, 259.
 Conditional, 1159.
 ——— conjunction, 773.
 ——— proposition, 786.
 Conditions, 766.
 Condolence, } 524, 1244, 1544,
 Condolence, } 497, 399, 397,
 1163, 1219.
 ——— (letter of) 524.
 Condoler, }
 Condoling, } 1243, 1631, 1870.
 To Conduce, *v.* To Help.
 Conducibile, } *v.* Assistant.
 Conducive, }
 Conduct, 713, 1136, 1089, 695, 43, 42, 1834, 1299, 1337, 1809.
 ——— of an army, 1516.
 ——— (criminal), 986.
 ——— (honourable), 986.
 ——— (rule of), 1625.
 To Conduct, 1537, 453, 1754.
 Conducting, 956.
 Conductor, 956, 957, 998, *v.* Guide.
 ——— of artillery, 554.
 Conduit, 1719, 403, 1949, 2050, *v.* Gutter.
 Cone, 1431, 2007.
 ——— bearing tree, 1191.
 To Confabulate, 190.
 Confabulation, 190, 291, 1272, 1293, 2020.
 Confect, } 1601, 362, 1644, *v.*
 Confection, } Sweetmeat.
 Confectioner, 783, 1572.
 Confederacy, 1027, 96, 1833, 1643, 1032, 1725, *v.* Association.
 Confederate, 1872, *v.* Ally.
 To Confederate, 1567.
 Confederated, 1872.
 Confederating, 1022.
 Confederation, 1643.

CON—CON.

To Confer, 1222, 48, *v.* To Converse, Give.
 Conference, 1582, 1599, *v.* Conversation.
 Conferences, 1575.
 Conferring of obligation, 48.
 To Confess, 112, 105, 1656, 1553, 1275, 1273, 767, *v.* To Tell.
 ——— and be ashamed of one's faults, 1446.
 ——— inferiority, 550, 1307.
 Confession, 112, 531, 1395, 105.
 ——— of faith (Muhammadan), 1361.
 ——— of faith (to make the Muhammadan), 1361.
 Confessing, } 1273, 1643, 1656.
 Confessor, }
 Confest, *v.* Known, Apparent.
 Confidant, 105, 325, 599, 1644, 1585, 1584, 1570, 1244, 875, 949, 1083, 1870, 812, 844.
 To Confide, 308, 375.
 Confided in, 1644.
 Confidence, 933, 104, 105, 1895, 308, 375, 1676, 703, 791, 868, 1065, 1228, 1343, 1643, 394, 393, 257, 210, 61, 532, 599, 1828.
 ——— (to establish mutual), 956.
 ——— (to get into one's), 1307.
 ——— (to get one's self into), 324.
 ——— (worthy of), 1643.
 Confident, 938, 88, 791, 1643, 1886, 1932.
 Not a Confident (or Confidant), 1738.
 Confidential, 396, 1585, 1643, 1644.
 To Confine, 280, 121, *v.* To Bound.
 Confined, 551, 1393, 1583.
 To be Confined, 410, 983.
 Confinement, 207, 1777, *v.* Imprisonment.
 Confines, 103, 118, 771, 1059, 1061, 1606, 1919.
 To Confirm, 598, 536.
 Confirmation, 81, 10, 599, 546, 531, 474, 36, 485, *v.* Proof.
 Confirmed, 1587, 518, 598, 1708, 1834.
 Confirming (subst.) 95, 532.
 ——— (part.) 1656.
 To Confiscate, 1195.
 Confiscated, 1195, 1280.
 Confiscation, 1280, 1195.
 Confiscator, 759.
 Conflagration, 1531, 28, 46, 124, 838, 1999, 839.
 ——— (pieces of burning matter thrown out from a), 1530.

CON—CON.	CON—CON.	CON—CON.	CON—CON.
Conflict, 658, 639, 395, 1636, 1574, 1236, 832, 1299, 1048, 1218.	Congredi cum foemina, 1558.	To Connive, 1573, 107.	Consideration (anxious), 507.
Confluence, } 1108, v. Mixing, Conflux, } Crowd.	Congregation, 1586, 633, 634, 1577, 636, 776, 1108, 1575, 1965.	Connoisseur, 1825, v. Critick.	Considering, 153, 1561, 1564, 1567, 1600, 824, 775, 530, 495.
— of three sacred rivers, 505.	Congress, 1586.	To Conquer, 671, 1235, 1547, 1548, 382, 496, 1251.	To Consign, 1124, 517, 785, 871, 1041.
To Conform, 1698, v. To Assimilate, Yield,	Congressus, 582, 683, 701, 1236.	Conquered, 1650, 1659.	Consigned, 1564.
Conformable, 1638, 1655, 1698, 1896, v. Submissive, &c.	Congruity, 522, 1536, 1835.	To be Conquered, 1251.	To be Consigned, 1041.
Conformably, 775.	Congruous, 1677, 1698, v. Suitable.	Conquering (subst.) 1195.	Consignment, 517.
Conformation, v. Form, Conformity.	Conjectural, 1292, 1839.	— (part. or adj.) 1268, 1687.	To Consist, v. To Exist, Agree.
Conformity, 1627, 1638, 1698.	Conjecture, 33, 47, 68, 150, 1839, 2024, 501, 561, 1281, 1392, 1640.	— the world, 1214.	Consistence, } 1152, 1536, 1677, Consistency, } v. State.
In Conformity with, 775.	By Conjecture, 501.	Conqueror, } 1351.	Consistent, 1601, 1896, v. Congruous.
To Confound, 408, 838, 854.	To Conjecture, 33, 150, v. To Guess.	— 1234, 1209, 1251, 1625, 220, 611, 1640.	Consolation, 517, 867, 519, 85, 295, 516, 391, 869, 1091, 1101, 1909.
Confounded, 786, 1061, 854, 340, 1782, 1598, 1590, 1562, 1560, 1544, 1477, 1059, 1245, 1867, 307, 1966.	Conjectured, 1583.	Conquest, 670, 1251, 87, 522, 1242, 1354, 1625, 1670.	Consolatory, } 1244, 517. Consoler, }
To be Confounded, 1479, 1672, 1248, 63, 903, 444, 995, 1048, 1134, 1843.	To Conjoin, 1833, v. To Join.	Consanguinity, 1084, 1993, v. Relationship.	To Console, 517.
To Confront, 559, 1031, 1654, 1693, 1694.	Conjoined, 1281, 1570, 1646, 1657, 1669, 1707.	Conscience, 1197, 1094, 916, 186.	Consoled, 1564.
Making to Confront (as two armies), 522.	To Conjugate, 521, 1441.	Conscientious, 916, 186, 1816.	To Consolidate, 633.
Confronting, 1653, 1654, 1110, 1031, 140, 1698.	Conjugation, 521, 1193, 1441.	Conscionable, v. Reasonable.	Consolidated, 1566.
To Confuse, 55, 408, 854.	Conjunction, 634, 646, 29, 476, 1833, 1698, 1654, 1196, 1190, 1897, 1102, 557, 531.	Conscious, 121, 1052, v. Aware, Acquainted.	Consolidation, 633.
Confused, 1632, 1477, 408, 381, 248, 80, 60, 1592, 1590, 1298, 1296, 1264, 854, 812, 542, 538, 1478, 1480, 1487, 1668, 1864, 1867.	— (copulative), 1223.	Consciousness, 759, 1055.	Consoling, 1093.
To be Confused, 1479, 1866, 63, 117, 736, 1864, 1447, 1860.	— of the planets, 38, 1278, 1280.	To Consecrate, 1808, v. To Devote.	Consonance, v. Concord, Agreement.
Confusedly, 1637.	— of Jupiter and Venus, 1279.	Consecrated, 1656.	Consonant, 1698, 1027, 1869.
Confusedness, } 1479, 409, 249, Confusion, } 129, 60, 50, 519, 539, 787, 811, 812, 1857, 1447, 1161, 1173, 1447, 1856, 1061, 1059, 880, 854, 542, 315, 1866, 1912, 1968, 2038.	— of the sun and moon, 136, 849.	Consecration, 1253, 1105, 393.	A Consonant, 773, 1862, 279.
Confusion in a general engagement, 1486.	Conjunctive, 1833.	Consecutive, 1562, 1569, 1956, v. Successive.	Consort, 1871, v. Wife, Husband.
— (to get into), 90.	— particle, 1190.	— (one thing following another, or), 1200.	To Consort, v. To Associate.
Confutation, 130, 10.	Conjuncture, 1231, 1707, 1833.	Consent, 973, 1275, 1607, 1291, 1127, 37.	Conspicuous, 1232, 386, 244, 211, 54, 1633, 1795, 1559, 1237, 1115, 1028, 992, 632, 2019, 1793, 1680, 400.
To Confute, 966, 1273, 843, 1923.	Conjuration, 603, 1023, 1162, 754.	To Consent, 1275, 1273, 1553, 951, 765, 767.	— (to become or be), 1057, 1750, 1795.
Confuted, 1669, 1273, 1498, 1605.	To Conjure, 1125, 602, 747.	Consent (unanimous), 39.	— (to make), 1750.
To be Confuted, 130.	Conjurer, 603, 608, 638, 586, 309, 285, 1465, 760, 981, 1235, 2014.	Consented, 1275.	Conspiracy, 1472, 1027, 29, 280, 1282, 1921.
Conge, 858, 966.	— (female), 285.	Consenting, 972, 1273, 1567, 1579.	Conspirator, 1870, v. Seditious.
To Congeal, 633, 1966.	Conjuring, 602, 638, 652.	Consequence, 1757, 1637, 1550, 468, 1056, 1336, 1678.	To Conspire, 29, 1567, 1635, 1687, 95, 280.
— (to cause), 588.	— rod, 1508.	— (affair of), 1720.	Conspiring, 523, 1567.
Congeaed, 1577, 565, 1680.	Connate, 1870.	— (of no), 1736, 56.	Constable, 936.
To be Congeaed, 635, 1966.	To Connect, 1433, 1434, 2007, 1667, 1521.	— (person of light character or of no), 1738.	Constancy, 1835, 1836, 1946, 84, 86, 598, 971.
Congelation, 1975, 633, 255.	Connected, 476, 1824, 1821, 1707, 1657, 1566, 1225, 1281, 1570.	Consequences, 1756.	— in religion, 502.
Congenial, 1869, v. Agreeing.	To be Connected, 1225, 1522, 1672.	Consequent, 1703.	Constant, 1273, 1947, 950, 598, 141, 1552, 1620, 1621, 1756, 1835, 1867.
Conglomerated, 565.	Connexion, 1225, 958, 476, 1833, 1698, 1677, 1654, 1521, 1536, 64, 525, 1433, 1093, 633, 646, 946, 972, 1065, 1103, 1190, 1570, 1505, 1292, 1281, 545, 75, 1729.	Consequently, 1534.	— in prayer at the temple or in devotion, 1644.
Conglomeration, 1456.	— (to break off all) with another, 1303.	Conservation, v. Preservation.	To be Constant in prayer, devotion, &c., 1526.
To Conglutinate, 613.	— (to form a), 581.	Conserve, 1601.	Constantly, 1756, 143, 874, 633, 1855, 1836, 1767, 1524, 991, 615.
To Congratulate, 1558.	— (to have), 982.	— of roses, 1453.	Constellation, 49, 1390, 1788, v. Star.
Congratulation, 1558, 567, 490, 499, 853, 861, 1558, 1690.	Connexions, 1821.	To Consider, 221, 486, 1094, 1117, 913, 593, 696, 979, 1224, 1245, 1257, 1264, 1448, 1915.	— in the moon's path, 1759.
	Connivance, } 107, 494, 516, Conniving at, } 703.	— maturely, 917.	Consternation, 1479, 56, 1849, 566, 491.

CON—CON.

Constipated, 1689.
 Constipation, 255, 156, *v.* Costiveness.
 Constituent, } 1697, 1709.
 Constituter, }
To Constitute, 1648, *v.* *To* Ap-
 point.
 Constituted, 1566, 1687.
 ——— (rightly), 1621.
 Constitution, 1613, 1201, 1200,
 1066, 840, 612, 1150, *v.* Law.
 Constitutional, 1614, *v.* Natural,
 Lawful.
To Constrain, 1080, *v.* *To* Com-
 pel, Restrain.
 Constrained, 1575, 1669, 1736.
 Constraint, 1575, 1736, 1973,
 1196, 103.
To Constringe, 1098.
 Constringing, 1094.
To Construct, *v.* *To* Build.
 Construction, 280, 282, 1023, *v.*
 Building, Make.
 ——— (in grammar), 959,
 103.
To Construe, 959.
 Consubstantial, 1870.
 Consubstantials, 1869.
 Consubstantiality, 1869.
To Consult, 1189, 1632, 1635,
 1308.
 Consultation, 1628, 1632, 1678,
 1319, 1173, 83.
 Consulting (a lawyer or learned
 man), 84.
To Consume, 1194, 540, 169,
 498, *v.* *To* Waste, Destroy.
To be Consumed, 381, 689.
 Consumer, 1568.
 Consuming (part.) 1311, 1568.
 Consummate, *v.* Perfect.
To Consummate, *v.* *To* Complete.
 Consummation, 1964, *v.* Com-
 pletion.
 Consumption, 540, 1458, *v.*
 Waste.
 ——— (disease), 756, 947,
 1122, 1085.
 Consumptive (diseased), 1625.
 Contact, 1521, 666, 29, 1616,
 2044, *v.* Touch.
 ——— (place of), 1673.
 Contagion, 1062.
 Contagious, 1026.
To Contain, 1629, 1396, *v.* *To*
 Hold, Comprise.
 Contained, 1682, 1542, 829, 1577,
 1632.
To be Contained, 1092, 147, 135,
 33, 2045.
 Containing, 1462, 1588, 1629,
 1682.
To Contaminate, *v.* *To* Pollute.

CON—CON.

Contamination, 1528, 753, 133,
 127, 1758.
To Contemn, 178, 780, 895.
 Contemned, 1590, 1898.
To Contemplate, 913, 1628, *v.*
To Consider.
 Contemplating, } 913, 1638, 1666,
 Contemplation, } 1563, 509, 298,
 521, 522, 550, 977, 1601.
 Contemplative, 1561, 1567, 914,
 179.
 Contemporaries, 12, 51, 112.
 Contemporary, 1641, 1871.
 Contempt, 178, 779, 974, 1038,
 1898, 1879, 1599, 1156, 22.
 Contemptible, 780, 754, 59, 53,
 48, 1559, 1534, 1517, 1507,
 1077, 944, 816, 705, 566, 496,
 1591, 1599, 1736.
 Contemptibleness, 780, 816, 943.
 Contemptuous, 1912, *v.* Haughty.
To Contend, 1514, 1654, 661,
 659, 1870, 1699.
 Contending, 1514, 1617, 1651,
 1654.
 Content (adj.) } 93, 802, 806, 84,
 Contented, } 336, 308, 951,
 820, 821, 824, 868, 791, 765,
 359, 869, 1083, 1101, 1136,
 1146, 1249, 1273, 1586, 1608,
 1620, 1660, 1688, 1767.
To be Content, 1290.
 Contentedly, 951.
 Content (subst.) } 820, 869, 84,
 Contentment, } 93, 104, 330,
 527, 791, 802, 868, 975, 1082,
 1089, 1101, 1146, 1244, 1290,
 1686.
 Content (to one's heart's), 1676.
To Content, 951, 1967.
To be Content or Contented, 749,
 951, 668, 1221, 1101, 1083.
To be Content with a little, 875.
 Contenting, 1563.
 Contention, 1284, 661, 266, 246,
 72, 1048, 807, 685, 659, 1451,
 1574, 1589, 1677, 1769, 1863,
 616, 534, 499, 466, 1351, 1364,
 1399, 1420.
 Contentious, 639, 661, 949, 1574,
 595, *v.* Quarrelsome.
 Contents, 1638, 1636, 1197, 1253.
 ——— (table of), 1267.
 Contest, 1677, 212, 1654, 1557,
 692, 472, 616, 1677, 1872.
 ——— in running, 889.
To Contest, *v.* *To* Dispute.
 Context, 1281, *v.* Import.
 Contexture, *v.* Make, Texture.
 Contiguity, 476, 29, 1279.
 Contiguous, 1281, 1564, 476,
 1769, *v.* Near.
 Continence, 1222, 1223, 1830,
 1016, 407, 360, 38.
 Continent, 407, 179, 1011, 1016,
 1586, 1816.

CON—CON.

Continent (land), 916, *v.* Land.
 Contingence, } 770, 1836, 1644,
 Contingency, } 1708, *v.* Accident,
 Occurrence.
 Contingent, 139, *v.* Accidental.
 ——— existence, 139.
 Continual, 840, 1564, 874.
 ——— use, 1594.
 Continually, 1756, 1564, 1227,
 885, 874, 476, 1594, 1873,
 2044.
 Continuance, } 1594, 84, 85, 492,
 Continuation, } 553, 554, 997,
 493.
 Continuative, 85.
To Continue, 998, 1522, 608,
 481, 45, 2050, 238.
 ——— in one's usual prac-
 tice, &c., 956.
 Continued, 1562.
 Continuing, 1273, 1568.
 Continuity, 129, 29, *v.* Con-
 nexion.
To be Continuous, 310, 1877.
To Contort, 1611.
 Contortion, 466, 467, 478, 488,
 1611, 1612.
 Contraband, *v.* Prohibited.
 Contract, 1231, 1278, 1291.
 ——— (in writing), 112, 1274.
 ——— for transportation of
 goods, &c., 1875.
To Contract, 551, 1081, 1098,
 771, *v.* *To* Bargain.
 ——— debts, 34.
 ——— friendship, 159, 669,
 870, 956.
 Contracted, 1577, 1197, 1354,
 1689.
To be Contracted, 1094, 1682,
 1916, 2012.
 Contraction, 1196, 1098, 255,
 156, 1916, 1915, 1274, 1255.
 ——— (in grammar), 507.
 Contractor, 1617, 448.
To Contradict, 1195.
 Contradiction, 1641, 420, 522.
 Contradictory, *v.* Contrary.
 Contrariety, 1195, 522, 810,
 1649, 72.
 Contrary, 1589, 1225, 1195, 128,
 1824, 1649, 1784, 1195, 241.
 ——— to, 810.
 ——— (on the), 204, 234,
 1329.
 ——— (to act), 1662.
 Contravention, *v.* Opposition.
To Contribute, *v.* *To* Give.
 Contribution, 720, 1571, 1937.
 Contrition, 157, 382, 409, 1761.
 Contrivance, 1687, 781, 495,
 501, 525, 646, 183, 298, 280,
 278, 221, 17, 507, 1050, 1897,
 1858, 1784.

CON—CON.

To Contrive, 183, 207, 280, 495,
 647, 1687, 1433.
 Contriver, 1687, 17.
 Control, 1195, 407, 479.
To Control, 1195, 1970.
Under Control, 1018.
 Controller, 1474, *v.* Superinten-
 dent.
 Controversy, 224, 966, 1048,
 1677, 1769, 1293, 1451.
 Controvertist, 224.
 Contumacious, *v.* Perverse.
 Contumelious, 1339, *v.* Rude.
 Contumely, 1156.
 Contusion, *v.* Blow.
 Convalescence, 1163, 1781.
To Convene, 185, *v.* *To* Collect.
 Convened, 1575.
 Convenience, } 1536, 586, 1257,
 Conveniency, } 1039, 1635, 1832,
 2021, *v.* Fitness.
 Convenient, 1677, 154, 78, 1617,
 1821, *v.* Fit.
 Convent (Hindū), 1572.
 Convention, 96, 474, 1577, *v.*
 Assembly, Contract.
 Conversable, 191, 215, 823, 1476,
 695, 1646.
 Conversableness, 215.
 Conversant, 494, 1825, 1756,
 406, *v.* Acquainted.
 ——— in business, 1299.
 Conversation, 190, 642, 1451,
 1599, 1667, 291, 126, 50, 773,
 808, 1221, 1293, 1358, 1395,
 1504, 998, 476, 535, 214,
 1575, 1582, 1934.
 Conversations (nightly), 90, 1095.
To Converse, 291, 215, 190.
 Conversing (together), 1871,
 1870, 773.
 Conversion, 554, 532, 142.
To Convert, 420, 1712.
 Converting, 1187.
 Converted, 1442, 1658.
 Converter, 1658.
 Convex, *v.* Arched.
To Convey, 453, 1537, 1951, 25,
v. *To* Give.
 Conveyance (deed of), 836, 2023.
 ——— (means of), 194.
 Convict, } 1669, 532, *v.* Cri-
 Convicted, } minal.
To Convict, 1273.
 ——— one by his own ar-
 guments, 367.
 Conviction, 130, 599.
To Convince, 1094, 1273.
 Convinced, 1669.
To be Convinced, 130.
 Convivial, 1672, 1197.
 Conviviality, 811.
 Conundrum, 691.

CON—COP.

To Convocate, } *v. To Call, As-*
To Convoke, } *semble.*
Convocation, 861, *v. Assembly.*
Convolution, 268, 1611, 1612,
 1613, 1705.
CONVOLVULUS argenteus, 1095.
 ————— *batatas*, 1165.
 ————— *nil*, 1303.
 ————— *repens*, 1361.
 ————— *turpethum*, 504.
Convoy, 230.
To Convoy, *v. To Conduct*,
Guard.
Convulsed, 248.
Convulsion, 519, 249.
CONYZA, 264.
To Coo, as a dove, 1433, 2020.
Cooing, 1390, 527, 2020.
Cook, 210, 1313, 972, 359, 1936,
 1925, 1200, 813.
 ————— (head or chief), 263, 1726.
To Cook, 416, 955, 1003.
Cooked, 1639, 416, 1201, 1776.
To be Cooked, 417.
Cooking, 1776.
 ————— (in compos.), 411.
 ————— *utensil*, 1638.
Cook-room, 971, *v. Kitchen.*
Cool, 1047, 1061, 1138, 1134,
 1085, 1136, 1177, *v. Cold.*
 ————— *room for summer*, 1065.
To Cool, 591, 815, 1064, 1136.
 ————— *or subside (anger)*, 372.
 ————— *warm water with cold*,
 1098.
To be Cool (as with a friend),
 990.
Cooler (in medicine), 490.
 ————— (vessel) 2031.
Cooley, 1289.
Coolness, 815, 246, 1970, 1795,
 1134, 1736, *v. Coldness.*
 ————— (between friends), 50,
 154, 228, 337, 584, 990, 1064.
Coop, 2033, *v. Hen-coop.*
To Cooperate, 1567.
Cooperator, 1567.
Coot, 428, 1006.
Copal, 1935.
Copartner, *v. Partner.*
Copied, 1689, 1783.
Copier, 1296, 1745, *v. Writer*,
Imitator.
Coping, 1684, 1709.
Copious, 1255, 1835, 1353, 1570,
 1708, 1825, *v. Abundant.*
Copiousness, 254, *v. Abundance.*
Copper, 486, 487, 1615.
 ————— (the vessel), *v. Caldron.*
 ————— *colour (in pigeons)*, 487.
 ————— *coloured*, 714.
 ————— (enamelled), 486,

COP—COR.

Copper (made of), 1626.
Copperas, 1005.
Coppersmith, 1624, *v. Brasier.*
Copse, 653, 661.
To Copulate, 465, 576, 624, 728,
 987, 1303, 1369, *v. To Join.*
Copulation, 633, 1558, 557, 693,
 1698.
Copulative, 1833.
Copulative conjunction, 1223.
Copy, 1771, 1783, 1631, 738,
 1574.
 ————— *lines or copy for writing*,
 1059, 1631.
 ————— (foul or first or rough), 518,
 1626.
To Copy, 1520, 1783, 848, 1863,
 2047.
Copying, 1783, 1862, 525.
Copyist, 1520.
To Coquet, 1572, 52.
Coquetish, 26.
Coquetry 1221, 813, 728, 52, 107,
 655, 1848, 1760, 1743, 1172,
 1571, 1508, 1244, 1572.
Coquette, 1221, 1743, 376, 655.
CORACIAS, 914, 1037, 1322.
 ————— *bengalensis*, 1814, 1538.
 ————— *indica*, 1730.
Coral, 255, 1603, 1713, 2039.
 ————— (child's), 732, 749, 1572.
Of Coral, 1603.
Red Coral-coloured colour, 1713.
CORCHORUS capsularis, 1764.
 ————— *olitorius*, 1943.
Cord, 673, 972, 70, 768, 834,
 971, 931, 147, 1002, 1065,
 1205, 1265.
 ————— *for fastening bedding to the*
bedstead, 1134.
 ————— *for twisting a horse's lip*,
 &c. 437.
 ————— *used instead of a bridle*,
 935.
 ————— *worn by the three first*
classes of Hindūs, 23, 627.
CORDIA, 1475.
 ————— *latifolia*, 1516.
 ————— *myxa*, 318, 1505, 1516.
Cordiality, 1444, *v. Sincerity.*
Cordon, 1337.
Cordovan, 143.
Cords for tying game to a saddle,
 1164, 1251, 1073.
 ————— *of a bahangī*, 759, 1083.
Core, 853.
 ————— *of a boil*, 1424.
Coriander, 1385, 1386.
 ————— *seed*, 909, 1353, 2000.
CORIANDRUM sativum, 909, 1353,
Corinda (a fruit), 1342.
Cork, 594, 595, 927, 935, 1994,
 2041.

COR—COR.

Cormorant, 738, 1556, 1992,
 2002.
Corn, 1372, 1243, 838, 765, 762,
 2005.
 ————— *on the toe*, 2041.
 ————— (standing), 1957, 2049.
 ————— (unripe), *cut for the food of*
cattle, 699.
 ————— *grinder*, 863.
Cornelian, 1225.
Corner, 1472, 1393, 1392, 1391,
 1375, 1202, 1006, 132, 1394,
 1414, 1416, 1709.
 ————— *of the eye*, 878, 1384.
 ————— *of the lip*, 192.
Cornered, 1393.
Cornet (musical instr.), 1280.
Corn-field, 1614, *v. Field.*
Cornice, 1381, 1739.
Coronation, 947, *v. Installation*,
Accession.
Coronet, *v. Crown*, *Diadem.*
Corporal (the officer), 1753.
 ————— *and six*, 445.
Corporation, 1683.
Corporeal, 623.
Corps (body of forces), 1246,
 1260.
Corpse, 1605, 1500, 1527, 1111,
 1602, 2002, 1975.
Corpulence, } 622, 1700, 1725,
Corpulency, } 1956, 1966.
Corpulent, 547, 552, 561, 567,
 622, 1436, 1095, 1044, 938,
 1577, 1700, 1820, 1898, 934,
 927, 905, 728, 623, 1956, 1966.
Correct, 1185, 1032, 850, 102,
 1157, 775, 1055.
To Correct, 102, 481, 548, 594,
 722, 746, 1185, 1024.
To be Correct, 1056.
Correction, 1073, 102, 481, 505,
 520, 524, 1118, 548.
Correctness, 1184, 1758.
Corrector, 1635.
To Correspond, 1672, 594.
Correspondence, 1638, 807, 525,
 472, 1928, 1677, 1225, 1281.
Correspondent, *Corresponding*,
 1253, 1638, 1677, 1928.
Corresponding, 1253.
 ————— *by letter*, 553,
 1659.
To Corroborate, *v. To Confirm*,
 &c.
Corroborated (a letter), 1629.
Corroboration, 532, 518, 81, 489.
To Corrode, 1296, *v. To Con-*
sume.
Corrosive, *v. Caustick.*
 ————— *sublimate*, 970.
Corrosiveness, } *v. Acrimony.*
Corrosion, }
To Corrugate, 673.

COR—COV.

Corrupt, 1249, 744, *v. Rotten.*
To Corrupt, 800, *v. To Rot*,
Spoil.
Corrupted, 1566, 1590, 1688, 811.
Corruptible, 1458.
Corruption, 290, 1223, 862.
 ————— (matter), 461, *v. Pus.*
Corundum stone, 1341.
Corvus, 1851, 1862.
Coruscation, 1530, *v. Flash.*
CORYPHA umbraculifera, (seeds
 of the), 1926.
Coryza, 1055.
Cosmetick, 1457.
Coss, 1343.
Cost, 1634, 1500, *v. Price.*
To Cost, say, *To be the price of.*
Costive, 1956.
Costiveness, 1274.
Costliness, *v. Dearness.*
Costly, 349, 116, *v. Dear.*
COSTUS arabicus or speciosus,
 1320.
Cot (to sleep on), 1949.
Cotemporary, 1872, *v. Contem-*
porary.
Cottage, *Cot*, 667, 1359, 1324,
 1321, 266, 1598, 1613, 1978,
 2037.
Cotton, 424, 996, 1286, 1692,
 1192.
 ————— *tree*, 1315.
 ————— (cleaner of), 1379.
 ————— (coarse kind of), 1139,
 1488.
 ————— *dresser*, 1761.
 ————— *dressings*, 1761.
 ————— (instrument for separating,
 the seed from), 697.
 ————— (made of), 424.
 ————— &c. *put into an inkstand*,
 1338.
 ————— (quilted or stuffed with),
 996.
 ————— (raw), 209.
 ————— (rolls of, for spinning), 440.
 ————— (seller of), 997.
 ————— (undressed), 1315.
 ————— (to clean from the seeds),
 475.
Of Cotton thread, 1116.
Silk Cotton tree, 1140.
Couch, 676, 1134, 1567, 1949,
 2032, *v. Bed*, &c.
To Couch, *v. To Lie down*,
Crouch.
 ————— *an eye*, 1954.
Cove, *v. Creek*, *Bay.*
Covenant, *v. Agreement.*
To Covenant, 1231, 1291, *v. To*
Bargain.
Covenanted, 1688.

COV—COU.

Cover, 1242, 1200, 396, 934, 584, 434.
 — of a letter, &c., 1197, 1518.
 — of a pot, 685, 935, 1060, 1062, 1063, 2017.
 — for the *chilam* of a *hukha*, 718.
To Cover, 934, 654, 740, 684, 555, 358, 769, 935, 1712.
 — (a book, &c.), 414, 1613.
 — (a drum, &c.), 1613.
 — (a mare), 305.
 — (to cause to) a book, drum, &c., 1684.
Covered, 1621, 1479, 14.
 — (a carriage, &c.), 744.
 — (as a drum), 1598, 1613.
 — with gold or silver, 1649, 1671.
 — with grease and dirt, 706.
To be Covered, 378, 934.
 — with blood, 504.
Covering, 1044, 934, 438, 178, 169, 55, 552, 814, 1210, 1415, 1594.
 — of a bed, 744.
 — of a carriage or *pālki*, 1479.
 — of a pot, 365.
Coverlet, 203, 421, 1511, 1805.
To Covet, 772, 1501, 1523, 974, 1205, 485, *v. To Desire*.
Coveting other men's goods, &c. 226.
Covetous, 772, 774, 1009, 1199, 1205, 6, 1501, 1527, 1912.
 — (to be very), 1124.
Covetousness, 772, 1205, 1501, 1017, 1503, 1527, 1878, 1881, 1912.
Covey, 1681.
Cough, 1397, 1300, 1276, 1067, 934, 587, 1418, 2033, 2034.
To Cough, 1397, 896, 1417, 2033, 2034.
Coughing at night, 627.
Coulter, 1772.
Council, 39, 426, 778, 1949, *v. Assembly*.
 — chamber (privy), 921.
 — (privy or cabinet), 921, 195.
Counsel, 1776, 501, 1189, 1632, 1635, 957, 18, 389, 428, 625, 1742, 1560, 1380, 1264.
To Counsel, 1635, 1776.
To take Counsel together, 1189.
Counsellor, 1633, 1595, 397, 1678, 1699, 1776, 1745, 1837.
Counsels, 1775.

COU—COU.

To Count, 1169, 1461, *v. To Reckon*.
 — one's beads, 303, 613.
Count (to cause to), 1465.
Countenance, 1692, 747, 259, 231, 472, 1687, 784, 989, 1883, 1139, 1192, 1292, *v. Face*.
Countenance, } 637, 555, *v.*
Countenancing, } Favour.
To Countenance, 1518, 1695, 1694, *v. To Favour*.
Countenancing (part.), 1569.
Counter, 1464, 1468.
 — (for playing at any game), 1719, 1765.
 — (in compos.) *v. Opposition*.
To Counteract, v. To Hinder, Oppose.
Counterfeit, 532, 624, 1571, 1504, 1414, *v. Forged*.
 — (cheat, *q. v.*), 1960.
 — dress, 326.
To Counterfeit, 532, 1963, 604, 276.
Counterfeited, 1658.
Counterfeiting, 532.
To Countermand, v. To Prohibit.
Counterpane, 421, 1511.
Counterpart, 544, 1729, 1783, *v. Copy, Like*.
Counterscarp, 1907.
Counting, 777, 1169.
Counting-house, 862.
Countless, 162, 331, 335.
Countries, 269, 1674.
Country, 1670, 1059, 1013, 916, 1675, 1741, 1834, 1837, 831, 808, 271, 257, 1530.
 — (in oppos. to town), 347, 895, 923, *v. Villages*.
 — (belonging to one's), 1671, 1834.
 — (foreign), 233, 1837.
 — (native), 1834, *v. Birthplace*.
Of another Country, 1735.
Countryman, 1464, 903, 1374, 2033, 347, 231, *v. Villager*.
 — (fellow), 1872.
Coup de soleil (to have a), 1530.
Couple, 624, 627, 646, 647, 1016, 1994, 1898.
To Couple, v. To Join.
Coupled, 1824, *v. Joined*.
Couples, 76.
Couplet, 341, 893.
Courage, 874, 1442, 644, 618, 370, 172, 1034, 948, 626, 870, 912, 1947, 1883, 1873, 1247, 1364, 1879.
Courageous, 874, 644, 294, 673, 969, *v. Brave*.
Courageously, v. Boldly.

COU—COW.

Courier, 472, 889, 1271, 1858, 11.
Course, 713, 537, 889, 842, 1999, 1483, 1637, *v. Current, Way*.
To Course, 889, *v. To Hunt*.
Courser, 193, 1097.
Court, 195, 847, 921, 851, 118, 778, 631, 194, 947, 1330, 1917.
 — of inquiry, 563.
 — of justice, 1217, 831, 725, 1729, 1587, 1330, 39.
 — of law, 831.
 — yard, 1185, 162, 676, 201, 38, 787, 732.
To Court, 1976, *v. To Ask for*.
 — friendship, 1522.
 — punishment, 1058.
Courteous, 1938, 1793, 1516.
 — to strangers, 1239.
Courteousness, } 128, 168, 48,
Courtesy, } 1516, 1594,
 1667, *v. Civility, &c.*
Courtezan, 349, 1348, 1464, 1858, 1531, 1790, 1376, 17.
 — of *swarga*, or *Indra's* heaven, 64, 21.
Courtier, 1762, 847, 778, 180.
Courtly, 847.
Courtship, 1213.
Cousin (male), 693, 444, 793, 1710, 1707, 1675, 813, 2011.
 — (female), 693, 813, 1675.
Cow, 1430, 1431, 1465, 1470, 1493, 1426, 915.
 — that gives much milk, 1305.
 — that grants every thing requested of her, 1305.
 — (brown-coloured), 1317.
 — (gift of a), 1469.
To Cow, 905, 1994, *v. To Depress*.
Coward, } 927, 928, 1738, 252,
Cowardly, } 386, 2001, 1884, 508,
 1860, 1756, 1365, 1310, 1312.
Cowardice, 1738, 252, 1349, 1884.
Cow-dung, 1466, 1426, 1068, 276.
 — (cakes of), 684.
 — (dried), 359, 285, 70, 1475, 1378.
 — (heap of the cakes of dried), 218.
 — (images of), 1032.
 — (small lumps of) dried for fuel, 1338, 1378.
Cow-herd, } 181, 1466, 1467,
Cowkeeper, } 1490, 1982, 271,
 412, 413, 726, 979, 2040.
Cow-house, } 1404, 1405, 1471,
Cow-shed, } 1025, 2031.
Cowitch, 1384, 1425, 1323.
Cowl, 1358, *v. Cap, &c.*

COW—CRA.

Cowrie (used as money), *kauri*, 1389, 216.
Coxcomb, 208, 758, 1910.
 — (flower), *v. Cockscomb*.
Coxcombish, 208.
Coy, 1159, 309, 2037, *v. Bashful*.
To Cozen, 1260, *v. To Cheat*.
Cozener, 1960, *v. Cheat*.
Crab (the fish), 801, 1338, 1495, 1425, 1424, 1339, 1421, 1067.
Crabbed, 508, 700, 1961.
Crack (fissure), 846, 444, 1167, 345, 203, 849, 851, 1104, 1164, 1962.
 — (sound), 728, 1345, 1861, 897, *v. Crash*.
In a Crack, 1236, 1240.
To Crack (burst, *v. n.*) 445, 515, 1961, 851, 580.
 — (break, *v. a.*) 1962, 1548, 851.
 — (sound, *v. n.*) 691, 690, 378, 700, 1345, 1980.
 — (*To Boast, q. v.*) 2020.
 — a joke, 486, 587.
 — a whip, 675, 690, 691.
Crack-brained, 806.
Cracked, 203, 529.
Cracker, 376, 585, 1952, 2020, *v. Squib, Boaster*.
Cracking, 1339.
To Crackle, 690, 691, 696, 1345, 378, *v. To Crack*.
Cradle, 1488, 1430, 365, 430, 1718, 1875, 2040.
Craft, 773, *v. Trade, Fraud*.
Craftiness, 2036, *v. Cunning*.
Craftsman, v. Artificer.
Crafty, 2036, 1269, *v. Cunning, Artful*.
Crag, v. Cliff.
Cragged, } *v. Rugged, Uneven*.
Craggy, }
To Cram, 1484, 473, 147, 1729, 1417, 586, 594, 680, 1485.
 — (a horse, &c.), 1459.
To be Crammed, 589.
Cramming and stuffing, 910.
Cramp, 116, 519, 1915.
To Cramp (*v. a.*) 2012.
To Cramp (*v. n.*) } 186.
To be Cramped, }
Crane (the bird), 268, 263, 1342, 1992, 1392, 1362.
 — (the engine), 877, 1670, 1792.
 — (gigantick), 1861, 1443.
 — (Numidian), 1339.
Cranium, 1315, 1398, *v. Skull*.
Cranny, 1962, 851, *v. Fissure*.
Crape, v. Gauze.
Crapulence, 813.

CRA—CRE.

Crapulous, 1592.
 Crash, 376, 689, 690, 803, 1861, 901, 304, 1345, 1399, 1962.
To Crash, 1861, 1937.
 Crashes (successive), 1345.
 Crashing noise, 1403, 1999, 1962.
 CRATÆVA tapia, 244, 245.
 ——— or ÆGLE marmelos, 351, 1133.
 Cravat, 1458.
To Crave, 681, 1554, *v.* *To* Entreat.
 ——— mercy, 84.
To Craunch, 675.
 Craw, 434, 786, 1951.
 Crawfish, *v.* Prawn.
To Crawl, 2010, *v.* *To* Creep.
 ——— about on the knees (as a child), 1480.
 Craziness, 812, 806, *v.* Imbecility.
 Crazy, 785, 210, 1265, 806, 1827, *v.* Weak.
To Creak, 1406, 700, 1579, 1580, 2027, *v.* *To* Crack.
 ——— as a new shoe, 1611.
 Creaking (subst.) 1406.
 Cream, 1668, 1026, 1997.
 ——— colour, 484.
 ——— coloured horse, 289, 1064.
 ——— (whipt), 1794.
 Crease, 762, 1167, 2042, 723.
To Crease, 762, 2044.
To Create, 467, 812, 1063, 17.
 Created, 1592, 467, 108, 1636, 1549, 1066.
To be Created, 467, 811, 964.
 Creating, 1263, 1782.
 Creation, 467, 812, 109, 811, 1066, 1592, 1263, 26.
 Creator, 793, 1336, 1337, 1559, 810, 108, 109, 196, 248, 1183, 1063, 1782.
 Creature, 1592, 1751, 637, 1773, 108.
 Creatures, 811, 1312, 1592, 1928, 1702, 655.
 Credible, 1643, 1910, 210.
 Credit, 307, 210, 186, 104, 1028, 1773, 1826, *v.* Trust.
On Credit, 1280.
To Credit, 210, 1895, *v.* *To* Believe, Trust, Lend.
To give Credit to, 104.
 Creditable, 105, 403, 1643, 1039.
 Creditor, 1826, 1280, 355.
 Creek, 1390, 1396, 2033.
To Creep, 1003, 2042.
 ——— as a snake, 1066, 1087.
 Creeper (plant), 1507, 1495, 351, 352, 1493, 1547, 284, 292, 317.
 Creeping (sensation), 1066.
 ——— animals, *v.* Reptiles.
 ——— plant, 1440.

CRE—CRO.

Crepuscle, 600, *v.* Twilight.
 Cress, } 1847, 572, 513, 721,
 Cresses, } 767.
 Crest, 1202, 480, 1661, 1344, 2029, *v.* Arms, Plume.
 ——— (of a snake), *v.* Hood.
 ——— (crown or) like that of the peacock, 1704.
To be Crest-fallen, 875.
 Crevice, 851, 966, 1167, 1962.
 Crew, 1433, 1445, 1940, *v.* Company.
 Cricket, 663, 1154, 668, 697, 1977.
 ——— (mole), 1482.
 Crier, 937, 1676.
 ——— (publick) to prayers, 1703.
 Crime, 532, 1461, 890, 891, 1827, 1831, 618, 357, 356, 253, 58, 19, 808, 944, 1833.
 Criminal, 1461, 532, 357, 253, 98, 58, 19, 1599, 1596, 1576, 860, 890, 986, 1213, 1465.
 Criminality, 1465.
 Crimpler, 65.
 Crimpling, 65.
 Crimson, 1126, 461, 1280, *v.* Red.
To Cringe, 796.
 Cringing fellow, 796.
 CRINUM asiaticum & zeylanicum, 1083.
 Cripple, 1525, 430, 17, 2045, *v.* Lame.
 Crippled, 1264.
 Crishna (*krishna*, *kishan*), 1338, 1353, 1382, 1436, 1442, 1466, 1467, 1547, 1597, 1600, 1691, 1714, 284.
 Crisis of a disease, 224.
 Crisp, 696.
To Criticise, 820, 1007, 773, 670.
 Criticiser, 820.
 Criticism, 773, 1232, 1443, 1697.
 Critick, 773, 1476, 1697.
To Croak, 1968, 2022.
 Crocodile, 1807, 1371, 1484, *v.* Alligator.
 Crony, 1526, 2038.
 Crook, 208, 268, 813, 1916, 2000.
To Crook, 507, 596, 814, 1510.
To cause to Crook, 1806.
 Crookbacked, *v.* Humpbacked.
 Crooked, 596, 72, 73, 208, 268, 348, 353, 465, 1347, 1325, 507, 813, 814, 1313, 1322, 1502, 1669, 1681, 1736, 1933, 1942, 1961, 1967.
 ——— or winding path, 1547.
 Crookedly (to move by winding about or), 1662.
 Crookedness, 1326, 1736, 1992, 814, 813, 596, 116.
 Crook-legged, 1956.

CRO—CRU.

Crop (of birds), 434, 786, 1951.
 ——— (of a field, &c.), 1009, 1418, 2026, 1262.
To Crop, 741, *v.* *To* Cut, &c.
 Cropped hair, &c., 212.
 Cropping (especially the manes of horses), 213.
 Cropsick, 814, 1592.
 Cropsickness, 1773.
 Cross (subst.) 1190, 714, 2017, *v.* Misfortune.
 ——— (adj.) 1579, 700, 72, 1665, 991, 1239, 1326, 1907, 2024.
 ——— (St. Andrew's), 1294.
To Cross, 27, 360, 1752.
 ——— over, 571.
To be Cross, 1580.
 Crossing a river, 25, 361, 1216, 1421.
 ——— their teeth in fight (elephants), 728.
 Crossness, 1852, 1326, 1325.
 Cross-road or Cross-way, 676, 730.
 ——— tempered, 1325.
 CROTALARIA juncea, 1099.
 CROTON tiglium, 633.
To Crouch, 288, 841, 842.
 Crow, 1384, 1302, 1237, 1006, 1357, 939, 914, 764.
 ——— (iron), 1333, 2007.
 Crowd, 75, 143, 325, 409, 545, 585, 218, 39, 1729, 1577, 1486, 1327, 1003, 1012, 1236, 1877, 1853, 1875, 1246, 1325, 587, 633, 635, 658, 664, 802, 880, 895, 902.
To Crowd, 635.
 Crowded, 1444, 1436, 589, 590, 1049, 1486.
 Crowding, 684, 897.
 Crowds, 111, 1479.
 ——— (to be collected in), 584.
 Crowing of a cock, 209.
 Crown, 480, 1661, 1358, 109.
 ——— of the head, 680, 578, 482, 576, 721, 1652, 1959.
 Crowned, 481, 1663.
 Crucible, 287, 1323, 1484, 2047.
 Crucified, 1635.
 Crucifix, 1190, 2017.
 Crucifixion, 521, 1189.
 Crude, 793, 1327.
 Crudeness, *v.* Rawsness.
 Crudity, 2026, *v.* Indigestion.
 Cruel, 333, 825, 1324, 628, 624, 337, 329, 1757, 1321, 1282, 1210, 1107, 1076, 1052, 867, 415, 1342, 1344, 1387, 1450, 1477, 1805.
 Cruelty, 333, 1324, 523, 337, 628, 1450, 1757.
 Crumb, 1469.
 Crumbs, 45.

CRU—CUC.

To Crumple, 762, 1727, 872, 1495.
 Crupper, 877.
 Crush, 841, 1965.
To Crush, 1625, 324, 1328, 675.
 ——— to death, 841.
To be Crushed, 685, 1057.
 ——— to death, 842.
 Crust, 750, 437, 371, 392, 1944, 1282.
 ——— (to gather a), 1729.
 Crutch, 1499, 443, 348.
 Cry, 711, 1172, 1848, 416, 803, 897, 1876, 2021.
 ——— (inclined to), 987.
To Cry (call out, &c.), 416, 711, 722, 209, 760, 897, 954, 987, 1001, 1390, 1912, 1948.
 ——— (weep), 995, 897, 1447, 1999, 590, 580, 272.
 ——— bitterly, 927, 928.
 ——— out for aid or justice, 1260.
 ——— out for mercy, 504.
 ——— slowly, 257.
 ——— (to cause), 981, 988.
 Crying, 991, 1447, 1605, 1390, 1777, 1843, 1858, 2004.
 ——— out, 209, 1260, 1778, 830, 1948.
 ——— (addicted to), 995.
 Crystal, 273, 444, 1042.
 ——— (made of), 273.
 Crystalline sphere or heaven, 697, 1683.
 Crystallized, 1288.
 Cub, 419, *v.* Young.
 Cube, 1161, 1354.
 ——— of a measure called *bāns*, 732.
 Cubebs, 1312.
 Cubit, 856, 943, 1843, 1862.
 Cuckold, 1014, 1280.
 ——— (contented), 922.
 Cuckoldom, 1014.
 Black Cuckoo, } 415, 1132,
 CUCULUS indicus, } 1390, 1394.
 ——— castaneus, 1722.
 ——— melanoleucos, 675.
 Cucumber, 1419, 826, 513, 455, 205, 193, 2031, 1356.
 CUCUMIS acutangulus, 513, 668.
 ——— colocynthis, 151.
 ——— madraspatanus, 1141, 1327.
 ——— momordica, 1955, 455.
 ——— sativus, 205.
 ——— utilissimus, 1356.
 CUCURBITA citrullus, 504.
 ——— lagenaria, 560, 1332, 1492, 1530, 1860.
 ——— melopepo, 1725.

CUC—CUP.

CUCURBITA pepo, 1333, 1369, 1393.
 Cud, 625, 619.
 — (to chew the), 364, 418, 625.
 Cudgel, 1509, 1518, 2013, 208.
 To Cudgel, 1378, 1386, 1509.
 — one's brains, 1316.
 Cudgel-player, 1518.
 — playing, 1519.
 Cudgeller, 376, 379.
 Cudgelling, 1509, 1507, 379, 452, 1479.
 Cue, 691, 736, 728, v. Hint.
 Cuff (slap q. v.), 1205, 564, 691, 749.
 — (of a sleeve), 1389, 1719, 1909.
 To Cuff, 911, 1205, 749.
 Cuirass, 264, 648.
 Cuirassier, 264.
 To Cull, 710, 717, 741, 409.
 Cully, 727.
 Culm of the grass of which brooms are made, 1141.
 Culpable, 532, v. Criminal.
 Culprit, 1461, 1465, 36, v. Criminal.
 To Cultivate, 18, 4, v. To Prepare.
 Cultivated, 3, 16, 15, 1647.
 — land, 645.
 Cultivating, 772.
 Cultivation, } 645, 4, 1228,
 Culture, } 1647, 2035, v.
 Agriculture.
 Cultivator, 1374, v. Husbandman.
 — of rice, 909.
 Cumbersome, v. Troublesome, Bardensome.
 Cumin-seed, 672, 1018, 1123, 1371.
 CUMINUM cyminum, 1018.
 Cunning (adj.) 416, 918, 1049, 1072, 1266, 1263, 1232, 1132, 910, 687, 426, 773, 774, 1737, 1748, 1757, 1863, 2014, 1269, 1286, 1322, 1357, 2036.
 — (subst.) 1232, 416, 590, 626, 687, 773, 988, 1132, 1263, 1269, 1421, 2014, 2015, 2036.
 Cunningness, 970.
 Cup, 1198, 1027, 605, 461, 352, 217, 194, 182, 7, 1070, 1185, 1202, 1286, 1301, 1310, 1323, 1276, 1328, 1363, 1724, 1945.
 — for a bird in a cage, 592.
 — (for cupping), 1142.
 — of a cocoa-nut shell, 1743.
 — with a cover, 1287.
 — (beggar's), 717, 1352, 1328.
 — (earthen) used by *jogis*, 1398.

CUP—CUR.

Cup (small) for children, 1755.
 To Cup (medicinally), 1142.
 Cupbearer, 1027, 263, 1077.
 Cupid, 1305, 1304, 1685, 1730.
 Cupidity, 1881, v. Desire.
 Cupola, 1275, 1461, 1198, 623.
 Cupper, 769.
 Cupping, 769.
 Cur, 1539.
 Curb, v. Chain, Restraint, Check.
 To Curb, 202, 841, 1970, v. To Stop, Restrain.
 CURCUMA angustifolia (a starchy substance from the root of), 573.
 — longa, 1010, 1857, 1866, 462.
 — reclinata, 1329.
 — zedoaria, 1329, 616.
 — zerumbet, 1010, 1329.
 Curd, 704, 758.
 To Curdle, 272, v. To Coagulate.
 Curds, 2000.
 Cure, 1225, 1163, 677, 501, v. Remedy.
 — (miraculous), 105.
 To Cure, 44, 883, 1225, 1642, 1985.
 Cured, 722.
 Curing, 1594, 1614, 1642.
 Curiosities, 496, 497, 1216.
 Curiosity, 1121, 974, 70, 494, 497, 2000, 1902, 1880, 1173.
 Curious, 233, 951, 1230, v. Inquisitive, Elegant.
 Curl, 813, 1167, 1202, 1302, 1378, 131, 1922.
 To Curl, 1495, 1491, 1483, 1378, 814, v. To Twist.
 Curled, 813, 1502, 1577.
 — hair, 1491.
 Curlew, 1333, 1950.
 Curling, Curly, 813.
 — locks, 1012.
 Currants, 1353, 1688.
 Currency, 987, 713.
 Current, 1611, 987, 958, 663, 713, 767, 895, 2026, 1639, 1082, 988.
 — (stream), 1138, 630, 390, 666, 2009, 2051.
 — speech, 1582.
 — (not selling or passing), 1301.
 — (to make), 987, 988.
 Currier, 714, 840, 926.
 Curry (the dish so called), 2007.
 To Curry (leather), 1368.
 — favour, 588, 796, 1957.
 Currycomb, 1403, 1404, 1405, 2033.

CUR—CUT.

Curse, 1517, 903, 528, 227, 444, 1779, 1389, 1241, 1060, 1021, 829, 580, 2048.
 — (calamity, q. v.), 1827, 301.
 — on it! 444.
 To Curse, 1517, 1389, 1022, 903, 444, 368, 1060.
 Cursed, 1670, 903, 1517.
 To be Cursed, 301.
 Curses (one whose) prevail, 1137, 1132, 1359.
 Cursing, 1517.
 Cursorily, 1900.
 Curtailing (subst.) 50.
 Curtain, 396, 769, 764, 596, 145, 1044, 1060, 1907.
 — which hangs before the bride, 770.
 Curtains (of a bed), 1626.
 — (mosquito), 1626.
 Curve, } 208, 283, 458,
 Curvature, } 813.
 Curved, } 1325, 814, 655,
 Curve, } 1681, 714, 813,
 Curvated, } 1933, v. Crooked.
 To Curve, v. To Bend.
 CUSCUTA reflexa, 114.
 Cushion, 1257, 342, 94, 1437, 1805, 1626, 1567, 1806, v. Pillow, Bolster.
 Custard-apple, 25, 1134, 1160, 1804.
 Custody, 778, 1582, 1791, 979, 785, 2008, 1789, v. Imprisonment.
 Custom (habit, practice, fashion, q. v.), 1212, 1000, 987, 970, 858, 816, 806, 713, 186, 471, 597, 676, 695, 83, 43, 42, 997, 992, 1643, 899, 829, 711, 702, 393, 386, 1180, 1202, 1271, 1161, 858, 958, 1506, 1552, 1606, 1647, 1777, 1794, 1827, 1830, 1850.
 — (tax, q. v.), 1586, 1333, 765.
 — (according to), 230.
 — (to establish a), 956.
 Customarily, 230.
 Customary, 858, 958, 987, 1643, 2047, 1551, 2026, 1834, 1647, 971.
 — (to make), 987.
 Customer, 615, 1823, v. Purchaser.
 Custom-house, 682.
 Customs, 956, 971.
 Cut (part.) 1662, 250, 1657, 1658.
 — (subst.) 1296, 503, 761, 1008.
 — (of a coat, &c.), 1285.
 — into angles (as glass), 132.
 — off, 1689.
 — or rent in cloth, &c. 1417.

CUT—CYP.

Cut or stroke with the broadsword or cudgel, 1479.
 — with a sword to take off the hand, &c., 1850.
 To Cut, 1296, 1321, 1285, 503, 194, 1288, 1296, 1319, 2026.
 — off, 25, 1285, 771, 1296, 1718.
 — out, 1285, 503, 354, 353, 1296, 1318, 1319.
 — the hair, 1294.
 — to pieces, 1329.
 — the society of any one, 1319.
 — up, 1319.
 To be Cut, 1321, 1322, 509, 1689.
 — off, 1548.
 To cause to Cut, 1321, 1323, 509.
 Cuticle, 759, v. Skin.
 Cutlass, 1396, 1815, v. Sword.
 Cutler, 1078, 2045.
 Cutpurse, 670, 1201, 1423, 1434, 1461.
 Cutter, 503, 1297, 1319.
 — and polisher of precious stones, 780.
 Cut-throat, 825, 590, 217.
 Cutting (subst.) 1285, 2024, 1658, 1284, 741, 236, 2026.
 — (adj.) 1271, 503.
 — behind in walking (a horse), 1362.
 — corn at harvest, 853.
 — instrument, 1658.
 — off, 771, 1527.
 — out, 1319, 556, 354.
 — out (price paid for), 1319.
 — (piece cut off), 503.
 — (season for), 1323.
 — the four legs of an animal off at one blow, 730.
 Cuttings of trees, &c. for planting, 1288.
 Cuttle fish, 2014.
 Cycle, 888, v. Period.
 Cylinder, 1700, v. Pillar.
 Cymbal, 654, 485, 652, 758, 1977, 1680, 1336, 1015, 1579, 1959.
 Cynical, 508.
 CYNOGLOSSUM, 1515.
 CYNOSURUS coracanus, 1684, 2003.
 CYPERUS pertenuis or juncifolius, 1748.
 — rotundus, 1699.
 — tuberosus, 1350.
 CYPREA moneta, 803, 1389.
 Cypress (tree), 1070, 1131.
 CYPRINUS, 854.
 — chrysopareius, 439, 1129.
 — denticulatus, 996.

CYP—DAN.

CYPRINUS sophore, 2008.
CYTISUS cajan, 71, 1146, 553.

D.

Dad, } 189.
Daddy, }
Daffodil, v. Narcissus.
Dagger, 1321, 815, 706, 634, 471,
223, 208, 1815, 1323, 1318.
To Daggie, 2043.
Daily, 991, 992, 1834, 1900, 2005,
483.
— account, 1395.
— account book, 992.
— allowance of food, &c. 819,
946, 991, 1900.
— conversation, 992.
— food or bread, 465, 819, 967,
1900, 1712, 1354, 992.
— pay, 992, 1204, 1227, 1900.
— transactions or proceedings,
992.
Dainties, 691, 695.
Dainty, 822, 2047, v. Delicious,
Delicate.
Dais, 1681.
DALBERGIA sisu, 1137, 1179.
Dalliance, 290, 545, 681, 734,
955, 1305, 1424, 1743, 1848,
1850.
To Dally, 918, 558, v. To Trifle.
Dam, 768, 1731, 1943, v. Mother,
Embankment.
Damage, 1782, 1637, 812, 804,
727, 268, 267, 94, 810, 1017,
1195, 1301.
— (reparation, q. v.), v.
Compensation.
To Damage, 267, 729.
Damaged, 1591, 731, 1048.
To be Damaged, 267, 833.
Damages, 805.
Damask, 1419.
Dame, 1973, 1940, 2013, 2037,
v. Lady, Woman.
To Damn, 564, 485, v. To Curse.
Damnation, v. Curse.
Damned, 903, 889, v. Cursed.
Damp (adj.) 1792, 502, 1064,
1138, 170, 1607, 1495, 1454.
Damp, Dampness, 1136, 1138,
1201, 1454, v. Moisture, Fog.
Damp (to be, or grow), 380, 1937,
1717.
To Damp, 220, v. To Wet, Abate.
Damsel, 1131, 611, 134, 1184,
1753, v. Girl, Lass.
Dance, 1751, 1764, 976, 403.
— (kind of), 940, 1109, 1432.
To Dance, 1740, 1752, 663, 565,
445, 1764.
— attendance, 466, 487,
590, 591.

DAN—DAS.

To make Dance, 1740, 1759,
1764.
— after one, 661.
Dancer, 1759, 311, 976, 1337,
1353, 1764, 1385.
Dancing, 976, 487.
— after, 166.
— attendance, 183.
— boy, 221, 312, 1937, 950.
— girl, 1376, 953, 357, 211,
1858, 735.
— singing, &c. (person well
conversant in), 1753.
To Dandle, 1331, 1408, 1866.
— (to cause), 1332.
Dandruff, 262.
Danger, 808, 718, 648, 352, 296,
799, 899, 1589.
— (place of), 1720.
Dangerous, 808.
Dangerousness, 808.
To Dangle, 1509, 577, 661, 662,
666.
Dangling, 1508.
Dapper, 1436, 1682, 1740.
Dapple, v. Variegated.
To Dare, 618, v. To Defy, &c.
Daring, 874, 938, 606, 1873, v.
Brave.
Daringness, 874.
Dark, } 152, 1303, 483, 571,
Darksome, } 827, 1154, 2019,
486, 1995, 1640, 1479, 1437,
917.
Dark-coloured (horse), 1154,
1632, 59.
— complexioned, 1359.
— half of a month, 233, 1338.
— night, 917, 829.
— room, 152.
Of a Dark or sallow complexion,
1034.
To Darken, 740.
Darkness, 152, 153, 1210, 571,
483, 481, 19, 486, 543, 545,
827, 829, 963.
Darling, 1220, 681, 261, 1500,
1501, 1956, 1512.
Darn, 976.
To Darn, 976, 306, 505.
Darnel, 539.
Darner, 976.
Darning, 976.
Dart, 1811, 1123, 239, 619, 1894,
2014, v. Spear, Arrow.
To Dart (v. a.) 460, v. To Throw.
— (v. n.) v. To Spring, Fly.
Dash, 2042, 2044, v. Line, Splash.
To Dash, 378, 464, 653, 1885,
919, 581, 1937, 1946.
— or throw water, 743.
To be Dashed against any thing,
580.

DAS—DAY.

To be Dashed to pieces, 708.
Dashing (waves, &c.), 1568.
Dastard, 2002, v. Coward.
Date (time), 483, 1571, 553.
— (fruit), 755, 545, 803, 1401.
— stone (spot on a) through
which young plants shoot, 1783.
— (thin pellicle on a),
1285.
Wild Date, 1401.
Date-tree, 1401, 1761.
— (juice of the wild), 1141,
2014.
Dated, 496.
Dative, v. Accusative.
DATURA, 1597.
— fastuosa, 898.
— metel, 1379.
To Daub, 307, 1538.
DAUCUS carota, 1427.
Daughter, 343, 844, 278, 218,
373, 1383, 1381, 1049, 1042,
914, 774, 610, 552.
— in law, 317, 1424, 374,
641, 309, 232.
Daughter's Daughter, 1740, 1756,
1799, 893.
— son, 1740, 1799,
893.
Daughters, 277.
David, 839.
To Daunt, 841, 905, 928, 1926.
Daunted, 1367.
Dauntless, 1762, v. Fearless.
Dawn, 319, 1052, 515, 1042,
1077, 1039, 441, 391, 388,
173, 70, 440, 418, 316, 314,
1078, 1164, 1183, 1199, 1252,
1533.
— (food taken at early), 1052,
— (morning), 205, 1183.
At Dawn of day, 515.
Of the Dawn, 1052.
To Dawn (the morning), 432,
433, 441, 1950.
Day, 877, 991, 1900, 1822, 1805,
199, 194, 483, 889, 918.
— and night, 991, 1538.
— being far advanced, 878.
— before yesterday, } 399.
— after to-morrow, }
— by day, 393, 878.
— of judgment, 1585, 969,
991.
— (certain) in the lunar fort-
night, 1411.
— (civil) of twenty-four hours,
1153.
— (each or every), 393, 373.
— (fourth) past or to come,
1766.
— (good) to you, 199.
— (last), 969, 1293.
— (length of), 880.

DAY—DEA.

Day (third) past or to come, 508.
To Day, 36, 37, 41, 138.
Daybook, 992, 1407, v. Daily
account-book.
Daybreak, 95, 1042, 1183, v.
Dawn.
Daylight, 878, 400.
In Daylight, 878, 879.
Days, 182.
— (in a few), 36.
— (of a few), 719.
Now-a-Days, 36.
Some Days ago or hence, 1766.
To Dazzle, 511, 257.
Dazzled, 827.
To be Dazzled, 736.
Dazzled (the state of being), 705,
827.
Dazzling, 965.
Dead, 1697, 1605, 1600, 1699,
1570, 1430, 1266, 330.
— body, 1500, 1111, 1724,
1605, 1527, 1602, v. Corpse.
— drunk, 228, 1133, 1244.
— (name of a cast who carry
the), 1606.
— body is burnt or buried
(place where a), 1617.
— (place where *Hindūs* burn
their), 1610.
Dead (to carry away the), 1309.
To be Dead, 1606.
Deadly, 1270, 1865, 1720, 1547,
1477, 1320.
— enmity, 860.
— foe, 860.
— venom or poison, 943,
1016.
Deaf, 305, 1190, 1333, 424, 1939,
1936.
— and dumb, 1190.
To be Deaf, 1307.
— to admonition, 708.
Deafness, 177.
Deal, v. Much, Share, Distribu-
tion.
To Deal, 1642, v. To Distribute,
Treat.
Dealer, 1846, v. Trader, Distri-
butor.
Dealing, v. Treatment, Trade.
Dear (beloved, q. v.), 407, 298,
1500, 1501, 270, 65, 475, 606,
609, 1220.
— (costly), 1721, 1439, 1235,
116.
— (to hold), 890.
Dearest, 498.
Dearly beloved, 703.
Dearness, 1439, v. Love, &c.
Dearth, 1276, 806, 1303, 1721,
1439, v. Scarcity.

DEA—DEC.

Death, 1303, 1266, 964, 1695, 632, 1725, 1744, 1825, 1833, 1835, 1865, 1673, 1611, 1601, 1610, 1600, 1518, 1283, 1284, 64, 39, 1113.
 — from joy, 1147.
 — in the bloom of youth, 644.
 — (diseased or wounded part that causes), 1655.
 — (deeds of), 825.
 — (eternal), 640.
 — (sudden), 1651, 1610, 942, 1011.
 — (to be at the point of), 4, 557, 607, 1689.
 — (to be in the hands of), 1303.
 — (to feign), 875.
 Deathless, *v.* Immortal.
 To Debar, 198, *v.* To Exclude, Hinder.
 To Debase, 1867, 944, *v.* To Disgrace.
 Debased, 307, 1037, 1867.
 Debasement, 502.
 Debate, 224, 1328, 980, 1557, 1451, *v.* Dispute.
 To Debate, 224, 129, 534.
 Debating, 507, 1328.
 To Debauch, 655, *v.* To Spoil, Seduce.
 Debauchee, Debauched, 167, 257, 800, 983, 1175, 2004.
 Debauchery, 168, 208, 983, 1175, 2004.
 To Debilitate, *v.* Weak To make.
 Debility, 1366, *v.* Weakness.
 Debt, 1279, 982, 920, 800, 488, 1918, 1826, 1820, 1346, 57.
 In Debt, 986, 2046.
 Debt (being in), 1280.
 Debtor, 1280, 899, 920, 986, 1826, 2046.
 Debts (one who does not pay his), 986.
 Decade, 894, 1221.
 Decagon, 1645.
 To Decamp, 1387.
 Decampment, 1387.
 Decanter, 1730.
 — or flask (neck or spout of a), 1803.
 Decapitated, 1057.
 Decay, 500, 745.
 To Decay, 27, 372, *v.* To Decline.
 Decayed, 411, 584, 672, 982.
 Decease, 1835, 964, 146, *v.* Death.
 — of a king, 1315.
 Deceased, 1604, 1650, 637, 975, 1570.

DEC—DEC.

Deceit, 1260, 861, 627, 446, 363, 1661, 314, 267, 988, 911, 787, 710, 707, 649, 576, 515, 465, 394, 391, 736, 786, 862, 882, 938, 1155, 1178, 1236, 1242, 1252, 1263, 1266, 1316, 1422, 1431, 1594, 1757, 1760, 1811, 1994.
 — (to practise), 418.
 Deceitful, 861, 1316, 787, 1266, 1996, 1991, 1316, 1386, 1417, 1431, 1477, 1485, 1490, 1659, 1661, 1662, 1757, 751, 446, 363, 268, 1260, 1237, 938, 907, 862, 752, 749, 656, 492, 426, 1939, 1970.
 Deceitfully, 203, *v.* Deceitful.
 To act Deceitfully, 862.
 Deceitfulness, 861, 1260, 1660.
 To Deceive, 861, 1830, 1260, 935, 911, 898, 313, 314, 321, 465, 649, 311, 307, 301, 210, 120, 459, 590, 710, 749, 751, 843, 875, 910, 1037, 1485, 1490, 1939, 1970, 1983.
 Deceived, 1260.
 To be Deceived, 311, 321, 1260, 706, 862, 875, 911, 1246.
 Deceiver, 796, 874, 1260, 1583, 1589, 1757, *v.* Deceitful, Cheat.
 Deceiving, 752, 874, 1011, 1260, 1664.
 December, 437, 915.
 Decency, *v.* Propriety, Modesty.
 Decent, 1499, 1646, 2043.
 Deception, 313, 749, 911, 1260, 515, 312, 72, 760, 897, 898, 907, 1243, 1416, 1485.
 — of demons, 88.
 — depending on the power of the Deity, 1557.
 To Decide, 447, 1268, 1755, 1809, 155.
 To be unable to Decide what to do, 1022.
 Decided (a dispute), 1671.
 To be Decided, 1268.
 Deciding disputes, &c., 550, 975.
 Decimal places of figures in arithmetick, 897.
 To Decipher, 410, *v.* To Explain.
 Decision (of a cause), 155, 447, 709, 1252, 1268, 1809, 1771, 1770, 1686.
 — of mind, 621.
 Decisive, 1271, 1285.
 Deck, 499, 1685, *v.* Floor.
 Of two Decks, 883.
 To Deck, 1110, *v.* To Dress, Adorn.
 Decked out, 276.
 Declaimer, 1567.
 Declaration, 104, 531, 1352, 1284, 519.
 — (written), 1192.

DEC—DED.

To Declare, 1411, *v.* To Proclaim.
 Declared, 1750.
 Declarer, 1643, 1656.
 Declension, 521, 1441, *v.* Declination.
 Declinable, 1564, 1635.
 Word Declinable and derivative, 1193.
 Declination, } 150, 1015, 25, 547,
 Decline, } 1480, 2041, *v.*
 Descent.
 Declination (northern), *v.* Northing.
 — (southern), 865.
 To Decline (*v. n.*) 936, 857, 412, 452, 1438, 1480, 1853, 2034, 1807, 1817.
 — (*v. a.*) 521, 198, 106, 1217, 851, 1357, *v.* To Avoid.
 — clownishly, 835.
 — in quality, 580.
 — in years, 1407.
 — the day (towards evening), 936.
 — (the sun), 878.
 Declining, 1006, 1217, 1681.
 Declivity, 1774, 933, 835, 1177.
 Declivous, 934, *v.* Sloping.
 To Decoct, *v.* To Boil, Digest.
 Decoction, 648, 1300.
 — of a colouring substance, 1347.
 To Decorate, 1110, 1107, 277, 741, 1023.
 Decoration, 1684, 1126, 1115, 1107, 350, 400, 515, 1019, 1840, 320, 277, 62, 14, 2013.
 To Decorticate, 740, 750, 1789.
 Decorum, *v.* Decency, Propriety.
 Decoy, 1479, *v.* Allurement.
 To Decoy, 1830, 1939, 1953.
 Decoy-bird, 1666.
 Decrease, 2041, 1480, 500, 1301, 1371.
 To Decrease, 27, 1367, 757, 2028, 1480, 1479, *v.* To Lessen.
 Decree, 1252, 780, 1283, 1757, 1050, 232, 1771, 1770.
 — (divine), 531, 1220, 1283.
 To Decree, 780, 1268, 2022.
 Decrees, 48.
 Decrepit, 1255, 1395, 1681, 1859, 1044, 1006, *v.* Old, &c.
 To be Decrepit, 1049.
 To Decry, *v.* To Censure, Blame.
 To Dedicate, 1808, 1836, *v.* To Appropriate, Devote.
 Thing Dedicated, 1808.
 Dedicated to, 1659.
 To Deduce, 1785, *v.* To Bring.
 Deduced, 1678, 1685.

DED—DEF.

To Deduct, 1296, 1784, 1834, 2028.
 Deducted, 1696.
 — (quantity), 777.
 Deduction, 777, 1576, 1757, 85, 1695, 57.
 — from the sum lent, 1346.
 Deed, 1263, 1304, 1336, 1337, 1343, 1421.
 — (written), 1274, 1520, 1103, 836, 376, 373.
 — of immunity or exemption from taxes, 1642.
 Deeds, 92, 1263.
 To Deem, 609, 1094, 1647.
 Deep (*adj.*) 1461, 926, 851, 288, 177, 174, 31, 1489, 1229, 933, 937, 1239, 1316, 1481, 2042, 1944.
 — (*subst.*) *v.* Sea, Ocean.
 — colour, 1481, 1489.
 — thought, 1245.
 — water, 894, 1238, 1510.
 Going Deep into, 526.
 Deepness, 526, *v.* Depth, &c.
 Deer, 1609, 1859, 1341, 181, 1209, 1304, 1240, 1377, 1471, 1989.
 Deer-eyed, 1610, *v.* Fawn-eyed.
 — park, 1610.
 — (having an eye like the), 1610.
 To Deface, 1588, *v.* To Mar, Destroy.
 Defaced, 1565.
 Defalcation, *v.* Diminution, &c.
 Defamation, 300, 934, 1796, 1206, 1362, *v.* Calumny.
 To Defame, 1232, 1207, 833, 773, 1796, 1262, 735.
 To be Defamed, 1750.
 Default, *v.* Fault, Defect.
 Defeat, 1862, 1166, 313, 388, 316.
 To Defeat, 121, 1705, *v.* To Conquer, Overcome.
 Defeated, 1166.
 — (an army) to be broken or, 1492, 1862, 1852.
 Defect, 1232, 1283, 812, 810, 217, 174, 150, 880, 1077, 1226, 1782, 2023, 2044, 1414, 1415, 1416.
 — in horses, 210, 322.
 Defection, 53.
 Defective, 1271, 1414, 1657, 1746, 1372, 1767, 1648.
 — horse, 484.
 Defectiveness, 1414, 2023.
 Defects, 1233.
 Defence, 221, 784, 87, 73, 768, 964, 1193, 1222, 1823, 1913.
 To Defend, 221, 169, 73, 727, 464, 989, 778, 784, 1932.

DEF—DEG.

Defendant (in law), 36, 78, 164, 1202, 1596.
 — party in a lawsuit, 1260.
 Defended, 1582, 1675, 1687.
 Defender, 767, 74, 1776, 1231, 784, 1745, 1989, *v. Protector*.
To Defer, 576, *v. To Delay*, *Refer*.
Deference, *v. Respect*, *Submission*.
 Deferred, 1708.
 Deferring (subst.) 1720.
 Defiance, *v. Challenge*.
 Deficiency, 1782, 1283, 1166, 1017, 216, 584, 1012, 1848, 1735, 1479, 1477, 2023, 1385, 1371, 1368, 1367, 1365.
 — (making good a), 611.
 Deficient, 1271, 1365, 1367, 1006, 1301, 1417, 1886, 1746, 1735, 1657, 1565.
To be Deficient, 1283.
 Defile, *v. Strait*.
To Defile (To Pollute, q. v.), 1735, 1033, 2029.
 Defiled, 133, 637, 1729, 1735.
 — by touching, 744.
 — with excrement, 1476.
 Defilement, 133, 1735, 1528, 753.
To Define, 1584, 266, *v. To Explain*.
 Defined, 1584, 1629.
 Definite article, 773.
 Definition, 266, 770, *v. Description*.
 Definitions, 1989.
 Definitive, 2015, *v. Final*.
 — answer, 642.
 — sentence, 447.
 Deflection, 149, 1907, 1961.
To Deflour, 264, 761, 1931.
 Defluxion, 1011, 1769.
 Deformed, 1011, 246, 1091, 1275, 1344, *v. Ill-formed*, *Ugly*.
 Deformity, 1011, 1274, 1737.
To Defraud, 1260, 1706, 1970, *v. To Cheat*.
 Defrauding, 1664.
To Defray, v. To Discharge, Pay.
 Defunct, 1570, *v. Deceased*.
To Defy, 162, *v. To Challenge*.
 Degeneracy, 1317, *v. Depravity*.
 Degenerate, 1736, 1559, *v. Base*.
 — son, 1317.
 Degradation, 25, *v. Disgrace*.
To Degrade, 25, *v. To Disgrace*.
 Degraded, 1645, *v. Disgraced*.
To be Degraded, 1027.
 Degree, 848, 1602, 1200, 960, 1137, 1150, 1276, 1800.
 — of a circle, 154, 848.

DEG—DEL.

Degree (to such a), } 1909, 76,
 (to this), } 89, 1602,
 275, 224.
 —? (to what), 1347, 1396.
 Degrees, 1594, 1600.
By Degrees, 502, 568, 975, 1277.
To Deject (the spirits), 220, 867.
 Dejected, 53, 75, 333, 1672, 1769, 1995, 551, 791, 867, 1173, 1211, 1259, 1261, 1439, 1639.
To be Dejected, 1603.
 Dejectedness, } 53, 1211, 1166,
 Dejection, } 333, 109, 1259,
 1667.
 — of mind, 805.
To Deign, 1275, 1258, 951, *v. To Grant*.
 Deist, 1669.
 Deity, 133, 96, 54, 53, 1643, 1299, 1058, 232, 248, 259, 312, 313, 1913, 778, 1172, 779, 915, 920, 1035, 1471, 1472, 1656, 1742.
 Delay, 918, 272, 195, 180, 179, 167, 16, 346, 481, 488, 182, 1720, 1773, 1836, 1995, 273, 558, 939, 997, 852, 1661.
 — (without), 269, 332.
To Delay, 918, 998, 558, 481, 273, 244, 120, 195, *v. To Stop*.
 Delayed, 1703.
 Delaying, 1570.
 Delays (one who) doing what he promises, 1603.
 Delectable, *v. Pleasant*, *Delightful*.
 Delegate, 1837, 1753, *v. Deputy*.
To Delegate, v. To Send, In-trust.
 Delegates power (one who), 1709.
 Delegation, 1753, 1808, 1837.
By Delegation, 1837.
 Deliberate, 914, *v. Circumspect*.
To Deliberate, 486, *v. To Think*.
 Deliberately, 1228.
 Deliberateness, 914.
 Deliberation, 501, 1245, 1380, 1960, *v. Thought*.
 Delicacy, } 1744, 1615,
 Delicateness, } 1516, 1778,
 1767, 1769, 676, 385.
 Delicacy of complexion, 1744.
 — of form or person, 1452, 1744.
 Delicate, 373, 257, 1301, 1452, 1744, 1743, 1529, 1081, 550, 405, 1781, 1179, 1240, 1767.
 Delicately brought up, 1743.
 Delicious, 1513, 1615, 1112, 823, 821, 189, 1516, 1669.
 Deliciousness, 1513, 1516, 1424, 540.
 Delight, 1147, 803, 778, 164, 143, 269, 294, 1146, 985, 982, 944, 824, 544, 540, 1173, 1221,

DEL—DEM.

1233, 1255, 1513, 1615, 1665, 1703, 1769, 1778, 1858.
 — in (taking), 1557, 1649.
To Delight, 823, 1146, 1867.
 Delighted, 1665, 1623, 823, 824, 1146, 1568, 1586, 822, 821, 259, 1595, 264, 1858, 1867.
To be Delighted, 456, 271, 264, 1858, 200, 824, 1000, 1168, 1409, 1410, 1427.
 Delightful, 803, 1513, 870, 868, 790, 869, 1522, 1647, 1983.
 Delightfulness, 870, 1996.
To Delineate, 1133, 1300, 1420.
 Delineated, 1623.
To be Delineated, 1346, 1411.
 Delincating, } 1782, 516, 518,
 Delineation, } 792, 1075.
 Delineator, 968, 1746.
 Delinquency, *v. Fault*, *Crime*.
 Delinquent, 2040, *v. Criminal*.
 Deliquium, 1100.
 Delirious, 332, 339.
 Delirium, 332, 1065, 339.
To Deliver (release, *q. v.*) 748, 75, 1932.
 — (give, &c., *q. v.*), 1124, 785, 416.
 — (bring to bed), 637.
 Deliverance, } 517, 57, 997, 1592,
 Delivery, } 745, 748, 1823,
 1702, 1758, 1824, 482, 810,
 969, 1760, 1926, *v. Utterance*.
 Delivery (general jail), 1856.
 Deliverance of the soul from the body, and exemption from further transmigration, 1660.
 Delivered, 970, 1564, 1823, 1760.
 — over, 1653.
To be Delivered of young or child, 340, 400, 640.
 Delphinus, 1121.
To Delude, 1260, 1486, 1714, 1970, 1983, *v. To Deceive*.
To be Deluded, 1260.
 Deluder, } 1243, 2022, *v. Cheat*,
 Delusive, } Deceitful.
To Delve, 1415, *v. To Dig*.
To cause to Delve, 1402.
 Deluge, 1206, 1203, 1138, 628, 180.
To Deluge, v. To Drown.
To be Deluged, 931.
 Delusion, 911, 2022, 1243, 1649, 816, 1996, 826, 391, *v. Deception*.
 Demand, 848, 818, 112, 1639, 1204, 1655, *v. Claim*, &c.
 — (great, of merchandise, &c), 1444.
To Demand, 681, 1204, 1554.
 Demanded, 1655, 1695.
 Demandant, }
 Demander, } 1199, *v. Claim-*
 Demanding, } ant, &c.

DEM—DEP.

Demanding justice, 83, 81, 835, 830.
 Demands, 1617, 1638.
To Demean, v. To Behave, De-base.
 Demeanour, *v. Behaviour*.
 Demi-god (sort of), 233, 624, 1747, 1379.
 Demi-gods (class of), 1055.
 Demise, *v. Death*, *Decease*.
To Demise, v. To Bequeath.
To Demolish, 37, 293, 557, 1812, 934, 792, 926, 927, *v. To Raze*.
 Demolished, 1696, 37, *v. Ruined*.
To be Demolished, 937, 792, 877, 936.
 Demolishing, Demolisher, 1904.
 Demolition, 165, 799, *v. De-struction*.
 Demon, 87, 300, 318, 411, 636, 408, 248, 838, 917, 920, 948, 951, 1035, 1223, 1246, 1530, 1612, 1770, 1779.
 — (sylvan), 1246.
 Demoniack, 88, 949.
 Demoniack, 641.
 Demons (commanding or imprisoning), 765.
 — (habitation of), 922.
To Demonstrate, 220, 871, 593, *v. To Prove*.
 Demonstration, 82, 247, 874, 104, 1226, 871, 391.
 Demonstrative, 1559, 1573.
To Demur, 413, 120, 1917.
 Demure, 1445.
 Demurrage, 1476.
 Den (lion's or tiger's), 116, 564, 566, 1476.
 — of a wild beast, 1553, 1331.
 — of thieves, 563.
 Denial, 156, 1757, 1784, 3, 547.
 Denier, 1689.
To Denominate, v. To Name.
 Denominated, 1626.
 Denomination, *v. Name*.
To Denote, 215, 865, *v. To Shew*.
 Denoting, 1631.
To Denounce, v. To Proclaim.
 Dense, 1325, 1428, 2040, *v. Close*, *Thick*.
 Density, 1324, *v. Thickness*.
 Dent, 1980.
 Dentifrice, 1680, 1626, 1113.
 Denunciation, 1835.
To Deny, 156, 684, 1661, 887, 995, 1307, 1844, 1757, 1690, 1816.
To Depart, 1787, 1056, 713, 1387, 494, 464, 418, 386, 1807, 733, 956, 964, 965, 966, 1076.

DEP—DEP.

Departed, 975, 988.
 Departing, 964, 1254.
 Department, 529, 795, 975, 1574,
v. Partition, District.
 Departments, 1582.
 Departure, 964, 679, 602, 64,
 398, 461, 1853, 1807, 1387,
 988, 975.
 ——— from truth, 710.
To Depend, 1708, 536, 835, 525,
 375, 1566, *v.* *To Hang*, *Rely*,
Rest.
 Dependance, } 141, 105, 83, 479,
 Dependancy, } 490, 1833, 308,
 525, 1225, 391, 375, 2043.
 Dependant, } 1566, 1225, 388,
 Depending, } 141, 1708, 1821,
 78, 60, 1570, 479, 391, 764,
 835, 1685, 1794, 1833.
 Dependants, 1527, 404, 412,
 1347.
To be Depended on, 950.
 Depilatory, 1801.
 Deplorable, *v.* Miserable, Wretch-
 ed.
To Deplore, *v.* *To Lament*.
 Deponent, *v.* Witness.
To Depopulate, 800, 1839, 481.
 Depopulated, 799, 1839.
 Depopulation, 1839, *v.* Desola-
 tion.
 Deportment, 1984, *v.* Behaviour.
To Depose, *v.* *To Place*, De-
 grade, Say.
 Deposited, 1645, 1279.
 Depositing, 811.
 ——— from office, 524.
 Depositary, 135.
 Deposit, 135, 136, 1829, 1834,
 901.
To Deposit, 135, 1124, *v.* *To*
Give in charge.
 Deposition, 1151, 1963, 2040, *v.*
 Testimony, Dismission.
 Depravation, 1048.
To Deprave, 800.
 Depraved, 1048, 799, 489, 509,
 800, 811, 860, 1059, 1101,
 1249, 1460, 2006.
 Depravity, 862, 860, 489, 796,
 800, 1460, 1261, 1157, 1158,
 1325.
To Deprecate, 1163.
 Deprecating, } 83, 84, 1163.
 Deprecation, }
To Depreciate, 1867, 1366.
 Depreciation, 1479, 1909.
To Depredate, 792, *v.* *To Plunder*.
 Depredation, 481, 510.
 Depredator, *v.* Robber, Plunderer.
To Depress, 841, 220.
 Depressed, 1259.
 ——— in mind, 109.
To be Depressed, 211, 669, 1480.

DEP—DES.

Depression, 502, 841.
 ——— of spirits, 1332, 109.
 Deprivation, *v.* Privation.
To Deprive, 758, *v.* *To Bereave*.
 Deprived of, 1625, 1217, 1585.
 ——— reason, 1652, 1651.
 ——— the senses, 869.
 Depriving of sense or of the
 powers of reflection, 1714.
 Depth, 1228, 851, 933, 2041,
 2042.
 ——— of a river, 1286.
 ——— (out of man's), 926, 1239.
 Deputation, 527, 1808, 1837.
To Depute, 1566, *v.* *To Send*,
Appoint.
 Deputed, 1566.
 Deputing, 527.
 Deputy, 1837, 1753, 1566, 1273,
 470, 471, 601.
 ——— (one who appoints a),
 1697.
 Deputyship, 471, 810, 1838, 1798,
 1753.
 Deranged, 408.
 Derangement, 409.
To Deride, 587, 1876, *v.* *To*
Mock.
One Derided, 1053.
 Derision, 1623, 522, 86, 588,
 1848, 1053.
 Derivation, 95, 50, 1193.
 Derivative, } 1629, 1182, 2047.
 Derived, }
 Derivative from a verb, 1337.
To Derive, *v.* *To Come*, *Issue*,
Deduce.
To be Derived, 1182.
 Dervis, 854, 1263, 819, 803, 676,
 536, 338, 179, 1672.
 Dervis (doctrine or way of life
 of a), 854.
 ——— (dress of a), 803.
 Dervises, 1263, 1628.
 Dervis's garment, 192.
To Descend, 27, 549, 1744, 1810,
 1903, 1259, 169.
 Descend (to cause to), 25, 27.
 Descendant, 283, *v.* Offspring.
 Descendants, 175, 811, 351.
 Descending, 1744, 1831.
 Descension, } 25, 1774, 1772,
 Descent, } 1769, 1431, 1177,
 783, 549, 547,
 ——— of a deity from heaven,
 169.
 ——— (account of), 1770.
To Describe, 246, 496, 845, 1087,
 1094, 1833.
 Described, 1707, 1609.
 Describing, 1075, 1644, 1905.
 Description, 1833, 558, 1158,
 1188, 524, 496, 266, 246, 29.

DES—DES.

Description roll, 555, 747.
 ——— (beyond), 1543.
 ——— roll (to write a),
 747.
To Descry, *v.* *To Spy*, *Discover*.
 Desert (wilderness), 339, 860,
 234, 231, 194, 1878, 1847,
 1829, 1310, 1185, 951, 365.
 ——— (waste, void), 37, 793,
 1123, 1518, 1606, 1764,
 ——— *v.* Merit.
 ——— (inhabitant of the), 1185.
 ——— (wanderer of the), 1185.
To Desert, 754, 569, 509, 495,
 407, 857, 1319.
 Deserted, 37, 799, 816.
To be Deserted by one's friends,
 1369.
 Deserter, 313, 312, 482, 1805.
 Deserting, } 509, 1217, 1715,
 Desertion, } 1853.
 ——— of friends, 1322.
 Deserts, 1184.
To Deserve, 1503, 1073, 1270.
 Deserving, 1073, 1503, 1621,
 1270, 1587, 1822, *v.* Worthy.
 ——— death, 1822.
 Design, 1282, 1873, 1809, 1817,
 1692, 1600, 1657, 1220, 62, 14,
 1238, 1477, 1609, 1617, 1685,
 1686, 1687, 906, 181.
To Design, 62, 1282, 65.
 Designation, *v.* Mark, Sign,
 Name.
 Designed, 1687.
 Designer, 2050.
 Designedly, 701, 1228, *v.* Pur-
 posely, Intentionally.
 Designing, 1238, 819, 65, 180,
 1181, 1316, 1490.
 Designs, 1654.
 Desirable, 1608, 681, 868, 869,
 1618.
 Desire, 681, 44, 67, 70, 76, 1600,
 1809, 96, 199, 79, 62, 15, 816,
 207, 257, 311, 509, 510, 508,
 550, 553, 617, 648, 1304, 702,
 726, 735, 776, 786, 833, 964,
 1117, 1882, 1883, 817, 1878,
 1880, 1639, 848, 869, 1640,
 1657, 1677, 1685, 1692, 1729,
 974, 1000, 1005, 1023, 1024,
 1041, 1058, 1113, 1160, 1173,
 1177, 1204, 1282, 1302, 1305,
 1306, 1309, 1310, 1501, 1536,
 1596, 1608, 1609, 1676, 1697,
 1911, 1987.
To Desire, 681, 974, 67, 668,
 1880, 272, 82, 1695, 669, 818,
 835, 836, 868, 1554, 1611,
 1693, 1882.
 Desired, 207, 1826, 817, 1608,
 1640.
 Desirer, 817.
 Desires, 1638.
 Desiring, 817, 1204, 1563, 1568,
 1629.

DES—DES.

Desiring eagerly (subst.) 772.
 Desirous, 1629, 1882, 67, 70,
 286, 818, 1152, 545, 311, 1469,
 1204, 1199, 1173, 514, 817,
 951, 1041, 1238, 1500, 1557,
 1600, 1613, 1722, 1880, 1911.
To be Desirous, 875.
To be extremely Desirous and un-
 able fully to express one's
 wishes, 1502.
To Desist, 198, 411, 684, 857,
 998, 1086, 1695, 1843, 1845.
 Desolate, } 37, 1839, 800, 1703,
 Desolated, } 331, 1099, 938.
 Desolate place, 1839, 1991.
To Desolate, 37, 38, 800, 1478,
 1839.
To become Desolate, 38, 170, 1481.
 Desolateness, 912.
 Desolater, 1478.
 Desolation, 800, 1839.
 Despair, 1892, 1763, 1290, 1557,
 1735.
In Despair, 1734.
 Despairing, 1734.
 Despatch, 83, 523, 675, 1155.
 ——— of business, 1299.
To Despatch, 889, 938, 1061,
 1136, 1397, 589.
 Despatched, 988.
 Despatches, 1318.
 Desperate, Desperately, 1557.
 Desperation, *v.* Despair.
 Despicable, 754, 59, 496, 631,
 1561, 1590, *v.* Contemptible.
 Despicableness, 1867, 779.
To Despise, 779, 1303, 895, 415.
 Despised, 1586, 1599, 1898.
 Despising (subst.) 81, 500, 1787.
In Despite, 974.
To Despoil, *v.* *To Plunder*, Rob.
 Despondence, *v.* Despair.
 Despot, 601, *v.* Absolute, Tyrant.
 Despotick, 1621, 1563, 1112,
 1270.
 Despotism, 80, *v.* Absoluteness.
 Dessert, 1783, 766.
To Destine, *v.* *To Appoint*.
 Destined, 1750, *v.* Appointed,
 Predestined.
 Destiny, 1283, 1519, 1276, 1199,
 915, 531, 1002, 1060, 1315,
 1776, 1656, 1879, 1340, 1535,
 389, 295, 6.
 Destitute, 1498, 336, 1217, 1030,
 365, 852, 926, 997, 1646, 1940,
 334, 331, 169, 59, 14.
To be Destitute, 209, 555, 1965.
 Destitution, 329, 336.
To Destroy, 1548, 1865, 1904,
 540, 293, 237, 1573, 1625,
 370, 297, 1194, 726, 792, 838,
 903, 925, 926, 1110, 1397,
 1671, 1745, 1770, 1812, 1964.

DES—DET.

Destroyed, 1696, 1194, 497, 365, 237, 1865, 1774, 1718, 1688, 45, 510, 539, 565, 726, 731, 1048, 1617, 1679.
To be Destroyed, 540, 904, 315, 302, 1903, 931, 936, 1048, 1625, 1770, 1812.
 Destroyer, 1745, 1332, 1478, 1904.
 Destroying (subst.) 86, 315, 1332.
 ——— (adj.) 1720.
 Destruction, 540, 370, 365, 277, 1865, 1854, 180, 144, 756, 799, 800, 1048, 1266, 1527, 1839.
 ——— of the world, 1715, 1359.
 ——— (general), 402.
 ——— (place of), 1720.
 Destructive, 1720, 1847, 1865.
To Detach, 616, *v. To Separate*, Send.
 Detached, *v. To Separate*.
 Detachment of an army, *v. Corps*, Troop.
 ——— on forage, 752.
 Detail, 529, 531, 354, 221.
In Detail, 529, 1653, 219, 1925, 482.
To Detail, 529.
 Detailed, 1653.
To Detain, 759, 1821, 993, 198, 33.
To be Detained, 581.
To Detect, 855, *v. To Discover*.
 Detected, 1662.
 Detection, *v. Discovery*.
 Detector, 1301.
 Detention, 1443, 978, 33, *v. Imprisonment*.
To Deter, 928, 158, *v. To Frighten*.
To Deteriorate, 283.
 Deterioration, 263.
 Determinate, *v. Defined*, Determined.
 Determination, 1220, 495, 47, 521, 586, 1268, 1284, 1617, 1754, 1757.
To Determine, 593, 1024, 587, 378, 377.
 Determined, 1648, 1636, 1569, 1566, 1552, 176.
To be Determined, 1369, 593, 206.
To Detest, 669.
 Detestable, Detested, 1344, 1661, 1275, 156, 2045.
 Not Detestable, 1766.
 Detestation, 116, 2027, 1799, 860, 963, 1343, *v. Abhorrence*.
 Detesting, 1569.
To Dethrone, 499.
 Dethroning of a king, 1442.
To Detract from the virtue or praise of another, 836.
 ——— in whispers, 1007.

DET—DIA.

Detractor, 1967, 2021.
 Detraction, 1247, 107, 944, 1010, 1195, 584, 1017, 1477, 1965, 2044.
 Detriment, 1782, 113, 1637, 1195, 584, 1017, 1477, 1965, 2044.
 Detrimental, 1782, *v. Hurtful*.
 Devastation, 1508, 1234, 482, 481, 365, 500, 800, 804, 1240.
 Deuce, 883, 1998, *v. Two*.
To Develop, *v. To Disclose*, Disentangle.
To Deviate, 494, 1217, *v. To Err*.
 Deviation, 494, 150, 1446.
 Device, 1773, 781, 1906, 1960, 2019, *v. Contrivance*, Ensign.
 ——— on a shield, 527.
 Devil, 1179, 12, 292, 301, 1449, 815, 1921, 1220.
 Devil (raising the), 765.
 Devilish 88, 300, 949, 1179, 815, *v. Hellish*.
 Devils, 1177.
 Devil's tricks, 1179.
 Devious, *v. Astray*.
 Devise, *v. Will*, Device
To Devise, 1834, 1849, 183, 49, 207, 1960.
 ——— a new mode of conduct, 957.
 Devoid, *v. Empty*, Void.
 Devoirs, 52.
To Devote, 1253, 1279, 520, 1808, 1591.
 Devoted, 1253, 1279, 311, 608, 1745.
 ——— to, 89, 397.
Your Devoted servant, 1253.
 Devotedness, 311.
 Devotee, 999, 1024, 1211, 1215, 1216, 1908, 1101, 1029, 994, 491, 492, 311, 8, 7, 479, 491, 649.
 Devoting one's self to save another, 1253.
 Devotion, 1198, 491, 312, 280, 62, 1016, 1216, 1290, 1340, 2022, 434, 346, 398, 607, 612, 648, 1006.
To Devour, 1396, 311, 1802.
 Devourer, 1397, 2001.
 Devouring, 816, 820.
 Devout, 1212, 491, 1016, 1565, 1340, 1273, 1793, 1006, 179.
 ——— austerity, 491.
 Dew, 172, 1019, 1154, 1074, 1133, 1203.
 Dewlap, 1236.
 Dexterity, 679, 858, 857, 695, 625, 590, 2024, 934, 1091, 1851, 1897.
 Dexterous, 679, 572, 856, 2024, 1465, 857, 843.
 Diabetes, 1087.
 Diabolical, *v. Hellish*.

DIA—DIF.

Diadem, 480, 1661, 109, 1344.
 Diagnosis, 1761.
 Diagonal, 1341.
 Diagonally (writing), 772.
 Diagram, 638, *v. Delineation*, Figure.
 Dial, 638.
 Dialect, 291, 295, 1006, 1515, 1009, 1517, 201.
 ——— of the Persian language, 854.
 Dialectick, 1687.
 Dialogue, 1451, 1582, 215.
 Diameter, 1285, 1340.
 Diamond, 132, 1884, 390, 219, 11.
 ——— cut diamond, 588.
 ——— dust, 132.
 Diamonds (row or string of), 1884.
 Diaper, 1419.
 Diarrhoea, 27, 94, *v. Dysentery*.
 ——— (to have a), 463.
 Diary, 167, *v. Journal*.
 Dibble, 1331, 1411.
 Dice, 362, 642, 1289, 1952.
 Dice-board, 253.
 Dictate, *v. Order*, Command.
To Dictate, *v. To Command*, Order.
 Diction, 291, *v. Language*, Style.
 Dictionary, 1260, 1389, 1517, 14.
 Die, 2004, 587, 474, *v. Colour*, Stamp.
 ——— (for gaming), 362, 366, 1161, 1952.
 ——— (for the hair), 1359.
To Die (to colour, *q. v.*), 746, 700, 985, 947, 753.
 ——— (to expire), 1611, 1603, 1882, 792, 589, 250, 157, 1078, 1076, 1064, 964, 876, 874, 779, 669, 544, 461, 1266, 1438, 1514, 1605, 1609, 1711.
 ——— away, 211.
 ——— fighting, 646.
 ——— of wounds, 1322.
 ——— prematurely, 644.
 ——— with hunger, 320, 1250.
 Died, 946.
 Dier, 985, 986, 1183, 2004.
 Diet, 1237, 1992, *v. Food*.
 ——— drink, 2024, *v. Decoction*.
To Diet, *v. To Feed*, Eat.
To Differ, 343, 458, *v. To Quarrel*.
 Difference, 1257, 528, 489, 354, 272, 267, 50, 455, 343, 145, 527.
 ——— (to cause a) between friends, 625.
 Different, 1591, 141, 1808, 1247, 171, 315, 616, 1155, 2046, 1247.

DIF—DIG.

Different sorts, 113.
Of Different colours or kinds, 1474.
 Difficult, 1632, 1324, 861, 266, 264, 259, 55, 1220, 1187, 1157, 1148, 1052, 914, 885, 864, 1296, 1314, 1471, 1498, 1565, 1566, 1582, 1588, 1632, 1645.
 ——— to be understood, 1235.
 ——— to pass, 1632.
 Difficulties, 1632, 590, 863, 1157.
 ——— (delighting in), 1632.
 ——— (dispenser or solver of), 1632.
 Difficulty, 861, 638, 453, 535, 552, 863, 1033, 1053, 1157, 1187, 1220, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1428, 1588, 1632, 1637, 416, 325, 99, 465, 458.
 ——— (making a), 1637.
 ——— (to make no), 808.
 ——— (to be in), 551, 673.
With Difficulty, 230, 798, 991, 1609, 1516, 1444.
 Diffidence, 1106, 1382, *v. Doubt*, Bashfulness.
 Diffident, 1382, 1106, *v. Timid*.
 Diffuse, } 1678, 1207, 1145,
 Diffused, } 1152, 1620.
 Diffusive, }
To Diffuse, 459, 254, *v. To Spread*.
To be Diffused, 459.
 Diffusing, 1450, 1774.
 Diffusion, } 1207, 459, 256,
 Diffusiveness, } 254.
 Diffusion of moonlight, 745.
 Diffusively, 1653.
To Dig, 1415, 1447, 1471.
 ——— out, 1388.
 ——— up, 1785.
 ——— up (as the earth with the feet), 1417.
To cause to Dig, 1402, 1415, 1447.
To Digest, 1863, 380, *v. To Arrange*.
 Digested, 672.
To be Digested, 381.
 Digestible, 1466.
 Digestion, 1291, 1863, 498.
 ——— (easy of), 823.
 ——— (hard of), 1470.
 ——— (to have a bad), 757.
 Digestive, 1847, 359.
 ——— powers, 1847.
 Digger, 352, 1387.
 Digger, } (in compos.), 1310,
 Digging, } 1372.
 Digger up of buried bodies, 1754.
 Digging, 1311, 1377.
 ——— through a wall, 1781.
 Digit, 720, 1357, 1916, 1934.
 Dignified, 809, 1633, *v. Exalted*.

DIG—DIN.

Dignified pace, 591.
To Dignify, 774, 1067, 1220.
 Dignities, 1600.
 Dignity, 1150, 251, 250, 170, 141, 112, 78, 629, 615, 610, 589, 1685, 1686, 1715, 1717, 1836, 586, 545, 495, 385, 371, 1334, 1535, 1552, 1553, 1602, 1686, 1775, 701, 774, 777, 808, 841, 848, 960, 976, 986, 1167, 1174, 1205, 1219, 1253, 1276.
 — (of high), 1223, 1826.
 — (person of), 976.
Without Dignity, 1755.
To Digress, *v. To Wander*.
 Digression, 652, 1446.
 Dike, 414, 1731, 1943, *v. Ditch*.
To Dilate, 459, 251, *v. To Expand*.
 Dilated, 1678.
To be Dilated, 459.
 Dilatoriness, 1074, *v. Slowness*, Delay.
 Dilatory, 1074, 939, 1914.
 Dilemma, 787, 841, 1351, 1353, 1939.
 Diligence, 546, 1059, 733, 533, 1666, 178, 12, 863, 870, 906, 1558, 1578.
 Diligent, 1059, 1631, 732, 1659, 1666.
 Dill (seed of a plant of the kind), 40.
 DILLENIA indica, 712.
 Dilute, 977, *v. Thin*.
To Dilute, 781.
 Dilution, 509.
 Dim, 152, 736, 2031.
 Dimension, 1655, 1616, 150.
To Diminish, 1366, 1479, 657, 752.
 Diminished, 1312, 1657.
 Diminishing (subst.) 532.
 — (part. in compos.) 1311.
 Diminution, 1480, 1283, 500, 521, 549, 1371, 1311, 1301, 1782.
 Diminutive, 1387, 1797, *v. Small*, Little.
 — noun, 521.
 Diminutiveness, *v. Smallness*.
 Dimity, 1947.
 Dimness, 736, 907.
 — of sight, 679.
 Dimple of the chin, 681, 943, 2033.
 Dim-sighted, 483, 574, 736, 905, 1367, 1385.
 — sightedness, 907.
 Din, 841, 1241, 2021, *v. Noise*.
 Dinar, 920.
 Dining-room, 1720, 2009.

DIN—DIS.

Dinner, 1396, 790, 1203.
 Dint, 1980, *v. Force*.
To Dint, 1980.
 DIOSCOREA, 960.
 — fasciculata, 1116.
 DIOSPYROS ebenum or glutinosa, 574, 1426.
 Dip, 927, 1245, 931, 682.
To Dip (*v. a.*) 926, 931, 1246.
 — (*v. n.*) 289, 1919.
 Diploma, 1103, 1686, 128.
 Dipped, 1246, 1649.
 Dipping, 1245, 1246.
To be Dipt, 1246.
 Diptote, 1568.
 Dire, 928, *v. Dreadful*.
 Direct, 1622, *v. Straight*.
To Direct, 1135, 865, 711, *v. To Order*, Point.
 Directed, 1717.
 Directing, 1659.
 Direction, 68, 372, 871, 1062, 997, 1069, 1195, 1854, 232.
 Directly, 506, 87, 1268, 512, 1267, *v. Immediately*.
 Directness, 1135, *v. Straightness*.
 Director (superintendent, *q. v.*), 1590, 832, 1299, 1595.
 — (guide, *q. v.*), 874, 1607, 1846.
 Direful, 1722, *v. Dreadful*.
 Direness, 1881, *v. Horrour*.
 Dirge, 1602.
 Dirk, 2026, *v. Dagger*.
 Dirt, 1422, 1729, 1455, 1226, 698, 996, 1666, 1388.
 Dirtiness, 1242, 1758.
 Dirty, 1729, 698, 1243, 1437, 1758, 1735, 1673, 1344.
 — (cloth, soiled by keeping), 1499.
To Dirty, 1729, *v. To Daub*.
To be Dirty, 1729.
 Dis- (negative prefix), 1734.
 Disability, *v. Weakness*.
 Disadvantage, 2018, *v. Loss*.
 Disadvantageous, *v. Injurious*.
 Disaffected, 227, 228.
 Disaffection, 227, 228.
To Disagree, 268, 1739.
 Disagreeable, 1739, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1738, 1728, 789.
 Disagreeableness, 1335, 1736.
 Disagreeing, 1739.
 Disagreement, 50, 455, 456, 1649, 1736, 1779.
To Disallow, 156, *v. To Prohibit*.
 Disallowance, 156.
To Disappear, 743, 715, 608, 582, 145, 852, 1049, 1235, 1245, 1302, 1878.

DIS—DIS.

Disappear (to cause to), 1049.
 Disappearance, 54, 145, 277, 1527, 1049.
 Disappearing, 1637.
To Disappoint, 221, 311, 868, 203, 935, 1049, 1585, 1878, 1880.
 Disappointed, 1738, 1644, 1585, 336.
 Disappointed (to return), 1695.
To be Disappointed, 222, 311, 1343, 1844, 1388.
 Disappointing, 1011.
 Disappointment, 1738, 1585, 774, 911.
 Disapprobation, 1203, *v. Blame*.
To Disapprove, 107, *v. To Blame*.
 Disapproved of, 1735.
 Disaster, 1636, *v. Misfortune*.
 Disastrous, *v. Unlucky*.
To Disavow, *v. To Deny*.
To Disband, 642, *v. To Discharge*.
 Disbelief, 328.
To Disbelieve a true testimony, 866.
 Disbelieving, 328.
To Disburden, *v. To Lighten*, Discharge.
To Disburse, 801, 1187, *v. To Expend*.
 Disbursement, 801, 1634.
 Disbursements, 50, 1589, 1633.
To Discard, 1929, 1785.
To Discern, 137, 159, *v. To See*.
 Discernible, *v. Apparent*.
 Discerning, 1182, 176, 180, 1786.
 Discernment, 546, 1162, 1018, 528, 1219, 354.
 — (person of), 1181.
 Discharge, 52, 242, 745, 746, 57, 810, 966, 997, 1784.
 — (explosion, *q. v.*), 659, 2001, 1169.
 — (deed of release), 1249.
 — from an obligation, 1182.
 — from service, 528.
 — (of debt), 1118.
To Discharge, 642, 754, 748, 211, 57, 25, 810, 956, 1465, 1984.
 — (a debt, &c.), 52, 307, 1118.
 — from service, 1645, 242, 376, 1844, 528.
 Discharged, 528, 1249.
To be Discharged, 745, 754, 810, 52, 242, 642, 659, 713.
 Disciple, 541, 762, 1082, 1149, 739, 1566, 1558, 1613, 1620.
 — (of Jesus), 785.
To become a Disciple, 857.
To make a Disciple of, 1712.

DIS—DIS.

Discipline, 481, 1195, *v. Education*, Punishment.
To Discipline, *v. To Educate*, Punish.
 Disciplined, 1601.
To Disclaim, *v. To Deny*.
To Disclose, 104, 1209, 1416, 1878, 1875, 456.
 Disclosed, 1662.
To be Disclosed (a secret), 316, 1409.
 Disclosure, 1660, 87, 104, 394, 1940.
 Discoloration, 742, 756, 1139.
To Discolour, *v. To Stain*.
To Discomfit, 686, *v. To Conquer*.
 Discomfited, 1650, 1696.
 Discomfiture, 316, 388, 1846.
To Discompose, 786, *v. To Trouble*, Vex.
 Disconcerted, 1498.
 Disconsolate, *v. Hopeless*, Sad.
 Discontent, } 1738, 92,
 Discontentedness, } 1366, *v.*
 Discontentment, } Displeasure, &c.
 Discontent, } 1736, 1561,
 Discontented, } 1738, 92,
v. Displeased.
 Discontinuance, *v. Intermission*.
To Discontinue, 1746, *v. To Cease*.
 Discord, } 267, 328, 455, 500,
 Discordance, } 709, 143, 50,
 1737.
 Discordant, 1590, 163, 1737.
Singing Discordantly, 1400.
To Discover, 467, 124, 1209, 1104, 1647, 1785, 1249.
 — (to invent, *q. v.*), 855.
 Discovered, 467, 1662, 1690.
To be Discovered, 855.
 Discoverer, 1301, 400, 1351.
 Discovery, 855.
 Discount, 728, 217.
To Discourage, *v. To Depress*, Frighten.
To be Discouraged, 669.
 Discourse, 1451, 190, 189, 215, 222, 399, 1358, 696, 992, 1093, 1599, 1654, 1776, 1871.
To Discourse, 190.
 Discourser, *v. Speaker*.
 Discourtesy, 2000.
 Discredit, 17, 328, *v. Disgrace*.
To Discredit, *v. Not To Believe*, *To Disgrace*.
 Discreet, 188, 176, 213, 1213, 1880, *v. Prudent*.
 Discrepant, 1737.
 Discretion, 137, 546, 1881, 212, 232, *v. Prudence*, Will.
 Discretionary, *v. Absolute*.

DIS—DIS.

To Discriminate, 137, 445.
Discrimination, 136, 213, 483, 1291.
Discriminating, } 1675.
Discriminative, }
Discuss, 706, 1054.
To Discuss, 781, *v. To Examine*, *Disperse*.
Discussion, 224, 105, 1822, 1677, 696, 966, 980, 1395.
Discutient, 847.
Disdain, 178, 497, 779, 806.
To Disdain, 1867, *v. To Contemn*.
Disdainful, 1567, *v. Haughty*.
Disease, 994, 1226, 1607, 328, 352, 339, 263, 141, 138, 75, 1347, 947, 1067, 1113, 1332.
——— *in horses*, 193, 1699, 241, 562, 705, 794.
Feigning Disease, 543.
Diseased, 1613, 1647, *v. Sick*.
To Disembark, 27, 1903, 25.
To Disenchant, *v. To Exorcise*.
To Disencumber, *v. To Discharge*.
To Disengage, 616, 1416, *v. To Release*.
Disengaged, 997, 1249, 1646, 1117, 1052.
To be Disengaged, 1759, 1992.
Disengagedness, 104.
Disengagement, 745, 746, 1254.
To Disentangle, 1087, *v. To Extricate*.
To Disesteem, 1867.
To Disfigure, *v. To Mar*, *Spoil*.
Disfigured, 246.
To Disgorge, 741, *v. To Vomit*.
Disgrace, 1645, 1212, 986, 971, 809, 338, 528, 529, 564, 779, 992, 1038, 1164, 1180, 1203, 1232, 1262, 1263, 1538, 1694, 1751, 1796, 1833, 331, 326, 122, 25, 22, 17.
To Disgrace, 1645, 774, 8, 335, 1875, 1777, 1694, 1303, 1262, 898, 25.
——— (*by publick punishment*), 1875.
To be a Disgrace upon, 773.
To incur Disgrace, 774, 1694.
Disgraced, 1755, 337, 415, 971, 986, 1132, 335, 331, 327, 122, 22.
To be Disgraced, 159, 1262, 368, 246, 1793, 1777, 1700, 1573.
Disgraceful, 1262, 1263, 1275, 1174, 1172.
Disgracefulness, *v. Ignominy*.
Disguise, 326, 1114, 1033, 339.
To Disguise, *v. To Conceal*, *Form To Change*.
Disguised, 809.

DIS—DIS.

Disgust, 337, 154, 98, 1779, 1487, 1335, 1334, 550, 968, 982, 1400, 1885, 2052.
To Disgust, 1346, *v. Disgusted To make*.
Disgusted, 1736, 1569, 75, 348.
To be Disgusted, 668, 1346, 1693, 1488, 1487, 42.
Disgustful, } 1344, 1661, 1488,
Disgusting, } 1487, 449, 1738.
Dish, 977, 980, 1174, 1185, 1200, 1270, 199, 238, 562, 563, 579, 1130, 1966, 2014, 2018.
——— *of food*, 290, 420, 506, 1083, 969, 993, 1154, 1291, 1312, 1320, 1346, 1329, 1289, 1243, 711, 1018, 1029, 1097, 1357, 1495, 1569, 1615, 1670, 1713, 1722, 1794, 1929, 1979, 1294, 1983, 1990, 2008, 2015, 2016, 2022, 2023, 2033.
——— (*kind of*) *without gravy*, 881, 886.
——— *made of eggs*, 714.
——— *made of flesh, rice, &c.* 420.
——— *made of pease-meal*, 417, 1532.
——— *made of pulse, &c.* 252, 488, 707.
——— *made of pulse and rice*, 1402.
——— *prepared from parched rice*, 700.
Dishes (keeper of the), 977.
To Dishearten, 836, 867.
Dishevelled, 408, 99.
——— *locks*, 1012.
To be Dishevelled, 745, 266.
Dishonest, 1736, *v. Unjust*.
Dishonesty, 1736, 328, 1274, 1850.
Dishonour, 943, 1180, 1038, 986, 971, 338, 138, 22, 18, 327, 334, 335, 1203, 1942.
To Dishonour, 1747, 8, *v. To Disgrace*.
Dishonourable, 327, 337, 338.
Dishonoured, 327, 122, 337, 971, 1755, *v. Disgraced*.
Disinclination, 855, *v. Dislike*.
To Disincline, 868.
Disingenuousness, *v. Artifice*.
Disingenuous, *v. Artful*.
Disinherited, 284.
Disinterested, 335, 2014.
Disinterestedness, 335.
To Disjoin, 616, 272, 131.
Disjoined, 1688, 1689.
To Disjoint, *v. To Break*, *Separate*.
To be Disjointed, 481.
Disjunction, 1853, 156.
Disjunctive conjunction, 507, 773.

DIS—DIS.

Disk, 1279, 714, 1200, 1683.
Dislike, 106, 1698, 1334, 700, 1329, 1446, *v. Aversion*.
To Dislike, 1378, *v. Not To Like*.
To Dislocate, 118, *v. To Twist*, *Remove*.
Dislocated, 1688.
Dislocation, 1261.
To Dislodge, *v. To Remove*.
Disloyal, 1794, 86, *v. Disobedient*.
Disloyalty, 1794.
Dismal, 1105, 323, 1881, 1939.
Dismalness, *v. Horror*, *Sadness*.
Dismay, 903, *v. Terror*.
To Dismay, *v. To Terrify*.
Dismayed, 1263.
To Dismiss, 966, 1645, 748, 242, 229, 1829.
——— (*discharge*), 528, 642, 956.
Dismissed, 242, 528, 1591, 1645.
To be Dismissed, 754.
Dismission, 242, 966, 746, 528, 229.
——— *from office, &c.*, 1645.
To Dismount (v. n.) 27.
——— (*v. a.*) 25.
Dismounting, 1744, 1918.
Disobedience, 1067, 1063, 1646, 1738, 1852, 545, 1059.
Disobedient, 1059, 1794, 1738, 1568, 1579, 1580, 1067, 1071, 1213.
To be Disobedient, 796.
To Disobey, 1198, 1217, 1357, 1852, *v. To be Disobedient*.
——— *orders*, 1217.
To Disoblige, *v. To Displease*.
Disorder, 352, 75, 1877, 1860, 1744, 1430, 722, 854, 1021, 1108, 2019.
In Disorder, 169.
To Disorder, 408, *v. To Confuse*, *Sick To Make*.
Disordered, 408, 99, 386, 1903.
To be Disordered, 766.
Disorderly, 5, *v. Irregular*.
——— *conduct*, 208.
To Disown, *v. To Deny*.
Disparaging, 519.
Disparity, 528, 456, *v. Difference*.
To Dispel, 888, *v. To Dissipate*.
To be Dispelled, 888.
Dispensary, 883.
Dispensation, 37, *v. Distribution*, *Exemption*.
To Dispense, 1924, *v. To Distribute*.
Dispensed with, 1641.
Dispenser (in compos.), 1450.

DIS—DIS.

Dispensing of justice, 1217.
To Disperse, 72, 745, *v. To Scatter*.
Dispersed, 1566, 513, 455, 408, 80, 1678, 389, 444, 482, 492, 497, 565, 574, 1252.
To be Dispersed, 459, 455, 266, 744, 745, 1410.
Dispersion, 409, 518, 529, 538, 388, 146, 1856, 1257, 710, 547.
——— *of clouds, &c.*, 447.
Dispirited, 352, 791, 333, 109, 75, *v. Dejected*.
To be Dispirited, 1603.
To Displace, 55.
Displaced, 1645.
Display, 865, 1793, 459, 104, 400, 1795.
To Display, 865, 1416, 1795, 411, 716.
Displayed, 1351, 1690.
Displayer, 1641.
Displaying (subst.), 1660.
——— (*part. in compos.*), 1351.
To Displease, 981, 75, 669, 836, 983, 988, 1346.
Displeased, 1736, 348, 337, 92, 75, 20, 983, 987, 1354.
——— *with every thing*, 227.
To be Displeased, 235, 1747, 1693, 1692, 995, 965, 968, 990, 1756, 272, 446, 549, 668, 825.
To be inwardly Displeased, 1489.
Displeasure, 809, 348, 236, 75, 105, 227, 1216, 1346, 1354, 1456, 1736, 1737, 1991.
Disposal, 521.
At one's Disposal (adj.) 50.
To Dispose, 546, *v. To Arrange*.
To Dispose of, 270, *v. To Give*, *Sell*.
Disposed, 1679, *v. Arranged*, *Inclined*.
Disposer, 1601, *v. Giver*, *Governour*.
Disposing (rightly), 1659.
Disposition, 806, 1614, 811, 1039, 1050, 1138, 790, 506, 523, 546, 580, 281, 298, 401, 433, 695, 1066, 1115, 1777, 146, 62.
——— (*temper*), 816, 51, 1200, 1201, 1686, 1208.
——— (*bad*), 1314.
——— (*goodness of*), 1813.
Dispositions, 1136, 1169.
——— (*of bad*), 1762.
——— (*of good*), 1366, 1813.
To Disposess, 789, *v. To Expel*.
Disproportion, *v. Difference*.
Disproportional, } *v. Disagree*—
Disproportionate, } *ing, Unfit*.
To Disprove, 966, 1976.

DIS-DIS.

Disputant, 1989, 194, 212, 1574, 1742, *v.* Disputer.
 Disputation, 769, 1557, 1559, 1809, 1677, 1574.
 Disputatious, 661, 770.
 Dispute, 224, 266, 1557, 1168, 584, 192, 1853, 1822, 1769, 1677, 1574, 1283, 1218, 561.
 — (getting rid of a), 975.
 To Dispute, 224, 534, 661, 1573, 561.
 — (to settle a), 1283.
 Disputer, 224, 1989.
 Disputing (subst.) 773, 1311.
 To Disqualify, *v.* Unfit To make.
 Disquiet, } 328, 519, 1287,
 Disquietude, } 533, 789, 1008,
 1470, 1953, 1959, 1357.
 To Disquiet, *v.* To Trouble, Vex.
 Disquisition, 528, *v.* Disputation.
 Disregard, 1367, 328, 15.
 To Disregard, 415, 796.
 Disregarded, 155.
 Disregardful, *v.* Negligent, Careless.
 Disrepute, 228, 971, 336.
 Disrespect, 509, 328, 142, 139, 1849, 22.
 — (to treat with), 1308.
 Disrespected, 139, 1762.
 Disrespectful, 228, 328, 1762.
 Dissatisfaction, 1737, 1738.
 Dissatisfied, 227, 1736, 1737, 1738, *v.* Displeased.
 To Dissect, *v.* To Cut, Examine.
 Dissecting a body, } 519, 532, *v.*
 Dissection, } Cutting, Examination.
 Dissembler, 999, 1601, *v.* Hypocrite.
 To Disseminate, *v.* To Scatter, Spread.
 Dissension, 1589, 143, 455, 500, 1737, *v.* Contention, Discord.
 — arising between two people, 1445.
 Dissent, *v.* Disagreement, Denial.
 Dissident, 1589.
 Dissertation, *v.* Treatise.
 Disservice, *v.* Injury.
 Dissimilar, 1739, *v.* Different.
 Dissimulation, 999, 1594, 1666, 107.
 — (to act with), 263.
 To Dissipate, 72, 270, 745, 689.
 — reflection, 668.
 Dissipated, 1679, *v.* Dissolute.
 To be Dissipated, 689, 745.
 Dissipating, 1450.
 Dissipation, 87, 168.
 To Dissolve, (*v.* n.) 1457, 1485, 1135.
 — (*v.* a.) 781, 1455, 1485, 1486, 1490, 1948.

DIS-DIS.

Dissolved, 1436, 1118, 1485.
 To be Dissolved, 781, 1457, 1485.
 Dissolver, 1455.
 — (in compos.) 1436.
 Dissolving (subst.) 1455, 1261, 498.
 — (part.), 1436.
 Dissolute, 333, 168, 167, 5, 336, 745, 1524, 307, 167.
 Dissoluteness, 168, 333, 745, 1175, 2004.
 Dissolution, 1436, *v.* Dissolving, Death.
 Dissonant, 1737.
 To Dissuade, 198, 1688.
 Dissuader, *v.* Preventer.
 Dissuasion, 1688, *v.* Prohibition.
 Distance, 1257, 1258, 1616, 1651, 528, 887, 888, 1254, 575, 419, 260, 1715, 1769, 1942.
 — *v.* Coolness (between friends).
 — (at a), 407, 887.
 — (great), 1303.
 — (to keep at a), 888.
 Distant, 261, 887, 888, 1258, 528, 387, 10, *v.* Reserved.
 Distaste, *v.* Aversion, Disgust.
 Distemper, 352, *v.* Disease.
 Distempered, 1647.
 To Distend, 411, 412, 451, 459, 1954.
 Distention, *v.* Expansion, Inflation.
 Distich, 341, 893, 99.
 Distichs, 16.
 To Distil (*v.* n.) 578, 735, *v.* To Drop.
 — (*v.* a.) 578, 711, 725.
 Distillation, 11, 504, 710.
 Distilled, 710, 1658.
 — (double), 880.
 — (twice), 292.
 Distiller, 11, 1125, 1357, 1362, 2029.
 Distilling (part.) 705, 1658.
 — (distillation), 508, 532.
 — drop by drop, 530.
 Distinct, 1566, 1155, 315, 211, 131, 171, 616, 1808, 1227, 1258, 1653, *v.* Clear.
 Distinction, 528, 529, 1257, 1254, 546, 1258, 137, 483, 354, 80.
 Distinction (person or man of), 137, 816.
 To make Distinction or difference, 1258.
 Distinctly, 1653, 354, 482, 529.
 To Distinguish, 137, 529, 1591, 1258, 445, 350.
 Distinguished, 1674, 1647, 1067, 54, 1087, 1675.
 Distinguishing, 1675.

DIS-DIS.

To Distort, 1611, 596, *v.* To Writhe.
 To be Distorted, 447.
 Distortion, *v.* Twist, Convulsion.
 To Distract, 1649, 408, *v.* To Confound.
 Distracted, 408, 99, 98, 74, 1710, 1654, 1637, 1559, 1478, 1180, 1061, 1968, 1966, 843, 389, 1459, 1769, 1826.
 To be Distracted, 117, 551, 318, 825, 1134, 1512, 1938.
 Distractedly in love, 1722.
 Distracting, 1832.
 Distraction, 519, 518, 409, 103, 99, 98, 74, 1832, 787, 1059, 1061, 1351, 1353, 1968, 1946, 1361, 1470.
 Distress, 1101, 1166, 1195, 1220, 1229, 1335, 1347, 1352, 213, 215, 304, 409, 529, 535, 551, 552, 554, 574, 787, 805, 816, 852, 864, 868, 1047, 1053, 1059, 1061, 1083, 1360, 1364, 1637, 183, 122, 67, 64, 62.
 — (to be in), 551, 673.
 — (to suffer) or trouble, 864.
 To Distress, 183, 520, 381, 551, 1033, 1865.
 In Distress, } 1166, 1411, 1559,
 Distressed, } 1736, 1637, 1653,
 1632, 1298, 865, 791, 551, 98, 64, 26, 766, 408, 387, 342, 255, 202, 800, 805, 816, 868, 1059, 1061, 1142, 1296.
 To be Distressed, 215, 551, 1136, 1843, 584, 857, 876, 1017, 1272, 1836.
 To Distribute, 207, 532, 312, 279, 238, 777, 406.
 Distributed, 1657.
 Distributer, 1271, 279.
 — of justice, 1217, 1686, 1809.
 — of victuals, 406.
 Distributing (part.) 1657.
 Distribution, 532, 1281, 156.
 District, 1587, 1196, 491, 1947, 1798, 1741, 1707, 1413, 1606, 1837, 1067, 808, 734.
 Districts, 1582, 103, 560.
 Distrust, 1459, 9, *v.* Suspicion.
 Distrustful, 1104, 10, 2039.
 To Disturb, 1401, 909, 757, 1867, 14.
 Disturbance, 1877, 812, 500, 395, 171, 50, 1866, 1202, 1246, 1241, 1173, 1172, 862, 844, 542, 1881, 2021, 2038.
 — (exciter of), 813, 1877.
 — (to raise or cause a), 119, 120, 1877.
 Disturbances (causing), 1252.

DIS-DIV.

Disturbed, 1173, 982, 98, 1637, 1632, 1566, 1565, 1661, 1673, 1061, 386, 1688, 786, 1172, 1659.
 To be Disturbed with grief or jealousy, 1364.
 Disturber, 1246, 812, 1591.
 Disunion, 272, 894, *v.* Separation, Discord.
 To Disunite, 616, *v.* To Separate.
 Disused, 1563.
 Ditch, 815, 1397, 1428, 1054, 472, 11.
 — (deep) with water springing at the bottom, 725.
 Ditto, 493, 1872, 1896, *v.* As before.
 Ditty, 2005, *v.* Song.
 Divan, 921.
 To Divaricate, *v.* To Separate, Divide.
 Dive, 927, 931.
 To Dive, 931, 289, 1246.
 Diver, 1245, 1603, 289.
 — (waterfowl), 428, 631.
 Divers, *v.* Several, Many.
 Diverse, 164, 1590, 2046.
 Diversification, *v.* Change.
 Diversion, 1385, 294, 530, 870, 2039, *v.* Amusement, Deflection.
 Diversity, 494, 527, *v.* Difference.
 To Divert, 868, 313, *v.* To Amuse, Turn.
 — a discourse, 190.
 To Divest, *v.* To Strip, Deprive.
 To Divide, 532, 217, 279, 777, 207, 60, 42, *v.* To Separate.
 — the hair in a straight line on the top of the head, 1554.
 Divided, 882, 883, 1577, 1652, 1657.
 Dividend, *v.* Share.
 — (of a bankrupt's property), 834.
 Divider, 279, *v.* Distributer.
 Dividing, 531, 550, 873, 1271, 1281, 1413, 1657.
 — so as to produce a fraction, 534.
 Divination, 982, 1226, 2033.
 Divine, 134, 313, 312, 183, 1894, 1068, 1036, 958, 779, 798, 965, 1190, 1247, 1738.
 — (priest, guide, q.v.), 1628.
 — being, 1503, *v.* Divinity.
 Divineness, *v.* Divinity, Excellence.
 Diviner, 1246, 1168, 123, 1911.
 Diving, 1245.
 Divinity, 133, 134, 184, 586, 590, 798, 921, 1503, *v.* Theology.

DIV—DOG.

Divinity (female) of an inferiour order, 1148.
 Division, 532, 1412, 1309, 1262, 156, 155, 112, 514, 528, 529, 580, 581, 1081, 1196, 1268, 1285, 1554, 1587, 1969, *v.* Partition, Discord, Section, Quarter, Company.
 — (share, part, *q.v.*), 154, 491, 777, 1281, 1413.
 — of a country, 402.
 — of an army, 859, 1246.
 — of a house, 1411, 1412.
 — of the hair, 358, 379.
 — of the lower regions, 1115.
 — of time, 1357.
 Divorce, 1203, 529, 500.
 Divorced, 2048.
 Divorcing, 104.
 Diuretick, 847.
 — medicine, 151.
 Diurnal, *v.* Daily.
 To Divulge, 96, 456, 1249, 1878, *v.* To Reveal.
 Divulged, 1249, 1686, 1633, 1678, 1152, 1620.
 To be Divulged, 1249.
 Divulging (subst.) 96, 106, 146, 1176.
 Dizziness, 827, 888.
 To be Dizzy, 1490.
 To Do, 1341, 1425, 277, 276, 711, 964, 1258, 1355, 1368, 1677, 1785, 1882.
 — anything very well, 1424.
 — with, *v.* To Deal, Treat.
 — (to cause), 1342.
 Docile, 505, 1087, 60.
 Dock (for ships), 2033.
 Dock-yard, 1298.
 Docked (tail-cropt), 1525.
 Doctor (instructor, learned, *q.v.*), 1666, 1699, *v.* Physician, Horse-doctor.
 Doctorship, 1668.
 Doctrine, 1052, *v.* Instruction.
 Document, 1103, *v.* Precept.
 Dodder, 114.
 To Dodge, 1383, *v.* To Shuffle.
 Doe, 1610, 1859, 1471.
 Doer, 1336, 1341, 1381, 1428, 1823, 1825, 1300, *v.* Agent.
 — of what is forbidden or unlawful, 772.
 To Doff, *v.* To Strip.
 Dog, 1317, 1083, 1390, 1440, 1114, 348, 1539.
 — which accompanied the seven sleepers, 1285.
 — collar, 376, 718.
 — headed, 1084.
 — keeper, 206, 931, 1083, 1357.

DOG—DOR.

Dog-kennel, 484.
 — louse, 1362, 1742.
 Dogma, *v.* Canon, Rule.
 Dogs, 1357.
 Dog's-tongue (the herb), 1515.
 Doing (part.), 1249, 1373.
 Doing, } 1337, 1341, 1421, 1428,
 Doings, } *v.* Action, Conduct.
 Doleful, } *v.* Sorrowful, Sad.
 Dolesome, }
 DOLICHOS biflorus, 1336, 1359.
 — catsang, 289.
 — pruriens, 1384, 1323, 1425.
 — sinensis, 988, 1527.
 Doll, 1436, 1449, 1471, 1517, 1944, 2038.
 Dolphin, 872, 907.
 Dolt, 842, 619, *v.* Blockhead.
 Dome, 1275, 1360, 1461.
 Domestical, } 794.
 Domestick, }
 — concerns, 1482.
 Domesticated, 1865.
 Domestick, } 324, 817, 1232,
 Domesticks, } 952, 1483,
 1527, 1566, 1589, 1590.
 Domestick enemy, 87.
 Domination, 517, 1065.
 To Domineer, *v.* To Rule.
 Dominion, 781, 1670, 498, 182, 175, 1675, 766, 796, 999, 1088, 1131, 1671, 1837.
 — (absolute), 80.
 Donation, } 225, 835, 1757, *v.*
 Donative, } Gift.
 Done, 1421, 225, 1337, 810, 797.
 — (necessary to be), 1337.
 — (to cause to be), 1334.
 Donor, 829, 840.
 Do not, } 1560, 636, 178, 180,
 Don't, } 609, 1787.
 Doom, 780, *v.* Judgment, Des-tiny.
 To Doom, *v.* To Order, Sentence.
 Doomed to be slain, 825.
 Doomsday, *v.* Resurrection, Judg-ment (day of).
 Door, 853, 845, 884, 851, 1315, 1313, 941, 931, 935, 937, 437, 435, 195, 189, 1425, 1994.
 — (shutter of a), 419, 376, 1425.
 — (to close a) with bricks, 717, 853.
 Door-frame, 733, 1130.
 A Door's being built up with brick and mortar, 853.
 From Door to Door, 845.
 Doorkeeper, 847, 764, 206, 437, 941, 853, 769, 884, 922, 935.
 — (office of a), 884.
 Doorkeepers, 769.
 Dormant, *v.* Unemployed.

DOR—DOW.

Dormitory, 816, 1992.
 Dorsers, 364.
 Dose, 1158, 403, 819, 1544.
 Dot, 280, 1110, 1782, 1126.
 To Dot, 1469.
 Dotage (to be in one's), 1049.
 Dotard, }
 Doter, } 1260, 802, 1044.
 Doting, }
 To Dote (be fond), 729, 1611.
 Double, 892, 1475, 893, 899, 1574, 1998, 891, 886, 885, 882, 881, 867, 103.
 — barrelled (a gun), 892.
 — dealer, 882.
 — dealing, 882.
 — entendre, 638.
 — faced, 882.
 — or quits (playing), 859.
 — stakes at dice, &c. 859.
 — tongued, 882, 1997.
 Of Double breed, 882.
 To Double, 899, 1800.
 Doubled, 1636, 1639.
 — (a letter), 1596, 1629.
 Doublet, 161, 1916, 1986.
 Doubling, 522, 893.
 Doubt, 1164, 1154, 999, 841, 718, 307, 298, 91, 47, 1400, 1405, 1406, 1459, 1486, 1599, 1670, 1777, 1832, 1917, 799, 902, 911, 1104, 1105, 1152, 1197, 1400.
 — (free from), 1772.
 — (to be in), 1022.
 To Doubt, 1853, 1459, 1400, 413, 95, 47.
 Doubter, } 1629, 882, 881, 307,
 Doubtful, } 95, 1104, 1167,
 1583, 1599, 1632, 1832.
 Doubting (subst.), 519, 773.
 — (adj.), 1459.
 Doubtless, 335, 1498, 337, 1885.
 Dove, 1248, 1314, 1317, 691, 186, 2021, 1390, 910, 918, 1331.
 — colour, 1248.
 Dovecot, 1314, 1998.
 Dovetail (in joiner's work), 734.
 Dough, 1475.
 — formed into the minute-ness of thread and cooked, 1556.
 — (flour made into) for the preparation of sweetmeats, 1725.
 — (round lump of), 1533.
 — (thin) or pap for feeding birds, 1475.
 To Douse, *v.* To Plunge.
 Dowdy, *v.* Slatern, Trollop.
 Dower, } 1296, 645, 667, 840,
 Dowery, } *v.* Dowry.
 Down, 994, 988, 807, 397, 1627, 1581, 997, *v.* Wool, Plain.

DOW—DRA.

Down (downward), 1810, 1258, 1259, 1884, 542, 57.
 — the river with the stream, 293.
 — (to bring), 1507.
 — (to come), 1259.
 — (to go), *v.* To Set.
 Downcast, 1060, *v.* Bashful.
 Downright, 1182.
 Downwards, 57.
 Downfal, *v.* Ruin.
 Dowry, 914, 917, 1958, *v.* Dowery.
 — (part of a), 917.
 Doze, } 177, 1815, *v.* Drow-
 Dozing, } siness.
 To Doze, 177, 130, 1920, *v.* To Sleep.
 Dozen, *v.* Twelve.
 Drab, 579.
 Draff, 1951, *v.* Dregs.
 Draft (sketch), 792, *v.* Draught.
 Drag, 1402, 1916.
 — with which hawks, dogs, &c. are taught to hunt, 210.
 To Drag (*v.a.*) 1128, *v.* To Draw.
 — (*v.n.*) 1129, 1484, 1485.
 To be Dragged, 1484.
 To Draggel, 1507, 2043.
 To be Draggled, 1507.
 Dragnet, *v.* Seine.
 Dragon, 76, 1908, 1972.
 — (water), 1807.
 Dragonsblood, 874.
 Dragoon, *v.* Horseman, Trooper.
 Drain, 1713, 1719, 1749, 1266, 423, 403, 230.
 To Drain, 129, *v.* To Strain, Dry.
 Drake, *v.* Duck.
 Dramatick composition, 1740.
 Draper, 252.
 Draught (of liquor), 1491, 1489, 1802, 618.
 — 1402, *v.* Pulling, Draw-ing, Delineation.
 — of a letter, &c., 518, 1403.
 — of an account, 1407.
 — of water from the hollow of the hand, 174.
 — on a banker, 357.
 — (rough), 1626.
 Draughts, 1765.
 Draughtsman or Draftsman, 1781.
 Draw, 1420.
 To Draw, 1300, 1420, 186, 522, 760, 1354, *v.* To Pull, Take, Paint, Write.
 — at cards, 780.
 — (a sword), 1124, 1300.
 — (as a plaster), 617.
 — back, 588, 1330, 1407, 1853, *v.* To Shrink.

DRA—DRE.

To Draw forth, 1300.
 — in, 1080, *v. To Restrain*,
Inveigle.
 — nigh, 937.
 — off, 1300, 725.
 — on, 700.
 — out, 1420, 1300.
 — up, 1081.
 — up men in close rank,
 579.
 — wires, 482.
 — (to cause), 1402, 1411,
 1412.
Drawbridge, 1960.
Drawer (in a chest, &c.), 795,
 1480, 1473, 729.
 — (in compos., &c.), 1350,
 1922.
 — of water, 11, 1948.
 — (painter, *q. v.*), 1636,
 1781.
Drawers, 75, 1116, 1159, 547,
 548, 1908, 1448, 2037, 561.
 — (long), 358, 370, 1944,
 2010, 2015, 2016.
 — or sleeves made too
 long, 731.
Drawing (subst.) 1352, 1354,
 1411, 1636, 1420, 1781, *v.*
Painting.
 — (in compos., &c.), 1350,
 1351, 1922.
 — (as, a plaster), 603.
 — (as, of a plaster), 617.
 — and relaxing the string of
 a bow, 1286.
 — forth of an army, 1188.
 — in the breath, 875.
 — lots, 1280.
 — up (of an army), 523.
 — up in line (as two ar-
 mies), 522.
Drawn, 1354, 1576, 1679.
 — forth, 1351.
 — game at *chaupar*, 889.
 — out, 1618, 1640.
 — sword, 1797.
 — (fit to be), 1354.
To be Drawn, 1402, 1346, 1412,
 1787.
 — together, 1094.
Dread, 927, 903, 862, 352, 153,
 1883, 1829, 1715, 1105, 1130,
 1489, 1832.
To Dread, 928, 420, *v. To Fear*.
Dreadful, 1883, 1772, 1881,
 1612, 323, 1716, 326, *v. Fright-*
ful.
Dreadfulness, 1881.
Dreadless, *v. Fearless*.
Dream, 816, 1041, 1115, 1931.
To Dream, 816, 1931, *v. To*
Fancy.
Dreamer, *v. Visionary*.

DRE—DRI.

Dreariness, 654, 1099.
Dreary, 1099, 1105, 1518, 1881.
 — place, 1829.
Dregs, 539, 1537, 507, 456, 1598,
 1422, 1414, 699, 533, 849,
 1003, 1134.
 — of mustard seed, &c. after
 the oil is pressed out, 1410.
To Drench, 313.
Drenched, 565, 1173, 1509.
To be Drenched with water, 692.
Dress, 438, 1316, 1504, 1317,
 453, 320, 282, 257, 208, 130,
 1115, 1107, 1026, 1019, 446,
 443, 1350, 1840, 1998.
 — worn by *fakirs*, 1355.
Dress (honorary), 202, 811.
To Dress (to clothe), 447, 453,
 446, 431, 1949.
 — (to adorn), 1110, 1051,
 1023, 697.
 — (victuals), 416, 277,
 955, 1003.
 — (to trim), 741, 1991.
Dressed, 63, 276, 1668, 1161,
 438, 416, 1859, 1639, 384.
 — (meat), with little sauce
 or gravy, 689.
To be Dressed over a slow fire
 (a stew, &c.), 875.
Well-Dressed, 1658.
Dressing, 63, 277, 597, 515.
Dressing-box or case, 1653, 2012.
Dressy, 1026.
To Dribble, *v. To Drip*, *Distil*.
Dried up, 1406.
To be Dried up, 1398, 720.
Drift, 1253, *v. Force*, *Storm*,
Scope, *Design*.
Drill, 1290, 1929, *v. Gimlet*.
To Drill, 1029, *v. To Bore*.
Drink, 1802, 1158, 424.
 — (given to), 814.
To Drink, 474, 1802, 1491, 1489,
 937, 465.
 — greedily or a large quan-
 tity at a draught, 929.
Drinkable, 1630.
Drinker, 476, 1802, 95, 819,
 816, 356.
 — of *bhang*, 317.
Drinking, 474, 1158, 820, 95,
 1901, 1802, 1803, 365, 629.
 — and eating, 6.
To Drip, 578, 504.
 — (to cause), 711, 725.
Dripping (dropping), 504, 506,
 707, 972, 725.
To be Dripping wet, 692.
To Drive, (*v. n.*) 889, 713, 660,
 315.
 — (*v. a.*) 1848, 1877, 1864,
 1876, 1548, 1881, 889, 711,
 593, 322.

DRI—DRO.

To Drive away, 1877, 564, 348,
 311, 234, 746, 843, 845, 1876,
 1978.
 — backwards, 1852.
 — down, 1428, 593, 592.
 — in, 1999.
 — out (expel), 1785, 1875.
 — out of the way, 576.
Drivel, *v. Slaver*, *Spittle*.
Driveller, *v. Simpleton*, *Fool*.
Driven, *Driven out*, 955.
 — out of society, 1670.
To be Driven back, 1852,
 — into the earth (a
 stake, &c.), 1448, 1449.
Driver, *v. Carter*, *Bullock-driver*.
Driving, 954, 1132, 1848, 1853,
 1876.
Drizzling, 1955, 1956.
Droll, 1216, 1637, 1785, 2034, 313.
A Droll, 1623, 1862.
Drollery, 1623, 1622, 1637.
Dromedary, 1032.
Drone, { *v. Idler*, *Lazy*,
Dronish, {
To Droop, 1603, 1371, 177.
Drooping (subst.) 1603, 177.
 — (adj.) 411, 1769.
Drop, 292, 1285, 972, 710, 578,
 577, 1933, 1782, 1531.
 — by drop, 663.
To Drop, (*v. n.*) 410, 506, 515,
 659, 578, 692, 735, 971, 1444,
 1946.
 — (*v. a.*) 1439, 925, 725,
v. To Distil, *Fall*, *Let go*, &c.
 — (a letter, &c.), 771.
 — off, 1407.
Dropped, 710.
Dropping (part.) 705, 1001, 1658.
 — (distillation, *q. v.*), 508,
 515, 1285, 725.
 — (sound made by), 578,
 577.
Drops of a crystal lustre, 1509.
 — of rain (the small), 454.
 — worn in the ear, 178,
 1509.
Dropsical, 1619.
Dropsy, 82, 631.
 — (instrument with which
 they tap for the), 1689.
 — (windy), 1324.
Dross, 1003, 456, 1265, 1049, *v.*
Rust, *Dregs*.
Drove, 1458, 487, 1868, 1742,
 1681, 1965, *v. Crowd*.
 — of oxen, 1714.
 — of cattle loaded, 241.
Drover, 271.
Drought, 806, *v. Dryness*, *Thirst*.
To Drown, (*v. n.*) 289, 931, 1238.

DRO—DRY.

To Drown (*v. a.*), 927, 289, 1240,
 1994, *v. To Overcome*.
Drowned, 83, 1238, 1239, 1620.
To be Drowned, 1240.
Drowner, 926.
Drowning (subst.) 926, 1238, 83,
 1239.
Drowsiness, 430, 177, 130, 1796,
 1815, 604, 656, 695.
Drowsy, 1816, 1796, 816, 130, *v.*
Sleepy, *Lazy*.
To be Drowsy, 130.
To Drub, 223, *v. To Beat*,
Thrash.
Drubbing, 1547, *v. Beating*.
 — (to get a), 1547.
Drudge, 591, *v. Slave*, &c.
To Drudge, 896, 590, *v. To Toil*.
Drudgery, 590, *v. Toil*, *Labour*.
Drug, 173, 852, *v. Medicine*.
 — used as a ferment, 201.
 — (name of a), 1304, 1329,
 1353, 1364, 1372, 1417, 1463,
 631.
Druggist, 1222, 429, 1948.
 — (business of a), 1222.
Drugs, 287, 620, 1633, 724.
Drum, 2018, 1766, 1200, 904,
 440, 417, 156, 1682, 672, 907,
 930, 937, 1198, 1205, 1605,
 1608, 1861.
 — of the ear, 2025, *v. Tym-*
panum.
 — (beat of a), 585.
 — (little), 930, 582, 814,
 937, 1969, 1997.
 — (sound of a), 581, 1489.
To Drum, *v. Drum To Beat*, &c.
Drummer, 417, 938.
Drums (place at the door of a
 palace where the) are beaten
 at stated intervals, 1781.
Drumstick, 725.
Drunk, { 1596, 1569, 1560,
Drunk, { 814, 227, 163, 1059,
 1544, 1598, 1113, 1073, 1617,
 1630.
Drunkard, 1773, 1158, 840, 814,
 194, 1723, 983, 1286, 2035.
*Drunk*ly, 1617.
Drunkness, 1423, 1158, 1133,
 2050, 1723, 1622, 227.
Dry, 806, 1122, 1002, 305, 1765,
 1406, 1397, 1272, 1079, 1078,
 1082, *v. Thirsty*.
 — (plain, *q. v.*), 994.
 — and crackling, 1413.
 — land, 806, 234.
 — year, 806.
To Dry (*v. n. become dry*), 1122,
 1083.
 — up, 368, 1122, 1974, 1371,
 1083.
 — (*v. a.*) 1082, 1122.
 — up, (*v. a.*) 1397.

DRY—DUN.

Dryness, 806, 1893, 979, 994, 1337.
 — of the lips, 806.
 Dual, 493, 1574.
 Dubious, *v.* Doubtful.
 Ducat, 920.
 Duck, 260, 1848, 1876, 1271, 1601, 1927.
 To Duck, *v.* To Dive, Immerse, Bow.
 Ducks and drakes (play of), 747.
 — (to play at), 747.
 Ductile, 716, 1767, 1087.
 Ductility, 716, 1085.
 Due (adj.) *v.* Proper, Fit, Exact.
 — (subst.) 778, *v.* Right, Debt.
 — (to render every one his), 779.
 — (rendering to every one his), 779.
 Duel, 795, 857, *v.* Fight.
 Duellist, 795.
 Dues, 779.
 Dug (pap, *q. v.*), 412, 728, 736, 615, 739, 1981.
 — (part.) 1377.
 To be Dug, 1402.
 Dulcimer, 1273.
 Dulness, 1378, 1682, 533, 912, 1437, 1737, 19.
 — of sight, 736.
 Dull, 318, 304, 912, 907, 794, 568, 40, 1681, 1682, 1437, 1387, 1697, 1737, 1768, 2031, — colour, 1553.
 Dumb, 1475, 1501, 1464, 814, 265, 4, 1659, *v.* Mute.
 — (to be struck), 683.
 — bell (kind of), 262.
 — bells (club used like), 1664.
 — waiter, 697.
 Dumbness, 334, 777, *v.* Silence.
 Dumpling (sort of), 1572.
 — (yeast), 88.
 Dun, Dunner (exacter of a debt), 1280, 1567, 1586, 901.
 To Dun, 466, 913, *v.* To Importune.
 Dun-coloured, 101.
 Dunce, 274, 168, 48, 727.
 Dung, 1476, 1758, 1395, 350, 342, 2027, 698, 1894, *v.* Manure.
 — of birds, 467.
 — of goats, &c. 1539, 1731, 415, 1691.
 — of horses or elephants, 1537.
 Orbicular Dung of cattle, 877.
 To Dung (manure with dung), 366.
 Dungeon, 311, 2037, *v.* Prison.

DUN—DYI.

Dunghill, 366, 1476, 1614, 1400, 1489, 1553.
 — cock, 803, 2047.
 Dunning, 530.
 Dupe, 727.
 To Dupe, 203.
 Duplicate, 1574, 544.
 — of a bill of exchange, 392, 464.
 Duplicity, 882.
 Durable, 950, 840, 370, 580, 1621, 1591, 1273, 598, 918.
 Durability, } 918, 262, 885,
 Durableness, } 1909, 2022, 370,
 Duration, } 1637, 777.
 — (of long), 1615.
 — (of short), 1365.
 During, 1879, 343, 997, 1521.
 Dusk (twilight, *q. v.*), 899, 1692.
 Duskiness, 1915.
 Dusky, *v.* Dark, Gloomy.
 Dust, 791, 911, 1236, 1440, 503, 910, 962, 1003.
 — of the pandanus odoratis-
 simus, 1451.
 — (clouds of), 1236.
 — (covered or defiled with),
 962, 1236, 1440, 1683.
 — (to throw), 677, 901.
 To Dust, 444.
 Dusty, 792, 1236, 1440.
 Duteous, } 8, *v.* Obedient, Res-
 Dutiful, } pectful.
 Duties, 778, 971, 1784.
 Dutiful son, 1042.
 Dutifulness, *v.* Obedience.
 Duty (obligation), 900, 1257, *v.*
 Obedience, Respect.
 — 590, 527, 799, 1056, 1118,
v. Business, Office.
 — (tax, *q. v.*), 191, 800, 737,
 580, 765, 1035, 1333, 1586.
 — free, 116.
 Dwarf, 1740, 413, 292, 216, 205,
 169, 2037, 1971.
 — (wicked), 723.
 Dwarfish, 1740, 595, 291, 211,
 210, 1971.
 To Dwell, 257, 998, *v.* To Con-
 tinue, Remain.
 Dweller, 999, 2005, *v.* Inhabitant.
 Dwelling, 1480, 1445, 1386, 1081,
 896, 257, 1654, 589, 786, 795,
 831, 847, 199, 174, 918, 940,
 1447, 941, 1624, 1660, 1682,
 1685, 1708, 1716, 1799, 1973,
 1496, 1555.
 — house, 191.
 — on a subject, 1558.
 To Dwindle, 1080, 1122, 1480.
 Dye, *v.* Die.
 Dying (expiring) 1611, 1605.
 — easily or from joy, 1147.
 — (mode of), 207, 721.
 — drug (name of a), 1371.

DYI—EAR.

Dying red (name of a drug used
 for), 1579.
 — (price paid for), 985, 986.
 Dynasty, 126, 613, *v.* Sovereignty.
 Dysentery, 27, 619, 1134, 2047,
v. Diarrhoea.
 E.
 Each, 1855, 394, 1268, *v.* Gram-
 mar, par. 84.
 Eager, 1059, 1173, 1027, 1912,
 1681, 1444, *v.* Desirous, Im-
 petuous.
 Eagerly, 243.
 Eagerness, 655, 1173, 1059, 681,
 682, 937, *v.* Desire, &c.
 Eagle, 1223, 789, 1872.
 — (constellation of the), 1771.
 — or crow (species of) that
 feeds filthily, 1604.
 Ear, 1307, 1472, 1341, 1068,
 1071, 1096.
 — of corn, 202, 824, 1436,
 1978, 1038, 176.
 — (of a vessel), *v.* Handle.
 — (swelling near the), 1341.
 — (to talk or whisper in the),
 1308.
 — (to turn a deaf), 1307.
 — (turning a deaf), 143.
 Given Ear to, 1618.
 Ear-cropt, } 288, 1380.
 Earless, }
 Earing, 824.
 Early, 470, 298.
 — dawn, } 1127,
 — in the morning, } 1039,
 515, 418, 1154, 1252.
 — in the evening, 1059.
 To Earn, 991, 467, 17, 1368, *v.*
 To Get.
 — a scanty livelihood, 582.
 Earner, 1367.
 Earnest (adj.) 1059, 1659, 1027,
v. Eager.
 — money, 350.
 — to dancing women, 1402.
 In Earnest, 621, 1051.
 To be in Earnest, 219.
 Earnestness, 1059.
 Earning, 1368, 991, 17, *v.* Gain.
 Earnings, 467, 1892.
 Ear-picker, 2025.
 Ear-ring, 1472, 1341, 205, 203,
 178, 113, 1950, 1994, 2002,
 666, 1280, 1378, 1435, 1464,
 1531, 1925.
 Ears of a horse, 1382.
 — (animal whose) are slit,
 724.
 — (bandage over the), 1472.
 — (boring the), 1381, 1472.
 — (ceremony of boring the),
 1383.

EAR—EAS.

Ears (disorder in the), 1380.
 — (one who picks or cleans
 the), 1307.
 — (to box the), 1693.
 — (to have a singing in the),
 315.
 — (to pull the), 1307.
 — (pulling the), 1383, 1472.
 — (to stop one's), 1307.
 — (to turn back the, a horse),
 1307.
 Earth, 1573, 1208, 1059, 901,
 899, 393, 791, 755, 744, 743,
 626, 599, 323, 321, 320, 318,
 255, 68, 44, 1530, 1544, 1601,
 1722, 1725, 1764.
 — (soil), 1013, 1453, 503,
 1435, 1961.
 — (red) or ochre, 1495,
 1859.
 Earthen, 1458 503, 1076.
 — vessel, 804, 1081, 1389,
 1796.
 — ware, 1076.
 — (broken piece of),
 594.
 Earthly, 68, 792.
 Earthquake, 321, 323, 515, 1012,
 320, 1847, 1513, 1854.
 Earthquakes, 1012.
 Earthworm, 801, 1425, 1837.
 Earthy, 1458, 792, 1013.
 Ear-wax, 1307, 1416: (ball of),
 595.
 Ease (quiet, *q. v.*), 762, 949,
 1130, 1357, 63, 78, 255, 100,
 93, 82, 528, 529, 791, 868,
 1082, 1254, 1257, 1343, 1778,
 1832, 2003.
 — (facility, *q. v.*), 78.
 — (lover of), 63.
 — (to get), 1364.
 — (to keep the mind at), 868.
 — (to live at one's), 879.
 At Ease, 93, 1083, 1249, 1898,
 63, 359, 791, 1117, 100.
 To be at Ease and contented,
 668, 1083, 1816.
 To Ease, 63, 1867.
 — nature, } 639, 808.
 — one's self, }
 Easily, 1066, 1129, 1900.
 Easiness, 1085, 1767, 78.
 East, 436, 1159, 1630, 1639, 795,
 538.
 Easter, 1232.
 — gift, 1233.
 Easterly wind, 404, 406.
 Eastern, 1159, 436, 795.
 Easy (not difficult), 78, 1767,
 1024, 823, 1894, 1867, 1787,
 1727, 1129, 1090, 1066, 1087,
 124.
 — (at ease, *q. v.*), 1906, 1909,
 1052.

EAS—ECS.

Easy circumstances, 1082.
 — paced, 371.
 — (made), 1727.
 — (making), 1963.
 — (more or most), 94.
In Easy circumstances, 93.
To Eat, 1396, 674, 547, 463, 319, 311, 304, 1802, 689, 673.
 — one's words, 1007.
 — ravenously or voraciously, 462, 594, 1849.
 — the bread of idleness, 557, 878.
 — up, 1396.
 — without appetite, 710, 1579.
 — (to cause or give to), 1408.
 Eatable, 303, 820.
 Eatables, 819, 1639.
 Eaten, 820.
 Eater, 2022, 1397, 304, 820.
 — (in compos.), 57, 816, 819.
 Eating, 91, 1396, 1202, 319, 318, 303, 117, 100, 1395, 821, 820, 320.
 — (in compos.), 816, 819, 1167, 1397, 788.
 — and drinking, 820.
 — little, 1365.
 — without appetite, 1579.
Good Eating and drinking, 822.
Without Eating, 1805.
 — and drinking, 276.
 Eatinghouse, 302.
 Eaves, 933, 172, 175, 584, 1837.
 Ebb and flow of the tide, 621.
 Ebb-tide, 293, 621, 617, 1918.
To Ebb, 302, *v.* *To* Descend, Decline.
 Ebony, 13.
 Ebriety, *v.* Intoxication.
 Ebullition, 647, 648, 1243, 1444.
 Ecclesiastick, *v.* Priest.
 ECHINOPS echinatus, 176, 1321.
 ECHITES caryophyllata, 1551.
 Echo, 1475, 1185, 167.
 Eclipse, 1446, 1062, 1347, 1487, 2037.
 — of the sun, 1119, 1120, 1347, 1350.
 — of the moon, 805.
 ECLIPTA prostrata, 308, 317.
 Ecliptick, *v.* Zodiack.
 Economical, } 1355, 1086, 626,
 Economick, } 621.
 Economist, }
 Economically, 806.
 Economy, 1086, 880, 625, 281, 621, 1355, 1440.
 Ecstasies (to be thrown into), 766.

ECS—EFF.

Ecstasy, 1828, 1092, 766, 553, 332, 1902.
 Eddy, 317, 1939, *v.* Whirlpool.
 Eden, 1217.
 Edge (for cutting), 197, 875, 770, 3.
 — (margin, *q. v.*), 197, 754, 1016, 1504, 1356, 1373, 1388.
 — of a sword, 875, 895, 931.
 — (being set on the teeth), 1434.
To Edge (go obliquely), 1318, 507.
 Edged, *v.* Sharp, Fringed.
 Edging, 1291, 1014, 1649, 1468, 1972, 2012, *v.* Fringe.
 Edict, 977, 1027, 1258.
 Edification, 564, *v.* Instruction.
 Edifice, 1228, 1283, 341, 1716.
 Edition, 739, 743.
 Editor, *v.* Compiler.
To Educate, 365, 405, 505, 581.
 Education, 505, 405.
To Educe, *v.* *To* Produce.
 Eel, 205, 206, 1964.
To Efface, 1571, 1724, 1588, 234.
 Effaced, 1588.
To be Effaced, 1572.
 Effaced (the trace of a path being), 956.
 Effacing, 1588.
 Effect, 36, 480, 780, 450, 892, 1647, 1228, 1537.
 — (having), 1746.
 — (to carry into), 1305.
 — (without), 793.
In Effect, 1268.
To Effect, } 1341, 1334,
To Effectuate, } 339, 218,
 1025, 1340, 1916.
To Effect one's purpose, 189.
To take Effect (medicine), 832.
 Effecting, } 1299, 470, 188, 140,
 Effective, } 851, 1300, 1701.
 Effectual, }
 Effecting whatever is desired, 1306.
 Effectively, } 1278, 1368.
 Effectually, }
 Effector, 1701.
 Effeminate, 1592, 550, 1014, 1712, 2004, *v.* Unmanly, Weak.
To Effervesce, 219.
 Effervescence, 647, 1243, 507.
 Effervescing, 647.
 Efficacious, 1299, 1561, 1701, 1973, 1708.
 Efficaciously, 1278.
 Efficacy, } 780, *v.* Effect.
 Efficiency, }
 Efficient, 470.
 Effigy, 1789, 1166, *v.* Image, Form.

EFF—ELA.

Efflorescence of salt on a wall, 1804.
 Effluvia, }
 Effluvium, } *v.* Vapour, Steam.
 Effort, 1076, 657, 615, 613, 61, 55, 38, 31, 28, 727, 888, 1016, 1389, 1558.
 — (to make an), 1389, *v.* *To* Attempt.
 — (to use), 1016.
 Effrontery, *v.* Shamelessness.
 Effusion, 298, 1001.
 E. g., 718, 1574.
 Egg, 153, 350, 793, 796.
 — plant, 354, 1923, 351, 297, 278.
 — (mundane), *v.* Globe at 248.
 — (poached), 1815.
With Egg, 153.
 Eggs (fried), 793.
 Egotism, 143, 181, 1253, 1730, 1874, 1272, 1697, 16.
 Egotist, 818, 819, 1248, 1262.
To Egotize, 22.
 Egress, 803, 1591.
 Egypt, 1634.
 Egyptian, 1635.
To Ejaculate, 324.
To Eject, 1785, *v.* *To* Expel, Re-ject.
 Ejecting, 771.
 Ejection, 1202, *v.* Expulsion.
 Eight, 34, 96, 1863, 1903.
 — metals, 97.
 — (consisting of), 1574.
 Eightfold, 1574.
 Eighteen, 34, 1862, 1885.
 Eighteenth, 96, 1904.
 Eighth, 35, 97, 1863, 598, 1903, 600.
 — day after any other, 35.
 — day of the lunar fortnight, 97.
 — month of a woman's pregnancy, 162.
 Eighty, 94, 101.
 — one, 114, 1897.
 — two, 340, 1928.
 — three, 503.
 — four, 730.
 — five, 380.
 — six, 756.
 — seven, 1043.
 — eight, 34, 96.
 — nine, 1799, 1920.
 Either (pron.) *v.* Any, One, Each,
 — (conj.) 681, 817, 1421.
 Elaborate, 1663, *v.* Difficult, Abstruse.
 ELAEOCARPUS ganitrus, 735.
 — serratus, 629.

ELA—ELE.

To Elapse, 1438, 1938, *v.* *To* Pass.
 Elapsed, 156, 1689.
 Elapsing, 1611.
 Elasticity, 1511, 874, 1094.
 Elastick, 715, 875.
 — rod, thick at one end and thin at the other, 1048.
To be Elastick, 1511.
 ELATE sylvestris, 1401.
To be Elated, *v.* *To be* Puffed up, *To* Exult.
 — with liquor, 984.
 Elbow, 1394, 1413, 1608, 2032.
 Elbows (tying the) behind, 724.
 Elder (senior), 250, 252, 671, 1358, 401, 1722, 404.
 Elderly, 468, *v.* Old, Middle-aged.
 Eldest, 250.
 Elect, 244, 1575, 1740.
To Elect, 741, *v.* *To* Choose, Select.
 Elected, 1575, 1590.
 Election, 144, 50, 826.
 — (subject to), 50.
 Electuary, 1644, 1803, 362.
 Elegance, } 1516, 633, 995, 1017,
 Elegancy, } 1018, 1666, 1743,
 1769, 1047, 776, 497, 294, 168, 150, 1019, 1085, 1202, 1204, 1209.
 Elegant, 1516, 1047, 790, 676, 90, 636, 672, 813, 821, 989, 1057, 1085, 1111, 1209, 1529, 1744, 1813.
 — and sweet in manners, 1171.
 — in form, 822.
Of Elegant manners, 986.
 Elegantly cut or shaped, 821.
 Elegy, 1602.
 — (repeater of an), 1602.
 — (repeating of an), 1602.
 Element, 1230, 493, 492, 318, *v.* Station, Letter, Part.
 Elemental, 1230, *v.* Original.
 Elementary, 258.
 Elements, 1229, 1909, 427.
 Euclid's Elements, 496.
 The five Elements, 427.
 Elephant, 1845, 1851, 1862, 1748, 1728, 1569, 1375, 1376, 1495, 1269, 1434, 1371, 472, 196, 13.
 — driver or keeper, 473, 1845, 1717, 1434, 1269.
 — house, 1269.
 — keeper's mate, 698.
 Elephant's neck, 1358.
 — tooth, 1845.
 — neck (band round the), 1358,

ELE—ELO.

Elephant (female), 1850, 1862.
 — (forehead of an), *v.*
 Forehead, 1621.
 — (kind of) which has no tusks, 1663.
 — (large), 1376, 1435.
 — (litter to ride in on an), 1228, 1879.
 — (one who rides on an), 1434, 1269.
 — (place where one sits behind a great man upon an), 817.
 — (small), 1371, 1372.
 — (voice of an), 1288.
 Elephants (business of taking care of), 473.
 — (chain or rope for the feet of), 151.
 — (iron instrument used in driving), 1326.
 — (irons for the legs of), 348.
 — (wooden ring for the feet of), 1323, 1321.
 — (word used to encourage), 897.
 — are caught (trap or enclosure in which), 1419.
 Elephants' teeth (ring fastened to), 731.
 Elephantiasis, 1100, 1269, 1716.
 — (afflicted with), 473, 1269.
 To Elevate, 34, 251, 273, *v.* To Raise.
 Elevated, 1602, 273, 976, 1647, 1149, *v.* Exalted.
 Elevating (part.) 951, 1254.
 Elevation, 64, 177, 250, 149, 251, 273, 509, 975, 976, 1917.
 Eleven, 121, 185, 1493, 1912.
 Eleventh, 121, 185, 1493.
 ELEUSINE coracana, 2003.
 Elf, *v.* Fairy, Demon.
 Elias, 134, 185.
 To Elicit, 85.
 Eligible, 357, *v.* Good, Proper.
 Elision, 771, 1527, 75.
 Elixir, 117.
 Elk, 1021, 1471, 1031, 664.
 Ell, 1449.
 Elm, 484.
 Elocution, 1053, *v.* Eloquence, Speech.
 Elogy, *v.* Praise, Panegyrick.
 To Elongate, *v.* To Lengthen, Stretch.
 To Elope, 981, *v.* To Run away.
 Elopement, 981.
 Eloquence, 1262, 1515, 1517, 1518, 1995, 1006, 846, 822, 821, 808, 269, 1053, 1054, 1179, 1204, 1226, 1261, 1476.

ELO—EMB.

Eloquent, 823, 1262, 549, 275, 264, 179, 110, 821, 822, 846, 1006, 1053, 1054, 1165, 1179, 1476, 1517, 1515, 2018.
 — persons, 63.
 Else, 171, 1808, 1740, 126, *v.* Other.
 Elsewhere, 1420, 144.
 To Elucidate, *v.* To Explain.
 Elucidation, 488, *v.* Explanation.
 To Elude, *v.* To Evade, Escape.
 Elusive, } *v.* Deceitful.
 Elusory, }
 Elysium, 1796, *v.* Paradise, Heaven.
 To Emaciate, 1082, 1122, *v.* To Waste.
 Emaciated, 758, 1508, 1005, 1079, 1196, 1590, 1613.
 — (to be greatly), 46.
 — (to become), 1122.
 Emaciation, 1196, 1760, 1768.
 To Emancipate, 75, *v.* To Liberate.
 Emancipation, *v.* Release.
 — from matter and reunion with the deity, 1768.
 Embargo, 1280.
 To Embark, 701, *v.* To Enter, Meddle.
 Embark (to make), 700.
 Embarkation, 701.
 Embarking (price paid for), 701.
 To Embarrass, *v.* To Perplex, Distress.
 To be Embarrassed, 1479.
 Embarrassment, 638, 1443, 1830.
 Ambassador, *v.* Ambassadors.
 Embassy, } 1837, 185, *v.* Mes-
 Embassy, } sage.
 EMBELIA ribes, 1925.
 To Embellish, 741, 1107.
 Embellished, 63, 132, 1615, 1789.
 Embellishment, 63, 320, 400, 1107, 443.
 Embers, 161, 318.
 To Embezzle, 470, 521, 928, 1396, 1863.
 Embezzlement, 827, 527, 521.
 Embezzling, 1564.
 Emblem, 1773, 1225, 186.
 — of Mahadeva, 1525.
 Embossed, 605.
 Embrace, 1456, 1373, 157, 107, 261, 1391, 1869, 1469.
 To Embrace, 157, 1454, 466, 1364, 1391, 1431, 302, 261, *v.* To Take.
 Embracing, 132, 261, 858, 1642, 1869, 1871.
 Embrasure, 983.
 To Embrocate, 492, 1203.
 Embrocation, 492, 1196, 1203.

EMB—EMP.

Embroidered, 1009, 1298, 1689, 661.
 — carpet, 1965, 1121.
 Embroiderer, 1009, 1298, 1781, 1782.
 Embroidering, 1782.
 Embroidery, 1009, 908, 725, 708, 575, 1298, 1201, 1781.
 To Embroil, 129, 449.
 Embroiling, 248.
 Embryo, 641.
 EMBRYOPTERIS glutinifera, 1427.
 Embryos, 40.
 Emendation, 520, 102, *v.* Correction.
 Emerald, 423, 1012, 1609, 1008, 1944.
 — (of the colour of an), 1012.
 To Emerge, 764, *v.* To Rise, Appear, Issue.
 Emergence, } *v.* Occurrence,
 Emergency, } Necessity.
 Emetick, 275, 1659.
 Emigrant, *v.* Exile.
 To Emigrate, 628.
 Emigration, 628, 1237, 918, 390, 296.
 Eminence, } 177, 253, 273, 414,
 Eminency, } 1058, 475, 533, 976,
 1159, 1227, 1914.
 Eminences, 1642.
 Eminent, 1058, 1160, 1214, 1067, 211, 106, 98, 1695, 1697, 1674, 1647, 1602, 1334, 1227, 1756.
 Emissary, 1858, 604, *v.* Spy.
 Emission (emissio seminis), 154, 810.
 To Emit, 754, 920, 741, 659, 810.
 — fire, 754.
 — odour, 1720.
 Emittens semen, 1685.
 Emollient, 1673.
 Emolument, 1688, *v.* Profit.
 Emotion, 659, 512, 647, 648, 639, 1534, 967.
 To Empale, 831, 1123, 1907.
 Empaling-stake, 831, 1123.
 Emperour, 1151, 1715, 1299, 1210, 1182, 1088, 899, 58, 791, 481.
 — (Greek or Turkish), 1293.
 Emphasis, 485, 1195.
 Emphasis (reading with due), 1157.
 Emphatick, 485.
 Empire, 193, 1088, 891, 654, 1151, 1176, 1670, 1671, 1288.
 — (seat of), 831.
 To Employ, 1305, 1657, 1187, 1521.

EMP—ENC.

To Employ one's self unprofitably, 956.
 Employed, 1631, 1635, 1657, 1297, 1231, 1148, 799.
 To be Employed, 964, 1522, 1845.
 Employing (subst.) 81.
 Employment, 799, 1163, 174, 95, 55, 907, 992, 1631, 1602, 1438, 1348, 1304, 1299, 1065.
 Employments, 98, 1633.
 Emporium, 280.
 To Empoverish, 293.
 Empoverished, 1651.
 Empress, 1715, *v.* Queen.
 Emptiness, *v.* Vacuity.
 Empty, 793, 1123, 754, 440, 568, 562, 496, 746, 795, 1000, 1591.
 To Empty, 793, *v.* To Discharge.
 — (to cause), 960.
 Empty-handed, 569, 793.
 Empyrean heaven, 1265.
 To Emulate, 1654, 235.
 Emulation, 1247, 972, 919, 183, 776, 1863, 235.
 With Emulation, 229.
 Emulous, 1247.
 To Enable, *v.* Power To Give, &c.
 To Enact, *v.* To Command, Establish.
 Enamel, 1730.
 Enamelled, 1730.
 Enameller, 1730.
 Enamelling, 1730.
 Enamoured, 1260, 1180, 89, 868, 869, 1445, 1559, 1652.
 To be Enamoured, 729, 1509, 1527.
 To Encamp, 410, 828.
 Encamping (place of), 1654.
 Encampment, 1593, 409, *v.* Camp.
 To Enchant, 109, 602, 1714.
 Enchanter, 109, 603, 1023, 1678.
 Enchanting, 870, *v.* Charming.
 Enchantment, 109, 602, 1052, 1139, 1250, 585, 548, 586, 1261.
 Enchantress, 285, 1714, *v.* Sorceress.
 To Enchase, 620, *v.* To Inlay.
 To Encircle, 1492, 1486, 1823.
 Encircling, 840, 1588, 1594.
 To Enclose, 46, 995, 993, 978, 348, 1518, 1507, 1405, 246.
 — a field, 347.
 — a field with thorns, 197.
 — (to cause), 1481.
 Enclosed, 1670.
 — piece of ground, 197, 1588.
 — with a bank, 1731.

ENC-END.

To be Enclosed, 1482.
Enclosing, 1492.
Enclosure, 46, 676, 777, 787, 934, 347, 1823, 197, 976, 1280, 1588.
 — in a letter, &c. 1670, 1518.
 — of the temple at Mecca, 774.
 — (wall &c. forming an), 1588.
Encomiast, 1546, 1593, 1595, 1843.
Encomium, 1595, 302, 399, 1833.
To Encompass, *v. To Enclose*.
Encompassing (subst.) 1206.
Encounter, } 1667, 530, 84.
Encountering, } 540, 616.
To Encounter, 1031, 802, 1654, 1667.
Encountering, 1031.
To Encourage, 867, 536, 497, 464, 197, 739, 791, 869, 933, 1161.
Encouragement, 867, 875, 791, 496, 85, 869, 933, 1093, 1593.
Encourager, 1584, 791, *v. Patron*.
Encouraging (adj.) 791.
 — troops in time of battle, 723, 1345.
To Encroach, 1844, 844, 841, 462.
Encroachment, *v. Intrusion*.
To Encumber, 195, *v. To Load*, *Entangle*.
Encumbered with a family, 369, 370.
Encumbrance, 664, *v. Burden*, *Impediment*.
End, 144, 147, 148, 1213, 876, 899, 1806, 1803, 1058, 1060, 1061, 1091, 1137, 1138, 797, 51, 50, 370, 788, 1143, 754, 49, 1224, 1235, 1679, 1238, 1255, 1550, 1713, 1755, 1759, 1917.
 — of a cloth, shawl, veil, &c. 149.
 — of the month, 680, 1087.
 — of time, 1905.
 — (at the), 51, 1213, 1806.
End to (to put an), 1755.
 — (to be put an), 589.
From End to end, 1061, 1058.
To End, 50, 544, 1754, 1755.
To an End, 255.
To the End that, 478.
To Endanger, 808.
Endearing arts and expressions, 728.
Endearment, 955, 681, 2042.
Endeavour, 1076, 657, 616, 615, 613, 112, 761, 888, 1331, 1389, 1558, 1578.
To Endeavour, 1076, 1389, 1016, 615, 55, 1843, 1369, 1363, 1976.

END-ENG.

Endeavourer, 1027.
Endeavouring (part. in compos.), 1389.
To be Ended, 255, 1069, 1754.
To Endict, } *v. To Accuse*, *Com-*
To Endite, } pose.
Ending, 1754.
Endive, 1301, 1341, 1874.
Endless, 328, 338, 164, 1030.
Endlessly, *v. Continually*.
Endowed with, 175, 179, 944, 945, 1093, 1826, 1822, 1707, 1681, 1181.
Endowment for publick charity, 1836.
Endowments, 173, 1670.
Endurance, 478, 1183, 498, 240, 1045, 982, 1092, 1128, 1250, 1588, 2047.
To Endure, 1130, 1183, 498, 240, 1420, 1421, 1466, 1588, 2050, 464, 1124, 1784, 1596, 1245, 1202, 1156, 774, 346, 347, 765.
Enduring, 821, 982, 1350, 1354, 1487, 1562.
Enemies, 106, 1244.
Enemy, 860, 1217, 1589, 959, 62, 72, 178, 165, 806, 846, 879, 977, 1044, 1212, 1374, 1477, 1677.
An Enemy under the semblance of a friend, 869.
Energetick, 570.
Energy, 28, 570, 1884, 2023.
 — or active power of a deity, 1079.
To Enervate, } *v. Weak To*
To Enfeeble, } *Make*.
Enervating, 561.
Enfeebled, 1651, 1763.
To Enforce, *v. Strong To Make*.
To Engage (v. n.) 845, *v. To Enter*, *Fight*, *Stipulate*.
 — (v. a.) 979, 1521, *v. To Bind*, *Employ*, *Attack*, *Induce*.
 — in a desperate undertaking, 1057.
 — in close fight, 615.
Engaged, 1566, 492, 1635.
To be Engaged, 280, 1843.
Engagedness, 696.
Engagement, 1836, 615, 526, 393, 666, 1278, 1486, 1754.
To Engender, *v. To Breed*, *Produce*.
Engine, 1191, 1906, *v. Machine*, *Arms*.
 — for raising water, 71.
English, 161.
To Engrave, 1377, 1415, 1782.
 — (to cause), 1402.
Engraved, *Engraven*, 1377, 1679, 1689, 1782, 2048.

ENG-ENR.

To be Engraven, 1402.
Engraver, 1288, 1377.
 — (seal), 1719.
Engraving, 1288, 1782, 2031.
 — (seal), 1719.
Engravings, 1783.
Engrossed, 83.
To Enhance, 1709.
Enhancement, 251, *v. Increase*.
Enigma, 1647, 459, 526, 702, 761, 850, 981, 1517.
Enigmatical, 1235, 1471, *v. Obscure*.
Enigmatist, 981.
To Enjoin, 1277, 485, *v. To Order*.
To Enjoy, 312, 679, 365, 320, 308, 34, 984, 982.
 — one's self, 235, 879.
Enjoying (part.) 1568, 1649, 1679.
 — (subst.) 85, 1565.
Enjoyment, 320, 294, 85, 69, 544, 1990, 1833, 968, 975, 1093, 1221, 1306, 1513, 1615.
To Enkindle, *v. To Kindle*.
To Enlarge, 250, 251, *v. To Increase*, *Liberate*.
Enlargement, 251, *v. Increase*, *Release*.
To Enlighten, *v. Light To Make*, *To Instruct*.
Enlightened, 1692, *v. Light*, *Learned*.
 — in mind, 992.
Of Enlightened understanding, 992.
Enlightening (in compos.), 1259.
To Enlist, 1790, 1791, 747.
Enlisting, *Enlistment*, 1790.
To Enliven, *v. To Animate*, *Cheer*.
Enlivened (to become), 1444.
Enmity, 860, 346, 246, 226, 178, 74, 20, 1589, 1217, 1156, 894, 879, 807, 774, 1779, 697, 499, 1247, 1500, 1698, 1753.
Enneagon, 1564.
To Ennoble, 1067, *v. To Exalt*.
Ennobled, 1159, 1630.
Ennui, 522.
Enoch, 54.
Enormity, *v. Atrocity*, *Crime*.
Enormous, *v. Excessive*.
Enormousness, *v. Excess*, *Greatness*.
Enough, } 253, 1355, 939, *v.*
Enow, } *Sufficient*.
Having Enough, 1660.
To Enrage, 299, 119, *v. To Irritate*.
Enraged, 806, 1241, 1831.
To be Enraged, 631, 545, 299, 268, 120, 1312, 1346, 1831.

ENR-ENT.

To Enrapture, } *v. To Delight*.
To Enravis, }
Enraptured, 332, 334.
To Enrich, *v. Rich To Make*.
Enriched, 1568, 1649.
To Enrol, *v. Roll* (or) *List On To Write*.
Ensign, 664, 1225, 1773, 346, 394, *v. Mark*.
 — staff, 79, 480, 930.
Ensignbearer, *v. Standardbearer*.
To Enslave, *v. Slave To Make*.
To Ensnare, *v. To Insnare*.
To Ensue, *v. To Become*, *Follow*.
Ensurance, 352.
To Ensure, *v. To Secure*, &c.
To Entangle, 129, 220, 449, 465, 442.
Entangled, 1019, 248, 465, 1224.
To be Entangled, 66, 129, 450, 454, 465, 1867.
 — (to become), 1508.
Entanglement, 129, 449, 454, 1489.
To Enter (v. n.) 464, 829, 844, 845, 250, 218, 1484, 1448, 1398.
 — (v. a.) 848, 902, 935, 937, 1089, *v. To Write*, *Insert*.
 — (to cause), 1484.
Entered, 829, 1595.
Entering (part.) 829, 1595.
 — into (subst.) 1593.
 — of the planets into a new sign, 1102.
 — of the sun into a new sign, 1080, 1106.
Enterprise, 1720, 648, 1076.
Enterprises, 1654.
Enterprising, 868, *v. Active*.
To Entertain, 224, 1720, 1197, 633, *v. To Amuse*, *Keep*.
Entertainer, 1720, 1727.
Entertaining, 191, 695, 1410.
Entertainment, 543, 674, 1197, 455, 1727, 1720, 1468.
 — *v. Amusement*.
To Enthroned, 499.
Enthroned, 1338.
Enthusiasm, *v. Zeal*, *Ecstasy*.
Enthusiast, 7, *v. Zealous*, *Fervent*.
To Entice, 1505, 509, 496, 449, 72, 1490, 981, 1322, 1485, 1939.
Enticement, 1485, *v. Seduction*.
Enticer, } 870, *v. Seducer*, *Al-*
Enticing, } *luring*.
Entire, 543, 544, 486, 435, 119, 1367, 1363, 1306, 1185, 1095, 1021, 1895, 436, 850, 853, 276, 184, 1625, 1825, 1835.

ENT-EPI.

Entirely, 204, 544, 1058, 621, 336, 1896, 1788, 1639, 1586, 653, 1061, 184.
 Entireness, 1185, *v.* Totality, Fulness.
 Entitled, 1562, 1626.
 Entity, 1862.
 To Entomb, *v.* To Bury.
 Entrails, 144, 146, 170, *v.* Gut.
 Entrance, 844, 969, 846, 464, 391, 1102.
 ——— (allowed), 844.
 ——— (place of), 1595.
 Entranced, 334, 1704.
 To Entrap, 220, 442, 453, 454.
 To be Entrapped, 454, *v.* To be Insnares.
 To Entreat, 848, 366, 1844, 1849, 1961.
 Entreaty, 848, 1091, 1510, 128, 1678, 8, 1163.
 Entry, 406, 1993, *v.* Entrance.
 To Envelop, *v.* To Wrap, Hide.
 Envelope, 342, 1506, 1518.
 To be Enveloped, 1683.
 Envied, 1585.
 Envious, 926, 776, 765, 226, 1981, 1975, 1735, 1326.
 To Environ, *v.* To Surround.
 Environs, 103, 118, 644, 785, 976, 1798, 1770, 1442, 1441, 467, 1919.
 ——— of a city, 1112.
 ——— (pleasant), 823.
 To Enumerate, *v.* To Number.
 Enumeration, 523, *v.* Number, Detail.
 Envoy, 185, 1077, 1271, *v.* Ambassador.
 Envy, 972, 926, 776, 628, 183, 147, 138, 1882, 1878, 1735, 1398, 1242, 697.
 ——— (to bear), 1882.
 To Envy, 1545, 1536, 1398, 585.
 Ephemeral, 719.
 Ephemeris, 373, 532.
 Epicure, 543, 691, 1166.
 Epicurean, 464.
 Epidemical disease, 1715.
 Epidemick, *v.* Infectious.
 EPIDENDRUM, 282, 280, 207, 114, 401.
 Epilepsy, 1186, 1610, 21.
 ——— (afflicted with), 1634.
 Epileptick, 1610, 1634.
 Epilogue, 788.
 Epistle, 807, 1660, 373, 357, 1803, 1667, 977, 373, 1607.
 ——— (part of an) following the complimentary address, 1173.
 Epistles (collection of), 977.
 Epistolary correspondence, 691, 1802.

EPI-ERE.

Epitaph, 1318.
 Epithalamium, 631, 1690.
 Epithet, 1777, 1833, *v.* Adjective, Title.
 Epitome, 1590, 1701, *v.* Abridgment.
 Epoch, 483, *v.* Date, Era.
 Equal, 1617, 646, 235, 1622, 1564, 1281, 1217, 1092, 1071, 1062, 1057, 1107, 1869, 1354, 1355, 1638, 1653, 1777, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1895, 1896, 2014.
 ——— (in compos.) 1869.
 ——— (subst.) 1869, 890, 1777, 1871.
 To Equal, 235, *v.* Equal To Make.
 To Equalize, *v.* Even (or) Equal To Make.
 Equality, } 1869, 1638, 1094,
 Equalness, } 1873, 1871, 1872,
 1092, 730, 1002, 1870, 1617,
 516, 235, 85, 29.
 Equality (to claim), 1845.
 Equals, 12, 112, 137.
 Equation, 1617.
 Equator, 85, 807.
 Equerry, *v.* Horse (master of the).
 Equestrian, *v.* Horseman.
 Equilibrium, 105, *v.* Equality.
 Equinoctial, *v.* Equator.
 To Equip, *v.* To Prepare, Dress.
 Equipage, 1113, 777, 632, 631, 297, 412, 586, 977, 1200, 284, 63.
 Equitable, 1217, 779, 1686.
 Equitably, 1686.
 Equity, 155, 778, 1217, 1809, 1644, 1290, 830, 1159, 1160.
 Equivalence, *v.* Equality.
 Equivalent, 1617, *v.* Equal, Re-compense.
 Equivocal, 1560, *v.* Doubtful.
 Equivocalness, 14, *v.* Ambiguity.
 To Equivocate, 189, 1007.
 Equivocation, 495, 882.
 Equivoque in writing, 495, 1090.
 Era, 483, 1028, 1093, 1097.
 ——— (to establish an), 1028, 1093.
 To Eradicate, 118, 119, 17.
 Eradicated, 1617.
 Eradicating (subst.) 86.
 Eradication, 344, 458.
 To Erase, 1571, 1588, 758, 780, 1724, 1988.
 Erased, 1588, 1686.
 Erasing-knife, 781.
 Erasure, 1588, 780.
 Ere, *v.* Before, Sooner.
 Erect, 1273, 1274, 1405, 79, 586, 1293, 1621.

ERE-ESS.

Erect (a horse) ready to cover. 678.
 To Erect, 1405, 1775, *v.* To Build, Raise.
 To be Erect, 1405.
 Erected, 79, 1687.
 Erecting, 1775.
 Erectio penis, 1778.
 Erection, 79, *v.* Building.
 Ermine, 1101, 1272.
 To Erode, 1296, *v.* To Eat.
 To Err, 321, 808, 449, 174, 733, 494, 1879, *v.* To Wander.
 Errand *v.* Message.
 Errant, } 926, *v.* Wanderer.
 Erratick, }
 Erring, 1012, 1196, 1460.
 Erroneous, 1242.
 ——— writer, 1243.
 Erroneously, 1130.
 Erroneousness, 2021.
 Errour, 732, 808, 1130, 1196, 1460, 2043, 532, 364, 333, 320, 307, 174, 711, 1242, 1077, 1243.
 ——— of the copyist, 1130.
 ——— of the pen, 1130.
 Erst, *v.* First, Formerly, Before.
 Eructation, 71, 928, *v.* Belch.
 Erudition, 481, *v.* Learning.
 Eruption, 803, 1157, 1955.
 ——— (a painful and itchy), 978.
 Eruptive disease (a kind of), 1407.
 ERVUM hirsutum, 1626.
 ——— lens, 1626.
 Erysipelas, 1064.
 Escape, 1758, 997, 296, 221, 1779, *v.* Flight.
 ——— (making one's), 976.
 To Escape, 222, 1787, 419, 1346, 998, 754, 745, 428, 835, 1943, 1805, *v.* To Flee.
 ——— one's notice, 705.
 Escaped, 1740.
 Escheat, 341.
 Escort, *v.* Convoy, Guard.
 Esculent root, 132, 1327, 1376, 1492.
 ——— vegetables, 510, *v.* Greens.
 Especial, 1591, 51.
 Especially, 807, 790.
 Esplanade, 976.
 Espousals, 1522, 1939, *v.* Marriage.
 To Espouse, *v.* To Marry, Support.
 To Espy, *v.* To See, Discover.
 Essay, 1075, 968, 726, 76.
 To Essay, *v.* To Attempt, Try.
 Essence, 810, 941, 1828, 1476, 1290, 1219, 1222, 1503, 651,

ESS-ETY.

612, 492, 619, 493, 1779, 967, 1024, 1042, 1201, 1208, 1233, 1382, 1481, 1556, 1557, 1780, 1884.
 Essence (perfume, *q. v.*), 452.
 Essences, 644.
 Essential, 942, 612, 103, 651, 1884, 1648, 493.
 Essentially, 234.
 To Establish, 598, 589, 237, 1775, 1657, 536, 416, 1648, 1278, 1922, 2022.
 ——— a family, 1481.
 Established, 598, 1567, 1552, 1338, 1047, 1647, 1618, 1648, 1688, 1767, 1657, 1687, 1707.
 To be Established, 213.
 Establisher, 1824.
 Establishing, 527, 532, 1573, 1656, 1824.
 Establishment, 527, 1566, 1775, 1202, 10.
 Estate, 297, 58, 1067, *v.* Property.
 ——— of a deceased person, 510, 1563.
 ——— (certain) for which a tax is paid, 1775.
 ——— (hereditary), 1726.
 ——— (landed), 704, 1013.
 ——— (paternal), 213.
 Esteem, 1093, 974, 774, 491, 67, 1831, 1796, 1110.
 To Esteem, 1220, 460, 1364, 979, 51.
 Esteemed, } 1220, 1645, 1583,
 Estimable, } 1608.
 Estimate, 1385, 1157, 1996.
 To Estimate, 237, 559, 1709, 150, 33, *v.* To Calculate.
 Estimated, 1629.
 Estimating, 46.
 Estimation, 1169, 1836.
 To Estrange, *v.* Strange To Make.
 Estranged, 1442.
 Estrangement from friends, 1322.
 Et cetera, 1835, 53, 52, 55.
 Eternal, 1498, 609, 1594, 1591, 1498, 1190, 610, 786, 1873, 840, 1068, 1099, 201, 164, 76, 43, 12, 8.
 ——— existence, 1908.
 Eternally, 1594, 1756, 625, 7, 698, 885.
 Eternity, 1594, 1874, 7, 76, 262, 609, 811, 1994, 1278.
 Ether, 36, 114, 318, 1755.
 Ethereal, *v.* Celestial.
 Ethicks, 51, 1809.
 Ethiop, 1015.
 Etiquette, 52, 535, 1774.
 ——— (observing), 778.
 Etymology, 95, 1153, 1828.

EVA—EVI.

Evacuant, *v.* Purgative, Purge.
To Evacuate, 793, *v.* To Discharge.

— feces, 1864.

Evacuation, 856, 50, 500.

To Evade, 190, 576, 751, 1534, 1980, 452, *v.* To Escape.

To be Evaded, 1969.

Evading a promise, 1835.

Evangelist, 1559.

To Evaporate, 1122, 1082, 368, 169, *v.* To Fly.

Evaporation, 169, *v.* Exhalation, Vapour.

Evasion, 298, 413, 575, 576, 707, 717, 749, 1661, 1537, 1506, 988, 999, 1325, 1486, 2036, 1490, 1811.

Evasive, 2036, *v.* Deceitful.

Eve, *v.* Evening.

— (*n. prop.*) 785.

Even (level, equal, *q. v.*), 235, 1873, 1896, 594, 950, 646, 730, 1623, 1877, 1895.

— (*adv.*) 323, 1869, 1883, 1086, 766.

— then, 553.

— (to make), 1545.

Evening, 1149, 1150, 910, 1032, 1059, 2007, 1692, 1615, 1470, 1469, 1793, 1153.

Evenness, 1873, 624, 105, 1871, 1617, 730, *v.* Equality.

Event, 1825, 764, 770, 1032, 1836, 1212, 1545, 1059, 1102.

— (*in the*), 49, 1230.

Eventide, 1150.

Events, 49, 1114, 1823, 1825, 1836.

— (*at all*), 306, 307, 817, 1856.

Ever (*at any time*), 1314, 1333, 2025.

— (*always*), 1756, 1874, 1859, 1873.

For Ever, 1227.

Everlasting, 137, 12, 119.

Every, 1855, 1036, 1080, 1084, 305.

— body, } 1036, 1855, 1873,

— one, } 1347, 641.

— moment, 1524, 1855.

— thing, 1036, 1062, 980.

— time, 1855.

— where, 1855, 1839, 1038, 654, 617, 601.

In Every way, 1855.

EUGENIA acutangula, 5.

— jambos, } 605, 1455,

— jambolana, } 606.

Evidence (testimony), 1151, 1466, 1834, 1175, 521.

— (witness), 1466, 1028.

EVI—EXA.

Evident, 1209, 1187, 1028, 1883, 1824, 1793, 1647, 1232, 1515, 1559, 386, 393, 104.

Evidently, 1187, 1186, 1209, 393.

Evil (*adj.*) 226, 1794, 1008, *v.* Bad.

— (*subst.*) 800, 1760, 1636, 1157, 1252, 1274, 237, 233, 269, 559, 1928.

King's Evil, 2039, *v.* Scrofula.

Evildoer, 228, 1143, 1927.

Evilminded, 77, 226, 227.

Evils, 274, 1651.

Evil-speaker, 228.

— speaking, 228.

To Evince, *v.* To Shew, Prove.

Evinced, 1633.

Eulogist, 993, 1595.

Eulogy, Eulogium, 80, 1595, 1777, *v.* Praise.

Eulogium (funeral), 1602.

Eunuch, 818, 816, 807, 796, 593, 332, 1884, 1853, 1756, 1587, 1191, 193.

To Evolve, *v.* To Unfold.

Evolution (military), 1290.

Euphony, 497.

EUPHORBIA, 1135, 1144.

— antiquorum, 502, 1144.

— hirta and thymifolia, 845.

— neriifolia, 568.

Euphrates, 1253.

Europe, 1258.

European, 1258, 1837, 1910.

EURYALE ferox, 1663.

Ewe, 325, 1931.

Ewer, 1202, 108, 9, 652, 1038, 1901.

Exact, 594, 1233, 1032, 435, 235, 436.

To Exact, 379, 1759, *v.* To Demand, Require.

Exacted, 1655.

Exacter, } 1567, 1655, 1199, *v.*

Exacting, } Oppressor.

— } 530, 1638, *v.* Demand,

Exaction, } Extortion.

Exactly, 594, 1883, 261, 1285, 1874, 1878, 1889, 1886, 1882, 1879.

Exactness, Exactitude, 498, 235, 850, 1971, *v.* Accuracy.

To Exaggerate, *v.* To Amplify.

Exaggeration, 1558.

To Exalt, 1067, 251, 250, 774, 1057, *v.* To Raise, Praise.

Exaltation, 64, 1058, 273, 83, 253, 1067, 1185, 1254, 1909.

Exalted, 976, 1067, 273, 69, 1031, 1805, 1697, 1674, 1647, 1630, 1608, 1602, 1558, 1254, 1825, 1058, 1214.

EXA—EXC.

Of Exalted rank, 976.

Exalting, 108, 519, 951, 1254.

Examination, } 622, 528, 409,

Examining, } 495, 618, 610, 408, 76, 136, 394, 395, 1831, 1796, 1331, 1311.

To Examine, 1349, 495, 401, 76, 492, 394, 157, 608, 653, 985.

Examined, 76, 409.

To be Examined, 495.

Examiner, } 401, 1101, 1561,

Examining, } 1630, 1310, 1674, 361.

Examiner of accounts, 1581.

— of coin, 435, 1781.

Example (pattern), 1795, 1631, 544, 471, 53, 850, 1278, 1574, 1777, 2045.

— (warning), 1215, 1574.

For Example, 718, 1574.

To take Example, 1308.

Exanimate, *v.* Lifeless.

To Exasperate, 1830, 863, 299, 1923, *v.* To Irritate, &c.

To Excavate, 1356, 1397, 1388, *v.* To Dig, &c.

Excavated, 1416.

Excavating (*in compos.*), 1310, 1311.

Excavation in which a tree is to be planted, 562.

— (subterraneous), 1781.

To Exceed, 1787, 1017, 671, 494, 1901.

— bounds, 713.

— (to cause), 1785.

Exceeding, } 349, 58, 32, 25,

Exceedingly, } 1006, 1755, 1906.

To Excel, 506, 701, 1235, 728, 199.

Excellence, } 1367, 250, 238,

Excellency, } 176, 175, 105, 29, 1262, 1263, 818, 1875, 1037, 1159, 1334, 1666, 1715, 1716, 1897, 1403, 470, 497, 506, 529, 790, 1278, 1066, 1073, 1182, 1219, 1256, 1267, 1276.

— (your, his, &c.), 636.

Excellent, 300, 301, 313, 402, 497, 672, 722, 790, 234, 106, 44, 30, 41, 48, 51, 65, 732, 768, 818, 821, 826, 1016, 1017, 1025, 1047, 1065, 1072, 1073, 1145, 1150, 1168, 1182, 1206, 1220, 1221, 1248, 1249, 1251, 1256, 1258, 1262, 1439, 1618, 1619, 1759, 1778, 1783, 1826, 1832, 1902, 1920.

— (more or most), 110, 106.

Excellently, 818.

Excelling, 211, 470, 529, 764, 1235, 1251, 1543, 1780, 1825.

Except, 1664, 620, 276, 262, 231, 219, 126, 744, 1112, 1247, 1949.

EXC—EXC.

To Except, 754, 748, 105, 1259.

Excepted from any common rule, 1618.

Exception, 80, 1147, 496.

Excess, 108, 1017, 1806, 1324, 1262, 1203, 1243, 1257, 1906, 1927, 494, 350, 300, 58, 1293.

Excessive, 1262, 1017, 58, 32, 30, 26, 16, 1806, 1652, 1293.

Excessively, 1806, 259, 30.

— great, 1293.

Exchange, 1231, 231, 183, 55, 7, 1642, 420, 1649, 1253, 1337, 1557, 1953.

— merchant, 1875.

— on bills, 1875.

— (price of), 230, 231.

In Exchange, 230, 231.

To Exchange, 55, 230, 231.

Exchequer, 793, *v.* Treasury.

Excise, 1586.

Exciseman, 1606, 1683.

Excitation, 1884.

To Excite, 757, 307, 197, 163, 120, 89, 34, 14, 1579, 1554, 925, 509, 497, 456, 1910, 1980.

— desire, 669, 964, 1505, 1523.

— enmity, 811.

— a quarrel, 985, 1530, 1307, 1521, 1523.

— resentment, 747.

To be Excited, 117, 748.

Exciter, } 163, 1584.

Exciting, }

— tumults or quarrels, 1172, 1252.

Excitement, } 1884, 251, 496,

Exciting, } 757.

To Exclaim, 291, 416, 711.

Exclaiming, 1778, 1843.

Exclamation, 1260, 893, 1172, 1749, 1240, 1778, *v.* Cry.

To Exclude, 789, 1585, 332, 1785, 1817.

Excluded, 1585, 771, 1584, 1605.

Excluding, 769.

Exclusion, 1585, *v.* Expulsion, Rejection.

To Excommunicate, *v.* To Expel.

Excommunicated, 1670.

To Excoriate, 758, 1906, 751, 980, 1988, *v.* To Abrade.

To be Excoriated, 751.

Excoriation, 689, 800, *v.* Abrasion.

Excrement, 1476, 1236, 1666, 236.

— (hardened), 1104.

— (thin) in diarrhoea, 1001.

Excrescence, 1224, 2003.

— (fleshy), 1615, 1617.

EXC—EXE

Excretion, 803, *v.* Evacuation.
To Excruciate, *v.* *To* Pain, Torment.
 Excruciating, 134, 868.
 Excursion, 1136, *v.* Digression.
 Excusable, 1644.
 Excuse, 1217, 1644, 749, 105, 298, 437, 525, 1853.
 — (to make), 1218.
To Excuse, 1641, 2048, 609, 751, 851.
 — one's self, 190.
 Excused, 1641, 1644, 1740.
 Excuses (to make), 189, 751.
 — (making), 1212.
 Execrable, 1344, 1517, 1661.
To Execrate, *v.* *To* Curse.
 Execrated, 1670.
 Execration, 1517, 528, *v.* Curse.
To Execute, 218, 255, 1341, 1060.
 — (kill, *q.v.*), 1276.
 Execution, 52, 1296, *v.* Performance, Killing.
 — (place of), 1655.
 Executioner, 628, 232.
 — (office of an), 628.
 Executor, 1833.
 Exemplar, 1771, 1795.
 Exempt, } 793, 1552, 1559,
 Exempted, } 1625, 116, 1641, 1685.
 Exempt from rent and tax (land), 1641.
To Exempt, 482, 1559, *v.* *To* Free.
 — the soul from further transmigration, 1771.
 Exemption, 745, 1642, *v.* Freedom, Release.
 Exequies, *v.* Obsequies.
 Exercise (labour, *q.v.*), 1588, 1830.
 — (practice, use, *q.v.*), 83, 15.
 — 1631, *v.* Lesson.
 — (kind of), 930, 342.
 — (military), 1290.
 — (place of), 650.
 — (to take), *v.* *To* Labour, Move.
An Exercise among Asiatic poets, 1096.
 — of austerity among *jogis*, 1091.
To Exercise, 1016, 1844, *v.* *To* Practise, Move.
 — authority, *v.* *To* Command.
 Exercised, 1601, 1648.
 Exercising, 994.
To Exert one's self, 1016.
 Exertion, 546, 537, 341, 55, 38, 18, 657, 679, 761, 1389, 1835.
To make Exertion, 1389.

EXH—EXP.

Exhalation, 224, 293, 1936, 1001, 6.
To Exhale agreeable smells, 1663, 1720.
To Exhaust, 927, 1507, *v.* *To* Extract, Empty.
 Exhausted, 1211.
To Exhibit, 865, 1209, 1795, 34, 1929, 1785, *v.* *To* Shew.
 Exhibited, 1795, 467.
 Exhibiter, Exhibiting, 1641, 1792, 1793.
 Exhibition, 1309, *v.* Show.
To Exhilarate, 1146, 517, 1867.
 Exhilarating, } 529, 1652, 1059,
 Exhilaration, } 1351, *v.* Gayety.
 Exhilarating medicine, 1652.
To Exhort, 1776.
 Exhortation, 1835, 18, 1708.
 Exigence, } 530, 1196, 47, 1655,
 Exigency, } 1720.
As Exigency may require, 775.
 Exile (banishment), 338, 918.
 — (one banished), 338, 2016.
To Exile, 628.
To be Exiled, 628.
To Exist, 1882, 998, 45, 1905.
That never Existed, 1735.
 Existence, 1828, 1862, 1392, 318, 298, 288, 671, 1015.
 Existent, } 1701, 1883, 1905, 238,
 Existing, } 45.
 Exit, 236.
 Exoletus, 1592.
To Exonerate, 1559, 1867.
 Exorbitance, } 523, 1262, *v.*
 Exorbitancy, } Excess.
 Exorbitant, 336, *v.* Excessive.
To Exorcise, 653, 747, 2046.
 Exorciser, 765, *v.* Conjuror.
 Exorcism, 1678, 1995.
 Exordium, 916, 1248, 1639.
 Exotick, 1947, *v.* Foreign.
To Expand (*v. a.*) 411, 459, 487, 264, 731, 1416.
 — (*v. n.*) } 1409, 459,
To be Expanded, } 451.
 Expanded, 1351, 1824.
 — (as a flower), 264, 1168, 166, 39.
 Expanding (part. in compos.) 1261, 1351.
 — of a flower, 1168.
 Expanse, 1075.
 Expansion, 411, 459, 1824, 1351, 1168, 263.
To Expatriate, *v.* *To* Dilate.
To Expect, 146, 558, 651, 703, 956, 580, 1973, 1664.
 Expectant, } 141, 1678, 1679,
 Expecting, } 1790, 1570, 1563, 78.
 Expectancy, } 141, 146, 558,
 Expectation, } 703, 509, 845.

EXP—EXP.

Ill-grounded Expectation, 827.
 Expected, 1563, 1570.
 Expecting (subst.) 977.
To Expectorate, 1413, *v.* *To* Spit.
 Expectoration, *v.* *To* Expectorate, Phlegm.
 Expedience, } 1152, 1515, 1536,
 Expediency, } 1635, 1655, 1677, 1828.
 Expedient (adj.) 1152, 1821, 1822, 1196, 1503, 1677.
 — (snbst.) 501, 677, 1635, 17.
 Expediently, 1635.
To Expedite, 889, 78, *v.* *To* Hasten.
 Expediting, 495.
 Expedition, 1155, 630, 523, 1201, 1808, *v.* Activity.
 — (military), 889, *v.* Invasion.
 Expeditions, 1720.
 Expeditious, 1155, 630, 885, 1299, 1274, 1845, *v.* Quick.
 Expeditiously (to do any thing), 1064, 1155.
To go Expeditiously, 897.
To Expel, 1785, 1787, 789, 167, 845, 954, 1303, 1875, 1877.
 Expelled, 955.
 — from his cast (a man), 37.
To Expend, 801, 1508, 470, 34, 1991, *v.* *To* Spend.
 Expended, 1559, 1635.
To be Expended, 801, 1398, 1187, 1397, 234, *v.* *To* be Spent.
 Expending, 1187.
 Expenditure, } 801, 1187, 1591,
 Expense, } 1634, 521, 355, 234, 101, 540, 1397, 1429, 1500.
 Expenses, 50, 1589, 1633.
 — (sum total of), 521.
 — (travelling), 956, 1062.
 — (without money for), 1941.
 Expensive, 801, 1721, *v.* High-priced, Dear.
To live Expensively, 1452.
 Experience, 1825, 1299, 797, 1837, 494, 384.
To Experience, 919, 1535, 1553, 494, 136, *v.* *To* Try.
 Experienced, 1298, 1299, 76, 494, 654, 1908, 1873, 1837, 1825, 1576, 1478.
 Experiment, 494, 401, 76, 136, 394, 797.
 Expert, 687, 679, 416, 507, 494, 447, 385, 1756, 1576, 1556, 1062, 1180, 1190, 1299, 1529, 1825, 1980, 2025.
 Expertness, 1299, 416, 507, 687, 1716, 1825, 1844.

EXP—EXP.

To Expiate, 1354, 1724.
 Expiating a crime, 534.
 Expiation, 269, 388.
 Expiration, 1769, 156, *v.* End.
To Expire, 1611, 1572, 875, 606, *v.* *To* Die.
 Expired, 1689.
 Expiring, 875.
To Explain, 340, 266, 215, 220, 246, 1094, 1209, 1416, 2022.
 Explained, 1560, 1630, 1652, 1678, 1692.
 Explainer, 1301, 1351, 1653.
 Explaining (act of), 1095.
 Explanation, 524, 519, 354, 488, 521, 523, 780, 1158, 529, 1352, 1438, 340, 266, 246, 212.
 Expletive, 536.
To Explicate, *v.* *To* Explain.
 Explicit, 1271, 1351, *v.* Clear.
 Explicitly, 340, 354, 1158.
To Explode, *v.* *To* Discharge, Reject.
 Exploit, 1720, 1917.
To Explore, 741, 494, 492, 1414.
 Exploring, 1563.
 Explosion, 300, 514, 593, 689, 901, 1937, 2000.
To Export, 1537, *v.* *To* Carry.
To Expose, 1795, 865, 898, *v.* *To* Disclose, Publish, Defame, Cast.
 — to danger, 808.
To be Exposed to danger, 607.
 Exposition, 531, *v.* Commentary.
 Expositor, 1147, *v.* Commentator.
To Expostulate, *v.* *To* Debate.
 Expostulation, 1396, 1451, 616.
 Exposure, 334, *v.* Disclosure.
 — (publick), 520.
To Expound, *v.* *To* Explain.
 Express, *v.* Clear, Particular.
An Express, 1271, 1958, *v.* Messenger.
To Express, 42, 52, 215, 1759, 943, 871.
 — (to squeeze out), 473.
 Expressed, 1623.
 — juice, 1222.
 — (thing), 1670.
 Expression, 42, 540, 222, 52, *v.* Speech, Phrase.
 — (squeezing out) *v.* *To* Express.
 — of quantity in algebra, 1303.
 — (mode of), 1215.
 Expressive, 1089, 834, *v.* Strong, Charming.
 Expressly, 1283, *v.* Purposely, Plainly.

EXP—EXT.

Expulsion, 1784, 81, 50, 628.
 — (power of), 1291.
 To Expunge, 1951, v. To Erase.
 Exquisite, 1516, 1741, 1781,
 1902, v. Excellent, Violent.
 Exquisitely wrought, 1663.
 Exquisiteness, 1779, 1516.
 Extant, 731, 201.
 Extemporary, } 233, 330, 1268,
 Extempore, } v. Sudden.
 To Extend (v. a.) 411, 254, 251,
 223, 1523, 459, 487, 583, 1935.
 — (v. n.) 453, v. To
 Reach.
 — one's business or
 schemes, 1843.
 Extended, 1354, 1674, 1678,
 1898.
 Extender, 1674.
 Extending (over), 1629.
 Extension, } 136, 459, 731,
 Extensiveness, } 1351, 1593, 846,
 1262.
 Extensive, 731, 1207, 1351, 1492,
 1598, 2022, 1954, 1832, 1709.
 Extent, 459, 1832.
 To Extenuate, 500, v. To Lessen.
 Extenuation, 500, v. Diminution.
 Exterior, 168, 1192, v. External.
 To Exterminate, 34, v. To Ex-
 tirpate.
 Exterminated, 1689.
 Extermination, 344, 86.
 Exterminator, 344.
 External, 214, 789, 1192, 1209.
 Externally, 260, v. Outwardly.
 Extinct, 1644, 1689, 1763, 1767,
 1688, v. Extinguished.
 Extinction, 1588, 156, 103.
 — of a family, 150.
 To Extinguish, 220, 250, 251,
 694, 1702, 591, v. To Destroy.
 — (a candle or lamp),
 1453.
 Extinguished, 1687, 1767.
 — lamp, 694.
 To be Extinguished, 220, 591,
 1453.
 To Extirpate, 118, 620, 17.
 Extirpated, 1617, 1787.
 Extirpating (subst.) 86, 1377.
 Extirpation, 118, 344, 1853.
 Extirpator, 344.
 To Extol, 250, 246, v. To Praise.
 — or exalt one above his
 merits, 1309.
 Extolling, 1593.
 To Extort, 1539, 1420, 1759.
 Extorting (mode of) payment of
 a debt, &c., 900.
 Extortion, 1017, 1053, 523.
 Extortioner, 1017.

EXT—EYE.

Extract, 810, 714, v. Essence,
 Abstract, Selection.
 To Extract, 1785, 1420, 85, 271,
 234.
 Extracted, 1618.
 To be Extracted, 752, 1346, 1402,
 1787.
 Extracting (subst.) 81.
 — (part.) 1618.
 Extraction, 1769, 81, 85, v. Li-
 neage.
 Extraneous, 211, 390, v. Foreign.
 Extraordinary, 1618, 616, 1808,
 1763, 1902, 171, v. Uncom-
 mon.
 Extravagance, 535, 87, 1830,
 1067, 1262.
 Extravagant, 1564, 1830, 1461,
 1262, 1520, 1623.
 — person, 1032.
 Extreme (adj.) 1806, 51, v. Ex-
 cessive, Great.
 — (subst.) 770, 1235, 1806,
 370, 113.
 Extremely, 1806, 1052, 770, 828,
 1016, 876, 113, 1714, 1293,
 1235, 1396, 1536.
 Extremity, 1235, 1064, 147, 770,
 1679, 1806, 1747, 1060, 1202.
 — (to push any thing to),
 770.
 To Extricate, 221, 748, 1785.
 Extrinsick, v. External.
 Exuberance, 1262, v. Abundance.
 Exuberant, 1262, 2043, v. Abun-
 dant, Excessive.
 Exudation, 504, v. Sweat.
 To Exude, 735, 1135.
 To Exult, 457, v. To Rejoice.
 Exultation, 140, 670, 249.
 Exulting, 1146, 1623, 1678.
 Eye, 157, 160, 1233, 917, 851, 850,
 709, 45, 1528, 1533, 1746, 1810,
 1816, 1916.
 — of a mistress, 1766.
 — of a needle, 1747, 1121.
 — (as far as the can reach,
 1593.
 — (fatiguing to the, as mi-
 nute objects, &c.), 917.
 — (having an unlucky or ma-
 lignant), 1173.
 — (reddish), 1455.
 — (to shut or cover the), 1580.
 — (wanton or impudent), 917.
 Eyeball, v. Pupil of the Eye.
 Eyebrow, 321, 8, 307, 317, 318,
 764, 1938, 1271.
 Eyebrows (having the) joined,
 476.
 — (open or wide between
 the), 1351.
 — (with arched), 1367.
 Eyelash, 1615, 1949, 271, 246.
 Eyelashes, 1615.

EYE—FAC.

Eyelet, v. Hole.
 Eyeless, 331.
 Eyelid, 421, 434, 1947, 1950.
 Eyes, 106.
 — (both), 1233.
 — (with large), 710, 924.
 Eyesight, 353, v. Vision, Sight.
 Eyesore, 789.
 Eyewitness, 1028, v. Witness.
 F.
 Fable, 1573, 801, 32, 1783, 1397,
 1320, 833, 430, 988, v. Lie.
 To Fabricate, 277, 647, v. To
 Build.
 Fabrication, 278, 1023, 1191.
 Fabrick, 2006, v. Building, Edi-
 fice, Make.
 Fabricks, 1636.
 Face, 1692, 747, 986, 989, 1828,
 965, 472, 231, 163, 1687, 996,
 1139, 1188, 1192, 1217, 1518,
 1663, 1690, 1697, 1711, 1793,
 1883, 1885, 1988.
 — (face to), 140, 881, 988,
 1126, 1713.
 — (broad), 1367.
 — (long or oval), 1318.
 — (to have the) shrunk or
 withered, &c., 1692.
 — (to make a long), 1695.
 — (to turn away the), 987.
 — (to turn the) towards, 1569,
 1694.
 In Face, 1110.
 To Face, 1693.
 Faces (to make), 1692.
 — (to make wry), 1693.
 Facetious, 587, 626, 1876, 1744,
 1516, 1205, 771, 774, 1498,
 1637, 2044.
 Facetiousness, 1205, 1209, 1516,
 1876, 690.
 Cut in Facets (like a diamond),
 132.
 Facile, 78, 1066, 1129, v. Easy.
 To Facilitate, 78, 368.
 Facilitated, 1727.
 Facility, 78, 857, 1085, 1130,
 1894, v. Easiness.
 Facing (confronting, q. v.), 1031.
 — of a dress, 1291, 1016.
 Facsimile, 544.
 Fact, 780, v. Truth, Action.
 In Fact, 1268, 553, 1825, 1263,
 614.
 Faction, 514, v. Cabal, Tumult.
 Factious, v. Turbulent.
 Factitious, 1213, 1636, v. Arti-
 ficial.
 Factor, 1299, 1062, 1459, v.
 Agent.
 Factory, 1386, v. Manufactory.

FAC—FAI.

Factotum, 1361, 1855.
 Faculty, 1290, v. Knack, Qua-
 lity.
 To Fade, 27, 1371, 1603, 658.
 Faded, 411, 1134, 212, 109, 1553,
 108.
 Fading, 751, 1015, 1072.
 To Fag, 565, 566, v. To Toil.
 Fagot, 2026, 294, 274, 147.
 To Fail, 733, 1746, 1689, 1283,
 1259, 1367, v. To Decline, De-
 sert.
 — of success, 1695, 268.
 Fail, } 1283, 1736, 156, 584,
 Failure, } 710, 1266.
 Failing, 732, 1006, 1271, 1283.
 — in proving one's allega-
 tion, 539.
 Fain, 1976, v. Desirous.
 Faint, 330, 1713, 1196, 846, 847,
 1173, 1784, v. Weak, Slow.
 To Faint, } 1240, 1603, 1713,
 To be Faint, } 931, 669, 668,
 574, 1105, 1245, 1246, 1248.
 To become Faint, 1573.
 Fainted, 1704.
 Fainthearted, 288, 109, v. Coward.
 Fainting, 1240, 931, 1080, 1105,
 1713, 1603.
 Faintly, v. Softly, Gently.
 Faintness, 330, 846, v. Weakness.
 Fair, 1470, 1469, 1064, 689, 362.
 — (as weather), v. Dry.
 — (just, q. v.), 1135, 1686,
 1646, 447.
 — (as hair), 319, 1723.
 — (not cloudy), 447.
 — (adv.), v. Gently.
 — (subst.), 1729, 1184, 676,
 1845.
 — faced, 986.
 — play, 950.
 — wind, 192.
 — without, and foul within,
 288, 1192.
 The Fair, 818, v. Beautiful.
 Fairly, v. Beautiful, Just.
 Fairness, 1081, 1439, v. Beauty,
 Whiteness, Clearness, Honesty.
 — of speech, 695.
 Fairspoken, 695.
 Fairy, 407, 408.
 — (born of a), 1005.
 Fairy-land, 398.
 Faith (belief), 105, 186, 1225,
 1065, 210, 1771, 1774.
 — (religion, q. v.), 919, 1423,
 311, 1668.
 — (trust), 104, 135, 257, 308,
 393, 394, 1828.
 — (trust in God), 559.
 — v. Fidelity, Truth, Pro-
 mise.

FAI—FAL

Faith (defender of the), 919.
 — (protection of the), 919.
 Faithful, 1835, 1711, 949, 188, 186, 950, 951, 1051, 141, 135, 90, 1225, 189, 1621, 1643, 1655, 1745, 1813, 1794.
 Faithfulness, 135, 186, 1835.
 Faithless, 338, 1166, 1231, 1835, 1942, 228, 328, 336, 431, 894, 18.
 Faithlessness, 338, 228, 328.
 Fakir, 32, 1024, 243, 179, 346, 430, 536, 639, 927, 938, 940, 952, 1035, 1054, 1056, 1083, 1143, 1315, 1374, 1660, 1748, 1752, 1782, 1975.
 — (to become a), 1317.
 Fakir's stand, 536.
 Fakirs (chief of the), 1721.
 Falchion, 1929, v. Scimitar.
 FALCO, 429.
 — calidus, 309.
 — cheela, 761.
 — cristatellus, 1394.
 — dubius, 511.
 — fasciatus, 511.
 — ponticerianus, 758, 1255.
 Falcon, 309, 619, 617, 349, 224, 200, 1980, 1940, 1165, 1171, 1175, 1997, 2034.
 — (female), 197.
 — (royal), 1150, 1152, 1174.
 Falconer, 198.
 Falconer's glove, 858.
 Falconry, 198.
 Fall, 727, 382, 377, 1946, 1943, 1634, v. Death, Decrease.
 — of the leaf, 372, 804, 1944, v. Autumn.
 — of water, v. Cascade.
 — (to let or cause), 361, 2008, 1439.
 To Fall, 410, 1444, 310, 377, 382, 383, 659, 938, 1407, 2043.
 — away, 1122, v. To Decrease.
 — back, 1852.
 — down, 1440.
 — in, 1406.
 — in battle after killing some of the enemy, 1547.
 — in the rear, 412.
 — in value or in dignity, 27, 172.
 — into difficulties, 465.
 — off, 27, 659, 1514.
 — out, 625.
 — v. To Die, Decline, Subside, Revolt.
 Fallacious, 1661, v. False.
 Fallacy, 1779, 539, v. Lie, Error.

FAL—FAM

Fallen, 108, 307, 372, 460, 1027, 1251.
 To be Fallen, 1027.
 Falling, 108, 374, 1479, 659, 1027, 1948.
 — of water, 513, 514, 1479.
 — sickness, 21, v. Epilepsy.
 Fallow (land), 207, 1944, 2048.
 False, 665, 751, 1316, 910, 853, 200, 1524, 1571, 1602, 87, 1517, 862, 1298, 1327, 1414, 1417, 1504, 1505.
 — (counterfeit), 532, 1333.
 — relater, 1243.
 — speaker, 86, 192.
 — (to prove to be), 657, 1978.
 Falsehearted, 226.
 Falsehood, 665, 853, 1261, 1016, 810, 1736, 1615, 1438, 1266, 1049.
 — (accusing of), 534.
 Falseness, } 260, 1414, 2034, v.
 Falsity, } Lie, Deceit.
 Falsely, 665.
 Falsification, 527, v. Forgery.
 To Falsify, 657, 684, 1976.
 To Falter, 1485, 1853, 2040.
 Fame, 1422, 1176, 621, 240, 167, 1864, 1750, 1751, 111, 96, 1205, 1064, 991, 943, 911, 895, 796, 722, 1455, 1883, 1948.
 Famed, 913, 1795.
 To be Famed, 1923.
 Familiar, 1551, 1555, 1089, 938, 844, 1672.
 A Familiar, v. Demon, Devil.
 To be Familiar, 100.
 Familiarity, 131, 182, 811, 154, 87, 64, 959, 1699, 1870.
 To Familiarize, 1024, 965, 1695, 1866, 1868.
 Familiarized, 856.
 To be Familiarized, 1695.
 Familiarized (to make), 1694.
 Family, 1356, 1373, 120, 1292, 1232, 794, 202, 133, 22, 1274, 489, 404, 577, 795, 887, 1275, 1322, 1125, 638, 283, 1037, 1327, 1346, 1347, 1355, 1481, 1482, 1527, 1566, 1769, 1770, 1772, 1805, 1903, 1973, 1993.
 — (afflicted or distressed), 1359.
 — (establishing or managing a), 1318, 1332.
 — (having a), 1232.
 — (having a large), 1325.
 — (one who disgraces his), 1360, 1358.
 — (to disgrace one's), 1359.
 Famine, 1276, 865, 864, 114, 842, 847, 1303, 1721.
 — (coming on of a), 1303.
 — (to happen a), 1303.

FAM—FAS

To Famish, v. n., } 320, 1122,
 To be Famished, } 1250.
 Famished, 1250, 1276, 1703.
 Famous, 1633, 622, 398, 2019, 1795, 1751, 1750, 913, 1628.
 — (to become), 1750.
 To be Famous, 1750.
 Fan, 429, 430, 353, 343, 219, 193, 1686, 1120, 72.
 — for driving away flies, 1704.
 To Fan, 656, 662, 1878.
 Fanaticism, 771, v. Superstition.
 Fanatick, 1992, 2046.
 Fancies, 501, 827.
 Fanciful, 826, 827, 1676, 1839.
 Fancy, 826, 561, 522, 512, 1839, 1534, 1523, 1459, 1032, 876, 1827, 2024.
 To Fancy, 827, 522, 1094, 1459.
 Fancying, 501, 1562, 1593.
 Fane, v. Temple, Shrine.
 Fang, 1739, v. Tusk, Claw.
 Fantasm, } v. Phantom.
 Fantom, }
 Fantastical, 512, 827, v. Fanciful.
 Fantasy, v. Fancy.
 Far, 888, 887, 387, 261.
 — be it from us, 10.
 — from home, 1931.
 Thus Far, 478, 1900.
 Far-seeing, 888.
 Farce, 472.
 Farcy, 123, 241.
 Fare, 38, 40, 295, 594, 820, 1335, 1421, 1396, 1389.
 To Fare, v. To Pass, Be, Live.
 — hardly, 1297.
 Farewell, 798, 1829, 229.
 — (bidding), 1829.
 — (to bid), 1829, 229.
 Far-fetched expressions (to use), 727.
 Farina, 32, 388, 962.
 Farm, 37, 704, 2036.
 To Farm, v. To Let, Rent, Cultivate.
 Farmer, 37, 1013, 1347, 1617, 1671.
 Farness, 888, v. Distance.
 Farrier, 350, 1778, 2007.
 Farrow, 666.
 To Farrow, 340, v. To Produce young.
 Fart, 359, 1471.
 To Fart, 359.
 Farther, 125, v. More, Moreover.
 Farthing, 1389.
 To Fascinate, 1531, 313, 1714, 1713, v. To Enchant.
 Fascinated, 1559, 1713, 1652.
 Not Fascinated, 1767.
 To be Fascinated, 732.

FAS—FAT

Fascinating, 1651, 1696, 1714.
 Fascination, 109, 1713, 1714, 585, 1178, 1777, v. Enchantment.
 Fascine, 2026, v. Fagot.
 Fashion, 1206, 987, 934, 858, 510, 713, 932, 958, 1325, 1202, 1449, 992, 997, 1023, 1192.
 — of clothes, &c. 354, 503, 206, 741.
 To Fashion, 277, 1448.
 Fashionable, 958, 713, v. Customary.
 Fast (subst.) 992, 1250, 1345, 1239, 671, 1526, 1193, 17, 23, 238.
 — (adj.) 1618, 1637, 630, 549, 2040, v. Firm, Fixed, Quick.
 — (adv.) v. Firm, Swift, &c.
 — (breaking a), 1263.
 — (one who does not), 695.
 — (to break a religious), 992.
 — going, 572.
 To Fast, keep a Fast, 992, 1250.
 To Fasten (v. n.) v. To Adhere.
 — (v. a.) 207, 280, 72, 281, 624, 741, 1521.
 Fastened, 255, 279, 847, 1601.
 To be Fastened, 282.
 Fastening, 279, 281, 282.
 Fastenings of baggage, 724.
 A Faster, } 992, 1183, 239,
 One who Fast, } 17, 1193, 1250.
 Fastidious, 1504, 1505, 1996, 1786, 1606, 1649, 1665, 1910, 1567, 1597.
 Fasting, 1250, 1193, 17, 1446, 1526, v. Fast.
 — and prayer, 1193.
 Fastness, 81, v. Firmness, Fort.
 Fat, (adj.) 1700, 1255, 694, 1436, 1466, 1931, 1956, 1999, 1469, 415, 322, 294, 300, 400, 474, 483, 695, 708, 934, 972, 1246, 927, 872.
 — (subst.) 695, 460, 709.
 — (a vessel). v. Vat.
 — (to become), 456, 1315.
 Fatal, 1720, 1270, v. Predestined.
 Fatality, 1283, v. Destiny.
 Fate, 1283, 1276, 531, 399, 295, 39, 55, 1002, 1776, 1519, 1281, 1060, 1265, 1879, 1655, 1633, 1535, 1520, 1522, 1931, 1340, 1315.
 — (inevitable), 1284.
 — (to be seized by), 1303.
 — (there is no striving against), 1498.
 Father, 189, 385, 372, 285, 210, 25, 13, 3, 479, 638, 1826, 1275, 838.
 — of a family, 1331.
 — in-law, 805, 1074, 2011, 1093.

FAT—FAV.

Father-in-law's house or family, 1074.
 ——— sister, 444.
 ——— (to consider as a), 189.
Of one Father by different mothers, 1116.
To Father, 1536.
 Fatherless child, 1893, 1945.
 Fatherly, *v.* Paternal.
 Father's brother, 375.
 ——— elder brother, 1959, 488.
 ——— elder brother's son, 1959.
 ——— elder brother's daughter, 1959.
 ——— elder brother's wife, 488.
 ——— sister, 318, 455.
 ——— sister's son, 1955.
 ——— sister's daughter, 1955.
 ——— younger brother, 1981.
 ——— younger brother's wife, 1981.
 Fathom, 275, 397, 1924.
To Fathom, *v.* *To* Reach, Measure.
 ——— by consideration, &c., 1245.
 Fathomless, 123, *v.* Bottomless.
 Fatigue, 1553, 864, 805, 398, 537, 1069, 1068, 959, 958.
To Fatigue, 565, 1507, 750, 562, 1865, 958.
 ——— one's self, 958.
 Fatigued, 1553, 1672, 1259, 958, 786, 1821, 1865.
To be Fatigued, 566, 751, 1865.
 ——— to death, 876.
 ——— (extremely) or thirsty, 670.
 Fatling, 1178.
 Fatness, 1700, 1255, 1571, 1966, 483, 415, *v.* Fat.
To Fatten, 451.
 Fault, 1232, 1283, 1196, 890, 891, 1130, 732, 618, 532, 460, 356, 257, 1414, 1415, 944, 473, 437, 1461, 1523, 1827, 1831, 1833.
 Fault (finding), 1232.
 ——— (to be in), 960.
 Faultiness, 1283, 1414, 1008.
 Faultless, 330, 333, 335, 336.
 Faults, 618, 890, 1008.
 ——— (picking out), 1232.
 Faulty, 532, 1414, 860, 2020.
 Favour, 1229, 1516, 1719, 1335, 48, 104, 155, 161, 21, 1460, 1269, 1223, 1222, 1778, 1807, 973, 915, 555, 540, 397, 1604, 1616, 1638, 1648, 1667, 1678, 1799, 1892.
 ——— of God, 558.
 ——— (receiving a), 1675.
 ——— (shewing), 1631.
To Favour, 1719, 1695, 1694, 1799, 419.

FAV—FEB.

Favour (to confer) on, 1719.
 ——— (to shew), 540.
 Favourable, 1727, 1600, 1616, 1698.
 ——— judgment, 776.
 Favoured, 1675, 974, 1382, 1620.
 Favourer, 384, *v.* Supporter.
 Favouring, 1569, 1654.
 Favourite, 1656, 1633, 817, 1678, 408, 270.
 ——— (royal), 1567.
 ——— (to become a), 1695.
 Favours, 98, 110, 116, 130, 155, 1600, 1778.
 Fawn, 181, 1240, 1772, 1895.
To Fawn, 626, 796, 1485.
 Fawner, 796, *v.* Flatterer.
 Fawn-eyed, 703.
 Fawning, 626, 1084, 1514.
 Fealty, 1258, 350, *v.* Fidelity.
 Fear, 927, 1130, 974, 903, 323, 824, 201, 352, 508, 503, 1892, 1829, 1856, 404, 420, 1926, 1993, 318, 153, 31, 771, 799, 808, 862, 902, 1032, 1079, 1105, 895, 1715, 1808, 1238.
 ——— of God, 532, 1830.
To Fear (to dread), 928, 824, 420, 158, 153, 904, 1079, 1130, 1882, 1926, 2016.
 ——— exceedingly, 669.
 ——— (to frighten, *q. v.*), 928, 1130, 1926.
 Feared, 1592.
 Fearful, 323, 903, 927, 928, 796, 508, 78, 1374, 1856, 2040.
 Fearfulness, *v.* Timidity, Dread.
 Fearing, Fearer, 1991.
 ——— God, 798, 1601.
 Fearless, 1762, 1772, 1905, 329, 333, 1497, 1058, 332, 15, 1735.
 Fearlessly, 1762, 329.
 Fearlessness, 329, 1759, 1762.
 Feasible, 1882.
 Feast, 1197, 861, 1720, 674, 623, 625, 650, 390, 318, 1468.
 ——— held in honour of *Fātima*, 1377.
 ——— in the ninth month of pregnancy, 1804.
To Feast, 1197, 1147, 1706.
 Feasting, 1753.
 Feat, *v.* Deed, Exploit.
 Feather, 387, 382, 429, *v.* Kind.
 ——— (strongest) in a bird's wing, 1175.
 Feathered hair (of a horse), 322.
 Feathers (to get new) after moulting, 387.
 Feature, 723, 1514, *v.* Face, Lineament.
 Febrifuge nut, 1322.
 February—March, 441.

FEC—FEL.

Feces, 236, *v.* Dregs, Dung.
 Feculence, Feculency, 1964, 2046, *v.* Sediment.
 Fee, 38, 40, 1333, 971, 525, 2043, *v.* Reward.
 Fees (portion of) paid to the head of a department, 1727.
 Feeble, 1074, 1196, 1081, 1272, 1349, 1366, 1413, 1784.
To be Feeble, 1199, 1845.
 Feebleness, 1682, 1781, *v.* Weakness.
To Feed (*v. n.*) 319, 699, 710, *v.* *To* Eat.
 ——— (*v. a.*) 1408, 1695, 633, 694.
 Feed, *v.* Food.
 Feeder, 1659, 699, 1409, 820, 819.
 ——— (gross or filthy), 125.
 Feeding, 699, 1358.
To Feel, 755, 1615, 595, 585.
 ——— for (search), 579.
 ——— the pulse, 1755.
 Feel, } 1502, 1524, 775, 467,
 Feeling, } 584, 583, 1723, 1557.
 ——— (sense of), 1502, 1524.
 Feet, *v.* Foot.
 ——— of a verse, 699.
 ——— (to beat or work with the), 1412.
 ——— (to touch or embrace one's), 1277.
To Feign, 277, *v.* *To* Invent, Show.
 Feigned, 1574.
 ——— anger (of a lover), 510.
 Feint, 298, 314, 1994, *v.* Pretence, Sham.
To Felicitate, *v.* *To* Rejoice, Congratulate.
 Felicity, 891, 164, 225, 402, 778, 1075, 1076, 1089, 1306, 1333, 1898.
 FELIS caracal, 1133.
 ——— jubata, 759.
 ——— leopardus, 754.
 Fell, 1052, *v.* Cruel, Bloody.
To Fell, 1439, *v.* *To* Cut, Beat.
 Feller of wood, *v.* Wood-cutter.
 Fellness, *v.* Cruelty, &c.
 Fellow, 646, 1869, 1872, 1895.
 Fellow-citizen, 1871.
 ——— countryman, 1872.
 ——— creature, 1869.
 ——— labourer, 1871.
 ——— lodger, 1870.
 ——— rider, 1870, 980.
 ——— sufferer, 1870, 1871.
 ——— traveller, 1871, 1873, 230.
 ——— workman, 1871.
 Low Fellow, 1604.

FEL—FER.

Fellowship, 95, 1158, 1698, 1699, 154.
 Felon, *v.* Criminal, Culprit.
 ——— (whitlow), 751, 877.
 Felonious, *v.* Wicked, Bad.
 Felt (subst.) 1504, 1793.
 ——— (part.) 1585.
 ——— (clothed in), 1793.
 Female, 1044, 1014, 574, 1718, 1546, 1547, 513, 82.
 ——— apartments, 1014, 1587.
 ——— organ, 1079.
 ——— part of a family, 1751.
 ——— servant, 789, 790.
 ——— sex, 1770.
 ——— slave taken in war, 832.
 ——— wives, 513.
 Females (race of) said to inhabit *Pātāla*, 1747.
 Feminam subigere, 693.
 Feminine, 1712, 1014.
 ——— gender, 488.
 Fen, 652, 2047, *v.* Bog, Swamp.
 Fence, 578, 587, 777, 789, 1492, 197, 46, *v.* Defence.
To Fence, 46, 1493, 1844, 2036.
 Fencer, 376, 512.
 Fencing, 1195, 1519, 208.
 ——— master, 813.
 ——— (striking off hand or playing loose in), 754.
To Fend, 576, 993.
 Fennel, 1111.
 Fenugreek, 782, 1724.
 Feoffee, 186, 525, 604.
 Ferment, 380, 1557, *v.* Leaven, Tumult.
 ——— (to make), 1073.
 ——— (whatever is used to), 814.
To Ferment, 1073, 270, 1434.
 Fermentation, 501.
 Fermented, 1592, 1601.
 Fermenting, 814.
 Ferocious, 825, 1829, *v.* Savage.
 Ferocity, 1829.
 FERONIA elephantum, 1422, 2032.
 Ferret, 1817, *v.* Weasel.
 Ferrule, 1031, 1386, 1778, 1951.
 Ferry, 1438, 1477, 1643.
 ——— boat, 1438, 1643, 1948, 1969.
 ——— man, 1438, 378, 358, 1808.
 ——— money, 1421.
To Ferry over, 360.
 Fertile, 1105, 1009, 672, 18.
 Fertileness, } *v.* Abundance,
 Fertility, } Plenty.
 Fervency, 2037, 1999, *v.* Fervour.
 Fervent, } 2037, 870, 491, 869,
 Fervid, } 607, *v.* Hot, Zealous.

FER—FID.

Fervour, 648, 492, 1999, 869, 771, *v.* Heat.
 Fescue, 1965, 1992, 2024.
To Fester, 1279, *v.* *To Rankle*, Rot.
 Festival, 574, 1232, 623, 602, 390, 157, 1931, 1263, 2010, 1195, 28.
 — amongst the cow-herds, 949.
 — (great) at the approach of the vernal equinox, 1881.
 — (Hindū), 921, 1119, 1881.
 Festivity, 1319, 749, 1147, 1690.
 Fetch, 1539, *v.* Feint, Trick.
To Fetch, *v.* *To Bring*, Draw, Reach, Produce, Perform.
 Fetid, 226, 254, 851, 1566, 1463, *v.* Stinking.
 Fetidness, 254, 525, 1223.
 Feter, 268, 525.
 Fetter, 1293, 1207, 1850.
To Fetter, 1293.
 Fettered, 356, 369, 1659.
 Fetters, 348, 369, 433, 472, 1790.
 Feud, *v.* Quarrel, War.
 Feudal tenure, 1143.
 Fever, 490, 489, 479, 784, 646, 617.
 — (ardent or burning), 490, 771.
 Few, 568, 1289, 1895, 1421, 719, 721, 1422.
 Fewness, 1287.
 Fibre, 980, 1002, *v.* Thread.
 — of which rope is made, 1742.
 Fibrous, 1002.
 — part of any thing, 154.
 Fickle, 1735, 1074, 719, 711, 1878, 510, 286, 170.
 — disposition (person of a), 1711.
 Fickleness, 719, *v.* Inconstancy.
 Fiction, 278, 109, 1261, 988.
 Fictitious, 1783, 1023, *v.* False.
 — name, as John Nokes and Thomas Styles, 1018, 1228.
 — person (to procure a) for some purpose, 1405.
 Ficus indica (or bengalensis), 216, 250, 1360.
 — glomerata, 55, 1360.
 — guleria, 1473.
 — religiosa, 462, 1360.
 — venosa, 363.
 Fiddle, 352, 705, 1381, 1026, 2007.
 Fiddlefaddle, 1827, 1862.
 Fiddler, 1026.
 Fiddlestick, *v.* Bow of a fiddle.
 Fidelity, 186, 950, 1794, 1835, 1052, 479, 156.

FID—FIG.

To Fidget, 487, 1358, 1361.
 Fidgetting, 542, 712.
 Fidgetty (restless) person, 1864.
 Fief, 604, 1013, 1143.
 Field, 1725, 186, 756, 1418, 2047.
 — of battle, 639, 772, 1645, 1418, 1188, 1633, 1649, 1725, 1412, 247, 967, 982.
 — sown or prepared for sowing, 1614.
 — book, 1407.
 — piece, 998, 1965.
 — (to be slain in the), 1305.
 — of battle (to remain on the), 1418.
 Fiend, 948, 407, 318, *v.* Devil, Foe.
 Fierce, 852, 549, 300, 1237, 850, 395, 630, 876, 1158.
 Fierceness, 549, 806, 850, 96.
 Fieriness, 1444, 658, 653, 771.
 Fiery, 1444, 700, 571, 492, 28, 29, 278, 764, 943, 1743.
 — tempered, 29, 1162.
 Fife, 208, 353, 1610, 1753, 1808.
 Fifteen, 428, 1950.
 Fifteenth, 1950, 427.
 — day of the moon, 428.
 Fifth, 366, 425, 427, 814.
 — day of the moon, 366, 427.
 Fifty, 380, 1949.
 — one, 114, 1896.
 — two, 210.
 — three, 505.
 — four, 735, 1985.
 — five, 381, 426.
 — six, 743.
 — seven, 1044.
 — eight, 35, 96.
 — nine, 154, 1920.
 Fig, 149.
 — tree (Bengal or Indian), 216, 234, 250, 297.
 — tree (holy), 462.
 — tree (waved leaf Indian), 363.
 Wild Fig, 1473.
 Fight, 639, 1513, 1581, 617, 448, *v.* Battle.
To Fight, 1514, 1513, 659, 646, 843.
 — (make fight), 1513, 659, 309.
 — paper kites, 466.
 — with swords, 1533.
 Fighter, 1514, 1513, 639, 1581.
 Fighting (adj.) 1514, *v.* Warlike.
 — (subst.) 616, 646, 1195, 1276, 1513, 1514, 1311.
 — with knives, 747, 748.
 Figurative, 986, 1574.
 Figurativeness, 986.
 Figuratively, *v.* Metaphorically.

FIG—FIN.

Figure (form, *q. v.*), 1192, 989, 1883, 1885, 1909, 1793, 1704, 1475, 1350, 1303, 1272, 1276, 1166, 742, *v.* Image, Picture.
 — (show, *q. v.*), 1793.
 — (number, *q. v.*), 156.
 — of speech, 1215, 1582, *v.* Trope.
To Figure, *v.* *To Form*, Engrave, Imagine.
 Figures, 1874.
 Figuring, 1636.
 Filament, *v.* Thread, Fibre.
 FILARIA medinensis, 630, 1805.
 Filbert, 1266.
To Filch, 1706, 72, 657, 1907, 694.
 Filcher, *v.* Thief.
 File (of soldiers), 1187, 1284.
 — (catalogue, roll, *q. v.*), 90.
 — (the instrument), 1000, 1126.
To File, 1000.
 Filer, File-man, 1000.
 Filing (price paid for), 1000.
 Filings, 236, 555, 708, 729, 1000, 1111.
 — of iron, 800, 1533, 2045.
 — (gold or silver), 987.
 Fill, *v.* Bellyful.
To Fill, 307, 358, 305, 306, 378, 435, 390, 380.
 — a paper with writing, 688.
 — a vessel till it run over, 14.
 — (a well, tank, &c.), 147.
 — up, 753.
 Filled, 305, 436, 589, 1579, 1937.
To be Filled, 34, 147, 306, 308, 434, 436, 1953.
 Fillet, 379, 1196, 1506, 2002.
 — for the hair, 1558.
 Filling, 139, 305, 306, 307.
 Fillip, 581, 592.
To Fillip, 593.
 Filly, 224.
 Film, 1553, 1947, 1988, *v.* Pellicle.
 Filter, 1182.
To Filter, 741, 725.
To be Filtered, 735.
 Filth, 1729, 1242, 996, 810, 698, 127, 51, 1780, 1399, 1226, 23, 1462, 1758, 2027.
 Filthiness, 2021, *v.* Filth.
 Filthy, 1735, 1758, 1243, 1091, 698, 706, 1673, 1462, 1401, 1344.
To Filtrate, 1135.
 Fin, 1946, *v.* Wing, Arm.
 Final, 51, 52, 1235, 2015, *v.* Last.
 Finally, 50, 51, 1213, 411.
 Finance, *v.* Income, Revenue.
 Finances (intendant of the), 1215.

FIN—FIR.

To Find, 365, 467, 409, 1535, 1667, *v.* *To Reach*.
 — out, 855, 1647, 1785.
 — out one's residence, 589.
 — the road which had been lost, 956.
 Finder, Finding, 1891.
 Finding out, 855.
 Fine (adj.) 197, 879, 925, 733, 732, 373, 668, 1722, 1516, 1167, 375, 790, 55, 864, 977, 980, 985, 986, 1117, 1401, *v.* Pure, Delicate, Elegant.
 — (subst.) 488, 837, 1465, 916, 619, 388.
 — (to pay a), 925.
 — (to take a), 925.
In Fine, 1238, *v.* *In Short*.
To Fine (to purify), 1729.
 — (to punish), 488, 925, 1548, 879.
 Fineness, 197, 1516, 373, 1902.
 Finery, *v.* Decoration, Ornament.
 Finger, 162, 161, 1916.
 — (little), 753, 1379.
 — (middle), 344.
 — (ring), 2016.
 — (the mark between the joints of the), 641, 642.
To Finger, 579, *v.* *To Touch*.
 Finger's breadth, 162.
 Fingers, }
 Tips of the Fingers, } 143.
 Finical, 751, 2004.
 Finis, 788.
 Finish, 1091.
To Finish, 50, 255, 360, 361, 544, 705, 797, 1061, 1305, 1755, *v.* *To Polish*.
 — and cease (from), 1254.
 Finished, 1091, 544, 276, 147, 569, 1569, 1689, 797.
To be Finished, 708, 544, 1879, 319, 255, 1061, 1305, 1689, 1755.
To have Finished, 1759.
 Finishing (subst.) 49, 535, 547, 975, 1754, 1755.
 — (part.) 396.
 — and ceasing (from), 1254.
 Finite, 1584.
 Fir, 1191.
 Fire, 119, 28, 123, 1741, 369, 163, 61, 1916, 570, 349, 829, 892, 1753.
 — lighted by a Hindū fakir, &c., 913.
 — that breaks out in woods, 884.
 — (region of), 1343.
 — to (to set), 667.
 — (worship of), 28.

FIR—FIR.

Fire (worshipper of), 28, 508, 1649.
 To Fire, 629.
 — at a mark, 680.
 — off (a gun, &c.), 690, 711, 754, 833, 862.
 To rain Fire, 120.
 To be Fired off, 862.
 Firebrand, 1274, 2032, 132, 161, 2045.
 Fire-engine, 877.
 Fire-fly, 627, 1340, 1974.
 Firelock, 281, 375, 28, 450, 704, 910, v. Musket.
 — (a servant who carries a), 790.
 Firepan, 461, 983.
 Fire-place, 734, 28, 893, 919.
 Firewood, 778, 187, 152, 1885, 603, 629.
 Fireworks, 28.
 — (kind of), 142, 303, 323, 451, 651, 652, 697, 748, 782, 839, 875, 916, 1043, 1288, 1363, 1556, 1717, 1731, 1743, 1768, 1791, 1850, 1877, 1907, 1915, 1917, 1924, 1926, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1959, 1969, 1998, 2013, 2021, 2025, 2028, 2032, 2036, 2037.
 — (maker or chief of), 28, 1726.
 — (sound of), 749.
 Firm, 85, 370, 385, 416, 437, 576, 598, 1637, 1618, 1552, 1278, 1273, 969, 950, 914, 855, 849, 599, 1559, 1571, 1573, 1587, 1620, 1621, 1821, 86, 48, 44, 6, 1828, 1834, 2040.
 — ground, 86, 566.
 Firmament, 90, 697, 1068, 1091, 1265, 1442, 1451, 1486.
 Firmly, 1587.
 Firmness, 86, 370, 599, 437, 384, 101, 81, 79, 1828, 1836, 1946, 779, 849, 855, 914, 971, 1053, 1189, 1278, 1561, 1587, 1637.
 — of mind, 933.
 First, 451, 122, 175, 1760, 393, 176, 52, 30, 1911, 402, 1239, 1274, 1958.
 — (adv.) 452, 175, 5, 56, 1958, 1954.
 — age of the world, 1335, 1042.
 — day of the month, *Chait*, 904.
 — day of the moon, 1239.
 — or last, 1314.
 — part, 1656.
 — place or seat in an assembly, 1185.
 At First, } 1760, 452,
 In the First place, } 175, 5, 56,
 1954.
 First-born, 422, 671, 1954.
 Firstly, 5, v. At First, First.

FIS—FIX.

Fish, 1581, 1580, 1556, 996, 785, 630, 597, 317, 169, 1730, 1495, 1490, 1142, 1096, 1665, 1867, 2046.
 — on which the earth is supposed to rest, 1096, 1556.
 — bone, 1309.
 — (dried), 1079.
 Fisherman, 1556, 1193, 915, 632, 834, 1581.
 Fishermen (name of a cast of), 915.
 Fishing hook, 283, 1160, 1309, 1324, 1375, 1454.
 — line, 537, 2044.
 — raft, 2026.
 — rod, 756, 1988.
 — (to draw up the rod in), 756.
 Fishmonger, 1556.
 Fissure, 678, 846, 1164, 1167, 1414, 1962, 1982, 1995.
 Fist, 1572, 1628, 1700, 1708, 1931, 2042.
 — (blow of the), 1572.
 Fists (to fight with the), 1931, 2042.
 Fisticuffs, 915, 1490.
 Fistula, 1745, 1705, 1749.
 — (in ano), 312.
 Fit (subst.) 1800, v. Fainting.
 — (adj.) 42, 218, 849, 594, 648, 649, 819, 988, 443, 357, 179, 75, 24, 1677, 1698, 1821, 1822, 1620, 1270, 1183, 1253, 1503, 1093, 1073, 1039, 1896, 1994.
 As is Fit, 1368.
 To Fit (v. n.) 1672, 635, 296, 443, 594, 1023, 1051.
 — (v. a.) 594, 1667.
 Fitchat, v. Ferret, Weasel.
 Fitly, 594, 1368.
 Fitness, 1536, 1635, 1152, 850, 649, 1767, 1692, 75.
 Fitting (adj.) 1621.
 — well (as clothes), 702.
 Five, 365, 1479, 814, 426, 424, 1431.
 — hundred, 366.
 — (consisting of or belonging to), 1992.
 — per cent. (duty of) on merchandise, 382.
 Of Five parts or divisions (a house), 381.
 Of Five stories (a house), 381, 427, 425.
 Of Five strings or rows (a neck-lace), 381, 427.
 Of Five years, 1944.
 To Fix (v. a.) 1428, 1278, 593, 580, 588, 1775, 1657, 1648, 1522, 1521, 1024, 829, 635, 1922, 1969.

FIX—FLA.

To Fix (a bayonet), 700.
 — on, 593.
 — the eyes on, 1489.
 — the price of, 705.
 — the mind upon, 1676, 1990.
 To Fix (v. n.) } 1522, 1448, 708,
 To be Fixed, } 591, 593, 586,
 1481, 589.
 Fixed, 1637, 564, 86, 44, 43, 33, 1636, 1573, 1567, 1566, 1552, 1273, 1047, 598, 610, 1609, 1687, 1648, 1657, 1659, 1767.
 — in the memory, 791.
 — in the mind, 944.
 — (on), 1708.
 Fixedness, v. Stability.
 Fixing, 1500, 1573, 1745, 1773, 1775, 1967.
 Fixture, 593, 1970.
 Fizzig, 597.
 Flabby, 310, 380, 420, 449, 2002, v. Soft.
 Flaccid, 420, v. Loose.
 FLACOURTIA catafracta, 432.
 Flag (ensign), 664, 1225, 898, 372, 343, 1995, 1925, 1773, 1235, 747, 394.
 To Flag, 27, v. To Droop.
 Flagelet, 130, 1176, 1753, 1913.
 Flagellation, 1168.
 Flagitious, 98, v. Wicked.
 Flagon, 1186, 1278, 1455.
 Flagrant, v. Notorious, Ardent.
 Flagstaff, 747.
 Flail, 1032.
 Flake, 1396, 1412, v. Layer.
 Flambeau, 1631, 2001, v. Torch.
 Flame, 300, 643, 1162, 597, 149, 95, 2002, 1753, 1534, 66, 1533, 645, 1006, 1007, 1082, 1137, 1175, 1531.
 — of a candle, any pointed flame, 1526.
 — (to rise up into a), 1535.
 Flame-colour, 1170.
 — coloured, 278, v. Orange-coloured.
 To Flame, v. To Blaze, Shine.
 Flames (to be all in), 658.
 Flaming, 1629, 943, 28.
 Flamingo, 2002.
 Flank, 156, 1948, v. Side.
 — of an army, 452, 1368, 1923.
 — (to attack an army in), 1369.
 Flannel, 1533, 902.
 Flap, 562, 467, 657, 1953.
 To Flap, 662, 653, v. To Strike.
 — (the wings), 444.
 Flash, 1506, 1535, 309, 716, 965, 1162, 1392, 1984.

FLA—FLE.

To Flash, 716, 1506, 1530, 1531, 1535, 1393, 905, 877, 544, 1977.
 — in the pan, 422, 983.
 Flashing, 848, 1162, 1535.
 Flashy, 309, v. Gaudy.
 Flask, 1037, 1186, 1271.
 Flat, (adj.) 343, 1075, 744, 726, 1182, v. Level, Insipid, Dejected, Downright.
 — (subst.) v. Plain, Shoal, Side.
 — roof, 1075.
 Flatness, 1873, v. Lowness, Insipidity.
 To Flatten, 27, 683, v. To Level.
 Flattened, 683.
 To be Flattened, 683.
 To Flatter, 821, 588, 545, 541, 1992, 1849, 1694, 1664, 1130, 1917, 449.
 Flatterer, 675, 821, 1711, 655, 582, 1743.
 Flattering, 695, 1523.
 Flattery, 675, 821, 545, 541, 1743, 1505, 1849, 451, 251, 1084, 998, 986, 684, 601, 1498, 1514.
 Flatulence, } 41, 210, 211, 385.
 Flatulency, }
 Flatulent, 194, 1001, 509, 385, 340.
 Flavour, 678, 967, 778, 1615, 1613, 1513, 1112, v. Fragrance.
 Flavoured (high), of high flavour, 822, 1112.
 Flaw, 849, 455, 966, 1167, 1416.
 — in a jewel, 641.
 Flax, 27, 572, 1099.
 To Flay, 715, 1396, 1410, 1420, 1988.
 Flayer, 437.
 Flea, 413, 476, 1154, 1424.
 Fleawort or plantain (seed of), 79.
 Fleabitten (colour of a horse), 1665.
 Fleam, 1774.
 To Flecker, 745.
 Fledge, 72.
 Fledged (newly), 1797.
 To Flee, 295, 372, 376, 293, 303, 311, 1711, 1705, 684, 464, 419, 420, 414, 412, 390, 981, 1049, 1745, 1805, 1937.
 — from the field, 1418.
 — (to cause), 1866.
 Let us Flee to God, 1778.
 Fleece, v. Wool.
 Fleeing, 1446, 1569, 1780.
 — for protection, 128.
 — to God for protection, 1231, 1232.
 Fleet (subst.) 224, 305.
 — (adj.) 630, 403, 117, 679, 702, 1208, 1277, v. Swift.

FLE—FLO.

Fleeting (part.) 1211.
 Fleetness, 679, 650, 572, 702.
 Flesh, 1472, 1549, 1028, 139, 1512, 1084, 1554, 1884.
 — (human), 1715.
 — (to eat), 1573.
 Fleishy, 871, 1472, 1956, 1999.
 Flexibility, 716, *v.* Softness.
 Flexible, 1681, 716, *v.* Soft.
 Flexion, } 1611, 1613, 1992, *v.*
 Flexure, } Bend, Bending.
 Flies (instrument for driving away), 737.
 Flight, 1254, 1011, 404, 295, 1779, 1758, 1715, 1446, 981, 1907, 1853, 1802, 390, 296, 293.
 — (of an arrow), *v.* Bowshot.
 — of birds, 1208.
 — of rooms, 1411.
 — of steps, 469.
 — (put to), 1696.
 — (taken to), 981.
 — (to put to), 1404, 1806.
 To Flinch, 1852, 1407, 582.
 Fling, 1956.
 To Fling, 460, 925, *v.* To Throw.
 Flint, 1107, 842, 788.
 — of a musket, 375, 704, 708.
 Flippant, 506.
 Flirt, 2045.
 Float, 347, 514, 2026.
 — (of pots), 1483.
 To Float (*v. n.*) 315, 316, 310, 1967.
 — (*v. a.*) 296, 1061.
 Flock, 664, 1458, 2004, 1852, 1460, 1539, 1681, 1846, 1868, 655, 645, 618, 443, 1875, 1965.
 — of cotton, 451.
 — of wool, &c., 2036.
 — (keeping of a), 1458.
 To Flock, 634.
 To Flog, 675, *v.* To Whip.
 Flogging, 1168.
 Flood, 1138, 402, 298, 197, 180, 2044, 1003, 631, 390.
 — tide, 643, 700, 1593, 1321.
 Floodgate, 819, 1792.
 To Flood, 927, *v.* To Drown.
 Flooding lands, 1238.
 Floor, 1013, 1200, 1386, 1436, 1685.
 To Floor, 499.
 Flooring, *v.* Boarding.
 Florid, *v.* Red, Rose-coloured.
 Floridness, 1776.
 Florist, 1452.
 Flounce, 1101, *v.* Fringe.
 To Flounce, 514, 539, 1528.
 Flouncing, 492, 1201.
 To Flounder, 745, *v.* To Flounce.

FLO—FLU.

Floundering, 1243.
 Flour, 32, 66, 411, 239, 1725, 864, 863, 731, 735, 1116.
 — (dry) laid under bread, 422.
 — &c. (the act of selling), 395.
 — merchant, *v.* Meal-merchant.
 Flourish, 716, *v.* Ornament, Quavering.
 To Flourish (*v. n.*) 424, 484, 1535, 935, 960, 1037.
 — (*v. a.*) 716, *v.* To Brandish.
 Flourishing, 708, 935, 962, 1037, 1066, 1535.
 Flow, 298, 54, 503, 390, *v.* Flood, Abundance.
 To Flow, 302, 315, 603, 713, 936, 988, 418, 41, *v.* To Rise, Issue, Overflow, Melt.
 Flower, 456, 1451, 1167, 1097, 443, 414, 810, 287, 1830, 1726, 1168, 1100, *v.* Flour, Meal, Essence.
 — bed, 717, 826, 1955.
 — garden, 452, 1955, 1984, 254, 290, 1043, 1823.
 — gatherer, 1452.
 — of youth, 1797, 1230, *v.* Prime.
 — (kind of), name of a flower, 881, 882, 892, 957, 960, 1054, 1085, 1123, 1185, 1215, 1216, 1221, 1317, 1323, 1361, 1383, 1384, 1388, 1394, 1402, 1422, 1425, 1451, 1452, 1453, 1597, 1700, 1709, 1738, 1749, 1799.
 — (double), 1861.
 — (unblown), 1363.
 To Flower, 457, 1410, *v.* To Bloom.
 Flowered cloth, 287, 451.
 Flowering (subst.) 1453.
 — (kind of) on cloths, 1321.
 Flower-pot, 710, 723, 1448.
 Flowers, 1015, *v.* Menses.
 — of *mahūā* (bassia latifolia), 1456, 1458.
 — (on cloth or muslin), 287, 352.
 — on muslin, &c. (mode of working), 708.
 — (painting of), 1453.
 — on cloth (to work), 1300.
 Flowery, 986.
 Flowing, 619, 1688, 1138, 1132, 299, 517, 603, 988, 1035.
 Flown, 408.
 To Fluctuate, 1534, 1867, 566.
 Fluctuating, 1599.
 Fluctuation, 546, 507, 1867, 1832.
 Fluency, 1006, 1201, 988, 2022, 1767, *v.* Eloquence.

FLU—FOG.

Fluent, 988, 1006, 2018.
 Fluid, 1035, *v.* Water, Flowing.
 Fluidity, 298, *v.* Thinness.
 Flummery, 1250, *v.* Pottage.
 Fluor albus, 399, 619.
 — (to be afflicted with the), 368.
 Flute, 208, 283, 353, 440, 1176, 1808, 1753, 1610.
 — player, 2050.
 Flutings of a pillar, 1739.
 Flurry, 690.
 Flutter, } 448, 514, 515, 690,
 Fluttering, } 821.
 To Flutter, 448, 458, 514, 515, 539, 551, 566, 690, 700, 901, 902, 1936, 1937.
 Flutterer, 448.
 Fluttering (part.) 1201.
 Flux, 94, 298, 376, 418, 464, 619, 1134, 1885, 1611, 1593, 1865.
 — and reflux of the sea, 1593.
 — (immoderate) of the menses, 80.
 — (to have a), 463.
 To be Fluxed, 440, 463.
 Fly, 1664, 1665, 554.
 — flapper or flap, 737, 1665.
 — of a tent, 1288.
 To Fly (*v. n.*) 73, 1906, 1908.
 — (as a flag), 446, 458.
 — at, 656.
 — away, 981.
 — (*v. a.*) } 72, 460, 1908,
 To cause to Fly, } *v.* To Dis-
 To let Fly, } charge.
 To Fly a paper kite, 1944.
 To prepare to Fly (a bird), 1377.
 Flying, 403, 408, 1199, 387, 1208.
 — (act of), 72, 73, 404.
 Foal, 224, 1926.
 — (a two-year old), 891.
 To Foal, 340, *v.* To Produce young.
 Foam, 459, 1354, 653.
 To Foam, 459.
 Fob, *v.* Pocket.
 Focus (of a burning glass), 1968.
 Fodder, 1478, 677, 1808.
 To Fodder, *v.* To Feed.
 Foe, 860, 1245, 1589, 347, *v.* Enemy.
 Foetus, 308, 641, 1757.
 — (membrane in which the) is enveloped, 663, 672, 1419, 1742.
 Foetuses, 40.
 Fog, 1394, 1395, 1403, 1728, 1927, 2020.
 Fogginess, 912.
 Foggy, 907, 912.
 Foh! 554, 756.

FOH—FON.

Foible, *v.* Fault, Failing.
 Foil (under precious stones), 925.
 — (for fencing), 376, 1437, 2036.
 To Foil, 1852, 1856.
 To Foist, 1485, *v.* To Insert.
 Fold (for sheep, &c.), *v.* Enclosure.
 — (of sheep), *v.* Flock.
 — (of a door), 1425, 419, 198, 1943, *v.* Shutter.
 — (ply, plait), 1506, 762, 1167, 1198, 1801, 458, 465, 488, 392, 561, 710, 813, 1460, 1483, 1724, 1947.
 To Fold, 1507, 562, 899, 563, 848, 1208, 1800, 1949, *v.* To Shut, Enclose.
 — in the arms, 1978, 1983, *v.* To Embrace.
 Folded, 1508, 1639.
 — (as clothes), 1483.
 — irregularly (a turband), 1508.
 Folding (subst.) 1208, 1517.
 — up the wings (as a bird), 534.
 Folds, 466.
 Foliage (abundance of), 666.
 — (with thick handsome), 664.
 Folk, 1531, *v.* People.
 To Follow, 466, 1522, 1224, 467, 845, 428, 154.
 — (to imitate, *q. v.*) 492.
 Followed, 1655.
 Follower, 412, 468, 1655, 1613, 1445, 1202, 479, 424, 161, 65.
 Followers, 48, 479, 1527, 1965.
 — (having many), 1583.
 Following (subst.) 412, 466, 468, 490, 1560, 1445, 1202, 492.
 — (adj.) 1958, 848, 468, 460, 1565, 1543.
 Folly, 1705, 784, 783, 48, 49, 338, 794, 1741, 12, 852, 1076, 1208.
 — (youthful), 1151.
 To Foment, 1135, 581, 1141.
 — quarrels, 95, 120, 1878, 1538.
 Fomentation, 1141, 1367.
 Fomenter of disturbances, 1252.
 — of quarrels, 883.
 Fond, 1152, 702, 89, 1557.
 — of argument, 534.
 — of money, 1009.
 — of walking or going about for amusement, 1138.
 To be Fond of, *v.* To Love.
 To Fondle, 460, 692, 739, 791, 1499, 1953, 1535, 459, 62, 754, 755.

FON—FOP.

Fondling, 1743.
 — and toying, 681.
 Fondness, 1173, 735, 460, 89, 681, 1729.
 Font, 1971, 1987, *v.* Fountain.
 Food, 1396, 1290, 1237, 1202, 819, 303, 319, 820, 838, 967, 1005, 1203, 178, 142, 117, 92, 76, 57, 75, 100, 1935, 1610, 527, 677, 783, 819, 1138.
 — consecrated to the deity, 1809.
 — of birds, 733.
 — of cattle, 1808.
Kind of Food, 289, 464, 1275, 1499, 1174, 799, 1761, 1766.
 Fool, 48, 1705, 1418, 364, 1496, 840, 1905, *v.* Dunce, Buffoon.
To make a Fool of, *v.* *To Outwit*.
To Fool, 1664, *v.* *To Trifle*, Disappoint.
 Foolery, 1942, *v.* Buffoonery, Nonsense.
 Foolhardiness, *v.* Rashness.
 Foolish, 1705, 286, 287, 311, 337, 338, 355, 418, 458, 754, 794, 828, 842, 880, 1077, 1089, 1308, 1388, 1450, 1469, 1513, 1589, 1681, 77, 48, 12, 1546, 1597, 1914, 1746, 1737, 1703, 272.
 — dissolute woman, 1450.
 — fellow, 1510.
 Foolishly, 48, *v.* Foolish.
 Foolishness, 339, 1741, 783, 126, 133, 852, 467, 699, 1277, 1470.
 Foot, 366, 368, 356, 369, 417, 460, 385, 359, 467, 699, 1277, 1470.
 — of a table, chair, &c., 371.
 — of a bed, 368, 371, 474.
 — of a mountain, 617, 778, 835.
 — of a verse, 978, 621.
 — measure, 895, *v.* Cubit.
On Foot, 357, 460, 989, 359, 467.
To be on Foot, 848.
To set on Foot, 238, 603.
 Foot-band, 1207.
 Footman, 460, 1871, 1957.
 — (running), 1858.
 Footpad, 217, 454, 956, 2005, 2029.
 Footpath, 418, 930.
 — soldier, 460, 1071.
 — stalk, 925.
 — step, 1277, 1782, 385.
In the Footstep, 848.
 Footstool, 1712.
 Fop, 127, 208, 758, 1244, 116, 117, 442, 450, 1325, 1016, 1951.
 Foppery, } 127, 208, 1325.
 Foppishness, }
 Foppish, 208.

FOR—FOR.

For, 237, 1383, 1540, 1824, 1392, 1549, 1653, 1842, 1874, 1320, 1268, 1231, 305, 779, 1204.
 For the most part, 349.
 For this (reason), 1534.
 Forage, 1226, 677, 693, 1135, 1808, 2035.
 — for cattle (the person who cuts), 698.
 Foraging party, 1418.
To Forbear, 498, 198, *v.* *To Abstain*, Cease.
 Forbearance, 240, 46, 498, 407, 1239, 1102, 1184.
 Forbearing, 334.
To Forbid, 239, 1554, 1688, 1754, 1858, 198, 196, *v.* *To Prohibit*.
 — by signs, 670.
 Forbidden, 771, 774, 1696, 1675, 1674, 1586, 1583, 1584.
 — acts, 772.
 — things, 1015, 1584.
 Forbidder, 1554.
 Forbidding (adj.) *v.* Abominable.
 — (subst.) 1688, 1696, 1754, 1780.
 Force, 1016, 1075, 611, 1850, 2017, 1292, 1240, 1199, 1157, 1142, 1119, 1196, 1220.
 — and fraud, 749.
 — (to be in), 603.
 — (to do a thing by) or unwillingly, 1016.
By Force, 253, 677.
To Force, 1007, 1016, *v.* *To Overpower*.
 — in, 464, 1484, 1485, 1729.
 Forced, 1575, 611.
 — to work, 351, 1053.
 Forceps, 715, 1012, 1108, 1488.
 Forces, 1708.
 Forcibly, 253, 611, 1007, 1016.
 Ford, 1477, 1438, 370, 563, 693, 1216, 1674, 1643, 11.
 Fordable, 370, *v.* Shallow.
 Fordableness, 563.
 Fore, 125, 1911, *v.* Front, Before, First.
 Forecast, 888, *v.* Foresight.
 Forecastle (of a boat, &c.), 1458, 1911.
 — man, 1458.
 Forefather, 1933, *v.* Ancestor.
 Forefinger, 161, 1036, 1361.
To Forego, *v.* *To Quit*, Pass.
 Foregoing, 1021, *v.* Past.
 Forehand (of a horse), 1958.
 Forehead, 1545, 471, 296, 612, 1139, 1948, 1522, 1315, 1621, 2045, 1239.
 — (mixture to paint the), 994.
 — (ringing or throbbing of the), 1545.

FOR—FOR.

Forehead (rubbing the) on the ground, 612, 1035.
 Foreign, } 211, 214, 168, 40,
 Foreigner, } 233, 237, 390, 351,
 387, 397, 1239, 1247, 1735,
 1837, 1928, 1931, 107.
 Foreign country, 390, 397, 918.
In a Foreign land, 1239.
 Foreignness, 1239.
 Foreknowledge, 1226.
 Forelock, 1745.
 Foreman, 471, *v.* President.
 Foremost, 124, 122, 1185, *v.* First, Highest.
 Forementioned, 1599, 1623, 1614.
 Forenamed, 2046.
 Forenoon, *v.* Midday, Morning.
 Forepart, 120, 124, 121.
To Forerun, *v.* Before *To Go*.
 Forerunner, 124, 263, *v.* Precursor.
 Foreseeing, 887, 1687.
 Foresight, 888, 1213, 47, 122, 470.
 — (wanting), 1385.
 Foreskin, 1409.
 Foreskirt, 203.
 Forest, 1310, 639, 653, 276, 194, 34, 283, 285, 343, 350, 652, 838, 860, 924, 1240, 1487, 1466, 1394.
 — frequented by elephants, 1326.
 — leaves, 277.
 Forester, 278, *v.* Gamekeeper.
To Foretell, 1911, 122.
 Foreteller, 123.
 Foretelling, 1053, 1708.
 Foretelling by figures, 982.
 Forethought, *v.* Foresight.
 Forfeit, 925, 619, *v.* Fine.
 — or retaliation for murder, 825.
To Forfeit, *v.* Fine *To Give*.
 — friendship, 267.
 Forfeiture, 1846, 2018.
To Forge (metals), 1483, 1963.
 Forged, 532, 1504, 624, 604.
 Forgery, 527, 532, 624, 1504.
To Forget, 321, 253, 256.
 — one's sorrow, 868.
To cause to Forget, 256, 313.
 Forgetful, 1255, 1236, 942, 1772, 1366.
 — of one's promise, 1835.
 Forgetfulness, 320, 1254, 313, 1255, 1772, 1236.
To Forgive, 1641, 225, 751, 851, 754.
 Forgiven, 1641.
 Forgiveness, 1223, 751, 225, 138.
 Forgiver, 606, 225, 1241, 808, 1927, *v.* Pardoner.

FOR—FOR.

Forgiving, 965, 993, 1241.
 Forgotten, 1255, 1588, 1773.
To be Forgotten, 256, 321.
 Fork, 1309.
 Forlorn, 53, 336, 1498, 1525, 1736, *v.* Destitute.
 — hope, 538.
 Forlornness, 1498.
 Form, 1192, 934, 510, 451, 1272, 1449, 1793, 1883, 113, 90, 472, 742, 1166, 1201, 898, 932, 989, 1202, 985, 656, 1285, 1303, 1350, 1475, 1482, 1518, 1532, 1692, 1704, 1805, 1884, 1885, 1909.
To Form, 277, 1341, 1449, 1063, 964, 467, 207, 1482, 1483.
Without Form (the Deity), 1767, 1768.
 Formality, *v.* Ceremony.
 Formation, 278, 1023, 964.
 Formed, 1636, 1023, 1592.
To be formed, 1449.
 Former (adj.) 1021, 472, 436, 176, 122, 63, 1088.
 — (subst.) *v.* Maker.
 — times, 1088.
 Formerly, 125, 471, 1021.
As Formerly, 127, *v.* *As before*.
 Formidable, 323, 1722, 1019, 1716, *v.* Terrible.
 Forming, 1636.
 Forms, 99.
 Fornication, 1014, 752, 1892, 984, 1276, 2045.
 — (price of), 295.
 Fornicator, 753, 772, 1014, 1248, 1249, 2045.
 Fornicatress, 1248, *v.* Prostitute.
To Forsake, 509, 569, 754, 741, 407.
 Forsaken, 1718.
 Forsaker, 569.
 Forsooth, 1848, *v.* Certainly.
To Forswear, 771.
 Fort, 777, 1287, 1386, 851, 1438, 1448, 1449.
 Forth, 387, *v.* Forwards, Abroad.
 Forthwith, *v.* Immediately, Soon.
 Fortieth, 679, 751.
 — year of any era, 679.
 Fortification, 777, 1228, 1561, 772, 493, 1979.
 Fortified, 777, 1287, 1582, 1587, — place, 777, 1585.
 Fortitude, 28, 1611, *v.* Courage.
 Fortnight, 382, 417, 1950.
 — of the moon's wane, 1338.
 Fortress, 777, *v.* Fort.
 Fortuitous, 29, *v.* Accidental.
 Fortunate, 892, 345, 1873, 308, 112, 243, 296, 225, 1038, 797, 1927, 815, 821, 822, 823, 824,

FOR—FOU.

1935, 906, 908, 962, 1066, 1072, 1075, 1076, 1181, 1199, 1256, 1268, 1306, 1340, 1558, 1562, 1623, 1730, 1760, 1776, 1788, 1803, 1812.
 Fortunate (more or very), 88, 250.
May it be Fortunate! 1558.
To be Fortunate, 1776, 452, 277.
 Fortune, 225, 891, 899, 1281, 1340, 1442, 389, 295, 54, 29, 696, 808, 906, 961, 991, 1042, 1060, 1265, 1522, 1729, 1758, 1775, 1776, 1793.
 — (prosperity, q. v.), 1199, 49, 891.
 — (means, wealth, q. v.), 308, 891.
 — v. Dower, Portion.
 — (adverse or bad), 1133.
 — (good), 225, 296, 778, 821, 1075, 1812, 1727, 1306, 1245, 1199, 1128.
 — (seeking to learn one's) by opening a book, &c., 1280.
 — (to have a favourable turn of), 1315.
 Fortuneteller, 1095, 981, 1758, 1494, 1199, 1973, v. Astrologer.
 Fortunetelling, 1030, 1095.
 Forty, 679, 750, 64, 688, 1983.
 — one, 115, 1897.
 — two, 340.
 — three, 570, 1961.
 — four, 725, 1985.
 — five, 474.
 — six, 756.
 — seven, 1140.
 — eight, 35, 96.
 — nine, 149, 1920.
 — days (period of), 711, 1983.
 Forward (adj.) 938, 124, 123, 2020, v. Early.
 — (adv.) v. Forwards.
To Forward, 251, 711, 988, 115.
 Forwardness, 935, 1172, v. Haste, Eagerness.
 Forwards, 121, 125, 1911, v. In Front, Before.
 Fosse, 815, v. Ditch.
 Fossil, 1644, 1310, 633.
 Fossils, 633.
To Foster, 405, 438, 629, 670, 1943.
 Fostering, 392, 405.
 Foster brother, 887, 973, 1390, 1871.
 — child, } 1536, v. Adopted.
 — son, }
 — mother, 1973.
 Foul, 1729, 744, 1673, v. Dirty, Bad, Unfair.
To Foul, 1729, 698.

FOU—FOW.

Foulmouthed, 1458, v. Abusive.
 Foulness, 133, 1332, 1236, v. Filth, Dishonesty.
 Found, 1701.
 — (not to be), 1217, 1653, 1735, 1739.
To Found, 285, 1816, 1834, v. *To Cast*, Build.
To be Found, 467.
 Foundation, 1816, 77, 285, 619, 344, 276, 102, 1560, 1780, 1944.
 Founder, 1590, 1559, 209, 1959, 1824, 2028, v. Brasier.
To Founder (sink, q. v.), v. *To Drown*.
 Foundered, 1548.
 Fountain, Fount, 1064, 1682, 1678, 1115, 319, 455, 703, 1233, 2024, 1971, 1461, 1266, 267, 9.
 — head, 1064.
 — in paradise, 1386, 1087, 517.
 — of life, 6.
 Four, 676, 687, 724, 740, 64, 752, 755, 1906, 1464.
 — and a half, 938.
 — arms (having), 687.
 — cornered, 733.
 — faced, 724.
 — in number (being), 1601.
 — people employed together, &c., 733.
 — sides (on the), 724, 1986.
Of the Four ages or great periods, 724.
 Fourfold, 676, 677, 734, 740.
Of Fourfolds, 724.
 Fourfooted, 726, v. Quadruped.
 Four-pieced, 676, 724.
 Fourscore, 676.
 Four-sided, 724.
 Four-stringed instrument, 727.
 Fourteen, 728, 677.
 Fourteenth, 728, 729, 677, 687.
 — day of the lunar fortnight, 687, 728.
 — night of the moon, 729.
 Fourth, 727, 740, 677, 687, 1979.
 — age of the world, 1357, 1359, 1363.
 — day, 727.
 — day (ceremony performed the) after marriage, 727, 887.
 — lunar day, 687, 727.
 — part, 368, 727, 959.
 — part of an *ānā*, 369.
 — part of a *paisā*, 864.
 Fourthly, 727.
 Fowl, 1607, 1549, v. Bird, Hen.
 — (a large kind of), 1362, 1478.

FOW—FRA.

Fowl (species of), the bones of which are black, 1339.
 Fowler, 702, 1193, 2049, 339, 232, 326, 362, 1165, 835.
 Fowling, 1193.
 Fowlingpiece, v. Musket.
 Fowls (particular breed of), 597.
 Fox, 1532, 988, 599, 1096, 1523, 1530.
 — (flying), 193.
 Fox's grapes, 1207.
 Fraction, v. Part, Fracture.
 — (in arithmetick), 1348, 1662.
 Fractions, 1350.
 Fracture, 584, 966, 1166, 1962, 1965, v. Breach, Fissure.
To Fracture, v. *To Break*.
 Fragile, 1744, v. Weak, Tender.
 Fragment, 27, 360, 361, 555, 582, 590, 25, 1133, 1256, 1285.
 Fragments (of food), 45.
 Fragrance, 824, 1036, 1114, 958, 1222, 140, 1720, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1773.
 Fragrant, 824, 1084, 1123, 1125, 1460, 1720, 1632, 1646.
 Frail, 329, 751, 1072, 711, 147, 144, 1735, 1074, 1196, 1250, 1365.
 Frailness, } 756, 1266, 1365,
 Frailty, } 1735, v. Weakness.
 Frame, 934, 1421, v. Shape.
 — for illumination, 579.
 — for pigeons to perch on, 585.
 — made of bamboo for catching fish, 575.
 — of bamboo for pigeons to settle on, 744.
 — of a door, 733.
 — of a matted screen, 588.
 — of bamboo, &c., for thatching, 586, 587, 588, 740.
 — to sit on, 733, 1546.
To Frame, v. *To Form*, Con-
 trive.
 Franchise, v. Immunity, Right.
 Frank, 1182, 330, 1351, v. Libe-
 ral.
 A Frank (European), 1258.
 Frankincense, 226, 1504.
 Frankly, 1242.
 Frankness, 1024.
 Frantick, v. Mad, Insane.
 Fraternal, 236, v. Brotherly.
 Fraternity, 299, 236, 782, v.
 Class, Band.
 Fraud, 861, 1316, 1661, 749, 214,
 314, 320, 391, 515, 1266, 1260,
 1242, 1010, 1236, 1660, 1237,
 1422, 1479, 1757, 1906, 1907,
 1994, 539, 576, 649, 710, 804,
 805, 862, 983.
 Frauds, 1660.

FRA—FRI.

Fraudulent, 861, 656, 392, 749,
 751, 796, 2022, 1237, 1266,
 1970.
 Fray, 1548, 949, 2003, v. Fight,
 Tumult.
 Freak, v. Whim, Fancy.
 Freakish, 1902, v. Capricious.
 Freckle, 655, 688, 833, 1137,
 1304, 1665, 1534.
 Freckled, 1665, v. Speckled.
 Free, 74, 75, 1249, 1029, 810,
 771, 1740, 1639, 1625, 1559,
 1532, 1351, 2050.
 — agent, 1590, v. Absolute.
 — from, 793, 1212, 1685.
 — from care, 1759, 1807.
Set Free, 1591.
Setting Free (subst.) 748.
To Free, *set Free*, 75, 482, 504,
 748, 754, 810, 1559, 1702,
 1932.
 Freebooter, 1284, 2043, v. Rob-
 ber.
 Freecost, 334, 1140, v. Gratis.
 Freewill, 776, 1590.
To be Freed from debt, 27.
 — from distress or in-
 jury, 1309.
 Freedom, 75, 1758, 81, 746, 810,
 997, 1823, 1112.
 — from care, 1254, 1042.
 — from corporeal exist-
 ence, 1660.
 — of tongue, 1204.
 Freeholder, v. Landholder.
 Freely, 1410.
To Freeze, 633, 588, v. *To be*
 Congealed.
 Freight, 1803, v. Hire, Cargo.
To Freight, 1499, v. *To Load*.
 French, 1254, 1910.
 Frenzy, v. Madness, Phrensy.
 Frequent, } 115, 32, 26, 253,
 Frequently, } 346, 1639, v. Much,
 Often.
 Frequented, 1647.
 Fresh, 483, 1797, 1798, 502, 512,
 578, 821, 617, 1388, 1146,
 1136, 1066, 935, 1801, 1803,
 1856, 973, 1037, 1054.
 — (not salt), 133.
 Freshness, 483, 512, 513, 1066,
 1860, 1857, 1776, 1769, 1201,
 1136, 1146, 973, 587, 2005.
 Fret, v. Agitation, Passion.
To Fret, 757, 1484, 115, 700,
 980, 1043, 1401, 696.
 Fretful, 549, 542, 1786, 1505,
 1504, 1407, 700, 550, 628, 664,
 v. Angry.
To be Fretful, 664, 1361.
 Fretfulness, 700, 1361, 1401,
 1407.
 Friction, 980, 1484, 2044.

FRI—FRI.

Friday, 634, 61, 1080, 1121.
 Fried, 242, 249, 1610, 1964.
To be Fried, 317.
 Friend, 100, 890, 1891, 768, 408, 298, 282, 1719, 1633, 1562, 976, 1220, 1582, 1160, 1126, 1111, 1838, 1817, 1109, 1281, 1082, 599, 774, 785, 793, 827, 844, 869, 875, 938, 1869, 1870, 1878, 1892, 1895, 1447, 1449, 1555, 1631, 1724, 1776, 1849, 1850.
 — (faithful), 1892.
 — (false), 1563.
 — (female), 134, 1083, 1892, 1151, 1476.
 — (inconstant), 1864.
 — (intimate), 608, 812, 1234, 1243, 1712, 1692, 1656, 1244, 1526, 1584, 1762, 1973.
 — (old), 1526.
 — (seeming), 890.
 — (sincere), 1186, 1892, 811, 1592, 1745.
 Friendless, 336, 332, 816, 1286, 1763, 1764, 1380, 1739.
 Friendlessness, 1734.
 Friendliness, 1672, 1719.
 Friendly, 100, 890, 131, 51, 1719, 1672, 1592, 1583, 916, 1718, 1729, 1870, 1892.
 — intercourse (to maintain), 965.
 Friends, 46, 113, 298, 890, 176.
 — and relations, 1292.
 — (cherisher of), 890.
 Friendship, 100, 131, 128, 64, 51, 50, 1562, 1189, 1185, 1111, 462, 409, 407, 323, 181, 154, 29, 474, 476, 479, 768, 807, 810, 811, 812, 827, 835, 858, 870, 890, 959, 971, 975, 1021, 1084, 1088, 1892, 1896, 1244, 1522, 1581, 1583, 1698, 1703, 1718, 1829, 1837, 1849, 1850, 1878, 1895.
 — (apparent), shew of Friendship, 1694.
 — (exercise or practice of), 1718.
 — (intimate), 1870, 1472, 1500.
 — (to enter into), 1698.
 — of one (to seek the), 1454.
 — (treacherous), 257, 1563, 1719, 1817.
 Frieze, 1739.
 Frigate, *v.* Ship, Grab.
 Fright, 1779, 1447, 903, 824, 1829, 1866, 1883, 1926, 2040.
To Fright, 927, 928, 309, 220.
To Frighten, 153, 1404, 1926, 2015, 1238, 1130, 903, 898, 385.
 Frightened, 824, 903, 1130, 326, 1904, 1856, 359.

FRI—FRU.

To be Frightened, 928, 1330, 1856, 299, 323.
 — out of one's senses, 736.
 Frightening, 902, 1856.
 Frightful, 323, 824, 928, 808, 1223, 1489, 1592, 1829, 1881, 1883, 1931.
 Frightfulness, 1881.
 Frigid, *v.* Cold.
 Frigidity, 240, *v.* Coldness.
 Fringe, 653, 1014, 1201, 1624, 452.
 Fringed, 653.
 FRINGILLA amandava, 691, 1501, 1697.
 Frippery, 397.
To Frisk, 1332, 492, 1954.
 Friskiness, 1362.
 Frisky, 1502.
 Fritters, 451.
 Frivolous, 876, 1038, 1857.
 — talk, 1501, 1855, 1857.
 Frivolousness, 1038.
 Frock, 2027, 661, 1996, 1980.
 Frog, 1731, 1246, 354, 326, 830, 1726.
 — of a horse's hoof, 374.
 Frolick, 1362, 1420.
 Frolicksome, *v.* Playful.
 From, 1131, 1140, 569, 1021, 1047, 1676, 1123, 1134, 1967, 74, 573, 1111.
 — above, *v.* Above From.
 — within, 1730.
 Front, 120, 1274, 1031, 121, 124, 1239, 1958, 1948, 1911.
In Front, 125, 470, 1031, 121, 848, 1126, 1917, 1911, 1663.
To be in Front, 1654.
To stand Front to Front, 537.
 Frontier, 1064, 837, *v.* Boundary.
 Fronting, 1031.
 Frontispiece, 1065.
 Frost, 536, 515, 364, 588, 586, *v.* Cold.
 Froth, 459, 653, 1354, 1427.
 — of urine, 1199.
To Froth, 459, 444.
 Froward, *v.* Perverse, Saucy.
 Frown, 574, 307, *v.* *To Frown*.
To Frown, 321, 564, 574, 762, 1237, 8, 1482, 1692.
 Frowning, 659, 1237.
 — at, 1482.
 Frozen, 1680, 1261, 109.
 Frozenness, 1910.
To Fructify, 451.
 Frugal, 1355, 621, *v.* Thrifty.
 Frugality, 621, *v.* Economy.
 Fruit, 450, 599, 1732, 234, 445, 251, 1505, 194, 1404, 1336, 937, 1532, 1535, 1537, 1731, 784, 467, 318.

FRU—FUN.

Fruit of the womb, 784.
 — (basket of), 925.
 — (name of a), 1308, 1327, 1342, 1369, 1394, 1724.
Ripe Fruit of karil, 597.
 Fruitbearing, 1439, 1574, 1732, 599.
 Fruiterer, 1732.
 Fruitful, 194, 450, 1042, 1105, 140, 1923, 1732, 1574, 1325.
 Fruitfulness, 1923.
 Fruition, 1267, 1833, *v.* Enjoyment, Possession.
 Fruitless, 329, 114, 24, 1764, 1194, 170, 330, 355, 1811.
 Fruitlessness, 194, 330, 1941.
 Fruit-woman, 2030.
 Fruits, 1266, 450, 1954.
To Frustrate, *v.* *To Disappoint*.
 Fry (young of fish), 1977.
To Fry, 293, 322, 541, 1349.
 Fry corn, &c. (tribe whose business it is to), 1309.
 Frying, 242, 1964.
 — pan, 1345, 479, 478, 538, 1556, 2028.
 — pot, 488.
 Fuel, 187, 179, 152, 28, 603.
 Fugitive, 312, 313, 1446, 1805.
To Fulfil, 435, 436, 234.
 Fulfilment, 49, 1055, 1835.
 Full, 305, 306, 387, 1136, 1550, 1647, 1653, 1708, 1747, 1835, 1094, 126, 93, 435, 436, 486, 1066, 1084, 1229, 1490, 1492, 1495, 1666, 1937, 1951.
 — fed, 1956.
 — weight, 732.
In Full (paying or receiving a debt), 1621.
 Fuller, 785.
 Fully, 1653.
 Fulness, 407, 436, 1136, 1324, 1647, 1936.
 Fulsome, 1488.
 Fumbler, *v.* Awkward, Clumsy.
 Fume, 1927, *v.* Smoke, Vapour, Rage.
To Fume, 300.
 Fumette, 1073.
 Fumigation, 913, 1936.
To undergo Fumigation, 913.
 Fun, 199, 543, 588, 587, 1172, 1410, 24, 1876, 1420, 1535, 1637, 1966, 2039.
 Function, *v.* Business, Office.
 Fund, 439, 1068, 1557, 2039, 2047.
 Fundament, 1958, *v.* Anus.
 Fundamental, 1909, *v.* Essential.
 — article of religion, 1225.
 Funeral, 636, 502, *v.* Burial.
 — apparatus, 653.

FUN—GAB.

Funeral ceremonies, rites, or obsequies, 123, 1061, 1432.
 — feast among *fakirs*, 1721.
 — rites (to perform the), 1432.
 Funerals of Musalmans (custom at the,) 750.
 Funnel, 737, 1947, *v.* Chimney.
 Funny, 1410, 1992, 2039.
 — fellow, 587.
 Fur, 415, 437, 1312, *v.* Sable, Scum.
To Furbish, 1193, 2016.
 Furbished, 1577, 1635.
 Furbisher, 1193, 2016.
 Furbishing, 1193, 1151, 2016.
 Furious, 549, 492, 1241, 1560, 1675, *v.* Mad, Violent.
To Furl, 1507.
 Furlough, *v.* Leave, Dismission.
 Furnace, 295, 301, 302, 1912, 1918, 29.
To Furnish, *v.* *To Give*, Decorate.
 Furniture, 78, 1030, 1031, 761, 495, 33, 1561, 1508, 1289, 1061, 1026, 965, 835.
 Furrow, 1003, 1167, 1286, 1749.
 Further on, 121.
To Further, *v.* *To Promote*, Assist.
 Furtively, 683.
 Fury, 1292, 806, 514, 478, 568, 1193, 1241, *v.* Rage.
 A Fury, 702.
To Fuse, 418, *v.* *To Melt*.
To be Fused, 926.
 Fusee (of a bomb, &c.), 1265.
 Fusiform, 1048.
 — receptacle of a many-seeded fruit, 1706.
 Fusil, *v.* Musket, Firelock.
 Fusileer, 1014, *v.* Musketeer.
 Fusion, 418, 1948.
 Fuss, *v.* Bustle.
 Fusty, 1924, *v.* Stinking, Stale.
 Futile, 200, 1038, 1892, *v.* Light.
 Future, 1620, 319, 298, 293, 187, 1958, 1911.
 Future state, 1213, 51, 1224.
 — (one who denies a) of rewards and punishments, 1744.
 Future tense, 1620.
In Future, 187.
 Futurity, 1224, 1213, 122, 84, 51.
 Fy, 107, 444, 554, 756, 903, 1826, 1827, 1839, 1849, 1967.
 G.
 Gabble, 264, 698, *v.* Babble.
To Gabble, 264, 263, 1827, 1829.

GAB—GAM.

Gabbler, *v.* Prater, Chatterer.
 Gabion, 2036, *v.* Basket.
 Gable-end (of a house), 1948.
 Gabriel, 612, 990, 1277, 1751.
To Gad, *v.* *To* Ramble.
 Gadder, 1858, *v.* Wanderer.
 Gadding, 1858.
 Gadfly, 925, 2040.
 GÆRTNERA racemosa, 1547, 1551.
 Gag, 1994, 2041.
 Gage, 1445, *v.* Pledge, Surety.
To Gage, *v.* *To* Wager, Deposit.
 Gain, 1250, 1780, 308, 115, 65, 497, 701, 1830, 1368, 1822, 1688, 1677, 1348, 1262, 765, 387.
To Gain, 467, 497, 66, 34, 1830.
 Gainer, } 1679, 1620, 308, 1915.
 Gaining, }
 Gains, 1582, 1677, 1892.
 Gait, 679, 801, 975, 1432.
 GALANGA major, 825, 2030.
 Galangal, 825.
 Galaxy, 1408.
 Gale, 1773, 152, 192.
 GALEDUPA indica, 2028.
 Galen, 605.
 Gall, 372, 1188, 1223, 1549, 1944.
To Gall, 2008, *v.* *To* Rub, Vex.
 Gall-bladder, 372, 539, 1017.
 Gallant (adj.) 1174, 1209, *v.* Showy, Brave.
 — (subst.) 1891, 1221, 995, 915, 603, 17.
 Gallantry, 543, 644, 1209, 1213, 1221.
 Gallery, 236, 187, 746, 2005, 1298, 988, 1070.
 — (in mining), 781.
 Galling (of the skin), 2041.
 Gall-nut, 1546.
 Gallop, 925, 842, 740, 537, 2028, 73.
To Gallop, 267, 460, 503, 842, 889, 927, 959.
 — (to cause to), 889.
 — (to set off in a), 1063.
 Galloping, 267, 1063.
 — horse, 997, 1987.
 — (sound of a horse's feet in), 1403.
 Galloway, 1891.
 Gallows, 831, 2038.
To Gamble, 642, 1846.
 Gambler, 643, 1289, 1976.
 Gambling, 448, 1846, 642.
 Gamboge, 1178.
 Gambol, 133, 1362, *v.* Frolick.
To Gambol, *v.* *To* Frisk, Play.
 Gambols of the *holi*, 441.
 Game (sport, *q.v.*), 198, 1420, 1313, 451, 1503, 1495, 1473,

GAM—GAR.

1448, 1289, 1245, 1112, 1789, 1022, 912, 2041, 2042, 1517, 1535, 1700, 1845, 1891, 1934, 1954, 1960, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1985, 1986, 1990, 2037.
 Game (prey, animals for chase) 1164, 181, 1193, 1760.
 — (as a cock), *v.* Genuine, Warlike.
 — played by children, 729, 970, 1191, 1361.
 — played with oblong dice, 726, 731, 737.
 — resembling cricket or tennis, but played on horseback, 733.
 — (killer of), 1193, 1164.
 — (place for), 1193.
To Game, *v.* *To* Gamble.
To make Game of, 198.
 — (to make the first attempt at seizing), 1694.
 Gamekeeper, 1279.
 Gamesome, 1984, 2039.
 Gamester, 448, 1976, *v.* Gambler.
 Gaming (subst.), 642, 1289.
 Gaming-house where dice are played, 448, 642.
 Gamut, 1068, 2009.
 Gang, 2037, 1246, 614, 1969.
 Ganges, 1464, 296.
 — water (one who carries baskets of), 1305.
 Gaol, 282, 428, *v.* Prison.
 Gap, *v.* Breach, Fissure, Rent.
To Gape, 635, 814, 1692, 1693, 1962, 1975.
 — for breath, 2014.
 Gaping, 635, 814.
 Garb, 326, *v.* Dress, Habit.
 Garden, 200, 201, 1452, 637, 771, 993, 1146, 1256, 1924, 262, 197, 196, 63, 17, 9.
 — house, 191.
 — (royal), 61.
 — (to lay out a), 717.
 Gardener, 1552, 1761, 1830, 1924, 200, 717, 1298, 1333, 1394, 1452.
 GARDENIA dumetorum, 1597.
 — florida, 1463.
 — latifolia, 356.
 Gardener's wife or female gardener, 1551.
 Gardening, 200.
 Gardens, 999.
To Gargle, 1444.
 Gargling, Gargle, 1238, 1361, 1363, 2020.
 Garland, 1550, 1129, 281, 284, 737, 1072.
 Garlick, 1136, 1534, 2043.

GAR—GEM.

Garment, } 606, 438, 234, 130,
 Garments, } 2019, 1916, 1816,
 1912, 44, 783, 930, 977, 1215,
 1668, 1766.
 — worn by the sectaries of Vishnu, 952.
 Garment (under), 1161.
 — (upper), 665, 843, 966.
 Garner, 2031.
 Garnet, 1892, *v.* Ruby.
To Garnish, *v.* *To* Decorate.
 Garnishment, Garniture, 2013.
 Garran, 697, 929.
 Garrison, 1963.
 Garrisoned place, 1585.
 Garrulity, 263, 2020.
 Garrulous, 402.
 Garter, *v.* Fillet, Bandage.
 Gasconade, *v.* Boasting.
 Gash, 1822, 261, *v.* Wound.
 Gasp, 172.
To Gasp, 1032, 1520.
 — for life, 876.
 Gasping, 875, 1121.
 Gate, 884, 441, 437, 435, 309, 189, 1406.
 — (grand entrance) to a palace, &c., 1109.
 Gateway, 2001.
To Gather, 634, 717, 1434, 557, 556, 218, 121, 1298, 1255, 409, 185, 1867, 1868.
 — (the clouds), 666, 1482.
 — a flower, 736.
 — a tax, 497.
 Gathered, 760, 1255, 1670.
 Gatherer (in compos.), 762.
 Gathering (part.) 762, 1586.
 — of the clouds, 666, 1479, 1486, 1488.
 Gaudiness, 986, 514, 690.
 Gaudy, 1795, 986, 309, 514, 691.
To Gauge, *v.* *To* Measure.
 Gaunt, 1272, *v.* Meager.
 Gauntlet, 858.
 Gauze, 2026, 662, 1316, 1502, 2040.
 Gay, 803, 712, 755, 821, 824, 869, 1059, 1351, 1623, 1992, 2006, 392.
 Gayety, 1059, 712, 803, 5, 1147, 1038, 955, 824, 755, 995, 1173, *v.* Mirth.
 Gaze, 580, *v.* Look, Stare.
To Gaze, 533, 580, 581, 2042.
 Gazette, *v.* Newspaper.
 Gazing, 1563, 1776.
 Gehenna, 615.
To Geld, 332, 807.
 Gelding, 50.
 Gem, 644, 651, 960, 1476, 390, 1481, 486, 1696, 1676, 1554, 1789.

GEM—GEN.

Gemini (the sign), 647, 881, 1571.
 — (two bright stars in the head of), 943.
 Gems (composed of), 1696.
 Gender, 638.
 Genealogical tree, 1338, 1770, 1156.
 Genealogy, 1770, 1772, 1088, 283.
 Genealogies, 154.
 General (adj.) 1363, 1229, 1214, 1150.
 — (subst.) 225, 1029, 1040, 1042, 1071, 1212, 1273.
 Generally, 115, 304.
 Generalship, 225.
To Generate, *v.* *To* Produce, Beget.
 Generated, 559, 1710, 1570.
 Generation, 560, 469, 887, 1965, 1957, 1837, 1709.
 Generosity, 1334, 1052, 1661, 1611, 1175, 1252, 1758, 644, 225, 53, 1947.
 Generous, 1054, 644, 189, 180, 1947, 1759, 1461, 1827, 179, 52, 764, 829, 868, 1213, 1268, 1334, 1097.
 Genii, 285, 608, 636, 641, 1419.
 Genitals, *v.* Privities.
 Genius, 1200, 1726, 1596, 1201, 1208, 1716, 1115, 61, 1090, 944, 636.
 — (of a splendid), 943, 993.
 — (person of), 1181, 179.
 — (produced by the), } 1200.
 — (production of), }
 — (real), 1090.
 — (subtile), 944.
 Genteel, 1744, *v.* Polite, Civil.
 Genteelly born, 1181, 771.
 Gentian, 638.
 Gentility, 1604, 1606, 1758, 525, 1364, 1727.
 Gentle, 1090, 1087, 915, 914, 790, 1767, 1681, 1668, 1364, 2011, 1847, 1179.
Of Gentle or mild dispositions, 1179, 1516.
 Gentle and simple, 1347, *v.* High and low.
 Gentleman, 313, 1604, 1606, 98, 816, 1181.
 Gentlemen, 98.
 Gentleness, 179, 782, 914, 1024, 943, 1085, 1516.
 Gentlewoman, 1362, *v.* Lady.
 Gently, 179, 1433, 842, 86, 915, 1277, 1881, 1868, 1867, 1681.
 — (treating any one), 1616.
 Gentoo, 1874.
 Gentry, 817.

GEN—GIG.

Genuine, 733, 793, 1403, 1739, 2008, 1185, 1051, 103, 595, 1905.
 Genuineness, *v.* Purity, Authenticity.
 Genus, 638, 1532.
 Geography, 624.
 Geomancy, 982.
 Geometrical figure, 756.
 ——— point, 782.
 Geometrician, 1721, 1874.
 Geometry, 1721, 1616, 1874.
 Georgian, 1440.
 German, 127.
 Germe, 292, *v.* Sprout, Shoot.
 To Germinate, 635.
 Germinating, 987.
 To Gesticulate, 298.
 Gesticulation, } 533, 637, 773,
 Gesture, } 298.
 To Get, 314, 365, 467, 1667, 1539, 765, 1396, 1535, 409, 34, 17, 1833, 1914.
 ——— before, 1037.
 ——— loose, 754.
 ——— off, 1786.
 ——— out, 1737, 234.
 ——— out of the way, 1067, 262.
 ——— the better of, 1307, 841, 190.
 ——— with child, 463.
 Getter, Getting (in compos.), 1891.
 Gewgaw, 199, 1410.
 Ghastly, 777.
 Ghost, 422, 407, 318, 247, 301, 408, 1987.
 ——— of a woman, 383, 703.
 ——— (to give up the), 606.
 ——— (giving up the), 1377.
 Giant, 1223, 917, 838, 1779, 2003, *v.* Demon.
 Gibberish, 1930.
 Gibbet, 831, 2038.
 Gibbous, 2033, 2034, *v.* Hump-backed, Arched.
 Gibe, 1203, *v.* Taunt, Ridicule.
 To Gibe, 1203, 700, *v.* To Taunt.
 Gibstaff, 1522.
 Giddiness, 888, 1486, 884, 574, *v.* Wantonness.
 Giddy, 1878, 1068, *v.* Thoughtless.
 To be Giddy, 1490, 315, 574.
 Gift, 225, 835, 830, 234, 155, 2049, 1849, 1762, 1229, 1222, 1190, 1204, 1713, 610, 915, 916, 397, 1718, *v.* Faculty.
 ——— (deed of), 836, 1849.
 Gifts, 1600, 1762.
 Gigantick, 1292, 1621.
 Giggle, 1409.

GIG—GLA.

To Giggle, 1292, 1409.
 To Gild, 1613, 1990.
 Gilded, Gilt, 1204, 1639, 1649, 1671, 1009.
 Gilder, 1203, 1390.
 Gilding, 781, 1009, 1126, 1203.
 Gills, 2029.
 Gimlet, 1116, 244.
 Gin, 370, 1952, *v.* Snare, Spirits.
 Ginger (dry), 1124, 1014, 342.
 ——— (green), 52, 54.
 Gingle, 2034.
 To Gingle, 664, *v.* To Jingle.
 Gipsy, 795, 2038.
 To Gird, *v.* To Surround, Put on, Gibe.
 Girdle, 1369, 1368, 377, 1337, 1687.
 ——— of small bells, 1380.
 Girl, 755, 1383, 1184, 844, 203, 202, 196, 1416, 1514, 1523, 1926.
 ——— choosing her husband, 1127.
 ——— just grown up, 1797.
 ——— servant, 761, 1383, 1532.
 A Girl's selecting a husband for herself, 1127.
 Giving a Girl in marriage, 1383.
 Girth, 551, 465, 238, 1253, *v.* Belt.
 To Give, 920, 1229, 225, 1222, 797, 1844, 67.
 ——— back, 1528, 1821.
 ——— in charge, 785, 900, 1124, 1041, 979, 416, 446.
 ——— one's word, 222.
 ——— up, 568, 998, 1086, 1373, 1846.
 ——— way, 842, 898, 902, 956.
 ——— (to cause), 871, 873.
 Given, 916, 831, 830, 915.
 Giver, 829, 920, 907, 894, 840, 839, 828, 225, 923, 1826, 1927, 1993.
 ——— of all gifts (God), 1827.
 Giving, 835, 920, 1222, 1839, 2001, 907, 894, 830, 225, 838, 839.
 ——— money off hand, 754.
 Gizzard, 375, 1107.
 Glacis, 414.
 Glad, 1146, 1147, 1586, 1623, 1665, 869, 803, 821, 1255, 1652.
 ——— tidings, 822.
 To Glad, } 823, 1146, 1867.
 To Gladden, }
 To be Glad, 158, 456.
 Gladiator, 1087, 1973, *v.* Sword-man.
 Gladly, 824.
 Gladness, 1146, 1147, 1255, 1623, 1773, 1865, 824, 803, 302, 143, 44, 5.

GLA—GLO.

Glance, 1777, 1789, 1524, 1512, 1511, 1338, 1320, 940, 917, 688, 484, 662, 663, 686.
 ——— (amorous), 1244.
 ——— (side), 507, 1380.
 To Glance, 1535, 507, *v.* To Ogle, Slide.
 Gland, 1389, 1456, 2020.
 Glandulous swelling, 1237.
 Glans penis, 777, 1039, 1040, 1115.
 Glare, 309, 627, 661, 662, 149, 663, 716, 1010, 1060, 1519, 1524.
 To Glare, 661, 662, 716.
 Glaring, *v.* Notorious, Glittering.
 Glass, 1179, 1309, 1008, 605, 461, 11, 4, 273, 1730, 1310, 1297, 1276, 1271.
 ——— beads, 433.
 ——— (house or cabinet adorned with), 1179.
 Looking Glass, 848, *v.* Mirror.
 Glass-maker, 1179.
 ——— making, 1179.
 Glasses to aid the sight, 1233.
 To Glaze, 1520.
 Gleam, 716, 1984, 1977, *v.* Glitter.
 To Gleam, 866, *v.* To Glitter.
 To Glean, 1984.
 Gleaner, 824.
 Gleet, 403, 619, 1947.
 To Glide, 315, *v.* To Flow, Pass.
 Glimmer, 1531.
 To Glimmer, 905, 1977, 1984.
 To Glisten as grease or oil on water, 511.
 Glitter, 716, 663, 662, 661, 627, 626, 690, 712, 872, 877, 929, 1010, 1530, 1535, 1974.
 To Glitter, 712, 716, 715, 663, 661, 627, 626, 751, 872, 877, 927, 1519, 1531, 1535, 1977.
 To cause to Glitter, 1535.
 Glittering, 627, 478, 309, 716, 848, 1535.
 Globe, 1343, 248, 714, 618.
 ——— amaranth, 1453.
 ——— of the earth, 1343.
 ——— thistle, 1321.
 ——— (celestial), 696, 1042.
 ——— (terrestrial), 1343.
 Globular, 1343, *v.* Round.
 Globule, 1474, *v.* Grain.
 Glomerous fig-tree, 55.
 Gloom, Gloominess, 912, 543, 905.
 Gloomy, 912, 1661.
 Glorification, 80, 544.
 To be Glorified, 492.
 Glorious, 1579, 1576, 1058, 944, 784, 362, 570, 392, 1168, 1558.

GLO—GOA.

Glorious (more or most), 39.
 Glory, 1253, 392, 108, 1576, 39, 570, 615, 629, 744, 895, 1219, 1220, 1523, 1633.
 ——— (place or object of), 1652.
 Glorifying, 1558, 1651.
 Gloss, 709, *v.* Glitter.
 Glossary, 1260, 2044.
 Glossiness, 709, *v.* Glitter.
 Glossy, 708, *v.* Shining.
 Glove, 858, 1851, 1995.
 Glover, 1985.
 Glow, 544, 492, 1505, *v.* Heat.
 To Glow, 544, 492, 866, 746, 877, *v.* To Burn, Shine.
 To make Glow, 491.
 Glowing, 479, *v.* Hot.
 ——— heat, 224.
 Glowworm, 627.
 Glue, 178, 1072, 2010.
 Glued, 1049.
 Glut, 2029, *v.* Excess, Satiety.
 To Glut, *v.* To Swallow, Fill, Stuff.
 Glutinous, 683, 1505, 1510, 1515, 716, 1982.
 ——— liquid food, 1506.
 A Glutinous fruit, 1516.
 Any thing Glutinous, 1500.
 To be Glutinous, 1511, 1515.
 Glutinousness, 684, 1499, 1515.
 Glutted, 93, 1066.
 Glutton, } 463, 1538, 1166,
 Gluttonous, } 924, 464, 648, 774,
 2001, 1912, 1736, 1637, 1397,
 1203, 889, 114, 118, 269, 2023.
 Gluttony, 24, 1160, 1912.
 GLYCIRRHIZA glabra, 672, 1121.
 To Gnash the teeth, 470, 836, 837, 1328, 1345, 1853.
 Gnat, 415, 1581, 162, 755, 1322, 1400.
 To Gnaw, 675, 682, *v.* To Bite.
 What is Gnawed or bitten off with the teeth, 1319.
 Gnomon, 1659.
 To Go, 608, 713, 519, 418, 386, 1076, 988, 956, 982, 1056.
 ——— along, away, 713, 608, 1943.
 ——— back, 1852.
 ——— forth, out, 470, 803, 1771, 1787, 1812.
 ——— into, 135, 147, 937, 1092.
 ——— on, 251.
 ——— out, 1453, *v.* To be Extinguished.
 ——— off, 27, 713, 1398, 490.
 ——— round, 447, 1482, 1490, 1823.
 To cause to Go out, 1787.
 To make to Go, 711.
 Goad, 157, 474, 62, 1907.

GOA-GOI.

To Goad, 1881, 682.
 Goal, *v.* Mark, Station, Design.
 Goat, 264, 572, 1471, 954, 757, 749, 536, 2049, 1988, 1934, 237.
Castrated Goat, 807.
He Goat, 252, 264, 287, 290, 617, 36, 1988, 1921.
Mountain Goat, 185, 252, 984.
She Goat, 264, 290, 1989.
Young Goat, 358.
 Goatherd, 1982, 2040.
 Goat-skin, 740.
To Gobble, v. To Eat, Devour.
 Go-between, 886, 883, 1628, 1480, 1594, 1724, *v.* Procuress.
 Goblet, 1198, 1323, 1186, 605, 199, 474, 1027, 1037, 1960, 1730, 1310, 1301, 1276, 1185.
 Goblin, 1532, 318, 292, 1987.
 Go-cart (child's), 1542.
 God, 798, 131, 133, 403, 920, 952, 958, 1058, 247, 313, 312, 184, 183, 137, 96, 1249, 1314, 1337, 1617, 1643, 1877, 1894,
 — be praised! 130, 132.
 — bless you! 1603.
 — forbid! 1557, 1641, 888, 84, 765, 798.
 — grant! 1301.
 — is my witness, 1822.
 — of love, 164, 1304, 1305, 1691.
 — of riches, 1315, 1394.
 — send! 1301.
 — willing, 155.
By God! 205, 1523, 779.
Great God! 194.
Heathen God, 920, 921.
In God's name, 1750.
O God! } 1036, 799, 132, 133,
Good God! } 134, 523.
To God be praise, 1523.
With God, 1229.
Would to God! 182, 798, 1301.
 Goddess, 916, 923, 1991, 2001.
 — of plenty, wealth, and prosperity, 1071, 386, 1511.
 — of speech and eloquence, 1066.
Hindū Goddess, 923, 916, 318, 304, 1304.
 Godfather, 900.
 Godhead, 798, 184, 134, 915.
 Godly, 798, 958.
 God-worshipper, 798.
 Goer, 1984.
 Gog and Magog, 1891.
 Goglet, 657, 632.
 Going, 1627, 975, 712, 609, 693, 710, 711, 987, 988, 995, 1035, 1460, 1633, 1972.
 — about, 1594, 401, 307.

GOI-GOO.

Going about for amusement, 1138.
 — and coming, 458.
 — before, 1277.
 — round, 1199, 1441, 1451, 1997.
 Goitre, 1375, 1493.
 Gold, 1123, 1009, 944, 623, 1037, 2013, 877, 1114, 1203, 1376, 1377, 1379, 1884, 1885.
 — (cloth of), 544, 1009, 1505.
 — coin, 98, 1009, 1718.
 — coloured, 718.
 — (covered with), 1607.
 — fringe, 1203.
 — (great weight of), 294.
 — lace-work, 1225.
 — lace-worker, 1010, 1225, 201.
 — leaf, 1200.
 — (lump of), 1306.
 — mohur, 473.
 — (one who separates) from ashes, &c. in the mint, 1126.
 — ornament worn on the front teeth, 735.
 — thread, 193, 1357.
 — thread (art of making), 218.
 — threads put in the border of a turband, 711.
 — thread (woven with), 1010.
 — tissue, 201, 916, 1009, 1203.
 Golden, 1010, 1011, 1110, 1111, 1114, 1126, 1204.
 — age, 1042, 1335.
 — stuffs or goods, 1011.
 Goldsmith, 1009, 1024, 1099.
 — (business of a) 1009, 1099.
 Goldsmith's wife, 1099.
 GOMPHRENA globosa, 1453.
 Gone, 1493, 216, 1432, 1157, 975.
 Gonorrhœa, 1120, 403, 619.
 Good (adj.), 44, 300, 313, 818, 1812, 821, 722, 292, 52, 732, 733, 776, 790, 827, 950, 1020, 1024, 1038, 1103, 1167, 1181, 1183, 1208, 1209, 1619, 1778, 1781, 1787, 1795, 1813, 1904.
 — (subst.) 1813, 827, 234, 385, 1812.
 — conduct, 1138, 1815.
 — day, 991.
 — disposition, 776, 1090, 1115, 1138.
 — faith, 1812.
 — for nothing, 1735, 1785, 1787.
 — fortune, 112, 823, 1927.
 — hearted, 1097.
 — intention, 827, 1812.
 — man, 1813.
 — name, 1787, 372, 1813.

GOO-GOV.

Good nature, 314, 1115.
 — natured, } 813, 822,
 — tempered, } 1075,
Of Good disposition, } 1090,
 1139, 1152, 1813.
 Good news, 259, 822.
 — night, 1152.
 — (one from whom no) is to be expected, 1737.
 — opinion, 776.
 — (very), 41, 775.
 — will, good wishes, 827, 892, 1810, 1878.
 — works, 1559.
Doing Good, 1787, 1045.
 Goodness, 314, 323, 818, 1813, 827, 1047, 963, 776, 638, 761, 880, 1042, 1046, 1061, 1189, 1785, 1788.
 — of intention, 1813.
 Goods, 1550, 1561, 36, 40, 78, 140, 254, 285, 286, 576, 1289, 1482, 1582, 1778.
 Goose, 1848, 1876, 1271, 948, 260, 2002.
 — (grey), 268.
 — (ruddy), 709, 1390.
 Gorballed, 561, 1966, 1956.
 Gore, *v.* Blood, Clot.
To Gore, 1392, *v.* *To Stab*, Pierce.
 Gorge, 1951, 1955, *v.* Throat.
To Gorge, v. To Fill, Satiare.
To Gormandize, 896.
 Gormandizer, 114, 304, 820, 1912.
 Gory, *v.* Bloody.
 Gospel, 149.
 Gossip, 1858, 1871, 1948, 2020.
 Gossiping, 1858.
 GOSSYPIMUM herbaceum, 1315.
To be Got, 1672, 1845.
Not to be Got, 1739.
To Govern, 771, 781, 1182, 900.
 Governance, 766.
 Governant, 1903.
 Governess, 31.
 Governed (in gram.), 1647.
 Governing, 1131.
 — word (in grammar), 1215, 1230.
 Government, 135, 193, 281, 781, 1670, 1131, 1067, 947, 999, 1777, 766, 182, 1837, 1228, 1195, 1186, 891, 778, 501, 58, 391, 654, 1606.
 — of a province or country, 707.
 — (art of), 947.
 Governour, 766, 1215, 948, 1192, 1194, 1798, 1746, 816, 60, 1606, 1625, 1777.
 — of a province, 707.
 Governours, 780.

GOU-GRA.

Gourd, 1860, 464, 405, 1380, 1393, 1725, 1377, 1369, 939, 2027.
 — (hollowed), 560.
 — (wild), 151.
 Gout, 1782, 1977, 2036.
 Gown, 1957, 471, 541, 606, 2022, 1972.
 — (body of a), 734.
 Grab, 1237.
 Grace, 135, 974, 161, 138, 1661, 1516, 1344, 1269, 1253, 1204, 1262, *v.* Pardon, Beauty.
 — (divine), 558, 110.
To Grace, 996, *v.* *To Adorn.*
 Graceful, 974, 934, 742, 822, 1051, 1057, 1118, 1202, 813.
 — attitude, 142.
 — carriage, gait, walking, &c., 801, 822, 974.
 — in walking, 822.
 — motion of the neck in dancing, 931.
 Gracefulness, 1017, 937, 1057, 1183, 1743.
 Graceless, *v.* Wicked, Dissolute.
 Graces, 110.
 — (to get into one's good), 1692.
 Gracious, 1344, 916, 398, 1719, 1619, 1165, 1744, *v.* Merciful.
 Graciousness, 1340, 1516, 1778.
 GRACULA chattered, 475.
 — religiosa, 1025.
 Gradation, 502, 848.
 Gradually, 848, 975, 1879.
 Graft, 476.
To Graft, 476.
 Grafting, 476.
 Grain, 838, 768, 142, 1243, 970, 836, 641, 2003, 987, 1372, 1379, 246, *v.* Particle, Fibre.
 — reduced to coarse particles, 730.
 — (apartment under ground for), 737.
 — (half-ground), 873.
 — (name of a), 1359, 1146, 1033, 1381, 1387, 1443, 1501, 1534, 1662, 1684, 1975.
 — (one whose business is to sell), 873.
 — (parched or scorched), 303, 539.
 — (wet), 156.
 Grain-merchant, 279, 271, 262, 1243, 1703, 2044.
 Grain-merchants (tax gathered daily from), 722.
 Grainless, 332.
 Grains, 456.
 Grammar, 1187, 340.
 — (orthographical and etymological parts of), 1187.

GRA—GRA.

Grammar (rules of), 1271.
 Grammarian, 340.
 Grammatical, 1760.
 Granary, 143, 1386, 804, 1243, 1591, 1473, 1461, 1410, 1395, 2031, 265.
 Grand, 1214, 1295, *v.* Great.
 Grandchild, 412, 1037, *v.* Grandson, Granddaughter.
 Granddaughter, 434, 1740, 1756, 1799.
 Great Granddaughter, 1946.
 Grandee, 1228, 141, 252, 978.
 Grandees, 69, 98, 106, 138, 817, 1313.
 Grandeur, 250, 251, 1576, 1220, 1167, 629, 253, 525, 610, 1205, 1219, 1313, 184, 1675, 1715, 1717.
 Grandfather (paternal), 615, 372, 37, 830.
 Paternal Grandfather's family, 845.
 Grandfather (maternal), 1751.
 Maternal Grandfather's family, 1752.
 Great Grandfather, 395, 403.
 Grandmother (paternal), 831.
 ——— (maternal), 1752.
 Great Grandmother, 1947.
 Grandson, 433, 1740, 1755, 1799.
 Great Grandson, 1946.
 Grant (*imper.*) 1552, 1555.
 — (subst.) 225, 1103, 1258, 1642, 1027, *v.* Gift.
 — (royal), 128, 545.
 To Grant, 225, 920, 1604, 1222, 1229, 670.
 ——— (to allow, *q. v.*), 1257, 1553, 1258.
 Granted, 204.
 To be Granted, 1906.
 Granting, 1257, 1579.
 Grants, 92.
 Granulated, 838.
 Granulations, 162.
 Grape, 162, 1229, 967, 844, 834, 1993, 1253, 1182, 776.
 Grapes (small dried) without stones, 1353.
 ——— (unripe) 1245.
 To Grapple in wrestling, 465.
 Grappling-iron, 1916.
 Grasp, 1274, 425, 722, 1391, 1443, 1572, 1073, 1978.
 ——— of the two arms, 1479.
 To Grasp, 1932, 1978, *v.* To Hold, Seize.
 Grasping, 1270.
 Grass, 1478, 1494, 1316, 1226, 511, 353, 341, 1754, 1403, 979, 885, 641.
 ——— and mud mixed to plaster walls with, 1408.

GRA—GRE.

Grass for horses (instrument for scraping), 1403.
 ——— of the roots of which *tattis* are made, 804.
 ——— (sacrificial), 924, 1350.
 ——— (kind or name of), 690, 276, 175, 1699, 1430, 1429, 1405, 1350, 1310, 707, 1402, 1505, 1748.
 ——— (kind of), of which rope is made, 1301, 1712.
 Grass-cutter, 1484.
 Grass-green, 886.
 Grass-plot, *v.* Parterre.
 Grasshopper, 579, 454, 1961, 2011.
 Grassy, 1485, 1860.
 Grate, 29, 605, 1912, *v.* Lattice, Fire-place.
 To Grate, 1339, 980, *v.* To Rub.
 Grated, 1628.
 Grateful, 47, 413, 1794, 1675, 1654, 1165, 1148, 868, 821, 779, 870, 1903, 1813, 942.
 Grater for pumpions, &c., 270.
 Gratification, 1516, 360, 1173, 791, 1101, 505, 529.
 Gratified, 1101.
 To be Gratified, 749, 1000.
 To Gratify, 823, 951, *v.* To Please.
 Grating (lattice, *q. v.*), 1972.
 ——— (sound), 1187, 1339.
 Gratis, 1651, 1140, 958, 170, 1204, 1979.
 Gratitude, 1165, 1794, 779.
 ——— (bound in), 1612.
 Gratuitous, 958.
 Gratuitously, 1651.
 Gratuity, 1647, 1915, *v.* Gift.
 Grave (*adj.*) 294, 914, 1102, 1461, 1462, 1768, 1722, 1567.
 — (subst.) 1274, 1469, 1048, 831, 1614, 1608.
 Grave-clothes, *v.* Shroud.
 Grave-digger, 1274, 1469.
 To Grave, *v.* To Engrave.
 Gravel, 375, 1107, 2031.
 The Gravel, 1107, 1380.
 Gravelly, 1380.
 Gravity, 1102, 599, 545, 294, 1836, 1686, 712, 914, *v.* Weight.
 Gravy, 11, 16, 1893, 5.
 Gray, 101, 1313.
 To Graze, 694, 699.
 Grazier, 699, 694, 908, 1474, 1982, *v.* Pastor.
 Grazes (animal that), 694.
 Grazing, 694, 699.
 ——— cattle, 979.
 ——— cattle at night, 412.
 Grease, 695, 476, 460, 993, 726, *v.* Fat.
 Greasiness, 709.

GRE—GRI.

Greasy, 695, 706, 708, 993, 684, 106, 761.
 Great, 250, 252, 253, 294, 1700, 1714, 1722, 235, 233, 30, 1150, 1167, 1174, 1223, 1228, 1295, 1315, 1334, 1358, 1439, 1583, 1717, 1931, 809, 632, 254, 1646, 866, 878, *v.* Much, Violent.
 Great and small, 754, 1784.
 The Great, 113, 1223, 1313.
 Greater, 250, 106, 58, 115, 1717, 1646.
 Greatest, 1223, 106, 115, 1722.
 Greatness, 1223, 1720, 250, 251, 253, 1228, 1358, 1717, 1715.
 To affect Greatness, 91.
 Grecian, 995, 1900.
 Greece, 994, 1900.
 Greediness, 772, 1878, 1501, 1205, 1119, 1912, 1881, 1527, 1302.
 Greedy, 772, 774, 1205, 2025, 1601, 1736, 1911, 1912, 250, 1199, 1119.
 Greek, 650, 1898.
 Green, 1856, 1037, 935, 886, 483, 1860, 973, 1847, 502, 793, *v.* Unripe, Raw.
 ——— corn, 826.
 ——— field, 826.
 ——— grass, 826.
 ——— grocer, 512.
 ——— mould on walls, &c. 1312.
 ——— scum on pools, 1312.
 ——— (to become or wax), 1860.
 ——— vegetation at the bottom of pools, &c. 1113.
 A Green, 1037, *v.* Meadow.
 Light Green, 897.
 Pea Green, 412.
 Greenness, 1857, 1037, 1860, 1312, 483, *v.* Rowness.
 Greens, 1028, 293, 303, 512, 1764, 1743, 1386, 1037, 1385, 375, 216.
 ——— dressed with pulse, 1084.
 To Greet, *v.* To Salute.
 Grenade, 1924.
 GREWIA asiatica, 441, 1166.
 Grey, *v.* Gray.
 To turn Grey (hairs), 417.
 Grey-haired, 1006.
 Greyhound, 484.
 Greyish, 1069.
 Greyness, 1177.
 Grief, 1243, 1544, 1667, 864, 868, 982, 983, 995, 1122, 1123, 774, 519, 152, 131, 382, 484, 485, 775, 776, 806, 983, 1180, 1241, 1281, 1335, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1390, 1419, 1456, 1672, 1808, 1869, 1883, 1910, 1998.
 To add one Grief or vexation to another, 1794.

GRI—GRO.

Grievance, 1053, *v.* Hardship.
 To Grieve (afflict, *q. v.*), 983, 1043, 1346, 1389, 1996.
 ——— (mourn, *q. v.*), 109, 44, 43, 1244, 1243, 382, 484, 541, 667, 739, 1007, 1359, 1626.
 Grieved, 1244, 1243, 870, 866, 848, 1561, 1650, 1995, 806, 775, 64, 983, 1585, 1626, 1672.
 To be Grieved, 1535, 1676.
 Grieving, 497.
 Grievous, 1123, 1157, *v.* Hard.
 Griffin, 1139.
 To Grill, 322.
 Grilled, 249.
 To be Grilled, 317.
 Grim, 1722, 991, *v.* Terrible.
 Grimace, 1419.
 To make Grimaces, 1982.
 Grimness, *v.* Horrour, Ugliness.
 Grin, 1419, 1624.
 To Grin, 1407, 1419, 1789, 1853, 1624, 836, 1787.
 To Grind, 411, 470, 665, 290, 1727, *v.* To Gnash.
 ——— coarsely, 873.
 ——— (sharpen), 197.
 ——— (the teeth), 1328, 1406, 1407.
 Grinder (tooth), 924.
 ——— (mill), 710.
 Grinding the teeth, 1407.
 Grindstone, 1031, 1405.
 Grinning, 1357, 1406, 1624.
 Gripe, 1274, 2046, *v.* Grasp.
 ——— of a bow, 1137.
 To Gripe (seize, *q. v.*), 416, 1800.
 ——— (give pain), 1611.
 ——— (as money), 829.
 To be Griped, 463.
 Gripes, 466, 1390, 1611.
 Gripping on going to stool, 1405.
 GRISLEA tomentosa, 895, 897, 909.
 Gristle, 1241, 1343, 2032.
 Grit, 375, 1338.
 Grittiness, 1379.
 Gritty, 1339, 1349.
 To be Gritty, 1328, 1339.
 Groan, 1005, 1749, 1908.
 To Groan, 1334, 1396, 897, 2027, 1403, 1404, 1373, 1362.
 Groaning, 1005.
 Grocer, 262, *v.* Druggist, Shop-keeper.
 Grocery, 1334.
 Groin, 693, 1981.
 Groom, 1035, 1137, 1779, 677, 1060, 2022.
 ——— (business of a), 1035, 1779.
 Groove, 1480, 1141, 1739.

GRO—GUA.

To Grope, 579, 575, 581, 585, 595, 907.
 Groping (part.) 578.
 — (act of), 583.
 Gross (adj.) 1700, 1248, 1243, 694, 1463, 1325, 1931, 2033.
 — (subst.) *v.* Aggregate, Most.
 Grossness, 1700, 1324, 1253.
 Grotto, 2020, *v.* Cave.
 Grove, 200, 1375, 63, 34, 17, 1932.
 To Grovel, 2043, 2044.
 Groveling, *v.* Mean, Base.
 Ground, 1013, 503, 393, 323, 321, 1961, 320, 1418, 291, *v.* Field, Land, Bottom, Cause.
 — that produces two crops yearly, 667.
 — tilled and sown, 1157.
 — (coarsely), 648, 849.
 — small, 802.
 — (to cause to be coarsely), 873.
 To Ground, *v.* To Fix, Settle.
 To be Ground, 413, 1626.
 Groundless, 330, *v.* Causeless.
 Grounds, 1964, 2046, *v.* Dregs.
 Groundwork, 1933, 1944, *v.* Foundation, Origin.
 Group, 1012, 1969, 2037.
 To Grow, 123, 18, 635, 424, 252, 1928, *v.* To Increase, Become, Adhere.
 Grow (to cause to), 121.
 Growing, 987, 1774, 1751, 1773.
 — of itself without being sown, 819.
 To Growl, 892, 1462, 1475.
 Growling, 1240.
 Grown, 205, 970, 1132.
 Full Grown, 1315.
 Growth, 1795, 1751, 996, 205, 1774, *v.* Increase.
 — (power of), 1751.
 Grub, 2035, *v.* Worm, Insect.
 To Grub, *v.* To Root up, Dig.
 Grudge, 1425, 972, 2025, 1500.
 To Grudge, 855, 839, 504, *v.* To Envy.
 Gruel, 95.
 Gruff, 508, *v.* Sour, Harsh.
 To Grumble, 251, 504, 1345, 762, 1244, 2040.
 — (the bowels), 1286, 1358, 1409.
 Grumbler, 251.
 Grumbling, 1930.
 — of the bowels, 1278.
 To Grunt, 1310, 2035.
 GRYLUS gryllotalpa, 1482.
 GUANA, 1489.
 Guarantee, 209, 2018, *v.* Surety.
 Guard (watchman, *q. v.*), 362,

GUA—GUI.

230, 1790, 1352, 1220, 979, 964, 867, 605, 447, 1438, 1745, 1953, *v.* Caution.
 Guard (grand), 1281.
 — (on one's), 733, 796.
 — (post), 168, 563, 733.
 — (rear), 721.
 — (to be on one's), 778, 796.
 — (to mount), 733.
 — (to put on one's), 796, 1863.
 To Guard, 221, 733, 771, 784, 797, 954, 1754, 1755, 1789, 1973.
 Guarded, 1585, 1583, 1586.
 Guard-house, 1800.
 Guardian, 1791, 135, 141, 766, 979, 1708, 1659, 1601, 1654, 1567, 977.
 — deity of one of the ten regions, &c. 864.
 Guardianship, 135, 141, 362, 778, 784, 1582, 1790, 1973.
 Guarding, 1790, 1791, 1600, 1588, 1311, 1193, 973, 362, 778, 964, 979, 771, 361, 1754, 1755, 1973.
 Guava, 138, 323, 1077, 1972.
 Guebre, 28, 397, 508, 1578.
 Guess, 33, 68, 150, 501, 1292, 1385, 1392, 163.
 By Guess, 501.
 To Guess, 33, 483, 293.
 Guessing what is to happen, 796.
 Guest, 1720, 1732, 1197, 369, 630, 26, 1823.
 Gugglet, 1389, 1428, 2017.
 Guggling, 1288.
 — noise in the throat, 1240.
 Guidance, 956, 957, 997, 1854, 998, 1607, 471, 124.
 Guide, 956, 957, 997, 998, 471, 230, 124, 889, 874, 1718, 1795, *v.* Leader.
 — (spiritual), 1607, 1846, 42.
 To Guide, 956, *v.* To Direct.
 Guided, 973, 1717.
 Guiding, 972, 998, 1809.
 GUILANDINA bonduccella, 1322.
 — moringa or morunga, 206, 1129.
 Guile, 649, 1757, 1960, *v.* Deceit.
 Without Guile, 1793.
 Guileless, 333, 309, 1703, *v.* Honest.
 Guilt, 124, 1943, 1963, *v.* Crime.
 Guiltiness, 1465.
 Guiltless, 337, 1764, 249.
 Guiltlessness, 337.
 Guilty, 1465, 532, 372, 1575.
 Guinea worm, 630, 1805.
 Guise, 326, *v.* Habit, Dress.

GUI—HAB.

Guitar, 1043, 1205, 722, 1293, 1719, 1897, 2010, 2008, 1942.
 — &c. (instrument to strike the strings of a), 1741.
 — (who plays on the), 1043.
 — with two strings, 881.
 Gulf, 224, 1286, 1441, 2033, 2041, 1939, *v.* Bay.
 Gull (sea bird), 2024.
 To Gull, 1970, *v.* To Cheat.
 Gullet, 1458, 1612, 2038.
 Gulp, 1489, 1491, 2040.
 To Gulp, 1432, 1790, 1489, 1491, 1538.
 Gum, 1190, 1475, 2016, 1473.
 — ammoniac, 1190.
 — arabic, 1190.
 — (a tree, producing), 1463.
 — (instrument for spreading, on sealing letters), 1475.
 — is kept to seal letters with, (vessel in which), 1475.
 — (kind of), 1527, 1079, 1377, 1431.
 — lac, 889.
 — (of the eyes), 684, 1327, 1989.
 — of the *semal* tree, 1702.
 — resembling tragacanth, 1320.
 To have a Gummy running at the eyes, 1327.
 Gums (of the teeth), 1509, 1626, 2047.
 Gun, 554, 1014, 1434, *v.* Musket, Cannon.
 — barrel, 1792, *v.* Barrel.
 — carriage, 62.
 Gunner, 1474, 1456, 281.
 Gunnery, 1474.
 Gunpowder, 196, 832.
 Gunstock, 1377.
 To Gurgle, 1930.
 Sudden Gush of water, 1523.
 To Gush, 137, 1901, 1937.
 Gust, 666, 660, 1937, 1976, *v.* Taste, Blast, Puff.
 Gut, Guts, 146, 144, 139, 170, 991, 1641.
 Gutta serena, 1700.
 Gutter, 1749, 1719, 403, 474, 1739, 1949, 1752.
 Guttural, 782.
 To Guzzle, 1489.
 Gymnasium, *v.* Palæstra.
 H.
 Ha! 182, 1826, 1036, 181, 1921, 1920.
 Ha ha! 1849.
 Haberdasher, 253, *v.* Pedlar.
 Habit (dress, *q. v.*), 1316, 438, 1504, 1350, 257, 803.

HAB—HAI.

Habit (custom, *q. v.*), 816, 806, 959, 1850, 1000, 1171, 1180, 1212, 1606, 1643, 1647, 1777, 1805, 1827, 713, 471, 206, 1830, 1161, 899, 702, 679, 676, 597.
 Habit of body, 1614, *v.* Constitution.
 Bad Habit, 1324, 1506.
 Habitable, 1624.
 Habitation, 191, 786, 4, 1624, 1081, 831, 1228, 1555.
 Habitations, 135, 1616.
 Habits, 956.
 Bad Habits, 1507, 228.
 Of bad Habits, 1507, 1508.
 Of good Habits, 1813.
 Habitual, 1614.
 To Habituate, 816, 1024, 400.
 Habituated, 816.
 To Hack, 758.
 Haft, 2046, *v.* Handle, Hilt.
 Hag, 702, 1380, *v.* Witch.
 Hagar's well, 1013.
 Haggard, } 1949, 2045, *v.* Wild,
 Haggish, } Lean, Ugly.
 Haggis, 1288.
 Hah! 178.
 Hail (subst.) 175, 285, 537, 1019, 1428, 1920.
 Hail! 1558, 1603, 1881.
 To Hail, *v.* Hail To Fall.
 — (to salute, *q. v.*), 1086, 1558.
 Hair, 202, 415, 1697, 1714, 1423, 1326, 706, 195, 2049.
 — braided behind, 736.
 — braided on the top of the head, 737.
 — by hair, 1697.
 — (false) mixed with the real, 736.
 — (matted), 614.
 — of the back part of the head, 667,
 — of the head braided or tied up on the top of the head, 1416.
 — of the private parts, 654, 1714.
 — (small) of the body, 988, 994, 996, 997, 1531.
 — standing on end, 1282.
 — (to adjust the), 1381.
 — twisted or plaited behind, 354, 646, 728.
 — upon new born infants, 1225.
 — (with a fine head of), 664.
 Hair-cloth used in rubbing down a horse, 1845.
 — riband, 1558, 1697.
 The Hair cut in a circular form, 1441.

HAI—HAL.

Hair's breadth, 1060.
 Hairs (falling off of the), 1415.
 — (small) of the lips before the beard grows, 1627.
 — (standing of the) on end, 996.
 — (to have the) standing on end, 1129.
 Hairy, 415.
 Halberd, *v.* Poleaxe.
 Hale, 313, *v.* Healthy.
 To Hale, 2041, *v.* To Pull.
 Half, 57, 52, 56, 60, 67, 1775, 1905, 1815, 1788.
 — a *damrī*, 60.
 — a hide, 59.
 — a *paisā*, 60.
 — a piece of cloth, 59, 60.
 — a rupee, &c. 60.
 — as much again, 941, 931.
 — and half, 1775.
 Half-baked earthenware, 1143.
 — blown (a flower), 55.
 — boiled, 279, 794.
 — burnt, 57, 1530.
 — cooked, 1815.
 — dead, 55, 56, 57, 59, 1815.
 — dried, 448.
 — driven (as a stake), 55.
 — eaten, 1815.
 — killed, 1815.
 — open, 55, 1815.
 — pronounced, 52.
 — ready, 59.
 — ripe, 57, 59, 1427, 1437, 1815.
 — roasted, 1815.
 — satisfied, 1815.
 — sleeved, 1816.
 — uttered, 59, 1815.
 — washed, 794.
 Two and a Half, 73.
 With a Half, 1026.
 Hall, 834, 187, 2018, 2013, 2009, 1598, 921.
 — of audience, 847, 921, 1893.
 — of justice, 831, 1330.
 — (outer), 834.
 To Halloo, 927, 1523, 1863, 1867, 1877.
 Hallowed, 2048.
 Halo, 1847, 1378, 1683, 2034.
 Halt, *v.* Lame, Lameness.
 — (stop, *q. v.*), 997.
 To Halt, 27, *v.* To Stop, Limp.
 Halter, 1371, 442, 365, *v.* Cord, Rope.
 — (for horses, dogs, &c.), 317, 322, 2038, 1457.
 Halting (of an army), 1654.
 — place, 409, 1830.
 To Halve, 60.

HAL—HAN.

Halved, 881, 1775.
 In Halves, 1775.
 Ham, *v.* Thigh.
 —, son of Noah, 767.
 Hamlet, 585.
 Hammer, 1725, 1548, 2046, 2022, 1850, 1851.
 — of a gun, 691.
 To Hammer, 592, 593.
 Hammering (sound of), 902.
 — (to form by), 1449.
 Hammock, 2002.
 Hamper, 1946, *v.* Basket.
 Hamstring, 1417.
 To Hamstring, 1417.
 Hand, 1843, 1700, 1333, 856, 365, 722, 1354, 1573, 1842, 1845, 1859, 1862, 1893, 425, *v.* Palm, Dexterity, Writing.
 — expanded, 722.
 — of a watch, &c. 1659.
 — to hand, 1236.
 — (having the) luxated or withered, 1168.
 — (out of), 1845.
 — (to be at), 845.
 — (to be in), 278, 848.
 Hand-breadth, 683.
 — cuff or cuffs, 1850, 2035, 1849.
 — gallop, 440.
 At Hand, 1701.
 From Hand to hand, 857.
 In Hand, 1927, 265, 989.
 To Hand, 416, 1844, *v.* To Give, Seize.
 Handful, 859, 713, 454, 266, 263, 147, 1896, 1629, 1354, 1505, 1573, 1700, 1975.
 Handicraft, 857.
 Handicraftsman, 857, *v.* Workman.
 Handiness, *v.* Dexterity.
 Handiwork, *v.* Workmanship.
 Handkerchief, 994, 858, 718, 162, 2028, 2019, 1097.
 — folded diagonally, 1109.
 — tied over the head, 1282.
 — tied over the turband and over the ears, 933.
 — used as a sling for the arm, 1456.
 Handle, 859, 1274, 1700, 1893, 1850, 353, 930, 1443, 1477, 879, 2023, 2046, *v.* Pretence, Means.
 — for turning a spinning wheel, 1493.
 — of a bow, 1160.
 — of a door, &c. 1344, *v.* Knocker.
 — of a shield, 394.

HAN—HAR.

To Handle, 1487, 757, 585, 416, 1844, *v.* To Treat, Mention, Use.
 Handless, 585, 583, 116.
 Handling, 1524.
 Handmaid, 1131, 1991, *v.* Maid.
 Handmill, 608, 874, 1983.
 Hand's breadth, 676.
 Hands (to join the) in a supplicating posture, 1843.
 — (to lose the power of the), 1844.
 — (with close), 857.
 Handsaw, 1686, 72.
 Handsel (first sale), 317, 1939.
 Handsome, 989, 742, 1794, 1275, 1167, 1103, 1070, 823, 850, 1457, 1813, 1050, 1051, 2009.
 Handsomeness, 1275, 742, 1057, 1103.
 Handwriting, 807, 1288, 1236, 502, 976, 1219.
 Handy, 1795, *v.* Dexterous, Expert.
 To Hang, 1509, 442, 178, 1454, 666, 577, 661, 1867, 2038.
 — back, 727.
 To be Hanged, 442.
 Hanger (sword), 1815.
 Hanging, 178, 1226, 1508, 1509, 1566, 1646, 2043.
 — (to kill or execute by), 1457.
 Hangings, *v.* Tapestry, Curtain.
 Hangman, 1993.
 Hank, 35, 1357, 1914, *v.* Skein.
 To Hanker after, 669.
 Hap, 1102, *v.* Fortune, Chance.
 Hapless, *v.* Unfortunate.
 Happen (may it), 1301.
 — (let what will), 1857.
 To Happen, 37, 410, 764, 142, 342, 470, 29, 848, 1065, 1438, 1522, 2005.
 Happening, 1198, 1212, 1215, 1825, 1836.
 Happily, 824.
 Happiness, 891, 308, 164, 28, 823, 1307, 1264, 892, 1075, 1082, 1146, 1254, 824, 826, 1349, 1353, 1558, 1647, 1690, 1729, 1858, 1363, *v.* Prosperity.
 — (final and eternal), 1702.
 Happy, 1306, 822, 821, 797, 483, 308, 240, 4, 1250, 1146, 823, 824, 1075, 1076, 1083, 1805, 1623, 1586, 1558, 1363, 1268, 1255, 1066, 1038, 1608, 1647, 1665, 1688, 1787, 1803.
 — (finally), 1660.
 — times, 991.
 How Happy! O Happy! 824.
 To be Happy, 1427.
 Harangue, 1991, *v.* Speech.

HAR—HAR.

To Harass, 62, 1129, 1043, 909, 381, 520, 565, 587, 668, 1693.
 To be Harassed, 196, 551, 749.
 Harbinger, 889, 370, 124, 263.
 Harbour, 1682, 280, 277.
 To Harbour, 423, *v.* To Protect.
 Hard (adj.) 1052, 1324, 850, 583, 1344, 1345, 1632, 1739, 1337, 1190, 1187, 1156, 991, 592, 716, 1124, 1324, 1333, 2040.
 — (adv.) *v.* Swift, Near, Very.
 — by, 1769, 2044, *v.* Near.
 — to be got or met with, 852.
 Rendered Hard to be broken (an oath), 1650.
 To be Hard, 1334.
 To be Hard of hearing, 177.
 To become Hard, 375.
 Hardfavoured, 508, *v.* Ugly.
 Hardhearted, 1107, 1109, 1282, 628, 1342, 1346, 1735.
 Hardheartedness, 1107, 1110.
 Hardihood, 874.
 Hardiness, 874, *v.* Strength.
 Hardmouthed, 228.
 Hardness, 1053, 1242, 1189.
 — of heart, 1281.
 Hardship, 1053, 1187, 1352, 1420.
 Hardware, 1531.
 Hardy, 676, 716, *v.* Strong, Bold.
 Hare, 803, 1524, 1523, 1405, 1074, 70, 734, 1037.
 Harebrained, 812.
 Harem, 774.
 — (women of the), 1621.
 To Hark, *v.* To Listen, Hear.
 Harlequin, *v.* Buffoon.
 Harlot, 349, 752, 1248, 1858, 1840, *v.* Courtesan, Whore.
 Harlotry, 752, 1014.
 Harm, 183, 1991, 1848, 584, 1017, 1449, 1782, 2018.
 To Harm, 1043, *v.* To Injure.
 Harmless, 320, *v.* Innocent.
 Harmonicon, 629.
 Harmonious, 875, 1869, 1872.
 Harmony, 504, 875, 1835, 2003.
 — (to live together in), 1672.
 Harness, 376, 1026, 1023.
 Harp, 1719, 1273, 1230, 722, 237.
 Harper, 723.
 Harridan, 1861, *v.* Strumpet.
 Harrow, 1886, 1732, 1062, 1546.
 To Harrow, 761, 229.
 Harsh, 508, 335, 539, 850, 994, 1052, 1339, 1757, 1342, 1344.
 Harshness, 850, 508, 509, 806, 1053.
 — of language, 1052.
 Hart, 1859, *v.* Stag, Deer.
 Harvest, 803, 1262, 1323, 1543.

HAR—HAW.

Harvests (having three), 1127.
 Hash, 1893, *v.* Minced meat.
 Hasp, 1286.
 Haste, 1155, 523, 514, 350, 26, 60, 630, 1808, 1557, 1216, 1067, 715, 690, 663, 958, 1942, 1903, 1869, 656.
 — (to go or walk in), or quickly, 766.
 To Haste, } 630, 657, 711,
 To make Haste, } 896, 1957.
 To Hasten, }
 Making Haste (subst.) 1557.
 Hastening (subst.) 83.
 — (part.) 1211, 1444, 1620.
 Hastily, 1155, 506, 656, 658, 689, 1976.
 — (going or travelling), 1444.
 Hastiness, 1860, *v.* Haste, Passion.
 Hasty, 1155, 689, 630, 515, 60, 1860, 1216, 1038, *v.* Passionate.
 Hat, 584, 1358, 1705, 484.
 — (one who wears a), 584.
 Hatch (brood), 666, 1681.
 To Hatch, 1143, 1785, 1915, *v.* To Contrive.
 Hatchet, 489, 447, 400, 577, 1363.
 Hate, 1217, 498, *v.* Hatred.
 To Hate, 836.
 Hated, } 1661, 2045, *v.* De-
 Hateful, } testable.
 Hatred, 227, 20, 1783, 1425, 894, 860, 853, 1217, 1941, 1242, 1238, 1698, 1753.
 To Have, 895, 979, 1882, *v.* To Hold, Get.
 Haven, 1933, *v.* Harbour.
 Haughtiness, 876, 1761, 1486, 1665, 974, 1239, 1552, 1257, 1216, 596, 533, 181, 15, 1237, 1363.
 Haughty, 1567, 1057, 181, 15, 1665, 1649, 1555, 1442, 1239, 1237, 1910, 2010, 2020.
 Having, 831, 832, 944, 1681, 1822, 1829.
 To Haul, 2041, *v.* To Drag, Pull.
 Haunch, 1953, *v.* Hip.
 Haunt, 941.
 Hunter of taverns, &c., 800.
 Havock, *v.* Destruction, Slaughter.
 Hautboy, 1069, 1378, *v.* Flute.
 — player, 1069.
 Haw or web in the eye, 1741.
 Hawk, 197, 1394, 1418, 1165, 697, 660, 619, 617, 586, 1522, 1940, 1980, 1997, 1139, 691, 511, 309, 200, 2034.
 Young Hawk, 731.
 To Hawk (expectorate), 1413, 2034.
 awker, *v.* Pedlar.

HAW—HEA.

Hawking, 549.
 Hay, 979, 1226, 1278.
 To make Hay while the sun shines, 300.
 Hazard, 1589, 1846, *v.* Chance, Danger.
 — (game of), 1289.
 — table, 214.
 To Hazard, } 648, 668,
 To run the Hazard, } 607, 808.
 Hazardous, 808, *v.* Dangerous.
 Hazards life (one who willingly), 1253.
 Haziness, 907.
 He, 1839, 1838, 547, 1111, 166, 1900, 1909, 1917, 1918, 1920, *v.* That, Man, Male.
 — who, 1676.
 Head, 1057, 1058, 1060, 1137, 1363, 1621, 1684, 1682, 950, 737, 189, 1071, 634, 1004, 1683, 1025, 1029, 1257, 1315, 1357, 584, 1705, 1712.
 — and foot-parts of a bed-frame, 1136.
 — (beating the), 1059.
 — (hanging down the), 1060, 1791.
 — (hanging the) aside, 1059.
 — of an arrow, 472, 1935.
 — of cattle, 950.
 — of a paper kite, 1683.
 — of a tomb or bedstead, 1071.
 — (over the), 1959.
 — (to beat one's) with vexation, 906.
 — (to move the) up and down, 666.
 — (to shake the) from affliction, 1057.
 From Head to foot, 1060.
 Headach, 849, 1059, 1063, 813, 520, 58, 1185, 1773.
 Headed (as a drum), 1613.
 Head-foremost, 313, 1058.
 Heading (of a drum, &c.), 1613.
 Headless body or trunk, 983, 1314.
 Headlong, 59, 313, *v.* Steep, Rash.
 Head-man, 1740, 1065, 1682.
 — of an office, 832.
 — of a trade, 729.
 — of a village, 379, 903.
 Head-shaven, 1712.
 Headstall, 1065, 1456.
 Headstrong, 1059, 1694, 135, 335, 1711.
 To Heal, 308, 883, 1642.
 The being Healed (of a wound), 151.
 Healer, 1148.

HEA—HEA.

Healing, 1148, 1163, 1642, 128, 501, 1594.
 Health, } 1185, 314, 63, 299,
 Healthiness, } 71, 517, 546, 827,
 1086, 1788, 1213, 1349, 1353, 1420.
 In Health, } 44, 313, 546, 722,
 Healthy, } 821, 2041, 1768,
 1090, 1086, 71.
 — and vigorous, 678.
 Heap, 143, 939, 414, 245, 33, 425, 482, 1396, 1427, 1461, 1822, 1391, 537, 555, 563, 568, 575, 576, 671, 871.
 To Heap, 634, 575, 567, 358.
 Heaped up, 1563.
 Heaping up, 1103.
 To Hear, 1099, 1110, 1307, 1472, 1918.
 — (to cause), 1099, 1472.
 — (to desire), 1307.
 — (to pretend not), 1308.
 Heard, 1472, 1618, 1625, 1172.
 — (fit to be), 1172.
 To be Heard (a speech), 1308, 1472.
 Hearer, } 1621, 1031, 1110, 1172,
 Hearing, } 1817.
 — (subst.) 1291, 85, 1031, 1071, 1099, 1092, 1096, 1172.
 Not Hearing, 1737.
 To Harken, 1099, 1918, *v.* To Listen.
 Hearsay, 1910.
 Heart, 867, 1286, 1364, 1197, 791, 1883, 1857, 1504, 1675, 1886, 686, 626, 145, 853, 1266, 1303, 1313, 1479, 1805, 203, 200, *v.* Middle, Courage.
 — (to obtain a place in one's), 870.
 By Heart, 791, 1374, 1803.
 To get by Heart, 1007, 1375.
 With Heart and hand, 256.
 — soul, 871, 917.
 With all my Heart, 944.
 With, in or on Heart, 231.
 To set one's Heart on, 587, 1611.
 To steal the Heart of any one, 868.
 Heart-alluring, 686, 869, 870.
 — attracting, 870.
 — breaking, 607.
 — broken, 867, 869, 805, 626.
 — burn (to have the), 739.
 — burning, 868, 869, 1117, 1120.
 — expanding, 870.
 — piercing, 869.
 — ravisher, 867.
 — ravishing, 867, 869, 1692, 1691.
 — rending, 626, 868, 670.
 — stealing or stealer, 686, 868, 869, 1696, 1676.

HEA—HEI.

Heart's desire, 869, 1676.
 To one's Heart's wish or content, 1676.
 To Hearten, 867.
 Hearth, 1983, *v.* Fire-place.
 Hearth-money, 1481.
 Heartily, 871, 231.
 Heartless, 333, 352.
 Hearts, 1288.
 Hearty, 873, 1287, *v.* Sincere, Healthy, Strong.
 Heat, 528, 647, 648, 653, 659, 771, 1753, 492, 491, 490, 489, 488, 479, 478, 149, 658, 631, 661, 905, 1443, 1444, 1969, 2014, 168, 100, *v.* Lust, Ardour.
 — of the sun, 910.
 Heat (to be oppressed with), 168, 561.
 To Heat, 487, 479, 903, 488, 491, 926, *v.* To Inflame, Warm.
 To be Heated, 492.
 Heathen, *v.* Infidel.
 Heating, 479.
 To Heave, 1868, 1954, *v.* To Raise, Rise, Draw, Lift, Vomit, Pant.
 Heaven, 90, 696, 402, 318, 1730, 1451, 1218, 1120, 1068, 831, 1425, 1530, 248, 1474, *v.* Sky.
 Heavenly, 91, 638, 1092, 1120, 1247.
 Heavens, Heavenly bodies, 111, 696, 697, 1091, 1214, 1265, 1442, 1747.
 Good Heavens! 1750.
 Heavier, Heaviest, 36.
 Heaviness, 1347, 1599, 194, 1059, 80, *v.* Sadness, Languor.
 Heavy, 294, 599, 1439, 1109, 474, 287, 1445, 1470, 1831, 1933, *v.* Dejected, Lazy.
 Rendered Heavy (a fine), 1650.
 Hebrew, 1215, 1900.
 Hecate of the Hindūs, 1304.
 Hectick, 1596.
 — fever, 490, 863, 1085.
 Hedge, 934, 578, 197, *v.* Fence.
 To Hedge, *v.* To Enclose.
 Hedge-hog, 789, 846, 872, 1142, 1143.
 HEDYSARUM alhagi, 643.
 Heed, *v.* Care, Attention.
 To Heed, 1553, *v.* To Attend.
 Heedful, *v.* Attentive.
 Heedless, 332, 173, *v.* Careless.
 Heedlessness, 332, 333.
 Heel, 183, 362, 1224, 1253.
 Hegira, *v.* hijrah, 1853.
 Heifer, 173, 1362.
 Heigh! 178.

HEI—HEN.

Height, 149, 976, 1914, 64, 42, 177, 596, 1096, 1227, 273, 169, 577, 925, *v.* Summit, Extremity.
To Heighten, *v.* *To* Raise.
 Heinous, 1965.
 Heir, 1823, 1830, 1838, 811.
 — apparent, 646, 1381.
 Heirless, 1498.
 Heirship, 1830, *v.* Heritage.
 HELIANTHUS annuus, 1120.
 HELICTERES isora, 1611.
 HELIX (kind of), 1150.
 Hell, 1766, 889, 831, 665, 615, 357, 341, 1742, 1530, 1077.
In Hell flames, 1268.
 Lowest Hell, 88.
 Hellish, 665, 889, 1743.
 Helm (rudder), 374, 1079, 1341.
 Helmet, 584, 818, 1650, 1961, 662.
 HELMINTHOLITHUS judai-
 cus, } 770.
 — echini *β. a.* }
 Helmsman, 2011, 1341, 1378, 1553.
 Help, 1595, 1128, 1129, 1642, 858, 677, 104, 1450, 137, 130.
To Help, 1093, 198, 347, *v.* *To* Give.
 Helped, 858.
 Helper, 858, 1128, 1595, 1745.
 Helpless, 331, 1498, 1030, 333, 334, 365, 852, 885, 1259, 1575, 1736, 1764, 1791, 1842, 329, 221, 88, 169, 213, 189.
To be Helpless, 1842, 1844, 1965.
 Helplessness, 331, 1498, 1736, 329, 328, 493.
 Helter skelter, 80.
 Helve, 2046, *v.* Handle, Hilt.
 Hem, 421, 765, 1468, 2032, 2024, 505, 1649, 1837, *v.* Border.
To Hem (to utter a noise), 1413.
To double Hem a garment, 1514.
 Hemming, 549.
 Hemierania, Hemicrany, 1315, 58, 57.
 Hemiplegia, 59, 67, 1250.
 — (affected with), 67, 59.
 Hemistich, 1634.
 Hemorrhoids, 286.
 Hemp, 283, 297, 316, 220, 375, 2009, 2011.
 — (exudation of the flowers of), 697.
 — plant, 1430, 2036.
 Hen, 1608, 1549, 1356, 597, 582.
 Hen-coop, 575, 1396.
 Henbane, 279.
 Hen-house, 1406.
 Hen-pecked, 1013.

HEN—HEW.

Hence, 1900, 90, 76, 125, *v.* Away, After.
 Henceforth, 5.
 Henceforward, 125.
 Hepatick, 626, 1659.
 Her, 76, 1821, 1826, 1831, 1832.
 Herald, 1676, *v.* Proclaimer.
 Herb, 1754, 173, *v.* Plant, Grass.
 Herbage, 1037, 1494, *v.* Grass.
 Herbs (culinary or garden), 512, 1028.
 Herd, 1458, 1868, 645, 655, 1681, 2004, 1742, 1714.
 Herdsman, 1458, *v.* Shepherd.
 Here, 1900, 58, 1848, 183, 178, 27, 1922, 1921, 1905, 1893, 25.
 — and there, 58, 617, 654, 793, 1420.
 — I am at thy call, 1505.
 Hereafter, 1676.
 Hereditary, 1705, 1726, 462.
 Heresy, 129, 230, 975, 520, 363, 22, 1316.
 Heretical, 22, 363.
 Heretick, 1669, 975, 69, 951.
 Hereticks, 1666, 988.
 Heretofore, 1021, 471, 124, 1274.
 Heritage, 1705, 1726, 213, 1830, 1838, 1823, 65.
 Hermaphrodite, 815, 1592, 1756, 1853, 1885.
 Hermit, 812, 1006, 1220, 1472, 1473, 1685, 53, 74, 207, 482.
 — (life of a), 75, 1472, 1473.
 Hermitage, *v.* Cell, Corner.
 Hermodactyl, 639, 1120.
 — plant (flower of the), 1452.
 Hernia, 153, 193, 1251, 1769.
 Hero, 345, 452, 294, 301, 639, 644, 955, 1759, 1034, 1039, 1118, 1119, 1182, 1234, 1898, 1604.
 — the mistress of Leander, 1884.
 Heroick, 1034, 1174, 1604, 1954, 1119.
 Heroism, 293, 1119, 452, 967, 969, 1034, 1174, *v.* Bravery.
 Heron, 268, 287, 1556, 1243, 1493, 1443, 1244, 1333, 1025, 609.
 Herpes, 830.
 — exedens, 1482.
To Hesitate, 558, 195, 73, 120, 1853, 153, 892, 1854.
 Hesitating, 1563, 1599.
 Hesitation, 1853, 1400, 413, 787, 507, 486, 558, 852, 875, 911, 1104, 1154, 1164, 1486, 1832, *v.* Doubt, Stammering.
 — (without), 269, 1242.
 Heterogeneous, 163.
To Hew, 1961, *v.* *To* Cut.

HEX—HIG.

Hexagon, 1161, 1623.
 Hexagonal, 1161.
 Hexameter, 1623.
 Hey! 178, 1145, 1505.
 Hiatus, 812, 1679, *v.* Hole.
 HIBISCUS cannabinus, 1914.
 — esculentus, 316, 953, 1940.
 — mutabilis, 1453.
 — phoeniceus, 1054.
 — populneoides, 360.
 — rosa sinensis, 642.
 — sabdariffa, 1914.
 — syriacus, 1449.
 Hiccough, 1853.
 Hid, } 1590, 438, 431, 200,
 Hidden, } 1807, 1806, 1663,
 1651, 1618, 21, 11, 742, 845,
 1058, 1432, 1609.
To be Hidden, 743, 934, 852.
 Hide, 715, 1396, 437, 679, 698, 697, 40, 1409.
To Hide, 742, 769, 934, 1467, 841, 842, 846, 863, 1476, 1518.
 — one's face (from bashfulness), 1693.
 Hide and seek, 729.
 Hiding (subst.) 50, 863, 814.
 — through weakness, 885.
 Hideous, 1011, 903, *v.* Dreadful.
 HIERACIUM, 1466.
 Higgledy-piggledy, 128, 129, 854, 1912, 1433, 1437.
 High, 177, 1227, 1254, 1214, 1149, 598, 551, 976, 1602, 1825, 273, 250, 203, 171, 69, 41, 31, 1334, 1405, 1565, 1647, 1920.
 — and low, 113, 177, 754, 1214, 1862.
Of High descent, 1214.
Of High rank, 273, 976, 1214, 1826.
The Most High, 779, 799, 523, 196.
 High-born, 252.
 High-minded, 273, 1214, 1247, 1873.
 High-mindedness, 1214.
 High-priced, 252, 1294, 1721.
 Higher, } 106, 238, 1185.
 Highest, }
 Highland, 1394, *v.* Mountain.
 Highlander, 1394, *v.* Mountaineer.
 Highly, *v.* Much, Extremely.
 Highness, 636, 777, 1254, 1963.
 — of rank or dignity, 1214.
 High-road, } 1151, 191, 475, 603,
 Highway, } 846, 866, 929, 998,
 1147, 1159, 1695.
 Highwayman, 217, 956, 998, 2029, 1271, 889.
 Highway-robbery, 217, 956, 998, 1285.

HIL—HIT.

Hilarity, 1201, 484, 5, 529, 1774.
 Hill, 612, 441, 414, 1439, 1393, 597, 537, 482, 1395, 1445, 1447, 1952, *v.* Mountain.
 Hillock, 537, 597, 1393, 1971.
 Hilly, 1394.
 Hilt, 1274, 1700, 483, *v.* Handle.
 Him, 76, 1831, 1821, 1832, 1826.
 Himalaya, 1872.
 Hind, 1859, *v.* Doe, Peasant.
 — (adj.) Hinder, 383.
 Hinder part, 466.
To Hinder, 1688, 1554, 1492, 1799, 993, 978, 377, 378, 33.
 Hinderance, 768, 584, 282, 268, 194, 72, 33, 1280, 993, 978, 773, 585, 297, 304, 524, 1554, 1614, 1674, 1688, 1907, 1908, 524.
 Hindered, 1664.
To be Hindered, 978.
 Hinderer, } 767, 768, 1554,
 Hinderer, } 1614, 1643, 2047.
 Hinderer, }
 Hinderer (subst.) 1754.
 Hindermost, } 383, 1821.
 Hindmost, }
 Hinge, 1286, *v.* Pivot, Centre.
 Hinnā (of the colour of), 784.
 Hint, 95, 186, 372, 981, 1125, 1140.
To Hint, 95, 1105.
 Hints (to make one understand by), 1031.
 Hip (joint of the thigh), 727, 434, 1391, 1953, 379.
 Hips, 1072, 760, 1658.
 Hippish, 1737.
 Hippishness, 1197.
 Hire, 1335, 37, 38, 295, 40, 594, 1389, 1588, *v.* Wages.
 — of boats, &c. 1803.
 — of a return boat, &c. 447.
To Hire, 1335.
 — and dismiss, 701.
 Hirer, 1335.
 Hiring, 1701.
 Hireling, 40, 41, 1956, 2047.
 HIRUNDO apus batassia, 1115.
 A Hiss, 1863.
To Hiss, 457, 310, 453, 443, *v.* *To* Hoot, Damn.
 — (as a snake), 1074, 454.
 Hissing noise, 1189.
 — or Hiss of a snake, 310, 454.
 — sound of a drop of water on a hot plate, 752.
 Hist, 1863.
 Historian, 1705, 955, 198.
 History, 780, 1751, 32, 238, 771, 483, 354, 1783, 1299, 1284, 1059, 988, 695, 553.
 Hit, *v.* Blow, Stroke, Chance.

HIT—HOL.

To Hit, 1548, *v. To Strike*.
 — the nail on the head, 1854.
Hither, 58, 1900, 1848, 1837, 25.
Hitherto, 1900, 1877, 5, 15, 478, 40.
Hitting the mark, 780.
 — (subst.) 1500.
Ho! 72, 178, 440, 1839, 1878.
Hoar-frost, 1019, 364.
Hoard, 1461, 863, 1103, 1400.
To Hoard, 1429, *v. To Collect*.
Hoarded, 1102.
To be Hoarse, 1454, 1488.
Hoary, *v. White*, *Ripe*.
Hoariness, 1177.
Hoarseness, 1443.
Hobgoblin, 1933, 1934, *v. Goblin*.
Hocus pocus, 585, 652, 1162.
Hoe, 352, 443, 1331.
Hog, 815, 824, 1113, 1119, 1122, 195, 169.
Wild Hog, 249, 252.
Hog-deer, 361.
Hogs, 815.
Hogsty, 230, 1414.
To Hoist, 34, *v. To Raise*.
Holcus saccharatus, 1972.
 — *sorgum*, 643, 650.
 — *spicatus*, 191, 1534.
 — *sorghum and spicatus* (stalk or straw of), 1335, 588.
Hold (seizure), 416, 1443.
 — of a ship, 814.
 — *v. Fort*, *Hull*, *Cavity*.
To Hold, 895, 900, 979, 1396, 1539, *v. To Grasp*, *Keep*, *Think*, *be Contained*.
 — back, 198.
 — one's tongue, 1007.
 — up, 1093.
Holder, 832, 1494.
 — of an order for wages, 549.
Holding, 1495, 1494, 831, 832, 1270, 1462, 895, 1948.
 — fast (an animal), 1052.
Hole, 269, 119, 1449, 757, 966, 442, 355, 345, 340, 310, 309, 983, 992, 1028, 1104, 1246, 1468, 1933, 1984.
 — and corner, 1392.
 — for receiving and preserving consecrated fire, 1378.
 — dug in the sandy bed of a river, 738.
 — in a wall for light, 1709.
 — made by children for trap-ball or marbles, 1410.
 — made by thieves, 1141.
 — to admit light, 1466.
Holes made by birds in trees, 1386.
Hoh, 1881, 450.
Holiness, 363, 531, 549, 1277, 1628.

HOL—HON.

Holla! 16, 41, 72, 181, 440, 596, 999.
Hollow (adj.) 1578, 456, 1311, 457, 568, 1415, 1417, 438, 77, 754, 1774, 1955.
 — (subst.) 825, 648, 1417, 1408, 1416, 1759, *v. Cavity*.
 — of a tree, 1413, 1415, 1933.
To Hollow, 1415, 1388, 1356, *v. To Shout*.
Hollow-backed (a horse), 490.
Hollowing, 495.
Hollowness, 1311, *v. Hypocrisy*.
Holy, 1656, 1640, 1278, 1277, 371, 369, 362, 112, 8, 1636, 1558, 1219, 1212, 1055, 1024, 900, 431, 531.
 — book, *Holy Writ*, 1318.
 — man or person, 1470, 1471, 1676, 1696, 1714, 1628.
 — place or spot, 571, 1418, 1656.
 — spirit, 990.
O Holy God! 1036.
Holyday, 574, 1232, 390, 1747, 1180, 1342, 1106, 1079.
Homage, 517, 350, *v. Obeisance*.
To Homage, } 517.
To do Homage, }
Home, 1480, 777, 257, 191, 1834, 1708, 1660, 1939, *v. House*.
 — (fond of staying at), 795.
Homely, *v. Plain*, *Unpolished*.
Homeward-bound, 447.
Homicide, 1605, 1270, 1276.
Homogeneous, 1869.
Homogeneousness, 638, 1575.
Hone, 1952, 2011.
Honest, 950, 916, 779, 362, 135, 986, 1024, 1047, 1051, 1403, 1562, 1772, 2007, 447, 186.
Honesty, 950, 1403, 1052, 1051, 916, 779, 186.
Honey, 1175, 1581, 1220, 161, 1089, 2015, 1697, 1597, 512.
Honey-comb, 743, 1150, 1484, 439.
Honour, 525, 534, 558, 774, 973, 1064, 1093, 1159, 1220, 1222, 1247, 1533, 1552, 1358, 1576, 1633, 1661, 1750, 1795, 1796, 1831, 1836, 515, 372, 116, 106, 8, 39.
Honour (nice sense of), 784, 1247.
 — (to bestow), 774.
 — (to lose one's), 1747.
 — (to preserve one's), 1747.
To Honour, 1067, 525, 366, 250, 774, 66.
Your Honour, 818, *v. Highness*.
Honourable, } 1630, 1152, 1064,
Honoured, } 1445, 1825, 1708,

HON—HOR.

1583, 1579, 1645, 1646, 1220, 1160, 1159, 1747, 809.
Honourably, 188.
Honouring, 106, 116, 519, 1553, 525, 534, 559.
Honours (certain) conferred on princes, &c., 1556.
Hood, *v. Veil*, *Cap*.
 — of a snake, 453, 1355.
 — on a hawk, 1286.
Hooded (a carriage, &c.), 744.
Hoof, 1090, 1403, 1405, 1778, 2033.
Hook, 1286, 722, 577, 157, 1916, 1725, *v. Sickle*.
By Hook or by crook, 798.
To Hook, *v. To Catch*, *Insnares*, *Join*.
Hoop, 1441, 1378, 718, 1990, *v. Ring*, *Circle*.
Hoopoe (*hudhud*), 1150, 1854.
To Hoot, 1173, 486, 564, 1242.
To Hop, 445, *v. To Jump*.
Hope, 141, 308, 558, 703, 139, 76, 87, 509, 67, 1696, 703, 726, 764, 962, 1343, 1552, 1644.
To Hope, 141, 308, 558.
Hoped for, 1552.
Hopeful, 141, 1882, 88, 948.
Hopefulness, 141.
Hopeless, 1734, 1804, 1763, 1557, 1211, 330, 166.
To be Hopeless, 1844, 1369.
Hopelessly, 1804.
Hopelessness, 1211, 1735, 1804.
Hoping, 764, 948, 1568.
Hopper of a mill, 873.
Horde (from *urdū*, *q.v.*), *v. Tribe*.
HORDEUM hexastichon, 1899.
Horizon, 110.
Horn, 1141, 1145, 1070.
 — (musical), 1192, 1141, 321, 1142, 1280, 1765.
 — of a bow, 1472, 417, 34.
 — (one who plays on the), 1766.
Horned, 1145.
Hornet, 1014, 2002.
Horoscope, 640, 1006, 1199, 49, 1758.
Horrible, } 1130, 903, 327, 1849,
Horrid, } 1829, 1489, 1223,
 1881, *v. Terrible*.
Horror, 1881, 1829, 1883, 1261, 116, 1984, 1282.
Horse, 1489, 557, 78, 512, 191, 100, 92, 1609, 1554, 1483, 1256, 1234, 1046, 636, 965, 1883, 1885.
 — (black), 1154.
 — (having a good), 313.
 — (impatient little), 1321.
 — (kind of bounding pace in a), 1524.

HOR—HOT.

Horse (lean, long-legged), 929.
 — (master of the), 1726.
 — of middling or mixed breed, 484, 950, 1577.
 — of Ali, 872.
 — of five years, 424.
 — of four years old, 676.
 — of high cast or noble breed, 950, 1097, 1154.
 — of Khusrau Parwez, 1154.
 — of Rustam, 965.
 — of Siyāvush, 1154.
 — of Shirin, 1457.
 — of seven years, 424.
 — of ten years, 424, 1673.
 — (*Turki*, or with slit ears), 734.
 — (very well trained, and obedient), 1357.
 — (with a hollow back) from *Kachchh*, 1330.
Horse-breaker, 675, 1087, 1174.
 — broker, 675.
 — cloth, 1348, 1442, 1978.
 — doctor, 350, 1029.
 — faced, 1483.
 — fly, 268, 2040.
 — keeper, 1137, 2022, 1035.
 — laugh, 1292.
 — shoe, 1778.
 — whip, 675, 1289.
Horseback (one on), 1483, 2012.
Horseman, 1113, 1483, 509, 1489, 92, 202, 196, 1248, 100.
Horsemanship, 1113.
Horsemen, 828.
Horsemint, 865.
Horserace, 1483.
Horseradish (a tree, the root of which supplies the place of), 1129.
Horse's feet (noise of), 1405.
Hose, *v. Stocking*.
Hospitable, 1239, 1720, 1197, 405.
Hospital, 352, 831, 1163, 1987.
Hospitality, 1720, 1727, 1616, 1197, 1239, 455.
Host, *v. Army*.
 — (entertainer), 1720, 1727.
Hostage, 1894, 1355, 175.
Hostile, *v. Adverse*.
Hostility, 1217, 860, 346, 50.
Hot, 1444, 480, 479, 100, 29, 1571, 569, 549, 528, 492, 491, 1959, *v. Lustful*.
 — (as pepper), 700, 695, 1981.
 — weather, 478, 910.
 — with spices, 690.
Hotbrained, 806.
Hotheaded, 549, 806, 812.

HOT—HUB.

Hotheadedness, 806.
 Hovel, 1978, *v.* Shed, Hut.
 To Hover (as birds), 1683, 1966.
 Hour, 1483, 1487, 141, 1027, 2039, 2041.
 — of death, 146.
 Hourglass, 1179.
 Hours (person who strikes the), 1484.
 House, 1480, 795, 786, 341, 266, 197, 121, 1682, 1062, 1060, 1028, 896, 794, 795, 847, 174, 134, 1301, 1331, 1332, 1359, 1386, 1445, 1447, 1496, 1587, 1683, 1716, 1762, 1912, 1973, 196, 87, 324, 774, 887, 891, 892, 894, 1029, 1993, 1055, *v.* Family, Sign of the zodiack.
 — and family, 831.
 — of earth, 1572.
 — (kind of thatched), 284.
 — made by children, 1483.
 — set apart for strangers, &c. 743, 1720.
 From House to house, 1480.
 Housebreaker, 1141, *v.* Robber.
 Household, 794, 795, 1356, 1481, 1483, 1446.
 — expenses, 354, 287.
 — furniture, &c. 36, 1482, 285, 1303, 794, 401.
 Householder, } 1483, 1445, 1322,
 Housekeeper, } 88, 795.
 Householder (condition of a), 1446.
 Housekeeping, 590, 794, 795, 1446, 1481, 1483.
 Houseless, 331.
 House-rent, 991.
 House-steward, 817, 794, 316.
 Housewife, 591, 1973, 2013.
 — or small bag for needles, 538.
 Housewifery, 590, 1446, 1482, 1973.
 Housing, 666, 1019, 1348, 835, 627.
 How, 1425, 1347, 1423, 1543, 710, 1421, 1365, 1356, 1317, 724.
 — far, 478, 1396.
 — long, 478, 1312, 1396, 2025.
 — many, } 1319, 1347, 673,
 — much, } 613, 1421, 1422,
 478, 719, 1317, 1320, 1365.
 — many soever, 720.
 — often, 719, 1421.
 However, 1664, 1538, 719, 134, 387, 1838, 501, 766.
 Howsoever, Howsoever much or many, 1319, 1857, 1855, 1423.
 Howl, *v.* Cry, Lamentation.
 To Howl, 1949, *v.* To Cry.
 Howling (subst.) 1837.
 Hubbub, 1860, 1866, *v.* Tumult.

HUC—HUN.

Huckster, 820.
 Hue, 984, 1532.
 Huge, 1931, *v.* Great.
 Hukka, 779, 1448, 877, 589, 1257, 1288, 1725, 1743.
 — (part of a), containing the tobacco and fire, 712.
 — (part of a) fixed under the *chilam*, 713.
 — (part of the pipe which fixes into a), 1433.
 — (servant who prepares the), 780.
 — snake, 1810, 1287, 1789, 1753.
 — snake (straight) or tube for smoking, 734.
 — snake (kind of) with two bents, 882.
 — snakes (person who makes), 1810.
 Hum, 315, 316, 2021.
 To Hum, 315, 1244, 1475, 1810.
 Human, 154, 259.
 — being, 56, 154, 259, 1554.
 — kind, 1745.
 Humane, 1604, *v.* Kind.
 Humanity, 314, 259, 56, 55, 154, 1156, 1594, 1605, 1611, 1612, 1745.
 Humble, 1211, 1239, 792, 339, 136, 60, 1808, 1624, 1366, 1259, 919, 388.
 To be Humble, 1058.
 Humble (to appear very), 1485.
 Humbled, 1485.
 Humbleness, 2021, 792.
 Humbly, 1211.
 Humid, 1607, *v.* Moist.
 Humidity, 973, 1201, 1792.
 Humility, 1211, 807, 553, 498, 285, 157, 60, 2020, 1877, 1834, 1624, 920, 1239, 1259, 1594.
 — (to affect extraordinary), 1366.
 Humorous, 1508, 587, 822, 1172, 1410, *v.* Capricious, Jocular.
 Humorsome, *v.* Peevish.
 Humour, 588, 811, 691, 1785, 1637, 1614, 967, 1410, 1630, 1172, 1209, *v.* Fun, State, Caprice.
 — (out of), 348.
 Humours, 51, 1003.
 — (one of the four) of the body, 811.
 Hump, 1389, 1312, 1314.
 — or bunch of an ox or camel, 1393, 1394.
 Humpback, } 1313, 1314, 1389,
 Humpbacked, } 414, 1312.
 Humpbackedness, 1389.
 Hundred, 1111, 1131, 1138, 1141, 1185.

HUN—HUS.

Hundred and eight, 35.
 — fold, 1460.
 Hundred thousand, 1500, 1518.
 Hundreds of thousands, 1519.
 Hung to, 1646.
 Hunger, 320, 648, 747, 1402, 1443, 96, 1592.
 — (to be starving with), 463.
 Hungry, 320, 1402, 1443, 1745, 319, 17, 1939.
 To be very Hungry, 146, 463, 779, 120, 1286.
 Hunt, *v.* Hunting, Chase.
 To Hunt, 1165, 1403, 980, 1884.
 Hunter, 1193, 181, 339, 1400, 1165, 835, 1401, 1419, *v.* Sportsman.
 Hunting, 1193, 1164, 181, 45, 119, 468, 1760, 1281, 1418, 1610.
 — by deceiving game with a stalkinghorse, 738.
 — (place for), 1165, 1431, 1760.
 — (to go a), 1165.
 Huntsman, 1726, 232, 314, 1176.
 Hurdle, 1960.
 To Hurl, 925, *v.* To Throw.
 Hurlyburly, 1409, 1857.
 Hurricane, 1206, 725, *v.* Storm.
 Hurry, 630, 1409, 658, 656, 514, 1866, 1860, 889, 690, 1852.
 In a Hurry, 689.
 To Hurry, 630, 63, 1408, 1852, 1860, 1866, 1861.
 Hurt, 677, 113, 1991, 727, 1017.
 To Hurt, 183, 865, *v.* To Wound, Injure.
 To be Hurt, 728.
 Hurter, 1703.
 Hurtful, 1637, 1017, 1704.
 — or doing mischief to one's self, 819.
 Hurtfulness, 1017.
 Husband, 806, 1174, 372, 306, 1114, 1016, 1995, 798, 795, 475, 408, 460, 462, 300, 272, 205, 1308, 1310, 1336, 1374, 1740, 1871, 2048.
 — (affection of a), 1128.
 — (second) of a *Hindū* widow, 901.
 To Husband, 1134.
 Husbandless, 142.
 Husbandman, 903, 1347, 678, 645, 233, 1446, 1419, 1418, 1352, 1394, 1529, 1614, 2004, 2030.
 Tribe of Husbandmen, 1340, 1529.
 Husbandry, 1009, 1136, 1446, 1418, 1349, 1352.
 Husband's elder brother's wife, 615, 671.
 — sister, 1796.

HUS—JAD.

Husband's sister's husband, 1796.
 — younger brother, 922.
 — younger brother's wife, 922.
 Hush, *v.* Silence! Silent.
 Hushmoney, *v.* Bribe.
 Husk, 265, 288, 310, 738, 1282, 750, 758, *v.* Chaff.
 — of *chanā*, 750.
 — of wheat, 732.
 To Husk, 741, 750, *v.* To Peel.
 Husk from grain by pounding (to separate the), 741.
 Hut, 667, 1598, 1321, 1324, 1359, 1440, 2037.
 Huts for soldiers, 742.
 Huzza, 670, *v.* Acclamation, To Huzza, 670.
 Hyacinth, 1100.
 Hydrocele, 1769.
 Hyena, 1519, 1355, 696, 1442, 1935.
 Hymn, 80, 303.
 HYOSCIAMUS niger, 1904.
 HYPERANTHERA morunga, 1129, 1814.
 Hyperbole, 1558.
 Hyperbolic, 1574.
 To speak Hyperbolically, 1532.
 Hypochondriac, *v.* Melancholic.
 Hypochondriack affection, 1881.
 Hypochondrium, 1390.
 Hypocrisy, 999, 1779, 882, 312, 363, 1010, 1029.
 Hypocrite, 999, 1601, 1677, 1316, 882, 268.
 Hypocritical, 1316, 363, 650, 882, 1010, *v.* Hypocrite.
 Hypothesis, 163, *v.* Supposition.
 Hypothenuse of a triangle, 1340.
 Hypothetical, 1257.
 Hyssop, 2006.
 HYSTRIX, 789.
 I. J.
 I, 1730, 1676, 1882.
 To Jabber, 265, 1827, 1829.
 Jabberer, 266, 1828, *v.* Babbler.
 Jack (engine), 877.
 — fruit (pulp of the), 1394.
 — fruit (slice or division of the), 1384.
 — tree or fruit, 1324, 1954.
 Jackal, 1494, 1163, 1391, 1028, 637, 1131, 1132, 2040.
 Jacket, 1336, 1252, 724, 1274, 1369, 1376, 1606, 1816, 1916, 1980, 2026, 2029.
 Jacob, 1894.
 Jade, 697, *v.* Slut, Garran.
 To Jade, 565, 1507, *v.* To Tire.

JAI—IDL.

Jail, *v.* Prison.
 Jakes, 747.
 Jam, 1601.
Jamshīd (one of the great treasures of), 1461.
To Jangle, v. To Wrangle.
 Jangling, 1970, 2033.
 January (— February), 1550.
 Janus of the Hindūs, 1465.
 Jar (vessel), 1572, 1483, 605, 813, 619, 1711, 1571, 1474, 1473, 1038, 2017.
 — for keeping preserves, 1601.
To Jar, 1466, v. To Wrangle.
 Jarring (as of a door), 1406.
 Jasmine, 1892, 1097, 651, 1799, 1014, 910.
 — (American), 1221.
 — (great double Arabian or Tuscan), 1709.
JASMINUM auriculatum, 651.
 — *grandiflorum*, 602, 610, 718, 1376, 1551.
 — *multiflorum*, 1323.
 — *zambac*, 351, 352, 1700, 1709.
 Jasper, 1008, 1107.
JATROPHA curcas, 267.
 Javans (language of), 1892.
 Javelin, 239, 1033, 1449, 1811, 2014.
 Jaundice, 1894, 69, 1370, 1382, 1866.
Jaunt, v. Perambulation.
 Jaw, 612, 567.
 — (lower), 681.
 — (to have a locked), 837.
The Jaws, 1357, 1456.
 Jay (kind of), 1730.
Ibis denudata, 290.
 Ice, 243, 1893, 515, 536.
 Iced, 243.
Ichneumon, 1926.
Ichor, v. Water, Serum.
 — (bloody) discharged with purulent matter, 1328.
 Icy, 243.
 Idea, 826, 1839, 1264, 522, 1108, 906, 1197.
 — (vain, ridiculous), 827.
 Ideal, 827, 1839.
 Idealism, 1557.
 Identical, 184, 1638, *v. Same.*
 Identifying, 518.
 Identity, 1896, 1070, 1638.
 Idiom, 1582, 102, 992, 1515.
Idiomatical, 102.
 Idiot, 619, 364, 1705, 1494, 1418, *v. Fool, Foolish.*
Idiotism, v. Folly.
 Idle, 337, 63, 68, 2025, 1646, 1578, 1074, 355, 1215, 1599, 1788, 1757, *v. Lazy, Useless.*

IDL—JEW.

Idle speech or talk, 1019.
To Idle, 1664.
To be Idle (unemployed), 342.
 Idleness, 1579, 68, 130, 1074, 525, 336, 1757.
 — (one who is proud of eating the bread of), 1702.
Idler, v. Idle, Rake, &c.
 Idling away time, 522.
 Idly, 1215.
 — (to walk about), 956.
 Idol, 214, 1191, 373, 374, 586, 590, 1849, 1789, 1704, 1676, 1498, 1016.
 — (one whose business it is to dress an), 1107.
Idolater, 214, 397, 1170, 1630.
Idolatry, 214, 434.
Idol-temple, 214, 215, 341, 586, 1191.
I.e., 1894.
 Jealous, 1247, *v. Suspicious.*
 Jealousy, 1247, 1210, 926, 661, 529, 1981, 972.
 — (to suffer) or envy, 1364.
 Jeer, 406, 2030.
To Jeer, 190, 291, 261, 543, 700, *v. To Gibe, Taunt.*
Jeerer, v. Taunter, Mock.
 Jeering, 291, 1203.
 Jelly, 958, 1974, 1975.
 Jeopardy, 1991.
 Jerk, 659, 657, *v. Jolt.*
To Jerk, 657, 659, 1977.
Jerusalem, 1277, 1656.
 Jest, 587, 406, 253, 234, 86, 1614, 1516, 1410, 1498, 1966, 1862, 1623, *v. Butt.*
To Jest, 1614, 543, 261, 291, 587.
 Jester, 587, 588, 1516, 1623, 1673, 2034, 2050.
 Jestings, 587, 588, 1622, 1623, 1638, 406, 1614, 2026.
 Jesus, 778, 990, 1233.
Jet, Jet d'eau, 1266, 1682, 1115, 1678, 1861, 278, 455.
 — *d'eau* (to burst or spout forth a), 1266.
To Jet out, 1901.
 Jew, 1900.
Jewel, 644, 1476, 1676, 1789, 1893, 651, 960, 132, 515, 320, 15, 14, 1493.
 — house or office, 644.
 — worn in the ear, 345.
Jeweller, 644, 651, 620.
Jewels, 651, 783, 1487.
 — (adorned with), 1663.
 — (false), 312.
 — (radiance or splendour of), 754.
 — (set with), 960.

JEW—ILL.

Jewels (set work of), 614.
Jews-harp, 1580, 1603, 1693, 1704, 2049, 1718.
 — stone, 770.
 If, 122, 641, 1439, 126, 62, 1894.
 If not, 126, *v. Otherwise.*
 If it is not, 1664.
Ignis fatuus, 750.
Ignoble, 1459, 805, 1834, 1372, 892, 898, 1077, 1259, 1366, 118, 67, 39, *v. Mean.*
Ignominious, 228, 566, 971, 1262.
 — treatment, 1507.
Ignominy, 228, 971, 1203, 18, 335, 1212, 1262, 1538.
Ignoramus, 817, 2049.
Ignorance, 653, 661, 1579, 1705, 1737, 1741, 338, 335, 332, 126, 38, 8, 1861, 1914, 1917.
 — (pretended), 494.
 — (to pretend or feign), 1580, 1914.
Ignorant, 610, 303, 274, 148, 126, 37, 41, 40, 38, 12, 7, 1884, 332, 335, 338, 486, 569, 2042, 2049, 653, 661, 666, 1049, 1077, 1215, 1365, 1366, 1450, 1494, 1705, 1737, 1739, 1741, 1746, 1860, 1880, 1917.
Ignorantly, 148, 1736.
Iguana, 1476.
Jilt, v. Coquette, Deceitful.
Jingle, 664, 591, 583, *v. Gingle.*
To Jingle, 1105, 591, 1488, 592, 1413, 1969, *v. To Ring.*
Jingling, 1105.
Ill, 352, 339, 1681, 1008, 2025, *v. Bad, Evil, Sick.*
 — (subst.) 800, 269, 233, 1008, 1274, 1636, *v. Evil, Calamity.*
 — advised, 335.
 — behaved, 1327.
 — behaviour, 331, 154.
 — bred, 842, 1886, 333, 1736, 1059, 1333, 1637.
 — conditioned, 226, 227.
 — disposed, 227, 229, 1805, 1981.
 — fated, 1737.
 — looking, 227, 229.
 — made, or *Ill-formed*, 226, 228, 229, 93, 334, 1342.
 — mannered, 226, 228, 333, 335, 1333.
 — omened, 99, 229, 322, 1359, 1360, 1681, 1772.
 — paced (a horse), 227.
 — shaped, 1333, 226, 227, 305, 321, 333, 1849, 1737, 611.
 — temper, 1314.
 — tempered, 227, 228, 1325, 1326, 1360, 1786.
 — timed, 338, 330.
 — treatment, 1314.
 — will, 226, 227, 229.

ILL—IMI.

To Ill-treat, 772.
To take Ill, 235.
 Illegal, 810, 1736, 1989.
 Illegitimacy, 1989.
 Illegitimate, 771, 1837, 686.
 Ilfavoured, *v. Ugly.*
 Illiberal, 551, 52, *v. Miserly.*
 Illiberality, 1365.
 Illicit, *v. Unlawful, Illegal.*
 Illiterate, 610, 144, 140, 40.
 Illnature, 226, 227, 229.
 Illnated, 226, 227, 1325, 2050, 1805.
To Illude, v. To Deceive.
To Illume,
To Illumine, } 993, 1259.
To Illuminate,
 Illuminated, 1692.
 Illuminating, 1697, 478, 1801.
 Illumination, 552, 1259.
 Illusion, 1557, 604, 486, 1386.
To Illustrate, v. To Explain.
 Illustrated, 1560, 1577, 1630, 1690, 1692.
 Illustration, *v. Explanation.*
 Illustrious, 632, 623, 39, 1751, 1714, 1697, 1674, 1661, 1237, 1295, *v. Famous.*
 Im- (neg. prefix), 1497.
 Image, 214, 374, 392, 393, 395, 522, 433, 1154, 1704, 373, 66, *v. Likeness, Idea.*
 Imaginable, Imagined, 1564, 1591, 1637, 1714.
 Imaginary, 827, 1839, 1459, 1714.
 Imagination, 826, 1459, 428, 521, 561, 1839, 775, 911, 913, 1032, 1264, 1593, 1827, 1872.
 — (foolish), 826.
 Imaginations, 827.
To Imagine, 827, 522, 1117, 1459, 760.
 Imaginer, Imagining, 1782.
 Imagining (subst.) 501.
 — (adj.) 1562, 1564, 1593, 1637, 1827.
To Imbank, 207.
 Imbankment, 207, 414, 419, 420, 1453.
 Imbecile, 1762, *v. Weak.*
 Imbecility, 1196, 1781.
To Imbibe, 617, *v. To Drink, Draw.*
To Imbitter, 539.
 Imbodied, 1577.
To Imbrue, v. To Immerse, Steep.
 Imitable, 1655.
To Imitate, 532, 312, 1033, 1863, 1795, 1114, 1035.
 Imitated, 532, 1655, 1658.
 Imitating (subst.) 1560.
 — (part.) 1202.

IMI—IMP.

Imitation, 112, 468, 532, 1033, 1862, 1114, 492, 1783.
 Imitative, 1562.
 ——— sound, 589, 684, 693, 696, 1580, 1488, 2020, 1405, 698, 700, 798, 1035, 1105, 1223.
 Imitator, 1562, 1655, v. Follower.
 Immaculate, 362, v. Spotless.
 Immanity, 1788.
 Immaterial, 1576, v. Incorporeal.
 Immature, 1327, 59, 1737, 1393.
 Immaturity, 794, v. Unripeness.
 Immeasurable, v. Boundless.
 Immediately, 15, 419, 845, 506, 1839, 1838, 1406, 1394, 1268, 1895, 1872, 1267, 1518, 492, 117.
 Immense, 336, 1030, 1315.
 Immensely, 1396.
 To Immerge, } 927, 289, 926,
 To Immerse, } 1994, 1240.
 To be Immersed, } 289, 931, 1238,
 To be Immersed, } 1240.
 Immersed, 1649, 1539, 83, 1238, 1239, 133, 1620, 1665.
 ——— in gold or silver, 1649.
 Immersion, 1238, 931, 1245, 1536.
 Imminent, 1630, v. Near.
 Immoderate, 328, 331, v. Great.
 Immodest, 331, 335, 1736, 1766, 329, 22.
 Immodesty, 331, 335, 329.
 To Immolate, 942.
 Immoral, 228, 58, 809.
 Immorality, 166, 58.
 Immortal, 137, 786, 1793.
 Immortality, 138, 262.
 Immovable, 331, 598, 61, 1562, 43, 33, 6.
 Immovableness, 620.
 Immunity, 1642, v. Freedom.
 Imp, 301.
 ——— (kind of female), 924.
 To Impair, v. To Diminish, Damage.
 Impalpable powder, 542.
 ——— (powder), 1316.
 ——— powder (to be reduced to an), 1069.
 To Impart, v. To Give, Tell.
 Impartial, 335, 1617, v. Just.
 Impartiality, 335.
 Impassable, 123, 168, 851.
 Impassioned style, 1120, 1824.
 Impatience, 335, 1737, 333, 330, 26, 1942, 1852, 654.
 IMPATIENS balsamina, 1453.
 Impatient, 335, 1737, 1665, 333, 330, 94, 60.
 To be Impatient, 1536, 1852.
 Impeachment, 236, 31.

IMP—IMP.

To Impede, v. To Hinder, Stop.
 To be Impeded, 442, 450, 441, 481, 493.
 Impediment, 768, 1054, 770, 1008, 524, 1614, 1554, 1907, 1908.
 ——— in speech, 1224, v. Stammering.
 Impediments, 1699.
 To Impel, 711, 1881, 889.
 Impelling a dog to the chase, 1161.
 Impenetrable, 15, 851, 1297.
 Imperative mood, 137.
 Imperceptible, 19, 124.
 Imperfect, 1735, 1736.
 Imperfection, 1735, v. Defect.
 Imperial, 193, 359, 791, 1151, 1152, 1215, 1176.
 ——— dignity, 810.
 Imperious, 135, 1292, 2020.
 Imperishable, 334, 12, 43.
 Impertinence, v. Presumption.
 Impertinent, 337, 328, 1737.
 Impetuosity, 630, 572, 549, 1853, 1193, 770, v. Violence.
 Impetuous, 571, 630, 876, 1333.
 Impetus, 1119.
 Impiety, 58, 129, 1261.
 Impious, 1249, 228, 58, 1302.
 Implacable, 1788, v. Cruel.
 To Implant, v. To Plant, Set.
 Implements, 1851, 172.
 ——— of war, 1085.
 To Implicate, v. To Entangle.
 By Implication, 1197.
 To Implore, 1211, 602, 1485, 1448, 1545, v. To Propitiate.
 Impoliteness, 72.
 Impolitick, v. Imprudent.
 Import, 137, 1215, 1638.
 To Import, v. To Bring, Convey.
 Importance, 1276, 1439.
 Of Importance, } 1720, 1500,
 Important, } 294, 701, 180,
 809, 1439, 1445.
 ——— affair or transaction, 1716, 1720, 1921.
 Importation, v. Income.
 Importunate, 530, 1703, 1168.
 To be Importunate, 460.
 To Importune, 1001, 913, 466, 1454.
 Importuning, 498, 534, 1564.
 Importunity, 129, 530, 1510, 1849, 80.
 To Impose, 1521, 195, v. To Fix.
 To Impose on, 210, 861, 1970.
 Imposed on (not easily), 1808.
 Imposition, 527, 533, 1017, 1671, 391, v. Fraud, Trick.
 ——— of a burthen, 535, 580.

IMP—IMP.

Impossible, 166, 1565, 1582, 1674, 77, 1739.
 Impost, 191, v. Tax.
 Imposthume, 878, 877, 456.
 Impostor, 312, 100, 1965, 1659, 1260, 1201, 861, 590, 843, 862, 898, v. Cheat, Deceiver.
 Imposture, 539, 861, 1660, 1661, 762, 515, v. Trick.
 Impotence, Impotency, 898, 1216, 1735, 1736, 1738.
 Impotent, 334, 329, 20, 1738, 1539, 1271, 1230, 1196, 1523, 1735.
 ——— (to become), 980.
 Impracticable, v. Impossible.
 To Imprecate, v. To Curse.
 Imprecating, 1517.
 Imprecation, 861, 829, 1517, 1779, 227, 1021, 1060.
 Impregnable, 1697, 1287, 41.
 ——— fortress, 777.
 To Impregnate, 1033.
 To be Impregnated, 1110.
 To Impress, 1782, 1970, v. To Stamp, Fix.
 ——— on the mind, 945.
 Impress, } 36, 739, 791, 1082,
 Impression, } 1595, 1782, 480,
 738, 1773, v. Mark.
 Impressed on the mind, 870, 944.
 Impression (making), 470, 851, 1701.
 ——— (the making an), 480.
 Impressions, 36, 480.
 To Imprint, 1782, 1970, v. To Print, Fix.
 Imprinted on the memory, 791.
 To Imprison, 280, 1293, 1712, 1207, 442, 1393.
 Imprisoned, 1015, 1583, 1659.
 To be Imprisoned, 450, 454, 1293, 1297.
 Imprisonment, 94, 281, 282, 279, 207, 768, 1293, 1443.
 Improbability, 810.
 Improbable, 810, 261.
 Impromptu, 233.
 Improper, 149, 1737, 1738, 1739, 1919, 1736, 330, 154, 92.
 ——— conduct, 142.
 Improperly, 1736, 337, 330.
 Improprity, 166, 333, 1739, 1941.
 Improved, 63.
 Improvement, 301, 509, 62.
 Improvidence, 1386.
 Improvident, 1385, 1737, 1479, 328.
 Imprudence, 1592.
 Imprudent, 331, 1235, 332, 330, 1236, 1385, 328.
 Impudence, 331, 332, 335, 935, 171, 22, 917, 1261.

IMP—INC.

Impudent, 335, 336, 337, 328, 171, 22, 874, 938, 1248.
 To be Impudent, 1308.
 Impulse, 639, 667, v. Force, Blow, Push.
 Impure, 1735, 1758, 1604, 422, 797, 1058, 1737, 421, 87, 44, 23, 17, v. Filthy.
 Impurities, 1172.
 Impurity, 1735, 1332, 753, 100, 1758, 1528, 796, 1236, 1737.
 Imputation, 566, 561.
 False Imputation, 300.
 To Impute, 1521, 1591, 1685, 979, 784, 1783, 47.
 To be Imputed, 1522.
 In, 1780, 1268, 853, 845, 343, 292, 221, 1555, 1553, 1552, 144, 1578, 1697, 1711, 1724, 1725, 1734.
 — (neg. prefix), 1497.
 Inability, 551, 458, 1737, 1366, v. Weakness.
 ——— and helplessness (to express or confess), 836.
 Inaccessible, 337, 174, 168, 123, 851, 888, 1697, 404.
 Inaccuracy, v. Error.
 Inaccurate, 330, 87.
 Inaction, 1074, v. Rest.
 Inactive, 1074, 44, 43, 68, 1480.
 Inactivity, 68, 130, 1396.
 Inadequate, v. Defective.
 Inadvertency, 732, 1130, 1236, 1241, 1914, 527.
 Inadvertent, 1914.
 Inadvertently, 1130.
 Inanimate, 43, 330, 1764.
 ——— body, 619.
 Inapplicable, v. Unfit.
 Inarticulate, 1018.
 Inattention, 328, 329, 330, 1241, 939, 527, 332, 1367.
 ——— to advice, 733, 1054.
 Inattentive, 337, 332, 135, 1235, 1914, 939, 527, 579, 868.
 ——— to the future, 1737.
 To be Inattentive, 965, 1308.
 Inauspicious, 95, 1760, v. Unlucky.
 Inauspiciousness, 1760.
 Incantation, 109, 602, 1508, 1678, 1811.
 ——— (mode of), 1448.
 Incapable, 1738, 77, 16, 1735, 1885.
 ——— of answering, 1498.
 Incapacity, 1736, v. Inability.
 Incarnate, 1577.
 Incarnating, 154.
 Incarnation of the deity, 169, 1340, 953, 952, 210, 232, 237, 291, 399, 1361, 1580, 1730, 1765.

INC—INC.

Incarnation of *Dharma*, 900.
 Incautious, 328, 330, 332.
 Incendiary, 28, 795, 1252, 1652, 1812.
 Incense, 1527, *v.* Frankincense.
 Incentive, 1584, *v.* Motive.
 Incertitude, *v.* Uncertainty.
 Incessant, 1521, *v.* Successive.
 Incessantly, 143, 885, 1767.
 Incest, 1346.
 Inch, 517, 1916, 1934.
 Incident, 1032, 1545, 764, 991, 29, 1823, 1825.
 Incidental, *v.* Accidental.
 Incidents, 1032, 1114.
 Incision, 761, 1296, *v.* Cut.
 To Incite, 509, 1863, 2015.
 Incitement, 509, 496.
 Incivility, 72, 335, 337, 1738.
 Inclinal, *v.* Inclined, Desirous.
 Inclination, 1729, 70, 62, 1223, 1173, 906, 818, 791, 545, 79, 96, 199, 870, 1023, 1058, 1282, 1304, 1306, 1529, 1600, 1675, 1873, 1883.
 ——— (to resist one's own), 1676.
 ——— to vomit, 174, 568.
 Having Inclination, 1557.
 To have Inclination (to), 935.
 To Incline, 1557, 1807, 660, 936, 1802, 1804, 1807.
 Inclined, 1557, 1646.
 ——— to, 89.
 ——— towards, 1669.
 Inclining downward (subst.) 1786.
 To Include, 829, 1150, 1629.
 Included, 1682, 1150, 1638.
 Including, } 1150, 1629, 1564, *v.*
 Inclusive, } Comprising.
 Incoherent, *v.* Unmeaning.
 Income, 137, 1892, 238, 1593, 1586, 1543, 368, 387, 844.
 In-coming, 846.
 To Incommode, 520, 535, 863.
 Incomparable, 338, 339, 735, 1217, 1897, 1898, 1256, 1497, 165, 337, 331, 329, 113.
 To be Incompatible, 1521.
 Incompetent, *v.* Unfit, Unable.
 Incomplete, 1735, 2049.
 Incomprehensible, 336, 13.
 Inconceivable, 336.
 Incongruous, *v.* Inconsistent.
 Inconsiderate, 73, 330, 1737, 38, 34, 4, *v.* Careless.
 Inconsiderateness, 330.
 Inconsistency, 489, 522.
 Inconsistent, 330, 116, 331, 828, 1566, 1739, *v.* Discordant.
 ——— words, 1199.
 To be Inconsistent (with), 1521.

INC—IND.

Inconsolate grief, 626.
 Inconstancy, 42, 330, 336, 712, 984, 34.
 Inconstant, 42, 330, 336, 510, 709, 711, 712, 753, 894, 1250, 1534, 1735.
 Incontestable, 332.
 Incontinence, 1940, 329.
 Incontinent, 708, 329, 1330, 1524.
 To be Incontinent, 708.
 Inconvenience, 535, 329, 1274.
 ——— (putting to) or trouble, 1663.
 Inconvenient, 338, 1614, *v.* Unfit.
 To Incorporate, *v.* To Mix.
 Incorporated, 1577.
 Incorporation, 1196, 1197.
 Incorporal, 1576, 1763, 1767, 1768, 93.
 ——— beings, 1576.
 Incorrect, 87, *v.* Erroneous.
 Incurable, 1155.
 To be Incorrigible, 708.
 Increase, 251, 1017, 1615, 1795, 1930, 241, 75, 109, 197, 58, 252, 509, 515, 976, 1066, 1262, 1329, 1792.
 To Increase, 251, 484, 1017, 1928, 58.
 Increased, 1619, 1636.
 Increasing, 109, 533, 558, 1018, 1261, 1751, 1563.
 Incredible, 135, 136.
 Incredulity, 328, 1355, 9.
 Incredulous, 1074, 136, 328.
 Increment, *v.* Increase.
 Incrustation, 392.
 Incrusted, 152.
 To Incubate, 1141, 1143.
 Incubus, *v.* Nightmare.
 Incumbent, 1500, 1821, 1929.
 To be Incumbent, 848, 1257.
 Incurable, 333, 1498, 77.
 Incurableness, 1498.
 Incursion, 888, 481, 2003.
 ——— (to make an), 960.
 Incurvation, *v.* Curvature.
 Indebted, *v.* Debtor.
 To be Indebted, 1018.
 Indecency, *v.* Rudeness.
 Indecent, 1248, 227, 1737, 116.
 Indecently (talking), 1253.
 Indecision, 507.
 Indeed, 127, 1051, 1268, 163, 498, 553, 1883, 1848.
 Indefatigable, 334, *v.* Unwearied.
 Indefinite article, 773.
 ——— (noun), 1786.
 Indelible, 1732, 137.
 ——— stain or mark, 626.
 Indemnification, *v.* Security.

IND—IND.

Indemnity, *v.* Protection.
 To Indent, 1980.
 Indenture, 112, *v.* Agreement.
 Independence, 330, 84, 75, 338, 819, 329, 1590, 1116, 1112.
 Independent, 1589, 335, 84, 107, 329, 1117, 17, 1735, 1621, 1620, 1245, 1116, 337, 338, 1058, 1112, 1249.
 ——— of judge or general, 904.
 ——— (making) 1650.
 Independently, 1620.
 Index, 1267, 1795, 834.
 India, 294, 306, 637, 1874, 1875.
 Indian, 1874, 1875.
 ——— badger, 343.
 ——— corn, 191, 301, 643, 1390, 1664, 1665.
 ——— corn (ear of), from which the seeds are taken out, 1459.
 To Indicate, 215, 871, *v.* To Show.
 Indicated, 1627.
 Indicating, 1631.
 Indication, 871, 1523, *v.* Sign.
 Indications, 55.
 Indicative, 834.
 Indignity, 178.
 Indifference, 335, 329, 15, 1130, 979, 527, 494, 1064.
 Indifferent, 353, 869, 184, 335, 93, 37, 9, 1592, 950, 1366.
 Indifferent action, 1557.
 Indifferently, 184.
 Indigence, 111, 338, 334, 1808, 1653, 1624, 1583, 1196, 1166, 1047, 920, 832, 1053, 1287, 1380, 1960, 1965.
 Indigenous, 919, 1671.
 Indigent, 1583, 1653, 764, 832, 919, 59, 338, 865, 456, 1030, 1264, 1436, 1624, 1808.
 ——— (to be poor or), 1843.
 Indigested, } 1738, 599, 18.
 Indigestible, }
 Indigestion, 1927, 599, 500, 136, 58, 41, 1907, 1327.
 Indignant, 1241, 629, *v.* Angry.
 To be Indignant, 630.
 Indignation, 806, 630, 1241, 1238, 1292, 2019.
 ——— (to be filled with), 995.
 Indignity, 81, 1038, 809, 138.
 ——— (to treat with), 688.
 Indigo, 1538, 1813, 1814, 1832.
 ——— plant after being once cut, 469.
 Indirect, *v.* Crooked, Unjust.
 Indiscreet, 328, 330, 337, 4, 1835, 1904.
 Indiscreetness, *v.* Indiscretion.

IND—INF.

Indiscretion, 328, 330, 4, 1386, 1368, *v.* Imprudence.
 Indiscriminate, 2011, *v.* General.
 Indispensable, 1500, 1527, 1652.
 Indispensably, 1498.
 Indisposed, 331, 332, 1311, 1349, 1227, 2028, 2025, 1737, 1736, 1553, 1647, 1673.
 To be Indisposed, 446.
 Indisposition, 534, 1311, 1349, 1727, 573.
 Indisputable, 1895, *v.* Certain.
 Indissoluble, 1498.
 Individual, 1256, 1156, 636, 1822, 1758, 56.
 Indivisible, 15.
 Indivisible atom, 651, 621.
 Indolence, 1311, 533, 180, 2008, 1720, 1579, 1396, 1349, 1367, 1408.
 Indolent, 1074, 1235, 1884, 1765, 1720, 1578, 1480, 68, 1311, 1365.
 Indubitable, 335, 498, 1771.
 Indubitably, 1771, 1774.
 To Induce, 509, 1502.
 Inducement, *v.* Motive.
 Induction, *v.* Inference.
 To Indulge, 826, *v.* To Fondle, Grant.
 ——— openly in vices which were formerly practised in secret, 1409.
 Indulgence, 161, 516, 966, 973.
 Indulgent, 1719, *v.* Kind.
 To Indurate, 375.
 Induration of the spleen, 478.
 Industrious, 764, 1588, *v.* Diligent, Active.
 Industry, 1588, 864, 533.
 Inebriation, Inebriety, 1774, *v.* Intoxication.
 Ineffectual, 200, 328, *v.* Vain.
 Inefficacy, 328.
 Inelegance, 229, *v.* Deformity.
 Inelegant, 226, 229, 334, 1737.
 Inert, 486, 1349.
 Inequality, 1810, 328, 177.
 Inestimable, 329, *v.* Invaluable.
 Inevitable, 1497, 1738, 1929.
 Inevitably, 1736, 677.
 Inexhaustible, 34.
 Inexistent, 1735.
 Inexorable dunning, 530.
 Inexpedient, *v.* Improper, Unfit.
 Inexperience, 794, 1738.
 Inexperienced, } 142, 334, 338,
 Inexpert, } 793, 794, 1327,
 1735, 1738, 1746.
 Inexpertness, 142, 334, 794.
 Inexplicable, 1271.
 Inextricable, 1543, 1058.
 Infallible, 1657, *v.* Unerring.

INF—INF.

Infallibility, 1895.
 Infallibly, 1497, 1895.
 Infamous, 228, 336, 1169, 971, 645, 38, 18, 1787, 1648, 1592, 1263, 1262, 1173.
To become Infamous, 1262.
 Infamy, 228, 148, 18, 1262, 1796, 846, 971, 1232.
 — (to be branded with), 208.
 — (to be incurred), 773.
 Infancy, 1203, 745, 1646, 222, 221, 203, 2018.
 Infant, 1203, 1504, 222, 204, 1178, 1494, 1988, 1646, 1501.
 Infantry, 467, *v.* Foot-soldier.
 Infants, 1327.
 — (medicine given to newborn), 1491.
 Infatuated, 1260, 1180, 1853.
 Infection, 1062, 1223.
 Infectious, Infecting, 1026.
To Infer, v. To Discover, Bring.
 Inference, 1757, 765, 810, 163.
 Inferiority, 371, 412, 1368.
 Inferiour, 88, 324, 542, 892, 1018, 1765, 1187, 1077, 496, 56, 59, 63, *v.* Low, Lower.
Of Inferiour rank, 765.
 Inferiours, 1187.
 Infernal, 665, 889, 1077, *v.* Hellish.
 — regions, 357, 372, 968.
To Infest, v. To Harass, Plague.
 Infidel, 1302, 1630, 1639, 2029, 328, 508, 1355, 1432.
 Infidelity, 1302, 1355, 1159, 1940.
 Infidels, 1354, 1384, 1666.
 Infinite, 328, 20, 1738.
 — series, 517.
 Infinitive, 1634.
 Infirm, 1196, 1166, 847, 356, 983, 1949, 1737, 1735, 1078.
 Infirmary, *v.* Hospital.
 Infirmary, 1232, 1196, 1252, 1607, 1166, 573.
To Inflame, 629, 603, 457, 322, 120, 1088, 1989.
 — quarrels, &c. 1530.
 Inflamed, 108, 1584, 1259, 236, 1629, 1501, *v.* Burnt.
 — in mind, 1117.
 — with love, 1059.
To be Inflamed, 1358.
 Inflaming, 478, 95, 1259.
 — the heart, 869.
 — the world, 1494.
 Inflammation, 631, 1121, 1753.
 — (to have) in the eyes, 157.
 Inflammatory, 1584.
To Inflate, 451, 1953, v. To Blow.
 Inflated, 451, 1831.

INF—INH.

To be Inflated, 457, 1831, 1954.
 Inflation, 1779, 1953.
To Inflect, 521, 1441, v. To Bend.
 Inflection, 466, 521.
 Inflexibility, *v.* Hardness, Obstinacy.
To Inflict, 1521, v. To Cast.
 — pain, 865.
 Influence, 391, 780, *v.* Effect.
 — of an evil eye, 584, 1969.
To Influence, v. To Induce, Impel.
To Inform, 540, 215, 104, 121, 613, 1408, 1307, 1099, 1094, 686, 637.
 Information, 1837, 121, 796, 1091, 1468, 104, 49, *v.* Accusation.
 — (getting), 796.
 Informed, 1639, 121, 796, 1837.
To be Informed, 796, 797.
 Informer, 809, 1053, 1244, 1589, 796, 704, *v.* Accuser.
 Informing, 797, 796, 540, 525, 236.
 Infraction, 1261, *v.* Breaking.
 Infrangible, 716.
To Infringe, 222, v. To Break.
To Infuse, v. To Pour, Steep.
 Infusion, 805.
 — of *bhang* used for intoxication, 1349.
 Ingenious, 1209, 764, 694, 839, 695, 1876, 1980, 1981, 702, 771, 679, 288, 61, 1687, 1556, 943, 945, 1018, 1212, 1421, 1594.
 Ingeniousness, } 944, 943, 773.
 Ingenuity, } 646, 1421, 1876, 69, 1011, 1018, 1209, 1981.
 Ingenuous, *v.* Candid, Noble.
 Inglorious, 1459, 338, *v.* Mean.
 Ingot, 1173, 2011, *v.* Brick.
To Ingraft, v. To Graft, Fix.
 Ingrafted, 476.
 Ingrate, 338, 1336.
 Ingratitude, 338, 1736, 1794, 1237, 1355.
 Ingredient, 1544, 173, 621, 1061.
 Ingress, 464, 846, 1593.
 — and egress, 137, 179, 1906.
To Inhabit, 257, 998.
 Inhabitant, 200, 998, 999, 179, 199, 321, 1659, 1028, 1568, 1570, 1664, 1799, 1825, 2005, 1930.
 Inhabitants, 1079, 1081.
 — of the world, 1214.
 Inhabited, 3, 1215, 1624, 1647.
 — parts of the earth, 959.
 — place, 1647.

INH—INN.

Inharmonious, *v.* Discordant.
 Inherent, 829, *v.* Innate.
To Inherit, 1823, v. To Get.
 Inheritance, 65, 58, *v.* Heritage.
 Inheritances (knowledge of dividing), 1255.
 Inherited, 1726.
 Inheritor, *v.* Heir.
To Inhibit, v. To Restrain, Hinder.
 Inhuman, 337, 333, 1851, 1011, 1789, *v.* Cruel, Merciless.
 Inhumanity, 337, 333, 332, 1738.
To Inject, 925.
 Inimical, 226, 697, 853.
 Inimitable, *v.* Incomparable.
 Iniquitous, 228, 328.
 Iniquity, 328, 228, 332, 787, 1261, *v.* Injustice, Sin.
 — (one who lives on the wages of), 771.
 — (to receive the wages of), 772.
 Initial, *v.* First.
To Initiate, 210, v. To Instruct.
 Initiated, 1630.
To be Initiated as a devotee, 312.
 Initiation, 10.
 Injudicious, 434, 1368.
 Injunction, 485, 533, 232, 1277.
To Injure, 267, 183, 62, 37, 1017.
 Injured, 1640, 1565, 1561, 1591.
 Injurer, } 1637, 1017, 1477.
 Injurious, }
To be Injured, 729.
 Injuring (subst.) 1011, 183.
 Injury, 1045, 1046, 1195, 1210, 1449, 1736, 1848, 1782, 1637, 812, 267, 233, 217, 113, 76, 62, 26, 16, 523, 805, 837, 853, 911, 1017, 1965, 2006, 2044.
 Injustice, 332, 837, 1210, 1240, 1241, 328, 166, 96, 58, 26, 18, 16, 6, 523, 1640, 1736.
 Ink, 1609, 993, 1015, 1133, 1304, 1615.
 Inkhorn, *v.* Inkstand.
 Inkstand, 884, 1288, 567.
 Inlaid, 1678, 1402.
To Inlay, 1974.
 Inlayer, 1678.
 Inlaying, 523, 1678.
 Inlet, 1396, 1716, *v.* Entrance.
 Inmate, 1870.
 Inn, 302, 1685, 958, 1062, 1604, 1635, *v.* Caravansary, Tavern.
 Innate, 942, 612, 812, 1200, 1201, 1239, 1546, 1639.
 Inner, 324.
 — apartments, 147, 151.
 Innkeeper, 302, 1357, 2029, 1717.
 Innocence, 337, 331, 1646, 363, 1941, *v.* Purity.

INN—INS.

Innocent, 330, 320, 162, 37, 16, 1646, 336, 337, 362, 1034, 1182, 2007.
 Innocents, 1646.
 Innovation, 230, 47.
 Innuendo, 594, *v.* Hint.
 Innuendos (talking by), 1803.
 Innumerable, 162, 123, 63, 1704.
To Inoculate, 359, 476.
 Inoculation, 383, 359, 596, *v.* Graft.
 Inoffensive, *v.* Innocent.
 Inopportune, Inopportunately, 330, 338.
 Inordinate, 434, *v.* Irregular.
 — appetites, 1780.
 — desire, 1880.
 Inquest, 426, *v.* Inquiry.
 Inquietude, *v.* Restlessness.
To Inquire, 435, 495, 536, 608, 797, 1055, 1061, 1414, 1415, 1431, 222, 84, 1951.
 — after health, &c., 49.
 Inquirer, 384, 1199, 1414, 397, 651, 1568.
 Inquiring, 1204, 1566.
 Inquiry, 494, 224, 84, 398, 435, 198, 1414, 1331, 1311, 1204, 1061, 622, 537, 528, 498, 1415, 1951.
 — after health, &c., 49, 766.
 Inquisition, 395, 1951, 2000.
 Inquisitive, 1414, 1587, 1620, 1204, 397, *v.* Inquirer.
 Inquisitiveness, 494, 1951.
 Inroad, 510, 481, *v.* Incursion.
 Insane, 921, 1118, 1578, 1589, 1651, 210, 289, 641, 797, 1072, 164.
 Insanity, 289, 641, 797, 1578, 1546, 921, 885, *v.* Madness.
 Insatiable, 1912, *v.* Greedy.
To Inscribe, 599, v. To Write.
 Inscribed, 1609, 1584.
To be Inscribed, 599.
 Inscription, 1318, 1520, 2044.
 Inscrutable, 331.
 Insect, 1423, 1422, 1400, 1307, 1486, *v.* Worm.
 — bred in grain, 1066.
 — destructive to wood, grain, and flour, 1487.
 — mischievous to standing corn, 1445.
 — very troublesome to birds, 990.
 Insects, 776, 1879, 119.
 Insecure, *v.* Dangerous.
 Insensibility, 331, *v.* Stupidity.
 Insensible, 331, 1099, 1704.
 Insensibly, *v.* Slowly, Softly.
 Inseparable, 1500, 1669, 15.

INS—INS.

To Insert, 829, 848, 522, *v. To Set*.
Inserted, 1682, 1595.
To be Inserted, 829.
Inserting (a letter), 1596.
 — the sense of another in one's own poems, 553.
Inserting, Insertion, 54, 1993, 522.
Inside, 324, 200, 151, 150, 829.
 — of the lines of an army, 563.
Insidious, 1659, 787, 392, 1583, 1965, *v. Treacherous*.
Insidiousness, v. Deceit.
Insight, 260, *v. Information*.
Insignificance, 1736.
Insignificant, 1736, 1765, 512, 885, 1498, *v. Worthless*.
Insincere, 1316, 1574, *v. Hypocrite*.
Insincerity, v. Dissimulation.
To Insinuate, 464, 190, 1485.
Insinuating, } v. Wheedler.
Insinuator, }
Insinuation, 524, *v. Hint*.
Inspid, 337, 338, 1134, 1811, 429, 459, 443, 133.
To become Inspid, 27.
Inspidity, }
Inspidness, } 337, 1049.
To Insist, 1013, 837, 219, 485, 367.
To Insnare, 220, 442, 453, 1454.
Insnared (to cause to be), 454.
To be Insnared, 220, 450, 454.
Insolence, 1450, 1067, 874, 545, 522, 1665, 1442, 1076, 1203.
Insolent, 1450, 1172, 874, 1665, 1442, 1497, 1910, 1067.
To become Insolent, relying on protection, 1417.
Insolvency, 1736, *v. Bankruptcy*.
Insolvent, 1736, *v. Bankrupt*.
To Inspect, 919, 401, 498, 917.
Inspecting, 1639, 1745.
Inspection, 178, 1777, 401, 1776.
Inspector, 1745, 832, 141, 401, 1717, 1630, 1342, 221.
Inspiration, 133, 1829, 131, 2004, 172, *v. Drawing in the breath*.
To Inspire, 874, 870.
Inspired, 921, 1673.
 — knowledge, 1226.
To be Inspired, 766.
Inspirer, }
Inspiring, } 1673.
Instability, 336, 1735, 86, 330, 1365.
To Instal, v. To Invest.
Installation, 15.
Instalment (portion), 1281.
 — (settlement of the revenues by), 1281.

INS—INT.

Instalments, 113.
Instance, 1777, *v. Importunity, Request, Example, Affair*.
For Instance, 1257, *v. For Example*.
Instant, v. Earnest, Present.
 — (of time), 537, 751.
Instantaneously, v. Instantly.
Instantly, 15, 190, 419, 506, 492, 275, 512, 656, 689, 1267, 1268, 1294, 1406, 1518, 1521.
Instead, 218, 1231, 275, 1031, 1101.
Instep, 414.
To Instigate, 197, 89, 1867, 449, 2015, *v. To Excite*.
Instigation, 496, 509, 209, 107.
Instigator, 115, 209, 833.
To Instil, v. To Pour, Teach.
Instinct, v. Sense.
Institute, 186, 53, 43, 42, 1273, 1271, 1147, 1100, 515, 2012, *v. Law*.
To Institute, v. To Fix, Establish.
Institution, 829, 1271, 997, 992, 1625, *v. Institute*.
Institutor, v. Founder, Inventor.
To Instruct, 410, 481, 540, 505, 220, 849, 1094, 1712, 2022.
Instructed, 416, 1601, 1646.
To be Instructed, 1056.
Instruction, 526, 540, 1613, 1082, 1607, 505, 79, 18.
Instructor, 1646, 1607.
Instrument, 127, 52, 638, 1793, 56, *v. Apparatus, Deed, Means*.
 — for piercing walls, 1781.
 — for twisting ropes, 217, 596.
 — (wind), 1765.
 — with which clothes are marked with stripes, 1405.
Instrumental, v. Assistant.
Instruments, 126, 1030.
Insufferable, 94.
Insufficiency, v. Deficiency.
Insufficient, v. Unfit.
Insult, v. Affront, Insolence.
To Insult, 631, 757, 1507.
Insurance, 174, 352.
Insurgent, 1252, *v. Rebellious*.
Insurrection, 273, 1173, *v. Sedition*.
Intangible, 45.
Integer, Integral, v. Entire.
Integrity, 84, 1185, 1189, 1222, 1769, *v. Honesty*.
Integument, 605, *v. Skin, Cover*.
Intellect, 1224, 1267, 1066, 802, 232, 61, 1494, 1560.
Intellectual, 1224.

INT—INT.

Intellectual or conceptive faculty, 1291.
 — powers, 1596.
Intelligence, 796, 1224, 238, 1085, 1061, 1055, 1053, 690, 646, 572, 529, 461, 144, 49, 1091, 1162, 1214, 1494, 1825, 1880.
Secret Intelligence writing, 809.
Intelligencer, 809, 1905, 1114, 1176, 1836, 1825.
Intelligent, 1494, 1224, 1214, 1863, 1880, 1171, 1085, 1063, 1053, 1050, 1825, 1783, 1501, 1269, 1268, 1256, 1182, 1181, 1018, 945, 913, 676, 572, 406, 391, 233, 288, 325, 232, 197, 188, 121, 483, 608, 676, 687, 689, 690, 720, 732, 764.
Intelligible, 1646.
Intemperance, 1927, *v. Excess*.
Intemperate, 226, 337.
To Intend, 62, 1282, 1996, 587.
Intendant, 832, 1215, *v. Inspector*.
 — of the finances, 1215.
Intended, 1657, 1687.
Intending (part.) 1213.
Intense, 1157, *v. Vehement*.
Intensely, 1052, *v. Extremely*.
To think Intensely, 1316.
Intenseness, 1053, *v. Vehemence*.
Intent, } 62, 65, 1282, 752,
Intention, } 561, 101, 14, 1809, 1657, 1283, 1817, 1884, 1600, 1639, 1220, 1238, 1677, 1685, 1686.
Intent on, 1059, 989, 181, 1681, 1569, 1173, 1444, *v. Attentive*.
To be Intent on, 428, 587, 655, 1368, 1569.
Intentional, } 1283, 1228, *v.*
Intentionally, } Purposely.
Intentness, 1311, *v. Zeal*.
To Inter, v. To Bury.
Intercalary, 1315.
 — month, 1532.
To Intercede, 1163.
Interceding (part.) 1148.
To Intercept, 1296, *v. To Stop*.
To be Intercepted, 1321.
Intercepting, 1285.
Interception, 1907, *v. Stop*.
Intercession, 1163, 962, 1040.
Intercessor, 2015, 1148.
Interchange, 129, 183.
 — of hearts, 867.
To Interchange, 129.
Interchangeable, 1561.
Intercourse, 137, 1071, 166, 141, 1836, 1521, 1225, 1089, 50.
 — (to have unrestricted), 1672.
 — (to keep up an), 956.
Interdict, }
Interdiction, } *v. Prohibition*.

INT—INT.

To Interdict, 1807, *v. To Forbid*.
Interest, 252, 1117, 1250, 1780, 1571, 1716, 1225, 339, 1238, 1940, *v. Profit, Care, Power*.
At Interest (money), 1118.
To Interest, 1225.
Interest (to make), 582.
 — (without), 1279.
Interested, 1238, 1501, *v. Selfish*.
Interestedness, 1238.
Interesting, 868.
To Interfere, 1844, 844, 577, 1484, 444, *v. To Interpose*.
 — without cause in others disputes, 1284.
Interference, 248, 844, 1593.
Interjection (in gram.), 773.
Interim, 1544, *v. Mean time*.
Interiour, 260, 151, 853, 829.
Interlinear translation, 496.
Interlocutor, 1364.
Interlude, v. Play, Show.
To Intermeddle, 844, 577.
Intermeddling, 1593.
Intermediate, 1570, 353, 1544, 1824.
 — space, 145, 1249.
Interment, 502, *v. Burial*.
To Intermingle, v. To Mix.
Intermission, 145, 746, 1720, 1746.
 — (without), 1227.
To Intermit, 1746.
Intermittent fever, 145, 197, 491.
To Intermix, 2029, *v. To Mix*.
Internal, } 200, 324, 853, 151,
Internally, } *v. Within*.
To Interpose, 343.
Interposer, 222.
Interposing, 769, 1570, 1643.
Interposition, 343, 1833.
To Interpret, 506.
Interpretation, 488, 506, 212, 523, 529.
Interpreter, 506, 881, 885, 1563, 1994, 1652.
 — of dreams, 1643, 523, 1041.
Interred, 1596.
To be Interred, 1266.
To Interrogate, 1113, 84, 435, 585, 1053.
Interrogation, 1114, 84, 398, 435, 1951.
Interrogative, 84.
Interrogator, 1035.
Interrogatory, 1113.
To Interrupt, 190, 297, 757, 844, 379, 1966, 1412, 1296, 1043, 993.
 — one's speech or discourse, 670, 1007.

INT-INT.

Interrupted, 1166.
To be Interrupted, 1322.
 Interrupter, 812, 297, 1591, 774.
 Interruption, 812, 50, 500, 773, 297, 268, 811, 1257, 1857, 1908, 1966.
To Intersect, v. To Cut, Divide.
 Intersection, 1285, *v. Cut.*
 Interstice, 1249, 36, *v. Interval.*
 — of the fingers or toes, 1479.
To Intertwine, 277.
 Interval, 145, 1218, 852, 241, 173, 36, 1651, 1616, 1544, 787, 435, 1942.
 — (without), 1767.
To Intervene, v. To Befall.
 Intervening, 173, 767, 1198.
 Intervention, 1833, *v. Mediation.*
 Interview, 676, 1667, 850, 324, 843, 538, 327, 1833, 1762, 881, 917, 1105, 1698.
 — (seeking or soliciting an), 917.
 — (to have an), 881, 1667.
 Intestine (adj.) *v. Internal.*
 — broils, 991.
 — (subst.) 144, 146, 1641, 991.
 Intestines, 139.
 Intimacy, 131, 1699, 1729, 1021, 811, 1935, 1915, 87.
 Intimate, 1584, 1585, 1672, 1870, 1555, 875, 608, 844.
 Intimate friend (to be the most) of any one, 836.
 — (to become), 464, 1694, 1693, 968.
To Intimate, 686, v. To Hint.
To be Intimate, 1867.
 — with inferiours, 1695.
 Intimation, *v. Hint, Information.*
To Intimidate, v. To Frighten.
 Intimidation, 1238.
 Into, 343, 845, 1268, 1734.
 Intolerable, 94, 395, 1543.
To Intoxicate, 160, 1710.
 Intoxicated, 1617, 1569, 1596, 1423, 1598, 1059, 814, 228, 339, 579, 1066, 1158, 1544, 1560, 1592.
To be Intoxicated, 1545, 1512, 293, 311, 551, 729.
 — with a mouthful, 713.
 Intoxicating, 813, 814, 1546, 1774, 1775.
 — drug, 1423, 1830, 592.
 — liquor, &c. 1773, 1422, 1080.
 — liquor made from

INT-INV.

bhang or hemp, 284, 652, 1037, 1490, 1938.
 Intoxicating spirit drawn from rice, 847.
 Intoxication, 339, 1059, 475, 430, 139, 1773, 1066, 1073, 1080, 1423, 1546, 1622.
 — and drowsiness from opium, 475.
 — (emotion of), 1485.
 — (to be agitated by), 1485.
 Intransitive, 116, *v. Neuter.*
 Intrenchment, 132, 1108, 1262, 1176, 2017, *v. Ditch.*
 Intrepid, 874, 606, 329, 871, 619, 1058, 1157, 1615, *v. Brave.*
 Intrepidity, 874, 1058, 112, 84, 622, 606, 568, 1178.
 Intrepidly, 874.
 Intricacy, } 129, 1982, *v. En-*
 Intricateness, } tanglement.
 Intricate, 1019, 465, 1650, 1632, 1566, *v. Entangled.*
 Intrigue, 280, 2022, 147, 96.
To Intrigue, 1433.
 Intriguing, 1892.
 Intrinsically, 234, *v. Really.*
 Intrinsick, 942, 1201, 1233, 1648, 2002, *v. Essential.*
 — worth, 1556.
To Introduce, 1502, 829, 464, 1667, 394, 238.
 — a custom, 1212, 603, 816.
 — (a discourse, &c.), 852.
 Introduced, 1595.
 Introduces (one who), 1644.
 Introducing, 1595.
 Introduction, 546, 469, 54, 557, 916.
To Intrude, 844, *v. To Enter.*
 — upon, 835.
 Intrusion, 844, 1593.
To Intrust, 1124, 135, 785, 1041.
 Intrusted with a business, 1231.
 Intumescence, 1116.
To Intwine, 292, *v. To Weave.*
To Invade, 889, 481, 1899.
 Invalid, 87, 1784, 2005.
To Invalidate, 1261.
 Invaluable, 140, 163, 329, 1913.
 Invariable, 1756, *v. Constant.*
 Invasion, 1516, 481, 1899.
 Invective, *v. Abuse, Reproach.*
To Inveigle, 313, 875, 1830, 1322.
To Invent, 49, 183, 467, 277, 207, 34, 1785, 647, 964.
 Invented, 1590, 467, 1676.
To be Invented, 1787.
 Invention, 49, 183, 280, 277, 47, 7, 521, 771, 1200, 1590, 1828.

INV-INV.

Inventor, 1701, 1559, 1590, 484, 209, 1824.
 Inventory, 486, 1267, 526, 906, 1133.
 Inverse, 1688, *v. Inverted.*
 Inversion, 149, 155, 156, 244, 532, 1225.
To Invert, 129, 177, 459, 1287, 1528.
 Inverted, 1646, 1286, 198, 244, 1920, 1824, 1791, 1688, 1681, 1658, 1584, 1018.
 Invertedly, 204.
 Inverting, 772, 1561, 1786.
To Invest, 46, 446, 811, 1493, 1582.
 Invested, 597.
 — with authority, 1474, 1590.
 — with supreme power, 1587.
To Investigate, 1245, 498, 495, 741, 1951, 1415, 1491.
 — the perpetrator of any crime, 1750.
 Investigating, 1587, 1310, 1596.
 Investigation, 1557, 494, 468, 435, 198, 495, 498, 550, 622, 741, 855, 1311, 1415, 1559, 1951.
 Investigator, 198, 221, 1414.
 Investing, 1528, 519, 1582.
 Investiture, 532.
 Inveterate, 1615, *v. Old, Strong.*
 Invidious, 697, *v. Envious.*
To Invigorate, v. To Strengthen.
 Invigorating, 1659.
 Invigoration, 532, 415.
 Invincible, 41, 18.
 Inviolable, } 45, 7, 170, *v. Safe.*
 Inviolat, } Secure.
 Invisibility, 1246.
 Invisible, 124, 93, 54, 25, 1735, 1247, 1246, 1235, 131, 153.
 — being, 962.
 — world, 1246.
 Invisibly, 1235.
 Invitation, 861, 1189, 1197, 1800, 1817, 82.
 — (to force an), 939.
To Invite, 269, 861, 1800, 1817.
 Inviting, *v. Alluring.*
To Inundate, v. To Drown.
 Inundation, 1206, 1203, 180, 631, 1238.
 Invocation, 861, 964, *v. Prayer.*
 Invoice, 343, *v. List.*
To Invoke, v. To Pray, Call.
To Involve, 1712, 129, *v. To Catch.*
 — in difficulty, 1490.
 — another in one's disgrace, 1536.
 Involved, 1443, 1670.
To be Involved, 129, 450, 454, 1004, 1041, 1100, 1795.

INV-JON.

Involuntary, 328.
 Involution, 465, 129, 1517, 1982, 1957.
To Inure, v. To Accustom.
 Inutility, *v. Uselessness.*
 Inward, } 150, 324, *v. Within,*
 Inwards, } Internal.
 Inward part, 200.
 Job, 590, *v. Affair, Thrust.*
 — (man's name), 187.
 Jockey, 675, 1113, 1174.
 Jockeyship, 675, 1113.
 Jocose, } 587, 588, 823, 1992,
 Jocular, } 1876, 1209, 1205,
 — 1862, *v. Merry.*
 Jocoseness, } 587, 588, 1876,
 Jocular, } 1205, 1209, 1410.
 Jocular (any thing), 1535.
 Jocund, 1205, *v. Merry, Gay.*
 Jog, *v. Push, Jolt.*
To Jog, 1969, *v. To Jolt, Push.*
Jog, 649.
A Jogi's hut or place of abode, 1684.
To Join, 647, 1667, 1433, 1521, 1522, 1672, 620, 615, 324, 310, 309, 680, 1022, 1032, 1049, 1398, 1429.
 — battle, 309.
 Joined, 1564, 1102, 1049, 702, 613, 476, 1824, 1707, 1570, 1638, 1669, 1688, 1707, 1897.
To be Joined, 1434, 619, 309.
 Joiner, 1975, 1991, *v. Carpenter.*
 Joining, 1031, 1433, 1517, 1529, 1974, 1833.
 — two letters, 1596.
 Joint, 1429, 1445, 1222, 646, 476, 436, 279, 2044, 1653, 1473, 1957, 1956.
 — of bamboo or sugar-cane, 436, 440, 585, 1791.
 — (adj.) *v. Joined, Together.*
To Joint, v. To Join, Separate.
 Jointly, *v. Together.*
 Joints, 1651.
 Jointure, 1296, 1718.
 Joist, 610, 1906, *v. Rafter.*
 Joke, 1516, 1410, 406, 86, 1966, 1848, 1760, 1614, 1862.
 — (to turn off with a), 875.
In Joke, 1205.
To Joke, 587.
 Joker, *v. Jester, Jocular.*
To make Jokes, 1614.
 Joking, 545, 587, 588, 1205.
 Jole, 2029, *v. Head, Cheek.*
 Jollity, 749, 750, 1892.
 Jolly, 320, 1876, *v. Gay, Fat.*
 — fellow, 1892.
 Jolt, 666, 903, 1511, 1853, 1999.
To Jolt, 903, 1511, 1853.
 Jonah, 1900.

JON—IRR.

JONESIA asoca, 93, 100.
 Ionia, 1900.
 Ionian, 1898.
 Jonquille, *v.* Narcissus.
 Joseph, 1899, 1555.
 To Jostle, 904.
 Jot, 943, *v.* Little, Bit.
 Jovial, 320, 1876, *v.* Gay.
 Journal, 167, 862, 992.
 Journey, 1076, 1616, 1131, 602, 390.
 — (day's), 1604, 1685.
 — (getting over a), 1285.
 — (provision for a), 802.
 To Journey, *v.* To Travel.
 — towards, 1283.
 Journeying, 1076.
 Journeyman, 1367, 1372.
 Journies, 1600.
 — (days'), 1600.
 Joy, 1255, 824, 302, 164, 143, 140, 44, 1865, 28, 1858, 1623, 1201, 944, 1070, 1147, 1773, 1778.
 To give Joy, 1558.
 Joyful, 1146, 1665, 1255, 1147, 1437, 776, *v.* Glad.
 Joyfully, 824.
 Joyless, *v.* Sad.
 Joyous, 1146.
 Ipomœa quamoclit, 1221.
 Irascibility, 486, 1780.
 Irascible, 549, 486, 29, 2021, 1016, *v.* Passionate.
 Ire, *v.* Anger.
 Iris, 1014.
 To Irk, *v.* To Pain, Vex.
 Irksome, *v.* Painful, Heavy.
 Iron, 1533, 1536, 1419, 181, 771, 1024, 1083, 2045, 418.
 —, of iron, 181, 1533.
 — age, 1359, *v.* Fourth Age.
 — handed, 181.
 — mine, 1533.
 — mirror, 553.
 — plate on which bread is baked, 553.
 — pots (old), 1531.
 — (smoothing), 82.
 — (untempered), 1328.
 — (worker in), 181.
 To Iron, 82.
 Ironical expression, 1373.
 Irons (fetters, manacles), 348, 883, 1207.
 — (to put in), 1207.
 Irony, 1853, 1498.
 To Irradiate, *v.* To Illuminate.
 Irrational, 1738, 1763.
 Irregular, 333, 335, 336, 1147, 1325, 1739, 810, 1092, 33.
 Irregularity, 1739, 810.

IRR—JUD.

Irreligion, 1940, 129, 58.
 Irreligious, 846, 333, 228.
 Irremediable, *v.* Incurable.
 Irreprehensible, } *v.* Blameless.
 Irreproachable, }
 Irresolute, 60, 1563, *v.* Fickle.
 Irresolution, 60, 507.
 To Irrigate, 358, 377, 432, 1135, 1140.
 Irrigation, 16.
 — (price paid for), 1140.
 Irritability, 333.
 Irritable, 333, 1860, *v.* Peevish.
 To be Irritable, 664.
 To Irritate, 690, 700, 757, 863, 2015, 1401.
 To be Irritated, 700, 863.
 Irritating, } 757, 700, *v.* Stimu-
 Irritation, } lation.
 Irruption, 701, *v.* Inroad.
 Is, 1885, *v.* To Be, Go.
 Isaac, 87.
 Ischury, *v.* Strangury.
 Ish (adjunct to words), 1021.
 Ishmael, 90, 91, 942.
 Island, Isle, 621, 575, 556, 514, 916, 894, 693.
 Israelites, 285.
 Issue, 1451, 803, 280, 175, 50, 1784, 1757, 1591, 1550, 1255.
 — (happy), 1550.
 — (to make an), 1452.
 To Issue, 1787, 803, 603, 402, 305, 1771, 1346, 1069, 1786, 1812, *v.* To Flow.
 — (to cause), 1785, 1787.
 Issued, 1182.
 Issuing, 803, 2017.
 Isthmus, *v.* Island, Land.
 It, 1839, 76, 1900, 1831, 1111, 1832, 1918, 1920, 1909, 1821, 1826.
 Itch, 790, 1401, 1395, 710, 703, 675, 1361, 2033, *v.* Desire.
 To Itch, 712, 1358, 1401, 2033.
 Itching, 1322, 1401.
 Itchy, 790.
 Item (adv.) 184, 189.
 To Iterate, 962.
 Iteration, 962.
 Itself, 1900.
 Jubilee, 28, *v.* Festival.
 Judaism, 1706.
 Judea, 1900.
 Judge, 1271, 766, 763, 1686, 1809, 1709.
 — (duty or office of), 2023.
 To Judge, 609, 33, 1809.
 Judges, 1284.
 Judgeship, 1710.
 Judgment (understanding, *q. v.*), 221, 546, 1292, 1880.

JUD—JUS.

Judgment (sentence, *q. v.*), 1252, 1686, 1283, 495.
 — (punishment), 1292.
 — (day of), 1585, 1900, 969, 991.
 — (solid), 888.
 — (to give), 2022.
 Judicature, 1283, *v.* Court of Justice.
 Judicious, 188, 1494, 1646.
 Jug, 1289, 1389, 1901, *v.* Cup.
 Juggle, 738, 896, 1179, 1777.
 Juggler, 1217, 780, 940, 586, 2036, 1777, 1757, 1631, 1594, 1162, 1179, 603, 638.
 — (female), 297, 586.
 Jugglery, } 217, 575, 585, 638,
 Juggling, } 602, 652, 1162, 1357.
 Jugular vein, 768.
 Juice, 967, 1219, 1543, 1178, 1042, 703, 958, 972, 887.
 Juiciness, 1136.
 Juicy, 972, 502, *v.* Succulent.
 Jujub, 346, 659, 1229, 1744, 1101.
 — (of the colour of the), red like it, 1229.
 Julap, 628.
 Julius (kind of scolopendra or), 1379.
 July—August, 1034.
 Jumble, *v.* Mixture, Medley.
 To Jumble, 854, 2029, *v.* To Mix.
 Jumbled, 1478.
 To be Jumbled together, 1867.
 Jump, 452, 1011, 1358, 1337, 1387, 1238, 514, 577, 622.
 To Jump, 1387, 1011, 514, 445, 1954, 750, 622, 1498, 1764.
 — about, 1387.
 — over, 442, 577, 578, 1526, 1752.
 To be Jumped over, 1526.
 Jumping, 750.
 Junction, 646, 648, 1104, 476, 129.
 Juncture, *v.* Junction, Time.
 — (in the critical), 1230.
 June—July, 77.
 Junior, 754, 1187, 1398, 148, 1534, 1420, 1807, *v.* Little.
 Junto, 1433, *v.* Cabal.
 Ivory, 1845, 1211, 1269, 1851.
 Jupiter, 247, 1445, 1629, 1929.
 Jurisdiction, 780, 781, 1228, 1283, 1288.
 Jurisprudence, 1263.
 Jury, 426.
 Just (adj.) 1212, 1182, 950, 778, 780, 849, 1812, 1646, 1217, 1188, 1186, 1185, 1051, 1821, 594, 8, 916, 900, 775, 435, 102, 1686, 1630, 1233, 956, 1832.

JUS—KET.

Just (adv.) *v.* Very, Exactly.
 — appearing, 764.
 — now, 3, 15, 41, 129.
 Justice, 155, 1271, 900, 1686, 1809, 1217, 830, 778, 1644, 1290, 950, 916, 1160, *v.* Judge.
 — (administration of), 1217.
 — (crying out for), 830, 893.
 — (to demand), 830.
 — (to do), 830, 1217.
 — (to obtain), 830.
 JUSTICIA adhatoda and ganda-russa, 68, 201.
 — nasuta, 364.
 To Justify, 610.
 Justified, 249.
 To Justle, 935, *v.* To Push, Shove.
 Justling, 903.
 Justly, 1367, *v.* Equitably.
 Justness, 850, 950, 1073.
 To Jut, *v.* To Advance, Come out.
 Juvenile, 511, 642, *v.* Young.
 Ivy, *v.* Climber, Creeper.
 — (wild), 189.
 IXORA undulata, 364.

K.

KÆMPFERIA rotunda, 321.
 — zedoar, 616.
 Kāma, Kānde'o, Kāmādeva, 396, 1547, 1597, 1691.
 Kāmādeva (wife of), 960.
 Kaurī with a hole in it, 1308.
 Keen, 571, 1981, *v.* Sharp, Eager.
 Keenness, 572, 770, 1981.
 To Keep, 979, 900, 895, 952, 563, 392, 46, 1901, *v.* To Guard, Stay.
 — one's faith, 1754.
 — under, 841, 843.
 — up one's spirits, 923, 933.
 Keeper, 1790, 1791, 1825, 1472, 980, 964, 853, 831, 2004, 206.
 — of a gaming house, &c. 449.
 Keeping, 979, 1193, 1041, 964, 778, 362.
 — (price paid for), 979.
 Keepsake, 1891, 1774.
 Kennel, 1927, *v.* Gutter.
 Kept, 1625.
 Kermes, 1280.
 Kernel, 1434, 1649, 1286, 1414, 1469, 1979, 1713, 1504, 1473.
 Whose Kernel is rotten, or which has no kernel (fruit), 1308.
 Kettle, 493, *v.* Pot, Caldron.

KET—KIN.

Kettledrum, 1781, 876, 866, 325, 156, 1964, 1548, 1389, 930, 879, 912, 1156, 2002, 2006.
 — (beater of the), 1781.
 — (sound of the), 1460.
 — (wages of a beater of the), 930.
 Key, 1376, 1392, 1424, 1651, 675, 1364, 1363, 485, 482, v. Tone.
 — note in musick, 486.
 Kibe, 286.
 Kick, 1498, 590, 1518, 592, 1508, 1507, 1064.
 — of the two hind legs of a quadruped, 872.
 To Kick, 1498, 1508, 872.
 Kick or beating (to suffer a), 1507.
 Kicked, 1507.
 Kicking and cuffing, 2036.
 Kid, 783, 1729, 247, 253, 617.
 Kid's flesh (distilled water from), 1543.
 Kidney, 1442, v. Sort, Kind.
 To Kill, 1276, 1547, 1548, 1850, 1865, 1874, 1477, 669, 607, 589, 474, 361, 232, 825, 942, 1086, 1109, 1110, 1305, 1442.
 — by building a person into a wall, 717.
 — one's self, 651.
 Killed, 1599, 1655, 1352, 1276, 1177, 1689.
 — and missing, 1267.
 — (fit or deserving to be), 1352.
 — with grief, 776.
 To be Killed, 1276, 942, 1548, 1305, 1177, 589, 1418, 1865, 646.
 Killer, 1350, 1720, 1477, 1353.
 Killing, 1547, 1549, 1332, 1276, 232.
 Killing, 1276, 232, 825, 1109, 1270, 1850, 1655, 1354, 1352, 1351, 1332, 1320.
 Kiln, 295, 301, 302, 1090, 1918.
 — (potter's) 166.
 Kin, 1740, 1322, 1278, 1084, 972, 22.
 Kind (subst.) 638, 1281, 1191, 296, 400, 1258, 1803, 1475, 1335, 1275.
 — (adj.) 1719, 965, 916, 915, 2048, 1631, 1516, 1164, 1505, 1718, 1827, 813, 398, 313, 116.
 — (paid, &c. in), 638.
 — (the being of the same), 1575.
 Of what Kind? 710.
 To Kindle, 629, 457, 309, 299, 196, 903, 993, 1980, 1538, 1088, 618, 603, 395.
 Kindled, 1629, 1259.
 To be Kindled, 631, 1088, 1535.

KIN—KIT.

Kindler, Kindling, 1259, 28.
 Kindly, 1631.
 Kindness, 1335, 915, 48, 128, 965, 869, 555, 540, 529, 516, 409, 462, 507, 973, 976, 1089, 1111, 1163, 1213, 1223, 1340, 398, 397, 161, 1460, 1817, 1516, 1557, 1612, 1667, 1713, 1718, 1719, 1723, 1906, 1799, 1807.
 — (pretended), 553.
 Kindnesses, 98, 116, 130, 1600.
 Kindred, 298, 113, 66, 22, 20, 1275, 1279, 1728, 1898.
 — (adj.) v. Congenial, Related.
 Kinds, 113, 1913, 164, 103.
 — (composed of different), 1578.
 — (of various), 984, 985.
 King, 947, 1150, 193, 799, 499, 58, 393, 318, 1670, 1088, 1722, 1174, 805, 791, 778, 654, 481, 1176, 1181, 1210, 1421, 1424, 1530, 1673, 1715, 1763, 1764, 1768.
 — of kings, 1151.
 Kingdom, 193, 1088, 1670, 947, 963, 1837, 1675, 58.
 Kingdoms, 1674.
 Three Kingdoms of nature (animal, vegetable, and mineral), 1699.
 Kingfisher, 2029.
 Kingly, 193, 359, 805, 1152.
 Kings, 1672.
 King's court or assembly, 947, 1067.
 — son, 947.
 Kingship, 947, v. Royalty.
 Kinsfolk, v. Kindred.
 Kinsman, 942, 282, 207, 826, 1570, 1898, 1992, 972, 373.
 Kinsmen, 826.
 Kiss, 290, 724, 213, 1581, 1572, 689, 1934, 1725, 1724.
 To Kiss, 735, 714.
 — hands, 857.
 — the feet, 1277.
 Kissing, 290, 735, 714.
 — and toying, 290.
 — the feet, 1277, 2023.
 — the threshold, 80.
 Kitchen, 210, 1638, 971, 1925.
 — garden, 197, 2035.
 — (superintendent or chief of the), 263, 1726.
 Kite, 761, 789, 1011, 1255, 731, 758.
 — (flesh of a), 714.
 — (paper), 374, 1438, 722, 541, 535, 885, 1963, 1985, 2031.
 — (part of a paper) to which the string is tied, 1372.

KIT—KNO.

Kite (paste applied to the string of a) to cut that of another, 1558.
 Knack, 934, 1536, 1090, 1850.
 Knapsack, 666, 1700, v. Bag.
 Knave, 861, 1232, 627, 539, 1757, 1659, 1615, 1589, 1960.
 Knavery, 1232, 749, 827, 861, 1757, v. Deceit.
 Knavish, 907, v. Knave.
 To Knead, 1033, 1469, 1475, 1554, 1571.
 Kneaded, &c. (a board on which dough is), 1945.
 To be Kneaded, 1463.
 Kneading the limbs, 685.
 — dough in (vessel for), 1200, 1631, 1525, 1393, 1270.
 — trough, 1500, v. Trough.
 Knee, 595, 1006, 1448, 1480, 1491, 1554.
 To Kneel, 882.
 — and sit on the two feet behind, 1998.
 Kneepan, 187, 710, 1403, 1405, 2033.
 Knife, 748, 747, 1299, 1318, 169, 2008, 2006, 1979.
 — (shoemaker's), 953, 946.
 Knight, 294, 2042.
 — at chess, 78.
 To Knit, 277, v. To Weave, Join.
 — (the eyebrows), 321, 487.
 Knitter, v. Weaver.
 Knitting (eyebrows), 486.
 Knob, 583, 1866, 2037, 2039.
 Knock, 678, 377, 594, v. Blow.
 To Knock, 464, 378, 1971, 1400, 581, 592, 593, v. To Strike.
 — against, 580, 594.
 — at the door, 853, 858.
 — down, 223, 361, 934, 1547.
 — off or out, 653, 2008.
 Knock (of a door), 782, 1945.
 Knocking at a door, 782.
 — against, 580.
 — of head to head, 580.
 Knot, 1429, 1445, 1456, 1224, 1444, 279, 2040, 2036, 147.
 To Knot, 1429, v. To Tie, Entangle.
 Knots, 466.
 — in cloth, 1434.
 Knotted, 1429.
 — string tied round the neck of a child, 1464.
 To be Knotted together, 1434.
 Knotty, 1429, 1434, 1650.
 — (inclining to be) or curled, 1445.
 To Know, 609, 382, 445, 1094, 1647, 762.

KNO—LAB.

Knowing, 1494, 836, 608, 416, 406, 391, 385, 1344, 1269, 1214, 1171, 1132, 1050, 837, 797, 687, 1428, 1588, 1639, 2036.
 — nothing, 1884.
 — the letters, 772.
 — the past and future, 1214.
 — the worth or value (of persons), 836, 1277.
 Knowledge, 1226, 233, 445, 1094, 1494, 1825, 382, 288, 232, 1090, 391, 525, 687, 781, 837, 838, 850, 934, 1055, 1162, 1171, 1219, 1263, 1645.
 — of God, 798.
 — of language, 1007.
 — which can be acquired from a living instructor only, 1470.
 To get a Knowledge of, 1973.
 Known, 1645, 1468, 1249, 837, 392, 230, 1647, 1565, 15.
 — by the name, 1219.
 — for truth, 1587.
 Well Known, 1219, 1633.
 Knuckle, 1445, 279, 2029, 592, 2049, v. Joint.
 Knuckles (to strike with the), 592.
 Korah, 1271.
 Kotwāl's treasure pot, 1473.
 Krishna, 1338, 1691, 271, 295, 1714, 1796, 1824, 1893, 284, 505, 602, 616, v. Crishna.
 — (birth place of), 1473.
 Kur'ān (vulg. Coran), 1279, 784, 1634, 1258, 549.
 — by heart (one who has the whole), 766.
 L.
 Label, 372, v. Mark.
 Labium vulvæ, 419.
 Laboratory, 2024, v. Workshop.
 Laborious, 1588, 1368, 1305, 398, 679, 1300, v. Difficult.
 Labour, 1588, 1631, 1614, 804, 491, 398, 341, 1963, 1830, 1779, 1615, 1507, 1337, 1331, 1311, 1298, 523, 536, 1069, 1164, 1064, 962, 889, 884, 590.
 — (fruitless, lost, or vain), 1263, 958, 1063.
 Hard Labour, 959.
 Labour (pangs of), 468.
 — (price of), 1614.
 — (suffering a painful and tedious, a woman), 1352.
 — or birth (time of), 1885.
 Labourer, 1289, 1400, 1614, 1615, 40.
 Labouring, 1588, 1614.
 Labours, 98, 1443, 1588.

LAB—LAM.

Labyrinth, 1830, *v.* Maze.
 Lac, 1500, 1503, 684, 889, 1717, 1972.
 — (a red colour procured from), 1500.
 — (to apply), 1500.
 — (to smear with), 1520.
 Lace, 278, 485, 908, 1201, 1468, 931, 1373, 1341, 1624.
 To Lacerate, 1952, *v.* To Tear.
 — with the nails, 265.
 Lacerated, 678.
 Lacerating, 800.
 Laceration, *v.* Breach, Rent.
 LACERTA iguana, 256.
 — scincus, 1003, 1078.
 Lack, 1947, *v.* Deficiency.
 — *v.* Hundred thousand.
 Lacker, 2005, *v.* Varnish.
 Lackey, *v.* Servant.
 LACTUCA sativa, 1311.
 Lad, 1532, 1432, 644, 1797.
 Ladanum, 1499.
 Ladder, 1137, 1019, 1115, 1773, 1765, 1644, 1732, 469, 71, 2010, 1773.
 — (bamboo), 371.
 — of cord (scaling), 1370.
 To Lade, 1499, *v.* To Load, Bale.
 Laden, 220, 1439, *v.* Loaded.
 To be Laden, 1512.
 Ladies, 1770.
 Lading, 306, *v.* Load.
 Ladle, 933, 422, 419, 274, 1355, 1337, 1070, *v.* Spoon.
 Lady, 209, 341, 351, 794, 789, 1182, 286, 232, 211, 1942, 909.
 Young Lady, 1381, 351.
 LAGERSTROMIA flos reginae, 603.
 Laity, 1062.
 Lake, 224, 628, 667, 1071, 575, 438, 843, 855, 1237, 1857, 2047, *v.* Pond.
 Lamb, 247, 783, 1538.
 Lame, 1525, 1524, 1264, 106, 1910, *v.* Imperfect.
 — of the hands, 1531.
 Lameness, 1525, *v.* Defect.
 To Lament, 1244, 272, 270, 109, 43, 1057, 1346, 1447, 1524, 1544, 1749, 1843, 1845, 1949, 1007, 667, 660, 484, 739, 792.
 Lamentable, 1749.
 Lamentation, 995, 524, 1458, 1749, 1447, 1403, 1263, 1180, 1165, 1005, 1122, 2004, 1886, 1826, 1801, 1260, 263, 988, 990.
 Lamenting, 1749, 1220, 1801, 1949.
 Lamenting, 484, 1749, 1750, 1123, 1949, 1837, 1798, 522.
 To Lamine, 352.
 Lamp, 693, 916, 1060, 923, 883,

LAM—LAP.

594, 114, 1170, 1634, 1944, 1949, 1975.
 Lampblack, 887, 1297, 1326, 1361.
 — (iron instrument used for preparing), 1326.
 Lampless, 331.
 Lampoon, 1853, 1276, *v.* Satire.
 Lamprey, 1964, *v.* Eel.
 Lampreys (in horses), 485.
 Lamp-stand, 922.
 — with four partitions, 735.
 — with partitions or burners, 735.
 LAMPYRIS, 627.
 Lance, 1811, 1929, *v.* Spear.
 To Lance, *v.* To Pierce, Cut.
 Lancet, 853, 1774, 1812.
 Land, 1013, 756, 321, 291.
 — granted to servants for their subsistence, 1752.
 — held immediately from government, 793.
 — (moving on), 566.
 By Land, 806.
 To Land, 27, *v.* To Disembark.
 Land-bailiff, 1718.
 Landed property or estate, 704, 1013.
 Landholder, 1013, 1551, 586, 525, 315.
 Landing place, 1477.
 Landlord, 1013, 318, 525.
 Landmark, 1114, 925.
 Lands, 63.
 Land-steward, 378, 1074.
 Lane, 1387, 1459, 1747, 1391, 1033, 344, 2012, 1981.
 Language, 1006, 1053, 1515, 1517, 1776, 295, 291, 209, 189, 201, 191, 1007.
 — (elegance of), 1642.
 — (of the same), 1870.
 — (unintelligible or incorrect), 1328.
 Language-master, 1686.
 Languid, 1074, 1311, 1553, 1651, 1672, 1847, 2028.
 Languidness, 1781.
 To Languish, *v.* To Pine.
 Languishing, 814, 813.
 Languor, 1074, 1311, 1408, 1667, 1781, 168, 1833.
 LANIUS, 1509.
 — bouboul, 270.
 — caeruleus, 303.
 — malabaricus, 308.
 Lantern, 1250, 1289, 1290, 1631.
 Lantern-jawed, 1357.
 Lap, 1468, 1469, 1006, 1391, 1994, *v.* Skirt.
 — (to take in the), 1391.
 To Lap, 676, *v.* To Wrap, Lick.

LAP—LAU.

LAPIS calaminaris, 858.
 — lazuli, 1499.
 Lappet, 467.
 Lapping (subst.) 1506.
 Lapse, *v.* Errour, Slip.
 To Lapse, *v.* To Pass, Slip, Fall.
 Lapwing, 2029.
 Larceny, *v.* Theft.
 Large, 250, 1223, 294, 235, 1832, 1820, 1700, 1603, 1463, 1315, 1253, 1358, 1919, 1931.
 Largeness, 250, 1253, 1358.
 Largess, *v.* Gift.
 Lark, 1290, 705, 304, 123.
 Larynx, 1374, 1478.
 Lascivious, 713, 1152, 1617, 1880, 1161, 1173, 1176, 1604.
 Lasciviousness, 43, *v.* Lust.
 Lash, 1388, 675, 1992.
 To Lash, 675, 1388, *v.* To Whip, Beat, Tie.
 Lass, 755, 1753, *v.* Girl, Virgin.
 Lassitude, 523, *v.* Languor.
 Last (adj.) 50, 51, 52, 383, 413, 1821, 360, 198, 2015.
 — day of a month, 1087, 1549.
 — (subst.) *v.* Mould, Model.
 At Last, 50, 51, 1213, 1761, 1806, 1929, 144.
 To Last, 998, 713, 593, 1755, 1400, *v.* To Remain.
 Lasting, 840, 918, 1273, 1594, 1754, 201, 370, 580, 1207.
 Lastingness, *v.* Durability.
 Lastly, 1761, *v.* Finally.
 Latch (of a door), 2037.
 Latchet, 2001, *v.* Thong.
 Late, 383, 918, 1561.
 — (to commence any business) in the day, 878.
 — (to grow), 878.
 Of Late, 36.
 The Late, 637, *v.* Deceased.
 Till Late, 918.
 To be Late, 918.
 Lately (something that happened very), 1357.
 Lateness, 852, 16.
 Latent, 1246, 1806, *v.* Secret.
 Lateral, 637.
 Lathe, 800, 801.
 LATHYRUS sativus, 1347.
 Latitude, 1218, 1351, 1832.
 Latter, 50, 51, 52, 383, 1821, 26, *v.* Last.
 — parts, 167.
 Lattice, 478, 605, 658, 664, 713, 1154, 1972, 1466, 1286.
 — work, 623, 1010.
 Latticed, 1628.
 Laudable, 1674, 1588, 784, 1046, 1618, 1632, 1639.

LAU—LAY.

Laudable actions or deeds, 1582, 1594.
 — qualities or manners, 784.
 To Lave, *v.* To Wash, Bathe.
 Laugh, 1876, 815.
 — (setting up a), 815.
 To Laugh, 1876, 1292, 836, 310, 231, 1409, 1410, 1839, 1849.
 — at, 216.
 — (to cause), 1862, 1876.
 Laughing, 1562, 1002, 815, 1339, 1624, 1637, 1848, 1849, 1876.
 — at (subst.), 86.
 — at another's misfortunes, 1149.
 Laughingstock, 1623, 1002, 1637, 815.
 Laughter, 1848, 1876, 1409, 815, 24, 2052.
 — (loud), 1292.
 Lavish, *v.* Prodigal, Profuse.
 To Lavish, *v.* To Squander.
 To Launch, 296, 310, 1885.
 Laundress, *v.* Washer-woman.
 LAURUS cassia, 493, 572, 670, 672.
 Law, 186, 1217, 1159, 1160, 1194, 997, 992, 970, 830, 232.
 Hindū Law, 91.
 Lawful, 1574, 610, 781, 2045, 1578, 987, 1110, 1159.
 — (holding or proving it to be), 1578.
 — pleasure, 1557.
 Lawfulness, 643, *v.* Propriety.
 Lawgiver, 1147.
 Lawless, 332, 335, *v.* Illegal.
 Lawlessness, 332.
 Lawn, 1037, 2014, 2017, *v.* Meadow, Plain, Muslin.
 Laws, 778, 779, 1160, 1600.
 LAWSONIA inermis, 784, 1731.
 Lawsuit, 861, 1284, 212.
 Lawsuits (costs of), 801.
 Lawyer, *v.* Agent.
 Lax, 1074, 1351, 2002, *v.* Loose.
 Laxative, 1626, 679, 1673.
 Laxativeness, 1956.
 Laxity, Laxness, 1349, *v.* Loose-ness.
 Lay, *v.* Layer, Poem, Wager.
 To Lay, 900, 979, 925, 1508, 1521.
 — aside, 754, 1373, 1708.
 — bricks and mortar, 1429.
 — by, 1789.
 — down, 409.
 — (eggs), 153, 920.
 — hold, 416, 900, 1487.
 — out, 479.
 — the cloth, 676, 693.

LAY—LEA.

To Lay the foundation, 285.
 Layer, 561, 392, 364, 966, 1200, 1966, *v.* Stratum, Sprig.
 Laying hands on, 858.
 Lazaretto, 617.
 Laziness, 130, 1074, 1736, 68, 89, 939, 1720, 1579.
 Lazy, 1074, 939, 599, 591, 437, 89, 77, 68, 17, 1599, 1598, 1545, 1459, 1365, 1311, 936, 915, 663.
 — person who never stirs from his bed, 1546.
To be Lazy, 89, 1409.
 Lea fallow, 694.
 Lead, 1062, 1137, 973, 1748, 2017.
Black Lead, 1304, 2017.
Red Lead, 187, 1103.
White Lead, 1077.
To Lead, 1537, *v.* *To Bring*, Pass.
 — about, 1591, 928.
 — astray, 107.
 — in hand, 928.
 Leader, 1273, 1059, 1029, 957, 858, 471, 397, 135, 1718, 1222, 1071, 1278, 1656, 1726, 1753, 1783, 1846.
 — of a hue and cry or posse comitatus, 912.
 Leading forth an army, 1516.
 Leaf, 357, 244, 1185, 373, 372, 1200, 871, 423, 374, 375, 365.
 — of a book, &c., 1830.
 — of a door, 1634, 1943.
 — of a flower, 1830, 429, 417.
 — which contains a parcel of betel, &c., 1416.
 League, 1257, 768, 1725.
 Leaguings, 1022.
 Leak, *v.* Crack, Rent, Hole.
To Leak, 735, 1989.
Not Leaky, 1772.
 Lean, 841, 1500, 373, 746, 885, 1807, 1769, 1760, 1549, 1613, 1681, 780, 715, 25, 1518, 1508, 1272, 926, 1002, 1079, 1122, 1397, 2001, 2045.
To Lean, 1807, 596, 536.
To become Lean, 657, 1485, 2006.
 Leander, lover of Hero, 954.
 Leanness, 841, 842, 1500, 1760.
 Leap, 452, 750, 1387, 1502, 1011, 1358, 622, 514, 577, 1952, 1908.
To Leap, 1387, 1011, 732, 622, 445, 45, 43, 1952, 1332.
 — about, 1387.
 — over, 442, 1526, 1752.
To cause to Leap, 1331.
 Leaping, 827, 547, 1997.
 Leap-year, 1315.
To Learn, 1138, 1083, 1024, 765, 497, 1081, 1844.

LEA—LED.

Learned, 1214, 837, 836, 428, 301, 410, 605, 797, 843, 950, 233, 231, 201, 180, 1679, 1825, 176, 140, 65, 1227, 1249, 1268, 1306, 1561, 1620, 1666, 1667.
 — man, 1710.
The Learned, 1227, 1262.
Very Learned, 1225.
 Learner, *v.* Student, Disciple.
 Learning, 428, 1227, 1149, 837, 497, 525, 797, 1138, 1263, 1274, 1566.
 Lease, *v.* Contract, Rent.
 — (deed of), 376.
 Least, 102, 113, 754, 1187, 1368, 1420.
 Leather, 715, 630, 698, 926, 143, 1767, 1424, 1302, 1021.
 — (a kind of), 288, 1728.
 — (fine coloured), 1168.
 — (instrument with which) is scraped and cleaned, 354.
 — (perfumed), 61.
 — (worker, &c., in), 714, 1985.
Made of Leather, } 698, 437.
 Leathern, }
 Leave, 37, 404, 746, 858, 966, 973, 1395, 194.
Asking Leave to depart, 966.
Taking Leave, 229.
To Leave, 221, 495, 509, 466, 464, 418, 407, 1373, 979, 754, 741, 569, 568.
 — behind, 467.
 — off, 198, 509, 851, 857, 1708, 1907, 1843.
To give Leave to go, 966.
To have Leave to depart, 966.
 Leaven, 814, 1555, 1557.
 — (forming into), 501.
 Leavened, 1592, 1992.
 Leavening, 814, 1592.
 Leaves, 171, 1184, 790, 364.
 — (dead), 373.
 — folded up as a cup, 892.
 — just sprouting, 1389.
 Leaving, 482, 509, 569, 754, 1262.
 — a service of one's own account, 818.
 — one's country, 628.
 Leavings, 45, 412, 539, 665, 397, 130, 667.
To eat Leavings, 665.
 Lecher, 257, 1330, 1524.
 Lecherous, 1617, *v.* Lustful.
 Lechery, 2016.
 Lecture, 849, 1037, 60, 358.
To Lecture, *v.* *To Instruct*.
Giving Lectures, 502.
 Ledger, 323.
 Ledhorse, 1385.

LEE—LEN.

Leech, 650, 1012, 648, 632, 1295, 1978, *v.* Physician.
To apply Leeches, 650.
 Leek, 1463.
 Leer, 507, *v.* Glance (side), Ogle.
To Leer, 1380, 2032.
 Lees, 1964, 507, 849, 1003, 1049, 2046.
 Left (not right), 211, 683, 206, 205, 1925, 1894, 1169, 926, 916.
 — food, 665.
 — hand, 1894.
 — (quitted), 1553, 1234, 1718, 1885.
 — side (in sword exercise, &c.), 211.
To be Left, 201, 745, 754.
 Left-handed, 927, 1397, 2002, 1504, 1810.
 Leg, 366, 1027, 1470, 1768, 583, 356, 452, 576, 577.
 — (bone of the), 1792.
 — of a boot or stocking, 432.
 — of a table, chair, &c., 371.
 Legacy, 1833, *v.* Bequest.
 — for pious uses, 1836.
 Legal, 781, 1630, 1626, 1152.
 Legalized, 1626.
 Legate, 1996, *v.* Ambassador.
 Leger (book), *v.* Ledger.
 Legerdemain, 1179, *v.* Sleight of hand.
 Legion, *v.* Army, Squadron.
 Legislator, *v.* Lawgiver.
 Legume, 758.
 Leguminous seeds, 1358.
 Leisure, 1257, 1039, 740, 745, 528, 174, 1720, 1254, 1122, 1098, 1082, 173, 1759, 1822, 1832.
At Leisure, 1249, 1117, 1052, 1759.
 Leisure (to have no), 1843.
 — (want of), 1366.
 Leisurely, *v.* Slowly, Gently.
 Lemon, 1539, 1815, 1158, 1054.
 Lemonade, 1901.
To Lend, 1280, 1691, *v.* *To Give*.
 — labour, 625.
 Lender, 355, *v.* Usurer.
 Lending (subst.) 1212, 1826.
 Length, 1207, 1523, 1524, 846.
 — and breadth, 1523.
 — of time, 1595.
At Length, *v.* Fully, *At Last*.
To what Length? 478.
To Lengthen, 251, 252, 1523.
 Lengthening, 522, 1593.
 Lenient, Lenitive, 1673, *v.* Laxative.
 Lenity, 507, 1894, *v.* Mercy.

LEN—LEV.

Lent (part.) 1213, 1657.
 — (subst.) 711.
 — (fast of), 711.
 — (money) without interest, 1279.
 — (one who keeps), 992.
 Lentils, 1217, 1700, 1725, 1965.
 Leo (sign), 87, 1109, 1178.
 Leopard, 1793, 421, 574, 759.
 — (hunting), 759.
 Leper, Leprous, 1576, 698, 470, 8, 2032.
 LEPIDIUM sativum, 513, 572, 721, 1847.
 Leprosy, 242, 1388, 1529, 1716, 1077, 820, 469, 698, 978, 617, 41, 20.
 — (to have), 1533.
 Less, 102, 113, 568, 1398, 1477, 754, 1187, 1365, 1368.
 — (the affix), 1734.
 Lessee, 310, *v.* Renter, Tenant.
To Lessen, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1479, 1480.
 Lesson, 1037, 849, 358, 1138.
 — (to read a), 849.
 Lest, 1557.
 Let (hinderance), 993.
 — alone, 609.
To Let (allow, *q. v.*), 920.
 — *v.* *To Hinder*.
 — alone, *v.* *To Leave*.
 — go, 609, 754, 741, 1702, 1935.
 — (on hire), 1335.
To be Let go, 745, 754.
 Lethargy, *v.* Drowsiness.
 Letter (epistle), 807, 1751, 691, 357, 1667, 1164, 1660, 375, 373, 1803, 760, 804, 977, 1185, 1219, 1318.
 — (of the alphabet), 772, 245, 156, 45.
 — by letter, 773.
 Letter-carrier, 1751, 1968.
 Lettered, 45, *v.* Learned.
 Letters, *v.* Science, Learning.
 — (alphabet), 564, 772.
 Letting go, 754, 1450.
 Lettuce, 804, 1311.
 Lettuce (seed of), 500.
 Levee, 766, *v.* Court, Assembly.
 Level (adj.) 1873, 950, 730, 235, 217, 1896, 1877, 1623, 1354, 1086.
 — (subst.) 1847, 1874, 1963, *v.* Plain, Rank, Rule, Line, Equality, Aim.
To Level, 1873, 726, 730, 235.
 Levelled, 726.
 Levelness, 1873, 730, *v.* Equality.
 Lever, 678.

LEV—LIE.

Lever (for drawing water), 939.
 Levity, 1208, 1867, 1038, 1011, 809, 150, 1849, *v.* Inconstancy.
 Levy of people, 1445.
 To Levy, *v.* To Raise, Collect.
 Levying of forces or an army, 1288, 1267, 1516.
 Lewd, 1524, 713, 714, 708, 312, 1330.
 To be Lewd, 960.
 Lewdness, *v.* Lust.
 Lexicon, *v.* Dictionary.
 Liable, 1443, 386.
 — to deception, 1236.
 Liar, 665, 853, 1342, 1333, 1298, 843, 86, 1615, 1504, 1505, 1651.
 Libation of water to the manes of ancestors, 505.
 Libel, *v.* Calumny, Accusation.
 Liberal, 1054, 829, 643, 332, 180, 179, 52, 1873, 1716, 1688, 838, 1222, 1268, 764, 1269, 1335, 1344, 1461, 1592, 1826, 1947.
 Liberality, 1052, 1340, 1091, 2022, 1873, 1344, 1252, 830, 646, 225, 53.
 To Liberate, 810, 57, 748, 609, 4.
 Liberated, 74, 810, 1740.
 To be Liberated, 745.
 Liberation, 745, 997, 81, 810, 1592, 1702, 1758, 1960, 1987, 1988.
 Libertine, 983, 1510, 1330, 1524, 2045, 819, 167, *v.* Rake.
 Libertinism, 543, 1510.
 Liberty, 745, 81, 1592, 1112.
 — (at full), 1590.
 — (set at), 1591.
 — (to set at), 75, 745.
 Libidinous, 728, 1305, 714, 1306, 1650.
 Libra (the sign), 537, 1727.
 Library, 1318.
 Lice, plur. of Louse, *q. v.*
 License, 858, 404, 966.
 — (poetick), 1190.
 Licentious, 336, 337, 983, 1067, 1497.
 LICHEN rotundatus, 1945, 1988.
 To Lick, 676, 2043, *v.* To Beat.
 — one's lips, 1844.
 — (to cause), 691.
 Licker, Licking, 1537.
 Licking the platter clean, 689.
 Lid, 1063, 935, 685, *v.* Eyelid.
 Lie, 665, 853, 1438, 1333, 1016, 515, 1615.
 — (giving the), 534.
 — to his face (to give a man the), 657.
 To Lie down, 1366, 1537.

LIE—LIG.

To Lie hid, 1519, 133.
 — in wait, 840.
 — (rest), 409, 1537, 410, 998, 449, 437, 740, 130.
 — round with the knees to the belly, 1683.
 — (speak false), 665, 1456.
 — with, 1536.
 In Lieu, 231, *v.* Instead.
 Lieutenantcy, 1808, 810.
 Lieutenant, 1273, 1156.
 — of a province, 1192.
 Life, 606, 668, 671, 1774, 1692, 1641, 1438, 673, 686, 786, 874, 1883, 1886, 988, 1470, 672, 640, 390, 1015, 1019, 1978, 1990.
 — (blessed with long), 1647.
 — (giving), 49, 606.
 — remains (while), 478.
 — to come, 1641.
 — (to give), 629.
 — (to grant), 669.
 — (way of), 1648.
 All Life long, } 478, 1595.
 During Life, }
 Lifegiving, 606.
 Lifeless, 1697, 1764, 330, 41.
 Lifetime, 787, 1228, 171.
 To Lift, 34, 273, 700, 43, 42.
 — (to cause), 35.
 Ligament, 1222, 1933, *v.* Sinew, Tendon.
 Ligature, 1933, *v.* Bandage.
 Light (subst.) 993, 680, 37, 1162, 964, 916, 843, 716, 645, 694, 1801, 1197, 393, 66, 1259, 2008, 478, 400, 164.
 — (bright, adj.) 992, 1801, 459, *v.* Bright.
 — fortnight of the } 680, 1056,
 moon, }
 — half of the } 1080.
 lunar month, }
 — in hand (a horse), 823.
 — (not heavy), 1037, 25, 14, 1867, 1743, 809, 170, 451, 1591, *v.* Inconstant.
 — of the eyes (a son), 1801.
 — talk of a person in a delirium, 250.
 To Light (*v. n.*) 1088, *v.* To Alight, Fall.
 — (*v. a.*) 629, 993, 89, 196, 299, 603, 1088, 1989.
 Lighted up, 1629.
 To be Lighted, 1535.
 To Lighten (*v. n.*) 1531, 1393.
 — (*v. a.*) 1867.
 Lighter (a boat), 309.
 Light-footed, 1038.
 Light-headed, 1038, *v.* Senseless.
 Talking Light-headedly, 1930.
 To talk Light-headedly, 251.

LIG—LIM.

Light-house, 1250.
 Light-paced, 1038.
 Lightly-burthened, 1038.
 Lightness, 1038, 1867, 809, 150.
 Lightning, 219, 243, 685, 835, 965, 1182, 1393, 1530, 1995.
 — (struck with), 243.
 Lights, 1956, *v.* Lungs.
 Lightsome, *v.* Light, Gay.
 LIGUSTICUM ajowan, 40.
 Like, 1021, 735, 1555, 76, 184, 235, 537, 1872, 254, 1552, 1553, 1564, 1574, 1627, 1691, 1696, 1698, 1741, 1745, 1794, 1795, 1822, 1827, 1833, 1870, 724, 880, 1072, 1188, 1295, 1131, 1111, 1031, 1025.
 — as, 718, 1795.
 — that, that-like, 717, 735, 1840.
 — this, this-like, 724, 184.
 In Like manner, 1227.
 To Like, 413, 681, 890, 398.
 What Like, 1423, 672.
 To be Liked, 1128.
 Likelihood, *v.* Probability.
 Likely, *v.* Probable, Possible.
 Most Likely, 107, 1235.
 To Liken, 518, *v.* To Compare.
 Likened, 1628.
 — (that to which any thing is), 1628.
 — to it, 1627.
 Likeness, 1155, 518, 472, 393, 1873, 1574, 1573, 1553, 1292, 753, 1153, 1794, 1154, 1031, 1092.
 Likenesses, 136.
 Likening (subst.) 522, 550.
 Likewise, 1811, 1869, *v.* Also.
 Liking (subst.) 681, 743, 1987, 1948, 2023, *v.* Wish, Choice.
 — (adj.) 702.
 Lily, 1453, 1121, 1014.
 — of the valley, 1097.
 Limb, 1222, 160, 16.
 Limber, 1854.
 Limbs, 106, 1032.
 Lime, 735, 1984.
 — (fruit or tree), 1539, 1301, 1809, 1815, 1158, 637.
 Lime-juice, 1081.
 Limestone, 1380.
 — (nodule of), 1380.
 Limit, 770, 589, 171, 1806, 1139, 1114, 899, 1373.
 To Limit, 1584, *v.* To Bound, Restrain.
 Limitation, 150, *v.* Hinderance.
 Limited, 1584, *v.* Restricted.
 Limits, 1059, 1064, 1989.
 Limner, 1192, 1636, *v.* Painter.
 Limp, 1327.

LIM—LIP.

To Limp, 1328, 1525, 2044.
 Limpid, 1767, 2050, *v.* Clear.
 Limpidness, 1767, *v.* Clearness.
 Line, 1075, 1521, 1002, 930, 895, 807, 692, 531, 12, 1623, 1352, 972, 925, 924, 902, 1912, 2002, 2003, 2042, *v.* Lineage, Trench, Letter, Equator.
 — (row, rank, *q. v.*), 430, 365, 197, 1284, 1003, 1155, 1187, 1263, 1502.
 — for hanging clothes on, 131.
 — on the top of the head where the hair is parted, 1554.
 — (thread, cord, *q. v.*), 931.
 — (circular), 807.
 — (curved), 808.
 — (parallel), 807.
 — (perpendicular), 807, 1274.
 — (right), 808.
 — single (in poetry), 1634.
 To Line out, 759.
 Lineage, 283, 775, 1467, 1770, 1772, 102, 1973.
 — (unknown of), 1578.
 Lineament, 807, 895, 930, 1075, 1521.
 Linear, 809.
 Lined (as a drum), 1598, 1513.
 — (cloths that are), 881.
 — (marked-with lines), 895.
 To be Lined (a bitch), 306.
 Linen, 1318, 252, *v.* Cloth.
 — (kind of fine), 1154, 1282.
 Linen-draper, *v.* Cloth-merchant.
 Lines drawn in a book, 616.
 — for writing on, 1075.
 — of intrenchment, 985, 1108, 1704.
 Ling or Lingam, 1376.
 To Linger, *v.* To Pine, Delay.
 — on the road, 956.
 Lingua franca, or jargon, 1402.
 Lingual letter, 944.
 Linguist, 1007.
 Liniment, 1203, 2045.
 Lining, 82, 2012.
 — of a drum, &c., 1613.
 Link, 1286, 859, 2001, 2008.
 Linked, 1624.
 Lingula vulvæ mulierum, 595.
 Linseed, 130, 500, 2047.
 Linstock, 376, 1966.
 Linum trigynum, 623, 1452.
 — usitatissimum, 27, 130, 572, 2047.
 Lion, 1178, 212, 1109, 1423, 1426, 1610, 1241, 1197, 2017, 2015, 1862, 786, 426, 87, 68.
 Lioness, 1109, 1178.
 Lip, 1882, 1504, 1879, 1163, 176, 57, 1452.
 — of a horse, 437.

LIP—LIV.

Lip (in or on the), 270.
 Lips, 966.
 Liquefaction, 1436, 1948, 2041, 2038, *v.* Fusion.
 To Liquefy, *v.* To Melt.
 Liquid, 1089, 1599, *v.* Water.
 To Liquidate, 307, 1118, 1956.
 To be Liquidated, 1135.
 Liquor, *v.* Water, Juice.
 — (spirituous), 814, 832, 1595, 588, 196, *v.* Spirits.
 Liquorice, 102, 672, 1121, 1673, 2048.
 — (extract of), 958.
 Lisp, 1519.
 To Lisp, 493.
 Lisper, Lipping, 555.
 List, 1267, 1256, 1133, 343, 1586, 1987, 90, *v.* Wish, Hem.
 — of particulars, 945.
 — of the killed, 1267.
 To List, *v.* To Desire, Enlist.
 To Listen, 1099, 1307, 1472, 1918, 2031, *v.* To Hear, Attend.
 Listening, Listener, 1092, 1382, 1579, 1600, 1817, 1621.
 — (to musick, &c.), 85.
 Listless, *v.* Careless, Lazy.
 Listlessness, 1963.
 Literal, Literally, 496, 773, 1517, 1518.
 Literary compositions, 520.
 Literature, *v.* Science, Learning.
 Litharge, 1604.
 Lithe, 1854.
 Litigation, 1284, 1677, 1769.
 Litigious, 639, 2018.
 Litigiousness, 1652.
 Litter (sedan, *q. v.*), 143, 364, 1879, 1749, 1582, 1228, 1404, 475, 726.
 — 666, 925, 1951, 804, *v.* Brood, Straw, Rubbish.
 — for carrying the sick, 677, 1778.
 To Litter (bring forth), 340.
 Little (*adj.*) 1394, 1387, 754, 802, 1289, 1365, 1379, 1385, 568, 151, 127, 102, 101, 550, 580, 744, 745, 747, 758, 762, 793, 1437, 1681, 1713, 1807, 1886, 2002.
 — (subst.) 943, 1537, 151, 721, 1812, 585, 240, 1512, 1089, 1422, 1376, 1366, 1329, 1171, 1277, 1974.
 — by little, 1366, 215.
 — or much, 1289.
 — (very), 1366.
 Littleness, 1287, 1371, 744, 754, 1385, 1682, 1398.
 Live, *v.* Alive, Living.
 To Live, 673, 674, 998, 1438, 1019, 1755, *v.* To Feed, Dwell.

LIV—LOC.

To Live in health, ease, &c. 235.
 — (to cause), 644, 670.
 Livelihood, 673, 1290, 1641, 1438, 1648, 1015, 672, 238, 41.
 Liveliness, 1984, *v.* Gayety.
 Lively, 392, 1972, 1984, 2006.
 Liver, 626, 1313, 1364.
 — coloured, 626.
 — (good), one who lives well, 822.
 Livid, 1009, *v.* Black and blue.
 Living, (*adj.*) 671, 673, 1015, 1051, 49.
 — (subst.) 673, 1015, 1019, 1648, 1641, 1470, 1438, 298.
 — from hand to mouth, 1479.
 — (good), 823.
 — (means or place of), 1641.
 Lizard, 743, 1443, 1476, 1987, 2008, 580, 712, 455, 256, 255, 205, 1932, 1489, 1063, 1032, 1030, 2041.
 Lo! 1526.
 Load, 194, 287, 294, 414, 784, 1933, 1831, 1700, 1512, 1499, 1110, 891, 599.
 — (fit to carry a), 1499.
 To Load, 194, 195, 287, 306, 307, 784, 1499, 1512.
 — (to cause), 1512.
 Loaded, 194, 287, 387, *v.* Full.
 To be Loaded, 1512.
 Loader, 1499.
 Loading, 306.
 — and packing, 1499, 1512.
 Loadstone, 181, 1107, 714, 716, 1650, 1658.
 Loaf, 368, 581, 2037, 1751.
 Loan, 1279, 1555, 475, 1918, 1691, 1346, 2051, 355, *v.* Debt.
 Loath, *v.* Unwilling, Averse.
 To Loathe, 2026, 2030, *v.* To Nauseate, be Disgusted.
 Loathing, 98, *v.* Abhorrence.
 Lobe of the ear, 277, 1330, 1381, 2045, 1767, 1387.
 — of the liver, 626.
 Lock, 1286, 2029, 1357, 658, 485.
 — of hair, 1012, 698, 691, 623, 376, 692, 706, 728, 1082, 1302, 1495, 1874, 1921, 1945, 2006.
 — of a gun, 680.
 — of a mistress, 1632.
 To Lock, *v.* To Fasten.
 Locked, 1658.
 Locks twisted or plaited, 1608.
 Locksmith, 2045, *v.* Blacksmith.
 Locomotive, 693.
 Locum tenens, 601, 610, 1273, 1753, 1838.

LOC—LOO.

Locust, 579, 595, 596, 618, 1669, 1961.
 Lodge, *v.* House, Cottage.
 To Lodge, 580, 581, *v.* To Dwell, Settle, Fix.
 Lodger, 1152, *v.* Tenant.
 — (fellow), 1870.
 Lodging, 199, 1152, *v.* Residence.
 Loft, *v.* Story, Floor.
 Loftiness, 1267, 273, 1914.
 Lofty, 177, 273, 31, 1059.
 Log, 1740, 1983, *v.* Block.
 — or beam used to roll or harrow ground, 379.
 — tied to the neck of a vicious ox, 940.
 Loggerhead, 1886, *v.* Blockhead.
 Logical, 1687.
 Logician, 1687, 1809.
 Logick, 1399, 510, 1687, 1809.
 Log-line, 1947.
 Loins, 1368, 1189, 1724, 1525, 1503, 1320, 1324, 1343.
 — (cloth girt round the), 2030.
 — (having the) girt, 1369, 1724.
 — (pain in the), 704.
 — (weak in the) a horse, 1369.
 To Loiter, 727, *v.* To Delay, Trifle.
 Lone, Lonely, 74, 53, 1046, 1105, 1763, *v.* Solitary, Alone.
 Loneliness, 53, 117, 552, 1829.
 Long, 1523, 1524, 846, 888, 1207, 1598, 182, 1674, 1640.
 — ago, 698.
 — time, 1595, 918, 693, 543.
 As Long as, 1546, 642, 478, 611, 631.
 For a Long time, 918.
 To Long, 1501, 508, 272, 580, 1523, 670, *v.* To Desire.
 Longer, Longest, 104.
 Long-haired, 655.
 Longing (subst.) 675, 70, 6, 1501.
 — (*adj.*) 67, 1629.
 Longitude, 1207, *v.* Length.
 Long-lived, 699.
 To be Long-lived, 696.
 Long-suffering, 498, 1167.
 Looby, 1886, *v.* Clown.
 Look, 1777, 1789, 1512, 1511, 940, 917, 686, 484, *v.* To Look.
 Side Look, 1320.
 To Look, 1777, 535, 485, 688, 918, 919, 935, 1789.
 — about, 1489.
 — after, 797, 1055, 1805, 1884.
 — angrily, 507.
 — at, 919, 927, 688, 535, 274, 272, 1511, 1520, 1628, 1766, 1805.

LOO—LOS.

To Look at angrily, 1489.
 — at with an evil eye, 585.
 — for, 681, 956.
 — out, 1768.
 — out for, 146, 1679, 485.
 — steadfastly, 917.
 — to, 1511.
 — towards, 1638, 1654, 1569.
 — up to (for aid, &c.), 1694.
 Looked at, 1687.
 Looker-on, *v.* Spectator.
 Looking (part.) 1790.
 — about one, 917.
 — at, 1666, 1745, 1776.
 — eagerly, 1444.
 Looking-glass, 187, 848, 1661.
 Kind Looks, 1593.
 Loom, 487.
 Loop, 535, 452, 442, 370.
 Loophole, 571, 983.
 Loory, *v.* *nūrī*, *lūrī*.
 Loose, 939, 1074, 1351, 131, 449, 310, 1011, 1847, *v.* Licentious, Free, Soft.
 — (a robe), 1490, 1492.
 To Loose, } 1416, 754, 741, *v.*
 To let Loose, } To Free.
 To be Loose, }
 To be let Loose, } 745, 1409.
 To break Loose, }
 To Loosen, 449, 465, 781, 1407.
 Loosener, 1416.
 Loosening (subst.) 94, 1351.
 — (part. in compos.), 1351.
 Looseness, 464, 939, 1351.
 Loosing (subst.) 781.
 To Lop, 741, *v.* To Cut, Clip.
 Loquacious, 264, 215, 670, 2045
 — (to be very), 1272.
 Loquacity, } 215, 1364.
 Loquaciousness, } 1272, 1865.
 Lord, 184, 183, 1551, 1181, 958, 944, 795, 799, 831, 948, 794, 391, 642, 141, 372, 586, 351, 106, 1035, 1114, 1838, 1740, 1135, 1177, 1190, 1590, 1709, 1823, 1825, 1905, 1945, 68.
 — of all, 1194.
 To Lord, 1182.
 Lordly, 795.
 Lords, 63, 101, 1698.
 Lordship, 135, 141, 525, 798, 1551, 1182, 1710, 1065.
 Lore, *v.* Science, Learning.
 To Lose, 1416, 1459, 1460, 1465, 1846, 1856, 1194, 903, 237.
 — no time in doing any thing, 190.
 — one's honour or reputation, 1750.

LOS—LOV.

To Lose the game, &c., 198, 1846.
 — the use of the limbs by illness, 730.
 — the way, 301, 1246, *v.* *To Err*.
 — (a wager, &c.), 1880.
 — (to cause), 1414.
Loser, 1846.
Losing (subst.) 1416.
Loss, 1782, 1419, 1371, 804, 794, 660, 584, 540, 1857, 1848, 1477, 1846, 1965, 1449, 113, 805, 1012, 1017, 1166, 1195, 1236, 1301, 1367.
At a Loss, 1068, *v.* *Doubtful*.
Loss (to meet with, suffer or sustain), 540, 580, 592, 728, 911, 465, 1418.
Lost, 1459, 1735, 1194, 1157, 975, 926, 799, 237, 1774, 1823, 1865, 1892.
 — (to acknowledge all), 1846.
To be Lost, 270, 301, 608, 904, 1247, 1414.
 — (sense of shame), 769.
Lot, 295, 777, 531, 389, 1776, 1281, 225, 778, 1130, 1280, 1952, 1657.
Lottery, 1159.
Lotus, 1382, 1815, 1370, 409, 1375, 1390, 385, 1070, 195, 136.
 — (white esculent), 1368.
Lovage, 40.
Loud, 177, 273, 294.
 — sounding, 1488.
Loudness, 273, *v.* *Noise*.
Love, 1221, 1713, 1583, 1522, 1173, 768, 890, 960, 1000, 1111, 1117, 407, 409, 460, 462, 474, 1817, 1878, 681, 702, 868, 1500, 1501, 1597, 871, 952, 967, 1059, 1213, 1703, 491, 298, 153, 1718, 1829, 1849, 1850, 1883, 1892, *v.* *Beloved*, *Mistress*.
 — of one's country, 681, 768.
In Love, 868, 1173, 1178, 1578, 1722, 1996.
Making Love, 1213.
To Love, 1220, 681, 669, 159, 1364, 153.
To be in Love, 418, 729, 869, 947, 964, 980, 1528, 405, 413.
Love (to be deeply in), 1606.
 — (to fall in), 159, 1213, 1177, 685, 524, 1500, 1509.
Loveliness, 867, 1583, 974, 870, 1645.
Lovely, 1583, 870, 867, 46, 1789, 974, 1692, 1744.
Lover, 1213, 408, 272, 100, 205, 409, 460, 462, 1111, 1023, 995, 1891, 952, 937, 890, 869, 768, 673, 475, 1578, 1582, 1724, 1809, 1826, 1828, 1849, 1878, 1126, 1191, 1199, 1221.

LOV—LUD.

Lover-like, 1213.
Lovers, 46, 1221.
 — (secrets of), 949.
Loving, 1583, 409, 1306, 1718, 1729, 1829, 1870, *v.* *Lover*.
Lovingness, 1499.
Lounge (in the manage), 36, 706.
To Lounge (a horse), 36, 706, 1310.
Louse, 650, 712, 762, 717, 692, 147, 1320.
Lousy, 712.
Lout, 842, 212, *v.* *Simpleton*.
Low, 1810, 1372, 747, 412, 380, 1774, 1800, 1903, 1898, 1834, 63, 59, 1769, 591, 778, 1259, 1398, 1510.
 — people, 62, 67.
To Low, 1886, 928, 954.
Low-born, 226, 227, 792, 1927.
Low-bred, 500, 1365, 1366, 1907.
Lower, 88, 371, 412, 496, 1018, 1077, 510.
 — apsis in an eccentric orbit, 778.
 — extremity, or surface of any thing, 778.
To Lower, 177, *v.* *To Descend*, *Degrade*, *Lessen*, *Gather* (the clouds).
Lowermost, } 56, 88, *v.* *Low*,
Lowest, } *Lower*.
Of the Lowest cast, 781.
Lowland, *v.* *Plain*, *Marsh*.
Lowliness, 2020, *v.* *Humility*.
Lowly, 2021, *v.* *Humble*, *Mean*.
Low-minded, 412, 892.
Lowness, 371, 412, 1810, 1372.
Low-priced, 1366, 1480.
Low-spirited, 288, 109, 870, 1737.
LOXIA indica, 339.
 — *rosea*, 555.
Loyal, 891, 1621, 1794.
Loyalty, 892, 950, 1794.
Lubber, *v.* *Sculker*, *Dolt*, *Lazy*.
To Lubricate, 709.
Lucid, 848, *v.* *Bright*, *Clear*.
 — explanation, 1158.
Luck, 225, 823, 1776, 54, 29, 1102.
Bad Luck, 1595, 1133, 1149, 1367.
Good Luck, 823, 1898.
Luck (to lose one's), 225.
Luckiness, 1927, 2010.
Lucky, 1256, 823, 225, 1812, 1935, 44, *v.* *Fortunate*.
 — and unlucky, 1039.
 — planet (born under a), 1760.
Lucrative, 1462, 1118.
Lucre, 1822, *v.* *Profit*, *Gain*.
Ludicrous, 1205, 1535.

LUD—LUS.

Ludicrous saying, 801.
Lues venerea, *v.* *Pox*, *Gleet*.
 — (affected with), 286.
LUFFA, 278.
 — *acutangula*, 668.
 — *pentandra*, 1492.
To Lug, 2041, *v.* *To Draw*, *Drag*.
Luggage, *v.* *Baggage*, *Rags*.
Lukewarm, 1178, 2030.
 — friend, 1064.
Lukewarmness, 1736, 2030.
 — in friendship, 1064.
Lukmān, 1518.
 — (vulture of), 1504.
To Lull, 1101, *v.* *To cause to Sleep*, *To Calm*.
Lumbago, *v.* *Loins* (pain in the).
Lumber, *v.* *Rubbish*, *Rags*.
Luminary, *v.* *Sun*, *Star*, &c.
 — (greater, sun), 1810.
Luminous, 39, 478, 645, 661, 992, 1802, *v.* *Shining*.
Lump, 939, 929, 565, 1712, 1533, 2044, 326, 428, 287, 938, 940, 1033, 1319, 1527, 1963, *v.* *Piece*, *Aggregate*.
 — of clay, 1532, 1967.
 — of flesh, 1527, 1579, 1637, 1702, 1963.
 — in the flesh (hard), 1227.
Lumps in the intestines produced by costiveness (hard), 1432.
Lumpkin, 212.
Lunacy, 921, *v.* *Insanity*.
Lunar day, 493.
Lunatick, 1265, 1397, 1991.
Luncheon, 740, 1364, 629.
Lungs, 999, 1004, 1161.
 — (inflammation of the), 1004.
Lupine, 511.
Lure, *v.* *Bait*, *Incitement*.
To Lure, *v.* *To Allure*, *Bring*.
To Lurk, 841, 743, 837, 852.
Luscious, 1513, 972, *v.* *Sweet*.
Lusciousness, *v.* *Sweetness*.
Lust, 1878, 1880, 693, 1177, 1290, 1597, 1622, 1882, 257, 647.
 — (blind by), 1305.
 — (distracted with), 1305.
To Lust, *v.* *To Desire*, *Long*.
Lustful, 1617, 1780, 693, 1177, 1305, 163, 1306.
Lustfulness, *v.* *Lust*.
Lustiness, *v.* *Strength*, *Force*.
Lustre, 168, 627, 628, 632, 1476, 1543, 1776, 495, 368, 98, 744, 964, 1162, 1253, 1309, 1334, 1360, 3, 645, 1974, 1984, *v.* *Splendour*, *Renown*.
A Lustre, 652.
Lusty, 1956, 1966, 2000, *v.* *Stout*.

LUT—MAG.

Lute, 237, 353, 1230, 1454.
LUTRA lutreola, 1556.
Luxuriance, *v.* *Excess*.
Luxuriant, *v.* *Abundant*.
Luxurious, 1232, 1780.
Luxury, 1232, 1780, 543, 1878, 2039.
LYCOPodium imbricatum, 1845.
Lying, 853, 1524, 1505, 1333, 1602, *v.* *Lie*, *To Lie*.
 — flat on the back, 686.
Lying-in woman, 615, 2006.
Lymph, *v.* *Water*.
Lynx, *v.* *Leopard*.
 — (Persian), 1133.
Lyre, 2010, *v.* *Harp*, *Lute*.
 — (constellation), 1771.
LYTHRUM fruticosum, 895, 909.

M.

Macaroni, 261, 1143.
Mace (spice), 252, 254, 609, 610, 645, 1976.
 — (club), 1124, 714, 1436, 1437, 1443, 1467, 1533.
Mace-bearer, 725, 1124, 1443.
To Macerate, 1386, 1391.
Macerated, 106, 1601.
Machination, *v.* *Contrivance*.
Machine, 638, 1357, 1191.
Mad, 921, 1118, 1178, 210, 289, 641, 797, 812, 1173, 1169, 1072, 1073, 1014, 163, 1180, 1426, 1513, 1560, 1710, 1853, 1991, 2010.
 — with love, 1652, 1826.
To be Mad, 289, 291, 594.
Madam, 670, *v.* *Lady*.
To Madden, 289, 291.
Made, 1337, 1023, 276, 1647, 1636, 1336, 1421, *v.* *To Make*.
To be Made, 276, 964, 1449, 1580.
To be Made away with, 1398.
To cause to be Made, 1334.
Madhouse, 795.
Madman, 364, 1418.
Madness, 289, 641, 806, 885, 812, 797, 921, 1073, 1117, 1426, 1546.
Magazine, 1591, 143, 804, 1462, 1577, 2038.
Maggot, 1423, *v.* *Worm*, *Fancy*.
One of the Magi, } 1015, 1578,
A Magian, } 1648.
Magical, 1204.
Magician, 109, 320, 318, 603, 408, 1023, 1311.
Magick, 603, 1023, 1226, 1052, 1139, 1200, 1811, 1969, 604.
 — (to restrain by), 727.
Magistracy, 1686.
Magistrate, 1267, 1686, 1709.

MAG—MAL.

Magnanimity, 1873, 644, 1214, 1364, 1686, *v.* Spirit.
 Magnanimous, 1716, *v.* Brave.
 Magnet, 1650, 718, 735, 1658.
 Magnificence, 610, 47, 39, 1314, 1223, 1205, 1174, 525, 1761, 1334.
 Magnificent, 1214, 1223, 1344.
One who Magnifies (God), 1660.
To Magnify, 250, *v.* *To Exalt*.
 Magnifying, 250, 106, 1660, 531.
 Magnitude, 1223, 1655, 1276.
Mahādeva, 1716, 1856, 1054, 1111, *v.* *Siva*.
 Maharatta, 1612.
 Maid, Maiden (*virgin, q.v.*), 513, 1914, 1384, 1381.
 Maidenhair (*herb*), 399.
 Maidenhead, 761, *v.* *Virginity*.
 Maid-servant, 1383, 103, 641, 603, 707, 833, 844, 1973, 1991, 1994, *v.* *Girl*.
 Majestick, *v.* *Great, Royal*.
 Majesty, 654, 636, 629, 545, 392, 391, 184, 778, 818, 943, 1174, 1189, 1275, 1715.
 Mail (*bag, q.v.*), 804, 1304, 1968.
Coat of Mail, 750, 612, 604, 403, 1995, 1387.
 Maimed, *v.* *Wounded, Lame*.
 Maimer, 1477.
 Main, *v.* *Principal, Great, Ocean, Aggregate, Force, Game*.
 —, *Mainland, v.* *Dry land*.
To Maintain, 405, 563.
 Maintenance, 405, 1754.
 — (charge of), 1409.
 Major, *v.* *Great*.
 — domo, 1361.
 — of a syllogism, 1313.
 — part, 1325.
 Maize, 191, 1664, 1390, 1936, 1972, *v.* *Indian corn*.
 Make, 277, 1191, 1023, 510, 1482, 1449, *v.* *Form*.
To Make, 1341, 1425, 1449, 1502, 1554, 1483, 277, 1579, 1025, 964, 1677, 2027, 1258.
 — away with, 1397, 1109, 1305, 559, *v.* *To Dissipate*.
To cause to Make, 1342, 1580, 1449.
 Maker, 1336, 1341, 1026, 285, 1579, 1439, 1183, 1027, 1300, 1381, *v.* *Creator*.
 Making, 964, 1023, 1026, 1191, 1249, 1428, 1300, 1341, 1372, 1373, 1446, 1767.
 Malady, *v.* *Sickness*.
 Male, 1604, 943, 400, 1762, 1685, 1768, *v.* *Masculine*.
 Malediction, 1389, 444, *v.* *Curse*.
 Malefactor, *v.* *Criminal*.
 Malevolence, 226, 227, 228, 229, 1735, *v.* *Spite*.

MAL—MAN.

Malevolent, 226, 227, 228, 229, 1132, 1232, 1735, 1927, *v.* *Malicious*.
 Malice, 1425, 226, 261, 776, 1735, 972, 1242, 1490, 926, 853, 843, 796.
 — of a rival wife, 1116.
 — (bearing), 1155, 1487, 1488.
 Malicious, } 226, 227, 926, 98,
 Malignant, } 401, 539, 571, 776,
 797, 827, 853, 1425, 1010, 1357,
 1359, 1232, 1251, 1286, 1408,
 1425, 1487, 1488, 1490, 1981,
 2025.
 Malignancy, } 226, 796, 827,
 Malignity, } 1157.
 Mall, 1725, *v.* *Mallet*.
To Malleate, 1449, 1482.
 Mallet, 1664, 1709, 1725, 2031.
 Maltreatment, 227.
 Mam, } *v.* *Mother*.
 Mamma, }
 Mamluc, 1675.
 Man, 1604, 636, 400, 154, 259, 1762, 1690, 1686, 1685, 397, 1683, 644, 963, 1005, 1347, 1360, 1554, 1605, 55, 1753, 1825.
 — and beast, 638.
 — of business, 180.
 — of either of the three first classes, 886.
 — of the woods, 284.
 — (in compos.) 1846, 1825.
 — who appears in the habit of a woman, 1718.
 — who marries a second wife, 886.
 — (knowledge of), 1605.
 — (little) 1295, 1604.
 — (wild) 284.
 Man-eater, 55.
 Manacles, 1207, 1849, 1850, 2035.
 Management, 146, 281, 501, 546, 1062, 1298, 1299, 1086.
To Manage, 1754.
 Manager, 1298, 832, 470, 471, 591, 1299, 1590, 1300, 1594, 2009.
 Mandate, 1258, 1283, 1686.
 Mandates, 1255.
 Mane (*horse's*), 182, 1892.
 Manes (*who crops horses'*), 212.
 Manfully, 1604, *v.* *Manly*.
 Mange, 790, 1439, 2033, *v.* *Itch*.
 Manger, 563, 2033.
 MANGIFERA indica, 134.
 Mango, 134, 143, 144, 1133, 1141.
 — (juice of), 136, 138.
 — (parings of the), 137.
 — (small unripe), 144, 581, 1422.
 — (young), 1001.

MAN—MAN.

Mango-fish, 491.
 — trees (*garden of*), 138, 143.
 Mangos boiled with sugar, &c., 1447, 2037.
 Mangy, 790.
 Manhood, 1606, 211, *v.* *Youth*.
 Maniac, *v.* *Mad*.
 Manifest, 1209, 1232, 386, 400, 402, 992, 1824, 1249, 1559, 1560, 1633, 1795.
To Manifest, 1209, 1352, 1883.
To become Manifest, 1209, 1210.
 Manifestation, 104, 400, 1211, 490, 402, 521, 527, 558, 1352.
 Manifested, 1577.
 Manifestly, 1209.
 Manikin, 1604, 1605, 2037.
 Mankind, 259, 154, 143, 55, 1744, 1762, 400, 636, 638, 811, 1690, *v.* *Man, Men*.
 Manlike, 1604.
 Manliness, 644, 1604, 1605, 400, 1606, 1611.
 Man-lion, 169.
 Manly, 644, 1604, 189.
 Manna, 1676, 1178, 512, 283.
 — and quails, 1685.
 Manner, 1202, 1206, 1834, 649, 386, 296, 90, 186, 232, 1180, 1161, 1089, 932, 934, 956, 984, 400, 656, 695, 710, 775, 829, 858, 899, 989, 997, 165, 150, 43, 1188, 1803, 1828, 1883, 1192, 1201, 1202, 1230, 1292, 1337, 1350, 1423, 1460, 1477, 1560, 1606, 1677, 1692, 1760, 1794, 1806, 1827.
 — (bad), 1344.
 — (in such a), 768.
 — (in that), 1838, 1840.
 — (in the same), 1840, 1896.
 — (in this), 1900.
 — (in this very), 1900.
 — (in what), 1347, 1423.
 Mannerly, 189, 821.
 Manners, 51, 104, 174, 679, 934, 937, 1809, 1774, 1136, 956, 1271, 1289, 1475, 1909.
 — (bad), 72, 226, 1249.
 — (good), 53, 829, 1074, 1075.
 Manor, 525.
 — (lord of a), 525.
 Mansion, 1654, 1762, 1587, 831, 786, 1386, 1055, 1685, 964.
 — of the moon, } 93, 100,
 — (lunar), } 1759,
 1685, 1851, 99, 66, 54, 254,
 429, 438, 672, 308, 687, 907,
 996, 1862, 1004, 1044, 1071,
 1072, 1112, 1187, 1336, 1610,
 1665, 1709, 1845.
 Mansions, 135, 1616.
 Mantle, 172, 966, 1994, *v.* *Cloak*.
 Manual, 859.

MAN—MAR.

Manufactory, 1298.
 Manufacture, 1191, 1300, 858, 1767, 2006, *v.* *Make*.
To Manufacture, v. *To Make*.
 Manufactured by order, 374.
 Manufacturer, 857, 1300.
 Manufactures, 1636.
 Manumission, 75, 500, 496.
To Manumit, 75.
 Manure, 366, 1024, 1395, 1397, 2033.
To Manure, 366, 1025.
 Manuscript, 857.
 Many, 300, 1488, 1487, 1325, 301, 319, 720, 828, 1261, 1386, 293, 115, 166, 258, 1565, 1241, 1536, 1825, 1560, 1570, 1660, 1708, 1751, 1930, 1938.
 Manycoloured, 319, 985.
 Manytimes, *v.* *Often*.
 Map, 1782.
 — of roads, 956.
To Mar, 1548, 800, 267, 189, 933.
 Marble, 1610, 965, 1107, 1092.
 — (paper), 1901.
A Marble, 147, 2040, 1380.
 March (*month*), 759, 1597, 61.
 — (*journey, q.v.*), 1387, 1432, 801, 602, 398.
 — (*forced*), 130, 1898.
To March, 1387, 1807, 710, 801.
 Marching, 1387, 1807, 964, 64.
 Mare, 1547, 2042, 2045, *v.* *Horse*.
 Margin, 1504, 197, 765, 1373, 419, 636, 772, 2028, 1388, 1334, 1202, 1137.
 Marginal note, 765.
 Margins, 785.
 Marigold, 1496.
 Mariner, 1666, 2028.
 Wild Marjoram, 16.
 Maritime, Marine, 224, 1995.
 Mark, 36, 156, 1773, 1774, 1782, 833, 977, 723, 641, 1094, 1107, 1232, 1304, 1362, 1414, 1501, 1511, 1537, 1648, 1854, 1227, 1225, 1091, 1061, 1002, 762, 759, 372, 350, 417, 527.
 — by which the duration of life is foretold, 1885.
 — made by burning, 1451.
 — placed on the forehead, 353, 540, 596, 1282, 1415, 1751.
 — prefixed to account books, &c. 1047.
To Mark, 862, 833, 759, 745, 919, 977, 1453, 1469.
 Marked, 1706, 833, 36, 1773, 1977, *v.* *Stained*.
To be Marked, 862.
 Market, 198, 732, 1852, 1474, 66, 1760, 738, 1438, 1845, 1461, 1684, 1321, 1435, 1930.

MAR—MAR.

Market (person employed in a) to measure rice, grain, &c. 1852.
 — place, 740.
 — price, 67.
 — town belonging to a fort, 1321.
Bad Market, 1347.
Daily Market, 1437.
Market-man, 1845.
Marketing, 1117.
Marking (adj.) 36.
 — a criminal, 520.
 — (price paid for), 862.
Marks, 36, 62, 1091.
 — in scimitars, 651.
 — (sectarial) of the worshippers of *Vishnu*, 739.
Marksman (good), 44.
 — (to be a good), 1664.
Marmalade, 691.
Marmoset, 1772, 1924.
Marriage, 340, 341, 1147, 1224, 1784, 1332, 1318, 1935, 1939, 948, 212.
 — bed, 770.
 — ceremonies (form of words used in), 1193.
 — company, &c., 235.
 — feast, 1218.
 — knot, 1224.
 — procession, 235.
 — (ceremony attending), 64, 1433, 1461, 1850, 1938, 1945, 2004, 2025.
 — (contracting a), 808.
 — (customs of), 597.
 — (form of), 948.
 — (kind of), 1463.
 — (one who adjusts a), 1480.
 —, &c. (relating to), 1147.
 — (second) of a woman, 1084.
 — (temporary), 1566.
 — (to contract a), 1084.
 — (to celebrate a), 341.
 — (to give in), 341.
 — (to take in), 341.
 — (to consummate), 1482.
Marriageable, 341.
Marriages (musick and singing at) and on other occasions, 1147.
 — (woman who makes or concerts), 1628.
Married, 341, 1784, 1940, 2048.
 — man, 1318, 1331, 1803.
 — woman, 1690.
 — (fit to be), 644.
Marrow, 1649, 1469, 1286, 1574, 1725.
 —, &c. (full of), 1649.

MAR—MAS.

Marrow, (spinal), 772.
To Marry, 341, 1013, 2015, 782, 245.
Marrying, 808, 530.
Mars, 1613, 1690, 305, 321, 628.
Marsh, 504, 2002, 2047, v. *Bog*.
Salt Marsh, 694.
Marshal, v. General, Arranger.
Marshaller, *Marshalling*, 1188.
Marshy, 1173.
 — ground, 628, 652, 927.
Mart, 1461, v. *Market*.
Marten, 1097, v. *Swallow*, *Weasel*.
Martial, 639.
Martingal, 1018, 1957.
Martyr, 1177.
Martyrdom, 1175, 1217.
 — (place of), 1633.
Martyrs, 1175.
Marvel of Peru, 1215, 1453.
Marvellous, v. *Wonderful*.
Masculine, 1762, 421, 1604, 1768.
 — (in gender), 1599.
 — gender, 502, 943.
Mash, 913, 1722, 2038.
Mask, v. *Veil*, *Disguise*.
Mason, 1647, 568, 276, 947, 949, 2025, 2029.
Masonry, 1647.
Mason's rule, 1018, 1874.
Mass, v. *Lump*, *Heap*, *Piece*.
 — of leaven, 469.
Massacre, 1276, v. *Carnage*.
Massive, *Massy*, 1931, v. *Heavy*, *Large*.
Mast, 570, 1621, 1966, 2002, 2033.
 — tree, 916.
Master, 1181, 1740, 795, 372, 111, 79, 106, 1035, 802, 391, 816, 184, 1709, 1825, 1826, 799, 798, 766, 670, 642, 586, 189, 59, 57, 25, 1061, 1114, 1194, 1336, 1501, 1551, 1590, 1697, 1723, 1823, 1838, 1905.
 — of a family, 1318.
 — of a house, 795, 1483.
 — of one's own actions, 1249.
 — of a ship or vessel, 1352, 1741, 1553.
 — (being one's own), 1058, 1112.
 — (office of) of a ship, 1741.
To Master, v. *To Conquer*, *Learn*.
Masterly, 79.
 — work, 1300.
Mastership, 590, 79, 796, 1551, *Mastery*, 1590.
Masters, 1589, 1698.
To Masticate, 675, 682, 708.
Mastication, 682.
Mastich, 1635.

MAT—MEA.

Mat, 289, 1257, 1068, 777, 689, 358, 1351, 1187, 1134, 852, 814, 375, 1990, 1989, 1934.
To Mat, 689.
Match, 1265, 216, 1117, 920, 916, 894, 1252, 376.
 — of a gun, 422, 606, 556.
 —, 890, 624, 646, 1895, v. *Equal*, *Pair*, *Game*, *Marriage*.
To Match, 235, v. *To Suit*, *Marry*.
Matched, 1869.
Matching, 1653, 1871.
Matchless, 56, v. *Incomparable*.
Matchlock, 1265, 557.
 — man, 150, 243.
Mate, 1974, 646, 2038.
Material, 1547, 1393, 623.
 — beings, 1547.
Materials, 78, 1031, 1061, 1633.
Materiality, 623.
Materially, v. *Much*.
Maternal, 1546.
 — mansion, 1557.
Mathematical sciences, 1226.
Mathematician, 2004, v. *Geometrician*.
Mathematicks, 999, 1236.
Matrice, *Matrix*, 66, 1016, 2007, v. *Mould*.
Matrimony, 1784, v. *Marriage*.
Matron, 789.
Matted, 614.
Matter, 1886, 1547, 1656, 1304, 766, 254, 189, 651, 1832.
 — (pus), 461, 698, 949, 1002, 1003, 1553, 1956.
Matters, 140, 1698.
Mattock, 443, 1331, 352, 1700.
Mattress, 558, 1427, 1805, 1807.
Mature, 416, 1776, 1132, v. *Ripe*.
Maturity, 384, 269, 385.
 — (arrived at the age of), 1735, 204.
Mausoleum, 993, 1654, v. *Tomb*.
Maw, 786, 1951, v. *Stomach*.
Maxim, 1658, v. *Proverb*.
May (—June), 671.
May be, 200, 1152, 1923.
Maze, 1830, 1957, 465, 458.
Me, 1578, 1579, 1676, 1574, 1680, 1713, 1714, 1697, 2048, 2049.
Mead, *Meadow*, 504, 694, 717, 951, 1608, 1037, 1226.
Meager, 841, 1500, 373, 715, 2045, 1807, 1760, v. *Lean*.
Meagerness, 842, 1500, 373.
Meal, 32, 66, 819, 411, 863, 864, 1116.
 — merchant, 395.
Mealy-mouthed, 424.

MEA—MEA.

Mean (adj.) 358, 59, 56, 53, 51, 67, 380, 880, 892, 944, 962, 967, 1038, 1077, 1259, 1368, 1385, 1867, 1398, 1415, 1507, 1510, 1534, 1810, 469, 631, 645, 747, 754, 1372, 792.
 — (subst.) 173, 105, v. *Medium*, *Means*.
 — people, 62, 67, 432.
Mean time, 30, 32, 76, 1544.
Mean while, 168, 1921.
Of Mean extraction, 1326.
To Mean, v. *To Intend*, *Wish*.
Meander, 458.
To Meander, 458.
Meandering, 1492.
Meanest, 1368, 1783.
Meaning, 1648, 93, 65, 62, 14, 1215, 1639, 1657, 1638, 1596, 752, 561, 385, 1884, 1238, 1253.
 — (art of speaking with double), 1196.
 — (without), 1721.
Double Meaning, 1090, 649, 516.
Hidden Meaning, 1286.
Meanings, 1642.
Meanly, 358.
Meanness, 359, 792, 805, 816, 851, 878, 880, 943, 967, 1076, 1077, 1367, 1372, 1376, 1385.
Means, 1557, 892, 858, 857, 253, 1930, 1879, 1833, 1832, 1068, 1824, 78, 83, 214, 1957.
 — (by all or every), 306, 307, 1855.
 — (by any), 307.
 — (by no), 1557, 102, 765, 1019, 1497.
 — (by some), 650.
 — (by or through the), 231, 262, 1203, 1645, 884.
Mean-spirited, 358, 412, 1367, 892, 1077.
Mean-spiritedness, 1367.
Measure, 1544, 775, 752, 150, 1739, 1831, 619, 474, 1276, 1426, 1503, 1552, 1560, 1655, 1727, 349, 208, 2017, 2035, 2040.
 — of two and a half ser, 938.
 — (corn or dry), 1323, 1593.
 — (land), 619, 1323, 1343.
 — (tailor's), 1285.
To Measure, 1544, 1739.
Measured (prose), 1658.
 — (verse), 1706.
To be Measured, 1560.
Measureless, v. *Boundless*.
Measurement, 150, 756, 1616.
Measurer, 1421, 619, 1474.
Measuring and weighing, 1739.

MEA—MEE.

Meat, 1472, 1512, 95, 1549, 1028, 1084, 1554.
 — and drink, 117, 838, 1396.
 — offered to the deity and afterwards distributed, 1715.
 — (cold), 1364.
 — (forced), 421.
 — (skinny and rejected part of), 757.
 Mecca, 1663.
 — (temple of), 1354.
 Mechanick, *v.* Artificer.
 Mechanism, 510, 646.
 Meconium (of infants), 1479.
 Medal, 527, 1595, *v.* Coin.
 To Meddle, 844, 755, 1484, 1845, *v.* To Interfere.
 To Mediate, 343.
 Mediation, 343, 472, 1832, 1833, 557, 1724.
 Mediator, 643, 222, 1724, 1635, 852, 68, 557, 598, 781, 1480.
 — (to employ as), 852.
 Medicament, 173, *v.* Medicine.
 Medicinal herb or plant, 280, 297, 308, 364, 372, 485, 678, 740, 1861, 759, 845, 922, 1004, 1064, 90, 1106, 1260, 1320, 1322, 1466, 1493, 1597, 1611, 1684, 1903.
 — herb (root of a), } 620.
 — herbs, }
 Medicine, 883, 1200, 832, 570, 568, 513, 279, 595, 1322, 1302, 1312, 1317, 1320, 725, 732, 842, 852, 910, 960, 969, 1077, 1095, 1097, 1120, 1224, 1371, 1377, 1447, 1529, 1532, 1711, 1803, 1892, 1225.
 — (applying), 1594.
 — (practice of), 781, 1200.
 Medicines, 56.
 Mediocrity, 173, *v.* Moderation.
 To Meditate, 913, 1117, 1494, 1448, *v.* To Contrive.
 Meditating, 153, 1310, 1561.
 Meditation, 913, 486, 153, 1117, 111, 521, 530, 538, 648, 1104, 1245, 1319.
 Meditative, 1561.
 Medium, 1824, 1832, 173.
 Medley, 811, 1962, 2038.
 Meek, 320, 1239, 1090.
 Meek-eyed, 1455.
 Meekness, 498, 2021.
 Meet, 1677, 594, 2043, 2042, 1821, *v.* Fit, Proper.
 To Meet, 1667, 1654, 324, 159, 1868, 1672, 1671, 466, 471, 881, 1667, *v.* To Close, Assemble.
 — frankly, 739.
 — full in the face, 1729.
 — with, 327, *v.* To Find.

MEE—MEN.

Meeting, 1667, 1039, 631, 1833, 540, 324, 148, 538, 1666, 1671, 1729, 1830, 426, 1586, 633, 676, 776, 843, 1105, 1108, 1518, 1577, 1618.
 — and receiving a visitor, 84.
 — of the bride and bridegroom, 631.
 Megrim, 1185, 2042.
 Melancholick, Melancholy, 867, 791, 870, 995, 1118, 1173, 1672, 1688.
 Melancholy (subst.) 1546, 1672, 1737, 1881, 485, 870, 812, 775, 1117, 1197.
 MELIA azedirachta, 1815.
 — sempervirens, 206, 264.
 Melilot, 118.
 Mellifluous, 1165.
 Mellow, 1574, *v.* Soft, Ripe.
 To Mellow, *v.* To Ripen.
 To be Mellowed, 1485.
 Melody, 1070, 1058, 504, 815, 821, 985, 1512, 1536, 1778.
 Melon, 1955, 1003, 455.
 — (unripe), 1327.
 Melons (field of), 365, 1250.
 To Melt (*v. a.*) 418, 1455, 1051, 1485, 1948.
 — (*v. n.*) 418, 1457, 1485, 413.
 Melted, 528, 1436, 1454, 1485, 1599.
 Melter, } 1436, 1455, 1485.
 Melting, }
 Melting, 1436, 1948, 2038.
 — pot, 287.
 Member, 1222, 160, 16, *v.* Part.
 Members, 106.
 Membrane, 1409.
 — in which the foetus is enveloped, 663, 672, 1419.
 Membrum virile, 127, 878, 943, 1300, 1332, 1525, 1529, 1730, 1793.
 Memoir, 502, *v.* History, Hint.
 Memoirs (biographical), 502.
 Memorandum, 1891, 691.
 Memorial, 1219, 1891, *v.* Petition.
 Memory, 1891, 1291, 766, 759, 502, 778, 791, 943, 944, 1055, 1063, 686.
 — (committed to), 1586.
 — (having a good), 766.
 — (to commit to), 1891.
 — (to keep in), 778, 1096, 1098.
 — (to repeat from), 778.
 By Memory, 1375, 1990.
 Men, 962, 811, 285, 154, 1214.
 Menace, 905, 564, 1998.
 To Menace, 905, 925, 1238.
 Menacing, 1311.

MEN—MER.

To Mend, 1610, 647, 850, 277, 1056, 1025, *v.* To Darn.
 — one's manners, 956.
 Mended, 1608.
 To be Mended, 276, 1056.
 To get Mended, 619.
 Mendicant, 1436, 179, 639, 879, 930, 1024.
 — (religious), 614, 867, 1111.
 Mendicant's habit, 872.
 — (religious) way of life, 854.
 Mendicity, 1436, 1940.
 Mending, 1610, 975.
 MENISPERMUM glabrum, 1440, 1447, 1458.
 — hirsutum, 1260.
 Menses, 787, 456, 962, 1806.
 — (to have the), 1317.
 Menstruum, 376.
 Mensuration, 619, 1616.
 MENTHA sativa, 435, 1778.
 Mention, 943, 1599, 749, 696, 399, 398.
 To Mention, 943, 1007, 1599, 1096, *v.* To Tell, Write.
 Mentioned, 1599.
 — (to be often), 1007.
 Mentioning, 502, 696, 1096, 1599.
 MENYANTHES indica or cristata, 1370.
 Mercenary, 1956.
 Mercer, 252.
 Merchandise, 1550, 638, 1561, 279, 198, 40.
 Merchant, 1118, 1716, 198, 283, 285, 341, 354, 481, 494, 816, 1024, 1034, 1035, 1134, 1703, 1866.
 — (wholesale), 1386.
 Merciful, 965, 916, 915, 993, 1631, 1563, 1241, 1164, 66.
 Merciless, 333, 332, 329, 1788, 782, 1765, *v.* Cruel.
 Mercury (quicksilver), 360, 361, 1139, 968.
 — (the planet), 232, 570, 1222.
 — (killed), 1352.
 Mercy, 964, 965, 135, 1723, 1604, 1557, 1335, 1190, 507, 915, 1163, 504, 467, 127.
 Mere, 1187, 1510, 793, 1762, 1763.
 Merely, 1187, 1263, 1586.
 Meridian, 881, *v.* Midday.
 Merit, 1460, 651, 423, 402, 81, 1833, 1073, 786, 431, 430, 818, 1113, 1277, 1536, 1080.
 — (discerner of), 1460.
 — (mine of), 1464.
 To Merit, 1073, 1270, 1503.
 Meriting, 1621.
 Meritorious, 432, 1626, 1972.

MER—MID.

Meritricious, 1161.
 MEROPS viridis, 373.
 Mermaid, 631.
 Merriment, 749, 750, 955, 984, 985, 998, 1201.
 Merry, 1876, 821, 803, 815, 823, 1059, 1146, 1637.
 To make Merry, 749, 964, 1147, 1706.
 Merry-making, 569.
 Meshes, *v.* Network, Net.
 Mess, *v.* Food, Victuals.
 Message, 461, 472, 1104.
 — (to send a), 1408.
 Messages (mutual), 472.
 Messenger, 889, 472, 461, 370, 357, 1607, 1271, 1257, 1148, 1104, 971, 886, 1858, 684, 1480.
 — of good tidings, 259.
 Messengers, 970.
 Messiah, 1627.
 Of the Messiah, 1627.
 Messmate, 1871, 1872.
 MESUA ferrea, 1748, 1749.
 To be Met with, 1672.
 Metal, 895, 1265.
 Mixed Metal, 76, 306.
 Metals, 1265.
 To be Metamorphosed, 1622.
 Metamorphosing, 543, 1622.
 Metamorphosis, *v.* Change.
 Metaphor, 83, 518, 1373, 1564, 1574, 1573, 1109.
 Metaphorick, 1574.
 Metaphorically, 1373, 1574.
 To Mete, *v.* To Measure.
 Metempsychosis, 547.
 Meteor, 1175.
 Method, 934, 296, 90, 394, 1560, 1460, 937, 932, 679, 506, 400, 984, 1874, 989, 1090.
 Methodical, *v.* Arranged.
 Methods, 104.
 Metre, 224, 1272, 1727, 1093, 1050, 726, 1831, 1119.
 Metrical, 1688.
 Metropolis, 499, 948, *v.* Capital.
 Mettle, 606, 1919, *v.* Courage.
 Mettlesome, 606, *v.* Spirited.
 Mew (sea bird), 2024.
 Mewing (as, of a cat), 1697.
 Mica, 8, 319, 1204, 880.
 Michael, 1728.
 MICHELIA champaca, 718.
 Mid, 1788, *v.* Middle.
 Midday, 881, 1210, 1775.
 Middle (adj.) 173, 1598, 1680, 1815.
 — (subst.) 1724, 852, 173, 343, 786, 36, 1553, 1680, 1832, 1941, 1746, 1597, 1578, 1287, 1568.

MID—MIL.

Middle of a mountain, 1368.
In the Middle, 57, 852, 1553, 1578, *v. In, Middle*.
 — of the road, 36.
Of Middle stature, 1724.
 Middle-aged, 1775, 60.
 Middle-man, 1598.
 Middlemost, 344, 1680, *v. Middle*.
 Middling, 353, 1570, 1578, 971, 744, 1921, 1832, 815, 1724, 1680, 1598, 173.
 Midge, 158, 162, 2046.
 Midmost, 173, 852.
 Midnight, 946, 1815.
 Midst, 852, 343, 1905.
In the Midst, 852, 1680, 1724, 1905.
 Midstream, 1546, 1553.
 Midwife, 840, 1270, 637, 839.
 Midwifery, 840.
 Mien, 1292, *v. Face, Mode*.
 Might, 493, 1663, *v. Power, To be Able*.
With all one's Might, 305, 1058.
 Mightily, *v. Much, Violently*.
 Mighty, 1271, 611, 1030, 2048.
 Migration, 489, 146, *v. Emigration*.
 Milch, 845, 887, 1178, 915.
 Mild, 1767, 1239, 1090, 915, 783, 240, 321, 1668, 1436, 1391, 1366, 1189, 1152, 1087, 1047, 1601, 1640, 1681, 1836.
 Mildew, 69, 1495, 1539, 1857, 1980.
 Mildness, 782, 558, 1767, 1391, 969, 1836, *v. Gentleness*.
 Mile, 1729.
 Miles (about two) 1389, 1343.
 Milestone, *v. Obelisk, Turret*.
 Military, 1516, 1220.
 — profession, 1040, 1042.
 — tribe (a man of the), 744, 1398.
 Militia soldier, 1127.
 Milk, 887, 1178, 1470, 757, 460, 958.
 — and water, 1516.
 — inspissated by boiling, 1555, 1414.
 — of plants, 1500.
 — that sticks to the bottom of of a pot, 1343.
 — of cattle (a child reared with the), 1470.
 — (curdled), 1470, 2000.
 — (giving), 845.
 — (giving much), 887, 1178.
 — (living on), 887.
 — (thick, sour, or coagulated), 845, 913, 890, 704.
To Milk, 893, 1428, 2050.
To be Milked, 906.

MIL—MIN.

Milker, 895.
 Milkmaid, } 890, 1490, 2000, 2040,
 Milkman, } *v. Cow-herd*.
 Milkmaid (earthen image representing a), 1468.
 Milk-nurse, 839.
 Milkpail, 893, 1430, 1470, 660.
 Milkpan, 887.
 Milkpottage, 1298.
 Milk-warm, 1178, 1464.
To be Milk-warm, 1464.
 Milky, 887, 1178, *v. Soft*.
 — hedge plant, 1135, 1144.
 Milky-way, 1311, 1408, 1851.
 Mill, 710, 1983, 94, 608, 678.
 Millet, 762, 1381, 67, 643, 1923, 1972, 1975, 2003.
 Million, 1758.
 — million, 1403.
 Millions (hundred), 63.
 — (ten), 1342, 1346, 1386, 1388.
 Millstone, 710, 678, 1983, 357.
 — (iron spindle or axis of a), 1284.
 — (to roughen a), 957.
 Milt, 542, 1041.
 Mime, 1757.
 Mimick, 1781, 1673, 297, 308, 1114, 2034.
To Mimick, 312, 492, 532, 1033.
 Mimicking, } 308, 1033, 1783,
 Mimickry, } 1114, 1386, 1781.
 MIMOSA albida or suma, 1098, 1360.
 — arabica, 213.
 — natans, 990, 1510.
 — pudica, 1510.
 — scandens, 1495.
 — seris, 1065.
 — catechu (extract of), 371.
 MIMUSOPS elengi, 265, 1710.
 — kauki, 1404.
 Minaret, 1677, 1730.
To Mince, 758.
 — one's words, 675.
 Minced meat, 1294, 1472.
 Mind, 1675, 1197, 686, 668, 1886, 1883, 1873, 1857, 1859, 606, 203, 791, 867, 944, 1286, 1479, 1504, 1692, 1742, 144, 30, 1805, 1880.
 — (as the) may desire or solicit, 1676.
 — (coming into the), 808.
 — (in the), 298.
 — (putter in), 1891.
 — (to make up one's), 686.
To Mind, 1553, 1511, 791.
 Minded, *v. Inclined, Wishing*.
 Mindful, 1052, 1063.

MIN—MIR.

Mine (of me), 1726, 1727, 1673, 1600, 1574, 1716, 1704.
 — (quarry), 1308, 1644, 1781, 1396, 1411, 1069.
To Mine, 1141, *v. To Dig, Raze*.
 Mineral, 1644, 895, 1310, 633.
 Mines, 1265, 1641.
To Mingle, 1492, 838, 2029.
 Minion, *v. Favourite*.
 Minister, 920, 1831, 858, 397, 180, 69, 1594, 1576, 1299, 556, 471, 428, *v. Agent, Priest*.
 — (king's), 1678.
 Ministerial, 799.
 Ministers, 817.
 Ministry, 799, 921, 1686, 1831.
 Minium, 88, 187, 1103, 1141.
 Minor, 2049, *v. Young, Child, Boy, Girl*.
 — term of a syllogism, 1181.
 Minority, 754, 820.
 — (in age), 2049.
 — of a prince, 1151.
 Minstrel, 1639, 815, 1549, 1935.
 Minstrelsy, 1639, 815.
 Mint (the plant), 435, 1778.
 — (for coining), 581, 831, 1195, 1969.
 — (officers of the), 581.
 Mint-master, 1195.
 Minute (adj.) 864, 1697, 977, 1516, 980, 1117, 1302, 863, 197, 55.
 — (subst.) 864, 141, 1027, 1524, *v. Memorandum, Draught*.
 — thing, 864.
 Minutely, 1285, *v. Exactly*.
 — examining, 1596.
 Minuteness, 197, 976, 1117, 1187, 1697.
 Minutes, 863.
 Minutiae, 621, 863.
 MIRABILIS jalapa, 1215, 1453.
 Miracle, 802, 1334, 1644, 105, 106, 760, 781, 1191, 1811.
 Miracles, 816, 1190.
 — (performance of), 1191.
 — (to work), 1424.
 Miraculous, 1147, 1216, 1798.
 Mirage, 1060.
 Mire, 1422, 810, 750, 707, 1829, 1298, 1327.
 — (sound of walking in), 1236.
To Mire, 366, 449, *v. To Daub*.
 Mirror, 187, 848, 1600, 1661, 605, 68, 11, 1051, *v. Pattern*.
 — maker, 187.
 — making, 187.
 Mirrors (a room adorned with), 187, 1972.
 Mirth, 749, 750, 802, 803, 824, 955, 143, 1858, 1535, 1876, 1221, 1205, 1201, 984, 1966, 967.

MIR—MIS.

Mirthful, 1205, *v. Merry, Gay*.
 Misadventure, *v. Misfortune*.
To Misapply, 237.
 Misapplied, 237.
 Misapprehension, *v. Mistake*.
 Misbehaviour, 227, 1327.
To Miscal, 800, 1750.
 Miscarriage, Miscarrying, 1834, 463, 89.
To Miscarry, 463, 733, 1078, 268, 59.
 Miscellaneous, 2038, *v. Mixed*.
 Miscellany, 1328, 2038.
 Mischance, 1149, 1965.
 Mischief, 1261, 2018, 1782, 1252, 1449, 1478, 1158, 1172, 1017, 800, 237, 233, 213.
To do Mischief, 933.
 Mischiefmaker, 812, 1252, 1652, 1903, 1284.
 Mischievous, 1017, 912, 679, 853, 1652, 1637, 1477, 1261, 1251, 1172.
 Mischievousness, 132, 912, 1652, 1017, 1252.
 Misconception, 1242, *v. Mistake*.
 Misconduct, 1327, 1344, 1360, 1927.
 Miscreant, 1355, *v. Wretch*.
 Misdeed, 228.
 Misdemeanour, 331.
 Miser, 226, 1376, 1174, 631, 2025, 2016, 1742, 1674, 1664, 624, 719, 721, 1123, 1124, 1133, 1164.
 Miserable, 799, 337, 1624, 1688, 99.
 Miserly, 1335, 565, 551, 1539, 1380, 339, 1374, 583, 695, 1077, 1101, 1124, 1174.
 Misery, 800, 409, 98, 852, 1015, 1101, 1164, 1624, 1636, 1879.
 Misfortune, } 107, 213, 94, 55,
 Mishap, } 53, 18, 17, 14, 1636,
 571, 554, 338, 335, 269, 100,
 660, 685, 703, 706, 764, 852,
 920, 991, 1105, 1132, 1449,
 1217, 1478, 1133, 152, 177,
 210, 225, 226, 559, 1588, 1744,
 1760, 1785, 1827, 1939, 1264,
 1362, 1365, 1367, 1442.
One Misfortune following another, 833.
One Misfortune follows another, 727.
 Misfortune (being the cause of) to any one, 1598.
 — (to have one) added to another, 1389.
 Misfortunes, 127, 274, 785, 865.
 Mishmash, 1962, *v. Medley*.
To Misinform, v. To Mislead.
To Mislay, 1856.
To Mislead, 301, 311, 313, 1460, 256, 1904.

MIS—MIX.

Misling, 1955, 1956.
 Misplaced, 330.
 Misrepresentation, 539.
 Miss (errour), 320, 732, 1283.
 —, *v.* Mistress, Lady.
 To Miss, 321, 733, 808, 1879, 174.
 Misshapen, 321, *v.* Ugly.
 Missing, 1459, 1653, 1735, 320.
 To be Missing, 608.
 Mission, 68, 971, 472, 968.
 — (divine), 968.
 Missionary, 1257.
 Mist, 1394, 1395, 1403, 1728, 1927, 2020.
 Mistake, 732, 808, 1130, 1236, 1242, 1243, 1077, 797, 711, 307.
 To Mistake, 733, 320, 174, 1879, *v.* To Err.
 Mistaken, 87.
 Mistiness, 907.
 Mistletoe, 280, 282.
 Mistress (lady, *q. v.*), 1182, 1590, 1331, 941, 211, 1753.
 — (sweetheart), 1645, 869, 682, 214, 1302, 1244, 1209, 1191, 1165, 1111, 1072, 1051, 822, 768, 1423, 1452, 1453, 1502, 1538, 1655, 1675, 1676, 1687, 1691, 1714, 1744, 1789, 1842, 1892.
 Mistrust, 228, 328.
 Mistrustful, 228, 1927.
 Misty, 907, *v.* Dark.
 Misunderstanding, 529, 455, 267, 990, 1325, 584, 143.
 — between friends, 50, 154, 268.
 — (to have a) with a friend, 992.
 Misusage, *v.* Abuse.
 Mite, 2024, *v.* Weevil, Particle.
 To Mitigate, 500, *v.* To Assuage.
 Mitigation, 500, 516.
 Mitre, 727, *v.* Crown, Diadem.
 To Mix, 1667, 1492, 981, 459, 458, 1033, 1125, 1398, 1671, 2029, 1488.
 — with a liquid, 1490.
 To cause to Mix, 1672, 1486.
 Mixed, 1913, 1590, 510, 381, 141, 107, 1674, 1668, 1623, 1609, 1592, 1485, 1066.
 To be Mixed, 1671, 1867, 981, 1110.
 Mixing, 50, 141, 1490, 1668, 1671, 1729, 1517, 1666, 1589.
 Mixture, 1668, 1152, 50, 510, 539, 141, 811, 1490, 1729.
 — of oil and dust, 761.
 — used in oblations to the gods, 1148.
 — (barbarous) of two languages, 1402.

MOA—MOL.

Moan, 1749, 1801.
 To Moan, 1334, 1749, 109, 1396, 1362, 2035, 2027, 1919.
 Moaning, 1801.
 Moat, 815, 1397, 1971.
 Mob, 325, 1853, 143, 1240, 167.
 Mocha, 1589: -stone, 2019.
 Mock (*adj.*) *v.* False, Counterfeit.
 Mock, Mockery, 2026, *v.* Ridicule, Gibe.
 To Mock, 190, 700, 277, 237, 231, 1971.
 Mockery, 1194, *v.* Taunter.
 Mocking (*subst.*) 522.
 Mode, 1202, 1206, 1325, 1423, 1475, 1477, 1560, 1599, 1606, 1692, 1760, 1794, 1803, 1828, 1834, 934, 858, 649, 296, 90, 932, 238, 150, 1460, 656, 775, 806, 899, 937, 989, 1039, 1089, 1230.
 — in musick, 952, 727, 577, *v.* Musical mode, *Rāg, Rāginī*.
 Model, 1795, 1272, 1771, 1303, 858, 471, 1278, 1166, 970, 1774, 1782, 2045.
 — on wood, 1322.
 Moderate, 1643, 1289, 1724.
 To Moderate, 1643, *v.* To Restrain.
 Moderated, 1637.
 Moderateness, } 105, 173, 1724.
 Moderation, }
 Moderator, *v.* Restrainer, President.
 Modern, 1561, 767, 617, 383.
 Moderns, 1561.
 Modest, 1499, 1510, 786, 1159, 1160, 797, 188, 396, 362, 1703, 1583, 1640, 1836.
 Modesty, 1499, 1640, 1836, 2050, 786, 558, 549, 548, 142, 155, 396, 769, 1159, 1212, 1223, 1247, 1308, 1509.
 — (overwhelmed with), 786.
 Modification, *v.* Mode, Change.
 To Modify, 129, *v.* To Prepare.
 Modulation, 1070, 1013, 130, 504, 512, 2003, 1912, 1512, 1536, 1778, 1798.
 Moghul, 1650.
 Moiety, *v.* Half, Share.
 To Moil, *v.* To Toil, Daub.
 Moist, 502, 1146, 1136, 973, 821, 513, 170, 15, 1795, 1792, 1607, 1495, 1454.
 To be Moist, 972.
 To Moisten, 302, 311, *v.* To Wet.
 Moistened, 107.
 Moistness, 1795, 1136, 1792, 1454.
 Moisture, 973, 1146, 513, 1201.
 — (destroyed by), 1792.
 Molasses, 1447, 1505, *v.* Treacle.

MOL—MON.

Mole, 793, 747, 1707, 537, 834, 1139, 1874.
 — (mound), 2049.
 Moles (a woman having many), 828.
 To Molest, 535, 757, 1401.
 Molestation, 535, 844.
 Molester, 638, *v.* Troubler.
 Mollifier, 1673.
 To Mollify, 418, 1457, 1668.
 Moment, 864, 874, 1512, 1522, 1524, 1637, 418, 421, 751, 1027, 863, 537, 533, 1794.
 — (at this), 204.
 — (every), 874.
 — (fortunate), 648.
 — (in a), 751.
 — (of little), 1783, 1921.
 — (of no), 434.
 Momentary, 753.
 Momentous, 1439, 180.
 — business, 1720.
 Moments, 863.
 MOMORDICA charantia, 1344.
 — mixta, 1380.
 — monodelpha, 278.
 Monade, 621.
 Monarch, 899, 799, 706.
 Monarchy, 810, *v.* Empire.
 Monastery, 794, 840, 1193, 2001.
 — (chief of a), 840.
 Monday, 1123, 883, 467.
 Money, 469, 1009, 854, 852, 1969, 1389, 1828, *v.* Cash.
 — in advance, 531.
 — of the lowest value, 1389.
 — received for sale in a morning (first), 858.
 — thrown among the people on festive occasions, 1757.
 — (small), 1600.
 Moneychanger, 820, 1186, 1716, 2015.
 Money-changing, 1186.
 Moneyed, 1782, 470, 1957.
 Mongoose, 343, 950, 1691, 1817.
 Mongrel, 882, 891, 896, 1577, 1996.
 Monitor, 1745, 1824, 1607, 428, 813.
 Monk, 957, 1006, 1721, 1288, 997.
 Monkey, 280, 290, 279, 994, 1317, 2031, 1924, 1877, 1730, 1609, 1523, 1433, 208.
 — keeper or trainer, 1278.
 — (female), 280, 1523.
 Monopolizer, 1965.
 Monster, *v.* Wonder, Demon.
 Monstrous race of men or demons, 1772.
 Mons veneris, 594, 1016.
 Month, 1556, 1549, 1175, 1723, 1714, 680.

MON—MOR.

Month (bargaining by the), 1628.
 Monthly, 1556.
 — allowance, pay, wages, 852, 1556, 1628, 1723.
 — servant, 1723.
 — wages (one who receives), 852.
 Monument, 1891, *v.* Tomb.
 Mood, 1193, *v.* State, Temper.
 Moody, *v.* Angry, Peevish.
 Moon, 680, 720, 1555, 1556, 919, 1123, 1289, 1714, 1717, 1075, 1074, 232, 5, 1770, 1810.
 — (beautiful as the), 1556, 719, 720, 1719, 1722, 1555.
 — (change of the), 136, 496.
 — (day of the full), 436, 440.
 — (day of new), 849.
 — (full), 230, 430, 1950.
 — has risen (the), 680.
 — (new), 1865, 203.
 — (to change as the), 680.
 — (relating to the new), 1797.
 Moon-beams, } 1556, 1717, 720,
 Moon-light, } 680, 641, 393,
 Moonshine, } 1153, 1340.
 Moon-plant, 206.
 Moon-rising, 720.
 Moor, 2047, *v.* Marsh, Plain.
 — (people so called), 1015.
 Moral, 810, *v.* Wellbred, Inference.
 — philosophy, 1809.
 Morality, 51, 1809, *v.* Good.
 Morals, 1136, 2027.
 Morass, 1448, 2002, *v.* Swamp.
 Morbid, *v.* Diseased, Sick.
 More, 171, 300, 349, 1017, 251, 125, 109, 58, 671, 720, 1065, 1112, 1536, 1906.
 — or less, 177, 350, 568, 1289, 1348, 1365, 1366.
 The More so, 673.
 Moreover, 134, 272, 76, 31, 515, 553, 1022, 1919, 1648, 1549, 1225.
 MORINDA citrifolia, 126, 170.
 Morn, } 1183, 1078, 1039, 388,
 Morning, } 296, 1252, 1239,
 1127, 391, 2017, 1977.
 — star, *v.* Venus.
 — draught of wine, 1184.
 — (good), 1183.
 — (in the), 1039, 1127, 1183, 1227.
 Morose, 508, 850, 539, 1939.
 Moroseness, 533, 850.
 Morris bells on the ankles, 730.
 Morrow, To Morrow, 1183, 1356, 1256, 296, 1303, 1363, 2017.
 Morsel, 580, 1518, 1799, 287.
 — (delicious), 1123.
 — (first), 122.

MOR—MOT.

Mort de chien, 20.
 Mortal, 1270, 1320, 1720.
 ——— disease, 947, 1113, 1607.
 ——— enemy, 609.
 ——— enmity, 807.
 Mortality, 756, 1266, *v.* Death.
 Mortals (world of), 1601.
 Mortar (for pounding), 174, 133, 1879, 1849, 1911, 1404, 119.
 ——— (for bombs), 1236, 2037.
 ——— (cement), 1436, 1001.
 ——— (as much as is thrown at once into a), 1478.
 ——— (mixture of lime and linseed oil for), 1457.
 Mortgage, *v.* Pledge.
 Mortgager, 957.
 Mortification of self, 1780, 1960.
 To Mortify, 868, 1548, *v.* To Rot.
 ——— one's desire, 669.
 ——— the sensual appetites or self, 1780.
 To be Mortified, 211, 842.
 Mortifying one's desires, 673.
 Mortise, 1028, *v.* Hole.
 Mosaick, 384.
 Moses, 1706, 1364.
 Mosque, 1622, 1627, 1643, 851, 1050.
 ——— (principal place in a) where the priest prays, 1584.
 ——— (superintendent or treasurer of a), 1570.
 ——— (sweeper or attendant at a), 1575.
 Mosques, 1616.
 Moss, 2005.
 ——— (kind of), 1413.
 ——— (kind of fragrant), 748.
 Most, 115, 300, 349, 513, *v.* More, Much.
 Mostly, for the Most part, 115, 253, 304, 349, 1235.
 MOTACILLA, 1675.
 Mote, 1339, 1965, 2002, *v.* Atom.
 Moth, 374, 43, 404.
 Mother, 1544, 1546, 1717, 134, 135, 640, 916, 1826, 1723, 1557, 1555, 1552.
 ——— in law, 822, 1027, 2011, 1095.
 ——— of pearl, 1186.
 Mother's brother's daughter, 1710.
 ——— son, 1710.
 Mother's family, 1728.
 ——— house, 476.
 ——— sister, 1706.
 ——— sister's daughter, 1707.
 ——— sister's husband, 1706, 1991.
 ——— sister's son, 1707.
 Motherless, 1894.
 Motherly, 1546.

MOT—MOU.

Motion, 533, 496, 236, 637, 679, 711, 712, 773, 975, 1432, 1868, *v.* Proposal.
 ——— (continual) of the jaw or tongue (in serpents), 1518.
 ——— (putting in), 1584.
 ——— (to be in), 988.
 Motionless, 566, 6, 1762.
 Motive, 200, 1701, 1036, 531, 260, 65, 409, 1300, 1703, 1793, 1824.
 Motley, 985, 1474, 2038.
 Motto, 1318.
 To Move, 713, 1865, 1868, 1067, 576, 497, 575, 580, 774, 929, 932, 1349, 1852, 1875, 662, 2029, *v.* To Propose.
 ——— from side to side, 936.
 ——— out of the way, 1067.
 Moveable, 639, 693, 1562.
 Moveables, 638, *v.* Goods, Chattels.
 Moved, 1314, 1562.
 To be Moved, 1067, 1117, 1868.
 Movement, 679, 496, 711, 1868.
 Mover, 1584, 1984.
 Moving, 637, 626, 1584, 1131, 988, 693, 869, 1868, *v.* Pathetic.
 ——— about (subst.) 1136.
 ——— gracefully, 861, 974.
 Mould (mouldiness, *q.v.*), 443, 1935, 1938.
 ——— 1032, 1272, 2046, 589, *v.* Form, Earth.
 ——— (for casting), 1193, 402.
 To Mould, *v.* To Form.
 Moulded, cast in a mould, 1272.
 To Moulder, 792, 2026.
 Mouldiness, 1414, 1935, 1938.
 Moulding (in architecture), 2049.
 To Mould, 859, 1344, 2027.
 Moulded, 387.
 Moulting (of birds), 859, 1344.
 Mound, 1447, 135, 491, 555, 968, 877, 1971, 1933, 941, 937, 912.
 ——— at the root of a tree, 563.
 Mount, 597, 1952, *v.* Hill.
 To Mount, 701, 273, *v.* To Rise.
 ——— a horse, 464.
 ——— a horse or colt for the first time, 1499.
 Mountain, 1393, 1394, 1439, 1138, 1206, 1406, 441, 612, 390, 933, 901, 43, 1789, 1445, 1885, 1943, 1952.
 ——— digger, 1393.
 ——— like, 1393.
 ——— robber, 724.
 ——— with which the ocean was churned, 1681.
 Mountaineer, 441, 1394, 1333, 390, 326, 1391.
 Mountainous, 1394, 1952.

MOU—MUF.

Mountainous belt bounding the world, 1530, 1272.
 ——— country, 1394, 1406.
 Mounted (riding), 1113, 1602, 1025, 71, 92, 951.
 Mounter, 701.
 Mounting, 1982, *v.* Ascension.
 To Mourn, 1544, 1243, 1346, 1364, 109, 1949.
 Mourner, 1544, 1801.
 Mournful, 1545, 870, 868, 1650.
 Mourning, 1544, 524, 100, 1219, 1828, *v.* Grief, Sorrow.
 ——— (adj.) 1544, 1123.
 ——— dress, 1545, 1123.
 ——— over the dead, 1801.
 ——— (house of), 1220, 1544.
 ——— (to go into), 524.
 In Mourning, 1220.
 Laying aside Mourning (a woman), 781.
 Mouse, 738, 756, 1706, 1707, 152.
 Mouse-trap, 738.
 Mouser, 738.
 Mouth, 1692, 1266, 906, 896, 567, 231, 186, 163, 1711, 1663, 1659, 1163, 1716, 564, 568.
 ——— (by the), 1007.
 ——— (to be down in the), 1695.
 ——— (to open the), 1692.
 ——— (to stop one's), 1695.
 ——— (washing or rinsing out the), 1638.
 Mouthful, 1518, 1799, 1391, 1387, 1280, 1439, 454, 1533.
 ——— of drink, 702.
 Mouth-piece of a *hukka*, 1696.
 Mouths, 111.
 ——— (to make), 1692, 1693.
 To Mow, *v.* To Cut, Reap.
 Much, 300, 1536, 1488, 1560, 1825, 1325, 1255, 319, 335, 720, 828, 654, 939, 1660, 1261, 1353, 293, 258, 253, 166, 1938, 115, 30, 26.
 Very Much, 301, 1021, 1806, 349, 253.
 To make Much of, *v.* To Caress, Fondle.
 To think Much of, 855.
 Mucus, 434, 690, 1517.
 Mucous, 1982, *v.* Viscous.
 Muck, 2027, *v.* Dung.
 Mud, 1422, 1453, 707, 366, 750, 761, 1298, 1829, 1539, 1455, 1396, 1327, 1309, 1865, 1885.
 Of Mud, 793.
 Muddiness, 533, 1332, 1437.
 Muddy, 751, 1437, 1661, 1480.
 Mufti, 1652.

MUG—MUS.

Mug, 1949, *v.* Cup.
 Muhammadan, 90, 180, 1587, 1625.
 ——— religion, 90, 1625.
 Mulatto, 1622, *v.* Mongrel.
 Mulberry, 555, 1175.
 Mulct, 488, 1925, 2040, *v.* Fine.
 To Mulct, 488, *v.* To Fine.
 Mule, 82, 798.
 Mule-driver, 798.
 Muleteer, 798.
 Mulish, 73, 74.
 Mullet, 410.
 Multifarious, *v.* Many, Various.
 Multiplication (in arith.) 1195.
 ——— table, 441.
 Multiplied, 1636.
 Multiplicity, 488, 1325.
 To Multiply, *v.* To Increase.
 Multitude, 300, 325, 245, 174, 143, 116, 1325, 1267, 1012, 895, 828, 658, 636, 635, 632, 633, 599, 1460, 1822, 1835, 1911, 1965, 2004.
 Mum, *v.* Silence.
 To Mumble, 1018, 2040.
 Mumble (to bite and), 315.
 Mummy, 1711.
 Mundane, 1113, 1574, *v.* Worldly.
 Munificence, 646, 1052, 1269, 234, 54, 53, *v.* Liberality.
 Munificent, 52, 838, 1716, 2022.
 Munition, 942.
 Murder, 825, 1276, 1851.
 ——— of a Brahman, 248.
 ——— (place of), 1276.
 To Murder, 1276, 782, 1086, 1320, 1413, 1992.
 Murdered, 1276.
 To be Murdered, 592.
 Murderer, 825, 826, 1270, 1276, 1851, 1605, 1477, 1479, 1528.
 ——— of a Brahman, 248.
 Murderess, 1851.
 Murdering, 1109, 1605.
 Murderous, 825, 1477, *v.* Killing.
 ——— looks, 703.
 Murmur, 1837, 750.
 To Murmur, 1345, 750, 504, 762, 1001, 2040.
 Murmur, 1148.
 Murrain, *v.* Plague, Pestilence.
 Musa sapientum, 1702, 2035.
 Mus giganteus, 1490.
 ——— malabaricus, 1489.
 Musalman, 1625, 509.
 Muscle, *v.* Tendon.
 Muscular, 2040, *v.* Robust.
 Muse, *v.* Thought, Idea.
 Mushroom, 688, 899, 1356, 1091, 1390, 2023, *v.* Upstart.

MUS—MUS.

Musical glasses, 629.
 — instrument, 191, 325, 1043, 423, 485, 576, 629, 638, 704, 1026, 1192, 1336, 1548, 1580, 1680, 1945, 1951, 1961, 1962, 1966, 1971, 1976, 2001, 2006, 2007, 2009, 2019, 2023, 1748, 2031, 23.
 — instruments, 191.
 — at the gate of a great man, 1800.
 — (sound of), 1427.
 — mode, 78, 1875, 1728, 1668, 1666, 103, 1898, 186, 257, 295, 325, 394, 437, 584, 1072, 1063, 1084, 1103, 1126, 1128, 1119, 1120, 1132, 1171, 1306, 1310, 1331, 1379, 1428, 1463, 1468, 1470, 1471, 1523, 1548, 1551, 1553, 1598, 639, 649, 671, 672, 906, 910, 916, 918, 922, 954, 1025, 742.
 — scale, 1439.
 — tone or mode, 396, 504.
 Musician, 548, 1639, 1041, 815, 933, 1799, 1101, 1290, 1358, 1650, 1691, 2003, 2019, 2023.
 — (celestial), 1463.
 Musicians that attend dancers, 1091.
 Musick, 1227, 1706, 1707, 1639, 952.
 — (art or science of) and dancing, 1109.
 — (lover of), 1379.
 — (soft), 812.
 Musk, 1632, 1348, 1610.
 — (bag of), 1610.
 — coloured, 1632.
 — (diffusing), *scented with* Musk, 1632.
 Of Musk, 1632.
 Musket, 281, 530, 491, 554, 1524, 804.
 — carrying two balls, 891.
 Musketeer, 243, 281, 1456.
 Muskmelon, 801, 260, 633, 1556, 6.
 Musk-rat, 706, 747.
 Musquito, 1581, 705, 925.
 Musky 1632.
 Muslin, 1671, 1588, 1072, 666, 54, 9, 2014, 2017, 882, 931.
 Must (new wine), 1178.
 — not, 1787.
 Mustaches, 807, 246, 2046.
 Mustard, 957, 1066, 1378.
 — seed, 557, 802, 1066, 957, 423.
 Muster, 520, 1218, 1219, 1795, 1461, 1587, 2048, 1031, 209.
 — master, 1212.
 — roll, 90, 1586, 766.
 — (to make), 1031, 1587.
 Mustiness, 1073, 1935, 1939.

MUS—NAK.

Musty, 1073, 1460.
 — (to become), 173, 2048.
 Mutability, *v.* Instability.
 Mutable, *v.* Changeable.
 Mute, 334, 2039, *v.* Silent.
 To Mutilate, 1746, *v.* To Spoil.
 Mutilated, 1746, 215.
 Mutineer, } 201, 262, 1067, 1261,
 Mutinous, } 1066, 1059, 880.
 Mutiny, 273, 1252, 1059, 880, 1261, 1067, *v.* Rebellion.
 To Mutter, 250, 1018, 1244, 2039.
 Mutterer, 251.
 Muttering (subst.) 1930, 2039, 977, 1238, 250.
 — of prayers, 612.
 Mutton, 325.
 Mutual, 1869, 608, 883.
 — love, 867.
 Mutually, 608, 397, 1869.
 Muzzle, 1624, 601, 1969, 1946, 1967, *v.* Mouth.
 My, 1726, 1727, 1600, 1673, 1704, 1716.
 Myriad, 560, *v.* Ten thousand.
 Myrobalan, 1856, 1860, 1869, 1865, 348, 165.
 — (beleric), 275, 325, 1937.
 — (chebulic), 1865.
 — (emblic), 140.
 Myrobalans (medicine of), 506.
 Myrrh, 1600, 290.
 Myrtle, 76.
 MYRTUS pimenta, 1134.
 Mysteries (knowledge of), 1247.
 Mysterious, } 1246, 1471, *v.* Hid-
 Mystical, } den, Concealed.
 Mysterious allusion, 981.
 — word, 1189.
 — meaning (verse of), 1647.
 Mystery, 324, 1246, 949, 1060, 1191, 781, 522, *v.* Trade.
 Mysteriously (speaking), 981.
 Mystical signification, 1785.
 Mystick science, 1226.

N.

Nabob, 1798.
 Nadir, 1777.
 Nag, 697.
 Nail (of the finger or toe), 1741, 1788, 1784, 1805.
 — (of metal), 1625, 1453, 1725, 1424, 1417, 725, 1390, 1731.
 To Nail, 1725.
 Nails (instrument for paring), 1807, 1741.
 Naked, 1796, 867, 249, 132, 1644, 1797, 1807, 1528, 1505, 1212, 919, 1219, 1790, 1231, 1510.
 Nakedness, 249, 1219, 337.

NAM—NAT.

Name, 90, 1750, 1752, *v.* Fame.
 — coinciding with the named, 90.
 — (good), 1787.
 — of God, 90.
 — (proper), 1227.
 — (titular) of poets, 500.
 — (to fix a) on, 1750.
 — (to get a bad), 833.
 — (to give) to a child, 1750.
 — (to repeat the) of God, 1750.
 — (without) or character, 338.
 By Name, 1751.
 In Name or appellation, 1692.
 In the Name of God, 256, 1750.
 To Name, 1750, 1751.
 Named, 1626, 1706, 1750.
 — for, 1687.
 — (peculiarly), 1562.
 Nameless, *wanting* Name, 1459.
 Namely, 1574, 1894.
 Names, 77.
 — (honorary), 131.
 Namesake, 1098, 1724, 1872.
 Nap (sleep, *q. v.*), 695, 1293.
 — (of cloth), 816, 997, 397, 1947, 2038.
 To Nap, } 656, *v.* To
 To take a Nap, } Sleep.
 Nape of the neck, 1286, 1437.
 Naptha, 1779, 1780.
 Napkin, 1076, 1550, *v.* Towel.
 Naps (having two, cloth), 882.
 Narcissus, 1766, 1216, 1859.
 Narcissuses (bed of), 1766.
 To Narrate, 1783.
 Narrated, 1689.
 Narration, } 1283, 780, 1320,
 Narrative, } 1783, 531, 238, 521,
 988, 991, 1059, 1284.
 Narrations, 779.
 Narrator, 1746, 1584, 955, 1783.
 Narrow, 551, 1033, 702, 1080, 1083.
 To Narrow, 551, 2012.
 Narrow-hearted, }
 Narrow-minded, } 551, 565.
 Narrowness, 552, 1080.
 Nasal, 1245.
 — letters, 827.
 — sound, 1789.
 Nastiness, 1758, 127, *v.* Filth.
 Nasty, 1729, 1758, 422.
 Nation, 1292, 1668, 489.
 National, *v.* Publick.
 Nations, 113, 1206.
 Native, 1570, 1909, 2002, 2005.
 — land, -country, -place, 1834, 1005, 321.
 Nativity, 559, 640, 1837, 1710.
 Natron, 1051.

NAT—NEC.

Natty, 1797.
 Natural, 942, 1201, 1239, 1639, 1909, 612, 812, 1200, *v.* Fool.
 — heat, 771.
 — philosophy, 1226.
 — virtue or power, 1291.
 Nature, 941, 1805, 1200, 1201, 1208, 1263, 1476, 1039, 1090, 1115, 1138, 1630, 811, 580, 401, 537, 433, 695, 806, 816, 1050, 1066, 1150, 1293, 1686.
 In Nature, 1924.
 Naval, 224, 1976.
 Naubat (musick at the gate of a great man), 1800.
 NAUCLEA orientalis, 1332.
 Nave (of a wheel), 1979.
 Navel, 1746, 1739, 585, 583, 275, 278, 561, 900.
 — string, &c. of an infant, 1749, 165, 1917.
 Naughty, *v.* Bad, Wicked.
 Navigation, 1666, 1741.
 Navigator, 2028, *v.* Sailor.
 Nausea, 66, 2048.
 To feel Nausea, 668, 1568, 1671.
 To Nauseate, 1868, 2026, 2030.
 Nauseous, 1488, *v.* Disgustful.
 Nautical, 1976.
 Navy, *v.* Fleet, Ship.
 Nay, 178, 1808, 180, 272, 1752, 1805.
 Nazarene, 1775.
 Near, 361, 1281, 1383, 935, 570, 1657, 1521, 1564, 533, 531, 1477, 1769, 1786, 1811, 1831, 1837, 1900, 1422, 1098, 1227, 1229, 1230, 1309, 1372, 112, 16.
 Nearest, 56.
 Nearly, 531, 1230.
 Nearness, 1279, 1769, 1811, 1837, 1098, 531, *v.* Frugality.
 Neat, 823, 733, 363, 1797, 1436, 1047, *v.* Pure.
 Neatness, 1047, 497, 363, 1769, 503, 1516, *v.* Elegance.
 Necessaries, 47, 78, 1030, 1196.
 Necessarily, 1196, 1497, 1856, 204.
 — following, 1669.
 Necessary, 1196, 851, 610, 370, 1821, 579, 341, 1497, 1500, 1640, 1738, 1822, 1834, 1925.
 — expenses for living, 1780.
 — things, 1527, 1548, 1822.
 A Necessary, 747, 1104, 1135, 1185, 1196, 1614.
 — (going to the), 1283.
 — to be done (any thing), 1212.
 — (to go to the) 764.
 — (whatever is), 1543.

NEC—NEF.

To be Necessary, 848.
Necessitated, 1575, 405.
Necessitous, 764, 1583, 1808, 1600, *v. Poor*.
Necessitousness, 1808.
Necessity, 764, 1196, 47, 1515, 1250, 173, 1548, 1637, 1655, 1736, 1828, 1834, 1892, 331, 85.
In Necessity, 1637.
Necessity (of or by), 1196.
Neck, 1441, 1442, 1447, 1454, 672, 976, 1439, 1487, 1742.
 — (band round the) of a *jogi* to carry things on, 1374.
 — (blow on the), 1442.
 — (of land), 1952.
 — (to drive a man by the), 1442.
 — (to draw back his, a horse), 1492.
 — (to throw one's arms round another's), 1454.
 — (throwing the arms on the), 1456.
 — (throwing the arms round another's), 1642.
Neckcloth, 1458, 838.
Necklace, 1846, 1550, 1441, 718, 714, 401, 343, 1375, 1224, 1207, 1139, 960, 784, 720, 540, 427, 1511, 1607, 1690, 1714, 1868, 1914, 1964, 1985, 1986, 1996.
 — of flowers, 1435.
 — of four strings, 734.
 — of human heads, 1682.
 — of seven strings, 1045.
 — of two rows or strings, 872, 883.
Gold Necklace, 1467, 1815.
Necromancer, 1023, 1969.
Necromancy, 603, 1023, 1969, 1139, *v. Magick*.
Nectar, 138, 141, 1056, 1157, 1208, 1597.
Nectareous, 138.
Need, 764, 47, 50, 1238.
To Need, 681.
Needed (supplying or obtaining what is), 764.
Needful, v. Necessary.
Needle, 1126, 1121, 1116, 826, 849, 1112, 1728.
 — or piece of wire for tinging the eyelids, &c., 1086.
Packing Needle, 1112.
Needle-case, 755, 762.
 — woman, 1650.
Needlework (kind of), 482, 1115, 1354.
 — (person who performs any fine), 1723.
Needless, v. Useless.
Needy, 832, 919, 858, 319.
Nefarious, v. Wicked.

NEG—NEU.

Negation, 156, 1757, 1774, 1780.
 — (general), 1086.
 — (special), 1086.
Negative, 1688.
 — quantity in algebra, 982.
 — sentence or argument in logick, 1029, 1086.
Neglect, 1241, 1311, 1367, 527, 497, *v. Carelessness*.
To Neglect, 668, 851, 1198, 1259.
Neglected, 1646.
Neglectful, Negligent, 1235, 1074, 332, 1236, 1720, 1765, 1914.
Negligence, 180, 516, 1617, 1914, 1616, 527, 1241, 533, 796, 1074, 1235, 1912.
To be Negligent, 1307, 1308.
To Negotiate, 1642, 470.
Negotiation, 1642, 1300, 355.
Negotiator, v. Agent, Mediator.
Negro, 768, 1015, 1874.
To Neigh, 1877, 1886.
Neighbour, 410, 1870, 406, 1575, 1948, 1908, 1869, 603.
Neighbourhood, 410, 643, 954, 73, 29, 1948, 1870, 1575, 734.
Neighbouring, 1281, 1769, 1870.
Neighing of a horse, 1180.
Neither, 1805, 1808, *v. Not*.
NELUMBIUM speciosum, 385, 1370.
Nenuphar, 1815.
Nepenthe, v. Anodyne.
Nephew, 301, 236, 297.
NERIUM antidysentericum, 151.
 — odorum, 1343, 1383.
 — oleander, 802.
Nerve, 1222, 2004, 460.
 — (to strain every), 607.
Nerveless, 846.
Nervous, v. Robust, Languid.
Nest, 1491, 101, 667, 1417, 1396, 1775, 1912, 665.
Nestling, 1494.
Net, 604, 834, 675, 556, 453, 445, 442, 362, 2049, 1952, 1395, 1154, 933, 741, 601, 1972, 2030.
Nether, Nethermost, 88, 510.
Netted, 1628, *v. Reticulated*.
Nettle, 148, 223, 1450.
To Nettle, v. To Sting, Irritate.
Network, 605, 1286.
 — or loop of strings, &c., to hang a burthen on, 759.
Never, 1314, 1639, 102.
 — mind, 609.
Nevertheless, 515, 553, 719, 493, 478, 460, 134, 76.
Neuter, 1756, *v. Neutral*.
Verb Neuter, 1263.

NEU—NIG.

Neutral, 1617, *v. Indifferent*.
Neutrality, 516.
New, 808, 1797, 617, 512, 483, 23, 15, 1798, 1755, 562, 578, 764, 767, 1388, 1576, 1803.
 — comer, 484.
 — custom, 1797.
 — life, 786.
 — rising, 1798.
 — servant, 1798.
 — work or building, 484.
 — year's day, 1801.
Newly, 1797, *v. New, Anew*.
 — grown, 1801.
 — peopled, 1797.
 — sprung up, 969, 1797.
Newness, 484, 483, 512, 969.
News, 49, 796, 827, 461, 144, 1091, 1825, 1836.
 — paper, 49.
 — (good), 1615, 1804.
 — (sudden), 796.
News-monger, 1176.
 — writer, 1014.
Next, 542, *v. Near, Second*.
 — world, 831.
Nib, 1803, 1917, *v. Point*.
 — of a pen, 1099.
To Nibble, 586, 1400.
Nibbling, 1322, 583, 585.
Nice, 497, 371, 257, 197, 790, 1513, 1786, 1744, 1529, 1606, 2047.
Niceness, 197, *v. Accuracy*.
Nicety, 1744, *v. Delicacy*.
Niche, 1198, 1584.
 — in a sepulchre, 1511.
Nick, 2033, *v. Notch*.
 — of time, 485.
 — of time (in the), 2051, 1929.
Nickname, v. By-name, Name.
To Nickname, 1750.
Nicknamed, 1670.
Niece, 297, 301.
NIGELLA indica (seeds of the), 1303, 1665, 1362.
Niggard, 226, 551, 1133, 1674, 1664, 1174, 1376, 2016.
Niggardliness, 226, 551, 1927, 1174, 1376, *v. Avarice*.
Niggardly, 2016, 551, *v. Miser*.
Nigh, 1281, *v. Near*.
Night, 946, 1152, 1892, 1538, 1770, 963, 1003, 606, 769.
 — and day, 1153.
 — (animal that watches and feeds by), 1770.
 — (dark), 1152, 917.
 — (during the), 1153.
 — (good), 1152.
 — (last), 890.
 — (longest), 1898.

NIG—NO.

Night (moonlight), 680.
 — of conjunction of sun and moon, 917.
 — (of last), 890, 891, 1155.
 — (one who stays all), 1152.
 — (place of repose at), 1560.
 — (rising at), 1153.
 — (robbery at), 1153.
 — (servant that works or travels in the), 1154.
 — time (in the), 1153.
 — time or place, 1154.
 — (waking all), 1152.
 — (watching at), 1152.
By Night, 1153.
To Night, 37, 139.
Night-attack, 1152, 961.
Night-blind, 1154.
Night-blindness, 1154.
Night-clothes, 1152.
Nightingale, 270, 1230, 1154, 1147, 1861, 1457, 1310.
Nightly, 1155.
 — lodging, 1152.
 — march, 1154.
Nightmare, 1296, 1987, 2014.
Nightshade, 1209.
 — (sort of prickly), 1374.
Nimble, 447, 675, 679, 1072, 1506, 1778, 1795, 506, 630.
 — fingered, 857.
Nimbleness, 679, 702, 1506.
Nimrod, 1793.
Nine, 1798, 1805, 516, 1804, 2050.
 — (composed of), 1564.
 — divisions of the earth, 1798.
 — treasures of *Kuvera*, 1798.
Nineteen, 166, 177.
Nineteenth, 1918.
Ninth, 1800, 1804.
 — day of a lunar fortnight, 1804.
Ninety, 1804, 1801.
 — one, 114, 1897.
 — two, 209, 1928, 1940.
 — three, 504, 1962.
 — four, 730, 1985.
 — five, 380, 1946.
 — six, 741, 756, 1988.
 — seven, 1043, 2008.
 — eight, 34, 97, 1904.
 — nine, 1795, 1800, 1920.
To Nip, 691, *v. To Pinch, Cut*.
Nippers, 1012, 1984.
Nipple, 301, 728, 736, 1494, 1939.
Nit, 1538.
Nitre, 1173.
Nitrous acid, 571.
No, 1808, 1805, 1753, 1734, 1807, 1497, 178, 180, 1543, 1752.

NOA—NON.

Noah, 1801.
 Nobility, 790, 775, 138, 1758, 1253, 1159, 1158, 1156, 976, 1364, 1727, *v.* Nobles.
 Noble, 1160, 1759, 790, 252, 138, 103, 98, 75, 65, 1697, 1661, 1579, 1334, 1228, 1227, 1150.
 — minded, 252.
 — on both sides, 1759.
 — and plebeian, 790, 1347.
Of Noble descent, 1362, 1364.
 Nobleman, 141, 556, 98.
 Nobleness, 1334, 253, 1661, 1758.
 Nobles, 69, 98, 106, 138.
 — and plebeians, 817, 1834.
 Nobly-born, 141.
 Nobody, 1394.
 Nocturnal, 1155, 1153.
 — invasion, 1154.
 — perambulation, 2015.
 — pollution, 47.
 Nod, Nodding, 177, 660, 430, 186, 695, 981, 1105.
To Nod, 177, 1920, 1105, 660.
 Node, 1224, 2037, 956.
 — (ascending), 956.
 — (descending), 944.
 Noise, 1172, 1173, 803, 728, 178, 171, 1158, 1163, 1357, 1001, 994, 991, 987, 911, 905, 1391, 1400, 1488, 1777, 1837, 841, 445, 897, 905, 1876, 1962, 2000, 2021, 1185, 1192, 1237, 1240, 1241, 1243, 1246.
 — (making a loud), 803, 1488.
 — (to make a), 1173, 1242, 1307.
 — (to make a) with the feet by running about overhead, 905.
 Noised abroad, 2019.
 Noisiness, 1948.
 Noisome, 1637, *v.* Noxious.
 Noisy, 1173, 1246, 1357, 1423.
 Nolens volens, 677, 817.
 Nomenclature, 2044.
 Nominal, 1692, 2050.
 Nomination, 517.
 Nominative, 1249, 1336.
 Non (prefix to words), 1734.
 Nonage, 2049, *v.* Childhood.
 Non-appearance, 1247.
 Non-attendance, 1247.
 None, 1330, 1394.
 Nonentity, Nonexistence, 1217, 1812, 1735, 1739, 233, 14, 1740, 1744, 1780.
 Nonexistent, 1644, 15.
 Nonpareil of the age, 1829.
 Non-performance, 328.
 Nonsense, 355, 435, 1505, 1328, 434, 169, 1517, 1857, 1820, 1827, 1855, 1951.

NON—NOT.

Nonsense (listening to), 1858.
 — (reading or repeating), 1857.
 — (talker of), 355.
 — (talking), 355, 1893, 213, 292, 1858, 434, 847.
 — (to talk), 1892, 1008.
 Nonsensical, 1857, 434, 1951.
 — talk, 1862.
 Nook, 2040, *v.* Corner.
 Noon, Noonday, 881, *v.* Midday.
 Noose, 361, 453, 1371, 370, 1747, 1748, 1067, 442.
 — or gin fastened on a horse's nose, 933.
 — (that part of the) which encircles the neck, 813.
To Noose, 442.
To be Noosed, 450, 454.
 Nor, 1805, 1808, *v.* Not.
 North, 1169, 22.
 — (facing the), 1169.
 Northeast, 184.
 Northerly, Northern, 1169, 27, 26.
 Northing, 27.
 Northwards, 866.
 Northwest, 212, 1925.
 Northwind, 27, 1169.
 Nose, 1747, 354, 1745, 1784, 1744, 827, 1787, 2050.
 — band (of a bridle), 2050.
 — (blowing the), 1105.
 — clipt, 354, 1786.
 — (disease, inflammation of the), 1786, 1747, 475, 1787.
 — pierced (to have the, a bullock), 1756.
 — (rubbing the) on the ground in prostration, &c., 1784.
 — (sound through the), 1245.
 — (speaking through the), 1789.
 — (string in a bullock's), 1740.
 — (to bleed at the), 1786.
 — (to blow the), 1106, 2050.
 — (to bore a bullock's), 1740.
 — (to turn up one's), 1747.
 — (veins of the), 1786.
 Nosegay, 1452, 1202, 1955.
 Noseless, 1786.
 Nostril, 1681, 1756, 1785.
 Nostrils (the), 1681.
 Nostrum, 1508.
 Not, 1805, 1808, 1807, 1734, 1560, 1543, 1497, 636, 1787, 1753, 1751, 1740, 1816, 1792, 180.
 — at all, } 102, 1639.
 — in the least, }
 — (be it), 1557.
 — (there is), 1497.
 Notable, 524, 188, *v.* Careful.
 Notary, 842.

NOT—NOU.

Notation of the vowel points, 106.
 Notch, 457, 966, 1121, 1412.
 — of an arrow, 1250.
To be Notched (the edge of a tool), 837.
 Notches on a shoe, 1372.
 Note, 691, 1773, 2015, 357, 373, 977, 365, 1169, 1987, 765, *v.* Mark. Letter, Renown, Memorandum, Commentary.
 — in musick, 1058, 1118, 130, 1512, 1778, 1788.
 — of hand, 545, 595, 1580, 856.
Of Note, 1565.
To Note, *v.* *To* Observe, Write.
 Noted, 1633, 1645, 1659, 1795.
 Notes, 977.
 — of the *kohil*, 1408.
 Nothing, 1330, 1884, 1217.
For Nothing, 1651, 1953, 1979.
 — (good), 1884.
 Notice, 796, 106, 104, 1666, 1511, 1055, *v.* Regard, Information.
 — (to take) of, 797.
To Notice, 1511, *v.* *To* Observe.
 Notification, 106, 1909.
To Notify, 104, *v.* *To* Tell.
 Notion, 957, 428, 826, 1264, 1459, 1108.
In the Notion, 298.
 Notorious, 162, 1249, 1152, 402, 398, 1647, 1645, 1633, 2019, 1219, 299.
 Notwithstanding, 719, 501, 387, 189, 74, 766, 997, 1022, 1828, 1857.
 Novel, 233, *v.* New, Tale.
 Novelty, 764, 494, 770, 771.
 November—December, 125.
 Nought, 1746, 1811.
 Novice, 142, 1797, 1798, 2050.
 Noviciate, 1798.
 Noun, 90, 1752, 1109.
 — adjective, 90, 1777.
 — appellative or generick, 90.
 — (concrete), 90, 605.
 — (diminutive), 521.
 — governed, 1636.
 — in construction, 1636.
 — of action, 1634.
 — primitive, 90.
 — proper, 1227.
 — substantive in the nominative case, 1558.
 — substantive qualified by an adjective, 1707.
To Nourish, 365, 405, 422, 438.
 Nourished, 405, 415.
To be Nourished, 421.
 Nourisher, 405, 1659, 356.
 Nourishing (subst.) 365, 405.

NOU—NUT.

Nourishment, 405, 57, 527.
 Now, 3, 204, 767, 93, 118, 129, 11, 8, 1268, 1382, 1902, 1921.
 Nowadays, 36, 142.
 Now and then, 611, 1314, 1431, 2036.
 Now that, 766.
 Nowhere, 1420.
 Noxious, 1249, 1637, 1652, 1703, 1704, *v.* Hurtful.
 Nudity, *v.* Nakedness.
 Nugatory, *v.* Useless.
 Nuisance, 739.
 Nullity, 1812.
 Numb, 587.
To Numb, 587.
 Numbed, 587, 1046.
To be Numbed, 588, 367.
 Numbedness, 587, 588.
 Number, 1217, 1117, 1106, 777, 775, 156, 523, 2048, 2039, 1655, 1461, 1565, *v.* Figure, Mood.
 — (cardinal), 1217.
 — (dual), *v.* Dual.
 — (plural), *v.* Plural.
 — (singular), 1652, 1822.
To Number, 1169, 1461, 2048.
 Numbered, 1644, 1170, 1585, 1643.
 Numberer, 1464.
 Numbering, 1169, 1905.
 Numberless, 335, 162, 1497.
 Numbers, 720.
 Numbness, 1046, 587.
 — of the feet, 366.
 Numeral, 1217.
 Numeration, 1461, 2039.
 Numerous, 1487, 1570, 1708, 1825, 1835, *v.* Many.
 Numerousness, *v.* Multitude.
 Nūnation, 552.
 Nuptial, 1219, 1175.
 — gifts, 596, 645.
 — gifts (to accept the), 596.
 — gifts (to send the), 596.
 Nuptials, 1939, 2050.
 Nurse, 352, 164, 754, 840, 897, 844, 161, 1991, 1973.
 — of a sick person, 352.
Dry Nurse, 840, 1409, 1988.
Male Nurse, 163, 840.
Wet Nurse, 839, 887, 1917.
To Nurse, 405, *v.* *To* Nourish.
 Nurse (to put out to), 840.
 Nursery, 1988.
 — (plantation, *q. v.*), 317, 1842.
 Nurse's child, 1390.
 Nursing, 1997.
 — of a sick person, 352.
 Nursling of an animal, 432.
 Nurture, 1947, *v.* Food.
 Nut, 647, 2036, 712, 699.

NUT—OBJ.

Nut used for marking clothes, &c. 314.
 — (name of an astringent), 1856, 1860, 1865.
 — (purgative), 633.
 — (vomick), 1328.
 Nutmeg, 610, 602, 647, 1972.
 Nutriment, *v.* Food, Aliment.
 Nutrition, 1947, *v.* Food.
 Nutritious, } *v.* Strengthening,
 Nutritive, } Nourisher.
 Nux vomica, 1328.
 Nyctalopia, 959.
 NYCTANTHES arborescens, 1107, 1858.
 — (tube of the corolla of the), 930.
 — (weeping), 1107, 1858.
 Nymph (black-eyed), 786.
 NYMPHÆA or lotus, 5.
 — esculenta, 1368.
 — lotus, 1394, 1025, 1815.
 — nelumbo, 136, 1370, 1382.
 — (root of the), 1088.

O.

O! 182, 166, 181, 72, 327, 999, 1883, 1891, 1922, 1912.
 Oaf, *v.* Foolish, Blockhead.
 Oak, 274.
 Oakapple, 1549, *v.* Gallnut.
 Oakum, 1488, 388.
 Oar, 925, 685.
 Oath, 1281, 1126, 1123, 1343, 1657, 1899, 1122, 1040, 892, 842, 782, 474, 142.
 — (bound together by), 1871.
 On Oath, 262.
 Oath (to take an), 1281.
 — (to cause to take an), 1409.
 Obduracy, Obdurateness, 1053, 1757.
 Obdurate, 1052, 1107, 1339, 1757.
 Obedience, 103, 1198, 490, 479, 156, 61, 60, 1258, 1215.
 Obedient, 1273, 1258, 952, 208, 125, 60, 1638, 1640, 1687, 1956, 781, 780.
 To be Obedient, 736, 1804, 868, 1057, 1058, 1802.
 Obeisance, 1576, 1388, 1277, 930, 403, 517, 652, 1254, 1795, 364, 14, *v.* Salutation.
 To make Obeisance, 367, 370, 517, 1576.
 Obelisk, 1499, 1730, 1376.
 To Obey, 1553, 668, 231, 222, 218.
 Obeyed, 1638, 1746, 1779.
 Obeying, 1561.
 Object, 1596, 1282, 1238, 1113,

OBJ—OBS.

1687, 1639, 1640, 471, 405, 1657, 641, 1705, 1884.
 Object of sense, 266.
 — of sight, 1593.
 To Object, 105, 416, 279.
 Object (to make one's), 1283.
 Objecting, 105.
 Objection, 416, 442, 50, 105, 525, 891, 1242, 1443.
 Objective case, 1653.
 Objector, 891, 1643.
 Objects, 1640, 1654.
 Oblation, 1279, 1218, 436, 1248, 1809.
 Oblations, 1544, 1823.
 Obligation, 545, 502, 128, 1678, 1675, 1231, 1944, 1257, 1293, 1807, 1828, *v.* Duty, Favour.
 Under Obligation, 1678.
 Written Obligation, 1580.
 Obligatory, 1821.
 To Oblige, 1678, 48, 540.
 Obligated, 1675, 48, 1620, 1678.
 Obliging, 1335, 1075, 813, 1585.
 Obligingness, 540, 555, 1075.
 Oblique, 72, 507, *v.* Crooked.
 Obliquely (to strike), 507.
 — (walking), 1325.
 Obliquity, 596, *v.* Crookedness.
 To Obliterate, 1571, 1588, 1988.
 Obliterated, 1588, 1682, 1686, 1257, 1256.
 Obliterating (in compos.) 1256.
 Obliteration, 1588.
 Oblivion, 1772, 1588, 945.
 Oblong, 1318.
 Obloquy, 1362, *v.* Calumny.
 Obscene, 1248, 1243, 115, 434, 458, 1161, 1737, 1661, 1253, 1498.
 — talk, 1019.
 Obsceneness, Obscenity, 1253, 1261, 1323, 2022.
 Obscuration, 1347.
 Obscure, 571, 1471, 1221, 1629, 1650, 1692, 2019.
 — sayings, 1245.
 Obscureness, Obscurity, 481, 483, 571, 829.
 Obsequies, 1544, 1343.
 Obsequious, 1640.
 Obsequiousness, 60, 103, 943, 1198, 1560.
 Observance, 973, 362, 398, 1835.
 — (religious), 42, 43.
 Observation, 1511, 1601, 1835, 1776, 1777, 1789.
 — (place of), 1608.
 Observatory, 638.
 To Observe, 919, 913, 535, 1511, 1553, 1758, 1789, 1884.
 Observer, 919, 951, 1630, 1745, 1790.

OBS—OCE.

Observing, 1563, 1600, 1745.
 — one's promise, 1835.
 Obsolete, 1563, 1646, 1721, 1765.
 Obstacle, 768, 563, 493, 282, 107, 73, 50, 33, 1614, 1554, 1293, 1054, 993, 524.
 Obstinacy, 1580, 1852, 1604, 1449, 1561, 1665, 1229, 819, 799, 773, 545, 101, 72.
 Obstinate, 1613, 74, 73, 24, 1665, 1642, 1634, 1579, 1449, 819, 773, 1545, 1571, 1694, 1711, 1852.
 — (as a disease), 1615.
 To be Obstinate, 367, 418, 980, 1573, 1580, 1880.
 To be Obstinate persevering, 466.
 To Obstruct, 377, 378, *v.* To Stop.
 Obstructed, 1623.
 Obstructing (part.) 1614.
 Obstruction, 194, 33, 304, 441, 1054, 1055.
 To Obtain, 365, 765, *v.* To Get.
 — one's wish, 1364.
 Obtainable, 1727.
 To be Obtained, 253, 765, 1843, 1845.
 Obtaining one's wishes or what is desired, 1600, 1305, 1306.
 To Obtrude, *v.* To Thurst.
 Obtuse, 321, 1688, 1682, 1376.
 — (angle), 1688.
 Obtuseness, 1378.
 To Obviate, 576, *v.* To Prevent.
 Obvious, 401, 392, 1647.
 Occasion, 195, 200, 398, 409, 531, 648, 892, 1238, 1257, 1300, 1501, 1587, 1644, 1833, 173, 47, *v.* Opportunity, Cause.
 To Occasion, 467, 871, 920, 925, 929, 1800, 453, 238.
 Occasionally, 1431, 1836.
 Occidental, 1238, 1649.
 Occiput, 1286.
 Occult, 1591, 1560, *v.* Hidden.
 Occupation, 95, 1163, 907, 1631, 1305, 1304, 1299, 1297, 1459.
 Occupations, 98.
 Occupied, 1631, 1634, 1566, 1148, 1654, 1637, 1052.
 To be Occupied, 1432, 1522.
 To Occupy, 521, 339.
 Occupying, 1564.
 To Occur, 410, 470, 764, 1672, 1065, 2005, 848, 669.
 Occurrence, 1545, 764, 991, 1032, 1102, 1644, 1707, 1823, 1825, 1836.
 Occurrences, 49, 785, 1032, 1114, 1800, 1825.
 Occurring, 1198, 1825.
 Ocean, 1588, 1028, 1095, 1104, 1103, 170, 71, 1898, 1273, 1228.

OCH—OFF.

Ochre, 1495.
 OCIMUM, 923.
 — basilicum, 2007.
 — pilosum, 213, 500, 923, 1001, 1743, 1611.
 — sanctum, 245, 540, 1304.
 Octagon, Octangular, 1574, 1863.
 Octave, 1439.
 October—November, 1296.
 Ocular demonstration, 1628.
 — spectrum, 511.
 Oculist, 1331.
 Odd, 1166, 497, 455, 444, 266, 1198, 1763, 1256.
 Game of Odd or even, 1198.
 Oddness, 1761.
 Odds, *v.* Difference, *Most Likely*.
 Ode, 1240, 1283, 1054, 279.
 Odious, 1661, *v.* Detestable.
 Odoriferous, 824, 1213, 1720, 1665, 1632, 1460, 1788.
 Odour, 286, 824, 1788, 1170, 1463, 1505, 1720, 199, 1171, 958, 226, 140, 1001, 1036, 1084, 1104, 1208, 1512.
 Of, 1295, 1421, 1131, 1383, 1229, 1021, 74, 1422.
 Off, *v.* From, Distant, Awaunt.
 Be Off! 888.
 To be Off, } 713, 1247, 835.
 To come Off, } *v.* To Escape.
 To get Off, }
 Offal, Offals, 665, 412, 51, 539, 1262.
 Offence, 532, 1477, 982, 19.
 To Offend, 700, 1400, 983, 75, 183, 494, 1461.
 Offended, 983, 621, 75, 1166.
 — (to go away), 753.
 Offender, 1480, *v.* Criminal.
 Offensive, *v.* Bad, Hurtful.
 Offer, *v.* Proposal, Price.
 To Offer, 1438, 1218, *v.* To Propose, Say, Appear, Attempt.
 — a libation of water, 368.
 — up oblations, &c., 700, 1823.
 Offered to deities, 397.
 To be Offered up (an oblation, &c.), 701.
 Offering, 268, 1279, 1762, 1808, 1823, 1881, 1982, 2021, 1186, 850, 766, 66, 64.
 — (to make an) of a jar of water to a deity, 1360.
 Office, 1231, 1686, 921, 862, 799, 77, 1692, 1065, 1330, 1340.
 In Office, 224.
 Officer, 1231, 1686, 1298, 1192, 180, 179, 863, 785, 1753.
 — whose business it is to encourage soldiers, 1345.
 Official, 799.
 Offset, *v.* Sprout, Shoot.

OFF—OLI.

Offspring, 1837, 283, 175, 126, 599, 438, 351, 1101, 1189, 1757, 1831, 1951.
 — (without), 1763.
 Often, Oft, 115, 195, 196, 253, 304, 346, 863.
 How Often? 478, 719.
 So Often, 569.
 Og, king of Bashan, 1230.
 Ogle, 507, 1380.
 To Ogle, 1380, 655, 1571, 1572.
 Ogler, 917, 1776, 1777.
 Ogling, 917, 1221, 1338, 1571, 1572, 1777, 107, 1244, 1320.
 Oh! 182, 178, 1891, 1921.
 Oil, 573, 993, 906, 708, 909, 1111, 1817.
 — become viscous by age, 715.
 — (bitter), 1346.
 — cake, 1405, 474, 1408, 1410.
 — (lamp), 1779.
 — (leathern vessel for holding), 842, 926.
 — (of mustard), 993, 1346.
 — pot, 838.
 — (scented), 1410, 1955.
 Oil-maker, -man, -merchant, 573, 706, 993, 1391, 1222.
 — man's press, 1391.
 — man (wife of an), 573.
 — mill or -press, 1478.
 — mill (vertical part of an), 1499.
 To Oil, *v.* To Anoint, Rub.
 Oiled, 684.
 Oily, 542, 694, 708, 993.
 Ointment, 1203, 909, 906, 1536.
 — by applying which to a man's eyes he becomes invisible, 1518.
 Old, 289, 1413, 1411, 390, 388, 362, 240, 1626, 1478, 1403, 1278, 1255, 1395, 234, 164, 672, 918, 928, 931, 932, 1006, 1028, 1029, 1044, 1859, 1924, 1928, 1934, 2028.
 — age, 251, 289, 468, 1178, 1411, 1413, 1928, 1934.
 — clothes, 238, 1448.
 — dry grass or straw, 456.
 — man, 289, 467, 1177, 931, 401, 404, 1928.
 — men, 1628.
 — woman, 252, 467, 468, 932, 1928, 1930, 1934.
 — woman who keeps a young gallant, 731.
 Of Old, 1278, *v.* Formerly.
 Old (to become or wax), 1407, 1416.
 OLDENLANDIA biflora, 372, 1151.
 Oldness, 1413.
 Oleander, 1343.
 Olibanum, 1377, 1504, 1463.

OLI—OPE.

Olive, 1018, 629.
 Omelet, 793, 1390, 1989.
 Omen, 1250, 1081, 1084, 1168, 1167, 49.
 — (bad or ill), 89, 99, 228, 229, 22.
 — (taking an), 530.
 Omentum, 463, 663, *v.* Caul.
 Ominous, 1788, 22, *v.* Unlucky.
 Ominousness, 1760.
 Omission, 1130, 509, 754, 1266, 1283, 1130.
 To Omit, 321, 509, 754, 771, 1259, 1438.
 Omnipotence, 612, 1277.
 Of Omnipotence, 1277.
 Omnipotent, 611, 1194.
 Omniscience, 1873.
 Omniscient, 1225, 1246, 1873.
 Omnivorous, 1036.
 On, 387, 168, 18, 234, 1227, 845, 460, 441, 432.
 On him, On them, 1227.
 Onager, 799, 1470.
 Onanism, 1572, 1850.
 Once, 115, 184, 1431, 196, 194, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1921.
 All at Once, 184, 185, 1896, 1748, 1895, 1976, 1641, 863, 1236.
 At Once, 1748, 1895, 1976, 1641, 863, 1236.
 One, 184, 1895, 47, 1822, 1347, 1256, 432, 113, 1897, 448.
 — and a half, 940, 2001.
 — after another, 460, 1521.
 — another, 20, 1895.
 — breath, One moment, 1896, 185.
 — by one, 1895, 315.
 — or other, 185, 1896.
 — or two, 1895.
 — upon another, 1903.
 — with another, 870.
 In One place, 115, 1895, 1896.
 Of One piece, 925.
 Of One heart or mind, 116, 184, 1895, *v.* Unanimous.
 Of One voice or tongue, 1896.
 One-horse chaise, 1896.
 — eyed, 1308, 1231.
 Ones, 46.
 Onion, 259, 461, 1309.
 Only, 184, 1187, 1425, 552, 1263, 1883, 1889, 793, 117, 1576, 1664, 1762.
 Onset, 784, 1839, 783, 1860.
 Onward, 121, 125, *v.* Forwards.
 Onyx, 1090, 1107.
 Ooze, 750, 1829, 1885, *v.* Mud.
 To Ooze, 735, 972, 1946.
 Opacity, *v.* Muddiness.
 Opaque, 1325, *v.* Dark.
 Open, 1209, 1351, 1024, 386, 198, 1824, 1821, 1772, 1709, 1662, 1409, 1686, 1883.

OPE—OPP.

Open work, 482.
 — countenance (of an), 1351.
 To Open, 1409, 1416, 1821, 2034, 1407, 411, 272, 206, 1694.
 Open (to cause to), 1409, 1410.
 Opened, 58, 1652, 1824.
 To be Opened, 1409.
 Opener, 1416.
 Open-hearted, 1351.
 Opening, 1251, 1824, 1351, 1352, 1354, 1821, *v.* Crack, Orifice, Hole, Beginning, Dawn.
 Openings of poems, 1639.
 Openly, 1209, 1187, 331, 329, 393, 1410, 2020, *v.* Publick.
 Openness, 1024, 1262, 1351, 1354, 329, *v.* Clearness, Candour.
 — of countenance, 1351.
 To Operate, 36, 1228, 339, 1916.
 Operating (part.) 1249, 1300.
 Operation, 1228, 1263, 480, 1298.
 Operative, *v.* Active, Efficacious.
 Operator, *v.* Agent, Surgeon.
 OPHIDIUM simack, 205.
 Opinion, 1210, 826, 752, 1459, 1640, 1839, 1872, 501, 428, 375, 221, 33, 837, 957, 1011, 1094, 1224, 1230, 1264, 1292, 1560.
 Opium, 111, 24, 513.
 — eater, 111.
 — (intoxicating potion made of *bhang* or), 1490.
 Opoanax, 1431.
 Opponent, 1589, 1641, 774, 164, 1997, *v.* Opposite, Enemy.
 Opportune, 218, 246, 239, 234, 649, 398, *v.* Fit.
 Opportunely, 246, 234, 267.
 Opportunity, 1257, 1039, 1043, 1270, 1474, 648, 398, 240, 174, 173, 29, 838, 837, 1477, 1475, 1587, 1800, 1832, 1836.
 — (to find an), 701.
 — (to watch an), 1477.
 — (want of), 1366.
 To Oppose, 1589, 1654, 1031, 843, 835, 501, 235.
 Opposing, 1565, 1564, 1641, 1643, 1653, 1195.
 Opposite, 140, 1031, 128, 235, 241, 1110, 1653, 1589, 1581, 1126, 1135, 1225, 1274, 1663, 1784.
 Opposition, 1195, 1654, 1589, 1031, 810, 524, 499, 105, 50, 1641, 1225, 993.
 In Opposition, 810, 1227, 1653, 234.
 To Oppress, 1210, 1293, 1241, 1007, 497, 71, 1545.
 Oppressed, 1640, 1210, 1575, 1565, 1045, 1578, 1009, 870, 1650.

OPP—ORD.

Oppression, 1210, 1045, 837, 787, 611, 568, 523, 473, 395, 646, 624, 332, 230, 62, 58, 39, 1640, 846, 857, 1007, 1008, 1046, 1241, 1240, 1605.
 Oppressive, 624, 1241, 850, 1007, 1045, 1210, *v.* Heavy, Cruel.
 Oppressor, 857, 1046, 1209, 856, 624, 332, 230, 1605, 1234, 1045, 1210.
 Opprobrious, 1648, *v.* Infamous.
 — words, 1779.
 Opprobrium, 971.
 Optative (in gram.), 1568.
 Option, 50, *v.* Choice.
 Optionality, 1359.
 Opulence, 892, 906, 1557, 1798, 1828, *v.* Wealth, Riches.
 Opulent, 892, 1245, 599, 554, 906, 1072, 1825, 1557, 1255.
 Or, 1891, 1421, 681, 738, 817, 1295, 1421, 32.
 Orach, 1069.
 Oracle, 114.
 Oral, 1007.
 Orange, 1742, 1393, 1391, 1107, 985.
 — coloured, 715, 1742, 1772.
 Orang-utan (man of the woods), 284, 1772.
 Oration, 808, 1687, *v.* Speech.
 Orator, 809, 1052, 1053, 214.
 Oratory, 1053, 1226.
 Orb, 1343, 1279, 714, 1683, 2037, *v.* Circle, Sphere, Globe.
 Orbicular, *v.* Circular.
 Orbit, 840, *v.* Circle.
 Orchard, 200, 197, 196, 246, 262.
 Orchis (root of a species of), 599.
 To Ordain, *v.* To Appoint, Fix.
 Ordeal, 1335, *v.* Trial.
 Order (method), 90, 506, 501, 394, 146, 1777, 1771, 1758, 1281, 1088, 996.
 — (command) 68, 125, 137, 1147, 232, 404, 780, 1027, 1164, 1258, 1395, 1411.
 — (class, rank), 1187, 1200, 1284, 1602.
 — for wages, 1965.
 — (putting in), 1601.
 — (religious), 88, 424.
 — (to put in), 850.
 In Order that, 478.
 To Order (arrange), 506.
 — (command), 780, 1258, 1411, 962.
 Ordered, 1679, 1258, 1552.
 — (particularly), 1258.
 Ordering goods from a manufacturer, 374.
 Orderly, *v.* Regular, Correct.
 Orders, 48, 404, 1255.
 — (giving), 1258.

ORD—ORN.

Orders (subject to), 1258.
 Ordinance, 1100, 1194, 515.
 Ordinances, 1290.
 Ordinary, 858, 338, 971, 1551.
In Ordinary, 859.
 Ordnance, *v.* Cannon, Gun.
 — (master of the), 1726.
 Ordure, 1476, 698, 259, 1236,
 1462, *v.* Excrement, Dung.
 Ore, 895, 1265.
 Ores, 1265.
 Organ (of sense), 151.
 — (musical), 68.
To Organize, 510.
 Orient, *v.* Rising, Eastern.
 Oriental, 1159, *v.* Eastern.
 Orifice, 757, 1119, 1692, 896, 441,
v. Hole.
 ORIGANUM, 1075.
 Origin, Original, 285, 171, 102,
 1634, 26, 1230, 619, 344, 617,
 1058, 1476, 1557, 1559, 1686,
 1709, 1769, 1772, 1775, 1784.
 Original (adj.), 103, 1230.
 — (such as in the), 672,
 1978.
 Originally, 101, 5, *v.* *At* First.
 Orion, 647, 611.
 Orisons, *v.* Prayer.
 Ornament, 320, 1107, 222, 674,
 595, 585, 557, 540, 515, 233,
 282, 443, 468, 132, 63, 62, 15,
 14, 680, 731, 995, 1017, 1018,
 1019, 1026, 1253, 1033, 1049,
 1056, 1105, 1106, 1115, 1126,
 1435, 1473, 1493, 1606, 1684,
 1714, 1769, 1840, 1860, 1943.
 — for the head, 115, 153,
 736, 1061, 1137, 1554, 1979,
 2012, 2014.
 — for the foot or ankle,
 371.
 — for an elephant or
 horse's neck, 1435.
 — of a *pālki*, 567.
 — of metal on the horns
 of a bullock, 1109.
 — on the border of a gar-
 ment, 1201.
 — to the border of a gown
 or robe, 849.
 — worn on the arm, 198,
 208, 1801, 1936, 1925, 302.
 — worn on the nose, 269,
 1705, 1954.
 — worn in the ear and
 nose, 196.
 — worn in the turband,
 672, 2018, 2009, 1360, 1058,
 1202, 1472, 1978, 2029.
 — worn on the breast, 64,
 903, 733.
 — worn on the ears, 283,
 357, 728, 1705, 480, 748, 939,
 1037, 1514, 1609, 1932.

ORN—OVE.

Ornament worn on the feet, 1468,
 1809.
 — worn on the forehead,
 282, 353, 581, 596, 835.
 — worn on the legs, 468.
 — worn on the neck, 1863,
 1885, 1945, 2038, 1986, 1985,
 1976, 1946, 1947, 1375, 627.
 — worn on the toes, 223,
 691, 1809, 1980.
 — worn on the wrists,
 &c., 1801, 1803, 113, 284, 453,
 1381, 1406, 1435, 1468, 1782.
 — worn round the ankles,
 1491, 1809, 574, 1473, 1958,
 1976, 2001, 370, 574.
 — worn round the waist,
 2026, 2030.
To Ornament, 1051.
 Ornamental trees or flowers,
 1906.
 Ornamented, 132, 398, 1630,
 1683, 1507, 1961.
 Ornaments, 1487, 783, 1015.
 — upon crowns, 1381.
 Orphan, 1893, 1612.
 Orpiment, 1010, 1857.
 Orris root, 221, 733.
 Orthodox, 951, 1562, 1703, 1711.
 — Muhammadan, 90,
 1110, 1564.
 Orthodoxy, 1656, 90.
 Orthography, 139, 45.
 Ortolan, 244, 402.
 Orts, 45.
To Oscillate, 666.
 Oscillation, *v.* Vibration.
To Oscitate, 161.
 Ostensible, *v.* Apparent.
 Ostentation, 819, 1253, 1883,
 520, 514, 31, 1971.
 Ostentatious, 819.
 — display of rank, &c.,
 520.
 Ostler, *v.* Groom.
 Ostrich, 1155, 1768.
 Other, 171, 919, 1247, 866, 315,
 387, 145, 141, 122, 1247, 886,
 390.
 — side (on, of or to the), 360,
 402, 452.
 Otherwise, 1808, 166, 126, 1831.
 OTIS Bengalensis, 697.
 Otter (of roses), 1222.
 Otter, 170, 890, 1556.
 Oval- or long-faced, 1318.
 Oven, 301, 302, 549, 552.
 Over, 168, 18, 387, 460, 360, 57,
 671.
 — against, 140, 988, 235, 1110,
 1581, *v.* Opposite.
 — and above, 1549, 515, 2012,
v. Besides.
 — (it is all), 1286.

OVE—OUN.

Overcast, 1488.
To Overcast, 740.
 Overcome, 671, 1235, 316, 250,
 1856, 1846, 1650, 1622, 190.
To Overcome, 841, 1242, 686,
 607, 425, 1923, 1725, 1592,
 1547, 1367, 1307, 695.
To be Overcome, 383, 1548, 1573,
 1846.
 Overcoming, 1235, 1242, 1559,
 1566, 1622.
 Overflow, Overflowing, 180, 306,
 750, 1137, 1198, 1203, 1269,
 1504, *v.* Flood.
 Overflowing (part.) 1008, 1504.
 Overhanging, 1630.
To Overlay, 1328.
To Overleap, 1503.
To Overlook, 851, *v.* *To* Inspect.
 Overlooker, Overlooking, 1059,
 Overlooking (winking at), 143.
 Overmatch, 694, *v.* Overcoming.
 Overplus, 251, 168, *v.* Excess.
To Overpower, 253, 425, 1018,
 1242, *v.* *To* Overcome.
To be Overpowered, 842.
 Overpowering, 1235.
To Overreach, 214, *v.* *To* Cheat.
 Overreaching, 214.
To Overrun, *v.* *To* Ravage, Hurry.
 Overrunning an enemy's country,
 897.
To Oversee, 1789, *v.* *To* Inspect.
 Overseeing, 533, 536.
 Overseer, 1342, 832, 1071, 1606.
To Overset, 32, 74, 129, 177,
 131, 127.
 Oversight, *v.* Mistake, Inspection.
To Overspread, 740, *v.* *To* Cover.
To Overstock, 358.
 Overt, *v.* Publick, Open.
To Overtake, 235, 365.
 Overtaken by, 972.
 — by fate, 39.
 Overtaking (part.) 1499.
 — (subst.) 82, 1251.
 Overthrow, 313, 562, 388.
To Overthrow, 1439, *v.* *To* Ruin.
 Overthrown, 497.
 Overtopping, 1059.
 Overture, *v.* Opening, Proposal.
To Overturn, 128, 129, 177, 420,
 936, 1439.
 Overturned, 177, 376, 1018, 1548.
To be Overturned, 1573, 1548.
To Overwhelm, 1865, *v.* *To*
 Crush, Ruin.
 Overwhelmed, 776, 269.
 Ought, *v.* Aught, Necessary.
 OVIEDA verticillata, 205.
 Oviparous, 153.
 Ounce, 1837, 1919, *v.* Panther.

OUN—OXA.

Two Ounces, 745.
 Our, 1872, 1543.
 Out, 211, 789, 346, 1762, 810,
 230, *v.* Abroad, Away, Openly.
 — of, 1131, 1730, 327.
 — of hand, *v.* Immediately.
 — of humour, 163.
 — of one's mind, 332, 46, 74.
 — of place, 338, 1386.
 — of season, 91, 337.
 — of sight, *v.* Vanished.
 — of the way, 851.
Going Out or forth, 803.
 Outcast, 721, 571, 1326, 789,
 1990, *v.* Rejected.
 — (to become an), 942.
 Outcry, 711, 1172, 1241, 991,
 1242, 1876, 1848, 2021.
 — (to make an), 1242.
To Outdo, 1438, 1544.
 Outdone, 1544.
 Outer, 211, *v.* External.
 — fold of a double garment, 8.
 Outgoing, 801, 1784.
To Outgrow, 829.
 Outlandish, *v.* Foreign.
 Outlaw, *v.* Outcast, Exile.
 Outlet, 1591, 1716, 1784.
 Outline, 792, *v.* Plan.
To Outlive, 606.
 Outparts, 103.
 Outpost, 1531.
 Outrage, 1045, 166, 1156.
 Outrageous, 492, 629, *v.* Violent.
 Outrageousness, 514, *v.* Violence.
 Outright, *v.* Instantly, Full.
 Outside, 211, 1209, 346, 247,
 168, 20.
 Outskirts, 785.
 Outstanding debts, 1535.
To Outstretch, *v.* *To* Spread.
To Outstrip, 125, 467, 1037, 255.
To be Outstripped, 466.
 Outward, 211, *v.* External, Out.
 — form, 1883, 1884.
 Outwardly, 1209.
To Outwit, 1307.
To Owe, 1280, 895, 899.
 Owing to, *v.* From, *By* Reason.
 Owl, Owlet, 126, 133, 291, 378,
 466, 704, 1152, 1490.
 Own, 22, 790, 826, 1122, 1758,
 1084, 780, 1902.
To Own, 979, 1553, 1275, 1273,
v. *To* Have, Say, Avow, Claim.
 Own (to make a thing one's), 22.
 Owner, 1551, 909, 802, 779, 111,
 1825, 1114, 1823, 1660.
 Owning, 1273.
 Ox, 351, 1470, 984, 1721, *v.* Bull.
 OXALIS corniculata, 1914.

OXF—PAL.

Oxfly, *v.* Gadfly.
Oxymel, 1081.
Oyster, 1348, 2014.
—— shell, 2014.

P.

Pace, 1277, 979, 929, 801, 679,
591, 475, 1432, 1429, 1151,
940, 33, 1415.
To Pace, 801.
—— in the manage, 633, 635.
Of steady Pace, } (an elephant)
Easy Paced, } 41, 1759.
Pleasant Paced, 822, 1151.
Pacification, 1634, 1666, 1104,
867, 1091.
Pacifick, 1090, *v.* Mild, Gentle.
Pacifier, 1635.
To Pacify, 1031, 517, 119, 1064,
1024, 591, 1967, *v.* *To* Ap-
pease.
Pacifying, 89, 516, 975.
Pack, Package, 1433, 1434, 434.
Pack of cards, 1462, 480.
—— of dogs, 1539.
To Pack, 1507, 207, *v.* *To*
Scamper.
—— up, 965, 1433.
Package, 1433, 1700.
Packcloth, 342, *v.* Wrapper.
Packet, 1433, 804, 1304, 1950,
1968, 2039.
Packhorse, 393.
Packsaddle, 364, 824, 1437, 1378,
1992.
Packthread, *v.* String, Twine.
Pad, 1437, *v.* Road, Footpad,
Pony.
—— (stuffed), 756, 824.
Paddle, 1342, 842, 685, 342.
—— for digging, 1411.
To Paddle, 1421.
Paddock, 354, *v.* Frog, Deer-
park.
Paddy-bird, 1932.
Padlock, 1360, *v.* Lock.
—— (double), 883.
Pæan, 1338, 1345.
Pæderastes, Pædicator, 1046,
1650.
Pagan, 508, *v.* Infidel, Idolater.
Paganism, 1355, 1159, *v.* Idolatry.
Page, 464, 1188, 1634, 817, 1027,
1185.
To Page (a book), 1831.
—— and line (a book), 1830.
Pageant, *v.* Image, Puppet.
Pageantry, 1883, 865, *v.* Pomp.
Pagoda, 215, 922, 1882, 1871.
Paid, 1703.
To be Paid, 378, 306.

PAI—PAL.

Pail, 527, *v.* Milkpail, Tub.
Pain, 864, 848, 194, 183, 132,
64, 702, 577, 468, 467, 215,
304, 339, 345, 469, 580, 983,
1998, 1008, 1828, 1101, 1106,
1121, 1131, 1217, 1281, 1327,
1348, 1352, 1364, 1881, 1891.
—— in the bowels, 466, 1675.
—— (giving), 864.
—— in the joints, 589, 1579.
—— (shooting), 596, 1881.
—— (to give one), 367.
—— (to suffer), 1601, 1349, 579.
In Pain, 865.
To Pain, 865, 183, 390, 590, 752,
1029, 1328.
To be in Pain, 1131.
Pained, 848, 1561.
Painful, 134, 849, 1052, 1324,
1632, 1827.
To be Painful, 1349.
Painfulness, *v.* Sorrow, Difficulty.
Pains, 982, 1068, 1631.
—— of labour (in childbirth),
849, 1907, 1957.
—— in the bones, 906, 909,
1860.
—— in the joints, 1434.
—— in the joints (to have),
1579.
—— (to take), 535, 381, 1058.
—— (taking much), 535.
Painstaker, Painstaking, *v.* Dili-
gent.
Paint, 984, *v.* Colour, Varnish.
To Paint, 522, 688, 1420, 1300,
760, 753, *v.* *To* Draw, Colour.
Painted, 986, 1636, 1679, 1689,
1782, 1789.
To be Painted, 688, 1346.
Painter, 687, 689, 1192, 1636,
1781, 1782, 686.
—— (celebrated Chinese),
1555.
Painting, 687, 1789, 759, 64,
1782, 1781, 1636, 984.
Paintings, 1783.
Pair, 624, 627, 646, 647, 1016,
1571, 1898.
To Pair, 646, 624, *v.* *To* Join.
Palace, 891, 892, 947, 1283, 851,
195, 1885, 1716, 1390, 1352,
1298.
Palæstra, 118, 984.
Palankeen (from *pālki*), 1985.
—— bearer, 1395.
Palatable, 1615, 822, 1466.
Palate, 1305, 942, 482, 485, 1599.
Pale (adj.) 1009, 459, 430, 1134.
—— (to become, grow, or turn),
984, 985.
—— (subst.) *v.* Post, Fence.
Paleness, *v.* Yellowness.
—— of the face, 1801.

PAL—PAN.

Paling, 348.
Palindrome, 1658.
Palisade, 1323.
Pālki, 1683, 1716, 1724, *v.* Chair.
Pālki bearer, 1718.
Pall, *v.* Sheet, Robe.
Pallet, 1412, 1437, *v.* Bed.
To Palliate, 684, *v.* *To* Extenuate.
Palliation, 437, 500, 1101.
Pallid, 411, *v.* Pale.
Palm (tree), 483, 485, 1761, 451,
271, 1539, *v.* Date-tree.
—— (juice of the), 483.
—— of the hand, 1354, 1851,
1505.
—— contracted so as to hold
water, 713.
—— (measure), 676.
—— *v.* Excellence, Victory.
Palma Christi, 71, 153, 984, 1003.
Palmer worm, 316, 1370.
Palmister, 1095, 304.
Palmistry, 1030, 1095.
Palmyra tree or fan Palm, 1959.
Palpable, 1187, *v.* Manifest.
Palpableness, 1186.
To Palpitate, 448, 514, 515, 539,
905, 903, 902, 901, 700, 690,
596, 578, 566, 551, 492.
Palpitating (part.) 1201.
Palpitating, } 514, 515, 809, 902,
Palpitation, } 446, 448, 491,
502, 492, 903.
—— (subject to), 809.
—— (to have a) of the
heart, 669.
Palsied, 974, 1046, 59, 1099.
Palsy, 1250, 1046, 666, 974, 1134.
Shaking Palsy, 974.
Paltry, 880, *v.* Worthless, Mean.
To Pamper, 749, *v.* *To* Feed.
Pamphlet, 726, *v.* Treatise.
Pan, 177, 373, 376, 1525.
—— (large earthen), 1752, 1761.
Pancake, 432, 1551.
Pancreas, 1505.
PANDANUS odoratissimus, 1422,
1425, 1451.
Pandarism, 310.
Pandean pipes, 1707.
Pander, 1550, *v.* Pimp.
Pane, 400, *v.* Piece, Square.
Panegyrick, 1593, 302, 240.
Panegyrist, 241, 677, 859, 1593.
To Panegyrize, 1751.
Panel, *v.* Square, Plate, List.
Pang, 1481, 1131, 566, 1106.
Pangs of death, 1080, *v.* Agonies.
Panick, 305, 824, 1883, *v.* Fright.
—— struck, 903.
PANICUM colonum, 1149.

PAN—PAR.

PANICUM frumentaceum, 1033,
1149.
—— italicum, 1310, 762.
1381.
—— pilosum, 67.
—— spicatum, 1923.
—— verticillatum, 1505.
Pannel, 1378, *v.* Pad, Packsaddle.
Pannier, 1396, 172, *v.* Basket.
To Pant, 875, 1520, 1848, 1874,
1883.
Pantaloon, *v.* Trousers.
Panther, 759, 1793, 421, 1899.
Panting, 912, 1121.
Pantomime, 298.
Pantry, 1703.
Pap, 728, 1506, 412, 1236, 1981,
v. Nipple.
—— (food so called), 774, 946.
Papa, *v.* Father.
Papaw tree, 372.
Paper, 1301, 1302, 1520, 1280,
774.
—— fit for letters, 977.
—— for practising writing on,
1833.
—— (made of), 1302.
—— (written), 1831.
Paper-case, 1301.
Papermaker, 1301.
Papyrus, 241, 379.
Par, *v.* Equality.
—— (on a), 235.
Parable, 1573, 850, 544, *v.* Simile.
Parables (to speak in), 727.
Parade, 841, 911, 777, 495, 47,
31, 1167, 1188, 1725, 2051.
Paradigm, *v.* Example.
Paradise, 1256, 310, 1217, 637,
70, 811, 402, 350, 1731, 1730.
—— (bird of), 1872.
—— (doorkeeper of), 973.
—— (fountain or river in),
1386.
Paradisiacal, 311.
Paradox, *v.* Enigma, Riddle.
Paragon, *v.* Model, Incomparable.
Paragraph, 401, *v.* Sentence.
Parallel (adj.) 1564, 1581, 1617,
1698, 1896, 807.
Parallel, Parallelism, 85, 1094,
1617.
To Parallel, *v.* *To* Equal, Compare.
Parallelogram, 1619.
Paralysis, *v.* Palsy.
Paralytick, 1632, 1168, 1046,
1653, 1013, 59, 18, 99.
Paramount, *v.* Superiour, Great.
Paramour, 1891, 603, 904, 915,
17, 1072, 1522.
Parapet, 1262, 1369, 1381.
Paraphernalia, 667, 914, *v.* Dower.
Paraphrase, 529, 488.

PAR—PAR.

Parapluie, 1571, *v.* Umbrella.
 Parasang, 1257.
 Parasite, 1203, 1538, *v.* Sponger.
 ——— plant, 207.
 Parasitical, 1203, 978.
 Parasol, 1571, 108, 72, 688, 1120, *v.* Umbrella.
 Parcel, 255, 1433, 1700, *v.* Part.
 ——— (of physick, &c.), 410, 409.
 ——— or portion of land, 1285.
 To Parcel, *v.* To Divide.
 To Parch, 322, 1141, 1409, 495, 1938, *v.* To Dry.
 ——— grain, 1358.
 Parched, 249, *v.* Dry.
 ——— grain, 1420, 683, 588, 403, 1503, 1046.
 ——— rice, 763.
 ——— rice (kind of food made of), 731, 1503.
 To be Parched, 317, 1081.
 Parches (a man or woman who) grain, 309.
 ——— (grain taken by the person who), 1417.
 Parchment, 976.
 Pardon, 1223, 1650, 1758, 225, 751, 606, 138, 1241, 1660, 1642.
 ——— (asking), 1620.
 ——— (deserving), 1565.
 To Pardon, 1641, 225, 751, 669, 754, 1223.
 To ask Pardon, 1218.
 Pardonable, *v.* Excusable.
 Pardoned, 1641, 1650.
 To be Pardoned, 1223.
 Pardonner, 225, 138, *v.* Forgiver.
 Pardoning, 1616, 669, 516, 138.
 To Pare, 755, 753, 741, 503, 1319, 1988.
 ——— the nails, 1741.
 Parent, *v.* Father, Mother.
 Parentage, 1467, *v.* Lineage.
 Parental, *v.* Paternal, Maternal.
 Parents, 1544, 1826, 373.
 Paring, Parings, 503, 758, 1319, 1318, 741.
 Parish, 491.
 Parity, 1896, 1094, *v.* Equality.
 Park, 1410, 982, *v.* Chase.
 ——— of artillery, 554.
 Parley, *v.* Conversation.
 Parlour, *v.* Hall, Room.
 Parnassus of the *Hindūs*, 1442.
 Parole, *v.* Promise, Word.
 Paroquet, 1112, 1122, 1206, 1422, 1534, 1884, 1860.
 Parotis, 1341.
 Paroxysm, 618, *v.* Fit, State.
 Parricide, 373.
 Parrot, 555, 1078, 1112, 1206, 1422, 583, 1802, 207.

PAR—PAR.

To Parry, *v.* To Fend, Stop.
 Parsimonious, 1365, 594.
 To be Parsimonious, 552.
 Parsimony, 1365, 225, 226, 282, 551, 552, 139, 805, 1381.
 Parsley, 954, 40.
 Parson, *v.* Priest.
 Part, 777, 621, 295, 225, 154, 1657, 1281, 1309, 1357, 1373, 1412, 1512, 608, 637, 741, 1776, 708, 786, 1081, 1094, 1111, 1194, 1332.
 ——— of speech, 1361.
 In Part, 621.
 To Part, 532, 616, 777, 1258.
 ——— with, 1416, *v.* To Quit.
 To Partake, 1160, 1150.
 Partaker, 831, 1627, 1729, 2014, *v.* Partner, Sharer.
 Parterre, 717, 1037.
 Parthian, 1218.
 Partial, 1566, 422, 395, 1202, 174, *v.* Inclined.
 Partiality, 422, 637, 382, 1729, 1202, *v.* Favour.
 ——— (having), 1557.
 ——— (to shew), 1552.
 To Participate, 207, 279, 1150, 1160, *v.* To Partake, Share.
 Participation, 529, *v.* Sharing.
 Participle active, 1249.
 ——— passive, 1653.
 ——— (past conjunct.), 1549.
 ——— (present), 90.
 Particle, 943, 864, 585, 987, 768, 730, 1379, 1372, 1339, 1173, 1171.
 ——— (in gram.), 52, 56, 772, 192.
 ——— (every), 1784.
 Particles scattered, &c. 942.
 Particular (adj.) 790, 1591, 1758, 621, 258, *v.* Attentive, Single.
 ——— (subst.) 807, 189, 137, *v.* Thing, Matter.
 Every Particular, 113.
 In Particular, 1227.
 Particularity, 500, 807.
 To Particularize, 616, *v.* To Detail.
 Particularly, 807, 1653, 258, 219.
 Particulars, 621.
 Parties (all) of a lawsuit, 729.
 ——— (both), 1202, 1260.
 Parting, 1281.
 Partisan, 1202, 1869.
 Partition, 112, 156, 169, 529, 532, 795, 1657, *v.* Division, Room.
 Partner, 1160, 296, 225, 143, 2014, 1629, 1476, 1023, 266, 774, 155, 154.
 Partnership, 95, 1158, 1159, 143, 1023, 147, 1150, 1027.

PAR—PAS.

Partridge, 570, 846, 1314, 770, 574, 1495, 1470.
 ——— (calling of a), 595.
 ——— (greek), 709.
 Parts, 38, 118, 621, 1798.
 Parturition, 399, *v.* Birth.
 Party, 382, 1577, 514, 614, 1260, 1513, 581, 901, 1969, *v.* Side.
 ——— (defendant) in a suit, 1260.
 ——— (to be in one's), 1513.
 Party-coloured, *v.* Variegated.
 Pārvaṭi, 361, 1171, 1469, 1470.
 PASPALUM frumentaceum, 1387.
 Pasquinade, 1853, 2052.
 Pass (road), 1477, 1447, 1643, 1611, 1674, 1216, 1136, 854.
 ——— (passport, *q. v.*) 858, 740, 404, 996, 988.
 ——— (thrust, *q. v.*), 1415.
 ——— *v.* State, Condition, Degree.
 ——— (coming to), 1211, 1836.
 ——— (to cause to), 25, 1438, 711.
 ——— (to come to), 342, 278, 1925, 1192, *v.* To Happen.
 To Pass, (*v. n.*) 1438, 342, 315, 988, 1755, 302, 296, 215, 125, 608, 494, 1460, 1526, 174.
 ——— (as coin), 713.
 ——— away, 1438, 608, 582, 255.
 ——— by, 851, 1438.
 ——— current, 603.
 ——— (*v. a.*) 1296, 1438, 1459, 1465, 1752, 215, 255, 1187.
 ——— over, 1438, 27, 851, 609, 511, 1208, 851, 1503.
 ——— time, 1418, 1459, 1836.
 ——— time with difficulty, 878.
 Passable, 353, *v.* Current, Pass.
 ——— coin, &c. 712.
 Not Passable, 1737.
 Passage, 998, 1438, 1119, 992, 218, 1611, 1136, 1674, 1754, 1827, 391, *v.* Sentence.
 ——— money, 1421.
 ——— to a river, 430.
 Passed, 32, 216, 1182.
 To be Passed, 255, 1322, 1526.
 Passenger, 1616, 1211, 701, 375.
 Passing, 1212, 987, 1611, 1438, 1211, 988, 1216, 1285, 1621, 1746, 786, *v.* Very, Extremely.
 ——— of the sun, moon, &c.
 ——— from one sign to another, 498.
 ——— of time, 991.
 ——— over, 511, 786.
 ——— round (of wine), 888.
 Passion, 654, 806, 630, 1208, 1241, 1342, 1384, 617, 574, 488, 298, 153, 647, 659, 661, 770, 948, 952, 634, 968.
 ——— (quality or property of), 962, 963.
 ——— (to be, get, or fall in a), 631, 661, 918, 1905, 1241, 1398.

PAS—PAT.

Passionate, 806, 630, 573, 549, 479, 492, 628, 1342, 1241, 972, 952, 869, 663, 660, 655, 641, 1834, 1786.
 Passionateness, 549, 806.
 Without Passions, or human qualities, 1766.
 Passive, 1562, *v.* Patient.
 ——— voice (in gram.) 1578.
 Passover, 2022.
 Passport, 1784, 988, 858, 2003.
 Past (adj. or subst.) 1439, 1549, 1021, 975, 318, 1689, 1088, 362, 360, 1924.
 ——— (prep.) *v.* Beyond, More.
 Paste, 178, 1540, 1549, 1553, 1537, 390, 1312, 2050, 1571.
 ——— (to unite into a, as flour and water), 1492.
 To Paste, 178, 1613, 1833.
 Pasteboard, 862, 1427.
 ——— (paper for), 1386.
 Pastern, 595.
 Pastime, 1319, 174, 530, 1344, 1385, 1631, 1420, 1424, 1538.
 Pastor, 1445, 1153, 2003, 1458, 1474, *v.* Shepherd, Guide.
 Pastry, 1097, 1932, *v.* Cake.
 Pastry-cook, *v.* Confectioner.
 Pasturage, Pasture, 693, 694, 1226, 1846, 1608, 1540.
 ——— (price of), 694, 699.
 To Pasture, 694.
 Pat, 562, 564, 893, *v.* Fit.
 To Pat, 590, 464, 1400, *v.* To Tap.
 ——— on the back, 593, 464.
 ——— a horse, &c. 1535.
 Patch, 706, 646, 476, 843, 1967, 569, 566.
 ——— on paper, 685.
 To Patch, 476, 647, 562.
 Patched, 1608.
 ——— garment, 1019.
 In Patched garments, 1437.
 Patcher, 361, 476.
 Patches (garment of), 803.
 ——— (to apply), 683.
 Patching, 476.
 Patchwork, 384.
 Pate, 1414, *v.* Head.
 Patella, 1403, 1027, 1686.
 Patent, 1258, 379, *v.* Grant.
 Paterfamilias, 1322.
 Paternal, 4, 13, 385.
 ——— affection, 849, 968.
 Path, 191, 424, 970, 997, 1625, 1202, 1548, 1671, 374, 385, 386, 1827, 1806, 1760, 1039, 475, 1094, 1538, *v.* Way.
 Pathetical, Pathetick, 869, 848, 607, 626.
 Paths, 1616.
 Pathway, 603, *v.* Footpath, Path.

PAT-PAY.

Patience, 1183, 1101, 914, 498, 240, 295, 1822, 1278, 1167, 1184, 1199, 2047, 558.
To have Patience, 464, 739, 1183, 1184, 1243, 1922.
 Patient, 914, 334, 240, 294, 1562, 1487, 1184, 1167, 1181, 1096, 1101, 1935, *v. Sick*.
To be Patient, 250, 498, 1101, 748.
 Patiently (suffering), 1583.
 Patriarch, 135, 1628, *v. Sage*.
 Patrimony, 213, 1726, *v. Heritage*.
 Patriot, 1834.
 Patriotism, 768.
 Patrole, 1204, 1199, 538, 1451, 1441, 1311, *v. Watchman*.
 Patrolling (subst.) 1311.
 Patron, 1601, 858, 384, 281, 209, 172, 65, 1697, 1277, 1163, 1148, 57, 392, 404, 405, 797, 1838.
 — of learning, 1460.
 Patronage, 784, 405, 858, 964, 1073, 1277, 1799, 1833.
To Patronise, 405, 365, 1799, 784, 670, *v. To Protect*.
 Patronising, 405, 392, 395.
 Patronless, 1739.
 Patronymick, 1383, 385.
 Pattens, 1405, 2034.
 — (slippers or shoes fixed to), 714, 1405.
To Patter, 515.
 Pattern, 1795, 1782, 1166, 209, 2045, *v. Model*.
 Paucity, 1287, 1368, 1371.
To Pave, 1257, *v. To Prepare*.
 Pavement, 1404, 1257.
 Pavilion, 828, 803, 726, 688, 1947, *v. Tent*.
 — (royal), 1455.
 Paunch, *v. Belly*, Guts.
 Pauper, *v. Poor*, Beggar.
 Pause, 255, 558, 1079, 532, 1836, *v. Suspense*.
To Pause, 558, *v. To Hesitate*.
 Paw, 425, 562, 1531, *v. Foot*.
To Paw, 575, *v. To Tap*, Handle.
 Paw (mark of the), 562.
 Pawn, 1445, 1355, 998, 1487, 282.
 — (at chess), 345, 460.
To Pawn, 1488.
 Pawned, 1445, 1602, 1612.
 Pay, 852, 946, 691, 1995, 1204, 1158, *v. Stipend*, Salary.
 — (one who receives), 549, 992, 1204.
 — (receiving), 549.
To Pay, 52, 306, 307, 358, 377, 1118, 1956, *v. To Give*, Reward.
 — with the fore top sail, 690.

PAY-PEE.

Paying (subst.) 184, 86.
 — (part.) 1438, 1703.
 — rent or taxes, 1551.
 Paymaster general, 1726.
 Payment, 52, 53, 1438, *v. Paying*.
 — (one who puts off), 1640.
 Pay-office, 225.
 Pea, 1571, 937, 1295, 1334, 1925.
 Peace, 498, 96, 93, 1539, 1357, 1189, 1104, 975, 1081, 1086, 1089, *v. Rest*, Silence.
 — of mind, 791, 104, 634.
 — to thee or to you, 1086.
 Peaceable, 1028, *v. Mild*.
 Peaceably, 1765.
 Peaceful, *v. Mild*, Still, Quiet.
 Peach, 1163, 73.
 Peachick, 1613.
 Peacock, 1424, 1199, 249, 706, 1025, 1814, 1721, 1718, 1612, 1610.
 Pea-green, 412.
 Peahen, 1705.
 Peak, 1167, 1083, 1070, *v. Point*.
 Peal, 593.
 Pear, 1745.
 Pearl, 1699, 846, 1476, 651, 1660, 1531, 1186, 1112, 1663.
 — (elephant), 1435.
 — (matchless), 1177.
 — (precious), 1893.
 Pearls, 1502, 1611.
 — (scattering, raining), 846, 1476.
 — (small), 290.
 Peasant, 903, 2004, 1464, 1347, 369, 992, 1374, 1418, 1419, 1446.
 Peasantry, 973.
 Peas, Pease, plur. of Pea, *q. v.*
 — (mixed with), 1571.
 Peascod, Peashell, *v. Pod*.
 Pebble, 1107, 1380, 1433, 2031.
To Peck, 586, 709, 710, 714.
 Pecking, 585, 583, 593.
 Peculation, *v. Theft*.
 Peculiar, 790, 1591, 616, 1590, 1758, 1990, 258.
 Peculiarity, 790, 807, 50, 500.
 Peculiarly, 790, 1425.
 Pedagogue, 1471, *v. Schoolmaster*, Tutor.
 PEDALIUM murex, 1473.
 Pedant, 1471.
 Pedestal, 77, *v. Foot*.
 Pedestrian, *v. Footman*.
 Pedicle, 925, *v. Stalk*.
 Pedigree, 775, 1356, 1087, 550, 601, 845, 1467, 1770, 1772.
 Pedler, 253, 449, 459, 472, 857.
 — (business of a), 857.
 Peel, 740, 750, 1282, 1415.

PEE-PEN.

Peel (baker's), 1850.
To Peel, 740, 750, 758, 1789.
 Peeled, 1657.
To be Peeled, 1788.
 Peep, 655, 484, *v. Dawn*.
To Peep, 655, 485, 41, 937.
 Peephole, *v. Loophole*, Lattice.
 Peeping, 655.
 Peer, 1871, 646, 1869, *v. Lord*.
 Peerage, *v. Lordship*, Nobles.
 Peerless, 40, 56, 334.
 Peevish, 1852, 550, 300, 117, 1407, 746, 700, 664, 1916, 1922, *v. Irascible*.
To be Peevish, 160, 664, 1361, 1852.
 Peeviseness, 549, 550, 664, 696, 700, 138, 1360, 1915, 1922.
 Peg, 1417, 1725, 1424, 1625, 750, 738, 1827, *v. Nail*.
 PELECANUS onocrotalus, 1451.
 Pelf, *v. Riches*, Wealth.
 Pelican, 785, 966, 1451.
 Pelisse, 1504.
 Pellet, 1243, 1279, 1441.
 — ball, 1426, 1441.
 — bow, 1243, 1459.
 — bow (shooter with), 1243.
 — bow (pellet from), 1454.
 — bow (tape in a), 445.
 Pellicle, 605, 663.
 Pellitory, 1213.
 Pellucid, 1163, 1767.
 Pellucidness, 1767, *v. Transparency*.
 Pelt, *v. Skin*, Hide.
To Pelt, *v. To Throw*, Strike.
 Pelvis, *v. Abdomen*, Pubes.
 Pen, 1288, 794, 1360, 1520, 1807, 1991, 1946, 1824, *v. Enclosure*.
 — (crooked), 772.
 — (making a), 1284.
 — (to mend a), 1284.
To Pen, *v. To Shut*, Write.
 Pen-case, 794, 2023.
 Penal laws, 771.
 Penalty, 925, 879, 619, 483, 1073, 1465.
 Penance, 836, 1354, 346, 1960, 1648, 388, 1780, 238.
 — (doing), 534.
 — (religious), 490, 491.
 — (rite performed as), 1353.
To do Penance (by eating cowdung), 1466.
 Pencil, 2023, *v. Pen*, Brush.
 Lead Pencil, 1086, 2010.
 Pendant, 178, 898, 1509, 1531, 666, 663.
 Pendent, *v. Hanging*.
 Pendulous, 1646.

PEN-PER.

Pendulous belly, 665.
To Penetrate, 1484, 1491, 1729, 1995, 464, 682, 757, 829, 1448, 845, 935, 1029, 1397, 1398.
To be Penetrated, 902.
 Penetrating (adj.) 197, 1018, 968, 836, 829, 764, 621, 573, 391, 839, 887, 1300, *v. Sharp*.
 — (as a medicine), 1072.
 — (subst.) 783, 526, 1062, 1780, 1779, 1484.
 Penetration, 943, 480, 453, 1254, 969, 1102, *v. Entrance*.
 Peninsula, 621, *v. Island*.
 Penis, 1529, 1265, 454, 1779, 1525, 797, 455, 574, 1284, 1422.
 — puerilis, 1804.
 Penitence, 382, 415, 549, 553, 1354, 1761.
 Penitent, 415, 489, 1620, 1742.
 Penknife, 1288, 266, 678, 709.
 Penman, 808, *v. Author*.
 Pennant, 448, *v. Flag*.
 Penniless, 793.
 Penny, *v. takā*, 580, Money.
 Pens (peg, piece of bamboo, &c. on which) are cut, 1284, 1658.
 Pension, 281, 465, 672, 1834, 1828, 673, 967, 610, 238.
 Pensioner, 281.
 Pensions, 1698.
 Pensive, 1567, 870, 867, *v. Sad*.
 Pentagon, Pentangular, 425, 1592.
 Pentapetes phœnicea, 881.
 Pentateuch, 556.
 Pentecost, 2020.
 Penurious, 805, *v. Miserly*.
 Penuriousness, 805, 1376.
 Penury, 111, 569, 1287, 852, 1637, 1353, 1352, 1347, 1381.
 People, 1531, 1214, 1206, 1200, 880, 811, 810, 655, 489, 394, 1529, 1668, 1903, 1292, 812, 179, 1445, 178, 140, 136, 113, 56.
 — (better sort of), 1202.
 — of all sorts, 1862.
 — of the meanest condition, 777.
 — of rank or quality, 817, 113.
To People, 254, 4.
To be Peopled, 257.
 Pepper, 420, 1265, 1603.
 — (black), 1304, 1603.
 — (Chili), 1603.
 — (long), 462, 1944.
 — (red or Cayenne), 1603, 1427, *v. Capsicum*.
 Peppermint, *v. Mint*.
 Per, 1268.

PER—PER.

To Perambulate, 1136, 447, 1612, 33.
 Perambulating, 932, 1387, 1622.
 Perambulation, 1136, 1451, 458, 307.
 ——— (place of), 1136.
To Perceive, 919, 1094, 855, 272, 760, 1520.
 Perceived, 1468, 1585.
 Perceiving, 760, 1639, 1519, 1268.
 Perceptible, 1585, 392, *v.* Clear.
 Perceptibly, *v.* Manifestly.
 Perception, 850, 760, 759, 1055, 1468, 1773.
 Perch for birds, 707.
To Perch, *v.* *To* Sit, Seat.
 Perchance, 1152, *v.* *By* Chance.
To Percolate, 741, *v.* *To* Strain.
To be Percolated, 752.
 Percussion, *v.* Blow, Striking.
 Perdition, 800, 489, 180, 144, 1865, 1266, 566, 1196.
 PERDIX chinensis, 1527.
 ——— francolinus, 570.
 ——— olivacea, 218.
 ——— rufa or chukar, 709.
To Peregrinate, *v.* *To* Travel.
 Peregrination, *v.* Travelling.
 Peremptoriness, 574.
 Peremptory, 1271, *v.* Absolute.
 Perennial, *v.* Perpetual.
 Perfect, 1306, 276, 1367, 1185, 1182, 1094, 1029, 435, 436, 486, 543, 722, 1663, 180, 118, 30, 1061, 1090.
To Perfect, 30, 544, 436, 1093, 1754.
 Perfected, 1091.
 Perfecting, 30, 118, 558.
 Perfection, 30, 535, 544, 1091, 1185, 1263, 1306, 1367.
 Perfectly, 1879, *v.* Exactly, Wholly.
 Perfidious, 338, 1794, 336, 179, 910, 751, 1942, 1237, 1414.
 Perfidy, 827, 804, 796, 1794, 1237, 1114, 1399, 1414, 2034, 1242, 1252.
To Perforate, 345, 747, 757, 1029, 1448, 1398, 1346, 1089, 360.
 Perforated, 1628.
To be Perforated, 232.
 Perforation, 1781, 966, 355, 232, 1412, 1028, *v.* Hole.
 Perforce, *v.* Forcibly.
To Perform, 1341, 52, 218, 277, 307, 531, 587, 38, 1368, 964, 1025, 1056, 1060, 1677, 1754, 1755, 1783, 1785, 1835.
 ——— (a journey), 1285.
 Performance, 52, 184, 531, 396, 395, 38, 1231, 1299, 1368, 1754, 1834, *v.* Work.

PER—PER.

Performed, 52, 1337, 1703.
To be Performed, 277, 1069, 1755, 1787, 1937.
 Performer, 1026, 311, 1027, 1846, *v.* Actor, Doer.
 Performing, 396, 1231, 1299, 1438, 1561.
 ——— an engagement or promise, 1754, 1835.
 Perfume, 824, 1036, 1577, 1222, 1463, 1720, 1788, 1123, 1084, 1104, 1208, 1512, 958, 910, 724, 226, 69.
To Perfume, 1720, 910, 696, 199.
 Perfume-box, 1222.
 Perfumed, 1646, 199.
 ——— paste, &c. (attendants who rub) over the body, 1605.
 Perfumer, 1222, 1463.
 ——— (business of a), 1222.
 Perfumes, 6, 18.
 Perfuming, 696.
 Perhaps, 1152, 1664, 1331, 1326, 641.
 Peril, 718, 648, 1589.
 Perilous, *v.* Dangerous.
 Period, 888, 1800, 1228, 1280, 1441, 1877, *v.* Time, Sentence.
 ——— for payment of debt, 39.
 Periods, 56.
 Periphery, *v.* Circumference.
 Peripneumony, 1004, 1161.
To Perish, 1865, 1266, 1671, 1812, 792, 283.
 Perishable, 1250, 329, 147, 144, 753, 719, *v.* Frail.
 Perishableness, 719, *v.* Frailty.
 Perished, 1194.
 Perishing, 1006, 1847, 1685, 1113.
 Peristyle, 77.
 Peritoneum, *v.* Omentum.
 Perjurer, 767.
 Perjury, *v.* False Oath.
 Permanence, } 262, 1293, 1836,
 Permanency, } 2022, 599, 370,
 580, 593.
 Permanent, 201, 598, 356, 43, 370, 1591, 1754, 840, 1047.
 Permission, 37, 125, 495, 643, 973, 972, 746, 789, 966, 404, 61, 3.
 ——— (asking), 37.
 Permit, 740, 996, 1784.
To Permit, 37, 920, 966, 1553.
 Permitted, 1578, 610, 1604.
 Permitting, 1578, 972.
 Permutation, *v.* Exchange.
 Pernicious, 1249, 1637, 1703, 1788, *v.* Bad.
 Perniciousness, 1788, *v.* Badness.
 Peroration, *v.* Conclusion.
 Perpendicular (adj.) 1405, 1274, 1273, 1068, 807.

PER—PER.

Perpendicular (subst.) 1229, 302.
To Perpetrate, 65, 1602, 1368, 1579, 1554, *v.* *To* Do, Commit.
To be Perpetrated, 1580.
 Perpetrating, Perpetrator, 1602.
 Perpetration, 64.
 Perpetual, 840, 1594, 85, 370, 1618.
 Perpetually, 1756, 1874, 1524, 1062, 1836, *v.* Always.
 Perpetuity, 885, 1594, 1756, 1874, 1994, 85.
In Perpetuity, 1227.
To Perplex, 607, 408, 307, 1867, 863, 668, 786, 963.
 Perplexed, 1563, 1566, 1590, 1604, 1632, 408, 340, 60, 786, 787, 1478, 1966.
 ——— affairs, 1224.
To be Perplexed, 1479, 660, 63, 442, 465, 1917.
 Perplexing, 664, 1148, 1164, 1167, *v.* Difficult.
 Perplexity, 129, 409, 466, 787, 365, 307, 60, 1058, 706, 664, 638, 520, 465, 453, 442, 1069, 1161, 1164, 1236, 1351, 1479, 1588, 1832, 1917, 1939.
 Perquisite, Perquisites, 137, 203, 1892, 1170, 1164, 659, 652, 858, 350, 2004.
To Persecute, 466, 1405, 1419.
 ——— to the uttermost, 845.
 ——— with kindness or attention, 1454.
 Persecution, 466, 525.
 Persecutor, *v.* Oppressor.
 Persepolis, 750.
 Perseverance, 574, 543, 101, 85, 84, 28, 1476, 1111, 1068, 906.
To Persevere, 367, 418, 1195, 1013.
 Persevering, 1634, 1568, 868, 885, 1621, 913, 1273.
 Persia, 183, 360, 1248, 1216.
 Persian, 183, 360, 1248, 1216.
 ——— running hand, 1166.
 ——— writing (kind of), 1771, 1837, 1164.
To Persist, 418, 1195, 160.
 Persistence, 282.
 Persisting, 1634.
 Person, 1156, 163, 162, 369, 428, 546, 636, 942, 1297, 1312, 1347, 1885, 1779, 1704.
 ——— (first, in gram.) 1568.
 ——— (second, —), 765, 1589.
 ——— (third, —), 1235.
 Personable, 917, 898, *v.* Comely.
 Personage, *v.* Grandee, Noble.
 Personal, 1312, 1758, *v.* Peculiar, External.
 Personality, *v.* Peculiarity.
To Personate, *v.* *To* Appear.

PER—PET.

Persons, 97, 155.
 Perspective (study of), 1227.
 Perspicuity, 1188, 1163, 1085.
 Perspicuous, 821, *v.* Clear, Easy.
 Perspiration, 414, *v.* Sweat.
To Perspire, 413, 2035.
To Persuade, 1502, 422, 220, 1677, 1563, *v.* *To* Induce.
 Persuaded, 1621.
 Persuader, 1584.
 Persuasion, 391, *v.* Advice.
 Pert, 1172, 765, 938, 1579, 13.
To Pertain, *v.* *To* Belong.
 Pertaining, 1499.
 Pertinacious, *v.* Obstinate.
 Pertinent, 443, 1646, 1677.
 Pertness, 935, 1172, 1580, 13.
To Perturb, 408.
 Perturbation, 1479, 1287, 337, 409, 787, 1883, 903, 1317, 309, 103, 98, 1332, 1866.
To Pervade, 339, 464, *v.* *To* Enter.
 Pervading, 1026, 1779, 1780.
 Perverse, 1579, 1249, 1195, 576, 507, 74, 73, 1322, 1325, 1545, 1613, 1642, 1852.
To be Perverse, 1580, 1573, 214, 507, 1852, 1880.
 Perverseness, 1229, 1203, 799, 596, 1325, 1580, 1604, 1852.
 Perversion, *v.* Turning, Inversion.
To Pervert, 129, *v.* *To* Turn.
 Perverting a meaning, 1325.
 Perusal, 1136, 696, 1638, 358.
To Peruse, 1136, 1638, *v.* *To* Read.
 Pessary, 219, 1148, 1338.
 Pest, 1827, 739, 1252, *v.* Plague.
To Pester, 520, 866, *v.* *To* Vex.
 Pesterer, 1703, *v.* Troublesome.
 Pestilence, 1827, 1715, *v.* Plague.
 Pestilential wind, 1098.
 Pestle, 859, 1124, 1385, 1529, 1624, 1706.
 Pet, 654, 809, *v.* Darling.
 Petal, 417, 429, 1830, *v.* Leaf.
 Petiole, 925.
 Petition, 1218, 1219, 848, 545, 128, 1645, 1639, 833, 1586, 1438, 1755, 1808, 1809, 1822.
To Petition, 128, 835, *v.* *To* Beg.
 Petitioner, *v.* Asking, Supplicant.
 ——— for justice, 830.
To be Petrified, 375, 267.
 ——— with astonishment, 1297.
 Petticoat, 1488, 1478, 1035, 897, 1485, 1535, 1965.
 ——— government, 513.
 ——— interest, 75.
 Pettish, 1852, *v.* Peevish.
To be Pettish, 980, 1852.
 Pettishness, *v.* Peevishness.

PET-PHY.

Petty, *v.* Little, Small, Mean.
 Petulance, 935, *v.* Sauciness.
 Petulant, 13, 1497, *v.* Peevish.
 Pewter, 622, 955, 989.
 Pewterer, 1350, *v.* Brasier.
 Phagedenick ulcer, 1482.
 PHARNACEUM mollugo, 1474.
 PHASEOLUS max or radiatus, 1549.
 — mungo, 1713, 1908.
 Phalanx, 436, *v.* Corps, Troop.
 Phantasm, Phantom, 816, 826.
 Pharaoh, 1257.
 Pharos, 605, 1250.
 Pheasant, 502.
 Phenomenon, 26, *v.* Wonder.
 Phial, 1179.
 Philologer, *v.* Critick.
 Philosopher, 781, 1269, 1265, 1699.
 Philosophers, 781, 1264.
 Philosopher's stone, 117, 360, 1473.
 Philosophical, 781.
 Philosophy, 1226, 781, 1229.
 Philter, 584, 1508, 1678, 1714.
 Phlebotomist, 769, 980, 1262.
 To Phlebotomize, 1774.
 Phlebotomy, 1262.
 Phlegm, 272, 1354.
 Phlegmatick, 272, 599, *v.* Cold.
 PHLOMIS, 1486.
 Phoenix, 1872, 1230, 1286, 1291.
 PHOENIX dactylifera, 755, 803, 1401.
 — sylvestris, 1141, 1401.
 Phrase, 102, 1215, 1635, 1109.
 Phraseological, 102.
 Phraseology, 1215, 1582, *v.* Style.
 Phrensy, 641, 1065, *v.* Madness.
 Phthisis, *v.* Consumption.
 PHYLLANTHUS cheramela, 1857.
 — emblica, 140, 165.
 — multiflorus, 2025.
 PHYSALIS flexuosa, 90.
 Physician, 781, 1201, 706, 1642, 1754, 1630, 857.
 — (attendance of a), 705.
 — (business of a), 1201.
 Physicians, 103, 344, 781.
 Physick, *v.* Medicine.
 — (practice of), 345.
 Physicking, 705.
 Physicks, 1226.
 Physiognomist, 1095.
 Physiognomy, 1095, 1254, 1226, *v.* Face.
 — (conjecturing from), 1593.
 — (judging from), 529.

PIC-PIG.

Pick, Pickaxe, 1331, 1332, 2030, 2027, 1495, 1700.
 To Pick, 717, 586, 271, 1539, 1785, 710, 723, 994, 1414.
 Picked, 760.
 To be Picked, 277, 745.
 Picker, Picking (in compos.), 762.
 Pickle, Pickles, 42, 1104, 1350, 1329, 1309, 1794, 1364, 1904.
 Pickled Lemons, 1794.
 Pickpocket, Pickpurse, 670, 43, 862, 1201.
 Picture, 522, 686, 392, 393, 544, 989, 1155, 1627, 1704, 1782, 1789.
 — gallery, 522, 1789, 686.
 — gallery of Mānī, 68.
 — on wood, 1322.
 PICUS, 1323, 375.
 To Piddle, 586.
 Piebald, 688, 882, 12.
 Piece, 580, 1512, 1412, 976, 730, 581, 582, 585, 590, 698, 421, 397, 361, 360, 1002, 1256.
 — at backgammon, chess, &c. 1468.
 — by piece, 482.
 — of cloth, 360, 563, 58.
 — (of coin), 563.
 — of fruit, 442.
 — of flesh, 757, 533.
 — of wood cut off, 759.
 — used in playing *chaupar*, 1025.
 To Piece, *v.* To Join, Increase.
 Piecemeal, 482.
 Pieces, in Pieces, 1002.
 — (small), 708.
 Pied, *v.* Variegated.
 To Pierce, 757, 1392, 737, 345, 594, 682, 1485, 1029, 1089, 1398, 1400, 1430, 1448.
 — a *tār* tree, 759.
 Pierced, 1076.
 To be Pierced, 682, 747, 282, 232, 902.
 Piercer, 759.
 Piercing (part.) 889, *v.* Sharp.
 — (subst.) 1779, 1780.
 Piety, 532, 1813, 1290, 29, 312, 531, 916, 1815, 1628.
 Pig, 1493.
 To Pig, *v.* To Farrow.
 Pigeon, 1314, 1317, 783, 409, 1473, 16.
 — (kind of), 78, 371, 554, 629, 1709, 1482, 649, 881, 885, 994, 1037, 1847, 1064, 1459, 1518.
 — (green), 1860.
 — (tumbler), 1683.
 — (young), 1314.
 Pigeon-house, 1295, 1296, 1998.

PIG-PIN.

Pigeons (box or nest for), 1296.
 — (certain description of eye among), 1700.
 — (cloth tied to the end of a pole to direct the flight of), 1508.
 — (one who rears), 1314.
 Pigmy, *v.* Dwarf.
 Pignut, 1713.
 Pike (spear, *q. v.*), 747, 1811, 1123, 1449.
 Pikeman, *v.* Spearman.
 Pikestaff, 1267.
 Pile, 85, 997, *v.* Post, Heap, Nap, Edifice.
 — (funeral), 686, 29.
 — of water pots, 674.
 — (to light the funeral), 839.
 To Pile, 561, 358, 683, 567.
 — arms, 2024.
 To be Piled, 378.
 Piles, 286, 213, 1710.
 To Pilfer, 1537, 160, 1706.
 Pilferer, 35, 1581, *v.* Thief.
 Pilgrim, 32, 764, 795, 1131, 1006, 602, 26.
 Pilgrimage, 602, 769, 1017, 1131, 1206, 1228.
 — (place of), 571, 756, 1493.
 — (engaged in the sacred) to Mecca, 1584.
 Pilgrims (body of), 1726.
 — (garment worn by), 1905.
 Pill, 768, 1474.
 Pillage, 1284, *v.* Plundering.
 To Pillage, 1528, *v.* To Plunder.
 Pillager, 428, *v.* Plunderer.
 Pillar, 978, 563, 1499, 1411, 1410, 1740, 1045, 1046, 1228, 1269, 597, 1712, 85, 473, 566, 568, 596, 1784.
 — (base or foot of a), 2027.
 Pillars, 69.
 Pillory, 718, 1146.
 Pillow, 536, 204, 94, 205, 1430.
 — (large cylindrical), 1441.
 — (round), 1441, 1442, 1456.
 — (small), 1317, 1456, 1441.
 — under a saddle, 1125.
 Pilot, 1646, 1004, 997, 69, 1341.
 Pimp, 310, 1287, 1280, 1322, 1550, 1726.
 — (wages of a), 1322.
 PIMPINELLA anisum, 166, 1125.
 Pimping (pandering), 310, 1322.
 — *v.* Small, Deficient.
 Pimple, 204, 271, 449, 454, 740, 838, 879, 1279, 1360, 1716, 1955.
 Pin, 738, 1417, 1625, 1827, *v.* Needle, Nail, Straw.
 — for fastening a boat, 1399.

PIN-PIS.

Pin (iron), 576.
 To Pin, *v.* To Fasten, Join.
 Pincers, 1105, 1104, 1108, 1488, 1689, 1702, 1984.
 Pinch, 1800, 691, 1983, 1984.
 — of snuff, 2049.
 To Pinch, 691, 736, 715, 1702, 1800, *v.* To Squeeze, Oppress.
 — one's belly, 463.
 To be Pinched, 1759.
 Pine, 1191.
 — (kernels of the), 712.
 To Pine, 1603, 484, 584, 658, 665, 757, 792, 1122, 1297, 1346, 1886.
 To cause to Pine away, 1082.
 Pineapple, 163.
 — (made like a), 163.
 Pining (subst.), 484, 1861.
 Pinion, 202, 636, 1438.
 To Pinion, 1632, 624.
 Pink-colour, 358.
 Pinnace, *v.* Boat.
 Pinnacle, 1381, 1360, 943, 736, 1058, 1083.
 PINUS longifolia, 1068.
 Pioneer, 352, 1533.
 Pious, 1567, 311, 179, 8, 1011, 951, 900, 532, 1182, 1189, 1212, 1024, 1101, 1181.
 — action, 1045.
 Pipe, 1705, 1753, 1808, 1792, 453, 423, 754, 461, 1949, 2050, *v.* Tube, Canal.
 — for smoking, 780, 877, 1448, 2029.
 — (musical), 130, 1610, 1069, 208, 325, 353, 440, 560, 1176.
 — clay, 1406.
 Piper, 325, 1176.
 PIPER betle, 1748.
 — (root of), 1364, 2030.
 — cubeba, 1312.
 — longum, 462, 1944.
 Pipkin, 547, 1342, 1528.
 Piquant, *v.* Sharp.
 Piquet (guard), 1204, 1205, 1279, 1281, 1531.
 Piracy, 929, *v.* Robbery, Theft.
 Pirate, 929, 924, *v.* Robber.
 Pisces (sign), 785, 1096, 1730.
 Pish! 107, 450, 1863.
 Pismire, *v.* Ant.
 Piss, 471, 1699, *v.* Urine.
 To Piss, 1699.
 — (inclination), 1561.
 Pissabed, 1568.
 Pissing (act of), 411.
 — (desirous of), 1561.
 Pistachio nut, 412.
 Pistol, 412, 450, 490, 546, 1205.
 — (to fire a), 490.

PIT—PLA.

Pit, 681, 707, 1234, 927, 1428, 1418, 1412, 1395, 1286, 1397, 1408, 1449, 1468, 1649, 1912, 2033, *v. Scar*.
 Pitch, 1293, 952, 1424, 1800, *v. Degree, State*.
 — (soft), 1076.
 — (to this), 1900.
To Pitch, 238, 487, *v. To Fix*, Throw, Fall, Alight, Choose.
 — (smear with pitch), 910.
To be Pitched, 213.
 Pitcher, 1483, 652, 619, 1038, 1289, 1724.
 Pitching a tent, 1593, 1961.
 Pitchfork, 638.
 Piteous, 848, 849, *v. Tender*.
 Pitfall, 935.
 Pith, 1649, 1884, 1469, 1024.
 Pithless, 1134, *v. Weak, Empty*.
 Pithy, *v. Strong*.
 — saying, 1785.
 Pitiable, 848.
 Pitiful, 78, *v. Contemptible*.
 Pitiless, 1342, 332, 1735, 1387.
 Pittance, 1354, *v. Portion*.
 Pitted, 1344, *v. Pock-marked*.
 Pity, 1335, 507, 467, 1612, 1604, 965, 848, 787, 976, 1557, 1713, 1723, 1910.
 — (to feel), 849, 965.
To Pity, 507, 508, 965.
 Pitying, 1243.
 Pivot, 734, *v. Pin, Peg*.
 Placable, *v. Mild*.
 Place, 627, 625, 1654, 1660, 1707, 1762, 603, 601, 610, 602, 566, 587, 589, 787, 795, 838, 896, 941, 1028, 1043, 1055, 592, 586, 86, 78, 1332, 1431, 1477, 1587, 1634, 1708, 1823, 1966, 1969, 1973, 1974, *v. Rank, Office*.
 Place (in), 218, 239.
 — (in same as before), 654.
 — (in the very same), 1900.
 — (in this very), 1900.
To Place, 979, 342, 895, 900, 1405, 1521, 2002, 1935.
 — in order, 717.
Without Place or abode (the deity), 1498.
 Placenta, 409, 1510.
 Placer, 1805.
 Places, 135.
 Placid, 1391, *v. Mild, Gentle*.
 Placidity, 1391.
 Placing, 1047, 1745, 1805, 1824, 1999.
 Plagiarism, 1067.
 Plague, 1827, 1715, 638.
To Plague, 520, 460, 863, 668, 607, 1454, 963.
 Plaguings, 1564.

PLA—PLA.

Plaid, 1427, *v. Blanket*.
 Plain (subst.) 1725, 864, 733, 1623, 1637, 1847, 1427, 1218, 1185, 1412, *v. Field*.
 — (level, *q.v.*), 1896, 726, 235.
 — (simple, sincere, *q.v.*), 334, 1024, 1068, 1090, 994.
 — (evident, easy, *q.v.*), 632, 1787.
To Plain, v. To Level.
 Plain-dealer, 1788.
 — dealing, *v. Sincerity*.
 — speaking, 556.
 — spoken, 539, 670, 855.
 Plainly (evidently), 1187, 1209.
 Plainness, 979, 994, 1023, 1085, 1130, 1737, *v. Clearness*.
 Plaint, 893, 833, 1447, 861.
 Plaintiff, 1260, 1446, 1596, 1620, 1749, 861, 831, 830, 194, 212, 833.
 — and defendant, 729.
 Plaintive, *v. Lamenting, Sad*.
 Plait, Plaits, 31, 65, 392, 465, 488, 561, 1483, 1558.
To Plait, 31, 561, 1468, 353, 717, 1462, 1474, 710, 718, 762, 1167, 1525, 1475, 1488.
 Plaited, 1433.
To be Plaited, 1432, 1463.
 Plaiter, 31, 65.
 Plaiting, 718, 1463, 1475, 1479.
 Plan, 1782, 1687, 934, 792, 518, 495, 64, 62, 17, 1322, 970.
To Plan, 495, *v. To Contrive*.
 Plane (the instrument), 983.
To Plane, 994, *v. To Smooth*.
 Planet, 1131, 1419, 1445, 1758.
 — (born under a lucky), 1788.
 — (lucky), 1039.
 — (unlucky), 1760.
 Planets (invoking the presence of the nine), 1446.
 — (the seven), 1037.
 — (two fortunate), 2010.
 Plane-tree, 717.
 Plank, 499, 1529, 377, 357, 1090, 380.
 — on which washermen beat clothes, 357, 358.
To Plank, 499.
 Plant, 1754, 1156, 468, 432, 246, 1976, 1761, 239.
 — (name of a), 895, 960, 1092, 1301, 1304, 1310, 1323, 1324, 1329, 1338, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1350, 1356, 1384, 1413, 1440, 1453, 1473, 1474, 1478, 1486, 1501, 1503, 1534, 1536, 1594, 1611, 1663, 1682, 1718, 1731, 1748, 1845, 1847, 1859, 1868, 1911, 1943, 1945, 1959, 2007.
 — (young or fresh shoot or branch of a), 1801.

PLA—PLA.

To Plant, 342, 468, 4, 1521, 995, 989, 1957, *v. To Fix, People*.
 — slips or cuttings, 1288.
 PLANTAGO ispaghul (seed), 79.
 Plantain (the herb), 1515.
 — (banana), 1424, 1702, 1706, 1332, 718, 1328.
 Plantain-tree (new leaf springing from the centre of), 1427.
 Plantains (bunch of), 1489.
 Plantation, 1761, 756, *v. Garden*.
 Planter, 1394, *v. Gardener*.
 Plaster (cement), 1414, 179, 1001, 1539, 1537.
 — (salve), 1612, 1536, 1196, 443, 1671, 1673.
 — made of cow-dung, 1466.
To Plaster, 433, 1537, 1521, 459, 567, 1538.
 — or repair a wall, &c., 750.
 Plastered over, 152.
To be Plastered over, 1506.
 Plasterer, 1349.
 Plastering, 82, 372, 1536, 1537, 1538.
To Plat, 1475, *v. To Plait, Weave*.
 Plate (of metal, &c.), 373.
 — (silver), 680.
 — (dish), 199, 238, 293, 388, 373, 1200, 1130, 518, 977, 980, 1077, 1301, 1324, 1945.
 — or dish made of leaves, 430.
 Brass Plate for beating time, 1484.
 Round Plate on which bread is rolled, 707.
To Plate, v. To Cover, Gild, &c.
 Plate-licker, 1538.
 Plated, 1649, 1671.
 — with gold, 1009.
 Platform, 1075, 1579, 743, 345, 1078, 1546, 1680, 1979.
 Plato, 111, 1264.
 Platoon, *v. Corps, Body* (of troops).
 Platter, 518, 527, 563, 1200, 1324, 1393, 1946.
 Plausibility, 695.
 Plausible, 1209, 695, 684, 822, 868, 1192.
 Play, 198, 1420, 1362, 199, 596, 1344, 1424, 1385, 1410, 1418, 1420, 1499, 1517, 1535, 1538, 1924, 2039.
 — (comedy, &c.), 472.
 — of a dog or cat with game, 747.
 Fair Play, 950.
 Foul Play, 861, *v. Cheating*.
To Play, 1420, 1783, 1513.
 — (as musick), 218, 757.
 — loosely, 1534.
 — with, 1409, 1866.

PLA—PLE.

Player, 1781, 1740, 472, 311, 219, 198, 1935, *v. Idle, Gambler*.
 — at dice, 448, 1654.
 Playfellow, 1870, 1871.
 Playful, 828, 719, 42, 27, 26, 1508, 1205, 1172, 492.
To be Playful, 719.
 Playfulness, 1172, 719, 42, 35, 728, 1205, 1499, 1743.
 Playing, 1420, 1517, 1799, 1535.
 — in water, 628.
 — on musick, 1798, 1799.
 — unfairly, 1325.
 Playsome, 1408, 1410, 1420.
 Playsomeness, 133, 452.
 Plaything, 1410, 199, 434, 467, 691, 721, 1517, 1488, 1477, 1926, 1983.
 Plea, *v. Argument, Claim*.
 Pleasant, 774, 771, 686, 44, 4, 821, 803, 818, 822, 823, 824, 868, 869, 870, 982, 1038, 1083, 1128, 1146, 1178, 1255, 1410, 1466, 1513, 1522, 1675, 1679, 1803.
 — in colour, 822.
 — to the sight, 823.
To be Pleasant, 669.
 Pleasantness, 818, 1516.
 Pleasantry, 1516, 1614, 1638, 1205, 690, *v. Gayety, Wit*.
 Please God, 155.
To Please, 823, 951, 44, 296, 413, 669, 963, 1128.
 Pleased, 821, 1595, 1586, 1146, 822, 823, 824, 1101, 1255, 803, 259, 802, 518, 483, 398, 1623, 1665, 1805, 1858.
To be Pleased, 271, 398, 456, 824, 739, 457, 591, 668, 876, 998, 1000, 1221, 1427, 1867.
 Pleasing, 821, 676, 820, 951, 1126, 1676, 1692, *v. Pleasant*.
 — to any one (to find out what is), 868.
 — (to be desirous of), 791.
To be Pleasing, 821.
 Pleasingness, 1776.
 Pleasure, 824, 803, 778, 320, 164, 269, 1607, 1513, 302, 543, 544, 681, 682, 802, 806, 820, 944, 974, 1147, 540, 483, 402, 398, 949, 984, 985, 1070, 1101, 1112, 1173, 1188, 1221, 1233, 1255, 1258, 1306, 1516, 1615, 1633, 1703, 1769, 1773, 1778, 1858, 2039.
 — (good), 824, 973, 951.
 — (receiving), 1568.
 — (to lead a life of), 985.
 — (to take), 308.
 — (with), 944.
 Pleasures (secret), 203.
 Plebeian, 1214, 1834, *v. Common*.
 PLECTRANTHUS aromaticus, 375.

PLE—PLU.

Plectrum, 1741, 2006.
 Pledge, 1445, 1355, 998, 282, 1487, *v.* Bail, Token.
To Pledge, 1488.
 ——— one's word, 222.
 Pledged, 1445, 1488, 1602, 1612.
 Pledges, 997.
 Pledget, 443, 1952.
 Pleiades, 406, 1327, 1436, 1451, 223, 599, 1336.
 Plenipotentiary, 1837.
 Plenitude, *v.* Fulness, Excess.
 Plentiful, 1253, 1570, 1708, 1825.
 Plentifully, *v.* In Abundance.
 ——— (to be produced), 444.
 Plenty, 300, 1835, 253, 459, 586, 1269, 1091, 1003, 1025, 1065, 1079, 1355, 1894, *v.* Much.
In Plenty, 1008.
 Plethora, 108, 58.
 Plethorick, 877.
 Pleurisy, 241, 618, 942.
 Pliable, *v.* Flexible.
 Pliers, *v.* Tongs, Pincers.
 Plight, *v.* Condition, State.
To Plight, *v.* *To* Pledge.
 ——— one's word, 222.
To Plod, 1489, 1003, *v.* *To* Labour.
 Plot, 749, 207, 1285, 1472.
To Plot, 280, *v.* *To* Contrive.
 Plotter, 1687.
 Plough, 1865, 1748, 1752, 1287, 1856.
 ——— (driving the), 1287.
To Plough, 645, 1752, 678, 229, 1925.
 Plough-handle or -tail, 1809, 1858.
 Ploughing, 1868, 1866, 1311, 678, 772, 1287.
 Ploughman, 1865, 1868, 1347, 645, 678.
 Ploughshare, 441, 557, 724, 772, 1772.
To Pluck, 758, 752, 556, 557, 1407, 409, 277, 1414.
 ——— up, 118, 119.
 Plug, 594, 595, 927, 935, 2020.
 Plum, 132, *v.* Raisin, Jujub.
 ——— (hog), 137.
 Plumage, *v.* Feather.
 PLUMBAGO zeylanica, 686, 760.
 Plumb-line, 1034, 1874.
 Plume, 1360, *v.* Feather.
 Plumes upon helmets, 1381.
 PLUMIERIA (*Plumeria*?), 1452.
 Plummet, 1035, 1130.
 Plump, 1700, 1437, 1469, 1457.
To Plump up, 14.
 Plumpness, 1571, 14, 483.

PLU—POI.

Plunder, 1528, 1234, 482, 792, 1234, 1998, 1859, 1845, 1504, 1895.
To Plunder, 1528, 482, 792, 1234, 1998, 1859, 1845, 1504.
To be Plundered, 1509.
 Plunderer, 1509, 1528, 1245, 1234, 1428, 1504, 856, 2043.
 Plundering (subst.) 1508, 1528, 1504.
 Plunge, 926, 682, 931, 1245.
To Plunge, 1246, 1919, *v.* *To* Fall, Cast.
 Plural, 634, 299.
 Plurality, 1325, *v.* Excess.
 Pluto (*Yama*), 900.
 Ply, 1506, 561, 488, 392, 813, 1167, 1801, 1198, *v.* Fold.
To Ply, 563, *v.* *To* Toil.
 Poa cynosuroides, 1350, 924.
To Poach, *v.* *To* Codle, Steal.
 Pock, 1468, *v.* Blister.
 Pocket, 670, 1419, 926, 1490, 1446, *v.* Purse.
 Pocketbook, 726, 858.
 Pock-marked, 1415.
 Pocky, 286, 292.
 Pod, 452, 1142, 758, 724.
 ——— of cotton, 1429.
 ——— of musk, 1746.
 Podex, 841, 1865, 1036, 1392, 1658.
 Poem, 1283, 1574, 1313, 1054, 666, 1662.
 ——— (amatory), 1240.
 ——— (epick), 953, 1715.
 Poems, 98.
 ——— (book of), 921.
 Poesy, 1050, *v.* Poetry.
 Poet, 1148, 1383, 1312, 1777, 1315, 1746, 1007, 1053, 1090.
 Poetical, Poetick, 1162, 1688.
 Poetry, 1162, 1777, 1148, 1139, 2009, 1313, 341.
 ——— (contending in), 1628.
 ——— (reading), 1162.
 Poets, 1162, 63.
 ——— (meeting of), 1628, 1631.
 Poignancy, 770, *v.* Sharpness.
 Poignant, 764, 1794, *v.* Sharp.
 POINCIANA pulcherrima, 1338, 1453.
 Point, 1782, 1388, 1058, 965, 454, 280, 736, 459, 1713, 1787, 1917, 255, 189, *v.* Dot, Degree.
 ——— of an arrow, 166, 296, 352, 1099.
 ——— of death, 1080.
 ——— of the compass, 856, 866.
 ——— of a spear, 166, 289, 1099, 1123.
 ——— of a sword, 462.
 ——— of wit, 1785.

POI—POL.

Point (giving up a), 1273.
At the Point of expiring, } 606,
On the Point of death, } 39,
 607.
To Point, *v.* *Pointed To* Make, *To* Aim.
 ——— (as a dog), 485.
 ——— out, 215, *v.* *To* Show.
To the Point, 1285.
 Pointed, sharp Pointed, 1803, 1127.
One Pointed at, 161.
The Pointers (two stars in the great bear), 1441.
 Pointing (of a dog), 484.
 Points, 1698.
 Vowel Points, 106.
Without Points (a letter), 1721.
 Poison, 253, 258, 265, 1016, 1090, 223, 1866, 1724, 1556, 1304, 1142, 1141, 1109, 1868, 1748.
 ——— (effect of the) of a snake, 1534.
To Poison, *v.* *Poison To* Give, *To* Spoil.
 Poisoned, 1626, 1016.
 Poisonous, 1016, *v.* Venemous.
To Poise, *v.* *To* Balance.
 Poke, *v.* Thrust, Bag.
To Poke, 1344, *v.* *To* Feel for.
 Poker (wooden), 1530.
 Polar star, 1284, 901, 899, 617.
 Pole, 1522, 747, 274, 269, 79.
 ——— of a carriage, 448.
 ——— of a spear, 748.
 ——— of the earth, 899, 1724.
 ——— round which they play at the *holi*, 676.
Long Pole with which they impel a boat, 812, 1521.
North Pole, 1285, 1284, 899, 901, 1098.
South Pole, 1285.
 Poleaxe, 1464.
 Polecat, 1321, 1399.
One-Poled (a tent), 1895.
Two-Poled (a tent), 882.
 Polestar, *v.* Polar star.
 POLIANTHES tuberosa, 1153, 1453.
 Police, *v.* Regulation, Rule.
 ——— office, 682, 1385.
 ——— (chief officer of the), 1385, 1267.
 Policy, 501, *v.* Art, Deed, Bond.
 Polish, 1193, 709, 168, 7, 1489, 2016, *v.* Elegance.
To Polish, 1193, 1489, 1491, 1000, 994, 709, 653, 2016, 1479, 37.
 Polished, 1193, 1635, 708, 1489, 1577.

POL—POM.

Polished (stone, &c., with which a thing is), 1491, 1635.
To be Polished, 1680, 800.
 Polisher, 1193, 628, 1000, 2016, 780.
 Polishing, 628, 980, 1193, 1000, 1551.
 ——— instrument, 1193, 1635.
 ——— stone, 1459.
 ——— tool made of horn, 1108.
 Polite, 1703, 1546, 1075, 813, 1209, 1181, 1152, 1110, 1561, 1604, 1938, *v.* Wellbred, Pure.
 ——— conversation, 1090.
To be Polite, generous, &c., 1138.
 Politely, 189.
 Politeness, 51, 52, 53, 54, 154, 525, 1075, 811, 679, 1209, 1227, 1594, 1667, 1769, 1774, 1799.
 ——— (false), 553.
 Political, 1671, *v.* Publick, Shrewd.
 ——— affairs, 1670.
 Politician, Politick, 1594.
 Politicks, 501.
 Polity, 1809, *v.* Government.
 Poll, *v.* Head, Catalogue.
 ——— tax, 621, 1481.
To Poll, *v.* *To* Lop, Clip.
 Pollen, 388.
To Pollute, 1735, 307.
 ——— victuals by touching them, 657.
 Polluted, 421, 1604, 307, 107, 422, 637, 744, 1865, 1735, 1672, 1236.
 Pollutedness, 133, 1735.
 Pollutio nocturna, 1041.
 Pollution, 1528, 1152, 636, 127, 1850.
 Poltroon, *v.* Coward.
 POLYNEMUS paradisea, 491.
 Polypody, 256, 1413.
 Polytheism, 1159.
 Polytheist, 1630.
 Pomegranate, 142, 833, 924, 981, 1742, 484, 1288, 7.
 ——— (flower of the), 1426, 1427.
 ——— (rind of an unripe) used in dyeing, 1744.
 Pommel, 124, 1271, 1859.
To Pommel, *v.* *To* Beat, Thump.
 Pomp, 841, 911, 515, 47, 76, 495, 586, 610, 1357, 1205, 1050, 895, 943, 1167, 1253, 1333, 1523, 1761, 1780.
 Pompelmoose, 709.
 Pompion, *v.* Pumpkin.
 ——— (juice of the), 1543.
 Pompous, *v.* Magnificent.

PON—POR.

Pond, 786, 538, 485, 1449, 1071, 1058, 502, 542, 768, 1821, 438, 243, 189, 11.
To Ponder, v. To Consider.
 Ponderous, *v. Heavy, Important.*
 Poniard, 861, *v. Dagger.*
 Pontiff, *v. Prelate, Patriarch.*
 Pony, 578, 577, 677, 1891, 1960, 1968.
 Pool, 1461, 1378, 502, 189, 1237, 2047, *v. Pond.*
 Poop, *v. Rear.*
 Poor, 1653, 1239, 1264, 1380, 1436, 1624, 1736, 1765, 841, 832, 569, 551, 337, 331, 329, 189, 1367, 919, 816, 847, 865, 892, 984, 1259, 1265, 169, 59.
 — and proud, 1380.
 — (cherisher of the), 1239.
 — (kind or friendly to the), 1239, 1264.
 — (oppression of the), 1239.
 — (provisions distributed to the), 1525, 2044.
 — (to feed the), 1525.
The Poor, 1237.
 — (friend of), 919.
To be Poor, 1843.
 Poorness, *v. Poverty, Lowness.*
 Poor-spirited, 1365.
 Poplar, 484, 717, 799.
 Poppy, 805, 1390.
 Poppy-head, 437, 939, 1407, 1314.
 — seed, 805.
 Populace, 636, 981, 812, 1230, 1187, *v. People.*
 Popular, 1855, *v. Vulgar, Beloved.*
To Populate, v. To People.
 Population, 4, 1647, 1176, 251, 255.
 Populous, 4, 1647.
 Populousness, 1647.
 Porcelain dish, 1266.
 — (vessel of the finest) which poison cannot enter, 1602.
 — (kind of), 1245.
 Porch, 941, 631, 236, 77.
 Porcupine, 789, 1034, 1035, 1144, 1416.
 Pore (of the body), 1616.
To Pore, v. To Look, Examine.
 Pork, 1113.
 Porpoise, 1121, 1125.
 Porphyry, 1092, 1107.
 Porridge, *v. Pottage, Broth.*
 Porringer, 1724, *v. Cup.*
 Port, 280, 1682, *v. Gate, Door, Gait, Manner.*
 Portable, *v. Light.*
 Portal, *v. Door, Threshold, Porch.*
 Portent, 1760, 26, 21, 18, 99.

POR—POS.

Portentous, 99, *v. Unlucky.*
 Porter, 847, 1614, 783, 437, 419, 294, 195, 194, 70, 764, 767, 922, 1289, 1352, 1700, 323.
 Porterage, *v. Price of Labour, Wages.*
 Porters, 769.
 Port-fire, 969.
 — folio, 621.
 Porthole, 1381.
 Portico, 988, 904, 471, 77, 1473, 1800, *v. Porch, Door.*
 Portion, 1201, 308, 581, 777, 778, 621, 568, 914, 154, 225, 295, 293, 207, 946, 917, 1776, 1357, 1412, 1416, 1512, 1657.
 — at a wife's disposal, 653.
 — (bride's), 667, 1718, *v. Dower.*
 — (marriage), 1296, 1718, 1721.
To Portion, 532, 777, *v. To Share, Divide.*
 Portions, 38, 113.
 Portly, *v. Powerful, Corpulent.*
 Portmanteau, 376, 465, 476, 606, 801, 819, 1972.
 Portrait, 522, 1155, 1782, 1789, 1192, 472, *v. Picture.*
 — painter, 687, 1166.
 Ports, 277.
 PORTULACA oleracea, 802, 1310, 1532, 1533, 1804, 2042.
 Position, 1834, 1202, 934, 1828.
 Positive, *v. Real, Fixed.*
To be Positive, 1880.
 Positively, 127, 817, 1657.
To Possess, 979, 1845, *v. To Hold.*
 Possessed, 1637, 1675.
 — of, 175, 179, 944, 945, 1181.
 Possessing, 1822, 831, 832, 944, 1829, 1826, 1564.
 Possession, 521, 1195, 785, 525, 320, 154, 1843, 1837, 1671, 1670, 1551, 1274, 1270.
 — by a demon or devil, 210.
 — (in the), 1943.
 — of the proper use of the faculties, 760.
 — (taking) of, 1622.
 — (to come into one's), 1843, 1844.
 — (to gain) of the property of others, 1843.
 — (to take or get) of, 521, 758, 1274, 1195, 981, 844.
 Possessions, 139, 1566.
 Possessor, 1181, 798, 179, 1551, 1194, 1270, 1825, 802, 831, 832, 941.
 Posset, *v. Syllabub, Caudle.*
 Possibilities, 1675.

POS—POT.

Possibility, 139, 1270, 1656, 844, 83.
 Possible, 1675, 1583, 1270, 648, 1882, 1093, 1157.
To be Possible, 1880, 142.
 Possibly, 1152, 610, *v. Perhaps.*
 Post (office, business, *q. v.*), 1231, 1566.
 — (place, station, *q. v.*), 631, 1708, 1685, 1574.
 — (for letters or travelling), 924, 1968.
 — (of timber), 85, 566, 568, 725, 321, 1045, 1411.
To Post, v. To Hasten, Run, Place, Write.
 Postage, 971, 1586.
 Post-bag, 1304.
 Posterior, 1703, 413, 26, *v. After.*
 Posteriors, 841, 573, 1756.
 Posterity, 811, *v. Progeny.*
 Postern, *v. Gate, Backdoor.*
 Postman, 925, 1271, 1968.
 Postoffice, 577, 924.
To Postpone, 481, 576.
 Postponed, 481, 1708, 1669.
 Postposition (in grammar), *v. Particle.*
 Postscript, *v. Appendix.*
 Posture, 631, 91, 767, 898.
 Posy, 1955, *v. Nosegay.*
 Pot (for boiling), 1848, 919, 547, 33.
 — (cup, jar, *q. v.*), 199, 548, 376, 232.
 — (earthen), 1483, 1528, 1571, 1572, 1875, 2014, 2046, 297, 316, 732, 814, 1370, 1389.
 — for keeping lamp-black, &c., 1326.
 — in which *tārī* is collected from the tree, 1505.
 — (iron), 1535.
 — (large), 699.
 — (leathern) for measuring oil, &c., 652.
 — (small), 1509, 1528, 1964.
 — (water), 1483, 1368, 1360, 591, 576, 575, 1370, 1374, 1389, 1448, 1451, 1479, 1935, 1964.
 — with a spout, 1342, 1928, 232.
 — (wooden), 1297.
 Pot-licker, 1301.
 Potash, 1395.
 Potation, *v. Carousal, Draught.*
 Potato, 132.
 — (sweet), 1165.
 Potbellied, 561.
 Potbelly, 561, 912.
 Pot-companion, 1869.
 Potency, *v. Power, Strength.*
 Potent, 392, 1271, *v. Powerful.*

POT—POW.

Potentate, 899, *v. Sovereign.*
 Pother, *v. Tumult, Hubbub.*
 Potherb, 1028, 290, 263, 1606.
 POTHOS, 1844.
 Potion, *v. Draught, Drinking.*
Love Potion, 559.
 Potlid, 935, 1063, *v. Lid.*
 Potsherd, 590, 594, 804, 1076, 1079, 1966, 1970.
 Pottage, 95, 1506, 512, 1860.
 Potter, 1371, 1349, 1358, 2030.
 Potter's earth, 1983.
 — wheel, 678.
 Potters (instrument with which) beat earth, 1562.
 Pottery (to prepare earth for), 792.
 Pouch, 1490, 558, 2001.
 — (monkey's), 1458.
 Poverty, 111, 832, 1653, 569, 552, 334, 337, 551, 764, 920, 1164, 1250, 1263, 1264, 1365, 1380, 1381, 1436, 1583, 1624, 1637, 1736, 1910, 1808.
 — (to conceal one's), 1205.
 — (to pretend), 312.
 Poulterer, 1608.
 Poultice, 581, 1527.
 Poultry, *v. Fowl.*
 Pounce, *v. Claw, Talon, Lime.*
To Pounce upon, 656.
 Pound, 973, *v. Enclosure.*
To Pound, 464, 665, 1386, 758, 1397, 1945, *v. To Imprison.*
 — cattle, &c. 348.
 Pounded (meat), 1390, 1472.
 — up with rags (clay for making crucibles, &c.), 1316.
 Pounder, 852, 1709, *v. Pestle.*
 Pounding (machine for) with, 939.
 Pounds, 68.
To Pour, 925, 936, 933, 659, 1756, 153, 134, 41, 40, 895, 1920, 1935.
 — a libation, 491.
To be Poured, 936, 137, 1926, 41.
 Pouring, 1001, 1002, 1077.
 Poursuivant, 78.
To Pout, 564.
 Powder, 729, 1118, 1077, 290, 289, 265, 731, 698, *v. Gunpowder.*
 — (perfumed), 1983, 2019.
 — to promote digestion, 730.
 — used in the *holī*, 16, 441, 1216, 1455.
To Powder (pulverize), 290, 470.
 Powderhorn, 1108, 1142.
 Power, 268, 1016, 388, 346, 286, 253, 112, 84, 1096, 1079, 1075, 1042, 1030, 841, 554, 488, 479, 478, 391, 1119, 1199, 1220, 1270, 1277, 1475, 1290, 1333.

POW—PRA.

1811, 1843, 1892, 1893, 1347, 1575, 1590, 1656, 1663, 1692, 1845, 1930, 2009, 1047, 493, 498, 545, 716, 786, 857, 858, 926, 83, 50.
 Power (in one's), 50, 1675.
 — (to have a) over one, 736.
 Powerful, 1271, 1016, 1030, 1038, 1048, 1096, 1168, 1220, 1241, 1278, 1292, 1306, 1568, 1583, 1655, 1659, 1663, 1690, 1714, 1932, 554, 391, 388, 274, 273, 85, 11, 1007, 908, 906, 876, 761, 576.
 Powerfulness, 1007, *v.* Power.
 Powerless, 335, 91, 77, 26, 19, 9, 1763, 199, 330, 847, 1735, 1018, 1366.
 To be Powerless, 1199.
 Pox, 192, 1947, 210, 12.
 Poxed, *v.* Pocky.
 Practicable, 1024, 1157, 1337.
 Practical, 2026, 1229.
 Practice, 83, 1631, 1647, 1212, 1325, 1628, 1228, 1024, 959, 603, 900, 679, 471, 355, 15, 42, 43, 1830.
 — (acquired by), 1631.
 To Practise, 2047, 1024, 1844.
 Practised, 1298, 1620, 1628, 1647.
 Not Practised, 1563.
 Practiser, 1628, 1024, *v.* Doer.
 Præcordia, 413.
 Praise, 1595, 524, 302, 266, 246, 245, 1813, 1833, 108, 80, 29, 399, 600, 784, 943, 1040, 1044, 1062, 1145, 1188, 1598, 1677, 1688, 1777, 1809.
 — (scattering), 600.
 — ! (to God be the), 1523.
 — to him! 1036.
 To Praise, 1062, 784, 497, 109, 266, 830, 1751, 1750, 246.
 Praised, 1046, 398, 1674, 1618, 784, 1587, 1588, 1632, 1707, 2046.
 Praiser, 600, 767, 1593, 942.
 Praises, 61, 173.
 Praiseworthy, 48, 1759.
 Praising (subst.) 81, 498, 516, 524, 1062, 1593, 566, 1822.
 — (part.), 1148, 1546, 1644.
 To Prance, 1524, *v.* To Jump.
 Prank, *v.* Trick, Play, Frolick.
 Pranks (who plays mischievous), 714.
 Prate, Prattle, 263, 264, 237, 696, 435, 1432, 1986, 2020.
 To Prate, To Prattle, 265, 409, 697, 698, 700, 1006, 1432, 1475, 1829, 263, 264, 211, 206.
 Prater, Prattler, 266, 265, 210, 1858, 696, 450, 448.
 Prating (subst.), 696.
 Prattle (foolish), 1049.

PRA—PRE.

Prawn, 668, 722, 1977.
 To Pray, 1554, 1793, 861, 681, 580, *v.* To Worship.
 — for, 861.
 Prayer, 1792, 861, 1189, 1190, 962, 891, 545, 499, 128, 1248, 1676, 1808.
 — by *Brāhmans*, 1431.
 — (form of), 564.
 — over the dead, 540.
 — (place of), 1635.
 — (time of), 1222.
 Prayers 55, 1189, 1221, 2021.
 — (repeating), 1283.
 Praying at the appointed time, 1283.
 —, one who prays, 1636, 1669, 1676, 1793.
 To Preach, *v.* To Explain, Teach.
 Preacher, 1824, 809, 1052.
 Preaching (subst.) 808, 2051.
 Preamble, 546, 916, 1656.
 Precarious, 391.
 Precaution, 501, 122, *v.* Caution.
 — (to take), 501.
 To Precede, 1037, 1656.
 Precedence, 472, 531.
 — to (to give), 531.
 Precedent (subst.), *v.* Example.
 —, Preceding, 1656, 1021, 1567, 987, 436, 1088, 122.
 Preceding (subst.), 471.
 Precept, 780, 404, 232, 151, 1776, 1258, 1833, *v.* Command.
 — of *Muhammad*, 1625.
 Preceptor, 51, 79, 1646, 42.
 Precepts of *Muhammad*, 1159, 1617.
 Precinct, *v.* Boundary.
 Precious, 349, 600, 1220, 1235, 1248, 1439, 1781.
 Preciousness, 1779.
 Precipice, 934, 1070, 1377.
 Precipitate, 26, 33, 60, *v.* Rash.
 To Precipitate, 904, 935.
 Precipitation, 103, 60, 1942, 630, 1860, 1861, 1903, *v.* Haste.
 Precise, *v.* Exact, Accurate.
 Precisely the same, 674.
 Preciseness, Precision, 498, *v.* Accuracy, Exactness.
 To Preclude, *v.* To Prevent.
 Preconception, 522, *v.* Idea.
 Precursor, 471.
 Predecessor, *v.* Preceding, Ancestor.
 Predecessors, 400.
 To Predestinate, 231.
 Predestination, 1283, 1519, 1520, 1879, 531, 389, *v.* Fate.
 Predestinator, Predestinating, 1656.

PRE—PRE.

Predestined, 1655, 298, 293, 229.
 — time of death, 39.
 Predetermination, *v.* Resolution.
 Predicament, 385, *v.* State, Class.
 Predicate, *v.* Subject and predicate.
 Predicted, 1708.
 Predictor, 123, *v.* Prophet.
 Predominance, 87, *v.* Force.
 Predominant, 1235, 1072, 391.
 Preeminence, 110, 506, 1267, 529, 1186, 470, 176, 175, 137.
 Preeminent, 110, *v.* Eminent.
 To be Preeminent, 728.
 Preemption (possessing a right of), 1163.
 — (right of), 1163.
 Preface, 546, 916, 1656, 469, 2000.
 To Preface a discourse with excuses, 669.
 Prefect, *v.* Governour, Ruler.
 To Prefer, 506, 1656, *v.* To Choose, Exalt, Offer.
 Preferable, 300, 48, *v.* Good.
 — (to consider), 1656.
 Preference, 506, 1267.
 Preferment, 509, *v.* Promotion.
 Pregnancy, 1440, 784, 462, 308, 194, 141, 57, 9, 939, 1427.
 Pregnant, 767, 463, 1440, 1439, 464, 881, 886, 1427, 194, 145, 141, 9, *v.* Full.
 To be Pregnant, 463, 767, 881.
 Prejudice, 524, 812, 1782.
 — (removal of), 1429.
 To Prejudice, *v.* To Bias, Injure.
 Prejudiced, 1566, *v.* Inclined.
 Prejudicial, 1782, *v.* Hurtful.
 Prelate, 135, 1576, 1177.
 Preliminary, 546, 1656.
 Prelude, 126, *v.* Preamble.
 Premature, 114, *v.* Untimely.
 To Premise, 546.
 Premium, 600, 728, 1576, 1614.
 — on a loan, 1346.
 Preparation, 277, 278, 470, 501, 535, 569, 1023, 1049, 1050, 1208, 63, 83, 62, 18, 17.
 — for journey, &c., 712.
 Preparations for battle, 701, 1369.
 Preparative, 546.
 Preparatory, *v.* Prior, Before.
 To Prepare, 277, 1967, 209, 2007, 1110, 1061, 964, 377, 378, 1023.
 — distress or misfortune for one's self, 1309.
 — a person for the reception of another, 531.
 To cause to Prepare, 1050, 1051.
 Prepared, 63, 135, 398, 569, 1722, 1350, 1369, 988, 1620, 1561, 1565, 1601, 1636, 1647, 1724.

PRE—PRE.

To be Prepared, 276, 964, 1051, 1110.
 Preparer (in compos.) 62.
 Preparing, 1026, 1027.
 Preposition (in gram.) *v.* Particle.
 Prepossession, *v.* Partiality.
 Preposterous, 1517, 1824.
 Prepucce, 747, 1242, 1409.
 Prerogative, *v.* Right, Claim.
 Presage, 1250, 1760, *v.* Omen.
 Presbyter, 1282.
 Prescience, *v.* Foreknowledge.
 Prescient, 1213, 1214.
 To Prescribe, 495, *v.* To Order.
 Prescribed, 1607, 1630.
 Prescription, 1771, *v.* Rule.
 Presence, 778, 777, 766, 1697, 1692, 1586, 988, 1654.
 — (being called to the), 778.
 — (in the), 1879, 393, 1028, 997, *v.* Before.
 — of mind, 172.
 Present (adj.) 765, 1701, 238, 21, 393, 767, 777, 1177, 1618, 1823.
 — (subst.) 1229, 1762, 1891, 2011, 2020, 497, 471, 155, 1855, 1604, 1222, 1190, 1223, 70, 324, 1802, 766, 830, 850, 856, 909, 925, 1086, 1121, 1713.
 — brought from on a journey, 956.
 — given on the first visit to a bride, 1694.
 — made to a *Mullā*, 694.
 — (parting or farewell), 966.
 — (people), 765, 777.
 — (things), 1702.
 — time or tense, 766, 238.
 — (to make a), 324.
 — to preceptors given by schoolboys on a Friday, 634.
 — to soothsayers, 694.
 To Present, 1438, 470, 67, 64.
 What is Present, 1543.
 Presented, 1645.
 Presently, 4, 3, 15, 129, 506, 1406, 1382.
 Presents, 496, 497, 1854, 1813, 844.
 Preservation, 221, 778, 1582, 10, 964, 978, 1193.
 Preserve, 221, 1601.
 May God Preserve, 53.
 To Preserve, 365, 778, 979, 1195, 392, *v.* To Save, Protect.
 Preserved, 1625, 1552, 1645, 1643, 1585, 1586.
 Preserver, 958, 766, 968.
 — (the deity as), 259, 1833.
 Preserving (subst.) 1600, 365.

PRE—PRE.

President, 1567, 1039, 1726, 1186, 1004, 397, 203.
 Press, 325, 696, 1167, 2032.
 To Press, 841, 829, 1759, 595, 485, 410, 469, 680, 843, 1983, 1942, 381.
 Pressed, 1261: (to service), 1053.
 To be Pressed down, 842.
 Pressing (act of), 595.
 Pressure, 841, *v.* Weight.
 To Presume, 1450, 1693.
 — on the favour of another, 1692.
 Presuming (subst.) } 1450, 935,
 Presumption, } 874, 1011,
 1697, 622, 84, *v.* Confidence, Probability.
 Presuming (part.) 1558.
 Presumptuous, 1450, 1665, 328, 818, 874, 938, 1172.
 Presumptuously, 1450.
 Presumptuousness, 328, 935.
 Presupposition, 521.
 Pretence, 298, 1615, 1226, 749, 531, 339, 787, 1923, 1811, 1760, 1692.
 To Pretend, 1209, *v.* To Feign.
 — ignorance, 494.
 — to wealth falsely, 670.
 Pretender, 861, *v.* Claimant.
 Pretension, 55, 861, 1225, 1948.
 Preterimperfect, 1549.
 Preterite, 1549, 318.
 Preterperfect, 1549.
 Preterpluperfect, 1549.
 Pretext, 298, 437, 1226.
 Prettiness, *v.* Beauty.
 Pretty (adj.) 514, 790, 823.
 — (adv.) *v.* Somewhat.
 To Prevail, 603, 679, 209, 465, *v.* To Overcome.
 Prevalence, 105, 1242, 696.
 Prevalent, 391, 1568, *v.* Usual.
 To Prevaricate, 189, 203, 528, 413, 576, 1486.
 Prevarication, 413, 576, 1779, 1486, 1537.
 Prevaricator, 1194, 1589.
 To Prevent, 280, 759, 198, 33, 1844, 1554, 1858, 1799, 1860, 1412, 993, 585, 563, 576, 835.
 — one from speaking, 1007.
 Preventer, 768, 979, 994, 1554, 1614.
 Preventing, 862, 524.
 Prevention, 304, 268, 248, 194, 72, 33, 584, 585, 773, 978, 993, 1280, 1614, 1754.
 Preventive, 1614, 1785.
 Previous, *v.* Antecedent, Before.
 Prey, 1164, 1193, 1760, 1244, 726, 181, *v.* Plunder.
 To Prey, *v.* To Feed, Eat.

PRI—PRI.

Priapus, 1376, 1525.
 Price, 1293, 1709, 298, 293, 284, 230, 70, 67, 600, 801, 834, 1764, 1276, 846.
 — (fixed), 594.
 — (fixed by the officers of police), 1764.
 — (fixing a), 1659, 1709.
 Price-current, 67, 1764.
 — (account of the), 1764.
 — (the person who fixes the), 1764.
 Prick, Prickle, *v.* Thorn, Needle.
 — (puncture), 725.
 To Prick, 1392, 1469, 1387, 1089, 1029, 682, 737, *v.* To Dot.
 Pricked, 812.
 Pricker (of a gun), 1121, 2025.
 Prickly, *v.* Thorny.
 — heat, 1486.
 Pride, 1239, 794, 1761, 583, 181, 84, 15, 1486, 428, 141, 799, 596, 589, 556, 545, 533, 529, 528, 525, 818, 819, 847, 871, 874, 876, 908, 930, 980, 1059, 1216, 1253, 1313, 1314, 1439, 1440, 1552, 1593, 1622, 1649, 1686, 1743, 1780, 1874.
 — (foolish), 1151.
 — of power, 1142.
 — (proper), 143, *v.* Spirit.
 Priest, 135, 471, 1311, 602.
 — of the *gabrs*, 1699.
 Family Priest, 406, 1359.
 Priesthood, 2033.
 Prig, 1504.
 Primarily, *v.* At First.
 Primary, *v.* First, Original.
 Primate, *v.* Prelate.
 Prime (adj.) 1065, 1403, *v.* First.
 — (subst.) 294, 644.
 — cost, 803.
 — minister, 921, 948, 1831.
 — of life, 690, 1153, 1797.
 In the Prime of life, 1797.
 To Prime, 983.
 Primeval, *v.* Original, First.
 Primitive, *v.* Ancient, Original.
 Priming-pan, 461, 983.
 — powder, 983.
 — (to burn), 983.
 Primogenial, *v.* First-born.
 Primum mobile, 1265.
 Prince, 947, 1005, 1004, 948, 57, 359, 318, 189, 1150, 1151, 1002, 957, 955, 954, 794, 743, 481, 394, 1088, 1135, 1176, 1285, 1381, 1382, 1696, 1670, 1717, 1763, 1764, 1805, 1826, 1838.
 Princely, Princelike, 805, 141, 655, 193, 1727, 1672, 1177, 1175, 1151, 1088.

PRI—PRO.

Princes, 1190.
 Prince's feather, 1361.
 Princess, 955, 947, 794, 209, 1005, 1381.
 Principal (adj.) 1150, 163, 122, 175, 250, 402, 1639, *v.* Great.
 — (subst.) 1775, 1359, 1071, 391, 1004, 339, 30, *v.* Chief.
 — sum, 102, 439, 1709.
 Principality, *v.* Province.
 Principally, 1235, *v.* Especially.
 Principle, 492, 1686, 1559, 493, 1775, 1909, *v.* Element.
 Print, 738, 739, 1595, 1782, 1970.
 To Print, 739, 742, 743, 756.
 To be Printed, 743.
 Printer, 739.
 Cloth-Printer, 756.
 Printing, 743.
 — cloth (mode of), 691.
 — &c. silk (mode of), 815.
 — office, 739.
 — spots on cloth, &c. 1700.
 — (form in), 1577.
 — (price of), 743.
 Prior, 1656, 471, 122, 1721, 436, 472, 840, *v.* Before, Chief.
 Priority, 176, 1276, 531.
 Prison, 1293, 282, 279, 428, 1015, 1583, 795, 768.
 Prisoner, 1293, 1443, 281, 94, 1015, 1810, 282, 858, 1014, 768.
 Pristine, *v.* First, Ancient.
 Privacy, 1472, 812, 170, 396, 552, 500.
 Private, 1591, 552, 790, 1807, 1735, 1763, 1590, 1591.
 — apartment, 790, 812.
 — conference, 812.
 — court, 195.
 — parts, 150, 563, 574, 1806.
 In Private, 1763.
 — and in publick, 812.
 Privation, 1217.
 Privilege, 58, *v.* Right.
 Privities, 1329, 1044, 1430.
 — (cloth worn to conceal the), 1526, 1330.
 — (to conceal or cover the), 923.
 Privy, *v.* Secrecy, Knowledge.
 Privy (adj.) *v.* Aware.
 — (subst.) 341, 1135, 1614.
 Prize, 1245, 1528, 1550.
 — (accounted a), 1649.
 — (accounting as a), 1649.
 — (taking as plunder or), 1910.
 To Prize, 156, *v.* To Value.
 Prize-fighter, 1550, *v.* Wrestler.
 Pro, *v.* For.
 Probabilities, 1646.

PRO—PRO.

Probability, 47, 531, 29, 1093, 1192, 1627, *v.* Appearance.
 Probable, 1583, 1646, *v.* Possible.
 To be Probable, 47.
 Probably, 1152, 1235, 1885.
 Probation, 494, *v.* Trial, Proof.
 Probe, 1086, *v.* Wire, Bodkin.
 To Probe, *v.* To Search.
 Probity, 916, 950, 1011, 1051, 1189, 1403, 1813.
 Problem, 1625.
 Problematical, 1632, *v.* Doubtful.
 Problems, 127, 1617.
 Proboscis, 802, 1125, 2012.
 Procedure, 1642, 679, 695, 1834, 773, 975, 1432.
 To Proceed, 603, 713, 386, 251, 965, 988, 1065, 1787, 1569, 1283, 1228, 1182, 1089, 899.
 Proceeding (subst.) 2017, 988.
 — (part.) 988, 1182, 1569.
 — from evil (good), 1469.
 Proceedings (of a cause), 989.
 Proceeds, 26, *v.* Produce.
 Process, 713, *v.* Transaction.
 In Process of time, 975.
 Procession, 748, 602, *v.* Train.
 To Proclaim, 459, 416, 1633.
 Proclaimer, 937, 1676, *v.* Crier.
 Proclaiming, 520.
 Proclaims his titles (person who precedes a general or *wazir* and), 1725.
 Proclamation, 1676, 1761, 937, 932, 1189, *v.* Publication.
 To make Proclamation, 582.
 To Procrastinate, 36, 139, 481, 411, *v.* To Postpone.
 Procrastinated, 1703.
 Procrastination, 273, 481, 488, 525, 1537, *v.* Delay.
 To Procreate, *v.* To Beget.
 Procreation, 1837.
 Procurable, 1727, 618.
 To Procure, 314, 1537, 467, 618.
 To be Procured, 314, 378, 619.
 Procurement, 618.
 Procuress, 871, 1102, 1323, 907.
 Prodigal, 72, 795, 801, 1830, 1509, 1262, 1568, 1623, 1634, 286, 802, 1175.
 Prodigality, 87, 1830, 1915, 102, 540, 1429.
 Prodigious, *v.* Wonderful, Great.
 Prodigy, 106, *v.* Wonder, Portent.
 Produce, 765, 1586, 1582, 1498, 777, 599, 467, 387, 1536, 1543, 1136, 1059, 26.
 — of the earth, 1243.
 To Produce, 467, 765, 829, 844, 920, 18, 34, 234, 17, 925, 1063, 1168, 1554, 1579, 1502, 1785.

PRO—PRO.

To Produce young, 640.
Produced, 467, 1182, 18, 26, 829.
 — (any thing), 1773.
To be Produced, 467, 18, 123, 444, 452, 1182, 1580, 1787.
Producer, 1536, 1559, *v. Maker*.
Producing (part.) 827.
 — what is wanted, 764.
Product, 765, 1972.
 — of multiplication, 765.
Production, 467, 1593, 1767, 53, 47, 26, *v. Composition*.
Productive, 140, 1105, *v. Fertile*.
Profane, 1604.
To Profess, v. To Declare, Avow.
Professing, 1656.
Profession, 471, 206, 355, 471, 773, 1180, 1190, 1191, 1193, 1298, 1299, 1348, 1779, *v. Trade*.
Professor, 1596, 789, 358, 1656.
Professorship, 1596.
To Proffer, v. To Offer, Give.
Proficiency, 509, 1716, 83.
Proficient, v. Skilful, Clever.
Profit, 1250, 1498, 765, 308, 252, 146, 84, 26, 1462, 1269, 1159, 1117, 777, 599, 497, 467, 387, 1503, 1780, 1892, 1543, 1566, 1677, 1688.
 — and loss, 920, 1117, 1774.
To Profit, 1251, 1780.
Profitable, 1250, 1653, 1746, 1118, 1042, 1113, 1298.
Profitableness, 1118.
Profited, 308, 1118.
Profiting (part.) 1620, 1679.
Profitless, 1215, 1811.
Profits, 1582.
Profligacy, 2004, 167.
Profligate (adj.) 846, 983.
 — (subst.) 1510, 1518, 2004.
Profound, 1229, 851, 2042.
 — sayings, 1245.
Profoundness, Profundity, 488, 1228, 1096.
Profuse, 1262, 1268, 1269, 1564, 1830, 1461, 1843.
Profuseness, } 459, 1187, 535, *v.*
Profusion, } *Prodigality*.
Progenitor, v. Ancestor.
Progenitors (generation of), 414.
Progeny, 175, 126, 1037, 1101, 1275.
Prognostick, v. Symptom, Sign.
Prognosticator, 123.
Progress, v. Course, Tour.
Progressive, Progressively, v. Gradually.
To Prohibit, 239, 1799, 1688, 1277, 771, 993, 1554, 1585, 196, *v. To Forbid*.
Prohibited, 771, 1583, 1585, 1562, 1696, 1678, 1675, 1674, 1015.

PRO—PRO.

Prohibition, 1585, 1277, 1780, 1696, 1688, 1678, 1674, 1554, 1015, 993, 778, 136, 1774, 1807, 1823.
Prohibitory, v. Preventer.
Project, 1282, 1687, 1897.
To Project, 1282, *v. To Throw*.
Projection, 1784, *v. Plan*.
Projector, v. Author, Cunning.
Prolapsus ani, 1001, 1309.
 — (having a), 1001.
To Prolate, v. To Utter.
Prolix, 1207, 104, 1262, *v. Long*.
Prolixity, 1207, 254, 214, 459.
Prologue, v. Preface.
To Prolong, v. To Extend.
Prolongation, 251, 522, 136.
Prolonged, 1640, 1674.
Prolonging, 1568.
Prominence, 14.
Prominent, 1795.
Promiscuous, v. Mixed.
Promise, 1835, 1553, 403, 222, 191, 163, 1725, 1708, 1291, 1231, 596, 474, 423, 393.
 — (time or place of), 1728.
To Promise, 1835, 1275, 1231, 222, 112, 1846, 1845, 1007.
To receive a Promise, 222.
Promisebreaker, 810, 1835, 1231, 431.
Promised, 1648, 1708.
Promising, 1835.
 — much and performing little, 1106.
Promissory note, v. Note of hand.
Promontory, v. Precipice.
To Promote, 115, 251, 250.
Promoted, 1067, 470, 1058.
To be Promoted, 1787.
Promoter, 115, *v. Patron*.
Promotion, 509, 1067, 975, 976, 306, 251, 197.
To get Promotion, 456.
Prompt, 239, *v. Ready*.
 — payment, 1782, 1896.
To Prompt, 2015, *v. To Tell*.
Prompter, v. Monitor.
Promptitude, v. Readiness.
To Promulgate, v. To Publish.
Prone, 1976, *v. Inclined, Ready*.
Prong, v. Fork.
Pronominal, 1197.
Pronoun (demonstrative), 95.
 — (interrogative), 84.
 — (personal), 1197.
To Pronounce, 52, 43, 42, 670.
To be Pronounced, 43.
Pronunciation, 42, 540, 1278, 1518, 1591.
Proof, 136, 247, 1795, 494, 401, 1773, 1232, 1103, 874, 871,

PRO—PRO.

769, 599, 402, 408, 488, 593, 395, 394, 76, 36, 1834.
Having Proof, supported by document or Proof, 1103.
Proofs, 55, 872.
Prop, 563, 978, 73, 35, 594, 596, 597, 680, 473, 414, 274, 79, 74, 1784, 1833, 1951, 1046, 1103, 1228, 1626.
To Prop, 563, 1093, 73, 567, 596, 1951.
To Propagate, v. To Spread.
Propagated, 18.
Propagation, 146, *v. Spread*.
To Propel, 866, *v. To Impel*.
Propensity, 550, 791, 906.
 — (having a), 1557.
Proper, 1676, 1896, 1994, 42, 1503, 849, 1646, 1032, 1027, 987, 796, 1821, 403, 594, 649, 775, 950, 239, 218, 24, 1073, 1093, 1108, 1118, 1183, 1500, 1620, 1832, *v. Own*.
Properly, 218, 594, 1368, 1367, 614, 1758, 1893.
Property, 1550, 790, 942, 1039, 401, 1775, 1201, 1670, 1671, 398, 65, 140, 525, 806, 840, 847, 965, 1067, 1115.
A Property of humanity, 1460.
Properties, 817.
Good Properties of mankind, 51.
Prophecy, 1755.
 — (pretending to), 2046.
Prophet, 1755, 981, 144, 461, 472, 1607, 1311, 1257, 971.
 — (of), *Prophetical*, 1755.
Prophets, 970.
Propinquity, 1769, 1279, 1278, 531, 1833, *v. Kin*.
To Propitiate, 1677.
Propitiatory offerings, 1186, 1759, 1800.
Propitious, 1698, 1569, 1335, 1623, *v. Favourable*.
Propitiousness, 1698, 1076.
Proportion, 1677, 775, 547, 403.
In the Proportion, 224.
Proportionable, } *v. Fit, Con-*
Proportional, } *gruous*.
 — part, 777.
Proposal, 848, 183, *v. Petition*.
To Propose, 104, 848, 347, 1218, 1282, *v. To Offer, Tell*.
Proposed, 1657.
Proposition, 1114, 1625, 510, 1284, 1701.
Propositions, 1617.
Proprietor, 1550, 779, 154, 58, 1551, 1336, 909, 1114.
Propriety, 150, 643, 850, 1152, 1536, 1758, 1767.
Propulsion, 829.
Prorogation, 522, 136, *v. Delay*.

PRO—PRO.

To Prorogue, v. To Delay.
Prose, 1758.
To Prosecute, 845, 1957.
Prosecution, 468.
Prosecutor, 835, 1446, 1596.
Prosody, 1226, 430, 1727.
Prospect, 1593, 471, *v. View, Hope, Sight*.
To Prosper, 204, 424, 716, 1110, 1393, 291, 277, 243.
 — (to begin, after adversity), 878, 961.
Prosperity, 1199, 1189, 891, 892, 1075, 1076, 1093, 112, 225, 243, 308, 296, 4, 224, 1066, 558, 795, 815, 823, 906, 967, 991, 1037, 1255, 1264, 1268, 1306, 1307, 1349, 1363, 1511, 1534, 1557, 1729, 1785, 1894, 1898.
Prosperous, 1306, 1639, 1727, 1730, 1793, 1803, 1075, 708, 308, 243, 112, 4, 224, 795, 1066, 1072, 1181, 1608.
 — affairs, 1727.
Prostitute, 349, 357, 752, 373, 312, 953, 794, 962, 1030, 1276, 1287, 1348, 1359, 1531, 1840.
Prostitution, 752.
 — (wages or hire of), 310, 693.
Prostrate in adoration, 1023.
 — on the ground, 744.
To Prostrate, v. To Throw down.
Prostration, 96, 930, *v. Dejection*.
Two Prostrations at prayer, 866.
To Protect, 221, 365, 423, 209, 171, 74, 73, 19, 1093, 835, 784, 563, 504, 464, 1309, 1754.
Protected, 1582, 1586, 1687, 1798.
Protection, 1582, 784, 423, 221, 169, 135, 73, 83, 87, 362, 405, 417, 768, 778, 797, 964, 978, 979, 1019, 1648, 1666, 1698, 1913, 2050, 1417, 1472, 1638, 1035, 1069, 1222, 1339, 392.
 — (to seek), 423.
 — (to take), 835, 876, 1035, 1277.
Protector, 1601, 796, 767, 364, 172, 65, 74, 1472, 980, 979, 968, 1791, 964, 958, 858, 784, 405, 392, 1838.
 — of subjects, 974.
Protectress, 1989.
Protegee, 65, 88, 974.
To Protest, v. To Assert, Declare.
Prototype, 1771, *v. Original*.
To Protract, v. To Lengthen.
Protracted, 1669, 136.
Protractor, 1674.
Protraction, 136, *v. Prolongation*.
To Protrude, 1785, *v. To Thrust*.
Protuberance, 634, 1456, 1460.
To Protuberate, v. To Swell.

PRO—PRU.

Proud, 1649, 1567, 1665, 1877, 1442, 876, 819, 818, 181, 15, 1555, 877, 1057, 1059, 1142, 1149, 1239, 1440, 1558, 1596, 1597, 1617, 1902, 1923, 2015, 2020.
To be Proud, 91, 306, 876, 880, 980, 1064, 1459, 1701, 1912, 1913.
 Proudly (to act), 876.
To Prove, 76, 136, 1349, 653, 1960, 487, 401, 855, 871, 1787, 488, 536, 589, 593, 598, 608, 1112, *v. To Become*.
To cause to Prove, 1348.
 Proved, 598, 599, 1576, 1633, 76, 416, 1102, 1674, 1908.
To be Proved, 598, 1916, 593.
 Provender, 1540, *v. Fodder*.
 Prover, 401.
 Proverb, 1195, 1397, 1411, 1573, 1658.
To Provide, 1537, 1131.
 ——— against, 501.
 Provided that, 1192, 259, 845.
 Providence, 967, 798, 232, 122.
 Provident, 470, 887, 888, 1213, 1559, 122.
 Providore, 1703.
 Province, 1413, 916, 707.
 Provinces, 1192, 1674.
 Provincial, 1059.
 Proving, 932, 1576, 1587, 1674.
 Provision (foresight), 501, 569.
 ——— (food), 558, 946, 942, 316, 216, 970, 1237, 2035.
 Provisions, 1030, 1005, 1227, 1135, 1712, 942, 927, 820, 134.
 Proviso, *v. Stipulation*.
 Provocation, 700, *v. Incitement*.
 Provocative, 1560, 1177, 415.
To Provoke, 299, 119, 700, 716, 1331, 1830, 2015, *v. To Excite*.
To be Provoked, 700, 972.
 Provoking (act of), 757.
 Provost, *v. Chief, Executioner*.
 Prow, 1458, 1545, 1554.
 Prowess, 346, 388, 948.
To Prowl, 1770.
 Prowler, 1770.
 Prowling, 1770.
 Proximate, 1786, 1309, 1098.
 Proximity, 1279, 1769, 1098, 531.
 Proxy, *v. Delegation, Delegate*.
 Prude, 744.
 Prudence, 470, 501, 771, 888, 1863, 1881.
 Prudent, 470, 888, 887, 188, 1063, 1094, 1880, 1863, 1808, 1132, 1224, 1504, 1594, 1687.
 Prudish, 744.
To Prune, 503, 741, 1294, 1991.
To be Pruned, 745.
 Pruninghook, *v. Sickle*.

PRY—PUL.

To Pry into, 324, 396, 494.
 Prying into secrets, 1104.
 Psalm, 2047.
 Psalms of David, 1008, *v. Anthem*.
 Pshaw! 450, *v. Pish, Fy*.
 PSIDIUM pyriferum, 138, 1077.
 PSITTACUS, 1884.
 PTERIS lunulata, 399.
 Puberty, 274, 511, 644, 1932.
 ——— (at the age of), 644.
 ——— (just grown up to), 1797.
 Pubes, 415, 469, 654, 1016, 1303.
 Publican, *v. Innkeeper*.
 Publication, 96, 937, 459, 394.
 Publicity, Publickness, 1795, 402.
 Publick (adj.) 1232, 386, 299, 244, 99, 15, 2019, 1795, 1673, 1219, 1214, 402, 393.
 ——— (subst.) *v. People*.
 ——— court or audience, 194, 196.
 ——— (to be made, or to become, or be), 455, 459, 1006, 1209.
 Publicly, 1186, 1209, 2020.
To Publish, 96, 1209, 1633, 1878, 459, 987.
 Published, 1152, 1633, 1678, 1686.
 Publishing, 1176, 1774.
To Pucker, v. To Purse, Crease.
 Puckering, 666.
 Pudding, 1288, 1494, *v. Sausage*.
 Hasty Pudding, 1258.
 Puddings (a seller of), 1494.
 Puddle, 927, 743.
To Puddle, 1875.
 Pudenda, } 650, 250, 583, 653,
 Pudendum, } 1231, 1255, 1275,
 1264, 234, *v. Vulva, Penis*.
 Puerile, 751, 747, 222.
 Puerility, *v. Childishness*.
 Puerperal woman, 399.
 Puff, 666, 457, 1253, 1937, 1976.
To Puff and blow, 1882.
 ——— off goods, 748.
 ——— up with flattery, 451.
 ——— inferior wares, 160.
 Puffed up, 451.
To be Puffed up, 457, 461, 1913.
 Puffy, *v. Inflated, Flatulent*.
 Pug, *v. Monkey*.
 Pugnacious, *v. Quarrelsome*.
 Puissance, *v. Power*.
 Puke, *v. Emetick, Vomit*.
 Pulā'o (kind of), 1010, 1893.
 Pull, 1420, 1491, 1402, 657, 1352.
To Pull, 758, 1420, 1407, 186, 657, 1785, 1485, 487, 700.
 ——— down, 556, *v. To Demolish, Degrade*.

PUL—PUN.

To Pull off, v. To Take off.
 ——— on, *v. To Draw on*.
 ——— out, 1420.
 ——— out hairs, 1415.
 ——— the hair, 1407.
 ——— tight, 547.
 ——— together, 1845.
 ——— up, *v. To Pluck up*.
 ——— (a horse), 202, 563, 1970.
 Pulled in, 1354.
To be Pulled, 1402, 1412, 1787.
 ——— out, 20, 1346.
 Pullet, *v. Hen, Fowl*.
 Pulley, 1482.
 Pulling, 1420, 1350, 2035.
 ——— backwards and forwards, 1353.
 ——— and hauling, 1420, 2035, 1803.
 Pulpit, 1678.
To Pulsate, v. To Palpitate.
 Pulsation, *v. Palpitation*.
 Pulse (of an artery), 1743, 1755.
 ——— (one who feels the), 1743, 1754.
 ——— (to feel the), 1755.
 ——— (plants), 1627, 1626, 834, 71, 1713, 1358, 1347, 998, 913, 873, 717, 556, 553, 1761, 291, 315, 1907, 1925, 2029, 287.
 ——— (flour or meal of), 349.
 ——— split or ground, 737.
 Pulverable, 1046.
To Pulverize, 290, 1727.
To be Pulverized, 981, 1626.
 Pumice-stone, 654.
To Pump, 115.
 Pumpkin, Pumpkin, 1332, 1333, 1393, 390, 1492, 1502, 1530, 1531, 1725, 1860.
 Pumpkin gourd, 1553.
 Pumpkins, &c. pickled, 957.
 ——— (instrument for cutting and cleaning), 1332.
 Pun, 625, 649, 1090, 1637.
To Pun, 625.
 Punch, 759, *v. Dwarf, Buffoon*.
To Punch, v. To Perforate, Bore.
 Puncheon, *v. Stamp, Die*.
 Punctilio, *v. Ceremony*.
 Punctual, 1835, *v. Exact, Just*.
 Punctuality, 1367.
 Puncture, 725, 726, 1812.
To Puncture, 1469, *v. To Prick*.
 Pungency, 572, 1981.
 Pungent, 569, 571, 573, 1981.
 PUNICA granatum, 142, 833, 1742.
To Punish, 925, 1073, 1845, 1131, 1307, 1548, 722, 483, 548, 680, 770, 1694.

PUN—PUR.

Punishable, 1822.
 Punished, 1644.
 Punisher, 483.
 Punishment, 837, 925, 879, 483, 524, 1642, 1073, 1131, 1217, 1224, 770, 548, 525, 1783, 1785, 1827, 1971.
 ——— inflicted for religious offences, 779.
 ——— of crimes against society, 779.
 ——— (to receive), 814.
 Punk, *v. Prostitute*.
 Punning to the eye, 495.
 Punster, 625, 649.
To Punt, 1421.
 Puny, *v. Young, Small, Inferiour*.
To Pup, 340.
 Pupil, 541, 762, 1082, 739, 692, 1893, *v. Scholar*.
 ——— of the eye, 374, 960, 1302, 1605, 1604.
 Pupilage, 1149, *v. Childhood*.
 Puppet, 374, 433, 1297, 1357, 1517.
 Puppetshow, 467.
 Puppetshow-man, 1152.
 Puppy, 419, 1084, 1604, 1319.
 Purblind, 574, 736.
To be Purblind, 721, 736.
 Purchase, 254, 803, 1709, 1157, 1485.
To Purchase, 804, 1425, 1709, 254.
 Purchased, 804, 1009.
 ——— under value, 1355.
 Purchaser, 1431, 1425, 258, 803, 1382, 1485, 1629.
 Purchases (trifling), 1417.
 Purchasing, 803, 1709, 822.
 Pure (clear, &c.), 362, 1182, 363, 139, 104, 39, 1157, 1117, 1055, 1051, 1011, 447, 432, 386, 371, 369, 1783, 1199, 1208, 1223, 1277, 1278, 1562, 1635, 1685, 1760, 1767, 1781.
 ——— (genuine, *q. v.*), 733, 793, 1025, 595, 1185, 1186, 1188, 1403, 1619, 1884.
 ——— language, 1161.
 ——— limpid water, 1012.
 ——— (mere, unmixed), 1187, 994, 793, 790, 1902, 763, 1762, 1739, 1586, 1510, 1190, *v. Free*.
 ——— (to make), 1764.
 Purely, 1186, 1586.
 Pureness, 1767, 1186, *v. Purity*.
 Purgation, 523, 521.
 Purgative, 1626, *v. Purge*.
 ——— seed (name of a), 1303.
 Purgatory, 106.
 Purge, 856, 628, 652.
To Purge, v. To Clean, Purify.
 Purged, 1689.

PUR—PUS.

To be Purged, 462, 463.
Purging (subst.) 94, 464, 550, 1956.
Purification, 523, 521, 85, 1207, 1117, 1165, *v. Ablution*.
 — (vessel for), 1640.
Purified, 1640, 1689.
Purifier, 1640.
To Purify, 1729, 1756, 1788.
Purifying, 1208, 1622.
 — with sand or dust, 573.
Purity, 1188, 1182, 733, 521, 362, 360, 1781, 531, 550, 549, 812, 1011, 1207, 1223, 1403, 769, 1777.
To Purl, *v. To Murmur*.
Purlieus, *v. Environs*, *Districts*.
To Purloin, *v. To Steal*.
Purloiner, 35.
Purple, 911, 353, 69, 1387, 1738, 1302, 1206, *v. Red*.
 — coloured, 1302.
Purport, 1600, 1639, 752, 1657, 1685, *v. Design*, *Meaning*.
Purpose, 1639, 486, 405, 181, 62, 14, 1657, 1640, 1617, 1677, 1685, 1809, 1873, 1553, 1282, 1238, 1220, 1076, 1359, *v. Use*.
To Purpose, 62.
Purposely, 608, 917, 1228, 1283.
To Purrr, *Purring* (of a cat), 802.
Purse, 804, 569, 556, 1873, 1423, 1925, 257, 217, 208, 1398, 873, 903, 1014, 1088, 1103, 1187, 1287, 1874, 1938.
Privy Purse-bearer, 1938.
To Purse, 218.
To open the Purse, 535.
Purseproud, 906, 1550, 1620.
Purser, *v. Treasurer*.
Purslain, 263, 802, 1309, 1532, 1533, 2042, 1804.
Pursuant, *v. According to*.
To Pursue, 1403, 980, 845, 428, 466, 467, 1884, 1419, 1402, 826.
 — pleasures beyond one's reach, 670.
Pursuer, *Pursuing*, 1565.
Pursuit, 466, 468, 1403, 1997, 980, 523.
In Pursuit, 460, 848.
To be in Pursuit, 845.
Pursuivant, 1894.
Purveyor, 316.
Pus, *Purulence*, 461, 698, 949, 1002, 1003, 1553, 1956.
Push, 580, 473, 1003, 1415, 170, 903, 904, 935, 594.
To Push, 1003, 935, 904, 903, 473, 343, 220, 667, 595, 585, 925, 1881, *v. To Impel*.
Pushing, 473, 580, *v. Active*.
Pusillanimous, 339, 611, 1885, 796, 1884, *v. Coward*.

PUS—QUA.

Pusillanimity, 330, 339, 612.
Puss, 1139, 1692, *v. Cat*, *Hare*.
Puss puss, 1691.
Pustule, 740, 429, 1955.
To Put, 979, 925, 700, 207, 1521, 952, 1935, *v. To Place*.
 — aside, 576, 131.
 — by, 979.
 — down, 900, 979.
 — forth, 1785, 1168.
 — in mind, 1056, 1677.
 — off, 139, 190, 576, 575, 203, 120, 1534, 1702, 1980.
 — off with a joke, 691.
 — on, 900, 453, 447, 74, 431, 1949.
 — on one side, 1067.
 — out, 220, 250, 594.
 — to death, 589, 1442.
 — together, 1429.
 — to rights, 594, 722, 1140.
 — to sleep, 409, 1086.
Putrefaction, 1073, 20.
To Putrefy, 173, 9, *v. To Rot*.
Putrid, 1566, 2039, *v. Rotten*.
Putting off, 1746, *v. Evasion*.
Putty, 1287.
Puzzle, *v. Perplexity*, *Riddle*.
To Puzzle, *v. To Perplex*.
Puzzled, 1245.
Pyramid, 1431, *v. Pillar*, *Obelisk*.
Pyrus communis, 1745.

Q.

Quack, *v. Boaster*, *Impostor*.
 — medicine or nostrum, 1508.
Quadrangle, *Quadrangular*, 1601.
Quadrant (mural), 1505.
To Quadrate, *v. To Suit*, *Fit*.
Quadrating (part.) 1253.
Quadrature, 505.
Quadrilateral, *v. Four-sided*.
Quadruped, 676, 677, 726, 884, 1046, 724, 1385.
Quadrupeds, 1698.
Quadruple, 676, 734, *v. Fourfold*.
To Quaff, *v. To Drink*.
Quaggy, 872.
Quagmire, 729, 872, 366, 902, 1854.
Quail, 1527, 1089, 218.
Quake, 1513, *v. Tremour*.
To Quake, 565, 1308, 1317, 1513, 1854, *v. To Shake*.
Quaking, 1317, 1513, 1854.
Qualification, 29, 1692, *v. Skill*.
Qualified, 1503.
To Qualify, 1643, *v. To Prepare*.
Qualities, 173, 806, 817, 1169, 1670.
 — (to pass over a man's good), 1460.

QUA—QUE.

All Qualities, possessing all Qualities, 1068.
Quality, 790, 806, 695, 612, 1460, 1423, 1200, 1188, 1138, 811, 1050, 1556, 1805, 523, 433, 401, 206, 1833, *v. Rank*.
Qualm, 1885.
Quantity, 1276, 1277, 1503, 1382, 1371, 1557, 1655, 1699, 775, 53.
Quantum, *v. Quantity*, *Share*.
Quarantine, 711, 680.
To keep Quarantine, 711.
Quarrel, 1513, 661, 1284, 448, 343, 266, 246, 212, 95, 748, 837, 949, 980, 1283, 1363, 1364, 1399, 693.
 — (one who excites), 1284.
 — or dispute (to seek and persist in a), 1454.
 — (to take on one's self another's), 1284.
To Quarrel, 268, 661, 1284, 1514, 990, 129, 66, 1975.
Quarrelling, 267, 654, 661, 802, 807, 980, 1015, 1048, 1169, 1252, 1589, 1965.
Quarrelsome, 266, 661, 949, 246, 28, 19, 990, 1048, 1169, 1173, 1207, 1224, 1252, 1261, 1363, 1513, 1574.
Quarry, 116.
Quartan ague, 727, 784.
 — (having a), 1601.
Quarter (fourth part), 727, 959, 368, 432, 678, 369.
 — less than, 439, 440.
 — more, *with a Quarter*, 1112, 1114, 1127.
 — of a rupee piece, 1122.
 — of a ser, 432.
 — 127, 135, 140, *v. Protection*.
 — (calling for), 127, 140, 550.
 — (district), 1587, 627, 585, 379, 361.
 — (region, *q. v.*), 856, 866, 965, 1741, 1094, 1111, 1127, 1202.
 — towards which it is deemed unlucky to travel, 867, 856.
 — *v. Barrack*, *Dwelling*.
To Quarter, *v. To Divide*, *Station*, *Lodge*.
Quarter-master-general, 1726.
Quartile, 505.
To Quash, *v. To Crush*, *Annul*.
Quatrain, 958, 1601.
Quaver, 504, 1534.
To Quaver, 929, 1535, 1608.
Quavering (in singing), 1608, 1433.
Quay, 414, 430, 1477.
Quean, 1284, *v. Strumpet*.
Queen, 377, 955, 1671, 916, 358, 351.

QUE—QUI.

Queen bee, 1894.
 — of heaven, 789.
Queer, *v. Strange*, *Droll*.
To Quell, *v. To Suppress*.
To Quench, 220, 1548, *v. To Extinguish*.
 — thirst, 461.
Querist, 1035.
Querulous, 1796.
Querulousness, 1796.
Query, 1114, *v. Inquiry*.
Quest, 622, 1414, *v. Search*.
Question, 1113, 400, 189, 1639, 1625, 799, *v. Inquiry*, *Dispute*.
 — (to put a), 1007.
To Question, 435, 1114, 222, 1053.
Questionable, *v. Doubtful*.
Questioner, 1114, 1542.
Questioning, 1620, 1113, 398.
Questionless, *v. Doubtless*.
Questions, 1617, 127, 1136.
Quibble, *Quibbling*, 625, *v. Pun*.
To Quibble, 1008, *v. To Pun*.
Quibbler, 625.
Quibbling, 1008.
Quick, 447, 630, 549, 448, 26, 1155, 885, 695, 690, 675, 656, 572, 676, 690, 1016, 1038, 1072, 1180, 1216, 1268, 1506, 1847, 1849.
 — of apprehension, 345, 483, 572, 968, 969, 1053, 1421.
To Quicken, *v. To Vivify*.
Quicklime, 179, 249, 528, 1363.
Quickly, 1155, 656, 630, 512, 506, 351, 350, 689, 1180, 1267, 1406, 1845, 1976.
Quickness, 630, 447, 26, 12, 656, 663, 690, 695, 1155, 1201.
 — of apprehension or parts, 197, 345, 483, 572, 646, 650.
Quicksand, 729, 1003.
Quicksilver, 360, 361, 968, 1017, 1139, 13.
 — (fixed), 1273.
 — (of the colour of), 1139.
Quidnunc, 1176.
Quiescent, 1028, *v. Quiet*.
Quiet (adj.) 1028, 321, 93, 56, 9, 1640, 1608, 1059, 1909.
 — (subst.) 78, 93, 949, 975, 1357.
To Quiet, 791, 1101.
Quietness, *Quietude*, 1278, 1081, 9.
Quill, 387, *v. Feather*, *Thorn*.
 — with which a musical instrument is struck, 1637.
Quilt, 1469, 973, 203, 558, 1511, 1807, 1805, 1806.
To Quilt, 537, 896, 1790, 266.
Quilted linen, 1121.

QUI—RAF.

Quilted vest worn as armour (kind of), 867.
 — upper garment, 1511.
 Quilting, 1790, 537, 266, 226.
 Quilts (who lets) for hire, 1437.
 Quince, 292, 323, 1076.
 — seed, 323.
 Quinquennial, 425.
 Quinsy, 815.
 Quintessence, 810, 1024.
 Quintupled, 1592.
 Quire of paper, 859.
 Quirk, *v.* Subtily, Quibble.
 To Quit, 509, 569, 1373, 495, 754, *v.* To Pay.
 — a path, 956.
 — service, 1369.
 Quite, 1879, *v.* Entirely, Well.
 Quitrent, 394, 1831.
 Quits, *v.* Even, Discharged.
 Quittance, 1249, *v.* Discharge.
 Quiver, 510, 1279, 623, 534, 560, 1788.
 To Quiver, 565, 1513, 1317, 1485, 1962.
 Quivering, 565, 1513, 446.
 Quota, 309, 308, *v.* Share.
 Quotation, 112, 1993.
 To Quote, *v.* To Adduce, Bring.
 Quoted, 1655.
 Quoter, 1655.
 Quoth, *v.* To Say.
 Quotidian, *v.* Daily.
 — fever, 491, 1444.
 Quotient, *v.* Product.

R.

Rabbit, 803, 1524, 1523, 1405, 70, 734, 1037.
 Rabble, 962, *v.* Mob, Vulgar.
 Race (family), 126, 1356, 1769, 1772, 283, 489, 638, 601, 794, 795, 887, 897, 942, 1346, 1709, 1805, 1912, 1957, 1973.
 — (course, *q. v.*), 888, 889, 483, 1999.
 Race-course, 1483, 1637.
 Racer, 889.
 Rack, 1349, 680, 933, 1167, 1968, 2032, *v.* Torture, Frame.
 To Rack, 469, *v.* To Pain, Strain.
 Racket, *v.* Noise, Bat.
 Radiance, 705, 66, 1162, 754.
 Radiant, *v.* Brilliant, Splendid.
 To Radiate, *v.* To Shine, Sparkle.
 Radical, 103, *v.* Natural.
 Radish, 504, 1253, 1710.
 Raft, 73, 347, 1968.
 — made with pots, 1483.
 Rafter, 244, 1347, 1388, 509, 1078, 1310.

RAG—RAK.

Rag, 688, 1507, 689, 849, 1537, 360, 397, 456, 698, 760, 290.
Rāg, 1363, 1551, 1728, 1126, 1072, 1126, *v.* Musical mode.
 Rage, 1292, 1241, 1342, 992, 806, 654, 630, 617, 488, 647, 478, 2019, 1238, 1384, 1978.
 — or curse of a God, 1415.
 — (to be in a), 1398.
 — (to get in a), 918.
 To Rage, 631, 1384, 1241, 664, 659.
 Rageful, Raging, 806, 1158, 876, 395, 1384, 1701, 1769.
 Ragged, 688, 698, 872.
Rāgini, 1410, 134, 246, 270, 295, 325, 436, *v.* Musical mode.
 Ragout, *v.* Stew.
 Rags and tatters, 1448.
 Rail, *v.* Pole, Beam.
 To Rail, 659, 650, *v.* To Enclose, Scold, Reproach.
 Railing (fence), 348, 1010, 1324.
 Raillery, 1516, 450, 234, *v.* Joke.
 Raiment, 438, 255, *v.* Clothes.
 Rain, 1731, 195, 241, 4, 242, 1732, 1723, 1722, 1717, 1695, 259, 920, 196, 1463.
 — (continued), 652, 659.
 — (driving), 288.
 — (hard or heavy), 855, 658, 912.
 — (misling or mizzling), 666.
 — (small), 457, 458.
 To Rain, 1731, 241, 242, 244, 368, 652, 444.
 — very heavily, 1624, 1706.
 Rainbow, 289, 1291.
 Rained on, 1640.
 Raining, 194, 195, 196, 1929, 1640, 660.
 Rains, 241, 242, *v.* Rainy season.
 Rain-water, 4.
 Rainy, 242.
 — season, 241, 242, 369, 735.
 To Raise, 34, 273, 700, 1405, 251, 238, 149, 1904, 43, 1919.
 — an inferiour above one's self, 1057.
 — an army, 495.
 Raised from the dead, 1585.
 To be Raised, 35, 43, 213.
 Raisin, Raisins, 1353, 1688, 834, 1714, 1689.
 Raising (part.) 827.
 — from the dead, 1774.
 — the voice in singing, 595.
 Rake (debauchee), 1175, 800, 1518, 167, 257, 259, 543, 579, 1510, 983, 972, 986, 1532.
 To Rake, *v.* To Collect, Search.

RAK—RAR.

Raking, 543, 1175.
 Rakish, 167, 168, 972, 973.
 Rakishness, 1510, 168, 1175.
 To Rally, *v.* To Collect, Stop, Jeer, Gibe.
 Ram, 1731, 1727, 1728, 1291, 325, 290, 1931, *v.* Aries.
 To Ram, 911, 1427, 594, 586.
 Ramble, 750, *v.* Perambulation.
 To Ramble, 447, 591, 932, 1848.
 Rambler, 324, *v.* Wanderer.
 Rammer, 1709, 852, 589.
 Rampart, 1054, 2022, *v.* Wall.
 Ramrod, 1092, 1449.
 Rancid, 2039, 539, *v.* Fetid.
 Rancidness, *v.* Bitterness.
 Rancorous, 1425, 1487, 1488.
 Rancour, 1316, 1413, 1425, 1500, 1487, 1490, *v.* Malice.
 Random, *v.* Accidental.
 At Random, 33.
 Range, 175, 392, 487, 1284, 12.
 To Range, 897, 982, *v.* To Ramble.
 Rank (adj.) *v.* Tall, Gross, Fetid.
 — (subst.) 1602, 960, 371, 365, 78, 1685, 1502, 1284, 1200, 1156, 1075, 848, 701, 385, 610, 986, 1715, 1159, 1187.
 — (man of), 986, 1150.
 To Rank, *v.* To Place, Arrange.
 To Rankle, 1400, 1087.
 Ranks, 1188.
 — of an army, 1633.
 — of war, 1188.
 To Ransack, *v.* To Plunder.
 Ransome, 748, 1253, *v.* Forfeit.
 To Ransome, *v.* To Release.
 Ransomer, 1355.
 Rant, 237.
 To Rant, *v.* To Chatter, Prate.
 Ranunculus, 1301.
 Rap, 911.
 To Rap, 1400, 590, *v.* To Seize.
 — at a door, 858.
 Rapacious, 852, 1237, 1019, 1759.
 Rape, *v.* Violence, Oppression.
 Raphe of the perineum, 1525.
 Rapid, 571, 549, 510, 1132.
 Rapidity, 571, 503, 350.
 Rapidly, 658, *v.* Quickly.
 Rapier, *v.* Sword, Dagger.
 Rapine, 1234, 1806, *v.* Violence.
 Rapping, 1400.
 — at a door, 858.
 Rapture, 1828, 1665, 553, 332.
 Rare, 165, 1367, 1167, 497, 244, 233, 229, 1741, 1739, 1289, 1217, 1216, 1202, 1121, 852, 1230, 1763, 1803, 1856, 1902.
 Rarefaction, 509.
 To Rarefy, 582, *v.* To Melt.

RAR—REA.

Rarely, 793, 1365, *v.* Rare, Well.
 Rareness, 1739, 1761, *v.* Thinness.
 Rarities, 496, 497, 1741, 1798.
 Rarity, 1367, 497, 1121, 70, 385, 1741, 1516, 1902, *v.* Rareness.
 Rascal, Rascallion, 724, 1604.
 Rascality, 774, 1989.
 Rascally, 226, 1365, *v.* Base.
 Rash, 330, 328, 38, 33, 26, 630.
 — speech, 1438.
 Rashness, 568, 630, 1861, 26, 330, 1803.
 Rasp, *v.* File.
 Rat, 738, 1706, 186, 152, 1581.
 — (bandicote), 1490, 1489, 803.
 — (to smell a), 679.
 Ratan, 341, 344.
 Rate, 309, 298, *v.* Price, Mode.
 At any Rate, 306, 307.
 To Rate, *v.* To Value, Chide.
 Rather, 349, 245, 125, 451, 452.
 Ratification, 531, 1278.
 Ratified, 1278.
 To Ratify, *v.* To Confirm.
 Ratio, *v.* Proportion.
 Rational, 1745, 562, 760, 1224.
 — (a number in opposition to a surd), 1687.
 — being, 945, 1745.
 Rationality, 760.
 Ratsbane, 1092.
 Rattle, Rattling, 664, 1400, 1406, 579.
 Rattling noise in the throat, 1481.
 Rattle (child's), 664, 689.
 To Rattle, 664, 591, 1861, 1406.
 Ravage, Ravaging, 370.
 To Ravage, 1234, 481, 370, 1397.
 To Rave, 72, 250, 660.
 To Ravel, 129.
 To be Ravelled, 66.
 Raven, 639, 935.
 Ravenous, 1601, 441, 852.
 Ravine, 1477, 1447, 1749.
 Raving, 1855, 1930.
 To Ravish, 420, 774, *v.* To Delight.
 Ravisher, *v.* Oppressor.
 Ravishing, 1240.
 Raw, 793, 134, 483, 1309, 1327, 1797, 1856, *v.* Novice, Cold.
 Rawboned, 665, *v.* Lean.
 Rawness, 794, 1327, 1326, 2026.
 Ray, Rays, 1162, 393, 1935, 1340, 984, 807, 98.
 To Raze, 934, 1625, 1671.
 To be Razed, 936, 937, 1625.
 Razor, 82, 747, 1909, 2051.
 Reach, 453, *v.* Power, Artifice.
 — bend of a river, 208, 283.
 To Reach, 453, 411, 365, 147, 608, 1522, 1914.

REA—REA.

Difficult to Reach, 888.
Reaching, 1499.
To React, *v. To Return*, *Rebound*.
Reaction, 420.
Read, 410, 817.
 — (one who cannot), 817.
To Read, 410, 1136, 207, 1638, 577, 1953, 1948.
 — and write (knowing how), 817.
 — (being just able), 772.
 — (to cause or teach), 410, 849, 1932.
Reader, 410, 817, 1271.
 — of the *Coran*, 1279.
Readily, 1268, *v. Quickly*, *Easily*.
Readiness, 569, 135, 83, 1208.
 — (to be in), 1844.
 — to quarrel, 1878.
Reading, 410, 849, 817, 538, 358, 988, 1638, 1037, 1278, 1666, 1746.
 — and writing, 1802.
Ready, 569, 765, 1722, 1620, 1208, 1795, 1701, 1724, 1072, 989, 21, 1348, 1350, 1369, 1405, 1537, 1561, 1565, 1055, 398, *v. Quick*, *Near*, *Eager*.
 — (as dinner, &c.), 876.
 — cooked, 417.
 — for battle, 857, 1369.
 — made, 276.
 — money, 1782, 993, 568, 1009, 1560.
 — money purchase, 857.
 — money (paying), 822.
 — money (possessing), 1782.
 — (to be), 765.
 — (to get), 209, 459, 1368.
 — (to keep), 1537.
 — (to make), *v. To Prepare*.
 — (what is), 1543.
Real, 1648, 1051, 498, 780, 2008, 1895, 1825, 1771, 1774, 1032, 1233.
Realgar, 1731.
Reality, 1648, 780, 493, 1780, 2009.
In Reality, 780.
To Realize, 1337, *v. To Get*.
Really, 1268, 1825, 780, 779, 130, 127, 1808, 1709.
Realm, 1670, *v. Kingdom*.
Ream, *v. Bundle of paper*.
To Reanimate, *v. To Vivify*.
To Reap, 853, 1296, 1532, 2044.
Reapers (wages in kind to), 1532.
Reaping, 853.
Reapinghook, 1330, 833, 399, 1863, *v. Sickle*.
Rear, 382, 383, 466, 1224.
In the Rear, 466, 383, 382, 262.

REA—REC.

To Rear, 405, 365, 251, 1536, 1143, 438, 1962, *v. To Raise*.
Reared, 405, 1798.
Rear-guard, 721.
Rearer, *Rearing*, 1135, 694.
Rearing (subst.) 365, 392, 405, 438.
Reason, 1036, 1701, 656, 200, 760, 769, 986, 1224, 1300, 1809, 1824, 1828, 1884.
 — (for this), 76, 90, 93, 1534.
 — ? (for what), 1349.
By Reason, 254, 275, 277, 460, 1297, 1549, 1645, 1922.
To Reason, *v. To Argue*, *Think*.
Reasonable, 1646, 1224, 594, 1821, *v. Moderate*.
Reasonableness, 1646.
Reasonably, 1224.
Reasoner, 1809, 696, *v. Arguer*.
 — (sound), 770.
 — (subtile), 1697.
Reasoning, 1557, *v. Argument*.
 — faculty, 1776.
 — from induction, 84.
 — in a circle, 888.
 — (subtile), 1697.
Rebeck, 958.
Rebel, 1213, 1892, 171.
To Rebel, 1442, 201, 1057.
Rebellion, 261, 171, 1261, 1203, 880, 545, 1059, 1063, 1243.
Rebellious, 1067, 262, 484, 1059, 1066, 1641, 1620, 1071, 1213, 1261, 1442, 1613.
Rebelliousness, 1442.
Rebound, 420.
To Rebound, 420, 43.
Rebuff, 659, 1482.
To Rebuild, *v. To Build*.
Rebuilding, 526.
Rebuke, 1482, 1216, 1065, 1472, 1667.
To Rebuke, 842, 925, 927, 1667, 1216, 1272.
Rebus, 1647.
Recall, *Recalling*, 239.
To Recant, 150.
Recantation, 64, 150, 1965.
To Recapitulate, *v. To Repeat*.
To Recede, 1852, 88.
Receding, 1217.
Receipt, 545, 453, 829, 846, 972, 1274, *v. Arrival*, *Recipe*.
 — (place of), 1546.
To Receive, 1539, 1396, 34, 536, 1275, 1553.
 — with both hands open, 1843.
Received, 1546, 1620, 972.
To be Received, 1135.
Receiver, 1270, *v. Tax-gatherer*.
 — of stolen goods, 563.

REC—REC.

Receiving a visitor, 549.
Recent, 1801, 578, 15, 1803.
Recentness, *Recency*, *v. Freshness*.
Receptacle, 838, 1544, 1396, 1762, 1912, *v. Place*, *Room*.
Reception, 1275, *v. Holding*.
Recess, 1198, 126, *v. Retirement*.
Recession, *v. To Recede*.
Recipe, 1771.
Reciprocal, *v. Mutual*, *Both sides*.
Reciprocally, 608, 397.
Reciprocity, *v. Exchange*.
Recital, 943, 246, 531.
Recitation, 817.
To Recite, 943, 613, *v. To Repeat*.
Reciter, 1746.
 — of odes, 1240.
To Reckon, 1461, 647, 1169, 1691.
Reckoning, 1538, 1461, 775, 647, 777, 2048.
 — (mode of), 941.
To Reclaim, *v. To Correct*.
To Recline, *v. To Place*, *Lean*.
Reclining, 1568, *v. Repose*.
Recluse, 812, 1006, 1220.
Recognisance, 445.
To Recognise, 445, 382, 762.
Recoil, 413.
To Recoil, 466, *v. To Rebound*.
To Recollect, 1880, 1891.
Recollection, 1891, 808, 634, 1063, *v. Remembrance*.
Recommendment, 1060.
To Recommend, 531, 2010, 1041.
 — a thing seriously, 667.
Recommendation, 1040, 1076, 531, 1163.
Recommender, 1027.
Recommending, 1578.
Recompense, 231, 420, 488, 538, 359, 1660, 1557, 1231, 779, 621, 599.
To Recompense, 38, *v. To Reward*.
To Reconcile, 1667, 811, 277.
Reconcilable, *v. Congruous*.
Reconciliation, 96, 277, 1666, 1729, 1189, 1634, 521.
Recondite, 1610, *v. Abstruse*.
Reconnoitering, 917.
 — party, 538.
Record, 862.
To Record, 496, 848, *v. To Write*.
Recording, 502.
Records (officer whose business it is to keep), 1299.
To Recover (*v. n.*), 44, 63, 222, 1967, *v. To Gain*.
 — (*v. a.*) 44, 629, 670.
 — one's self, 923, 1093.

REC—RED.

To Recover the senses, 760.
 — one's senses, 1880.
Recovering from disease, 1781.
Recovery, 1163, 1086, 146.
To Recount, 1411, *v. To Relate*.
Recounted, 1689.
Recourse, 1600, 963.
 — to (having), 1668.
 — (having) to the Deity, 526.
To have Recourse, 963.
Recreant, *v. Coward*, *Apostate*.
To Recreate, 484, 313.
Recreating, 869.
Recreation, 1136, 528, 143, 2039.
Recruit, 1798.
To Recruit, 306, *v. To Enlist*.
Recruits (second examination of), 1777.
Rectification, 520, *v. Correction*.
Rectified (spirit, &c.), 292.
To Rectify, 850, 1056, 277, 1051, 1024, 762.
Rectitude, 850, 1189, 1192, 1217, 1403, 84, 778, 950, 972, 1052.
Rectum, 702.
Recumbent, 1568.
To Recur, 1891.
Red, 1064, 1501, 978, 48, 783, 946, 278, 69, 1474, 1452, 1126, 1070.
 — and white, 1470.
 — cheeked, 1170, 1502.
 — cloth (died with morinda), 1029.
 — (clothed in), 1064.
 — colour, 68, 313, 960, 1070, 610, 2016, 1215, 1175.
 — colour with which women paint the face, 1234.
 — (dark), 70.
 — (growing) in the face, 545.
 — in the face, 1064, 300.
 — (light), 1723.
 — (to grow) in the face, 544.
To Redden, 1523.
To Redeem, *v. To Save*, *Deliver*.
Redeemed, 810.
Redeemer, 964.
Redemption, 810, 1253, *v. Release*.
Redlead, 1141, *v. Minium*.
Redness, 1064, 1502.
 — (pale), 1439.
To Redouble, *v. To Repeat*.
Redoubt, 1287, *v. Fort*.
To Redound, *v. To Conduce*.
Redress, 1246, 17, 1260, 830.
 — (to obtain) 830.
To Redress, 501.
Redresser of grievances, 830, 1260.
To Reduce, 1479, 1480, 557, 496.

RED—REF.

To Reduce to obedience, 1388, 1429.
 ——— to very small pieces, or to atoms, 730.
Reduced (by sickness, &c.), 1508, 1613.
 ——— to poverty, 1651.
To be Reduced to extremities, 837.
 ——— to poverty, 584.
He is Reduced to the last extremity, 1299.
Reduction, 1479, 532, 1477.
Redundance, 1269, 1262.
Redundant, 1066, 1006, 1262.
To Reduplicate, 899, *v. To Fold*.
Reduplication, 893, *v. Fold*.
 ——— of a letter, 55.
Reed, 1808, 1288, 1071, 1067, 923, 368, 1058, 1063, 1282, 1360, 1378, 1475, 1929, 1991, 1753, 1811, 1824.
 ——— (name of a kind of), 954, 1068, 1140, 1766.
 ——— (writing), 794.
Reed-grass, 1063, 1068, 1140.
Reeds (bed of), 1808, 1812.
Reel, 1357, 697, 535, 408, 36.
To Reel (thread), 36, 392, 408.
 ——— (*v.n.*) 1513, *v. To Stagger*.
To Reenforce, v. Strengthen, Aid.
To Reestablish, 224.
To Refer, 1770, 963, 1537.
Reference, 1770, 963, *v. Relation*.
Referred, 1603.
Referring to, 1215.
To Refine, 1729, 1118.
Refinement, 564, 62.
To Refit, v. To Mend, Prepare.
To Reflect, 486, 760, 913, 1117, 1245, 1448, 221, 153, 901, 696.
Reflected image, 1225.
Reflecting, 1561, 1564, 1567, 1600.
Reflection (thought, *q.v.*), 221, 1264, 718, 1117, 482, 521, 525, 530, 634, 903, 912, 913, 1063, 1197, 1245, 1264, 1362.
 ——— (shadow), 741, 155, 1225, 392, 662, 754.
 ——— 594, *v. Reproach, Imputation*.
Reflective, 719, *v. Contemplative*.
Reflector, 5.
Reflex, 1646.
Reflux, 621, *v. Ebb*.
To Reform, v. To Restore, Mend.
Reformation, 850, *v. Amendment*.
Reformed, 988.
Reformer, 1635.
Refraction, v. Reflection.
Refractoriness, 545, 1067, 1665.
Refractory, 1067, 1847, 1642, 1568, 1579, 1580, 1665, 1155, 1442, 1565.

REF—REG.

To Refrain, 1844, 198, 1845, 1843, 1373, 851, 465, 1086, 1692.
Refraining, 1567.
To Refresh, 484, 424.
Refreshing, 869, *v. Exhilarating*.
Refreshment, 528, *v. Ease, Food*.
Refrigerant medicine, 592.
Refuge, 87, 423, 128, 1666, 1231, 1264, 1698, *v. Remedy*.
 ——— (place of), 1603, 1652, 1669, 174, 772.
 ——— (to take), 464, 835.
 ——— with (taking), 1668.
Refugee, 88, 1069, 22, *v. Exile*.
Refulgence, 716, 662, 965, 663, 712, 744, 886, 570.
Refulgent, 848, 478, 965.
To Refund, 458, 122.
Refusal, 156, 1688, 1780, 1784, 3.
Refuse, 51, 456, 539, 665, 1262, 741, 474, 1784, 1780, 1418, 1415, 967.
To Refuse, 156, 198, 452, 835, 1198, 1217, 1784, 1307.
 ——— even common civility, 665.
 ——— flatly, 1188.
Refusing, 1780.
Refutation, 966, 10.
To Refute, 966, 1412, 1413.
To Regain one's temper, 950.
Regal, 193, 1151, 1088, 1176.
Regality, v. Royalty.
Regard, 1777, 555, 491, 128, 1729, 1600, 1593, 1511, 1110, 973, 791, 996, 1081, 1581.
 ——— (having or paying), 1669.
 ——— (to have), 128, 935, 1694.
To Regard, 1522, 1169, 986, 791, 1805, 1569, 1552, 1511, 1225, 1666, 1789, *v. To Esteem*.
Regardful, v. Careful, Attentive.
Regarding, 1639, 1745, 1770.
Regardless, 579, *v. Thoughtless*.
Regency, v. Government.
Regeneration, 786.
Regent, v. Viceroy, Viceroy.
 ——— of worlds below, 1898.
Regimen, 46, 501, 573, 1606.
 ——— (to observe a), 407.
Regiment, v. Battalion, Corps.
Regimentals, 206.
Region, 1675, 916, 894, 866, 808, 113, 1670, 1606, 1530, 1412, 1013, 1059, 1354.
 ——— of fire, 1343, 29.
 ——— of water, 1343.
 ——— of wind, 1343.
 ——— under the earth, 538, 1747.
Regions, 112, 1214.
Register, 862, 1050, 619.

REG—REL.

To Register, 775, *v. To Write*.
Registered, 1659.
Registers, 88.
To Regorge, v. To Vomit.
Regress, Regression, 1446.
Regret, 109, 776, 1626, 1672, 1761, 1910, 382, 409, 415, 484, 497.
To Regret, 382, 109, 70, 1845, 1626, 1524, 739, 484, 412, 904, 1032, *v. To Lament*.
Regular, 63, 188, 594, 1292.
Regularity, 1281, 146, 62.
To Regulate, 1024, 1023.
Regulated, 1601.
Regulation, 858, 1000, 1194, 1195, 1273, 1322, 1625, 186, 515, 501, 281, 146, 274, 471.
To Rehearse, v. To Repeat.
To Reject, 771, 414, 198, 1528, 966, 965, 888, 1188, 1980.
 ——— one's petition, 1878.
Rejected, 1605, 1639, 1563, 967, 955, 446, 1688, 1777.
To be Rejected, 966.
Rejecting, 1780, 1787.
 ——— a request, 575.
Rejection, 966.
Reign, 193, 1088, 1151, 947, 499, 1670.
Of the Reign, 632.
To Reign, 499, *v. To Govern*.
Reigning, 499, 1626, 1131.
To Reimburse, 306, 435.
Rein, 202, 631, 1012.
 ——— (has put off the), 811.
To Rein, 1970, *v. To Pull up* (a horse), *Restrain*.
Reins (loins), 1324, 1320, 1525.
 ——— (of a bridle), 1229, 950, 1065, 1716.
 ——— of a carriage, 1116.
To Reinstate, 224.
Reinstated, 224.
Reinstatement, 224.
To Rejoice, to be Rejoiced, 308, 134, 688, 824, 998, 1221, 1387, 1867, 2015.
 ——— (*v. a.*) 823, 1146, 1867, 308.
Rejoiced, 398, 518, 1595, 1858.
Rejoicing, 1437, 1147, 670, 529, 526, 28, 1690, 1691.
 ——— at another's distress, 1169.
To Rejoin, v. To Join, Reply.
Rejoinder, 642, 966.
To Reiterate, v. To Repeat.
Reiterated sound, 689.
Relapse, v. To Return, Returning.
To Relate, 1411, 340, 266, 1783, 1693, 943, 531, 1225, 1320.
Related, 1770, 1278, 1225, 1084,

REL—REL.

1625, 1657, 1636, 1612, 1570, 1689, 1821, *v. Relation*.
Relater, 1584, 1053, 955, 1783, 1746, *v. Speaker*.
Relating, 1599.
Relation, 1084, 1225, 1093, 525, 1902, 235, 531, 547, 972, 1103, 1036, 554, 1505, 1677, 1740, 1770.
Relation (kin), 1740, 1093, 1034, 972, 1278, 207, 1567, 1656.
 ——— 1521, *v. Respect, Regard*.
 ——— (narrative, *q. v.*), 780, 340, 1424, 1320, 943.
With Relation to, 283.
Relations, Relatives, 1910, 298, 111, 66, 826, 1356, 1728, 1821.
Relations (king's), 1656.
 ——— (without), 1763.
Relationship, 426, 476, 826, 1278, 1279, 1729.
Relative (kinsman, q. v.), 282, 942, 1769, 1756, 1740, 1084, 1278, 1281, 1322, 1468.
 ——— (respecting), 1566.
 ——— (in gram.) 1190, 1707.
To Relax, 1074, *v. To Amuse*.
Relaxation, 1074, 1349, 530.
 ——— of mind, 528.
Relaxed, 1311, 1074, 1001, 1349, 1847.
Relaxedness, 939.
Release, 745, 746, 810, 75, 754, 997, 1592, 1660, 1702, 1770.
 ——— (deed of), 1249.
 ——— (general), 951, 1182, 1702.
To Release, 810, 741, 745, 754, 1770, 4.
Released, 997, 1660.
To Relent, 1668, *v. To Soften*.
Relentless, 1324, 1321, 1757.
Relentlessness, 1324.
Reliance, 76, 536, 308, 104, 87, 105, 532, 558, 559, 596, 1227, 1643, 1970.
Relicks, 490, *v. Leavings, Corpse*.
Relict, v. Widow.
Relied on, 1643, 1644.
To be Relied on (adj.), 1644.
Relief, 762, 997, 500, 63, 1257, 1357, *v. Aid*.
 ——— (of watches), 231.
To Relieve, 63, 360, 347.
 ——— one's necessities, 764.
Reliever, v. Assistant, Redresser.
Relieving guard, 1800.
 ——— pain or trouble, 500.
Religion, 900, 919, 1423, 1599, 1668, 1672, 311, 186, 135, 775, 1202, 1630, 61.
Religious, 920, 1006, 431, 1565, 1159, 1215, 1562, 402, 188, 311, 914.

REL-REM.

Religious feast, 799.
 — habit, 802.
 — rite, 1121.
 — men, 30.
 — person, 1024.
 Religiousness, 312, 502, 920.
 To Relinquish, 1843, 857, 1844.
 — one's habits, 874.
 Relinquished, 1563, 1708.
 Relinquisher, 569.
 Relinquishment, 395.
 Relish, 942, 675, 678, 1615, 1449,
 702, 755, 968, 1112.
 To Relish, 679, 710, 1844.
 Relishing, 1615, 1112, 1568.
 Reluctance, 85, 688, 1419.
 Reluctant, *v.* Unwilling, Averse.
 To Rely, 105, 308.
 Relying on, 1621.
 To Remain, 998, 1405, 201, 222,
 244, 1398, 754, 593, 581, 1905,
 1901.
 Remainder, 201, 221, 263, 1035,
 1137, 1138, 1262, 1543.
 Remainders, 262.
 Remained, 1553.
 Remaining, 201, 1821, 413, 45.
 — or resting in a place
 (subst.) 777, 997.
 Remains, *v.* Remainder, Corpse.
 — of life, 776, 1054.
 — of victuals, 1815.
 Remark, *v.* Word, Saying.
 To Remark, *v.* To Say, See.
 Remarkable, 23, 188, 1806.
 Remediable, 386, 883.
 Remediless, 1498, 1735.
 Remedy, 883, 1163, 677, 1225,
 852, 501, 613, 17, 1450, 1642.
 — (to apply a), 1225.
 — (without), 852, 1498,
 1736.
 To Remedy, 883, 1225.
 Remedying, 677, 1594, 1614.
 To Remember, 1891, 791, 760,
 1096, 1098, 1307, *v.* To Remind.
 Remembered, 1599.
 Remembering (part.), 942.
 Remembrance, 1891, 943, 759,
 502, 808, 1055, 1095, 1096.
 — (token of), 1774.
 Remembrancer, 1891.
 To Remind, 1891, 613, 686.
 Reminiscence, 1891.
 Remiss, 939, 1074, 1235, 89,
 1509, *v.* Negligent.
 Remission, 1650, 754, 500, 1642,
 1241, 973, *v.* Abatement.
 Remissness, 939, 516, 180, 1241,
 1074, 533, 1311, 2033.
 To Remit, 1641, 500, *v.* To Send.
 Remittance, 68, 711, *v.* Bill.

REM-REP.

Remnant, 201, 1543, 1833.
 Remonstrance, *v.* Representation.
 To Remonstrate, *v.* To Represent.
 Remorse, 382, 484, 1626, *v.* Pity.
 Remorseless, 2050, *v.* Pitiless.
 Remote, 261, 387, 887, 888.
 Remoteness, 888, 260, *v.* Distance.
 Removable, 639.
 Removal, 1220, 528, 75, 1963.
 Remove, *v.* Removal, Step.
 — or removing of a horse's
 shoes, 1416.
 To Remove, 888, 748, 976, 1067,
 1407, 597, 576, 34, 77, 528,
 863, *v.* To Move, Depart.
 — (from office), 1645.
 Removed, 240, 1314, 1645, 1559.
 To be Removed, 888, 976.
 — from office, 528.
 — a skreen, 769.
 Removing, 975, 811, 524, 1783.
 To Remunerate, *v.* To Reward.
 Rencounter, *v.* Conflict, Oppo-
 sition.
 To Rencounter, *v.* To Confront.
 To Rend, 229, 441, 557, 678,
 760, 761, 851, 1624.
 To Render, *v.* To Return.
 Rendezvous, 1577, 1603.
 To Rendezvous, *v.* To Assemble.
 Rending, 845, 761, 846, 855,
 1167.
 Renegade, 2051, 1602.
 To Renew, 483, *v.* To Return.
 Renewal, 494, 1060.
 Renewed, 1576.
 Renewer, 484.
 Renovation, 498, *v.* Renewal.
 To Renounce, 771, *v.* To Deny.
 Renouncing (subst.) 86.
 Renown, 621, 1176, 895, 393,
 96, 1172, 1751, 1750, 1422,
 1176, 1813, 1948.
 Renowned, 1750, 1751, 623, 622,
 1813, 913, 1422, 1050, 1176,
 1628.
 To be Renowned, 1750.
 Rent (break), 678, 760, 1164,
 846, 694, 1167, 1414, 1995.
 Rent (hire, income) 37, 40, 526,
 800, 999, 1335, 1551, 2036.
 To Rent, 1335, *v.* To Let (on
 hire).
 To be Rent, 441, 445, 1164, 1624.
 Rental, 634.
 Renter, 1617, 1335, 394, 78.
 Renunciation, 569.
 Repair, 1610, *v.* Preparation.
 To Repair (to mend, *q. v.*) 850,
 1610, 277, 762, 661.
 — to, 963, *v.* To Go.
 Repairing (repair, *q. v.*), 526.

REP-REP.

Reparation, 501, 538, *v.* Repair.
 Repartee, 765, *v.* Witticism.
 Repast, 1745, *v.* Food, Luncheon.
 To Repay, *v.* To Recompense.
 — a benefit, 1460.
 Repeal, 1771, *v.* Abolition.
 To Repeal, *v.* To Abolish.
 To Repeat, 410, 459, 1998, 1661,
 1830, 1948, 534, 962, 899.
 — the name of God,
 1750.
 — the name of God
 internally, 613.
 — spells or charms, 653.
 Repeated, 1661, 1872.
 Repeatedly, 346, 196, 195, 1336,
 863, 478, *v.* Repeated.
 Repeating, 817, 1600.
 To Repel, 420, 863, 966, 1852.
 Repelling (subst.) 82, 975, 507,
 862, 739, 1845.
 — (part.) 951.
 To Repent, 382, 554, 415, 414,
 1882, 1931, 261, 44, 43.
 Repentance, 381, 415, 1159, 1910,
 409, 1761, 142, *v.* Regret.
 Repentant, } 415, 1561, 489, 1620,
 Repenting, } 1742.
 Repercussion, 659.
 Repertory, *v.* Miscellany.
 Repetition, 534, 104, 164, 1909,
 962, 194, 893.
 To Repine, 1346, *v.* To Pine.
 To Replace, 224, *v.* To Place.
 To Replenish, *v.* To Fill.
 Replete, 305, 306, 1550, 1647.
 Repletion, 136, 1136, 407, 1324.
 Reply, 642, 966, *v.* Answer.
 To Reply, 642, 129, *v.* To Say.
 — ten (words) for one, 184.
 Report, 911, 695, 189, 167, 111,
 96, 85, 1948, 1883, 1176, 796,
 725.
 — (on a case), *v.* Statement.
 — of a cannon, a gun. &c.
 901, 897, 587, 2000, *v.* Sound.
 To Report, 796, 1521, *v.* To Tell.
 Report (to spread a), 167.
 Reported, 1472, 111.
 — (to be currently), 1007.
 Reporter, 1746, 1589, 725.
 Repose, 78, 256, 63, 82, 104, 255,
 762, 949, 975, 1140, 1205,
 1254, *v.* Sleep.
 To Repose (*v. n.*) 63, 255, 1537,
 449, 437, 209, 410, *v.* To Sleep.
 — (*v. a.*) 63, 1086, 1508.
 Reposed, 70, 256.
 To Reposite, *v.* To Place, Keep.
 Repository, 804, 1544.
 — of water, 6.
 To Reprehend, *v.* To Chide.
 Reprehending, 1532.

REP-REQ.

Reprehensible, 1539, 1648, 1667.
 Reprehension, 1667, 540, 1698.
 To Represent, 1218, 1438, 1783,
 128, *v.* To Show.
 Representation, 1218, 1219, 1438,
 1963, 1809, 1755, 1292, 1586,
 1645, 1822, 66, *v.* Likeness.
 Representative, 1837, 1273, 1156.
 — (adj.) *v.* Indicative.
 To Repress, 841, 198, 1093.
 Reprieve, *v.* Respite, Pardon.
 Reprimand, 524, 843, 1216.
 To Reprimand, 1776, 1482, 842,
 1216, *v.* To Chide, Rebuke.
 Reprisal, 1840, *v.* Revenge.
 Reproach, 1667, 1203, 71, 23,
 519, 554, 944, 1796, 1492,
 1458, 1216, 1036, 1059, 1156,
 1212, 1833.
 — (liable to), 1362.
 To Reproach, 1203, 903, 543,
 291, 1667, 1487, 1272, 134,
 1694, 1796.
 To cast Reproach, 1203.
 Reproached, 1639, 1641, 1667,
 1672.
 Reproacher, 1198, 1203.
 Reproaching, 1203, 1627.
 Reproachful, *v.* Opprobrious.
 Reprobate, 1605, 983, *v.* Bad.
 Reprobated, 1604, 1605.
 Reproof, 483, 130, 71, 1532, 1059,
 843, 703, 524, 1216, 1065, 1238.
 To Reprove, 1776, 483, 843, 746,
 1845, *v.* To Blame.
 Reprover, 483.
 Reptile, 1423, 1861, *v.* Worm.
 Reptiles, 776, 1879.
 Republick, 636, *v.* People.
 Repudiated, 1591.
 Repudiation, 1203, 1210.
 Repugnance, 974, 688, 547, 855,
 1419, 1589, 1649.
 Repugnant, 1649, *v.* Adverse.
 Repulse, 774, 963, *v.* Defeat.
 To Repulse, 412, *v.* To Repel.
 Repulsed, 1605, 1688.
 To be Repulsed, 1852.
 Repulsing, 1853.
 Repulsion, 966, 1594, 863, 862,
 151.
 Reputable, 1643, 622.
 Reputation, 1750, 1751, 1787,
 1176, 8, 307, 621, 1796, 1028,
 1831, 1836, *v.* Character.
 — (to take away), 9.
 Repute, *v.* Reputation, Name.
 — (of bad), 228,
 — (of good), 1813.
 To Repute, *v.* To Think, Reckon.
 Request, 545, 1114, 1204, 1218,
 1397, 1438, 1849, 818, 848,
 128, 558, 82, 816, 1498.

REQ—RES.

To Request, 848, 1694, 128.
Requested (as) by word of mouth, 1695.
To Require, 681, 848, 1204, 1554.
Required, 1640, 1655.
Requiring, *Requirer*, 817, 198, 1655, 1204.
 — (subst.) 1638.
Requisite, 1652, 1500, 1935.
As is Requisite, 1758.
Requisiteness, 1515, *v. Necessity*.
Requisites, *Requisite things*, 1527, 47, 1061, 1196.
Requisition, 112, 1655.
Requit, 231, 621, 1660, 359.
To Requite, 312, *v. To Retaliate*.
To be Requited, 312.
To Rescind, *v. To Abolish*.
Rescinding, 1271.
Rescript, *v. Mandate*, *Command*.
Rescue, *v. Deliverance*, *Release*.
To Rescue, *v. To Deliver*.
Research, 1311, *v. Investigation*.
Resemblance, 518, 495, 22, 1627, 1555, 1092, 753, 663, 544, 1154, 1704, 1094, 1153.
To Resemble, *v. To Compare*.
Resembling, 1021, 559, 76, 1627, 1564, 1555, 1552, 1355, 1777, 1795, 1822, 1833, 1871, 1872, 1188, 1072, 1155, 1653.
 — (somewhat), 742.
To Resent, *v. To take Ill*.
Resentful, *v. Irascible*, *Malicious*.
Resentment, 1425, 1310, 261, 1332, *v. Rancorous*.
Reservation, *v. Subterfuge*.
Reserve, 186, 1106, *v. Care*.
 — of an army, 536.
 — (to speak with), 670.
 — (without), 1772.
To Reserve, 221, 979, 1537, 1901, *v. To Keep*.
Reserved, 1106, *v. Bashful*.
Reservedness, *v. Reserve*.
Reservoir, 485, 474, 179, 538, 576, 725, 768, 786, 804, 867, 931, 2024.
To Reside, 257, 998.
Residence, 199, 112, 1081, 999, 589, 256, 257, 288, 558, 587, 592, 88, 86, 84, 777, 997, 1587, 1654, 1834, 1278, 1293, 1656, 1775, 1799.
Resident, 1659, 1654, 1905.
Residing, 1570, 1659.
Residue, 221, *v. Remainder*.
To Resign, 1124, 509, 517, 569, 607, 754, 857, 920, 1843.
Resignation, 517, 498, 841.
 — to God, 559.
Resigned, 1653, 951, 1570.
 — to one's fate, 1570.

RES—RES.

To be Resigned, 517.
Resigning, 1039, 1040.
Resin, 912, 925, 952, 1335.
 — (acid) of fruits and trees, 762.
To Resist, 235, 563, 1573, 1852.
Resistance, 1654, 966, 79, 1229, 993, *v. Opposition*.
Resisting, 1565, 524.
Resoluble, *v. Soluble*.
Resolve, 521, 1359.
To Resolve, 1368, 459, 1283, 587, *v. To Determine*, *Solve*.
Resolved on, 1213.
Resolver, 782, 1224.
Resolute, 404, 176, 85, 6, 1068, 1621, 914, 868, 673, 598, 1034.
Resoluteness, *v. Resolution*.
Resolution, 868, 774, 86, 84, 47, 1220, 914, 786, 598, 423, 403, 365, 370, 1873, 1034, 1068, 1282, *v. Determination*.
Resort, 218, *v. Assemblage*.
To Resort, *v. To Assemble*, *Go*.
To Resound, 1475, 1486, 191.
Resounding (subst.) 1475.
Resource, *v. Remedy*.
Respect (regard, q.v.), 1511, 128, 106, 104, 1729, 1692, 1581, 1093, 1081, 361, 534, 973.
 — (reverence), 525, 54, 53, 46, 39, 1828, 558, 1110, 1220, 1308, 1552, 1553, 1602, 1937.
 — *v. Motive*, *Relation*.
 — (shewing), 1277.
 — to, 1669.
 — (treating with), 534.
 — to (to have), 128.
 — (to shew), 525, 1057.
 — (without), 1581, 1762.
In Respect to, } 283, 779.
With Respect to, } 1922.
To Respect, 1552, 1220.
Respectability, 1445, 1661, 1628.
 — of descent, 1364.
 — (person of), 313.
Respectable person, 1723.
Respectable, } 1643, 1562, 1051,
Respected, } 1747, 1708,
 1646, 1661, 1603, 1828, 188,
 65, 1445, 1220, 986, 1583, 470.
Respectful, *Respectfully*, 1546, 1023, 1110.
Respectfully (to treat), 774.
Respecting (subst.) 1770.
Respective, *v. Particular*, *Own*.
Respectively, *v. Single*, *Separate*.
Respects, 52, 1277, 1576.
 — (one who pays his), 1576.
 — (paying), 1277, 80, 1666.

RES—RES.

Respects (to pay), 1576.
Respiration, 77, 550, 1113, 1779.
To Respire, 875, *v. To Breathe*.
Respite, 1720, 1836, 1746.
Resplendence, 1197, *v. Splendour*.
Resplendent, 478, 165, 706, 661, 831, 965, 2003, *v. Splendid*.
Respondent, 642.
Response, *v. Answer*, *Reply*.
Responsibility, 1355, *v. Credit*.
Responsible, 642, *v. Security*.
To be Responsible, 642, 1773.
Rest (ease, q.v.), 63, 78, 1205, 82, 2003, 1970, 1254, 1257, 1357, 565, 255.
 — (quiet, sleep, q.v.), 1278, 86, 1081, 1082.
 — (remainder, other), 1543.
 — *v. Prop*, *Pause*, *Cessation*.
At Rest, 63, 70, 93.
To Rest, 63, 875, 449, 437, 1537, 1708, 255, 130, 591, 593, 1074, 595, *v. To Sleep*, *Ease*.
To get Rest, 760.
Rested, 1708.
Restiff, 1579, 711, 74.
Restifness, 711, *v. Obstinacy*.
Act of Resting on the way (by a porter, &c.), 594.
Resting-place, 63, 964.
Restitution, 446, 966, *v. Return*.
 — (demanding), 82.
Restless, 42, 712, 328, 330, 265, 89, 86, 27, 26, 336, 337, 340, 685, 709, 719, 1528, 1737, 1919.
Restlessness, 89, 328, 330, 337, 719, 466, 542, 42, 35, 336.
Restoration, 224, *v. Return*.
 — of friendship, 1445.
Restorative, 415.
To Restore, 224, 458, 850.
Restored, 1215, 1618.
To Restrain, 198, 563, 567, 759, 841, 993, 1093, 1195, 1967.
Restrained, 1637.
To be Restrained, 995.
Restrainer, 1194.
Restraining, 1301, 767.
Restraint, 136, 33, 1785, 993.
 — (to lay under), 956.
To Restrict, *v. To Limit*.
Restricted, 1657, 1681, 1708.
Restriction, 150, 1139, *v. Bound*.
Result, 765, 1757, 599, 1055, 1056.
To Result, 452, 1787, 765.
Results, 1756.
To Resume, *v. Back To Take*, *Again To Begin*.
Resumption, *v. To Resume*.
Resurrection, 776, 1641, 1774, 1293, 969, 260.

RES—REV.

Resurrection (day of), 776, 969, 1256, 1900.
To Resuscitate, *v. To Vivify*.
To Retail, 820.
Retailer, 820, 449.
To Retain, 759, 563, 1093, 829, 580, *v. To Keep*, *Belong*.
Retainer, *v. Dependant*.
Retaining the breath, 768.
To Retaliate, 925, 231.
Retaliating (subst.) 1642, 1698.
Retaliation, 1660, 1282, 925, 916, 501, 621, 825, 1231, 1557, 488, 146, 359, 420, 230.
To Retard, 1821, 481.
Retarded, 481.
Retarding, 1836.
To Retch, *v. To Vomit*.
Retention, 768, 139, 766.
 — of urine, 768.
 — (power of), 1291.
Retentive, 1674.
 — faculty, 766.
Reticulated, 604, *v. Netted*.
Retinue, 631, 515, 495, 370, 47, 777, 799, 945, 1291.
To Retire, 743, 1852, 1373, 842, 857, 976, 1076, 582, 452, 270.
Retired, 1472, 1763, 812, 795, 53, *v. Recluse*, *Apart*.
 — place, 1006.
Retirement, 812, 1472, 1473, 170, 529, 1220, 1621, 1915.
 — (fond of), 1450, 1472.
 — (place of), 812.
Retort, 966.
To Retort, *v. To Return*, *Answer*.
To Retract, 1007.
Retreat, 87, 1331, 1669, 1698.
To Retreat, 198, 88, 1852, 452, 420, 412, *v. To Flee*, *Retire*.
Retrenchment, 741.
Retribution, 1660, 38, 359, 475, 1073, 1231, 1757, *v. Reward*.
To Retrieve, *v. To Restore*.
Retrocession, 244.
Return (retrogression), 446, 447, 458, 1953, 1600, 963, 498.
 — (retribution), 1231, 621, 1927, 475.
 — of compliments, 94.
 — *v. Profit*, *Statement*, *Payment*.
To Return, (v.n.) 447, 963, 863, 1956, 420, 308, 267, 129, 125.
 — (v.a.) 1528, 446, 129, 1821, 420, 458.
Returned, 1603, 1618.
Returning, 447, 786, 1215, 966, 458, 64, 1230, 1528, 1642, 1821, 1912.
 — compliments, 966.
 — like for like, 1642.
To Reveal, 1209, 1416, 1249, 104.

REV—REV.

Revealed, 99, 1351, 1352, 1662, 1690.
To be Revealed, 1249, 1409.
 Revealer, 1301, *v.* Discoverer.
 Revealing of a secret, 87.
To Revel, 707.
 Revelation, 549, 104, 1829, 1209, 1352, 400, 133, 114.
 Revelry, *Revel*, 704, 707.
 Revenge, 146, 420, 346, 231, 1840, 925, 830, 1783, 1825.
 ——— (taking) 1679.
 ——— (to have one's) gratified, 591.
To Revenge, } 146, 231, 346,
To take Revenge, } 420, 830, 925.
 Revengeful, 1425, 1487, 1382.
 Revenue, 137, 611, 504, 1586, 1593, 1892, 765, 800, 1267.
 ——— often per cent. allowed to *zamindars*, 1630.
To Reverberate, *v.* *To Resound*.
To Revere, } 1220, 525, 356,
To Reverence, } 17, 364.
 Revered, 1562, 1583, 1661, 1708, 1722.
 Reverence, 54, 525, 356, 46, 534, 559, 774, 1110, 1216, 1715, 1795, 1937, 1993.
 Reverenced, 66.
 Reverend, 252, 403, 1646.
 Reverential, 1546.
 Reverse, 128, 1225, 387, 1247.
To Reverse, 459, 177, 129.
 Reversed, 128, 1646, 1688.
To be Reversed, 129.
 Reversion, 1441, *v.* Succession.
To Revert, 125, *v.* *To Return*.
 Reverting, 1215.
 Revery, *v.* Thought, Meditation.
 Review, *v.* Consideration.
 Review of an army or troops, 1031, 1290, 1587.
 ——— of recruits, 1777.
 ——— (of troops, to make), 1587.
To Review, *v.* *To Examine*, See.
 Reviewing (subst.) 610.
To Revile, 1429, 1688, 866, 1796.
 Reviler, *v.* Reproacher.
 Reviling, 164, 1627, 1667.
 Revisal, *Revise*, *Revision*, 1777.
To Revise, *v.* *To Examine*, Correct.
 Revision, 1909.
 Revival, *v.* Freshness, *To Revive*.
To Revive, *v.* *To Live*, Vivify.
 Reunion, 538, *v.* Union.
To Reunite, *v.* *To Join*, Meet.
 Revocation, *v.* Abolition, Repeal.
To Revoke, *v.* *To Abolish*, Efface.
 Revolt, *v.* Rebellion, Disobedience.

REV—RIC.

Revolt in an army, 1040.
To Revolt, 447, 1057, *v.* *To Rebel*.
 Revolter, *v.* Deserter, Rebel.
To Revolve, 1490, 1486, 321, 314.
 Revolving, 884, 1441.
 Revolution, 888, 528, 465, 315, 156, 298, 1441, 1442, 1486, 1997.
 Revolutions, 56.
 Reward, 38, 1231, 40, 225, 610, 359, 1757, 1614, 621, 600, 599, 1632, 1802, *v.* Gift.
To Reward, 38, 225.
 Rewarded, 1632.
 Rhetorick, 1226, 808, 132, 1053, 1139.
 Rheum, 1003, 1011, 1536, 1769.
 Rheumatism, 1434, 1828, 190, 192, 211, 212.
 Rhinoceros, 1339, 1496.
 ——— (hide of a), 706.
 ——— (horn of a), 1395.
 Rhododaphne or rose bay, 802.
 Rhubarb, 955, 1004.
 RHUS coriaria, 1092.
 Rhyme, 1727, 1272, 1093, 1050, 1831, 533.
To Rhyme, *v.* *To Agree*.
 Rhymers, *v.* Poet, Bard.
 Rhyming word of a poem, 967.
 Rhythmical, 1622.
 Rhythmically composed (oration), 1658.
 Rib, Ribs, 425, 365, 103, 413.
 Ribaldry, 316, *v.* Obscenity.
 Riband, Ribbon, 1268, 278, 1291.
 Ribbon with which hair is tied or braided, 736.
 Rice (plant or in the husk), 896, 897, 1449, 1909.
 ——— (boiled), 293, 806, 1134, 1961.
 ——— burnt up by the sun's rays, 1122.
 ——— (cleared of the husk), 681, 984, 245, 83, 67, 549.
 ——— (ground), 1380.
 ——— and milk, 1258.
 ——— (kind of), 215, 267, 289, 411, 960, 958, 413, 436, 471, 552, 665, 889, 1022, 1083, 1113, 1379.
 ——— milk, 1419, 2021, 2035, 1881, 1996, 2017.
 ——— milk eaten by bride and bridegroom, 1535.
 ——— prepared by soaking and toasting in the husk, 1982.
 ——— pressed flat and eaten raw, 1610.
 ——— (swollen), mixed with molasses formed into balls, 1457.
 ——— (swollen, parched), 2035.
 ——— (wild), 871.

RIC—RIG.

Rice-water or gruel, 466, 2039, 2038, 1973, 1919, 1553, 1134, 1458.
To beat Rice, to separate the husk from it, 748.
 Rich, 892, 1245, 1550, 599, 582, 561, 554, 1826, 296, 107, 798, 996, 908, 877, 909, 912, 1009, 1215, 1957, 179, 1389, 1429, 1432, 1518, 1520, 1568, 1620.
 Riches, 891, 561, 546, 1009, 1093, 1244, 1557, 140, 906, 912, 877.
 Richness, 1957, *v.* Wealth.
 RICINUS communis or vulgaris, 71, 153, 984, 1003.
 Rick, 576, 1377, 1405, 1427, 575, 33, *v.* Stack, Heap.
To Ricochet (a shot), 577.
 Rid of (to be got), 745, 835.
 ——— (to get), 748, 1416, 1465.
To Rid, 482, *v.* *To Deliver*.
 Riddance, *v.* Deliverance.
 Ridden on, 1018.
 Riddle (enigma, *q. v.*), 459, 761, 850, 981, 1517, 1647.
 ——— (sieve, *q. v.*), 1237, 118.
To Riddle, *v.* *To Sift*, Solve.
To Ride, 1113, 701, 342, 995.
 Rider, Riding, 1113, 951, 701, 675, 92.
 ——— in a car or chariot, 961.
 ——— (to bind or fasten an unskilful) on his horse, 1294.
 Good Rider, 1151, 1174.
 Ridge, 827, 597, *v.* Hill.
 ——— of the back, 1381.
 ——— of a house, 283, 1401, 1690, 1609.
 ——— of thatch, 1545, 1709.
 ——— pole, 275, 283.
 ——— or slit in the roof of the mouth, 485.
 Ridicule, 1876, 516, 522, 1053, 1498, 1966.
To Ridicule, 587, 231.
 Ridiculer, 1194, *v.* Facetious.
 Ridiculing, 1205, 1862.
 Ridiculous, 1637, 1002, 1053.
 ——— idea, 827.
 Riding, 93, 978, 1113, 1483, 1602.
 ——— behind another, 967.
 ——— (price paid for), 701.
 Rifle, *v.* Carbine, Musket.
To Rifle, *v.* *To Plunder*, Rob.
 Rift, 846, *v.* Fissure, Rent.
To Rift, *v.* *To Burst*, Split.
 Rigging and implements of a ship or boat, 172.
 Right (not left), 950, 839, 21, 906.
 ——— (just, fit, straight), 849, 950, 987, 778, 1093, 1135, 445, 218, 239, 594, 610, 781, 1042,

RIG—RIN.

1183, 1564, 956, 899, 1621, 1896.
 Right (subst.) 778, 1192, 154, 81, 58, 1671, 1670, 1225, 1809.
 ——— (adv. interj.) *v.* Good, Well.
 ——— and left, 1894.
 ——— hand, 1899.
 ——— handed, 2003.
 ——— or wrong, 677, 779.
 ——— to (having a), 1618.
 Not Right, 1737.
 On Right terms, 1058.
 On the Right and left, 840.
 Without Right or title, 1765.
 Righteous, 950, 313, 44, 1636, 1024, 432, *v.* Good, Just.
 Righteousness, 1854, *v.* Honesty.
 Rightful, 779, 1618, *v.* Just.
 Rightness, 780, *v.* Rectitude.
 Rights, 778, 779.
 Rigid, 850, 611, 1052, 1337, 2040.
 Rigidity, } 620, 806, *v.* Hard-
 Rigidness, } ness, Severity.
 Rigorous, *v.* Severe, Exact.
 Rigour, 716, *v.* Cold, Severity.
 Rill, 1806, 474, 2051, *v.* Rivulet.
To Rill, 658.
 Rim, *v.* Lip, Edge, Ring, Margin.
 Rind, 265, 437, 740, 750, 1282, 1415.
 Ring (circle, *q. v.*), 782, 840, 1344, 718, 1378, 1441, 1464, 1475.
 ——— (ornamental), 750, 2028, 1682, 1207.
 ——— (for the ankles), 472, 811, 1941, 1800, 1344.
 ——— (for the ears), 732, 1935, 1595.
 ——— (for the finger), 161, 162, 1682, 1703, 1712, 371.
 ——— (for the great toe), 165.
 ——— (for the nose), 349, 1756.
 ——— (for the thumb), 161, 1854, 1916, 1485, 1988.
 ——— (for the toes), 1926, 1800, 2032, 1988.
 ——— (flat), worn round the waist, 2007, 2030.
 ——— (for the wrists), 557, 731, 1344, 1356, 1933, 1945.
 ——— in the hilt of a sword, 1756.
 ——— of *kusha*, &c., grass, 371, 650.
 ——— used to manacle, &c. with, 1347.
 ——— (worn on the neck), 1442.
To Ring (to sound, jingle, *q. v.*), 664, 1105, 1413, 1488, 1968, 1969.
 ——— (lounge a horse), 1310.
 Ringdove, 2023, *v.* Dove.
 Ringing, 1105, 664.

RIN—RIV.

Ringleader, *v.* Chief.
 Ringlet, 1302, 1012, 131, 623, 813, 1202, 1502, 1495, 1344.
 Rings of earth for a well, 678.
 Ringworm, 830, 705, 878, 327.
 — (plant to cure the), 830.
 To Rinse, 1488, 1413, 1330, 656, 460, 1579, 164.
 — the mouth after eating, 42.
 Rinsing the mouth, 1363.
 Riot, 1860, 1877, 802, 273, 1866.
 To Riot, 707, 1877.
 Rioter, Riotous, 880, *v.* Rake.
 Riotousness, *v.* Seditiousness.
 To Rip, 441, 678, 761, 1906.
 — up old sores, 870.
 Ripe, 416, 436, 435, 384, 1405, 972, 1574, 1597, 1776.
 To Ripe, Ripen, 416, 417, 385.
 Ripeness, 416, 384, *v.* Fitness.
 Ripening, 1776.
 — (to commence), 972.
 Rise, 701, *v.* Rising, Height.
 To Rise, 35, 701, 1057, 273, 252, 1952, 1868, 1787, 1405, 1346, 1116, 43, 14, *v.* To Swell.
 — (an assembly), 239.
 — (the moon), 123, 61.
 — (the sun), 1204, 61.
 Risen, 790, 54.
 Risible, 1002, 1562.
 Rising (rise, ascent), 239, 34, 31, 1219, 1807, 1917.
 — (part.) 827.
 — (as the sun), 1199.
 — (of the sun), 1204, 1639, 1159, 98, 56.
 — of a sign of the zodiack, 1522.
 — ground, 475, 596, 597, 940, 1971.
 Risk, 648, 808, 718, *v.* Hazard.
 To Risk, 648, 808, 606.
 — one's life, 668.
 Risker, 648.
 Risking one's life or head, 1058.
 Rite, 1000, 1202, 1105, 1100, 238.
 Ritual, 386.
 Rival, 774, 802, 951, 977, 1951.
 — wife, 1115.
 To Rival, 235, *v.* To Equal.
 — the wind in speed, 1878.
 Rivalry, } 235, 774, 1863, 1871,
 Rivalship, } 1872, 1951.
 To Rive, *v.* To Split, Cleave.
 River, 855, 1464, 991, 623, 641, 651, 1063, 1087, 1396, 1761, 1762, 1822.
 — to be crossed by the dead, 342.

RIV—ROL.

Rivers (country between two), 884.
 Rivet, *v.* Nail.
 Rivulet, 1749, 1806, 1115, 651, 1089, 1396, 1304, 5, 6.
 Road, 956, 970, 997, 424, 191, 950, 969, 1039, 1147, 1186, 1202, 1495, 1664, 1806, 2003, 603, 475, 374, 929, 925, 1073, 1088, 1089, 1459, 1548, 386, 385.
 — dividing into two leading different ways, 882.
 To Roam, 897, 932, 982, 1612.
 Roan, 679.
 Roar, Roaring, 1427, 1475, 1440, 1288, 1099, *v.* Cry, Clamour, Noise.
 To Roar, 1440, 1475, 1427, 711, 895, 927, 1741, 1462, 1444, 1492, 596, 760.
 Roaring (part.) 1239, 1927.
 Roast, 1312, 2025.
 To Roast, 1312, 1938, *v.* To Broil.
 Roasted, 1312, 249.
 — (fit to be), Roasting, 1313.
 Rob (sirup), 958.
 To Rob, 694, 758, 1547, 956, 924, 590, 959, 475, 1907.
 Robbed, 1623.
 Robber, 729, 856, 590, 924, 1851, 1770, 1572, 1284, 1271, 998, 956, 925, 929, 958, 772, 516, 217, 2023, 2029, 2043.
 Robbers (attack by), 924.
 Robbery, 730, 856, 590, 929, 1702, 1153.
 — and murder, 1605.
 Robe, 606, 262, 680, 600, 468, 283, 1350, 783.
 — of honour, 811, 1060, 1286, 1296.
 Robust, 728, 725, 552, 518, 911, 1044, 1142, 1292, 1329, 1381, 1434, 1821, 1851, 1859, 2041.
 Robustness, 1142, 1859.
 Rock, 1933, 1085, 363, *v.* Hill.
 To Rock, 661, *v.* To Shake, Swing.
 Rocket, 780, 206, 1877, 1924.
 — maker, 1878.
 — thrower, 207.
 — with a sword, 1137.
 Rock-salt, 1141, 1303.
 Rocky, 1107, *v.* Stony.
 Rod, 743, 1284, 1049, *v.* Yard.
 Roe, *v.* Deer: (of fish), *v.* Egg.
 Rogue, 1786, 1856, 771, 1440.
 Roguery, 1660, 1757, 320.
 Roguish, 679, 1518, 1757, 1785, 1847, *v.* Wicked, Rogue, Cunning.
 Roll, 1441, 1256, 1207, 458, 279.
 — or list of names, 90, 862.
 — of paper, 353.

ROL—ROS.

Roll used in carrying a burthen on the head, 153, 187.
 To Roll (*v. n.*) 582, 1514, 936, 981, 1444, 1490, 904, 929, 447, 667, 1525, 1528, 2043.
 — (*v. a.*) 582, 929, 936, 866, 1507, 446, 994, 1486.
 — up, 1208, 1507.
 Roller, 602, 475, 1507, 1508.
 Rolling, 1243, 1482, 1514, 1528.
 Rollingpin, 352.
 Romance, 780, 801, 109, *v.* Story.
 Romancer, *v.* Liar, Prater.
 Romantick, *v.* Strange, Ideal.
 Rome, 994.
 Romp, *v.* Playful, Play, Wanton.
 Rumping, 802.
 Roof, 743, 1075, 739, 358, 205, 740, 881, 1078, 1665, 1218, 1998.
 — of the mouth, *v.* Palate.
 — (to place the beams on the), 377.
 To Roof, 740, 358.
 To be Roofed, 378.
 Roofing, 378.
 Rook, *v.* Crow: (at chess), *v.* Castle.
 Room, 627, 1386, 1369, 1092, 610, 795, 1660, 1462, *v.* Place.
 — (dark), 311.
 Roominess, *v.* Space, Extent.
 Roomy, 592, 1832, 810.
 Roost, 258, 707.
 Root, 619, 344, 102, 1709, 895, 620, 617, 276, 1769, 2037, 1775, 1350.
 — (bulbous or tuberous or esculent), 1376, 1492.
 — of onion, turmeric, &c. 1433.
 — of a grass of which rope is made, 266.
 To Root, *v.* To Fix, Plant, Pluck.
 — out or up, 17, 118.
 Rooted up, 1787.
 To be Rooted out or up, 20, 119, 1918.
 Roots, 103.
 Rope, 972, 968, 931, 834, 768, 650, 361, 247, 236, 206, 971, 970, 888, 1002, 1043, 1065, 1291, 1460, 1503.
 — passed through the nose of a draught ox, 1756.
 — round the neck of an elephant, 128.
 — with which the feet of a horse are tied, 356, 362, 382.
 Ropedancer, 199, 971, 1645, 1757.
 Ropemaker, 971.
 Ropiness, *v.* Viscosity.
 Ropy, 1515, *v.* Viscous.
 Rosa chinensis, 1323.
 — glandulifera, 1143, 1185, 1771.

ROS—ROU.

Rosary, 516, 1036, 612, 1014, 1096, 1169, 1375, 1550, 1689.
 — (tassels affixed to a), 1170.
 Rose, 1451, 1452, 1455, 1323, 1830, 1389.
 — (china), 642.
 — (white), 1143, 1771.
 — (wild), 1771.
 — (species of, without smell), 1452.
 — apple, 605, 1455.
 — bay, 802.
 — bud, 1244.
 — colour, 1455, 358.
 — coloured, 1452, 1453, 1457.
 — garden, 1457, 1005, 1452.
 — leaf, 1452.
 — tree, 1456.
 — (with a body like the), 1456.
 Roseate, 1457.
 Rosemary, 118.
 Rosewater, 1455.
 — (bottle for sprinkling), 1455.
 Rosin, 912, 952, 1335.
 A Rosinante, 929.
 Rosy, 1452, 1457.
 — cheeked, -faced, 1452, 1453.
 Rot, 1073, *v.* Rottenness.
 — among sheep, 1415.
 To Rot, 1073, 381, 380, 366, 173, 21, 9, 1485.
 Rotation, 446, *v.* Revolution.
 By Rote, 1375, *v.* By Heart.
 Rotten, 290, 1073, 1454, 1566, 1601.
 Rottenness, 290, 1073, 21.
 ROTTLERA indica, 428.
 — tinctoria (dust from the outside of the capsules of), 1371.
 To Rove, 932, 897, 591, 1136.
 Rover, 795, *v.* Wanderer, Pirate.
 Rough, 850, 806, 43, 1404, 994, 991, *v.* Harsh, Boisterous.
 — draught or drawings, 1407, 1626.
 Rough-hewn, *v.* Unpolished.
 Roughish, Roughly, 850.
 Roughness, 850, 994, 1242.
 Roving, 795.
 Round (adj.) 1473, 1618, 1597, 14, 75, 1441, 1492, 707, 718, 884, 1246, 1683, *v.* Great, Quick.
 — (subst.) 704, 1440, 1490, 1956, *v.* Circle, Turn, Tour.
 — about, all Round, 724, 1441.
 — (about, around), 1441.
 — flat loaf or cake, 1442, 1441.
 — (of musketry, &c.), 1169.
 — plate of metal, &c., 706.

ROU—RUB.

To go Round about, 458, 1318, 1799.
Going Round, 1486.
To Round, v. Round To Make or Become, To Surround, Polish.
Roundish, 1473.
Roundly, v. Openly, In Earnest.
Roundness, 1473, 1455.
Rounds, 1204.
To Rouse, 627, 625, 34, 2052.
To be Roused, 766.
Rousing, 163.
Rout, 1348, 1862, *v. Defeat*.
 — (to put to the), 267.
To Rout, 1705, *v. To Conquer*.
Route, v. Road, Way.
Row, 1187, 1075, 430, 378, 365, 175, 12, 487, 924, 977, 1092, 1284, 1291, 1502, 1513, 2003.
 — (in a), 175.
To Row, 1421, 685.
Rowel, v. Seton, Spur.
Rower, 925, 1421.
Royal, 193, 359, 1151, 1152, 1150, 778, 791, 1672, 1215, 1176, 1174, 1175.
 — closet or chamber, 1584.
 — mark on the forehead, 947.
 — residence, 369, 499, 831, 891, 947, 948.
 — tent, court, or palace, 303, 1060.
 — titles prefixed to public papers, 1203.
Royally, 193, 805, *v. Kingly*.
Royalty, 193, 947, 1151, 1176, 481, *v. Sovereignty*.
Rub, Rubbing, v. Push, Blow.
To Rub, 1671, 1667, 1672, 1484, 980, 1522, 1130, 1129, 538, 5, 1551, 1731, 2044.
 — cloth in mud preparatory to washing, 1125.
 — gently with the nails, 1401.
 — out, *v. To Erase*.
 — with the hands, 1725.
Rubbed, 1118.
To be Rubbed, 1484, 1480.
Rubber, 1489, 1550, 1719, 1851.
 — (used in baths), 1419.
Rubbing, 980, 1021, 1025, 1484, 1256, 1130, 1550, 1551, 1695, 1669, 1674, 2044.
 — (apt to be worn by), 1484.
By Rubbing, 1484.
Rubbish, 790, 804, 805, 1668, 1339, 1388, 1173, 2026.
RUBIA manjith, 1579.
Ruby, 1517, 1892, 1501, 1554, 1502, 737, 724.
 — (false), 1502.

RUB—RUM.

Ruby-coloured, 1517, 1250.
Ructation, v. Belch.
Rudder, 374, 1079, 1342, 1382.
Ruddiness, 1502, *v. Redness*.
Ruddy, 1452, *v. Red*.
Rude, 328, 1450, 335, 458, 581, 806, 1243, 1333, 1469, 149, 34, 1737, 1792, 1874, 1886, 1904, 1902, *v. Violent, Rough*.
Rudeness, 328, 326, 166, 1450, 1333, 802, 333, 335, 1886.
Rudiment, v. Origin, Element.
Rue, 2009.
To Rue, 382, *v. To Grieve*.
Rueful, 995, *v. Sorrowful, Sad*.
RUELLIA longifolia, 1473.
Ruffian, 1572, *v. Caitiff, Robber*.
Ruffle, v. Fringe, Tumult, Plait.
To Ruffle, 872, *v. To Vex, Plait*.
Rug, v. Felt, Blanket.
Rugged, 72, 355, 1341, 1774, 2032, *v. Uneven, Hard*.
Ruggedness, v. Unevenness.
Ruin, 1865, 795, 566, 540, 489, 370, 365, 213, 1827, 1508, 53, 87, 1196, 1195, 812, 810, 1405, 1854.
To Ruin, 1548, 540, 481, 293, 267, 237, 5, 1573, 792, 800, 903, 926, 927, 1406, 1478, 1481, 1625, 1812.
 — one's prospects in life, 956.
 — one's self and family, 1481.
Ruined, 799, 489, 37, 237, 408, 45, 365, 370, 539, 565, 726, 766, 795, 800, 816, 926, 1018, 1166, 1671, 1718, 1839, 1886, 1892.
To be Ruined, 302, 1903, 1048, 1480, 1481, 1573, 1671, 1812.
Ruiner, 1478, *v. Plunderer*.
Ruining, 86, 1568.
Ruinous, 37, 1412, *v. Ruined*.
Ruins, 1412, 1991.
In Ruins, 38.
Rule, 1271, 858, 766, 232, 53, 992, 997, 1000, 1228, 1065, 1071, 1086, 1131, 1182, 1194, 1273, 1692, 517.
To Rule, 781, 498, 1182, 1195.
Ruler, 184, 183, 766, 1215, 1258, 1474, 1826, 1625, 1746.
 — (instrument), 1623, 1086.
Rulers, 780.
Rules, 1290, 1271, 186.
Ruling (of lines), 1075.
 — (subst.) 1670.
 — (part.) 780.
Rum, 92, *v. Spirit, Spirits*.
To Rumble, 1409, 1358, 1444, 1448, *v. To Rattle*.
Rumbling, 1099.
RUMEX vesicarius, 1926.

RUM—RUS.

To Ruminare, 418, 364.
Rumination, 364.
To Rummage, 575, 216, 741.
Rumour, 1176, 911, 796, 167, 1910, 1883, 1455, 1205, 96, 85.
To Rumour, v. To Tell, Publish.
Rump, 727, *v. Buttocks*.
 — of a horse, 1731.
Rumple, 723, *v. Plait*.
To Rumple, 872, 1727.
Run, 888, *v. Flow, Sale*.
To Run (v. n.) 889, 896, 897, 390, 299, *v. To Flow, Attack*.
 — (v. a.) 889, *v. To Drive*.
 — about uselessly, 958.
 — after, 466, 1405, 1419.
 — at, 897.
 — away, 296, 293, 303, 222, 311, 715, 1302, 1307, 1508, 1745, 1786, 372, 376, 414, 419, 420, 464, 684, 876, 976, 981, 1049, 1805, 1937.
 — away with, 1536, 1537.
 — down, *v. To Press*.
 — in (v. a.) 464, 1485.
 — into (v. n.) 464, 902.
 — on or about, 897.
Runaway, Runagate, 312, 313, 1446, 1860, 1805.
Runner, 889, 892, *v. Courier*.
Runnet, 432, 606, 647, 702.
Running, 300, 603, 537, 536, 483, 126, 619, 883, 885, 889, 897, 988, 1001, 1285.
 — about fruitlessly, 1084.
 — at the nose from cold, 272, 1001.
 — away, 1254, 1407, 295.
 — in a slender stream, 658.
 — over, 750.
 — through fire, 905.
Rupee, 989, 978, 219.
 — filled with lead, &c. 1725.
Rupture, 1251, *v. Breach*.
 — 153, 193, *v. Hernia*.
 — (to have a), 980.
To Rupture, v. To Break, Burst.
Ruptured, 1238.
Rural, 923, *v. Rustick, Wild*.
Rush, 1253, 1003, 656, *v. Attack*.
To Rush, 889, 464, 299, 899, 842, 1003, 1867, *v. To Attack*.
 — in or upon, 584, 1506, 1853, 1960.
Russet (coloured), 1463.
Rust, 1015, 1704, 1729, 1992, 2006.
To Rust, to become Rusty, 1015.
Rusticity, 903, 1242.
Rustick, 903, 923, 992, 1464, 347, 1242, 1465.
To Rustle, 1406, *v. To Rattle*.
Rusty, 1015, *v. Blunt*.

RUT—SAF.

Rut (made by a wheel), 1538.
To Rut, 960.
Ruthless, v. Merciless, Cruel.
 S.
Sabbath, v. Saturday.
Sable, v. Fur, Black.
 — skin, 1097.
Sabre, v. Scimitar, Sword.
SACCHARUM cylindricum, 133, 175.
 — munja, 1712.
 — officinarum, 174.
 — procerum, 1063.
 — sara, 1058, 1140.
 — spontaneum, 1301.
Sack, 1474, 801, 143, 289, 551, 1476, 1439, 1434, 643, 594, 552, 1169, 1237, *v. Plunder*.
To Sack, v. To Plunder.
Sackcloth, 1728, 575, 1958.
Sacred, 774, 112, 7, 1558, 771, 369, 1583, 1584, *v. Holy*.
 — place, 774, 756.
Sacredness, v. Sanctity, Holiness.
Sacrifice, 942, 1253, 1279, 1725, 1757, 1759, 948, 268, 274, 625, 1800, 1823, 604, 524, 134, 1898.
For Sacrifice, 256.
Sacrifice (place of), 256, 1599.
To Sacrifice, 942, 520, 256, 1757, 1279, 1253, 1186, 269.
Sacrifice (to fall a), 607.
Sacrificed, 1599, 942, 256, 1279.
To be Sacrificed, 942, 1279, 1757, 268, 274, 298.
Sacrificer, 941.
Sacrilege, 248.
Sad, 775, 163, 132, 75, 53, 1244, 870, 868, 866, 791, 678, 387, 551, 670, 1047, 1101, 1243, 1439, 1561, 1650, 1672, 1673, 1769.
Of a Sad countenance, 995.
To be Sad, 1917.
Saddle, 1019, 1297, 1063, 676.
 — (camel's), 1326.
 — (cloth over the), 1019.
 — (leather fixed to the vacant part of the tree of a), 713.
 — of an elephant, 2036.
 — (stuffing of a), 565, 824.
 — (tree of a camel's), 653.
To Saddle, 1019, 419.
Saddle-cloth, 835, 1235, 1125, 167, 1729.
 — maker, 824.
 — straps, 1251.
Saddler, 1702, 1060.
Sadness, 53, 75, 774, 775, 870, 868, 1672, 1244, 1667, 153.
Safe, 141, 332, 850, 1029, 1086, 1213, 1552, 1625.

SAF—SAL.

Safeguard, *v.* Protection, Pass.
 Safeness, *v.* Safety, Security.
 Safety, 135, 140, 221, 504, 964, 1086, 1089, 1213, 1349, 12, 1552, 1926, *v.* Custody.
 Safflower, bastard Saffron, 1222, 1645, 1349.
 — (cloths dyed with), 1349.
 — (die of), 1349.
 — (seed of), 1344.
 Saffron, 1011, 1423, 1370, 1216.
 — coloured, 1011, 1423.
 Sagacious, 1018, 1132, 1212, 1263, 1421, 1556, 1687, 1785, 1786, 687, 621, 188, 715, 802, 945, 887.
 Sagacity, 1263, 802, 453, 944, 943, 888, 1018, 1251, 1786, 1266, 1726.
 Sagapenum, 1079, 1377.
 Sage, 781, 836, 979, 1696, 1676, 1494, 980, 1697, 232, *v.* Wise.
 A Sage, 614.
 Sageness, *v.* Wisdom, Prudence.
 Sages, 781.
 Sagittarius, 905, 1291.
 Said, 1599, 1627, 1258, 1658.
 Sail, 193, 363, 1947, *v.* Ship.
 To Sail, 713, *v.* To Go, Fly.
 To set Sail, 1416.
 Sail-cloth. *v.* Canvass.
 Sailor, 1666, 653, 810, 1553.
 — who heaves the lead, 10.
 Saint, 1055, 978, 858, 467, 253, 252, 176, 1101, 1182, 1470, 1471, 1697, 1838.
 — of waters, 816.
 Sake, 791, 362, 65, 986, 1824.
 For the Sake, 1824, 1549, 1203, 1793, 1297, *v.* For.
 Salacious, 693, 1617, *v.* Lustful.
 Salagram (kind of flinty stone), 1029.
 Salamander, 1097.
 Salaries, 1698, 1834.
 Salary, 852, 1030, 1834, 1204, 1995, 1828, 1227, 1614, 946, 606.
 Sale, 264, 1397, 1321, 263, 987, 1157, 1259.
 — by commission, 73.
 First Sale for ready money in the morning, 292.
 Flat Sale, 1347.
 Saleable, 263, 713, 1611.
 — goods, 712.
 Salep, 599, 1452.
 Salesman, 871.
 Saline, 1794, *v.* Salt.
 — quality, 1173.
 Saliva, 1501, 952, 528, 1517.
 — (emitting), 1670.
 Salivation, 1692, 1713.

SAL—SAM.

Sallow, 1034, 459, 1359.
 Sally, 803, 1011, *v.* Assault.
 To Sally, 803.
 Sallyport, *v.* Backdoor.
 Salsuginous ground, 1173.
 Salt (subst.) 1532, 1794, 1804, 1669, 1104, 1339, 1328, 1030, 366.
 — (adj.) 1089, 1395, 1532, 1172, 1360, 1794, 1532, 1533.
 — (black), 359.
 — (dealer in), 1804.
 — is boiled (place where), 1408.
 — is produced (place where), 1532.
 — lands, 1532.
 — (manufacturer of), 1666.
 — (medicine of five kinds of), 381.
 — (stopped or bound up with, a wound), 1794.
 — that effloresces from walls, &c., 1532, 1533.
 Rock Salt, 1104.
 Sea Salt, made by evaporation, 1339.
 To Salt, *v.* Salt To Give or Salt To Cast.
 Saltcellar, 1794.
 Salted, 1089.
 Saltless, 338, 133, 165, *v.* Insipid.
 Salt-maker, 1533, 1672, 1804.
 Saltness, 1173, 1794.
 Saltpetre, 1173, 643.
 — maker, 1804.
 Salt-pit, 1532, 1794.
 Salt water, 10.
 SALVADORA persica, 473.
 Salvation, 1702, 1055, 969, 482, 1660, 1432, 1086, 1267, 1758, 1770, 221, 57, 1987.
 Salubrious, 1083, *v.* Good.
 Salve, 1612, 1673, *v.* Plaster.
 Salver, 563, 518, 2014, *v.* Dish.
 Salutariness, *v.* Goodness.
 Salutory, 1746, 1148, 1653.
 Salutation, 1086, 930, 952, 1388, 861, 1793, 1795, 937, 1063, 1933, 853, 652, 499, 403, 168.
 — (to return the), 1086.
 Salute, 1086, *v.* Salutation.
 To Salute, 1086, 857, 517, 1843.
 — by putting the hand to the head, 857.
 Saluting, 1089.
 Same, 1896, 1869, 1900.
 Of the Same age, 1871.
 — breed, 1872.
 — cast or race, 1050.
 — religion, 1871.
 — sort, kind, or species, 1050, 1869, 1870.

SAM—SAT.

Of the Same trade, 1869.
 — tribe or family, 1871, 1050.
 — weight, 1871, 1872.
 Self Same, 1978.
 Exactly the Same as before, or originally, 1838.
 Sameness, 1896, 516.
 Sample, 1795, *v.* Pattern.
 Sanative, 1148.
 Sanctification, 523, 531.
 To Sanctify, *v.* Holy To Make.
 Sanction, 37, *v.* Ratification.
 Sanctity, 363, 531, 1189, 1207, 1277, 1628, 1837.
 Sanctuary, 774, *v.* Shrine, Asylum.
 Sand, 205, 1002, 1000, 1003, 2005, 1379, 196.
 Sandal, 1403, 131, *v.* Slipper.
 Sandal-wood, 720, 978, 1191, 2017.
 — (colour of), 1667.
 — is brought (mountain whence the best), 1667.
 — is ground (stone on which), 1191, 2018, 1858.
 — (of the colour of), 1191.
 — (red), 978.
 Sandarak, 1103.
 Sanders, 720, 978, 1191.
 Sandpiper, 578, 579.
 Sandy, 1000, 273, 319, 1339, 1349.
 — ground, 1000.
 — place or region, 1003.
 Sanguinary, 825, 826, 1058.
 Sanguine, 825, *v.* Red, Warm.
 Sanguis draconis, 874.
 SANTALUM album, 720.
 Sap, 1219, 1042, 876, *v.* Juice.
 To Sap, *v.* To Mine, Dig, Sink.
 Sapiient, *v.* Wise, Intelligent.
 SAPINDUS saponaria, 1000.
 Sapless, 68, *v.* Dry.
 Sapling, 435, 1423, 1803, 1805.
 Sappan wood, 263.
 Sapphire, 1814, 1189, 2051.
 Sappiness, *v.* Moisture.
 Sappy, *v.* Fresh, Moist, Juicy.
 Sarcasm, 354, 981, 1373, 1721.
 Sarcastick, 1794.
 Sarcocolla, 154.
 Sarsaparilla, 1029, 1221, 1663.
 Sash, 1139, 604, 233, 1995.
 Satan, 1179, 247.
 Satchel, *v.* Bag.
 To Sate, Satiare, 749, *v.* To Fill.
 Sated, Satiated, 1136, 124, 93.
 To be Satiated or sated, 668, 749, 1136.

SAT—SAY.

Satiety, 1136, 1101, 749, 164, 124.
 Satin, 104, 473, 80, 1103.
 Satire, 1853, 1599, 1276, 316, 2052, *v.* Censure.
 Satirical, Satirick, 1476.
 Satirist, 1194, 1846.
 To Satirize, 2052, 799.
 Satisfaction, 505, 320, 824, 1730, 820, 806, 791.
 — of mind, 1676.
 — (taking), 1698.
 Satisfactory, 868, 791, 686, 1676, *v.* Proper.
 Satisfied, 93, 802, 806, 1620, 1561, 1306, 1255, 1136, 951, 1101, 1273, *v.* Content.
 — (to be or rest), 115, 471, 463, 607, 749.
 To Satisfy, 951, 307, 749.
 Satisfying (subst.) 86, 184, 307.
 — (adj.) 1563.
 To Saturate, *v.* To Fill.
 Saturday, 1111, 1171, 1681, 1864.
 Saturn, 1008, 1111, 1425, 1681.
 Saturnine, *v.* Phlegmatick, Grave.
 Satyr, 1772.
 Savage, 639, 860, 1034, 1829, 1387, 1342, 1333, *v.* Wild.
 Savageness, 1829, *v.* Cruelty.
 Sauce, 279, 1893.
 — (kind of acid), 691.
 Saucer, 518, 1081, 2004.
 Sauciness, 1172, 1450.
 Saucy, 1172, 1450, *v.* Pert, Rude.
 Save, 1549, 744, 504, *v.* Except.
 To Save, 221, 979, 482, 198, 1932, 1355, 504, *v.* To Keep.
 Saved, 970, 1740, 1823.
 To be Saved, 222, 201, 511.
 Saving, *v.* Save, Thrifty, Frugal.
 Savings, 411, 646, 1103.
 Saviour, *v.* Preserver, Redeemer.
 To Saunter, *v.* To Wander.
 Savour, 1513, *v.* Smell, Taste.
 To Savour, *v.* To Scent, Taste.
 Savoury, 1513, 1933, *v.* Fragrant.
 Sausage, 1288, 1361, 1526.
 Saw, 1342, 1334, 71, 1686, 62, 72, *v.* Saying.
 To Saw, 761, 1296, *v.* To Cut.
 Sawdust, 289, 729.
 Sawyer, 71, 1334.
 Saxifrage, 1301.
 Say, 1465.
 To Say, 1411, 291, 295, 410, 1007, 1451, 1409, 1320, 1258, 216.
 To cause to Say, 1414.
 Sayer, Saying, 1273, 1465, 1476.
 Saying, 1395, 1291, 291, 189, 1272, 1397, 1654, 1293, 1361, 1411, 1451, 1518, 1658.

SCA—SCA.	SCA—SCI.	SCO—SCR.	SCR—SEA.
Scab, 790, 1407, 371, 689, 1414, 1439. — of smallpox, 923. Scabbard, 1297, 1724, 1809. — (the mounting at the upper end of a), 567. Scabby, 790. SCÆVOLA lobelia, 735. Scaffold, 1443, 892, 370, 361, 1579, 1680, v. Stage. To Scald, v. To Burn, Singe. — or parch rice, 287. Scaldhead, 193, 682, 1462. Scaldheaded, 1356, 1462. Scale (dish), 422, 420, 419, 503, 533, v. Balance. — (of a fish, &c.), 738, 750, 922, 2033, 2032, 1071. — (gradation, ladder, q. v.), 501, 1115. —, v. Gamut, Measure. — or scales (of a scab, &c.), 371, 537, 922. To Scale, v. To Mount, Strip. Scales, 536, 1727. — (or filings) of iron, 800. Small Scales, 1786. — (goldsmiths'), 1756, 1309. Making Scales equal, 1532. Scaling ladder, 1765. Scalp, 564. Scammony, 1078. To Scamper, 1302, 715, 1878. To Scan, v. Scanning To Make. Scandal, 228, 108, 1362, 999. To Scandal, Scandalize, v. To Asperse. Scandalous, v. Disgraceful. Scanning, 532. To Scant, v. To Straiten. Scantiness, 1287, v. Deficiency. Scanty, 551, 568, 1289, 1365, 1366, v. Deficient, Little. Scar, 833, 688, 1008, 1773, 723, 705, 690, 1212. To Scar, 833, 688, 705, 1452. Scarabæus, 1432, 1466. Scarce, Scarcely, 551, 568, 244, 40, 793, 852, 1367, 1739. Scarceness, v. Scarcity. Scarcity, 552, 556, 690, 114, 1367, 691, 847, 885, 1287, 1366, 1368, 1420, 1739, 1721, 1439, v. Dearth. — of provisions, 1544. With Scarcity, 262. To Scare, 309, 928, 301, 220. Scarecrow, 911, 913. Scarf, 20, v. Cloak, Veil. Scarification, v. Scarifying. Scarificator (instrument), 383. Scarifier (who scarifies), 769.	Scarifying (act of), 383, 769. Scarlet, 1457, v. Red, Cloth. — cloth, 1078. — fly, 346. Scarred, 833. Scate, 1033, 1106, 1506. To Scatter, 744, 459, 266, 217, 216, 1987, 1757, 1412, 757, 745, 342. Scattered, 80, 110, 389, 455, 574, 1001, 1261, 1566, 2022. To be Scattered, 744, 459, 266, 1413, 216, 745. Scattering, 109, 146, 409, 1261, 1450, 1757, 1001, 1002, 362, 29. Scavenger, v. Sweeper. Scene, 118, 1033, 1385. Scenery, 1031, v. Apparatus. Scent, 199, 286, 1463, 1150, 1104. To Scent, 199, v. To Perfume. Scented, 288. Scentless, 1762. Sceptre, v. Club. Schedule, 502, v. Inventory. Scheme, 1687, 1322, 495, 17. Schemer, 1687. Schism, 230, 975. Schismatick, v. Heretick. Scholar, 541, 1149, 1082, 739, 691, 1558, 1566, 1613. — (apt), 1149. — (to become a), 1445. Scholars, 538. Scholarship, 1613, v. Science. Scholiast, v. Commentator. Scholium, v. Commentary. School, 1596, 1660, 841, 831, 358, 377, 690, 1028. To School, v. To Teach. Schoolboy, 689. — that first comes to the master to say his lesson, 1727. Schoolfellow, 1870, 1872. Schoolmaster, 51, 1724, 1666, 366, 360, 1501, v. Preceptor. Schoolmistress, 1667, 1903. Science, 233, 1226, 1219, 837, 1260, 1256, 1147, 1266. Sciences, 1277, 1266, 1647. — of the Hindūs (six philosophical), 1398. Scientifick, 1227, 45, 180, 233, 843. Scimitar, 1170, 512, 542, 1815, 1071, 883, 572, 573, 653, 376, 176, 94. Scinc, Scinck, 1003, 1489, 1078. To Scintillate, 662. Scion, 476, v. Graft, Twig. Scirrhus, 1456, 1769. Scissors, 1294, 1319, 1656, 1070.	Scoff, Scoffing, 1203, 86, 2047, 561, v. Derision. To Scoff, 216, v. To Laugh. Scoffer, v. Taunter, Mockers. Scold, 1363, 1339, v. Quarrelsome. To Scold, 659, 696, 1409, 1456, 1977, v. To Abuse, Upbraid. Scolding, 1977. Scolopendra, 1380, 1468, 1861, 1379. To Scoop, 1388, 1404. Scope, 1253, 1657, 1596. To Scorch, 495, 662, 1858. Scorched, 628, 1117. To be Scorched, 314, 662, 1858, 1530. Score, 930, 349, 214, 1389, 693. To Score, 692, v. To Write. Scoria, 1265, 1808. — (one who extracts metals from their), 1808. Scorn, 779, 497, 86, 1599, 1796, 1898. To Scorn, v. To Disdain, Deride. Scorned, 1599. Scorner, 1796, v. Mockers. Scornful, 1910, v. Arrogant. Scorpio (sign), 344, 1224. Scorpion, 223, 241, 344, 1224, 1347, 1941. Scot-free, v. Gratis. Scoundrel, 251, 1287, 1280, 1175. To Scour, 1553, 980, 1730. To be Scoured, 1680. Scourge, 484, 854, v. Horse-whip. To Scourge, 484, v. To Whip. Scouring, 628. — (price of), 1672. Scout, 917, 325, 796, v. Spy. To Scowl, 321, 564, v. To Frown. Seraggy, v. Lean, Rough. To Scramble, 755, 758. Scrambler, 755. Scrap, 360, 397, 395, 1507, 689, 503, 1001, 1002, 1392. Scrape, 705, 706, 1939. To Scrape, 755, 758, 1129, 1342, 1404, 1408, 1420, 1471, 1988. — (the earth as fowls do), 1356. — up a fortune, 647. Scraper, 755, 953, 954, 1403, 1404. Scraping, 800. — of the skin, 705. — together, 646. Scrapings of a pot, 562, 1404. Scraps, 290, 580, 708, 1003, 1296. Scratch, 1788, 698, 1800, 1404, 1806, v. Rent, To Scratch. To Scratch, 265, 273, 735, 1800, 1407, 1404, 1789, 1401, 1342.	To be Scratched, 1759. Scratching, 710, 780, 800, 1187, 1322, 1404. To Scrawl, 692, v. To Write. Scrawler, 227. Scream, Screech, 711, 712, 722, 760, 1984, 722, 760, 1356, 1390, 1912. To Scream, Screech, 711, 712, 719, 127, 2034. Screaming like a kite, 714. Screechowl, v. Owl. Screen, 579, 1290, 396, 169, 578, 623, v. Skreen, Shelter, Sieve. To Screen, 170, 169, v. To Sift. Screw, 465, 1613, 2036. To Screw, 231, 465, 1705. To Scribble, v. To Scrawl, Write. Scribe, 1296, v. Writer. Scripture, 1318, 1147. Scrofula, 1375, 815. Scroll, v. Roll, Register. Scrotum, 433, 1267. Scrub, v. Mean, Base. To Scrub, 1553, v. To Rub. Scruple, 95, v. Doubt, Perplexity. To Scruple, v. To Hesitate. Scrupulous, 1104, 307, 1854, 1832, v. Doubtful, Nice. Scrupulousness, 1854, 47, 1832. To Scrutinize, v. To Search. Scrutiny, 622, v. Inquiry, Search. To Scud, v. To Scamper, Run. Scuffle, 1548, 645. To Scuffle, 1420, 1845. To Skulk, 841, v. To be Hidden. Sculker, 841, 1365, 2025. Sculking, 841. Skull, v. Skull. Sculler, v. Rower, Canoe. Scullion, 919, v. Housewife. Sculptor, 214, 1192, 1636, 1781. Sculpture, 214, 1781. Scum, 1312, 539, 1354, 1427, 1729, 1296, 653, v. Dross. Scummer, v. Skimmer. Scurf, 371, 992. Scurfy, 371. Scurrility v. Reproach, Abuse. Scurrilous, 237. Scurvy, v. Scab, Scabby. Scut, 583. Scuttle, v. Basket. SCYTALIA litchi, 1537. Scybala, 1055, 1104, 1432. Scythe, 833. Sea, 224, 855, 1028, 1095, 1103, 1228, 1287, 1776, 1898. — (middle of the), 1510. Red Sea, 1287. Seagreen, v. Pea-green.

SEA—SEC.	SEC—SED.	SED—SEG.	SEG—SEM.
Seal (stamp), 1718, 1595, 788, 738, 739, 797.	Seclusion, 778.	Sediment, 539, 456, 507, 849, 1347, 1598, 1414, 1427, 1537.	Segment of a circle, 1130, 1865.
— (keeper of the), 1718, 1719.	Second (adj.) 890, 892, 598, 886, 894, 1680, 1574.	Sedition, 1252, 994, 273, 1877, 1261, 1203, 1837, 880.	Seignior, <i>v.</i> Master, Lord.
— (king's), 76.	— (subst.) 414, 608.	Seditious, 1252, 1246, 880, 98, 1652, 1261, 1251, <i>v.</i> Rebellious.	Seine, 1715, 675.
— (marks of a), 1595.	— lunar day, 843, 886.	Seditiousness, 1252, 1652.	To Seize, 416, 1274, 1487, 1851, 50, 758, 752, 851, 1468, 1195, 1706, 279, 460, 465, 900, 1859.
— of a judge, 1050.	— in a song, 198.	To Seduce, 1322, 449, 307, 107, 1830, 655, 1460, 1904.	To Seize with facility, 1473.
— of a magistrate, 1103.	— sight, 1053.	Seducer, 449, 655, <i>v.</i> Wheedler.	Seized, 1443, 1546, 1625, 1654, 1703.
— of the prophets, 788.	— sort, 971.	Seducing, 1651.	— by fate, 39.
Seal-cutter, } 1719.	To Second, 415, <i>v.</i> To Support.	Seduction, 1252, 107, <i>v.</i> Deceit.	To be Seized, 1195, 1274, 1100, 1041.
— engraver, }	In the Second place, 890.	Sedulous, <i>v.</i> Assiduous, Diligent.	Seizing, 832, 1043, 1270, 1280, 1446, 1494.
— ring, 738, 788, 1595.	Second-hand, 1620.	Sedulousness, <i>v.</i> Diligence.	Seizure, 416, 752, 1274, 1280, 1443, <i>v.</i> Confiscation.
— setter, 788.	— (bought at), 1579.	To See, 919, 1777, 543, 485, 472, 274, 272, 1884, 1805, 1766, 175, 1996, 2001, 681, 688, 859, 927, 1520, 917, 1531.	Seldom, 1365, 568, 1147.
Sealed, 1058, 1590, 1719.	Secondary, <i>v.</i> Second, Inferiour.	— dimly, 721, 736.	Select, Selected, 1678, 1635, 724, 769, 1589, 1618, 244, 145, 986, 1450.
Sealingwax, <i>v.</i> Lac.	Seconding, 608.	Seed, 343, 500, 339, 315, 233, 838, 1000, 1776, 818, 1434, 1071, 792, 768, <i>v.</i> Sperm.	To Select, 145, 710, 717, 741, 271, 192, 994.
Seam, 849.	Secondly, 599, 890.	Seed (offspring, <i>q. v.</i>), 1769.	Selecting from an army, &c. 723.
— of a garment from the arm-pit down the side, 1403.	Secrecy, 324, 949, 1471, 396, 769.	— burnt at marriages, &c. 79, <i>v.</i> <i>ispand</i> , at 1908.	Selection, 145, 1678, 741.
To Seam, <i>v.</i> To Sew, Join.	Secret (adj.) 1806, 438, 431, 809, 1471, 1490, 1663, 21, 1543, 1591.	— from cotton (to separate), 169.	Self, 16, 20, 22, 818, 826, 941, 1779, 668, 30, 1902.
Seaman, <i>v.</i> Sailor.	— (subst.) 324, 949, 1060, 1142, 871, 2034, 1610, 869, 1500.	— of Cassia absus, 703.	Self-complacency, 818.
Seamanship, 1666.	— (keeping a), 396.	— of mallows, 555.	Self-complacent, 818.
To Sear, 662, <i>v.</i> To Burn.	— (kept), 871.	— of the cotton tree, 285.	Self-conceit, 818, 819, 1017, 1676, 428, 15.
Search, 538, 622, 2000, 1974, 1414, 1415, 938, 1061, 1204, 1311, 1331, 550, 528, 494, 538, 537.	— keeper, 325.	— (red and black) goldsmiths use for weights, 1392, 1488.	Self-conceited, 397, 818, 819, 1676, 1877, 24.
— and you shall find, 652.	Secretariship, 1686.	— (without), 1763.	Self-denial, 1780.
To Search, 938, 579, 538, 494, 492, 216, 1884, 1431, 1415, 1414, 1061, 741, 652, 907, 1058, 1977.	Secretary, 921, 842, 1065, 1686.	Seed-bed, 340, 1842.	Self-evident, 30, 233.
Searcher, 1414, 538, 1568.	To Secrete, 742, <i>v.</i> To Hide.	Seedless, 332.	Self-formed, 20.
Searching, 530, 584, 1415, 1796.	Secretly, 742, 683, 438, 203, 1879, 1591, 845, 809, 1806.	Seedplot, 317.	Self-indulgence, 546.
Seas, 224.	— (to do a thing), 396.	Seedtime, 286, 210, <i>v.</i> Sowing.	Selfish, 819, 1238, 180, 16, 30, 1009, 1113, 1181, 1139, 1501.
Seashore, 1023, <i>v.</i> Shore.	Secretness, <i>v.</i> Secrecy.	Seedy, 343.	Selfishness, } 819, 1238, 1501,
Season, 1706, 1836, 1098, 960, 257, 1262, 1091, 1074, 1065, 1063, 1097, 1231, 242, 182, 137, 1885, 1886, 1892, 1446, 1443, 1869, 1877.	Secrets, 87.	Seeing, 354, 200, 175, 45, 12, 1745, 919, 259, 353, 2001, 849, 917, 996, 1643, 1776.	Self-interest, } 1113, 16.
— for cutting rice, 908.	— (betrayed of), 396.	— (not blind), 353, 927, 1559, 260.	Self-interested, 819, 65, 1474.
In Season and out of Season, 1431, 1836.	— (betraying of), 396.	— that, <i>v.</i> When, Because.	Self-murder, 30.
To Season, 1634, 908, 755, 268, 164, 653, 1028.	— (keeping of), 949.	To Seek, 938, 1414, 1554, 538, 848, 1061, 1204, 1431.	Self-praise, 819, 1500.
Seasonable, } 1706, 1836, 234,	Sect, 1258, 1445, 1292, 1599, 1630, 136, 424, 601, 1202.	Seeker, 1204, 1199, 817, 651, 641, 538.	Self-resplendent, 646.
Seasonably, } 267, 398.	— of Hindūs, 673.	Seeking, 938, 1204.	Self-sufficiency, 818.
Seasoned, 1089, 164.	— of Muhammadans, 789.	To Seel, <i>v.</i> To Close, Shut, Sew.	Self-will, 819.
Seasoning, 268, 1633, 755, 908.	— who think good works unnecessary, 1603.	To Seem, 1116, 859, 865, 918, 1522, 1647, 1051, 1996, 2013, 2010.	Self-willed, 819, 1117.
Sea-stock, 927.	Sectary, 1202, 1776, 1180, 424.	Seemingly, 1209.	To Sell (<i>v. a.</i>) 344, 353, 263, 350, 1259, 801, 1404.
Seat, 91, 342, 631, 357, 1942, 1579, 1437, 766, 1593, 1775.	Section, 189, 1285, 1309, 1413, 1262, 401, 60, <i>v.</i> Chapter, Part.	Seemly, 823, 917, 1103, <i>v.</i> Comely.	— (<i>v. n.</i>) 265, 1398.
— of empire, 948.	Sects, 140.	Seen, 1687, 917, 938, 1468, 1515.	Seller, 1259, 212.
— (principal or president's), 1175, 2015.	Secular, <i>v.</i> Worldly.	— (fit or worthy to be), 917.	— of <i>bhang</i> , 317.
To Seat, 218, 342, 1941.	Secundines, 663, 672, 1419, 1742.	— (to be able to be), 1116.	— of sour milk, 913.
Seated, 94, <i>v.</i> Sitting, Mounted.	Secure, 1640, 1586, 1909, 1821.	Not to be Seen, } 1736.	Selling (subst.) 1259.
Seating, 39, 1773, 1941.	To Secure, 221, 1657.	Unfit to be Seen, }	— (adj.) 1611.
Seawater, 10.	Security, 135, 136, 140, 141, 221, 474, 517, 1343, 1355, 1669.	To be Seen, 859, 1116, 1948.	Selvage, <i>v.</i> Edge, Border.
Secant, 1341.	— (pledge), 1550, 1692.	Seer, 1246, <i>v.</i> Seeing, Prophet.	Semblance, 1166, 326, 1828.
To Secede, 1787, <i>v.</i> To Depart.	— (person pledged), 1194, 1567, 1692.	To Seeth, 1051, 1135, <i>v.</i> To Boil.	Semen, 1543.
Secession, 105, <i>v.</i> Separation.	— (taking), 534.	Segment, 1130, <i>v.</i> Piece, Slice.	— genitale, 10.
To Seclude, <i>v.</i> To Exclude.	Sedan, 364, 726, 729, 932, 725, 721, 287, 1749, 1724, 1716.		— virile, 895.
Secluded, 1583.	Sedate, 914, 1183, 1461, 1836.		Semi, <i>v.</i> Half.
Secluding, 769.	Sedateness, 914.		SEMICARPUS anacardium, 314, 326.
	Sedentary, 348, <i>v.</i> Sluggish, Still.		Seminary, 1596, <i>v.</i> College.

SEM—SEN.

Semi-vitrified bricks, 1413.
 Sempiternal, *v.* Eternal, Endless.
 Senate, 39, *v.* Assembly.
 Senator, 858, 1633.
 To Send, 324, 379, 988, 711, 1941, *v.* To Throw.
 — and tell, 1408.
 — for, 269, 1664, 1690, 1691.
 Sending (subst.) 68, 408, 970, 508, 968.
 — for, 1204.
 Senior, 250, 1315, *v.* Elder.
 Seniority, 253, 1276.
 Senna, 1099.
 Sensation, 1055, 172.
 Sense, 1648, 1224, 1197, 1055, 775, 1253, 1511, 546, 1880, 1837, 1638, 232, 550, 686, 172.
 A Sense, 1631.
 Sense (common), 775.
 — (external), 775.
 — (internal), 775.
 Senseless, 332, 334, 339, 1235, 1713, 1763, 331, 304, 226, 46, 1914, 2012, *v.* Stupid, Absurd.
 To become Senseless, 1134.
 Senselessness, 227, 331, 1713, 332, 339, 1080.
 Senses, five Senses, 785.
 In Senses, 1863.
 — (in possession of the), 760.
 — (out of one's), 785, 1992, 331, 46.
 — (possessed of the five), 775.
 Sensibility, 550.
 Sensible, 676, 530, 288, 232, 1880, 1825, 945, 1214, 1585, *v.* Wise.
 Sensitive, 760, *v.* Sensible.
 — plant, 990, 1510.
 Sensual, } 1177, 1892, 249,
 Sensualist, } 1780, 259, 266.
 Sensual pleasures, 778.
 Sensuality, 1177, 1779, 1780, 1878, 1892.
 Sent, 1256, 1607.
 Sentence, 1252, 780, 495.
 —, 635, 202, 1654, *v.* Decree, Maxim, Proverb.
 — (in gram.), 192, 1263.
 — of the Vedas, 1310.
 To Sentence, }
 To pass Sentence, } 495, 780.
 Sentenced, 1587.
 Sententious, 1571, 1785.
 Sentiment, 298, 775, 967, 1094.
 — or emotion as an object of poetry, &c., 967.
 Sentinel, Sentry, 352, 1451, 1279, 917, 447, 448, 1531, 445, 1943, 1953, *v.* Watchman.
 Sentry-box, 2039.

SEP—SER.

Separate, 131, 616, 315, 272, 220, 211, 171, 69, 1808, 1688, 1566, 1227, 619, 528, 393, 444, 1258, 1906.
 To Separate (*v. n.*) 223, 272, 455, 445, 44, 43.
 — (*v. a.*) 223, 272, 529, 616, 745, 748, 1334, 1754, 221, 131, 1926, 46, 42.
 Separated, 246, 247, 249, 1679, 1652, 1254, 1675, 1718, 1688.
 To be Separated, 455, 481, 584, 752, 445.
 Separately, 616, 638, 131.
 Separating (subst.) 1249.
 Separation, 223, 1257, 1254, 616, 529, 247, 272, 324, 354, 455, 494, 246, 220, 155, 131, 137, 156, 888, 1258, 1262, 1268, 1407, 1442, 1651, 1715, 1718, 1754, 1853, 1926, 1942.
 SEPIA officinalis, 1095.
 September—October, 92, 1384.
 Septical, 1455.
 Septuple, *v.* Sevenfold.
 Sepulchral, 504.
 Sepulchre, 504, 1614, 1608.
 Sepulture, 534.
 Sequel, 945, 403, *v.* End.
 To Sequester, *v.* To Separate.
 — a property (warrant issued), 1280.
 Sequestration, 759, 1195.
 Seraglio, 774, 986, 1014, 1587.
 Seraph, 87.
 Serene, 1801, *v.* Quiet, Clear.
 Serenade, 992.
 Serenity, 1801, *v.* Tranquillity.
 Series, 1087, 1187, 1075, 1771, 1521, 1284, 1155, 1092, 1088, 972, 487, 1065.
 Serious, 1567, 1461, 1720.
 Seriously, *v.* Truly, Really.
 Seriousness, 1102, *v.* Earnestness.
 Sermon, 1835, 808, 1052.
 Serpent, 1031, 1747, 303, 218, 178, 110, 39, 1547, 430, 375, 1062, 432, 455, 1025, 896, 877, 688, 585, 496, 1972, 2003.
 — (female), 1748.
 Serpentine twisting and winding, 1547.
 Serpents (chief of), 199.
 — (king of), 1137.
 SERRATULA anthelmintica, 264, 1123.
 Servant, 799, 1143, 1666, 1803, 678, 281, 591, 762, 306, 161, 833, 789, 782, 41, 1149, 1779, 1794, 1215, 1216, 1367, 1380, 1501, 1576, 1838.
 — boy, 1440, 1443.
 — (confidential), 790, 1657.
 — girl, 1383, 1991.
 — (good), 707.

SER—SET.

Servant, whose business it is to proclaim the titles of his master, and to introduce, &c., 1783.
 Servants, 155, 280, 798, 799, 1527, 1589, 1641.
 To Serve, 799, 1143, 991, 713, 590, 276, 1755, 1882, 1355.
 To Serve up (dinner, &c.), 406.
 Served, 1590.
 Service, 280, 799, 1803, 1215, 1242, 1666, 1799, 678, 1143, 991, 590, 549, 1990.
 Service (person fit for), 707.
 Serviceable, *v.* Profitable, Active.
 Services, 799.
 Servile, *v.* Mean, Base, Cringing.
 Servility, 60, *v.* Slavery, Obedience.
 Servitude, 1084, 707, 782, 1216.
 Serum, 1553, *v.* Water.
 Sesame, Sesamum, 537, 1096, 1375.
 SESAMUM orientale, 537.
 Session, *v.* Sitting, Assembly.
 Set (subst.) 1729, *v.* Suit.
 — (for planting), 1288.
 — (as, a jewel), 1402.
 — up, 79.
 — with jewels, 614, 620, 1607.
 To Set (*v. a.*) 218, 342, 925, 1521, 1548, 979, 1428, 1341.
 — (a bone, &c.), 647.
 — a going, 1972, 711, 964, 988.
 — (jewels), 620.
 — off (a horse, &c.), 460, 1061.
 — on, 1867, 1523, 746.
 — on fire, 120, 457.
 — up, *v.* To Erect.
 — (*v. n.*) 635, 931.
 — (the sun, moon, &c.), 79, 1239.
 — (as a dog), 841.
 — off (depart), 1056.
 To be set (as a jewel), 1402.
 — at liberty, 810.
 — on, 1553.
 — to rights, 956.
 Seton, 1451, 1740.
 Settee, 208.
 Setter of jewels, 620.
 Setting about any thing, 711.
 — (of the sun), 1015, 79, 1237, 1239.
 — out (part. or adj.), 988.
 Price of Setting jewels, 620.
 To Settle (*v. a.*) 218, 342, 1657, 1268, 705, 635, 593, 589, 447, 587, 588, 1969, 1922, 231, 207, 155, 1788, 1024, 1340, 1432, 1755.
 — (*v. n.*) } 257, 562, 565,
 To be Settled, } 1788, 589, 593, 1268, 1481, 1689.

SET—SHA.

Settled, 1708, 1047, 1775, 564, 86, *v.* Fixed.
 Of a Settled temper, 1263.
 Settlement, 565, 546, 1771, 1757, 1581, 706, 709, 830, 593, 1268, 281, 274, 1293, 1770.
 — (marriage), 1296.
 Settling a dispute, affairs, &c. 975, 920, 1656.
 Seven, 1022, 1863, 1037, 1040.
 — (composed of), 1617.
 — (in cards), 1042.
 — regions, 1863.
 Command of Seven thousand, } 1803,
 Commander of Seven thousand, } 1804.
 Of Seven divisions or stories (a house, &c.), 1045.
 Sevenfold, 1045.
 Seventeen, 1044.
 Seventeenth, 1044, 1040.
 Seventh, 1022, 1040, 1864.
 — day of the lunar fortnight, 1040, 1022, 1046.
 — heaven, 1425.
 — month (child born in the), 1046.
 — of pregnancy (feast given in the), 1045.
 — part, 1037.
 Seventy, 1044, 1864.
 — one, 118, 1897.
 — two, 301.
 — three, 564, 1962.
 — four, 738.
 — five, 382.
 — six, 756.
 — seven, 1047.
 — eight, 35, 97.
 — nine, 142, 1920.
 To Sever, *v.* To Cut, Separate.
 Several, 1421, 260, 1319, 719.
 Severally, 616, 315, *v.* Separately.
 Severe, 1324, 549, 496, 1148, 1052, 806, 782, 1722, 1735, *v.* Hard.
 Severity, 850, 1053, 1189, 1292.
 To Sew, 886, 577, 505.
 To cause to Sew, 1086, 1089.
 Sewed, 886.
 Sewer, 230, *v.* Gutter.
 Sewing (subst.) 1086, 886, 702, 172.
 — (part.) 889.
 — button holes, 1178.
 Sewing (price of), 1086.
 Sex, *v.* Male, Female, Kind, Women.
 Sexangular, 1623.
 Sextain, 1623.
 Sextile aspect of the stars, 516.
 Shabby, 380, *v.* Mean, Scabby.
 To Shackle, *v.* To Fetter, Bind.

SHA—SHA.

Shackles, *v.* Fetters, Chain.
 Shaddock, 709.
 Shade, 741, 742, 1035, 756, 423, 395, 169, *v.* Grove, Protection.
 — (for a candle, &c.), 1250, 1289, 1290, 2031.
To Shade, 740, *v.* *To* Shelter.
 Shaded, 1640.
 Shading, 1035.
 Shadiness, 753.
 Shadow, 741, 1035, 756, 1210, 395, 655, 1225, 1987.
May his Shadow or power be extended! 1593.
To Shadow, *v.* *To* Shade.
 Shady, 1035, 1210.
 Shaft (pole, *q. v.*), 747, 448.
 — of an arrow, 1071.
 — of a mine, 1397.
 — of a well, 1386.
 Shag, *v.* Wool, Hair.
 Shaggy, 656, 99, *v.* Hairy.
 Shagreen, 1424.
 Shake, 1534, 504, 637, 657, 1433.
To Shake (*v. n.*) 1308, 565, 511, 539, 566, 1129, 929, 904, 877, 872, 660, 659, 580, 1349, 932, 1485, 1847, 1865, 1867, 1868.
 — (*v. a.*) 1374, 871, 659, 657, 665, 925, 929, 1374, 1404, 1513, 1868, 2029.
 — off, 620, 1056.
 — one's head with violence, 667.
 — the head at what one approves of, 1675.
Violent Shake or clash in musick, 1460.
 Shaken, 1564.
 Shaking, 565, 637, 685, 974, 1513, 1531, 1847.
 — hands (*subst.*) 1633.
 Shallop, 590.
 Shallow, 26, 32, 683, 462, 1903, 684, 747, *v.* Silly.
 Shallowness, 747, *v.* Silliness.
 Sham (*subst.*) 1615, 1114, 1760, 472, 278, 1033.
 — (*adj.*) *v.* False, Fictitious.
To Sham, 1310, *v.* *To* Feign.
 Shambles, 1290, 1624.
 Shame, 1499, 797, 415, 786, 769, 155, 742, 1487, 1308, 1159, 1106, 1079, 1212, 1407, 1509, 1796.
 — (to be put to), 809.
 — (to feel), 1159.
 — (to lose the sense of), 1695.
 — (to put to), 368, 1011.
For Shame, 107.
To Shame, 1510, 1296, 769.
 Shamefaced, 1693, 1854.
 Shameful, 1248, 1275.

SHA—SHE.

Shameless, 331, 333, 337, 338, 334, 1796, 1792, 1766, 1529, 1247, 22.
 Shamelessly, 331.
 Shamelessness, 331, 333, 335, 1792, 22, 410.
 Shamois, 1728.
To Shampoo or champoo, 1979.
 Shank, 1768, *v.* Leg, Shaft.
 Shanker, 576, *v.* Chancre.
 Shape, 1192, 989, 934, 932, 898, 742, 354, 503, 1166, 1885, 1477, 996, 1049, 1070, 1272, 1285, 1297.
To Shape, 277, 503, 1449, 354.
 Shaped, 1658.
 Shapeless, 333, 329, 93, 334, 1505, *v.* Unformed.
 Shapes, 99.
 Shard, 590, 1079, 1970.
 Share, 295, 777, 225, 154, 207, 308, 568, 309, 741, 1130, 1281, 1850, 1923, *v.* Ploughshare.
To Share, 207, 217, 270, 532, 777.
 Share (being entitled to a), 777.
 Sharer, 777, 296, 225.
 Sharing (*subst.*) 532, 777.
 Shark, 1439, 1431, 1661, 1807, 1848, *v.* Alligator.
 Sharp, 571, 573, 549, 496, 236, 474, 733, 764, 882, 1339, 1344, 1981, *v.* Sour, Active, Treble.
 Sharp-edged, 875.
 Sharp-pointed, 1058, 1803, 1917.
 Sharp-sighted, 572.
To Sharpen, 197, 474, 597.
 Sharper, *v.* Cheat, Thief.
 Sharping, 737.
 Sharpness, 572, 1981, 733, 653, 549, 242, 7.
Shāstr or *Shāstra*, 1147, 1359.
To Shatter, 708, 729.
 Shatters, *v.* Atoms.
To Shave, 503, 1683, 1479, 807, 1712, 1489, *v.* *To* Pare.
 — the beard, 807, 833, 1002, 1504, 1712.
 Shaved, Shaven, 1682, 1683, 1712.
To be Shaved, 1684.
 Shaver, 769, 1739.
 Shaving of the head or beard, 754, 1683, 769, 1354.
 — (slice, *q. v.*), 503.
 — of a child (first), 1683.
 Shavings, 580, 790.
 Shawl, 1149, 1097, 658, 881.
 — (made of), 1149.
 Shawl-cloths, 1149.
 — weaver, 1149.
Pair of Shawls, } 883, 890, 1998.
Two Shawls, }
 She, 1839, 1900, 1909, 1918, 1920, 1111, 166, *v.* That.

SHE—SHI.

Sheaf, 1495, *v.* Bundle.
To Shear, *v.* *To* Reap, Cut.
 Shears, 1656, 1658, *v.* Scissors.
 Sheath, 1242, 825, 893, 1456, 1809, 1243, 1416.
 Shed (*subst.*) 1683, 1684, 1908, 1943, 1598, 725, 363, 2037, 2051.
To Shed, 925, 659, 1702, 1439.
 — tears, 368.
 Shedder of blood, 1076.
 Shedding, 1261, 110.
 — blood (*part.*) 825.
 — tears (*part.*) 99.
 — of blood, 825, 1076, 1077.
 Sheep, 325, 1427, 1471, 1727, 1931.
 — eyed, 1727.
 — (flock of), 1539.
 — with a thick tail, 878.
 Sheepish, 1693, 1727, 1793, 1854.
 Sheepishness, 1854.
 Sheep's-eyed, 769.
 Sheer, *v.* Pure, Unmixed, Mere.
To Sheer off, 1049, 1407.
 Sheet, 676, 693, 1978, 419, 172, 149, 1776, 1138, 383.
 — of paper, 488, 499, 1256, 108.
 — (of a sail), 834.
 — (double), 893.
 Shelf, 1198, 1200, 1584, *v.* Shoal.
 — (to be laid on the), 1198.
 — (to lay on the), 1198.
 Shell (husk), 265, 437, 750, 1282, 1414, 1415.
 — of a house, 587, 588.
 — used as coin, 1388, 803.
 — (of an animal), 1133, 1186, 1106, 1746, 1388, 1719.
 — (bomb), 1236.
 Shells (broken), 804.
 Shelter, 423, 169, 87, 73, 72, 768, 1035, 1069, 1907.
To Shelter, 563, 73, 1949.
To take Shelter, 464, 1035.
 Shelving, *v.* Sloping.
 Shepherd, 362, 699, 2003, 1982, 1474, 1458, 1153, 1437, 1448, 704, 726, 979.
 Sherbet, 1158, 10.
 Sheriff, 1746, *v.* Governour.
 Shew, Shewing, 865, *v.* Show.
To Shew, 215, 865, 1051, 1795.
 Shield, 933, 1041, 1442, 452, 448, 447, 172, 1995.
To Shield, 563, 1093.
 Shielding, 1041.
 Shift, 468, 1858, *v.* Trick, Suit.
To Shift, 446, 459, 653, 934.
 — goods, &c. occasionally over shallows, &c. 934.

SHI—SHO.

Shill-I-shall-I, 1325.
To stand Shill-I-shall-I, 120.
 Shin, *v.* Leg: Shin-bone, 1950.
To Shine, 716, 712, 662, 627, 626, 39, 1515, 1416, 948, 904, 877, 842, 751, 1795, 2015, 715, 663, 1531, 1535, 2013.
 Shiness, 309, 1383, 1854.
 Shining, 56, 263, 843, 848.
 — Shiny, 1697, 598, 479, 165, 39, 1502, 992, 866, 850, 848, 706, 661, 660, 1503, 2003.
 Ship, 653, 1077, 1352, 1609, 1752, 512.
 — (the termination), 423.
 — (part of a), 1178.
To Ship, *v.* *To* Load, Fill.
 Ship-building, 1076.
 — worm, 440.
 Shipmaster, *v.* Captain.
 Shipping, *v.* Fleet.
 Shipwreck, 653.
 Shire, *v.* District, Division.
 Shirt, 1289, 1336, 468, 661, 1924, 2027.
To Shiver, 708, 1129, 565, 323, 1308, 1317, 1861, 1854, 929.
 Shivered (in pieces), 362.
 Shivering, 1513, 565, 1317.
 Shoal, 693, *v.* Crowd, Throng.
 Shock, 1186, 1236, 1853.
To Shock, *v.* *To* Shake, Frighten.
 Shocking, 1172, 1829, *v.* Frightful.
 Shoe, 645, 1355, 1778, 469, 423, 1492, 1443, 1408, 757, 588, 438, 1372, 1979, 1984.
 — of a horse, 1778.
 — (rising over the heel), 701.
Old Shoe, 1507.
To Shoe with iron, 1150.
 — (wooden), 2034.
 Shoemaker, 1355, 1702, 714, 698, 718.
 Shoes, 699.
 — (changing or removing of a horse's), 1416.
 — (giving a horse new), 724, 1778.
 — (one who sells), 699.
 — (pair of), 647.
 — with wooden soles, 1778.
 Shoot, 1392, 1339, 421, 156, 1805, 1424, 2049, *v.* Sprout, Branch.
To Shoot (*v. n.*) 424, 1988, 443.
 — (as pain), 592, 596, 719, 722, 905.
 — (*v. a.*) 754, 1548, 711.
 — a ball (at), 1474.
 — an arrow, 571, 1984, 211.
 — (to prepare), 1058.
 Shooter (in compos.), 150.
 Shooting, 1193, 1774.
 Shop, 891, 864, 1845.

SHO—SHO.

Shopkeeper, 285, 891, 1703, 262, 1034.
 Shopkeeping, 891.
 Shore, 1373, 1345, 1334, 1504, 1798, 587, 570, 493, 1741, 1379, *v.* Sewer, Prop.
 SHOREA robusta, 1028, 1033, 1149.
 Shoreless, 336.
 Shorn, *v.* Shaven.
 Short, 1385, 1390, 1103, 595, 591, 1437, 1522, 1740, 1971, 127.
 — and fat (person), 1436.
 In Short, 130, 131, 765, 1639, 1577, 1283, 1268, 1054, 1238, 204, 1922.
 To fall Short, 1831.
 To Shorten, *v.* To Diminish, Cut.
 Short-handed, 1385.
 Shortly, 1230, 1394, 1522.
 Short-necked, 1386.
 Shortness, 1385, *v.* Littleness.
 — of breath, 2018.
 Shortsighted, 1385, 1522, 177.
 Shortsightedness, 1385, 1386.
 Shortwinded, 1874.
 Shot, *v.* Ball, Bullet.
 — forth (a plant), 877.
 — (spot on cloth), 758.
 Small Shot, 745, 747.
 Shove, 473, 935, 1003, 903, 904, 594, *v.* Push, Thrust.
 — in swinging, 667.
 To Shove, 473, 595, 903, 904, 935, 1003, 1885, 1999, 343.
 — a swing, 661.
 — out of the way, 1407.
 Shovel, 351, 1850, 1404.
 Shoving (subst.) 580, 903.
 — and shouldering, 595.
 Should (if), 49, 845, 1331.
 Shoulder, 1309, 890, 1150, 1377, 2049, 2048, 1712, 1704, 1705, 1981, 1396.
 To Shoulder, 310, 1378, 343.
 Shouldering, 580.
 Shoulderbelt, 393.
 Shoulderblades, 1319.
 Shoulder's load, 891.
 Shout, 1777, 1192, 1240, 1856, 1876, 1948, *v.* Huzza.
 To Shout, 596, 416, 670, 1360.
 Shouting, 1778.
 Show, 543, 865, 1115, 1010, 917, 514, 1795, 1793, 1776, 1385, 1319, 309.
 — (place of), 543.
 To Show, 215, 865, 871, 1209.
 Shower, Showers, 660, 667, 656, *v.* Rain.
 Heavy Shower, 663, 892.
 To Shower, *v.* To Rain, Pour.
 — down, 241.
 Showiness, 986, *v.* Splendour.

SHO—SIB.

Showing (in compos.), 1792, 1793.
 Shown, 1795.
 Showy, 986, 514, 985, 1209, 1795, 257.
 Shred, 849, 1833, 503, 390, 863, 898, *v.* Scrap, Fragment.
 To Shred, 1319, *v.* To Cut, Clip.
 Shredded (with scissors), 1657.
 Shrew, *v.* Termagant.
 Shrewd, 687, 385, 1892, 1757, 1315, 1286, 1232, 839, 1018, 1132, 1322, 1428, 1478.
 Shrewdness, 970, 1132.
 Shriek, 760, 1192, 1912, 1984.
 To Shriek, 711, 712, 693, 760, 1340, 1356, 2034.
 Shrieking, 1288.
 Shrike, 270, 303, 308.
 Shrill, 1117, *v.* Fine.
 Shrillness, 1117, *v.* Fineness.
 Shrimp, 668, 722, 1977.
 Shrine, 851, 1614, 1335, 1983.
 To Shrink, 309, 588, 842, 929, 1080, 1081, 1854, 1853, 1852, 1330, 1318, 1094, 1083, 1916.
 — from, 1852, 88, 464, 582.
 — with shame, 568.
 To cause to Shrink, 1098.
 Shrinking, 1079, 1106, 1167, 1915.
 To Shivel, 1081, 1080, 381, 1083, 1122, 1094.
 Shroud, 1355, *v.* Cover, Shelter.
 — (scraps of the) kept by relatives of the deceased, 835.
 Shroud-stealer, 1355.
 To Shroud, 534, 1355, *v.* To Cover.
 Shrouding, 534.
 Shrub, 652, 352, 287, 1976, 432, 653, 923, 1977, 1083, 1344.
 Shrug, 1419.
 To Shrug up the shoulders, 1309.
 To Shudder, 1861, 1866.
 Shuffle, Shuffling, 576, 707.
 To Shuffle, 1263, *v.* To Mix.
 — up, 753.
 To Shun, 888, 198, 150, 1383.
 Shut, 207, 255, 279, 1058, 1623.
 To Shut (*v. a.*) 280, 281, 325, 654, 358, 1712, 753, 934, 1521, 1702, 1725, 1817.
 — (*v. n.*) } 1580, 1682, 937.
 To be Shut, }
 To Shut up (a shop), 251, 1500.
 Shutter, 357, 579, 713, 441, 578, 662, 1315, 1406.
 — of a door, 419, 376, 1425.
 — (matted), 654.
 Shutting up a road, 1747.
 — up all the shops in a market, &c. 1852.
 Shuttle (weaver's), 1768, 1792.
 Shy, 309, *v.* Wild, Cautious.
 To Sibilate, 1074, *v.* To Hiss.

SIC—SIG.

Sick, 352, 994, 1311, 75, 339, 348, 469, 805, 1647, 1613, 1607, 1349, 1166, 1078, 1008, 983, 865, 840, 2028.
 — (at heart), 895.
 To be Sick after childbirth, 890.
 — at the stomach, 1568, 1671.
 To get Sick, 677.
 To Sicken (*v. n.*) *v.* Sick To Become.
 — (*v. a.*) *v.* Sick To Make.
 Sickle, 1876, 833, 399, 846, 1330, 2024.
 Sickly, 352, 848, 1134, *v.* Sick.
 Sickness, 352, 467, 345, 75, 339, 141, 138, 1607, 1311, 534, 573, 805, 813, 994, 1008, 1166, 1347, 1349, 1364, 1868.
 — at stomach, 66, 71, 174, 568, 1885.
 SIDA rhombifolia, rhomboidea and cordifolia, 269.
 Side, 637, 636, 656, 1373, 1741, 452, 417, 365, 266, 1379, 451, 1192, 1196, 1392, 1472, 1948.
 — (at the), 361.
 — by side, 1111.
 — of a bedstead, 198, 358, 379.
 — (on one), 1896.
 — (on that or the other), 171, 1953.
 — (on this), 1822, 1831, 1922.
 — (party), 417, 382.
 — (quarter), 1202, 1111, 171, 637, 608, 365, 132, 772, 706, 786, 837, 856, 866, 935, 965, 1094, 1332, 1127, 1334, 1345, 1414, 1333, 1839.
 — to side (turning from), 1342.
 To Side with, 419, 963.
 To go on one Side, 1383.
 Sides, 103, 118, 644.
 — (that which is the same on both), 882.
 On all Sides, on every Side, 755, 78, 91, 171, 706, 724, 734, 1908.
 On both Sides, 883, 882.
 — (of a river), 360, 361, 1823.
 Sideways, 1319, 1342.
 — (to go), 1318.
 — (to strike), 1369.
 Siege, 1582, 1492, 777, 1441, 1941.
 — (to lay a), 1492.
 Sieve, 663, 713, 745, 751, 469, 118, 752, 1237, 1848.
 To Sift, 679, 741, 753, 901, 1334.
 Sifted (thoroughly), 1316.
 Sifter, 679.
 Sigh, 178, 855, 1032, 1851, 1849, 1908, 1139, 887.

SIG—SIL.

To Sigh, 178, 1849, 109, 592, 1032, 1334, 1843.
 Sighing, 1005.
 Sight, 1777, 1789, 1290, 1628, 1746, 1776, 1233, 1688, 849, 850, 917, 919, 940, 1116, 353, 260, 259, 200, 175, 45, 12.
 — (in), 1593.
 — of a gun, &c., 1664.
 — (payable at), 850.
 — (spectacle), 543, 1687, 1793.
 — (stretch of), 1593.
 — (the being within), 919.
 Sighted, *v.* Seeing, Sight.
 Sightless, *v.* Blind, Ugly.
 Sightly, 850, *v.* Seemly.
 Sign, 1227, 1511, 1537, 1773, 1774, 1921, 36, 95, 1225, 1140, 723, 372, 1158, 1125, 1105, 1061, 981, 871, 977, 1091, 186, 182.
 — manual, *v.* Signature.
 — of the zodiack, 239, 950, 246.
 To Sign, 857, 1185.
 To make Sign or Signal, 95, 1105.
 Signal (subst.) 95, 1773, 1125, 637, 1140.
 — (adj.) *v.* Famous, Rare.
 Signature, 723, 856, 1103, 1228.
 Signed, 1590, 1659, 1706, 1773, 1886.
 Signet, 1595, 499, *v.* Seal.
 Signified, 1627.
 Significance, 1637, *v.* Meaning.
 Significant, 1648, 1520, 834.
 Signification, 1648, 1638, 1215, 65, 1253.
 To Signify, 215, 1535.
 Signifying, 1589, 1631.
 Signing an agreement, 1288.
 Signs, 36, 1545.
 A Sikh, 1082, 1752.
 Sikhs (founder of the sect of), 1752.
 Silence, 794, 814, 683, 685, 1124, 1078, 875, 1081, 1190, 1629, 1711, 2011.
 — (class of mendicants who observe perpetual), 1713.
 — (keeping), 875.
 — (to depart in), 1124.
 Silence! 683.
 To Silence, 1695, 670, 487, 177.
 To keep Silence, 683.
 Silenced, 1498.
 Silencing, 89.
 Silent, 814, 794, 684, 683, 424, 143, 134, 874, 1028, 1078, 1105, 1123, 1190, 1193, 1236, 1273, 1498, 1713.
 — (to remain), 875, 1629, 1711.
 To be Silent, 594, 875, 1124, 1711, 1007, 1308, 1695.

SIL—SIM.

Silently, 683, 1879.
 Siliqua, 1142.
 Silk, 9, 1002, 357, 1281, 1192, 516, 192.
 — cloth or stuff, 1182, 1103, 353, 207, 127, 1533, 1288, 80, 1178, 949, 404, 462, 484, 763, 774, 789, 804, 832, 1303, 1321, 1401, 1456, 1469, 1571, 1629, 1630, 2026.
 Silk worked with gold and silver flowers, 1368.
 Silken, 9, 1002.
 Silkworm, 1340, 358, 192.
 Sill, *v.* Threshold.
 Silliness, 142, 12, *v.* Simplicity.
 Silly, 1741, 321, 313, 310, 286, 274, 272, 12, 170, 751, 754, 1327, 1366, 1494, 1767, 1867.
 Silver, 989, 1139, 1782, 680, 1009, 963, 877, 13, 2003.
 — (adj.) of silver, Silvered, 959, 989, 1139, 1782, 2005.
 — age, 513.
 — cloth, 1505, 193.
 — (killed or calcined), 989.
 — thread, 193, 1115, 1357, 1377.
 — bodied, 1139.
 — bosomed, 1139.
 Silversmith, *v.* Goldsmith.
 Silvery, 1139, 721.
 SILURUS, 597.
 — pelorius, 1665.
 — pungentissimus, 1142.
 — sagittatus, 430, 597.
 Similar, 184, 117, 1092, 1745, 1869.
 Similarity, 516, 522, 1153, 1281, 1575.
 Simile, 518, 1564, 1573, 1628, 850, 53, 22.
 Similitude, 544, 518, 1627, 1574, 1573, 1154, 1094, *v.* Simile.
 — (adverb of), 518, 773.
 — (by way of), 544.
 To Simmer, 300, 752, 1402.
 — (to leave), 875.
 Simmering, 1096.
 To Simper, 1624, 2047.
 Simple, 319, 311, 310, 37, 309, 274, 272, 127, 1896, 1703, 1652, 320, 321, 1024, 1090, 1118, 1741, 1764, 1129, 1135, 1793, 1646, 1495, 1494, 1478, 1475, 1106.
 — (uncompounded), 258, 994, 1762, 1763.
 — woman, 288.
 Simples, 1652, 620.
 Simpleton, 142, 1024, 550, 439, 274, 126, 1510, 1388, 1431, 1705, 1905.
 Simplicity, 1024, 1135, 1056, 334, 126, 1896, 1741, 1646, 1327, 1326, 38.

SIM—SIN.

Simply, 1263, *v.* Merely, Only.
 Simulation, *v.* Hypocrisy.
 Sin, 1461, 356, 357, 58, 116, 124, 253, 364, 618, 944, 1222, 1232, 1252, 1261, 1714, 1831, 1833.
 — (original), 1127.
 To Sin, 1461, 1646.
 Sinai (mountain), 1206.
 SINAPIS dichotoma, 1066.
 — ramosa, 957.
 Since, 611, 1131, 1859, 501.
 — that, 737, 766, 845.
 — when? 1312.
 Sincere, 1835, 1403, 1051, 51, 362, 333, 188, 1778, 1772, 1592, 1190, 1186, 1182, 950, 779, 1024, 1785, 1825, 1896, 1022.
 Sincerely, 1592.
 Sincereness, 51, 334, 812, 950.
 Sincerity, 1835, 1896, 780, 779, 1024, 1182, 1185, 1186, 2009.
 Sinew, 1769, 378, 460, 487, 2004.
 Sinewy, 1292, *v.* Strong.
 Sinful, 36, 58, 227, 228, 1248, 1620, 1737, *v.* Bad, Sinner.
 To Sing, 1429, 692, 1494, 1475, 952, 1741, 1608, 126.
 — (birds), 746.
 — in tune, 1058.
 — slowly or with a low voice, 1464, 1810.
 — (to cause), 1466.
 To Singe, 662.
 To be Singed, 314, 662.
 Singer, 1639, 1432, 1013, 952, 933, 815, 303, 1650, 1476, 1459, 1431, 1358, 1062, 1070, 1290, 1320, 1691, 1726.
 Singers (assembly of), 707.
 Singing, 1429, 1013, 817, 815, 527, 746, 1060, 1062, 1092, 1244, 1463, 1798, 1779, 1639, 1608, 1494.
 — boy, 1337.
 — girl, 1726.
 — of birds, 1189, 749.
 — (particular vocal sound *n.*), 1433.
 — (sweet), 821, 823.
 — (sweetly), 821, 822, 823.
 Single, 1822, 1475, 1256, 117, 113, 184, 552, 790, 1254, 1569, 1652, 1703, 1762, 1896, 1897, 1898, *v.* Odd, Unmarried.
 To Single, *v.* To Select, Separate.
 Singleness, 117.
 Singly, 1576, 1897, *v.* Alone.
 Singular, 1898, 1829, 1822, 1793, 1198, 552, 497, 1652, 1897, 1902, *v.* Rare.
 — numbers, 108.
 Singularity, 1761, 807, 1897.
 Sink, 1104, 746, *v.* Drain, Gutter.

SIN—SIT.

To Sink (*v. n.*) 1444, 1407, 931, 902, 898, 685, 1448.
 — (*v. a.*) 1428, 1407, 926, 902, 289, 250.
 — in the opinion of another, 669.
 — money, 469.
 Sinking, 1238.
 Sinless, 162, 16, *v.* Guiltless.
 Sinner, 357, 1461, 1465, 860, 253, 116, 36, 19, 1714, 1599, 1576, 1249, 1248, 1213, 1133, 986.
 Sip, *v.* Draught.
 To Sip, 1073, 1802, *v.* To Suck.
 Sipping in purification, 44.
 Sir, 1501, 670, 252, 189, 1723, 642, 1905, *v.* Master.
 Good Sir! 41.
 Sire, 189, *v.* Father.
 SIRIUM myrtifolium, 720.
 Sirrah, 16, 72, 327.
 Sirup, 1178, 958, 363, 946, 678, 1290, 2017.
 Sirup of roses, 1453.
 Sirup-like, Sirupy, 1290.
 Sister, 315, 817, 615, 326, 312, 301, 1935, 1871, 1941, 286.
 Sister-in-law (brother's wife), 327.
 — (husband's brother's wife), 615, 671, 922.
 — (husband's sister), 1795.
 — (wife's sister), 1030.
 Adopted Sister, 317.
 Elder Sister, 16.
 Sister's daughter, 297.
 — son, 297.
 — husband, 317, 327, 1939.
 Sworn Sisters, 866.
 To Sit, 342, 92, 547, 1925.
 — at ease, 1369.
 — close in contact with another, 91.
 — cross-legged, 366, 1979.
 — down, 760.
 — firmly on horse, 92.
 — on (place), 1658.
 — on the hams, 91.
 — (to cause), 342, 1941.
 — (to incubate), 1143.
 Site, 589, 86, *v.* Situation.
 Sitter, Sitting, 1773, 1775, 1941.
 Sitting (act of), 1774, 342, 1286, 1775, 632.
 — (posture), 91, 1942.
 — (seated), 94.
 — as tailors sit at work, 676, 1601.
 — down before a fort, 1582.
 — of a sovereign to give audience, 194.
 — on a throne, 1626.

SIT—SKI.

Sitting on the ground with legs extended, 449.
 — room, 1774.
 — together, 1575.
 Situate, } 1707, 1825.
 Situated, }
 Situation, 1834, 631, 587, 78, 1123, 1708.
 Siva, name of Siva, 1111, 1172, 1716, 1722, 511, 967.
 — (bull and vehicle of), 1752.
 Six, 738, 755, 756, 1156, 1161, 1398.
 Composed of Six, 1673.
 Having Six sides, 1161.
 Sixteen, 1123, 1120, 1157.
 Sixteenth, 1123, 1157, 1415.
 — part of a rupee, 142.
 — part of a *ser*, 745.
 Sixth, 746, 745, 744, 749, 1023, 1161.
 — day after childbirth, 1225, 2019.
 — lunar day, 746.
 Sixty, 1022, 1161.
 — one, 117, 1897.
 — two, 199.
 — three, 508.
 — four, 731.
 — five, 475.
 — six, 748, 756, 1988.
 — seven, 1044, 2014.
 — eight, 35, 97, 1903.
 — nine, 165, 1920.
 — years (to be turned of), 1049.
 Size (bulk, &c.), 940, 1655, 1276, 1523, 305.
 — (glue, *q. v.*), 1500.
 Sizeable, 1120, *v.* Middling.
 Skein, 859, 36, 147, 460, 466, 1337, 1840, 1357, 2034, 1358, 1511, 1513.
 Skeleton, 588.
 Skeptick, *v.* Doubtful, Suspicious.
 Sketch, 792, 518, 1626, 1403, 1322, 1886, *v.* Plan.
 Skewer, 1135, 1728.
 To Skewer, 1947.
 Skies, 1097.
 Skiff, 590.
 Skilful, 1556, 797, 764, 406, 400, 391, 179, 1756, 1576, 1465, 1460, 1271, 1270, 1180, 1876, 968, 1859, 856.
 — in business, 1299.
 Skilfulness, 1876, 79, *v.* Skill.
 Skill, 1716, 1270, 1875, 1299, 1460, 1536, 1851, 1266, 781, 773, 649, 391, 378, 1336, 857, 969, 180, 79.
 Skilled, 1556, 1007, 1299, 1062, 1147, *v.* Skilful, Knowing.
 Skillet, 479.

SKI-SLA.

To Skim, 1298, 411.
 Skimmer, 658, 1355, 1877.
 Skin, 715, 1396, 630, 697, 680, 663, 437, 265, 410, 1409, 698, 740, 746, 750, 759, 1282, 1317, 1415, 1768, 2026.
 — off (to take the), 1396.
 To Skin, 758, 715, 1300, 1410, 1788, 1840, 1906, v. To Cover.
 Skinfint, 375, 1664, v. Miser.
 Skink, 1078, v. Scinc.
 Skinned, 1657.
 To be Skinned, 1788.
 Skinner, 437, 1085.
 Skinny, 746, v. Lean.
 Skip, 750, v. Leap.
 To Skip, 751, 1332, 1358, 1954.
 Skipping, 750, 976.
 Skirmish, 795, v. Sparring.
 Skirmishing, 1279.
 Skirt, 634, 945, 467, 951.
 To Skirt, 1731, v. To Surround.
 Skirts, 785, 1784.
 Skittish, 309, v. Shy, Fickle.
 Skreen, 72, 713, 145, 169, 448, 764, 578, 704.
 — in front of a bed, 872.
 To Skreen, 169, v. To Screen.
 Skull, 1301, 1315, 1398, 1414, 2034.
 — of a dead body, 1715.
 Sky, 90, 1265, 1068, 1042, 697, 696, 136, 145, 1091, 1120, 1451, 1486, 1755.
 — (what moves in the), 1755.
 Skycoloured, 91, v. Azure.
 Skylark, 306.
 Skylight, 478, 658, 1466.
 Skyrocket, 1879, 1860.
 Slab, 357, 379.
 Slack, 449, 1509, v. Loose.
 To Slack, Slacken (v. n.) v. To Open, Abate.
 — (v. a.) 449, v. To Loose, Abate.
 Slackness, v. Looseness.
 Slain, 1548, 1599, 1655, 1689, 1008.
 — (heap of), 1047.
 To be Slain, 1548.
 To Slake, 307, v. To Quench.
 Slaked lime, 307.
 Slander, 228, 566, 1247, 1036, 725, 207.
 To Slander, 566, 809, 2021.
 Slanderer, 228, 1198, 1232, 1651, 1982, 2021, v. Calumniator.
 Slandorous, 228.
 Slant, Slanting, 933, v. Oblique.
 To Slant, 507.
 Slap, 543, 911, 1205, 2003, 564, 1964, 1200, 1504, 893, 304, 897, 2018, 685, 691, 749.

SLA-SLE.

Slap on the cheek, 1516.
 — (to give a), 1205.
 To Slap, 911, 1205.
 — one's face, 1693.
 — the hands on the arms before fighting, 485.
 Slapping, 1236.
 Slash, v. Cut, Slit.
 To Slash, v. To Cut, Strike.
 Slate, 379.
 — (board like a) for children, 499, 358.
 Slattern, 458, 702.
 Slave, 281, 1242, 782, 762, 280, 240, 1289, 1234, 1216, 1215, 991, 981, 976, 833, 736, 405, 398, 41, 1302, 1380, 1501, 1507, 1675, 1838.
 — (belonging to one's father), 1302.
 — boy, 1532.
 — (child of), 795.
 — girl or female, 208, 281, 282, 761, 1383, 1532.
 — merchant, 240.
 — of (your) threshold, 281.
 — (to be a), 736.
 — to one's passions, 1238.
 Slaver, 1499, v. Saliva, Spittle.
 Slavery, 280, 1242, 761, 782.
 Slaves, 976.
 Slaughter, 825, 942, 1276, 233, 1865, 1851, 232, 1654, 1276, 1320, 1351, 1352, 1477, 1848.
 — (place of), 1655.
 To Slaughter, 942, 1320.
 Slaughtered, 657.
 Slaughterer, v. Killer, Butcher.
 Slaughtering, 1760.
 Slaughterhouse, 1624.
 To Slay, 1548, 782, 1844.
 Slayer, 232, 1276, 1548.
 Sled, Sledge (carriage), 1004.
 Sledge hammer, 1487, 1850, 1851.
 Sleek, 708, 1812, v. Clear.
 To Sleek, 709.
 To become Sleek and fat, 997.
 Sleekness, 709, v. Glossiness.
 Sleep, 1816, 816, 1115, 1991, 1804, 1810, 1761, 1140, 82, 2010.
 — (put to), 809.
 — (to put or cause to), 1086, 1089, 2013, 1114.
 — (to be unable to), 1816.
 To Sleep, 1123, 1816, 1116, 1086, 1810, 367.
 — sound, 564, 1816.
 Sleeper, Sleeping, 1127, 809, 1115, 1816.
 Sleeping (subst.), 1140, 1115, 1991.
 — at midday, 1293.
 — apartment, 816, 1992.

SLE-SLI.

Sleeping (late), 918.
 — on the side, 1342.
 Sleepiness, 177.
 Sleepless, 332, 166.
 Sleeplessness, 332.
 Sleepy, 816, 1816, 1796.
 Sleeve, 87, 1850.
 Sleight, v. Dexterity, Trick.
 — of hand, 217, 679, 1162, 1850.
 Slender, 197, 1769, 1760, 1117, 758, 1452, 1401, 1394, 1187, 1505, v. Thin.
 Slenderness, 1238, v. Thinness.
 Slice, 442, 1276, 533, 705, 706, 1271, 1956, 1830, 1412, 1396, 1384.
 — of mango, 1398.
 To Slice, v. To Cut, Divide.
 To Slide, 449, 383, 223, 43, 1514, 959, 1467, v. To Slip, Glide.
 — away, 1407.
 Slight (adj.), 550, 758, v. Light.
 — (subst.) 809, 138.
 To Slight, v. To Disregard.
 Slightness, v. Lightness, Thinness.
 Slim, v. Thin, Slender.
 Slime, 1422, 1396, 1885, 1397, 1829, 1298, 761, 750, 690, 1309, 1865, v. Mucus.
 Sliminess, 1517.
 Slimy, 702, 751, 1517, v. Viscous.
 Sliness, 1232, 687, v. Cunning.
 Sling, 1467, 1264.
 — for carrying baskets, &c., 757.
 — for the arm, 1456.
 To Sling, v. To Throw, Dangle.
 To Slink, 950, 1318, v. To Slip.
 — behind, 412.
 Slip, 1517, 364, 174, v. Errour.
 — of cloth or paper, 898, 361, 849, 1537.
 — (to give one the), 705.
 — (twig), 1288, 741.
 To Slip (v. n.) 383, 451, 449, 367, 223, 119, 959, 1346, 1407, 1514, 1787, 745, 43.
 — (v. a.) cause to Slip, 449, 1946, v. To Thrust, Cast.
 — away, 754, 1407.
 Slipper, 357, 431, 469, 684, 645, 471, 438, 685, 1355, 1372, 1389, 1443, 1975, 1979, 1984, 2032.
 — (to beat with a), 614.
 Slipperiness, 1407, 959.
 Slippery, 1407, 449, 450, 708.
 — wife, 708.
 Slippers (beaten with), 645.
 — (beating with), 469.
 Slipping, 1407, 1517.
 Slit, 678, 760, 761, 694, 1167.

SLI-SMA.

To Slit, 678, 761, v. To Split.
 Sloe, 132.
 Sloop, v. Ship.
 Slope, Sloping (adj.) 933, 934, 1430, 1774.
 — (subst.) 933.
 Sloth, 130, 1311, 1396, 1084, 1408, 1174, 1912, v. Laziness.
 Slothful, 63, 130, 1074, 339, 1084, 1174.
 Slothfulness, 1074.
 Slovenly, 698, v. Dirty.
 Slough (mire), 872, 902, 366.
 — (of a snake, &c.), 1376, 1425, 2026.
 — (of a wound), 746.
 Slow, 1311, 1074, 915, 918, 1366, 1681, 1572, 1376, 1570, 1724.
 — of apprehension, 227.
 — paced, 179, 1366.
 To be Slow, 918.
 Slowly, 179, 1433, 1681, 1868, 1881, v. Gently.
 Slowness, 1682, 918, 179, 914, 1349, 969, 1074, 1347.
 Slug, v. Lazy, Ball, Snail.
 Sluggard, v. Lazy, Slothful.
 Sluggish, 1365.
 Sluice, v. Drain, Gutter.
 Slumber, v. Drowsiness, Sleep.
 To Slumber, 666, 177, 1920.
 Slur, v. Spot, Stain.
 Slut, 702, 458, v. Impure.
 Sly, 1172, 1132, 687, 1478, 1428, 1418, 1344, 1232, 1237, 1315, 1757, 509, 733, 910, 1148.
 — look, 1380.
 Slyness, 1232, v. Sliness.
 Smack, 690, 689, 1171, v. Kiss.
 — smooth, 1188.
 To Smack, v. To Taste, Kiss.
 Small, 754, 1187, 820, 802, 568, 127, 550, 151, 1415, 1783, 1797, 1807, 1398, 1394, 1387, 1289, 1080, 864, 597, 1004, 1385, 1117, 1302.
 — and great, 1187.
 — (of the leg), v. Ankle.
 Smallness, 754, 820, 1080, 1187, 1385, 1366, 1387, 1398.
 Smallpox, 1134, 1544, 616, 1626, 760, 1468, 257, 2045, 2050.
 — (drying up of), 202.
 — (marked with), 1344.
 Smart (adj.) 447, 695, 765.
 —, Smarting (subst.) 661, 695, 391, 748.
 To Smart, 695, 752, 865, 694, 661, 391, 1029.
 Smartness, v. Sharpness.
 Smatch, 1171.
 Smatter, Smattering, 1171.

SME—SNA.

To Smear, 1033, 910, 1125, 1506, 1520, *v. To Plaster*, Besmear.
 Smeared, 133, 705.
 To be Smeared over, 1506.
 Smell, 286, 1125, 1170, 1628, 1150, 199, 744, 1104, 1462.
 — like that of new earth, 1125.
 — of burning leather, hair, &c., 694.
 — of putrid meat, 1073.
 — (disagreeable), 1073, 1075.
 — (earthy), 1104.
 — (good), 1084.
 To Smell (*v. n.*) 286.
 — (*v. a.*) 1125, 1109.
 — a rat, 679.
 Smelling (*adj.*) 1632.
 — (subst.) 1481, 1125, 1171, 1291.
 — like new earth, 1125.
 To Smelt, 1948, *v. To Melt*.
 Smile, 490, 1624, 5.
 To Smile, 1624, 1839, 310, 264, 2047.
 Smiles (affected or forced), 1323.
 Smiling, 1562, 1624, 1165.
 Of a Smiling countenance, 815.
 Smirk, 1624.
 To Smirk, 1624, 2047.
 To Smite, 1548, 1547, 1874, 232.
 Smiter, 1548.
 Smith, *v. Blacksmith*, Goldsmith.
 Smitten, 1548, 1009.
 To be Smitten, 1305.
 Smock, *v. Shirt*.
 Smoke, 887, 908, 909, 844, 911, 912, 913, 1112.
 — (of the colour of), 911, 913.
 — (to inhale), 913.
 To Smoke (as fire, &c.), 913.
 — (tobacco), 474.
 Smoky, 887, 844, 913.
 Smooth, 1873, 235, 1489, 708, 684, 569, 1086, 1250, *v. Level*.
 — (applied to paper), 1720.
 — tongued, 694.
 To Smooth, 1873, 235, 684, 709, 994, *v. To Level*.
 Smoothness, 709, 1767, 1873, 1130, *v. Softness*.
 To Smother, 1548, *v. To Press*.
 To be Smothered, 1032.
 To Smuggle, 733, 1477.
 Smuggler, 1477.
 Smut (in corn), 1495, 1539, 1857.
 — (obscenity), 801, 1323.
 Smutty, *v. Obscene*.
 Snack, 1850.
 Snaffle, 864, *v. Bit of a bridle*.

SNA—SNO.

Snail, 186, 1491, 1492.
 Snake, 1031, 1747, 340, 322, 253, 246, 178, 76, 69, 1547, 892, 932, 1014, 1021, 1025, 1105, 1303, 1344, 239, 1388, 1389, 1423, 1476, 1552.
 — catcher, 1465, 1547.
 — keeper, 1100, 2012.
 — vanquished by *Krishna*, 1304.
 — (black), 1299.
 — (young), 1042, 1100.
 — (to make the noise a snake does when creeping), 1066.
 Snake's hole, 189, 206.
 Snakes (one who charms), 1465.
 Snap, 689, 656, *v. Snatch*.
 To Snap (*v. n.*) 1361, 493.
 — (*v. a.*) *v. To Break*.
 — at, 656.
 — short, 689.
 — the fingers, 690.
 — up, 656.
 Snapping (*adj.*) 1323.
 — of the fingers, 691, 1980.
 Snappish, 1323, 1858.
 Snappishly, (to speak), 1977.
 Snappishness, 659.
 Snare, 370, 834, 1324, 453, 1067, 837, 1400, 1477, 1480, 1952, 442.
 To Snare, *v. To Seize*.
 Snares (setter of), 835.
 Snarl, 1440.
 To Snarl, 1440, 1361, 2040, 2041.
 Snatch, Snatching, 1506, 752, 656, 660.
 To Snatch, 758, 656, 657, 1706, 1415, 761, 2043, 1845.
 — up, 753.
 — (to cause), 753.
 Snatched away, 1625.
 To Sneak, 841, *v. To Crouch*.
 Sneeze, 594, 1205.
 To Sneer, 1721.
 Sneerer, 1203.
 Sneeringly, 1205.
 Sneeze, Sneezing, 758, 1222.
 To Sneeze, 759, 1255.
 Sneezewort, 1377.
 Snick and snee, 747, 748.
 To Snip, *v. To Clip*, Cut.
 Snivel, 1003, 1810, *v. Snot*.
 To Snivel, *v. To Cry*, Sob.
 Snore, Snoring, 800, 802, 588, 1406, 1481.
 To Snore, 588, 800, 1406, 1482, 1991.
 To Snort, 457.
 Snot, 1810, 1003, 434, 439, 1105, 1517.

SNO—SOD.

Snout of a crocodile, &c., 560.
 Snow, 243, 364, 586, 515, 536, 561, 1885, 1869.
 To Snow, 364.
 Snow-white, 1302.
 Snowy, 243.
 To Snub, 841, 924, 925, 843, 829, 845, 905, 1033, 1427, 1977.
 To be Snubbed, 842.
 Snuff, 1744, 992, 659, 1125, 1865.
 — of a candle, 597, 1451.
 To Snuff, *v. To Smell*, Take.
 — a candle, 1453.
 Snuffbox, 1744.
 Snuffers, 1456, 1457.
 To Snuffle, 1464.
 Snuffler, Snuffling, 1464.
 Snug, *v. Neat*, Agreeable.
 So, 184, 574, 1838, 717, 572, 177, 274, 560, 493, 1072, 1840.
 — be it, 192, 1121.
 — greatly, 720.
 — long, 478, 489, 553, 1964.
 — many, 30, 168, 493, 569, 721, 1827.
 — much, 30, 31, 32, 89, 168, 182, 493, 596, 613, 671, 720, 721, 1827, 1839, 169.
 — much the more, 719.
 — so, 184, 616, 672, 950, 1157, 1517.
 — that, 478, 718, 768.
 To Soak (*v. n.*) *v. To be Wet*.
 — (*v. a.*) 1122, *v. To Steep*.
 Soaked, 1509.
 Soap, 1021, 1081, 1181.
 — ashes, 1289.
 — nut, } 1000.
 — wort, }
 To Soar, 701, *v. To Mount*.
 Soaring, 292.
 Sob, 272, 592.
 To Sob, 257, 272, 592, 1074, 1075, 1390.
 Sobbing, 1075, 1390.
 Sober, 1863, 1102, 407, 1567.
 Soberness, } 1880, 1863, 1830,
 Sobriety, } 407, 1102.
 Sociable, 1672, 1729, 100.
 Sociableness, 1672, 811, 141.
 Society, 1184, 975, 1221, 1258, 1627, 1645, 1698, 1833, 1873, 633, 585, 131, 1699, 1633, 1159, 1109, 1108, 1107, 1022, 646, 154.
 — (mixing in), 1589.
 Sock, 357, 370, 617.
 Socket, 2049, *v. Cup*, Hole.
 — of the eye, 703.
 To Sod, 683, 705.
 Soda (impure carbonate of), 1051.
 Sodomite, 1430, 133, 994, 1470, 1529.

SOD—SOL.

Sodomy, 1532, 107, 420.
 Sofa, 676, 1716.
 Soft, 1193.
 Soft, 1767, 1668, 1391, 1129, 1074, 420, 438, 1081, 1867, 1437, 1601, 1776, 1803, 1847, 1301, *v. Smooth*, Silly.
 — eyed, 703.
 — (to become), 539, 1028, 1135, 1668.
 — words, 684.
 To Soften (*v. n.*) 1668, *v. To Melt*.
 — (*v. a.*) 1510, 1457, 1455, 420, 418, 1668, 1767.
 Softening, 1673.
 — the pronunciation of letters, 500.
 Softly, 179, 1433, 842, 86, 915, 972, 1867, 1681, 840.
 Softness, 1668, 1532, 1457, 1391, 1769, 1767, 1743, 420, 179.
 Soho! *v. Ho!* Holla!
 Soil, 1013, 86, *v. Earth*, Spot.
 — (rich), 1573.
 To Soil, 1033, *v. To Dirty*.
 Soiled, 133.
 To be Soiled, 1110.
 To Sojourn, *v. To Dwell*, Travel.
 Sojourner, 795, *v. Foreigner*.
 Sojourning, 1769.
 Solace, 517, 1091, *v. Pleasure*.
 To Solace, *v. To Comfort*.
 SOLANUM jacquini, 301, 1374, 1321.
 — melongena, 278, 297, 351, 1923.
 — tuberosum, 1913.
 — nigrum, 1663, 1207.
 Solar, 1170, 108, 1118.
 Sold, 1560.
 To be Sold, 265.
 Solder, 576, 647, 1512, 1281.
 To Solder, 968, 576, 661, 662, 653, 647, *v. To Mend*.
 Soldering, 653.
 Soldier, 1040, 1516, 1220, 955, 921, 509, 663, 541, 1546.
 Soldiers, 155, 1040, 1759.
 Soldiership, 1040.
 Sole (*adj.*) 1822, 1898, *v. Alone*.
 — of the foot, 541, 1277, 1354.
 — of a shoe, 537, 542.
 Solely, 1187, 1586, 1576, 1227, 1263, 1425.
 Solemn, *v. Grave*, Awful, Great.
 Solemnity, 1102, 1232.
 Sol-fa-ing, 1068.
 To Solicit, 128, 602, 1554.
 Solicitation, 1091, 8, 129, 279.
 Soliciting, 817.
 Solicitor, *v. Asker*, Advocate.
 Solicitous, 530, *v. Careful*.

SOL—SON.

Solicitude, 1264, 299, 178, 173, 1869, 1121, 899, 811, 799, 845.
 Solid, 592, 576, 385, 85, 1790, 1772, 1680, 1571, 1292, 1109, 1324, 1772, 1834, *v.* Real.
 Solidity, 1561, 1110, 576, 1828, 1772, *v.* Hardness, Density.
 Solitariness, 1829, 1576, 547, 1898, *v.* Solitude.
 Solitary, 546, 552, 907, 619, 74, 1685, 1576, 1569, 1473, 1896, 1897, 1254, 1652, *v.* Lonely.
 Solitude, 53, 494, 1839, 552, 812, 907, 1576, 1829, 1894, 1922.
 Solmization, 1068.
 Solomon, 1090.
 Solstice (summer), 950.
 — (winter), 865, 950.
 Soluble, 1455, 1458.
 Solubility, 498.
 To Solve, 781, 1416, *v.* To Unravel.
 Solvent, 359, 376, 847.
 Solver, 1351, 1632.
 Solution, 1455, 1352, 781.
 Solving (part. and subst.), 1351.
 — (subst.) 1351.
 Some, 1329, 1421, 1349, 1330, 1350, 1393, 1422, 1319, 260, 1317, 1312, 184, 568, 719, 721, 1512.
 — at least, 1329.
 — few, 1329, 1421, 184, 1319.
 — little, 1895, 1329.
 Somebody, } 1394, 1350, 1393.
 Some one, }
 — or other, } 1394.
 Some or other. }
 Somehow, 1350.
 — or other, 306, 307, 650, 1900.
 Something, 1329, 1394, *v.* Little.
 — else, 1329.
 — or other, 1330.
 Sometime, 721, 1314, 1492, 1895, 1431, 149.
 — ago, 1314.
 — or other, 1314, 1431, 1333.
 Sometimes, 1314, 1331, 1431.
 Somewhat, 1277, 1329, 240, 1512, 1543, *v.* Something.
 Somewhen, 1326, 1331.
 Somewhere, 1420, 1416.
 — or other, 191, 1420.
 Son, 342, 412, 12, 30, 217, 218, 1837, 276, 373, 433, 435, 610, 626, 636, 868, 1005, 1042, 1354, 1381, 1382, 1501, 1710, 1796, 1801, 1950.
 — (bad or degenerate), 1317.
 — (favourite), 811.
 — (having no), 1756.
 — of a brave man, 1604.
 — of a whore, 784, 1550, 1837.

SON—SOR.

SONCHUS, 1305.
 Song, 1494, 1070, 1058, 826, 538, 512, 504, 247, 232, 905, 952, 1023, 1291, 1429, 1463, 1778, 1719, 1741, 1798, 2025, 1986, 1959.
 —, dancing, and musick (exhibition of), 1109.
 — (marriage), 1690.
 — of a bird, 746.
 — of congratulation, 1690.
 Songs (abusive), sung by women at weddings, 1134.
 — (indecent), sung at marriages, 1429.
 Songster, 1013, *v.* Singer.
 Son-in-law, 644, 826, 834, 1720, 1975, 797, 795, 633, 369.
 Sons, 285, 1046, 1699.
 Son's daughter, 1950.
 — son, 1755, 1950.
 — wife, 317, 374.
 Soon, 1230, 1039, 1016, 767, 451, 298, 1180, 1394, 139, 1406.
 As Soon as, 611, 615.
 So Soon, 489, 501.
 Sooner, 125, 452, 471.
 Soot, 887, 1304, 1125, 1112, 1326.
 To Sooth, 517, 1677, 716.
 Soothed, 1621.
 To be Soothed, 1691.
 Soothing, 867, 875, 1743, 870, 1093, 1799.
 Soothsayer, 1311, 981.
 Sop, 1692, *v.* Morsel, Bribe.
 Sophist, 1809, 214, 770, 999.
 To Sophisticate, 189.
 Sophistry, 209, 1809.
 Sorcerer, 109, 320, 603, 1811, 1465, *v.* Conjuror.
 Sorceress, 603, 1380, *v.* Witch.
 Sorcery, 109, 1811, *v.* Magick.
 Sordid, 805, 1133, 1259.
 Sore (subst.) 1478, 306, 280, 271, 1008, 1002, 805, 689, 618, 449, 456, 417, 1279, 1817.
 — (adj.) *v.* Painful, Severe.
 Soreness in the mouth, 1713.
 Sorex caeruleus or caeruleus, 706, 747.
 Sorrel (the herb), 509, 1399, 1986, 732.
 — (in colour), 1191.
 — (red), 1914.
 — (yellow wood), 1914.
 Sorrow, 109, 382, 1243, 1101, 1122, 1346, 825, 1419, 1588, 855, 774, 75, 70, 849, 870, 1910.
 — (to suffer), 1364, 1601.
 To Sorrow, 109.
 Sorrowful, 849, 539, 152, 75, 53, 775, 805, 866, 1101, 1123, 1244, 1495, 1561, 1650, 1769, 1079.

SOR—SOU.

Sorrowfulness, 1244.
 Sorry, 415, *v.* Sorrowful.
 To be Sorry, 45, 668, 1329.
 Sort, 1281, 1191, 1803, 984, 977, 245, 638, 400, 296, 103, 1275.
 — (of another), 1735.
 — (some), 1350.
 — (what) of? 1423, 1392, 1393.
 To Sort, *v.* To Adjust, Assort.
 Sorts, 40, 113, 164, 1913.
 To Soss, 938.
 Sot, 840, 1723, 437, *v.* Blockhead.
 To Sot, 729.
 Sottish, *v.* Sot, Stupid, Lazy.
 Sottishness, *v.* Stupidity.
 Sovereign (adj.), *v.* Absolute.
 — 58, 193, 1088, 318, 235, 1768, 1764, 1722, 813, 654, 499, 393, 832, 258, 1826, 1991, 839, 948.
 Sovereignty, 84, 141, 1670, 947, 1131, 1258, 1675, 193, 481, 780, 781, 379, 798, 839, 1088, 1151, 1288, 1837.
 Sough, *v.* Drain.
 Soul, 1779, 990, 606, 668, 672, 30, 1692, 1675, 1503, 791, 673, 390, 686, 867, 941, 988, 1286, 1479, 1780, 1857, 1880, 1883, 1886.
 — (in the very), 1676.
 — (with heart and), 871, 917.
 Souls, 71, 1780.
 Sound (adj.), 44, 722, 1185, 1029, 850, 313, 1625, *v.* Healthy.
 — (subst.) 167, 178, 209, 1761, 1455, 1274, 1205, 1185, 446, 423, 376, 1153, 316, 304, 62, 1158, 533, 562, 577, 582, 586, 590, 597, 699, 705, 1192, 1099, 1036, 987, 841, 716, 752, 798, 906, 897, 1237, 1475, 1512, 1534, 1741, 1798, 1856, 1861.
 Sound expressing joy, 1360.
 — (loud and confused), 1391.
 — on dry leaves, &c., 1610.
 — of footsteps, 1400.
 To Sound (*v. n.*) 291, 219, 191, 615, 548, 315, 1923, 929, 751, 752, 1427.
 — (*v. a.*) 218, 324.
 — (as the *koyals*), 1408.
 To be Sounded, 659, 219.
 — the *naubat*, 1800.
 Sounding (subst.) 1427, 1923.
 — (a horn, &c.), 1779.
 Soundly, *v.* Well, Hard, Right.
 Soundness, 850, 1184, *v.* Health.
 Soup, 1173, 409, 95, 5, 423.
 Sour, 1399, 508, 143, 139, 136, 764, 732, 767, *v.* Harsh.
 — and sweet (mixed taste of), 1400.
 — face (making a), 1357.

SOU—SPA.

To Sour or grow Sour (*v. n.*) 508, 143.
 Sour-tempered, 508.
 Source, 1634, 1546, 1064, 236, 1784, 1559, 1686, *v.* Origin.
 Sourish, 1399.
 Sourness, 508, 509, 1399.
 To Souse, *v.* To Pounce upon.
 Soused, 1158.
 South, 641, 844, 865.
 —, Southern, 641, 865.
 Southeast, 123.
 Southerly wind, 865.
 Southern part of India, 865.
 Southernwood, 1293.
 Southing, 865.
 Sun's Southing, 844.
 Southwest, 1811.
 Sow, 1113.
 To Sow, 291, 1957, 989, 286, 4.
 Sowing, 286, 500, 772, 1009, 1010.
 — (season of), 292.
 Rice Sowins, 1134.
 Sown, 1615.
 Sown field, 826, 1009, 1352, 1614.
 Space, 1218, 1249, 1616, 1651, 1655, 1832, 419, 57, 114.
 — between the tail and anus of a horse, 1027.
 — of time, 1595.
 Long Space of time, 1595.
 Spacious, 731, 1253, 1351, 810, 1603, 1832, *v.* Wide.
 Spaciousness, 1351, *v.* Space.
 Spade, 351, 352, 443, 1331, 1415.
 Span, 204, 214, 270, 272, 1154, 1458, 1932, 1828, 1973.
 To Span, *v.* To Measure.
 Spar, *v.* Beam.
 To Spar (to fight), 659.
 Spare, 1250, *v.* Surplus, Vacant.
 To Spare, 221, 754, *v.* To Save.
 To be Spared, 222.
 Spareness, 1338.
 Sparer, *v.* Frugal, Thrifty.
 Sparing, *v.* Frugal, Thrifty.
 — (subst.) 754.
 Spark, 722, 374, 51, 28, 400, 709, 737, 1158.
 — of a gem, 1372, 1382.
 Sparkle, *v.* Spark.
 To Sparkle, 663, 544, 715, 723.
 Sparkling, 662, 866.
 Sparks, 1158.
 — remaining in ashes, 161.
 Sparring, 659, 836.
 Sparrow, 700, 701, 702, 1222, 1376, 1444, 1462, 1470, 1982.
 Sparrowhawk, 1707, 1371, 684, 200, 737.
 Spasm, 519.

SPA—SPE.

Spasmodick distortion, 1518.
To Spatter, *v. To Daub*, *Asperse*.
 Spavin, 1699, 1855.
 Spawn, *v. Egg*, *Seed*.
To Speak, 29, 1411, 410, 295, 215, 190, 43, 682, 874, 875, 1007.
 ——— distinctly, 221, 482.
 ——— eloquently, 1699, 457.
 ——— indistinctly, 272.
 ——— kindly to, 716.
 ——— out, 42, 291.
 ——— properly, 1646.
 ——— to the purpose, 190, 1444.
 ——— (to cause), 1396.
To be unable to Speak (from fear, joy, &c.), 1485.
 Speakable, 192.
 Speaker, 194, 1465, 1476, 1477, 1567, 1589, 1745, 1934, 1364, 1053, 809, 264, 192.
 Speaking, 1451, 1465, 1476, 1477, 1567, 1745, 2040.
 ——— inconsiderately, 597.
 ——— with warmth or forcibly, 1444.
 ——— (to turn towards in), 1589.
One who Speaks his mind freely and without reserve, 1797.
 Spear, 1138, 296, 272, 239, 1033, 957, 1929, 1811, 1449, 1227, 1392, 1099, 2014.
 ——— (striking with a), 1203.
 Spearman, 239, 272, 296, 1811, 1935.
 Special, 258, *v. Particular*, *Great*.
 Specially, 258, *v. Particularly*.
 Specie, *v. Cash*.
 Species, 1281, 638, 40, 1803, 1191, 1275, 1475, 1532.
 ——— (of another), 1735.
 Specification, *v. Appropriation*.
 Specified, 1623.
To Specify, *v. To Explain*.
 Specimen, 1795, 678, *v. Pattern*.
 Specious, 1192, 1209.
 Speciousness, 521, 695, 1671.
 Speck, 838, 833, 745, 690.
 ——— on the eye, 597, 605, 1553.
To Speck, } 745, *v. To Spot*,
To Speckle, } Sprinkle, Paint.
 Speckled, 688, 760, *v. Spotted*.
 Spectacle, 543, 1687, 1070, 917, 1319, 1793.
 Spectacles, 703, 1233, 43, 1640.
 Spectator, 543, 865, 919, 1776.
 Spectators, 1745.
 Spectre, 411, 742, 816, 1035, 1223, *v. Goblin*.
 Speculation, *v. Consideration*.

SPE—SPI.

Speculative, *v. Contemplative*.
 Speculator, *v. Schemer*, *Observer*.
 Speech, 1451, 291, 295, 808, 1006, 1053, 1293, 1358, 1361, 222, 209, 189, 202, 201, 115, 191, 1654, 1517, 1534, 1776, 1919.
 ——— (faculty of), 291, 1745.
 Speechless, 1498, 143, 4, 1659, 2039, *v. Silent*, *Dumb*.
 Speculum, 1600.
 Speed, 26, 488, 658, 1216, 1942, 2028, *v. Fleetness*, *Haste*.
 ——— (to put a horse to his) by whipping, 1388.
 ——— (to force a horse to his utmost), 1489.
To Speed (*v. n.*) *v. To Hasten*.
 ——— (*v. a.*) 889.
 Speedily, 269, 1180, *v. Quickly*.
 Speedy, 1155, 26, 1180, *v. Quick*.
 Spell, 1678, 109, 410, *v. Turn*.
To Spell, 564.
 Spelling, 564, 1853.
To Spend, 296, *v. To be Spent*.
 ——— (*v. a.*) 801, 1187, 72.
 ——— (to waste, *q. v.*), 1465, 1508, 1296, 470, 469.
 ——— (to pass, end), 255, 1438, 1754, 1755, 878.
 ——— or lavish another's property, 1414.
 Spender, } 72, 795, 1509,
 Spendthrift, } 1479.
 Spending, 801.
To be Spent (time, &c.), 1322, 1754.
 Sperm, 500, 1779, 368, *v. Seed*.
 Sperma genitale (*virii aut mulieris*), 343, 1000, 1080, 1696.
 ——— viri, 1776, 1169.
To Spew, 1988, *v. To Vomit*.
 SPHÆRANTHUS indicus, 1684.
 Sphere, 696, 1042, 1265, 714, 1683, *v. Globe*, *Station*.
 Spherical, 1343, 1618, *v. Round*.
 Spica Virginis, 687.
 Spice, *v. Smatch*, *Smell*.
 Spicer, 411, 1633.
 Spices, 755.
 ——— given to cattle, 724.
 Spicy, 1460, 1720.
 Spider, 1230, 1510, 1662.
 Spider's web, 552, 1662.
 Spigot, 927, *v. Plug*.
 Spike, 667, 289, 202, 824, 1137, *v. Nail*.
To Spike, *v. To Nail*.
 Spikenard, 614, 747, 748, 1100.
To Spill (*v. a.*) 936, 933, 750, 1439, 1514, 342, *v. To Destroy*.
 ——— (*v. n.*) } 750, 936, 1514,
To be Spilt, } *v. To Flow*.

SPI—SPI.

To Spin (*v. n.*) *v. To Wheel*.
 ——— (*v. a.*) 1296, 1318.
 ——— (to cause), 1318.
 Spinach, Spinage, 88, 364.
 Spinal marrow, 772.
 Spindle, 891, 535, 581, 395.
 Spine, 1381, *v. Backbone*.
 ——— (thorn), 789, 1309.
 Spinner, Spinster, 697.
 Spinning, 697, 1318, 1319.
 ——— out, 1669.
 ——— (price paid for), 1318.
 Spinning-wheel, 697.
 ——— (apparatus of a), 715.
 Spiral, 465.
 Spire, 1360, *v. Twist*, *Steeple*.
 Spired (having a spire), 1381.
 Spirit (courage, *q. v.*), 1364, 1034, 607, 1873, 1794.
 ——— (departing), 982.
 ——— (evil), 797, 948, 951.
 ——— (ghost), 636, 641.
 ——— (liquor), 1219, 196, 1597.
 ——— (proper pride), 142, 143, 786, 876.
 ——— (soul, essence), 990, 1675, 1779, 1253, 668, 606, 407.
To Spirit, *v. To Incite*, *Inveigle*.
 Spirited, 606, 607, 969, 549.
 Spiritedness, 606, 607.
 Spiritless, 1367, 337, 336.
To be Spiritless, 669.
 Spirits, Spirituous liquor, 832, 1594, 1593, 1157, 194, 1595, 1723, 1997.
 ——— (commanding evil), 766.
 ——— (good), 484.
 ——— (in good), 259.
 ——— (souls), 71, 1671, 1780.
In Spirits, 678.
 Spirituous liquors (distiller or vender of), 1125, 1362.
 ——— (seller of), 1357.
 Spiritual, 920, 991.
 ——— court, 831.
 ——— guide or director, 467, 1445, 1470.
 Spirituality, 2005.
To Spirt, *Spirit*, 745.
 Spissitude, 1242.
 Spit (for roasting meat), 1135.
 ——— (meat roasted on a), 1135.
To Spit (meat, &c.), 1430, 1468, 1474, 1947.
 ——— (from the mouth), 568, 1967, 565, 122.
To be Spit, 1444.
What is Spit out, 121.
 Spite, 1316, 1425, 1500, 261,

SPI—SPO.

727, 853, 926, 972, 843, 1490, 1413, 1398, 1310, 1238, 1225.
 Spite (to burn with), 926.
In Spite (of), 1227, 234.
To Spite, 1195, *v. To Oppose*.
 Spiteful, 1425, 926, 853, 401, 1238, 1487, 1488.
 Spitefulness, *v. Malice*, *Spite*.
 Spitting-box or -pot, 121, 472.
 Spittle, 568, 1517, 1501, 1499, 1354, 528, 252, 8, 1967.
 Splash, 757, 758, *v. Stain*.
To Splash, 745, *v. To Sprinkle*.
 Splashy, 751, *v. Dirt*.
 Spleen (milt), 542, 422, 1041, 1201.
 ———, *v. Anger*, *Spite*.
 ——— (disorder of the), 542.
 Splendent, *v. Shining*, *Splendid*.
 Splendid, 627, 478, 570, 598, 632, 661, 691, 850, 992, 996, 1562, 1692, 1697, 1802, 309, 37, 3, 16, 39, 165, 300, 1237, 1502.
 Splendour, 1115, 993, 995, 628, 632, 716, 744, 37, 495, 610, 570, 391, 309, 66, 823, 843, 848, 866, 1010, 1115, 1162, 1197, 478, 400, 236, 13, 4, 66, 76, 98, 164, 479, 488, 742, 587, 625, 626, 627, 629, 661, 663, 690, 716, 1253, 1259, 1309, 1334, 1360, 1392, 1503, 1519, 1524, 1543, 1576, 1801, 1974, 1977, 1995.
 ——— of the countenance, 1533.
 Splenitis, 478.
To Splice, 1032, *v. To Join*.
 Splint, Splinter, 750, 503, 1699, 1397, 442, *v. Bit*.
To Splint, *Splinter*, 689, 1337.
To have a Splint (a horse), 460.
 Split, 1167.
 ——— (subst.) 1962, *v. Slit*.
To Split (*v. n.*) *be Split*, 449, 445, 441, 580, 515, 455, 851, 855, 1624, 691, 699, 702, 1164, 1961.
 ——— (*v. a.*) 441, 449, 456, 557, 678, 690, 761, 1624, 1962.
 ——— pulse, 873.
 ——— to pieces, 750.
 ——— (to cause), 694.
 Splitting, 761, 873, 1167, 1263.
 Spoil, 268, 1244, 1806, 1895.
To Spoil (*v. n.*) *be Spoiled*, 283.
 ——— (*v. a.*) 800, 556, 267, 189, 5, 1859, 1770, 1548, 1528, 1234, 1057, 935, 933, 792, 595, 1904.
 ——— (plunder), 482, 1504.
 Spoiled, Spoilt, 799, 510, 497, 489, 5, 248, 731, 1405, 1625, 1886.
To be Spoiled, 267, 315, 1348.
 Spoiler, *v. Plunderer*.

SPO—SPR.

Spoilt child, 955.
 Spoken, 1451, 1670.
 — to, 1589.
To be Spoken, 43.
 — ill of, 809.
 SPONDIAS mangifera, 137.
 Sponge, 88, 1697, 380.
To Sponge a gun, 380.
 Sponger, 1855, 1203, 1200.
 Sponge-staff, 1092.
 Sponsor, 1194.
 Spontaneous, *v.* By Self, Self.
 Spoon, 715, 1355, 439, 933, 932, 931, 440, 723, 1355, 419, 1203, 1337.
 — (iron), 927, 1337.
 Spoonful, 715.
 Spoonmeat, 1506, *v.* Pap.
 Sport (play, *q. v.*), 198, 1319, 294, 199, 1517, 1499, 1424, 1420, 1418, 1385, 1362, 1344, 1535, 1538, 1953, 1319.
 — (jest, fun), 1876, 1966, 588, 587.
 — (game, chase), 1034, 1418.
To Sport, 1420, 24.
 Sportive, 295, 712, 1320, 1385, 1984, 2039.
 Sportsman, 1165, 1419, 232, 181, 1164, 1193.
 Spot, 833, 1782, 758, 757, 156, 445, 688, 723, 756, 626, 2031, 1519, 1362, 1304, *v.* Stain.
 — (artificial), 793.
 — (a delightful), 1457.
 — (on the), 1268, 592, 845, 1838.
To Spot, 834, 745.
 Spotless, 362, 332, 331, 1767.
 Spotted, Spotty, 760, 833, 1344, 834, 862.
 Spousal, *v.* Marriage.
 Spouse, 1016, 1218, 1870, 1584.
 Spouses, 76.
 Spout, 585, 474, 434, 278, 2024, 1792, 1791, 1741, 1803, 1949, *v.* Cascade.
To Spout (*v. n.*) 45, 1266, 754.
 — (*v. a.*) *v.* *To Throw*, Pour.
 Sprain, 1702, 1705, *v.* Twist.
To Sprain, 1702, 1339, 1328, 223, 222.
 Sprat, 1419.
To Sprawl, 1528, 1844.
 Spray, 422, *v.* Twig, Foam.
 Spread, 459, 1450, 1678, 1898, 2022.
To Spread (*v. n.*) *be Spread*, 412, 459, 216, 685, 701, 745.
 — (*v. a.*) 411, 459, 254, 223, 352, 700, 740, 744, 1257, 1521, 1538, 1507, 1987.
 Spreader, Spreading, 1261, 1450.

SPR—SQU.

Spreading (subst.) 1257.
 — carpets, &c., 1254, 1774.
 Sprig, *v.* Shoot, Twig, Branch.
 Sprightly, *v.* Gay, Brisk, Playful.
 Spring (season), 257, 294, 959, 1455, 1706, 1597.
 — (fountain, origin), 1064, 1266, 1115, 653, 658, 1378, 1461, 1634, 1784, 1971, 1977, 319, 275.
 — (leap, *q. v.*), 452, 577, 1952, 1907, 1506, 1502, 1387, 1337, 1358, 656, 622.
 — (elasticity), 1511, 874, 732, 750, 1011, 1039.
 — harvest, 959.
 — (instrument), *v.* Bow.
 — tide, 1399, 1321.
To Spring, (*v. n.*) 1011, 656, 45, 43, 35, 18, 1511, 1506, 1346, 877, 750, 658, 622, 514, 1952, 1787, 453, *To Issue*, Leap.
 Springe, 370, *v.* Snare.
To Sprinkle, 748, 217, 216, 757, 758, 306, 1987, 1455.
 Sprinkler, Sprinkling, 110, 68, 10, 362, *v.* Scattering.
 Sprinkling (subst.), 748, 743.
 — water, 4, 1548.
 Sprite, 649.
 Sprout, 1339, 454, 421, 157, 156, 1424, 1468, *v.* Branch.
To Sprout, *v.* *To Grow*, Shoot.
 Spruce, *v.* Neat, Beau.
 Spruceness, 127, 757.
 Spume, *v.* Foam, Froth.
To be Spun, 1319.
To get Spun, 1318.
 Spur, 789, 1309, 1721, 1032, 2048.
 — (cock's), 789, 1906, 2024.
To Spur, 183, 299, *v.* *To Irritate*.
 Spurious, 898, *v.* False, Forged.
 Spuriousness, *v.* Falseness.
To Spurn, *v.* *To Kick*, Disdain.
 Spurning, 1787.
To Spurt, *v.* *To Spring*, Spirt.
To Sputter, 696, *v.* *To Stammer*.
 Spy, 604, 1562, 325, 796, 704, 692, 797, 1858, 1053.
 — (to act the), 604.
To Spy, 1768, 1061, 324, 1805, 1939, 655, 1758, 485, 41.
 Spy-glass, 888.
 Spy-hole, 1708, 1709, *v.* Window.
 Spying, 494, 797, 1061, 1104.
 Squabble, 448, 661, 639, 583, 1713, *v.* Quarrel.
To Squabble, 661, 836, 1361.
 Squabbler, *v.* Wrangler.
 Squabbling, 654, 661, 665, 836.
 Squadron, 1246, 1260, 859, 545.
 Squalid, 1604, *v.* Filthy, Nasty.

SQU—STA.

Squall (of wind), 1701, 660.
To Squall, 719, *v.* *To Scream*.
To Squander, 1508, 1528, 72, 152, 1416, 1455, 1770, 1465, 442.
To be Squandered, 1509.
 Squanderer, 1465, 1509.
 Square (adj.) 733, 1601, *v.* Equal.
 — building, 1354.
 — in arithmetick, 1576.
 — of a number, 244.
 — of a surd, 103.
 — place, &c. 676, 732, 740, 1435.
 — root, 617.
 — slate of marble, &c., 732.
 — space of ground, 732.
To Square, *v.* *To Regulate*.
 Squash, 742, 1725, *v.* Melon.
To Squash, 449.
 Squat, 1682.
To Squat, 676, 732.
To Squeak, Squeal, 705, 693, 127, 719, 762, *v.* *To Scream*.
 Squeamish, 1580, 2047.
To Squeeze, 1759, 381, 324, 1626, 1428, 829, 680, 595, 410, 459, 469, 473, 1983, 2050.
 Squeezed (part.) 1261.
To be Squeezed, 638, 685.
 Squeezing, 1261.
 Squib, 376, 747, 1600, 1969, 1988.
 Squill, 89, 639, 1230, 1376.
 Squint, 507, 1380, *v.* Crooked.
To Squint, 507.
 Squinteyed, Squinting, 49, 327, 596, 786, 914, 939, 940, 1068, 1325, 1528.
 Squirrel, 710, 761, 994, 1458, 2039, 1101.
 Squirt, 381, 382, 779, 877.
To Squirt, 745.
 Stab, 1881, 2032, *v.* Thrust.
To Stab, 1392, 1387, 682.
 — one's self, 463.
To be Stabbed, 682.
 Stability, 86, 1278, 84, 282, 370, 580, 599, 777, 1293, 1946.
 Stable (adj.), 598, 564, 370, 85, 48, 1483, 1273, 1047, 1621, 1278, 1620.
 — (subst.) 88, 102, 1201, 1207, 371, 51.
 Stack, 143, 1377, 33, 555, 575, 1405, 803, 576, 2026, *v.* Heap.
To Stack, *v.* *To Heap*, Pile.
 Staff, 1222, 1499, 879, 747, 725, 1859, 1527, 1522, 1519, 1518, 930, 1230, 1534, 2043, *v.* Verse.
 Staff-tree, 1551.
 Stag, 196, 1989, 185, 1377, 1859.
 Stage, 1641, *v.* Scene.
 — (of a journey), 1604, 1685, 1830, *v.* Post.

STA—STA.

Stage (frame), 1546, 1579.
 — (degree *q. v.*), 1200.
 — (first) of a journey, 369, 1783.
To Stagger (*v. n.*), 1508, 1513, 1514, 929, 574, 323.
 — (*v. a.*), *v.* *To Alarm*.
 Staggering, 1508.
 Stages, 1600.
 Stagnant, *v.* Still, Stopped.
To Stagnate, 588, *v.* *To Stop*.
 Staid, *v.* Grave, Sober.
 Stain, 833, 723, 578, 445, 133, 1782, 1538, 1304, 897, 1999.
To Stain, 834, 1033, 964, 947.
 — the hands, &c. 964.
To be a Stain upon, 773.
 Stained, 133, 834, 862, 686, 1565.
 — with surma, 1069.
To be Stained, 1110.
 Stair, Stairs, 1137, 848, 960, 1019, 1089, 1644.
 Staircase, 469, 1765, 71.
 Stake, 838, 725, 997, *v.* Post.
 — burnt at one end (wooden), 1530.
To Stake, *v.* *To Prop*, Wager.
 Stale, 199, 290, 553, 1155, 164.
 — victuals, 1364.
 Staleness, 21.
 Stalk, 291, 552, 925, 324, 927, 1027.
 — of burnt grass, 1403.
 — of grapes, 1751.
 — of *Holcus sorgum* and *spicatus*, 1335, 588.
 — of the lotus, 1742, 1749.
To Stalk, 186, 739, 1922.
 Stall, 563, 1207, 855, *v.* Hut.
 — (ground-rent of a), 561.
 Stallion, 1032.
 Stamen (in botany), 1115.
 Yellow Stamina of a rose, 1009.
To Stammer, 1513, 1514, 1864, 1877.
 Stammerer, Stammering, 1519, 555, 1864.
 Stammering (subst.) 1519.
 Stamp, 738, 739, 1284, 587, 417, 1782, *v.* Sort, Form.
 — on gold, silver, &c. 128, 545, 1970, 1595.
To Stamp, 739, 1548, 1970, 919, 367, *v.* Strike, Tread, Form.
To be Stamped, 743.
 Stamping, 1194, 1195.
 — (sound of), 905.
 Stanch (as a dog), 1125, *v.* Firm.
To Stanch, *v.* *To Stop*.
 Stand, 838, 79, 916, *v.* Station.
 — for a lamp, 694.
 — for water-pots, &c. 1483, 1509.

STA—STA.

Stand for water for passengers, 429, 432, 440.
To Stand (v. n.) 1405, 998, 593, 589, 586, 713, 1093, 1405, 1882, v. *To Stop*, Be, Depend.
 — (v. a.) v. *To Bear*, Keep.
 — amazed, 588.
 — still, 927.
 — up, 1405.
Standard (ensign, q. v.) 957, 898, 372, 343, 1925, 1773, 1526, 1225, 1227, 1235.
 — 1648, 1232, v. *Rate*.
 — to weigh by (to make up a), 901.
Standard-bearer, 1773.
Standing (adj.) 1273, 1405, 184, 79, 1043, 840, 586, 1293, 1406, 1621, v. *Durable*, *Firm*.
 — (subst.) 79, 1293, 1836, 2024, v. *Station*, *Durability*.
Standish, v. *Inkstand*.
Stanza, 506, 958, 1120, 1601, 2022, v. *Verse*, *Couplet*.
 — of four lines, 1601.
 — of six lines, 1623.
 — (species of), 1378.
Staple (subst.) 370, v. *Mart*.
 — (of a lock, &c.) 1080, 1286.
 — (adj.) v. *Fixed*, *Regular*.
Star, 49, 482, 513, 1043, 1390, 1758, 1759, 1788.
 — (falling), 1518, 1175.
 — (fixed), 598, 600.
 — in the forehead (a horse, having), 1043.
Starch, 178, 887, 1072, 1359, 1773, 1553, 1554, 1555.
To Starch, 178, 1554, 1684.
Starched, 1684, v. *Stiff*.
Stare, 581, v. *Staring*.
To Stare, 1489, 485, 533, 580, 1969, 1482.
 — at, 1489, 1694, 1959.
Stargazer, v. *Astrologer*.
Staring (subst.) 580, 1489.
Stark, 1510, v. *Stiff*, *Mere*.
 — naked, 1797.
Starling, 1026, 12.
Starry firmament or *sphere*, 73, 482.
Stars, 148, 1384, 504, 600, 1758.
 — (counting of the), 1043.
Start, 737, 657, v. *Starting*.
To Start (v. n.) 309, 657, 737.
 —, *Startle* (v. a.) 716.
 — a subject, 190.
Starting, *Startle* (in animals), 309, 324, 737, 1984.
 — post, 770.
To Startle (v. n.) v. *To Start*.
To be Startled, 1052.
To Starve, 320, 463, 1250.

STA—STE.

To Starve one's self, 463.
Starved, v. *Famished*.
 — to death, 1601.
Starveling, 926.
State, 766, 767, 1167, 777, 631, 172, 49, 586, 780, 829, 840, 841, 856, 991, 1091, 1092, 1192, 1205, 1423, 1432, 1545, 1556, 1834, 1966.
 — (empire, q. v.) 891, 1598.
 — (dignity, pomp), 1553, 1552, 1253, 1150, 1174, 629, 589.
 — of circumstances, 1828.
To State, v. *To Write*, *Exhibit*.
Stateliness, 871, 1780, 1922.
Stately, 1150, 1633.
Statement, 555, 558, 991, 1192, 1586, 1324.
State-room, v. *Hall of audience*.
States, 1674.
Statesman, v. *Counsellor*.
Station (place), 563, 589, 602, 1685, 1660, 1656, 1654, 1593, 1587, 1573, 627, 1416, 1973, 1705, 1708.
 — (rank, q. v.), 848, 1602.
 — (office, post, q. v.), 1566, 1574.
Of high Station, 1223.
To Station, 342, 580, 979, 1405.
Stationary, v. *Settled*, *Standing*.
Stationer, 1301, v. *Bookseller*.
Statuary, 214, 1781, v. *Sculptor*.
Statue, 214, 1704, 393, v. *Image*.
Stature, 1272, 1276, 940, 150, 1805, 1885.
 — (of equal), 1871.
 — (of short), 1386.
 — (tall and straight of), 1276.
Statute, 186, 1273, 232, v. *Rule*.
Statutes, 1290.
Stay, 997, 272, 91, v. *Prop*.
To Stay (v. n.) 998, 1405, 593, 594, 615, 581, 273, 241.
 — (v. a.) 1405, 1296.
Staying, 997.
Stays, 163, 1142, v. *Bodice*.
Stead, 627, 231, 420, 1031, 1101.
 — (to stand in), 1304.
Steadfast, 1047, v. *Stable*, *Firm*.
Steadfastness, 565, 574, 1828.
Steadiness, 86, 282, 777, 971, 1293, 1836.
Steady, 86, 294, 370, 914, 1183, 1759, 1828, v. *Firm*, *Constant*.
Steak, 310, 533, v. *Slice*.
To Steal, 694, 1706, 657, 14, 1471, 1908, 1907, 1859, 829.
 — away privately, 157, 1407.
 — on, 937.
Stealer, 958, 516, 1857.
Stealing off, 976.
Stealth, 730, 857, v. *Theft*.

STE—STI.

By Stealth, 730, v. *Secretly*.
Steam, 189, 224, 293, 300, 1936.
 — (to emit), 300.
Steatites (species of), 1107, 1406.
Steed, 1097, 815, 557, v. *Horse*.
Steel, 1267, 438, 1419, 418, 78.
 — (made of), *Steely*, 1267.
Steelyard, 589.
Steep, 1405, 177, 174, 168, 586, v. *Precipice*.
To Steep, 311, 313, 1073.
Steeple, 1730, v. *Turret*, *Pillar*.
Steepness, 177, v. *Ascent*.
Steer, 892, 1420.
To Steer, 274, v. *To Direct*.
Steersman, 668, 1378, 1382, 1553.
Stem, 552, 1751, 324, 276.
 — (flowering) of radishes or mustard, 926.
To Stem, v. *To Stop*, *Support*.
Stench, 851, v. *Stink*.
Stentorophonick, 1458.
Step, 1277, 940, 929, 385, 1429, 441, 451, 475, v. *Gait*.
 — by step, 848, 1277.
 — (degree, q. v.), 848, 1602.
 — (false), 1971.
 — (of stairs, &c.), 371, 1137, 422, 848, 960, 1019.
 — (to make a false), 1971.
Step-brother, 1116.
 — daughter, 959.
 — mother, 352, 1724.
 — sister, 1116.
 — son, 959.
To Step, v. *To Move*, *Go*, *Come*.
 — across, 1752.
 — back, v. *To Shrink*.
 — in, v. *To Enter*.
Steps, 1594, 1765.
 — towards (to direct one's), 1694.
Steril, 1360, v. *Barren*.
Sterility, 806.
Sterling, 1082, v. *Pure*, *Genuine*.
Stern, 508, 539, 850, 990.
 — (of a ship), 842.
Sternness, v. *Austerity*, *Severity*.
Sternum (point of the) or *ensiform cartilage*, 1389.
A Sternutatory plant, 1786.
Stew (of meat), 874, 1893.
To Stew, v. *To Cook*, *Seeth*.
Steward, 1726, 1703, 1299, 263, 921, 2009.
To be Stewed, 876.
Stewing over a slow fire, 874.
Stick, 1519, 1222, 1049, 879, 595, 725, 749, 797, 925, 1509, 1499, 1230, 1468, 1518.
 — (of sealing wax, &c.), 216.
 — or whip for elephants, 1032.

STI—STI.

Stick with ropes at each end for carrying baggage on the shoulder, 317.
Short Stick with which bhang is ground, 1319, 1385.
To Stick (v. n.) 1049, 715, 685, 635, 33, 1506, 1867.
 — (as in mud), 450, 454, 442, 220.
 — (v. a.) 1405, 1448, 1432, 683, 1032, 1048, v. *To Fix*.
 — into, 682, 1397.
 — on, 684.
 — together, 759.
Stickiness, 684, v. *Viscosity*.
Sticking together, 702, 1048, 1032.
To Stickle, 19, v. *To Contend*, *Dispute*.
Stickler, 590, v. *Wrangler*.
Sticky, 1982, v. *Viscous*.
Stiff, 1333, 611, 1519, 1507, 1344, 1345, 850, 991, 1023, 116.
To Stiffen, 117.
Stiffnecked, 1449, v. *Stubborn*.
To Stifle, 1032, v. *To Suffocate*.
 — one's passion, 465.
Stigma, 833, 1362, 2031.
To Stigmatize, 723, v. *To Vilify*.
Stiletto, v. *Dagger*.
Still, 1762, 1105, v. *Silent*.
 — (subst.) 299, 813, 1280, 1936, v. *Alembick*.
 — (adv.) 5, 552, 1877, 515, 478, 501, 561.
To Still, 1101, v. *To Silence*.
Stillness, 1817, 1099, 654.
Stimulant, 1584.
To Stimulate, 496, v. *To Goad*.
Stimulation, 496, 509.
Sting, 1812, 930, 925, 682, 1752.
To Sting, 930, 928, 758, 282, 1548, 931, v. *To Cut*, *Pain*.
Stinger, 931, 1812.
Stinginess, 225, 226, 551, 552, 805, 1053, 1174, 1376, 1616.
Stinging, 1449, 1450, 1515.
Stingy, 551, 1927, 1174, 1077, 1052, 53, 52, 1537, 1736, 2016.
Stink, 226, 254, 268, 1462, 1482, 525, 1223, 51, 21.
To Stink, 851, 286.
Stinking (adj.) 1463, 1566, 1593, 254, 258, 449, 1073, 1462.
Stint, v. *Bound*, *Hinderance*.
To Stint, v. *To Restrain*, *Stop*.
Stipend, 1834, 1227, 1030, 946, 238, 1657, 615.
To Stipulate, 1159, 1291, 2015.
Stipulated, 1630, 1648, 1834.
Stipulation, 1158, 832, 636, 393.
Stir, v. *Tumult*, *Commotion*.
To Stir, 1067, 1407, 1429, 1554.
 — up, 757, 1579, 1910.

STI—STO.

Stir-about (sort of), 1491.
 Stirrup, 977:—leather, 977.
 — holder, 977.
 Stitch, 1506, 576, 569, 505, 266, 886, 657, 642, 584.
 — (pain), 580, 702, 712, 1348, 1881, 2052.
 —, &c. (kind of wide), 1474.
 To Stitch, 266, 577, 576, 537, 413, 505, 1474, 1429, 931, 1468, 1469.
 — (to cause), 1086, 1089.
 Stitched, 886.
 To be Stitched, 583.
 Stitching, 226, 139.
 — (close), 551.
 — of the back of a book, 1178.
 Stithe, *v.* Sty, 1376, 149.
 Stock (band for the neck), 1945.
 — (of a family), 1467, 1957, 1973.
 — (of a gun), 1377, 2031.
 — or family (one of the same), 1468, 1895.
 — (principal, *q. v.*), 102, 1557, 1068, 1103, 1359, 439, 897, 1912, 2039.
 — (trunk, *q. v.*), 552, 1297.
 To Stock, *v.* To Store, Prepare.
 — a gun, 1377.
 Stock-dove, *v.* Pigeon, Dove.
 Stocking, 617, 1706, 708, 1944.
 Stocks, 680, 718, 1167, 1297, 1790, 1860.
 — (to be in the), 1297.
 Stolen, 856, 1623.
 Stomach, 1644, 786, 665, 434, 382, 170, *v.* Ambition.
 — (orifice of the), 1266.
 — (strength of the), 1291.
 — turned (to have the), 1437.
 Stomachick, 359, 643, 990.
 Stone, 374, 1107, 770, 444, 369, 357, 363, 417, 789, 802, 991, 1085, 1380, 1933, 1952.
 — ball for boys' play, 1380.
 — (black) at Mecca, 770.
 — (flat) on which condiments are ground, 1085.
 — for grinding medicine on, 1404.
 — (in the bladder), 375, 1107.
 — (kind of) for a ring, 881.
 — (of fruit, &c.), 81, 147, 1434, 2036.
 — (of a ring), 1789, 569.
 — of a mill, *v.* Millstone.
 — on which a name, &c. is cut, 1789.
 — (precious), 960, 1535, 1789.

STO—STO.

Stone (white), of which plaster is made, &c., 887.
 Jews-Stone, 770.
 Of Stone, 1109, *v.* Stony.
 To Stone to death, 1108.
 Stonecutter, 1107.
 Stone-splitting, 789.
 Stones (shower of), pelting with stones, 1107.
 — (two), with which spices, paint, &c. are ground, 1086.
 Stoning to death, 1108, 963.
 Stony, 375, 1107, 1109, *v.* Hard.
 Stony-hearted, 1107.
 Stony place or region, 1108.
 Stool, 733, 1705, 1712, 91, 469, 499, 1338, 1581.
 — (evacuation), 652, 856, 236.
 — (inclination to go to), 1864.
 — (to go to), 1864.
 — (to void by) involuntarily, 1886.
 — (to have a scanty), 698.
 Stoop, Stooping, 660.
 To Stoop, 660, 1802, 685, 1807, 1804, 1817, 1810, 1753, 1800.
 Stop, 993, 268, 255, 72, 33, 1907, 1908, *v.* Stopping, Delay.
 — (putting a) to, 811.
 To Stop (*v. n.*) 978, 581, 567, 244, 207, 73, 70, 33, 1492, 1548, 1852, 1858, 1860, 1971.
 — short, 588.
 — (*v. a.*) 280, 563, 593, 580, 253, 244, 33, 1708, 759, 979, 993, 1093, 1296, 1712, 1852, 1689, 1967, 1884, 978, 1970, 753, *v.* To Suppress, &c.
 — a road, 475.
 — one's progress, 956.
 Stopped, 1708, 279, 566.
 To be Stopped, 1708, 1933.
 — up (as a road by thieves), 1321.
 Stopping, Stoppage, 1754, 978, 977, 783, 1836, 282, 1967.
 Stopping or making fast (a boat, &c.), 1521.
 Stoppage of the nose, coryza, 1055.
 Stopper, Stopple, 594, 927.
 Storax, 82, 1085.
 Store, 1379, 897, 970, 1103.
 To Store, 1429, *v.* To Fill, Place.
 Storehouse, 1591, 1386, 316, 1395, 1413, 265, *v.* Store, Magazine.
 Stores, 942, 78, 927, 1061.
 Stories (tales, fables), 1783.
 Stories (of two, house), 883.
 — (of four, house), 724.
 — (of five, house), 425.
 Stork, 1518, 1522, *v.* Crane.
 — (voice of a), 1518.

STO—STR.

Storm, 152, 100, 659, 660, 783, 784, 1206, 1883, 1899.
 To Storm, 784, 783, 664, 659.
 Stormy, 1207, 1701.
 Story (tale), 238, 1783, 1397, 1283, 833, 430, 780, 108, 32, 952, 1207, 1310, 1320, 1374, 1424.
 — (floor), 1200, 1386, 1411, 1685.
 — (to make up a), 115, 189.
 — (to tell a different), 1329.
 — (upper), 1298.
 Storyteller, 1283, 1783, 109, 431, 1320.
 Stove, 1456, 552, 1912, *v.* Fire-place.
 — (heating, &c. of a), 1456.
 Stout, 1851, 579, 452, 1859, 1795, 1381, 1174, 912, 728, 725, 689, 749, 1246, *v.* Strong.
 Very Stout and lusty, 1323.
 Stout-hearted, 1449, 1615.
 Stoutness, 1795, 1381, *v.* Strength.
 To Stow, *v.* To Place, Put.
 Straddles behind (horse), 1351.
 Straddling (of a horse, &c.) in gait, 1351.
 — wide with the thighs, 1001.
 To Straggle, 654, *v.* To Ramble.
 Straggler, *v.* Wanderer.
 Straight (*adj.*) 1135, 1621, 1068, 950, 850, 235, 1622, 1564, 1131, 1118, 1116.
 — or straightway (*adv.*) *v.* Immediately.
 Going Straight and quickly, 846.
 To Straighten, 1135.
 Straightness, 950, 1135, 1136, 1116.
 Strain, 1702, *v.* Manner, Voice.
 To Strain (*v. n.*), *be* Strained, 752, 659.
 — (to labour), 1843.
 — (*v. a.* to sift), 653, 741, 1316, 1788, 1759, 1729, 1428, 753.
 — (twist), 1511, 1328, 1339.
 Not Strained, 44.
 Strainer, 1182, *v.* Sieve.
 Straining, 1310.
 Strait (*adj.*) 551, 1347, 702, 1033, 1080, 1393, 1083.
 — (subst.) 552, 1033, 1477.
 To Straiten, 551, 1080, 1083, *v.* To Tighten.
 Straitened in circumstances, 551.
 Straitness, 552, *v.* Want, Distress.
 Strand, 1003, 1373, *v.* Shore.
 — (thread of a twist), 537, 1513.
 Strange (foreign), 351, 390, 1239, 1247, 237, 211, 40, 261, 267, 387, 1735, 1763.

STR—STR.

Strange (wonderful), 1202, 313, 233, 1883, 1826, 1237, 1216.
 Strangeness, 351, 40, 1247.
 Stranger, 1616, 351, 397, 1176, 1197, 1239, 1247, 1720, 309, 305, 211, 148, 77, 26, 1734, 1738.
 Strangers, 107, 1237.
 To Strangle, 442, 517, 1454, 71, 1491, 454.
 Strangled, 2046.
 Strangler, 517.
 Strangling (to kill one's self by), 442.
 Strangulation, 815, 442, 71, 1374, 1241, *v.* Suffocation.
 Strangury, 532, 768.
 Strap, 361, 517, *v.* Slip.
 — (leather), 885, 921.
 — (razor), 717.
 Stratagem, 787, 749, 515, 493, 1615, 984, 988, 1266, 1479.
 Stratum, 1200, 561, 392.
 Straw, 432, 461, 550, 925, 1311, 1403, 389, 221, 1811, 1792, 1749, 1494, 1478, 1404, 1992.
 — and mud mixed to plaster walls with, 1311.
 — of *jo'ar* or *bajra*, 1335.
 — &c. mixed with horse's urine, 1570.
 Stray, 1874, 1859, *v.* Lost.
 To Stray, 301, 311, 321, 1799, 1246, 792, 494.
 Straying, 1059, 1194.
 Streak, 1521, 1352, *v.* Line.
 Streaked, Streaky, 895.
 Stream, 1115, 895, 390, 293, 1806, 1464, 1138, 405, 630, 991, 5, 1304.
 — (to go or swim with the), 302.
 — (up the), 38.
 To Stream, *v.* To Flow.
 Streamer, 664, *v.* Flag, Ensign.
 Street, 1383, 1394, 344, 2038.
 — by street, *in every street*, 1383.
 — (narrow), 1387.
 — or market (wide and public), 680.
 — to street (from), 1459.
 Street-beggar, 1387.
 — walker, 1387.
 Streets, 1582.
 Strength, 1199, 1016, 1637, 1290, 1811, 268, 86, 1096, 388, 1079, 1242, 346, 286, 81, 365, 437, 488, 532, 554, 569, 572, 786, 841, 855, 857, 912, 926, 1042, 1047, 1142, 1165, 1333, 1347, 1381, 1575, 1587, 1795, 1828, 1892, 1913.
 — (a man arriving at full), 1575.

STR—STR.

Strength of a current, 556.
 — (of liquors), *v.* Sharpness.
 — of mind or understanding, 1290, 1291, 1596.
To Strengthen, 1016, 849, 1795.
 Strengthened, 1587.
 Strengthening, 1659, 532.
 Strengthless, 1763.
 Strenuous, *v.* Zealous, Active.
 Strenuously, 1587.
 Stress, *v.* Force, Value, Weight.
 Stretch, *v.* Extension, Effort.
 — of sight, 1593.
To Stretch (*v. n.*) 547, 1402, 1873, *v.* *To Spread*.
 — (*v. a.*) 487, 411, 412, 459, 583, *v.* *To Pull*, Tighten.
 — out or bound (a horse at full speed), 1201.
 — out the hands to take something, 1524.
 — the limbs, 161, *v.* *To Yawn*.
 — to the utmost a temporary authority, 680.
 Stretching the limbs, 161, 814, 1916.
To Strew, 744, 1757, 745.
 Strewed (*part.*) 110, 1261, 2022.
 — with flowers, 1452, 1453.
 Strewing, 1261, 1450, 1757, 110.
 Stricken, 692, 1009.
 — in years, *v.* Old, Aged.
 Strict, 1033, 1403, 1659.
 Strictness, 533, *v.* Accuracy.
 Stricture, 757, *v.* Contraction.
 Stride, 451, *v.* Step.
To Stride, v. To Step, Stalk.
 Strife, 807, 693, 1217, 661, 583.
To Strike (*v. a.*) 1548, 587, 464, 304, 1439, 653, 592.
 — fire, 653.
 — out, 753, 1784.
 — the hand against the arms before wrestling, 485, 813.
 — up a tune, 486.
 — with the fist, 1358.
 Striker, 1846, 406, 620, 1549, 1013.
 Striking, 1194, 1195, 1548, 406, 1009, 1013, 1701, 1500, 1384, 1015, 1014.
 — the foot against any thing, 592.
 String, 673, 972, 971, 970, 963, 834, 279, 1002, 1003, 1088, 1116, 1284, 1460, 1714, 1777, 931, 552, *v.* Thread, Cord.
 — by which scales are suspended, 928.
 — of a balance, 645.
 — of beads, 1096.
 — of a bow, 711, 1959.

STR—STR.

String of a musical instrument, 481, 991, 487.
 — of buckets over the Persian wheel, 673.
 — (of camels, horses, &c.), 487, 1155, 1291.
 — of captives tied together, 673.
 — (of pearls, &c.), 1513, 1515, 1777, 1224, *v.* Rosary.
 — of pearls, &c. for the hands, 857.
 — tied round the waist, 2027.
 — with which a cow's feet are tied when milking, 1804.
 — worn round the waist, 1339.
To String, 1429, 1408, 1515, 1474, 406, 439, 1488.
 — pearls, 1699.
 Stringiness of a mango, 1002.
 Strings of flowers suspended across gateways, 556.
 Stringy, 1002, 1401.
 Strip, 760, 849, 1537.
To Strip, 25, 1420, 1124, 1906.
To take and Strip, 1797.
 Stripe, 693, 930, *v.* Whip, Blow.
To Stripe, v. To Lash.
 Striped, 895, 1141, 1002.
 — muslin, 931.
 Stripling, 1387, *v.* Lad, Youth.
 Stripping, 811, 1432, 1918.
 Stript, 1625.
To Strive, 616, 1076, 1016, 1389, 1843, *v.* *To Toil*.
 Stroke, 1186, 1500, *v.* Blow.
 — of the sun, 545, 666.
 — with the fore foot of a horse, 575.
Upper Stroke of a letter, 1609.
To Stroke, 1130, 1129, 459, 1844.
 — the whiskers, 488.
 Stroking, 1130.
To Stroll, 1612, *v.* *To Wander*.
 Stroller, 1387, 1855, *v.* Wanderer.
 Strolling, 1387, 1451.
 Strong, 1637, 1618, 1587, 1346, 1157, 1174, 1292, 1320, 1932, 1052, 1016, 85, 273, 274, 294, 385, 1345, 1350, 1571, 1621, 1663, 1795, 1816, 1821, 1828, 849, 777, 576, 571, 437, 416, 391, 388, 97, 48, 855, 885, 908, 912, 947, 1048, 1096, 1104, 1168, 2040, *v.* Rancid.
 — (as tea), 1428.
 Stronghold, 1386.
 Strophe, 1285.
To Strow, v. To Strew.
 Struck, 1009: (coined), 1195.
 — (instrument with which any thing is), 1637.

STR—STU.

Structure, 526, 1228, *v.* Make.
 Struggle, 888, 657, 1420, 1351, 1353, *v.* Toil, Effort, Contest.
To Struggle, 1352, 1016, 1845, 1844, 1953, *v.* *To Strive*.
 Strumpet, 1284, 727, 421, 376, 1247, 1604, 1516, 1420, 1376, 1006, 1146, 1861, *v.* Prostitute.
 — (to play the), 1347.
 Strung (as pearls), 1685.
To be Strung, 1432.
 — (a bow), 701.
 Strut, 186, 116, 1922, *v.* Pride.
To Strut, 117, 147, 186, 187, 591, 739, 1922.
 Strutting, 116, 489.
 STRYCHNOS *nux vomica*, 1328.
 — potatorum, 1767.
 Stubble, 593, 925, 1346, 194.
 Stubborn, 1449, 1442, 1187, 1665, 1642, 1620, 1613, 1580, 1568.
To be Stubborn, 796.
 Stubbornness, 1580, 1229, 545, 1665, 1705, *v.* Obstinacy.
 Stuck, 702, 1049.
To be Stuck into, 682, 902.
 Stud (nail), 456, 1453, 2039.
 — (of horses), 363, *v.* Troop.
To Stud, 620, *v.* *To Set*.
 Student, 1199, 1798, 541, 233, 88, 1596, *v.* Scholar.
 Studious, 1204, *v.* Contemplative.
 — of pleasing, 868.
 Studs of gold or silver, 288.
 Study, 1199, 1638, 1389, 1138, 719, 525, 105, 95, 15, 868.
To Study, 1638, 719.
 — one's temper, 869.
 — the interest (of any one), 791.
 Stuff, 435, 473, 2050, *v.* Matter.
To Stuff, 911, 1417, 680, 594, 592, 1484, 1485, 1729, 587, 589, 586, 311, *v.* *To Eat*, Fill.
Any thing Stuffed into another, 1417.
 Stuffed full, 1579.
 — together, 1327, 1436.
To be Stuffed in, 1484.
 Stuffing, 777, 305, 1417.
 Stumble, 592, 364, 1971.
To Stumble, 592, 580, 1805, 1741.
 Stumbling, 1508, 1517.
 Stumblingblock, 592.
 Stump, 593, 1045, *v.* Post, Root.
 Stupe, 527, *v.* Embrocation.
To Stupe, 1135.
 Stupefaction, 339, 827, 1059, 1704, 2000.
 Stupendous, *v.* Wonderful.
 Stupid, 338, 1705, 1366, 1941, 1738, 1494, 1368, 1376, 1430, 1546, 336, 335, 334, 332, 458,

STU—SUB.

486, 695, 799, 803, 1024, 1077, 1308, 1325, 304, 274, 227, 168, 133, 43, 13, 1326, 1387, 1581, 1388, 2012, 2040.
 Stupidity, 338, 1741, 1705, 339, 458, 783, 784, 799, 1059, 1368, 335, 332, 48, 126, 133, 226, 803, 1024, 1076, 1236, 1378, 1738, 1914, 2000, 1917.
 Stupidly, 48.
 Stupified, 226, 339, 827, 46, 1560, 1566, 1826, 1030, 1047, 1059.
To be Stupified, 311.
To Stupify, 2000.
 Stupor, 1240, 787.
 Stupration (price of), 802.
 Sturdiness, *v.* Strength.
 Sturdy, 728, *v.* Robust.
To Stutter, 1513, 1514, 1864, 1877.
 Stutterer, Stuttering, 555, 1519, 1864.
 Stuttering (*subst.*) 1519.
 Sty (on the eyelids), 149, 157, 1478, 273, 404, 1376, 205.
 — *v.* Hogsty.
 Style, 1215, 934, 1253, 1411, 1771, 391, *v.* Idiom, Manner.
 — of a dial, 1659.
To Style, v. To Call.
 Styptick, 605.
 Styrax benzoe or benzoin, 206, 2020.
 Sub (*in compos.*), *v.* Under, Less.
 Subaltern, *v.* Inferiour, Junior.
To Subdivide, v. To Share.
To Subdue, 379, 736, 1845, 954, 1018, 1057, 1592.
 Subdued, 41, 1018, 1273, 1622, 1652, 1659, *v.* Overcome.
 Subduing, 1273, 1622.
 Subject (*adj.*) 1258, 1587, 1640, 479, 60, *v.* Passive.
 — and predicate, 1558.
 — in which any quality inheres, 1762.
 — (of a proposition), 1558, 1656.
 — (person), 974, 1018, 842, 394, 1374, 1551.
 — (thing acted on), 189, 1547, 1197, 401.
On the Subject, 1922.
To Subject, 479, *v.* *To Subjugate*.
 Subjected, 1622.
 Subjection, 516, 496, 60, 1575, 1258, 1215, 974, 1944.
 — (to come under), 91.
 — (to hold in), 1845.
 Subjects, 973, 974.
To Subjoin, v. To Join, Annex.
To Subjugate, 496, *v.* *To Conquer*.
 Subjugation, 516, 2048.
 Corrosive Sublimate, 970.

SUB-SUB.

Sublime, 976, 1214, 1697, 1647, 1227, 1602, 1031, 273, 250, 598, 1825, 1565, *v. High*.
 Sublimity, 1225, 1227.
 Sublunary, 626, *v. Terrestrial*.
 Submersion, 106.
 Submission, 279, 1216, 156, 103, 61, 60.
 — (to make), 550.
 Submissive, 1640, 944, 60, 1018, 1794, *v. Obedient, Humble*.
 Submissiveness, 841.
 To Submit, 1810, 1466, 925, 685, 1804, 963, 1537, 1553.
 — (to cause), 1753, 1800.
 Submitted, 1645, *v. Presented*.
 Submitting, 1089, 1561.
 Subordinate, 20, *v. Inferiour*.
 Subordination, *v. Order*.
 To Suborn, *v. To Prepare*.
 Subpena, *v. Summons*.
 To Subscribe, 599, *v. To Sign*.
 Subscription, *v. Signature*.
 — (contribution), 309, 720, 1571.
 Subsequent, 260, *v. Last, Future*.
 Subsequently, *v. After*.
 Subservient, 60.
 To Subside, 27, 562, 1258, 1537, 1810, 179, *v. To Settle, Sit*.
 Subsidiary, *v. Auxiliary*.
 Subsidy, *v. Tribute, Tax, Aid*.
 To Subsist, 1438, *v. To Be*.
 Subsistence, 1648, 1290, 288, 41, 1798, 1641, 967, 1794.
 — money, 819, 1227.
 Substance, 1476, 1779, 942, 1828, 1832, 214, 65, 651, 847, 853, 1382, 1555, *v. Thing, Essence*.
 Substances, 644.
 Substantial, 1241, *v. Real, Rich*.
 Substantialness, 1547.
 To Substantiate, *v. To Prove*.
 Substantive, *v. Noun*.
 — and adjective (in syn-tax), 1558.
 Substitute, 231, *v. Deputy*.
 To Substitute, *v. To Change*.
 Substitution, 1642, 230, 7.
 Subtraction, *v. Subtraction*.
 Subterfuge, 1490, 1316, 1029, 707, 717, 749, 896, 988, 995, 996, 999, 1506, 1537, 1325, 1486, *v. Pretence, Trick*.
 Subterraneous passage, 1070, 1705.
 Subtile, 197, 1785, 977, 836, 728, 668, 863, 980, 1117, 1516, 1722, 1743, 1769.
 — question, thing, 864.
 Subtleness, } 197, 1786, 1516,
 Subtilty, } 1117, 976, 1716, 728.

SUB-SUF.

Subtilties, 863.
 Subtle, *v. Cunning, Sly, Subtile*.
 To Subtract, 1834, *v. To Take off, Cut*.
 Subtracted, 1696.
 Subtraction, 777, 1695, 1859.
 Subversion, 156, *v. Ruin*.
 To Subvert, 562, 129, *v. To Ruin*.
 Suburbs, 785, 1176, 1321, 1477, 1784, *v. Environs*.
 Succedaneum, 1101, *v. Exchange*.
 Succeed (not to), 1357.
 To Succeed, 278, 277, 276, 255, 234, 190, 635, 1056, 1232, 1305, 1755, *v. To Follow*.
 Success, 240, 29, 1306, 1213, 1055, 1159, 1192, 1231, 1268.
 — (wishing), 1558.
 Successful, 1231, 906, 470, 1055, 1113, 1336, 1256, 1306.
 Successfully (going on), 1727.
 Succession, 503, 517, 554, 553, 1087, 523.
 — and property of a saint, *fakir*, &c., 1363.
 Successive, 1562, 1521, 1564, 1565, 1569, 1624.
 Successively, 1569, 1521, 460, 478, 874, 1895.
 Successor, 1753, 1273, 813, 811, 610, 601.
 Succinct, *v. Abridged, Short*.
 Succour, 1595, 1260, 1246.
 To Succour, 137, *v. To Help*.
 Succourer, 1129, 1476.
 Succulence, 1136, 1146, *v. Juice*.
 Succulent, 1146, 1136, *v. Moist*.
 To Succumb, 1537, 1810, 2043.
 Such, 184, 572, 1840, 724, 717.
 — a one, 1264, 1265, 139.
 — a thing, 1264, *v. Some*.
 — as, 672.
 — as before, 1840, 1978.
 — like, 1333.
 To Suck, 731, 738, 722, 1982.
 — (a dry substance), 692.
 Sucked, 1664.
 Sucker, 1805, *v. Pipe, Tube*.
 Sucking, 973, 1178.
 Sucking-stick (child's), 732.
 To Suckle, 887.
 Suckling, 1178.
 Sudden, 1748, 1749, 1921.
 — loss, &c., 1234.
 — misfortune, 920.
 Suddenly, 42, 149, 1240, 1016, 798, 185, 1267, 1748, 1749, 1872, 1921, 170.
 To Sue, *v. To Ask, Beg, Accuse*.
 Suet, 695, *v. Fat*.
 To Suffer (*v. a.*) 312, 308, 163, 34, 1473, 1421, 1420, 1396, 320, 365, 1121, *v. To Bear*.

SUF-SUI.

To Suffer (*v. n.*) 1124, 1535, 1943, *v. To be Damaged*.
 — great pain, 837.
 — grief with patience, 1676.
 — (to cause), 1409, 1412.
 Sufferable, 1130.
 Sufferance, 1144, 1573, *v. Pain*.
 To be Suffered, 1412.
 Sufferer, Suffering, 1130, 1350, 819, 816, 1562, 1352, 1351, 1144, 269.
 Suffering, 62, 820, *v. Pain*.
 To Suffice, 1835, 1355.
 Sufficiency, 1355, 775, 115, 1835, 1754, 1270, *v. Enough, Means*.
 Sufficient, 253, 1302, 1270, 435, 1754, 1284, 1255, *v. Fit*.
 Sufficiently, 672, 1008, 1893.
 To Suffocate, 875, 1032.
 Suffocated, 2046.
 To be Suffocated, 1480.
 Suffocation, 768, 815, 1241.
 Suffrage, *v. Word, Consent*.
 To Suffuse, *v. To Spread, Fill*.
 Sugar, 1080, 1165, 1290, 1338, 1396, 1412, 1754, 1200, 1143, 763, 289, 2040.
 — boiler, 1309.
 — cakes, 214, 215.
 — (lump of) crystallized, 1389.
 — plantation, 1812.
 — (raw), 1447.
 — (refuse of), 1972.
 Sugar-cane, 174, 1460, 1568, 1812, 185, 1318, 1430, 717, 251, 440.
 — (cut, segment or portion of the), 1463, 1464.
 — (dry part of) after expressing the juice, 1418.
 — (juice of the), 1178, 1505.
 — (sprout of), 113.
 Sugar-lipped, 1165.
 Sugar-mill, 1478.
 Sugarcandy, 1290, 1635, 1901, 763.
 Sugary, 1166.
 To Suggest, 686, *v. To Tell*.
 Suggestion, 1832, *v. Hint, Advice*.
 Suicide, *v. Self-murder*.
 — (to commit), 1547, 463.
 Suit (at cards), 480, 722, 1365, 984, 1009, 1289.
 — (in law), 1642, 1596.
 — (of clothes), 647, 573, 257, *v. Dress*.
 — (or suite), 531, 1113, 632, 777, 1200, *v. Retinue, Train*.
 — *v. Petition, Wish, Series*.
 To Suit, 1672, 594, 296, 278, 235, 1522, 1110, 1017, 1023.

SUI-SUN.

Suitable, 42, 1677, 1500, 1152, 1073, 154, 1093, 1098, 1503, 1617, 1638, 1698, 1832, 1928, 1994.
 Suitableness, 1073, 1677, 649.
 Suitably, 614.
 Suiting, 1698.
 Suitor, 1596, 830, *v. Asker*.
 Sullen, 1661, 1354, 248, *v. Grave*.
 Sullenness, 1354, 533, *v. Sadness*.
 To Sully, *v. To Tarnish, Asperse*.
 Sulphas ferri, 1350.
 Sulphur, 1473, 1314, *v. Brimstone*.
 — (red), 1473.
 Sulphurick acid, 1462.
 Sultan, 1088.
 Sultriness, 1411, 905.
 Sultry, 1411, *v. Hot*.
 — season, 1063.
 Sum, 634, 635, 1560, 1356, 594, 810, *v. Total, Whole, Result*.
 — total, 1356, 1363.
 To Sum, 647, 633, *v. To Add*.
 Sumach, 1092.
 Summarily, 1577.
 Summary, 1577, 1061, 1655, 1701.
 Summer, 1444, 1193, 1443, 1446, 478.
 — (of or like), 478.
 Summerhouse, 725, 196, 195, 284, 726, 1205, 730.
 Summit, 1289, 1258, 1167, 1083, 943, 736, 728, 925, 1917, 169, 147, 454, 482, 772, 827.
 To Summon, 269, 1204.
 Summoning attendance, 778.
 — before, 48, 81.
 Summons, 48, 167, 181, 270, 691, 858, 1204.
 — to prayers, 61.
 Sumptuous, 1248, *v. Splendid*.
 Sumptuousness, 1228.
 Sun, 1119, 1170, 1718, 1178, 108, 1151, 1120, 1118, 987, 958, 943, 880, 840, 819, 795, 820, 511, 296, 295, 70, 69, 53, 1453, 1548, 1810, 1904, 1935.
 — (descendant of the), 1120.
 — (like the), 1719.
 — (worship of the), 108.
 — (worshiper of the), 108, 1699.
 To Sun, 1486.
 Sunbeam, Sunbeams, 1340, 645, 491, 393, 182, 1612, 1478, 984, 918.
 Sunday, 31, 53, 54, 182, 958, 1897.
 To Sunder, *v. To Separate*.
 Sundry, *v. Several, Some*.
 Sunflower, 1120.
 Sunk, 1238, *v. Fallen, Flat*.
 To be Sunk, 1449.
 Sunrise, 1120, *v. Rising*.

SUN—SUP.

Sunset, 1649, *v.* Setting.
 Sunshine, 910, 691, 491, 26, 108, 1162, 1478, 182.
 Sup, *v.* Draught, Spoonful.
 To Sup, 1802, *v.* To Lap, Sip.
 Superabundance, *v.* Excess.
 To be Superannuated, 1049.
 Superb, *v.* Great, Magnificent.
 Supercargo, 701, 1341, 1741.
 Supercilious, 1910, 1354.
 Superciliousness, 1354, 107.
 Supererogation (work of), 81, 1780.
 Superficial, 1075, 1192, 20, 1574.
 — contents of a field, &c., 756.
 — observer, 1209.
 Superficially, 1574.
 Superficies, 1075, *v.* Outside.
 Superfine, *v.* Fine, Excellent.
 Superfluity, 108, 1257, *v.* Excess.
 Superfluous, 1006, 1910.
 Superhuman power, 213.
 Superintendence, 1067, 560, 485, 1156, *v.* Inspection.
 — of police, 46.
 Superintendent, 832, 1590, 1708, 1717, 1745, 1059, 1299, 270, 60, 1067.
 — of police, 1156.
 — of weights, measures and provisions, 1583.
 Superiority, 1242, 1267, 238, 176, 175, 83, 391, 1930, 857.
 Superiour, 1251, 238, 1007, 1059, 1235, 1267, 1646, 1825, 1826, 203, 107, 106, 2006, *v.* High.
 — or superintendent in religious matters, 1576, 1721.
 Superlative, *v.* Best.
 — degree (adjective in the), 529.
 Supernumerary, *v.* Superfluous.
 Superscription of a letter, 1069.
 To Supersede, *v.* To Dismiss.
 Superseding (part.) 1212.
 Superstition, 1832, 525.
 Superstitious, 1566.
 Supervisor, 1745, *v.* Inspector.
 Supine, 26, 686, 1902, 1980.
 Supineness, *v.* Laziness.
 Supper, 340, 1221.
 To Supplant, *v.* To Remove.
 Supple, *v.* Soft, Flexible.
 Supplement, 493.
 Supplementary part, 945.
 Suppleness, *v.* Flexibility.
 Suppliant, }
 Supplicant, } 1808, 1669, 1809.
 Supplicating, }
 To Supplicate, 128, 1844.
 Supplication, 128, 522, 545, 1877,

SUP—SUR.

1808, 1678, 1676, 1498, 962, 1005, 1849, 285, 82, 62.
 Supplies (providing), 1062.
 Supply, 1754, 1062, *v.* Income.
 To Supply, *v.* To Fill, Convey.
 Support, 414, 405, 57, 35, 1228, 1193, 967, 637, 594, 567, 532, 473, 563, 858, 978, 1669, 1833.
 — for a book, 964.
 — on which the pole of a cart is propped, 1033.
 To Support, 1093, 895, 563, 34, 405, 1130, 1016, 596, 567, 536, 414, 415, 198.
 Supportable, *v.* Tolerable.
 To be Supported, 1093.
 Supporter, 74, 57, 414, 608.
 — of all, 967.
 Suppose (that), 1555, 1465, 845, 1257, 1885, 1696, 1552.
 To Suppose, 609, 1094, 1292, 1647, 1553, *v.* To Grant.
 Supposed, 1210, 1591.
 Supposition, 1459, 1292.
 Suppositious, *v.* Imaginary.
 Suppository, 1148, 1531.
 To Suppress, 841, 829.
 — one's sentiments from fear, 1625.
 To be Suppressed, 842.
 Suppression, 841, *v.* Stopping.
 — of urine, *v.* Strangury.
 To Suppurate, 417, 461.
 Suppuration, 416, 461, 1776.
 Supremacy, 471, 391, 1065, 1267.
 Supreme, 402, 312, 106, 1186, 1639, *v.* Great.
 Supremely, *v.* Extremely.
 Surcingle, 1385, *v.* Girth, Belt.
 Surd number, 103.
 Sure, 44, 598, 1051, 1771.
 — footed, 371.
 Surely, 1426, *v.* Doubtless.
 Suretiship, 1196, 1197.
 Surety, 1194, 784, 1355, 1692.
 — (becoming), 1567.
 Surface, 1075, 1188, 986, 656.
 Surfeit, 1327, 41, 20, 24.
 To Surfeit, 124, *v.* To Fill.
 Surfeiting, 124.
 Surge, 1701, 1702, 1867, 1868.
 Surgeon, 618, 980, 1262, 1047, 1739, *v.* Barber, Physician.
 Surgery, 618, 1262.
 Surliness, *v.* Sourness, Austerity.
 Surly, 508, 539, 850, *v.* Sour.
 Surmise, *v.* Conjecture.
 To Surmise, *v.* To Conjecture.
 To Surmount, *v.* To Overcome.
 Surmounting, 1622.
 Surname, 1518, 385.

SUR—SWA.

Surnamed, 1562, 1670.
 To Surpass, 1037, 1017, 506, 494, 467, 125, 1307, 1438, 1787.
 Surpassing, 470, 78, *v.* High.
 Surplice, *v.* Vest, Shirt, Robe.
 Surplus, 1017, 350, 221, 168, 1250, 1355, *v.* Overplus.
 Surprisal, Surprise, 97, 256, 523, 968, *v.* Confusion, Assault.
 To Surprise, *v.* To Confound.
 To be Surprised, 836, 1048.
 Surprising, 53, 1217.
 Surrender, 517, *v.* Cession.
 To Surrender, *v.* To Deliver.
 To offer to Surrender (a fort), 881.
 Surrendering, 1041.
 Surreptitious, 1623, *v.* False.
 To Surround, 46, 1492, 1823, 1799, 1766, 1493, 1582, 995, 348, 978, 993.
 Surrounded, 1586, 1681.
 — space, 1588.
 To be Surrounded, 1482, 1492.
 Surrounding (subst.) 46, 150, 1206, 1441, 1451, 1582, 1594, 1766, 1941.
 — (adj. or part.) 1492, 1588.
 Surtout, *v.* Coat (great), Cloak.
 Survey, 1385, 1157, *v.* View.
 To Survey, *v.* To View, Measure.
 Surveying, 1776.
 Surveyor, 619, *v.* Inspector.
 To Survive, 606, *v.* After To Live.
 Survivor, 413, *v.* Last.
 Susceptible, 386, *v.* Capable.
 To Suspect, 1459, *v.* To Imagine.
 Suspected, 1571, 1583.
 Suspecting (subst.) 1210.
 — (adj.) 1562.
 To Suspend, 1509, 178, 1867.
 Suspended, 1646, 1599, 1566.
 To be Suspended, 583.
 Suspense, 1164, 841, 824, 787, 466, 91, 881, 902, 1400, 1486, 1599, 1832.
 In Suspense, 882, 1853.
 Suspension, 1509, 526, *v.* Stop.
 — of judgment, 502, 507.
 Suspicion, 307, 228, 153, 31, 14, 1640, 1152, 1154, 1210, 1304, 1362, 1400, 1406, 1459, 1593, 1832, 1105, 1104, 826, 811, 566, 561, 501, 999, 1084.
 Suspicious, 228, 1459, 1583, 1104, 566, 95, 307, 227.
 To Sustain, 1093, 895.
 Sustainer, 949.
 Sustenance, 405, *v.* Food.
 Sutler, 302, 1936.
 Suture, 849, *v.* Seam, Sewing.
 To Swagger, 147, 2020, 2024.

SWA—SWE.

Swaggerer, 116, 117, 1955, 2020.
 Swaggering, 116, 1508, 2024.
 Swain, *v.* Youth, Lad.
 Swallow, 3, 1115, *v.* Gulp.
 To Swallow, 1790, 1432, 1433, 1491, 1538, 1802.
 — by gulps, 1073, 1049.
 Swallow-wort, 69, 113, 118.
 Swamp, 1448, 902, *v.* Slough.
 Swampy, 872.
 Swan, 1848, *v.* Goose.
 Swarm, 664, 1681, 1965, *v.* Crowd.
 To Swarm, 1328, 316.
 Swarthy, 1463, 1496, *v.* Sallow.
 To Swathe, *v.* To Bind, Fold.
 Sway, 781, 521, 517, 1228, 1258, 1494, 1837, 141, 766, 780, 999, 1071.
 To Sway, *v.* To Rule, Bias.
 To Swear, 1281, 1279, 1126.
 Swearing (by God), 1657.
 Sweat, 414, 1219, 1478, 972, 1044, 1127, 1135, 1948.
 To Sweat (*v. n.*) 1135, 380, 413.
 Sweaty, 1219.
 To Sweep, 294, 653, 1405, 1447, — out, 653, 1976.
 Sweeper, 294, 653, 781, 792, 738, 603, 317, 1717, 1373, 955.
 Sweeping, 652, 792, 988.
 Sweepings, 294, 410, 652, 653, 789, 790, 792, 1339, 1388, 1478, 1489, 2026.
 Sweet, 1724, 1597, 1178, 821, 823, 1206, 1208, 1198, 1513, 1572, 1673, 1803.
 — smelling, 824, 1025, 1085.
 To Sweeten, *v.* Sweet To Make (or) To Become.
 Sweetheart, 1645, 1583, 869, 407, 890, 768, 682, 608, 606, 475, 462, 408, 460, 673, 390, 822, 823, 867, 870, 938, 954, 1023, 1051, 1151, 1714, 1302, 1374, 1423, 1452, 1502, 1675, 1676, 1691, 1722.
 Sweetmeat, 1179, 1572, 212, 210, 175, 151, 138, 54.
 — given to a childbed woman, 1047, 1049.
 — (kind of), 783, 189, 214, 1714, 215, 243, 282, 288, 358, 379, 424, 431, 460, 469, 539, 540, 541, 632, 657, 730, 879, 1004, 1027, 1126, 1136, 1142, 1151, 1165, 1178, 1347, 1357, 1395, 1401, 1404, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1455, 1475, 1493, 1512, 1529, 1551, 1570, 1683, 1700, 1703, 1751, 1783, 1786, 1935, 1950, 1967, 1990, 1994, 1997, 2008, 2010, 2013, 2017, 2021, 2022, 2038, 2040.
 Sweetmeats, 417, 1754, 990, 353.
 — (maker of), 1572.

SWE—SWO.	SWO—TÆ.	TAF—TAL.	TAL—TAM.
Sweetness, 1725, 782, 1179, 1572, 1794, 1112, 1513.	Swordman, Swordplayer, 512, 542, 572, 1170.	Taffeta, 484.	1783, 833, 801, 109, 430, 988, 1261, 1310.
Sweet-spoken, 1179.	Swordmanship, 1170.	TAGETES patula, 1452.	Talebearer, 1053, 704, 550, 297, 1244, 1503.
To Swell (v.n.) 135, 1116, 306, 299, 275, 14, 137, 442, 451, 456, 457, 701, 1831.	To be Sworn, 1282.	Tail, 876, 878, 944, 736, 439, 354.	Talebearing, 1244, 704, 297, 678.
— and be glossy (the face), 306.	Sycophant, 1507, v. Talebearer.	— between the legs (to put the), 876.	— (to excite dissension by), 1307.
To Swell (to cause), 1050.	Syllable by syllable, 773.	— of a fish, 435.	Talent, 695, 896, v. Quality.
Swelled, 443, 457.	Syllabub, 1794.	— of the Bos grunniens, used to whisk off flies, 723.	Tales, 1783, 1799.
Swelling, 135, 1116, 457, 456, 306, 215, 136, 1831, 1780, 1779, 1617, 1474, 14.	Syllogism, 1284, 1292.	— of a paper-kite, 427.	Talisman, 1204.
— of the testicle, 1769.	SYLVIA olivacea, 435.	— (to turn), 414, 464.	Talismanick, 1204.
— or tumour from a blow, 1460.	Symbol, 723, 1125, 1795.	Tailed, 876, 878, 439, 944.	Talk, 190, 214, 222, 263, 291, 773, 1358, 1432, 1476, 1534, 1608, 1934, v. Conversation.
Hard Swelling, 1456.	Symmetrical, 1705.	Tail-less, 208, 1525.	— (idle), 1864.
To be Swept off, 659.	Symmetry, 150, 1281, 1521, 996.	Tailor, 849, 1116, 826, 1723, 812.	— (improper), 1498.
To Swerve, v. To Stray, Wander.	Sympathetical, } 849, 1870.	Taint, v. Smell, Stain.	— (the mineral), 8, 14, 319, 1204, 1880.
Swift, 571, 572, 1016, 1038, 1778, 549, 448, 192, 117, 26.	Sympathizing, }	To Taint, v. To Stain, Spoil, Rot.	To Talk, 291, 216, 215, 190, 874, 1608, v. To Converse, Prattle.
— flying, 572, 1038.	To Sympathize, 739, 935.	Tainted, v. Stained, Stinking.	— foolishly, 206, 265, 322, 408.
— footed, 1038.	Sympathy, 915, 869, 848, 775, 87, 976, 1163, 1557, 1713, 1723.	Take, 1494, 1526, 1536.	— in one's sleep, &c., 236, 250.
Swiftness, 1038, 572.	Symphony, 1536, 504.	— in, 214.	— much and foolishly, 1649.
— of foot, 1038.	SYMPLOCOS racemosa, 1529.	To Take, 1539, 50, 416, 1275, 1396, 1487, 1443, 1548, 1553.	— nonsense, 1008, 1892.
To Swim, 468, 511, 571, 1885, 1967.	Symptom, 1225, 372, 186, 1511.	— along, 1537.	Talkative, 191, 264, 250, 266, 448, 402.
— (the head), 1490.	Symptoms (knowledge of the) of diseases, 1761.	— a short cut, 956.	Talkativeness, 214, 263, 265, 1501, 2020.
To Swim (to cause), 296, 1866, 468.	Synagogue, 1379.	— away, 34, 1537, 1471, 1415, 407, 1859, 14.	Talker, 1504, v. Speaker.
Swimmer, 467, 1171.	Syncope, v. Fainting, Apocope.	— away dinner and table-cloth, 1017, 1615.	— (absurd), 1893.
Swimming, 467, 504, 1171, 4, 468.	Synonymous, 1562, 1600.	— back, 420.	— (excessive), 286.
— in the head, 888, 1482, 1486, 574, 2042.	Synopsis, 40, v. Summary.	— by force, 1539, 1859.	— (idle), 1432, 1862, 1858, 192, 265.
Swine, 824, v. Hog, Sow.	Syntax, 1760.	— down, 27, 1288.	Talking, 773, 1053, 1865.
Swing, 1875, 1488, 896, 666, 1718, 1983, 1996, 1998.	Syria, 1149.	— in, 551, 910.	Tall, 177, 273, 551, 1207, 1276, 1354, 1068, 1523, 1524, 1008, 31.
— (motion of a), 667.	Syriack, -language, 1072.	— in good part, 1555.	— stout fellow, 910.
— (rope on which people), 666.	Syringe, 381, 382, 779.	— in return, 420.	— (disproportionately), 1272.
— (song describing the), 1875.	System, 1273, 1271, 1560.	— into keeping or service, 979.	Tallow, 476, 460, v. Grease.
To Swing (v.n.) 666, 662, 892, 932, 152, v. To Wave.	— of science, 1056.	— off, 25, 1785.	To Tally, 1672, v. To Correspond.
— (v.a.) 661, 929.	Systematical, v. Regular.	— once and a half, 941.	Talness, 177, v. Height, Length.
Switch, 748, v. Cane, Stick.		— out, 1785, 1300.	Talon, 722, 1741, 1805, v. Nail.
Swivel, 621, 638, 998, 1014.		— the air, 591.	Tamarind, 545, 140, 548, 905, 1387.
Swoon, Swooning, 1240, 1704, 2042, v. Fainting.		— (to cause), 1527.	— (seed of), 682.
In a Swoon, 1704.		— up, 34, 700.	TAMARINDUS indica, 140.
To Swoon, 1603, 1704.		— upon one's self, 944, 1466.	Tamarisk, 484.
Swoop, v. Spring, Snatch.		— well, 313.	TAMARIX indica, 655.
To Swop, 55, v. To Exchange.		Taken (captured, received, &c.), 1443, 1652, 1703, 1546, 1043.	Tamboured work, 1121.
Sword, 1406, 512, 1170, 1137, 910, 850, 775, 176, 94, 1396, 1342, 1337, 1284, 1190, 1186, 944, 1404, 1650, 1815, 2036.		— (eaten), 820.	Tambourin, 1200, 927, 905, 863, 862, 840, 815, 1411, 936, 1994, 2002, 1996.
— belt, 393, 784, 924.		— away (as a syllable from a word), 1584.	— (black ring painted on a), 1404.
— exercise (practice of), 730.		— in good part, 1655.	— player, 862.
— in hand, 857.		To be Taken, 1041.	Tame, 1865, 952, 856, 1483, 2014, 1687.
Hidden Sword, 1432.		— off, 1787.	To Tame, 1886, 438, 244, 2007.
Swordknot, 1012, 347.		— out, 1787.	Tamed, 824.
		Taker, Taking (part.) 1494, 1431, 1270, 1043, 1495, 1533, 386, 1539, 1857.	To be Tamed, 1868.
		Taking (subst.) 50, 1044, 1443, 1471, 1494, 1495, 1539, 386.	Tameness, 2011.
		— away, 771, 1859.	
		— by force, 1053.	
		— by the hand, 858.	
		Tale, 780, 1283, 1320, 1397,	

TAM—TAS.

To Tamper, *v. To Interfere*.
To Tan, 1051.
 — (in the sun), 665.
Tangent, 1673.
Tangible, 1675, 79.
To Tangle, *v. To Entangle*.
Tangled, 1508.
 — hair, 1508, 1509.
Tank, 485, 576, 786, 1071, 1449, 1058, 867, 768, 707, 2024.
 — (round), 924.
Tanner, 840, 714.
To Tantalize, 1505, 935, 1523, 1534, 273, 508, 582.
To be Tantalized, 541, 1523.
Tantamount, *v. Equal*.
Tap, 562, 564, 581, *v. Tube*.
To Tap, 562, 590, 593, 937, 1400, *v. To Pierce*.
Tape, 1268, 1291, 1799, 1742, 1817, 2049, *v. Fillet*.
Tape-weaver, 1799.
Taper, *v. Wax-candle*, *Lamp*.
 — (adj.) 1430.
Tapering, 1048.
Taperingness, 1049.
Tapestry or cloth for a wall, 920, 1965, 1272, 1235.
Tapping or shoving, by way of calling attention, 937.
Taproot, 1706.
Tar, 1285, 2035, *v. Pitch*.
Tardily, *v. Slowly*.
Tardiness, 918, 1311, 852, 273, 179, 89, *v. Laziness*.
Tardy, 1074, 1311, 1570, 1681.
Tares, 539, *v. Vetches*.
Target, 933, 1041, 680, 447, 172, 108.
Targetier, 936.
Tariff, 1764.
To Tarnish, 1729, *v. To Stain*.
To Tarry, 581, 273, *v. To Stop*.
Tarrying for, 1679.
Tart, *v. Sour*.
Tartar, 479.
Tartary, or the north of China, 797, 808.
Tartness, *v. Sourness*.
Task, 1834, 709, 590, 594, 1385, 1830.
 — (to take to), *v. To Snub*.
Tassel, 655, 454, 394, 1691.
Taste, 942, 944, 1615, 1599, 967, 1112, 1513, 1529, 1613, 676, 681, 682, 778, 1090.
 — (bad), *bad in Taste*, 1337.
 — (man of), 1090, 1181, 1686.
To Taste (*v. n.*) 942, 1522.
 — (*v. a.*) 679, 710, 942, 761, *v. To Experience*.
To have the Taste blunted or depraved, 1692.

TAS—TEA.

Tasteful, 1089, 822, 189, 1615.
Tasteless, 337, 459, 1134, 68, 1811, 1765, *v. Insipid*.
 — victuals, 862.
Tastelessness, 333, 337, 1049, 228.
Taster, 944, 1112.
Tasting, 703, 704, 942, 1529, 1599.
Tatter, 688, 1507, *v. Rag*.
To Tatter, *v. To Tear*.
Tattered, 688, 1341.
Tatterdemalion, 698, 1437.
Tatters, 1530.
Tattle, 1432, 1008, *v. Prattle*.
To Tattle, 1432, *v. To Prattle*.
Tattler, 1432, 550, 1505, 1504, 1507, *v. Prater*, *Chatterer*.
Tattling, 1505.
Tattooing, 383.
 — (marks of), 1469.
Tavern, 1723, 800, 814, 1157, 1332.
Tavern-keeper, 1357, 1648.
Taught, 140, 1566, 1596, 1646.
Taunt, *Taunting*, 1203, 1732, 519, 2026, 1205.
To Taunt, 1732, 2026, 2030.
Taunter, 1203, 1732.
Taunting, 1203.
Taurus, 241, 242, 243.
Tautology, 534.
Tawny, 667, 430, *v. Yellow*.
Tax, 800, 191, 611, 545, 394, 128, 1035, 1267, 1586, 1481, 1333, 765, 737, 580, 1274, 1281, 1892.
To Tax, 800, *v. To Accuse*.
Tax-gatherer, 191, 497, 831, 1342, 1586, 1923, 1074, 217.
 — (duty or fee of the), 1586.
 — (servant of the), 1156.
 — gathering, 497.
Taxes, 971, 1784.
Tea, 675.
To Teach, 410, 1082, 526, 215, 540, 1024, 197.
Teacher, 1646, 358, 79, 61, 31, 25, 1607, 1445, 1052, 789.
Teachers, 77.
Teaching, 1082, 526, 79, 530, 1052, 140, 1566, 1596.
Teak wood or tree, 1023, 1028.
Teal, 1090, *v. Waterfowl*.
Tea-pot, 675.
Tear (of the eye), 99, 149, 155, 991, 1066, 1529.
Tear, 1995, *v. Rent*, *Fissure*.
To Tear, 441, 557, 758, 229, 678, 694, 273, 760, 761, 1407, 1624, 25, *v. To Break*, *Pull*, *Pluck*.
Tearing, 229, 529, 761, 845, 846, 852, 855, 873.

TEA—TEM.

Tearing to pieces, 688, 898.
 — up the earth with the horns, 343.
Tears, 1531, 991, 876, 580, 8, 6, 5.
 — (in), 8, 1447.
 — (shedding), 99.
 — (the eyes to fill with), 159, 926.
 — (to be on the point of shedding), 926.
To Tease, 520, 281, 218, 1649, 1401, 1229, 863, 668, 508, 866, 963, 1043, 1740, *v. To Unravel*.
Teaser, 1043.
Teasing, 597, 863, 915, 1008, 1189, 1401, 1852.
Teat, 728, 458, 1981, *v. Dug*.
Technical, 102.
Technical term, 102, 1635.
TECTONA grandis, 1023, 1028.
Tedious, 1681, 1129, *v. Long*.
Tediousness, 558, *v. Vexation*.
Teeming, 1440.
Teeth (canine), 1328.
 — (four front), 732.
 — (powder for tinging the black), 1627.
 — (rubbing the), 1113.
 — (set of), 216.
 — (shewing the), 1406.
 — (to shew the), 216, 836.
To Teeth, 836.
Teint, *v. Colour*.
Telescope, 888.
To Tell, 1411, 1099, 291, 295, 340, 215, 1693, 1308, 1209, 1320, *v. To Count*.
 — tales, 704, 1307.
Teller, *v. Speaker*, *Accountant*.
Telling, 1451, 1476.
Telltale, 1507, 704, 1812.
Temerity, 329, 568, 618, 622.
Temper, 1614, 1630, 1543, 580, 206, *v. Disposition*.
 — (of a blade), 875.
To Temper, 1643, *v. To Mix*.
Temperament, 1613, 1200, 1201, 1208, 1597, 1686, 1066, 612, 141, *v. Temper*.
Temperance, 1780, 1830.
Temperate, 1643, 1567, 915, 815, 1598, *v. Mild*.
Temperateness, 105, 815.
Temperature, *v. State*.
Tempered, 1674.
Tempest, 152, 725, 660, 100, 2019.
Tempestuous, 1207.
Temple, 1643, 922, 1885, 1682, 923, 1613, 921, 920, 918, 899, 341, 29, 1683, 1572, 1379.
 — (of the head), 1164, 1374.

TEM—TEN.

Temple of Jerusalem, 342.
 — of Mecca, 341, 774.
Temples, 1616.
Temporal, *v. Worldly*.
Temporary, 753, *v. Ephemeral*.
To Temporize, 1012, *v. To Delay*.
Temporizer, 1012.
To Tempt, 509, 136, 107, 1830, 519, 497, 2015, *v. To Excite*.
Temptation, 1252, 519, 509, 496, 107, 1832, 1588, 136, 1527.
Tempted, 1651, 1652.
Tempter, 1584, *v. Seducer*.
Tempting, 1651.
Ten, 856, 894: (at cards) 904: (the figure) 897.
 — (composed of or relating to), 1645.
 — first days of *Muharram*, 894, 839, 1213, 1221.
 — thousand, 182.
 — times, 894.
 — passages for the actions of the faculties, 856.
 — regions, sides, or quarters (of the world), 856.
A Ten days, 894.
Tenacious, *v. Strong*, *Viscous*.
Tenacity, 684, 702, 1499, 1515.
Tenancy, 974.
Tenant, 974, 1617, 1335, 78, 310, 394, 1551.
Tenants, 973.
To Tend, *v. To Attend*, *Incline*.
Tendency, 1550, 555, 1729.
Tender, 1668, 1744, 1767, 1801, 1391, 483, 973, 1179, 1563, 1803, 2032, *v. Kind*, *Young*.
 — (offer), *v. Proposal*.
Of Tender years or age, 820, 1187, 1366.
To Tender, *v. To Offer*, *Propose*.
Tenderhearted, 965, 1711.
Tenderness, 1668, 1341, 1744, 1767, 1123, 976, 483, 915, 1391, 967, 1977, *v. Delicacy*.
Tendo Achillis, 1417.
Tendon, 1222, 460, 378.
Tendril, 351, 352, 1115.
Tenement, *v. House*, *Abode*.
Tenesmus, 466, 1118, 1864.
 — (to be afflicted with a), 164.
Tenet, 1225, *v. Opinion*.
Tenfold, 894.
Tenon, 734.
Tenour, 1253, 1638, *v. Meaning*.
Tens, the decimal places of figures, 897.
 — (place of) in arithmetick, 896.
Tense (adj.) 1347, 1401, *v. Drawn*.
 — (subst.) 1012, 1193.

TEN—TER.

Tenseness, } 1402, 1354, 486.
Tension, }
Tent, 940, 828, 688, 548, 544,
364, 344, 1316, 1060, 955,
918, 885, 872, 803, 727, 1061,
1289, 1377, 1392, 1455, 1683.
— (in surgery), 191, 216.
— (stay or rope for supporting
a), 1525.
— (walls of a), 1290.
Tent-maker, 828, 361.
— pin, 750, 1417, 1725.
— pole (round piece of wood
at the upper end of a), 193.
— rope, 1205.
— ropes, 104.
Tenter, 157, 1725, 1916.
Tenth, 859, 904.
— day of the lunar fortnight,
859.
— part, 894, 856, 897, 910,
1221, 1222.
Tenuity, *v.* Thinness.
Tepid, 1464, *v.* Lukewarm.
Tepidity, 1464.
Teredo, *Teredo navalis*, 440, 214.
Tergiversation, *v.* Evasion.
Term, *v.* Limit, Word, Phrase.
— of life, 39.
— used in *bij ganit*, 1814.
To Term, v. To Call, Name, Say.
Termagant, 924, 1339, 1363.
TERMINALIA *alata*, or *glabra*, 65.
— *belerica*, 325.
— *chebula*, or *citrina*,
1856, 1859.
— *alata*, or *tomentosa*,
92.
To Terminate (v. n.) be Termi-
nated, 1755, 1438, 1689, 235.
— (*v. a.*) 50, 770,
1755, *v. To End*.
Terminated, 1569, 1689.
Termination, 147, 148, 155, 172,
1550, 1759, 50, *v.* Limit, End.
Terms, 131.
— with (to keep on good),
1694.
Terra japonica, 1320.
Terrace, 1717, 1075, 205, 121,
1998.
— or mound to sit and con-
verse on, 682.
Terrestrial, 68, 1013.
— abode, 717.
Terrible, 903, 323, 299, 264, 876,
1592, 1881, 1722, 928, 1130,
1612, 1703, 1849, 1883, 1975.
— to behold, 1722.
Terribleness, *v.* Dreadfulness.
Terriffick, 264, 326, 327, 1881,
832, 1489.
Terrified, 323, 326, 508, 824, 903,

TER—THA.

982, 1569, 1592, 1718, 1829,
1881.
To Terrify, 928, 1883, 903.
Terrifying, 501, 564, 824, 928,
974, 1592.
Territories, 1798.
Territory, 1059, 1740, 808, 175,
v. Country.
Terroure, 323, 352, 503, 824, 508,
404, 100, 1892, 1881, 903, 974,
1105, 1779, 1808, 1856, 968,
895.
Terroures, 1589.
Tertian fever or *ague*, 490, 494,
1236, 185, 145, *v.* Intermittent.
To Tertiate, 565.
Test, 615, 608, 1232, 1587.
Testament, 1833.
— (new), 149: (old),
556.
Testator, 1707.
Testatrix, 1707.
Tester, 744.
Testicle, 153, 473, 500, 796, 807,
433, 147, 1942, 1473, 1389.
Testicles, 1267.
— (having large), 153.
Testificator, Testifier, *v.* Witness.
To Testify, 1466, *v. To Prove*.
Testimony, 1151, 1175, 1466.
Testy, Tetchy, *v.* Peevish.
Tête-à-tête, 881, 882, 1713.
Tether, 365, 418, 741, 1207,
1439, 1804.
To Tether, 741, *v. To Bind*.
TETRAO *rufus*, 28.
Tetrastick, 958.
Tetter, 1142, 1139, 878.
Text, 988, 1568, 1709.
Texture, 201, 1289, *v.* Make.
Of good Texture or quality (cloth),
823.
Than, 1131, 74, 1295.
To Thank, 1165, 906.
Thanked, 1632.
Thanking, 1632.
Thankful, 1165, 1148, 908.
Thankfulness, 1165.
Thanks, 1165, 906, *v.* Gratitude.
— (to return), 1165.
— (returning), 1044.
Thanksgiving, 1165, 1040, 2016,
v. Praise.
That (*pron.*) 1839, 1838, 1831,
1826, 1821, 1394, 641, 567,
560, 1909, 1918, 1962, 1111,
515, 76, 142, 172, 492, 477.
— (*conj.*) 1394, 552, 553, 1421,
1294, 1312.
— is to say, 1894, 65, 609.
— very, 1839, 1921.
— which, 1543.
In That manner, 560, 572, 1838.

THA—THI.

Thatch, 395, *v.* Straw.
To Thatch, 740.
Thatched roof, 743.
— on a boat, 756.
Thatcher, 743, 755, 1481.
Thatching (*subst.*) 419, 742, 743.
Thaw, *v.* Liquefaction, Fusion.
To Thaw, v. To Melt, Dissolve.
The, 1839, 1900, *v.* That, This.
Theatre, 1777, 984, 543, 1641,
1687.
Thee, 553, 1960, 561.
Theft, 730, 856, 516, 590, 1702,
1859, 1067.
— (magical practice for the
discovery of), 1791.
Their, 1917, 1920, *v.* Them.
Them, 142, 546, 1838, 1917, 1920.
Theme, 1634, 1884, *v.* Origin.
Themselves, 20, *v.* Self.
Then, 489, 501, 502, 93, 411,
445, 490, 560, 515, 492, 1821,
1425, 574, 561, 553, 552, 1959.
Thence, 2052, 490, 501.
Thenceforth, Thenceforward, 490.
Theologian, Theologist, 1264.
Theology, 1226, 1263, 1399.
— of the *Sūfis*, 522.
Theoretical, 1292, *v.* Scientific.
Theory, 1292, *v.* Science, Plan.
There, 1839, 58, 502, 171, 563,
1826, 1905, 569, 492, 25.
There now, 1526.
— (exactly), 1838, 1839.
Thereabout, 1521, *v.* Near.
Therefore, 277, 411, 1534, 460,
501.
Thereon, 515.
These, 1900, 142, 1899, 1917,
1922, *v.* This.
Thesis, 1656, *v.* Proposition.
They, 1839, 1900, 569, 1839,
1917, 1920, 1918, 2052.
Thick (*adj.*) 1428, 1241, 1109,
694, 1700, 400, 294, 1076, 871,
841, 793, 704, 567, 565, 1240,
1327, 1243, 1325, 1435, 1436,
1449, 1462, 1463, 1480, 1486,
1487, 1578, 1862, 1993.
— (as a head of hair, clouds,
&c.), 1085.
— at one end and thin at the
other, 1430.
— (to speak), 1237, 1480.
Thick-headedness, 1859.
To Thicken, v. Thick To Make
or To Become.
Thicket, 652, 1487, 661, 789,
1240, 1447, 1974, 1977, 1993.
Thickly, 1435, 476, *v.* Thick.
— spread, 793.
Thickness, 1700, 1324, 1195, 770,
1242, 400, 1462.

THI—THI.

Thief, 729, 856, 727, 516, 43, 35,
1857, 1851, 694, 1183, 1770,
857, 1171, 1907, 2029.
— and what he has stolen,
729.
— catcher, 1777.
Female Thief, 43.
Thieves (cast of Hindūs profes-
sedly), 1730.
— (head of a gang of), 692.
Thievish, 77, *v.* Thief, Pilferer.
Thigh, 954, 609, 639, 1072.
— and leg, 609.
— (inside or under part of
the), 91.
Thimble, 161, 584, 1916.
Thin, 841, 1500, 550, 373, 668,
662, 658, 375, 1079, 697, 757,
758, 780, 863, 926, 977, 980,
1002, 1272, 1743, 1769, 1301,
1505, 1549, 1681, 1722.
— (to become or grow), 657,
752.
To Thin, v. Thin To Make.
Thine, 571, 556, 503, 1960.
Thing, 761, 1177, 254, 137, 1832,
1053, 847, 807, 385, 808, 853.
— itself, 1233.
Things, 101, 140, 1832, 1913.
To Think, 1264, 1117, 1094, 609,
287, 153, 221, 667, 719, 760,
827, 913, 1292, 1448, 901,
1915, *v. To Intend, Imagine*.
Thinking (*subst.*) 1011.
— (part.) 1567, 153, 1827.
Thinly, *v.* Little, Deficient.
Thinness, 842, 1516, 373, 976,
1338, 1769.
Third, 572, 1143, 506, 598, 1968.
— age of the world, 884.
— part, 563, 599.
— year past or to come, 574.
A Third person, 516, 563.
In the Third place, Thirdly, 572.
Thirst, 461, 503, 508, 509, 510,
515, 519, 1223.
To Thirst, 690, *v. To be Thirsty*.
Thirstiness, 519.
Thirsty, 461, 510, 519, 1223,
1183.
To be Thirsty, 461, 503.
— very Thirsty, 461.
To make Thirsty, 519.
Thirteen, 1137.
Thirteenth, 571.
Thirtieth, 1967, 512.
Thirty, 512, 572, 1131.
— one, 115, 1921, 1897.
— two, 216.
— three, 570, 574, 1968.
— four, 727, 1986.
— five, 474.
— six, 744.

THI—THR.

Thirty seven, 1140.
 — eight, 35, 96.
 — nine, 144, 1920.
 — sections into which the *kur'ān* is divided, 1133.
 This, 1900, 76, 1891, 1893, 1855, 186, 1899, 1893, 178, 1918, 1921, 1922.
 — very, 1874, 1900, 1921.
 — year, 184.
 Thistle, 789, 1174, 176.
 Thither, 1839, 58, 171, 563, 1905, 569, 492, 25.
 Thitherward, 171.
 Thong, 517, 1089, 247, 238, 236.
 Thongs (a fabulous race with legs like), 885.
 Thorax, 465.
 Thorn, 789, 1309, 1374, 1123, 1028, 805.
 Thornapple, 898, 1379.
 Thorns, &c. (place of), 789.
 Thorny, 789, 1324, *v.* Difficult.
 Thorough, *v.* Complete, Full.
 Thoroughfare, 1438, 1136.
 Thoroughly, *v.* Wholly, Totally.
 Those, 1839, 142, 546, 569, 1838, 1839, 1920, 1918, 1917, 2052.
 Thou, 553, 560, 573, 1967, 561.
 To Thou, 559.
 Though, 122, 638, 616, 642, 671, 766, *v.* Although.
 Thought (subst.) 718, 1264, 1117, 759, 153, 221, 287, 428, 759, 808, 826, 912, 913, 957, 1084, 1094, 1197, 1292, 1479, 111.
 — (part.) 1591.
 Thoughtful, 153, 1264, 1561, 1461, 719, 298, 1567, 163.
 Thoughtfulness, 153, *v.* Thought.
 Thoughtless, 336, 1033, 329, 46, 44, 33, 1051, 1117.
 Thoughtlessness, 336, 1759, 329.
 Thoughts, 1210, 111.
 Thousand, 1861, 1129, 130.
 — (command of a), 1861.
 — (commander of a), 1861.
 Thousands, 133, 1861.
 Thrall, *v.* Bondage.
 To Thrash, 464, 1431, 872, 839, 1945, *v.* To Beat.
 Thrasher, 896.
 Thrashingfloor, *v.* Barn.
 Thread, 1115, 972, 896, 481, 485, 860, 931, 963, 1002, 1065, 1088, 1192, 1513.
 — made of carded cotton, 560.
 — on which sugar is crystallized, 203.
 — (red), 1742.
 — tied round a bridegroom's wrist, 1381.

THR—THR.

To Thread, 406, 439, 485, 1468, 1474, 1488, 1515.
 Threaded, 1685, 1688.
 To be Threaded, 1432.
 Threaden, 1116.
 Threads (unwoven) at the end of a piece of cloth, 860, 928.
 Threat, 905, 659, 564, 501, 299, 1835, *v.* Threatening.
 To Threat, Threaten, 905, 924, 925, 1033, 899, 659, 684, 841, 866, 1238, 1854.
 Threatening (subst.) 501, 924, 1238, 564, 905, 554, 1008, 912, 1835.
 Three, 573, 1127, 599, 568, 512, 477.
 — characters or dispositions assigned to the human mind, 963.
 — cornered, 1574.
 — doored, *with* Three doors, 489, 502, 1127, 553, 506.
 — eights, 940.
 — times as much, 1128.
 — worlds, 505, 511.
 Having Three stories or floors, 1128.
 Meeting of Three streams, 502.
 Threefold, 1127, 565, 537.
 Three-legged stool, table, &c., 1040.
 Threescore, *v.* Sixty.
 To Thresh, *v.* To Thrash.
 Threshingfloor, 1410, 2034.
 Threshold, 80, 922, 931, 636, 851, 1834, 904, 935, 937, 941, 1055, 1507.
 Thrice, 1336, 489.
 Thrift, 1822, 1355, *v.* Parsimony.
 Thriftiness, *v.* Frugality, Thrift.
 Thriftless, 1788, *v.* Prodigal.
 Thrifty, 1355, *v.* Frugal.
 To Thrill, 511, 1129.
 To Thrive, 421, 422, *v.* To Grow.
 Throat, 1454, 1458, 782, 597, 785, 1792, 1764, 1768, 1374, 1439.
 — (cutting the), 1760.
 — (seizing by the), 1458.
 — (to cut the), 1454.
 — (to force food or medicine down the), 1459.
 — (to hold by the), 1454.
 Throb, Throbbing, 448, 577, 580, 702, 596, 492.
 To Throb, 448, 578, 592, 551, 409, 491, 702, 700, 661, 596, 719, 722, 905.
 Throe, 849, 1957, 1907, *v.* Pain.
 Throne, 1626, 1679, 1680, 1716, 1072, 1109, 1218, 1338, 1426, 1437, 1467, 172, 357, 499, 676, 740, 947, 960.
 — (travelling), 1960.

THR—THU.

Throng, 325, 1853, 75, 143, 587, 1903, 1875, 1236,
 — (of a market), 1444.
 To Throng, *v.* To Assemble.
 Thronged (a market, &c.), 1444.
 Throttle, 1764.
 To Throttle, 1454, 1457, 1768, *v.* To Choke, Suffocate.
 To be Throttled, 1032.
 Through, 360, 387, 1131, 1881, 1203, *v.* By, For.
 Through and through, 361, 1823.
 Throughout, 1788, *v.* Wholly.
 Throw, 460, 657, 1634, *v.* Effort.
 — of dice, 838.
 To Throw, 460, 923, 924, 711, 667, 666, 1976, 1954, 1953, 1937, 1757, 1548, 1049, 1048, 378.
 — away, 460, 925, 1465, 667, 267, 237, 935.
 — down, 925, 1439, 361, 382, 919, 1439.
 — down or on the back (in wrestling), 464, 686.
 — obstacles in the way, 465.
 — (to cause) or Throw down, 929, 450, 1445, 454.
 — out provoking insinuations, 691.
 — out water, 758.
 — up, 44, 134.
 Thrower, Throwing, 150, 450, 111, 1757, 1049.
 Thrown, 150.
 — away, 237, 1264.
 To be Thrown, 454, 929, 1264, 1953.
 To Thrum, 169, 1000.
 Thrush (disease), 491, 740, 1713, 1795.
 Thrust, 904, 170, 594, 935, 1415, 1881, 1417.
 To Thrust, 1417, 925, 464, 680, 682, 322, 711, 772, 1478, 1484, 1432, 1729, 1485, 1881, 593, 577, 1999, *v.* To Push, Cram.
 To be Thrust into, 682, 902, 1484, 1995.
 Thrusting, 1417.
 Thumb, 161, 162, 14, 592.
 Thumbstal, 1160, *v.* Thimble.
 Thump, Thumping, 911, 1205, 567, 717, 897, 1659, 1547, 1490, 1708, 1709, 1400, 905.
 To Thump, 593, 911, 1404, 905.
 — a drum (children), 934.
 Thumping, 1384, 1971.
 Thunder, 1440, 974, 549, 693, 1927, 1345, 1444, 1448, 1492.
 To Thunder, 1440, 1345, 1427, 1444, 1448, 1492.
 Thunderbolt, 219, 710, 1182, 1427.

THU—TIK.

Thunderer, 1728.
 Thunderstruck, 787, 1782, 1427.
 Thursday, 214, 247, 300, 425, 634, 1445, 1975, 1712.
 Thus, 1900, 89, 184, 724, 1476, 493, 32, 3.
 — much, 30, 32, 182, 569, 25, 1903.
 Thwack, *v.* Slap, Thump.
 To Thwart, 129, 1724.
 Thy, 571, 556, 503, *v.* Own.
 Thyme, 16.
 Tiara, 480, 1228, 1358.
 Tibia, 1792.
 Tick (insect), 1362, 717, 692, 147, 2040, *v.* Debt.
 — (small noise), 2026.
 Ticket, 343, *v.* Note, Letter.
 To Tickle, 1437, 1401, 1130, 1129, 1876, *v.* To Please.
 Tickling (subst.) 2037.
 Ticklish, 510, *v.* Inconstant.
 Tidbit, 1615, *v.* Delicacy.
 Tide, 1593, *v.* Ebb, Flood.
 — called the boar or *bān* (swell of the), 1731, 1872.
 Tidiness, *v.* Neatness.
 Tidings, 1091, 238, 85, *v.* News.
 — (glad or good), 259, 1615, 1804, 1455, 1121.
 — (bearer of glad), 1559.
 Tie, *v.* Knot, Fastening.
 To Tie, 207, 1429, 1349, 741, 647, 624, 442, 1433, 1611.
 — the feet of a cow when milking, 1804.
 Tied, 1688.
 — by the leg, 369.
 — together, 1566.
 — up, 1350, 1348.
 To be Tied, 752, 1434.
 Tier, *v.* Story, Row.
 Tiffin, *v.* Luncheon, Collation.
 Tiger, 202, 212, 421, 1178, 1753, 1934.
 Tiger-like, 1178.
 Tiger's nail or claw, &c., 1924, 268.
 — skin, 202.
 — whelp, *Young* Tiger, 268, 926, 1934.
 Tight, 551, 1033, 702, 1347, 1401, 1772, 1795, 624, 1393.
 To Tighten, 186, 551, 624, 1420, 1349, 1081, 1083.
 To be Tightened, 1412.
 Tightening, 1348, 1411.
 Tightness, 552, 1402.
 — of dress, 551.
 Tigress, 202, 1178.
 Tigris (river), 843.
 Tike (or doglouse), 1742.

TIL—TIM.

Tile, 1398, 805, 1505, 1768, 2032.
 — (broken), 1398.
 — (tubulated), 1749.
 Tiled house, *building of* Tiles, 1398.
 Tiler, 2029.
 Tiling, 1398.
 Till (subst.) 1458, 1473.
 — (to, &c.), 533, 1521, 1532, 1536, 1546, 541, 557, 615, 307, 134.
 — now, 5, 1901, 134.
 — then, 489, 553.
 — when, 478, 631, 1312, 1973, 2025.
 To Till, 645, 1925, *v. To Plough*.
 To be Tilled, 613.
 Tillage, 613, 645, 1349, 1868.
 Tiller, 1865, *v. Rudder*.
 Tilling and sowing, 1352.
 Tilt, *v. Canopy*, Tilting.
 To Tilt, 660, 933, 936.
 To be Tilted, 420, 660.
 Tilting, 1811.
 Timber, 1297, 1519, 1230.
 Cross Timber (of a boat), 1475.
 Timbrel, 417, 1411.
 Time, 1303, 1012, 899, 787, 141, 182, 1431, 1222, 1218, 1214, 1092, 1091, 1042, 991, 636, 346, 351, 249, 1477, 1587, 1716, 1720, 1822, 1836, 1877, 1892, 2052.
 — (a division of), 1722.
 — (at any), 1431, 1492.
 — (at one), 1492.
 — (at the proper), 1230, 1836.
 — (at the same), 1641.
 — (at the very), 1521.
 — (from time to), 863, 1836.
 — (in), 1230.
 — (in musick), 150, 485, 1536, 905, 403.
 — (leisure), 1257, 1039, 746, 745, 173.
 — (out of), 330, 1739.
 — (season), 1262, 1231, 1098, 1092, 1097.
 — spent in pain and trouble, 878.
 — (to keep) in musick, 964.
 — (to pass away the), 1836.
 — (to spend), 1303.
 — (to waste one's), 1303.
 — (turn), 1602, 863, 862, 194, 195, 196, 837, 1800, 1479, 1460, 1336, 997.
 — when (at the), 611.
 To Time (in musick), 126.
 Timeless, *v. Untimely*.
 Timely, 246, *v. Early*.
 Times, 174, 182, 1600, 1836.

TIM—TIT.

Timeserver, 1012.
 Timeserving, 179, 1012, 1914.
 Timid, Timorous, 927, 796, 508, 868, 1854, 1693, 1298, 1296, 1155, 2040.
 Timidity, Timorousness, 1155, 1298, 1830, *v. Fear*.
 Tin, 68, 955, 973, 1287, 2026, 2029.
 Tincture, 807.
 To Tincture, *v. To Colour*.
 Tinder, 1117, 1174.
 — box, 28.
 Tinea capitis, 193, 1462.
 Tinfoil, 431, 1200.
 To Tinge, 562, *v. To Colour*.
 Tinging the nails and hair, particularly the beard, 807.
 To Tingle, 548, 664, 715.
 Tingling, 664.
 Tinker, 588, *v. Brasier*.
 Tinkle, 591.
 To Tinkle, 592, 664, 1488, 1968.
 Tinkling, 664.
 Tinman, 973.
 Tinner of pots, 1287.
 Tinning pots (business of), 1287.
 Tinsel, *v. Brocade*, Leaf, Show.
 — (brass), 626.
 Tint, *v. Colour*.
 — (first) from the Carthamus tinctorious, 671.
 Tiny, 597, 583, 1797, *v. Small*.
 Tip, 1803, 1917, *v. Top*, Point.
 — of the ear, 277, 2024.
 To Tip the wink, 159.
 Tip-cat, 1237, 1448, 1473, 2039.
 — (short stick in the game of), 1459.
 — (to play at), 1458.
 Tippet, *v. Neckcloth*.
 To Tipple, 842, *v. To Drink*.
 Tippler, 476, 702, *v. Sot*.
 Tipsiness, 1059.
 Tipsy, 1059, 1113, *v. Drunk*.
 Tipstaff, *v. Macebearer*.
 To Tire, 566, 751, 117, 115.
 — (v. a.) 565, 1129, 1856.
 Tired, 565, 1136, 1259, 1553, 1821, 1856, 1867.
 To be Tired, 729, 562, 551, 367, 42, 18, 734, 750, 1846, 1865.
 — of life, 1136.
 — to death, 876.
 Tiresome, 1129, *v. Heavy*.
 Tiresomeness, 194.
 Tirewoman, 446, 1628.
 — (business of a), 1628.
 Tissue, *v. Brocade*.
 Tit, *v. Pony*.
 Titan, 833, 917.

TIT—TOM.

Tithe, *v. Tenth part*, Tythe.
 To Titillate, 712, 1437, 1129, 1961, *v. To Tickle*.
 Titillation, 1066, 1129, 1130, 1401, 1437.
 Title, 1518, 1230, 808, 377, 1709, 386, 385, 1069, 1109, 1150, 1606, *v. Right*, Claim, Index.
 — deed, 856.
 Titlepage, *v. Title*, Index.
 Titles, 131.
 Titter, 1400, 1409.
 To Titter, 1409, *v. To Giggle*.
 Tittle, 943, *v. Particle*, Bit.
 Tittletattle, 1505, *v. Tattle*.
 To, 1383, 1521, 1320, 573, 533, 478, 400, 307, 292, 1874, 1842, 1536, 1532, 1392, 1227, 1131.
 Toad, 1297, 1323, 1246, 326, 354.
 Toadstool, 688, 1356, 1390.
 To Toast, 1141, 322.
 To be Toasted, 1081.
 Tobacco, 547, 1964, 543, 449, 1428, 1801, 1447.
 — (dry), eaten with betel-leaf, 1122.
 Toddy, 483.
 — tree, 271.
 Toe, 367, *v. Finger*, Thumb.
 — (great), 161, 367.
 — (from top to), 1788.
 Together, 211, 314, 1870, 1150, 1090, 1056, 185, 115, 1869, 1641, 1896, 1895, 1575.
 — with, 275, 1022, 1098, 1129, 1648, 1873.
 — (to act), 1672.
 To be Together, 1672, 1868.
 Toil, 1588, 536, 483, 398, 1631, 889, 884, 523, 520, 491, 982, 1059, 1068, 1963.
 — and trouble, 962.
 To Toil, 889, 1588, 864, 896, 1016, 1843, 1507.
 Toilet, 2012.
 Toilsome, *v. Laborious*, Tiresome.
 Token, 372, 1774, 1891, 762, 723, 686, 871, 1140, *v. Mark*, Sign.
 Told, 1451, 1612.
 — (to be), 1007.
 — (fit to be), 1451.
 Tolerable, 353, 1128, 1130, 1643.
 To Tolerate, 1573.
 Toleration, 1573, 643, 1167.
 Toll, 191, 737, 835, 1892, *v. Tax*.
 Tollgatherer, *v. Tax-gatherer*.
 Tomb, 504, 1274, 1469, 1654, 1596, 1614, 1048, 1633, 1608, 1091, 1994, 2002.
 — carried about in the *Mu-harram*, 937.
 Tombs, 1275, 1653.
 Tome, *v. Volume*, Book.

TOM—TOP.

Tomtit, 385, 467.
 Tone (sound), 1534, 1118, 900, 1185, 1536, 1058, 1091, 504.
 — (elasticity, q. v.), 1094.
 Tongs, 715, 857, 1105, 1143, 1984.
 Tongue, 670, 1006, 1515, 971, 1517, 1534, 1978, 944.
 — (by the), 1007.
 — (from the), 1007.
 — (instrument for cleaning the), 670.
 — of a balance, 1309.
 — of a buckle, 264.
 — (root of the), 482.
 — scraper, 1978.
 — (to hold one's), 1007, 1692.
 Tongues, 130.
 Tonick, 1659.
 Tonsil, *v. Gland*.
 Too, 1878, 1882, 323, *v. More*.
 — many, too much, 1017, 253.
 Tool, Tools, 127, 1851, 126, 1030, 78, 1031, 1531, 1424, 172.
 — (penis), 595.
 Tooth, 836, 879, 878, 859, 1406, 966, 967, 1099, *v. Taste*.
 — and nail, 870.
 — (back), 724.
 — (fish's) of which the hilts of swords, &c., are made, 1556.
 — (hollow), 1341.
 — (jaw) or grinder, 924.
 — of a saw or other instrument, 837, 879.
 — (space from which a) has fallen or been extracted, 1402.
 Toothach, 878.
 Tooth-brush, 829, 837, 843, 1626.
 Toothless, 291, 433, 567, 568, 1417, 1610.
 Toothpick, 1626, 810, 1405.
 Tooth-powder, 1680, 1110.
 Top, 454, 1057, 1289, 1058, 169, 168, 1083, 1258, 728, 482, 685, 736, 203, 1917.
 — (child's), 1509.
 — (humming), 284.
 — of the head, 248, 1289.
 — (string of a child's), 1508.
 To Top, *v. To Excel*, Mount.
 Topaz, 417, 1008.
 To Tope, 937, 842.
 Toper, 476.
 Topful, 1713, *v. Brimful*.
 Topick, 238, 401, *v. Subject*.
 Topping of a wall, 1709.
 Topsyturny, 128, 129, 248, 562, 1018, 1060, 1791, 1688, 1516, 1912, 1920.
 — (placing), 1786.

TOR—TOW.

Torch, 1265, 1631, 925, 922, 859, 425, 285.
 Torchbearer, 1631.
 Torment, 1364, 1224, 1217, 1167, 1142, 933, 1349, 1944, 869, 485, 62, *v.* Pain.
To Torment, 466, 62, 865, 1845.
 Tormented, 1142, 1644.
To be Tormented with envy or jealousy, 669.
 Tormenter, 1703.
 Torn, 678, 855, 1257.
 — *to* pieces, 657.
To be Torn, 441, 445, 699, 851, 1164, 1624.
 Tornado, *v.* Storm, Whirlwind.
 Torpid, 587, *v.* Insensible.
 Torpidness, Torpor, 588, 1833.
 Torrent, 1132, 1138.
 Torrid, 1585: -zone, 1687.
 Tortoise, 1108, 1329, 1500, 1368, 1330, 1340, 487, 1352, 192, 169, *v.* Turtle.
 — shell, 1328.
 Torture, 1349, 1224, 1167, 933, 607, 1968, 1944.
To Torture, *v.* *To* Punish.
 Toss, 657, *v.* Throw.
To Toss (*v. n.*) 745, 514, 1976, 1866, 1964, *v.* *To* Roll.
 — (*v. a.*) 44, 667, 871, 1548, *v.* *To* Throw.
To be Tossed, 90, 1409.
 Tossing about, 515.
 Total, 1036, 1363, 1433, 1700, 1896, 635, 634, 436, 435.
 — sum, 1363, 1356.
 Totality, 635, 1364.
 Totally, 1060, 621, *v.* Wholly, All.
To Totter, 929, 936, 582, 367, 323, 1513, *v.* *To* Shake.
 Touch, 1524, 1615, 1232, 757, 753, 1673, 397, 2044.
To Touch, 755, 756, 757, 1624, 1522, 1615, 579, 497, 398, 758, 753, 750, 76, *v.* *To* Try, Move.
 Touched, 1675.
To be Touched, 748.
 Touchiness, *v.* Peevishness.
 Touching, 1502, *v.* *Wüh* Respect.
 — (act of), 68.
 Touchstone, 1350, 1587, 1648.
 Touchy, 1505, *v.* Peevish.
 Tough, 716, 715, 676, *v.* Strong.
To Toughen, *grow* Tough, 716.
 Toughness, 716, *v.* Hardness.
 Tour, 1136, 1451, 196, *v.* Journey.
 — of service, 527.
 — of watch, 445.
 Tournament, *v.* Tilting.
To Touse, 657, *a.* *To* Pull.
 Tow, 357, 378, *v.* Flax:—rope, *v.* Track-rope.

TOW—TRA.

To Tow, *v.* *To* Pull.
 Toward, Towards, 1202, 608, 533, 1111, 1127, *v.* Near, *To*.
 Towardly, *v.* Docile, Obedient.
 Towel, 858, 994, 1682, 1550, 890, 162, 20.
 Tower, 239, 246, 1443, 1298, 1461, 1459, *v.* Turret, Pillar.
To Tower, *v.* *To* Soar.
 Town, 1430, 1790, 387, 1282, 407, 406, 374, 271.
 Town-hall or -house, 725, 1330.
 Township, 1176, 1982.
 Townsman, 1176, 1869, 1871.
 Toy, 199, 1297, 1410, 1926.
To Toy, *v.* *To* Play, Trifle.
 Toying, 132, 1743, 1850.
 Toyish, *v.* Playful, Trifling.
 Toyishness, 728.
 Toyman, 955.
 Trace, Traces, 36, 1061, 1773, 1414, 1523, 1538, *v.* Mark.
To Trace, 418, 1104, *v.* *To* Follow.
 Track, 930, 418, 1760, 1538, 1625.
To Track, 418, *v.* *To* Follow.
 Track-rope, 239, 1460.
 Tract, 637, 110, 1798, 1741, 968, 726, 787, 866, 1192, *v.* Region.
 Tractable, 505, 783, 823, 856, 1034, *v.* Docile, Obedient.
 — son, 1042.
 Trade (traffick), 494, 1035, 1117, 1118, 1180, 1539, 355, 341, 279, 198.
 — (occupation), 471, 773, 1190, 1191, 1193, 1348.
To Trade, 1960.
 Trader, 1118, 283, 418, 481, 1298, *v.* Merchant, Shopkeeper.
 Tradesman, 1175, 1301.
 Tradesmen, Tradesfolks, 180.
 Tradition, 771, 501, 403, *v.* Story.
 Traditions, 36, 46, 1100.
 Traditional, 1092, 1783, 1007.
 — sayings of Muham-mad, 771.
To Traduce, 228, 566, 2021.
 Traducer, *v.* Calumniator.
 Traffick, 1117, 1118, 1157, 1539, 1709, 198, 270, 341, 830, 920, 921, 1035, *v.* Trade, Goods.
 Tragacanth (gum resembling), 1320.
 Tragedy, *v.* Mimickry, Calamity.
 Tragical, *v.* Dreadful, Sad.
 Tragus of the ear, 1609.
To Trail (*v. n.*) *be* Trailed, 1129, 1484.
 — (*v. a.*) 1128, 1484, 1485.
 Train, 631, 1291, 370, 412, 777, 945, 977, 1088, *v.* Tail, Skirt.
To Train, 210, 1873, 1056.
 Trained, 1648, 1687.

TRA—TRA.

Traitor, 1794, 861, 1834, 338, 201, 796, *v.* Perfidious.
 Trammel, 741, *v.* Net, Fetters.
To Trample, 1310, 1671, 1554, 1507, 1412, 995, 370.
 Trampled on, 370, 1944, 2000.
To be Trampled on, 983.
To be Trampled under foot or disgraced, 1507.
 Trampling under foot, 1412, 1605.
 Trance, 1079, 1533.
 Tranquil, 93, 1031, 791, 569, 336, 56, 9, 1638, 1640, 1083, 1082, 1047.
 Tranquillity, 78, 82, 1356, 104, 565, 762, 949, 975, 1082, 100, 93, 86, 9, 968, 1081, 1086, 1205, 1278, 1279, 1290, 1836.
To Transact, *v.* *To* Perform.
 Transacting, 989.
 Transaction, 1642, 137, 355, 1059, 1300.
 Transactor, 1298.
To Transcend, *v.* *To* Surpass.
 Transcendent, *v.* Superiour.
To Transcribe, *v.* *To* Copy.
 Transcribed, 1689.
 Transcribing, 1771, 1783.
 Transcript, 1783.
 Transfer, 498.
To Transfer, 829, *v.* *To* Convey.
To Transfix, 360, 1430.
 Transforming, 543.
To Transgress, 494, *v.* *To* Err.
 Transgressing, Transgression, 494, 1222, *v.* Errour.
 Transgressing, 1212, 1575.
 Transgressor, 1565, 1480, 19.
 Transient, 975, *v.* Transitory.
 Transit, 1674.
 Transition, 1611, *v.* Change.
 Transitive, 1080, 1263, 1565.
 Transitory, 1211, 1250, 1735, 1015, 719, *v.* Frail.
To Translate, 506, *v.* *To* Bring.
 Translated, 1689.
 Translation, 506, 1783, 146, 128.
 — (literal or interlinear), 496.
 Translator, 506, 1563.
 Transmigration, 547, 1783, 783, 167.
To Transmit, 324, 453, *v.* *To* Send.
 Transmutation, 532, *v.* Change.
 Transmuted, 1618.
 Transmuting words (method of), 1369.
 Transom, 378.
 Transparency, 1163, 1767.
 Transparent, 1163, 1767.
To Transpire, 455, *v.* *To* Perspire.
To Transplant, 995, *v.* *To* Remove.

TRA—TRE.

Transport, 140, 1828, 1665.
To Transport, *v.* *To* Convey.
 Transportation, 194.
 Transported, 1679.
 Transporting, 146, 867, 1783.
To Transpose, *v.* *To* Invert.
 Transposed, 1584.
 Transposition, 156, 489, 532, 1315, 496.
To Transude, *v.* *To* Perspire.
 Transverse, 72, 1906, *v.* Across.
 — piece in cloths, 595.
 Trap, 1357, 1324, 841, 444, 1480.
To Trap, *v.* *To* Entrap, Insnare.
 TRAPA natans, 1109.
 Trapdoor, 729.
 Trapezium (in geom.) 1681.
 Trappings, 656, *v.* Ornament.
 Trash, 456, 122, *v.* Rubbish.
 Travail, *v.* Throe, Pain.
 Travel, 1076, 1616, *v.* Journey.
To Travel, 1076, 1136, 956, 929, 856, 447, 418, 1799.
 — in a miry road, 1246.
 — over, 1208.
 Traveller, 1616, 1131, 1076, 1029, 998, 997, 957, 654, 390, 218, 956, 795, 424, 404, 375, 263, 217, 1176, 1823, 1923.
 Travelling (part.) 394, 390, 1441, 1131, 987, 957, 1801.
 — (subst.) 795, 1616, 988, 998, 1076, 1131, 964, 1208, 1237, 1442, 1627.
 — provisions, 1076.
 Travels, 1136.
To Traverse, *v.* *To* Cross.
 Traversing (in compos.), 1441.
 Tray, 817, 1352, 722, 723, 734, 826, 1142, 1324, 1396, 2018.
 — lid or covering, 817.
 Trays (number of) presented by great men, 556.
 Treacherous, 861, 338, 862, 1357, 446, 751, 910, 995, 1477, 228, 328, 179, 18, 1237, 1252, 1996.
 — friend, 1563.
 Treacherously (to act), 418, 862.
 Treacherousness, Treachery, 1794, 1422, 1252, 861, 862, 1114, 338, 827, 391.
 Treacle, 513, 728, 753, 1447, 1972.
 Tread, *v.* Step, Sound, Track.
To Tread, 1310, 995, 839, 1671, 1554, 1412, 1431, 1507.
 Treading down, 1605.
 — under foot, 1834.
 Treason, 827, 1794, 2022.
 Treasure, 804, 942, 1379, 1761, 1461, 1400, *v.* Hoard, Riches.
 — (buried or hidden), 862, 863.

TRE—TRE.

Treasure of *Kuvera*, 1761.
 Treasure-book, 1461.
To Treasure, *v.* *To* Reserve.
 Treasurer, 804, 1462, 316, 498, 993, 1267, 1990.
 Treasurership, 804.
 Treasury, 804, 1461, 1462.
 Treat, 1075, 674.
To Treat, 1642, 470, 1197, 1089.
 — with sovereign contempt, 568.
 Treatise, 968, 1751, *v.* Book.
 Treatment, 1642, 1089.
 Treaty, 1642, 1231, 1189.
 Treble (adj.) *v.* Threefold.
 — (subst.) 672, 1018, 1019.
 Tree, 848, 994, 468, 246, 243, 239, 217, 1427, 1156, 933, 897, 503, 512, 852, 895, 896, 984, 1028, 1065, 1137, 1149, 1328, 1332, 1404, 1426, 1473, 1475, 1710, 1721, 1748, 1956, 1976, 1987, 2004, 2005, 2024.
 — (dry or withered), 2035.
 — for staining the hands, &c., 784.
 — from which bows are made, 1060.
 — in *Indra's* heaven, that yields whatever may be desired, 1359.
 — in paradise, 1054, 1055, 1206.
 — without leaves, 664.
 — (young), 1797.
 Trees, 97,
 — (abounding in), 1629.
 — (engine for pulling up) by the roots, 1442.
 — and fruits of wax (maker of artificial), 1761.
 Trellised, 1628.
 Trellis-work, 605.
To Tremble, 1308, 904, 867, 565, 446, 323, 929, 1317, 1374, 1513, 1854, 1868.
 — (to cause), 1374, 1513, 1868.
 Trembling, 64, 446, *v.* Tremour.
 Tremendous, 928, 1722, 1883.
 Tremour, Trembling, 565, 492, 446, 872, 974, 1012, 1317, 1513, 1854.
 Tremulous, 685, 637, 719, 1374, 1513, 1531.
 Trench, 1397, *v.* Ditch, Trenches.
 Trencher, 1324, 373, *v.* Plate.
 Trenches, 132, 1704.
 Trepan, 1324, *v.* Trap.
To Trepan, *v.* *To* Insnare.
 Trepidation, 64, 515, 1489.
To Trespass, *v.* *To* Transgress.
 Tresses, 1302, *v.* Curl, Ringlet.
 Trevet, 1040, *v.* Trivet.

TRE—TRI.

TREWIA nudiflora, 428.
 Triad, *v.* Trinity.
 Trial, 136, 269, 494, 1588, 401, 76, 5, 394, 395, 408, 488, 495, 499, 608, 615.
 — of genius, 1200.
 — of strength, 1016, 1199.
 Triangle, 1128, 1574.
 Triangular, 536, 599.
 TRIANTHEMA pentandra, 256.
 Tribe, 1275, 1037, 601, 133, 245, 795, 348, 488, 1460, 1346, 1330, 1322, 1292, 1258, 1200, 1302, 1355, 1373, 1529, 1603, 1732, 1757, 1839, 948, 1903.
 Tribes, 1274.
 — (of Israel), 78.
 Tribulation, *v.* Grief, Calamity.
 TRIBULUS lanuginosus, 1473.
 Tribunal, 921, 1587, 194.
 Tributary, 800, *v.* Subject.
 Tribute, 191, 471, 800, 621, 1333, 1274, 979, 1762, 1778.
In a Trice, 656.
 TRICHOSANTHES dioica, 405, 422, 1981.
 Trick, 1260, 787, 749, 446, 394, 312, 214, 210, 320, 983, 907, 898, 896, 752, 738, 707, 627, 590, 575, 988, 995, 996, 1029, 1178, 1242, 1263, 1316, 1357, 1385, 1757, 1760, 1811, 1906, 1907, 1994.
 — (to play a), 312, 314.
To Trick, 907, 465, 198, 1310.
 Tricks (to play or practise), 120, 710, 749, 1263.
 Trident, 508, 1123.
 Tried, 76, 1559, 1576, 1651, 1674, 1908, 1652.
 — in war, 639.
 Triennial, 1127.
To Trifallow, 536.
 Trifle, 1736, *v.* Nothing, Toy.
To Trifle, 1664, 575, 1465.
 — away time, 878.
 Trifler, 1019, 1857.
 Trifles, 122, 139, 290, 585, 1289, 1857.
 Trifling, 129, 1038, 747, 170, 139, 1066, 1736, 1215.
 — business, 864.
 — employment, speech, or talk, 122, 130, 132, 1019.
 Trigger, *v.* Lock, Machine.
 TRIGONELLA foenugracum, 1724.
 Trilateral, 1127.
 Trilateral, 599, 1127.
 Trill, 1534, 504.
 Trim, 1026, *v.* Neat, Decked.
To Trim, 741, *v.* *To* Prepare.
 Trine, 493.
 TRINGA goensis, 579.
 Trinity, 493, 511, 598.

TRI—TRO.

Trinket, Trinkets, 132, 312, 372.
 Trip, 1418, 1971, *v.* Stumble.
To Trip, 592, 1508, 1514, 1741, 1805, 174, 1971, 119.
 Tripe, 144, 216, 702, *v.* Gut.
 Triple, 565, 537, 1574, 599.
To Triple, 565.
 Triplication, 565.
 Tripod, 505, 1040, 1127.
 Triptote, 1568.
 Tripping (subst.) 592, 594, 1508.
 — (part.) 1517.
 — (a horse), 229.
To Triturate, 459, 470.
 Trivet, 510, 919, 1127.
 Trivial, 56, 1037, 1066, *v.* Light.
 Triumph, 670, 1268, 220.
 — (song of), 1345.
To Triumph, 1147, 631.
 Triumphant, 1251, 1691, 1678.
 Triumphant, 1273.
 Trocar, 1689.
To be Trod on, 983.
 Trodden on 365, 1278, 1625.
 TROGON dilectus, 1054.
 Trollop, 288, 1495, *v.* Slatern.
 Troop, 648, 664, 968, 1012, 633, 545, 363, 1645, 1460, 1445, 1260, 1200, 1220, 1236, 1258, 1969.
 Trooper, 1113, 1483, 701, 1896.
 Troops, 1206, 1220, *v.* Army.
In Troops, 648.
 Trope, 156, 850, 1215, 1373.
 TROPHIS aspera, 1143.
 Tropick of Cancer, 807.
 — of Capricorn, 807.
 Trot, 872, 1390.
To Trot, 872, 1415.
 Trouble, 1631, 638, 542, 520, 1069, 849, 863, 867, 982, 983, 991, 1008, 1059, 183, 152, 94, 80, 75, 62, 535, 523, 249, 267, 325, 408, 409, 465, 466, 528, 1164, 1187, 1229, 1857, 1236, 1287, 1311, 1331, 1357, 1360, 1361, 1364, 1578, 1588, 1822, 1961.
 — (to take the), 520, 535.
 — (to take the) of going or coming, 1277.
To Trouble, 1346, 757, 408, 520, 1043, 1401, 535.
 Troubled, 1710, 1908, 1966, 1673, 386, 408, 492, 1661, 1561, 1478, 1637, 983, 791.
 — in mind, 75, 867.
To be Troubled in mind, 668, 1676.
 Troubler, 1703.
 Troublesome, 1703, 1324, 576, 534, 294, 75, 789, 863, 864, 1052, 1148, 1187, 1634.
 Troublesomeness, 1704, 75.

TRO—TRU.

Troubling, 1564.
 Trough, 1324, 933, 1142, 527, 608, 1783, 1963, 722, 723, 2031.
 Trousers, 75, 358, 1944, 370, 544, 1160, 1169, 1908, 548, 1047, 1070.
 — (extremity of the leg of a pair of), 1719.
Half Trousers, 699.
 Trowel, 1341.
 Truant, *v.* Lazy, Idle, Vagabond.
 Truce, 1189, 498, *v.* Peace.
 — (to hold out a flag of), 881.
To Truck, *v.* *To* Barter.
To Truckle, *v.* *To* Crouch, Cringe.
To Trudge, 897, *v.* *To* Move.
 Trudging, 958.
 True, 1051, 950, 850, 780, 778, 1182, 594, 445, 274, 493, 218, 899, 1023, 1032, 1042, 1052, 1186, 1293, 2008, *v.* Right.
 — (appearing), 950.
 — to one's word, 1835.
 — (very), 1268.
 — (what is), 1543.
 Trull, 579, 580, 1560, *v.* Strumpet.
 Truly, 1051, 780, 779, 594, 498, 163, 1052, 1268, 1895, 1883, 1825, 1278.
 Trumpery, 290, 122, *v.* Trifle.
 Trumpet, 1192, 290, 556, 1107, 1924, 1780, 1431, 1341, 1280, 1343, 513.
 Trunk (of a tree), 1027, 85, 469, 552, 596, 620, 1957, 1553, 1090.
 — (of an animal), 2012, *v.* Proboscis, Body.
 — (box, q. v.) 1191.
 Trunnion, 400.
 Truss of grass or straw, 438.
 Trust, 76, 944, 375, 257, 210, 87, 136, 141, 1771, 1774, 1829, 1834, 1971, 394, 532, 558, 562, 901, 1028, 1065, 1228, 1345, 393, 364, *v.* Reliance, Debt.
 — in God, 559.
To Trust, 375, 1553, 1971, 104, 210, 394, *v.* *To* Expect.
 Trustee, 135, 141, 1717.
 Trustiness, 186, 1403, *v.* Fidelity.
 Trusting (adj.) 88, 1570.
 — in God, 1570.
 Trusts, 498, 785.
 Trust-worthy, 105, 1643, 1644.
 — person, 1716.
 Trusty, 186, 135, 949, 599, 587.
 Truth, 1051, 1052, 778, 780, 950, 1042, 1895, 1192, 1186, 1185, 1182, 498, 130.
In Truth, 130, 780, 1229.
Speaking Truth, 950, 1042, 1048, 1182.
 Truths, 1895.

TRY—TUR.

To Try, 76, 136, 1960, 1349, 1112, 681, 401, 608, 1131, 653.
 Trying (part.) 76.
 — one's fortune or luck, 1199, 225.
 Tub, 1324, 527, 576.
 Tube, 1791, 1792, 1808, 1749, 1752, 457, 754, 1431, 1753.
 Tuberoses, 1453.
 To Tuck, *v.* To Fold, Gather.
 Tuesday, 1127, 321, 1325, 1690.
 Tuft, 664, 1202, 1387, 1986.
 Tug, *v.* Effort, Pulling.
 To Tug, *v.* To Pull, Struggle.
 Tuition, 26, 505, 526, 1052, 1083, 1613.
 Tulip, 1164, 1502.
 — cheeked, 1502.
 — coloured, 1502.
 Tulips (bed, &c. of), 1502.
 Tumble, *v.* To Tumble, Tumbling.
 To Tumble, 1444, 383, 745, 1866, *v.* To Fall, Throw down, Roll.
 Tumbler, 199, 1385, 1757.
 — (pigeon), 1482, 1528.
 Tumbler, &c. (art of a), 199.
 Tumbling, 1357, 1517, 1528.
 — woman, 199.
 Tumbril (or Tumbrel), 465.
 Tumefaction, 14, *v.* Swelling.
 Tumour, 1456, 246, 136, 1831.
 Tumult, 911, 832, 803, 273, 100, 266, 802, 395, 1243, 1881, 1865, 1837, 1857, 1866, 1877, 1357, 1391, 1409, 1477, 1835, 1405, 1241, 1173, 862, 905, 912, 994, 1163, 1172, 1240.
 Tumultuous, 1357, 1173, 1701, 1877, *v.* Turbulent.
 Tune, 486, 130, 595, 952.
 — (out of), 330, 349.
 — (singing in), 1536.
 To Tune, 583, 126.
 Tunick, 1336, *v.* Vest, Skin.
 Tuning the voice previous to singing, 126.
 Turband, 418, 858, 1228, 761, 459, 458, 363, 121, 685, 872, 1436, 1506, 1537, 1682, 1683, 2009.
 — (band over the), 2009, 1682.
 — (cap or cloth worn under the), 561.
 — (embroidered cloth worn as an ornament over the sides of a), 1472.
 — (mode of tying the), 1251.
 — (servant who makes up the), 858.
 — (twists of, to bind with care), 465.
 — (under), 215, 596.

TUR—TUR.

Turband (worked or embroidered end of a), 1170.
 Turbid, 1437, 1413, 934.
 — (to become), 1729.
 Turbidity, 533, 1332.
 Turbith, 504.
 Turbulence, 1861, *v.* Tumult.
 Turbulent, 1252, 1246, 880, 1861.
 TURDUS salica, 1025.
 Turf, 678.
 To Turf, 683, 705.
 Turk, 509, 27.
 Turkey, 468, 1269.
 Turkish, 510.
 — empire, 994.
 Turkois, 1268.
 Turmeric, 462, 1010, 1857, 1866.
 Turn (turning, *q. v.*), 458, 1441, 1705, 1611, 1704, 696, 575.
 — (time, *q. v.*), 1460, 420, 346, 197, 173, 1800, 1602, 1479, 1431, 863, 862, 838, 837.
 To Turn, be turned (*v. n.*) 447, 1490, 982, 464, 272, 1613, 1912, 1956.
 — aside (from), 150.
 — away, 1695, 965.
 — away from, 1693, 464.
 — back, 420, 1956.
 — from, 106.
 — in bed, 1342.
 — one's back, 464.
 — over, 1528, 1342, 420, 32.
 — over a new leaf, 204.
 — towards, 963.
 — the face towards, 965.
 — with the tide, 1012.
 — (*v. a.*) 458, 1705, 1441, 1287, 420, 1912, 322.
 — away, 459, 234.
 — back, 459, 966, 1528.
 — on a lathe, 297, 697, 800.
 — over, 129, 1287, 1528.
 — out, 1785, 1787.
 — off, 242.
 — off (a discourse, &c.), 190.
 — round, 697, 1486.
 — the penny, 469.
 — the scale fraudently, 575.
 — (to cause), 446, 448, 420.
 — up, 119.
 — upside down, 177.
 Turncoat, 1012.
 — (proving a), 149.
 Turned, 244, 801, 1442, 1635, 1451, 1646, 1658, 1681, 1688.
 To be Turned back, 863, 966, 1613.
 Turner, 800, 801, 1658.
 Turning, 446, 458, 478, 521, 697, 772, 1187, 1206, 1441, 1658.

TUR—TWI.

Turning aside from, 38.
 — away from, 835, 1681.
 — away the eyes, 1285.
 — over, 1528.
 — over head and heels, 1357.
 — round, 1441.
 — towards, 963, 1215, 1569.
 — with the tide, 1012.
 Turnip, 1169.
 Turpitude, 1274, *v.* Badness.
 Turret, 239, 1381, 1677, 1726.
 Turtle, 1108, 1329, 1330, 1340, 1368, 1959, *v.* Turtledove.
 Turtledove, 1289, 1490, 584, 429, 542, 2021, *v.* Dove.
 Tush! Tut! 450, 554, 756, 1967.
 Tusk, 345, 1397, 1739.
 Tusked, 878, 1413.
 Tusks (having large or prominent), 879.
 Tutanag, 858, 230.
 Tutor, 26, 51, 1445, 1601, 1686.
 To Tutor, 1307.
 Tutorage, *v.* Tuition, Instruction.
 Tutty, 555.
 Twang, 583, 1860, 1861.
 To Twang, 424, 547, 548, 583.
 To Tweak, 1727, *v.* To Pinch.
 Tweezer-case, 858.
 Tweezers, 1689, 1702, 1703.
 Twelfth, 196, 1923, 884.
 — day of the lunar fortnight, 884.
 Twelve, 196, 36, 884, 1923.
 — *Imāms*, 36.
 Twentieth, 1942, 1838.
 — part, 258, 257.
 Twenty, 348, 349, 254, 1389, 1838.
 — one, 119, 185, 1987.
 — two, 212, 893.
 — three, 574, 514.
 — four, 726, 688.
 — five, 384, 427.
 — six, 742, 1157.
 — seven, 1044, 1040.
 — eight, 35, 96, 1904.
 — nine, 147, 176.
 Twice, 881, 1336, 891, 886, 840, 1997.
 Twig, 1289, 421, 217, *v.* Branch.
 Twilight, 418, 600, 899, 893, 1692, 1470, 1469, 1283, 1163, 1104.
 Twin, 554, 1870, 635.
 Twine, 1116, *v.* String.
 To Twine, 466, 292, 1613, 1322.
 To Twinge, *v.* To Pain.
 Twinkle, Twinkling, 1202, 866, 656, 421, 1572, 1512.

TWI—TYP.

To Twinkle, 544, 448, 1571, 929, 866, 662, 656, 841.
 Twinkling of an eye, 1524, 1512, 1794.
 — of an eye (in the), 419, 421.
 Twins, 554, 609, 1917, 1920, 620, *v.* Gemini.
 To Twirl, *v.* To Turn, Whirl.
 Twist, Twisting, 1613, 1611, 465, 466, 467, 488, 1291, 1489, 186, 216, 268, 297, 458, 1506, 1509, 1517, 1612, 1675, 1702, 1704, 1705.
 To Twist, 186, 217, 268, 297, 465, 466, 147, 1922, 1949, 1705, 1626, 1611, 1609, 1580, 1328, 1322, 814, 488, 478.
 Twisted, 268, 465, 466, 467, 478, 813, 1507, 1612, 1626.
 — (instrument with which ropes are), 217, 1482.
 To be Twisted, 217, 268, 478, 1613.
 Twisting, 478.
 — and twining, 466.
 — of the bowels, 1611.
 — thread or string (instrument for), 1446, 1439.
 — (to break by), 1580.
 To Twit, 1203, 488.
 Twitch, 1881, 712, 657, *v.* Stitch.
 To Twitch, 657, 1727, 1758.
 To Twitter, *v.* To Chirp.
 Two, 880, 894, 417.
 — and a half, 73, 934.
 — and a half *ser* (weight of), 74.
 — at dice, cards, &c., 854, 883.
 — days (space of), 882.
 — hours (space of), 883.
 — mouths (having), 877.
 — *ser* (weight of), 883.
 — edged, 882.
 — faced, 882.
 — fold, 1475, 867, 872, 881, 891, 892, 1998, *v.* Double.
 — halves, 883.
 — legged, 881.
 — pieced, 881.
 — poled (a tent), 882.
 In Two, 882.
 — pieces, 881.
 Of Two colours, 882.
 — floors or stories (a house, &c.), 883.
 — folds, 881.
 — minds, 843, 881.
 — rows or strings, 872.
 The being Two or Twofold, 894.
 Twohanded, Two-fisted, 882, 885.
 Tympanum, 1307.
 Tympany, 82, 1324.
 Type, 1795, 1773, 1309, *v.* Mark.

TYP—VAL.

ΤΥΡΗΑ, 1475.
Typhon, 956.
Typical, 834.
To Typify, 871.
Tyrannical, 1209, 1045, 1210, 1046, 1133, 1270, 104.
To Tyrannise, 1210, 1545, 1241.
Tyranny, 1210, 1045, 1046, 523, 522, 624, 1270, 1605, 1640.
Tyrant, 1209, 1046, 1210, 624, 230, 601.
Tyro, 1559, 739, *v.* Novice.
Tythe, 910, *v.* Tithe.

U. V.

Vacancy, 1836, 1079, 627, 810.
Vacant, 793, 1646, 1746.
Vacation, 525, *v.* Respite.
Vacillation, 502.
Vacuity, Vacuum, 810, 812.
Vagabond, 167, 757, 1175, 324, 1855, 1510, 1443, 1387, 1242.
Vagrancy, 167, 845.
Vagrant, 1387, 324, *v.* Wanderer.
Vague, 1247, *v.* Doubtful.
Vain, 200, 355, 1215, 340, 793, 1892, 819, 1442, 337, 336, 238, 114, 10, 568, 1811, 795, 827, 876, 1878, 1923.
— attempt, 1389.
— desires (entertaining), 794.
— glory, 1239.
— idea, 827.
— speech or talk, 1438, 1449, 1517.
In Vain, 238, 958, 1215.
To be Vain, 90, 503, 876, 736.
Vainglorious, 1380, *v.* Boaster.
Vale, 1822 : (or Vales), 2004.
Valerian, 275, 604, 1266.
VALERIANA jatamansi, 614, 1100.
Valet, 897, *v.* Servant.
Valetudinarian, 640, *v.* Weak.
Valiant, 874, 294, 97, 619.
Valid, 598, *v.* Firm, Proved.
Validity, *v.* Firmness, Certainty.
Valley, 1759, 854, 1822.
VALLISNERIA spiralis or octandra, 1113.
Valorous, 1441.
Valour, 874, 618, 346, 365, 1119, 1156, 969, 1034.
Valuable, 1294, 294, 1439, 1248, 599, *v.* Precious, Dear.
Valuables, 1561.
Valuation, 68, 150, 156, 501, 518, 1157, 1372, 1668, 1382.
Value, 1293, 1276, 298, 293, 67, 600, 775, 1024, 1556, 1113.
— (of great), 1439.
To Value, 157, 518, 1220, 1709, 1372, 1385.

VAL—VAU.

To Value the crops on the field (an officer employed), 1382.
To be Valued, 157.
Valuing, 1372.
Valve, 376.
Van, Vanguard, 1856, 1205, 1718.
Vane, 193, 448.
Vanes of a Venetian window, 377.
VANGUERIA spinosa, 1597, 1731.
To Vanish, 1235, 1302, 1878, 715, 608, 145, 270, 582.
Vanished, 1235, 1527, 1637, 1735.
Vanishing, 1006, 1049, 1637.
Vanity, 930, 545, 514, 355, 260, 1867, 819, 596, 588, 583, 1239, 1439, 1011, 1215, 1449, 1500, 1874, 1878, 1924.
To Vanquish, *v.* To Conquer.
Vanquished, 1018.
Vanquisher, 220, *v.* Victorious.
Vapid, 459, 1134, *v.* Tasteless.
Vaporer, *v.* Boaster, Braggart.
Vapour, 189, 224, 293, 300, 213, 528, 1236.
— resembling water at a distance (French, *mirage*), 911.
To Vapour, *v.* To Boast.
Vapours, 6.
Variable, 1568, 336, 319.
Variableness, 984, 986.
Variance, 1589, *v.* Discord.
— (to be at), 268.
Variation, 710, *v.* Change.
Variegated, 687, 1672, 760, 1313, 1474, 290, 221, 9, 754.
Variety, 986, *v.* Sorts.
Varieties, 164, *v.* Sorts, Kinds.
Various, 1590, 1751, 985, 319, 315, 296, 290, 221, 164, 34, 1565, 1474, 1155, 986, 984, 754, 719, 1938.
— kinds, Various sorts, 1202, 113, 133, 984, 1913.
— things, 1566.
In Various ways, 1900, 1938,
Of Various colours, 687, 984.
Varnish, 1518, 993, *v.* Lac.
To Varnish, 684.
Varnished over, 1614.
— (earth with which earthen ware is), 1295.
Varnisher, 1521.
To Vary, *v.* To Alter, Change.
Vase, 1209, 1323.
Vassal, 1018, *v.* Subject.
Vast, 1652, *v.* Great.
Vastly, *v.* Extremely, Very.
Vastness, *v.* Greatness.
Vat, 786, 742.
Vault (arch), 1275, 1461.
— (cellar), 562, 322, 650, 1994, *v.* Cave.

VAU—VEN.

Vault for grain, 1413.
Vaulted, 1461, 1578.
Vaunt, Vaunting, 528, 1456, 1651, *v.* Boasting.
To Vaunt, 250, *v.* To Boast.
Ubiquity, 786.
Udder, 567, 1419, 1539.
— (animal having an), 567.
Veal, *v.* Calf Of Flesh.
Veda, 344, 977, 1790, 32.
To Veer, 464, *v.* To Turn, Change.
Vegetable, 1754, 1501, 969, 953, 734, 1492, 1378, 1373, 1344, 1340, 1544, 316, 1859, 1860, 1981.
Vegetables, 1754, 1037 : (edible) 306, 510, 1028 : (culinary) 1037, 1028.
— are sold (place where), 1037.
— (name of a cast whose business it is to sell), 1376.
— (one who grows and sells), 1601.
To Vegetate, 205, *v.* To Grow.
Vegetated, 877, 970.
Vegetation, 1751, 1754, 205, 1795, 996, 1774.
— (power of), 1751.
Vehemence, 1053, 1157, 574, 770, 1352.
Vehement, 1157, 1052, 97, 1344, 1168, *v.* Violent.
Vehicle, 406, 211, 1609.
— (in medicine), 144, 165, 230.
Veil, 1491, 396, 243, 206, 172, 1781, 1044, 1658, 1504, 1154, 1058, 688, 769, 1994.
— (cloak or sheet) of one breadth, 1897.
— (a kind of), or a piece of linen having two breadths, 881.
— over the face (to draw a), 1491.
To Veil, 1492, *v.* To Cover.
Veiled, 845, 1583, 1621.
Vein, 980, 1769, *v.* Humour.
— in the arm (the great), 199, 1176, 1863.
— (opening a), 1262.
Veined, 980, 1772.
Veiny, 1772, *v.* Variegated.
Vellum, 976.
Velocity, 1216, *v.* Speed.
Velvet, 1592 : of Velvet, 1592.
Vena basilica, 199.
Venal, 1009, 1139, 1389, 1560.
To Vend, *v.* To Sell.
Vendible, 713, 987.
Venerable, 1584, 252, 1822, 1583, 434, 1334, 65.
To Venerate, 285, *v.* To Reverence.

VEN—VER.

Veneration, 434, 67, 46, 589, 364.
Venereal, *v.* Libidinous.
— disease, 1444, *v.* Pox.
— disease (afflicted with), 292.
Venery, 960, 1724, *v.* Coition.
— (what excites), 1560.
Venesection, *v.* Bleeding.
Vengeance, 1292, 1241.
Venial, 751.
Venison, *v.* Deer Of Flesh.
Venom, 253, 943, *v.* Poison.
Venomous, 258, 1030.
Any Venomous reptile that bites or stings, 1450.
Vent (issue, hole), 1784, 1717.
— (sale), 263, 1397, 987, 1321.
To Vent, *v.* To Emit, Utter.
To Ventilate, 214.
Ventilator, 193, 1686.
Ventricle stuffed with minced meat and rice, 1494.
Ventris crepitus, 585, 588.
Venture, 808, 648, 389.
— (of goods), 576.
At a Venture, *v.* Inconsiderate.
To Venture, 648, 808, *v.* To Risk.
Venturesome, 606, *v.* Bold.
Venturesomeness, 874.
Venus, 961, 1117, 1080, 1121, 1531, 1753.
Veracity, 950, 1051, 1186.
Verandah, 236, *v.* Shed, Gallery.
Verb, 1263, 1343.
Verbal, 1517, 1007, 1692, 1694.
Verbally, 1518, 496.
VERBESINA prostrata, 308, 317.
— scandens, 308.
Verbose, *v.* Prolix, Talkative.
Verbosity, *v.* Prolixity.
Verdant, 1856, 1037, 973, 1066, 1146, 1860, 1857, 1607, 1591.
To be Verdant, 1535.
Verdict, *v.* Sentence, Decree.
Verdigrise, 1015, 373, 639, 2006.
— (to be contaminated with), 373.
Verdure, 1857, 1037, 1066, 1146, 1201, 1429, 1776, 1860, 1769.
Veretrum animalium, 127.
Verge, 197, 1114, 1504, *v.* Edge.
To Verge, *v.* To Incline, be Bent.
Verification, 498, 521, 402.
Verified, 1587, 1338.
Verifier, Verifying, 1587, 521.
To Verify, 598, *v.* To Prove.
Verily, 1285, 1825, *v.* Truly.
Verity, *v.* Truth.
Vermicelli, 1127, 1143, 1340, 1462, 1556.
Vermicular, 1358.
— motion, 1358.

VER—VES.

Vermicule, 1340, *v.* Worm.
 Vermilion, 1172.
 Vernal, 295, 959, 1811, 61.
 Versatile, 1863, *v.* Variable.
 Verse, 341, 1162, 224, 145, 99, 16, 1777, 1727, 1553, 1256, 1285, 1831, *v.* Line.
 — in which every line has a shorter one annexed, 1619.
 — in which the couplets rhyme regularly, as in English heroic verse, 1574.
 — (last) of a poem, 1658.
 — of five lines, 1592.
 — of three lines, 1574.
 — of just quantity, 1706.
 — of the *kur'ān*, 182.
 — (small forms of), 1658.
 Versed, 1299, *v.* Adept, Expert.
 — sine, 1130.
 Verses, 98, 1175.
 Versification, 1219, 1226.
 Versified, 1688.
 Versifier, *v.* Poet, Composer.
 Version, *v.* Translation.
 Vertebrae of the neck, 1689.
 Vertigo, 888, 884, 511, 1185, 1482, 1486, 2042.
 Very, 1883, 1886, 1889, 1755, 1052, 828, 1842, 1806, 1536, 1235, 513, 258, 253, 1714, 1238, 675, 1882, 1874, 675.
 Vesicle, *v.* Blister.
 VESPA solitaria, 308.
 Vesper, *v.* Evening.
 Vespers, 604, 627.
 Vessel (utensil), 357, 315, 238, 217, 177, 1209, 560, 555, 551, 1572, 993, 1363, 1428.
 — (ship, &c.), 1352, 1752, 1077, 512.
 — (flat) in which food is boiled or fried, 1334.
 — for drinking, 1630, 7.
 — for holding milk, 1470.
 — for keeping oil, 1375.
 — (instrument or) in which snuff, *bhang*, &c., are ground, 1393.
 — in which sour milk is kept, 915.
 — in which the blood of a victim is offered, 1398.
 — in which water is cooled, 1198.
 — (large shallow) in which rice is served or bread is kneaded, 1631.
 — (leathern) for holding oil, *ghī*, &c., 1315.
 — (narrow-necked) for holding water, 718.
 — (small) for holding the oil in inunction, 1673.

VES—VIC.

Vest, 606, 130, 612, 661, 665, 685, 1916, 1932, 1976, 1980.
 — with which princes honour their subjects, 1060.
 Vestibule, 631, 246, 77, 636.
 Vestige, 1773, *v.* Trace, Mark.
 Vestiges, 36.
 Vestment, Vesture, 438, 446, 202, 447, 600, *v.* Dress.
 Vetch, Vetches, 1004, 834, 717, 1700, 1627, 1549, 1507, 1336, 156, 66, 1122, 2029.
 Veteran, 639, *v.* Experienced.
 To Vex (*v. n.*), 700, 757, 1346, 1401.
 — (*v. a.*) 75, 700, 981, 520, 183, 988, 866, 237, 1043, 1346, 1389.
 Vexation, 1667, 1236, 700, 520, 404, 183, 1069, 109, 75, 62, 42, 1197, 1120, 1105, 849, 863, 968, 983, 1045, 1059, 1672, 1827, 1332, 1346, 1360, 1364, 1390, 1401, 1407, 1414, 1419, 1928.
 Vexatious, 868, 864, 75, 1703, 1827.
 Vexed, 983, 867, 248, 75, 1673, 1661, 987, 1585, 1659.
 To be Vexed, 466, 668, 700, 968, 972, 1326, 1329, 1401, 1419.
 Vexer, 1043, 1703.
 Vexing, 757, 867, 1189.
 Ugliness, 228, 1011, 1360, 1737, 100, 1941.
 Ugly, 1342, 1344, 1360, 333, 334, 508, 1011, 1174, 1275, 1333, 228, 229, 305, 321, 290, 264, 246, 93, 1604, 1737.
 Vial, 1317, *v.* Bottle.
 Viand, 95, 103, *v.* Food.
 Viands, 695, 1639.
 Viaticum, 558.
 To Vibrate, 511, 448, 565, 929, 1962, *v.* To Oscillate.
 Vibrating, } 448, 511, 565, 637.
 Vibration, }
 Vice, 1232, 891, 862, 174, 116, 1196, 1158, 1008, 1284, 1414, 1532, *v.* Evil, Grasp.
 — in a horse, 1168.
 — (instrument), 363, 1012.
 Vicegerency, 1753, 1808.
 Vicegerent, 1708, 1753, 1273, 1837, 1838, 601, *v.* Deputy.
 Vicegerents, 1798.
 Viceroy, 1156, 1191, 1273, 2050.
 Viceroyalty, *v.* Government.
 Vices, 1233, 1643.
 VICIA sativa, 156.
 Vicinity, 406, 643, 1279, 1769, 1278, 78, 1948.
 Vicious, 1568, 1736, 1507, 1160, 98, 329, 342, 424, 425, 579, 912, 1246, 1249, 1261.
 Viciousness, 912, 227.

VIC—VIL.

Vicissitude, 1441, 177, 173, 156.
 Vicissitudes of fortune, 1187.
 Victim, 1279, 1548, 756, 134, 1759, 1800, 1822.
 Victor, *v.* Conqueror, Victorious.
 Victories, 1252.
 Victorious, 1235, 1209, 1251, 1268, 1273, 1281, 1007, 673, 203, 472, 1566, 1640, 1687, 1775.
 — army, 111.
 — standard, 1251.
 To be Victorious, 198, 1830, 1235, 1367.
 Victoriousness, 1251.
 Victory, 670, 671, 857, 1209, 1251, 1267, 1268, 1775, 19.
 — (despatches announcing), 1251.
 — (necklace, or garland of), 670.
 Victualler, *v.* Sutler, Cook.
 Victuals, 319, 178, 142, 103, 95, 57, 6, 134, 726, 1290, 1202, 819, 820, 1639, 838, 942, 971, 1092, 1135, 1985.
 — and drink, 144, 148, 838.
 — placed before idols at noon, 947.
 — (space in which *Hindūs* dress or eat their), 732.
 Videlicet, 609, 1894.
 Vidette, 1381.
 To Vie, 1863, 235, *v.* To Contend.
 View (sight, prospect, *q. v.*), 1777, 1776, 1511, 1641, 1666, 850, 175, 1789.
 — (design, object, *q. v.*), 1238, 1501, 484, 1596.
 In View, 919, 852, 1593.
 To View, 1789, 1766, 1628, 485, 2050, *v.* To See, Behold.
 Viewer, 919, *v.* Spectator.
 Vigil, 959, 604, 2019, *v.* Prayer.
 Vigilance, 69, 121, 1968, 2052.
 Vigilant, 121, 1569, *v.* Watchful.
 Vigils, 627.
 Vigorous, 546, 1007, 1292, 1350, 1851, 728, 388, *v.* Strong.
 Vigorously, 1016.
 Vigorousness, *v.* Vigour, Force.
 Vigour, 546, 1290, 1016, 378, 299, 1230, 84, 1884, 1893.
 Vile, 1366, 1534, 1735, 1739, 1810, 1365, 1275, 1174, 1169, 780, 789, 967, 1027, 892, 339, 61, 59, 39, *v.* Base, Worthless.
 Vileness, 943, 816, 779, 5.
 To be Vilified, 809.
 Vilifier, *v.* Calumniator.
 To Vilify, 228, 833, 1796, 809.
 Vilifying (subst.) 81.
 Villa, 191, 1283, 1298.
 Village, 255, 1430, 894, 597, 588,

VIL—VIR.

436, 1982, 1790, 1707, 1439, 1429, 1419, 1281, 992, 941, 387.
 Villager, 903, 1464, 992, 1439.
 Villages, 895, 923, 1112.
 Villain, 227, 1851, 862, 217.
 Villainous, 340, 698, 1164, 1633.
 Villany, 227, 1158, 862, 1237, 1274, 1989, *v.* Baseness, Crime.
 VINCA rosea, 1453.
 To Vindicate, *v.* To Support.
 Vindication, *v.* Excuse.
 Vindicator, *v.* Advocate.
 Vindictive, 1840, 486.
 Vine, 485, 292, 284, 274, 1507, 967, *v.* Creeper.
 Vinegar, 809, 1067, 1537, 1309.
 Vineyard, 9, 967.
 Vintner, 1728, 2029.
 To Violate, 774, 420, *v.* To Break.
 Violation, 1261, 267, *v.* Violence.
 Violator, 1387, 990, *v.* Breaker.
 Violence, 1075, 1119, 1157, 1193, 1195, 1196, 1240, 1241, 1045, 1046, 1016, 1007, 1008, 1034, 646, 611, 230, 103, 96, 39, 26, 18, 16, 395, 1261, 1281, 1352, 1430, 1851, 523.
 Violent, 1052, 571, 1007, 1034, 391, 16, 1071, 1157, 1339, 1663.
 — and impetuous for the mare (a horse), 777.
 Violently, 1052, 259, 611, 1007, 1016.
 Violet, 283.
 Violin, 958, 2007, *v.* Fiddle.
 Viper, 110, 571, *v.* Snake.
 Virago, *v.* Termagant.
 Virgin, 201, 215, 761, 890, 1218, 844, 1664, 1384, 1381, 1388.
 — of paradise, 786.
 Virginity, 263, 264, 890.
 Virgo (the sign), 1100, 1383.
 Virility, 1606, 1611, 963, 378, 211.
 — (to lose), 591, 980.
 Virtually, 1808, *v.* Really.
 Virtue, 900, 1460, 1876, 1042, 806, 651, 402, 423, 431, 1422, 916, 1016, 1080, 1189, 1223, 1262, 1263, 1290, 1833.
 — of necessity (we should make a), 1454.
 Virtues, 51, 110, 806, 1169, 1262, 1582, 1677.
 Virtuous, 1249, 919, 900, 798, 313, 402, 431, 1024, 1047, 1101, 1103, 1183, 1213, 1340, 1465, 1618, 1781, 1812, 432, 790, 1024, 1972, *v.* Good.
 — action, 600, 1042, 1192.
 Virulence, 1296, 770, 603.
 Virulent, 1346, 496, 1444.

VIS—UMB.	UMB—UNC.	UNC—UND.	UND—UNE.
Visage, 747, 1687, 1518, 472, 163, 1828, <i>v.</i> Face.	Umbrella, 743, 1571, 739, 687, 108.	Uncharitable, <i>v.</i> Illiberal.	1666, 1770, 1836, 529, 528, 525, 288, 54, 49, 82, 146, 277, 483, 760, 913, 944, 1053, 1094, 1171, 1254, 1260, 1268, 1877, 1926.
Viscid, Viscous, 683, 694, 702, 1510, 1515, 1517.	——— (one entitled to carry an), 743.	Unchaste, 17, 86, 828, 1248, 1276, 1420, <i>v.</i> Incontinent.	Understanding (good), 1835.
Viscous (to become), 1515.	Umpire, 1598, 141, 598, 516, 781.	Uncivil, 335, 337, 1450, 1737.	——— (without or void of), 1763.
To be Viscous, 1516.	Un (prefixed), 1497, 1734.	Unclassical, 581.	Understood, 1268, 1620, 1646, 1653, 1655.
Viscidly, Viscosity, 684, 1499, 1515, 1517.	Unabashed, 1064.	Uncle (husband's or wife's maternal), 1675.	To Undertake, 347, <i>v.</i> To Attempt.
Vishnu (name of), 1833, 1856, 1072, 1860, 630.	Unable, 1211, 77, 99, 336, 1271, 1844, <i>v.</i> Weak, Unfit.	——— (maternal), 793, 1552, 1544, 1706.	——— a work of expense, 1369.
——— (sectary, follower, or worshipper of), 1840, 1856.	To be Unable to execute one's intentions, 857.	——— (paternal), 375, 488, 692, 1227, 1229, 1302, 1356.	Undertaker (of a funeral), 479.
Visible, 1232, 402, 386, 1795, 1687, 1612, 1468, <i>v.</i> Apparent.	Unacceptable, 1735, 1738.	Uncle's son (paternal), 1227.	Undertaking, 1220, 1558, 65.
To be Visible, 918, 1116.	Unaccounted, 334.	Unclean, Uncleanly, 422, 1735, 421, 23, 17, <i>v.</i> Dirty.	——— (part.) 1567.
Visibility, Visibleness, 1210, 402.	Unacquainted, 1734, 1739.	Unclean race, 1669.	To Undervalue, <i>v.</i> To Despise.
Visibly, <i>v.</i> Manifestly, Evidently.	Unadorned, 821, 1024, <i>v.</i> Naked.	Uncleanness, 1735, 422, 23, 1737.	Underwood, 652, 653, 655, 661.
Vision, 1777, 826, 259, 1793, 1746, 917, 850, 645, 940, 1534, 1628, 1931, <i>v.</i> Sight, Phantom.	Unadvised, <i>v.</i> Rash, Uninformed.	——— produced by the birth of a child, 1115.	Undeserved, 1736.
Visionary, 826, 827, 1839.	Unadulterated, 733, 1902.	Uncomely, <i>v.</i> Awkward.	Undetermined, 1167, 1786.
Visit, 1576, 1666, 327.	Unaffected, 334, <i>v.</i> Artless.	Uncomfortable, 46, <i>v.</i> Uneasy.	Undesigning, 310, 320.
To Visit, 1576, 1667, 342, 327.	Unalloyed, 1762, 1763.	Uncommon, 1147, 1367, 1808, 497, 224, 165, 23, <i>v.</i> Rare.	Undisciplined, 458, 119.
Visitant, Visitor, 1006, 1015, 1576.	Unaltered, 224, 650, 672, 1978.	Uncommonness, <i>v.</i> Rareness.	Undiscoverable, 1739.
Visiting, 1017.	Unambitious, 339, 412, 1365.	Uncompounded, 258, <i>v.</i> Unmixed.	Undiscovered, <i>v.</i> Unseen.
——— of the sick, 1232, 399.	Unanimity, 1835, 1897, 1895, 1896, <i>v.</i> Concord.	——— medicines, 1652.	Undisguised, 334, 1000.
Visitation, <i>v.</i> Tour, Circuit.	Unanimous, 184, 1870, 211, 1895, 1896, 1898.	Unconcern, 1759, 329.	Undisturbed, <i>v.</i> Quiet, Still.
——— (place of), 1614.	Unapt, 338.	Unconcerned, 329, 93, 1759.	To Undo, 60, <i>v.</i> To Ruin, Loose.
Visor of a helmet, 662.	Unapplicable, <i>v.</i> Unfit.	Unconditional, <i>v.</i> Absolute.	Undoing, <i>v.</i> Ruin.
Vitals, 626.	Unarmed, 793, 1806.	Unconfined, 131, 1898.	Undone, 58, 1252.
VITEX negundo, 150, 1092.	Unarranged, 329, 336, 1738.	Unconnected, 337, <i>v.</i> Separate.	Undoubted, 92, 1772.
——— trifolia, 1092.	Unaspiring, 1365.	Unconscious, <i>v.</i> Ignorant.	Undoubtedly, 1498, 1772, 1855.
To Vitiate, 800, <i>v.</i> To Spoil.	Unassuming, 783, 1366.	Uncounted, 162.	To Undress, 26, <i>v.</i> To Strip.
Vituous, 227, 731, 1567, 1648, 307, <i>v.</i> Bad, Vicious.	Unattended, 619.	Uncouth, 321, <i>v.</i> Odd, Strange.	Undressed, 134, 821.
——— (to turn out), 713.	Unavailing, <i>v.</i> Vain, Useless.	To Uncover, 1416, 450, 124, 1796.	Undue, <i>v.</i> Improper.
Vituousness, 227, <i>v.</i> Badness.	Unavoidable, 1497, 1196, 1738.	Uncovered, 1351, 1682.	To Undulate, 566, 128, 662, 1534, 872, 892, 1485.
Vitriol, 1005: (blue) 555, 1730, 1814, 2051: (martial) 1350.	Unawares, 42, 149, 1748, 170.	To be Uncovered, 1409.	Undulating, 666.
Viva voce, 1694.	Unawed, 335.	Unction, <i>v.</i> Anointing, Ointment.	Undulation, 1534, 1531.
Vivacity, 142, 1665, <i>v.</i> Gayety.	Unbaked, 793.	Unctuous, <i>v.</i> Oily.	Undutiful (son), 1736, 23.
VIVERRA Ichneumon, 343.	Unbecoming, 229, 1737, 1739.	Uncultivated, 1975, <i>v.</i> Waste.	Uneasiness, 328, 330, 331, 336, 89, 98, 1456, 1357, 337, 491, 863, 1047.
——— mungo, 915, 1817.	Unbelief, 129, 1015, 1302.	Undaunted, 1034, <i>v.</i> Fearless.	Uneasy, 328, 330, 336, 337, 340, 1565, 1632, 331, 46, 89, 99, 236, 265, 1919.
Vivid, <i>v.</i> Splendid, Active, Gay.	Unbeliever, 1669, <i>v.</i> Infidel.	Undecayable, 38.	Uneducated, 140, 161, 333, 458, 581, 1735.
Vivification, Vivifying, 49, 1774.	To Unbend, <i>v.</i> To Loose, Relax.	To Undeceive, 1094.	Unemployed, 1646, 795, 336, 793, 1746.
To Vivify, 629.	Unbending the mind, 1535.	Undeified, 362, 363, 371, 1025, 1051, <i>v.</i> Clean, Pure.	To be Unemployed, 342, 1664.
Vivifying (science of), 1102.	Unblamable, 986, <i>v.</i> Blameless.	Undefined, 1738.	Unencumbered, 1038.
Vixen, 1363, <i>v.</i> Termagant.	Unblemished, <i>v.</i> Spotless.	Undeniable, 332.	Unequal, <i>v.</i> Uneven, Incapable.
Viz., 65, <i>v.</i> Videlicet.	Unblown flower, 1392, 1363.	Under, 1018, 1810, 561, 542, 503, 496, 371, 16, 1258, 1177, 1884, 1964.	Unequally, 56, 65, 259, 334, 339, 651, 1896, 1741, 1898, 1902, <i>v.</i> Incomparable.
Vizier, <i>v.</i> Prime minister.	Unbored, 1737, 144.	——— vestment, 1729.	Unerring, 332, 1774, 44.
Ulcer, Ulceration, 1279, 1403, 1745, 1955, <i>v.</i> Sore.	Unborn, 148, 1735.	To Undergo, 308, <i>v.</i> To Suffer.	Uneven, 72, 1166, 1739, 1810, 1774, 355, 177, 73, 1984, 2032.
——— (sinuous), 1749.	Unbounded, <i>v.</i> Boundless.	——— a great expense, 1018.	——— bottomed (river), 1330.
Ulcers in the neck, 815.	Unbridled, 337, <i>v.</i> Licentious.	Underhand, 742, <i>v.</i> Secret.	Unevenness, 1739, 328.
——— (venereal or on the body) to have, 1664.	Unbroke (a horse), 1485.	Underling, <i>v.</i> Servant, Vassal.	Unexamined, <i>v.</i> Incomparable.
Ultimate, <i>v.</i> Last, Final.	Unbroken rice used in oblations, 118, 44.	To Undermine, 1382, 1415.	Unexceptionable, <i>v.</i> Blameless.
Umbilical cord, 1743.	To Unburden, <i>v.</i> To Unload.	Underneath, <i>v.</i> Under.	
To take Umbrage, <i>v.</i> To take Ill.	Unburnt, 148.	To Understand, 1094, 1520, 1647, 1973, 287, 483, 609, 855, 1308, 1952.	
Umbrageous, <i>v.</i> Shady.	Unceasing, 1068.	Understanding, 1837, 1267, 1224, 855, 1880, 850, 836, 287, 232, 1460, 1494, 1560, 1596, 1656,	

UNE—UNI.

Unexpected, Unexpectedly, 42, 149, 1749, 1748, 1247, 170, 1921.
 Unexperienced, 1735, 1739, 1797, 1915.
 Unfair, 1736, 228, *v.* Dishonest.
 Unfairness, 1927, *v.* Dishonesty.
 Unfaithful, *v.* Faithless.
To Unfasten, *v.* *To* Open.
 Unfathomable, 123, 120, 31.
 Unfavourable, 20, 95, *v.* Unkind.
 Unfeeling, 332, 333, 832.
 Unfettered, 74.
 Unfinished, 1735, 161, 59.
 Unfit, 1738, 1737, 1315, 185, 39, 16, 1735, 1736, 1738, 1739.
 Unfitness, 1736.
To Unfix, *v.* *To* Loose, Move.
 Unfledged bird, 434, 1494.
To Unfold, 1416, 340, 60,
To be Unfolded, 1409.
 Unforeseen danger, 54.
 Unformed, 161, 1432.
 Unfortunate, 1132, 1173, 1149, 986, 571, 497, 229, 269, 1174, 1264, 1365, 1367, 1588, 1636, 1653, 1681, 1728, 1738, 1755, 1758, 1791, 1874, 1387, 1427, 1559, 1585, 329, 333, 338, 487, 832, 229, 226, 220, 107, 22, 14.
To be Unfortunate, 540, 798, 898, 915, 1315.
 Unfrequent, *v.* Uncommon, Rare.
 Unfriendliness, 1739, 994.
 Unfriendly, 338, 1739, 994, 165, 1927.
To Unfurl, *v.* *To* Unfold, Open.
 Ungirding the loins, 1369.
 Ungodly, 1736, *v.* Wicked.
 Ungovernable, *v.* Disobedient.
 Ungraceful, 227, 229.
 Ungracefulness, 1737.
 Ungracious, 20.
 Ungrammatical, 336, 1738.
 Ungrateful, 338, 1336, 1794, 1736, 1737.
 Ungratefulness, 1737.
 Ungratefully (to act), 1737.
 Ungrudging, 332.
 Unhandled, 1388.
 Unhappy, 1736, 89, *v.* Afflicted.
 Unhealthful, *v.* Unwholesome.
 Unhealthy, *v.* Sick, Diseased.
 ——— climate or atmosphere, 1827.
 Unheard, 155.
 Unholy, *v.* Impure, Wicked.
 Unicorn, *v.* Rhinoceros.
 Uniform, 235, 1895, 1896.
 ——— *v.* Regimentals, Dress.
 Uniformity, 206, 1896.
 Unimportant, 56, 336, *v.* Little.

UNI—UNL.

Uninformed, 332, 335, 144, 2049, *v.* Ignorant.
 Uninhabited, 1764.
 Unintelligent, 1737.
 Unintelligible, 11.
 Unintentional, 148, 332.
 Uninterrupted, 1564, 503, 34.
 Uninvited at a feast, 1203.
 Union, 1091, 29, 26, 1833, 1729, 1666, 648, 1102, 1108, 1897.
 Unique, 1198, 113, 529, 552, 1256, 1829, 1902, 1898, 1897, 1896.
 Unison, 1668: *in* Unison, 384.
 Unit, 47, 1896, *v.* One.
To Unite (*v. n.*) 1434, 1049, 615, 29.
 ——— (*v. a.*) 1833, 647, 1048, 1667.
 United, 1562, 1539, 613, 1672, 1567, 1921, *v.* Joined.
 Uniting, 1048, 1104.
 Units, 46.
 Unity, 47, 555, 1828, 1829, 1897.
 ——— (belief in the) of the deity, 1828.
 Universal, 605, 1356, 1229, 635, 636, 1150, 1363, 1639.
 Universality, 635, 786, 1364.
 Universally, 1680, 2030.
 Universe, 625, 1214, 1494, 257, 1312, 511, 505, 1833.
 University, 831, *v.* College.
 Unjust, 335, 333, 332, 328, 1736, 1735, 624, 1209, 1210, 1212, 166, 104, 58, 16, 6, 1980.
 Unjustly, 1736, *v.* Unjust.
 Unkind, 338, 1739, 994, 337, 335, 165, 1767, 825, 1927.
 ——— looks, 979.
 Unkindness, 228, 338, 1739, 337, 330.
 Unknowingly, *v.* Unwittingly.
 Unknown, 148, 1578, 885, 1560, 1739.
 ——— person, 1303, 77.
To Unlade, *v.* *To* Unload.
 Unladen, 14.
 Unlawful, 771, 810, 1247, 1562, 1586.
 ——— things, 1586, 1696.
 Unlawfulness, *v.* Injustice.
 Unlearned, 1736, 154, 140.
 Unless, 1664, 276, 126.
 Unlike, 1793, *v.* Dissimilar.
 Unlimited, *v.* Boundless.
To Unload, 25.
 Unluckiness, 1760.
 Unlucky, 1681, 321, 226, 147, 22, 322, 342, 1174, 1143, 1132, 1111, 1008, 1172, 1366, 1384, 1728, 1760, 1894.
 ——— day, 56.
 ——— moment, 77, 227, 304.

UNL—UNR.

Unlucky (words or letters reckoned by poets to be), 898.
 Unmanliness, 1738.
 Unmanly, 1738, 756, 1884.
 Unmannerliness, 154, 166, 227, 1333, 1737.
 Unmannerly, 328, 335, 337, 1333, 228, 34, 1736, 1469, 1904, 1942.
 Unmarried, 144, 1576, 1384, 168, 1914.
To Unmask, *v.* *To* Unveil.
 Unmeaning, 1498, 337, 330, 154, 1765, *v.* Absurd.
 Unmeasured, 136.
 Unmerciful, 335, *v.* Cruel.
 Unmerited, 1737.
 Unmindful, *v.* Heedless.
 Unmixed, 1763, 1586, 1190, 793, 790, 1902.
 Unmolested, 93, 100.
To Unmoor, 1416.
 Unmoved, 44, *v.* Immovable.
 Unnatural, 1738.
 Unnumbered, 1774.
 Unobserved, *v.* Unseen.
 Unoccupied, 793, *v.* Unemployed.
 Unpaired, 444, 445, 1166.
 Unpalatable, 1738.
 Unparalleled, 337, 23.
 Unpared, 149.
 Unperceived, 124.
 Unperishable, 45, 1408.
 Unpersuadableness, 1852.
To Unplait the hair, 450.
 Unpleasant, 1736, 1738, 1811, 333, 235.
To say Unpleasant things, 285.
 Unpleasantness, 1736.
 Unpoetical, 1737.
 Unpolished, 161, 1735, 581, 43, 34, *v.* Rude.
 Unpolite, 1735, 1762, 1789, 1874, 682, 337, 1894, *v.* Rude.
 Unpolluted, 363, 1051, 1157.
 Unpremeditated, 233.
 Unprincipled, 227, 228, 333, 1325, 331.
 Unprincipledness, 1325.
 Unproductive, 1498.
 Unprofitable, 336, 355, 1498, 1651, 335, 114, 24.
 Unprofitableness, 355, 1941.
 Unpromising, 166.
 Unpropitious, 229.
 Unprotected, 88.
 Unprovided, 334, *v.* Empty.
 Unqualified, *v.* Unfit, Unworthy.
 Unquestionable, 1498, 1657.
 Unquiet, 78, *v.* Restless.
To Unravel, 60, 1087, 1416.
To be Unravelling, 1087.

UNR—UNT.

Unravelling, 60, 334.
 Unread, 144, 1736.
 Unreasonable, 1738, 261.
 Unreserved, *v.* Open, Frank.
 Unrestrained, 336, 335, 34, 821, 1117, 1709.
To Unriddle, *v.* *To* Solve, Explain.
 Unrighteous, *v.* Unjust, Bad.
 Unripe, 134, 793, 1327, 1393, 87, 21.
 Unripeness, 794.
 Unrivalled, 651, *v.* Incomparable.
To be Unrivalled, 728.
To Unrol, *v.* *To* Open, Unfold.
 Unrolled, 38.
To Unroot, *v.* *To* Extirpate.
 Unruliness, 66, *v.* Disobedience.
 Unruly, *v.* Disobedient.
 Unsafe, *v.* Dangerous.
 Unsatisfied, 92, *v.* Displeased.
 Unsavoury, *v.* Tasteless, Fetid.
To Unsay, *v.* *To* Reverse, Deny.
To Unscrew, 466.
 Unseasonable, Unseasonably, 114, 337, 338, 1739, 1942, *v.* Unfit.
 Unseasonableness, 114.
 Unseasoned, 994.
 Unseemly, *v.* Indecent.
 Unseen, 153, 1736, 54, 25.
 Unserviceable, *v.* Useless, Bad.
 Unset (as a ring or jewel), 161.
 Unsettled, 336, 1247, 329.
 Unshaken, 61.
 Unsightly, 229, *v.* Ugly.
 Unskillful, Unskilled, 339, 331, 142, 134, 1766, 1739, 123.
 Unskillfulness, 794, 1737.
 Unsparing, 332.
 Unspotted, *v.* Spotless.
 Unstable, Unsteady, 1735, 510, 330, 86, 31, 60, 1038, 1037, 828, 1074, 1247.
 Unsteadiness, 86, 60, 685, 719.
To Unstring, *v.* *To* Dismount.
 Unstrung (as a necklace), 1766.
 Unsubdued, 41.
 Unsuccessful, 41, 1846, 1856.
 Unsuitable, 116.
 Unsullied, 1199, *v.* Pure.
 Untasted, 40.
 Untamed, 309, 737.
 Untaught, 134.
 Unthankful, 1737, *v.* Ungrateful.
 Unthinking, *v.* Thoughtless.
 Unthrifty, *v.* Prodigal, Profuse.
To Untie, 1416.
To be Untied, 1409.
 Untier of a knot, 1445.
 Until, 1521, 650, 615, 478, 768, 1546.

UNT—VOL.	VOL—UPB.	UPB—USE.	USE—WAG.
Untimely, 328, 338, 339, 337, 114, 1919.	Volition, 681, <i>v.</i> Wish.	Upbraider, <i>v.</i> Reproacher.	Useless, 1738, 1735, 434, 1884, 1853, 1784, 1787, 336, 321, 113, 695, 705, 958, 1493, 1578, 1651, 1785.
—— death, 644.	VOLKAMERIA, infortunata, 297.	Upbraiding (subst.) 1167.	Uselessly, 1215, 1785, 1979.
Untinned (a pot, &c.), 336.	Volley, 941, 1169, 2001.	To Uphold, 895, <i>v.</i> To Lift.	Uselessness, 113, 194, 1735.
Unto, <i>v.</i> To.	—— (to fire a), 197.	Upon, 168, 387, 234, 57, 1227, 460, 432, <i>v.</i> On.	Usher, 1218, <i>v.</i> Macebearer.
Untoward, 1322.	Volubility, 1187.	Upper, 168, 1267, <i>v.</i> Above.	Usual, 83, 603, 1620, 713, 958, 1611, 2026.
Untractable, 583, <i>v.</i> Obstinate.	—— of tongue, 1006.	—— room, apartment, story, 32, 2049, 203, 205, 1238.	As Usual, 230.
Untrue, 87, 86, 1736, 1602.	Voluble, 1006, <i>v.</i> Eloquent.	—— hand (to have the), 1008.	Less Usual, 1366.
To Untwine, Untwist, 466.	Volume, 630, 862, 1207, 848, 619, 639, <i>v.</i> Book.	Upper-handed, 203, 2006.	Usually, 115, 349, 304.
Untying of a knot, 1429.	Volumes, 88, 1633.	Uppermost, <i>v.</i> Superiour, Above.	Usurer, 339, 1940.
Unvanquished, <i>v.</i> Unsubdued.	Voluntarily, 1283, 818.	—— (saying whatever comes), 855.	To Usurp, <i>v.</i> To Seize.
To Unveil, 124.	Voluntary, 50, <i>v.</i> Self From.	Upright, 1405, 1135, 950, 1189, 1068, 68, <i>v.</i> Just.	Usurpation, 522, <i>v.</i> Seizure.
Unveiled, 329, 331.	—— act of devotion, 1780.	Uprightness, 850, 950, 1135.	Usurper, <i>v.</i> Tyrant, Oppressor.
Unused, 1388.	Volunteer, 1759.	Uproar, 1877, 1881, 1246, 1866, 1865, 1860, 1172, 1391, 1405, 1837, 1848, 1883, 1856, 1868, 2021.	Usury, 1117, 121, 1940.
Unusual, 1563, 333.	Voluptuary, } 269, 179, 972, 623,	Ups and downs, 177, 1774, 1810.	Utensil, 238, 1522, <i>v.</i> Tool.
Unutterable, 115, 1498.	Voluptuous, } 1892, 1146.	To Upset, 129, <i>v.</i> To Overturn.	Utensils, 126, 1061.
Unwary, <i>v.</i> Incautious.	Voluptuousness, 944, <i>v.</i> Luxury.	Upshot, <i>v.</i> End, Consequence.	Utility, 1250, 1187, <i>v.</i> Use.
Unwashed, 152, 1737.	Vomit, 275, <i>v.</i> Emetick.	Upside down, 177, 538, 542, 562, 376, 1810, 1791, 1060, 1912.	Utmost, Utter, Uttermost, <i>v.</i> Extreme.
Unwearied, 32.	To Vomit, 741, 668, 275, 924, 932, 966, 1837, 199, 174, 122, 4, 11, 1911, 1919, 1988.	Upstart, 77, 305, 1797, 1798.	—— of ability (to the), Utmost (to one's), 769, 478, 1893.
Unweaving, 60.	Vomiting, 84, 931, 932, 966, 1292, 1422, 11, 1911.	Upward, Upwards, 168, <i>v.</i> Up.	At the Utmost, 1806.
Unwelcome, <i>v.</i> Disagreeable.	—— (perpetual), 924.	Urbanity, 1611, 53, <i>v.</i> Civility.	To Utter, 42, 43, 52, 711, 324, 1785, 801, 876, 931, <i>v.</i> To Speak.
Unwell, <i>v.</i> Indisposed, Sick.	—— (to be fatigued with excessive), 1364.	Ureter, 1792.	Utterance, 42, 540, 1591.
Unwholesome, 1738, 1737, 1739.	Voracious, 1601, 691, 648, 774, 819, 1912, <i>v.</i> Greedy.	To Urge, 1881, 485, 578, 690.	To be Uttered, 43, 1787.
Unwilling, 1736.	Voracity, 1912, <i>v.</i> Greediness.	Urgency, 530, 1298, <i>v.</i> Necessity.	Utterly, <i>v.</i> Wholly, Extremely.
Unwillingly, 1334, 1736.	Vortex, 1441, 317, <i>v.</i> Whirlpool.	Urgent, 1559, 1500, 1720.	UVARIA longifolia, 93, 916, 922.
—— (to give or spend), 1346.	Votarist, Votary, 1211, 1143, 311.	Urging, 1655.	Vulcan (Indian), 258.
Unwise, 1365, 1735, <i>v.</i> Witless.	Vote, <i>v.</i> Word, Choice.	Urinal, 1271, 1147.	Vulgar, 1810, 1372, 962.
Unwitting, 148, 330, 332.	Voucher, 2012.	Urinary ducts, 1791.	—— error, 1242.
Unwittingly, 148, 1736, 276.	To Vouchsafe, 1258, <i>v.</i> To Give.	Urine, 471, 1699, 291, 414.	The Vulgar, 1214, 67, 1230, 981.
Unworthiness, 1736.	Vow, 1762, 403, 238, 423, 465, 596, 1815, 1835, 1106, 1553.	Urn, 697, 873, <i>v.</i> Pot, Tomb.	Vulgarity, 983, <i>v.</i> Lowness.
Unworthy, 1738, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1315, 16, <i>v.</i> Worthless.	To Vow, make a Vow, 1231, 465, 1106, <i>v.</i> To Promise, Intend.	Ursa major, 663.	Vulture, 1339, 1437, 1494, 1771, 985.
Unwrought, 161.	Vowel, 1118, 1544, 1782.	Ursus indicus, 343.	Vulva, 311, 727, 653, 319, 1347, 1298, 1165, 700, 1169, 1284.
To Unyoke, <i>v.</i> To Loose, Untie.	—— (consonant having a short for a long), 1591.	URTICA interrupta, 223.	Uvula of a child (to apply acrid substances to the), 1454.
Vocable, <i>v.</i> Word.	—— (long) 773, 1597.	Us, 1543, 1869, 1872, 1873, 1874.	Uxorious, 1339.
Vocabulary, 1260, 2044, <i>v.</i> Dictionary.	—— (point) 1251, 1196, 1018, 1007, 470.	Usage, 858, 1631, 1212, 1325, 1552, 1582, 900, 987, 1000, 1089, <i>v.</i> Custom.	Vying with, 531.
Vocation, <i>v.</i> Trade, Summons.	—— (short) 773, 1348.	Usages, 1600.	
Vocative, 1761, 1093.	—— (the) <i>fat'ha</i> , pronounced or marked with, 1652, 1687.	Use, 1304, 959, 799, 83, 521, 590, 1643, 1631, 1566, 1238, 238, 1830, 1834.	W.
To Vociferate, 1390.	—— (the) <i>kasra</i> , marked with (a letter), 1662.	—— (come into), 1298.	Wadding, 1799.
Vociferation, <i>v.</i> Clamour.	—— (the) <i>zamm</i> , pronounced or marked with (a letter), 1638, 1608.	—— (fit for), 1299.	Wafer, 581, 582, 1441.
Vociferous, <i>v.</i> Noisy.	Vowels (accented with short), 1562.	—— (not in), 1721.	Wag, 588, 1856, 497, 1876.
Vogue, <i>v.</i> Fashion, Custom.	Voyage, 1076, 1418, 1131.	Of Use, 1653.	To Wag, <i>v.</i> To Go, Move, Shake.
Voice, 167, 1153, 1118, 209, 504, 595, 1798, 1761, 1534, 1454, 1374, 1192, 1185, 1856, 2032, 1986.	Voyager, 1418, <i>v.</i> Traveller.	Out of Use, 1646.	—— the tail (a dog, &c.), 867.
—— from heaven, 1071, 1843.	Up, 168, 203, 234, 25.	To Use, 238, 1341, 1305, 83, 711, 1024, 1521, 1929.	Wager, 1158, 1445, 1880, 838, 1280.
—— of a new-born child, 593.	—— and down, 58, 1774, 1810, 1964.	To be of Use, 1304, 1305.	To Wager, 199, 231, 838, 1880, 2015.
—— of a verb, 1193.	—— to, 533, 1521, 1532, 557, 573, 307, 305, 235, 134, 1320, 768.	To come into Use, 1304.	Wagering, 1280.
—— (sweet), 1779.	To Upbraid, 866, <i>v.</i> To Reproach.	To make Use of, 1305.	Wages, 38, 40, 549, 673, 779, 1697, 1204, 1588, 1614, 1828, 1995, 2047.
—— (sweetness of), 821.		Used, 83, 1620.	Low Wages, 1366.
—— (to be broken the), 1375.		Useful, 1653, 1298, 1118, 1113, 1746, 1299.	Waggery, 998, 1760.
—— (with a sweet), 821.		Usefulness, 1299.	Waggish, 587, 588, 1209, 1757, 1785, <i>v.</i> Facetious, Humorous.
Void, 793, 1099, 496, 1123, 1746.			
—— of, 997, 1212, 1886.			
—— of understanding, 1560, 1763.			
Volatile, 1878, 510, 685, <i>v.</i> Airy.			
Volcano, 644.			

WAG—WAL.

Waggon, *v.* Cart, Car.
 Wagtail, 1411, 1412, 1675.
To Wail, *v.* *To* Lament, Weep.
 The Wain, 663.
 Wainscot, 499.
 Waist, 1368, 1724, 1324, 1320, 458.
 Waist-band, 1369, 459, 458.
 Waistcoat, 1369, 734, 1242, 1336.
To Wait, 998, 1183, 558, 615, 1922, 1971, 1973, *v.* *To* Stay.
 ——— for, 956, 703, 1664.
 ——— on, 765, 799, 1576.
 ——— patiently, 1124.
To make one Wait for, 956.
 Waiter, 406, *v.* Attendant, Page.
 ——— at the baths, 871.
 Waiting (subst.) 1278, 1822.
 ——— for (adj.) 1570.
 ——— maid, 1628.
 Wake of a festival, 2019.
To Wake (*v. n.*) 604.
 ——— (*v. a.*) 625.
 Wakeful, 344, 1880.
 Wakefulness, 345, 627, 604, 564.
To Waken, *v.* *To* Wake.
 Waking, 345, 604, 1968.
 Walk, 1136, 992, 750, 801, 975, 1451.
 ——— (to take a), 543.
To Walk (*v. n.*) 1136, 713, 1799, 447, 801, 929.
 ——— (*v. a.*) 711.
 ——— about idly, 1878.
 ——— affectedly or coquetishly, 35, 186.
 ——— backwards and forwards, 591.
 ——— in the steps of another, 366.
 ——— like a chairman, &c., 1670.
 ——— off with, 1471.
 ——— well (a horse), 1277.
 ——— with a stately gait, 73, 489, 591, 1944.
 Walked on, 1625.
 Walking, 801, 1035, 1138, 1451, 1627, 1633.
 ——— elegantly or stately, 801.
 ——— in the garden, 1453.
 Wall, 323, 920, 327, 767, 1054.
 ——— (Alexander's), 1054.
 ——— round a town, 1176, 493.
 Wallet, 819, 801, 143, 666, 1014, 1490, 1462, 1349, 1328, 2028.
 A Wall-eye, 1423.
 Wall-eyed (horse), 704, 1199.
To Wallow, 904, 1528, 1508.
 Wallowing, 1528, 1235, 1243.
 Walls of a city, 1176.
 ——— of a tent, 1290.

WAL—WAR.

Walnut, 51, 677, 1441, 1471, 1910.
 Wan, 1009, *v.* Yellow.
 Wand, 748, 749, *v.* Rod, Stick.
To Wander, 301, 293, 167, 33, 982, 1548, 447, 487, 654, 792, 932, 1246, 1799, 1848.
 Wanderer, Wandering, 324, 167, 32, 307, 1563, 1460, 1387, 1131, 1068, 1059, 889, 795.
 Wandering (subst.) 1442.
 ——— about to no purpose, 800.
 ——— without house or home, 926.
 Wane, 1015, *v.* Decrease.
 ——— of the moon, 229.
To Wane, *v.* *To* Decrease, Decline.
 Waning, 1006.
 Want (need, wish), 764, 1196, 47, 67, 681, 1250, 1238, 857, 1501, 1882.
 ——— (deficiency, *q. v.*), 556, 1283, 1477, 1287, 691.
 ——— (poverty, *q. v.*), 551, 552, 1083, 1353, 1352.
 ——— of principle, 685.
In Want, 1352, 1583, 1600.
To Want (*v. n.*) 1746, 170.
 ——— (*v. a.*) 681, 1554, 602.
 Wanting (adj.) 551, 851, 858, 1459, 1565, 1653, 578.
 Wanton (adj.) 1892, 1617, 336, 335, 42, 33, 27, 5, 708, 719, 1148, 1172, 1420, 1508, 685, 13, *v.* Lascivious, Licentious.
 ——— woman, a Wanton, 1892, 376.
 Wantonness, 712, 709, 133, 43, 42, 35, 33, 13, 719, 1172, 1362, 1622.
 Wants, 47.
 War, 639, 772, 651, 267, 268, 395, 1884, 1835, 472, 617, 967, 982, 1108, 1240, 1261, 1299, 1513, 1581, 1715, 1754.
 ——— (record or book of), 1299.
 War-cry, 1455.
 War-song, 1345.
To War, 1514.
To Warble, 692, 746, 1608, 1535.
 Warbling, 746, 756, 1608, 749, 1455.
 Ward, 361, 1893, *v.* Toward.
To Ward, *v.* *To* Guard, Protect.
 ——— off, 576, 853.
 Warden, 853, *v.* Keeper.
 Warding off, 862.
 Wardrobe, 558, 605, 606, 1291.
 ——— (keeper of a), 1291.
 Ware, Wares, *v.* Merchandise.
 Warehouse, 1386, 195, *v.* Shop.
 ——— keeper, 1386.
 Warfare, 639.

WAR—WAS.

War-horse, 557.
 Warlike, 639, 772, 1441, 1513, 1514, 618.
 ——— apparatus, 772, 1030.
 ——— instruments, 1027.
 ——— provisions, 78.
 Warm, 1444, 480, 479, 100, 491, 1786, *v.* Hot, Eager.
To Warm, 1141, 492, 479, 432, 2037.
 Warm-hearted, 870.
 Warmth, Warmness, 1444, 490, 479, 100, 1505, 771, 491.
To Warn, 1094, 686, 613, 1099, 1307, *v.* *To* Caution, Inform.
To be Warned, 1308.
 Warning, 1215, 686.
 ——— (to take), 1405.
 Warp, 481, 486, 487.
To Warp, 447, 515, 1961.
 Warrant, 1103, 404, 106, 235.
To Warrant, 610, *v.* *To* Declare.
 Warrantable, 610.
 Warriour, 1514, 639, 301, 646, 772, 1039, 1557, 1575, 1581.
 Wart, 126, 1615, 1617.
 Wary, 733, *v.* Cautious.
 Wars, 562, 323, 327, 1850, 1851.
 Was, 562, 1878, 1903.
 Wash, 1125, *v.* Cosmetick.
To Wash, 912, 1330, 417, 460, 656, 1806, 1413, 665.
 ——— the feet of a guest, 699.
To cause to Wash, 904, 1506, 2000.
 Washed, 1161.
 ——— over (a wall, &c.), 152.
 ——— (where the dead are), 1511.
 ——— with gold, silver, &c., 1649.
To be Washed, 1506, 1330.
 Washer-man, 909, 785, 363, 249, 246, 963, 1428.
 ——— woman, 909, 250.
 Washes ashes (in the mint, person who), 792.
 ——— the dead (one who), 1605, 1240, 1697.
 Washing, 904, 909, 912, 1161, 1172, 1174.
 ——— hands (vessel for), 924.
 ——— of the feet, 362.
 ——— one's hands of a business, 80.
 ——— (price of), 904.
 ——— rice, &c., 1108.
 ——— the mouth, 1363.
 Wasp, 234, 244, 245, 308, 1855, 1937.
 ——— (sort of), which builds its house of clay, 1371.
 Waspish, 746.

WAS—WAT.

Waste (adj.) 1518, 800, 799, 1839.
 ———, 194, *v.* Desert.
 ——— book, 1395, 1407.
 ——— land, 394, 279, 207.
 ——— (to lay), 1839, 37, 38, 370, 800, 792, 1918, 525.
 ——— (to make), 689.
To Waste (*v. n.*) 1457, 1480, 1485, 498, *v.* *To* Decrease.
 ——— (*v. a.*) 540, 470, 237, 1416, 1455, 1465, 792, 800, 1296, *v.* *To* Spend.
 ———, a candle, by a thief being attached, 729.
 Wasted, 758, 1312, 1454.
To be Wasted away, 1457.
 Wasteful, Waster, *v.* Profuse.
 Wasting, 1458, 522, 1311, 1904.
 Watch (division of time), 445, 362, 407, 605, 1220.
 ——— (for measuring time), 1483, 2007, 2041.
 ——— (guard), 1791, 362, 733, 1451.
 ——— (guardian), 445, 917, 1311.
 ——— (keeping), 1800.
 ——— (night), 1204, 1220.
 ——— (place of the guard), 733.
To Watch, 733, 1195, 435, 445, 124, 485, 681, 954, 995, 1805, 1972, *v.* *To* Wait for, Expect.
 Watched (strictly), 1777.
 Watches (night), 1199.
 Watchful, 344, 345, 360, 732, 1863, 1880, *v.* Cautious.
 Watchfulness, 604, 733, 1881, 1968, *v.* Wakefulness.
 Watching, 362, 1791, 1790, 1789, 1563, 536, 1153, 977, 771, 733, 959.
 Watchman, 1791, 362, 447, 1451, 1660, 448, 124, 733, 867, 964, 1153, 1311, 1352, 1958.
 ——— (business of a), 733.
 ——— (pay or hire of a), 733.
 Water, 368, 627, 673, 1811, 3, 55, 431, 460, 1089, 1543, 513, 16, 195, *v.* Aquatick, Urine.
 ——— (abounding with), 1138.
 ——— (by), 513.
 ——— cooled with saltpetre, 10.
 ——— distributed to thirsty travellers, 1039.
 ——— (drawer of), 11, 1948.
 ——— for drinking (persons entrusted with), 831.
 ——— (fresh), drawn from a well, 924, 927.
 ——— in which an idol's or Bråhman's feet have been washed, 699.
 ——— (machine for drawing), 939.
 ——— (man or woman that carries), 431.

WAT—WAY.

Water of life, 1543, 138, 6, 141.
 — (play or sport in), 4.
 — (region of), 1343.
 — (running), 9, 5.
 — (thing living, &c. in), 628.
 — (to draw or raise), 2014.
 — (to make) slowly, 750.
 — (without), 1764.
 To Water (v. a.) 1135, 378, 377, 358, 432, 461, 1140.
 Water-bag, 417, 740, 1632.
 — carrier, 310, 10, 1077.
 — closet, 1104.
 — course, 1995.
 — snake, 431, 432.
 — vessel, 1428, v. Pitcher.
 Watercresses, 922, 1073, 1528.
 Waterfall, 10, 1995, v. Cascade.
 Waterfowl, 1608, 428, 504, 627, 1381.
 Watergruel, 95.
 Waterhen, 631.
 Wateriness, v. Moisture.
 Watering, 748, 1140.
 — fields (season of), 1140.
 Waterlily, 1815, 1394, 1370.
 Waterman, 1421, 1666.
 — (a piece of leather worn by the *bihishit* or) on his left hip, 1348.
 Watermelon, 504, 6, 1362, 1875, 1065.
 Watermill, 94, 427.
 Two Waters, 1926.
 Watery, 831, 380, 15, 1050, 1917.
 Wave, 1534, 1701, 1867, 1868, 1702, 512, 940, 2044.
 To Wave (v. n.) 666, 1534, 892, 1701, 1867, 1868, 446, 448.
 — (as herbage), 1535.
 — (v. a.) 297, 716.
 Waved (a mode of dying), 1534.
 To Waver, 1853, 1867.
 Wavering (adj.) 1563, 843, 881, 882, 1167, 1599, 286, 31.
 — (subst.) 507.
 Waves, 140.
 — (rising of) in the sea, 1731.
 Waving, Wavy, 1697, 1701.
 — (subst.) 666.
 — pattern, 1534.
 Wax, 1710, 1170.
 — (for sealing), 2043, 2042, v. Lac.
 Wax-candle, 1711.
 — cloth, 1711.
 To Wax (v. n.) v. To Increase, Become.
 Waxen, of the colour of Wax, 1711.
 Way (road, q. v.), 956, 1625,

WAY—WEA.

970, 1202, 866, 424, 950, 992, 1039, 386, 374, 171, 1806, 1760, 1089, 1094, 1192, 1548, 1599, 1948.
 Way (manner, q. v.), 1136, 934, 679, 775, 1828, 1827, 1806, 1794, 1206, 1560, 1606.
 — (by the), 74, 260.
 — (in any), 650.
 — (in some), 650.
 — (one) or other, 1900.
 — (right), 1186.
 — (to give), 582, 898, 902.
 Way-charges, 956, 1005.
 Wayfarer, 218, 956, 957, 998.
 To Waylay, 589, 956, 1477.
 Ways, 1038, 1202, 1136, 1616.
 Wayward, v. Peevish, Perverse.
 We, 1869, 1543, 1873, 1874.
 Weak, 1211, 1366, 1735, 1196, 847, 335, 334, 329, 1074, 1385, 1408, 1413, 1736, 1755, 1760, 1763, 1784, 1827, 274, 103, 77, 12, 11, 550, 449, 373, 459, 697, 841, 846, 885, 1122, 1134, 288, 91, 7, 1216, 1227, 1259, 1737, 2018, v. Insipid, Soft.
 — minded, 794, 1236, 1387.
 — sighted, 1367.
 To be Weak, 1199, 1369.
 To become Weak, 1409, 1573, 1931.
 Very Weak person, 1357.
 To Weaken, v. Weak To Make.
 Weakening, 1455, 607.
 Weakness, 335, 1196, 1211, 373, 1763, 1737, 1366, 1236, 1252, 1259, 1738, 1216, 846, 1735, 373, 12, 11, 7, v. Folly, Disease.
 Weal, v. Welfare, Prosperity.
 Wealth, 891, 906, 599, 561, 214, 152, 65, 140, 1550, 1511, 1244, 1199, 1093, 1009, 967, 853, 847, 634, 1552, 1557, 1582, 1778, 1879, 1798.
 Wealthiness, 892, 1550.
 Wealthy, 892, 1009, 561, 906, 908, 909, 912, 1557, 1551, 1550, 1245, 1072, 1199, 1429, 1439.
 To be Weaned (a child), 887.
 Weapon, 82, 1160, 1851, 1418, 38, 183.
 Wear, 438, v. Dress.
 To Wear (as dress), 447, 453, 1949.
 — (waste, v. n.) 1484.
 — (waste, v. a.) 1484.
 Wearer, 74.
 Wearied, 566, 1867.
 To be Wearied, 566, 1079.
 Weariness, 1553, 522, v. Fatigue.
 Wearing (in compos.), 438, 1256.
 — a turband, 1058.
 Wearisome, v. Tiresome, Heavy.

WEA—WEI.

Weary, 565, 1259, 1553, 75.
 To Weary, 565, 584, 117, 1856.
 Weasel, 1817, 343, 950, 1097.
 Weather, 960, 1892, v. Season.
 Weathercock, 193.
 To Weave, 277, 1475, 555, 436.
 Weaver, 629, 1391, 767, 650, 261, 487, 1770, 1711, 1301, 1976.
 — of canvass, 575.
 Weaver's shop, 1685.—Hole in the ground where his feet play, 1339.
 Weaving, 278, 201, 1771, 1801, 487, 209.
 — with ratans, 344.
 Web, 201, v. Piece, Cobweb.
 — (instrument by which the) is stretched, 1685.
 Web-footed, 885.
 WEBERA tetrandra, 2024.
 To Wed, 2015, v. To Marry.
 Wedding, v. Marriage.
 — dress, gifts, 1929, 2006.
 — garment, 249.
 Wedge, 1725, 381, 455.
 Wedlock, v. Marriage.
 Wednesday, 232, 740, 1979.
 Last Wednesday of the month *safar*, 1905.
 Weed, 709, v. Grass.
 To Weed, 658, 1126, 1785.
 Weeding (price paid for), 1785.
 Weeding-knife, 1403.
 Week, 35, 1842, 1864, 1904, 1908.
 To Weep, 995, 897, 739, 580, 455, 270, 1447, 1699, 152, 589, 1881, 1913, 1949, 1999.
 — (to cause), 994.
 Weeper, Weeping, 1446, 1447, 1792, 967, 703, 99, 8, 2005.
 Weeping (subst.) 99, 263, 703, 976, 991, 996, 1403, 1447, 2004.
 Weevil, 1125, 356, 376, 1487.
 — eaten, 1487.
 Weft, 308, v. Woof.
 To Weigh (v. n.) v. Heavy, Important To Be, To Sink.
 — (v. a.) 559, 648, 1739.
 Weighed (quantity) at once, 902.
 To be Weighed, 541.
 Weigher, 1831, 1421, 1101.
 Weighing, 1831, 559, 150.
 — (price for), 559.
 Weight (quantity), 576, 191, 1573, 940, 935, 912, 902, 837.
 — (for weighing), 901, 218, 1549, 1136, 1107, 962, 207, 1908, 1925, 1987, 1995, 1994.
 — (heaviness, force), 294, 559, 599, 1831, 1800, 648, 1016, 1439, v. Load, Pressure.
 A Weight (forty *ser*), 1676.

WEI—WES.

Make Weight, 362.
 Weighty, 294, 1102, 1445, 1109, 1831, 1933, v. Heavy.
 Welcome (adj.) 1558, v. Grateful.
 — (subst.) 1558, 1554, 821, 168, 1603, 1848.
 To Welcome, 1558.
 Welfare, 229, 301, 314, 758, 827, 1785, 1353, 1363, 1503, 1690, 1349.
 Well (adj.) 44, 300, 313, 732, 738, 1965, 818, 1558, 827, 850, 1020, 1086, 1363, 1813.
 — (adv.) 818, 827, 226, 274, 1840, 1425, 1131, 1882.
 — (subst.) 1383, 1384, 681, 278, 210, 150, 243, 1381, 1378, 1925, 1941.
 Well-aday, v. Alas.
 — arranged, 90.
 — behaved, 1546.
 — being, 299, 1349, 818.
 — born, 771, 1362, 1364.
 — bred, 104, 1546, 1561, 821, 822, 1152.
 — clad, -dressed, 821, 823.
 — conducted, 1139, 1813.
 — digger, 681.
 — disciplined, 1703.
 — disposed, 823, 1039, 1075, 1115, 1366, 1813, 1812.
 — done! 48, 108, 826, 906, 908, 1221, 1822, 1826, 1080.
 — favoured, v. Handsome.
 — fed, 823.
 — formed, 821, 1057, 510, 1070, 2009, 1056.
 — informed, 1181.
 — known, 1633, 1219, 2019.
 — looking, 823, 898, 917.
 — made, 821, 934, 400.
 — mannered, 104.
 — meaning, 1813, 1812.
 — proportioned, 90, 821.
 — qualified, 844.
 — shaped, 823, 821, 822, 989, 1049, 1051, 1057, 1118, 1167, 1202.
 — spoken, 1813.
 — timed, 398.
 — wisher, Well-wishing, 827, 833, 891, 1813, 1810, 1878.
 Dry Well, 152.
 Very Well, 1251, 1131.
 To Welter, 515, v. To Roll.
 Wen, 2003, v. Bronchocele, Wart.
 Wench, v. Girl, Prostitute.
 Wencher, v. Whoremonger.
 Went, 1493, v. To Go.
 West, 383, 1649, 1237, 1239, 382, 795, 1901, v. Western.
 Western, Westerly, 1238, 1649, 795.

WES—WHE.

Westerly wind, 383, 384, 842.
 Wet (adj.) 502, 327, 170, 126, 1792, 1607, 1509, 1495, 1173, 1057, 627, 504, 565, 1917.
 — (subst.) 1133, v. Water.
 — weather, 659.
Dripping Wet, 1158.
 To Wet, 302, 311, 313, 1661.
 — with perfumes, essences, or perspiration, 971.
To be Wet, 324, 326, 327, 380, 1327.
 Wether, v. Castrated (animal).
 Wetness, 1133, v. Humidity.
 Wharf, 1477.
 Wharfinger, 1480.
 What (interrog.) 1421, 1392, 1347, 1393, 1421, 1425, 1312, 738, 1295, 1294, 1331, 1543, 1350, 1365, 1372, 1395.
 — (relative), 641, 650, 622, 669, 738, 636.
For What? 1312.
 Whatever, } 622, 641, 642, 720,
 Whatsoever, } 1329, 1543.
 Whatever may happen, 1330.
 Wheat, 1462, 1496, 1493.
 — (colour of), 1496.
 — (mixed), 644.
 — (of the colour of) 1496.
 — (pounded), 1903, 2012.
To Wheedle, 288, 449, 655, 737, 910, 1322, 1485, 1523, 1712, 1849, 305, 875, 1939.
 Wheedler, 450, 655, 675, 874, 737, v. Flatterer.
 Wheedling, 389, 675, 737, 874, 1514, 1953, 1523, 2046.
 Wheel, 458, 476, 696, 714, 1442, 1979, 1983.
 — (carriage), 704, 1979.
 — (for winding thread), 1357.
 — (marks of a carriage), 1538.
 — (spinning), 997.
 — (stick with which the spinning) is turned, 713.
 — (to sound like a) in revolution, 1488.
To Wheel (v. n.) 447, 697, 706, 1490.
 — (v. a.) 446, 1486.
 Wheeling point (in military practice), 2035.
 Whelp, 419, 1084.
To Whelp, v. *To Pup*.
 When, 611, 615, 641, 1421, 1331, 1312, 650, 673, 724, 735, 1332, 623, 622, 617, 478, 61, 1976.
 — that, 735, 737.
 Whence, 654, 1332, 1396.
 Whenever, 611, 623, 1855, 1859.
 Where, 1396, 654, 1326, 622, 617, 613, 186, 1317, 1332, 1383, 1422.

WHE—WHI.

Whereas, 642, 735, 766, v. But.
 Whereat, 515.
 Wherefore, 1425, 1312, 1347, 1349, 1543.
 Wherever, 654, 667, 622, 617, 1420, 1416, 1855, v. Where.
 Wherry, v. Boat, Canoe.
To Whet, 1033, 1484.
 Whether, 1421, 1392, 817, 738, 182, v. That.
 Whetstone, 1405, 1459, 1606, 94, 1031, 1090, 1126, 1952.
 Whetter, 197.
 Whey, 556, 1543.
 Which (interrog.) 1347, 1331, 1312, 1294, 1543, 1392, 1372, 1365, 1350, 1393.
 — (relative), 641, 601, 1294, 650, 669, 738, 622, 636, 1974.
 Whichever, 622, 642, v. Whoever.
 While, 336, 351, 533, 615, 1218.
Little While, in a little While, 753, 1922.
 Whilst, 1521, 478, 611, 615.
 Whim, Whimsey, 512, 1507, 1523, 1534, 1993, 1701, v. Fancy.
To Whimper, v. *To Cry*, Sob.
 Whimsical, 286, 512, 542, 550, 882, 1534, 1855.
To Whine, v. *To Lament*.
 Whining, 1858.
To Whinny, v. *To Neigh*.
 Whip, 1388, 1391, 484, 174, 2032.
To Whip, 675, 1388.
 Whipping, 675.
 Whirl, 193, v. Rotation.
To Whirl, 1486, 1490, 706, 447, 446, 332, v. *To Turn*.
 Whirligig, 447, 710.
 Whirling, 315, 697, 1490.
 Whirlpool, 1441, 1238, 706, 322, 317, 709, 1830, 1304, 1939.
 Whirlwind, 1441, 268, 281, 292, 706, 275.
 Whisk, 1134, v. Brush.
To Whisk, 1143.
 Whiskers, 1702, 1712, 246, 1012, — (having large), 1702.
 — joining the beard, 476.
 — (stiff and bushy), 1702.
 Whisper, 167, v. Whispering.
To Whisper, 449, 1308.
 Whispering, 449, 1068, 1308, 1406.
 Whist, v. Silent.
 Whistle, 130, 371, v. Whistling.
To Whistle, 1134, 692, 746.
 — (as birds), 746, 749.
 Whistler, 747, 1134.
 Whistling, 1049, 1134, 1189, 2006.

WHI—WIC.

White, 1077, 689, 686, 350, 255, 16, 170, 1277, 1133, 1127, 1080, 1042, 1024, 911, 815, 721, 1302, 1904.
 — colour in horses, 1782, 1064, 815.
 — (dirty), 1313.
 — lead, 1077.
 — spot in the forehead of cattle, 680, 1239.
 — spotted, as from leprosy, 698.
 Whiteness, 1439, 1239, 1081, 2008, 1077, 911, 340.
To Whitewash a wall, 380, 381, 755.
 Whites, 399, v. Fluor albus.
 Whither, 617, 478, 1326, 1332, 1317, v. Where.
 Whitlow, 751.
To Whiz, 424.
 Who (interrog.) 1392, 1372, 1331, 1294, 1394, 1383.
 — (relative) 641, 650, 622, 669, 1294, 1676, 1974.
 Whoever, 641, 642, 1676, 1855.
 Whole (entire), 1060, 1058, 1021, 853, 1625, 1095, 119.
 — (all), 634, 635, 1025, 305, 119, 40, 1577, 1363, 1302, 1084, 1080, 1036, 1062, 1070, 1094, 1873, 1975.
 — (from the), 1680.
 — (on or upon the), 635, 130, 1235, 1680, 1268.
 — (totality, q. v.) 1035, 544, 39.
 — works, &c., 1364.
 Wholesale dealer, 568.
 Wholesome, 821, v. Agreeing.
 Wholesomeness, v. Goodness.
 Wholly, 204, 544, 1061, 1639, 1586, 91, 2030, 1896.
 Whom, 622, 636, 1347, 1295, 663, 601, 1372, 1350.
 Whomsoever, 622, v. Whoever.
 Whoop (to set up the war), 1523.
 Whore, 1276, 1006, 312, 1550, 1892, 1858, v. Prostitute.
To Whore, 752.
 Whoredom, 752, 1276.
 Whoremaster, } 984, 543, 373,
 Whoremonger, } 1006.
 Whoreson, v. Bastard, Illegitimate.
 Whoring (subst.) 543, 984.
 Whorish, 728, v. Wanton.
 Whose, 1974, v. Whom Of.
 Why? 1425, 1347, 1312, 1317, 1349, 1421, 1356, 1543.
 Why not? 1426.
 Wick, 191, 216, 1252, 1265, 1949, 2025.
 Wicked, 227, 228, 446, 1805, 1160, 1648, 1736, 1008, 489, 415, 857, 509, 1874, 579, 679, 698, 797, 813, 815, 827, 846,

WIC—WIL.

860, 1133, 1143, 1199, 1212, 1253, 1368, 1386, 1565, 1794, 1847, 1989, 1894.
 Wickedness, 1261, 233, 489, 446, 227, 237, 363, 228, 131, 116, 43, 796, 860, 1008, 1133, 1155, 1157, 1989, 1158, 1179, 1253.
 Wicket, 1406, 1994.
 Wide, 731, 1253, 431, 437, 453, 707, 834, 1219, 1351, 1824, 240, 182, 1954, v. Extensive.
To Widen, 731, 708, 459.
 Wideness, 1253, v. Breadth.
 Widow, 232, 354, 355, 984, 955, 271, 204.
 Widower, 984.
 Widowhood, 955, 984.
 Widow's dress or weeds, 984.
 Width, 731, 453, 1954.
To Wield, v. *To Brandish*, Use.
 Wife, 646, 1044, 1013, 1231, 341, 294, 82, 832, 651, 317, 374, 513, 569, 278, 232, 180, 67, 1016, 1202, 1275, 1482, 1511, 1690, 1718, 1778, 1871.
 — (bad), 1314.
 — (contemporary), 1115.
 — (favourite), 1128.
 — (first married), 790.
 — for a time (taking a), 1566.
 — from an inferior family, 932.
 — (married to a second), 886.
 — of a husband's elder brother, 671.
 Wife's brother, 1770.
 — brother's daughter, 1936.
 — brother's son, 1936.
 — brother's wife, 1935.
 — family, 1808.
 — mother's family, 1817.
 — sister's husband, 1026, 1870, 2007.
 — son by a former husband, 1033.
 Wight, 179, v. Person.
 Wild (adj.), 1829, 639, 339, 249, 285, 309, 819, 860, 1034, 1185.
 — (subst.) 339, 34, 982.
 — beast, 1829.
 Wildness, 1829.
 Wile, 787, 988, v. Trick.
 Wilful, 818, v. Obstinate.
 Wilfully, 917, 608.
 Wilfulness, v. Obstinacy.
 Wiliness, 787, v. Cunning.
 Will, 50, 681, 818, 1607, 1633, 1270, 1258, 973, 824, 1809, 791, 1883, 1987, v. Intention.
 — (testament), 151, 1833.
 — of God, 1633.
To Will, 681, v. *To Command*.
 Willing, 1613, 765, 821, 951.
 — or not willing, 817.
 God Willing, 155.

WIL—WIN.

Willingly, 944, 1607.
 Willingness, 973, 82, *v.* Will.
 Will-o-the-wisp, 750.
 Willow, 344.
 Wily, 787, 1478, *v.* Cunning.
 Wimble, *v.* Gimlet, Borer.
 To Win, 671, 199, 985, 1521, 1856, 1544, 1539, 1537.
 To Wince, 737, 872, 690.
 Winch, 1493, 1850.
 Wind, 211, 439, 192, 163, 209, 1827, 1878, 1098, 214, 339, 690, 1001, 1923, *v.* Breath.
 — (adverse or contrary), 192.
 — and rain, 288.
 — (cold, boisterous), 1186.
 — (fair or favourable), 192.
 — (hot), 192, 655, 1098, 1533.
 — instrument, 433.
 — (region of), 1343.
 — (stormy), 192.
 To Wind, 458, 1949, *v.* To Turn.
 — up (a clock, &c.), 1390.
 Windegg, 793.
 Windfall, 578, 724.
 Windgall, 1436.
 Windiness, *v.* Wind, Flatulency.
 Winding, 467, 1441, 1492.
 Windingsheet, *v.* Shroud.
 Windmill, 439, 1951.
 Window, 1406, 1198, 992, 855, 658, 196, 1466, 1404, 1977, 2020.
 Windpipe, 1458, 782, 597, 1374, 1792, 1766, 1768, 2050.
 Windward (to beat to), 1878.
 Windy, 194, 1000, 1879.
 Wine, 1157, 1723, 194, 1665, 1594, 1593, 1080, 832, 844, 965, 1193, 814, 588, 278, 10, 6, 1803.
 — bibber, Wine-drinker, 1157, 1802, 1728, 1723, 11, 194.
 — coloured, 1723.
 — drawer, 194.
 — drinking, 1158, 1723.
 — (indisposed or affected with), 1158.
 — (lover of), 1723.
 — merchant, seller of wine, 1728, 11.
 — (new), 1178.
 — (pure), 1723.
 — (red), 1599.
 Wing, 202, 387, 1379, 382, 417, 429.
 — of an army, 452, 636.
 — (left), 1727.
 — (right), 1730.
 To Wing, *v.* To Fly.
 Winged, 1208, 403, 176.

WIN—WIS.

Wings of birds, 940.
 Wink, 703, 95, 1244, 1140, 1338, 1572, 1105, 981, 656, 655, 185.
 To Wink, 421, 656, 703, 1105, 1571, 1725, 1579, 1572, 159.
 — at, 107, 1573.
 Winker, 703.
 Winking, 163, 656, 703.
 Winner, 671, 1727, *v.* Victor.
 Winning (adj.) 870, 1714.
 — (subst.) 671, 1435.
 To Winnow, 78, 383, 444, 475, 753, 901, 1358.
 Winnowing (basket for), 739, 1984.
 Winter, 1155, 603, 1133, 1068, 1013, 61, 1967.
 — clothing, Winter dress, 620.
 Wintry, 1013, 1068.
 Wipe, *v.* Wiping, Blow.
 To Wipe, 439, 447, 658.
 — out, 1724.
 Wiping, 439, 1622.
 Wire, 481, *v.* Thread.
 — chains, 1131, 1137.
 — instrument used to apply collyrium to the eyes, and when heated to blind people by being drawn hot before the eyes, 1728.
 To Wiredraw, 482.
 Wiredrawer, 482.
 Wiredrawing, 482.
 Wisdom, 836, 837, 802, 781, 1224, 1162, 1263, 1837, 687, 232, 40, 1560, 760, 782, 797, 888, 957, 969, 1085, 1256, 1877, 1980.
 Wise (adj.) 836, 1050, 1094, 1214, 1224, 1256, 1494, 608, 428, 233, 232, 180, 176, 802, 797, 720, 687, 400, 385, 837, 887, 918, 1085, 1193, 1212, 1219, 1227, 1408, 1428, 1504, 1873, 1928.
 — (subst.) *v.* Manner, Way.
 — (more or most, or very), 106, 1715, 1225.
 All Wise, 1873.
 Wiseacre, 1501, *v.* Simpleton, Fool.
 Wisely, 1212, 1214.
 Wish (desire, object), 681, 818, 1304, 1282, 1204, 1639, 1657, 1685, 1692, 1882, 1883, 1729, 1809, 44, 62, 67, 70, 545, 816, 838, 848, 861, 964, 974, 1000, 1023, 1041, 558, 675, 726, 727, 735, 759, 96, 79, 760, 764, 1238, 1306, 1309, 1310, 1596, 1600, 1609, 1676, 1697, 1987.
 To Wish, 67, 681, 818, 669, 207, 861, 690, *v.* To Request.
 Wished for, 817, 1826.

WIS—WO.

Wishes, 1638.
 Wishful, 1629, 1205, *v.* Wishing.
 Wishfulness, 167.
 Wishing, Wisher, 1568, 1469, 951, 818, 817, 1629.
 Wishing (subst.) 681, 1204.
 — well, 827.
 Wishwash, 862.
 Wisp, 147, *v.* Bundle of Grass, &c.
 Wit, 1785, 1209, 944, 691, 625, 1516, *v.* Wisdom.
 To Wit, 609, 638, 1894.
 Witch, 926, 924, 586, 1380.
 Witchcraft, *v.* Enchantment.
 With, 1022, 1134, 1098, 188, 569, 1090, 1056, 1054, 1020, 1021, 1047, 1140, 1641, 1648, 1769, 1786, 1150, 1229, 1383, 1422, 1821, 292, 74, 533, 1869, 1873, 1893, 1900.
 — this, 1648.
 Withal, *v.* Besides, Moreover.
 To Withdraw (*v.* n.) 1373, 842, 464, 466, 743, 940, 452.
 — (*v.* a.) *v.* To Take away.
 — from a difficult, &c. undertaking, 295.
 — from one's agreement, 383.
 To Wither, 1122, 658, 557, 1370, 1371, 1409, 1603, 2030.
 Withered, 109, 411, 665, 806, 1261, 1370.
 To be Withered, 720.
 Withers of an elephant, 91.
 To Withhold, 855, 198, 563.
 Within, 150, 151, 324, 853, 829, 144, 1936.
 Without (on the outside), 211, 262, 247, 230, 346, 789, 1935.
 — (apart from), 231, 269, 276, 327, 219, 1112, 1114, 1247, 1497, 1762, 1923.
 To Withstand, 235, *v.* To Resist.
 Witless, 1366, 125, *v.* Foolish.
 Witness (testimony, *q.* v.), 1151, 1177, 1466, 1175.
 — (person witnessing), 1151, 1466, 1028.
 To Witness, 1466.
 To take as Witness, 231.
 Witnesses, 101, 1177.
 Wits, *v.* Senses, Understanding.
 Witticism, 625, *v.* Pleasantry.
 Wittily (answering), 765.
 Wittiness, *v.* Ingenuity, Wit.
 Wittingly, 917, 287, *v.* Wilfully.
 — or unwittingly, 609.
 Wittol, 1287, *v.* Cuckold.
 Witty, 1209, 970, 1516, 1794.
 Wizard, 320, 321, 638.
 Wo, 1827, *v.* Grief, Calamity.

WOA—WOO.

Woad, or indigo (leaves of), 1832.
 Wobegone, 776, *v.* Afflicted.
 Woful, 1244, *v.* Sorrowful.
 Wofulness, 1244, *v.* Sadness.
 Wolf, 1443, 326, 243, 1536, 263, 310, 1940, 1875, 1882, 1503.
 Woman, 1231, 1013, 1044, 1531, 1686, 1718, 1719, 984, 82, 513, 955, 569, 232, 205, 1742, 619, 597, 574, 311, 278, 212, 11, 1015, 1925.
 — beloved by her husband, 1128.
 — (chaste), 1047, 1621.
 — (description of), 386, 688, 1106, 1862.
 — (dirty), 702.
 — (loving or affectionate), 1306.
 — married again with her first divorcer, 782.
 — provoked at the infidelities of her husband, &c., 1412.
 — servant, 707.
 — (virtuous) of a noble family, 1358.
 — who burns with her husband's corpse, 1047.
 — who has lost her virginity, 1432.
 — who has not yet borne children, 1737.
 — whose husband is alive, 806, 1128.
 Womanish, Womanly, 1014.
 Womankind, *v.* Women.
 Womb, 222, 462, 965, 1386, 1390, 1016, 152, 1484.
 Wombs, 66.
 Women, 1231, 1770, 636.
 — (science of), 513.
 Women's apartment (one not permitted to enter the), 1738.
 Wonder, 43, 523, 106, 105, 499, 1168, 1216.
 — of the world, 1741.
 To Wonder, 523, 1216, 836, 83.
 Wonderful, 1216, 1217, 497, 313, 286, 165, 233, 221, 53, 1202, 1230, 1237, 1239, 1883, 1741.
 — (to do any thing), 1293.
 — thing, 44, 1216.
 Wondering, 523, 1562, 1565.
 Wonders, 1216.
 — (to perform), 1279.
 Wondrous, *v.* Wonderful.
 To be Wont, *v.* To Do, Use.
 Wonted, *v.* Customary.
 To Woo, *v.* To Solicit, Court.
 Wood, 1519, 1518, 1310, 1137, 1068, 1033, 954, 933, 909, 896, 653, 1179, 276, 725, 1230, 1297, 1240, 639, 285, 1487.
 — (a light white), 1940.

WOO—WOR.

Wood, by touching which it is said that fetters fall off, 1748.
 — (noise of moist) when burning, 1096.
 — cutter, 489, 789, 1519, 1885.
 Wooden, of Wood, 1231, 726.
 Wood-merchant, }
 Woodman, } 1519, 1846,
 Woodmonger, } 1885.
 Wood-seller, }
 Woodpecker, 375, 1323.
 Woody, v. Wild, Wooden.
 Wooer, v. Lover.
 Woof, 435, 308, 206.
 Wool, 176, 415, 1192, 988.
 Woollen, 177, 415, 1193, 277, 206.
 — goods or cloth, 415, 430, 277, 863.
 Word, 189, 1518, 1291, 1293, 1153, 772, 385, 291, 222, 191, 1654, 1517, 1395, 1361, 1357, 1272, 1036, 216, 214.
 — and deed, 1292.
 — of God, 1358, 1361.
 In a Word, 130, 131, 1238, 1283.
 Words, 113, 131, 291.
 — of course, 190.
 — without meaning, 72, 568.
 Wordy, v. Prolix.
 Work, 1228, 1298, 1297, 1263, 1191, 964, 907, 1299, 1304, 1368, 1751, 808, 590.
 — done by contract, 594.
 — (place for), 1299.
 To Work (v. n.) 713, 1434.
 — (v. a.) 1571, 1507, 1483, 1368, 339, v. To Form.
 — one's self to death, 825.
 — (to be set), 964.
 — (to cause), 1371.
 — (to put), 1521.
 — (to set), 964.
 Worker, 180, 1439.
 Working, 1300.
 Workman, 1300, 1367, 1372, 1439.
 — (good, expert), 1300.
 Workmanship, 1300, 1191, 964.
 Works, 1263, 1636.
 — of art, 1636.
 Workshop, 891, 1298, 1299.
 World, 1312, 1393, 1494, 1496, 1529, 1683, 1833, 1862, 625, 1214, 880, 899, 991, 1105, 831, 812, 798, 792, 393, 654, 321, 318, 265, 248, 257, 255, 1863.
 World-adorning, 1214.
 — (the other), 1246.
 — (this) and the next, 832.
 Worlds (both), 1773, 883.
 — (the three), 1530.
 — (the two), 1393.
 Worldliness, 880.

WOR—WOU.

Worldly, 880, 258, 259, 1105, 1393.
 — concerns, 525.
 — minded, 1199.
 Worm, 1423, 1344, 1340, 421, 673, 1422, 318, 2035, 2047.
 — destructive to shipping, 214.
 To Worm one's self into the secrets of another, 464.
 Wormeaten, } 1340, 1344, 1422,
 Wormy, } 1423.
 Worms (intestinal), 1332.
 Wormwood, 1790, 1910.
 Worn, 1256, 1257.
 — clothes, 32.
 — rupee, or other coin, 1668.
 To be Worn, 1418, 1484.
 — out with labour, 734.
 To Worry, 315, 441, 800.
 Worse, 235, 215, 230, v. Bad.
 Worship, 434, 1143, 398, 356, 303, 62, 66, 1340, 70.
 — of God, 798.
 — (divine), 1215.
 — (place of), 398, 1215, 1431, 1643.
 His Worship, Your Worship, &c., 16, 818, 1275.
 To Worship, 434, 398, 356, 303, 66, 17, 897.
 Worshipped, 66, 1622.
 Worshipper, 1211, 1143, 397, 66, 434, 491, 492.
 — of fire, 28, 397, 1432.
 Worshipping (subst.), 434.
 Worst, 967, v. Bad, Worse, Evil.
 To Worst, 1852, 1856.
 Worth (subst.) 1276, 180, 1024, 651, 1536, 1833, v. Value.
 — (adj.) v. Equal, Worthy.
 Worthiness, 1276, 180, 75.
 Worthless, 336, 333, 5, 1736, 1493, 1884, 1408, 1259, 512, 705, 792, 1301, 967, 1170, 1366, 1525, 1633, 1735, 1737, 1738, 1784, 1766, 1785.
 — fellow, 1249.
 Worthlessness, 336, 1525, 1738.
 Worthy, 1620, 1621, 1639, 1821, 1503, 1073, 1152, 1220, 1618, 357, 179, 75, 24, 1270, 819, 1039, 1214, 1464, v. Hero.
 Woven, 201.
 Would, 1301, v. To Will.
 — to God, 182, 798, 1301.
 Wound, 1478, 1008, 1002, 805, 761, 1279, 1822, 678, 618, 261, 1892.
 — at heart, 805.
 — up, 1612.
 — (deep), 1008, 1300.
 — (mortal), 1008, 1300.
 — (small), 698.

WOU—WRI.

To Wound, 692, 1845, 1296, 689.
 Wounded, 1479, 1576, 692, 805, 1008, 1264, 833, 110.
 — at or to the heart, 869, 1142, 1264.
 — by an arrow, 571.
 To be Wounded, 1008, 397.
 Wounding, 1264, 1515.
 Wrangle, 1284, 1713, 534.
 To Wrangle, 534, 561, 1284, 1400, 661, 836, v. To Quarrel.
 Wrangler, Wrangling (adj.) 534, 266, 19, 896, 770, 661, 590.
 Wrangling (subst.) 455, 450, 266, 214, 534, 547, 583, 1654, 659, 661, 664, 693, 736, 836, 880, 896, 949, 995, 996, 1063, 1272, 1284, 1360, 1399, 1400, 1406, 1417, 1578, 1677, 1880, 1965.
 — (mutual), 1417.
 — (to set a), 661.
 To Wrap, 563, 1518, 1507.
 Wrapped up, 1670.
 Wrapper, 1504, 1518, 1257, 342, 254, 1805, 1419, 1931.
 Wrath, 1241, 138, v. Rage.
 To be Wrath, 1384.
 Wrathful, 1241, 395, 1342, 1769.
 To Wreak, v. To Do, Perform.
 Wreath, 1129, 281, 1846, 1675, 1435, v. Garland, Chaplet.
 To Wreath, v. To Twist, Fold.
 Wreck, 489, v. Ruin.
 To Wreck, v. To Break, Destroy.
 Wrench, Wrest, v. Twist.
 To Wrench, v. To Twist, Strain.
 To Wrest, v. To Twist, Pull.
 To Wrestle, 1352, 837, 1845.
 Wrestler, 1352, 1666, 1550, 473, 378, 452, 1973.
 Wrestling, 1352, 1666, 1145, 1016, 425, 1980.
 — and boxing, 1863.
 — (twisting of one another in), 837.
 Wretch, 1365, 1851, 1791, 721, 116, v. Wretched.
 Wretched, 1624, 334, 1166, 1164, 1052, 866, 832, 408, 489, 766, 800, 816, 329, 226, 202, 107, 98, 1173, 1174, 1286, 1350, 1585, 1653.
 — (to be very), 665.
 Wretchedness, 1166, 832, 107, 1216, 1015, 1239, 1238, 1592, 1910.
 To Wriggle, 514, v. To Move.
 To Wring, 1626, 1759, v. To Twist.
 Wrinkle, 762, 658, 1167, 1977.
 To Wrinkle, 381, 673.
 To become Wrinkled from fat, 762.
 Wrinkling, 666.
 Wrist, 453, 1358, 1690, 1892, 1951.

WRI—YAM.

Writ, v. Summons, Scripture.
 — (holy), 1318, 1790.
 To Write, 1520, 1538, 496, 69, 848, 1288, 977, 1519, 1802.
 — (a book, &c.), 521.
 — (to cause or teach), 1520.
 Writer, 1564, 1538, 1686, 1519, 1296, 951, 842, 1301, 1584, 1804, 1825, 1520, 1445, 155.
 — (business of a), 1538.
 — (fine or good), 808, 823.
 Writhe, 1611, 1612, 1613, 1705.
 To Writhe, 117, 186, 514, 1361, 1611, 1609, 448, 14, 1867.
 — (as a worm, &c.), 1358.
 To be Writhed, 1613.
 Writhing, 466, 516, 520, 1090, 1804.
 Writing (act of), 1520, 1288, 569, 1805, 496, 1802, 69, 64, 2044.
 — (composition, q. v.), 155, 521, 1803, 1751, 1318.
 — (deed), 1520, 1274, 1519.
 — (handwriting), 807, 977, 599, 1002, 1748.
 — book, 1771.
 — fixed to the winding-sheet, 642.
 — (fine), 823, 822.
 — (fine or small), 809.
 — (kind of), 526, 1203.
 — (kind of Arabic, used in titles, &c.), 1001.
 — (large, plain), 632.
 — (manner of), 1771.
 — on (something placed under leaves for), 2006.
 — (wages, labour or art of), 1520.
 Letter Writing, 155.
 Writing-master, 823.
 Written, 1519, 1803, 1609, 977, 1660, 1623, 1614, 1584, 496, 1288.
 — orders or decrees, 781.
 To be Written, 69, 496, 599, 977, 1803.
 Wrong (adj.) 1736, 1242, 771.
 — (subst.) 1274, 523, 230.
 To Wrong, v. To Injure.
 Wrongheaded, v. Perverse.
 Wrought, v. Done, To Prepare.
 Wry, 1933, v. Crooked, Awry.

X.

XANTHIUM indicum, 1478.
 XANTHOCYMUS pictorius, 543.

Y.

Yāk of Tartary, 1071.
 Yam, 132, 960, 1950.

YAR—YEA.

Yard (enclosure), 162, 38.
 — (measure), 1449, 943.
 — (of a sail), 404, 1907.
 Yarn, 1115, *v.* Thread.
 Yawl, *v.* Shallop, Boat.
 Yawn, Yawning, 161, 635, 814.
To Yawn, 161, 635, 814, 1975.
 Ye, *v.* You.
 Yea, *v.* Yes.
To Yean, 340.
 Year, 241, 242, 1028, 1110, 1100,
 1099, 786, 1093, 1097, 1853.
 — after the next, 574.
 — before the last, 574, 476.
 — by year, 1028.
 — (commencement of the),
 1059.
 — (last), 360, 397.
 — (this), 93, 139, 766.
 Yearly, *v.* Annual, Annually.
 — pay or subsistence, 243.
 — produce, 1028.
To Yearn, 1611, *v.* *To* Pity, Vex.
 Years, 1029, 1110.
 — (advanced in), 1626.
 — (five) old, 1029.
 — (for), 1029, 1030.
 — (in), 1028, 1029, 1984.
 — (of a hundred), 1029.
 — (of two), *two* Years old,
 882, 1029.

YEA—YOK.

Yeast, *v.* Leaven.
 Yell, *v.* Scream, Roar, Cry.
To Yell, *v.* *To* Scream, Roar.
 Yellow, 462, 473, 1009, 1010,
 1011, 102, 108, 1749, 1188,
 467, 1866.
 — colour, 1011.
 — colour (kind of), 475.
Of Yellow colour, 257.
 Yellow coloured dress, 1423.
 — (fruit with which clothes
 are died), 1509.
 Yellowness, 1010, 473, 421, 1439.
 Yeoman, *v.* Landholder.
 Yes, 1848, 274, 670, 72, 493,
 1878, 1882.
 Yes Sir! 1505.
 Yesterday, 1356, 918, 1363.
 — evening, 890.
 Yesternight, *v.* Yesterday *Of*
 Night.
 Yet (conj.) 134, 387, 553, 515,
 1877, 460, 441, 76, 766, 1538,
 1838.
 — (adv.) 5, 15, 615, 478, 41.
To Yield (*v. n.*) 963.
 — (*v. a.*) 920, 234, 1553,
 1273, *v.* *To* Produce.
 Yoke, 1207, 1146, 642, 643, 651,
 1907, *v.* Slavery, Pair, Bond.
To Yoke, 1742, 645, 613.
 Yokes, 107.

YOL—YOU.

Yolk of an egg, 1010, 1555.
 Yonder, 1839, *v.* That, There.
Of Yore, 1021.
Days of Yore, 78.
 You, 543, 546, 1169, 16, 545,
 546, 1964.
To You, 546.
 Young (adj.) 644, 642, 611, 511,
 502, 483, 358, 762, 802, 820,
 1366, 1797, 1393, 1801, 1803,
 1899.
 — full-grown animal, 378,
 379.
 — man, 1242, 1797, 1252,
 1432, 1528.
 — of any animal, 1203, 222,
 224, 755, 1034, 221, 192.
 — plant, 1801, 1805, 1806,
 677.
 — woman, 1664, 1803, 645,
 644, *v.* Maid, Virgin.
With Young, 9, 145, *v.* Pregnant.
 Younger, 754, 1534, 148.
 Youngster, Younger, 1387.
 Your, Your's, 546, 562, 543,
 544, 955, 565, 1964.
 Yourself, Yourselves, 16.
 Youth (state of life), 644, 245,
 511, 820, 1153.
 — (young person), 644, 245,
 358, 378, 1145, 1184, 1242,
 1251, 1354, 1387, 1753, 1797,
 2036, 1798.

YOU—ZOR.

A Youth who is a credit to his
 family, 1359.
 Youthful, 644.

Z.

Zany, *v.* Buffoon, Jester.
 Zarnich, *v.* Orpiment.
 ZEA mays, 301, 1390, 1936.
 Zeal, 1059, 784, 771, 491.
 Zealot, 311, 1006.
 Zealous, 1059, 1444, 670, *v.* Hot.
 Zealousness, *v.* Zeal, Ardour.
 Zebra, *v.* Onager.
 Zedoary, 616, 1010, 1763, 1866.
 Zenith, 1094.
 Zephyr, 192, 842, 1773.
 Zest, *v.* Taste, Relish.
 Zinc, 858.
 ZIZYPHUS jujuba, 347, 346, 1402,
 1744, 476.
 Zodiack, 950, 1687.
 — (a sign of the), 950.
 Zone, 1369, 1337, 1368, 1687.
 — (frigid, temperate, torrid),
 1687.
 Zoroaster, 1010.
 — (follower of), 360,
 1432, 1578.

THE END.

CORRECTIONS.

Column. line.

- 48, 1, for 46 read 48
 69, 19, for Calatrapos read Calotropis
 79, 6, for Untangible read Intangible
 86, 18, for scite read site
 88, 5, for اسرتو *asartū*, read آسرتو *āsartū*
 116, 8, after अकर insert *a-kar*
 119, last, for *ag* read *āg*
 142, last, for उनाशीति read उनाशीति
 144, 39, for उनचत्वारिंशत् read
 उनचत्वारिंशत्
 191, 2, for Conversible read Conversable
 — 28, dele maize
 205, 8, for sativa read sativus
 215, 26, for conversible read conversable
 — 29, for conversibleness read conversable-
 ness
 216, 17, for *buttī* read *battī*, and remove the
 phrase to the next line but one pre-
 ceding.
 220, 5, for kill read beat
 231, 32, for بدورنا read دورنا
 236, 15, for fœces read feces
 245, 29, for Ocymum read Ocimum
 262, 2, for *baghhlānā* read *baghlānā*
 — 2, for away read way
 274, 3 (and elsewhere), for chesnut read chest-
 nut
 291, 24, for jee read jeer
 294, 2, for (بڑا کھڑا) adj. Very erect (?) read
 (بڑا گھڑا) s. Large pot.
 318, 29, for *bahot* read *bhot*
 — 31, for *bahūtād* read *bhotād*
 320, 15, for v. a. read v. n.
 349, 12, for *bīsak* read *baisak*
 387, 10, for πδρ read πρδ
 390, 34, for *arbat-ī* read *parbat-ī*

Column. line.

- 391, 21, for प्रत्त्व read प्रभुत्व
 418, 37, for 2 read 2½
 419, 33, for v. a. read v. n.
 434, 2, after clove insert of
 438, 28, for پولا read پول
 470, 15, for پیسندار *paisan-dār* read پیسنداز *pais-
 andāz*
 515, 33, for نس read تس
 555, 17, for vitrol read vitriol
 581, 28, for *akū'ā* read *ṭakū'ā*
 589, 9, for *ṭhusaknā* read *thasaknā*
 594, 6, for *ṭherānā* read *ṭhairānā*
 — 7, for *ṭhernā* read *ṭhairnā*
 627, 31, for explanation read exclamation
 640, 28, for जन्मेजय read जनमेजय
 642, 35, for جوابات read جواب
 646, 37, for fom read from
 696, 21, for جري read چري
 701, 3, for fit rank, read fit, rank,
 718, 20, for چنبيلي read چنبيلي
 724, 26, for اطراف read اطراف
 786, 6, for track read tract
 789, 10, for طلبا read طلبا
 827, 33, for Stupefied read Stupified
 890, 9, for دوست سوست read دوست
 904, 22, for P. read H.
 1006, 5, for decrepid read decrepit
 1012, 21, for B. read A.
 1049, 29, for decrepid read decrepit
 1064, 33, for *Afrāyisāb* read *Afrāsiyāb*
 1065, 37, for seris read sirisa
 1084, 35, for سگسي read سگسي
 1092, 30, for *samānata* read *samānatā*
 1097, 33, for martin read marten
 1108, 13, for entrenchment read intrenchment
 1115, 2, for spendour read splendour
 1138, 5, for *sikhnā* read *sīkhnā*

CORRECTIONS.

Column. line.

- 1143, 7, for *sevat* read *sīwat*
 1160, 5, for *saran* read *saran*
 1176, 4, for entrenchment read intrenchment
 1228, 40, for *āml* read *āmal*
 1279, 17, for centinel read sentinel
 1283, 18, for *قصور* read *قصور*
 1300, 11, for caravansera read caravansary
 1304, 22, for Ocymum read Ocimum
 1306, 21, for uncontroled read uncontrolled
 — — for chace read chase
 1335, 37, for *kirp* read *kirpan*
 1345, 12, for *کڑاوا* read *کڑاوا*
 1353, 10, for *کشمکش* read *کشمکش*
 1392, 18, for *konpali* read *konpli*
 1399, 7, for *Jaimaini* read *Jaimini*
 1404, 34, for *kharoj* read *kharūj*
 1435, 30, for dea read idea
 1445, 33, for dissention read dissension
 1450, 2, for venemous read venomous
 1451, 7, for centinel read sentinel
 1453, last, for Embankment read Imbankment
 1455, 12, for flaggon read flagon
 1466, 5, for *gawākh* read *gawākh*
 1469, 21, for tattaowing read tattooing
 1484, 36, insert A at the end
 1488, 33, for *घनेश* read *घनेश*
 1489, — for *گھورا* read *گھورا*
 1495, 18, for *گیسو* read *گیسو*
 1497, 40, for *bud* read *budd*
 1503, 38, for *لایی* read *لایی*
 1522, 11, for Espousal read Espousals
 1543, 16, for *kīyā* read *kīya*
 1566, 5, for bigotted read bigoted
 1567, 40, for *متکلم* read *متکلم*
 1612, 2, after *maronā* read or perhaps *mironā*
 1647, 22, for a, rchitect read , architect
 1753, 5, for Banquetting read Banqueting
 — 18, for successour read successor
 1760, 14, for *ijja* read *hijja*
 — 29, after *nikhālaṣ* insert or perhaps *nikhāliṣ*
 — 31, for chace read chase

Column. line.

- 1760, 37, for *baz* read *bāz*
 1771, 18, for *نسخ* read *نسخ*
 — 39, for Stile read Style
 1804, 2, for *نولکها* read *نولکها*
 1806, 35, for l read rill
 1807, 27, for *نهني* read *نهني*
 1812, 8, for *ني* read *ني*
 1843, 42, for *پير* read *پير*
 1854, 38, for shyness read shiness
 1861, 16, for *kar̥kat* read *har̥kat*
 1867, 6, for v. a. read v. n.
 1913, 4, for A. read A.
 1916, 15, for *ثابت* read *ثابت*
 1921, insert s. *ایک* *ek-muth*, adj. (dakh.)
 See *متفق* *muttafiq*.
 1928, 32, for adopt read adapt
 1952, 27, after Blister dele ,
 1973, 22, for lay read lie
 1990, 16, for *khoprā* read *khoprā*
 — 34, for *khātir* read *khātir*
 2023, 23, for *قزاک* read *قزاک*
 — 24, for *z ā* read *zāk*
 2026, 8, for faggot read fagot

INDEX.

Page. col. line.

- 2058, 1, 4, for 1642 read 1643
 2075, 1, 52, for 1538 read 1838
 2081, 1, 47, for CITRUS, 134, read CITRUS,
 1341.
 2100, 4, 28, transpose 1484, 1485, to line 27
 next preceding.
 2116, 1, 28, for 1315 read 1316
 2121, 1, 56, for 1073 read 1573
 2128, 4, 35, for 1637 read 1638
 2129, 3, 60, for 1592 read 1386
 2143, 3, 33, for 1370 read 1371
 2156, 3, 48, for 1248 read 1249
 2165, 1, 42, for 1309 read 1310
 2176, 1, 15, after Sealingwax insert 2042, 2043.
 2177, 4, 16, for 1803 read 1863
 — 4, 17, for 1804 read 1864
 2178, 4, 7, for 2015 read 2014

BY THE SAME AUTHOR,
A
GRAMMAR
OF THE
HINDŪSTĀNĪ LANGUAGE,
THIRD EDITION.

In 1 vol. 4to. Price £1. 1s.

ALSO,
MUNTA KHABĀT-I-HINDĪ,

OR
SELECTIONS IN HINDŪSTĀNĪ,
WITH A
VERBAL TRANSLATION AND GRAMMATICAL ANALYSIS OF SOME PART,
FOR
THE USE OF STUDENTS OF THAT LANGUAGE.

In 2 vols. 4to. Price £2. 2s.

GRAMMAR

HINDUSTANI LANGUAGE

THIRD EDITION

LONDON:
Printed by J. L. Cox and Son, 75, Great Queen Street,
Lincoln's-Inn Fields.

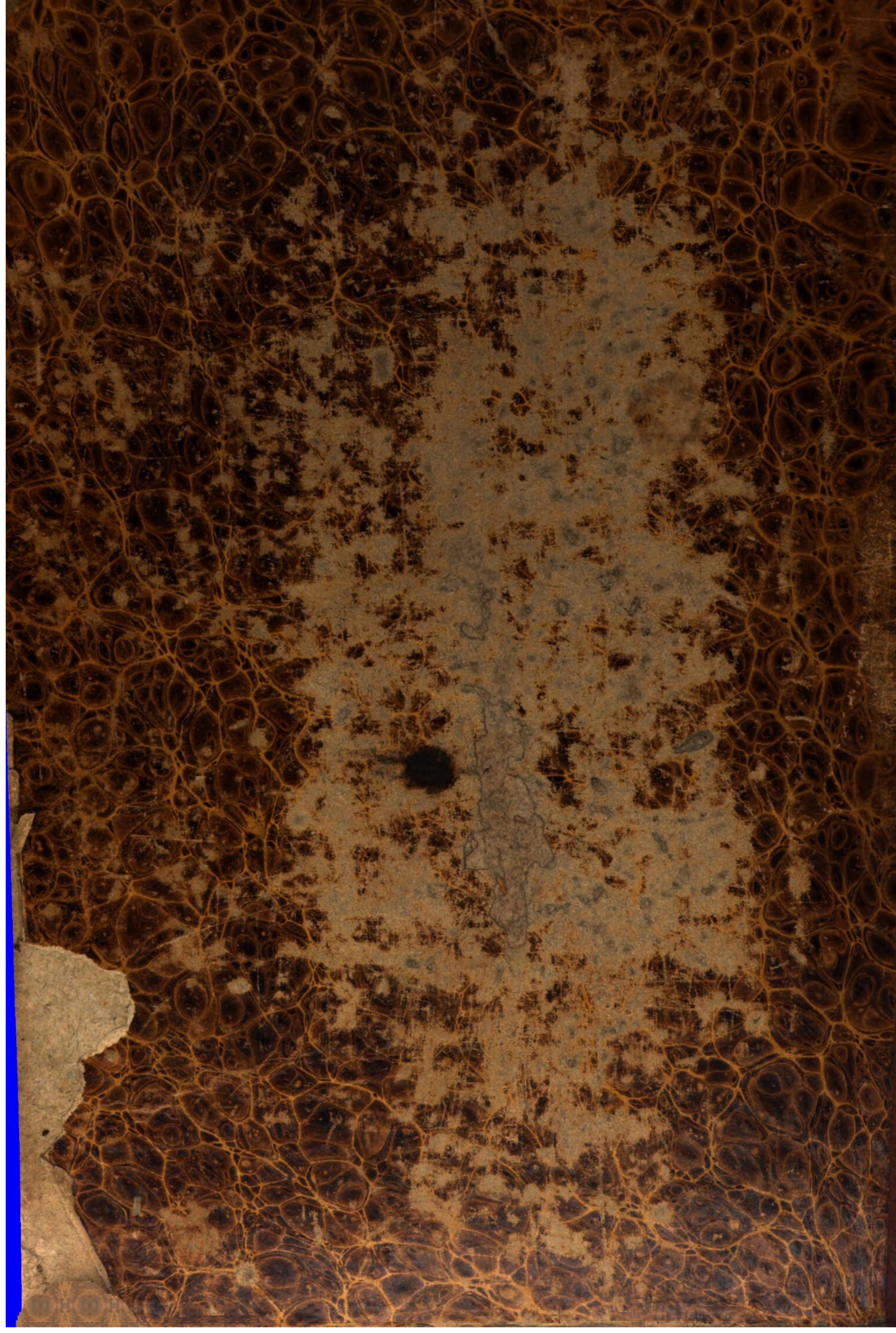
MUNTA KHABAT-I-HINDI

SELECTIONS IN HINDUSTANI

VERBAL TRANSLATION AND GRAMMATICAL ANALYSIS OF SOME PART

THE FIRST OR PRINCIPALS OF THAT LANGUAGE

Price 12 2s



Shakespear, John

A Dictionary Hindustani and English

London 1834

4 L.as. 236 b

urn:nbn:de:bvb:12-bsb10522246-6